LIBRARY
Michigan State
University

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PL
191
.R52
pt.1

كتاب معانى لهجه

جيمس رد حاوص الانكليزى

A

TURKISH AND ENGLISH LEXICON

SHEWING IN ENGLISH

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE

TURKISH TERMS

BY SIR JAMES W. REDHOUSE, K. C. M. G., LL. D.,
M. R. A. S., &c. &c. &c.

معارف عموميه نظارت جليله‌سنك رخصتيله
٢٥ جمادى الاول ٣٠٢ و ٢٨ شباط ٣٠٠ نومرو ١١٤٦
مصارف آمريقان مسيونر شركتى طرفندن تسويه اولنه‌رق

PRINTED FOR THE AMERICAN MISSION
BY A. H. BOYAJIAN

CONSTANTINOPLE
1890

LONDON: HENRY FROWDE.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GSB 528
10-29-69

PUBLISHER'S NOTICE

The Turkish Lexicon of Sir James Redhouse, which is now placed before the public, will speak for itself of the great acquirements and patient labors of its eminent author. A special statement on the part of the Committee of Publication is however due to the author, since the full fruit of his laborious preparation of manuscript for this Lexicon does not appear in the work as now published. A large amount of recondite and extremely interesting and valuable information concerning the History, Biography, Geography, and Religious practices of the peoples of Western Asia, was contained in the manuscript, which the Committee have been compelled to omit in publication. Limitations as to space imperatively demanded this regrettable sacrifice of material, which equals in the aggregate several hundred pages.

The Lexicon has undoubtedly suffered by reason of the impossibility of the author's presence in Constantinople during the process of publication, since not only the excision of the parts referred to, but the verification of many idioms and technical expressions have been confided necessarily to the Committee. For aid in this and other parts of its onerous undertaking the Committee is under unusual obligations to H. H. Ahmed Vefiq Pasha.

It should be noted here that the Publication Committee alone is responsible for the system of orthography of English words which is followed.

The long delay which has attended the publication of this great work has been partly due to its inherent difficulties, and partly to outside causes which could not be foreseen.

On behalf of the Publication Committee of the
Mission of the American Board,

HENRY O. DWIGHT

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

In the spring of 1855, the author of the present Turkish and English Lexicon published a "Vade-mecum of Ottoman Colloquial Language", in the Preface of which he promised to prepare, "for the information of those who may wish afterwards to penetrate deeper into the arcana of this really beautiful tongue, a series of more complete and scientific works". That book was written in the usual European characters only, as it was intended for the use of our army and navy, then cooperating with our ancient and most faithful ally the Sultan-Caliph of the Ottoman Empire, unjustly attacked by Russia.

In the year 1856, Mr. Quaritch, of 15, Piccadilly, London, engaged me to prepare a dictionary of the two languages, English and Ottoman Turkish, in two parts, English-Turkish and Turkish-English, the Turkish to be shown in its native characters, with a transliteration explaining the pronunciation in English letters. This work was also designed chiefly for the use of our naval, military, and civil officers in the East. It was to be prepared as quickly as possible, and to contain a vocabulary of about ten thousand words in each part. If I remember rightly, it was written and published, complete, in about four or five months time. In 1879, Dr. Charles Wells, with my ready consent, and even urging, edited a second edition of this Dictionary, with such additions to the vocabulary as he and Mr. Quaritch arrranged between them. I here bear my testimony, with great pleasure, to the correctness and rapidity with which Dr. Wells achieved his task, for which, doubtless, many will be thankful to him.

In the year 1860, or earlier, an Anglo-Turkish Committee was formed in London for the purpose of assisting the American Missionaries resident in Turkey to prepare other works that should more especially facilitate to Turks, and other subjects of the Sultan, the acquisition of our language. An English-Turkish Lexicon from my pen, as complete as it could be made, was felt by the Missionaries to be one of the chief *desiderata*. Funds were being looked up for the purpose, when William Wheelwright, Esq., of Newburyport, Massachusetts, United States of America, then temporarily resident in London, most generously offered to bear the whole expense of that work, up to the sum of two thousand pounds. The compilation and printing of the Lexicon occupied about eight months of the most persevering labour, and the whole edition, with the copyright and stereotype plates, was presented by Mr. Wheelwright, as his free gift, to the American Mission at Constantinople. The English-Turkish Lexicon contains a vocabulary of about 47,000 English words explained in Turkish in all their various uses and senses, as far as possible; together with the compound terms, and the more usual phrases connected with the leading vocables. It contains also a sketch of English grammar, written in Turkish.

That Lexicon was an instalment of the author's promise, given in his Vade-mecum (of which a second edition was published in 1877 by Trübner & Co., of London), to prepare "a series of more complete and scientific works" for the public use.

But England was never aroused to take any interest in the numerous improvements that had been initiated in Turkey. In fact, all such im-

Digitized by Google

provements were ignored and systematically denied by public writers and speakers, in and out of parliament, in and out of office. Any call for a fellow volume to the Wheelwright Lexicon was never existent here, and nothing could be attempted in the way of publishing one. The Author had been sounding in various directions to see whether a Turkish-English Lexicon could not be launched, worthy to take place beside the Wheelwright gift; but no response was met with here. Hope had been laid aside, when a visit was made to the author, in the summer of 1878, by the Rev. Dr. E. E. Bliss, of the American Mission at Constantinople. To him was mentioned the utter want of success that had attended the proposal to publish such a work. Dr. Bliss saw the utility of the idea, mooted it to his brother Missionaries on his return home, and the result is now before the reader. To Dr. Bliss is the credit due of first welcoming the proposal; to the Committee of Publication of the American Mission at Constantinople belongs the satisfaction of having supported him, and of having trustfully undertaken to bring out the work. May it prove in their hands an instrument to effect as much good as the effort of one generation can look for. It was computed that the work would contain about 100,000 Turkish words of Turkish, Arabic, Persian, and European origin, in the Turkish character, with their pronunciation in European letters, their various significations, and as many usual compounds and phrases as could be collected. Four years sufficed for the preparation of the manuscript of about 93,000 words.

In compiling the present work. I have taken the vocabularies of Bianchi, Zenker, and Vefiq as my guides, adding many a necessary word from other sources, and occasionally consulting Golius, Meninski, Freytag, and Lane, as well as the Calcutta Arabic Qamus, the Turkish Qamus, a Persian Qamus, a manuscript Sihah, the Persian Surah, Vanqulu, the Sheref-Nama, Jihangiri, Burhan, Shu'uri, Reshidi, the Bahari-'Ajem, and the Giyasu-'l-lugat; not forgetting my own former compilation, entitled Muntakhabati-Lugati-Osmaniyya, written in 1838-41; a beautiful copy of which, in manuscript, paid for jointly by my friends Gen. Sir W. F. Williams, Bart. G. C. B. of Kars, Gen. Sir Collingwood Dickson, G. C. B., and Sir Patrick Colquhoun, Kt., Q. C., was presented in my name to H. I. M. Sultan Abdu-'l-Mejid in 1846, which was lithographed and published in Constantinople by Mr. A. Churchill, proprietor of the Jeride'i-Hawadis in 1853, and the holograph original of which was, in that year, in London, presented to H. R. H. the Late Prince Consort by his Equerry, General Sir W. Wylde, K. C. B., at the request of Sir W. F. Williams, and is preserved in the Private Library of his late Royal Highness at Buckingham Palace. This work has passed through many editions at Constantinople. It contains a selection of about 26,000 Arabic and Persian words, culled by me from Turkish authors, and many of which are not found in the lexicons. Zenker does not mention this work among his authorities. It was published anonymously at the recommendation of Ali Pasha, then Minister of Foreign affairs; and perhaps for this reason is passed over in silence. I can trace many of my additions and explanations in the excellent work of Zenker; and am quite sure that very meritorious writer would have mentioned me, had he known that this book was mine; as he frequently does, when quoting from my Quaritch volume. For this courtesy my best thanks are due to him and are here cordially offered.

The older European works above mentioned are too well known to require comment. Bianchi is almost entirely an abstract from Meninski, including even the gross blunder of the latter, by which misquoting d'Herbelot, he makes الناجی mean "a saviour", but which is avoided by

Digitized by Google

Zenker. The work by this last-named author is rich in proofs of great pains-taking. He has done what I have long practised, and what has made Vefiq's work all the more copious; namely, he has extracted from the Turkish Qamus, etc., numerous Turkish words, and has explained them by means of their Arabic equivalents.

I have done my best after an absence from Turkey of more than thirty years, during the whole of which I have been engaged in lexicography, and can only hope my work will be found, taking it all in all, not unequal to its predecessors. Its chief recommendation to English-speaking students is that it is explained in English. By all who consult it, I hope it will be found useful.

London, November, 1890 J. W. Redhouse

Digitized by Google

THE TRANSLITERATION OF OTTOMAN WORDS.

The system of orthography used in this Lexicon in the transliteration of Ottoman words, is briefly explained as follows:

1. THE CONSONANTS

No.	Characters	Names	Equivalents
1.	ا, ء, ؤ, ئ	ėlif, hėmzė.	'
2.	ب	bā, bė.	*b*
3.	پ	pė.	*p*
4.	ت	tā. tė.	*t*
5.	ث	sā. sė.	*s*
6.	ج	jīm.	*j*
7.	چ	chīm.	*ch* as in church
8.	ح	hā.	*h*
9.	خ	khī.	*kh*
10.	د	dāl.	*d*
11.	ذ	zāl.	*z*
12.	ر	rī.	*r*
13.	ز	zė.	*z*
14.	ژ	zhė	*zh*
15.	س	sīn.	*s*
16.	ش	shīn.	*sh*
17.	ص	sād.	*s*
18.	ض	dād.	*z*, rarely *d*
19.	ط	tī.	*t*, in some words of Turkish origin only *d*
20.	ظ	zī.	*z*
21.	ع	'āyn.	'
22.	غ	gāyn.	*g*, in some words of Turkish origin *gh*
23.	ف	fė	*f*
24.	ق	kāf	*q*
25.	ك	kāf	*k*
26.	ك	kāf i fārsi	*g*
27.	ك	kāf.	*y* in Turkish words only
28.	ك	saghir nūn	ñ, in Turkish words only
29.	ل	lām.	*l*
30.	م	mīm.	*m*
31.	ن	nūn	*n*
32.	و	wāw	*v*, sometimes *w*
33.	ه	hė	*h*
34.	ى	yė	*y*

A peculiarity in the transliteration of the consonant ا in some Arabic words is as follows: An initial ا of any Arabic word (or syllable) is essentially a consonantal *hemze* (ʼ); that is, it is followed by a vowel in the same syllable. It is of two kinds, the one called the همزة القطع (the *hemze* of severance) and the other the همزة الوصل (the *hemze* of junction). These two kinds of ا differ in transliteration.

(*a*) همزة القطع. In Arabic words beginning with this letter which are adopted into Turkish, the consonantal nature of the *hemze* is ignored, and its vowel alone is considered; so that in practice, the *hemze* as an initial to words used in Turkish may be treated as a vowel. Thus the words أصل, إسلام, and أصول, are transliterated in this Lexicon as **asl**, **islām**, and **usūl**; being divested of the sign which properly should represent the consonantal *hemze*.

(*b*) همزة الوصل. The name of this kind of *hemze* implies that the word of which it is the initial letter is joined to the one which precedes it. This junction is effected by making the last consonant of the preceding word form one syllable by means of its vowel with the consonant following the *hemze* of junction. This *hemze* is therefore elided in pronunciation. For example, in the name عبد القادر the first letter of the definite article ال is a *hemze* of junction. The preceding word عبد (**'abd** when standing alone) has to be pronounced **'abdu**, **'abdi**, **'abdā**, according to its grammatical construction, the first (nominative case) being the form commonly used by the Turks in pronouncing words of this class. Eliding in

Digitized by Google

pronunciation the *hemze* of junction, the full name is read **'abdu-'l-qadir.** The usual European orthography of such Arabic names, where the first elements are written Abdul or Abd-el, is erroneous and ungrammatical. In this Lexicon the apostrophe is used in such cases to transliterate the elided *hemze* of junction; as عبد الرزاق **'abdu-'r-rezzaq.** نصر الدين **nasru-'d-din.**

The reason for the choice of *q* to represent the letter ق, is the fact that *q* historically represents that letter. Comparing our alphabet with the Semitic alphabets of the ابجد order, they will be found to correspond in arrangement. ابجد corresponds with *a, b, c, d,* when it is admitted that *c* is abnormal, representing in fact the Semitic ج (Comp. α, β, γ, δ). Examining the two words سعفص قرشت of the ابجد formula, we see that س is rejected, ع corresponds with *o,* ف with *p,* ص rejected, ق with *q,* ر with *r,* ش with *s,* and ت with *t.* Very old Greek inscriptions contain a letter Q which is our *q* and the Semitic **qaf.** These considerations have led the best authorities to use *q* in transliteration of the letter ق.

In Arabic words where a reduplicated consonant is represented by a single character, with or without the *teshdid* sign, it is transliterated by doubling its English equivalent; since careful reduplication in the pronunciation is essential; e. g. فلاح **fellah.** حس **hiss.** Exception to this rule is made in the case of some Arabic words naturalized in Turkish in such form that it would be mere pedantry to insist on the doubling of the letter. For example, in the numerous class of Arabic relative adjectives masculine ending in the consonant ى, this letter is really reduplicated (as رحمانى **rahmaniyy**), but in Turkish is treated as though it were a long vowel. This established usage fixes the method of transliteration. Thus رحمانى is rendered **rahmani.** The reduplicated consonant reappears however, in transliterating the feminine form of this class of words. In Arabic the feminine of رحمانى is رحمانية. In Turkish the final consonant ة is softened into a vowel ه, and the word becomes رحمانيه pronounced and transliterated **rahmaniyye.**

2. THE VOWELS

The Ottoman Turkish language possesses sixteen vowel sounds; eleven short, and five long. These are represented in transliteration in this Lexicon by the following signs:

a as in *far*	**i** as in *bird*
a as in *war*	**i** as in *machine*
a as in *ashore*	**i** as **i** broad, (**qirat**)
a as in *pan*	**o** as in *so*
a as in *far*, broad, (**asman**)	**u** as in *rule*
a as in *war*, broad, (**nafiz**)	**u** as in French *tu*
e as in *met*	**u** as in *fur*
i as in *did*	**u** as in *rude*

These various sounds are expressed in Turkish writing, though in a defective manner, by the use of the Arabic vowel points and letters of prolongation, and by certain other devices, as follows:

(a) The Arabic vowels.

The Arabic language has three short and three long vowels recognized and marked. The short vowels may be indicated by three special signs; viz. 1. (◌َ) **fet-ha** فتحه (an opening). This sign is called اوستون **ustun** in Turkish. 2. (◌ِ) **kesre** كسره (a breaking) called اسره **esere** in Turkish; and 3. (◌ُ) **zamma** (a folding to), called اوتورو **uturu** in Turkish. These signs

Digitized by Google

are called حرکة (movements) by the Arabs, but by Europeans they are commonly called vowel points.

The *fetha* and *kesre* signs have two values. With a soft consonant the *fetha* has the value of ـَ, and with a hard consonant, that of ـَا. With a soft consonant *kesre* has the value of ـِ and with a hard consonant, that of ـِی.

The *zamma* sign has the value of ـُ.

The Arabic long vowels are represented by the letters ا, و, and ی, which, when thus used are called letters of prolongation. These letters correspond respectively with the vowel points; thus in the Arabic word باب bâb, the ا is used in prolongation of the *fetha* of the initial consonant; in جیم jîm the ی prolongs the *kesre* of the initial ـِ; and in نون nûn the و prolongs the *zamma* of the initial ـُ. These three vowel letters can never be reduplicated.

These letters of prolongation were naturally received and used in Persian and Turkish when the use of the Arabic characters was adopted for those languages. In Persian the Arabic rules have been more strictly adhered to, the letters of prolongation being used to indicate long vowels only, with two exceptions:

(1) A short vowel at the beginning of a Persian word may be represented by ا, which is read â. ـَ. ـِ. or ـُ. as the word requires. (2) The Persian pronoun تو tû and numeral دو dû are written with و although the vowel is short.

In Turkish the letters of prolongation have been used with scant regard to the Arabic usage. On the adoption of the Arabic characters, the Turks already possessed books written in the Syriac character, in perpendicular columns after the Chinese fashion, and with the Syriac letters of prolongation used as short vowels. It was natural therefore that when they began to use the Arabic characters they should carry out their old system of expressing nearly every vowel, by recourse to the Arabic letters of prolongation. To this day, Turkish as written beyond the Oxus abounds in the three long vowel letters used to represent short vowels. Among the Western Turkish tribes, however, the Arabic rules had greater influence. Since it is doubtful whether a distinctly long vowel exists in any truly Turkish word, Turkish was written in Western Asia under Arabian influence without use of the letters of prolongation. The result of this was that in the old Ottoman documents, Turkish words very different in pronunciation and sense, are found written exactly alike, constituting an enormous difficulty to the reader. This difficulty was so evident that the system of Ottoman orthography was gradually changed. The "hard" and "soft" pairs of consonants were resorted to as far as possible, in order to distinguish between words of similar sound; and the Arabic letters of prolongation were used as far as it was deemed absolutely necessary, to represent Turkish short vowels. Hence in Ottoman Turkish, these letters have become mere vowels, with no idea of prolongation about them, and they are put into a word or syllable, almost at the option of the writer, merely to assist the reader.

(b) The letter (آ)

The sign *medd* (ـٓ) was devised by the Arabian grammarians to be used over each of the letters of prolongation to show that they are not consonants, and especially to be placed over a vowel ا when followed by a consonant *hemze* in the same word; as in قرآن qurʾân. It was next utilized to mark an ا made to do duty for a consonant *hemze* followed by a long vowel ا; as in the word مآل maʾâl, for مأال. The sign was regarded by the Persians as equivalent to اا, and was adopted to distinguish their long vowel ا as an initial from the short vowel ا, without regard to Arabian rules; as in آرام etc. It thus passed into use among Ottoman writers to

Digitized by Google

designate the broad sound of ا as an initial in Turkish words. In Turkish words therefore آ has the value of ȧ (ȧ?) ä (ä?) ȧ.

(c) او and اى

Having the impression that آ is the equivalent of the combination اا, it was easy for Turkish writers to reason that the combinations او and اى could be used to express other broad vowel sounds. We find then او in use, with the values ȯ, u̇, u̇, ü̇, ü̇, and اى, with the values i̇ (i̇) i̇ (i̇).

(d) The letter ه

When an Arabic word closes a sentence or stands alone, the case endings are omitted in pronunciation. In feminine nouns so placed and ending in the consonant ة, not only the case ending that follows this final consonant, but the consonant itself is suppressed in the pronunciation. The short vowel of the consonant which precedes this final feminine ة is always *fetha,* and becomes in consequence of this suppression the final sound of such words. This explains how the short *quasi* vowel letter ه arose in Arabic at first. It was adopted by the Persians as a real final short vowel having the sound of ȧ or ȯ. Since compound words abound in Persian, and since the first word often ends in the letter ه final, the early Turkish writers found this letter placed in the middle of Persian words, and disregarding the rule by which it is a final only, they boldly used it as a short vowel whether medial or final. It is commonly used in Turkish as the soft vowel of which ا is the hard counterpart. In some cases however, the two are equivalent and interchangeable.

In a few Persian words the final vowel ه has the value of i̇; as سه sï, كه kï, etc.

(e) The kesre of subjunction

In Persian, when a noun governs another noun, a *kesre* vowel is borne by the final letter in pronunciation, without being written. This *kesre of subjunction* indicates that the first noun governs the second, either in virtual genitive as a substantive, or in apposition with itself, as an adjective. When the governing word ends in vowel ا or و a consonant ى is added to it in order to support the *kesre.* When the governing word ends in vowel ه a *hemze* is placed after it in order to support the kesre; thus ه‍ٔ. If the governing word ends in a vowel ى it is converted in pronunciation into a consonant ى to support the *kesre.* This *kesre of subjunction* is figured in transliteration according to the rules of euphony i̇ ï or u̇; as اسب راهوارى ėsbï rȧhwȧrï; خانهٔ كان khȧnė'i kėmȧn; روى خوب rüyü khüb.

3. THE LAW OF VOWEL HARMONY AND THE HARD AND SOFT CONSONANTS.

According to the law of vowel harmony, which rules all the languages of the Turkish family, if the dominant consonant be of the hard class, all the following consonants and all the vowels of the word must be either hard or neutral; and if the dominant is of the soft class, the other consonants and the vowels must be either soft or neutral. This law is also observed as far as possible in the inflection of Arabic and Persian words used in Turkish; so that when Turkish terminations are added to any such word, the consonants and vowels of the termination are dominated by the last consonant or the vowel of the last syllable of the word.

The hard consonants are the following: ح, خ, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ع, غ, ق, ف
The soft consonants are the following: ز, س, ك, ك, ه.
The neutrals are ا, ب, پ, ت, ث, ج, چ, د, ذ, ر, ز, ژ, ش, ف, ل, م, ن, و, ى, ك
The hard vowels are; ȧ ä i̇ ȯ u̇
The soft vowels are; ė ė i̇ ü̇ ü̇
ȧ is a neutral vowel.

Digitized by Google

كتاب معانى اللهجه

A LEXICON

TURKISH AND ENGLISH.

Short vowels
fár, wâr, åshore, pán. mèt. did, bîrd. sò. rûle, tŭ (French), fûr.

Long vowels
fár (åsmân). wâr (hâfîz). machîne. (zîr). î (qîrât). rûde (ûsûl). — ñ nasal.

ا

T. ا élif. First letter of the Turkish alphabet. Commonly called nèmzè also; though this is not really correct in any word not originally Arabic.

As an initial letter, it takes all the eleven vowel sounds, and, in Turkish, is always a vowel, as it is also in Persian. In Arabic, on the contrary, it is, as an initial, always a consonant, being the *spiritus lenis* of the Greek, as ع, its harsher fellow, is the *spiritus asper* of that tongue. For the first five vowel sounds, the initial ا requires no addition to itself, unless when, in the first two only, it is made long. In this case, the *sign of prolongation,* ـٓـ, named mèdd, is sometimes figured over it, آ, in writing and in printing. More frequently, however, this sign is omitted. When the ا is to be, as an initial, pronounced with either of the two sounds of *i,* it is sometimes followed by a vowel letter ى, the two together making, in reality, but one letter. The two are never to be considered a diphthong, that peculiarity being unknown in Turkish. When, again, the ا, initial, is to be pronounced with any one of the four remaining vowel sounds of *o* or *u,* it is sometimes followed by a vowel letter و, these two, then, making also one vowel letter, as far as pronunciation is concerned. These two following vowels are short in Turkish words; in Arabic and Persian words they are long, being technically called *letters of prolongation.*

When ا is a medial letter, it always has one of the first two sounds of *a,* and is always long in words of Arabic or Persian origin; unless, in case of an Arabic word, it be then marked with a nèmzè sign over it, أ. It is then a quiescent consonant ending a syllable; as, تأويل tè'vîl. In Arabic words, as a medial, an ا may be marked by a *sign of prolongation,* آ. It then begins a new syllable, and is equivalent to two letters ا, one *radical,* the other *servile;* as, مآل mà'âl. In words of Turkish origin, a medial ا is not always long. In fact, it may be doubted or denied that real Turkish words, of Turkish origin, ever have a long vowel.

As a final letter, ا always has one of the first two *a* sounds. In words of Turkish origin, it is always, or generally short, but is always long in Persian words. In Arabic words it may, as a final, be either long or short, correctly and grammatically; but in use, it is then always taken to be long in Turkish. The difference in Arabic is very great in the two cases thus degraded into one in Turkish, as in Persian. A grammatically short final ا, in Arabic, is sometimes so written; as, ما mà, but sometimes it is figured as a letter ى; thus, طوبى tŭbà, حسنى hŭsnà. Such Arabic words are, when used in Turkish or Persian, generally written طوبا, حسنا,

Digitized by Google

but not always. When a grammatically long ا occurs as the last *letter* of an Arabic word, it is always followed, correctly, by another *syllable,* represented by a **hĕmzė** sign; thus, عُلَمَاءُ **'ŭlĕmä'**, اربعة **ĕrbä'ä'**. This final **hĕmzė,** in these cases, is always suppressed, when the words are used, in Turkish or Persian phrases, as Turkish or Persian adopted expressions. It is shown, when an Arabic quotation is introduced as a foreign sentence.

In chronograms, and in numbering the members of a series, the letter ا, whether bearing any mark or not, represents the number 1; as see, *voce* ابجد.

A. أَ **ĕlif,** or **hĕmzė.** These two names are given in a rather confused manner, together or separately, to several different things. They are both given to an initial consonantal ا, whether *radical* or *servile,* whether the ء be marked or omitted. They are both given also to the interrogative أ, which is always prefixed to the first word of the interrogative sentence; thus, أصل (in Turkish and Persian اصل) **'ăsl,** أولاد **'ĕvlăd,** أ تريد **ĕ tūrīd.** In this position, أ, radical or servile, can take all three of the Arabic vowel sounds after it, like other consonants; for this initial أ is always a consonant, and in Arabic there are but three vowels, *a, i, u.* Thus, أصل **'ăsl** (Turkish اصل **ăsl**), أفك **'ifk** (T. افك **ifk**), أصول **'usūl** (T. اصول **usūl**). If a radical and servile أ come together grammatically at the beginning of a word, no matter which precedes the other, the two are combined, in writing, into one آ; thus, آصل **'ăsl,** where the servile أ grammatically precedes; and, آفل **'afil,** where the radical is the real initial. These are, respectively, for أأصل and أأفل or rather آفل.

As a medial letter, in Arabic words only, أ may either be the last letter of a preceding syllable, or the first letter of a following syllable, and is a consonant in either case. Thus, تأثير **tė'-thir** (T. P. **tė'-sir**), where it ends the first syllable; and سأل **sė-'ė-lė,** where it begins and ends the second syllable; and مرأس **mir-'ės,** where it begins the second syllable (and really ends it also; for, grammatically, the word is **mir-'ă-sun** in the nominative indeterminate). As a medial radical, أ may be followed (but never preceded) by a servile ا of prolongation (not أ); the two are then combined into one آ, as in the case of the initial; thus, مآل **mă-'ăl.**

As a medial radical, أ, as any other consonant, can be reduplicated under the sign ّ, **tėshdid,** thus, تَرَأَّس **tė-rė'-'ė-sė,** مرأس **mŭ-rė'-'ė-sun.** It may even combine the two signs ـٔـ and ـّـ; thus رآس **rä'-'ă-sun.**

When radical أ, being or becoming medial, is itself movent with a *u* vowel, or follows another consonant movent with that vowel, it is changed, in writing, into ؤ; and if with the *i* vowel, into ئ, instead of أ; thus, رؤوف **rä-'ŭ-fun** (P. T. **rä-'ŭf**); مؤجل **mŭ-'ĕj-jė-lun** (P. T. **mŭ-'ĕj-jėl**); أثار **'i-thŭ-run** (P. T. **i-thär**); جزئى **jŭz-'ĭy-yun** (P. T. **jŭz-'ĭ**).

As a terminal, radical or servile, أ or ء (without the ا) begins and ends a syllable by itself; thus, جاء **jă-'ă,** جزء **jŭz-'un,** عُلَمَاءُ **'ŭ-lė-mă-'ŭ.** If such word be a noun in the accusative indeterminate, an ا is added after ء, as after any other consonant, to support, as it is termed, the indeterminate accusative case-sign; thus, جزءاً **jŭz-'ăn.**

T. ا **ă,** *interj.* 1. *(placed before a noun, forms a vocative)* O! Heigh! Holloa! افندم, *O! My kind sir!* اجام Heigh! My life! 2. *(placed after any word, corroborates a retort, or a remark)* كلدم *I am come,* كلدما *I am come, you see,* باق سن *Look here, thou, ho!* (After a vowel, this becomes يا; thus, كلدى يا *he is come, you see;* اجمه يا *don't, don't do so, don't do that, ho!)*

P. ا **ă,** *particle. (placed between two different words, or between two occurrences of the same word)* combines the two words into a compound indicative of continuation or repetition; thus, سراپا *from head to foot;* سراسر *from end to end;* چاكاچاك click, clack *(of the clashing of arms in combat);* كوناكون *colour upon colour, of various colours or sorts, various.*

Digitized by Google

A. اب ób, *s.* A father. ابا عن جد from father, from grandfather; *i. e.*, ancestrally (received or descended in past time). N. B. When this word governs another noun in an Arabic phrase, and is itself in the nominative, it is written and pronounced ابو; when itself in the genitive, ابی; and when itself in the accusative, ابا; thus ابوبکر **Abú-Bókr.** ابی‌بکر **of Abú-Bókr.** ابابکر *(I saw, etc.)* **Abú-Bókr.** Frequently, the ا is then dropped; the compounds then become: بابکر, بی بکر, بو بکر; whence بایزید for ابایزید, accus. of ابویزید *the father of* **Yézíd, Báyézíd.**

A. آب áb, *prop. n.* August (the month; taken from the Syriac).

P. آب áb, *s.* 1. Water. 2. Liquid, fluid. 3. Artificially prepared or distilled water. 4. Rain. 5. A sea, lake, or great river. 6. A stream, brook, rivulet, streamlet, rill. 7. A spring, source, fount, fountain, fountain-head. 8. A well. 9. An artificially conducted stream of water. a conduit or aqueduct (sometimes subterranean); a mill-stream. 10. Sap (of plants). 11. Juice (of fruit, etc.). 12. A fluid (of the body), humour, serum, synovia, mucus, saliva, spittle; water (of the mouth). 13. Tears. 14. Sweat, perspiration. 15. Urine. 16. Seed, semen, sperm. 17. Gravy. 18. Broth. 19. Wine. 20. Fermented liquor. 21. Spirit, spirituous liquor. 22. A drinking bout. 23. A state of excitement, exhilaration. intoxication. drunkenness. 24. Freshness, vigour. luxuriousness (of plants). 25. Healthy vigour (of the body). 26. Succulent freshness and suppleness (of youth); grace and elegance, beauty, charm (of any kind); cheerful and happy look, radiance, beam (of countenance); the open, dignified, consciously proud look (of an esteemed or estimable man). 27. A sense of honour. 28. A sense of shame or dishonour; a blush, flush, or sweat from uneasiness under shame or dishonour. 29 Moral honour, virtue. 30. Modesty, chastity, virtue (in woman). 31. Modesty, bashfulness, coyness (of youth or dependency). 32. Worth, worthiness. 33. Excellence, eminence, preeminence. 34. Dignity, honour, rank, power. 35. Lustre, glory, renown, reputation, fame. 36. Esteem, estimation. 37. Worth, value, price. 38. Prosperity, welfare, well-being, good fortune. 39. Flourishing condition (of growth or circumstances). 40. Health. 41. Wealth. 42. Promotion, rise, advancement in rank, wealth, or power. 43. Bounty, beneficence, favour, benefit. 44. Pity, compassion, sympathy; tears of these. 45. Brightness, splendour, radiance, sheen, effulgence (of a source of light). 46. Brightness, polish, burnish, shine, sheen (of metals). 47. Lustre, sparkle, gleam, glitter (of gems, crystal, glass, etc.). 48. Peculiar lustre, water, or brightness and purity (of a pearl). 49. Temper, polish, or damaskeening (of steel weapons). 50. Water (of a diamond). 51. A diamond. 52. A precious stone. 53. A pearl. 54. Crystal. 55. Glass. 56. A steel weapon; a sword, knife, dagger, etc. 57. Polish (of a mirror of metal or glass). 58. A mirror (of metal or glass). 59. Quicksilver, mercury. 60. The sustaining and invigorating force of nature, the sap and soul of the universe, the all-informing and all-pervading intellect, the absolute and all-perfect mind, the revealer of the true. 61. An object of desire, a thing coveted. 62. Fruition, obtention of one's desire. 62. Equable, gliding motion. 63. Grace of a flowing outline, symmetry of form. 64. A way, path, road. 65. A way. custom, fashion, mode, rule. 66. A way, custom, habit. 67. A way, quality, property, peculiarity.

آب آبستنی 1. The humour that produces pregnancy, semen. 2. Rain. 3. Water of irrigation.

آب آتش رنك	Fire-coloured water			1. Wine. 2. Red wine. 3. Tears, tears of blood, bitter tears.
زای »	»	»	born »	
زده »	»	»	tinged »	
مزاج »	»	»	complexioned	
نما »	»	»	showing »	
آتشناك »	»	»	mingled »	
آتشین	»	Fiery	»	
احمر	»	Red	»	
آذر آسا	»	Fire-like	»	
سا »	»	»	-touching »	
ارغوای	»	Red Judas-flower	»	

Digitized by Google

آب آشامی Water to drink, drinking water, potable water.

آب افسرده 1. Frozen water; ice, snow, hail. 2. Jelly. 3. Crystal. 4. Glass. 5. A sword, knife, or dagger; cold steel.

آب آمو The river **Amu (âmû)** or Oxus, the **Jayhun (Jêyhûn)**.

آب اندام Graceful outline and flowing symmetry of the figure; beauty.

آب انگور 1. Grape-juice. 2. Must. 3. Wine.

آب ایام 1. Beauty of the days or time. 2. Sunshine. 3. Moonshine.

آب باده رنگ 1. Wine-coloured water. 2. Tears.

آب باران 1. Water falling as rain, rain. 2. Rain-water.

آب بسته 1. Bound water, fettered water. 2. Ice; snow; hoarfrost; hail. 3. Crystal. 4. Glass. 5. Cold steel, sword, knife, dagger.

آب بقا 1. Water of permanency. 2. The legendary water, river, or fountain of life.

آب بن 1. Root or stump sap. 2. Dragon's-blood (?)

آب پشت Humour of the back or loins, semen.

آب پخته 1. Boiled water, cooked water. 2. Broth. 3. Jelly.

آب تلخ 1. Bitter water. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب جگر 1. Humour of the liver. 2. Tears.

آب جگرخون Humour of one whose liver bleeds; tears of grief.

آب چشم 1. Humour from the eye; tears. 2. A modest look or mien.

آب حرام Unlawful juice; *i. e.* fermented juice, wine.

آب حسرت Tears of yearning in absence from a loved one.

آب حیات } Water of life (a legendary
» حیوان } spring or river; see آب بقا)

» خاطر Vigour of intellect, beauty of imagination.

آب خرابات Liquor of ruins, liquor of wine-shops; *i. e.* wine.

آب خزان Autumnal rain (destructive of vegetation and health).

آب خشک 1. Dry water, dried-up water. 2. Crystal. 3. Glass. 4. A glass or crystal cup or goblet. 5. A bottle.

آب خضر The water, fountain, or river of Khizr (Elias the prophet), the water of life found and drunk of by him, so that he will never die; (see آب حیوان)

آب خفته 1. Sleeping water, stagnant water. 2. Congealed water; ice, snow, hail, hoarfrost. 3. Crystal. 4. Glass. 5. A goblet or bottle. 6. Cold steel, a sword, etc., in its scabbard.

آب خوردنی Water to be drunk, Drinking water, potable water.

آب خورشید 1. Light of the sun. 2. The fountain of life (see آب خضر).

آب دندان 1. Beauty of the teeth. 2. Spittle. 3. A thing spit out.

آب دهان } Water of the mouth, sa-
» دهن } liva.

» دیده 1. Water from the eyes, tears. 2. A modest look or mien.

آب دیدهٔ جام Tears of the goblet, wine.

آب رز } Juice of the vine, of vines:
» رزان } wine.

آب رکناباد The brook of **Rûknâbâd**, near **Shîrûz**, sung by **Hâfiz**.

آب رنگین 1. Coloured water. 2. Coloured juice. 3. Wine. 4. Tears.

آب رو 1. Beauty, agreeable or majestic look of the countenance of an upright, honest, virtuous, or dutiful man. 2. Beauty of a young and agreeable face. 3. Honour; glory; renown; reputation; fame; celebrity. 4. Honour, esteem, respect, estimation. 5. Honest pride. 6. Modesty, shame.

آب زر 1 Gold-water, gold-solution, gold-leaf rubbed up with gum to an impalpable powder in water, and used for gilding by artists and ornamental writers. 2. Golden-coloured wine.

آب زرد 1. Yellow water. 2. Bitter tears of grief.

آب زلال 1. Pure, clear, sweet fresh water. 2. Crystal. 3. Glass.

آب زندرود The river **Zêndrûd** or **Zêndêrûd**, at **Ispahan (Ispâhân)**.

آب زندگانی } The water of life (see
» زندگی } آب خورشید).

آب زه 1. Water oozing from a fissure. 2. Tears.

آب زهره 1. Gall-humour; bile. 2. Wine. 3. The light of dawn.

آب زیرکاه 1. Water concealed by straws, which flows unperceived. 2. Concealed or unacknowledged talent or merit. 3. An intriguer, a dissembling, mischievous hypocrite. 4. Intrigue;

Digitized by Google

dissimulation. hypocrisy and mischief.

آب سبك Light water, *i. e.* soft and easy of digestion.

آب سرخ 1. Red water. 2. Wine.

» سیاه 1. Black water. 2. Noah's deluge. 3. Wine. 4. *Gutta serena*, the disease known as *amaurosis*, which produces blindness by paralysis of the visual nerve, without discoloration of the pupil.

آب شقایق 1. Peony water or juice. 2. Wine. 3. Blood.

آب شنگرف 1. Vermilion coloured water. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب شور 1. Salt, brackish or hard water. 2. Tears.

آب شیرین 1. Water slightly sweetened as a drink. 2. A stream at Tustar.

آب طرب The juice of exhilaration; *i. e.* wine.

آب عشرت The juice of enjoying life; *i. e.* wine.

آب غوره Juice of unripe grapes, verjuice.

آب فسرده (for آب افسرده, *q. v.*

» کار Flourishing condition of a matter; success, prosperity.

آب کبود The Azure water, the Chinese Sea, inhabited by mermaids.

آب کرنده The revolving crystal, the sphere, firmament, sky, heavens.

آب کرم 1. Hot or warm water. 2. A hot or warm bath. 3. A hot or warm spring.

آب کشاده Diluted water; *i. e.* poor, weak wine.

آب که Fluid from the **kuma** fish of the Indian Ocean, used medicinally as a liniment for bruises and dislocations.

آب کوثر The river **Kauthar** or **Kevser** of paradise, flowing with wine or nectar.

آب کوشت 1. Gravy of meat. 2. Broth from boiled flesh.

آب لطف Rain of kindness; *i. e.* bounty, beneficence, benevolence.

آب لعلی 1. Ruby-coloured liquid. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب مرغان 1. The water of birds. 2. Name of a water near **Shirāz**, used like the "Sweet Waters" of Constantinople. 3. Name of a fabulous spring, water from which attracts starlings, wherever it may be carried; and the birds eat up the locusts.

آب مروارید 1. Lustre of a pearl. 2. Cataract of the eye.

آب مریم 1. Mary's water, spring, or well. 2. The purity, chastity, and holiness of the Virgin Mary. 3. Grape must. 4. Wine.

آب ملخ Locust-water; another name for آب مرغان, No. 3, *q. v.*

آب منجمد 1. Frozen water; ice, snow, hail, hoarfrost. 2. Crystal. 3. Glass. 4. A crystal or glass goblet or bottle. 5. A sword, knife, or dagger.

آب میکون 1. Wine-coloured fluid. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب نار The juice of fire; *i. e.* red wine.

آب ناردان 1. Juice of wild pomegranate. 2. Red wine. 3. Blood. 4. Tears.

آب نافع Useful juice; *i. e.* wine. (Perhaps for A. ابو نافع Father Useful; *i. e.* vinegar.)

آب نبات Sap, juice, or luxuriance of a plant.

آب نشاط Humour of alacrity; *i. e.* semen.

آب وآتش 1. Water and fire. 2. Calmness and anger. 3. Sedateness and vivacity of any kind.

آب وتاب 1. Light and heat. 2. Lustre and sheen.

آب و دانه 1. Water and grain (as birds' food). 2. Man's "daily bread".

آب و رنك 1. Sap and colour (of plants or flowers). 2. Freshness and beautiful complexion (of a pretty face). 3. Water and verdant beauty (of a fruitful land). 4. Beauty of style (in writings). 5. Paint, carmine, etc. used by women and others for beauty.

آب و گل 1. Water and clay; *i. e.* the terraqueous globe. 2. The mortal body, the fleshly tabernacle.

آب و هوا The water and air, the natural climate (of a place).

آب یاقوت Ruby liquid; *i. e.* red wine.

آب یخ 1. Water from dissolving ice. 2. Iced water.

A. آبا ābā, *s. pl. of* اب 1. Fathers. 2. Male ancestors. 3. The spheres, the nine heavens (of ancient astronomy). 4. The seven planets (including the sun and moon).

Digitized by Google

آبا واجداد Fathers and grandfathers, ancestors, progenitors.

آبا علویه The upper fathers, the spheres, the planets.

آبا معنویه Moral or spiritual fathers, pastors, teachers, spiritual guides.

T. ابا **abá**. *s.*, for A. عبا 1. Stout coarse native woollen cloth. 2. A cloak or coat made of that cloth.

A. ابا **ibá**. *v. n.* A refusing or neglecting to fulfil a command.

ابا ایتمك *v. i.* To refuse compliance, not to comply, not to obey.

A. اباب **ubáb**. *s.* An enormous wave, a mountainous billow.

A. ابابیل **ebábíl**. *s. pl.* 1. Large flights of birds in the air. 2. The legendary birds that destroyed the army of Abraha, the Ethiopian general who threatened Mekka about the time Muhammed was born; held by some to have been the alpine swift, *cypselus melba*. 3. T. The birds called *"the souls of the damned"* that fly in flocks swiftly up and down the Bosphorus without alighting.

T. ابابیل قوشی A bird of the kind known as "the souls of the damned" the Manx shearwater, *procellaria yelqowan, puffinus anglorum*.

A. اباته **ibáte**. *v. n.* An act of lodging (one) for the night.

اباته ا *v. t.* To lodge or house (one) for the night.

A. اباجر **ebájir**
A. اباجیر **ebájír** } *s. pl.* of ابجار. Varieties or sorts of evils and calamities.

A. اباحه **ibáha**. *u. n.* An act of making, deeming, considering, or holding (a thing or act) to be lawful and permissible. (See مباح **mubáh**).

اباحه ا, or اباحت ا To hold (a thing) lawful.

A. اباخه **ibákha**. *v. n.* An act of extinguishing; also, of being extinguished; extinction.

اباخه ا *v. t.* To extinguish, put out (a fire)

A. آباد **ábád**. *s. pl.* of ابد Future eternities.

ابد الاباد *adv.* For ever, to all eternity, *sæculâ sæculorum*.

P. آباد **ábád**. *a.* 1. Prosperous, in good condition, not in ruins, not deserted and neglected; inhabited or cultivated, flourishing (place). 2. Prosperous and flourishing (man), in good circumstances and condition of mind, body or estate. (Added to a name as a termination, this word helps to form names of towns or homesteads, like our syllables - *ton, -burgh, - wick*, etc.; سعید اباد is the official name of the Sultan's pavilion at the "Sweet Waters" of Europe.)

آباد ا *v. t.* To build up, edify, improve or restore (a place or person).

P. آبادان **ábádán**. *a.* As آباد *q. v.* (But not used in names.)

T. آبادانلق **ábádánlíq**
P. آبادانی **ábádání** } *s.* 1. A prosperous, flourishing condition (of a place or man). 2. A prosperous and flourishing, inhabited or cultivated place, distinct from ruins, a desert, or a wilderness.

P. آبادی **ábádí**. *s.* As آبادانی No. 1. *q. v.*

P. آبادی **ábádí**. *a.* Related or belonging to an edified place.

آبادی کاغد *s.* **Abádí** paper, a kind of beautiful yellowish glazed writing paper, from Persia, India, or China; much valued.

A. آبار **ábár**. *s. pl.* of بیر Wells (for water).

P. آبار **ábár**. *s.* A kind of impure oxide or calx of lead, litharge.

A. ابار **ebbár**. *s.* A maker or seller of needles. (See ابره)

A. ابار **ibár**. *s.* Fertilization of female palm-flowers with a male spadix; or, a male spadix so used; or, a male palm of which the spadix is so used.

A. ابار **ibár**. *s. pl.* of ابره Needles; pins; bodkins.

A. ابارقه **ebáríqa**
A. اباریق **ebáríq** } *s. pl.* of ابریق Water ewers, etc. with spouts and handles.

T. ابازا **ábáza**. 1. An Abaza man. 2. The Abaza country in the Caucasus.

ابازایه وارمق 1. To go to the Abaza country. 2. To abuse one's self, practise self-abuse, to practise masturbation.

A. ابازیر **ebázír**. *s. pl.* of ابزار (Seeds), *pl.* of بزر (Seed). Seeds and herbs of various kinds used in cookery for giving flavours.

Digitized by Google

P. اباش ubásh, *s.* (for A. اوباش) A mixed rabble, a mob.

A. اباشه ubáshá, *s.* A mixed crowd of men, a mob.

A. آباط ábát, *s. pl.* of ابط Armpits. آباط الامور Difficulties, complications of affairs.

A. اباطيل ebáṭíl, *s. pl.* of باطل Falsities, vanities, groundless things.

A. ابعاد ebá'id, *a. pl.* of ابعد More or most distant (things).

P. آبافت ábáft, *s.* A strong coarse cloth or garment; or tattered do.

A. اباق ebbáq, *a.* (A slave) much given to running away.

A. اباق ibáq, *v. n.* (A slave's) act of running away, absconding.

A. اباق ubbáq, *a. pl.* of آبق Fugitive, runaway (slaves).

A. آبال ábál, *s. pl.* of ابل. Camel-herds, troops, droves or strings.

A. ابال ebbál, *s.* A camel rearer, seller, driver or tender.

A. ابالت ibálet, ابالة ibálé, *v. n.* 1. A being skilful in tending camels, tending or rearing camels, or other cattle. 2. An abstaining from one's wife or matrimony. 3. Being or becoming a monk.

A. ابالسه ebálisé, *s. pl.* of ابليس Devils, demons.

A. ابالة ibálé, *s.* 1. A faggot, bundle, truss, of wood, grass, hay, etc. 2. A herd, flock, troop (of beasts or birds). 3. A troop or squad (of men). 4. An object of desire. 5. A parapet to a well's mouth. ضفث على ابالة 1. A wisp on a truss, added to a beast's load. 2. Evil that comes on existing trouble. 3. Comfort added to comforts.

P. ابالة ibálé, *s.* A urinal; a privy; a water-closet.

A. ابالس ebálís, *s. pl.* of ابليس Devils, demons.

P. ابام ebám, *s.* 1. A debt. 2. A loan received.

P. آبام ábám, *s.* 1. A tower. 2. A tower built for pigeons, so as to collect manure. 3. A sign (of the zodiac).

P. آبان ábán, *prop. n.* 1. Name of the eighth solar month of the old Persian year, when the sun was in Scorpio; October. 2. Name of the tenth day of every month of that year. 3. Name of the genius of that month and day. 4. Name of his festival, tenth day of eighth month.

A. ابان ibbán, *s.* The nick of time, the right moment.

P. آب انبار áb-ánbár, *s.* A reservoir, tank for water.

A. ابانت ibánet, *v. n.* 1. A severing, parting, dividing (one from another). 2. Setting up (one's son) as master of a separate house. 3. Sending away (one's daughter or sister) as a wife. 4. A declaring or explaining distinctly. 5. A being or becoming any of these four.

ابانت *v. t.* 1. To sever. 2. To send away. 3. To explain distinctly.

P. آب انداز áb-endáz, *s.* An engineer for canals or aqueducts.

P. آب اندام áb-endám, *a.* Graceful of figure, as though flowing.

T. آباندرمق ábándirmáq, *v. t, c.* of ابانمق To make or let (a person) lean forwards (over a person or thing).

T. ابانمق ábánmáq, *v. i.* To lean one's head and body considerably forward (over a person or thing).

T. آبانوس ábános, *s.* for P. ابنوس Ebony.

P. ابانی ibání, *s.* 1. Soup. 2. A kettle of soup.

A. ابهم ebúhim, A. ابهيم ebúhim } *s. pl.* of ابهام Thumbs.

T. ابايی ábáyi, *s.* A kind of housing or horsecloth.

P. آب باز áb-báz, *s.* A performer in the water, swimmer and diver, etc. for show or amusement.

P. آب بازی áb-bázi, *s.* 1. Swimming and diving in water as a performance or amusement. 2. A swimmer's profession.

P. آب تاب áb-táb, *s.* for اب وتاب *q. v.* in آب

P. آبتاب ábtáb, *s.* as آفتاب 1. The sun. 2. Day light; day time. 3. Wine. 4. The soul; the universal soul.

P. آبتابه ábtábé, *s.* 1. A pot for pouring water; a ewer; a garden watering pot. 2. A pot for heating water, a kettle.

A. ابتات ibtát, *v. n.* 1. A cutting off or through, severing. 2. A making *(any act)* final and definitive.

Digitized by Google

A. ابتار **ibtâr**, *v. n.* 1 Cutting off, severing. 2. Docking (a tail). 3. Rendering (a man) childless. 4. Deciding, cutting short (a matter). 5. Performing one's devotions when the sun is just above the east horizon.

A. ابتحاث **ibtiḥâs**, *v. n.* 1. Searching for (a thing), rummaging. 2. Playing at hide and seek for (a thing buried or hidden). 3. Investigating, probing (a matter); investigation.

A. ابتدا **ibtidâ**, *s.* 1. *v. n.* A beginning; commencement. 2. The first prosodic foot of the second hemistich of a verse.

ابتدا *v. i.* To begin, commence.

T. ابتدا **ibtidâ** } *adv.* As a beginning, for a commencement.
A. ابتداءً **ibtidâ'an** }

A. ابتدار **ibtidâr**, *v. n.* A setting one's self to work (at a thing).

ابتدار *v. i.* To set one's self to work (at doing something).

A. ابتداع **ibtidâ'**, *v. n.* 1. An originating, inventing (a thing). 2. An innovating, setting up a new rite or doctrine; innovation.

A. ابتذال **ibtizâl**, *v. n.* A being or becoming in common continual use as of no special value or account.

ابتذاله دوشمك To fall from being held precious into common use and drudgery.

A. ابتر **ebter**, *a.* 1 (An animal) docked of its tail. 2. (A man) left without a child or posterity. 3. (A prosodical foot) reduced in a special way from four syllables to two, فاعلاتن to فعلن 4. Useless, unprofitable (man or thing); *especially*, a slave; a donkey.

A. ابتران **ebterân**, *s. dual of* ابتر Two unprofitables, a slave, a donkey.

A. ابتزاز **ibtizâz**, *v. n.* A seizing and carrying off by force.

ابتزاز *v. t.* To seize (a thing) and carry it off by violence.

A. ابتزام **ibtizâm**, *v. n.* A spending, passing (a day, etc.).

A. ابتسام **ibtisâm**, *v. n.* A slightly smiling

ابتسام *v. i.* To smile.

A. ابتغا **ibtigâ**, *v. n.* A longing and seeking after (a thing).

ابتغا *v. i.* To long (after a thing).

A. ابتكار **ibtikyâr**, *v. n.* 1. A going or coming between dawn and sunrise. 2. Coming to public worship in time for the sermon to commence. 3. Taking the first fruits. 4. Depucelating (a maid). 5. A bringing forth a firstborn.

A. ابتلا **ibtilâ**, *v. n.* 1. A proving (one) by trial or affliction. 2. A being proved, tried, afflicted, troubled; trial, affliction, trouble. 3. A being or becoming addicted (to a person or thing).

A. ابتلاع **ibtilâ'**, *v. n.* A swallowing, swallowing down, swallowing up.

ابتلاع *s. t.* To swallow, swallow down; to swallow up.

A. ابتلال **ibtilâl**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming wet or damp. 2. A becoming strong and vigorous.

A. ابتنا **ibtinâ**, *v. n.* 1. A building constructing: construction. 2. A making (a man), setting (him) up. 3. Receiving one's bride and going in to her.

ابتناءً **ibtinâ'an**, *adv.* As founded (on a thing), by reason (of it).

A. ابته **ebitte**, *s. pl.* of بثات Necessaries; provisions, furniture, tools; appliances, requisites.

A. ابته **ubte**, *s.* Intense anger, fury, rage.

A. ابتهاج **ibtihâj**, *v. n.* A being or becoming rejoiced; joy.

A. ابتهال **ibtihâl**, *v. n.* A humbling one's self in prayer.

A. ابتياع **ibtiyâ'**, *v. n.* A buying, purchasing (a thing).

ابتياع *v. t.* To buy, purchase.

A. ابثاث **ibsâs**, *v. n.* 1. A scattering, spreading. 2. A divulging, publishing, (a secret). 3. A confiding, imparting (one's thoughts).

ابثاث *v. t.* 1. To scatter. 2. To divulge. 3. To confide.

A. ابجار **ebjâr**, *s. pl.* of بجر Evils, calamities.

A. ابجال **ibjâl**, *v. n.* A contenting, satisfying.

P. آبجامه **âbjâmè**, *s.* A vessel for water; a vase, pot, cup. etc.

A. ابجد **ebjed**, *s.* The Arabic alphabet arranged in its ancient form, and as still used for notation and numeration, the letters of the present word being the first four of that alphabet. In this order, that of the old Pheni-

Digitized by Google

cian, Hebrew, Greek, and Latin alphabets, the first nine letters represent the units; the next nine, the tens; the third nine, the hundreds; and the last, one thousand; thus

ابجد	هوز	حطی	کلمن	سعفص
1 2 3 4	5 6 7	8 9 10	20 30 40 50	60 70 80 90

قرشت	ثخذ	ضظغ
100 200 300 400	500 600 700	800 900 1000

ابجد حسابی The method of numeration by letters of the alphabet. Thus ک is 21, ل is 32, مج is 43, ند is 54, etc., ق 101, رب 202, etc.; غه 1005. In chronograms the order of the letters is not considered. All their values are added together. Thus, خراب is 600+200+1+2=803, date of the Hijra year when Timûr laid Damascus in ruins. بلدهٔ طیبه is 2+30+4+400+9+10+2+400=857, date of the year when the Beautiful city, Constantinople, was taken by the Ottomans.

P. ابجد خوان ebjed-kh'ân, *a.* (A scholar) learning his letters.

A. ابحاث ebhâs, *s. pl* of بحث 1. Investigations, researches, disquisitions, discussions 2 Subjects discussed.

A. ابحار ebhâr, *s pl.* of بحر 1. Seas; lakes; great rivers. 2. Seas of erudition, men of great learning.

P. ابخانه âb-khâne, *s.* A water-closet, privy or urinal.

A. ابخره ebkhire, *s. pl.* of بخار Vapours, exhalations, fumes.

A. ابخل ebkhal, *a.* More, most, or very avaricious.

P. آبخور âb-khûr, *s.* 1. A water-drinker. 2. Water and food, meat and drink. 3. One's daily bread; one's lot. 4. A vessel for drinking water. 5. A watering-place, a place where water is obtained for drinking by man or beast.

P. آبخورد âb-khûrd, *s.* 1. One who has drunk water. 2. Water and food, meat and drink. 3 One's daily bread; one's lot. 4. A short stay, a halt for refreshment 5. A vessel for drinking water. 6. A place where drinking water is obtained.

P. آبخورده âb-khûrde, *a.* 1. Who or which has drunk water. 2. (A wound or sore) into which water has got, being irritated, inflamed, swoln, and purulent, in consequence.

P. آبخوست âb-khûst, *s.* A marshy, fenny island in a river.

P. آبخیز âb-khîz, *s.* 1. A rise of water; a sudden flow, wave, or inundation. 2. Land where springs are found. 3. A spring of water. 4. A conduit of water.

A. ابد ebed, *s., pl.* ابد Future eternity.

ابدالاباد *adv.* To all eternity, *in sæculâ sæculorum,* world without end.

من الازل الی الابد From past eternity to future eternity.

A. ابد ebbede, *interj.* May (God) cause to endure for ever!

ابدالله مجده May God eternize his honour!

A. آبد âbîd, *a.* 1. Permanent, perpetual; eternal. 2. Shunning others, shy, wild, unsociable (man or beast).

A. ابداً ebedân, *adv.* 1. Ever, eternally. 2. (with neg.) Never to all eternity.

A. ابدا ibdâ, *v. n.* A producing, causing to begin or be.

ابدا *v. t.* To produce, cause, make, create.

A. ابداد ibdâd, *v. n.* A dividing, distributing (a thing to several).

ابدادا *v. t.* To divide, distribute, share out.

P. آبدار âb-dâr, *a.* 1. Possessed of water. 2. Juicy, succulent. 3. In full sap, green and luxuriant (plant). 4. Lustrous, brilliant. 5. Well-tempered (sword, knife, dagger); polished; keen. 6. (A man) in good circumstances of body, or estate; flourishing. 7. Witty (man or saying). 8. Beautiful, graceful. 9. Agreeable, pleasant.

P. آبدار âb-dâr, *s.* A servant who has charge of water for his master's use in drinking.

A. ابداع ibdâ', *v. n.* Producing (a thing) as a new creation out of nothing, as a new invention without a previous pattern, as an innovation.

ابداع *v. t.* 1. To produce and create out of nothing. 2. To invent. 3. To innovate.

A. ابدال ebdâl, *s. pl.* of بدل 1. Substitutes (of any kinds of things). 2. Spiritual substitutes or *vicars*, saintly personages, supposed always to be seven, forty, or seventy in number

Digitized by Google

on earth, provided by God from generation to generation, to watch over, protect, guide and further the true faith of the heart. Out of them, and separate from them, God provides four superiors, called اوتاد *cardinals*, two higher still, styled امامان *the two* **imâms**, and one supreme chief entitled قطب *the pole, the pole-star*. These *vicars* are also called بدلا **budelâ**, but in Turkish, the two words are vulgarly used in two very different senses, as singulars. All this theory is of mystical dervish invention, but is universally accepted as sacred.

T. ابدال **âbdâl**, *s.* from A. ابدال **ebdâl**, *q. v.* A kind of heedless, confiding, disinterested, kind, good-natured man, who takes no care for the morrow, and trusts entirely to Providence.

دول ابدال The spurge-olive, daphne mezereon.

A. ابدال **ibdâl**, *v. n.* 1. A substituting (one thing in place of another), substitution, change, exchange. 2. A changing (a thing by substitution); change; conversion.

ابدال ا *v. t.* 1. To change, exchange, substitute. 2. To change, convert.

T. ابدالى **âbdâlî**, *a.* Somewhat heedless (man), who confides, to a degree, in Providence. (See T. ابدال)

A ابدان **ebdân**, *s. pl.* of بدن Bodies, corporeal bodies, frames (of man and beasts); *especially*, trunks (thereof, as distinct from limbs).

P. آبدان **âb-dân**, *s.* 1. A vessel for water. 2. A pond or tank, a reservoir. 3. The bladder (of an animal),

P. ابد پيوند **ebed-peyvend**, *a.* Reaching to eternity, eternal.

P. آبدست **âbdest**, **abdest**, *s.* A canonical ablution of purification, performed in a prescribed manner, and accompanied throughout with prescribed pious ejaculations. (A وضو; but see also غسل)

آبدست الق *v. i.* To perform an ablution in the proper manner.

آبدست بوزمق *v. i.* To nullify a previous ablution, by easing nature either way.

آبدست بوزلق For (one's) previous ablution to become annulled, by an easement of nature either way, by escape of wind, pus, semen, etc.

P. آبدستان **âbdestân**, P. آبدستدان **âbdestdân**, *s.* A ewer for water, with which ablutions are performed.

P. آبدستخانه **âbdest-khâne**, *s.* 1. A room fitted for the performance of canonical ablutions. 2. A water-closet, privy, necessary.

T. آبدستسز **âbdestsiz**, *a.* 1. Not purified by a canonical ablution, in a state of canonical pollution. 2. A profligate.

T. آبدستلك **âbdestlik**, *s.* A light and plain kind of toilet coat or gown, easily tucked up over the elbows, used in ablutions.

T. آبدستلو **âbdestlî,-lû**, *a.* Purified with a recent canonical ablution, and so ready to enter on divine worship.

A. ابدع **ebdâ'**, *a.* More, most, or very wonderful and beautiful.

P. ابد مدت **ebed-mûddet**, Whose duration is to eternity; eternal.

P. آبدندان **âb-dendân**, *s.* 1. A fool, dupe, pigeon at play, easily gulled and plucked, as water requires no teeth to masticate it. 2. A kind, each, of delicious pear, pomegranate, and sweetmeat.

P. آبده **âb-dih**, *s.* A giver of grace, beauty, and lustre, an ornament (to a thing).

آبده دست *s.* Ornament of the chief seat in an assembly; *esp.* **Muhammed**

A. آبده **âbide**, *s. fem.* 1. A wild animal, shy of man. 2. A strange or wild, unfamiliar word or expression. 3. An evil, calamity.

A. ابدى **ebedî**, *a.* Eternal (for the future), never-ending. (See ازلى)

A. ابديت **ebediyyet**, T. ابديلك **ebedîlik**, Eternalness, never-endingness.

P. ابر **ebr**, *s.* A cloud; the clouds. 2. Cloudiness, an overclouded sky.

ابر مرده *s.* A dead cloud, a dried-up cloud; *i. e.* a sponge.

A. ابر **ebbrr**, *a.* More, most, very good, pious, just.

A. ابر **ibber**, *s. pl.* of ابره Needles; pins; bodkins.

A. ابرا **ibrâ**, *v. n.* 1. A declaring (another) free from debt or obligation (to one's self, or to a third party); an acquitting, absolving, releasing from claim. 2. (God's) restoring (one) to health.

Digitized by Google

ابرا v. t. 1. To declare (another) free from claim. 2. To restore to health.

ابراکاغدی A paper, document of discharge, acquittal, receipt.

A. ابراج ébräj, s. pl. of برج Towers (of old city walls, etc.).

A. ابراح ibrän, v. n. 1. A pleasing, causing pleasure or admiration. 2. An admiring, finding good, pleasant or admirable.

A. ابراد ibräd, v. n. 1. A cooling, making cool or cold. 2. An entering on a cool state (of the day, weather, food, etc.). 3. A sending (one) forth as a courier.

A. ابرار ébrär, s. pl. of بر Righteous men; the good, righteous, just.

A. ابرار ibrär, v. n. 1. A duly performing (one's oath). 2. An accepting (the performance of a religious act) as having been duly performed.

A. ابراز ibräz, v. n. 1. A manifesting, displaying, or showing (a thing) openly. 2. A presenting or introducing (a person to a third party).

ابراز ا v. t. 1. To show, display, manifest openly. 2. To present, introduce.

ابراز مأثر غیرت A display of well-marked signs of zeal.

T. ابراش äbräsh, a. for A. ابرش and ابرص 1. (for ابرش) Speckled, fleabitten (horse). 2. Leprous (man).

A. ابراق ibräq, v. n. 1. A flashing, gleaming (as lightning, a sword, etc.). 2. A flashing, beaming, gleaming in beauty.

T. ابرالشمق ibrälashmaq, v. i. To mutually declare one another free of all debt to or claim from each other.

A. ابرام ibräm, v. n. 1. A spinning, twisting (a yarn or rope) to a good and proper degree of firmness, making (it) firm. 2. An insisting overmuch (in a request or command), forcing.

ابرام ا v. i. To insist, to be over-persistent (towards another).

P. آبرانه äbränè, s. A water-engineer, who attends to conduits and water pipes.

P. آبراهه äb-räh̀è, s. A canal, conduit, aqueduct, or pipe for water.

A. ابرج ébrèj, a. Full-eyed, large-eyed, open-eyed, so that the whole pupil is seen with white all round it.

A. ابرد ébrèd, a. More, most, or very cold, cool, or chilly.

A. ابردان ébrèdän, s. dual of ابرد The two coldest times of the day, early morn and late evening.

A. ابرده ibridè, s. 1. Coldness, chilliness (of rain, etc.). 2. A cold, rheum, flux, gleet, or gonorrhea in the urethra.

A. ابرش ébrèsh, a. Speckled, fleabitten (horse).

T. ابرش äbrash, a. for A. ابرص Leprous (man).

T. ابرشلق äbrashliq, } s. for ابرصلق
T. ابرشلك ébrèshlik, } Leprosy.

T. ابرشم ibrishim, } s. See P. ابریشم;
T. ابرشیم ibrishïm, } also derivatives.

A. ابرص ébräs, a. Leprous.

A. ابرق ébräq, a. Party-coloured, black and white, piebald.

T. ابرق ibriq, s. for A. ابریق, q. v.

P. ابرنجن ébrènjèn, } s. A bracelet or
P. ابرنجین ébrènjïn, } anklet; a bangle.

P. ابرو ébrù, s. An eyebrow. ابروی صنم for A. یبروح الصنم, q. v.

T. ابرو ébrù, a. Marbled (paper), of different colours.

T. ابرو ébrù, s. Marbling (of variegated paper).

P. آبرو äbrù, s. Honest and proud openness of countenance, an honest or proud look; honour, honest pride.

T. ابروطنه ébrùtänä, s. The plant *artemisia abrotanum*.

P. ابروکن ébrù-kèn, s. Tweezers (for thinning out the eyebrows).

T. ابرولق ébrùlämäq, v. t. To marble (paper).

P. آبروی äb-rùy, s. As آبرو q. v.

P. ابره ébrè, s. The facing, outer material (of any thing that has an inner lining, آستر).

A. ابره ibrè, s., pl. ابار, ابر 1. A needle. 2. A pin. 3. A bodkin. 4. A sting (of a bee or scorpion). 5. A sharp point (of horn, etc.). 6. A privy member, *penis*. 7. The point of the elbow bone, the olecranon process of the ulna. 8. The *os calcis*, the projecting heel-bone (in man), or hock-bone (in quadrupeds). 9. The sting of calumny, slander, malicious misrepresentation. 10. A magnetic needle (of a compass, etc.).

Digitized by Google

T. ابره **ubéré**, *s.* A greater bustard, *otis tarda*. A. حبارى P. هوبره

P. آبریز **áb-ríz**, *s.* 1. A ewer, water-jug, pitcher; watering-pot. 2. A bucket. 3. A sink, sewer, or cesspool, 4. A privy or urinal. 5. A chamber-pot, chamber-utensil for urine (*vulg.* **ávrúz**).

A. ابریز **ibríz**, *a.* Quite pure, fine (gold).

A. ابریزی **ibrízí**, *a.* Quite pure, fine (gold).

P. ابریشم **ébrishóm**, *s.* 1. Silk. 2. Doubly twisted silk thread, as used for sewing, tassels, etc. 3. A silken cord (for a harp, lute, etc.).

دود ابریشم
کرم ابریشم } A silkworm.

P. ابریشمی **ébrishómí**, *s.* A dealer in raw or spun silk.

T. ابریشیم **ibrishim**, *s.* for P. ابریسم, *q. v.*

ابریشم قوردی A silkworm (commonly آیپك بوجکی).

T. ابریشیمجی **ibrishimji**, *s.* A maker or seller of silk thread.

A. ابریق **ibríq**, *s., pl.* اباریق, ابارقه A tall vessel with a handle and long spout, used for pouring out water in ablutions, etc., of metal or earthenware; a ewer; teapot, coffeepot; kettle, etc.

T. ابریق **ibrīq**, بریق, *s.* A brig, brigantine.

A. ابزار **ébzár**, *s. pl.* of بزر, *pl. pl.* ابازیر Seeds and herbs of various kinds used for flavouring in cookery.

P. ابزاردان **ébzárdán**, *s.* A kind of spice-box for culinary seeds.

P. آبزن **ábzán**, *s.* A portable bath, a slipper or sarcophagus bath; used for medical purposes.

P. آبزه **ábzih**, *s.* A little rill or driblet from a side spring that trickles into a brook or stream.

A. ابسال **ibsál**, *v. n.* 1. A preventing or forbidding. 2. A giving in pledge or pawn. 3. A giving in exchange. 4. A delivering, consigning (to punishment, destruction, etc.).

P. آبسالان **ábsálán**, *s.* A garden, park, wood, pleasure-grounds.

P. آبست **ábist**, *a.* Poetical contraction for آبستن, *q. v.*

P. آبستان **ábistán**, *a.* Poetical elongation of do.

P. آبستن **ábistán**, *a.* Pregnant (female), in the family way, big with child or young.

آبستن فریاد خوان 1. The groaning pregnant one. 2. The sighing harp or lute.

P. آبستنکاه **ábistángyáh**, *s.* 1. A womb or *vagina*, the seat of pregnancy. 2. The world. (See آبشتکاه)

P. آبستنی **ábistání**, *s.* Pregnancy.

P. آبسته **ábésté**, *a.* (Land) prepared for sowing.

P. آبسته **ábisté**, *a.* Pregnant, with child, with young.

P. آب سواران **áb-suwárán**, *s. pl.* Bubbles floating on water or wine.

P. آب سیر **áb-séyr**, *a.* Easy-paced, easy-going (saddle-beast).

P. آبشار **áb-shár**, *s.* A waterfall, cascade, cataract.

A. ابشار **ibshár**, *v. n.* 1. A causing joy, giving joy. 2. A feeling joy, rejoicing. 3. (The earth's) putting forth its verdure.

P. آبشتکاه **ábishténgyáh**, *s.* 1. A place of concealment and privacy. 2. A privy, necessary, watercloset. (See also آبستنکاه)

P. آبشخور **ábishkhór**, *s.* 1. A watering place, drinking place (for men or beasts). 2. A drinking-vessel. 3. (Man's, etc.) daily bread, food. 4. A short halt or stay for refreshment. (See آبخور)

P. آب شناس **áb-shinás**, *s.* 1. One who knows where water is to be found. 2. One who knows and distinguishes the qualities of waters. 3. A pilot, one who knows the shallows and channels in water. 4. One who knows the rules, ways, and customs.

A. ابصار **ébsár**, *s. pl.* of بصر Sights, senses of sight.

A. ابصار **ibsár**, *v. n.* 1. A looking. 2. A seeing, perceiving.

A. ابط **ibt**, *s., pl.* آباط An armpit.

A. ابطا **ibtá**, *v. n.* Being or moving with slowness; being slow, tardy, dilatory or late; slowness, tardiness, dilatoriness, lateness.

A. ابطال **ébtál**, *s. pl.* of بطل Heroes, brave men.

A. ابطال **ibtál**, *v. n.* A rendering null and void, annulling.

ابطال *v. t.* To annul.

Digitized by Google

A. ابطن ebtün, *s. pl.* of بطن 1. Bellies, abdomens. 2. Cavities.

A, ابعاد eb'äd, *s. pl.* of بعد 1. Distances. 2. Dimensions.

ابعاد ثلثه *s.* The three dimensions, length, breadth, and depth (thickness).

A. ابعاد ib'äd, *v. n.* A putting or sending away to a distance.

ابعاد *v. t.* To remove, put or send away to a distance.

A. ابعد eb'äd, *a.* More, most, very distant or remote.

A. ابغاض ebgäz, *s. pl.* of بغض Hatreds, malevolences, animosities.

A. ابغاض ibgäz, *v. n.* A hating, feeling vindictive (towards one).

ابغاض *v. i.* To have a feeling of vindictive hate (against a person).

A. ابغض ebgäz, *a.* More, most, very much hated.

A. آبق äbïq, *a. pl.* اباق, ابق 1. Fugitive, runaway, absconding (slave). 2. *(for* P. آبك*)* Quicksilver, mercury.

A. ابقا ebqä, for ابق *q. v.*

A. ابتا ibqä, *v. n.* 1. A rendering permanent. 2. Continuing (a functionary) in his post, confirming, reappointing without removal.

ابقا *v. t.* 1. To make (a thing) permanent. 2. To continue (one, in his functions).

A. ابقور ubqür, *s. pl.* of بقر Oxen, bulls, or cows (tame or wild).

A. ابقى ebqä, ابقا, *interj.* May (God) cause (him, etc.) to endure!

P. آبك äbek, *s. dim.* of اب 1. Little or pet water, etc. 2. Mercury, quicksilver.

T. ابك ibïq, *s.* See ايبك

A. ابكا ibkyä, *v. n.* A making or letting (one) weep.

ابكا *v. t.* To make or let (one) weep.

A. ابكار ebkyär, *s. pl.* of بكر 1. Virgins (male or female); *especially*, virgins, maids, maidens, spinsters. 2. Virgin things, not yet used. 3. Females, women or beasts, with only a firstborn each. 4. Firstborn children or young beasts. 5. Young children or beasts. 6. Things the results of first or sole endeavours. 7. Things unequalled, unmatched.

P. آبكار äb-kyär, *s.* 1. A water-carrier, water-bearer. 2 A cup-bearer. 3. A vintner, wine-seller. 4. A wine-drinker.

P. آبكامه äb-gyämè, *s.* A kind of preparation of sour curds.

P. آبكاه üb-gyäh, *s.* 1. A pond or tank for water. 2. The side, between the ribs and the hip, the hypochondriac region of the abdomen.

P. آبكش äb-kèsh, *s.* 1. A water-drawer, drawer of water. 2. A water-carrier. 3. A cup-bearer. 4. A wine-drinker.

A. ابكم ebkèm, *a., pl.* بكم Dumb, speechless (totally or temporarily).

P. آبكمه äb-kyümè, *s.* See آب كه in آب

P. آبكند äb-kènd, *s.* 1. A dry hollow channel scooped out by a rush of water; a nullah. 2. A hollow dug by water; a pond.

P. آبكون äb-gyün, *s.* Starch (of wheat, rice, etc.).

P. آبكون äb-gyün, *a.* 1. Resembling water, waterlike. 2. The azure (vault of the sky). 3. Bright (swordblade, etc.).

P. آبكير äb-gïr, *s.* 1. A hollow that takes in and collects water, a pond. 2. A weaver's dressing-brush.

P. آبكينه äbgïnè, *s.* 1. Rock-crystal. 2. Glass. 3. A diamond. 4. A vessel of crystal or glass. 5. A sword, knife, or dagger. 6. Tears. 7. A lover's heart. 8. Wine.

A. ابل èbèl, *s.* Heaviness, unwholesomeness, indigestibility (of food).

A. ابل èbèll, *a.* More, most, very wet, damp, moist.

A. ابل ibïl, *s., pl.* ابال, ايبل Camels, a herd or string of camels.

T. آبلا äblä, *s.* 1. An elder or eldest sister. (Said also by a younger man to an elderly woman, when addressing her.). 2. A forewoman (of female slaves in a family). 3. A (man's own) wife.

A. ابلا ibläh, *v. n.* 1. A subjecting (man) to a moral trial by affliction or prosperity, a trying, proving. 2. A wearing out (a cloth or garment).

ابلا *v. t.* 1. To try, prove, afflict. 2. To wear out.

A. ابلاس ibläs, *v. n.* A despairing, losing hope; despair.

A. ابلاغ ibläg, *v. n.* 1. A making

Digitized by Google

or letting (a thing) reach (a destination), sending or delivering (it); delivery. 2. A reaching, arriving; arrival.

ابلاغ ا *v. t.* To send, deliver, or communicate.

A. ابلت **èbòlèt,** *s.* 1. Heaviness, unwholesomeness, indigestibility (of food). 2. A blight, blast, injury, mischief. 3. A fault, vice, defect. 4. Enmity, rancour.

A. ابلت **iblèt,** *s.* Enmity, hostility.

A. ابلت **ubullèt,** *s.* A (man's) kin, kindred, family, tribe, clan, sept.

A. ابلج **èblèj,** *a.* 1. Wide and clear of hair between his two eyebrows. 2. Bright, open, cheerful (of countenance).

A. ابلد **èblèd,** *a.* 1. As ابلج, *q. v.* 2. Big, clumsy, coarse of make and figure. 3. More, most, very stupid.

A. ابلغ **èblåg,** *a.* More or most, very much up to the mark, perfect, complete, full (in any respect desired).

A. ابلق **èblåq,** *vulg.* **åblåq,** *a.* 1. Piebald (horse), black and white. 2. T. (**åblåq**) Handsome. ابلق چرخ Day and night, time; fortune, good and bad.

T. املق ابلیق **iblîq,** املق, *s.* A capon.

T. آبلو **åblù,** *s.* The gaff-balancer rope of a trysail.

P. ابلوج **èblûj,** *s.* Fine white loaf-sugar, or white sugar-candy.

T. آبله **åblà,** *s.* See T آبلا

F. آبلوقه **åblòqà,** *s.* Blockade (of a place). آبلوقه ا *v. t.* To blockade.

A. ابله **èblèh,** *a.* Heedless, stupid, imbecile, silly, foolish (man).

P. آبله **åblè,** *s.* 1. A pustule, pimple. 2. A little blister, bleb. 3. A bubble (on water or wine). آبلهٔ رخ فلك A star.

P. ابلهانه **èblèhânè,** *a.* Foolish, stupid, silly (act, etc.).

P. ابلهی **èblèhî,** *s.* Foolishness, folly, stupidity.

T. آبلی **åblî,** *s.* See T. آبلو

آبلی یی قاچرمق 1. To let slip (by carelessness) the gaff-balancer. 2. To lose one's moderation, to commit an excess; to become dazed.

A ابلیس **iblîs,** *s.* 1. Iblis, Satan, Lucifer, the devil. 2. *pl.* ابالسه, ابالیس A devil, demon, imp. 3. A bad or very crafty man.

ابلیس طرناغی Satan's claw, *i. e.* the perfume known as *onycha.* (A. اظفارالطیب)

T. ابم **èbèm,** for ابه م, *q. v.* in ابه

A. ابن **ibn,** *s., pl.* بنون, ابنا 1. A son (fem. بنت). 2. A man (pertaining to some special thing, or of a specified age in months or years). 3. A thing (specially pertaining).

ابن حرب A man of war, a veteran warrior.

ابن سبیل A traveller.

ابن طریق 1. A traveller. 2. A man in a certain public career; *especially,* in an order of dervishes as a devotee. 3. A robber, highwayman.

ابن الطین The son of clay; *i. e.* Adam.

ابن اللیل The son of the night; *i. e.* A nightly depredator, thief, or robber.

A. ابنا **èbnâ,** *s. pl.* of ابن 1. Sons. 2. Men, people (specially pertaining to a certain thing).

ابنای جنس 1. Fellow men, brethren in flesh and blood. 2. Creatures of the same kind.

ابنای زمان People of the time, men of the present age.

ابنای سبیل Travellers, wayfarers.

A. ابنا **ibnâ,** *v. n.* A causing or letting (a building) be built.

ابنا ا *v. t.* To have or let (a house, etc.) be built.

P. آبناك **åbnâk,** *a.* 1. Watery, wet. 2. Juicy; sappy.

P. آبنوس **åbnûs,** vulg. **åbânòs,** *s.* Ebony.

T. آبنوسجی **åbânòsjî,** *s.* A seller or worker of ebony.

P. آبنوسی **åbnûsî,** *a.* 1. Of ebony, ebony. 2. Like ebony, ebon, black. 3. A seller or worker of ebony.

آبنوسی شاخ 1. An ebony flute or flageolet. 2. A dark reed flute.

A. ابنه **ibnè,** *s.* 1. (fem. of ابن;), pl. بنات A daughter. 2. (as 1.) A female (human, brute, or inanimate) specially pertaining (to a certain thing). 3. (*for* **ubnè,** *No.* 6, *q. v.*) An inveterate catamite, who craves, from disease or habit, to be consorted with.

A. ابنه **ubnè,** *s.* A knot in wood. 2. A node in a stem or branch. 3. A defect, flaw, vice. 4. A hitch, misunderstanding, ill-will. ill-blood.

Digitized by Google

5. A certain disease or depraved habit, whereby a man becomes an inveterate craving catamite. 6. (*vulg.* ibnè) Such a catamite.

A. ابنیه ébniyè, *s. pl.* of بنا Buildings, edifices.

ابنیهٔ خاصه Special imperial buildings, royal edifices, public buildings.

ابنیهٔ خاصه مدیری The Director of Public Works.

ابنیهٔ خیریه Mosques, hospitals, schools, libraries, fountains, bridges, and the like buildings, erected and endowed out of benevolence.

A. ابو ébû, *s.* (*for* اب *when in construction; gen.* ابی; *accus.* ابا) 1. The father (of some one). 2. The man (specially connected with some thing). 3. The thing (brute or inanimate so specially connected).

ابوالاجساد The origin of all substances; *i. e.* the philosopher's stone.

ابوالارواح The origin of all spirits; *i. e.* quicksilver, mercury.

ابو ایوب Companion of Job; *i. e.* the camel.

ابوالبشر Father of mankind, *i. e.* Adam.

ابو تراب Soiled with earth, a nickname given to Ali by Muhammed.

ابو جابر A nickname for bread.

ابو جهل Ignorant; nickname given to one of his greatest enemies by Muhammed.

ابوجهل قاربوزی Ignorant; Abû-Jehl's melon; *i. e.* the colocynth, bitter purging apple.

ابو خلسا The plant bugloss.

ابو المنزل The master of the house.

ابو المرأه » The husband of the woman.

ابو مره » 1. Name of a man. 2. Satan (who appeared in that man's likeness).

ابو الهول The Sphinx (in Egypt).

ابو یحیی » Death; the angel of death (ironically, giver of life).

A. ابواب ébvâb, *s. pl.* of باب 1. Doors; gates. 2. Chapters. 3. Classes, kinds, sorts, categories.

باب الابواب The Gate of Gates, a name of the town and fortress of Derbend on the west shore of the Caspian, at one time an Arabian frontier-place.

A. ابواز ébvâz, *s. pl.* of بازی Falcons, hawks.

A. ابواق ébvâq, *s. pl.* of بوق Trumpets, horns.

A. ابوال ébvâl, *s. pl.* of بول Urines.

A. ابوان ébèvân, *s. dual* of ابو *(obl.* ابوین) The two progenitors, parents, father and mother.

A. ابوبه ébvibè, *s. pl.* of باب Doors; gates.

A. ابوّت âbûvvèt, *s.* Fatherhood, paternity.

A. ابود âbûd, *s. pl.* of ابد Future eternities.

T. آبورجبور âbûr-jâbûr, *s.* All sorts (of food) eaten in a confused manner greedily and foolishly. (See اوبور)

F. ابوردو âbòrdò, *s.* A (ship or boat's) going alongside (another).

آبوردوا *v. i.* To go alongside (another boat or ship).

F. ابوصه âbòsâ, *interj.* Avast!

ابوصه ا *v. i.* To leave off, stop (doing).

A. ابوقلون ébû-qâlâmûn, بوقلون, *s.* 1. A chameleon. 2. A changing or shot silk stuff. 3. The ever-changing world.

A. ابوین ébèvèyn, *s. obl. dual* of ابو (used as a nominative also in Turkish) The two progenitors, parents, father and mother.

T. ابه ébè, *s.* A midwife.

ارکك ابه A man-midwife.

قادین ابه A midwife woman, Mrs. Midwife.

ابه کوبجی Midwife's-honeycomb; *i. e.* marsh-mallow, *althœa officinalis*.

T. آبه âbâ, *s.* For A. عبا, *q. v.*

A. ابها ibhâ, *v. n.* 1. Emptying (a thing). 2. A being comely; comeliness.

A. ابهاج ibhâj, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) joyful, pleasing, rejoicing; exhilaration. 2. (The earth's) being or becoming rich with verdure.

ابهاج ا *v. t.* To please, rejoice, exhilarate.

A. ابهال ibhâl, *v. n.* 1. A looting, setting free, leaving free. 2. A turning on (water) to flow for irrigation, etc.

A. ابهام ibhâm, *s., pl.* اباهم, اباهیم 1. A thumb. 2. A great toe.

A. ابهام ibhâm, *v. n.* 1. A making (a matter) dubious, uncertain, vague, confused. 2. A (matter's) being dubious, vague; vagueness.

A. ابهت ûbbèhèt, vulg. ûbhèt, *s.* Grandeur, glory, magnificence.

T. ابهتلو ûbbèhètlû, *a.* Grand, glorious,

Digitized by Google

excellent. (Second title of an ex-Grand Vezir, styled دولتلو ابهتلو)

A. ابهر **ebhĕr**, *s.* The aorta (ascending and descending); *also*, the carotid artery; *also*, the brachial artery.

A. ابهل **ebhĕl**, *s.* Juniper berries.

T. ابهلك **ebĕlĭk**, *s.* 1. The profession, art, or act of a midwife. 2. A substitute for a regular midwife. 3. A midwife's fee.

ابهلك ا *v. i.* To be and officiate as a midwife, to act as a midwife.

A. ابهم **ebhĕm**, *a.* Dumb (beast), not endowed with speech.

A. ابى **ebĭ**, *s. genit.* of ابو *in construction.* Of the father (of.....). (Sometimes used as a nominative in Turkish.) علی بن ابی طالب Ali, the son of the father of Talib (ابو طالب of).

A. آبى **ābĭ**, *a.* Who refuses compliance, will not do or take ....

P. آبى **ābĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to water, aqueous, aquatic. 2. Light blue, very light blue (in colour), sky-blue.

P. آبى **ābĭ**, *s.* 1. A quince. 2. A variety of grape.

A. ابيات **ebyāt**, *s. pl.* of بيت 1. Houses; tents; rooms, chambers; huts; etc. 2. Distichs (of poetry), pairs of verses.

P. آبيار **āb-yār**, *s.* A waterer or irrigator.

P. آبيارى **ābyārĭ**, *s.* The occupation or act of an irrigator; irrigation, watering.

A. ابيد **ebĭd**, *a.* (An eternity) of eternal duration.

ابد ابيد 1. A never-ending eternity. 2. *adv.* To all eternity.

P. ابيز **ebĭz**, *s.* A spark of fire.

A. ابيض **ebyăz**, *a.* White.

A. ابيعة **ebyi'ă**, *s. pl.* of بيع 1. Sellers. 2. Buyers. 3. Bargainers.

T. ابيك **ibĭk**, *s.* 1. A comb (on a fowl's head). 2. A crest.

خروس ابيكى 1. A cock's comb. 2 A cock's-comb (flower).

A. ابيل **ebĭl**, *a.* A Christian monk, friar, priest, or elder.

ابيل الابيلين The elder of Christian elders; *i. e.* Jesus, the Messiah.

A. ابين **ebyĕn**, *a.* More, most, or very plain, clear, distinct.

P. ابيو **ebĭv**, *a.* Sky-blue, light-blue, azure-coloured.

P. ابيون **ebyūn**, افيون *s.* Opium.

T. آپ **āp**, *a.* Quite, very. (Imitative corroborant used before a few words.)

آپ آچق Quite open, wide open.

آپ آقى Quite white, all white.

آپ آكسزين, آپ آكسز Quite unexpectedly, quite without warning.

T. اپ **ip**, *s.* for ايپ *q. v.* (Also for derivatives).

T. آپارمق **āpārmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To bring or fetch (a thing). 2. To take away, carry away, lead away.

قو آپارسون صو سنى Let be: let the water carry thee away.

T. آپ آكسز **āp-āñsĭz**, *adv.* Quite unexpectedly, without warning.

T. آپالق **āpālĭq**, *a.* Plump, fat, chubby (child).

T. آپ آنسز **āp-ānsĭz**, *adv.* Erroneous of آپ آكسز, *q. v.*

T. اپراتمق **iprātmāq**, } *v. t.* To fray
T. اپرامق **iprāmāq**, } (a thing) out (by wear or friction). (As پيرامق . پيراتمق *q. v.*)

T. اپرانمق **iprānmāq**, *v. i.* To become frayed (by wear or friction).

T. اپرتمك **iprātmĕk**, *v. t.* See اپراتمق

T. آپرمق **āpārmāq**, *v. t.* See آپارمق

P. اپرنداخ **epreñdākh**, *s.* پرنداخ Cordovan leather, morocco.

T. اپرنمك **iprānmĕk**, *v. i.* See اپرانمق

T. اپريمك **eprĭmĕk**, *v. i.* To speak through the nose.

T. اپريمك **iprĭmĕk**, *v. i.* See اپرامق

T. اپسد **ipsĭd**, *s.* A felloe, felly (of a coach or cart-wheel).

T. اپسز **ipsĭz**, *a.* See ايپسز

T. اپش **āpĭsh**, *s.* 1. The fork between the two legs of the body. 2. A stride, distance between the two feet when set a-straddle.

آپشنى اچق To open one's legs asunder, sit or stand a-straddle.

T. آپشاق **āpĭshāq**, *a.* (A man, etc.) whose legs are naturally much a-straddle, who naturally stands or walks a-straddle; straddle legged.

T. آپشاقلق **āpĭshāqlĭq**, *s.* The quality of being straddle-legged; straddle-leggedness.

T. آپشدرمق **āpĭshdĭrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (one) open his legs apart and stand, etc. a-straddle.

T. آپشق **āpĭshĭq**, *a.* A-straddle, (standing) with the legs a-straddle.

T. آپشلق **āpĭshlĭq**, *s.* A thing spe-

Digitized by Google

cial to the fork of the legs; *especially*, a gore or gusset in drawers or trowsers at the fork of the legs.

T. آپشمق **ăpïshmăq**, *v. i.* To open the legs apart, and stand, sit, etc. a-straddle.

T. آپشوق **ăpïshŭq**. } *a.* For آپشق *q. v.*
T. آپشيق **ăpïshïq**. }

T. ايپك **ipĕk**, *s.* For ايپك *q. v.* (Also derivatives.)

T. ايپلك **ipĭlĭk**, *s.* For ايپلك *q. v.* (Also derivatives.)

T. ايپلكلنمك **ipĭlĭklănmĕk**, *v. i.* See ايپلكنمك

T. ايپلو **ipĭlŭ**, ايپلى **ipĭlï**, *a.* See ايپلو, ايپلى

T. ايپمق **ipmĭq**, *s.* An iron point to a ploughshare.

T. آپوش **ăpŭsh**, *s.* See آپش

T. آپوشمق **ăpŭshmăq**, *v. i.* See آپشمق

F. آپيقو **ăpïqŏ**, *a.* A-peak (ship or anchor).

آپيقو ورمق To be or remain with the anchor apeak.

P. ايپون **ĕpyŭn**, *s.* Opium.

T. آت **ĕt**, *s.* 1. Flesh. 2. Flesh—meat, meat. 3. The lean (of meat). 4. Pulp, sarcocarp (of fruit).

آت شفتالوسى The clingstone peach.

آت صويى 1. Broth of meat. 2. Gravy.

آت قوردى Flyblow, maggot in meat.

آت قيريمى A certain Christian festival; Bulgars slaughter pigs.

آت كسمى The cutting off the use of meat; *the Christian feast* of carnival before Lent.

آت اوتوراق اتلرى The hams.

آت بالق آتى 1. Flesh of fish. 2. A muscle, fleshy muscle of the body.

آت ديش اتلرى The gums of the teeth.

آت قباسى A fleshy part of the body.

آت قراجه سى A muscle of the body; *especially*, a brawny muscle of the upper arm.

آت قره سى Flesh, lean of meat; a fillet.

آت كيك آتى 1. Venison, flesh of deer. 2. The plump flesh of a young nubile girl.

آت كيك اتنه كيرمك For a young girl to become plump and nubile, to enter on her venison years.

T. آت **ăt**, *s.* 1. A horse. 2. A stallion.

آت اويناتمق 1. To make or let a horse prance. 2. To make a horse act at a show of horsemanship. 3. To exult.

آت بازارى 1. A horse-market. 2. Name of a ward in Constantinople.

آت بالغى The horse fish; *i. e.* the hippopotamus. (See صو آيغرى, in آيغر)

آت اندن اينمك To dismount, to get down, get off a horse.

آت سينكى A horse-fly, gad-fly.

آت قصيسى Horse-galbanum; *i. e.* sagapenum.

آت قوشتمق For a horse to race (with others); for horses to race together.

آت قويروغى 1. A horse's tail. 2. The plant mare's-tail, *hippuris vulgaris*.

آتلرى قوشمق To put to the horses (of a carriage).

آت ميدانى A circus or hippodrome; the Hippodrome at Constantinople.

آته بنمك 1. To mount, get on a horse. 2. To ride a horse.

آتى تيمار ايتمك To groom a horse.

بوز آت A grey horse, light-grey horse.

بينك آت A saddle-horse, horse used for riding.

تركمن آتى A Turkoman horse.

جنس آت } A horse of a good race,
صوى آت } of good blood; a blood-horse.

عرب آتى An Arabian horse.

عربه آتى A carriage-horse.

قوشى آتى A racehorse.

يدك آت A led-horse.

T. ايت **ĭt**, *s.* For ايت, *q. v.*

T. آتا **ătă**, *s.* A (person's) father. آتالر Ancestors.

A. اتا **ĕtă**, **ităă**, *s.* 1. Increase, produce, yield, revenue (from land, etc.); fruits. 2. Twigs and leaves fallen into water.

T. آتا بك **ătă-bĕy**, *s.* A Prince-Father; *i. e.* a Lord-Protector to a minor, invalid, or incapable sovereign; *especially*, the title taken by certain bygone usurping sovereigns in parts of Persia.

T. آتالق **ătălĭq**, *s.* 1. Fatherhood, paternity. 2. A (minor's) guardian, tutor, or male dry-nurse, who acts as or for a father. 3. An old or elderly man.

F. اتاليا **ităl-yă**, *prop. n.* See ايتاليا

F. اتاليان **ităl-yăn**, *a.* See ايتاليان

F. اتاليانجه **ităl-yănjă**, *s.* See ايتاليانجه

A. اتاوات **ităvăt**, *s. pl.* of اتاوه 1. Taxes, dues, customs, contributions.

Digitized by Google

2. Presents, bribes, honoraria, fees.

A. اتاوه itävè, *s. pl.* اتاوات, اتاوی 1. A tax, due, contribution. 2. A present, bribe, honorarium, fee.

A. اتاوی ètävà, *s. pl.* of اتاوه See اتاوات, اتاوه

A. اتاوی ètävì, *s.* 1. *pl.* اتاویون, *fem.* اتاویه 1. A stranger guest, visitor; *or,* immigrant. 2. A streamlet of water of irrigation brought to one's land by digging.

A. اتباع ètbä', *s. pl.* of تبع Followers, attendants, servants.

اتباع طاقی A set or class of servants.

A. اتباع itbä', *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) follow (another). 2. A following after (another). 3. A succession of similar sounding words, as *tag-rag, fiddle-faddle,* etc., which, separately, may or not be in use or have meanings (a form of speech or rhetorical figure much used in Arabic, Persian and Turkish); as جوق چوجق *women and children, and the like.* In conversation, every Turkish word, substantive, adjective, or verb, can be repeated with a letter *m* for its initial. This second word is for our *and so on, and such like.* Thus, پاشا ماشا *Pasha, or pashas and such like;* آت مات *horses and so on.*

A. اتباع ittibä', *v. n.* 1. A following (after another). 2. A following, conforming, obeying, imitating, copying (a person or thing).

اتباع ا *v. i.* 1. To follow (after another). 2. To conform (to a thing).

واجب الاتباع (A command, etc.) with which conformity of action is incumbent.

A. اتجار ittijär, *v. n.* A trading, dealing, trafficking.

اتجارا *v. i.* To trade, do business, traffick.

T. آتجغز ätjägiz, *s. dim.* of آت A little or pet horse.

T. اتجکز ètjèyiz, *s. dim.* of ات A little or pet mass of flesh; caruncle; etc.

A. اتحاد ittihäd, *v. n.* 1. A becoming united in one. 2. (Men's) uniting mentally in one; agreeing, being unanimous; accord; concord, harmony, peace; love, friendship, amity. 3. A spiritual uniting of a saint's soul with God.

A. اتحادیه ittihädiyyè, *s. pl.* A sect of sufi mystic or gnostic devotees who hold the doctrine of the union of a saint's soul with God.

A. اتحاف ithäf, *v. n.* A making (one) a rare present, presenting (him) with a rarity, تحفه; presenting (a rarity to a person).

اتحاف ا *v. t.* To give, offer, present (a rarity to a person).

A. اتخاذ ittikhäz, *v. n.* A taking (a thing) to one's self, either by making, or procuring, or seizing it.

اتخاذ ا *v. t.* To take; to procure; to seize; to adopt.

اتخاذ فرصت ا To take or seize an opportunity.

اتخاذ قرارا To take, come to, adopt a resolution.

T. آتدرمق ätdirmäq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a thing) be thrown. 2. To make or let (cotton wool, etc.) be carded with a bow. 3. To effect or allow (a functionary) to be thrown out of office. 4. To make or let (a thing) become white, bright, or faded in colour. (See T. آتمق)

T. اتدرمك ètdirmèk, *v. t.* For ایتدرمك, *q. v.*

A. اتراب ètrab, *s. pl.* of ترب Children or young people of about the same age with one another.

A. اتراس ètrās, *s. pl.* of ترس Shields, bucklers.

A. اتراع iträ', *v. n.* A filling (a vessel).

اتراع ا *v. t.* To fill (a vessel, etc.).

A. اتراك ètrāk, *s. pl.* of ترك Turks.

A. اتراك ittirāk, *v. n.* A leaving abandoning forsaking (a thing).

اتراك ا *v. t.* To leave, forsake, abandon.

A. اتربه ètribè, *s. pl.* of تراب Earths, dusts.

A. اترج ütrüj, *s. n. u.* اترجه Citrons. the citron, *citrus medica.*

A. اترجه ütrüjè, ütrüjjè, *s. n. u.* of اترج A single citron.

A. اترجی ütrüjì, *a.* Citron-coloured or citron-flavoured (thing).

T. آترمق ättirmäq, *v. t.* Erroneous for آتدرمق *q. v.*

A. اترنج ütrünj, *s.* As اترج, *q. v.*

T. آترینه ätèrinè, *s.* The smelt, sparling, *osmerus eperlanus; or,* the sand smelt, *atherina presbyter.*

Digitized by Google

A. اتّساع ittïsä', *v. n.* A being or becoming ample; ampleness.

اتساع بولمق To acquire ampleness, to become ample.

A. اتساق ittïsäq, *v. n.* A being or becoming arranged in a row, series, or order.

اتساق بولمق To acquire a serial order and regularity.

A. اتسام ittïsäm, *v. n.* A being marked with some particular mark.

اتسام وارلق *a.* Marked with loving friendship; *i. e.* friendly (letter, etc.).

T. اتسز ätsïz, *a.* 1. Free from flesh. 2. Lacking flesh or pulp; thin.

T. آتسز ätsïz, *a.* Lacking a horse, without a horse.

T. اتسزجه ätsïzjä, *a. dim.* of اتسز Somewhat spare of flesh or pulp.

T. آتش ätïsh, *s.* 1. A way of throwing, of casting. 1. One throw.

T. آتش ätäsh, *s.* 1. Fire. 2. A fire 3. The fire (of fire-arms). 4. Vivacity. 5. Vehemence. 6. A burning distemper; fever; rash; etc.

آتش اویاندرمق *v. t.* To make a fire burn up, to make it alive.

آتش اویانمق *v. i.* For a fire to wake up, become brisk.

آتش اتمك *v. i.* To fire (with fire-arms).

آتش بوجکی A fire-fly.

آتش پارلامق » *v. i.* For a fire to burn up brightly, or blaze up.

آتش سوکندرمك *v. t.* To put out a fire, extinguish a fire.

آتش سوکمك *v. i.* For a fire to go out, die out, become extinct.

آتش طوتشدرمق *v. t.* To make a fire burn up.

آتش طوتشمق *v. i.* For a fire to burn up, to become lively or vehement.

آتش فارسی *s.* Persian fire; *i. e.* 1. Erysipelas; 2. A pimple on the lip.

آتش یاقق *v. t.* To light a fire.

P. آتش افروز ätäsh-äfrüz, *s.* Who or which lights or brightens a fire; tinder; small firewood.

P. آتش انکیز ätäsh-ängïz, *s.* 1. A poker. 2. A firebrand, mischief-maker.

P. آتشبار ätäsh-bär, *a.* Raining fire.

P. آتشباز ätäsh-bäz, *s.* A pyrotechnist.

P. آتشبازی ätäsh-bäzï, *s.* 1. Pyrotechny. 2. Fireworks.

P. آتشپاره ätäsh-pärä, *s.* 1. A spark of fire. 2. A coal of fire. 3. Any bright, or vivacious thing.

P. آتش پرست ätäsh-päräst, *s.* A fire-worshipper.

T. آتش پرستلك ätäshpärästlïk, } The
P. آتش پرستی ätäshpärästï, } condition, profession, religion, or rite of a fire-worshipper.

P. آتشتاب ätäshtäb, *s.* One who lights a fire.

P. آتشتاب ätäshtäb, *a.* Who or which burns or shines like fire.

T. آتشجی ätäshjï, *s.* A fireman, stoker (in a steamer).

P. آتشخانه ätäsh-khänä, *s.* A fire-temple.

P. آتشدان ätäshdän, *s.* A fireplace; chafingdish; etc.

T. آتشدرمق ätïshdïrmaq, *v. t.* To make or let (two or more) throw projectiles or invectives at each other. (See آتمق)

T. اتشدرمك ïtïshdïrmäk, *v. t.* For ایتشدرمك, *q. v.*

P. آتشزنه ätäsh-zänä, *s.* A strike-a-light; flint-and-steel; lucifer.

P. آتشك ätäshnäk, *s. dim.* of آتش 1. A small or pet fire. 2. Lightning. 3. A fire-fly. 4. The venereal disease or ulcer, syphilis.

P. آتشکاه ätäsh-gyäh, *s.* 1. A fireplace. 2. A fire-temple.

P. آتشکده ätäsh-käde, *s.* 1. A fire-temple. 2. Name of a book.

P. آتشکیره ätäsh-gïrä, *s.* 1. A pair of tongs. 2. Touchwood, tinder.

T. آتشلك ätäshlïk, *s.* 1. The quality of fire. 2. Anything special for fire; firewood; a fireplace; fire-money, allowance for fire; etc.

T. آتشلندرمك ätäshländïrmäk, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) become fire or like fire.

T. آتشلنمك ätäshlänmäk, *v. i.* To become fire or like fire.

T. آتشلو ätäshlü, آتشلی ätäshlï, *a.* Fiery, in which there is fire.

T. آتشمق ätïshmaq, *v. t.* To throw mutually at one another projectiles, invectives, etc. (See آتمق)

T. اتشمك ïtïshmäk, *v. i.* For ایتشمك, *q. v.*

P. آتشناك ätäshnäk, *a.* Fiery.

P. آتشی ätäshï, *a.* 1. Pertaining to

Digitized by Google

fire. 2. Fiery. 3. Like fire. 4. Hellish, infernal; derived from hell-fire; doomed to hell-fire; *especially, pl.* آتشيان the demons, devils; the damned.

P. آتشين **ātéshín**, *a.* Fiery.

A. اتصاف **ittisāf**, *v. n.* A being or becoming possessed of a quality.

سعادت اتصاف Who possesses the quality of good fortune or beatitude.

A. اتصال **ittisāl**, *v. n.* A being or becoming in contact, joined, united.

اتصال بولق *v. i.* To acquire contact, junction, union.

A. اتضاح **ittizāh**, *v. n.* A being or becoming clearly evident and manifest; clearness, evidence, manifestness.

A. اتضاع **ittizā'**, *v. n.* A being or becoming low or humble; lowness; humility; baseness, vileness.

A. اتطان **ittitān**, *v. n.* A taking up a permanent abode, settling.

A. اتعاب **it'āb**, *v. n.* A fatiguing, wearying, troubling (a beast or man).

اتعاب ا *v. t.* To fatigue, tire, weary; to trouble, annoy; to wear out.

A. اتعاد **itti'ād**, *v. n.* 1. An accepting a promise. 2. A mutually making promises or menaces to one another.

A. اتعاس **it'ās**, *v. n.* (God's) causing or allowing (one) to fall prone on stumbling or to fall into perdition.

A. اتعاظ **itti'āz**, *v. n.* An accepting admonition, conforming to it.

اتعاظ ا *v. i.* To become admonished, take advice, reform.

T. آتغی **ātgi**, آتق *s.* The woof (of cloth).

A. اتفاق **ittifāq**, *v. n.* 1. A mutually conforming together; accord, concord, harmony. 2. A mutually leaguing and covenanting together, forming an alliance; an alliance. 3. A coinciding, happening, chancing, falling out; chance, luck, fortune.

اتفاق آرا *s.* A conformity of opinions, unanimity.

اتفاق تجاوزی *s.* An offensive alliance.

» تدافعی *s.* A defensive alliance.

» دوشمك *v. i.* For chance so to happen, for fortune so to befall.

A. اتفاقا **ittifāqā**, *adv.* 1. By consent and understanding. 2. By chance.

A. اتفاقات **ittifāqāt**, *s. pl.* of اتفاق Chance events.

اتفاقات دهر The chance events of time, the world, or fortune.

P. اتفاق پذیر **ittifāq-pézír**, *a.* Who or which admits, and accepts an accord.

T. اتفاقسز **ittifāqsíz**, *a.* Without accord, agreement, or alliance.

T. اتفاقسزلق **ittifāqsízlíq**, *s.* Want or lack of accord or alliance.

A. اتفاقی **ittifāqí**, *a.* Chance, happening by chance, accidental.

A. اتقا **ittiqā**, *v. n.* A taking care, taking precaution.

اتقا ا *v. i.* To be on one's guard, to take care; to take precaution.

A. اتقان **itqān**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) solid and sure. 2. A learning and so knowing (a thing) for certain; certainty.

T. آتق **ātqí**, *s.* The woof (of woven cloth); *rather*, the thread thrown (with the shuttle) which forms the woof by degrees.

A. اتقیا **étqíyā**, *s. pl.* of تق God-fearing people, who refrain from sin; the righteous, the pure, the pious, the religious.

T. اتك **étek**, *s.* 1. A skirt (of a dress, etc.). 2. A skirt, lower part (of a mountain).

اتك اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the skirt (of a superior).

اتك باغی A band for fastening up a skirt to the waist.

اتك بلده One whose skirt is tucked up, ready for action of any kind.

اتك تختهسی A skirting-board.

اتك سلكمك *v. i.* 1. To shake one's skirts (of dust, etc.). 2. To renounce (a matter).

اتكه دوشمك To fall down to (another's) skirt, *i. e.* to have recourse (to him. in trouble).

اتكه صاريلق } *v. i.* To take (another's)
اتكه يابشمق } skirt into one's arms; *i. e.* to go down on one's knees in entreaty, taking fast hold of (another's) skirt.

vulg. اسكك اتك اكسك اتك Short-skirts; *i. e.* a woman, a female.

چادر اتكی The skirt or flap of a tent, the cloth that reaches to the ground.

ال بنم اتك سنك The hand is mine, the skirt thine; *i. e.* my place is to entreat; thine, to be entreated; I am a petitioner, thou a benefactor.

Digitized by Google

طاغ اتکی The skirts, lower parts of a mountain.

A. اتکا ittïkyä, *v. n.* 1. A leaning the weight of one's body and elbow (on a cushion, etc.) for support. 2. A leaning (figuratively, on another) for support.

اتکا *v. i.* 1. To lean one's elbow (on a thing) for support. 2. To lean and trust (to another) for figurative support.

A. اتکال ittïkyäl, *v. n.* A trusting and confiding (in God, etc.), putting all one's trust (in Him).

اتکال *v. i.* To put one's whole trust (in God, etc.).

T. اتکلك ätäklïk, *s.* 1. Stuff, material for a skirt. 2. A thing worn as a separate skirt or petticoat, without a body to it.

امامه اتکلکی The lower piece of amber, etc. in the mouth piece of a Turkish pipe.

T. اتکلو, ätäklü, اتکلی, ätäklï, *a.* Skirted, furnished with a skirt.

اوزون اتکلو Long-skirted (dress, etc.).

قیصه اتکلو Short-skirted (dress, etc.).

T. اتل ätäl, *prop. n.* The Volga (river).

A. اتلا ätlä, *s. pl.* of تلو People or things which follow others; hangers-on, dependents, disciples · following young (of animals).

A. اتلا ïtlä, *v. n.* A making or letting (one thing) follow (after another).

T. اتلاتمق ätlätmäq, *v. t.* To make or let (another) jump or leap over (a thing), skip, omit, pass over (a word, etc. in reading, etc.); help to avoid (a danger, accident, etc.). (See آتلامق)

A. اتلاج ïtlaj, *v. n.* An inserting, introducing, pushing, poking (a thing, into another).

A. اتلاح ittïlaj, *v. n.* An entering, penetrating, going in (to a sheath, etc.).

A. اتلاد ïtlad, *s.* A slave or beast born in one's possession.

A. اتلاف ïtlaf, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) perish. 2. Wasting, spending uselessly, dissipating (one's means, etc.).

اتلاف *v. t.* 1. To destroy; to let perish. 2. To waste, dissipate.

T. آتلامق ätlamaq, *v. t. & i.* A. *Trans.* 1. To jump, leap over (a thing). 2. To skip, omit, pass over (in reading, writing, etc.). 3. To narrowly escape or avoid (a danger, accident, etc.). B. *Int.* 4. To jump or leap (as an exercise or game). 5. To jump, leap, fly (at an adversary, etc.). 6. To jump, leap, skip, fly, bounce about (as a horse in prancing or shying). 7. To fly or squirt up or out suddenly and at once (not continuously). (See آتلانمق)

T. آتلامه ätlamä, *a.* & *s.* from اتلامق 1. s. A jumping over; omission. 2. *a.* Jumped over; omitted.

آتلامه طاشی A stepping-stone (for passing a brook, etc.).

T. آتلاندرمق ätlandïrmaq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (one) provide himself with a horse or stallion. 2. To furnish (one) with a horse or stallion. 3. To make or let (one) get on horseback. 4. To make or let (a colt, etc.) become a horse or stallion. (See آتلانمق)

T. آتلانغج ätlangïj, *s.* A stepping-stone (for crossing a brook, etc.).

T. آتلانمق ätlanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To furnish one's self with a horse, to get a horse, or a stallion. 2. To get on horseback, get into the saddle, mount. 3. For (a colt, etc.) to become a horse or stallion. (See آتلاندرمق)

T. آتلتمق ätlätmaq, *v. t.* See آتلاتمق

T. آتلمامق ätlamaq, *v. t. i.* See آتلامق

T. آتلمق ätlmaq, *v. i.* 1. To be thrown, cast, projected. 2. To be shot off (as an arrow). 3. To be fired (as a gun). 4. To be thrown away. 5. To be ejected from office. 6. To be stepped (as a pace). 7. To be carded (cotton-wool, etc.) (See آتمق *v. t.*) 8. To cast or precipitate one's self, to leap, bound, fly.

آتلان اوق کیرو دونمز A shot arrow never comes back; *i. e.* there is no recalling the past.

T. آتله ätlämä, *s.* For آتلامه

T. آتلنمق ätlänmaq, *v. i.* See آتلانمق

T. اتلو ätlü, اتلی ätlï, *v. a.* 1. Fleshy, plump. 2. Pulpy, fleshy (fruit).

T. آتلو ätlü, آتلی ätlï, *a.* 1. Furnished with a horse or horses. 2. Mounted, mounted on horseback, horsed, riding (man, soldier); *especially*, a

Digitized by Google

man or men on horseback; a cavalry soldier; cavalry; a horse-patrol; mounted police.

تك آتاوعربه, برآتاوعربه A single-horse vehicle.

چفت آتاوعربه, ایکی آتاوعربه A two-horse vehicle.

درت آتاوعربه A four-horse vehicle.

آتاوعسکری Cavalry, mounted forces.

T. آتم âtîm, *s.* See آتیم

A. اتم ĕtĕmm, *a.* More, most, very complete and perfect.

T. آتماجه âtmâjâ, *s.* See آتمجه

A. اتمام ĭtmâm, *v. n.* A completing, perfecting (a thing); finishing (it).

اتمام *v. t.* 1. To complete, perfect. 2. To complete, finish.

T. اتمان ĭtmân, *s.* Erroneous for A. ادمان

T. آتمجه âtmâjâ, *a.* Used by throwing, casting, projecting. 2. A sparrow-hawk (as being thrown from the hand).

T. آتمق âtmâq, *v. t.* & *i.* A. *Trans.* 1. To cast, throw, project (a thing). 2. To throw (a thing) away. 3. To throw (a thing) down. 4. To throw off (clothes). 5. (For a bird) to cast (its feathers in moulting). 6. To throw (dice). 7. To eject, throw out. 8. To reject. 9. To shoot (a bow, arrow, etc.). 10. To fire, fire off (a gun, etc.). 11. To send up, fire off (a rocket, etc.). 12. To fire (shot, bullets, etc.). 13. To cast (an imputation, etc.). 14. To throw or card (cotton-wool, etc.) with a carder's bow. 15. To step (a pace). B. *Intr.* 16. (For a brittle thing) to fly, chip, splinter, break, crack. 17. (For a gun) to go off, to shoot (straight, etc.); (for a powder-magazine) to explode, to blow up. 18. (For an organ of the body) to eject its fluid in a jet. 19. (For the heart, an artery) to beat, pulsate. 20. (For a man) to vaunt, boast, or tell wonderful stories and lies. 21. (For a colour) to fade and become whitish. 22. (For the dawn) to begin to appear light and bright. (See آتدرمق, آتلق, آتشمق)

اتوب طوتمق 1. To throw up and catch (a thing, as an exercise). 2. To boast. 3. To talk or act extravagantly, foolishly and indecorously.

آدم آتمق To eject a man from office; to procure his downfall, dismissal.

آدیم آتمق To step steps or paces.

برینك یوزینه آتمق To cast (a fault, etc.) on to a person.

برینك یوزینه آتمق To cast (an act) in one's face, to reproach or taunt him (with it).

بكزآتمق For the colour of the countenance to go pale; *i. e.* for a man to turn pale.

پشتوآتمق To fire off a pistol; to shoot.

تفنك آتمق To fire a musket, rifle, fowling-piece; to shoot.

تمورآتمق To cast anchor, to anchor.

جانآتمق 1. To desire ardently, to be all eagerness (for a thing). 2. To save one's own life by taking refuge (in a place).

جبه خانه آتمق For a powder-magazine to explode.

چفته آتمق 1. (For a horse, etc.) to kick out with both hind legs at once.

چكه آتمق 1. To throw forward one's chin; *i. e.* to drop one's chin when dying.

دمیرآتمق See تمورآتمق

زارآتمق To throw dice.

سلاح آتمق 1. To fire off one's arms, gun, etc. 2. To throw down one's arms. 3. To throw away one's arms.

سوزآتمق To cast an imputation (on a person); to traduce, malign (him).

شمارآتمق To hit (one) a smack on the face or box on the ear.

صاچه آتمق 1. To shoot with small shot. 2. To cast a cast-net.

صرتندن آتمق (For a person) to throw the responsibility (of a thing) off his own shoulders.

صوچ آتمق To cast a fault, throw the blame (on to a person).

طاك آتمق For the dawn to break, to appear.

طبانچه آتمق To fire a pistol.

ظمرآتمق For a vein or nerve to pulsate, beat, play.

طوپ آتمق 1. To throw a ball (in play). 2. To fire a cannon.

طوپی آتمق To throw up the ball; *i. e.* to become bankrupt.

فشنك آتمق To let off fireworks, squibs, crackers, rockets, etc.

قاش آتمق To make a signal with the eyebrow.

Digitized by Google

قاشق آتمق To play a good spoon, eat heartily at a meal.

قباحت آتمق To cast a fault, throw the blame (on one).

قپاغی آتمق To throw down the lid; *i. e.* to take to one's heels in a hurry.

قرعه آتمق To cast lots.

قلج آتمق To use the sword vigorously; *i. e.* to slaughter indiscriminately.

قماش آتمق For a stuff to fade, to lose its colours.

قورشون آتمق To fire a bullet or bullets.

کوز آتمق To set one's eye (on a thing); *i. e.* to look (at it) with desire.

کوکدیه آتمق To throw (meat or drink) into one's own body; *i. e.* to gobble (it) down.

لاف آتمق 1. To chat, talk, converse. 2. To chatter, talk nonsense.

لغم آتمق To fire or explode a mine.

لنگر آتمق To cast anchor, to anchor.

نبض آتمق For the pulse to beat.

نعره آتمق To raise a loud cry, to cry aloud lustily.

یانه آتمق To reject (a thing).

یقه دن آتمق To cast (an imputation) off one's own collar; *i. e.* to deny (it).

یورك آتمق For the heart to beat, to pulsate.

اتمك **étmék**, vulg, **ékmék**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2. Food. 3. One's daily bread, one's living, one's means of subsistence. 4. Pay, pension.

اتمك اوفاغی A crumb or crumbs of bread.

اتمك ایچی The crumb of bread.

اتمك قبوغی The crust of bread.

اتمك کبی عزیز As much thought of as bread; *i. e.* most highly valued.

اتمکه یاغ سورلمك To have butter spread on one's bread; *i. e.* to have blessings added to one's former means.

اتمکی دیزنده One whose bread is on his knees; *i. e.*, an unstable, roving man.

اوا اتمکی Home made bread.

بیات اتمك Stale bread.

پنیر اتمك Cheese and bread; bread and cheese; *i. e.* little; frugality; contentment.

تازه اتمك New bread.

تعیین اتمکی Garrison bread, ration bread (as served out to soldiers or others).

چارشی اتمکی Common bread, as sold in the shops.

خاص اتمك White bread, fine bread.

طوز اتمك حق The right or claim of a benefactor over one to whom he has given bread and salt (among other articles of food).

قورو اتمك Dry bread; *i. e.* bread alone, without condiment.

قوش اتمکی Birds' bread; *i. e.* the immature seed of marsh-mallows, eaten by children in England under the name of "Dutch cheese".

T. اتمك **itmék**, *v. t.* For ایتمك

T. اتمکجی **étmékji**, vulg **ékmékji**, *s.* 1. A baker. 2. A seller of bread.

T. اتمکجیلك **étmékjilik**, *v.* **ékmékjilik**, *s.* The condition, occupation, and trade of a baker or vender of bread.

اتمکجیلك ا *v. i.* To work or trade as a baker or vender of bread.

T. آتمه **átmá**, *s.* An act of throwing etc. See آتمق

آتمه طوتمه 1. A throwing and catching. 2. Boasting, bragging; display.

نبض اتمسی Pulsation of an artery beating of the pulse.

T. اوتانمق **útánmáq**, *v. i.* See اوتانمق

A. اتوا **itvá**, *v. n.* A destroying, dissipating (property, etc.).

اتوا *v. t.* To destroy, dissipate, ruin.

A. اتواق **étváq**, *s. pl.* of توق Desires, strong inclinations.

P. آتون **átún**, *s.* A governess, a female teacher for girls in a family.

A. اتوه **étvén**, *a.* More, most, very singular or proud (man).

T. آتا **átá**, *s.* See آتا

A. اتهاب **ittináb**, *v. n.* A receiving, accepting a gift.

A. اتهام **ithám**, *v. n.* 1. A suspecting (a person, of some offence). 2. An imputing (an offence to a person), accusing (him of it), holding (him) guilty (of it).

اتهام ا *v. t.* To suspect. 2. To accuse.

A. آتی **áti**, *s.* 1. A stranger, guest, visitor; *or*, immigrant. 2. A streamlet of water brought by digging. 3. Twigs and leaves fallen into water.

A. آتی **éti**, *a.* Clever, assiduous, and successful (man) in business.

A. آتی **áti**, *a.* 1. Coming, who or which comes. 2. Future.

آتی البیان } About to be explained
آتی الذکر } About to be mentioned, mentioned below, following.

A. اتیاس **ittiyás**, vulg. for اتئاس **itti-**

Digitized by Google

'ās, *v. n.* A being without hope, despairing.

اتياس ا *v. i.* To lose all hope, to despair.

A. اتيان ityān, *v. n.* 1. A coming, arriving. 2. A happening. 3. An approaching, having carnal connexion. 4. T. A bringing forward, laying down, mentioning (a matter).

اتيان ا *v. t.* To bring forward, lay down, mention.

T. آتيجي ātijī, *s.* A thrower; a carder (of cotton-wool, etc.). See آتق

A. اتيه ityeh, *a.* More, most, very singular or proud (man).

A. اثابت isābet, اثابه isābe, *v. n.* 1. A rewarding, recompensing (one, with good or evil), requiting; retribution, reward, recompense.

اثابت ا *v. t.* To requite, reward, recompense (with good or evil).

A. اثاث esās, *s.* Goods, effects, chattels.

اثاث بيت Household goods, household effects, furniture and utensils.

A. آثار āsār, *s. pl.* of اثر 1. Traces, marks; vestiges; relics; remains; remnants; tracks, footmarks. 2. Monuments (of any kind left by men after them); buildings; institutions; foundations; works, books written; paintings; sculpture, statues, etc. 3. Histories; tales; legends; traditions.

A. آثار āsār, A. اثآر es'ār, *s. pl.* of ثأر 1. Blood revenges, lives taken in revenge for blood shed. 2. Blood-debts, lives due or sought after for bloodshed committed. 3. Seekers after such revenges.

A. اثآر is'ār, *v. n.* A (man's) taking his revenge by killing (another) in retaliation.

A. اثارت esārat, اثاره esāre, *s.* 1. A trace, mark; vestige; relic; remain; remnant; track; footmark. 2. A legend, tradition, tale, narrative.

A. اثارت isāret, اثاره isāre, *v. n.* 1. A making (dust, etc.) to rise as a cloud. 2. An exciting, raising, rousing (troubles, sedition, etc.).

اثارت ا *v. t.* 1. To raise (dust, etc.). 2. To incite (discord, etc.)

A. اثال esāl, *s.* Honour, nobility, high rank, distinction.

A. اثالت esālet, اثاله esāle, *v. n.* A being or becoming high in station.

A. اثام esām, *s.* 1. An offence, trespass, fault; a crime; a sin. 2. A requital, reward, recompense, punishment for an offence. 3. Hell; *or* a pit in hell.

A. آثام āsām, *s. pl.* of اثم Offences, trespasses, faults, crimes, sins.

A. اثانين esānin, *pr. n. pl.* of اثنان Mondays.

A. اثبات isbāt, vulg. ispāt, 1. A making or letting (a thing) remain unmoved, leaving (it) as it was, maintaining (it). 2. A making (a thing) firm; confirming, consolidating, corroborating (it). 3. An affirming, maintaining (an assertion). 4. A proving, demonstrating, establishing the truth or accuracy of (an assertion).

اثبات ا *v. t.* 1. To maintain as it was. 2. To confirm, consolidate, corroborate. 3. To affirm. 4. To prove, establish.

اثبات كتورمك *v. i.* To bring forward proof or evidence. *(Vulgar.)*

اثباتك وارى Hast thou a proof, evidence, witness? *(Vulgar.)*

عمو اثبات 1. Partial repairs (of a building) or alterations, some parts being left, and others done away with, removed, or altered. 2. Alterations and corrections, emendations (in a written paper, etc.).

A. اثر esar, *s., pl.* آثار, اثور 1. A trace, sign, mark, vestige, relic, remain, remnant; track, footmark, footprint; a weal, bruise, scar; an effect. 2. A monument (of any kind); a building; an institution, establishment, foundation; a work, book, writing; a painting or tracing; a sculpture, etc. (left by any man, even though yet living). 3. A history, tale, legend, tradition; a sacred tradition of Islām.

نصرت اثر (An army) that is followed by the divine assistance (and victory); *i. e.* victorious (perhaps by anticipation, in prayer or hope).

A. آثر āsir, *a.* One who relates or hands down a legend or tradition.

A. اثرت esrat, esarat, usrat, اثره esare, esara, usra, *s.* A legend, tradition, tale, narrative.

A. اثرت israt, usrat, *s.* A pick, choice, selection (of a thing or things by a man, in preference to others).

Digitized by Google

A. اثرت ûsrèt, *s.* 1. A legend, tradition, tale, narrative. 2. A pick, choice, selection, preference. 3. A mark cut into the sole of a camel's foot, by which it may be identified. 4. The grain (of a damask sword, etc.). 5. A high hereditary quality or habit (in a man). 6. Dearth, scarcity.

P. اثردار èsèrdâr, *a.* 1. Affected, touched (by a thing). 2. Possessed of knowledge, somewhat informed (on a matter).

P. اثر طاراز èsèr-târâz, *s.* A historian, narrator, or traditionist.

A. اثرم èsrèm, *a.* 1. One who has lost a front tooth, a central incisor. 2. A particular foot in prosody, فعولن made into عول.

A. اثری èsèrî, *s.* One who relates a tradition; a traditionist.

A. اثری ûsrâ, *s.* A pick, choice, selection, preference.

A. انف èsîf, آنف ânif, *a.* 1. Permanent, constant, established. 2. Following.

A. انقاب isqâb, *v. n.* 1. A making (a fire) burn up brightly. 2. A producing (fire, from a flint, etc.)

A. اثقال èsqâl, *s. pl.* of ثقل 1. Weights. 2. Heavy things, heavy to move or carry, loads; baggage, luggage, impedimenta (of travellers, armies, etc.).

جر اثقال 1. The dragging of heavy bodies. 2. Mechanics.

علم جر اثقال The science of mechanics.

A. اثقل èsqâl, *a.* 1. More, most, very heavy. 2. More or most indigestible. 3. More or most disagreeable or insupportable (man, etc.).

A. انكال iskyâl, *v. n.* 1. (God's) bereaving (a person). 2. A (person's) being or becoming bereaved; bereavement.

A. اثل èsèl, *s.* The white tamarisk, *tamarix mannifera*.

A. آثم âsim, *a.* One who commits an offence, trespass, fault, crime, or sin; an offender, criminal, sinner.

A. اثم ism, *s., pl.* آثام An offence, trespass, fault, crime, sin.

A. اثمار èsmâr, *s. pl.* of ثمر Fruits

A. اثمان èsmân, *s. pl.* of ثمن Prices.

A. اثمد ismid, *s.* Sesquisulphuret of antimony, used as a collyrium.

A. اثمن èsmèn, *a.* More, most, very costly and dear.

A. اثنا èsnâ, *s. pl.* of ثنی Duplications, folds; twistings, windings, convolutions. *(Used in Turkish as a singular, in the sense of* the course *of a journey,* the time *of a stay,* a period *of time).*

اثنای اقامتده In the course of the stay.

اثنای راهده In the course of the road or journey.

اول اثناده At that time, in that interval, during that interval.

A. اثنا isnâ, *v. n.* A praising, eulogizing.

اثنا ا *v. t.* To praise, eulogize, panegyrize.

A. اثنا عشر isnâ-'âshèrè, *a.* fem. اثنتا عشره Twelve.

A. اثنان isnân, *a. obl.* اثنين 1. Two *(fem.* اثنتان*)* 2. *pl.* اثنين Monday.

A. اثنی عشر isnèy-'âshèrè, *a. obl.* of اثنا عشر, *fem.* اثنتی عشره Twelve.

A. اثنين isnèyn, *a. obl.* of اثنان, *fem.* اثنتين 1. Two. 2. Monday.

فی یوم الاثنين On the second day of the week, *i. e.* on Monday.

A. اثنينيت isnèyniyyèt, *s.* Duality.

A. اثنيه èsniyè, *s. pl.* of ثنا Praises, eulogiums, panegyrics.

A. اثواب èsvâb, vulg. èsbâb, *s. pl.* of ثوب 1. Cloths. 2. Garments.

A. اثوار èsvâr, *s. pl.* of ثور Bulls.

A. اثور ûsûr, *s. pl.* of اثر 1. Traces, signs, marks, vestiges, relics, remains, remnants; tracks, footprints; bruises, scars; effects. 2. Grains (of damaskeenings on swordblades, etc.).

A. اثوم èsûm, *a.* Culpable, guilty, sinful (man).

A. اثار is'âr, *v. n.* For آثار *q. v.*

A. اثير èsîr, *s.* 1. The ether, the ethereal region of space. 2. Ether (sulphuric, nitric, chloric, etc.)

A. اثير èsîr, *a.* 1. Large or deep (of footprints). 2. Especially beloved (friend), who has made a deep impression.

A. اثيم èsîm, *a.* Culpable, guilty, sinful (man).

A. اج èjj, *v. n.* 1. A (fire's) burning vehemently. 2. A going along at a quick pace.

T. آج âj, *a.* 1. Hungry. 2. Fasting. 3. Covetous, insatiable. 4. Hungry (soil).

Digitized by Google

آج آجنه By or with, through prolonged privation of food.

آج صوسز Deprived of food and water, starving.

آج طورمق To remain without food, without eating, fasting.

آج قارنده While fasting, with the belly hungry or fasting.

آج قومق To keep (a man or beast) without food as torture, or by accident, etc.

آج کوزلو Covetous-eyed (man); *i. e.* covetous.

آج کوزلولك Covetousness.

قارنم آج My belly is hungry; *i. e.* I am hungry.

آجندن اولمك To die of hunger, to starve.

آج وبی علاج Hungry and incurable; *i. e.* wretched and miserably destitute.

P. آج **āj**, *s.* A tamarisk, *tamarix orientalis*.

A. اجاب **ijāb**, A. اجابت **ijābet**, *v. n.* 1. An answering (a question, etc.). 2. An answering favorably (a prayer, request, etc.).

اجابت *v. i.* 1. To return an answer (to a question, etc.). 2. *v. t.* To favorably accept (a prayer, etc.).

امت اجابت The people, religious community, whose prayers God answers favorably; the Muslims.

A. اجاج **ijāj**, **ujāj**, *a.* (Water) burning, salt and bitter.

A. اجاجره **ejājire**, A. اجاجير **ejājir**, *s. pl.* of اجار, اجاره Flat terraced roofs.

A. اجاجين **ejājin**, *s. pl.* of اجانه Large basins for washing linen.

A. اجادت **ijādet**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) good, well, or beautiful. 2. A giving (a thing) well, handsomely. 3. A doing, acting, or speaking well.

A. اجادل **ejādil**, *s. pl.* of اجدل Hawks.

A. آجار **ājar**, *s. pl.* of اجر Hires, remunerations, rewards.

A. اجار **ijjār**, *s. pl.* of اجاجير, اجاجره A flat terraced roof.

A. اجارتين **ijāretéyn**, *s. obl. dual.* of اجاره, *q. v.* Two rents.

A. اجاره **ijāre**, *s.* Rent or hire; *especially, dual* اجارتين (obl. of اجارتان) rent paid for a house or land in mortmain. The "*two rents*" are the "*prompt*", معجله, or "fine", first paid to the trustees and recoverable, on resale, from a new tenant, and the مؤجله "*deferred*", or "reserved", paid yearly during tenure.

اجاره ا *v. t.* To lease or hire (a house, etc.) for rent.

اجاره يه ويرمك To lease or let out (a house, etc.) for rent or hire.

A. اجاره **ijjāre**, *s. pl.* اجاجير, اجاجره A flat terraced roof.

A. اجازت **ijāzet**, *v. n.* A giving permission for (a thing) to be said, done, or used, authorizing (it), legalizing (it); *especially*, a granting formal permission (to a university graduate, etc.) to teach and act as a professor of the humanities, theology, etc.

اجازت استمك To ask for, solicit permission.

اجازت آلمق To ask or receive permission.

اجازت تذكره سی } A certificate or diploma
اجازت رؤوسی } of permission granted by a university (to a graduate) to teach and act as a professor.

اجازت ويرمك To give or grant permission.

P. اجازتخواه **ijāzet-kh'ān**, *a.* Who asks permission.

P. اجازتده **ijāzet-dih**, *a.* Who gives permission.

T. اجازتسز **ijāzetsiz**, *a.* Permissionless, unauthorized.

T. اجازتلمك **ijāzetlémek**, *v. t.* To mark (a document, etc.) as having been duly authorized.

A. اجاص **ijjās**, *s. n. u.* اجاصه Plums, the plum, *prunus* (of kinds).

A. اجاصه **ijjāsa**, *s. n. u.* of اجاص 1. A single plum. 2. A single kind of plum.

A. آجال **ājāl**, *s. pl.* of اجل Appointed terms, ends of periods; *also*, periods with appointed limits, terms; *especially*, ends of life; terms of natural lives.

A. اجالد **ejālid**, 1. *s. pl.* of اجلاد Bodies (of men), trunks, limbs and skins included. 2. *pl.* of اجلد Hard soils rugged grounds.

A. اجاله **ijāle**, *v. n.* A making or letting (a horse, thing, etc.) go round, circle, revolve; a putting into circular motion.

اجاله ا *v. t.* To set (a thing) in cir-

Digitized by Google

cular motion, to make (it) go round.

A. اجاليد ejăliđ, *s. pl.* of اجلاد Lots, droves, etc. of female cattle after their young have been taken away.

A. اجام ăjăm, A. اجام ijăm, *s. pl.* of اجم, اجمه Thickets, woods, jungles, bushes.

T. اجامی ăjămi, Erroneous for عجمی,

A. اجانب ejănib, *s. pl.* of اجنب or اجنبی Strangers, people of a strange family or nation.

A. اجانه ijjănè, *s. pl.* اجاجين A large basin for washing linen, etc.

A. اجاود ejăvid, *a. pl.* of اجود Liberal, generous, munificent (man). (See also اجواد)

A. اجاويد ejăvid, *a. pl.* of اجواد 1. Liberal (men). 2. Generous (steeds).

A. اجبار ijbăr, *v. n.* 1. An act of compelling, constraining, forcing *(one, to do something)*. 2. A holding or calling (one) a compulsionist, جبری

اجبار *v. t.* To compel, force (one, to do).

A. اجبال ejbăl, *s. pl.* of جبل Mountains, hills.

A. اجتبا ijtibă, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, selecting (a thing). 2. A collecting by way of selection.

اجتبا *v. t.* To choose, select.

A. اجتثاث ijtisăs, *v. n.* A pulling up, or out by the roots.

T. آجتدرمق ăjitdirmăq, *v. t.* To make or let (a part of the body) be made to feel pain; to hurt (it), let (it) be hurt.

A. اجترا ijtiră, *v. n.* A daring, acting with boldness or audacity.

اجترا *v. i.* To dare (to do a thing), to venture.

A. اجتراح ijtirăh, *v. n.* 1. A gaining, earning, acquiring (by work). 2. A doing (any act) so as to acquire reward or punishment hereafter.

A. اجترار ijtirăr, *v. n.* 1. A dragging, pulling, hauling (a thing). 2. A (beast's) chewing the cud.

A. اجترام ijtirăm, *v. n.* 1. A cutting off (fruit, from a tree). 2. A computing by eye and guess the quantity of (fruit on a tree). 3. A gaining, earning, working for one's livelihood. 4. A committing (an act) so as to acquire reward or punishment.

A. اجتساس ijtisăs, *v. n.* 1. A feeling (a thing) with the hand, examining (it) so. 2. A spying, prying, or enquiring out (a matter, etc.).

اجتساس *v. t.* 1. To feel, examine with the hand. 2. To spy, pry, or enquire out.

A. اجتماع ijtimă', *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming collected together, a gathering, meeting, uniting. 2. A being or becoming collected, composed, tranquil, easy, at ease.

اجتماع *v. i.* To come together, be together, collect, gather, meet, unite.

T. آجتمق ăjitmăq, *v. t.* To make or let (a part of the body) ache, pain one, or smart; to hurt (the part). (See آجمق)

A. اجتنا ijtină, *v. n.* A gathering (fruit etc.), plucking, pulling (it).

اجتنا *v. t.* To gather, get, pull, pluck (fruit, etc.).

A. اجتناب ijtinăb, *v. n.* A keeping away (from a thing or act), refraining, abstaining (from it), avoiding (it); abstention.

اجتناب *v. i.* To abstain, refrain (from a thing or act); to shun, avoid (it).

A. اجتناح ijtinăh, *v. n.* 1. A bending, inclining (towards a thing). 2. A leaning on one side (in standing). 3. An (old man's) supporting himself with his hands on his knees. 4. A (worshipper's) being or becoming half prostrate on his hands and knees (as he goes down to or rises from prostration).

A. اجتوار ijtivăr, *v. n.* A being or becoming near, proximate, or neighbours.

A. اجتهاد ijtihăd, *v. n.* 1. A striving, exerting one's self, doing one's utmost, using one's best endeavours, trying strenuously (to do or accomplish or overcome a thing). 2. A (legist's) exerting his utmost acumen to form a correct legal opinion (on a legal point).

اجتهاد قپوسی قپاندی The door is closed for individuals to try and form a new legal opinion (all points having been already settled by the elders).

A. اجتهار ijtihăr, *v. n.* 1. A seeing (a thing) plainly, without any intervening veil or obstacle. 2. A look-

Digitized by Google

ing with love, admiration, or respect; admiring. 3. A seeing with fear or joy, seeing (a military force, etc.) to be numerous and considerable. 4. A cleaning out (a well) of its mud.

A. اجتبال ijtiyāl, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, selecting; selection. 2. A turning (one) out of his straight or right road or religion; causing to deviate; causing to err. 3. A going round, circling in a circular path.

A. اجحاف ijnāf, *s., pl.* اجحافات Harm, injury, damage.

A. اجحاف ijnāf, *v. n.* 1. A (torrent's) carrying away (a thing). 2. A destroying, extirpating, exterminating; destruction, extirpation, extermination. 3. A damaging, injuring, deteriorating (a thing). 4. A causing to suffer.

A. اجدا ijdā, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) a present. 2. A receiving a present.

A. اجداث ejdās, *s. pl.* of جدث Graves, tombs, sepulchres.

A. اجداد ejdād, *s. pl.* of جد 1. Grandfathers. 2. Ancestors.

آبا واجداد Fathers and grandfathers; ancestors, progenitors.

A. اجدر ejdar, *a.* More, most, very fit, worthy, suited, proper.

A. اجدع ejdaʿ, *a.* Mutilated with the loss of the nose, ear, lip, or hand.

A. اجدل ejdel, *s., pl.* اجادل A hawk.

A. اجدل ejdel, *a.* (A limb) of firm and compact make.

A. اجذال ejzāl, *s. pl.* of جذل Trunks, stems, or stumps (of trees).

A. اجذال ijzāl, *v. n.* A making glad, pleasing, rejoicing.

A. اجذام ijzām, *v. n.* 1. A cutting off. amputating; amputation. 2. A taking a resolution, resolving, deciding; resolution, decision.

A. اجذم ejzem, *a.* Mutilated in the arm, hand, or fingers.

A. اجر ejr, *s., pl.* آجار, اجور 1. A reward, remuneration (for work), pay. 2. A reward, recompense (good or evil, for an action). 3. Hire, pay, wage (for continuous work). 4. Dowry, dower (of a wife).

A. آجر ājer, *prop. n.* for هاجر Hagar, the mother of Ishmael.

A. آجر ājer, ājir, ājur, ājurr, *s.* A brick or tile.

A. اجرا ijrā, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (water, etc.) flow and run. 2. A making or letting (an event) take its course. 3. A putting (a law or ordinance) into execution, executing (it), carrying (it) out, practising (it). 4. A publicly declaring (a nomination to office) valid, final, and obligatory; an installing, inducting (the nominee) into his office. 5. A doing performing (a thing). 6. A (machine's, etc.) acting, working; action.

اجرا *v. t.* 1. To make flow. 2. To put in execution, to execute, carry out, practise. 3. To instal, induct. 4. To do, perform. 5. To work, act, perform.

A. اجرا ujerā, *s. pl.* of اجير Hirelings, hired workers.

A. اجراح ejrāh, *s. pl.* of جرح Wounds; sores.

A. اجرار ijrār, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) drag (a thing) after him. 2. A giving (time, to one), granting a delay, a respite. 3. A slitting (the tongue of a sucking beast). 4. A weaning (a sucking beast). 5. A (beast's) chewing the cud, ruminating.

A. اجراز ejrāz, *s. pl.* of جرز Lands bared of their herbage.

A. اجراس ejrās, *s. pl.* of جرس Bells.

A. اجرام ejrām, *s. pl.* of جرم 1. Bodies. 2. The planets and their spheres. 3. Faults, crimes, offences, sins, transgressions.

اجرام علويه The heavenly bodies, planets, and spheres.

A. اجرت ujret, *s.* 1. Pay, wage. 2. Hire. 3. Rent.

T. اجرتسز ujretsiz, *a.* Free of pay, hire, or rent; gratis, for nothing.

T. اجرتلو ujretlü, اجرتلی ujretli, *a.* Used or employed for pay, hire, or rent.

A. اجرد ejred, *a.* 1. Hairless, bare (chin, body, man, etc.). 2. Short-haired, fine-haired, smooth-haired (horse, etc.). 3. Free from excrescences and the like. 4. (A heart) free from enmity or guile.

T. آجرغانمق ājirghānmāq, *v. i.* To feel compassion and act compassionately (towards one), with protection.

Digitized by Google

A. اجزا éjzá, *s. pl.* of جزء 1. Parts, portions, sections, fragments. 2. Component parts, constituents. 3. Sheets or lifts (of books, generally of ten leaves or twenty pages each). 4. Drugs. 5. Chemicals.

T. اجزا éjzá, *s.* from A. اجزا The composition with which any chemically prepared article is filled or fitted.

T. اجزاجی éjzájí, *s.* A chemist and druggist, an apothecary.

اجزاجی دکانی An apothecary's shop, a chemist's.

T. اجزاجیلك éjzájílík, *s.* A chemist's or apothecary's art and profession.

T. اجزاسز éjzásiz, *a.* Not charged with composition.

T. اجزالو éjzálú,-lí, *a.* Prepared or charged with some chemical, or chemical composition.

اجزالو تفنك A percussion gun, used with percussion-caps.

A. اجزاع ijzá', *v. n* A hurting or annoying (one), making (him) complain, moan, groan, or call out.

A. اجزال ijzál, *v. n.* A giving (one) a bountiful gift.

A. اجساد éjsád, *s. pl.* of جسد 1. Whole bodies (of men or animals), the trunks and limbs together. 2. Corpses; carcases. 3. Chemical bodies.

اجساد سبعه The seven metals, gold, silver, tin, lead, iron, copper, and the Chinese speculum-metal, خارجینی

ام الاجساد The mother of (all) chemical bodies; *i. e.* quicksilver, mercury.

A. اجسام éjsám, *s. pl.* of جسم 1. Bodies (animate or inanimate, organic or inorganic). 2. Mathematical solids of three dimensions.

A. اجسم éjsém, *a.* More, most, very bulky, big, stout, big-bodied.

T. آجشمق ájishmáq, *v. i.* 1. To ache together sympathetically. 2. To express to each other reciprocally one another's troubles.

A. اجفار ijfár, *v. n.* An abstaining, keeping away, avoiding (a friend, one's wife, etc.).

A. اجفال ijfál. *v. n.* 1. A going away quickly, running away, fleeing, taking flight, taking fright. 2. A going along swiftly.

A. اجفان éjfún, *s. pl.* of جفن Eyelids.

A. اجفلة éjfélétén, *adv.* As a company, in a body, all together.

A. اجفلی éjfélá, *s.* 1. A collection, assemblage (of things). 2. An assembly, company (of people), a mob, mass, throng, multitude.

A. اجفیل ijfíl, *a.* 1. Timid, shy (bird), that runs away. 2. Cowardly, timid (man). 3. Old, aged (woman). 4. Far-shooting (bow).

T. آجق ájíq, *s.* Grief, sorrow, mourning, a sorrow on the mind.

T. آجقترمق ájíqtírmáq, *v. t.* For آجقدرمق

T. آجقدرمق ájíqdírmáq, *v. t.* To make or let (another) feel hungry; to give (one) a keen appetite. (See آجقمق)

T. آجقلق ájíqílmáq, *v. i.* To be (a time, place, etc) in which (one) may feel or suffer from hunger. (See آجقمق)

T. آجقلو ájíqlú, *a.* Grieved, sorrowful, mourning.

T. آجقمق ájíqmáq, *v. i.* (For a man or his belly, etc.) to feel hungry, to hunger.

آجقدم I have become hungry, I am hungry.

قارنم آجقدی My belly is hungry, empty; *i. e.* I am hungry.

A. اجل éjl, *s.* A cause, reason, consideration (for an action).

A. اجل éjél, *s., pl.* آجال 1. An appointed term, end of a period fixed beforehand. 2. A period or term of time with a fixed end and limit. 3. The appointed time for the end of one's life, for the happening of one's death.

اجلی الله اولمك To die naturally at one's appointed time.

اجلی کلمك For one's appointed time to come when he must die.

A. اجل éjél, *a.* More, most, or very great or grand, جلیل

A. آجل ájil, *a.* Referred to a future term or time, deferred, postponed, future. (See عاجل)

P. آجل ájúl, *s.* A belch.

A. اجلا ijlá, *v. n.* 1. A cleaning, polishing, furbishing up (a thing). 2. A banishing, expatriating, exiling (a person)

اجلا *v. t.* 1. To polish, furbish up. 2. To banish, expatriate, exile.

Digitized by Google

A. آجلاً ăjlăn, *adv.* At a fixed future time, deferredly.

A. اجلاد ĕjlăd, *s. pl.* of جلد 1. (pl. اجالد) Female cattle after their young are removed from them. 2. Hard soils. 3. Skins, hides, pelts. 4. (pl. اجالد) A whole body (of a man), trunk and limbs, in the whole skin.

A. اجلاد ĕjlăd, *a. pl.* of جليد Hardy, strong, sturdy, enduring (men), patient of fatigue, and active, persevering, energetic, dauntless.

A. اجلاس ijlăs, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) sit down, seating (him). 2. A seating (one) on the throne, enthroning (him).

اجلاس *v. t.* 1. To seat (one). 2. To enthrone (a king).

A. اجلاف ĕjlăf, *s. pl.* of جلف 1. Jars, pitchers. 2. Receptacles, bags, sacks. 3. Dressed carcases of slaughtered animals. 4. Boors, churls (of Arabs of the desert).

A. اجلال ijlăl, *v. n.* An honouring, magnifying, exalting (another or God), feeling and showing the greatest awe and veneration for (him).

شوكت واجلال اله With pomp and all public marks of honour.

A. اجلد ĕjlĕd, *s. pl.* اجالد Hard soil, rugged ground.

T. آجلق ăjlĭq, *s.* Hunger.

آجلقدن اولمك To die of hunger, to starve.

T. آجلو ăjlŭ, -lĭ, *a.* Hungered, ahungered. آجلو آج Canine hunger.

A. آجله ăjlĕ, *a. fem.* of آجل Future, deferred. (See عاجله)

الآجله The future state, the future life after death.

A. اجله ĕjlĕ, *s. pl.* of جليل Great (men) of rank, power, or estimation.

A. اجلى ĕjlă, *a.* 1. (A man) beginning to be bald, somewhat bald on the forehead or half over the head. 2. (A man) handsome, with baldness beginning over the temples. 3. More, most, or very clear, apparent, manifest, conspicuous, obvious, evident.

A. اجم ĕjĕm, *s. n. u.* اجمه Thickets, woods, forests, jungles, bushes.

A. اجم ĕjĕm, *v. n.* A loathing, disliking, abhorring; disgust, abhorrence.

A. اجماد ĕjmăd, *s. pl.* of جمد Small and rugged elevations of land.

A. اجماع ijmă', *v. n.* 1. A putting or collecting (things) together. 2. A putting (a matter) in order, setting (it) straight, arranging (it). 3. A concurring in opinion (on a matter); concurrence, agreement.

اجماع امت The general concurrence and agreement in opinion and decision of the church (of Islam), of the learned in the law.

A. اجمال ĕjmăl, *s. pl.* of جمل He-camels, male-camels, stallion-camels.

A. اجمال ijmăl, *v. n.* 1. A collecting (things) into one mass. 2. An adding up, summing up (items of an account). 3. A putting together briefly the heads or matters of (a discourse or writing); *s.* a summary. 4. A being large and liberal in giving, etc.

اجمال *v. t.* To summarize (a discourse or writing).

بر وجه اجمال
على وجه الاجمال } In a summary manner.

A. اجمالا ijmălăn, *adv.* Summarily, as a summary.

A. اجمالى ijmălĭ, *a.* Summary (statement, etc.).

T. آجمتراق ăjĭmtrăq, *a.* Somewhat bitter, bitterish (of taste).

T. آجمتراقلق ăjĭmtrăqlĭq, *s.* Bitterishness (of taste).

A. اجمعين ĕjmă'ĭn, *a. or adv. (obl.* of اجمعون) All, all together.

T. آجمق ăjĭmăq, *v. i.* For آجيمق

A. اجمل ĕjmĕl, *a.* More, most, very good or beautiful.

P. اجمود ĕjmŭd, *s.* Celery.

A. اجمه ĕjĕmĕ, *s. pl.* اجام A thicket, wood, forest, jungle, bush.

A. اجناب ĕjnăb, *s. pl.* of جنب Sides, flanks.

A. اجناد ĕjnăd, *s. pl.* of جند Military forces, armies, troops, legions, corps.

A. اجناس ĕjnăs, *s. pl.* of جنس Kinds, sorts, varieties, species.

T. اجناس اچه Mixed monies, coins of various kinds.

اجناس مختلفه Various kinds, different sorts (of men or things).

A. اجنب ĕjnĕb, *a., pl.* اجانب Strange (man), not related (to one).

A. اجنبه ĕjnĭbĕ, *s. pl.* of جناب Places where men alight and dwell.

Digitized by Google

A. اجنبی éjnébi, *a.* Strange, foreign (man); a stranger, foreigner, alien.

A. اجنبیت éjnébiyyét, *s.* The quality of a foreigner, alienship.

A. اجنحه éjniná, *s. pl.* of جناح Wings.

T. آجلمق ájilmáq, *v. t.* 1. To be pitied. 2. To be worthy of pity.

T. آجنمق ájinmáq, *v. i.* 1. To feel sorrow, to grieve. 2. To be pitied.

A. اجنه éjné, ijné, újné, *s.* The ball or prominent part of the cheek.

A. اجنه éjinné, *s. pl.* of جنین Embryos, fœtuses.

T. آجنه‌جق ájinájáq, *a.* Worthy to be pitied, pitiable; worth feeling grief for (man or thing).

T. اجنی éjinni, *s.* for A. جنی A genie.

A. اجنیص ijnís, *a.* 1. Lazy (man). 2. Useless, helpless (man).

A. اجواد éjvád, *a. pl.* of جواد, *pl.* اجاود, اجاوید 1. Liberal, generous, munificent (men). 2. Generous (steeds).

A. اجوار éjvár, *s. pl.* of جار 1. Neighbours. 2. People one protects. 3. Protectors. 4. Spouses, consorts; husbands; wives. 5. Partners, fellow-sharers.

A. اجواز éjváz, *s. pl.* of جوز 1. Middles, interiors, central parts; main parts. 2. Walnuts.

A. اجوام éjvám, *s. pl.* of جام Bowls, drinking-cups, goblets, cups.

A. اجوب éjvéb, *a.* More, most, very sure of being favorably answered, or of being the time or place in which a favorable answer may be expected or received; more most, very answerable (prayer, time, or place).

A. اجوبه éjvibé, *s. pl.* of جواب Answers.

A. اجوج éjúj, *a.* Flaming vehemently, blazing fiercely.

A. اجور éjúr, } *s. n. u.* اجوره, آجوره
A. آجور ájúr, } Baked bricks or tiles of clay.

T. آجور ájúr, آجیر *s.* A kind of cucumber, the Russian cucumber, *cucumis anguria (?)* (See A. عجور)

A. اجور újúr, *s. pl.* of اجر 1. Hires, remunerations, rewards. 2. Dowers, dowries given to wives by their husbands.

A. اجورات újúrát, *s. pl.* of اجور Classes of remunerations or rewards.

T. اجوز újúz, *a.* See اوجوز

T. اجوزلق újúzlúq, *s.* See اوجوزلق

A. اجوف éjvéf, *a.* 1. Hollow, empty in the middle, cavernous. 2. *(Arab. Gram.)* (A verb, word, or root) hollow in the middle; *i. e.* of which the second, the middle radical letter is either و or ی, and liable both to change and to elision; as, قال, قول, قیل; باع, بیع; etc.

A. اجهاد ijnád, *v. n.* A making or letting (a man or beast) strive and work hard; a pushing, driving, worrying, importuning, overtaxing.

اجهاد *v. t.* To push, drive, worry, importune, overtax.

A. اجهار ijnár, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) be openly seen, showing, manifesting (it). 2. A making or letting (a voice, word, or letter) be plainly audible. 3. A mentioning (a matter) aloud in public.

اجهارا *v. t.* 1. To show, manifest openly. 2. To say aloud.

A. اجهر éjnér, *a.* 1. Handsome (man). 2. Large-eyed, open-eyed (man). 3. Very slightly squinting (man), with a pretty cast in his eye. 4. Over sensitive of broad sunlight, (a man) who cannot bear the full light of sunshine, weak-eyed. 5. White-faced (horse). 6. Open bare (country).

A. اجهزه éjnizé, *s. pl.* of جهاز Sets of requisites, kits, sets of paraphernalia (for brides, travellers, or corpses); trousseaux (of brides).

A. اجهل éjnél, *a.* More, most, very ignorant (man).

T. آجی ájí, *a.* 1. Bitter, bitter-tasting. 2. Brackish; hard; salt; briny (water). 3. Bitter, copious (tears of grief). 4. Pitiable, lamentable, mournful, dismal, heart-rending (tone of voice). 5. Affecting, lugubrious, dismal (music). 6. Bitter, reproachful, scathing (words).

آجی اغاج Bitter-wood, quassia.

آجی الما Bitter purging apple, colocynth

آجی بادام, آجی بادم Bitter almonds.

آجی خیار Bitter cucumber, colocynth.

آجی دل A bitter tongue; bitter words, reproaches, etc.

آجی سس A sound or voice that affects one unpleasantly or mournfully.

آجی سوز Bitter words, reproaches, complaints, invectives, etc.

Digitized by Google

آجی صو 1. Water unpleasant to drink through saline properties, brackish, salt, or hard. 2. Wine.

آجی ماروں The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*.

T. آجی **âjı̂**, *s.* 1. Pain, ache, smart. 2. Grief, sorrow. 3. *(for* حاجی*)* A (Christian or Jewish) pilgrim or palmer, who has performed the pilgrimage to Jerusalem.

آجیسنی چیقارمق 1. To remove the pain (of an accident, etc.). 2. To relieve and compensate for the unpleasantness (of a reprimand, etc.).

آجیسنی چکمك 1. To bear and suffer the pain (of a wound). 2. To bear the evil fruit (of an action), to pay the penalty (thereof).

A. اجیاد **ejyâd**, *s. pl.* of جید Necks, front parts of necks, throats.

A. اجیاف **ejyâf**, *s. pl.* of جیفه Dead bodies, carrion carcases.

A. اجیال **ejyâl**, *s. pl.* of جیل 1. Peoples, nations, tribes, communities. 2. Generations (of mankind).

T. آجیتدرمق **âjı̂tdırmâq**, *v. t.* See آجدرمق

T. آجیتمق **âjı̂tmâq**, *v. t.* See آجمق

T. آجیجه **âjı̂jâ**, *a.* Somewhat bitter, rather bitter, bitterish; brackish.

A. اجیر **ejı̂r**, *s., pl.* اجرا A hireling, one hired to work.

T. آجیرغانمق **âjı̂rgânmâq**, *v. i.* See آجرغانمق

A. اجیری **ijjı̂râ.** } *s.* A custom, habit.
A. اجریا **ijrı̂yyâ.** }

T. آجیق **âjı̂q**, *s.* See آجق

T. آجیقلو **âjı̂qlû**, *a.* See آجقلو

A. اجیل **ejı̂l**, *a.* Deferred, postponed to a fixed future time.

T. آجیلاتمق **âjı̂lâtmâq**, *v. t.* To render (a thing) bitter.

T. آجیلق **âjı̂lı̂q**, *s.* 1. Bitterness. 2. A bitter taste. 3. The character, quality of a (Christian or Jewish) pilgrim or palmer; pilgrimship, palmerhood.

T. آجیلنمق **âjı̂lânmâq**, *v. i.* To become bitter.

T. اجیمق **ajı̂mâq**, *v. t.* & *i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To pity (a person), to feel for, have mercy or compassion on (him). 2. To grudge (a thing); to regret (it); to feel sorrow or regret for (its) loss, waste, etc. B. *Int.* 3. (For a wound, etc.) to hurt, give pain, smart.

T. آجینلمق **âjı̂nı̂lmâq**, *v. i.* See آجنلمق

T. آجینمق **âjı̂nmâq**, *v. i.* See آجنمق

T. آجیندجق **âjı̂nâjâq**, *a.* See آجنه‌جق

F. اجیو **ajı̂yo**, *s.* Agio.

T. آچ **âch**, *a.* See آج

T. اچار **âchâr**, *a.* Who or which opens, etc. (See اچمق); a key; a pick, picklock; a polish, emery, etc.

P. آچار **âchâr**, *s.* 1. A pickle or preserve of any kind eaten as a condiment. 2. A mixture of any kind.

T. آچترمق **âchtı̂rmâq**, *v. t.* See آچدرمق

T. اچدرمق **âchdı̂rmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be opened, begun, or polished; to make or let (it) open of itself; etc. See آچمق

کوز اچدرمامق To give (a person) no time to open his eyes and look about him; to take him unawares; to catch him napping.

T. اچرمق **uchûrmâq**, *v. t.* See اوچورمق

T. اچرو **ichêrû, -rı̂**, *s.* See ایچرو

T. اچق **âchı̂q**, *a.* 1. Open. 2. Uncovered. 3. Uninclosed. 4. Not roofed over. 5. Clear, cloudless (sky, weather). 6. Light (shade of colour). 7. Somewhat impudent, saucy, or free (in manner or conduct). 8. Plain, (language). 9. Plain, audible, distinct, well articulated (voice, etc.). 10. Vacant. 11. Unoccupied. 12. Blank.

اچق آغز 1. An open mouth. 2. A babbler. 3. An imbecile. 4. The rocket, dame's violet, *hesperis matronalis?*

اچق ال 1. An open hand. 2. A liberal, munificent person.

اچق باش 1. One bareheaded. 2. One bald. 3. The Imeritians; an Imeritian.

اچق خوی A free and easy, careless, somewhat impudent habit of mind.

اچق صاچق (Clothing on a person) unbuttoned and greatly disordered or falling to rags and tatters.

اچق قاش Eyebrows wide apart.

اچق قپو 1. An open door or gate. 2. A hospitable man, whose door is open to all comers.

اچق کوز 1. An open eye. 2. A man whose eye is open, wide awake, not to be caught napping.

اچق لیمان An open anchorage, a roadstead.

Digitized by Google

اچق مشرب An over-free, somewhat impudent habit of mind.

اچق مکتوب 1. An open letter, not closed, not sealed. 2. An open letter, not addressed to a particular person.

اچق هوا Clear, open weather.

اچق یر 1. An unoccupied place, seat, site, etc. 2. A blank space. 3. A vacant place, post, or office.

اچق یوز An open countenance, cheerful look.

اچق یول A free way, road, or passage; a thoroughfare; a high road.

الی اچق Open handed, liberal (man).

باش اچق Bareheaded.

باشی اچق (A man) over-free, easy, and unceremonious in manners.

باشی اچق کاتب A bare-headed writer; *i. e.* a clever, ingenious, eloquent, and highly ornamental writer of letters, dispatches, etc.

کوزی اچق 1. (One who dies) with his eyes open. 2. One whose hopes have not been fulfilled in life, disappointed (man).

T. اچق **ächïq**, *s.* 1. The open air. 2. The open country. 3. The open sea; the offing. 4. Vacant space. 5. A vacant or blank interval. 6. A deficit, a balance on the wrong side. 7. A sum wanted to make up a required sum or a sum due. 8. Unappropriated capital or means.

اچقدن اچغه Quite openly, publicly, without any attempt at mystery.

اچقدن اویدرمق To arrange (a requirement) out of unappropriated means.

اچقدن سویلمك To speak openly, without concealment or disguise.

اچقده قالمق 1. To remain shut out in the open air. 2. To remain without office or employment, out in the cold, uncared for.

اچغه اورمق 1. To publish (a matter), make (it) publicly known. 2. (For a matter) to obtain publicity.

اچغه وارمق 1. To go to a distance from the shore, out into the offing. 2. To go some distance off.

T. اچقلق **ächïqlïq**, *s.* 1. Openness. 2. Uncoveredness. 3. Uninclosedness. 4. Unroofedness. 5. Clearness, cloudlessness (of sky, weather). 6. Lightness (of shade in colour). 7. Freedom, sauciness; indecency. 8. Plainness, unmistakableness (of expression in language). 9. Distinctness (of articulation). 10. Vacantness, blankness. 11. An opening, door, window, vent, aperture, gap, crevice; blank space; etc. 12. Clear, cloudless, fine weather.

T. اچقلمق **ächïqlämäq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To throw off disguise or concealment, and say or do (a thing) with open ostentation. 2. (For a concealed matter) to become public, notorious, or openly done.

T. اچکی **ïchqï**, *s.* See ایچکی

T. اچکیجی **ïchqïjï**, *s.* See ایچکیجی

T. آچلق **ächïlïq**, *s.* See آچلق

T. آچلمق **ächïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be opened. 2. To come open, to open of its own accord. 3. To be openable, to open when required. 4. See all the transitive meanings of اچق, and apply the three foregoing derivations of meaning. 5. For (a man, etc.) to become better acquainted and more familiar, more free and easy, better instructed, free from restraint; to throw off restraint or dissimulation; to break loose in speech or demeanour, etc. 6. To draw away (from a person or thing), to begin to shun, to be reserved.

T. اچماز **ächmäz**, *a.* 1. Who or which does not or will not open, etc. (See اچق) 2. Reserved, who will not betray secrets, etc. 3. A difficult position of the king at chess, when a piece must be lost to give him a move.

اچمازدن Without showing one's own game or cards or knowledge.

T. اچمازلق **ächmäzlïq**, *s.* Reticence of information possessed.

T. اچمق **ächmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To open (a closed thing). 2. To open (a shop for business). 3. To open, make (a door, window, etc. in a wall, etc.). 4. To open, make (a road, etc.). 5. To open, draw aside, lift, or drop (a veil, etc.). 6. To break open (a shop, letter, etc.). 7. To open clear away or break through (an obstruction). 8. To make, (a bridge, harbour, etc.). 9. To set free (a road or bridge, etc.) of toll or obstruction. 10. To uncover (a covered thing). 11. To open out, spread out, unfold

Digitized by Google

(a folded thing). 12. To set, spread (sails). 13. To roll out (paste, with a rollingpin, etc. 14. To hoist (a flag), give (it) to the breeze. 15. To untie, undo (a knot, etc.). 16. To unlock (a lock, door, box, etc.); to unbar or unlatch (a bar, bolt, latch, door, etc.). 17. To unravel (a tangle, etc.). 18. To solve (a difficulty, etc.). 19. To widen (an interval, step, etc.). 20. To explain (a subject) fully or more fully. 21. To open, begin (a conversation, war, hostilities, etc.). 22. To mention, (a subject, matter, etc.). 23. To disclose (a secret, etc.). 24. To clean, rub up (a rusty thing). 25. To polish, furbish (metals, etc.). 26. To whet, sharpen, give (an appetite). B. *Int.* 27. (For a flower) to open. 28. (For leaves or buds) to open and expand. 29. (For the sky or weather) to clear up and become fine.

اغز اچق 1. To open (one's) mouth. 2. To speak. 3. To speak much, to be loquacious. 4. To disclose, betray a secret, let the cat out of the bag. 5. To launch out in blame or invective (against a person or thing).

اغز اچامق 1. Not to open one's mouth. 2. To be silent. 3. To be reticent; to hold one's tongue, to be discreet; to shut one's eyes and not see.

ال اچق 1. To open (one's) hand. 2. To stretch out the hand for alms.

باش اچق To take off one's head-dress, and then launch forth in curses and imprecations against some one.

باشنی اچق To uncover the head, end, or beginning (of a subject), to set (it) a-going as a subject of talk; to give an inkling of it.

بیراق اچق 1. To unfold or display a flag. 2. To break out in open revolt or rebellion.

دکان اچق 1. To open a shop (in the morning) for business. 2. To open, to set up a shop or business (as a beginner). 3. To break into a shop (as a burglar) and rob it.

سوز اچق To begin a conversation or discussion.

فال اچق To open (the **Qur'ān**. etc.) in quest of a *sors Virgiliana,* to consult the oracle.

قلم اچق To make a pen out of a hitherto uncut reed or quill.

قولاق اچق To open one's ears; *i. e.* to listen; to listen to advice.

کوز اچق 1. To open one's eyes. 2. To awake from sleep. 3. To awake from heedlessness or negligence. 4. (For a puppy, kitten, etc.) to open its eyes for the first time after birth.

کوزینی اچق To open the eyes of another, either by giving him advice or information, or by some trick or punishment.

T. اچق **uchmaq**, *v. i.* See اوچق

T. اچمه **achmā**, *s.* The action of opening, etc. (See اچق)

T. اچمك **ichmĕk**, *v. t.* See ایچمك

T. اچمه **achmā**, *a.* That which is usually opened (with so-and-so).

T. اچمه‌لق **achmālīq**, *s.* 1. Soap. 2. Any detergent; as saponaria, etc.

T. اچوق **achūq**, *a.* See اچق

T. اچوقلق **achūqlūq**, *s.* See اچقلق

T. آچی **achī**, *s.* See آلچی

T. اچیق **achīq**, *a.* See اچق

T. اچیقلامق **achīqlāmaq**, *v. t. & i.* See اچقلق

A. احابش **aḥābish**, *s. pl.* of احبش The Abyssinians.

A. احابیش **aḥābīsh**, *s. pl.* of احبوش The Abyssinians.

A. احاجی **aḥājī**, **aḥājĭ**, *s. pl.* of اجیه Enigmas, riddles.

A. آحاد **aḥād**, *s. pl.* of احد 1. Units. 2. Individuals, persons.

آحاد خانه‌سی The place of units, the righthand place (in arithmetic).

آحاد ناس Individual people, individuals; the commonalty of mankind.

A. احاد احاد **uḥādā-uḥādā**, *adv.* One by one, singly, separately.

A. احادیث **aḥādīs**, *s. pl.* of حدیث Narratives, legends, traditions.

احادیث نبویه Apostolic traditions of deeds or sayings of Muhammed.

A. احاسن **aḥāsin**, *a. pl.* of احسن The best or most beautiful.

A. احاطه **iḥāṭā**, *v. n.* 1. A surrounding. 2. A taking in or holding. 3. A comprehending, embracing. 4. A comprehending, understanding.

احاطه ا *v. t.* 1. To surround. 2. To take or hold. 3. To comprehend, comprise, embrace. 4. To comprehend, take in, understand, fathom.

Digitized by Google

A. احاكه inākė, *v. n.* A (knife or sword's) cutting, making an impression, cut, or wound.

A. احاله inālė, *v. n.* A referring, transferring, delegating (a matter, to a person).

احاله *v. t.* To transfer, refer, delegate.

A. احانه inānė, *v. n.* A destroying, killing.

A. احبّ aḥabb, *a.* More, most, very much loved or liked.

A. احبا ahbā, *s. pl.* of حبا Courtiers, confidants of kings.

A. احبّا ahibbā, *s. pl.* of حبيب Beloved friends, darlings, sweethearts.

A. احباب ahbāb, *s. pl.* of حبّ Loving friends, social friends.

T. احباب ahbāb, *s.* A loving, social friend.

يك احبابم در He is a very great social friend of mine.

A. احبار ahbār, *s. pl.* of حبر Jewish rabbis and teachers.

A. احباس ahbās, *s. pl.* of حبس 1. Dams (for confining water). 2. Reservoirs (of water), formed by dams. 3. Prisons, jails. 4. Lands or buildings, etc. locked up in mortmain for pious uses.

A. احباس inbās, *v. n.* A locking up (land, etc.) in mortmain trust.

A. احباط inbāt, *v. n.* A rendering (an act) useless, worthless, of no efficacy.

A. احبال inbāl, *v. n.* A rendering (a female) pregnant; an impregnating, fertilizing (a female plant).

A. احبش ahbesh, *s., pl.* احابش The Abyssinians; an Abyssinian.

A. احبوش uhbūsh, *s., pl.* احابيش The Abyssinians; an Abyssinian.

A. احتباس intibās, *v. n.* 1. A locking up (a thing) in mortmain trust. 2. A being locked up, detained, imprisoned. 3. Suppression (of urine).

A. احتباك intibāk, *v. n.* 1. A binding, wrapping (a cloth) fast (about one). 2. A making, weaving (cloth) firmly.

A. احتجاب intijāb, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming veiled or concealed by a curtain. 2. (The sun's, etc.) being clouded over, concealed from view. 3. A being or becoming secluded or hindered, prevented (from a thing or act).

A. احتجاج intijāj, *v. n.* A pleading and adducing a reason, proof, or evidence, حجت; litigating; disputing.

احتجاجه صالح Valid as evidence, valid for use in pleading.

A. احتجام intijām, *v. n.* A being cupped or scarified.

A. احتداد intidād, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming sharp, pointed, acute. 2. A being or becoming angry.

A. احتذار intizār, *v. n.* A being or becoming on one's guard taking care, taking precaution, being circumspect.

A. احتراب intirāb, *v. n.* 1. A waging war, carrying on hostilities. 2. A (thing's) being sacked, plundered, pillaged.

A. احتراث intirās, *v. n.* 1. A working, labouring, earning, acquiring (for self or family). 2. A cultivating, tilling, ploughing and sowing (land).

A. احتراز intirāz, *v. n.* A guarding one's self (against some thing), shunning (it).

احتراز *v. i.* To guard one's self (against a thing).

A. احتراس intirās, *v. n.* A taking precautions and guarding one's self (against a foe, etc.).

A. احتراص intirās, *v. n.* A being or becoming inordinately eager, desirous, greedy, covetous (after something).

A. احتراف intirāf, *v. n.* A working, labouring at a craft or calling (for self or family).

A. احتراق intirāq, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming on fire, in a state of combustion. 2. (A planet's) approaching the sun so near in the zodiac as to be invisible to the eye; being lost in the sun's rays.

نقطهٔ احتراق The *focus* or burning point of a lens or mirror; the focus of a conic section.

A. احترام intirām, *v. n.* A holding or treating (one) with consideration, respect, and veneration.

احترام *v. i.* To show respect (to a person).

A. احتراز intizāz, *v. n.* A cutting off, severing (a thing).

Digitized by Google

A. احزام intizâm, *v. n.* A being or becoming girt with a girth or girdle; a girding one's self.

A. احتساب intisâb, *v. n.* 1. A (man's) reckoning, calculating upon (a thing to come) in his mind, acting with calculation. 2. A calling (one) to account (as to a bad action, an illicit thing, or a dutiable article); *hence,* T. an inland customs and revenue office, an excise-office, like the *octroi* in France.

احتساب ناظری The Director or superintendent of local dues, or excise.

A. احتسابیه intisâbiyyè, *s.* A due of excise.

A احتشار intishâr, *v. n.* A collecting, being collected and gathered together as a multitude.

A. احتشام intishâm, *v. n.* 1. A being surrounded with numerous attendants; pomp, magnificence, state. 2. A feeling ashamed. 3. A feeling angry.

A. احتضار intizâr, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming present in person. 2. A being at the point of death.

A. احتطاب intitâb, *v. n.* 1. A collecting or laying in firewood, حطب. A charging, loading, burdening one's self with, assuming a charge or responsibility.

A. احتظاظ intizâz, *v. n.* A being or becoming pleased or happy through receiving a portion of favour or liberality, etc.

A. احتفار intifâr, *v. n.* A digging, excavating.

A. احتفاظ intifâz, *v. n.* 1. A taking care (of a thing), being careful (of it). 2. A keeping (a thing) for one's self. 3. A taking care of one's self. 4. A jealously guarding and maintaining one's right or honour.

A. احتفال intifâl, *v. n.* 1. A gathering, coming together in a body or multitude. 2. A taking trouble, busying one's self, exerting one's self (in a matter).

A. احتقار intiqâr, *v. n.* A contemning, looking upon or treating (one) with contempt; contempt.

A احتقاق intiqâq, *v. n.* A disputing, contending, litigating, pleading as to one's right.

A. احتقان intiqân, *v. n.* 1. A confining (a thing) so that it does not escape. 2. A using or having administered to one a clyster, an enema. 3. T. *s.* A clyster, enema. 4. T. *s.* A clyster-pipe, enema-apparatus.

احتقان اولق To use or have administered to one's self an enema.

احتقان طاقمی A clyster-pipe.

احتقان قوللانمق To use habitually an enema-apparatus.

احتقان ایتمك To administer a clyster.

A. احتکار intikyâr, *v. n.* A collecting and withholding from present sale, hoarding, corn and provisions, so as to create artificial scarcity and dearness.

A. احتکاك intikyâk, *v. n.* 1. A rubbing, scratching one's self (against a thing). 2. (A member, part of the body's) itching, inviting to scratch. 3. (A mind or breast's) being uneasy, on thorns (as though itching). 4. A becoming rubbed, chafed, galled.

A. احتلاط intilât, *v. n.* 1. A swearing, taking an oath. 2. A being or becoming angry. 3. A quarreling, contending, disputing.

A. احتلاق intilâq, *v. n.* A shaving the hair off (a person or part).

احتلاق ا *v. t.* To shave the hair off (him or it).

A. احتلام intilâm, *v. n.* 1. A dreaming, dreaming a dream in sleep. 2. A dreaming of sexual connexion. 3. An experiencing a seminal emission in consequence of such dream. 4 A being or becoming canonically polluted by such emission, so as to require ablution.

A. احتما intimâ, *v. n.* 1. A guarding one's self or being guarded and protected. 2. An abstaining (from food, etc.) as a curative or prophylactic measure. 3. A being or becoming warm, excited, burning (with indignation).

A. احتماش intimâsh, *v. n.* (Cocks') fighting with one another.

A. احتمال intimâl, *v. n.* 1. A taking up, receiving, or bearing (a load or burden). 2. A taking up or carrying (a thing, on one's beast, carriage, etc.), conveying. 3. A taking (a matter) on one's self, undertaking (it), assuming the execution or responsibil-

Digitized by Google

ity of (it). 4. A taking (a sin, etc.) upon one's self, by committing it; loading one's self with (it). 5. A bearing (a thing), being patient under (it), tolerating (it). 6. A (word or expression's) bearing, being capable of (a certain meaning, etc.). 7. A (thing's) being possible or probable, admissible as a supposition.

T. احتمال intimâl, *s.* Probability. (See A. احتمال)

احتمالی واری Is there a probability of it?

T. احتمال intimâl, *a.* Probable. (See A. احتمال)

احتمال 1. It is probable. 2. *adv.* Probably, very likely.

A. احتوا intiwâ, *v. n.* A holding, taking, containing (a thing) within itself as a boundary or receptacle.

سعادت احتوا (A thing) surrounded by blessedness; *i. e.* blessed.

A. احتياج intiyâj, *v. n.* A being or becoming in want (of a thing); want, necessity.

A. احتياز intiyâz, *v. n.* A taking, comprehending (a thing or things).

A. احتياط intiyât, *v. n.* 1. A surrounding, hemming in, besetting. 2. A taking precautions, surrounding one's self with safeguards. 3. A providing one's self with a reserve for a case of necessity.

احتياط اقجه‌سی A reserve fund.

احتياط عسكری A reserve corps of troops, the reserve.

A. احتياطا intiyâtân, *adv.* By way of precaution; as a reserve.

A. احتيال intiyâl, *v. n.* 1. A referring (one, to another, for a thing). 2. A becoming a year old, of last year's produce. 3. A using a device, stratagem, artifice, wile, trick, or fraud; using one's wits.

احتيال ا *v. i.* To use one's wits, to contrive.

A. احجاب ahjâb, *s. pl.* of حجاب Intervening things; screens; partitions; veils; curtains; hindrances.

A. احجاج ihjâj, *v. n.* A deputing or enabling (one) to go and perform the sacred pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. احجار ahjâr, *s. pl.* of حجر Stones; rocks.

A. احجام ihjâm, *v. n.* 1. A withholding, preventing, restraining (one, from a thing). 2. A desisting or refraining (from a thing).

A. احجوه ihjûvè, A. احجيه ihjiyyè, } *s. pl.* احاجی An enigma, riddle, puzzle.

A. احد ahad. *a. fem.* احدی One. احد عشر Eleven (males). الله احد God is One. يوم احد Sunday.

A. احد ahad, *s., pl.* آحاد 1. A unit. 2. An individual, person.

هر احد Every individual, each single person.

A. احدّ ahadd, *a.* More, most, very sharp.

A. احدا ihdâ, *for* احدی, *a. fem.* of احد One.

احدی عشره Eleven (feminines).

A. احداث ahdâs, *s. pl.* of حدث 1. Newly happening events. 2. Evils, troubles, afflictions. 3. Turns of fortune, dispensations of Providence.

A. احداث ahdâs, *a. pl.* of حدث Young (people).

A. احداث ihdâs, *v. n.* A producing (a thing) new; creating; inventing; making (it); introducing (it) in a new place).

احداث ا *v. t.* To produce, create, invent, introduce (a thing).

P. احداث كرده ihdâs-kèrdè, *a.* Produced, created, invented, made, introduced (thing); *s.* A production or invention.

A. احداق ahdâq, *s. pl.* of حدقه Blacks of eyes; irises and pupils.

A. احدب ahdèb, *a.* 1. Hunchbacked, humpbacked (man). 2. Difficult (matter), perplexing, crooked.

A. احدهما ahadu-humâ, *s.* One of the two.

A. احدی ihdâ, احدا, *a. fem.* of احد One. احدی عشره Eleven.

A. احدیت ahadiyyèt, *s.* Oneness, unity; *especially,* the Oneness of God.

A. احذار ahzâr, *s. pl.* of حذر Cares, cautions, precautions.

A. احرّ aharr, *a.* More, most, very hot or warm.

A. احرا ahrâ, *a. for* احری More, most, very suitable, worthy.

A. احراب ihrâb, *v. n.* A leading or exciting (one) to war or battle.

A. احرار ahrâr, *a. pl.* of حر 1. Free (men). 2. Noble, generous, highborn

Digitized by Google

(men). 3. Good, virtuous, righteous (men).

A. احراز **iḥrâz**, *v. n.* 1. A holding, possessing, having. 2. A getting, obtaining, acquiring.

احراز *v. t.* 1. To possess. 2. To obtain, acquire.

A. احراس **aḥrâs**, *s. pl.* of حارس Guardians, preservers.

A. احراض **iḥrâz**, *v. n.* 1. A (disease's) sorely distressing and weakening, reducing (one). 2. A vitiating, corrupting, spoiling (a thing).

A. احراق **iḥrâq**, *v. n.* 1. A burning (a thing) with fire. 2. A causing (one) to suffer pain or grief.

احراق *v. t.* 1. To burn (a thing) with fire. 2. To hurt or annoy (one).

A. احرام **aḥrâm**, *s. pl.* of حرم *and* حريم 1. *of* حرم Sacred or private places; sacred territories. 2. *of* حريم Private appurtenances of houses, female apartments, women's apartments; *also,* females, women, girls, female slaves, female relatives and visitors.

A. احرام **iḥrâm**, *v. n.* 1 A prohibiting (a thing or act), making (it) unlawful. 2. A putting (one's self) into a state of religious inhibition for the purpose of performing the pilgrimage at Mekka. (Strangers do this on reaching the Mekka frontier; citizens, at home. It lasts until the pilgrimage is completed. A special dress is worn; hair and nail-cutting are prohibited, as are conjugal intercourse and slaughter of any living thing. Its termination and the return to the ordinary state of life, dress, etc. is termed احلال, *q. v.)*

T. احرام **iḥrâm**, *s.* Name of several handsome kinds of woollen cloth, usually with a long twisted pile on the face, used as sofa-covers, etc. (Probably first used, in some shape, as the special pilgrim garb at Mekka.)

A. احرس **aḥrûs**, *s. pl.* of حرس Periods of time, long spaces of time.

A. احرش **aḥrèsh**, *a.* 1. Rough to the touch (like a file, etc.), scabrous. 2. Rough-scaled (lizard, etc.). 3. Rough-backed, scarry-backed (camel, etc.). 4. New and sharply-struck (coin), not worn down smooth.

A احرف **aḥrûf**, *s. pl.* of حرف 1. Extremities, edges, borders, brinks; *also,* ends, points (of things). 2. Dialects, idioms (of languages).

A. احرى **aḥrâ**. احرا *a.* More, most, very suitable, worthy.

A. احزاب **aḥzâb**, *s. pl.* of حزب Collected masses, troops, companies, crowds, legions, cohorts of men; *especially,* the confederated arrays of the Arabian tribes, allies of Mekka, who went against Medina and Muhammed, being met and stopped by "the Moat," خندق. 2. Sixtieth parts, half-sections (of the whole text of the **Qur'ân**), lessons (one each being read or recited twice a day, so as to repeat the whole book in a month); *or,* one hundred and twentieth parts, quarter sections (of the same); *also,* any such lessons habitually read or recited.

A. احزان **aḥzân**, *s. pl.* of حزن Griefs, sorrows.

بيت الاحزان The house of mourning, the human breast; *especially,* the house or breast of Jacob when mourning for the loss of Joseph.

A. احزان **iḥzân**, *v. n.* A causing sorrow to (one).

احزان *v. t.* To grieve, afflict, sadden.

A. احزم **aḥzam**, *a.* More, most, very prudent, cautious, discreet.

A. احساس **aḥsâs**, *s. pl.* of حس Senses, sentiments, feelings, perceptions (of external or mental objects).

A. احساس **iḥsâs**, *v. n.* A being or becoming sensible of (an object), perceiving (it, by any one of the senses or mental faculties).

احساس *v. t.* To perceive (a thing, in any way).

A. احسان **iḥsân**, *v. n.* 1. A being good or beautiful. 2. An acting well, doing one's duty well towards God. 3. An acting kindly, beneficently (towards man); *hence, s. pl.* احسانات a kindness; a kind present; a pay or pension kindly bestowed.

احسان *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To give or do (something) in kindness. 2. To do a kindness, to be so kind.

احسان شاهانه A gift made by the Sultan on his accession, etc.

A. احسانات **iḥsânât**, *s. pl.* of احسان Kindnesses, goodnesses, favours.

Digitized by Google

P. احسانديده **ihsān-dīdè**, *a.* Who has seen, *i. e.* received a kindness.

A. احسب **ahsèb**, *a.* 1. More, most, very well calculated, suitable, and fitting. 2. Very mean, calculating, stingy. 3. Leprous (man). 4. Reddish or roan-coloured in the hair.

A. احسن **ahsèn**, *a.* More, most, very good or beautiful; better, best.

احسن الخالقين The most beneficent of creators, God.

احسن الوجهين The best of the two alternative methods.

A. احشا **ahshā**, *s. pl.* of حشا 1. Intestines, bowels, guts. 2. Sides, quarters, regions.

A. احشام **ahshām**, *s. pl.* of حشم Attendants and followers (of great men), retinues.

A. احصا **ihsā**, *v. n.* A counting, telling, enumerating (things).

احصا *v. t.* To count, tell, enumerate.

A. احصار **ihsār**, *v. n.* 1. An enclosing and shutting in (a place, etc.) with a wall. 2. A shutting (a man, etc.) in, in any way, so that he is not free to go. 3. A preventing, incapacitating (a man), shutting (him) up.

احصار *v. t.* To shut up, shut in (with a wall, works, troops, etc.).

A. احصاص **ihsās**, *v. n.* A giving (one) a portion.

A. احصان **ihsān**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a place) inaccessible or inexpugnable, strong. 2. A protecting. 3. A restraining, keeping (one) clear from sin or impropriety. 4. A keeping one's self from sin or impropriety, being well-conducted, honest, moral, chaste; honesty, morality, chastity, virtue.

A. احضار **ihzār**, *v. n.* 1. A producing (a person or thing) in the presence (of one's self or another). 2. A making or letting (a man) come into the presence (of self or other), sending for, calling, summoning (him), requiring (him) to appear.

احضار *v. t.* 1. To produce, present. 2. To call, summon, cite, send for.

A. احضاريه **ihzāriyyè**, *s.* A fee, expenses of citation or summons.

A. احطاب **ahtāb**, *s. pl.* of حطب Firewoods.

A. احظ **ahazz**, *a.* More, most, very well portioned with favour or benefits; lucky, fortunate, favoured.

A. احظاظ **ihzāz**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) well-portioned and favoured with wealth, etc. 2. A being or becoming well off in fortune or favour.

A. احفاث **ahfās**, *s. pl.* of حفث Tripes, third stomachs, fakes, millet, manyplies (of ruminant animals).

A. احفاد **ahfād**, *s. pl.* of حافد *and* حفيد 1. *of* حافد Helpers, helps, auxiliaries, servants. 2. *of* حفيد Grandsons, sons' sons.

A. احق **ahaqq**, *a.* More, most, very rightfully entitled (to a thing).

A. احقا **ahiqqā**, *a. pl.* of حقيق (Men) worthy, rightfully entitled (to things).

A. احقاد **ahqād**, *s. pl.* of حقد Malevolences, hates, rancours.

A. احقار **ihqār**, *v. n.* A rendering one despicable.

A. احقاق **ihqāq**, *v. n.* 1. An establishing (a right) duly and fully. 2. A speaking what is right, correct, true.

احقاق *v. t.* To establish (a right) fully, to do (justice, to one).

احقاق حق *v. i.* To establish the right, to do justice (to one).

A. احقر **ahqar**, *a.* More, most, very humble and insignificant.

A. احكام **ahkyām**, *s. pl.* of حكم 1. Judicial sentences, judgments. 2. Commands, ordinances, behests (of kings, rulers, etc.). 3. Laws; *or rather*, gists of laws. 4. Gists (of any rules, commands, explanations, etc.), tenours, requirements, provisions.

احكام شرعيه Canonical laws, enactments, requirements.

A. احكام **ihkyām**, *v. n.* 1. A withholding, restraining, preventing, repelling. 2. A making strong, firm, solid.

A. احكم **ahkèm**, *a.* More, most, very firm.

احكم الحاكمين The firmest, surest of Judges or Rulers; *i. e.* God.

A. احلا **ahlā**, *for* احلى, *a.* More, most, very sweet.

A. احلا **ihlā**, *v. n.* A sweetening (food, etc.).

A. احلاط **ihlāt**, *v. n.* 1. A swearing, taking an oath. 2. A being or becoming angry. 3. A quarreling, disputing.

Digitized by Google

A. احلاف **aḥlāf**, *s. pl.* of حلف Sworn confederates.

A. احلاف **iḥlāf**, *v. n.* A making (one) take an oath, swearing (him). 2. A (lad's) about attaining to puberty.

A. احلال **iḥlāl**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) alight (at a place), halt, camp, stay. 2. A making or letting (a thing) happen. 3. A making (a thing or act) lawful. 4. A being or becoming in a canonical state when all lawful things and acts are lawful (being the contrary of احرام, *q. v.*).

A. احلام **aḥlām**, *s. pl.* of حلم 1. Dreams, visions in sleep. 2. Lascivious dreams. 3. Emissions of semen through such.

اضغاث أحلام The confused perceptions of sleeping visions.

A. احلس **aḥlas**, *a.* (A sheep) with black wool, but with red patches or fibres mixed in it along its back.

A. احلى **aḥlā**, احلا, *a.* More, most, very sweet.

احلى من العسل Sweeter than honey.

A. احما **aḥmā**, *s. pl.* of حم (Women's) male relatives by (their) marriage, the male relations (of their husbands).

A. احمال **aḥmāl**, *s. pl.* of حمل Loads, burdens.

A. احمال **iḥmāl**, *v. n.* A helping (a man or beast) to take up or carry a burden.

A. احمام **iḥmām**, *v. n.* 1. A warming, heating, boiling (water, etc.). 2. A washing or bathing (one) with hot or warm water. 3. A making or letting (one) have a fever. 4. A making (one) anxious. 5. An approaching, being near at hand. 6. A being decreed, preordained of God (in respect of a person).

A. احمد **aḥmad**, *a.* 1. More, most, very laudable, and gratefully commemorable. 2. A name of Muhammed, under which he is said in the **Qur'ān**, LXI, 6 to have been spoken of by Jesus (This is a rendering of Περικλειτὸς or Περικλυτὸς for Παράκλητος as found in some ancient eastern gospels).

A. احمر **aḥmar**, *a.*, *fem.* حمرا Red. (See احران)

بحر احمر The Red Sea.

A. احمرار **iḥmirār**, *v. n.* A being or becoming red.

A. احمران **aḥmarān**, *s. dual* of احمر, *obl.* احمرين The two red things; *i. e.* flesh-meat and wine: *also,* gold and saffron.

T. احمرلك **aḥmarlık**, *s.* Redness, ruddiness.

A. احمرين **aḥmaraynı**, *s. obl.* of احمران *q. v.*

A. احمق **aḥmaq**, *a.* More, most, very stupid, unintelligent (man).

T. احمقلق **aḥmaqlıq**, *s.* 1. Stupidity, lack of intelligence. 2. A stupid act, a stupid thing (said or done).

A. احمرار **iḥmirār**, *v. n.* A being or becoming intensely red.

A. احن **iḥān**, *s. pl.* of احنة Grudges, rancours.

A. احنا **aḥnā**, *for* احنى, *q. v.*

A. احناث **aḥnās**, *s. pl.* of حنث Perjuries, violations of oaths.

A. احناث **iḥnās**, *v. n.* A making or letting (one) break his oath and perjure himself.

A. احناق **iḥnāq**, *v. n.* 1. An angering (another), making (him) choke with rage. 2. A being or becoming angry, choking with rage.

A. احنة **iḥnet**, *s., pl.* احن A grudge, rancour, spite felt at heart.

A. احنف **aḥnef**, *a.* Club-footed (man), afflicted with *talipes varus,* so as to walk on the outer edge or even outer upper surface of the foot (حنف).

A. احنى **aḥnā**, احنا, *a.* 1. Bent, bowed, curved. 2. Inclined, affectionate.

A. احواج **iḥwāj**, *v. n.* 1. A causing or letting (one) to be in want (of a person or thing). 2. A being in want (of such).

A. احواض **aḥwāz**, *s. pl.* of حوض Reservoirs of water, cisterns, tanks, basins.

A. احوال **aḥwāl**, *s. pl.* of حال States, conditions, circumstances (in various aspects); (a person's) circumstances, condition, health, etc.

احوال حاضره Present circumstances, the present state of affairs.

A. احوج **aḥwej**, *a.* More, most, very much in want.

A. احور **aḥwer**, *a.* 1. (A man, etc.) with large black pupils and full prominent whites to his eyes, like a gazelle. 2. (An eye) so characterized.

Digitized by Google

3. The planet Jupiter, مشترى. 4. *s.* Intellect, clear intellect.

A. احوط **aḥwèt**, *a.* 1. More, most, very comprehensive, including more. 2. More, most, very prudent and cautious.

A. احول **aḥvèl**, *a.* Squint-eyed (man).

A. احيا **aḥyâ**, *a. pl.* of حى Living (men); the living.

احيا و اموات The living and the dead.

A. احيا **iḥyâ**, *v. n.* 1. A bringing (an inanimate) to life, a giving life, animating. 2. A bringing to life again, raising from the dead, resuscitating, reanimating. 3. A giving new life, vigour, hope, or prosperity (to a languishing person or thing). 4. A making (a night) alive with active religious exercises, etc.

احيا ا *v. t.* 1. To animate. 2. To reanimate. 3. To restore, reinvigorate. 4 To make (the night) alive with active occupation or religious exercises, etc.

A. احياز **aḥyâz**, *s. pl.* of حيز Subdivisions (of enclosed places), spaces, rooms, closets, places.

A. احيان **aḥyân**, *s. pl.* of حين Moments, instants, times.

A. احيانا **aḥyânâ**, *adv.* From time to time, now and then, occasionally.

A. اخ **âkh**, *s., pl.* اخوان, اخوت, *dual* اخوان 1. A brother. 2. A fellow.

اخ لاب, لاب اخ A half-brother by the father.

اخ لابوين, لابوين اخ A whole-brother, a brother by the same father and mother.

اخ لام, لام اخ A half-brother by the mother.

T. آخ **âkh**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. اخ **ûkh**, *interj.* See اوخ

A. اخابير **âkhâbîr**, *s. pl.* of اخبار, *pl.* of خبر Various kinds or branches of information, news, narratives, tales, legends, etc.

A. اخاديد **âkhâdîd**, *s. pl.* of اخدود Trenches dug in the ground.

T. آخار **âkhar**, *s.* for P. آهار Dressing, size (for paper, cloth, etc.).

T. آخارلق **âkharlâmâq**, *v. t.* To dress, to size (paper, cloth, etc.).

T. آخارلو **âkharlû,-lî**, *a.* Dressed, sized (paper, cloth, etc.).

A. اخافه **iḳhâfè**, *v. n.* 1. A frightening. 2. A threatening, menacing.

اخافه ا *v. t.* 1. To frighten. 2. To threaten.

P. آخال **âkhâl**, *s.* Rubbish, a thing or things fit only to be thrown away.

A. اخالت **iḳhâlèt**, اخاله **iḳhâlè**, *v. n.* 1. A thinking, fancying one can perceive and detect (something), but not being sure. 2. A (thing's) giving an indication, slight hope or fear (of something). 3 A being dubious, doubtful.

A. اخبا **iḳhbâ**, *v. n.* 1. A hiding (a thing). 2. A setting up, pitching (a tent); *or*, a making, constructing (a tent). 3. A putting out, extinguishing (a fire); suppressing (war or vehemency).

اخبا ا *v. t.* 1. To hide, conceal. 2. To pitch or make (a tent). 3. To put out (a fire).

A. اخباث **iḳhbâs**, *v. n.* 1. A corrupting, spoiling, deteriorating (a man, etc.). 2. A being or becoming corrupt, depraved.

A. اخبار **âḳhbâr**, *s. pl.* of خبر, *pl.* اخابير Informations, news; narratives, legends, traditions; tales; histories.

A. اخبار **iḳhbâr**, *v. n.* A communicating, giving (intelligence, news).

اخبار ا *v. t.* To communicate, give, convey (intelligence).

اخبار بحتى Declaration, declaratory document (given by a court of justice).

رسم اخبار A due or reward paid for information received.

A. اخبارى **âḳhbârî**, *s.* A traditionist.

A. اخبارى **iḳhbârî**, *a.* Relating to information.

جملهٔ اخباريه 1. A clause that gives information. 2. The indicative mood.

A. اخبث **âḳhbès**, *a., pl.* اخابث More, most, very corrupt, bad, or depraved.

A. اخبثين **âḳhbèsèyn**, *s. dual. obl.* of اخبث The two most corrupt things, the two excrements of the body, the urine and the fæces.

A. اخبيه **âḳhbiyè**, *s. pl.* of خبا Tents of wool or hair-cloth.

سعد الاخبيه The lucky asterism for tents; name of the 25*th* lunar mansion, the stars γ, ζ, η, π, Aquarii. (Sometimes called اخبيه alone).

A. اخت **ûkht**, *s., dual.* اختان, اختين.

Digitized by Google

pl. اخوات 1. A sister. 2. A female fellow, companion, or friend.

لاب اخت , اخت لاب A half-sister by the father.

لابون اخت , اخت لابون A whole-sister by both parents.

لام اخت , اخت لام A half-sister by the mother.

F. آختاپوت **ākhtāpōt** } F. اختاپود **ākhtāpōd** } F. اختاپوط **ākhtāpōt** } *s.* 1. The common poulpe, the *octopus*. 2. A cancerous ulcer, lupus, polypus, and similar malignant sores or tumours.

چنگانه اختاپودی Gipsy's lupus, *lupus exedens*.

رحم اختاپودی Cancer of the womb, polypus of the womb, uterine polypus.

ککز اختاپودی Polypus of the nostril.

T. اختارمق **ākhtarmāq**, *v. t.* See اقتارمق

A. اختان **ukhtān**, *s. dual.* of اخت, *obl.* اختين Two sisters.

A. اختبار **ikhtibār**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming informed; information, knowledge. 2. A seeking for information, trying and fishing for it.

F. اختبوت , اختبود , اختبوس , اختبوط **ākhtabōt**, *s.* See اختاپوت (Gr. ὀκτάπους).

A. اختتام **ikhtitām**, *v. n.* A finishing, completing.

اختتام ا *v. t.* To finish (a thing).

اختتام بولق *v. i.* To come to an end, be completed, finished.

مودت اختتام Completed in loving friendship; *i. e.* friendly as to its end in view.

A. اختتان **ikhtitān**, *v. n.* A being circumcised, undergoing circumcision.

A. اختداع **ikhtidā'**, *v. n.* A deceiving, cheating; deceit.

P. اختر **ākhter**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. One's star or fortune.

اختر دنباله‌دار A tailed star; *i. e.* a comet.

اخترکاویان The famous Persian ensign, originally a blacksmith's apron.

بلند اختر One whose star or fortune is high, prosperous, glorious.

نیك اختر Born under a lucky star, fortunate.

A. اختراط **ikhtirāt**, *v. n.* A drawing, unsheathing (a sword).

A. اختراع **ikhtirā'**, *v. n.* An inventing; invention.

اختراع ا *v. t.* To invent (a thing never before made).

A. اختراعات **ikhtirā'āt**, *s. pl.* of اختراع Inventions, new inventions.

P. اختراع کرده **ikhtirā'-kerde**, *a.* Invented (by one), invention (of one).

A. اختراق **ikhtirāq**, *v. n.* 1. A (man's, etc.) passing through or across (a place). 2. (The wind's) blowing, tearing along. 3. A (man's) inventing, forging (a lie).

A. اخترام **ikhtirām**, *v. n.* A destroying, killing, annihilating, extirpating (a man or men).

P. اخترسوخته **ākhter-sūkhte**, *a.* One whose star is lost in the sun's rays; *i. e.* unfortunate.

P. اخترشمر **ākhter-shumer**, *s.* A star-counter, astrologer.

P. اخترشناس **ākhter-shinās**, *s.* A star-knower, astrologer.

P. اخترگو **ākhter-gū**, *s.* A discourser on the stars, astrologer.

T. اخترمق **ākhtarmāq**, *v. t.* See اقتارمق

A. اختشاع **ikhtishā'**, *v. n.* A being humble and submissive in voice or gesture, casting one's eyes or looks to the ground, or lowering the voice, in humility; especially in one's devotions.

A. اختصا **ikhtisā**, *v. n.* A castrating one's self, being castrated.

A. اختصار **ikhtisār**, *v. n.* A speaking or writing briefly.

اختصار ا *v. t.* To shorten, abridge (a discourse).

A. اختصاص **ikhtisās**, *v. n.* A being or becoming special and peculiar; being specially and devotedly attached (to a person); special attachment, exclusive devotion.

A. اختصام **ikhtisām**, *v. n.* A quarreling, disputing, litigating, pleading (against another, with one another).

A. اختضار **ikhtizār**, *v. n.* 1. (Seed produce's, etc.) showing green and dark-coloured (in a landscape). 2. (A youth's chin, cheek, etc.) beginning to show a sprouting beard. 3. (The body's) being or becoming black and blue (from friction, etc.).

A. اختضاع **ikhtizā'**, *v. n.* A bending the neck, bowing the head in humility; humility.

A. اختطا **ikhtitā**, *v. n.* A stepping steps, pacing, walking.

A. اختطاب **ikhtitāb**, *v. n.* 1. A (man's)

Digitized by Google

asking (a woman) in marriage. 2. An inviting (a man) to ask in marriage a female of one's family. 3. A (preacher's) pronouncing a sermon of a particular set kind, خطبه, from a pulpit.

A. اختطاط **ikhtitât**, *v. n.* 1. A putting one's mark on (a plot of ground) to appropriate it to one's own use. 2. (A youth or his face, etc.) showing a sprouting beard, being downy.

A. اختطاف **ikhtitâf**, *v. n.* A seizing, snatching (a thing) by violence or craft.

اختطاف ا *v. t.* To seize, snatch, take suddenly by violence or craft.

A. اختفا **ikhtifâ**, *v. n.* A being or becoming concealed; concealment.

اختفا ا *v. i.* To hide, conceal one's self.

A. اختفاض **ikhtifâz**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming low, depressed; depression. 2. A (girl's) being circumcised, having the clitoris reduced.

A. اختلا **ikhtilâ**, *v. n.* 1. A retiring into solitude or privacy. 2. A plucking or cutting fresh grass.

A. اختلاج **ikhtilâj**, *v. n.* 1. A pulling with violence, straining or extracting (a thing). 2. A being or becoming agitated; agitation.

A. اختلاس **ikhtilâs**, *v. n.* 1. A seizing or snatching (a thing). 2. A doing (an act) suddenly by stealth. 3. An inserting (a thing) by stealth, as it were, doing (so) in a quiet, imperceptible manner (as a vowel in a word, an intercalary day in a month or year, etc.).

A. اختلاط **ikhtilât**, *v. n.* 1. A (thing's) being or becoming mixed up (with others), (various thing's) being mixed up together; mingling, intermixture. 2. (A man's, etc.) mixing (with others) bodily or socially; intermingling; intercourse. 3. A (thing or things') being or becoming disordered.

اختلاط ا *v. i.* To mix, mingle; to have social intercourse (with others).

A. اختلاع **ikhtilâ'**, *v. n.* 1. A stripping off, pulling off (a garment, etc.). 2. A stripping, robbing (one). 3. (A wife's) being divorced by her own wish for a consideration given by her to her husband.

A. اختلاف **ikhtilâf**, *v. n.* 1. An alternating, following or acting alternately or reciprocally; alternation; succession. 2. A (thing's) going and coming to and fro, or away and back again. 3. A differing, not agreeing; difference, disagreement.

A. اختلاق **ikhtilâq**, *v. n.* 1. A forging, fabricating, inventing (a lie, speech, etc.). 2. A having or acquiring some moral habit or quality.

A. اختلال **ikhtilâl**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming cracky, chinky, crazy, or unsound, defective; or disordered. 2. Disorder of the public peace, riot, insurrection, rebellion.

A. اختناق **ikhtinâq**, *v. n.* A being or becoming choked, throttled strangled, suffocated, or drowned.

P. آخته **âkhte**, *a.* 1. Drawn, unsheathed (sword, etc.). 2. Castrated (man or beast).

T. اختیار **ikhtiyâr**, *a.* Aged, in years, old (man or beast); an older, chief.

اختیار اولق *v. i.* To be or become old.

A. اختیار **ikhtiyâr**, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, preferring (one out of several); choice, selection, preference (as an alternative). 2. A having a choice, option, or preference, being free to choose or prefer; choice, option (of alternatives). 3. An exercising one's will freely and without compulsion as to words or actions; free will; free-agency; freedom.

اختیار ا *v. t.* To choose, elect, prefer (one thing instead of some other as an alternative, not actually from liking or love).

A. اختیاراً **ikhtiyârân**, *adv.* Of one's own choice.

T. اختیارانه **ikhtiyârâne**, *a.* Peculiar to an old man, senile (act, etc.).

T. اختیارسز **ikhtiyârsiz**, *a.* Without choice, optionless.

T. اختیارلامق See اختیارلنمق

T. اختیارلامق See اختیارلنمق

T. اختیارلتمق **ikhtiyârlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make (one) become old.

T. اختیارلق **ikhtiyârlîq**, *s.* Old age, senility.

T. اختیارلمق **ikhtiyârlâmâq**, *v. i.* To grow old and senile.

T. اختیارلنمق **ikhtiyârlânmâq**, *v. i.* Erroneous for اختیارلمق, *q. v.*

A. اختیاری **ikhtiyârî**, *a.* Free; done

Digitized by Google

by choice and freewill, without compulsion.

A. اختیال **ikhtiyâl**, *v. n.* A being or becoming proud, self-conceited; pride, self-conceit.

A. اختیان **ikhtiyân**, *v. n.* An acting unfaithfully, treacherously, perfidiously, ungratefully; treachery, perfidy; ingratitude.

A. اختین **ukhteyn**, *s. dual obl.* of اخت Two sisters. (T. nominative.)

A. اخثم **akhsem**, *a.* 1. Flat and broad (nose). 2. Flat and broadnosed (man). 3. Broad-bladed (sword). 4. The lion.

A. اخجال **ikhjâl**, *v. n.* A making (one) ashamed and confused.

A. اخدان **akhdân**, *s. pl.* of خدن Friends, companions, associates.

A. اخدر **akhder**, *a.* Dark; more, most, very dark.

A. اخدع **akhdâ'**, *a.* More, most, very deceitful and tricky.

A. اخدود **ukhdûd**, *s., pl.* اخادید 1. A trench dug in the ground. 2. A brook, streamlet. 3. A track, path. 4. A wale, mark made by a cut from a whip or rod, etc.

A. اخذ **akhz**, *v. n.* 1. A taking, *whether* seizing *or* receiving. 2. A taking (a town, etc.) by war. 3. A taking (a man) prisoner. 4. A learning (a thing, from a teacher). 5. A taking, catching (game, etc.).

اخذ ا *v. t.* To take (a person or thing).

اخذ واعطا *s.* A taking and giving; *i. e.* trade, commerce, barter, traffic; business, buying and selling.

اخذ واعطا ا *v. i.* To do business, to trade, buy and sell or barter.

اخذ وقبض ا To take, receive into one's possession and grasp.

اخذ وگرفت ا To take (a man) prisoner, to apprehend (him).

نجوم اخذ, نجوم الاخذ The asterisms that take (the moon in for a day each in her monthly course), the lunar mansions, منازل قمر (28 in number).

A. آخذ **âkhiz**, *a.* Who or which takes or receives (a thing).

A. آخر **âkhar**, *a., fem.* اخری Another, other (than a former or first).

آخر برکسنه Another person, a different person.

A. آخر **âkhir**, *a., fem.* آخره Last.

الیوم الآخر The last day (of the world) the day of judgment.

آخر زمان The latter days (of this world).

A. آخر **âkhir**, *s.* The last or latter part, end (of things or a thing).

آخر اولق *v. i.* To be the end, to come to an end, to finish.

آخر ا *v. t.* To finish (a thing), to come to the end of (it).

آخر زمان The end of time.

آخر کار The issue, end of a matter.

ربیع الآخر The latter or second month of **Rebî'**, the fourth month of the Arabian lunar year.

A. آخر **âkhir**, *adv.* At the end, at the last (of a thing).

آخر الامر At or as the last or end of the matter, finally, at last, at length.

A. آخرا **âkhirân**, *adv.* Lastly, at last.

اولا وآخرا At first and at last; at first or at last.

A. اخرا **ukhrâ**, *a. for* اخری *q. v.*

A. اخراب **ikhrâb**, *v. n.* A ruining, devastating

اخراب ا *v. t.* To ruin, devastate.

A. اخراج **ikhrâj**, *v. n.* 1. To make or let (a thing) come or go out (of a thing or place); to put out, push out, drive out, get out, coax out, entice out, etc.; to pull out, extract; to pull up. 2. To get (something, out of a thing), obtain. 3. To produce (a straight line), to carry (it) on (in the same direction). 4. A spending, disbursing. 5. An exporting.

اخراج ا *v. t.* 1. To get (a person or thing) out (of something). 2. To disburse. 3. To export.

استقامتی اوزره اخراج ا To produce (a straight line) in its own direction.

A. اخراجات **ikhrâjât**, *s. pl.* 1. Expenses, disbursements. 2. Exports.

A. اخراس **ikhrâs**, *v. n.* A rendering dumb, depriving of speech.

A. اخراق **ikhrâq**, *v. n.* A bewildering, confusing, confounding.

A. اخرب **akhreb**, *a.* More, most, very much ruined.

P. آخربین **âkhir-bîn**, *a.* Circumspect (man), who looks to the end.

A. آخرت **âkhiret**, *s.* The future state, the other world beyond the grave, hereafter.

Digitized by Google

آخرت اوغلی An adopted son (whom God will accept as such hereafter).

آخرت باباسی A father by adoption.

آخرت قرنداشی A brother or sister by adoption.

آخره وارمق To go to the other world, to die.

T. آخرتلك **âkhirètlik**, *s.* An adopted son or danghter.

A. اخرج **âkhrèj**, *a.* Piebald, black and white in patches.

A. اخرس **âkhrès**, *a.* Dumb (man).

T. آخرمق **âkhirmâq**, *v. i.* To hack, or hawk, to cough slightly (from irritation or mucus in the throat).

A. اخروی **ukhrèvî**, *a.* Pertaining to the future state. (See دنیوی)

امور دنیویه واخرویه Affairs of this life and of the future, matters temporal and spiritual.

A. آخره **âkhirè**, *a. fem.* of اخر Last (feminine thing).

جمادی الاخره The latter or second month of **Jèmâzî**, the sixth month of the Arabian lunar year.

A. اخری **ukhrâ**, اخرا *a. fem.* of اخر Another, other (feminine), not the first or first-named.

P. آخریان **âkhrîyân**, اخریان **ukhrîyân**, *s.* Any chattel used or usable, and suitable for a present or offering.

A. اخزا **âkhzâ**, *a. for* اخزی *q. v.*

A. اخزا **ikhzâ**, *v. n.* A making (one) abject or ashamed, abasing, rendering despicable.

A. اخزر **âkhzèr**, *a.* Small and narrow-eyed (man), blinking.

A. اخزی **âkhzâ**, اخزا, *a.* More, most, very abject, vile, despised (man).

A. اخس **âkhâss**, *a.* More, most, very base, low, vile (man).

A. اخساس **ikhsâs**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) vile. 2. A holding or thinking (one) vile. 3. A treating (one) vilely, shabbily, giving him a very small (portion). 4. An acting ignobly, vilely.

T. اخسرمق **âkhsîrmâq**, *v. i.* See آقسرمق

A. اخشا **âkhshâ**, *a.* For اخشی, *q. v.*

T. اخشاب **âkhshâb**, *a.* Erroneous for T. اخشب, *q. v.*

A. اخشاع **ikhshâ'**, *v. n.* A rendering (one) meek.

T. آخشام **âkhshâm**, *s.* The evening (before and after sunset).

آخشام اولق *v. i.* To be or become evening; to be late in the day.

آخشامکز خیر اولسون May your evening be blessed! *i. e.* Good evening!

آخشام کونشی An evening sun, a setting sun.

آخشام نمازی The evening service of divine worship (not *"prayers"*).

آخشام وقتی Eventide, the time of evening or sunset.

آخشام یمکی The evening meal, dinner.

T. آخشامکی **âkhshâmkî**, *a.* He or that of the evening last past.

T. آخشاملق **âkhshâmlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of being evening. 2. A place or thing special to the evening, for evening use.

T. آخشاملق **âkhshâmlîq**, *a.* (Any thing) special to evening use.

T. آخشاملق **âkhshâmlâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To get late in the day, to draw towards evening. 2. To pass the evening (in a place).

T. آخشاملین **âkhshâmlèyîn**, *adv.* In the evening, as it became evening.

T. آخشامین **âkhshâmîn**, *adv.* Erroneous for آخشاملین, *q. v.* (When written, this is for آخشامنی accus. of آخشامی his, her, its evening).

T. اخشب **âkhshèb**, *a.* Constructed of timber, خشب; timber (house, etc.).

T. آخشم **âkhshâm**, *s. for* آخشام, *q. v.*

A. اخشن **âkhshèn**, *a.* More, most, very rough, harsh, or severe.

A. اخشی **âkhshâ**, اخشا, *a.* More, most, very frightful, dreadful.

P. آخشیج **âkhshîj**, اخشیج **âkhshîj**, *s., pl.* اخشیجان An opposite, a contrary.

P. آخشیجان **âkhshîjân**, اخشیجان **âkhshîjûn**, *s. pl.* of اخشیج Opposites, contraries; *especially*, the four elements, fire, water, air, earth.

P. آخشیك **âkhshîg**, اخشیك **âkhshîg**, *s., pl.* اخشیکان As اخشیج, *q. v.*

P. اخشیکان **âkhshîgyân**, **âkhshîhyân**, *s. pl.* of اخشیك. See اخشیجان

A. اخص **âkhâss**, *a.* More, most, very special; peculiar; choice; intimate.

A. اخضاع **ikhzâ'**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) meek, gentle, humble. 2. A speaking or acting with meekness, gentleness, and humility.

A. اخضر **âkhzâr**, *a.* Green, green-coloured; verdant.

Digitized by Google

A. اخضع **âkhzâ'**, *a.* More, most, very meek, gentle, submissive.

A. اخطا **ikhtâ**, *v. n.* 1. A missing (the mark in shooting, etc.). 2. A missing, failing. 3. A making a mistake, erring. 4. A doing wrong, sinning, trespassing.

A. اخطار **âkhtâr**, *s. pl.* of خطر Dangers, perils.

A. اخطار **ikhtâr**, *v. n.* A putting or recalling (a matter) into the mind or memory (of a person); a suggesting or reminding.

اخطار ا *v. t.* To bring or recall (a thing) to the mind (of a person).

A. اخطم **âkhtâm**, *a.* Long-nosed (man).

A. اخف **âkhâff**, *a.* More, most, very light, mild, or inconsiderate.

A. اخفا **âkhfâ**, *a. for* اخفی, *q. v.*

A. اخفا **ikhfâ**, *v. n.* 1. A hiding, concealing, secreting (a thing). 2. A lowering (the voice) so as not to be too audible.

اخفا ا *v. t.* 1. To hide, conceal, secrete. 2. To lower (the voice).

علم اخفا The science of rendering one's self invisible.

A. اخفش **âkhfèsh**, *a.* Blinking, over-sensitive-sighted (man, etc.), who sees better in a subdued light or comparative darkness.

A. اخفی **âkhfâ**, اخفا, *a.* More, most, very much hidden, secret, or suppressed.

A. اخفیه **âkhfiyè**, *s. pl.* of خفا 1. Cloaks, coverings; envelopes, wrappers. 2. Calyxes, calices (of flowers).

P. اخکر **âkhgèr**, *s.* A live coal of fire, a piece of burning charcoal, an ember.

P. اخگل **âkhgèl**, *s.* The beard, awn (of wheat, barley, etc.).

A. اخلا **âkhillâ**, *s. pl.* of خلیل Select, chosen, intimate friends.

A. اخلا **ikhlâ**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a place) empty, vacant, void of inmates, etc. 2. A being or becoming empty, vacant, void.

A. اخلاب **âkhlâb**, *s. pl.* of خلب Nails, claws, talons (of man or brute).

اخلاب النساء Men fond of the society of women, gallants.

A. اخلاص **ikhlâs**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) pure, clear, or concentrated, making (it) an essence of itself. 2. A saving, freeing, extricating (a caught or entangled man or thing). 3. A being or becoming sincere, free from guile or afterthought in duty, love, or friendship, pure sincerity of heart.

سورهٔ اخلاص The 112*th* chapter of the **Qur'ân**, declaratory of God's unity, and of his freedom from birth, paternity, or partnership, being the quintessence of **Islâm**.

P. اخلاصمند **ikhlâsmènd**, *a.* Sincerely devoted (man).

P. اخلاصمندانه **ikhlâsmèndâné**, *a.* Peculiar to a sincerely devoted (man), sincere (act, feeling, etc.).

P. اخلاصمندی **ikhlâsmèndî**, *s.* Sincerity of devotion, devotedness (in man).

T. اخلاط **âkhlât**, *s.* 1. A wild pear, a very hard variety of pear, fit only for grafting on as a tree, or for stewing or preserving as fruit. 2. Name of a town on the north shore of the Lake of Van.

A. اخلاط **âkhlât**, *s. pl.* of خلط The "humours" (of the body, four in number, blood, phlegm or serum, bile, and spleen, which, by their "mixture", compose and build up the tissues, etc.).

اخلاط فاسده Morbid humours, humours in a deranged, corrupted state.

اخلاط محموده The natural humours in their normal condition.

A. اخلاف **âkhlâf**, *s. pl.* of خلف Successors; *especially*, descendants.

A. اخلاف **ikhlâf** *v. n.* 1. A putting (a thing) back or behind something. 2. A making (one) a successor (to another). 3. A breaking; falsifing (a promise, vow, etc.). 4. A reaching puberty.

A. اخلاق **âkhlâq**, *s. pl.* of خلق Moral qualities (of men), morals (moral character).

اخلاق حسنه Good moral qualities.

اخلاق حمیده Laudable moral qualities.

اخلاق ذمیمه Reprehensible, bad moral qualities.

حسن اخلاق Goodness of (a man's) moral qualities, a good disposition or character.

سوء اخلاق Badness of moral qualities, a bad disposition or character.

Digitized by Google

علم اخلاق The science of morals, moral philosophy, ethics.

A. اخلاق **ăkhlăq**, *a. pl.* of خلق Old, worn out, tattered (cloth, garments).

A. اخلال **ăkhlăl**, *s. pl.* of خل Friends, intimate friends.

A. اخلال **ikhlăl**, *v. n.* 1. A spoiling, corrupting, deteriorating (a thing). 2. A breaking, disobeying (a law, etc.); infraction.

اخلال ا *v. t.* 1. To spoil, injure. 2. To break, disobey.

T. اخلامور **ikhlămur**, *s.* The lime, linden tree, *tilia europæa*.

A. اخلص **ăkhlăs**, *a.* More, most, very pure and unadulterated.

A. اخلط **ăkhlăt**, *a.* More, most, very mixed or apt to mix and mingle.

A. اخلة **ăkhlĭlé**, *s. pl.* of خليل Bodkins; skewers; toothpicks; thorns.

A. اخليا **ăkhlĭyă**, *a. pl.* of خالى Empty, void, free (from things).

A. اخماد **ikhmăd**, *v. n.* 1. A lowering or putting out (a fire), allaying (it). 2. A being or becoming quiet or silent.

اخماد ا *v. t.* To lower or put out, allay or extinguish (a fire).

A. اخمار **ikhmăr**, *v. n.* 1. A covering up, cloaking (a thing). 2. A veiling or muffling up (a woman).

A. اخمص **ăkhmăs**, *a.* Arch-footed arch-soled (man), with an arch in the soles of his feet, between his heels and toe-balls.

A. اخنس **ăkhnĕs**, *a.* Pug-nosed, snub-nosed (man).

A. اخنوخ **ăkhnŭkh**, *prop. n.* The patriarch Enoch.

A. اخوات **ăkhăwăt**, *s. pl.* of اخت 1. Sisters. 2. Feminine companions. 3. Similar (feminine) things, fellows, likes.

اخوات هود The sister-chapters to that of **Hūd**, those delivered in the same year before the Hijra, being the VI *th* VII *th*, and X *th* chapters.

A. اخوان **ikhwăn**, *s. pl.* of اخ Brothers, brethren; the brotherhood, brotherly friends.

اخوان الصفا Brethren in purity of love towards God, brother devotees.

P. اخوند **ăkhŭnd**, *a.* Learned (man) in law and theology.

T. اخوانلق **ikhvănlĭq**, *s.* Mutual brotherly friendship, brotherhood.

A. اخوت **ŭkhŭvvĕt**, *s.* Brotherhood, fraternity, the fraternal affinity.

P. آخور **ăkhŭr**, vulg. **ăkhĭr**, *s.* A stable (for horses, etc.).

میرآخور, امیرآخور (vulg. **ĭmrăhŏr**,) The (Sultan's) Master of the Horse, Lord of the Stable.

اینك اخوری A stable for cows.

صیغر اخوری A stable for bullocks, cows, etc.

A. اخوف **ăkhwĕf**, *a.* More, most, very much feared or dreadful.

A. اخوق **ăkhwăq**, *a.* 1. Wide, spacious, vast, far-extending (region, etc.). 2. (A man) blind of one eye. 3. Mangy, scabby (camel).

P. اخوند **ăkhŭnd**, *a.* For اخواند, *q. v.*

A. اخوه **ikhwĕ**, *s. pl.* of اخ Brothers, brethren.

A. اخوى **ăkhăvĭ**, *a.* Brotherly or sisterly, fraternal (affection, etc.).

T. اخى **ăkhĭ**, *s.* 1. A brother (in any religious order or fraternity). 2. A brother guildsman (in a trade guild). (From the Arabic اخى *my brother*).

A. اخيار **ăkhyăr**, *a. pl.* of خير Good (men); virtuous; kind; beautiful.

A. اخياط **ăkhyăt**, *s. pl.* of خيط Threads, yarns, strings.

A. اخياف **ăkhyăf**, *s. pl.* of خيف 1. Different things, things differing from one another. 2. Half-brothers or half-sisters on the mother's side, uterine brothers or sisters. 3. Foots of hills, slopes between hills and streams flowing past them, valley-slopes. 4. (A distich, couplet) composed alternately of words all of dotted and then all of undotted letters, as اسمح فيث انسماح زين : ولاتخب آملا تضيف : *be thou munificent; for to scatter liberality is an ornament; and disappoint thou not an expectant who has come as a guest.*

اناس اخياف Mankind are all different from one another.

A. اخيال **ăkhyăl**, *s. pl.* of خيل 1. Horses, herds or troops of horses. 2. Bodies of horsemen or cavalry, troops.

A. اخير **ăkhyăr**, *a.* Better, best, or very good.

A. اخير **ăkhĭr**, *a.* Last (in a series), hindmost.

T. آد **ăd**, *s.* 1. Name, appellation

Digitized by Google

(of a thing). 2. Name, proper name (of a man, town, hill, river, etc.). 3. Name, fame, repute, reputation.

آد قزانمق To acquire a reputation; become famous.

آد قومق To assign, give a name (to a child or thing), to name (him or it).

ادلك نه What (is) thy name?

ادم فلان My name (is) so-and-so.

اد ویرمك 1. To give a name (to a person or thing), to name (him or it). 2. To give up a name; to name, to indicate a (person's) name.

ادی بوزلمق For one's name or character to become of evil repute.

ادی چیقمق For one's name or reputation to go forth to the world.

ادی صانی یوق He has no name, no imagined reputation.

ادی وتا His (its) name or reputation (is) bad; whose reputation is bad.

ادی نه What is his (her, its) name?

ادینی سویلمك To mention the name of a person or thing.

ادی وار (A thing) which is known by name only (as the phœnix, etc.).

A. اد ėdd, idd, ädd, *s.* 1. Strength, power, force. 2 Superior force, mastery. 3. An evil, calamity.

A. ادا ėdä, *v. n.* 1. A paying (a debt). 2. A delivering over (a trust). 3. A performing, acquitting one's self of (a duty). 4. A pronouncing, articulating (a word or letter).

ا ادا *v. t.* 1. To pay (a debt). 2. To deliver (a trust). 3. To perform (a duty). 4. To articulate (a word or letter).

لازم الادا (A debt) the payment of which is incumbent on a person.

T. ادا ėdä, *s. from* A. ادا A supercilious, pompous or affected voice or manner; affectation; arrogance of manner.

T. ادا ädä, *s.* See اطه

A. آداب ädäb, *s. pl.* of ادب Rules and ways of action in general observance, regular customs and observances.

A. ادات ėdät, *s. pl.* ادوات 1. A tool, instrument. 2. (in grammar) A particle, any word not of the nature of a noun or verb; as an article, preposition, conjunction, or interjection.

T. اداتمق ädätmäq, *v. t.* To make or let (a vowed thing) be given, sacrificed, or performed (by another person).

A. اداره idārė, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) go round, circle, circulate, or revolve. 2. A managing, directing, governing, superintending (a matter or business). 3. A being economical; economy. 4. A saving, putting by (a portion of money, food, etc.) by means of economy. 5. A managing, making both ends meet. 6. A sufficing, being enough.

ا اداره *v. t. & i.* A. *Tra.* 1. To make (a thing) revolve, to revolve (it). 2. To manage (a business, etc.). 3. To save, economize (money, etc.). B. *Int.* 4. To practise economy. 5. To make both ends meet. 6. To suffice, to be enough.

اداره ایله یشمك To live economically.

اداره فتیلی A wick of economy, an economical wick (for a night-lamp).

T. اداره جی idārėjī, *s.* An economist, economical person.

T. اداره جیلك idārėjīlīk, *s.* The quality of being of an economical habit.

T. اداره سز idārėsīz, *a.* Lacking in management or economy.

T. اداره سزلك idārėsīzlīk, *s.* Lack of management or economy.

T. اداره لو اداره لی idārėlū, -lī, idārėlī, *a.* Economical.

T. اداش ädäsh, *s.* For ادداش

T. ادداشمق ädäshmäq, *v. t.* Mutually to perform vows towards or for one another.

T. اداق ädäq, *s.* 1. A vow. 2. A promise. 3. A menace, threat. 4. A thing vowed, given, sacrificed in fulfilment of a vow, promise, or menace.

ا اداق *v. t.* 1. To vow. 2. To promise. 3. To threaten. 4. To tempt (one) with a vow, promise or threat.

A. اداله idālė, *v. n.* 1. A giving (one) a turn of fortune or success. 2. A having a turn of fortune or success; victory, success.

A. ادام الله ėdämä-'llähū, *interj.* May God eternize (so and so)!

A. ادام idām, *s.* Any condiment eaten to make bread savoury.

A. ادامت idāmėt, ادامه *v. n.* A making or letting (a thing) continue; preserving, eternizing.

Digitized by Google

T. ادامق ādāmāq, *v. t.* 1. To vow, devote (a thing) as a sacrifice. 2. To vow (an action). 3. To vow (an action) as a promise, threat, or enticement.

A. ادامه idāmè, *v. n.* See ادامت

ا ادامه *v. t.* To preserve, to eternize.

A. اداته idānè, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) become indebted; lending (him) money, selling (him) goods on credit. 2. A declaring (one) a debtor, judging and pronouncing (him) in debt. 3. A getting into debt by borrowing money or buying goods on credit.

ادانه جنی A document declaring one to be a debtor.

ا ادانه *v. t.* 1. To lend money to (one). 2. To sell (him) something on credit. 3. To borrow (money). 4. To buy (a thing) on credit.

A. ادانی idānī, *a. pl.* of ادنی 1. More, most, very near (people or things). 2. More, most, very low, vile, bad (people or things).

A. اداوا idāvā, *s. pl.* See اداوی

A. اداوات idāvāt, *s. pl.* of اداوت 1. Tools, implements, instruments. 2. Particles (in grammar), words neither nouns nor verbs. For ادوات *q. v.*

A. اداوه idāvè, *s., pl.* اداوی A ewer (used in ablutions).

A. اداوی idāvà, اداوا, *s. pl.* of اداوه Ewers (used in ablutions).

A. ادب èdèb, *s., pl.* اداب 1. Discipline of the mind, training, education, learning, accomplishments. 2. Breeding, manners, politeness; respectfulness, modesty. 3. Philological science, especially as applied to the Arabic language and vast literature, prose and verse, sacred and profane. 4. A usually observed mode of action, a rule or custom.

ادب اوگرتمك *v. t.* 1. To teach good manners (to one). 2. To inflict punishment.

ادب كوسترمك *v. i.* 1. To show good manners (to one). 2. To inflict chastisement.

ادب ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To give manners (to one). 2. To inflict chastisement.

ادب یری *s.* A private part of the human body, one of the privities.

ادب یولی A privy, necessary, water-closet.

ترك ادب An abandonment of manners, of respect, of modesty; unmannerliness.

علم ادب Arabian philology; grammar, prosody, rhetoric, and logic.

A. ادبا ùdèbà, *a. pl.* of ادیب 1. Well-educated (men). 2. (Men) learned in Arabian philology.

A. ادبار èdbār, *s. pl.* of دبر 1. Backs, hinder parts. 2. Backsides, hinder parts. 3. Anuses. 4. Latter parts (of events, etc.).

A. ادبار idbār, *v. n.* 1. A turning back, retrograding, retreating, retiring. 2. A going backwards, declining, going from bad to worse; *hence*, *s.* a bad state of affairs, ruin, adversity, misfortune.

P. ادبانه èdèbānè, *a.* (An action, etc.) marked with respect, modesty, or politeness.

P. ادبخانه èdèb-khānè, *s.* A privy, water-closet, necessary.

T. ادبسز èdèbsiz, *a.* Void of respect, modesty, or politeness, disrespectful, immodest, impolite; impudent, insolent, shameless (man, act, word, etc.).

T. ادبسزلك èdèbsizlik, *s.* Lack of respect, modesty, or politeness; impudence, insolence, shamelessness; an impudent word or act.

T. ادبلك èdèblèmèk, *v. t.* To chastise (one), to teach (him) manners.

T. ادبلنمك èdèblànmèk, *v. i.* To become well behaved.

T. ادبلو èdèblù,-lì, ادبلی èdèblì, *a.* Well-behaved, respectful, modest, polite (man, etc.).

A. ادبی èdèbì, *a.* Pertaining to instruction or Arabian philology.

علوم ادبیه The Arabian sciences of philology, grammar, prosody, rhetoric, and logic.

A. ادبیات èdèbiyāt, *s. pl.* The matters pertaining to Arabian philology, the details of grammar, prosody, rhetoric, and logic.

A. ادت idèt, *s., pl.* ادد An evil, calamity, misfortune, trouble, ill.

A. ادخار idkhār, *v. n.* A rendering (one) abject, vile, contemptible.

A. اذدخار iddikhār, *for* اذدخار, *for* اذتخار, *v. n.* A laying up (a thing or things) as a store for future use, laying by, treasuring.

Digitized by Google

ادخار ا *v. t.* To lay up, lay by, store up, treasure, keep (for future use).

A. ادخال **idkhāl**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a person or thing) enter, pushing, placing in; introducing; inserting; introduction; insertion. 2. An importing.

ادخال ا *v. t.* 1. To let, put, push, (a person or thing) in (to a place); to introduce; to insert. 2. To import (merchandize).

A. ادّخال **iddikhāl**, *for* ادخال, *v. n.* An entering (into a place).

A. ادخان **idkhān**, *v. n.* 1. A (fire's) smoking, fuming. 2. (Corn in the ear's) ripening and turning brownish like smoke.

A. ادّخان **iddikhān**, *for* ادخان, *v. n.* 1. A (fire's) smoking. 2. A (man's) fumigating, incensing himself. 3. (Corn in the ear's) turning brownish.

A. ادخل **ėdkhāl**, *a.* More or most in, further or furthest in.

A. ادخن **ėdkhān**, *a.* Of an obscure, smoky, dingy, tawny colour.

A. ادخنه **ėdkhinė**, *s. pl.* of دخان Smokes, fumes,.

A. ادد **idėd**, *s. pl.* of اذت Evils, misfortunes, troubles, ills.

T. ادداش **ăd-dăsh**, *s.* One of the same name (with you), a namesake.

A. ادر **ėdėr**, *v. n.* A having a scrotal hernia.

P. آدر **ădėr**, *for* آذر, *s.* Fire.

A. آدر **ădir**, *a.* Afflicted with a scrotal hernia.

A. ادّرا **iddirā**, *v. n.* 1. A comprehending, understanding (a thing). 2. An ensconcing one's self behind a screen or stalking-horse to outwit (game, etc.). 3. A deceiving, deluding, outwitting; deceit.

A. ادراج **ėdrāj**, *s. pl.* of درج Roads, paths, ways, tracks.

A. ادراج **idrāj**, *v. n.* 1. A rolling or folding up (a paper, etc.). 2. An inclosing (one paper, etc. in another rolled or folded). 3. A wrapping (a person or thing) in a wrapper or wraps. 4. A (chanter's) chanting (the introduction to divine worship, اقامت) in a consecutively quick manner, as is proper. 5. A destroying, causing (men, etc.) to perish.

ادراج ا 1. To roll, fold, wrap. 2. To chant uninterruptedly. 3. To destroy.

A. ادرار **idrār**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (milk, urine, rain, etc.) flow copiously forth; *hence, s.* an immoderate flow of urine, induced or morbid. 2. A making (taxes) yield copiously. 3. A giving (gifts) abundantly largely.

A. ادرارات **idrārāt**, *s. pl.* of ادرار 1. Copious showers. 2. Copious gifts, benefactions.

A. ادراس **ėdrās**, *s. pl.* of درس Rags, wornout cloths or clothes.

A. ادراع **ėdrā'**, *s. pl.* of درع 1. Coats of mail, scale, or plate-armour, or of hide, quilted stuff, etc. 2.(Women's) shifts, chemises.

A. ادراك **idrāk**, *v. n.* 1. A coming up and overtaking, catching up (one who was ahead). 2. A reaching, attaining (a thing). 3. A living soon enough or late enough to be contemporary with (another). 4. An obtaining, attaining, getting (a thing). 5. A perceiving, being sensible of (an object of any one of the senses). 6. A comprehending, catching the sense of (a saying); *hence, s.* comprehension, understanding, sense, mental ability or quickness. 7. A reaching maturity, becoming ripe (fruit or man).

ادراك ا *v. t. & i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To overtake. 2. To reach. 3. To be partially contemporary with (another). 4. To acquire. 5. To perceive. 6. To comprehend. B. *Int.* 7. To ripen, mature.

T. ادرنه **ėdirnė**, *prop. n.* Adrianople.

A. ادره **ėdėrė**, **ŭdrė**, *s.* A scrotal hernia.

A. ادريس **idrīs**, *prop. n.* A name of the patriarch Enoch.

T. ادسز **ădsĭz**, *a.* Nameless.

ادسز پرمق The nameless finger; *i. e.* the ring-finger, between the middle finger and the little finger.

A. ادسم **ėdsŏm**, *a.* Black or dark dust-coloured, dingy.

T. ادشمك **idishmėk**, **ėdishmėk**, *v. t.* See ايدشمك

A. ادّعا **iddi'ā**, *for* ادّعا *v. n.* 1. To claim (a thing). 2. To set up a pretension to possess (a quality, etc.); *hence,* *s.* arrogance, presumption, pretension.

Digitized by Google

3. An asserting one's self to be the son of some one, a calling himself so.

ادعا *v. t.* & *i.* A. 1. To claim. 2. To set up a pretension to, to pretend to (a high quality, etc.). B. 3. To be pretentious, presumptuous, arrogant.

T. ادعاجى **ıdaʿ'ājï**, *s.* One who sets up great claims and pretensions, who is very persistent or obstinate in what he asserts.

A. ادعيا **ėdʿ'iyä**, *a. pl.* of دعى Claimants to sonship; *also,* adopted sons, sons by repute, claim, or adoption.

A. ادعيه **ėdʿ'iyė**, *s. pl.* of دعا 1. Prayers of blessing or cursing, invocations, benedictions or imprecations (addressed to God). 2. Prayers, supplications (addressed to God) for things wanted.

ادعيهٔ خيريه Invocations addressed to God for the good of people, etc. blessings pronounced, benedictions.

A. ادغام **ıdgäm, ıddıgäm**, *v. n.* An inserting (one letter in another of the same class) in pronunciation or in writing, by reduplication of the latter in pronunciation, and by marking it with **tèshdïd**, ˜, in writing.

ادغام *v. t.* To insert (one letter in another); thus **ıddıgäm**, is for ادتغام.

A. ادفان **ėdfän**, *a. pl.* of دفن (Things) buried in the earth.

A. ادفع **ėdfäʿ**, *a.* More, most, very repellent or repulsive.

A. ادق **äddäqq**, *a.* More, most, very thin, fine, or subtle.

A. ادقاق **ıdqäq**, *v. n.* A rendering (a thing) thin, fine, or subtle.

T. ادك **ėdık**, *s.* A kind of unsoled house-boot of morocco. (See چديك)

A. اذكار **ıdhkyär**, *for* اذتكار, *v. n.* 1. A committing (a thing) to memory. 2. A recalling (it) to mind, remembering (it).

A. ادلا **ıdlä**, *v. n.* A lowering or suspending (a thing) from above, by a rope, etc.

A. ادلال **ıdlāl**, *v. n.* 1. A pointing out, indicating (a thing). 2. An acting affectedly, capriciously, or coquettishly, confiding in the love of (another).

T. ادلامق **ädlämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To name, give a name to (a child or thing). 2. To step (a step). 3. To step over (a thing). 4. To skip, omit (a word, etc. in reading or writing, etc.).

T. ادلانمق **ädlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be named. 2. To become famous.

T. ادلق **ädlämäq**, *v. t.* See ادلامق

T. ادلغق **ädlänmäq**, *v. i.* See ادلانمق

T. ادلو **ädlü, -lï**, *a.* 1. Named, called by a name. 2. Famous, celebrated.

ادلو ادياله آكق To mention (a person or thing) by its well-known name.

A. ادله **ėdillė**, *s. pl.* of دليل Things or arguments that lead one in a required direction; fingerposts; guides; indications; reasons; proofs.

ادلو صانلو Famous and celebrated, much talked of and much thought of.

T. ادلى **ädlï**, *a.* See ادلو

A. ادليمام **ıdlïmäm**, *v. n.* A being or becoming intensely black or dark.

A. آدم **ädäm**, *prop. n.* 1. Adam (used also as a modern name). 2. T. A man; a person.

بنى آدم The sons of Adam, men, mankind.

T. آدم **ädäm**, *s.* 1. A man; a person, a human being, man, woman, or child. 2. A man, a serving-man (of any kind), a servant (of a sovereign, state, or private individual), an agent, a representative. 3. A true man, a good or brave man. 4. An individual. 5. A personage.

آدم باشنه To each person, for each person, from each person, etc.

آدمنه كوره According to the individual (as to status, worth, etc.).

آدم يرينه قومق To put or hold (one) in esteem, count (him) a person of moment or consequence.

A. آدم **ädäm**, *interj.* My dear fellow! My good man!

T. آدم **ädïm**, *s.* See ادم

A. ادم **ädm**, *s.* The very pink (of his people), whom they all look up to, and to whom all others look in dealing with them; a cock of the walk.

A. ادم **ädäm**, *s.* 1. *pl.* of ادم Hides of tanned leather; *also,* untanned hides, skins, pelts. 2. *pl.* of ادام Condiments eaten with bread.

A. ادماج **ıdmäj**, *v. n.* 1. A wrapping or rolling (a thing, in a cloth, etc.). 2. An alluding to one or more matters occult in a verse, besides its plain grammatical sense.

A. ادماج **ıddımäj**, *v. n.* A being or

Digitized by Google

becoming well fixed or settled inside of (something).

A. ادماق **idmāq**, *v. n.* A putting or pushing (a thing, into a thing), inserting, introducing (it).

P. آدمان **ādĕmān**, *s. pl.* of A. آدم 1. Adams. 2. Men; mankind.

A. ادمان **idmān**, *v. n.* A doing (a thing) constantly, persistently.

T. ادمان **idmān**, *s.* The endurance (of an athlete, etc.) acquired by constant practice of some arduous exercise.

ادمان کتورمك *v. i.* To acquire great endurance by constant practice.

ادمان حاصل اولق *v. i.* For great endurance to be gained and be possessed by constant practice.

T. ادمجغز **ādāmjāgĭz**, *s. dim.* of ادم A little or pet man; a capital fellow.

T. ادمجك **ādāmjĭk**, *s. dim.* of A. آدم A little or pet man.

T. ادمجيل **ādāmjĭl**, *a.* (A brute) that attacks or kills man; a misanthrope.

P. ادمخور **ādĕm-khŭr**, *a.* Man-eating, anthropophagous, cannibal (man or beast).

A. ادمع **ĕdmū'**, *s. pl.* of دمع Tears, floods of tears.

A. ادمغه **ĕdmĭgā**, *s. pl.* of دماغ Brains, *encephala*.

T. ادمق **ādmāq**, *v. t.* To step (a step), to make (a step or steps).

T. ادمكارى **ādĕm-kyārĭ**, *a.* Made or done by man, artificial (thing).

T. ادملق **ādāmlĭq** } *s.* 1. The quality
T. ادملك **ādĕmlĭk** } of a man, of a human being, humanity. 2. The quality or act of a good and humane, or great and courageous man, kindness or courage, greatness, manliness, virtue.

T. ادملق **ādĭmlāmāq**, *v. t.* See ادمق

A. آدمى **ādĕmī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Adam, Adamite. 2. Human.

P. آدمى **ādĕmī**, *s., pl.* ادميان A human being, a man, an Adamite.

P. آدميان **ādĕmīyān**, *s. pl.* of آدمى 1. Human beings, men; Adamites. 2. The human race or family, the Adamites.

P. آدميانه **ādĕmīyānĕ**, *a.* Human, or humane, or courageous (act, etc.).

A. آدميت **ādĕmīyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality of being Adam. 2. The quality of being of the seed of Adam, humanity. 3. The quality or act of a humane man, humanity, goodness, kindness. 4. The quality or act of a true or great or courageous man, manliness, greatness, courage, virtue.

A. ادنا **ĕdnā**, *for* ادنى, *a., pl.* ادانى 1. More, most, very near. 2. More, most, very low, vile, bad. 3. T. The least, smallest, most trifling (exertion of any faculty or quality). 4. T. Of the lowest class, third class (passenger, carriage, etc. of a railway). 5. T. Of the lowest, worst, most ordinary quality (of goods and merchandize, etc.).

A. ادناس **ĕdnās**, *s. pl.* of دنس Dirts, filths.

A. ادناس **ĕdnās**, *a. pl.* of دنس 1. Dirty, filthy (people). 2. Vile, infamous, villainous, wretched (people), wretches, villains,

A. ادنى **ĕdnā**, *a.* See ادنا

T. ادنمك **ĕdĭnmĕk**, *v. t.* See ايدنمك

A. ادوا **ĕdwā**, *s. pl.* of دا Maladies, diseases, disorders, distempers, complaints.

A. ادوات **ĕdĕwāt**, *s. pl.* of ادات 1. Tools, implements, instruments, apparatus. 2. (grammar) Words that are neither nouns nor verbs, particles; either articles, prepositions, conjunctions, or interjections.

A. ادوار **ĕdvār**, *s.* A. *pl.* of دور 1. Revolutions, circuits, rounds. 2. Ages or periods of time; periods of a few hours or days, of four, twelve, etc. *or* of twenty, thirty, a hundred or several thousands of years. B. *pl.* of دار 3. Houses or tents, tabernacles. 4. Countries, regions.

A. ادون **ĕdvĕn**, *a.* More, most, very low, vile, insignificant, trifling, paltry.

A. ادويه **ĕdvīyĕ**, *s. pl.* of دوا Drugs; *materia medica*.

T. اده **ādā**, *s.* For اطه

A. ادها **ĕdhā**, *a.* See ادهى

A. ادهان **ĕdhān**, *s. pl.* of دهن Oils.

A. ادهان **idhān**, *v. n.* 1. An oiling, anointing. 2. A using dissimulation to turn away wrath or curry favour.

A. ادّهان **iddihān**, *v. n.* An oiling, anointing one's self, or being oiled.

A. ادهر **ĕdhŭr**, *s. pl.* of دهر Times, periods, periods of time, ages.

A. ادهم **ĕdhĕm**, *a.* Black (horse).

Digitized by Google

T. ادمق ädämäq, *v. t.* See ادامق

A. ادهى ədnä, ادها, *a.* More, most, very subtle, intelligent, sagacious.

A. ادهيا ədniyä, *a. pl.* of دهى Subtle, very intelligent, sagacious, shrewd, cunning, clever (men).

A. ادهيه ədniyə, *a.* Erroneous for ادهيا, *q. v.*

A. اديار ədyär, *s. pl.* of دير Monasteries, convents, cloisters; cells, hermitages.

A. اديان ədyän, *s. pl.* of دين Religions, religious persuasions.

A. اديان iddiyän, *v. n. for* ادّيان A going into debt by borrowing or by buying on credit.

A. اديب ədïb, *a., pl.* ادبا 1. Well-instructed, well-trained (man). 2. Well versed in Arabian philology. 3. T. Well-behaved, polite and respectful in speech and manner.

T. ادك ədïk, *s.* See ادك

A. اديم ədïm, *s.* 1. Seasoned food. 2. Tanned hide, leather. 3. Untanned hide, skin, pelt. 4. Face, surface (of the earth). 5. The early part (of the morning or forenoon). 6. The whole period (of a day or night).

T. ادم ädïm, *s.* 1. A step, one advance of a leg and foot in walking. 2. A pace or step (in measurements).

ادم اتمق To take a step, to step a step.

ادم ادم Step by step.

T. آديملق ädïmlïq, *s.* Enough space to make one (ten, twenty, etc.) step.

T. آديملامق ädïmlämäq, *v. t.* 1. To go over (a space) by stepping. 2. To measure (a distance) by steps, to pace (it).

T. آديملو ädïmlï,-lü, *a.* Who or which has steps, stepped, who steps.

اوزون آديملو Long-stepped.

قيصه آديملو Short-stepped.

A. ادين ədyän, *s. pl.* of دين Debts.

P. آدينه ädïnə, *s.* A rainbow, iris.

A. اذا əzä, *for* اذى, *s.* 1. Hurt, harm, injury, molestation, annoyance, pain. 2. Injustice, vexation, tyranny, cruelty.

اذا چكمك *v. i.* To bear or suffer pain, injury, vexation, or injustice.

اذا كورمك *v. i.* To experience pain, injury, vexation, or injustice.

A. اذابه izäbə, *v. n.* A fusing, melting, liquefying (a thing), causing (it) to be fluid.

اذابه ا *v. t.* To fuse, melt, liquefy (a solid substance).

A. آذار äzär, *prop. n.* Adar, the sixth Syrian month of the year, March.

A. اذاعه izä'ä, *v. n.* A divulging, openly mentioning, or proclaiming (a secret).

اذاعه ا *v. t.* To divulge, openly mention, proclaim (a secret).

A. اذاقه izäqä, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) to be tasted (by one). 2. A making (pleasure or pain) to be tasted and experienced (by one).

اذاقه ا *v. t.* To make (a thing) to be tasted. 2. To make (a thing) to be experienced.

A. اذاله izälə, *v. n.* A lowering, abasing, rendering vile and abject.

A. اذان əzän, *s.* The notification, announcement, call to divine worship, proclaimed from a minaret or any other place. The following is its formula. First of all الله اكبر *God is Most Great* (four times repeated); اشهد ان لا اله الا الله *I bear witness that* (there is) *not a god, save God* (twice repeated); اشهد ان محمدا رسول الله *I bear witness that Muhammed (is) the apostle of God* (twice); حى على الصلوة *Hasten to divine worship* (twice); حى على الفلاح *Hasten to permanent blessedness* (twice); الله اكبر (twice again repeated); لا اله الا الله (once more repeated). Inside the place of worship, this is called when worship begins also, but then with the addition, after حى على الفلاح, of the clause, twice repeated قد قامة الصلوة *Divine worship has already been entered on.*

اذان اوقومق To recite or proclaim or call out the əzän.

A. آذان äzän, *s. pl.* of اذن 1. Ears. 2. Lobes. 3. (with adjuncts) Names of plants; as, آذان الارنب, آذان الجدى, آذان الدب, آذان الفار, آذان الفيل, آذان القيس, etc.

A. اذحال əzhäl, *s. pl.* of ذحل Spites, grudges, malevolences.

A. اذخار əzkhär, *s. pl.* of ذخر Provisions, stores, hoards for future use.

A. اذخار izzïkhär *v. n.* for ادّخار See ادّخار

P. آذر äzər, *s.* Fire.

A. اذراع izrä', *v. n.* 1. A measuring (a thing) with the cubit or forearm, ذراع. 2. A stretching out the

Digitized by Google

arm or fore-arm. 3. A being garrulous.

P. آذرپرست **äzèr-pèrèst**, *s.* A fire-worshipper.

P. آذرخش **äzèrākhsh**, *s.* A thunderbolt.

P. آذرشین **äzèr-shīn**, *s.* The salamander that lives in fire.

P. آذرکده **äzèr-kèdè**, *s.* A fire-temple.

P. آذرگون **äzèrgyūn**, *a.* 1. Red as fire. 2. *s.* The peony, *pæonia officinalis*.

P. آذرکیش **äzèr-kīsh**, *s.* A fire-worshipper.

P. آذریون **äzèryūn**, *a.* As آذرگون, *q. v.*

A. اذعاج **ĭz'āj**, *v. n.* A constraining, forcing (one) against his will.

اذعاج ا *v. t.* To constrain, force, bully (one).

A. اذعان **ĭz'ān**, *v. n.* 1. A being ready in obedience. 2. A being quick and ready at understanding.

واجب الاذعان (A command) ready obedience to which is incumbent.

T. اذعانسز **ĭz'ānsĭz**, *a.* Disobedient, perverse.

T. اذعانلو **ĭz'ānlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Obedient, docile; wise, intelligent.

A. اذقان **ĕzqān**, *s. pl.* of ذقن Chins.

A. اذکا **ĕzkyā**, *a. for* اذکی, *q. v.*

A. اذکا **ĭzkyā**, *v. n.* A trimming (a lamp or fire), making (it) burn brightly.

A. اذکار **ĕzkyār**, *s. pl.* of ذکر Commemorations of God, recitals of his glorious names, with invocations of praise.

A. اذکار **ĭzkyār**, *v. n.* 1. A bringing, recalling (a thing) to the memory (of another). 2. A begetting or giving birth to a male child.

A. اذکار **ĭzzĭkyār**, *v. n. for* اذتکار As اذکار, *q. v.*

A. اذکر **ĕzkĕr**, *a.* More, most, very ardent and effective in doing business.

A. اذکی **ĕzkyā**, اذکا, *a.* More, most, very sharp of intellect.

A. اذکیا **ĕzkĭyā**, *a. pl.* of ذکی Very intelligent (men).

A. اذل **ĕzĕll**, *a.* More, most, very abject.

A. اذلا **ĕzĭllā**, *a. pl.* of ذلیل Very abject (men).

A. اذلال **ĭzlāl**, *v. n.* A rendering abject, abasing, humbling, humiliating (one); humiliation.

اذلال ا *v. t.* To abase, humble, humiliate.

A. اذلف **ĕzlĕf**, *a.* Small and short-nosed (man).

A. اذلق **ĕzlāq**, *a.* 1. Very sharp, keen, trenchant. 2. Labial or lingual (letter), easily pronounced. They are م, ف, ب, ن, ل, ر; six in number.

A. اذله **ĕzllĕ**, *a. pl.* of ذلیل Very abject (men).

A. اذمام **ĭzmām**, *v. n.* 1. A granting protection, giving a safeguard to (a person). 2. A procuring a protection or safeguard (for a person). 3. An esteeming, pronouncing (a person or thing) bad, or reprehensible, or vile and insignificant. 4. An acting reprehensibly. 5. A lagging behind, straggling.

A. اذمه **ĕzmmĕ**, *s. pl.* of ذمام Compacts, undertakings, engagements, covenants.

A. آذن **āzĭn**, *s.* 1. One who gives permission. 2. A porter, doorkeeper. 3. A sponsor, bail, surety.

A. اذن **ĭzn**, vulg. **ĭzĭn**, *s.* 1. Leave, permission, authorization (given or obtained). 2. Tacit permission, consent, or acquiescence (through voluntary and conscious omission of objection or opposition). 3. Dismissal, discharge, leave to go. 4. Permission, license (to exercise publicly a calling).

اذن استمك 1. To ask leave, to ask for permission. 2. To ask for one's discharge.

اذن آلمق 1. To obtain leave. 2. To take one's own discharge.

اذن حجتی, اذن تمسکی A judicial authorization to a guardian to administer the property of a ward.

اذن شرع الله By legal authorization, with the consent of the canon law.

اذنکزله With your leave, with your permission.

اذن وارمی Is (it) allowed, permitted? Does permission exist?

اذن ویرمك 1. To give leave, grant permission. 2. To dismiss, discharge, turn out, turn off, send away.

باذن الله With God's leave, God permitting.

T. اذنسز **ĭzĭnsĭz**, *a.* Without permission, unauthorized.

P. اذنامه **ĭzĭn-nāmĕ**, *s.* A letter of leave or discharge; a marriage license.

Digitized by Google

A. اذن ùzn, ùzùn, *s.*, *pl.* آذان 1. An ear. 2. Any appendage shaped more or less like an ear; a handle; a lobe; etc.; name of several plants (distinguished by adjuncts), more generally given in the plural, *q. v.*

A. اذناب èznäb, *s. pl.* of ذنب 1. Tails (of animals). 2. Tails, lower parts (of valleys, etc.). 3. Followers, dependants, retinue, suite.

اذناب الخيل Horse tails; *i. e.* the plant mare's-tail, *hippuris vulgaris*.

A. اذواق èzwäq, *s. pl.* of ذوق Tastes; relishes; enjoyments.

A. اذهاب izhäb, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a person or thing) go, depart, disappear, discontinue, cease; a removing. 2. A gilding (a thing) with gold, ذهب.

A. اذهال izhäl, *v. n.* A making (one) forgetful (of a thing).

A. اذهان èzhän, *s. pl.* of ذهن Minds, intellects, understandings.

A. اذى èzä, اذا, *s.* See اذا

A. اذى èzi. èzï, *a.* 1. Hurt, injured; annoyed; maltreated. 2. Hurtful, injurious; annoying; tyrannical; restless, peevish, fretful, fidgety.

A. آذى äzï, *s.*, *pl.* اواذى A wave or ripple or roller (of the sea; less than موج).

A. اذيال èzyäl, *s. pl.* of ذيل 1. Skirts (of garments, etc.). 2. Falls (of things) that hang down like skirts. 3. Tails (of animals) 4. Low-class people. 5. Appendices (to writings).

ساحب اذيال الحشمة والوقار He who trails the skirts of pomp and stateliness; *i. e.* magnificent and stately (man).

A. اذيت èziyyèt, *s. or v. n.* 1. Hurt, harm, injury, annoyance; trouble; pain; fatigue, suffering; ill treatment, cruelty; vexation, tyranny. 2. Torture, torment (as inflicted on prisoners or culprits).

اذيت ا *v. i.* 1. To torment (one). 2. To torture (a prisoner, culprit, etc.).

اذيت چكمك *v. i.* To suffer fatigue, pain, or tyranny.

اديت ويرمك *v. i.* To cause pain or great trouble.

P. اذيت كار èziyyèt-gyär, *s.* A tormentor.

P. اذيتكارانه èziyyètgyäränè, *a.* Pertaining to a tormentor, cruel (act, etc.).

P. آذين äzïn, *s.* 1. A ceremony, pageant. 2. A general illumination or dressing up with flags and the like.

P. آدينه äzïnè, *prop. n.* Festival-day; *i. e.* Friday (the sabbath of Islam).

T. ار èr, *s.* 1. A man, a human male. 2. A husband (of a wife). 3. A brave man. 4. An apt man, a clever man. ار اوغلى ار A real hero.

ار باشى A chief man, spokesman, leader, captain (of a multitude).

اره وارمق *v. i.* (For a girl or woman) to get married, to go to a husband.

اره ويرمك *v. t.* To give (a girl or woman) in marriage to a husband.

ار قورتاران Man-saver; *i. e.* the round birthwort plant, *aristolochia rotunda*.

ايش ارى A man for work, a good hand for work or business.

قلج ارى 1. A good swordsman. 2. A warrior, soldier, military man.

قلم ارى 1. A good writer, secretary, or penman. 2. A clerk or secretary, a civil servant of government.

T. ار èr, *a.* Early. (for ايرر)

ار كچ 1. Early and late. 2. Early or late.

P. ار èr, *conj. for* اكر If.

T. آر är, *s.* Erroneous for A. عار, *q. v.*

T. ار ïr, *s.* See ايرر

T. ارا ärä, *s.* 1. Space or place, opening, interval, room, between two or among many things. 2. A space of time, an interval between two or among many events. 3. A state of relation, understanding, footing (between two persons). 4. A means.

ارا اچلق *v. i.* 1. For an interval or intervals to open out and be formed. 2. For a misunderstanding or quarrel to supervene (between two persons).

ارا باغى The septum of the nose between the two nostrils.

ارا بولمق *v. i.* 1. To find an interval (of space or time). 2. To find an opportunity.

ارادن چيقارمق *v. t.* 1. To take (a thing, etc.) away from between two or among many things 2. To put (a matter, etc.) out of the question, to waive consideration of (it).

ارادن چيقمق *v. i.* 1. To go away from between two or among many. 2. To

Digitized by Google

have nothing more to do with them or to say to them. 3. To wash one's hands of a matter.

ارادہ چیقارمق *v. t.* To bring forward (a matter) in the course of some other discussion.

ارادہ صرہ‌دہ At intervals, now and then.

ارادہ قالمق *v. i.* 1. To remain between two or among many, not to get away. 2. To be left in the lurch.

اراسنی بولمق *v. i.* To find a means of arranging (a matter).

اراسی صوغومق *v. i.* For an interval to grow cold; *i. e.* for a time to elapse and a matter to become forgotten or no longer cared about.

ارا صرہ At intervals, now and then.

اراکز 1. The space between you (two or many). 2. The (friendly or unfriendly) state of relations between you two.

اراکزدہ 1. Between you two (there is . . .). 2. Among you (many, there is . . . . .).

ارالزندہ Between these two; among these many.

ارالری 1. The space between these two, the space among these many. 2. The (friendly or unfriendly) state of relations between those two (men or parties).

ارالرینی بولمق *v. i.* To find a means of (accommodating) them (with each other).

ارالرینی دوزلتمک *v. i.* To accommodate (the difference or dispute) between those two.

ارامز 1. The space between us two, or among us many. 2. The relations between us two.

ارامزدہ Between us two; among us many.

ارا ویرمک 1. To offer an interval or opening. 2. To cease, to intermit.

ارا یردہ The space between two. 2. The space between you and all else; *i. e.* the space in front of you (where an object is seen, etc.).

ارایہ المق *v. t.* 1. To take (a thing) between two persons, or among many. 2. To surround (a person, etc.), to hem (him) in on every side.

ارایہ قومق *v. t.* To put (a thing) between two or among many.

ارایہ کتمک *v. i.* To be lost, to be sacrificed (as though through the bars of a trap, etc.).

ارایہ کیرمک 1. To go in between two or among many. 2. To offer one's self as mediator, etc. between two adversaries, etc.

ارد ارادن 1. From the back opening or space. 2. In a roundabout way, in an indirect manner.

اول ارادہ 1. In that space, there. 2. In that interval, then.

بر ارادہ In one space, together.

بر ارایہ کلمک *v. i.* To come together, to meet in one place.

بو ارادہ 1. In this space, here. 2. In this interval, then.

سوز اراسندہ In the interval or course of a discourse or conversation.

شو ارادہ 1. In this or that space, here; there. 2. In this or that interval, then.

A. آرا **ārā**, *s. pl.* of رأی Opinions, ways of thinking; votes.

اتفاق آرا Unanimity of opinions or votes; unanimity.

P. آرا **ārā**, *a.* Who or which adorns, embellishes.

مجلس ارا Who adorns a place of sitting or meeting, ornament of his place.

A. آراب **ārāb**, *s. pl.* of ارب Members or parts of the human body.

آراب سبعہ The seven parts (that are on the ground in canonical prostration during divine service); the forehead, hands, knees, and feet.

A. ارابت **ĕrābĕt**, *v. n.* A being intelligent and experienced, clever; intelligence, experience, shrewdness.

T. آرابہ **ārābā**, *s.* A wheeled vehicle of any kind, from a waggon to a child's go-cart, perambulator, or toy-cart. (Generally, but erroneously written عربہ. The word is Turkish, not Arabic).

T. آرابہ‌جی **ārābājī**, 1. A maker, builder of wheeled vehicles. 2. A driver of any kind of wheeled vehicle; a coachman, carter, waggoner, driver.

T. آرابہ‌جیلق **ārābājīlīq**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a maker or driver of wheeled vehicles of any kind.

T. آراتدرمق **ārātdīrmāq**, *v. t.* To cause some one to enquire or search for (a person). (See آرائمق)

T. آرائمق **ārātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or

Digitized by Google

let (a person or thing) be sought or enquired after (by some one, etc.).

A. اراجل **erājil**, *s. pl.* of راجل or ارجل Pedestrians; infantry.

A. اراجيح **erājīh**, *s. pl.* of ارجوحه 1. Seesaws. 2. Swings.

A. اراجيز **erājīz**, *s. pl.* of ارجوزه Poems of the رجز class.

A. اراجيف **erājīf**, *s. pl.* of ارجاف Idle, false rumours, calumnies, and the like, disseminated maliciously.

A. اراجيل **erājīl**, *s. pl.* of راجل Pedestrians; infantry.

A. اراحه **irāḥa**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) rest, breathe, and refresh himself. 2. (God's) granting (one) heavenly mercy in death. 3. A bringing home (cattle) from pasture for the night. 4. A breathing. 5. A giving out odour, smelling; *especially*, a stinking. 6. A reposing, breathing and refreshing one's self; a becoming rested, refreshed, and revived. 7. A going to one's rest, dying. 8. (Cattle's) returning from pasture for the night. 9. A performing one's devotions.

A. ارادات **irādāt**, *s. pl.* of اراده Wills, pleasures, mandates, behests.

A. ارادت **irādet**, *v. n.* A being willing and eagerly pleased (to do some office or duty). (Originally the same as اراده, *q. v.* but sometimes used in this distinct sense).

A. اراده **irāde**, *v. n.* 1. A willing, wishing, inclining to (a thing). 2. A loving, liking, having an affection for (a person or thing). 3. A seeking for, striving after (a person or thing). 4. A meaning, intending, aiming at (a person or thing, by some word or action).

A. اراده **irāde**, *s.* The power or faculty of willing; freewill.

ارادهٔ جزئيه Partial freewill, limited freewill (in man), imperfect freewill.

ارادهٔ كليه Absolute, perfect, unlimited will (in God).

T. اراده **irāde**, *s., pl.* ارادات 1. A (sovereign or superior) will expressed; a command, mandate, behest. 2. A written sovereign expression of will, a sovereign command in writing (of two kinds).

متعلق اولان اراده A sovereign command appended to a submission made by the minister; a sovereign command taken.

بياض اوزرنده اراده A sovereign command on white paper, issued *proprio motu;* a sovereign command received, a command *proprio motu.*

A. ارادی **irādī**, *a.* Pertaining to the will, voluntary (action, etc.).

A. اراذل **erāzil**, *a. pl.* of ارذل More, most, very low, contemptible (fellows).

A. ارارس **erāris**, A. ارارسه **erārise**, A. اراريس **erāris**, } *s. pl.* of اريس Husbandmen, sowers, agriculturists, farmers.

A. اراس **erās**, *s. pl.* of راس Erroneous writing for اروس, *q. v.*

P. آراستگی **ārāstegī**, *s.* Preparedness; decoratedness.

P. آراسته **ārāste**, *a.* 1. Prepared, arranged, set out, laid out, drawn out, drawn up, etc. 2. Decorated, ornamented.

T. آراسته **ārāste**, *s.* A camp fair, a suttler's camp in the suite of an army, etc.

T. آراستهلك **ārāstelik**, *s.* Preparedness; decoratedness.

T. آراسز **ārāsiz**, *a.* Uninterrupted, without an interval, continuous.

T. اراشترمق **ārāshtirmāq**, *v. t.* Erroneous for اراشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اراشدرمق **ārāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) to be searched out or into, to have it sought, searched, investigated in and out, over and over again.

T. اراشمق **ārāshmāq**, *v. t.* 1. A mutually seeking and looking or enquiring for (one another). 2. A mutually searching (one another). (See ارامق)

A. آراض **ārāz**, A. اراضی **erāzi**, } *s. pl.* of ارض Lands, regions, sections, plots of land; territories, dominions.

اراضی متروكه Lands abandoned without cultivation or ostensible owner.

اراضی ملكيه Private domain lands of the Sultan's estates.

اراضی مملوكه Lands held in fee simple, freehold lands.

اراضی موات Dead lands, uncultivated and unappropriated.

اراضی موقوفه Lands possessed in mortmain, but tenanted by a kind of copyhold.

Digitized by Google

اراضی میریه Crown lands, belonging to the state exchequer.

A. اراغه **irāgā**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to delude and beguile (one). 2. A seeking for or after (a person or thing).

T. اراق **irāq**, *a.* See ایراق

T. اراقلشمق **irāqlāshmāq**, *v. i.* See ایراقلشمق

T. اراقاق **irāqlīq**, *s.* See ایراقلق

T. اراقلنمق **irāqlānmāq**, *v. i.* See ایراقلنمق

A. ارقم **ĕrāqīm**, *s. pl.* of ارقم Speckled snakes of a virulent kind. (If this word has ever been used in the sense of letters, characters, writings, inscriptions, it is unclassical; اراقیم may be a coined pl. of ارقام, itself a coined pl. of رقم a cipher, figure, numeral; but used in India as meaning a letter, note, billet, or order, command, mandate).

A. اراقه **irāqā**, *v. n.* 1. A pouring out or away (any fluid). 2. A shedding (of blood).

اراقهٔ دما The shedding of the bloods (of many people), slaughter.

T. آراق **ārāqī**, *s.* For راق, *q. v.*

A. اراقیم **ĕrāqīm**, *s. pl.* of رقم See note in ارقم

A. اراك **ĕrāk**, *s.* Name of the shrub, growing in Arabia, out of the roots and branches of which the best eastern toothbrushes are made by pounding the ends into fibres about an inch long; Salvadora persica.

A. اراکن **ĕrākin**, *s. for* اراکین, *q. v.*

A. اراکیب **ĕrākīb**, *s. pl.* of ارکاب, *q. v.* Many *pubes*.

A. اراکین **ĕrākīn**, *s. pl.* of ارکان, *pl.* of رکن 1. Pilasters, pillars, masses of masonry (with intervals), that support roofs, etc. 2. Counterforts (of mountains). 3. Props, supports. 4. Main points or subjects (of a code, etc.). 5. Great men, props, pillars (of the state, etc.).

T. ارال **ārāl**, *s.* A cluster of islands, an archipelago or much broken up delta; 2. (The sea of) Aral.

T. ارالاتمق **ārālātmāq**, *v. t.* See ارالتمق

T. ارالاش **ārālāsh**, *s.* A scattered, dispersed condition, dispersion.

T. ارالتمق **ārālātmāq**, *v. t.* To space (things) apart, to open (them) out from one another with spaces between each two.

T. ارالش **ārālāsh**, *s.* See ارالاش

T. ارالشدرمق **ārālāshdīrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (things) open out apart from one another with spaces between. (See ارالشمق)

T. ارالشمق **ārālāshmāq**, *v. i.* For (things) to open out apart from one another, with spaces between each two.

T. ارالق **ārālīq**, *s.* 1. A space, interval, opening (between two things). 2. A chink, crevice, opening, and the like (in a fence, wall, door, tent, etc.). 3. A vacant space (on each side a door or curtain when not closed). 4. A blank, vacant space (in a writing). 5. A period, interval of time; a time, point of time, moment.

ارالق ارالق *adv.* From time to time, now and then, at intervals.

اول ارالق *adv.* At that time, then.

بر ارالق *adv.* 1. At some past time, once upon a time. 2. At some future time when an opportunity occurs.

بو ارالق *adv.* At this time, then.

ارالمق **ārālāmāq**, *v. t.* To separate (two or more things) with an interval between each two.

T. ارالنمق **ārālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To separate, open out apart from one another. 2. To be separated and so opened out. (See ارالمق)

P. آرام **ārām**, *s.* Rest, repose, quiet.

آرام ا *v. i.* To rest and enjoy one's self in quiet and tranquillity.

P. آرامش **ārāmish**, *s.* A resting or enjoying one's self in quiet and tranquillity, repose, ease.

T. آرامق **ārāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To seek, look for, hunt for (a person or thing). 2. To search (a receptacle, for a thing). 3. To seek and wish for, long for or regret (a person or thing), at heart.

آرایوب بولمق To seek and find.

P. آرامکار **ārāmgyār**, *s.* A man living tranquilly at his ease.

P. آرامگاه **ārāmgyāh**, *s.* A place of repose, a retreat, house, chamber, couch, bed.

P. آرامگه **ārāmgèh**, *s.* For آرامگاه in poetry.

A. ارامل **ĕrāmil**, *s. pl.* of ارمل 1. Widowers. 2. Widows. 3. Poor,

Digitized by Google

destitute people. 4. For ارامیل, *q. v.*

T. آراملق **ârâmlîq**, *s.* 1. A thing devoted to repose, on or in which one takes repose. 2. A state of ease and tranquillity; equanimity.

A. ارامله **ermâmile**, *s. pl.* of ارمل 1. Widowers. 2. Widows. 3. Poor, needy, indigent, destitute people.

A. ارامنه **ermâmine**, *s. pl.* of ارمنی Armenians.

P. آرامی **ârâmî**, *s.* A state of repose, ease, or tranquillity.

P. آرامیده **ârâmîde**, *a.* Resting, reposing; rested, reposed; easy; tranquil.

A. ارامیل **ermâmîl**, *s. pl.* of ارموله 1. Poor, needy, indigent people. 2. Stocks, stems, stumps of trees.

A. ارانب **erânib**, *s. pl.* of ارنب 1. Hares. 2. Rabbits. 3. *pl.* of ارنبه Tips, lobes of noses.

T. آرانلق **ârânlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be looked for or wished for, to be hunted after. 2. To be searched (for a thing).

T. آرانمق **ârânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. & 2. As ارانلق 3. To search one's own self, one's own clothes or pockets (for a thing).

A. ارائت **irâ'ât**, *v. n.* See ارائه

P. آرایش **ârâyish**, *s.* Adornment, embellishment, ornamentation.

A. ارائك **erâ'ik**, *s. pl.* of اریکه Couches, mattresses, sofas, beds; thrones.

P. آراینده **ârâyende**, *a.* Who adorns, embellishes; adorner.

A. ارائه **irâ'e**, *v. n.* A making or letting (a thing) be seen, showing, manifesting (it); pointing (it) out.

ارائه *v. t.* 1. To show, exhibit. 2. To show, manifest. 3. To show, point out, indicate.

ارائهٔ طریق A showing of the way (road, method or manner).

P. آرایی **ârâyî**, *s.* The quality of an adorner, of him who or of that which adorns.

T. ارایجی **ârâyijî**, *s.* 1. A seeker. 2. A searcher. 3. A man who seeks for lost things in the sea or among rubbish, etc. as a calling.

T. ارایجیلق **ârâyijîlîq**, *s.* The status or profession of a searcher or of a seeker for lost articles.

A. ارب **erb**, *s.* The space, interval, distance between the fore-finger and the middle finger, used as a measure.

A. ارب **erab**, *s.* 1. Intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity. 2. Want, need.

A. آرب **ârab**, *a.* More, most, very intelligent, shrewd, or clever.

A. ارب **erîb**, *a.* 1. Intelligent, shrewd, sagacious. 2. Expert, skiful, versed, practised (in a thing). 3. Wanting, needing, desirous (of a thing).

A. ارب **irb**, *s.* 1. Intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity. 2. Want, need. 3. *pl.* ارب A member or part of the human body.

A. اربا **erbâ**, *a.* For ارپی, *q. v.*

A. اربا **irbâ**, *v. n.* 1. An increasing, adding to (a thing); increase. 2. A practising usury (on a loan), taking more than was lent.

A. ارباب **erbâb**, *s. pl.* of رب 1. Lords, possessors, owners, proprietors, masters. 2. Men specially connected with or practised in (some thing).

ارباب تمییز Men of discrimination.

ارباب تیمار Men possessed of smaller military fiefs, feudal retainers, yeomen.

ارباب دیوان Members of the council of State or Board of Administration.

ارباب سیف Lords of the sword; *i. e.* military men.

ارباب صنعت Men of industrial callings, artizans, manufacturing tradesmen.

ارباب قلم Men of the pen; *i. e.* secretaries, clerks, writers, civil functionaries.

ارباب معالی Men endued with high qualities, ranks, or stations; great men.

A. ارباح **irbâh**, *v. n.* 1. A gaining, profiting (in business, in a transaction). 2. A making or letting (one) gain, giving (him) a profit.

A. ارباع **erbâ'**, *s. pl.* of ربع 1. Spring residences or camping-grounds. 2. Quarters, fourth parts.

T. آرباغ **ârbâg**, } *s.* An incantation,
T. ارباق **ârbâq**, } charm recited to cure sickness, entice a snake, etc. (Originally a pagan Mongolian word).

A. اربت **irbet**, **urbet**, *s.* 1. Intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity. 2. Want, need.

A. اربع **erbâ'**, *a. fem.* of اربعه Four (feminines).

Digitized by Google

اربع عشره Fourteen (feminines).

A. اربعا **èrbi'â**, *prop. n.* The fourth day of the week, Wednesday.

A. اربعون **arbà'ûn**, *a.*, *obl.* اربعين 1. Forty. 2. Fortieth (in order).

A. اربعه **èrbâ'â**, *a. masc.*, *fem.* اربع Four (masculines).

اربعه عشر Fourteen (masculines).

A. اربعين **èrbâ'în**, *a. obl.* of اربعون 1. Forty. 2. Fortieth (in order). 3. *s.* The forty days of midwinter, beginning with the winter solstice, 21*st* December, and ending 30*th* January, when the severest cold is experienced. 4. *s.* Any special forty days, or the fortieth day after any marked event, as a birth, wedding, death, etc. (Used in Turkish as a nominative).

A. اربل **irbil**, *prop. n.* Arbela, near Mawsil (Mosul), whence was named Alexander's second victory over Darius. (T. اربيل)

T. اربه **èrbè**, *s.* A large-growing variety of the plant poly, *teucrium polium*.

A. اربه **irbè**, **urbè**, *s.* See اربت

T. اربون **urbŭn**, *s.* Erroneous for A. عربون.

A. اربى **èrbà**, اربا, *a.* Having, most, very numerous possessions, copious and abundant wealth.

T. ارپا **àrpà**, *s.* See ارباغ, ارباق; and see ارپه

T. ارپاجى **àrpàji**, *s.* A sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, charmer (of the sick, of snakes, etc.). See also ارپه جى

T. ارپاغان **àrpàgân**, *s.* Wild oats.

T. ارپه آرپه **àrpà**, *s.* 1. Barley. 2. A feed of barley (for a horse). 3. See ارپا

ارپه امينى A comptroller of the supplies of barley for Constantinople and the Sultan's stables.

ارپه صوبى Beer, ale, porter.

ارپه نائبى A comptroller-substitute of the barley supplies.

ارپه وقتى The time of day when horses have their feed of barley.

پيغمبر ارپه سى Prophet's barley; *i. e.* spelt, *triticum spelta*.

چوربه ارپه سى Soup-barley, bruised barley used for soups; Scotch, hulled, pot barley.

فرنك ارپه سى Frank-barley, pearl-barley.

قيلچقسز ارپه Beardless barley, awnless barley; *i. e.* spelt, *triticum spelta*.

T. ارپه جق **àrpàjîq**, *s. dim.* of ارپه 1. Little or pet barley. 2. A sty on the eyelid, *hordeolum*. 3. Sight on a gun.

T. ارپه جى **àrpàjî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in barley, especially as food for horses. 2. See ارپاجى

ارپه جى قريسى Barley-dealer's dove, a kind of tame or domestic ringdove.

T. ارپه جيلق **àrpàjîlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality or occupation of a dealer in barley as food for horses. 2. The occupation or art of a charmer. (See ارپاجى)

T. ارپه لامق **àrpàlàmâq**, *v. t.* See ارپه لمق

T. ارپه لق **àrpàlîq**, *s.* 1. A field devoted to or favorable to the growth of barley. 2. A granary, or bin for barley. 3. A fief formerly bestowed on grandees, ostensibly to furnish barley for their stables; afterwards compensated for by a stipend from government. 4. The mark on the cutting surface of a young horse's nippers, by which his age can be known, but which wears away with old age.

T. ارپه لمق **àrpàlàmâq**, *v. t.* & *i.* 1. *t.* To treat (a thing) with barley (in some way or other). 2. *i.* To become sick from an overfeed of barley, or from diseased barley.

T. آرت **àrt**, *s.* The back, hinder part (of any thing). See آرد

آرت ارادن 1. From the back opening or space. 2. In a roundabout way, in an indirect manner.

ارتدن طولاشمق To go round by a back way.

ارتدن كلمك 1. To follow afterwards or at a distance. 2. To overtake from behind.

A. ارتاع **irtâ'**, *v. n.* 1. A putting (cattle) to pasture. 2. A (prince's) governing (his subjects) well. 3. (Land's) producing herbage abundantly. 4. A coming upon or being in abundant herbage.

T. ارتاق **òrtâq**, *s.* See اورتاق

A. ارتام **irtâm**, *v. n.* A tying a thread upon one's finger as a reminder.

T. ارتامق **àrtàmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To remain behind. 2. To remain, be left. 3. To remain alive after one's children, etc. have all died off. (اردە قالمق)

T. ارتان **àrtân**, *a.* 1. What is over,

Digitized by Google

too much. 2. What is left, remains. 3. Who or what increases.

A. ارتبا irtibâ, *v. n.* 1. A looking out from an elevation. 2. An acting as a scout or outlooker. 3. A watching, observing (a thing.)

A ارتباط irtibât, *v. n.* A being or becoming attached (to), connected (with, a person or thing, really or figuratively); attachment, connexion.

A. ارتباك irtibâk, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming tangled. 2. A sticking in the mud. 3. A being caught in a snare. 4. A (man's) being bewildered, perplexed, confused. 5. A stuttering, hemming and hawing.

A. ارتجا irtijâ, *v. n.* A hoping, wishing, or expecting; hope, wish, expectation.

A. ارتجاج irtijâj, *v. n.* A being in commotion, agitation, quivering, or convulsion.

A. ارتجاس irtijâs, *v. n.* A thundering, roaring, crashing with loud noise.

A. ارتجاف irtijâf, *v. n.* A being or becoming violently agitated; agitation, commotion.

A. ارتجال irtijâl, *v. n.* 1. A going on foot. 2. A speaking extempore. 3. A being alone (in one's opinion).

A. ارتجالا irtijâlân, *adv.* Extempore.

A. ارتحاض irtihâz, *v. n.* A being put to shame; ignominy, shame.

A. ارتحال irtihâl, *v. n.* 1. A going away (from a place) by a journey on a saddle-beast. 2. A dying, going to the other world.

ارتحال ا *v. i.* 1. To go away. 2. To die.

ارتحال دار بقا A going away to the region of permanency; *i. e.* a dying, death.

A. ارتخا irtikhâ, *v. n.* A being or becoming loose, slack, not firm.

A. ارتخاص irtikhâs, *v. n.* A being cheap, being bought at a low price, being of little value.

A. ارتدا irtidâ, *v. n.* 1. A muffling one's head and body in a muffler.

A. ارتداد irtidâd, *v. n.* 1. A vacillating, not being firm in one's opinion. 2. An apostatizing; *especially*, an apostatizing from Islâm; apostacy, perversion.

ارتداد ا *v. i.* To apostatize; *especially*, from Islâm.

A. ارتداف irtidâf, *v. n.* 1. A following, coming or going after or behind one. 2. A riding behind another on the same beast. 3. A taking (one) up behind one's self on the same beast.

T. آرتدرشمق ârtdirishmâq, *v. i.* To bid higher and higher against one another (at a sale or auction).

T. ارتدرلق ârtdirilmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be made to increase. 2. To be made to remain over and above; to be economized and saved. 3. To be bid more for at an auction or sale. (See ارتدرمق)

T. ارتدرمق ârtdirmâq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a thing) increase and become more; to increase, augment (it). 2. To make (it) remain over, to economize and save (it). 3. To offer more, bid more (at an auction).

T. ارترلق ârtirilmâq, *v. i.* See ارتدرلق

T. ارترمق ârtirmâq, *v. t.* See ارتدرمق

A. ارتزاق irtizâq, *v. n.* 1. A getting or having means of subsistence, living, maintaining one's self. 2. A receiving pay or rations for subsistence.

A. ارتساس irtisâs, *v. n.* A being bruited about and publicly talked of.

A. ارتسام irtisâm, *v. n.* 1. A being pictured or delineated (on a thing). 2. A conforming (to a precept), obeying (it). 3. A having recourse to God for protection and assistance; saying, God help me! Great God!

مودت ارتسام On which affection is delineated; *i. e.* affectionate (letter, etc.).

T. آرتسز ârtsiz, *a.* Endless.

آرتسز آرامسز Endless and uninterrupted, continual, perpetual.

A. ارتشا irtishâ, *v. n.* A taking, receiving a bribe; bribery (passive).

A. ارتشاف irtishâf, *v. n.* A sucking in (water) with the lips, sipping (it).

A. ارتضا irtizâ, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming pleased, satisfied (with a person or thing); pleasure, satisfaction. 2. A choosing, preferring, selecting (one out of several or many); choice, preference.

A. ارتضاح irtizâh, *v. n.* A making, offering an excuse or exculpation.

A. ارتضاع irtizâ', *v. n.* A (child's) sucking milk from a breast.

Digitized by Google

A. ارتعا **irti'ā.** *v. n.* A pasturing, eating herbage, feeding on grass.

A. ارتعاب **irti'āb.** *v. n.* A being or becoming frightened, terrified.

A. ارتعاج **irti'āj.** A. ارتعاد **irti'ād.** A. ارتعاس **irti'ās.** A. ارتعاش **irti'āsh.** *v. n.* A shivering, shaking, quaking (from cold, or fear, fever, etc.); trembling.

A. ارتغاب **irtigāb.** *v. n.* A wishing, desiring, feeling an inclination (for a thing); wish, desire, inclination.

T. آرتغرق **ārtigrāq.** *a.* Erroneous for ارتقراق

A. ارتفاد **irtifād.** *v. n.* A getting, gaining, earning, obtaining.

A. ارتفاص **irtifās.** *v. n.* A being or becoming dear and high-priced.

A. ارتفاع **irtifā'.** *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming high in stature or station. 2. *s.* Altitude (of a star, etc.). 3. Height (of a terrestrial object). 4. A being removed, taken away, or going away, disappearing (from a place).

ارتفاع آلق To take the altitude (of a star, etc.).

ارتفاع يولق To rise up high in altitude.

ارتفاع تختەسی A quadrant, a wooden astrolabe.

ارتفاع تهمت A removal of all cause of suspicion.

ارتفاع محصول The removal of the cut crops from the fields.

غايت ارتفاع The meridian altitude, greatest altitude (of a star, etc.).

فلك ارتفاع Whose height is like that of the spheres; *i. e.* very high.

T. آرتق **ārtiq.** *a.* 1. Left, remaining over. 2. Superfluous, redundant.

T. ارتق **ārtiq.** *s.* What is left; a remnant; a residue.

T. ارتق **ārtiq.** *adv. or interj.* 1. *Adv.* More. 2. *interj.* As to the rest! well now! well! don't say any more! what more!

A. ارتقا **irtiqā.** *v. n.* 1. An ascending, going up, mounting (a ladder, etc.). 2. A rising (in rank, etc.). 3. A rising (in price, etc.). 4. An augmenting, increasing (in quantity, etc.).

ارتقا ا *v. i.* 1. To ascend, mount, go up. 2. To rise. 3. To increase, augment, grow.

A. ارتقاب **irtiqāb.** *v. n.* A looking for, expecting (a thing).

A. ارتقاش **irtiqāsh.** *v. n.* A being mixed up together in a fight.

T. آرتقراق **ārtiqrāq.** *a.* More numerous or abundant, more.

T. ارتقلق **ārtiqlıq.** *s.* Superabundancy, superfluity (of a thing).

A. ارتكا **irtikyā.** *v. n.* A leaning (on a thing. 2. A confiding (in a person), trusting (to him).

A. ارتكاب **irtikyāb.** *v. n.* 1. A mounting on (a vehicle of any kind), a riding on (it). 2. A mounting, getting, climbing on to, or being on (a thing). 3. A mounting, riding (a hobby). 4. A saying or doing (any bad thing), committing, perpetrating (it); *especially*, committing a dishonesty, pilfering, embezzling, or accepting a bribe.

ارتكاب ا *v. t.* & *i.* A. 1. To say or do, commit, perpetrate. B. 2. To do wrong, act dishonestly, steal, or take a bribe.

A. ارتكاز **irtikyāz.** *v. n.* 1. A (stake's, etc.) becoming or being stuck firmly (into the ground, etc.), being driven or planted so, (as a stake). 2. A (man's) planting himself, fixing himself, settling (in a place), sticking (there). 3. A leaning (on a staff, etc.) as a support. 4. A leaning (on a sword or spear's point when the butt-end is on the ground, so as to run one's self through, and die). 5. A (sinew's, muscle's, etc.) quivering (in a spasm?), palpitating.

A. ارتكاض **irtikyāz.** *v. n.* 1. A (man's, etc.) struggling and kicking in the throes of death. 2. A (fœtus's) moving (in the womb). 3. A being agitated, disturbed, perplexed.

T. آرتلق **ārtılmāq.** *v. i.* To be capable of increase.

T. آرتلق **ārıtılmāq.** *v. i.* To be cleansed. (See آريتلق)

T. ارتلك **irtėlėmėk, ėrtėlėmėk.** *v. i.* See ايرتلك

A. ارتما **irtimā.** *v. n.* 1. A being thrown, cast, shot, projected. 2. A shooting or throwing (at game, etc.). 3. A shooting or throwing at or against one another (in earnest, or for a prize, etc. in a match).

Digitized by Google

A. ارتماس **ĭrtĭmâs**, *v. n.* An immersing one's self, ducking one's self, for a moment or so, completely under water.

A. ارتماض **ĭrtĭmâz**, *v. n.* A (man's) burning, being burnt, scorched with great heat. 2. A suffering poignantly from grief, care, anxiety, love, etc. 3. A suffering from indigestion or the like. 4. A (horse's) springing, leaping.

T. آرتمق **ârtmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To grow, become more, multiply (in quantity, degree, or number). 2. To remain over, be left. 3. To rise (as the tide, a river, prices, etc.).

T. آرتمق **ârĭtmâq**, *v. t.* See آرتمق

T. ارتمك **ĕrĭtmĕk**, *v. t.* See ارتمك

P. ارتنك **ĕrtĕng**, *s.* Name of the study and of the collected paintings of **Mânî**, the celebrated Persian painter of antiquity.

T. ارتو **ûrtû**, *s.* See اورتی

A. ارتوا **ĭrtĭvâ**, *v. n.* 1. A drinking one's fill, quenching one's thirst, being satiated with drink. 2. A getting, supplying one's self with water. 3. A (plant's) being plentifully watered, irrigated. 4. A (man's) being or becoming prosperous. 5. A (rope's) being well made and firmly twisted. 6. A (man's, etc. joints') being firmly knitted.

T. ارتوق **ârtûq**, *a.* See ارتق **ârtĭq**.

T. آرته **ârtâ**, *gerund* of ارتمق, *q. v.*

آرته قالمق *v. i.* To remain over and above, so being left.

T. ارته **ĭrtĕ**, **ĕrtĕ**, *s.* See ایرته

A. ارتها **ĭrtĭhâ**. *v. n.* A being or becoming mixed or confused; confusion.

A. ارتهاش **ĭrtĭhâsh**, *v. n.* 1. A spearing (one) sideways, running (him) through from side to side. 2. A (people's) fighting with one another. 3. A (bow's) being too thin and weak, so that, when shot off, its string strikes against it. 4. A (man's) shivering or quaking.

A. ارتهان **ĭrtĭhân**, *v. n.* A taking, receiving a pawn, a pledge.

A. ارتیا **ĭrtĭyâ**, ارتا **ĭrtĭ'â**, *v. n.* 1. A seeing, perceiving (a thing); sight, perception. 2. A perceiving with the mind; perception. 3. A reflecting, considering; reflexion, consideration.

A. ارتیاب **ĭrtĭyâb**, *v. n.* 1. A doubting; doubt. 2. A having a suspicion, suspecting; suspicion. 3. A doubting as to a point or matter of faith, being skeptical.

A. ارتیاح **ĭrtĭyâh**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming lively and brisk, with enjoyment and pleasure. 2. An acting with alacrity. 3. (God's) vouchsafing mercy (to one). 4. A resting, reposing, taking one's ease.

A. ارتیاد **ĭrtĭyâd**, *v. n.* A seeking, endeavouring to find, reach, or obtain (a thing); endeavour, longing endeavour.

A. ارتیاش **ĭrtĭyâsh**, *v. n.* 1. A feathering (an arrow). 2. A being or becoming well-feathered. 3. A (man's) being or becoming well off and prosperous, well-feathered; prosperity.

A. ارتیاض **ĭrtĭyâz**, *v. n.* 1. A (beast's) being or becoming broken in and trained. 2. A (man's) practising self-restraint, self-mortification.

A. ارتیاع **ĭrtĭyâ'**, *v. n.* A being or becoming frightened; fright, fear.

A. ارتیاغ **ĭrtĭyâğ**, *v. n.* A seeking, striving to find, reach, or obtain (a thing); endeavour, longing endeavour.

T. آرتیق **ârtĭq**, *a. s. adv. interj.* See آرتق

A. ارث **ĭrs**, *s.* 1. An inheriting, a becoming heir in possession. 2. An inheritance, heritage, possession obtained by right of blood.

A. ارثا **ĭrsân**, *adv.* By right of inheritance, as an inheritance.

A. ارثاث **ĭrsâs**, *v. n.* 1. A wearing (a thing) out. 2. A (thing's) wearing out.

ارثاث *v. t.* To wear out (a garment, etc.).

A. ارشاد **ĭrşâd**, *v. n.* 1. A staying, dwelling, abiding (in a place). 2. A being or becoming thick, muddy (water). 3. A (man's) being vexed, annoyed, troubled, or grieved.

A. ارشه **ûrşĕ**, *s.* 1. A landmark, limit, boundary. 2. Dried camel or sheep or goat dung used as fuel.

A. ارثی **ĭrsî**, *a.* Related to inheritance, heritable, inherited.

حصهٔ ارثیه A portion heritable or inherited, share of an inheritance.

Digitized by Google

P. ارج érj, *s.* Intrinsic value or worth, valuableness, worthiness.

P. آرج árèj, *s. for* ارخ An elbow, the elbow.

A. ارجا érjâ, *s. pl.* of رجا Sides, quarters.

A. ارجا irjâ, *v. n.* A putting off, delaying, postponing (an action, etc.).

A. ارجاح irjâh, *v. n.* 1. A making (a balance) incline and preponderate on one side. 2. A giving full, preponderating weight.

A. ارجاد irjâd, *v. n.* A (man's) shivering or quaking, trembling.

A. ارجاع irjâ', *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a person or thing) return (bodily or figuratively, to its former place or state). 2. A converting (a thing, into something else); conversion. 3. A repeating the ejaculation: *We belong unto God, and to Him shall we return!* 4. A returning to a good state of health or strength; restoration. 5. A stretching forth the hand (to reach a thing).

A. ارجاف érjâf, *v. n.* 1. A putting into commotion, agitating; agitation. 2. *s. pl.* اراجيف Agitating rumour, disquieting and baseless talk.

A. ارجح érjâh, *a.* More or most, very preponderant (in weight or good quality); preferable.

A. ارجل érjèl, *a.* 1. Large-footed. 2. More, most, very manly, more of a man. 3. (A horse) with only one white stocking.

A. ارجل érjûl, *s. pl.* of رجل 1. Legs (of men or beasts); hind legs (of quadrupeds). 2. Feet (of men or beasts); hind feet (of quadrupeds).

A. ارجله érjilè, *s. pl.* of رجال, *pl.* of راجل; *pl.* اراجيل 1. Men on foot, pedestrians. 2. Infantry.

P. ارجمند érjmènd, *a.* Worthy, (a man) of worth, estimable.

P. ارجنك érjèng, *prop. n.* See ارتنك

A. ارجوان érjèvân, *s.* The Judas-tree, and its flowers, *cercis siliquastrum.*

P. ارجوانی érjèvânî, *a.* Red as the Judas-tree flowers, scarlet, crimson.

A. ارجوحه ûrjûnâ, *s. pl.* اراجيح 1. A see-saw. 2. A swing.

A. ارجوزه ûrjûzè, *s. pl.* اراجيز A poem of the رجز metres class.

T. ارجه érjè, *a.* Manlike, manly. (See also ايرجه)

A. ارحا érhâ, *s. pl.* of رحا Mills; handmills, etc, millstones.

A. ارحام érhâm, *s. pl.* of رحم 1. Wombs. 2. Relations, kindred, kin.

A. ارحم érhâm, *a.* More, most, very merciful and compassionate.

ارحم الراحمين The most compassionate of merciful ones; *i. e.* God.

T. آرخ árkh, *s.* See آرق

A. ارخا irkhâ, *v. n.* A making (a thing) loose, slack, flaccid.

ارخای عنان To loose the rein (of horse), to give (him) his head, to let (him) go.

A. ارخاص irkhâs, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) to be low-priced and cheap. 2. A buying (a thing) cheap. 3. A deeming (a thing) cheap. 4. A being lenient, acting, judging, decreeing leniently, letting off cheap.

T. ارختم irikhtim, *s.* See ريختم

A. ارخص érkhâs, *a.* More, most, very low-priced and cheap.

T. آرد árd, *s.* 1. The back, the hinder side or face (of a thing). 2. The space behind (a thing). 3. The hinder or hindmost part (of a moving or occurring series). 4. The supplying pipe or hopper of a mill, that regulates the supply of grist.

آرد طرفی The back or hinder side, the back part, the back (of a thing).

آرد قپو A back-door; a back-gate.

اردك 1. Thy back. 2. The space behind thee.

اردنجه After thee, behind thee, at thy back, on thy traces (with motion).

اردكده Behind thee (in space, without motion); after thee (in time).

اردك صره Behind thee, after thee, in a line or series.

اردلی His back; the space behind him or her; (for politeness their backs, the space or spaces behind them).

اردلی صره Behind them, after them in a line or series.

اردله يتاشق Immediately following or touching without an interval.

اردم 1. My back. 2. The space behind me.

اردمجه Behind me; after me (in space or time, with motion).

Digitized by Google

اردمده At my back, behind me (in space, without motion); after me (in time).

اردم صره Behind me, after me, in a line or series.

اردنجه Behind him, her, or it; after him, her, or it (in space or time, with motion).

اردندن قوشمق To run after (a person, etc.).

اردنده كزمك To run about after (a person), to haunt (him); to run after (a thing), to try by all means to obtain or attain to (it).

ارده دوشمك To lag behind; to be left behind; not to keep up with others.

اردی His, her, its back; the space behind him, her, or it.

اردی اردی As اردطارفی, *q. v.*

اردی صره Behind or after him, her, or it, in a line or series.

اردكز Your back; the space behind you.

اردكزجه Behind you; after you (in space or time, with motion).

اردكز صره Behind you, after you, in a line or series.

اردی كسلمك For a thing to cease and discontinue.

اردكه باق Look behind thee!

اردمز Our back (*i. e.* my back); the space behind us (or me).

اردمزجه Behind us (or me); after us (or me).

اردمز صره Behind us, after us, in a line or series.

اردمه باق Look behind me!

اردینه باق Look behind him, her, it.

اردینی المق To seize upon the space behind him (etc.), to cut off his retreat.

اردینی بوشمق To make vacant (of one's self) the space behind (a thing); *i. e.* to cease from striving to obtain or attain it.

P. آرد **ārd**, *s.* Flour.

T. آردا **ārdā**, *s.* A long rod, wand, stick, staff of office, etc.

A. اردأ **ardaʾ**, *a.* More, most, very bad and refuse-like.

A. ارداء **irdāʾ**. *v. n* 1. A propping, staying, supporting, buttressing (a wall, etc.). 2. A helping, aiding (another). 3. A maintaining, establishing, confirming (another). 4. A spoiling, corrupting, deteriorating (a thing or person). 5. A holding, judging, pronouncing, calling (him or it) bad.

P. آردابه **ārdābè**, *s.* Flour and water soup or pudding, stir-about, hasty-pudding.

A. ارداف **ardāf**, *s.* 1. Posteriors, buttocks. 2. A kind of royal lieutenants, or substitutes, or doubles of a king in the olden times, with many privileges; they rode behind the king on the same horse.

A. ارداف **irdāf**, *v. n.* 1. A taking (one) up behind one on the same beast in riding; *also,* a placing (him) so behind (another). 2. A riding behind (another) on the same beast. 3. A being, coming, or going behind (another), following (him or it). 4. (rhetoric) A using a metaphor or metonymy.

T. آردالو **ārdālū**, *a.* (A man) with a long wand; *especially,* a tipstaff, beadle, verger.

T. آردالا **ārdālā**, *s.* 1. A large camel-bell, hung on travelling camels. 2. A cushion or pillion for a beast's back.

A. اردبّ **irdebb**, vulg. **erdeb**, *s.* An Egyptian measure of corn, of about five English bushels (or only three by calculation, being 24 صاع *gallons?).*

P. آردبیز **ārd-bīz**, *s.* 1. A man who sifts or bolts flour. 2. A sieve or bolter for flour.

T. آردج **ārdj**, آردج **ārdjch**, *s.* See آردیج, آردیچ

T. اردرمك **irdirmek**, *v. t.* See ایردرمك

T. اردل **erdel**, *prop. n.* Transylvania.

اردل كوكی Transylvania root; *i. e.* zedoary-root, zerumbet-root, root of *curcuma zerumbet.*

T. آردلشمق **ārdlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To lag behind gradually.

T. آردیلق **ārdīlmāq**, *v. i.* See آرتیلق

T. اردیلمك **erdilmek**, *v. i.* See ایردیلمك

T. آردله **ārdalā**, *s.* See آردالا

T. آردن **ārdin**, *adv.* See آردین

T. اردو **ordū**, *s.* 1. An army. 2. An army corps. 3. A camp.

اردو چیقارمق To send an army into the field; or into camp (from a town, etc.).

اردو قاضیسی A judge-advocate of an

Digitized by Google

army on active duty in the field. (obsolete.)

اردو قالدرمق To break up a camp.

اردو قورمق 1. To form a camp. 2. To encamp.

اردو یری A place where a camp is, was, or may be, pitched.

اردوی همایون 1. An imperial army, or army corps. 2. An imperial camp.

P. اردوکاه **ordúgyân**, *s.* A camp.

T. اردولق **ordúlúq**, *s.* The time when troops are in the field; a time of disorder.

T. آرده **ârdâ**, *s.* A turner's chisel.

P. اردی بهشت **ûrdí-bihísht**, *prop. n.* Name of the second month of the ancient Persian solar year, when the sun is in Taurus, 20th April to 20th May.

T. آردیج **ârdíj**, آردیچ **ârdích**, *s.* Juniper, *juniperus* (various kinds).

آردیچ تخمی Juniper berries.

آردیچ صویی 1. Juniper water (distilled). 2. Gin; hollands.

آردیچ قطرانی Juniper tar, *huile de cade*, oil of savin.

آردیچ قوشی Juniper-bird; *i. e.* the locust-bird, *turdus seleucis gryllivora* (Forskal); the ant-thrush, pitta, or breve (?).

پارلاق آردیچ The shining juniper.

چالی آردیچی The scrubby dwarf juniper, *juniperus communis nanus*.

دیکلو آردیچ The prickly juniper, *juniperus oxycedrus (?)*.

طاغ آردیچی Mountain juniper, the arar-tree, *callitris quadrivalvis*.

قره آردیچ Black juniper, savin, *juniperus sabina*.

قزل آردیچ Red juniper, common juniper, *J. communis*.

هند آردیچی Indian juniper; Virginian red cedar, *J. virginiana (or bermudiana?)*

T. آردین **ârdín**, *adv.* Backwards.

A. اردیه **ardiyè**, *s. pl.* of ردا Mufflers, head and body wrappers.

A. ارذال **erzâl**, *a. pl.* of رذیل Despicable, contemptible (men).

A. ارذل **erzèl**, *a.* More, most, very despicable or infamous.

A. آرز **ârîz**, *s.* The juniper. ارز لبنان The cedar of Lebanon.

P. ارز **erz**, *s.* Worth, value, worthiness.

A. ارز **erz**, *s.* Rice; *oryza sativa*.

A. ارزاق **erzâq**, *s. pl.* of رزق 1. Means of subsistence of any kind. 2. Provisions, food.

ارزاق امینی A commissary-general.

A. ارزام **irzâm**, *v. n.* 1. A making a noise, rumbling. 2. A (female animal's) making a yearning cry (for her young one).

P. ارزان **erzân**, *a.* 1. Cheap, low-priced. 2. Worthy, valued. 3. Permitted, seen fit, proper, due.

ارزان یورمق To permit, allow, grant leave, see fit.

P. ارزانی **erzâní**, *s.* 1. Cheapness, lowness of price. 2. Worthiness. 3. Permittedness, allowedness; propriety.

P. ارزانی **erzâní**, *a. pl.* ارزانیان He to whom (a thing) is due or proper; *especially*, poor (to whom alms and kindness are due).

A. ارزب **irzèbb**, *a.* Short and thickset, strong and clownish (man).

A. ارزبه **irzèbbè**, *s.* A clod-crusher, mallet, pounder, beetle.

P. ارزش **erzish**, *s.* A being worth (so much) or worthy; worth.

P. ارزن **erzèn**, *s.* Millet (of many kinds); *holcus saccharatus, h. sorghum; paspalum exile; panicum miliaceum, pilosum, frumentaceum; setaria germanica, italica; penocillaria spicata; pennisetum dichotomum; eleusine coracana; poa abyssinica; etc.*

P. ارزنی **erzèní**, P. ارزنین **erzènín**, *a.* Made of millet; relating to millet; like millet.

P. آرزو **ârzû**, *s.* A wish, desire, longing.

آرزو ا *v. t.* To wish for, desire, long for (a thing).

آرزوم وار I have a wish (for so-and-so).

P. آرزوکش **ârzûkèsh**, *a.* Who feels a longing, wishful, desirous (man).

T. آرزولق **ârzûlâmâq**, *v. t.* To desire, wish for, long for (a thing).

T. آرزولو **ârzûlû**, *a.* P. آرزومند **ârzûmènd**, *a.* Desirous (of), wishing, longing (for, a thing).

P. آرزومندی **ârzûmèndí**, *s.* Desire; wishfulness, wish.

P. ارزیز **erzíz**, *s.* Tin (the metal; not tin-plate).

P. ارژنك **erzhèng**, *prop. n.* See ارتنك

A. ارس **èrs**, *v. n.* A cultivating or sowing (land).

Digitized by Google

P. ارس **ĕrĕs,** *s.* The cedar, *cedrus Libani; or,* the juniper.

A. ارسا **ĭrsă.** *v. n.* 1. A fixing, making firm and immovable. 2. An anchoring, mooring (a ship). 3. A being firm and immovable; firmness.

A. ارساخ **ĭrsăkh.** *v. n.* A making (a thing) firm, fixed, immovable.

ارساخ ا *v. t.* To make (a thing) firm, to establish (it) firmly.

A. ارسال **ĭrsăl,** *v. n.* 1. A sending, dispatching (a person or thing). 2. A setting free, letting go. 3. An uttering, pronouncing, saying (words, letters, etc.). 4. A loosing, letting down, unbinding (the hair, a veil, curtain, etc.). 5. A letting (a thing) out of one's hand, dropping (it). 6. A secreting (milk, etc. in the body). 7. A handing down (a tradition) with a link missing between Muhammed and the first narrator of the second generation. 8. A using a somewhat far-fetched metaphor.

ارسال ا *v. t.* 1. To send, dispatch. 2. To set free. 3. To utter. 4. To let down.

ارسال مثل A giving a single parable and its application in one distich of poetry.

ارسال مثلين A giving two parables in a single distich, to exemplify one's meaning.

P. آرسته **ărĕstĕ,** *a.* Contracted from آراسته, *q. v.*

T. آرسز **ărsĭz,** *a.* Erroneous for عارسز *q. v.*

T. آرسزلق **ărsĭzlĭq,** *s.* Erroneous for عارسزلق *q. v.*

A. آرسطاطاليس **ărĭstătăl̆ĭs,** *prop. n.* Aristotle, the Greek writer.

P. ارسطو **ărĭstŏ,** *prop. n.* For ارسطاطاليس *q. v.*

T. آرسلان **ărslăn,** vulg. **ăslăn,** *s.* 1. A lion; the lion. 2. A brave man. 3. The ancient harem title of the Sultan, in the mouth of his mother.

آرسلان اغزی 1. A lion's mouth. 2. A cock, tap, or pipe conducting water to a cistern.

ديشي آرسلان A female lion, a lioness.

T. آرسلانجی **ărslănjĭ.** vulg. **ăslănjĭ,** *s.* A keeper, attendant, feeder, exhibitor of a lion or lions, of a menagery.

T. ارسلانلانمق **ărslănlănmăq.** vulg. **ăslănlănmăq,** *v. n.* To become a very lion of bravery and boldness, or of anger and fury.

T. آرسلانلو **ărslănlĭ,-lŭ,** *a.* 1. (A place) in which lions live. 2. (A thing) decorated with the figure of a lion. 3. *s.* A Turkish piastre (used now in sales by auction only, instead of the word غروش. Formerly, the **sĕljŭqĭ,** sovereigns of Asia Minor used silver coins stamped with the "Lion and Sun", since adopted by Persia as her special emblem).

P. آرسلانی **ărslănĭ,** *a.* Literary form of آرسلانلو *a piastre.*

P. ارسن **ĕrsĕn,** *s.* A meeting, assembly, congregation.

A. ارسی الله **ĕrsă 'llăh,** *interj.* May God render firm (his dominion, etc.)!

A. ارش **ĕrsh,** *s. pl.* اروش 1. A fine, mulct, deodand (for a wound). 2. A bribe. 3. A making mischief, stirring up strife.

P. ارش **ĕrsh, ĕrĕsh,** *s.* A cubit, the measure from the tip of the middle finger to the elbow.

F. آرش **ărsh,** *interj.* March! (Military word of command).

P. ارش **ĕrĭsh,** *a.* Intelligent, sagacious, shrewd, clever (man).

T. ارش **ĕrĭsh,** *s.* The warp (of cloth). (See آرغاج)

ارش آرغاج Warp and woof.

T. آرش **ărĭsh,** *s.* 1. A cubit.

A. ارشا **ĭrshă,** *v. n.* A corrupting (one) with a bribe, bribing (him).

A. ارشاد **ĭrshăd,** *v. n.* 1. A putting (one) in the right way, showing or explaining the road, directing. 2. A teaching (one) how to act, guiding, directing (him). 3. A teaching and guiding (one) aright in religion, teaching (him) the way he should go.

ارشاد ا *v. t.* To direct, guide, teach aright.

T. ارشترمق **ărăshtĭrmăq,** *v. t.* See اراشدرمق

T. ارشترمك **ĕrĭshtĭrmĕk,** *v. t.* See ايرشدرمك

T. ارشته **ĕrĭshtĕ,** *s.* Vermicelli, fresh made paste vermicelli.

A. ارشد **ĕrshĕd,** *a.* 1. More, most, very direct (road). 2. Best (manner or method). 3. Most orthodox. 4. *(law)* Fit to act as head of the family.

Digitized by Google

T. ارشدرمق **árâshdírmâq**, *v. t.* See اراشدرمق

T. ارشدرمك **érìshdìrmék**, *v. t.* See ايرشدرمك

T. ارشنلمق **árìshnlâmâq**, *v. t.* To measure (a string, etc.) by one's own cubit.

T. ارشمك **érìshlémék**, *v. t.* To rig out (a loom) with the warp (for a cloth).

T. ارشمك **érìshmók**, *v. i.* To play the male or man (with a woman), to toy, fondle, play amorously (with her). See also ايرشمك

T. ارشن **árshìn**, T. آرشون **árshún**, T. آرشين **árshìn**, *s.* 1. A Turkish measure of length, in cloth measure and long measure; a Turkish ell or yard. 2. Idea, hope, scope. 3. An iron scraper for clearing out bakers' troughs from dough and flour that sticks.

چوقه جى ارشينى A cloth-seller's, woollen-drapers ell, subdivided into eight parts called **rúb'**, ربع, and into sixteen called **qîrât**, قيراط, vulg. **qîrâk**. It is about 28 English inches in length.

معمار ارشينى An architect's ell, about 29¼ English inches long, subdivided into two feet, **qâdâm**, قدم, and 24 inches, **pârmâq**, پرمق.

ارشين ايله صاتمق To sell by the yard, in retail.

T. آرشيناق **árshìnìâq**, *a.* (Cloth, etc) sold by the yard, in retail.

T. ارشينلمق **árshìnlâmâq**, *v. t.* To measure (a thing) with a Turkish ell.

A. ارصاد **érsâd**, *s. pl.* of رصد 1. Watchers, observers, outlookers; liers in wait, men on the outlook. 2. Outlooks, places where men lie in wait; observatories. 3. Observations, astronomical observations.

A. ارصاد **ìrsâd**, *v. n.* 1. A watching, lying in wait (in order to do some act), spying an opportunity or occasion. 2. A preparing, making ready (a thing, for another). 3. A seeing an opportunity to do (good or evil to a person) as a return or requital. 4. (rhetoric) An introducing a preparatory clause into a sentence, before the chief announcement that follows; *s.* the preparatory clause itself.

A. ارصاع **ìrsâ'**, *v. n.* A stabbing (one) violently (with a spear).

A. ارصان **ìrsân**, *v. n.* A making (a thing) firm and strong.

A. ارض **árz**, *s.* 1. *pl.* ارضون, ارضات A land, region, country, territory. 2. The soil (of a country). 3. *pl.* اراضى A plot of land. 4. The earth, the terraqueous globe.

ارض خراج Tributary country, conquered by the sword.

ارض عشريه Tithable country, annexed by agreement.

اهل ارض The genii, demons, imps.

كرهٔ ارض 1. The earth, the terraqueous globe. 2. A terrestrial globe.

A. ارضا **ìrzâ**, *v. n.* A rendering (one) satisfied, content, pleased, gratified.

ارضا *v. t.* To satisfy, content, please, gratify (one); to get (him) to consent.

A. ارضات **árâzât**, *s. pl.* of ارض Lands, countries, regions, territories.

A. ارضاع **ìrzâ'**, *v. n.* A giving suck to (a child, etc.), suckling.

ارضاع *v. t.* To suckle (a child, etc.).

A. ارضون **árâzûn**, *s. pl.* of ارض, *obl.* ارضين Lands, countries, regions, territories.

A. ارضه **árzâ**, *s.* A maggot or white ant (destructive to wood, etc.).

A. ارضى **árzî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the soil; land (products); earthly (substances). 2. Terrestrial (object).

T. ارضيه **árzìyyè**, *s.* Rent charged as standing-room or space, or articles of commerce, etc. left for a time at a customhouse. (From A. ارضى)

T. آرط **árt**, *s.* See آرد, آرت

A. ارطا **ìrtâ**, *v. n.* A (girl's) being or becoming nubile; nubility.

A. ارطال **értâl**, *s. pl.* of رطل 1. Pounds (troy). 2. Pints.

A. ارعا **ér'â**, *s. pl.* of رعى 1. Pastures, herbages. 2. Pasturages.

A. ارعا **ìr'â**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (cattle) graze, pasturing (them). 2. A feasting (one's ears, with the words of another).

ارعا *v. t.* To pasture (cattle).

A. ارعاد **ìr'âd**, *v. n.* 1. (The sky's, etc.) thundering, muttering, roaring with thunder. 2. A (man's) uttering menaces, thundering. 3. A making (one) shiver, shake, quake, tremble.

A. ارعاس **ìr'âs**, A. ارعاش **ìr'âsh**, *v. n.* A making (one) shiver, shake, quake, tremble.

Digitized by Google

A. ارعن ĕr'ăn, *a.* More, most, very silly, foolish (man).

T. آرغ ărg, *s.* See آرق

P. آرغ ărŭg, *s.* For آروغ in poetry, *q. v.*

P. ارغاب ĕrgăb, *s.* Water flowing in a trench dug for it.

A. ارغاب ĭrgăb, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) have an inclination (for a person or thing).

T. ارغات ĭrgăt, *s.* 1. A labourer, a day-labourer. 2. A movable capstan.

ارغات بازاری A place where labourers collect to be hired.

درت قوللو کوچه ارغات A movable capstan on four feet, sunk in the earth where used.

T. ارغاتلق ĭrgătlĭq, *s.* The quality, act, or pay of a day-labourer.

T. ارغاتمق ĭrgătmăq, *v. t.* To shake and sway (a thing), to move (it) about (so as to loosen it, etc.).

A. ارغاث ĭrgăs, *v. n.* A suckling (a child, etc.), giving (it) suck.

T. ارغاج ărgăj, *s.* The woof (of woven cloth). (See آتق and ارش)

T. ارغاجلق ărgăjlămăq, *v. t.* To woof (a cloth), to weave its woof into (it).

T. ارغاجلنمق ărgăjlănmăq, *v. i.* (For a cloth or its warp) to have its woof woven into it.

T. ارغاد ĭrgăd, *s.* See ارغات

T. ارغادلق ĭrgădlĭq, *s.* See ارغاتلق

T. ارغالتمق ĭrgălătmăq, *v. t.* To make or let (another) push and pull, shake (a person or thing) to and fro.

T. ارغالق ĭrgălămăq, *v. t.* To shake, push or pull, sway (a person or thing), about, to and fro.

T. ارغالنمق ĭrgălănmăq, *v. i.* To shake or be shaken, to move or be moved in its place, to sway about.

A. ارغام ĭrgăm, *v. n.* 1. A casting (a thing) to the ground. 2. A humbling, abasing, humiliating (a person).

T. ارغاندی ĭrgăndĭ, *a.* Shaky, that shakes (a bridge, etc.), tottery.

T. ارغانمق ĭrgănmăq, *v. t.* To shake, to move about in its place (from looseness or weakness), to totter.

A. ارغب ĕrgăb, *a.* More, most, very desirable.

T. ارغج ărgăj, *s.* See ارغاج

T. ارغجلمق ărgăjlămăq, *v. t.* See ارغاجلق

A. ارغد ĕrgăd, *a.* More, most, very plentiful, ample, bountiful.

A. ارغد الله ĕrgădă'llăh, *interj.* May God make plentiful (his means of subsistence)!

P. ارغده ĕrgŭdè, *a.* 1. Eager, craving. 2. Angry, excited.

A. ارغفه ĕrgĭfè, *s. pl.* of رغيف Round cakes of bread, a kind of muffins, dampers.

T. ارغلق ĭrgălămăq, *v. t.* See ارغالق

T. ارغلنمق ĭrgălănmăq, *v. i.* See ارغالنمق

P. ارغن ĕrgăn, *s. for* ارغنون An organ (musical instrument).

P. ارغند ĕrgănd, } *a.* 1. Brave, valiant, courageous.
P. ارغنده ĕrgăndè, } 2. Hasty, choleric, impetuous.

P. ارغنون ĕrgănŭn, *s.* An organ (musical instrument).

P. ارغوان ĕrgăwăn, *s.* The Judas-tree (Red bud), *cercis siliquastrum.*

P. ارغوانی ĕrgăwănĭ, *a.* Red like the Judas-flower, scarlet, crimson, ruddy.

P. ارغون ĕrgŭn, *s.* An organ (musical instrument).

T. ارغید ĭrgĭd, *s.* A mountain pass, neck, ridge, between two valley-heads.

T. ارغیمق ĭrgĭmăq, *v. i.* To grow thin, to lose flesh, become emaciated.

T. آرغین ărgĭn, *a.* Cleansed, purified.

آرغین یاغ Dripping rendered down and clarified.

A. ارف ŭrĕf, *s. pl.* of ارفه Boundaries (between fields, etc.).

A. ارفاث ĭrfăs, *v. n.* A talking plainly or acting openly with or about sexual intercourse, being unrestrained in talk or action in that respect.

A. ارفاد ĭrfăd, *v. n.* 1. A giving something to (a person), helping (him) with some gift. 2. A putting a pad under the saddle of (a beast).

ارفاد ا *v. t.* To help, assist (one) with a gift.

A. ارفاش ĭrfăsh, *v. n.* A being or becoming sensual, being devoted to enjoyments of eating, drinking, and sexualities, being a debauchee, living riotously.

A. ارفاق ĕrfăq, *s. pl.* of رفقه Companies of people travelling together.

A. ارفاق ĭrfăq, *v. n.* 1. An acting mildly, gently, kindly, courteously,

Digitized by Google

considerately towards (a person); kindness. 2. A doing a kindness to (a person), helping, assisting (him) with a gift, etc. 3. A giving (one) as a travelling companion (to another).

ارفاق *v. t.* 1. To consider (one). 2. To help with a gift. 3. To send (with another).

A. ارفاه **irfāh.** *v. n.* 1. A giving comfort, plenty, and enjoyment to (a person, etc.). 2. A being and living at ease, in plenty and comfort.

A. ارفع **ărfă'.** *a.* More, most, very high.

A. ارفة **ŭrfĕ.** *s. pl.* ارف A boundary (between two fields, etc.).

T. آرق **ărq.** *s.* A trench dug for water to flow in for irrigation, etc.

A. ارق **ărăqq.** *a.* More, most, very thin.

T. آرق **ărĭq.** *a.* Lean, thin, attenuated in flesh, emaciated.

T. ارق **ĭrq.** *s.* A (man's) race and lineage. (Vulg. الق)

T. ارقا **ărqā.** *s.* See ارقه

A. ارقا **ĕrĭqqā.** *s. pl.* of رقيق Male slaves, bondsmen.

A. ارقا **ĭrqā.** *v. n.* A stopping, stanching, drying (flowing blood, or tears).

T. ارقاج **ărqăj.** *s.* A rounded flattish hill-top, a hump.

A. ارقاف **ĭrqāf.** *v. n.* A shivering, shaking, quaking (with cold, etc.).

A. ارقاق **ĭrqāq.** *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) thin or slender, thinning (it) down. 2. A making (one's voice) soft or tender. 3. A making (a man) a slave, taking or holding (him) as a slave. 4. A being or becoming thin or slender. 5. A being or becoming poor, badly off. 6. A being niggardly, avaricious.

A. ارقام **ĕrqām.** *s. pl.* of رقم 1. Marks, scratches, incisions (on tablets, etc.). 2. Figures, ciphers, numerals. 3. Notes, letters, billets, orders, mandates (in Persian writings, generally).

ارقام هنديه The Indian ciphers or numerals; *i. e.* The Arabian numerals.

A. ارقان **ĭrqān.** *v. n.* A dying (the hair, beard, etc.) with henna or saffron.

T. ارقداش **ărqădāsh.** *s.* See ارقه‌داش

T. ارقداشلق **ărqădāshlĭq.** *s.* See ارقه‌داشلق

T. ارقرو **ărqŭrŭ.** *a.* See ارقوری

A. ارقش **ĕrqāsh.** *a.* Bicoloured, party-coloured, black and white, red and yellow, etc.; *hence, s.* name of a speckled snake and caterpillar or beetle.

T. آرقلتمق **ărĭqlātmāq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a thing) be cleaned. 2. To make (a man or beast) thin, to pull (him) down, emaciate (him).

T. ارقلق **ărĭqlĭq.** *s.* Leanness, thinness, emaciation (of a living body).

T. ارقلمق **ărĭqlāmāq.** *v. t.* & *i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To clean, cleanse, purify (a thing). B. *Int.* 2. To grow lean, lose flesh, become emaciated.

T. ارقلندرمق **ărĭqlāndĭrmāq.** *v. t.* To make or let (a man or beast) grow lean and emaciated.

T. ارقلنمق **ărĭqlānmāq.** *v. i.* 1. To be cleaned, cleansed, purified. 2. *for* ارقلمق To grow lean.

T. ارقن **ărqĭn.** *a.* See آرقون

T. آرقورو **ărqŭrŭ.** } *a.* vulg. **ăyqĭrĭ.** 1.
T. ارقوری **ărqŭrĭ.** } Athwart, across, crosswise. 2. Inclined, sloping, leaning, at an angle. 3. Perverse, ill-natured or ill-tempered (man, etc.). 4. Enormous. 5. *s.* The thwart way (of a long thing).

ارقوری طورمق To be, remain athwart a given direction.

ارقوری كتمك 1. To swerve from a given direction. 2. To swell up to an enormous amount, to become very heavy (a bill, debt, expences, etc.).

الك ارقوريسيله اورمق To strike (one) with the back or outer edge of the extended hand.

T. آرقومق **ărqŭmāq.** *v. i.* To grow lean, to become emaciated.

T. ارقون **ărqŭn, ărqĭn.** *a.* Weak, low, lacking strength or force.

ارقون سويلمك To speak in a low, muttering voice.

ارقون يورمك To walk in a weak shuffling manner.

T. ارقه **ărqā.** *s.* 1. The back. 2. The back, back part, side, or face (of a thing). 3. The space at the back (of a thing). 4. A powerful friend, supporter, backer; a friend at court (who advances one's interests or claims).

ارقه اوسته ياتمق To lie on one's (own) back, to lie supine.

ارقه اولمق To support (a person) in his claims or interests.

Digitized by Google

ارقه چويرمك To turn one's back (to a person, etc.).

ارقه ويرمك 1. To give (one) a back (to mount on). 2. To lean or press one's own back (against a thing; to support it, or to support or protect one's self).

ال ارقه‌سى The back of the hand.

ايق ارقه‌سى The instep.

بچاق ارقه‌سى The back of a knife.

طاغ ارقه‌سى The other side, far side of a hill or mountain.

T. ارقه‌داش árqádásh, *s.* 1. One who, in a fight, stands back to back with another for mutual protection. 2. A comrade. 3. A fellow, companion (in any act or condition).

ارقه‌داش اولق *v. i.* To join (one) as a companion (in any act).

T. ارقه‌داشلق árqádáshlíq, *s.* The quality or act of a comrade or companion.

ارقه‌داشلق ا *v. i.* To accompany (another, in a walk, journey, etc.).

T. ارقه‌لتمق árqálátmáq, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be taken on his back (by another).

T. ارقه‌لج árqáláj, *s.* A porter's knot (for carrying burdens).

T. ارقه‌لق árqálíq, *s.* 1. As ارقه‌لج, *q. v.* 2. A quantity sufficient for a back load. 3. Any thing special to the back (as clothing, armour, etc.); a kind of jacket.

T. ارقه‌لمق árqálámáq, *v. t.* To take (a thing) on one's own back.

T. ارقه‌لو árqálí,-lú, *a.* 1. Broad-backed. 2. One with friends at court who further his claims and interests.

P. ارك érk, *s.* A citadel (of a fortress), often the abode of a prince or governor.

T. ارك érik, *s.* See اريك

T. ارك írín, *s.* See ايرك

A. ارکاب érkyáb, *s. pl.* of ركب, *pl.* اراكيب 1. *Pubes.* 2. *Pudenda.*

A. ارکاح érkyán, *s. pl.* of ركح Slopes and counterforts (of hills).

A. ارکاح írkyán, *v. n.* 1. A leaning (a thing, against something). 2. A (thing's) leaning (against something) for support.

A. ارکاز írkyáz, *v. n.* 1. A finding a valuable mine or treasure-trove. 2. A (mine or place's) having in it a treasure of gold or silver, etc.

A. ارکاس írkyás, *v. n.* An act of upsetting or reversing (a thing), turning (it) over.

ارکاس *v. t.* To upset, overturn.

A. ارکاك érkyák, *s. pl.* of رك Very fine, drizzling rains or showers.

A. ارکاك írkyák, *v. n.* A raining in very fine drops, a drizzling.

A. ارکان érkyán, *s. pl.* of ركن, *pl.* اراكين 1. Pilasters, pillars, masses of masonry (with intervals), that support roofs, etc. 2. Counterforts (of mountains). 3. Great men, props, pillars (of the state, etc.). 4. Main points, principles, fundamentals, essential parts (in religion, science, etc.). 5. T. The general staff (of an army).

ارکان حربيه The military staff (of an army).

ارکان دولت The ministers of state and great functionaries.

يول ارکان بلك To know the ways and proper manners (of society, court, office, etc.).

T. ارکب érkób, *s.* A kind of long ornamental net for the hair, used by women in some places.

T. ارکچ érgéch, *s.* A he-goat, a billy-goat.

T. ارکچ ér-géch, adv. for ايرکچ Early and late; early or late.

T. ارکك érkék, *s.* 1. A male (of man or beast). 2. The best growing, best-flowering, or best-fruited kind of tree or plant (of any species). 3. The best kind (of steel, metal, etc.).

ارکك اشجى A male cook, a man-cook.

ارکك دمير Hard iron.

T. ارککسى érkéksí, *a.* Male-like (female).

ارککسى قارى A masculine woman.

T. ارککلك érkéklík, *s.* The quality, special virtue, or act of a male; masculinity, virility; courage, bravery; endurance.

ارککلك كوسترمك To prove one's self a male, a man; to act bravely or firmly.

T. ارکلك érikliк, *s.* See اريکلك

T. ارکلك írkílmék, *v. i.* 1. For (water) to stand in a pool and be stagnant. 2. For (men) to collect in listless crowds.

T. ارکمك írkmék, *v. i.* To become stagnant, without an outlet or current, so as to form a pond.

Digitized by Google

T. ارکن érkén, *a.* for ایرکن 1. Early (in the day or night). 2. Early (in a season).

ارکن کلمك *v. i.* To come early (in the day or evening).

ارکن یتشمك *v. i.* For (a fruit, etc.) to ripen early.

T. ارکن érgén, *a.* Unmarried, single (man).

T. ارکنجه érkénjé, *a.* Somewhat early, rather early.

T. ارکنجی érkénji, *s.* One who rises or comes early.

T. ارکندی irkíndi, vulg. irkínti, *s.* for ایرکندی A mass of stagnant water.

T. ارکنلتمك érkénlátmék, *v. t.* To make (a thing) happen or ripen, etc. early.

T. ارکنلك érkénlik, *s.* The quality of earliness.

T. ارکنلك érgénlik, *s.* The quality of a single man, celibacy, bachelorship. 2. Pimples that come on the face of young single men.

T. ارکنلمك érkénlémék, *v. i.* To be early in some particular act or state.

T. ارکنلنمك érkénlánmék, *v. i.* To be early, to grow early, as to some permanent acts or quality.

T. ارکورمك irgyúrmék, vulg. érgyúrmék, *v. t.* See ایرکورمك

T. ارکوج érgiyúj, *s.* A baker's long-handled flat wooden peel.

T. ارکیمك irkímék, *v. i.* For (running water) to form a pond and become stagnant.

T. ارلاتمق irlátmáq, *v. t.* See ایرلتمق

T. ارلامق irlámáq, *v. t.* & *i.* See ایرلامق

T. ارلتمق irlátmáq, *v. t.* See ایرلتمق

T. ارلك érlik, *s.* 1. The quality of a human male, virility, male humanity. 2. The quality or act of a husband, husbandship, maritality. 3. The quality or act of a brave man, courage, bravery, firmness. 4. The quality of an apt man, cleverness, aptitude (in some act or profession, etc.).

ارلك صوی Sperma genitalis, semen virile.

T. آرالق árálámáq, *v. t.* See آرالمق

T. آرلق árilmáq, *v. i.* See آرلمق

T. آرلاق áyrilmáq, *v. i.* Erroneous for آیرلق, *q. v.*

T. ارلامق irlámáq, *v. t.* & *i.* See ایرلامق

T. ارلاق irilmáq, *v. i.* See ییرلق

T. آرلنمق árlánmáq, *v. i.* Erroneous for عارلنمق, *q. v.*

A. ارم irém, *s.* 1. *pl.* آرام, اروم A pile of stones set up in the wilderness as mark or road-guide; a cairn. 2. *prop. n.* Name of an earthly fabulous paradise somewhere in the deserts of southern Arabia, constructed by the genii for **Shéddád**, the son of **'Ad**, mentioned in **Qur'án** LXXXIX, 6, as Irem possessed of columns, ارم ذات العماد often alluded to in literature.

T. ارم irim, vulg. érim, *s.* See ایرم

F. آرما árma, *s.* 1. A (European) coat-of-arms. 2. The rigging, standing rigging (of a ship).

آرمای آلمق To unrig (a ship).

آرما غراندی The main-bowline.

A. ارما irmá, *v. n.* 1. A throwing, propelling, projecting; shooting (a thing) away (to a distance, at a thing, etc.). 2. A (horse's, etc.) throwing (his rider), casting off (his load, etc.).

A. ارماح érmáh, *s. pl.* of رع Spears, lances.

F. آرمادور ármádúr, *s.* 1. A rigger, setter up of rigging in a ship. 2. An experienced seaman, versed in rigging out ships.

آرمادور جاکی A belaying pin (whether of wood, iron, or brass).

A. ارماد irmád, *v. n.* 1. A causing (an eye) to become afflicted with ophthalmia, رمد. 2. A reducing (a thing) to ashes, رماد. 3. A perishing, becoming like ashes, being overwhelmed with misfortune. 4. An (eye's) being or becoming afflicted with ophthalmia.

A. ارماس érmás, *s. pl.* of رمس Graves, tombs, sepulchres.

A. ارماس irmás, *v. n.* An interring, inhuming, burying (a corpse).

ارماس ا *v. t.* To bury, inter, entomb.

A. ارماض irmáz, *v. n.* 1. A burning or scorching with great heat, roasting, broiling (one) in the sun's heat. 2. A grieving, distressing (one) violently.

T. ارماغ irmáğ, *s.* See ایرماق

A. ارماق érmáq, *s. pl.* of رمق Remains of lives or strength (left in dying, starving, or over-fatigued living men or beasts).

T. ارماق irmáq, *s.* See ایرماق

A. ارماك érmák, *s. pl.* of رمکه Mares.

Digitized by Google

A. ارمال **ermâl**, *s.* 1. *pl.* of رمل Slight rains, gentle showers. 2. *pl.* of رمله Bars, streaks of darker hue on the legs or backs of some beasts.

A. ارمال **irmâl**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) of a thin or fine or open texture. 2. A making (a rope, etc.) long, lengthening (it). 3. A (place's) being sandy, being a sand. 4. A sinking on to or into the sand. 5. A being or becoming poor, needy, necessitous; poverty, need, necessity. 6. A (woman's) being or becoming a widow; widowhood. 7. A (poet's) inditing verses of the *ramal* class of metres, رمل.

A. ارمام **ermâm**, *s. pl.* of رمه 1. Bits of old, worn, rotten rope. 2. Last remains of scorched up, withered herbage.

A. ارمام **irmâm**, *v. n.* 1. A (bone's) containing some little marrow in it. 2. A (bone's) being old, decayed, friable (long after death). 3. A (man's, etc.) becoming silent (from fright).

P. ارمان **ermân**, *s.* for آرمان In poetry.

P. آرمان **armân**, *s.* Regret or disappointment, with desire and longing, grief or anxiety (for something lost, missed, or not attained).

P. آرمانی **armânî**, *a.* Regretful or disappointed, grieved.

T. ارمجك **ûrûmjek**, *s.* See اورمجك

A. ارمد **ermed**, *a.* 1. Ash-coloured, ashy, grey. 2. Faded (cloth). 3. (A man) afflicted with ophthalmia, رمد.

P. ارمز **ûrmûz**, } *prop. n.* 1. Name
P. ارمزد **ûrmûzd**, } of a certain angel in the old Magian mythology, and of a day of the month. 2. The planet Jupiter.

P. ارمس **ermès**, *prop. n.* For هرمس, *q. v.*

P. آرمش **armîsh**, *s.* For آرامش, *q. v.*

P. ارمغان **ermaġân**, *s.* A gift, present, offering, brought from a distance or abroad.

T. آرمق **âramâq**, *v. t.* See آرامق

T. ارمق **ârimâq**, *v. t.* See آريمق

T. ارمق **irmâq**, *s.* See ايرماق

T. ارمق **irmâq**, *v. t.* See يرمق, رمق

T. ارمق **ûrmâq**, vulg. **ûrmaq**, *v. t.* See اورمق

T. ارمك **erîmek**, *v. i.* See اريمك

T. ارمك **irmek**, vulg. **ermek**, *v. i.* See ايرمك

T. ارمك **irmik**, vulg. **ırmık**, *s.* See ايرمك

P. ارمكان **irmegyân**, *s.* 1. A rearer, feeder or instructor. 2. Rearing, food or nourishment.

P. آرمكه **âremgyân**, *s.* For آرامكه, *q. v.* in poetry.

A. ارمل **ermel**, *s. pl.* ارامل, ارامله 1. A widower. 2. A widow. 3. Poor, needy, indigent, destitute person.

A. ارمل **ermûl**, *s. pl.* of رمل Sands (of the desert), wastes of sand.

P. ارمن **ermen**, *prop. n.* Armenia.

P. ارمنده **ermende**, *a.* For آرمنده, *q. v.* in poetry.

P. آرمنده **ârmende**, *a.* Reposing, resting, at rest, quiet, easy, tranquil.

P. ارمنستان **ermenistân**, *s.* The country of the Armenians, Armenia.

A. ارمنى **ermenî**, *a.* 1. *pl.* ارامنه Armenian. ارمنى بر An Armenian man.

ارمنى بطريق The Armenian patriarch.

ارمنى ملتى The Armenian nation, people.

ارمنى مملكتى The Armenian country, Armenia.

A. ارمينيه **ermîniyyè**, *prop. n.* Armenia.

T. آرمود **armûd**, *s.* for P. امرود A pear; the pear.

آرمود آغاجى A pear-tree.

آرمودى آلتون An old pear-shaped coin or medal, worn as an ornament suspended to the neck or on the crown of a child's cap, etc.

اقچه آرمودى A finely flavored summer pear, formerly sold for one *aqche* each.

بك آرمودى The Williams or Jersey pear (large, fine variety).

بوزطوغان آرمودى A stewing pear (large, hard and gritty).

قيش آرمودى A winter pear.

T. آرمودیه **armûdîè**, *s.* As آرمودى آلتون, *q. v.* in آرمود

T. آرموز **armûz**, *s.* A seam (between the planks of a ship or boat).

A. ارموله **ûrmûlè**, *s. pl.* ارامل, ارامیل 1. A poor, needy, destitute person. 2. A stock, stem, stump of a tree.

P. ارمون **ermûn**, **armûn**, *s.* An advance, money paid in advance (for work to be done, or goods to be delivered).

F. آرمه **armâ**, *s.* See آرما

A. ارميا **irmiyâ**, *prop. n.* Jeremiah (the prophet).

Digitized by Google

P. آرمیدگی ārèmīdègī, *s.* Composedness, tranquillity, state of rest.

P. آرمیده ārèmīdè, *a.* At rest, quiet, tranquil.

T. ارن èrèn, *s.* One who has arrived at the truth, who has obtained a spiritual union with God (in the dervish creed); a brother dervish.

ای ارنلر O dearly beloved brethren who know God! (The usual address of a dervish when exhorting or begging or intimidating).

P. آرن ārèn, *s.* For آرنج, *q. v.* in poetry.

T. آرناوود èrnāvūd, *prop. n.* For آرناود, *q. v.*

A. ارنان irnān, *v. n.* 1. A wailing, crying plaintively. 2. A (thing's) uttering or making a low, plaintive sound.

T. آرناود ārnāwūd, *prop. n.* 1. An Albanian man. 2. The Albanian people, the Albanians.

آرناود بوبری A kind of pungent herb; winter savory, *satureja montana (?).*

آرناود پنیری Albanian cheese.

آرناود داریسی Albanian millet; *panicum miliaceum (?).*

آرناود قاریسی A woman of the Albanian people, an Albanian woman.

آرناود مملکتی The country of the Albanians, Albania.

T. آرناودلق ārnāwūdlūq, *s.* 1. The quality, disposition, or peculiar act of an Albanian. 2. Albania.

آرناودلغی طوتدی His Albanian blood was stirred; he spoke or acted as an Albanian usually does, with impulsive violence.

A. ارنب èrnèb, *s., pl.* ارانب 1. A hare, the hare. 2. A rabbit; the rabbit.

A. ارنبه èrnèbè, *s., pl.* ارانب The tip, the lobule (of the nose).

P. آرنج ārènj, *s.* The elbow.

P. آرنده ārèndè, *s.* One who brings (a thing).

P. آرنك ārèng, *s.* The elbow.

T. آرنمق ārīnmāq, *v. i.* For آرغمق *q. v.*

T. ارنمك èrīnmèk, *v. i.* See ارغمك

T. ارناود ārnāwūd, *prop. n.* See آرناود

F. آرنیقه ārnīqā, *s.* Arnica, mountain tobacco, leopard's bane, *arnica montana.*

T. آرو ārī, ārū, *s.* See آری

A. اروا irvā, *v. n.* 1. A satisfying (one) with drink, water, milk, etc. 2. A watering, irrigating (a plant, etc.) bountifully. 2. A teaching (one) well and thoroughly (a legend, etc.), so that he could relate it in turn to others.

A. ارواث èrvās, *s. pl.* of روث Dungs, dung-balls (of solipeds).

A. ارواح èrwāh, *s. pl.* of روح 1. Spirits, spiritual beings. 2. Spirits, souls (of men). 3. Spirits, lives (of animals). 4. Spirits, spirituous liquors, tinctures, ethers, essences, scents, and the like. 5. *pl.* of ریح Winds; airs; breaths; flatuses (pent or issuing upwards or downwards).

ارواح خبیثه Evil spirits, demons or souls of the damned.

ارواح طیبه Good spirits, angels or souls of the blessed.

A. ارواح irwāh, *v. n.* 1. A smelling, perceiving the odour of (a thing). 2. A (thing's) smelling, stinking, being fetid. 3. A (man's) dying, going to his rest.

A. اروام èrvām, *prop. n. pl.* of رومی Romans (of the Lower Empire, men of Asia Minor and modern Turkey in Europe, with the Morea and Archipelago, contemptuously called "Greeks" by papistical Europe and Italy, who called themselves "Romans"; hence the "Greeks" of the present time. Later, the term meant the "Turks of Asia Minor, the Seljūqī Turks"; and later still, "the Turks of the Ottoman Empire", whether Muslims, Christians, or Jews; in Ottoman writings, the meaning is restricted to "Ottoman subjects of the Greek church").

A. اروه èrvèd, *a.* 1. More, most, very gentle, quiet, and imperceptible in operation. 2. More, most, very eager and desirous.

A. ارؤس èr'ūs, *s. pl.* of رأس Heads.

A. اروش ūrūsh, *s. pl.* of ارش 1. Fines, mulcts, deodands (for wounds). 2. Bribes.

A. اروض èrūz, *a.* Gentle, quiet, docile, good, kind (man).

A. اروض ūrūz, *s. pl.* of ارض Lands, regions, countries, territories.

P. آروغ ārūg, *s.* A belch.

T. اروغ ūrūg, *s.* See اوروق

P. آروغ زن ārūg-zèn, *s.* One who belches, a belcher.

Digitized by Google

T. آروق árúq, *a.* See اریق

T. اوروق úrúq, *s.* See اوروق

T. آروقلق árúqlúq, *s.* See آریقلق

T. اروقه érúqá, *s.* A kind of mustard or charlock, rocket, cultivated as a salad, *eruca sativa, brassica eruca.* (Vulg. róqá, روقه, *q. v.*)

A. اروم érúm, *s. pl.* of ارومه Main roots (of plants), rhizomes.

A. اروم úrúm, *s. pl.* of ارم 1. Piles of stones, cairns (serving as marks). 2. Cairns over prehistoric graves.

P. آرون árún, *s.* Good qualities, habits, and customs (of a man).

P. اروند érvénd, *prop. n.* 1. The Tigris river. 2. Mount Elvend, near Hamadan.

T. اروه érvé, árwá, *s.* Flour used as dredging over dough or paste.

P. اروین érvín, *s.* An experiment, proof, essay.

T. ارا árá, *s.* See ارا

P. اره érré, *s.* A saw; *especially*, a mechanical saw (worked by steam or water power). (Hence دسته, *q. v.* for P. دست اره a hand-saw).

A. ارها irhá, *v. n.* An acting gently, considerately, kindly, liberally.

A. ارهاب irhâb, *v. n.* A frightening, terrifying; threatening, menacing.

A. ارهاص irhâs, *v. n.* 1. A building (a wall, etc.) with unhewn stones. 2. A making (a man) a very mine of goodness and excellence. 3. *s. pl.* ارهاصات A preparatory sign or miracle giving indications of a future prophet.

ارهاصات نبوه The signs that forewarned men that Muhammad was to be a prophet.

A. ارهاف irhâf, *v. n.* A making (a steel weapon) thin in the edge or point, sharp, keen.

A. ارهاق irhâq, *v. n.* 1. A constraining or distressing (a person) by acts contrary to duty or obedience. 2. A deferring (worship) until the time for the next service is close at hand. 3. An approaching near to (a thing). 4. A (boy's) approaching to puberty.

A. ارهان irhân, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) permanent, establishing (it) firmly. 2. A putting (a thing) in pawn as a permanent pledge.

ارهان ا To pledge, deposit, deliver as a hostage or security, etc.

T. آره árábá, *s.* See ارابه

T. آرهبجی árábájí, *s.* See ارابه‌جی

P. ارهخانه érré-khánè, *s.* A saw-mill, where sawing by machinery is carried on.

P. ارهکش érré-kèsh, *s.* A sawyer.

T. ارالق árálíq, *s.* See ارالق

T. آرامق árámáq, *v. t.* See آرامق

T. آری árí, *s.* A bee; the bee (and any similar creature).

آری بکی A queen-bee.

آری سوریسی A swarm of bees.

آری قوانی 1. A beehive. 2. The plant foxglove, *digitalis purpurea.*

آری قوشی The bee-bird, bee-eater, *merops apiaster.*

اشك آریسی (The jackass bee). The hornet, *vespa crabro.*

بال آریسی The honey-bee, *apis.*

صاری آری The wasp, *vespa.*

یبان آریسی The humble bee, *bombus.*

T. آری árí, *a.* Clean.

P. آری árí, *interj.* Yes indeed! Truly!

T. اری íri, *a.* See ایری

F. آریا ا áryá étmèk, *v. t.* To loose (the sails of a ship) for ventilation.

A. ارياح éryâh, *s., pl.* of ریح Winds, currents of air.

A. ارياش éryâsh, *s., pl* of ریش 1. Feathers, plumage (of birds). 2. Goodly raiment, fine clothes.

A. ارياف éryâf, *s., pl.* of ریف Champaign lands, regions of level lands fit for pasture and cultivation not far from streams of water.

A. ارياق éryâq, *s., pl.* of ریق Salivas, spittles.

F. اریال íryál, *s.* A dollar (Spanish, Austrian, American); a five-franc piece.

دیرکلو اریال A pillar-dollar (Spanish).

قوشلو اریال An eagle-dollar (Austrian).

F. اریاله íryálè, *s.* 1. A rear-admiral. 2. The rear-admiral's ship.

اریاله بك The Turkish rear-admiral of the fleet (in bygone times).

اریاله کیسی The rear-admiral's ship.

A. اریب érîb, *a.* Intelligent, sagacious, shrewd (man).

P. اریب úrîb, *a.* Slanting, oblique, inclined.

T. آریتلمق áritílmáq, *v. i.* To be cleaned, cleansed, cleared out, etc.

T. آریتمق áritmáq, *v. t.* To clean, cleanse, clear out (a thing), to make (it) clean. (See آریغق)

Digitized by Google

T. اریتمك **èritmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a solid) melt, fuse, liquefy (by fire or water, etc.). (See اریمك)

A. اریح **èryân**, *a.* Wide, spacious, capacious (thing).

A. اریحی **èryânî**, *a.* Large-hearted, open-handed, generous, liberal, beneficent, munificent (man).

A. اریحیت **èryânîyyèt**, *s.* Large-heartedness, open-handedness, beneficence, munificence, liberality, generosity.

T. آریداق **âridâlmâq**, *v. i.* See آریتلمق

T. اریدلمك **èridilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made to become liquid or fluid by melting.

A. اریس **èrîs**, *s.* A husbandman, farmer.

A. ارّیس **irrîs**, *s.* 1. *pl.* ارارسه, اراریس, ارارس A husbandman, sower, agriculturist, farmer. 2. A prince, ruler.

A. اریسی **èrîsî**, *s.* A husbandman, farmer.

T. اریش **èrîsh, ârish**, *s.* See آرش, ارش

A. اریض **èrîz**, *a.* Gentle, quiet, docile, good, kind (man).

T. آریغ **ârîg**, *a.* See آریق

P. آریغ **ârîg**, *s.* A grudge, spite, hate, malice.

T. آریغمق **ârîgmâq**, *v. i.* To grow lean and thin, to lose flesh.

T. آریق **ârîq**, *a.* Lean, thin, emaciated (man or beast).

T. آریقلاتمق **ârîqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a man or beast) become lean, to pull (him) down, emaciate (him).

T. آریقلق **ârîqlîq**, *s.* Leanness, thinness, emaciation.

T. آریقلمق **ârîqlâmâq**, *v. i.* To grow lean and thin, to lose flesh, become emaciated.

T. اریك **èrîk**, *s.* A plum; the plum, *prunus*.

اریك اغاجی A plum-tree.

آلو بخارا اریکی The dried plum of **Bukhârâ** (imported through Persia).

برداق اریکی The cup-plum; a very large reine-claude plum.

جان اریکی The soul-plum, a small plum eaten green and unripe; a bullace (?).

چقال اریکی An unripe plum; a bullace (?).

طاغ اریکی A wild plum, a sloe.

عجم اریکی The Persian plum; the **Bukhârâ** dried plum.

عین بقر اریکی A bull's-eye plum, a very large plum.

فرنك اریکی little Frank plum, the greengage, reine-claude.

قورو اریك Dried plums, prunes.

موردم اریکی The damson.

یبان اریکی The plum of the wilderness, wild plum, sloe.

A. اریك **èrîk**, *s. pl.* of اریکه Couches, mattresses, sofas, beds, thrones.

T. اریك **irîn**, *s.* See ایریك

T. اریکلشمك **irînlâshmèk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلشمك

T. اریکلك **èrîklîk**, *s.* An orchard of plum-trees.

T. اریکلنمك **irînlânmèk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلنمك

A. اریکه **èrîkè**, *s. pl.* اراثك, اریك A couch, mattress, bed, sofa, throne.

P. اریکه‌نشین **èrîkè-nishîn**, *a.* He who sits on a couch or throne, enthroned (man).

T. آریلق **ârîlîq**, *s.* 1. A place for bees, where bees abound; a bees'-nest, a beehive. 2. Cleanness.

T. اریلك **irîlîk**, *s.* See اریلك

T. آریلمق **ârîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become clean or pure. 2. To get well, to recover health, to be cured. 3. To become pure, spotless, holy.

T. ایرم **irîm**, vulg. **èrîm**, *s.* See ایرم

T. آریمق **ârîmâq**, *v. i.* As آریلق, *q. v.*

T. اریمك **èrîmèk**, *v. i.* To melt (by heat or moisture), to become liquid or fluid, to fuse, liquefy. (See اریتمك)

T. ارین **irîn**, *s.* See ایریك

T. ارینلشمك **irînlâshmèk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلشمك

ارینلنمك **irînlânmèk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلنمك

T. آرینمق **ârînmâq**, *v. i.* To be or become clean or pure.

T. اریمك **èrînmèk**, *v. i.* To melt of itself, to melt away; to flag, to fail.

P. از **èz**, *prep.* Of, from, out of.

از آن جمله Out of that category, *i. e.* as for example.

از قدیم *Ab antiquo*, from time of old.

از نو *De novo*, again, anew.

T. آز **âz**, *s.* 1. A little, a small quantity. 2. A few, a small number.

پر آز 1. A little. 2. A few. 3. A short time. 4. A short distance.

پر آزدن After a little while, in a moment, shortly, anon.

Digitized by Google

آز بوچوق A little and a half, *i. e.* a little, somewhat.

آز آز By little and little; a little to each; a little at a time; a few to each; a few at a time.

آز چوق Little (or) much; few (or) many.

آزی چوغه طوتمق To take the little as though much (the will for the deed).

آز قالدی 1. There remains but a little, but little is left; but few are left; a short distance is left; a short time is left. 2. There wanted but little (that so and so had occurred); *i. e.* very nearly, almost.

T. آز **âz**, *a.* 1. Little, small, insignificant, trifling in quantity or degree. 2. Few (in number). 3. Insignificant, paltry, not worth consideration, of little account. 4. Seldom (in occurrence).

آز آدم دکل 1. (These are) not a few men, *i. e.* they are a good many. 2. He is not a man of little account, *i. e.* he is a remarkable man.

آز برشی A very little (of any thing).

آز سوزلو (A man) of few words, taciturn, reticent.

آز قصه دکل It is a remarkable narrative or instance.

آز ملاحظه دکل It is not a trifling consideration.

آز سویلر ایو سویلر He says little *(or,* seldom speaks), but he speaks well, to the point.

P. آز **âz**, *s.* Greed, lust after wealth or power, covetousness.

T. از **iz**, *s.* See ایز

T. از **iz**, *v. i. first person pl. present indicative* See ایز

A. ازا **izâ**, *s.* 1. The space opposite or in front (of a thing); the direction straight to or from (it). 2. A position, station, office, function, etc., that corresponds to (a position, etc., of or in another thing), an analogue. 3. An equal, a fit person, a man equal to (a matter, situation, office, etc.), the right man in the right place. 4. The means, necessaries, requisites (of subsistance, etc.).

A. آزاج **âzâj**, *s. pl.* of ازج Long archlike buildings or vaulted roofs.

T. آزاجق **âzâjîq**, *s. dim.* of آز 1. A very little, very small quantity, a "leetle". 2. A very short distance. 3. A very short time, a moment.

A. ازاحه **izâhâ**, *v. n.* A removing (a thing), causing (it) to go or cease.

ازاحه ا *v. t.* To remove, do away with (a thing).

P. آزاد **âzâd**, vulg. **âzâd**, *a.* 1. Free (from any defect, ailment, sorrow, prison, etc.). 2. Free or freed (man), not enslaved. 3. Ingenuous, free born. of noble birth and lineage. 4. Noble in character, generous, great; virtuous, righteous, good (man). 5. Free, unincumbered, untrammeled (man), who has no ties and no desires.

آزاد ا *v. t.* 1. To free (a slave), give (him) his freedom, liberate, emancipate, manumit (him). 2. To free (from sorrow, prison, etc.). 3. To dismiss (scholars); to give (them) a holiday.

آزاد تذکره‌سی A patent of manumission (given to a freed slave).

سرو آزاد The free cypress; *i. e.* grown in a single main stem, without forking.

T. آزاد **âzâd**, *s.* 1. A setting free. 2. A letting loose, dismissal.

ایکی آزاد درس Lessons twice a day, two (attendances and) dismissals *per diem*.

P. آزاددرخت **âzâd-dirâkht**, *s.* The free-tree; *i. e.*, the neem-tree, pride of India, margosa, *melia azedarachta*.

T. آزادسز **âzâdsîz**, *a.* 1. Unfreed, still enslaved. 2. Who will not accept his freedom, who wishes not to be freed.

P. آزادگی **âzâdegî**, *s.* 1. Freedom from defect, ailment, etc. 2. Freedom from slavery; liberty. 3. Nobleness of birth and lineage. 4. Nobility of character. 5. Freedom from ties and desires.

T. آزادلق **âzâdlîq**, *s.* Freedom from slavery, liberty.

T. آزادلق **âzâdlîq**, *a.* (A bird) not worth keeping when taken, only fit to be let loose again.

T. آزادلمق **âzâdlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To free, liberate, enfranchize, manumit (a slave); to give (him) his freedom, set (him) at liberty. 2. To dismiss (scholars) to play; to give (them) a holiday, let (them) loose.

T. آزادلنمق **âzâdlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be set free, to obtain (one's) freedom.

Digitized by Google

T. آزادلو **ázádlí,-lú,** } *a.* Freed, lib-
T. آزادلی **ázádlí,** } erated, enfranchized, manumitted (slave).

P. آزادمرد **ázád-mérd,** *s.* A free man, free from wordly ties or desires.

P. آزادمردی **ázádmérdí,** *s.* Freedom from worldly ties or desires.

P. آزاده **ázádé,** *a.* Free (from ill of any kind).

P. آزادهدل **ázádé-dil,** *a.* Whose heart is free from all care and desire.

P. آزادهگی **ázádégí,** *s.* Erroneous for آزادگی, *q. v.*

P. آزادی **ázádí,** *s.* Freedom, liberty (from slavery).

آزار **ázár,** *v. n.* A hurting, injuring, annoying, teasing, tormenting; hurt, molestation.

P. آزار **ázár,** *a.* Who or which hurts, injures, annoys, teases, torments.

دل آزار Who or which grieves and afflicts (one's) heart.

مردم آزار Who or which hurts or annoys men; cruel.

T. آزار **ázár,** *s.* A reprimand, reproach, scolding.

آزار ایشیتمك To receive a reprimand, to be scolded.

A. ازار **izár,** *s. pl.* ازر, آزره 1. A waist-wrapper, extending, like a petticoat, all round the body, from the waist to below the knees or calves. 2. A wrap or wrapper (of any kind), a garment. 3. A man's wife or family. 4. Continence; chastity (in man or woman).

P. ازار **izár,** *s.* Drawers, trowsers, pants. pantaloons, breeches.

P. ازاربند **izár-bénd,** *s.* A string, sash, or band for fastening drawers or trowsers round the waist; it works in a tuck, like a purse-string.

P. آزاردیده **ázár-dídé,** *a.* Who has been hurt, injured, annoyed, molested, who has experienced annoyance.

P. آزاررسان **ázár-résán,** *a.* Who or which causes hurt, etc., to reach (one); hurting, injuring, etc.; hurtful, injurious.

P. آزاررسیده **ázár-résídé,** *a.* Whom hurt has reached: hurt, injured, etc.

P. آزارش **ázárish,** *s.* A hurting, annoying, molesting.

T. آزارلتمق **ázárlátmák,** *v. t.* To make or let (one) be scolded.

T. آزارلمق **ázárlámák,** *v. t.* To scold, rebuke, reprimand (one).

T. آزارلنمق **ázárlánmák,** *v. i.* To be scolded, reprimanded.

P. آزارمند **ázárménd,** *a.* Hurt; vexed, annoyed; afflicted.

P. آزارمندی **ázármóndí,** *s.* Injuredness; vexedness; afflictedness; affliction.

P. آزارنده **ázárándé,** *a.* Who or which hurts, vexes, or afflicts.

A. ازاره **izáré,** *v. n.* Making or letting (one) pay a visit or call (on another).

P. آزاری **ázárí,** *s.* 1. Injuriousness; annoyingness. 2. Injuredness; annoyedness.

T. آزاق **ázák,** *prop. n.* Azof (on the Don).

آزاق دکزی The Sea of Azof.

A. آزال **ázál,** *s. pl.* of ازل Past eternities, times without beginnings.

ازل الآزال *adv.* From the beginning of all eternity, always, ever, eternally (in the past).

T. آزالتمق **ázáltmák,** *v. t.* To lessen, reduce, lower, (a thing).

آزالمق **ázálmák,** *v. i.* (For a thing) to become less in number, quantity, or degree; to lessen, to be reduced or lowered.

A. ازاله **izálé,** *v. n.* A removing, causing (a thing) to go away or cease.

ازاله ا *v. t.* To remove (a thing), make (it) cease to exist or disappear.

A. ازاهر **ézáhír,** *s. pl.* of ازهار *pl.* of زهر Heaps or varieties of flowers.

A. ازب **ézébb,** *a.* Downy, hairy, pilose, furry.

A. ازبار **izbár,** *v. n.* 1. A writing, inscribing, recording (a thing); *or,* a causing (it) to be written.

ازبار ا *v. t.* To write (a thing); *or,* to have (it) written.

F. ازباندود **izbándúd,** } *s.* A bandit,
F. ازباندیت **izbándit,** } brigand, one
F. ازباندید **izbándid,** } of a gang of armed robbers.

ازباندیدلك **izbándidlik,** *s.* Brigandage (act or quality).

P. ازبر **ez-bér,** *a.* 1. By heart (known), from the bosom (not from book). 2. *s.* A learning (a lesson, etc.) by heart, a committing to memory *verbatim.*

Digitized by Google

ازبر اوقومق To say, recite (a lesson, etc.) by heart.

ازبر ا To learn (a lesson, etc.) by heart.

ازبردن By heart. (vulg.)

ازبره چالشمق To work at learning (a lesson, etc.) by heart, to get by heart.

A. ازبر **ėzbėr**, *a.* Broad across the shoulders.

T. ازبرلتمك **ėzbėrlätmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a lesson, etc.) be got by heart.

درس ازبرلتمك To teach a lesson of untruth (to one), to tell (him) what to say.

T. ازبرلمك **ėzberlämėk**, *v. t.* To get, to learn (a lesson, etc.) by heart, to commit (it) to memory.

T. ازبرلنمك **ėzbėrlänmėk**, *v. i.* To be got and learnt by heart.

P. ازبرم **ėzbėrm**, *a.* & *s.* As P. ازبر, *q. v.*

P. ازبه **ėzbė**, *s.* Famine, scarcity, drought, dearth of provisions.

T. ازبه **ėzbė**, *s.* See ابزبه

T. آزتمق **äzïtmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a beast) go astray. 2. To make or let (a man) act wrong or fall into vicious deeds. 3. To lose, miss (one's way).

A. ازج **ėzėj**, *s. pl.* ازاج, ازجه A long archlike building or roof.

A. آزج **äzüj**, *s. pl.* of ازج Long archlike buildings or roofs.

T. آزجق **äzjïq**, *s.* See آزاجق

T. آزجه **äzjä**, *a. dim.* of آز Rather little, somewhat few.

P. آزخ **äzäkh**, *s.* A wart.

A. ازدجار **ėzdijär**, *v. n.* for ازجار 1. A chiding and checking (one) with the voice, prohibiting. 2. A listening and conforming to such a checking voice; refraining.

A. ازدحام **ėzdiham**, *v. n.* for ازتحام A (crowd's) pressing together close and in great numbers, so as to cause inconvenience, زحمت, to each other; a crowding, pressing; a crowd, press.

ازدحام ا *v. i.* To crowd, to come together in a crowd.

P. ازدر **ėzdėr**, *a.* Proper, suitable, fit, fitting, worthy.

A. ازدرا **ėzdirä**, *v. n.* for ازترا 1. A blaming, reproving (one). 2. A contemning, despising (one).

A. ازدراع **ėzdirä'**, *v. n.* for ازتراع 1. A sowing seed. 2. A sowing seed for one's self.

T. آزدرلق **äzdïrïlmaq**, *v. i.* To be led astray, to be spoilt (morally).

T. آزدرمق **äzdïrmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To lead (one) astray (morally). 2. To spoil (a child) by over-kindness, to make (him) saucy or vicious. 3. To make (a small quarrel, etc.) become serious and violent.

T. ازدرمك **ėzdïrmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be crushed (by another).

P. ازدف **ėzdėf**, *s.* The azarole or service tree and fruit.

A. ازدقام **ėzdiqäm**, *v. n.* A swallowing (a thing), swallowing (it) down.

T. ازدك **üzdėk**, *s.* See اوزدك

A. ازدمام **ėzdimam**, *v. n.* 1. A (wolf's, etc.) seizing and carrying of (a lamb, etc.) in its mouth, holding it up high. 2. A holding up one's nose in pride.

A. ازدواج **ėzdiwüj**, *v. n.* for ازتواج 1. A mating together, in couples, with one another, a pairing together, coupling. 2. A marrying, being or becoming married as a couple; marriage, matrimony. 3. A being like one another in a pair or pairs, in sound or in spelling (words or phrases). 4. A being in pairs of the same fundamental shape (letters of the alphabet, as written), distinguished by the diacritical point or points only.

P. ازده **äzdė**, *a.* 1. Dyed, tinged. 2. Pricked: picked; pecked (with some pointed instrument).

A. ازدیاد **ėzdiyad**, *v. n.* for ازتیاد 1. An augmenting, increasing, growing (in quantity, number, or degree of quality); growth, increase. 2. A taking or receiving an augmentation (over a loan lent); interest; usury.

ازدیاد بولمق *v. i.* To grow, increase, augment.

A. ازدیار **ėzdiyär**, *v. n.* for ازتیار A visiting, paying a visit or call.

A. ازدیال **ėzdiyal**, *v. n.* for ازتیال A removing, causing to go or cease.

A. ازدیان **ėzdiyan**, *v. n.* for ازتیان A being or becoming adorned, bedecked, embellished; embellishment.

Digitized by Google

A. ازر ézr, *s.* 1. The back; *or,* the flank over the hip, below the rib. 2. Help, assistance. 3. Strength.

A. آزر āzér, *prop. n.* Name of the father of Abraham.

T. آزر ázér, vulg. ázár, *adv.* 1. Little by little. 2. A little to each or from each.

آزر آزر Little by little, by degrees.

A. ازر úzúr, *s. pl.* of ازار Waist-wrappers like aprons, but worn all round the body like skirts, from the waist to near the ankles.

A. ازرار ézrár, *s. pl.* of زر Buttons.

P. آزردگی āzúrdégí, *s.* The quality of having been hurt (in any way); affliction, suffering, annoyance (borne).

P. آزرده āzúrdé, *a.* Hurt (in any way), annoyed, offended, ill-treated, snubbed, tyrannized over, crushed.

P. آزرده‌دل āzúrdé-dil, *a.* Hurt at heart, sorrowful.

T. آزرده‌لك āzúrdélik, *s.* As آزردگی, *q. v.*

T. آزرغانمق ázírgánmáq, *v. i.* To be stingy; to give stingily, miserly.

A. ازرق ézráq, *a.* 1. Blue (in colour), azure, cerulean. 2. Blind by reason of a bluish opacity over the pupil of the eye. 3. Clear (water). 4. Bright (spear-head, etc.). 5. *s.* A hawk; falcon.

خط ازرق Name of one of the lines on the "Cup of Jémshíd".

قبهٔ ازرق The blue cupola, *i. e.* the sky, firmament, heavens.

P. آزرم āzérm, *s.* 1. A sense of delicacy, shame, or honour, decorum. 2. Mildness, gentleness, sweetness, consideration of manner, decorum.

P. آزرم‌جو āzérm-jū, *a.* Well-conducted, decorous, modest, gentle-mannered.

A. ازره úzíré, *s. pl.* of ازار Waist-wrappers, large aprons, like skirts.

T. آزشدرمق ázíshdírmáq, *v. t.* To excite (people) to mutual exasperation with each other.

T. آزشمق ázíshmáq, *v. i.* To mutually grow exasperated.

A. ازعاج iz'áj, *v. n.* 1. A rousing, making (one) get up. 2. A disquieting, annoying, not leaving (one) quiet.

ازعاج ا *v. t.* 1. To rouse. 2. To trouble, not to leave quiet, to bother.

A. ازعاف iz'áf, *v. n.* A killing (one) on the spot, dispatching (him) at once.

ازعاف ا *v. t.* To kill, dispatch off hand.

A. ازعاق iz'áq, *v. n.* 1. A frightening with a cry, and making (one) jump. 2. A budging along quickly. 3. A finding water when digging a well.

ازعاق ا *v. t.* To frighten (one) with a cry.

T. آزغشدرمق ázgáshdírmáq, *v. t.* To make or let (two) quarrel violently.

T. آزغشمق ázgáshmáq, *v. i.* To quarrel violently (by words or blows).

T. آزغن ázgún, } *a.* See آزغين
T. آزغون ázgín, }

T. آزغونلق ázgínlíq, *s.* See آزغينلق

T. آزغين ázgín, *a.* 1. Stray, astray, out of the road, out of bounds 2. Excessive, unbounded. 3. Excessively fierce and wild, ferocious; mad. 4. Excessively wicked or disobedient; rebellious; depraved.

T. آزغينلق ázgínlíq, *s.* 1. The quality of being astray. 2. Excessiveness. 3. Excessive fierceness, ferociousness; madness. 4. Excessive wickedness; disobedience; depravity.

A. ازف ézéf, *v. n.* An approaching, drawing near, coming (in space or time).

A. ازفاف izfáf, *v. n.* 1. A hasting, going along at a quick pace, running. 2. A making or letting (a beast) go along quickly. 3. A conducting (a bride) home (to her husband) in state (on occasion of a marriage).

P. ازفندك ézfendák, } *s.* The rainbow,
P. آزفندك āzfendák, } a rainbow.

A. ازفه āzífé, *s.* That which is to come, which is near; death, the resurrection, the last judgment, *or,* the future state.

T. آزق ázíq, *s.* See آزيق

T. آزقجی ázíqjí, *s.* See آزيقجی

A. ازقاق ézqáq, *s. pl.* of زقاق Whole skins used as bottles or receptacles.

T. آزقلنمق ázíqlánmáq, *v. i.* See آزيقلنمق

A. ازقه ézíqqá, *s. pl.* of زقاق Streets, lanes, alleys (in towns).

T. ازك ézík, *a.* See ازيك

A. ازكا ézkyá, *a.* for ازكى *q. v.*

A. ازكام izkám, *v. n.* An afflicting (one) with a cold in the head, giving (him) a cold, rheum, and catarrh.

ازكام ا *v. t.* To give (one) a cold.

A. ازكان izkyán, *v. n.* 1. An explain-

Digitized by Google

ing something to (a person), making (him) understand. 2. An understanding, comprehending, knowing (a thing). 3. A guessing or inferring rightly.

T. ازکلك ézíklík. *s.* See ازیکلك

A. ازکی ézkyá, ازکا, *a.* More, most, very profitable; better, best; more or most lawful; more or most pure; more or most abundant.

T. ازکی ézgí, *s.* 1. A tune hummed to one's self. 2. A song sung.

A. ازکیا ézkiyá, *a. pl.* of زکی Good, virtuous, righteous (men); saints.

T. ازکیل ízgil, *s.* A kind of medlar or azerole.

T. ازکین ézgin, *a.* 1. Crushed, bruised, smashed. 2. Trampled under foot, tyrannized over and crushed to the ground.

A. ازل ézél, *s., pl.* آزال Past eternity, time without a beginning.

من الازل الی الابد From all past time to all future time, without beginning or end.

A. ازلاف izlāf, *v. n.* 1. A bringing (a thing) near. 2. A collecting (a thing or things).

A. ازلام ézlām, *s. pl.* of زلم Arabian divining-arrows, headless and featherless.

T. آزالتمق ázáltmáq, *v. t.* See آزالتمق

T. آزالق ázálíq, *s.* The quality of being small in quantity or number, paucity.

آزالق اولق To be few in number.

آدم آزالغی می وار Is there any paucity of men?

T. آزالمق ázálmáq, *v. i.* See آزالمق

T. ازلمك ézílmék, *v. i.* To be crushed (literally or figuratively).

T. ازلمك ízlámék, *v. t.* See ایزلمك

T. ارلمك úzúlmék, *v. i.* See اوزلمك

A. ازلی ézélí, *a.* Eternal in the past, without a beginning in time.

ازلی وابدی Eternal in the past and eternal in the future (a title of God).

A. ازلیت ézéliyyét, T. ازللك ézélílík, *s.* The quality of that which is eternal as to the past, past eternalness.

P. آزما ázmú, *a.* One who tries, proves, experiences (so and so).

A. آزمات ázímát, *s. pl.* of آزمه Severe years, biting years of famine, etc.

T. ازماریت ízmárít, T. ازمارید ízmárid, *s.* See ایزمارید

T. آزماق ázmáq, *s.* An artificial or temporary stream of water, resulting from an overflow of a river, or from the damming up of one.

A. ازمان ézmán, *s. pl.* of زمن Times; seasons.

T. آزمان ázmán, *a.* Relatively gigantic of its kind, overgrown, enormous.

T. ازماوله ízmáwlá, *s.* See ایزماوله

P. آزمای ázmáy, *a.* See آزما

P. آزمایش ázmáyísh, *s.* A trying, proving, experiencing (something); a trial; an experiment.

P. آزمایی ázmáyí, *s.* The quality of experiencing; experiencedness.

T. آزمسامق ázímsámáq, *v. t.* To deem (a thing) too little in quantity or number.

T. آزمش ázmísh, *a.* Who or which has done an action or become in a state called آزمق, *q. v.*

T. آزمق ázmáq, *v. i.* 1. To leave the road and go astray. 2. To leave the proper path of conduct and act outrageously. 3. (For a man or animal) to go mad, become furious and unmanageable, dangerous. 4. (For a live thing) to grow enormously and anomalously, to become monstrous. 5. (For a river) to rise in its bed and threaten to overflow. 6. (For anything) to assume alarming proportions, to become very serious and threatening.

دوش آزمق For one's dream to become lascivious, with involuntary *emissio seminis*, so as to require ablution.

T. ازمك ézmék, *v. t.* 1. To crush, pound, bray, triturate, bruise. 2. To crush, to reduce to poverty or abject weakness.

A. ازمن ézmún, *s. pl.* of زمن Times, seasons.

P. آزمند ázménd, *a.* Greedy, lusting after wealth or power, covetous.

A. ازمنه ézmíné, *s. pl.* of زمان Times, seasons.

P. آزمودگی ázmúdégí, *s.* Experiencedness, experience.

P. آزموده ázmúdé, *a.* Who has tried proved, experienced (this or that). 2. Who or which has been tried, proved, or known by experience.

Digitized by Google

P. آزمون **āzmūn**, *s.* Trial, proof, essay, experiment.

T. ازمه **ezmè**, *a. & s.* Crushed, pounded; an edible paste.

بادم ازمه‌سی Crushed almonds, with sugar, etc., in cakes or pellets.

T. آزمه **āzmā**, *a. & s.* Monstrous; a monstrosity.

کفال آزمسی A monstrous fish, an overgrown grey mullet; the tunny.

A. ازمه **ezimmè**, *s. pl.* of زمام Leading-reins or ropes by which beasts are led.

A. آزمه **āzimè**, *a. fem.* 1. Biting, bitter, severe, disastrous (year). 2. Canine (tooth).

T. ازمید **izmid**, *prop. n.* Nicomedia.

ازمید کورفزی The gulf of Nicomedia.

T. ازمیر **izmir**, *prop. n.* Smyrna. (Vulgarly, کاور ازمیری *Infidel's Smyrna*).

ازمیر کورفزی The bay of Smyrna.

A. ازنب **eznèb**, *a.* Stout, fat, corpulent, obese.

T. ازندی **ezindi**, vulg. **esinti**, *s.* An unpleasant, sinking, fainting sensation about the stomach and heart.

T. آزمسامق **āzinsimāq**, *v. t.* See آزنسیق

T. ازنکمید **iznikmid**, *prop. n.* vulg. **izmid**, Nicomedia.

T. ازنکو **uzàngi**, *s.* See اوزنکی

T. ازنمك **ezinmèk**, *v. i.* To feel a sinking, fainting sensation about the regions of the stomach and heart, to feel faint.

T. ازنیق **izniq**, *prop. n.* Nicæa (commonly called چینیلو ازنیق **chinili-izniq**, *Nicæa of the encaustic tiles*, from such tiles being made there).

T. آزو **āzi**, **āzu**, *s.* 1. A molar tooth. 2. A tusk (of a boar, etc.).

آزو دیشلری The molar teeth in man or beast.

طوکز آزیسی A boar's tusk (two of which, joined root to root, form a crescent; this is set in gold or silver, and hung on a horse's chest as an amulet).

کی آزویه آلمق To get the bit on to the molar teeth, *i. e.*, (for a saddle horse) to take the bit between his teeth and so become unmanageable.

A. ازواج **ezwāj**, *s. pl.* of زوج *and* of زوجه 1. Fellows, pairs, things which pair with others in couples; as, gloves, shoes, etc. 2. (Women's) mates, spouses, husbands. 3. (Men's) helpmates, spouses, wives.

ازواج رسول الله امهات المسلمین The wives of the apostle of God, (styled) *Mothers of the Muslims.*

T. آزوای **āzwày**, *s.* Aloes (the drug), dried juice of the Socotrine aloe, etc.

P. آزور **āzvèr**, } *a.* Greedy, lusting
P. آزور **āzūr**, } after wealth or power, covetous.

P. آزوغ **āzūg**, *s.* Prunings of trees, clippings, toppings, cuttings.

T. آزوق **āzuq**, *s.* See آزیق (Also for derivatives).

P. آزوقه **āzūqā**, *s.* from T. آزوق Provisions, supplies of eatables.

P. آزوکه **āzūkè**, *s.* Erroneous for آزوقه, *q. v.*

T. آزولو **āzili**, **āzulu**, *a.* 1. Furnished with teeth or tusks. 2. Ferocious.

آزولو طوکز A tusked pig, *i. e.*, a furious wild-boar.

T. ازوم **uzum**, *s.* See اوزوم

F. ازویچر **izvichèr**, ازویچره **izvichèrà**, *prop. n.* Switzerland.

F. ازویچرلو **izvichèrali**, *a.* 1. A Swiss man. 2. The Swiss nation.

A. ازهار **ezhār**, *s. pl.* of زهر, *pl.* ازاهیر Flowers, blossoms.

T. آزاجق **āzājiq**, *s.* See آزاجق

T. ازجك **ezjèk**, *s.* An instrument for crushing, a crusher (in the future).

A. ازهر **ezhèr**, *a.* Shining, bright, beautiful, fair, white.

A. ازهرین **ezhèrèyn**, *s. dual obl.* of ازهر The two bright ones, the sun and moon.

T. آزی **āzi**, *s.* See آزو

A. ازیان **izyān**, *v. n.* An ornamenting, a decorating.

A. ازیان **izziyyān**, *v. n.* A being or becoming ornamented, embellished; ornamentation, decoration, embellishment.

P. آزیده **āzidè**, *a.* Pricked, picked, pecked with a sharp-pointed instrument.

P. ازیز **ezìz**, *s.* A cry, shout, lamentation, wail.

P. آزیغ **āzìg**, *s.* Disgust, aversion, abhorrence, dislike.

T. آزیق **āziq**, *s.* 1. Any thing to eat, eatable; food, provisions; stores of provisions, supplies of food. 2. Food for beasts, fodder, forage.

Digitized by Google

يول آزيغى Provisions for a journey.

T. آزيقجى **âzîqjî**, *s.* 1. A suttler. 2. A forager.

T. آزيقجيلق **âzîqjîlîq**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a suttler or forager.

T. آزيقسز **âzîqsîz**, *a.* Out of provisions or forage; foodless; fodderless.

T. آزيقسزلق **âzîqsîzlîq**, *s.* Foodlessness; fodderlessness.

T. آزيقلق **âzîqlîq**, *s.* A thing special for provisions or forage; a bag or wallet, etc.; a nosebag; a place abounding in forage.

T. آزيقلندرمق **âzîqlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To give (a person) provisions; to give (a beast) forage. 2. To give (a person) the means of a livelihood, to set (him) up.

T. آزيقلنمق **âzîqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To obtain a supply of food or forage. 2. To obtain the means of a livelihood.

T. آزيقلو **âzîqlî**, *a.* 1. Supplied with food or forage. 2. Well off, living in comfort. 3. Hospitable; charitable.

T. ازيك **ézik**, *a.* 1. Crushed. 2. Bruised and squashed (fruit) from carriage, overripeness, etc.

T. ازيكلك **ézíklik**, *s.* The state of crushedness, bruisedness.

P. آزْ **ázn**, *s.* Rest, repose, ease, tranquillity.

P. ازخ **ézhákh**, آزخ **ázhákh**, *s.* A wart.

P. آژدر **ézhdér**, P. آژدرها **ézhdérhá**, *s.* A great serpent, a dragon.

P. آژدرهان **ézhdérhán**, *prop. n.* Astrakhan (on the Volga).

P. ازدها **ézhdehá**, *s.* See اژدرها

P. آژند **ázhénd**, *s.* Mud, mortar, plaster, stucco spread on walls.

P. آژنگ **ázhéng**, *s.* A wrinkle, fold, or crease of the skin (from any cause).

P. آژوغ **ázhúg**, *s.* Prunings of trees, loppings, cuttings, clippings.

P. ازه **ézhé**, *s.* Lime.

P. آژيخ **ázhíkh**, *s.* Gum (in the eyes).

P. آژير **ázhír**, *s.* 1. A pond, lake. 2. A noise, sound; a cry, shout.

P. آژير **ázhír**, *a.* 1. In one's right senses, awake, vigilant. 2. Ready, prepared.

P. آژيراك **ázhírák**, *s.* A noise, sound; a cry, shout.

P. آژيغ **ázhíg**, *s.* Disgust, aversion, abhorrence, dislike

P. آژينه **ázhíné**, *s.* A steel pick used for pecking and sharpening millstones.

T. آس **ás**, *s.* The ermine.

آس ولايتى The ermine country; *i. e.*, Siberia.

A. آس **ás**, *s.* A myrtle; the myrtle.

P. آس **ás**, *s.* 1. A mill (hand, wind, water, etc.). 2. Ground corn, grist. 3. An ermine, the ermine (of the skin of which furs are made).

T. اس **is**, *s.* See ايس

T. اس **is**, *s.* for ايص, آص 1. A person, body, man. 2. An owner, master, possessor. 3. Any sign of the human presence, such as a sound, voice, house, cultivation, domestic cattle, etc.

اسنى آغرليان كيك آتار ايتمه He who honours the master throws a bone to his dog; *i. e.*, love me, love my dog.

ياك وبال اسى Possessed of mane and wings; *i. e.*, well-grown, handsome and strong (man).

لطف اسى Possessed of kindness, a kind man or being.

اسى يماز انجيرى The fig, the owner of which will not eat it; name of a variety of the fig.

A. اس **ús**, *s.*, *pl.* اساس A foundation, base, basis, foot (on which a thing stands or is built). 2. A root, stock, origin, source (of any thing).

اس رقى An index (in algebra, showing the power of a term).

A. اسا **ésá**, *s.* for اسى 1. Treatment (of disease or hurts). 2. Grief, sorrow.

P. آسا **ásá**, *a.* 1. Like, similar, resembling. 2. Quieting, tranquillizing. 3. Quiet, tranquil. *(Termination of compounds).*

بلدهٔ جنت آسا A country like paradise, beautiful.

دل آسا 1. Tranquillizing to the heart, agreeable. 2. Tranquil at heart, easy in mind.

P. آسا **ásá**, *s.* 1. A gape (from sleepiness). 2. Gravity, dignity.

A. اسا **isá**, *s. pl.* of آسى Physicians, leeches, surgeons, doctors.

A. اسا **isá**, **úsá**, for اسى, *s. pl.* of اسوت Patterns, models, exemplars, examples (men or things).

A. آساب **ásáb**, *s. pl.* of اسب Hair (of pubes).

Digitized by Google

A. اسابل ésābil, for اصابل, *s. pl.* of اسطبل for اصطبل Stables.

A. اسابيب ésābîb, *s. pl.* of اسبوبه Reviling words, vituperations, insults.

A. اسابيع ésābî', *s. pl.* of اسبوع Weeks.

A. اسائت isā'ét, *v. n.* 1. A corrupting, marring, spoiling (a thing), doing or making (it) badly. 2. A doing ill or wrong, acting badly.

A. اسائه isā'é, *v. n.* See اسائت

A اساة ûsāt, *s. pl.* of آسى Physicians, leeches, surgeons, doctors.

A. اساتذه ésātizé, A. اساتيذ ésātîz, *s. pl.* of استاذ Masters, adepts; teachers, professors (of any trade, art, or science).

A. اساجيع ésājî' *s. pl.* of اسجاع or of اسجوعه Sentences of rhymed prose.

A. آساد ûsād, *s. pl.* of اسد 1. Lions. 2. Brave men, heroes.

A. اسآر és'ār, A. آسار ûsār. *s. pl.* of سؤر Remains, remainders, residues, leavings (of food, etc.).

A. اسار isār, *s., pl.* اسر A bond, band, thong, rope, chain, etc., with which a thing is bound.

A. اسار isār, *v. n.* 1. A binding (a thing) with a bond. 2. A making (one) a captive, taking (him) prisoner, making (him) a slave (as a natural consequence).

اسار ا *v. t.* 1. To bind. 2. To make captive.

A. اسارا ésārà, ûsārà, for اسارى, *s. pl.* of اسير Captives, prisoners of war; slaves newly brought from abroad as prisoners of war.

T. اسارون ésārûn, *s.* The plant asarabacca, *arasum europæum.*

P. آساره ûsāré, *s.* 1. Calculation, computation, counting. 2. An account.

A. اسارى ésārà, ûsārà, اسارا, *s. pl.* of اسير Captives, prisoners; slaves.

A. اسارير ésārîr, *pl.* of اسرار *pl.* of سر 1. Lines, wrinkles, small creases on the skin, forehead, face, palms. 2. Beauties, beautiful features of a face or cheeks.

A. اساس ésās .*s. pl.* اسس 1. A foundation, base, basis, foot (on which a thing stands or is built). 2. A fundamental principle (of a system, etc.).

A. اساسى ésāsî, *a.* Fundamental (law, etc.).

قانون اساسى The fundamental code of laws, the constitution (of Sultan Abd ul Hamid).

A. اساطم ésātim, *s. pl.* of اسطمه 1. Middles, main bodies, bodies (of things). 2. Chiefs (of a people). 3. Main points, essentials (of matters).

A. اساطير ésātîr, *s. pl.* of اسطوره Tales, legends, stories, narratives, folk-lore.

اساطير الاولين Fabulous tales of the men of old.

A. اساطين ésātîn, *s. pl.* of اسطوانه 1. Columns, pillars (of wood, earth, brick, or stone). 2. The legs (of quadrupeds).

A. اساعه isā'a, *v. n.* A leaving (a thing) without care or protection to itself.

A. اسافت ésāfét, *s.* 1. Grief, sorrow; regret. 2. Servitude. 3. A region of poor land.

A. اسافل ésāfil, *a. pl.* of اسفل 1. The lowest (of any things). 2. The lower or lowest parts (of things, or of a thing).

اسافل ناس The rabble, the mob, the tag-rag and bob-tail, the scum of mankind.

اعالى واسافل High and low, noble and plebeian.

A. اساقف ésāqîf, A. اساقفه ésāqîfé, *s. pl.* of اسقف Christian bishops, presbyters.

A. اساقه isāqa, *v. n.* A driving, urging, impelling (a thing) from behind.

A. اساكفه ésākifé, A. اساكيف ésākîf, *s. pl.* of اسكاف Handicraftsmen who work with iron tools; artificers, artisans; *especially,* carpenters and shoemakers.

A. آسال ûsāl, *s. pl., no sing.* (A man's) features and habits, characteristics.

P. آسال ûsāl, *s.* A frame, building, structure.

A. اسآل is'āl, *v. n.* A complying with the request of (a person), gratifying (him).

A. اساله isālé, *v. n.* A making or letting (water, etc.) flow, run.

اساله ا *v. t.* To make or let (water, etc.) flow, run.

A. اساليب ésālîb, *s. pl.* of اسلوب Ways, manners, methods, forms, fashions.

T. اسامه ésāmé, *s. from* A. اسامى 1. A list of names, a list, catalogue. 2.

Digitized by Google

A muster-roll. 3. A (man's) name, or amount of pay, inscribed in a muster-roll; an item.

T. اسامه‌لو **esāmeli,-lū**, *a.* (A man) borne on a muster-roll, enrolled.

A. اسامی **esāmi**, *s. pl.* of اسما *pl.* of اسم Names, lists or batches of names.

P. آسان **āsān**, *a.* 1. Easy, facile, not difficult. 2. Light, easy to do or be borne.

P. آسان‌گیر **āsān-gīr**, *a.* Easily taken, easily captured.

T. آسانلق **āsānlīq**, P. آسانی **āsānī**, *s.* 1. Easiness, ease, facility. 2. Lightness, ease.

A. اسانید **esānīd**, *s. pl.* of اسناد Attributions (of things) to authors or reporters.

A. اساوت **usāvet**, *s.* Treatment, medical treatment.

A. اساود **esāvid**, *s. pl.* of سواد 1. Corporeal forms, bodies. 2. Things, household goods. 3. Troops, bodies (of men).

A. اساور **esāvir**, A. اساوره **esāvire**, A. اساویر **esāvir**, *s.* 1. *pl.* of اسوار Horsemen, cavaliers, cavalry of Persia; *also*, Persian princes, generals, leaders, champions, knights. 2. *pl.* of اسوره *pl.* of سوار Bracelets, armlets (in quantities or sorts).

P. آسای **āsāy**, *a.* See آسا

A. اسایا **esāyā**, *a. pl.* of اسی Very grieved, sorrowing, sorrowful (men).

P. آسایش **āsāyish**, *s.* Repose, rest; tranquillity, quiet, ease.

آسایش ا *v. i.* 1. To rest, repose. 2. To be tranquil, easy, quiet.

P. اسب **esb**, *s.* 1. A horse. 2. The knight (at chess).

اسب لاشه A horse-carcase; *i. e.* a half-bred, mongrel horse, with an Arabian father.

A. اسب **isb**, *s., pl.* اساب, اسوب The hair of the pubes.

A. اسباب **esbāb**, *s. pl.* of سبب 1. Tent-ropes. 2. Means, intermediary things. 3. Causes; reasons. 4. Materials, necessaries, requisites.

مسبب الاسباب He who calls into existence the secondary causes and means (by which all events occur); *i. e.*, God.

T. اسباب **esbāb**, *s. vulg.* for A. اثواب Clothes, dress, raiment, garments.

A. اسباط **esbāt**, *s. pl.* of سبط 1. Grandchildren. 2. The tribes of Israel.

A. اسباع **isbā'**, *v. n.* 1. A being, becoming, or doing something with or about seven or seventy. 2. An abounding with, or being attacked by, beasts of prey.

A. اسباغ **isbāg**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a garment, etc.) full, ample, and long. 2. A making (a gift, etc.) ample, large, full, complete.

P. اسب افکن **esb-efgen**, *a. s.* 1. One who charges with his horse, who rushes on horseback. 2. One who throws down and overturns horses.

A. اسباق **esbāq**, *s. pl.* of سبق 1. Stakes, wagers. 2. Lessons (learnt for school).

A. اسبال **isbāl**, *v. n.* 1. A sending, dispatching (a man or thing, by a messenger). 2. A loosing, letting down (a veil, skirt, hair, etc.). 3. A falling down, hanging down.

اسبال ا *v. t.* 1. To send, dispatch. 2. To loose, let down.

A. اسبان **esbān**, *s. pl.* of سبن Veils or mufflers of a gauzy texture.

P. آسبان **ās-bān**, *s.* A miller.

P. اسب‌انگیز **esb-engīz**, *a. s.* 1. One who excites his horse to a rush. 2. A whip or spur with which a horse is stimulated.

P. اسب‌تاز **esb-tāz**, *a.* One who makes his horse run.

A. اسبق **esbāq**, *a.* More, most, very anterior and preceding; anteprecedent, former, whilome, sometime.

سابق و اسبق The late and the (*or* an) anteprecedent (minister, etc.).

A. اسبوبه **usbūbe**, *s., pl.* اسابیب A reviling word or phrase, a vituperation, insult.

A. اسبوع **usbū'**, *s., pl.* اسابیع A week, a period of seven days. (See اسبعه)

P. اسبه **esbe**, *s.* A sorry horse, a jade.

P. اسپ **esp**, *s.* Erroneous for اسب, *q. v.*

F. اسپارچینه **isparchinā**, *s.* Marline.

اسپارچینه ا *v. t.* To serve (a rope) with marline, etc.

اسپارچینه بوکوی *a.* Hawser-laid (rope).

F. اسپازموس **ispazmos**, *s.* A spasm.

F. اسپاغوله **ispagūlā**, *s.* Twine, sewing-twine.

F. اسپان **ispān**, *s.* Mayor or magistrate of a district (in Hungary).

Digitized by Google

T. اسپانك ispánák, P. اسپانج ispánéj, *s.* Spinage, spinach, *spinacia oleracea.*

F. اسپانيا ispániyá, *prop. n.* Spain.

F. اسپانيول ispániyól, *s.* 1. A Spaniard. 2. The Spaniards, Spanish nation.

اسپانيول قاريسى A Spanish woman.

T. اسپانيولجه ispániyóljá, *s.* 1. Spanish, the Spanish language. 2. The Spanish method or custom.

T. اسپاولى ispávlí, *s.* See اسپاغوله

P. اسپاه ispáh, *s.* 1. A soldier, warrior; a horseman, knight. 2. An army; troops, forces.

F. اسپتاليا ispitáliyá, *s.* A hospital (for the sick).

اسپتاليا حكيمى A hospital doctor. *(Vulg.* حكيمى, usually written طبيبى *physician).*

P. اسپخول ispíkhúl, *s.* Dung, muting (of a bird).

P. اسپر ispér, *s.* A shield, buckler. (See سپر)

P. اسپرز ispériz, *s.* See اسپريز

P. اسپرز úspúrz, *s.* The spleen, *splen.*

P. اسپرسپ ispéresp, *s.* See اسپريز

P. اسپرش ispérish, *s.* Erroneous for اسپريس, *q. v.*

F. اسپرطو ispírtó, *s.* Spirit, spirits of wine.

P. اسپرغم ispérgám, *s.* 1. Sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.* 2. Any sweet herb.

P. اسپرك ispérók, *s. dim.* of اسپر 1. A small or pet shield or buckler. 2. Persian berries (used for dyeing yellow), yellow berries, berries of *rhamnus amygdalinus,* French berries.

اسپرك نفتيى Invisible green-dye, produced with indigo and yellow berries.

P. اسپرم ispérém, *s.* As اسپرغم, *q. v.*

F. اسپرماچت ispérmáchét, *s.* Sperm-aceti.

اسپرماچت ياغى Sperm-oil, sperm.

P. اسپرود ispérúd, *s.* The sand-grouse, *pterocles bicinctus, tetrao alchata.*

P. اسپرهم ispérhém, *s.* As اسپرغم, *q. v.*

P. اسپرى ispéri, *a.* Finished, done, gone, annihilated.

T. اسپرى ispéri, *s.* The hobby (hawk), *hypotriorchis subbuteo;* called also اسپرى طوغان *the hobby falcon.*

P. اسپريز ispériz, P. اسپريس ispéris, *s.* An open space, a plain; a race-course, hippodrome.

P. اسپست úspúst, *s.* Lucerne, medick, *medicago sativa.*

P. اسپش úspúsh, *s.* A louse, *pediculus.*

P. اسپغول ispágúl, *s.* The herb fleabane, *pulicaria vulgaris;* or, *plantago psyllium, plantago ispaghula.*

T. اسپلاته ispilátá, *s.* A peculiar kind of barge.

P. اسپناخ ispúnákh, T. اسپناق ispánáq, T. اسپنانك ispánák, *s.* See اسپانك

T. اسپنج ispénj, *s.* Pasturage-tax on swine, mastage.

T. اسپنجه ispénjé, T. اسپنجيك ispénjik, *s.* 1. Poll-tax on slaves when first brought to market from abroad, as the fiscal fifth due to the treasury on all prisoners of war. (See پنجك) 2. A small tax imposed on tributaries from the provinces when they come to Constantinople to work or trade.

T. اسپنچيار ispénchiyár, *s.* A dispenser, apothecary, chemist.

اسپنچيار دكانى An apothecary's shop, a chemist's.

T. اسپنچيارلق ispénchiyárlíq, *s.* The art and profession of an apothecary.

T. اسپندك ispéndik, *s.* A small variety or young of the bass fish, *labrax lupus* (T. لورك lévrék).

T. اسپناق ispánáq, *s.* See اسپاناخ

T. اسپنو ispinó, T. اسپنوز ispinóz, T. اسپنوس ispinós, *s.* A finch, linnet, *fringilla cannabina (?).*

P. اسپه espé, *s.* See اسپه

P. اسپه ispéh, *s.* Contr. from اسپاه, *q. v.*

P. اسپهبد ispéhbéd, P. اسپهسالار ispéhsálár, *s.* A general, captain, commander of troops.

T. اسپى ispí, *s. or* اصپى, for A. اصبع A Turkish inch, $\frac{1}{24}$ of an arshin, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches English.

P. اسپيد ispíd, *a.* White.

F. اسپير ispír, *s.* A groom, a Christian groom or stable-man. (Slavonic. Hence the French word *sbire,* through the German).

P. اسپيل espíl, *s.* A horse-stealer.

P. اسپيوش ispiyúsh, *s.* Fleabane, *pulicaria vulgaris,* or, *plantago psyllium.*

P. است est, *v. i. third pers. sing. pres. indicative,* Is *(Lat.* est).

A. است ist, *s., pl.* استاه 1. The rump, bottom, buttocks. 2. The anus. 3. The latter part, after part (of a thing).

P. استا está, *prop. n.* The Zendavesta (of Zoroaster).

Digitized by Google

P. استا ístá, *a.* Who praises, a laudator.

P. استا ústá, T. استا ústá, } *s.* See استاد, *from which it is contracted. As a Turkish word, it has several special meanings.* 1. A master or mistress (of any art, craft, trick, trade, or profession); the master, mistress, owner (of a business). 2. A passed workman or workwoman, a proficient, one who has finished his or her apprenticeship, and works as an adept at his or her art, craft, trick, or trade, in the service of a master or mistress. 3. A master or mistress (of any liberal art). 4. A master or mistress, teacher, professor (of an art or trick or science). 5. A master or mistress (of any domestic or civil service), whether a chief, foreman or forewoman, or ordinary competent worker, not an apprentice or improver. 6. A director, manager, overseer (of some businesses). 7. A good workwoman, a mistress of her profession or duties (among women); a head female servant or slave (of any department in a great man's household); a lady superintendent of a department (in the private establishments of the great). (See قالفه) 8. A captain (of the old Janissaries, as آشجی, *q. v.*).

استا اولق *v. i.* 1. To finish one's apprenticeship and become a passed artisan. 2. To be an adept (at anything).

استا ایشی The work of a master, any work of art well done.

استا چیقمق To finish one's apprenticeship and become a passed workman.

استا قادین A lady superintendent of a department in a palace.

استا کاری The work of a master, any thing well done or made.

آشجی استا The cook, the *chef* (with the old Janissaries), an officer about equivalent to a captain; called also آشجی and استا singly.

آشجی استاسی A head or professed cook.

چاشنیکیر استا The lady taster (of all food placed before the Sultan in the harem).

چاشیرجی استا The lady superintendent of the Sultan's linen.

حمام استاسی A manager of a bath.

دولکر استاسی A master carpenter.

کدکلو استا A chief servant whose place is on the regular establishment.

کوشه استاسی A deputy-warden of a trade in a large city with many wards.

یکیجری استاسی A cook of the Janissaries; equivalent to a captain. (See آشجی استا)

F. استاتستیق ístátístiq, *s.* Statistics.

A. استاج ístáj, *s.* A (weaver's) bobbin (in a shuttle), that has thread wound on it.

P. استاخ ístákh, *s.* A shoot, young branch (of a tree).

P. استاخ ústákh, *a.* Impudent, bold, saucy, free and easy (man).

P. استاد ústád, *s.* See استا ústá.

T. استادسز ústádsíz, *a.* Self-taught (man), without a master or teacher.

T. استادسزلق ústádsízlíq, *s.* The state of one without a teacher.

T. استادلق ústádlíq, *s.* The quality or act of a master or teacher; cleverness; art; address.

T. استادلقلو ústádlíqlí,-lú. *a.* Made or done with art or address; clever (thing).

P. استاده ístáde, *a.* 1. Standing, on foot, erect; up, not sitting or lying. 2. Stopping, who or which has stopped, is not going on, is not advancing.

P. استادی ústádí, *s.* As T. استادلق, *q. v.*

A. استاذ ústáz, *s.* See استاد (Also, for derivatives).

A. استار éstár, *s. pl.* of ستر Veils; curtains; screens; covers, coverings, coverts.

T. آستار ástár, *s.* 1. A lining (of any woven material, to a dress, etc.). 2. A coarse, flimsy cotton or linen cloth, fit only for linings, dusters, and the like.

استاری یوزندن بهالی (A thing) of which the lining costs more than the original material.

P. استارچه ístárché, *s. dim.* of استاره 1. A little star. 2. A spark, a spark of fire.

T. آستارسز ástársíz, *a.* Not lined, unlined, without a lining.

T. آستارسزلق ástársízlíq, *s.* Unlinedness.

T. آستارلتمق ástárlátmáq, *v. t.* To have (a garment, etc.) lined (by some other); to let (it) be lined with a cloth lining.

Digitized by Google

T. آستارلق **astarlıq**, *s.* A cotton or linen cloth specially destined for linings.

T. آستارلامق **astarlamaq**, *v. t.* To line (a garment, etc.) with a cloth lining, to put a lining to (it).

T. آستارلانمق **astarlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. (For a garment) to be or become lined with a cloth lining. 2. For (a cloth) to be or become flimsy like a lining.

T. آستارلو **astarlı,-lu**, *a.* Lined with a (cotton or linen) cloth lining.

P. استاره **istare**, *s.* A star.

T. استاسز **ustasız**, *a.* See استادسز

T. استاسزلق **ustasızlıq**, *s.* See استادسزلق

T. استاقوس **istaqos**, *s.* A lobster, *homarus vulgaris*.

T. استاکاری **usta-kyari**, *s.* A masterpiece, any thing well done or made.

T. استالق **ustalıq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a master or mistress, mastery, mastership, masterhood (in any art or profession), proficiency, a masterstroke.

T. استالقلو **ustalıqlı,-lu**, *a.* Done, executed in a masterlike style; clever (work of art, trick, etc.).

F. استالیا **istaliya**, *s.* Demurrage (of a ship chartered and detained by the charterer).

قوطره استالیا A second, further period of demurrage, paid for at a higher rate.

P. استام **ustam**, *s.* The metal furniture and gear of a saddle-horse, sometimes of gold or silver. (See اوستام , ستام)

T. استامبول **istambol**, *prop. n.* See استانبول

P. آستان **astan**, *s.* 1. A threshold (of a door or gate). 2. A lying supine on the back.

آستان رفیع مکان The high-stationed, imperial threshold (of the Sultan, to which all petitions are addressed); the Court.

P. آستان **asitan**, *s.* The unlucky moments or conjunctures of a life as calculated by astrologers in a nativity.

P. استان **istan**, *s.* 1. A country or region where any thing abounds. (Used as a termination only, in compounds, dropping the initial ا; as. سنکستان *a rocky region*; داغستان *a mountainous region in the Caucasus*; کوهستان *the highlands of Persia*; هندستان *Hindistan, India*; عجمستان *Barbaria, i. e.* in the Arabian view, *Persia*; عربستان Arabia; فرنکستان *Firengistan, Europe and America*. 2. A time or season; as, تابستان *time of heat, summer*; زمستان *winter, season of cold*.

T. استانبول **istanbol**, *prop. n.* 1. Constantinople (εἰς τὴν Πόλιν). 2. Constantinople proper, the city of Constantinople (as distinct from the suburbs).

استانبول اغاسی The old Janissary commandant of Constantinople proper.

استانبول افندیسی } The canon-law judge of
استانبول قاضیسی } Constantinople proper.

استانبول مقاطعه‌سی The fief of Constantinople proper. (Name of an old office at the Treasury).

T. استانکوی **istankyuy**, *prop. n.* Cos, Stancho. (εἰς τὴν Κῶν)

P. آستانه **astane**, *s.* 1. A threshold (of a door or gate). 2. The threshold of the Sultan's palace; *i. e.* the city at the gate of his palace, Constantinople.

آستانهٔ سعادت The threshold of elevation or high station *i. e.* 1. the Sultan's threshold or court; 2. Constantinople, his capital.

آستانهٔ سعادت آشیانه The threshold (which is) the nest of high station *i. e.* 1, the Sultan's threshold or court; 2. Constantinople, his capital.

F. استاوروس **istavros**, *s.* 1. A cross or crucifix (as a Christian emblem). 2. A cross (made with the hand in motion to the forehead, breast, and two shoulders, by eastern Christians in their devotions). 3. *prop. n.* The village of Istavros (on the Asiatic side of the Bosphorus, a short distance north of Scutari).

A. استاه **estah**, *s. pl.* of است 1. Rumps, posteriors, bottoms. 2. *Ani.* 3. Latter parts, after parts (of things).

T. استاوریت **istavrit**, *s.* A kind of mackerel, *scomber trachurus* (Forsk).

استاوریت آزمانی A large kind of tunny, sometimes weighing 250 lbs; called also اورکنوس (Greek ὄρκυνος the ork?).

A. استباحت **istibahat**, *v. n.* An act of deeming (a thing) permissible by canon law, a holding (it) permissible.

A. استباعه **istiba'a**, *v. n.* An asking,

Digitized by Google

soliciting (a person) to sell (something, to one's self or another).

A. استباق istibāq, *v. n.* 1. A hasting, coming or going in haste. 2. A contending which should arrive first, racing with one another.

T. استبان istebān, *s.* Charlock, wild mustard, *sinapis arvensis*.

A. استباند istibāné, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) plain, clear, or known. 2. A seeking to see or comprehend (a thing) clearly. 3. A being or becoming plain, clear, manifest.

A. استبحاث istibhās, *v. n.* A seeking, searching for (a thing); investigation.

A. استبداد istibdād, *v. n.* A being or becoming alone, without a helper, sharer, or rival (in possessing or doing a thing); absolute, undivided possession and control.

A. استداع istibdā', *v. n.* A deeming (a thing) strange or an innovation.

A. استبدال istibdāl, *v. n.* 1. A taking (a thing) in lieu of another, taking (it) in exchange. 2. Accepting (one man) as a substitute for another (for military service); *especially*, an enrolling new recruits for active service in the army, to replace others whose time of service has expired.

ا استبدال *v. t.* To take (a thing) in exchange; despotism.

P. استبر istebr, *a.* Thick, stout, strong, clumsy (thing).

A. استبرا istibrā, *v. n.* 1. A trying, exerting one's self to free one's self (from something disagreeable or impure); *especially*, a cleansing one's self and one's dress from all remains of urine, after passing water. 2. An abstaining from intercourse with a newly obtained slave woman until after her menstruation, so that, if she prove to be pregnant, this may not be attributed to the new owner. 3. A searching, examining (a thing, person, or place) thoroughly; thorough investigation.

ا استبرا *v. i.* To purify one's self thoroughly from all traces of urine.

A. استبراز istibrāz, *v. n.* A striving and producing (a thing) in evidence, bringing (it) out clearly and manifestly, showing (it) with effort.

A. استبرق istebrāq, *s.*, *from* P. استبر Very stout silk brocade, sometimes interwoven with gold.

A. استبرق istebrāqī, *a.* 1. (A garment, etc.) of stout silk brocade. 2. A dealer in stout silk brocade.

A. استبشار istibshār, *v. n.* 1. A becoming rejoiced and of glad countenance at a piece of good news or an event. 2. An announcing (to a person) some piece of good news. 3. An asking a present (from a person) for a piece of good news.

A. استبصار istibsār, *v. n.* 1. A seeking, trying to see and perceive (a thing). 2. A seeking, trying to discover (a thing) mentally. 3. A being intelligent, shrewd, sagacious. 4. A being evident, manifest.

A. استبطا istibtā, *v. n.* A deeming or calling (a person or thing) slow or late.

A. استبطان istibtān, *v. n.* 1. An entering with effort into the belly or interior (of a thing), actually or mentally.

A. استبعاد istib'ād, *v. n* 1. A deeming (a person or thing) to be remote, far off. 2. A deeming (a thing) improbable. 3. A being or becoming remote.

A. استبعال istib'āl, *v. n.* A being or becoming a husband; marrying; being married.

A. استبغا istibgā, *v. n.* 1. A seeking (a thing) diligently and longingly, a longing for (it). 2. A requesting (another) to seek for (a thing).

A. استبقا istibqā, *v. n.* 1. A making (a person or thing) remain or endure. 2. A leaving a remnant (of a thing). 3. A reserving (a thing) for the future. 4. A forgiving, pardoning, sparing (a person).

A. استبكا istibkyā, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) weep. 2. A requesting (one) to weep.

T. استبو ustūbū, *s.* See استي

A. استبهاج istibhāj, *v. n.* A rejoicing, being rejoiced (at some event or news).

A. استبهال istibhāl, *v. n.* A making or letting (people) be free from restraint.

A. استبهام istibhām, *v. n.* A being or becoming confused, perplexed,

Digitized by Google

doubtful, indistinct; indistinctness, confusedness.

T. استي ustûbû, *s.* 1 See استوبا, and A. اسطبه 2. Flax fibre for spinning.

T. استبلتمك ustûbûlâtmèk, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be stuffed with oakum.

T. استبلمك ustûbûlâmèk, *v. t.* 1. To stuff a thing with oakum.

T. استبلنمك ustûbûlânmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be stuffed with oakum. 2. To become flax fibre.

A. استابه istitâbè, *v. n.* A requesting or requiring (another) to repent and vow never to do so again.

A. استار istitâr, *v. n.* A being or becoming veiled, covered, concealed.

A. استباع istitbâ' *v. n.* A requesting or requiring (another) to follow (something).

A. استمام istitmâm, *v. n.* 1. A completing (a thing), making (it) free from deficiency. 2. A completing, finishing, consummating, ending (a thing) completely. 3. A requesting or requiring (another) to complete (something).

T. استمك istètmèk, *v. t.* To cause or allow (a person or thing) to be desired or asked for. See استمك

A. استاره istisârè, *v. n.* 1. A rousing, raising, stirring up, exciting (a person, etc.). 2. A raising (a dust, smoke, etc.), making (it) rise in clouds.

A. استبات istisbât, *v. n.* 1 A deeming, judging, finding, pronouncing (a thing) sure, certain, true. 2. A making (a thing) sure, certain, true, with effort. 3. A requesting or requiring confirmation, proof. 4. An acting firmly and deliberately, with full conviction. 5. A figure of speech confirming a first assertion by a clever turn given to a doubt cast on it; as when Nabiga sang: *"There is no defect in them, save that their swords are notched by blows on the skulls of their enemies"*.

استقال istisqâl, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a person or thing) heavy, or disagreeable and insupportable; a loathing or being bored by (him or it). 2. A being heavy or disagreeable.

استقال *v. t.* To find (a person or thing) insupportable, to detest (him or it).

A. استثنا istisnâ, *v. n.* 1. An excepting, excluding (a person or thing) from some general rule, practice, or treatment. 2. A saying: *"if God will"*, with any enunciation of an intention, promise, threat, etc., to do something at a future time; a making the reservation "God willing".

استثنا *v. t. & i.* 1. To except, exclude (a person or thing). 2. *intr.* To say *"God willing"*.

حرف استثنا An exceptive particle or word, that introduces an exception to a general assertion, etc.

A. استثنائي istisnâ'î, *a.* Pertaining to an exception or exclusion.

قياس استثنائي A hypothetical syllogism, conditional syllogism.

P. استج ustûj, *s.* A portable case of instruments (mathematical, surgical, etc.).

A. استجابت istijâbèt, *v. n.* 1. A giving an answer to (a person). 2. An answering, accepting, granting, favorably hearing (a person or request). 3. An answering by obedience and compliance, a being obedient (to one who commands).

استجابت *v. i.* To give ear, attention, and compliance (to a prayer, etc.).

A. استجاده istijâdè, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a person or thing) generous or excellent; liking, approving (him or it); selecting (him or it). 2. A begging (one) to be good and generous, kind and liberal.

A. استجاره istijârè, *v. n.* A having recourse to (a person, etc.) for protection or succour (from another), taking refuge, putting one's self under the protection of (some one). استجار *v. i.* To fly for shelter and refuge (to some one, etc.).

A. استجازه istijâzè, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a thing) permissible, permitting (it). 2. An asking permission.

A. استجاشه istijâshè, *v. n.* An asking for troops or an army.

A. استجبار istijbâr, *v. n.* 1. A striving to constrain and force (another) to do (something). 2. A striving to

Digitized by Google

put (one) into a good condition, to set (him) to rights, to set (him) up. 3. A becoming relieved from poverty, getting to rights.

A. استجداد istijdăd, *v. n.* 1. A renewing, renovating (a thing). 2. A making or doing (a thing) for the first time, innovating. 3. A being new, fresh, a novelty, innovation.

A. استجلاب istijlăb, *v. n.* 1. A bringing with effort and pertinacity (a thing, slaves, etc.) from elsewhere, a procuring (it). 2. A desiring (a thing) to be so brought (by some one), taking steps to get (it) done.

استجلاب ثنای انام A drawing down on one's self the praises of mankind.

A. استجماع istijmă', *v. n.* 1. A requesting or commanding (things) to be collected (by another), exerting one's self to that effect. 2. A commanding (troops, etc.) to assemble. 3. A coming together, collecting, gathering in one place, meeting. 4. A being or becoming composed, collected, easy, in a right state, in hand.

A. استجنان istijnăn, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming veiled, covered, or protected by a shield, armour, etc. 2. A being or becoming mad, demoniacally mad.

A. استجهال istijhăl, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (one) ignorant.

A. استحاره istihărė, *v. n.* 1. A (youthful vigour's) filling and circulating in every part of (a young woman). 2. A being or becoming dazzled with bright light, not able to see. 3 A being or becoming perplexed, puzzled, not knowing what to do. 4. A losing one's way, not knowing which way to take. 5. A (stream's) collecting in a pond and eddying round and round. 6. (Clouds') collecting and whirling round in a similar fashion. 7. A (man's) staying or settling (in a place). 8. A questioning, interrogating (one), seeking for an answer from (him), putting a question to (him).

A. استحازه istihăzė, *v. n.* A retiring, withdrawing, drawing back.

A. استحاضه istihăzā, *v. n.* A (woman's) having a flux of blood from the womb or vagina, other than the catamenia and lochiæ (entailing certain canonical consequences).

A. استحاله istihălė, *v. n.* 1. A watching, observing (a thing) to see if it moves or changes. 2. A deeming, pronouncing, calling (an assertion) absurd, impossible. 3. A being absurd and impossible. 4. An altering, changing, varying from a state or position. 5. A (bow's) being or becoming crooked, warped. 6. The (ground's) being or becoming rough, uneven.

A. استحباب istihbăb, *v. n.* 1. A loving, liking, choosing, preferring (one) as a beloved friend. 2. An act's being religiously or piously preferable to be done (rather than left undone), a being of a loveable nature.

A. استحداث istihdăs, *v. n.* 1. An originating, producing, inventing (a thing) that did not exist at all, or as such, before. 2. An asking for news, information, a narrative, legend, tradition.

A. استحسان istihsăn, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a thing or act) good or beautiful; approving, commending (it); approval; commendation.

استحسان ا *v. t.* To approve; to commend.

A. استحصاف istihsăf, *v. n.* 1. A being strong, firm, compact. 2. A (mind's etc.) being sound, good, wise. 3. A (thing's) being firmly and well settled and established. 4. The (vulva and vagina's) being plump, hard, firm, and tight. 5. The (time's) being hard, severe, calamitous.

A. استحصال istihsăl, *v. n.* A procuring, obtaining, acquiring, getting, finding (a thing).

استحصال ا To procure, obtain, acquire, get, find.

A. استحصان istihsăn, *v. n.* 1. A (place's, etc.) being strong, secure, unassailable, impregnable, unapproachable, by nature or art; strength. 2. A (man's, etc.) taking refuge in a stronghold or fastness of any kind.

A. استحضار istihzăr, *v. n.* 1. A desiring, asking, begging, commanding, or striving to have (a person or thing) present; a calling or sending

Digitized by Google

for, summoning, inviting (him or it). 2. A calling (a thing) to mind, remembering, recollecting, knowing (it) in one's own mind, as though present.

استحضار ا *v. t.* 1. To summon, call, invite. 2. To call to mind.

A. استحفاظ **istiḥfâẓ**, *v. n.* 1. An asking, begging, desiring, commanding (a thing) to be kept safe, preserved, guarded; intrusting, committing (it, to another). 2. A striving, working to commit to memory (the **Qur'ân**, etc.).

A. استحقار **istiḥqâr**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a person or thing) paltry and insignificant; treating as such, contemning, despising, spurning, snubbing (him or it).

استحقار ا *v. t.* To treat with contempt.

A. استحقاق **istiḥqâḳ**, *v. n.* 1. A having a right and just title (to a thing); a right. 2. A meriting, deserving (a thing); merit, desert. 3. A being fit (for use, etc.); fitness.

بالارث والاستحقاق By inheritance and as a right.

A. استحقان **istiḥqân**, *v. n.* A (man's) taking a clyster, or having one administered to himself.

A. استحكام **istiḥkyâm**. *v. n.* 1. A (thing's) being or becoming firm, strong, stable, solid, sure. 2. A (man's) acting with firm prudence (in wordly or spiritual matters), taking the safe side. 3. A fortifying (a place).

استحكام بولق *v. i.* To become assured, confirmed, consolidated.

استحكام حجتی A special kind of title-deed, copy of court-roll for *vaqf* property.

استحكام ويرمك To strengthen or fortify (a place, etc.).

A. استحكامات **istiḥkyâmât**, *s. pl., no sing.* Fortifications, lines, works (round a town, camp, etc.).

A. استحلا **istiḥlâ**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, pronouncing, calling (a thing, place, or man, etc.) sweet, nice, pleasant, agreable. 2. A seeking for sweetness, etc. (from a thing, etc.).

A. استحلاب **istiḥlâb**, *v. n.* A seeking, working to draw forth milk or its like (from a beast, etc.); a milking, sucking, pressing milk, etc. (from it).

A. استحلاف **istiḥlâf**, *v. n.* A begging, asking, requiring, inviting, commanding, or using any other means to make (a person) take an oath and swear.

استحلاف ا *v. t.* To invite (one) to take an oath and swear.

A. استحلال **istiḥlâl**, *v. n.* 1. To deem, judge, hold, pronounce (a thing) to be canonically lawful or licit (usually, when it is really unlawful or sacred). 2. An asking (another) to consider lawful and legitimate something or all things and acts between them (usually done on separating and on a deathbed); asking (him) to legitimatize (it or them to him, as far as he has a right to do so), and waive all claim (against him).

A. استحماق **istiḥmâḳ**, *v. n.* 1. A being stupid, silly, foolish, imbecile. 2. An acting as though foolish and imbecile. 3. A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing, calling (one) an imbecile; treating (him) as such.

A. استحمال **istiḥmâl**, *v. n.* 1. An asking (one) to carry (something) on his own back or on his beast, etc. 2. An entrusting (one's affairs, to another), casting (them on him).

A. استحمام **istiḥmâm**, *v. n.* 1. A washing one's self with hot water. 2. A going into a hot-bath. 3. A sweating, perspiring.

استحمام ا *v. i.* To take a hot-bath.

A. استحيا **istiḥyâ**, *v. n.* 1. A sparing (a man, etc.), sparing his life. 2. A feeling ashamed, a being ashamed, a forbearing through a sense of shame.

A. استخاره **istiḵhâre**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for good, the better, or the best thing (from God), asking for (His) blessing and favour. 2. Asking (God) to select and decide between two or more courses by a dream or omen. 3. A deeming (a thing) best, preferring, electing, selecting, choosing (it).

استخاره يه ياتمق *v. i.* To lie down to sleep (after a prayer, etc.) in the hope that God will decide for the best by a dream, etc.

T. استخاره‌جی **istiḵhâreji**, *s.* A man who goes to sleep in order to have a vision by which God will decide a matter for him or for some one else.

Digitized by Google

A. استخبار istikhbār, *v. n.* 1. An asking, enquiring for information, a seeking for information. 2. An obtaining information.

استخبار ا *v. t.* 1. To enquire about (a matter). 2. To obtain information about (it).

A. استخدام istikhdām, *v. n.* 1. An asking, requiring, inviting, summoning, commanding (one) to render service, taking (him) as a servant (domestic, civil, or military), employing (him). 2. *s.* (rhetoric) A figure of speech, consisting in using a word which has two different meanings, and referring to both of these meanings separately by other words in the sentence; or referring to the more unusual of the two meanings by another word, while the original word itself is left to suggest the more usual meaning.

A. استخذا istikhzā, *v. n.* A being or becoming submissive or abject; humility.

P. استخر istakhr, *s.* 1. A lake, a pond. 2. *prop. n.* Persepolis.

A. استخراج istikhrāj, *v. n.* An extracting, getting (a thing) out (of another thing), by study and effort.

استخراج ا *v. t.* To extract.

A. استخفا istikhfā, *v. n.* A being or becoming concealed, occult, invisible, or imperceptible: hiding, concealing.

A. استخفاف istikhfāf, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a man or thing) trifling and of little account; treating (him or it) as such; despising, contemning (him); contempt.

استخفاف ا *v. t.* To despise, contemn, treat lightly, consider of little importance.

A. استخلاص istikhlās, *v. n.* 1. An extracting (a thing) as an essence or pure (from a mass of impurity or mixed matters). 2. An appropriating (a thing) to one's own self, selecting (it, from others), saving (it from other people). 3. A making (a man) one's particular and intimate, sincere friend or associate. 4. A saving, recovering (a thing from any disaster). 5. A being sincere, sincerely devoted (to another); sincere devotion.

A. استخلاف istikhlāf, *v. n.* 1. A naming, appointing, leaving (another) as successor. 2. A taking (a thing) as a substitute (for another thing).

استخلاف ا *v. t.* To make (one) one's successor.

P. استخوان ustukhwān, *(, dropped in pronouncing), s.* 1. A bone. 2. A stone; a pip (in fruit).

A. استداره istidāre, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming round, circular, globular. 2. A winding or coiling around. 3. A going round, circling, circumambulating, revolving. 4. A surrounding. 5. A comprehending, understanding.

A. استدامه istidāme, *v. n.* 1. A begging, supplicating (God) for a long or perpetual continuance (of something). 2. A persevering in (something). 3. An acting with perseverance; perseverance, assiduity. 4. A lasting long or forever, being perpetual. 5. A (bird's) circling in the air without movement of the wings. 6. A being or becoming giddy with vertigo.

A. استدانه istidāne, *v. n.* 1. An asking for a loan or credit. 2. A going into debt by borrowing or buying on credit.

استدانه ا *v. t.* 1. To ask for (a thing) as a loan or on credit. 2. To borrow (money).

A. استدبار istidbār, *v. n.* 1. A turning one's back to (a thing). 2. An approaching (one, etc.) from behind, from the rear. 3. A looking back at (a thing); a seeing, perceiving (it) behind one; retrospection, aftersight. 4. A going back, falling into the rear (literally or figuratively), retrograding.

A. استدراج istidrāj, *v. n.* 1. An asking, inviting, inciting, causing (a thing) to move step by step, degree by degree; a drawing (one) on by degrees. 2. (God's) enticing (a sinner) to utter perdition little by little by granting success in the beginnings of his sin (on the principle of *nemo repente turpissimus fuit*).

A. استدراجی istidrājī, *a.* Of the nature of slowly enticing to or slowly hardening in sin or folly leading to ultimate perdition.

Digitized by Google

A. استدرار istidrâr, *v. n.* 1. (Milk's, tears', etc.) running, flowing copiously. 2. A causing (urine) to flow copiously. 3. A getting, coaxing milk out of (a beast's) udder by the hand, etc. 4. A getting, coaxing (favours out of some one), getting (them) to flow. 5. A wishing or asking for (rain) to fall. 6. A being talkative, garrulous; spouting much.

A. استدراك istidrâk, *v. n.* 1. An endeavouring to overtake, an overtaking with effort (a person or thing gone by). 2. A making amends (for a fault, error, or omission), making (it) up, correcting, repairing, or compensating for (it), making (it) right again afterwards. 3. A guarding against a partial error of indication in a wide proposition, by appending an exception or limitation to its sense in a clause commencing with a disjunctive conjunction.

حرف استدراك A limiting conjunction, disjunction, as, *but, only,* etc.

T. استدرمق istîdîrmâq, *v. t.* See استدرمق

A. استدعا istid'â, *v. n.* 1. An invoking, calling (one). 2. A demanding, requiring, asking for (a thing); *especially,* asking for (it) in a formal manner.

استدعا ا *v. t.* To demand, require, ask for (a thing) in a set, formal manner.

P. استدعانامه istid'â-nâmè, *s.* A note of demand, a requisition.

A. استدفا istidfâ, *v. n.* A seeking to keep one's self warm by putting on or wearing warm clothing.

A. استدفاع istidfâ', *v. n.* 1. An asking, begging, praying, or wishing for the putting away (of a thing, by another, from one's self or from something). 2. A driving off, repelling (a person or thing) with effort.

A. استدقاق istidqâq, *v. n.* A being or becoming thin or slender in substance (as paper or wire), fine in particles (as flour), fine in texture (as cloth), etc.

A. استدلال istidlâl, *v. n.* 1. An asking or seeking for a guide, or for an indication, to show or point out the right way. 2. A following up such an indication, with effort, care, and assiduity. 3. An inferring, deducing (a consequence) from a premise or indication; *s. pl.* استدلالات inference, deduction.

استدلال ا *v. t.* To infer, deduce (a consequence in reasoning).

A. استذكار istizkyâr, *v. n.* 1. A recalling (a thing) to mind, recollecting, remembering (it) with effort. 2. A trying to recollect (a thing).

A. استذلال istizlâl, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a person or beast) lowly, submissive, humble, or vile; treating (him) as such, treating or regarding (him) with contempt, despising (him); contempt.

A. استذمام istizmâm, *v. n.* 1. An acting so as to merit censure, ذم. 2. A putting one's self under the protection and covenant (of another).

A. استذهان istizhân, *v. n.* 1. A putting (one) out of mind and recollection (of some thing), leading (him) to forget (it). 2. An understanding, comprehending (a thing) with the mind by an effort.

P. استر èster, *s.* 1. A mule (half horse, half ass). 2. As آستر, *q. v.*

P. آستر âster, *s.* Lining (of a garment, etc.) of cotton or linen cloth. (See T. آستار, and under it various derivatives, better spelt as there given).

T. استر ister, *conj.* Whether . . . . ., or whether . . . . . (The word is really, for استرایسه *if he, she, or it wish or like,* which is also used in this manner. See استمك).

T. استرا îstûrâ, *s.* Erroneous for P. استره, *q. v.*

A. استرابه istirâbè, *v. n.* A doubting or suspecting; doubt; suspicion.

A. استراحت istirâhât, *v. n.* A being or becoming at rest, in repose; reposing, taking or enjoying one's ease; repose, rest, ease.

استراحت ا *v. i.* To rest, repose, rest one's self, make one's self comfortable, take one's ease.

A. استراق istirâq, *v. n.* 1. A stealing, purloining, filching, thieving (a thing). 2. A doing (an act) covertly, stealing, filching (glances, etc.). 3. A slily or

Digitized by Google

clandestinely adding to, intercalating, or dropping out, omitting (an item, etc., in an account, etc.) (See خسه مسترقه in خسه)

استراق ا *v. t.* 1. To steal, purloin, filch, thieve (a thing). 2. To intercalate or omit.

T. استرالیه istrāliyè, *s.* A stay (of a ship's mast).

ویلا استرالیه A main or middle staysail.

P. استربان ostorbān, *s.* A muleteer.

A. استرباح istirbāñ, *v. n.* An asking or borrowing (money) on interest.

استرباح ا *v. i.* To ask or borrow (money) on interest.

T. استروپا ustrupā, *s.* See استروپا

A. استرجا istirjā, *v. n.* A begging, praying, supplicating with instance and hope.

A. استرجاع istirjā', *v. n.* 1. An asking, demanding the return of (a thing given, delivered, paid, lent, or intrusted to another, or taken by him). 2. A taking, getting back, recovering (such thing). 3. An expecting a return, and advantage (from some thing expended, etc.). 4. A (man's) ejaculating, in his affliction, the pious formula from the Qur'ān II, 151: انا لله و انا اليه راجعون *Verily to God do we belong; and verily, unto Him do we have recourse!* 5. A (pigeon or dove's) cooing.

استرجاع ا *v. t.* 1. To demand back. 2. To get back, recover (a thing given or taken).

P. استرجن istirjān, *s.* The plant broad-leaved hog's-fennel, masterwort, *peucedanum ostruthium, imperatoria ostruthium.*

A. استرحام istirhām, *v. n.* 1. An imploring mercy, pity, grace, favour. 2. An asking any kind of permission (of a prince, etc.).

استرحام ا *v. t.* To request permission or the favour of (so and so).

A. استرخا istirkhā, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming loose, flaccid, pendulous. 2. A hanging down (hair, a veil, etc.). 3. A (man's) being weak (of judgment, etc.). 4. A (matter's) becoming mitigated.

A. استرخاص istirkhāṣ, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, holding (a thing) to be cheap. 2. An asking permission.

A. استرداد istirdād, *v. n.* An asking, demanding, requiring (a thing) to be given back and restored.

A. استرداف istirdāf, *v. n.* An asking to be allowed to ride behind another on the same beast.

F. استردیه istridiyè, *s.* See استریدیه

A. استرذال istirzāl, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling, (one) worthless, low, vile; treating (him) as such; contemning, despising (him).

A. استرزاق istirzāq, *v. n.* An asking for the means of subsistence, pay, rations, an allowance, etc.

A. استرشا istirshā, *v. n.* An asking for, demanding a bribe.

A. استرشاد istirshād, *v. n.* 1. An asking to be directed in the right way (physically or morally). 2. A being in the right way; being orthodox.

A. استرضا istirzā, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to please, to gain the approbation of and give satisfaction to (another). 2. An asking (another) to content and please (you).

A. استرعا istir'ā, *v. n.* 1. A leaving (cattle) to pasture. 2. An asking or requiring (another) to attend to (a thing). 3. An asking to be protected.

A. استرفاد istirfād, *v. n.* An asking assistance, a gift, or the like.

A. استرفاع istirfā', *v. n.* 1. An asking for (a thing) to be raised. 2. An asking for (it) to be removed, taken away, done away with.

A. استرفاه istirfāh, *v. n.* A finding rest, repose, and ease.

A. استرقاق istirqāq, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming thin or slender (in substance, as paper, a wire, etc.), fine (in texture, as cloth), thin or aqueous (as honey, etc.), shallow (as water or sand, etc.). 2. A making, keeping, obtaining, or possessing (a man, etc.) as a slave.

P. استرک istèrèk, *s.* Liquid storax, juice of the inner bark of the tree called *liquidambar orientale.*

A. استرکاك istirkyāk, *v. n.* An esteeming (an argument, etc.) weak and feeble.

A. استرلاب ustūrlāb, *s.* Erroneous for اسطرلاب, *q. v.*

T. استرلق astārlıq, *s.* See آستارلق

Digitized by Google

T. استرلق åstårlåmåq, *v. t.* See آستارلق

T. استرلو åstårlı̂,-lû, *a.* See آستارلو

A. استرنج } estèrènj, P. استرنك } estèrèng, *s.* The poisonous mandrake plant, *mandragora officinalis.*

A. استرواح istirwân, *v. n.* 1. A (branch's) waving with the wind. 2. A (man's) moving, actively agilely. 3. A being pleased, becoming pleased or interested (with a thing). 4. A being or becoming at rest, taking one's ease; rest, repose, ease. 5. A reviving, infusing new vigour into, refreshing (vegetation, etc.). 6. A smelling, perceiving the smell of (a thing).

F. استروپا ûstrûpâ, *s.* Plaited spunyarn.

پاله استروپا A wad of spunyarn for a cannon.

F. استروماچه istrômâchâ, *s.* A large rope fender, like a mattress. *(Perhaps,* keckling).

F. استرونگیل istrôngil, *s.* The braize (fish), *pagrus vulgaris; sparus strongilus* (Forskal).

P. استره ûstûrâ, *s.* A razor. (See اوستوره or اوسته)

استره طاقی A set of razors in a case.

استره طوتمق To hold a razor to one's self. *i. e.* to shave one's own hairy privities, etc.

استره قابی } A razor-case.
استره قبوری }

A. استرهاب istirhâb, *v. n.* 1. A frightening, causing (one) to fear, making (him) afraid, putting (him) in fear. 2. A making (some one) to be feared, calling forth a fear (of him, etc.).

A. استرهان istirhân, *v. n.* 1. A demanding (something) as a pledge or hostage. 2. An offering or giving (something) as a pledge or hostage, pledging (it).

T. استرەلق ûstûrâlîq, *s.* 1. A (barber's) razor-rack, a wooden rack overhead on a wall, with notches in which a row of razors are arranged ready for use. 2. Any other receptacle for razors, a razor-case.

F. استریدیا istridiyâ, *s.* An oyster, the oyster, oysters; *ostrea.*

T. استریدیاجی istridiyâjî, *s.* A seller of oysters.

استریدیاجی دکانی An oyster-shop.

A. استزاده istizâdè, *v. n.* 1. An asking for, demanding an increase, demanding more (of a thing), asking for an augmentation. 2. An exaggerating, adding something beyond moderation (in a narrative, etc.). 3. A deeming or pronouncing (a person or thing) to have fallen short of right or expectation.

A. استزاره istizârè, *v. n.* An asking, begging, desiring, inviting, or commanding (another) to visit (you).

A. استزلال istizlâl, *v. n.* A making, causing, or letting (one) slip (and fall, really or figuratively).

A. استسآل istis'âl, *v. n.* See استسئال

A. استسخار istiskhâr, *v. n.* A deeming (a person) ridiculous; laughing, scoffing at (him), bantering (him).

استسخار ا *v. t.* To take (another person) as a laughing-stock.

A. استسداد istisdâd, *v. n.* An acting uprightly, being righteous; righteousness, integrity, uprightness.

A. استسعاد istis'âd, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a thing) auspicious, lucky, fortunate, of good omen. 2. A seeking luck (by a thing). 3. A finding luck, becoming fortunate (by a thing). 4. An asking for aid and assistance, succour, increase of military power, etc.

A. استسقا istisqâ, *v. n.* 1. An asking (one) for drink, for water or milk to drink. 2. A praying (God) for rain. 3. A having a dropsy, being dropsical; *s.* The dropsy, ascites or anasarca.

استسقا اولق *v. i.* To have a dropsy, to be or become dropsical.

استسقا دعاسی A prayer for rain, publicly offered up in seasons of great drought.

استسقای زق Dropsy of the abdomen, *ascites abdominalis.*

استسقای طبلی Drum-belly, *tympanites.*

استسقای لحمی Dropsy of the flesh, *anasarca.*

استسقایه چیقمق To go out into the open country to pray publicly for rain.

A. استسلال istisiâl, *v. n.* 1. A drawing (a sword, etc. out of a sheath, etc.). 2. A (river's) having a branch stream proceed from it.

Digitized by Google

A. استسلام istislām, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming resigned, resigning one's self. 2. A being or becoming a Muslim, resigned to the will of God, lovingly believing that the will of God is best. 3. A keeping to, not deviating from (a road).

A. استناد istisnād, *v. n.* To lean and support one's self (against a thing, physically or figuratively).

A. استسهال istis-hāl, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, holding (a thing) easy to do or to manage, etc; holding (it) a mere trifle.

A. استسئال istis'āl, *for* استسآل, *v. n.* An asking, begging (alms, or a question, etc.).

A. استشاره istishārè, *v. n.* 1. A consulting (a person), asking (him) for advice and counsel. 2. A (beast's) becoming or being fat. 3. A gathering honey.

A. استشار ا *v. i.* To hold counsel, to consult together, to put heads together.

A. استشراف istishrāf, *v. n.* 1. A looking up while shading the eyes from the sun with the hand. 2. An examining, looking well at (a thing). 3. An inviting to a height as a place of refuge.

A. استشعار istish'ār, *v. n.* 1. An asking for an indication or information. 2. An uttering the watchword, شعار, by which friends know each other in battle, etc. 3. A being or becoming hairy. 4. A putting on an innermost garment, a shirt. 5. A feeling or nourishing a feeling (of some kind, as though wearing a shirt of it).

A. استشفا istishfā, *v. n.* 1. A seeking or demanding a cure and recovery from disease. 2. A recovering from disease; recovery.

A. استشفاع istishfā', *v. n.* An asking (one) to intercede, to act as intercessor (for one's self or another); a getting (one) to intercede.

A. استشفاف istishfāf, *v. n.* 1. A seeing through (a transparent thing). 2. A distinguishing (a thing or matter) clearly (as though behind glass or muslin, etc.). 3. An examining (a thing) attentively, trying to make (it) out. 4. A making a profit (in trade).

A. استشمام istishmām, *v. n.* 1. A trying to smell, smelling (at a thing). 2. Smelling, perceiving, catching (an odour); *or, figuratively,* getting an inkling (of a matter). 3. A snuffling (a thing) up into the nostrils.

A. استشهاد istish-hād, *v. n.* 1. An asking (a person) to be a witness. 2. An asking (a witness) to give evidence and adduce testimony, saying what he saw or heard. 3. A citing (a passage, book, author, etc.) in proof. 4. A dying a martyr in God's cause.

A. استشهار istish-hār, *v. n.* A being or becoming famous, celebrated, or notorious, a seeking (as it were) for celebrity.

A. استصحاب istis-hāb, *v. n.* 1. An asking or making (a person or thing) to be a companion, taking (him or it) with you. 2. An acquiring (as one's property).

A. استصحاب ا, *v. t.* 1. To take (a person or thing) with you (as it were a companion). 2. To acquire (as one's property, by purchase, gift, etc.).

A. استصحاح istis-hāh, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing (a word or assertion, etc.) to be correct, right, true. 2. A being or becoming sound, well, in good health or state.

A. استصعاب istis'āb, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, finding, feeling, holding (a matter) to be hard and difficult to do or bear. 2. A (matter's) being hard and difficult to do or bear. 3. A (beast's) being refractory.

A. استصغار istisgār, *v. n.* A deeming (a thing) little, small, insignificant in size, or young in years, or low in rank, or trifling in consideration.

A. استصفا istisfā, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, selecting the pure part (of a thing). 2. A choosing, selecting, preferring (out of others).

A. استصلاح istislāh, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing (a thing) to be good, fitting, proper, (a man) to be so, or righteous. 2. An asking, inviting, inciting (a man) to become so. 3. A seeking to make (a thing or man) so. 4. A being so.

A. استصواب istiswāb, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing (an act or matter) to be right and

Digitized by Google

proper; approving, allowing, passing, permitting (it).

استصواب ا, *v. t.* To see fit, to permit, approve, allow (a thing).

P. استصواب‌کرده istiswáb-kérdé, *a.* Approved, allowed (thing).

A. استضحاك istiz-hák, *v. n.* A finding (a person or thing) laughable or ridiculous, laughing (at it).

A. استضعاف istiz'áf, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, holding (a person) to be weak, poor, powerless; treating (him) as such; contemning, despising (him).

A. استضلال istizlál, *v. n.* A seeking or enticing (one) to err and go astray (physically, morally, religiously), a beguiling and leading astray.

A. استضمام istizmám, *v. n.* An asking for an addition, an increase, an augmentation (to a salary, etc.).

A. استطابه istitábé, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, finding (a thing) good, nice, pleasant, agreeable. 2. A cleansing one's self after voiding excrement. 3. A shaving the hairy privities of one's body.

A. استطار istitár, *v. n.* A writing (a letter, book, etc.).

A. استطاره istitáré, *v. n.* 1. A making (a bird, etc.) fly. 2. A making (a sword) leap (from its scabbard), drawing (it) quickly. 3. A (man's) being driven mad (as it were, by worry, etc.). 4. The (false dawn, the zodiacal light's) rising up as a column in the sky (as though flying in the eastern sky, for hours before dawn). 5. (Lightning's) flashing. (Dust, sedition, rumour's, etc.) flying about. 6. A (thing's) flying into fragments. 7. A cracking, becoming cracked. 8. A (defect's) spreading

A. استطاعه istitá'a. *v. n.* A being able, having the power or ability (to do or bear a thing or things); power, ability, capability.

علی‌قدرالاستطاعه According to the measure of (one's) power or ability, as well or as much as (one) is able, as (one) can or could or will be able.

A. استطاله istitálé, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming long. 2. A being or becoming tall; tallness. 3. The (zodiacal light or false dawn's) rising up as a column of faint light (in the eastern sky, several hours before dawn). 4. An arrogating to one's self superiority, holding one's head very high in pride and presumption.

A. استطراد istitrád, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to drive away. 2. A seeking to allure (an enemy) away to a position where he could be attacked with greater advantage; a pretending to fly and be driven away, with that view. 3. A making a digression, a pretending to change the subject, but only in order to lead up to it again; *s.* A digression.

A. استطراف istitráf, *v. n.* 1. An esteeming (a thing) new and a novelty. 2. An acquiring (a thing) as a new possession.

A. استطعام istit'ám, *v. n.* 1. A tasting (food) to find out its flavour. 2. An asking for food. 3. An asking (one) to prompt you and put words into your mouth when you forget or do not know what to say.

A. استطلاع istitlá', *v. n.* 1. A seeking, looking for, desiring the rise (of the sun, etc.), the forthcoming and manifestation (of a thing). 2. An asking, requesting, requiring, commanding to be informed and made aware (of some matter or event); a seeking to obtain such information.

A. استطلاق istitláq, *v. n.* 1. An asking, requesting, or commanding that (a captive, beast, one's self, etc.) be let go and set free, released. 2. A desiring (one) to be quick, to go quickly. 3. A being quick, going quickly along. 4. The (bowels') being over free and loose, being affected with a purging, a diarrhœa.

استطلاق بطن *s.* A diarrhœa, purging, looseness of the bowels.

A. استظلال istizlál, *v. n.* 1. A seeking shade and shelter from the sun's rays (under or near a shady thing), going into the shade, shading one's self. 2. A seeking shelter and protection (from a powerful friend). 3. The (eye's) sinking deep in the head.

A. استظهار istiz-hár, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to put one's back against a person or thing for support or protection; so putting one's back, leaning

Digitized by Google

back for support; protecting one's back from attack from behind. 2. A seeking or asking for aid and support (from a backer, in any enterprise). 3. A using precaution, or taking the best means, acting cautiously or providently. 4. A learning or reciting (a book, etc.) by heart (while looking at the back of the page, or, with the back of the page turned to you).

ا استظهار, *v. i.* To have recourse (to one), to rely (on one).

A. استعاده **isti'ā̄dė**, *v. n.* 1. Asking, desiring, commanding (another) to come back or return. 2. An asking for a repetition of some act. 3. An acquiring a habit to do something frequently, accustoming one's self.

A. استعاذه **isti'ā̄zė**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking shelter and protection, taking refuge. 2. A pronouncing as an ejaculation or prayer the words of the Qur'ān II, 63: اعوذ بالله *I take refuge with God!* i. e. *God forfend! God deliver me!*

A. استعاره **isti'ā̄rė**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for a loan, (not of money), for the temporary use of (a thing). 2. A using (a word) tropically, metaphorically; *s.* a trope, a metaphor.

ا استعاره, *v. t.* To borrow (a thing) for temporary use.

A. استعاضه **isti'ā̄zā**, *v. n.* An asking or seeking for a substitute, exchange, or compensation (for something).

A. استعانه **isti'ā̄nė**, *v. n.* An asking or seeking for help and assistance.

ا استعانه, *v. i.* To ask help (from one).

A. استعباد **isti'bā̄d**, *v. n.* A making (one) one's slave (in any way).

A. استعبار **isti'bā̄r**, *v. n.* 1. A desiring, seeking to cross over to the other side of (a river, etc.). 2. An asking to have (a dream) interpreted. 3. An interpreting for one's self (any event) and applying it to one's own case, so as to take warning for the future. 4. An (eye's) watering, shedding tears.

A. استعتاب **isti'tā̄b**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking for the good will and favour (of another). 2. An asking for some particular favour, to be let off from a bargain, etc. 3. A granting one's good will and favour. 4. A reforming from sin and evil courses.

A. استعجاب **isti'jā̄b**, *v. n.* A wondering, looking with wonder at (a thing), considering (it) wonderful.

A. استعجال **isti'jā̄l**, *v. n.* 1. An endeavouring to be quick, hurrying one's self, hasting. 2. A seeking to make (another) be quick.

على جناح الاستعجال On the wing of haste, *i. e.* hastily, in all due diligence.

A. استعدا **isti'dā̄**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to make (another) run. 2. A seeking to get (another) to assist, protect, or avenge you.

A. استعداد **isti'dā̄d**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming ready and prepared; a state of readiness and preparation. 2. *s.* A natural readiness, quickness, aptitude, capacity (in men) to learn, etc.; (in things) to yield to some influence or action.

A. استعذار **isti'zā̄r**, *v. n.* 1. An asking to be excused and pardoned or let off, asking to have his excuse accepted. 2. An asking (another) to make an excuse for you.

A. استعشا **isti'shā̄**, *v. n.* 1. A guiding one's self, at night, by a fire seen at a distance. 2. A finding (another) to be acting wrongfully, unjustly.

A. استعصا **isti'sā̄**, *v. n.* A being or becoming disobedient or rebellious.

A. استعصام **isti'sā̄m**, *v. n.* 1. A seizing, grasping, taking fast hold (of a thing). 2. An avoiding, shunning, keeping one's self free (from sin or ill-doing).

A. استعطا **isti'tā̄**, *v. n.* An asking for a gift, for (a thing) to be given (to you).

A. استعطاف **isti'tā̄f**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to make (a thing) incline in some direction. 2. A bending or folding (a thing). 3. A seeking for the favour and kindness of another.

A. استعظام **isti'zā̄m**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, holding (a thing) to be great, big. 2. A considering (a person) with respect, deference, reverence, or awe. 3. A thinking one's self great.

A. استعفا **isti'fā̄**, *v. n.* A seeking to be excused (from an office held), ask-

Digitized by Google

ing to be relieved, offering one's resignation, resigning; resignation.

استعفا ا, *v. i.* To offer one's resignation, to resign one's office.

A. استعفاف **istiʿfāf**, *v. n.* An abstaining, keeping one's self pure and free from all sin and improper conduct, a living chastely and innocently.

A. استعكاد **istiʿkyād**, *v. n.* A flying to a shelter for protection.

A. استعلا **istiʿlā**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming high, lofty, elevated; loftiness, elevation. 2. The (morning's) being somewhat advanced, the sun having attained a fair height. 3. A mounting, ascending (height, etc.). 4. A being or getting over, getting the upper hand, mastering or dominating (a person or thing).

A. استعلاج **istiʿlāj**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking for medical treatment. 2. A being or becoming thick, big, coarse, clumsy.

A. استعلاق **istiʿlāq**, *v. n.* A seeking or acquiring a connection and dependency (on some other person or thing).

A. استعلام **istiʿlām**, *v. n.* An asking for information; *especially*, an official request (by one office, addressed to some other office, department, province, etc.) for official information (on a matter or point); *s.* a note dispatched to ask for such information.

P. استعلام‌نامه **istiʿlām-nāmè**, *s.* An official note of enquiry for information.

A. استعلان **istiʿlān**, *v. n.* 1. A asking for or commanding (a matter) to be published and proclaimed or advertised. 2. A becoming public, notorious.

A. استعمار **istiʿmār**, *v. n.* 1. (God's) preserving and prolonging the life of (a person). 2. A making or allowing (a person) to dwell (in a place). 3. An endeavouring to make (a place) prosperous with inhabitants and their industry.

A. استعمال **istiʿmāl**, *v. n.* 1. A using, employing (a thing), making use of (it). 2. An appointing and employing (a man) as an officer of taxes, etc.

استعمال ا, *v. t.* 1. To use, employ (a thing). 2. To appoint (a man) tax-gatherer, etc.

A. استعمالی **istiʿmālī**, *a.* Depending on, arising from common usage, technical or vulgar (sense, etc.).

A. استعناد **istiʿnād**, *v. n.* A being obstinate and refractory.

A. استعوا **istiʿwā**, *v. n.* 1. A crying aloud (for succour, etc.). 2. An exciting (others) to shout, (dogs) to bark, etc.

A. استغاثه **istiġāsè**, *v. n.* An asking for aid, help, assistance, succour.

استغاثه ا, *v. i.* To ask for help.

A. استغراب **istiġrāb**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a thing) strange and unusual, being surprised (at it); surprise. 2. An acting in a strange, indecorous manner.

استغراب ا, *v. i.* To feel surprise (at a thing).

A. استغراق **istiġrāq**, *v. n.* 1. A being totally plunged and immersed (in a thing, figuratively), being wholly taken up (with it); *especially*, a (saint or devotee's) being totally immersed in ecstatic contemplation and beatitude. 2. A totally comprehending and covering (a thing or things), being universal (in respect thereto). 3. A bursting out (in laughter). 4. A drowning or immersing (something in something, figuratively).

A. استغشا **istiġshā**, *v. n.* A covering and muffling up one's self entirely.

A. استغفار **istiġfār**, *v. n.* An asking for God's pardon and forgiveness; especially, an ejaculating the words استغفرالله *I ask pardon of God!*

A. استغفرالله **èstāġfirū-'llāh**, *interj.* 1. I ask pardon of God (for a sin)! 2. Not in the least, I have no such pretentions! (Used in declining praise or commendation offered by another).

A. استغلاب **istiġlāb**, *v. n.* A being or becoming irresistible and overpowering.

A. استغلاق **istiġlāq**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming closed, close shut. 2. A (man's) being or becoming dumbfoundered. 3. A (bargain's) being made irrevocable.

A. استغلال **istiġlāl**, *v. n.* A mortgaging (a house or estate) so that the creditor receives the rent thereof until the mortgage is redeemed.

استغلال ا *v. t.* To mortgage (a house, etc.).

Digitized by Google

A. استغنا istigna, *vn. (A being sufficiently rich to have no need of help)* 1. Content; contentedness. 2. Independence, real or affected; disdain. 3. Religious disdain of earthly things.

A. استغنام istignām, *vn.* A seizing or trying to seize as prey.

T. استف istif, *s.* The arrangement of goods when laid up in order; as in a ship or warehouse. ا —, *v. t.* To pack; to arrange; to stow. استفی بوزمق 1. To unstow; to break bulk. 2. To derange; to disorder. 3. To discomfit an adversary.

A. استفاده istifāde, *vn.* A deriving a benefit; a profiting; a gaining. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To gain; to benefit; to profit. افاده و استفاده Teaching and learning.

A. استفاضه istifāzā, *vn.* 1. An asking or seeking for an out-pouring. 2. A being spread abroad. 3. A spreading abroad. 4. A place's becoming, as it were, a very torrent or lake.

A. استفاقه istifāqā, *vn.* 1. A being convalescent. 2. A. becoming sober after drunkenness.

T. استفان istofān, T. استفانوس istofānos, } *s.* The crown, or chaplet of flowers, worn by a christian bridegroom at his marriage.

A. استفتا istifta, *vn.* An asking a mufti for a legal opinion, or Fetva. استفتا ا, *v. t.* To ask of a mufti the canon law on a given point.

A. استفتاح istiftāh, *vn.* 1. The act of opening. 2. A seeking to open or to cause to be opened. 3. An asking for an explanation. 4. An asking another for a prompting of something that has slipped the memory. 5. A praying for victory. 6. A seeking the means of victory. 7. *vulg.*, sifta, A commencing of business, by a first sale, or by a first exercise of a new occupation. — *s.* 1. The opening sale or transaction. 2. The money taken in a first transaction. ا —, *v. i.* To make a begining of business.

A. استفتان istiftān, *vn.* A trying to excite to sin.

A. استفداح istifdāh, *vn.* An esteeming any thing onerous or tiresome.

A. استفراد istifrād, *vn.* 1. A finding alone. 2. A taking any thing by itself alone. 3. A separating; an isolating. 4. A being alone or isolated.

A. استفرار istifrār, *vn.* A trying to escape or abscond.

A. استفراز istifrāz *vn.* A separating or seeking to separate.

A. استفراش istifrāsh, *vn.* A taking a female slave as a concubine.

A. استفراغ istifrā', *vn.* 1. The act of begining. 2. The sacrificing of a firstling.

A. استفراغ istifrāg, *vn.* 1. A drawing or taking out. 2. A vomiting. 3. A taking the whole. 4. An exerting one's self to the utmost. — *s.*, a vomit; a spue. ا —, To vomit; to cast up. علاجی —, An emetic; emetic medicine.

A. استفساد istifsād, *vn.* 1. A regarding as spoilt, corrupted, or depraved; a treating as such 2. A seeking to spoil or corrupt. 3. A seeking to act corruptly. 4. A becoming bad, corrupt, or disordered.

A. استفسار istifsār, *vn.* 1. An asking for an explanation or commentary. 2. An enquiring after a person. خاطر ا — To ask after the health.

A. استفصاص istifsās, *vn.* An extracting, or eliciting.

A. استفعال istif'āl, *vn.* A desiring one to do something. استفعال بابی The chapter of استفعال, in Arabic grammar. A class of words and any single word of that class (the tenth of the classes of triliterals), derived from its triliteral root as is the present word from the root فعل, by the addition of است as initials, and an ا between the second and third radicals with determinate vowels. Many Arabic words hereabouts are of that class of verbal nouns; but the chapter comprises the whole conjugation, and participles also.

A. استفلاح istifāh, *vn.* 1. An attaining happiness, success, or blessedness. 2. A striving to attain this, or to secure it for another. 3. The act of divorce by the formula "Be thou happy".

T. استفلتمك istifātmok, *v. t.* See استیفلتمك

T. استفلك istifik, *s.* See استیفلك

T. استفلك istifemok, *v. t.* See استیفلك

A. استفنان istifnān, *vn.* 1. A sorting; an assorting; a classifying. 2. A mak-

Digitized by Google

ing a horse show his various paces.

A. استفهام istifhâm, *vn.* A seeking to understand; an asking for an explanation; an interrogation. حرف استفهام, ادات استفهام An interrogative particle or word.

T. استفيل او istifîl ólmâq, *v.i.* To make up with another; to come to terms; to compromise; to square accounts.

A. استقا istiqâ, *vn.* 1. A drawing water. 2. An asking to drink. 3. A voluntary vomiting.

A. استقاته istiqâtè, *vn.* An asking or seeking for food

A. استقاده istiqâdè, *vn.* 1. An asking for a beast to be led by a leading-rein. 2. A seeking to lead. 3. An asking for a criminal to be treated by the law of retaliation. 4. A being submissive.

A. استقاله istiqâlè, *vn.* An asking for the cancelling of a bargain or contract.

A. استقامت istiqâmèt, *vn.* 1. A being straight or upright. 2. A seeking to fix a price upon. – *s.*, straightness, rectitude; uprightness; integrity. استقامتی اوزره اخراج ا *math.* To produce a straight line in the direction of its length. استقامت كوسترمك To show rectitude; to act honestly.

A. استقائه istiqâ'è, *vn.* A striving to vomit, a making one's self vomit.

A. استقباح istiqbâh, *vn.* An esteeming unseemly.

A. استقبار istiqbâr, *vn.* An entombing; a burying.

A. استقبال istiqbâl, *vn.* 1. A coming or going to meet any one. 2. A turning towards. 3. – *s.* The future; the coming time; the future tense of a verb. ا –, *v.i.* To turn towards. 2. To advance to meet. استقباله چيقمق To go out to meet.

T. استقبالجى istiqbâljî, *s.* One who goes out in a company to meet and welcome some one.

A. استقتال istiqtâl, *vn.* To court death; to seek to be killed in battle.

A. استقدار istiqdâr, *vn.* A praying God for something.

A. استقدام istiqdâm, *vn.* 1. A going before; a preceding. 2. A being bold and assiduous, or pertinacious.

A. استقذار istiqzâr, *vn.* An esteeming a thing filthy.

A. استقرا istiqrâ, *vn.* 1. A roaming; a roving; a wandering. 2. An inferring by induction. 3. An asking hospitality. 4. The ripening of a boil.

A. استقرار istiqrâr, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fixed or established; a settling. بولق –, *v.i.* To become fixed, established.

A. استقراض istiqrâz, *vn.* A borrowing; – *s.*, a loan. ا –, *v.t.* To borrow money.

A. استقسام istiqsâm, *vn.* 1. An asking for a division or distribution. 2. A proposing an oath to a person.

A. استقصا istiqsâ, *vn.* A striving to find out a thing to the very bottom.

A. استقصار istiqsâr, *vn.* 1. A deeming short or deficient. 2. A striving to be brief.

A. استقصاص istiqsâs, *vn.* 1. Demanding that a person be subjected to the *lex talionis;* especially, that he be put to death. 2. An asking one to relate something.

A. استقضا istiqzâ, *vn.* 1. An asking for judgment. 2. A naming, or appointing a judge (قاضى).

A. اسقطار istiqtâr, *vn. (A causing to drip)* A distilling; distillation.

A. استقفال istiqfâl, *vn.* (قفل) A being stingy or miserly.

A. استقلال istiqlâl, *vn.* 1. An esteeming anything as little. 2. A being or becoming high or exalted. 3. A taking a thing upon to one's self. 4. A having absolute or sovereign power; a being sovereign or independent, – *s.*, Sovereign power; independence.

A. استقلاليت istiklâliyyèt, *s.* 1. Absolute sovereignty. 2. Absolute independence.

A. استقناع istiqnâ', *vn.* A contenting one's self; a striving to be content.

A. استقواس istiqwâs, *vn.* (قوس) A bending; a becoming bowed.

A. استقيا istiqyâ, *vn.* See استقائه

T. استك istèk, *s.* A wish; a desire: an inclination; an appetite. ا –, *v.t.* To wish; to desire; to have an inclination or an appetite for.

A. استكان istikyân, } *vn.* A being
A. استكانت istikyânèt, } meek, humble, mild, submissive; – *s.*, meekness, humility, mildness, submissiveness.

T. استكانتلو istikyânètlî, -lû, *a.* Meek, humble, mild, submissive.

Digitized by Google

A. استكبار istikbār, *vn.* A becoming proud. — *s.* Pride. ا—, *v. i.* To be or become proud.

A. استكتاب istiktāb, *vn.* 1. An asking to be written out. 2. A writing out or copying.

A. استكتام istiktām, *vn.* 1. An asking not to disclose. 2. A keeping silence.

A. استكثار istiksār, *vn.* 1. An asking for or seeking to increase or augment any thing. 2. Multiplying a thing.

A. استكرا istikrā, *vn.* 1. A hiring; a leasing. 2. A hiring out; a letting. ا—, *v. t.* To hire.

A. استكرام istikrām, *vn.* 1. An asking a favor. 2. A deeming generous or noble.

A. استكراه istikrāh, *vn.* A deeming disgusting; a loathing. ا—, *v. t.* To loathe.

A. استكساب istiksāb, *vn.* A striving to acquire; an acquiring. ا—, *v. t.* To acquire.

T. استكسز istöksiz, *a.* Disinclined; indifferent, undesirous.

T. استكسزلك istöksizlik, *s.* Indifference; disinclination; inappetence.

A. استكشاف istikshāf, *vn.* An asking or seeking to have discovered, manifested, or revealed.

A. استكفا istikfā, *vn.* 1. A seeking to content and satisfy. 2. A striving to be content and satisfied.

A. استكفاف istikfāf, *vn.* 1. A using the palm to receive something. 2. A using the palm to shade the eyes. 3. An assembling; a collecting; a conflux. 4. A coiling like a snake. 5. A matting, like hair.

A. استكلا istiklā, *vn.* 1. An abounding in pasturage. 2. A buying on credit.

T. استكلو istöklu, -lü, استكلى istöklü, *s.* One who has a desire or inclination, especially, bidder at a sale.

A. استكمال istikmāl, *vn.* A completing, a striving to complete and perfect; an asking or commanding completion.

A. استكنان istiknān, *vn.* An asking or seeking for shelter. 2 A covering or hiding one's self.

A. استكناه istiknāh, *vn.* A seeking to investigate a matter to the very bottom.

A. استلا istilā, *vn.* 1. A melting down; to clarify. 2. A (beast's) casting forth the afterbirth. 3. A (beast's) being or becoming fat.

A. استلاب istilāb, *vn* A seeking and carrying off by force.

A. استلال istilāl, *vn* A drawing out, as a sword from its sheath.

A. استلام istilām, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming reconciled; a reconciliation. 2. A touching a thing *(especially* the black stone at Mekka) with the hand or a staff, in order to kiss this. 3. The formation of ears in growing corn; earing.

A. استلام istil'ām, *vn.* See استلام No. 2. (The present form is used by some, but is not considered correct.)

A. استلانت istilānet, *vn.* 1. A deeming a thing mild, or gentle. 2. A striving to make one soft, mild, and gentle.

A. استلحاق istilhāq, *vn.* 1. A striving to join one thing to another. 2. A man's claiming or owning another as his son.

A. استلذاذ istilzāz, *vn.* A deeming a thing delicious, or agreeable; a delighting in a thing.

A. استلزام istilzām, *vn.* 1. A deeming a thing necessary. 2. An acting so as to make a thing inevitable. صعوبتى ا— To create a difficulty, to render difficulties unavoidable.

A. استلقا istilqā, *vn.* A lying on one's back, lying supine.

P. استم istem, *s.* (See ستم) Injustice; cruelty; ill-treatment.

T. استما istimā, *s.* See ايصمه

A. استما istimā, *vn.* 1. A going out to hunt. 2. A paying a visit. 3. A liking the looks of, or forming a favorable opinion of a person. 4. A choosing or selecting.

A. استماحه istimāhā, *vn.* An asking one to do a kindness or a favor.

T. استمارة istimāra, *s.* See استيمارة

T. استمارەجى istimārāji, *s.* See استيمارەجى

A. استمازه istimāzè, *vn.* 1. A striving to distinguish. 2. Distinguishing. 3. A being or becoming separated by some distinction. 4. A separating one's self from others.

A. استماع istimā', *vn.* 1. A hearing. 2. A listening. 3. A hearing and

Digitized by Google

obeying advice or command. ا_, *v. t.* To hear.

T. استمالو **istïmâlï**, *a.* See ايصمه لو

A. استمالة **istïmâlè**, *vn.* 1. A leaning, inclining. 2. A gaining goodwill, a coaxing. 3. A taking a thing in quantity, as by the armful.

A. استمتاع **istïmtâ'**, *vn.* (See عرء) 1. A getting the use of a thing, in any way. 2. Performance of the lesser pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. استمداد **istïmdâd**, *vn.* 1. An asking for help. 2. An asking for a prolongation of an appointed term. 3. A dipping ink with a pen. ا_, *v. i.* To ask assistance, etc.

A. استمرا **istïmrâ**, *vn.* A finding pleasant to the taste.

A. استمرار **istïmrâr**, *vn.* A passing without interruption, a being continual or uninterrupted. على الاستمرار Perpetually; unceasing.

A. استمراراً **istïmrârân**, *vn.* In an uninterrupted manner; continuonsly.

A. استمزاج **istïmzâj**, *vn.* A seeking the tastes and temper of a person.

A. استمساك **istïmsâk** *vn.* A taking firm hold of. 2. A keeping restraint upon.

A. استمطار **istïmtâr**, *vn.* A praying for any favor, such as rain.

T. استمق **istïmâq**, *v. t* See ايصمق

T. استمك **istèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To wish for; to long for. 2. To ask for. 3. To want; to require a thing. استر استمز Whether he will or will not. Willing or unwilling. استر كلسون استر كلسون Whether he come or come not. Let him come or not come. جانم استمز My soul desires it not i. e. I do not like it. قي استمك To hug the shore.

A. استمكان **istïmkyân**, *vn.* A being or becoming able; ability.

A. استملا **istïmlâ**, *vn.* 1. A having a rich and regular-paying debtor; a selling to a regular-paying customer. 2. An asking another to write.

A. استملال **istïmlâl**, *vn.* A feeling tired and disgusted.

A. استمنا **istïmnâ**, *vn.* Masturbation.

A. استمناح **istïmnân**, *vn.* An asking a favor, or gift.

T. استمه **istïmâ**, *s.* See ايصمه

T. استمه لو **istïmâlï**, استمه لى **istïmâlï**, *a.* See ايصمه لو

A. استمهال **istïmhâl**, *vn.* An asking for a delay, or for grace.

P. آستن **âstïn**, *s.* In poetry, for آستين, *q.v.*

P. استن **ûstûn**, *s.* In poetry, for استون, *q.v.*

T. استن **ûstûn**, *s.* See اوستون

A. استناد **istïnâd**, *vn.* A leaning upon. ا_, *v. i.* 1. To lean upon. 2. To rely upon.

A. استناره **istïnârè**, *vn.* 1. A seeking for light or fire. 2. A being or becoming brilliant and luminous.

A. استنامه **istïnâmè**, *vn.* 1. A pretending to be asleep. 2. A sleeping in security and confidence.

A. استنبا **istïnbâ**, *vn.* An asking for news or information.

A. استنباح **istïnbâh**, *vn.* An exciting a dog to bark or howl.

A. استنباط **istïnbât**, *vn.* 1. A reaching water when digging. 2. A bringing to light a hidden matter. 3. A deducing; an inferring. ا_, *v.t.* To deduce; to infer.

T. استنبول **istïnbôl**, *Prop. n.* See استانبول

P. استنبه **istènbè**, *a.* 1. Coarse, gross, unseemly. _ *s.* 1. The nightmare. 2. A demon.

A. استنتاج **istïntâj**, *vn.* A deducing. ا_, *v. t.* To deduce; to conclude; to infer.

A. استنثار **istïnsâr**, *vn.* A snuffing up water into the nostrils and blowing it out again when performing an ablution.

T. استنج **ûstûnj**, *s.* See استنج

A. استنجا **istïnjâ**, *vn.* (An escaping from danger). 1. A clearing one's self of physical pollution in a prescribed canonical manner. 2. A plucking; a gathering. 3. A gaining one's wish. ا_, *v. i.* To wash in the prescribed manner.

A. استنجاح **istïnjâh**, *vn.* A requesting a favor.

A. استنجاد **istïnjâd**, *vn.* 1. An asking for aid. 2. A recovering strength or courage.

A. استنجاز **istïnjâz**, *vn.* 1. An asking; a requesting. 2. An asking execution of a promise or a duty.

A. استنجاس **istïnjâs**, *vn.* 1. A deeming a thing filth and uncleanness. 2. A defiling.

A. استنحاس **istïnhâs**, *vn.* An investigating; a making research.

T. استنديل **istèndïl**, *Prop. n.* The Greek island of Tinos (anct. *Tenos*).

Digitized by Google

A. استزال **istînzâl**, *vn.* A lowering or trying to lower.

A. استسا **istînsâ**, *vn.* 1. An asking on credit. 2. An asking a creditor for delay.

A. استساب **istînsâb**, *vn.* 1. An asking a declaration of lineage. 2. A seeking to be attached to the service or family of another. 3. A claiming parentage with another.

A. استساخ **istînsâkh**, *vn.* A copying in writing. |—, *v. t.* To copy.

A. استشاد **istînshâd**, *vn.* An asking another to compose or recite a poem.

A. استشاق **istînshâq**, *vn.* 1. A snuffing up into the nostrils; especially, a snuffing up water in ablutions. 2. A sniffing at the odor of a thing.

A. استصاح **istînsâh**, *vn.* 1. An asking advice. 2. A receiving and acting on advice or admonition. 3. A requesting any one to take advice.

A. استصار **istînsâr**, *vn* An asking for help or aid.

A. استصاف **istînsâf**, *vn.* A receiving the whole due in settlement of all accounts.

A. استصاح **istînzâh**, *vn.* The sprinkling of water, after an ablution, to ensure canonical cleanliness.

A. استطاق **istîntâq**, *vn.* An interrogating; questioning a prisoner; an interrogatory examination. |—, *v. t.* To interrogate; to examine; to cross-examine.

A. استظار **istînzâr**, *vn.* An asking one to wait; an asking for a little delay or grace.

T. استغه **istîngâ**, *s.* A brail. |—, *v. t.* To clew up; to brail up (a sail).

A. استفار **istînfâr**, *vn.* 1. A taking fright and running away. 2. A taking an aversion and shunning a person. 3. A seeking to frighten or disgust; a causing to flee.

A. استفاق **istînfâq**, *vn.* A spending money.

A. استقاذ **istînqâz**, *vn.* A saving; a delivering from danger.

A. استقاش **istînqâsh**, *vn.* An ornamenting by tracings, pictures, or chasings.

A. استقاص **istînqâs**, *vn.* An asking for a diminution; a bargaining; a chaffering.

A. استقاء **istînqâh**, *vn.* A comprehending; the mastering of a subject; a fathoming.

T. استقه **istînqâ**, *s.* See استغه

A. استكاح **istînkyâh**, *vn.* A taking a woman to wife.

A. استكار **istînkyâr**, *vn.* A gainsaying; a denial. 2. An enquiring about.

A. استكاف **istînkyâf**, *vn.* A rejecting any thing; a refusing to stoop to any act. |—, *v.i.* To draw back from a thing; to refuse to do a thing.

A. استكاء **istînkyâh**, *vn.* 1. A smelling the breath of a person. 2. An investigating a matter minutely. |—, *v. t.* To smell at another's breath. 2. To investigate.

T. استملك **istènilmèk**, *v.i.* To be desired, sought, or asked for. (See استمك)

T. استمك **istènmèk**, *v.i.* To be desired, sought, or asked for. (See استملك)

A. استناج **istînnâj**, *vn.* 1. A taking or following a road. 2. An imitating or adopting the course of another.

A. استناض **istînnâz**, *vn.* A pushing; an inciting.

A. استوا **îstîwâ**, *vn.* 1. A being equable, level, straight; uniformity, equableness. 2. A becoming perpendicular. 3. A being or becoming upright, steadfast, firm. 4. A becoming mature; a being as one should be, mature. 5. A taking a direction towards any thing. خط استوا (vulg., **khât-î-ûstûwâ**) The equator.

P. استوار **ûstûwâr**, *a.* Firm; stable; strong; solid.

P. استوارى **ûstûwârî**, *s.* Firmness; stability; strength; solidity.

P. استوان **ûstûwân**, *a.* As استوار, *q. v.*

P. استوانه **ûstûwâné**, *s.* Erroneous for اسطوانه, *q. v.*

T. استوبج **ûstûbèj**, *s.* White lead. (See اسفيداج)

T. استوپاليا **ûstûpâlyâ**. *Prop. n.* The island of Stymphalia.

T. استوپى **ûstûpû**, *s.* Oakum; tow. (See اسطبه)

T. استوپلمك **ûstûpûlèmèk**, *v. t.* To fill with oakum or tow; to caulk.

T. استوج **ûstûj**, *s.* See استج

P. استور **ûstûr**, *s.* A beast; a quadruped; especially, a horse or mule.

T. استوربا **ûstûrpâ**, *s.* See استروبا

P. استوره **ûstûré**, *s.* See استره

Digitized by Google

F. استوفاتو ustufâtò, *s.* A stewed dish of meat, etc.; a stew.

F. استوفه istòfâ, *s.* Stuff (of cotton, silk, and wool).

F. استوقهولم istòqhòlèm, *Prop. n.* Stockholm.

P. استون ûstûn, *s.* 1. A post; a pillar. 2. A mast.

T. استونج ûstûnj, *s.* See استنج

P. استوه ûstûh, *a.* ستوه Exhausted; unable to do more.

P. استه èstè, *s.* 1. A bone. 2. A stone or pip of a fruit.

P. استه ûstè, *s.* The rump; the posteriors.

P. استه ûstûh, *a.* See استوه

A. استهال istihâl, *vn.* 1. A leveling. 2. A being relaxed in the bowels; a being purged.

A. استهام istihâm, *vn.* A drawing lots.

A. استهانه istihânè, *vn.* A contemning; an esteeming contemptible.

A. استهجان istihjân, *vn,* A condemning; a disapproving of.

A. استهدا istihdâ, *vn.* A seeking for guidance.

A. استهزا istihzâ, *vn.* A ridiculing; a mocking; a jeering. ا—, *v. t.* To ridicule; to mock; to jeer at.

A. استهلاك istihlâk, *vn.* A destroying; a consuming; a using up. صرف واستهلاك ا To spend or use up.

A. استهلال istihlâl, *vn.* 1. The first appearance of the new moon (or a seeking to see it). 2. A sword's flashing forth. 3. A begining of speech; a commencing to pour forth. 4. A foreshadowing, in the exordium, of the matter of a discourse. براعت استهلال (A beauty of foreshadowing). A rhetorical display, which foreshadows the subject of a discourse.

T. استهمك istèmèk, *v.t.* See استمك

A. استهوا istihwâ, *vn.* A suggesting to a person that his predilections are good; an inciting one to follow his inclinations.

T. استهيش istèyish, *s.* See استيش

T. استهيجى istèyijî, *s.* See استيجى

P. آستى âstî, *s.* In poetry, for آستين *q. v.*

A. استيا istiyâ, *vn.* 1, A doing wrong. 2. A feeling vexed or grieved at an evil occurrence; a disliking.

A. استياس istiyâs, *vn.* For استئاس, *q. v.*

A. استياف istiyâf, *vn.* 1. A smelling or sniffing at an odor. 2. A putting people to the sword. 3. A seizing the sword. 4. A fighting with swords.

A. استياق istiyâq, *vn.* A driving a beast; an urging; an inciting.

A. استياك istiyâk, *vn.* A cleaning one's teeth. (See مسواك)

T. استيان istèyân, *a. and s.* Who wishes, desires, or asks for.

A. استيبال istibâl, *vn.* 1. A finding or deeming the air insalubrious. 2. An animal's becoming in heat.

A. استيثار istî'sâr, vulg. استيثار istîsâr 1. A choosing; a preferring; a selecting. 2. An appropriating any thing. 3. God's taking the righteous to Himself.

A. استيثاق istîsâq, *vn.* A demanding or taking security.

A. استيثان istîsân, *vn,* A taking or wishing much of a thing.

A استيج istîj, *vn.* As استاج, *q. v.*

A. استيجاب istîjâb, *vn.* 1. A requiring or demanding something as a necessary consequence. ا—, *v. t.* To require; to demand as of right.

A. استيجار istî'jâr, vulg. استيجار istîjâr, *vn.* A hiring; to take on hire. ا—, *v. t.* To hire.

A. استيجال istî'jâl, vulg. استيجال istîjâl, *vn.* An asking for a future term, or a deferred term • to be granted or appointed.

T. استيجى istèyijî, *s.* See استيجى

A. استيحاد istîhâd, *vn.* 1. A deeming unique. 2. A seeking to be alone

A. استيحاش istîhâsh, *vn.* 1 A feeling lonely or companionless. 2. A finding a place lonely or uninhabited.

A. استيخار istî'khâr, vulg. استيخار istîkhâr, *vn. (A being or trying to be behind),* A drawing back; a deferring; a procrastinating.

A. استيداع istîdâ', *vn.* A depositing for safe keeping; a giving in charge. ا—, *v. t.* To give in charge; to commit a thing to another.

A. استيذان istî'zân, vulg. استيذان istîzân, *vn.* An asking for leave, or for authorization. لدى الاستيذان On authorization being applied for.

P. استير èstîr, *s.* A weight of six drachms and a half.

A. استيراد istîrâd, *vn.* 1. An arriving. 2 A conducting to; a guiding to; a causing to arrive at.

Digitized by Google

A. استيزار **istîzâr**, *vn.* 1. An asking another to carry a load. 2. A naming a man vezir.

P. استيزه **istîzè**, *s.*, *as* ستيزه A dispute; a quarrel; a fight.

A. استئساد **isti'sâd**, vulg. استيساد **istîsâd**, *vn.* 1. A being like a lion in bravery. 2. A being provoked to fury.

A. استئسار **isti'sâr**, vulg. استيسار **istîsâr**, *vn.* 1. A making captive; a pinioning one. 2. A submitting to be made prisoner. (See also استيسار)

A. استيسار **istîsâr**, *vn.* A being or becoming easy, free from difficulty. (See also استئسار)

A. استيساع **istîsâ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming spacious, ample, or copious.

T. استيش **istèyish**, *s.* The act or manner of wishing or asking.

A. استيصا **istîsâ**, *vn.* An expressing or wishing to express a wish or command; especially, a making a will.

A. استئصال **isti'sâl**, vulg. استيصل **istîsâl**, *vn.* 1. An uprooting 2. An exterminating. ا—. *v. t.* 1. To uproot. 2 To destroy; to exterminate.

A. استيضاح **istîzâh**, *vn.* An asking for an explanation. 2. A trying to make a thing out clearly.

A. استيضاع **istîzâ'**, *vn.* An asking for a diminution in price.

A. استيطان **istîtân**, *vn.* A settling in a place.

A. استيعاب **isti'âb**, *vn.* 1. A taking a thing in; a containing. 2. An occupying or filling a given space. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To receive; to hold; to contain. 2. To occupy; to fill.

T. استف **istif**, *s.* See اسف

A. استيفا **istîfâ**, *vn.* 1. A receiving a debt. 2. A demanding payment in full. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To receive the whole. 2. To demand a debt. ايفا و استيفا Complete payment and receipt of a debt. استيفاى انتقام The satisfying of revenge. استيفاى حظوظ The obtaining of full gratification.

A. استيفاض **istîfâz**, *vn.* 1. A driving out or banishing. 2. A driving off, or carrying off booty. 3. A running.

A. استيفاق **istîfâq**, *vn.* A praying for guidance and success. (See توفيق)

T. استيفلمك **istîfâlmèk**, *v. t.* To have articles stowed: to let things be stowed or packed away.

T. استيفلك **istîflik**, *s.* That wherewith stowage is effected.

T. استيفلمك **istîflèmèk**, *v. t.* To stow or pack things away; to pile closely.

A. استيقاد **istîqâd**, *vn.* 1. A lighting. 2. A stirring up strife. 3. A lighting up; a becoming lighted or stirred up.

A. استيقاظ **istîqâz**, *vn.* A waking; an awakening; a becoming alive or active.

A. استيقاف **istîqâf**, *vn.* 1. An asking one not to proceed. 2. A wishing or asking to put property in mortmain trust.

A. استيقان **istîqân**, *vn.* A learning or knowing without doubt.

A. استيلا **istîlâ**, *vn.* 1. An arriving at the goal. 2. An overcoming; a conquering; a subjugating; an occupying. ا—, *v. t.* To take and occupy by invasion.

A. استيلاد **istîlâd**, *vn.* A begetting and acknowledging offspring from a female slave.

F. استيم **istîm**, *s.* Steam. كلك — *v. i.* For the steam to be at working pressure.

A. استئمار **isti'mâr**, vulg استيمار **istîmâr**, *vn.* A consulting; an asking advice.

F. استيماره **istîmârâ**, *s.* The act of valuing and appraising. ا—, *v. t.* To value; to appraise.

F. استيمارجى **istîmârjî**, *s.* A valuer; an appraiser at the custom-house.

A. استئمان **isti'mân**, vulg. استيمان **istîmân**, *vn.* An asking for quarter; especially, an alien's asking for safety of life and limb of a Muslim power; practically, a non-Muslim's going to reside, travel, or trade in a Muslim-ruled country. (See مستأمن) ا—, *v. i.* To ask for quarter, safe-conduct, or security for life and limb.

P. آستين **âstîn**, *s.* A sleeve.

T. استين **istèyân**, *a. and s.* See استيان

A. استئناس **isti'nâs**, vulg. استيناس **istînâs**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming friendly, or familiar with a person. 2. A beast's being or becoming tame and accustomed to a person. ا—. *v. i* To be on friendly, familiar terms with.

A. استئناف **isti'nâf**, vulg. استيناف **istînâf**, *vn.* (*A putting a nose*, (انف), *or point to any thing*). 1. A commencing.

Digitized by Google

2. A recommencing; a making a new begining. 3. A making an appeal in a suit at law; an asking for a new trial. ا_, *v. i.* 1. To begin; to commence; 2. To recommence; to begin again. 3. To appeal. دیوان استیناف The superior Court of Appeal. حرف استیناف A conjunction or adverb, etc., that opens a new clause in a sentence, or that connects a sentence with what precedes.

P. آستینه **ȧstĭnė́**, *s.* An egg.

A. استیهاب **ĭstĭhǡb**, *vn.* An asking for a present.

A. استهال **ĭsti'hǡl**, vulg. استیهال **ĭstĭhǡl**, *vn.* A man's being or becoming fit and proper, or suitable, (اهل).

T. استیه‌جك **ĭstėyėjėk**, *a.* 1. That will wish, or ask for. 2. That will or ought to be wished, etc. 3. A future act of wishing or asking.

T. استیه‌رك **ĭstėyėrėk**, *gerund.* Wishing, asking.

A. استئاس **ĭsti'yǡs**, vulg. استیاس **ĭstĭyǡs**, *vn.* A losing hope; desperation.

T. استیجی **ĭstėyĭjĭ**, *s.* An enquirer for a person or thing.

A. اسجاح **ĭsjǡh**, *vn.* 1. A pardoning; a forgiving. 2. A speaking softly.

A. اسجاد **ėsjǡd**, *s. pl.* (or, **ĭsjǡd**) 1. Idols or pictures for worship. 2. Bowings as in worship. (*pl.* of سجده) 3. Tribute imposts paid by non-Muslims; 4. Non-Muslims. 5. Jews. دراهم الاسجاد Coins with effigies stamped on them.

A. اسجاد **ĭsjǡd**, *vn.* 1. A bowing or bending down the head. 2. A looking down in coquettish manner.

A. اسجاع **ėsjǡ'**, *s., pl.* of سجع Rhyming prose sentences.

T. اسجاق **ĭsĭjǡq**, *s.* & *a.* See ایصجاق

T. اسجاقلق **ĭsĭjǡqlĭq**, *s.* See ایصجاقلق

A. اسجال **ĭsjǡl**, *vn.* 1. An inscribing or enrolling on the court register. 2. A filling with water. 3. A giving much. 4. A releasing. 5. A leaving alone. 6. A speaking in an unrestricted sense. 7. An exercising liberality or munificence in giving.

A. اسجوعه **ŭsjŭ'ȧ**, *s.* (*pl.* اساجیع) A sentence or other composition which has rhyme but not metre.

A. اسحات **ĭs-hǡt**, *vn.* 1. An eradicating; an extirpating; a destruction. 2. A close shaving. 3. An afflicting. 4. A losing all. 5. A gaining unlawfully. 6. A being unlawful, hateful, or vile.

A. اسحار **ės-hǡr**, *s., pl.* of سحر 1. Mornings; dawns. 2. Ends; extremities. 3. Lungs; lights. 4. Enchantments; spells; incantations.

A. اسحق **ĭs-hǡq**, *prop. n.* Isaac. اسحق قوشی (*as* حق قوشی) (Isaac's bird), The scops-eared owl, *ephialtes scops(?)*

A. اسحوب **ŭs-hŭb**, *s.* A glutton.

A. اسحیه **ės-hĭyė́**, *s., pl.* of سحاله Bands for fastening letters.

A. اسخا **ės-khȧ́**, *a.* See اسخی

A. اسخاط **ĭs-khǡt**, *vn.* A displeasing; a vexing; an irritating.

A. اسخان **ĭs-khǡn**, *vn.* A warming. اسخان عین ا (*To heat the eyes*). To make weep.

A. اسخم **ės-khǡm**, *a.* Black.

A. اسخی **ės-khȧ́**, (اسخا) *a.* Very liberal or munificent.

A. اسخیا **ės-khĭyǡ**, *a., pl.* of سخی Munificent; liberal; generous.

A. اسد **ėsėd**, *s.*. (*pl.* آساد, آسد, اسود) 1. Lion. 2. A hero. 3. The sign Leo in the zodiac. اسد الله الغالب (The victorious Lion of God), a title of Ali, fourth caliph of Islam. قلب الاسد (The Lion's heart), The star Regulus.

A. اسد **ėsėdd**, *a.* Very straight or very true.

A. آسد **ǡsǡd**, *s., pl.* of اسد *q. v.*

A. اسداد **ėsdǡd**, *s., pl.* of سد Embankments; dykes; dams.

A. اسداد **ĭsdǡd**, *vn.* 1. A blocking up; a damming; an obstructing. 2. A being or becoming right or true.

A. اسدال **ėsdǡl**, *s., pl.* of سدل Veils; curtains; hangings.

A. اسدال **ĭsdǡl**, *vn.* A making or letting a thing hang.

T. اسدلمك **ĭsĭdĭlmėk**, *v. i.* See ایصدلق

A. اسده **ėsėdė́**, *s., fem.* of اسد A lioness.

A. اسده **ėsĭddė́**, *s., pl.* of سد See اسداد

A. اسدی **ėsėdĭ**, *a.* Leonine, pertaining to the lion. – *s.* A silver piaster of the Seljuq Sultans of Qonia.

T. اسدیل **ĭsdĭl**, *prop. n.* The island of Delos.

A. اسر **ėsr**, *s.* 1. A thong of untanned hide for binding captives. 2. Strength of body. باسره (With his thong) Totally; entirely.

A. اسر **ėsr**, *vn.* (A binding with a

Digitized by Google

thong). A capturing; a taking prisoner; a reducing to bondage. ا—, *v. t.* To capture; to make prisoner.

A. اسر **esserr**, *a.* Very secret; very confidential.

A. اسر **usr**, *s.* Retention of urine.

A. اسرا **esrā**, *s., pl.* of اسير See اسرى

A. اسرا **isrā**, *vn.* A sending one to travel by night.

A. اسرا **userā**, *s., pl.* of اسير Captives; prisoners of war.

A. اسراب **isrāb**, *vn.* A letting flow.

A. اسرار **esrār**, *s., pl.* of سر 1. Secrets; mysteries. 2. *(pl.* اسارير*)* Lines, or wrinkles of the skin. 3. The points of beauty in a face.

T. اسرار **esrār**, *s.* A preparation of the leaves of hemp, and especially of Indian hemp.

A. اسرار **isrār**, *vn.* 1. A concealing; a hiding. 2. A whispering. 3. A making known; a revealing; a publication.

A. اسراع **isrā'**, *vn.* A making a thing move swiftly; an accelerating; a hastening. ا—, *v. t.* To quicken; to hasten.

A. اسراف **israf**, *vn.* A spending wastefully; prodigality. ا—, *v. t.* To waste; to mis-spend; to squander.

A. اسرافيل **israfīl**, *prop. n.* Name of the archangel who will sound the last trump. (Not to be confounded with the angel of death whose name is عزرائيل, *q. v.*)

A. اسرائيل **isrā'īl**, *prop. n.* Israel. بنى اسرائيل The children of Israel.

P. اسرب **usrub**, *s.* 1. Lead. 2. A custom-house transit seal.

P. اسربى **usrubī**, *a.* 1. Leaden. 2. Lead-like; greyish in color.

A. اسرت **usrot**, *s.* See اسره

A. اسرع **esra'**, *a.* Very swift.

T. اسرك **esirik**, *a.* In heat; violent; unmanageable.

T. اسرگمك **esirgatmek**, *v. t.* To cause to be protected; to cause to be spared.

T. اسركمك **esirgemek**, *v. t.* To take care of; to spare. الله اسركسون God save us! God forbid!

T. اسرگنمك **esirganmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be spared or protected. 2. To spare one's self.

T. اسركيجى, اسركيجى **esirgeyiji**, One who protects or spares.

T. اسرگين **isirgin**, *s.* See اصرغين

T. اسرمك **esirmek**, *v. i.* To be in excitement, as an animal in heat.

P. اسرنج **isrinj**, *s.* Red lead; minium.

A. اسروه **usrūra**, *s.* Spikenard, *valeriana jatamansi.*

P. اسروش **usrush**, *s.* An angel; an archangel; especially, Gabriel.

T. اسره **esire**, *s.* The vowel-point ِ, called also كسره, placed under a consonant, to indicate its being followed by the vowel *i* in pronunciation. ايكى اسره The inferior *nunnation* in Arabic grammar, marked ٍ, and pronounced *in.*

A. اسره **esirre**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* of سر *or* سرار*)* Lines on the skin. 2. (pl. of سرير) Couches; sofas; thrones.

A. اسره **usre**, *s.* 1. A coat of mail; a breastplate. 2. A man's kin, clan, or family.

A. اسرى **esrā**, اسرا, *s., pl.* of اسير *q. v.*

P. اسريشم **isrishom**, *s.* 1. Glue. 2. Isinglass. 3. Gelatine. (See سريشم)

T. اسريك **esirik**, *a.* See اسرك

T. اسريمك **esirimek**, *v. i.* See اسرمك

A. اسس **esās**, *s.* As اساس, *q. v.*

A. اسس **usus**, *s., pl.* of اساس Foundations; fundamental principles.

T. اسسز **is-siz**, *a.* For اصسز, *q. v.*

T. اسسزلق **is-sizliq**, *s.* For اصسزلق, *q. v.*

A. اسطار **estār**, *s., pl.* of سطر, *(pl.* اساطير*)* Lines; rows; courses; ranks.

A. اسطار **istār**, A. اسطاره **istāra**, } *s., pl.* اساطير A tale; a legend; an anecdote.

P. اسطبر **istabr**, *a.* For استبر, *q. v.*

A. اسطبل **istabl**, *s.* Err. for اصطبل, *q. v.*

A. اسطبه **ustuba**, *s.* (for اصطبه) Tow; oakum.

A. اسطخدوس **istukhudus**, *s.* For اسطوخودوس, *q. v.*

P. اسطر آسطر **ustar**, *s.* Err. for آستر, *q. v.*

A. اسطر **estur**, *s., pl.* of سطر As اسطار.

A. اسطراطيقوس **istarātiqus**, *s.* The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.*

A. اسطرلاب **ustūrlāb**, *s.* An astrolabe.

A. اسطرلابى **ustūrlābī**, *s.* An astrolabe maker.

T. اسطروپا **ustūrupā**, *s.* See استروپا

F. اسطروماچو **ustūrumāchō**, *s.* See استروماچه

A. اسطقس **ustuqus**, *s., (pl.* استقسات*)* One of the four elements.

A. استقسات **ustuqusāt**, *s. pl.* The four elements, fire, air, water, earth.

T. اسطوان **ustuwān**, *a.* Tall.

Digitized by Google

A. اسطوانه ûstûwânè, *s.* A cylinder. — اهل The Stoics.

A. اسطوخودوس istûkhûdûs, *s.* Lavender; *lavandula stœchas.*

A. اسطور ûstûr, A. اسطوره ûstûrè, A. اسطير istîr, A. اسطيره istîrè, *s., (pl.* اساطير) A tale; a legend, an anecdote.

A. اسعا is'â, *vn.* A causing or allowing to work.

A. اسعاد is'âd, *vn.* 1. A causing to be happy, fortunate, or prosperous. 2. A helping; an aiding. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To render felicitous; to prosper. 2. To help; to aid.

A. اسعار ès'âr, *s., pl.* of سعر Prices current.

A. اسعار is'âr, *vn.* 1. A lighting; a kindling. 2. An exciting; an inciting. 3. A fixing the price of a commodity.

A. اسعاف is'âf, *vn.* 1. A granting; a compliance. 2. A helping; an aiding. 3. An approaching; a coming within reach. ا—, *v. t.* To grant (one's request).

A. اسعد ès'âd, *a.* 1. Very happy, very fortunate; very prosperous. 2. Very lucky, very auspicious.

P. آسغده âsûgdè, *a.* 1. Ready; prepared. 2. Half-burnt; charred.

P. اسغر ûsgûr, P. اسغرنه ûsgûrnâ, *s.* 1. A hedgehog. 2. A porcupine.

A. اسف ès'êf, *vn.* A being sorry; a regretting. ا—, *v. i.* To be sorry, to feel regret.

A. اسف ès'îf, آسف âs'îf, *a.* Sorry, regretful.

A. اسفا ûsès'fâ, *a., pl.* of اسيف 1. Sorrowful. 2. Slaves; captives; hired labourers; old men.

A. اسفار ès'fâr, *s., pl.* of سفر 1. Travels; voyages. 2. Books, especially books of prophecies; books of the minor prophets.

A. اسفار is'fâr, *vn* 1. A breaking away of cloud or darkness. 2. The unfolding of the dawn. وقتی — The dawn.

A. اسفاط ès'fât, *s., pl.* of سفط 1. Small baskets. 2. Caskets, boxes.

P. اسفاناخ isfânâkh, *s.* Spinage, *spinacia oleracea.*

P. اسفت isfèt, *s.* Erroneous for اسفست, *q. v.*

P. آسفته âsûftè, *a.* Erroneous for آسغده, *q. v.*

P. اسفد ès'fèd, آسفده âsûfdè, *a.* Erroneous for آسغده, *q. v.*

P. اسفديج ès'fèdîj, *s.* Erroneous for P آمديه, *q. v.*

P. اسفراج isfirâj, *s.* Asparagus, *a. officinalis.*

P. اسفرود isfèrûd, *s.* As اسپرود, *q. v.*

P. اسفست ûsfûst, *s.* As اسپست, *q. v.*

A. اسفل ès'fèl, *a.* Very low; very vile. السافلين — The lowest of the low; the vilest of the vile.

P. اسفناج isfènâj, P. اسفناخ isfènâkh, *s.* Spinage, *spinacia oleracea.*

P. اسفنج ûsfûnj, *s.* Sponge.

P. اسفند isfènd, *s.* The plant *peganum harmala.* سفيد — White mustard, *sinapis alba.*

P. اسفندان isfèndân, *s.* White mustard seed.

P. اسفنديار isfèndyâr, *prop. n.* Name of a fabulous Persian hero, son of Gushtasp, slain by Rustem.

P. اسفهسالار isfèh-sâlâr, *s.* A commander-in-chief; a general.

P. اسفيد ès'fîd, *a.* White. (See سفيد, سپيد)

P. اسفيداج isfîdâj, *s.* White-lead, ceruse.

P. اسفيوش isfîyûsh, *s.* As اسپيوش, *q. v.*

A. اسقا isqâ, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting drink. 2. A watering; an irrigating; a giving to drink. 3. A praying for water. 4. A traducing; a backbiting.

F. اسقاچه isqâchâ, *s.* A step in which a mast stands. اسقاچه اوطورتمق To step a mast.

F. اسقارچه isqârchâ, *a.* Crowded; stowed tight; packed.

F. اسقارصو isqârsô, *a.* 1. Quite full.

T. اسقارموز isqârmôz, *s.* 1. A rowlock; a thole pin. 2. A ship's rib or timbers.

T. اسقاره isqârâ, *s.* See اسقره

A. اسقاط isqât, *vn.* 1. A throwing down; a dropping; a casting out. 2. An aborting. 3. An omitting a word or letter in writing. 4. Subtraction; a deducting. 5. The rejection of a plea. 6. A degrading from rank; a dismissing from office. ا—, *v. t.* To throw down or out. جنين — Abortion; miscarriage.

A. اسقال isqâl, *s.* As اسقيل, *q. v.*

F. اسقاله isqâlèrâ, *s.* A ratline; the ratlines in a ship's rigging.

Digitized by Google

A. اسقام **esqäm**, *s.*, *pl. of* سقم *q. v.*

A. اسقام **isqäm**, *vn.* A disordering; a rendering diseased; a making ill.

F. اسقنجه ا **isqänjä-etmek**, *v. t.* To relieve from duty. واردیا اتمك —, To relieve the watch on deck.

F. اسقربوط **isqorbut**, *s.* See اسقوربوت

F. اسقرلات **isqarlat**, *s.* Scarlet or old purple Venetian broad-cloth.

F. اسقرو **isqurü**, *s.* The screw of a propeller; a screw steamer.

T. اسقره **isqärä**, *s.* 1. A gridiron. 2. A grill broiled on a gridiron. 3. A grating. 4. Ways for launching ships or boats. 5. A frame of timber used for a foundation in soft ground. ا —, *v. t.* To grill. اسقره یه چکمك To haul a ship upon the ways.

A. اسقف **üsqüf**, *s.* (*pl.* اساقف, اساقفه) A Christian bishop; a presbyter.

F. اسقلاون **isqlävon**, *Prop. n.* A Slavonian; the Slavonians, the Slavs.

F. اسقلوفندریون **isqolofendüriyün**, *s.* The hart's-tongue fern, *Scolopendrium officinarum.*

F. اسقندیل **isqändil**, *s.* 1. A sounding lead. 2 A probe. . ا —, *v. t.* 1. To sound. 2. To probe. 3. To sound a man's thoughts or intentions. آتمق — To cast the lead.

F. اسقندیللامق **isqändillämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To sound; to examine.

P. اسقنقور **isqänqür**, *s.* سقنقور The skink, *scincus officinalis.*

F. اسقوپامار **isqopämär**, *s.* A ship's lower studding-sail.

F. اسقوچیا **isqochiyä**, *Prop. n.* Scotland

T. اسقوچیالو **isqochiyälü,-lü**, *a.* 1. Scotch. 2. A Scotchman.

F. اسقوربوت **isqorbut**, *s.* The scurvy, *scorbutus purpura;* especially as affecting the gums and teeth.

F. اسقورپیت **isqorpit**, *s.* The sea scorpion, *scorpœna scrofa.*

F. اسقورچینه **isqorchinä**, *s.* The scorzonera. رچلی — Preserved scorzonera.

F. اسقوردیون **isqordiyün**, *s.* Wild garlic, *allium confertum, a. ophioscorodon,* جبلی — Mountain garlic, *allium montanum.*

F. اسقورون **isqoron**, *s.* Scoriæ; slag.

F. اسقوطه **isqotä**, *s.* A sheet of a sail. مولا اسقوطه "Let go the sheets and tacks."

F. اسقوفیه **üsqüfiyä**, *s.* A skull-cap

F. اسقولوفندریون **isqolofendöriyün**, *s.* See اسقلوفندریون

F. اسقومری **üsqümrü**, *s.* The mackerel, *scomber scomber.*

F. اسقونجه **üsqünjä**, *s.* The sponge of a cannon.

F. اسقونطه **isqontä**, *s.* Discount. ا —, *v. t.* To discount a bill.

F. اسقونه **isqünä**, *s.* A schooner.

A. اسقیل **isqil**, *s.* The squill, sea onion, *scilla maritima, urginea scilla.*

P. اسك **esk**, *s.* A mounted courier.

A. اسكات **eskyät**, *s. pl.* 1. Remains, remnants. 2. Stragglers. 3. Last days of summer.

A. اسكات **iskyät**, *vn.* 1. A silencing a person; a convincing in argument. 2. An appeasing; a quelling anger. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To silence. 2. To quiet, or appease.

A. اسكار **iskyär**, *vn.* A making drunk; an intoxicating.

A. اسكاف **isqyäf**, *s.* (*pl.* اساكفه, اساكيف) An artificer; an artizan; especially, a carpenter or a shoemaker.

A. اسكان **iskyän**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one inhabit; a causing to settle. 2. A settling in; a dwelling in. 3. A calming; an appeasing. 4. A making (مسكين) poor. 5. A becoming indigent, or humble, or abject. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To make or let dwell. 2. To settle or dwell in a place.

A. اسكتان **iskätän**, *s.*, *dual of* اسكه *q. v.* (*obl.* اسكتين).

T. اسكمك **eskitmek**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing or person grow old, or worn out. See اسكيمك

T. اسكه **iskätö**, } *s.* A tomtit; the great
T. اسكتی **iskäti**, } titmouse, *parus major(?)*

A. اسكتين **iskätöyn**, *s.*, *dual obl.* of اسكه *q. v.*

P. اسكدار **eskdär**, *s.* A messenger; a post rider.

T. اسكدار **üskyüdär**, *prop. n.* Scutari (of Constantinople).

A. اسكر **eskör**, *a.* Very drunk.

P. اسكر **üsgür**, *s.* 1. A hedgehog. 2. A porcupine.

P. اسكرك **isgirek**, *s.* A belch, or a hiccup.

F. اسكرلت **iskärlät**, *s.* Scarlet or old purple Venetian broadcloth.

Digitized by Google

P. اسکره **iskĕrĕ**, *s.* A mug or bowl for drinking.

A. اسکف **ĕskĕf**, *s.* As اسکاف, *q. v.*

T. اسکف **ûskyûf**, *s.* See اوسکوف

A. اسکف **ûskyûff**, *s.* The edge of an eyelid.

T. اسکفلو **ûskyûflû**, *a.* See اسکوفلو

A. اسکفه **ûskyûffĕ**, *s.* A threshold.

T. اسکل **ûskyûl**, *s.* See اوسکول

T. اسکله **iskĕlĕ**, *s.* 1. A landing-place; a wharf. 2. A seaport town. 3. A ship's ladder. 4. A builder's scaffolding. 5. The larboard side of a ship. باشی ـ The gangway. اسکله قیطان A rope-ladder.

T. اسکمله **iskâmlâ**, } *s.* A stool; a
T. اسکمنی **iskâmnî**, } chair.

A. اسکن **ĕskĕn**, *a.* Very still; very calm; very motionless.

T. اسکنجه **iskĕnjĕ**, *s.* 1. Torture; torment. 2. A joiner's vice. ا ـ, *v. t.* To torture.

P. اسکندان **ĕskĕndân**, *s.* A keyhole.

P. اسکندر **iskĕndĕr**, *prop. n.* Alexander. ذوالقرنین ـ *(The two-horned)* رومی ـ *(The Roman)* Alexander the Great, of Macedon.

T. اسکندرون **iskĕndĕrûn**, *prop. n.* Scanderoon, Alexandretta.

A. اسکندریه **iskĕndĕriyyĕ**, *prop. n.* Alexandria. اسکندریه‌سی ارناود Scutari in Albania.

P. اسکنک **iskĕnĕk**, } *s.* A carpenter's
P. اسکنه **iskĕnĕ**, } chisel or gouge.

A. اسکوف **ûskyûf**, *s.* As اسکاف *q. v.*

T. اسکوف **ûskyûf**, *s.* See اوسکوف

T. اسکوفیه **ûskyûfiyâ**, *s.* See اسقوفیه

T. اسکول **ûskyûl**, *s.* See اوسکول

A. اسکه **iskĕ**, *s (dual* اسکتان*)* A lip or valve; one of the two labia majora of the vulva.

T. اسکی **ĕskî**, *a.* 1. Ancient; old. 2. Veteran. 3. Inveterate, chronic. 4. Second-hand; worn. استانبول ـ *(Old Constantinople)* Alexandria Troas. یوسکی ـ Old and tattered things. قورت ـ A trickster. مصر ـ Old Cairo. معدن ـ 1. The metals of the lost arts. 2. Genuine material; real old chinaware. باش اسکی *(The chief of the veterans)* The one of the old servants longest in the family.

T. اسکیتمک **ĕskitmĕk**, *v. t.* See اسکمتک

T. اسکیجی **ĕskijî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in rags or second-hand wares. 2. A cobbler.

T. اسکیدلمک **ĕskidilmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be worn out. 2. To be capable of being worn out.

P. اسکیز **iskîz**, } *s.* The restiveness
P. اسکیزه **iskîzĕ**, } and kicking of a saddle horse.

T. اسکیلنمک **ĕskilânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become old. 2. To become inveterate or chronic

T. اسکیمک **ĕskimĕk**, *v. i.* To wear out; to become threadbare.

A. اسل **ĕsĕl**, *s., n. u.* اسله 1. Rushes, *junci*. 2. Javelins. 3. Arrows. 4. Edged weapons of iron or steel.

A. اسلا **ĕslâ**, *s., pl. of* سلی *q. v.*

A. اسلا **islâ**, *vn.* A consoling.

A. اسلاب **islâb**, *vn.* A robbing; a taking by violence.

A. اسلاع **ĕslâ'**, *s. (pl. of* سلع*)* 1. Fissures; chasms. 2. Fellows; peers.

A. اسلاف **ĕslâf**, *s. (pl. of* سلف*)* Predecessors; precursors.

A. اسلاف **islâf**, *vn.* 1. A doing or saying before; an anticipating. 2. A preparing land for cultivation. 3. An advancing money; a prepaying. ا ـ, *v. t.* To do or say beforehand; to prepare; to advance money.

A. اسلاك **islâk**, *vn.* 1. A causing to travel by a road; a guiding towards. 2. An inserting; an introducing; a passing into.

A. اسلال **islâl**, *vn.* 1. A drawing out. 2. God's afflicting a person with phthisis. 3. A stealing; a pilfering.

A. اسلام **islâm**, *vn.* 1. A delivering; a handing over; a resigning 2. A resigning one's self to God and to His will. 3. A becoming a Muslim: believing in one God, in His angels, prophets, scriptures, and providence, in his resuscitation and judgment of mankind hereafter according to desert, in justice and mercy. 4. An advancing money; a prepayment. ـ *s.*, The religion of Islam. اسلامه کلمک, *v. i.* To profess the religion of Islam. اهل اسلام A Muslim; the Muslims. شیخ الاسلام Title of the chief legal canonical functionary of Turkey. (In other Muslim countries, an officer with this title is found in every city.)

T. اسلامبول **islâmbol**, *Prop. n.* A name for Constantinople, adopted by a

Digitized by Google

few Sultans on their coins, and by a few writers, in place of استانبول as if the name meant, "Islam abounds."

A. اسلحه **èslihâ**, *s., pl. of* سلاح Arms. اسلحهٔ ناریه Firearms.

A. اسلط **èslât**, *a.* Very or excessively aggressive.

A. اسلم **èslèm**, *a.* Very safe, or free from affliction.

A. اسلم **èslèm**, *s.* Leaves of the Doum palm-tree. (دوم)

T. اسلمك **èslèmèk**, *v. t.* To listen; to hear. سوزنی — To take advice; to be obedient.

T. ایسلمك **ìslèmèk**, *v. t.* See ایسلمك

T. ایسلانمك **ìslânmèk**, *v. i.* See ایسلنمك

A. اسلوب **ûslûb**, *s. (pl.* اسالیب) A manner; a method; a form; a fashion. اسلوبه صوقمق To get } into shape or اسلوبه کتورمك To bring } form; to arrange.

T. اسلوبسز **ûslûbsûz**, *a.* Irregular; uncouth.

T. اسلوبلو **ûslûblû**, *a.* Regular; well arranged; orderly.

A. اسلوفت **ûslûfèt**, *a.* The relationship existing between two men who are married to two sisters.

A. اسله **èslèlè**, *s., n. u. of* اسل 1. A rush; a single species of rush. 2. A reed, a bamboo. 3. An arrow. 4. A javelin. 5. Any pointed stabbing implement. 6. A tip; a point.

A. اسلی **èslî**, *a.* Lingual; pertaining to the tip of the tongue. حروف اسلیه The linguals ص, س, ز (called also حروف صفیره).

T. اسلیق **ìslìq**, *s.* See اصلق

T. اسلم **ìslìm**, *s., vulg. for* استم

P. اسلیمی **ìslîmî**, *a.* Having a special kind of ornamentation in curved lines, similar to the Chinese. نقش اسلیمی The **ìslîmî** ornamentation.

A. اسم **ism**, vulg. **ìsim**, *s. (pl.* اسما *pl. pl.* اساسی) 1. A name, appellation, designation. 2. A noun; a substantive. اشارت — A demonstrative pronoun. اعظم — 1. The great and secret name of God. 2. The word الله **Allâh**, (equivalent to Jehovah). آلت — A noun of instrument (like *cutter, borer, shooter,* etc.). In Arabic such nouns are of the form مفعل **mif'âl**, or مفعله **mif'âlè**, or مفعال **mif'âl**. تصغیر — A diminutive noun (like *horsy, doggy,* etc.) with, commonly, the sense of an endearment, as A. حسین little Hasan; P. مردمك, little man; T. بابجق little father; اوجکز **èvjèyìz**, a little house. تفضیل — *(noun of superiority)* An adjective in the comparative or superlative; in Arabic these take the form افعل **èf'âl**. جامد — A noun which is itself a simple root. جامع — A collective noun (in Arabic). جنس — A name applicable to a species. خاص — A proper noun. ذات — The name of the essence of a thing; especially, the proper name of God, in comparison with Creator, Provider, etc. زمان و مکان — A noun of time and place (in Arabic, of the form مفعل **mèf'âl** or مفعله **mèf'âlè**, or مفعل **mèf'il** as مکتب *(a place of writing)* a school; مشرق *(the place of sunrise)* the east. صفت — An adjectival noun, designating a thing by a quality as, the Creator, for God; etc. ظرف — A noun of receptacle, as اسم زمان ومکان *q. v.* عام — A common noun. عدد — A numeral; a cardinal number. عین — A noun of substance as compared with the abstract, (as ذات —). فاعل — A noun of agent; (in Arabic of the form فاعل **fâ'il**, or, with the second radical *kesrated;* as, مقبل **muqbil**, مروج **mu-rèvvij**, etc.). In Persian such nouns end in اندهٔ **èndè**, as, آینده **âyèndè**, *who or which comes;* but are also freely formed from irregular verbs. Turkish nouns of this class should be sought in the grammar. کثرت — *(A noun of multitude)* In Arabic a noun of the form مفعل **mèf'âl**, or مفعله **mèf'âlè**, as مأسده a place where lions abound. مبهم — A demonstrative pronoun. (As اشارت —) مره — *(A noun of single action)* In Arabic, words of the form فعله **fâ'lè** (مصدر بناء مره); as ضربه a blow, etc. مشتق — A derived noun; a derivative. (See جامد —). مصغر — A diminutive noun. (See تصغیر —). مضاف — A noun annexed to another in the genitive case. In Arabic the first of the two is مضاف as خالق السموات, the creator of the heavens. In Persian the same order is observed; as, خالق سموات, but no case-endings exist. In Turkish this order is inverted as, سمواتك خالق, though the Persian form is much employed. مضاف الیه — The noun in the genitive to which another is annexed. مضمر — A pronoun. معنا — An abstract noun, (See عین —,)

Digitized by Google

مفعول — *(A noun of patient)* a passive participle in Arabic; these have the form مفعول **mef'ûl**, or, the second radical, is *fethated;* as مرتب, مقتول, etc. In Persian these words always end in ده **dè**, or ته **tè**, as کرده Chosen, کشته Killed. For Turkish, see grammar. منسوب — A relative noun formed in Arabic and Persian by suffixing a ی to the noun to which the relation refers; thus, دمشق Damascus, دمشقی of Damascus. In Turkish, لو is added in stead of ی (as دمشقلو). اسم ورسم *(The name and drawing)* A description. وصف — An adjective. وعا — A noun of receptacle, derived grammatically from the name of the thing put into it. معلوم الاسم و مجهول الجسم Known by name, but doubtful in fact. معلوم الاسم و معدوم الجسم Known by name, but non-existent in substance.

A. اسماء **èsmâ'**, *s., pl. of* اسم. *(pl.* اسامی) 1. Names. 2. Nouns. اسماء جلال The class, several hundreds, of names or titles denoting God's greatness in power; such as ذو الجلال; قهار; غیور; etc. اسماء جمال The class, many scores, of names of God denoting His goodness; such as رحمن; رحیم; حنان; رزاق; etc. اسماء حسنا (or حسنی) *(The most comely names).* The titles of God, certainly more than a thousand in number, divided in two methods into اسم ذات, and اسماء صفات, and into اسماء جلال and اسماء جمال *q. v.* اسماء صفات The names of the attributes of God. The "ninety nine" names of God are merely a selection of these for recitation with beads. علم اسما The science of God's names, *i. e.* the names, their meanings, virtues, etc.

A. اسما **èsmâ**, *(for* اسمی), *a.* Very exalted; very high; sublime.

A. اسماء **ismâ'**, *vn.* 1. A raising; an exalting. 2. A calling; a naming.

A. اسماح **ismâh**, *vn.* 1. A giving generously. 2. A making easy; a making submissive. 3. A being munificent. 4. A being docile or submissive.

A. اسمار **èsmâr**, *s., pl. of* سمر 1. Night-conversations. 2. Tales told by night.

P. آسمار **âsmâr**, *s.* The myrtle, *myrtus communis.*

A. اسمار **ismâr**, *vn.* 1. A nailing. 2. A leaving cattle out by night. 3. A chatting by night.

T. اسماریت **ismârît**, اسمارید **ismârîd**, *s.* See ایزماریت

A. اسماع **èsmâ'**, *s., pl. of* سمع, *(pl.* اسامع) Ears.

A. اسماع **ismâ'**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be heard. 2. A singing.

A. اسماعیل **ismâ'îl**, *prop. n.* Ishmael.

P. آسمان **âsmân**, *s. (like a mill,* آس) The heavens. برین — The highest heaven و ریسمان — *(The sky and a rope)* it-tempting to join two opposites.

A. آسمانجونی **âsmânjûnî**, *a.* As اسمان کون *q. v.*

P. آسمان دره **âsmân-dèrè**, *s. (The sky ravine)* The milky-way.

P. آسمان کون **âsmân-gyûn**, } *a.* Sky-blue
P. آسمان کونی **âsmân-gyûnî**, } azure.

P. آسمانه **âsmânè**, *s.* 1. A ceiling. 2. A roof.

P. آسمانی **âsmânî**, *a.* 1. Celestial, heavenly. 2. Sky-colored. — *s.* An angel. زبان — The language of the angels.

A. اسمح **èsmah**, *a.* Most munificent; most generous.

A. اسمر **èsmer**, *a.* Dark; brown; dusky.

T. اسمرلتمك **èsmerlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a man become dark-complexioned.

T. اسمرلك **èsmerlik**, *s.* Darkness; tawniness; duskiness.

T. اسمرلمك **èsmerlèmèk**, *v. i.* To become dark-complexioned.

A. اسمع **èsmû'**, *s., pl. of* سمع As اسماع.

A. اسمعیل **ismâ'îl**, *prop. n.* For اسماعیل *q. v.*

T. اسمك **èsmèk**, *v. i.* To blow, (used for the wind only). اسوب صاورمق 1. To blow and raise the dust. 2. To storm and bluster. قوالق یلی اسمك *(For the Kavak-wind to blow)* To feel inclined to dissipation.

A. اسمن **èsmen**, *a.* Most fat; most plump; most corpulent.

P. اسمندر **èsmèndèr**, *s.* A Salamander. (See سمندر)

P. آسموغ **âsmûg**, *prop. n.* Name of a demon, supposed to sow dissensions.

T. اسمه **èsmè**, *s.* A blast or blowing of the wind.

T. آسمه **âsmâ**, *a.* Erroneous for آصمه *q. v.*

P. آسمه **âsimè**, *a.* in poetry, for آسیمه, *q. v.*

A. اسمهرار **ismihrâr**, *vn.* 1. A being

Digitized by Google

or becoming hard; a being firm. 2. A being or becoming difficult.

A. اسمى ésmà, اسما. *a.* Most high; most sublime.

A. اسمى ismî, *a.* Pertaining to a name or noun.

A. اسميت ismiyyét, *s.* The peculiar quality of nouns or names.

A. اسمرار ismirâr, *vn.* A being or becoming dusky, or brown of complexion.

A. اسمئلال ismi'lâl, vulg. اسميلال ismilâl, *vn.* A being or becoming thin or lean; emaciation.

A. اسميه ésmiyé, *s., pl.* of سما 1. Skies, heavens. 2. Rains.

T. اسن ésén, *a.* Hale; healthy; well; sound; robust.

T. اسن ésân, *a.* Blowing; a wind that blows strongly.

A. اسن ésénn, *a.* Aged; very aged.

A. اسن ésúnn, *s., pl.* of سن 1. Teeth. 2. Equals.

A. آسن âsin, *a.* Stinking; fetid.

A. اسنا ésnà, *a.* For اسنى, *q. v.*

A. اسنا isnâ, *vn.* 1. A raising; an exalting. 2. A tarrying a year. 3. A flashing (of lightning).

A. اسناخ ésnâkh, *s., pl.* of سنخ. 1. Roots; foundations; sources. 2. Tangs of knife-blades or tools. نجوم — Stars outside of the Lunar Mansions.

A. اسناد ésnâd, *s., pl.* of سند 1. Counterforts; buttresses. 2. A kind of woollen goods from Yemen.

A. اسناد isnâd, *vn.* 1. A leaning or resting a thing on another; a propping; a staying. 2. An ascribing; an imputing; an attributing. 3. An ascending. 4. A camel's going at a certain pace, —, *s.* An ascription to proof or testimony (pl. اسانيد). —, *v. t.* 1. To lean a thing against. 2. To lay to the charge of; to impute; to ascribe.

A. اسنان ésnân, *s., pl.* of سن 1. Teeth 2. Equals. 3. Years or periods of life.

A. اسنان isnân, *vn.* 1. A putting a head (سنان) on a spear. 2. A pouring out. 3. The drawing of a tooth. 4. An increasing in years; a being old.

T. اسنمك ésnâtmék, *v. t.* 1. To cause to gape or yawn. 2. To cause to stretch, bend, or yield.

T. اسندرمق isîndîrmâq, *v. t.* See ايصندرمق

A. اسنع ésnâ', *a.* Most tall; most exalted; most sublime.

T. اسنك ésnék, *s.* 1. A gag or muzzle. 2. A snaffle-bit.

T. اسنك ésnék, *a.* Elastic.

T. اسنلشدرمك ésénlâshdirmék, *v. t.* A causing to say good bye mutually.

T. اسنلشمك ésénlâshmék, *v. i.* To mutually wish health and happiness; to mutually say good bye.

T. اسنلك ésénlik, *s.* Health; soundness.

T. اسنلمك ésénlémék, *v. t.* To bid farewell; to commend to God; to wish health and happiness.

T. اسنمق îsînmâq, *v. i.* See ايصنمق

T. اسنمك ésnémék, *v. i.* 1. To gape, to yawn. 2. To bend; to stretch and recover shape; to yield.

A. اسنمه ésnimé, *s., pl.* of سنام 1. Humps of a camel. 2. Hummocks; mounds.

A. اسنه ésinné, *s.* (*pl.* of سن), 1. Teeth. 2. Nibbles of pasturage, —, (*pl.* of سنان), Spear-heads.

T. اسندلك ésnélik, *s.* As اسنك, *q. v.*

T. اسنمك ésnémék, *v. i.* See اسنمك

A. اسنى ésnâ, اسنا, *a.* Most exalted in rank.

A. اسو ésv, *vn.* 1. A dressing a wound. 2. An adjusting.

A. اسوا ésvâ, *s., pl.* of سوا Equals; fellows; matches.

A. اسوا ésvâ, *a.* For اسوى, *q. v.*

A. اسوا isvâ, *vn.* 1. A making straight, level, or upright. 2. A correcting; an arranging. 3. An omitting. 4. A causing to imitate or follow.

A. اسوار ésvâr, *s., pl.* of سور Walls of enclosure.

A. اسوار isvâr, *s.* (*pl.* اساور, اساوره) 1. A horseman; a cavalier of Persia. 2. A Persian prince, leader, or champion.

A. اسواط ésvât, *s., pl.* of سوط 1. Whips. 2. Blows with a whip.

A. اسواق ésvâq, *s., pl.* of سوق Streets of shops; market-places.

A. اسوت ésvét, isvét, ûsvet, *s.* (*pl.* اسا) A model; a pattern man; a pattern. اسوة الفضلا The model of men of eminence.

F. اسوج isvéch, *prop. n.* The Swedes. مملكتى — Sweden.

A. اسود ésvéd, *a.* (*pl.* سود; and سودان) 1. Black. 2. Most great in dignity.

Digitized by Google

القلب ـ 1. The "black core" of the heart. (See سويدا) 2. A bad man.

A. اسود **ŭsŭd**, *s., pl.* of اسد *q. v.*

A. اسوداد **ĭsvĭdād**, *vn.* A being black; blackness.

P. آسودگی **ŭsŭdĕgī**, *s.* Rest; quietude; repose.

A. اسوده **ĕsvĭdē**, *s., pl.* of سواد Corporeal forms; figures; visible substances.

P. آسوده **ŭsŭdē**, *a.* At rest; quiet; tranquil. P. آسوده حال **ŭsŭdē-hŭl**, *a.* In a state of tranquillity. P. آسوده دل **ŭsŭdē-dĭl**, *a.* Tranquil at heart; free from care.

T. آسودهلك **ŭsŭdēlĭk**, *s.* Rest; quiet; repose.

A. اسوره **ĕsvĭrē**, *s., pl.* of سوار, *(pl.* اساور, اساوير, اساوره) Bracelets; armlets.

A. اسوف **ĕsŭf**, *a.* 1. Very much grieved. 2. Much given to grief.

A. اسوق **ĕsvāq**, *a.* Long legged.

A. اسوق **ĕs'ūq**, vulg. اسوق **ĕsvūq**, *s., pl.* of ساق 1. Shanks of legs. 2. Stems.

A. اسوله **ĕsvĭlē**, *s., pl.* of سوال, *for* سؤال 1. Things asked for; wants. 2. Petitions; prayers; requests. 3. Questions; interrogations; problems.

A. اسوى **ĕsvā**, اسوا, *a.* Most even; most level; most upright; most just.

A. اسويا **ĕsvĭyā**, *a., pl.* of سوى Equals.

F. اسويچرا **ĭsvĭchĕrā**, *prop. n.* Switzerland.

F. اسويچرالو **ĭsvĭchĕrālī,-lū**, *a.* Swiss.

A. اسوياد **ĭsvĭdād**, *vn.* A being very black; intense blackness.

A. اسهاب **ĭs-hāb**, *vn.* 1. A going far. 2. A running with long steps. 3. A chattering; a talking nonsense; garrulousness, verbosity. 4. A being covetous. 5. A raving, or losing one's wits.

A. اسهاد **ĭs-hād**, *vn.* A making sleepless; a keeping one awake.

A. اسهار **ĭs-hār**,

A. اسهال **ĭs-hāl**, *vn.* 1. A relaxing. 2. An attenuating a humor of the body. 3. A using moderation. 4. A being in a plain or level land. ـ *s.* Purging, diarrhœa. ـ *v. t.* To loosen; to relax. ـ و يرمك ـ *v. i.* To disorder the bowels.

A. اسهام **ĕs-hām**, *s., pl.* of سهم 1. Arrows. 2. Lots, portions, shares. 3. Annuities sold by the Ottoman treasury. 3. Versed-sines.

A. اسهام **ĭs-hām**, *vn.* 1. A causing to draw lots; a drawing lots. 2. An assigning a portion.

A. اسهل **ĕs-hĕl**, *a.* Most easy.

T. اسى **ĕsī**, *s.* An elder brother.

A. آسى **ŭsī**, *a. (pl.* اساة, اسا) 1. A doctor; a physician; a surgeon. 2. Grieved; mourning; sorrowful.

A. اسى **ĭsā, ŭsā**, اسا, *s., pl.* of اسوة *q. v.*

T. اسى **ĭsī**, *a.* See اصى, ايصى (Also, erroneous for اس, for اص, ايص, *q. v.*)

P. آسيا **ŭsyŭ**, *s.* A flour mill.

F. آسيا **ŭsĭyā**, *prop. n.* Asia.

P. آسياب **ŭs-yāb**, *s.* A water-mill.

P. آسيابان **ŭsyābān**, *s.* A miller.

P. آسيازنه **ŭsyŭ-zĕnē**, *s.* A pick for sharpening millstones.

A. اسياف **ĕsyāf**, *s., pl.* of سيف 1. Swords, sabres. 2. Swords-men. 3. Margins; edges.

T. آسيالو **ŭsĭyālī,-lū**, *a.* Asiatic (applied to men).

P. آسيب **ŭsīb**, *s.* 1. A collision. 2. A misfortune; an accident.

T. ايصتق **ĭsītmāq**, *v. t.* See ايصتق

T. اسيجاق **ĭsījāq**, اسيجق **ĭsījāq**, *a.* See ايصجاق

T. اسيجاقلق **ĭsījāqlīq**, *s.* See ايصجاقلق

T. اسيدلق **ĭsīdīlmāq**, *v. i.* See ايصدلق

A. اسير **ĕsīr**, vulg. **yĕsīr**, *s. (pl.* اسرا, اسارا) 1. A captive; a prisoner of war; a slave, especially, a new-taken slave. ـ, *v. t.* To make prisoner; to capture.

T. اسيرجى **ĕsīrjī**, vulg. **yĕsīrjī**, *s.* A slave-dealer.

T. اسيرجيلك **ĕsīrjīlĭk**, vulg. **yĕsīrjīlĭk**, *s.* The occupation of slave-dealer.

T. اسيركمك **ĕsīrgĕtmĕk**, See اسركمك

T. اسيركمك **ĕsīrgāmĕk**, See اسركمك

T. اسيركنمك **ĕsīrgānmĕk**, *v. i.* See اسركمك

T. اسيرلك **ĕsīrlĭk**, vulg. **yĕsīrlĭk**, *s.* 1. Captivity as prisoner of war. 2. Slavery.

T. اسيرمك **ĕsīrmĕk**, *v. i.* See اسرمك

A. اسيس **ĕsīs**, *s.* 1. A foundation; a fundamental principle. 2. A thing given in compensation.

A. اسيف **ĕsīf**, *a. (pl.* اسفا) 1. Grieved; sorrowful. 2. Angry, vexed. 3. Barren. ـ *s. (Sorrowful)* A slave; a hired laborer; an old man.

A. اسيف **ĕsyŭf**, *s., pl.* of سيف *q. v.*

A. اسيفه **ĕsīfē**, *s.* A barren region. *(a. fm.* of اسيف, *q. v.)*

Digitized by Google

A. اسيل ésh, *a.* Smooth, long and slender.

T. اسيلق isilíq, اسيلك isilík, *s.* See ايصيلق

T. اسيلمق isilámaq, *v. t.* *(from* ايصى *q. v.)* To warm; to heat; to make sultry or fiery.

T. اسيلمك isilémek, *v. t.* 1. For ايسيلق *q. v.* 2. To hear, listen to, obey (a person, word, etc.).

A. اسئله és'ilè, *s., pl.* of سؤال *q. v.*

T. اسيم ésim, *s.* A puff of wind. (See اسمك)

P. آسيمگى ásimégi, *s.* 1. Giddiness. 2. Confusedness; bewilderment.

P. آسيمه ásimé, *a.* 1. Giddy. 2. Confused; bewildered.

P. آسيمه سار ásimé-sár, } *a.* One whose
P. آسيمه سر ásimé-sér, } head is giddy; confused; bewildered.

T. آسيملك ásimélik, *s.* 1. Giddiness. 2. Confusedness; bewilderment.

T. اسينمق isínmaq, *v. i.* See اصينمق

P. آسيون ásyún, *a.* 1. Giddy. 2. Confused; bewildered.

A. آسيه ásiyè, *a. fem.* of آسى Grieving; mourning. — *s.* 1. A woman-surgeon; especially, a female circumciser of girls. 2. Name of the wife of Pharaoh, who, according to the Arabs, saved Moses.

T. اش ésh, *s.* 1. A fellow; a mate; one of a pair. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To pair. 2. To match. او — *v. i.* To be a match. دوست — Companions and intimate friends. اشى بوق Without a peer. دول اشى The afterbirth.

T. آش ásh, *s.* Cooked food. اوتى — Food-plant; *i. e.*, the coriander, *coriandrum sativum.* اوى — A kitchen. يرمك — *v. i.* To loathe cooked food and long for nasty things; to long for unusual food like a pregnant woman. اكشى آش Name of a stew of meat with sour flavoring. سودلو آش *vulg.* سوتلاج Rice boiled in milk.

T. اش ish, *s.* See ايش

A. اشابه úshabè, *s.* *(pl.* اشائب*)* 1. A medley; a mixture.

A. اشاجع éshaji', *s., pl. of* اصبع 1. The knuckles nearest to the wrist. 2. Snakes, serpents.

A. اشاح ishāh, *for* وشاح, *s.* 1. A jewelled necklace or necklet. 2. A jewelled bandolier worn like a cross-belt.

A. اشاحه ishāhá, *vn.* 1. A working assiduously. 2. A being anxious; a taking precautions.

A. اشاده ishádè, *vn.* 1. A raising high; a building high. 2. A shouting. 3. A making proclamation.

A. اشارت ishāret, اشاره *vn.* 1. A making a sign; a pointing out. 2. An advising; a giving an opinion. (Compare مشير, hence derived; and استشاره, مستشار directly connected herewith).

T. اشارت ishāret, *from.* A. اشاره, *s.* 1. A sign; a mark. 2. A signal. 3. An order or opinion of the Shaykhu'l-Islam. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To mark upon a thing. 2. To signal. چكمك — *v. i.* To hoist a signal. اشارته سويلك To speak by signs.

A. اشاش éshāsh, } *vn.* A being or
A. اشاشت éshāshet, } becoming lively, brisk, frisky.

A. اشاعت ishá'at, اشاعه ishá'a, *vn.* A spreading; a publishing, a disclosing. اشاعه ا, *v. t.* To spread; to publish; to divulge.

A. اشاعر éshā'ir, *s., pl. of* اشعر. 1. Hairy parts of the body. 2. The fetlocks of horses.

T. اشاغه áshagá, *s.* vulg. for اشاغى, *q. v.*

T. اشاغى áshagí, *s.* 1. The lower part of any thing. 2. The space below a thing. 3. The latter part. (Not used in the dative). انك اشاغيسنده 1. In its lower part. 2. In the space below it. 3. In the latter part of it.

T. اشاغى áshagí, *a.* 1. Lower; inferior.

T. اشاغى áshagí, *adv.* 1. Down, downwards; below. اوتورمق — *v. i.* To sit down in a lower place. يوقارى — *adv. (Down and up).* Up and down; to and fro. باش اشاغى *adv.* Headlong; headforemost; topsy-turvy.

T. اشاغيجه áshagíjá, *a.* Somewhat low down.

T. اشاغيلتمق áshagílátmaq, *v. t.* 1. To lower; to reduce.

T. اشاغلمق áshagílámaq, *v. t.* To lower by word or deed; to treat one as low. — *v. i.* To fall; to come down.

T. اشاغيلنمق áshagílánmaq, *v. i.* To become low; to sink or fall.

T. اشاغيلو áshagílí,-lú, *a.* Possessed of lower parts. يوقاريلو — *a.* Uneven; undulating.

Digitized by Google

A. اشافی éshùfi, *s., pl.* 1. *of* اشفیه *q. v.* 2. of اشفا, اشفی *q. v.*

T. اشاق úshâq, *s.* See وشاق.

A. اشالت ishâlèt, اشاله ishâlè, 1. A lifting up; a raising.

A. اشأم ésh'èm, *a., (pl.* اشائم) Most unlucky; most inauspicious.

P. آشام âshâm, *s.* Food, and drink.

P. آشام âshâm, *a.* Who eats or drinks, (In compounds only). — خون *(Who drinks blood)* Bloodthirsty.

T. اشامق âshâmâq, *v. t.* To eat; to swallow.

P. آشامیدنی âshâmidèni, *a.* Fit to eat or drink; edible or potable.

A. اشاوا éshâvâ, for اشاوی, *q. v.*

A. اشاوات éshâvât, } *s., pl. of* اشیا, *q. v.*
A. اشاوی éshâvâ, }

A. اشائب éshâ'ib, *s., pl. of* اشابه *q. v.*

A. اشائم éshâ'im, *a., pl. of* اشأم *q. v.*

A. اشب éshb, *s.* 1. Confusion; intricacy; intermixture. 2. A jungle; a thicket.

A. اشباح éshbâh, *s., pl. of* شبح Bodily forms; bodies.

A. اشبار éshbâr, *s., pl. of* شبر 1. Spans. 2. Statures, hights.

A. اشباع ishbâ', *vn.* 1. A feeding to repletion; a satiating. 2. A saturating. 3. A prolonging a vowel sound. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To fill; to satiate. 2. To saturate. 3. To prolong a vowel sound.

A. اشبال éshbâl, *s., pl. of* شبل Lion whelps.

A. اشبال ishbâl, *vn.* 1. A being kind to a person. 2. A widow's shunning marriage.

A. اشباه éshbâh, *s., pl. of* شبه Mates; fellows; pairs.

A. اشبل éshbâl, *s.* As اشبال

T. اشبو ishbù, *a.* This present person or thing.

A. اشبه éshbèh, *a.* 1. Most like; most similar. 2. Most suitable; most proper. 3. Most doubtful.

T. اشبه éshbè, *a. (from the foregoing)* Presumptuous; arrogant.

P. آشپز âsh-pèz, *s.* A cook.

P. آشپزی âshpèzi, *s.* A quality peculiar to cooks.

P. اشپش úshpúsh, *s.* A louse.

P. اشپشه úshpúshè, *s.* A moth destructive to wool; a weevil.

P. اسپل éshpèl, *s.* The roe of fish; caviar.

F. اشپورطه ishpòrtà, *s* A wide, shallow, open basket.

A. اشتا ishtâ, *vn.* A being in or entering on the winter season; a wintering.

P. اشتاب ishtâb, *s.* Speed; haste; precipitation.

A. اشتات éshtât, *s., pl. of* شت Disconnected bodies; fragments.

P. اشتالنگ ishtâlèng, *s.* A chuckle-bone; *astragalus; os tali* (played with by children).

P. اشتاو ishtâv, *s.* For اشتاب, *q. v.*

T. اشتاه ishtâh, *s.* Err. for A. اشتها, *q. v.*

A. اشتباك ishtibâk, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming reticulated. 2. A being or becoming intricate, confused, or involved.

A. اشتباه ishtibâh, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming ambiguous or obscure. 2. A doubting; a being undecided. — بی Doubtless.

A. اشتتات ishtitât, *vn.* A being or becoming scattered or disconnected.

A. اشتداد ishtidâd, *vn.* A being or becoming hard, firm, severe, or strong. — یولق *v. i.* To acquire hardness, firmness or strength.

T. اشتدرمك ishtdirmèk, *v. t.* See ایشتدرمك

T. اشتر ishtir, *s.* See اشتر

P. اشتر úshtúr, *s.* A camel. (See شتر)

A. اشترا ishtirâ, *vn.* A buying. ا —, *v. t.* To buy.

A. اشتراط ishtirât, *vn.* A stipulating; a making conditions (شرط). ا —, *v. t.* To impose conditions; to stipulate.

A. اشتراع ishtirâ', *vn.* An adopting a canon law.

A. اشتراف ishtirâf, *vn.* A becoming tall; an overtopping.

A. اشتراك ishtirâk, *vn.* 1. A participating. 2. A word's possession of several independent meanings. 3. A word's being common to several languages. — اوزره, — بروجه, علی الاشتراك, *adv.* 1. In joint possession; in participation. 2. Homonymously.

P. اشترپان úshtúrbân, *s.* A camel-driver; a camel-herd.

P. اشترپای úshtúr-pây, *s.* A plant whose leaves are shaped like a camel's foot.

P. اشترخار úshtúr-khâr, *s (Camel's-thorn), alhagi maurorum.*

Digitized by Google

P. اشترخوی **ushtur-khūy**, *a. (Camel-dispositioned)* Spiteful; sulky; revengeful.

P. اشتردل **ushtur-dil**, *a. (Camel-hearted)* 1. Cowardly; pusillanimous. 2. Spiteful.

A. اشترغار **ushturgār**, *for* P. اشترخار

P. اشترك **ushturek**, *s., dim. of* اشتر 1. A little or pet camel. 2. A wave; a billow.

P. اشترگاو **ushtur-gyāw**, اشترگاو پلنگ **ushtur-gyāw-pelēng**, *s.* Camelopard; giraffe.

P. اشترمرغ **ushtur-mūrg**, *s. (Camel-bird)* The ostrich.

P. اشترمور **ushtur-mūr**, *s.* A fabulous ant, as big as a sheep.

P. اشتروار **ushtur-vār**, *s.* A camel's load in weight.

A. اشتطاط **ishtitāt**, *vn.* 1. A demanding exorbitantly. 2. A being oppressive and tyrannical in sentencing a prisoner.

A. اشتعال **ishtiʿāl**, *vn.* 1. A taking fire; a being kindled; a blazing up. 2. A becoming angry. 3. A becoming hoary, or grey.

A. اشتغال **ishtigāl**, *vn.* An occupying one's self; a busying one's self.

A. اشتفا **ishtifā**, *vn.* 1. A regaining health. 2. A becoming quieted, consoled, or relieved from anxiety.

A. اشتفاف **ishtifāf**, *vn.* A drinking off to the dregs.

A. اشتقاق **ishtiqāq**, *vn.* 1. A dividing into branches; a branching. 2. Derivation; etymology.

A. اشتکا **ishtikyā**, *vn.* 1. A complaining; complaint. 2. An aching; a paining. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To complain. 2. To ache.

A. اشتکاك **ishtikyāk**, *vn.* 1. A limping; a hobbling; lameness. 2. A being doubtful; a being dubious. ا—, *v. i.* To doubt, to feel uncertain.

P. اشتلم **ushtulum**, *s.* A row; a quarrel; a fight.

A. اشتمال **ishtimāl**, *vn.* 1. A wrapping up; a covering one's self up. 2. A becoming as a wrap. 3. An enclosing; an enfolding; a comprising. عنایت اشتمال, *a. (Which enfolds kindness)* Kind.

A. اشتمام **ishtimām**, *vn.* 1. A smelling; a sniffing. ا—, *v. t.* To smell.

T. اشتمز **ishtmāz**, *a.* See ایشتمز

T. اشتمك **ishātmek**, *v. t.* See ایشتمك

T. اشتمك **ishtmek**, *v. t. & i.* See ایشتمك

A. اشتوا **ishtivā**, *vn.* 1. A roasting, grilling or frying. 2. A becoming roasted, etc.

T. اشته **ishte**, *interj.* Lo! behold! there! yonder!

A. اشتها **ishtihā**, *vn.* A desiring to eat; a hungering for. —, *s.* Appetite; desire. اجق — To sharpen the appetite. ویرمك — To give an appetite. وارمی — Have you an appetite? هیچ اشتهام یوق I have no appetite.

A. اشتهاب **ishtihāb**, *vn.* A being or becoming grey (اشهب); hoariness.

A. اشتهار **ishtihār**, *vn.* A being or becoming celebrated, famous, or notorious. —, *s.* Fame; notoriety. بولق — *v. i.* To acquire fame or notoriety.

P. آشتی **āshti**, *s.* Peace; reconciliation; concord.

A. اشتیاق **ishtiyāq**, *vn.* A longing; a yearning; ardent desire. چکمك — *v. i.* To desire; to long for.

P. اشتیاق‌نامه **ishtiyāq-nāmè**, *s.* A letter expressing an ardent desire.

A. اشتیال **ishtiyāl**, *vn.* A being lifted up; a being elevated, raised.

P. آشتی بخشای **āshti-bākhshāy**, *a.* Peace-giving.

P. آشتی خوره **āshti-khūrè**, *s.* A reconciliation-feast.

T. اشتیر **ishtir**, *s.* The strawberry blite, *blitum virgatum*.

P. آشتی ساز **āshti-sāz**, *a.* Peaceful; pacificatory; pacifying.

P. آشتی سازی **āshti-sāzi**, *s.* The peculiar quality of a pacificator; a pacifying; a treating for or concluding a peace.

P. اشتیم **eshtim**, *s.* Pus from a wound.

A. اشتیه **eshtiyè**, *s., pl. of* شا *q. v.*

A. اشج **eshèjj**, *a.* Scarred on the scalp.

A. اشجا **ishjā**, *vn.* 1. A sticking in the throat and choking. 2. A grieving; an annoying. 3. A subduing; a suppressing. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To choke. 2. To vex. 3. To suppress.

A. اشجار **eshjār**, *s., pl. of* شجر 1. Trees. 2. Stemmed plants; shrubs.

A. اشجان **eshjān**, *s., pl. of* شجن 1. Griefs; cares. 2. Wants, needs.

Digitized by Google

A. اشجان **ishjân**, *vn.* A grieving; a causing anxiety.

A. اشجر **eshjer**, *a.* Most woody, most well wooded.

A. اشجع **eshjâ'**, *a.* Most brave.

A. اشجع **eshjâ'**, **ishjâ'**, *s.* (*pl,* اشاجع) 1. A knuckle. 2. A snake, a serpent.

A. اشجعه **eshjî'a**, *s. pl. of* شجاع Snakes, serpents. (Golius makes the word pl. also of شجيع, so meaning brave; courageous.)

T. اشجك **eshejik**, *for* اشكجك, *s. dim. of* اشك A little or pet donkey. ـ راشجكی *(The little earth-ass),* The woodlouse, *oniscus asellus, porcellio scaber, armadillo vulgaris.*

T. آشجی **âshji**, *s.* 1. A cook. 2. A captain in the old Janissaries (as آستا, *q. v*). ـ باشی A head cook. ـ دكانی An eating house.

T. آشجيلق **âshjilik**, *s.* The quality, occupation, or hire, of a cook. ا ـ, *v. i.* 1. To be a cook.

A. اشحا **eshihhâ**, A. اشحه **eshihhâ**, *a., pl. of* شحيح Very niggardly; very stingy.

P. اشخار **esh-khâr**, *s.* 1. Potash, pearl-ash. 2. Sal ammoniac.

A. اشخاس **ish-khâs**, *vn.* 1. A being sour-faced. 2. A speaking ill of one; a backbiting; detraction.

A. اشخاص **esh-khâs**, *s., pl. of* شخص 1. Tall visible objects. 2. Surveyors' staves. 3. Human figures; also the features by which individuals are distinguished. 4. Persons; individuals.

A. اشخاص **ish-khâs**, *vn.* 1. A setting up; a raising upright; especially, as a beacon or a target. 2. and 3. As اشخاص, *q. v.*

P. آشخانه **âsh-khâne**, *s.* 1. A kitchen. 2. A cook-shop.

A. اشخص **esh-khus**, *s., pl. of* شخص As اشخاص, *q. v.*

T. اشخون **ish-khûn**, اشخين **ish-khîn**, *s.* See ايشقين

A. اشد **eshedd**, *a.* Most hard; most firm; most vigorous; most strict. (See شديد and شدت)

A. اشدا **eshidda**, *a., pl. of* شديد 1. Strong; vigorous. 2. Severe; strict. 3. Hard; tenacious. 4. Bold.

A. اشداق **eshdâq**, *s., pl. of* شدق *q. v.*

T. آشدرمق **âshdirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. Erroneous for آشورمق, *q. v.* 2. To pair beasts in breeding.

T. اشدرمك **eshdirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to be dug up, or to be scratched up. 2. To make or let a horse amble. 3. To make or let go on a journey.

A. اشدق **eshdâq**, *a.* 1. Wide-mouthed; full-cheeked. 2. Eloquent; fluent in speech.

T. اشدلك **ishidilmek**, *v. i.* See ايشدلك

A. اشداذ **ishzâz**, *vn.* A separating; a setting apart; a removing; a dispersing.

A. اشر **eshr**, *vn.* 1. A sawing. 2. A filing the teeth; a making serrated.

A. أشر **eshr**, **esher**, **eshir**, **eshûr**, *a.* Self-conceited; insolent; arrogant.

A. اشر **esher**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming insolent from conceit. 2. A becoming over-luxuriant or rank in growth; rankness.

A. اشر **eshirr**, *a.* Most bad; most corrupt, most injurious; most malignant.

A. اشر **ûsher**, **ûshûr**, *s.* Beauty of serration in the rows of teeth.

A. اشرا **eshrâ**, *s. pl. of* شرى, شرا Tracts; districts; countries.

A. اشرا **eshirrâ**, *a., pl. of* شرير Very bad.

A. اشراب **ishrâb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting drink. 2. A causing or allowing to be drunk. 3. A saturating; an imbuing. 4. A being or becoming mixed or blended, a being pervaded. 5. An accusing falsely; a suspecting; an imputing. 6. A tying; a binding. 7. An insinuating. ا ـ, *v. t.* To insinuate.

A. اشراد **ishrâd**, *vn.* A driving away or causing to be driven away.

A. اشرار **eshrâr**, *a., pl. of* شر Bad, wicked.

A. اشراط **eshrât**, *s., pl. of* شرط Signs; signals; marks. ـ ساعت, ـ الساعه Signs of the approach of the world's end.

A. اشراف **eshrâf**, *a., pl. of* شرف Noble; honorable; reverend. ـ *s.* The descendants of Muhammed. نقيب الاشراف The registrar and Prefect of the descendants of the prophet (in each town or province).

A. اشراف **ishrâf**, *vn.* 1. A mounting; an ascending; a being elevated. 2. An overtopping; an overlooking. 3. A

Digitized by Google

being or becoming near. 4. A getting an inkling of.

A. اشراق **ishrāq**, *vn.* 1. The rising and shining of sun, moon, or star. 2. A being in, or entering upon the time of sunrise. 3. A being illuminated. 5. A reddening. ا—, *v. i.* To shine; to break forth and shine.

A. اشراك **ishrāk**, *s., pl. of* شرك 1. Snares; nooses. 2. Shares; portions. —, *pl. of* شريك Copartners: colleagues.

A. اشراك **ishrāk**, *vn.* 1. A making a person a partner, or a colleague. 2. An asserting that the Deity subsists in more than one person.

A. اشربه **ishribè**, *s., pl. of* شراب Drinks; beverages.

A. اشرتان **ushrètān**, *s., dual of* اشره. *obl.* اشرتين The two ovipositors of a locust.

T. آشرتمق **āshirtmāq**, *v. t.* See آشورتمق

A. اشرتين **ushrètèin**, *s., obl. dual of* اشره See اشرتان

A. اشرس **ishrès**, *a.* 1. Evil-disposed; disagreable. 2. Most evil-disposed.

A. اشرعه **ishri'à**, *s., pl. of* شراع Sails.

A. اشرف **ishrèf**, *a.* Most noble; most honorable; most eminent. —, *Prop. n.* A man's name. اشرف الاماكن *(The most noble of places)* Mekka. اوقات — The most propitious of times. ساعت — The lucky moment, astrologically.

A. اشرفى **ishrèfī**, *a.* Pertaining to some person named Eshref —, *s.* A gold sequin. — كل A kind of flax, *linum trigynum.*

A. اشرم **ishrèm**, *a.* Mutilated in the face.

T. آشرمق **āshirmāq**, *v. t.* See آشورمق

T. آشرمه **āshirmà**, *s.* See آشورمه

T. آشرو آشرى **āshirī**. See آشورى

A. اشره **ushrè**, *s., dual* اشرتان A locust's ovipositor.

T. اشسز **ishsiz**, *a.* Unpaired; unequalled.

T. ايشسز **ishsiz**, *a.* See اشسز

T. اشسزلك **ishsizlik**, *s.* The quality of being without mate or match.

T. ايشسزلك **ishsizlik**, *s.* See اشسزلك

A. اشطار **ishtār**, *s., pl. of* شطر Err. for اشطر, *q. v.*

A. اشطاط **ishtāt**, *vn.* A being exorbitant in demands. 2. A persisting. 3. A being oppressive or tyrannical.

A. اشطان **ishtān**, *vn.* A letting go away; a sending or driving away.

A. اشطر **ishtur**, *s., pl. of* شطر 1. Halves. 2. Hemistichs. 3. Partially complete lines of poetry; half hemistichs or half distichs. 4. Parts; portions.

A. اشعاب **ish'āb**, *vn.* 1. A final departing. 2. A dying.

A. اشعار **ish'ār**, *s., pl. of* شعر 1. Locks of hair. 2. Poems.

A. اشعار **ish'ār**, *vn.* 1. A making known; a communicating. 2. A stabbing; a killing. 3. A shouting the watchword (شعار). 4. A being hairy. 5. A putting on the (شعار) inner shirt ا—, *v. t.* To communicate.

A. اشعاع **ish'ā'**, *vn.* 1. A sending forth rays (شعاع). 2. A putting forth awns (of grain). (شعاع).

A. اشعال **ish'āl**, *vn.* 1. A lighting; a making a blaze. 2. A stirring up anger. 3. A shedding tears copiously. ا—, *v. t.* To kindle; to set fire to.

A. اشعب **ish'ab**, *a.* Having branching or wide horns.

A. اشعث **ish'as**, *a.* Shaggy.

A. اشعر **ish'ar**, *a.* 1. Most intelligent. 2. Most poetical. 3. Very hairy.

A. اشعر **ish'ar**, *s. (pl.* اشاعر) 1. The long hair of the fetlocks. 2. The privy parts of a female.

A. اشعره **ish'irè**, *s., pl. of* شعار *q. v.*

A. اشعه **ishi''à**, *s., pl. of* شعاع Rays of light.

A. اشعيا **ish'ayà**, *prop. n.* Isaiah.

P. اشغار **ushgār**, *s.* Err. for اشغر

A. اشغال **ishgāl**, *s., pl. of* شغل Occupations; affairs; distractions.

A. اشغال **ishgāl**, *vn.* A preoccupying; a busying; an engaging the attention. ا—, *v. t.* To occupy; to busy; to engage the attention of a person.

A. اشغل **ishgal**, *a.* Most occupied; most preoccupied; most busy.

T. اشغه **āshagà**, Err. for اشاغى.

T. اشغى **āshagi**, For اشاغى

T. اشغيكى **āshagikī**, *a.* See اشاغى

T. اشغيلق **āshagilamāq**, See اشاغيلق

T. اشغيلمق **āshagilanmāq**, See اشاغيلق

A. اشفا **ishfà**, For اشفى, *q. v.*

A. اشفا **ishfà**, *vn.* 1. A giving medicine; a dosing. 2. A curing; a restoring. 3. A being or becoming close upon, or on the verge of.

A. اشفار **ishfār**, *s., pl. of* شفر *q. v.* Also *Labia pudenda.*

A. اشفاق **ishfāq**, *s., pl. of* شفق 1. Acts

Digitized by Google

of affectionate solicitude; kind or compassionate deeds. 2. Evening twilights. 3. Sides; districts.

A. اشفاق **ishfâq**, *vn.* A being kindly or affectionately solicitous.

P. اشفاق انگیز **ishfâq-engîz**, *a.* Which excites kind or affectionate emotions; touching; affecting.

P. آشفتگی **âshuftegî**, *s.* Bewilderment; agitation; excitement.

P. آشفته **âshufte**, *a.* Beside one's self; agitated; excited; bewildered. ـ پریـك The passionate lover of a person. ـ او To be violently in love.

T. آشفته‌لك **âshuftelik**, *s.* As P. آشفتگی

A. اشفع **ishfa'**, *a.* Tall; high.

A. اشفی **ishfa**, اشفا, *a.* Most healing; most salutary.

A. اشفی **ishfa**, اشفا, *s.* (*pl.* اشافی) A shoemaker's awl.

A. اشفیه **ishfiye**, *s., pl. of* شفا (*pl.* اشافی) Medicines; remedies.

A. اشق **ashaqq**, *a.* 1. Most unendurable; most onerous. 2. Wide in the haunches; wide.

T. آشق **âshiq**. See آشیق

T. اشق **ishiq**. See ایشق

P. اشق **ushâq**, *s. Ammoniacum*, gum ammoniac.

T. اشق **ushâq**. For اوشاق, *q. v.*

A. اشقا **ishqâ**, *vn.* A making hopelessly wicked.

A. اشقاق **ishqâq**, *vn.* A complaining.

A. اشقر **ashqar**, *a.* 1. Ruddy complexioned and reddish-haired. 2. Chestnut or sorrel.

T. اشقرق **ishqirik**. Err. for انچقرق *q. v.*

T. اشقون **ishqun**. See ایشقین

A. اشقیا **ishqiyâ**, *a., pl. of* شقی Worthless; vile; miserable. ـ, *s.* wretches; rebels; brigands; debauchees.

T. اشقیالق **ishqiyâlik**, *s.* Rebellion; brigandage; debauchery.

T. آشقین **âshqin**, *a.* That passes over or beyond.

T. اشقین **ishqin**. See ایشقین

P. اشك **ishk**, *s.* Tears; a tear.

T. اشك **ishek**, *a.* 1. An ass; a donkey; *asinus vulgaris.* 2. A silly, stupid, perverse man. آرسی ـ *(The ass-bee)* The humble-bee, *bombus;* also the hornet, *vespa crabro.* ایکولی ـ *(ass-ribbed)* Obstinate, perverse. بالغی ـ Stockfish; dried codfish. دکرمنی ـ A mill turned by an ass. دیکنی ـ *(The ass-thistle);* The common thistle. سینکی ـ The gad-fly *tabanus* or *asilius.* قوردی ـ The woodlouse. قولاغی ـ *(Ass-ear)* The centaury. کنکری ـ *(Ass-cardoon)* The common carline thistle, *carlina vulgaris.* یراشکی *(The earth-ass)* The woodlouse, *oniscus asellus.* یبان اشکی The onager, *asinus onager.*

T. اشك **ishek**, *s.* For اشیك *q. v.*

A. اشکا **ishkyâ**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to complain. 2. A finding one complaining. 3. A receiving and heeding complaint. 4. A complaining.

P. اشکار **ishkyâr**, *s.* 1. The chase. 2. Game.

P. آشکار **âshikyâr** } *a.* Manifest, pa-
P. آشکارا **âshikyârâ** } tent; evident.

T. آشکارجه **âshikyârje**, *a.* Somewhat manifest; rather evident.

T. آشکارلق **âshikyârlîq**, *s.* Openness; publicity; manifestness.

P. آشکاره **âsh-kyâre**, *s.* A cook.

T. آشکاره **âshikyâre**, *a.* Vulgar for آشکار *q. v.*

P. اشکاری **ishkyârî**, *a.* Hunting; pursuing. ـ, *s.* A hunter.

A. اشکاع **ishkyâ'**, *vn.* A vexing; an angering, a molesting.

A. اشکال **eshkyâl**, *s., pl. of* شکل 1. Shapes; forms, 2. Geometrical figures. 4. Kinds; varieties. 4. The marking of words by vowel-points and other signs.

A. اشکال **ishkyâl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dubious or confused. 2. A marking with vowel-points and other signs.

P. اشکانیان **eshkyânîyân**, *a., pl. of* اشکانی Name of a dynasty in pre-Islamic Persia, between B. C. 329 and A.D. 229.

P. اشکبار **eshkbâr**, *a.* Tearful; weeping

T. اشکجی **eshekjî**, *s.* A dealer in asses; a donkey-driver.

T. اشکجیلك **eshekjîlik**, *s.* The quality of a dealer in asses.

T. اشکرمك **eshkirmek**, *v. t* To excite; to incite.

P. اشکره **ish-kere**, *s* A hawk; especially, a hobby, merlin, or sparrow-hawk.

P. اشکریز **eshkrîz**, *a.* Tearful; weeping.

T. اشکز **eshkiz**, *s.* A thong of hide or leather.

P. اشکفت **ishkeft**, *s.* A cave; a grotto.

Digitized by Google

P. اشكفت **ishgift**, *s.* A wonder; a marvel.

A. اشكل **ishkél**, *a.* 1. Most like; most similar. 2. Streaked; marked with different colors. 3. Bloodshot.

T. اشكل **ish-kïl**, *s.* A doubt; a difficulty; a doubtful matter.

T. اشكلك **ishéklik**, *s.* The peculiarity of an ass. 2. Folly.

T. اشكالك **ishkïllïk**, *s.* Dubiousness; difficulty.

T. اشكالندرمك **ihskïllândïrmék**, *v. t.* To raise doubts or difficulties.

T. اشكالنمك **ishkïllânmék**, *v. i.* To conceive doubts and difficulties.

T. اشكلندرمك **ishéklândïrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let one make an ass of himself.

T. اشكلنمك **ishéklânmék**, *v. i.* To make an ass of one's self; to act like an ass.

A. اشكله **ishkélé**, *s.* 1. Likeness; resemblance; similarity. 2. Dubiousness, confusion; doubtfulness. 3. A want; a need.

P. اشكم **ishkém**, *s.* The belly.

T. اشكن **ishkin**, *a.* See اشكين

P. اشكنبه **ishkénbé**, *s.* Tripe. چوربه‌سی — Tripe soup.

T. اشكنبه‌جى **ishkénbéjï**, *s.* A dealer in tripe.

T. اشكنبه‌جيلك **ishkénbéjïlïk**, *s.* The quality or trade of a tripe-dresser.

T. اشكنبه‌لنمك **ishkénbélânmék**, *v. i.* *(To become possessed of a stomach)* To cease to suck and begin to graze.

P. اشكنجه **ishkénjé**, *s.* As اسكنجه *q. v.*

T. اشكنلك **ishkinlik**, *s.* See اشكنلك

P. اشكوفه **ûshkyûfé**, *s.* 1. A flower; a blossom; a bud. 2. A spue; a vomiting.

T. اشكون **ishkûn**, *s.*, *a.*, *& adv.* See اشكين

P. اشكوه **ûshkyûh**, *s.* Majesty; pomp; grandeur.

P. اشكيل **ishkïl**, *s.* 1. A horse with two white feet (diagonally placed).

T. اشكيل **ishkïl**, *s.* See اشكل

T. اشكين **ishkin**, *a.* Ambling in gait. —*s.* An amble; an ambling pace. — كمك *v. i.* To amble.

T. اشكينجى **ishkinjï**, *s.* A mounted feudal yeoman; an irregular cavalryman.

T. اشكينجيلك **ishkinjïlïk**, *s.* The quality or usual acts of a feudal cavalry campaigner; campaiguing.

T. اشكينسز **ishkinsiz**, *a.* That cannot amble.

T. اشكينلك **ishkinlik**, *s.* The ambling quality.

A. اشل **ishél**, *a.* Palsied or withered in the arm.

A. اشلا **ishlâ**, *s.*, *pl. of* شلو 1. Joints of meat. 2. Limbs; remains.

T. آشلاتمق **âshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See آشيلاتمق

T. آشلامق **âshlâmâq**, See آشيلامق

T. اشلتمك **ishlâtmék**, See ايشلتمك

T. اشلشدرمك **ishlâshdïrmék**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to mate or to pair together.

T. اشلشمك **ishlâshmék**, *v. i.* To become pairs; to couple; to mate together.

T. آشلق **âshlïq**, *s.* Food; an eatable.

T. اشلك **ishlék**, See ايشلك

T. آشلمق **âshïlmâq**, *v. i.* To get over; to be passed over.

T. اشلمك **ishélémék**, See اشمك

T. اشلمك **ishïlmék**, *v. i.* To be lightly dug up.

T. اشلمك **ishlémék**, See ايشلمك

T. آشله **âshlâmâ**, See آشيلامه

T. اشله **ishlémé**, See ايشله

T. اشلندرمك **ishlândïrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let one be a mate; to mate.

T. اشلنمك **ishlânmék**, *v. i.* To become coupled; to become mated.

T. اشلنمك **ishlânmék**, See ايشلنمك

T. اشلو **ishlï,-lû**, See ايشلو

A. اشله **ishillé**, *s.*, *pl. of* شليل 1. Any thing worn under the outer armor. 2. The crupper-cloths of camels.

T. اشلهمك **ishélémék**, See اشمك

T. اشلهيجى **ishléyïjï**, See ايشلهيجى

A. اشمات **ishmât**, *vn.* A causing joy to; a delighting; a causing to triumph over.

A. اشمار **ishmâr**, *vn.* 1. An urging; a driving. 2. A killing.

T. اشمار **ishmâr**, *s.* A sign; a nod; a wink. —ا, *v. i.* To make signs.

A. اشمال **ishmâl**, *s.*, *pl. of* شمل Small quantities.

A. اشمال **ishmâl**, *vn.* 1. A wrapping up; an enveloping. 2. A blowing of the north wind; the wind's veering to north. 3. An encountering a north wind. 5. A going quickly.

A. اشمام **ishmâm**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be smelt. 2. A performing circumcision incompletely. 3.

Digitized by Google

A giving to a consonant a slight shade of a vowel sound after it. 4. A walking with one's nose in the air.

T. آشمق **âshmâq**, *v. t.* To pass; to go beyond —, *v. i.* 1. To be or become above; to mount above; to climb 2. To pass the limits; to be extravagant.

T. اشمك **ĕshmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To dig up slightly; to scratch the soil. — مزار To rob a grave. 2. *v. i.* To amble.

T. ايشمك **ĭshĕmĕk**, See اشمك

A. اشمل **ĕshmĕl**, *a.* Most comprehensive; most general.

T. اشمه **ĕshmĕ**, *a.* Dug shallow; scooped out. —, *s.* A shallow well or water hole. — صوبی Water from a surface well or water hole.

A. اشمئزاز **ĭshmĭ'zâz**, vulg. اشميزاز **ĭshmĭzâz**, *vn.* 1. An abhorring. 2. Depression of spirits. 3 A feeling horror; horripilation.

T. اشن **ĕshân**, *a.* (*a. part. pres. of* اشمك) 1. Digger; scratcher of the soil; 2. Ambler. 3. Campaigner. قورت اشنی *(Wolf-scratcher)* The nettle-rash, *urticaria.*

P. آشنا **âshnâ**, *s.* 1. An intimate acquaintance. 2. An adept. 3. A swimmer. 4. Swimming.

P آشناب **âshnâb**, *s.* A swimmer.

A. اشناق **ĕshnâq**, *s., pl. of* شنق 1. Cattle in surplus, added to an impost or a fine. 2. Fines for injuries to the person.

P. آشناگر **âshnâgĕr**, *s.* A swimmer.

P. آشناگری **âshnâgĕrî**, *s.* The quality belonging to a swimmer; swimming.

T. آشنالق **âshnâlĭq** *s.* 1. Acquaintance; intimacy. 2. A bow or other salutation by gesture; friendly attentions. 3. Knowledge as an expert. —, *v. i.* 1. To offer friendly attentions; to make a bow or other salutation by gesture.

P. اشنان **ûshnân**, *s.* The prickly saltwort, *salsola kali.*

P. آشناو **âshnâw**, *s.* As آشناب, *q. v.*

P. آشنایی **âshnâyî**, *s.* 1. Intimate acquaintance. 2. Expertness; skilfulness. 3. Ability to swim. 4. A swim.

A. اشنب **ĕshnĕb**, *a.* Having fine teeth.

T. آشندرمق **âshîndîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be worn down by friction.

A. اشنع **ĕshnâ'**, *a.* Most foul; most abominable; most reprehensible.

T. آشنمش **âshînmîsh**, *a.* (*a. p. p. of* آشنمق) Worn away.

T. آشنمق **âshînmâq**, *v. i.* To wear away; to give way under friction; to become worn into by friction.

T. اشنمك **ĕshînmĕk**, *v. i.* To scratch up the soil for one's self (used in speaking of animals).

T. آشنمه **âshînmâ**, *s.* Wear by friction.

T. آشنمه **âshînmâ**, *a.* Worn away.

P. اشنوشه **ûshnûshĕ**, *s.* A sneeze.

P. اشنه **ûshnĕ**, *s.* A kind of tree moss used as a perfume; *muscus arboreus.*

T. آشو **âshû**, **âshî** *s.* See آشی

T. آشوادس **âshvâdĕs**, *s.* The common heart-cockle, *cardium edule.* (Hindoglu, Bianchi).

A. اشواط **ĕshvât**, *s., pl. of* شوط Courses; circuits in running races; especially circumambulations of the Caaba, or runs between Safa and Marwa, at Mekka.

A. اشواق **ĕshvâq**, *s., pl. of* شوق Desires; longings.

P. آشوب **âshûb**, *s.* Confusion; tumult; disturbance.

P. آشوب **âshûb**, *a.* That excites, agitates, or disturbs. — دل *a.* That agitates or perturbs the heart. — شهر *a.* That disturbs the town.

P. آشوب انگیز **âshûb-ĕngĭz**, *a* That produces agitation or tumult.

T. آشورتمق **âshûrtmâq**, **âshîrtmâq**, *v. t.* To convey away, or cause to be conveyed away; to cause to pass over or beyond; to cause to disappear

T. آشورتمه **âshûrtma**, **âshîrtmâ**, *a.* That is conveyed away; That has been made to disappear.

T. آشورمق **âshûrmâq**, **âshîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To convey away; to send beyond limits; to cause to pass over. 2. To escape an evil. 3. To steal; to plunder. 5. To smuggle.

T. آشورمه **âshûrmâ**, **âshîrmâ**, *s.* 1. A belt put over another one for safety. 2. An act of conveying away or over.

T. آشورمه **âshûrmâ**, **âshîrmâ**, *a.* 1. Conveyed over. 2. Smuggled.

T. آشوری **âshûrî**, **âshîrî**, *s.* The space beyond a thing.

Digitized by Google

T. آشوری āshūrī, ashirī, *a* Excessive. beyond bounds.

T. آشوری āshūrī, āshirī, *adv.* 1. Over or beyond. 2. Excessively. کتمك —, *v. i.* To go beyond bounds; to overshoot the mark. 2. To exceed limits. — کون *adv.* Every other day.

T. آشوریلق āshūrīlīq, āshirīlīq, *s.* Excess.

A. اشوس ēshvēs, *a.* 1. That leers with contempt or defiance. 2. Bold; daring; despising of danger.

A. اشوع ēshvā', *a.* Having hair erect like the spines of a hedgehog.

P. آشفته āshūftē, As آشفته *q. v.*

A. اشوق ēshvāq, *a.* 1. Tall. 2. Most desirous; most longing.

T. آشوق āshūq, See آشیق

A. اشها ēsh-hā, For اشهی *q. v.*

A. اشهاد ēsh-hād, *s., pl. of* شاهد 1. Witnesses. 2. Angels or prophets who will testify in the last judgment.

A. اشهاد ish-hād, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing one to observe or witness. 2. A making or letting one testify. 3. A citing proofs. 4. A making one a martyr; a killing one who is fighting for religion. 5. An attaining puberty. ا—, *v. t.* To cause to testify.

A. اشهار ish-hār, *vn.* 1. A being or causing to be famous, or notorious. 2. An attaining the age of one month.

A. اشهب ēsh-hēb, *a.* 1. Grey. 2. Bright; newly sharpened up. 3. Bristling with flashing arms. 4. Snowy or frosty. 5. Very difficult. اخضر — *a.* Roan. ادهم — *a.* Iron-grey.

A. اشهد ēsh-hēdū, *v. i., 1st. pers. sing. pres.* I bear witness, I attest. ان لا اله الا الله — I bear witness that there is not a god save God. This clause of the Muslim confession of faith is always followed by. واشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله and I bear witness that Muhammed is His servant and His apostle or messenger. The two clauses are sometimes styled کلمتین *the two sayings.*

A. اشهر ēsh-hēr, *a.* Most famous, or notorious.

A. اشهر ēsh-hūr, *s. pl. of* شهر Months; Lunar months. معلومات — *(The known months)* The period of the Pilgrimage to Mekka, *i. e.* The months of Shewwal, Zilkade and Zilhijje in whole or in part; or these three with Muharrem.

T. اشه‌لمك ēshēlēmēk, *v. t.* 1. To stir up; to scratch about. 2. To seek out and enquire into.

A. اشهی ēsh-hā, اشها *a.* Most desirable.

T. آشی āshī, *s.* 1. A grafting or budding a plant. 2. The scion, graft, or bud put into the stock. 3. Inoculation; vaccination. 4. Artificial impregnation of flowers. اورمق — 1. To graft or bud. 2. To inoculate. بویاسی — Paint made of red ochre. طاشی — Crude red ochre. قلمی — The cutting used for grafting. اینك آشیسی Vaccination. چیچك قم آشیسی Inoculation of small pox. آشیسی Grafting by insertion of a cutting. بیراق آشیسی Budding.

A. اشیا ēshyā, *s., pl. of* شی, *(pl.* اشایا, اشاوی, اشاوات, اشیاوات) 1. Things. 2. Effects; goods.

A. اشیا āshēyyā, *s., pl. dim. of* اشیا Little things.

A. اشیاخ ēshyākh, *s., pl. of* شیخ 1. Elders; old men. 2. Chief men of tribes.

A. اشیاع ēshyā', *s., pl. of* شیعه Partizan groups; parties; followers of one man.

P. آشیان āshiyān } *s.* 1. A nest. 2. A
P. آشیانه āshiyānē } house; an abode.
جنت آشیان *(Whose dwelling is in paradise)* Deceased.

P. آشیب āshīb, *s.* Err. for آسیب

T. آشیرمق āshīrmāq, See آشورمق

T. آشیسز āshīsīz, *s.* Ungrafted.

T. آشیق āshīq, *s.* 1. A chuckle-bone, *astragalus, os tali,* used by children in play. 2. An iron helmet or skull-cap. آتمق — *v. i.* 1. To throw the bones as dice. 2. To vie with; to compete with. اویناتمق — *v. i.* To play at bones. or dibs. اویونی — The game of chuckle-bones or dibs.

T. اشیك ēshīk, 1. A threshold (as worn by many feet). آغاسی — A lord chamberlain. اشیکه چیقمق *v. i.* To go out. الت اشیك The lower lintel of a door frame. اوست اشیك The upper lintel, the lintel of a door frame. برینك اشیکنه کلمك *(To come to the threshold)* To petition to sue; to importune.

T. آشیلاتدیرمق āshīlātdīrmāq, *v. t.* To cause to be grafted, inoculated, by means of an agent who directs the operator.

T. آشیلاتمق āshīlātmāq, *v. t.* To have

Digitized by Google

or let (a wild stock) be grafted, or inoculated by an operator. 2. To have any thing cooled or iced.

T. آشیلامق **åshilåmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To graft or bud 2. To inoculate or vaccinate. 3. To refrigerate; to cool.

T. ایشیلامق **ishilåmåq**. See ایشیلامق

T. آشیلامه **åshilåmå**, *p.* Cooled; iced.

T. آشیلانمق **åshilånmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To be grafted or budded. 2. To be inoculated or vaccinated. 3. To be cooled; to be refrigerated.

T. ایشیمق **ishimåq**. See ایشیق

P. آشهه **åshihè**, *s.* A horse's neigh.

T. آص **às**, *s.* See T. آس

T. اص **is**, *s.* See T. اس 1. A person; a man. 2. An owner; a master. 3. Any sign of the human presence.

T. آصا **åsà**, آصه, آصی Gerund of آصمق *q. v.* See آصه

A. اصابت **isåbèt**, *vn.* 1. A hitting the mark; a striking; an attaining; a reaching; a stumbling upon. ا–, *v. i.* 1. To hit the mark; to strike. 2. To guess rightly, to solve. او–, *v. i.* To happen well, to be just as wished.

T. اصابت **isåbèt**, *interj.* Capital! Well done! Bravo! A hit!

P. اصابت قرین **isåbèt-qårîn**, *a.* *(That is the companion of attainment)* Successful, judicious.

P. اصابت مدار **isåbèt-mèdår**, *a.* *(The orbit of attainment)*. As اصابت قرین

A. اصابع **åsåbi'**, *s., pl. of* اصبع *q. v.* صفر – Name of a certain root furcated like a hand. العذاری – *(Maidens' fingers)* A variety of grape. الفتیات – *(Lasses' fingers)* A kind of sweet basil. فرعون – *(Pharaoh's fingers)* A kind of branching coral or coralline. هرمس – Hermodactyl, the root of *colchicum variegatum*.

A. اصابعی **åsåbi'î**. *a.* Pertaining to fingers. –, *s.* Roll-sulphur.

A. اصابل **åsåbil**, as اصاطب, *q. v.*

A. اصاحیب **åsåhîb**, *s., pl. of* اصحاب Numbers of companions or of owners.

A. اصاخت **isåkhåt**, *vn.* 1. A hearing; a listening. 2. A being or becoming silent.

A. اصادق **åsådiq**, *s., pl. of* صدیق Sincere friends.

A. آصار **åsår**, *s*, *pl. of* اصر *q. v.*

A. اصارم, اصارم **åsårim'** *s., pl. of* صرم 1. Groups of tents, اصرام, *pl. of* 2. Small bodies of men in separate camps.

A. اصاطب **åsåtib**, *s., pl. of* اصطبل Stables.

A. اصاطل **åsåtil**, as اصاطب

A. اصاغر **åsåghir** } *a,. pl. of* اصغر Ve-
A. اصاغره **åsåghirè** } ry small; smallest.

A. اصاغه **isåghå**, *vn.* A casting metal.

A. اصافه **isåfè**, *vn.* A diverting; an averting.

A. آصال **åsål**, *s., pl. of* اصیل Latter part of the afternoon; evening before sunset. بالغدو والاصال *adv. (In the early morning and late afternoons).* Early and late.

A. اصالت **åsålèt**, *vn.* 1. A having root or foundation; a being firm; a being well established. 2. A being of a good, old family. 3. A performing the duties of an office, of right, not as a substitute.

A. اصالة **åsålètèn**, *adv. In propriâ personâ;* acting as principal and not as a representative of any one else. (See وکالة).

T. اصالتو **åsålètlì,-lù**, *a.* Noble; of noble birth.

A. اصالف **åsålif**, *a., pl. of* اصلف Hard; rugged; rocky.

A. اصباح **åsbåh**, *s., pl. of* صبح Mornings; early mornings.

A. اصباح **isbåh**, *vn.* 1. An entering upon the morning; a doing something in the early morning. 2. A worshiping at daybreak. 3. A taking a morning cup. 4. A trimming or lighting a lamp. –, *s.* Daybreak; dawn.

A. اضار **isbår**, *vn.* 1. A confining one till he dies. 2. A killing or otherwise punishing in retaliation. 3. A forcing one to make oath. 4. A commanding or enjoining patience.

A. اصبار **issibår**, *vn.* (اصطبار) A being patient; an exercising endurance.

A. اصباغ **åsbåg**, *s., pl. of* صبغ Dyes.

T. اصبر **åsbùr**, for آصبور *q. v.*

A. اصبع **usbù'**, *s., pl.* اصابع 1. A finger. 2. A toe. 3. A prong. 4. A bifurcation. 5. An inch; a digit, (various, in different measures, see T. پرمق).

A. اصبوحه **usbùhå**, *s.* Morning; the forenoon.

T. اصبور **åsbùr**, See اصبور

P. اصبهان **isbåhån**, See اصفهان

A. اصبی **åsbì**, *s., pl. of* صبی Boys.

Digitized by Google

T. اصبى isbî, *s.* *(for* A. اصبع*)* An inch; a digit, (twenty four to the arshin or cubit).

A. اصبيه asbiyè, *s., pl. of* صبى *q. v.* Boys.

T. آصپور aspûr, *s.. (for* A. اصفر*)* Safflower; bastard saffron, *carthamus tinctorius.*

T. اصتدرمق istdirmâq, See ايصتدرمق

T. اصتمق istmâq, *v. t.* See ايصتمق

A. اصح asahh, *a.* Most free from ailment, defect or error; most sound; most authentic.

A. اصحا asihhâ, *a., pl. of* صحيح Sound in health.

A. اصحاب ashâb, *s., pl. of* صاحب 1. Companions; fellows; associates; companions and disciples of the prophet Muhammed. 2. Possessors of qualities or faculties. اعتبار — People of reputation, well esteemed. تدبير — People who conceive and carry out salutary measures of any kind. تواريخ — Annalists; historians. جاه — Men of rank. جنت — The angels and the blessed dead. دولت — 1. People of wealth. 2. Dignitaries. روايت — Legendaries; narrators of anecdotes. سيوف — *(Men of the sword)* Warriors. قلم — *(Men of the pen)* Civil functionaries. كرام — The companions and disciples of Muhammed. مناسب — The holders of high offices. نار — The damned; demons and condemned souls.

A. اصحاب is-hâb, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be or become companion. 2. A protecting; a defending; a helping as companion or follower.

A. اصحاح is-hâh, *vn.* 1. A making whole; a making healthy. 2. A having all one's cattle or family in health; a having them regain health.

A. اصحر asfar, *a.* 1. Of a dusty reddish colour. 2. Roan.

A. اصحه asihhâ, *a., pl. of* صحيح As اصحا

A. اصدا asdâ, *s., pl. of* صدا 1. Owls. 2. Echoes; sounds; voices.

A. اصدا isdâ, *vn.* 1. To echo; to sound; to reverberate. 2. To die.

A. اصداد isdâd, *vn.* 1. A causing to turn back or away; an averting. 2. A sore's forming pus.

T. آصدار asdâr, *s.* For آستار, *q. v.*

A. اسدار isdâr, *vn.* A putting forth; an issuing; an allowing to issue. ا — *v. t.* To issue; to send forth.

A. اصداغ asdâg, *s., pl. of* صدغ The temples.

A. اصداف asdâf, *s., pl. of* صدف Mother-of-pearl shells.

A. اصداف isdâf, *vn.* A causing to turn back, away or aside; an averting.

A. اصداق asdâq, *s., pl. of* صدق True and sincere things, not shams or pretences.

T. آصدرمق asdirmâq, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be hung up.

A. اصدق asdaq, *a.* Most truthful; most faithful. القائلين — *(The most truthful of speakers)* God.

A. اصدقا asdiqâ, *s., pl. of* صديق Sincere friends.

A. اصر isr, *s. (pl.* آصار*)* 1. An incumbent duty; an obligation. 2. A burden; a weight. 3. A sin; a crime; a trespass. 4. The penalty invoked in an oath as the consequence of non-fulfilment. 5. The cavity of the ear, *meatus auditorius.*

A. آصرات asirât, *s., pl. of* آصره Tethers.

A. اصرار isrâr, *vn.* 1. An obstinately persisting; persistance. 2. A first appearing of the tips of awns in grain. 3. A pricking up the ears. ا —, *v. i.* To persist in saying or doing a wrong thing.

A. اصراف asrâf, *s., pl. of* صرف 1. Vicissitudes. 2. Expenses; disbursements.

A. اصراف isrâf, *vn.* 1. A drinking. 2. A composing poetry with the rhymes imperfect.

A. اصرام asrâm, *s., pl. of* صرم *(pl.* اصارم*)*, 1. Groups of tents. 2. Groups of men.

A. اصرام isrâm, *vn.* 1. A palm's having its dates ripe. 2. A man's having a numerous household and insufficient means; distress.

T. اصرتمق isirtmâq, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be bitten.

T. اصرغان isirgân, *a.* 1. Who or which bites habitually. 2. — *s.* A stinging-nettle. اوتى — The stinging-nettle, *urtica urens,* etc.

T. اصرغين isirgin, *s.* A pimple; a rash.

T. اصريق isiriq, *a.* See اصريق

A. اصرم asrom, *a.* 1. Maimed in the ear. 2. Distressed by lack of means to support the family.

Digitized by Google

T. اصرمق **isirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To bite. 2. To backbite. 3. To partially recognise. – آوج *v. i.* To bite the palm of the hand: a sign of eagerness or rage. – رمق To bite the finger: a sign of astonishment. – يقا To bite the collar: a sign of abhorrence.

A. آصره **âsirè**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* آصرات) Tethers; tent ropes. 2. (*pl.* اواصر) A tie beween man and man.

T. اصريجى **isirijî**, *a.* That bites habitually.

T. اصريق **isiriq**, *a. or s.* Bitten; a bite; a wound from a bite.

T. اصسز **issiz**, *a.* 1. Lonely; without signs of man. 2. Without a master or owner.

T. اصسزلق **issizliq**, *s.* Loneliness; solitude; absence of signs of man.

A. اصطباح **istibâh**, *vn.* (*for* اصتباح) 1. A drinking a morning draught, صبوح 2. A lighting a lamp.

A. اصطبار **istibâr**, *vn.*, (*for* اصتبار) 1. A being patient; an enduring. 2. A taking revenge. 3. A finding or deeming patient or enduring.

A. اصطباغ **istibâg**, *vn.* (*for* اصتباغ) 1. A being or becoming dyed. 2. A making or eating sauce with bread as seasoning. 3. A being baptized.

A. اصطبل **istâbl**, *s.* (*pl.* اصاطب, اصاطل, اصابل) A stable. عامره – The imperial stables. پايەسى – – The rank of equerry to the Sultan. مديرى – – The *Grand Equerry*.

A. اصطبه **ustubbè**, *s.* (from the Hebrew or Phenician; see also Gr. στύπη; Ital. *stoppa;* and Turk. استوپه). Tow; refuse flax; oakum.

A. اصطحاب **istihâb**, *vn.* (*for* اصتحاب) 1. An accompanying; a keeping company with.

P. اصطخر **istâkhr**, *prop. n.* Persepolis.

A. اصطدام **istidâm**, *vn.* (*for* اصتدام) A dashing against one another.

A. اصطرار **istirâr**, *vn.* (*for* اصترار) 1. A creaking. 2. A making a clamor. 3. A hoof's being narrow.

A. اصطرك **istârèk**, *s.* Storax.

A. اصطرلاب **usturlâb**, *s.* For اسطرلاب *q. v.*

A. اصطفا **istifâ**, *vn.*, (*for* اصتفا) A choosing; a selecting, a preferring. ا –, *v. t.* To choose; to select; to prefer.

A. اصطفاف **istifâf**, *vn.*, (*for* اصتفاف) A being or becoming in rows; in rank or in line.

A. اصطفاق **istifâq**, *vn.* (*for* اصتفاق) 1. A being shaken or agitated by the wind. 2. A lute's having its strings put in vibration. 3. A place's being alive with people.

A. اصطكاك **istikyâk**, *vn.* (*for* اصتكاك) 1. A colliding of two bodies. 2. A mutually fighting.

A. اصطلاح **istilâh**, *vn.* (*for* اصتلاح) 1. A mutually being or becoming at peace and concord. 2. A mutually agreeing about a matter. 3. A conventionally naming things. –, *s.* Technical expression; an idiom; a conventional or technical term.

A. اصطلام **istilâm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off at the root; an extirpating.

A. اصطناع **istinâ'**, *vn.* 1. A doing an act. 2. A rearing; a preparing; an educating; a bringing up. 3. An ordering to be made.

T. اصطوپه **ustupâ**, *s.*, For A. اصطبه, *q. v.*

A. اصطياد **istiyâd**, *vn.* (*for* اصتياد) 1. A taking; a catching; a trapping; a hunting; a trying to hunt.

A. اصطياف **istiyâf**, *vn.* (*for* اصتياف) A summoning.

A. اصعاب **is'âb**, *vn.* 1. A making or being difficult. 2. A finding difficult. 3. A causing to be refractory.

A. اصعاد **is'âd**, *vn.* 1. A going up; an ascending, or causing to mount or ascend; especially, a going up from the lowlands to the highlands, or towards the Cubical House of Mekka. 2. A journeying; a travelling. 3. A distilling or sublimating.

A. اصعار **is'âr**, *vn.* A turning away from a person, out of pride or ill temper.

A. اصعاق **is'âq**, *vn.* 1. A striking senseless or dead.

A. اصعب **es'âb**, *a.* 1. Most hard and difficult to do or bear. 2. Most obstinate or refractory.

A. اصعر **es'âr**, *a.* 1. That has a distorted face or neck. 2. That turns away, from pride or ill temper.

A. اصغا **asgâ**, *a.* For اصغى, *q. v.*

A. اصغا **isgâ**, *vn.* 1. An inclining to one side. 2. A speaking ill of; a traducing; a backbiting. 3. A listening;

Digitized by Google

a hearkening ; an obeying. ا—, *v. t.* To comply with or obey; to listen.

A. اصغار ĭsgär, *vn.* A making little, or contemptible.

A. اصغر äsgär, *a.*, (*pl.* اصاغر , اصاغره) Smallest; littlest.

A. اصفى äsgä, اصفا, *a.* 1. Wry-faced. 2. Most inclined to listen; most docile.

A. آصف ŭsäf, *s.* 1. The Caper-plant, *caparis spinosa.* 2. A grand vezir, a minister. اصل الاصف The Caper-plant root. 3. *prop. n.* Asaph, the secretary or vezir of Solomon; a great magician and alchemist or saint who worked miracles. آصف تدبير ŭsäf-tědbĭr, *a.* Whose measures are wise.

A. اصفا äsfä, *a.* For اصفى, *q. v.*

A. اصفا ĭsfä, *vn.* 1. A choosing; a selecting. 2. An appropriating to a purpose. 3. A being sincerely affectionate towards. 4. A being or becoming destitute.

A. اصفاح ĭsfăn, *vn.* 1. A striking with the flat of a sword. 2. A refusing alms to a beggar.

A. اصفار äsfär, *s., pl. of* صفر, *q. v.*

A. اصفار äsfär, *a.. pl. of* صفر Empty; void; vacant.

A. اصفاف äsfăf, *s., pl. of* صف Lines; ranks; series.

A. اصفاف ĭsfŭf, *vn.* A ranging in line or in series.

A. اصفان äsfän, *s., pl. of* صفن, *q. v.*

P. آصفانه ŭsŏfänĕ, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Asaph. 2. Like a grand vezir; pertaining to a grand vezir.

A. اصفر äsfĕr, *a.* (*pl.* صفر) 1. Yellow. 2. Sorrel. 3. Sallow. 4. Most given to whistling or warbling. 5. Most empty; most vacant.

A. اصفرار ĭsfĭrär, *vn.* A being or becoming yellow, sorrel-colored, or sallow. شمس — The paling of the sun, toward sunset.

P. آصف راى ŭsĕf-rŏ'y, *a.* Whose opinions are sound.

T. آصفور äsfŭr, *s.* See آصپور

P. اصفهان ĭsfăhän, *prop. n.* Ispahan.

P. اصفهسالار ĭsfŏhsälär, *s.* See اسفهسالار

A. اصفى äsfä, اصفا, *a.* Purest; sincerest.

A. آصفى ŭsĕfi, *a.* As P. آصفانه, *q. v.*

A. اصفيا äsfiyä, *a., pl. of* صفى Sincere; pure. — *s.* Sincere friends; saints.

A. اصفيرار ĭsfĭrär, *vn.* A being or becoming intensely yellow, sorrel, or pale.

A. اصقاع äsqä', *s., pl. of* صقع 1. Regions; districts. 2. Sections of well walls.

T. آصقى äsqĭ, *s.* 1. Any thing that is suspended and hanging down; a pendant. 2. Any thing by which another thing is suspended; especially, suspenders for trowsers. 3. A state of doubt; suspense; uncertainty. 4. A silkworm's cocoon. آصقيده براقق *v. t.* To leave in doubt or suspense. قالمق — *v. i.* To remain in a state of uncertainty.

T. آصقيجى ŭsqĭjĭ, *s.* 1. A man who arranges decorative hangings. 2. A dealer in lockets, amulets, charms. etc. 3. A dealer in suspenders.

A. اصك äsŭkk, *s., pl. of* صك Legal documents; legal contracts or agreements; legal obligations.

A. اصل äsl, *s.*, (*pl.* اصول, آصل) 1. A base; a basis on which anything stands. 2. An origin; a source whence a thing originates. 3. A root. 4. A main trunk or stock; a family stock, or race stock. 4. A thing's essential substance or particular. 6. An original. 7. Capital; capital-stock. اصلندن Originally. اصلى يوق It is not true. اصلى فصلى يوق *(It has neither foundation, nor details).* Void of all truth; entirely unfounded. اصلى وار It is substantially true; it is founded on fact. اصل و فرع اصول و فروع *(Root and branches)* The subsidiary parts of a subject. بى اصل Devoid of foundation. فى الاصل Originally.

T. آصل äsl, *a., from* A. اصل 1. Real, true. 2. Original. 3. Fundamental. 4. Essential.

A. آصل ŭsŭl, *s., pl. of* اصل *q. v.*

A. اصل ŭsŭl, *s., pl. of* اصيل *q. v.*

T. اصلا äslä, *adv. (from* A. اصلا) Never. اصلا و قطعا *(Never and decidedly)* By no manner of means.

A. اصلا äslän, *adv.* Originally; fundamentally; essentially.

A. اصلا ŭsälä, *a., pl. of* اصيل People of rank and station; nobles.

A. اصلاب äslăb, *s., pl. of* صلب Loins.

T. اصلاتدرمق ĭslätdĭrmäq, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to be wetted. 2. *(vulg.)* To cause to be beaten or flogged.

T. اصلاتمق ĭslätmäq, *v. t.* 1. To wet; to soak. 2. *(vulg.)* To beat; to flog.

A. اصلاح ĭslăh, *vn.* A putting what

Digitized by Google

is defective, into a more perfect condition; an amending; a bettering; an ameliorating; a redressing; a reforming; ا_, *v. t.* To put to rights; to better. ذات البين _ A reconciling two persons.

T. اصلاح **ĭslăh**, *a.* Good; capital.

A. اصلاحات **ĭslăhăt**, *s., pl.* Ameliorations; reforms.

A. اصلاحى **ĭslăhī**, *a.* Ameliorative; reformatory.

A. اصلاد **ăslăd**, *a., pl. of* صلد 1. Hard and smooth; bare. 2. Fireless; said of stones used for striking fire. 3. Mean and niggardly.

T. اصلادلق **ĭslădĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be wetted. 2. To be flogged.

T. اصلاق **ĭslăq**, *a.* Wet.

T. اصلاقلق **ĭslăqlĭq**, *s.* Wet; wetness.

T. اصلامق **ĭslămăq**, *v. t.* Provincial for اصلاتمق, *q. v.*

T. آصلان **ăslăn**, *s., vulg. for* ارسلان, *q. v.*

A. اصلان **ŭslăn**, *s., pl. of* اصيل, *q. v.*

T. اصلانمق **ĭslănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. *(Passive)* To be wetted. 2. *(reflexive)* To become wet of itself.

A. اصلب **ăslŭb**, *s., pl. of* صلب Loins.

T. اصلبند **ăsĭlbĕnd**, *s. (for* اثل بند, *for* A. عسل اللبنى, *q. v.)* Liquid storax; Gum benjamin.

A. اصلة **ăsălĕtĕn**, *adv.* Totally; wholly; entirely.

T. اصلتمق **ĭslătmăq**, *v. t.* See اصلاتمق

A. اصلج **ăslĕj**, *a.* 1. Hard and smooth. 2. Deaf.

T. اصلجق **ăsĭlăjăq**, *a.* Err. for اصلهجق *q. v.*

A. اصلح **ăslăh**, *a.* Most fit; most correct; best.

A. اصلح الله **ăslăhă 'llăh**, *interj.* May God mend him!

A. اصلخ **ăslăkh**, *a.* 1. Stone deaf. 2. Leprous. 3. Mangy.

A. اصلد **ăslĕd**, *a.* 1. Hard and smooth 2. Miserly.

T. اصلدلق **ĭslădĭlmăq**, *v. i.* See اصلادلق

T. اصلزاده **ăsl-zădĕ**, *s.* A noble or gentle born man.

T. اصلزادەلك **ăslzădĕlĭk**, *s.* The quality or rank of nobility or gentility by birth.

T. اصلسز **ăslsĭz**, *a.* 1. Unfounded. 2. Trifling; unsubstantial.

A. اصلع **ăslă'**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Bare.

T. اصلق **ĭslĭq**, *s.* A whistling noise. چالق _ *v. i.* To whistle.

T. اصلو **ăslŭ**, **ăslŭ**, *a.* True; well-founded.

A. اصلم **ăslĕm**, *a.* Crop-eared.

T. آصلمق **ăsĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be hung; to be suspended. 2. To hang pendulously. 3. To cling pertinaciously.

T. اصلمق **ĭslămăq**, *v. t.* See اصلامق

T. آصلمه **ăsĭlmă**, *s* The action of hanging or clinging.

T. اصلنمق **ĭslănmăq**, *v. i.* See اصلانمق

T. آصلو **ăsĭlĭ**, **ăsĭlŭ**, *a.* Err. for آصيلو, *q. v.*

T. اصلو **ŭslŭ**, *a.* See اوصلو

T. اصلوبى **ŭslŭbŭ**, *s.* Vulgar for استوى *q. v.*

T. آصلهجق **ăsĭlăjăq**, *a., act. part. fut. of* آصلق 1. About to be hung. 2. A gallows-bird.

A. اصلى **ăslĭ**, *a.* Fundamental; radical; essential.

T. آصليق **ăslĭq**, *a.* Impervious (female).

T. اصليق **ĭslĭq**, *s.* See اصلق

A. اصم **ăsămm**, *a.* 1. Deaf. 2. Deaf to reason. 3. Hard; difficult; grievous. 4. Surd; irrational (in arithmetic or algebra). 5. A verb, in Arabic, of which the second and third radical letters are the same; as قلّ **qălla**. *(for* قلل); جذر اصم A surd root; an irrational root. فعل اصم A surd verb in Arabic grammar.

A. اصمات **ĭsmăt**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be silent; a silencing. 2. A being or becoming silent. ا_ To silence or to be silent.

T. اصمارلامق **ĭsmărlămăq**, *v. t.* See اصمارلمق

T. اصمارلتمق **ĭsmărlătmăq**, *v. t.* To have a thing ordered through a third person.

T. اصمارلمق **ĭsmărlămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To order; to bespeak. 2. To commend; to recommend one to God. اللهه اصمارلدق *(We have commended you to God)* Good bye!

T. اصمارله **ĭsmărlămă**, *a.* Ordered; bespoken. _ *s.* A thing ordered; a thing made to order

T. اصمارلنمق **ĭsmărlănmăq**, *v. i.* To be ordered; to be bespoken.

T. اصماريج **ĭsmărĭj**, *s.* A verbal order; a commission given in words.

A. اصمام **ĭsmăm**, *vn.* 1. A making

Digitized by Google

deaf. 2. An esteeming deaf. 3. A becoming deaf.

A. اصمت **äsmöt**, *a.* Silent; speechless; tongue-tied.

A. اصمت **ïsmït**, *a.* Where no voice is to be heard; desolate.

T. اصمرلتق **ïsmärlätmäq**, *v. t.* See اصمارلتق

T. اصمرلق **ïsmärlämäq**, *v. t.* See اصمارلق

T. اصمرله **ïsmärlämä**, *n.* See اصمارله

T. اصمرلنمق **ïsmärlänmäq**, *v. i.* See اصمارلنمق

T. اصمريج **ïsmärïj**, *s.* See اصماريج

T. آصمق **äsmäq**, *a.* Crafty; insidious.

T. آصمق **äsmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To hang up, to suspend. — آصمق *v. i.* 1. To hang ornaments on a person. 2. To hang out festive decorations. — قولاق *v. i.* To give ear; to listen.

T. آصمه **äsmä**, *s.* A vine; a grape-vine; especially, when trained on a trellis. قباغی — *s.* A kind of edible gourd which grows on a plant that is trained over a trellis. یپراغی — *s.* Vine-leaves, used in cookery. — آق The white bryony, *bryonia dioica.* — قره The white bryony, *bryonia alba.* یبان آصمه‌سی The white bryony, *bryonia dioica* or *alba.*

T. آصمه **äsmä**, *a.* Suspended, pendulous. کلید — *s.* A padlock. کوپری — *s.* 1. A suspension-bridge. 2. A draw-bridge. — صاری *s.* A yellow hammer; a yellow bunting, *emberiza citrinella.*

T. آصمه‌لق **äsmälïq**, *s.* 1. A place planted with vines. 2. A vine suited to climb on a trellis.

A. اصناع **ïsnä'**, *vn.* A helping; an aiding.

A. اصناع الایدی **äsnä'u-'l-eydï**, *a., pl. of* صنع الیدین Skilled workmen.

A. اصناف **äsnäf**, *s., pl. of* صنف, *q. v.*, —, T. *vulg.* **esnäf**. 1. Trades; guilds. 2. *(as if singular)* A guild, or a single artizan or tradesman. 3. A carpenter, sail-maker, or other artificer on board ship. کتخداسی — The warden of a guild.

T. اصنافلق **esnäflïq**, *s.* The quality or occupation peculiar to a tradesman or artificer. ا —, *v. i.* To be a tradesman or artificer.

A. اصنام **äsnäm**, *s., pl. of* صنم 1. Idols. 2. Any one adorable in form.

T. اصندرمق **ïsïndïrmäq**, *v. t.* See ایصندرمق

T. اصنمق **ïsïnmäq**, *v. i.* See ایصنمق

A. اصوات **äswät**, *s., pl. of* صوت *q. v.*; also, Interjections, ejaculations, exclamations.

A. اصواف **äswäf**, *s., pl. of* صوف Kinds or parcels of wool.

A. اصوب **äsvöb**, *a.* 1. Very well aimed, as, a missile. 2. Very correct, as an opinion. 3. Very or excessively much affected with; especially with madness or demoniacal possession.

A. اصوف **äswöf**, *a.* Very or excessively woolly.

A. اصول **üsül**, *s., pl. of* اصل *q. v.*; الدین — *s.* The fundamental points of religion. الفقه — *s.* The elements of jurisprudence. هندسه — *s.* The elements of geometry (name of the Turkish Euclid's Elements). وفروع — *s.* Fundamentals and subdivisions of a science, etc.

T. اصول **üsül**, *s., from* A. اصول 1. A method; a plan. 2. A stratagem or device deftly carried out. 3. Care and gentleness, with freedom from bustle or hurry. اصول ایله *adv.*. vulg. اصوللە Carefully, gently. بر اصول ایله *adv.* Cleverly; deftly.

P. اصول **üsül**, *s., from* A. اصول A fundamental note, cadence, or time in music, of which seventeen, called هفده بحر اصول *(The seventeen seas of fundamentals)* are mentioned, اصول فاخته *(The dove's note)* being the only one given. جوان بر اصول *(A youth full of musical notes)* A skilful singer.

T. اصوللو **üsüllü**, *a.* Quiet, posed. gentle.

T. آصه **äsä**, *gerund of* اصمق Hanging. قالمق — To remain hanging. قومق — To leave hanging.

A. اصهار **äs-här**, *s., pl. of* صهر Male relations by marriage, generally, sons-in-law, or brothers-in-law.

A. اصهار **ïs-här**, *vn.* A being or becoming related by marriage; generally as son-in-law or as brother-in-law.

T. آصی **äsï**, *s.* Profit; benefit; utility. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To derive profit. 2. To be of use.

T. آصی **äsï**, *gerund of* آصمق See آصه

T. اصی **ïsï**, *a. & s.* See ایصی

A. اصیاف **äsyäf**, *s., pl. of* صیف *q. v.*

T. اصیتمق **ïsïtmäq**, *v. t.* See ایصیتمق

T. اصیتمه **ïsïtmä**, *s. & a.* See ایصیتمه

Digitized by Google

T. اصیتمەلنمق **isitmālānmāq**, *v. i.* See ایصتمەلنمق

T. اصیتمەلو **isitmālū**, *a.* See ایصتمەلو

T. اصیجاق **isijāq**, *a. & s.* See ایصیجاق

T. اصیدلمق **isidilmāq**, *v. i.* See ایصدلمق

A. •اصیده **āsīdė**, *s.* 1. A chemise. 2. A fold.

A. اصیر **āsīr**, *a.* 1. Near; adjacent. 2. Matted; tangled.

T. اصیرغان **isirgān**, *a.* See اصرغان

T. اصیق **isiq**, *a.* See ایصیق

A. اصیل **āsīl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اصل, اصال, اصلان) The latter part of an afternoon; an evening. 2. Death; destruction.

A. اصیل **āsīl**, *a.* 1. Rooted; firm; permanent. 2. Sound (of judgment); intelligent. 3. Of princely, noble, or gentle descent. —, *s.* A principal, as distinguished from an agent.

T. اصیلق **isilik**, *s.* See ایصیلق

T. اصیلندرمق **āsīlāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let a person gain.

T. آصیلنمق **āsīlānmāq**, *v. i.* To gain; to profit; to derive benefit.

T. آصیلو **āsīlī**, **-lū**, *a.* 1. Hanging, suspended. 2. Profitable; advantageous.

A. اصیله **āsīlė**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اصائل) The latter part of an afternoon; evening. 2. The whole of a thing. 3. Death; destruction.

T. اصیندرمق **isindirmāq**, *v. t.* See ایصندرمق

T. اصینمق **isinmāq**, *v. i.* See ایصنمق

A. آصیه **āsiyė**, *a. fem.* Permanent; continuous; obstinate; chronic.

A. اضابیر **azābīr**, *s., pl. of* اضباره Bundles.

A. اضاحیك **azāhīk**, *s., pl. of* اضحوكه Ridiculous things; laughing stocks.

A. اضاحی **azāhī**, *s. pl. of* اضحیه Animals slaughtered at the Qurban Bayrami.

A. اضاض **izāz**, *s.* 1. A place of refuge; a shelter. 2. A moan; a groan.

A. اضاعه **isā'a**, *vn.* 1. A destroying; a wasting. 2. A neglecting; a treating as insignificant. ا—, *v. t.* To waste or destroy.

A. اضافت **izāfet**, اضافه, *s.* 1. A subsequent annexation, an accidental annexation of a quality to a substance. 2. The annexation of one noun to another, for the purpose of more strictly defining the latter. In Persian grammar the vowel کسره or اسره is added in pronunciation to the quiescent final consonant, a *kesrated* hamze, • to a final vowel •, or a *kesrated* consonantal ی to a final ا, or a *kesra* to a final ی, of the first of two nouns. The second noun may be a substantive, adjective, or pronoun. This form of izafet is much used in Turkish. Thus; زلف یار, The tresses of a dear one. خانهٔ سرور: The house of joy. رضای تام **rizāyi tāmm**. Complete satisfaction. In Arabic grammar the meaning of such combinations is much more extensive, but as this does not concern Turkish, it is not here necessary to go into to the subject. بیانیه — Explicatory annexation, where the second word explains some peculiarity of the first, as, *a ring of gold.* تقدیریه — Supposititious annexation, in Arabic grammar, is annexation without a preposition expressed, but still understood. حقیقیه — Real annexation; as معنویه — *q. v.* لامیه —, محضه — A pure annexation, in Arabic grammar, is when the second noun is either the name of the owner or the like, or of a peculiarity, of the first. لفظیه — Verbal annexation, in Arabic grammar, is annexation with a preposition expressed. معنویه — A logical annexation, where the relation between the words is real and not merely apparent; as محضه —.

A. اضافه **izāfė**, *vn.* 1. A putting one thing with another, so that the first shall be somehow connected with, or attributed to, the second. 2. See اضافت 3. (in law) A mutual relationship of kin. 4. A receiving one as a guest. ضیف ا—, *v. t.* 1. To attach; to attribute. 2. To join words in construction.

A. اضافی **izāfī**, *a.* Adventitious; extrinsic; casual.

A. اضالع **azālī'**, *s., pl. of* ضلع Ribs, rib-bones.

A. اضالیل **azālīl**, *s., pl. of* اضلوله Errors; errings.

A. اضامیم **azāmīm**, *s., pl. of* اضمامه 1. Bundles; packets; groups.

A. اضائه **izā'ė**, *vn.* 1. An illuminating; a lighting up. 2. A shining or causing to shine.

Digitized by Google

A. اضبار izbár, *vn.* 1. A collecting. 2. A jumping with joined feet.

A. اضباره izbáré, *s.*, (*pl.* اضابير) A bundle.

A. اضباط izbát, *vn* A marking a word with the vowel points. ا—, *v. t.* To mark with the vowel points.

A. اضباع azbá', *s.*, *pl. of* ضبع *q. v.*

A. اضبع azbú', *s.*, *pl. of* ضبع Hyenas.

A. اضجاج izjáj, *vn.* A shouting; a vociferating; a calling out.

A. اضجار izjár, *vn.* A vexing; a disquieting.

A. اضجاع izjá', *vn.* 1. A making or letting one lie down on his side. 2. A depressing; a lowering. 3. A pronouncing (a vowel ا) like *e* in *pen*. 4. A showing weakness in the conduct of an affair.

A. اضحا ad-há, *s.* For اضحى. *q. v.* عيد اضحا The feast of sacrifices, of victims; the Qurban Bayrami, the 10th of Zilhijje, when sacrifices are made at Arafat near Mekka, and in every Muslim household. يوم اضحا As above.

A. اضحا iz-há, *vn.* 1. A showing; a manifesting. 2. A being in or entering upon the forenoon. 3. A performing the early forenoon (supererogatory) service of worship.

A. اضحاك iz-hák, *vn.* 1. A making or letting laugh. 2. A making snarl and show the teeth. 3. A coming into bloom.

A. اضحوكه uz-húké, *s.*, *pl.* اضاحيك A ridiculous thing; a laughing-stock.

A. اضحى ad-há, See اضحا, *s.*, *pl. of* اضحات Victims of sacrifice slain at the Qurban Bayrami.

A. اضحى az-há, *a.* Silver-grey.

A. اضحيان iz-hiyán, *a.*, (*fem.* اضحيانه) Bright; clear; cloudless.

A. اضحيه id-hiyyé, ud-hiyyé, *s.* (*pl.* اضاحى) A victim of sacrifice. (See اضحى)

A. اضخومه uz-khúmé, *s.* A woman's bustle.

A. اضداد azdád, *s.*, *pl. of* ضد 1. Contraries; opposites. 2. Words possessing two contrary significations.

A. اضر azárr, *a.* Most harmful; most noxious.

A. اضر azúrr, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرا Hardships; distresses; wretched conditions of life.

A. اضرا azirrá, *a.*, *pl. of* ضرير Blind.

A. اضرا izrá, *vn.* 1. A breaking in; an accustoming to; an encouraging in some habit or act.

A. اضراح izrán, *vn.* 1. A putting away; a removing. 2. A corrupting; a spoiling.

A. اضرار azrár, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرر Detriments; harms; injuries; losses; evils.

A. اضرار izrár, *vn.* A harming; an injuring, an inflicting loss. ا—, *v. t.* To injure.

A. اضراس adrás, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرس Teeth, especially back teeth.

A. اضراس idrás, *vn.* 1. A setting the teeth on edge. 2. An annoying.

A. اضراع izrá', *vn.* A rendering humble or submissive; an humbling.

A. اضرام izrám, *vn.* A causing to blaze.

A. اضرى azrí, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرو Hunting-dogs; hounds.

A. اضريرا izrírá, *vn.* Err. for اظريرا *q. v.*

A. اضطباع iztibá', *vn.* (*for* اضتباع) A wearing the body wrap or upper plaid over the left shoulder and under the right armpit.

A. اضطجاع istijá', *vn.* (*for* اضتجاع) 1. A lying down, especially on one side 2. A sleeping. 3. A putting the breast to the ground in worship, (which should not be done).

A. اضطراب iztirúb, *vn.* (*for* اضترّاب) 1. A mutually beating. 2. A being convulsed or agitated. جكمك — *v. i.* To suffer pain or anxiety. ويرمك — *v. i.* To cause pain or anxiety.

A. اضطرار iztirúr, *vn.* (*for* اضترّار) 1. A compelling; a constraining. 2. A being constrained or compelled, (to do or bear something). 3. A being or becoming in need, or destitute. اضطرارا *adv.* From sheer necessity; out of compulsion.

A. اضطرام iztirám, *vn.* (*for* اضترّام) 1. A blazing; a raging fiercely. 2. A becoming grey in the hair.

A. اضطغان iztigún, *vn.* (*for* اضتغان) 1. A mutual hating; a feeling animosity. 2. A taking under the arm or armpit. 3. A wearing a wrap under both armpits.

A. اضطلاع iztilá', *vn.* (*for* اضتلاع) A taking up, supporting a burden.

A اضطمار iztimár, *vn.* (*for* اضتمار) A being made lean; a becoming emaciated.

Digitized by Google

A. اضطمام **iztimām**, *vn. for* اضتمام 1. A drawing together to or about one's self. 2. A crowding; a flocking together; a huddling.

A. اضطنا **iztinā**, *vn. for* اضتنا A being ashamed or abashed.

A. اضعاف **az'āf**, *s., pl. of* ضعف 1. Multiples. 2. Limbs; members; parts. 3. The blank spaces and margins of a book or letter.

A. اضعاف **iz'āf**, *vn.* 1. A multiplying; an increasing. 2. A weakening; an enfeebling. ا–, *v. t.* 1. To increase; to multiply. 2. To weaken; to enfeeble.

A. اضعف **az'af**, *a.* Most weak; most impotent; most incapable; poorest.

A. اضغا **izgā**, *vn.* A making or letting squeal.

A. اضغاث **azgās**, *s., pl. of* ضغث 1. Bunches; bundles; faggots. 2. Jumbles of dreams or of rumors.

A. اضغان **azgān**, *s., pl. of* ضغن Hatreds; rancors; animosities; grudges.

A. اضل **adall**, *a.* Most erring; most astray.

A. اضلاع **azlā'**, *s., pl. of* ضلع 1. Ribs. 2. Sides of geometrical figures. 3. Roots of numbers. ذو اربعة الاضلاع A quadrilateral; a tetragon (regular or irregular). ذو كثير الاضلاع A multilateral; a polygon (regular or irregular). مثلث متساوى الاضلاع An equilateral triangle. مثلث مختلف الاضلاع A scalene triangle.

A. اضلال **izlāl**, *vn.* A misleading or misdirecting; a leading astray; a perverting. ا–, *v. t.* To mislead; to pervert.

A. اضلوله **uzlūlė**, *s. (pl.* اضاليل) An erring; error.

A. اضم **azam**, *s. (pl.* اضمات) 1. Hate; malevolence. 2. Envy. 3. Anger, animosity.

A. اضمار **izmār**, *vn.* 1. A reducing the redundant flesh; a training down. 2. A conceiving in the mind. 3. A making or letting an idea be understood (not explicitly by name). 4. A suppressing the second vowel and syllable of the prosodial foot متفاعلن **mutfā'ilun, mutfā'ilun, mustef'ilun.** ا– *v. t.* To hold a feeling in the heart without showing it outwardly.

A. اضمام **izmām**, *vn.* An adding; addition.

A. اضمامه **izmāmė**, *s. (pl.* اضاميم) 1. A bundle; a parcel. 2. A motley collection; a multitude; a heap.

A. اضمحلال **izmihlāl**, *vn.* A disappearing; a dispersing; a coming to naught.

A. اضمن **azmen**, *a.* 1. Most comprehensive; containing much or most. 2. Most trustworthy as a surety.

A. اضوا **azwā**, *s., pl. of* ضو Lights.

A. اضها **az-hā**, *s. pl. of* ضهوه Ponds; pools; lakes.

A. اضهاد **iz-hād**, *vn.* 1. A subduing; an overpowering. 2. A treating oppressively or tyrannically.

T. آضى **āzi**, *s.* See آزو

A. اضياف **azyāf**, *s., pl. of* ضيف Guests.

A. اضيق **azyaq**, *a.* More, most, very narrow and strait.

A. اطابت **itābet**, *vn.* 1. A making good, agreeable, or fragrant. 2. A doing or saying what is kind, pleasant or lawful.

A. اطار **itār**, *s.* 1. A ring; a hoop; a circle, especially, the periphery of the mouth, and the crown of the hoof. 2. A shade of branches trained like an umbrella.

A. اطاره **itāre**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to fly away. 2. A dividing into shares, lots, or portions.

A. اطاعت **itā'at**, *vn.* An obeying; a submitting one's self to. ا–. *v. i.* To obey; to submit one's self to; to comply with.

T. اطاعتسز **itā'atsiz**, *a.* Disobedient; refractory.

T. اطاعتسزلق **itā'atsizliq**, *s.* The quality of disobedience; an act of disobedience.

T. اطاعتلو **itā'atlī,-lu**, *a.* Obedient; submissive; dutiful.

A. اطافه **itāfė**, *vn.* A going round about; a circumambulating.

T. آطاق **ātaq**, *a.* Err. for اتاق *q. v.* Boastful.

T. اطاقلق **ātaqliq**, *s. (for* اتاقلق) The quality or act of a braggart; bragging.

A. اطاقه **itāqa**, *vn.* A being able to cope with thing; a being able to do or bear; ability; power; strength.

A. آطال **ātāl**, *s. pl. of* اطل *q. v.*

A. اطاله **itālė**, *vn.* 1. An extending; a making long. اطالة لسان *s. (Giving loose rein to the tongue.)* A maligning;

Digitized by Google

a criticizing. اطالهٔ يد *s. (Stretching out the hand)* An injuring.

A. آطام ăṭăm, *s., pl. of* اطم Battlemented houses or castles.

A. اطام ĭṭăm, *s.* A stricture, of bowels or urethra.

A. اطانه ĭṭănè, *vn.* A plastering with clay or mud. (طين).

A. اطانيب ăṭănĭb, *s., pl. of* اطنابه 1. Pavilions for shade. 2. Lanyards, short fastening thongs. 3. Long strings; files; series.

A. اطاول ăṭăvĭl, *a., pl. of* اطول 1. Tall. 2. Eminent.

A. اطايب ăṭăyĭb, *a., pl. of* اطيب Most pleasant; most fragrant; best.

A. اطبا ăṭbă, *s., pl. of* طبی Teats; dugs.

A. اطبا ăṭĭbbă, *s., pl. of* طبيب Physicians.

A. اطبا ĭṭṭĭbă, *vn., (for* اطتبا) 1. A calling or inviting. 2. A getting into friendly intercourse with a person and then killing him. 3. A captivating.

A. اطباخ ĭṭṭĭbăkh, *vn.* 1. A cooking or being cooked.

A. اطباع ăṭbă', *s., pl. of* طبع Rivulets, canals.

A. اطباق ăṭbăq, *s., pl. of* طبق 1. Covers; lids. 2 Plates; dishes.

A. اطباق ĭṭbăq, *vn.* 1. A covering as with a lid. 2. An overwhelming. 3. An applying the tongue to the palate in pronouncing a consonant. 4. A closing; a shutting. 5. A putting the palms together between the thighs in sitting at worship, which is forbidden. 6. An agreeing together.

A. اطبال ăṭbāl, *s., pl. of* طبل Drums.

A. اطبع ăṭbă', *a.* 1. Most filthy. 2. Most to one's taste.

A. اطبقه ăṭbĭqă, *s., pl. of* طبق Things that exactly fit over and cover.

A. اطبه ăṭĭbbè, *s., pl. of* طبيب Physicians.

A. اطحل ăṭ-hăl, *a. (Of the color of the spleen,* طحال), Ash-coloured.

T. اطر ĭṭr, *s.* Err., for A. عطر, *q. v.*

A. اطرا ĭṭrā, *vn.* A praising; a eulogizing; a commending; a praising extravagantly.

A. اطراب ăṭrăb, *s., pl. of* طرب Joys; rejoicings; gaieties.

A. اطراب ĭṭrăb, *vn.* A making sprightly; a gladdening; a rejoicing.

A. اطراح ĭṭṭĭrăh, *vn. (for* اطتراح) A throwing down; a casting away; a discarding.

A. اطراد ĭṭrăd, *vn.* A causing or allowing to be expelled, banished or driven away.

A. اطراد ĭṭṭĭrăd, *vn. (for* اطتراد) 1. A driving away. 2. A proceeding or flowing equally and uninterruptedly. 3. A being general; a being uniformly applicable. 4. A being regular or conformable to rule.

A. اطرار ăṭrăr, *s., pl. of* طره *or* طر 1. Sides; extremities.

A. اطرار ĭṭrăr, *vn.* 1. A cutting off; a causing to drop off. 2. An inciting. 3. A driving away. 4. An acting boldly.

A. اطراس ăṭrăs, *s., pl. of* طرس Written pages, *or* palimpsests.

A. اطراف ăṭrăf, vulg ėṭrăf, *s. (pl. of* طرف ṭărf) . Eyes. —, *pl. of* طرف ṭăraf 1. Ends; extremities. 2. Sides; margins. 3. Regions; tracts, especially, surrounding districts. 4. Portions; sections. 5. Directions of course or bearing. 6. Lineages. 7. Relatives within the prohibited degrees. 8. Eminent men. 9. The rabble. فوكيلری — Neighbors in the districts around. اطرافنده 1. In its various parts and sections. 2. In the spaces or places surrounding. اطرافنه 1. To its various parts and sections. 2. To the parts, spaces, or places surrounding it. اطراف و اكناف Regions and districts. — و نهايات Parts and portions and their limits. اطرافه خبر ويرملك To give notice in all directions. اطرافيله بيان ايتمك To explain with details. بو اطراف سكنه‌سی The inhabitants of these parts.

A. اطراف ĭṭrăf, *vn.* 1. A presenting a gift. 2. A being of conspicuous descent. 3. A shutting the eyes.

T. اطرافلو ėṭrăfĭ,-lŭ, *a.* 1. Detailed. 2. Having numerous friends or supporters.

A. اطراق ăṭrăq, *s., pl. of* طرق *q. v.*

A. اطراق ăṭrăq, *a., pl. of* طارق Who come by night; wayfarers, especially by night.

A. اطرام ĭṭrăm, *vn.* 1. A becoming filthy from neglect. 2. A being fetid.

F. اطرفيل ĭṭrĭfĭl, *s.* Trefoil; clover, *trifolium.*

A. اطرق ăṭrŭq, *s., pl. of* طريق Roads; ways; paths; tracks.

Digitized by Google

A. اطرقه **âtrîqâ**, *s., pl. of* طريق As اطرق

A. اطرش **âtrèsh, ùtrûsh.** اطروش **ùtrûsh**, *a.* Deaf; hard of hearing.

A. اطره **ùtrè**, *s.* 1. A sinew wound above the notch of an arrow. 2. The ridge surrounding a nail on a finger or toe. 3. A cement for mending cracks in pots and kettles.

A. اطسمه **ùtsûmmè**, *s.* The principal part; the bulk; the main body.

A. اطعام **it'âm**, *vn.* 1. A feeding. 2. A grafting. 3. An inoculating or vaccinating. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To give to be eaten. 2. To graft. 3. To inoculate; to vaccinate.

A. اطعمه **ât'îmè**, *s., pl .of* طعام Foods; dishes for eating.

A. اطغا **itgâ**, *vn.* A rendering rebellious, disobedient, or undutiful.

A. اطفا **itfâ**, *vn.* 1. An extinguishing; a quenching; a smothering. ا – *v. t.* 1. To extinguish; to put an end to.

A. اطفار **itfâr**, *vn.* A making or letting leap over.

A. اطفار **ittifâr**, *vn.* 1. (*for* اطتفار) A rider's sticking his two feet tight to the loins of his beast; a riding awkwardly. 2. (*for* اظتفار) A sticking the finger nails into.

A. اطفال **âtfâl**, vulg. **étfâl**, *s., pl. of* طفل 1. Children. 2. Sparks of fire. 3. Feelings; emotions. باغ – *s. (The children of the park)* Shrubs; plants; flowers.

A. اطل **itl**, *s.* (*pl.* اطال) A side; a flank.

A. اطلا **itlâ**, *vn.* A rubbing; a smearing; an applying. ا –, *v. t.* To apply upon.

A. اطلا **ittilâ**, *vn.* (*for* اطتلا) A being applied externally.

A. اطلاب **âtlâb**, *s., pl. of* طالب Seekers after; askers; enquirers; especially, students. –, *pl. of* طلب Lovers; seekers after the society of women.

A. اطلاب **itlâb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be sought, wished, or asked for. 3. A helping to seek. 3. A granting.

A. اطلاب **ittilâb**, *vn.* (*for* اطتلاب) A seeking; a wishing; an asking for.

F. اطلاس **âtlâs**, *s.* An atlas.

A. اطلاس **âtlâs**, *a., pl. of* طلس Old; worn; threadbare.

A. اطلاع **itlâ'**, *vn.* A causing or allowing to become aware or acquainted with; an informing.

A. اطلاع **ittilâ'**, *vn.* (*for* اطتلاع) A being aware or informed of; a taking cognisance of. حاصل او – *v. i.* For information to be acquired. ا – كسب *v. t.* To acquire information.

A. اطلاق **itlâq**, *vn.* 1. A loosing; a setting free; a liberating. 2. A divorcing a wife. 3. A relaxing; a loosening. 4. A remitting or cancelling a debt. 5. A taking or saying a thing in its widest sense. 6. An applying a name to; a characterizing. ا –, *v.t.* 1. To set at liberty. 2. To divorce. 3. To relax or purge the bowels. 4. To slack the rein. 5. To remit a debt. عنان ا – *v. i.* To let go loose in conversation, to let one talk unquestioned. على الاطلاق *adv.* Absolutely; unrestrictedly, universally.

A. اطلاق **ittilâq**, *vn.* (*for* اطتلاق) A being liberated from care; a being easy in the mind.

A. اطلال **âtlâl**, *s., pl. of* طلل 1. Ruins; traces; remains. 2. Shapes; forms; bodies. 4 The various parts and limbs of the body.

T. آطلامق **âtlâmâq**. See آتلامق

T. آطلانمق **âtlânmâq**. See آتلانمق

A. اطلس **âtlès**, vulg. **âtlâs**, *s.* Satin. (See اطلاس)

A. اطلس **âtlès**, *a.* 1. Old; worn; threadbare; smoothed by wear. الفلك الاطلس, P. T. فلك اطلس *(The starless sphere)* The ninth or highest sphere in Ptolemy's system; the heaven of heavens.

T. اطلسلو **âtlèslî**, vulg. **âtlâslî**, *a.* Lined or covered with satin.

A. اطلسى **âtlèsî**, *a.* 1. Of satin 2. Satinlike.

A. اطليه **âtlîyè**, *s., pl. of* طلا Unguents; ointments.

A. اطم **âtm**, *vn.* A being or becoming afflicted with a stricture.

A. اطم **ùtm, ùtûm**, *s.* (*pl.* اطام , اطوم) A castellated, battlemented, or terrace-roofed building; a castle, especially, such as were in Medina in the time of Muhammed.

A. اطماح **itmâh**, *vn.* A raising the eyes to look.

A. اطمار **âtmâr**, *s., pl. of* طمر Old and threadbare clothes; rags.

A. اطماع **âtmâ'**, *s., pl. of* طمع 1. Acts

Digitized by Google

of covetousness. 2. The things coveted. 3. The allowances of soldiers.

A. اطماع **ïtmä'**, *vn.* A making or letting a person be covetous; a tempting to covetousness. ا—, *v. t.* To tempt; to render desirous of possessing.

A. اطمال **ïtmäl**, *vn.* A rendering non-existent.

A. اطمال **ïttïmäl**, *vn.* A becoming non-existent; a disappearing.

A. اطمئنان **ïtmi'nän**, *vulg.* اطمينان **ïtmïnän**, *vn.* 1. A being low and sheltered (said of land). 2. A being or becoming tranquil in mind. خاطر — *s.* Tranquillity of mind; the calm of confidence.

A. اطناب **ätnäb**, *s., pl. of* طنب Tent-ropes.

A. اطناب **ïtnäb**, *vn.* A being copious or diffuse in style; copiousness; verbose prolixity.

A. اطنابه **ïtnäbè**, *s. (pl.* اطانب) 1. An awning; a shade-tent. 2. A lanyard; a short thong supplementary to a larger one. 3. A long file or series.

A. اطناف **ätnäf**, *s., pl. of* طنف Projections; salient portions.

A. اطواد **ätwäd**, *s., pl. of* طود 1. Mountains; hills. 2. Camels' humps.

A. اطوار **ätwär**, *s., pl. of* طور 1. Times of repetition. 2. Modes; manners; kinds. واوضاع — Modes of acting; conduct.

T. اطوار **ätwär**, *s., from* A. اطوار No. 2. A supercilious, arrogant manner or gesture. صاتق — *v. i.* To give one's self airs.

A. اطواس **ätwäs**, *s., pl. of* طاوس *q. v.*

A. اطواق **ätwäq**, *s., pl. of* طوق Necklaces; rings worn round the neck. —, *pl. of* طاق Arches; vaults; domes; ledges projecting on brackets from walls.

A. اطوال **ïtwäl**, *vn.* An extending; a prolonging.

A. اطول **ätwèl**, *a.* 1. Very long; longest. 2. Very tall; tallest. ضلع اطول The longest side of a triangle.

T. آطه **ädä**, *s.* 1. An island. 2. A peninsula. آق دكز آطه‌لرى *(The islands of the Mediterranean)* The Archipelago. انكلتره آطه‌سى Great Britain. بيوك آطه The island of Prinkipo in the Sea of Marmora. آطه‌لر اراسى The Archipelago. آطه‌چايى *(Island tea)* Garden sage, *salvia officinalis.* صوغانى — The squill, *scilla maritima.* طاوشانى — The rabbit, *lepus cuniculus.*

A. اطها **ït-hä**, *vn.* A being or becoming skilled and expert.

A. اطهار **ät-här**, *a., pl. of* طاهر Pure; unsullied; undefiled; canonically clean.

A. اطهار **ït-här**, *vn.* A cleansing; a purifying.

A. اطهاف **ït-häf**, *vn.* 1. A giving a portion; a sharing. 2. A growing luxuriantly. 3. A speaking quickly. 4. A being relaxed, loose.

A. اطهر **ät-hèr**, *a.* Most pure.

T. آطه‌لو **ädälï**, *a.* Native of an island, especially, native of an island of the Greek archipelago.

A. اطياب **ätyäb**, *s., pl. of* طيب Perfumes; aromatics; fragrant drugs.

A. اطيار **ätyär**, *s., pl. of* طير Flying things; especially, birds or fowls.

A. اطيب **ätyèb**, *a., (pl.* اطائب) Most agreeable; most fragrant; best; pleasantest; kindest. الاطيبان, T. اطيبين The two most delicious things; variously defined as eating and sleeping, milk and dates, strength and appetite, etc.

A. اطير **ätyèr**, *a.* Most skilful in flying. 2. Most volatile.

A. اطير **ätïr**, *s.* A fault; an offence; a crime.

A. اطيط **ätït**, *s.* A creaking sound.

A. اطيمه **ätïmè**, *s.* A hearth; a fireplace.

A. اظافير **äzäfïr**, *s., pl. of* اظفور Nails; claws; talons.

A. اظبى **äzbä** *s., pl. of* ظبى Gazelles; antelopes.

A. اظراف **ïzräf**, *vn.* 1. A covering; an enveloping; an encasing. 2. A being or being deemed witty in speech.

A. اظرف **äzrèf**, *a.* 1. Most wittily or delicately turned. 2. Most quick in perception and retort.

A. اظريرا **ïzrïrä**, *vn.* A being distended with wind; distension.

A اظطلام **ïztïläm**, *vn.* A voluntarily enduring injustice or ill treatment.

A. اظعان **äz'än**, *s. pl. of* ظعينه Camel litters for women.

A. اظعان **ïz'än** *vn.* A making or letting go on a journey.

A. اظفار **äzfär**, *s., pl. of* ظفر Nails; claws. اظفار الطيب *(Nails of perfumes)* the *onycha* (of Exodus 30: 34), *un-*

Digitized by Google

gues odorati; the opercula of a sea-snail named *strombus lentiginosus.*

A. اظفار **izfär,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting be successful, or victorious.

A. اظفار **izzifär,** *vn.* (*for* اظتفار) 1. A being or becoming successful.

A. اظلاف **azlāf,** *s., pl. of* ظلف Cloven hoofs.

A. اظلال **azlāl,** *s., pl. of* ظل Shades; shadows.

A. اظلال **izlāl,** *vn.* 1. A shading: an overshadowing. 2. A protecting; a sheltering. 3. A casting a shadow.

A. اظلام **izlām,** *vn.* 1. A rendering or becoming dark or gloomy. 3. A being in, or entering into darkness.

A. اظلام **izzilām,** *vn.* (*for* اظتلام) As اظطلام, *q. v.*

A. اظلم **azlèm,** *a.* 1. Darkest. 2. Most unjust or tyrannical.

A اظما **azmà,** *a.* For اظمى, *q. v.*

A. اظما **izmā,** *an.* 1. A causing or allowing to thirst. 2. A sweating a horse down to reduce his flesh.

A. اظمى **azmà,** اظما *a.* 1. Dried up; parched. 2. Black-lipped. 3. Dusky, tawny-coloured. 4. Black.

A. اظنان **iznān,** *vn.* A causing or allowing to imagine, or suppose.

A. اظنان **izzinān,** *vn.* A suspecting; a thinking evil of.

A. اظهار **az-hār,** *s., pl. of* ظهر *q. v.*

A. اظهار **iz-hār,** *vn.* 1. A showing; a manifesting; a displaying; an evincing. 2. A feigning; a pretending. 3. A pronouncing distinctly the reduplication of a consonant, or the hiatus of hemze or ع. 4. A reciting from memory. 5. A putting a facing upon a fabric. 6. An aiding; an enabling to attain; a backing up. 7. A being in the period of noon, or at noon time, ا–, *v. t.* 1. To show; to manifest; to display; to feign. 2. To recite. 3. To face a lining. 4. To aid; to assist.

A. اظهار **izzihār,** *vn.* 1. A turning one's back on. 2. A treating with contempt.

A. اظهر **az-hèr,** *a.* Most evident. من الشمس –, *a.* Clearer than the sun; most manifest.

A. اظهر **az-hùr,** *s., pl. of* ظهر Backs.

A. اعابد **a'ābid,** *s., pl. of* اعبد, *pl. of* عبد Groups of servants; classes of servants or worshipers; groups of men.

A. اعاتيب **a'ātib,** *s., pl. of* اعتوبه Censurable qualities, words, or acts.

A. اعاجم **a'ājim,** *s., pl. of* اعجم, *pl. of* عجمى Groups, or nations of non-Arabs and outer barbarians; especially, Persians.

A. اعاجيب **a'ājib,** *s., pl. of* اعجوبه Curious or wonderful things.

A. اعاد الله **a'ād-'llāh,** *interj.* God cause or permit him to return! (to dust, to life, etc).

A. اعاده **i'ādè,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting return; a restoring. 2. A repeating; a reiterating. 3. A renewing; a reproducing. 4. A contracting a habit; an accustoming one's self to an action. ا–, *v. t.* To give back; to return; to restore; to repeat. 2. To accustom one's self to an action.

A. اعادى **a'ādi,** *s., pl. of* اعدا, *pl. of* عدو Groups or nations of enemies.

A. اعاذه **i'āzè,** *vn.* 1. A seeking for protection; a having recourse; a taking refuge. 2. A protecting or seeking to protect.

A. اعارض **a'āriz,** *s., pl. of* عروض *(for* اعاريض) See اعاريض No. 3.

A. اعاره **i'ārè,** *vn.* A lending, (where the identical article is to be returned) ا–, *v. t.* To lend.

A. اعاريب **a'ārib,** *s., pl. of* اعراب Groups or tribes of nomad Arabs.

A. اعاريض **a'āriz,** *s., pl. of* عروض 1. Roads; mountain roads. 2. Transverse ridge-poles. 3. Last prosodic feet of first hemistichs of distichs. 4. Generic varieties of metres, which depend on the last feet of the first hemistichs.

A. اعازه **i'āzè,** *vn.* Apparently err. for اعواز, *q. v.*

A. اعاشه **i'āshè,** *vn.* A making or letting one lead a life of ease, (said of God).

A. اعاشير **a'āshir,** *s., pl. of* اعشار Groups of fragments. – *a.* That is made of ten pieces; *or,* that is as much as ten persons can lift, (used to describe great cauldrons).

A. اعاصب **a'āsib,** *s., pl of* عصبه Nerves; sinews; tendons.

A. اعاصر **a'āsir,** In poetry for اعاصير *q.v.*

A. اعاصير **a'āsir,** *s., pl. of* اعصار *q. v.*

A. اعاضه **i'āzà,** *vn.* A substituting; a replacing with an equivalent.

A. اعاظم **a'āzim,** *a., pl. of* اعظم Great-

Digitized by Google

est; highest; most exalted, (personages).

A. اعاله i'āle, *vn.* 1. A maintaining; a supporting; a providing for. 2. A having to support a family or household. 3. A being or becoming poor. 4. A being very covetous.

A. اعالی a'ālī, *a., pl. of* اعلی 1. Highest; most eminent; most important; most sublime.

A. اعالیم a'ālim, *s., pl. of* اعلومه Marks; indications; characteristics; symptoms.

A. اعان الله a'ānallāh, *interj.* May God assist!

A. اعانه i'āne, *vn.* A helping; an aiding. —*s.* Help, aid; assistance. ا—, *v. i.* To aid; to assist.

A. اعاور a'āvir, *s., pl. of* اعور Nits of lice in the hair.

A. اعبا a'bā, *s., pl. of* عباء 1. Loads; weights. 2. Responsibilities. 3. Single packs or bales. 4. Equals; fellows; peers.

A. اعباد a'bād, *s., pl. of* عبد 1. Servants; slaves. 2. Men; mankind, (servants of God). رب الاعباد *(The Lord of all servants)* God.

A. اعباد i'bād, *vn.* A making or keeping one a slave.

A. اعبد a'bud } *s., pl. of* عبد Servants;
A. اعبده a'bde } slaves; men.

A. اعتاب i'tāb, *vn.* 1. A treating with kindness. 2. A relieving; a freeing from any burden, evil, or distress. 3. A repenting. 5. A turning away from some act.

A. اعتاد i'tād, *vn.* A making ready; a preparing.

A. اعتاق i'tāq, *vn.* 1. A giving a horse his head. 2. A liberating; emancipating; manumitting. 3. A making an oath absolutely binding and inexpiable. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To let go. 2. To manumit.

A. اعتان i'tān, *vn.* To dun; to press for payment.

A. اعتباد i'tibād, *vn.* A procuring, or keeping and using a person as a slave.

A. اعتبار i'tibār, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming admonished. 2. A judging by indications. 3. A paying attention; a regarding; a considering. —, *s.* Esteem; consideration; credit. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To take warning. 2. To judge; to think; to hold an opinion. 3. To pay attention; to show consideration. اعتباره خلل كلك —, بوزلق, *v. i.* For one's credit or personal importance to suffer, be diminished, or lost.

T. اعتبارسز i'tibārsiz, *a.* 1. That has no credit or consideration; discredited, not valued.

T. اعتبارسزلق i'tibārsizlik, *s.* 1. Discredit. 2. Lack of estimation; the state of not being held in esteem.

T. اعتبارلو i'tibārlī,-lū, *a.* Esteemed; valued; prized; trusted.

A. اعتبارى i'tibārī, *a* Imaginary; speculative; theoretical.

A. اعتباط i'tibāt, *vn.* 1. A killing. 2. A killing without cause. 3. An eliding a letter without grammatical reasons.

A. اعتتاب i'titāb, *vn.* 1. A turning the back upon. 2. A swerving; a deviating; a taking a bad way.

A. اعتجار i'tijār, *vn.* A winding around the head like a turban.

A. اعتدا i'tidā, *vn.* 1. A transgressing. 2. An aggressing. 3. A being immoderate in prayer and supplication.

A. اعتداد i'tidād, *vn.* 1. A numbering; a counting up. 2. A making ready; a preparing. 3. A divorced wife's keeping the prescribed period of probation before marrying again.

A. اعتدال i'tidāl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming even, straight, level, upright, equable, or uniform; symmetry; equilibrium; moderation. بولق — *v. i.* To attain to an equable state. ليل و نهار — *s. (The equality of the night and the day)* The equinox. هوا — *s.* A temperate climate; a temperate state of the atmosphere. نقطهٔ — The equinoctial point of the ecliptic. خريفى — — The autumnal equinoctial point. ربيعى — — The vernal equinoctial point.

T. اعتدالسز i'tidālsiz, *a.* Immoderate, extreme.

T. اعتدالسزلك i'tidālsizlik, *s.* Immoderateness; extremeness.

T. اعتدالو i'tidālī,-lū, *a.* Moderate; temperate; not excessive.

A. اعتذار i'tizār, *vn.* 1. A being excusable; a having a valid excuse. 2. An offering an excuse or apology. ا— *v. i.* To beg to be excused; to excuse one's self; to apologize.

Digitized by Google

A. اعتراض i'tirâz, *vn.* 1. A being broadside on. 2. A presenting an obstacle; a forming an impediment. 3. An objecting. 4. A clause's occurring in a paragraph as a parenthesis. ا–, *v. i.* To object, to raise an objection; to demur.

A. اعتراف i'tirâf, *vn.* A confessing; an admitting; an acknowledging; confession; admission. ا–, *v. t.* To confess; to admit; to acknowledge.

A. اعتراك i'tirâk, *vn.* A being mixed up together in a mass.

A. اعتزاز i'tizâz, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong or mighty. 2. A glorying; a priding one's self. 3. A being or becoming difficult or insuperable. 4. A being prized; a being esteemed highly.

A. اعتزال i'tizâl, *vn.* A separating one's self, especially, a forming or joining a sect of heretics separated from the body of the faithful; more especially, a being or becoming of the sect of the Mu'tezilè, معتزله (Separatists, seceders) among the Muslims. – اهل The mutezile sect, or a man of that sect.

A اعتزام i'tizâm, *vn.* 1. A resolving upon; a deciding or determining upon; 2. An aiming at. 3. A persevering.

A. اعتسار i'tisâr, *vn.* 1. A compelling; a constraining. 2. A guardian's embezzling the property of a ward.

A. اعتساس i'tisâs, *vn.* 1. A patrolling by night; a seeking the public safety. 2. A seeking after; a hunting up, especially by night. 3. A seeking sustenance.

A. اعتساف i'tisâf, *vn.* 1. A going astray. 2. An acting unjustly or oppressively. – *s.*, injustice; oppression; tyranny.

A. اعتسام i'tisâm, *vn.* 1. A contenting; a satisfying. 2. A striving for a living; a getting a livelihood.

A. اعتشا i'tishâ, *vn.* A journeying in the first darkness after twilight (عشا).

A. اعتشار i'tishâr, *vn.* A consorting together.

A. اعتشاش i'tishâsh, *vn.* A bird's building a nest.

A. اعتصا i'tisâ, *vn.* A leaning on a staff.

A. اعتصاب i'tisâb, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a turban. 2. A being contented or satisfied.

A. اعتصار i'tisâr, *vn.* 1. A pressing; a squeezing; a wringing. 2. An extracting money.

A. اعتصاف i'tisâf, *vn.* An earning a livelihood.

A. اعتصام i'tisâm, *vn.* 1. A laying hold of; a clinging to. 2. A seeking refuge and protection. 3. An anointing the eyes with collyrium.

A. اعتضاد i'tizâd, *vn.* 1. A taking under the arm. 2. A using as a crutch; a leaning upon.

A. اعتضاض i'tizâz, *vn.* A biting.

A. اعتظام i'tizâm, *vn.* A becoming or being great.

A. اعتفا i'tifâ, *vn.* A seeking forgiveness.

A. اعتفار i'tifâr, *vn.* 1. A throwing on the ground. 2. A trailing in the dust. 3. A being soiled with dust.

A. اعتفاف i'tifâf, *vn.* An abstaining; a refraining; a keeping one's self from being defiled.

A. اعتقاب i'tiqâb, *vn.* 1. A following; a succeeding; succession. 2. An alternating with another in an act. 3. A having a thing afterwards, or as a consequence or penalty.

A. اعتقاد i'tiqâd, *vn.* A firmly believing. – *s.* (*pl.* اعتقادات) A belief; a conviction; a dogma believed in. ا– *v. i.* To have a belief or conviction.

T. اعتقادسز i'tiqâdsiz, *a.* Skeptical; doubting.

T. اعتقادسزلق i'tiqâdsizliq, *s.* Skepticism.

T. اعتقادلو i'tiqâdlı,-lû, *a.* Possessed of a belief; believing.

A. اعتقال i'tiqâl, *vn.* 1. A binding the bent knee, (a common mode of tethering camels). 2. A hindering; a withholding; a restraining. 3. A constipating the bowels. 4. A holding with the legs, or between the legs.

A. اعتكار i'tikyâr, *vn.* 1. A turning or doubling back. 2. A being tumultuously jumbled together, as in a fight. 3. A becoming vehement.

A. اعتكاس i'tikyâs, *vn.* A being reversed, or reflected.

A. اعتكاف i'tikyâf, *vn.* A secluding one's self during one or more whole days for fasting and prayer. ا–, *v. i.*

Digitized by Google

To seclude one's self for religious exercises.

A. اعتلا i'tilā, *vn.* 1. A mounting; a climbing; an ascending. 2. A surmounting; an overcoming. 3. The sun's becoming high up in the eastern sky. 4. The morning's being more or less advanced after sunrise.

A. اعتلاط i'tilāt, *vn.* A contending together; contention.

A. اعتلاف i'tilāf, *vn.* A pasturing, or feeding on fodder.

A. اعتلاق i'tilāq, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming suspended; a hanging. 2. A being entangled. 3. A falling in love.

A. اعتلال itilāl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sick, diseased, morbidly affected, or injured, in body or limb. 2. An Arabic word's having one or more of its radicals a letter و or ى. 3. A being diverted or preoccupied. 4. An alleging an excuse or pretext; — *s.* (*pl.* اعتلالات) A plea; a reason; a pretext.

A. اعتلام i'tilām, *vn.* 1. A knowing; a being aware of.

A. اعتلان i'tilān, *vn.* 1. A becoming publicly known or notorious.

A. اعتما i'timā, *vn.* A choosing; a selecting; a preferring.

A. اعتماد i'timād, *vn.* 1. A resting upon. 2. A relying upon; reliance. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To rest. 2. To rely.

A. اعتمادا i'timādan, *adv.* In reliance on.

P. اعتمادنامه i'timād-nāmè, *s.* A letter of credentials.

A. اعتمار i'timār, *vn.* 1. A visiting. 2. A performing the lesser pilgrimage at Mekka. (See عره). 3. A putting on or wearing a turban (عماره).

A. اعتماق i'timāq, *vn.* A deepening; a digging deep.

A. اعتمام i'timām, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a turban (عمامه). 2. A putting on or wearing a helmet. 3. A hill's being topped with trees, etc. 4. A becoming handsomely or full grown.

A. اعتنا i'tinā, *vn.* A giving serious attention; care; attention; importance. ا—, *v. i.* To give serious consideration to.

A. اعتناق i'tināq, *vn.* 1. A putting the arms round the neck of another. 2. A taking upon one's own neck. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To enfold the neck of another with the arms. 2. To take upon one's own neck.

A. اعتوا i'tiwā, *vn.* 1. A bending. 2. A dog's howling.

A. اعتوار i'tiwār, *vn.* A doing some act by turns; an alternating.

A. اعتوال i'tiwāl, *vn.* A weeping; a lamenting; a crying out in grief.

A. اعتوبه u'tūbè, *s.* (*pl.* اعاتيب) A censurable quality, word or act.

A. اعتياد i'tiyād, *vn.* 1. A repeatedly doing some act. 2. A becoming habituated to; habit. ا—, *v. t* To habituate one's self to. فؤاد حسد اعتياد (*A heart whose habit is envy*) An envious heart.

A. اعتياذ i'tiyūz, *vn.* A taking refuge.

A. اعتياص i'tiyās, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming impossible. 2. A being or becoming difficult, intricate or doubtful.

A. اعتياض i'tiyūz, *vn.* A taking or receiving in lieu of.

A. اعتياق i'tiyāq, *vn.* A hindering; an impeding; a detaining.

A. اعتيان i'tiyān, *vn.* 1. A mutually helping or assisting. 2. A looking fixedly. 3. A smiting with the evil eye; a bewitching by a look. 4. An acting as a scout or spy-party. 5. A picking the best. 6. A buying on credit.

A. اعثار i'sār, *vn.* A causing to stumble and fall.

A. اعجاب i'jāb, *vn.* A causing to wonder; an astonishing.

A. اعجاز a'jāz, *s., pl. of* عجز 1. Hinder parts; latter ends; posteriors. 2. Trunks of trees. 3. Latter hemistichs of distichs. 4. Last feet of latter hemistichs. 5. Last words in rhyming prose.

A. اعجاز i'jāz, *vn.* 1. A rendering weak or impotent; a baffling; a frustrating. 2. A being baffled or frustrated; impotence, incapacity. 3. A deeming impotent.

A. اعجال i'jāl, *vn.* 1. A causing or trying to cause one to make haste. 2. An anticipating, a being beforehand.

A. اعجام i'jām, *vn.* 1. A being unidiomatic, or ungrammatical. 2. A dotting a letter of the alphabet.

Digitized by Google

A. اعجز a'jêz, *a.* Most weak; most impotent; most incapable.

A. اعجف a'jôf, *a.* Thin; meagre; emaciated.

A. اعجم a'jôm, *a.* (*pl.* اعجمون, اعاجم, عجمان) That does not know Arabic; barbarous. 2. Dumb; speechless; unable to speak.

A. اعجمى a'jêmî, *a.* 1. Who does not speak Arabic well. 2. Not in good Arabic.

A. اعجوبه u'jûbè, *s.* (*pl.* اعاجيب) A wonder; a strange thing.

A. اعد â'âd, *a.* Most ready.

A. اعدا a'dâ, *s., pl. of* عدو (*pl.* اعادى) Enemies.

A. اعداد a'dâd, *s., pl. of* عدد Numbers. A. اسماء الاعداد, اسمای اعداد Numerals; cardinal numbers.

A. اعداد i'dâd, *vn.* A making ready; a preparing; preparation. ا–, *v. i.* To make ready; to prepare.

A. اعدال a'dâl, *s., pl. of* عدل 1. Likes; equals; peers. 2. Half-loads; bales.

A. اعدال i'dâl, *vn.* A making equal; an equalizing.

A. اعدام i'dâm, *vn.* 1. An annihilating. 2. A putting to death. ا–, *v. t.* To annihilate. 2. To put to death.

A. اعدل a'dèl, *a.* Most just. اعدل العادلين *(The Justest of the just)* God.

A. اعذاب i'zâb, *vn.* 1. A tormenting; a torturing. 2. A punishing. 3. A hindering; a restraining. 3. A relinquishing; an abandoning; a forsaking.

A. اعذار a'zâr, *s., pl. of* عذر Excuses; apologies.

A. اعذار izâr, *vn.* 1. An excusing; an accepting an excuse. 2. A being justified or excusable.

A. اعذب a'zèb, *a.* Most palatable.

A. اعراب a'râb, *s., pl., (n. u.* اعرابى, *pl.* اعاريب) The Arabs of the desert; the nomad Arabs.

A. اعراب i'râb, *vn.* 1. A speaking Arabic correctly. 2. A declining an Arabic word to show case-endings. 3. A parsing an Arabic sentence. –(T.) *s.,* The case-ending of an Arabic word.

A. اعرابى a'râbî, *a. or n. u. of* اعراب A nomad Arab.

A. اعراس a'râs, *s., pl. of* عرس 1. Marriage ceremonies. 2. Marriage feasts. 3. Spouses.

A. اعراس i'râs, *vn.* 1. A making a wedding feast. 2. A being a bridegroom or bride. 3. A receiving the bride; a passing the honeymoon.

A. اعراش a'râsh, *s., pl. of* عرش 1. Booths; sheds; huts; arbours. 2. Thrones; chairs; seats.

A. اعراص a'râs, *s., pl. of* عرصه *q. v.*

A. اعراض a'râz, *s., pl. of* عرض 1. Breadths. 2. Latitudes. 3. Mountains. 4. Sides or faces of objects. 5. Valleys. 6. Towns or villages in valleys. 7. Bodies; accidental qualities or affections of any kind. كلام – Indirect and incidental, somewhat misleading or puzzling sayings, sentences, etc.

A. اعراض i'râz, *vn.* 1. A being broad; a presenting the greatest width to one. 2. A coming before one; or crossing one's path; a coming within reach; a happening. 3. A being ample or abundant. 4. A turning away from a thing. 5. A widening. ا–, *v. i.* To turn away in aversion.

A. اعراضى a'râzî, *a.* Incidental; accidental; casual.

A. اعراف a'râf, *s., pl. of* عرف 1. Manes; neck-feathers or combs of birds. 2. Ridges. 3. Pinnacles or battlements; hence, the name of the wall or vail of separation between heaven and hell, *or,* the battlements thereof, garrisoned by angels. 4. Upper or foremost edges or crests. اصحاب اعراف (A. اصحاب الاعراف) The spirits who tenant the battlements between heaven and hell. سورة اعراف (A. سورة الاعراف) *(chapter of the Battlements)* Name of the 7th chapter of the Qur'an; (which mentions the battlements between heaven and hell).

A. اعراف i'râf, *vn.* 1. A pointing out and forgiving a fault. 2. A being long-maned. 3. A being of a sweet odor, (referring to food).

A. اعراق a'râq, *s., pl. of* عرق 1. Roots; sources; origins. 2. Ancestors. 3. Hereditary qualities. 4. Blood vessels; veins; arteries; ducts. 5. Perspirations. 6. Rows; lines; files; ranks.

A. اعرج a'rèj, *a.* Lame; limping.

A. اعرف a'rèf, *a.* 1. Most knowing; most versed in. 2. Very commonly known. 3. Maned. 4. Full or long-maned. 5. Ridged; crested.

A. اعز â'azz, *a.* 1. Most-beloved; most esteemed; most precious. 2. Most

Digitized by Google

mighty; most glorious; most exalted.

A. اعز الله a'azza 'llánu, *interj.* May God strengthen exalt and glorify!

A. اعزا a'izzá, *a., pl. of* عزيز 1. Dearly-beloved; highly esteemed and valued. 2. Mighty; glorious; exalted.

A. اعزاب a'záb, *a., pl. of* عزب 1. That is far away from home. 2. Who has no wife.

A. اعزاز i'záz, *vn.* 1. A rendering mighty or glorious and exalted. 2. A treating with respect or love. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To exalt. 2. To treat with great respect or love.

A. اعزل a'zól, *a.* 1. Separate; isolated; insulated. 2. Unarmed; defenceless. سماك اعزل, (A. الاسماك الاعزل) The solitary one of the two stars named سماك, *q. v.*; the star Spica Virginis.

A. اعزه a'izzé, *a., pl. of* عزيز As اعزا, *q. v.*

A. اعسار i'sár, *vn.* 1. A being harsh towards a straitened debtor. 2. A being in straitened circumstances. 3. A suffering difficult parturition.

A. اعسر a'sór, *a.* 1. Most difficult; most intricate; most painful. 2. Inauspicious; unlucky. 3. Left-handed. يسر — An ambidexter.

A. اعشا i'shá, *vn.* A feeding at evening.

A. اعشاب a'sháb, *s., pl. of* عشب Herbs; simples.

A. اعشار a'shár, *s., pl. of* عشر 1. Tenths; tenth parts. 2. Tithes. 3. Portions of the Quran, consisting each of ten verses. شرعيه — The tithes defined by the canonical laws of Islam.

A. اعشارى a'sharí, *a.* Pertaining to tenth parts; decimal. كسر اعشارى *s. (pl.* كسورات اعشاريه) A decimal fraction.

A. اعصا a'sá, *s., pl. of* عصا Staves; wands; rods.

A. اعصاب a'sáb, *s., pl. of* عصب Groups of tendons, sinews or nerves. عروق و اعصاب *(Blood-vessels and nerves)* The soft tissues of the body.

A. اعصار a'sár, *s., pl. of* عصر Times; periods; ages.

A. اعصار i'sár, *s. (pl.* اعاصير, اعاصر) 1. A whirlwind of dust or sand in a column. 2. A waterspout.

A. اعصار i'sár, *vn.* 1. A pressing or a causing to be pressed. 2. A forming a sand column or a waterspout. 3. A raining. 4. A being rained upon. 5. A being in, or entering upon the latter half of the afternoon (عصر) 6. A girl's becoming nubile.

A. اعصاف i'sáf, *vn.* 1. A wind's blowing violently. 2. A tearing along swiftly. 3. Death; destruction; perdition. 4. A deviating from the right road. 5. A springing up of stem and leaves, (of corn).

A. اعصج a'sáj, *a.* Bald over the forehead.

A. اعصل a'sál, *a.* 1. Twisted-tailed. 2. Crooked; gnarled. 3. Crook-legged and shrivelled. 4. Difficult; troublesome.

A. اعصم a'sám, *a.* 1. White in the forelegs. 2. Having a white feather in the wing, or, having red in the beak or shanks, (said of crows).

A. اعضا a'zá, *s., pl. of* عضو 1. Members; limbs.

T. اعضا a'zá, *s., from* A. اعضا *(for* اعضادن *one of the members)* A member.

A. اعضاد a'zád, *s., pl. of* عضد 1. Upper arms. 2. Auxiliaries; aids; assistants. 3. Tracts; regions; parts. 4. Bordering-stones. 5. Ridges enclosing irrigated land.

A. اعضال i'zál, *vn.* 1. A being intractable; a being unmanageable; a being incurable. 2. A having abnormal difficulty in child-birth.

T. اعضالق a'zálíq, *s,* Membership.

A. اعضاء i'zá, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming covered with thorny scrub (عضاه) 2. An uttering a lie or a calumny.

A. اعطا i'tá, *vn.* A giving; an offering; a delivering to. 2. A paying what is owed. اخذ و اعطا, *s. (A taking and delivering)* Trade; commerce; business. اعطا *v. t.* 1. To give; to transfer; to make over. 2. To pay what is owed.

A. اعطاف a'táf, *s., pl. of* عطف Favors.

A. اعظام i'zám, *vn.* 1. An enlarging. 2. A deeming a thing large. 3 A giving a dog a bone (عظم). 4. (T.) A treating with respect and honor.

A. اعظم a'zám, *a.* 1. Greatest; largest. 2. *(pl.* اعاظم) Chief among functionaries of the state; highest; greatest; chiefest. صدر اعظم The grand-Vezir, the *alter-ego* of the Sultan.

A. اعظم a'zúm, *s., pl. of* عظم *q. v.*

*اعزام . Emmoyer.

Digitized by Google

A. اعفا i'fā, *vn.* 1. A freeing; an exempting; an excusing; a granting immunity. 2. A letting the hair grow long. 3. A yielding rights to a person. 4. A spending one's spare cash.

A. اعفار a'fār, *s.. pl. of* عفر *q. v.*

A. اعفاف i'fāf, *vn.* A making or keeping unspotted by sin.

A. اعفت a'fĕt, *a.* 1. Left-handed. 2. Stupid; silly; imbecile.

A. اعقاب a'qāb, *s., pl. of* عقب 1. Heels. 2. Terminations; conclusions. 3. Children, posterity left by a man at his death.

A. اعقاب i'qāb, *vn.* 1. A giving to another the consequence or sequence of some act; a punishing or a rewarding. 2. A succeeding another; a being in the place of another. 3. A doing something alternately (with another); an alternating. 4. A befalling as a sequent to something else. 5. A dying and leaving offspring alive.

A. اعقاد i'qād, *vn.* A causing or allowing to become congealed, hardened, or coagulated.

A. اعقار a'qār, *s., pl. of* عقر 1. Fines. 2. Dowers; dowries paid to wives.

A. اعقار i'qār, *vn.* 1. The paralyzing or stupefying effect of fear. 2. A rendering barren. 3. A giving a landed estate or the use of one. 4. A being or becoming possessed of real estate (عقار).

A. اعقال i'qāl, *vn.* A deeming of sound mind and intelligent.

A. اعقد a'qăd, *a.* 1. Most knotted; most coagulated. 2. Curly-tailed. 3. Curly-horned. 4. Stuttering; hesitating. 5. Perverse; stubborn.

A. اعقل a'qăl, *a.* Most intelligent; most wise.

A اعکار i'kyār, *vn.* 1. A being or causing to be thick, turbid, or dark.

A. اعکال a'kyăl, *a., pl. of* عکل Mean; vile; low.

A. اعکال i'kyāl, *vn.* A being or becoming confused, intricate, perplexing.

A. اعکان a'kyān, *s., pl. of* عکنه Creases or folds of flesh.

A. اعکف a'kŏf, *a.* Most stable; most fixed (عاکف, *q. v.*).

A. اعلا a'lā, *a.* For اعلی, *q. v.*

T. اعلا a'lā, *a.* 1. Good; excellent; best quality. 2. First-class. اعلا بك *interj.* 1. Very good! Excellent! 2. Well done! Bravo! Capital!

A. اعلا i'lā, *vn.* A raising; an exalting. اعلای کلمة الله *(Exalting the word of God)* Proclaiming the true religion to unbelievers.

A. اعلاف a'lāf, *s., pl. of* علف *q. v.*

A. اعلاف i'lāf, *vn.* A foddering.

A. اعلاق a'lāq, *s., pl. of* علق *q. v.*

A. اعلاق i'lāq, *vn.* 1. An attaching to; a hanging upon; a suspending to. 2. A latching or bolting a door. 3. An applying a leech (علق). 4. A tickling or rubbing the fauces.

A. اعلال a'lāl, *s., pl. of* علت. 1. Maladies; diseases. 2. Causes; reasons; motives.

A. اعلال i'lāl, *vn.* 1. A making sick. 2. A deeming excusable. 3. A giving to drink enough to quench the thirst. 4. A modifying, in declination or conjugation, the letters ا, و, or ی, according to a regular rule of Arabic grammar; also, a declining or conjugating such a word. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To make ailing. 2. To hold justified or excused. 3. To decline or conjugate a word that comes under the above rule.

T. اعلاتمق a'lāmnāq, *v. i.* To become very good or superior.

A. اعلام a'lām, *s., pl. of* علم 1. Marks; signs; tokens. 2. Ornamental markings. 3. Stones; milestones; finger-posts; beacons. 4. Mountains. 5. Flags; banners; pennants. 6. Chiefs. 7. Rites, places, or things, connected with the pilgrimage at Mekka. 8. Proper names.

A. اعلام i'lām, *vn.* 1. A making known; a communicating in detail; especially, a judge's notifying to the authorities a verdict or sentence, or the requirement of a case brought before him; hence, —*s. vulg.* i'lām. *(pl.* اعلامات) 1. A sentence; a judicial decree in writing. 2. A marking; a distinguishing with a token; a setting a stone to a grave. ا—, *v. t.* To notify officially a fact or a sentence. شرعی — A judicial decree, sentence or judgment; اعلامات شرعیه ممیزی Inspector of judicial orders and reports, (under the Shaykh-u'l-Islam).

T. اعلامجی i'lāmjī, *s.* An officer of a

Digitized by Google

court who prepares, draws up, and registers judgments.

T. اعلاعجاق i'lâmjîlîq, *s.* The office, quality, or duty of reporter to a court of justice.

A. اعلان i'lân, *vn.* A making publicly known; a publishing; a promulgating or proclaiming; hence. — *s.* An advertisement in a newspaper; a postbill. ا —, *v. t.* To make known publicly. حرب — A declaration of war. رسمی — A proclamation.

P. اعلانامه i'lân-nâmè, *s.* A proclamation; an advertisement.

A. اعلم a'lam, *a.* Very much or best informed or instructed; most learned. الله اعلم 1. God knows best, (written after a statement as an acknowledgment of possible error). 2. *interj.* T. I believe so! (but God knows). سز اعلم سکز You know better than I do.

A. اعلومه u'lûmè, *s.* (*pl.* عالیم) A mark; a sign; a token; an indication; a characteristic; a symptom.

A. اعلی a'lâ, اعلا, *a.* 1. Higher; highest (*pl.* اعالی); The Most High. 2. More classical; more chaste; most approved (style). 3. (T) Good; excellent; first-rate; best quality.

P. اعلیحضرت a'lâ-hazrèt, *s.* His most exalted Majesty, (the Shah).

A. اعم a'amm, *a.* More common; more general.

A. اعما a'mâ, *a.* (*for* اعمی), Blind. ا — *v. t.* To blind; to put out the eyes.

A. اعما i'mâ, *vn.* 1. A blinding. 2. A deeming blind, really or figuratively. ا — *v. t.* To blind.

A. اعماد i'mâd, *vn.* A propping; a supporting; a staying up.

A. اعمار a'mâr, *s., pl. of* عمر *q. v.*

A. اعمار i'mâr, *vn.* An improving a place by cultivating, building, or peopling it; an edifying. ا —, *v. t.* To edify; to improve.

A. اعماس i'mâs, *vn.* A hiding; a concealing.

A. اعماق i'mâq, *vn.* A making deep.

A. اعمال a'mâl, *s., pl. of* عمل 1. Works; deeds; actions. 2. Workings; functionings of things that work. 3. Processes by which work is done. 4. Dependencies of a city or town. اعمال رسل The Acts of the Apostles.

A. اعمال i'mâl, *vn.* A making; a manufacturing. ا —, *v. t.* To make; to manufacture.

T. اعمالق a'mâlîq, *s.* Blindness

A. اعمام a'mâm, *s., pl. of* عم *q. v.*

A. اعمده a'mîdè, *s., pl. of* عمود *q. v.*

A. اعمل a'mèl, *a.* 1. More or most industrious. 2. More or most effective. 3. More, most energetic.

A. اعمی a'mâ, اعما, *a.* Blind.

A. اعناب a'nâb, *s., pl. of* عنب Grapes.

A. اعناد i'nâd, *vn.* 1. A persistent flowing of blood. 2. A persistent vomiting.

A. اعناز i'nâz, *vn.* A making or letting swerve or incline.

A. اعناس i'nâs, *vn.* 1. An altering any thing for the worse. 2. A becoming an old maid.

A. اعناف i'nâf, *vn.* A using violence and impetuosity; a treating roughly.

A. اعناق a'nâq, *s., pl. of* عنق 1. Necks. 2. Trunks of trees. 3. Internodal portions of stems or straws. 4. Higher portions of dust clouds (raised by the wind).

A. اعنان a'nân, *s., pl. of* عنن Tracts; quarters; regions. اعنان السما The various quarters of the sky. اعنان الشیاطین The various parts of the forms of demons.

A. اعنه a'innè, *s., pl. of* عنان *q. v.*

A. اعنی a'ni, *conj.* I mean; I wish to say; that is to say.

A. اعواد a'wâd, *s., pl. of* عود Pieces or kinds of wood or timber. سبیل ذی الاعواد *(The path with the pieces of wood i. e. with a bier)* Death.

A. اعوار i'wâr, *vn.* 1. A blinding a person of one eye; a putting out an eye. 2. A destroying a well.

A. اعواز i'wâz, *vn.* 1. A rendering poor and needy. 2. A baffling. 3. A being or becoming hard to do, or to obtain. 4. A being or becoming poor.

A. اعواض a'wâz, *s., pl. of* عوض, *q. v.*

A. اعواض i'wâz, *vn.* Err. for اعاضه, *q.v.*

A. اعوام a'wâm, *s., pl. of* عام Years.

A. اعوان a'wân, *s., pl. of* عون Aids; auxiliaries; helpers; allies.

A. اعوج a'wèj, *a.* 1. Crooked; curved; bent; warped; awry. 2. Cross; perverse.

A. اعوجاج i'wijâj, *vn.* A being or becoming crooked; crookedness.

A. اعود a'wèd, *a.* More or most profitable; more beneficial.

Digitized by Google

A. اعور **a'vėr**, *a.* 1. Blind of one eye. 2. Bad; disagreeable; disliked. 3. Useless; inexperienced; incompetent. 4. Obliterated; effaced. 5. Ill-equipped; lacking in necessaries. 6. Who has no brother. 7. Unlucky; unsuccessful. – *s.*, (*pl.* اعاور) A nit; a louse-egg on the hair.

A. اعيا **a'yā**, *a.* More impotent to act; very much lacking in power.

A. اعيا **i'yā**, *vn.* 1. A disabling: an incapacitating; a wearying; a wearing out. 2. A baffling; a frustrating. 3. A being or becoming disabled, incapacitated, wearied, or worn out. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To tire; to wear out; to disable. 2. To baffle.

A. اعياد **a'yād**, *s., pl. of* عيد *q. v.*

A. اعياد **i'yād**, *vn.* Err. for اعاده, *q, v.*

T. اعيال **a'yāl**, *s.* Err. for T. عيال, *q. v.*

A. اعيان **a'yān**, *s., pl. of* عين (*q. v.*).

T. اعيان **a'yān**, *s., from.* A. اعيان A chief man in a village or town; one of the notables. باشى – *s.* The chief notable of a town or village (frequently called اعيان as a singular).

T. اعيانلق **a'yānlıq**, *s.* The office, quality or functions of a notable.

A. اعين **a'yen**, *a.* 1. More or most evident, plain, or clear. 2. Large-eyed; open-eyed; beautiful-eyed.

A. اعين **a'yūn**, *s., pl. of* عين 1. Eyes. 2. Springs of water. 3. Spies; scouts; sentinels.

T. آغ **āgh**, *s.* A net. آغمق – To cast a net. اورمك – To make a net. – چكمك To draw a net. آغه طوتامق To be caught in a net. اوروجك آغى A spider's web. بالق آغى A fish-net.

T. آغا **āghā**, *s.* A lord or master; a petty gentleman. 2. One's eldest paternal uncle. 3. The head of a family or the oldest of a number of brothers. 4. A head male servant, in a great man's household. 5. A title of respect, used as Mr. or Sir. قپوسى – The office and official residence of the chief of the Janissaries; (obsolete). آق آغا A white eunuch of the Sultan's palace. ايچ اغاسى A page. بولوك اغاسى A lieutenant commanding a wing of a company. چارشى اغاسى A police inspector in charge of a market-place. حرم اغاسى A eunuch in attendance on the ladies of a house. خان اغاسى The steward of an inn. خادم اغا A black eunuch. خزينه اغاسى The treasurer of a great household. سراى اغاسى The major-domo of a palace. طومروق اغاسى The warden of a jail. قپو اغاسى The chief of the white eunuchs. قلعه اغاسى The warden of a fortress. قول اغاسى An adjutant major in the army or navy, in rank above a captain, but below the commander of a batallion. قيزلر اغاسى (*The comptroller of the Maidens*) The chief black eunuch of the Sultan's palace; in rank almost equal to the Grand Vezir. His official title is دار السعادة الشريفه اغاسى . كوى اغاسى The chief man of a village. يكيچرى اغاسى The supreme chief of the old Janissaries.

A. اغابت **ighābet**, *vn.* A having a husband or protecting male relation absent.

A. اغاثه **ighāse**, *vn.* A helping; an assisting; a succoring. ا –, *v. t.* To help; to aid; to succor.

T. اغاج **āghāj**, *s.* 1. A tree; a shrub; a bush. 2. Wood; timber. 3. A wooden handle or stem. 4. (in Persia only) A league; (called an hour, ساعت, in Turkey). چيلكى – The raspberry, *rubus idæus.* دكرى – (*The Sea of Trees*), Name of the forest extending from Izmid to the Saqariya valley. سودلكنى – The tree spurge, tree euphorbia; caper spurge, *euphorbia lathyris.* شقايق – The tree peony, *moutan officinalis.* قاقان – The green woodpecker, *gecinus viridis.* قرمسى – (*Black of trees*) *Perhaps,* dragon's-blood in tears. قاوون – (*The tree musk-melon*) The citron, *citrus medica.* قوردى – Any wood or tree-boring maggot. لالەسى – The tulip tree, *liriodendron tulipifera.* يورالق اغاج A stick of timber fit for a rafter. صبان اغاجى The wooden pole or beam of a plough.

T. اغاج **āghāj**, *a.* Wooden; made of timber. ايلق – A wooden leg; a timber toe.

T. اغاججق **āghājjıq**, *s.* A pet wooden toy; a little or pet tree.

T. اغاجق **āghājıq**, *s.* Little or pet master.

T. اغاجلق **āghājlıq**, *a.* Full of, abounding in, trees; well-wooded. – *s.* A wood, forest, bush or jungle. – صيق A dense forest or jungle.

T. اغاجلو **āghājlı.-lu**, *a.* 1. Having trees. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a place in Asia Minor.

Digitized by Google

T. اغاچه **ägha²chä.** *s.* Little elder brother; title formerly given by the Khan of the Crimea to the other princes of the royal family. *(The diminutive-ending is Persian)*

T. اغارتمق **ägha²rtmäq.** *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to become white, grey, or pale. 2. To bleach. 3. To brighten (one's own face) with honour. — صاچ صقال *v. i.* To let one's own hair and beard grow grey; to serve long in a place. صقلمی دکرمنده اغارتمادم *(I have not made my beard white in a mill; i. e. with flour)* I have grown grey with experience.

T. اغارمق **ägha²rmäq.** *v. t.* 1. To become white or grey; said of the hair or of the sky at dawn. 2. To become bleached; to grow white. 3. To loom in the distance. 4. To become pale or faded. اورتلق اغاردی Nature became lighted up with the coming day-break. کون اغارمسی The breaking of the dawn.

T. اغاردلق **ägha²rdïlmäq.** *v. i.* To be made to grow white, grey, or bleached.

A. اغاره **igärä.** *vn.* 1. A making or letting sink in a cavity. 2. A marrying a second wife and thereby exciting the jealousy of the first. 3. A going to a low-lying country. 4. A going deep and far into a country. 5. A going quickly. 6. A making a raid.

P. آغاز **ägäz.** *s.* A commencing; a beginning. ا —, *v. i.* To commence; to begin. کار — The beginning of a matter.

P. آغازگاه **ägäz-gyün.** *s.* A place or time of commencement; an origin; a source.

A. اغاضه **igäzä.** *vn.* 1. A causing to sink away and disappear. 2. A diminishing; a lowering; an abating a price.

A. اغاظه **igäzä.** *vn.* An angering; a provoking to anger.

P. آغال **ägäl,** *s.* A fold or pen for cattle.

P. اغالش **ägälish,** *s.* An inciting; an exciting to attack.

T. اغالنمق **ägälänmäq,** *v. i.* To become like an Aga; to be generous and protecting; to be proud and assuming.

A. اغالط **ägälit,** *s., pl. of* اغلوطه *q. v.*

A. اغامه **igämä.** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming overcast with mist or cloud. 2. A being or becoming in a time of general mist or cloud.

A. اغانی **ägäni.** *s., pl. of* اغنیه Hymns, canticles. اغنیة الاغانی Solomon's Song of Songs.

P. اغایان **ägäyän,** *s., pl. of* T. اغا Agas.

A. اغبا **ägbä.** *a., pl. of* اغبی *q. v.*

A. اغبا **igbä.** *vn.* A cloud's shedding a small sharp shower.

A. اغبار **igbär,** *vn.* 1. A raising a dust. 3. A being dusty.

A. اغبر **ägbär,** *a.* 1. Dust-colored. 2. Tarnished; diminished; overclouded. 3. Severe.

A. اغبرار **igbirär,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dusty, dust-colored, or coated with dust. خاطر — *(The heart's being clouded with vexation)* Vexation; annoyance; anger.

A. اغبس **ägbäs,** *a.* Dust-colored; dingy white. ورد — A horse of a dun color.

A. اغبی **ägbä,** اغبا, *a.* 1. Very or most dense or opaque. 2. Very or most obtuse.

A. اغتباط **igtibät,** *vn.* A being in an enviable condition.

T. اغتجی **ägätji,** *s.* A female mourner for the dead.

A. اغتدا **igtidä,** *vn.* A going forth between daybreak and sunrise. (Also err. for اغتذا *q. v.)*

A. اغتذا **igtizä,** *vn.* A feeding or nourishing one's self; nutrition.

A. اغتراب **igtirüb,** *vn.* 1. A going to or being in a strange land; a going abroad. 2. A taking a wife from another tribe or family.

A. اغترار **igtirär,** *vn.* A being presumptuous; a being over confident or fool-hardy; presumption; fool-hardiness; self-deception.

A. اغترار **igtirüz,** *vn.* A putting the foot in the stirrup.

A. اغتراف **igtiräf,** *vn.* A dipping up water.

A. اغترام **igtirüm,** *vn.* An assuming obligation or debt.

A. اغتزال **itizäl,** *vn.* A spinning yarn.

A. اغتسال **igtisäl,** *vn.* 1. A washing the body. 2. A being bathed in sweat.

A. اغتصاب **igtisäb,** *vn.* 1. A seizing wrongfully. 2. A ravishing. 3. A compelling to do. ا —, *v. t.* To take by force.

Digitized by Google

A. اغتضاب **igtizâb**, *vn.* A being angry.

A. اغتفار **igtifâr**, *vn.* A forgiving; a condoning.

A. اغتلا **igtilâ**, *vn.* An over-exerting one's self.

A. اغتلام **igtilâm**, *vn.* 1. A being excited, especially by lust. 2. A boy's becoming a young man. 3. An exciting; a taking hold on the senses. 4. The sea's being boisterous.

A. اغتماد **igtimâd**, *vn.* A going into darkness.

A. اغتمار **igtimâr**, *vn.* 1. An immersing one's self; a dipping; a plunging into water. 2. An anointing with a cosmetic (غمر).

A. اغتماز **igtimâz**, *vn.* A traducing; a maligning.

A. اغتماس **igtimâs**, *vn.* 1. A dipping; a plunging wholly into water. 2. A hiding; a concealing.

A. اغتماض **igtimâs**, *vn.* 1. A despising. 2. A speaking ill of; a censuring or traducing.

A. اغتماض **igtimâz**, *vn.* 1. A closing the eyelids; a winking; a shutting the eyes. على الاغتماض *(During the sleep)* Unawares.

A. اغتمام **igtimâm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sad, sorrowful, or grieved. 2. A being luxuriant or rank in growth. 3. A shutting one's self up.

A. اغتنام **igtinâm**, *vn.* A seizing. ـ ا, *v. t.* To seize; to take as booty. اغتنام فرصت Assiduity, sedulousness, indefatigability in seizing opportunities.

A. اغتياب **igtiyâb**, *vn.* A backbiting; a speaking ill of an absent one (غياب).

A. اغتيار **igtiyâr** *vn.* 1. A procuring; a providing; a laying in a provision of. 2. A deriving profit or advantage.

A. اغتياظ **igtiyâz**, *vn.* A being or becoming furious with rage.

A. اغتيال **igtiyâl**, *vn.* A killing or attempting to kill treacherously, or by stratagem.

A. اغثر **âgser**, *a.* 1. Dust-colored. 2. Ignorant. 3. Mean; low; common.

A. اغدار **âgdâr**, *s., pl. of* غدر 1. Wrongs; frauds; acts of injustice. 2. Tracts of broken and very difficult ground.

A. اغدار **igdâr**, *vn.* 1. A letting remain; a leaving behind. 2. A leading into difficult ground. 3. A night's becoming very dark.

T. آغدای **âghdâyî**, *s.* The jacinth, or the *modern* carbuncle.

T. اغدج **ighdij**, See ایکدیج

T. آغدرمق **âghdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing rise up, or bob up.

T. اغدش **ighdish**, See ایکدیش

T. آغده **âghdâ**, *s.* *(for* A. عقیده*)* A semi-solid confection made of sugar or grape juice. یاشدرمق ـ To apply this confection to the body for the purpose of removing hairs by its adhesion.

T. آغدهجی **âghdâjî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in aghda. 2. *(A man who pulls hairs with aghda)* A bore.

T. آغدهلشدرمق **âghdâlâshdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let syrup thicken to a semi-solid.

T. آغدهلشمق **âghdâlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become of the consistency of the confection called aghda.

A. اغذیه **âgziyè**, *s., pl. of* غذا *q. v.*

A. اغر **âgârr**, *a.* 1. Very self-confident and presumptuous. 2. White; bright. 3. Having a white star on his forehead (horse). 4. Having a beard that covers the face. 5. Noble; generous; eminent. 6. Intensely hot (day). اغر غره Most fair-complexioned; most ignorant of guile.

T. آغر **âghîr**, *s.* 1. An oppression; an oppressive feeling in one's sleep; a nightmare. 2. A grave demeanor; gravity; decorum. باصمق ـ To oppress, as a nightmare. آغرنجه According to weight; equal to its weight. آغرینی طاقمق To put on a grave demeanor; to conduct one's self with gravity and decorum.

T. آغر **âghîr**, *a.* 1. Heavy; weighty. 2. Indigestible; unwholesome. 3. Foul or fetid in smell. 4. Sharp or stinging (words). 5. Slow. 6. Sedate. 7. Stupid; lazy. آغر آغر Slowly. آغر باشلو 1. A horse that bears hard on the reins. 2. A sedate man. باصمق ـ To press, or weigh heavily. خسته‌لق ـ Severe illness. دللو ـ Foul-mouthed; vituperative; scurrilous. کلك ـ To be or to seem too heavy; to seem very trying. هوا ـ Insalubrious or unhealthy air or climate. الله آغر Slow to work. بهاده آغر High priced; costly. دیلی آغر A stammerer; a stutterer; one whose tongue is heavy. قولاغی آغر Deaf; hard of hearing.

A. اغرا **âgrâ**, *a.* For اغری, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. اغرا **ăgĭrrā**, *a., pl. of* غرير Inexperienced; simple-minded; too self-confident; silly.

A. اغرا **ĭgrā**, *vn.* 1. An inciting; an exciting; an instigating. — ـ, *v. t.* To incite; to excite; to instigate.

A. اغراب **ĭgrāb**, *vn.* 1. A causing to go to a strange place. 2. A being in or going to a strange and distant place; a being a stranger in a place. 3. An exceeding bounds; an overdoing. 4. An abounding; a being wealthy. 5. A being much afflicted.

A. اغراد **ĭgrād**, *vn.* A warbling.

A. اغرار **ăgrăr**, *a., pl. of* غر Inexperienced; ingenuous; silly.

A. اغرار **ĭgrăr**, *vn.* A making overconfident or presumptuous.

A. اغراز **ĭgrāz**, *vn.* An inserting; a pushing in; an introducing.

A. اغراس **ăgrās**, *s., pl. of* غرس Trees, shoots, suckers, saplings planted out.

A. اغراس **ĭgrās**, *vn.* A setting out; a planting.

A. اغراض **ăgrāz**, *s.. pl. of* غرض 1. Fore-girths of camel-saddles. 2. Targets; objects aimed at.

A. اغراض **ĭgrāz**, *vn.* 1. A vexing; a disgusting; a causing to turn away in aversion. 2. A girthing a camel. 3. A hitting the mark; an attaining an object.

A. اغراق **ĭgrāq**, *vn.* 1. A submerging; a sinking (a person or thing); a drowning. 2. An overwhelming. 3. A filling to overflowing. 4. A drawing a bow to the utmost. 5. An exceeding all usual bounds.

A. اغرام **ĭgrām**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to assume payment of fines or blood-money. 2. A rendering devoted to.

A. اغرب **ăgrĕb**, *a.* Very strange; very unusual; very extraordinary; very inexplicable.

A. اغربه **ăgrĭbĕ**, *s., pl. of* غراب *q. v.* اغربة العرب *(The crows of the Arabs)* Certain famous dark-skinned men and heroes of old, born of black mothers; as Antara, Khufaf, and Abu-Humayr.

T. آغرتمق **ăghărtmăq**, *v. t.* See آغارتمق

T. آغرتمق **ăghrĭtmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let ache. — باش *v. i.* 1. To cause a headache. 2. To weary with importunity.

T. آغرجه **ăghĭrjă**, *a.* Somewhat heavy. (See آغر)

T. آغرشاق **ăghĭrshăq**, *s.* A disk, a solid circle. ايك آغرشاغى The *fly* of a spindle. — چادر The cap of a tent-pole (fixed outside, to keep out rain). — ديز The kneepan, or patella bone. — طوشكز The plant sow-bread, *cyclamen hederæfolium*.

T. آغرشاقلنمق **ăghĭrshăqlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become round and more or less prominent.

T. آغرق **ăgrĭq**, *s.* An ache.

T. آغرقلو **ăghrĭqlĭ**, *a.* Chronically afflicted with an aching pain.

A. اغرل **ăgrĕl**, *a.* Uncircumcised. 2. Affording abundant crops; fruitful. 3. Affluent; possessed of abundance.

T. آغرلتمق **ăghĭrlătmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make heavy or slow. 2. To treat or cause to be treated with marks of great respect.

T. آغرلشدرمق **ăghĭrlăshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to become heavy, in its various meanings, (see آغر).

T. آغرلشمق **ăghĭrlăshmăq**, *v. i.* To become heavy, in the various meanings of the word, (See آغر).

T. آغرلق **ăghĭrlĭq**, *s.* 1. Weight; heaviness; weightiness. 2. A weight used in weighing. 3. Slowness of motion or action. 4. Indigestibleness. 5. Foulness; fetor. 6. Costliness. 7. Sedateness; gravity. 8. Hardness of hearing. 9. Stupidity. 10. Obesity. 11. Severity of a disease. 12. Insalubrity. 13. Baggage; luggage. 14. A bride's trousseau. 15. Nightmare. — باصمق *v. i.* For a nightmare to oppress one.

T. آغرلمق **ăghĭrlămăq**, *v. t.* To treat with marks of respect and distinction. — *v. i.* To become heavy, (see آغر).

T. آغرلندرمق **ăghĭrlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to become sedate.

T. آغرلنمق **ăghĭrlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become sedate, grave, discreet, or dignified. 2. To become heavy (see آغر).

T. آغرمق **ăghărmăq**, *v. t.* See آغارمق

T. آغرمق **ăghĭrmăq**, Err. for آكرمك

T. آغرمق **ăghrĭmăq**, Err. for آغرتمق

A. اغر **ăgĭrrĕ**, *a., pl. of* غرير As اغرا **ăgĭrrā**, *q. v.*

A. اغرى **ăgrā**, *a.* Very comely; very goodly; very beautiful.

T. آغرى **ăghrĭ**, *s.* 1. An ache; a pain; a throb; a spasm. 2. A disease accompanied with pain. — ويرمك *v. i.* To

Digitized by Google

give pain. – انجه *(The sharp pain)*, Consumption; phthisis. باش آغريسى 1. A head-ache. 2. A source of worry; a plague; a nuisance. قارن آغريسى 1. Stomach-ache. 2. A fretful child. 3. *interj.* You little plague! or, Bad luck to you! كوز آغريسى A bad eye; *ophthalmia.* بورك آغريسى 1. A pain in the stomach. 2. A pain in the womb.

F. اغريبوز **ĕghrĭbŏz**, *prop. n.* Negropont (anc. *Eubœa*), also the town of Chalcis, in Eubœa.

T. آغرتمق **ăghrĭtmăq**. See اغرتمق

T. آغرق **ăghrĭq**. See اغرق

T. آغرلو **ăghrĭlŭ**, *a.* Aching; painful.

T. آغرتمق **ăghrĭtmăq**, *v. i.* To ache; to throb with pain.

T. آغز **ăghz**, *s.* 1. The mouth. 2. Any opening, of inlet or outlet. 3. A cutting edge, as of a sword. 4. Style of speech. 5. Talk; scandalous talk. اچدرمامق – To restrain from speaking. اچامامق – *(Not to open the mouth).* Not to say one word. آغز – *(Mouth to mouth)* To speak with another face to face. اقرارى – A verbal confession. اوتى – Priming of a gun. تفنكى – A long tube for blowing arrows or pellets. آغزدن جواب , – جوابى An answer by word of mouth. صاتمق – To brag; to boast. صولى – *(Water of the mouth)* The watering of the mouth. طنبورسى – A jews-harp. – قپامق *(To shut the mouth)* To satisfy. قوللانمق – To use bad language. كوشكلكى – Incontinence of speech; tattling. آغز آلمق *(To take into the mouth)* To criticize; to blame. آغزه دوشمك *(To fall into the mouth, i. e. of others)* To be ill-spoken of. آغزه قدر Up to the brim. آغزى اچق 1. A gaping idiot. 2. The Egyptian bean of Pythagoras, fruit of *nelumbrium speciosum*. آغزى بوزق Foul-mouthed; scurrilous. آغز ياردى Saliva; spittle. آغزى يوك *(Large-mouthed)* Pretentious. كوشك – *(Loose-mouthed)* A blab. آغزينى بوزمق To become vituperative. آغزينى يوقلامق *(To examine the mouth)* To try and learn what one will say to a matter. آغز يورمق *(To tire the mouth)* To talk uselessly, or nonsensically. ارسلان آغزى *(Lion's-mouth)* Snap-dragon; *antirrhinum.* اسكله آغزى The landing-place of a wharf. – بال Virgin honey. – بوغاز The mouth of a strait. – خلق *(The mouth of the people)* Scandal. – دربند The entrance of a defile. – درت يول A cross-roads. – دشمن 1. The talk of an enemy. 2. A frontier place. – سوت The first milk after parturition; biestings. – قورت A dovetailed joint; a dovetail. – قيمق The surface of clotted-cream.

A. اغزا **ĭgzā**, *vn.* An equipping and sending forth a warrior. –, *v. t.* To equip and send forth a warrior.

A. اغزال **ĭgzāl**, *vn.* 1. A twirling a spindle in spinning. 2. The act of bringing forth a fawn. 3. A man's companying with a woman.

T. آغزسز **ăghzsĭz**. *a. (Mouthless).* Over-bashful; mealy-mouthed; taciturn.

T. آغزلتمق **ăghzlătmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a thing have a mouth or mouthpiece made. 2. To make or let a thing be taken into the mouth.

T. آغزلق **ăghzlĭq**, *s.* 1. A mouthpiece. 2. An appliance to put into or over the mouth of an animal.

T. آغزلق **ăghzlămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To mouth a thing; to make a mouth to. 2. To take into one's mouth.

T. آغزلو **ăghzlĭ.-lŭ**, *a. (Mouthed)* Bragging; boastful. ايكى آغزلو تفنك A double-barreled gun.

T. آغسامق **ăghsămăq**, *v. t.* To make or let droop or limp on one side.

T. آغساق **ăghsăq**, *a.* That droops on one side; lopsided; that limps in walking; that walks lopsidedly.

T. آغساقلق **ăghsăqlĭq**, *s.* A deformity by which a droop on one side, or a limp and droop is occasioned; lopsided lameness.

T. آغسامق **ăghsămăq**, *v. i.* To droop and limp on one side in walking.

T. آغسمق **ăghsătmăq**, *v. t.* See آغسامق

F. آغستوس **ăghustos**, *prop. n.* The month of August. يوجكى – The field-cricket, *gryllus campestris.*

T. آغسرتمق **ăghsĭrtmăq**, *v. t.* See آقسرتمق

T. آغسرق **ăghsĭrĭq**, *s.* See آقسرق

T. آغسرمق **ăghsĭrmăq**, *v. i.* As آقسرمق

T. آغسز **ăghsĭz**, *a.* 1. That has no net. 2. Not netted. طون – A garment of leather or hide slit in loose thongs, worn by some wild tribes.

T. آغسق **ăghsăq**, *a.* See آغساق

T. آغسقلق **ăghsăqlĭq**, *s.* See آغساقلق

T. آغسمق **ăghsămăq**, *v. i.* See آغسامق

Digitized by Google

A. اغشا **ïgshä**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be covered, enveloped, or overwhelmed. 2. God's putting a veil over the understanding or senses. 4. A being or becoming dark.

P. آغشته **ägûshtè**, *a.* Smeared, anointed or mixed with.

A. اغصان **ägsän**, *s., pl. of* غصن *q. v.*

A. اغضاب **ïgzäb**, *vn.* An angering; a provoking to wrath. ـ ـ, *v. t.* To make angry; to provoke.

A. اغضاف **ïgzäf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dark. 2. A being or becoming clouded over. 3. A tree's being or becoming umbrageous.

A. اغضب **ägzäb**, *a.* Very or most irritable or angry.

A. اغطاش **ïgtäsh**, *vn.* 1. A being or being made dark. 2. A being in or entering into darkness.

A. اغطش **ägtäsh**, *a.* 1. Dark. 2. Weak-eyed; watery-eyed.

A. اغطيه **ägtïyè**, *s., pl. of* غطا *q. v.*

A. اغفار **ïgfär**, *vn.* 1. A concealing. 2. A dyeing grey hairs.

A. اغفال **ägfäl**, *s., pl. of* غفل 1. Waste or neglected lands; wildernesses. 2. Doubtful, unmarked things. 3. Things that are neglected or paid no attention to.

A. اغفال **ïgfäl**, *vn.* 1. A rendering negligent or forgetful. 2. A neglecting; a forgetting. ـ ـ, *v. t.* 1. To render negligent or forgetful. 2. To neglect; to forget.

A. اغفر **ägfèr**, *a.* 1. That covers or conceals in very large amount. 2. That pardons sin. اغفر الغافرين *(The most pardoning of all pardoners)* God.

T. آغل **ägïl**, *s.* A fold; a pen. آی آغلی A halo round the moon.

T. اغل **ögül**, *s.* See اوغل

A. اغلا **ïglä**, *vn.* 1. A rendering scarce, or costly. 2. A demanding or receiving an excessive price. 3. A causing to boil.

T. آغلاتمق **ägïlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let a person weep.

T. آغلاشمق **ägïläshmäq**, *v. i.* To weep with another; to weep together.

A. اغلاط **äglät**, *s., pl. of* غلط Mistakes or errors of diction.

A. اغلاط **ïglät**, *vn.* A leading one into a mistake or error of speech.

A. اغلاظ **ïglüz**, *vn.* 1. A rendering coarse, thick, or strong. 2. A pronouncing a strong oath. 3. A using coarse language.

A. اغلاف **ïgläf**, *vn.* 1. A putting a thing into a case or covering (غلاف).

A. اغلاق **ägläq**, *s., pl. of* غلق Locks.

A. اغلاق **ïgläq**, *vn.* 1. A locking; a bolting; a latching. 2. A closing a matter definitively. 3. A constraining a person to do a thing. 4. A using obscure or ambiguous language.

A. اغلال **ägläl**, *s., pl. of* غل *q. v.*

A. اغلال **ïgläl**, *vn.* 1. A half-watering a beast so as not to satisfy its thirst. 2. A cheating; a defrauding. 3. A yielding income, (property). 4. An asserting or quoting erroneously. 5. A making a raid.

A. اغلام **ïgläm**, *vn.* 1. An exciting to concupiscence. 2. A being boisterous and stormy. 3. An acting immoderately.

T. آغلامسامق **ägläm-sämäq**, } *v. i.* To
T. آغلامسيمق **ägläm-simäq**, } be almost weeping; to pretend to be weeping; to whine and blubber; to sob.

T. آغلامق **ägläm-äq**, *v. t.* To weep for; to mourn for. —, *v. i.* To weep; to cry. قان آغلامق *(To weep blood)* 1. To weep bitterly. 2. To drip blood.

T. آغلانمق **ägläm-änmäq**, *v. i.* To be wept for; to be mourned.

A. اغلب **ägläb**, *a.* Very or most prevalent; very or most predominant. فى الاغلب , على الاغلب More usually; more generally; for the most part.

T. آغلتمق **äglät-mäq**, *v. t.* See اغلاتمق

T. آغلشمق **ägläsh-mäq**, *v. i.* See اغلاشمق

A. اغلظ **ägläz**, *a.* Very or most coarse, rough, thick or strong.

A. اغلف **ägläf**, *a.* 1. Inclosed in a case or cover. 2. Uncircumcised. 3. Hard; inaccessible to the truth 4. Abounding in comforts.

T. آغلق **ägïl-ïq**, *s.* An enclosed place used as a fold or pen.

T. آغللنمق **ägïl-lan-mäq**, *v. i.* 1. To become or to be furnished with a fold or pen. 2. To become surrounded with a halo.

T. آغلمق **ägläm-äq**, *v. t. & i.* See آغلامق

T. آغلمق **ägïl-mäq**, *v. i.* 1. To fall down more or less powerless. 2. To roll in the dust or grass.

A. اغلمه **ägläm-è**, *s., pl. of* غلام *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. اغلوطه úgluṭá, *s.* (*pl.* اغاليط) A puzzle; a riddle; a question apt to induce an erroneous answer.

T. آغم ághim, *s.* The prominent part of the instep.

A. اغما ígmá, *vn.* 1. A being covered over with clouds; a being over-clouded. 2. A being obscure and unintelligible. 3. A being or becoming in a swoon or a lethargy.

A. اغماد ágmád, *s.*, *pl.* of غمد *q. v.*

A. اغماد ígmád, *vn.* 1. A sheathing; a putting into a sheath. 2. A furnishing with a sheath.

A. اغمار ágmár, *a.*, *pl.* of غر Unintelligent; inexperienced.

A. اغماز ígmáz, *vn.* A traducing; a maligning.

A. اغماض ígmáz, *vn.* A closing the eyelids; a shutting the eyes; a winking. ا اغماض عين *v. i.* 1. To shut one's eyes; to wink. 2. To connive at. 3. To pretend not to see; to take no notice of. اغماضدن كلك To be indifferent to.

A. اغمام ígmám, *vn.* A becoming over-clouded.

T. آغمق ághmáq, *v. i.* 1 To rise in the air; to mount.

T. آغملي ághímlí, *a.* High in the instep.

A. اغنا ágná, *a.* For اغنى *q. v.*

A. اغنا ágná, *s.*, *pl.*, *no sing.* Paraphernalia of a bride.

A. اغنا ígná, *vn.* A making rich, independent, or satisfied. ا —, *v. t.* To make rich.

T. آغنمق ághínámáq, *v. t.* See آغنتمق

A, اغنام ágnám, *s.*, *pl.* of غنم Sheep or sheep and goats. رسومى — Taxes of various kinds paid on sheep and goats. مدرى — The Director of the tithe-collecting on sheep and goats, formerly styled قصاب باشى the Chief Butcher.

T. آغنمق ághínámáq, *v. i.* As آغلق ághílmáq.

A. اغنان ígnán, *vn.* 1. A humming. 2. A being luxuriant in vegetation. 3. A making luxuriant in growth.

T. اغنتمق ághínátmáq, *a. t.* 1. To make fall down more or less powerless. 2. To make or let roll on the back in the dust.

P. آغنده ágándó, *a.* See آكنده

A. اغنى ágná, اغنا, *a.* Very rich.

A. اغنيا ágníyá, *a.*, *pl.* of غنى Rich.

A. اغنيه ágníyé, *s.*, *pl.* of غنا *q.v.*

A. اغنيه úgníyyé, *s.* (*pl.* اغانى) A song; a hymn; a canticle. اغنية الاغانى The Song of songs, (which is Solomon's).

T. اغو ágú, *s.* Poison; venom. آغاجى — The poison-tree, *i. e.*, the oleander, *nerium oleander*. (Possibly), the *rhododendron ponticum*, or, the *azalea pontica*, which last yields the *poisonous honey* (دلى بالى) of the neighborhood of Trebizond. اوتى — *(The poison-plant)* The hemlock, *conium maculatum*.

T. اغو ágó, provincial for اغا, *q. v.*

A. اغوا ágwá, *a.* For اغوى *q. v.*

A. اغوا ígwá, *vn.* A causing to do wrong; a leading astray; a tempting to sin. ا —, *v. t.* To tempt to sin.

T. آغوات ágháwát, *s.*, *pl.* of اغا Petty gentlemen, gentlemen attendants, petty officers, eunuchs, and the like. (Quasi-Arabic form).

A. اغوار ágwár, *s.*, *pl.* of غار Caves; caverns; cavities.

A. اغواط ágwát, *s.*, *pl.* of غائط 1. Hollows; depressions in land; sheltered spots. 2. Privies. 3. Excrements.

A. اغوال ágwál, *s.*, *pl.* of غول *q. v.*

T. اغور óghúr, *s.* See اوغور

T. اغورلمق óghúrlámáq, *v. t.* See اوغرلمق

T. آغوز ághíz, *s.* Biestings.

T. اغوز óghúz, *a.* See اوغوز

F. آغوستس ághústos, See آغستوس

P. آغوش ágúsh, *s.* The largest space one can completely encircle with the two arms; a person's embrace. ا درآغوش 1. To clasp in an embrace; to embrace. 2. To get into one's possession.

P. اغول ágúl, *s.* A sidelong glance of evil.

T. اغولتمق ágúlátmáq, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to be poisoned.

T. اغولمق ágúlámáq, *v. t.* To poison.

T. اغولو ágúlú, *a.* Poisonous; venemous; containing poison.

A. اغوى ágwá, اغوا *a.* Very or most erring; very much or most astray.

A. اغيار ágyár, *s.*, *pl.* of غير 1. Others. 2. Others than the loved one. 3. (Among mystics) Others than God. يار و اغيار Lover and any other; friend and foe; all the world.

A. اغيام ígyám, *vn.* As اغامه, *q. v.*

A. اغيد ágyéd, *a.* 1. Limber-bodied; pliant. 2. Drowsy.

Digitized by Google

A. اغير âgyêr, *a.* Very or most jealous; very or most zealous.

T. آغير âghîr, *a. & s.* See آغر

T. آغيز âghîz, *s.* See آغز

T. آغيل âghîl, *s.* See آغل

P. آغيل âgîl, *s.* As آغول, *q. v.*

A. اغيلمه ugaylimè, *s., pl. dim. of* غلام Little or pet youths.

T. آغينامق âghînâmâq, *v. i.* See آغناميق

A. اف êf, êff, îf, îff, ûf, ûff, *interj.* Faugh! Bother! (expressing disgust).

A. آفات âfât, *s., pl. of* آفت *q. v.*

T. آفاتلامق âfâtlâmâq, *v. t.* To plague; to torment, to drive one mad.

T. آفاتلامق âfâtlâmâq, *v. i.* 1. To scold and storm. 2. To curse and swear. 3. To blab.

A. افاته ifâtè, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be missed, neglected, or suffered to escape; a missing or causing another to miss an opportunity. ا ~, *v. t.* To lose or let slip. افاته زمان بلا

T. افاجان âfajân, *(for* افت جان*) a.* Vexatious; tormenting; that is enough to drive one mad.

A. افاجه ifâjè, *vn.* A going along quickly.

A. افاحه ifâhè, *vn.* 1. A causing or letting an odor exhale; a diffusing an odor. 2. A causing to boil. 3. A shedding; a spilling. 4. A letting the midday heat pass away before travelling.

A. افاخم êfâkhim, *a., pl. of* افخم *q. v.*

A. افاده ifâdè, *vn.* 1. A making or letting another profit; a benefiting. 2. An expounding; an explaining; a giving one the benefit of. ا ~, *v. t.* 1. To benefit. 2. To explain to. افاده مرام The exposition of wish, thought, or intention. ~ واستفاده Instructing and learning or benefiting.

A. افارق êfârîq, *s., pl. of* افراق, *pl. of* فرقه Groups of sects; groups of sections; groups.

A. افازه ifâzè, *vn.* A causing or permitting to attain or to obtain.

A. افاصه ifâsè *vn.* 1. An enunciating clearly. 2. A being distinctly enunciated.

A. افاض الله êfâzè 'llâhu, *interj.* May God shower down! (blessings).

A. افاضل êfâzîl, *a., pl. of* افضل *q. v.*

A. افاضه ifâzè, *vn.* 1. A pouring out, showering down. 2 A rushing along in a stream. 3. A speaking with effusion and copiousness; *also,* a bursting forth in earnest speech. ا ~, *v. t.* To pour out in a stream or shower.

A. افاظه ifâzè, *vn.* God's causing one to die.

A. افاعی êfâ'î, *s., pl. of* افعی Vipers; adders.

A. افاغنه êfâginè, *s., pl. of* افغان The Afghans.

A. افاف êfâf, *a. (Much given to cry, Faugh!)* Impatient.

A. آفاق âfâq, *s., pl. of* افق Horizons; segments of the horizon.

A. افاقت ifâqât, *vn.* A being or becoming convalescent. بولق ~ *v. i.* To be convalescent; to get well.

A. آفاقی âfâqî, *a.* Who comes to or goes from Mekka from or to some distant place; who belongs to any distant region; foreign; vagrant; vagabond.

A. افاك êfâk, *a.* Given to lying and slandering; habitually a slanderer.

A. افاكيل êfâkîl, *s., pl. of* افكل Bodies; companies; troops; masses.

A. افام if-'âm, *vn.* A widening; an enlarging.

A. افان êfân, ifân, *s.* A time when anything exists or occurs.

A. افانين êfânîn, *s., pl. of* افنان, *pl., of* فن *and* فنن; *also pl. of* افنون 1. Numbers of sorts and kinds; numbers of varieties. 2. Groups of branches and boughs of trees. 3. Quantities of locks of hair.

A. افاوج êfâvij, افاويج êfâvîj, *s., pl. of* افواج, *pl. of* فوج Quantities of troops, companies, or masses of men.

A. افاويه êfâvîh, *s., pl. of* افواه, *pl. of* فوه Quantities of aromatics, spices, or perfumes.

A. افائج êfâ'ij, *vulg.* افايج êfâyij, *s., pl. of* افيجه Troops; companies.

A. افائك êfâ'ik, *vulg.* افايك êfâyik, *s. pl. of* افيكه Lies; slanders; calumnies.

A. آفت âfèt, *s., (pl.* آفات*)* 1. An evil; a blight; a bane; a casualty; a calamity; a misfortune. 2. A youth or girl of bewitching beauty. 3. A person of beguiling subtilty of intellect.

P. افت uft, *s.* A fall; a falling down. ~ واندار *(A falling and springing up),* A graceful springing motion. ~ وخيز A

Digitized by Google

falling down and rising again; a stumbling pace.

A. افت **üffĕt**, *a.* See افه

A. افتا **ĕftā**, *a., pl. of* فتى Young; youthful; in the prime of life.

A. افتا **iftā**, *vn.* A mufti's giving a legal opinion or decision.

P. آفتاب **āftāb**, *s.* The sun. عالم تاب – The world illumining sun.

P. آفتاب پرست **āftāb-pĕrĕst**, *s.* 1. A worshiper of the sun. 2. A sunflower; also, any flower supposed to follow the motion of the sun. 3. A chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris.*

P. آفتاب رو **āftāb-rū**, *a. (Sun-faced)* Beaming; lovely; fair.

P. آفتاب گاه **āftāb-gyāh**, *s.* A place with a sunny aspect.

P. آفتاب گردك **āftāb-gĕrdĕk**, *s. dim. (Little turn-with-the sun)* 1. A sunflower. 2. A chameleon.

P. آفتابه **āftābĕ**, *s.* A ewer; a waterpot; a watering-pot.

P. آفتابی **āftābī**, *a.* Pertaining to the sun; solar; –, *s.* An awning; a pavilion; a sunshade.

A. افتاح **iftāh**, *vn.* 1. An opening. 2. A conquering a place.

P. أفتادگان **ŭftādĕgyān**, *a., pl. of* افتاده, *q. v.*

P. افتادگی **ŭftādĕgī**, *s.* 1. Prostration; fallen estate. 2. Poverty. 3. Captivity; especially, captivity by love; fondness.

P. أفتاده **ŭftādĕ**, *a. (pl.* افتادگان). 1. Fallen; prostrated. 2. Fallen into misery, poor or degraded. 3. Fallen into toils; captive. افتادهسی اولق To be the captive of love to one; to be in love with.

T. افتادهلك **ŭftādĕlĭk**, *s.* As P. افتادگی

A. افتار **iftār**, *vn.* 1. A weakening; a debilitating; a relaxing. 2. A being or becoming weak or dull of vision.

A. افتان **iftān**, *vn.* 1. A leading astray by temptation or trial. 2. A captivating.

P. افتان **ŭftān**, *a.* Falling. خیزان –, وخیزان – *a.* Falling and rising, as a wounded fugitive may do.

P. افتاوه **āftāvĕ**, *s.* As آفتابه, *q. v.*

A. افتتاح **iftitāh** *vn.* 1. An act of opening. 2. A beginning; especially, a formally opening worship by chanting the words الله اكبر. –, *v. t.* 1. To open. 2. To begin.

A. افتتان **iftitān**, *vn.* 1. A trying one; a subjecting to temptation or trial. 2. A being led astray by temptation or trial. 3. A being seduced or captivated.

A. افتحاص **iftihās**, *vn.* An investigating; a scrutinizing.

A. أفتح **ĕftah**, *a.* Having soft and broad hands and feet.

A. افتخاخ **iftikhākh**, *vn.* A snoring.

A. افتخار **iftikhār**, *vn.* A feeling proud; a glorying in. – *s.*, Laudable pride or self-glorification; also, that of which one is justly proud. –, *v. i.* To take pride in; to be proud to own. نشان افتخار The Ottoman decoration of the Sultan's Legion of Honor, once a mere badge of office.

A. افتدا **iftidā**, *vn.* 1. A ransoming. 2. A woman's ransoming herself from her husband by purchasing divorce.

A. افترا **iftirā**, *vn.* 1. A wearing a fur (فروه). 2. A forging; a fabricating; an inventing a false statement; a calumniating; a slandering. – *s.*, a calumny. –, *v. i.* To calumniate.

T. افتراجی **iftirāji**, *s.* A slanderer; a habitual calumniator.

A. افترار **iftirār**, *vn.* 1. A smiling broadly. 2. Lightning's gleaming.

A. افتراز **iftirāz**, *vn.* An acting independently for one's self.

A. افتراس **iftirās**, *vn.* A seizing prey by the neck; also, a beast's seizing or killing prey in any manner. –, *v. t.* To seize prey.

A. افتراش **iftirāsh**, *vn.* 1. A spreading; a laying out. 2. A stretching on the ground. 3. A throwing flat down on the ground. 4. A taking a woman as wife or concubine. 5. A trampling under the feet.

A. افتراص **iftirās**, *vn.* A seizing or making use of an opportunity (فرصت) –, *v. i.* To seize the opportunity.

A. افتراض **iftirāz**, *vn.* 1. A notching; a cutting a notch in. 2. An imposing upon; an enjoining upon (فرض). 3. A receiving an allotted pay or allowance.

A. افتراط **iftirāt**, *vn.* A losing a child by death.

A. افتراع **iftirā'**, *vn.* 1. A beginning; a commencing. 2. A deflowering.

A. افتراغ **iftirāg**, *vn.* A pouring over one's self.

Digitized by Google

A. افتراق iftirä'q. *vn.* A dispersing; a parting; a splitting into two or more parts; separation; absence.

P. افتراکار iftirä-kyär, *s.* A slanderer, a calumniator.

F. افترى ûftèri, *s.* See اوفترى

A. افتصاد iftisä'd. *vn.* 1. A lancing; an opening a vein. 2. A being bled.

A. افتصاص iftisä'ṣ, *vn.* 1. A separating. 2. A removing from; an extracting.

A. افتصال iftisä'l. *vn.* 1. A weaning a child. 2. A transplanting a plant from a nursery.

A. افتضاح iftizä'h. *vn.* A disgracing one's self; an acting shamefully.

A. افتضاض iftizä'z, *vn.* 1. A deflouring. 2. A widow's formally breaking her widowhood at its legal completion.

A. افتعال ifti'äl, *vn.* An inventing. باب — The chapter of افتعال, the eighth class of triliterals in Arabic grammar. For an illustration of the nature and mode of derivation of such chapters see استفعال باب.

A. افتقاد iftiqä'd. *vn.* 1. A losing or missing. 2. A seeking what is lost.

A. افتقار iftiqär. *vn.* 1. A being or becoming needy, destitute, or indigent. 2. A having need of; a being in want of. — *s.* Indigence; destitution; necessity; want.

A. افتكاك iftikyäk, *vn.* 1. A breaking open. 2. A redeeming out of pawn.

A. افتكال iftikyäl, *vn.* An exerting one's self strenuously.

A. افتلا iftilä, *vn.* 1. A weaning. 2. A bringing up a child; a rearing.

A. افتلات iftilät, *vn.* 1. A snatching away suddenly. 2. A being snatched away suddenly by death. 3. An improvising.

A. افتلاز iftilä'z, *vn.* A cutting off a slice or portion.

A. افتلاق iftilä'q, *vn.* An exciting wonder; a doing a wonder.

A. افتنان iftinän, *vn.* A diverging in discourse to various subjects or heads.

A. افتهام iftihäm, *vn.* A comprehending.

A. افتيات iftiyät, *vn.* 1. An opportunity's escaping one, slipping away and being lost. 2. A speaking or acting without due consideration, or without authority. 3. An inventing; an originating or extemporizing.

A. افتياق iftiyä'q. *vn.* A being or becoming poor; poverty.

A. افتيال ifti'äl, *vn.*, vulg. افتيال iftiyäl, A drawing an omen from.

F. افتيمون èftimün, *s.* The lesser dodder, *cuscula epithymum.*

P. افچه ûfchè, *s.* A scarecrow.

A. افجا ifjä, *vn.* 1. A spending liberally on one's household. 2. A deeming a person disgraced.

A. افجاج ifjäj, *vn.* 1. A straddling the legs. 2. A going along quickly.

A. افحاش èfhäsh, *a., pl. of* فاحش Obscene; unseemly.

A. افحاش ifhäsh, *vn.* A talking filthily or obscenely.

A. افحام ifhäm, *vn.* 1. The choking of utterance by tears. 2. A silencing in argument. 3. A deeming or rendering mute in respect of inditing poetry.

A. افحل èfhül, *s., pl. of* فحل Stallion camels.

A. افخاذ èfkhäz. *s., pl. of* فخذ 1. Thighs. 2. Sub-tribes of Arabs; clans.

A. افخار ifkhär. *vn.* A judging one more worthy than another; a giving the palm to.

A. افخم èfkhäm, *a. (pl.* افاخم). Very great; very illustrious; very honorable.

A. افدا ifdä, *vn.* A setting free for a ransom.

A. افدع èfdä', *a.* Club-footed; also, similarly deformed in the wrist.

A. افذاذ èfzäz. *s., pl. of* فذ Individuals; single things.

A. افراح èfrän, *s., pl. of* فرح Rejoicings; festivities.

A. افراح ifrän, *vn.* A gladdening; a making joyful.

A. افراخ èfrükh, *s., pl. of* فرخ *q. v.*

P. افراخته èfrükhtè, *a.* Raised; set up; hoisted.

A. افراد èfräd, *s., pl. of* فرد Individuals; units; persons; more especially, common persons; plain individuals. ناس — The common run of mankind. نجوم — The brightest stars, that remain visible when others are dimmed.

A. افراد ifrüd, *vn.* 1. A separating an individual. 2. A making one to be the sole arbiter or manager. 3. A per-

Digitized by Google

forming the great pilgrimage at Mekka, without also performing the lesser. 4. A sending a single messenger.

A. افرار **ifrâr**, *vn.* A making or letting one flee.

P. افراز **efrâz**, *a.* Who or which raises, lifts or hoists. سر افراز *a. (Who lifts the head)* Conspicuous; eminent.

A. افراز **ifrâz**, *vn.* A separating. ـ‌ا, *v. t.* To separate; to set apart.

A. افراس **efrâs**, *s., pl. of* فرس Horses.

A. افراس **ifrâs**, *vn.* An exposing a beast to be seized and killed by a wild beast.

P. افراسیاب **efrâsiyâb**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Turkish or Turanian hero before the time of Alexander; king of Transoxiana, killed by Key-Khusrev.

A. افراش **efrâsh**, *s., pl. of* فرش Things spread on the ground; as, beds, carpets, or mats.

A. افراش **ifrâsh**, *vn.* 1. A spreading on the ground. 2. A furnishing with carpet, matting or other furniture. 3. 3. A laying a matter before a person. 4. A throwing or knocking one down. 5. A maligning, calumniating or backbiting a person.

P. افراشتگی **efrâshtegî**, *s.* The condition of being raised; elevation.

P. افراشته **efrâshte**, *a.* As افراخته *q. v.*

A. افراص **ifrâs**, *vn.* An affording a favorable opportunity (فرصت).

A. افراض **ifrâz**, *vn.* 1. An assigning pay or allowance. 2. Live stock's amounting to the number at which payment of a portion for good works becomes obligatory.

A. افراط **efrât**, *s., pl. of* فرط 1. Hills; eminences; summits. 2. Landmarks; beacons. 3. Fore-runners; scouts. 4. Children who die before their parents. 5. Indications of the dawn. 6. Swift horses.

A. افراط **ifrât**, *vn.* 1. An overfilling; a filling to overflowing. 2. A going to excess; an overdoing; excess. 3. A sending a messenger or harbinger or scout before one's self. 4. A losing one's child by death. ـ‌ا, *v. i.* To overdo things; to go to excess. ـ و تفریط Excess and deficiency.

A. افراغ **ifrâg**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out. 2. A casting; a moulding; a shaping. 3. An emptying. ـ‌ا, *v. t.* 1. To cast in a mould. 2. To mould; to shape.

A. افراق **efrâq**, *s., pl. of* فرق Divissions in beards; partings in hair; separations. ـ, *pl. of* فرقه Parties; knots; gangs; sects; flocks or herds.

A. افراق **ifrâq**, *vn.* 1. A scattering; a breaking up into separate parties. 2. An allowing to stray away. 3. A frightening; a scaring. 4. A recovering from sickness; a beginning to mend.

A. افران **efrân**, *a.* Insolent; puffed up. اشران افران Impudently and insolently puffed up.

A. افرخ **efrukh**, افرخه **efrikhâ**, *s., pl. of* فرخ, *q. v.*

A. افرس **efres**, *a.* Very or most shrewd in perception of character.

A. افرض **efrâz**, *a.* Very or most learned in the division of inheritances, فرائض.

A. افرع **efrâ'**, *a.* Having full hair in front; not bald.

A. افرغ **efrâg**, *a.* 1. Very or most empty, or vacant. 2. Very or most at leisure. 3. Very or most free from care.

A. افرغه **efrigâ**, *s., pl. of* فراغ Bowls too large to lift.

T. آفرم **âfarim**, *interj.* See آفرین

A. افرنج **efrenj**, *s.* The Franks; Europeans.

P. افرنجمشك **efrenjmushk**, *s.* The European musk-plant, *i. e., mimulus moschatus, or melissa cretica;* or wild basil, *ocymum basilicum, glabratum or thyrsiflorum (?)*

A. افرنجی **efrenjî**, *a.* European. ـ, *s. (n. u. of* افرنج) A Frank; a European.

F. افرنجیون **efrenjiyûn**, *s.* Err. for افریجیون

A. افرنجیون **efrenjiyûn**, *s., pl. of* افرنجی

P. افرند **efrend**, *s.* Beauty; magnificence; pomp.

P. افرنك **efrenk**, *s.* As A. افرنج, *q. v.*

P. افرنکی **efrengî**, *a.* As A. افرنجی, *q. v.*

P. افروختگی **efrûkhtegî**, *s.* The quality of being alight; combustion.

P. افروخته **efrûkhte**, *a.* Lighted; alight; burning.

P. افروز **efrûz**, *a.* 1. Who sets fire to. 2. Who lights or illuminates. 3. Who or which adorns. بوستان افروز *(That which lights up a garden)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* عالم افروز The illu-

Digitized by Google

minating sun. مجلس افروز Who adorns the society he is in.

P. افروزنده afrûzendè, *a.* As افروز, *q. v.*

P. آفروزه âfrûzè, *s.* 1. A wick. 2. Fuel.

F. آفروس afòros, *s.* See آفوروس

P. افروغ afrûg, *s.* A ray; rays; light; splendor; luminosity.

T. افریت ifrît, *s.* For A. عفریت, *q. v.*

F. افریجیون afrijiyûn *s.* The perigee of a planet.

P. آفریدگار âfèridgyâr, *s.* The Creator.

P. آفریدگان âfèridègyân, *a., pl. of* آفریده

P. آفریده âfèridè, *a.* Created. — *s.* A created being; a creature.

F. آفریقا âfrîqâ, *prop. n.* Africa.

T. آفریقالو âfrîqâlî, *a.* African.

A. افریقیه afrîqiyyè, *prop. n.* A district in the province of Tunis.

T. آفریم âfèrim, *interj.* For P. آفرین

P. آفرین âfèrîn *a.* Who creates, created, or will create. جهان آفرین The Creator of the Universe.

P. آفرین âfèrîn, *interj., vulg.* آفرم âfèrîm, Bravo! Well done! Capital! اوقومق — *v. i.* To applaud. دیمك — *v. i.* To commend; to express satisfaction.

P. آفرینش âfèrînish, *s.* 1. An act of creation. 2. A being created. 3. The whole creation. آفرینشدن برو Since the world was created.

P. افزا afzâ. *a.* Who or which augments or increases. بخت افزا Which increases happiness; pleasant, agreeable. روح افزا Enlivening; inspiriting.

P. افزار afzâr, *s.* 1. A tool; an instrument; an implement; especially, a shoe, a sail, or an oar. 2. *(for* A. ابزار*)* Aromatic herbs used for flavoring.

P. افزاردان afzârdân, *s.* A spice-box.

A. افزاز ifzâz, *vn.* A frightening; a terrifying; an alarming.

A. افزاع afzâ', *s., pl. of* فزع Fears; terrors.

A. افزاع ifzâ', *vn.* A frightening; a terrifying. — *v. t.* To frighten; to alarm; to terrify.

P. افزایش afzâyish, *s.* Increase; augmentation.

P. افزوده afzûdè, *a.* Increased; augmented.

P. افزون afzûn, *a.* Increasing; increased; much or many; more. حددن افزون Beyond measure; out of all bounds. روز افزون Long-lived.

P. افزونی afzûnî, *s.* 1. Increase; augmentation. 2. Multiplicity; abundance; length; excess.

P. افسا afsâ, *a.* Who charms; who enchants.

A. افساح ifsâh, *vn.* A being or becoming spacious, large or wide.

A. افساخ ifsâkh, *vn.* A forgetting a part of the Qur'an after having learnt it.

A. افساد ifsâd, *vn.* 1. A spoiling; a corrupting. 2. A seducing; an exciting to treachery or rebellion. — *v. t.* 1. To spoil; to make it go bad in any way. 2. To derange the stomach. 3. To seduce subjects from their allegiance.

P. افسار afsâr, *s.* A halter or headstall.

A. افسال afsâl, *a., pl. of* فسل *q. v.*

P. افسان afsân, *s.* A whetstone or steel.

P. افسانه afsânè, *s.* A tale; a story; an idle tale. — و افسون *(Tales and spells)* Idle talk.

P. افسانه‌گو afsânè-gyû, *s.* A story-teller.

P. افسای afsây, *a.* As افسا *q. v.*

P. افسائی afsâ'î, vulg. افسایی afsâyî, *s.* The quality of an enchanter; sorcery.

A. افسد afsèd, *a.* Very or most corrupt.

P. افسر afsèr, *s.* A crown; a diadem; a mitre.

P. افسرده afsûrdè, *a.* 1. Frozen. 2. Cold; that lacks fire or heat. 3. That lacks love, joy, vivacity; insipid. 4. Milkless (breast of a barren woman). 5. Flat (market). 6. Frost-nipped.

P. افسرده جان afsûrdè-jân, P. افسرده دل afsûrdè-dil, *a.* One whose soul is dead to love or joy.

P. افسرده دم afsûrdè-dèm, *a.* Cold-spoken.

P. افسرده روان afsûrdè-rèwân, *a.* As افسرده جان *q. v.*

A. افسق afsâq, *a.* Very or most lewd or ungodly.

A. افسنتین afsèntîn, *s.* Wormwood; *artemisia absinthium.*

P. افسوس afsûs, *s.* 1. A wrong; a fraud; an injury. 2. A pity.

P. افسوس afsûs, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

P. افسون afsûn, *s.* 1. A charm; a spell; an enchantment. 2. A crafty tale; an eloquent persuasive discourse.

Digitized by Google

P. افسونگر ėfsūn-gėr, *s.* A witch; a sorcerer; a worker of spells.

A. افشا ifshā, *vn.* A divulging; a disclosing a secret. — ا, *v. t.* To divulge; to disclose; to betray a secret.

P. افشار ėfshār, *a.* 1. Who squeezes; who presses; who expresses. 2. Pressed; squeezed. زر دست افشار Gold pure and soft enough to be molded in the hand.

P. افشان ėfshān, *a.* 1. That scatters. 2. That stretches out the arms, or throws them about.

P. افشانده ėfshāndė, *a.* Scattered about; spread out; dropped.

P. افشرده ėfshurdė, *a.* Squeezed; pressed; expressed (juice or fluid).

P. افشرش ėfshurish, *s.* A squeezing; a pressing; an expressing.

P. افشره ėfshurė, *s.* Expressed juice.

P. افشره‌گر ėfshurė-gėr, *s.* A preparer of expressed juices.

A. افشغ ėfshag, *a.* Whose front teeth project forwards.

A. افصا ifsā, *vn.* 1. A becoming delivered or released; a becoming quit of. 2. A passing away; a ceasing.

A. افصاح ifsān, *vn.* 1. A speaking clearly, chastely, classically, or eloquently. 2. A child's having the full power of enunciation. 3. A being or becoming manifest, clear or plain. 4. A keeping Easter or the Passover.

A. افصام ifsām, *vn.* A passing away; a ceasing.

A. افصح ėfsan, *a.* Very or most clear, chaste, classical or eloquent; very elegant in speech.

A. افضا ifzā, *vn.* 1. A being wide or spacious. 2. A going forth to an open plain. 3. A going to. 4. A going in to a woman. 5. A having lost all the front teeth. 6. A placing the palms of the hands on the ground in the prostrations of worship.

A. افضال ėfzāl, *s., pl. of* فضل 1. Excellences; great and good qualities. 2. Kindnesses; favors.

A. افضال ifzāl, *vn.* 1. A being superior to. 2. A conferring a kindness or favor. 3. A making a profit

A. افضل ėfzal, ėfdal, *a.* Very or most superior; most preeminent.

A. افضليت ėfdalıyyėt, *s.* The quality of superiority; preeminence.

A. افطار iftār, *vn.* A breaking one's fast; especially, a breaking a religious fast. — *s.* The light meal with which the fast of Ramazan is formally broken at sundown, before worship. — ا, *v. i.* 1. To break one's fast. 2. To formally break a religious fast.

A. افطح ėftan, *a.* Broad in the head; broad-headed.

A. افطس ėftas, *a.* Broad-nosed.

A. افعا ėf'a, *s.* For افعى, *q. v.*

A. افعال ėf'āl, *s., pl. of* فعل, *q. v.*

A. افعال if'āl, *vn.* A making or letting do or act. باب — The chapter of افعال in Arabic, the fourth class of triliterals. For an illustration of the nature and the mode of derivation of chapters of words in Arabic grammar, see استفعال باب

A. افعام if'ām, *vn.* A filling; especially, a filling with a sweet odor.

A. افعلال if'ilāl, *vn.* A being or becoming of a certain color. باب — The chapter of افعلال in Arabic, the ninth of the classes of triliterals. See افعال باب.

A. افعلال if'ilāl, *vn.* A being or becoming of some particular quality. باب — The chapter of افعلال in Arabic grammar; the fourth of the four quadriliteral classes.) See افعال باب

A. افعلا if'inlā, *vn.* An acting in a peculiar manner. باب — The chapter of افعلا in Arabic, the fifteenth of the classes of triliterals. See افعال باب

A. افعنلال if'inlāl, *vn.* A being or becoming done in some manner. باب — The chapter of افعنلال in Arabic grammar, fourteenth of the triliterals, and third of the four quadriliteral chapters. See افعال باب

A. افعوال if'ivvāl, *vn.* A being intensely of some particular color. باب — The chapter of افعوال in Arabic grammar, the thirteenth of the triliteral classes. See افعال باب

A. افعى ėf'a, افعا, *s.* (*pl.* افاعى) A viper; an adder.

A. افعيعال if'i'āl, *vn.* A being or becoming intensely of some quality. — باب The Chapter of افعيعال, the twelfth of the classes of triliterals in Arabic Grammar. See افعال باب

A. افعيلال if'ilāl, *vn.* A being intensely of some particular color. باب — The Chapter of افعيلال, the eleventh

Digitized by Google

of the classes of triliterals in Arabic grammar. See افعال بابی

P. افغان **efgȧn**, *s.* 1. A moan; a groan; a cry. —, *prop. n. (pl.* افاغنه) An Afghan.

A. افف **efef**, *s.* 1. Vexation; annoyance; disgust. 2. Paucity. 3. A little; a few; a trifle. 4. A time.

T. افق **ufȧq**, *a.* See اوفاق

A. افق **ufuq**, *s. (pl.* آفاق) 1. The horizon. 2. A quarter of the horizon; a direction in the horizon. 3. A horizontal line.

A. افقاد **ifqȧd**, *vn.* A causing or allowing one to miss or lose another.

A. افقار **ifqȧr**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be needy. 2. A lending one a beast for riding.

T. افقان **ȧfȧqȧn**, *s.* For A. خفقان, *q. v.*

A. افقاه **ifqȧh**, *vn.* 1. A causing to know or understand; an explaining. 2. A teaching one jurisprudence.

A. افقر **efqȧr**, *a.* Very poor; poorest.

A. افق **ufuqi**, *a.* 1. Who comes to Mekka from a distance; a stranger. 2. Horizontal.

A. افك **ifk**, *s.* 1. A lie; a falsehood. 2 A calumny; a slander.

A. افكار **efkyȧr**, *s., pl. of* فكر Thoughts.

P. افكار **efgyȧr**, *a.* 1. Galled in the back by the saddle. 2. Aggrieved; hurt; wounded.

P. افكار **efgyȧr**, *s.* 1. A saddle-gall in the back. 2. A mental wound; a sore subject.

A. افكار **ifkyȧr**, *vn.* A thinking; a considering; a meditating.

P. افكانه **efgyȧnè**, *s.* An abortion; the immature product of an untimely birth.

P. افكن **efgèn**, *a.* 1. That casts or throws down or away or forth. 2. Who or which lays or puts or spreads down or forth. 3. Who or which lays or sets or builds up. پیل افكن *a. (Overthrower of elephants)* Strong, mighty. سایه افكن *a.* That casts shade or affords protection. سر افكن *a.* Who throws away the head; who stakes or loses it by devotion; self-sacrificing; intrepid; dauntless. كوه افكن *a. (Demolisher of mountains)* Very destructive. مرد افكن *a.* Overthrower of men; mighty in battle.

P. افكندگی **efgèndègi**, *s.* The quality or state of what is thrown out, down, or away.

P. افكنده **efgènde**, *a.* 1. Thrown out, down or away; put forth; projected. 2. That has thrown or put down, out or away.

A. أفل **efil**, *a.* Notched, as,a sword.

A. أفل **ȧfil**, *a.* Sinking; declining; setting.

A. افلا **efla**, *s., pl. of* فلو Colts; foals.

A. افلا **ifla**, *vn.* 1. A weaning. 2. A being in or entering upon the desert (فلات).

A. افلات **iflat**, *vn.* An escaping from detention.

A. افلاج **iflaj**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to prevail. 2. A deeming victorious. 3. A prevailing; a succeeding.

A. افلاح **iflah**, *vn.* A being in security, prosperity, comfort or happiness.

A. افلاذ **eflaz**, *s., pl. of* فلذ *and* فلذه 1. Livers and lights; plucks. 2. Slices. 3. Subterranean mineral treasures. 4. Chiefs; notables. 5. Children.

A. افلاس **iflas**, *vn.* A being or becoming insolvent; insolvency, bankruptcy.

A. افلاطون **eflatun**, *prop n.* Plato, (called the divine, الهی). (The word is given also for *gum bdellium).*

P. افلاطون حكمت **eflatun-hikmet**, *a.* Equal to Plato in wisdom.

T. افلاطونی **eflatuni**, *a.* Name of a delicate tint between pink and lilac.

F. افلاق **eflaq**, *prop. n.* 1. The Wallachians. 2. A Wallachian. (*vulg.* اولاق). افلاق بكی The prince of the Wallachians. افلاق مملكتی Wallachia. قره افلاق The Moldavians.

A. افلاق **eflaq**, *s., pl. of* فلق 1. Basins and depressions, sheltered and fertile hollows among or between mountains or hills. 2. Fissures; chasms; cracks.

A. افلاق **iflaq**, *vn.* 1. A doing or saying something wonderful, admirable or detestable. 2. A being very skilful.

A. افلاك **eflak**, *s., pl. of* فلك, *q. v.* افلاك خرديه The lesser spheres; the epicycles of the planets, which do not encircle the earth. افلاك كليه The greater spheres, encircling the earth. فلك

Digitized by Google

الافلاك The heaven of heavens of the ancients, the ninth and highest heaven or sphere, encircling all the rest, having its own revolution, and causing the revolutions of all the others.

P. افلاك شناس énâk-shinâs, *a.* Versed in the motions and influences of the spheres.

A. افلاكى énâkî, *a.* 1. *(pl.* افلاكيات*)* Pertaining to the spheres; celestial. 2. *(pl.* افلاكيون*)* Who studies the motions and influences of the spheres. 3. *(pl.* افلاكيون*)* Who believes in the influences of the spheres; especially, who considers them the arbiters of all mundane events.

P. افلاكيان énâkiyân, *s., pl. of* افلاكى 1. The stars; especially, the planets. 2. Astronomers and astrologers. 3. Believers in the influences of the spheres. 4. Worshipers of the spheres as ruling all events.

F. افلامور inâmûr, *s.* For اخلامور, *q. v.* چيچك – The flowers of the linden, used medicinally.

A. افلج énej, *a.* 1. Whose teeth or front teeth are wide apart. 2. Whose arms do not hang close to the body. 3. Wide-hipped, (horse).

A. افلح énan, *a.* Whose lower lip is cleft or separated into two like a hare-lip.

A. افلس énes, *a.* Very or most penniless and impecunious.

A. افلس énûs, *s., pl. of* فلس, *q. v.*

A. افنا éfnâ, *s.. pl. of* فنو The rabble; dregs of mankind.

A. افنا ifnâ, *vn.* A destroying; an annihilating. ا –, *v. t.* To destroy; to annihilate.

A. افناق éfnâq, *s., pl. of* فنيق Stallion camels.

A. افناك éfnâk, *s., pl. of* فنك A kind of fur-bearing animals, perhaps minks, *vison lutreola.*

A. افنان éfnân, *s., pl. of* فن *(pl.* افانين*)* Sorts; varieties; kinds. – , *pl. of* فنن 1. Branches; boughs; twigs. 2. Locks of hair.

A. افنجيون éfenjiyûn, *s.* Err. for افوجيون

F. افندى éfendi, *s.* 1. A prince of the imperial family, not regnant or deposed. 2. A title applied to scholarly gentlemen or officials who are not styled Bey. 3. A benefactor; a patron. 4. A lord and master. (G. αὐθέντης). افندم Our Lord, a title applied to Muhammed by Muslims, to Jesus by Christians, to the Sultan by his subjects and to any great man by his household). رئيس افندى Formerly the title in colloquial language of the Turkish Minister of Foreign Affairs.

T. افندى éfendi, *a.* 1. Gentlemanly, well-behaved; polished in speech and manners. 2. Kind, benevolent or beneficent.

T. افنديلك éfendilik, *s.* 1. The rank or quality of an efendi. 2. Kindness; affability; beneficence; patronage. ا –, *v. i.* To act as benefactor or patron to some one.

A. افنون ufnûn, *s. (pl.* افانين*)* 1. A sort; a kind; a variety. 2. A luxuriant branch. 3. Nonsense; babble. 4. The flower of youth. 5. An old woman; an old hag. 6. A calamity.

A. افواج éfwâj, *s., pl. of* فوج *(pl.* افاويج, افاوج, افائج*)* Troops; companies; groups.

A. افواه éfwâh, *s., pl. of* فوه, ف 1. Mouths. 2. *of* فوه *vulg, (pl.* افاويه*)* Aromatics; spices; perfumes.

A. افوجيون éfûjiyûn, *s.* The apogee of a planet. (Err. for افريجيون).

T. افور ufûr, *s.* See اوفور

A. افور ufûr, *vn.* 1. A running. 2. A jumping or skipping about. 3. A being or becoming insolently proud. 4. An animal's picking up flesh. 5. A boiling vehemently. 6. The heat's being intense.

T. افورتمك ufûrtmek, *v. t.* See اوفورتمك

T. افورمك ufûrmek, *v. i. & t.* See اوفورمك

F. آفوروز âfôroz, *s.* Err. for آفوروس *q. v.*

F. آفوروس âfôros, *s.* 1. An excommunicated Christian. 2. A Christian excommunication. ا –, *v. t.* To excommunicate. اوفومق –, *v. i.* To pronounce an excommunication.

T. آفوروسلمق âfôroslamaq, *v. t.* To excommunicate.

T. آفوروسلو âfôroslu, *a.* Excommunicated.

A. افوف éfûf, *a.* Firm-hearted.

A. افوفه éfûfé, *a.* Who often says, "Faugh" (اف).

A. افول ufûl, *vn.* A sinking; a declining; a setting. ا –, *v. i.* To sink. etc.

A. افه ufé, *s.* Dirt; filth.

Digitized by Google

A. افه ufè, *a.* 1. Dirty; filthy; nasty. 2. Poor. 3. Cowardly.

A. افهاق ifhäq, *vn.* A filling.

A. افهام èfhäm, *s., pl. of* فهم *q. v.*

A. افهام ifhäm, *vn.* A causing to be understood; an explaining. ا —, *v. t,* To cause to be understood.

A. افهاء ifhän, *vn.* 1. God's causing one to lack power or ability. 2. A causing to forget.

A. افيال èfyäl, *s., pl. of* فيل *q. v.*

A. افيح èfyah, *a.* Very vast, spacious, wide.

A. افئده èf'idè, *s., pl. of* فؤاد 1. Hearts. 2. Minds.

A. افيكه èfikè, *s. (pl.* افائك*)* A lie; a slander; a calumny.

P. افيلون èfilün, *s.* Wormwood, or a variety thereof; *artemisia.*

P. افيون èfyün, *vulg.* afyon, *s.* Opium. روحی — *s.* Tincture of opium; landanum. طوزی — *s.* Morphia; morphine.

T. آق âq, *s.* 1. The white of the eye, or of an egg. 2. A white speck in the eye. دوشمك آق وزه For a white speck to fall on the eye; *i. e.,* to have albugo, leucoma, or onyx in the eye.

T. اق âq, *a.* 1. White. 2. Clean; unsullied. 3. (A face) unsullied with shame, beaming with honest pride. آش — A sweet dish of rice-flour and fowls' breasts. آصمه — *s.* White bryony, *bryonica dioica.* آغا — *s.* A white eunuch. آغاج — *s.* A kind of birch, *betula pontica?* آقچه — *s.* Silver money. التون — *s.* Platinum. ايلغون — *s.* The white tamarisk, *tamarix mannifera.* بابا — *s.* The common Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus.* بالق — *s.* A kind of fresh-water mullet. بك — *s. (White spot) Nebula, albugo* or *leucoma* in the eye. باك — *a.* White and pure. توز اغاجی — *s. (White-dust tree)* The aspen, *populus tremula.* جكر — *s.* The lights; the lungs. خردل — *s.* White mustard, *sinapis alba.* دكز — *prop. n.* The Mediterranean Sea including the Ægæan. آطه‌لری — — *s.* The Archipelago. ديكن — *s.* The common buckthorn, *rhamnus catharticus.* سكير — *s.* A sinew, tendon, nerve, yellow fibrous tissue, elastic tissue. سوكود — *s.* The white willow, *salix alba.* صقاللو — *a.* 1. White-bearded. 2. An elder of a village. صو — *s.* Onyx in the eye. قواق — *s.* The great white poplar, abele, *populus alba.* قويونلو — *prop. n.* The Turkman dynasty of the White Sheep, which reigned in Azerbayjan after Timur's inroad. كرمان — *prop. n.* Akerman in Bessarabia (Alba Julia). كفال — *s.* A kind of grey mullet, *mugil capito.* كوندك — *s.* Frankincense, olibanum, gum of *boswellia thurifera.* منتار — *s.* The puff-ball, *lycoperdon.* يوزی اق *(His face is white)* He has earned praise; he may be proud of himself.

T. آقا âqâ, *s.* (provincial) See آغا

A. اقاءه iqâ'a, *vn.* See اقاله

A. اقاحی âqâhî, *s., pl. of* اقحوان Camomiles.

A. اقادح âqâdïh, *s., pl. for* اقاديح, *q. v.*

A. اقاده iqâdè, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be led by the rein. 2. A causing or allowing a man to be punished by the *lex talionis.*

A. اقاديح âqâdïh, *s., pl. of* اقداح *pl. of* قدح Arrow-shafts.

T. آقار âqar, *a.* 1. Which runs; which flows. 2. Leaking; leaky. 3. Which runs or spreads, as color in cloth. (See آقق) صو — *s.* 1. Running water. 2. A river of diamonds. صولر طورر — *(Running waters cease flowing).* The matter is indisputable truth. ياش — Flowing tears. يلدز — *s.* A shooting star.

A. اقارب âqârïb, *a., pl. of* اقرب *(pl.* اقاربون*)* Nearest of kin. الاقارب كالعقارب *prov.* Near relatives are like scorpions.

A. اقاريب âqârïb, *s. pl.* Err. for اقارب

A. اقاسم âkâsïm, *s., pl. of* اقسومه, and of اقسام; *pl. of* قسم Parts; divisions.

A. اقاصر âqâsïr, *a., pl. of* اقصر Very or most short or deficient.

A. اقاصی âqâsî, *a., pl. of* اقصی Uttermost.

A. اقاصيص âqâsîs, *s., pl. of* قصه Narratives; tales; stories.

A. اقاضه iqâzâ, *vn.* A making necessary. (Unclassical and erroneous.)

A. اقاطع âqâtï', *s., pl. pl. of* قطيع Rough and unshaped arrow-shafts.

A. اقاطيع âqâtï', *s., pl. pl. of* قطيع Portions of herds, flocks, or droves.

A. اقاقيا âqâqîyà, *s.* Tannin of the acacia.

A. اقاله iqâlè, *vn.* 1. A wrongly attributing words or statements to a person; making one say a thing which he did not. 2. A recalling a bargain; a withdrawing from an agreement.

Digitized by Google

3. A forgiving; an overlooking. 4. A causing or allowing to take a noontide nap. ا ـ, *v. t.* To recall a bargain.

A. اقاليد **aqālīd**, *s., pl. of* اقليد Keys of locks, latches, bolts, and the like.

A. اقاليم **aqālīm**, *s., pl. of* اقليم *q. v.* سبعه ـ The seven zones or habitable climates *i. e.* the whole habitable earth.

A. اقامت **iqāmet**, اقامه **iqāmė**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting rise and stand. 2. A placing; an appointing to a place. 3. An establishing; a constituting an ordinance. 4. A making or letting become straight or perpendicular. 5. A bringing about; an exciting; a stirring up. 6. An adducing; a putting forward. 7. A doing; a performing. 8. A making a thing. 9. An administering; a managing or directing. 10. A standing up. 11. A remaining; a residing; especially, a planet's being apparently stationary in its course. 12. A being persistent or persevering. 13. A rising up to resist, attack, or besiege. 14. A rising up to depart; a departing. 15. A naming a new-born Muslim infant. اقامت ا, *vn.* To stay; to remain; to dwell; to reside. ا اقامه, *v. t.* To set up. اقامهٔ حدود An establishing frontiers or legal punishments. شرع شريف ـ A putting in force the holy canon law. صلات ـ A beginning the performance of divine worship (among Muslims). اقامت كوسترمك *v. i.* To persevere. حد اقامت The stationary point of a planet in its course. محل اقامت *s.* A place of abode.

P. اقامت كزين **iqāmet-gyuzīn**, *a.* Who elects to reside; who resides.

A. اقامه **iqāmė**, *vn.* See اقامت

A. اقانيم **aqānim**, *s., pl. of* اقنوم Bases; substances; hypostases. ثلثه ـ *s.* The three hypostases or persons of the Christian Trinity.

A. اقاويل **aqāvīl**, *s., pl.* For اقاويل *q. v.*

A. اقاويم **aqāvim**, *s., pl.* For اقاويم, *q. v.*

A. اقاويل **aqāvīl**, *s., pl. of* اقوال, *pl. of* قول Sayings, opinions or doctrines; agreements, contracts or bargains.

A. اقاويم **aqāvim**, *s., pl. of* اقوام, *pl. of* قوم Peoples, nations or tribes.

A. اقئم **aqā'im**, *vulg.* اقيم **aqāyim**, *s. pl.* As اقاويم, *q. v.*

A اقه **iqū'ė**, *vulg.* اقيه **iqūyė**, *vn.* A making or letting vomit.

A. اقباح **iqbāh**, *vn.* An acting unseemly; a committing a fault.

A. اقبار **iqbār**, *vn.* A burying; an interring.

A. اقباس **iqbās**, *vn.* 1. A furnishing fire to another. 2. A teaching; instruction.

A. اقباض **iqbāz**, *vn.* 1. A fitting a handle to. 2. A making or letting be taken or seized.

A. اقبال **iqbāl**, *vn.* 1. A turning the head or point towards. 2. A facing towards. 3. A putting forward; an offering. 4. An advancing towards. 5. An accepting. 6. A taking in hand; a turning one's attention to. 7. An approaching arrival. ـ, *s.* 1. A favorable aspect of the heavens in astrology. 2. Good fortune; prosperity; felicity; success. 3. A female slave who is on the point of gaining favor with her master. ا ـ, *v. i.* To be on the point of arriving; to come; to arrive. شوكت و ـ Majesty and prosperity.

P. اقبالمند **iqbālmend**, *a*, Fortunate; lucky; prosperous.

P. اقبالمندانه **iqbālmendāne**, *a.* Fortunate; lucky.

A. اقبح **aqbah**, *a.* Very or most unseemly or uncomely.

A. اقبيه **aqbiyė**, *s., pl. of* قبا Tunics; cloaks; outer garments.

A. اقت **aqt**, *vn.* A fixing or naming a time.

A. اقتاب **aqtāb**, *s., pl. of* قتب Camel-saddles.

A. اقتاد **aqtād**, *s., pl. of* قتد Wooden trees of camel-saddles.

A. اقتار **aqtār**, *s., pl. of* قتر Regions; districts.

T. اقتار **aqtūr**, *s.* See افطار

A. اقتار **iqtār**, *vn.* A being parsimonious; parsimony; miserliness. اسراف و ـ Lavishness and parsimony.

T. اقتارمق **aqtārmaq**, *v. t.* 1. A making or letting a thing be turned over. (See اقتارمق)

T. اقتارلمق **aqtārlmaq**, *v. i.* To be turned over. (See اقتارمق)

T. آقتارمق **āqtārmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To turn over; to turn upside down. 2. To transfer from one place to another. 3. To dig or plough land. 5. To unsaddle or unhorse a rider.

T. آقتارمه **āqtārmā**, *s.* An act of turning over. See آقتارمق

Digitized by Google

T. آقتارمه āqtārmā, *a.* That is turned over. See آقتارمق

A. اقتال āqtāl, *s., pl. of* قتل 1. Peers; equals. 2. First paternal cousins. 3. Adversaries.

A. اقتباس iqtibās, *vn.* 1. A taking a brand with which to kindle a fire. 2. A borrowing, deriving, or receiving light. 3. A receiving instruction. 4. A quoting. 5. *s.* A quotation; the words quoted. ا — *v. t.* To take or receive at second hand.

A. اقتباض iqtibāz, *vn.* A taking with the tips of the fingers.

A. اقتباض iqtibāz, *vn.* A taking with the whole grasp.

A. اقتتال iqtitāl, *vn.* A mutual slaughtering.

A. اقتثاث iqtisās, *vn.* A tearing away.

A. اقتحاش iqtihāsh, *vn.* A scrutinizing; an examining carefully.

A. اقتحام iqtihām, *vn.* 1. A making an impetuous attack upon. 2. A rushing thoughtlessly into.

A. اقتدا iqtidā, *vn.* A following a teacher or leader and adopting his guidance. ا —, *v. i.* To follow and be guided by.

A. اقتداح iqtidāh, *vn.* A striking fire. See قدح

A. اقتداد iqtidād, *vn.* 1. A cutting off. 2. A cutting into strips. 3. A preliminary arranging; a preparing.

A. اقتدار iqtidār, *vn.* A being able; a having power, strength or ability. P. بلند اقتدار Of exalted power.

A. اقتدام iqtidām, *vn.* An advancing; a going forwards.

A. اقترا iqtirā, *vn.* 1. A reading or reciting and chanting. 2. An entertaining a guest. 3. An exploring.

A. اقتراب iqtirāb, *vn.* 1. An approaching. 2. A mutually approaching.

A. اقتراح iqtirāh, *vn.* 1. A speaking extempore; an improvising. 2. An inventing. 3. A finding out, a solving. 4. A demanding imperiously or inopportunely; a bothering.

A. اقتراض iqtirāz, *vn.* 1. A borrowing money. 2. A backbiting or slandering. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To borrow. 2. To backbite.

A. اقتراع iqtirā' *vn.* 1. A choosing; a selecting. 2. A mutually drawing lots.

A. اقتراف iqtirāf, *vn.* 1. An earning one's livelihood. 2. A committing sin.

A. اقتران iqtirān, *vn.* 1. The conjunction of two planets. 2. Conformity of the two premisses of a syllogism. سعدين — A lucky conjunction in astrology, as of Venus and Jupiter. دولت اقتران *a. (Who is in conjunction with prosperity)* Prosperous; fortunate.

T. آقترلمق āqtārilmāq, *v. i.* See آقتارلمق

T. آقترمق āqtārmāq, *v. t.* See آقتارمق

T. آقترمه āqtārmā, *s. & a.* See آقتارمه

A. اقتسار iqtisār, *vn.* A forcing; a constraining; a compelling.

A. اقتساط iqtisāt, A. اقتسام iqtisām, } *vn.* 1. A mutually dividing and sharing. 2. (اقتسام only). A mutually swearing.

A. اقتصاد iqtisād, *vn.* 1. An acting with moderation. 2. An inditing a poem (قصيده).

A. اقتصار iqtisār, *vn.* 1. A contenting one's self. 2. A being brief; brevity.

A. اقتصاص iqtisās, *vn.* 1. A tracking; a following up. 2. A correctly narrating. 3. An asking another to avenge. 4. A taking vengeance; a retaliating.

A. اقتضا iqtizā, *vn.* 1. A requiring; a demanding. 2. A being or becoming requisite or necessary. 3. *s.* A requirement; a necessity. ا —, *v. i.* To be requisite. اقتضاسي او For a thing to be necessary. اقتضاسنجه According to its requirement. اقتضاسنه كوره As may be necessary; as occasion requires. اقتضاى حال The necessity of the circumstances.

T. اقتضاسز iqtizāsiz, *a.* Needless; unnecessary.

T. اقتضاسزلك iqtizāsizliq, *s.* Needlessness.

T. اقتضالو iqtizālī, *a.* Requisite; necessary.

A. اقتضاب iqtizāb, *vn.* 1. A cutting off; especially, for one's own use. 2. A mounting and riding off one animal out of a herd. 3. An extemporizing; an improvising. 4. A shifting suddenly to a totally unconnected subject in writing. 5. *s.* A word used to introduce such sudden transitions, as ايضا , هذا , اما بعد , etc.

A. اقتضاض iqtizāz, *vn.* A deflouring.

A. اقتطاع iqtitā', *vn.* 1. A cutting

Digitized by Google

off for one's self. 2. An eliding the latter part of a word.

A. اقتطاف **iqtiṭâf,** *vn.* A gathering; a plucking. ا–, *v. t.* To gather; to cull.

A. اقتفا **iqtifā,** *vn.* 1. A going after; a following. 2. A conforming to the way of another. 3. A making much of one by following him. 4. A choosing; a selecting one to follow. ا–, *v. i.* To follow, etc.

A. اقتفار **iqtifâr,** *vn.* A following in the footsteps of another.

A. اقتلاع **iqtilā',** *vn.* 1. A tearing out; a pulling up. 2. A seizing.

T. آقتمق **âqitmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let flow; to pour; to shed.

T. آقتمه **âqitmâ,** *s.* 1. A thing produced by what is made or allowed to flow. 2. A star on a horse's forehead.

A. اقتنا **iqtinā,** *vn.* A getting; an acquiring; an earning. ا–, *v. t.* To get, to gain; to earn.

A اقتناص **iqtinâṣ,** *vn.* A taking by hunting. ا–, *v. t.* To take by hunting.

A. اقتوا **iqtivā,** *vn.* A being or becoming strong.

A. اقتيات **iqtiyât,** *vn.* A feeding one's self; a nourishing one's self.

A. اقتياد **iqtiyâd,** *vn.* 1. A leading a beast. 2. A following after; submission.

A. اقتيار **iqtiyâr,** *vn.* Investigation; discussion; enquiry.

A. اقتياس **iqtiyâs,** *vn.* 1. Mensuration. 2. Comparison. 3. A conforming to.

A. اقتياف **iqtiyâf,** *vn.* A tracking; a following up traces.

T. آقجه **âq-jâ,** *a.* Somewhat white; pale; faded. آغاج – *s.* A kind of birch, *betula pontica?* قواق – *s.* The great white poplar, abele, *populus alba.*

T. آقچيل **âqjîl,** T. آقچيل **âqchîl,** } *a.* See آقچيل

T. آقچه **âqchâ,** Err. for آقچه, *q. v.*

T. آقچه **âqchâ,** *s. (from the preceding)* 1. Silver money. 2. Money; coin. 3. A third part of a para, anciently a real coin of much greater value, and a day's pay for a soldier, now, a mere money of account. ايتز – 1 It will not bring money; it is of no value. 2. *a.* Valueless; useless; vain. كيسه آقچه *(A purse of money)* Five Hundred piastres.

T. آقچه‌سز **âqchâsîz,** *a.* 1. Penniless. 2. *adv.* Without money.

T. آقچه‌لق **âqchâlîq,** *s.* An aqcha-worth.

T. آقچه‌لق **âqchâlîq,** *a.* That is sold by the aqcha-worth.

T. آقچه‌لو **âqchâlî,-lû,** *a.* Rich; wealthy.

T. آقچيل **âqchîl,** *a.* Whitely shining; whitish; more or less faded. See چيل

A. اقحاط **iqḥât,** *vn.* 1. God's sending scarcity on (a land or people) 2. A suffering drought and scarcity; famine.

A. اقحام **iqḥâm,** *vn.* 1. A thrusting into danger. 2. An instigating one to rush into peril.

A. اقحوان **uqḥuwân,** *s. (pl.* اقاحى) The camomile, *anthemis nobilis.*

A. اقداح **aqdâḥ,** *s., pl. of* قدح Cups; bowls; goblets; tumblers.

A. اقدار **aqdâr,** *s., pl. of* قدر 1. Measures; quantities. 2. Powers; abilities. 3. Divine decrees; providences.

A اقدار **iqdâr,** *vn.* An enabling. ا–, *v. t.* To enable.

T. آقدارمق **âqdârmâq,** *v. t.* Err. for آقتارمق

A. اقداع **iqdâ',** *vn.* A preventing; a resisting; a restraining.

A. اقدام **aqdâm,** *s., pl. of* قدم 1 Feet. 2. Legs.

A. اقدام **iqdâm,** *vn.* 1. A putting forward. 2. A going forward; an advancing. 3. A being bold. 4. A being persevering or pertinacious. 5. A taking an oath. ا–, *v. i.* To persevere.

T. اقدامسز **iqdâmsîz,** *a.* Lacking in perseverance or pertinacity.

T. اقدامسزلق **iqdâmsîzlîq,** *s.* Lack of perseverance or pertinacity.

T. اقداملو **iqdâmlî,** *a.* Persevering; pertinacious.

T. آقدرمق **âqdârmâq,** *v. t.* Err. for آقتارمق

A. اقدر **âqdâr,** *a.* 1. Very or most capable or mighty. 2. Short-necked or short in stature. 3 (A horse) that puts his hind feet on the tracks of his forefeet.

A. اقدس **âqdâs,** *a.* Very or most holy.

A. اقدم **âqdâm,** *vulg.* **âqdâm,** *a.* Very or most ancient; long previous. 2. Foremost in place. ملوك زمان – The foremost of the princes of the

Digitized by Google

time. — بوندن Some time back; formerly; prior to this.

T. اقدمجه **âqdèmjè**, *adv.* Some little time back; not long ago.

A. اقذ **âqâzz**, *a.* Featherless, (arrow).

A. اقذار **âqzâr**, *s., pl. of* قذر Filthy things.

A. اقذار **iqzâr**, *vn.* A befouling; vituperation.

A. اقذاع **iqzâ'**, *vn.* A vituperating.

T. آقر **âqâr**, *a.* See آقار

A. اقرا **iqrâ**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to read, recite, or chant. 2. A making or letting convey a salutation.

A. اقرا **uqârâ**, *s., pl. of* قرئ Versed in the science of reading, reciting, or chanting the Qur'an. (Doubtful word. See قرا **qurrâ**.)

A. اقرار **iqrâr**, *vn.* 1. A making stable. 2. An appointing, establishing, or confirming. 3. A declaring; a confessing; an acknowledging; an avowing. 4. A cooling; a refrigerating. اغز اقراری *s.* An oral declaration or confession. ا —, *v. t.* To confess, etc. السكوت من الاقرار Silence is confession. اقراردن دونمك , — عدول To retract or seek to retract one's confession. اقرار صريح *s.* An explicit declaration. — مبهم *s.* A dubious declaration. — ملك A declaration of ownership. اقراره كلمك 1. To come to make a declaration or confession. 2. To change from denial to confession.

A. اقراص **âqrâs**, *s., pl. of* قرص Round flat disks; cakes; wafers.

A. اقراض **iqrâz**, *vn.* A lending money. (See استقراض) ا —, *v. t.* To lend money.

A. اقراع **iqrâ'**, *vn.* A casting lots.

T. اقراق **âq-râq**, *a.* Whitish. (Whiter)

A. اقران **âqrân**, *s.. pl. of* قرن Equals; peers.

T. اقران **âqrân**, *s.* An equal in age. 2. An equal in rank; a peer.

A. اقران **iqrân**, *vn.* A performing the greater and the lesser pilgrimages at Mekka, without release from the vows between the two.

T. افرانلق **âqrânlîq**, *s.* 1. Equality in age or in standing with another. 2. An equal.

A. اقرب **âqrèb**, *a.* Very near; nearest; approximate; shorter; shortest.

T. اقربا **âqrâbâ**, *s. (from* A. اقربا) A relative.

A. اقربا **âqribâ**, *a., pl. of* قريب Near. — *s.* Near relatives.

T. اقربالق **âqrâbâlîq**, *s.* Kinship.

A. افرحه **âqrihâ**, *s., pl. of* قراح Lands; especially, arable lands.

A. افرده **âqridè**, *s., pl.* Err. for قرده **qirèdè**.

A. اقرع **âqrâ'**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Sharp and fine-tempered (sword). 3. Very brave; bravest; very warlike.

T. آقرمق **âqârmâq**, *v. i.* Err. for اغارمق

A. اقسا **iqsâ**, *vn.* A rendering hard or coarse.

T. اقسامق **âqsâtmâq**, *v. t.* See آغسامق

A. اقساط **iqsât**, *vn.* A being just; a doing justice.

T. آقساق See آغساق

T. اقساقلق **âqsâqlîq**, *s.* See آغساقلق

A. اقسام **âqsâm**, *s., pl. of* قسم 1. *(pl.* اقاسيم) Parts; portions; divisions; sections. 2. Oaths.

A. اقسام **iqsâm**, *vn.* A taking an oath.

T. آقسامق **âqsâmâq**, *v. i.* See آغسامق

T. آقسمق **âqsâtmâq**, *v. t.* See آغسامق

T. آقسرتمق **âqsîrtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let sneeze.

T. آقسرش **âqsîrish**, *s.* 1. Any mode of sneezing. 2. A sneeze.

T. اقسرق **âqsîrîq**, *s.* A sneeze.

T. آقسرمق **âqsîrmâq**, *v. i.* To sneeze.

A. اقسط **âqsât**, *a.* 1. Very or most just. 2. Spindle-shanked.

T. آقسق **âqsâq**, *a.* See آغساق

T. آقسقلق **âqsâqlîq**, *s.* See آغساقلق

T. آقسمق **âqsâmâq**, *v. i.* See آغسامق

T. آق-سنقور **âq-sunqur**, *s.* The white falcon, *falco gyrfalco.*

A. اقسومه **uqsûmè**, *s. (pl.* اقاسيم) 1. A part; a division; a portion. 2. A lot; a share.

A. اقسه **âqîssè**, *s., pl. of* قسيس Christian priests. *Gol., Men., Freyt., Bi., Z.*

A. اقشا **iqshâ**, *vn.* A falling from affluence to poverty.

A. اقشاب **âqshâb**, *s., pl. of* قشب Poisons; poisonous plants.

T. اقشام **âqshâm**, *s.* See آخشام. — صباح Evening and morning. 2. Evening or morning. — صولری The time just before evening. — كونی A departing day (towards evening).

T. اقشامجی **âqshâmjî**, *s.* 1. One who goes early to bed. 2. One who gets drunk of evenings.

T. اقشاملتمق **âqshâmlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1.

Digitized by Google

To bring to the evening. 2. To make or let pass the evening.

T. اقشاملق اقشاملیق âqshâmlîq, *a.* See اخشاملق

T. اقشاملامق اقشاملامق âqshâmlâmâq, *v. i.* See اخشاملق

T. اقشاملو اقشاملی,-لو âqshâmlî,-lû, *a.* Special for the evening. صباحلو — *a.* Both in evening and morning; or, either in evening or morning.

A. اقشعرار iqshi'râr, *vn.* The hair's standing on end; horripilation.

T. آقشم آقشام âqshâm, *s.* See آخشام

T. اقشمق آقشمق âqîshmâq, *v. i.* To flow together.

A. اقصا اقصا âqsâ, *a.* For اقصی, *q. v.* اقصای بلاد The most distant countries. اقصای مواد The utmost wish or intention. مسجد اقصا *(The most remote place of adoration)* The temple at Jerusalem.

A. اقصا iqsâ, *vn.* A sending to the utmost distance.

T. آقصاتمق آقصاتمق âqsâtmâq, *v. t.* See آغساتمق

A. اقصاص iqsâs, *vn.* A causing or allowing to be dealt with by the law of retaliation.

T. آقصاق آقصاق âqsâq, *a.* See آغساق

T. آقصامق آقصامق âqsâmâq, *v. i.* See آغسامق

A. اقصر âqsâr, *a.* Very or most short or deficient.

T. آقصرمق آقصرمق âqsîrmâq, *v. i.* See آقسرمق

A. اقصم âqsâm, *a.* 1. Whose front teeth are half broken away. 2. The prosodic foot مفاعلتن reduced by contraction into فاعلتن.

A. اقصی اقصا, اقصا, *a.* Very or most distant, uttermost.

A. اقضا âqzâ, *a.* For اقضی, *q. v.* اقضای قضاة المسلمین The most authoritative of Muslim judges.

A. اقضی اقضا, اقضا, *a.* Very or most authoritative in judgment; from whom appeal is useless.

A. اقضیه âqzîyè, *s., pl. of* قضا Judgments; sentences; decrees; providences of God.

A. اقطاب âqtâb, *s., pl. of* قطب 1. Shafts; axles. 2. Poles of a sphere. 3. Chiefs; leaders; centres of influence. 4. Chief saints of God upon earth. قطب الاقطاب The chief of chiefest saints.

A. اقطار âqtâr, *s., pl. of* قطر 1. Sides; margins. 2. Regions; districts; spaces. 3. Diameters. —, *pl. of* قطره Drops.

T. اقطار âqtâr, *(for* عطار*) s.* A druggist-grocer.

A. اقطار iqtâr, *vn.* A making or letting drop; distillation.

T. اقطارلق âqtârlîq, *s.* The quality and business of a druggist-grocer. ا— *v. i.* To carry on the business of a druggist-grocer.

A. اقطاع âqtâ', *s., pl. of* قطیع Subdivisions of flocks or droves.

A. اقطاع iqtâ', *vn.* 1. A silencing in argument. 2. An assigning lands to a functionary for his maintenance; hence, — *s.* A fief.

A. اقطان âqtân, *s., pl. of* قطن Cottons.

A. اقطان uqtân, *s., pl. of* اقط Dried curds.

A. اقطرار iqtirâr, *vn.* A beginning to wither.

A. اقطع âqtâ', *a.* 1. Very or most trenchant. 2. Whose hand has been cut off. 3. Deaf. الاقطعان (T. اقطعین) The two most trenchant things, the sword and the pen.

A. اقطوعه uqtû'a, *s.* A token sent as the sign of the severance of friendship.

T. اقطه âqtâ, *s., from* P. آخته A gelding.

T. اقطه جی âqtâjî, *s.* An equerry to the ancient Khans of the Crimea.

A. اقعا âq'â, *a.* For اقعی *q. v.*

A. اقعا iq'â, *vn.* 1. A squatting on one's two heels. 2. A beast's sitting on its haunches.

A. اقعاد iq'âd, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to sit. 2. A placing one in office. 3. A being paralyzed in the lower limbs. ا—, *v. t.* To enthrone. والله والاقعاد Paralysis seize me, (if what I say is not true).

A. اقعار iq'âr, *vn.* A deepening; a digging deep.

A. اقعد âq'âd, *a.* Near in descent to an ancestor of a remote period, the intervening links having been very long-lived men.

A. اقعس âq'âs, *a.* 1. Pigeon-breasted; hollow-backed. 2. Sway-backed (horse). 3. Powerful; influential. 4. Famous.

A. اقعم âq'âm, *a.* Crooked-nosed, or, crooked-hipped.

A. اقفا âqfâ, *s., pl. of* قفا Backs of heads or necks.

A. اقفا iqfâ, *vn.* 1. A following one to show him respect. 2. A preferring; a choosing.

A. اقفار âqfâr, *s., pl. of* قفر Deserts; wastes.

Digitized by Google

A. اقفار iqfär, *vn.* 1. A being waste wilderness. 2. A being in a waste wilderness or in a solitude.

A. اقفاص aqfăs, *s., pl. of* قفص, *q. v.*

A. اقفال aqfăl, *s., pl. of* قفل Locks, latches, or other fastenings for doors.

A. اقفال iqfăl, *vn.* A fastening; a locking; a barring.

A. اقفد aqfed, *a.* 1. Club-footed. 2. (A horse) that goes on the tips of his hoofs.

A. اقفر aqfer, *a.* Very or most barren or desolate.

A. اقفزه aqfize, *s., pl. of* قفيز Corn-measures of about two bushels each.

A. اقفل aqfûl, *s., pl. of* قفل As اقفال

A. اقفى aqfi, *s., pl. of* قفا As اقفا *q. v.*

A. اقفيه aqfiye, *s., pl. of* قفا As اقفا

A. اقل aqăll, *a.* 1. Less or least; very little in number or quantity. 2. Very small in value; very humble. اقل قليل The least of the little. اقل مايكون The least possible. اقل مدت The shortest space of time. اك اقل *adv.* At the very least.

A. اقل aqăll, *adv.* At the very least.

A. اقلا aqîllă, *a., pl. of* قليل 1. Few; small in quantity. 2. Small; of little worth; low in estimation.

A. اقلاب aqlăb, *s., pl. of* قلب Palm-cabbages, the terminal-buds of palm-trees.

A. اقلاع iqlă', *vn.* 1. An abstaining; a withdrawing. 2. A fortifying one's self. 3. A being or becoming under sail.

A. اقلاق iqlăq, *vn.* 1. A shaking; a putting into commotion. 2. A load's being or becoming loose. 3. A being or becoming agitated with emotion.

A. اقلال iqlăl, *vn.* 1, A making few in number or little in quantity. 2. A deeming little, trifling or deficient. 3. A being or becoming few or of little worth. 4. A being or becoming poor.

A. اقلام aqlăm, *s., pl. of* قلم, *q. v.*

T. آقلاماق aqlămăq, *v. t.* See آقلاق

T. آقلاتماق aqlătmăq, *v. t.* To make or let be whitened. (See اقلاق)

T. اقلغ iqlîg, *s.* See اقليق

A. اقلف aqlef, *a.* Uncircumcised.

T. آقلق aqlîq, *s.* 1. Whiteness. 2. A white speck (on the eye, forehead, etc.). يوز آقلغى *(Whiteness of face)* Freedom from shame or disgrace; the serenity of honest pride; lustre in the eyes of others.

T. اقللى aqăll-lî, *adv.* At least, at the least.

T. آقلاماق aqlămăq, *v. t.* 1. To whiten. 2. To mark with white. 3. To fair-copy (a writing). 4. To make one's self honorable. 5. To draw off liquid from the sediment; to refine; to clear.

T. اقلو aqlî-lû, اقلى aqlî, *a.* Spotted with white. قره‌لو — *a.* Spotted with black and white.

T. اقلى aqăllî, *adv.* At least; at the least.

A. اقليد iqlîd, *s. (pl.* اقاليد, مقاليد) A key.

F. اقليدس uqlîdis, *prop. n.* Euclid.

T. اقليق iqlîq, *s.* A sort of fiddle.

A. اقليم iqlîm, *s. (pl.* اقاليم) 1. A region of the earth's surface. 2. One of the seven zones into which the orientals divide the habitable portion (ربع مسكون) of the earth's surface. The first of these zones commences at the equator and extends to Lat. 20° 27′; the second to Lat. 27° 37′; the third to Lat. 33° 37′; the fourth to Lat. 38° 54′; the fifth to Lat. 43° 23′; the sixth to Lat. 47° 12′; and the seventh to Lat. 53°.

F. اقليميا iqlîmiyă, *s.* 1. Scoriæ; dross of metals. 2. An alloy of copper and silver. 3. The ore of zinc called calamine or cadmia.

A. اقما iqmă, *vn.* 1. A contemning; a despising. 2. An exciting wonder and admiration by beauty.

A. اقمار aqmăr, *s., pl. of* قمر Moons; satellites. — *s., pl. of* قمار Gambling companions.

A. اقمار iqmăr, *vn.* 1. A watching for moonrise. 2. A being bright with moonlight. 3. A being in bright moonlight.

A. اقماس iqmăs, *vn.* An immersing or plunging into water.

A. اقماع iqmă', *vn.* 1. A repelling; a turning away one who approaches. 2. A subduing; a humbling.

A. اقمد aqmed, *a.* Long and thick in the neck.

A. اقمر aqmer, *a.* Pale blue; pale slate; grey. 2. Beautiful as the moon.

A. اقمشه aqmishe, *s., pl. of* قماش 1.

Digitized by Google

Cloths; stuffs. 2. Rugs, carpets and the like.

A. اقصه åqmìsä, *s., pl. of* قيص Shirts chemises; shifts.

T. اقمق åqmåq, *v. i.* 1. To flow. 2. To glide. 3. To ooze; to trickle; to drip. 4. To be shed or spilt. 5. To spread and blend as dye in washing. 6. To leak into or out of. 7. To let fall drops of liquid or moisture. 8. To go to rags. – آغزك صولى 1. To have one's mouth water. 2. To desire; to wish or covet. – قان *v. i.* For blood to flow or to be shed. – قانلر *v. i.* For great carnage to occur. – ياش *v. i.* For fluid to run; especially, for tears to flow. – ياشلر *v. i.* For many tears to flow. – يلدز *v. i.* For a meteor to glide along.

T. اقمه åqmå, *s.* The action of flowing, gliding, oozing, trickling or leaking etc. See آقمق. يلدز آقمى *s.* The gliding of a meteor.

T. آقمه åqmå, *a.* Gliding or flowing. – يلدز *s.* A shooting star.

T. آقن åqån, *a.* That flows or drops.

T. آقن åqìn, *s.* See آقين

A. اقنات ìqnät, *vn.* 1. A blessing. 2. A cursing. 3. A standing long erect at divine worship. 4. An approaching God in humble prayer. 5. A performing every year the duties of pilgrimage at Mekka. 6. A going forth frequently to a holy war.

A. اقناع ìqnä', *vn.* 1. A making content; a satisfying. 2. A convincing in argument. ا –, *v. t.* To satisfy, etc.

A. اقناعى ìqnä'ì, *a.* 1. Based on moral or intellectual suasion. 2. Convincing. – قياس *s.* A syllogism or argument that satisfies reason, but does not absolutely prove.

A. اقنان åqnän, *s., pl. of* قن Slaves born of slave parents; also, slaves with no claim to freedom.

T. آقنجى åqìnjì, *s.* See آقينجى

T. آقندى åqìndì, *vulg.* åqìntì, *s.* 1. A current of running water; a torrent. 2. Anything that runs together or has gathered by a motion like that of flowing water, as sands, leaves, dust, etc. بورنى – *prop. n. (Current Point)* Name of a point on the Bosphorus, near Arnawut-Kyuyu. – يوك *prop. n.* Name of the current of the Bosphorus that sweeps along the shore near Arnawut-Kyuyu. شيطان آقندسى *prop. n.* The Devil's current, name of a strong current along the Bosphorus, above the castle of Rumeli-Hisari.

T. آقندسز åqìndìsìz, *a.* Still (water).

T. آقندىلو åqìndìlì, *a.* In which there is a current.

A. اقنوم ùqnüm, *s. (pl.* اقانيم) 1. A basis; a substance. 2. A person or hypostasis of the Christian Trinity.

T. اقو åqòv, *s.* Name of a certain measure for liquids. *Bianchi.*

A. اقوا åqwä *a.* For اقوى, *q. v.*

A. اقوا ìqwä, *vn.* In Arabic poetry, a making the vowel sound of the rhyme of a verse different from the vowel in the rhymes of the other verses. In Persian poetry, a using different vowel letters in the rhymes of the two hemistichs of a distich.

A. اقوات åqvät, *s., pl. of* قوت Foods; meals.

A. اقواس åqvås, *s., pl. of* قوس, *q. v.*

A. اقواع åqvä', *s., pl. of* قوع Level spots for piling grain. –, *pl. of* قاع Plains; steppes.

A. اقوال åqvål *s.* 1. *pl. of* قول, *q. v.* 2. *pl. of* قيل Qayls, kings of the Himyarites of ancient Yemen.

A. اقوال ìqvål, *vn.* An attributing or imputing words wrongfully to one.

A. اقوام åqvåm, *s., pl. of* قوم, *q. v.*

A. اقود åqvèd, *a.* Very easily led by hand. 2. Very stingy in regard to hospitality. 3. Very much a pimp. 4. Very long drawn out.

A. اقوريات åqvèrìyyät, *s, pl.* Great calamities.

A. اقوس åqvès, *a.* Bowed; curved; bent.

A. اقوع åqwù', *s., pl. of* قاع Boundless plains; steppes.

T. آقوغان åqùghån, *s.* Untraveled space by the sides of roads.

T. اقولق åqòvlùq, *a.* That has the capacity of one or more of the measures called اقو. *Bianchi.*

A. اقوم åqvèm, *a.* Very or most straight, just, or righteous.

A. اقوى åqwä, اقوا, *a.* Stronger; strongest; very strong.

A. اقويا åqvìyä, *a., pl. of* قوى Strong; powerful.

A. اقها ìq-hä, *vn.* 1. A yielding

Digitized by Google

constant obedience to government. 2. A constantly bibbing wine. 3. A loathing.

A. افهاب iq-hüb, *vn.* A having no appetite.

A. افهار iq-här, *vn.* 1. A having all subdued and submissive around one; a being absolute master. 2. A deeming submissive.

A. افهال iq-hül, *vn.* A meddling and so getting into trouble.

A. افهام iq-hüm, *vn.* 1. A being negligent. 2. A sky's being or becoming clear.

A. اقهر äq-hër, *a.* Very or most dominant and subduing.

T. آقيا äqyä, *s.* Name of a large fish, held to be a gigantic sort of lufer (لوفر); the giant perch, *lucioperca sandra(?)*

A. اقيا iqyä, *vn.* Err. for اقائه, *q. v.*

A. اقياد äqyüd, *s., pl. of* قيد *q. v.*

A. اقياظ äqyüz, *s., pl. of* قيظ Midsummer seasons and their scorching heats.

A. اقيال äqyäl, *s., pl. of* قيل Qayls, kings of the Himyarites of ancient Yemen.

A. اقيان äqyün, *s., pl. of* قين Blacksmiths.

F. اقيانوس iqyänüs, *s.* 1. The ocean. 2. Name of the Turkish translation of the Qamus.

T. آقيجي äqijï, *s. or a.* A substance that habitually flows; fluid.

T. آقين äqïn, *s.* A foray; a raid. ا —, *v. i.* To make a raid. صالق —, *v. i.* To send out raiders.

T. آقين äqïn, *a.* Rushing tumultuously like a torrent. آقين آقين Rushing and surging in crowds.

T. آقينجي äqïnjï, *s.* 1. A raider. 2. A special corps of light cavalry, in ancient times, whose duty was to pillage the enemy.

T. اك ék, *s.* 1. A place where two separate parts of a thing join; a joint; the articulation of a limb; a seam; a scar. 2. A piece joined on to a main piece to lengthen or widen it. برى — 1. The place of a seam, scar, etc. 2. A joint of the body.

T. اك én, *vulg.* èn, *s.* 1. Width; breadth. 2. A width of cloth. 3. Complexion. اكجه *adv.* According to its width; widthwise. اكى صوكى The long and the short of it. اى قوكى قوشمق *adv.* (or اى قوى) To chat together familiarly for a long while. اكنه بوينه *adv.* Widthwise and lengthwise; up and down and across.

T. اك èn, *vulg.* èn, *adv.* Most.

P. آك äk, *s.* 1. A vice; a defect. 2. A calamity.

P. آك äg, *s.* The poisonous tropical plant *calotropis gigantea.*

T. آك än, *vulg.* än, *s.* Mind; perception and memory.

T. اك iy, *s.* See ايك, ايكى

A. اكابر ékyäbir, *a., pl. of* اكبر The greatest; the very great.

A. اكاحه ikyähä, *vn.* A conquering; a subduing. 2. A killing. 3. A sword's penetrating.

A. اكاديد ékyädid, *s., pl. of* اكداد Individuals in knots, groups or crowds.

A. اكاذيب ékyäzib, *s., pl. of* اكذوبه Lies; calumnies.

A. اكار ékkyär, *s. (pl.* اكره) A husbandman.

P. اكارس ékyäris, *s.* A toadstool.

A. اكارع ékyäri', *s., pl. of* كراع Shanks of quadrupeds.

A. اكارم ékyärim, *s., pl. of* اكرم The most honored; the very honorable.

T. اكارو, اكارى äñäri, *vulg.* änäri, *s.* The other side; the space beyond. — *adv.* On the other side; beyond; to the other side; beyond. برى —, برى اكارى *(as* اوته برى).

A. اكاريم ékyärim, *s., pl. of* اكرومه Noble actions.

A. اكاسره ékyäsirè, *prop. n., pl. of* كسرى Chosroes; kings of Persia of the pre-Islamitic Sasani dynasty; hence, kings; sovereigns.

A. اكاسه ikyäsè, *va.* 1. A throwing down prostrate. 2. A beating down a price to a loss. 3. A driving along on three legs a lame beast.

A. اكاف ékkyäf, *s.* A maker or vendor of donkey-saddles.

A. اكاف ikyäf, *s.* A donkey-saddle.

A. اكال ékyäl, *s.* Food.

A. اكال ékkyäl, *a.* 1. Voracious; gluttonous; greedy. 2. Corrosive; caustic.

A. اكال äkyäl, *s., pl. of* اكل Eatables. 2. Pay; allowances. 3. Shares in booty; prizes. —, *pl. of* اكله Itchings,

Digitized by Google

irritations of the skin; pruriencies.

A. اكال **ikyāl, ukyāl,** *s.* An abrasion.

A. اكالب **ekyālib,** *s., pl. of* اكلب *pl. of* كلب Numbers of dogs; packs of hounds.

A. اكاليل **ekyālīl,** *s., pl. of* اكليل *q. v.*

A. اكام **ūkyām, ikyām,** *s., pl. of* اكمة *q. v.*

A. اكاميم **ekyāmim,** *s., pl. of* اكام *pl. of* كم Spathes of certain kinds of flower-bunches.

A. اكانة **ikyānė,** *vn.* A humiliating; an abasing.

P. اگاه **āgyāh,** *a.* 1. Aware; informed; cognizant. 2. Wary; vigilant. ا — *v. i.* 1. To be aware, to be cognizant; to know. 2. To be or become wary, vigilant, and cautious. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To make aware, to inform. 2. To make vigilant.

T. آگاهلق **āgyāhliq,** P. اگاهی **āgyāhī,** *s.* 1. Cognizance. 2. Wariness; vigilance; circumspection. 3. Knowledge; news.

A. اكبا **ikbā,** *vn.* 1. A wooden strike-a-light's giving out smoke only, and no fire. 2. A looking grieved, angry, or frightened.

A. اكباب **ikbāb,** *vn* 1. A falling on one's face. 2. A bending over to look. 3. A being assiduous.

A. اكباد **ekbād,** *s., pl. pl. of* كبد Livers. سود الاكباد *(Black-livered ones)* Enemies; jealous or envious enemies.

A. اكباش **ekbāsh,** *s., pl. of* كبش 1. Young rams. 2. Chiefs; rulers; leaders.

A. اكبر **ekbėr,** *a.* 1. Greater; greatest; very great; grand. 2. Elder; oldest. الله اكبر God is Most Great. ولد اكبر The eldest son.

A. اكبش **ekbūsh,** *s., pl. of* كبش As اكباش *q. v.*

T. آكت **ānīt,** *s.* The ruddy goose, *anas casarca.*

T. اكت **ūyūt,** *s.* See اوكوت

A. اكتاب **iktāb,** *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to write or copy. 2. A teaching to write.

A. اكتاد **ektād,** *s., pl. of* كتد 1. Interscapular regions of the back; withers. 2. *(no sing.)* Individuals or sections of a troop, body or crowd; a crowd as a collection of individuals or groups.

A. اكتاف **ektāf,** *s., pl. of* كتف Shoulder-blades; blade-bones. ذو الاكتاف *prop. n. (He of the shoulder-blades)* Shapur son of Hurmuz, king of Persia, who punished rebel Arabs by cutting out their shoulder-blades. علم اكتاف *s.* The science of divination by shoulder-blades.

A. اكتام **iktām,** *vn.* A hiding; a concealing; a concealing in the mind.

A. اكتتاب **iktitāb,** *vn.* 1. A writing; a copying out. 2. A causing to be written out. 3. A getting one's own name inscribed on the government rolls.

A. اكتتام **iktitām,** *vn.* A keeping to one's self; a concealing.

A. اكتحال **iktihāl,** *vn.* An anointing one's eyes with collyrium (كحل).

A. اكتداح **iktidāh,** *vn.* An earning one's livelihood.

A. اكترا **iktirā,** *vn.* A hiring; a lending.

A. اكتراب **iktirāb,** *vn.* A being or becoming sorrowful; grief; sorrow.

A. اكتراث **iktirās,** *vn.* A being sorrowful, anxious or uneasy; care; anxiety; uneasiness.

A. اكتسا **iktisā,** *vn.* A wearing or putting on a garment. ا —, *v. t.* To wear. 2. To put on a garment.

A. اكتساب **iktisāb,** *vn.* A gaining; an earning; an acquiring. ا —, *v. t.* To gain, etc.

A. اكتساح **iktisāh,** *vn.* A completely stripping of property.

A. اكتسار **iqtisār,** *vn.* A breaking to pieces.

A. اكتفا **iktifā,** *vn.* 1. An inverting. 2. A deeming sufficient; a contenting one's self with; a restricting one's self to. 3. T. A being sufficient; a sufficing. 4. In rhetoric, a deeming the mention of one relative term sufficient, omitting the other as being understood. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To content one's self with. 2. To suffice; to be enough.

A. اكتفار **iktifār,** *vn* A remaining persistently in a village.

A. اكتفال **iktifāl,** *vn.* A taking on to the back.

A. اكتفان **iktifān,** *vn.* A knowing carnally.

A. اكتلا **iktilā,** *vn.* 1. A buying on credit. 2. A guarding against. 3. An

Digitized by Google

eye's being vigilant. 4. A having a pain or disease in the kidney. (كليه)

A. اكتلال iktilāl, *vn.* A gleaming with lightning.

A. اكتم ektem, *a.* 1. Very or most reticent. 2. Very closely concealed in one's mind. 3. Big-bellied (man); or, filled to repletion with food.

A. اكتمان iktimān, *vn.* A concealing one's self; especially, in ambush.

A. اكتنا iktinā, *vn.* A taking or having a surname of the patronymic class (كنيه).

A. اكتناف iktināf, *vn.* A surrounding; an encircling; an enclosing.

A. اكتنان iktinān, *vn.* A hiding; a concealing.

A. اكتناه iktināh, *vn.* 1. A getting to the origin or bottom of. 2. A thoroughly investigating.

A. اكتوا iktiva, *vn.* A being cauterized.

A. اكتهال iktihāl, *vn.* 1. A reaching the age when grey hairs begin to show. 2. A garden's being in full bloom.

T. اكتى egdi, igdi, *a.* 1. Tart, sourish with a smack of bitter; nasty. 2. Morose; gruff; crabbed. 3. Harsh (words).

A. اكتيال iktiyāl, *vn.* A receiving by dry measure.

T. اكتيلك egdilik, igdilik, *s.* 1. Tartness; sourness. 2. Moroseness; crabbedness. 3. Harshness of language.

A. اكثار iksār, *vn.* 1. A making abundant or numerous. 2. A being rich. 3. A being prolix, or verbose.

A. اكثر eksèr, *a.* More or most in number or quantity; *also* more frequent; most usual. — *s.* The greater number; the most part; the majority.

A. اكثرى eksèri, *a.* Of or belonging to the majority; more frequent; more usual.

A. اكثريا eksèriyyā, *adv.* For the most part; most frequently; mostly.

P. اكج ekèj, *s.* The Neapolitan medlar, *crataegus azarolus*.

T. اكج ekij, *s.* See اكيج

T. اكجه ünjè, *a.* See اوكجه

P. آكج ākèch, *s.* A hook or crook.

T. اكجه ükchè, *s.* See اوكجه

A. اكحال ek-hāl, *s., pl. of* كحل *q. v.*

A. اكحل ek-hal, *a.* 1. Whose eyelids naturally appear as though stained by collyrium. — *s.* The median vein; or, the brachial artery. Golius (Exodus 28: 18.) gives also: *the chrysoprase*. The word is not applied to either stone of the breast-plate in any modern Arabic, Persian, or Turkish version of the Pentateuch.

A. اكدا ikdā, *vn.* 1. A being very parsimonious. 2. A meeting with refusal or scant assistance.

A. اكداد ekdād, *s., pl., no sing., (pl.* اكاديد) Individuals or sections of a troop, body or crowd; a troop; a body or crowd as a collection of individuals or sections.

A. اكداد ikdād, *vn.* A being parsimonious.

A. اكدار ekdār, *s., pl. of* كدر *q. v.*

A. اكداس ekdās, *s., pl. of* كدس *q. v.*

A. اكدام ikdām, *vn.* A being securely bound.

A. اكدر ekdèr, *a.* 1. Dusty; turbid. 2. Grieved; anxious; offended.

A. اكدرار ikdirār, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dusty or turbid. 2. A being or becoming grieved, anxious, or offended.

T. آكدرمق āñdirmāq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a name be mentioned. 2. To bring to one's mind, *i. e.*, to have a striking resemblance to.

T. اكدرمك ekdirmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let seed be sown. 2. To cause or allow something to be scattered or sprinkled over.

T. اكدرمك eydirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be bent, curved or bowed.

T. اكدج igdij, *s.* See ايكدج

T. اكدش igdish *s.* See ايكدش

P. اكدش ikdish, *a.* 1. Hybrid. 2. Man, as a cross between matter and spirit.

T. اكده igdè, *s.* See ايكده

T. اكدى ekdi, *a.* 1. Quiet; gentle; submissive; tame; docile; fawning; parasitical.

T. اكديج igdij, *s.* See ايكدج

T. اكديش igdish, *s.* See ايكدش

T. اكديلك ekdilik, *s.* 1. Gentleness; tameness; sycophancy.

A. اكذاب ikzāb, *vn.* 1. A making or letting tell a lie. 2. A judging or detecting as a liar.

Digitized by Google

A. اكذب **ekzeb**, *a.* Very much or most of a liar; falsest; very false.

A. اكذوبه **ukzūbe**, *s.* (*pl.* اكاذيب) A lie; a calumny.

P. اكر **eger**, *s.* 1. Orris-root, root of *iris florentina*. 2. Wood of aloes.

P. اكر **eger**, *conj.* 1. If. 2. Whether .... , or ..... .

T. اكر **eyer**, *s.* See ايار

T. اكر **eyir**, *s.* See اكير

T. آكر **âñir**, *a.* Brown bay in color.

A. اكرا **ikrā**, *vn.* 1. A renting; a hiring out. 2. A keeping a religious vigil.

A. اكراب **ikrāb**, *vn.* A distressing; a grieving; a causing anxiety.

A. اكرات **ikrās**, *vn.* Grief or anxiety's overpowering or surrounding one.

A. اكراد **ekrād**, *prop. n., pl. of* كرد The Kurds.

A. اكرام **ikrām**, *vn.* 1. A showing honor to; a treating as noble or illustrious. T. — *s.* A gift to an inferior; an abatement to a customer. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To show honor to. 2. To give (a present). 3. To make a reduction in price.

A. اكراه **ikrāh**, *vn.* 1. A forcing; a constraining. 2. T. A deeming abhorrent; a loathing. ا —, *v. t.* & *i.* 1. *tr.* To force; to constrain. 2. *int.* To feel disgust.

T. اكراهلندرمك **ikrāhlandirmek**, *v. t.* *(vulgar)* To make feel a loathing; to excite disgust.

T. اكراهلنمك **ikrāhlanmek**, *v. i.* *(vulg.)* To feel a loathing and disgust.

T. آكرتمق **âñirtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a donkey bray. 2. To make or let one talk stupidly, loudly, or braggingly.

T. اكرتمك **eyirtmek**, *v. t.* See اكرتمك

T. اكرتمك **eyirtmek**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be spun.

T. اكرتى **eyretti**, *a.* Temporary; makeshift. آلمق — *v. t.* To borrow for temporary use. ويرمك — *v. t.* To lend. اكرتيه آلمق *v. t.* To support temporarily with props.

T. اكرتيلك **eyretlik**, *s.* The quality of a thing that is not intended to be permanent.

T. اكرجى **eyerji**, *s.* See ايرجى *(See also* اكريجى*)*

P. اكرچه **eyerche**, *conj.* 1. If. 2. Though; although; notwithstanding that.

T. اكرس **igris**, *s.* See ايكرس

T. اكرك **egrek**, *s.* A pond; a pool; back water of a stream.

T. اكرلتمك **eyerlâtmek**, *v. t.* See ايرلتمك

T. اكرلتمك **eyrilmek**, *v. t.* 1. To bend or curve a thing. 2. To incline a thing.

T. اكرلى **eyrelti**, *s.* A fern; especially, the brake, *pteris aquilina*.

T. اكرلمك **eyerlâmek**, *v. t.* See ايرلمك

T. اكرلمك **eyrilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become bent. 2. To incline; to lean.

T. اكرلمك **eyirilmek**, *v. i.* To be spun.

T. اكرلنمك **eyerlânmek**, *v. i.* See ايرلنمك

T. اكرلو **eyerli-lü**, *a.* See ايرلو

A. اكرم **ekrem**, *a.* *(pl.* اكارم*)* Very or most honorable. — سردار *s.* The commander-in-chief of an army.

T. اكرم **eyirim**, *s.* See ايرم or ايرم

T. آكرمق **âñirmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To bray. 2. To talk big; to boast.

T. اكرمك **eyirmek**, *v. t.* To spin.

T. اكرنمك **iyranmek**, *v. i.* See ايكرنمك

A. اكروه **ukrūme**, *s.* *(pl.* اكارم*)* A noble, generous, or magnanimous action.

P. اكروهك **ekrūhek**, *s.* Sarcocolla, (M., ex Golius, gives اكروهه **ikrūhe** as an Arabic adaptation of this word).

T. اكره **ekre**, **egre**, A felt saddlecloth.

T. اكره **egre**, *prop n.* 1. Agria in Hungary, (usually called اكرى). 2. Egra in Bohemia.

A. اكره **ekreh**, *a.* Very or most loathsome or disgusting.

A. اكره **ekere**, *s., pl. of* اكار *q. v.*

A. اكره **ukre**, *s.* A pond dug for water to settle in.

T. اكرى **eyri**, *a.* 1. Crooked. 2. Curved; bent. 3. Inclined; awry. 4. Perverse; wrong. اوتورمق — *v. i.* To sit indecorously. باقمق — *v. i.* 1. To look slantwise at one in anger or envy. 2. To squint. بوكرى — *a.* Twisted; gnarled. قپو — *prop n.* Name of one of the gates of Constantinople. كتمك — *v. i.* To deviate; to go wrong. بويونى اكرى *a.* 1. Wry-necked. 2. Humble; submissive. 3. Pensive; sorrowful. 4. Injured; oppressed. 5. Needy. 6. *s.* A supplicant; a beggar.

T. اكرى **eyri**, *s.* 1. A bend; a curve or angle. 2. A curved piece of timber: especially, a top-timber in a ship's frame. 3. A hook; especially, a hook for collecting honey. چهره اكريسى A cross look; an averted countenance.

Digitized by Google

F. اکریبوز éyriboz, *prop n.* As اغریبوز

T. اکریتمك éyritmék, *v. t.* To make crooked, inclined, or awry. چهره اکریتمك To put on a sour, crabby look.

T. اکریجه éyrijé, *a., dim of* اکری Somewhat crooked, bent, curved, or inclined.

T. اکریجه éyrijé, *s.* (from the foregoing) 1. The tendon Achilles, *tendo Achillis.* 2. A kind of gad-fly that attacks asses.

T. اکریجی éyiriji, *s.* A spinner; one who spins.

T. اکریك igrik, *s.* A drainage channel in a field.

T. اکریلتمك éyriltmék, *v. t.* To cause to become crooked; to bend.

T. اکریلك éyrilik, *s.* 1. Crookedness, tortuousness; curvature. 2. Wryness. 3. Inclination; deviation. 4. Perversity. 5. Crossness.

T. اکریلمك éyrilmék, *v. i.* See اکرلمك

T. اکریم éyirim, *s.* See ایرم

T. آکیز ăñiz, *s.* See آکیز

T. اکز iñz, *s.* A nasal humming; a whining sound.

T. اکز ikiz, *s.* See ایکیز

A. اکرام ikzăm, *vn.* 1. A shuddering. 2. A feeling aversion and disgust.

A. اکزم ékzém, *a.* Short; stumpy. اکزم الانف *a.* Snub-nosed. اکزم البنان *a.* 1. Having stumpy fingers. 2. Stingy; miserly; close-fisted.

A. اکسا iksä, *vn.* A making or letting a garment be put on or worn. ا —, *v. t.* To clothe.

A. اکساب iksäb, *vn.* A making or letting be earned or acquired.

A. اکساد iksäd, *vn.* A market's being dull.

A. اکسار éksär, *s., pl. of* کسر 1. Parts; fragments; fractions. 2. Tracts; regions. 3. Tent-flaps.

A. اکسال iksäl, *vn.* 1. A tiring; a wearying; a fatiguing. 2. A becoming exhausted.

T. آکسالمق ăñsälämäq, *v. t.* To mimic; to mock.

T. اکسیتمك éksitmék, *v. t.* To diminish.

A. اکسح éksäh, *a.* 1. Maimed. 2. Lame.

T. اکسر éksér, *s.* A nail; a spike. کسمك — *v. i.* To make nails.

T. اکسرجی éksérji, *s.* A worker with nails; a maker or seller of nails.

T. اکسرلتمك éksérlätmék, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be nailed.

T. اکسرلمك éksérlémék, *v. t.* To nail.

T. اکسرلنمك éksérlänmék, *v. i.* 1. To be nailed. 2. To become a nail.

T. اکسز éksiz, *a.* Seamless; all of one piece.

T. آکسز ăñsiz, *a.* Sudden. آب آکسز *adv.* Quite suddenly; without warning.

T. آکسزین ăñsizin, *adv.* Suddenly; all of a sudden; all at once.

T. اکسك éksik, *a.* 1. Deficient; less. 2. Absent; lacking; not existent. 3. Defective. ارتق اکسك More or less; over or under; redundant or deficient. اتك — *s. (Short-skirts)* A woman or girl. آغچه — *s.* Coin of light weight. او — *v.i.* 1. To be deficient. 2. To be absent or non-existent. اوله — *interj. (Mayest thou never be wanting!)* Thank you!

T. اکسك éksik, *s.* 1. A deficiency. 2. A thing that is lacking. 3. A defect, اکسکنی طولدرمق , اکسکنی تاملق To make good a deficiency. اکسکنی کدیکنی یوقلق To examine into the deficiencies and defects of a thing. اکسکی نه What is its defect, *i. e.,* what is there to complain of?

T. اکسکرك éksikrék, *a.* Less; more deficient; more defective; lower, or more losing in price.

T. اکسکسز éksiksiz, *a.* 1. Complete; perfect; not deficient. 2. Never lacking; permanent; continual.

T. اکسکلتمك éksiklätmék, *v. t.* To make or let be made deficient or defective.

T. اکسکلك éksiklik, *s.* 1. Deficiency. 3. Absence; lack.

T. اکسکلمك éksiklämék, *v. i.* To make deficient or defective.

T. اکسکلو éksikli,-lü, *a.* 1. Deficient. 2. Defective.

T. اکسلتمك éksiltmék, *v. t.* To diminish; to reduce.

T. اکسلمك éksilmék, *v. i.* To grow less; to decrease.

T. اکسمك éksimék, *v. i.* 1. To become lacking or non-existent. 2. To become deficient or less.

T. اکسو éksi,-sü, *s.* See اوکسو

T. اکسه éñsé, *vulg.* énsé, *s.* 1. The back of the head; the occiput. 2. The back of the neck. 3. The back. 4.

Digitized by Google

The back surface of a thing. 5. The space behind a thing. چقورى – *s.* The hollow at the back of the neck between the two *splenii* muscles. اكسه‌دن كتمك *v. i.* 1. To follow. اكسه‌دن كلمك *v. i.* To come up from behind. اكسه‌سى طاقيه‌جى قالبى *a. (Whose occiput is as a cap-maker's block)* Void of sense or intellect. اكسه‌سى قالين *a. (The back of whose neck is thick)* Stiff-necked; obstinate. كيكى – *s.* 1. The bone of the occiput. 2. The bones, the vertebræ, of the neck. اكسه‌يه تمك *v. i. (To mount the neck)* To bully, persecute or worry a person.

T. اكسه اوكسه *s.* See اوكسه

T. اكسه‌لمك ėñsėlėmėk, *v. t.* 1. To strike on the back or the nape of the neck. 2. To take on to the back. (To turn the back to; to turn about, *Zenker.)*

T. اكسى ėksi, iksi, *s.* See اوكسو

T. اكسيتمك ėksitmėk, *v. t.* See اكسمك

A. اكسير iksīr, *s.* 1. An elixir; a compound tincture. 2. The *elixir vitæ.* 3. The philosopher's stone. 4. Any magic substance that produces wonderful effects. 5. T. A cordial; a liqueur; any sweetened and perfumed spirit.

T. اكسيرجى iksirji, *s.* A dealer in elixir or cordials.

T. اكسيرجيلك iksirjilik, *s.* The quality, art, or trade of a dealer in elixir or cordials.

T. اكسك ėksik, *a. & s.* See اكسك

T. اكسيلمك ėksilmėk, *v. i.* See اكسيلمك

T. اكسيمك ėksimėk, *v. t.* See اكسمك

T. اكش ėkish, *s.* 1. A hook; especially one used in collecting honey.

T. آكش ā̃nish, *s.* A mode or time of calling to mind.

T. اكشتمك ėkshitmėk, *v. t.* To make or let become sour, morose, or disagreeable. – يوز *v. i.* To make the face sour, *i. e.*, to look cross.

T. اكشمترك ėkshimtrėk, *a.* Slightly tart; acidulous.

T. اكشمتركلك ėkshimtrėklik, *s.* Acidulousness.

T. اكشمسى ėkshimsi, *a.* Slightly acidulous.

T. اكشيمك ėkshimėk, *v. i.* See اكشيمك

A. اكشوت ukshūt } *s.* Dodder, *cuscuta*
A. اكشوث ukshūs } *epithymum*, etc.

F. اكشوفافون ukshūfafūn, *s.* 1. A small cup; a measure of an ounce and a half. 2. The socket of the hip-joint, *acetabulum.*

T. اكشى ėkshi, *a.* 1. Sour, tart; acid. 2. Cross (visage). يوزلو – *s.* Having a sour visage.

T. اكشى ėkshi, *s.* 1. An acid; any sour substance. 2. Any sour dish; especially, a pickle. 3. Leaven; curd used instead of rennet. مكشى – *s.* Sour things of various kinds, (مكشى is a mere imitative).

T. اكشيتمك ėkshitmėk, *v.t.* See اكشتمك

T. اكشيجه ėkshijė, *a.* Somewhat sour; rather sour.

T. اكشيرك ėkshirėk, *a.* Sourer; more sour.

T. اكشيلك ėkshilik, *s.* Acidity; tartness.

T. اكشيمترك ėkshimtrėk, *a.* See اكشمترك

T. اكشيمسى ėkshimsi, *a.* See اكشمسى

T. اكشيمك ėkshimėk, *v. i.* 1. To turn sour, to become acid. 2. To become disagreeable or cross.

A. اكصاص iksās, *vn.* A taking flight after defeat in battle.

T. آكصالمق ā̃ñsālāmāq, *v.t.* See آكسالمق

T. آكصرتمق ā̃ñsirtmāq, *v.t.* See آقسرتمق

T. آكصرق ā̃ñsiriq, *s.* See آقسرق

T. آكصرمق ā̃ñsirmāq, *v. i.* See آقسرمق

T. آكصريق ā̃ñsiriq, *s.* See آقسرق

A. اكظام ėkzām, *s., pl. of* كظم Throats; windpipes; mouths.

A. اكا ėk'ā, *a., pl. of* كاى Cowardly; who run from battle.

A. اكاع ik'ā', *vn.* A frightening and deterring.

A. اكعب ėk'ub, *s., pl. of* كعب 1. Chuckle-bones, *astragali.* 2. Ankles; ankle-bones, the *malleoli* of ankles. (Some say: heel-bones, *ossa calcum*, or, any joints of the body).

A. اكف ėkyuff, *s., pl. of* كف Hands; palms of hands.

A. اكاف ukyuf, *s., pl. of* اكاف Donkey-saddles.

A. اكفا ėkfā, *s., pl. of* كفو Equals; peers.

A. اكفا ikfā, *vn.* 1. A reversing or inverting. 2. In prosody, an employing a false or imperfect rhyme.

A. اكفاح ikfāh, *vn.* 1. A checking with the rein. 2. A checking, or diverting from a purpose.

A. اكفار ikfār, *vn.* 1. A remaining persistently in a village. 2. A deeming one a misbeliever, كافر

Digitized by Google

A. اكفال ékfäl, *s., pl. of* كفل 1. Buttocks. 2. Likes; equals; peers. 3. Cowards. 4. Parasites.

A. اكفال ikfäl, *vn.* A designating any one as surety, guarantee or bail.

P. اكفت äkéft, äkyúft, *s.* Trouble; affliction; suffering.

A. اكفح ékfah, *a.* Black.

T. اكك éñék, vulg énék, *s.* 1. The lower jaw. 2. The tree that carries the iron point of a plough. اكك آغاجى A gag for keeping open a beast's jaws.

T. اكگين éñgïn, *s. & a.* See انكين

A. اكل ékl, *vn.* 1. An eating; a consuming. 2. A corroding; a wearing away by friction. 3. A receiving a bribe. 4. An embezzling. ا —, *v. t.* To eat, corrode, etc. وشرب — *s.* Eating and drinking.

T. اكل éñïl, *adv.* See اكيل

A. آكل äkïl, *a.* 1. Who or which eats or consumes. 2. Which corrodes. 3. Who receives bribes. 4. Who embezzles. نفسه — *s. (That which corrodes itself)* Gum euphorbium.

T. آكل äñïl, *adv.* See آكيل

A. اكل úkl, *s.* 1. Food. 2. Fruit. 3. One's share in the good things of life. 4. The body of a texture. 5. Firmness; soundness of judgment.

A. اكل úkél, *s., pl. of* اكله 1. Eatables. 2. Morsels; mouthfuls. 3. Loaves.

A. اكلاب ikläb, *vn.* A driving mad with rage.

T. آكلاتدرمق äñlätdïrmäq, *v. t.* To cause a matter to be explained to another.

T. آكلاتمق äñlätmäq, *vulg.* ännätmäq, *v. t.* To explain or expound to one.

A. اكلاح ikläh, *vn.* 1. A showing the teeth with rage. 2. A vexing one into rage.

T. آكلاشلمق äñläshïlmäq, *vulg.* ännäshïlmäq, *v. i.* To be or become understood and clearly known, evident or manifest. آكلاشلز *a.* Which cannot, will not be understood: incomprehensible.

A. اكلال iklal, *vn.* A wearying, tiring, fatiguing.

T. آكلامق äñlämäq, *vulg.* ännämäq, *v. t.* To understand; to comprehend. سوز آكلار *a.* Who understands what is said; reasonable; intelligent. سوز آكلامز *a.* Unreasonable; willful; obstinate.

T. اكلامق iñlämäq, *v. i.* See ايكلامق

T. آكلانمق äñlänïlmäq, T. آكلانمق äñlänmäq } *v. i.* To be understood; to be comprehended.

T. آكلايشلو äñlayïshlu, *vulg.* ännayïshlu, *a.* Intelligent.

A. اكلب éklüb, *s., pl. of* كلب Dogs.

T. اكلتمج éyïltmëj, *s.* Bindweed, *convolvulus* etc.

T. آكلتمق äñlätmäq, *v. t.* See آكلاتمق

T. اكلتمك éklätmék, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be joined to. 2. To make or let have a piece joined on.

T. اكلتمك éyïltmék, *v. t.* 1. To bend a thing. 2. To incline a thing.

T. اكلتمك éñlätmék, *v. t.* To widen; to make broader.

T. اكلتمك iñlätmék, *v. t.* See ايكلتمك

T. اكلتى iñlïti, T. اكلدى iñlïdi } *s.* See ايكلتى

T. اكلش éyïlïsh, *s.* A mode, or an action of bending, inclining or stooping.

T. اكلش iñlïsh, *s.* See ايكلمش

T. اكلشمك éyläshmék, *v. i.* 1. To tarry with one another. 2. To amuse or rest one's self.

T. اكلشمك éñläshmék, *v. i.* To grow wider; to broaden.

T. اكلشمك iñläshmék, *v. i.* See ايكلشمك

T. اكلك éñïlk, *s.* 1. Paint for the complexion (See الك). 2. The plant alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria.*

T. اكلمج éyïlmëj, *s.* As اكلنجه, *q. v.*

T. آكلمق äñlämäq, *v. t.* See آكلامق

T. آكلمق äñïlmäq, *v. i.* 1. To be brought to mind; to be thought of. 2. To be mentioned; to be spoken about.

T. اكلمك éklämék, *v. t.* To join a piece on to a thing. 2. To increase by adding a piece.

T. اكلمك éylämék, *v. t.* 1. To stop; to cause to tarry. 2. To amuse; to agreeably occupy.

T. اكلمك ékïlmék, *v. i.* 1. To be sown. 2. To be sprinkled over a thing. 3. For a field to be sown.

T. اكلمك éyïlmék, *v. i.* 1. To bend; to curve; to warp. 2. To bow; to bow down. 3. To stoop. 4. To incline.

T. اكلمك iñlémék, *v. i.* See ايكلمك

T. اكلنجه éylänjä, *s.* A diversion; an amusement: a plaything.

Digitized by Google

T. اكلنجه‌لو **eylånjålu**, *a.* Amusing; agreeable; diverting.

T. اكلندرمك **eylåndirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let wait. 2. To amuse.

T. آكلانمق **åñlånmåq**, *v. i.* See آكلانمق

T. اكلنمك **eklånmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be joined on to a thing. 2. To have a piece joined on.

T. اكلنمك **eylånmek**, *v. i.* 1. To stop, stay, wait. 2. To amuse one's self; to be amused and diverted; to enjoy one's self.

T. اكلو **ekli,-lü**, *a.* Pieced; put together with a joint between its parts; not of one piece.

T. اكلو **eñli,-lü**, *a.* Who has color or complexion. بوغداى اكلو *a. (Wheat-complexioned).* Olive complexioned; brown.

T. اكلو **iñili**, *adv.* See ايكلو

T. اكلوتمك **eñlilåtmek**, *v. t.* To widen; to make broader.

T. اكلوغمك **eñlilånmek**, *v. i.* To become wider.

A. آكله **åkilė**, *a., fem. of* آكل Which corrodes; – *s.* A phagedenous ulcer; a cancer; *lupus exedens;* etc.

A. اكله **ikilė**, *s.* 1. An itching; an irritation. 2. The itch, prurigo. 3. Secret defamation; backbiting.

A. اكله **ukilė**, *s., pl.* اكل 1. A mouthful; a morsel; a meal; food. 2. A loaf of bread. 3. A means of subsistence; a source of income. 4. Detraction; backbiting.

T. اكلمك **eklåmek**, *v. t.* See اكلك

T. اكلمك **iñlåmek**, *v. i.* See ايكلك

T. اكلى **ekli**, *a.* See اكلو

T. اكلى **eñli**, *a.* See اكلو

A. اكليل **ikilil**, *s. (pl.* اكاليل) 1. A crown; a coronet; a mitre. 2. The border of skin around the nails. الجبل – *s. (Crown of the mountain)* Rosemary, *rosmarina officinalis*, or, *libanotis coronaria.* جنوبى – *s.* The southern crown, *corona australis.* السواد – *s.* The ciliary ligament of the eye, the *annulus albidus.* شمالى – *s,* The constellation *corona borealis.* العقرب – *s.* The crown of Scorpio; name of the seventeenth lunar mansion, composed of the stars β, δ, π Scorpionis with, perhaps, ν and ρ. الملك – *(The kings crown)* Melilot, *melilotus officinalis.*

A. اكليله **ikililė**, *s.* A circle; a circlet. الحصنات – *s.* A head-cushion used by women on which to carry burdens.

A. اكليلى **ikilili**, *a.* Coronary; coronal; pertaining to a crown etc. درز – *s.* The coronary suture of the skull.

P. اكليون **egelyūn**, *s.* 1. The Christian Gospel. 2. The book of Manes the painter.

A. اكم **ekem**, *s., pl. of* اكمه Hills of hard earth or rock.

P. اكمك **ekmek**, *s.* A fit of vomiting.

A. اكمال **ikmāl**, *vn.* A making complete; a completing; completion. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To complete. 2. To perform completely.

A. اكمام **ekmām**, *s., pl. of* كم . *q. v.*

A. اكمام **ikmām**, *vn.* 1. A plant's producing its fructification in a spathe. 2. A putting sleeves to a garment.

A. اكمان **ikmān**, *vn.* A concealing, hiding, secreting, putting in ambush.

A. اكمس **ekmes**, *a.* Weak-sighted; purblind.

T. آكمق **åñmåq**, *vulg.* **ånmåq**. *v. t.* 1. To call to mind, to think of. 2. To mention.

T. اكمك **ekmek**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2. Food; victuals. 3. A means of subsistence; a pension; a trade or profession. (Generally written اتمك, *q. v.)* اوفاغى – *s.* A crumb. ايچى – *s.* The inside of bread; the crumb of the loaf. قبوغى – *s.* Bread-crust. اوكى او *s.* Home-made bread. ياث اكك *s.* Stale bread. خاص اكك *s.* White bread; choice bread. قورو اكك *s.* Bread without any condiment. قوش اكمكى *s.* Birds' bread; said to be the alkanet plant, *anchusa tinctoria.*

T. اكمك **ekmek**, *v. t.* 1. To sow seed. 2. To sprinkle upon. 3. To sow a field. اكه *s.* 1. An act of sprinkling. 2. *a.* Sown; sprinkled.

T. اكمك **eymek**, *v. t.* 1. To bend; to curve. 2. To make incline. 3. To bow.

T. اكمكجى **ekmekji**, *s.* A baker, or a dealer in bread.

A. اكمل **ekmel**, *a.* Very or most complete or perfect.

A. اكه **ekeme**, *s. (pl.* اكم , اكام) A hill of hard earth or rock.

A. اكه **ekimme**, *s., pl. of* كم Spathes of flower-bunches. –, *pl. of* كام Camels' muzzle-bags; nose-bags.

T. اكن **eyn, eyin**, *s.* The upper part of the back.

Digitized by Google

P. آکن **ägën**, *s.* Any thing with which an outer case is stuffed; stuffing; wadding.

T. اکن **ïñïn**, *adv.* Moaningly; whiningly; gaspingly.

A. اکنا **ïknä**, *vn.* A naming one by a patronymic; as ابو طالب , ابن ابی سینا; a giving a name of this class metaphorically to one, as in styling a traveler ابن السبیل *son of the road*, or in calling an echo بنت الجبل *daughter of the mountain*. ا—, *v. t.* To name in this manner.

A. اکناب **ïknäb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming hard or rigid.

A. اکناف **ëknäf**, *s., pl. of* کنف 1. Sides; borders; edges. 2. Regions; districts.

A. اکنان **ëknän**, *s., pl. of* کن 1. Shelters; refuges. 2. Houses; rooms; tents; huts.

A. اکنان **ïknän**, *vn.* 1. A covering; a concealing. 2. A secreting in mind.

A. اکناه **ïknäh**, *vn.* An investigating to the bottom.

T. اکنتی **ëkïntï**, *s.* Any thing sown or sprinkled by grains.

T. اکنتی **ëyïntï**, *s.* Filings.

P. آکنج **ägënj**, *a.* Filled; stuffed; crammed.

T. اکنجه **ëñïnjë**, *vulg.* **ënïnjë**, *adv.* Breadthwise. (See الك **ëñ**)

T. اکنجی **ëkïnjï**, *s.* See اکنجی

P. آکند **ägënd**, *a.* (in composition) As آکنده *q. v.*

T. اکندرك **ëkïndërëk**, *s.* A gore or gusset.

P. آکنده **ägëndë**, *a.* Filled; stuffed; crammed.

T. اکندی **ëkïndï**, and **ëyïndï**, *s.* As اکنتی *q. v.*

T. اکندی **ïkïndï**, *s.* See ایکندی

P. آکنش **ägënïsh**, *s.* Stuffing; padding; wadding; that with which a case is filled.

A. اکنع **ëknä'**, *a.* Maimed in one hand. 2. Incomplete; crude.

P. اکنون **ëknün**, *adv.* Now; at present; at the present time.

P. آکنه **ägënë**, *s.* As آکنش, *q. v.*

A. اکنه **ëkïnnë**, *s., pl. of* کنان 1. Shelters; refuges. 2. Houses; rooms; tents; huts.

T. اکنه **ïgnë**, *vulg.* **ïnë**, *s.* See ایکنه

A. اکنه **ükënë**, *s.* A bird's nest.

A. اکواب **ëkvab**, *s., pl. of* کوب Jars; jugs; pitchers; mugs.

A. اکواد **ëkvad**, *s., pl. of* کود Heaps; mounds.

A. اکوار **ëkvar**, *s., pl. of* کور 1. Large herds or droves. 2. Saddles. 3. Hives. 4. Blacksmiths' forges.

A. اکواز **ëkvaz**, *s., pl. of* کوز Mugs; pots; cups.

A. اکواس **ïkvas**, *vn.* (Men. & Bi.) Err. for اکاسه, *q. v.*

A. اکواع **ëkvä'**, *s., pl. of* کوع, کاع The bony projections of the wrist; the styloid processes of *radii* and *ulnæ*.

A. اکوان **ëkvän**, *s., pl. of* کون 1. Existences 2. Worlds. 3. States of existence.

T. اکورغه **ëñürgä**, *vulg.* **ëmürgä**, *s.* See اوکورغه

T. اکوز **ükuz**, *s.* See اوکوز

A. اکوس **ëk'üs**, *s., pl. of* کاس Bowls; cups; goblets.

A. اکوع **ëkvä'**, *s.* 1. A man with a large wrist bone. 2. A man with the hand doubled back at the wrist and shrivelled.

A. اکول **ëkyül**, *a.* Gluttonous; greedy; voracious.

P. آکون **ägyün**, *a.* Inverted; head-downwards.

T. اکه **ëyë**, *s.* A file for metal or wood.

T. اکه **ëñë**, vulg. **ënë**, *s.* The upper jaw-bone.

P. آکه **ägën**, *a.* As آکا, *q. v.*

A. اکه **ëkkë**, *s.* 1. An itching. 2. Extreme and sultry heat. 3. Irritability; peevishness. 4. Hate; malevolence. 5. Misfortune; calamity. 6. Death.

A. اکها **ëk-hä**, *a.* For اکهی, *q. v.*

A. اکها **ïk-hä**, *v. n.* 1. An abstaining through satiety. 2. A blowing on the fingers to warm them.

A. اکهاد **ïk-häd**, *vn.* 1. A tiring; a wearying. 2. A being or becoming tired; weariness; fatigue.

A. اکهام **ïk-häm**, *vn.* The sight's being or becoming weak.

A. اکهب **ëk-hëb**, *a.* Dun-colored.

T. اکلتدرمك **ëyëlätdïrmëk**, *v. t.* To cause some one to have a thing filed.

T. اکلتمك **ëyëlätmëk**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be filed.

T. اکلمك **ëyëlëmëk**, *v. t.* To file with a file.

Digitized by Google

T. اكه‌نمك **ėyėlänmėk**, *v. i.* 1. *pass.* To be filed. 2. *refl.* To become a file.

P. آگهی **āgėhī**, *s.* As آكاهی, *q. v.*

A. اكهی **ėk-hà**, اكها *a.* 1. Whose breath stinks. 2. Cowardly.

T. ای **ėyī**, *s.* A rib. (See also ایكی)

A. اكاح **ėkyāh**, *s., pl. of* كچ Skirts of mountains.

A. اكيار **ėkyār**, *s. pl. of* كير Bellows; smith's bellows.

A. اكياس **ėkyās**, *s., pl. of* كيس Purses; money-bags; small bags.

A. اكيل **ėkyāl**, *s., pl. of* كيل Measures or quantities of a bushel each.

T. اكيج **ėkij, ėyij**, *s.* A hook; especially a honey-gatherer's hook; a curved scraper for cleaning troughs.

A. اكيح **ėkyăh**, *a.* Very or most coarse, gross or harsh.

A. اكيد **ėkīd**, *a.* 1. Strong; firm. 2. Peremptory.

T. اكير **ėyīr**, *s.* The sweet flag, *acorus calamus*; or, the orris, *iris*. كوكی – *s.* The orris root. موی – *s.* Bee-bread, or propolis.

T. اكيرمك **ėyīrmėk**, *v. t.* See اكرمك

T. اكيرجی **ėyīrijī**, *s.* A spinner.

T. آكيز **ā̆nīz**, *s.* Stubble.

T. ايكيز **ikīz**, *s.* See ايكيز

T. اكيز **ĭnīz**, *s.* See ايكيز

A. اكيس **ėkyės**, *a.* Very or most intelligent.

T. اكيش **ėkīsh**, *s.* As اكيج, *q. v.*

A. اكيك **ėkīk**, *a.* Very sultry.

A. اكيل **ėkīl**, *a.* 1. Who eats; who eats voraciously. 2. A table-companion. 3. Eatable. 4. That is eaten by a wild beast.

T. اكيل **ėñīl**, *adv.* Sighingly; sobbingly.

T. آكيل **ā̆nīl**, *adv.* Purlingly, gurglingly.

A. اكيله **ėkīlė**, *s.* 1. A sheep set apart to be eaten. 2. A sheep, etc, eaten by a wild beast.

T. اكين **ėkīn**, *s.* 1. The act of sowing seed. 2. Growing grain. اكمك – *v. i.* To sow grain. بجمك – *v. i.* To reap. وقتی – *s.* Seed-time.

T. اكين **ėyīn**, *s.* 1. As اكن **ėyn**. 2. Yarn; material to be spun. اكيرمك – *v. i.* To spin yarn. اكيندن آلمق *v. t.* To throw off from the back. اكينه آلمق *v. t.* To take on to the back; to put on a garment. اكينه بنمك *v. i. (To mount another's shoulders)* To bully.

T. اكين **ėyīn**, *a.* Bewildered. اكين بكين *a.* Bewildered and lost; disconcerted.

T. اكينج **ėyīnj**, *s.* A wen; a tumor.

T. اكينجی **ėkīnjī**, *s.* A sower. طاتلمسی – *s.* Husbandmen; peasants.

T. اكيندريك **ėkīndirīk**, *s.* See اكندرك

T. اكينلك **ėkīnlīk**, *s.* 1. Arable land. 2. A place where corn is actually growing; the cornfields.

T. ال **ăl**, *s.* 1. The hand. 2. The forefoot of a quadruped. 3. A handle. 4. Interference; assistance; relation; ability. 5. A handful. 6. Any five things. آلمق – *v. i.* To seize or try to seize. اچمق – *v. i.* To beg; to extend the hand for alms. التدن – *adv.* In an underhand manner; secretly. التده – *a.* In one's power. اله ويرمك – *v. i.* 1. To take one another by the hand. 2. To agree together. 3. To shake hands. اورمق – *v. i.* 1. To clap the hands as a signal or summons. 2. To touch; to meddle with; to undertake. 3. To carry the hand to the head, as a sign of acquiescence or respect. ال اوزاتمق *v. i.* To take, touch, or meddle with a thing. ايلسی – *s.* The palm of the hand. ايشی – *s.* Work done by hand; *a.* Hand-made, done by hand. باصمق – *v. i. (To place the hand, on the scriptures, etc.)* To make oath. باغلق – *v. i.* 1. To tie the hands. 2. To join the two hands in front in an attitude of respect. بجقيسی – *s.* A cross-cut saw. برا – *v. i.* To cooperate together; to unite endeavors. بولق – *v. i.* To find a helping hand. بنجه – *s. (Hands and claws)* A fight; a scuffle. تسكرمسی – *s.* A handbarrow carried by two men; a stretcher. چالمق – *v. i.* To clap hands as a signal. چكمك – *v. i.* To relinquish. الدن براقمق, الدن چيقارمق *v. t.* To put down; to surrender or relinquish a thing. الدن چيقمق *v. i.* For a thing to go out of one's possession or power. الدن قومق *v. t.* As ال دوكشی . الدن چيقارمق *s.* A scuffle. الده *adv.* 1. In possession. 2. In course of being made. الده يابمق *v. t.* To do a thing easily or off-hand. ال سورمك *v. i.* To meddle with; to have something to do with. ال صوغمق *v. i. (To stretch out the hand)* 1. To offer the hand, 2. To offer to take a thing. صوبی – *s.*

Digitized by Google

1. Water for washing the hands. 2. An ablution. عربه‌سی — *s.* A wheelbarrow; a hand-cart. قاوشدرمق — *v. i.* To join the two hands in front in a respectful attitude. کسمك — *v. i.* To leave; to relinquish. الك کوری *s.* *(The blind man of the hand)* A kind of iron fire rake. المدن کلز I cannot do it. المده دکل It is not in my power. ال ویرمك *v. i.* *(To give the hand)* 1. To offer aid or to present an opportunity. 2. (generally written الویرمك) To suffice; to be enough. ال یومق *v. i.* 1. To wash the hands. 2. To abandon a thing; to wash the hands of any matter. اله آلمق *v. t.* 1. To take up. 2. To take into one's own management. اله کچمز *a.* Not easily found; not often met with. اله کچمك *v. i.* 1. To come into one's possession. 2. (For a fugitive, etc.) to be taken. اله کلمك *v. i.* To come handy. اله کیرمك *v. i.* 1. To be grasped or graspable, not too big. اله ویرمك *v. t.* To deliver up; to betray. الی اچق *a.* Open-handed; liberal; generous. ال یازیسی *s.* Hand-writing; manuscript. الی بلده *a.* *(Whose hand is at his waist, i. e. as an archer.)* Alert; ready for action. الی بوش *a.* 1. Who offers no present; empty-handed. 2. Idle; unemployed. الی بیراقلو *a.* *(Whose hand holds a flag)* 1. A rebel; 2. An impudent scoundrel. الی یك *a.* Close-fisted. الی دکنکلو *a.* *(Whose hand carries a stick)* A riotous swashbuckler. الی طوتار *a.* Whose hand can hold (weapons or tools). الی کسمك *v. i.* 1. To cut off the hand. 2. To prevent action. الی بوردامله *a.* Deft; clever. ر ال باصمی *s.* As much as one hand can cover; a handful. تیز الدن *adv.* In an off-hand way; quickly. خاتم الی *s.* The honeysuckle, woodbine, *lonicera*. درت ال ایله *adv.* (Who works) with four hands, *i. e.* who works untiringly. دکرمن الی *s.* The handle of a mill-stone. هوان الی *s.* The pestle of a mortar.

T. ال **ol**, vulg. for ایل, *q. v.*

A. ال **ol**, *def. art.* The, *as* القرآن The Qur'an. (When this word is followed by ت, ث, د, ذ, ر, ز, س, ش, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ل or ن, called *shemsiye* or solar letters the ل is omitted in pronunciation and the following letter is reduplicated, as التاسع **et-tâsi'**, الدين **ed-dîn**, etc. All the other letters are called *kameriye* or lunar letters, and cause no such change in the pronunciation of ال; as, البَاب **el-bâb**.

T. آل **âl**, *a.* 1. Red: crimson; rosy. 2. Light chestnut color.

T. آل **âl**, *s.* 1. Scarlet or crimson ink or color. 2. Rosiness. آل باصمق *s.* Scarlet erysipelas; St. Anthony's fire. آل معصفر *a.* Yellowish red; orange-colored.

A. آل **âl**, *s.* 1. The followers of a man of importance, consisting of his family, relatives, friends and followers, and of his posterity. 2. The mirage. (See سراب) آل رسول *s.* The posterity of Muhammed. آل عثمان *s.* The Ottoman dynasty.

P. آل **âl**, *s.* Fraud; deceit; stratagem; treachery.

T. ال **il**, vulg. for ایل, *q. v.*

T. الا **ela**, *a.* (or **ala**) Greyish blue in color.

A. الا **ela**, *s.* *(pl.* آلا*)* A kindness, goodness, favor, benefit. (For الی)

A. الا **ela**, *interj.* Ho! Heigh!

T. آلا **ala**, *a.* Spotted; speckled; pied; striped; variegated. آلا باش *s.* A variety of cabbage. *(Zenker).* آلا باچاق Having white feet or one white foot; (applied to horses). آلا بالق *s.* The speckled trout, *salmo fario.* آلانق *s.* Leprosy; scaly leprosy.

P. آلا **ala**, *a.* Who or which soils or defiles.

A. آلا **ala**, *s., pl. of* الا *and* الو Kindnesses; favors; benefits.

A. الا **illa**, *conj.* Except; excepting; save; unless; or else. لا اله الا الله There is not a god save God.

F. آلابانده **alabanda**, *s.* 1. The guns of one side of a man of war. 2. A discharge of all the guns on one side of a ship. 3. A fierce scolding or vituperation. ا —, *v. i.* To fire a broadside. — یمك, *v. i.* 1. To receive a broadside. 2. To get a good scolding. اورصه آلابانده, *interj.* 1. About ship! 2. Up with the helm, hard to windward! یوجه آلابانده *interj.* 1. Veer ship! 2. Down with the helm, hard to leeward!

T. آلاچاق **ala-bajaq**, *a.* See آلاباچاق in آلا

A. آلات **alât**, *s., pl. of* آلت 1. Tools; implements; instruments; apparatus. 2. Organs of the body. حرب — *s.* Arms and instruments of war. وادوات — Tools and apparatus.

Digitized by Google

T. آلاجقلو الاجقلو, *a.* See آلاجقلو

T. آلاجه آلاجه, *a., dim. of* T. آلا *q. v.* — *s.* Name of many different kinds of striped stuffs of Turkish manufacture. ات — *s.* A piebald horse. آلاجه بولاجه *a.* Blotched and daubed incongruously. صغرجق — *s.* The speckled stare or starling. طاوق — *s.* The great grey shrike, *lanius excubitor.* دلی آلاجه‌سی Barbarously or grotesquely variegated.

T. آلا جهری آلا-jĕhrī, *s.* Speckled buckthorn berries. *i. e.* Yellow-berries, fruit of *rhamnus infectorius* or *r. amygdalinus,* used as a dye, (called alizaris in the Levant).

T. آلاجه‌لتمق آلاجه‌لتمق, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be spotted or blotched.

T. آلاجه‌لمق آلاجه‌لمق, *v. t.* To speckle; to spot; to blotch; to mark with variegated colors.

T. آلاجه‌لنمق آلاجه‌لنمق, *v. i.* To become speckled, spotted, blotched or variegated.

T. آلاچق آلاچق, *s.* A special kind of tent, of striped felt.

A. الاحه الاحه, *vn.* 1. A causing to shine, flash, or glitter. 2. A shining; a flashing; a gleaming. 3. An appearing; manifestation.

F. الارغه الارغه, *a. (naut.)* That is at some distance; that is in the offing. — او — *v. i.* To push off; to shove off or to keep off; to keep clear.

F. آلارغه آلارغه, *interj.* 1. Keep away, keep clear! 2. Push off!

T. آلازلمق آلازلمق, *v. t.* To scorch or singe.

T. آلازلنمق آلازلنمق, *v. i.* 1. To be scorched or singed. 2. To become red, burnt, scorched, or inflamed.

P. آلاس آلاس, *s.* Charcoal.

T. آلاشه آلاشه, *a.* Wild; unbroken or ill-trained; restive.

T. الاغ الاغ, *s.* 1. A courier. 2. A post horse.

A. آلاف آلاف, *s., pl. of* الف Thousands.

A. الاف الاف, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming familiarly friendly with; a being accustomed to; familiarity. 2. A continuous flashing.

A. الاف آلاف, *s., pl. of* آلف Familiar friends and companions.

T. آلاق آلاق, *a.* Red and white, (آل and آق) انجیری — *s. (The red and white fig)* The yellow flag, *iris pseudacorus.* بولاق — *a.* 1. Red and white in daubs and blotches. 2 Mixed; confused; disordered.

T. آلاقارغه آلاقارغه, *s.* The common English jay, *garrulus glandarius,* or the shrike, or the jackdaw, *corvus monedula.*

T. آلاك آلاك, An open space or plain; a square in a town; especially a sheltered plateau among mountains; also an open glade in a forest.

T. آلاملق آلاملق, *v. t.* To variegate with spots, blotches, or stripes of different colors.

T. آلانمق آلانمق, *v. i.* To become spotted or striped in different colors.

A. الأم الأم, *a.* Very or most vile and despicable.

A. آلام آلام, *s., pl. of* الم Pains; ailments; sorrows; cares.

A. الامان الامان, *interj.* Quarter! Pardon!

F. آلامان آلامان, *s.* 1. A German. 2. The German people. 3. The German empire. 4. A plundering expedition; a foray; a raid.

F. آلامانجه آلامانجه, *s.* The German language, German. 2. *a.* In the German fashion.

F. آلامانه آلامانه, *s.* 1. A small lugger. 2. A fishing smack. 3. A large trawl-net.

F. آلامانیه آلامانیه, *prop. n.* Germany.

F. آلامانیه‌لو آلامانیه‌لو, *a.* 1. German. 2. The German people.

A. الامه الامه, *vn.* 1. A blaming; a chiding; a reproving. 2. An acting so as to merit blame.

A. الآن الآن, *adv.* Now; at present.

T. آلان آلان, *a.* Who or which takes, receives or buys. — *s.* A purchaser. (See also آلاك)

A. الانه الانه, *vn.* 1. A making soft. 2. An appeasing; an assuaging anger or severity.

T. آلاو آلاو, *s.* As آلو آلو, *q. v.*

T. آلاویره آلاویره, *s.* Utter confusion; a shindy; a jumble.

A. الاویه الاویه, *s., pl. of* الیه Aloes-wood.

A. الاه الاه, *s. (pl.* آلهه) An object of worship; a god; a deity; (almost always written اله, *q. v.*)

Digitized by Google

A. الاهت ılāhėt, ılāhėt, *s.* Godhead; divinity; deity.

A. الاهه ılāhė, *s., fem. of* الاه 1. A goddess, as, the Sun; the New Moon; the Serpent, all goddesses of the pagan Arabians.

A. الاهه ılāhė, *vn.* A worshipping; an adoring.

A. الاهى ılāhî, *a.* Divine. — *s.* A divine canticle; a hymn. اوقومق — *v. i.* To sing a hymn or hymns (usually in the street, as a beggar). افلاطون الاهى *prop. n.* Plato. علم الاهى *s.* Theology.

A. الاهيت ılāhiyyėt, *s* The quality of deity; godhead.

T. الاهيجى ılāhijî, *s.* See الهيجى

P. آلاى ālāy, *a.* As P. آلا, *q. v.*

T. آلاى ālāy, *s.* 1. An array of men, horses, etc., drawn up for show. 2. A procession. 3. A regiment of troops. 4. Troops in line. 5. A large number of any thing. آلاى آلاى *adv.* In troops; in companies. امينى — *s.* An adjutant and paymaster of a regiment, (obsolete). او — *v. i.* To form in line. چاوشى — *s.* A kind of sergeant-at-arms. طوپى — *s.* A field-piece attached to an infantry regiment. قورمق — *v. i.* To draw up in line or procession. كچرمك — *v. i.* 1. To pass troops in review. 2. To pay no attention to. كوسترمك — *v. i.* To pass in review; to be reviewed. مالاى — *adv.* The whole kit, (مالاى is imitative). جنازه آلايى *s.* A funeral procession. كلين آلايى *s.* A marriage procession. مير آلاى *s.* A colonel of the army.

A. الايا ėlāyȧ, *s., pl. of* اليه 1. Oaths. 2. Buttocks; rumps.

P. آلايش ālāyish, *s.* Defilement; pollution; contamination.

T. آلايش ālāyish, *s.* Pomp; display.

T. آلايلو ālāylî, *a.* Stately; spectacular.

T. الب ālb, *s.* or *a.* See الپ

A. الب ėlb, *s.* 1. The sprightly movements, the friskiness of a cup-bearer in a drinking entertainment. 2. Petulance; impetuosity; a sudden outburst. 3. A band or league of men.

A. الب ėlb, *vn.* A collecting together.

A. البا ėlibbȧ, *a., pl. of* لبيب Of sound judgment; pithy in words.

A. الباب ėlbāb, *s., pl. of* لب 1. Kernels. 2. Pith. 3. Choice things of any kind. 4. Sound minds.

A. الباث ılbȧs, *vn.* A making or letting stay.

A. الباد ėlbȧd, *s., pl. of* لبد Felt carpets; saddle-felts, etc.

A. الباد ılbȧd, *vn.* 1. A covering with felt; a felting. 2. A sticking to.

A. الباس ılbȧs, *vn.* A putting a garment on a person. ا —, *v. t.* To put a garment on a person.

A. البت ėlbėtt, البته ėlbėttė, *adv.* Most decidedly; most certainly. (See بت)

A. البسه ėlbisė, *s., pl. of* لباس Clothes; garments; apparel.

F. آلبوره ālbûrȧ ėt-, *v. t.* To cross yards in a ship; to hoist a flag.

A. البه ûlbė, *s.* Hunger; famine.

T. الپ ālp, *a. or s.* Brave; a hero. ارسلان — *prop. n. (The bold lion)* Alp-Arslan, name of an old Turkish prince. كوندوز الپ *prop. n.* Name of an old Turkish prince.

T. آلت ālt, *s.* 1. An under surface. 2. A space or place beneath a thing. او آلتى *s.* 1. The court-yard and offices on the ground floor of a Turkish house. 2. Any subterranean structure beneath a house. ايق آلتى *s.* 1. The sole of the foot. 2. The ground under the foot. يق آلتدن كولمك *v. i.* To laugh under the moustache; *i. e.* to laugh in one's sleeve. حصير آلتنه كتمك To be shelved and forgotten. روزكار آلتى *s.* The lee; the leeward side. طام آلتى *s.* Any place covered over with a roof; especially, a loft or garret. قبه آلتى *s.* The space under a dome; especially, a locality under a cupola in the palace of Seraglio Point, where councils used formerly to be held. قهوه التى *s.* Food taken before coffee; especially, breakfast or lunch. مندر آلتنه كتمك *v. i.* As حصير آلتنه كتمك يرآلتى *s.* Any subterranean space.

T. آلت ālt, *adj.* That is lower than; that is under. آشاغى اورمق — *v. t.* To cast down; to overthrow; to conquer. — اوست *a.* Upside down; topsy-turvy; in utter confusion. اولق — *v. i.* To be conquered or overthrown. ايتمك — *v. t.* To conquer or overthrow. يان — *s.* The lower side or direction. يوز — *s.* The lower side or surface of a thing.

A. آلت ālėt, *s. (pl.* آلات*)* 1. A tool; an implement; an instrument; a machine. 2. An organ of the body.

A. التباس ıltıbȧs, *vn.* 1. A being or

Digitized by Google

becoming clothed, draped or cloaked. 2. A being or becoming obscure or confused.

F. التاباشو **âltâbâshô**, *s.* The foot of a sail.

A. التثام **ıltısâm**, *vn.* 1. A woman's drawing her veil over her mouth. 2. A putting a thing to the lips; a kissing. ا –, *v. t.* To kiss any thing.

A. التجا **ıltıjâ**, *vn.* A taking shelter or refuge. ا –. *v. i.* To take shelter; to take refuge.

A. التجاج **ıltıjâj**, *vn.* 1. A being confusedly mingled in an uproar. 2. A being boisterously and tumultuously agitated.

A. التحا **ıltıhâ**, *vn.* 1. A man's being or becoming bearded. 2. A stripping a tree of its bark.

A. التحاج **ıltıhâj**, *vn.* A forcing; a compelling.

A. التحاد **ıltıhâd**, *vn.* 1. A leaning; an inclining. 2. A taking refuge. 3. A becoming heretical in opinion.

A. التحاص **ıltıhâs**, *vn.* 1. A forcing; a compelling. 2. A preventing; a hindering; a detaining. 3. A being blocked up or obstructed.

A. التحاف **ıltıhâf**, *vn.* A wrapping up; an enveloping one's self.

A. التحاق **ıltıhâq**, *vn.* 1. A joining a tribe or party. 2. A thing's attaching itself to some other thing. ا – *v. i.* To join; to connect one's self with.

A. التحام **ıltıhâm**, *vn.* 1. A wound's healing. 2. A being soldered. 3. A battle's being hot or fierce.

A. التداد **ıltıdâd**, *vn.* 1. A having a lotion applied through a funnel to a part of the mouth. 2. A swerving away; deflexion.

A. التدام **ıltıdâm**, *vn.* 1. A beating the breast in grief or despair. 2. A being in pain, grief, or trouble.

A. التذاذ **ıltızâz**, *vn.* 1. A relishing; a deriving pleasure from the taste. 2. A deriving lively gratification from.

A. التذاع **ıltızâ'**, *vn.* 1. A being in great pain; a suffering intense agony. 2. A giving great pain; a smarting or aching.

A. التزاق **ıltızâq**, *vn.* An adhering; a cleaving to.

A. التزام **ıltızâm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming inseparable from. 2. A taking upon one's self. 3. A poet's imposing upon himself the condition of using a given letter or sound before and in addition to what the rhyme demands. 4. T. A taking on one's self the collection of a branch of the public revenues; a farming a branch of the revenue; hence – *s.* a farm of a branch of the public revenue. 5. A being solicitous about; a sedulously looking after the interests or advancement of. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To farm a branch of the revenue. 2. To undertake to push and patronize. التزامه ويرمك *v. t.* To assign at a stipulated price the collection of revenue. التزام مالا يلزم A taking needless trouble.

A. التزاما **ıltızâmân**, *adv.* 1. Inseparably. 2. As a voluntary undertaking. 3. T. By farming out. 4. T. Solicitously.

T. التزامجى **ıltızâmjı**, *s.* A farmer of public revenue.

A. التساق **ıltısâq**, A. التصاص **ıltısâs**, A. التصاق **ıltısâq**, *vn.* A being or becoming adherent to; a being contiguous or continuous with. ا –, *v. i.* To be adherent, etc.

A. التطاط **ıltıtât**, *vn.* 1. A covering over; an enveloping. 2. A woman's covering herself with a cloak. 3. A perfuming one's self.

A. التطام **ıltıtâm**, *vn.* 1. A striking one another in the face. 2. Waves' becoming boisterous and dashing against each other.

A. التظا **ıltızâ**, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

A. التعاب **ıltı'âb**, *vn.* A playing; an amusing one's self.

A. التفات **ıltıfât**, *vn.* 1. A turning towards; a turning around to look at. 2. A taking notice of; a paying attention to. 3. A treating with courtesy or kindness; a being affable. 4. (in rhetoric) A making a transition of subject or grammatical structure in a paragraph. ا –, *v. i.* To take notice of.

T. التفاتجى **ıltıfâtjı**, *s.* A habitually affable person.

A. التفاف **ıltıfâf**, *vn.* 1. A wrapping one's self up. 2. A plant's being luxuriant. 3. *s.* Reflexion of the epicycle.

A. التقا **ıltıqâ**, *vn.* An encountering; a joining; meeting; junction; encounter.

A. التقاط **ıltıqât**, *vn.* 1. A picking

Digitized by Google

up. 2. A chancing to get knowledge of a fact. ا —, *v. t.* To pick up.

A. التقاع **ilti-qä'**, *vn.* A color's fading.

A. التقام **ilti-qäm**, *vn.* A swallowing at a mouthful. ا —, *v. t.* To swallow at one mouthful. تمساح التقام *a.* (A sword) that swallows victims like a crocodile.

A. التكاك **ilti-kyäk**, *vn.* 1. A being crowded. 2. A making a mistake in speaking. 3. A being slow to give proof.

T. آلتلاق **ältilïq**, *s.* 1. The quality of being below or underneath; subjugation. 2. A thing that serves as a support or bottom to another; especially a small portfolio placed under a sheet of paper in writing

T. آلتلو **ältlï,-lü**, *a.* Pertaining to what is below, as the lower story of a house. اوستلو آلتلو *a.* That has upper and lower (floors).

A. التما **ilti-mä**, *vn.* 1. A taking the whole. 2. A changing color; a fading; a turning pale.

A. التماس **ilti-mäs**, *vn.* 1. A trying to touch with the hand; a feeling with the hand. 2. A making a request. — *s.* A request; solicitation. ا —, *v. t.* To request; to solicit.

A. التماع **ilti-mä'**, *vn.* 1. A flashing like lightning. 2. A seizing; a snatching. 3. A color's fading.

A. التمام **ilti-mäm**, *vn.* A visiting; paying a visit to.

T. آلتمش **ältmïsh**, *a.* Sixty. آلتمشر *a.* 1. Sixty each. 2. Sixty at once. — — *adv.* By sixties. آلتمشلق *a.* Pertaining to sixty, as a sixty para piece or a man sixty years old. آلتمشلمق *v. i.* To become sixty years of age.

T. آلتمشنجى **ältmïshnïnji**, *a.* Sixtieth.

T. آلتمغا **äl-tämgä**, *s.* A vermilion stamp, the cipher in vermilion of the family of Jengiz Khan.

T. التمك **elätmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be sifted. 2. To make or let yarn be wound in hanks.

T. التمك **ilätmek**, *v. t.* See ايلتمك

T. آلتن **ältïn**, *s.* See آلتون

T. آلتنجى **ältïnji**, *a.* Sixth.

A. التوا **ilti-vä**, *vn.* 1. A being coiled or wound in folds about a thing. 2. A being tortuous. 3. A being intricate, entangled or involved. 4. Reflexion of an epicycle. 5. Supination of the arm. 6. Lateral curvature of the spine. نصرت التوا (A flag) in the folds of which victory is enclosed.

T. آلتون **ältïn, ältün** (provincial), *s.* 1. Gold. 2. A gold coin; a piece of gold. اوتى — *s.* The fern hart's-tongue, *scolopendrium vulgare.* چيچكى — *s.* The buttercup, crowfoot, *ranunculus acris,* etc. ريك — *s.* Gold sand for sprinkling over writings. طباق چيچكى — The buttercup, crowfoot, *ranunculus acris,* etc. طوب — *s.* The daffodil, *narcissus pseudo-narcissus.* كوكى — *s.* Ipecacuanha root. آرمود آلتونى *s.* A pear-shaped gold medal, used as a pendant to necklaces. انكليز آلتونى *s.* An English sovereign. آيتلو آلتون *s.* A medal stamped with a verse from the Qur'an. مجار آلتونى *s.* A Hungarian ducat. يالدز آلتونى *s.* The sequin of Venice.

T. آلتونجق **ältïnjïk**, *s, dim. of* آلتون 1. A small gold coin. 2. Name of a flower, (Zenker says: chrysanthemum).

T. آلتونلتمق **ältïnlätmäq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be ornamented with gold.

T. آلتونلق **ältïnlämäq**, *v. t.* To ornament with gold.

T. آلتونلنمق **ältïnlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To become ornamented with gold. 2. To become gold.

T. آلتونلو **ältïnlï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Containing gold. 2. Ornamented with gold. 3. Rich.

A. التها **ilti-hä**, *vn.* A playing; an amusing one's self.

A. التهاب **ilti-häb**, *vn.* 1. A fire's blazing; a flaming. 2. A being inflamed or excited by some passion.

A. التهاث **ilti-häs**, *vn.* A panting.

A. التهاف **ilti-häf**, *vn.* 1. A blazing 2. A being inflamed or excited.

A. التهام **ilti-häm**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing. 2. A sucking a teat dry. 3. A changing of color; a turning pale.

T. التى **elti**, *s.* A (wife's) sister-in-law, the wife of her own husband's brother.

T. آلتى **ältï**, *a.* 1. Six. پرمق — *s. (Six fingers)* 1. A kind of goods striped in six different colors. 2. The striped bonito, *pelamys sarda.* 3. A man with six fingers on one hand or six toes on one foot. آلتيشر *a.* 1. Six each. 2. Six at a time. آلتيشر آلتيشر *adv.* By sixes. آلتيلك *a.* Pertaining to six, as a six

Digitized by Google

piastre piece. آيك آلتيسى *s.* The sixth of the month. ساعت آلتى *s.* Six o'clock.

A. التياث **iltiyâs**, *vn.* 1. An impeding; a hindering. 2. A being dilatory. 3. A hair's getting into a pen's nib. 4. A being involved, intricate, and difficult.

A. التياح **iltiyâh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thirsty. 2. A being tanned or sun-burnt. 3. The flashing of lightning. 4. The twinkling of a star.

A. التياذ **iltiyâz**, *vn.* A taking refuge; a seeking for shelter or protection. ا –, *v. i.* To take refuge.

A. التياع **iltiyâ'**, *vn.* A heart's being or becoming inflamed by some passion.

A. التياق **iltiyâq**, *vn.* 1. A being inseparably connected. 2. A being inseparable friends.

A. التئام **iltiʼâm**, *vulg.* التيام **iltiyâm**, *vn.* 1. A being composed of parts put together. 2. A coming or being together of parts. 3. A being or becoming healed, mended, or put to rights. بولق – *v. i.* To be healed, mended, etc.

A. التيام **iltiyâm**, *vn.* A being or becoming blameworthy; a submitting to reprimand.

P. التيام پذير **iltiyâm-pezîr**, *a.* 1. Cured; mended; put to rights. 2. Curable; that can be mended.

T. آلتيوز **âltiyûz**, *for* آلتى يوز *a.* Six hundred.

A. التاث **iltsâs**, *vn.* A being persistent or permanent.

A. التع **eltsâ'**, *a.* Lisping; who pronounces ر as غ or ل, and س as ث. (Qamus gives the word with ع; Sihah, with غ).

T. الج **elj**, *s.* The winning-side of a huckle-bone. (See آلچى). آشيغك الج در *prov.* Thy huckle-bone has turned up its winning side.

P. الج **elj**, *a.* Proud; conceited.

T. آلج **âlij**, *s.* The Neapolitan medlar, fruit of the *crataegus azarolus*. – قانلو *s.* The henna-tinged medlar (a red-fruited species).

A. الجا **iljâ**, *vn.* A forcing; a compelling; a constraining. ا –, *v. t.* To compel or constrain.

A. الجام **iljâm**, *vn.* A bridling or bitting a horse.

T. الجق **iljâq**, *a.* See ايلجق

T. الجك **âljik**, *s., dim. of* ال A small hand.

T. الجكز **âljeyiz**, *s., dim. of* الجك A very small hand; a dear little hand.

A. الجم **eljûm** } *s., pl. of* لجام Bridles;
A. الجمة **eljimé** } or, bits.

T. آلچاق **âlchâq**, *a.* 1. Low. 2. Short in stature. 3. Shallow. 4. Vile; despicable; stingy; cringing; low-spirited. كوكللو – *a.* Humble in mind; meek.

T. آلچاقراق **âlchâqrâq**, *a.* Lower or lowest.

T. آلچاقلتمق **âlchâqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a person or thing be low.

T. آلچاقلق **âlchâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Lowness. 2. Despicableness.

T. آلچاقلمق **âlchâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To contemn; to despise. – *v. i.* To become low; to stoop.

T. آلچاقلنمق **âlchâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To stoop to baseness; to become base and vile.

T. آلچالمق **âlchâlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become low. 2. To stoop. 3. To degrade one's self.

T. آلچامق **âlchâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To treat as vile. –, *v. i.* To become low.

P. الچخت **elchâkht**, *s.* Greed; covetousness; lust.

T. الچر **ülchér**, *s.* See اولچر

T. آلچرق **âlchârâq**, *a., dim. of* آلچاق Somewhat low; dwarfish.

T. آلچق **âlchâq**, *a.* See آلچاق

T. آلچق **âlâchâq**, *s.* See آلاچق

T. الچك **âlchék**, *s.* A glove; a gauntlet; especially, a falconer's gauntlet.

T. آلچو **âlchî**, **âlchû**, (provincial) *s.* See آلچى

T. آلچوق **âlâchûq**, *s.* See آلاچق

T. الچى **elchî**, *s.* See ايلچى

T. آلچى **âlchî**, *s.* 1. Plaster of Paris. 2. The winning side of a huckle-bone used in gambling (ايلچى)

T. آلچيلتمق **âlchîlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be covered with plaster of Paris.

T. آلچيلمق **âlchîlâmâq**, *v. t.* To cover with plaster of Paris.

T. آلچيلنمق **âlchîlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be covered with plaster of Paris. 2. To become plaster of Paris or like it.

A. الحا **elhâ**, *a.* For الحى, *q. v.*

A. الحا **ilhâ**, *v. n.* A being or becoming blameworthy.

A. الحاج **elhâj**, *s., pl. of* لحج 1. Caves; caverns. 2. Eye-sockets. 3. See حاج

Digitized by Google

A. الحاج ĭlnăj, *vn.* A causing or forcing to take refuge, or to flee for protection to.

A. الحاح ĭlnăn, *vn.* A being importunate; importunity. ا —, *v. i.* To be importunate.

A. الحاد ĕlnăd, *s., pl. of* لحد Burial-niches, lateral recesses at the bottom of graves.

A. الحاد ĭlnăd, *vn.* 1. An excavating a burial niche (لحد) at the bottom of a grave. 2. A deviating from the right way. 3. A being heterodox; heterodoxy.

A. الحاصل ĕl-hăsĭl, *adv* In short; in fine; in brief.

A. الحاق ĭlhăq, *vn.* A joining; an adding; a taking one thing on to another. ا —, *v. t.* To join upon.

A. الحالة هذه ĕl-hălĕtŭ hăzĭhĭ, *adv.* At the present conjuncture; now.

A. الحام ĭlnăm, *vn.* 1. A weaving. 2. A composing verses. 3. A making or letting a wound cicatrize.

A. الحان ĕlnăn, *s., pl. of* لحن Notes of music; vocal or instrumental sounds. — خوش *a.* Sweet-voiced.

A. الحان ĭlnăn, *vn.* A giving to understand, expounding or explaining.

A. الحق ĕl-hăqq, *adv.* Truly; really; indeed.

A. الحمد ĕl-hămd, *s.* Name of the first chapter of the Qur'an. جزئی — *s.* The section of the Qur'an containing the opening chapter; (a small book given as a reading book to children immediately after the spelling-book, الفبا جزئی).

A. الحمدلله ĕl-hămdŭ lĭ-'llăh, *interj.* Glory belongeth unto God! Glory be to God!

A. الحن ĕlnăn, *a.* Very or most melodious of voice.

A. الحی ĕlnă, الحا, *a.* Very or most bushy-bearded.

A. الخ ĭlă ăkhĭrĭhĭ, *abbreviation, for* الی آخره *Et cetera; ad finem.* etc.

A. الخا ĕlkhă, *a.* For الخی. *q. v.*

A. الخا ĭlkhă, *vn.* 1. An administering medicine locally in mouth or nostril. 2. A giving a present.

A. الخص ĕlkhăs, *a.* Having puffy eyelids.

A. الخن ĕlkhăn, *a.* Very or most fetid. 2. Uncircumcised.

A. الخی ĕlkhă, الحا, *a.* Prating; babbling; nonsensical.

A. الد ĕlĕdd, *a.* 1. Thick-necked. 2. Obstinate.

T. آلداتمجه ălădătmăjă, *s.* A trick; a sell; a catch.

T. آلداتمق ălădătmăq, *v. t.* To cheat; to deceive; to fool; to dupe.

T. آلدادان ălădădăn, *a.* Who or which deceives. — احمق *s. (Cheat-fool)* A slight shower of rain. — چوبان *s.* The great grey shrike, *lanius excubitor.*

T. آلدادلمق ălădădĭlmăq, *v. i.* To be cheated, deceived or duped.

T. آلدادیجی ălădădĭjĭ, *s.* One who habitually cheats, or deceives.

T. آلداشمق ălădăshmăq, *v. i.* Mutually to deceive and be deceived.

T. آلدامق ălădămăq, *v. t.* Provincial for آلداتمق

T. آلدانج ălădănj, *a.* Easily deceived; soft; verdant.

T. آلدانغج ălădăngjj, *s.* A trick; a device for deceiving. چوبان آلدانغجی *s.* The great grey shrike.

T. آلدانمق ălădănmăq, *v. i.* To be deceived.

T. آلدایش ălădăyĭsh, *s.* As آلداتمجه

T. آلدایجی ălădăyĭjĭ, *s.* Provincial for آلدادیجی

T. آلدرمامق ălădĭrmămăq, *v. i., neg. of* آلدرمق 1. Not to let be taken. 2. Not to let a fire catch. 3. To pretend not to see or understand; to take no notice of.

T. آلدرمق ălădĭrmăq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be taken or bought. 2. To make or let a fire take or catch.

A. الدعا ĕd-dŭ'ă, *interj.* Prayers! Blessings! Adieu! Farewell! Good bye!

T. الدم ĭlĕdĭm, *a. vulg.* for A. نادم Sorry; regretful; repentant.

T. آلدنج ălădănj, *a.* See آلدانج

T. الدوان, الدون ăldĭvăn, *s.* A glove; a gauntlet.

A. الذ ĕlĕzz, *a.* Very or most delicious.

T. ایلرلمك ĭlĕrlĕmĕk, *v. i.* See ایلرلمك

T. ایلرو ĭlĕrĭ, ĭlĕrŭ, *s.* See ایلرو

T. ایلرولمك ĭlĕrŭlămĕk, *v. i.* ایلرولمك

A. الزاق ĭlzăq, *vn.* A making adhere. ا —, *v. t.* To stick a thing upon.

A. الزام ĭlzăm, *vn.* 1. A rendering inseparable from. 2. A causing to be undertaken. 3. A farming out public

Digitized by Google

revenue. 4. A silencing or convincing in argument. ا –, *v. t.* To render inseparable from, etc., as above. و التزام – *s.* A giving and taking a branch of revenue for collection by farming.

A. الزم ĕlzŏm, *a.* Very or most necessary; indispensable.

A. الساق ĭlsăq, *vn.* A causing to join on; a joining on. ا –, *v. t.* To join on.

A. الست ĕlĕst, ĕlĕstŭ, An Arabic negative interrogation; first pers. sing. of ليس *is not.* It signifies: *Am I not?* روز الست , يوم الست The day of creation, when the interrogation, *Am I not your Lord?* was put to Adam, (and with him to his posterity) by the Creator.

F. آلسته ālĕstā, *a. (nautical)* Ready; prepared. ا –, *v. t.* To make ready. او –, *v. i.* To be ready. آلسته *interj.* Stand by! Ready!

A. السن ĕlsĕn, *a.* Very or most eloquent.

A. السن ĕlsŭn, } *s., pl. of* لسان 1.
A. السنه ĕlsĭnĕ, } Tongues. 2. Dialects; languages.

T. آلش ālĭsh, *s.* 1. A mode or manner of taking. وبرش – *s.* Purchase and sale; business; trade; commerce. ا وبرش – *v. i.* To do business; to trade; especially, to trade as a trader; to traffic.

T. آلشترمق ālĭshtĭrmāq, *v. t.* Err. for آلشدرمق

T. الشترمك ĭlĭshtĭrmĕk, *v. t.* Err. for ايلشدرمك

T. آلشدرمق ālĭshdĭrmāq, *v. t.* 1. To accustom to. 2. To make a thing work smoothly.

T. الشدرمك ĭlĭshdĭrmĕk, *v. t.* See ايلشدرمك

T. آلشق ālĭshĭq, *a.* 1. Accustomed to; used to. 2. Tame. 3. That works smoothly and easily. مشترى – *s.* A regular customer.

T. الشك ĭlĭshĭk, *a. & s.* See ايلشك

T. آلشمق ālĭshmāq, *v. i.* 1. To become accustomed to; to become familiar with. 2. To get to working smoothly.

T. الشمك ĭlĭshmĕk, *v. i.* See ايلشمك

T. آلشيق ālĭshĭq, *a.* See آلشق

T. الشيك ĭlĭshĭk, *a. & s.* See ايلشك

A. الص ĕlăss, *a.* 1. Very much or most of a robber. 2. Narrow-shouldered 3. Whose teeth are closely set.

A. الصاص ĕlsăs, *s., pl. of* لص Robbers; thieves; burglars.

A. الصاص ĭlsăs, *vn.* A stealing; a pilfering.

A. الصاق ĭlsăq, *vn.* 1. A joining on to; an appending. 2. A ham-stringing an animal. ا –, *v. t* To append.

A. الط ĕlătt, *a.* Whose teeth have fallen out; toothless.

A. الطاف ĕltăf, *s., pl. of* لطف Kindnesses; favors; benefits; mercies.

A. الطاف ĭltăf, *vn.* A giving or doing as a favor.

A. الطع ĕltă', *a.* Who has only stumps of teeth left.

A. الطف ĕltăf, *a.* 1. Very or most kind and beneficent. 2. Very or most agreeable, soft, or smooth.

A. الظاظ ĭlzăz, *vn.* A being continuous; a being permanent; a being persistent; a being inseparable.

A. العاب ĭl'ăb, *vn.* 1. A playing; an amusing one's self. 2. A slavering.

A. العاج ĭl'ăj, *vn.* A setting fire to.

A. العاف ĭl'ăf, *vn.* A wild beast's preparing for a second onset.

A. العبان ŭl'ŭbān, *a.* Fond of play.

A. العوبه ŭl'ŭbĕ, *s.* 1. A game. 2. Amusement. 3. A trick done to amuse or deceive.

A. العياذ بالله ĕl-'ĭyāzŭ-bĭ-'llāh, *interj.* The having recourse for protection (is) unto God! *i. e.* God forfend! God forbid!

T. الغ ŭlŭg, *a.* Provincial for اولو

A. الغا ĭlgā, *vn.* An abolishing; abolition; an annulling; nullification. ا – *v. i.* To abolish; to annul.

T. الغار ĭlgăr, *s.* See ايلغار

A. الغاز ĕlgāz, *s., pl. of* لغز Riddles; enigmas; conundrums.

A. الغاز ĭlgāz, *vn.* An expressing one's self enigmatically; a making a riddle.

P. آلغده ālŭgdĕ, *a* Furious.

A. الغرض ĕl-gărăz, *conj.* In one word; in short; in fine.

T. الغم سالغم ĭlgĭm-sālgĭm, *s.* See ايلغم صالغم

T. الغن ĭlgĭn, *s.* See ايلغين

P. الغنجر ĕlgŭnjăr, *s.* 1. The bullace, *prunus insititia.* 2. Coquettish or cruel indifference of a loved one.

F. آلغورنا ālĭgŭrnā, *prop. n.* Leghorn.

Digitized by Google

A. الغوزه ülgüzè, *s.* A riddle; an enigma; a charade; a conundrum.

P. آلغونه älgünè, *s.* Rouge.

A. الف èlf, *a.* (*pl.* الاف, الوف) A thousand. سنة ست وتسعين وماتين والف In the year one thousand two hundred and ninety six.

A. الف èlèm, *a.* 1. Who cannot speak plain. 2. Whose two eyebrows meet.

A. آلف älèf, *a.* Very or most sociable and familiar.

A. الف èlif, *s.* 1. The letter ا. 2. Any single and solitary thing. 3. A bachelor. 4. Any thing straight and perpendicular. 5. The basilic vein in the arm. 6. The black stripe down an ass's back. استوا — *s.* The equator. اقليم — *s.* The first zone of the habitable earth. (See اقليم) با — *s.* The alphabet. با جزئی — *s.* A primer; a spelling book. كوفيان — *s.* 1. The Cufic ا (written ا). 2. Any thing bent or crooked. 3. The penis.

A. الف èlif, *a.* Sociable; intimate; familiar.

A. الف ilf, *s.* (*pl.* آلاف) 1. A companion; an associate; a familiar friend. 2. A woman who associates with several men.

A. الف ilf, *vn.* A being sociably familiar with.

A. الفاظ èlfäz, *s.*, *pl. of* لفظ Words; terms; expressions. مترادفه — *s.* Synonymous terms. مشترك — *s.* 1. Words which have several meanings. 2. Words common to several languages.

A. الفاف èlfäf, *s.*, *pl. of* لف Thickly entangled trees; thickets.

A. الفاف ilfäf, *vn.* 1. A wrapping; an involving. 2. A putting one's head under a covering; a bird's tucking its head under its wing.

T. الفبا èlif-bä, *s.* See in الف

A. الفت ülfèt, *s.* Familiar intercourse, or sociable acquaintanceship with; familiarity with a place. ا —. *v. i.* To be on sociable and friendly terms with.

P. آلفتكان älüftègyän, *a.*, *pl. of* آلفته

P. الفتكرى ülfètgèrï, *s.* Sociability; social intercourse.

P. آلفته älüftè, *a.* Troubled; anxious; distressed; poverty-stricken.

P. الفخته èlfäkhtè } *a.* Amassed; scraped
P. الفغده èlfägdè } together.

T. آلفنجار älfènjär, *s.* The bullace. *Vefiq.* (See P. الغنجار)

P. الفيده èlfïdè, *a.* As الفغده, *q v.*

T. آلق älïq, *a.* Crazy; imbecile; silly.

T. الق ilq, *s.*, (*for* ارق) A man's origin and lineage.

A. القا èlqä, *s.*, *pl. of* لق Things worthy to be thrown away; rubbish.

A. القا ilqä, *vn.* 1. A throwing or dropping a thing into or upon. 2. A suggesting to the mind of a person. 3. An imputing some offence to a person. ا — *v. t.* To throw in, etc., as above.

A. القاب èlqäb, *s.*, *pl. of* لقب 1. *Cognomina;* surnames in praise or blame. 2. Honorific titles.

A. القاح ilqäh, *vn.* A fecundating a flower with pollen.

A. القاط èlqät, *s.*, *pl. of* لقط The refuse of the people; rabble.

A. القام ilqäm, *vn.* A making or letting a thing be swallowed at a gulp.

A. القان ilqän, *vn.* A hastily learning by heart.

F. الكتريقا èlèktrïqä, *s.* For الكتريقا

T. آلقش älqïsh, *s.* An acclamation; a cheer; applause. ا —, *v. i.* To cheer.

T. آلقشلمق älqïshlämäq, *v. t.* To salute with an acclamation, to applaud.

A. القصه èl-qïssä, *conj.* The long and the short of it is that...; in fine.

T. آلقلق älïqlïq, *s.* Craziness; imbecility; silliness.

T. آلقيش älqïsh, *s.* See آلقش

A. القيه ülqïyyè, *s.* A riddle, enigma or question, thrown out by way of test or amusement.

T. الك èlèk, *s.* A sieve.

T. الك ilk, *a.* The first. ابتدا — *adv.* First of all; in the first place.

T. الك ilik, *s.* See ايلك

T. الكا ülkè, *s.* A country; a province; a district.

F. الكتريقا èlèktrïqä, *s.* Electricity. چرخی — *s.* An electrical machine.

T. الك كورى älïk-kyürü, *s.* See in T. آل.

T. الكلك èlèklik, *s.* 1. The quality of a sieve. 2. A place for sieves. 3. A texture made specially for sieves.

T. الكلمك èlèklèmèk, *v. t.* To sift.

T. ايلكلمك ilïklämèk, *v. t.* See ايلكلمك

T. الكلنمك èlèklänmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be sifted. 2. To become a sieve.

Digitized by Google

T. الكلو ilikli,-lu, *a.* See ايلكلو

T. الكيمسى ėlėyimsi, *a.* Roundish; sieve-like.

T. الكيم صاغه ėlėyim-sȧghmȧ, *s.* *(for* A. علائم السماء) A rainbow.

T. الكن ėlkėn, *s.* For يلكن. *q. v.*

A. الكن ėlkėn, *a.* Who stutters; who stammers.

P. الكن كن ėlkėn-kun, *a.* Who makes his opponents stammer; who puts men to confusion in argument.

P. آلكونه ȧlgyunė, *s.* Rouge.

T. الكه ȧlkė, *s.* See الكا

T. الكيمسى ėlėyimsi, *a.* See الكيمسى

T. الكيم صاغه See الكيم صاغه

T. الكين ilkin, *adv.* First; firstly; in the first place.

A. الل ėlėl, *s.* A flat surface; the flat of a thing.

A. الل ėlėl, *vn.* 1. A moaning or whining. 2. An uttering lamentations. 3. A praying aloud, or with sighs and groans.

A. اللات ėl-lȧt, *prop. n.* Name of the idol worshipped at Ta'if, destroyed by order of Muhammed.

T. آللاق ȧllȧq, *a.* 1. Confused. 2. Inconsistent; fickle. بوللاق – *a.* Daubed over in patches of different colors.

T. اللشدرمك ȧllȧshdirmėk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let persons take one another by the hand. 2. To make or let persons come to blows.

T. اللشمك ȧllȧshmėk, *v. i.* 1. To take one another mutually by the hand, sometimes in token of the conclusion of a bargain. 2. To come to blows.

T. آللم قللم ȧllėm-qȧllėm, *s.* (an imitative) 1. Words of no import, such as "so and so". 2. Deceitful maneuvres of a trickster. –, *v. i.* To put one off with words, or with appearance of great endeavor; to trifle.

T. اللمك ȧllȧmėk, *v. t.* 1. To handle; to touch with the hand; to take in the hand; to feel of a thing. 2. To take one by the hand and turn him out. 3. To put a handle on to. (See also الدمك)

T. اللمه ȧllȧmȧ, *a.* Hand-picked; select.

T. اللنجى ėllinji, *a.* Fiftieth.

T. اللنمك ȧllȧnmėk, *v. i.* 1. To be handled, felt or touched. 2. To be put out of doors. 3. To become a hand or a handle. 4. To have a handle put on.

T. اللو ȧlli,-lu, *a.* 1. Possessing a hand. 2. Possessing a handle. ايت اللو *a. (Dog-handed)* Calf-legged (horse), having the toes turned out and knees in.

A. الله ȧllȧh, *s.* God. اعلم – *interj.* 1. God knows best! God alone knows the real truth! 2. I think so. اكبر – *interj.* God is most great! (used in worship, and as a battle-cry.) الله *interj.* Used to express surprise or dissatisfaction, as Goodness gracious! Ridiculous! Horrible! ايجون – *interj.* For God's sake! For love of God! تعالى – *s.* God, whose majesty be exalted. راضى – اوله *interj.* May God be pleased with you! *i. e.*, I thank you. كريم – *interj.* God is gracious! *i. e.*, Fear not! Do not fret! كوسترمسون – *interj.* May God not allow to see, (such a calamity)! ويرسون – *interj.* May God give to thee! (A refusal to a beggar.) ويره –, ويردى – God grant! اللهم اصمارلدق *interj.* We have commended you to God! *i. e.*, Good bye! (Said by one who departs). ان شاء الله *interj.* If God will! *i. e.* I hope so! Let us hope so! بارك الله *interj.* God bless! *i. e.*, Good! *or*, Wonderful! ما شاء الله *interj.* What (wonders) God doth will! (used as an exclamation of surprise or pleasure) as, Beautiful! *or*, How strange! *or*, Glad to see you! والله *interj.* By God! (an oath of asseveration). والله بالله *interj.* By God and with God! (a more solemn oath). والله بالله تالله *interj.* By God, and with God, and in God (I declare)! (A most solemn oath).

T. الله وردى ȧllȧh-vėrdi, *prop. n.* As Theodore.

T. اللى ėlli. *a.* Fifty. اللشر *a.* 1. Fifty each. 2. Fifty at once. اللشر *adv.* By fifties. اللك *a.* Pertaining to fifty, as, a coin of fifty piastres.

A. الم ėlėm, *s.* *(pl.* آلام) 1. Pain. 2. An ailment. 3. Sorrow. 4. A care. 5. An affliction. چكمك – *v. i.* To suffer pain, sorrow, care, etc. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give pain; to ache; to smart.

A. الم ėlim, } *a.* Pained; suffering.
A. آلم ȧlim, }

T. آلم ȧlim, *s.* 1. A single act of taking. 2. The quantity taken at one

Digitized by Google

time. 3. Capacity for taking and comprising. صانم — *s.* Business; trade. ال آلمی *s.* A handful. کوز آلمی *s.* The distance the eye can take in; eyeshot.

T. الما elmä, *s.* The apple, tree and fruit of *pyrus malus.* باش — *s.* *(The apple-head)* Name of a variety of duck. آجی الما *s.* The colocynth, *citrullus colocynthis.* دوه الماسی *s.* The eryngo, *eryngium campestre.* — قزل *prop. n.* The city of Rome in Italy. (This curious expression is said by some to be derived from the gilt globe over St. Peter's, which is visible from the sea.) یر الماسی *s.* 1. The Jerusalem artichoke, *helianthus tuberosus;* 2. The potato, *solanum tuberosum.* 3. The truffle, *tuber cibarium;* the morel, *morchella esculenta.*

A. الما ilmä, *vn.* 1. A stealing. 2. A wholly taking to one's self. 3. A covering; a containing; a comprehending. 4. A witholding or denying another's right.

T. الماجق elmäjiq, *s., dim. of* الما 1. A small apple. 2. The prominence of the haunch or hip; especially in the horse.

T. الماجك elmäjik, *s.* As الماجق

A. الماح ilmäh, *vn.* 1. A making or letting gleam in flashes. 2. A woman's briefly displaying her beauty. 3. A stealing furtive glances at.

A. الماس elmäs, vulg. elmäs, *s.* The diamond; especially, a rose-diamond.

P. الماس elmäs, vulg. elmäs, *s.* 1. The diamond. 2. Crystal, glass, or any vessel of these. 3. A tooth. 4. A weapon or tool; especially, a penknife. 5. A sharp, clever man.

P. الماس تراش elmäs-tärash, *a.* 1. Who cuts diamonds; — *s.*, a diamond cutter. 2. Cut into facets like a diamond; cut glass.

T. الماسجی elmäsji, *s.* A diamond-merchant.

P. الماسی elmäsi, *a.* 1. Of diamond. 2. Set with diamonds. 3. Diamond-like. 4. Pertaining to the diamond.

T. الماسیه elmäsiyyè, *s.* A jelly.

A. الماع ilmä', *vn.* 1. A showing suddenly like a flash. 2. A showing signs of some coming event. 3. A snatching. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To presage. 2. To snatch.

T. المالق elmälïq, *s.* A place special to apples, as an apple country or apple orchard.

A. الملم ilmäm, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming near; a being at the point of. 2. A being on the verge of puberty. 3. An alighting. 4. A committing venial sin.

T. الملمان ilmän, *s.* As لیمان, *q. v.*

F. آلمانیه älämänyä, *prop. n.* Germany.

F. آلمانیه‌لو älämänyälï, *a.* German (man, people.)

P. المزده elèm-zèdè, *a.* Struck with pain or grief; afflicted.

A. الملظ elmäz, *a.* (A horse) having a white under-lip.

A. المع elmä', *a.* Keen; shrewd; sagacious; witty.

A. المعی elmä'ï, *a.* 1. As المع, *q. v.* 2. Mendacious.

T. آلمق älmäq, *v. t.* 1. To take; to get; to procure; to obtain. 2. To receive. 3. To accept. 4. To take in; to contain. 5. To admit. 6. To receive into the mind; to comprehend. 7. To buy. 8. To capture; to conquer. — *v. i.* 9. To catch; to take fire. 10. To take effect, as, contagion. 11. To become fixed, as, a graft; to set, as a dye. آل سکا *interj.* 1. There's for thee! There, take it! 2. I hope you like it! اودنج آلمق آلیورمك *v. t.* To just take or buy. 1. *v. t.* To borrow. 2. *v. i.* To raise a loan. — اولچی *v. i.* To take a measure of a person or thing. — یونه *v. t.* To take upon one's self; to undertake. — رسمنی *v. i.* To take the picture or likeness of. — سوز *v. i.* To get or receive a promise. — عهده *v. t.* To take in charge. عهده‌مه آلدم I have taken it into my charge. *i. e.* I am responsible for it. — فتیلی *v. i.* *(For one's wick to take fire)* To be on thorns with some doubt or anxiety, or to be in a rage. — قاری *v. i.* To take a wife; to marry. — قان *v. i.* To draw blood from; to bleed. — قیز *v. i.* To marry a maiden; to marry. — معامله‌یه *v. t.* To borrow money on interest. — نفس *v. i.* 1. To breathe. 2. To rest; to take breath. — یول *v. i.* To take the road, *i. e.* to move forward; to travel; to go.

T. الملك elèmèk, *v. t.* See الدمك

T. الملك ilmik, *s.* 1. A running loop, a noose. 2. Err. for ارمك *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. المكه ēlēmēyē, *s.* See اليه
T. آلملو ālimlī, *a.* Capacious.
T. الملون ilimūn, *s.* See ليمون
T. اله ēlmē, *s.* Err. for الما, *q. v.*
T. الملك ilmik, *s.* See الملك ilmik.
T. اليه ēlēmēyē, *s.* A reel or winding-machine, for making yarn into skeins.
T. آلن ālin, *vulg.* ann, The forehead بورتارمق – *v. i.* To frown. يازيسى – *s.* The writing on the forehead *i. e.*, the decree of Providence in each man's case.
T. آلنلق ālinlīq, *vulg.* anlīq, *s.* Any ornament for the forehead.
T. آلنلو ālinlī, *vulg.* anlī, *a.* 1. Who has a large forehead. 2. Shameless; impudent; brazen-faced.
T. آلنمق ālinmāq, *v. i.* To be taken; to be procured, or obtained; to be accepted; to be received; to be admitted; to be understood; to be bought; to be conquered or captured. قاچه آلندى At how much was it bought? سوز آلندى A promise has been obtained.
T. النمك ēlēnmēk, *v. i.* 1. To be sifted. 2. To be wound in hanks.
F. النرس ēlēnōs, *prop. n.* The Greek nation and kingdom.
T. النوسلو ēlēnōslī, *a.* Greek.
T. آلو ālēv, *s.* (Generally written علو). 1. A flame; flame. 2. A pennon (on a lance, etc.) كسلمك – *v. i.* 1. To become ablaze. 2. To flare up in a passion.
P. آلو ālū, *s.* The plum, tree and fruit of the genus *prunus*. بالو – *s.* The Kentish cherry; the morella cherry. بخارا – *s.* A prune or dried plum brought from Bukhara or Persia. زرد آلو *s. (Yellow plum)* The wild apricot, *prunus armeniaca*.
A. الو ilv, *s. (pl.* آلا) A kindness; a favor; a benefit.
A. الوا ēlvā, *s., pl. of* لوى 1. Crooked or tortuous things. 2. Crookednesses; windings; bends; sinuosities. (See الوى)
A. الوا ilvā, *vn.* 1. A turning one's head round to one side. 2. A making a sign or signal. 3. A raising a flag.
A. الواح ēlvāh, *s., pl. of* لوح, *(pl.* الاوج) 1. Slabs; tablets. 2. Surfaces; smooth surfaces. الواح السلاح The blades of weapons.
A. الواذ ēlvāz, *s., pl.* 1. *of* لوذ Parts of mountains. 2. *of* لواذ Skirts of mountains.
P. الواط ēlvāt, *s., pl. of* لوطى 1. Roughs; clowns; rabble. 2. Sodomites.
A. الوان ēlvān, *s., pl. of* لون 1. Colors; tints. 2. Sorts; varieties; species. 3. Things of various kinds.
T. آلوج ālūj, *s.* See آلچ
P. آلوچه ālūchē, *s., dim. of* آلو A small or wild plum; a bullace or sloe.
P. آلود ālūd, *a. (in compounds) for* آلوده Soiled or contaminated with. خواب آلود *a.* Affected with sleepiness; sleepy. خون آلود *a.* Soiled with blood; bloody. زهر آلود *a.* Poisoned; poisonous.
P. آلودكى ālūdegī, *s.* Pollution; contamination.
P. آلوده ālūdē, *a.* Soiled; contaminated; foul. ا – *v. t.* To soil; to contaminate; to defile. او – *v. i.* To be or become soiled.
P. آلوده دامن ālūdē-dāmēn, *a.* 1. Whose skirts are soiled. 2. Contaminated with sin; guilty; wicked.
T. الوس ūlūs, *s.* See اولوس
A. الوف ēlūf, *a.* Very sociable and familiar.
A. الوف ūlūf, *s., pl. of* الف Thousands.
A. الوق ēlvāq, *a.* Stupid.
A. الوقه ēlūqā, *s.* A dish of dates and cream or butter.
A. الوك ēlūk, *s.* 1. A messenger; an envoy; An ambassador. 2. A message; a missive; a mission. 3. A masticatory; a thing chewed.
A. الوك ūlūk, *vn.* An acting as messenger, envoy, or ambassador.
A. الوكه ēlūkē, *s.* A message; a missive; a mission.
T. آلولندرمك ālēvlāndirmēk, *v. i.* 1. To make or let flame or blaze. 2. To make a man burst out in anger. 3. To make a quarrel blaze out with intensity.
T. آلولنمك ālēvlanmēk, *v. i.* 1. To flame or blaze. 2. To flare up in anger. 3. For a quarrel to blaze out with intensity. (See علولنمك)
A. الومت ēlūmēt, *s.* Baseness; meanness; vileness.
T. آلون ālūn, *s,* See آلن
A. الوه ēlvē, ilvē, ūlvē, *s., (pl.* الايا) An oath.
A. الوهيت ūlūhiyyēt, *s.* The nature,

Digitized by Google

and essence of God; deity; divinity.

A. الوى ėlvâ, الوا *a.* Crooked; tortuous; twisted. 2. Crotchety; unsociable; quarrelsome; captious.

T. الوىردرمك ėlvėrdirmėk, *v. t.* To make or let suffice.

T. الوىرشلو ėlvėrishlî, *a.* Sufficient; just about enough.

T. الوىرمك ėlvėrmėk, *v. i.* To be enough; to suffice.

A. الويه ėlviyė, *s., pl. of* لوا 1. Flags; banners; standards. 2. Subdivisions of provinces. 3. Tortuous sand-hills.

P. اله ėlė, *s.* Gum bdellium.

A. اله ėlėh, *vn.* 1. A being amazed or lost in amazement. 2. A being impatient and lamenting. 3. A taking refuge; a flying for protection.

T. آله âlâ, *a.* See آلا

P. آله âlė, *s.* The musk-root, root of *nardostachys jatamansi.*

P. آله âlûn, *s.* The eagle.

A. اله ilâh, *s.* An object of worship; a god; a deity (true or false).

A. الها ilhâ, *vn.* 1. An amusing; a diverting; a distracting the attention; a rendering frivolous. 2. An amusing one's self to the neglect of duty. ا — *v. t.* To amuse, etc.

A. الهاب ėlhâb, *s., pl. of* لهب Chasms; defiles in mountains; or, the cliffs and precipices on either side of a chasm.

A. الهاب ilhâb, *vn.* 1. A making or letting flame and blaze. 2. A horse's raising clouds of dust in galloping. 3. A cloud's flashing with lightning.

A. الهاد ilhâd, *vn.* 1. A wronging; an illtreating; an impeding one to his hurt, or an injuring one by helping his enemy. 2. An upbraiding; a blaming; a censuring; a dispraising.

A. الهام ilhâm, *vn.* God's inspiring into the mind; inspiration. ا —, *v. t.* To infuse into the mind as by Divine influence.

A. الهامى ilhâmî, *a.* Pertaining to inspiration; suggested by divine inspiration; moved by divine inspiration. (Frequently used as a *nom de plume,* as by Sultan Selim 3d, and by Ilhami Pasha of Egypt, etc.)

A. الهان ilhân, *vn.* A bringing a present on returning from a journey.

A. الهانيت ûlhânîyyėt, *s.* Godhead; deity; divinity.

T. آلهجقلو âlâjâqlî, *a.* Who has to receive something; a creditor.

T. الهمك ėlėmėk, *v. t.* 1. To sift. 2. To wind yarn in hanks.

T. الهمه ėlėmė, *a.* Sifted; selected and cleansed as with a sieve.

A. الهوب ûlhûb, *s.* A furious gallop.

A. الهوه ûlhûvvė, *s.* A plaything; a toy.

A. آلهه âlihė, *s., pl. of* اله *for* الاه *q. v.*

A. الهه ilâhė, For الاهه *q. v.*

A. الهى ilâhî, For الاهى *q. v.*

A. الهيت ilâhîyyėt, For الاهيت *q. v.*

A. الهيه ûlhîyyė, *s.* A plaything; a toy.

T. الهيجى ilâhîjî, *s. (for* الاهيجى) A singer of hymns, (generally a beggar).

A. الى ilâ, *prep.* To; towards; until. (Used in adverbial locutions.) الابد — *adv.* To all eternity; *i. e.* eternally. آخر الزمان — *adv.* To the end of time. آخره — *adv.* To the end thereof; *i. e.,* et cetera. الان — *adv.* To this moment; until now. غير النهايه — *adv. Usque infiniludinem;* to infinity. ماشاء الله — *adv.* Until that occurs which God may will.

A. الى ilâ, الا *s. (pl.* آلا) A kindness; a favor; a benefit.

T. الى ilėy, *s.* (Also written ايلى) The space in front of a person or thing. (ايلرو is generally used.)

F. اليا ilyâ, *prop. n.* Jerusalem, Ælia Capitolina.

A. الياس ilyâs, *prop. n.* Elias, Elijah. خضر الياس Khizr-Ilyas, *vulg.* Hedrelles. See in خضر

A. الياط ėlyât, *s., pl. of* لطه The outer silicious integument of canes or reeds; spears, bows, or arrows, made of such material.

A. الياف ėlyâf *s., pl. of* ليف 1. Fibres. 2. Palm or cocoanut fibres.

A. اليان ėlyân, *a. (fem.* اليانه) Large in the buttocks.

A. اليث ėlyės, *a.* Very or most lion-like in courage.

T. آليج âlîj, *s.* See آلج

T. آليجى âlîjî, *s.* 1. One who habitually takes or receives. 2. A customer in trade. قوش — *s.* Any bird of prey.

A. اليس ėlyės, *a.* 1. Brave. 2. Good-natured. 3. One who never leaves home. 4. A wilful cuckold.

T. آليشق âlîshîq, *a.* See آلشق

T. اليشك ilîshîq, *a.* & *s.* See ايلشك

Digitized by Google

T. آلیشمق **âlishmâq**, *v. i.* See آشمق
T. ایلشمك **ilishmĕk**, *v. i.* See ایلشمك
A. الیط **ĕlyât**, *a.* Very or most dear; most beloved.
A. الیغ **ĕlyâg**, *a.* Thick in speech; who pronounces letters as though they were the letter Y.
A. الیف **ĕlîf**, *a.* Very sociable; intimate; familiar.
A. الیق **ĕlyâq**, *a.* Very or most worthy, suitable, or proper.
T. آلیق **âlîq**, *a.* See آلق
T. آلیقدرمق **âlîqdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be kept or detained.
T. آلیقومق **âlîqômâq**, *v. t.* 1. To keep; to detain. (A compound of آلق and قومق)
T. آلیقونلمق **âlîqônîlmâq** } *v. i.* To be
T. آلیقونمق **âlîqônmâq** } kept, detained, or stopped.
T. الیك **îlîk**, *s.* See ایلك
A. الیل **ĕlyĕl**, *a.* Very dark, (night).
A. الیل **ĕlîl**, *s.* 1. A moan; a whimper. 2. Murmur of water. 3. Rattling of falling stones.
A. الیل **ĕlîl** } *a.* A woman bereaved
A. الله **ĕlîlĕ** } of her child.
A. الیم **ĕlîm**, *a.* Painful; excruciating.
T. آلیم **âlîm**, *s.* See آلم
T. الیمان **îlîmân**, *s.* See لیمان
A. الین **ĕlyĕn**, *a.* Very or most soft, mild or gentle.
T. آلین **âlîn**, *vulg.* **ânn**, *s.* See آلن
A. الینا **ĕlyînâ**, *a., pl. of* لین Soft; mild; gentle; placable.
A. الیوم **ĕl-yĕvm**, *adv.* Today; at the present time.
T. آلیوردرمك **âlîvĕrdîrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make a thing be taken, procured, or bought off-hand.
T. آلیورلمك **âlîvĕrîlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be taken, procured, or bought off-hand.
T. آلیورمك **âlîvĕrmĕk**, *v. t.* To take, procure, or buy a thing without difficulty or delay.
A. الیه **ĕlyĕ**, *s.* 1. The rump, or one side thereof. 2. The fleshy base of the thumb. 3. The calf of the leg. 4. Any fleshy or cushion-like part of the body. 5. The very fat tail of some kinds of sheep.
A. الیه **ĕlîyyĕ**, *s. (pl.* الایا) 1. An oath. 2. An oath of refraining from wife or concubine, (which, if broken, must be expiated; and if kept, divorces the wife.)
A. آلیه **âlîyĕ**, *a., fem.* Slatternly; dawdling; negligent, (woman).
A. الیه **ilĕyh**, *comp. of* الی *and* • To him or it. *(Fem.* الیها; *dual.* الیهما; *pl.* الیهم) مشار الیه *a.* To whom indication has been made, *i. e.* The aforesaid, (used in reference to persons of high rank.) موی الیه *a.* To whom allusion has been made, *i. e.* The aforementioned, (used in reference to personages of less degree.)
A. الیه **ilĕyyĕ**, *s. (pl.* الاویه) Wood of aloes, wood of *aquilaria agallochum* and *a. ovatum malaccensis.*
A. الیها **ilĕyhâ** }
A. الیهم **ilĕyhim** } See in A. الیه **ilĕyh.**
A. الیهما **ilĕyhimâ** }
T. ام **ĕm**, *s.* 1. A medicine. 2. A remedy. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To take, give, or be a medicine; to cure. 2. To seek or apply a remedy.
A. ام **ĕmm**, *vn.* 1. A making an effort; an aiming at; a having in view. 2. A cleaving the skull to the *dura mater.* 3. An acting as leader (امام) in divine worship.
T. آم **âm**, *s. Vulva.*
T. ام **im**, **îm**, See ایم
A. ام **ûmm**, *s. (pl.* امات, امهات) 1. A mother. 2. A source; an origin. 3. The main body of a composite whole. الاجساد – *s. (Mother of bodies or metals)* Quicksilver. الاوتار – *s.* The mother string, the bass or base string of lute. جافیه – *s.* The *dura mater* of the brain, as distinguished from the *pia mater.* الخبائث – *s. (Mother of the vices)* Wine. الدم – *s. (Mother of blood)* An aneurism. الدماغ – *s. (Mother of the brain)* The *dura mater,* or the whole envelope of the brain. الدنیا – *prop. n.* Bagdad. الرأس – *s.* 1. Envelope of the brain; or, the *pia mater* only; or, the *dura mater* only. 2. The brain, the *encephalon.* الرحم – *prop. n. (Mother of Grace)* Mekka. الرذائل – *s, (Mother of low vices)* Ignorance. رقیقه – *s.* The *pia mater.* السما – *s. (Mother of the sky)* The milky way. الصبیان – *s. (Mother of children)* Infantile convulsions. غلیظه – *s.* The *dura mater.* غیلان – *s.* The Egyptian thorn; the acacia. الفضائل – *s. (Mother of excellencies)* Science; wisdom. القرآن – *s. (Mother of the Qur'an)* The opening chapter of the Qur'an

Digitized by Google

(الفاتحة); the first chapter, الحمد . المسلمين — *prop. n. (Mother of Muslims)* A'isha, Muhammed's virgin wife. المؤمنين — *s.* Mother of believers; a title given to each of Muhammed's wives. النجوم — *s. (Mother of the stars)* 1. The milky way; 2. The sky. 3. The sun. الولد — *s.* Mother of the child, a man's legal concubine who has borne him a child; she cannot be sold, but may be freed and dismissed or married by him after freedom.

T. اما **ammâ**, *conj.* But; but on the contrary; yet; yet still; still.

T. اما **ammâ**, *interj.* (always followed by ده) How.....! *or*, How it.....! اما ده بازیور How he does write!

A. اما **imâ**, *s., pl. of* امه **emè**, *q. v.*

A. اما بعد **emmâ-bâ'dû**, *conj.* Now to pass to our subject, (used after the usual eulogium, to introduce the matter in hand.)

A. امات **emât**, *s., pl. of* امه **emè**, *q.v.*

A. امات **imât**, *s., pl. of* امت **emt**, *q.v.*

A. امات **ummât**, *s., pl. of* ام 1. Mothers (brutes). 2. Elderly wives. 3. Sources, originals, main parts of things.

A. اماته **imâtè**, *vn.* A causing or allowing to die; a putting to death. ا —, *v. t.* To put to death.

A. امائل **emâsil**, *a., pl. of* امثل Best; most eminent,

A. امائيل **emâsîl**, *s., pl. of* امثوله *q. v.*

P. آماج **âmâj**, *s.* 1. A mound or butt, on or before which a target is placed. 2. A butt; a target. 3. A furlong; a bowshot; twenty four to a league or parasang. آماجگاه *s.* The world, (in which men are butts for the shafts of fortune.)

A. اماجد **emâjid**, *a., pl. of* امجد **emjèd**.

A. امحاض **emâhîz**, *s., pl. of* امحوضه

A. آماد **âmâd**, *s., pl. of* امد *q. v.*

P. آمادگی **âmâdègî**, *s.* Readiness; preparation.

P. آماده **âmâdè**, *a.* Ready; prepared. ا —, *v. t.* To prepare. او —, *v. i.* To be ready.

A. امادیح **emâdîh**, *s., pl. of* امدوحه Praiseworthy things, qualities, or acts.

P. امار **emâr**, *s.* Size, body-dressing for textures.

A. امار **emmâr**, *a. (fem.* اماره) Always commanding or imperious.

P. آمار **âmâr**, *s.* Calculation; computation; account; tale. 2. Investigation; scrutiny.

A. امار **imâr**, *vn.* A commanding; an ordering; a prescribing.

A. امارت **emârèt**, *vn.* An acting as emir, chief or leader. — *s.* (or, **imârèt**,) 1. Chieftainship; leadership. 2. The territory of a chief; a principality.

A. امارد **emârid**, *a., pl. of* امرد Beardless; smooth-faced; youthful.

P. امارگیر **emâr-gîr**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. An inquisitor.

A. اماره **emârè**, *s.* 1. A beacon; a landmark. 2. A token. 3. A mark. 4. An indication. 5. An argument with premisses not proved but admitted.

A. اماره **emmârè**, *a., fem. of* امار Always commanding; imperious. — نفس *s.* The unchastened spirit of man; the lusts of the flesh in their unbridled state. (See لوامه, and مطمئنه)

P. اماره **imârè**, *s.* 1. Calculation; computation; account; count. 2. Investigation; scrutiny.

A. اماره **imârè**, *vn.* A stocking a place with provisions.

P. اماره‌گیر **emârè-gîr**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. An inquisitor.

A. امازه **imâzè**, *vn.* A separating or distinguishing one from another. ا —, *v. t.* To separate or distinguish.

P. آماس **âmâs**, *s* A swelling; a tumor.

A. آماس **âmâs**, *s., pl. of* امس *q. v.*

P. آماسیده **âmâsîdè**, *a.* Swelled: swollen.

A. اماطه **imâtâ**, *vn.* 1. A removing. 2. A going away.

A. اماعق **emâ'iq**, A. اماعیق **emâ'îq**, } *s., pl. of* امعاق Central parts of extensive deserts.

A. آماق **em'âq**, A. آماق **âmâq**, } *s., pl. of* مؤق 1. Inner corners of eyes. 2. Low-lying bottom-lands.

A. اماکن **emâkin**, *s., pl. of* مکان Places; sites.

A. آمال **âmâl**, *s., pl. of* امل **emèl**, *q.v.* — اصحاب Covetous, or ambitious people. واهب الآمال *s.* The granter of desires; God.

A. امالة **imâlè**, *vn.* 1. A making one a possessor of property (مال). 2. A causing or allowing to have an inclination (میل). 3. A making one have a wish or liking for. 4. A pronounc-

Digitized by Google

ing a vowel ا or vowel point فتحه like the vowel ی or vowel point کسره; also, P. a writing ا and pronouncing it as ی for the sake of rhyme in poetry, as کتیب for کتاب. ـ ا, *v. t.* To make rich, etc., as above.

A. امام **ėmām**, *s.* The space in front of a person or thing.

A. امام **imām**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ائمه) A leader. 2. A leader in public worship of Islam, (not a priest, but a man instructed in his duty). 3. A chief; a teacher; a chief of a sect. 4. A prophet. 5. A successor of Muhammed as chief of the Muslims, otherwise called caliph. 6. (With the Shi'a sect) one of twelve successors of Muhammed in the line of 'Ali, as follows, viz: ۱ علی المرتضی بن ابی طالب. ۲ الحسن بن علی المرتضی. ۳ الحسین بن علی المرتضی. ٤ علی بن الحسین زین العابدین. ٥ محمد بن علی زین العابدین الباقر. ٦ جعفر بن محمد الباقر الصادق. ۷ موسی بن جعفر الصادق الکاظم. ۸ علی بن موسی الکاظم الرضی. ۹ محمد بن علی الرضی التقی. ۱۰ علی بن محمد التقی النقی. ۱۱ الحسن بن علی النقی الزکی العسکری. ۱۲ محمد بن الحسن الزکی المهدی الامام المنتظر. The last named having disappeared to return as final judge of the world, there can be no more Imams in this sense. 7. A lieutenant, of which there are two at a time, of the chief (قطب or غوث) of the mystical saints of God on earth. 8. The direction of Mekka. 9. A builder's line or rule. 10. A pattern; a model, *especially*, one of the model copies of the Qur'an, originally distributed by the caliph 'Umar. 11. The Qur'an; also, any book of scripture; also, a register; also, any book. 12. A schoolboy's daily task. 13. A road or path. ـ اوی *s.* The Imam's house, a house where immoral women are imprisoned. ـ بایلدی *s.* *(The Imam fainted away, i. e. at the expense of it)* Name of a stew of egg-plant, (بادنجان). ـ المسلمین *s.* *(The leader of the Muslims)* 1. Muhammed. 2. The Qur'an. 3. The Caliph. ـ منتظر *s.* *(The Imam looked for)* The Imam Mehdi, who is to reappear to judge the world.

P. امامباره **imāmbāre**, *s.* 1. A shrine of either of the eleven first Imams of the Shi'a sect. 2. A cenotaph shrine of Hasan and Huseyn, set up by the Shi'a people for the yearly festival of the Muharrem.

A. امامت **imāmėt**, *s.* The quality or office of an Imam. ا ـ, *v. i.* To perform the office of Imam; to lead in worship.

P. امامزاده **imām-zādė**, *s.* 1. A son of an Imam; especially, (with the Shi'a) a son of one of the twelve Imams.

P. امامقلی **imām-qūlı**, *s.* 1. A slave or servant of an Imam. 2. (with the Shi'a sect) A slave or servant of the Imam Mehdi. 3. *prop. n.* Name of a son of Nadir Shah. (The latter part of the word is Turkish قل for قول).

T. امامه **imāmė**, *s.* 1. The stem or handle of a rosary. 2. A mouth-piece, generally of amber, of a tobacco-pipe.

T. امامه جی **imāmėjı**, *s.* A maker or seller of amber mouthpieces for pipes.

A. امامیه **imāmiyyė**, *s., pl.* The Imamites, a sect of the Shi'a who declare that 'Ali was the rightful Imam after Muhammed, and his descendants after him. They are split up into many factions.

A. امان **ėmān**, vulg. **āmān**, *s.* 1. Safety; security; peace. 2. Protection; safeguard. 3. Quarter; safe-conduct in an enemy's country. فی امان الله *interj.* God go with thee! الامان *interj.* Quarter! امان دیلهمك *v. i.* To ask for quarter or protection. امان ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To give quarter. 2. To grant protection to an alien.

T. آمان **āmān**, *interj.* 1. Alas! Mercy! Pity! 2. Oh! 3. Ah! (See A. امان)

A. امان **ummān**, *a.* 1. Trusted; confided in. 2. Untaught; illiterate.

A. امانت **ėmānėt**, *s.* 1. Trustworthiness; trustiness; faithfulness. 2. A trust; anything committed to the charge of another for safe-keeping; especially, God's trust through Adam to man; also, relics of Muhammed, in the Sultan's special charge. 3. An office of trust; a trusteeship. 4. A government office in which monies are received and paid on goverment account. تکرى یه امانت *interj.* *(Be a trust in the charge of God!)* Fare thee well! کرك امانتی *s.* The comptrollership of the Custom-house.

A. امانة **ėmānėtān**, *adv.* 1. As a trust for safe keeping. 2. On government account, *i. e.* not by farming out.

T. امانجی **ėmānėtjı**, *s.* A depositary

Digitized by Google

to whom something is delivered for safe-keeping or delivery to another.

P. امانتدار **ėmänėtdär**, *s.* As T. امانتجی

P. امانتکار **ėmänėtkyär**, *a.* Trustworthy.

A. امانی **ėmänĭ**, *s., pl. of* امنیه **ŭmniyyė**. *q. v.*

A. امانی **ėmänĭ**, *a.* 1. To whom quarter has been given. 2. Who is an alien under protection in the land of Islam.

P. اماه **ämän**, *s.* A swelling; a tumor.

F. امبات **ĭmbät**, *s.* The Etesian wind that blows almost constantly during summer in the Levant.

T. امبربارس
A. امبربارس } **ėmbėrbärĭs** *s.* The barberry, *berberis vulgaris.*

P. امبرود **ėmbėrŭd**, *s.* Err. for امرود

F. امبراطور **ĭmpėrätėr**, *s.* See ایمپراطور

A. امت **ėmt**, *s.* (*pl.* اموت , امات) 1. An eminence; a mound; an undulation of the ground. 2. A difference, a variation. 3. A doubt; an uncertainty. لا امت فیها There is no doubt, or difference of opinion in respect thereto.

A. امت **ėmt**, *vn.* 1. A designing; a planning; a plotting. 2. A measuring; a calculating; an estimating. 3. An intending; an aiming at in endeavor.

A. امت **ĭmmėt**, *s.* (*for* A. امة) 1. State, condition. 2. Form; appearance. 3. A quality; an attribute. 4. A habit; a practice; a custom. 5. A manner; a mode. 6. A blessing; a mercy; a gift. 7. Comfort; ease; affluence. 8. Dominion; authority; power.

A. امت **ŭmmėt**, *s.* (*for* A. امة) 1. A good, pious man; a saint. 2. A worshiper of God living among the heathen. 3. A leader; a guide; a chief. 4. A master in science. 5. (*pl.* ام) A people, tribe, nation, community. 6. (as 5) A generation. 7. (as 5) A species. 8. A habit; a practice; a custom. 9. Religion; religious belief; rule of faith. اجابت — *s.* The people who obey a prophet's call دعوت — *s.* The people invited by a prophet. امة الرجل *s.* A man's family, clan or party. امة الطریق *s.* The chief track of a road. امت عیسی *s.* The Christians. امت محمد *s.* The Muslims. امت موسی *s.* The Israelites. امة الوجه *s.* The leading features of the countenance.

A. امتا **ĭmtä**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming possessed of the comforts of life. 2. A strutting; a swaggering.

A. امتاع **ĭmtä'**, *vn.* 1. A putting a thing into the possession of another. 2. A being or becoming possessed of a thing. 3. A being independent of and able to do without.

A. امتثال **ĭmtĭsäl**, *vn.* 1. A conforming to rule, precept, or example. 2. An enforcing the *lex talionis.* 3. A picturing; an imagining from a description. 4. A putting one's self, in imagination, in the place of another. 5. A quoting or inditing a verse to illustrate a subject. 6. A narrating. ا —, *v. i.* To conform to. امتثالا *adv.* Conformably; by way of conforming.

A. امتحا **ĭmtĭhŭ**, *vn.* A being or becoming effaced or annihilated.

A. امتحاش **ĭmtĭhăsh**, *vn.* A being or becoming scorched or singed.

A. امتحاض **ĭmtĭhăz**, *vn.* 1. A drinking pure milk. 2. An acting with sincerity.

A. امتحاق **ĭmtĭhăq**, *vn.* 1. A being scorched and shriveled up by heat. 2. A being destroyed or annihilated; a disappearing.

A. امتحان **ĭmtĭhän**, *vn.* vulg. **ĭmtŭhŭn**, 1. A trying; a testing; a trial; a test. 2. An examining a scholar or candidate; an examination. ا — *v. t.* 1. To test, etc. (a man or thing). 2. To examine. او —, *v. i.* 1. To offer, or go to examination. 2. To compete in scholarship or attainment. اولنمق —, *v. i.* 1. To be tested. 2. To be examined. ویرمك — *v. i.* To undergo examination. سورة الامتحان (سورة امتحان) The chapter of the "Test", the sixtieth chapter of the Qur'an. عند الامتحان یکرم المرء او یهان In the test, the man is honored or contemned; *i. e.*, the proof of the pudding is in the eating.

A. امتخاخ **ĭmtĭkhăkh**, *vn.* A getting the marrow out of a bone.

A. امتخار **ĭmtĭkhär**, *vn.* 1. A choosing; a selecting. 2. A trying the direction of the wind so that what is voided may not be blown back on to the clothes.

A. امتخاض **ĭmtĭkhăz**, *vn.* 1. A being churned. 2. The brain's being turned into confusion.

Digitized by Google

A. امتخاط **imtikhāt**, *vn.* 1. An unsheathing. 2. A snatching out of one's hand. 3. A blowing the nose.

A. امتداح **imtidāh**, *vn.* 1. A praising; a eulogizing. 2. A land's being spacious.

A. امتداخ **imtidākh**, *vn.* A being or becoming rebellious.

A. امتداد **imtidād**, *vn.* A being or becoming prolonged. بولق — *v. i.* To be prolonged.

A. امتذاق **imtizāq**, *vn.* A being diluted with water.

A. امترا **imtirā**, *vn.* 1. A pulling out; a drawing out. 2. A milking an animal. 3. The wind's making a cloud give out rain. 4. A doubting.

A. امترار **imtirār**, *vn.* A passing by, near, or through.

A. امتراز **imtirāz**, *vn.* 1. An injuring or meddling with the good name of another. 2. A separating from a partner with division of goods. 3. A being benefited with a share of.

A. امتراس **imtirās**, *vn.* 1. A scrubbing or scratching one's self. 2. A saying hard things against an adversary in litigation. لسان — *s.* A sarcasm.

A. امتزاج **imtizāj**, *vn.* 1. A blending with some thing. 2. T. A part's fitting accurately in its place. 3. T. A getting on well with another; a suiting one another. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To blend with something. 2. To fit. 3. To get on well together.

T. امتزاجسز **imtizājsiz**, *a.* That does not fit accurately; that is not fitted accurately together.

T. امتزاجلو **imtizājlü**, *a.* That fits accurately into its place; that is fitted accurately together.

A. امتساك **imtisāk**, *vn.* A keeping a firm hold of.

A. امتش **emtesh**, *a.* Blear-eyed; weak-sighted.

A. امتشاط **imtishāt**, *vn.* A being combed; a combing one's self.

A. امتشاق **imtishāq**, *vn.* A snatching.

A. امتصاص **imtisās**, *vn.* A sucking; a sipping.

A. امتطا **imtitā**, *vn.* 1. A providing one's self with a saddle-beast. 2. A riding a saddle-beast.

A. امتطال **imtitāl**, *vn.* A postponing or procrastinating the acquittal of a debt or the fulfilment of a promise.

A. امتعه **emtiʿa**, *s., pl. of* متاع 1. Wares; goods; merchandize. 2. Chattels; effects.

A. امتكار **imtikyār**, *vn.* 1. A sowing 2. A dyeing one's self; or, a being dyed in hair, nails, etc.

A. امتكاك **imtikyāk**, *vn.* A sucking out all the contents of a thing.

A. امتلا **imtilā**, *vn.* 1. A vessel's being or becoming full. 2. A being in a state of repletion from over-eating. او — *v. i.* To be distended through over-eating.

A. امتلاح **imtilāh**, *vn.* An interpolating.

A. امتلاس **imtilās**, *vn.* 1. A snatching. 2. A being snatched.

A. امتلال **imtilāl**, *vn.* An embracing a religion (ملت).

A. امتن **emten**, *a.* Very or most strong or firm (متين).

A. امتناح **imtināh**, *vn.* A receiving a present, gift, or favor.

A. امتناع **imtināʿ**, *vn.* 1. A shunning; an avoiding; a refusing to approach or do something. 2. A not admitting; a not being susceptible of receiving. 3. A being refractory. 4. A being impregnable. ا —, *v. i.* To refuse to do or receive something.

A. امتنان **imtinān**, *vn.* A casting in the teeth a benefit conferred. ا —, *v. i.* To taunt a beneficiary.

A. امتها **imtihā**, *vn.* A sharpening; a whetting.

A. امتهاج **imtihāj**, *vn.* A dying.

A. امتهاد **imtihād**, *vn.* 1. A being wide. 2. A making up a bed for one's self. 3. An earning one's livelihood.

A. امتهان **imtihān**, *vn.* 1. A using a person as a drudge. 2. A making one of no account.

A. امتيار **imtiyār**, *vn.* 1. An importing; a laying in provisions from abroad. 2. An unsheathing. 3. *for* امتئار A having a grudge or a spite against another.

A. امتياز **imtiyāz**, *vn.* 1. A being separated or distinguished from others; distinction. 2. T. A special privilege of any kind accorded by the Sultan. فرمانی —, براتی — *s.* A patent of special privilege. بولق — *v. i.* To acquire distinction; to become distinguished.

Digitized by Google

T. امتیازلو **imtiyâzlı**, *a.* Specially privileged.

A. امثال **emsâl**, *s., pl. of* مثل 1. Similars; likes; equals; fellows. 2. Precedents; examples. 3. Proverbs; proverbial locutions. 4. Parables. 5. Tales. امثال کثیرو سنه نائل اولهسز May you enjoy many like it! امثال سلیمان The proverbs of Solomon. امثالی مثللو *adv.* In like manner; as in cases similar. امثالی وار There are precedents for it. ضروب امثال Proverbs.

T. امثال **emsâl**, *s.* (See above.) 1. A like. 2. A precedent. رقمی — 1. The numbers on a ship's bow indicating the draft of water. 2. A coefficient in algebra. کوسترمك — *v. i.* To show a precedent. امثالی یوق 1. He has not his like. 2. There is no precedent for it.

A. امثال **imsâl**, *vn.* A punishing by the *lex talionis*.

T. امثالسز **emsâlsiz**, *a.* 1. Unequaled unrivaled. 2. Without a precedent; unprecedented.

A. امثل **emsel**, *a.* (*pl.* اماثل) Very or most eminent.

A. امثله **emsile**, *s., pl. of* مثال 1. Examples; illustrations. 2. Paradigms for derivation, conjugation, or declension; hence, a book on accidence.

A. امثن **emsen**, *a.* That suffers from irritation of the bladder (مثانه) or incontinence of urine.

A. امثوله **umsûle**, *s.* (*pl.* اماثیل) An oft-quoted, proverbial saying.

A. امجاد **emjâd**, *a., pl. of* ماجد Illustrious.

A. امجاد **imjâd**, *vn.* 1. A praising; a magnifying or glorifying in words. 2. A respecting; a reverencing; a venerating.

A. امجد **emjed**, *a.* (*pl.* اماجد) Very or most illustrious.

T. امجك **emjik**, *s.* 1. A nipple, teat or dug. 2. Any nipple-shaped prominence. باشی — *s.* The outer end of the nipple.

T. امجه **emjé**, *a.* Done; produced by combined effort. (See امدجه)

T. آمجی **âmejî**, *s.* Err. for آمدجی *q. v.*

T. امجیك **emjik**, *s.* See امجك

A. امحا **imhâ**, *vn.* An effacing; an obliterating ; a destroying.

A. امحا **immihâ**, *vn.* For انحا *q. v.*

A. امحاض **imhâs**, *vn.* 1. A recovering; a getting well. 2. The sun's reappearing after eclipse.

A. امحاض **imhâz**, *vn.* 1. A giving one pure milk to drink. 2. A making friendship sincere. 3. A narrating truly.

A. امحاق **imhâq**, *vn.* 1. The moon's being in her dark phase. 2. Property's decreasing or vanishing. 3. God's taking away his blessing, and blighting a thing.

A. امحاق **immihâq**, *(for* امتحاق*) vn.* A being destroyed or annihilated; a disappearing.

A. امحاك **imhâk**, *vn.* A being testy or quarrelsome in disposition.

A. امحال **imhâl**, *vn.* 1. A suffering scarcity and famine.

A. امحوضه **umhûzâ**, *s.* (*pl.* اماحیض) Sincere good advice; faithful counsel.

A. امخا **imkhâ**, *vn.* A refusing with an excuse; an excusing one's self.

A. امخاخ **imkhâkh**, *vn.* A being or becoming full of marrow, fat or juice.

A. امخاض **imkhâz**, *s.* Milk in the churning.

A. امخاض **imkhâz**, *vn.* 1. A being churned. 2. A being or becoming ripe for churning.

A. امد **emed**, *s.* (*pl.* آماد) 1. The starting-place, also the goal of a race-course. 2. A beginning, also, an end; especially, of time or of life. 3. Any point of time. 4. A space of time; a period. 5. A thing that is temporary.

A. امد **emedd**, *a.* Very or most prolonged.

P. آمد **âmed**, *s.* 1. A coming; an arriving; arrival. 2. Income; revenue. 3. Importation. 4. What is imported 5. Provincial correspondence at the central office of government. 6. *prop. n.* Diarbekir in Mesopotamia.

A. امداد **imdâd**, *vn.* 1. A helping; an aiding; a succoring. 2. *s.* Help; assistance, 3. *s.* Military reinforcements. ا —, *v. i.* To help; to assist. امداده یتشمك *v. i.* 1. To come to the succor of. 2. To bring up reinforcements.

T. امدادجی **imdâdjî**, *s.* One who comes to another's help or succor.

A. امد الله **emedde-'llâhu**, *interj.* May God prolong (so and so)!

T. آمدجی **âmedjî**, *s.* The Receiver-general of provincial correspondence

Digitized by Google

addressed to the Grand Vezir. اوطه‌سی ـ *s.* The office of the Amedji.

P. آمدرفت **âmèd-rèft**, *s.* 1. Arrival and departure. 2. Income and expenditure.

T. امدرمك **èmdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be sucked.

P. آمدشد **âmèd-shûd**, *s.* Arrival and departure. ا ـ, *v. i.* To come and go. 2. To go to and fro.

P. آمدنگاه **âmèdèngyâh**, *s.* A place to which people usually come.

P. آمدنی **âmèdèni**, *a.* Who is to come; which is to happen; which is to be received as income or revenue, perquisite or fee.

A. امدوحه **ûmdûnâ**, *s.* (*pl.* امادیح) A thing worthy of eulogy.

A. امدود **ûmdûd**, *s.* A custom; a habit; a usage; a rule.

P. آمده **âmèdè**, *a.* 1. Who has come; who has arrived; which has happened. 2. *s.* A repartee.

A. امده **ûmdè**, *s.* A remnant; a remainder.

P. آمدی **âmèdi**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to arrival. 2. T. As آمدجی *q. v.* آمدی دیوان همایون *s.* 1. Full official title of the آمدجی 2. The office staff of clerks under the آمدجی. خوش آمدی *interj.* Thou art well come! *i. e.* I am glad to see you!

T. امدی **imdi**, *adv.* 1. Now; at present. 2. In a short time; immediately.

T. امدی **imdi**, *conj.* 1. Therefore. 2. Then.

T. آمدیه **âmèdiyyè**, *a. & s.* Import duty.

A. امر **èmr**, vulg. **èmir**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اوامر) A command; an order; a precept; a decree. 2. A verb in the imperative. 3. (*pl.* امور) A matter; a business; a thing; an event; a case; a thesis. عالی ـ *s.* An imperial rescript (firman) of the Sultan. عالم امر *s.* (with mystics) The world of unconditioned existence. پول امری *s.* A kind of passport given to a traveller in Turkey, requiring for him protection and post-horses.

A. امر **èmr**, vulg. **èmir**, *vn.* A commanding; an ordering; a decreeing. ا ـ *v. t.* To decree, etc. 2. *v. i.* To give orders; to command. اولنمق ـ *v. i.* To be ordered, to be decreed. امر و فرمان حضرت من له الامر *and* والامر لمن له الامر And to command belongs unto Him to whom all commanding belongs, (a phrase commonly used in concluding letters.)

A. امر **èmèrr**, *a.* 1. Very or most bitter or unpleasant. 2. Very or most penetrating.

A. آمر **âmir**, *a.* Who commands; who gives orders. آمر و مامور *s.* He who commands and he to whom commands are given; a superior and subordinate official.

A. امرا **imrâ**, *vn.* A being easily digested; a being light of digestion.

A. امرا **ûmèrâ**, *s., pl. of* امیر Commanders. امیر الامرا *s.* Commander of commanders, (title given to a pasha.)

A. امرار **èmrûr**, *s., pl. of* مر *or* مر 1. Bitter things. 2. Myrrh. 3. Galls; biles. 4. Powers; forces. 5. Intellectual powers.

A. امرار **imrûr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting pass through, near or over. 2. A making bitter or unpleasant. 3. A being or becoming bitter or unpleasant. 4. A saying bitter things. ا ـ, *v. t.* To make or let pass. وقت ـ *vn.* A passing the time.

A. امراض **èmrûz**, *s., pl. of* مرض Diseases; maladies. ساریه ـ *s.* Contagious or infectious diseases.

A. امراض **imrûz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become diseased. 2. A falling sick.

P. آمرانه **âmirânè**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a commander. 2. Imperious.

A. امرد **èmrèd**, *a.* (*pl.* امارد) Beardless; smooth-faced; youthful.

P. امرد پرست **èmrèd-pèrèst**, *a. & s.* A worshiper of beardless boys; a sodomite.

P. آمرز **âmûrz** } *a.* Who pardons;
P. آمرزا **âmûrzâ** } who forgives.

P. آمرزش **âmûrzish**, *s.* A forgiving; a pardoning; forgiveness, pardon.

P. آمرزگار **âmûrzgyâr**, *s.* A forgiver; a pardoner; God the forgiver of sins.

P. آمرزگاری **âmûrzgyârî**, *s.* Forgiveness.

P. آمرزنده **âmûrzèndè**, *s.* A forgiver; a pardoner.

P. امرنامه **èmr-nâmè**, vulg. **èmir-nâmè**, *s.* 1. A written command. 2. (in politeness) A letter or note. امرنامهٔ سامی *s. (An exalted order)* A Vezirial letter directed to any government functionary.

Digitized by Google

T. امرندرمك **imrändïrmèk**, *v. t.* To excite a longing in one, to cause to desire.

T. امرنمك **imränmèk**, *v. i.* To feel a longing.

P. امرود **èmrüd**, *s.* See آرمود

P. امروز **imrüz**, *s. & adv.* To-day; this day. (For این روز)

F. آمریقا **ämèriqà**, *prop. n.* America. ممالك متحدهٔ آمریقا جمهوریتی *prop. n.* The United States of America.

T. آمریقالو **ämèriqàlï**, *a.* American.

T. امزمك **èmzätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be sucked.

A. امزجه **èmzijè**, *s., pl. of* مزاج 1. Mixtures. 2. Bodily temperaments or constitutions. 3. Tempers; mental dispositions.

T. امزرتمك **èmzïrtmèk**, *v. t.* A causing or allowing to be suckled or given suck.

T. امزرش **èmzïrish**, *s.* 1. A mode of giving suck. 2. A single time of giving suck.

T. امزرلمك **èmzïrïlmèk**, *v. i.* To be suckled.

T. امزرمك **èmzïrmèk**, *v. t.* To suckle; to give suck.

T. امزغاندرمق **ïmïzgändïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let doze.

T. امزغانمق **ïmïzgänmäq**, *v. i.* To doze; to be half asleep.

T. امزك **èmzïk**, *s.* A spout; the nipple.

T. امزكلمك **èmzïklämèk**, *v. t.* To fit a spout to a vessel.

T. امزكلندرمك **èmzïkländïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a vessel have a spout put to it. 2. To make or let take the form of a spout.

T. امزكلو **èmzïklï**, *a.* 1. That has a spout. 2. Who gives suck; who is suckling.

T. امزمك **èmzèmèk**, *v. t.* See امزمك

T. امزنمك **èmzänmèk**, *v. i.* To be sucked at.

T. امزمك **èmzèmèk**, *v. t.* To suck at. (Compare ایمك)

T. امزيك **èmzïk**, *s.* See امزك

A. امس **èms**, *s.* (*pl.* آماس, اموس, آمس) Yesterday. (Used also as an adverb.)

A. امس **èmèss**, *a.* Very or most closely in contact.

A. آمس **ämüs**, *s., pl. of* امس *q. v.*

A. امسا **imsä**, *vn.* 1. A sowing discord. 2. A being, staying, or coming in the evening.

A. امساد **èmsäd**, *s., pl. of* مسد 1. Axles; shafts; pinions. 2. Ropes.

A. امساس **imsäs**, *vn.* A making or letting touch.

A. امساك **imsäk**, *vn.* 1. A holding fast. 2. A retaining; a detaining. 3. A withholding; an abstaining from speech; silence. 4. An abstaining; abstinence; self-denial; especially, a solemn commencement of abstinence in a religious fast; hence, the hour of true day-dawn, canonically fixed for so beginning to fast. 5. A being miserly, parsimonious, avaricious; avarice; parsimony. ا — *v. t.* To hold; to retain; to be silent, etc. as above.

P. امسال **imsäl**, *s. & adv.* (*for* اینسال) This year; the current year.

A. امسح **èmsäh**, *a.* 1. Flat-footed. 2. Small in the buttocks.

A. امسخ **èmsäkh**, *a.* Very or most insipid.

A. امسكه **èmsikè**, *s., pl. of* مسيك Tenacious soils which do not imbibe water.

A. امسله **èmsilè**, *s., pl. of* مسل 1. Level plots of ground. 2. Beds of streams.

A. امسی **èmsï**, *a.* Of yesterday; pertaining to yesterday.

A. امسيه **ümsiyyè**, *s.* The point of time when, the sun having completely set, evening begins.

A. امش **èmèshsh**, *a.* Wall-eyed.

A. امشا **imshä**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting walk, or go; especially, a driving away. 2. A purging; an operating as a cathartic. 3. A being purged as by medicine.

P. امشاسپند **èmshäspènd**, P. امشاسفند **èmshäsfènd**, } *s.* An angel; a tutelary spirit or inferior deity.

A. امشاط **èmshät**, *s., pl. of* مشط Combs.

A. امشاق **imshäq**, *vn.* A flogging; a scourging.

P. امشب **imshèb**, *s. & adv.* (*for* اینشب) To-night; this night; used during the day, the expression commonly refers to the night just passed, since an oriental day of twenty four hours begins with sunset and night-fall.

T. امشمك **èmïshmèk**, *v. i.* To suck one another.

Digitized by Google

A. آمص ămĭs, *s.* 1. Veal cooked in its skin. 2. Meat jelly.

A. امصار ĕmsār, *s., pl. of* مصر Large towns; cities.

A. امصاص ĭmsăs, *vn.* A making or letting be sucked or sipped.

A. امصال ĭmsāl, *vn.* An injuring; a hurting; a spoiling; also a wasting; an improvidently, or improperly consuming.

A. امصده ĕmsĭdĕ, *s., pl. of* مصاد Mountain peaks; summits.

A. امصره ĕmsĭrĕ, *s., pl. of* مصير Intestines; bowels.

A. امضا ĕmzā, *a., for* امضى, *q. v.*

A. امضا ĭmzā, *vn.* 1. A making or letting pass by or through. 2. A completing; a concluding. 3. A signing a document; hence, *s.*, a signature. ا ـ, *v. t.* To sign. چكمك ـ, *v. i.* To write one's signature. قومق ـ, *v. i.* To affix a signature.

A. امضاغ ĭmzāğ, *vn.* To be or become fully ripe or fully cooked.

T. امضالاتمق ĭmzālātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let be signed.

T. امضالشدرمق ĭmzālāshdĭrmāq, *v. t.* To make or let be mutually signed or inter-signed by the contracting parties.

T. امضالشلمق ĭmzālāshĭlmāq, *v. i.* To be mutually signed or inter-signed by the contracting parties.

T. امضالشمق ĭmzālāshmāq, *v. t. & i.* 1. *Tr.* Mutually to sign or inter-sign documents. 2. *Intr.* To interchange signatures.

T. امضالمق ĭmzālāmāq, *v. t.* To sign.

T. امضالنمق ĭmzālānmāq, *v. i.* To be signed.

A. امضغ ĕmzağ, *a.* Very or most pleasant to chew; ripe; well cooked.

A. امضى ĕmzā, امضا, *a.* Very or most current; very sharp, penetrating, efficacious, valid, etc.

A. امطا ĕmtā, *s.*, 1. *pl. of* مطا Backs; dorsal regions. 2. *pl. of* مطو Bunches of dates. 3. Equals. 4. Companions; associates.

A. امطا ĭmtā, *vn.* 1. A procuring a saddle beast. 2. A riding a saddle beast.

A. امطار ĕmtār, *s., pl. of* مطر Showers of rain.

A. امطار ĭmtār, *vn.* 1. A making rain to fall. 2. A making some grievous thing fall from the sky on a place or people.

A. امع ĕmmā', ĭmmā', *a.* 1. Tossed about with each new opinion; fickle-minded; who follows the current opinion. 2. A busybody. 3. A spunging parasite.

A. امعا ĕm'ā, *s., pl. of* معى Bowels; intestines. امعاء الارض *s. (Bowels of the earth)* Earthworms, *lumbrici terrestres.* امعاء الوادى *s. (Bowels of the valley)* Deep water-courses between high cliffs.

A. امعاق ĕm'āq, *s., pl. of* معق 1. *(pl.* اماعيق, اماعيق) Central parts of extensive deserts. 2. Disagreeablenesses of disposition.

A. امعاق ĭm'āq, *vn.* A deepening.

A. امعال ĭm'āl, *vn.* A driving or keeping one away from his work.

A. امعان ĭm'ān, *vn.* 1. A horse's running far. 2. An animal's retreating to the inmost recesses of his burrow. 3. A scrutinizing; an investigating. امعان نظرا, *v. i.* To peer into; to scrutinize.

A. امغيلان ŭmmŭ-ğaylān, See in A. ام

A. امق ĕmq, *s. (pl.* آماق) The inner corner of the eye.

T. امق ŭmmāq, *v. t.* See اومق

A. امقت ĕmqāt, *a.* Very or most hated or hating; repugnant.

T. امك ĕmĕk, *s.* Work; labor; trouble; pains. اتمك صرف ـ, ويرمك ـ, *v. i.* To work hard or long; to labor at; to take great pains with.

T. امك ĕmmĕk, *v. t.* See امك

T. امك ĕmĭk, *a.* 1. Sucked; sucked dry. 2. That is frequently sucked, as a bruise; bruised; sore.

A. امكان ĭmkyān, *vn.* 1. A making or letting come within reach or power. 2. A coming within reach or power; a being or becoming possible or practicable. 3. *s.* Possibility; feasibility; practicability. حد امكانده اولمق, درجهٔ امكانده اولمق, دائرهٔ امكانده اولمق *v. i.* To be possible. امكانى اولمق *v. i.* For it to be possible. امكانى مرتبه‌سنده *adv.* As far as possible. عدم امكان *s.* The impossibility of a thing. عديم الامكان *a.* Impossible. على قدر الامكان *adv.* As far as possible.

T. امكانسز ĭmkyānsĭz, *a.* Impossible.

T. امكانسزلك ĭmkyānsĭzlĭk, *s.* Impossibility.

Digitized by Google

T. امكجه **ėmėkjė**, *adv.* In respect to labor.

T. امكجى **ėmėkjî**, *s.* One who works hard and takes pains.

T. امكدار **ėmėkdâr**, *s.* An old and faithful servant.

T. امكداش **ėmėkdâsh**, *s.* A fellow-servant; a fellow-worker; a comrade.

T. امكلاتمك **ėmėklâtmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let try to get up and walk, or walk with very great effort.

T. امكلمك **ėmėklėmėk**, *v. i.* To try to get up and walk; to shuffle along; to walk with very great effort.

A. امكن **ėmkėn**, *v. i., 3. pers. sing. masc. pret.* It gave a chance. (See ليس امكن)

A. امكن **ėmkėn**, *a.* 1. Very or most possible or practicable. 2. In Arabic grammar, a noun fully declinable, a perfect triptote.

A. امكنه **ėmkinė**, *s., pl. of* مكان Places; sites.

A. امل **ėmėl**, *s. (pl.* آمال*)* 1. A desire; a wish; a longing; a coveting; hope; aspiration; ambition. 2. An object of desire. امل صاحبى , صاحب امل *s.* One who is devoured with ambition; an ambitious man.

A. امل **ėmėl**, *vn.* A desiring; a wishing; a longing for as an object of ambition. ا —, *v. t.* To long for.

A. آمل **âmil**, *a.* Who has a longing for a thing as an object of ambition.

A. املا **ėmlâ**, *s.*, 1. *(pl. of* ملء*)* Moral qualities. 2. *(pl. of* ملء*)* Fulls; quantities that fill vessels, as cupfuls, etc.

A. املا **imlâ**, *vn.* 1. To fill; to cause a thing to fill a receptacle. 2. A writing (not copying the orthography of another); hence, *s.* Orthography; spelling; especially, correct spelling; good spelling. ا — *v. t.* To write. املاسى يوزق *a.* 1. Who spells ill in writing. 2. Ill spelt. املاسى يزده *a.* 1. Who spells correctly in writing. 2. Rightly spelt. املاى صحيح *s.* Correct spelling. املاى فاسد *s.* False orthography. علم املا *s.* The science of orthography.

A. املاءً **imlâ'ân**, *adv.* In point of orthography; orthographically.

A. املاج **imlâj**, *vn.* A giving suck.

A. املاح **ėmlâh**, *s., pl. of* ملح 1. Salts. 2. Salt waters. 3. Sciences. 4. Men of science; doctors of science.

A. املاح **ėmlâh**, *a., pl. of* مليح 1. Salted. 2. Of which the waters are salt. 3. Sweet; beautiful; graceful. 4. Agreeable in manners.

T. املاسز **imlâsiz**, *a.* 1. Wrongly spelt. 2. Ignorant of orthography.

A. املاط **ėmlât**, *s., pl. of* ملط 1. Untrustworthy persons; thieves; embezzlers. 2. Men of spurious parentage.

A. املاغ **ėmlâg**, *s., pl. of* ملغ Buffoons; low vulgar fellows.

A. املاق **imlâq**, *vn.* A being or becoming poor and indigent; poverty.

A. املاك **ėmlâk**, *s., pl. of* ملك 1. Possessions; especially, lands possessed in fee simple. 2. Angels. ميريه — *s.* Crown lands. همايون — *s.* Lands belonging to the Sovereign personally.

A. املاك **imlâk**, *vn.* A putting a thing into one's possession and proprietorship. ا —, *v. t.* To confer a thing on one as property.

A. املال **imlâl**, *vn.* 1. A causing to become depressed, worried or vexed; a boring or vexing. 2. A being or becoming bored or vexed. ا —, *v. t.* To bore or annoy.

A. املج **ėmlėj**, *a.* Dark; dark-complexioned; brown.

A. املج **ėmlėj**, (âmûlėj?) *s. (for* P. آملة*)* Emblic myrobalans, *emblica officinalis.*

A. املح **ėmlâh**, *a.* 1. Very or most beautiful. 2. Very or most agreeable, pleasant or gracious. 3. (Hair) slightly sprinkled with grey. 4. Very light bluish grey (eye). املح العينين *a.* Whose eyes are of a very light bluish grey color.

A. املد **ėmlėd**, *a.* Young, fresh, and tender.

A. املس **ėmlės**, *a.* Smooth; smooth-surfaced.

T. املسز **ėmėlsiz**, *a.* Who has no aspiration or ambition.

A. املص **ėmlâs**, *a.* Smooth and slippery.

A. املغ **ėmlâg**, *a.* Very or most vulgar and obscene in talk.

T. املق **imlik**, *s.* See املیق

A. املك **ėmlėk**, *a.* Very great or greatest in possessions.

T. املو **ėmėlli**, -lü, *a.* Ambitious.

T. املمك **ėmilmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To be imbibed by sucking.

Digitized by Google

A. املود ümlŭd, *a.* Young, fresh, and tender.

A. املة ĕmĕlĕ, *s.* (*pl.* آمل) Aids or helpers to the attainment of aspirations.

P. املة آمله ämŭlĕ, *s.* Emblic myrobalans, *emblica officinalis.*

A. املیا ĕmlĭyä, *a.*, *pl. of* ملی Rich; opulent.

A. امليد imlĭd, *a.* Young, fresh, and tender.

A. امليساس imlĭsäs, *vn.* A being or becoming very smooth-surfaced and slippery.

T. املیق imlĭq, *s.* A capon.

T. املیقلتمق imlĭqlätmäq, *v. t.* To make or let a cock be castrated.

T. املیقلق imlĭqlämäq, *v. t.* To castrate a cock.

T. املیقلنمق imlĭqlänmäq, *v. i.* For a cock to be castrated.

A. ام ĕmŏm, *a.* 1. Near. 2. Fronting; facing. 3. Easy.

A. ام ümŏm, *s.*, *pl. of* امت *q. v.*

T. اممق ümmäq, *v. t.* See اومق

T. امك ĕmmĕk, *v. t.* 1. To suck, 2. To imbibe by sucking. — قانني *v. i.* 1. To suck the blood of. 2. To exhaust; to strip of possessions or power.

A. امن ĕmn, *s.* 1. Safety; security. 2. Assurance; faith; confidence.

A. آمن ämĕn, *a.* Very or most safe and secure. 2. Very or most confident. 3. Very or most trusty, trustworthy, or trusted.

A. آمن ämĭn, *a.* 1. Safe; secure. 2. Sure; confident; free from suspicion, doubt or uncertainty. 3. Trusty; trustworthy.

A. امنا ĕmnän, *adv.* In respect of safety.

A. آمنا ämĭnän, *adv.* 1. Safely, in safety. 2. In all confidence; without misgiving.

A. امنا imnä, *vn.* An emitting sperm.

A. امنا ümĕnä, *s.*, *pl. of* امين Men of confidence entrusted with property, as stewards, keepers, custodians, managers, trustees, superintendents, collectors, etc. 2. Legally credible witnesses; trustworthy witnesses; especially, امنای شرع شریف the official witnesses of a court of justice, whose duty is to witness and officially testify to transactions, (popularly known as "false witnesses".) 3. Name of a sect of Muslims (called also ملامیه), who conceal their doctrine, and who claim to be saints.

A. امنع ĕmnä', *a.* Very or most difficult of approach or accomplishment; impregnable.

A. امنیت ĕmnĭyyĕt, *s.* 1. Safety; freedom from fear. 2. Confidence; freedom from suspicion or doubt.

P. امنیت بخش ĕmnĭyyĕt-bäkhsh, *a.* Who or which gives security or confidence.

P. امنیت بخشی ĕmnĭyyĕt-bäkhshĭ, *s.* The quality of giving security or confidence.

A. امنیه ümnĭyyĕ, *s.* (*pl.* امانی) A desire; a wish; a hope; an aspiration.

P. آمو ämŭ, *prop. n.* The river Oxus.

A. اموات ĕmvät, *s.*, *pl. of* میت The dead.

A. اموات ĕmĕvät, *s.*, *pl. of* امه ĕmĕ.

A. امواج ĕmvăj, *s.*, *pl. of* موج Waves.

A. امواق ĕmvăq, *s.*, *pl. of* موق Inner corners of eyes.

A. اموال ĕmvăl, *s.*, *pl. of* مال Possessions; effects; goods; riches.

A. امهان ĕmvän, *s.*, *pl. of* امه ĕmĕ.

A. امواه ĕmvăh, *s.*, *pl. of* ما Waters.

A. اموت ĕmvĕt, *a.* 1. Very or most dead. 2. Cold; unfeeling.

A. اموت ümŭt, *s.*, *pl. of* امت ĕmt, *q.v.*

T. آموجه ämŭjä, vulg. ämjä, *s.* Err. for عموجه, *q. v.*

P. آموخته ämŭkhtä, *a.* Taught; learnt. آموختکان ازلی *s.* (*pl.* آموختکان) Prophets, seers or saints, taught from eternity.

P. آموده ämŭdĕ, *a.* Collected; strung; prepared; adorned.

A. امور ümŭr, *s.*, *pl. of* امر Matters; affairs; events; cases; theses. اخرویه — *s.* Matters relating to the future state; spiritual matters. اعتباریه — *s.* Abstractions; matters conceived in the mind. جزئیه — *s.* 1. Specialities; particular or partial matters. 2. Trifles. جمهور — *s.* The affairs of the community, or State. خاصه — *s.* Private affairs. عامه — *s.* General or public affairs. کلیه — *s.* Things or events affecting the universe. — مسلمه *s.* Universally or generally admitted theses.

T. امور ümŭr, *s.* (*from* A. امور) An unnecessary or annoying ado. — *v. i.*

Digitized by Google

To make a fuss about a trifle. ایدیورسین — *interj.* What a fuss you make!

A. امورات **umûrât**, *s., pl. of* امور *q. v.*

T. امورجی **umûrjû**, *s.* One who is habitually fussy.

T. امورجیلق **umûrjûlûq**, *s.* Fussiness.

P. اموردیده **umûr-dîdè**, *a.* Experienced.

F. آموره اتمك **âmôrâ ètmèk**, *v. t.* To let fall and set the lower sails of a ship.

P. آموز **âmûz**, *a.* 1. Who learns. 2. Who teaches.

T. اموز **ômûz**, *s.* See اوموز

P. آموزش **âmûzish**, *s.* 1. A learning. 2. A teaching; instruction.

P. آموزگار **âmûzgyâr**, *s.* A teacher; an instructor.

P. آموزنده **âmûzèndè**, *a.* 1. A pupil. 2. A teacher.

P. آموزی **âmûzî**, *s.* The quality or act of a learner or a teacher. علم آموزی *s.* Education; instruction.

A. امومت **umûmèt**, *s.* Maternity.

A. امو **ômvèh**, *a.* Very or most watery.

A. امویه **ômèviyyè**, *a. pl.* The Umeyyades, erroneously styled Ommiades in Europe.

A. امه **ômè**, *s.* (*pl.* اما , اموات) A female slave; a handmaid.

A. امه **ômèh**, *vn.* 1. A forgetting; forgetfulness. 2. A confessing; confession.

A. آمه **âmmè**, *a.* (A wound) which cleaves through the skull to the *pia mater*.

A. امهات **ummahât**, *s., pl. of* ام 1. Mothers. 2. Originals; sources. 3. The four elements; fire, air, water, and earth. 4. The four elementary qualities in things; heat, cold, moisture, dryness. 5. The four humors of the body; blood, serum, bile, and spleen. 6. The four temperaments of the body; sanguineness, phlegmaticness, biliousness, spleenishness. 7. The four fundamental figures of geomancy. ابواب — *s.* The three principal conjugations of the Arabic verb, those three in which the second radical has فتحه for its vowel in the preterite. اسما — *s.* The four chief names of God; viz., باطن , ظاهر , آخر , اول . سفليه — *s.* The inferior elements; fire, air, water, and earth. علويه — *s.* The three sources of human actions; the soul, the mind, and the passions. المسلمين — *s.* The wives of Muhammed, eleven in all.

A. امهاد **ômhâd**, *s., pl. of* مهد Slight and flat-topped elevations of land; or, slight flat-bottomed depressions.

A. امهار **ômhâr**, *s., pl. of* مهر 1. Foals. 2. Firstborn young of beasts.

A. امهار **imhâr**, *vn.* A dowering an affianced bride.

A. امهال **imhâl**, *vn.* 1. A prolonging the term within which something has to be done. 2. A postponing some act; a procrastinating. ا —, *v. t. & i.* 1. To prolong a term. 2. To procrastinate. امهال و اهمال *s.* Delay and neglect. بلا امهال *adv.* Without delay; in all diligence.

A. امهان **imhân**, *vn.* A putting a person or thing to drudgery or common use, as of no account; a treating as of no value; a degrading. ا — *v. t.* To show contempt by putting to vile uses.

T. امه جه **ômèjè**, *adv.* (*for* عامه جه) By united effort or labor; by the public, community.

A. امهده **ômhidè**, *s., pl. of* مهاد Beds; carpets, skins, or mats spread out to lie upon.

A. امهق **ômhâq**, *a.* Of a dead white color.

A. امی **ummî**, *a.* 1. Maternal. 2. Gentile; hence, ignorant and illiterate as to Arabian culture; or, illiterate as mothers usually are in Arabia. نبی امی *s.* The Gentile prophet foretold in scripture as "the voice of one crying in the wilderness"; or, the illiterate prophet; *i. e.* Muhammed. امی صادق *s. (The truthful Gentile)* and امی گویا *s. (The speaking Gentile)* Muhammed.

P. امیا **imyâ**, *s.* In poetry, for امیان

A. امیال **ômyâl**, *s., pl. of* میل 1. Cylindrical and rigid bars. 2. Bars of any shape, used as axles, styles, obelisks, mile-stones, beacons, etc. 3. Miles, three to a league.

A. امیت **ummiyyèt**, *s.* 1. Maternity. 2. The quality of being a Gentile; or, illiteracy in respect to Arabian culture.

P. آمیختگی **âmikhtègî**, *s.* The condition of being mixed or mingled.

P. آمیخته **âmikhtè**, *a.* Mixed; mingled; combined. 2. Compound; com-

Digitized by Google

posite; complex. 3. Associated; intimate, familiar. 4. *s.* A compound. بهم آمیخته *a.* Mixed together.

P. امید **ûmîd**, vulg. **ûmûd, ûmût**, *s.* 1. Hope; expectation. 2. A thing hoped for. 3. A source or cause of hope. ـ ا, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To expect, to hope for. 2. *int.* To have hope. ـ باغلق *v. i.* To set hopes upon. ـ بورنی *prop. n.* The Cape of Good Hope (in South Africa). ـ کسمك ـ قطع ا *v. i.* To cease hoping; to abandon hope. ـ که *conj.* It is hoped that....; it is to be hoped that..... ـ ویرمك *v. i.* To offer a hope. ـ جای *s.* 1. Room for hope. 2. The person or thing in whom hope is placed. قطع امید ا *v. i.* To abandon hope.

P. امیدبخش **ûmîd-bâkhsh**, *a.* Who or which holds out hope; especially, God.

P. امیدبسته **ûmîd-bèstè**, *a.* Who has fixed hope on something.

T. امیدسز **ûmîdsîz**, *a.* Hopeless.

T. امیدسزلك **ûmîdsîzlîk**, *s.* Hopelessness.

P. امیدکاه **ûmîd-gyâh**, *s.* A person on whom hope is fixed.

T. امیدلندرمك **ûmîdlândîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make hopeful; to fill with hope.

T. امیدلنمك **ûmîdlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become hopeful; to conceive hopes.

T. امیدلو **ûmîdlû, -lû**, *a.* Hopeful.

P. امیدوار **ûmîdvâr**, *a.* Hopeful. ـ او *v. i.* To be hopeful; to hope.

P. امیدواری **ûmîdvârî**, *s.* Hopefulness; hope.

A. امیر **èmîr**, (*pl.* امرا; *fem.* امیره) 1. A commander; a king; a prince; a chief; a ruler; a leader. 2. A descendant of Muhammed. ـ آب حیوان *s. (The lord of the water of life and immortality)* The prophet Khizr. (See خضر). ـ آخور *s.* A master of the horse; an intendant of the Sultan's stables. ـ الامرا *s.* See in امرا. ـ البحر *s.* A naval commander; an admiral. ـ الجیش *s.* A military commander; a general in chief. ـ الحج *s.* The commander of one of the great caravans of pilgrims to Mekka. ـ زنبوران *s.* A queen-bee. ـ صاحب دلق *s. (A prince in a tattered coat)* A dervish; especially the Caliph Ali, or the Caliph Umer (Omar). ـ صارمق *v. i.* To wear the green turban in sign of descent from Muhammed. ـ علم *s. (A lord of a flag)* A pasha of the lowest grade (formerly a bey); especially, an officer who used to invest the princes of Moldavia and Wallachia. ـ المؤمنین *s.* The commander of the believers; the original title bestowed on the caliphs by their subjects and courtiers. ـ نحل *s.* The queen-bee; a title sometimes given to caliph Ali.

T. امیر آخور **èmîr-âkhûr**, vulg. **imrâhôr**, *s.* See in A. امیر

F. آمیرال **âmîrâl**, *s.* A European admiral.

P. امیرانه **èmîrânè**, *a.* Pertaining to an emir or commander.

P. امیرزاده **èmîr-zâdè**, *s.* A son of an emir or commander.

T. امیرلك **èmîrlîk**, *s.* 1. The quality of an emir; especially, the quality of a descendant of Muhammed. 2. A contry ruled by an emir; a principality.

A. امیره **èmîrè**, *s., fem of* امیر A female leader or commander; especially, a lady claiming descent from Muhammed. ـ عاشق *s. (The lady in love)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.*

P. امیری **èmîrî**, *s.* 1. The quality of an emir or commander. 2. A state or country ruled over by an emir; a principality.

A. امیز **èmyèz**, *a.* Very or most distinct or distinguished.

P. آمیز **âmîz**, *a.* Mingling or mingled with. (A termination to compound adjectives.) حکمت آمیز *a.* Mingled with wisdom, or philosophical reason. دروغ آمیز *a.* Mingled with falsehood.

P. آمیز **âmîz**, *s.* 1. A mixing; a combining: 2. A frequenting; a visiting; an associating. 3. Copulation. 4. A mixture; a compound.

P. آمیزش **âmîzish**, *s.* As آمیز Nos 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

P. آمیزه **âmîzè**, *a.* 1. Mixed. 2. Sprinkled with grey.

P. آمیزه **âmîzè**, *s.* 1. Mixture. 2. Copulation. 3. Temperament; constitution.

P. آمیزه مو **âmîzè-mû**, *a.* Whose hair is sprinkled with grey.

T. امیك **èmîk**, *a.* See امك **èmîk**.

P. آمیغ **âmîgh**, *s.* As آمیز *s., q. v.*

P. آمیغی **âmîghî**, *a.* Real; material; not figurative.

A. امیل **èmyèl**, *a.* 1. Very or most inclined. 2. Awry; twisted; espe-

Digitized by Google

cially, whose neck and shoulders are awry. 3. Dastardly.

P. امیله **emīle**, *s.* Emblic myrobalans, *emblica officinalis.*

A. امیم **emīm**, *a.* Whose skull is cleft; who is unconscious or delirious from a wound in the brain.

A. امین **emīn**, *a.* 1. Safe; secure from danger or fear. 2. Free from doubt, perplexity, or suspicion. 3. Trusty; trustworthy; 4. Strong; firm; safe. 5. *s.* (*pl.* امنا) One to whose care something is confided; a steward; a comptroller; a depositary; a custodian; a trustee; a superintendent; a collector, etc.; also, a valid witness, (at law). 6. God. او — *v. i.* To be sure; to be or feel safe. امین الوحی *s.* *(He to whom the revelations were committed)* The angel Gabriel. آرپه امینی *s.* Comptroller of the Barley supply of the palace and the capital. آلای امینی *s.* A kind of regimental adjutant or paymaster. باروتخانه امینی *s.* Superintendent of the gunpowder-mills. بلد امین *and* البلد الامین *(The sure city)* Mekka. ترسانه امینی *s.* The (former) paymaster-general of the imperial dockyards and navy. دفتر امینی *s.* The keeper of the Doomsday book of the empire. روح امین *and* الروح الامین *s.* *(The trusty spirit)* The angel Gabriel. شهر امینی *s.* The Prefect of Constantinople. صندق امینی *s.* A chief cashier; a paymaster. ضربخانه امینی *s.* The Master of the Mint (now called ضربخانه ناظری). قوپون امینی *s.* The Receiver-General of the sheep-tax. کرك امینی *s.* The Collector-General of customs. مطبخ امینی *s.* The comptroller of the imperial kitchens.

A. آمین **āmīn**, *interj.* Amen.

T. امینلك **emīnlik** } *s.* 1. Safety; se-
P. امنیت **emnīyet** } curity from danger or fear, or from suspicion. 2. Certainty; freedom from doubt. 3. Trustiness, trustworthiness. 4. Firmness that can be depended on. 5. The quality, office, or duty of a trustee, depositary, or administrator, (See امین).

A. امیه **emyeh**, *a.* Very or most watery.

A. امیه **umeyye**, *s., dim. of* امه 1. A little or pet slave girl. 2. A proper name of men; especially name of the great-grandfather of Mu'aviya the founder of the first dynasty of Islam in Syria, the Benu-Umeyye (the Emeviyye, امویه), erroneously called in Europe the Ommiades (for Umeyyades).

T. ان **en**, *s.* Width; breadth. (See also اك **eñ**)

A. آن **ān**, *s.* (*pl.* اوان, آنات) A moment; an instant. الان *adv.* At this time; at present; now. آن دائم *s.* The ever-present eternity of God. آن واحد *s.* One single moment; an instant. الی الآن *adv.* Hitherto. من الآن *adv.* From this time; henceforward.

P. آن **an**, *demonstr. pron.* That; you. این و آن *s.* 1. This and that. 2. The present life and the future.

P. ان **an**, Plural termination of names of rational beings; also, of a few special names of noble things. When the singular ends in ه, the plural is formed in کان for ان. Thus; مردم *a man, pl.* مردمان; زن a woman, *pl.* زنان, فرشته an angel *pl.* فرشتکان. For other things, the plural is formed in ها.

A. ان **in**, *conj.* If. ان شاء الله *interj.* If God will; God willing I hope so!

T. انا **ana**, *s.* 1. A mother, human or brute. 2. A motherly woman. 3. The main or fundamental part, the trunk of anything. بابا — *s.* The parents; both parents. انا بابا اولادی *s.* A darling child. انا بابا کونی *s.* A day when mother and father are both at home; hence, a state of noise and confusion. انا دیلی *and* انا لسانی One's mother tongue. ارغات اناسی *s.* The body of a capstan. اویکی انا *s.* A step-mother. باش انا *s.* A lady superior of a convent. بیوك انا *s.* A grandmother. حمام اناسی *s.* The waitress at a public bath for women. سوت اناسی *s.* A wet-nurse; a foster-mother. قاین انا *s.* A (husband's) mother-in-law. لنگر اناسی *s.* The body of an anchor.

T. انا **ana**, *a.* Principal; fundamental. انا دیرك *s.* A lower mast. انا لسان *s.* A linguistic stem (from which other languages are derived). انا لغ *s.* A main sewer. انا یول *s.* A main road.

A. انا **ene**, *pers. pron. 1st. pers. sing.* I.

A. انا **ena**, *s.* 1. The special time or season of a thing. 2. Maturity. 3. Delay. 4. For انی *q. v.*

A. انا **ena**, *vn.* 1. A being near at hand, or actually come, in point of time. 2. An arriving at maturity; a

Digitized by Google

being ripe. 3. A being at the boiling or requisite point of heat. 4. A being thoroughly done and cooked.

A. آنا **ănā**, *s., pl. of* انى 1. Halves or portions; watches of the night. 2. Whole daytimes. 3. Spaces of time; periods; terms.

A. آنا **ănăn**, *adv.* At a moment. آنا فآنا *adv.* At successive moments; incessantly; occasionally.

A. انا **inā**, *s.* (*pl.* آنيه, *pl. pl.* اوانى) A vessel, pot, or dish of any kind.

A. اناب **ĕnāb**, *s.* Name of a perfume, supposed to be musk.

T. اناباولا **ănā-bābūlā**, *s.* A scene of noise and confusion.

A. انابت **inābĕt**, *vn.* 1. An appointing another to be one's *locum-tenens* (نائب). 2. A returning again and again; recurrence. 3. Repentance. 4. A formally renouncing the world and entering into a fraternity of dervishes. انابت آلق *v. i.* To receive the full degree of a brother in a fraternity of dervishes.

A. انابيب **ĕnābīb**, *s., pl. of* انبوب 1. Hollow lengths between nodes of reeds. 2. Pipes; tubes. 3. Spears; lances. 4. Roads; paths. 5. Rows of trees. انابيب الرئه *s.* The bronchial tubes; the air-passages of the lungs.

A. اناث **ĕnāt**, *s.* 1. Calmness; sedateness; gravity and deliberation with gentleness in action. 2. Hope, expectation. طويل الاناة *a.* 1. Longsuffering; patient. 2. Hopeful.

A. آناث **ănāt**, *s., pl. of* آن *q. v.*

A. اناث **inās**, *s., pl. of* انثى Females; women and girls. ذكور و اناث *s.* Men and women.

T. اناج **ănăj**, *a.* 1. Full grown (young beast). 2. Wide awake; able to take care of its own interests (child); capable of becoming a mother.

T. اناجق **ănăjĭq**, *s., dim. of* انا A little or darling mother; dear mamma.

T. اناجلق **ănăjlĭq**, *s.* 1. Adult condition; maturity of a young beast. 2. Experienced shrewdness in a clever child.

T. اناجلق **ănăjlămăq**, *v. i.* 1. For a young beast to reach maturity 2. For a child to show mature shrewdness.

A. اناجيل **ĕnājĭl**, *s. pl. of* انجيل The Gospels. اربعه — *s.* The four Gospels.

A. اناح **ĕnnăh**, *a.* One who habitually hesitates when asked for a gift.

T. اناختار **ănăkhtăr**, *s.* A key. (Gr. ἀνοικτήριον) اغاسى — *s.* A steward. اوغلانى — *s.* A page in the palace, under the ديشى . قيو اغاسى — *s.* A projecting ward in a key. سرخوش اناختارى *s. (A drunkard's key)* A Breguet key to a watch.

A. اناخه **inākhā**, *vn.* A making or letting a camel crouch down. ا —, *v. t.* To make or let a camel crouch down.

A. انادر **ĕnādir**, *s., pl. of* اندر Threshing-floors.

P. انار **ĕnār**, vulg. **nār**, *s.* The pomegranate; tree and fruit of *punica granatum.* چيچكى — *s.* Pomegranate flowers; balaustina flowers, *balaustium.*

A. انارالله **ĕnārā 'llāhū**, *interj.* May God illuminate.....!

P. انارستان **ĕnārĭstān**, *s.* A pomegranate orchard.

A. اناره **inārĕ**, *vn.* 1. A lighting; an illuminating. 2. An enlightening a mind. 3. A gladdening. 4. A shining. ا —, *v. t.* To light, etc., as above.

A. آناس **ănās**,
A. اناس **ănās**,
A. انامى **ĕnāsī**,
A. اناسيه **ĕnāsiyĕ**,
} *s., pl. of* انس, انسان Human beings.

A. اناشيد **ĕnāshīd**, *s., pl. of* انشوده Pieces of poetry recited among the people.

T. اناصون **ănāsŏn**, *s.* Aniseed, *pimpinella anisum.* (See انيسون)

T. اناطولى **ănādōlū**, *prop. n.* (Gr. ἀνατολή) 1. Asia Minor, from the Egæan to the Persian frontier, and from the Black Sea to the confines of Syria and Mesopotamia. 2. The Asiatic side of the Bosphorus or of the Dardanelles.

T. اناطوليلو **ănādōlūlū**, *a.* (A man) of Asia Minor.

A. اناظيم **ĕnāzīm**, *s., pl. of* انظمه *pl. of* نظام 1. Strings of pearls or beads. 2. Bases for series, orders, etc.; such as rules, regulations, laws, etc.

A. آناف **ănāf**, *s., pl. of* انف 1. Noses. 2. Capes, promontories.

F. انافور **ănāfōr**, *s.* (Gr. ἀναφορά) An eddy in a stream. ا — *v. i.* To eddy; to form an eddy in a channel.

A. اناق **ănāfī**, *a.* Large or long-nosed.

A. اناقت **ināqăt**, *s.* Marvelous beauty or grace.

T. انالق **ănālĭq**, *s.* 1. Maternity. 2.

Digitized by Google

A motherly, matronly woman. 3. A woman who acts as mother to a child or grown person.

A. انالة **inälè**, *vn.* A making or letting a thing be attained, possessed or enjoyed by another; a giving; a granting; a yielding.

A. انام **ènäm** } *s.* Mankind; the human race.
A. آنام **änäm** }

A. انامل **ènämil**, *s., pl. of* انملة *q. v.*

A. انامة **inämè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sleep. 2. A killing.

A. انان **ènnän**, *a. (fem.* انانة) 1. Who moans habitually. 2. Twanging; murmuring; rustling; humming.

P. آنان **änän**, *pron., pl. of* آن Those.

T. انان **inän**, *s.* See اینان

A. انان **ünän**, *vn.* A moaning; a whining; a whimpering.

A. انان **ünän**, *a.* Who moans much.

F. آناناس **änänäs**, *s.* The pine-apple, plant and fruit of *ananassa sativa*.

T. انانمق **inänmäq**, *v. i.* See اینانمق

A. انانيت **ènäniyyèt**, *s.* 1. Egoism; egotism.

P. اناهيد **ènähid**, *prop. n.* The planet Venus, (Anaïtis).

P. انائی **ènä'i**, انايی **ènäyi**, *a.* Egotistical.

P. انائی **ènä'i**, انايی **ènäyi**, *s.* Egotism; egoism.

A. انايب **ènäyib**, *s., pl. of* ناب, *pl. of* انياب Tusks; tushes; canine teeth.

P. انب **ènèb**, *s.* The purple egg-plant and its fruit, *solanum melongena*.

A. انبا **ènbä**, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* نبأ) Messages; communications. 2. *(pl. of* نبي) Prophets.

A. انبا **inbä**, *vn.* A communicating. — *v. t.* To communicate; to impart.

A. انبات **inbät**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant grow. 2. A growing. 3. A being or becoming clothed with vegetation. 4. A youth's becoming pubescent.

T. انبات **inbät** }
T. انباد **inbäd** } *s.* See امبات

A. انباذ **ènbäz**, *s., pl. of* نبذ Tittles; small quantities of things.

P. انبار **ènbär**, *a.* 1. Full; filled. 2. Heaped. 3. Which fills.

P. انبار **ènbär**, vulg. **änbär**, **ämbär**, *s.* A heap or accumulation, of manure, earth, stones, etc. آب انبار *s.* A tank, reservoir or pond of water.

T. انبار **änbär**, vulg. **ämbär**, *s. (from* P. انبار) 1. A storehouse; a magazine. 2. A granary. 3. A corn-bin or corn-cellar. 4. The hold of a ship. در انبار اتمك *v. t.* To collect or receive into store. طوپ انباری *s.* The lower deck of a war-ship. فرق انبار *s.* The forty stores; *i. e.*, 1. A general dealer; a dealer in marine stores. 2. The skate-fish, the ray, *raia batis*.

T. انبارجی **änbärji**, *s.* A storehouse-keeper.

P. انبارخانه **änbär-khänè**, *s.* A storehouse; a magazine.

P. انباردار **änbär-där**, *s.* As T. انبارجی

P. انبارده **ènbärdè**, *a.* Heaped up; piled up; collected in heaps.

T. انبارلو **änbärlü**, *a.* That has a storehouse, granary or hold. — اوج *s.* A three-decker man of-war.

P. انباز **ènbäz**, *s.* 1. A partner; a shareholder. 2. A companion; an associate. 3. An equal; a fellow; a mate.

P. انبازی **ènbäzi**, *s.* Partnership; association; equality.

P. انباشته **ènbäshtè**, *a.* 1. Filled; full; stuffed; crammed. 2. Heaped up. 3. In a heap of ruins. 4. Wealthy. 5. Tanned. 6. *s.* The ground bark of a tan-pit; also, a tan-pit.

A. انباض **inbäz**, *vn.* A making or letting a bowstring twang.

A. انباط **ènbät**, *prop. n., pl. of* نبطي Nabatheans, a people who lived along the Lower Euphrates.

A. انباط **inbät**, *vn.* 1. A first reaching water when sinking a well. 2. A penetrating. 3. A being or becoming manifest. علم انباط مياه The science of hydraulics as applied to wells.

P. انباغ **ènbäg**, *s.* A fellow-wife, in polygamous marriage.

A. انباق **inbäq**, *vn.* A breaking wind backwards.

A. انبال **ènbäl**, *s., pl. of* نبل Arabian arrows.

P. انبان **ènbän**, *s.* A bag or wallet, of hide or leather; especially, a whole sheepskin used for the purpose. نای انبان *s.* A bagpipe.

P. انبانچه **ènbänchè**, *s., dim. of* انبان A small bag of hide or leather.

P. انبانك **ènbänèk**, *s., dim. of* انبان A small bag of hide or leather.

P. انبانه **ènbänè**, *s.* As انبان, *q. v.*

A. انباه **inbäh**, *vn.* An arousing; an awakening.

Digitized by Google

A. انبت ènbèt, *a.* Very or most fertile.

A. انبتات inbitât, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. A being or becoming seedless and impotent to procreate.

A. انبتار inbitâr, *vn.* A being cut off or through.

A. انبثاث inbisâs, *vn.* A being or becoming scattered, spread, dispersed, or diffused.

A. انبثاق inbisâq, *vn.* A bursting forth impetuously. 2. The procession of the Holy Ghost.

A. انبج ènbèj, ènbij, *s.* The preserved mango.

A. انبجات ènbijât, *s., pl. of* انبج Preserved fruits; conserves, as medical preparations.

A. انبذه ènbizè, *s., pl. of* نبيذ Wines or syrups made from raisins, dried dates or honey, but not from fresh grapes.

P. انبر ènbûr, *s.* Tongs; pincers; forceps; tweezers.

A. انبرا inbirâ, *vn.* A being cut, pared, or shaved down.

A. انبربارس ènbèrbâris, } vulg. âm-
A. انبرباريس ènbèrbâris, } bèrbaris, *s.* The barberry; *berberis vulgaris.*

A. انبساط inbisât, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spread out. 2. The heart's being dilated with joy; cheerfulness; gladness. 3. A being or becoming free from shyness; a being at one's ease with another; freedom; liberty; boldness. 4. A being extended; extension.

A. انبطاح inbitâh, *vn.* 1. A being thrown flat on one's face; a falling prone. 2. A valley's being or becoming wide. 3. (in anatomy) Supination of the fore-arm.

A. انبعاث inbi'âs, *vn.* 1. A being sent; mission. 2. A being impelled or propelled; impulse. 3. An awaking; resurrection.

A. انبعاج inbi'âj, *vn.* 1. A thing's being cleft, rent, or burst. 2. A having the belly ripped open. 3. A bursting forth in a flood. 4. A valley's being or becoming wide.

A. انبغا inbigâ, *vn.* A being or becoming proper, suitable or right; meetness; fitness; suitableness.

A. انبل ènbèl, *a.* 1. Very or most eminent or worthy. 2. Very or most skillful in shooting or making arrows.

P. انبله ènbèlè, *s.* The tamarind; *tamarindus indica.*

A. انبوب ûnbûb, } *s.* (*pl.* انابيب) 1. The
A. انبوبه ûnbûbè, } internodal tube or joint of a reed, etc. 2. A pipe; a tube. 3. A spear; a lance. 4. A road, path, way. 5. A row of trees; or, perhaps, an alley between two parallel rows. 6. An air-passage of the lungs; a bronchial tube.

P. انبوبه ènbûbè, *s.* (*from* A. انبوبه) 1. A joint of a reed; the bobbin of a shuttle. 2. A pipe; a tube; a spout.

P. انبور ènbûr, *s.* Tongs; pincers; forceps; tweezers.

T. انبور ènbûr, *s.* (*from* P. انبور) A poker for stirring the fire.

P. انبوه ènbûh, *a.* 1. Heaped; accumulated. 2. Fallen down in ruin. 3. Much or many; copious or numerous; crowded.

P. انبوهی ènbûhî, *s.* 1. Accumulation. 2. Abundance; numerousness.

P. انبه ènbè, *s.* The mango, fruit of *mangifera indica.*

P. انبه ènbûh, *a.* Poetical contraction of انبوه *q. v.*

A. انبهار inbihâr, *vn.* A panting.

A. انبيا ènbiyâ, *s., pl. of* نبي Prophets; messengers of God. سورهٔ انبيا *s.* Name of the 21st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انبياع inbiyâ' *vn.* 1. An offering a reduction of price. 2. T. A meeting a sale; a commodity's selling.

A. انبيق inbîq, *s.* A retort; a still; written with the definite article (الانبيق el-inbîq,) the word is the original of *alembic.* انبيقدن چكمك *v. t.* To distil.

A. انت ènte, *pers. pron. 2. pers. masc. sing.* (*dual.* انتما *pl.* انتم) Thou.

A. انت ènti, *pers. pron. 2. pers. fem. sing.* (*dual.* انتما, *pl.* انتن) Thou.

A. انتاج intâj, *vn.* 1. A beast's bringing forth young. 2. A producing a consequence. ا —, *v. t.* To occasion.

T. انتارى ântârî, *s.* A kind of vest or inner coat.

A. انتباث intibâs, *vn.* A stretching forth the hand to take. 2. A tucking up one's skirts.

A. انتبار intibâr, *vn.* 1. A swelling; a growing in bulk. 2. A blistering (from toil). 3. An ascending.

A. انتباه intibâh, *vn.* 1. An awaking to consciousness. 2. An exercising vig-

Digitized by Google

ilance; caution; circumspection. اوزره او انتباه *v. i.* To be on one's guard; to be wide awake.

A. انتثار **intïsär,** *vn.* 1. A being scattered about. 2. A drawing water into the nostrils and blowing it out again.

A. انتجا **intïjä,** *vn.* 1. An obtaining; an attaining. 2. A choosing and taking a confidant. 3. A mutually whispering secrets. 4. A mounting or sitting on a high place. 5. An affecting one by the "evil eye."

A. انتجاب **intïjäb,** *vn.* A choosing; a picking; a preferring.

A. انتجاس **intïjäs,** *vn.* A being or becoming defiled.

A. انتجاع **intïjä',** *vn.* 1. A foraging. 2. A paying a visit in hopes of a favor or benefit.

A. انتجال **intïjäl,** *vn.* A being or becoming plainly visible, and then passing away.

A. انتجام **intïjäm,** *vn.* 1. An observing the courses of the stars. 2. T. A coming to an end; termination.

A. انتحا **intïnä,** *vn.* 1. An aiming at; an intending; a purposing. 2. A leaning or reclining against. 3. A trusting to; a relying on.

A. انتحاب **intïnäb,** *vn.* 1. A moaning loudly in weeping. 2. A gasping loudly in breathing.

A. انتحات **intïnät,** *vn.* A being cut, chipped, or shaved down.

A. انتحار **intïnär,** *vn.* 1. A being ready to kill one another; a flying at one another's throats. 2. A cutting one's own throat.

A. انتحال **intïnäl,** *vn.* 1. A claiming as one's own what really belongs to another; especially, a plagiarizing of another's composition. 2. A claiming to belong to any family, tribe or sect.

A. انتحام **intïnäm,** *vn.* A man's occupying himself about a thing.

A. انتخا **intïknä,** *vn.* A being or becoming proud or arrogant.

A. انتخاب **intïknäb,** vulg. **intäknäb,** *vn.* A choosing; a selecting; an electing; a preferring; selection; election; preference. ا—, *v. t.* To choose, etc. as above.

A. انتخال **intïknäl,** *vn.* A choosing; a selecting.

A. انتدا **intïdä,** *vn.* A being or becoming assembled together in council or for conversation.

A. انتداب **intïdäb,** *vn.* 1. An answering propitiously. 2. A being or becoming feasible.

A. انتدام **intïdäm,** *vn.* A being or becoming feasible.

A. انتذار **intïzär,** *vn.* A making a vow to do or sacrifice something.

T. انترى **antëri,** *s.* See اتارى

A. انتزاع **intïzä',** *vn.* A tearing or plucking up, out, or away. ا—, *v. t.* To tear up, etc.

A. انتساب **intïsäb,** *vn.* 1. A being related to; relation. 2. A being or becoming attached to the household of a grandee. 3. A possessing, or being qualified by something; qualification. ا—, *v. i.* To become attached to the household of a grandee. قدرت انتساب *s.* Endued with power.

A. انتساج **intïsäj,** *vn.* A being or becoming woven or interwoven.

A. انتساخ **intïsäkh,** *vn.* An annulling; an obliterating; a doing away with. 2. A copying a writing. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To do away with. 2. To copy.

A. انتساف **intïsäf,** *vn.* 1. A pulling up by the root. 2. A pulling down to the foundation.

A. انتساق **intïsäq,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming arranged in good order.

A. انتشا **intïshä,** *vn.* 1. A growing; a springing up. 2. A being or becoming slightly intoxicated.

A. انتشاب **intïshäb,** *vn.* 1. A laying in a store of. 2. An adhering to, or sticking in a thing.

A. انتشار **intïshär,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spread open; a being expanded. 2. A being published or disseminated. 3. A being dispersed or diffused. 4. A being or becoming distended. بولق —, *v. i.* To spread; to be spread.

A. انتشاف **intïshäf,** *vn.* An imbibing or absorbing a fluid.

A. انتشاق **intïshäq,** *vn.* A snuffing up into the nostrils. ا—, *v. t.* To snuff up into the nostrils.

A. انتصا **intïsä,** *vn.* A picking; a choosing.

A. انتصاب **intïsäb,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming set upright. 2. A standing upright; or, a sticking one's self bolt

Digitized by Google

upright before a person. 3. A being put in a place; or placed in office. 4. (in Arabic grammar) A triptote noun's being in the accusative case; a verb's being in the subjunctive mood.

A. انتصات **intiṣāt**, *vn.* A being or becoming silent.

A. انتصاح **intiṣāḥ**, *vn.* A following advice and good counsel.

A. انتصار **intiṣār**, *vn.* A taking revenge; a becoming victorious in a quarrel or fight.

A. انتصاص **intiṣāṣ**, *vn.* A bride's being enthroned on a sofa for congratulation.

A. انتصاف **intiṣāf**, *vn.* 1. A being divided into two equal parts. 2. A day's being at noontide. 3. A lunar month's being at full moon. 4. An obtaining full justice or full payment.

A. انتضا **intiżā**, *vn.* An unsheathing.

A. انتضاج **intiżāj**, *vn.* 1. A ripening; a maturing. 2. A becoming thoroughly done or well cooked.

A. انتضاح **intiżāḥ**, *vn.* A sprinkling water over the private parts after ablution for divine service.

A. انتضاد **intiżād**, *vn.* A being stowed, or arranged in piles.

A. انتضال **intiżāl**, *vn.* 1. A contending in archery. 2. A contending in boasting.

A. انتطاح **intiṭāḥ**, *vn.* Horned beasts' butting against each other.

A. انتطاق **intiṭāq**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing a girdle.

A. انتظار **intiẓār**, *vn.* A looking forward in hope, expectation, or impatience for something. الانتظار اشد من النار *prov.* Expectation is more fierce than fire (Hope deferred maketh the heart sick). انتظار اوزره اولق *v. i.* To be in expectation or on the outlook for something.

A. انتظام **intiẓām**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming arranged in a line or series. 2. A being or becoming in good order and regularity; order; arrangement; adjustment; discipline of troops. انتظام اوزره اولق *v. i.* To be in good order, in a perfect state of discipline, etc. انتظام بولق *v. i.* To become well arranged; to get into order.

A. انتعات **intiʿāt**, *vn.* 1. A qualifying; a describing; a characterizing. 2. A being qualified.

A. انتعاش **intiʿāsh**, *vn.* 1. A recovering one's footing from a slip or stumble. 2. An invalid's recovering health. 3. A discarded official's recovering his position.

A. انتفا **intifā**, *vn.* 1. A being driven away, repelled or expelled. 2. A being banished. 3. A being negative or negatived; negation; non-existence; absence.

A. انتفاخ **intifākh**, *vn.* 1. A being inflated and swollen; a being puffed up or puffed out. 2. A being or becoming tumid. 3. The day's being high, having the sun risen to a notable altitude.

A. انتفاد **intifād**, *vn.* An obtaining one's due from a debtor.

A. انتفاش **intifāsh**, *vn.* 1. A being hairy, downy or feathery. 2. A having the hair dishevelled. 3. An animal's shaking out or bristling up (as feathers on a bird). 4. A thing's being soft and plumped out, as when stuffed or padded. 6. A muscle's bellying out fully and plumply. 7. A nose's being broad and flat.

A. انتفاص **intifāṣ**, *vn.* A sprinkling the privities with water after passing urine.

A. انتفاض **intifāż**, *vn.* 1. As انتفاص *q. v.* 2. A thing's being shaken to clear it of dust. 3. Dust's being shaken off.

A. انتفاع **intifāʿ**, *vn.* A being benefited; a profiting. – *s.*, a gain; benefit; advantage. ا –, *v. i.* To profit.

A. انتفال **intifāl**, *vn.* 1. An asking; a begging; a demanding. 2. A ridding one's self of a thing. 3. A performing supererogatory acts of worship (نافله).

F. آنتقا **ântiqā**, *s.* See آنتيقا.

A. انتقا **intiqā**, *vn.* A picking; a choosing. ا –, *v. t.* To pick; to select.

A. انتقاب **intiqāb**, *vn.* A woman's veiling herself or being veiled.

A. انتقاث **intiqāṯ**, *vn.* A digging out.

A. انتقاد **intiqād**, *vn.* 1. A receiving ready cash or coin. 2. A separating out bad coins. 3. A child's becoming a lad.

A. انتقار **intiqār**, *vn.* 1. A picking; a choosing. 2. A scrutinizing; an in-

Digitized by Google

vestigating. 3. A scraping and scooping out. 4. A bird's pecking. 5. A being or becoming cavernous or hollow.

A. انتقاش **intïqäsh,** *vn.* A making or letting (a seal, etc.) be engraved.

A. انتقاص **intïqäs,** *vn.* 1. A lessening; a diminishing. 2. A being or becoming decreased or diminished; decrease; diminution.

A. انتقاض **intïqäz,** *vn.* 1. A falling to pieces; a being pulled to pieces; demolition; disintegration. 2. A compact's being or becoming broken.

P. انتقاض‌پذیر **intïqäz-pèzïr,** *a.* 1. Demolished or fallen into ruin. 2. Disintegrated.

A. انتقاط **intïqät,** *vn* A minutely enquiring into.

A. انتقال **intïqäl,** *vn.* 1. A thing's moving or being moved; transition; progress. 2. A migrating; migration. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To move, etc., as above. انتقال دار بقا *s.* *(The passage to the world of permanency)* Death. سریع الانتقال *a.* 1. Transitory; inconstant; fickle. 2. Quick in apprehending.

A. انتقام **intïqäm,** *vn.* A taking revenge; a taking vengeance; revenge, vengeance. انتقام آلمق , اخذ انتقام ا *v. i.* To take revenge, to take vengeance (دن from, *i. e.*, on a person). عزیز ذو انتقام *a.* The all-powerful, jealous God.

A. انتقاه **intïqäh,** *vn.* 1. A recovering from sickness; recovery. 2. A being or becoming satisfied as to having thoroughly investigated and understood a matter; perfect conviction.

A. انتکا **intïkyä,** *vn.* An obtaining one's due.

A. انتکاب **intïkyäb,** *vn.* A taking a thing on the shoulder.

A. انتکات **intïkyät,** *vn.* A falling down on one's back.

A. انتکاث **intïkyäs,** *vn.* A being injured, hurt, spoilt, infringed or violated.

A انتکاس **intïkyäs,** *vn.* 1. A being inverted. 2. A falling headlong. 3. A stooping forwards, head foremost.

A. انتکاف **intïkyäf,** *vn.* 1. A turning one's self around. 2. A going; a migrating. 3. A going to pieces. 4. A being infringed or violated.

A. انتله **èntülè,** *s.* Zedoary. انتلهٔ بیضا *s.* White zedoary, called also روی , found in Europe. انتلهٔ سودا *s.* Black zedoary, called also هندی , as coming from India.

A. انتم **èntüm,** *pers. pron. 2d. pers. pl. masc.* You, ye.

A. انتما **èntümä,** *pers. pron., 2d. pers. dual, masc. & fem.* You two.

A. انتما **intïmä,** *vn.* A being related to, or claiming kindred with. صواب انتما *a.* Correct or satisfactory.

T. انتمك **èntèmèk,** *v. t.* A causing or allowing a beast to be castrated.

A. انتن **èntèn,** *a.* Very or most fetid or offensive.

A. انتن **èntünnä,** *pers. pron., 2d. pers. pl. fem.* You, ye.

F. آنتنا **äntènä,** *s.* A yard or gaff of certain sails.

A. انتوا **intïvä,** *vn.* 1. An intending; an aiming at a thing in any effort. 2. A remaining; a dwelling in.

A. انتها **intïhä,** *vn.* 1. An observing a prohibition. 2. A finishing; a coming to an end. 3. An attaining, an arriving. 4. *s.* An extreme; a limit; an end, term. بولق — *v. i.* To come to an end.

A. انتهاب **intïhäb,** *vn.* A carrying away plunder. ا —, *v. t.* To carry off as spoil.

A. انتهاج **intïhäj,** *vn.* A finding or taking a path (نهج).

A. انتهار **intïhär,** *vn.* 1. A bleeding obstinately; hemorrhage. 2. The bowels' being violently fluxed; diarrhœa; dysentery; bloody flux. 3. A driving away with invectives.

A. انتهاز **intïhäz,** *vn.* A seizing, making good use of an opportunity. ا —, *v. t.* To take an opportunity.

A. انتهاس **intïhäs,** *vn.* A nibbling with the front teeth.

A. انتهاش **intïhäsh,** *vn.* 1. As انتهاس , *q. v.* 2. A tearing the flesh with the nails, in grief.

A. انتهاض **intïhäz,** *vn.* 1. A rising to one's feet. 2. A setting out; a starting.

A. انتهاك **intïhäk,** *vn.* 1. An enfeebling; a debilitating. 2. An abasing.

T. انتی **intï,** *s.* A trifle; a nothing. انتی پنتی شیلر *s.* Things of no account.

A. انتیاط **intïyät,** *vn.* 1. A being hung. 2. A being or going far off; absence; distance.

Digitized by Google

F. آنتیقا **ăntiqà**, *s.* An antique.

T. انتیقاجی **ăntiqăjì**, *s.* A dealer in antiques.

A. انثا **insă**, *vn.* 1. A backbiting. 2. A disdaining; a refusing

A. انثا **ŭnsă**, *a. for* انثی *q. v.*

A. انثار **insăr**, *vn.* 1. A hurting the nose of a person, making it bleed; a making one fall on his nose. 2. A blowing the nose. 3. A snuffing water into the nostrils and blowing it out again. 4. A speaking through the nose.

A. انثلم **insităm**, *vn.* A using foul language.

A. انثجاج **insijăj**, *vn.* A flowing violently; a pouring; a rushing.

A. انثجار **insijăr**, *vn.* Water's welling up and overflowing.

A. انثداغ **insidăg**, *vn.* A head's being broken or cleft.

A. انثرام **insirăm**, *vn.* A tooth's being broken off; a poetical hiatus.

A. انثقاب **insiqăb**, *vn.* A being pierced, bored, perforated.

A. انثلام **insilăm**, *vn.* A being hacked, notched; a being breached.

A. انثماغ **insimăg**, *vn.* 1. A being bruised, smashed, or crushed. 2. A wound's suppurating.

A. انثمام **insimăm**, *vn.* 1. A hustling or attacking one in a crowd. 2. A body's dwindling away. 3. A growing old and infirm.

A. انثنا **insină**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent, doubled back on itself; a river's winding.

A. انثی **ŭnsă**, انثا, *a.* Female; feminine.

A. انثیال **insiyăl**, *vn.* 1. Loose earth or sand's pouring down in large quantities. 2. People's rushing together from all sides. 3. Words' issuing as a torrent from the mouth.

A. انثیان **ŭnsăyăn**, *s., dual of* انثی 1. Two females or feminines. 2. The two testicles.

P. آنجا **ăn-jă**, *s. & adv.* 1. That place. 2. In that place; there.

A. انجا **injă**, *vn.* A delivering or preserving. ا –, *v. t.* To save; to deliver; to preserve.

A. انجاب **ènjăb**, *a., pl. of* نجیب Noble; of good blood, (men or beasts).

A. انجاب **injăb**, *vn.* A being of a noble lineage.

A. انجاث **ènjăs**, *s., pl. of* نجث 1. Coats of mail. 2. Pericardiums. 3. Homes.

A. انجاح **injăh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one succeed; a granting success. 2. A being or becoming successful; success. ا – *v. t.* To accomplish.

A. انجاد **ènjăd**, *s., pl. of* نجد 1. High lands; table lands. 2. Braves; heroes.

A. انجاد **injăd**, *vn.* 1. A helping. 2. An answering a request or prayer favorably.

A. انجاز **injăz**, *vn.* 1. A performing the request of another. 2. A fulfilling a promise. 3. A dispatching a worsted or wounded foe. ا –, *v. t.* To perform; to fulfil.

A. انجاس **ènjăs**, *s., pl. of* نجس Unclean things.

A. انجاس **injăs**, *vn.* A making or letting become unclean.

T. آنجاق **ăn-jăq**, *adv. & conj.* See آنجق

A. انجام **ènjăm**, *s., pl. of* نجم Stars.

P. انجام **ènjăm**, *s.* 1. An end; an extremity; a termination. 2. The conclusion or close of an act. 3. An ultimate state, result or effect of an act. بولق – *v. i.* To end, terminate or result. کار – *s.* The result of a matter or act. ویرمك – *v. i.* To arrange so as to conclude a matter. سعادت انجام *a.* Propitious.

P. انجامپذیر **ènjăm-pèzîr**, *a.* Finished; concluded.

P. انجبار **ènjèbăr**, *s.* Septfoil; tormentil, *tormentilla officinalis, potentilla tormentilla.* اوتی – *s.* Septfoil; tormentil.

A. انجبار **injibăr**, *vn.* 1. A bone's being set, healed, or re-united. 2. Fractions' being added together. 3. A being brought into a satisfactory condition.

T. انجتمك **injìtmèk**, *v. t.* See اینجتمك

P. انجخت **ènjăkht**, *s.* Wish; desire; coveting; lust.

P. انجدان **ènjŭdăn**, *s.* The assafœtida plant, *narthex assafœtida.*

A. انجذاب **injizăb**, *vn.* A being attracted; attraction.

A. انجذاذ **injizăz**
A. انجذار **injizăr**
A. انجذام **injizăm**
vn. A being cut through and severed.

A. انجراد **injirăd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming naked. 2. A being stripped off.

A. انجرار **injirăr**, *vn.* 1. A being drawn or dragged along. 2. A being drawn out, extended, or prolonged.

Digitized by Google

3. An extending to a thing. 4. A tending to or resulting in. 5. (in Arabic grammar) A (noun's) being in the genitive case.

P. انجره enjèrè, *s.* The nettle, *urtica.*

A. انجزار injizȧr, *vn.* Water's ebbing, retreating, becoming shallow.

A. انجراع injizȧ', *vn.* A being cut or broken in two; a being severed; parting.

A. انجزام injizȧm, *vn.* 1. A being broken through, in two. 2. A being cut through or off. 3. (in Arabic grammar) A (noun, verb, or particle's) having the final consonant without a vowel.

A. انجس enjès, *a.* Very or most unclean, canonically.

A. انجعاب inji'ȧb, *vn.* A being thrown or dashed to the ground.

A. انجعاف inji'ȧf, *vn.* 1. A being plucked up by the roots. 2. A being overthrown, prostrated or thrown down; a collapsing.

A. انجفال injifȧl, *vn.* 1. A hurrying away from a place. 2. A going away; departure.

T. آنجق ȧnjȧq, *adv.* Only; solely; merely. 2. Just. 3. Hardly; barely.

T. انجق ȧnjȧq, *conj.* But; on the other hand; however.

T. انجك enjik, *s., dim. of* انيك *q. v.*

T. انجك injik, *s.* See اينجك

A. انجل enjèl, *a.* 1. Spacious; large; long and broad. 2. Having large eyes.

P. انجل enjil, *s.* The holly-hock, *althæa rosea,* etc.; or, the marsh-mallow, *althæa officinalis,* or, the common mallow, *malva sylvestris.*

A. انجلا injilȧ, *vn.* 1. An appearing clear, bright, and manifest; — *s.*, manifestation; freedom from veil, cloud, or dullness. 2. A veil or shade's being lifted or removed.

A. انجلاب injilȧb, *vn.* A being taken or driven in droves to a place of sale.

A. انجلاع injilȧ', *vn.* 1. A being manifest and visible. 2. A veil's being removed.

T. انجلمك injèlmèk, See اينجلمك

T. انجلمك injilèmèk, *v. i.* See اينكلمك

T. آنجلين ȧnjȧlèyin, *adv.* 1. In that manner. 2. To that degree. 3. According to that; so.

A. انجم enjum, *s., pl. of* نجم Stars.

A. انجماد injimȧd, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming frozen. 2. A being or becoming coagulated. 3. A being or becoming solidified.

A. انجماع injimȧ', *vn.* A being or becoming collected; an assembling; a collecting; a meeting.

P. انجم‌سپاه enjum-sipȧh, *a.* (A king) with troops numerous as the stars.

P. انجم‌سوز enjum-sûz, *a.* (The sun) which burns up the stars (*i. e.* causes them to vanish).

P. انجمن enjumèn, *s.* 1. A place of meeting; a place where people assemble. 2. A meeting; an assembly. 3. A society; an association. دانش — *s.* The Academy of Science at Constantinople. سور — *s.* A festive gathering. كهكشان — *s. (The company of straw-bearers)* The milky way. گردون‌پيما — *s. (The company that traverses the revolving sphere)* The seven planets.

P. انجمنگاه enjumèngyȧh, *s.* A place of assembly.

T. انجمك injinmèk, *v. i.* See اينجمك

T. انجو injû, inji, *s.* See اينجو

P. انجوج enjûj, *s.* Wood of aloes, *agallochum.* انجوج مندلی *s.* Aloes-wood of Mandal (the best variety).

P. انجوخ enjûkh, *s.* 1 A wrinkle; a crease; a furrow; a corrugation. 2. A shriveled state.

P. انجوخيده enjûkhîdè, *a.* Wrinkled; creased; furrowed; shriveled.

P. انجوغ enjûg, *s.* As انجوخ

T. آنجه ȧnjȧ, *adv.* 1. Hardly; barely; only; just. 2. According to....

T. انجه injè, *a.* See اينجه

T. انجه‌لك injèlik, *s.* See اينجه‌لك

T. انجه‌لنمك injèlènmèk, *v. i.* See اينجه‌لنمك

T. آنجه‌لين ȧnjȧlèyin, *adv.* See آنجلين

T. انجی injî, *s.* See اينجو

A. انجياب injiyûb, *vn.* 1. A being torn or slit. 2. The clouds' clearing off. 3. The day's passing away. 4. A being clear, free, open.

A. انجيال injiyȧl, *vn.* 1. A going round or about. 2. Dust's rising in the air in clouds.

P. انجيده enjîdè, *s.* The white horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

P. انجيده enjîdè, *a.* Minced; sliced; broken up.

A. انجيذخ enjîzȧkh, *s. (from* P. انجيده*)* An account-book.

Digitized by Google

P. انجير **enjīr**, vulg. **injir**, *s.* 1. The tree and fruit of *ficus carica*. 2. A hole. 3. The anus. آدم – *s.* Adam's fig; *i. e.* The prickly pear, fruit of *opuntia vulgaris;* or, the sycamore fig, fruit of *ficus sycamorus*. قوشی – , دلن *s.* The beccafico, *motacilla ficedula*. ارکك انجير *s.* The male fig, (not eatable). الله انجير, or – الله *s.* Figs dried and selected for exportation. بادنجان انجيری *s.* vulg. **pātlijān-injiri**) The purple fig. تيب – *s.* As ارکك انجير *q. v.* عربستان انجيری *s.* As قوطی انجيری *q. v.* انجير آدم *s.* Figs in drums. لوب انجيری *s.* Name of a delicate large green fig. وزير انجيری *s.* Name of a large green fig. ياش انجير *s.* A fresh fig.

P. انجيره **enjīrè**, *s.* As انجير

T. انجك **injik**, *s.* See انجك

A. انجيل **injīl**, *prop. n.* (*pl.* اناجيل) The Gospels, or any one of them; also, the New Testament, entire. اهل انجيل *s.* A Christian.

A. انجيلی **injīlī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Gospel; evangelical. 2. Who believes in the Gospel; a Christian.

A. انجيليه **injīliyyè**, *s.* The herb angelica, *archangelica officinalis*.

T. آنجيلين **ånjīlèyin**, *adv.* Err. for آنجلين *q. v.*

A. انجيه **ènjiyè**, *s.*, *pl. of* نجی 1. Whisperings. 2. Confidants.

T. انچقرتمق **inchqirtmåq**, *v. i.* To cause or allow to hiccup or sob.

T. انچقرق **inchqirïq**, *s.* 1. A hiccup. 2. A sob.

T. انچقرمق **inchqirmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To hiccup. 2. To sob.

P. آنچنان **ån-chunūn**, *a.* Such; such like; such as that.

A. انح **ènh**, *vn.* A gasping.

A. انحا **ènhā**, *s.*, *pl. of* نحو 1. Directions; bearings. 2. Regions; districts, quarters. انحای تعليميه *s.* The four constituent operations in teaching or investigation, (1) تقسيم exhaustive subdivision, (2) تحليل analysis, (3) تحديد definition, and (4) برهان demonstration.

A. انحا **innā**, *vn.* 1. A pointing or directing towards. 2. An intending; a trying. 3. An averting the eyes.

A. انحاف **innāf**, *vn.* A making lean and thin.

A. انحال **innāl**, *vn.* 1. A giving. 2. An appropriating, destining a thing to a person.

A. انحباس **innihbās**, *vn.* A being or becoming confined, restricted, or imprisoned; imprisonment; restriction; constriction; mortmain, etc.

A. انحتات **innihtāt**, *vn.* A being rubbed or shaken off; removal.

A. انحجاز **innihjāz**, *vn.* 1. A being inhibited, prohibited, prevented, and abstaining from something. 2. A being or becoming separated from one another.

A. انحداب **innihdāb**, *vn.* A being or becoming convex or hunch-backed.

A. انحداد **innihdād**, *vn.* A being or becoming thin, slender, sharp, or pointed; thinness; slenderness; sharpness; pointedness; acuteness.

A. انحدار **innihdār**, *vn.* 1. A going down a declivity. 2. A being precipitous. 3. A swelling from a blow.

A. انحذاف **innihzāf**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off, severed or detached. 2. A being elided or suppressed; elision; suppression; omission.

A. انحذام **innihzām**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. A being finished quickly.

A. انحراد **innihrād**, *vn.* A meteor's darting along the sky.

A. انحراف **innihrāf**, *vn.* A turning to one side; a deviating; deviation; declination; deflexion. بوصله – *s.* The variation of the compass. خاطر – *s.* Displeasure; or, a feeling offended, hurt, aggrieved. سفلين – *s.* The reflexion of the epicycle in the two inferior planets. سمت قبله – *s.* The azimuth of the direction of Mekka at any place. مزاج – *s.* An illness. منظر – *s.* Parallax. (usually called اختلاف منظر).

A. انحس **ènhās**, *a.* Very or most inauspicious.

A. انحسار **innihsār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming removed. 2. A being or becoming uncovered.

A. انحساس **innihsās**, *vn.* A disintegrating; a dispersing; a falling to pieces.

A. انحسام **innihsām**, *vn.* A being cut through or off.

A. انحشا **innihshā**, *vn.* A being stuffed, padded or wadded.

A. انحصار **innihsār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming confined within narrow bounds; limitation; restriction; seige. 2. The voice's being compressed

Digitized by Google

between the tongue and palate in pronouncing. 3. A commodity's being the subject of a monopoly; monopoly. 4. A being checked, restrained; restriction; restraint; inhibition. اصول — *s.* The system of monopoly.

A. انحصام **inniṣām**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken; fracture.

A. انحطاط **innitāt**, *vn.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. A being lowered, diminished or degraded; diminution; degradation; decline. 3. A being put or thrown down; a being paid down. 4. A being depressed; depression. 5. A disease's remitting and diminishing. افق — *s.* Dip of the horizon. جزئى — *s.* A partial remission of violence in a disease. كلى — *s.* The total remission or final termination of a disease.

A. انحطام **innitām**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken in small pieces.

A. انحف **onnaf**, *a.* Very or most emaciated, thin or lean.

A. انحقاق **innĭqāq**, *vn.* A knot's being firm, tight and hard.

A. انحكاك **innĭkyāk**, *vn.* A being scraped or scratched; a being scraped out or away.

A. انحلاب **innĭlāb**, *vn.* A fluid's oozing out; a dripping with fluid; a running with moisture.

A. انحلال **innĭlāl**, *vn.* 1. A knot's being or becoming loose, untied or undone. 2. A being or becoming disintegrated. 3. A being or becoming liquefied, melted or dissolved. 4. A being resolved into constituent elements. 5. A being chemically analyzed. 6. A problem's being solved 7. An oath's being void or voided. 8. An assembly's breaking up or being broken up.

A. انحلام **innĭlām**, *vn.* A dreaming.

A. انحماص **innĭmāṣ**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thin, slender or attenuated. 2. A swelling's subsiding.

A. انحماق **innĭmāq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming deficient in intellect or judgment; stupidity; imbecility. 2. An acting like a fool, boor, or clown. 3. A humbling one's self; an acknowledging folly.

A. انحمال **innĭmāl**, *vn.* A being carried away; a being tempted or led astray.

A. انحنا **innĭnā**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent, curved, or crooked; a bending; a curving; a stooping or bowing; the spine's being or becoming deformed; a bend; a curvature.

T. انانحتار **ănăkhtār**, *s.* See انحتار

A. انخناع **inkhĭtā'**, *vn.* A journeying; a traveling; wandering; roaming.

A. انخدار **inkhĭdār**, *vn.* 1. A woman's retiring, or keeping herself, or being kept behind a curtain. 2. A woman's being modest, and keeping away from strange men.

A. انخداع **inkhĭdā'**, *vn.* 1. A being deceived, cheated or duped. 2. A being cheated by collusion, and in appearance only.

A. انخراط **inkhĭrāt**, *vn.* 1. A crooked stick's being smoothed or straightened forcibly. 2. A being or becoming emaciated or thin. 3. A being conical towards one or both ends, being fusiform. 4. Pearls or beads' being pierced and strung. 5. A going very fast. 6. A flying out at one with bad language. 7. An inconsiderately undertaking.

A. انخراع **inkhĭrā'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming split or broken; fracture. 2. A joint's being dislocated; dislocation. 3. A being out of sorts, out of health; a being low; a being depressed; depression.

A. انخراق **inkhĭrāq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming rent, burst, split. 2. A being or becoming large, wide, profuse or diffuse. 3. A telling a lie. 4. The wind's blowing.

A. انخرام **inkhĭrām**, *vn.* 1. A being cut or broken through or away. 2. A becoming extinct.

A. انخزاع **inkhĭzā'**, *vn.* 1. A being cut through or off. 2. A being or becoming broken and bent, through age or weakness.

A. انخزال **inkhĭzāl**, *vn.* 1. A being cut through or off. 2. A walking heavily, from weakness. 3. A being unable or unwilling to answer.

A. انخساف **inkhĭsāf**, *vn.* 1. A sinking into the earth; a being swallowed up. 2. A caving in. 3. An eye's collapsing in its socket. 4. The moon's being eclipsed.

A. انخضاع **inkhĭzā'**, *vn.* A leaning to one side.

Digitized by Google

A. انخع ènkhä', *a.* Very or most odious, heinous, or mortal.

A. انخفا ènkhïfä, *vn.* A being or becoming concealed; concealment.

A. انخفاض ènkhïfäz, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming low, depressed or abased; depression; abasement; subsidence. 2. A star's being or becoming below the horizon. 3. A planet's being on the perigee side of its mean distance from the earth; also, being nearer to the earth than another with which it is in conjunction. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* A being in the genitive case. 5. *(do.)* A letter's being of the class called مخفضه, pronounced with depression of the tongue; as are all the letters but ظ, ط, ض, ص, خ, غ and ق.

A. انخلاع ènkhïlä', *vn.* 1. A being torn up, out, or away. 2. A being or becoming dislocated; dislocation. 3. A being dismissed; dismissal.

A. انخماص ènkhïmäs, *vn.* As انخماص No. 2. *q. v.*

A. انخناث ènkhïnäs, *vn.* 1. A being languid, slouching and vacillating in manner. 2. A being flaccid.

A. انخناس ènkhïnäs, *vn.* A lagging or slinking back.

A. انخناق ènkhïnäq, *vn.* A being or becoming suffocated, or asphyxiated in any way.

T. اند ènd, *s.* A space between joints. اند بند *a.* Made up of nodes and internodes.

P. اند ènd, *s.* Odd, left over after tens have been reckoned; used to represent any number from three to nine between tens. بیست و اند Twenty odd.

P. اند ènd, *v. subs., indicat. pres., 3d. pers. pl.* Are; they are.

T. آند änd, *s.* An oath. ایچمك – *v. i.* To take an oath; (derived from the ancient test by poison). یوزمق – *v. i.* To violate one's oath. ویرمك – *v. i.* To make or ask one to take an oath.

A. اندا èndä, *a.* For اندی *q. v.*

P. اندا èndä, *s.* 1. Plaster, mud or stucco. 2. A plasterer. 3. Calumny; slander; backbiting.

A. اندا èndä, *s., pl. of* ندا 1. Rains. 2. Moisture. 3. Liberalities.

A اندا ïndä, *vn.* 1. A wetting; a moistening. 2. A being liberal in giving.

P. انداخت èndäkht, *s.* A laying down; a laying on; a throwing; a propelling. ا – *v. t.* 1. To throw; to shoot. 2. To fire; to discharge.

P. انداخته èndäkhtè, *a.* 1. Laid; laid down. 2. Thrown; projected. 3. Fired; discharged.

A. انداد èndäd, *s., pl. of* ند Similars; peers; rivals; competitors; adversaries; opposites.

P. انداز èndäz, *a.* Who or which lays, throws, propels or discharges, (a termination to numerous compounds).

P. اندازه èndäzè, *s.* 1. Measure. 2. Proportion. 3. A Turkish cloth measure of about twenty six inches. اندازه‌سنی آملق *v. i.* To estimate the ability of a man, or the importance and consequences of a matter. اندازه‌یه کلمك *v. i.* To be capable of estimate; also, to be reasonable.

T. اندازه‌لك èndäzèlïk, *s.* 1. A quantity sufficient for, or requiring an endaze in measure. 2. Any thing sold by the endaze.

T. اندازه‌لمك èndäzèlèmèk, *v. t.* 1. To measure. 2. To compute or estimate.

T. اندازه‌لنمق èndäzèlänmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be measured or measurable. 2. To be computed, estimated or computable.

A. انداس èndäs, *a., pl. of* ندس Intelligent; shrewd; thoughtful.

P. اندام èndäm, *s.* 1. Shape; figure; stature. 2. Beauty; symmetry of form. 3. The body. 4. A member of the body. 5. A manner, mode or method; a custom; a habit. 6. Order; regularity; good condition. آینه‌سی – *s.* A mirror of the full length of the figure. پیش –, شرم –, نهانی – *s.* The privy parts. – بی *a.* Shapeless; misshapen. – سیم *a. (Silver bodied)* Fair; snow-white.

A. اندام ïndäm, *vn.* A making or letting one regret and repent.

P. اندام خارك èndäm-khärèk, *s., dim.* A stick or instrument used for scratching the back.

P. اندام دانا èndäm-dänä, *a.* Cognizant of form; especially, any one of the five senses.

T. اندامسز èndämsïz, *a.* Shapeless; graceless; ill-proportioned.

T. اندامسزلق èndämsïzlïq, *s.* Shapelessness; want of proportion.

Digitized by Google

T. اندامله **èndâmlâmâq**, *v. t.* To shape in graceful form.

T. اندامنمق **èndâmlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be shaped out. 2. To acquire a graceful shape.

T. انداملو **èndâmlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Which has form. 2. Having a body. 3. Graceful; symmetrical.

P. اندايش **èndâyish**, *s.* 1. A coating, as with plaster, gilt or paint. 2. Any material used as a coating to a substance.

P. اندايشكر **èndâyishgèr**, *s.* A plasterer or whitewasher; a gilder.

P. اندايه **èndâyè**, *s.* 1. A plasterer's trowel. 2. Detraction.

A. اندباح **indibâh**, *vn.* A bowing the back and head too low at divine service.

A. اندباغ **indibâg**, *vn.* A hide's being or becoming tanned.

A. اندثار **indisâr**, *vn.* A being or becoming effaced.

A. اندر **èndèr**, *a.* Very or most rare.

A. اندر **èndèr**, *s.* (*pl.* اناذر) A threshing floor.

P. اندر **èndèr**, *prep.* 1. In. 2. Into.

P. اندر **èndèr**, *a.* Step, (a suffix used to denote a relationship by marriage, as پدر اندر and پداندر, step-father; مادراندر and مداندر, step-mother; etc.).

A. اندرا **indirâ**, *vn.* The bursting out and spreading of fire or inundation.

A. اندراج **indirâj**, *vn.* 1. A progressing or ascending step by step. 2. A scroll's being or becoming rolled up. 3. A people's becoming extinct. 4. A containing; a being contained within something else.

A. اندراس **indirâs**, *vn.* A being or becoming an unsightly ruin, or utterly obliterated.

P. اندرجاه **èndèrjâh**, *s.* One of the five intercalary days in the old Persian year.

P. اندرخور **èndèrkhûr**, *a.* Worthy; fit; convenient.

P. اندرز **èndèrz**, *s.* 1. Advice; admonition. 2. A parable; an anecdote. 3. A testamentary bequest, command or precept.

T. اندرك **èndèrèk** (?), *s.* Bindweed, bearbind, wild convolvulus?

P. اندركاه **èndèr-gyâh**, *s.* As اندرجاه *q.v.*

T. اندرمك **èndirmèk**, *v. t.* See ايندرمك

P. اندرون **èndèrûn**, *s.* 1. The interior of a thing. 2. The ladies' apartments of a palace. آغازی — *s.* The eunuchs of the Sultan's palace. اندروندن جيقمه *a.* Who has entered private life after having seen service in the Sultan's palace. اندرون همايون *s.* The ladies' apartments of the Sultan's palace, and their occupants.

P. اندرونه **èndèrûnè**, *s.* The interior of anything.

P. اندرونی **èndèrûnî**, *a.* 1. Inner; interior. 2. Pertaining to the Palace.

T. آندز **ândiz**, *s.* See آنديز

A. اندساس **indisâs**, *vn.* A thing's burying itself or being buried in the earth.

A. اندعا **indi'â**, *vn.* A being called and answering; response; consent.

A. اندعاص **indi'âs**, *vn.* A corpse's moldering away to dust.

A. اندفاع **indifâ'**, *vn.* 1. A being driven out, pushed away, propelled, or expelled. 2. A taking one's self off; a going away. 3. A starting; a beginning.

A. اندفاق **indifâq**, *vn.* A being suddenly poured out in a large body.

A. اندفان **indifân**, *vn.* A being buried in the earth.

T. آندق **ândâq**, *adv.* So much; that much; to that degree.

A. اندقاق **indiqâq**, *vn.* 1. A being broken small and fine; pulverization. 2. A door's being knocked at.

P. اندك **èndèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* اند 1. A small number; a few. 2. A small quantity; a little. اندك اندك *adv.* Little by little; gradually. اندك شمار *a.* Few in number.

A. اندكاك **indikyâk**, *vn.* A being or becoming level or leveled.

A. اندكام **indikyâm**, *vn.* A getting into a narrow, uncomfortable place.

P. اندك ساله **èndèk-sâlè**, *a.* Young.

P. اندك سخن **èndèk-sukhân**, *a.* 1. Taciturn. 2. *adv.* In short; in fine. 3. — *s.* An abstract of a document.

A. اندلاق **indilâq**, *vn.* A slipping out, as a sword out of its scabbard.

T. آندلشدرمق **ândlâshdirmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to take oath mutually.

T. آندلشمق **ândlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To take oath with another; to bind one's self with others under an oath.

T. آندلو **ândlî,-lû**, *a.* Bound by an oath; under a vow.

Digitized by Google

A. اندم ėndėm, *a.* Very or most penitent or regretful.

P. آندم ăn-dėm, *adv.* 1. At that moment; then. 2. Immediately; at once. درآن دم *adv.* In the very same moment; instantly.

A. اندماج ėndimāj, *vn.* 1. An entering or being entirely within a thing. 2. A being or becoming circular or spherical.

A. اندماس ėndimās, *vn.* As اندماج No. 1.

A. اندمال ėndimāl *vn.* A wound's becoming healed.

T. اندن ăndăn, vulg. ėndăn, *abl. of* او *or* اول *q. v.*

P. آندنه ăndėnă, *s.* See آنتا

P. اندوخته ėndūkhtė, *a.* 1. Collected; heaped up; massed. 2. Acquired; amassed.

P. اندود ėndūd, *a.* (*for* اندوده) 1. That is crusted or coated upon something. 2. Coated, painted, or incrusted with. 3. *s.* A coating applied, such as white-wash, plaster, gilding, etc. زر اندود *a.* Gilded. گل اندود *a.* Coated with clay; washed or plastered.

P. اندوده ėndūdė, *a.* As اندود Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

P. اندوز ėndūz, *a.* Who or which collects, acquires or amasses. ظلمت اندوز *a.* Very dark. عبرت اندوز *a.* Exemplary; wonderful.

T. آندوز ăndŭz, *s.* See آندیز

P. اندوه ėndūh, *s.* Care; anxiety; trouble; grief.

P. اندوهگین ėndūhgīn } *a.* Anxious;
P. اندوهناک ėndūhnāk } sorrowful; oppressed with care.

T. انده ăndă, vulg. ėndă, *loc. of* او *or* اول *q. v.*

P. انده ėndūh, *s.* (for اندوه in verse) See اندوه.

A. اندهاش ėndihāsh, *vn.* A being or becoming terrified; terror.

A. اندی ėndă, اندا, *a.* Very or most liberal or munificent.

T. اندی ėndi, *conj.* See امدی

A. انديس ėndiyās, *vn.* 1. A being trodden under foot. 2. A being trodden out on the threshing-floor.

A. انديال ėndiyāl, *vn.* 1. A hanging down. 2. The copious discharge in diarrhœa. 3. A migrating.

T. آندیز ăndĭz, *s.* Elecampane, *inula helenium.*

P. انديش ėndish, *a.* Who thinks. (Termination for compounds.) بد انديش *a.* Malicious; malevolent. خيرانديش *a.* Benevolent. عاقبت انديش , دور انديش *a.* Prudent; cautious.

P. انديشه ėndishė, *s.* 1. Thought; consideration; reflexion; meditation. 2. An idea. 3. Care; anxiety; perplexity. 4. Doubt; suspicion. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To reflect or meditate. 2. To be anxious.

P. انديشه‌كار ėndishėgyār, *a.* 1. Thoughtful. 2. Anxious.

P. انديشه‌كارى ėndishėgyārī, *s.* 1. Thoughtfulness. 2. Anxiousness; anxiety.

T. انديشه‌لندرمك ėndishėlăndărmėk, *v.t.* To make or let one be anxious.

T. انديشه‌لنمك ėndishėlănmėk, *v. i.* To become anxious.

T. انديشه‌لو ėndishėlĭ,-lŭ, *a.* Thoughtful; anxious.

P. انديشه‌مند ėndishėmėnd, *a.* Thoughtful; anxious.

P. انديشه‌مندى ėndishėmėndī, *s.* Thoughtfulness; anxiety.

P. انديشه‌ناك ėndishėnāk, *a.* Thoughtful; anxious.

P. انديشيده ėndishīdė, *a.* Conceived or reflected on in the mind.

A. انديه ėndiyė, *s., pl. of* ندى 1. Rains. 2. Moisture. 3. Liberalities.

A. انذار inzār, *vn.* A warning; a threatening; a dissuading. ا—, *v. t.* To warn, dissuade or threaten.

A. انذال ėnzāl, *a., pl. of* نذيل Base; vile; wretched (persons).

A. انذعاب inzi'āb, *vn.* A continued flowing of water.

A. انذعاف inzi'āf, *vn.* A becoming out of breath.

A. انذهال inzihāl, *vn.* A being or becoming forgotten, neglected or disordered.

A. انذياب inziyāb, *vn.* A being or becoming melted; liquefaction.

A. انذياج inziyāj, (*for* انذئاج) *vn.* A being or becoming torn, rent, burst.

A. انذياع inziyā', *vn.* A secret's being or becoming known, divulged, or spread abroad.

A. انزال ėnzāl, *s., pl. of* نزل 1. Halting-places; stations for travelers. 2. Provisions prepared for guests.

A. انزال inzāl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting descend. 2. A making or let-

Digitized by Google

ting a traveller alight. 3. God's sending rain, revelations, etc. down from heaven. 4. An emitting *semen*. ا –, *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To make or let descend. 2. *(int.)* To emit *semen*.

A. انزجار **inzijār**, *vn.* A refraining in consequence of warning, threat, or prohibition.

P. انزروت **enzerūt**, *s.* Sarcocolla.

A. انزعاج **inzi'āj**, *vn.* A being forced and torn from a place; expulsion.

A. انزعاق **inzi'āq**, *vn.* A traveling quickly.

A. انزمام **inzimām**, *vn.* 1. A beast's being fastened with a halter or noserope. 2. A being restrained, and dutiful.

A. انزوا **inzivā**, *vn.* A retiring to, or living in a place of seclusion; a leading a hermit's life of contemplation and asceticism.

A. انزه **enzeh**, *a.* Very or most void of anything bad.

A. انزيال **inziyāl**, *vn.* A going away; a departing; a disappearing.

A. آنس **ānes**, *a.* Very or most sociable and familiar.

A. آنس **ānis**, *a.* Sociable; tame and familiar.

A. انس **ins**, *s.* 1. Man; mankind. 2. An intimate friend; a familiar companion. انس و جن *s.* Men and the genii.

A. انس **uns**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sociable, friendly, intimate; sociability; familiarity; intimacy. 2. An animal's being or becoming tame; tameness.

A. انس **unus**, *s., pl. of* انوس Tamed; domesticated (beasts).

A. انسا **ensā**, *a.* For انسى, *q. v.*

A. انسا **ensā**, *s., pl. of* نسى Things thrown away or abandoned as useless.

A. انسا **insā**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be forgotten. 2. A postponing. 3. A selling on credit.

A. انساب **ensāb**, *s., pl.,* (A.) *of* نسب 1. Relations. 2. Relationships. 3. Relatives; kin; kindred. (B.) *Of* نسبت 4. Ratios; proportions. 5. Logarithms. 6. T. *sing.* A logarithm; a logarithmic number.

A. انسال **ensāl**, *s., pl. of* نسل Children; offspring.

A. انسال **insāl**, *vn.* A begetting children; a having issue.

A. انسام **ensām**, *s., pl. of* نسم 1. Respirations. 2. Breaths of air.

A. انسان **insān**, *s. (pl.* ناس, اناس, انس, اناسى) 1. A human being; man; mankind. 2. The pupil of the eye. 3. The tip of a finger. انسان العين *s.* The pupil of the eye; or, the little image seen reflected in it. عين الانسان *s.* 1. The eye of man. 2. Man's own self. 3. What man most prizes; as, his honor or reputation. سورة انسان (سورة الانسان) The 76th chapter of ihe Qur'an; called also سورة دهر

A. انسانى **insānī**, *a.* Human; pertaining to man.

A. انسانيت **insānīyyet**, *s.* 1. Human nature. 2. Humanity; kindness of man to his fellow-creatures. صاحبى – *s.* A humane man.

T. انسانيتسز **insānīyyetsiz**, *a.* Inhuman; cruel.

T. انسانيتلو **insānīyyetlī,-lū**, *a.* Humane.

A. انسب **ensab**, *a.* 1. Very or most appropriate, or suitable. 2. Very or most noble in lineage. 3. Very or most tender and delicately amatory (poetry).

A. انسبا **ensibā**, *a., pl. of* نسيب Well-born; nobly descended.

A. انسبات **insibāt**, *vn.* A being or becoming somewhat long and lanky.

A. انسباك **insibāk**, *vn.* A being or becoming cast into ingots.

A. انسجار **insijār**, *vn.* 1. Hair's hanging down loosely. 2. A going in a continuous series or succession.

A. انسجال **insijāl**, *vn.* A being poured out as from a bucket.

A. انسجام **insijām**, *vn.* 1. A flowing along; a running smoothly. حسن انسجام *s.* A flowing and cadenced style, whether in prose or verse.

A. انسحا **insihā**, *vn.* A strip's being pared or peeled off.

A. انسحاب **insihāb**, *vn.* 1. A skirt's being trailed on the ground. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* An extension of the government of a word over another to a third word, in apposition to the second.

A. انسحاج **insihāj**, *vn.* A being stripped, peeled or flayed off.

A. انسحاط **insihāt**, *vn.* A dropping down straight, erect.

Digitized by Google

A. انسحاق **inseḥâq**, *vn.* 1. A being brayed and triturated to a powder; also, a being pounded soft; also, a being threadbare; a being worn. 2. Tears being suddenly shed in a torrent. 3. *(Bi.)* Contrition of a penitent.

A. انسحال **inseḥâl**, *vn.* 1. A being peeled, barked, shelled or skinned. 2. A having an eloquent and easy delivery in speaking.

A. انسداد **insidâd**, *vn.* A being or becoming closed, blocked up, or obstructed.

A. انسدار **insidâr**, *vn.* 1. A running down hill. 2. A going or doing quickly. 3. Hair's hanging loosely.

A. انسدال **insidâl**, *vn.* A dangling; a hanging pendulous.

A. انسدام **insidâm**, *vn.* 1. A being closed. 2. A sore's being healed. 3. A well's being filled up or covered over.

A. انسر **ènsûr**, *s., pl. of* نسر Vultures.

A. انسراب **insirâb**, *vn.* 1. A wild beast's going into its hole. 2. Water's flowing; or, a flowing quickly. 3. A being tall of stature; (the stature's) being tall.

A. انسراح **insirâḥ**, *vn.* 1. A lying on the back with the legs wide apart. 2. A being or becoming naked; nudity. 3. A being nimble or swift.

A. انسراط **insirât**, *vn.* A morsel's gliding easily and agreeably down the gullet.

A. انسراق **insirâq**, *vn.* A stealing away and hiding one's self; becoming hid.

T. انسز **ènsiz**, *a.* Lacking width; narrow.

T. آنسز **ânsîz**, vulg. **ònsûz**, *adv.* Without him, her, it or that.

T. آنسز **ânsîz**, *(for* آكسز*) a.* Sudden; *adv.* Suddenly; without warning.

T. انسزجه **ènsizjè**, *a., dim. of* انسز Somewhat narrow.

T. آنسزجه **ânsizjâ**, *adv.* Somewhat suddenly.

T. آنسزلق **ânsizlîq**, *s.* Suddenness.

T. انسزلك **ènsizlik**, *s.* Narrowness.

T. آنسزين **ânsizîn**, *adv.* Suddenly.

A. انسطاح **insiṭâḥ**, *vn.* A lying flat on the back motionless.

A. انسعار **insi'âr**, *vn.* A blazing; a flaming.

A. انسفاق **insifâq**, *vn.* A being closed.

A. انسفاك **insifâk**, *vn.* A being poured out, shed or spilt.

A. انسكاب **insikyâb**, *vn.* 1. A being poured out, shed or spilt. 2. Water's flowing or running.

A. انسكاك **insikyâk**, *vn.* A taking and following a road or course.

A. انسلا **insilâ**, *vn.* Grief or anxiety's being dispelled.

A. انسلاب **insilâb**, *vn.* 1. A being stripped, spoiled, despoiled. 2. A being taken away. 3. A being negatived, denied. 4. A beast's going along quickly.

A. انسلات **insilât**, *vn.* A slipping away from the hand or presence.

A. انسلاخ **insilâkh**, *vn.* 1. A beast's being flayed. 2. A being stripped of clothes. 3. A skin's, etc. being stripped off; or, being cast off, sloughed off. 4. A day's breaking, appearing. 5. The moon's being in the last day before a new moon.

A. انسلاع **insilâ'**, *vn.* A being cracked, split or fissured.

A. انسلاك **insilâk**, *vn.* 1. A taking and following a road, order, series, or progression. 2. A being or becoming strung in a row, on a string.

A. انسلال **insilâl**, *vn.* 1. A sword's slipping out, or being drawn out. 2. A slipping away quietly from a place.

T. انسلشدرمك **insláshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to become familiar friends with each other.

T. انسلشمك **insláshmèk**, *v. i.* To become a familiar friend with another; to become mutually familiar friends.

A. انسماح **insimâḥ**, *vn.* A being generous or munificent.

T. انسون **ânsòn**, *s.* See اينسون

A. انسي **ènsâ**, انسا, *a.* Who suffers pain in the sciatic nerve, or in the femoral vein or artery.

A. انسى **insî**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اناسى, انس*)* A man; a human being. 2. The left, the near side of a beast. 3. The side of a member or limb next the body, or next its fellow. 4. The inner surface of a bow. (In Nos. 2, 3, and 4, the contrary is وحشى).

A. انسى **insî**, *a.* 1. Human; pertaining to man or mankind. 2. Tame; domesticated. 3. Left; near (side of a

Digitized by Google

beast). 4. Inner (side of a member).

A. انسياب **insiyāb**, *vn.* 1. Water's flowing. 2. A snake's gliding.

A. انسياق **insiyāq**, *vn.* 1. A being driven along from behind. 2. A following; an obeying; a being led or guided.

A. انسيت **unsiyyet**, *s.* Sociable and friendly familiarity. ا —, *v. i.* To be on sociably familiar terms with another.

T. انسيتلو **unsiyyetlı,-lu**, *a.* Sociable; affable; pleasant; agreeable.

T. انش **enish**, *s.* See اينش

A. انشا **inshā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making, building, or constructing; construction. 2. God's creating. 3. A composing; a writing. 4. A making or letting originate, spring up or grow. 5. A nurturing, or bringing up a child. 6. — *s.* The art of letter-writing. 7. A book of letters actually written in correspondence. 8. A book of models for letters. 9. The art of ship-building. 10. Architecture. ا —, *v. t.* To make, build, construct, etc. as above. دفترى — *s.* A book of models of letters, petitions, etc. مكتبى — *s.* A school of architecture and construction; especially, a school of naval architecture.

A. انشاءالله **inshā'allāh**, *interj.* Err. for ان شاء الله, *q. v.* in ان.

A. انشاب **inshāb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting fasten to a thing 2. A hunter's catching game with net, trap, etc.

P. انشاپرداز **inshā-pèrdāz**, *a.* Who polishes and perfects style in literature.

A. انشاد **inshād**, *vn.* 1. A crier's crying an article. 2. A reciting poetry. ا —, *v. t.* To cry, to recite, etc. as above.

A. انشار **inshār**, *vn.* A raising from the dead; a resuscitating.

A. انشاز **enshāz**, *s., pl. of* نشز Mounds; hillocks; eminences.

A. انشاز **inshāz**, *vn.* 1. A raising, lifting up. 2. God's reassembling the dispersed elements of the dead.

A. انشاط **inshāt**, *vn.* A causing to be sprightly and lively.

A. انشاق **inshāq**, *vn.* 1. A snuffing into one's nostrils. 2. A making or letting be snuffed up.

A. انشائى **inshā'ī**, *a.* 1. Relating to creation, production, construction or building. 2. *(gram.)* Imperative or optative (word or sentence). انشائيه مكتبى *s.* A school of architectural science; especially, of naval architecture.

A. انشباب **inshibāb**, *vn.* A being or becoming adolescent; adolescence.

A. انشتات **inshitāt**, *vn.* A being or becoming subdivided, branched, dispersed, scattered, various.

A. انشتار **inshitār**, *vn.* Eversion (of the eyelid, or of the lower eyelid).

T. انشته **enishte**, *s.* A brother-in-law, the husband of a man's sister. (See قاين).

A. انشجار **inshijār**, *vn.* Sleep's fleeing from one's eyes.

A. انشخاب **inshikhāb**, *vn.* A spirting out plentifully.

A. انشداح **inshidāh**, *vn.* A lying on the back with the legs wide apart.

A. انشداخ **inshidākh**, *vn.* A hollow thing's being crushed, cracked or broken.

A. انشراح **inshirāh**, *vn.* 1. A heart's being dilated and cheered; gladness; cheerfulness; exhilaration. 2. A question's being solved; solution; explanation.

A. انشراق **inshirāk** } *vn.* A being or be-
A. انشرام **inshirām** } coming cracked, split or fissured.

A. انشط **enshat**, *a.* Very or most lively, sprightly or frisky.

A. انشطا **inshitā** } *vn.* A branching
A. انشعاب **inshi'āb** } out into subdivisions.

A. انشعال **inshi'āl**, *vn.* A flaming; a blazing.

A. انشقاق **inshiqāq**, *vn.* A being or becoming split, cracked, fissured or divided. عصا — *s. (A splitting of the staff)* A split taking place in any matter. فجر — *s.* The breaking of the dawn. قمر — *s.* The splitting in two of the moon, (one of the legendary miracles of Muhammed). سورهٔ انشقاق *s.* The chapter of the splitting; name of the eighty-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انشلال **inshilāl**, *vn.* 1. A torrent's beginning to rush headlong. 2. Rain's pouring down in torrents.

T. انشلو **enishli,-lu**, *a.* Sloping downwards. يوقشلو — *a.* Undulating: uphill and downhill.

A. انشمار **inshimār**, *vn.* 1. A tucking

Digitized by Google

up the skirts or trowsers. 2. A preparing for work.

A. انشمال **inshimāl**, *vn.* As انشمار No. 2.

A. انشناج **inshināj**, *vn.* A being or becoming puckered and wrinkled.

A. انشوا **inshivā**, *vn.* A being or becoming roasted, broiled, or fried, by fire alone.

A. انشوده **ănshūdŏ**, *s.* (*pl.* اناشيد) A piece of poetry recited among the people.

A. انشيال **inshiyāl**, *vn.* A being raised; elevation.

A. انصا **ĕnsā**, *s., pl. of* نصى The best men.

A. انصاب **ĕnsāb**, *s., pl. of* نصب 1. Pillars or obelisks of stone. 2. Idols formerly worshipped at Mekka by the pagan Arabs.

A. انصاب **insāb**, *vn.* 1. A tiring; a fatiguing. 2. A wearing out; a debilitating; a weakening.

A. انصات **insāt**, *vn.* 1. A putting to silence. 2. A being or becoming silent; silence.

A. انصار **ănsār**, *s., pl. of* ناصر 1. Helpers, assistants, auxiliaries, abettors. 2. (*n. u.* انصارى) Those inhabitants of Medina who invited Muhammed and his adherents to their city, and were the first to take up arms in behalf of Islam.

A. انصارى **ănsārī**, *s., n. u. of* انصار A single man of the Medina ansars. (See انصار No. 2.)

A. انصاف **ĕnsāf**, *s., pl. of* نصف 1. Halves. 2. Middle-aged persons.

A. انصاف **insāf**, *vn.* 1. A halving; a taking or giving the half. 2. A being half done, half through. 3. A doing justice to; *s.*, justice; moderation; a sense of justice; a conscience. ا—, *v. i.* To have a sense of justice; to act with equity; to be moderate and equitable. انصافك يوق ى *interj.* Hast thou no conscience, no sense of justice? بى انصاف *a.* Unjust.

T. انصافسز **insāfsiz**, *a.* 1. Unjust; having no sense of equity; having no moderation or no conscience. 2. That is contrary to equity.

T. انصافسزلق **insāfsizlīq**, *s.* 1. Injustice. 2. An unjust act. 3. Want of moderation, consideration, and equity. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To be unjust. 2. To act without moderation.

T. انصافلو **insānī,-lū**, *a.* Just; equitable; conscientious; conformable to equity.

A. انصبا **ĕnsibā**, *s., pl. of* نصيب Shares; portions.

A. انصباب **insibāb**, *vn.* 1. A being poured into or out of a vessel. 2. A stream's flowing.

A. انصباح **insibāh**, *vn.* A dawn's breaking, becoming day. (*Bi.*)

A. انصباغ **insibāg**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dyed. 2. A being baptized.

A. انصداع **insidā'**, *vn.* A being or becoming cracked or split.

A. انصراح **insirāh**, *vn.* A being or becoming clear, evident or manifest.

A. انصراع **insirā'**, *vn.* 1. A being dashed to the ground. 2. A having an epileptic fit.

A. انصراف **insirāf**, *vn.* 1. A returning. 2. A departing. 3. A turning or being turned in some other direction; a being averted or diverted. 4. (*Ar. gram.*) A noun's being declinable or declined; having all three cases, and admitting the distinction of definite and indefinite in all three. 5. (*astron.*) A planet's breaking contact after occultation. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To return. 2. To turn aside; to be diverted or averted.

A. انصرام **insirām**, *vn.* 1. A being cut through or broken. 2. A season's coming to an end. 3. A man's separating himself from others.

A. انصف **ĕnsaf**, *a.* Very or most equitable.

A. انصل **ĕnsul**, *s., pl. of* نصل Heads of spears or arrows; blades.

A. انصلات **insilāt**, *vn.* A walking or running so as to outstrip others.

A. انصلاح **insilāh**, *vn.* A being or becoming sound; soundness; validity.

A. انصياغ **insiyāg**, *vn.* 1. A being cast in a mould, 2. A being put into some good shape.

A. انضاج **indāj, inzāj**, *vn.* 1. A cooking thoroughly. 2. A bringing to maturity; a causing to ripen. 3. A thoroughly digesting in the stomach. 4. A maturing humors in the body; coction.

A. انضاد **ĕnzād**, *s., pl. of* نضد 1. Things which are piled one over the other in layers. 2. Shelves. 3. Strata. انضاد الجبال

Digitized by Google

s. The rocks and strata of mountains. انسحاب — s. Masses of clouds. القوم — s. The members of a people in assembly.

A. انضار **inzâr**, *vn.* A causing to look fresh and beautiful.

A. انضباط **inzibât**, *vn.* 1. A being bound fast. 2. A being in good order or discipline; a being well managed.

A. انضجاع **inzijâ'**, *vn.* A lying down on one's side.

A. انضر **anzar**, *a.* Very or most fresh and beautiful.

A. انضمار **inzimâr**, *vn.* A growing thin and shriveled from lack of nourishment.

A. انضمام **inzimâm**, *vn.* 1. A thing's being doubled on itself in folds; a being folded. 2. A being added as an adjunct or supplement; a being appended or associated. سعادت انضمام *a.* Prosperous or salutary.

T. انطارى **entâri**, *s.* See اتارى

A. انطاع **entâ'**, *s., pl. of* نطع Leathern mats cushions or mattresses.

A. انطاق **intâq**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting speak. 2. God's endowing with speech.

A. انطباخ **intibâkh**, *vn.* A being cooked.

A. انطباع **intibâ'**, *vn.* 1. A being stamped impressed or imprinted; a being printed. 2. A thing's having a certain quality, habit, or disposition imprinted on it.

A. انطباق **intibâq**, *vn.* 1. A being covered over another thing; a being shut down over anything; also, a coinciding; an exactly fitting over in shape and size. 2. A consonant's (ص, ض, ط, ظ) being pronounced with the palate and tongue close to one another (the reverse of انفتاح *q. v.*).

A. انطفا **intifâ**, *vn.* A fire or light's being or becoming extinguished; extinction.

P. انطفا پذير **intifâ-pezîr**, *a.* Extinguished.

A. انطلاس **intilâs**, *vn.* A being or becoming hid or secret; concealment.

A. انطلاق **intilâq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming loosed or released; release 2. A going away; departure. 3. The countenance's having a cheerful, smiling expression.

A. انطماس **intimâs**, *vn.* A being totally obliterated; obliteration.

A. انطوا **intivâ**, *vn.* A being folded or rolled up. سعادت انطوا *a.* Prosperous; felicitous.

A. انطياع **intiyâ'**, *vn.* A conforming willingly and submissively.

A. انظار **enzâr**, *s., pl. of* نظر Acts of looking; also, kindnesses; favors.

A. انظام **enzâm**, *s., pl. of* نظم Lines; rows or files; strings.

A. انظلام **inzilâm**, *vn.* A submitting to wrong or oppression.

A. انظمه **enzimè**, *s., pl. of* نظام 1. Strings of pearls or beads. 2. Methodical arrangements; regularities. 3. Orders; rules; regulations; constitutions; institutions. 4. Things by which order is preserved; supports; stays.

A. انعات **in'ât**, *vn.* A being worthy of description and eulogium.

A. انعاظ **in'âz**, *vn.* A being in heat and sexually excited.

A. انعام **en'âm**, *s., pl. of* نعم Cattle including camels (the singular is said to signify only a camel). سورهٔ انعام *s.* Name of the sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انعام **in'âm**, *vn.* 1. God's bestowing blessings on a man. 2. A giving as an act of favor or charity to an inferior; donation; — *s.* (*pl.* انعامات) a donation; a gift; a benefaction; bounty. ا—, *v. t.* To give as a favor to an inferior.

A. انعامات **in'âmât**, *s., pl. of* انعام Gifts; benefactions.

A. انعدال **in'idâl**, *vn.* A straying; a deviating from a path.

A. انعزال **in'izâl**, *vn.* 1. A being removed or dismissed from office. 2. A being or going apart from the world.

A. انعساف **in'isâf**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent or inclined.

A. انعصاب **in'isâb**, *vn.* A being or becoming hard, firm or obstinate.

A. انعصار **in'isâr**, *vn.* A having the juice expressed.

A. انعصام **in'isâm**, *vn.* A being prevented or preserved from evil.

A. انعطاف **in'itâf**, *vn.* A being bent, inclined, deflected, turned in a different direction; flexure; deflection; refraction. انعطاف شعاع *s.* The refraction of light.

Digitized by Google

A. انعقاد in'iqād, *vn.* 1. A knot's being or becoming tied. 2. An agreement's being concluded. 3. A being coagulated, curdled, or solidified.

P. انعقاد پذیر in'iqād-pèzīr, *a.* 1. Tied. 2. Concluded. 3. Solidified; curdled; coagulated.

A. انعقار in'iqār, *vn.* A beast's back's being galled with its saddle.

A. انعکاس in'ikyās, *vn.* 1. A being inverted. 2. A being reflected or repercussed from a surface; reflexion; 3. *(logic) s.* Distribution of a term; convertibility of terms in a proposition. صدا – *s.* Echo; reverberation.

A. انعم èn'ăm, *a.* 1. Very or most soft and tender. 2. Very or most fresh, and healthy (plant).

A. انعم èn'ŭm, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* نعمت) Blessings; comforts of life. 2. *(as* 1) Beneficent gifts; benefactions. 3. *(of* نعم) States of ease, comfort, prosperity.

A. انعماد in'imād, *vn.* A resting on, or being supported by posts or columns.

A. انعمام in'imām, *vn.* A putting on or wearing a turban.

A. انعوا in'ivā, *vn.* A being or becoming bent or curved.

T. انغاریه ăngărĭyyă, *s.* Any forced and unpaid labor. آتمق –, *v.i.* To treat a request or command as unjust, and to execute it in a perfunctory manner. دکدمك – *v. t.* To listen carelessly and in a perfunctory manner.

T. آنغت ăngĭt } *s.* The ruddy goose,
T. آنغد ăngĭd } *anas casarca.*

A. انغراز ingĭrāz, *vn.* A pointed thing's being thrust or forced into a substance.

T. انغریه ăngĭrĭyyă, *s.* See انغاریه

T. آنغرمق ăngĭrmăq, *v. i.* See آکرمق

A. انغماس ingĭmās, *vn.* A being plunged or immersed in a fluid.

A. انغسال ingĭsāl, *vn.* A being cleansed with water.

A. انغماض ingĭmāz, *vn.* 1. A shrinking away. 2. The eyes' being cast down modestly.

A. انغلاق ingĭlāq, *vn.* A being or becoming closed, fastened or locked.

A. انغمار ingĭmār, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming plunged or immersed in a fluid. 2. – *s.* The reduction of an aneurism by pressure.

A. انغماس ingĭmās, *vn.* A being plunged, immersed in a fluid.

A. انغماض ingĭmāz, *vn.* The eyes being cast down modestly; or, being winked or closed.

A. انغمام ingĭmām, *vn.* 1. A being muffled and covered up. 2. A being sorrowful.

A. انغوا ingĭvā, *vn.* A being carried away by temptation; a being perverted; perversion.

A. انغیاظ ingĭyāz, *vn.* A being or becoming exceeding wroth. *(Bi.)*

T. آنغیت ăngĭt } *s.* See آنغت
T. آنغید ăngĭd }

A. انف ènf, *s. (pl.* آناف, انوف, آنف) 1. The nose. 2. A cape; a promontory. 3. A tip; an end; a point.

A. انف ènf, *vn.* A being over fastidious; a being easily annoyed or disgusted; a being jealous or disdainful; anger; disgust; disdain.

A. آنف ănĭf, *a.* Which goes before; preceding. آنف الذکر *a.* The aforementioned; the foregoing.

A. آنف ănŭf, *s., pl. of* انف ènf, *q. v.*

A. آنفا ănĭfă, *adv.* (occasionally آنفا ănĭfăn) Above; before.

A. انفاد infād, *vn.* A consuming entirely; an exhausting; consumption.

A. انفاذ infāz, *vn.* 1. A making or letting penetrate or go through a thing. 2. A causing to reach or attain. 3. An official's putting in execution an order, causing it to take effect, to be obeyed. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To send. 2. To execute.

A. انفار ènfŭr, *s., pl. of* نفر 1. Bodies or small groups of men of from four to nine each. 2. Single individuals; men. 3. Private soldiers or sailors; privates in the ranks of any body of goverment servants.

A. انفار infār, *vn.* A frightening away; a putting to flight.

A. انفاس ènfās, *s., pl. of* نفس 1. Breathings; respirations. 2. Puffs of breath from the lungs. 3. Puffs of wind. 4. Moments; short intervals of time. 5. Words; especially, invocations, prayers, blessings uttered by saints. 6. Voices. 7. Draughts, whiffs of smoke.

A. انفاق infāq, *vn.* A laying out money upon others; a distributing or doling out property as sustenance to others. ا – *v. t.* To spend, etc., as above.

Digitized by Google

A. انفال **infāl**, *s., pl. of* نفل Spoils; booty. سورهٔ انفال Name of the eighth chapter of the Qur'an

A. انفتات **infitāt**, *vn.* A thing's breaking to pieces or crumbling.

A. انفتاح **infitāh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming open; opening. 2. A consonant's being pronounced broadly, with the tongue and palate well separated (as are all except these four, ظ , ط , ض , ص. See انطباق)

A. انفتاق **infitāq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming burst, rent, split. 2. A having a hernia.

A. انفتال **infitāl**, *vn.* A being spun or twisted.

A. انفجاج **infijāj**, *vn.* A being separated by an interval; gaping.

A. انفجار **infijār**, *vn.* 1. A fluid's bursting forth, issuing as from a spring. 2. The dawn's breaking. 3. Calamity's bursting upon one. 4. A being generous.

A. انفحه **infaḥa**, *s.* Rennet.

A. انفذ **enfez**, *a.* 1. Very or most penetrating. 2. Very or most influential or commanding, effectual or efficient.

A. انفرا **infirā**, *vn.* A being or becoming split or cleft.

A. انفراج **infirāj**, *vn.* 1. A being separated by an interval; an interval in space. 2. The legs' being wide apart, astraddle. 3. An angle's being obtuse. 4. A countenance's being free from gloom, and cheerful; cheerfulness; happiness; joy.

A. انفراد **infirād**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, isolated; isolation. على الانفراد *adv.* Separately; alone; one by one; individually.

A. انفراش **infirāsh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spread, extended on the ground. 2. A place's being spread, as with a mat, carpet, bed, etc.

A. انفراق **infirāq**, *vn.* A being or becoming separated from some one; separation; absence.

A. انفس **enfes**, *a.* Very or most pleasing, good, choice, delicious, delightful.

A. انفس **enfus**, *s., pl. of* نفس 1. Spirits; souls. 2. Lives, animate existences of men or beasts. 3. Persons; selves; individualities. 4. Hearts; purposes; resolves.

A. انفساح **infisāh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming wide and spacious. 2. The breast's being dilated with pleasure or joy; pleasure; joy.

A. انفساخ **infisākh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming disintegrated, dissolved, broken up. 2. A joint's being dislocated. 3. A compact's being cancelled or broken. 4. A law's being abrogated or repealed. 5. An assembly's being dissolved or adjourned.

A. انفساد **infisād**, *vn.* A being or becoming corrupt and spoilt.

A. انفصاص **infiṣāṣ**, *vn.* A being or becoming separated; separation.

A. انفصاع **infiṣā'**, *vn.* A projecting, slipping, or dropping out.

A. انفصال **infiṣāl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming severed and separated. 2. A leaving and going away from. 3. A retiring or being removed from office. 4. A suit or quarrel's being decided or settled. بولق — *v. i.* To be settled, terminated. انفصال واقع او *v. i.* For one to retire or be dismissed from office.

A. انفصام **infiṣām**, *vn.* A being broken; especially, a being crushed without separation of parts.

A. انفضاح **infiżāḥ**, *vn.* A being or becoming infamous; infamy; ignominy.

A. انفضاخ **infiżākh**, *vn.* 1. A being burst wide open. 2. Water's being thrown out in a body. 3. A weeping sorely.

A. انفضاض **infiżāż**, *vn.* 1. A being broken or burst; fracture; rupture; bursting. 2. A seal's being or becoming broken open. 3. A mass or collection's being dispersed, dissipated, or blown to atoms.

A. انفطار **infiṭār**, *vn.* A cracking, splitting, bursting, or being cracked, rent, split, burst. سورهٔ انفطار *s.* Name of the eighty-second chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انفطام **infiṭām**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. An abstaining or being restrained. 3. A being weaned.

A. انفع **enfa'**, *a.* Very or most useful or profitable.

A. انفعال **infi'āl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming acted upon by an agent and affected in consequence. 2. A being disagreeably affected; a being

Digitized by Google

hurt, vexed, or angered; annoyance, grief, or anger. ا –, *v. i.* To be hurt, annoyed, vexed, angered. باب – *s. (in Arabic grammar)* The chapter of انفعال, derived from any triliteral root by the addition, in the verbal noun, of an initial ا and ن, with another ا between the second and third radicals. انفعالى موجب *a.* Annoying; vexatious.

A. انفقا **infiqā'**, *vn.* 1. A hollow thing's being burst. 2. An eyeball's being burst, torn, or struck out. 3. An abscess' bursting or being opened.

A. انفقاد **infiqād**, *vn.* A being lost and absent.

A. انفكاك **infikyāk**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separated, disconnected, severed. 2. A joint's being dislocated. 3. A compact's being annulled. 4. A slave's being set free. سورهٔ انفكاك Name of the ninety-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انفلات **infilāt**, } *vn.* A getting free;
A. انفلاص **infilās**, } an escaping; escape.

A. انفلاع **infilā'**, *vn.* A being cut, chopped, split, cracked, fissured.

A. انفلاق **infilāq**, *vn.* A being split or cleft lengthwise.

A. انفلال **infilāl**, *vn.* A sword's being or becoming notched. 2. A tooth's being broken. 3. An army's being routed.

A. انفه **enefe**, *s.* Disdain; disdainful refusal; anger.

A. انفهام **infihām**, *vn.* A being or becoming understood, apprehended, known.

A. انفيه **enfiyye**, *s.* Snuff. چكمك – *v. i.* To take snuff. قوطيسى – *s.* A snuff-box. ر انفيه *s.* A pinch of snuff.

T. انفيه‌جى **enfiyeji**, *s.* A maker or seller of snuff.

A. آنق **ănāq**, *a.* Very or most charming.

A. انقا **enqā**, *s., pl. of* نق 1. Marrows. 2. Beds of fat round the eyeballs.

A. انقا **inqā**, *vn.* 1. A cleansing; purification. 2. A being or becoming filled with pulp, marrow, or fat.

A. انقاب **enqāb**, *s., pl. of* نقب 1. Tunnels; large holes or perforations. 2. Ears; or, *meati* of ears.

A. انقاح **inqāh**, *vn.* A correcting or polishing poetry or prose.

A. انقاذ **inqāz**, *vn.* A saving; a delivering from evil or fear.

A. انقاريه **ănqārīyye**, *s.* See انغاريه

A. انقاز **inqāz**, *vn.* A killing with a single blow; a striking dead.

A. انقاص **inqās**, *vn.* A lessening; diminution.

A. انقاض **enqāz**, *s., pl. of* نقض Old materials of buildings demolished.

A. انقاض **inqāz**, *vn.* 1. A (small beast or inanimate object's) making the cry or noise peculiar to it. 2. A making the peculiar noise with the mouth used to coax or urge horses, etc. 3. A popping mastic, and the like, with the breath, in the mouth. 4. A cracking the joints of the fingers, a clapping the hands; etc.

A. انقاع **inqā'**, *vn.* 1. A wetting, soaking, saturating in fluid. 2. A making an infusion; an infusing (a drug, etc.). 3. Water's standing, being stagnant or discolored and putrid.

A. انقاه **inqāh**, *vn.* 1. A restoring to health. 2. A listening, a paying attention.

A. انقباض **inqibāz**, *vn.* 1. A being grasped and held. 2. A being or becoming, shriveled, contracted or retracted. 3. A being constipated. 4. A feeling uncomfortable from anger, fear, shame, etc. 5. A being tongue-tied through some strong emotion. 6. A joint's being bent. عارض او – *v. i.* To feel uncomfortable, annoyed, etc. انقباضه اوغرامق *v. i.* To be constipated.

T. آنقت **ănqit**, *s.* See آنغت

A. انقتال **inqitāl**, *vn.* A being killed.

A. انقحام **inqihām**, *vn.* A rushing heedlessly into danger or difficulty.

A. انقد **enqad**, *s.* A hedgehog; a porcupine; a tortoise.

T. آنقد **ănqid**, *s.* See آنغد

A. انقداد **inqidād**, *vn.* 1. A being cut or slit in strips or thongs. 2. A being split lengthwise.

A. انقدار **inqidār**, *vn.* A being made on a pattern.

A. انقذام **inqizām**, *vn.* A making haste.

A. انقراض **inqirāz**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off. 2. A coming to an end; a ceasing. 3. A leaving no issue, and becoming extinct. بولق – *v. i.* To come

Digitized by Google

to an end; to become extinct. الى انقراض الزمان *adv.* To the end of time.

A. انقره **ĕnqĭrĕ**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقير Micropiles of date-stones.

T. انقريه **ănqărĭyyă**, *s.* See انغاريه

A. انقس **ĕnqăs**, *a.* Born of a slave.

A. انقسام **ĭnqĭsăm**, *vn.* A being divided into parts. — قابل *s.* Divisible. — غيرقابل *a.* Indivisible

A. انقشار **ĭnqĭshăr**, *vn.* A being barked, peeled or skinned.

A. انقص **ĕnqăs**, *a.* Very or most deficient or defective.

A. انقصاف **ĭnqĭsăf**, *vn.* 1. A being broken to pieces. 2. A rushing along violently. 3. A suddenly departing.

A. انقصال **ĭnqĭsăl**, *vn.* A being cut off or through.

A. انقصام **ĭnqĭsăm**, *vn.* A being broken into pieces.

A. انقضا **ĭnqĭzā**, *vn.* 1. A coming to an end; a finishing, terminating, expiring. — *s.* An end; a termination; an expiration. 2. A resulting in; a coming or passing to a certain state.

A. انقضاب **ĭnqĭzăb**, *vn.* A being cut off or through.

A. انقضاض **ĭnqĭzăz**, *vn.* 1. A wall's being cracked and ruinous; or a falling down in ruin. 2. A bird's stooping in flight in order to alight. 3. A meteor's shooting in the sky. 4. Troops' gathering from all quarters against one.

T. آنقط **ăngĭt**, *s.* See آنقت

A. انقطاع **ĭnqĭtā'**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. A ceasing or being interrupted; a being cut off; cessation; interruption. 3. A being or becoming separated; separation. 4. A failing; a being exhausted; exhaustion.

A. انقع **ĕnqā'**, *a.* Very or most efficacious in quenching thirst.

A. انقع **ĕnqŭ'**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقع Ponds; pools.

A. انقعار **ĭnqĭ'ăr**, *vn.* A tree's being felled or grubbed up.

A. انقعه **ĕnqĭ'ă**, *s.*, *pl. of* نقيع Wells with plenty of water.

A. انقفال **ĭnqĭfăl**, *vn.* A being fastened; a being locked, or barred.

A. انقلاب **ĭnqĭlŭb**, *vn*, 1. A being turned back or around; reversion; inversion; diversion. 2. A changing; change; revolution. انقلابات دوران *s. pl.* Changes, vicissitudes in mundane affairs. شتوى — *s.* The winter solstice. صيفى — *s.* The summer solstice.

A. انقلاع **ĭnqĭlŭ'**, *vn.* A being forcibly torn from its place.

A. انقماس **ĭnqĭmăs**, *vn.* 1. A plunging into water. 2. A star's setting.

A. انقيا **ĕnqĭyā**, *a.*, *pl. of* نقى Clean; pure.

A. انقياد **ĭnqĭyŭd**, *vn.* 1. A beast's being led by a rein or rope. 2. A being or becoming tractable or obedient; submission; obedience. ا — *v. i.* 1. To submit. 2. To be obedient: to obey.

A. انقياض **ĭnqĭyăz**, *vn.* 1. Sand or loose earth's running down, as in a landslip. 2. A well's caving in. 3. A tooth's dropping out.

A. انقياض **ĭnqĭyăz**, *vn.* A wall's cracking or falling in ruins.

A. انقضاض **ĭnqĭzăz**, *vn.* A wall's being ruinous.

T. انك **ĕnĕk**, *s.* See اكك

T. انك **ĕnĕk**, *a.* Castrated. (See انمك)

T. انك **ĕnĭk**, *s.* See انيك

T. آنك **ăniñ**, *genitive, of* او or اول *q.v.*

A. آنك **ănŭk**, *s.* 1. Lead. 2. Tin or pewter.

T. انك **ĭnĕk**, *s.* See اينك

A. انكات **ĕnkyăs**, *s.*, *pl. of* نكث Rags; tatters; shreds.

انكاح **ĭnkyăh**, *vn.* A making or letting a woman marry.

A. انكاد **ĕnkyŭd**, *s.*, *pl. of* نكد Misers; miserable wretches.

A. انكار **ĕnkyăr**, *s.*, *pl. of* نكر Shrewd; sharp, intelligent men.

P. انكار **ĕngyăr**, *a.* (Termination of compounds.) Who imagines; who conceives.

A. انكار **ĭnkyăr**, *vn.* A denying; a repudiating; an ignoring. ا —, *v. t.* To deny, etc.

T. انكارسز **ĭnkyărsĭz**, *a.* 1. Who does not deny. 2. Undenied; undeniable.

T. انكارسزلق **ĭnkyărsĭzlĭq**, *s.* 1. A not denying. 2. A not being denied; undeniability.

P. انكارده **ĕngyărdĕ**, *s.* A fictitious tale; a romance.

P. انكارش **ĕngyărĭsh**, *s.* 1. An act of imagining; imagination. 2. A tale; a romance.

P. انكاره **ĕngyărĕ**, *s.* A tale; a story; a legend; tradition; fiction.

Digitized by Google

P. انکارہ‌کو engyārė-gyū, *s.* A story-teller.

A. انکاری inkyārī, *a.* Pertaining to denial or negation; negative.

P. انگاشتہ engyāshtė, *a.* Imagined; conceived in the mind.

A. انکاف inkyāf, *vn.* A declaring free from defect er vice.

A. انکال enkyāl, *s., pl. of* نکل Instruments of torture; fetters.

A. انکال inkyāl, *vn.* A sending away; a repelling.

A. انکب enkėb, *a.* 1. Inclined; leaning to one side. 2. Astray; erring.

A. انکباب inkibāb, *vn.* 1. A falling flat on the face. 2. A falling assiduously to work; assiduity.

P. انکبار engėbār, *s.* As انجبار, *q. v.*

T. انکبہ engėbė, *a.* Steeply sloping; steep and broken, difficult, (ground).

P. انگبین engŭbin, *s.* Honey.

A. انکح enkăh, *a.* Very much given to marrying.

A. انکحہ enkihă, *s., pl. of* نکاح Marriages.

A. انکد enkėd, *a.* 1. Unlucky; ill-omened. 2. Hard-fisted; stingy; avaricious.

P. انگدان engŭdān, *s.* As انجدان, *q. v.*

A. انکر enkėr, *a.* Very or most unpleasant or disagreeable.

T. انکر ساقزی engėr-saqizi, *s* A kind of gum from a thistle, used as a masticatory. (See ساقزی چنگل and کنکرزد).

T. انکرک engėrėk, *s.* An adder, a viper, *pelias berus.*

T. انگروس engŭrŭs, *prop. n.* 1. A Hungarian man. 2. The Hungarians.

T. انگروسلو engŭrŭslŭ, *a.* Hungarian.

A. انکساد inkisād, *vn.* A market's being or becoming dull, inactive; dullness, inactivity of business.

A. انکسار inkisār, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming broken. 2. A being or becoming routed, defeated, put to flight; discomfiture. 3. A feeling contrite and humble; contrition. 4. A feeling hurt, annoyed, grieved, vexed; vexation; annoyance. 5. *(gram.)* A consonant's being movent with the *kesre* vowel. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To feel wounded or vexed. 2. *(vulg.)* To utter a curse against an offending party.

A. انکساف inkisāf, *vn.* The sun's being eclipsed; eclipse.

T. انکسر enksėr, *s.* See اکسر

T. انکسرجی enksėrji, *s.* See اکسرجی

A. انکشاح inkishāh, *vn.* A being dispersed or separated; dispersion

A. انکشاف inkishāf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming uncovered. 2. A being discovered or invented; a being found out.

P. انگشت engisht, *s.* Charcoal; charred wood.

P. انگشت engŭsht, *s.* 1. A finger. 2. A toe. 3. A measure of length of varying quantity, as, a finger's breadth or length, etc. 4. A bar of a railing. 5. A spoke of a wheel. 6. A pivot. آسیا — *s.* The pivot of a millstone. آفتاب — *s.* A sunbeam. بنام — *s. (The nameless finger)* The fourth finger of either hand. بزرك — *s.* The thumb; the great toe. حلقه — *s.* The little finger of the left hand. دراز — *s.* The middle finger. سترك — *s.* As بزرك —, *q. v.* سمین — *s.* The thumb. شهادت — *s.* The fore-finger of the right hand. عروس — *s.* Bride's finger, name of a long grape. کوچك — *s.* The little finger. کهین — *s.* The little finger; the little toe. مهین — *s.* The thumb; the great toe. میانه — *s.* The middle-finger. ز — *s.* The thumb. نیل — *s. (The indigo finger or bar)* A stroke of indigo or ink drawn over a passage rejected; hence, any mark of rejection. (Orientals highten the expression of some emotions by a gesture with the finger, placing it in the mouth or biting it. Allusion to this habit is found in many compounds of انکشت, as بشیمانی — The finger of regret. تحیر — The finger of astonishment حسرت — The finger of bereavement, etc.).

P. انگشتانه engŭshtānė, *s.* As انکشتوانه

P. انگشت بر دهان engŭsht-bėr-dehān, or انگشت بر لب engŭsht-bėr-lėb, *a.* Whose finger is on his mouth, his lips, in astonishment or regret.

P. انگشتر engŭshtėr
P. انگشتری engŭshtėrī
P. انگشترین engŭshtėrīn
s. 1. A fingering. 2. A signet.

P. انگشتگر engisht-gėr, *s.* A charcoal burner.

P. انگشت‌کش engŭsht-kėsh, *a.* Pointed out with the finger; famous.

P. انگشت نما engŭsht-nŭmā, *a.* Pointed at with the finger; famous; infamous.

Digitized by Google

P. انگشتوانه éngüshtvänè, *s.* 1. A thimble. 2. A thumb-stall; especially, an archer's thumbstall.

A. انكفا inkifä, *vn.* A returning; return.

A. انكفاف inkifäf, *vn.* A refraining; an abandoning, or shunning; abstention; abandonment.

T. انكل éngèl, *s.* A rival; one who is in one's way; a competitor. او — *v. i.* To stand in the way of another.

A. انكلال inkilät, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming blunted; bluntness. 2. (Lightning's) flashing faintly. 3. A smiling faintly.

F. انگلتره ingiltèrä, *prop. n.* England, (for Great Britain and Ireland). دولتی — *s.* The British Government.

T. انگلترلو ingiltèrälü,-lü, *a.* 1. English (man). 2. The English.

T. انكلمك énèkiätmèk, *v. t.* To make or let a beast be castrated.

T. انكلسز éngèlsiz, *a.* Without a competing rival.

T. انكلمك énèklèmèk, *v. t.* To castrate a beast.

T. انكلمك énikièmèk, *v. i.* See اينكلمك

F. انگليز ingiliz, *s.* 1. An Englishman. 2. The English.

P. انگليون éngèlyün, *s.* 1. The New Testament. 2. The book of Mani the painter and pseudo-prophet. 3. A shot silk stuff of seven colors. 4. A chameleon.

A. انكماد inkimäd, *vn.* A being vexed or grieved; vexation.

A. انكماش inkimäsh, *vn.* A making haste.

T. انكنار inginär, *s.* The artichoke; *cynara scolymus.*

P. انگور éngyür, *s.* The grape, fruit of *vitis vinifera.*

P. انگورك éngyürèk, *s.*, *dim. of* انگور 1. A little grape. 2. A pimple or boil. چشم — *s.* The apple of the eye; or, the pupil of the eye.

T. انگورى éngürü, *prop. n.* Angora (Ancyra in Asia Minor).

T. انگوريلو éngürülü, *a.* (A man) of Angora.

T. انگول éngyül, *a.* Stupid and annoying; without tact.

T. انگه éngè, *s.* 1. A sister-in-law, the wife of an elder brother. 2. A lady relative of a bridegroom, who is sent to fetch the bride home, a bride's (conventionally so called) elder sister-in-law.

P. آنگه än-gèh, *adv.* Then; at that time.

P. انگيخته éngikhtè, *a.* Excited; raised; stirred up; (as dust in the air).

P. انگيز éngiz, *a.* (Termination to a few compound adjectives.) Who or which raises, stirs up or excites. فتنه انگيز *a.* Seditious, who excites sedition.

P. انگيزش éngizish, *s.* A raising; a stirring up; an exciting; excitement.

P. انگيس éngis, *s.* Name of an unpropitious figure in geomancy.

T. انگين éngin, *a.* 1. Open, wide, vast; boundless. 2. — *s.* The offing; the high sea. انگيندن كمك *v. i.* To keep away from the shore, to pass along in the offing. انگينه چيقمق *v. i.* To go or get into the offing.

T. انگينلك énginlik, *s.* Openness; vastness; boundlessness.

T. انگينلمك énginlèmèk, *v. i.* To open out, widen, become extensive or boundless.

T. انلو énlü, énlü, *a.* Wide; broad.

T. انلوتمك énlütmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become wide or broad.

T. انلوتمك énlülänmèk, *v. i.* To become broad or wide.

F. آنله ännèlä, *s.* The ring of an anchor. (It. *anella).*

T. انليدور énlidür, *s.* The afternoon Muslim service of divine worship, commonly called ايكندى

A. انم énèmm, *a.* Very much or most given to backbiting and slander.

A. انما énimmä, *s.*, *pl. of* نمام Backbiters; slanderers.

A. انما inmä, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant or animal grow and increase in size. 2. A growing; an increasing in size. 3. A spreading a calumnious report.

A. انمار énmär, *s.*, *pl of* نمر Leopards; panthers; ounces.

A. انماس innimäs, *(for* اتماس*) vn.* A hiding one's self; a being or becoming concealed; concealment.

A. انماط énmät, *s.*, *pl. of* نمط 1. Bed or sofa covers; ticks; quilts; counterpanes. 2. Kinds; sorts; varieties.

A. انمال énmäl, *s.*, *pl. of* نمل Backbiters; slanderers.

Digitized by Google

A. انمال **inmâl**, *vn.* A backbiting; a slandering; a tale-bearing.

A. انمحا **inmihâ**, *vn.* A being or becoming obliterated or annihilated.

A. انمحاص **inmihâs**, *vn.* A slipping away; an escaping. 2. An emerging from an eclipse. 3. A tumor's being dispersed.

A. انمر **enmer**, *a.* Spotted; dappled, (like a leopard).

A. انمر **enmûr**, *s., pl. of* نمر Leopards; panthers; ounces.

T. آنمق **ânmâq**, *v. t.* See آمق

T. انمك **enmek**, *v. i.* See انمك

T. انمك **enómek**, *v. t.* See اندمك

A. انمل **enmûl**, A. انملات **enmilât**, *s., pl. of* انملة *q. v.*

A. انملة **enmilè**, *s. (pl.* انمل, انملات, انامل) A finger-tip, finger-end.

A. انموذج **enmûdej**, A. انموذج **enmûzej**, *s. (from* P. نمونه) 1. A sample; a specimen. 2. A pattern; a model.

T. انمه **enmè**, *s.* See انمه

A. انمهال **inmihlâl**, *vn.* 1. A standing erect. 2. A coming to a standstill from lassitude.

A. انمياز **inmiyâz**, *vn.* A being or becoming separate or distinguished; separation; distinction.

A. انماع **inmiyâ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming liquid.

A. انماق **inmiyûq**, *vn.* A perishing; destruction; death.

F. آنناس **ânânâs**, *s.* See آنناس

T. انملك **enânilmek**, *v. i.* As انمك *q. v.*

T. انمق **inânmâq**, *v. i.* See اينانمق

T. انملك **enânmek**, *v. i.* For a beast to be castrated.

A. انو **inv**, *s. (pl.* آنا) 1. A half of a night; a watch of the night. 2. A whole day. 3. A space of time; a period; a term.

A. انوا **envâ**, *s., pl. of* نوء 1. Lunar mansions, twenty-eight in number, by which the seasons of the year, and especially the periods for rain, were distinguished by the old Arabians, (those which indicated wind, without rain, being called بوارح). 2. Periods of thirteen days each, twenty seven in number, with one more of fourteen days, into which the Arabians formerly divided their solar year. (See منازل قمر, in A. منازل) عم انوا *s.* The science of computing the times of the Lunar Mansions.

A. انوا **envâ**, *s., pl. of* نوا *(n. u.* نوات) Quantities of stones of dates or other fruits.

A. انوا **invâ**, *vn.* 1. A fruit's forming its stone. 2. A completing or arranging business.

A. انواح **envâh**, *s., pl. of* نائح *and* ناحة Women who wail over the dead; especially, professional wailers.

A. انوار **envâr**, *s., pl. of* نور 1. Flowers; especially, white flowers. 2. Lights; rays or beams of light; gleams; effulgencies; halos.

A. انواط **envât**, *s., pl. of* نوط 1. Hooks, loops or straps by which things are suspended. 2. Things suspended by hooks, straps, etc; especially, things hung on in addition to beasts' burdens.

A. انواع **envâ'**, *s., pl. of* نوع 1. Species, (as subdivisions of genera). 2. Sorts; kinds; varieties.

A. انواق **envâq**, *s., pl. of* ناقة She-camels.

A. انوال **envâl**, *s., pl.* 1. *of* نال Liberal men; munificent benefactors. 2. *of* نول Weavers' beams. 3. (as 2) Freights; hires of ships; passage-monies.

A. انوام **envâm**, *s., pl. of* نوم 1. Sleeps; slumbers. 2. Dreams; visions.

A. انوان **envân**, *s., pl. of* نون 1. Fishes. 2. Swords, sword-edges. 3. Letters ن.

A. انوثى **ânûsî**, *a.* Pertaining to females; feminine.

A. انوثيت **ânûssiyyet**, *s.* Femininity.

A. انوح **enûh**, *a.* 1. Roaring (horse) 2. Who gasps when asked for a gift, etc., through miserly tenacity.

A. انوح **ânûh**, *vn.* A gasping; a breathing with noise and difficulty.

A. انور **enver**, *a.* Very or most luminous or bright. 2. Beautiful.

A. انور **envûr**, *s., pl. of* نار Fires.

A. انوس **enûs**, *a. (pl.* انس) Tamed; domesticated (beast).

A. انوف **enûf**, *a.* Sweet-breathed; or, disdainful.

A. انوف **ânûf**, *s., pl. of* انف *q. v.*

A. انوق **envûq**, A. انوق **en'ûq**, *s., pl. of* ناقة She-camels.

A. انول **envel**, *a.* Very or most munificent

A. انوم **envem**, *a.* Very or most sleepy.

F. آنونيم **ânônîm**, *a.* Anonymous (company).

Digitized by Google

A. انوه ünün } *vn.* 1. A panting; a
A. انه ènn } gasping. 2. An envying; envy.

T. آنه ànä, *s.* See T. انا

P. انه ànè. The adjectival termination of relation, added to any substantive or adjective; it always qualifies accidents, and is used adverbially also. If the noun ends with ی as a vowel, this becomes a consonant movent with *fetha*, as سواری a horseman; سواریانه peculiar to a horseman, equestrian (act, bearing, etc.). If the noun ends with ا or the vowel و, such a consonantal ی is added; as, میرزا, میرزایانه; بانو, بانویانه. If the noun ends with ه as a vowel, this is changed into Persian ك; as بنده, بندکانه. Not so if the ه is aspirated; as شاه, شاهانه; etc.

A. انها ìnnä. *vn.* A sending, bringing or communicating. — *s.* An official communication made in writing to a superior. ا — *v. t.* To communicate officially to a superior.

A. انهاب ìnnäb. *vn.* An exposing property to be spoiled and plundered.

A. انهاج ìnnäj. *vn.* 1. A making clear, visible, manifest; a showing; a pointing out. 2. A being or becoming manifest.

A. انهاد ìnnäd. *vn.* A giving bountifully.

A. انهار ènnär. *s., pl. of* نهر 1. Rivers; streams. 2. Canals.

A. انهار ìnnär. *vn.* 1. A causing to flow. 2. A flowing. 3. A being in the day-time, in the daylight.

A. انهاض ìnnäz. *vn.* 1. A making or letting one get up on his feet. 2. A making or letting start on a journey.

A. انهاك ìnnäk. *vn.* A punishing an offender very grievously.

A. انهال ìnnäl. *vn.* 1. A giving a beast a first drink of water. 2. A being satisfied; a contenting one's self. 3. A vexing; an irritating.

A. انهباط ìnnìbät. *vn.* A descending; a falling down; descent.

A. انهتاك ìnnìtäk. *vn.* 1. A curtain's being rent, or torn away. 2. One's honor's being violated.

A. انهجام ìnnìjäm. *vn.* 1. A falling in ruins. 2. An eye's flowing with tears.

A. انهداد ìnnìdäd. *vn.* A falling down with a crash.

A. انهداش ìnnìdäsh. *vn.* A dog's flying at another.

A. انهدام ìnnìdäm. *vn.* A building's falling down or being pulled down; a being or becoming demolished; demolition.

A. انهدان ìnnìdän. *vn.* A being or becoming remiss.

A. انهر ènnèr. *a.* 1. Very bright. 2. Very wet and rainy.

A. انهر ènnür. *s.* 1. *(pl. of* نهر*)* Rivers; streams; canals. 2. *(pl. of* نهار*)* Days; daytimes.

A. انهزام ìnnìzäm. *vn.* 1. A being crushed in the hand. 2. An army's being routed; defeat; rout.

T. آنهسون ànäsön. *s.* See اناصون

A. انهشام ìnnìshäm. *vn.* 1. A being smashed in pieces. 2. A being broken down with fatigue.

A. انهضام ìnnìzäm. *vn.* A being digested in the stomach; digestion. بطیء الانهضام *a.* Indigestible. سریع الانهضام *a.* Easy of digestion; digestible.

A. انهفات ìnnìfät. *vn.* 1. A crumbling away and falling down piecemeal. 2. A moth's falling into a candle.

A. انهکاك ìnnìkyäk. *vn.* A yielding of the two ischium bones in parturition. 2. A beast's touching the ground with his belly in crouching. 3. A being drunken with wine. 4. A desisting.

A. انهلاك ìnnìläk. *vn.* An exposing one's self to peril or destruction.

A. انهلال ìnnìläl. *vn.* 1. Rain's pouring down violently. 2. Tears' flowing in streams.

A. انهماز ìnnìmäz. *vn.* 1. A being squeezed, pressed, or strangulated. 2. A hemze's being pronounced with its peculiar sharp hiatus.

A. انهماك ìnnìmäk. *vn.* An assiduously applying one's self; a devoting one's self to any occupation. ا — *v. i.* To give one's self up entirely to some act.

A. انهمال ìnnìmäl. *vn.* A being suffused with tears.

T. انهمك ènèmèk. *v. t.* To castrate a beast.

T. انی èni. *gerund of* ایمك *(for* ایمك*)* In alighting (on a journey). انی قونی *adv.* Leisurely and cosily.

T. آنی ànì. *accusative of* او or اول *q. v.*

A. آنی ànì. *a.* Intantaneous; instant; momentary. حروف آنیه *s.* The letters

Digitized by Google

which are not prolonged in the pronunciation; of two classes, آنیهٔ صرفه like ت , د , ط , etc; and آنیهٔ مشبهه بالزمانیه like س , ش , ف , ق , etc. (See زمانی)

P. انی **ănī**, *a.* Pertaining to another; not pertaining to *self.* آنیان *pl.* The people or things that pertain to other than God, or to other than self.

A. انی **innī**, *a.* Categorical (argument); related to the conjunction ان *(verily).* برهان انی *s.* An *a posteriori* argument.

A. انیاب **ĕnyāb**, *s., pl. of* ناب *(pl.* انایب) Tusks; tushes; canine teeth.

A. انیب **ĕnyĕb**, *a.* Very or most large of tusk, tush, or canine tooth.

A. انیت **ĕnĭt**, *vn.* 1. A moaning; a whining; a moan; a whine. 2. An envying; envy.

A. انیت **ĕnĭt**, *a.* Envied.

A. انیت **innīyĕt**, *s.* The nature or quality of an *a posteriori* categorical proposition. معلوم الانیة *a.* A proposition the categorical nature of which is known, as *Fire burns.*

A. انیث **ĕnĭs**, *a.* Female; feminine.

A. انیح **ĕnĭh**, *vn.* A panting; a gasping for breath.

T. آنیده **ănīdā**, *adv. (comp. of* A. آن *poss. pron.* ی, *and prep.* ده ; *at its moment)* On the instant; instantly.

A. انیر **ĕnyĕr**, *a.* Very or most visible, plain, manifest.

A. انیس **ĕnĭs**, *a. (fem.* انیسه) Sociably friendly and familiar. – *s.* A friendly, sociable companion.

T. آنیسون **ănĭsūn**, vulg. **ănăsōn**, *s.* Anise, aniseed, *pimpinella anisum.*

A. انیسه **ĕnĭsĕ**, *a., fem. of* انیس *q. v.*

T. اینش **ĕnĭsh**, *s.* See اینش

T. انیشته **ĕnĭshtĕ**, *s.* See انشته

T. انیشلو **ĕnĭshlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* See اینشلو

A. انیق **ĕnīq**, *a. (fem.* انیقه) Pretty; beautiful; lovely.

T. انیك **ĕnĭk**, *s.* The young of a carnivorous beast; a pup, whelp or cub.

T. انیکلتمك **ĕnĭklātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let a beast bring forth young.

T. انیکلمك **ĕnĭklĕmĕk**, *v. i.* (For a carnivorous beast) to bring forth young.

F. آنیله **ănīlā**, *s.* See آنله

A. انین **ĕnīn**, *vn.* A moaning; a groaning; a whining; – *s.*, a moan; a groan; a whine.

A. انیه **ĕnĭh**, *vn.* A panting; a gasping.

A. آنیه **ănīyĕ**, *s., pl. of* انا *(pl.* اوانی) Vessels of any kind, as pots, pans, dishes, baskets, etc.

T. او **ĕv**, *s.* 1. A house; a habitation. 2. A small private house as distinguished from قوناق mansion, and سرای palace. 3. (in Anatolia) A kitchen. 4. A special place of deposit or permanence; a socket, compartment, pigeon-hole, etc. 5. A household; a family. 6. A man's wife. اتمکی – *s.* Home-made bread. اشیاسی – *s.* Furniture, effects. اوشاقلری – *s.* A man's household. بارق – *s.* A man's house, household, and effects. بارق صاحبی – *s.* A man with a family. خلق – *s.* A man's household. صاحبی – *s.* 1. An owner of a house. 2. The master or mistress of a house. طاقمی – *s.* A man's household. آخرت اوی *s.* The other world; the future state. آش اوی *s.* A kitchen. آق او *s.* A tent of canvas or white felt. جان اوی *s.* The pit of the stomach. دوکون اوی *s.* A house where a marriage feast is being held. قره او *s.* A tent of black felt or goats'-hair. کوز اوی *s.* The socket of the eye.

T. آو **āv**, *s.* 1. The chase; hunting of every kind. 2. Game, (not commonly said of fish and the like). 3. A prize; prey; plunder. آرامق – *v. i.* 1. To look for game. 2. To look for something to lay hands on. بولق – *v. i.* 1. To find game. 2. To find something to lay hands on. قوشی – *s.* A hawk used in fowling. کوپکی – *s.* A hunting dog. هواسی – *s.* 1. Good hunting weather. 2. Thieves' opportunity. آوه کتمك *v. i.* To go out hunting. بالق آوی *s.* Fishing. سورکون آوی *s.* A battue.

P. آو **āv**, *(as* آب*) s.* Water. (See آب)

T. او **ŏ**, *pers. pron. 3d. pers. sing. (pl.* آنلر) He, she, it.

T. او **ŏ**, *demonstr. pron.* That; those See اول . او بر *a.* That other one, the other. او برکون *s. & adv.* The other day; three days ago; several days ago. اوبو *(That or this)* Whether that or this.

P. آوا **āvā**, *s.* 1. *(for* آواز*)* A sound; a voice; an echo; rumor; fame. 2. *(for* آبا*)* Cooked food, soup or stew; a variety of such food.

T. اوا **ŏvā**, *s.* 1. A plain; especially, a grassy plain. 2. A meadow: a field of grass land.

Digitized by Google

A. اواب ėvvāb. *a*, Who turns frequently or habitually to God in praise, prayer or penitence. صلاة الاوابين *s.* A supererogatory service of worship performed after sunrise in the early morning.

A. آواب āvāb. *s.*, *pl. of* اوب Tracts; quarters; places; directions.

A. اواب ůvvāb. *s.*, *pl. of* آئب Who turn or return to God in praise, prayer or penitence.

A. اوابد ėvābid. *s.*, *pl. of* آبده *q. v.*

T. اواتمق ůwātmāq. *v. t.* See اوفاتمق

T. اواجق ůwājïq. *a.* See اوفاجق

T. اواجق ėvājïq. *s.*, *dim of* اوا A small field, meadow or paddock.

P. آواخ āvākh. *interj.* Oh! Alas!

A. اواخر ėvākhïr. *s.*, *pl. of* آخر 1. Ends; last or latter portions. 2. The last decade of a lunar month; also, the last days of a year. 3. Modern times. 4. Men of modern times. 5. The extreme phalanges of the fingers or toes.

T. آوادانلق āwādānlïq. *s.* *(from* P. آبادان *q.v.)* An artificer's set of tools.

A. اواذی ėvāzï. *s.*, *pl. of* آذی 1. Torments. 2. Waves of the sea.

P. آوار āvār. *s.* An account; a bill.

P. آوارجات āvārejāt. *s.*, *pl. of* آواره *q.v.*

A. اوارجه ėvārijė. *s.* For آوارجه *q. v.*

P. آوارجه āvārechė. *s.*, *dim. of* آواره A smaller kind of public account-book; a small ledger.

P. آوارگی āvāregï. *s.* 1. Exile; vagrancy: wandering. 2. Ruin; desolation; wretchedness.

P. اواره ėvāre, آواره āvāre. *s.* A public account-book, register or ledger.

P. آواره āvāre. *a.* 1. Exiled; vagrant; wandering; houseless. 2. Wretched; desolate. 3. (Eyes) roaming wildly about; wild (looks). 4. Idle; out of work.

T. آواره āvāre. *s.* *(from* P. آواره) The wild pansy, *viola tricolor*, *v. lutea*.

T. آوارهلك āvārelïk. *s.* 1. As P. آوارگی *q. v.* 2. Idleness; enforced idleness. 3. Rivalry.

T. آوارين āvārïn. *prop. n.* Navarino.

F. آواريه āvāriyyė. *s.* Damage to merchandise at sea; average.

P. آواز āvāz, āwāz. *s.* 1. A sound. 2. A noise. 3. A voice. 4. A note; a tone. 5. An echo. 6. A rumor. 7. Fame. شيرين آواز *a.* Sweet-voiced.

T. آوازلو āvāzlï, -lü. *a.* 1. Having a voice or tone. 2. Loud-voiced.

T. آوازلوجه āvāzlïjė. *a.*, *dim.* Rather loud-voiced; rather loud.

A. اوازم ėvāzim. *s.*, *pl. of* آزم 1. Canine teeth, eye-teeth. 2. Years of distress.

P. آوازه āvāzė. *s.* As آواز. *q. v.*

A. اواسط ėvāsit. *s.*, *pl. of* اوسط 1. Middle parts, times, or individuals of any series. 2. The middle decade of a lunar month.

A. اواسی ėvāsï. *s.*, *pl. of* آسيه 1. Female circumcisers of girls. 2. Strong, solid buildings. 3. Props; pillars; supports; buttresses.

A. اواصر ėvāsir. *s.*, *pl. of* آصره 1. The small cords of the skirts of tents. 2. Relationships. 3. Kindnesses, favors.

A. اواضح ėvāzïh. *s.*, *pl. of* واضحه The three bright nights of full-moon.

A. اوافل ėvāfïl. *s.*, *pl. of* آفله Stars that are setting or about to set.

T. اواق ůwāq. *a. & s.* For اوفاق *q. v.*

A. اواقی ėvāqï. *s.*, *pl. of* وقيه or اوقيه

A. اواقی ėvāqï. *s.*, *pl. of* واقيه Female protectors.

T. اوالامق ůwālāmāq. *v. t.* To break up; to crumble.

A. اوالف ėvālif. *s.*, *pl. of* آلفه Female friends.

T. اوالق ėvālïq. *a.* Level and extensive lowlying grassy (land); plain, champaign (country).

T. اوالمق ůvālāmāq. *v. t.* See اوغالمق

A. اوالی ėvālï. *s.*, *pl.* 1. *of* اول Men or things that are first or among the first. 2. *of* اولی Better or best; preferable. 3. *of* آليه Women who fail or are negligent in their duties.

A. اوام ůvām. *s.* 1. The parching sensation of thirst. 2. Vertigo, giddiness.

A. اوامر ėvāmir. *s.*, *pl. of* امر Commands; orders; edicts; injunctions.

A. اوان ėvān, ivān. *s.* *(pl.* آوانه) A time; an instant; a moment; a season.

A. اوان ėvān. *s.*, *pl. no sing.* Tortoises.

T. آواناق āwānāq. *a.* Gullible; easily gulled and duped.

T. آواناقلق āwānāqlïq. *s.* Gullibility.

T. اوانمق ůwānmāq. *v. i.* See اوفانمق

A. اوانی ėvānï. *s.*, *pl. of* آنيه *q. v.*

A. اواوين ėvāvïn. *s.*, *pl. of* ايوان Galleries, porticoes, halls, chambers.

Digitized by Google

A. اواه évvāh. *a.* One who often sighs or says آه

A. اواه évvāh, *int.* O! Alas! Heigh-ho.

A. اوائل évā'il, *s., pl. of* اول 1. First or former parts or things in series of place or time. 2. Beginnings; early times; early days. 3. The first ten days, the first decade (of a lunar month). 4. The ancients. 5. Chief men, foremost men.

A. اوائن évā'in, *a., pl. of* آسه Easy (journeys); easily performed.

A. اوب évb. *s.* 1. Straightness; directness. 2. Direction; quarter. 3. A way; a path; a road. 4. A custom; a manner; a rule.

A. اوب évb, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A turning to God in worship, prayer or repentance.

A. اوبا évbā, *s., pl. of* وبا Epidemics; contagious diseases; plagues; pestilences.

T. اوبا óbā, *s.* See اوبه

A. اوبار évbār, *s., pl. of* وبر The hairs of fur as distinguished from wool and bristles.

P. اوبار évbār, *a.* (Termination in compounds) Who or which consumes, devours. عر اوبار *a.* Life-consuming. مردم اوبار *a.* Man-consuming.

A. اوباش évbāsh, *s., pl. of* وبش Low fellows; the rabble.

P. اوباش évbāsh, *s.* (*from* A. اوباش) A low fellow; a scamp; a blackguard.

P. اوباشی évbāshí, *s.* The character or conduct of a blackguard.

A. اوبر évbér, *a.* Soft-furred.

T. اوبر ó-bír, *distrib. pron.* See in او

T. اوبر óbúr, *s.* See اوبور

T. اوبرق óbrúq, *a.* Steep; broken; somewhat precipitous.

T. اوبرقلق óbrúqlúq, *s.* 1. Brokenness of ground. 2. A broken, patchy piece of ground, fallen away in places.

T. اوبرلمق óbrúlmáq, *v. i.* To partly break and fall away, so as to leave a jagged breach.

T. اوبرمق óbrúmáq, *v. t.* To breach (a wall, a well, the earth, etc.) by making it partly fall down or away.

T. اوبروق óbrúq, *a.* See اوبرق

T. اوبری ó-birí, *compound of* او, بر, *and pron.* ی, The other.

T. اوبرینمق óbrúmáq, *v. t.* See اوبرمق

T. اوبك úbék, *s.* A heap; a mound.

T. اوبور óbúr, *s.* 1. The tape-worm; or, some fancied animal in the stomach; or, canine hunger. 2. A glutton. جوبور – *s.* Incongruous food consumed gluttonously.

T. اوبورلق óbúrlúq, *s.* Gluttony.

T. اوبورلنمق óbúrlánmáq, *v. i.* To become gluttonous.

F. اوبوز óbóz, } *s. (French obus)* A
F. اوبوس óbós, } howitzer.

A. اوبه évbé, *vn.* As اوب, *q. v.*

T. اوبه óbá, *s.* A large tent in several compartments. 2. A nomad family.

A. اوبئه évbi'é, vulg. اوبيه évbiyé, *s., pl. of* وبا As A. اوبا

T. اوپ úp, *adv. (imitative)* quite, very; as اوپ اوزون *quite long or tall.*

T. اوپدرمك úpdúrmék, *v. t.* To make or let be kissed.

F. اوپرا óperá, *s.* 1. An opera. 2. An opera-house.

T. اوپش úpúsh, *s.* 1. A way, manner of kissing. 2. A kiss.

T. اوپشدرمك úpúshdúrmék, *v. t.* 1. To make or let kiss one another. 2. To cause to be reconciled and become friends.

T. اوپشملك úpúshúlmék, *v. i.* To be such (a place, time, reason, etc.) that a mutual kissing or reconciliation may take place (there, then, thence, etc).

T. اوپشمك úpúshmék, *v. i.* 1. To kiss each other; to kiss another, being kissed in return. 2. To kiss and make up.

T. اوپك úpék, *s.* A kiss.

T. اوپكلمك úpéklémék, *v. t.* To kiss again and again, to smother with kisses.

T. اوپكه úpké, *s.* Anger; wrath. (For اوفكه, *q. v.*)

T. اوپلمك úpúlmék, *v. i.* To be kissed.

T. اوپمك úpmék, *v. t.* To kiss. اتك اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the skirt, as a mark of respect. ال اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the hand as a mark of respect or gratitude. ال اتك اوپمك *v. i.* To curry favor by acts of servility. اوموز اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the shoulder of a friend on meeting after absence. ایاق اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the foot in profound respect. دیز اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the knees of a superior in entreaty or gratitude. کوز اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the eyes in token of affection. یر اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the ground in front of a very

Digitized by Google

great personage. يك اوپك *v. i.* To kiss the cuff of the sleeve of the Sultan as an act of homage, (the sleeve of the royal mantle being carried along the throne to a distance from the sovereign's person). قوچق اوپوپ *v. i.* To kiss and hug.

T. اوپو **ûpû**, *s.* A kiss.

T. اوپوش **ûpûsh**, *s.* See اوپش

T. اوپی **ûpû**, *s.* See اوپو

T. اوت **âvât**, *adv. or interj. of affirmation (not* **évvét**) Yes; certainly.

T. اوت **ót**, *s.* 1. Grass. 2. Any small plant; any herb. 3. Fire. 4. Poison; venom. 5. A depilatory. طاشی اوت *s.* A kind of coarse sand-stone. پری اوت *s.* Any part of the body, from which superfluous hair is removed by a depilatory at the bath. اغز اوتی *s.* 1. A medicine for healing ulcers in the mouth. 2. Priming of a gun. التون اوتی *s.* The hart's-tongue fern, *asplenium scolopendrium, scolopendrium vulgare.* اوغل اوتی *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis.* اوکسورك اوتی *s.* Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara.* بالق اوتی *s.* Any poisonous substance used by fishermen in capturing fish, as *coccculus indicus.* بورون اوتی *s.* Snuff. پاموق اوتی *s.* Horehound, *marrubium vulgare.* پیره اوتی *s.* Fleabane, *pulicaria.* تره اوتی *s.* Dill, *anethum graveolens.* جکر اوتی *s.* Iceland moss, *cetraria islandica;* ground liverwort, *peltigera;* etc. چورك اوتی *s.* Bishop's-weed, *sison ammi,* the seeds of which are sprinkled over bread before baking. حمام اوتی *s.* The depilatory used at baths; quicklime, etc. دره اوتی *s.* Watercress, *nasturtium officinale.* سچان اوتی *s.* White arsenic, arsenious acid. قوپون اوتی *s.* Hemp-agrimony, *eupatorium cannabinum.* کدی اوتی *s.* The great wild valerian, *valeriana officinalis.* کوز اوتی *s.* A medicament for the eyes. کوکرجین اوتی *s.* Vervain, *verbena supina.* یشل اوت *s.* 1. Any green, fresh herb. 2. Fresh grass for fodder.

A. اوتاد **évtâd**, *s., pl. of* وتد 1. Stakes; pegs; especially, tent-pegs. 2. Stays; props; supports. 3. Prominences; projections. 4. Triliteral elements of prosodic feet. 5. The cardinal signs of the zodiac, in respect of a horoscope; also, the cardinal *houses* in a geomantic scheme: the first, fourth, seventh, and tenth; also, the cardinal letters in onomancy. 6. (among mystics) The four cardinal saints on earth, one for each cardinal point, east, west, north, and south. ارض — *s.* Hills and mountains. بلاد — *s.* Princes and chief men. فم — *s.* The teeth.

A. اوتار **évtâr**, *s., pl. of* وتر 1. Tendons. 2. Tendons as used in the useful arts, like catgut. 3. Bowstrings. 4. Strings of musical instruments. 5. *(math.)* Chords.

T. اوتارتمق **ótârtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pastured.

T. اوتاردلمق **ótârdılmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be taken to pasture.

T. اوتارلمق **ótârılmâq**, *v. i.* To be taken to pasture, allowed to pasture; to be pastured.

T. اوتارمق **ótârmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a beast pasture; to pasture.

T. اوتاغ **ótâg**, *s.* See اوتاق. همایون — *s.* The imperial tent.

T. اوتاق **ótâq**, *s.* A tent, a nomad's house, that can be moved from place to place.

T. اوتاقجی **ótâqjı**, *s.* A tent-maker; also, a servant in charge of a tent. اوتاقجیلر *s.* Tent-makers; or the quarter where they work.

T. اوتان **útân**, } *s.* Shame; modesty;
T. اوتانج **útânj**, } bashfulness.

T. اوتاندرمق **útândırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let feel ashamed; to put to shame; to make one blush; to make one look foolish.

T. اوتانغاج **útângâch**, *a.* Bashful; shamefaced; shy.

T. اوتانغان **útângân**, *a.* As اوتانغاج

T. اوتانغج **útângâch**, *a.* See اوتانغاج

T. اوتانغن **útângân**, *a.* See اوتانغان

T. اوتانق **útânıq**, *a.* As اوتانغاج

T. اوتانمق **útânılmâq**, *v. i.* To be such as to cause, or to be capable of causing shame.

T. اوتانمزلق **útânmâzlıq**, *s.* Shamelessness.

T. اوتانمق **útânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ashamed, to feel ashamed. 2. To be shy and bashful, to feel shy and bashful. برندن اوتانمق *v. i.* To feel disgraced or ashamed in the sight of a person.

T. آوتدرمق **âwútdırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a child be lulled or amused.

T. اوتدرمك **útdûrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let a bird sing; to make or let a thing sound or ring. (See اوتمك).

Digitized by Google

T. اوتوراق **ȯtūrȧ²q**, *s. & a.* See اوتوراق
T. اوتارتمق **ȯtȧrtmȧ³q**, *v. t.* See اوتارتمق
T. اوتورتمق **ȯtūrtmȧ³q**, *v. t.* See اوتورتمق
T. اوتارمق **ȯtȧrmȧ³q**, *v. t.* See اوتارمق
T. اوتدرمك **³ūttūrmėk**, *v. t.* For اوتدرمك
T. اوتری **³ūtūrū**, *s. & adv.* See اوتوری
T. اوتز **ȯtūz**, *a. & s.* See اوتوز
T. اوتسز **ȯtsūz**, *a.* Bare of grass or vegetation.
T. اوتش **³ūtūsh**, *s.* A way or manner of singing (in birds) or of sounding (in things); also, an act of singing.
T. اوتشدرمك **³ūtūshdūrmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let sing with one another, or sound together.
T. اوتشمك **³ūtūshmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To sing or crow with one another. 2. To sound or ring together.
T. اوتكی **³ūtėkī**, *a.* See اوتكی
T, اوتلاتدرمق **ȯtlȧtdȧ²rmȧ³q**, *v. t.* As اوتلاتمق
T. اوتلاتمق **ȯtlȧ²tmȧ³q**, *v. t.* 1. As اوتارمق *q. v.* 2. To make or let be fired, scorched, or singed.
T. اوتلادلق **ȯtlȧdȧ²ilmȧ³q**, *v. t.* As اوتارلق
T. اوتلاغ **ȯtlȧ²g**, *a. & s.* For اوتلاق
T. اوتلاق **ȯtlȧ²q**, *a.* Well stocked with grass; grassy.
T. اوتلاق **ȯtlȧ²q**, *s.* A grass-land; a pasture.
T. اوتلاقلق **ȯtlȧ²qlī²q**, *s.* 1. A tract appropriated as, or fit for pasturage-ground. 2. Rent for pasture.
T. اوتلاقیه **ȯtlȧ²qī²yyȧ**, *s.* (a barbarous term) As اوتلاقلق No. 2, *q. v.*
T. اوتلامق **ȯtlȧ²tmȧ³q**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To crop the grass in pasture. 2. To fire, singe, scorch. 3. *intr.* For a beast to feed on a growing pasture.
T. اوتلانیلمق / T. اوتلانمق **ȯtlȧnī²lmȧ³q** / **ȯtlȧ²nmȧ³q**, *v. i.* For a pasture to be eaten, or cropped.
T. اوتلتمق **ȯtlȧ²tmȧ³q**, *v. t.* See اوتلاتمق
T. اوتلق **ȯtlūq**, *a.* 1. Grassy. 2. Priming (powder).
T. اوتلق **ȯtlūq**, *s.* A place special to grass, herbs, or hay.
T. اوتلكن **³ūtlėyȧn**, *a.* Singing. — *s.*, Name of a small singing bird of the starling family and black color, (perhaps the rosy pastor, *pastor roseus*, or the mino bird, *gracula musica?)*
T. اوتلكو / T. اوتلكی **³ūtlėyī**, *s.* The golden eagle *aquila chrysaëtos.*
T. اوتلق **ȯtlȧ²mȧ³q**. See اوتلامق
T. اوتلك **ȧvȧtlȧ²mėk**, *v. t.* To answer "Yes" but not to perform the promise.
T. اوتلك **³ūtūlmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To be parched or roasted over fire. 2. To be beaten in any game or trial of skill.
T. اوتلمك **³ūtūlėmėk**, *v. t.* See اوتلك
T. اوتلنمق **ȯtlȧnmȧ³q**, *v. i.* See اوتلاتمق
T. اوتلنمك **³ūtėlȧnmėk**, *v. i.* See اوتدلنمك
T. اوتلنمك **³ūtūlȧnmėk**, *v. i.* See اوتلنمك
T. اوتلو **ȯtlū**, *a.* 1. Grassy. 2. Stuffed with hay or the like. 3. Flavored with herbs. 4. Fiery; hot. 5. Poisonous, venomous. 6. Smeared with a depilatory. بغه — *s.* The toad, *bufo vulgaris.*
T. اوتلوق **ȯtlūq**, *s.* See اوتلق
T. اوتلوكن **³ūtlūyȧn**, *s.* See اوتلكن
T. اوتمق **ȧwūtmȧ³q**, *v. t.* To amuse and quiet an infant; to delude.
T. اوتمق **ūtmȧ³q**, *v. t.* 1. To stir or kick up the dust with the feet. 2. To beat one at a game or trial of skill.
T. اوتمق **ȯtmȧ³q**, *v. t.* To fire, scorch, or parch.
T. اوفاتمق **ūwȧtmȧ³q**, *v. t.* See اوفاتمق
T. اوتمك **³ūtmėk**, *v. i.* As اوتمق No. 2.
T. اوتمك **³ūtmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To resound; to ring; to echo. 2. For a bird to sing; for a cock to crow. 3. To pass over, through, or beyond. 4. To become the winner in a game or trial of skill.
T. اوتمه **ȧwūtmȧ** *s.* An act of amusing, quieting, or deluding.
T. اوتمه **³ūtmė**, *s.* 1. A thing's sounding, ringing or echoing; especially, a bird's singing, a cock's crowing. 2. A passing; passage. 3. A winning at play. خروس اوتمسی *s.* 1. A cock's crowing. 2. The time of morning cockcrow.
T. اوتمه **ȯtmȧ**, *s.* A firing, scorching, parching.
T. اوتنغج **ūtȧngȧ²ch**, *s.* See اوتانغاج
T. اوتنغن **ūtȧngȧ²n**, *a.* As اوتانغاج
T. اوتنمق **ūtȧnmȧ³q**, *v. i.* See اوتنمق
T. اوتو **ūtū**, *s.* A flat-iron, a sad-iron, any iron for smoothing cloth, etc.
T. اوتوجی **ūtūjū**, *s.* An ironer; a hot-presser.
T. اوتوجیلك **ūtūjūlūk**, *s.* The trade of a hot-presser. — *v. i.* To work as a hot-presser or ironer.
T. اوتوراق **ȯtūrȧ²q**, *a.* 1. Who is seated. 2. Who remains permanently an inhabitant in a place. 3. Who is of the permanent garrison. 4. Who is

Digitized by Google

retired from active service. 5. Who is bedridden or paralytic. ا — *v. t.* To put one on the retired list.

T. اوتوراق ótúrâq, *s.* 1. A taking a rest; a rest; a halt. 2. A permanent residence; a sojourn. 3. Any seat. 4. A chamber-vessel; also, a water-closet. 5. The place of a halt. 6. A place of residence; a dwelling. 7. A pension; a retirement allowance. 8. The part on which one sits. 9. The part on which a vessel rests; as, a foot, bottom, or stand. 10. The settling of a building. ا — *v. i.* To make a halt or permanent residence in a place. تختەسی — A thwart seat in a boat.

T. اوتوراقلو ótúrâqlī,-lú, *a.* 1. Permanently quartered. 2. Suitable for a halt or habitation. 3. Well settled down on its foundations; secure; also, settled and unsafe.

T. اوتورتمق ótúrtmâq, *v. t.* 1. To seat. 2. To cause a bird or fowl to incubate. 3. To make or let one remain or make a halt. 4. To place; to make or let one inhabit. 5. To make or let a sovereign ascend a throne. 6. To make or let a house settle. 7. To make or let a ship or boat ground. 8. To set a precious stone.

T. اوتورتمه ótúrtmâ, *a.* Set; as, a gem, or, as a joint among vegetables.

T. اوتوردلق ótúrdúlmâq, *v. i.* To be seated, etc. (See اوتورمق)

T. اوتورش ótúrúsh, *s.* 1. A manner of sitting. 2. The act of sitting.

T. اوتورشلو ótúrúshlú, *a.* Agreeable to be lived in; convenient or pleasant as a residence.

T. اوتورشمق ótúrúshmâq, *v. i.* 1. To sit down together in company. 2. To become calmed, pacified, or mitigated.

T. اوتورغان ótúrgân, *a.* Given to sitting, halting or staying at home.

T. اوتورغن ótúrgân, *a.* See اوتورغان

T. اوتورلق ótúrúlmâq, *v. i.* To be suitable for sitting on, living in, and the like.

T. اوتورم ótúrúm, *s.* A seat; a sitting; a sojourn.

T. اوتورمق ótúrmâq, *v. i.* 1. To sit. 2. To incubate. 3. To live, remain, or make a halt in a place. 4. (For a sovereign) to ascend the throne. 5. For a house to settle. 6. To go ashore, to be stranded. — آشاغی *v. i.* 1. To sit down. 2. To take a seat in a lower part of a room. — آکری *v. i.* To sit in company in an unseemly posture. — راحت *v. i.* 1. To sit in a comfortable posture. 2. To sit still. — طوغری *v. i.* To sit properly. — قولوچقه به *v. i.* To sit on eggs, brooding. — کول اوزره *v. i.* To be in great poverty.

T. اوتورملق ótúrúmlúq, *a.* Adapted for a sitting or residence.

T. اوتورو ótúrú, *s.* & *adv.* See اوتوری

T. اوتوروش ótúrúsh, *s.* See اوتورش

T. اوتوری ûtûrû, *s.* The vowel sound and sign called also in Arabic ضمه dâmmâ. In Turkish it has four values: 1st. *(Arabic)* ú, as in put. 2d. *(Persian)* ó, as in go; 3d. û, as in the French *tu;* 4th. ù, as in but, fur, etc. ایکی اوتوری The double ûtûrû sign of final case *nunnation* in Arabic nominatives; pronounced ún.

T. اوتوری ûtûrû, *adv.* 1. In respect to; respecting; concerning. 2. By reason of. (Always follows the preposition دن).

T. اوتوز ótúz, *a.* 1. Thirty. 2. The thirtieth day of the month. اوتوزر *a.* 1. Thirty each. 2. Thirty at a time. اوتوزلق *a.* Pertaining to thirty; as, a thirty piastre piece, or a man of thirty. اوتوزنجی *a.* Thirtieth. اوتوزنده اوج *adv.* (A man) in his ninetieth year; *i. e.* very old.

T. اوتوش ûtûsh, *s.* See اوتش

T. اوتوشمك ûtûshmék, *v. i.* See اوتشمك

T. اوتولك ûtûlék, *v. t.* See اوتلك

T. اوتومه ûtûmé, *s.* Parched fresh gathered wheat

T. اوتون ûtûn, *s.* Pardon; forgiveness; overlooking a fault.

T. اوتونج ûtûnj, *s.* & *a.* See اودنج

T. اوته ûté, *s., a.* & *adv.* 1. *s.* The further side; what is on the further side. 2. *a.* Further; that is beyond. 3. *adv.* Beyond. اوته یی That side and this side. اوته یی آلمق *v. i.* To make every preparation and provision. اوته یی ایتمك *v. i.* To do all one can think of. اوته دن یی *adv.* From of old; heretofore. اوته ده یرده *adv.* Here and there. اوته کون *s.* The day before yesterday. اوته سنه وارمق *v. i.* To surpass, or exceed that which is usual. اوته دنبی یی ایتمك *v. i.* To turn a matter over in all ways. اولومك اوته سی قولای

Digitized by Google

What is on the other side of death is easy. دها اوته *a.* Further still.

T. اوتەكى **ûtèkì**, *a.* Further away; the further; the other.

T. اوتەلنمك **ûtèlânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become further off or beyond.

T. اوتى **ûtû**, *s.* See اوتو

T. اوتوجى **ûtûjû**, *s.* See اوتوجى

T. اوتجى **ûtûjû**, *a.* 1. That sings (as a bird) habitually. 2. That sounds or resounds habitually.

T. اوتولاتمك **ûtûlâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be ironed, hot-pressed.

T. اوتلمك **ûtûlèmĕk**, *v. t.* To iron or hot-press; to brown a dish with a cook's salamander.

T. اوتولانمك **ûtûlânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be smoothed with a hot iron; to be browned with a salamander. 2. To become a pressing iron or a cook's salamander.

A. اوثان **èvsân**, *s., pl. of* وثن Idols.

A. اوثر **èvsĕr**, *s.* Enmity; hate.

A. اوثم **èvsĕm**, *a.* Very or most bare (land), scant of vegetation.

A. اوج **èvj**, *s. (pl.* اوجات*)* 1. *(in old Ptolemaic astronomy)* The apogee or superior apsis. 2. The longitude of the apogee. 3. *(astron.)* The aphelion. 4. Any figurative apex or summit. 5. Name of a note in music. حامل ـ *s.* The inferior apogee of Mercury. شرف ـ *s.* The summit of honor and glory. مدير ـ *s.* The superior apogee of Mercury. مدیری ـ *s.* As اوج حامل. ممثلی ـ *s.* As اوج مدير. فلك اوج *s.* The eccentric which passes through the solar apogee; one of the sixteen partial spheres of the old astronomy. نظير اوج *s.* The *nadir* of the apogee, the perigee, or inferior apsis.

T. آوج **âwûj**, *s.* 1. The palm or hollow of the hand. 2. The full grasp of the hand. 3. A handful. طولوسى ـ *s.* The quantity that will fill the hand. ايكى آوج طولوسى *s.* The quantity that will fill the two hands in one.

T. اوج **ûj**, *s.* 1. A tip, point, extremity, end. 2. A way; an aspect; a direction; a motive; a course. اوج اوجه *adv.* End to end, point to point. اوجدن اوجه *adv.* From one extreme to the other. اوجنى بولمق *v. i.* To find a clue to a thing. اوجنى قاچرمق *v. i.* To lose the trace of a thing. اوج ويرمك *v. i.* 1. To begin to sprout or appear. 2. To give sign; to present a clue. اوجى بوجاغى يوق It has no limit. ايپ اوجى *s.* 1. The end of a rope. 2. A clue. باش اوجى *s.* 1. The top of the head. 2. The immediate vicinity of a person. طمع اوجدن بلايه اوغرادى He met with a judgment through his cupidity.

T. اوج **ûj**, *s.* 1. A thing staked on a wager. 2. Revenge. آلمق ـ, ايدنمك ـ *v. i.* To wreak vengeance. طوتمق ـ *v. i.* To lay a wager; to make a bet. قومق ـ *v. t.* To bet (a sum or thing).

T. اوجا **ûjà**, *s.* See اوجه

A. اوجات **èvjât**, *s., pl. of* اوج **èvj**, *q.v.*

A. اوجاح **èvjâh**, *s., pl. of* وجح Cavernous recesses in hills.

A. اوجار **èvjâr**, *s., pl. of* وجر Hunter's pits.

A. اوجاع **èvjâ'**, *s., pl. of* وجع Aches; pains.

T. اوجاق **ojâq**, *s.* 1. A place for lighting fire, as a hearth, furnace, or kiln. 2. A chimney. 3. A stone-quarry or any similar pit. 4. A family line. 5. A body politic; especially (formerly) the corps of Janissaries or any regiment thereof; also, a guild; a fraternity. 6. A bed in a kitchen-garden. 7. The cook's galley on board a ship. چكركسى ـ *s.* The house cricket, *achela domestica*. خلق ـ *s.* 1. The members of a corps of the Janissaries. 2. The Janissaries. سوكندرمك ـ *v. i.* 1. To extinguish the fire on a hearth. 2. To extinguish a family or a dynasty. سوكنمك ـ *v. i.* 1. For the fire on a hearth to become extinguished, to go out. 2. For a family or dynasty to come to an end. قوشى ـ *s.* As اوجاق چكركسى. اوجاغه دوشمك *v. i.* To crave protection from a family or dynasty. اوجاغى دائم ياتان *s. (Whose hearth is always alight)* A family, dynasty, etc., that will never be extinct. ساعى اوجاغى *s.* The guild of foot-messengers. صو يولجى اوجاغى *s.* The guild of aqueduct-managers. طاش اوجاغى *s.* A stone-quarry. مغرب اوجاقلرى *s.* The three regencies of Mauritania: Algiers, Tunis, and Tripoli. يكيچرى اوجاغى *s.* A regiment of Janissaries; or, the whole body of Janissaries.

T. اوجاقجى **ojâqjî**, *s.* A chimney-sweep.

T. اوجاقلق **ojâqlîq**, *s.* 1. A place

Digitized by Google

where a hearth is set up. 2. A hearth-stone. 3. A family estate, given by the sovereign as a fief to a great chieftain for his family to live on. 4. A timber baulk or post serving as a basis for a superstructure. 5. A man-of-war's sheet anchor. يوردلق اوجاقلق وجهيله *adv.* By way of a place of residence and as a family fief.

T. اوجاقلو **ȯjȧqlï,-lï**, *a.* 1. Having a fireplace, or furnace, or kiln, or quarry, or pit. 2. Belonging to a particular family line, dynasty. 3. Belonging to a particular body politic; especially, belonging to the corps of Janissaries.

A. اوجال **ėvjȧl**, *s., pl. of* وجل Fears; alarms.

T. اوجالتمق **ȧjȧlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing mount high up; to hoist.

T. اوجالمق **ȧjȧlȧmȧq**, *v. i.* To mount on high; to soar.

A. اوجام **ėvjȧm**, *s., pl. of* وجم Cairns of stones on hill-tops, of great size, attributed to the pre-Semitic Arabians of 'Ad and Thamud; also, cyclopean buildings on plains, which mark the points of the compass.

A. اوجب **ėvjėb**, *a.* Very incumbent and necessary.

A. اوجر **ėvjėr**, *a.* Timid, very timid.

T. اوجرا **ȧjrȧ**, *s.* An extreme part or place; an extremity.

T. اوجراق **ȧjrȧq**, *a.* Extreme; near to the extremity of a thing.

T. اوجز **ȧjȧz**, *a.* See اوجوز

T. اوجشدرمك **ȧjȧshdȧrmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let others bet together.

T. اوجشمك **ȧjȧshmėk**, *v. i.* To wager mutually; to bet together.

T. اوجق **ȯjȧq**, *s.* See اوجاق

T. اوجك **ėvjėñ**, *a.* See اويجن

T. اوجكز **ėvjėyïz**, *s., dim. of* او A little house.

P. اوجكير **ėvj-gïr**, *a.* Who or which occupies the apogee.

A. اوجل **ėvjėl**, *a.* Timid; cowardly.

T. آوجلتمق **ȧwȧjlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be taken in the palm or grasp of the hand by another.

T. آوجلق **ȧwȧjlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To take or grasp in the palm of the hand. 2. To take or measure by handfuls.

T. آوجلو **ȧwȧjlï**, *a.* That has a palm or grasp of the hand.

T. اوجلو **ȧjlï**, *a.* That has a tip or point.

T. اوجند **ėvjmėnd**, *a., vulg. for* انجمن Numerous; thronged; full.

T. اوجوز **ȧjȧz**, *a.* Cheap; low; low-priced. آلمق — *v. t.* To buy cheaply. صاتمق — *v. t.* 1. To sell cheaply. 2. To undervalue, to describe a thing as easy to be had or done. ويرمك — *v. t.* To sell cheaply.

T. اوجوزلتمق **ȧjȧzlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To decry a thing; to try to get a thing cheaply.

T. اوجوزتمق **ȧjȧzlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To cheapen; to try to get a thing cheaply.

T. اوجوزجى **ȧjȧzjï**, *s.* A man who seeks cheap bargains.

T. اوجوزسنمق **ȧjȧzsȧnmȧq**, *v. t.* To think cheap; to find cheap.

T. اوجوزلتمق **ȧjȧzlȧtmȧq**, *v. i.* To make or let a thing be cheap.

T. اوجوزلق **ȧjȧzlȧq**, *s.* 1. Cheapness. 2. A time of cheapness and plenty.

T. اوجوزلمق **ȧjȧzlȧmȧq**, *v. i.* To become cheap and plentiful.

T. اوجوزلنمق **ȧjȧzlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* Sometimes used for اوجوزلق, *q. v.*

A. اوجه **ėvjėh**, *a.* 1. Very or most beautiful in feature. 2. Very or most fit, proper, or applicable. 3. Very or most noble or honorable.

A. اوجه **ėvjȧh**, *s., pl. of* وجه 1. Faces, countenances. 2. Surfaces. 3. Directions. 4. Reasons; motives. 5. Salaries; pensions.

T. اوجه **ȧjȧ**, *s.* A stump; the bottom part of a thing. كيك — *s.* The bones of the pelvis; especially, each of the two *ossa innominata;* more especially, each of the hip-bones separately.

T. آوجى **ȧvjï**, *s.* 1. A hunter; a sportsman. 2. A light-infantry soldier; a skirmisher. آوجى سلطان محمد *prop. n.* Sultan Muhammed IV., called the Huntsman.

T. آوجى **ȧvjï**, *a.* That hunts. قوش — A bird of prey. كدى — A good mouser.

T. آوجيلق **ȧvjïlïq**, *s.* The quality or act of one that hunts. ا —, *v. i.* To hunt; to pursue prey.

T. اوچ **ȯch**, *a. & s.* 1. Three. 2. The third day of the month. اوچده بر *s.* One third. اوچده ايكى *s.* Two thirds. اوچ آيلر *s.* The three months of pilgrimage: Shevval, Zi-'l-Qa'da, and Zi-'l-Hijja. اوچ چتال *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A three-pronged

Digitized by Google

fork; a trident. 2. *a.* Three-forked. اوچ قات *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A triple quantity 2. *a.* Three fold. 3. *a.* Three-storied. اوچ کوشه *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A triangle. 2. *a.* Triangular.

T. اوچار **uchăr**, *a.* That flies or volatilizes. چاپقینی — *s.* An incorrigible scamp. اوچاره آتمق *v. i.* To shoot at birds on the wing.

T. اوچاری **uchărī**, *a.* That flies in the face of all decency.

T. اوچاق **uchăq**, *s.* A climbing plant.

T. اوچبیك **uch-bĭñ**, *(for* اوچ بیك*) a.* Three thousand.

T. اوچر **uchĕr**, *distributive.* Three each; three at once. اوچر اوچر *adv.* By threes. غروشه — At three piastres each.

T. اوچرتمق **uchŭrtmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let fly. 2. To make or let volatilize or evaporate. 3. To make or let fall from a hight. 4. To strike off the top of a thing at a blow. 5. To steal; to make way with a thing. اوچرتمه اوچرتمق *v. i.* To fly a kite. (See اوچرمق for which this word is commonly used although it grammatically implies causing another to cause the act.)

T. اوچرتمه **uchŭrtmă**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* The act of making fly, evaporate, etc. 2. *a.* Which is made to fly, etc. 3. *s.* A paper kite.

T. اوچرجاق **uchŭrjăq**, *s.* The merry-thought bone of a fowl.

T. اوچرلمك **uchĕrlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To cause to be in threes.

T. اوچرم **uchŭrŭm**, *s.* 1. A precipice. 2. A very steep place.

T. اوچرمق **uchŭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. See اوچرتمق generally used for the present word in all its senses. 2. *v. i.* To brag; to exaggerate; *lit.* to make one's own words or actions fly on high.

T. اوچرملق **uchŭrŭmlŭq**, *s.* A place full of precipices.

T. اوچرملو **uchŭrŭmlŭ**, *a.* Precipitous.

T. اوچرمه **uchŭrmă**, *s. & a.* 1. See اوچرتمه 2. Idle brag; exaggeration.

T. اوچروم **uchŭrŭm**, *s.* See اوچرم

T. اوچریجی **uchŭrŭjŭ**, *s.* 1. One who habitually makes things fly, etc. 2. One who habitually exaggerates.

T. اوچشدرمق **uchŭshdŭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let fly together.

T. اوچشمق **uchŭshmăq**, *v. i.* To fly together; to collect together in a flock by flying.

T. اوچق **uchŭq**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Flown. 2. *s.* A pimple on the lip. 3. Infantile convulsions. طوتمش — *s.* A person seized with epilepsy or convulsions.

T. اوچقر **uchqŭr**, *s.* See اوچقور .

T. اوچقلامق **uchŭqlămăq**, *v. i.* For a lip to break out with a pimple.

T. اوچقلنمق **uchŭqlănmăq**, *v. i.* For a child to have convulsions.

T. اوچقلو **uchŭqlŭ**, *a.* 1. Who has a pimple on the lip. 2. Epileptic, or, convulsed.

T. اوچقور **uchqŭr**, *s.* The long and broad band with which eastern trowsers or drawers are bound round the waist; a waist-string.

T. اوچقورلق **uchqŭrlŭq**, *s.* 1. The deep hem at the waist of eastern trowsers and drawers, through which is passed the band by which they are fastened.

T. اوچقون **uchqŭn**, *s.* A spark of fire.

T. اوچلك **ŭchlŭq**, *s.* A piece of money of three piastres value.

T. اوچلمك **ŭchlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make one or two into three. 2. To trisect. 3. To make of three strands. 4. To hire land on the principle of giving one third of the produce for rent.

T. اوچله **ŭchlĕmĕ**, *s.* The system of hiring a farm on condition of giving one third of the produce for rent.

T. اوچلو **ŭchlŭ**, *a.* Consisting of three; marked with the number three.

T. اوچماغ **uchmăg**, *s.* See اوچاق

T. اوچاق **uchmăq**, *s.* Heaven, paradise.

T. اوچاقلق **uchmăqlĭq**, *a.* (A man or soul) destined to go to heaven.

T. اوچاقلو **uchmăqlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* (An angel or soul) of heaven, heavenly.

T. اوچق **uchmăq**, *s.* See اوچاق

T. اوچق **uchmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To fly. 2. To rise in the air. 3. To volatilize or evaporate. 4. To fall from a great hight. 5. To fade out, as a dye. 6. To go with great speed. 7. To act outrageously, to go beyond all bounds. چیغ اوچق *v. i.* For an avalanche to fall.

T. اوچمه **uchmă**, *s.* An act of flying, flight; etc. See اوچق . چادر اوچسی *s.* The ascent of a balloon.

Digitized by Google

T. اوچنجی **uchunjū**. *a.* The third in succession.

T. اوچندرمق **uchundurmaq**, *v. t.* To startle.

T. اوچنمق **uchunmaq**, *v. i.* 1. For a bird to make as though about to fly. 2. To start, to be startled.

T. اوچنمه **uchunma**, *s.* An act of starting, as though about to fly.

T. اوچورتمق **uchurtmaq**, *v.t.* See اوچرتمق

T. اوچورم **uchurum**, *s.* See اوچرم

T. اوچورمق **uchurmaq**, *v. t.* See اوچرمق

T. اوچوروم **uchurum**, *s.* See اوچرم

T. اوچوق **uchuq**, *a.* & *s.* See اوچق

T. اوچوز **uchuz**, *a.* 1. Tripartite; three branched. 2. — *s.* Three children born at a birth; also, any one of them.

T. اوچوزلو **uchuzlu**, *a.* 1. Having three children at a birth. 2. Three branched.

T. اوچیوز **uch-yuz**, *(for* اوچ یوز*) a.* Three hundred.

T. اوچیوزنجی **uchyuzunju**, *a.* The three-hundreth in succession.

A. اوحال **evhal**, *s., pl. of* وحل Mires; soft clays; quagmires; morasses.

A. اوحد **evhad**, *a.* Very or most unique; especially, the one only God. اوحد الزمان *a.* The unique one of the age.

A. اوحش **evhash**, *a.* Very or most shy, wild or unsociable.

P. آوخ **avakh**, *interj.* Ah! Oh! Alas!

T. اوخ **okh**, *interj.* Good! Delightful! اوخ اوغلم *interj.* O my darling boy! آه دیمه دشمنك اوخ دیمسون Say not, "Alas!" that thine enemy may not say "Good!"

A. اوخام **evkham**, *s., pl. of* وخم Pernicious things.

T. اوخشاتمق **okhshatmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be caressed, stroked or patted. 2. To cause to be slightly recognized.

T. اوخشاش **okhshash**, *a.* Like; resembling.

T. اوخشاشمق **okhshashmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To fondle mutually, to caress one another. 2. To slightly resemble one another.

T. اوخشامق **okhshamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To caress with the hand, to stroke, pat, fondle. 2. To faintly resemble.

T. اوخشامه **okhshama**, *s.* 1. A caress. 2. A slight resemblance.

T. اوخشایش **okhshayish**, *s.* 1. A manner of caressing. 2. A degree of slight resemblance.

T. اوخشمق **okhshamaq**, *v. t.* See اوخشامق

T. اوخشی **okhshu**, *s.* The pellet rejected upwards by a bird of prey after digesting his victim.

T. اوخلامور **okhlamur**, *s.* See اخلامور

A. اود **evd**, *vn.* 1. A bending more or less double. 2. An oppressing with a burden or anxiety. 3. Returning. 4. A begining to compassionate.

T. اود **evod**, *interj.* See T. اوت *interj.*

T. اود **ud**, *s.* 1. Gall, bile. 2. The gall-bladder. 3. Courage. آغاجی — *s.* See عود آغاجی in A. عود . اودم پاتلادی or اودم قویدی I was ready to die with fear.

T. اود **od**, *s.* 1. See T. اوت **ot**, *s.* Nos. 3, 4, 5. 2. See T. اوط **ot**, *s.* اود یرلی *s.* See اوت یری in اوت

A. اودا **evda**, *s., pl. of* وادی *q. v.*

A. اودا **evidda**, *s., pl. of* ودید Loving friends, lovers.

T. اودا **oda**, *s.* See اوطه

A. اودات **evdat**, *s., pl. of* وادی *q. v.*

A. اوداج **evdaj**, *s., pl. of* ودج Jugular veins.

A. اوداد **evdad**, *s., pl. of* ود Loving friends; lovers.

T. اوداغ **odag**, *s.* See اوتاغ

T. اودتمك **udatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let a debt be paid by another.

P. اودر **evder**, *s.* A paternal uncle.

T. اودرمق **ovdurmaq**, *v. t.* See اوغدرمق

T. اودرمك **ivdirmek**, *v. t.* See ایودرمك

P. اودس **evdos** } *s.* A span's length.
P. اودست **evdest** }

T. اودشدرمك **udushdurmek**, *v. t.* To make or let debts be mutually paid.

T. اودشمك **udushmek**, *v. t.* Mutually or concurrently to pay debts.

T. اودك **udek**, *s.* A sum paid; especially, a sum paid in compensation, or as a fine.

T. اودك **udek**, *a.* Timid, cowardly, pusillanimous.

T. اودلتمق **odlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be set on fire, impregnated with poison, or smeared with depilatory.

T. اودلق **odluq**, *s.* Fuel, a thing fit for fuel.

T. اودلك **udluk**, *a.* Timid; cowardly; pusillanimous.

T. آودلق **awudulmaq**, *v. i.* To be amused, lulled, kept quiet, or deluded.

Digitized by Google

T. اودلق ódlámáq, *v. t.* 1. To set on fire. 2. To impregnate with poison. 3. To smear with depilatory.

T. اودلنمق ódlánmáq, *v. i.* 1. To become a fire. 2. To be burnt, singed, scorched, etc. 3. To become a poison or poisonous. 4. To be poisoned. 5. To become a depilatory. 6. To be smeared with depilatory.

T. اودلو údlú, *a.* 1. Furnished with gall or a gall bladder. 2. Mixed or smeared with gall. 3. Brave; bold-hearted.

T. اودلو ódlú, *a.* See اوتلو Nos. 3, 4, 5.

T. اودمك údémék, *v. t.* See اوديمك

A. اودن évdén, *a.* Tender and succulent.

T. اودن ódún, *s.* See اودون

T. اودنج údúnj, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That is to be paid at some future time. 2. *s.* A loan. آلمق — *v, t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To borrow. 2. *(int.)* To borrow money. ويرمك — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To lend. 2. *(int.)* To lend money.

T. اودنلك údánílmék } *v. i.* For a debt
T. اودنمك údánmék } to be or become paid or payable.

T. اودون ódún, *s.* See اوطون (the more usual form of this word, although اودون accords with the derivation of the word from اود).

T. اوده ódá, *s.* See اوطه

T. اوديمك údémék, *v. t.* To pay a debt.

T. اوديمه údémé, *s.* A paying a debt.

T. اوديمه údémé, *a.* That is to be paid, payable.

T. اوديش údéyish, *s.* A mode of paying a debt.

A. اوديه évdiyé, *s.. pl. of* وادى Valleys, bottoms between hills; also; streams in valleys.

T. اوديل ód-'íl, *prop. n.* The Ox-Year; name of the second year in the eastern Turkish cycle of twelve.

A. اوذح évzáh, *a.* Very or most despicable, vile, abject.

A. اور évr, *s.* 1. The north wind. 2. Motion of the clouds.

A. اور évr, *vn.* A knowing carnally; coition.

P. آور ávér, *a.* (Termination to compound adjectives) Who or which brings or possesses. جنكاور warlike, دلاور brave.

T. اور úr, *s.* A wen, an encysted tumor. اتاوری *s.* A wen; a fleshy tumor. طمراوری *s.* An encysted varicose vein.

T. اور úr, *s.* A fence or wall.

T. اور ór, *s.* A dyke or wall made by digging a ditch, and throwing up the earth; especially, the dyke at Perecop, dug to protect the Crimea in olden times. بكى — *s.* The commandant of the dyke of Perecop. طشره‌سى — *prop. n.* The Ukraine. قازمق — *v. i.* To dig a dyke. قپو — *prop. n.* The town of Perecop on the isthmus of the Crimea.

P. اورا évrá, *s.* A castle, fort, fortress.

T. اورا órá, *s.* That place, that spot, that interval, that particular. (Contracted from اوارا). اوراسى اويله That point is so, that is so.

A. اوراب évráb, *s., pl. of* ورب 1. Holes. 2. Small spans *(i. e.* between the tips of the extended thumb and forefinger).

T. اورات órát, *s.* An estimate of anything to be made or done.

T. اوراتمق úrátmáq, *v. t.* To devour.

T. اوراتمق órátmáq, *v. t.* To make or let be reaped.

T. اوراجق órájíq, *s., dim. of* اورا That little place or particular.

A. اوراد évrád, *s., pl. of* ورد 1. Flowers. 2. Roses. 3. Light bay horses. 4. Lions. 5. Brave men. 6. Turns at drinking from watering-places. 7. Stated portions of scripture read or recited at stated times.

T. اورادورمق úrá-dúrmáq, *v. i.* See اوراطورمق

T. اوراطورمق órá-dúrmáq, *v. i.* For a hawk or falcon to become aware, and prepare to start after a quarry.

T. اوراغ órág, *s.* See اوراق

A. اوراق évráq, *s., pl. of* ورق 1. Leaves; petals. 2. Skins or folios of parchment. 3. Sheets of paper. 4. Papers, letters, documents. اوراق اولەرق *adv.* In sheets. محزنى — *s.* The archives; the vaults where the state papers are preserved. مديرى — *s.* The Keeper of Archives in a Government office. نقديه — *s.* Paper-money.

T. اوراق órág, *s.* 1. A sickle, reaping-hook. 2. Harvest. اورمق — *v. i.* To reap. بوجكى — *s.* The common field cricket, *grillus campestris.* فوشى — *s.*

Digitized by Google

The great green grasshopper, *aerida viridissima*. وقتی — *s.* Harvest-time.

T. اورافجی **övräqji**. *s.* A clerk of the papers, an archivist.

T. اورافجی **öräqji**. *s.* A reaper.

T. اورافلتمق **öräqlätmäq**. *v. t.* To make or let be reaped.

T. اورافلق **öräqlämäq**. *v. t.* To reap.

T. اورافلنمق **öräqlänmäq**. *v. i.* 1. To be reaped. 2. To become a sickle.

A. اوراك **övrak**. *s., pl. of* ورك Hips; haunches.

T. اورالر **öräler**. *s., pl. of* اورا *q. v.*

T. اورالق **öräliq**. *s.* The vicinity of that place or interval.

A. اورام **övräm**. *s., pl. of* ورم Swellings, tumors.

T. اورامق **öräm̈äq**. *v. t.* 1. To reap with the sickle. 2. To estimate, to make an estimate of.

T. اوران **öran**. *s.* 1. A measure; any measure of length. 2. A scale of measure. 3. Proportion, symmetry. 4. Moderation.

T. اورانچه **öränchä**. *s.* See اورانجه

T. اورانسز **öränsiz**. *a.* 1. Unmeasured. 2. Not according to measure. 3. Ill proportioned, unsymmetrical. 4. Immoderate, excessive.

T. اورانلتمق **öränlätmäq**. *v. t.* To make or let be measured, planned, contrived, estimated.

T. اورانلمق **öränlämäq**. *v. t.* To measure, plan, contrive, or estimate.

T. اورانله **öränlämä**. *s.* An act of measuring, planning, estimating.

T. اورانلنمق **öränlänmäq**. *v. i.* To be measured, planned, contrived, or estimated.

T. اورانلو **öränli,-lü**. *a.* 1. Measured. 2. According to measure. 3. Proportioned; symmetrical. 4. Moderate.

T. اورانجه **öränichä**. *s.* A long narrow boat used on the Danube and rivers of Servia.

T. اورپرتمك **ürpärtmäk**. *v. t.* To make or let the hair stand on end.

T. اورپرمك **ürpärmäk**. *v. i.* For one's hair to stand on end.

T. آوردت **äwürt**. *s.* See T. آورد **äwürd**

T. اورت **ürt**. *imperat. of* اورتمك, *q. v.*

T. اورتا **ortä**. *s.* 1. The middle, the midst; especially, the centre. 2. Any place or time within the limits of any thing. 3. A mean, in quantity, degree, or condition. 4. The space comprised within the circle of a company of observers; the present scene of events. 5. A regiment among the Janissaries. اوپونی — *s.* An old Turkish theatrical representation. اورتادن غائب اولمق *v. i.* To disappear from public view; to be lost to sight. اورتادن كيدرمك *v. t.* To make disappear, to make away with. اورتاده *adv.* 1. In the middle. 2. In sight; tangible. اورتاده پرچوق سوزلر چكدی Many words passed between those present. اورتاده پرشی يوق There is nothing to be seen; there is nothing forth-coming. اورتاسنی بولمق *v. i.* 1. To find the middle of a thing. 2. To find a mode of mutual arrangement or a compromise. اورتا مالی *s.* 1. Regimental property of a regiment of Janissaries. 2. Anything held as common property, or utterly unappropriated; as, the air, the light, the sea, the land, a common, a street, etc. اورتا يازيجيسی *s.* The secretary and paymaster of a regiment of Janissaries. اولو اورتا *s.* The high sea. ايكيسی اورتاسی *s.* The middle or mean between the two.

T. اورتا **ortä**. *a.* 1. Middle; central. 2. Medium, middling. ايلچی — *s.* An envoy of the second class; a minister plenipotentiary. باشتارده — *s.* A galley of the second class in middle age naval warfare. بوی — *s.* 1. A middling stature. 2. A medium length. 3. A middling size. چاغ — *s.* The middle of the forenoon. حال — *s.* A middling condition of life or health. ديرك — *s.* The mainmast.

T. اورتاجه **örtäjä**. *a., dim. of* اورتا Somewhat in the middle; somewhat middling.

T. اورتاجه **örtäjä**. *adv.* Regimentally; by the regiment as a body; also, by any body of men as a guild, etc.

T. اورتاق **örtäq**. *s.* 1. A partner; a confederate. 2. A fellow-wife in a polygamous household. او — *v. i.* To be or become partner, etc.

T. اورتاقلاشدرمق **örtäqläshdirmäq**. *v. t.* To make or let others form a partnership.

T. اورتاقلاشمق **örtäqläshmäq**. *v. i.* To become partner with another; mutually to enter into partnership.

Digitized by Google

T. اورتاقلشه اورتاقلاشه, } *adv.* By way
T. اورتاقلشی اورتاقلاشی, } of partnership; as a partner.

T. اورتاقلق اورتاقلیق, *s.* 1. The condition of a partner. 2. A partnership. 3. A firm; a company. 4. The condition of a wife in a polygamous household.

T. اورتالتمق اورتالاتماق, *v. t.* To make or let be or become central, halved, etc. (See اورتالتمق)

T. اورتالق اورتالیق, *s.* 1. Centralness. 2. Mediocrity. 3. The world at large. 4. The face of nature. 5. The people; the public; society. آغارمق – *v. i.* To dawn. بوزلق – *v. i.* For human affairs or public morals to deteriorate. قارشمق – *v. i.* For disquietude, trouble, or rebellion, to break out. قرارمق – *v. i.* For evening to close in.

T. اورتالمق اورتالامق, *v. t.* 1. To divide in the middle. 2. To split the difference in an affair. 3. To set a thing in the midst. 4. To attain the middle.

T. اورتالنمق اورتالانمق, *v. i.* 1. To become central, or in the middle. 2. To be divided in the middle. 3. To become medium, middling.

T. اورتانجه اورتانجا, *s.* For اورتانسیه, *q. v.*

T. اورتانجه اورتانجا, *a.* Middle or middling. اوغل – *s.* The middle son out of an odd number; as, the third son of five.

F. اورتانسیه اورتانسیا, *s.* The hydrangea, *hydrangea hortensis.*

T. اورت باص اورت-باس-ات, *v. t.* To use every endeavor to hide or suppress. (See اورتمك and باصمق)

T. اورتدرمك اورتدورمك, *v. t.* To make or let be covered or concealed.

T. اورتق اورتوق, *a.* Burnt; singed; scorched; parched.

T. اورتلك اورتولمك, *v. i.* 1. To be or become covered. 2. To be or become concealed. 3. For a door or window to be or become shut.

T. آوردلو اوردلو-آورتلو, *a.* See آوردلو

T. اورتلو اورتولو, *a.* Err. for اورتیلو *q. v.*

T. اورتمق اورتماق, *v. t.* To burn, singe, scorch or parch.

T. اورتمك اورتمك, *v. t.* 1. To cover, wrap, or veil. 2. To conceal. 3. To shut a door, window, etc.; 4. To roof a house.

T. اورتمك اورتماك, *v. t.* To multiply; to propagate a species.

T. اورتنمك اورتونمك, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To put on as a covering to one's self. 2. *intr.* To cover one's self. – یاشمق *v. i.* To veil one's self.

T. اورتو اورتو, *s.* See اورتی

T. اورتولو اورتولو, *a.* See اورتیلو

T. اورتونمك اورتونمك, *v. t. & i.* See اورتمك

T. اورته اورتا, *s. & a.* See اورتا

T. اورتهجك اورتهجك, 1. *a.* Which is about to cover. 2. *s.*, A cover, wrap, veil, etc.

T. اورتاجه اورتاجه, *a.* See اورتاجه

T. اورتالق اورتالیق, *s.* See اورتالق

T. اورتی اورتو, *s.* A cover; a wrap; a roof.

T. اورتیجی اورتوجو, *s.* One who habitually covers or roofs things.

T. اورتیلو اورتولو, *a.* 1. Covered, wrapped up, veiled, curtained, etc. 2. Roofed. 3. Shut, closed, (as a door, window, etc.)

T. اوروج اورج, *s.* See اوروج

T. اورچق اورچوق, } *s.* A midwife's stool for the use of women in parturition.

P. آوارچه آورچه, *s.* As آوارچه *q. v.*

P. آورد آورد, *s.* A fight; a battle.

P. آورده آورد, *a.* (for آورده in compounds) Brought; fetched.

T. آورد آورد, *s.* The pouch between the cheek and the lower jaw. اتمك –, صاتمق – *v. i.* *(To make or exhibit a cheek-pouch)* To give one's self airs and sulk.

T. اوردرمق اوردورماق, vulg. وردورماق, *v. t.* To make or let be hit, struck, etc. (See اورمق)

T. اوردرمك اوردورمك, *v. t.* To make or let be knitted, etc. (See اورمك)

T. اوردرمك اوردودورمك, *v. t.* See اوروتمك

T. اوردك اوردك, *s.* 1. The duck, (of many kinds; as الما باش *apple-head,* تكير *spotted,* چقرقچین, چین *china mandarin,* دسته بورون *saw-billed,* قادین *ladies,* قاشقچین *spoon-billed,* قره‌جه *dark, black,* قیل قویرق *hair-tailed,* وزنه بوشالدان *flask-emptier,* یشل باش *green-head;* etc.). 2. A chamber urinal for the sick. ادالو – *a.* Bandy-legged. باشی – *a.* Duck-head green.

P. آوردگاه آوردگاه, *s.* A battle-field.

P. آوردگه آوردگه, *s.* Contr. from اوردگاه *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. اوردلمك **ŭvŭrdŭlmĕk,** *v. i.* For اوكوردلمك, *q. v.*

T. آوردلو **ăwŭrdlŭ,** *a.* 1. That has a cheek-pouch. 2. Bombastic, conceited.

P. آوردنی **ăvĕrdĕnî,** *a.* Suitable to be brought as a present.

T. اوردو **ŏrdŭ,** *s.* See اردو

P. آورده **ăvĕrdĕ,** *a.* 1. Brought. 2. Related; narrated.

F. اوردينو **ŏrdînŏ,** *s.* A check, draft, order for money.

P. اورس **ĕvîrs,** *s.* The wild juniper, *juniper oxycedrus;* common sabin, *j. sabina.*

T. اورس **ŭrs,** *s.* An anvil.

F. اورس **ŭrŭs,** *s.* See اوروس

F. اورسا **ŏrsă,** *s.* The direction of the wind as to a ship's sailing. ا — *v. i.* To luff, to go nearer the wind. اورسا الاباندا *interj.* 1. Down with the helm, hard a-lee! ا — — *v. i.* To put the helm down hard a-lee. ا اورسا بوجا *v. i.* 1. To tack and veer. 2. To luff and fall off. 3. To cruise about. 4. To walk up and down, as on the quarterdeck. اورسا كتمك *v. i.* To hug the wind, to be close-hauled.

T. اورسالتق **ŏrsălătmăq,** *v. t.* To make or let a ship luff up in the wind.

T. اورسالمق **ŏrsălămăq,** *v. i.* To hug the wind.

T. اورسپو **ŏrŏspŏ,** T. اورسپی **ŏrŏspŭ,** } *s.* See اوروسپو

T. اورسلتمك **ŭrsĕlătmĕk,** *v. t.* See اورسه لتمك

T. اورسلمك **ŭrsĕlĕmĕk,** *v. t.* See اورسه لمك

T. اورسلنمك **ŭrsĕlănmĕk,** *v. i.* See اورسه لنمك

T. اورش **ŭrŭsh,** vulg. **wŭrŭsh,** *s.* 1. A mode of striking, hitting, beating, slaughtering, etc. 2. A single blow. 3. A single act of attacking, killing, or plundering. 4. A fight; a battle.

T. اورش **ŭrŭsh,** *s.* Err. for اورويش, *q. v.*

T. اورش **ŭrŭsh,** *s.* A mode of knitting.

T. اورشدرمق **ŭrŭshdŭrmăq,** vulg. **wŭrŭshdŭrmăq,** *v. t.* To cause or allow to fight together.

F. اورشليم **ŭrshĕlîm,** *prop. n.* Jerusalem.

T. اورشمق **ŭrŭshmăq,** vulg. **wŭrŭshmăq,** *v. i.* To fight with another or together.

F. اورصا **ŏrsă,** اورصه **ŏrsă,** *s.* See اورسا

T. اورغان **ŭrgăn,** *s.* A stout rope; especially, a small hawser. اوكسوز اورغانی *s. (The orphan's rope).* Bindweed, bearbind, wild convolvulus.

T. اورغانجی **ŭrgănjî,** *s.* A maker or seller of stout ropes.

T. اورغانجيلق **ŭrgănjîlîq,** *s.* The trade of a rope-maker or seller.

T. اورغون **ŭrgŭn,** vulg. **wŭrgŭn,** *a.* 1. Struck; hit. 2. Wounded; hurt. 3. Attacked by disease. 4. Captivated; enamoured. 5. Afflicted; sorrowful. ايار اورغونی A saddle-galled beast. سود اورغونی A child with whom the nurse's milk has disagreed. سودا اورغونی A victim of black melancholy or hopeless love. هوا اورغونی *a.* A victim to an unwholesome climate or malaria. سوركون اوی اورغون اوی The house of the exile is the home of the afflicted.

T. اورغونلق **ŭrgŭnlŭq,** vulg. **wŭrgŭnlŭq,** *s.* The condition of one who has been struck, wounded, hurt, or afflicted; affliction.

F. اورفانه **ŏrfănă,** *s.* 1. An orphan (Greek) in an orphanage. 2. A Greek maid-servant. 3. A Greek prostitute. 4. *prop. n.* The town of Orfana on the Egean Sea.

F. اورفنه **ŏrfănă,** *s.* See اورفانه

T. اورفه **ŏrfă,** *prop. n.* The ancient Edessa. (written also اورها or رها).

A. اورق **ĕvrăq,** *s.* 1. Dusky white; ash-colored. 2. Dry; rainless.

T. آورق **ăwvrîq,** *a.* See آوريق

T. اورق **ŭrŭq,** *s.* See اوروق

T. اورق **ŭrŭq,** vulg. **wŭrŭq,** *a.* Struck; smitten; afflicted.

T. اورق **ŏrăq,** *s.* See اوراق

A. اورك **ĕvrĕk,** *a.* Large-hipped; wide-hipped, (horse, etc.).

P. اورك **ĕvrĕk,** *s.* A rope swing.

T. اورك **ŭrĕk,** *s.* 1. A breeding-place for cattle, a stud. 2. A swarm of bees.

T. اورك **ŭrĕk,** *s.* 1. The knitting, build, network of a tissue, wall, etc. 2. A bag for holding provender for a horse. ايي — *s.* A builder's line.

T. اوركتمك **ŭrkyŭtmĕk,** *v. t.* To frighten; to scare. — جان *v. i.* To kill.

T. اوركج **ŭrgyŭj,** *s.* See اوركوج

T. اوركك **ŭrkĕk,** *a.* Timid; shy; easily frightened.

T. اوركك **ŭrkyŭk,** *a.* Scared; frightened; startled.

T. اوركلك **ŭrkĕklĭk,** *s.* Timidity; shyness.

Digitized by Google

T. اورككلندرمك **ûrkĕklândirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make (a beast) timid.

T. اورككلنمك **ûrkĕklânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become timid, easily scared.

T. اوركمك **ûrkmĕk**, *v. i.* To be frightened; to start with fright; especially, for a horse to shy.

T. اوركنتى **ûrkyûntû**, *s.* A sudden fright; a panic.

T. اوركنتيلك **ûrkyûntûlûk**, *s.* A state of general panic.

T. اوركندى **ûrkyûndû**, *s.* As اوركنتى

T. اوركو **ûrkû**, *s.* As اوركنتى, *q. v.*

T. اوركو **ûrgû**, *s.* A plaiting or knitting; a thing made by plaiting or knitting or weaving; the build of a wall; a wall; a fence of hurdles, basket-work, and the like; a thing that can be plaited, knitted, or wove. صاچ اوركوسى *s.* A plait of hair.

T. اوركوچ **ûrgyûch**, *s.* A hump; a moundlike prominence; a protuberance. دوه اوركوچى *s.* A camel's hump.

T. اوركوچلتمك **ûrgyûchlâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let have a hump, or become a hump; to make or let be gibbous.

T. اوركوچلك **ûrgyûchlûk**, *s.* 1. Humpiness; gibbosity, protuberance. 2. A cloth for a camel's hump; or, an ornament for the hump of a camel.

T. اوركوچلندرمك **ûrgyûchlândirmĕk**, *v. t.* As اوركوچلتمك, *q. v.*

T. اوركوچلنمك **ûrgyûchlânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a hump, to assume the form of a hump, to become gibbous, to swell up. 2. To acquire a hump or protuberance.

T. اوركوچلو **ûrgyûchlû**, *a.* Humped, gibbous. پك اوركوچلو *a.* Very high and prominent (in the bridge of a nose or the instep of a foot).

T. اوركولتمك **ûrgûlâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made into the form of a plait, of knitting, of building together, interweaving, etc.

T. اوركولمك **ûrgûlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To make into the form of a plait, knitting, building, or weaving.

T. اوركولنمك **ûrgûlânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become, to assume the form of a plait, knitting, building, interweaving, etc.

T. اوركون **ûrkyûn**, *s.* A pond, lake, backwater or inundation, caused by an outbreak or overflow from a neighboring sea, lake, or stream.

T. اوركه **ûrkĕ**, 1. *(gerund of* اوركمك*)* Taking fright. 2. (for اوكه **ûvkĕ**, *s.)* Anger, *(Bian.)*. اوركه طورمق *v. i.* To keep on taking fright and shying, etc.

T. اوركه **ûrĕkĕ**, *s.* An instrument on which something is arranged for some ulterior operation, a preparatory stand; especially, a distaff. ايه اوركسى *interj. (Thou midwife's distaff!)* Pack o' nonsense! Do hold your tongue!

T. اوركى **ûrgû**, *s.* See اوركو

F. اوركينوس **ôrkinôs**, *s.* A very large kind of tunny fish, sometimes weighing 250 lbs., called also استاوريت آزمانى

T. اورلاندرمق **ûrlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a part of the body become or be affected with a tumor.

T. اورلانمق **ûrlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become or be affected with a tumor. (See اور **ûr**)

T. آورلمق **âwvrilmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To curve, bend, warp, curl up. 2. To be bent, curved, or curled.

T. اورلمق **ûrûlmâq**, vulg. **wûrûlmâq**, *v. i.* To be struck, wounded, hurt, attacked by a disease, enamored, sacked, killed, etc. (See اورمق)

T. اورملك **ûrĕlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See اورملك

T. اورلمك **ûrûlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be plaited, knitted, interwoven, built together, darned, etc. (See اورمك)

T. اورلنمق **ûrlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a wen or a varicose vein. 2. To become affected with a wen or a varicose vein.

T. اورلنمك **ûrĕlânmĕk**, *v. i.* See اورلنمك

T. اورلو **ûrlû**, *s.* Affected with a wen or a varicose vein.

T. اورلو **ûrûlû**, *a.* See اورلو

T. اورمان **ôrmân**, *s.* A forest; a thicket. كبابى – *s.* A roast prepared, gipsy-fashion, over a wood fire.

T. اورمانجى **ôrmânjî**, *s.* A forester; a forest-guard.

T. اورمانلق **ôrmânlîq**, *a.* 1. Covered with trees, thickly wooded. 2. Thick set, dense (trees, a wood, etc.).

T. اورمجك **ûrûmjĕk**, *s.* 1. A spider. 2. A cobweb. 3. A single thread spun by a spider. 4. An optician's cobweb. آغى – *s.* A spider's web. قوشى – *s.* The spider-bird. شيطان اورمجكى Gossamer; also, a delicate muslin gauzy fabric.

T. اورمجكلندرمك **ûrûmjĕklândirmĕk**, *v. t.*

Digitized by Google

To make or let a thing become a spider, a cobweb, or cobwebby.

T. اورمجكلنمك **ŭrŭmjĕklănmĕk,** *v. i.* To become a spider, a cobweb or cobwebby.

T. اورمق **ŭrmăq,** vulg. **wŭrmăq,** *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To strike; to hit. 2. To put a thing to something else. 3. To turn one's self in some direction. 4. To place; to lay, to put. 5. To attack and defeat an enemy. 6. To sack and plunder. 7. To kill. B. *(Intr.)* 8. For the sun, shade, wind, etc. to fall (upon a thing). 9. To hit the mark. 10. For a road, etc. to turn towards, or in a direction. 11. For a color to incline to a certain shade. 12. To make believe, to pretend. 13. To cause an injury. — اچغه *v. i.* For a matter to become openly known. — ادم To kill a man (or men). — ادمه To strike a man. — اكر *v.i.* To put on a saddle. — اكه *v.i.* To file. — ال *v. i.* To meddle. — اوسته *v. t.* To add something to something else. — ايچرى *v. i.* For a disease to strike inwards. — ايرى *v. i.* See — اكر. — باش *v. i.* 1. To knock the head against a wall, etc. 2. To have recourse to a person. 3. For a ship or boat to pitch. — باشلق *v. i.* To put a bridle on a horse. — باشه *v.i.* 1. To strike one on the head. 2. To reproach or taunt. 3. For liquor, wine, etc. to mount to the head. — بلكه *v. i.* To pretend ignorance. — بويا *v. i.* 1. To give a coat of paint. 2. To dye. — بوين *v. i.* To decapitate. — بوينه *v. i.* To give a blow on the neck. — پرانقه يه *v. i.* To put one in fetters, or to hard labor. — داغ *v. i.* To apply a hot iron; to brand. — دستك *v. i.* To apply a prop. — دشمنى *v. i.* To attack and defeat the enemy. — دليكه *v. i.* To pretend to be mad. — دمير *v. i.* To fetter or hand-cuff. — دميره *v. t.* To put a person in irons. — صاغرلغه *v. i.* To pretend deafness. — طشره *v. i.* For a malady to break out on the surface. — كوزه *v. i.* To be conspicuous. — كوستك *v. i.* To put a fettle or tether on a horse. — كوى *v. i.* To attack and sack a village. — لاف *v. i.* To brag. — نشانه *v. i.* To hit a mark or target. — ياق *v. i.* To apply a plaster or blister. — يامه *v. i.* To apply a patch. — يره *v. t.* To dash to the ground. — يوك *v. i.* To load a beast.

T. اورمك **ĕvĕrmĕk,** *v. t.* For a parent to make his son marry, or, give his daughter in marriage.

T. اورمك **ŭrmĕk,** *s.* A kind of felt cap.

T. اورمك **ŭrmĕk,** *v. t.* 1. To plait. 2. To interweave; to interlace. 3. To build; to lay bricks or stones in building. 4. To darn a hole in a texture.

T. اورومك **ŭrŭmĕk,** *v. i.* See

T. اورمك **ŭrĕmĕk,** *v. i.* See اورمك

T. اورمه **ŭrmĕ,** *s.* The act of plaiting, interweaving, etc. (See اورمك)

T. اورمه **ŭrmĕ,** *a.* Plaited; interwoven; interlaced; built; darned. (See اورمك)

T. اورن **ŭrăn, ŭrăn,** *s.* A ruin; the ruinous remains of a wall or building. — پولى *s.* Talc in small lamina. — كلى *s.* The white bryony, red-berried bryony, *bryonia dioica.* — ياوشانى *s.* Common wormwood, *artemisia absinthium.*

T. اورن **ŏrăn,** *s.* See اوران

T. اورنتى **ŭrŭntŭ,** *s.* See ورندى.

P. اورنج **ĕvrĕnj,** *s.* Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum.*

T. اورنجك **ŭrănjĭk,** *s., dim of* اورن A little ruin; remains of antiquity.

P. اورنجن **ĕvrĕnjĕn,** *s.* A ring for ornament; a bangle. — پاى *s.* An anklet, a bangle for the foot. — دست *s.* A bracelet; an armlet; a bangle for the wrist or arm.

P. اورند **ĕvrĕnd,** *s.* 1. A throne. 2. Majesty. 3. Prosperity. 4. A device, stratagem, art, wile.

T. اورندلمك **ŭrŭndŭlĕmĕk,** *v. t.* To pick, to choose.

T. اورندلنمك **ŭrŭndŭlănmĕk,** *v. i.* To be picked, chosen.

T. اورندولمك **ŭrŭndŭlĕmĕk,** *v. t.* See اورندلمك

T. اورندولنمك **ŭrŭndŭlănmĕk,** *v. i.* See اورندلنمك

T. اورنده **ŭrŭndĕ,** *a.* Chosen; selected; choice.

T. اورندهلمك **ŭrŭndĕlĕmĕk,** *v. t.* See اورندلمك

T. اورندهلنمك **ŭrŭndĕlănmĕk,** *v. i.* See اورندلنمك

T. اورندى **ŭrŭndŭ,** *s.* A thing selected; a selection; a choice. اورندلر *s. pl.* The choice ones of a nation or community.

T. اورندلمك **ŭrŭndŭlĕmĕk,** *v. t.* See اورندلمك

Digitized by Google

T. اورندیلمك **ŭrŭndŭlănmĕk**, *v. i.* See اورندلمك

P. اورنك **ĕvrĕnk**, *s.* A throne.

T. اورنك **ŭrnĕk**, *s.* 1. A specimen, a sample. 2. A pattern, a model. 3. A design. آلمق ـ *v. i.* To take example. چیقارمق ـ *v. i.* To take a copy.

P. اورنك نشین **ĕvrĕng-nishĭn**, *a.* Seated on the throne; enthroned; reigning.

T. اورنلق **ŏrănlămăq**, *v. t.* See اورانلق

T. اورنمق **ŭrŭnmăq**, *v. i.* Err. for اورنمك, *q. v.*

T. اورنمك **ŭrănmĕk**, *v. i.* To multiply and become numerous.

T. اورو **ŭrŭ**, *s.* 1. Any thing plaited, woven, interlaced, or knitted together; as, a texture, a web, a wall, a course in a wall; also, the mode of plaiting, etc. 2. An enclosed space; also, an area set apart for a special purpose; also, the boundary limits of such an area. 3. A line, file, series. بالچنی ـ *s.* The clay with which a stone wall is laid. بالچقلو اورو *s.* A wall of rough stones laid in clay. چایر اوروسی *s.* The extent or bounds of a meadow. طوزله اوروسی *s.* The privileges of salt-works, a certain district of country within which salt-works have the monopoly of selling salt. قورو اورو *s.* A dry stone wall. (See اوره **ŭrĕ**.)

T. اوروب **ŭrŭb**, *s.* (*for* A. ربع, *q. v.*) 1. A quarter; a fourth part. 2. The eighth part of one endaze (اندازه)

F. اوروبا } **ŭrŭbă**, *s.* Clothes; clothing.
F. اوروبه } بر قات اوروبا *s.* A suit of clothes.

T. اوروبیه **ŭrŭbiyyĕ**, *s.* (*for* A. ربعیه) A gold coin of the value of one quarter sequin. چیچکی ـ *s.* The flower Bachelor's button, *ranunculus acris*.

F. اوروپا **ĕvrŏpă**, *prop. n.* 1. Europe. 2. Western Europe excluding Turkey and Russia.

T. اوروپالو **ĕvrŏpălŭ**, **-lŭ**, *s.* A European.

T. اوروتمك **ŭrŭtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let a dog howl or bark.

T. اوروج **ŭrŭj**, *s.* (*from* P. روزه) 1. A canonical fast; among Muslims this lasts from true dawn until sunset. 2. The act of fasting as a religious rite; among Muslims this implies abstaining from food, drink, tobacco and scents, as also from conjugal acts. بوزمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To break a canonical fast at its close. 2. To violate a fast in an uncanonical manner. طوتمق ـ *v. i.* To observe a canonical fast.

T. اوروجسز **ŭrŭjsŭz**, *a.* Who is not keeping fast.

T. اوروجلو **ŭrŭjlŭ**, *a.* Who is keeping a canonical fast.

T. اوروجی **ŭrŭjŭ**, *s.* See اوریجی

T. اوروز **ăvrŭz**, *s.* (from P. آبریز) A chamber-vessel.

T. اوروس **ŭrŭs**, *s.* 1. A Russian. 2. The Russian nation.

T. اوروسپو **ŏrŏspŏ**, اوروسپی **ŏrŏspŭ**, *s.* (*from* P. روسپی) An adulteress; a harlot.

T. اوروش **ŭrŭsh**, vulg. **wŭrŭsh**, *s.* See اورش

T. اوروطورمق **ŭrŭ-dŭrmăq**, *v. i.* See اوراطورمق

T. اوروق **ŭrŭq**, *s.* 1. A subdivision of a small Turkish tribe بوی; a clan. 2. A Turkish royal camp, household, or establishment; or, that of a Turkish chieftain.

T. اوروق **ŭrŭq**, vulg. **wŭrŭq**, *a.* See اورق

T. اورولمق **ŭrŭlmăq**, vulg. **wŭrŭlmăq**, *v. i.* See اورلمق

T. اوروك **ŭrŭk**, *s.* A plum; a prune. See اریك **ĕrĭk**.

T. اورولمك **ŭrŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* See اورلمك

T. اورولمك **ŭrŭlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To pick, choose, select.

T. اورولو **ŭrŭlŭ**, vulg. **wŭrŭlŭ** *a.* Struck, smitten, wounded.

T. اورولو **ŭrŭlŭ**, *a.* 1. Plaited; woven; interlaced; built. 2. Enclosed with a wall, hurdles etc.; possessed of bounds or limits; possessed of a certain area or privileges.

T. اوروله‌مك **ŭrŭlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See اورولمك

T. اورولی **ŭrŭlŭ**, vulg. **wŭrŭlŭ**, *a.* See اورولو

T. اورولی **ŭrŭlŭ**, *a.* See اورولو **ŭrŭlŭ**.

T. اوروم **ŭrŭm**, *prop. n.* 1. A Roman of the Lower Empire; a Greek, erroneously so called. 2. The people of the Lower Roman Empire; the Eastern church and religious community, of many tongues and races, and with several church hierarchies. اوروم پطریق *s.* The Patriarch of the Eastern (so-called Greek) church.

T. اوروملمك **ŭrŭmlĕk**, *s.* See اورملمك

T. اوروجه **ŭrŭmjă**, *s.* The modern Greek language as spoken by the common people.

Digitized by Google

T. اورومك **ürümek**, *v. i.* To howl and bark; to bay the moon.

T. اورون **ürün**, *s.* 1. A place, a site. 2. An office, an employment.

T. اورونسز **ürünsüz**, *a.* 1. Homeless. 2. That is out of place.

T. اورونسزلق **ürünsüzlük**, *s.* The being without a home or place.

T. اورونمك **ürünmek**, *v. i.* To howl and bark; to bay the moon.

T. اورو **ürü**, *s.* Dredging; flour dredged over or under dough or paste, etc., to prevent it from sticking. صاچق — *v. i.* To dredge flour.

T. اورويش **ürüyüsh**, *s.* A mode or manner of howling, barking or baying.

T. اوره **üre**, *(or* اورو*)* *s.* The build of a wall; the interlacings of a pliant material; as, in a plait, a basket; decussation. طاشي — *s.* A building-stone.

T. اوره‌كه **üreke**, *s.* See اوركه **üreke**.

T. اوره‌تمك **üreletmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be temporarily woven, plaited or intertwined.

T. اوره‌مك **üremek**, *v. t.* To temporarily to plait, intertwine, or knit together.

T. اوره‌لنمك **üreleanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be roughly, temporarily interwoven, intertwined or knit together. 2. To be formed; to take form or beauty.

T. اورمك **üremek**, *v. i.* To increase in numbers, to multiply.

T. اورمك **üremek**, *v. t.* To arrange; to reduce to order.

T. اورى **ürü**, *s.* See اورو

T. اوريجى **ürüjü**, vulg. **würüjü**, *s.* One who strikes. (See اورمق)

T. اوريجى **ürüjü**, *s.* One who plaits, interweaves or knits together.

P. آوريز **äwriz**, *s.* A urinal; a chamber-vessel.

T. اوريطورمق **üri-dürmäq**, *v. i.* See اوراطورمق

T. اوريق **äwriq**, *a.* Curved; bent; warped; curled; crooked, not straight.

T. اوريقلق **äwriqlïq**, *s.* Curvedness, bentness, warpedness, curledness, crookedness.

T. اوريكه **üriké**, *s.* See اوركه **üreke**. طاشي — *s.* A flat-surfaced rock in the sea.

T. آورياق **äwrïlmäq**, *v. i.* See آورلق **äwrïlmäq**.

T. آوريلو **äwrïlü**,-lü, *a.* As آوريق *q.v.*

T. اوريلو **ürülü**, vulg. **würülü**, *a.* Struck, hit, smitten; wounded.

T. اورولو **ürülü**, *a.* See اوريلو **ürülü**.

T. آوريمق **äwrïmäq**, *v. i.* As آورلق, *q. v.*

A. اوز **iwäzz**, *s.* The goose (wild or tame), *anser; sometimes also,* the duck (wild or tame), *anas.*

T. اوز **üz**, *a.* 1. Good, capital. 2. Able, adroit, clever. 3. Shrewd, quick. آز اولسون اوز اولسون Let it be little, but let it be good.

T. اوز **üvez**, *s.* The fruit of the mountain ash or service tree, *pyrus aucuparia, pyrus sorbus.* اوزى قوش *s.* Birds' rowans, fruit of the beam-tree, *pyrus aria.*

T. اوز **üz**, *s.* 1. The pith, cream, essence, marrow of a thing. 2. The very self of a person. اوزك *s.* Thyself. اوزم *s.* Myself. اوزى *s.* Himself, herself, itself. اوز انا An own mother, اوز بابا an own father اوز قرنداش an own brother or sister (in distinction from a step-father or mother, or a half brother). اوزى سوزى طوغرى Himself and his word are true. اوزى اوزينه Spontaneously, voluntarily.

T. اوز **öz**, *s.* A male buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

T. اوزاتمق **üzätmäq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To extend, to stretch out any thing. 2. To place at a distance. 3. To postpone. 4. To prolong, to make tedious or tiresome. 5. *(intr.)* To make many words about a matter; to be prolix. ال اوزاتمق *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the hand. 2. To meddle.

T. اوزادان **üzädän**, *a.* Who or which extends. صاچ اوزادان *s.* Name of certain great tendons; as, the *pithwax* in the neck of a beast; the *tendon achilles,* etc.

T. اوزادلق **üzädilmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be extended, stretched out, put forth. 2. To be put at a distance. 3. To be postponed. 4. To be made prolix and tiresome.

P. اوزار **ëvzär**, *s.* *(for* افزار*)* 1. A tool; an implement; an instrument. 2. A utensil. 3. An article of clothing. 4. Tackle of a ship or boat; as, a sail, oar, rudder etc. 5. (for A. ابزار) Herbs and spices, pot-herbs.

A. اوزار **ëvzär**, *s., pl. of* وزر 1. Loads; burdens. 2. Oppressions. 3. Sins.

Digitized by Google

T. اوزار **úzar**, *aor. of* اوزامق, *q. v.*

T. اوزاق **úzaq**, *a.* 1. Distant; remote. 2. Long, protracted. 3. Far off in point of time. 4. Improbable; unlikely. 5. Very erroneous.

T. اوزاق **úzaq**, *s. (from the above)* A distant place or time.

T. اوزاقلشدرمق **úzaqlashdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become distant in time or space.

T. اوزاقلشمق **úzaqlashmaq**, *v. i.* To become distant in time or space.

T. اوزاقلق **úzaqliq**, *s.* 1. Distance, remoteness in time or space. 2. Improbability. 3. Error (of an opinion). 4. Absence from a beloved one.

T. اوزاقلندرمق **úzaqlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be or appear far off.

T. اوزاقلنمق **úzaqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become far off. 2. To appear to be far off.

T. اوزامق **úzamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To go to a distance. 2. To stretch; to grow longer; to extend. 3. To grow tedious, tiresome, irksome. 4. To become remote in time. 5. To be late in some act.

A. اوزان **évzan**, *s., pl. of* وزن 1. Weights; measures or quantities of weight. 2. *(prosody)* Measures; metres, (expressed in certain standard words, as فاعلاتن, فاعلن, مستفعلن, مفعولن, etc.)

T. اوزان **úzan**, *a.* 1. Talkative, garrulous, bragging, boastful. 2. Name of a kind of gipsies who are strolling musicians.

T. اوزانلق **úzanliq**, *s.* Talkativeness, loquaciousness; boastfulness.

T. اوزانلق **úzanilmaq**, *v. i.* To be suited for one to stretch one's self out in or upon it.

T. اوزانمق **úzanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To stretch one's self out at full length. 2. To stretch out, or expand.

T. اوزبه **úzbé**, *s.* See ایزبه

T. اوزتمق **úzatmaq**, *v. t.* See اوزاتمق

T. اوزدك **úzdék**, *s.* The trunk, stem or stock, of a tree or plant.

T. اوزدکلتمك **úzdéklatmék**, *v. t.* To make or let glean in a field.

T. اوزدکلمك **úzdéklémék**, *v. i.* To glean fallen ears. اوزدکلیوب بوزدکلمك *v. i.* To be cringing and humble.

T. اوزدن **úzdan**, *s.* The sweet-bread, the pancreas.

T. اوزدنك **úzdénk**, *s.* A drop of an earring.

T. اوزر **úzér**, *s.* 1. The upper surface of a thing. 2. The space about the tops or directly over a thing. 3. An outer surface. 4. Any thing that is upon the surface of a thing. 5. The address of a letter. (With prepositions, this word forms words represented in English by prepositions or adverbs). 6. The plant houseleek, *sempervivum tectorum*. اوزرم *s.* 1. My upper or outer surface. 2. The space above or around me. اوزرمدن From on, or over me. اوزرمده 1. On, or over me. 2. About me. اوزرمدکی That which is on me. اوزریمه On to me, or over me (with motion). اوزریمی My surface; the space about me. اوزری *s.* His, her, its, upper or outer surface, etc. as above. اوزریز, اوزرلری, اوزریکز *s.* Our, your, their, upper or outer surface, etc. اوزره آلمق *v. t.* To take a thing upon one's self etc. (The pronoun must be inserted after اوزر and before ه, as the case requires.) اوزرینه وارمق *v. i.* To go against one; to approach or attack.

T. اوزرلك **úzérlik**, *s.* The plant *peganum harmala*. (Some descriptions make it to be *ruta montana;* and others, wild mustard. Used as a fumigatory). تخمی — *s.* The seeds of *peganum harmala;* or, seeds of *belladonna*.

T. اوزره **úzéré**, *adv.* 1. *(for* اوزرینه*)* On, upon. 2. According to. 3. Immediately after. 4. At the point of; nearly; just about to. 5. About, on the subject of. 6. On condition of. 7. For, for the purpose of, with the object of. 8. In.

T. اوزك **úzék**, *s.* The bag, sac or cyst of a boil or tumor.

T. اوزگچ **úzgéch**, *s.* A portable rope-ladder.

T. اوزکون **úzgyún**, *a.* Weak and suffering from ill health, invalid. بالغی — *s.* Name of a fish used as diet for invalids.

T. اوزکونلك **úzgyúnlúk**, *s.* A state of ill health; condition of an invalid.

T. اوزکه **úzgé**, *a.* 1. Other; another; different; especially, a second party to one alone or a third party to two together. 2. Peculiar; uncommon; rare.

Digitized by Google

T. اوزلاشترمق üzläshtïrmäq, *v. t.* Err. for اوزلشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اوزلاشمق üzläshmäq, *v. i.* See اوزشمق

T. اوزلتمك üzlätmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be longed for.

T. اوزلشدرمق üzläshdïrmäq, *v. t.* To reconcile, to make or let come to an agreement.

T. اوزلشدرمك üzläshdïrmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become of a sticky consistency.

T. اوزشمق üzläshmäq, *v. i.* To fall into agreement together; to make peace, to be reconciled together.

T. اوزشمك üzläshmèk, *v. i.* For a watery fluid to acquire a sticky consistency.

T. اوزلق üzlüq, *s.* 1. Goodness, excellence. 2. Ability, cleverness. 3. Shrewdness; quickness; wit.

T. اوزلك üzlük, *s.* 1. Self; identity. 2. Egotism; selfishness. 3. The essential quality, the pith, marrow, cream, or substance of a thing. 4. As اوزرلك, *q. v.*

T. اوزلمك üzülmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be strained, injured by overstraining. 2. To be weakened or worn out. 3. *(for* يوزلمك*)* To be flayed; to be flayed off, (a skin).

T. اوزلمك üzlèmèk, *v. t.* To wish for; to long for.

T. اوزلندرمق üzländïrmäq, *v. t.* To make or let become good, excellent.

T. اوزلندرمك üzländïrmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a thing acquire pith, substance, pulp, a kernel, and the like. 2. To make or let become of a pasty consistency.

T. اوزلنمق üzlänmäq, *v. i.* To become good, excellent.

T. اوزلنمك üzlänmèk, *v. i.* 1. To acquire sap, pith, substance, pulp, a kernel, or the like. 2. To become of a pasty consistency.

T. اوزلو üzlü, *a.* 1. Possessed of a substance, a kernel, or the like; sappy, pithy, pulpy, etc. 2. Of a sticky consistency. 3. Ductile; especially, fictile (clay). 4. Egotistic.

T. اوزلهمك üzlèmèk, *v. t.* See اوزلمك üzlèmèk.

T. اوزلى üzlü, *a.* See اوزلو

T. اوزم üzüm, *s.* See اوزوم

T. اوزمق üzämäq, *v. i.* See اوزامق

T. اوزمك üzmèk, *v. t.* 1. To overstrain; to injure by over-exertion. 2. To break down or debilitate with fatigue, pain, grief, or anxiety. 3. To hurt the feelings of; to treat with harshness. 4. *(for* يوزمك*)* To flay; to flay off (a skin).

T. اوزمك üzmèk, *(for* يوزمك*)* *v. i.* To swim; to float.

A. اوزن èvzèn, *a.* Very or most influential; very or most sedate, well-balanced, respectable.

T. اوزن üzän, *s.* 1. Pains, pains-taking. 2. As اوزان No. 2., *q. v.* — s. يزن Trinkets, ornaments, jewelery.

T. اوزندرمك üzändïrmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pains-taking. 2. To make or let a fledgeling bird essay to fly.

T. اوزندى üzändi, *s.* Care; anxiety; dejection.

T. اوزنكى üzängi, *s.* A stirrup. (In the east, the sole of the stirrup is shovel-shaped, with pointed corners used as spurs.) — آغاسى s. A lord who walked at the stirrup of the sovereign. — قايشى s. A stirrup-strap. — پابوش s. *(obs.)* A large cannon or mortar.

T. اوزنكيلتمك üzängilätmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be spurred with the stirrup.

T. اوزنكيلمك üzängilämèk, *v. t.* To spur up a beast with the stirrup.

T. اوزنمك üzänmèk, üzänmèk, *v. i.* 1. To take pains, to be pains-taking. 2. For a fledgeling bird to essay to fly, to learn to fly.

T. اوزوم üzüm, *s.* 1. The grape; fruit of the vine, *vitis vinifera.* (The vine is called اصمه if allowed to climb, but كوتوك when pruned as in vineyards.) 2. Dried grapes; raisins. — دانه‌سى s. A single grape. — صالقمى s. A bunch of grapes. اوزومى انكليز s. Gooseberries, fruit of *ribes grossularia.* اوزومى ايت s. The common nightshade, *solanum nigrum.* اوزومى بكطاشى s. *(Bektashi grapes)* Gooseberries. اوزومى پرمق s. Ladies'-finger grapes, a green variety with long berries. اوزومى چاوش s. Chawush grapes, a green grape of delicate flavor, reckoned the best in Turkey. اوزوم چكردكسز s. The Sultana grape or raisin. — دانه s. Grape berries detached from the clusters (a cheap luxury for the poor). اوزومى رازق s. Large red raisins. اوزومى صوبه

Digitized by Google

s. Hothouse grapes. فرنك اوزومی *s.* Red currants, fruit of *ribes rubrum*. قورو اوزوم *s.* Raisins. قوش اوزومی *s.* Zante or Patras currants (dried.) قیش اوزومی *s.* Varieties of grapes kept for the winter. كشنیش اوزومی *s.* Sultana raisins. مجار اوزومی *s.* Berries of the mistletoe. مسكت اوزومی *s.* Muscatel grapes.

T. اوزومجی **ûzûmjû**, *s.* A seller of grapes.

T. اوزوملو **ûzûmlû**, *a.* Furnished with grapes or with raisins. آصمه ـ *s.* A grape-vine in actual bearing. اتمك ـ *s.* A cake containing raisins, like plum-cake.

T. اوزون **ûzûn**, *a.* 1. Long in time or space. 2. Tall. اشك ـ *s.* The game of leap-frog. اوزادی ـ 1. *adv.* For a long time continuously. 2. *a.* Extensive. بویلو ـ *s.* Tall of stature, tall (man). طوتمق ـ *v. t.* 1. To hold a thing so that it may be long. 2. To hold for a long time. 3. To prolong.

T. اوزونجه **ûzûnjâ**, *a., dim. of* اوزون Somewhat long or tall.

T. اوزونرق **ûzûnrâq**, *a.* Longer; taller.

T. اوزونلشدرمق **ûzûnlâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become long or tall.

T. اوزونلشمق **ûzûnlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become long or tall.

T. اوزونلق **ûzûnlûq**, *s.* 1. Length. 2. Height. 3. Lengthiness. 4. Tallness.

T. اوزی **ôzû**, *prop. n.* Oczakow, on the Dnieper. صوبی ـ *prop. n.* The Dnieper. قزاقلری ـ *prop. n.* The Cossaks of the Dnieper.

P. اوژن **êv-zhèn**, *a.* Who or which overthrows. شیر اوژن *a.* Lion-overthrowing (missile).

A. اوس **êvs**, *s.* 1. An opportunity, occasion. 2. A wolf. 3. A proper name; especially, of the ancestor of the Medina tribe of Evs (Aws) which, with the tribe of Khazrej, formed the Ansar, who received and supported Muhammed at Medina, when he fled from Mekka.

T. اوس **ûvès**, *s.* See اوز **ûvèz**.

A. اوساخ **êvsâkh**, *s., pl. of* وسخ Filths; impurities.

A. اوساط **êvsât**, *s., pl. of* وسط 1. Middles. 2. Middle things. 3. Medium, moderate things.

P. اوسان **êvsân**, *s.* A whetstone; a hone.

A. اوسان **êvsân**, *s., pl. of* وسن Necessaries; needful things.

T. اوست **ûst**, *s.* 1. The upper surface of anything. 2. The top of anything. 3. The outside surface of anything. 4. The space over a thing. 5. Anything that is on a thing. اوست باش *s.* The clothes, the whole attire. اوست باش چیقارمق *v. i.* To undress. اوست لباسی *s.* An outer garment; especially a garment worn while at work by some artisans and tradesmen. اوستمدهکی *a. & s.* Which is on or about me; that which is on or about me. اوستنه آلمق *v. t.* 1. To take upon one's self; to put on; to undertake. 2. To pull ahead (in boating). اوستنه وارمق *v. t.* To go up to; to attack. اوستنه اورمق *v. t.* To put on the top and in addition to others; to put on an extra price; to bid more at an auction sale. اوستنه چیقمق *v. i.* 1. To come to the surface. 2. To go to the top. 3. To get uppermost. اوستنه قومق *v. t.* 1. As اوستنه اورمق. 2. To sacrifice money on a trade. اوستی *s.* The roof of a house. ایاق اوستی *s.* The instep. ایاق اوستنده طورمق *v. i.* To stand; to remain standing. باش اوستنده *interj.* On my head be it! It shall be done! طام اوستی *s.* The outer, upper surface of a roof. قیماق اوستی *s.* The pellicle on the top of clotted cream. مكتوب اوستی *s.* 1. The address with which a letter commences. 2. The superscription or address outside of a letter.

T. اوست **ûst**, *a.* Upper; uppermost. تتك ـ *s.* The notch of double-cock in a gunlock. تتكه آلمق ـ *v. t.* To double-cock. چیقمق ـ *v. i.* To be victorious. یان ـ *s.* 1. The upper side. 2. Next door upwards in a street. 3. Next place upwards in a row, line, or series. اوسته آلمق *v. t.* To put on to the upper surface. اوسته گلمك *v. i.* To come to the surface. الت اوست *a.* Upside down, topsy-turvy. الت اوست اولمق *v. i.* To be in confusion. الت اوست ایتمك *v. t.* To put into confusion.

T. اوستا **ûstâ**, *s.* As استا, *q. v.*

P. اوستاد **ûstâd**, *s.* As استا, *q. v.*

P. اوستادی **ûstâdî**, *s.* As استادلق, *q. v.*

A. اوستاذ **ûstâz**, *s.* As استا, *q. v.*

A. اوستاذی **ûstâzî**, *s.* As استادلق, *q. v.*

T. اوستالق **ûstâlîq**, *s.* As استالق, *q. v.*

T. اوستوبج **ûstûbèj**, *s.* As استوبج, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. اوستبو ustûbû, *s.* As استوبی

F. اوسترالیا ostûrâliyâ, *prop. n.* Australia.

T. اوسترالیالو ostûrâliyâli,-lû, *a.* Australian (man).

T. اوسترپا ustûrpâ, *s.* See استروپا

T. اوسترە ustûrâ, *s.* (*for* P. استرە) A razor.

T. اوسترەلق ustûrâliq, *s.* See استرەلق

F. آوستریا âwustriyâ *prop. n.* Austria.

T. آوستریالو âwustriyâli,-lû, *a.* Austrian (man).

T. اوستلك ustlûk, *s.* 1. The quality of being uppermost. 2. Any thing that is naturally uppermost; as, a lid, an outer coat, a veil, a muffler, etc. 3. The rump or back of a horse.

T. اوستلكلو ustlûklû, *a.* 1. Possessed of a lid, outer coat, veil, etc. بوكسك اوستلكلو آت *s.* A tall horse.

T. اوستلمك ustlemek, *v. t. & i.* See اوستەلمك

T. اوستلو ustlû, *a.* 1. Possessed of a top or an upper surface. 2. Pertaining to an upper story (in a house). اوستلو آلتلو Having upper and lower stories, (a house).

T. اوستن ustun, *s. & a.* See اوستون

T. اوستنكوی ustankyuy, *prop. n.* Stancho, Cos.

T. اوستنكويجه ustankyuyjè, *prop. n.* The island of Argia, between Stancho and Kalimno.

T. اوستوبج ustûbèj, *s.* See استوبج (So also اوستوبجلو)

T. اوستوپو
T. اوستوپی } ustûpû, *s.* See استوپی

T. اوستوپلو ustûpûlû, *a.* Prepared, coated, soiled with tow or oakum.

T. اوستون ustun, *s.* The vowel sound and sign ˙, used in Turkish words to indicate the sound which should follow the consonant over which it is placed. Its sound has five modifications in Turkish, all short, besides the long sound of some of them. In Arabic and Persian there are not so many modifications. In the present work, the five modifications are represented by the following signs: a, as a in father; å, as a in wall, shortened so as usually to correspond with the sound of o in got; ȧ, as a in dilemma; ȧ, as a in man; è, as e in men. To indicate the long sound of the same vowel the sign — is added, as ādom, āb, etc. ایکی اوستون *s.* Double *ustun*, in Arabic sentences, is the terminal sign of the accusative case indefinite of triptote nouns substantive or adjective; it reads an, and is figured ً; It is always followed by a letter ا, except when the word ends with the feminine ة; thus: رَجُلاً حَسَناً rèjulan hasanan (a handsome man) سَيِّدَةً sèyyidètan (a lady). In Turkish, it betokens an adverbial use of the Arabic word. Thus: اَوَّلاً èvvalan, firstly; بَحْراً by sea; Sometimes *n* is dropped in the pronounciation; as اولا èvvalâ.

T. اوستون ustun, *a.* Superior; dominant; victorious. كلمك — *v. i.* To come out superior, or victorious.

T. اوستونلك ustunlûk, *s.* Superiority; domination; victoriousness.

T. اوستونلمك ustunlamek, *v. t.* 1. To pronounce a consonant with a sound of ȧ, å, ȧ, ȧ, or è, immediately following it. 2. To mark a consonant with the vowel-sign ˙ over it.

T. اوسته usta, *s.* See استا

T. اوستەلق ustalik, *s.* See استالق

T. اوستەلمك ustèlèmek, *v. i. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To put a thing on the top of something else, to superadd. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To increase, rise, grow high. 3. To become dominant. 4. To recur, as a fever, etc. 5. To dwell upon something, in regret, sorrow, or desire. 6. To be weak and suffering.

A. اوسخ èvsakh, *a.* Very or most foul, filthy.

T. اوسز èvsiz, *a.* 1. Houseless; homeless (man). 2. Houseless (place).

T. آوسز âvsiz, *a.* Gameless (man or country).

A. اوسط èvsat, *a.* (*pl.* اواسط). 1. Middlemost (place or thing). 2. Middling, medium (thing). 3. Mean (term, temperature, etc. in science). حد اوسط *s.* The mean term. خير الامور اوسطها The best of things are the medium varieties thereof.

A. اوسع èvsa', *a.* Very or most capacious, extensive, commodious. large, plentiful, bounteous.

T. اوسقوریت usqûrpit, *s.* See اسقوریت

Digitized by Google

T. اوسكل اوسكيول, *s.* See اوسكول

T. اوسكوره اوسكيوره, *s.* A small earthen dish or saucer. See P. سكوره

T. اوسكوف اوسكيوف, *s.* A tall cap, formerly worn by officers of the Janissaries.

T. اوسكوفلو اوسكيوفلو, *a.* Wearing the cap called uskyuf.

T. اوسكول اوسكيول, *s.* Combed flax; fine flax in the fibre.

T. اوسلك اوسلوك, *s.* *(for* اوستلك*)* A coat or smock; a veil, muffler; a wrap.

T. اوسلوب اوسلوب, *s.* Err. for A. اسلوب

T. اوسلوبسز اوسلوبسوز, *a.* See اسلوبسز

T. اوسلوبلو اوسلوبلو, *a.* See اسلوبلو

T. اوش اوش, *interj.* As اوشت, *q. v.*

T. اوشاتمق اوشاتماق, *v. t.* To break a thing small.

T. اوشاق اوشاق, *s.* 1. A child; especially, a boy; a youth, a lad. 2. A male domestic servant. 3. A shop-boy or apprentice. آت اوشاغی *s.* A groom. او اوشاقلری *s.* The members of a household (excepting the master or mistress). چادر اوشاغی *s.* 1. A tent-pitcher. 2. Ammoniac (P. اشق) the gum of *dorema ammoniacum*. اوشاق فدانی *s.* The plant *dorema ammoniacum*. اوشاق قابان *s.* The golden eagle, *aquila chrysaëtos*. اوشاق كوپك *s.* A puppy dog.

T. اوشالمق اوشالماق, *v. i.* To break up, to become broken in fragments.

T. اوشبو اوشبو, *demonst. pron.* As اشبو

T. اوشت اوشت, *interj.* Out! Begone! (Used in driving away a dog.)

T. اوشتدرمك اوشتدورمك, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made to shiver with cold.

T. اوشترمق اوشترماق, *v. t.* Err. for اوغشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اوشتمك اوشوتمك, *v. t.* 1. To make or let shiver with cold, feel cold; to chill. 2. To make or let take cold.

T. اوشته اوشته, *interj.* For اشته, *q. v.*

A. اوشحه اوشحه, *s., pl. of* وشاح 1. Necklaces of two or more strings each. 2. Jewelled bands of leather, worn as baldricks by Arabian ladies, over one shoulder and reaching to the other hip.

T. اوشرمك اوشورمك, *v. t.* 1. To make or let assemble together. 2. To make or let shower down.

T. اوشندرمك اوشوشدورمك, *v. t.* To make or let flock together, or collect together in crowds.

T. اوششمك اوشوشمك, *v. i.* To come together in crowds; to come running from all quarters; to flock together.

T. اوشق اوشاق, *s.* As اوشاق *q. v.* (See also T. وشق washaq.)

T. اوشقون اوشقون, *s.* See ايشقين

T. اوشك اوشك, *s.* Name of a smaller kind of the lynx family; perhaps, the caracal. *L. caracal,* or *felis lynx.*

T. اوشمق اوشماق, *v. i.* As اوشمك, *q.v. (Provincial).*

T. ايوشمك ايوشمك, *v. i.* See ايوشمك

T. اوشمك اوشمك, *v. i.* To run in haste to a place, towards which others are hastening; to flock.

T. اوشميك اوشوميك, *v. i.* Err. for اوشميك

A. اوشن اوشن, *s.* A parasite; a toady.

T. اوشن اوشان, *s.* Indifference, the result of sloth.

T. اوشنتی اوشونتو, *s.* A crowd of men or beasts, a mob. ا ـ, *v. i.* To run and crowd together in haste; to make a mob.

T. اوشنج اوشانج, *a.* Habitually too lazy to act.

T. اوشندرمك اوشاندرمك, *v. t.* To make or let another be lazy and indifferent.

T. اوشندی اوشوندو, *s.* As اوشنتی, *q. v.*

T. اوشنك اوشانك, *a.* Too lazy and indifferent to act.

T. اوشنكلك اوشانكلك, *s.* Lazy indifference.

T. اوشنكن اوشانگان, *a.* As اوشنج, *q. v.*

T. اوشنمك اوشانماك, *v. i.* To be too lazily indifferent to do a thing, not to take the trouble to do it.

T. اوشوتمك اوشوتمك, *v. t.* As اوشتمك

T. اوشومك اوشومك, *v. i.* As اوشميك

T. اوشونتی اوشونتو, *s.* As اوشنتی, *q. v.*

T. اوشه اوشه, *gerund. of* اوشمك Flocking. كلك ـ *v. i.* To come flocking.

T. اوشيتمك اوشوتمك, *v. t.* As اوشتمك

T. اوشيمك اوشوميك, *v. i.* 1. To feel cold. 2. To shiver with cold. 3. To take cold. 4. To perish with cold.

T. اوص اوس, *s.* Right senses, a right state of mind, discretion and resulting good behavior. بماسی ـ *s.* Experience. اوصی كتمك *v. i.* For one's senses to leave; *i. e.* for one to take leave of his senses.

A. اوصاب اوصاب, *s., pl. of* وصب Sicknesses, diseases; pains; sufferings.

Digitized by Google

A. اوصاف ėvsáf, *s., pl. of* وصف 1. Qualities, properties, attributes. 2. Adjectives, epithets.

A. اوصال ėvsál, *s., pl. of* وصل 1. Joints of the body; or, ligaments connecting bones. 2. Bones of the body joined to others by articulations.

T. اوصان úsán, *s.* A state of tired disgust, caused by a continuance or repetition of the same thing; tedium.

T. اوصانج úsánj, *a.* Who habitually tires of every thing, and becomes easily disgusted.

T. اوصاندرمق úsándírmáq, *v. t.* To make or let become tired of, and disgusted with a thing.

T. اوصانق úsánıq, *a.* Tired of, disgusted with.

T. اوصانمق úsánmáq, *v. i.* To become tired of, and disgusted with what was once liked.

T. اوصانمه úsánmá, *s.* The act of becoming tired and disgusted.

T. اوصرتمق ósúrtmáq, *v. t.* See اوصورتمق

T. اوسقمری úsqúmrú, *s.* See اسقمری

T. اوصلدرمق úslátmáq, *v. t.* See اوصلندرمق

T. اوصلندرمق úslándírmáq, *v. t.* To make or let become sensible, wise, and well-behaved; to bring one to his senses.

T. اوصلنمق úslánmáq, *v. i.* To become wise, discreet, and well-behaved; to come to one's senses.

T. اوصلو úslú, *a.* Well-behaved, sensible, wise. — اول *v. i.* To behave one's self properly; to be well-conducted. — اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit quiet.

T. اوصلوجه úslújá, *a., dim. of* اوصلو Somewhat well-behaved.

T. اوصنج úsánj, *a.* See اوصانج

T. اوصورغان ósúrgán, *a.* Who or which habitually breaks wind backwards. — بوجکی *s.* (perhaps اوصورغان بوجك) The cocktail, devil's coach horse, *ocypus olens, creophilus maxillosus,* etc.

T. اوصورق osúruq, *s.* A fart.

T. اوصورمق ósúrmáq, *v. i.* To break wind backwards.

T. اوصوك ósúñ, *a.* As اوصانق, *q. v.*

T. اوصوکلق ósúnlúq, *s.* As اوصانلق, *q. v.*

A. اوصیا ėvsíyá, *s., pl. of* وصی 1. They who issue precepts. 2. Testators. 3. Executors of wills; trustees of testamentary estates; guardians of minors' estates.

A. اوضاع ėvzá', *s., pl. of* وضع 1. Positions, postures. 2. Gestures. 3. Acts, conduct, behavior. صاتمق — *v. i.* To give one's self airs; to behave presumptuously.

T. اوضاعلو ėvzá'lí,-lú, *a.* (Well or ill) behaved.

A. اوضح ėvzáh, *a.* Very or most evident, manifest, conspicuous.

A. اوضع ėvzá', *a.* Very or most low, lowly, humble.

A. اوضیا ėvzíyá, *a., pl. of* وضی Who are canonically clean and pure.

T. اوط ót, *s.* The ox, *bos.* (Provincial.) اوط ئیل *prop. n.* See اودئیل.

A. اوطاب ėvtáb, *s., pl. of* وطب Sheepskins used as vessels.

A. اوطار ėvtár, *s., pl. of* وطر Matters of importance; affairs.

T. اوطاغ ótág, اوطاق ótáq, *s.* See اوتاغ اوتاق.

A. اوطان ėvtán, *s., pl. of* وطن 1. Native lands; native countries, native villages, places of nativity; homes. 2. Stalls, stables, folds.

T. اوطوراق ótúráq, *s. & a.* See اوتوراق

T. اوطورمق ótúrmáq, *v. i.* See اوتورمق

T. اوطون ódún, *s.* (See اودون) 1. Fire-wood. 2. A log of fire-wood. 3. A cudgel. — عربه‌سی *s.* A cart used for the conveyance of fire-wood. — انباری *s.* A wood-yard. — قایغی *s.* A boat or ship laden with fire-wood. — کبی آدم *s.* A heavy, stupid fellow. قپو اوطونی *s.* A wooden bar for fastening a door. قپویی اوطون اچمك *(To make fire-wood of the door.)* To be driven to the greatest straits by poverty. یرامز اوطون For a good-for-nothing, the cudgel (should be ready).

T. اوطونجی ódúnjú, *s.* A dealer in fire-wood.

T. اوطونلق ódúnlúq, *s.* 1. A place where fire-wood is kept. 2. A forest where fire-wood is cut. 3. A tree or log destined for fire-wood.

T. اوطه ódá, *s.* 1. A room; a chamber; an office. 2. An office where public business is transacted, and its officials (more select and private than the qalem قلم). 3. Officer's quarters in a barracks. 4. A department in the imperial palace, including the officers thereof. 5. A company, subdi-

Digitized by Google

vision of a regiment of Janissaries. باشی — *s.* 1. The chief of a chamber of servants. 2. The officer in command of an oda among the Janissaries. 3. A kind of steward in charge of the rooms in a khan. آمدی اوطه‌سی *s.* The office or department that receives all documents for the Grand Vezir. ترجمه اوطه‌سی *s.* The office of translations at the Ministry of Foreign affairs. خاص اوطه *s.* The department of the grooms of the imperial chamber. عرض اوطه‌سی *s.* The public reception chamber of the Grand Vezir.

T. اوطه‌جی **ŏdājĭ.** *s.* The office-keeper in any large establishment.

T. اوطه‌شق **ŏdāshĭq.** *s.* A fellow-occupant of a chamber.

T. اوطه‌لق **ŏdālĭq.** *s.* A female slave taken by her male owner as his legal concubine.

T. اوطه‌یل **ŏt'ĭl,** *prop. n.* See اودیل

A. اوظفه **ŏvzĭfĕ,** *s., pl. of* وظیف The smallest parts of the shanks in horses and cattle; shins; shinbones.

A. اوعار **ŏv'ār,** *s., pl. of* وعر Steep and difficult grounds.

A. اوعال **ŏv'āl,** *s., pl. of* وعل 1. Male chamois or ibexes; mountain-goats. 2. Noble, illustrious men. 3. Places of refuge; also, protectors.

A. اوعر **ŏv'ar,** *a.* Steep and rugged, difficult, broken, ground.

A. اوعر **ŏv'ur,** *s., pl. of* وعر As اوعار

A. اوعیه **ŏv'ĭyĕ,** *s., pl. of* وعا Vessels of any kind; receptacles. اوعیهٔ منی *s. Vesiculæ seminales.*

A. اوغاب **ŏvgāb,** *s., pl. of* وغب 1. Large horse-hair sacks. 2. Small odds and ends of household effects. 3. Stupid, feeble, or poor wretches.

A. اوغاد **ŏvgād,** *s., pl. of* وغد 1. Stupid, feeble, or poor wretches. 2. Children. 3. Servants; especially, such as serve for their food only. 4. Slaves.

T. اوغالتمق **ŏghālātmāq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be rubbed and pressed in or between the hands. 2. To make or let be broken small by the hand.

T. اوغالمق **ŏghālāmāq,** *v. t.* 1. To rub and press with the hand, to manipulate. 2. To break small, to crumble by hand.

T. اوغالنمق **ŏghālānmāq,** *v. i.* 1. To be manipulated, rubbed and pressed much by hand. 2. To be broken small and crumbled in the hand.

A. اوغام **ĕvgām,** *s., pl. of* وغم 1. Fights, battles. 2. Revenges. 3. Grudges, malices, enmities. 4. Stupid fools.

P. اوغان **ĕvgān,** *s.* 1. A lamentation, moan, groan. 2. An Afgan; the Afgan people. 3. *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. اوغان **ūgān,** *a.* Omnipresent; omniscient.

T. اوغدرمق **ŏghdūrmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let be rubbed, pressed, and manipulated with the hand or hands.

T. اوغر **ŏghūr,** *s.* See اوغور

T. اوغراتمق **ŏghrātmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let a person or thing fall in with, encounter, or go near some other one.

T. اوغراش **ŏghrāsh,** *s.* 1. Shock, mutual encounter. 2. A struggle. 3. A fight; a battle.

T. اوغراشدرمق **ŏghrāshdĭrmāq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let struggle or fight with another or others, to make or let struggle or fight together. 2. To make or let one strive hard.

T. اوغراشمق **ŏghrāshmāq,** *v. i.* 1. To struggle or fight with another, to struggle or fight with one another. 2. To strive hard at something.

T. اوغراق **ŏghrāq,** *s.* A place through or by which a thing goes in its passage; a place against which a thing strikes as it goes. (See اوغرامق)

T. اوغرامق **ŏghrāmāq,** *v. i.* 1. To go to, through, or by, a place or thing during passage; to strike against in passing. 2. To meet; to encounter. برینه اوغرامق *v. i.* To look in, call in on a person. بلایه اوغرامق *v. i.* To meet with some calamity. قرویه اوغرامق *v. i.* To go ashore (ship). قضایه اوغرامق *v. i.* To meet with an accident; to be broken, injured, or destroyed.

T. اوغراتمق **ŏghrātmāq,** *v. t.* See اوغراتمق

T. اوغورسز **ŏghūrsūz,** *a.* See اوغورسز

T. اوغراشمق **ŏghrāshmāq,** *v. i.* See اوغراشمق

T. اوغراق **ŏghrāq,** *s.* See اوغراق

T. اوغروق **ŏghrūq,** *s.* See اوغروق

T. اوغرلتمق **ŏghrūlātmāq,** *v. t.* See اوغرلتمق

T. اوغرلق **ŏghrūlūq,** *s.* See اوغرلق

T. اوغرلمق **ŏghrūlāmāq,** *v. t.* See اوغرلق

T. اوغورلو **ŏghūrlū,** *a.* See اوغورلو

T. اوغرلین **ŏghrūlāyĭn,** *adv.* See اوغرلین

Digitized by Google

T. اوغرامق **oghrāmāq**, *v. i.* See اوغرمق

T. اوغرمق **oghurmāq**, *v. i.* Err. for اوكورمك, *q. v.*

T. اوغرو **oghrū**, *s.* See اوغری

T. اوغروق **oghrūq**, *s.* A Mongol tent or hut.

T. اوغرولتمق **oghrūlātmāq**, *v. t.* See اوغريلتمق

T. اوغری **oghrū**, *s.* 1. A thief, a robber, a bandit. 2. A direction, a line or point of tendency. صمان اوغريسی The milky way. كون اوغريسی The east.

T. اوغريلتمق **oghrūlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be stolen.

T. اوغريلق **oghrūlūq**, *s.* 1. Theft, robbery. 2. The quality of a thief, robber, etc. ا — *v. i.* 1. To steal. 2. To follow the career of a thief.

T. اوغريلمق **oghrūlāmāq**, *v. t.* To steal.

T. اوغريلنمق **oghrūlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be stolen or taken. 2. To become a thief, robber, etc. (See اوغری)

T. اوغريلين **oghrūlāyin**, *adv.* Stealthily, furtively.

T. اوغرين **oghrūn**, *adv.* By degrees; at intervals. اوغرين اوغرين *adv.* At repeated intervals; by small degrees.

T. اوغز **oghuz**, *a.* See اوغوز

T. اوغش **oghush**, *s.* A mode of rubbing with the hand.

T. اوغشدرمق **oghushdurmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let the hands mutually rub and press one another. 2. To make or let a part of the body be rubbed or manipulated by the two hands.

T. اوغشمق **oghshāmāq**, *v. t.* Err. for اوخشامق, *q. v.*

T. اوغشمق **oghushmāq**, *v. i.* Mutually to rub, press, and manipulate one another.

T. اوغل **oghul**, *s.* 1. A son. 2. A swarm of bees. (Much used in forming family names; as, صمانجی, دوز اوغلی, اوغلی, etc.). اريسی — *s.* A young bee in a swarm, or in a new hive. اوتی — *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis.* اوغلی — *s.* A son's son. ايدنمك — *v. i.* To adopt a son. بالی — *s.* Virgin honey, the first honey of a new swarm of bees. آخرت اوغلی *s.* *(A son for the future state.)* An adopted son. ايت اوغلی ايت 1. *interj.* You dog and son of a dog! 2. *s.* A sharp, shrewd man. حين اوغلی *s.* 1. A son of occasion, a bastard. 2. A shrewd fellow.

T. اوغلاق **oghlāq**, *s.* A kid, a recently born goat.

T. اوغلامق **ughlāmāq**, *v. i.* See اوغلق

T. اوغلامور **ughlāmūr**, *s.* Err. for اخلامور, *q. v.*

T. اوغلان **oghlān**, *s.* A boy; a youth. بتاغی — *s.* *(The boy's bed.)* The womb. آت اوغلانی *s.* A groom. ايخ اوغلانی *s.* (in former times) A page in the Sultan's palace; a youth educated for service at court. دل اوغلانی *s.* A student of languages (at a European embassy at Constantinople). قپو اوغلانی *s.* A kind of messenger, employed at embassies, and by the heads of subject communities in Turkey, to further the progress of papers at the Porte, and to receive them when ready. قبر اوغلان قبر *s.* A young virgin, a girl. كوچك اوغلانی *s.* A dancing boy.

T. اوغلانجق **oghlānjiq**, *s., dim. of* اوغلان A little or pet boy, a little fellow.

T. اوغلانجی **oghlānji**, *s.* A lover of boys, a pederast.

T. اوغلدامق **ughuldāmāq**, *v. i.* To hum; to make a noise like the buzz of a hive.

T. اوغلدروق **oghuldurūq**, *s.* The womb.

T. اوغلدی **ughuldu**, *s.* A humming; a buzzing noise.

T. اوغللق **oghullūq**, *s.* 1. The quality and duties of a son. 2. An adopted son.

T. اوغلق **ughlāmāq**, *v. i.* To hum; to buzz.

T. اوغلق **oghulmāq**, *v. i.* To be rubbed, pressed, and manipulated with the hand.

T. اوغلن **oghlān**, *s.* See اوغلان

T. اوغماج **oghmāj**, } *s.* Fresh-made
T. اوغماق **oghmāq**, } curd soup or stew.

T. اوغمق **oghmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To rub, press, and manipulate with or in the palm of the hand. 2. To rub with the hand in washing. ال اوغمق *v. i.* *(To rub the hands)* To be in despair or perplexity.

T. اوغمه **oghmā** *s.* The action of rubbing, pressing, and manipulating with the hand or hands.

T. اوغنمق **oghunmāq**, *v. i.* To faint, to become senseless, to lose consciousness.

Digitized by Google

T. اوغو **ughu**, *s.* A hum; a buzz; a humming or buzzing sound. — *v. i.* To hum; to buzz.

T. اوغور **ughur**, *s.* 1. A rush; an outburst. 2. Well-being; weal; luck; good luck. 3. Auspiciousness, luckiness. 4. A lucky presage or auspice. اوغورلر اوله, اوغور اوله *interj.* Good bye! Luck attend thee! (Said to him who goes away). براوغوردن *adv.* In one rush, all at once.

T. اوغورسز **oghursuz**, *a.* 1. Inauspicious; unlucky; that brings ill luck. 2. Mischievous; naughty.

T. اوغورلامق **oghurlamaq**, *v. t.* Err. for اوغرلق, *q. v.*

T. اوغورلنمق **oghurlanmaq**, *v. i.* Err. for اوغرلنمق, *q. v.*

T. اوغورلو **oghurlu**, *a.* Lucky; auspicious; presaging good fortune. در ان شاء الله — *interj.* Please God, it is of good omen. (Said to one who has met with a misfortune or accident; on the principle that trials often precede blessings.) قدملو اولسون — *interj.* May it always be auspicious!

T. اوغورلين **oghurlayin**, *adv.* For اوغرلين, *q. v.*

T. اوغوز **oghuz**, *a.* 1. Pure of heart and mind; good. 2. Stupid; simple; verdant; inexperienced. 3. *prop. n.* Name of a legendary ancestor of all the sovereigns of Turkish race.

T. اوغوزجه **oghuzja**, *a., dim. of* اوغور Somewhat simple; very simple. اوغوزجه سنه ايش طوتمق *v. i.* To act in a very simple or ingenuous manner.

T. اوغوزلق **oghuzluq**, *s.* Stupidity; simplicity; verdancy; inexperience.

T. اوغوزلنمق **oghuzlanmaq**, *v. i.* To act with simplicity or stupidity; to be or pretend to be a greenhorn.

T. اوغوزنامه **oghuz-name**, *s.* A wonderful tale, a fabulous legend; originally, a tale of King Oghuz and his wonderful exploits.

T. اوغوش **oghush**, *s.* A grandson.

T. اوغول **oghul**, *s.* See اوغل

T. اوغولمق **oghulamaq**, *v. t.* To rub off with the hands all the rough bark from the branches of a grapevine.

T. اوف **uf**, *interj.* An expression of lassitude or angry impatience; as, Faugh! Foh!

T. اوف **ŭf**, *interj.* 1. An expression of impatience or disdain; as, Pshaw! 2. Used to imitate the sound of a puff of breath.

T. اوف **ŭf**, *interj.* An expression of disgust; as, Pooh! Faugh!

T. اوف **ŏf**, *interj.* An expression of grief or pain; as, Oh!

A. اوفا **evfa**, *a.* For اوفى, *q. v.*

T. اوفاتمق **ufatmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make smaller; to reduce in size. 2. To break up small; to crumble a thing.

T. اوفاجق **ufajiq**, *a., dim. of* اوفاق 1. Very small; diminutive; tiny. 2. Very small and lovable.

A. اوفاد **evfad**, *s., pl. of* وفد 1. Journeys undertaken on embassies, deputations, etc. 2. Sandy peaks on sand-hills. 3. *pl. of* وافد People who come or go on embassies, deputations, etc.

T. اوفادلق **ufadilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made smaller; to be reduced in size. 2. To be broken or crumbled up.

T. اوفاراق
T. اوفارق } **ufaraq**, *a., comp. of* اوفاق Smaller; very small.

A. اوفاز **evfaz**, *s., pl. of* وفز 1. Hastes, hurries. 2. High places. على اوفاز *adv.* In great haste.

A. اوفاض **evfaz**, *s., pl. of* وفض 1. As اوفاز No. 1. 2. Mixed throngs of people.

A. اوفاظ **evfaz**, *s., pl. of* وفظ As اوفاز No. 1.

T. اوفاق **ufaq**, *a.* Small, diminutive. اون اوفاق *a.* As fine as flour; in powder.

T. اوفاق **ufaq**, *s.* 1. A small thing. 2. A small fragment of a thing. اوفاق تفك *s.* Trifles; small wares; small people.

T. اوفاقسز **ufaqsiz**, *a.* Unmixed with small ones or fragments.

T. اوفاقلتمق **ufaqlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made smaller, or broken up small.

T. اوفاقلق **ufaqliq**, *s.* Smallness, littleness, diminutiveness.

T. اوفاقلمق **ufaqlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make smaller; to reduce in size. 2. To break up or crumble.

T. اوفاقلنمق **ufaqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become small; to grow small. 2. To become mixed with small of the kind or broken pieces.

T. اوفاقلو **ufaqli,-lu**, *s.* Mixed with small of the kind, or with fragments. ايريلو اوفاقلو *a.* Mixed, large and small or whole and broken together.

Digitized by Google

T. اوفالتمق اوفالتمق, *v. t.* As اوفاتمق *q.v.*

T. اوفالدلق اوفالدلق, *v. i.* As اوفادلق

T. اوفالق اوفالق, *v. i.* To become small; to grow small.

T. اوفالنمق اوفالنمق, *v. i.* To disintegrate; to crumble away; to break up.

T. اوفانتی اوفانتی
T. اوفاندی اوفاندی } *s.* Debris; broken fragments.

T. اوفانمق اوفانمق, *v. i.* 1. To be broken up small, to be crumbled. 2. To crumble away; to disintegrate.

T. اوفتری اوفتری, *s.* The brake fern, *pteris.*

A. اوفر اوفر, *a.* Very or most abundant or numerous.

T. اوفرتمك اوفرتمك, *v. t.* See اوفورتمك

A. اوفق اوفق, *a.* Very or most conformable, convenient, apposite.

T. اوفق اوفق, *a. & s.* See اوفاق

T. اوفقورتمق اوفقورتمق, *v. t.* To make a beast draw a long breath, with a sighing sound, through pain.

T. اوفقورمق اوفقورمق, *v. i.* For a beast to fetch a deep, sigh-like breath, through pain.

T. اوفكه اوفكه, *s.* See اويكه A pet, a huff; anger; rage. (The present is the usual pronunciation, but اويكه the more accepted orthography. See also under اويكه for اوفكه‌لتمك etc.)

T. اوفلتمق اوفلتمق, *v. t.* To make or let ejaculate **uf**, in lassitude or impatience.

T. اوفلتمق اوفلتمق, *v. t.* To make or let ejaculate **of**, in grief or pain.

T. اوفلتمك اوفلتمك, *v. t.* 1. To make or let ejaculate **uf**, in impatience or disdain. 2. To make or let a candle be blown out.

T. اوفلتمك اوفلتمك, *v. t.* To make or let ejaculate **uf**, in disgust.

T. اوفلق اوفلق, *v. i.* To ejaculate **uf**!

T. اوفلق اوفلق, *v. i.* To ejaculate **of**!

T. اوفلمك اوفلمك, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow out a candle, etc. 2. To throw a current of air upon, (with the mouth, or bellows). B. *(intr.)* 3. To puff, to blow breath from the mouth. 4. To ejaculate **uf**!

T. اوفلمك اوفلمك, *v. i.* To ejaculate **uf**!

T. اوفور اوفور, *s.* A puff; the sound of *puff.* اوفور اوفور *adv.* In puffs.

T. اوفورتمك اوفورتمك, *v. t.* To make or let blow. 2. To make or let a thing be blown upon.

T. اوفوردلمك اوفوردلمك, *v. i.* 1. To be made or let blow. 2. To be made or let be blown upon.

T. اوفورش اوفورش, *s.* 1. A mode of blowing or puffing. 2. A single puff.

T. اوفورلمك اوفورلمك, *v. i.* To be blown, or blown out. (See اوفورمك)

T. اوفورم اوفورم, *s.* A single act of blowing; a puff; a blast.

T. اوفورملك اوفورملك, *s.* A thing special to a puff or a blast. اوفورملك تاچيرى شى *s.* An insignificant thing.

T. اوفورمك اوفورمك, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow into or upon. 2. To blow up with air. 3. To blow out. B. *(Int.)* 4. To blow; to puff.

T. اوفورنتو اوفورنتو
T. اوفورندو اوفورندو } *s.* Any thing blown about or away with the breath.

T. اوفه‌جق اوفه‌جق, *a.* Err. for اوفاجق

A. اوفى اوفى, *a.* Very or most sufficient.

A. اوق اوق, *s.* 1. A weight; a burden; heaviness. 2. Ill luck; inauspiciousness.

A. اوق اوق, *vn.* 1. An overhanging, overlooking, commanding a place. 2. A hovering over. 3. A bringing ill-luck.

T. اوق اوق, *s.* 1. An arrow. 2. Any stick, beam, or pole, when used as an adjunct to, and at right angles with some larger thing. 3. A porcupine's quill. آتمق — *s.* To shoot arrows. آتمى — *s.* A bow-shot distance; a furlong. كرى — *s.* The notch of an arrow. اوقه طوتمق *v. t.* To set up to be shot with arrows. اوق كرلمك *v. i.* To make a notch in the end of an arrow. ميدانى — *prop. n.* The archery-ground above the Dockyard, at Constantinople. اوق يلانى *s.* Name of a very small snake believed to dart itself from trees against its victim, and to be very poisonous. ارا اوق *s.* The tongue of a carriage. تاتار اوق *s.* 1. A shaft shot from a cross-bow. 2. A crossbow. تعليم اوق *s.* An arrow used for practice, often headless. تفأل اوق *s.* An arrow used in divining by the Arabians. چاتى اوق *s.* The ridge-pole of a roof. ششپر اوق *s.* A six-feathered, large bolt or shaft for a cross-

Digitized by Google

bow or catapult. صبان اوق *s.* The beam of a plough. طومار اوق *s.* An arrow having a fire-ball in place of the point. قضا اوق *s.* A stroke of destiny that smites one down. قار اوق *s.* An arrow used in gambling by Arabs. كمان اوق *s.* The bow of a violin. منزل اوق *s.* An arrow made to fly great distances. نشان اوق *s.* An arrow made to fly true, and hit a mark.

A. اوقاب **èvqâb.** *s., pl. of* وقب 1. Odds and ends of household effects. 2. Fools.

A. اوقات **èvqât,** *s., pl. of* وقت 1. Times; seasons. 2. Points of time. 3. Periods; terms; portions of time. خمسه — *s.* The five canonical times for worship in Islam; viz., day-break, noon, mid-afternoon, sundown, and nightfall.

P. اوقات كذار **èvqât-gyûzâr,** *a.* Who passes his time (in such and such a way).

T. اوقاتمق **âvqâtmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let be crushed or crumbled in the hand.

A. اوقار **èvqâr,** *s., pl. of* وقر Burdens; loads; heavy burdens.

T. اوقار **òqâr,** *s.* The bittern, *botauris stellaris.*

T. اوقارتمق **òqârtmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let be shot at with a flight of arrows.

T. اوقارمق **òqârmâq,** *v. t.* To shoot at with a flight of arrows.

A. اوقاص **èvqâs,** *s., pl. of* وقص 1. Odd ones over and above the number of cattle for which stated alms are payable; thus one sheep is payable for each five camels, but those in excess of an even number of fives, are not reckoned, and are called evqas. 2. Scattered people of a body; a lot of scattered people.

A. اوقاف **èvqâf,** *s., pl. of* وقف Estates in mortmain, held by trustees for certain defined pious uses. همايون — *s.* The imperial estates in mortmain; the department of control of these estates. اوقاف همايون خزينه‌سى *s.* The treasury or office of the imperial estates in mortmain. اوقاف ناظرى *s.* The Minister of mortmain estates, a member of the Turkish cabinet, and Intendant of all mortmain estates in the empire.

T. اوقامق **âvqâmâq,** *v. t.* To crush or crumble with the hand.

T. اوقتمق **òqûtmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقوتمق

T. اوقجى **òqjû,** *s.* A maker or seller of arrows.

T. اوقراتمق **òqrâtmâq,** *v. t.* To make horses whinny, as at sight of food.

T. اوقرامق **òqrâmâq,** *v. i.* To whinny, as a horse does at sight of food.

T. اوقسز **òqsûz,** *a.* Arrowless. (See اوق).

T. اوقشاتمق **òqshâtmâq,** *v. t.* See اوخشاتمق

T. اوقشمق **òqûshmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقوشمق

T. اوقشمق **òqshâmâq,** *v. t.* See اوخشامق

A. اوقص **èvqâs,** *a.* 1. Shorter; shortest; very short. 2. Short-necked.

F. اوقطانت **òqtânt,** *s.* A mariner's quadrant; an octant.

T. اوقفه **òqqâ,** *s.* See اوقه

A. اوقل **èvqâl,** *a.* Very or most bold and nimble in climbing among precipices.

T. اوقلاتمق **òqlâtmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقلتمق

T. اوقلاغو **òqlâghû,**
T. اوقلاغى **òqlâghî,**
T. اوقلاق **òqlâq,** } *s.* A cook's rolling-pin.

T. اوقلامق **òqlâmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقلق

T. اوقلتمق **òqlâtmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be shot with arrows. 2. To make or let be furnished with arrows etc. (See اوق).

T. اوقلق **òqlûq,** *s.* 1. A quiver. 2. A piece of wood suited for, or intended for making into an arrow.

T. اوقلمق **òqlâmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To shoot with an arrow. 2. To furnish with arrows, etc. (See اوق).

T. اوقلو , اوقلى **òqlû,** *a.* 1. Furnished with arrows, etc. (See اوق). كرپى — *s.* The porcupine.

T. اوقمق **òqûmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقومق

T. اوقنمق **òqûnmâq,** *v. i.* See اوقونمق (The present form is more usual).

T. اوقو **òqû,** *s.* A class of notes of birds, likened to articulate sounds; as, the note of the dove, the cuckoo, etc.

T. اوقوتدرلق **òqûtdûrûlmâq,** *v. i.* 1. To be made or let be caused to be read or recited. 2. To be made or let to be taught. (See اوقوتدرمق).

T. اوقوتدرمق **òqûtdûrmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be caused to be read or recited. 2. To make or let a person be taught.

T. اوقوتمق **òqûtmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be read or recited. 2. To make or let be studied. 3. To teach. 4. To

Digitized by Google

make or let a sick person have a prayer or incantation recited over him. كندينى اوقوت Go have yourself prayed over; *i. e.* You have gone mad.

T. اوقوشمق oqushmâq, *v. t.* Mutually to read or recite something with another or others. قرنداش اوقوشمق *v. t.* Mutually to declare each other adoptive brothers.

T. اوقومش oqumush, *a.* 1. Who has read or recited some particular thing. 2. Well-read, learned.

T. اوقومق oqumâq, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To read; to peruse. 2. To decipher. 3. To study; to learn. 4. To recite a literary composition. 5. To proclaim, to announce publicly. 6. To make an exclamation. 7. To chant or sing. 8. To read or recite a prayer, incantation, or the like. 9. To invite; to call by name; to call. B. *(Int.)* 10. To perform the act of reading or reciting. 11. To be able to read or recite. اذان اوقومق *v. i.* To proclaim the Muslim invitation to divine worship. آغر اوقومق *v. t.* To read slowly. — آفرين *v. i.* To applaud. يك اوقومق *v. t. & i.* 1. To read out aloud. 2. To chant or sing loudly. جانه اذان اوقومق *v. i. (To proclaim to the soul the invitation to worship)* To kill. چاپك اوقومق *v. t.* To read quickly. دوكونه اوقومق *v. t.* To invite to a marriage-feast. رحمت اوقومق *v. i.* To pray for God's mercy and grace on the dead. لعنت اوقومق *v. i.* To curse a person. مصال اوقومق *v. i.* 1. To read a tale. 2. To recount some fabulous thing; to romance. ميدان اوقومق *v. i.* To throw down the gauntlet; to challenge. يواش اوقومق *v. t. & i.* 1. To read, recite, or sing in a low voice. 2. To read, etc. slowly.

T. اوقومه oqumâ, *s.* The act of reading, reciting, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقوناقلو oqunâqlî, *a.* Plain, easily legible (writing, etc.).

T. اوقونمق oqunmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be read. 2. To be deciphered. 3. To be studied or learned. 4. To be recited. 5. To be proclaimed. 6. To be chanted or sung. 7. To be prayed over; to be exorcised. 8. To be invited. 9. To be capable of being read, recited, studied, sung, etc. (See اوقومق). قرنداش اوقونمق *v. i.* To be publicly adopted as a brother.

T. اوقونور oqunur, *a.* Which is habitually read, etc.; which can be read, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقويان oquyân, *a.* Who or which reads, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقويجى oquyujû, *s.* See اوقويجى

T. اوقويش oquyush, *s.* A mode of reading, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقويجى oquyujû, *s.* One who habitually reads, deciphers, studies, etc.

T. اوقه oqqa, *s.* 1. The old Ottoman weight of four hundred *dirhams,* or 2.83 lbs. 2. The metric weight of one kilogram or 2.20 lbs.

T. اوقه‌لق oqqalîq, *s.* A thing special to an oqqa weight.

T. اوقه‌لو oqqalî, *a.* 1. Heavy; weighing several pounds. 2. Weighty; grave; important.

T. آوقيمق âvqîmâq, *v. t.* As اوقامق, *q. v.*

A. اوقيه ûqiyyè, *s. (pl.* اواق) 1. A weight of seven *misqals* or about one ounce. 2. A weight of forty *dirhams,* or about four and one half ounces. The Turkish word *oqqa* (2.83 lbs.) is supposed to be derived from this word.

P. اوك ôvg, *s.* See A. اوج ôvj, (said to be derived from this word, which in turn is probably from the Sanskrit *avka.)*

T. اوك ûñ, vulg. اون ûn, *s.* 1. A voice, a sound, the cry of any living creature. 2. Fame, reputation. اوكنه كتمك *v. i.* 1. To go to where a sound is heard. 2. To be attracted by the reputation of a person. قورى اوك *s.* A mere name; an empty sound.

T. اوك ûk, *s.* The breast, chest, bosom.

T. اوك ûñ, vulg, ûn, *s.* 1. A front surface. 2. The space in front of a thing. 3. A superior rank or grade. 4. The future. (اوكم My front; اوكى His, her, its front; اوككز Your front, اوككده In front of thee) برى — *s.* An apron. اوكى آردينى بلور *a. (Who knows his front and his back)* Sensible, experienced. اوكه دوشمك *v. i.* To go in front to show the way. اوكه كلن *a.* 1. Who or which comes in the way. 2. Who or which comes first or to the front. اوكى آردى *s.* The beginning and end, cause and effect. اواوكى *s.* The space in front of a house.

Digitized by Google

T. اوك **ůñ**, vulg. **ůn**, *a.* Front; foremost. اوك ايلغ *s.* 1. A forefoot. 2. A precursor; a scout; an advanced guard. 3. A leader in mischief. قول – *s.* A body of scouts; an advanced guard.

T. اوكات **ůyät**, *a.* Good; excellent; beautiful.

T. اوكاتجه **ůyätjė**, *a. dim., of* اوكات Somewhat good; passable.

T. اوكاد **ůyäd**, *a.* For اوكات, *q. v.*

A. اوكار **ėvkyär**, *s., pl. of* وكر Birds' nests.

P. اوكار **ėvgyär**, *s.* A saddle-gall.

P. اوكار **ėvgyär**, *a.* 1. Saddle-galled in the back. 2. Broken down; distressed.

T. اوكارتمق **ōñärtmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be healed, cured, put to rights.

T. اوكارلق **ėvgyärlĭk**, *s.* See P. اوكارى

T. اوكارمق **ōñärmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To cure; to heal. 2. To mend; to set to rights.

P. اوكارى **ėvgyärĭ**, *s.* The state of being galled in the back, or of being broken down and distressed.

A. اوكاف **ėvkyăf**, *s., pl. of* وكف 1. Defects, blemishes. 2. Weak points; weaknesses. 3. Loads; burdens. 4. Troubles; trials.

T. اوكالتمق **ōñältmăq**, *v. t.* To cure; to heal; to make well.

T. اوكالمق **ōñälmăq**, *v. i.* To become healed, to heal up.

T. اوكت **ůyůt**, *s.* See اوكوت

T. اوكتمك **ůyůtmėk**, *v. t.* See اوكوتمك

T. اوكجه **ůñjė**, vulg. **ůnjė**, *a., dim. of* اوك Somewhat in front or before. ايلك اوكجه *adv.* First of all; in the very first place.

T. اوكجه‌لك **ůñjėlĭk**, *s.* A precedent, preceding act.

T. اوكچه **ůkchė**, *s.* 1. A heel of a boot or shoe. 2. A spur on a door, that supports it, and turns in a socket in the threshold. اوچكه كيكى *s.* The heel-bone of a foot. اوچكه‌لرينى چكمك *v. i.* To pull up the heels of one's shoes *i. e.* in preparation for running away.

A. اوكد **ėvkĕd**, *a.* Very or most firm or authentic.

T. اوكدج **ůñdĭj**, *s.* A forerunner.

T. اوكدرمق **ōñdůrmăq**, *v. t.* As اوكالتمق

T. اوكدل **ůñdůl**, *s.* See اوكدول

T. اوكدلش **ůyůdůlmůsh**, *a.* For اوكودلش from اوكودلك *q. v.*

T. اوكدن **ůñdän**, *adv.* From in front; from before.

T. اوكدنجه **ůñdänjä**, *adv.* For اوكجه *q. v.*

T. اوكدول **ůñdůl**, *s.* A prize offered for competition. قومق – *v. i.* To offer a prize for competition.

T. اوكدون **ůndůn**, *adv.* For اوكدن *q. v.*

T. اوكدج **ůñdĭj**, *s.* See اوكدج

T. اوكر **ůyůr**, *a. & s.* See اوكور

T. اوكرتدرمك **ůghrätdĭrmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be instructed.

T. اوكرتلك **ůyůrtlėmėk**, *v. t.* See اوكورتلك

T. اوكرتمك **ůghrätmėk**, *v. t.* To teach (a thing to one). ايلق اوكرتمك *v. i.* To teach a horse his paces. تعليم اوكرتمك *v. i.* To teach drill (to a soldier).

T. اوكردى **ůnůrdů**, *s.* As اوكلدى, *q. v.*

T. اوكردجى **ůghrädĭjĭ**, *s.* A teacher.

T. اوكرغه **ōñůrgä**, vulg. **ōmůrgä**, *s.* See اوكورغه

T. اوكرمق **ōñůrmăq**, *v. t.* As وكارمق. *q. v.*

T. اوكرمك **ůñgyůrmėk**, *v. i.* See اوكورمك

T. اوكرنش **ůghränĭsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of learning.

T. اوكرنمك **ůghränmėk**, *v. t.* To learn. ازبردن اوكرنمك *v. t.* To learn by heart. ايلق اوكرنمك *v. i.* For a horse to learn its paces. باش اوكرنمك *v. i.* For a horse to learn to obey the rein.

T. اوكز **ůghėz**, **ůyėz**, vulg. **ůvėz**, *s.* See اوز **ůvėz**.

T. اوكز **ůkyůz**, *s.* See اوكوز

T. اوكسرك **ůksůrůk**, *s.* See اوكسورك

T. اوكسز **ůksůz**, *a. (Who has no bosom* اوك, *i. e. to repose on)* Orphan. – *s.* An orphan. اناسى – *s.* A charitable woman. اورغانى – *s. (The orphan's rope i. e.,* with which to strangle him); Bindweed; wild convolvulus. بابا‌سى – *s.* A charitable man. چيكدى – *s. (The orphan's crocus)* A species of esculent orchis, very fattening; perhaps *orchis mascula, o. latifolia,* or *o. morio.* سوندرن – *a.* Which gives pleasure to orphans; *i. e.,* a common, rough, or tawdry thing. مالى – *s.* Property belonging to orphans, in charge of the court of chancery.

T. اوكسزجه **ůksůzjė**, *a., dim. of* اوكسز Orphan-like. ايكو – *s.* A false rib.

T. اوكسزلك **ůksůzlůk**, *s.* The state of an orphan; orphanage. صوغانى – *s.* The crocus, *crocus vernus.*

Digitized by Google

T. اوكسمك **ûksémék**, *v. t.* To long for; to desire.

T. اوكسو **ûksû**, *s.* A fire-brand.

T. اوكسورتمك **ûksûrtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let cough.

T. اوكسورك **ûksûrûk**, *s.* A cough. اوتى — *s.* The herb coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara*. بوغاجه اوكسورك *s.* The whooping cough, *pertussis*.

T. اوكسوركلو **ûksûrûklû**, *a.* (A person) who coughs. 2. (A disease) accompanied by a cough.

T. اوكسورمك **ûksûrmék**, *v.i.* To cough.

T. اوكسوز **ûksûz**, *a.* Err. for اوكسز

T. اوكسه **ûksé**, *s.* Bird-lime. (Gr. ἰξία.) چبوغى — *s.* A stick smeared with bird-lime.

T. اوكسەلمك **ûkséléмék**, *v. t.* To smear with bird-lime.

T. اوكسەلنمك **ûksélânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become smeared with bird-lime. 2. To become bird-lime, or like bird-lime.

T. اوكسەلو **ûkséli**, *a.* Containing, or smeared with, bird-lime.

T. اوكسى **ûksû**, *s.* As اوكسو, *q. v.*

T. اوكك **ûñûk**, *s.* See اوكوك

T. اوكگن **ûkgân**, *s.* The lungs, lights, (See اويكن the usual orthography.) قزل اوكگن *s.* The gullet, the *œsophagus*.

T. اوكگور **ûñgûr**, *adv.* (imitative) In a heavy sob. (See هنكور). اغلامق — — *v. i.* To weep bitterly and audibly.

T. اوككه **ûkké**, *s.* Anger, rage; a huff. (See اوبكه)

T. اوككەجى **ûkkéji**, *s.* An irritable man.

T. اوككەجيلك **ûkkéjilik**, *s.* Irritability of temper.

T. اوككەلندرمك **ûkkélândirmék**, *v. t.* To irritate; to anger.

T. اوككەلنمك **ûkkélânmék**, *v. i.* To become irritated, to be angry.

T. اوككەلو **ûkkéli**, *a.* Irritated; angry.

T. اوكلتدرمق **ûñültdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To cause a wound etc., to be cured by another.

T. اوكلتمق **ûñültmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become healed.

T. اوكلتمك **ûghlâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let cry out or sing.

T. اوكلدمك **ûñûldémék**, *v. t.* To suck and lick into the mouth with the tongue. *(Meninski).*

T. اوكلدى **ûnûldû**, *s.* A prize offered for competition.

T. اوكلدجى **ûñûldûjû**, *a.* Who or which heals.

T. اوكلك **ûklûk**, *s.* The gullet, the *œsophagus*.

T. اوكلك **ûñlûk**, *s.* 1. The quality of what is in front. 2. A thing for the front; a thing put in front.

T. اوكلز **ûñûlmâz**, *a.* Incurable.

T. اوكلمق **ûñûlmâq**, *v. i.* To be healed; to be cured.

T. اوكلمك **ûghlémék**, *v. i.* 1. To cry out. 2. To sing.

T. اوكلنمك **ûghlânmék**, *v. i.* To make a noise; to sound; to echo.

T. اوكلو **ûñlû**, *a.* Famous; renowned.

T. اوكله **ûylé**, *s.* Noon. (See اويله, the more usual orthography.)

T. اوكلەين **ûyléyin**, *adv.* At noon.

T. اوكدق **ûñmâdiq**, *a.* 1. Not cured; not healed. 2. Whose wound or sore is not healed. باش — *s.* A sore head. حاجى — *s.* A sore-headed pilgrim.

T. اوكز **ûñmâz**, *a.* 1. That will not heal of itself. 2. That will not come right.

T. اوكزلق **ûñmâzliq**, *s.* Incurability.

T. اوكق **ûñmâq**, *v. i.* To heal up. 2. To get in order; to come right. 3. For a person to mend, improve, get on.

T. اوكك **ûghmék**, **ûymék**, *v. t.* To praise; to laud; to commend.

A. اوكن **évkyûn**, *s.*, *pl. of* وكنه Birds' nests.

P. اوكنج **évgénj**, *s.* Sorrow; regret; repentance; contrition.

T. اوكنجه **ûñûnjé**, *adv.* In front of him, her, or it. (See اوك)

T. اوكندرك **ûghândérék**, T. اوكندره **ûghândéré**, *s.* A goad for driving cattle.

T. اوكنمك **ûghânmék**, **ûyânmék**, *v. i.* To praise one's self; to boast.

T. اوكنمك **ûghûnmék**, **ûyûnmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be ground into meal. 2. To praise one's self; to boast. 3. To turn the face toward; to face; to look up to a person for guidance.

T. اوكنيجى **ûghânîji**, *s.* A boaster; a braggart.

T. اوگو **ûghû**, **ûyû**, *s.* 1. The great owl, *bubo maximus*. 2. Obstinacy; perversity. 3. A hole made in ice whence to draw water.

T. اوگو **ûghû**, **ûyû**, *a.* Good; clean; pure.

Digitized by Google

T. اوكوت **ûghût, ûyût,** *s.* Advice; counsel; admonition. طوتمق – *v. i.* To take advice; to follow advice. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give advice; to admonish.

T. اوكوتدرمك **ûghûtdûrmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let be ground.

T. اوكوتلمك **ûghûtlèmèk,** *v. t.* To advise; to admonish.

T. اوكوتمق **ôñûtmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To heal; to cure. 2. To make sound. 3. To improve, mend, correct.

T. اوكوتمك **ûghûtmèk,** *v. t.* To grind into meal.

T. اوكوتمه **ûghûtmè,** *s.* The act of grinding to meal.

T. اوكوتمه **ûghûtmè,** *a.* Ground (grain).

T. اوكوج **ûghûj,** *a.* Superior; eminent; preeminent.

T. اوكوجى **ûghûjû,** *s.* A praiser; a eulogist, laudator.

T. اوكودلمك **ûghûdûlmèk,** *v. i.* To be ground into meal.

T. اوكوديجى **ûghûdûjû,** *s.* One who habitually grinds into meal.

T. اوكور **ûghûr, ûyûr,** *s.* A habit; second nature; habitude.

T. اوكور **ûghûr, ûyûr,** *a.* Broken in, quiet, trained, (animal).

T. اوكور **ûñûr,** *a.* Superior; eminent; preeminent.

T. اوكورتلمك **ûghûrtlèmèk,** *v. t.* To pick; to choose; to pick and cleanse, to rid of refuse.

T. اوكورتمك **ûghûrtmèk,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let low or bellow. 2. To make or let retch in vomiting.

T. اوكورتمك **ûñûrtmèk,** *v. t.* To advance; to push forward; to make one eminent or superior.

T. اوكوردلمك **ûñûrdûlmèk,** *v. i.* To be made to advance and become superior.

T. اوكورغه **ôñûrgâ,** vulg. **ômûrgâ,** *s.* 1. The back-bone; the spine. 2. The keel of a ship. كيكى – *s.* A vertebra.

T. اوكورمك **ûghûrmèk,** *v. i.* 1. To low; to bellow. 2. To make a noise when vomiting; to retch.

T. اوكوز **ûkyûz,** *s.* 1. An ox. 2. A dull, heavy, stupid man. 3. A pure, good man. ارابه‌سى – *s.* A cart or wagon drawn by oxen. صوغوغى – *s.* The six cold days in the latter part of April after the sun has entered *Taurus.* طامى – *s.* An ox-stable. كوزى – *s.* The leopard's bane, mountain tobacco, *arnica montana.*

T. اوكوزلك **ûkyûzlûk,** *s.* 1. The quality of an ox; the being of the ox kind. 2. Dull, heavy stupidity. 3. An ox-stable or ox-yard.

T. اوكوش **ûghûsh.** *s.* 1. A mode of praising. 2. An act of praising; praise, panegyric, commendation.

T. اوكوك **ûñûk,** *s.* The gullet, *œsophagus.* باشى – *s.* The head of the gullet; *i. e.,* the pharynx.

T. اوكولتمق **ôñûltmâq,** *v. t.* See اوكلتمق

T. اوكولدمك **ûghûldèmèk,** *v. i.* For a beast to snarl and show his teeth.

T. اوكولمق **ôñûlmâq,** *v. i.* To heal up; to get well; to be healed.

T. اوكولمك **ûghûlmèk,** *v. i.* To be praised, commended, eulogized.

T. اوكون **ûghûn, ûyûn,** *s.* A quantity served out to a person; a meal; a ration.

T. اوكونمك **ûghûnmèk,** *v. i.* 1. To turn one's face toward a thing, to look up to a person for guidance. 2. To be ground into meal. 3. To praise one's self; to boast.

T. اوكه **ûvkè,** *s.* Anger, wrath. (See اويكه)

T. اوكه **ûghè,** *a.* See اويكى

T. اوكهلك **ûghèlîk,** *s.* Any very small day-moth; especially, a clothes-moth, *tinea tapetzella.*

T. اوكى **ûvèghi,** *a.* See اويكى

T. اوكى **ûghû, ûyû,** *s.* See اوكو

T. اوكيك **ûghèyk,** vulg. **ûvèyk,** *s.* The stock-dove, *columba œnas.*

T. اوكيمك **ûghûmèk,** vulg. **ûyûmèk,** *v. i.* 1. To coo. 2. To make a noise like a slight moan in the lungs and chest.

T. اوكينمك **ûghûnmèk,** vulg. **ûyûnmèk,** *v. i.* See اوكونمك

A. اول **èvl,** *v. n.* 1. A returning. 2. A having relation, reference, or dependence upon. مجاز الاول *s.* Prolepsis, the anticipatory trope; as, in calling a boy a man.

A. اول **èvvèl,** *a.* (*fem.* اولى, *pl.* اوائل) 1. First. 2. Former. 3. *s.* The first part, the beginning. الاول The first. اول بهار *s.* The spring. اولدن *adv.* From the time preceding; beforehand. اول زمان *s.* The olden time, the time of old. صنف اول *s.* First class (of a school,

Digitized by Google

etc.). من الاول *adv.* From the first; from the beginning.

T. اول ȧvvȧl, *adv.* First; before, earlier. اول باول *adv.* First of all, before any thing else. الك اول *adv.* First of all. بر آن اول *adv. (One moment earlier)* As soon as possible.

T. آول ȧwvûl, *s.* An enclosure; a court; an enclosed encampment.

T. اول ûl, *a.* Wet and muddy.

T. اول ol, vulg. o, *pron., 3d. pers. sing. (pl.* آنلر) He, she, it. آنك Of him, etc. آكا To him, etc. آنى Him, etc. آندن From or of him, etc.

T. اول ol, vulg. o, *demonstr. pron.* That. (When used as an adjective, the word remains unalterable in number and case, like all other adjectives. When a substantive, it is declined like the personal pronoun اول.) بر اول *a.* The other. اول زمان *adv.* 1. At that time, then. 2. In that case, then. اول ساعت *adv.* In that hour; immediately.

A. اولا évlȧ, *a.* For اولى, *q. v.*

A. اولا ȧvvȧlȧ, *adv.* Firstly, in the first place.

A. اولا ûlȧ, *(for* اولى) *a., fem. of* اول The first. رتبهٔ اولا *s.* The first grade among civil functionaries in Turkey.

T. اولا olȧ, (for اوله), *3d. pers. sing. opt. pres. of* اولمق It may be; may it be.

A. اولات ûlât *s., fem. of* اولو *and pl. of* ذات Feminine possessors.

T. آولاتمق ȧvlȧtmȧq, *v. t.* To make or let be hunted or taken.

T. اولاتمق ûlȧtmȧq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be joined or made to reach to some other thing. 2. To magnify; to honor; to reverence; to praise.

A. اولاج évlȧj, *s., pl. of* وجه 1. Shallow recesses in rocks, capable of affording shelter. 2. Turns, elbows, windings, of streams or valleys.

A. اولاد évlȧd, *s., pl. of* ولد 1. Children. 2. Young, young ones. 3. Children's children; descendants; a family or dynasty.

T. اولاد évlȧd, (from A. اولاد) *s.* A child. ايدنمك — *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To adopt as one's child. 2. *intr.* To become a parent; to get children.

T. اولاسى olȧsi, *a.* Which may be, happen, or suit; possible; probable; reasonable. اولاسيله *adv.* In any way that may be fitting; in a reasonable way.

T. اولاش ûlȧsh, *s.* Junction; apposition; contiguity.

T. اولاشان ûlȧshȧn, *a.* That which attains; that which happens; that which is to hand, ready; mature.

T. اولاشترمق ûlȧshtirmȧq, *v. t.* Err. for اولاشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اولاشدرمق ûlȧshdirmȧq, *v. t.* To make or let reach or attain.

T. اولاشدرى ûlȧshdiri, *adv.* Consecutively; uninterruptedly.

T. اولاشغان ûlȧshgȧn, *a.* That habitually attains, joins, or matures.

T. اولاشق ûlȧshiq, *a.* That reaches; that touches; joining; arrived; mature.

T. اولاشمق ûlȧshmȧq, *v. i.* 1. To reach; to attain. 2. To overtake. 3. To meet; to have an interview with. 4. To mature. 5. To adhere to. اويوب اولاشمق *v. i.* To follow one up with invectives.

T. اولاغان olȧgȧn, *a.* 1. Which commonly happens. 2. *s.* A usual occurrence.

T. اولاق évlȧq, *s.* A small channel or gutter, dug for water to flow in.

T. آولاق ȧvlȧq, *s.* A good hunting ground where game abounds.

T. اولاق ûlȧq, *s.* 1. A messenger; a courier; one who is the channel for forwarding messages or letters. 2. (for اوغلاق) A kid. ال اولاغى *s.* Any thing or distance to which the hand can reach; a thing at hand, in hand.

T. اولاقلق ûlȧqlik, *s.* 1. The quality and duty or the pay of a courier. 2. A horse fit for, or special to a courier. اولاقلقله كيتمك *v. i.* To go as courier. برينك اولاقلغيله كيتمك *v. i.* To go as courier for some one.

T. اولالتمق ûlȧltmȧq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let grow great. 2. To extol or praise.

T. اولالمق ûlȧlmȧq, *v. i.* 1. To become a powerful man.

T. آولامق ȧvlȧmȧq, *v. t.* 1. To hunt or take game. 2. To take or try to take any thing by artifice or fraud; to deceive; to dupe. آو آولامق *v. i.* To hunt game. — بالق *v. i.* 1. To fish. 2. To pay no attention to what is said. — روزكار *v. i. (To hunt the wind)* To go at full gallop.

Digitized by Google

T. اولامق **ŭlămăq**, *v. t.* To join one thing to another.

T. اولامور **ŭlămŭr**, *s.* Err. for اخلامور

T. اولامه **ŭlămă**, *a.* Consecutive; uninterrupted; linked together. يونجه ـ *s.* The plant horse-tail, *equisetum*.

T. اولان **ōlăn**, *a.* 1. Which is. 2. Which becomes. 3. Which happens. 4. Which ripens. 5. Which suits.

T. آولانش **ăvlănĭsh**, *s.* 1. A way of being hunted. 2. A way or instance of being duped.

T. آولانيلمق **ăvlănĭlmăq**, T. آولانمق **ăvlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be hunted or taken as game. 2. To be taken in; to be duped. 3. To be suited for use in hunting or as a hunting ground.

T. اولپرمك **ŭlpĕrmĕk**, *v. i.* Err. for اور پرمك, *q. v.*

T. اولت **ŭlĕt**, *s.* An epidemic.

T. اولترمق, اولتورمق **ōltŭrmăq**, *v. i.* Dialectic source of T. اوتورمق, *q. v.*

T. اولتا **ōltă**, *(for* F. وولتا*)* *s.* 1. A tack or direction of a ship sailing on the wind. 2. A turn in walking up and down. اولتا اورمق *v. i.* 1. To beat to windward. 2. To cruise about. 3. To walk back and forth. 4. To seek to gain a point by subterfuge; to beat about the bush. آياق اولتاسى *s.* A walk or walking to and fro.

T. اولته **ōltă**, *s.* 1. As اولتا, *q. v.* 2. A fishing line; especially a line of horsehair, on the end of which the fish-hook is fastened.

T. اولجك **ŭlĕjĕk**, *a.* Err. for اولهجك

T. اولجه **ăvvăljĕ**, *adv.* A little before; a little way before; a little time earlier.

T. اولچدرمك **ŭlchdŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be measured.

T. اولچر **ŭlchĕr**, *s.* Anything used to stir up a fire, or to rake cinders and ashes.

T. اولچرتمك **ŭlchŭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let a fire be stirred up or raked.

T. اولچرمك **ŭlchŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To stir or rake up a fire. 2. To excite animosity. 3. To have cloth measured out on purchasing it.

T. اولچشدرمك **ŭlchŭshdŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let one measure himself against another; to cause to measure together.

T. اولچشمك **ŭlchŭshmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To measure one's self with or against another, 2. To measure together.

T. اولچك **ŭlchĕk**, *s.* 1. Any measure of capacity. 2. The fourth part of a kile, (كيله). 3. *(metric)* A measure of one litre or $2\frac{1}{10}$ pints, the tenth part of a metric kile.

T. اولچلمك **ŭlchŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be measured.

T. اولچم **ŭlchŭm**, *s.* 1. The quantity represented by any measure. 2. A man's over-estimate of himself; vanity. ـ *v. i.* To give one's self airs; to assume an air of superiority; to be vain. اولچمى بوزمق *v. i.* To change the established course of affairs. اولچمنى بوزمق *v. i.* To alter one's behavior for the worse.

T. اولچمك **ŭlchmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To measure quantity or dimensions. اولچوب بچمك *v. t.* 1. To cut out by measure 2. To decide a matter after consideration. يرى اولچمك *v. i.* 1. To measure land. 2. To fall full length on the ground.

T. اولچملمك **ŭlchŭmlămĕk**, *v. t.* To measure or consider a thing carefully and repeatedly.

T. اولچنمك **ŭlchŭnmĕk**, *v. t.* To measure or consider a thing thoughtfully.

T. اولچو **ŭlchŭ**, *s.* See اولچى

T. اولچورمك **ŭlchŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* See اولچرمك

T. اولچوم **ŭlchŭm**, *s.* See اولچم

T. اولچى **ŭlchŭ**, *s.* 1. A measure, an instrument used in measuring. 2. The dimensions or quantity of any thing ascertained by actual measurement. 3. Moderation. اولچى آلمق *v. i.* To take the measure or capacity of. اولچيسى آلنمق *v. i.* To be measured. اولچى يى بلدرمك *v. i.* To teach a person his place. كوز اولچيسى *s.* An estimate made by the eye.

T. اولچسز **ŭlchŭsŭz**, *a.* 1. Unmeasured. 2. Unmeasurable. 3. Immoderate; excessive.

T. اولدران **ōldŭrăn**, *a.* Who or which actually brings a thing into being, fitness, sufficiency, or maturity.

T. اولدران **ŭldŭrăn**, *a.* Who or which kills.

T. اولدرتمق **ōldŭrtmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be caused to be or to ripen, etc. (See اولمق)

T. اولدرتمك **ŭldŭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be killed.

Digitized by Google

T. اولدرش **ŭldŭrŭsh**, *s.* A mode, manner, way of killing.

T. اولدرشمك **ŭldŭrŭshmĕk**, *v. i.* To kill one another.

T. اولدرمق **ŏldŭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let come into being; to cause or allow to come to a state of fitness, sufficiency, or maturity; to cause to ripen or to be cooked.

T. اولدرمك **ŭldŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To kill; especially, to put a man to death.

T. اولدرمه **ŭldŭrmă**, *s.* An act of killing.

T. اولدرمه **ŭldŭrmă**, *a.* Killed.

T. اولدريجى **ŭldŭrŭjŭ**, *a. & s.* That habitually kills; a killer.

T. اولدق **ŏldŭq**, *Part. and verb. noun of* اولمق, *q. v.*

T. اولدك **ŭldŭk**, *Part. and verb. noun of* اولمك, *q. v.*

T. اولدم **ŏl-dĕm**, *(for* اول دم*) s. & adv.* 1. *s.* That moment. 2. *adv.* At that moment. 3. *adv.* Immediately afterwards.

T. اولدم **ŏldŭm**, *1st. pers. sing. pret. of* اولمق, *q. v.*

T. اولدم **ŭldŭm**, *1st. pers. sing. pret. of* اولمك, *q. v.*

T. اولديغنه **ŏldŭghŭnă**, *adv.* As much as is possible. (See اولمق)

T. اولدى **ăvvălsï**, *a.* Just a little before. كون — *adv.* The day before yesterday.

T. اولش **ŭlŭsh**, *s.* That which is shared out, subdivided; a part; a share, lot, portion.

T. اولش **ŭlŭsh**, *s.* A mode of dying.

T. اولش **ŏlŭsh**, *s.* A mode of being, happening, or ripening.

T. اولشترمق **ŭlăshtïrmăq**, *v. t.* Err. for اولشدرمق. See اولاشدرمق

T. اولشترى **ŭlăshtïrï**, *adv.* See اولاشدرى

T. اولشدرمق **ŭlăshdïrmăq**, *v. t.* See اولاشدرمق

T. اولشدرمك **ŭlŭshdŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To distribute; to share out.

T. اولشق **ŭlăshïq**, *a.* See اولاشق

T. اولشمك **ŭlŭshmĕk**, *v. t.* To share with another or others; to go share and share about.

T. اولطه **ŏltă**, *s* See اولتا

T. اولغان **ŏlăgăn**, *a.* See اولاغان

T. اولغو **ŏlgŭ**, *s.* A channel or gutter for water. *Men., Bian.* (Perhaps اولوق See اولوغى)

T. اولغون **ŏlgŭn**, *a.* Ripe; mature.

A. اولق **ĕvlăq**, *s.* Madness, or a state approaching thereto.

T. اولق **ĕvlăq**, *s.* See اولاق **ĕvlăq**.

T. اولق **ŭlăq**, *s.* See اولاق **ŭlăq**.

T. اولق **ŏlŭq**, *s.* See اولوق

T. اولقدر **ŏl-qădăr**, *(for* اول قدر*)* See قدر **qădăr**.

T. اولك **ĕvlĕk**, *s.* 1. A furrow in a field. 2. A land measure equal to 254.8 sq. metres; four of these make one dunum, (دونم). (The dunum under the metric system is much less than the evlek of the old system.) 3. A water-channel in a field.

T. اولك **ĕvlïk**, *s.* Anything pertaining to, or composed of, a house or houses, as, اولك كوى the village of fifty houses; etc.

T. اولكا **ŭlkĕ**, *s.* A country; a region.

T. اولكج **ŭlkĕj**, *s.* A razor.

T. اولكر **ŭlkĕr**, *s.* The Pleiades.

T. اولكر **ŭlkĕr**, *s.* Nap, pile of cloth; down (on fruit).

T. اولكرسز **ŭlkĕrsïz**, *a.* Napless, pileless. اولكرسز شفتالو The nectarine.

T. اولك كورى **ŏlŭñ-kyŭrŭ**, *s.* Err. for الك كورى, *q. v.*

T. اولكو **ŭlkyŭ**, *s.* A weighing-machine, scales, steelyards.

T. اولكون **ŭlgyŭn**, *prop. n.* Dulcigno on the Adriatic.

T. اولكه **ŭlkĕ**, *s.* A country; a region.

T. اولكى **ăvvălkï**, *a.* 1. The first (person or thing). 2. The former (person or thing).

T. اوللى **ŭllŭ**, *a.* Wet; damp.

T. اولم **ŭlŭm**, *s.* Death. حالنى — *s.* A dying condition. ديرم — *s.* Death and resurrrection

T. اولم **ŏlŭm**, *s.* An act of existing, etc. (See اولمق)

T. اولمامش **ŭlmămïsh**, **ŏlmămïsh** *a.* See اولمش

T. اولمجل **ŭlŭmjŏl**, *a.* Moribund; at the point of death.

T. اولمدق **ŏlmădïq**, *a. & s. Participle and verbal noun of* اولمامق *negative* of اولمق, *q. v.*

T. اولمز **ŭlmăz**, *a.* That does not or will not die. اوغلى — *s. (The son of the undying one)* Any thing that can resist wear. ديكن — *s.* The butcher's-broom, *ruscus aculeatus.*

Digitized by Google

T. اولز ŏlmăz, *a.* That does not or will not suit, happen, mature, etc. (See اولق) هيچ اولز ايسه *adv.* If nothing at all; at least; at the very least.

T. اولمش ŭlmŭsh, *a.* Dead.

T. اولمش ŏlmŭsh, *a.* That has been, become, happened, has suited, or matured (See اولق).

T. اولمش ŏwŭlmŭsh, *a.* As اوغلمش, from اوغلق, *q. v.*

T. اولمش ŭvŭlmŭsh, *a.* For اوكولمش, from اوكولمك *q. v.*; or, err. for ŏwŭlmŭsh, *q. v.*

T. آولامق ăvlămăq, *v. t.* See آولامق

T. اولمق ŭlŭmăq, *v. i.* For اولومق, *q. v.*

T. اولمق ŏlmăq, *v. t.* 1. To exist. 2. To be (so and so). 3. To become. 4. To happen. 5. To be suitable; to fit, to answer. 6. To ripen; to mature. 7. To become thoroughly cooked or prepared in any artificial way. (As an auxiliary verb اولق has the second and third meanings only, taking substantives and adjectives before it; as, آدم اولق to be or become a man; خسته اولق to be or become sick. اولدم اولدمسى *adv.* Ever since I came into existence; from my birth until now.

T. اولمق ŏwŭlmăq, *v. i.* For اوغلمق, *q. v.*

T. اولمقوله ŏl-măqūlĕ, (for اول مقوله) See مقوله.

T. اولمك ŭlmĕk, *v. i.* To die.

T. اوللو ŭlŭmlŭ, *a.* In which there is death; mortal. دنيا — *s.* This mortal world.

T. اولمامش ŭlmămĭsh, *a.* Who or which has not yet died.

T. اولمامش ŏlmămĭsh, *a.* Who or which has not existed; that has not become (so or so); that has not happened; that has not suited, fitted or answered; that has not ripened, matured.

T. اولما ŭlmă, *s.* An act of dying.

T. اولما ŭlmă, *a.* That has died.

T. اولما ŏlmă, *s.* An act of existing, being, becoming, etc. (See اولق).

T. اولما ŏlmă, *a.* Who or which has existed, become, ripened, matured, or become properly prepared.

T. اولن ŭlăn, *a.* Who or which dies.

T. اولن ŏlăn, *a.* For اولان, *q. v.*

T. اولنجه ŭlŭnjă, *gerund of* اولمك In dying; when (so and so) dies, died, will die. اولنجه يه دكين *adv.* Until (so and so) shall die.

T. اولنجه ŏlŭnjă, *gerund.* In existing, being, etc. (See اولق). اولنجه يه دكين *adv.* Until (so and so) shall be, etc.

T. اولندرمك ĕvlăndĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let (a man) marry.

T. اولنمق ŏlŭnmăq, *v. i.* To be done to, with, or by, etc. This passive auxillary is used with Arabic verbal nouns of action, to form the passive of the active verb formed with the auxiliary ايتمك. As to sense, اولنمق is the passive of ايتمك, though derivatively the passive of اولمق. It is used in the latter sense to form passives of verbs formed with the auxiliary اولمق.

T. اولنمك ĕvlănmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To become the master of a household. 2. To take a wife; to marry.

T. اولو ĕvlĭ,-lŭ, *a.* 1. That has a house. 2. Married. اولو بارقلو *a.* Married and possessed of a household. آدمك اولو اوى *s.* The house and home of a man. الى اولو كوى *s.* A village of fifty houses.

T. آولو ăvlŭ, *s.* A paved court; a courtyard of a house.

T. آولو ăvlŭ, *a.* Stocked with game.

T. اولو ŭlŭ, *a.* Great; big; large. آغاج — *s.* A big tree. آدم — *s.* An eminent man. اورتا — *s.* The high sea. جامع — *prop. n.* The great mosque of Yildirim at Brusa. قوم — *s.* The waves of a ground swell at sea.

A. اولو ŭlŭ, *conventional pl. of* ذو Male possessors, masters, men endowed with (so and so). الابصار — *s. (Endowed with eyes)* Men of discernment. الالباب — *s (Endowed with hearts)* People of sense. الامر — *s. (Masters of affairs or of command)* Rulers; masters; leaders, spiritual and temporal. اولو الطريق *s.* The institutors and successive chiefs of an order of dervishes. اولو العزم *s. (Masters of determination)* Certain prophets distinguished by Muslims as highest in rank; as, Noah, Abraham, and according to some, Moses, David, Jesus, and Muhammed. Others add Seth, Isaac, Jacob, Job, etc.

T. اولو ŭlŭ, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Dead, deceased. 2. *s.* A corpse; a dead body; a carcass. اولو بكزى A corpse-like complexion; a sallow complexion.

T. اولوجه ŭlŭjă, *a., dim. of* اولو Somewhat large.

Digitized by Google

T. اولوجهله ol vèjn lä, (for اول وجه ایله) See وجه

T. اولوجی ülüjü, *a.* Mortal.

T. اولوجی olüjü, *a.* That habitually exists, happens, etc. (See اولق)

T. اولورق ülüräq, *a.* Greater or larger.

T. اولوس ülüs, *s.* One of the four leading Turanian tribes. Each اولوس is subdivided into clans, (ایل); each clan, into septs (اویماق); these, into detachments (بوی); and these again into families (اوروق).

T. اولوش See اولش ülüsh, اولش ülüsh, اولش olüsh.

T. اولوغ ülüg, *a.* See T. اولو ülü, *a.*

T. اولوفر ülüfèr, *s.* The water-lily, *nymphæa alba;* applied also to the yellow pond-lilies, *nuphar lutea* and *nuphar pumila.*

T. اولوق olüq, *s.* 1. An open trough like a gutter, for water, etc., to flow in. 2. A channel dug out for flowing water. 3. A carpenter's gouge. اغاج اولوق *s.* A wooden spout or trough. التون اولوق *s.* A gold spout; especially, the gold spouts on the roof of the "Cubical House" at Mekka.

T. اولوقت ol-wäqt, For اول وقت

T. اولولو olüqlü, *a.* Channeled, hollowed out as a trough or gutter. — قلم *s.* A carpenter's gouge.

T. اولولامق ülülätmäq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be extolled or honored. 2. As اولولامق, No. 1, *q. v.*

T. اولولامق ülülämäq, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To magnify; to extol; to reverence. 2. *intr.* As اولولانمق No. 1. and 2, *q. v.*

T. اولولانمق ülülänmäq, *v. i.* 1. To become large. 2. To become eminent, exalted, mighty. 3. To be extolled, exalted, or reverenced. 4. To become proud, puffed up and arrogant.

T. اولولتمق ülülätmäq, *v. t.* See اولولانمق

T. اولولق ülülüq, *s.* 1. Greatness of size or bulk. 2. Eminence; might; honor; pomp. 3. Goodness, beneficence. 4. A grand action; a memorable action.

T. اولوك ülük, *a. & s.* See T. اولو, *a. & s.*

T. اولولق ülülämäq, *v. t. & i.* See اولولامق

T. اولولتمق ülülänmäq, *v. i.* See اولولانمق

T. اولوم ülüm, *s.* See اولم ülüm.

T. اولوم olüm, *s.* See اولم olüm.

T. اولومجل ülümjèl, *a.* See اولجل

T. اولوملو ülümlü, *a.* See اوللو ülümlü.

T. اولومق ülümäq, *v. i.* For a dog to howl.

A. اولویت évlèviyyèt, *s.* Preferableness.

T. اوله ülä, *3d. pers. sing. optative of* اولمك, *q. v.*

T. اوله olä, *3d. pers. sing. optative of* اولق, *q. v.* اوله كه It may be or happen that.... خیر اوله *interj.* May it be good! معلوم اوله كه Be it known that....

T. اولهجغی olajagnï, *a.* What he, she, or it will be or become; especially, (the price) at which a thing is to be had.

T. اولهجق olajäq, *a. & s.* 1. That which is to exist, be, become, happen, etc. 2. That which something is to be or become. 3. The fact of future existence, being, becoming, etc. (See اولق olmäq) اولور — What is to happen, will happen.

T. اولهجك ülèjèk, *a.* Who or which is to die; about to die. (See اولمك ülmèk).

T. اولهكلك olä-gälmèk, *v. i.* To be, become, or happen fortuitously, occasionally, or frequently.

A. اولی évlä, اولا *a.* Very or most fitting; better; best; most suitable.

T. اولی évli, *a.* See اولو évli.-lü.

A. اولی ávvälï, *a.* Pertaining to what is first; primitive; original.

T. آولی ávli, *s.* See آولو ávlü.

A. اولی ülä, *a., fem. of* اول See اولا ülä.

A. اولی ülï, *s., gen. and accus. of* اولو ülü, *q. v.*

T. اولی ülü, *a.* See اولو ülü.

A. اولیا évliyä, *s., pl. of* ولی 1. They who are very near (physically or figuratively). 2. Relatives by blood or marriage; kindred. 3. Friends. 4. Companions, associates. 5. Helpers, assistants, abettors, auxiliaries. 6. Possessors. 7. Directors. 8. Those who are occupied (with so and so). 9. Co-religionists; also, professors of a religion. 10. Protectors, guardians. 11. Followers, clients, especially, next clients. 12. Saints as the friends of God. اولیاء الله *s.* The saints (including or not including prophets). اولیای امور *s.* The Government, including the sovereign; also, the ministers; the administration.

T. اولیا évliyä, *s. (from* A. اولیا) A

Digitized by Google

saint; a holy man on earth, in communication with the spirit world and with other saints throughout this world, and able to perform miracles and foretell events by divine inspiration. اولیا دوسی *s.* The wood-louse, (as دوجك and اشكی , *q. v.*)

A. اولیات **ȧvvȧliyyȧt**, *s., pl. fem. of* اولی **ȧvvȧli**, *or pl. of* اولیه First elements; principles; rudiments; germs; also, self-evident truths. (See بدیهیات , ضروریات)

T. اولیالیق **ėvliyȧliq**. *s.* The quality, condition, or acts of a saint.

T. اولیالیق **ėvliyȧliq**. *a.* 1. Fitted to be a saint. 2. Innocent of the ways of the world; simple; ingenuous.

A. اولیت **ȧvvȧliyyėt**, *s.* 1. The quality of being the first; priority. 2. The quality of being ancient or even eternal. 3. The quality of being a prime number; primordiality. 4. (or اولیه) A first element, principle, germ; a self-evident truth.

T. اولیجه **ůlůjȧ**. *a., dim. of* اولی *(for* اولو **ůlů**) 1. Rather large. 2. *s.* A great man among a humble class.

T. اولیجه **ůlůjȧ**, *a., dim. of* اولی *(for* اولو **ůlů**) As though dead.

T. اولیجی See اولوجی **ůlůjů**.

T. اولیکلمك **ȯlů-gȧlmėk**. For اوله کلمك *q.v.*

A. اولین **ȧvvȧlin**, *a., pl. obl. of* اول 1. Who are or were first. 2. T. *s.* The ancients. اساطیرالاولین *s.* Tales of the ancients; mythical traditions. اولین و اخرین *s.* The ancients and the moderns.

P. اولین **ȧvvȧlin**, *a., superl. of* A. اولی The very first.

A. اوم **ėvm**, *vn.* 1. A being careful and serving or governing well. 2. A suffering intense thirst. 3. A crying out from the pain of thirst.

A. اوم **ėvėmm**, *a.* Who is more or most qualified to be an Imam (امام).

T. اوم **ům**, *s.* 1. (also **ȯm**) A rounded prominence; a protuberance. 2. A booming sound. (See اومجه)

T. اوما **ůmȧ**, *s.* A booming sound. (See اوما , اوماجی)

T. اوما **ȯmȧ**, *s.* A rounded prominence; a protuberance.

T. اوماج **ȯmȧj**, *s.* Stir-about (rubbed up, اوغمق, with a spoon or the hand); porridge.

T. اوماجه **ȯmȧjȧ**, *s.* 1. *(as* اوماجه کیکی) The rump-bone on one side, *os ischium;* or, the lowest vertebra in the spine of man, the *coccyx*. 2. *(as* اغاج اوماجه‌سی) A stump (of a tree) left behind in the earth when the tree is felled.

F. اومبره **ȯmbrȧ**, *s.* The paint called umber.

T. اومجه **ůmjȧ**, *s.. dim. of* اوم 1. A bogey; a frightful ogre with a booming voice. (See اوماجی) 2. (or اومچه) The rump-bone on one side, the *os ischium*. 3. (as 2) A stump of a tree. (See اوم and اوماجه)

T. اومچه **ůmchȧ**, *s.* See اومجه nos. 2 and 3.

T. اومدرمق **ůmdůrmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let be hoped for.

T. اومز **ȯmůz**, *s.* See اوموز

T. آومق **ȧvmȧq**, *v. t.* See آوومق

T. اومق **ůmmȧq**, *v. t.* For اوممق , *q. v.*

T. اومق **ȯvmȧq**, *v. t.* For اوغمق , *q. v.* See also آوومق

T. اومك **ėvmėk**, **ivmėk**, *v. i.* For ایومك , *q. v.*

T. اوملان **ůmůlȧn**, *a.* Which is hoped, hoped for or expected.

T. اوملق **ůmůlmȧq**, *v. i.* To be hoped; to be hoped for; to be expected.

T. اومما **ůmmȧ**, *s.* A noise of booming that frightens children.

T. اوماجی **ůmmȧji**, *s.* An ogre supposed to make a booming noise, and whose name is used to frighten children. کلیور – *interj.* Bogey is coming!

T. اومق **ůmmȧq**, *v. t.* To hope, hope for, expect.

T. اومه **ůmmȧ**, *s.* An act of hoping; hope; expectation.

T. اومنمق **ůmůnmȧq**, *v. t.* To hope for (an event) within one's self.

F. اومنیبوس **ȯmnibůs**, *s.* An omnibus.

T. اومو **ůmů**, *s.* A hope; an expectation; a reasonable desire.

T. اوموز **ȯmůz**, *s.* The shoulder in bipeds and quadrupeds. اوشمك – *v. i.* To kiss one another's shoulders on meeting (as a sign of affection). اوموزه – *adv.* Shoulder to shoulder. اوچرجاغی – *s.* The collar-bone. باشی – *s.* The point of the shoulder. چکمك – *v. i.* To shrug the shoulders. کورکی – *s.* The shoulder blade. سلکمك – *v. i.* To shrug the shoulders as a sign of indifference. اوموزده طاشیمق *v. t.* 1. To carry on the shoulder.

Digitized by Google

2. To honor. اوموزه آلمق *v. t.* 1. To take on the shoulder. 2. To undertake. اوموزه اورمق *v. t. & i.* 1. (*tr.*) To throw any thing over the shoulder in order to carry it. 2. (*intr.*) To strike the shoulder. اوی اوموزنده *a.* Whose house is on his shoulders; *i. e.* a homeless vagabond. سلاح اوموزه *interj.* Shoulder arms!

T. اوموزلق **ómúzlúq**, *s.* 1. A pad for the shoulder. 2. An epaulet; a shoulder-strap. 3. The rounded part of a ship on either side at stem or stern; a bow; a quarter. باش اوموزلغی *s.* Either bow of a ship or boat. قیچ اوموزلغی *s.* Either quarter of a ship or boat.

T. اوموزلتمق **ómúzlátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be shouldered by another.

T. اوموزلمق **ómúzlámáq**, *v. t.* 1. To shoulder. 2. To push with the shoulder.

T. اوموزلنمق **ómúzlánílmáq**, *v. i.* To be shouldered.

T. اوموزلنمق **ómúzlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. As اوموزلنلمق, *q. v.* 2. To become or assume the form of a shoulder.

T. اومولان **úmúlán**, *a.* See اوملان

T. اومولمق **úmúlmáq**, *v. i.* See اوملق

T. اومه **úmá**, *s.* A rump-bone, *os ischium; or,* the last vertebra of the spine, the *coccyx.*

T. اومهجه **úmájá**, *s.* See اوماجه

T. اومی **úmú**, *s.* See اومو

T. اومید **úmíd, úmúd**, *s.* Err. for P. امید, *q. v.*

A. اون **évn**, *s.* Ease; repose; tranquillity; peace.

A. اون **évn**, *vn.* 1. A taking things easy. 2. A walking leisurely along.

A. آون **ávén**, *a.* Very or most tranquil.

T. اون **ún**, *s.* Flour; meal. اوفاق — *a.* As fine as flour; in powder; in dust. قپانی — *s.* 1. An office, also the machine used in the office, where flour was formerly weighed in Constantinople. 2. Name of the quarter on the Golden Horn in Constantinople where the flour market used to be. — خاص *s.* Fine white flour. — خرجی *s.* Ordinary flour. — قبا *s.* Coarsely ground flour.

T. اون **ún**, *s.* For اوك **úñ**, *q. v.*

T. اون **ón**, *a.* 1. Ten. باشی — *s.* 1. A corporal in the army. 2. A second-class petty-officer in the navy. 3. Any supervisor of a squad of ten men. — *a.* Eleven. T. ایکی — *a.* Twelve. اوچ — *a.* Thirteen. آیك اونی *s.* The tenth of the month. ساعت اون *s.* Ten of the clock.

T. اونامق **ónámáq**, *v. t.* To like or select; to wish for or choose.

T. اون ایکیلك **ón-ikílik**, *s.* A piece of twelve piastres; an old gold sequin.

T. اونبر **ón-bir**, For اون بر, *q. v.*

T. اونبرنجی **ónbirinjí**, *a.* Eleventh in order or succession.

A. آونه **ávinétán**, *adv.* At times; occasionally.

T. اونتغان **únútgán**, *a.* See اونوتغان

T. اونتمق **únútmáq**, *v. t.* See اونوتمق

P. اونج **úvénj**, *s.* Peace; friendship; unity.

T. اونجی **únjú**, *s.* A dealer in flour.

P. آوند **ávénd**, *s.* 1. A vessel; a vase; a receptacle. 2. A trial, a proof, an essay.

T. اوندلق **únúdúlmáq**, *v. i.* See اونودلق

T. اونده **ónda**, *adv.* 1. (for آنده) At, in or with him, her, it or that; there. 2. In ten. 3. At ten o'clock. بر — *s.* One in ten, one tenth, one tenth part.

T. اوندهلق **ónda'líq**, *s.* A tenth part; a tithe; any percentage.

T. اوندیجی **únúdújú**, *s.* See اونودیجی

T. اونسز **ónsúz**, *a. & adv.* Without him, her, it or that.

P. آونك **ávéng**, *s.* 1. A line stretched out upon which to hang articles, as, fruit, clothes, etc. 2. A string of things hanging on a line.

P. آونكان **ávéngyán**, *a.* Suspended on a line.

T. اونكشمك **únéyishmék**, *v. i.* As اونكوشمك, *q. v.*

T. اونكو **únéyi**, *a.* Obstinate; perverse; intractable.

T. اونكور **úngyúr**, *s.* A violent sob. اونكور اونكور آغلامق *v. i.* To weep bitterly, with violent sobbings.

T. اونكوردمك **úngyúrdémék**, *v. i.* To sob violently.

T. اونكورمك **úngyúrmék**, *v. i.* As اوكورمك, *q. v.*

T. اونكول **úngyúl**, *a.* Obstinate; perverse; intractable.

T. اونكوشمك **únéyilá shmék**, *v. i.* To become obstinate and intractable.

T. اونكولك **únéyilik**, T. اونكوللك **úngyúllúk**, *s.* Obstinacy; perversity; intractability.

Digitized by Google

T. اونكوللنمك ŭngyŭllănmĕk, *v. i.* To become obstinate and intractable.

T. اونكى ŭnĕyĭ, *a.* As اونكو, *q. v.*

T. اونكيشمك ŭnĕyĭshmĕk, *v. i.* To become obstinate and intractable.

T. اونلامق ŭnlămăq, *v. t.* See اونلق

T. اونلتمق ŭnlătmăq, *v. t.* To make or let be dredged over with flour.

T. اونلق ŭnlŭq, *s.* A receptacle for flour.

T. اونلق ŏnlŭq, *s.* A piece of ten (piastres, etc.).

T. اونلمق ŭnlămăq, *v. t.* To dredge with flour.

T. اونلمك ŭnlămĕk, *v. i.* To give out a sound; to cry; to echo.

T. اونلو ŭnlŭ, *a.* Floury; mixed with or covered with flour.

T. اونلو ŭnlŭ, *a.* 1. That has a voice or sound. 2. Famed. ار اونلو *a.* Masculine-voiced (woman).

T. اونلو ŏnlŭ, *a.* With him, her, it or that. اونلو اونسز *adv.* With or without it; in any case.

T. اونلمك ŭnlĕmĕk, *v. i.* See اونلمك

T. آونمق ăwŭnmăq, *v. i.* To be occupied with something in the mind, and so insensible to what transpires.

T. اونمق ŭwănmăq, *v. i.* For اوفانمق

T. اونمق ŏnmăq, *v. t.* For يونمق, *q. v.*

T. اونمق ŏnămăq, *v. t.* See اونامق

T. اونجى ŏnŭnjŭ, *a.* The tenth in order or succession.

T. اونوتدرمق ŭnŭtdŭrmăq, *v. t.* To make or let be forgotten.

T. اونوتغان ŭnŭtgăn, *a.* Forgetful; who habitually forgets.

T. اونوتمق ŭnŭtmăq, *v. t.* To forget.

T. اونودلمق ŭnŭdŭlmăq, *v. i.* To be forgotten.

T. اونوديجى ŭnŭdŭjŭ, *s.* One who habitually forgets.

A. آونه ŭvĭnĕ, *s., pl. of* اوان Times; instants; moments; seasons. آونه *adv. accus. of* آونه At times; now and then; occasionally.

P. اونيا ŭnĭyā, *s.* Expressed juice (of fruit); especially, grape-juice; must.

T. اووا ŏvā, *s.* See اوا

T. اووالق ŏvālĭq, *a.* See اوالق

T. اووالمق ŏwālămăq, *v. t.* See اوغالمق

T. آووتمق ăwŭtmăq, *v. t.* See آوتمق ăwŭtmăq.

T. اووردمق ŏvdŭrmăq, *v. t.* See اوغدرمق

T. آوودلمق ăwŭdŭlmăq, *v. i.* See آودلمق

T. اووز ŭvĕz, *s.* See اوز ŭvĕz.

T. اووشترمق ŏvŭshtŭrmăq, *v. t.* See اوغشدرمق

T. اووشمق ŏvŭshmăq, *v. i.* See اوغشمق ŏghŭshmăq.

F. آووقات ăvŏqăt, *s.* A lawyer; a solicitor; an attorney; counsel.

T. اوولامق, اوولق ŏvlămăq, *v. i.* For a bird of prey to swoop or pounce on its prey.

T. اووممق ŏvmăq, *v. t.* See اوغمق

T. اوومه ŏvmă, *s.* See اوغه

T. اووه ŏvă, *s.* See اوا

T. اوه ŭh, *interj.* Sound of the sigh or slight sob of an infant.

T. اوه ŏvă, *s.* See اوا

A. اوهام ĕvhăm, *s., pl. of* وهم 1. Conjectural opinions. 2. Imaginations.

T. اووجق ŏvăjĭq, *s., dim of* اوه See اواجق ŏvăjĭq.

A. اوهد ĕvhŭd, *s., pl. of* وهد *and* وهده Bottoms; low-lying lands.

T. اوولق ŏvălĭq, *a.* See اوالق

T. اوولك ŭvĕlĭk, *s.* See اوكلك

A. اوهن ĕvhĕn, *a.* Very or most weak and feeble.

T. اوهو ŭhŭ, *interj.* An expression of contempt or derision.

A. آوى ăvĭ, *a. (pl.* اوى) Who comes or goes, who gets, takes, to a place or abode.

T. اوى ŭy, *s.* A sound or voice of any thing. — ويرمك *v. i.* To make a sound; to speak; to cry; to resound.

A. اوى ŭvĭ, *a., pl. of* آوى *q. v.*

T. اويا ŏyă, *s.* Pinking; any kind of needle-work or embroidery with scolloped edges made as a border or as an insertion.

T. اوياجى ŏyăjĭ, *s.* A worker or seller of pinking or embroidery.

T. اويارتمق ŭyărtmăq, *v. t.* To make or let be waked up. 2. To make or let a fire, lamp, etc., be made to flame brightly.

T. اويارمق ŭyărmăq, *v. t.* 1. To wake; to rouse. 2. To make flame brightly; to light; to stir up. 3. To rouse a country into activity and prosperity.

T. اويارى ويرمك ŭyărĭ-vĭrmĕk, *v. t.* 1. To arouse quickly. 2. To stir up a fire, or trim a light hastily.

T. اويار ŭyăz, ŏyăz (?) A kind of gadfly, *tabanus*, that persecutes asses.

Digitized by Google

T. اویالتمق oyálátmáq, *v. t.* To make or let loiter and waste time.

T. اویالمق oyálámáq, *v. t.* 1. To pink, or embroider with oya (اویا). 2. To detain; to put one off so as to waste time.

T. اویالندرمق oyálándïrmáq, *v. t.* To make or let loiter and waste time. 2. To detain or put one off so that he wastes his time. 3. To make or let needle-work take the form of oya (اویا), or a cloth become worked with oya.

T. اویالنمق oyálánmáq, *v. i.* 1. To loiter and waste time frivolously. 2. To be put off with frivolous pretexts. 3. For needle-work to become oya. 4. To be worked with oya (اویا).

T. اویان úyán, *a.* Who or which conforms.

T. اویان óyán, *s.* A bridle with its bit, reins, and accessories. *(Provincial.)* اورمق — *v. i.* To put the bridle on a horse.

T. اویان óyán, *a.* Who or which hollows out, excavates, engraves, or carves.

T. اویاندرمق úyándïrmáq, *v. t.* 1. To awaken. 2. To make a fire or lamp burn up brightly. 3. To rouse a country into prosperity, activity and the like.

T. اویانق úyánïq, *a.* 1. Awake. 2. Vigilant, wary. 3. Sharp; smart; quick in taking advantage.

T. اویانقلق úyánïqlïq, *s.* 1. The waking state. 2. Wariness; watchfulness; vigilance. 3. Sharpness; quickness; smartness in taking advantage.

T. اویانلتمق óyánlátmáq, *v. i.* To make or let a horse be bridled.

T. اویانلمق óyánlámáq, *v. t.* To bridle. *(Provincial.)*

T. اویانلمق úyánïlmáq, *v. t.* To be such that one can wake in or for it.

T. اویانمق úyánmáq, *v. i.* 1. To awake. 2. For a fire, lamp, to become brightly burning.

T. اویانیورمك óyáni-vérmek, *v. i.* To wake up, to cease from sleep suddenly.

T. اویبان úybán, *prop. n.* Neuhaüsel, near Comorn, in Hungary.

T. اویتلمك úyútlémek, *v. t. (for* اویورتلمك*)* See اوکورتلمك

T. اویتمق úyútmáq, *v. t.* See اویوتمق

T. اویجی évjí, *s.* See ایویجی

T. اویجی úyújú, *s.* See اویجی úyújú.

T. اویجی óyújú, *s.* See اویجی óyújú.

P. آویختگی ávïkhtegí, *s.* The state of what is suspended; suspension.

P. آویخته ávïkhté, *a.* Suspended; hung; hanging.

T. اویخو úykhú, *s.* See اویقو

A. اوید óvïd, *s.* The hum or roar of a multitude.

T. اویدرتمق úydúrtmáq, *v. t.* To make or let be arranged.

T. اویدرتمق óydúrtmáq, *v. t.* To make or let be excavated.

T. اویدرلق úydúrúlmáq, *v. i.* To be arranged.

T. اویدرلق óydúrúlmáq, *v. i.* To be made or let be excavated.

T. اویدرمق úydúrmáq, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To make or let conform to. 2. To arrange, perform, settle, or bring about by skill or contrivance. 3. To make a thing fit into something else. 4. To corrupt; to seduce. 5. To invent, concoct a tale, calumny, etc. 6. To have carnal connexion with. B. *(Intr.)* 7. To contrive; to make both ends meet; to succeed with management.

T. اویدرمق óydúrmáq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be excavated or scooped out. 2. To make or let be carved, engraved, chiseled, etc.

T. اویدرمه úydúrmá, *a.* 1. Concocted; forged; false. 2. Arranged in any way.

T. آویدلق ávwúdúlmáq, *v. i.* See آودلق

T. اویارمق úyármáq, *v. t.* See اویارمق

P. آویز ávïz, *(Termination to compound adjectives.)* 1. That hangs down. 2. That suspends; that holds clinging. 3. That adheres. — دل *a.* Which sinks into the heart, holds it; heartfelt; lovely. — سخت *a.* That takes firm hold.

P. آویز ávïz, *s.* 1. An act of hanging, adhering. 2. A pendant. 3. A place or thing on which anything hangs. (Used also as a termination to compound substantives.)

T. اویز úyúz, *s.* See اویوز

P. آویزش ávïzïsh, *s.* An act of clinging, adhering, or holding suspended.

P. آویزگان ávïzégyán, *s., pl. of* آویزه See آویزه No. 5.

P. آویزگن ávïzgin, *s.* Any importunately adherent person or thing; as,

Digitized by Google

an importunate beggar, a pander or harlot; or, an obstinately troublesome matter or affection.

T. اویزلو **úyúzlú**, *a.* See اویوزلو

P. آویزه **ávízé**, *s.* 1. Any appendage that hangs down. 2. An earring. 3. A pendant to an earring, etc. 4. A lustre; a chandelier; especially, a cut glass chandelier. 5. *(pl.* آویزکان) An adherent not easy to be shaken off; as, a parasite, flatterer, favorite, or mistress.

T. اویسال **úysál**, *a.* See اویصال

T. اویشترمق **úyúshtúrmáq**, *v. t.* For اویوشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اویصال **úysál**, *a.* Weak, fickle; who yields to every new suggestion.

T. اویصاللق **úysállíq**, *s.* Fickleness; weakness in yielding.

T. اویصاللنمق **úysállánmáq**, *v. i.* To become weak and vacillating in yielding to suggestions.

T. اویغور **úygúr**, *a.* That conforms; especially, *prop. n.*, the Uygur (Ouigour) people; an Uygur; originally, of the party that conformed to the principles of belief in one sole God promulgated by the legendary Oguz Khan (اوغوزخان) of Turan.

T. اویغون **úygún**, *a.* That conforms to preference or wish, special or general; agreeable; favorable; in tune; tuned, in accord; cheap; reasonable (price); just right. ایشلر اویغون Our affairs are all right. حالی اویغون *a.* In easy circumstances, well off. روزکار اویغون The wind is fair.

T. اویغونسز **úygúnsúz**, *a.* Who or which does not conform to liking, special or general; disagreeable; unfavorable; contrary; perverse; improper; out of tune.

T. اویغونسزلق **úygúnsúzlúq**, *s.* Disagreeableness; unfavorableness, perversity; impropriety.

T. اویغونلق **úygúnlúq**, *s.* Accordance with special or general liking or wish; agreeableness; favorableness; propitiousness; reasonableness, cheapness (of price).

T. اویغـلق **óygálámáq**, *v. t.* For اویولغدمق, *q. v.*

T. اویق **úyúq**, **óyúq**, *a. & s.* See اویوق and اویوك

T. اویقجی **úyúqjú**, **óyúqjú**, *s.* See اویوقجی

T. اویقجی **úyúqjú**, *s.* See اویقوجی

T. اویقلق **úyúqlámáq**, *v. i.* See اویوقلق

T. اویقو **úyqú**, *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. A nap. 3. Sleepiness. اویقوباصمق *v. i.* For sleep or sleepiness to come over one. اویقوم کلدی I am, I was, sleepy. اویقوم وار I am sleepy. اویقوسرساملکی *s.* The mental confusion of sleepiness. اویقویه وارمق *v. i.* To go to sleep. اویقویه یاتمق *v. i.* To lie down in order to sleep. برطاتلو اویقو اویودم I slept a sweet sleep.

T. اویقوجی **úyqújú**, *s.* A great sleeper; a sleepy-head.

T. اویقوزن **úyqúzún**, *s.* A great sleeper. *Vefiq.* (A barbarism; زن is Persian.)

T. اویقوسز **úyqúsúz**, *a.* 1. Sleepless. 2. Not sleepy. قومق — *v. t.* To keep awake; to prevent from sleeping. (A mode of torture.)

T. اویقوسزلق **úyqúsúzlúq**, *s.* 1. Sleeplessness, insomnia. 2. Freedom from drowsiness. چکمك — *v. i.* To suffer from sleeplessness.

T. اویك **úvéyk**, *s.* For اوکیك *q. v.*

T. اویك **úyúk**, **úyúk**, *s.* See اویوك

T. اویکك **úvéyík**, *s.* For اوکیك *q. v.*

T. اویکلنمك **úykélánmék**, *v. i.* See اویکه لنمك

T. اویکن **úygán**, *s. (Provincial.)* The lungs, the lights. قزل — The gullet.

T. اویکمك **úygyúnmék**, *v. i.* To turn the face toward; to face; to look up to for guidance; to follow.

T. اویکو **úygyú**, *s.* The great owl, *bubo maximus.*

T. اویکونمك **úygyúnmék**, *v. i.* See اویکمك

T. اویکه **úyké**, *s.* Anger; rage; a pet; a huff. (See اوفکه)

T. اویکه‌سز **úykésíz**, *a.* Without anger; calm.

T. اویکه‌لتمك **úykélátmék** } *v. t.* To
T. اویکه‌لندرمك **úykélándírmék** } anger, irritate, infuriate.

T. اویکه‌لنمك **úykélánmék**, *v. i.* To become angry; to be vexed.

T. اویکه‌لو **úykéli**, **-lú**, *a.* 1. Angry; vexed. 2. Irritable.

T. اویکی **úvéyí**, *a.* Used as a prefix before words denoting father, mother, son, etc., to show that the person spoken of is not a blood relation, but is a relative by the marriage of a parent. اویکی بابا, اویکی اتا *s.* A step-father. اویکی اتا *s.* A step-mother. اویکی اوغل *s.* A step-son. اویکی قیز *s.* A step-daughter.

Digitized by Google

T. اويلجه ûylèjè, *a.* See اويله‌جه

T. اويلق ûylûq, *s.* The thigh.

T. اويلم óylùm, *s.* An excavation; a pit; a pock-mark.

T. اويلمق úylùmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be such that one can or does conform to it. 2. To be such as can be slept in.

T. اويلمق óylùmâq, *v. i.* To be excavated, scooped out, carved, engraved, etc.

T. اويلن ûylân, *ad.* See اويلين

T. اويلوق úylûq, *s.* See اويلق

T. اويلوم óylùm, *s.* See اويلم

T. اويله ûylè, *s.* 1. Noon; midday, or rather, just after the sun has passed the meridian. 2. The noon service of Muslim divine worship. اذانى — *s.* The noon-time call to divine worship. اويقوسى — *s.* A noonday nap. نمازى — *s.* The noon-time service of divine worship.

T. اويله ûylè, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Such, such as that. 2. *adv.* So, in that manner. اويله آدم اولز Such a man never was and never will be. اويله ايسه If so; in that case.

T. اويله‌جه ûylèjè, *a., dim. of* اويله Somewhat so; in that manner.

T. اويله‌سى ûylèsi, *a.* As though such, a little such.

T. اويله‌لك ûylèlik, *a.* Special to midday. يول — *s.* Half a day's journey or distance.

T. اويلين ûylèyin, *adv.* At noon; at midday.

T. اويم úyùm, óyùm, *s.* See اويوم

T. اويما óymà, *a. & s.* See اويمه

T. اويماق óymâq, *s.* 1. A thimble. 2. A sept of a great tribe, اولوس, *q. v.*

T. اويمق úymâq, *v. i.* 1. To conform to. 2. To become arranged, settled; to come about; to come right. 3. To fit; to match. 4. To be seemly, proper, fitting. 5. To suit; to answer. اويوب اولاشمق *v. t.* To follow a person up with vituperation. زمان سكا اويمز ايسه سن زمانه اوى If the times do not conform to you, conform yourself to the times. شيطانه اويمق *v. i.* To let one's self be tempted and led astray.

T. اويمق óymâq, *v. t.* To excavate, scoop out; to scollop; to carve; to engrave.

T. اويمق úyùmâq, *v. i.* See اويومق

T. اويملامق óymàlâmâq, *v. t.* See اويمه‌لمق

T. اويمه úymâ, *s.* An act of conforming, a fitting; a being proper; a suiting, etc. (See اويمق úymâq.)

T. اويمه óymâ, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Excavated, hollowed out; scolloped; carved; engraved; cut in. 2. *s.* Carving; sculpture; engraving, etc. ايشى — *s.* A thing produced by carving, sculpture and the like

T. اويمه‌جى óymàjî, *s.* A maker or seller of carvings or sculptures.

T. اويمه‌لمق óymàlâmâq, *v. t.* To ornament or diversify by excavating, carving, sculpturing

T. اوين úyûn, *s.* See اوكون

T. اوين óyûn, *s.* See اويون

T. اويناتمق óynâtmâq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let play, dance, move, vibrate. 2. To make or let a game be played. 3. To make a fool of; to dupe; to trifle with.

T. اويناديلمق óynàdîlmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be made to play, dance, move, or vibrate. 2. For a game to be caused to be played. 3. To be cheated, duped, trifled with.

T. اويناش óynâsh, *s.* 1. A play-fellow. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. A paramour.

T. اويناشمق óynâshmâq, *v. i.* To play, dance, romp, or toy with another; to play, etc. together.

T. اويناشمه óynâshmâ, *s.* One with whom one romps, etc.; a paramour; a sweetheart.

T. اويناق óynâq, *a.* 1. That plays, dances, romps, etc., habitually. 2. Which moves or plays in its place habitually. 3. Who is unstable, not to be depended on. 4. (A woman) who willingly gallants with men. 5. (A horse) full of fire. يرى — *s.* An articulation, a joint of the body.

T. اويناقلق óynâqlîq, *s.* The quality of that which toys, plays, or vibrates. 2. Instability. 3. Lightness of behavior or character in a woman. 4. Friskiness in a horse.

T. اويناق óynàmâq, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To play a game. 2. To perform a theatrical piece. 3. To risk; to stake in a venture. B. *(Intr.)* 4. To play, to disport. 5. To move; to vibrate; to oscillate. 6. To dance; to skip and jump about. 7. To act unwisely. 8.

Digitized by Google

To amuse one's self. 9. To jest. ايچنده جنلر طوب اويناز *(The genii play ball in it.)* The place is uninhabited, waste. باش اوينامق *v. i.* To risk one's head in a venture. جريد اويناتمق *v. i.* To play at darting the *jerid*. زلسز اويناتمق *v. i. (To dance without castanets)* To be overrunning with joy. عقل اويناتمق *v. i.* For the mind to give way; to be in great trepidation. يورك اويناتمق *v. i.* For the heart to beat, palpitate, or sink.

T. اويناما **ôynâmâ**, *s.* The action of playing, dancing, moving, etc. (See اويناتمق)

T. اويناياجى **ôynâyâjî**, *s.* One who habitually plays, dances, etc. (اويناتمق)

T. اويناياجى **ôynâyîjî**, *s.* More correct orthography of اويناياجى, *q. v.*

T. اويناتمق **ôynâtmâq**, *v. t.* See اويناتمق

T. اويناتى **ûyûntû**, *s.* 1. A follower or mass of followers. 2. A man half asleep, or, without energy as though half asleep.

T. اويناتى **ôyûntû**, *s.* 1. An excavation. 2. The material scooped out.

T. اونجاق
T. اونجق } **ôyûnjâq**, *s.* See اويونجاق

T. اويندى **ûyûndû**, *s.* See اويناتى **ûyûntû**.

T. اويندى **ôyûndû**, *s.* See اويناتى **ôyûntû**.

T. اوينشمق **ôynâshmâq**, *v. i.* See اويناشمق

T. اوينق **ôynâq**, *a.* See اويناق

T. آوينمق **âwûnmâq**, **âwînmâq**, *v. t.* See آوغمق **âwûnmâq**.

T. اوينمق **ôynâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See اويناتمق

T. اوينه **ôynâmâ**, *s.* See اويناما

T. اويوتمق **ûyûtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let sleep; to put to sleep.

T. اويوخو **ûyûkhû**, *s.* See اويقو

T. اويودلمق **ûyûdûlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let sleep.

T. اويوديجى **ûyûdûjû**, *a.* That habitually sends to sleep; soporific.

T. اويور **ûyûr**, *a.* 1. Who sleeps habitually. 2. Who will sleep.

T. اويورتمك **ûyûrtmêk**, *v. t.* See اوكورتمك

T. اويوز **ûyûz**, *s.* 1. The itch (in man). 2. The mange (in dogs). 3. The scab (in cattle). 4. As اوياز, *q. v.* اوتى – *s.* Figwort, *scrophularia nodosa?* علتى – *s.* The itch, mange, or scab disease. اغاج اويوزى *s.* Canker in a tree. طاتلو اويوز *s.* The itch in a light form that gives pleasure in scratching.

T. اويوز **ûyûz**, *a.* Afflicted with itch, mange, or scab. اولق – *v. i.* 1. To have the itch, mange, or scab. 2. To be persistently irritated beyond endurance.

T. اويوزلق **ûyûzlûq**, *s.* 1. The condition of one affected with itch, mange, or scab. 2. A place special for patients having the itch, mange, or scab.

T. اويوزلو **ûyûzlû**, *a.* Afflicted with the itch, mange, or scab.

T. اويوشدرمق **ûyûshdûrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To deaden the sensation of; to benumb. 2. To make or let have a mutual understanding and conformity.

T. اويوشق **ûyûshûq**, *a.* 1. Benumbed; insensible. 2. Mutually agreed; in league, confederated (schemers).

T. اويوشقلق **ûyûshûqlûq**, *s.* 1. Numbness; insensibility. 2. A state of underhand understanding or league.

T. اويوشمق **ûyûshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become numb, insensible. 2. To come to a mutual understanding, underhand agreement, or conformity.

T. اويوشمه **ûyûshmâ**, *s.* 1. The action of becoming or the state of being asleep, benumbed, or insensible. 2. An act of underhand agreement.

T. اويوغ **ûyûg**, *a.* Stagnant.

T. اويوغلق **ûyûglûq**, *s.* Stagnancy.

T. اويوغمق **ûyûgmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To stagnate. 2. To curdle; to clot.

T. اويوق **ûyûq**, *s.* 1. A scarecrow. 2. *(for* A. عيوق*)* The star Capella, α *Aurigæ*.

T. اويوقلانمق **ôyûqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become hollow.

T. اويوقلاتمق **ûyûqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let doze or be drowsy.

T. اويوقلق **ôyûqlûq**, *s.* Cavernousness, hollowness.

T. اويوقلمق **ûyûqlâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To baste or tack together (before sewing). B. *(Int.)* 2. To doze.

T. اويوقلنمق **ôyûqlânmâq**, *v. i.* See اويوقلانمق

T. اويوقو **ûyûqû**, *s.* See اويقو

T. اويوك **ûyûk**, *s.* An artificial mound or hill. (Sometimes for اويوق **ûyûq**) *q. v.)*

Digitized by Google

T. اوبولغانمق **oyulganmaq**, *v. i.* To be basted; to be slightly tacked with thread.

T. اوبولغمق **oyulgamaq**, *v. t.* To baste; to slightly tack with thread.

T. اوبولغه **oyulga**, *s.* Basting before sewing.

T. اوبولغه‌لمق **oyulgalamaq**, *v. t.* As اوبولغمق, *q. v.*

T. اوبولمق **oyulmak**, **uyulmaq**, *v. i.* See اولمق.

T. اويوم **uyum**, *s.* An act of accord; a period of following.

T. اويوم **oyum**, *s.* 1. An act of scooping or digging out, of hollowing. 2. An effect of digging out; a pit, hollow, hole. 3. The tap-root of a plant. اويوم اويوم *v. t.* To dig in many holes.

T. اويومق **uyumaq**, *v. i.* 1. To sleep, to be asleep; to go to sleep. 2. To coagulate; to clot. 3. To be negligent or slothful. 4. To come to a standstill; to make little or no progress.

T. اويوملامق } **oyumlamaq**, *v. i.* For a
T. اويوملق } plant to form its tap-root.

T. اويون **uyun**, *s.* For اوكون, *q. v.*

T. اويون **oyun**, *s.* 1. A game of skill or chance. 2. A matter treated as play; a jest. 3. A trick, a deception or imposition. 4. A play, a spectacle. — آلمق *v. i.* To win a game. اويون اتمك, اويون چيقارمق, اويون يابمق *v. i.* To play a trick; to practise a deception; to bring about some trouble. اورتا اويونى *s.* An old Turkish theatrical representation. پاره اويونى *s.* 1. Betting or gambling. 2. A risk of money on any speculative transaction. جان اويونى *s.* A venture in which life is the stake. دامه اويونى *s.* The game of draughts. شطرنج اويونى *s.* The game of chess. طاوله اويونى *s.* The game of backgammon. طوب اويونى *s.* A game of ball. قلج اويونى *s.* A game or trial of skill with swords. كاغد اويونى *s.* A game of cards.

T. اويونتو } **uyuntu**, **oyuntu**, *s.* See اوينتى
T. اويونتى }

T. اويونجاق **oyunjaq**, *s.* A toy; a plaything.

T. اويونجاقجى **oyunjaqji**, *s.* A maker or seller of toys.

T. اويونجق **oyunjaq**, *s.* See اويونجاق

T. اويوندى **oyuntu**, **uyundu**, *s.* See اوينتى.

T. اويونمق **uyunmaq**, *v. i.* To sleep quietly.

T. اويويجى **uyuyuju**, *s.* That habitually sleeps.

A. اويه **evyo**, *vn.* A having or feeling compassion.

T. اويه **oya**, *s.* See اويا

T. اويجى **uyuju**, *s.* Who habitually conforms, etc.

T. اويجى **oyuju**, *s.* Who habitually excavates, carves, graves, etc. (اويمق)

T. اويك **uyoyik**, *s.* See اوكك

P. آه **āh**, *interj.* Alas!

P. آه **āh**, *s.* A sigh; an exclamation of Alas! ا — *v. i.* 1. To sigh. 2. To sigh and curse an oppressor. جكمك — *v. i.* 1. To heave a sigh. 2. To suffer from the sighs of an injured person.

A. اهاب **ihāb**, *s.* (*pl.* اهب, آهبه) A raw hide; a skin; a pelt.

A. اهاجى **ahāji**, *s., pl. of* اهجوه Satires; lampoons.

P. آهار **āhār**, *s.* 1. Sizing, dressing used to give body and stiffness or finish to cloth or paper.

T. آهارسز **āhārsiz**, *a.* Unsized.

T. آهارلتمق **āhārlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be sized or dressed.

T. آهارلمق **āhārlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To size; to dress or finish with size.

T. آهارلنمق **āhārlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be sized or dressed. 2. To become size or dressing.

T. آهارلو **āhārlu**, *a.* Sized, dressed.

A. اهاله **ihāle**, *s.* Fat; dripping, etc., used as a flavor with bread, vegetables, etc.

A. اهالى **ahāli**, *s., pl. of* اهل Inhabitants; the people of a country.

A. اهانت **ihānet**, *v. n.* A treating with contempt; an insulting; an insult. ا — *v. i.* To put a slight or insult on one.

A. اهاند **ahānid**, *s., pl. of* هندى Indians; Hindus.

A. اهب **ehneb**, **uhub**, *s., pl. of* اهاب *q.v.*

A. اهبت **uhneb**, *s., pl. of* اهبت 1. Provisions and all other necessaries for travel. 2. Weapons and all munitions of war; hunting materials. 3. Requirements for any undertaking.

A. اهباب **ihbāb**, *v. n.* A waking; a rousing.

A. اهباط **ihbāt**, *v. n.* A making or letting descend or fall down.

Digitized by Google

A. اهبال inbāl, *v. n.* A bereaving a woman; also, a woman's being bereaved.

A. اهبت ŭnbŏt, *s.* (*pl.* اهب) A single article or a set of articles of necessity for travel, war, the chase, or any undertaking.

A. آهبه ānibĕ, *s.*, *pl. of* اهاب, *q. v.*

A. اهتار ĕntār, *s.*, *pl. of* هزر 1. Lies. 2. Foolish sayings; mistaken statements. 3. Calamities. 4. Wonders; prodigies.

A. اهتار intār, *vn.* 1. A being in one's dotage. 2. A talking nonsense; a babbling.

A. اهتباب intibāb, } *vn.* A cutting
A. اهتبار intibār, } through or off.

A. اهتبال intibāl, *vn.* 1. A woman's mourning. 2. A laboring for a living; a contriving.

A. اهتجا intijā, *vn.* A satirizing one another in poetry.

A. اهتجاج intijāj, *vn.* A persevering; a persisting; perseverance, persistence.

A. اهتجار intijār, *vn.* A being or becoming separated from a beloved object; absence.

A. اهتجال intijāl, *vn.* A producing something new; invention.

A. اهتدا intidā, *vn.* 1. An accepting and following a right direction, physically or morally. 2. A finding the right road in travel, conduct, or faith.

A. اهتذاذ intizāz, *vn.* A cutting off at a blow; a severing.

A. اهتراش intirāsh, *vn.* Dogs' mutually snarling and fighting together.

A. اهتزاز intizāz, *vn.* A being moved shaken, agitated; a trembling, vibrating; agitation, commotion; emotion, flutter. اهتزازه كلك *v. i.* To get into an agitated state.

A. اهتزاع intizā', *vn.* The motion and gleaming of a sword in action.

A. اهتشام intishām, *vn.* An enduring of annoyance; longsuffering.

A. اهتصار intisār, *vn.* A breaking (a pliant twig) without severance.

A. اهتضاب intizāb, *vn.* A being or becoming engaged in earnest conversation.

A. اهتضاض intizāz, *vn.* 1. A pounding a thing coarsely. 2. A bowing the spirit and submitting to another; obsequiousness.

A. اهتضام intizām, *vn.* An oppressing and despoiling; oppression; exaction.

A. اهتلاس intilās, *vn.* A being or becoming thin and wasted in flesh. عقل — *s.* Weakness of mind; stupidity.

A. اهتلاك intilāk, *vn.* An exposing one's self to deadly peril.

A. اهتلال intilāl, *vn.* 1. A cloud's flashing with lightning. 2. A face's breaking into smiles. 3. The teeth's gleaming through parted lips.

A. اهتلام intilām, *vn.* A seizing and carrying off.

A. اهتم ĕntĕm, *a.* Whose front teeth are broken away to the roots.

A. اهتماج intimāj, *vn.* 1. A being languid with heat. 2. A face's being contorted.

A. اهتمار intimār, *vn.* A horse's striking the ground violently with the toe of his hoof.

A. اهتماش intimāsh, *vn.* A crowd's jostling one another.

A. اهتماط intimāt, *vn.* 1. A seizing by violence. 2. A destroying one's reputation by vituperation.

A. اهتماع intimā', *vn.* A changing color; a becoming red or pale.

A. اهتمام intimām, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thoughtful, anxious, sorrowful; care; anxiety. 2. An employing much thought about a thing. 3. T. *s.* Nicety of adjustment; carefulness of finish. | — *v. i.* To bestow care on the execution of a thing.

T. اهتمامسز intimāmsiz, *a.* 1. Careless. 2. Carelessly made; badly finished; whose parts do not fit together.

T. اهتمامسزلق intimāmsizliq, *s.* 1. Carelessness. 2. Carelessness of make and fit of parts.

T. اهتاملو intimāmlü, *a.* 1. Careful. 2. Carefully made and well-fitting in its parts.

T. اهتاملوجه intimāmlüjā, *a.* Pretty well made; not badly fitted together.

A. اهتنا intinā, *vn.* A taking good care of cattle or property.

A. اهتوار intivār, *vn.* A perishing; a dying; a being killed; destruction.

P. آهته ānte, *a.* Drawn (sword).

A. اهتياب intiyāb, *vn.* A being overawed; dread; fear.

A. اهتياج intiyāj, *vn.* 1. A rising of

Digitized by Google

dust in clouds. 2. A being or becoming excited and in commotion.

A. اهتياف **intiyâf**, *vn.* A suffering from thirst; great thirst.

A. اهتيال **intiyâl**, *vn.* A being terrified; terror; consternation.

A. اهتيام **intiyâm**, *vn.* A working for one's living.

A. اهجا **injâ**, *vn.* A deeming poetry to be satirical.

A. اهجاد **injâd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sleep. 2. A sleeping.

A. اهجار **injâr**, *vn.* 1. An abandoning; a forsaking a thing beloved. 2. A talking carelessly, mockingly, or obscenely.

A. اهجاع **injâ'**, *vn.* A satisfying hunger.

A. اهجام **ehjâm**, *s.*, *pl. of* هجم Large bowls or goblets.

A. اهجوره **ûnjûre**, *s.* A custom; a manner; a habit.

A. اهجوه **ûnjûvve** } *s.* (*pl.* اهاجی) A satA. اهجيه **ûnjiyye** } ire or lampoon in poetry.

P. آهخته **âhikhte**, *a.* Drawn (sword).

A. اهد **ehdd**, *a.* Very or most timorous.

A. اهدا **ehdâ**, *a.* For اهدی, *q. v.*

A. اهدأ **ehde'**, *a.* 1. Who has the shoulder-points prominent and the neck short. 2. Prominent (shoulders).

A. اهدا **ihdâ**, *vn.* 1. A quieting, calming, putting to rest. 2. A making the neck to sink, while the shoulder-points remain prominent. 3. A putting one into a right direction. 4. A conducting a bride to her husband's house. 5. A bringing a gift; a presenting. ا — *v. t.* To quiet; to direct; to present, etc., as above.

A. اهداب **ehdâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* هدب Leafless branches of plants; or, evergreen leaves; or, scales and similar substitutes for leaves in certain plants; or, filiform leaves.

A. اهدار **ihdâr**, *vn.* A treating blood that is shed as of no account; a making blood lawful to be shed; a letting blood be shed unrevenged. ا — *v. t.* To treat blood that is shed as not a cause for vengeance.

A. اهداف **ehdâf**, *s.*, *pl. of* هدف 1. Targets; butts. 2. Conspicuous objects.

A. اهدان **ihdân**, *vn.* A bringing an animal into good condition.

A. اهدب **ehdeb**, *a.* 1. Drooping, pendulous-branched (tree). 2. Whose eyelashes are long and drooping. اهدب الاشفار *a.* Long drooping eyelashed (man).

A. اهدل **ehdel**, *a.* Projecting and drooping (lip).

A. اهدی **ehdâ**, اهدا *a.* Very or most trustworthy as a guide.

A. اهديدار **ihdîdâr**, *vn.* Rain's pouring down in torrents.

A. اهذا **ihzâ**, *vn.* A boiling meat to rags.

A. اهذاب **ihzâb**, *vn.* 1. A hasting. 2. A cloud's pouring out rain in torrents.

A. اهذار **ihzâr**, *vn.* A talking nonsense.

A. اهراب **ihrâb**, *vn.* 1. A putting to flight. 2. A taking fright and running away.

A. اهراق **ihrâq**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out water; a shedding blood.

A. اهرام **ehrâm**, *s.* The pyramids of Egypt. دیه‌لری — *s.* The mounds of the pyramids of Egypt.

T. اهرام **ehrâm**, *s.* (*math.*) A pyramid. قائم — *s.* A right pyramid. مائل — *s.* An oblique pyramid. منتظم — *s.* A regular pyramid. غیر منتظم — *s.* An irregular pyramid.

A. اهرام **ihrâm**, *vn.* A making one decrepit.

P. اهرامن **ehrâmen**, **âhrâmen**, *prop. n.* As اهرمن, *q. v.*

P. اهران **ehrân**, *s.* A carpenter's adze.

A. اهرت **ehret**, *a.* Wide-mouthed.

A. اهرد **ehred**, *a.* Very much torn. اهرد الشدق *a.* Gaping-jawed.

A. اهرماع **ihrimmâ'**, *vn.* 1. A being easily moved to tears. 2. A habitually weeping without cause. 3. A being garrulous.

P. اهرمن **ehremen**, **âhremen**, *prop. n.* Ahriman; Satan; a devil.

P. اهرن **ehren**, **âhren** }
P. اهريمن **ehrimen**, **âhrimen** } As اهرمن
P. اهريمه **ehrime**, **âhrime** }

A. اهزاج **ihzâj**, *vn.* A composing poetry in the metre of هزج, where the syllables correspond with مفاعيلن twice repeated in each hemistich.

A. اهزاق **ihzâq**, *vn.* A being immoderate in laughing.

Digitized by Google

A. اهزال **inzāl**, *vn.* A deeming one a jester or buffoon in manner of speech.

P. آهستگی **āhĕstegī**, *s.* 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness. 3. Calmness. 4. Softness of voice.

P. آهسته **āhĕstè**, *a.* 1. Slow in motion. 2. Gentle. 3. Calm. 4. Low, soft in voice. آهسته آهسته *adv.* 1. Slowly. 2. Gently. 3. Softly. آهسته‌جه *a., dim. of* آهسته Somewhat slow, gentle, or soft in tone. آهسته‌رای *a.* Calm in judgment; moderate or slow in forming opinions. آهسته‌رو *a.* Slow-going. آهسته‌سخن *a.* Slow or gentle in speech.

T. آهستهلك **āhĕstèlik**, *s.* As P. آهستگی

A. اهضاب **inzāb**, *vn.* An entering into discourse at great length.

A. اهضام **ĕnzām**, *s., pl. of* هضم Low-lying grounds; level bottoms of valleys.

A. اهضم **ĕnzăm**, *a.* 1. Slender(waist). 2. Slender-waisted.

P. آهك **āhĕk**, *s.* 1. Lime. 2. A mixture of lime and arsenic, used as a depilatory. تفته ـ *s.* Quicklime. سیاه ـ *s.* Roman cement. صدف ـ *s.* Lime of oyster-shells.

A. اهل **ĕhl**, *s.* 1. A man's family, household, kindred, friends, people, nation. 2. A man's family and descendants. 3. A wife or legal concubine. 4. The people of a place, condition, profession, religion, or quality. 5. A person or thing closely related to some particular thing mentioned. 6. T. A husband. اتقا ـ *s.* A pious person. آخرت ـ *s.* The dead. ادراك ـ *s.* A man of intelligence. ارض ـ *s.* See ارض. الله ـ *s.* 1. The people of God. 2. A man of God, a saint. الامر ـ *s.* They who exercise legal authority *de facto*. محاسبه ـ *s.* An accountant; accountants. مراکب ـ *s* 1. Travellers on beasts. 2. Seafaring men, who go about in ships and boats. منصب ـ *s.* An office-holder. منطق ـ *s.* A logician; the logicians, the dialecticians. النار ـ *s.* The people of hell-fire, *i. e.* those there or destined to go there. و عیال ـ *s.* Wife and household, wife and family. هنر ـ *s.* A scientific or clever man. هیئت ـ *s.* An astronomer; astronomers. یقین ـ *s.* A man who believes in the truth. سورهٔ اهل الکتاب Name of the 78.th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. آهل **āhĕl**, *a.* 1. Very or most worthy. 2. Very or most thickly populated. 3. Very or most sociable, domesticated, or tame. 4. Possessed of a numerous family or kindred.

A. آهل **āhil**, *a.* 1. Inhabited, peopled. 2. Possessed of a family. 3. Sociable; domesticated; tame.

A. اهلا **ĕhlān**, *interj.* As a friend! As though at home! Welcome!

A. اهلاس **ihlās**, *vn.* A speaking very low or whispering.

A. اهلاك **ihlāk**, *vn.* A killing; a destroying. ا ـ *v. t.* To destroy.

A. اهلال **ihlāl**, *vn.* 1. A seeing or looking at the new moon; especially, legally proving that a new lunar month has begun. 2. The moon's reappearing as a crescent. 3. A newborn child's uttering its first scream. 4. A pilgrim at Mekka's uttering the cry لبیك *q. v.*

A. اهله **ĕhillè**, *s., pl. of* هلال New moons, crescents.

A. اهلی **ĕhlī**, *a.* Tame; domestic; domesticated (See وحشی).

A. اهلیت **ĕhliyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Tameness of a beast. 2. Fitness for office; capacity.

T. اهلیتسز **ĕhliyyĕtsiz**, *a.* Incapable; unfit for office.

T. اهلیتسزلك **ĕhliyyĕtsizlik**, *s.* Unfitness for office; incapacity.

T. اهلیتلو **ĕhliyyĕtlī,-lŭ**, *a.* Capable; talented; fit for office.

A. اهلیلج **ihlīlĕj**, *s.* Myrobalans, fruit of the plant *terminalia chebula*. کابلی ـ *s.* The myrobalans of Cabul.

A. اهلیلجی **ihlīlĕjī**, *a.* Egg-shaped; shaped like a myrobalans.

A. اهم **ĕhĕmm**, *a.* Very or most important.

A. اهماك **ihmāk**, *vn.* A making or letting engage, heart and soul, in a matter.

A. اهمال **ihmāl**, *vn.* 1. A neglecting, taking no care or notice of a thing; neglect; negligence. 2. *(gram.)* An omitting the dot of a dotted letter of the alphabet. ا ـ, *v. t. & i.* 1. To neglect. 2. To act negligently.

T. اهمالجی **ihmālji**, *s.* A negligent man.

A. اهمام **ĕhmām**, *s., pl. of* هم Decrepit old men.

A. اهمام **ihmām**, *vn.* 1. A making

Digitized by Google

anxious, or preoccupied. 2. A being or becoming decrepit.

P. اهر ȧhmor, *s.* A jackal, *canis aureus.*

A. اهيكك ihmikyuk, *vn.* A being filled with rage.

A. آهن ȧhen, ȧhin, *s* Inherited wealth.

P. آهن ȧhon, *s.* 1. Iron or steel. 2. Any weapon or implement of iron or steel. آشيان — *s.* *(An iron nest.)* A tailor's thimble. افسرده — *s.* A blunt, rusty, sword or dagger. تر — *s.* Well-tempered steel. جفت — *s.* A ploughshare. سبز — *s.* As آهن تر, *q. v.* سرد — *s.* 1. Cold iron. 2. The human heart. كاو — *s.* As آهن جفت, *q. v.* آهن تر *s.* The finest steel.

A. اهناف ihnȧf, *vn.* 1. A woman's smiling in a sarcastic manner. 2. A child's preparing or pretending to weep.

P. اهنامه ehnȧmo, *s.* A vain thing; that cannot be depended on.

P. آهن پاره ȧhen-pȧro, *s.* A piece of iron or steel.

P. آهن پايه ȧhen-pȧye, *s.* A rest on which a spit turns.

P. آهن جامه ȧhen-jȧmo, *s.* 1. Iron mail, armor. 2. Any iron or steel that fits to a thing for strength or ornament; as, a clamp, etc.

P. آهن جان ȧhen-jȧn, *a.* Who supports pain or adversity with patience.

P. آهن چوب ȧhen-chub, *s.* An iron skewer or spit for roasting.

P. آهن خا ȧhen-khȧ } *a.* That champs
P. آهن خای ȧhen-khȧy } the bit; difficult to restrain.

P. آهن دل ȧhen-dil, *a.* Brave, courageous, dauntless.

P. آهن دك ȧhen-dig, *s.* An iron pot or cauldron.

P. آهن ربا ȧhen-rubȧ. *a. & s.* A magnet.

P. آهن رگ ȧhen-reg, *a.* Strong, sinewy (horse, etc.).

P. آهن سا ȧhen-sȧ } *a. & s.* A file;
P. آهن سای ȧhen-sȧy } a whetstone.

A. اهنع ehnȧ', *a.* Crooked; lop-sided.

P. آهن قبا ȧhen-qȧbȧ, *s.* Chain, mail, or plate armor.

P. آهنك ȧhenng, *s.* 1. An act of drawing along or of extending. 2. A line, row, series. 3. A curve; an arch; a crown of an arch or dome. 4. A supporting wall. 5. A preparing, purposing or disposing one's self to do something; also, a being so prepared or disposed. 6. A tuning. 7. Notes or chords in introduction, or as overture. 8. Melody; music. 9. A custom, habit, fashion. 10. Perseverance; persistance. 11. Speed, quickness, agility. | — *v. i.* 1. To set about a thing. 2. To set out. 3. To amuse and enjoy one's self. 4. To have music and feasting.

P. آهنك ȧhenng, *a.* 1. Prepared; fitted; eager. 2. Tuned; in tune; tuneful. | — *v. t.* 1. To prepare. 2. To tune. آتش آهنك *a.* Ready as fire (to act, etc.). پلنك آهنك *a.* Eager as a leopard (to spring, etc.). ناهيد آهنك *a.* Tuneful as Venus; melodious.

P. آهنكر ȧhengȧr, *s.* A blacksmith.

P. آهنكرى ȧhengȧri, *s.* The quality, trade, or pay of a blacksmith.

T. آهنكسز ȧhengsiz, *a.* 1. Unprepared. 2. Discordant.

P. آهن كش ȧhen-kesh, *a. & s.* As آهن ربا

T. آهنكلتمك ȧhenglȧtmek, *v. t.* To make or let be got ready, or tuned.

T. آهنكلشدرمك ȧhenglȧshdirmek, *v. i.* 1. To make or let become prepared, fitted, eager. 2. To accord with one another; to tune together.

T. آهنكلشمك ȧhenglȧshmek, *v. i.* 1. To become ready. 2. To accord, or get into time with others.

T. آهنكلك ȧhenglik, *s.* 1. The state of being prepared. 2. The state of being in tune.

T. آهنكلمك ȧhenglemek, *v. t.* 1. To prepare. 2. To tune.

T. آهنكلنمك ȧhenglȧnmek, *v. i.* 1. To become ready. 2. To get into tune.

T. آهنكلو ȧhenglu, -lu, *a.* 1. Prepared, ready. 2. In tune.

P. آهنكى ȧhengi, *s.* As آهنكلك, *q. v.*

P. آهنه ȧhene, *s.* Any iron thing; an iron ring or fetter.

P. آهنى ȧheni, } *a.* 1. Iron, of iron.
P. آهنين ȧhenin, } 2. Hard.

P. آهنين پنجه ȧhenin-penje, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* An iron hand with strong springs, on which athletes exercise their grip and try to force it to bend back. 2. *a.* Whose grip is of iron.

P. آهنين جان ȧhenin-jȧn, *a.* As آهن جان

P. آهنين جگر ȧhenin-jighor, *a.* Brave and enduring.

Digitized by Google

P. آهنین دوش ânénîn-dûsh, *a.* Strong-backed.

P. آهنین رگ ânénîn-règ, *a.* As آهن رگ

P. آهنین قبا ânénîn-qâbâ, *s.* As آهن قبا

P. آهنین کمر ânénîn-kémér, *s.* & *a.* 1. *s.* A girdle of iron. 2. *a.* Whose waist is like iron; strong.

P. آهنینه ânénînè, *a.* As آهنین, *q. v.*

P. آهو âhû, *s.* 1. A gazelle; an antelope. 2. A graceful boy or girl. 3. A beautiful eye. 4. A blemish, fault, vice. آهوی آتشین *s.* *(The fiery gazelle)* The sign Aries. بزم – *s.* The subject of the toasts of a convivial party. تاتار – *s.* The musk-deer of Tatary. چین – *s.* The musk-deer of China. خاوری –, خاوری – *s.* The sun. ختن – *s.* The musk-deer of Khuten in Tatary. آهوی دنباله کشیده *s.* *(A gazelle with extended tail)* An eye of which the outward corner has been painted with antimony so as to appear lengthened. (In the east the corner of the eye is called the tail of the eye.) زرین – *s.* *(The golden gazelle)* 1. The sun. 2. A flagon or cup at a convivial party. سفید – *s.* 1. A white gazelle. 2. A fair-complexioned beauty. سیاه – *s.* A black antelope. سیمین – *s.* *(A silver gazelle)* 1. A fair-bodied beauty. شیرافکن – *s.* *(A lion-overthrowing gazelle)* 1. A beautiful boy or girl. 2. A beautiful and bewitching eye. آهو طودی *s.* The raspberry, *rubus idæus.* آهوی فلاك *s.* 1. The sun. 2. The sign Aries. نر – *s.* 1. A male antelope. 2. A mottled cloud.

A. اهوا ehvâ, *a.* For اهوی, *q. v.*

A. اهوا ehvâ, *s., pl. of* هوی 1. Loves. 2. Lusts, desires; fancies; imaginations; devices. 3. Objects lusted after. 4. Heresies. اهل الاهوا *s.* Schismatics; heretics.

A. اهوال ehvâl, *s., pl. of* هول Fears; terrors; dreadful uncertainties; dangers.

P. آهوبره âhû-bèrè, *s.* A young gazelle, a fawn. آهوبرهٔ فلك *s.* 1. The sun. 2. The sign Aries.

P. آهو پای âhû-pây. *a.* Swift of foot.

A. اهوج ehvej, *a.* Tall; foolish; impertinent; precipitate.

P. آهودل âhû-dil, *a.* Timorous; chicken-hearted.

A. اهوس ehvès, *a.* Very or most voracious.

A. اهول ehvèl, *a.* Very or most frightful, terrific.

A. اهول ûhûl, *vn.* 1. A taking a wife. 2. A being or becoming inhabited. 3. A becoming sociable or intimate; a becoming tame or domesticated.

A. اهوم ehvem, *a.* Large-headed.

P. آهوماده âhû-mâdè, *s.* A doe, female gazelle or antelope.

A. اهون ehvèn, *a.* 1. Very or most easy. 2. Very or most contemptible. 3. Very or most cheap.

P. آهون âhûn, *s.* An underground shaft or gallery.

P. آهون بر âhûn-bèr, . 1. A man who works underground; as, a miner or well-sinker. 2. A thief who digs through foundations into cellars, or into vaults, graves, etc.

A. اهوی ehvâ, اهوا *a.* Very much or most beloved and longed for.

P. آهوی âhûy, *s.* See آهو (آهوی is the word in construction: آهوی فلك, etc.)

A. اهویه ehviyè, *s., pl. of* هوا 1. Atmospheres. 2. Gases.

A. آهه âhè, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. آهی âhî, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

A. اهیا شراهیا âhiyyân-shèrâhiyyân, *interj.* A certain cabalistic formula, (taken from the Hebrew of the *I am that I am* of Exodus 3: 14.).

A. اهیب ehyèb, *a.* Very or most awful and imposing.

P. آهیخته âhîkhtè, *a.* As آهخته, *q. v.*

A. اهیف ehyèf, *a.* Small-waisted; slender.

T. ای èy, *interj.* 1. Ho! Hola! 2. Well! Why! How now!

T. ای ây, *s.* 1. The moon. 2. A month. 3. A crescent. 4. A beautiful face. باشی – *s.* 1. The first day of a calendar month. 2. Catamenia. باصمق – *v. i.* For the moon to be eclipsed. بالطه – *s.* A battle-axe with a crescent-shaped blade. تیور – *or* تیوری – *s.* 1. A cooper's adze. 2. A gouge; a rounding plane. چارپش – *a.* Affected with erysipelas (supposed to be caused by sleeping in moonlight). چارپق – *v.t.* For the moon to strike one with erysipelas. چیچکی – *s.* The sun-flower, *helianthus annuus.* ایدن ایه *adv.* From month to month, monthly. ای طوتلق *v. i.* For the moon to be eclipsed. طوغدی – *s.* 1. The

Digitized by Google

time of new moon. 2. *prop. n.* Name of some of the early Turkish chiefs. آیك اون دردی *s.* The fourteenth of a lunar month, the full of the moon. آیك صوی *s.* The end of the month. کی — *a.* Beautiful; bright of face and feature. — یکی *s.* 1. A new moon. 2. A new month.

T. ای ī, *a.* Stinking; fetid; putrid.

A. ایا eyā, *interj.* Hola! I say! Ho!

T. آیا ayà, *s.* 1. The inner surface of the hand and foot, or the middle portion of that surface. 2. (Gr. ἅγιος) Holy. (Found in compound proper names derived from the Greek, and often used indiscriminately with masculine as well as feminine names.) آیاسی *s.* The palm of the hand. ایاق آیاسی *s.* The sole or hollow of the foot. ایا صوفیه *prop. n.* The mosque of St. Sophia at Constantinople. کچوك ایاصوفیه *prop. n.* The ancient church of Sergius and Bacchus, now used as a mosque, in Constantinople.

P. آیا āyā, *interj.* 1. (of doubt) I wonder whether! 2. (of expectation) Maybe! Perhaps! Perhance!

A. ایاب iyāb, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A repenting; repentance. 3. A setting (of the sun). ذهاب و ایاب *s.* Departure and return.

A. ایاب i'āb, *vn.* An insulting; a treating with contumely.

A. آیاب āyyāb, *a., pl. of* آیب 1. Who return. 2. Who turn to God in praise, prayer, or penitence.

A. ایابت iyābat, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A turning or returning to God.

A. ایابس eyābis, *s., pl. of* ایبس 1. Shin bones. 2. Very hard substances used as tests for the temper of swords.

A. آیات āyāt, *s., pl. of* آیت 1. Signs; wonders; miracles. 2. Verses or passages of the Qur'an or of Scripture. متشابهات — *s.* Doubtful, obscure, or ambiguous verses of the Qur'an. محکمات — *s.* Verses of the Qur'an of clear and decided import.

F. ایاثولوغ ayà-sùlùg, *prop. n.* (Gr. Ἅγιος Θεολόγος) The village nearest to the site of the ancient Ephesus.

A. ایاد iyād, *s.* 1. A refuge, defence, screen; a stronghold. 2. A steep, difficult mountain. 3. A bank, dyke (against water).

A. ایاد iyād } *vn.* 1. A strengthA. ایادت iyādet } ening. 2. A becoming strong.

A. ایادی eyādī, *s., pl. of* ایدی *pl. of* ید Hands, multitudes of hands. ایادی ناسده *adv.* In the hands of men, or, of the public.

P. ایار eyār } *prop. n.* The solar
A. ایار eyyār } month of May.

T. آیارتدرمق ayàrtdìrmàq, *v. t.* To make or let be seduced into disobedience or wickedness.

T. آیارتمق ayàrtmàq, *v. t.* To excite and seduce to disobedience or wickedness; to lead astray.

F. ایارج iyārij, *s. (pl.* ایارجات) A laxative medicinal compound.

T. آیاردلق ayàrdìlmàq, *v. i.* To be led astray; to be seduced into rebellion or wickedness.

T. آیارمق ayàrmàq, *v. i.* To go astray; to lapse into rebellion or wickedness.

P. ایاره eyāre, *s.* 1. An armlet, bracelet, anklet, bangle. 2. An account-book; an account. 3. A laxative medicinal compound. 4. A thing serving as a standard of comparison as a scale or measure.

P. ایاره‌کیر eyāre-gīr, *s.* An accountant.

T. آیاز ayàz, *s.* 1. Frost, or dewy cold on a clear night. 2. Bright sunshine. 3. A man's name. او — *v. i.* For a night to be clear and cold, with dew or frost. آیازده یاتمق *v. t.* To sleep in the open air exposed to dew or frost. آی آیازی *s.* Sharp cold with frost or dew and clear moonlight.

T. آیازل ayàzìl, *s. (for* A. خیال ظل) A galanty-show of the shadows of pasteboard figures cast on a screen. آیازل اویناتمق *v. i.* 1. To exhibit a galanty-show. 2. To have a galanty-show exhibited.

T. آیازلجی ayàzìlji, *s.* A galanty-showman.

T. آیازلق ayàzlìq, *a.* 1. (Weather) special to clear and cold nights. 2. Bright, sunshiny (weather).

T. آیازلمق ayàzlàmàq, *v. i.* To spend the night exposed to clear frosts or dews.

T. آیازلنمق ayàzlànmàq, *v. i.* 1. To become clear, with sharp cold and dew or hoar frost. 2. To be out in a

Digitized by Google

dewy or frosty night. 3. For a day to be or become bright and sunshiny.

F. آیازمه **āyāzmā**, *s.* (G ἁγίασμα) A sacred spring, reputed among Christians to possess miraculous virtues; any spring of water.

A. ایاس **iyās**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming without hope; despair. 2. *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. ایآس **i'ās**, vulg. **iyās**. A making or letting despair.

A. ایاست **iyāsėt**, *vn.* for ایآس **i'ās**, *q.v.*

F. آیاستفانوس **āyāstėfānos**, *prop. n.* (Gr. Ἅγιος Στέφανος) San-Stefano, a village on the Marmara near Constantinople, where the treaty of peace was signed between Turkey and Russia in 1878.

A. ایاسی **iyāsī**, *a.* 1. Related to a man named Iyas. 2. A kind of open, horsehair veil worn over the eyes by women in Persia, etc. فراست ایاسیه *s.* Iyas-like perspicacity. (This Iyas was a judge of Basra, noted as a shrewd, astute counsellor.)

A. ایاسین **iyāsīn**, *s., pl. of* ایسان Men.

F. آیاصوفیه **āyā-sofyā**, *prop. n.* See in T. آیا

A. ایاطل **iyātil**, *s., pl. of* ایطل Flanks.

T. آیاغ **āyāg**. *s.* 1. (in declension, before a vowel) For آیاق, *q. v.* 2. A drinking cup or goblet.

T. آیاق **āyāq**. *s.* 1. A foot of man, beast, or utensil. 2. A leg of man, beast, or utensil. 3. A base, pedestal, plinth, step on which a thing is erected. 4. The bottom or end of a writing, etc. 5. The outlet, mouth of a stream. 6. A stair; a round of a ladder. 7. A foot in measure. 8. The gait of a saddle-beast. 9. A drinking cup or goblet. آیاغه طولاشمق *v. i.* To get between the legs and trip one up. آیاغه قالقمق *v. i.* 1. To get up; to stand up. 2. To rise in rebellion or mutiny. آیاغه کلمك *v. i.* To rise in remonstrance or rebellion. آیاغی اوغورلو *a.* Who brings good luck. آیاق التنده قالمق *v. i.* To be trodden under foot. آیاق آلتنه آلمق *v. i.* To trample under foot. آیاق آلتی *s.* 1. The sole of the foot. 2. The ground under the foot. آیاق اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the foot, in token of reverence. آیاق اوستی *s.* The instep; the upper surface of the foot. آیاق اویدرمق *v. i.* To keep step. آیاق باصمق *v. i.* 1. To tread; to trample on. 2. To persist; to insist. آیاق پاتردیسی *s.* 1. A trampling of feet. 2. A vain attempt at coercion. آیاق تری *s.* 1. The sweat of the foot. 2. A present or fee to a messenger. آیاق دری *s.* See آیاقده . آیاق تری اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be on foot. 2. To be active. آیاقده طورمق *v. i.* To remain standing. آیاق دکیشمك *v. i.* 1. To get into or out of step with another. 2. For a horse to change his pace. آیاق دیوانی *s.* A council held in haste, in the Sultan's presence. آیاق سورچمك *v. i.* For the foot to slip. آیاق سوریمك *v. i.* To drag or shuffle the feet. آیاق شاشرمق *v. i.* To get out of step when walking with another. آیاق شاشمق *v. i.* For the foot to get out of step. آیاق طاشی *s.* 1. A pumice-stone used at a bath to polish the soles of the feet. 2. A slab of stone at the foot of a staircase which serves as a horse-block. 3. The channelled slab of an eastern water-closet. آیاق طاقمی *s.* The rabble. آیاق طاوشی *s.* The clatter of feet. آیاق طولاشدرمق *v.i.* To make one stumble by striking one foot against the other. آیاق طولاشمق *v. i.* For one foot to become entangled with the other. آیاق قابی *s.* A shoe; an outer covering for the foot. آیاق یوزی *s.* The upper surface of the foot; the instep. آیاق یولی *s.* A water-closet. آرد آیاق *s.* A hind leg or foot. آغاج آیاق *s.* A wooden leg. ال آیاق چبالمق *v. i.* To make every effort. ال آیاق یوریمك *v. i.* To go on all fours, as an infant. اوك آیاق *s.* The front leg or foot. 2. A leader in mischief. باشدن آیاغه قدر *adv.* From beginning to end. بر آیاغی مزارده *a.* Very old; infirm, or ill. بر آیاق اول *adv.* As soon as possible. برینك آیاغنه دوشمك , برینك آیاغنه قپانمق , برینك آیاغنه صارلمق To implore protection or mercy. برینك آیاغنه کلمك *v. i.* 1. To come to another with some request. 2. To cringe; to humiliate one's self before another. چای آیاغی *s.* The outlet of a brook. خروس آیاغی *s.* *(A cock's foot)* A corkscrew. درت آیاق اولمق *v. i.* To go or stand on all fours; to creep, as an infant. دیوار آیاغی *s.* 1. The foundation of a wall. 2. The foot of a wall, above ground. سوز آیاغه دوشمك *v. i.* *(For talk to fall to the feet)* For the rabble to gain the upper hand in affairs of importance. شیطانك آرد آیاغی *(The devil's hind leg)* A

Digitized by Google

mischief-maker, an intriguer. صاج آیاقی *s.* A trevet. طوکز آیاغی *s.* 1. A pig's foot. 2. A wormer used for withdrawing the charge from a gun. 3. *(military)* A crows-foot, used to impede the charge of cavalry. قاز آیاغی *s.* 1. A goose's foot. 2. A stupid fool. 3. The herb goose-foot, *chenopodium*. 4. An obtuse angle. 5. A hook with a long projecting point. قرق آیاق *s.* A centipede, *miriapoda*. کول آیاغی *s.* An outlet to a lake. لغم آیاغی *s.* An outfall to a sewer. نردبان آیاغی *s.* 1. The foot to a staircase; a landing. 2. The foot of a ladder.

T. آیاقداش **âyâqdâsh**, *s.* A comrade; a companion.

T. آیاقسز **âyâqsîz**, *a.* 1. Footless. 2. Legless.

T. آیاقلاندرمق **âyâqlândîrmâk**, *v. t.* See آیاقلندرمق

T. آیاقلتمق **âyâqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a distance be measured by feet; to let be trod on.

T. آیاقلق **âyâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Anything special to a foot or leg. 2. Anything used in place of a foot or leg. 3. A stilt. آیاقلق اوستنده یورمك *v. i.* To walk on stilts. آیاقلق جانبازی *s.* A professional walker on stilts.

T. آیاقلمق **âyâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To measure a distance with the feet. 2. To trample on. 3. To put a leg or foot to a thing.

T. آیاقلندرمق **âyâqlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let one get on his feet. 2. To make or let become firmly established. 3. To make or let rise in remonstrance or rebellion. 4. To make or let acquire a foot or leg.

T. آیاقلنمق **âyâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a foot or leg. 2. To get on one's feet. 3. To become firmly established. 4. To rise in remonstrance, tumult, or rebellion. 5. For a thing to acquire a foot or leg.

T. آیاقلو, آیاقلی **âyâqlî**, **-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a foot or leg. 2. Long-legged. 3. Movable; ambulatory. قدح — *s.* A drinking-glass with a foot; a goblet. دیوان — *s.* A council of state held in haste in presence of the Sultan. کتبخانه — *s.* *(A library on feet)* A very learned man, a walking dictionary. آغاج آیاقلو *a.* Wooden-legged;

T. آیاکو **ayâghû**, vulg. **ayî**, *s.* A rib.

A. ایال **iyâl**, *vn.* 1. A returning. 2. A turning away, an averting one's self from. 3. A thickening, clotting, coagulating. 4. A being or becoming a ruler. 5. A governing well.

T. ایالت **eyâlet**, *s.* A province; a principality.

A. ایالت **iyâlet**, *vn.* A being or becoming a ruler; a governing; administration, rule.

T. آیالمق **âyâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To grasp with the palm of the hand.

T. آیاله **âyâlâmâ**, *s. & a.* 1. A grasp with the palm of the hand. 2. That can just be grasped with the hand.

T. آیالو **âyâlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Having a palm or hollow. طبان — *s.* A flat foot, (a feature much prized in the East).

A. ایام **eyyûm**, *s., pl. of* یوم 1. Days. 2. Anniversaries; especially, of days on which battles have been fought. 3. Battles, actions. 4. An indefinite space of time. ایام باحور *s.* The dog-days. ایام شعانین *s.* Palm Sunday and the two or three following days. ایام عرب *s.* The noted days and battles of the old Arabians. ایام عشر *s.* The ten first days of the month of Muharrem, with the Shi'i Muslims held sacred to the memory of Hasan and Husayn, the martyrs. ایام معدودات *s.* 1. The three days following the sacrifice by pilgrims at Mekka; *i. e.*, the 11th, 12th, and 13th of Zi-'l-Hijja. 2. As ایام عشر, *q. v.* ایام معلومات *s.* The first ten days of Zi-'l-Hijja, the last of which is the day of sacrifice observed by pilgrims at Mekka, and by Muslims every where. بر ایام *adv.* A while. کوز ایامی *s.* The autumn. یومان الایام *s. & adv.* On a certain day; once upon a time.

T. ایام **eyyâm**, *a.* (A day or season) when favorable gales and fine weather prevail. اوله — *interj.* May wind and weather be favorable to you! رئیسی — *s.* 1. A fair weather sailor. 2. A bully. هوا — *s.* Fine weather with a fair wind.

A. ایاما **eyâmâ**, *s., pl. of* ایم For ایامی

A. ایامن **eyâmin**, *s., pl. of* ایمن 1. Prosperous, fortunate, auspicious things. 2. Right hands; also, right-hand sides.

A. ایامی **eyâmî**, ایاما, *s., pl. of* ایم 1. Single men, whether bachelors or wid-

Digitized by Google

owers. 2. Unmarried women whether maids or widows.

A. ايامين **eyāmīn**, *s., pl. of* ايمن As ايامن No. 2, *q. v.*

A. ايلوين **eyāvīn**, *s., pl. of* ايوان Large halls, porticoes or balconies.

A. ايائل **eyā'il**, vulg. ايايل **eyāyil**, *s., pl. of* ايل Stags; bucks, or, wild oxen.

A. ايائم **eyā'im**, vulg. ايايم **eyāyim**, *s., pl. of* ايم As ايلى, *q. v.*

T. ايب **eyb**, *s.* Thought; reflexion; consideration; judgment.

A. آئب **ā'ib**, vulg. آيب **āyib**, *a.* 1. Who returns. 2. Who turns to God in praise, prayer, or penitence. 3. Setting (sun, etc.).

A. ايباد **ibād**, *vn.* A making or leaving solitary; isolation.

A. ايبار **ibār**, *vn.* A beast's being or becoming very hairy or furry.

A. ايباس **ibās**, *vn.* 1. A drying; desiccation. 2. A country's being or becoming parched and dried up.

A. ايبت **eybĕt**, *vn.* 1. A returning. 2. A turning to God in praise, prayer or penitence.

A. ايبس **eybĕs**, *a.* 1. Dry 2. Very or most dry.

A. ايبس **eybĕs**, *s. (pl.* اياس*)* 1. A shin bone. 2. Any hard substance set up to test the temper of a sword.

T. ايبسز **eybsĭz**, *a.* Thoughtless; lacking in reflection, consideration, and judgment.

T. ايبسزلك **eybsĭzlĭk**, *s.* Thoughtlessness; want of reflection, consideration, and judgment.

T. ايبك **ibĭk**, *s.* 1. A comb on the head of a fowl; a crest. 3. The hoopoe, *upupa epops*. خروس ايبكى *s.* 1. A cock's comb. 2. The flower cock's-comb, *celosia cristata*.

T. ايبكسز **ibĭksĭz**, *a.* Combless; crestless (bird).

T. ايبكلو **ibĭklĭ**, *a.* Possessed of a comb; crested (bird).

A. ايبل **eybĕl**, *s.* A Christian priest or monk; or, he who beats the wooden clapper used in place of a bell in some Christian churches.

T. ايبلتمك **eyblātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be considered, thought over, or reflected on.

T. ايبلمك **eyblĕmĕk**, vulg. **iplĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To consider, to think over, reflect upon.

A. ايبلى **eybĕlī**, *s.* As ايبل, *q. v.*

T. ايبيك **ibĭk**, *s.* See ايبك

T. ايپ **ip**, *s.* 1. A string, cord or rope. 2. A halter. ايپ اوجى *s.* An occasion, an opportunity. ايپ پارەسنى ويرمك *v.i.* To give one the price of a rope (to hang himself) *i.e.*, to give one something to be rid of him. ايپ جانبازى *s.* A rope-dancer. ايپدن قوشاق *s.* A rope girdle; *i. e.*, an indication of great poverty. ايپ سوريان *s. (Who trails a rope)* One who deserves hanging. ايپ قاچقينى *s.* A fugitive from the rope; a former malefactor. ايپه كلمك *v. i.* To come to the gallows. ايپى صاپى يوق *s.* One who has no connexions, an irresponsible vagrant. ايپى چرپى *s.* 1. A carpenter's chalk-line for marking lumber; a mason's leveling-line. ايپى قورشون *s.* A plummet-line.

T. ايپ **ip**, *interj.* A rope! A rope! (to hang myself with).

T. ايپرتمك **iprātmĕk**, *v. t.* To wear by friction; to make rough a smooth surface.

T. ايپرنمك **iprānmĕk**, *v. i.* To wear away under friction, becoming rough or jagged.

T. ايپسز **ipsĭz**, *a.* 1. Ropeless, halterless. 2. Unconnected. صاپسز — *a.* That has neither halter nor handle. *i. e.* 1. Without connexions or guaranty. 2. Irrelevant.

T. ايپك **ipĕk**, *s.* 1. Silk. 2. *a.* Silken; made of silk. بوجكى — *s.* The silk worm. تفەسى — *s.* A hank of wound raw silk. كى — *a.* Like silk, soft; also, pure. چيچكى — *s.* The portulacca and mesembryanthemum class of flowering plants. قوردى — *s.* The silk worm. شرابى — *s.* Wine made from the white mulberry. خام ايپك *s.* Raw silk.

T. ايپكجى **ipĕkjī**, *s.* A silk-merchant; a dealer in silk thread, etc.

T. ايپلك **ipĭlĭk**, *s.* 1. A fibre (vegetable or animal). 2. A thread, a yarn. 3. A flaxen thread. 4. *a.* Woven of flaxen yarn; linen. ايپلك ايپلك *adv.* 1. In fibres. 2. Separately; fibre by fibre. ايپلك اكيرمك *v. i.* 1. To spin yarn. 2. To spin several yarns into thread. ايپلك بز *s.* Linen cloth of any kind. ايپلك پنيرى *s.* A kind of cheese marked with the threads

Digitized by Google

of the cheese-cloth. ایپلك یوماغی *s.* A ball of yarn. ایکنه ایپلك *s.* 1. Haberdashery; things of very small importance. 2. Skin and bone, leanness. پامبوق ایپلکی *s.* Cotton yarn. پامبوق ایپلکی ایله باغلق 1. To fasten insecurely. 2. To compromise; to patch up a peace. یوك ایپلك *s.* Woollen yarn or thread.

T. ایپلکجی **ipliḳdji**, *s.* A dealer in yarns or threads; also, a maker of them.

T. ایپلکخانه **ipliḳ-khâné**, *s.* 1. A spinning-mill. 2. The Government manufactory of rope and canvas at Constantinople. 3. An industrial prison; a penitentiary.

T. ایپلکسز **ipliksız**, *a.* 1. Yarnless; threadless. 2. Unstrung; loose.

T. ایپلکلندرمك **ipliḳlândırmék**, *v. t.* 1. To beat or wear into fibres. 2. To spin into a yarn or thread. 3. To make or let become fibre or fibrous.

T. ایپلکلنمك **ipliḳlânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To separate into fibres. 2. To become thread or fibre. 3. To become fibrous.

T. ایپلکلو **ipliḳli**, *a.* 1. That has yarn or thread. 2. Strung on a thread. 3. Fibrous; stringy.

T. ایپلجك **iplijik**, (for ایپلکجك), *s., dim. of* ایپلك A little fibre, yarn, or thread.

A. آیت **âyét**, *s.* (*pl.* آیات) 1. A sign, wonder, miracle worked by God. 2. A verse, sentence, or passage of the Qur'an or of Scripture. (Said also of each of the parts of the Muslim profession of the faith, the two being called آیتان. There are said to be 6,616 verses in the Qur'an.) الآیه The verse. (A monitory word, placed after a quotation from the Qur'an.) آیت ترغیب A verse where the joys of heaven are spoken of. آیت ترهیب A verse where the sufferings of hell are mentioned. آیت الکرسی *s.* The 256th verse of the 2d chapter of the Qur'an, which says: "His throne extendeth over the heavens and the earth". آیت کریمه *s.* The sacred verse; *i. e.* a verse from the Qur'an. (An expression generally used in speaking of a passage of the Qur'an). آیت مقصود *s.* The 62nd verse of of the 4th chapter of the Qur'an: "Obey God and obey the apostle, and them in authority among you."

T. ایت **it**, *s.* 1. A dog. 2. A vile man. اسنی بلور — The dog knows his owner. اللو — *s.* Knock-kneed and splay-footed. اوزومی — *s.* Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*. آیه‌سی — *s.* A certain wild convolvulus. ایل — *s.* Dog-year, the 11th year of the old Turkish cycle of twelve years. باشی — *s.* A plant of the *solanum family*. بالغی — *s.* The shark; also, the dog-fish; also a tadpole. بورنی — *s.* The hip of the wild rose, *cynorrodon*. خیاری — *s.* The colocynth, *citrullus colocynthis*, or the wild cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum*. درنکی — *s.* A riotous gathering. دیرسکی — *s.* A kind of blind boil or sty. سدیکی — *s.* The plant horehound, *marrubium vulgare*. سوریسی — *s.* 1. A pack of dogs or hounds. 2. A mob of roughs. کسری — *s.* The grape hyacinth, *balbus esculentus, muscari comosum*. منکشه‌سی — *s.* The dog-violet, *viola canina*. نشانی — *s.* The long horny excrescence on the inside of each leg of a horse, just below the knee; or, the ergot under the fetlock.

A. ایتا **itâ**, *vn.* 1. A bringing; a causing to come. 2. A giving; a delivering.

A. ایتاح **itâh**, *vn.* A giving stingily; a being stingy; stinginess.

A. ایتاخ **itâkh**, *vn.* 1. A falling into mire. 2. A falling into difficulty or trouble.

F. ایتالیا **italyâ**, *prop. n.* Italy.

T. ایتالیالو **italyâli, -lu**
F. ایتالیان **italyan** } *a.* Italian (man).

F. ایتالیانجه **italyânjé**, *s.* The Italian language.

A. ایتام **éytâm**, *s., pl. of* یتیم 1. Orphans; fatherless infants. 2. Rare things; solitary things.

A. ایتان **itân**, *vn.* A having a difficult presentation in child-birth.

A. ائتثار **i'tisâr**, vulg. ایتثار **itisâr**, *vn.* A following in the footsteps of another.

A. ائتجار **i'tijâr**, vulg. ایتجار **itijâr**, *vn.* 1. A hiring. 2. A striving to deserve future reward by good deeds.

T. ایتجکز **itjéyiz**, *a., dim. of* ایت A little or pet dog.

T. ایتدرتمك **itdirtmék**, vulg. **étdirtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let an act be caused to be done.

T. ایتدرلمك **itdirdilmék**, vulg. **étdirdilmék**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be caused to be done.

T. ایتدرلمك **itdirilmék**, vulg. **étdirilmék**,

Digitized by Google

mėk, *v. i.* To be made or let to be done.

T. ايتدرمك **itdirmėk**, vulg. **ėtdirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be done.

T. ايتدرمك **itdirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be pushed or propelled.

A. ايتراش **i'tirāsh**, vulg. ايتراش **itirāsh**, *vn.* 1. A receiving compensation for bodily injury. 2. A consenting to receive compensation for injury.

T. ايترمك **itirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let go astray and be lost; to lose. (See يترمك)

A. ايتزاز **i'tizāz**, vulg. ايتزاز **itizāz**, *vn.* 1. A bubbling up. 2. A being in a hurry; a being vexed or disquieted; commotion.

A. ايتسا **i'tisā**, vulg. ايتسا **itisā**, *vn.* An acting after the example of another.

T. ايتش **itish**, *s.* A mode of pushing or propelling.

T. ايتشدرمك **itishdirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let others mutually push one another about or quarrel.

T. ايتشلمك **itishilmėk**, *v. i.* To be such that people can or do push one another about or quarrel in or about it.

T. ايتشمك **itishmėk**, *v. i.* To push one another; to quarrel together; to brawl.

T. ايتشجى **itishji**, *s.* A continual brawler.

A. ايتفاك **i'tifāk**, vulg. ايتفاك **itifak**, *vn.* A being turned upside down; a being subverted; overthrow.

P. ايتكين **itgin**. *s.* A master of a house; a host.

P. ايتكينى **itginī**, *s.* The quality, acts or bearing of a host.

A. ايتلا **i'tilā**, vulg. ايتلا **itilā**, *vn.* 1. a falling short; a being remiss; shortcoming, remissness. 2. A being or becoming able; ability.

T. آيتلاتمق **aytlātmāq**, *v. t.* For آيرتلاتمق

A. ايتلاف **i'tilāf**, vulg. ايتلاف **itilāf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming gathered together or united. 2. A being composed or compiled. 3. A consisting of. 4. A being joined in bonds of friendship. 5. An agreeing together. 6. *(rhetoric)* Congruity of expression, or harmony of sound with the idea expressed; also, congruity of physical form in words.

T. آيتلامق **aytlāmāq**, *v. t.* See آيرتلامق

T. آيتلانمق **aytlānmāq**, *v. i.* See آيرتلانمق

T. ايتلك **itlik**, *s.* 1. The quality or acts of a dog. 2. The quality and acts of a rogue; villainy.

T. ايتلمك **itilmėk**, *v. i.* To be pushed or propelled. (See also ايتملك)

T. آيتلو **āyėtli**, *a.* That has a verse of the Qur'an inscribed on it.

A. ايتمار **i'timār**, vulg. ايتمار **itimār**, *vn.* 1. A following, an obeying; compliance, obedience. 2. A consulting together; deliberation. 3. A following one's own resolve. 4. An intending; a purposing; intention; aim; endeavor.

A. ايتمام **i'timām**, vulg. ايتمام **itimām**, *vn.* A following another as one's leader (امام).

A. ايتمان **i'timān**, vulg. ايتمان **itimān**, *vn.* 1. A confiding in another. 2. An appointing one guardian, custodian, trustee, or superintendent (امين).

T. آيتمق **āyitmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To say. 2. To compose or recite.

T. ايتمك **itmėk**, vulg. **ėtmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To do. 2. To make. 3. To amount to. 4. To say. (This is the usual active auxiliary verb, used with Arabic and Persian verbal nouns to form Turkish complex verbs; as, تسليم ايتمك to deliver up; معاونت ايتمك to render assistance. It is sometimes replaced by اطلمق or قلمق or when the agent is a grand personage, by بيورمق; as, تشريف بيورمق to condescend to honor a person by a visit. When an original Turkish noun precedes these verbs, they are no longer auxiliaries; as, نه ايتدى What did he do?) — ر *v. t.* To unite. — بيرام *v. i.* To keep Bayram. — تخته اورتى *v. t.* To make a covering of boards or a roof. — چهره *v. i.* To make a face; to look displeased or disappointed; to pout. — كندى *v. t.* To do (a thing) one's self. *i. e.*, to become the victim of one's own act. — يوق *v. t.* To annihilate; to hide. ايمه بوله دنياسى The world of doing and finding; *i. e.*, in which each one reaps the fruit of what he does.

T. ايتمك **itmėk**, *v. t.* To push or propel.

T. ايتمك **itmėk**, *v. i.* To go astray; to err; to be lost. (See يتمك, يتمك)

A. ايتناف **i'tināf**, vulg. ايتناف **itināf**, *vn.* A beginning, a taking in hand.

A. اثوا **i'tivā**, vulg. ايتوا **itivā**, *vn.* A going to; a betaking one's self to.

Digitized by Google

T. ايتورمك itürmék, *v. t.* See ايترمك

T. ايتورمك iti-virmék, *v. t.* Erroneous for ايتيورمك, *q. v.*

T. ايتوك itük, *s.* 1. Any thing said, a saying. 2. A piece of good news.

T. ايتوكجى itükji, *s.* 1. A speaker; one who says. 2 A bringer of good tidings.

T. ايتى iti, } *a.* 1. Sharp; keen,
T. ايتك itik, } (sword, etc.). 2. Strong, pungent to the taste. 3. Acrimonious.

T. ايتكلك itiklik, } *s.* 1. Sharpness,
T. ايتلك itilik, } keenness. 2. Pungency. 3. Acrimony; acrimoniousness.

T. ايتلمك itilmék, *v. i.* 1. To become sharp or pungent. 2. To be pushed or propelled (for ايتمك, *q. v.*)

T. ايتلمك } itilémék, *v. t.* To sharp-
T. ايتيلمك } en; to whet.

T. ايتمك itimék, *v. i.* 1. To be or become sharp. 2. To be acrimonious.

T. ايتيورمك iti-virmék, vulg. iti-vérmék, *v. t.* To give a quick push or propulsion.

A. ايثاب isäb, *vn.* A making or letting jump, spring, or leap.

A. ايثار i'sär, vulg. ايثار isär, *vn.* 1. A preferring. 2. An honoring. 3. A using preference in giving. 4. A making or letting follow in the traces of another. 5. A giving consecutively. ا—, *v. t.* To give; to bestow.

P. ايثاربخش isär-bäkhsh, *a.* Who consecutively bestows gifts.

A. ايثاق isäq, *vn.* A making fast with a bond or ligature (وثاق).

A. ايثام i'säm, vulg. ايثام isäm, *vn.* A making or letting commit sin.

A. ايثان isän, *vn.* 1. A giving bountifully to. 2. A being or becoming wealthy.

A. ايجاب ijäb, *vn.* 1. A rendering or deeming needful, obligatory, or unavoidable; a necessitating; a requiring; demand. 2. An affirming; affirmation. 3. *(law)* A making a first proposal towards a contract. 4. *(theol.)* An acting so as to deserve heaven or hell. ا—, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To render necessary; to require; to demand. 2. To affirm. 3. To propose. 4. To deserve. B. *(Int.)* 5. To be necessary, obligatory, unavoidable. ايجابى وار It is wanted, needed, necessary. ايجابى يوق It is not wanted, etc.

A. ايجابا ijäbän, *adv.* 1. Necessarily. 2. Affirmatively. 3. As a first proposal in a bargain.

A. ايجابى ijäbï, *a.* 1. Affirmative, (proposition). 2. Inchoative, (proposal towards a bargain). 3. Deserving, determining, (act; as to reward or punishment).

A. ايجاح ijäh, *vn.* 1. A call of nature's being or becoming urgent. 2. A forcing; an obliging; constraint.

A. ايجاد ijäd, *vn.* A causing to exist; a creating; an inventing; creation; production; invention. ا— *v. t.* 1. To create. 2. To produce. 3. To invent. 4. To introduce (a fashion, etc.). 5. To trump up, to fabricate. صاحبى— *s.* An inventor. عالم ايجاد *s.* The world of created things; all creation. نو ايجاد *a.* 1. Newly invented. 2. Newly introduced.

A. ايجاذ ijäz, *vn.* 1. An obliging one to have recourse to a thing; a leaving no alternative. 2. A forcing, compelling; force; constraint; compulsion.

A. ايجار i'jär, vulg. ايجار ijär, *vn.* 1. A paying one his hire. 2. A giving one his reward; reward, recompence. 3. A letting out for hire; a leasing. ا— *v. t.* To pay one his wage or hire, etc., as above.

A. ايجاز ijäz. *vn.* 1. A making one's discourse terse, succinct. 2. A discourse's being brief, terse, laconic; brevity. على وجه الايجاز *adv.* Briefly; succinctly; laconically.

A. ايجازا ijäzän, *adv.* Briefly; cursorily; succinctly.

P. ايجازانه ijäzänè, *a.* Brief; cursory; terse; laconic.

A. ايجاس ijäs, *vn.* A feeling fear in one's heart; a hiding fear.

A. ايجاع ijä', *vn.* 1. A making ache. 2. A hurting; a tormenting.

T. ايچ ich, *s.* 1. The inside of any thing, the interior; inner substance. 2. The internal parts of an animal. 3. The heart or mind of a man. 4. The whole interval of time included between two definite points. 5. The whole mental field occupied by several individuals. 6. The moral field included in any defined limits. (Joined

Digitized by Google

to prepositions, this word is equivalent to some English prepositions and adverbs, taking the possessive pronouns to define the locality; as, ايچكدن From within thee; through thee. ايچكزه Into you; among you. ايچمده Within me. ايچنه Within him, her, it; into him, her, it, etc.) اغاسى ايچ – *s.* 1. A page or valet that does duty in his master's reception-room. 2. A kind of iron rake with a long handle. آغريسى ايچ – *s.* A colic; the pains of dysentery. اوغلانى ايچ – *s.* A young page, at school, but destined for future service. ايچه ايچ – Inside to inside; heart to heart. باغلمق ايچ – *v. i.* For a fruit, etc., to fill out in pulp or kernel. چكمك ايچ – *v. i.* 1. To sigh. 2. To sob. دامادى ايچ – *s.* As كويكيى ايچ –, *q.v.* صيقلق ايچ – *v. i.* For the heart to feel oppressed, *i. e.*, to feel ill at ease. طونى ايچ – *s.* Drawers worn next to the body. قاقمق ايچ – *v. i.* For the internal organs to rise; *i.e.*, to feel sick. كويكيى ايچ – *s.* A bridegroom who lives with his wife at the house of her parents. ايچندن چكمك *v. i.* To pass through. ايچنده اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit or live in. ايچنه كيرمك *v. i.* To enter into. ايچه طوغمق *v. i.* To rise to the inner perception; to dawn upon the mind. ايچه كلمك *v. i.* To seem. ايچ ياغى *s.* Suet, tallow, or lard. ايچ يلكى *s.* An inner vest. ايچ يوزى *s.* The inner face of a thing; *i. e.*, its reality. ايچك ايچى *s.* The crumb of bread. اغزم ايچندن دوشدى It escaped from my lips. بادم ايچى *s.* An almond kernel. بر كيجه ايچنده *adv.* Within the space of one night. جوز ايچى *s.* The kernel of a walnut; ساعت ايچى *s.* The works of a watch or clock. شهر ايچنده *adv.* Within the town; in the city. قاون ايچى *s.* 1. The flesh or pulp of a musk-melon. 2. Name of a peculiar light yellow color. منقال ايچى *s.* The inner fire-pan of a chafing-dish.

T. ايچ **ich**, *a.* Inner, interior. ايديك ايچ – *s.* Light soleless shoes worn within other shoes. ايچه ايچ *adv.* To the inner interior, to the inmost regions. ايچدن ايچ *adv.* In the very innermost recesses. قلعه ايچ – *s.* A citadel.

T. ايچتمك **ichitmek**, *v. t.* Erroneous for ايچورمك, *q. v.*

T. ايچجك **ichejek**, *a. & s.* Erroneous for ايچدجك from ايچمك *q. v.*

T. ايچرمك **ichirmek**, *v. t.* See ايچورمك

T. ايچرو **ichéru**, **ichéri**, *s. & adv.* 1. The inner part, the inside of a thing. 2. In; towards the inside. يورك ايچرو – Walk in; be pleased to come in. ايچرودن *adv.* From within. ايچروده *adv.* In the inside. ايچروسى *s.* His, her, its, inside. ايچرو صوقق *v. t.* To push a thing into the interior. ايچروك *s.* Thy inside. ايچرو كيرمك *v. i.* To enter; to penetrate. ايچروم *s.* My inside. ايچرويه *adv.* Towards the inside.

T. ايچره **ichré**, **ichéré**, *adv.* 1. In; within. 2. Among; amongst.

T. ايچرى **ichéri**, *s. & adv.* As ايچرو *q.v.*

T. ايچسز **ichsiz**, *a.* Without an inside, kernel, pulp, etc.

T. ايچش **ichish**, *s.* A mode of drinking or smoking.

T. ايچشدرمك **ichishdirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let several persons drink with one another.

T. ايچشمك **ichishmék**, *v. t.* To drink mutually. آند ايچشمك *v. i.* To drink a pledge, to swear an oath together.

T. ايچقرمق **ichqirmaq**, *v. i.* Vulgar for آيچقرمق, *q. v.*

T. ايچ قور **ich-qur**, *s.* See اوچقور

T. ايچق **ichqi**, *s.* Err. for ايچكى, *q. v.*

T. ايچكى **ichki**, *s.* Drink; any intoxicating liquid.

T. ايچكيجى **ichkiji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of intoxicating drink. 2. A toper; a sot.

T. ايچكيل **ichgil**, *s.* Malice; secret hate.

T. ايچلك **ichlik**, *s.* An inner garment; especially, an under-shirt.

T. ايچلمك **ichilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be drunk or imbibed. 2. To be smoked. 3. To be capable of being drunk or smoked.

T. ايچلو **ichli-lu**, *a.* 1. That has an inside, kernel, pulp, works, etc. 2. That cherishes a grudge; spiteful, revengeful. 3. Willing.

T. ايچم **ichim**, *s.* The quantity drunk down at one gulp.

T. ايچملو **ichimli**, *a.* Pleasant to drink; agreeable to the taste.

T. ايچمك **ichmek**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To drink. 2. To imbibe or absorb a fluid. 3. To inhale; to smoke. B. *(Intr.)* 4. To drink liquor habitually. 5. To drink a toast. آند ايچمك *v. i.* To drink a pledge; *i. e.*, to take an oath; to make a vow. بر يك عشقنه ايچمك

Digitized by Google

v. i. To drink to the health of a person. برينك قانى ايچمك *v. i.* To wreak vengeance upon one. توتون ايچمك *v. i.* To smoke tobacco. چبوق ايچمك *v. i.* To smoke a pipe.

T. ايچملو, ايچملى **ichmèlì**. *a.* (for ايچمه‌جك from ايچمك) Potable; suitable for drinking. (Entirely provincial, Persian Turkish. In Ottoman Turkish the word means: He must drink).

T. ايچورمك **ichûrmèk, ichirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be drunk, imbibed, or absorbed, by a person or thing. 2. To make or let be smoked. آند ايچورمك *v. i.* To make or let a pledge be drunk, an oath taken, a vow made.

T. ايچون **ichûn, ichìn**, *prep.* 1. For. 2. In order to. 3. By reason of, on account of. 4. Out of consideration for (as a reason for action). 5. For, through (as an obstacle experienced). 6. By (as an adjuration). (This word follows nouns and indefinite pronouns directly like all other prepositions; but it requires personal, demonstrative, and interrogative pronouns to be put in the genitive, all but انلر, نه, and قنغى. اللهك حق ايچون *interj.* For the truth of God; *i. e.*, for God's sake! انك ايچون *adv.* 1. For him, her, it, that. 2. In order to that. 3. By reason of him, her, it, that. 4. Out of consideration for that. 5. Through him, etc. 6. For love of him, her, it, that. اولولرك جانى ايچون *interj.* For the sake of the dead! برى ايچون, بريسى ايچون *adv.* For a certain person. بنم ايچون *adv.* 1. For me. 2. Through me. 3. For love of me. بونك ايچون *adv.* 1. For this. 2. In order to this. 3. By reason of this. 4. Out of consideration for this. 5. Through this. 6. For love of this. خاطرم ايچون *adv.* Out of consideration for me. رجا ايچون *adv.* In order to make a request. سنك ايچون *adv.* 1. For thee. 2. Through thee. 3. For love of thee. قنغى ايچون *adv.* For which? كسه ايچون *adv.* For no one. كيمك ايچون *adv.* For whom? مصلحت ايچون *adv.* For good cause. نه ايچون *adv.* For what? For what. هر كيم ايچون *adv.* For whomsoever. هر نه ايچون *adv.* For whatsoever. هيچ كسه ايچون *adv.* For no one.

T. ايچجى **ichìjì**, *s. & a.* 1. A habitual drinker or toper. 2. Which naturally imbibes or absorbs; absorbent.

T. ايچجيلك **ichìjìlìk**, *s.* 1. The quality of a habitual drinker. 2. The quality of absorbency.

T. ايچم **ichìm**, *s.* See ايچم

T. ايچين **ichìn**, *prep.* (Provincial, Eastern Turkish) Within, in the limits of.

T. ايچيورمك **ichì-vìrmèk (vèrmèk)**, *v. t.* 1. To drink off. 2. To smoke up at once.

A. ايحا **ìhâ**, *vn.* God's revealing or inspiring a thing in the mind of a prophet.

A. ايحاد **ìhâd**, *vn.* 1. An isolating; a making or leaving alone. 2. God's depriving one of family or kin. 3. God's making one celebrated or illustrious.

A. ايحال **ìhâl**, *vn.* 1. A leading into the mire. 2. A throwing into trouble.

A. ايخ **ìkh**, vulg. **ìkh**, *interj.* Down! (Said to a camel to make him kneel.)

A. ايخام **ìkhâm**, *vn.* A causing to have an indigestion.

T. ايخلمق **ìkhlâmâq**, *v. i.* To call out *Ikh* (ايخ) to a camel to make him kneel.

A. ايد **èyd**, *s.* Strength; firmness; solidity.

A. ايد **èyyìd**, *a.* Strong; firm; solid.

T. ايد **âyìd**, *s.* The Agnus-castus, *vitex agnus-castus*.

A. آئد **â'ìd**, vulg. آيد **âyìd**, *a.* 1. Who returns. 2. (A shadow) beginning to turn towards the east (after noon). 3. Who begins to relent or feel compassion.

T. ايد **ìd**, *s.* The smell of smoke; an empyreumatic odor.

A. ايداع **ìdâ'**, *vn.* 1. A giving, delivering, committing to keep safely. 2. A poet's quoting, verbatim, words from another poet. 3. A (man's) rendering the journey to Mecca incumbent on himself by perfuming himself preparatory to assuming the pilgrim's garb. — *v. t.* To give, deliver for safe keeping; to deposit.

A. ايد الله **èyyìdâ-'llâhù**, *interj.* May God strengthen!

T. ايدش **ìdìsh**, vulg. **èdìsh**, *s.* A mode of doing any act.

T. ايدشدرمك **ìdìshdìrmèk (èd-)**, *v. t.* To make or let be done mutually.

T. ايدشمك **ìdìshmèk (èd-)**, *v. t.* To do mutually; to do together.

T. ايدلمك **ìdìlmèk (èd-)**, *v. i.* To be

Digitized by Google

done. (Passive of ایتمك, *q. v.*).

T. آیدن **âydın**, *s.* For ایدین, *q. v.*

T. آیدن **ıdân**, vulg. **ĕdân**, *a.* That does.

T. ایدنمك **ıdınmĕk**, vulg. **ĕdınmĕk**, *v. t.* To do for one's self, *i. e.*, to get, procure, obtain. – آت *v. i.* To procure a horse. – اوغل *v. i.* 1. To get a son. 2. *(tr.)* To adopt as a son. دوست – *v. i.* 1. To gain friends. 2. *(tr.)* To make friendly, to win to friendship.

T. ایده **ıdĕ**, **ĕdĕ**, *gerund of* ایتمك Doing. (Used for a few compounds.) ایده کورمك *v. t.* 1. To do off-hand. 2. To do habitually.

A. ایدی **ĕydı**, *s., pl. of* ید *(pl.* ایادی) 1. Hands. 2. Powers. 3. Kindnesses.

T. ایدی **ıdı**, *3d. pers. sing. pret.* of ایمك Was; he was.

T. آیدین **âydın**, *s.* 1. Light. 2. A source of light. 3. A sparkle of the eye from pleasure. 4. Joy. 5. A cause of joy. 6. *prop. n.* Name of a Seljuq chieftain. 7. The town and province of Aydin in Asia Minor. آیدین ایلی *prop. n.* The province of Aydin, in olden times. آی آیدینی *s.* Moonlight. کوزمك آیدینی *s.* The light of my eyes; *i. e.*, My joy!

T. آیدین **âydın**, *a.* 1. Luminous. 2. Light, illumined. 3. Bright and lustrous, sparkling. آیدین ایلنی آیدین ایلدی He made the province of Aydin bright (with his presence). کوزك آیدین *interj.* 1. I bring you good tidings! 2. I wish you joy!

T. آیدینسز **âydınsız**, *a.* Without light; dark.

T. آیدینلق **âydınlık**, *s. & a.* 1. As آیدین *a.* and *s.*, *q. v.*, (excepting the prop. n. No. 6 & 7.) 2. A window; any opening for light. آی آیدینلغی *s.* Moonlight. باجه آیدینلغی *s.* 1. A skylight. 2. The light from a skylight.

T. آیدینلقسز **âydınlıqsız**, *a.* Lightless, without light.

T. آیدینلقلو **âydınlıqlı**, *a.* 1. Light, giving light. 2. Lighted, illumined.

T. آیدینلندرمق **âydınlandırmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make shine brightly and give light; to illumine.

T. آیدینلنمق **âydınlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become luminous. 2. To become illuminated. 3. To grow light. 4. For the eyes to brighten with delight.

T. آیدینلو **âydınlı**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Luminous; light. 2. Illumined. 3. Lustrous; sparkling with joy. 4. (A man) of Aydin.

T. ایدیورمك **ıdı-vırmĕk**, *vulg.* **ĕdı-vĕrmĕk**, *v. t.* To do off-hand.

A. ایذا **ı'zā**, vulg. **ĭzā**, *vn.* A hurting; an afflicting; a tormenting, an annoying. ا –, *v. t.* To hurt, torment, etc., as above.

A. اذان **ı'zān**, vulg. ایذان **ĭzān**, *vn.* 1. A communicating (information). 2. A proclaiming the call to divine worship (اذان).

A. ایر **ĕyr**, *s. (pl.* آیار, ایور) The male organ of generation.

T. ایر **ĕyĕr**, *s.* A saddle (for riding on). اورمق – *v. i.* To put on a saddle. قاشی – *s.* The bow of a saddle. قالتاغی – *s.* The tree of a saddle. ایرك آرد قاشی *s.* The cantle of a saddle.

T. ایر **ır**, *a.* 1. (vulg. **ĕr**,) Early. 2. Far, distant. کچ – *adv.* 1. Early and late. 2. Early or late.

T. ایر **ır**, *s.* A song or tune. ایرلمق – *v. i.* To sing a song or tune.

A. ایرا **ırā**, *vn.* A making the two pieces of wood that serve as flint and steel, emit fire.

A. ایراث **ırās**, *vn.* 1. A leaving an inheritance; transmission as a heritage. 2. A causing. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To leave a legacy. 2. To cause.

A. ایراد **ırād**, *vn.* 1. A bringing a beast to a watering place. 2. A bringing. 3. A putting forward, adducing (a saying). 4. *s.* Income, revenue. ا –, *v. t.* To put forward; to adduce. مصرف – *s.* Income and expenditure.

T. ایراغ **ırāg**, *a.* See ایراق

T. ایراق **ırāq**, *a.* 1. Far, distant, remote. 2. *s.* A distance. ا –, *v. t.* To make a thing be far away. 2. To make to seem far away. سورمك – *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To drive far. 2. To banish. 3. To send (a missile, projectile) far. B. *(Int.)* 4. To drive one's beast far. 5. For a bow or gun to carry far. ایراغه صالمق *v. t.* To drive to a distance.

T. ایراقجه **ırāqjā**, *a., dim. of* ایراق Rather far; somewhat distant.

T. ایراقسنمق **ırāqsınmaq**, *v. t.* To deem distant.

T. ایراقلشدرمق **ırāqlāshdırmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become or appear distant.

Digitized by Google

T. ايراقلشمق **ïraqlashmaq**, *v. i.* To become or appear to become distant.

T. ايراقلق **ïraqlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality of being far or far off; remoteness; distance. 2. The measure or quantity of distance.

T. ايراقلمق **ïraqlamaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To put far away. 2. To make appear far away. B. *(Intr.)* 3. To go away to a distance.

T. ايراقلنمق **ïraqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become far away, remote. 2. To become a great distance.

T. آيران **ayran**, *s.* 1. A cooling and nourishing drink made by beating up fresh sour curds with water. 2. Buttermilk. 3. Whey.

T. آيران **ayïran**, *a.* Who or which separates.

P. ايران **ïran**, *prop. n.* Persia.

P. ايرانى **ïranï**, *a.* Persian.

T. آيرت **ayïrt**, *s.* Difference; that which distinguishes things.

T. آيرتلتمق **ayïrtlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be chosen, or picked and cleared of refuse.

T. آيرتلمق **ayïrtlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or show a difference or a preference for; to pick; to select. 2. To clear of refuse; to clean. 3. To pick out or clear out refuse. چبوق آيرتلمق *v. i.* To clean out a tobacco-pipe. قيو آيرتلمق *v. i.* To clean out a well.

T. ايرتلمك **ïrtëlëmëk**, *v. i.* For ايرتهلمك

T. اويورتلمك **üyürtlëmëk**, *v. t.* For اويورتلمك

T. آيرتلنمق **ayïrtlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be picked and chosen. 2. To be cleared, cleansed of refuse or impurity. 3. To be cleared out as refuse, for rejection.

T. آيارتمق **ayartmaq**, *v. t.* For آيارتمق

T. ايرته **ïrtë**, vulg. **ërtë**, *s. & adv.* 1. The next (day). 2. To-morrow. بيرام ايرتهسى *s. & adv.* The day or days after Bayram; after next Bayram. پازار ايرتهسى *prop. n. & adv.* 1. Monday. 2. On Monday; جمعه ايرتهسى *prop. n. & adv.* 1. Saturday. 2. On Saturday. كيجه كلدى اورتايه ايوسى قالدى ايرتهيه Night has come into the midst; the best has remained for tomorrow. (The conclusion of a story-teller's evening entertainment, meaning, To be continued.)

T. ايرتهلمك **ïrtëlëmëk (ër-)**, *v. i.* 1. To become the next day, *i. e.*, for the next day to begin. 2. For a person to begin or enter upon the next day.

T. ايرتى **ëyrëti**, *a.* See اكرتى and A. عاريت

T. ايرجه **ïrjë (ër-)**, *a. dim. of* اير Rather early, somewhat early.

T. ايرجى **ëyërjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of saddles, a saddler.

T. ايرجيلك **ëyërjïlïk**, *s.* The quality or trade of a saddler.

T. آيرد **ayïrd**, *s.* Difference, distinction. ا — *v. t.* To make a difference between; to distinguish.

T. ايردرمك **ïrdïrmëk (ër-)** *v. t.* 1. To make or let reach, arrive at, attain. 2. To make or let reach maturity.

F. ايرسا **ïrsa**, *s.* The iris, fleur-de-lis.

T. ايرسز **ëyërsïz**, *a.* 1. Saddleless. 2. Not saddled.

T. ايرش **ïrïsh (ër-)**, *s.* 1. A mode of reaching or maturing. 2. The warp of cloth.

T. ايرشدرمك **ïrïshdïrmëk (ër-)**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let reach; to make reach to one another gradually or mutually. 2. To make or let reach gradually to maturity.

T. آيرشمق **ayïrïshmaq**, *v. t.* Mutually to pick and separate things.

T. ايرشمك **ïrïshmëk (ër-)**, *v. i.* 1. To arrive gradually. 2. To reach mutually. 3. To become mature gradually.

T. ايرغالمق **ïrgalamaq**, *v. t.* To shake or joggle any thing about.

T. ايرغانمق **ïrgalanmaq** } *v. i.* To be
T. آيرغانمق **ïrganmaq**, } shaken, moved, joggled about.

T. ايرغمق **ïrgamaq**, *v.t.* As ايرغالمق, *v. t.*

T. ايرغنمق **ïrganmaq**, *v. i.* As ايرغانمق

T. آيرق **ayrïq**, *s.* A name applied to several graminaceous plants having a creeping rhizome. اوق — *s.* Couch-grass, *triticum repens*. چيچكى — *s.* The flowering rush, *butomus umbellatus*. بيوك آيريق اوتى طوكز آيريغى *s.* Creeping dog's-tooth grass, *cynodon dactylon*. مكه آيريغى *s.* Cuscus grass, *andropogon eriophorus*, or, *a. schœnanthus* (brought from India to Mekka by pilgrims).

T. ايرك **ïrïñ (ïrïn)**, *s.* Matter of wounds; pus.

T. ايركج **ïrkëj**, *a.* Timid; that stops, or starts when frightened.

T. ايركج **ïr (ër)-gëch**. See ايركج in ايرـ

T. ايركلمك **ïrkïlmëk**, *v. i.* 1. For water to come to a stand-still and

Digitized by Google

stagnate. 2. To wait, hesitate, start, or crouch, when in doubt or frightened.

T. ايركلنمك **irinlanmek**, *v. i.* For a wound, etc., to collect or give out purulent matter; to suppurate.

T. ايركمك **irkmek**, *v. i.* 1. To collect to come together; to gather. 2. To stop.

T. ايركلو **irinli**, (**irinli**), *a.* Purulent; containing matter; soiled with pus.

T. ايركن **irken** (**er-**), *a.* Early.

T. ايركنتى **irkinti**, *s.* A stagnant mass.

T. ايركنجى **irkenji** (**er-**), *s.* An early riser; an early worker.

T. ايركندى **irkindi**, *s.* As ايركنتى, *q. v.*

T. ايركنش **irkinish**, *s.* A mode of getting all into a heap, from hesitation or fright.

T. ايركنمك **irkinmek**, *v. i.* To stop from hesitation, fright, and the like.

T. ايركورمك **irgyurmek**, *v. t.* As ايردرمك

T. ايركمك **irkimek**, *v. i.* As ايركمك, *q. v.*

T. ايركين **irgin** (**er-**), *a.* Mature; ripe; adult.

T. ايركينلنمك **irginlanmek** (**er**), *v. i.* To become ripe; to reach maturity.

T. ايرلاتمق **irlatmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let sing. 2. To make or let be sung.

T. آيرلالى **ayrilali**, *gerund of* آيرلمق, *q. v.*

T. ايرلامق **irlamaq**, *v. t. & i.* To sing.

T. ايرلايش **irlayish**, *s.* A mode of singing.

T. ايرلايجى **irlayiji**, *s.* One who habitually sings.

T. آيرلتمق **ayriltmaq**, *v. t.* Err. for آيرتلمق **ayirtlamaq**, *q. v.*

T. ايرلتمق **irlatmaq**, *v. t.* See ايرلاتمق

T. آيرلتمك **eyerlatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be saddled.

T. ايرلتى **eyrelti**, *s.* A fern. See اكرلتى

T. آيرلش **ayrilish**, *s.* A mode of separating, of parting (from one another).

T. آيرشمق **ayrilashmaq**, *v. i.* Err. for آيرلشمق, *q. v.*

T. آيرلق **ayrilik**, *s.* Err. for آيريلق

T. آيرلمق **ayrilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To part and separate from one another. 2. To crack, split, open; to separate in substance. 3. To be parted and separated from another. 4. To depart.

T. ايرلمق **irlamaq**, *v. t. & i.* See ايرلامق

T. ايرلمك **eyerlemek**, *v. t.* To saddle.

T. ايرلمك **irilmek**, **erilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be arrived at. 2. To be such as can be reached.

T. ايرلمه **ayrilma**, *s.* A parting; a separation; a severance.

T. آيرلنمق **ayrilinmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be separated from. 2. To be departed from. اصولدن آيرلنميه Let not the rule be departed from.

T. ايرلنمك **eyerlanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be saddled. 2. To become a saddle.

T. ايرلو **eyerli**,-**lu**, *a.* Saddled.

T. ايرم **eyirim**, *s.* A saddle-cloth; a felt or blanket put under a saddle.

T. ايرم **irim**, **erim**, *s.* The space to which a thing can reach or attain; a reach. ال ايريمى *s.* The distance to which one's hand can reach; arm's length. قورشون ايريمى *s.* A musket-shot, the range of a musket. قولاق ايريمى *s.* Ear-shot. كوز ايريمى *s.* Eye-shot.

T. ايرماق **irmaq**, *s.* A river.

P. ايرمان **irman**, *s.* An intruder; an uninvited guest at an entertainment; a trespasser; an interloper.

P. ايرمان سراى **irman-seray**, *s.* 1. A house where one is entertained. 2. The world, man's temporary abode.

T. آيرمق **ayirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To part; to separate, to sever. 2. To choose, pick, select. 3. To distinguish one from another. آپشنى آيرمق *v. i.* To straddle the legs. كوز آيرماق *v. i.* To watch attentively. يرندن آيرمق *v. i.* To move from its place.

T. ايرمق **irmaq**, *s.* See ايرماق

T. ايرمك **irmek**, **ermek**, *v. i.* To attain; to reach. 2. To arrive at maturity, ripeness, or adult age. عقل – *v. i.* For the understanding to be equal to the comprehension of a thing; to understand. كوز – *v. i.* For the eye to see so far as a certain distance.

T. ايرمك **irmik**, *s.* Semolina, a coarse farina of wheat.

T. آيرمه **ayirma**, *s.* The act of parting or distinguishing.

T. آيرمه **ayirma**, *a.* Separated, parted, severed.

T. ايرمه **irme**, **erme**, *s.* The act of attaining to.

T. ايرن **eran**, *s.* The lower lip.

T. ايرن **iran**, **eran**, *a.* 1. That attains, reaches. 2. *s.* An adept among mystics; one who has attained to the knowledge of God.

Digitized by Google

T. آیرو **äyrü**, **äyrï**, *a.* See آیری

T. آیروق **äyrüq**, *s.* See آیرق

T. ایرەتی **eyrèti**, *a.* See اکرتی

T. آیرەلو **irèlï,-lü**, *s.* For ایلرو, *q. v.*

T. آیری **äyrï**, *a.* 1. Apart, separate. 2. Alone, isolated, solitary. 3. Other, different. (آیرو is sometimes preferred, to distinguish it from ایری **irï**, *q. v.*) اوتورمق — *v. i.* 1. To sit by one's self. 2. To live in a separate house. او — *v. i.* 1. To be separate. 2. To be alone. 3. To be other. آیری — *a. & adv.* One by one, in separate groups. دوشمك — *v. i.* 1. To fall separately. 2. To become separated from each other. غیری — *s.* Other and separate property, feelings, ideas. آیرز غیرز یوق We have all things in common. آیری قومق *v. t.* To set apart.

T. ایری **irï**, *a.* 1. Full-grown *(Obsolete)*. 2. Large; great. 3. Coarse, coarse-grained (powder, etc.). دانەلو — *a.* 1. Large-grained, large-berried, etc. 2. Coarse-grained. سوبلك — *v. i.* To talk large, *i. e.*, to boast.

T. آیرجه **äyrjä**, *a. dim. of* آیری Somewhat apart.

T. ایرجه **irjè**, *a., dim. of* ایری Somewhat large; somewhat coarse.

T. آیرجی **äyrïjï**, *s.* That habitually separates or picks.

T. آیرق **äyrïq**, *s.* See آیرق

T. ایرك **irïk (èrïk)**, *a.* 1. Mature; ripe. 2. Adult, full grown.

T. ایرك **irïñ (irïn)**, *s.* See ایرك

T. ایریکلمك **irïñlèmèk**, *v. i.* See ایرکلك

T. ایریکلو **irïñlï,-lü**, *a.* See ایرکلو

T. آیریلدرمق **äyrïlädïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become separate, alone, or different

T. ایریلدرمك **irïlädïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become large.

T. آیریلشمق **äyrïläshmäq**, *v. i.* To become gradually separate, alone, or different.

T. ایریلشمك **irïläshmèk**, *v. i.* To become gradually large.

T. آیریلق **äyrïlïq**, *s.* 1. Separation. 2. Isolation. 3. Difference. چشمەسی — *s.* A place where travellers make their farewells to their friends, *(i. e.*, outside of a town).

T. ایریلك **irïlïk**, *s.* 1. Largeness, greatness. 2. Size, dimension.

T. ایریلندرمك **irïländïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become or seem large.

T. آیریلنمق **äyrïlänmäq**, *v. i.* See آیرلنمق

T. ایریلنمك **irïlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become large. 2. To look large.

T. آیریلو **äyrïlï,-lü**, *a.* In which there is something separate, apart, or different. غیریلو — *a.* Among whom separate property, etc., exists.

T. ایریلو **irïlï,-lü**. *a.* Containing large of its kind or coarse grains. اوفاقلو — *a.* Mixed, large and small, coarse and fine together.

T. آیریلور **äyrïlïr,-lür**, *a.* 1. That is or can be separated. 2. That can separate and go away.

T. آیریم **äyïrïm**, *s.* An act of separating.

T. ایریم **èyïrïm**, *s.* See ایرم **èyïrïm**.

T. ایریم **ïrïm**. *s.* See ایرم **ïrïm (èrïm)**.

T. ایرین **ïrïn**, *s.* See ایرن **ïrän**. See also ایریك **ïrïñ**.

T. آیز **ïz**, *s.* 1. A footmark, footprint. 2. A track, a trace, a trail. آرامق — *v. i.* To look for traces or footprints. ایزلمك — *v. i.* To track. بولق — *v. i.* To find footmarks or traces. ایزینه اویمق *v. i.* To follow in the footsteps of. آیاق ایزی *s.* A footprint. تکرلك ایزی *s.* The rut or track of a wheel.

T. ایز **ïz, ïz, ŭz, ŭz**, *1st. pers. pl. pres. indic. defective.* We are. (After a vowel, it drops the ï and changes the vowel ی into a consonant with the harmonizing vowel. When joined to a preceding word, it becomes ز or simply ز The real infinitive, ایمك, is obsolete).

A. ایزار **ïzŭr**, *vn.* 1. A keeping safely, to one's self, secretly, or in good condition. 2. A keeping to a place.

P. ایزاره **ïzŭrè**, *s.* The lower part of the walls of a room, against which people lean their backs when seated on the floor.

A. ایزاع **ïzä'**, *vn.* 1. A distributing. 2. An exciting, instigating. 3. (God's) raising gratitude, etc., in the heart.

T. ایزاق **ïzäq**, *s.* A footpath, a trail.

T. ایزباندید **ïzbändïd**, *s.* A bandit.

T. ایزبه **ïzbè**, *s.* A kind of cellar or subterranean chamber, used as a habitation by shepherds, nomads, etc.

P. ایزد **ïzèd**, *prop. n.* God.

P ایزدی **ïzèdï**, *a.* Pertaining to God, divine.

T. ایزك **ïzèk**, *s.* A footpath; a trail.

Digitized by Google

T. ايزلتمك izlâtmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be tracked.

T. ايزلمك izlèmèk, *v. t.* To track by the footsteps.

T. ايزلنمك izlânmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be tracked. 2. to become a track, trail, etc.

T. ايزماريت izmârit, T. ايزمارید izmârid, *s.* The sea-bream, gilt-head, *pagellus centrodontus.*

T. ايزماوله izmâvlâ, *s.* The raspberry, raspberries; *rubus idæus.*

P. ايزك izèk, *s.* A spark of fire.

A. ايس èys, *s.* A being, an existent thing. وليس – Existent and non-existent.

A. ايس èys, *vn.* 1. A subduing, a subjecting. 2. A softening. 3. A despairing.

A. ايس èyès, *a.* Very or most despairing and hopeless.

A. ايس èyis, âyis, *a.* Despairing; hopeless.

T. ايس is, *s.* Soot. قنديل ايسی *s.* Lampblack.

T. ايس îs, *s.* Err. for اص, *q. v.*

A. ايسا èysâ, *a.* Who, being past age, has no more hope of bearing children.

A. انسا i'sâ, vulg. ايسا isâ, *vn.* An offering consolation to; an exhorting to fortitude or patience; consolation.

A. ايساخ isâkh, *vn.* A soiling, defiling.

A. ايساد isâd, انساد i'sâd, *vn.* A setting on to fight or attack.

A. ايسار èysâr, *s. pl.* 1. *pl. of* يسر Easy, docile, tractable people or things. 2. *pl. of* يسره Lines, which do not touch, on the palms of hands. 3. *pl. of* ياسر They who go to the left.

A. ايسار isâr, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming wealthy; wealth. 2. A having an easy delivery at childbirth.

A. ايساع isâ', *vn.* 1. A making spacious. 2. A making ample. 3. God's rendering rich, enriching. 4. A being or becoming rich; wealth.

A. ايساغوجی isâgûjî, *prop. n.* Name of an introductory treatise on logic; also, of the chapter of introductory definitions in any treatise on logic. (The original of this Arabic work on logic is the Εισαγωγη of Porphyry of Phenicia.)

A. انساف i'sâf, vulg. ايساف isâf, *vn.* 1. A making sorry. 2. A making angry; a vexing, enraging.

A. ايسان isân, *s.* (*pl.* ياسين) A man, a mortal, a human being.

T. ايستدرمق isitdirmâq, *v. t.* See ايصدرمق

A. ايسر èysèr, *a.* 1. Left-handed (man). 2. Very easy, easier, easiest. 3. Very or most moderate. 4. Very or most propitious. ايام – *s.* 1. The most propitious of times, happy days. 2. Favorable winds.

T. ايسز issiz, *a.* Free from soot.

T. ايسز issiz, *a.* 1. Lonely. 2. Unowned (dog, etc.). See اصسز

T. ايسك isik, *a.* Low-lying, sunken, hollow (ground).

T. ايسكلك isiklik, *s.* Lowness, hollowness (of a plot of ground).

T. ايسلتمك islâtmèk, *v. t.* A making or letting be blackened with soot.

T. ايسلك islik, *s.* A place for soot.

T. ايسلمك islèmèk, *v. t.* To blacken with soot.

T. ايسلنمك islânmèk, *v. i.* 1. To become blackened with soot. 2. To become soot.

T. ايسلو islî-lû, *a.* Sooty, begrimed with soot. كاغد – *s.* Black tracing-paper, carbon paper.

T. ايسليك islik, *s.* 1. The sound of a whistle. 2. A whistle.

T. ايسن isèn, *a.* Err. for ايسی, *q. v.*

T. ايسندرمق isindirmâq, *v. t.* See ايصدرمق

A. آنسه â'isè, *a.* As ايسا èysâ, *q. v.*

T. ايسه isè, *3d. pers. sing. pres. conditional of obsolete* ايمك 1. Be (he, she, it. Generally rendered by "if.") 2. *(defective)* Be (it I, thou, he, etc. Generally rendered by "as to", "with regard to"). ايسه ده *conj.* Although it be. آدم ايسهم If I am a man. بن ايسه As to me, be it me.

T. ايسی îsî, *s. & a.* See ايصی

T. ايسيك isîk, *a.* See ايسك

T. ايش ish, *s.* 1. Work. 2. Action. 3. Business, occupation, profession. 4. An affair, a matter; an interest. 5. Workmanship. 6. An occult matter. 7. Good quality. 8. Use, benefit, profit. 9. State; condition. 10. The sac or envelope of a fœtus. ايش آدمی *s.* A man for work. ايش اری *s.* A clever

Digitized by Google

workman. ايش اربابى *s.* A man of business. ايش اولسون *interj.* Much good may it do! ايش ايچنده ايش *s.* A part of an affair which is concealed in an underhanded manner. ايش ايشلمك *v. i.* 1. To work. 2. To work embroidery. ايش باشنده *adv.* At work; while at work. ايش باشى *s.* A man clever at work. ايش چيقارمق *v. i.* 1. To cause trouble. 2. To make mischief. ايشدن اكلار *a.* Who understands business. ايش كوچ *s.* Work, occupation. ايش كورمك *v. i.* To do work, to perform a service. ايشمز اويغون *interj.* Our business is in good trim. ايشم وار *interj.* I am busy. ايشنه كوره *adv.* According to his work; according to its workmanship. ايش وار *interj.* 1. There is work to be done. 2. There is some mystery in this! ايشه باقق *v. i.* 1. To attend to business. 2. To examine or consider work. ايشه يارامق *v. i.* To be fit for; to be useful. ايشى راست گلمك *v. i.* For a man's affairs to prosper; to be in luck. ايش يورتمك *v. i.* To push business. ال ايشى 1. *s.* A thing made by hand. 2. *a.* Hand-made. آنده بر ايش وار *interj.* 1. There is work there! 2. There is some mystery there! ايكنه ايشى 1. *s.* Needle work. 2. *a.* Worked with the needle. بر يرده باشنه ايش چيقارمق *v. i.* To get one into trouble; to cause difficulty by design or folly. چرخ ايشى 1. *s.* Anything made in a lathe. 2. *a.* Made by machinery. خام ايش *s.* Any ill-considered, crude affair. قالب ايشى 1. *s.* Anything cast in a mould. 2. *a.* Cast. قلابدان ايشى False gold embroidery.

T. ايشاتمك **ishâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let pass urine (or blood).

T. ايشيتمك **ishitmèk**, *v. t. & i.* See ايشيتمك

T. ايشته **ishtè**, *interj.* See اشته **ishtè**.

T. ايشجى **ishji**, *s.* A workman or workwoman.

T. ايشجيلك **ishjilik**, *s.* 1. The quality, occupation, or pay of one who works.

T. ايشديجى **ishâdiji**, *a.* Diuretic.

T. ايشيديجى **ishidiji**, *s. & a.* See ايشيديجى

T. ايشسز **ishsiz**, *a.* 1. Unemployed, out of employment; idle. 2. Unoccupied, leisure (time). 4. Bad, good for nothing. طورمق — *v. i.* To remain idle. قالمق — *v. i.* To remain unemployed.

T. ايشطين **ishtin**, *s.* An earthenware open lamp.

T. ايشق **ishiq**, *s.* 1. Light. 2. A source of light. 3. A window or opening whence light comes. 4. A dervish. ا —, *v. i.* To shine, gleam, sparkle, flash.

T. ايشق **ishiq**, *a.* Bright, luminous, shining; illuminated.

T. ايشقرتمق **ishqirtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let whistle.

T. ايشقرمق **ishqirmâq**, *v. i.* To whistle.

T. ايشقين **ishqin**, *s.* Wild growing edible rhubarb, *rheum rhaponticum.*

T. ايشكل **ishkil**, *s.* See ايشكيل

T. ايشكن **ishkèn**, (for ايشه كن) *a.* Who habitually passes urine involuntarily.

T. ايشكيل **ishkil**, *s.* A doubt; a mental difficulty.

T. ايشلدرلمك **ishlâtdirilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be caused or allowed to work or act (by one agent, through a second).

T. ايشلدرمك **ishlâtdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (by means of an intermediary) another work, or act.

T. ايشلتمك **ishlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let work or act. 2. To cause to work, to keep a thing at work; as, to work a machine. 3. To have anything embroidered; to have embroidery done. 4. To make or let penetrate into or through. 5. To make or let a wound remain open and suppurate.

T. ايشلدلمك **ishlâdilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let work, act, etc. See ايشلمك

T. ايشلر **ishlèr**, *a., act. part. aor. of* ايشلمك, *q. v.* That works.

T. ايشلك **ishlèk**, *a.* 1. That works well and smoothly; that is in good working order. 2. That works much, or that is much worked. 3. Smoothly, boldly written (handwriting). 4. Who works easily and skillfully.

T. ايشلك **ishlik**, *a.* Pertaining to work, working (time, clothes, etc.).

T. ايشلكلنمك **ishlèklânmèk**, *v. i.* To become in good working order, in full work, at ease in work. (See ايشلك)

T. ايشلكن **ishlèyân**, **ishlègân**, *a.* Habitually given to work.

T. ايشلمز **ishlèmâz**, *a., act. par. aor. negat. of* ايشلمك That does not work.

T. ايشلمك **ishlèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To perform; to do. 2. To embroider. 3. To engrave or tattoo; to work in. 4. To work, work up (material).

Digitized by Google

B. *(Int.)* 5. To work, to do work. 6. For an implement or machine to act; especially, for such an implement to do its work well, smoothly, or much. 7. To penetrate, to take effect. 8. To discharge purulent matter; to suppurate. 9. For a vehicle to perform its regular journey; to ply. 10. For a road, stream, etc., to be open, passable, or much used for transit. 11. For a shop, etc., to be much frequented, to have much business. ايش ايشلمك *v. i.* 1. To do work. 2. To work. بويا ايشلمك *v. i.* For a dye to penetrate. چبان ايشلمك *v. i.* For a boil to discharge. سرمه ايشلمك *v. t. & i.* 1. To gold-embroider. 2. To work gold embroidery. عربه ايشلمك *v. i.* 1. For a wheeled vehicle to ply. 2. To be such that wheeled vehicles can ply. قلچ ايشلمك *v. i.* For a sword to cut in and penetrate. كمي ايشلمك *v. i.* 1. For a ship to ply between places. 2. To be such that ships can pass. نقش ايشلمك *v. i.* To work embroidery. يول ايشلمك *v. i.* For a road to be in working order or much frequented.

T. ايشلمه **ishlémé**, *s.* The act of working; work, workmanship. پاره‌سی —, مصرف — *s.* The pay for labor or workmanship.

T. ايشلمه **ishlémé**, *a.* Worked.

T. ايشلنلمك **ishlánilmék** } *v. i.* 1. To
T. ايشلنمك **ishlánmék** } be worked, worked up, wrought, embroidered, ornamented, etc. 2. To be such as can be worked, etc., or worked in, with, by, etc. See ايشلمك

T. ايشلو **ishlí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Occupied; employed; at work. 2. Much occupied. 3. Worked, embroidered, ornamented. كوجلو — *a.* Who is much occupied with business. آلتون ايشلو *a.* Worked with gold. قلم ايشلو *a.* Ornamented with a pen, graver, etc.

T. ايشلمك **ishlémék**, *v. t. & i.* See ايشلمك

T. ايشلمش **ishlémish**, *s.* A mode of working, etc. (See ايشلمك)

T. ايشلمجي **ishlémiji**, *s.* A habitual worker.

T. ايشليان **ishlémyán**, *a.* That works, etc. (See ايشلمك)

T. ايشليجي **ishlémiji**, *s.* For ايشلمجي *q.v.*

T. ايشليش **ishlémish**, *s.* See ايشلمش

T. ايشلين **ishlémyán**, *a.* See ايشليان

T. ايشمك **ishémék**, *v. t. & i.* See ايشمك

T. ايشنلمك **ishánilmék**, } *v. i.* 1. For
T. ايشنمك **ishánmék**, } urine to be passed. 2. To be urinated upon.

T. ايشمك **ishémék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To pass (fluid from the bladder). B. *(Int.)* 2. To urinate.

T. ايشيتدرمك **ishitdirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be heard.

T. ايشيتمامزلق **ishitmâmâzliq**, *s.* For ايشيتمزلك

T. ايشيتمز **ishitmâz**, *a. act. part. aor. negat. of* ايشيتمك That does not hear.

T. ايشيتمزلك **ishitmâzlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of one that does not or will not hear. 2 The act of pretending not to hear (vulgarly called ايشيتمامزلق). ا —, *v. i.* To pretend not to hear.

T. ايشيتمك **ishitmék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To hear. B. *(Int.)* 2. To be able to hear; to have the sense of hearing.

T. ايشيدلمك **ishidilmék**, *v. i.* To be heard; to be heard spoken of.

T. ايشيدجي **ishidiji**, *a. & s.* 1. That hears naturally and habitually. 2. A habitual hearer.

T. ايشيق **ishiq**, *s. & a.* See ايشق

T. ايشيك **ishik, èshik**, *s.* A threshold.

T. ايشيل **ishil**, *adv.* Piercingly and sparklingly; glaringly. ايشيل ايشيل باقمق *v. i.* To glare in looking.

T. ايشيلاتمق **ishilâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make the eyes glare. 2. To make or let shine, flash, flare up.

T. ايشيلامق **ishilâmâq**, *v. i.* To shine, sparkle, flash, flare.

T. ايشيلتمق **ishilâtmâq**, *v. t.* See ايشيلاتمق

T. ايشيلق **ishilâmâq**, *v. i.* See ايشيلامق

T. ايشيمق **ishimâq**, *v. i.* As ايشيلامق

T. ايشين **ishin**, *s.* A flash, a gleam

T. ايص **is**, *s.* See اص

A. ايصا **isâ**, *vn.* 1. A naming or requesting to act as representative in absence, or as executor after death. 2. A bequeathing. 3. A commanding, a recommending to be done.

A. ايصال **isâl**, *vn.* A making or letting join, reach, or attain to. ا —, *v. t.* To bring or send to.

T. ايصدرمق **isitdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be warmed or heated.

T. ايصتمق **isitmâq**, *v. t.* To warm or heat.

T. ايصتمه **isitmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of

Digitized by Google

warming or heating. 2. A fever and ague; especially, a tertian ague.

T. ايصمه لندرمق isitmalandirmaq, *v. t.* To make or let get the fever and ague.

T. ايصمه لنمق isitmalanmaq, *v. i.* To get the fever and ague.

T. ايصمه لو isitmali, *a.* 1. Who suffers from fever and ague. 2. Malarious.

T. ايصدلق isidilmaq, *v. i.* To be warmed or heated.

T. ايصرتمق isirtmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be bitten.

T. ايصرلق isirilmaq, *v. i.* To be bitten.

T. ايصرمق isirmaq, *v. t.* To bite. (Not said of snakes or insects.)

T. ايصسز issiz, *a.* 1. Without an owner; unoccupied. 2. Uninhabited, lonely.

T. ايصلق isilik, *s.* See اصلق. — چالق — *v. i.* To whistle.

T. ايصندرمق isindirmaq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become warm or hot. 2. To warm the affections of; to cause to like or love. كوكل ايصندرمق *v. i.* To warm the heart or affections; to infuse love into the heart.

T. ايصنمق isinmaq, *v. i.* To grow warm or hot.

T. ايصى isi, *s.* 1. Warmth; heat. 2. Sultriness.

T. ايصى isi, *a.* 1. Warm; hot. 2. Sultry. اوت — *s.* Pepper. بغه — *s.* The toad.

T. ايصيتمه isitma, *s.* See ايصمه

T. ايصيجاق isijaq, *a. & s. dim. of* ايصى As ايصى *a. & s., q. v.* ايصيجاغه كتمك *v. i.* To go to the bath. قانى ايصيجاق *a.* Warm-blooded; affectionate.

T. ايصيجاقلق isijaqlik, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. The hot room of a bath.

T. ايصيجاقلمق isijaqlamaq, *v. i.* To grow warm, hot, or sultry.

T. ايصيق isiq, *s.* Parched corn.

T. ايصيلق isilik, *s.* 1. Warmth; heat; sultriness. 2. Any eruption on the skin; a rash.

A. ايضاً eyzan, *adv.* Likewise, also. ايضا وله *adv.* Likewise of his composing. (Placed over each succeeding quotation from an author named before.)

A. ايضاح izan, *vn.* 1. A making clearly visible. 2. An explaining; an elucidating. ا — *v. t.* To manifest; to show. 2. To explain. ايضاحاً *adv.* In explanation; by way of elucidation.

A. ايضاع izā', *vn.* 1. A making a saddle-beast go fast. 2. A beast's going fast (in traveling).

A. ايطان itan, *vn.* 1. A making a place one's home. 2. A settling one's self in a place as a home.

A. ايطل eytal, *s.* (*pl.* اياطل) The flank, the hypochondriacal region.

A. ايعا i'a, *vn.* 1. A putting into a receptacle or case. 2. A keeping or guarding secretly in the heart.

A. ايعاد i'ad, *vn.* A threatening, a menacing by words.

A. ايغار igar, *vn.* 1. A heating, a causing to boil. 2. An instigating, an exciting to anger or hatred.

T. ايغدج igdij, } *s.* 1. A gelding. 2.
T. ايغدش igdish, } A common pack-horse.

T. ايغر aygir, *s.* 1. A stallion. 2. A rampageous fellow. دكر ايغرى . صو ايغرى *s.* The hippopotamus.

T. ايغرب igrib, *s.* A kind of large net, a seine. (Gr. γρίπος, γρίφος). ا —, *v. t.* To steal a march upon; to out-flank. برايغريب ايله *adv.* (vulg. for برتقريب ايله) Somehow or other; by some stratagem.

T. ايغرلق aygirlik, *s.* 1. The quality of being a stallion. 2. Any act peculiar to a stallion. 3. A horse fit to be a stallion.

T. ايغرلندرمق aygirlandirmaq, *v. t.* To make or let act like a stallion, *i. e.*, violently.

T. ايغرلنمق aygirlanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become a mature stallion. 2. To act like a stallion, *i. e.*, violently.

P. ايغرى aygiri, *s.* As T. ايغرلق. *q. v.*

T. ايغل, ايغيل igil, *adv.* Gurglingly, with a gurgling sound. ايغيل ايغيل آقمق *v. i.* To flow gurglingly.

A. ايفا ifa, *vn.* 1. A rendering, delivering, paying. 2. A giving the full due. 3. A fulfilling, a performing (as, a promise or duty). ا —, *v. t.* 1. To pay in full. 2. To fulfill; to perform.

A. ايفاد irad, *vn.* A sending as ambassador.

A. ايفار ifar, *vn.* A making numerous; a making abound.

Digitized by Google

A. ايفاز ifāz, *vn.* A causing to hurry; a making go quickly.

A. ايفاض ifāz, *vn.* 1. A scattering, dispersing (beasts). 2. A going quickly.

A. ايفاع ēyfā', *s., pl. of* يفع 1. Tall youths. 2. Youths of about twenty years.

A. ايفاع ifā', *vn.* A youth's growing tall, or approaching the age of twenty.

A. ايفاق ifāq, *vn.* An agreeing in opinion; a being unanimous.

P. آيفت āyeft, *s.* A want, a need which is the subject of petition.

T. آيق āyaq, *s.* See آياق

T. آيق āyiq, *a.* That is in full possession of the senses; that is awake and alert.

A. ايقاد iqād, *vn.* 1. A lighting, igniting. 2. An inflaming men to strife. ا –, *v. t.* To light, set fire to.

A. ايقاظ iqāz, *vn.* 1. A waking up; a rousing. 2. A putting one on his guard. 3. A stirring up. ا –, *v. t.* To awake. 2. To caution. 3. To stir up trouble.

A. ايقاع iqā', *vn.* 1. A making or letting fall. 2. A making or letting happen; a causing; an occasioning. 3. A stirring up; an exciting. ا –, *v. t.* To cause; to bring about.

A. ايقاف iqāf, *vn.* 1. A making or letting stop. 2. A giving into trust in mortmain.

A. ايقان iqān, *vn.* A being or becoming perfectly sure of; a learning or believing without doubt.

T. آيقداش āyaqdāsh, *s.* See ايقداش

T. ايقل iqil, *s.* The slight grunting or gasping sound of a low moan, sigh, or sob. ايقل ايقلامق *v. i.* To moan repeatedly or continuously in the slightest grunting manner.

T. ايقلاتمق iqlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let slightly moan or heavily sigh.

T. ايقلامق iqlāmāq, *v. i.* To moan slightly; to sigh or sob.

T. آيقلتمق āyiqlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let one come to his full senses; to revive.

T. آيقلق āyaqliq, *s.* See آياقلق

T. آيقلق āyiqliq, *s.* The state of being in possession of one's full faculties.

T. آيقلمق āyaqlāmāq, *v. t.* See ايقلمق

T. آيقلندرمق āyaqlāndirmāq, *v. t.* See ايقلندرمق

T. آيقلندرمق āyiqlāndirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let return to the full senses from a stupor.

T. آيقلنمق āyaqlānmāq, *v. i.* See آياقلنمق

T. آيقلنمق āyiqlānmāq, *v. i.* To come to the full senses from a condition of stupor.

T. ايقنتى iqintī, ايقندى iqindī, *s.* A slight gasping kind of moaning; a deep sighing or sobbing.

T. ايقندرمق iqindirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let moan.

T. ايقنمق iqinmāq, *v. i.* To moan, sigh, or sob to one's self.

T. ايقو iqū, *s.* As اويقو ūyqū, *q. v*

T. ايقيل iqīl, *s.* See ايقل

T. ايقيلامق iqīlāmāq, *v. i.* As ايقلامق iqlāmāq, *q. v.*

T. ايقيلمق iqīlāmāq, *v. i.* For ايقيلامق, *q. v.*? *(Zen.* reads آيقلق āyqīlmāq.)

T. ايقيلنمق iqīlinmāq, *v. i.* As ايقنمق, *q. v. (Zen.* applies the verb to a broken-winded horse.)

A. ايك ēyk, *s.* A forest, grove or thicket.

T. ايك ik, *s.* An unpleasant smell; a stench.

T. ايك iy, *s.* 1. A spindle. 2. A pivot, axis, or axle; each end of an axle-tree. طاشى – *s.* The millstone which revolves with the axis.

A. ايكا ikyā, *vn.* 1. A making or letting rest against or upon a pillow or cushion; a propping with cushions. 2. A resting against a pillow or cushion. 3. A stopping the mouth of a water bag. 4. A being stingy. 5. A keeping silence. 6. A pilgrim's performing the whole course between Safa and Merwa, at Mecca, without stopping or changing the gait.

A. ايكاب ikyāb, *vn.* An angering; a vexing.

A. ايكاح ikyāh, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming weary. 2. A desisting from. 3. A discontinuing the giving of gifts; a witholding, cutting off.

A. ايكاد ikyād, *vn.* A strengthening; a confirming; a corroborating.

A. ايكاس ikyās, *vn.* A losing in trade; loss.

A. انكاف i'kyāf, vulg. ايكاف ikyāf, *vn.* A putting a pillion on a beast of burden.

Digitized by Google

A. انكال i'kyäl, vulg. ايكال ikyäl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting eat. 2. A making or letting be eaten. 3. An accusing of eating. 4. A sowing discord. 5. ايكال ikyäl, A relying, depending on.

T. ايكت iyit, *s.* 1. A youth; a manly youth. 2. A brave man.

T. ايكتلك iyitlik, *s.* 1. Youth (as a state). 2. Bravery.

T. ايكجكز iyjèyiz, *s., dim. of* ايك A little spindle.

T. ايكجى iyji, *s.* A maker or seller of spindles.

T. ايكجيلك iyjilik, *s.* The quality or trade of a spindle maker or seller.

T. ايكدج igdij, *s.* A gelding.

T. ايكدجلمك igdijlèmèk, *v. t.* To geld, to castrate, (a horse, etc.).

T. ايكدش igdish, *s.* See ايكدج

T. ايكده igdè, *s.* A variety of jujube, fruit of *Zyzyphus jujuba*.

T. ايكدى iydi, *a.* 1. Tame, (animal) that comes freely to man. 2. *s.* A parasite; a sponging fellow.

T. ايكدين iydin, *a.* Rotten; addled; stinking (egg).

P. ايكر èygir, èyyir, *s.* The sweet flag, *acorus calamus*.

T. ايكرتى èygrèti, *a.* See اكرتى èyrèti.

T. ايكرتى iñirti, *s.* A repeated or continuous whining cry.

T. ايكرجين igèrjin, *a.* Undecided; vacillating.

T. ايكرجينلك igèrjinlik, *s.* Indecision.

T. ايكرس igris, *s.* A kind of jacket worn by peasants.

T. ايكرنج igrènj, iyrènj, *a.* Loathsome, horrible.

T. ايكرنجلك igrènjlik, iyrènjlik, *s.* A state of aversion or horror.

T. ايكرندرمك iyrândirmèk, *v. t.* To make one feel an aversion to, and horror of.

T. ايكرنكج iyrânkèj, *s.* As ايكرنج, *q. v.*

T. ايكرنمك iyrânmèk, *v. i.* To feel an aversion to, and horror of.

T. ايكرمك iñrèmèk, *v. i.* To make a whining kind of cry; to bellow.

T. ايكرى èygri, *a. & s.* See اكرى

T. ايكريك igrik, *s.* A water channel in the fields for drainage or irrigation.

T. ايكريك igrik, *a.* (An animal) that cries or bleats.

T. ايكريم èyirim, *s.* See ايرم

T. ايكسو iksù, ايكسى iksi, *s.* As اوكسو

T. ايكلامق iñlamaq, *v. i.* As ايقلامق

T. ايكلتمك iñlatmèk, *v. t.* To make moan.

T. ايكلتى iñiltì, *s.* A moaning; a moaning.

T. ايكلتيلو iñiltìlì,-lù, *a.* 1. That moans. 2. (A place where) there is moaning.

T. ايكلدتمك iñildatmèk, *v. t.* To cause to make a moaning.

T. ايكلدشمك iñildèshmèk, *v. i.* To moan mutually or continuously.

T. ايكلدمك iñildèmèk, *v. i.* To make a continuous or repeated moaning.

T. ايكلدى iñildi, *s.* See ايكلتى

T. ايكلشدرمك iñlashdirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let moan together.

T. ايكلشمك iñlashmèk, *v. i.* To moan together.

T. ايكلمك iñlèmèk, *v. i.* To moan.

T. ايكلمه iñlèmè, *s.* An act or sound of moaning.

T. ايكلنمك iñlanmèk, *v. i.* 1. To moan to one's self. 2. To be such that one may moan for it.

T. ايكلو iñili, *adv.* Gently, softly.

T. ايكلو iyli,-lù, *a.* Furnished with a spindle or pivot.

T. ايكلمك iñlèmèk, *v. i.* See ايكلمك

T. ايكليش , ايكلديش iñlèyish. *s.* A mode of moaning.

T. ايكن èygin, èyyin, *s.* See اكين èyin.

T. ايكن ikèn, *gerund of obsolete* ايك Being. (Generally rendered by *while.*)

T. ايكن ikin, *interj.* Eh! (Follows the question.) اولورى ايكن Will it do? Eh!

T. ايكنتى èyginti, èyyinti, *s.* See اكنتى

T. ايكنجى ikinji, *a.* Second in order or succession.

T. ايكندرمك ikindirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let make a grunting noise.

T. ايكندى èyyindi, *s.* See اكنتى

T. ايكندى ikindi, *s.* The office of divine worship performed in the afternoon when the shadows are twice the length of the perpendiculars. اذانى — *s.* The call to afternoon worship. نمازى — *s.* The afternoon service of worship.

T. ايكندين ikindiyin, *adv.* At the time of afternoon worship.

Digitized by Google

T. ایکنمك **ikĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To sigh heavily or to grunt.

T. ایکنه **ighnè, ĭynè**, *s.* 1. A needle. 2. A pin. 3. A thorn, prickle. 4. A sting. 5. A fish-hook. 6. The hand of a watch or clock. 7. A stile, gnomon of a dial. 8. A pintle of a rudder. اردی ـ *s.* Backstitch in sewing. ایلك ـ *a.* (Like) needle and thread, mere skin and bone. دلیکی ـ *s.* 1. The eye of a needle. 2. A hole made by a pin or needle. دلیکنه قاچق ـ *v. i.* To hide one's self in confusion. قولاغی ـ , کوزی ـ , یوردیسی ـ , *s.* The eye of a needle. الماس ایکنه *s.* A pin ornamented with diamonds. پول ایکنه‌سی *s.* A very fine sewing needle; a spangle-needle. دومن ایکنه‌سی *s.* The pintle of a rudder. شیش ایکنه *s.* A knitting or netting needle. طاماقلو ایکنه *s.* A fish-hook. طوبلو ایکنه *s.* A pin, (*lit.*, a headed needle). قره ایکنه *s.* The needle of a compass. قولاقلو کوزلو ایکنه , یوردیلو ایکنه , ایکنه *s.* A needle. یورغان ایکنه‌سی *s.* A packing-needle; a quilting-needle.

T. ایکنه‌جك **ĭynèjĭk**, *s., dim. of* ایکنه 1. A small needle or pin. 2. A pintle or brace of a rudder. ارکك ایکنه‌جك *s.* A pintle of a rudder. دیشی ایکنه‌جك *s.* A brace of a rudder.

T. ایکنه‌جی **ĭynèjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of needles or pins.

T. ایکنه‌دان **ĭynèdân**, *s.* A case for holding needles; a needle-case. (Far better ایکنه‌لك.)

T. ایکنه‌دانلق **ĭynèdânlĭq**, *s.* Vulgar for ایکنه‌دان, *q. v.*

T. ایکنه‌لمك **ĭynèlâtmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To prick with needles. 2. To cause to become a needle or pin.

T. ایکنه‌لك **ĭynèlĭk**, *s.* Correct for ایکنه‌دان, *q. v.*

T. ایکنه‌لمك **ĭynèlèmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To fix with a pin or needle; to pin. 2. To prick with pins or needles.

T. ایکنه‌لنمك **ĭynèlânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be fixed with a pin or needle; to be pinned. 2. To be pricked with a pin or needle. 3. To become a pin or needle, (See ایکنه).

T. ایکنه‌لو **ĭynèlĭ,-lû**, *a.* That has a needle, pin, thorn, sting, etc. تفنك ـ *s.* A needle-gun. فوچی ـ *s.* A barrel set with needle-points, in which people are said to have been tortured. قارنجه ـ *s.* A stinging ant.

T. ایکو **èyghĭ, èyĭ**, *s.* A rib. کیکی ـ *s.* A rib-bone. اوکسزجه ایکو *s.* The floating rib. یلان ایکوسی *s.* The false ribs.

T. ایکولو **èyĭlĭ, èygyûlû**, *a.* Ribbed, possessed of ribs. اشك ایکولو *a. (Ass-ribbed)* Lazy, stupid.

T. ایکه **èykè**, *s.* An owner, possessor, holder.

T. ایکه **èyghè, èyyè**, *s.* See اکه **èyè**.

T. ایکه‌لمك **èykèlèmĕk**, *v. t.* To hold, possess, or gain.

T. ایکی **èyghĭ, èyyĭ**, *s.* 1. A spindle for spinning yarn. 2. A rib. تمور ایکی *s.* An iron spindle. پاموق ایکیسی *s.* A spindle for spinning cotton.

T. ایکی **ĭkĭ**, *a.* Two. آغزلو ـ *a.* 1. Two-mouthed. 2. Double-barrelled, (gun or pistol). 3. Double-tongued. 4. Two edged. اوچ ـ *a.* Two or three; a few. بوکیلو ـ *a.* Two stranded, (thread). چفته‌لو ـ *a.* (Boat) rowed by two pair of oars. ایکیده بر *adv.* 1. Now and then. 2. Every other one. ایکی رحمتك بری *s. (One of the two mercies)* (Victory or) death. ایکیسی *s.* Both of them, both, the two. ایکی قات 1. The double (of any quantity). 2. Doubled, folded. ایکی قرنداش قانی *s.* Dragon's blood. ایکیمز *s.* Both of us. ایکی یوزلو *a.* Double-faced, *i. e.* 1. Deceitful. 2. That has both sides finished. ایکی یوزلولك *s.* Doublefacedness.

T. ایکیز **ĭkĭz**, *s.* 1. A pair of twins. 2. Each one of a pair of twins. 3. Any thing disposed in twin parts.

T. ایکیز **ĭnĭz**, *s.* A wailing; lament, lamentation.

T. ایکیزلو **ĭkĭzlĭ,-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of twins. 2. Arranged as a pair.

T. ایکیشر **ĭkĭshĕr**, *distrib. num.* Two each, two apiece. ایکیشر ـ *adv.* In twos, by twos. یوز ـ *a.* Two hundred each.

T. ایکیلج **ĭyĭlĕj**, *s.* Dodder, *cuscuta.*

T. ایکیلك **ĭkĭlĭk**, *a.* Special to two; as, a piece of two piastres or pounds.

T. ایکیلمك **ĭkĭlèmĕk**, *v. t.* To make (one) two.

T. ایکیلنمك **ĭkĭlânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become two.

T. ایکین **ĭkĭn**, *interj.* See ایکن **ĭkĭn**.

T. ایکیوز **ĭkĭyûz**, *a. (for* ایکی یوز) Two hundred.

T. ایل **èyĭ**, *s.* 1. Any other person than one's self. 2. Any person or persons other than one's own house-

Digitized by Google

hold, tribe, or nation; a stranger; an alien. 3. A tribe, people, or nation; especially, a subdivision of a great general tribe, called *ulus*, (اولوس, *q.v.*). 4. The country of any particular tribe, or ruled over by any particular man or dynasty. الى — *s.* The hand of a stranger. اوى — *s.* The house of a stranger; any one else's house. ايچى — *s.* The interior of a tribe or country. بكى — *s.* A ruler over a tribe or people. خانى — *s.* A prince or king over a great dynasty or people. غارى — *s.* 1. Jealousy of others. 2. *(among nomads)* The honor of the tribe, *i.e.* an appeal for help from one oppressed by another tribe, an appeal to which all clansmen must respond. ايله قارشو *adv.* Against all others; in the presence of others. ايچ ايل *prop. n.* The province of south Caramania, comprising the districts of Selefke, Qara-Tash, Mut, Ermenak, Anamur, and Gyulnar. آيدين ايلى *prop. n.* The old province of Aydin in Asia Minor. تكه ايلى *prop. n.* The old province of Teke in Asia Minor. حميد ايلى *prop. n.* The old province of Hamid in Asia Minor. رشوان ايلى *prop. n.* The country of the Rishwan tribe, about Arbela in Mesopotamia. روم ايلى *prop. n.* 1. The country of the Romans (of the Lower Empire, after the rise in Asia of the Seljuq dynasty); Turkey in Europe. 2. Europe, in contra-distinction to Asia (اناطولى). طورغود ايلى *prop. n.* The tribe of Torgud. وارساق ايلى *prop. n.* The tribe of Varsaq, of olden times.

T. ايل yïl, *s.* A year. (Obsolescent. Now pronounced يل yïl.)

A. ايل iyyél, *s. (pl.* ايائل) An antelope or male antelope, a buck, called a wild ox; also, a wild ox, *bos urus*.

A. ائلا i'lä, vulg. ايلا ïlä, *vn.* A taking an oath; a vowing; especially, a man's vowing not to have connexion with his wife or concubine.

A. ايلا ïlä, *vn.* 1. A making a person governor or steward, executor of a bequest, or guardian over another. 2. A making a thing near or next to another. 3. A giving; a doing a kindness.

T. ايلات ïlät, *s., Arabic pl. of* ايل Tribes or clans of nomads of Turkish nationality.

T. آيلاتمق äylätmäq, *v. t.* To make or let revolve; to make slip down; to make last a month. (See آيلامق)

A. ايلاج ïläj, *vn.* An introducing; an inserting. ا —, *v. t.* To introduce or insert.

A. ايلاد ïläd, *vn.* A giving birth to; a bringing forth; parturition.

T. آيلاز äylaz, *a.* Idle; who sits or saunters idly about.

T. آيلازلق äylazlïq, *s.* Idleness.

A. ايلاس ïläs, *vn.* A darkly hinting; a suggesting.

A. ايلاع ïlä', *vn.* 1. A leading or exciting one to give himself up to some habit. 2. A giving one's self up to some habit.

A. ايلاغ ïläg, *vn.* A making or letting be lapped up with the tongue.

A. ائلاف i'läf, vulg. ايلاف ïläf, *vn.* 1. A making tame; a causing to become sociable, familiar, or accustomed to. 2. A treating or learning to treat as loved or familiar. 3. *s.* A letter of safe-conduct; a passport; or, freedom of passage and intercourse; free and unrestrained commerce.

T. آيلاق äylaq, *s.* Summer encamping and pasturing ground (Now called ياياق, *q.v.*)

T. آيلاق äylaq, *a.* 1. As ايلاز, *q.v.*, 2. Unemployed; involuntarily idle.

T. آيلاقجى äylaqjï, *s.* 1. An idle man hired for a casual job, especially, to help at a feast. 2. A man who cannot find regular employment.

T. آيلاقجيلق äylaqjïlïq, *s.* The quality of an involuntary idler; the casual work done by a hired involuntary idler.

T. آيلاقلق äylaqlïq, *s.* See آيلازلق

A. ايلام ïläm, *vn.* A preparing or giving a feast or entertainment, (وليمه).

A. ائلام i'läm, vulg. ايلام ïläm, *vn.* A paining, hurting or tormenting one.

T. آيلامق äylamaq, *v. i.* 1. To revolve. 2. To slip or glide down. 3. For time to become a month; to have lasted a month; for a month's time to have elapsed.

T. ايلان ïlän, *s.* As يلان

T. آيلاندرمق äylandïrmaq, *v. t.* To make or let become a moon; to let become a month old; to cause to be idle.

Digitized by Google

T. آیلانمق **âylânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a moon. 2. To become a satellite and revolve. 3. To circle; to eddy; to wheel. 4. To become a month old. 5. To become crescent-shaped. 6. To lounge about idly.

T. ایلبارس **ilbârs**, *s.* The tiger, *tigris regalis*.

T. آیلتمق **âyîltmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let recover from stupor or numbness.

T. ایلتمق **îlîtmâq**, *v. t.* To warm or heat (water, etc.); to make lukewarm.

T. ایلتمك **îlâtmêk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let go to, or reach somebody else (ایل); to send, or give to. 2. To make or let go away; to take or carry away.

T. ایلتی **îlti**, **êylti**, vulg. **êlti**, *s.* 1. A (woman's) husband's brother's wife. 2. A woman's fellow-wife, the wife or concubine of her husband.

T. ایلتیلك **êltîlîk**, *s.* 1. The quality of being sister-in-law to a woman by marriage with her husband's brother. 2. A woman adopted by another as a sister-in-law.

T. ایلجق **îljâq**, *a.* Err. for ایلیجاق, *q.v*

T. اویلجه **ûylêjê**, *a.* Err. for اویلیجه, *q.v.*

T. ایلچی **êylchî**, vulg. **êlchî**, *s.* 1. An agent; a man who brings a message or is empowered to speak or act for another. *(Obs.)* 2. An envoy, minister, ambassador. اورتا ایلچی *s.* A Minister Plenipotentiary. بیوك ایلچی *s.* An envoy of the highest rank, an Ambassador. فوق العاده مرخص بیوك ایلچی *s.* An Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary. چوك ایلچی *s.* An envoy of the lowest grade, a Minister Resident. مخصوص ایلچی *s.* A special envoy.

T. ایلچیلك **êlchîlîk**, *s.* The quality and functions of an envoy or ambassador. ا – *v. i.* To act as envoy or ambassador

P. ایلخان **îl-khân**, *s.* The prince or king of a tribe or people; especially, a ruling prince of the house of Jengiz; *also*, (in Persian,) any chief of a large tribe, especially, of the now royal tribe of Qajar.

P. ایلخانی **îlkhânî**, *a.* Pertaining to a tribal prince.

T. ایلدام **îldâm**, *s.* Emotion; agitation; perturbation of mind.

T. ایلدرامق **îldîrâmâq**, (for یلدرامق) *v. i.* To flash, flare, gleam, sparkle.

T. ایلدرم **îldîrim**, (for یلدرم) *s.* A thunderbolt; the electric fluid.

T. ایلدرمك **îldîrmêk**, *v. t.* To loop, hook, button.

T. ایلدز **îldîz**, (for یلدز) *s.* A star.

T. ایلدلك **îldâdîlmêk**, *v. i.* 1. To be sent or given to. 2. To be taken away.

T. ایلدم **îldîm**, *a.* Regretful, sorrowful, repentant.

T. ایلدملك **îldîmlîk**, *s.* 1. Regretfulness. 2. Regret, sorrow, repentance.

T. ایلرله **îlêrîlêmê**, *s.* See ایلروله

T. ایلرو **îlêrî**, **îlêrû**, *s.* 1. The forward part, the van (of a thing). 2. The space further ahead. 3. The future. 4. A higher grade or degree. ایلرودن *adv.* 1. From further on. 2. In advance, beforehand as to time. ایلرووه *adv.* 1. Ahead; further on. 2. At some future time. ایلرووه اولق *v. i.* To be in advance, or further on. ایلرووه‌کی *a.* Which is further on in advance.

T. ایلرو **îlêrî**, **îlêrû**, *a. & adv.* 1. Advanced, in advance. 2. Further on, further forward. 3. Further on in time, future. 4. Higher in grade or degree. 5. Too fast, (clock). 6. *adv.* Forwards, forward. آلمق – *v. t.* To bring forwards, to take forward. چكمك – *v. t.* To draw forward. چیقمق – *v. i.* To go out forwards; to go in advance in time. ساعت – *s.* A watch or clock that is too fast. سورمك – *v. t.* 1. To drive forwards, to cause to go in front. 2. To advance a person in rank. قومق – *v. t.* 1. To put in advance. 2. To set a clock ahead. كتمك – *v. i.* 1. To go forward, to precede. 2. To go first, to precede in time. 3. To advance in rank. 4. For a clock to go too fast. یكمك – *v. i.* 1. To pass to the front. 2. To pass to a higher grade. كلك – *v. i.* 1. To come on further in advance. 2. To advance in rank. 3. To make progress. وارمق – *v. i.* 1. To advance, to go on, to go ahead. 2. To pass reasonable bounds in speech or action.

T. ایلرولتمك **îlêrîlâtmêk (îlêrîâtmêk)**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let advance. 2. To cause to make progress or improve.

Digitized by Google

T. ايلرولمك **ilerilemek (ilerlemek)**, *v. i.* 1. To advance. 2. For time to pass away. 3. To advance in rank or in learning. 4. To make progress, to improve. 5. For a clock to go too fast

T. ايلروله **ilerileme (ilerleme)**, *s.* 1. Advance; advancement; progress. 2. A clock's going too fast.

T. ايلروليش **ilerileyish (ilerleyish)**, *s.* A mode of advancing.

T. ايلشترمك **ilishtirmek**, *v. t.* For ايلشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. ايلشدرمك **ilishdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let hook, or catch, or hold on to; to fasten slightly; to let a person stay a short time in a place.

T. ايلشك **ilishik**, *s.* 1. Anything that slightly catches, hooks, or holds on; a slight impediment, a hitch. 2. A slight means of connexion. 3. A slight cause of disagreement or anger. كسمك — *v. i.* 1. To break off connexion. 2. To come to an arrangement with.

T. ايلشك **ilishik**, *a.* Caught, hooked, holding on slightly to.

T. ايلشكسز **ilishiksiz**, *a.* 1. Free from all catch, hitch, or impediment. 2. Who does not trouble himself about trifles, easy-going, not captious.

T. ايلشكلك **ilishiklik**, *s.* 1. The quality of being caught or held slightly. 2. A subject of disagreement or slight anger.

T. ايلشكلو **ilishikli**, *a.* 1. That gives rise to a hitch or hitches. 2. Who takes an exception.

T. ايلشمك **ilishmek**, *v. t.* 1. To catch, hook on, or hold on slightly to. 2. To form a slight connexion with; to have a little affair of business or love with. 3. To have a slight quarrel or controversy with. 4. To have a doubt as to; to have a slight aversion to; to take exception to.

T. ايلشجى **ilishiji**, *s.* A person or thing that habitually catches and hooks on to, that takes exceptions, or quarrels with others.

T. ايلغار **ilgar**, *s.* 1. A gallop on horseback. 2. A charge of cavalry. 3. A rapid incursion, a cavalry raid. ا — *v. i.* 1. To gallop at full speed. 2. To execute a cavalry charge. 3. To make a cavalry raid.

T. ايلغارجى **ilgarji**, *s.* An irregular, told off for a raid.

T. ايلغارلمق **ilgarlamaq**, *v. i.* As ايلغارا *q. v.* in ايلغار

T. ايلغامق **ilgamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To gallop at full speed. 2. To gallop about here and there on an incursion.

T. ايلغم صالغم **ilgim-salgim**, *s.* A mirage, *fata morgana*, and the like.

T. ايلغون **ilgun**, T. ايلغين **ilgin**, } *s.* The tamarisk, *tamarix.* آجى ايلغين *s.* The bitter tamarisk; *i. e.*, the *tamarix orientalis.* آق ايلغين *s.* The white tamarisk; *i. e.*, *tamarix mannifera.*

T. ايلغينلق **ilginliq**, *s.* A jungle of tamarisks.

T. آيلاق **aylaq**, *a.* For آيلاق, *q. v.*

T. ايلق **ilq**, *s.* As ارق **irq**. (See also اوروق **uruq**.)

T. آيلق **aylïq**, *s.* 1. Monthly pay or salary. 2. Catamenia.

T. آيلق **aylïq**, *a.* 1. A month old. 2. Of a month's duration. 3. Enough for a month.

T. ايلق **ilqï**, *s.* 1. A herd of brood mares and stallions with their colts loose in the fields. 2. A wild, unbroken horse or colt.

T. ايلك **ilk**, *a.* For الك **ilk**, *q. v.*

T. ايلك **ilik**, *s.* 1. A loop or eye for a button or hook on clothing. 2. Marrow. مردار ايلك *s.* The spinal marrow.

T. ايلك **iylik**, *s.* For ايولك, *q. v.*

T. ايلكسز **ilïksiz**, *a.* 1. Loopless, eyeless. 2. Marrowless.

T. ايلكلتمك **ilïklatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be looped, hooked, or buttoned.

T. ايلكلمك **ilïklemek**, *v. t.* To loop, button, or hook, to fasten or close by loops or eyes.

T. ايلكلنمك **ilïklanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be looped, buttoned, hooked. 2. To be fastened together with loops and buttons or hooks and eyes.

T. ايلكلو **ilïkli,-lü**, *a.* 1. That has loops or eyes for fastening. 2. Fastened up by means of loops or eyes 3. Containing marrow.

T. ايلكين **ilkin**, *adv.* At first, in the first place.

T. ايلمان **ilïman**, *s.* For ايليمان, vulgar for ليمان *q. v.*

T. آيلمق **aylamaq**, *v. i.* See آيلامق

T. آيلمق **ayïlmaq**, *v. i.* To recover from lethargy or stupor; to revive.

Digitized by Google

T. ايلمك **ēylēmēk**, *v. t.* 1. To make. *(Obs.)* 2. To do. (Used, like ايتمك, as an active auxiliary verb, with Arabic and Persian verbal nouns, to form Turkish complex verbs.) 3. *(for* اكلمك*)* To stop or detain one; to keep one waiting. ايلر طوتارى *s. (A part of him or it which acts and holds.)* A sound and valid member of a person, or part of a thing. نه ايليم What shall I do?

T. ايلمك **ĭlmēk**, *v. t.* 1. To baste; to run, to sew slightly. 2. To fasten or tie with or in a loop, or bow. كسوتنى كندى ايلر ديكر He makes and stitches his clothes himself.

T. ايلمك **ĭlmēk**, *s.* 1. A loop; a noose. 2. A bow-knot.

T. ايلمك **ĭlmĭk**, *s.* As ايرمك *q. v.*

T. ايلكلتمك **ĭlmēklātmēk**, *v. t.* To make or let be tied in a loop, bow, or slip-knot.

T. ايلكلمك **ĭlmēklēmēk**, *v. t.* 1. To tie in a loop, bow, or slip-knot. 2. To catch in a noose, to noose.

T. ايلكلنمك **ĭlmēklānmēk**, *v. i.* 1. To be tied in a loop, etc. 2. To become looped or bowed, etc. 3. To become loop or bow-shaped. 4. To become caught in a noose.

T. ايلكلو **ĭlmēklĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Looped, tied in a bow. 2. Furnished with a slipknot or noose. 3. Furnished with a noosed cord or rope. ايكى ايلكلو دوكم *s.* A double-bowed knot.

A. الم **ēylēmē**, *s.* 1. Pain. 2. Movement; motion. 3. Sound, noise.

T. ايلن **ĭlān**, *prep. (colloquial)* 1. With; together with. 2. Through; by means of. 3. And, also.

T. ايلنج **ĭlēnj**, *s.* A curse; an imprecation.

T. ايلنجه **ēylānjā**, *s. (for* اكلنجه*)* 1. Amusement, extertainment. 2. A toy.

T. ايلنجه لو **ēylānjēlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Amusing; entertaining.

T. آيلندرمق **āylāndĭrmāq**, *v. t.* As آيلاندرمق, *q. v.*

T. ايلندرمق **ĭlĭndĭrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become lukewarm, or cool.

T. ايلندرمك **ēylāndĭrmēk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let stop; to detain. 2. To make or let be amused; to amuse.

T. ايلندرمك **ĭlēndĭrmēk**, *v. t.* To make or let curse.

T. آيلنمق **āylānmāq**, *v. i.* See آيلانمق

T. ايلنمق **ĭlĭnmāq**, *v. i.* To grow lukewarm, or cool.

T. ايلنمك **ēylānmēk**, *v. i.* 1. To stop or stay in a place; to wait. 2. To amuse one's self. 3. To be amused.

T. ايلنمك **ĭlēnmēk**, *v. i.* To curse; to ulter imprecations.

T. ايلنمك **ĭlĭnmēk**, *v. i.* 1. To be basted; to be slightly caught with a needle and thread. 2. To be tied in a loop, slipknot, bow. 3. To form itself or be formed into loops and bows.

T. آيلنمه **āylānmā**, *s.* A circling; an eddying; a wheeling round and round.

T. آيلو **āylĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* That has a moon or moons, or the appearance of a moon.

A. ايلول **ēylūl**, *prop. n.* The solar month of September.

T. اله **ēylē**, *imperat. sing. of* ايلمك *q.v.*

T. اله **ĭlē**, *prep.* As ايلن, *q. v.* (اله is always used in writing, but is sometimes shortened into له **lē**, and joined to words ending with a quiescent consonant, or to words terminated by the pronominal ى or سى; as, قلمله, *with a pen,* قلمله *with his pen.* Joined to an infinitive, this word forms a gerund to show cause or manner. In this case, ق of the infinitive becomes غ; as, باقمغله *by looking, etc.,* كلمكله *by coming, etc)*

T. اله **ŭylē**, *s. & a.*, for اويله, *q. v.*

T. آيلى **āylĭ**, *a.* See آيلو

T. ايلى **ĭlēy**, *s.* As ايلرو, *q. v.*

T. ايلى **ĭlĭ**, *a.* Warm; lukewarm.

A. ايليا **ĭlĭyā**, *prop. n.* 1. Elias, the prophet of Israel. 2. Jerusalem (Ælia Capitolina). 3. A name of the prophet Khizr (خضر). 4. A name of the caliph Ali, Muhammed's son-in-law.

T. ايليتمق **ĭlĭtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (water, etc.) become warm.

T. ايليجاق **ĭlĭjāq**, *a., dim. of* ايلى Somewhat warm; lukewarm.

T. ايليجه **ĭlĭjā**, *a.* 1. As ايليجاق, *q. v.* 2. *s.* A natural hot spring. 3. A bath supplied by a hot spring. 4. *prop. n.* Name of many places where there are hot-springs.

T. ايليش **ēylēyĭsh**, *s.* A mode of doing.

T. ايليشك **ĭlĭshĭk**, *s. & a.* See ايلشك

T. ايليق **ĭlĭq**, *a.* As ايلى, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. ايليك **ilik**, *s.* As ايلك **ilik**, *q. v.*

T. ايليمان **ilimân**, *s.* vulg. for ليمان *q.v.*

T. ايلمق **ilimâq**, T. ايلنمق **ilinmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To grow lukewarm, to become slightly warm. 2. To cool; to lose interest in a matter.

A. ايم **eym**, *vn.* A being or becoming unmarried; the unmarried state; celibacy.

A. ايم **eyomm**, *a.* Very or most fit to act as Imam.

A. ايم **eyyem**, *a.* Unmarried.

A. آيم **â'im**, vulg. آيم **âyim**, *a.* Unmarried.

T. ايم **im, îm, ûm, ûm**, *1st. pers. sing. Pres. Indic. Defective.* I am. (See note in ايز **iz**, the plural.) بن آدم ايم, بن آدم I am a man, a human being.

A. ايما **imâ**, *vn.* 1. A making a sign; a beckoning. 2. An alluding to. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To make a sign. 2. To make an allusion.

A. ايماس **imâs**, *vn.* A being or becoming a harlot; harlotry.

A. ايماض **imâz**, *vn.* 1. Lightning's gently gleaming. 2. A making a sign by stealth. 3. A stealing a glance.

A. ايمان **eymân**, *a. (pl.* ايامى) Whose wife is dead.

A. ايمان **eymân**, *s., pl. of* يمين 1. *(pl.* ايامين, ايامن) Right hands. 2. Oaths.

A. امان **i'mân**, vulg. ايمان **imân**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be safe from danger, doubt, or difficulty. 2. A granting life to; a giving quarter; a pardoning. 3. A granting a safe-conduct to. 4. A believing. 5. A confessing one's belief. 6. A placing one's faith in as an article of religious faith; especially, a believing in the faith of Islam. ا—, *v. i.* To have faith in God; especially, to have faith according to the teachings of Islam. ايمان كتورمك *v. i.* To have faith in God. ايمانه كتورمك *v. t.* To convert a person to the faith of Islam. ايمانه كلمك *v. i.* To accept the faith of Islam. اهل ايمان The Muslims; a believer in Islam.

P. ايماندار **imân-dâr**, *a.* Believing; who has faith, or the true belief in God.

P. ايمانداری **imândârî**, *s.* Faith; the act of belief.

T. ايمانسز **imânsiz**, *a.* 1. Unbelieving. 2. Wicked; unjust; cruel.

T. ايمانسزلق **imânsizliq**, *s.* 1. Unbelief; want of faith. 2. Wickedness; cruelty.

T. ايمانمق **imânmâq**, *v. t.* To take care of; to protect.

T. ايمبات **imbât**, *s.* A sea-breeze.

P. ايمبار **im-bâr**, (for اين بار) *adv.* 1. This time on this occasion. 2. Latterly, recently.

F. ايمپراطور **impératôr**, *s.* An emperor. (Not applied to Muslim rulers.)

T. ايمپراطورلق **impératôrliq**, *s.* 1. The quality of an emperor. 2. An empire.

T. ايمپراطوريجه **impératôrîchâ**, *s.* An Empress.

P. ايمد **eymed**, *s.* A wooden ploughshare or its iron point.

T. ايمدى **imdi**, *conj.* Therefore; wherefore.

T. ايمدى **imdi**, *adv.* Now.

P. ايمر **eymer**, *s.* The iron point of a wooden ploughshare.

T. ايمرندرمك **imrândirmek**, *v. t* To make one long for.

T. ايمرنمك **imrânmek**, *v. i.* To long for.

F. ايمروز **imroz**, *prop. n.* The island of Imbro.

T. ايمزغنمق **imizgânmâq**, *v. i.* To doze; to be half asleep.

T. ايمزكنمك **imizgânmek**, *v. i.* 1. As ايمزغنمق, *q. v.* 2. For a fire to become low, and be almost out.

T. ايمش **imish**, *3d. pers. sing. Pres. Dubitative of* ايمك (They say, or, I believe) he, she, or it is. (In writing, this word is used by good authors, instead of ايدى, as the Perfect tense Indicative. But commonly, the word throws doubt on the discourse of which it is the verb, like the English phrase "so they say.")

T. ايمك **imek**, *v. i. Defective.* To be. (The Infinitive and much of the conjugation is obsolete. The Present tense Indicative has only the first person in both numbers: ايم *I am,* and ايز *we are.* The Perfect is complete: ايدم *I was,* ايدك *thou wast,* ايدى *he was,* etc.; so also the Conditional ايسم if I am ايسه ايدم if I were, etc., and the Present and Preterite dubitative: ايشم, ايشسن, ايمش, ايمش ايدم or ايمشدم, etc. The gerund ايكن *being,* and the past verbal noun, ايدك *the having been,* are in constant use.)

Digitized by Google

T. ايمك **imík**, *s.* The fontanel of an infant's skull.

T. ايمكلمك **imóklémék**, *v. i.* 1. To toddle, as a child when first learning to walk. 2. To totter in walking, as an old or infirm man.

T. ايملق **imlík**, *s.* A capon.

T. ايملك **imlék**, *s.* Err. for املك **ilmék**, *q. v.*

A. ايمن **éymén**, *a., pl.* ايامن 1. Right (as opposed to left). 2. Right-handed. 3. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, strong. 4. Very or most safe and secure. 5. Very or most trustworthy. 6. Very or most auspicious. الوادى الايمن *prop. n.* Name of the place where God appeared to Moses in the burning bush.

T. ايمن **éymin**, *a.* vulgar for A. امين **émín**, *q. v.*

A. أيمن **éymún**, *s., pl. of* يمين *(pl.* ايامن) 1. Right hands. 2. Right-hand sides. 3. Oaths.

T. ايمنمق **imínmák**, *v. i.* To be very careful of one's self; to be over nice.

P. ايمنى **éyméní**, *s.* Luckiness; happiness; prosperity

A. ائمه **é'immé**, *s., pl. of* امام 1. Leaders; chiefs; imams, who officiate as leaders in public worship. 2. The acknowledged authorities in any science; especially, the founders of the four orthodox schools of Islam: Abu-Hanifa; Shafi'i; Malik; and Ibnu-Hanbel. 3. The twelve Imams of the Shi'i sect, *q. v.* in امام. ائمهٔ اسما The seven chief names of God viz.: الحى The Living; العالم The Omniscient; المريد The Willer; القادر The Omnipotent; السميع The All-hearing; البصير The All-seeing; and المتكلم The Speaker.

T. ايمك **imík**, *s.* See ايمك **imék**, *s.*

A. أين **éyn**, 1. *s. (Logic)* The locality or site, the *where* of a thing or an event. 2. *adv.* Where? المفر ـ *interj.* Where is a place to flee to! Where can I flee to!

T. اين **éyn, in, én**, for اك **éñ**, *q. v.*

T. آين **áyín**, *s.* See T. آيين

P. آين **áyín**, *s.* See P. آيين

A. آئن **á'in**, vulg. آين **áyín**, *a.* 1. Who is at ease, free from fatigue, or free from want. 2. Easy, not fatiguing.

T. اين **in**, *s.* A wild beast's den; the habitual resort of any of the larger wild beasts.

P. اين **in**, *demonst. pron.* 1. This; these. 2. The present. 3. This or these latter. وآن ـ 1. This and that. 2. The latter and the former. 3. So and so, such and such.

A. اينا **iná**, *vn.* A tiring, a wearying.

A. آئنات **á'inát**, *a., pl. fem. of* آئن Easy, short and not fatiguing (stages).

T. آينجى **áynají**, *s.* For آينه‌جى, *q. v.*

A. ائناس **i'nás**, vulg. ايناس **inás**, *vn.* A making or letting become familiar or sociable. 2. A treating with familiarity. 3. A being familiar with; a being at home with.

A. ائناض **i'náz**, vulg. ايناض **inúz**, *vn.* A half-cooking of meat.

A. ايناع **iná'**, *vn.* A fruit's being or becoming ripe; ripeness, maturity.

T. ايناغ **inág**, *a.* Trusted in; confided in; a confidant; especially, a confidential adviser of a king; a privy-councillor. (See ايناتمق)

A. ائناف **i'náf**, vulg. ايناف **inúf**, *vn.* A making or letting one turn up the nose in contempt or disgust.

T. ايناق **inák**, *a.* As ايناغ, *q. v.*

A. ائناق **inák**, vulg. ايناق **inúk**, *vn.* A thing's astonishing and delighting with its beauty.

T. ايناقلق **inákliq**, P. ايناقى **inákí**, *s.* The quality or office of one confided in for counsel by a king.

T. اينال **inál**, *s.* One in whom one trusts and confides, or to whom one looks up for protection; a chief, chieftain, king.

T. اينان **inán**, *s.* 1. Belief. 2. Faith, trust, confidence. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To believe. 2. To be believed. اولسون ـ *interj.* Let it be believed! I assure you. كتورمك ـ *v. i.* To have faith in it. كلك ـ *v. i.* For belief as to a thing, or for faith, to come to a person.

T. اينانج **inánj**, *a.* 1. One who believes. 2. Credulous. 3. Trusted, believed in, confided in.

T. اينانجق **inánájáq**, *a.* For اينانه‌جق

T. اينانديرمق **inándirmák**, *v. t.* To make or let be believed.

T. اينانش **inánish**, *s.* A mode of believing.

T. اينانلاجق **inánilájáq**, *a.* For اينانله‌جق

Digitized by Google

T. اینانلز **inânılmâz**, *a.* 1. Which will not be believed; which is not to be believed. 2. On whom confidence is not, or will not be, or cannot be placed.

T. اینانلمق **inânılmâq**, *v. i.* 1 To be believed. 2. To be believed in. 3. To be confided in. 4. To be credible or trustworthy. 5. To be confided to.

T. اینانلهجق **inânılâjâq**, *a.* 1. That can be believed. 2. That can be relied on or confided in.

T. اینانمز **inânmâz**, *a. (3d pers. sing. aor. negat. of* اینانمق *q. v.)* Who does not or will not believe; incredulous; unconfiding; untrusting.

T. اینانمزلق **inânmâzlıq**, *s.* The quality or act of one who does not believe, etc. (See اینانمق.) اینانمزلقدن کلمك *v. i.* 1. To be caused by unbelief or want of trust. 2. To pretend not to believe. اینانمزلغه کلمك *v. i.* To come not to believe.

T. اینانمزلنمق **inânmâzlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To arrive at disbelief. 2. To pretend not to believe.

T. اینانمق **inânmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To entrust to; to deliver over to for safe-keeping, etc. B. *(Int.)* 2. To believe; to take or hold to be true. 3. To confide in, to depend upon. 4. To believe in the existence of God; to exercise religious belief. 5. To believe in future existence.

T. اینانهجق **inânâjâq**, *a.* 1. Who will believe, etc. 2. That is about to be believed, etc. (اینانمق)

P. اینبار **in-bâr**, *adv.* 1. This time; on this occasion. 2. Latterly, recently.

T. اینمك **inêtmêk**, **ênâtmêk**, *v. t.* To geld; to castrate.

T. اینتی **intî**, *a.* Of no moment. اینتی پنتی *a.* Of no moment; of no account.

P. اینجا **in-jâ**, *adv.* 1. Here. 2. To this place.

T. اینجالیز **injâlîz**, *s.* Name of a wild bulb of which a pickle is made.

T. اینجتمك **injîtmêk**, *v. t.* To hurt; to injure.

T. اینجق **injîq**, *s.* Err. for اینجك, *q.v.*

T. اینجك **injîk**, *s.* 1. The front of the shank, the shin. 2. The shin-bone. 3. The prominent edge of the fore-arm, and of any phalange of any finger or toe; also, the bone that forms such an edge. 4. The tendon of the shin. قلی — *s.* The shin-bone, the *tibia*. یخنیسی — *s.* A stew of sheep's shanks. قورو اینجك *s.* The thin shin-bone, the *fibula*.

T. اینجك **injik**, *a.* Small and broken; worthless, refuse.

T. اینجك **injik**, T. اینجکز **injéyiz**, *s., dim. of* این A small den.

T. اینجلتمك **injéltmêk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To make or let become thin or slender in substance; to pare down; to reduce in diameter or thickness. B. *(Int.)* 2. To make nice distinctions; to refine; to subtilize.

T. اینجلدش **injéldish**, *s.* A mode or degree of paring, thinning down, or refining.

T. اینجلدلمك **injéldılmêk**, *v. i.* To be thinned or pared down (by an agent).

T. اینجلش **injélish**, *s.* 1. A mode or degree of becoming thin, slender, or fine.

T. اینجلمك **injélmêk**, *v. i.* To become slender, thin, or fine in substance. 2. To become refined, or subtle.

T. اینجنش **injinish**, *s.* A mode or degree of becoming hurt.

T. اینجنمك **injinmêk**, *v. i.* 1. To be hurt; to be injured. 2. To be wounded in feeling.

T. اینجو **inji**, **injû**, *s.* 1. A pearl. 2. The lily of the valley, *convallaria majalis*. 3. Solomon's seal, *polygonatum vulgare*. 4. The snow berry, *symphoricarpus racemosus*? چیچکی — *s.* 1. The lily of the valley. 2. Solomon's seal. 3. The snow-berry. دانه‌سی — *s.* 1. A single pearl. 2. A pet name applied to a child. یلانجی اینجو *s.* An artificial pearl.

T. اینجوجی **injijî**, *s.* A dealer in pearls.

T. اینجولو **injilî**, **-lû**, *a.* Set with pearls; ornamented or embroidered with pearls.

T. اینجه **injé**, *a.* 1. Slender, small in diameter. 2. Thin in texture. 3. Small-grained, fine. 4. Refined, subtle (thought, expression). 5. Shrewd. 6. Squeaking, treble (voice). آغری — *s.* 1. Consumption, *phthisis*. 2. A low fever, hectic fever. المك — *v. t.* To sift with a fine sieve, to sift fine. ایش — *s.* Fine work, fine workmanship. بل — *s.* A slender waist, a slim waist. خسته‌لق — *s.* Consumption, *phthisis*.

Digitized by Google

انجه‌دن انجه‌يه *adv.* In the most refined or subtle manner. انجه دونمه *s.* A flotilla of small ships of war. انجه ساز *s.* Stringed musical instruments, violins, and the like. انجه سس *s.* A treble voice or sound. انجه سسلو *a.* 1. Feeble-voiced. 2. Squeaking; creaking. انجه فكر *s.* A subtle intellect; an intricate line of thought. انجه قراول *s.* An advanced guard, a body of scouts. انجه كسيم *s.* A spare figure.

T. انجه‌جك **injéjik**, *a., dim. of* انجه Very slender, slim, thin, fine.

T. انجه‌رك **injérek**, *a.* Somewhat slender or thin; rather slender or thin.

T. انجه‌لتمك **injélátmek**, *v. t.* 1. As انجلتمك, *q. v.* 2. To make one's voice treble.

T. انجه‌لك **injélik**, *s.* 1. Slenderness, slimness, tenuity of diameter. 2. Thinness of texture. 3. Smallness, fineness in grain. 4. Refinement, subtlety of thought. 5. Shrewdness. 6. Squeakiness of a voice or sound.

T. انجه‌لمك **injélémek**, *v. i.* To use false refinement in speech or thought.

T. انجه‌لنمك **injélánmek**, *v. i.* As انجلمك, *q. v.*

T. انجى **inji**, *s.* As انجو, *q. v.*

T. انجيتمك **injitmek**, *v. t.* See انجتمك

T. انجينمك **injinmek**, *v. i.* See انجنمك

T. انچقرتمق **inchqirtmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let hiccough.

T. انچقرق **inchqiriq**, *s.* The hiccough. طوتمق — *v. t.* For the convulsive hiccough of death to set in.

P. انچقرمق **inchqirmaq**, *v. i.* To hiccough.

P. انچنين **in-chunin**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Such. 2. *adv.* So; thus.

T. اندرلمك **indirilmek (éndirilmek)**, *v. i.* See اندرلمك

T. اندرمك **indirmek (éndirmek)**, *v. t.* See اندرمك

P. آينده‌كان **áyéndégyán**, *s., pl. of* آينده 1. They who come. 2. New-born babes.

P. آينده **áyéndé**, *a.* 1. That comes, or is coming. 2. Next, the next in the future. رونده — *s.* Comer and goer.

P. اينسان **in-sán**, *a.* Such, like this.

T. اينسز **insiz**, (**énsiz**), *a.* (for اكسز **éñsiz**) Narrow; strait.

T. اينسزلك **insizlik** (**énsizlik**, for اكسزلك **éñsizlik**), *s.* Narrowness, straitness.

T. اينسزلمك **énsizlémek** } *v. i.* To be-
T. اينسزلنمك **énsizlánmek** } come or grow narrow; to straiten.

T. اينش **inish** (**énish**), *s.* 1. A mode or degree of descending; descent. 2. A descent; a declivity. 3. A dismounting. يوقش — *s.* Descent and rise, undulations of the ground.

T. اينشته **inishté** (**énishté**), *s.* See انشته

T. اينشلك **inishlik** (**énishlik**), *a.* Special to a descent or declivity.

T. اينشلو **inishli** (**énishli**), **-lú**, *a.* Having a declivity or declivities. يوقشلو — *a.* Undulating, uneven (ground or road).

T. اينك **inék**, *s.* 1. A cow. 2. A stupid woman. جاموس اينكى *s.* A female buffalo.

P. اينك **inék**, *interj. dim. of* اين Lo! Behold! Here!

T. اينكجى **inékji**, *s.* A tender or keeper of cows.

T. اينكلك **inéklik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a cow. 2. The quality or act of a stupid woman. 3. A place special for cows; a cow-house. 4. A heifer intended to be used as a cow.

T. اينكلنمك **inéklánmek**, *v. i.* 1. For a heifer to grow up and become a cow or like a cow. 2. For a woman to become stupid, or behave stupidly.

T. اينلتمك **inlátmek** (for ايكلتمك **iñlátmek**), *v. t.* To make or let moan.

T. اينلتى **inlíti** (for ايكلتى **iñlíti**, *q. v.*) *s.* A moan; a moaning.

T. اينلتيلو **inlítili**, *a.* That moans, or moans much; moaning.

T. اينلشمك **inláshmek**, (for ايكلشمك **iñláshmek**), *v. i.* To moan to or with one another.

T. اينلك **inlik**, *a.* Used as a den, fit to be a den; in which there is a den.

T. اينلك **inlik** (**énlik**), *s.* Err. for اينلولك, *q. v.*

T. اينلمك **inlémek** (for ايكلمك **iñlémek**), *v. i.* To moan.

T. اينلو **inli**, **-lú**, *a.* In which there are dens or caves.

T. اينلو **inli** (**énli**, for اكلى **éñli**), *a.* Wide, broad.

T. اينلولك **inlilik**, (**énlilik**, for اكلولك **éñlilik**), *s.* Width, breadth.

T. اينليدور **inlidur**, *s.* As انليدور, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. ايغق inmâq, *v. t.* To trust; to confide in. (Obs. source of اينانمق, *q. v.*)

T. اينمك inmèk, (ènmèk), *v. i.* 1. To descend; to fall down. 2. To alight. 3. To subside, abate, diminish. 4. To be launched (a ship or boat). 5. To fall (as prices, etc.). 6. For a malady to run down (theoretically, from the brain, etc., into or upon some other member).

T. ايمك inèmèk (ènèmèk, inimèk), *v. t.* To geld; to castrate.

T. اينمه inmè (ènmè), *s.* 1. A descent. 2. An alighting. 3. A subsiding. 4. A ship's being launched. 5. A fall in prices. 6. A stroke of apoplexy and the like; a morbid flow of a malady into some organ.

T. اينمه inmè (ènmè), *a.* Descended, alighted, etc. (See اينمك inmèk.)

T. اينوس inos, vulg. ènez, *prop. n.* Enos (at the mouth of the Maritza). — بالیغی *s.* Salted and smoked sprats.

T. اينه ayne (for P. آئينه â'inè), *s.* 1. A looking-glass; a speculum. 2. A telescope. 3. A quadrant or sextant. 4. A theodolite. 5. A panel of a door or wainscot. — جامی *s.* 1. Plate-glass. 2. A lens of a telescope. 3. A mirror of a quadrant or sextant.

A. آئنه â'inè, *a. fem.*, (*pl.* آئنات, اوان) Easy (night's journey).

A. آئنه â'inè, *s.*, *pl. of* اوان Times; seasons. هر — *adv.* At all times, always.

T. اينه inè, (corrupted from اينال inâl), *s.* A chief, chieftain. (Various names of places commence with this word.)

T. اينهان inhân, *a.* Greedy; gluttonous; insatiable.

T. اينه بختی inèbâkhti, *prop. n.* Lepanto. (Gr. Ναύπακτος)

T. اينه جی aynâji, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of looking-glasses or mirrors. 2. A mirror-bearer. 3. A mirror-man at a bath. 4. A trickster who pretends to see future events in a mirror. 5. A trickster in general. 6. A look-out man with a glass. 7. An observer with a quadrant or sextant.

T. اينه جيلق aynâjilîq, *s.* 1. The avocation of one who makes, sells, or uses mirrors, etc. (See اينه)

T. اينه دار aynâdâr, *s.* See P. آئينه دار

T. اينه لنمق aynâlânmâq, *v. i.* To become a mirror or like a mirror.

T. اينه لو aynâlî, *a.* 1. Fitted with mirrors, etc. (See اينه) 2. Paneled. قواق — *prop. n.* Name of a garden and pavilion behind the dockyard in Constantinople, from which the adjacent district is named.

A. اينی èynî, *a.* (*fem.* اينيه) Pertaining to the locality. حركت اينيه *s.* Motion through space (in opposition to حركت وضعيه motion without change of place).

T. اينی èynî, èni, 1. *s.* A younger brother. 2. *a.* Alighting. اغا واينی *s.* Elder and younger brothers. اينی قونی *adv.* (*Alighting and staying*) Cosily, not hurriedly, at length and in detail, (as a chat).

T. اينيش inish (ènish), *s.* See اينش

T. اينيك inik, ènik, *s.* A pup, cub, whelp; the young of a carnivorous beast.

T. اينيكلمك inikièmèk, ènikièmèk, *v. i.* For a carnivorous beast to bring forth young.

T. اينيمك inimèk (ènimèk, ènèmèk), *v. t.* To geld, to castrate.

T. ايو èyû, vulg. îyî, *a.* Good; *adv.*, well. آدم — *s.* 1. A good man. 2. A good fellow; a kind fellow. در — 1. It is good. 2. He is well. فنا — , كوتو — *a.* 1. Good and bad together. 2. Good or bad, as may be. 3. Well or ill. ايولر *s. & a.* 1. *s.* The good, the righteous. 2. *a.* In health, well. ايولر خوشلر ميسز Are you well and comfortable? ايو می *interrog.* 1. Is it good? 2. Is he or it well. 3. Is it as it should be? اب ايو *a.* Pretty good; pretty well. اك ايو *a.* The best. اك ايوسی *s.* The best of it or of them. يك ايو *a.* 1. Very good. 2. *adv.* Very well. 3. *interj.* Good! Well! Very well! كيفك ايو می Are you well? How d'ye do?

T. ايو âyû, vulg. âyî, *s.* 1. A bear. 2. A stupid, clumsy fellow. بالغی — *s.* The common seal, *phoca vitulina*. پنجه سی — *s.* The bear's-breech, *acanthus*. دودی — *s.* The blackberry, fruit of *rubus fruticosus*. طبانی — *s.* A clumsy, clownish man. قولاغی — *s.* The common peony, *pœonia officinalis*, or, *p. paradoxa*.

T. ايو îv, *s.* Quickness; haste; hurry; precipitation.

T. ايوا âywâ, *s.* The quince; tree and

Digitized by Google

fruit of *cydonia vulgaris*. تو بحکزی ـ *s.* The down on a quince. لعابی ـ *s.* Quince-seed jelly. مرباسی ـ *s.* Quince marmalade. چین آبواسی *s.* The Japan quince, *cydonia japonica*. هند آبواسی *s.* The Indian bael, *ægle marmelos*.

A. ائوا i'vā, vulg. ایوا ivā, *vn.* A settling a person in some place as a permanent abode.

P. ایوار ivār, *s.* The late afternoon; the time of afternoon worship. وشبگیر ـ *s.* or *adv.* Evening and morning; afternoon and early dawn.

F. آیواطنه āywātānā, *s.* Southernwood, *artemisia abrotanum*; or, Mugwort, *artemisia vulgaris*. (Gr. ἁγία βοτάνη.)

P. ایوان ēywān, *s.* An upper hall; a summer chamber with an open front. زرکاری ـ, سیمابی ـ The sky. ماه ـ *s.* The lunar sphere, the lower heaven.

A. ایوانات ēywānāt, *s.*, *Arab. pl. of* ایوان Halls, porticoes.

P. ایواه ēywāh, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

A. ایوب ēyyūb, *prop. n.* 1. Job. 2. A suburb of Constantinople. انصاری ـ *prop. n.* Job the Ansari. (His correct name was ابو ایوب خالد بن زید. He was Muhammed's first host on his arrival at Medina. He fought in all Muhammed's battles and died during the first Arab siege of Constantinople about A. D. 672. His grave is marked by a mosque in the suburb of Constantinople called Eyyub. In this mosque the Sultans of Turkey gird on the sword at their accession.)

A. ایوب ŭyūb, *vn.* The sun's going down; sunset.

T. ایوجن ivjĕn, *a.* As ایوکن, *q. v.*

T. آیوجه ēyŭjĕ, vulg. iyijĕ, *a.*, *dim. of* ایو Pretty good; pretty well. اب ایوجه *a. and adv.* Fairly good; fairly well.

T. ایودرمك ivdirmĕk, ایورمك ivirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let hasten; to hurry.

T. ایوز ivĕz, *s.* A gad-fly; *tabanus bovinus*, etc.

T. ایوز ŭyŭz, *a. & s.* For اویوز, *q. v.*

T. ایوشدرمق ŭyŭshdŭrmāq, *v. t.* See اویوشدرمق

T. ایوشدرمك ivishdirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let become hurried; to cause to hurry along together, or towards one place.

T. ایوشمق ŭyŭshmāq, *v. i.* See اویوشمق

T. ایوشمك ivishmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To become hurried. 2. To flock hastily together.

T. ایوك ŭyŭk, *s.* (for اویوك) A mound; a hillock.

T. ایوکن ivgĕn, *a.* Who habitually hurries.

T. ایوکنلك ivgĕnlik, *s.* Haste.

T. ایولشدرمك iyilāshdirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let grow gradually good, or become gradually better or well.

T. ایوشمك iyilāshmĕk, *v. i.* To grow gradually good, better, or well.

T. ایولك ēyŭlik, iyilik, *s.* 1. Goodness. 2. Kindness; a favor. ا ـ *v. i.* To do a kindness to. بلك ـ *v. i.* To appreciate kindness; to be grateful. کورمك ـ *v. i.* To experience kindness or favor.

T. ایولندرمك iyilāndirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let become good or well.

T. ایولنمك iyilānmĕk, *v. i.* To become good or well.

A. ایوم ŭyūm, *vn.* A being or becoming unmarried; celibacy.

T. ایومق ŭyŭmāq, *v. i.* For اویومق, *q.v.*

T. ایومك ivmĕk, *v. i.* To make haste; to be in a hurry; to be quick.

T. ایوه āywā, *s.* See آیوا

T. ایوه‌جن ivējĕn, *a.* As ایوکن

F. آیوه‌طنه āywātānā, *s.* See آیواطنه

T. آیوه‌کن ivēgĕn, *a.* See ایوکن

T. ایوی ivi, *s.* Haste; hurry.

T. ایوجی iviji, *s.* One who is habitually in haste.

T. ایویرمك ivirmĕk, *v. t.* As ایودرمك

T. ایویشمك ivishmĕk, *v. i.* See ایوشمك

T. آیه āyā, *s.* See T. آیا

A. ایهاب ihāb, *vn.* 1. A preparing; preparation. 2. A being ready at hand; readiness.

A. ایهات ēyhāt, *interj.* Avaunt! Begone! Away with the thought! God forbid!

A. ایهاج ihāj, *vn.* A lighting; a kindling.

A. ایهام ihām, *vn.* 1. A causing to feel doubtful and puzzled. 2. *(rhet.)* Ambiguity; an amphibology. مجرد ـ *s.* A simple amphibology. مرشح ـ *s.* A complex amphibology, having an adjunct to one of the terms.

A. ایهان ihān, *vn.* A weakening; an enfeebling.

Digitized by Google

T. ایه‌کو éyéyi, vulg. éyi, *s.* A rib. See اياکو

T. آیه‌له âyâlâmâ, *s. & a.* See آیاله

F. آیی âyi, *s.* As T. آیا No. 2. آیی یانی St. John (of the Greek church).

P. آیین âyîn, *s.* 1. A law. 2. A custom. 3. A rite, ceremony, observance. 4. An act of worship. 5. A way, manner, fashion, habit. 6. A decking out with flags, etc. صفا آیین *a.* Sincere; friendly. عدالت آیین *a.* Just.

P. آیین بند âyîn-bend, *s.* A decorating a place with flags.

P. آیین پرست âyîn-perest, *a.* Scrupulously observant of rites and ceremonies.

P. آئینه â'înè, vulg. آیینه âyînè, آینه âynè, *s.* See آینه. اسکندر ـ‌ـ *s.* 1. Alexander's mirror on the Pharos, for observing ships at sea. 2. The sun. چرخ ـ‌ـ, آسمان ـ‌ـ The sun. چین ـ‌ـ, چینی ـ‌ـ A mirror of polished metal. خاوری ـ‌ـ The sun. زانو ـ‌ـ The knee-pan, the *patella* bone. شش جهت ـ‌ـ 1. The heart of Muhammed. 2. The heart of any saint or seer. 3. A vision. کتی افروز ـ‌ـ The sun. آیت مقصود ـ‌ـ as مقصود

P. آینه افروز âyînè-efrûz, *s.* A polisher of mirrors.

T. آینه‌جی âyînèjî, *s.* See آینه‌جی

P. آینه‌دار âyînèdâr, *s.* A mirror bearer, in a private house or at the bath.

P. آینه‌دان âyînèdân, *s.* A case for a mirror.

P. آینه‌رو âyînè-rû, *a.* Whose face is beaming as a mirror.

P. آینه‌زدای âyînè-zedây, *s.* As آینه افروز

P. آینه ساز âyînè-sâz, *s.* A maker of looking-glasses or mirrors.

T. آینه‌لو âyînèli,-lû
T. آینه‌لی âyînèli } *a.* As آینه‌لو, *q. v.*

ب

A. ب bè, *s.* The second letter of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish alphabets. Colloquially, this letter is named bè, but in writing, its name is با, As a numeral it has the value of 2. In dates it stands for the month رجب. In Persian words this letter is exchangable with و, as آب âb, آو âv, *water.* It is sometimes incorrectly written in Turkish words instead of پ; when it follows certain sharp letters it is sometimes pronounced like پ, but this is vulgar. The only grammatical use of this letter in Turkish words is as the final of the gerund in وب, commonly pronounced ip, or îp, as, یازوب yazip, یازیلوب yazilip.

P. ب bè, *prep.* (In Persian phrases and compounds.) 1. With. 2. By. 3. In; at. 4. To; into; at. 5. On, upon. 6. According to. 7. From, for, through (as a cause or reason). Always joined to its noun in writing. بخرد bèkhirèd, *a.* With intelligence; *i. e.* Intelligent.

A. ب bi, *prep.* (In Arabic phrases and compounds) As P. ب bè, *q. v.*

A. با bâ, *s.* Name of the letter ب باء ابجد The ب of ابجد *(q. v.)* and باء موحده The single-dotted ب, distinguishing names of the Arabic letter ب. باء فارسیه The Persian ب, and باء مثلثه The three-dotted ب, names of the Persian and Turkish letter پ

P. با bâ, *prep.* As ب bè, *q. v.* باخصوص *adv.* Especially.

T. با bâ, *interj.* 1. Nonsense! 2. By no means! Not at all!

A. باب bâb, vulg. bâb, *s.* 1. A gate. 2. A door. 3. A public building, office or palace. 4. A chapter, subdivision of a book or science. 5. A relation, respect, (as to a person or thing). 6. A class, kind, category. 7. *(gram.)* A conjugation or declension. 8. *(anat.)* The *vena portæ,* the portal vein. 9. *(with mystics)* A chief saint. 10. *(onomancy)* An alphabet. باب الابواب *prop. n.* 1. Derbend (on the Caspian Sea); known also as The Iron Gates, The Caucasian Gates. 2. Penitence;

Digitized by Google

repentance. باب الاسواق , باب الزقاق The Strait of Gibraltar, the Gut. باب سرعسكرى *prop. n.* The War-Office at Constantinople, the Seraskerate. باب سعادت *prop. n.* 1. A gate of the old imperial palace. 2. The Court of the Sultan. 3. Constantinople. باب صغير *s. (onomancy)* The Arabian alphabet of twenty two letters contained in the ابجد formula. باب عالى *prop. n.* The Central Office of the imperial government of Turkey, comprising the Office of the Grand vezir, of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, and of the Council of State, etc. باب فتواپناهى *prop. n.* The Office of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam. باب كبير *s. (onomancy)* The ordinary Arabian alphabet of twenty nine letters. باب متصلى *s. (onomancy)* The 22 letters that join to the next in writing; that is, excluding ا, د, ذ, ر, ز, و, and لا. باب المندب *prop. n.* The Strait of Babelmandeb. باب همايون *prop. n.* Name of the outer gate of the old palace at Seraglio Point. بو بابده *adv.* On this head, in this respect, with regard to this subject. من الباب الى المحراب From end to end; entirely.

P. باب **bāb**, *s.* 1. A father. 2. A spiritual father.

P. باب **bāb**, *a.* Worthy; deserving; suitable.

T. باب **bāb**, *a.* Lucky; fortunate, auspicious. طوتمق — *v. t.* To hold to be auspicious.

T. بابا **bābā**, *s.* 1. A father. 2. An ancestor, a forefather. 3. A spiritual father, a chief or elder of a religious order. 4. A venerable man. 5. A benevolent, fatherly man. 6. (with negroes) A kind of epileptic fit; hence also, a fit of dogged obstinacy. 7. A post of stout timber set upright, a stanchion. 8. A knob of a stick. 9. A bluff, a cape, a peak. بابا انجير *s.* A large, coarse, or old fig. بابادن بابايه *adv.* Hereditarily. بابا طوتمق *v. i.* For a black slave to have an epileptic fit (frequently feigned), or a fit of obstinacy. بابالك اولدران *s. (That which killed thy father)* The ivy, *hedera.* بابا طاغى *prop. n.* Name of a town in the Dobruja. بابا هندى *s.* A turkey-cock. بابا يكيت *s.* A young man of full growth and strength. آخرت باباسى *s.* A father by adoption. آغا بابا *s.* A servant long in the house. انا بابا لى *a.* Whose father and mother are the same. انام بابام *interj. (My mother & my father!)* My darling! My dear fellow! آهو بابا *s.* The leading male of a herd of gazelles. بوز بابا *prop. n. (Grey Bluff)* The island of San Strati (the ancient Nea), near Lemnos. بيوك بابا *s.* A grandfather. طرابزان باباسى *s.* The upright post at the outer corner of the end of a fixed sofa, (See طرابزان). عصا باباسى *s.* The knob of a staff, or cane. زردبان باباسى *s.* An upright post supporting the banisters of a staircase.

F. بابا فنغو **bābāfingō**, *s.* (Italian *papafico)* A top-gallant sail. دريكى — *s.* A top-gallant mast. سرنى — *s.* A top-gallant yard.

T. بابا قورى **bābā-qōrū**, *s.* Veined agate, cut so that the veins run horizontally across the surface; jasponyx.

T. بابا كوش **bābākyūsh**, *s.* Name of a hissing but harmless reptile like a snake; the blindworm, *anguis fragilis;* or, the seps, cicigna, *seps tridactylis.*

T. بابالق **bābālīq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a father; paternity. 2. A man who is in lieu of a father; an adopted father, a guardian.

T. بابايانه **bābāyānè**, *a.* Paternal, father-like.

P. بابت **bābĕt**, *s.* 1. An item in a list. 2. A suitable thing. 3. A respect; a relation. 4. A class, category. 5. A diamond sprig.

T. بابتلمك **bābĕtlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To classify.

T. ببر **bābr**, *s.* The tiger, *tigris regalis.*

P. بابزن **bāb-zĕn**, *s.* A spit or skewer.

A. بابل **bābĭl**, *prop. n.* Babylon; Babel.

T. بابلخانه **bābĭl-khānè**, *s.* A brothel, a stew.

T. بابلخانه جى **bābĭl-khānèjī**, *s.* The keeper of a brothel.

T. بابوللق **bābūllūq** *s.* For بابوللق, *q. v.*

A. بابلى **bābĭlī**, *a.* 1. Babylonian, 2. Seductive, lewd. سم بابلى *(Babylonian poison)* Wine.

T. بابول **bābūl**, *s.* For A. بابل, *q. v.*

T. بابولخانه **bābūl-khānè**, *s.* See بابلخانه

T. بابوللق **bābūllūq**, *s.* Lewdness. — برى *s.* A brothel.

A. بابونج **bābūnĕj**, *s.* Camomile and its flowers, *anthemis nobilis.*

Digitized by Google

T. بات **bât**, vulg. **bit**, *s.* A sinking irrecoverably. بات بازارلو *a.* 1. (A man) of rag-fair. 2. Miserly. بات بازاری *s.* A place where old clothes, furniture and effects are sold. بیع بات *s.* An irrevocable sale in public market.

T. باتار **bâtâr**, *a.* That habitually sinks or pricks. باتار سوز *s.* Words that sink into the soul and wound.

F. باتاریه **bâtâriyyè**, *s.* 1. A battery of six field-pieces, with their equipment *(Ital. batteria)*. 2. A ship's broad-side of guns; also, the guns on both sides of one deck. باتاریه یی یمك *v. i.* To receive the fire of the battery; *i. e.*, to get a good scolding.

T. باتاق **bâtâq**, *s.* 1. A bog, quagmire, deep mud; a quicksand. 2. Anything that sinks under water. 3. A den of fraud or violence. 4. The central bathing tank of a bath – قره *s.* The cormorant, *graculus carbo*.

T. باتاق **bâtâq**, *a.* 1. Sloughy, soft under foot. 2. Fraudulent.

T. باتاقجی **bâtâqjî**, *s.* 1. A fraudulent customer or bankrupt. 2. A secret murderer whose house is a den of thieves.

T. باتاقلق **bâtâqlîq**, *s.* A place where deep mud or quicksands abound.

T. باتاقلو **bâtâqlî.-lû**, *a.* Where deep mud or quicksands exist.

T. باتان **bâtân**, *a.* That sinks or has sunk. یره باتان سرای *prop. n.* The Sunken palace; name of a subterranean cistern in Constantinople.

T. باتدرمق **bâtdîrmâq**, *v. t.* Err. for باترمق, *q. v.*

A. باتر **bâtir**, *a.* 1. Sharp; keen. 2. Who lops off. 3. Who completely forsakes his relatives.

T. باترتمق **bâtîrtmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or permitted to sink.

T. باترلمق **bâtîrîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to sink.

T. باترمق **bâtîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let sink (into something), to sink (him or it). 2. To thrust, dip, or plunge a thing into something. 3. To lose money. 4. To ruin; to reduce to bankruptcy. 5. To kill secretly; to cause mysteriously to disappear. 6. To decry, to speak ill of.

A. باتره **bâtirè**, *s., fem. of* باتر *(pl.* بواتر*)* A sharp sword.

F. باتریه **bâtèriyyè**, *s.* See باتاریه

F. باتسته **bâtistâ**, vulg. پاتسقه **pâtîsqâ**, *s.* Cambric. تقلیدی – *s.* 1. Cambric-muslin, imitation cambric. 2. Native cambric.

T. باتش **bâtîsh**, *s.* A mode of sinking.

T. باتق **bâtâq**, *s.* See باتاق

T. باتق **bâtîq**, *a.* Sunk, sunken, hollow. کوزلو – *a.* Hollow-eyed.

T. باتقین **bâtqîn**, *a.* 1. Sunk, swallowed up. 2. Thrust in. 3. Lost, sunk. 4. Ruined, reduced to bankruptcy. 5. Secretly murdered and lost sight of. کوزلری باتقین *a.* Whose eyes are sunken in his head.

A. باتك **bâtîk**, *a.* Sharp, keen.

T. باتمان **bâtmân**, *s.* See باطمان

T. باتمق **bâtmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To sink; to fall below the surface, to go to the bottom. 2. To penetrate, to enter deeply; to wound the feelings. 3. For money to be lost in business. 4. For troops to be routed or destroyed. 5. To be lost sight of; to pass out of existence. – قان تره *v. i.* To be bathed in a profuse perspiration.

T. باتمه **bâtmâ**, *s.* The act of sinking, etc. (See باتمق)

T. باتمه **bâtmâ**, *a.* Which is sunk or lost, etc.

T. باتور **bâtûr**, *s.* A loose, brawling, reveling blackguard.

T. باتورمق **bâtûrmâq**, *v. t.* For باترمق

T. باتی **bâtî**, *s.* 1. The west point of the horizon; the west. 2. The west wind. قره یل – *s.* West-north-west. – لدوس *s.* West-south-west. باتینك قره یلدن یانه کرتسی *s.* West-by-north. باتینك لدوسدن یانه کرتسی *s.* West-by-south.

T. باتیق **bâtîq**, *a.* See باتق **bâtîq**.

P. باج **bâj**, vulg. **bâj**, *s.* 1. Tribute; tax. 2. A transit-duty, a toll, blackmail levied on strangers. قره مرینه باجی *s.* A tax levied at rivers, on horses etc. carried from one shore to the other.

T. باجاق **bâjâq**, *s.* 1. The leg. 2. The thigh. 3. The shank. – آرد *s.* The hind leg. – اکری *a.* Crook-shanked, bow-legged (man). – آلا *a.* (A horse, etc.) with more or less of white on his leg or legs. – قیچ *s.* The hind leg. شیطانك قلچ قیچ باجاغی *s.* A mischievous fellow. باجاق قلمی *s.* The marrow-bone of the shank, the *tibia*; باجاق *a.* Bandy-legged. also, the *fibula*.

Digitized by Google

T. باجاقسز **bâjâqsîz**, *a.* 1. Short-legged, squat, dwarfish. 2. Insignificant and miserable.

T. باجاقلو **bâjâqlî**, *a.* 1. Having legs. 2. Long-legged. 3. *s.* A dutch ducat. — شيطان *a.* Short-legged.

T. باجاناق **bâjânâq**, *s.* (err. for باجيناق) A brother-in-law, the husband of one's wife's sister. (Lit. *fellow-partner in sisters;* the two brothers-in-law having married sisters.)

P. باجبان **bâjbân**, باجدار **bâjdâr**, *s.* A collector of tolls, transit-dues, or blackmail.

P. باج‌گاه **bâj-gyâh**, *s.* A toll-house, where dues are levied.

P. باجگذار **bâj-gyuzûr**, *a.* 1. Tributary. 2. Liable to pay toll.

P. باجگير **bâj-gîr**, *s.* As باجبان

T. باجناح **bâ-jenâh**, T. باجاناق **bâjânâq** } *s.* See باجناح. (is an ignorant attempt to analyze the word.)

T. باجه **bâjâ**, *s.* 1. Any small opening in a roof, that admits air or light; a skylight; a trap-door. 2. A chimney-flue or other shaft of the same character; as, a sewer ventilator, a mine-shaft. 3. *(Provincial)* The flat terraced roof of a house. سوربجی — *s.* A chimney-sweep. كوربك — *v. i.* (in Anatolia) To shovel the snow from the house-top. قپوسی باجه‌سی يوق 1. It has neither door nor window. 2. He has no house to go to. قپودن آتسه‌لر باجه‌دن دوشر If they cast him out by the door, he comes back by the chimney; *i. e.,* He is an indomitable bore. قپويه باجه‌يه وارمق *v. i.* To beg or solicit from door to door.

T. باجی **bâjî**, *s.* 1. An elder or eldest sister. 2. A sister. 3. A wife. 4. A midwife. 5. A nun. قادين — *s.* A lady house-keeper. باجيلر *s., pl.* The sisters, the nuns; a nunnery.

T. باجيناق **bâjînâq**, vulg. **bâjânâq**, See باجاناق

A. باحث **bâhis**, *a.* 1. Who investigates, examines, and elucidates. 2. Who treats of a subject.

A. باحر **bâhir**, *a.* 1. Bewildered; flurried. 2. Stupid, idiotic. 3. Impudent; lying. 4. Bright, vivid (red color).

A. باحور **bâhûr**, *s., pl.* بواحير The heat of the dog-days. ايام باحور *s.* The dog-days.

A. باحوری **bâhûrî**, *a* Critical (time of a fever, etc.).

A. باحا **bâhâ**, *s.* 1. An enclosed court, yard, or garden, surrounding a house. 2. An open space.

P. باخبر **bâ-khabar**, *a. (With information)* 1. Informed. 2. Intelligent, sagacious. 3. Cautious; circumspect.

P. باختر **bâkhter**, *s.* 1. (in old poets) The east. 2. (in modern poets) The west. 3. Bactria.

A. باخته **bâkhte**, *a.* 1. Who has staked something and lost it. 2. That has been staked and lost.

T. باخچه **bakhche**, *s.* Err. for باغچه

P. باخرد **bâ-khired**, *a. (With intelligence)* Intelligent.

P. باخصوص **bâ-khusûs**, *adv (With speciality)* Especially.

A. باخق **bâkhiq**, *a., (fem.)* باخقه Blind of one eye; or, who has an eye sunken away into the socket. باخق العين *a.* Blind of one eye. عين باخقه *s.* A blind eye of which the mate has its sight.

A. باخل **bâkhil**, *a.* Mean; miserly; avaricious.

P. باد **bâd**, *s.* 1. Wind; air in motion. 2. Air (as one of the four elements). 3. Breath; wind from the body. 4. A sigh, moan, groan. 5. A blight. 6. *(mystic)* The aid of God. باد بدست *a. (Who has only air in his hand)* Disappointed, frustrated; poor; luckless. باد بروت *s. (Wind of the moustache);* Pride. باد سرد *s.* 1. A cold wind. 2. A deep sigh. باد سليمان *s.* A wind reputed to have been under control of King Solomon, to carry him in any direction. سموم — *s.* The simoom, the poisonous wind of the desert. شرطه — *s.* Fair wind. صبا — *s.* 1. The zephyr. 2. *(mystic)* Divine influences of grace. عيسی — *s.* 1. The breath of Jesus, that cured the sick and raised the dead. 2. An able physician. 3. A sovereign remedy. فنا — *s.* Death; destruction. هرزه — *s.* 1. Nonsense. 2. An incantation, spell.

P. باد **bâd**, *interj.* Be it (so and so)! هرچه بادا باد *interj.* Let whatever may happen, happen! Come what may!

P. بادا **bâdâ**, *Opt. sing. 3d. pers* May it be!

P. باداد **bâ-dâd**, *a. (With justice)* Just, equitable.

Digitized by Google

T. باداشمق bädäshmäq, *v.i.* *(for* باغداشمق) 1. To embrace one another. 2. To make up after a quarrel. 3. To suit and agree. 4. To sit on the heels with the knees bent in front.

P. باد افرا bäd-äfrä } *s.* Punishment;
P. باد افراه bäd-äfrän } retribution.

P. بادام bädäm, vulg. bädäm, *s.* 1. The almond. 2. A beautiful eye; the eye of one's beloved.

P. بادامی bädämï, *a.* Almond-shaped.

T. بادانه bädänä, *s.* Lime-wash; whitewash. اورمق — *v. i.* To give a coat of whitewash. ایتمك — *v. t.* To whitewash.

T. باداندجی bädänäjï, *s.* A whitewasher.

T. باداندسز bädänäsïz, *a.* Not whitewashed.

T. باداندلتمق bädänälätmäq, *v. t.* 1. To whitewash. 2. To paint a woman's face outrageously. 3. To patch up (a dirty matter) in a superficial manner.

T. باداندلنمق bädänälänmäq, *v. i.* 1. To be whitewashed. 2. To become whitewash.

T. باداندلو bädänälï,-lü, *a.* 1. Whitewashed. 2. Mixed or soiled with whitewash. 3. Painted (woman).

P. باد آورد bäd-ävärd, *a.* 1. Brought by the wind; acquired without trouble. 2. Name of one of the treasures of Khusrev-Perviz, brought to him by the winds in a ship belonging to a Greek Emperor. 3. Name of a note or tune in music.

P. بادبان bäd-bän, *s.* A sail.

P. بادبان کشا bädbän-kyüshä, *a.* That spreads sail. بادبان کشای عزمت او *v. i.* To sail from.

P. باد بیز bäd-bïz, *s.* A fan.

P. باد پا bäd-pä, 1. *a.* Swift as the wind; fleet. 2. *s.* A horse. باد پای وهم *s.* Imagination.

P. باد پیما bäd-päymä, *s.* *(Measurer of the wind)* 1. A swift steed. 2. A traveler; a wanderer. 3. A pauper. 4. A vagabond.

P. باد خایه bäd-khäyä, *s.* 1. A swelled testicle; or, hydrocele. 2. Inguinal hernia; a rupture that occasions swelling of the scrotum.

P. باد درکف bäd-där-käf, *a.* Disappointed; luckless.

A. بادر bädir, *a.* 1. Who strives to do instantly. 2. Happening suddenly. 3. Full (moon). 4. Full-grown (lad). 5. Ripe (fruit).

P. بادرفتار bäd-räftär, *a.* Swift, fleet.

A. بادرنجبویه bädränjbüyä, *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis;* or, Arabian balm, sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.*

P. بادرنك bäd-räng, *s.* 1. A citron. 2. Lemon-balm, lemon-thyme.

P. بادرنه bädärnä, *s.* (Italian *baderna)* Keckling.

A. بادره bädirä, *s.*, *(pl.* بوادر) 1. Anything said or done off-hand. 2. A repartee.

P. بادریسه bäd-rïsä, *s.* A fly-wheel of a spindle.

P. بادزن bäd-zän, *s.* A fan.

P. بادزهر bäd-zähr, *s.* 1. A bezoar-stone; especially, that found in the serpent (reputed an antidote for poison) 2. Any antidote for poison; especially, a natural antidote.

A. بادستر bädästär *(for* P. یدستر) *s.* The beaver, *castor fiber.* جند بادستر *s.* Castoreum, castor sac.

P. بادسوار bäd-süwär, *s.* 1. A fleet courser. 2. A fleet horseman.

P. بادسیر bäd-säyr, *a.* Swift; fleet.

P. باد عنان bäd-'inän, *a.* Swift; fleet.

P. بادغیز bädghïz, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a wild district in Khurasan, near Herat. 2. Name of a variety of almond.

P. بادگانه bädgyünä, *s.* A latticed window.

A. بادگرد bäd-gärd, *s.* 1. A cloud of dust raised by the wind. 2. A whirlwind, tornado.

P. بادکردار bäd-kirdär, *a.* Swift; fleet; nimble.

P. بادکش bäd-käsh, *s.* 1. A bellows. 2. A fan. 3. A punka.

P. بادکند bäd-günd, *s.* As بادخایه, *q.v.*

P. بادکیر bäd-gïr, *s.* A ventilator.

T. بادلجان bädlïjän, vulg. pätlïjän, *s.* For P. بادنجان, *q. v.*

P. بادل وجان bä-dil-ü-jän, *adv.* With all the heart and soul.

T. بادم bädäm, *s.* The almond; tree and fruit of the genus *amygdalus.* ازمه‌سی — *s.* A dish made of almonds pounded with sugar. ایچی — *s.* Almond kernels. پرمق — *s.* The thumb. دومغز — *s.* A double-kerneled almond. کورك — *s.* A fur made up of the legs only of fox-skins. کوز — *s.* An almond-shaped eye. چاغلا بادمی *s.* Unripe almonds. (Certain hard-shelled

Digitized by Google

almonds are eaten when green.) دیش بادی *s.* Soft-shelled almonds. سافز بادی *s.* Scio almonds; roundish soft-shelled almonds. طاش بادی *s.* Wild almonds.

T. بادمجك **bădĕmjĭk**, *s.* 1. A small almond. 2. The tonsil, *amygdala.* — چیقارمق *v. i.* To amputate the tonsil. علتی — *s.* Inflammation, or chronic enlargement of the tonsil.

T. بادملك **bădĕmlĭk**, *s.* A place devoted to almond trees.

T. بادملو **bădĕmlı̆**, *a.* Containing an almond or almonds.

P. باد مهره **bād-mŭhrĕ**, *s.* 1. A cowry-shell, used as an ornament. 2. A stone said to be taken from the skull of the viper and to absorb poison from wounds.

P. بادمی **bādĕmī**, *a.* Pertaining to almonds.

A. بادن **bādĭn**, *a.* 1. Large-bodied, bulky. 2. Corpulent. 3. Stiff by reason of age.

T. بادنا **bădănā**, *s.* See بادانه

T. بادنامق **bădănămăq**, *v. t.* Err. for بادانملق, *q. v.*

P. بادنجان **bādĭnjān**, vulg. پاطلیجان **pāt-lĭjān**, *s.* (From P. بادنگان) The purple egg-plant and its fruit; *solanum melongena.* احر — *s.* The tomato, *lycopersicon esculentum.* انجیری — *s.* The purple fig. بری — *s.* The wild solanum, *solanum Jacquini.* تریاق — *s.* The clotweed, burweed, *xanthium strumarium.* دشتی — *s.* As بری —, *q. v.* بوستان بادنجانی *s.* A somewhat globular variety of *solanum melongena.* فرنك بادنجانی *s.* As احر —, *q. v.* کر بادنجانی *s.* A long and nearly seedless variety of *solanum melongena.* یومورطه بادنجانی *s.* The white egg-plant, *solanum ovigerum.*

P. بادنگان **bādĭngyān**, *s.* Original of the more common word بادنجان, *q. v.*

P. بادنما **bād-nŭmā**, *s.* A vane, weather-cock.

P. بادویز **bād-vĭz**, *s.* A fan.

P. باده **bādĕ**, *s.* 1. Wine. 2. A cup, bowl, glass of wine. پرست —, پیما —, — نوش, — کسار, پیمای, A wine-bibber.

A. باده **bādĭn**, 1. *a.* That comes or happens suddenly; unexpected, sudden. 2. *s.* An unexpected visitor.

P. بادهرزه **bād-hĕrzĕ**, *s.* An incantation, charm.

P. بادهوا **bādı̆-hĕvā**, vulg. بداوا **bĕdā-vā**, *a.* Gratis; for nothing or very cheap.

A. بادهه **bādıhĕ**, *s., fem. of* باده 1. An unexpected event; 2. A female visitor. 3. *(mystics)* A sudden inspiration of the heart.

A. بادی **bādı̆**, *a.* 1. Just beginning to show itself, to appear. 2. That originates or causes. 3. Who dwells in the wilderness. بادی الامر *s.* The first beginning of a matter. بادی الرأی *s.* First thoughts; intuitive opinion. البادی اظلم The first to begin (injustice) is most guilty. باعث و بادی The causer and originator.

P. بادی **bādı̆**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to wind, or, to the air as one of the elements; aerial. 2. Inconstant; transitory.

T. بادیا **bădyā**, *s.* *(for* P. بادیه*)* A wide and shallow bowl; an earthen crock.

P. بادیه **bādıyĕ**, *s.* As T. بادیا *q. v.*

A. بادیه **bādıyĕ**, *s.* *(pl.* بوادی*)* Any open, uncultivated, unenclosed tract of country. بادیه پیما *a.* Journeying or wandering in a wilderness. بادیهٔ تیه *prop. n.* The desert of the journeyings of the Israelites. بادیهٔ غول *(The desert of demons)* The world. بادیه نشین *a.* Inhabiting the wilderness. اهل بادیه *s.* The inhabitants of the wilderness; the Bedouins.

A. باذخ **bāzĭkh**, *a.* 1. High. 2. Proud; haughty.

A. باذر **bāzĭr**, *s.* 1. A sower. 2. A disseminator of rumors. 3. A great talker; a garrulous babbler.

A. باذق **bāzĭq**, *a.* Sagacious; quick in sagacity. حاذق باذق *a.* Quickly shrewd and sagacious.

A. باذل **bāzĭl**, *a. & s.* Who expends; who gives; who exerts.

A. باذن الله **bı̆-ĭznı̆-'llāh**, *adv. & interj.* With the permission of God.

A. باذی **bāzī**, *a.* 1. Who dislikes; who disdains, or dispraises. 2. Foul-mouthed, scurrilous.

P. بار **bār**, *s.* 1. God. 2. A load; a burden. 3. The quantity forming a load. 4. Baggage, *impedimenta.* 5. The cargo of a ship. 6. A child or young animal in the womb; a fœtus. 7. The produce of a tree; its fruit, leaves, or flowers. 8. The oppression of mind caused by grief or sin. 9.

Digitized by Google

Work, occupation. 10. A turn or round of repetition. 11. Leave, permission. 12. Right of entry into a place or presence. 13. The presence of a dignitary; a presence chamber (only entered with permission or by right). 14. A court, an audience, or levee. 15. The gape of a bow when drawn for a shot. 16. Pomp; display; state; magnificence. 17. *(termination to compound words)* A place where anything abounds. 18. *(do.)* Raining down; pouring out. 19. Name of one of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz. اشکبار *a.* Tearful (eyes). ای بار خدا *interj.* O God the Lord! بار اولق *v. i.* To be a burden on a person. باربار *adv.* Repeatedly; sometimes. بار بکی *s.* An usher or chamberlain of a court. بار بنکاه *s.* Baggage; luggage; effects. رودبار *s.* A well-watered district. زنکبار *prop. n. (The country of the blacks)* Zanzibar. عنبربار *a.* Fragrant. هربار *adv.* 1. At all times; always. 2. Whenever.

T. بار *prop. n.* Antivari on the coast of Albania.

T. بار **bar,** *adv.* With an outcry. بار بار باغرمق *v. i.* To cry out with an outcry.

A. بار **barr.** *a.* 1. *(pl.* برره*)* Good; upright; righteous. 2. Tender; dutiful. 3. Kind; affectionate. 4. Just and beneficent. 5. Veracious. 6. (A word or promise) truly spoken, faithful.

F. باراته **barata,** *s.* (Italian *beretta)* 1. A certain kind of cloth cap or hat. 2. The Turk's-cap lily, *lilium superbum?* بوستانجی باراتهسی *s.* An (old) Bostanji's tall, red cloth cap. خاصکی باراتهسی The columbine, *aquilegia vulgaris.*

T. باراق **baraq,** *s.* 1. Plush. 2. Any long-piled cloth. قیل باراق *s.* 1. A Shetland pony. 2. A Pomeranian dog.

P. باران **baran,** *s.* 1. Rain. 2. A shower. 3. Dew. 4. *(mystics)* An outpouring of God's spirit on the heart.

T. باران **baran,** *s.* A row of vines in a vineyard.

P. باران دیده **baran-dide,** *a.* That has been caught in or has been soaked with rain. کرك باران دیده *s. (A wolf that has seen rain)* An experienced and astute man.

P. باران زده **baran-zede,** *a.* Drenched with rain.

P. بارانی **barani,** *a.* 1. Pertaining to rain. 2. Anything worn to keep out the rain.

P. بار آور **bar-aver,** *a.* 1. That has a load. 2. Fruitful (tree).

P. باره **ba-ran,** *a.* In the road; proper; correct.

P. باراهی **barahi,** *s.* Propriety; fitness; correctness.

P. باربر **bar-ber,** *a. & s.* Carrying a load; a porter.

P. باربردار **bar-berdar,** *a. & s.* 1. Lifting up a load. 2. A porter. 3. Patient; obedient.

F. باربونیه **barbunya,** *s.* The red mullet, *mullus barbatus.*

T. بارت **barut,** *s.* For باروت, *q. v.*

T. بارچاق, بارچق **barchaq,** *s.* The guard or cross-piece of a sword-handle. (See بالچاق)

F. بارچه **barcha,** *s.* (Italian *barca)* A galley or launch of war in olden times.

A. بارح **barih,** *a.* 1. A beast that passes before a hunter which shows its left side and is therefore inauspicious and undesirable as game. 2. *s. (pl.* بوارح*)* A hot wind of early summer. 3. *s. (pl.* بوارح*)* Any lunar mansion that is supposed to bring wind. 4. *a.* Angry. 5. Perverse, obstinate; reverse; inverse.

A. بارحه **barihah,** *s.* 1. Last night. 2. Yesterday.

P. بارخانه **bar-khane,** *s.* 1. The whole baggage, impedimenta of a great personage, including cattle and servants. 2. The whole cargo of a caravan. 3. The place where such baggage is stored at a halt.

P. بارخدا **bar-khuda,** *s.* 1. God the Lord. 2. An usher or chamberlain.

A. بارد **barid,** *a. (fem.* باردة*)* 1. Cold; chilly and unpleasant. 2. Pleasant and cool. 3. Blunt (sword). 4. Sharp, fatal (sword). 5. Chilling, unfeeling or unpleasant (word, act, or manner). بارد المزاج *a.* Of a forbidding disposition. اوضاع بارده *s.* Repulsive, chilling gestures, acts or dispositions

P. باردار **bar-dar,** *a.* 1. Loaded. 2. Pregnant. 3. Fruitful (tree); also, actually in fruit.

T. بارداق **bardaq,** *s.* A drinking cup or mug, with a handle, and sometimes with a cover and saucer

Digitized by Google

T. باردافجی **bärdäqjï**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of mugs.. 2. A servant who has charge of the drinking-cups.

P. باردان **bär-dän**, *s.* 1. Any receptacle for goods; as, a cupboard, chest, sack, saddlebag, etc. 2. A wine-flagon or decanter.

T. باردق **bärdäq**, *s.* See بارداق

F. باردہ **bärdä**, *s.* (Italian *barda*) A cooper's curved adze, shave, or plane.

A. بارز **bäriz**, *a.* 1. Who comes or goes forth into the open air. 2. That comes forth and manifests itself; manifest, evident; also, prominent; projecting. 3. *s.* The last or left-hand division of a slip of writing-paper folded longitudinally into four parts.

T. بارس **bärs**, *s.* A chetah, youze, hunting-cat, *gueparda jubata*. بارس کبی آیرمق *v. t.* To tear to pieces like a chetah. بارس ییل *prop. n.* Name of the third year in the Turkish cycle of twelve. (See in دور)

F. بارسات **bärsät**, *s.* (Hindustani) The rainy season of the tropics.

T. بارسام **bärsäm**, *s.* (وارسان **värsän**) The sting-fish, *trachinus vipera*.

T. بارسامہ **bärsämä**, *s.* Name of a plant allied to the wormwood.

P. بارش **bärish**, *s.* A raining; a shower.

T. بارش **bärish**, *s.* 1. Reconciliation. 2. Peace between individuals or nations. ا —, *v. i.* To make peace with one another. بارش کورش *s.* Peace and friendly intercourse.

T. بارشترمق **bärishtirmäq**, *v. t.* For بارشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. بارشدرمق **bärishdirmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let make peace with, to reconcile.

T. بارشق **bärishiq**, *a.* At peace; reconciled. یلدزی بارشق *a.* Whose star favors him. *i. e.* Fortunate.

T. بارشق **bärishiq** } *s.* A state of
T. بارشقلق **bärishiqlïq** } mutual peace or reconciliation.

T. بارشقلو **bärishiqlï,-lü**, *a.* Reconciled; at peace.

T. بارشمق **bärishmäq**, *v. i.* To become mutually reconciled; to make peace. یلدز بارشمق *v. i.* For one's star to be favorable.

T. بارشمہ **bärishmä**, *s.* Reconciliation.

A. بارع **bäri'**, *a.* 1. That overtops. 2. That excels; eminent; pre-eminent. 3. Beautiful, handsome. 4. Intelligent and witty; superior. 6. Who surpasses in a trial or contest; victorious. 6. Good; proper. سعد البارع *prop. n.* Name of the two stars λ, μ *Pegasi*.

A. بارغ **bärig**, *a.* Who lives in ease and plenty; happy; fortunate.

T. بارق **bärq**, *s.* A family, with all its adjuncts; a household. او بارق صاحبی *s.* A man who has a family.

A. بارق **bäriq**, *a.* 1. Shining; glittering, flashing. 2. (A cloud) that flashes with lightning.

T. بارقلندرمق **bärqländirmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become master of a household.

T. بارقلنمق **bärqlänmäq**, *v. i.* To become the master of a household.

T. بارقلو **bärqlï,-lü**, بارقلی *a.* Possessed of or encumbered with a household. اولو بارقلو *a.* Possessed of, encumbered with a family.

A. بارقہ **bäriqä**, *s.* (*pl.* بوارق) 1. A flashing sword; a sword. 2. A flashing of weapons. 3. *(mystics)* A sudden illumination of the mind by inspiration.

P. بارقہ نما **bäriqä-nümä**, *a.* Flashing; gleaming.

A. بارك الله **bäräkè-'llähü**, *interj.* 1. May God bless (so and so)! 2. Wonderful!

P. بارگاہ **bär-gyäh**, *s.* A place of audience; the court of a sovereign; also, a gate of audience. خاص — *s.* A privy presence-chamber. عام — *s.* A hall of public audience.

P. بارکش **bär-kèsh**, *a. & s.* 1. Bearing a burden; loaded. 2. That habitually carries a load. 3. Patient, obedient.

P. بارگیر **bär-gïr**, *a. & s.* 1. That takes a load or burden. 2. *s.* (vulg. **bègïr**) A horse; a gelding; especially, a hired hack. دکرمنی — *s.* A mill turned by horse power. — بنك *s.* A saddle-horse; a horse for riding. چفت بارگیری *s.* A plough-horse. ساسخانہ بارگیری *s.* A baggage-horse. منزل بارگیری *s.* A post-horse. یوك بارگیری *s.* A pack-horse.

T. بارگیرجی **bärgïrjï**, vulg. **bègïrjï**, *s.* 1. A man who hires out horses. 2. A man in attendance on hired horses.

Digitized by Google

T. بارگیرسز **bärgïrsïz**, vulg. **bègïrsïz**, *a.* Without a horse.

T. بارگیرلو **bärgïrlï,-lü**, vulg. **bègïrlï**, *a.* Furnished with a horse.

T. بارلام **bärlam**, *s.* Name of a species of fat, oily fish.

T. بارمق **bärmaq**, *v. t.* To put (a ship) in a place of safety.

T. بارندرمق **bärïndïrmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let take shelter. 2. To protect with arms.

P. بارنده **bärendè**, *a.* 1. That rains; that gives down in a shower.

P. بارنك **bä-rèng**, *a.* Colored; beautifully colored. بارنك و بوی *a.* Beautifully colored and fragrant.

T. بارنلق **bärïnïlmaq**, *v. i.* To be such that one can take shelter therein.

T. بارنمق **bärïnmaq**, *v. i.* To take shelter.

P. بارو **bärü**, *s.* 1. A wall; a rampart of a castle. 2. A tower in a castle wall. 3. A castle, a fortress.

T. باروت **bärüt**, *s.* Gunpowder. — كسلك *v. i.* *(To become gunpowder)* To get in a great rage. وزنه‌سی — *s.* A powder-flask.

T. باروتجی **bärütji**, *s.* A powder-maker. باشی — *s.* The director of the Government powder-mills.

T. باروتخانه **bärüt-khänä**, *s.* A powder-mill.

T. بارودی **bärüdï**, *a.* Dark, slate-colored.

T. باروش **bärüsh**, *s.* A suburb.

T. بارومق **bärümaq**. *v. t.* 1. To shelter, to shield. 2. To take care of; to assist.

T. بارونمق **bärünmaq**. *v. i.* As بارنمق

P. باره **bäre**, *s.* 1. (as بارو) A wall, rampart, tower, or castle. 2. (as بار) A time of repetition; a turn. 3. A relation, respect, regard. 4. A horse. 5. Arms; accoutrements. دوباره 1. Two twos at dice. 2. A piece of trickery.

P. باره **bä-rèh**, *a.* As باراه **bä-ràh**.

P. بارها **bärhä**, *adv., pl. of* بار Time after time; often.

P. بارهی **bärèhï**, *s.* As باراهي, *q. v.*

A. باری **bäri**, *a.* 1. Creating. 2. *s.* The Creator, God. تعالی — *s.* God the Creator, whose name be exalted.

P. باری **bäri**, *adv.* 1. For once; once. 2. At least; only.

P. باریك **bärïk**, *a.* 1. Slender, slim. 2. Thin in texture. 3. Fine, small-grained. 4. Acute; subtle; penetrating. بیماری باریك *s.* The hectic fever. باریك بین *a.* Sharp-sighted. باریك ریس *a.* 1. Who spins fine yarns. 2. Who splits hairs.

T. باریلك **bärïlïk**
T. باریم **bärïm** } *adv.* At least; only.

T. باریمق **bärïmaq**, *v. i.* To take shelter in.

T. بارینش **bärïnïsh**, *s.* A mode of taking shelter.

T. بارینلمق **bärïnïlmaq**, *v. i.* See بارنلق

T. بارینله‌جق **bärïnïlèjèq**, *a.* In which shelter will be or can be taken.

T. بارینمق **bärïnmaq**, *v. i.* See بارنمق

T. بارینه‌جق **bärïnèjèq**, *a.* 1. Who will take shelter. 2. In which shelter can be taken.

P. باز **bäz**, *s.* 1. A falcon; a hawk. 2. *(in comp.)* A player. 3. The silence of worship observed by fire-worshipers, etc. جانباز *s.* 1. One who stakes his life. 2. An acrobat.

P. باز **bäz**, *a.* 1. Open. 2. Apart. 3. Alone. 4. Distinct.

P. باز **bäz**, *adv.* 1. Back, backwards. 2. Again, anew, 3. Behind. 4. Away. 5. The other way. 6. Openly.

A. باز **bäz, bä'z**, *s.* *(pl.* ابواز, بیزان, بوز, ابوز) A falcon; a hawk.

P. بازار **bäzär**, vulg. **pàzär**, *s.* 1. A market. 2. A market-place. 3. A street where all the shops deal in similar goods. 4. T. Briskness of demand. 5. T. *prop. n.* Sunday. آخشامی — *s.* The evening of Sunday (after Saturday at sunset). ایرته‌سی — *prop. n.* Monday. باشی — *s.* The warden of a market. 2. The head or end of a market place. — بوزمق *v. i.* 1. To spoil a market or bargain. 2. To put a spoke in the wheel of some one. کونی — *s.* Sunday. کیجه‌سی — *s.* Sunday night (from sunset on Saturday until dawn on Sunday). پایمق — *v. i.* 1. To make a bargain. 2. To arrange any matter. آخشام بازاری *s.* Evening business; cheap offers to dispose of the stock before closing. بات بازاری vulg., بت پازاری *s.* A place where second-hand goods are sold. بالق بازاری *s.* A fish-market; the street of the Fish-market. پنجشنبه بازاری *s.* 1. A market held on Thursday.

Digitized by Google

2. *prop. n.* The street in Galata of Constantinople where a market was formerly held every Thursday. نخل بازاری *s.* A wheat market. چیچك بازاری *s.* A flower-market. صالی بازاری *s.* 1. A Tuesday market. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a suburb of Constantinople near Top-khana. طاغوق بازاری *s.* A poultry-market; the street of the Poultry-market.

T. بازارجی **bazarji (pa-)**, *s.* A dealer in any kind of wares in a market.

T. بازارلشدرمق **bazarlashdirmaq (pa-)**, *v. t.* To make or let bargain together.

T. بازارلشمق **bazarlashmaq (pa-)**, *v. i.* To bargain; to chaffer; to settle a price.

T. بازارلق **bazarliq (pa-)**, *s.* 1. A bargaining, chaffering. 2. A bargain. 3. An agreement, understanding. ا –, *v.i.* 1. To bargain, to chaffer. 2. To fix a price, to make a bargain. بوزلق – *v. i.* 1. For a bargain to come to nothing. 2. For a bargain to be broken. بازارلغنی بوزمق *v. i.* To break one's bargain or agreement. ایجدن بازارلق *s.* Conditions secretly reserved in the mind.

P. بازاری **bazari**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a market. 2. Bought or sold in a market. 3. *s.* A market-man.

P. بازاری **bu-zari**, *a.* Weeping; wretched.

P. باز آورد **baz-avard**, *s.* A gift; an offering brought back from a journey.

P. بازبان **baz-ban**, *s.* A falconer, hawker.

P. بازپرس **baz-purs**, *s.* An inquiry; a fresh inquiry, or, an inquiry made in answer to an inquiry.

P. بازپس **baz-pes**, *adv.* 1. Backwards. 2. Again; anew; afresh.

P. بازپیچ **baz-pich**, *s.* 1. Beads hung over a cradle for an infant to play with. 2. A swing. 3. A hammock.

P. بازخاست **baz-khast**, *s.* 1. A getting up again. 2. The resurrection.

P. بازخواست **baz-khwast**, *s.* 1. An asking back again. 2. An asking anew. 3. An inquiry. 4. The last judgment.

P. بازخواه **baz-khwah**, *a.* 1. One who asks or demands back; who asks anew. 2. Who inquires. 3. *s.* A judge.

P. بازخیز **baz-khiz**, *s.* As بازخاست, *q. v.*

P. بازدار **baz-dar**, *s.* 1. As بازبان, *q. v.* 2. One who holds back a thing or conceals it.

A. بازداریه **bazdariyye**, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* P. بازدار) Falconers. 2. Falconry.

P. بازداشت **baz-dasht**, *s.* A holding back, detaining, or concealing.

P. بازدید **baz-did**, *s.* 1. A return visit. 2. An investigation. 3. A reappearance.

A. بازر **bazir**, *a.* Who sows seed.

P. بازرگان **bazirgyan**, vulg. **bezirgan**, *s.* 1. A merchant. 2. A pedlar. 3. *vulg.* A Jew. باشی – *s.* A warden of the merchants' guild. (Familiarly said to every merchant).

T. بازرگانلق **bazirgyanliq** } *s.* The quality or occupation of a merchant. ا بازرگانلق *v. i.* To do business as a merchant.
P. بازرگانی **bazirgyani** }

A. بازع **bazi'** *a.* Handsome, intelligent, and useful (lad).

A. بازغ **bazig**. *a.* 1. Who draws blood, or scarifies. 2. (A canine tooth) just appearing through the gum. 3. (A heavenly body) just rising and visible.

P. بازك **bazek**, *s., dim. of* باز A little hawk, a merlin, sparrow-haw.

P. بازگشت **baz-gesht**, *s.* 1. A return; a going or coming back. 2. A turning away or back; a desisting; a repenting. 3. Retrogression; decline; decay.

P. بازگشته **baz-geshte**, *a.* 1. Returned. 2. Turning away, desisting, shunning; or, repenting. 3. Ruined; decayed.

P. بازگون **baz-gyun** } *a.* 1. Reversed,
P. بازگونه **baz-gyune** } inverted, upside down. 2. Inauspicious, unlucky.

A. بازل **bazil**, *a.* 1. (A camel of about nine years old) that has cut his tushes. 2. *(pl.* بوازل) (A camel's tush) risen above the gum. 3. Mature in age, experience, and judgment.

T. بازلاماج
T. بازلاج } **bazlamaj** } *s.* A cake of dough rolled
T. بازلمه **bazlama** } thin, baked, and eaten with honey, butter, etc.

P. بازماندگی **bazmandegi**, *s.* The state of having remained back, away, or still.

P. بازمانده **baz-mande**, *a.* 1. That has remained or been left behind. 2. Left,

Digitized by Google

surviving. 3. Left behind on the road, knocked up, incapacitated.

F. بازن **bäzen**, *s. (Fr. basin)* Cotton flannel; swans-down.

P. بازنده **bäzendé**, *a.* Who plays; who performs; who dances.

P. بازو **bäzü**, *s.* 1. (vulg. **bäzi**) The upper arm, the *humerus, lacertus.* 2. Strength. 3. *(mystics)* The divine will. بازوی همت *s.* An effort, an endeavor.

P. بازوبند **bäzü-bend**, *s.* 1. An armlet, a bangle. 2. A charm or amulet bound on the upper arm.

P. بازودراز **bäzü-diräz**, *a. (Whose arm is long)* 1. Whose power or influence is far-reaching. 2. Tyrannical, extortionate. 3. Meddling.

P. بازور **bä-zür**, *a.* Strong, powerful.

P. بازوکشاده **bäzü-kyüshädé**, *a. (Whose arms are extended.)* Suppliant.

T. بازووند **bäzüwend**, vulg. **päzvänt**, *s.* As بازوبند, *q. v.*

P. بازی **bäzi**, *s.* 1. Play; amusement; diversion; especially, dancing. 2. A game. 3. A trick; a turn of skill, deceit, or knavery. 4. *(in compounds)* Play. جانبازی *s.* The quality or act of one who risks his life at hazardous tricks of tumbling, etc. قاربازی *s.* Gambling, play.

A. بازی **bäzi**, **bäzi**, *s. (pl.* بوازی*)* A hawk, a falcon.

P. بازیچه **bäzichè**, *s., dim. of* بازی 1. A plaything; a toy; a doll. 2. A laughing-stock; a butt for ridicule.

P. بازیگاه **bäzi-gyäh**, *s.* A place for games or amusement.

P. بازیگر **bäzigör**, *s.* 1. A performer of feats, an acrobat. 2. A dancer. 3. A player, an actor.

P. بازیور **bä-zivör**, *a.* Ornamented; adorned, beautiful.

T. باس **bäs**, *adv.* Entirely, altogether. باغی — *a.* Quite common.

A. بأس **bé's**, *s.* 1. Harm. 2. Might, power; prowess, valor. بأس و سطوت *s.* Might and puissance of valor. بأس یوق *interj.* No harm! no matter!

A. بأسا **bé'sä**, *s.* 1. Want; distress. 2. Calamity, evil.

P. باسامان **bä-sämän**, *a. (With means)* 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Well stocked, well-furnished. 3. Ornamented, adorned. 4. Well arranged. 5. Numerous, multitudinous. 6. Strong; powerful. 7. Prudent, moderate, wise, sagacious. 8. Prosperous, successful. 9. Honest, virtuous, good.

P. باستار **bästär**, *interj.* An exclamation used in place of a word that has slipped the memory, as "What d'ye call it!" و بیستار — *s.* Stuff and nonsense.

F. باستارده **bästärdä**, *s.* (Italian *bastarda)* An old war-galley of intermediate size. همایون باستارده *s.* The imperial galley, the admiral's ship. اورتا باستارده *s.* A rather smaller sized war-galley.

P. باستان **bästän**, *a.* Ancient; of yore, bygone, past.

P. باستانامه **bästän-nämè**, *prop. n.* Name of a book of chronicles of ancient Persia.

T. باسترمه **bästirmä**, *s.* See باصدرمه

F. باستون **bäston**, *s.* See باسطون

F. باستیون **bästiyon**, *s.* A bastion.

A. باسره **bi-esrihi**, *adv. (With its thong)* With all its appurtenances; altogether. (See اسر The allusion is to a camel sold at market, its thong going with it.)

A. باسط **bäsit**, *a.* 1. Who opens, spreads, stretches out; extended; long. باسط الکف *(Who stretches out his palm)* A beggar. باسط الید *(Who stretches forth his hand)* One who holds, seizes, or controls.

F. باسطرده **bästärdä**, *s.* See باستارده

T. باسطرمه **bästirmä**, *s.* See باصدرمه

A. باسطه **bäsitä**, *a & s.* An extensor muscle.

F. باسطون **bäston**, *s.* (Ital. *bastone)* 1. A walking-stick. 2. A boom; a studding-sail boom. باسطون دیفلوق *s.* The jib-boom of a ship.

A. باسق **bäsiq**, *a.* 1. Tall, full-grown (palm). 2. Eminent.

A. باسل **bäsil**, *a.* 1. Brave, courageous. 2. Grim; stern; frowning. 3. Calamitous.

F. باسلیق **bäsiliq**, *s. (Gr.* βασιλικός*)* The basilic vein of the arm; or, the trunk between the basilic and the fork of the ulnar veins.

A. باسم **bäsim**, *a.* Who smiles or laughs gently.

P. باسنك **bä-sèng**, *a. (With stone or weight)* 1. Heavy. 2. Powerful; great.

A. باسور **bäsür**, *s., (pl.* بواسیر*)* An affection of the blood supposed to cause

Digitized by Google

piles; *hence,* piles, hemorrhoids; also, numerous other kinds of tumors and ulcers attributed to the same cause; a cachectic state of the humors.

T. باش **bāsh,** *s.* 1. The head. 2. A knob. 3. Any round knob-like inferior termination or bulb of a plant; also, a superior terminal inflorescence, a cyme. 4. A beginning. 5. A river head; a spring. 6. A chief; a leader. 7. A warden of a guild or craft. 8. The summit of a hill or ascent. 9. An individual; as, of men, cattle, etc. 10. The stem, bows of a ship or boat. 11. A horse's mouth (as to his action on or obedience to the rein). 12. The pyramidal heap above a full measure of grain. 13. Agio, premium on bills, etc. 14. Dress, attire, vesture; or, head-dress. 15. A section, chapter, paragraph or item. – آچق *v. i.* To uncover the head. – آشاغی *a. & adv.* 1. Head downwards, inverted. 2. Headlong. – آغریسی *s.* 1. A headache. 2. A trouble. 3. A cause of trouble. – آلمق *v. i.* To escape from some ill. – اوتولمك *v. i. (To iron the head of a person)* 1. To bandage a wound in the head. 2. To reprimand a person. – اوجنده *adv.* Close by him; at his side. (So with اوجده –, Near me, etc.) – اوجی *s.* The immediate vicinity of a person or thing. – اورمق *v. i.* 1. To knock the head against a thing. 2. To have recourse to. 3. To pitch, as a ship or boat. – اوستنده یری او *v. i.* To be highly venerated or loved, (as if placed over another's head). – اوسته *interj.* With pleasure! – اوكرتمك *v. i.* To teach a horse to obey the rein. – اوكرنمك *v. i.* To learn to obey the rein. – اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be or become chief. 2. For a mill-stream to have a head of water. 3. To end; to conclude. – اوینامق *v. i.* To risk one's life. – اكمك *v. i.* To bow down. – ایتمك *v. i.* To meet with success. – باشه ویرمك *v. i.* To consult. – باغلق *v. i.* 1. To bind any thing on the head. 2. To make an agreement. 3. For a plant to form a head, cyme, etc. – باغی *s.* 1. A halter. 2. A ship's mooring. – بلاسی *s.* A source of trouble or annoyance. – بوستانده یتز Heads do not grow in kitchen-gardens; an expression of refusal to engage in a dangerous undertaking. – پاچاسی *s.* A jelly of sheep's heads. – چناغی *s.* The roof of the skull. باشدن *adv.* 1. From the head. 2. From the beginning. 3. From ahead. باشدن اياغه *adv.* 1. From head to foot. 2. From beginning to end. باشدن ایندرمك *v. t. (To cause apoplexy to descend from the head)* To crush one with grief. – ایتمك *v. i.* For apoplexy, paralysis, etc., to attack one. – ایمه *s. (A descent af humors from the head)* Paralysis. – باشلمق *v. i.* To begin at the beginning. – باشه *adv.* From end to end. – چیقارمق *v. t.* 1. To take a thing from the head. 2. To seduce; to pervert. – چیقمق *v. i.* To throw off restraint; to become rebellious or licentious. – صاومق *v. t.* To tell one politely to go about his business; to get rid of. – صوغوق صو دوكلمك *v. i. (For cold water to run down from the head)* To be overwhelmed with disappointment. – قربه اورمق *v. i.* For a ship to go ashore stem on. – كچمك *v. i.* 1. To devote one's life. 2. To despair of life. باش صاغ او *v. i.* For one to be safe and well. باش طاشی *s.* As باش چناغی . باشه طاشه كلمك – *v. i.* 1. For a man to strike his head against the roof-stone of the grave, *i. e.* to get into a place where one realizes his follies. – قالدرمق *v. i.* 1. To raise the head. 2. To revive. 3. To rebel. – قومق *v. i.* 1. To stake one's life. 2. To humble one's self before another. – كتورمك *v. i.* To be able to resist or attack. – كسمك *v. i.* 1. To cut off a head. 2. To make a bow. – كوز یارمق *v. i.* To bungle an undertaking. – ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To give a horse his head. 2. To allow agio or premium on a bill, etc. 3. For a boil to come to a head. 4. For corn to come into ear. باشده اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit at the head. باشده یازیلو ایدی It was written on his head. (Said of a calamity, as decreed of God.) باشه اورمق *v. i.* 1. To strike on the head. 2. To reprimand. باشه باش *a. & adv.* End to end; just sufficient; nothing to spare. باشه چیقارمق *v. t.* To bring to a successful issue. – چیقلز *v. i.* It cannot be succeeded with. – چیقمق *v. i.* 1. To succeed. 2. To master, plague or tyrannize over. – قاقق *v. i.* To taunt with a fault. – كچمك *v. i.* To

Digitized by Google

become chief. باشه كلمك *v. i.* To happen to. باشی آلمق *v. i.* For a horse, (or a matter) to be controlled, or to be within the power of control. ایچون — *interj.* For the sake of. بوزق — *s.* A man who is not in military uniform; a civilian. عسكری — — *s.* Irregular troops. بك — *a.* 1. Hard-headed. 2. Obstinate. دومانلو — *a.* Whose head is clouded; muddle-headed; also, crazed. بوقاریده — *a.* Proud or ambitious. آدم باشنه *adv.* Per head; per man; to or from each. ار باشی *s.* A leader; a ringleader. اعیان باشی *s.* A chief notable of a town; also, any notable. آلت باش *s.* The lower end of any thing. آلت باشدن باشلمق *v. t. & i.* To begin at the end. اوست باش *s.* 1. The upper end of any thing. 2. The beginning. اوموز باشی *s.* The tip of the shoulder. اون باشی *s.* 1. *(mil.)* A corporal. 2. *(naval)* A second class petty officer. 3. A petty foreman of a gang of laborers. آی باشی *s.* The first day of a month. 2. A maniac's day of morbid excitement. 3. Catamenia and their time. ایش باشنده بولنمق *v. i.* To be personally present at one's post. ایش باشی *s.* The place where business is transacted; the transaction of business. بال باشی *s.* The clearest of honey. بالطه باش *a. (Axe-headed)* Straight-stemmed (ship). بالق باشدن قوقار *prov.* Fish begin to stink at the head; *i. e.* corruption sets in in highest quarters. بر باش ایپك *s.* A hank of silk. بر باشدن *adv.* All together, all at once. بولوك باشی *s.* A captain of the old Janissaries. بیكباشی *s.* A major in the army; a commander in the navy. بیكار باشی *s.* A fountain-head; a spring. تیمور باش *s.* 1. The tenure under which stock, implements, or furniture, in a hired estate, are committed to the tenant to be cared for and restored unharmed at the end of the lease. 2. A register of permanent charges on the Treasury. 3. A nickname applied to Charles XII of Sweden. چادر باشی *s.* 1. A truck on the top of a tent-pole. 2. A single tent. چارشو باشی *s.* The head of a street of shops. چاوش باشی *s.* The former Chief Herald of the Empire of Turkey. حكیم باشی *s.* The official Chief Physician of the Sultan. ساعت باشنده *adv.* At the end of every hour; for every hour. سوت باشی *s.* Cream. سوز باشی *s.* 1. The beginning of a speech or paragraph. 2. A speaker for a deputation. طاغ باشی *s.* A hill-top, a mountain summit. عقلی باشدن كمك *v. i.* To become bewildered. عقلی باشنده *a.* Wise; prudent. قانجه باش *s.* A barge with a hooked prow, used formerly by grandees at Constantinople. قره باش *s.* 1. A Christian bishop (from his black head-dress). 2. Rye, *secale cereale.* قوجه باشی *s.* A notable of a Christian village or community. قوش باشی *s.* 1. A bird's head. 2. A large globular flake of snow. 3. Name of a dish of meat cut in morsels and roasted on skewers. كندی باشنه *a. & adv.* 1. Independent. 2. Of his own accord. كوشه باشی *s.* The corner of a street. كول باشی *s.* The head of a lake. كوی باشی *s.* 1. The entrance of a village. 2. The head man of a village. كیم باشی *s.* An inspector of the dresses of the pages in olden times. مه باشی *s.* The nipple of a teat. یاغ باشی *s.* The finest and clearest oil, which rises to the top. یكی باشدن *adv.* Anew; afresh; from the beginning; over again. یوز باشی *s.* A captain in the army; a lieutenant in the navy. یيل باشی *s.* New-Year's day.

T. باش **bâsh**, *a.* 1. Head; chief, principal. 2. Good, prime. اسكی — *s.* The oldest servant in a mansion; and, formerly, a petty officer among Janissaries. پرمق — *s.* 1. The thumb. 2. The great toe. باشدن باش *a.* Superexcellent. باش طمار *s.* A principal vein. باش كلنبه *prop. n.* Name of a town in Asia Minor, near Qirq agaj. باش وكيل *s.* A prime minister.

T. باشارتمق **bâshârtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be successfully accomplished.

T. باشارلق **bâshârîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be brought to a successful termination.

T. باشارمق **bâshârmâq**, *v. t.* To bring to a successful termination; to do; to accomplish.

T. باشاق **bâshâq**, *s.* 1. An ear of corn; a spike. 2. A small straggling bunch of grapes or dates left on the tree after the fruit is gathered. 3. A fallen ear of corn (in harvesting). — باغلامق , — طوتمق *v. i.* To come into ear. قره باشاق *s.* Rye, *secale cereale.*

T. باشاقجی **bâshâqjî**, *s.* A gleaner.

Digitized by Google

T. باشاقسز **bȧshȧqsīz**, *a.* Earless, spikeless.

T. باشاقلندرمق **bȧshȧqlȧndīrmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let corn, etc., come into ear.

T. باشاقلنمق **bȧshȧqlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To come into ear; to ear.

T. باشاقلو **bȧshȧqlī**, *a.* 1. Eared; in ear. 2. (A field, etc.) with gleanings left.

T. باشامه **bȧshȧmȧ**, *s.* A woman's muffler or coif for the head.

T. باشبرت **bȧsh-bėrt**, *s.* Ringworm, tetter, porrigo.

T. باشبوغ **bȧsh-bōgh**, *s.* A commander of troops, or commodore of a squadron.

F. باشتارده **bȧshtȧrdȧ**, *s.* See باستارده

T. باشتنه **bȧsh-tėnė**, *s.* A fief transmissible to only one heir at a time, and not divisible.

T. باشجغز **bȧshjȧghīz**, *s., dim. of* باش 1. A small head or knob. 2. The head of a boil.

T. باشجی **bȧshjī**, *s.* A man who sells ready cooked sheep's heads.

A. باشر **bȧshir**, *a.* 1. One who brings glad tidings. 2 One who rejoices at good news. 3. Smiling; happy (face).

T. باشرمق **bȧshȧrmȧq**, *v. t.* For باشارمق

T. باشسز **bȧshsīz**, *a.* Headless, etc. See باش

F. باشطرده **bȧshtȧrdȧ**, *s.* See باستارده

T. باشق **bȧshȧq**, *s.* For باشاق, *q. v.*

A. باشق **bȧshīq**, *s.* (*pl.* بواشق) A sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus*.

T. باشقه **bȧshqȧ**, *a.* For بشقه, *q. v.*

T. باشلاتمق **bȧshlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let be begun.

T. باشلادلق **bȧshlȧdīlmȧq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be begun.

T. باشلامق **bȧshlȧmȧq**, *v. i.* To begin, to commence.

T. باشلانغیچ **bȧshlȧngīch**, *s.* A beginning.

T. باشلانلق **bȧshlȧnīlmȧq**, *v. i.* To be begun upon.

T. باشلانمق **bȧshlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To be begun.

T. باشلایجی **bȧshlȧyījī**, *s.* One who begins.

T. باشلق **bȧshlīq**, *s.* 1. A cowl, a covering for the head. 2. A bridle. 3. A helmet. 4. A capital of a column; a timber capital, a truss of a post supporting a beam. 5. The quality or functions of a head, chief, etc. (See باش)

T. باشلو **bȧshlī, -lū**, *a.* Possessed of a head, etc. See باش. باشلو اسمك *v. i.* For the wind to blow permanently in one direction. باشنه ـ *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Separate, independent, on his own hook. 2. *adv.* Independently. دكنك ـ *s.* 1. A knobbed staff or wand. 2. A warden of a guild. آغر باشلو *a.* 1. Heavy-headed, heavy-knobbed. 2. Grave, sedate, cool-headed. ایکی باشلو ازدر *s. (A double-headed dragon).* A great calamity. ایکی باشلو طوتمق *v. t.* To conduct a matter prudently. بللو باشلو *a.* Eminent; well-known. یوك باشلو *a.* Large-headed. 2. Intelligent, wise, shrewd. طاز باشلو *a.* Bald-headed. طاس باشلو *a.* Bald-headed. قالین باشلو *a.* Thick-headed, stupid. قوپون باشلو *a.* Stupid.

T. باشلوجه **bȧshlījȧ**, *a., dim. of* باشلو Somewhat important.

T. باشماق } **bȧshmȧq**, *s.* A shoe; a
T. باشمق } slipper. باشمق شریف *s. vulg.* The holy shoe of Muhammed (See نعلین).

T. باشمقجی **bȧshmȧqjī**, *s.* A shoemaker.

T. باشمقدار **bȧshmȧqdȧr**, *s.* A servant in charge of his master's shoes.

T. باشمقلق **bȧshmȧqlīq**, *s.* A fief specially conferred, formerly, on a mother or daughter of a Sultan for shoe-money; the allowance is now paid directly by the treasury.

T. باشنمق **bȧshīnmȧq**, *v. i.* To toss the head in contempt, disgust, or refusal.

T. باشه **bȧshȧ**, *s.* Old or Arabic orthography for پاشا, *q. v.*

P. باشه **bȧshė**, *s.* A sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus*.

T. باصاریق **bȧsȧrīq**, *s.* A treadle for working a loom, etc. قیو باصاریغی *s.* A bar behind a door, with which it is kept closed.

T. باصاق, باصامق **bȧsȧmȧq**, *s.* 1. A stair, a step, the tread of a stair. 2. A round of a ladder. 3. A step to the attainment of an object.

T. باصان **bȧsȧn**, *a.* Who or which presses, treads, prints, etc. (See باصمق) قره باصان *s.* The nightmare.

T. باصتال **bȧstȧl**, *s.* See باصطال

T. باصترمق **bȧstīrmȧq**, *v. t.* For باصدرمق

T. باصدرلق **bȧsdīrīlmȧq**, *v. i.* To be

Digitized by Google

made or let be pressed, printed, etc. (See باصدرمق)

T. باصدرمق **bāsdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pressed. 2. To make or let be printed. 3. To overpower, overwhelm, subdue. 4. To suppress; to extinguish. 5. To appease or assuage. 6. To put a fowl to sit on eggs. 7. To make or let be overwhelmed. 8. To make or let a foot be set upon a thing. 9. To make or let money be coined. (See باصمق)

T. باصدرمه **bāsdirmā**, vulg. **pāsdirmā**, *s.* Meat flavored with spices and garlic, and cured under pressure. بالق باصدرمه‌سی *s.* Dried or smoked fish. طوکز باصدرمه‌سی *s.* Ham or bacon.

T. باصدرمه‌جی **bāsdirmājī**, *s.* A maker or seller of basdirma (باصدرمه)

T. باصدی **bāsdī**, *s.* 1. A fillet. 2. A dish of vegetables gently stewed with gravy or broth. — قاش *s.* A fillet over the forehead. — کول *s.* Meat broiled on a gridiron over hot ashes or a slow heat.

F. باصدیقه **bāsdīqā**, *s. (Ital. pasteca)* A snatch-block in a tackle.

A. باصر **bāsir**, *a.* 1. Who sees. 2. Sharp-sighted, quick-sighted. 3. Who perceives, who comprehends readily.

T. باصرغنمق **bāsirghānmāq**, *v. i.* To have a nightmare.

T. باصرق **bāsārīq**, *s.* See باصارق

T. باصرمق **bāsirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. As باصدرمق *q. v.* 2. To bar or bolt a gate or door. 3. To cover or fill up a well so as to bury it.

A. باصره **bāsirā**, *a. & s., fem. of* باصر 1. That sees. 2. The sight, vision. 3. The eye. قوت باصره *s.* The sense of sight.

T. باصش **bāsish**, *s.* A mode or degree of pressing, etc. (باصمق)

F. باصطال **bāstāl**, *s.* A whole piece of broadcloth and the like.

T. باصغو, باصغی **bāsgī, bāsgū**, *s.* See باصقو

P. باصفا **bā-safā**, *a. (With purity)* Pure, sincere.

T. باصق **bāsiq**, *a.* 1. Pressed down; compressed. 2. Low-pitched or low in stature; squat; dwarfed. 3. Mumbling (speech).

T. باصقلق **bāsiqlīq**, *s.* 1. A state of compression. 2. Lowness of pitch or shortness of stature.

T. باصقن باصقون **bāsqūn**, *s.* See باصقین

T. باصقو, باصغی **bāsqū, bāsqī**, *s.* 1. A press. 2. A lever of a press. 3. Constraint; restraint. 4. As باصقین, *q. v.* — آلتنده *adv. (Under a press)* Under discipline.

T. باصقیج **bāsqīj**, *s.* A staircase, stairs; a ladder.

T. باصقیجی **bāsqījī**, *s.* One who habitually presses; a presser.

T. باصقین **bāsqīn**, *a.* 1. A night attack on an enemy's camp. 2. A sudden visitation of the police: ا — *v. t.* 1. To surprise. 2. To swoop down upon criminals. — ویرمك *v. i.* To be surprised in the commission of crime.

T. باصقین **bāsqīn**, *a.* 1. Pressed down. 2. Heavy; that weighs heavily on. 3. Overpowering, irresistible (force, etc.). 4. Powerful, impetuous (current, etc.). — کلك *v. i.* To be or seem heavy or irresistible.

T. باصقینلق **bāsqīnlīq**, *s.* 1. The state of being pressed down. 2. Weightiness. 3. Irresistibleness of a force. 4. Strength, impetuosity.

T. باصلق **bāsilmāq**, *v. i.* To be pressed, printed, overpowered, extinguished, etc. (See باصمق)

T. باصمجی **bāsmājī**, *s.* Err. for باصمجی

T. باصمق **bāsmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To press. 2. To impress; to print. 3. To coin money. 4. To set the foot upon; to tread or stand on. 5. To overwhelm; to overpower; to swoop down upon. 6. To lay down (a preparation) under, or as though under, pressure. 7. To set up a continuous outcry. B. *(Int.)* 8. To press. 9. To weigh down. 10. To tread. 11. To sit on eggs. 12. To set in, to prevail oppressively; as, darkness, cold, or physical suffering. 13. To exert an influence. 14. To settle, to sag. آتش باصمق *v. i.* For heat to be oppressive. — آغر *v. i.* 1. To press heavily; to reprimand. 2. For drowsiness to overpower one. — آغرلق *v. i.* For a nightmare to oppress one. — ال *v. i.* To meddle, or have to do with. — آل *v. i.* For erisypelas to set in. — آی *v. i.* For the moon to take effect, *i. e.*, for a lunatic to have a paroxysm.

Digitized by Google

– ایاق *v. i.* 1. To set foot on. 2. To insist. – ایز *v. i.* To follow up footsteps; to track. – باغرنه *v. t.* To press to the heart, to embrace. – بام تلنه *v. i. (To press on one's bass string)* To vex. – حلوا *v. i.* To make the sweetmeat called helva. – روزگار *v. i.* For a violent wind to set in. – سکه *v. i.* To coin money. – صوغوق *v. i.* For cold to set in. – قدم *v. i.* To set one's foot. – قلای *v. i.* To give a scolding to a person. – قلعه *v. i.* To take a fort by surprise. – کتابه ال *v. i.* To lay the hand on the book; *i. e.*, to take oath. – مهر *v. i.* To impress a seal. – یایغره *v. i.* To pour out a volley of abuse. – یول *v. i.* To seize upon a road.

T. باصمق **bâṣâmâq**, *s.* See باصاماق

T. باصمه **bâṣmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of pressing, printing, etc. (See باصمق) 2. Print. 3. Printed goods. باقر باصمه سی *s.* 1. Copper-plate printing. 2. A copper-plate print. – طاش *s.* 1. Lithography. 2. A lithograph. – قالب *s.* 1. Type printing, letter-press printing. 2. Letter-press. 3. Block-printing. 4. Any sterotyped formality.

T. باصمه **bâṣmâ**, *a.* 1. Done by pressing. 2. Printed. – قالب *a.* 1. Made in a mould by pressure. 2. Conventional, formal.

T. باصمه جی **bâṣmâjî**, *s.* A maker or dealer in printed matter or printed goods.

T. باصمه خانه **bâṣmâ-khânè**, *s.* A printing establishment.

T. باصنجاق **bâṣınjâq**, *s.* A footstool, step, treadle; any thing to tread or stand upon; a stand.

P. باصواب **bâ-ṣawâb**. *a. (With correctness)* Correct; right.

T. باصور **bâṣûr**, *s.* Err. for A. باسور

T. باصه جق **bâṣâjâq**, *a.* 1. That will press, etc. 2. On which one will or may press, etc. (See باصمق)

T. باصه ق **bâṣâmâq**, *s.* See باصاماق

T. باصیجی **bâṣîjî**, *a.* That habitually presses. etc. (See باصمق)

A. باضع **bâżi'**, *a.* 1. That cuts. 2. Sharp, keen, (sword). 3. That quenches thirst.

A. باضعه **bâżi'a**, *a., fem. of* باضع *(pl.* بواضع) (A wound in the head) that slightly cuts the skin.

A. باضك **bâżik**, *a.* Very keen (sword).

A. باضه **bâżża**, *a. fem.* Soft-skinned and plump, (woman).

A. باطحه **bâṭiḥa**, *a. fem.* Depressor (muscle of the tongue).

T. باطر **bâṭır**, *s.* See باتور

F. باطاریا **bâṭâriyâ**, *s.* See باتاریه

A. باطش **bâṭish**, *a.* Who seizes and acts violently. باطش الباطشین *a. (The most strenuous of the strenuous)* A man of forty years.

A. باطل **bâṭıl**, *a.* 1. False; unsound. 2. Vain, useless; absurd; worthless; ineffectual; null and void. 3. *s.* A lie, a falsehood. 4. *s.* Any idle or absurd act, word or thought. 5. *s.* The devil.

T. باطلجان **bâṭlıjân**, vulg. **pâṭlıjân**, *s.* See P. بادنجان

T. باطللق **bâṭılıq**, *s.* 1. Falsity. 2. Uselessness; absurdity; futility; nullity.

T. باطمان **bâṭmân**, *s.* See بطمان

A. باطن **bâṭın**, *a.* (*fem.* باطنه) 1. Inward; internal. 2. Hidden; mystical; spiritual. 3. *s.* The inside, or inner surface of a thing; the inner man. 4. *s.* The essential state or circumstances of a thing. 5. The unseen God (one of the four divine titles called امهات الاسما). باطن القدم *s.* The sole of the foot.

A. باطنا **bâṭınan**, *adv.* Inwardly.

A. باطنی **bâṭınî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to what is inward. 2. (A man) of the batiniyye (باطنیه) sect.

A. باطنیه **bâṭınıyyè**, *a., fem. & pl. of* باطنی 1. Pertaining to what is inner or inward. 2. Name of a Shi'i sect, who contend for a hidden, spiritual sense of the Qur'an, and who are also called اسماعیلیه, سبعیه, قرامطه, etc. 3. Name of a sect called also اباحیه, صاحبیه, etc.

T. باطور **bâṭur**, *s.* See باتور

T. باطی **bâṭî**, *s.* Err. for باتی, *q. v.*

A. باطیه **bâṭiyè**, *s.* 1. As P. بادیه, T. بادیا, *q. v.* 2. The constellation Crater. قاعدة الباطیه *prop. n.* The star α *Crateris.*

A. باع **bâ'**, *s.* 1. A fathom. 2. Reach; power; ability. طویل الباع *a.* 1. Long in the fathom; *i. e.*, tall. 2. Possessed of power or ability. 3. Very generous. قصیر الباع *a.* 1. Short in stature. 2. Possessed of little power

Digitized by Google

or ability. 3. Niggardly, miserly.

A. باعث **bâ'is**, *a. & s.* 1. Who sends. 2. A deputer, a nominator. 3. A producer; a creator; a maker. 4. A raiser from the dead. 5. An awakener from sleep. 6. A revealer; an inspirer. 7. A cause; a motive. 8. God, the creator, and the inspirer of prophecy. باعث تسطیر حروف اولدر که The motive for the writing of these letters is that..... (A common formula at the commencement of legal declarations.) باعث حیاتم *s.* My father. باعث و بادی *s.* The cause and inducement of.....

A. باعثیت **bâ'isiyyet**, *s.* The quality of that which causes.

A. باعد **bâ'id**, *a.* Distant, remote. بعد باعد *s.* A great distance.

T. باعلزبول **bâ'alzebûl**, *prop. n.* Beelzebub.

A. باعوث **bâ'ûs**, *s.* 1. The Christian festival of Easter. 2. The Christian ceremony of publicly praying for rain.

A. باعه **bâ'a**, *s., pl. of* بیع Sellers; buyers; dealers.

P. باغ **bâg**, *s.* 1. A garden; an orchard. 2. T. A vineyard. ارم — *prop. n.* The garden of Irem, fabled to have been laid out by Sheddad son of Ad, in Arabia, to rival paradise. اکمک — *v. i.* To plant a vineyard. بدیع — *s.* Paradise. بغه باردانی) — *s. (for* باردانی) Ribwort plantain, *plantago lanceolata, etc.* بودانتیسی — *s.* Clippings from a vineyard (used as fire-wood.) بوزی — *s.* The vintage. بهار — *s.* 1. A garden in the spring season. 2. The down or dark hair of youth. بهشت — , جنت — , رفیع — *s.* The garden of paradise. صارماشغی — *s.* Wild convolvulus, *convolvulus arvensis.* فردوس — *s.* The garden of paradise.

T. باغ **bâgh**, *s.* 1. Any thing with which a thing is tied, or bound, or fastened together. 2. A bunch of things tied up together. باغلق — *v. i.* To tie or tie up a bundle. چوزمك — *v. i.* To loose a band, etc. آغی باغی *s.* A bandage to a graft. اکین باغی *s.* 1. A sheaf of cut corn. اکوز باغی *s.* Bast of the linden, used by gardeners for tying up plants. آیاق باغی *s.* 1. A tether to the foot of a beast. 2. A moral restraint. بویون باغی *s.* A necktie. چیچك باغی *s.* A bunch of flowers. دیز باغی *s.* A garter. دیز باغی نشانی *s.* The English order of the Garter. قاصق باغی *s.* A truss (in hernia). قلج باغی *s.* A sword-belt. کوز باغی *s.* 1. A bandage for the eyes. 2. Charm; fascination. یاره باغی *s.* A surgical bandage. یتاق باغی *s.* A large square of cloth in which to tie up bed and bedding.

T. باغا **bâghâ**, *s.* See بغه , بقا

P. باغات **bâghât**, *s., pl. of* باغ 1. Gardens; orchards. 2. Vineyards.

T. باغان **bâgân**, *s.* A lamb taken alive from its mother before maturity, or, aborted alive.

T. باغانه **bâgânâ**, *s.* Lamb-skin of the kind called Astracan. کوری — *s.* A fur of Astracan lamb-skin.

P. باغبان **bâg-bân**, *s.* A gardener; a garden watchman.

T. باغجی **bâgji**, *s.* A man who works a vineyard; as, a vine-dresser, vintager, etc. (See also باغیجی)

T. باغچوان **bâgchâwân**, *s.* A gardener. قوغه‌سی — *s.* A gardener's watering-pot.

P. باغچه **bâgchâ**, *e., dim. of* باغ A garden; a small park. خاص — *s.* The private garden of the Sultan's palace.

T. باغچه‌جق **bâgchâjiq**, *s., dim. of* P. باغچه A small garden.

T. باغچه‌لق **bâgchâliq**, *s.* 1. A place full of gardens. 2. A plot of ground for a garden. 3. A quarter-gallery in a ship.

T. باغداش **bâgdâsh**, *s.* The oriental position of sitting at ease, *i. e.*, with the legs crossed underneath. قورمق — *v. i.* To sit cross-legged in oriental fashion.

T. باغداشمق **bâgdâshmâq**, vulg. **bâdâshmâq**, *v. i.* See باداشمق

T. باغدالمق **bâghdâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To get a leg around the leg of an opponent and trip him in wrestling.

T. باغدامق **bâghdâmâq**, *v. i.* To cross the knees in sitting.

T. باغدو **bâghdû**, *s.* A ray of sunshine.

T. باغر **bâghir**, *s.* 1. The epigastric region of the abdomen. 2. The heart; the bosom. 3. The middle part of an archery bow. 4. The middle part, as to height, of a mountain; above the skirt and below the summit. یلکی — *s.* A jacket worn under armor. باغره باصمق *v. i.* To clasp to the bosom. باغری آچق *a.* Negligent in dress; whose body

Digitized by Google

is exposed. باغرى قره *a. Perhaps,* wood-grouse, *tetrao urogallus.* باغرى يانق *a.* Who has suffered wrong; heart-sick.

T. باغر **bâghır,** *adv.* Vociferously, lustily. باغر باغر باغرمق *v. i.* To call out lustily.

T. باغرتلاق **bâghırtlâq,** *s.* 1. The sand-grouse, *tetrao alchata.* 2. The black grouse, *tetrao tetrix.*

T. باغرتمق **bâghırtmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let call or shriek out.

T. باغرداق **bâghırdâq,** *s.* The girth with which an infant is fastened into its cradle.

T. باغردان **bâghırdân,** *a.* Who or which makes call or shriek out. – دوه *s. (Camels' torture)* A steep and rough ascent.

T. باغرساق **bâghırsâq,** *s.* An intestine. باغرساقلر *s., pl.* The intestines.

T. باغرش **bâghırish,** *s.* A mode or degree of calling or shrieking out.

T. باغرشدرمق **bâghrıshdırmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let call out, or shriek out together or at each other.

T. باغرشمق **bâghırishmâq,** *v. i.* To cry out together; or, to call out, or shriek out, at each other.

T. باغرشمه **bâghırishmâ,** *s.* A mutual calling out.

T. باغرمق **bâghırmâq,** *v. i.* To call, cry, or shriek out; to clamor.

P. باغستان **bâghıstân,** *s.* A tract of country like a park or containing gardens.

T. باغسز **bâgsız,** *a.* 1. Without a tie or bond, etc. 2. Without a vineyard.

T. باغشش **bâghshısh,** *s.* Err. for بخشش

T. باغشلاتمق **bâghıshlâtmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be given gratis. 2. To make or let an offence be forgiven. 3. To make or let the life of a person be spared.

T. باغشلامق **bâghıshlâmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To give gratis. 2. To forgive. 3. To spare the life.

T. باغشلانمق **bâghıshlânmâq,** *v. i.* 1. To be given gratis. 2. To be forgiven. 3. For life to be spared.

T. باغشلايجى **bâghıshlâyıjı,** *s.* One who gives, forgives, or spares.

T. باغشلق **bâghıshlâmâq,** *v. t.* See باغشلامق

T. باغلاتمق **bâghlâtmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let be tied.

T. باغلامق **bâghlâmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To tie, fasten, chain, or bandage. 2. For a plant to form a head or fruit. 3. To put in operation a charm or spell against a person. 4. To bind, morally or figuratively. 5. To conclude a bargain, etc. 6. To assign permanently an income or salary to a person. 7. To draw up a line of battle. ال باغلامق *v. i.* 1. To tie the hands. 2. To restrain. 3. To put the hands together as do inferiors when taking an attitude of respect. – اوكنى *v. i.* To bar the progress of. – ايچ *v. i.* For a fruit, etc., to form pulp or a kernel. – باش *v. i.* 1. To marry one to another. 2. To come to an agreement. 3. To bind up the head. – باشنى *v. i.* 1. To fasten the head. 2. To attach one to some regular business. – بسته *v. i.* To adapt music to words. – بل *v. i.* 1. To gird the loins. 2. To set about a thing. 3. To confide in; to depend upon. – بوز *v. i.* To freeze; to become very cold. – پاس *v. i.* For a metal, to rust. پاموق ايپلكى ايله باغلامق *v. t.* To fasten with a cotton thread; *i. e.,* to arrange in a temporary manner. – جراحت *v. i.* For a wound to suppurate. – دانه *v. i.* For a plant to form fruit or seed. – صو *v. i.* To assign water to a house, etc. – صورت *v. i.* To get into shape. – كوكل *v. i.* To set heart upon. – كوز *v. i.* 1. To blindfold. 2. To hoodwink or bewitch. – ياغ *v. i.* To form fat, to grow fat. – يورك ياغ *v. t.* To grow merry, or happy. – يوز *v. i.* For milk to form cream.

T. باغلامه **bâghlâmâ,** *s.* 1. A kind of viol or lute. 2. An act of tying, etc.

T. باغلامه **bâghlâmâ,** *a.* Tied, bound, etc.

T. باغلان **bâghlân,** *s.* See بقلان

T. باغلانش **bâghlânish,** *s.* A mode of being tied, etc.

T. باغلانلق **bâghlânılmâq** } *v. i.* 1. To
T. باغلانمق **bâghlânmâq** } be tied, bound, etc. 2. To be such that a thing may be tied, etc., in or by it.

T. باغلايجى **bâghlâyıjı,** *s.* See باغلايجى

T. باغلايش **bâghlâyısh,** *s.* A mode of tying, etc.

T. باغلايجى **bâghlâyıjı,** *s.* One who habitually ties, etc.

Digitized by Google

T. باغلتاق **bāghlïtāq**, *s.* See باغلداق
T. باغلتمق **bāghlātmāq**, *v. t.* See باغلاتمق
T. باغلداق **bāghlïdāq**, *s.* 1. As باغرداق *q. v.* 2. A jerkin worn under armor.
T. باغلش **bāghlïsh**, *s.* Err. for باغلايش
T. باغلق **bāglïq**, *s.* 1. A piece of ground suited for a vineyard. 2. A tract with many vineyards. 3. *s.* A thing fit or intended to be used as a tie.
T. باغلمق **bāghlāmāq**, *v. t.* See باغلامق
T. باغلنش **bāghlānïsh**, *s.* See باغلانش
T. باغلنمق **bāghlānmāq**, *v. i.* See باغلانمق
T. باغلو , باغلى **bāghlï,-lu**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a tie or ties, etc. (See باغ) 2. Tied; bound, etc. (See باغ) 3. Bewitched; especially, so as to be impotent in marriage. 4. Dependent on; connected with. 5. Settled, concluded (bargain, etc.) 6. Assigned (income), etc. 7. Containing vineyards. آدمه باغلو *a.* That depends on whom it concerns. — باشى *a.* 1. Fastened by the head. 2. Connected with some office, etc. 3. Married, settled. — دلى *a.* 1. Tongue tied. 2. Whose mouth is morally closed. — طالعه *a.* Depending on luck. — كوزى *a.* 1. Whose eyes are blindfolded. 2. Stupid or inexperienced. 3. Bewitched.
T. باغلايش **bāghlāyïsh**, *s.* See باغلايش
P. باغم **bā-gamm**, *a.* *(With sorrow)* Sorrowful.
T. باغمق **bāghmāq**, *v. t.* To bind with a spell. — كوز *v. i.* To bind with a spell so as to cloud the judgement.
T. باغانه **bāghānā**, *s.* See باغانه
T. باغو **bāghu**, *s*, 1. As T. باغ No. 1. 2. A spell by which one is bound.
P. باغوان **bāgwān**, *s.* As باغبان , *q. v.*
T. باغه **bāghā**, *s.* See بغا
T. باغى **bāghï**, *s.* As باغو , *q. v.*
A. باغى **bāghï**, *a.* *(pl.* بغات*)* 1. Rebellious; a rebel. 2. Wicked; a sinner. 3. Who desires. باغى نسين *(A seeker after women)* A young man. طالغى و باغى *a.* 1. Rebellious and obstinate. 2. Wicked.
P. باغى **bāghï**, *a.* That is cultivated (produce).
T. باغيجى **bāghïjï**, *s.* A sorcerer. — كوز *s.* A sorcerer who blinds the eyes.
T. باغيلق **bāghïlïq**, *s.* 1. Rebellion. 2. Sin.
P. باف **bāf**, *a. & s.* *(termination to compounds)* Who weaves. زر باف *s.* A weaver of gold brocade.
P. بافت **bāft**, *(for* بافته *in compounds)* *a.* Woven. زر بافت *a. & s.* Woven with gold; gold brocade.
P. بافته **bāftè**, *a.* 1. Who has weaved. 2. Woven. 3. Inwoven; especially, silk or gold or silver thread, spangles, etc., worked on cloth.
P. بافنده **bāfènde**, *a.* Who weaves.
T. باقا **bāqā**, *s.* See بغا
T. باقاناق / باقانق **bāqānāq**, *s.* 1. A claw of a divided hoof. 2. The cushion under the toe of a camel's foot.
T. باقجى **bāqïjï**, *s.* See باقيجى
T. باقدرتمق **bāqdïrtmāq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be looked at, etc., by some one, through the agency of a third. (See باقق)
T. باقدرلق **bāqdïrïlmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be looked at, etc. through the agency or permission of a third person. (See باقق)
T. باقدرلق **bāqdïrïlmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be looked at, etc.
T. باقدرمق **bāqdïrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be looked at, or treated medically, or cared for. (See باقق)
T. باقر **bāqïr**, *s.* 1. Copper. 2. A copper coin. 3. Copper plates. چالق — *v. i.* For a copper vessel to affect food that has stood in it. طاشى — *s.* Malachite. طاقى — *s.* A set of copper utensils. باقرلر *s. pl.* The copper cooking utensils of a household. باقر قاپلامق *v. t.* To cover or sheathe with copper. — قارغه *s.* The nut-cracker, *nucifraga caryocatactes?*
A. باقر **bāqïr**, *a.* 1. Who or which cleaves or rips. 2. Clear-sighted. 3. Who diligently investigates. 4. Who explains. 5. Surname of the Imam Muhammed, the fifth of the twelve Imams of the Shi'i Muslims.
T. باقراج **bāqrāj**, *s.* 1. A copper bucket. 2. The bucket or plunger of a pump. دلى — *s.* The valve in the plunger of a pump.
T. باقرجى **bāqïrjï**, *s.* A coppersmith.
T. باقرخانه **bāqïr-khānè**, *s.* A manufactory of copper wares.
T. باقش **bāqïsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of looking. 2. A variety of view. قوش باقشى *s.* A bird's-eye view. يان باقش ايله باقق

Digitized by Google

v. i. To look askance, to cast a side-long glance at.

T. باقشدرمق **bâqìshdìrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let look at each other.

T. باقشلو **bâqìshlì, -lù**, *a.* That has (such and such) a manner of looking. آهو- *a.* 1. With the look of a gazelle, soft eyed. 2. Black-eyed. جن- *a.* With a look of malicious cunning. شاهين- *a.* 1. Hawk-eyed. 2. Blue-eyed.

T. باقشمق **bâqìshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To look mutually at one another. 2. For a person to look here and there in bewilderment.

A. باقع **bâqì'**, *a.* Spotted, speckled, mottled.

A. باقعه **bâqì'a**, *a. masc.* 1. Very wary (bird). 2. Very clever and able (man). 3. (A man or event) that is a general calamity.

A. باقل **bâqìl**, *a.* 1. Visible. 2. Sprouting forth. 3. Which has something sprouting from it.

A. باقلا **bâqìlâ**, *s.* The common broad bean, *faba vulgaris*. باقلای قبطی *s.* 1. The horse-bean, *faba vulgaris*. 2. The nelumbo lotus, *nelumbium speciosum*. 3. The root of the nelumbo.

A. باقلانی **bâqìlânì**, *s.* A seller of beans.

T. باقلاوا **bâqìlâwâ**, *s.* See بقلاوا

A. باقلاته **bâqìlâ'e**, *s.* A single bean.

A. باقلانی **bâqìlâ'ì**, *a.* Pertaining to the bean.

T. باقلق **bâqìlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be looked into or from. 2. To be cared for. 3. To be treated medically. 4. To be considered. 5. To be followed as a rule; to be obeyed.

P. باقله **bâqìlà**, A. باقلی **bâqìllà** } *s.* As A. باقلا, *q. v.*

T. باقم **bâqìm**, *s.* 1. A look, a glance. 2. Attention. باقمده *adv.* In one respect.

T. باقلو **bâqìmlì**, *a.* 1. Looking. 2. Well cared for.

T. باقمق **bâqmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To seek. 2. To examine. 3. To investigate. B. *(Int.)* 4. To look, to look at; to pay attention to. 5. To take care of, to tend. 6. To act as physician to. 7. To face towards. 8. To command a view of. 9. To depend upon, for guidance, etc. 10. To have consideration for. 11. To try to do. 12. To be on the outlook. آغزه باقق *v. i.* 1. To look at or examine a mouth. 2. To see what another will say. 3. To follow and obey what one says. اكرى- *v. i.* To look crossly. ايشه- *v. i.* To occupy one's self with work or business. باق *interj.* Mind! See! Look! Take notice! I give you warning! باقالم *interj.* We shall see! (Commonly said to petitioners instead of a direct refusal.) باقه قالمق *v. i.* To stand in astonishment or bewilderment. بكا باق *interj.* Look here! I say! درت ياته باقمق *v. i.* 1. To look about. 2. To act with circumspection. فال- *v. i.* To tell one's fortune. هادى باقالم *interj.* 1. Go on! 2. Hasten! 3. Very well! يان باقمق *v. i.* To look furtively. يوزه- *v. i.* To have consideration for. يوز يوزه- *v. i.* To look at one another in shame or dismay.

T. باقمه **bâqmâ**, *s.* An act of looking etc. (See باقمق)

T. باقنمق **bâqìnmâq**, *v. i.* To look about.

A. باقور **bâqûr** } *s. pl.* Horned
A. باقوره **bâqûrè** } cattle.

T. باقه **bâqâ**, *s.* See بقا

T. باقه **bâqâ**, *gerund & optative of* باقمق

T. باقه‌جق **bâqâjâq**, *a.* 1. That will look. 2. That is to be looked at, etc. (See باقمق)

T. باقه‌ناق, باقانق **bâqânâq**, *s.* See باقاناق

A. باقى **bâqì**, *a.* 1. Enduring, permanent; everlasting. 2. Not yet ended. 3. Remaining; not gone or taken away. 4. *s.* A remnant; a surplus. الباقى 1. *a.* The eternal. 2. *s.* The Eternal One. 3. *adv.* Finally; as to the rest. باقى الدعا *interj.* And finally my prayers for you! باقى اولمق *v. i.* To be permanent. باقيمز *s.* The rest of us. هوالباقى *interj.* He (God) is the only Eternal One! (Inscribed on the tombstones of Muslims).

A. باقيات **bâqìyât**, *s., pl. of* باقيه *fem. of* باق Things that remain permanently. صالحات- *s. pl.* Good works, the effects of which will endure.

T. باقياز **bâqyâz**, *s.* A feast. (See بغياز)

T. باقيجى **bâqìjì**, *s.* 1. One who looks; a spectator. 2. An attendant, nurse, guard, etc. 3. A soothsayer or fortune teller.

P. باك **bâk**, *s.* 1. Fear; terror; dread;

Digitized by Google

awe. 2. Timidity, shyness. باك و پروا *s.* Fear and dread. بی باك *a.* Fearless.

T. باك **bâñ**, vulg, بان **bân**, *s.* Henbane, *hyoscyamus niger*. (The seeds are much used in the east as a narcotic.)

A. باكر **bâkir**, *a.* Early.

P. باكران **bâkirân**, *s., pl. of* A. باكره *q. v.* بهشت — *s.* The houris of paradise.

A. باكره **bâkirè**, *s.* A virgin, a maiden.

P. باكمال **bâ-kèmâl**, *a. (With perfection)* Perfect, excellent, eminent.

A. باكوره **bâkyûrè**, *s. (pl.* باكورات, بواكير) The first fruit of a season.

A. باكی **bâkî**, *a.* 1. Weeping. 2. Wailing. 3. Raining (cloud). 4. Cooing (dove).

P. بال **bâl**, *s.* 1. A wing. 2. A fin. 3. An arm. 4. A flap of a saddle. 5. Height; growth. پر و بال *s.* Pinions and wings. 2. Riches and power. بال و پال *s.* Height and form; beauty and strength.

A. بال **bâl**, *s.* 1. One's condition or affairs. 2. Care; solicitude. 3. The mind; the soul; spirits. 4. The sword-fish. فارغ البال *a.* Easy in mind.

T. بال **bâl**, *s.* Honey. آرسی — *s.* The honey-bee, *apis*. باشی — *s.* The purest honey. صاغق — *v. i.* To drain honey from the comb. صره — *s.* Common dark manna. قباغی — *s.* The sweet yellow gourd, *cucurbita maxima*. قوشی — *s.* The honey-bird. موجی — *s.* A wax-chandler. موی — *s.* 1. Wax. 2. A wax taper. 3. Sealing-wax. موی چیچکی — *s.* The wax-plant, *hoya carnosa*. یز — *s.* A long range battering gun, *(Ital.?)* اوجنی بولده یاغه باله وير *prov. Find it and trade it for honey and oil, i. e.* You will be smart if you can find it out. باصره بالی *s.* Manna. — بویان *s.* As میان بالی, *q.v.* — پاموق *s.* A very white honey. دلی بال *s.* Honey produced near Trebizond and poisoned by the azaleas to which the bees resort. کل بالی *s.* Honey produced from rose-gardens. — کوچ *s.* Honey in the comb. — میان *s.* Spanish liquorice.

P. بالا **bâlâ**, *s.* 1. Height; stature; length. 2. The summit or upper portion of a thing. 3. The crown of the head. 4. The space immediately over a thing. 5. A led horse. 6. A hill; a mountain. زیر و بالا *adv.* Upside down.

P. بالا **bâlâ**, *a.* 1. High; tall. 2. Elevated. 3. Eminent. رتبهٔ بالا *s.* Name of the highest grade of untitled civil functionaries of the Turkish government.

T. بالابان **bâlâbân**, *s. & a.* See بلابان

P. بالا پرواز **bâlâ-pervâz**, *a.* 1. High-flying. 2. Ambitious. 3. Arrogant.

P. بالاتر **bâlâter**, *a., comp. of* بالا High-er; highest.

P. بالاترين **bâlâterîn**, *a., sup. of* بالا Highest.

P. بالاخانه **bâlâ-khâné**, *s.* An upper chamber.

P. بالا دست **bâlâ-dest**, *s.* 1. The chief seat in a room. 2. A winner; a superior.

P. بالادستی **bâlâdestî**, *s.* 1. Superiority. 2. Oppression.

T. بالادر, بالادور **bâlâdur**, *s.* A packer of opened bales in the custom-house.

T. بالار **bâlâr**, *s.* A thin board used for sheathing.

P. بالار **bâlâr**, *s.* 1. A main beam that supports the joists of a roof. 2. A joist, a rafter. 3. A son dutiful to his mother.

F. بالاط **bâlât**, *prop. n.* See بلاط

P. بالان **bâlân**, *s.* 1. A porch; a hall. 2. A trap; a snare.

P. بالانشين **bâlâ-nishîn**, *a.* Occupying an exalted or chief seat. مسند سلطنت — *a.* Seated on the cushion of sovereignty.

P. بالانه **bâlâné**, *s.* A porch; a hall.

P. بالاور **bâl-âver**, *a.* 1. Winged. 2. Tall.

T. بالبالاندرمق **bâlbâllândırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let speak thickly, as though drunk. (See بلباللندرمق)

T. بالبالانمق **bâlbâllânmâq**, *v. i.* To speak thickly.

T. بالبان **bâlâbân**, *s. & a.* See بلابان

T. بالته **bâltâ**, *s.* See بالطه

T. بالجی **bâljî**, *s.* A dealer in honey.

T. بالچاق, بالچق **bâlchâq**, *s.* The guard or cross-piece of a sword-hilt.

T. بالچق **bâlchîq**, *s.* Wet clay; plaster.

T. بالچقلتمق **bâlchîqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be plastered or soiled with clay.

T. بالچقلمق **bâlchîqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To plaster or soil with clay.

T. بالچقلندرمق **bâlchîqlândırmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be plastered, or

Digitized by Google

soiled with clay. 2. To make or let become miry.

T. بالچقلنمق **bālchiqlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be plastered or soiled with clay. 2. To become miry.

T. بالچقلو **bālchiqlī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Plastered, mixed, or soiled with wet clay. 2. Muddy, clayey.

T. بالداق **bāldāq**, *s.* The suspensory ring of a sword scabbard or belt.

T. بالدر **bāldīr**, *s.* 1. The calf of the leg in man. 2. The back of the shank in quadrupeds. 3. The stem of a plant. سكبرى ـ *s.* The tendon of the calf of the leg. كيكلرى ـ *s.* The bones of the shank, the *tibia* and *fibula*. بالدرى چپلاق *(Whose calves are bare.)* A rough, a rowdy. بالدرى قره *s.* The maiden-hair fern, *adiantum*.

T. بالدراق **bāldīrāq**, *s.* The lower part of the leg of trowsers.

T. بالدران **bāldīrān**, *s.* Hemlock, *conium maculatum*. صيغر بالدرانى *s.* Water-hemlock, cowbane, *cicuta virosa*.

T. بالدرغان **bāldīrgān**, *s.* The assa-fœtida plant, *narthex*, or *ferula assa-fœtida*.

T. بالدز **bāldīz**, *s.* A sister-in-law, the sister of a man's wife.

T. بالدور **bāldūr**, *s.* See بالدر

T. بالدوز **bāldūz**, *s.* See بالدز

T. بالدير **bāldīr**, *s.* See بالدر

T. بالديز **bāldīz**, *s.* See بالدز

P. بالزن **bāl-zēn**, *a.* That beats its wings, *i. e.*, that flies.

P. بالش **bālish**, *s.* 1. A pillow, bolster or cushion. 2. A sack of money. 3. A sum of 1200 dwts. of gold. 4. A hasp, a staple. 5. Growth, development. چاربالش , چهار بالش *s.* 1. *(Four cushions)* A seat of state or ease. 2. The four elements. 3. The four quarters of the heavens. 4. The material universe. چهاربالش اركان , چار بالش اركان 1. The four natural qualities of hot and cold, moist and dry. 2. The first four caliphs. 3. A quadrangular tent.

P. بالشت **bālisht**, *s.* As بالش No. 1.

P. بالشتچه **bālishtchè**, P. بالشچه **bālishchè** } *s., dim. of* بالش *and* بالشت 1. A little cushion. 2. A pad. 3. A woman's bustle pad.

T. بالصره **bālsīrā**, *s.* See in بال

T. بالطه **bāltā**, *s.* An axe; a hatchet. اصمق ـ To threaten with or mark for destruction. كورمامش اورمان ـ *a. (A forest that has never seen an axe)* Anything that is in its natural condition, unsullied. اير بالطه سى *s.* A battle-axe carried on the saddle. ايكى يوزلو بالطه *s.* A double-headed axe. حجامت بالطه سى *s.* A lancet (for cupping). كوندرلو بالطه *s.* A pole-axe, a halberd. مرانقوز بالطه سى *s.* An adze.

T. بالطه باش **bāltā-bāsh**, *a.* See in باش

T. بالطه جق **bāltājiq**, *s., dim. of* بالطه 1. A hatchet. 2. An adze.

T. بالطه جى **bāltājī**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of axes. 2. A woodcutter. 3. A man of the corps of sappers and miners. 4. A halberdier, anciently attached to the Sultan's palace. بالطه جيلر كتخداسى *s.* (formerly) The lieutenant-colonel of the old corps of halberdiers.

T. بالطه لق **bāltālīq**, *s.* 1. The quality of an axe. (See بالطه) 2. A district within which the inhabitants of a village have a right to cut firewood.

T. بالطه لمق **bāltālāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To strike with an axe, etc. 2. To cup. 3. To hew down. 4. To hack to pieces. 5. To undertake or to do in a barbarous or desperate style. 6. To mispronounce.

T. بالطه له **bāltālāmā**, *s.* The act of hacking, etc. بالطه له دن كمك *v. i.* 1. To act violently. 2. To pronounce words barbarously.

T. بالطه لو **bāltālī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Furnished or armed with an axe, etc. (See بالطه) 2. *s.* A sapper.

A. بالع **bālī'**, *a.* 1. That swallows. 2. The star ε *Aquarii*.

A. بالغ **bālig**, *a.* 1. That attains or amounts to. 2. Perfect; mature. 3. *(fem.* بالغه*)* Arrived at the age of puberty; adult, about 13 or 14 years of age. 4. *(mystics)* Arrived at spiritual perfection. 5. Who delivers a message. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To amount to; to reach. 3. To be or become adult. عاقل و بالغ *a.* Who possesses legal discretion, *i. e.*, is an adult. عقله بالغ او *v. i.* (vulg. *for* عاقل و بالغ او) To become adult.

P. بالغ **bālig**, **bālūg**, *s.* 1. A drinking horn. 2. A cup of wine.

T. بالغچيل **bālīgchīl**, *s.* For بالقچيل , *q. v.*

T. بالغم **bālgām**, *s.* Err. for A. بلغم

Digitized by Google

T. بالق **bálíq**, *s.* 1. Fish; a fish. 2. Any animal that lives habitually in water. — اتی *s.* 1. The flesh of fish. 2. A muscle of the body. — امینی *s.* The Collector of dues on fish brought to market in Constantinople. — اوتی *s.* Any substance used to stupefy fish. — آولامق *v. i.* To fish. — اولتهسی *s.* A fishing-line. — بیغی *s.* Whale-bone. — پاچهسی *s.* Jelly of stewed fish. — پولی *s.* A fish-scale. — سپدی *s.* A basket trap for fish. — صرتی *s. & a.* 1. A ridge. 2. (A roof, etc.) formed with a ridge and two slopes. — طوتقالی *s.* Isinglass. — قولاغی *s.* 1. The cowry. 2. A single one of the shells of a bivalve. — قیلچغی *s.* A fish-bone or spine. — نفسی *s.* Spermaceti. — یاغی *s.* Fish-oil. — یومرطهسی *s.* The roe of fish; especially, the dried and smoked roe of the grey mullet. بالق دکرده *interj.* A bird in the bush, a thing not in one's possession or power.

T. بالقان **bálqán**, *s.* A pass through wooded and rocky mountains. — طاغلری *prop. n.* The Balqan (*anc.* Hæmus) Mountains. — امنه بالقانی *prop. n.* The most eastern part of the Balqan range. — قوجه بالقان *prop. n.* The main range of the Balqan Mts. — کوك *prop. n.* The spur of the Balqans running northward to Shumla.

T. بالقانلق **bálqánlíq**, *a.* Thickly wooded and mountainous.

T. بالقجی **bálíqjí**, *s.* 1. A fisher. 2. A fishmonger.

T. بالقجیل **bálíqjíl**, *s.* The heron, egret, and bittern, *ardea* and *botaurus*.

T. بالقجین **bálíqjín**, *s.* The tern, *sterna hirundo*.

T. بالقچیل **bálíqchíl**, *s.* Err. for بالقجیل

T. بالقچین **bálíqchín**, *s.* For بالقجین, *q.v.* also for بالقجیل, *q. v.*

T. بالقخانه **bálíq-khánó**, *s.* The custom-house for dues on fish brought to market in Constantinople. To this place, in former times, functionaries used to be sent for imprisonment and often for execution.

T. بالقدرمق **bálíqdírmák**, *v. t.* To make or let glitter like fish-scales.

T. بالقلاغه **bálíqlághá** } *s.* A good
T. بالقلاق **bálíqláq** } fishing-ground. (Hence the corruption *Balaclava.*)

T. بالقلاوه **bálíqláwá**, *prop. n.* Balaclava in the Crimea. (See بالقلاغه)

T. بالقلق **bálíqlámák**, *v. i.* To writhe as in agony.

T. بالقلو **bálíqlí**, *a.* 1. Abounding in fish. 2. *prop. n.* Name of many places in Turkey; especially, of a Greek monastery near Constantinople, where is a sacred spring containing fish; also, name of a village near Erzrum, where a fish-tank is kept.

T. بالقلوا, بالقلوه **bálíqláwá**, *prop. n.* See بالقلاوه

T. بالقمق **bálíqmák**, *v. i.* To glitter like fish-scales.

F. بالقون **bálqón**, *s.* A balcony.

T. بالقیز **bálqíz**, *prop. n.* (*Gr.* Παλαιὰ Κύζικος) The ruins of Cyzicus on the Sea of Marmara.

T. باللندرمق **bállándírmák**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become thick or sweet like honey. 2. To praise; to gloss over.

T. باللنمق **bállánmák**, *v. i.* To become honey or like honey; to be smeared or mixed with honey.

T. باللو **bállí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Containing honey. 2. Name of a district near Kangri in Asia Minor.

T. بالموجی **bál-múmjí**, *s.* A wax-chandler.

T. بالموی **bál-múmú**, *s.* See in بال

F. بالنه **bálená**, *s.* The whale.

P. بالو **bálú**, *s.* A brother. آلو بالو *s.* The sour cherry, *cerasus acida*.

F. بالو **bálo**, *s.* A dancing-party.

P. بالوار **bál-vár** } *a.* 1. Winged. 2.
P. بالور **bál-vér** } Strong on the wing.

A. بالوعه **bálú'á**, *s.* (*pl.* بوالیع) A sink for refuse water.

F. بالون **bálon**, *s.* A balloon.

T. بالونجی **bálonjí**, *s.* 1. An aeronaut. 2. A balloon maker.

F. باله **bálé**, *s.* A ballet.

A. بالی **bálí**, *a.* 1. Who tests. 2. Who knows. 3. Old and threadbare; worn out.

P. بالیده **bálídé**, *a.* 1. Grown up. 2. Increased.

P. بالین **bálín**, *s.* 1. A pillow; a bolster. 2. T. **bálín**, A cylindrical bolster for a sofa; also, a sort of hassock. — بالین پرست *s.* A sluggard; a sleepy-head.

F. بالیوس **bályós**, *s.* (*Ital. baglio*) 1. Title of the Venetian ambassador at the Ottoman Court in olden times.

Digitized by Google

2. Title sometimes vulgarly given to all foreign consuls.

F. بالیه **bālyà**, *s.* A bale.

T. بالیه‌دور **bālyàdůr**, *s.* As بالادور, *q. v.*

P. بام **bām**, *s.* 1. A house-top; a roof; especially, a flat roof. 2. A ceiling. 3. Morning, daybreak. 4. (vulg. **bâm**) A bass note in music. بام تلنه یاصمق *v. i.* *(To strike the bass-string of a person)* To vex; to step on one's corns. تلی – *s.* 1. The bass string of an instrument. 2. The upper hairs of the beard. بام بدیع *s.* The ninth heaven, the *primum mobile*. بلند – *s.* 1. A high roof. 2. The sky. چشم – *s.* The roof of the eye; *i. e.*, the eyelid. دنیا – *s.* The roof of the world, *i. e.*, the high table land of Pamir in Central Asia. رواق بدیع – *s.* The ninth heaven. زمانه – *s.* The lowest heaven. سسلو – *a.* Bass-voiced. فراخ – *s.* The sky. مسیح – *s.* The fourth heaven, to which, according to Muslims, Jesus Christ was translated when the Jews sought to kill him. وسیع – *s.* As بام فراخ *q. v.* یری – *s.* As بام دنیا, *q. v.* (The word Pamir may possibly have come from this compound.)

T. بام **bâm**, *adv.* Quite; entirely. بشقه – *a.* Quite different.

P. بامداد **bām-dād**, *s.* & *adv.* 1. *s.* *(pl.* بامدادان*)* The grey of early morn, the dawn. 2. *adv.* At dawn. یکاه – *adv.* At dawn, at daybreak.

P. بامدادان **bāmdādān**, *s.* 1., *pl. of* بامداد, *q. v.* 2. *adv.* At break of day.

P. بامدادی **bāmdādī**, *a.* Early; occurring at dawn.

P. بامگاه **bām-gyāh**, *s.* & *adv.* 1. *s.* Dawn. 2. *adv.* At dawn.

T. بامیا **bâmyà**, *s.* See بامیه

T. بامیه **bâmyè**, **bâmyà**, *s.* The okra or gumbo plant and fruit, *hibiscus esculentus*. – سلطانی *s.* A fine variety of garden okra. هند بامیه‌سی *s.* The plant *hibiscus cannabinus*.

T. بامیه‌جی **bâmyàjī**, *s.* A grower or seller of okra. اوجاغی – *s.* One of two parties of *jerid* players and athletes formerly attached to the Sultan's palace. (Their opponents were named the *lahanaji ojagi*. لحنه‌جی اوجاغی)

P. بان **bān**, *s.* 1. The horse-radish tree, *moringa pterygosperma*. 2. The Egyptian willow, *salix Egyptiaca*, from the blossom of which a musk-like perfume is distilled. (See A. بلسان No. 3.) 3. Gum ladanum. 4. *(in compounds)* A keeper. جوزی – *s.* As باغبان. حب البان *s.* A garden-keeper, gardener. حب البان *s.* Seeds of horse-radish tree. دربان *s.* A doorkeeper, a porter. دهن البان *s.* Oil of ben (called also بان یاغی) اشترربان *s.* A camel-tender. مرزبان *s.* A lord of the marches, a chieftain.

T. بان **bân**, *s.* 1. For باك **bâñ**, *q. v.* 2. A Ban, a Slavonian prince or governor.

T. باندرمق **bândĭrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To push towards or into. 2. To make or let be dipped into.

F. باندره **bāndārà**, *s.* *(Ital. bandiera)* A flag of any except the Turkish nation.

F. باندہ **bāndà**, *s.* A band of music.

F. بانق **bānq**, *s.* A bank, banker's office. عثمانی – *prop. n.* The Imperial Ottoman Bank.

T. بانقر **bānqĭr**, *adv.* Sobbingly. بانقر بانقر آغلامق *v. i.* To weep aloud, vociferously.

F. بانقنوط **bānq-nŏt**, *s.* A bank-note.

F. بانقه **bānqà**, *s.* (Italian *banca*) 1. A bank, a banker's office. 2. A seat for rowers.

T. بانقه‌جی **bānqàjĭ**, *s.* A banker.

P. بانك **bāng**, *s.* A loud call; a cry; a scream; also, any loud noise. نماز – *s.* The call to divine worship.

F. بانکر **bānkĕr**, *s.* A banker.

P. بانگزن **bāng-zĕn**, 1. *a.* That cries out or makes a noise. 2. *s.* A *mu'ezzin*, who calls Muslims to divine worship.

P. بانکش **bān-kŏsh**, for بانك كش **bāng-kŏsh**, *a.* That coos (applied to a dove kept for his cooing which is regarded as like the recital of a litany.)

T. بانگلامق **bāngl̆āmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To call out; to make a noise. 2. To recite the call to divine worship.

T. بانلق **bānlĭmāq**, *v. i.* To be dipped or plunged into a fluid.

T. بانمق **bānmāq**, *v. t.* To dip or plunge into a fluid.

P. بانو **bānŭ**, *s.* 1. A lady; a grand dame or princess. 2. A mistress of a household. 3. A bride. 4. A flask or decanter. بانوی مشرق *s.* The sun. – مصر *s.* Potiphar's wife, Zuleykha.

Digitized by Google

P. بانوا **bā-nevā**, *a.* 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Famous; celebrated.

F. بانه **bānā**, *s. (Ital. bagnio)* A hot or saline spring, frequented by invalids.

A. بانی **bānī**, *a. & s.* Who builds; a builder. قسطنطنیه — *s.* The founder of Constantinople. بانی مبانی مسلمانی The founder of the edifices of Islam; a term of laudation applied to Muslim rulers or theologians.

F. بانیو **bānyo**, *s.* As بانه, *q. v.*

T. باو **baw**, *s.* Training for the chase; the quality of a well trained beast.

P. باوجود **bā-vujūd**, *adv. (With the existence)* Notwithstanding; in spite of this.

T. باوجی **bawjī**, *s.* A trainer of dogs, hawks, etc., for the chase.

P. باور **bāver**, *s.* Belief; faith; assent. قبلق — *v. t.* To believe.

T. باولو, باولی **bawlī,-lū**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Trained for the chase. 2. *s.* A lure used to train a dog or hawk for the chase.

T. باولیمق **bawlīmāq**, *v. i.* To become well trained for the chase.

F. باویره **bāvīyerā**, *s.* Bavaria.

T. باویرهلو **bāvīyerālī,-lū**, *a.* 1. A Bavarian; the Bavarians.

T. باه **bāh**, *interj.* 1. Nonsense! 2. Impossible! 3. Of course!

A. باه **bāh**. *s.* Coition.

A. باهر **bāhir**, *a. (fem.* باهره*)* 1. That overcomes or surpasses. 2. That shines or outshines. 3. Manifest, evident. 4. *s.* The superior longitudinal sinus of the skull. کالات باهره *a.* Accomplishments and talents.

A. باهظ **bāhiz**, *a. (fem.* باهظه*)* Hard to be borne.

A. باهظه **bāhizā**, *s.* A heavy calamity.

A. باهل **bāhil**, *a. (fem.* باهله*)* 1. Free; unrestrained. 2. Without occupation. 3. Unarmed, unaccoutred. 4. Unmarried.

P. باهم **bā-hem**, *adv.* With one another; together.

A. باهه **bāhe**, *s.* 1. A court, a courtyard. 2. *(n. u. of* باه*)* One venereal act.

A. باهی **bāhī**, *a. (fem.* باهیه*)* 1. Beautiful; glorious. 2. Empty; deserted; desolate. 3. Wide mouthed (well).

A. باهی **bāhī**, *a. (fem.* باهیه*)* 1. Pertaining to coition; venereal. 2. Aphrodisiacal.

T. بای **bay**, *a.* Rich and great. — صونقور *s.* The lammergeyer, *gypsaetos barbatus?* قره — *s.* The Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus?* قوش — *s.* The owl, *bubo.* و کدا — *s.* Rich and poor.

A. بای **bi éyyi**, *adv.* In whatever (way, etc.). بای حال **(bi éyyi hāl)**, *adv.* Under any circumstances; without fail.

T. بایات **bayat**, *a.* Stale; not fresh; old.

T. بایاس **bayās**, *prop. n.* See یاس

A. بائت **bā'it**, vulg. بایت **bāyit**, *a.* 1. Who passes a night. 2. Stale, left over night.

T. بایتال **baytāl**, *s.* A wild mare.

T. بایجی **bayijī**, *s.* For بایجی, *q. v.*

T. بایر **bayir**, *s.* An ascending slope in land. بایر قوشی *s.* The wook-lark, *alanda arborea?* قرق بایر *s.* The third stomach of ruminants.

A. بائر **bā'ir**, vulg. بایر **bāyir**, *a. (pl.* بور*)* 1. Perishing; perished; extinct. 2. Useless. 3. Waste (land). 4. Ruined; desolate. حایر بایر *a.* Bewildered and lost.

T. بایراق **bayrāq**, *s.* See بیراق

T. بایرام **bayrām**, *s.* See بیرام

T. بایرجق **bayirjiq**, *s., dim. of* بایر A slight ascent.

T. بایرمق **bayirmāq**, *v. i.* To become rich and great. یوقسول بایرسه چناغی بایرمز When a pauper grows rich, his dish does not become bountiful; *i. e.*, a man raised from poverty is always stingy.

A. بایزید **bā-yezīd**, *prop. n. (for* ابایزید, *accus. of* ابویزید*)* 1. Father of Yezid, Bayezid (corrupted into Bajazet in Europe); a name of men in Persia, Turkey, etc. 2. A town in Turkey in Asia, near Mt. Ararat.

P. بایسته **bāyistè**, *a.* 1. Necessary. 2. Proper; fitting. بایستهٔ هستی *a.* The necessarily existing One (God).

P. بایستی **bāyistī**, *s.* A necessary thing.

A. بائض **bā'iz**, vulg. بایض **bāyiz**. *a.* That lays eggs; oviparous; (applied also to the males of any oviparous species).

T. بایطال **bayṭāl**, *s.* See بایتال

A. بائع **bā'i'**, vulg. بایع **bāyi'**, *a.* 1. Who sells. 2. Who buys. ومشتری — *s.* Seller and buyer.

Digitized by Google

T. بايغن baygin } T. بايغون baygun } T. بايغين baygin } *a.* 1 Who has swooned; who has fainted. 2. Who feels or looks faint. 3. Faint; languid. 4. Drooping (plant, etc.).

T. بايغينلق baygin-liq, *s.* 1. The state of one who has swooned; a swoon. 2. Languor; faintness. 3. Feebleness of voice. 4. A drooping condition in plants, etc. معده بايغينلغی *s.* A sinking sensation at the stomach.

T. بايقال bayqal, *s.* As بايتال, *q. v.* — دكزی *prop. n.* Lake Bayqal (Baikal).

T. بايقوش bay-qush, *s.* See in باى

A. بائقه bâ'iqa, vulg. بايقه bayiqa, *s.* A calamity.

P. بايكديكر bâ yek-digèr, *adv.* With one another; together.

T. بايلاق baylaq, *a.* Rich; wealthy.

T. بايلتمق bayiltmaq, *v. t.* To make or let faint or droop.

T. بايلش bayilish, *s.* A mode or degree of fainting.

T. بايلق bayliq, *s.* 1. Wealth; luxury; opulence. 2. The uterus.

T. بايلمق bayilmaq, *v. i.* 1. To faint; to swoon away. 2. To be excessively delighted; to be enraptured. 3. To feel faint. 4. To droop; to hang its head and leaves, as a plant in drought. آمان بايلدم شوكا *interj.* I am enraptured with that! كولدن بايلق *v. i.* To faint away with laughter, *i. e.*, To laugh excessively.

T. بايلمه bayilma, *s.* An act of fainting. جان بايلمه‌سی *s.* Faintness.

F. بايلوس baylos, *s.* See باليوس

F. بايلاج baylaj, *s.* *(Fr. bailliage)* A European consulate in Turkey. (Obs.) — حق *s.* Consular fees or privileges.

T. بايمق baymaq, *v. t.* To bewitch with a spell; to fascinate.

A. بائن bâ'in, vulg. باين bayin, *a.* *(fem.* بائنه*)* 1. That departs; 2. That is separate. 3. Definitively divorced (woman). 4. Evident; plain. 5. *s.* Definitive divorce.

T. بايندر bayindir, *s.* 1. Rich and prosperous. 2. Name of an ancient tribe of Turks. 3. Name of a town south-east of Smyrna.

A. بائنه bâ'ine, vulg. باينه bayine, *a., fem. of* بائن, *& s.* 1. See بائن. 2. A division or separation of property.

T. بايجی bayiji, *s.* A sorcerer; a fascinator. كوز بايجی *s.* An enchanter of the eyes.

T. بجك bebejik, *s., dim. of* بك 1. A little or pet baby. 2. An old man in his dotage.

T. بر bebr, *s.* The tiger, *tigris regalis.*

T. بر biber, *s.* Pepper, *piper.* بر ترشيشی *s.* Green peppers pickled in vinegar. آرناود بری *s.* Fruit of garden peppers, *capsicum annuum*, etc. آق بر *s.* White pepper. اوزون بر *s.* Long garden peppers, *capsicum.* تازه بر *s.* See يشل بر. دوكلش بر *s.* Ground pepper. صو بری *s.* Water pepper, *polygonum hydropiper.* قرمزی بر *s.* As آرناود بری. قره بر *s.* Black pepper, *piper nigrum.* قويروقلو بر *s.* *(Tailed pepper)* Cubebs, *cubeba officinalis.* مرجان بری *s.* The cherry pepper, *capsicum cerasiforme.* يشل بر *s.* Green peppers, unripe fruit of *capsicum annuum*

T. بركك bubrek, *s.* See بوركك

T. برلتمك biberlâtmek, *v. t.* To make or let be flavored with pepper.

T. برلك biberlik, *s.* 1. The quality of pepper. 2. A pepper-box. 3. A bed of garden peppers.

T. برلمك biberlemek, *v. t.* To pepper; to flavor with pepper.

T. برلندرمك bebrlândirmek, *v. t.* To make or let a person assume airs of arrogance or anger.

T. برلنمك bebrlânmek, *v. i.* To become a tiger; *i. e.*, furious.

T. برلنمك biberlânmek, *v. i.* 1. To be flavored with pepper. 2. To become pepper or like pepper.

T. بريه biberiyye, *s.* The rosemary, *rosmarinus officinalis.*

A. ببغا bebega } T. ببغان bebegan } vulg. پاپاغان papâghân, *s.* A parrot or parrakeet. يمی — *s.* Seeds of bastard saffron, *carthamus tinctorius.*

T. بيك bebek, *s.* 1. A baby. 2. A doll. 3. The figure seen reflected in the pupil of the eye of another person; hence, the pupil of the eye. اشی — *s.* The afterbirth. كوز بيكی *s.* As above, No. 3.

T. بوركی bebürgi, *s.* See بك بوركی, in بوركك

T. بت bet, *s.* The complexion. بكزی — *s.* The complexion of the face. بتی بكزی قالمامش He has no color left in his face. قودی بت *s.* Ugly-faced.

Digitized by Google

T. بت **bèt,** *(for* P. بد*), a.* Ugly; unseemly.

A. بت **bètt,** *s. (pl.* بتات*)* A kind of shawl or comforter for the neck, worn by certain dervishes.

A. بت **bètt.** *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. A deciding, a concluding.

T. بت **bit,** *s.* 1. A louse, *pediculus.* 2. Any one of several species of insects found on plants or animals. اوتی — *s.* Lousewort, *pedicularis palustris.* — بازاری *s.* Rag-fair. (See بات). — سرکدسی *s.* Louse-nits. آم بتی *s.* The crab-louse, *pediculus pudendæ.* — تخته *s.* The bed-bug, *cimex.* — تخل *s.* The corn-weevil, *bruchus granarius.* — قاصق *s.* As آم بتی بیانی بت اوتی *Pedicularis sylvatica.* بیراق بتی *s.* The plant-louse, *aphis.*

P. بت **but,** vulg. پوت **put,** *s.* (Compare Buddh.) 1. An idol. 2. A beautiful boy or girl. 3. Any statue. 4. *(mystics)* God; also, a spiritual teacher; also, the fleshly lusts, especially, self-love. بت تراش *s.* A carver of idols. بتخانه *s.* 1. An idol-temple. 2. The house of one's beloved. 3. A tavern. 4. A brothel.

A. بتات **bètât,** *s. (pl.* ابته*)* 1. Provisions and necessaries for a journey. 2. Household effects, furniture.

A. بتات **bèttât,** *s.* A dealer in comforters for the neck (بت)

A. بتات **bitât,** *s., pl. of* بت **bètt,** *q. v.*

A. بتار **bèttâr,** *a.* Extremely sharp (sword).

T. بتاق **bâtâq,** *s.* See باتاق

P. بت پرست **but-pèrest,** vulg. **put-pèrest,** *s.* An idolater.

T. بت پرستلك **butpèrestlik** } *(vulg.* **put-**
P. بت پرستی **butpèrestî** } *s.* Idolatry.

T. بتدرمق **bâtdirmâq,** *v. t.* Err. for باترمق, *q. v.*

A. بتر **bètr,** *vn.* 1. A cutting entirely off. 2. A docking the tail. 3. *(surgery)* A cutting right through a muscle or vessel between two ligatures.

P. بتر **bètèr,** *a. (for* بدتر*)* Worse.

A. بترا **bètrâ,** *a., fem. of* ابتر 1. Cut off. 2. Docked in the tail. 3. Deficient; truncated. 4. In want. 5. Childless. 6. Wretched. — خطبهٔ *s.* A prayer for the sovereign uttered without the invocations of praise. — رکعت *s.* A single act or section of divine worship, performed as an abbreviation of the service canonically required. — عین *s. (orthog.)* A *hemze* sign, (ʾ)

T. بتراق **bòturâq,** *s.* See بوتراق

P. بترجا **bètèr-jâ,** *s. (The worst place)* 1. The *vulva.* 2. The *anus.* 3. The space under the tip of the finger-nail, where dirt collects.

T. بترش **bitirish,** *s.* A mode of completing.

T. بترلك **bitirilmèk,** *v. i.* To be completed and finished (by an agent).

T. بترم **bitirim,** *s.* An end, a conclusion. — سوزی *s.* A final word.

T. بترمق **bâtirmâq,** *v. t.* For باترمق, *q. v.*

T. بترمك **bitirmèk,** *v. t.* 1. To finish; to complete; to terminate. 2. To arrange. 3. To kill. 4. To make or let a thing end of itself. 5. To make or let sprout or grow. ایشنی بترمك *v. i.* 1. To finish work, or settle an affair for some one. 2. To kill.

T. بترمه **bitirmâ,** *s.* 1. A completion or conclusion. 2. Any thing that finishes; a present made to get business settled. 3. A bargain in the lump. بترمه بازاری *s.* 1. As No. 3. 2. A final offer in bargaining; or, an offer to close out the remaining stock.

T. بتش **bitish,** *s.* 1. A mode of ending. 2. A mode of sprouting or growing.

T. بتشدرمك **bitishdirmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let touch or adhere to one another; to join.

T. بتشك **bitishik,** *a.* Touching; adjoining, adjacent; united.

T. بتشمك **bitishmèk,** *v. i.* 1. To become contiguous; to join. 2. To grow together, to adhere.

T. بتق **bâtâq,** *s.* See باتاق

T. بتك **bitik,** *s.* 1. A written document; an inscription. 2. A written amulet, etc. *(Obs.)*

P. بتك **bûtèk,** *s., dim. of* بت, *q. v.*

T. بتكجی **bitikji,** *s.* A scribe or clerk in an office. (Obsolete in Turkey; but said to be the origin of the title بكلكجی, *q. v.*)

P. بتكده **but-kèdè,** *s.* As بتخانه in بت

T. بتكين **bitkin,** *a.* Last; concluding; final.

T. بتلاتمك **bitlâtmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let be cleared of lice.

T. بتلمك **bitlèmèk,** *v. t.* To clear of lice.

Digitized by Google

T. بتلمك **bitlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a louse. 2. To become lousy. 3. To clear one's self of lice. 4. To have one's self cleared of lice by another.

T. بتلو **bitlî,-lû**, *a.* Infested with lice.

T. بتم **bitîm**, *s.* An ending; an end.

T. بتمق **bâtmâq**, *v. i.* For باتمق *q. v.*

T. بتمك **bitmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To terminate; to come to an end. 2. To end; to be all gone. 3. To be settled, arranged. 4. To be ruined. 5. To sprout, to grow. 6. To come into existence. اولدى بتدى *interj.* It happened and is settled! ايش بتمك *v. i.* To be settled or arranged. ايشى بتمك *v. i.* 1. To have one's business settled. 2. To be killed or ruined.

T. بتمه **bitmâ**, *s.* 1. An action of coming to an end or of sprouting, etc. اوله بتمه *s. & adv.* 1. A coming into being. 2. Originally; spontaneously.

P. بت نكار **bût-nigyâr**, *s.* A painter of pictures for worship, or of portraits.

P. بتنها **bè-tènhâ**, *adv.* With the simple act (of so or so).

P. بتوراك **bètûrâk**, *s.* A subterranean granary.

T. بتورلمك **bitûrûlmèk**, *v. i.* See بترلمك

T. بتورمك **bitirmèk, bitûrmèk**, *v. t.* See بترمك

P. بتوك **bètûk**, *s.* A round, wooden tray.

A. بتوك **bètûk**, *a.* Very sharp (sword).

A. بتول **bètûl**, *s.* 1. A virgin who has no desire for marriage; a vestal virgin. 2. A woman who separates herself to the sole service of God; especially, the virgin Mary; also, Fatima, the daughter of Muhammed, and wife of the caliph 'Ali. جفت بتول *s. (The spouse of the Recluse)* The Caliph 'Ali.

T. بتون **bûtûn**, *s.* The whole; a whole. (Originally بتن **bitîn**, from بتمك)

T. بتون **bûtûn**, *a.* 1. Whole; entire; complete. 2. All.

T. بتون **bûtûn**, *adv.* Wholly; altogether. بتون بتون *adv.* Wholly and totally. بوس بتون , بسبتون *adv.* Entirely.

T. بتونجه **bûtûnjè**, *s., a., adv., dim. of* بتون 1. Entirely. 2. Politely, or gently; as, in tone or manner.

T. بتونلمتمك **bûtûnlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made whole or complete (by another).

T. بتونلمك **bûtûnlâmèk**, *v. t.* To complete, to make complete. 2. To mend; to repair.

T. بتونلمنمك **bûtûnlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become complete or perfect. 2. To become whole.

T. بتوى **bitèvî**, *s., a., adv.* As بتون

A. بته **bèttè**, *advl. accus. in* البته By severance. البته *adv.* Most decidedly; most certainly.

T. بته **bitè**, *s.* See پيده **pîdè**.

T. بتى **bitî**, *s.* As بتك *(Obs.)*

P. بتياره **bityârè**, *s.* See پتياره **pityârè**.

A. بتيل **bètîl**, *s.* As بتول , *q. v.*

A. بتيل **bètîl**, *a.* 1. Cut off. 2. Decided. 3. Slim, slender.

A. بتيله **bètîlè**, *s.* As بتول , *q. v.*

A. بث **bèss**, *vn.* 1. A spreading. 2. A disseminating, a sending in different directions; a scattering. 3. A raising dust in clouds.

A. بثثه **bèsbèsè**, *vn.* 1. A disseminating diligently. 2. A raising dust in clouds.

A. بثر **bèsr**, *s. (n. u.* بثره*)* Pimples, pustules, as a class.

A. بثق **bèsq**, *vn.* 1. A torrent's breaking through. 2. Tears' bursting forth. 3. *s. (pl.* بثوق*)* A gap, broken by a torrent, in a bank.

A. بثلث **bûslèt**, *s.* Celebrity; renown.

A. بثور **bûsûr**, *s., pl. of* بثر Eruptions; pimples. بلغميه ـ *s.* Phlegmatic pustules. دمويه ـ *s.* Sanguineous pustules.

A. بثوق **bûsûq**, *s., pl. of* بثق 1. Gaps, broken by torrents, in banks. 2. Disasters. سد بثوق *s.* 1. A stopping up of gaps. 2. A repairing disasters.

A. بثير **bèsîr**, *a.* Much or many.

P. بجا **bè-jâ**, *a.* In place; proper. نابجا *a.* Not in place, improper.

T. بجا **bâjâ**, *s.* For باجه , *q. v.*

A. بجاد **bijâd**, *s.* A peculiar variety of blanket, plaid, or coarse woollen cloth, in stripes, used by Arabs. ذوالبجادين *(The possessor of two blankets)* Nickname of a certain Abdullah, who acted as guide in some of the expeditions of Muhammed.

A. بجادى **bijâdî**, *s.* The beryl.

A. بجارم **bèjârim** } *s. pl.* Calamities;
A. بجارى **bèjârî** } misfortunes.

Digitized by Google

T. بجاق **bäjäq**, *s.* See باجاق

T. بوجاق **bujäq**, *s.* See بوجاق

A. بجالت **bejälet**, *s.* 1. Corpulency, obesity. 2. An imposing aspect; presence.

T. بجاناق , بجانق **bäjänäq**, *s.* See باجاناق

P. بجايش **be-jäyish**, vulg. **bejäyish**, *s.* An exchange of offices made between two office-holders. ا — *v. i.* To exchange offices with one another by permission. او — *v. i.* To be mutually transposed in office.

A. بجبجه **bejbejé**, *vn.* A singing a lullaby to a baby.

T. بجد **bejéd**, *s.* A species of wren.

P. بجد **be-jidd**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Pressing, important. 2. *adv.* In earnest.

A. بجر **bujr**, *s.* (*pl.* اباجر , اباجير) 1. Evil, mischief. 2. Calamity, misfortune. 3. A portent. 4. A momentous event.

T. بجرش **bejérish**, *s.* A mode of successfully arranging a matter.

T. بجرغان , بجرغن **bijirgän**, *s.* See بجلغان

T. بجرك **bejérik**, *s.* A success in managing; a trick of successful management.

T. بجركسز **bejériksiz**, *a.* Who does not or cannot succeed; who has no faculty.

T. بجركلو **bejérikli,-lü**, *a.* Skilful in managing; competent.

T. بجرمك **bejérmek**, *v. t.* To manage, to find a way to do.

T. بجرمه **bejérmé**, *s.* A managing, a succeeding.

T. بجز **bejiz**, *s.* See بجيز

P. بجشك **bijishk**, *s.* A doctor of medicine; a surgeon.

T. بجل **bujul**, *s.* A huckle-bone.

A. بجلت **bejlet**, *s.* Beauty, goodness.

T. بجلغان **bijilgän**, بجلغن **bijilgän**, *s.* Scratches or cracked heel in horses.

T. بجن **bijin**, *s.* The good-Henry goosefoot, *chenopodium bonus-Henricus.*

T. بجناح **bäjänäh**
T. بجناق **bäjänäq**
T. بجنق **bäjänäq** } *s.* See باجاناق

T. بجنه **bejené**, *s.* An ambush. ا — *v. i.* To form an ambush.

T. بجول **bujul**, *s.* See بجل

A. بجول **bujül**, *vn.* 1. A possessing all the comforts of life; ease. 2. A being or becoming joyful.

P. بجهت **be-jihet**, *adv.* 1. By reason of. 2. For the purpose of. 3. In relation to.....

A. بجير **bejir**, *a.* Much or many.

T. بجيز **bejiz**, *s.* A game like dice played with fragments of bone,

A. بجيل **bejil**, *a.* 1. Corpulent. 2. Big; gross. 3. Imposing of aspect; majestic; venerable.

F. بچ **bech**, *prop. n. (Hungarian)* Vienna. طاوغی — *s.* The Guinea-fowl, *numida meleagris.*

T. بچاق **bichäq**, *s.* See بچاق

T. بچدرمك **bichdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be cut down, or cut in two. 2. To make or let be cut out and made up; as, a garment. (See بچمك)

T. بچرغان , بچرغن **bichirgän**, *s.* 1. See بجلغان. 2. A steel burnisher used to polish the inner surfaces of holes drilled in metals.

T. بچرمك **bichirmek**, *v. t.* For بچدرمك

T. بچش **bichish**, *s.* A manner of cutting through, down, or out.

P. بچشك **bichishk**, *s.* See بچشك

T. بچق **bichäq**, *s.* See بچاق

T. بچق **buchuq**, *s.* A half over any whole number, (never said of a mere half). سن بچق سويله بن بتون سويلرم Say the half and I will say (*i. e.*, guess) the whole.

T. بچقلق **buchuqluq**, *s.* The quantity or thing for (any number and) a half. اون ايكی بچقلق *s.* A gold coin of twelve and a half piastres; being one quarter of a sequin or ducat.

T. بچقو **bichqu**, بچق **bichqi**, *s.* 1. A sawyer's saw (not a hand-saw). 2. A shoemaker's or saddler's knife. دكرمنی *s.* A saw-mill.

T. بچقيجق **bichqijiq**, *s., dim. of* بچق A small saw or knife.

T. بچقيجی **bichqijï**, *s.* A dealer in, or user of sawyers' saws or leather-cutters' knives.

P. بچكان **bechegyän**, *s., pl. of* بچه 1. Children, especially, boys. 2. Young of brutes. ديده — *s. (Children of the eye)* Tears.

T. بچلغان , بچلغن **bichulgän**, *s.* See بچرغان

T. بچلمك **bichilmek**, *v. i.* To be cut up, cut out, reaped, etc. (See بچمك)

T. بچلو **bechli,-lü**, *s.* A Viennese.

T. بچم **bichim**, *s.* 1. An act of cutting, etc. (See بچمك) 2. The manner in which a thing is formed; shape. 3.

Digitized by Google

An elegant or well-proportioned form. وقتی – *s.* 1. Harvest-time; haying-time. حصیر بچمی یلکن *s.* A lug-sail.

T. بچمسز **bichimsïz**, *a.* Ill-shaped; unsymmetrical.

T. بچمك **bichmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To cut through. 2. To cut up, or cut out; as, timber into boards, or, garments from material. 3. To reap or mow. 4. To plan or consider and decide upon. – اكین *v. i.* To reap; to harvest. – اولچوب *v. t.* 1. To measure and cut out. 2. To ponder and decide upon. 3. To vituperate. – پول *v. i.* To be lavish in an estimate. – پها *v. i.* To fix a price by estimation. – پای *v. i.* 1. To fix a proportion or share. 2. To deduce a conclusion; to judge. – تخته *v. i.* To saw out planks. – روبه *v. i.* To cut out clothes. – كسوب *v. t.* 1. To cut up material. 2. To consider and decide. 3. To massacre.

T. بچملك **bichimlik**, *s.* See بچمالك

T. بچملو **bichimlï**, *a.* 1. Of a certain cut or shape. 2. Well shaped.

T. بچمه **bichmâ**, *s.* An act of cutting, etc, also, an act or mode of being cut, etc. (See بچمك).

T. بچمه **bichmâ**, *a.* Cut; cut out; estimated. (See بچمك). سرن بچمه‌سی *s.* A wide and long flooring plank of choice timber.

T. بچن **bichân**, *a.* That cuts through etc. (See بچمك)

T. بچن **bichin**, *s.* For بچین As بچم

T. بچوق **buchûq**, *s.* See بچق **buchûq**.

T. بچه **bèchè**, *s.* See بچه **pèchè**.

P. بچه **bèchè**, *s.* (*pl.* بچكان) 1. A child; an infant. 2. A boy; a youth. 3. A page or apprentice. 4. The young of any animal. 5. A man. 6. An issue or product of any thing. بچهٔ خور بچهٔ خورشید *s.* A precious stone or precious metal. بچهٔ خونین *s.* *(Bloody issue)* Bitter tears. بچهٔ طاوس علوی *s.* *(The young of the celestial peacock)* 1. The sun. 2. The moon. 3. Day. 4. Fire. 5. A ruby, garnet, or carbuncle. بچهٔ كوی *s.* A foundling. بچهٔ نو *s.* A newborn infant or a young animal. بچه ترسا *s.* A Christian child or youth. بچه شیر *s.* 1. A lion's whelp. 2. A brave man.

P. بچه‌باز **bèchè-bâz**, *s.* A sodomite.

P. بچه‌دار **bèchè-dâr**, *a.* 1. That has a child or young. 2. Pregnant.

P. بچه‌دان **bèchè-dân**, *s.* The uterus.

T. بچیجی **bichïji**, *s.* One who habitually cuts, etc. (See بچمك)

T. بچیلو **bichïlï**,-lû, *a.* Cut through; reaped; mown; cut out.

T. بچیم **bichïm**, *s.* See بچم

T. بچین **bichïn**, *s.* As بچم

T. بچینلك **bichïnlïk**, *s.* 1. Land set apart for reaping or mowing. 2. Fit for reaping or mowing.

A. بحاث **bâhhâs**, *s.* An investigator; one who studies and elucidates.

A. بحار **bâhhâr**, *s.* A sailor.

A. بحار **bïhâr**, *s.*, *pl. of* بحر, *q. v.*

A. بحارین **bâhârïn**, *s.*, *pl. of* بحران *q.v.*

T. بحاسی **bûnâsï**, *s.* See بوغاصی

A. بحت **bâht**, *a.* *(fem.* بحته*)* Pure, unadulterated.

A. بحث **bâhs**, *vn.* 1. A searching, 2. An investigating; enquiry. 3. An elucidating, a discussing as a subject of study. 4. *s.* A subject of enquiry or discussion. 5. T. A bet; a wager. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(Tr.)* To bet; to wager. 2. *(Intr.)* To treat of a subject. قومق – *v. t.* To lay down as a wager.

A. بحر **bûhr**, *s.* *(pl.* بحار, بحور, ابحار, ابحر*)* 1. The sea. 2. A large lake. 3. A great river. 4. Anything vast. 5. A very generous man. 6. A very learned man. 7. *(prosody)* A class of metres, of which twenty two are named. Of these, five are special to Arabian poetry, (1. طویل; 2. مدید; 3. بسیط; 4. وافر; 5. كامل); eleven are used both by Arabs and Persians, (6. هزج 7. رجز; 8. رمل; 9. سریع; 10. منسرح; 11. خفیف; 12. مضارع; 13. مقتضب; 14. مجتث; 15. متقارب; 16. متدارك); and six have been added by Persians, (17. جدید; 18. قریب; 19. مشاكل; 20. افضل; 21. عریض or مقلوب طویل; 22. عمیق or مقلوب مدید). Turkish poetry makes use of nearly all of these classes of metre. 8. P. The gape of a bow. بحر ابیض *prop. n.* The Mediterranean. – احمر *prop. n.* The Red Sea. – اخضر *prop. n.* 1. The Indian Ocean. 2. The vault of heaven. – اندلس *prop. n.* The Sea of Andalusia. – خزر *prop. n.* The Caspian Sea. – خوارزم *prop. n.* The Sea of Aral. – خوطای *s.* *(for* P. بحری قطاس*)* The yak, *bos grunniens*. – رحم *s.* The *fundus uteri*. – روم *prop. n.* *(The Roman Sea)* 1. The Mediterranean. 2. The Black

Digitized by Google

Sea. زخار — *s.* A stormy sea. صين — *prop. n.* The Chinese Sea. فارس — *prop. n.* The Persian Gulf. قلزم — *prop. n.* The Sea of Clysma; *i. e.*, the Gulf of Suez; the Red Sea. كان — *s.* The gape of an archery bow. محيط — *prop. n. (The circumambient ocean)* The Ocean as a continuous whole. مسحور — *proper n. (The enchanted sea)* The waters figured as under the throne of God. مغرب — *proper n. (Sea of the west)* The Atlantic Ocean. وبر — *s.* Sea and land. وسيع — *s.* 1. A wide sea. 2. A munificent man. مجمع البحرين *s. (The place of union of the two seas)* 1. The Arabian Sea, between the Persian Gulf and Red Sea. 2. *(mystics)* The point where the Divine and created existences meet, and through which God and man communicate. ملتقى الابحر *prop. n.* The Junction of the Seas; name of the Arabic text-book of canon law principally used in Turkey.

A. بحر **bahr**, *vn.* 1. A making wide or spacious.

A. بحران **buhrân**, *s. (pl.* بحارين*)* A crisis. انتقال — *s.* A crisis when a malady moves from a vital part to a secondary organ. تحلل — *s.* A salutary crisis followed by convalescence. — جيد *s.* A favorable crisis. ذبول — , ذوبان — *s.* An unfavorable crisis, followed by dissolution. ردى — *s.* An unfavorable crisis. كامل — , مجود — *s.* As جيد — , *q. v.* مركب — *s.* A complex crisis. ناقص — *s.* An imperfect crisis. ليلة بحران *s.* The critical night in a fever, etc.

A. بحرانى **buhrâni**, *a. (fem.* بحرانيه*)* Critical; pertaining to a crisis.

A. بحرى **bahri**, *a. (fem.* بحريه*)* 1. Maritime, marine. 2. Nautical, naval. بحريه تفنكجى عسكرى *s.* The marines. بحريه عسكرى *s.* The naval forces, including sailors, marines, and artificers. بحريه مجلسى *s.* The navy board. بحريه ناظرى *s.* The minister of marine.

P. بحرى **bahri**, *s.* The fish hawk, or osprey, *pandion haliœtus;* especially its female. بچه — *s.* The male osprey.

T. بحرى **bahri**, *s.* The shoveler duck *spatula clypeata.*

A. بحرين **bahreyn**, *s., dual genit. & accus. of* بحر (used also as nominative in Turkish) Two seas. خاقان البحرين *s.* The *Khaqan (q. v.)* of the Two Seas *(i. e.* the Black Sea and the Mediterranean); a title of the Sultan.

A. بحريه **bahriyye**, *a., fem. of* بحرى

P. بحل **be-hill**, *a. (With lawfulness)* Lawful; also, permitted, lent, given, or forgiven by the owner.

A. بحوتت **buhûtet**, *s.* Purity, unadulteratedness.

A. بحوث **bahus**, *a.* Who minutely enquires and scrutinizes. سورة البحوث *prop. n.* One of the fifteen names borne by the ninth chapter of the Qur'an, usually called سورة التوبه

A. بحوث **buhûs**, *s., pl. of* بحث , *q. v.*

A. بحور **buhûr**, *s., pl. of* بحر , *q. v.*

A. بحيره **bahîra**, *s. fem.* A she-camel set free in certain circumstances by the pagan Arabians of old, and thenceforward considered sacred.

A. بحيره **buheyra**, *s. fem., dim. of* بحر A small sea; a little lake.

A. بخ **bakh**, *interj.* Good! Excellent!

بخ بخ *interj.* Bravo, bravo!

A. بخات **bakhkhât**, *s.* A dealer in, or carrier with, Bactrian camels.

A. بخاتج **bakhâtij**, *s., pl. of* بختج Decoctions.

A. بخاتى **bakhâti**, *s., pl. of* بختى , *q.v.*

A. بخار **bukhâr**, *s. (pl.* ابخره , بخارات*)* 1. Steam. 2. Vapor; exhalation; miasma. 3. The fumes of intoxication in the brain. كمى — *s.* A steam-ship.

P. بخارا **bukhârâ**, *prop. n.* Bukhara (in Transoxiana).

T. بخارلندرمق **buhârlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become, be exposed to, or give out, steam or vapor.

T. بخارلنمق **bukhârlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become steam; to be exposed to, or give out, steam or vapor.

A. بخال **bakhkhâl**, *a.* Very avaricious, stingy, and miserly.

P. بخاو **bukhâw**, *s.* Fetters; tethers.

P. بخت **bakht**, vulg. **bakht**, *s.* 1. Luck, fortune; destiny. 2. Good fortune. ايشى — *s.* A turn of fortune. بد — *s.* Bad luck, ill fortune. دوماهه — *s. (Good fortune of two month's duration)* Temporary good luck; fickle fortune. شوم — *s.* Ill luck. بدبخت *a.* Ill starred, unlucky. بيدار بخت *a. (Wakeful-fortuned)* Whose fortune favors him. جوان بخت *a. (Youthful-fortuned)* Whose future is hopeful. قوى بخت *a. (Strong-fortuned)* Whose good fortune is sure.

Digitized by Google

A. بخت **bûkht,** *s. (n. u.* بختی*)* The Bactrian camel.

T. بختاق **bâkhtâq,** *s.* A helmet.

A. بخت النصر **bûkhtû-'n-nâssâr,** *prop. n.* Nebuchadnezzar of Babylon.

P. بختاور **bâkhtâvèr,** بخت آور **bâkht-âvèr,** *a.* Fortunate; lucky.

P. بخت برگشته **bâkht-bèr-gèshtè,** *a.* Whose luck has changed; unfortunate.

A. بختج **bûkhtèj,** *s. (from* P. بخته*) (pl.* بخاتج*)* A decoction; especially, grape-juice boiled down to a treacle.

P. بخت خفته **bâkht-khûftè,** *a. (Whose fortune sleeps)* Unlucky.

P. بختر **bâkhtèr,** *s.* See باختر

A. بختره **bâkhtèrè,** *vn.* A strutting pompously along.

A. بختری **bâkhtèrî,** *a.* 1. Pompous in gait. 2. Conceited.

T. بختسز **bâkhtsîz,** *a.* Luckless; unfortunate.

T. بختلو **bâkhtlî,-lû,** *a.* That has fortune; fortunate; lucky.

P. بختمند **bâkht-mènd,** *a.* Fortunate.

A. بخت نصر **bûkht-nâsr,** *prop. n.* Nebuchadnezzar.

P. بختور **bâkhtvèr,** *a.* Fortunate.

P. بخته **bâkhtè,** *s.* A wether of three years old.

A. بختی **bûkhtî,** *s., n. u. of* بخت *(pl.* بخاتی*)* A Bactrian camel.

P. بختیار **bâkht-yâr,** *a.* 1. Whose fortune favors. 2. A man's name.

T. بختیارلق **bâkhtyârlîq** } *s.* Good for-
P. بختیاری **bâkhtyârî** } tune, prosperity.

P. بختیاری **bâkhtyârî,** *a.* 1. Descended from Bakhtyar. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a Kurdish (Persian) tribe. 3. Pertaining to that tribe; a Bakhtyari.

T. بخچوان **bâkhchâwân,** *s.* For باغچوان

T. بخچه **bâkhchâ,** *s.* For P. باغچه, *q.v.*

A. بخر **bâkhâr,** *vn.* A having fetid breath; the breath's being fetid.

A. بخرا **bâkhrâ,** *a., fem. of* ابخر Whose breath is fetid.

P. بخرد **bikhrèd,** *a.* As باخرد, *q. v.* نابخرد *a.* Unwise, foolish.

P. بخردی **bikhrèdî,** *s.* Wisdom, sagacity.

A. بخس **bâkhs,** *vn.* A defrauding one of his due by deficient measure; fraud.

A. بخس **bâkhs,** *a.* 1. Deficient; fraudulent. 2. (Seed or produce) grown without artificial irrigation. 3. *(pl.* بخوس*)* Land on which crops grow without irrigation, by the aid of rain alone.

P. بخس **bâkhs,** *s.* 1. A withering, shriveling, contracting. 2. A melting away. 3. A wasting away. 4. A being scorched and shriveled by fire.

P. بخس **bâkhs** } *a.* 1. Withered,
P. بخسان **bâkhsân** } shriveled, shrunk, 2. Melted,

A. بخسی **bâkhsî,** *a.* (Grain) grown on land not irrigated.

P. بخسی **bâkhsî,** *a.* 1. Withered; or ripe for the sickle. 2. Melted.

P. بخسیده **bâkhsîdè,** *a.* 1. Withered; decayed. 2. Wrinkled, shriveled. 3. Melted away. 4. Injured. 5. Afflicted; grieved. 6. Alarmed; agitated; anxious. 7. Wasted; changed for the worse in appearance.

P. بخش **bâkhsh,** *s.* 1. A giving. 2. A forgiving. 3. A share. 4. A destiny. 5. A portion; a part; a fragment. 6. *(in compounds)* A giver; a forgiver. ا — *v. t.* 1. To give. 2. To forgive; to remit. حیات بخش *s.* Who gives life. خطا بخش *s.* Who pardons errors. صفا بخش *a.* Pleasant.

A. بخش **bûkhsh,** *s. (pl.* بخوش*)* A hole, especially, the central hole of an astrolabe.

P. بخشا **bâkhshâ,** *a.* Who gives or forgives.

P. بخشایش **bâkhshâyish,** *s.* 1. A giving; a bestowing. 2. A pardoning. 3. A showing mercy or favor.

P. بخشایشگر **bâkhshâyishgèr,** *s.* God, the forgiver of sin.

P. بخشاینده **bâkhshâyèndè,** *s.* 1. A giver. 2. A forgiver.

P. بخشش **bâkhshish,** *s.* 1. A giving; a bestowing. 2. God's allotting, assigning a lot to a person. 3. A gift; a present. 4. A forgiving; a condoning; a sparing. آلق — *v. i.* To receive a present in money for some small service. ویرمك — *v. i.* To make a present in money for services.

T. بخشلتمق **bâkhshlâtmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let be given or forgiven.

T. بخشلمق **bâkhshlâmâq,** *v. t.* To give or forgive.

P. بخشنده **bâkhshèndè,** *s.* A giver or forgiver.

P. بخشوده **bâkhshûdè,** *a.* 1. Given,

Digitized by Google

bestowed. 2. Forgiven; remitted; spared.

A. بخق **bäkhq**, *vn.* 1. A striking out the eye. 2. An eye's being knocked out.

A. بخق **bäkhäq**, *vn.* A having an eye purulent and sunk into the socket.

A. بخقا **bäkhqä**, *a., fem. of* ابخق 1. That has a purulent or sunken eyeball. 2. (An eye) purulent and sunk in the socket.

A. بخل **bäkhl, bäkhäl, bükhl**, *s.* Avarice; penuriousness; stinginess.

T. بخل **bäkhl**, *s.* An accident, a piece of ill luck, اولهجق — *adv.* By accident; as ill luck would have it.

T. بخل **bäkhl**, *a. (for* A. بخيل) Avaricious; stingy.

A. بخلا **bükhälä**, *a., pl. of* بخيل, *q.v.*

A. بخور **bäkhür**, vulg. **bükhür**, *s.* 1. Incense or any substance used for fumigation; a fumigatory. 2. Name of many plants. الاكراد — *s. (Kurds' incense)* Hog's-fennel, *peucedanum officinale.* البربر — *s.* Berbers' incense; name of a plant. السودان — *s.* Negroes' incense; name of a plant. شيشه — *s.* A mixture of fragrant essences or oils, used by sprinkling on live coals. — مريم *s.* 1. Storax, styrax officinale. 2. The plant sowbread, *cyclamen europæum.* مريم يپراغى — *s.* Storax leaves. ياغى — *s.* Liquid storax. قره بخور *s.* The refuse bark of *liquidambar orientale*, after distillation, used as a fumigatory. كليسا بخورى *s.* Gum benzoin and olibanum; incense.

T. بخورجى **bükhürjü**, *s.* 1. A dealer in fumigatories; a user of incense. 2. A man who uses or sells charms.

P. بخوردان **bükhürdän**, *s.* A censer, an incense-box.

T. بخوردانلق **bükhürdänlïq**, *s.* Vulgar for P. بخوردان

T. بخورکى **bükhürkï**, *s.* Name of a kind of striped shawl stuff used for turbans.

T. بخورلتمق **bükhürlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be fumigated with incense, etc.

T. بخورلمق **bükhürlämäq**, *v. t.* To fumigate with incense, etc.

T. بخورلنمق **bükhürlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be fumigated. 2. To become incense or a fumigatory.

T. بخورلو **bükhürlü**, *a.* 1. Impregnated with incense. 2. Under protection of a spell. 3. A woven material of variegated stripes.

A. بخوس **bükhüs**, *s., pl. of* بخس, *q.v.*

A. بخوش **bükhüsh**, *s., pl. of* بخش, *q.v.*

A. بخوع **bükhü'**, *vn.* An acknowledging and submitting one's self to the control of another.

A. بخول **bükhül**, *s.* As بخل, *q. v.*

A. بخى **bäkhï**, *s.* A coin with the monogram بخ stamped on it.

P. بخيازى **bäkhyäzï**, *a.* (A small present) given on beginning to use some new thing. (See T. باقياز)

P. بخيده **bäkhïdé**, *a.* 1. Carded (cotton or wool). 2. (Silk) wound from the cocoon.

A. بخيل **bäkhïl**, *a. (pl.* بخلا) Avaricious, stingy (man).

T. بخيلك ايتمك **bäkhïlïk-étmék**, *v. i.* To be ready to fly at and kill.

P. بخيه **bäkhyé**, *s.* A seam; especially, a seam in thick leather or in a quilted garment, etc. بخيه‌دوز Seamed. بخيه‌زن A stitcher; a seamster.

P. بد **bèd**, *a.* 1. Bad. 2. Ill, evil. 3. T. Ugly, unseemly. بد كلمك *v. i.* To look ugly; to seem uncomely. بد كورنمك *v. i.* To look bad, ugly or unseemly to the eye. بدينه كتمك *v. i.* To seem worthy of being resented; to vex; to annoy. (The pronoun changes to designate the object of annoyance; as بدينه me, بديكزه you, etc.)

A. بد **bïdd**, *s.* A like; a fellow; an equal.

A. بد **büdd**, *s.* An escape; a means of escape; possibility or means of keeping separate and free from some disagreeable thing. لابد *adv.* Without fail; necessarily; also, T. *a.*, unavoidable.

A. بده **bèd'**, *s.* A beginning; the first of a thing. (Genitive بدءك **bèd'ïñ**, not بدءنك **bèd-ïnïñ**.) بدء الرأى *s.* 1. A first thought, or opinion. 2. At first thought. اول بدء, بادى بدء First of all.

A. بده **bèd'**, *vn.* 1. A beginning; a taking rise. 2. A taking in hand; also, a setting about, a commencing to act. 3. A producing; a creating; production; creation. ا — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To begin. 2. To set about. B. *(Int.)* 3. To make a beginning. 4. To take rise; to commence action.

Digitized by Google

A. بدءا **bed'an**, *advl. accus.* As a beginning, at first, first.

A. بدا **beda**, *s.* A thought, an idea.

A. بدا **beda**, *vn.* A thought's suddenly occurring to one.

A. بدائت **beda'et**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming visible, plain, evident. 2. A thought's occurring suddenly to one.

A. بدئة **bed'et**, *s.* A beginning; commencement, the first of a thing.

A. بدئة **bed'etan**, *advl. accus.* As a beginning; at first, first.

A. بداد **bedad**, *s.* 1. A troop's pairing off with an enemy for single combat. 2. A clubbing together and using the aggregate funds in common. 3. A share; a lot; a portion.

A. بداد **bidad**, *vn.* 1. A clubbing together and using the proceeds in common. 2. A bartering; an exchanging commodities.

P. بد ادا **bed-eda**. *a.* Unmannerly; uncouth.

A. بدار **bidar**, *vn.* 1. A vying with another in quickness of action. 2. A being quick in action.

A. بداعت **beda'at**, *vn.* A being a novelty, an innovation.

P. بداغاز **bed-agaz**, *a.* Of a bad beginning, badly beginning, badly begun.

T. بداق **budaq**, *s.* See بوداق

A. بدال **bedal**, *vn.* An exchanging.

A. بدال **beddal**, *s.* A grocer.

A. بدال **bidal**, *vn* An exchanging; a bartering.

P. بدآموز **bed-amuz**, *a.* 1. Ill-taught; who has learnt bad things. 2. Who teaches others bad things.

P. بدان **be-d-an**, *(for* بهآن*)* With that. (See بدين)

A. بدانت **bedanet**, *vn.* A being or becoming corpulent; corpulency, obesity.

P. بداندیش **bed-endish**, *a.* Evil-thinking; malicious, malevolent.

T. بداندنه **badanay**, *s.* See بادانا

T. بداوا **bedawa**, *adv. (for* P. بادآورد*)* 1. Gratis, for nothing. 2. Very cheaply, for next to nothing.

A. بداوت **bedavet**, *s.* 1. The first that appears. 2. The open, uncultivated country; the wilderness. 3. A nomad life; life in the open country.

A. بداوی **bedavi**, *a.* Who lives in the wild or the desert; a nomad.

A. بداهت **bedahet**, *s.* 1. Suddenness, unexpectedness. 2. The first that appears. 3. The first occurrence of an event. 4. An event that takes one by surprise. 5. Anything spoken extempore. 6. The faculty of speaking extempore, or of improvisation. بالبداهه **(bi-'l-bedahe)**, *adv.* Extemporaneously; impromptu; at once.

P. بداهو **bed-ahu**, *a.* (A man) with bad defects of character; vicious.

A. بدایا **bedaya**, *s., pl. of* بدیه , *q. v.*

A. بدایت **bidayet**, *s. (for* بدأت , *q v.)* 1. A beginning. 2. The first stage (the gulf, برزخ) attained to by a seeker after truth, when he comes to realize the nature of the names and attributes of God. ـ محکمه‌سی *s.* A court of first instance.

A. بدائع **bedai'**, vulg. بدایع **bedayi'**, *s., pl. of* بدیعه 1. New, curious, beautiful or precious things in general. 2. Beautiful sayings; rhetorical embellishments. ـ لفظیه *s. (rhet.)* Verbal embellishments. ـ معنویه *s. (rhet.)* Embellishments depending on the sense.

A. بدائه **bedai'ih**, vulg. بدایه **bedayih**, *s., pl. of* بدیهه 1. First beginnings of things. 2. Extemporized sayings, impromptus. ـ العقول *s.* 1. The first-fruits of intellectual exertion. 2. Impromptus.

P. بدبو **bed-bu**, *a.* Ill-odored, fetid, stinking.

P. بدپسند **bed-pesend**, *a.* 1. Who approves of the bad. 2. Whom the bad like. 3. Difficult to please.

P. بدتر **bedter**, *a., compar. of* بد Worse.

P. بدترین **bedterin**, *a., superl. of* بد Worst.

P. بدجلو **bed-jilev**, *a.* Obstinate, refractory (horse).

P. بدچشم **bed-cheshm**, *a.* 1. Evil-eyed; possessed of the power of smiting by the evil eye. 2. Covetous. 3. Shying (horse).

P. بدخش **bedakhsh**, *s.* A ruby, a balass ruby from Bedakhshan.

P. بدخشان **bedakhshan**, *s.* Bedakhshan, the ancient Bactria.

P. بدخشانی **bedakhshani**, *a.* Of Bedakhshan; especially, a balass ruby.

P. بدخواه **bed-kh'ah**, *a.* 1. Malicious. 2. *s.* An enemy.

Digitized by Google

T. بدخواهلق bèd-kh'ähliq } s. Malice;
P. بدخواهی bèd-kh'ähï } enmity, ill-will.

A. بدد bèdèd, s. 1. Power; ability. 2. Barter; exchange.

P. بددماغ bèd-dimäg, a. Capricious; obstinate.

A. بدر bèdr, s. (pl. بدور) 1. The full moon. 2. A handsome youth. 3. *prop. n.* Bedr, between Medina and Mekka, famous for Muhammed's first victory over the Mekkans. یوم بدر s. The day of the battle of Bedr and the battle itself.

P. بدر bè-dèr, *adv.* 1. Out of doors; abroad. 2. Out; forth; away.

A. بدر bïdèr, s., *pl. of* بدره, *q. v.*

P. بدرام bèd-räm, a. 1. Wild, shy, timid (beast). 2. Obstinate, untractable (horse).

P. بدران bèd-rän, a. 1. Who drives cattle, or conducts matters badly. 2. Licentious (woman). 3. s. A prostitute.

A. بدرقه bèdräqä, s. 1. An escort or guide. 2. A spiritual teacher; a monitor.

T. بدرك bèdrèk, s. A roll of carded cotton-wool ready for spinning.

P. بدروزگار bèd-rüzgyär, a. Whose days are evil; bad; wretched.

A. بدره bèdrè, s. (pl. بدر, بدور) 1. A whole lamb- or kid-skin used as a receptacle. 2. A purse; especially, a purse of 1000 pieces of silver; or of 7,000 pieces of gold; also, in accounts, a sum of 10,000 pieces of silver.

P. بدست bèdèst, bïdèst, bïdist, s. A span in measure.

T. بدستان bèdèstän, vulg. bèdèstèn, s. A covered market for the sale of valuable goods. صندال بدستانی s. The brocade mart.

A. بدع bèd', *vn.* An originating, inventing, or creating. ا —, *v. t.* To create, invent, etc., as above.

A. بدع bïdä', s., *pl. of* بدعت, *q. v.*

A. بدعت bïd'ät, s. (pl. بدع) 1. A thing newly created or introduced; a creation; an invention; an innovation; especially, an innovation in religious practice; or, any science or custom introduced subsequently to the time of the prophet. 2. Any tax not ordained by the canon law of Islam. اهل بدعت s. A man or a sect that follows religious innovations. بدعت حسنه s. A useful innovation. بدعت سیئه s. A pernicious innovation.

P. بدعلف bèd-'älèf, a. 1. That eats unclean things. 2. That does not eat his food up, (horse).

A. بدل bèdèl, s (pl. ابدال) 1. Anything that is in lieu of something else; a substitute; an equivalent; a price. 2. *(gram.)* An appositive word substituted for an antecedent word. 3. *(Muslim theology)* A tracing authority, in relating a tradition, to the teacher of the teacher of one of the great collectors. 4. *(mystics)* One of the saintly personages ever maintained on earth, through God's providence, to promote true religion. 5. T. A commutation, sometimes paid to civil or military officers, in lieu of rations. 6. T. A sum paid for exemption from military service. 7. T. A military substitute, who serves for some other person. اشتمال — s. An appositive word more restricted in sense, but understood in its antecedent. — اعور s. A bad exchange, taking bad for good. آلمق — v. i. To receive a price, or a substitute. اولمق — v. i. 1. To be an equivalent. 2. To be a substitute. بعض — s. An appositive word that substitutes a part for the whole expressed by the antecedent. طریق — s. *(math.)* Alternate proportion. غلط — s. An appositive word to correct a mistake made in the antecedent. کل — s. An appositive word of exactly the sense of the antecedent. مثل — s. A just, legal, customary equivalent. — ویرمك v. i. To give a substitute. 2. To pay a price. حروف بدل s. Certain letters of the alphabet, which, in the inflections of Arabic grammar, are substituted for letters of a root. نعم البدل (ni'mä-'l-bèdèl), *interj.* The exchange is good!

A. بدلا bèdèlän, *adv.* In lieu of; instead of; as a substitute for.

A. بدلا büdèlä, s., *pl. of* بدیل 1. *(with mystics)* As ابدال, *q. v.* 2. Vagabond dervishes, more or less idiots, who claim this title, or to whom the common people give it.

Digitized by Google

T. بدالا **bùdālā**, *s.* See بودالا

T. بدلجی **bèdèljì**, *s.* An agent for procuring military substitutes.

T. بدلشمك **bèdlāshmèk**, *v. i.* To grow bad, ugly, or disagreeable.

T. بدلقه **bèdlāqā**, *s.* *(for* A. بدرقه*)* An escort or guide.

T. بدلك **bèdlìk**, *s.* 1. Worthlessness. 2. Wickedness. 3. A wicked or spiteful action.

T. بدلشدرمك **bèdèllāshdìrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let exchange substitutes.

T. بدللشمك **bèdèllāshmèk**, *v. i.* To exchange substitutes.

T. بدلمك **bèdlānmèk**, *v. i.* To become bad, ugly, or disagreeable.

P. بدلهجه **bèd-lèhjè**, *a.* 1. Ill-tongued, foul-mouthed, scurrilous. 2. T. Ugly featured; ill-visaged.

A. بدن **bèdèn**, *s.* *(pl.* ابدان*)* 1. The body. 2. The trunk or principal part of anything. 3. Name often applied to stars. اراسی ـ *s.* A space between battlements on a castle wall. الارنب ـ *prop. n.* The star *α Leporis.* السبع ـ *prop. n.* The star *δ Lupi.* قنطورس ـ *prop. n.* The star *λ Centauri.* قلعه بدنی *s.* 1. The main wall of a castle. 2. A battlement of a castle wall. کندی بدنندن صرف ایتمك *v. t. & i.* To spend money out of one's own pocket. وسط بدن قیطس *prop. n.* The star *ζ Ceti.*

A. بدن **bùdn, bùdŭn**, *vn.* A being or becoming fat and stout; fatness.

T. بدنلو **bèdènlì,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Having a body. 2. Large-bodied, corpulent. 3. Walled.

T. بدنوس **bèdènòs**, *s.* A kind of hyena. 2. A kind of bird.

A. بدنه **bèdènè**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* بدنات , بدن*)* A fat camel or ox driven to Mekka to be sold for sacrifice. 2. *(mystics)* A soul that has made some progress in the spiritual life.

A. بدنی **bèdènì**, *a.* 1. Bodily, corporeal. 2. Fat, bulky, corpulent.

A. بدو **bèdv**, *s.* 1. The first of any thing to appear. 2. *(pl.* بدوات*)* A thought, an idea. 3. An open, uncultivated country.

A. بدو **bùdŭvv**, *vn.* An appearing; a being or becoming manifest; manifestation.

A. بدوات **bèdèvŭt**. *s., pl. of* بدو No. 2.

A. بدوح **bèdŭn**, *s.* A combination of letters used by writers of charms and believed to exercise a fortunate influence, hence being often cut on signets and impressed on letters, or written at the end of the superscription. (Sometimes the equivalent numerals ٨٤٦٢ are written instead of the letters.)

A. بدور **bùdŭr**, *s.* 1. *pl. of* بدر , *q. v.* 2. *pl. of* بدره , *q. v.*

A. بدور **bùdŭr**, *vn.* 1. A striving to outdo. 2. An exerting one's self to the utmost. 3. A suddenly happening or proceeding from one.

A. بدوع **bùdŭ'**, A. بدوعت **bùdŭ'ăt**, *vn.* A being or becoming eminent and excellent; pre-eminence.

T. بدوق **bèdùq**, *s.* 1. A bandy-legged man. 2. A brown hyæna, with very short hind legs.

A. بدوی **bèdèvì**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the open country or the desert. 2. *(pl.* بدویون*)* An Arab of the wilderness, a Bedouin. (Bedouin is the French corrupt form of Bedeviyyun.)

T. بده **bìdè**, *s.* See پیده **pìdè**.

P. بدی **bèdì**, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. An injury; wickedness.

A. بدی **bèdì**, *a.* First, beginning. بادی بدی **(bădì bèdì)** *adv.* At first; first of all. الحمدلله بدیا *interj.* Glory to God first of all!

P. بدید **bè-dìd**, *a.* In sight; manifest.

A. بدید **bèdìd**, *s.* 1. *(dual.* بدیدان*)* A pad for one side of a pack-saddle. 2. *(dual* بدیدان*)* A saddle-bag. 3. A like; an equal; a match. 4. An open uncultivated plain.

P. بدیدار **bè-dìdār**, *s.* As P. بدید , *q. v.*

A. بدیده **bèdìdè**, *s.* 1. An equal; a like; a match. 2. An evil; a calamity.

A. بدیع **bèdì'**, *a.* 1. New; newly invented or introduced. 2. Curious; wonderful; hitherto unseen or unheard of. بدیع الجمال *a.* Rare in beauty.

A. بدیع **bèdì'**, *s.* 1. An originator, inventor, or introducer. 2. (البدیع) God the Creator. 3. A novelty. 4. The science of embellishment in rhetoric. بدیع صنیع *s.* God the Originator and Maker of all things. علم بدیع *s.* The science of verbal embellishment in rhetoric.

A. بدیعه **bădì'ă**, *s.* *(pl.* بدائع*)* 1. A novelty; any strange or wonderful

Digitized by Google

thing. 2. A fanciful and new expression; a rhetorical ornament.

T. بديق **bédiq**, *s.* As بدوق, *q. v.*

A. بديل **bédil**, *s.* (*pl.* ابدال) 1. A substitute; an equivalent; alternative. 2. A vicar; a representative.

P. بدين **bé-d-în**, (*for* به اين by euphony) With this. (See بدان)

A. بدين **bédîn**, *a.* Bulky; corpulent.

A. بديهه **bédîhè**, *s.* (*pl.* بدائه) 1. A first beginning. 2. An extemporized saying; an impromptu. 3. An intuitive perception; an intuitive and sound judgment.

A. بديهى **bédîhî**, *a.* (*fem.* بديهيه) 1. Sudden, impromptu. 2. Self-evident; intuitively known at once. علم بديهى *s.* Intuitive knowledge; instinct.

A. بديهيات **bédîhiyyât**, *s., pl. of* بديهيه *fem. of* بديهى Things intuitively and necessarily known and understood; self evident facts; axioms.

A. بديئه **bédî'è**, *s.* (*pl.* بدايا) 1. A beginning; a first occurrence or performance. 2. The faculty of extemporizing or of repartee. 3. An impromptu.

A. بذا **bézâ**, *vn.* A being or becoming obscene or abusive in speech; abusiveness; scurrility.

A. بذاته **bi-zâti-hi**, *adv.* (*fem.* بذاتها) In himself, of himself, by himself; alone.

A. بذاذ **bézâz**, **bizâz**, *vn.* A being or becoming squalid or slovenly in person or attire; squalor; untidiness.

A. بذار **bézzâr**, *s.* 1. A sower of seed. 2. A garrulous or boasting talker. 3. A spendthrift.

A. بذر **bézr**, *s.* (*pl.* بذور, بذار) 1. Seed. 2. Sown seed. 3. Offspring. 4. T. (vulg. **bézir**, *for* بذر ياغى) Linseed oil. بذر القز *s.* Silk-worms' eggs. بذر قطونا *s.* Fleabane, seed of *plantago psyllium*. بذر ياغى *s.* Linseed oil. چيك بذر *s.* Raw linseed oil. قيناش بذر *s.* Boiled linseed oil.

A. بذر **bézr**, *vn.* 1. A sowing seed. 2. A seeding land. 3. A scattering. 4. A disseminating.

A. بذر **bézer**, *vn.* A talking much, garrulousness, loquacity.

A. بذر **bézir**, *a.* 1. Loquacious, talkative. 2. *s.* A blab, who cannot keep a secret. 3. A spendthrift.

A. بذر **bûzr**, *a., pl. of* بذور, *q. v.*

P. بذركار **bézrgyâr**, بذركر **bézrger**, vulg. **bézirger**, *s.* See بزركر

A. بذل **bézl**, *vn.* 1. A spending; an expending freely. ا — *v. t.* To spend; to expend. بذل مقدور *s.* A using every effort. بذل نفس *s.* An expending one's self; *i. e.*, one's energies. بذل همت *s.* A using one's endeavor; *i. e.*, doing one's best.

A. بذله **bézlè**, *s.* 1. A garment used commonly for all occasions. 2. A common occurrence; a frequent act; daily work.

P. بذله **bézlè**, *s.* A witticism, *bon mot*, epigram. بذله كو *s.* A sayer of epigrams; a wit.

A. بذو **bézv**, *vn.* A being or becoming obscene or scurrilous in language.

A. بذوذت **bûzûzet**, *vn.* A being or becoming slovenly, untidy; slovenliness; untidiness; neglect.

A. بذور **bézûr**, *a.* (*pl.* بذر) 1. A mischief-making busybody, a scandalmonger. 2. A blab who cannot keep his own secrets. 3. A slanderer.

A. بذور **bûzûr**, *s., pl. of* بذر Seeds.

A. بذول **bézûl**, *a.* Who spends, expends, uses freely.

A. بذى **bézî**, *a.* Obscene, foul-mouthed, vituperative.

A. بذير **bézîr**, *a.* As بذور, *q. v.*

A. بذيم **bézîm**, *a.* Calm; who restrains himself.

P. بر **bèr**, *s.* 1. A breast; a bosom. 2. A teat. 3. An embrace. 4. The faculty of the mind which remembers. 5. Fruit; produce; seed; grain. 6. Profit; result; utility. 7. A country; a region; land. 8. (*termination in compounds*) *a.* Breasted, bosomed. 9. (as 8) Who or which carries. ازبر *adv.* To or from memory; by rote. برابر *adv.* (*Breast to breast*) On a line with; together; equal. برك و بر *s.* Leaf and fruit. دلبر *a.* (*Carrier-off of hearts*) Beautiful. سيمين بر *a.* Silver-breasted, *i. e.*, white-bosomed. فرمانبر *a.* (*Who carries out commands*) Obedient. نامه بر *a.* That carries letters (applied to the carrier pigeon).

P. بر **bèr**, *a., compar.* برتر; *superl.* برترين Superior. (Not used in the positive.)

P. بر **bèr**, *prep.* On; in; according to; as. برمنوال محرر *adv.* On the plan

Digitized by Google

(here above) stated; as stated (above); as abovesaid. بر وجه آتی *adv.* In the following manner; as hereinafter explained; as follows.

A. بر **bĕrr,** *s.* 1. Land; especially, *(dual obl.* برين*)* a continent. 2. An unoccupied or unimproved territory; a wilderness, fertile or barren. بر الشام **(bĕrrŭ-'sh-shäm,** vulg. **pärăshäm)** Syria.

A. بر **bĕrr,** *a. (fem.* بره*, pl.* ابرار*)* Good; faithful; pious; upright. 2. Worthy of credit; true. 3. *s.* God.

T. بر **bir,** *a.* 1. One. 2. Unique. 3. The very same. 4. Equal. 5. Similar. بر آز *s.* 1. A small quantity. 2. A few. بر آزدن *adv.* 1. In a little time; bye and bye; soon. 2. Shortly afterwards. بر اوغوردن *adv.* All together. بر ایکی *a.* One or two. بر چوق *a.* A great many. بر درلو *a. & adv.* 1. Some how, in one way or other. 2. (with a negative verb) Nohow. بر زمان *adv.* At one time; once. بر قاچ *a.* A few; several. بر وار ایدی بر یوق ایدی *adv.* Once upon a time.

T. بر **bir,** *s.* 1. One. 2. Some one; a person. 3. The first day of a month. 4. One o'clock. 5. The same thing. 6. One time of repetition; once. او بر or اوبر *a.* The other one. ایکیسی بر The two are alike or the same. ایکیده بر *adv.* Now and then; at intervals. بر بر *adv.* One by one, separately. بر در It is one; it is all the same. بر دن *adv.* 1. Together. 2. Suddenly. بره بردن *adv.* All of a sudden. بر بر One apiece. بر بره بر بر 1. One apiece to all. 2. By ones. بره بر 1. One for one. 2. One equal to the occasion. بره بش وار It is five minutes to one o'clock. بره کلدی It is one o'clock.

A. بر **birr,** *s.* 1. Good; that which is truly advantageous. 2. Righteousness; piety; performance of duty; especially, performance of the rites of the pilprimage at Mekka. 3. Kindness. 4. A kindness; a favor. 5. A present; a gift; bounty. 6. The mercy, grace of God. 7. Future bliss; the joys of heaven. 8. Heaven. 9. Truth; truthfulness; faithfulness; honesty.

P. بر **bŭr,** *a.* That cuts. (Used in compounds.) بر ناخن *s.* A pocket-knife for trimming the nails. بر نعلبر *s. (A horse-shoe cutter)* A maker of horse-shoes.

A. بر **bŭrr,** *s. (pl.* ابرار*, n. u.* بره*)* Wheat as a species.

A. بره **bĕr'** *vn.* 1. A creating; creation; also, a being created. 2. A being or becoming free, clear or exempt from anything unpleasant. 3. Freedom from connexion, responsibility, or claim.

A. بره **bŭr',** *vn.* As بره **bĕr',** No. 2, *q. v.* بره الساعه *s.* An instantaneous remedy; a cure on the instant.

A. برا **bĕrā,** *vn.* As بره **bĕr',** No. 2.

A. برا **birā, bŭrā, bŭrĕ'ā,** *a., pl. of* بری 1. Free from any undesirable thing. 2. Cured; made whole.

A. برا **bŭrĕ'ā,** *a., pl. of* بری As برا **bŭrĕ'ā,** *q. v.*

A. براءات **bĕrā'ăt,** *s., pl. of* براءه*, q. v.*

A. براءت **bĕrā'ăt,** *vn.* 1. As بره **bĕr'** No. 2, *q. v.* 2. A giving notice and warning, so as not to be responsible. (See T. براءت) براءت ذمت Freedom from obligation, responsibility, or guilt; innocence. براءة من الله و رسوله This is a notice given from God and His apostle (Opening words of Qur. IX. 1.) سورهٔ براءت *prop. n.* Name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an. ليلهٔ براءت *prop. n.* Name of the 15th night of the month of Shaban. يمين براءت *s.* An oath of renunciation or of freedom from guilt or responsibility.

A. براءات **bĕrā'ăt,** *s. pl.* For براءات*, q. v.* above.

A. براخ **bĕrākhkh,** *s., pl. of* برخ*, q.v.*

P. برابر **bĕrābĕr,** *a.* 1. Abreast. 2. Equal. 3. Corresponding, agreeing. 4. Even, level, smooth. 5. Uniform. 6. Accompanying. 7. Exactly. 8. Contemporaneous. برابر اوتورمق *v. i.* 1. To sit together. 2. To sit down together at the same time. بولنمق – *v. i.* To be in company or together.

P. برابر **bĕrābĕr,** *s.* A place, position or degree, exactly equal, in line with, or opposite to another. برابرنجه *adv.* In a line with; exactly opposite to, in company with. برابرينه وارمق *v. i.* 1. To go forth to meet him. 2. To go into his presence.

A. برابر **bĕrābir,** *s., pl. of* A. بر*, q.v.*

T. برابرجه **bĕrābĕrjĕ,** *a., dim. of* برابر 1. Somewhat corresponding or equal. 2. Together.

T. برابرلشدرمك **bĕrābĕrlăshdĭrmĕk,** *v.t.*

Digitized by Google

To make or let become equal to, corresponding with, or abreast of, one another.

T. برابرشمك **bèrábèrlàshmèk**, *v. i.* To become equal to, corresponding with, opposite or abreast of.

T. برابرلك **bèrábèrlìk**, *s.* 1. The quality, or behavior of one who is equal to, opposite, or abreast of another. 2. The state of companionship with another.

T. برابرلمك **bèrábèrlámèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make equal, alike, in line with. 2. To make even or uniform.

A. برابر **bèrábìrè**, *s., pl. of* A. برر.

A. برابط **bèrábìt**, *s., pl. of* برط, *q.v.*

A. برات **bèrát**, 1. *(from* برامت*)* *s. (pl.* براوات*)* A royal or imperial patent or warrant, conferring some dignity or privilege. 2. T. *(prop. n.)* The town of Berat in Albania. برات كچمسی *prop. n.* See ليلهٔ برامت in برامت.

T. براتلو **bèrátlï,-lù**, *a.* A holder, possessor of a diploma of privilege. تجار — *s. pl.* A body of merchants organized under some patent of privilege; or, any member of such a body.

A. براثن **bèrásìn**, *s., pl. of* برثن, *q. v.*

A. براجم **bèrájìm**, *s., pl. of* برجمه, *q. v.*

A. براح **bèrán**, *s.* An open, uncultivated and treeless tract of country.

A. براح **bèrán**, *vn.* A quitting; departure. لابراح *a., adv.,* or *interj.* There is no going back.

P. برادر **bìrádèr**, *s.* 1. A brother. 2. A brother in race or religion. 3. A brother in kind; said also of things more or less linked together by some resemblance. اندر — *s.* 1. A step-brother. 2. A half brother. بالوده — *s. (The brother of blanc-mange)* Name of a jelly-like dish. خوانده — *s.* A brother by adoption. رضاعی — *s.* A foster-brother. دوبرادران *s. (The two brothers)* The golden eagle, *aquila chrysaetos* (from its habit of hunting in pairs). 2. The two stars β and γ *Ursæ Minoris.*

P. برادرانه **bìrádèránè**, *a.* Brotherly, fraternal.

P. برادرزاده **bìrádèr-zádè**, *s.* The child of one's brother.

T. برادرلك **bìrádèrlìk**, *s.* 1. Fraternity, fraternal conduct. 2. An adopted brother.

P. برادری **bìrádèrí**, *s.* Fraternity; fraternal conduct.

T. برادوه **bìrádúwá**, *s.* As باردوه, *q.v.*

A. برادهٔ **bùrádè**, *s.* Filings, raspings; dust rubbed off from any material.

A. براذين **bèrázìn**, *s., pl. of* برذون, *q.v.*

A. براری **bèrárí**, *s., pl. of* بريه Waste lands; deserts.

A. براز **bèráz**, *s.* 1. An open plain. 2. A going forth alone to ease nature. 3. Human excrement.

A. براز **bìráz**, *vn.* 1. A warrior's advancing out of the ranks to meet a foe in single combat. 2. A going forth alone to ease nature.

P. برازبان **bèrázbán**, *s.* 1. The shank of a blade, inserted into the handle. 2. The metal socket on the lower end of a sheath.

A. برازخ **bèrázìkh**, *s.. pl. of* برزخ, *q.v.* الايمان — *s.* Points of faith not yet fully grasped or accepted.

P. برازوان **bèrázwán**, *s.* As برازبان, *q.v.*

A. برازيق **bèrázìq**, *s., pl. of* برزيق, *q.v.*

F. براسيا **bìrásyà**, *s. (naut., Ital. bracciare)* A brace of a ship's yard. ا — *v. t.* To brace up a yard.

A. براطيل **bèrátìl**, *s., pl. of* برطيل, *q. v.*

A. براعت **bèrá'át**, *vn.* An excelling, excellence, superiority, perfection.

T. براغش **bìrágìsh**, *s.* For براقش, *q.v.* A mode of leaving.

T. براغلمق **bìrágìlmáq**, *v. i.* For براقلق

T. براغنتی **bìrágìntí**, براغندی **bìrágìndí**, *(for* براقنتی, براقندی*)* *s.* 1. Leavings; refuse. 2. A deposit. 3. Driftwood. 4. A jetty or artificial breakwater. 5. An isolated rock in the sea.

F. براغه **bìrágá**, *s. (Ital. braga)* The breeching of a ship's gun.

A. براغيث **bèrágìs**, *s., pl. of* برغوث, *q.v.*

T. براق **bèráq**, *s.* A long-haired dog.

A. براق **bèrráq**, *a.* 1. Flashing, gleaming, brilliant. 2. T. Clear; bright; sparkling. براق الثنايا *a.* Whose front teeth gleam.

A. براق **bùráq**, *pro. n.* The flashing steed, name of the courser that carried Muhammed, in his night-journey (معراج) from Mekka to Jerusalem, and thence to heaven, in an instant. براق جم *(The winged steed of Jem)* 1. The wind reputed to have been at Solomon's control to carry him as he listed. 2. Wine.

Digitized by Google

T. براقدرلق **bïräqdïrïlmăq**, *v. i.* To be made or let by one agent to be left or put down, etc., by another. (See براقق)

T. براقدرمق **bïräqdïrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be released, put down etc. (See براقق)

T. براقش **bïräqïsh**, *s.* A manner of leaving, putting down, etc.

A. براقع **bĕräqï'** *s. pl. of* برقع. Veils; masks.

T. براقلق **bĕrräqlïq**, *s.* Clearness, limpidity, brightness, brilliancy.

T. براقلمق **bïräqïlmăq**, *v. i.* To be left, etc. (See براقق)

T. براقلندرمق **bĕrräqlănd'ïrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become clear, pellucid, bright.

T. براقلنمق **bĕrräqlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become clear, pellucid, bright.

T. براقمق **bïräqmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To release; to leave hold of. 2. To cease from touching; to let be. 3. To leave. 4. To cast, or put down. 5. To quit or abandon. 6. To cease from opposing; to allow. — آچق *v. t.* 1. To leave open. 2. To leave a space vacant. — آرالق *v. i.* 1. To leave a space vacant. 2. To leave a breathing time to a person. 3. To afford an opportunity. — آشاغی *v. t.* 1. To leave below. 2. To set down out of hand. 3. To let drop. — الدن *v. t.* To leave hold of a thing, to set it down. — اوزرینه , — اوستنه *v. t.* To attribute to some one. — دمیر *v. i.* To anchor. — صویه *v. t.* To let drop into the water. — فساد *v. i.* To excite disorders. — کار *v. i.* To leave a profit. — یره *v. t.* To let fall to the ground. — یوز اوستنده *v. t.* *(To leave face downwards on the ground)* To leave a person in helplessness or disorder.

T. براقمه **bïräqmă**, *s.* An act of releasing, leaving, etc. (See براقق)

T. براقمه **bïräqmă**, *a.* Loosed; released; left, etc. (See براقق)

A. براقه **bĕrräqă**, *a., fem. of* براق (A woman) of a brilliant complexion; also, who shows her beauty by glimpses.

T. براقیورمك **bïräqï-vïrmĕk**, *v. t.* Suddenly to let go or leave. (See براقق)

P. بران **bŭrän**, vulg. **bŭrrän**, *a.* Sharp; keen; that cuts.

F. برانجه **bŭränjă**, *s.* See بورانجه

F. براندە **bŭrändă**, *s.* *(Ital. branda)* A sailor's hammock.

A. برانس **bĕränïs**, *s., pl. of* برنس , *q. v.*

T. برانغار **bĕrängär**, *s.* The right wing of an army.

A. برانی **bĕrränï**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the country; rustic. 2. Outer. 3. *s.* The external condition or circumstances of mankind.

A. براوات **bĕrăvăt**, *s.. pl. of* برات

P. برآور **bĕr-ăvĕr**, *a.* Fruit-bearing; fruitful.

F. براوو **bïrăvŏ**, *interj.* Bravo!.

P. براه **bĕ-räh**, *a.* In the road. *i. e.* 1. On the road. 2. Toward the road. 3. Correct, proper.

A. براهم **bĕrăhïm** } *s., pl. of* برهمن
A. براهمه **bĕrăhïmĕ** } Brahmins.

A. براهین **bĕrăhïn**, *s., pl. of* برهان Proofs.

P. برای **bĕräy**, *prep. (Governs like a noun)* 1. For. 2. In order to. 3. By reason of. 4. For the sake of.

A. برایا **bĕräyă**, *a., pl. of* بریه *fem. of* بری 1. Free from unpleasant things. 2. *s.* Free citizens of the Muslim state. 3. *s.* Mankind; also, all created beings. خالق البرایا *s.* The Creator of men and the universe.

A. براءات **bĕrā'ăt**, *s., pl. of* برءات As براوات , *q. v.*

A. برائت **bĕrā'ĕt**, *s.* See برءات

A. برائل **bŭrā'ïl**, *s., pl. of* برأل The ruff or long feathers round the neck of a cock.

A. برایه **bŭrāyĕ**, *s.* 1. A chip, shaving, paring. 2. A nail-paring. 3. The dregs; refuse.

P. برباد **bĕr-bād**, *a.* *(To the wind)* 1. Destroyed; scattered; lost. 2. T. Spoilt; injured; ruined; 3. T. Soiled; filthy.

T. بربادلق **bĕrbădlïq**, *s.* 1. Ruin. 2. Filthiness.

A. بربارس **bĕrbărïs**, *s.* The barberry, *berberis vulgaris.*

T. بربق **bĕrbăq**, *s.* The herb plantain, *plantago.* باغ بربغی *s.* Ribwort plantain, *p. lanceolata.*

A. برج **bĕrbăkh**, *s.* *(pl.* براخ*)* 1. A water-conduit; also, a sewer. 2. An earthen water pipe. 3. A ureter. 4. A medullary canal in a bone; also a foramen.

T. بربر **bĕrbĕr**, *s.* A barber, who in the east besides shaving and hair-

Digitized by Google

dressing, bleeds, draws teeth, and often sets broken bones. آینه‌سی — *s.* 1. A hand mirror. 2. A pear-shaped ovaloid. دکانی — *s.* A barber's shop; a coffee-shop.

A. بربر **bèrbèr**, *prop. n. (pl.* بربار) 1. A Berber. 2. The Berber people. — قبائلی *s.* The Berber tribes.

T. بر بر **bir-bir**, *indef. pron.* One another, each other. (Takes the plural possesive pronouns after it to distinguish the persons, but uses the third person singular also; 1st pers. بربریمز, 2d pers. بربریکز, 3d pers. بربرلری, بربری. These are declined as simple words; as, بربریمك, بربریکزه, etc. The first بر may also take ی after it without altering the sense; as, بری بریمز, بری بریکز, etc. For بربر as an adverb see in بر).

P. بربرخانه **bèrbèr-khânè**, *s.* As T. بربر دکانی in بربر.

P. بربرستان **bèrbèristân**, *prop. n.* The country of the Berbers.

T. بربریس **bèrbèris**, *s.* For بربارس, *q.v.*

A. بربریه **bèrbèriyyè**, *prop. n.* As P. بربرستان, *q. v.*

A. بربط **bèrbèt**, *s., pl.* براط A kind of lute or guitar. بربط نواز, بربط زن A player on the lute.

P. بربند **bèr-bènd**, *s.* A breast-band worn by women or used to hold an infant in its cradle; also, a breast-band in a harness.

T. برت **bèrt**, *s.* Tetter, ringworm.

T. برت **bèrt**, *a.* Affected with tetter or ringworm. باش — *a.* Scald-headed. صقال — *a.* Whose beard has partly fallen off from tetter.

P. برتر **bèrtèr**, *a., compar. of* بر Higher.

P. برترین **bèrtèrîn**, *a., superl. of* بر Highest.

T. برتك **bèrtik**, *a.* Sprained.

T. برتلمك **bèrtilmèk**, *v. i.* To be sprained.

T. برتمك **bèrtmèk**, *v. t.* To sprain (a joint).

P. برتنك **bèr-tèng**, *s.* 1. A surcingle. 2. A breast-band for fastening an infant in its cradle.

T. برتنمك **bèrtînmèk**, *v. i.* To get sprained by an accident.

F. برته **bèrètè**, *s.* See بارانه

A. برثن **bûrsûn**, *s. (pl.* براثن) 1. A hand; or, the inner aspect of a hand. 2. A carnivorous beast's paw; or, the parts thereof on which he treads. 3. A toe or claw of a beast or bird, especially, if it is not sharp for seizing prey.

T. برج **bèrj**, *s.* As برش, *q. v.*

A. برج **bèrèj**, *s. (pl.* ابراج) 1. Anything evident or well-known. 2. A beautiful boy.

A. برج **bèrèj**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming elevated and conspicuous; conspicuousness. 2. An eye's being naturally widely opened, so as to show the white all round the iris. 3. A living in luxury.

T. برج **bûrj**, *s.* See بورج **bûrj**.

A. برج **bûrj**, *s. (pl.* ابراج, بروج) 1. A tower. 2. A constellation of the zodiac. 3. A sign of the zodiac and the part of the heavens ruled by that sign, from pole to pole; also, a sector of thirty degrees angle at the poles. آبی — *s.* An aqueous sign *(Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces)*. آتشی — , آذری — *s.* An igneous sign *(Aries, Leo, Sagittarius)*. بادی — *s.* An aerial sign *(Gemini, Libra, Aquarius)*. بره — *s.* The sign *Aries*. — بز *s.* The sign *Capricornus*. ترازو — *s.* The sign *Libra*. ثریا — *s.* 1. The Pleiades, the Seven Sisters. 2. The sign *Taurus*. 3. The mouth of a pretty woman or youth (in allusion to the teeth). جنوبی — *s.* A southern sign *(Libra* to *Pisces)*. خاکی — *s.* A terrene sign *(Taurus, Virgo, Capricornus)*. خریفی — *s.* An autumnal sign *(Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius)*. خوشه — *s.* The sign *Virgo*. ربیعی — *s.* A vernal sign *(Aries, Taurus, Gemini)*. سنبله — *s.* As خوشه —, *q. v.* شتوی — *s.* A hibernal sign *(Capricornus, Aquarius, Pisces)*. شرف — *s. (astrol.)* The house of honor or exaltation of any planet. شمالی — *s.* A northern sign *(Aries* to *Virgo)*. صیفی — *s.* An estival sign *(Cancer, Leo, Virgo)*. هلال — *s.* The sign of the new moon, the sign *Cancer* (the moon's house in astrology). و بارو — *s.* Tower and wall, towers and walls (of a castle). قلعه برجی *s.* A tower of a castle.

A. برج **bûrj**, *a., pl. of* ابرج *and* برجا

A. برجا **bèrjâ**, *a., fem. of* ابرج *(pl.* برج) 1. Large-eyed. 2. Large, round, and very open (eye), with white visible all round the iris.

Digitized by Google

P. برجا **bĕr-jā**, *a.* In place, proper. نابرجا *a.* Not in place; misplaced; improper.

A. برجاس **bŭrjās**, *s.* 1. A mark to shoot at. 2. A scarecrow.

A. برجان **bŭrjān**, *prop. n.* Name of a northern people not accurately known. حساب برجان *s. (arith.)* Involution and evolution.

P. برجسته **bĕr-jĕstĕ**, *a.* 1. Sprung up. 2. Swollen, tumid. 3. Salient, prominent.

T. برجك **bĭrjĭk**, *a., dim. of* برج 1. A little or pet one. 2. An only one.

A. برجمه **bŭrjŭmĕ**, *s. (pl.* براجم) 1. A knuckle; or, an articulation of a finger or toe; or, an inner or outer aspect of a knuckle. 2. A middle toe or claw of a bird.

A. برجيس **bĭrjĭs**, *s.* A she-camel abounding with milk. 2. *prop. n.* The planet Jupiter.

T. برچاق **bŭrchāq**, *s.* See بورچاق

F. برچه **bărchā**, *s.* For بارچه, *q. v.*

A. برح **bĕrh**, *s. (pl.* ابراح) Evil; distress; trouble; hurt; adversity.

P. برخ **bĕrkh**, *s.* A little; a small quantity; a bit of a thing.

P. برخاسته **bĕr-khāstĕ**, *a.* 1. That has risen up. 2. Risen; swollen. 3. Sprouted, and up through the soil. 4. Grown up. 5. (A sound) become audible. 6. Departed.

T. برخانه **bĕr-khānĕ**, *s.* A large mansion; a straggling, ill arranged set of rooms as a whole; a vast repository for lumber.

P. برخای **bĕr-khāy**, *a.* Rough; coarse; truculent.

P. برخوابه **bĕr-kh'ābĕ**, *s.* Anything slept or lain down upon.

P. برخوار **bĕr-kh'ār** } *s.* A share received; the fruit of anything, eaten or enjoyed.
P. برخور **bĕr-khŏr** }

P. برخوردار **bĕrkhŏr-dār**, *s.* 1. A sharer; a participator. 2. A sharer in happiness, prosperity, or success. 3. *a.* Happy, prosperous, successful. – اول *interj.* Be thou prosperous, successful, happy!

T. برخوردارلق **bĕrkhŏrdārlĭq** } *s.* Prosperity, success; happiness.
P. برخورداری **bĕrkhŏrdārī** }

A. برد **bĕrd**, *s.* 1. Coldness; coolness. 2. A pleasant coolness. برد انجوز *s. (The old woman's cold)* Name applied to a period of cold weather of about a week's duration ending about a week before the vernal equinox. The fable goes that an old woman, deceived by the warm weather, allowed the time for certain farming operations to pass, and that she petitioned a prophet who, by prayer, had the cold return long enough for her operations to be completed. برد و سلام *s. (Coolness and health; Qur'an* XXI, 65) The ribwort plaintain or lamb's-tongue, *plantago lanceolatum.*

A. برد **bĕrĕd**, *s. (vn.* برده) Hail; a hail-storm.

P. برد **bŭrd**, *s.* A riddle; a puzzle.

A. برد **bŭrd**, *s. (pl.* برود *n. u.* برده) A peculiar kind of blanket used by the Arabs as a covering or as a wrap. حضرى – *s.* Blankets made at Hadramevt in south Arabia. الشباب – *s. (The vesture of youth)* Youthful beauty. مخطط – *s.* Striped blankets. يمانى – *s.* Blankets made in Yemen, (the most esteemed).

P. بردار **bĕr-dār**, *a. (On the gibbet)* Hung; or, crucified. ا – *v. i.* To execute by hanging. او – *v. i.* To be hung.

P. بردار **bĕr-dār**, *a. (in compounds)* That raises or upholds. بار بردار *a. (That carries a burden)* Loaded. فرمان بردار *a. (Who upholds the mandate)* Obedient, loyal.

P. بردار **bĕr-dār**, *a.* Which has fruit; fruit-yielding.

T. بردارلق **bĕrdārlĭq** } *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of one that raises or upholds; (as, بار برداری , فرمان بردارلق , etc.)
P. برداری **bĕrdārī** }

T. برداق **bărdāq**, *s.* See بارداق

P. بردبار **bŭrdbār**, *a. (Burden bearing)* Patient.

T. بردبارلق **bŭrdbārlĭq** } *s.* Patience.
P. بردباری **bŭrdbārī** }

T. بردق **bărdāq**, *s.* See بارداق

P. بردك **bŭrdĕk**, *s., dim. of* برد A little enigma, or puzzle.

P. بردكان **bĕrdĕgyān**, *a. & s., pl. of* برده, *q. v.*

P. بردكى **bĕrdĕgī**, *s.* Slavery.

P. بردون **bĭrdĕvn**, *s.* A violent, mettlesome stallion.

P. برده **bĕrdĕ**, *a. & s. (pl.* بردكان) A

Digitized by Google

prisoner of war or kidnapped person carried off as a slave; a slave of a drove, on sale.

P. بردہ **bŭrdė**, *a.* 1. Carried, borne. 2. Carried off. 3. Who has conquered. 4. Conquered, beaten.

A. بردہ **bŭrdė**, *s., n. u. of* برد A single one of the Arabian blankets used as a wrap or mantle. قصیدۂ بردہ *s.* The Idyll of the Mantle; name of a celebrated poem, composed and recited extempore by Ka'b son of Zuhayr in the presence and in praise of Muhammed when Ka'b embraced Islam and received pardon for his former stinging satires, and when Muhammed placed his own mantle over Ka'b's shoulders as a recompense. This identical mantle is said to be the one now kept in the Treasury at Constantinople, and called خرقۂ شریف

A. بردی **bėrdī**, *s. (n. u.* بردیہ) The papyrus plant, *papyrus antiquorum.*

A. بردی **bŭrdī**, *s.* A maker or seller of the Arabian blankets called *burd,* برد

A. برذون **bėrzėvn**, *s. (pl.* براذین) A common work-horse, not of Arabian blood.

T. بر **bėr**, *a. & adv.* One apiece, one each. ایکشر — *adv.* One or two each. بر بر *adv.* One by one. غروشه — *adv.* At one piastre each.

A. بربرہ **bėrbėrė**, *s., pl. of* بار **bārr**, *q. v.*

A. برز **bėrz**, *a.* Upright, trustworthy, intelligent, and of winning manners.

P. برز **bėrz**, *s.* Agriculture, husbandry.

T. بر آز **bėr-ėz**, *s.* For بر , *q. v.* in بر

T. برزجه **bėr-ėzjė**, *s., dim. of* برز

A. برزخ **bėrzăkh**, *s. (pl.* برازخ) 1. An obstacle, barrier, obstruction. 2. An interval or connecting stage between two things or states; as, the intermediate state of the soul after death and before the final judgment. 3. An isthmus. 4. A religious teacher; or, the corporeal form of such a teacher. 5. This world, corporeal existence. 6. P. The state of mental fever and excitement endured by a lover. 7. T. Any state of feverish anxiety or suffering. 8. T. A person or thing that causes anxiety; a pest; a torment.

P. برزگار **bėrzgyār** } *s.* A husbandman;
P. برزگر **bėrzgėr** } a farmer.

P. برزگری **bėrzgėrī**, *s.* Husbandry, farming.

P. برزن **bėrzėn**, *s.* 1. A street; a quarter of a town. 2. Any place outside of private premises. 3. The fields.

P. برزنی **bėrzėnī**, *a.* (A foundling) picked up in the streets.

P. برزہ **bėrzė**, *s.* As P. برز **bėrz**, *q. v.*

P. برزہ‌گاو **bėrzė-gyāw**, *s.* An ox that draws a plough.

A. برزی **bėrzī**, *a.* As A. برز **bėrz**, *q. v.*

A. برزیق **bėrzīq**, *s. (pl.* براریق) A troop, a body of men.

P. برزیگر **bėrzīgėr**, *s.* As برزگر , *q. v.*

P. برزین **bėrzīn**, *s.* As برزن , *q. v.*

T. برس **bėrs**, *s.* For برش , *q. v.*

F. برسات **bėrsāt**, *s.* See F. بارسات

P. برسام **bėrsām**, *s.* Pleurisy, *hepatitis,* or some similar disease of the chest.

P. برسر **bėr-sėr**, *s.* A small additional package on top of a load.

P. برسم **bėrsėm**, *s.* 1. A wand held by a fire-worshipper at his rites. 2. An offering made to a superior.

T. برش **bėrsh**, *s.* An electuary of hemp leaves and laudanum or opium with syrup.

A. برش **bėrėsh**, *s.* 1. A small spot of white hairs on a horse's coat. 2. A white speck on a finger-nail or on the skin. 3. A freckle.

A. برشا **bėrshā**, *a., fem. of* ابرش Speckled.

T. برشام **bėrrī-shām**, *prop. n.* See in A. بر **bėrr.**

F. برشاوش **bėrshăvŭsh**, *prop. n.* The constellation Perseus.

P. برشته **bėrishtė**, *a.* Fried, grilled, roasted, baked.

A. برص **bėrăs**, *s.* 1. Leprosy. 2. A white patch of hair grown over an old wound in an animal's coat. ابیض — *s.* White leprosy, *lepra vulgaris.* — اسود *s.* Black leprosy, *lepra nigricans.* — منتشر *s.* Diffused leprosy, *psoriasis.*

A. برصا **bėrsā**, *a., fem. of* ابرص Leprous.

T. برصلو **bėrăslī,-lŭ**, *a.* Leprous.

P. برطرف **bėr-tăraf**, *a. & adv.* Aside; out of the way; away from before one. او — *v. i.* To be put aside, to be got rid of; to disappear. ا — *v. t.* To put a thing aside; to get rid of. برطرف لطیفه *interj.* A truce to pleasantry.

Digitized by Google

A. برطيل **bĕrṭîl**, *s.* (*pl.* براطيل) 1. A miller's pick for sharpening up mill-stones. 2. A crowbar. 3. A stepping-stone at the mouth of a well. 4. A bribe.

P. برعکس **bĕr-'âks**, *a.* & *adv.* On the contrary; inversely.

P. برغ **bĕrg**, *s.* A dam, a weir.

P. برغاب **bĕrgâb**, *s.* A reservoir formed by damming a stream.

F. برغاز **bŭrgâz**, (*Gr.* Πύργος) *s.* A tower, a castle; name of several towns in Turkey.

T. برغو **bŭrgŭ**, *s.* See بورغو

A. برغوث **bŭrgûs**, *s.* (*pl.* براغيث) The flea, *pulex irritans*.

P. برغور **bŭrgŭr**, *s.* See بلغور

F. برغوز **bŭrgŭz**, برغوس **bŭrgûs**, *s.* See برغاز

P. برغول **bŭrgŭl**, *s.* See بلغور

T. برغولق **bŭrgŭlâmâq**, *v. t.* See بورغولق

P. برف **bĕrf**, *s.* Snow.

P. برفاب **bĕrfâb**, *s.* 1. Melted snow. 2. Water cooled with snow.

P. برفدار **bĕrf-dâr**, *a.* (*Possessing snow*) Snowy.

P. برفدان **bĕrf-dân**, *s.* 1. An ice-house. 2. A vessel for cooling water.

P. برفراغ **bĕr-fĕrâg**, *a.* In repose; at leisure, unoccupied.

T. برق **bârq**, *s.* See T. بارق

A. برق **bĕrq**, *s.* (*pl.* بروق) Lightning, a flash of lightning. انداز – *a.* P. 1. which darts lightning. 2. Which emits fire. 3. A musketeer. روان – *s.* (*Running lightning*) A swift horse. يمانی – *s.* (*Lightning of Yemen*) A sword of Yemen.

T. برق **bâraq**, *s.* See T. براق

A. برقا **bĕrqâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* ابرق Speckled; mottled with black and white.

A. برقان **bĕrâqân**, *vn.* 1. A lightening, a flashing with lightning. 2. A gleaming, glittering, sparkling. 3. A menacing; a blustering.

T. برقت **bŭrqât**, *s.* A temple; an idol-temple.

T. برقتمق **bŭrqŭtmâq**, *v. t.* See بورقتمق

T. برقدرمق **bĭrâqdĭrmâq**, *v. t.* See براقدرمق

P. برقرار **bĕr-qârâr**, *a.* & *adv.* 1. Stable, immovable. 2. Constant, established. 3. Durable. 4. According to the decision... او – *v. i.* To remain unchanged, etc.

A. برقع **bŭrqŭ'**, *s.* (*pl.* براقع) A veil or covering for the face of a woman or horse, with eye-holes. 2. The veil or curtain of the door of the Cubical House at Mekka. 3. The firmament, the seventh heaven or sphere; the highest heaven; or, the fourth heaven; or, the first, the lowest heaven. – کحلی *s.* (*The stibium-colored veil*) Darkness. کشا – *a.* & *s.* P. A lifter of ladies' veils. کشای اسرار – *s.* Who unravels mysteries.

T. برقلمش **bŭrqŭlmŭsh**, *a.* See بورقلمش

T. برقلق **bĭrâqĭlmâq**, *v. i.* See براقلق

T. برقلنمق **bârqlânmâq**, *v. i.* See بارقلنمق

T. برقمق **bĭrâqmâq**, *v. t.* See براقمق

T. برقمق **bŭrqmâq**, *v. t.* See بورقمق

A. برقوع **bŭrqû'**, *s.* As برقع No. 1. *q. v.*

A. برقوق **bŭrqûq**, *s.* The wild apricot.

T. برک **bĕrk**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Firm. 3. Fast, tight. 4. Strong, solid. 5. Steep and rugged.

A. برک **bĕrk**, *s.* 1. (*pl. of* بارك) A herd of camels lying down. 2. The part of a camel's breast on which he usually lies. 3. The breast.

P. برگ **bĕrg**, *s.* 1. A leaf of a plant, (applied also to petals and sepals). 2. A set of apparatus, arms, appliances, requisites, gear. 3. Wealth. 4. Power, ability. 5. Talent, genius, intellect. 6. Power of expression in a writer. 7. Melody, harmony, music. 8. Dress, costume. بيد – *s.* 1. A willow-leaf. 2. An arrow-head shaped like a willow-leaf. تر – *s.* 1. A fresh leaf. 2. A poor man's offering, a mite. چشم – *s.* An eyelid. سبز – *s.* As تر – . کاه – *s.* 1. A blade of grass. 2. A bit of chaff, hay, or straw. وساز – *s.* Means and appliances. بی برک *a.* 1. Leafless. 2. Without means. سر و برک *s.* 1. The outward appearance; the dress. 2. Power.

A. برک **bĭrĕk**, *s.*, *pl. of* برکه Pools, cisterns, reservoirs.

T. برک **bŭrk**, *s.* See بورک

A. برکت **bĕrĕkât**, *s.* (*pl.* برکات) 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Abundant increase. 3. Fruitfulness. 4. A blessing of God. ويرسون – *interj.* 1. May God give you blessed increase, *i. e.* Thank you! 2. As it fortunately happened; as good luck would have it! برکتی کورمسين *interj.* May you experience its increase! (Said in reply to thanks.)

Digitized by Google

حرامك برکتی یوق The unlawful has no blessing. حرکت برکت Movement is (or brings) a blessing.

T. برکتمك **birîktirmèk**, *v. t.* For برکدرمك, *q. v.*

T. برکتسز **bèrèkâtsiz**, *a.* Devoid of increase, fertility, or blessing.

T. برکتلندرمك **bèrèkâtlândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become blessed with increase or fertility.

T. برکتلنمك **bèrèkâtlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become blessed with increase or fertility.

T. برکتلو **bèrèkâtlî, -lû**, *a.* Blessed in yielding increase; fruitful; fertile.

T. برکتمك **bèrkîtmèk**, *v. t.* To render hard, firm, fast, strong, solid.

P. برکدار **bèrg-dâr**, *a.* 1. Leafy. 2. Possessed of means.

T. برکدرلمك **birîkdirîlmèk**, *v. i.* To be collected, got together, assembled.

T. برکدرمك **birîkdirmèk**, *v. t.* To get together; to gather; to assemble.

P. برکذار **bèr-gyûzâr**, *s.* A memento; a memorial; a testimonial.

T. برکز **bir-giz**, *adv.* Once, one time; only once, only one time.

P. برکزیدکی **bèr-gyûzîdègî**, *s.* The quality of what is select or choice.

P. برکزیده **bèr-gyûzîdè**, *a.* Selected; chosen; choice.

T. برکزین **birgîzin**, *adv.* Once; at one time.

P. برکستوان **bèrgûstwân**, *s.* 1. Armor for a horse's neck. 2. A corselet or breastplate; a coat of mail.

P. برکشتکی **bèr-gèshtègî**, *s.* A state of inversion; reverse; misfortune, ruin.

P. برکشته **bèr-gèshtè**, *a.* Reversed in circumstances, ruined. بخت برکشته, اختر — *a.* Unlucky.

T. برکشدرمك **bèrkîshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard, firm. strong.

T. برکشمك **bèrkîshmèk**, *v. i.* To become hard, firm, tight, or strong, or, steep and rugged.

T. برکلك **bèrklîk**, *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Firmness. 3. Tightness. 4. Strength, solidity. 5. Steepness; ruggedness. یورك برکلکی *s.* Hardness of heart. یوز برکلکی *s.* Impudence.

T. برکلندرمك **bèrklândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard, firm, tight, or strong.

T. برکلنمك **bèrklânmèk**, *v. i.* To become hard, firm, tight, strong or solid, or, steep and rugged.

P. برکمال **bèr-kèmâl**, *a. & adv.* In perfection; perfect; perfectly.

T. برکمك **birîkmèk**, *v. i.* To come together; to assemble.

T. برکنتی **birîkintî**, *s.* An assemblage, a gathering; a collected mass.

P. برکنده **bèr-kènde**, *a.* Extracted, eradicated.

T. برکندی **birîkindî**, *s.* 1. As برکنتی 2. *(Ital. brigantino)* A brigantine.

A. برکه **birkè**, *s. (pl.* برك*)* 1. A pool, cistern, or reservoir of water. 2. The breast; especially, the part of a camel's breast that rests on the ground when he crouches at rest. 3. The body of relatives entitled to compensation in a case of man-slaughter. برکهٔ لاجورد *s. (The cerulean pond)* The sky.

A. برکه **bûrkè**, *s.* The sea-gull, *larus canus*.

T. برلتمك **birlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be one whole, or one alone.

T. برلدلمك **birlâdîlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let become one whole or one sole.

T. برلشدرمك **birlâshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let come together.

T. برلشمك **birlâshmèk**, *v. i.* To come together; to meet; to assemble; to join.

T. برلك **birlîk**, *s.* 1. Oneness, unity. 2. Sameness, identity. 3. Equality. 4. Similarity. 5. Union. 6. Companionship, company. 7. Accord. 8. A piece of money of one (piastre, etc.,) in value. — او *v. i.* To be agreed together; to think, speak, or act in union. برلکده *adv.* Together, in company. آغز برلکی *s.* Unanimity of expression. ال برلکی *s.* Union in action. اللهك برلکی حق ایچون *interj.* By the truth of the Oneness of God.

T. برلکسز **birlîksiz**, *a.* Disunited; lacking in unanimity.

T. برلمك **birlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make one. 2. To believe and declare the unity of God.

T. برلنمك **birlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become one sole.

T. برله **birlâ**, *prep.* With.

T. برله **birlâ**, *adv.* 1. Together, in company. 2. At the same time; immediately; upon.

A. برم **bûrèm**, *s., pl. of* برمه, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

P. برماه **bèrmâh** } *s.* A gimlet, auger,
P. برمهٔ **bèrmâhè** } or drill.

A. برمته **bi-rûmmèti-hi.** *adv. (fem.* برمتها **bi-rûmmèti-ha**) *(With its old rope)* With all its appurtenances; entirely, altogether, (alluding to the halter sold with a beast.)

P. برمراد **bèr-mûrâd,** *a.* In possession of his wish; satisfied; happy. اولمق – *v. i.* To be satisfied in one's desire; to have one's wish. ايتمك – *v. t.* To gratify, to make happy.

P. برموم **bèr-mûm,** *s.* Bee-bread, *propolis.*

P. برمه **bèrmè,** *s.* A gimlet, auger, or drill.

A. برمه **bûrmè,** *s. (pl.* برم) A pot or kettle; a cauldron for cooking.

T. برن **bûrûn,** *s.* For بورون, *q. v.*

P. برنا **bèrnâ,** *s.* A young man, a youth, a lad. پیر و برنا *s.* Old men and youths.

P. برناس **bèrnâs,** *s.* Ignorance; want of reflection.

P. برناس **bèrnûs,** *a.* Ignorant and unreflecting, careless.

P. برناك **bèrnâk,** *s.* As برنا, *q. v.*

P. برنامه **bèr-nâmè,** *s.* A superscription; a heading over a writing or outside a book or letter; a title; also, the first name on a roll or register.

P. برنان **bèrnân,** *s.* As برنا, *q. v.*

P. برنايى **bèrnâyî,** vulg. برنايى **bèrnâyî,** *s.* The quality, act, or conduct of a young man; youth, youthfulness; folly or inexperience.

P. برنج **birinj,** vulg. برنج **pirinj,** *s.* Rice, *oriza sativa.* شكله – *s.* A dish of rice, sweetened, and cooked with saffron. كابلى – *s.* The fruit of *emblica ribes* or *emblica officinalis.*

P. برنجاسف **birinjâsf,** *s.* Mugwort, *artemisia vulgaris.*

T. برنجق **bûrûnjûq,** *s.* See بورونجق for بورونجك

P. برنجمشك **bèrènjmûshk,** *s.* A kind of basil; *basilicum glabratum?*

P. برنجن **bèrènjèn,** *s.* A bangle worn on the wrist, arm, or ankle. پا برنجن *s.* An anklet. دست – *s.* A bracelet.

T. برنجى **birinji,** *a.* First; the first.

P. برندك **bèrèndèk,** *s.* A small, low hill; a hillock.

P. برنده **bèrèndè,** *a.* That carries or bears.

P. برنده **bûrèndè,** vulg. **bûrrèndè,** *a.* That cuts or kills; mortal.

A. برنس **bûrnûs,** *s. (pl.* برانس) 1. A high hat or cap formerly worn. 2. An Arabian cloak, a burnous.

P. برنك **birîng,** *s.* As برنج كابلى in برنج

T. برنمك **bûrûnmèk,** *v. i.* See بورنمك

A. برنيه **bèrniyyè,** *s.* A large-mouthed jar, such as is used by apothecaries.

T. برو **bèrî, bèrû,** *s. & adv.* 1. The hither side, this side of a thing. 2. The space on the hither side. 3. This side. 4. The time since. 5. *adv.* Hither, hitherwards. 6. *adv.* Since, until now. برودن *adv.* On this side. برودكى *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That is on this side. 2. *s.* That which is nearer. بروسى *s.* 1. This side of it. 2. The space on this side of it. 3. The time since it. برويه طوغرى *adv.* Straight towards this side. اوچ كوندن برو Since three days, *i. e.*, during the last three days. اوته – *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The far side and near side of a thing. 2. *s.* The ins and outs of a matter. 3. *adv.* Here and there. اوته برو *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To rummage a thing in all directions. 2. *(intr.)* To try all kinds of means. اوته برو سوملك *v. i.* To shuffle in speech; to try to evade the question. اوتدن برو *adv.* From of old until now; hitherto.

T. برى **bèrî, bèrû,** *a.* 1. The nearer, the hither or hithermost; this. طرف – (or برو يان) This side. طرفدن – *adv.* 1. From this side. 2. From hence. 3. On my part. طرفه – *adv.* To this side, towards this side; towards me.

F. برو **birô,** *s,* See بيرو

T. برو **bûrû,** *s.* See بورو **bûrû.**

T. برو **bôrû,** *s.* See بورو **bôrû.**

A. برو **bûrû,** *vn.* 1. A creating; a being created; creation. 2. A recovering from sickness; recovery; cure. 3. A being or becoming free from anything undesirable.

A. بروات **bèrevât,** *s., pl. of* برات, *q. v.*

A. برواق **bèrwâq,** *s.* The asphodel, or *ornithogalum stachyoides.*

P. بروت **bûrût,** *s.* A mustache, باد – *s.* Wind of the mustache; *i. e.*, pride, conceit.

A. بروج **bûrûj,** *s., pl. of* برج, *q. v.* سوره – *prop. n.* Name of the 85th chapter of the Qur'an. فلك البروج – *s.* The

Digitized by Google

sphere of the signs, the starry sphere, the eighth sphere, perhaps the firmament. منطقة البروج *s. (The girdle of the signs)* The ecliptic.

P. بروجه bèr-wèjh, *adv.* In the manner of. آنی — *adv.* In the following manner. تفصیل — *adv.* In detail. محرر — *adv.* In the manner (above) set forth; as aforesaid.

A. برود bèrûd, *a. & s.* That cools and refreshes; any thing cool.

A. برود bûrûd, *s., pl. of* برد bûrd

A. برودت bûrûdèt, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming cool, cold or chilly; coolness, cold. 2. A being or becoming on unfriendly or unsociable terms; a coolness. 3. A losing interest in any subject. انکیز — *a.* P. Productive of coolness, irritating, displeasing.

P. برور bèrvèr, *a.* 1. Fruitful. 2. In fruit. 3. Pregnant.

A. بروز bûrûz, *vn.* 1. An issuing forth. 2. A coming forth from concealment, a being or becoming visible or manifest; manifestation.

T. بروشق bûrûshûq, *a.* For بورشق, *q.v.*

A. بروع bûrû', *vn.* 1. An excelling; excellence; preeminence; perfection. 2. An overcoming; a conquering; victory.

P. بر و فرود bèr vè fèrûd, bèr ù fèrûd, *s. & adv.* Up-hill and down-dale; up and down.

A. بروق bèrvâq, *s.* (*n. u.* بروقه) A species of diminutive plant that springs up in Arabia as soon as clouds appear and before any rain falls; it is the proverbial symbol of thankfulness.

A. بروق bûrûq, *s., pl. of* برق Lightnings; flashes of lightning; gleams.

A. بروق bûrûq, *vn.* 1. A flashing; a glittering. 2. A menacing. 3. A star's being or becoming visible above the horizon.

A. بروقه bèrvâqâ, *s., n. u. of* بروق A single bervaq plant. اشکر من بروقه More thankful than a bervaq plant. (See بروق bèrvâq.)

A. بروك bûrûk, *s., pl. of* برك 1. Groups or herds of recumbent camels. 2. The groups of stars called the herds of recumbent camels; they form the old Arabian constellation of the Scorpion, embracing Libra and Scorpio, and comprising the 16th, 17th, 18th, and 19th lunar mansions.

A. بروك bûrûk, *vn.* 1. A camel's reclining on his breast, with his legs folded under him. 2. A beasts crouching or kneeling on the ground. 3. A kneeling on the knees, or placing the hands on the ground before the knees, when in the act of kneeling down at worship (forbidden to Muslims). 4. A remaining; a sojourning. 5. A being assiduous.

T. بروکی bèrûkî, bèrûkî, *a.* 1. That which is hithermost, the nearest. 2. The last-mentioned.

P. برومند bèrûmènd, *a.* 1. Fruitful. 2. Advantageous, profitable. 3. Fortunate, prosperous, flourishing; happy; rich.

T. بروبه bûrûmâ, *s.* Err. for بورمه bûrmâ, *q. v.*

P. برون bîrûn, *s., a. & adv.* Contr. from بیرون, *q. v.*

T. برون bûrûn, *s.* See بورون

T. بروندرق bûrûndârûq, بروندلق, بروندەلق bûrûndâlîq, بروسالق, بروسەلق bûrûnsâlîq, *s.* As بورسالق

T. بره bèrè, *s.* 1. A bruise. 2. A concavity caused by a blow, a dent.

P. بره bèrè, bèrrè, *s.* 1. A lamb; also, the young of some few animals other than the sheep. 2. The sign and constellation Aries. بره آب *s. (A lambkin of the water)* A wave. بره دومادری *s. (A lamb with two mothers)* A favorite of fortune. بره فلك *s.* The constellation Aries.

A. بره bèrrè, *a., fem. of* بر bèrr, *q. v.*

P. بره bè-rèh, *a.* Contr. from براه bè-râh, *q. v.*

T. بره bîrèh, *interj.* 1. An expression of anger or contempt, as, Now then! What now! Fellow! You chap! 2. An expression of admiration, as, Wonderful!

A. بره bûrè, *s.* 1. A bangle; a bracelet or anklet; also, an earring or nosering. 2. A camel's metal nosering, to which the rein is attached.

A. بره bûrrè, *s., n. u. of* بر bûrr A single grain, plant, or variety of wheat.

A. برها bèrhâ, *adj., fem. of* ابره èbrèh White, fair-skinned.

A. برهان bûrhân, *s.* (*pl.* براهین) A proof; an evidence; a necessarily

Digitized by Google

conclusive argument; also, *(with dialecticians)* An argumentum ad rem, one of the five arts or classes of arguments. – انی *s.* An argument other than from cause to effect; a deduction. – ترسی *s.* The shield argument, used in considering the infinite. – تضایف *s.* The argument of correlation, used in considering the infinite. – تطبیق *s.* The argument of supra-application, also so used. – راجی *s. (The argument of him who wishes)* A begging the question. – سلمی *s.* The ladder argument, used in considering the infinite. – عرشی The argument of the starry sphere, used in considering the infinite. – لمی *s.* An argument from cause to effect. – مسامه *s.* The argument of mutual tendency, used in considering the infinite. – مسیح *s.* The Messiah's proof; the raising of the dead, healing the sick, etc. – میزانی *s.* A logical argument or proof.

A. برهانی **bûrhânî**, *a.* Of the nature of a proof, related to a demonstration. – دلیل *s.* A demonstrative argument.

A. برهةً **bèrhèten**, *adv.* See in A. برهه

T. برەلمك **bèrèlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be bruised or dented.

P. برهخته **bèr-hikhtè**, *a.* Contr. from برهیخته

T. برەلمك **bèrèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To bruise; to batter or dent.

T. برەلندرمك **bèrèlândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become bruised or dented.

T. برەلنمك **bèrèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become bruised, to become battered or dented.

T. برەلو **bèrèli,-lû**, *a.* Bruised, discolored; battered, dented.

P. برهم **bèr-hèm**, *a.* One on the other; one against the other; confused; jumbled. – خورده *a.* In mutual collision, in collision; dashed together. – زن *a.* Who or which drives things into collision and confusion. – زده *a.* Driven into collision and confusion; knocked into a heap.

A. برهمن **bèrhèmèn**, *s. (pl.* براهم . براهمه*)* A Brahman.

P. برهمن **bèrèhmèn**, *s.* A Brahman.

A. برهمی **bèrhèmî**, *a.* Pertaining to the Brahmans, Brahminical; also, a single Brahman.

P. برهنگی **bèrèhnègî**, *s.* Nakedness.

P. برهنه **bèrèhnè**, *a.* Bare, naked.

A. برهنه **bèrhènè**, *vn.* An arguing; an adducing proof.

A. برهوت **bèrèhût**, *prop. n.* Name of a deep valley in Hadramevt, or of a deep and ancient, pre-Arabian well in that valley, supposed to be the receptacle of the souls of misbelievers and hypocrites.

A. برهه **bèrhè**, *s.* An interval, a season of time. برهةً من الزمان *adv.* For a certain space of time.

P. برهیخته **bèr-hîkhtè**, *a.* 1. Drawn up or out. 2. Drawn together for an attack. 3. Educated. 4. Chastised, punished.

T. بری **bèrî**, *s., a., adv.* See برو

A. بری **bèrî**, *a. (fem.* بریه*)* 1. Cut, pared, chipped into shape; shaped out, fashioned out; especially, an arrow roughly shaped, but not yet finished. 2. Free; clear; absolved; acquitted. 3. Sound, right. 4. Free from ill propensities, deeds, or false belief. ا – *v. t.* To free or clear from. او – *v. i.* To be or become free, clear, etc.

A. بری **bèrrî**, *a. (fem.* بریه*)* 1. Belonging to land, terrestrial. 2. Belonging to the wilderness, wild, uncultivated. عساکر بریه *s.* Land forces; troops; the army.

A. بری **bîrî**, *indef. pron.* 1. One of them, one thing. 2. One person; some one; an individual. (بر *one*, with the possessive pronoun; this changes as occasion requires; as بریز , بریکز ; بری and برلری) بر بری **(bîr-bîrî)**, بری بری **(bîrî-bîrî)**. One another. (See بر بر in بر **bîr**.) بری کیدر بری کلور. One goes, one (or another) comes.

A. بری **bûrrî**, *a.* 1. Of wheat; wheaten. 2. A dealer in wheat.

A. بریات **bèrîyyât**, *s., pl. of* بریه Creatures; created things: especially, human beings.

A. بریات **bèrrîyyât**, *a., pl. of* بریه *fem. of* بری , *q. v.*

P. بریان **bîryân**, *s.* A roast, a dish of food roasted, fried, broiled, etc.

T. بریجك **bîrîjîk**, *a., dim. of* بری 1. A small or pet one; unique. 2. *adv.* Once; only once.

A. برید **bèrîd**, *s.* 1. An animal that

Digitized by Google

carries post. 2. A messenger who travels post. 3. A postboy who travels with a courier. 4. A stage between two post-houses, a distance originally of about six miles, but subsequently ten or twelve. 5. The gait of a posthorse. بريد فلك *s. (The courier of the sphere)* The moon; or, the planet Saturn. الموت — *s. (The messenger of death)* Fever.

P. بریدی **bŭrïdägï**, *s.* The state of what is cut or cut off.

T. بریدم **bïr-yedïm**, *s.* Once-have-I-eaten, a name of the tree strawberry, *arbutus Unedo*.

P. بریده **bŭrïdè**, *a.* 1. Cut, cut off, severed; cropped; felled. 2. Circumcised. 3. Interrupted; prevented, obstructed; put an end to; at an end. 4. Broken, sundered; torn away. 5. Cut out (clothes, etc.) 6. (Space) traveled over. 7. Who has broken the ties of friendship. بریده دم *a.* 1. Docktailed. 2. Unlucky. زبان — *a.* 1. Whose tongue has been cut out. 2. Silenced with a bribe, threat, etc. سر —, سر بریده *a.* Decapitated.

F. بریزوله **bïrïzòlà**, *s. (Ital. bracinola)* A broiled chop.

P. بریشم **bïrïshòm**, *s.* 1. Silk. (As ابریشم, *q.v.)* 2. A silken string of a lute.

A. بریق **bèrïq**, *s.* Sparkle, glitter, flash.

F. بریق **bïrïq**, *s.* A brig.

A. بریك **bèrïk**, *a.* Blessed, that brings a blessing to giver and partaker.

T. بریکدرمك **bïrïkdïrmèk**, *v. t.* See برکدرمك

P. برین **bèrïn**, *for* بر این *adv.* On this, upon this; according to this.

P. برین **bèrïn**, *a., superl of* بر Highest; supreme; sublime. دایره — *s.* The sky. سفره — *s.* The sky. چرخ برین *s.* The highest sphere, the heaven of heavens, *primum mobile*. خلد برین *s.* Paradise the sublime. — سپهر *s.* As چرخ برین, *q. v.* — فردوس *s.* As خلد برین, *q. v.*

A. برین **bèrrèyn**, *s., dual oblique of* بر 1. Two lands. 2. The two continents, Europe and Asia. سلطان البرین Sultan of the two continents.

A. بریه **bèrïyyè**, *s. (pl.* برایا, بریات*)* 1. A created thing, a creature; especially, a human being. 2. The creation, creation as a whole.

A. بریه **bèrïyyè**, *a. (pl.* بریات*) fem. of* بری, *q. v.*

T. بز **bèz**, *s.* 1. Linen, hempen, or cotton cloth. 2. A cloth used for a definite purpose; as, a handkerchief, napkin, etc. 3. *(for* A. بیض*)* A gland in the body, especially when inflamed; also, any indurated cist in the flesh. — آفق *v. i.* 1. For cloth to wear, to grow flimsy. 2. For the dye of cloth to run. — اولامق *v. i.* To stretch the warp after arranging it on the loom. — چکمك *v. i.* For cloth to shrink in washing. — چوزمك *v. i.* To arrange the warp of cloth on a loom, ready for weaving. — دستکاهی *s.* A loom. — طوقومق *v. i.* To weave. بزی ال *s.* A handkerchief, napkin, towel, etc. بزی آمریقان *s.* Unbleached calico. بزی باش *s.* A cloth for covering the head. بزی چوجق *s.* An infant's napkin. بز صوغوق *s.* Linen shirting. بزی طربزون *s.* Linen cloth of Trebizond. بزی کدوس *s.* Cloth of Gedos. بزی کندیر *s.* Hempen cloth, bagging. بزی نماز *s.* A cotton carpet used in the performance of divine worship. بزی یلکن *s.* Sail cloth, canvas.

A. بز **bèzz**, *s. (pl.* بزوز*)* 1. Cloth (cotton, linen, or hempen). 2. Clothing or furniture of either of those materials.

T. بز **bïz**, *pers. pron., 1st pers. pl. of* بن *(pl.* بزلر*)* We (Very commonly used for بن I. The pl. is also so used, and for the simple بز as well.)

T. بز **bïz**, *s.* For بیز, *q. v.*

P. بز **bŭz**, *s.* The goat, *capra hircus*. بز کوهی *s.* The mountain goat, *capra ægagrus;* perhaps the ibex, *capra ibex*.

A. بزادی **bèzzädï**, *s.* As بجادی, *q. v.*

A. بزار **bèzzär**, *s.* A dealer in linseed or linseed oil.

A. بزاز **bèzzäz**, *s.* A linen-draper.

P. بزازانه **bèzzäzänè**, *a.* Commonly sold in the market; common; stale.

A. بزازت **bèzäzèt**, *s.* A linen-draper's quality and business.

P. بزازستان **bèzzäzïstän**, *s.* As بدستان

A. بزاعت **bèzä'ät**, *vn.* A lad's being handsome, intelligent, and useful; smartness.

T. بزاغو, بزاغی **bŭzäghï**. *s.* See بوزاغو

A. بزاق **bŭzäq**, *s.* Spittle, saliva when out of the mouth. بزاق القمر *s. (Moon's-spit)* Selenite, *lapis lunaris*.

Digitized by Google

P. بزباز **bèzbâz**, *s.* Mace, the outer covering of the nutmeg,

P. بزبان **bûz-bân**, *s.* A goat herd.

T. بزجه **bizjè**, *adv.* According to us, concerning us.

T. بزجی **bèzji**, *s.* A linen-draper.

T. بزدرمك **bèzdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become disgusted.

P. بزدل **bûz-dil**, *a.* *(Goat hearted)* Timid; cowardly.

T. بزدم **bèzdim**, *s.* The *os coccyx*, the end of the spine; as, كيكی ـ (The word is originally the 1st. pers. sing. pret. of بزمك, *q. v.*).

A. بزر **bèzr**, vulg, **bèzir**, *s.* *(pl.* بزور*)* 1. Seed; especially, linseed. 2. Linseed oil. البنج ـ *s.* Seeds of henbane, *hyoscyamus.* الخراسانيه ـ *s.* Wormseed, *semen contra*, *semen santonicum*, *semen cinæ.* قطونا ـ *s.* Fleaseed, seed of *plantago psyllium.* الكتان ـ *s.* Linseed. ياغی ـ *s.* Linseed oil.

T. بزرجی **bèzirji**, *s.* A dealer in linseed oil.

T. بزرخانه **bèzir-khânè**, *s.* A linseed oil press; a manufactary of linseed oil.

P. بزرك **bèzrèk**, *a.*, *dim. of* بزر Linseed.

P. بزرك **bûzûrg**, *a.* 1. Great, large. 2. Tall in stature. 3. Elder; eldest. 4. Adult. 5. Powerful. 6. Eminent. 7. Holy. 8. *(s.)* A superior; a chief; one in authority. 9. Name of a cadence or note in music, the first, alphabetically, of twelve; 1. بزرك; 2. بوسليك; 3. حجاز; 4. حسينی; 5. راست; 6. رهاوی; 7. زنكله or زنكوله; 8. صفاهانك; 9. عراق; 10. عشاق; 11. كوچك; 12. نوا

P. بزرگار **bèzrgyâr**, *s.* A sower of seed; a farmer.

T. بزرگان **bèzirgyân**, *s.* For بازرگان, *q.v.*

P. بزرگان **bûzûrgyân**, *s.*, *pl. of* بزرك *(The great)* 1. Kings, princes, grandees. 2. Saints. 3. Sages. 4. Elders.

P. بزرگانه **bûzûrgyânè**, *a.* Grand; befitting a great man.

P. بزرك دل **bûzûrg-dil**, *a.* Large-hearted, high-minded.

P. بزركر **bèzrgèr**, *s.* For بزركار, *q. v.*

P. بزركری **bèzrgèri**, *s.* Husbandry.

P. بزرگزاده **bûzûrg-zâdè**, *s.* Highborn.

P. بزرگسال **bûzûrg-sâl**, *a.* Old in years.

P. بزرك منش **bûzûrg-mènish**, *a.* Noble-minded.

P. بزرگوار **bûzûrgvâr**, *a.* Powerful, illustrious, or holy.

P. بزرگوارانه **bûzûrgvârânè**, *a.* Befitting a morally great man; noble.

P. بزرگواری **bûzûrgvâri**, *s.* Moral greatness, eminence; glory; nobility; sanctity.

P. بزرك همت **bûzûrg-himmèt**, *a.* Great of purpose.

P. بزرگی **bûzûrgi**, *s.* Greatness.

T. بزستان **bèzistân**, *s.* See بدستان

T. بزش **bèzish**, *s.* A mode of tiring of or of becoming disgusted.

P. بزشك **bizishk**, *s.* A physician or surgeon.

P. بزشكی **bizishki**, *s.* The quality or act of a medical man.

A. بزغ **bèzg**, *vn.* 1. A taking blood; venesection; scarification. 2. The sun's rising or beginning to rise.

P. بزغ **bèzâg**, *s.* 1. The frog, *rana.* 2. A dam; also, a dammed reservoir for water.

P. بزغاله **bûzgâlè**, *s.* 1. A kid. 2. A young ibex. بزغالهٔ فلك *s.* The constellation *Capricornus.*

P. بزغه **bèzâgâ**, *s.* A lizard.

A. بزق **bèzq**, *vn.* A spitting a thing out of the mouth.

T. بزق **bîzîq**, *s.* 1. Anus. 2. A fool.

T. بزقجی **bîzîqji**, *s.* 1. A passive sodomite. 2. A cheat, a knave.

T. بزقجيلق **bîzîqjîlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality and act of a passive sodomite. 2. Cheating; knavery.

T. بزقمق **bîzîqmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To contract, to draw together. 2. To feel uncomfortable, to feel an oppression of spirits. بزقدی جزيغم *interj.* I feel very uncomfortable or out of spirits.

T. بزك **bèzèk**, *s.* Any kind of personal ornament.

T. بزكجی **bèzèkji**, *s.* A lady's maid or professional adorner of women.

T. بزكين **bèzgin**, *a.* Tired of; disgusted.

T. بزكينلك **bèzginlik**, *s.* Weariness; disgust.

A. بزلا **bèzlâ**, s. A matter of great weight and importance, that gives trouble or causes suffering.

T. بزلامق **bîzlâmâq**, *v. i.* To calve; to give birth. (Said of cows and the like.)

T. بزلانجی **bîzlângîch**, *s.* A short goad used by donkey-drivers.

Digitized by Google

T. بزلك **büzülmök**, *v. i.* For بوزلك

T. بزلنكج **bözlängöch**, بزلكوج **bözlängüch**, بزلنكيج **bözlängich**, *s.* See بزلانغچ

P. بزله **bözlé**, *s.* See بذله

P. بزم **bözm**, *s.* A feast, a convivial meeting; an orgie. افزا — *a.* That increases the pleasure of a banquet.

T. بزم **bizim**, *a.* Our; *s.* ours. (As adjective, it is corroborative and distinctive only; it is followed by the possesive suffix مز)

P. بزماورد **bözm-äverd**, *s.* A dish of force-meat in balls.

T. بزمجه **bözumjä**, *a. & s.* See بوزمجه

T. بزمك **bözmök**, *v. i.* To lose relish for; to get tired of; to become disgusted with.

T. بزمك **bözömök**, *v. t.* See بزمك

T. بزمك **büzmök**, *v. t.* See بوزمك

P. بزمگاه **bözm-gyäh**, بزمكه **bözm-göh**, *s.* A banqueting-place.

T. بزمكى **bizimki**, *s.* Ours, that which is ours.

F. بزموت **bizmüt**, Bismuth. قيماغى — *s.* Nitrate or subnitrate of bismuth.

P. بزموى **büz-müy**, *s.* Goat's hair.

T. بزمه **bözmé**, *s.* A becoming tired of, sick of.

T. بزن **bözän**, *s.* Ornament, embellishment. اوزن — *s.* A trick; an artifice.

T. بزن **bözän**, *a.* Who becomes sick and tired of what he liked before.

T. بزندرمك **bözändirmök**, *v. t.* To make or let be tricked out and embellished.

T. بزنش **bözänish**, *s.* A mode or degree of ornamenting or decorating.

T. بزنمك **bözänmök**, *v. i.* 1. To deck or decorate one's self. 2. To be ornamented, decked, or embellished.

T. بزنمه **bözänmé**, *s.* A being decked embellished, or ornamented; ornamentation, embellishment.

A. بزور **büzür**, *s., pl. of* بزر Seeds.

A. بزورى **büzürï**, *s.* A seedsman.

A. بزوغ **büzüg**, *vn.* 1. The sun's beginning to rise. 2. A tooth's appearing through the gum.

A. بزول **büzül**, *vn.* A camel's tush's appearing through the gum in his ninth year of age.

T. بزوم **bizüm**, *a.* Provincial for بزم

T. بزه **bizé**, *dative of* بز To us; to me.

T. بزه‌مك **bözémök**, *v. t.* To deck, adorn, embellish.

T. بزه‌يش **bözéyish**, *s.* A mode of decking or adorning.

P. بزيچه **büzichä**, *s., dim. of* بز A small goat, a kid.

T. بزيش **bözéyish**, *s.* For بزه‌يش, *q. v.*

A. بزيع **bözï'**, *a.* Handsome and intelligent (youth).

P. بس **bès**. *a.* 1. Much or many. 2. Sufficient.

P. بس **bès**, *adv.* 1. Very. 2. Sufficiently.

P. بس **bès**, *interj.* Enough! Hold!

T. بس **bès**, *adv.* Entirely, altogether. بس برابر *a.* Entirely even (with another). بس بللو *a.* Quite manifest; *adv.* evidently, manifestly.

T. بس **büs**, *adv.* Entirely. بس بتون *a.* Quite all.

P. بسا **bèsä**, *a.* As P. بس *a., q. v.*

T. بسا **bèsä**, *adv.* As T. بس *adv., q. v.* بسابللو *a. & adv.* As بس بللو, *q. v.* in T. بس

F. بسا **bèsä**, *s. (Albanian)* An agreement; a compact. آرناود بساسى *s.* An Albanian compact; *i. e.*, an agreement sure to be quickly broken.

A. بساس **bèsäbis**, *s., pl. of* بسيس Deserts.

A. بساسه **bèsäbisè**, *s., pl. of* بساسه

A. بساتين **bèsätïn**, *s., pl. of* بستان Gardens; especially, kitchen-gardens.

A. بساتينى **bèsätïnï**, *s.* A gardener; especially, a market-gardener.

A. بساط **bèsät**, *s.* An open, level tract of country.

A. بساط **bisät**, *s. (pl.* بسط, ابسطه) 1. Anything among the furnishings of a house that, in use, is spread out; as, a mat, carpet, cushion, bed, counterpane, sheet, etc. 2. A cloth or leather chess-board, or a similar board for any game. 3. A temporary office, shop, or the like made by spreading out a mat, carpet, etc. خاك — *s.* The surface of the earth. شطرنج — *s.* A chessboard. كون و مكان — *s.* The expanse where existence and locality are found; *i. e.*, the whole material and immaterial universe, God alone excepted.

T. بساط **büsät**, *s.* See بوساط **püsät**.

A. بساطت **bèsätät**, *vn.* A having an easy flow of speech; a being an easy speaker; eloquence.

A. بساطى **bisätï**. *s.* 1. A seller of mats, carpets, and the like. 2. A

Digitized by Google

stall-keeper; a peddler. 3. Name of a kind of astrolabe.

A. بساق **bùsäq**, *s.* As بزاق, *q. v.*

A. بسالت **bèsälèt**, *vn.* A being brave; courage.

T. بسالتلو **bèsälètlì,-lù**, *a.* Brave, daring.

A. بسام **bèssäm**, *a. (fem.* بسامه) Who smiles much.

P. بسان **bè-sänì**, *adv.* See سان

P. بساوند **bèsävènd**, *s.* 1. Rhyme. 2. A similar; a parallel.

A. بسائط **bèsä'ìt**, *s., pl. of* بسيطه, *q. v.*

A. بسباسه **bèsbäsè**, *s.* Mace of nutmegs.

A. بسباج **bèsbä'ìj** } *s.* The common
P. بس پایه **bès-päyè** } polypod fern, *polypodium vulgare.*

P. بست **bèst**, *s.* 1. A binding. 2. A thing that binds or impedes; a band, a bond; an obstacle. 3. A sanctuary or asylum from the avenger of blood. بست و بند ا *v. t.* To bind.

P. بستام **bìstäm**, *s.* Red coral, pink coral.

P. بستان **bùstän**, *s.* For بوستان, *q. v.*

P. بستر **bìstèr**, *s.* Anything spread out on which one may lie or sleep.

P. بسترآهنك **bìstèr-ähèng**, *s.* A counterpane or quilt.

P. بستگی **bèstègì**, *s.* The state of what is bound.

P. بستنی **bèstènì**, *a.* 1. Fit to be bound; deserving of bonds. 2. Destined to be used as a bond. 3. *s.* Ice-cream, water-ice.

P. بسته **bèstè**, *a.* 1. Bound, fastened. 2. Shut, locked, barred. 3. Fettered. 4. Under obligation. 5. Obligatory. 6. Congealed; benumbed, coagulated, inspissated. 7. (Young fruit) that has set or taken form. 8. Obstructed; blocked, blockaded. 9. Under a spell and sexually impotent. 10. Arranged, concluded, agreed to.

P. بسته **bèstè**, *s. (from the a.)* 1. A bundle, bale or package. 2. A song of two couplets. 3. The music of a song. 4. A prisoner.

P. بسته رحم **bèstè-rähm**, *a.* Whose womb is closed; barren.

A. بسد **bùssèd**, *s.* Coral.

T. بسدل **bèsdìl**, *s.* See بستیل **pèstìl**.

A. بسدی **bùssèdì**, *a.* 1. Of coral. 2. Like coral. 3. *s.* A seller, worker, or fisher of coral.

T. بسدیل **bèsdìl**, *s.* See بستیل

P. بسدین **bùssèdìn**, *a.* 1. Of coral. 2. Like coral. 3. Red.

A. بسر **bùsr**, *s. (n. u.* بسره) Unripe fruit, especially, full-grown but unripe dates.

T. بسرك **bèsrìk**, *s.* A camel of a cross between the single humped and a double humped species.

T. بسرك **bèsrìk**, *a.* Diffident, shy.

A. بسره **bùsrè**, *s., n. u. of* بسر A single full-grown unripe date.

A. بسط **bèst**, *s.* An intoxicating preparation of hemp.

A. بسط **bèst**, vulg. **bäst**, *vn.* 1. A spreading a thing out; a stretching anything forth; an expanding. 2. An explaining. 3. God's supplying the means of subsistence. 4. A making glad. 5. A banishing shyness or reserve, a putting one at his ease. 6. A reducing a fraction. 7. A computing an ephemeris; a working out a computation. 8. *(onomancy)* A reducing letters into other letters by manipulation of their numerical values. 9. *(mystics)* An acquiring peace and spiritual confidence after controlling the passions. مقال ا — *v. i.* To pronounce an oration. ید ا — *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the hand. 2. To undertake, to do. 3. To raise the hand against another. 4. To perform benefactions. 5. To exercise authority or power over another.

A. بسط **bùst, bùsùt**, *s., pl. of* بساط

F. بسطارده **bästärdä**, *s* See باستارده

A. بسطت **bästät**, *s.* 1. Extensiveness; spaciousness. 2. Width. 3. Length; height. 4. Abundance. 5. Excess, redundancy. 6. Increase, growth. 7. Superiority, eminence; preeminence. 8. Erudition, knowledge.

A. بسفائج **bèsfä'ìj**, *s.* As بسباج

A. بسق **bäsq**, *vn.* An ejecting saliva from the mouth.

A. بسكل **bùskyùl**, *s.* The hindermost horse in a race; a grade of blooded horses of inferior speed.

P. بسكله **bèskòlè**, *s.* A wooden latch, button, or bar to a door.

P. بسكوی **bès-gyùy**, *a.* Talkative, loquacious.

A. بسل **bèsl**, *vn.* 1. A preventing or restraining. 2. A scolding; a vituperating.

Digitized by Google

A. بسل **bèsil**, *a.* Stern of countenance, from anger or determination.

A. بسلا **büsèlä**, *a., pl. of* باسل or بسيل Brave, daring.

T. بسلتمك **bèslätmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be fed, nourished, fattened, or kept. 2. To make or let be supported or kept in vigor.

T. بسلمك **bèslèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To feed, to give food to. 2. To find in food; to nourish, fatten, or maintain. 3. To keep or maintain in one's service. 4. To furnish a thing with what is necessary to keep it in vigor; to support; to prop. 5. To serve as aliment to. 6. To produce or be the means of producing food and subsistence, as, farming lands.

T. بسلمه **bèslèmè**, *s.* The act of feeding, maintaining, fattening, or supporting.

T. بسلمه **bèslèmè**, *a.* 1. Fed, supported. 2. Fattened. 3. *s.* A girl taken into one's family and maintained out of charity; also, a maid-servant.

T. بسلنش **bèslänish**, *s.* A mode or degree of being fed, fattened or supported.

T. بسلنملمك **bèslänilmèk**, *v. i.* As بسلنمك

T. بسلنمك **bèslänmèk**, *v. i.* To be fed, kept, maintained, supported, or fattened.

T. بسلنمه **bèslänmè**, *s.* 1. The act of being fed, maintained, supported, etc. 2. Feed, keep, maintenance, support, or fattening.

T. بسلو **bèsli,-lü**, *a.* 1. Fed, nourished. 2. Fatted, fattened.

T. بسلەيش **bèslèyish**, *s.* A mode, or degree of feeding, fattening, etc.

T. بسلەيجى **bèslèyiji**, *s.* 1. A feeder, keeper, maintainer, supporter, or fattener. 2. *a.* Nutritious, fattening.

T. بسلى **bèsli**, *a.* As بسلو , *q. v.*

T. بسليجى **bèslèyiji**, *s.* For بسلەيجى , *q. v.*

T. بسليش **bèslèyish**, *s.* See بسلەيش

A. بسم **bèsm**, *vn.* A smiling; a smile.

A. بسم **bi-'smi**, *adv.* In the name....

بسم الله *interj.* In the name of God! (A pious ejaculation always pronounced by a Muslim before commencing any act of importance. Persians also use it as an invitation to any act.) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *interj.* In the name of God the All-Compassionate, the Most-Merciful! (A formula inscribed at the head of chapters of the Qur'an, excepting the 9th, and pronounced before reading the Qur'an, in divine worship, and before other important acts.)

P. بسمل **bismil**, *a. (from* A. بسم الله*)* 1. That has been slaughtered in the name of God for food. 2. Slain. 3. Brought to death's door by suffering or cruelty. 4. Long-suffering, meek, gentle. — نيم *a.* Half-killed. بسملكاه *s.* 1. A place of slaughter; especially, a slaughter-house. 2. A place where a lover is exposed to cruel treatment by his love.

A. بسمله **bèsmèlè**, *s.* The formula بسم الله

بسمله‌يى اوقومق *v. i.* To pronounce the formula بسم الله

A. بسمله **bèsmèlè**, *vn.* A pronouncing or writing the formula بسم الله

A. بسن **bèsèn**, *a.* Lovely. (Used only after حسن) — حسن *a.* Beautiful and lovely.

P. بسند **bèsènd**, *a.* For بسنده , *q. v.*

P. بسنده **bèsèndè**, *a.* 1. Sufficient, enough; perfect. 2. Who contents; contented, satisfied.

P. بسندكار **bèsèndègyär**, *a.* Contented, satisfied.

P. بسندكارلى **bèsèndègyärlï**, *s.* Content, contentment.

A. بسور **bèsür**, *a.* Stern-looking; frowning; grim.

A. بسور **büsür**, *vn.* A looking stern or grim, grimness, crabbedness of expression.

A. بسول **bèsül**, *a.* Brave, valiant.

A. بسول **büsül**, *vn.* As بسور **büsür**.

T. بسى **bèsi**, *s.* 1. A fattening, a feeding up.. 2. Fatness; flesh. بسى‌يه آلمق *v. t.* To take in a beast to feed up and fatten. بسى‌يه قومق *v. t.* To put a beast out to fatten.

P. بسى **bèsi**, *s.* Abundance or multitude.

P. بسيار **bisyär**, *a.* 1. Much; abundant; numerous. 2. *adv.* Often; very. بسيار *a* Very fruitful. خسپ — *a.* Slothful, lethargic. كس — *a.* Who has many friends or dependents. بسيارگو *a.* Talkative, garrulous.

P. بسيج **bèsich**. *s.* Readiness, preparation; necessaries.

A. بسيط **bèsit**, vulg. **büsit**, *a.* 1.

Digitized by Google

Spread out. 2. Extended. 3. Level. 4. Spacious. 5. Smiling, cheerful. 6. Liberal, generous. 7. Eloquent. 8. Simple; elementary, not complex. 9. *(prosody)* The third of the metres special to Arabian poetry. Its paradigm is مستفعلن فاعلن **můstèf'ĭlůn fā'ĭlůn**, repeated twice in each hemistich, making twenty eight syllables to each distich. It has six varieties.

A. بسيط **bāsĭt**, *s.* 1. A surface; a superficies. 2. A plane. 3. A simple, primary, indivisible, or undivided thing. 4. An element. 5. A spirit. اضافى ـ *s.* A constituent, a reputed element of a compound.

A. بسيطه **bāsĭtà**, *s. fem. (pl.* بسائط) 1. An extended surface, a level plain. 2. A surface, superficies. 3. The face of the earth, the earth as a plain. 4. An elementary substance. 5. A sun-dial, especially if horizontal.

A. بسيل **bòsĭl**, *a.* 1. Brave, valiant. 2. Frowning, stern, grim.

T. بسيلو **bòsĭlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Fatted, fat, fleshy; fed.

P. بسيله **bòsĭlè**, *s.* A kind of pulse, perhaps a wild pea.

T. بسيلى **bòsĭlĭ**, *a.* As بسيلو, *q. v.*

A. بسيم **bòsĭm**, *a.* Habitually smiling; cheerful of countenance.

T. بش **bòsh**, *a.* Five. بش بيق *s. (Five mustaches)* The medlar. بش بيك, بشبيك *a.* Five thousand. بش پرمق *s.* 1. *(Five-fingers)* The unarmed hand. 2. Cinquefoil, *potentilla;* also, a kind of spurge. پنجه ـ *s.* The star-fish, *uraster.* قرنداش ـ *s.* A slap on the face, a box of the ears. پيراق ـ *s.* The agnus castus, *vitex agnus-castus.* بش يوز, بشيوز *a.* Five hundred.

T. بش **bòsh**, *s.* 1. Five. 2. The fifth of a month. 3. Five o'clock. ايك بشى *s.* The fifth of the month. بشده بر *s.* One in five; *i. e.*, one fifth. بشه بش وار It wants five minutes to five o'clock. يوزده بش Five per cent.

A. بشارت **bòshārĕt**, *s. (pl.* بشائر) Beauty, comeliness. 2. *(for* **bĭshārĕt**) Good news; an announcement of some joyful event. 3. The pleasure caused by good news. ا ـ *v. t.* To communicate, as a matter of felicitation. مريم ـ *prop. n.* The feast of the annunciation.

A. بشارت **bĭshārĕt, bŭshārĕt**, *s.* See بشارت **bòshārĕt**, No. 2.

T. بشارتلنمك **bòshārĕtlānmĕk**, *v. i.* To receive good news.

T. باشارلق **bāshārĭlmāq**, *v. i.* See باشارلق

T. باشارمق **bāshārmāq**, *v. t.* See باشارمق

A. بشاش **bòshāsh**, *a.* (A man) of a cheerful countenance; who habitually looks cheerful and happy.

A. بشاشت **bòshāshĕt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming of a cheerful countenance. 2. A showing pleasure. 3. An advancing to meet a person with demonstrations of pleasure.

T. بشاشلو **bòshāshĕtlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Cheerful, smiling, happy.

A. بشاعت **bòshā'ăt**, *vn.* 1. A being nauseous to the palate. 2. The breath's being fetid. 3. A being ill-tempered; irritability.

T. باشاق **bāshāq**, *s.* For باشاق, *q. v.*

A. بشاك **bòshshāk**, *a.* 1. Mendacious. 2. *s.* A liar.

A. بشام **bòshām**, *s. (n. u.* بشامه) The shrub of Arabia Felix that yields Balsam of Mecca or Balm of Gilead, *amyris opobalsamum,* or *balsamodendron gileadense.*

A. بشامه **bòshāmè**, *s., n. u. of* بشام A single balsam bush.

A. بشائر **bòshā'ĭr**, *s., pl. of* بشارت 1. Beauties 2. Beginnings or indications of things

T. بشدى **bĭshdĭ**, *s.* A matter that is already settled; a trick prepared beforehand.

T. بشر **bòshĕr**, *a. & adv.* Five each, five apiece. بشر بشر *adv.* By fives, five each lot.

A. بشر **bòshĕr**, *s.* 1. The scarf-skin. 2. A man; also, mankind. ابو البشر *prop. n.* The father of man; *i. e.*, Adam.

A. بشر **bĭshr**, *s.* Cheerfulness of countenance.

A. بشر **bŭshr**, *s.* Good news, glad tidings.

A. بشرا **bŭshrā**, *s.* For بشرى **bŭshrā**.

T. باشارتمق **bāshārtmāq**, *v. t.* For بشرتمق

T. بشرم **bĭshĭrĭm**, *s.* For پشورم, *q. v.*

T. باشارمق **bāshārmāq**, *v. t.* For بشرمق

T. بشرمك **bĭshĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* See پشورمك

A. بشرى **bòshĕrĭ**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* بشريه) Human. 2. *s.* One human being. 3. Pertaining to the scarf-skin or epi-

Digitized by Google

dermis. طاقت بشريه *s.* Human ability; the power of man.

A. بشرى **bûshrà**, (بشرا) *s.* 1. A piece of good news: glad tidings. 2. The gospel.

A. بشريت **bèsheriyyèt**, *s.* Human nature; especially, human frailty.

A. بشريه **bèsheriyyè**, *a., fem. of* بشرى **bèsherî**, *q. v.*

T. بشش **bïshïsh**. *s.* For پشش, *q. v.*

T. باشق **bâshâq**, *s.* See باشاق

T. بشقاب **bòshqâb**, *s.* A tray; a waiter; a platter.

T. بشقجه **bâshqâjà**, *a.* See بشقه‌جه

T. بشقلمق **bâshqâlânmâq**, *v. i.* See بشقه‌لنمق

T. بشقلمق **bâshâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* See باشاقلنمق

T. بشقلو **bâshâqlï,-lû**, *a.* See باشاقلو

T. بشقه **bâshqà**, *a.* 1. Apart; alone; independent. 2. Other. 3. Another. 4. Different. اوتورمق — *v. i.* 1. To sit apart. 2. To live apart. باشنه — *adv.* Separate and independent. بشقه بشقه *adv.* Separately; one by one. بام بشقه *a.* Altogether different.

T. بشقه‌جه **bâshqâjà**, *a., dim. of* بشقه Somewhat apart, or different.

T. بشقه‌لشمق **bâshqâlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become altered; to change; to grow different.

T. بشقه‌لندرمق **bâshqâlândïrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become different.

T. بشقه‌لنمق **bâshqâlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become different; to change.

T. بشك **bèshïk**, *s.* 1. A child's cradle. 2. A ship's cradle or stocks. بشكنى صاللادم *(I rocked his cradle)* I have served him from his infancy. طاش — *prop. n.* Beshiktash, a village on the Bosphorus. بشكلر, بشك ليمانى *prop. n.* The roadstead of Beshik (Beshika Bay), near the Dardanelles. اجل بشكى *s. (The cradle of death)* A merry-go-round, or wheel-swing.

T. بشكجى **bèshïkjï**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of cradles.

P. بشكل **bïshkèl**
P. بشكله **bïshkèlè**
P. بشكنه **bïshkènè**
s. A skeleton key; a crook used for opening and locking the bolt of a door.

T. بشكين **bïshkïn**, *a.* For پشكين, *q. v.*

P. بشكول **bïshkyûl**, *a.* Intelligently assiduous.

T. بشلك **bèshlïk**, *s.* Anything pertaining to five; especially, a five-piastre piece.

T. بشلق **bâshlâmâq**, *v. i.* See باشلامق

T. بشله **bèshlèmè**, s. A dividing into five parts. اصولى — *s.* A system of farming (found in Bosnia), where the landlord receives a fifth of the produce as rent for the land.

A. بشم **bèshèm**, *vn.* 1. A feeling oppressed with indigestion. 2. A feeling weary and disgusted.

A. بشم **bèshïm**, *a.* 1. Suffering from indigestion. 2. Weary; disgusted.

T. بشم **bïshïm**, *s.* For پشم **pïshïm**.

T. باشماق **bâshmâq**, *s.* See باشماق

T. بشمق **bâshmâq**, *s.* See باشماق

T. بشمك **bïshmèk**, *v. i.* See پشمك **pïshmèk**.

T. بشمه **bèshmè**, *s.* The post of a turner's lathe.

T. بشمه **bïshmè**, *s. & a.* See پشمه **pïshmè**

T. بشن **bïshân**, *a.* See پشن **pïshân**.

T. بشنجى **bèshïnjï**, *a.* The fifth in order.

A. بشور **bèshûr**, *s.* A communicator of good tidings.

A. بشور **bûshûr**, *vn.* 1. A giving good news. 2. A being or becoming rejoiced.

T. بشورمك **bïshûrmèk**, v. *t.* See پشورمك **pïshûrmèk**.

T. باشه **bâshà**, *s.* See T. باشه

T. بشه‌كن **bïshèyân**, *a.* See پشه‌كن **pïshèyân**.

A. بشير **bèshïr**, *s.* A communicator of good tidings; a prophet.

A. بشير **bèshïr**, *a. (pl.* بشرا) Pleasing in countenance.

T. بشيز **bèshïz**, *s.* One of five things that make up a lot; as, one of five pups or kittens at a birth; also, a lot of five.

T. بشيزلو **bèshïzlï,-lû**, *a.* 1. Made up of five constituent parts. 2. That has five young, born at one time.

A. بشيع **bèshï'**, *a.* 1. Disagreeable, nauseous. 2. Coarse, unpleasant. 3. Foul-breathed.

T. بشيك **bèshïk**, *s.* See بشك

T. بشيوز **bèsh-yûz**, *a.* Five hundred.

T. بشيوزنجى **bèshyûzûnjû**, *a.* The five hundredth.

A. بصارت **bâsârèt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming possessed of eyesight; seeing. 2. A having mental perception.

Digitized by Google

T. بصارق bāsārīq, *s.* See باصارق

A. بصاص bāssās, *a.* Flashing, glittering, sparkling.

A. بصاصه bāssāsā, *a., fem. of* بصاص 1. Flashing, etc. 2. *s.* The eye.

A. بصاق bāsāq, *s.* As براق, *q. v.* بصاق القمر *s.* See in براق

A. بصال bāssāl, *s.* An onion grower or seller.

T. بصامق bāsāmāq, *s.* See باصامق

A. بصائر bāsā'ir, vulg. بصاير bāsāyir, *s., pl. of* بصيره 1. Mental perceptions; ideas; points of knowledge occurring to the mind. 2. Signals; examples or admonitions. بصائر السلاح *s.* Arms and armor. ذات البصائر *s.* The mind.

A. بصبصه bāsbāsā, *vn.* 1. A dog's wagging the tail and fawning. 2. A man's cringing and fawning.

F. بصتال bāstāl, *s.* See بصطال

T. بصترمه bāstirmā, *s.* For باصدومه, *q.v.*

T. بصدرمق bāsdirmāq, *v. t.* See باصدرمق

T. بصدرمه bāsdirmā, *s.* See باصدرمه

A. بصر bāsār, *s. (pl.* ابصار) 1. Sight, the faculty of seeing. 2. An eye. 3. Mental perception; mind; intelligence. بصر الحق *s.* The visual or perceptive power of God. صلاة البصر The divine service at sunset or day break. مد البصر As far as the sight can reach.

A. بصرا būsārā, *a., pl. of* بصير, *q. v.*

T. بصرق bāsārīq, *s.* See باصارق

A. بصره bāsrā, *prop. n.* Basra or Bassorah on the Euphrates.

F. بصطال bāstāl, *s.* See باصطال

T. بصغو bāsgū, بصغى bāsgī, *s.* See باصغ

T. بصقون bāsqūn, بصقين bāsqīn, *s.* See باصقين

A. بصل bāsāl, *s. (n. u.* بصله) 1. The onion, *allium cepa.* 2. Bulbous roots. بصل الذئب *s.* The *bulbus esculentis;* also, the grape hyacinth, *muscari comosum.* الزعفران — *s.* The saffron bulb, *crocus sativus.* الفار — *s.* The squill, *scilla maritima.*

T. بصلق bāsilmāq, *v. i.* See باصلق

A. بصله bāsālā, *s., n. u. of* بصل A single onion or bulb.

T. بصماجى, بصمجى bāsmājī, *s.* See باصمه جى

T. بصمق bāsmāq, *v. t. & i.* See باصمق

T. بصمق bāsāmāq, *s.* See باصاماق

T. بصمه bāsmā, *s. & a.* See باصمه

T. بصنجق bāsinjāq, *s.* See باصنجق

A. بصير bāsīr, *a. (pl.* بصرا) 1. That has the power of seeing. 2. Possessed of mental perception; sagacious; discerning. 3. البصير The All-seeing One.

A. بصيرت bāsīrēt, *s. (pl.* بصائر) 1. The faculty of mental perception; discernment; sagacity; understanding; insight. 2. Caution; circumspection; watchfulness. 3. Care; attention. 4. Anything that serves to warn; a signal; warning; admonition. 5. A weapon; especially, a shield. — اهل *s.* A man (or men) sagacious or prudent. — ى *a.* Lacking discernment. — چشم *s.* The judgment.

T. بصيرتسز bāsīrētsīz, *a.* Lacking discernment, void of foresight, blind.

T. بصيرتلو bāsīrētlī,-lū, *a.* Possessed of discernment or foresight; sagacious.

A. بضاعت bizā'at, *s. (pl.* بضائع) 1. A dealer's stock in trade; also, the capital embarked in an operation or venture. 2. A man's stock of ability, capacity, etc. قليل البضاعه, كم بضاعت *a.* Slenderly provided with capital or knowledge, etc.

A. بضائع bazā'i', *s., pl. of* بضاعت, *q.v.*

A. بضر bazr, *s. (pl.* بضور) The *clitoris.*

A. بضرا bizrān, *adv.* (His blood was shed) no one caring for or revenging him.

A. بضع biz', *s.* Any number remaining over and above even tens.

A. بضع biza', *s., pl. of* بضعه, *q. v.*

A. بضع buz', *s. (pl.* ابضاع) 1. Coition. 2. The *vulva.* 3. *(pl.* بضوع) A woman's dower from her husband.

A. بضعات bez'āt, *s., pl. of* بضعه, *q. v.*

A. بضعه bez'a, biz'a, *s. (pl.* بضعات, بضع) A piece of meat cut off.

A. بضوضت buzūzat, *vn.* A being soft skinned, tender, and plump.

A. بضوع buzū', *s., pl. of* بضع No. 2.

P. بط bāt, *s. (from* A. بط, *q. v.)* 1. A wild goose; or, a wild duck. 2. A wine-flagon with a long neck. زر — *s. (The goose of gold)* The sun. بط سرخاب زاى *(The duck that gives red liquor)* A wine-flagon. — شراب, — مى *s.* 1. A wine-flagon. 2. A pot (a measure used by publicans in selling wine.)

A. بط batt, *s. (n.u.* بطه *pl.* بطوط) 1. The goose, or, the duck. 2. A wine-flagon.

A. بط batt, *vn.* 1. A making an incision. 2. A ripping open with a long gash.

Digitized by Google

A. بطء **but'**, *vn.* A being slow; slowness.

A. بطاح **bïtäh**, *s., pl. of* بطحا, *q. v.* — قريش *prop. n.* The Quraysh septs who dwelt in the valleys around Mekka.

P. بطارس **bätärïs**, *s.* The brake fern, *pteris*.

A. بطارق **bätärïq**
A. بطارقه **bätärïqä**
A. بطاريق **bätärïq** } *s., pl. of* بطريق *q.v.*

A. بطاش **bïtäsh**, *vn.* A fighting; a combat, a struggle.

T. بطاق **bätäq**, *s. & a.* See باتاق

A. بطاقه **bïtäqä**, *s. (Gr.* πιττάκιον*) pl.* بطائق 1. A ticket attached to an object of merchandize, showing its price, quantity, etc. 2. A billet sent by a pigeon. حمام البطاقه *s.* A carrier-pigeon. مجلس البطاقه *s.* The assembly of the billet. (When Umer, eighth caliph of the house of Umeyya, was being buried, a paper descended from heaven, on which was inscribed: Freedom, from God, for 'Umer son of 'Abdu-'l-'Aziz from hell-fire.)

A. بطال **bättäl**, *a.* 1. Useless, worthless, void. 2. Abrogated, canceled, obsolete. 3. Unemployed, idle. 4. Who trifles in word or deed. 5. (A document in a public office) consigned to the archives and no longer in force. 6. *(pl.* ابطال*)* Brave, heroic. 7. *s.* A champion, a hero. 8. T. Large and clumsy. 9. T. *s.* A large-sized, thick, writing paper, polished on one side only, and used in public offices for rough drafts. — *v. t.* 1. To render of no effect. 2. To put out of use. 3. To abolish. 4. To cancel. بطال حكمك *v. i.* To officially cancel a document. بطالر *s. pl.* 1. A packet of canceled papers to be kept in the archives. 2. The canceled papers in the archives of an office or department.

A. بطالت **bättälet**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming idle and unemployed, temporarily, or from superannuation. 2. A being or becoming out of use; disuse. 3. A trifling in speech or in deed. 4. A being brave, heroic; bravery; valor.

A. بطان **bïtän**, *s. (pl.* ابطنه*)* A girth of a camel-saddle. عريض البطان *s. (Broad of saddle-girth)* Well-to-do, wealthy.

A. بطان **bïtän**, *a., pl. of* بطين 1. Large bellied. 2. Gluttonous.

A. بطانت **bättänet**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming large in the belly. 2. A being gluttonous; gluttony.

A. بطانه **bïtänè**, *s. (pl.* بطان*)* 1. A lining of a garment, etc. 2. An intimate friend or confidant. 3. A secret.

A. بطائح **bètä'ïn**, *s., pl. of* بطيحه Wide and pebbly torrent-channels.

A. بطائق **bättä'ïq**, *s., pl. of* بطاقه, *q. v.*

A. بطائن **bättä'ïn**, *s, pl. of* بطنه, *q. v.*

A. بطحا **bät-hä**, s. *(pl.* بطاح*)* A wide and pebbly torrent-channel. بطحاى مكه *prop. n.* The gravelly plain of Mekka, a concourse of torrent-channels.

A. بطر **bätr**, *vn.* A splitting; a slitting; a making a gash or incision.

A. بطر **bätär**, *vn.* 1. An unduly valuing or contemning; disdain, contempt for others; pride. 2. A state of being puffed up with conceit. 3. Ingratitude or forgetfulness toward God, through self-conceit.

A. بطر **bätïr**, *a.* Who overvalues self and contemns all else.

F. بطريق **bätrïq**, *s. (pl.* بطارق, بطارقه, بطاريق*)* 1. A patriarch, head of an eastern Christian sect. 2. A patrician, senator, or general of the Lower Roman empire.

T. بطريقلق **bätrïqlïq**, *s.* The office of a patriarch.

A. بطريقى **bätrïqï**, *a.* Pertaining to a patriarch.

P. بطريقى **bätrïqï**
A. بطريقيت **bätrïqïyyèt** } *s.* As بطريقلق *q. v.*

A. بطش **bätsh**, *s.* Aggressive force; strength; impetuosity. شديد البطش *a.* Impetuous in assault.

T. بطق **bätäq**, *s. & a.* For باتاق, *q. v.*

A. بطل **bätäl**, *a. (pl.* ابطال*)* Bold, valiant, heroic.

A. بطل **bütl**
A. بطلان **bütlän** } *vn.* A being null and void; invalidity; a being cancelled or abrogated; a being vain, unreal, untrue, unfounded, useless; worthlessness, uselessness; a being disused, neglected, or abandoned.

F. بطليوس **bätlèmïyös**, *(Gr.* Πτολεμαῖος*) prop. n.* Ptolemy the astronomer.

A. بطم **bütm**, *s.* The seeds of the mastic tree, *pistacia terebinthus* and *pistacia lentiscus*.

Digitized by Google

T. بطمان **bâtmân**, *s. (for* باتمن *or* بات مني *the men, mina,* μνᾶ, *of trade)* A weight that varies from two to eight oqas; *i. e.*, from $5^1/_2$ to 22 lbs. avoirdupois.

A. بطن **bâtn**, *s. (pl.* بطون) 1. An abdomen. 2. An inside, an interior. 3. A family, clan, or other subdivision of a tribe. 4. A degree in consanguinity; a link in a pedigree; a generation. 5. The contents of the abdomen, of whatever nature. 6. A hidden, mystical meaning to a passage of scripture. 7. A low-lying tract of ground, 8. A ventricle of the heart, etc.; also, a horn of a ventricle. 9. *(pl.* بطنان) The broader side of a feather. 10. Name of several stars. ارنب ـ *prop. n. (The hare's belly)* The star β *Leporis.* اوسط ـ *s.* The middle cornu of the lateral ventricle of the brain. پرست ـ *a.* Belly-worshipping, gluttonous. حافر ـ *s.* The sole of a hoof. حمل ـ *prop. n.* The star δ *Arietis.* حوت ـ *prop. n.* The star β *Andromedæ.* راحه ـ *s.* The palm of the hand. شجاع ـ *prop. n.* The star υ (?) *Hydræ.* قدم ـ *s.* The sole of a foot. قنطورس ـ *prop. n.* A star in *Centaurus* (not determined). قيطس ـ *prop. n.* The star ζ *Ceti.* كف ـ *s.* As راحه ـ . مقدم ـ *s.* The anterior horn of the lateral ventricle of the brain. ـ مؤخر *s.* The posterior horn of the lateral ventricle of the brain. بطنا بعد بطن *adv.* Generation after generation. عبد البطن *s.* A slave to his belly; a glutton.

A. بطنان **bûtnân**, *s., pl. of* بطن, *q. v.* الارض ـ *s.* Hollows, hollow grounds.

A. بطوط **bûtût**, *s., pl. of* بط, *q. v.*

A. بطول **bûtûl**, *vn.* As بطل, *q. v.*

A. بطولت **bûtûlet**, *vn.* As بطالت No. 4.

A. بطون **bûtûn**, *s., pl. of* بطن, *q. v.*

A. بطون **bûtûn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming inside, buried, hidden in. 2. An entering minutely into.

A. بطه **bâttâ**, *s., n. u. of* بط A single goose or duck.

A. بطى **bâtî**, *a. (fem.* بطيئه) 1. Slow. 2. Slothful, lazy. 3. Dilatory. 4. Backward, tardy, late.

A. بطحه **bâtḥâ**, *s. (pl.* بطاح) A wide, pebbly, torrent-channel.

A. بطيخ **bitîkh**, *s. (n. u.* بطيخه) The melon tribe, *cucurbita;* especially, the musk-melon; also, the water-melon.

A. بطيخى **bittîkhî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the melon. 2. A raiser or seller of melons.

A. بطيش **bâtîsh**, *a.* Whose onset is mighty; impetuous in assault.

A. بطين **bâtîn**, *a.* 1. Large bellied. 2. Well-stuffed.

A. بطين **bûtâyn**, *s., dim. of* بطن 1. A little belly; a ventricle. 2. Name of the second lunar mansion, *ventriculus Arietis*, the group of stars δ, ε, ρ, *Arietis.* نير البطين *s.* The star δ *Arietis.*

A. بظاره **bâzârè, bûzârè**, *s.* 1. The clitoris. 2. A hypertrophied projection of flesh in the middle of the upper lip.

A. بظر **bâzr**, *s. (pl.* بظور) The clitoris.

A. بظرا **bâzrâ**, *a. fem.* Whose clitoris is large and not amputated.

A. بظور **bûzûr**, *s., pl. of* بظر, *q. v.*

A. بعاد **bi'âd**, *a., pl. of* بعيد 1. Distant, remote. 2. Far extending. 3. Distantly or not at all related. 4. Far from the truth.

A. بعال **bi'âl**, *s., pl. of* بعل Spouses.

A. بعالت **bi'âlet**, *vn.* A being a spouse.

A. بعث **ba's**, *s. (pl.* بعوث) A company of men sent on a mission or on a warlike excursion. (In the acts of Muhammed بعث consists of one or two warriors sent, سريه consists of three or more warriors sent, and غزوه is any expedition conducted by himself in person.)

A. بعث **ba's**, *vn.* 1. A causing to arise. 2. A sending; a mission; a transmission. 3. God's sending a prophet with a divine mission. 4. God's revealing a matter to or through a prophet; revelation. 5. God's raising the dead; especially, in the general resurrection. 6. A rising from the dead; especially, for the last judgment. ا ـ *v. t.* To send, to raise from the dead, etc., as above. يوم البعث *s.* The day of resurrection.

A. بعثه **ba'sè**, *s., n. u. of* بعث A single act of sending, revealing, or raising from the dead.

A. بعد **ba'd**, *s. (advl. accus.* **ba'dâ**) 1. An after time, a subsequent time. 2. A posterior place. اما بعد *adv.* or *conj.* Now; after what has preceded. This is the formula for entering on the subject in hand, after the cus-

Digitized by Google

tomary eulogiums. ازان بعد *adv.* After that; afterwards. ـ ازین (*for* ازاین) *adv.* Henceforward, hereafter. بعد بعد *adv.* After a time; ever so long after. ذلك بعد *adv.* After that, afterwards. ـ السلام *adv.* After salutation; after compliments. ـ الوقوع *adv.* After the event. ما بعد *s.* That which is after; the remainder; the sequel. فيما بعد *adv.* In subsequent time; henceforth.

A. بعد bu'd, *s.* (*pl.* ابعاد) 1. Distance, interval. 2. Dimension; length; breadth; height; depth. 3. Remoteness. 4. Elongation of a planet. 5. Improbability; absurdity. 6. Profundity of view; penetration; sagacity. 7. The horary angle of a heavenly body. 8. Declination of a heavenly body. 9. *(mystics)* A man's estrangement from the truth, or lack of perception of the divine truth. بعد ابعد *s.* The greatest distance, greatest elongation. ـ اتصال *s.* The apparent distance of the centers of two heavenly bodies when in contact ـ اقرب *s.* The nearest distance or approach; the least elongation. ـ حقیق *s.* True distance. ـ رؤیت *s.* Apparent distance. ـ کسوفی *s.* The distance from the sun in which a planet is lost to sight in the solar rays. ـ معدل *s.* The horary angle of a heavenly body from the east or west of the horizon. ـ مفطور *s.* Distance in absolute space; natural distance. ـ مقوم *s.* Tabulated distance.

A. بعدا bu'dän, *advl. accus. of* بعد In point of distance.

A. بعدا bu'ädä
A. بعدان bu'dän } *a., pl. of* بعید Distantly related, connected, or removed.

A. بعده bä'dähü, *adv.* After; afterwards; then.

A. بعده bu'dé, *s.* 1. Distance. 2. Penetration, sagacity.

A. بعر bä'r, *s.* (*n. u.* بعره, *pl.* ابعار) Dung, when dropped in separate balls.

A. بعره bä'ré, *s., n. u. of* بعر A single pellet of dung.

A. بعض bä'z, *s.* 1. One individual (seldom used in Turkish). 2. A portion; some of an indefinite substance (not used in Turkish). 3. A certain number of persons or things. بعض آدم *s.* Some men, certain men; some. ـ ـً *adv.* Sometimes; now and then. ـ وقت *adv.* At certain times. بعضی بعضی *adv.* Now and then. بعضی *a.* & *adv.* 1. *a.* Some. 2. *adv.* Sometimes. بعضیسی *s.* Some of it or of them. بعضیکز *s.* Some of you.

A. بعضا bä'zän, *advl. accus. indef. of* بعض Sometimes; now and then.

A. بعل bä'l, *s.* (*pl.* بعال, بعول, *fem.* بعله) 1. A husband; spouse; consort. 2. A lord, master, owner, king, ruler, chief, father, elder brother, guardian. 3. Baal, the ancient heathen god.

A. بعلبك bä'l-bekk, *prop. n.* Baalbek, Heliopolis, in Syria.

A. بعلزبوب bä'l-zebüb. *prop. n.* Beelzebub.

A. بعلزبول bä'l-zebül, *prop. n.* For بعلزبوب, *q. v.*

A. بعله bä'lé, *s., fem. of* بعل 1. A wife, spouse, consort. 2. A mistress, lady-owner, princess, mother, female guardian.

A. بعوث bu'üs, *s., pl. of* بعث, *q. v.*

A. بعوض bä'üz, *s.* (*n. u.* بعوضه) The gnat or musquito, *culex pipiens.*

A. بعول bu'ül, *s., pl. of* بعل, *q. v.*

A. بعولت bu'ülét, *vn.* A being or becoming spouse, master or mistress, lord or owner.

A. بعیث bä'ïs, *s.* 1. A person sent, a messenger, envoy, apostle. 2. An expedition; a body of troops; an army.

A. بعید bä'íd, *a.* (*fem.* بعیده) 1. Remote, far off. 2. Extensive, far extending. 3. Distantly connected or removed. 4. Improbable or untrue. بعید الغور *a.* 1. Deep; profound, unfathomable. 2. Keen of intellect, deeply penetrating into the realities of men and things. عهد بعید *s.* A distant time.

A. بعیر bä'ïr, *s.* A camel; especially, a full grown male camel.

A. بعینه bi'aynï-hï, *adv. In propriâ substantiâ*, as though in very self; as though..., exactly as if.....

T. بغ bägh, *s.* For T. باغ, *q. v.*

T. بغا bäghä, *s.* 1. Name applied to batrachians or chelonians. 2. Tortoise-shell. ـ برداغی *s.* Ribwort plantain, *plantago lanceolata.* ـ اصی, ـ اوتلو *s.* The toad, *bufo vulgaris.* ـ دکز بغاسی *s.* The hawk's-bill turtle, *caretta imbricata.* ـ طاش بغا, ـ طوس, ـ قاپلو *s.* The tortoise, *testudo græca.* ـ قره, ـ قره قور بغا *s.* The

Digitized by Google

bull-frog, *rana mugiens.* قوربغا s. The common frog, *rana temporaria.* يشل بغا *s.* The tree-frog, *hyla arborea.*

P. بغا **bāgā**, *s.* A passive sodomite.

A. بغا **bigā**, *vn.* A woman's committing adultery or fornication.

A. بغا **bŭgā**, *vn.* A desiring; a seeking; an endeavoring.

T. بغا **bŭghā**, *s.* See بوغا

A. بغات **bigāt**, *vn.* An unexpectedly coming upon one; a taking by surprise.

A. بغات **bŭgāt**, *s., pl. of* باغى, *q. v.* Also, Banditti.

A. بغاث **bŭgās**, *s. (n. u.* بغاثه) Carrion birds.

P. بغاز **bāgāz**, *s.* A wedge.

A. بغاضت **bāgāzāt**, *vn.* A being or becoming odious; hatefulness.

A. بغال **bāggāl**, *s.* 1. A possessor and hirer out of mules. 2. A muleteer, mule driver.

A. بغال **bigāl**, *s., pl. of* بغل, *q. v.*

P. بغانوش **bāgānūsh**, *s.* An ambling horse.

T. بغانه **bāgānā**, *s.* See باغانه

A. بغاوت **bāgāvĕt**, *s.* Wickedness; injustice; disobedience; rebellion.

A. بغايا **bāgāyā**, *pl. of* بغى 1. Adulteresses; harlots. 2. Female slaves. 3. Female singers. 4. *(pl. of* بغيه) Scouts, advanced guards, outposts, reconnoitering parties.

P. بغتاق **bāgtāq**. *s.* A long cloth or shawl wrapped around the chest and waist, sometimes around the head, and sometimes around an infant.

A. بغتة **bāgtĕtān**, *adv.* Suddenly; all of a sudden.

A. بغثا **bāgsā**, *s.* A mixed crowd, a concourse, a mob.

A. بغثره **bāgsĕrĕ**, *s.* Confusion; agitation; tumult.

T. بغچه **bāghchā**, *s.* For باغچه, *q. v.*

T. بغچه **bŏghchā**, *s.* See بوغچه

T. بغداج **bāghdāj**, *s.* For باغداش, *q.v.*

A. بغداد **bāgdād**, *prop. n.* Bagdad. خالى ـ, خراب ـ 1. An empty stomach. 2. An empty wine-cup. معمور ـ *(Bagdad in prime)* 1. A full stomach. 2. A brimming wine cup. خط بغداد Name of the second line of writing inscribed on the cup of Jemshid.

T. بغدادلو **bāgdādlū**, *a.* (A man) of Bagdad.

A. بغدادى **bāgdādī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Bagdad; of or from Bagdad. 2. *s.* Lath and plaster work.

T. بغداش **bāghdāsh**, *s.* See باغداش

T. بغدالمق **bāghdālāmāq**, *v. t.* See باغدالمق

T. بغدامق **bāghdāmāq**, *v. i.* See باغدامق

F. بغدان **bŏghdān**, *(slavonic) prop. n.* 1. Bogdan (a Christian name). 2. Moldavia.

T. بغدانلو **bŏghdānlī**,-**lū**, *a.* 1. (A man) of Moldavia. 2. The prince of Moldavia. 3. The Moldavians.

T. بغداى **bŏghdāy**, *s.* See بوغداى

T. بغر **bāghīr**. *s.* See باغر

T. بغرتلاق **bāghīrtlāq**, *s.* See باغرتلاق

T. بغرتمق **bāghīrtmāq**, *v. t.* See باغرتمق

T. بغرداق **bāghīrdāq**, *s.* See باغرداق

T. بغرساق **bāghīrsāq**, *s.* See باغرساق

T. بغرمق **bāghīrmāq**, *v. i.* See باغرمق

T. بوغزلمق **bŭghāzlāmāq**, *v.t.* See بوغزلمق

T. بغشلمق **bāghīshlāmāq**, *v. t.* See باغشلمق

A. بغض **bŭgz**, *s.* Hatred, spite, ill-will, malevolence. ا ـ *v. i.* To bear hate against another.

A. بغضا **bāgzā**, *s.* Violent, rancorous hatred; extreme spite and ill-will.

A. بغضا **bŭgāzā**, *a., pl. of* بغيض 1. They who hate; enemies. 2. People hated.

P. بغطاق **bāgtāq**, *s.* As بغتاق, *q. v.*

A. بغل **bāgl**, *s. (pl.* بغال, ابغال) 1. A mule. 2. *(Egypt)* A female slave.

P. بغل **bāgāl**, *s.* 1. An armpit. 2. The inner part of the upper arm. 3. The space under the arm, or between the upper arm and the side. 4. An embrace with one arm. 5. The side of a hill or mountain. 6. The groin.

A. بغلات **bāgālāt**, *s., pl. of* بغله *fem. of* بغل **bāgl**, *q. v.*

T. بغلامق **bāghlāmāq**, *v. t.* See باغلامق

T. بغلانقاز **bāghlānqāz**, *s.* See بقلان

P. بغلبند **bāgālbend**, *s.* A band passed around the body under the armpits.

P. بغلتاق **bāgāltāq**. *s.* As بغتاق, *q. v.*

P. بغلترى **bāgāl-tĕrī**, *s. (Moisture of the armpits)* A sweat of shame; a feeling of shame and confusion or of extreme bashfulness.

T. بغلطاق **bāgāltāq**, *s.* As بغتاق, *q. v.*

P. بغلك **bāgālĕk**, *s., dim. of* بغل 1. A small armpit or groin. 2. A bubo, a glandular swelling under the armpit or in the groin. 3. A gusset let in under the arm of a shirt, etc.

P. بغلگير **bāgāl-gīr**, *s.* A person who

Digitized by Google

takes another by the upper part of the arm, to support him. (The old, the sick, and the great are thus supported.)

P. بغلكيرى **băgălgĭrĭ**, *s.* The quality, office, or act of one who supports another by the upper arm.

T. باغلامق **băghlămăq**, *v. t.* See

T. باغلو **băghlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* See

A. بغله **băglè**, *s.* (*pl.* بغال, بغلات), *fem. of* بغل, *q. v.*

T. باغانه **băgănă**, *s.* See

T. بغا **băghă**, *s.* See

A. بغى **băgĭ**, *vn.* 1. A desiring or striving after; especially, a doing so to excess. 2. An acting wickedly, injuriously, overbearingly, or rebelliously, or, a striving to do so; oppression, rebellion, sin, wickedness. 3. A woman's committing fornication or adultery; fornication; adultery, harlotry. — *v. i.* 1. To act wickedly, tyrannically, or rebelliously; to commit excesses. 2. To commit adultery or fornication.

A. بغى **băgĭ**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* بغايا) 1. Sinning (woman), adulterous; *s.* an adulteress. 2. *s.* A female slave even though chaste. 3. A female singer.

P. بغياز **băgyăz**, *s.* A present made to an inferior on occasion of pleasure to one's self; as, on taking possession of new clothes, a new house, an office, etc.

T. بغيان **bŭgyăn**, (like طغيان) *vn.* As بغى, *q. v.* (A fabricated Arabic word.)

A. بغيان **bŭgyăn**, *a., pl. of* بغى 1. Seekers, desirers; strivers. 2. (Objects of the chase) sought by hunters.

A. بغيت **băgyĕt**, *vn.* A desiring, a striving after.

A. بغير **bĭ găyrĭ**, *adv.* See

A. بغيض **băgĭz**, *a.* (*pl.* بغضا) 1. Malevolent, inimical, spiteful. 2. *s.* A hater; an enemy. 3. Hated; also, hateful, odious.

A. بغيه **băgĭyyè**, *s.* 1. A thing desired. 2. (*pl.* بغايا) A scout or reconnoitering party in advance of troops.

P. بفت **bĕft**, (*for* بافت *for* بافته) *a.* Woven. زربفت *a. & s.* Woven with gold; gold brocade.

P. بفتره **bĕftĕrè**, *s.* 1. A falconer's lure. 2. A decoy-bird.

P. بفترى **bĕftĕrĭ**, *s.* A weaver's reed, a sley.

P. بفچ **bĕfch**, *s.* Saliva accidentally thrown from the mouth in speaking.

P. بفش **bĕfsh**, *s.* Pomp; magnificence; parade; show.

A. بفضله **bĭ-făzlĭ hĭ**, *adv.* By the grace of Him whose name be exalted.

A. بق **băqq**, *s.* (*n. u.* بقه) 1. The gnat, the musquito; *culex pipiens.* 2. The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius.*

A. بقا **băqă**, *vn.* 1. An enduring, abiding, remaining; a being permanent, perpetual, eternal; permanency. 2. A remaining or being left as a remainder. 3. *s. (mystics)* The annihilation of self or of self-seeking by an eternal union with God, together with a missionary vocation to mankind. دار بقا, دارالبقا *(The abode of perpetuity)* The world to come.

F. بقابونقه **băqăbŭnqă**, *s.* The plant brook-lime, *veronica beccabunga.*

A. بقار **băqqăr**, *s.* 1. One whose occupation is with oxen; as, a drover or cattle-dealer. 2. The constellation *Bootes.*

A. بقار **bŭqqăr**, *s., pl. of* بقره Oxen; horned cattle.

A. بقارى **băqqărĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to a drover, herdsman, or cattle-dealer.

A. بقاع **bĭqă'**, *s., pl. of* بقعه, *q. v.* (Used also for a single edifice.) بقاع كلب *prop. n.* Name of the (reputed) tomb of Elias near Damascus. قلاع و بقاع *s.* Castles and buildings, the whole territory.

A. بقاق **băqqăq**, *a.* Talkative, chattering, garrulous.

A. بقال **băqqăl**, *s.* 1. *(Originally)* A greengrocer; 2. *(at present)* A grocer. بوز بقال *s.* The fieldfare, *turdus pilaris,* or ring ouzel, *turdus torquatus.*

F. بقال **bŭqăl**, *s.* (Ital. *bocale)* A wine or beer bottle of green or white glass.

F. بقاره **băqălòrà**, *s.* The counter of a ship. لومبارلرى — *s.* Stern-ports of a man-of-war.

T. بقام **băqqăm**, *(for* A. بقم) *s.* Logwood.

A. بقامه **bŭqămè**, *s.* 1. Refuse of wool. 2. An idiotic, stupid man.

T. بقاناق
T. بقانق } **băqănăq**. See

A. بقاوت **bă'qāvĕt**, *vn.* 1. A looking attentively; attention. 2. A looking; expectation. 3. A taking care of; care.

A. بقايا **bă'qāyā**, *s., pl. of* بقيه, *q. v.*

A. بقباق **bă'qbāq**, *s.* A garrulous man.

T. بوغچه **bŏqchă**, *s.* See بوغچه

A. بقر **bă'qăr**, *s.* (*pl.* ابقار; *n. u.* بقره) 1. Cattle. 2. The ox, *bos;* the bovine species. وحش — , وحشي — . Any large, horned animals in the wild state; as, antelopes, stags, wild oxen, etc. جوع بقر *(Ox-hunger)* Canine hunger. عين البقر Mountain tobacco, *arnica montanum.*

T. بقر **bă'qĭr**, *s.* See T. باقر

T. بقراج **bă'qrăj**, *s.* See باقراج

F. بقراط **bŭqrāt**, *prop. n.* Hippocrates the physician.

A. بقره **bă'qără**, *s., n. u. of* بقر 1. A single animal of the bovine species. 2. *(mystics)* The soul of one who has begun to restrain his passions and to seek after God. سورة بقره (A. سورة البقرة) The Chapter of the Cow; name of the second chapter of the Qur'an.

T. بقش **bă'qĭsh**, *s.* See باقش

T. بقش **bĭqĭsh**, *s.* See بيقش

A. بقعا **bă'q'ā**, *a., fem. of* ابقع Variegated with black and white or dark and light spots or patches; speckled, piebald.

A. بقعه **bĭq'ă**, **bŭq'ă**, *s.* (*pl.* بقاع) 1. A plot or district of land differing in some respect from that which is next to it. 2. A spot or patch. 3. A building; a public building; a farm; a castle; a village or a town; especially, a building used for religious purposes; a hospital; a college; an inn.

A. بقل **bă'qĭl**, *s.* (*n. u.* بقله *pl.* بقول, ابقال) Herbage; tender and succulent vegetation; grass, herbs, vegetables.

T. بقلاك **bă'qlăn**
T. بقلان **bă'qlăn**
T. بقلانقاز **bă'qlănqăz** } *s.* The ruddy goose, *anas casarca?*

T. بقلاوا **bă'qlăwā**
T. بقلوا **bă'qlăwā** } *s.* A kind of sweet pastry, generally divided into lozenge-shaped sections. 2. A rhombus or rhomboid. بقلاوا بقلاوا *a. & adv.* Subdivided into lozenge-shaped parallelograms.

A. بقله **bă'qlă**, *s., n. u. of* بقل 1. A single specimen of any succulent plant 2. A single species of any succulent plant. 3. The bean, *faba vulgaris,* etc. also, a single plant or seed of the bean. 4. T. A link of a chain. بقله قبطيه *s.* The nelumbo lotus, *nelumbium speciosum.* بقله قبرى *s.* A dapple-grey color; a dapple-grey horse. بقله مصريه *s.* As بقله قبطيه, *q. v.* آجى بقله *s.* The common edible lupine, *lupinus termis.* جهود بقلهسى *s.* As آجى بقله, *q. v.* چين بقلهسى *s.* The Tonquin or Tonka bean, *dipteryx odorata.* دلوجه بقله *s.* As هند بقلهسى *s.* As آجى بقله, *q. v.* چين بقلهسى

A. بقم **bă'qqăm**, *s.* As T. بقام, *q. v.*

T. بقمازلمق **bă'qmăzlănmăq**, *v. i.* To refuse to look; also, to make believe not to look.

T. بقمق **bă'qmăq**, *v. i.* See باقق

T. بقمق **bĭqmăq**, *v. i.* See بيقمق

T. بقناق, بقنق **bă'qănăq**, *s.* See باقاناق

A. بقوا **bă'qvā**, **bŭqvā**, *s.* As بقيا, *q. v.*

A. بقول **bă'qūl**, *s., pl. of* بقل, *q. v.*

A. بقوى **bă'qvā**, **bŭqvā**, *s.* As بقيا, *q. v.*

T. بقه **bă'qă**, *s.* See بغا

T. بقه **bă'qă**, *gerund and optative of* بقمق

A. بقه **bă'qqă**, *s., n u. of* بق 1. A single gnat or musquito or bug.

T. بقه‌ناق, بقه‌نق **bă'qănăq**, *s.* See باقاناق

A. بقيا **bă'qyā**, **bŭqyā**, *s.* Quarter granted to an adversary.

T. بقياز **bă'qyăz**, *s.* See باقياز

T. بقير **bă'qĭr**, *s.* See باقر

A. بقير **bă'qĭr**, *s., pl. of* بقره, *q. v.*

A. بقيع **bă'qī'**, *s.* A grove, or forest. الغرقد — *prop. n. (The acacia-wood)* Name of an ancient grove that became the cemetery of Medina.

A. بقيل **bă'qīl**, *a.* (Land) productive of herbs and grasses.

A. بقيه **bă'qĭyyĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* بقايا) 1. A remainder; a remnant; a residue. 2. An arrear of unpaid debt. 3. A truly durable thing. 4. God's permanent reward to men. 5. Quarter granted to an adversary. بقية الله *s.* A thing permanent in God's sight or gift; a good work or virtuous conduct leading to eternal happiness. بقية السيف *s.* A remnant whom the sword has spared. بقية عمر *s.* The rest of one's life.

T. بك **bĕy**, *s.* 1. A prince, either as reigning, or as being the descendant of a king. 2. A Christian prince ruling over a tributary province of the Turkish Empire. 3. A title borne by certain provincial nobles descended

Digitized by Google

from ancient sovereigns. 4. The title formerly borne by the four Turkish admirals, lieutenants of the Lord high Admiral. 5. The title given the sons of Pashas, and of a few of the highest civil functionaries, to military and naval officers of the rank of colonel or lieutenant colonel, and popularly, to any persons of wealth, or supposed distinction. 6. A decoy-bird, used for catching wild hawks in nets. 7. *(at huckle bones)* A name given to a bone that has gained certain special advantages. (The title Bey, as applied by Europeans to the ruler of Tunis now, and to the ruler of Tripoli in Africa formerly, is not Turkish.) بك اوغلى *prop. n. (Son of a prince)* Pera, the sixth municipal district of the Turkish capital. It occupies the site of a park formerly held as a fief by a prince of one of the dispossessed Roman Emperors' families. بالغى — *s.* A fish of the cod family (perhaps the haddock, *morrhua aeglefinus).* بوركى — *s.* 1. Solomon's seal, *polygonatum officinale.* 2. The lily of the valley, *convallaria majalis.* 3. The cockscomb, *celosia cristata.* آرى بكى *s.* A queen-bee. افلاق بكى *s.* (vulg. ûlân, اولاح) The prince of Wallachia. آلاى بكى *s.* See in آلاى. ايلچى بك *s.* An ambassador, minister, or envoy. بغدان بكى *s.* The Prince of Moldavia. بكار بكى *s.* An ancient title for the governor general of a province. بوى بكى *s.* The chief of a clan. باطرونه بك *s.* The Vice-Admiral, of the Fleet; (obsolete). ريالە بك *s.* The Rear-Admiral of the Fleet; (obsolete). سنجاق بكى *s.* A Flag officer, admiral in the Turkish navy; (obsolete). سيسام بكى *s.* The Prince of Samos. صرب بكى *s.* The Prince of Servia. قپودانه بك *s.* The Admiral of the Fleet. قره طاغ بكى *s.* The Prince of Montenegro. ليمان رئيسى بك *s.* The Port-Admiral.

T. بك bĕñ, vulg. bĕn, *s.* 1. A freckle on the skin. 2. A mole. 3. A speckle of darker color on the skin of ripening grapes. 4. A speck in the eye. 5. The plant *moringa pterygosperma.* آق بك, ات بكى, ات بك *s.* A colorless mole; a small fatty tumor on the body. بك آغاجى *s.* The *moringa* tree. بك دوشمش *a.* 1. (An eye) in which a speck has appeared. 2. (Grapes) with spots of ripeness appearing on the skin.

T. بك bŭk, *s.* See بوك

T. بكا bâñâ, vulg. bânâ, *adv. dat. of* بن To me; toward me.

A. بكا bûkyâ, *vn.* A weeping. — *v. i.* To weep.

F. بكابونقه bĕkyâbûnqâ, *s.* The brooklime, *veronica beccabunga.*

A. بكات bûkyât, *s.. pl. of* باكى Shedders of tears.

P. بكار bĕ-kyâr, *a.* Useful, advantageous. نابكار *a.* Useless, unprofitable.

T. بكار bĕkyâr, vulg. bĕykyâr, *a.* Unmarried (man).

A. بكار bikyâr, *s., pl. of* بكر 1. Young camels. 2. Youths; lasses.

T. بكار biñâr, *s.* See بيكار biñâr, vulg. pûnâr.

A. بكارت bĕkyârĕt, *s.* 1. The condition of virginity; applicable to males and females. 2. The maidenhead, *hymen.*

T. بكارى bâñârî, *s. & adv.* This direction; towards me. See بكرى

P. بكام bĕ-kyâm, *a.* 1. Agreeable to the wish or taste. 2. In possession of one's desire; satisfied; contented.

A. بكامت bĕkyâmĕt, *vn.* 1. A being dumb; dumbness. 2. A refraining from speaking.

P. بكاه bĕ-gyâh, *s. & adv.* See بگاه pĕ-gyâh.

T. بكتاش bĕk-tâsh, *s.* 1. An equal in birth, station, or rank; or rather, an equal with a prince. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of Bektash the Pilgrim, a noted saint who lived in the days of Sultan Urkhan. حاجى بكتاش اوغلارى *s. (The sons of Bektash the Pilgrim)* The Janissaries. خاجى بكتاش طوزى *s. (The salt of Bektash the Pilgrim)* A kind of very fine white salt.

T. بكتاشلق bĕktâshlîq, *s.* Equality, a being the social equal of another; or, a being the peer of a prince.

T. بكتاشى bĕktâshî, *a.* 1. Connected with or called after the holy saint Hajji Bektash. 2. Belonging to the Bektashi order of dervishes. 3. An atheistic, dissolute, but hypocritically pious man. درويشى — *s.* A dervish of the order founded by Hajji Bektash. مشرب — *a.* With the morals of a Bek-

Digitized by Google

tashi; *i. e.*, hypocritically pious, but atheistic and dissolute.

T. بكتاشيلق **bèktåshilìq**, *s.* 1. The quality, tenets and mode of life of a Bektashi dervish. 2. Hypocritical piety, with atheistical and dissolute tendencies.

P. بكتر **bègtèr**, *s.* 1. A steel breast-plate, a cuirass. 2. Plate or scale armor. بكترپوش *a.* Clad in scale or plate armor.

P. بكترى **bègtèrì**, *s.* A maker of scale or plate armor, an armorer.

T. بكجك **bèyjìk** / T. بكجكز **bèyjèyìz** *s., dim. of* بك A little or pet prince or Bey.

T. بكجى **bèkjì**, *s.* A watchman; especially, a night-watchman; a sentry; a guard; a man on the outlook; especially, one to give warning of fires. قلەسى – *s.* A watch-tower; especially, one where men are on the outlook for fires. كوشكى – *s.* A small cottage for a guard; also, a room on the top of a high tower as an outlook for fires. كوشك بكجيسى *s.* 1. A watchman or porter in charge of a royal pavilion. 2. A watchman for fires in a chamber on the top of a special tower. محله بكجيسى *s.* A neighborhood watchman against robbers and fires.

T. بكداش **bèkdåsh**, *s.* As بكتاش, *q. v.*

T. بكدش **bèkdåsh**, *s.* Err. for بكداش for بكتاش, *q. v.*

A. بكر **bèkr**, *s.* 1. A young camel, from its second to its fifth or ninth year. 2. A young man; a lad. ابو بكر *prop. n. (Father; i. e., owner, companion, or driver, of the young camel, or youth)* 1. A name for men, very common and much-loved with Sunni Muslims, hated by the Shi'i sect from having been the surname of the first caliph. 2. Abu Bekr the first male convert to Islam and the father of Muhammed's second wife 'A'ishe; his name was 'Abdu-'llah, son of Usman surnamed Abu-Zuhafe. ديار بكر *prop. n.* Originally the name of the country around Amida conquered by the tribe of Bekr; latterly, name of the town of Amida, also called Qara-Amid and Diarbekr.

A. بكر **bèkèr**, *s.* The early morning, between dawn and sunrise.

A. بكر **bèkèr**, *vn.* A being early or speedy in acting.

A. بكر **bèkìr**, *a.* Naturally early to rise or work.

A. بكر **bìkr**, *s. (pl.* ابكار*)* 1. One who has not had congress with one of the other sex; especially, a virgin, a maid, a spinster; also, a young woman in the first period of conjugal life. 2. The first offspring of a female, human or brute. 3. The first of any thing; first fruit; first occurence. 4. T. Virginity, maidenhood; the *hymen*. ازالة بكر ا *v. i.* To do away with the virginity of a maid.

P. بكران **bìkrån**, *s., pl. of* بكر Virgins, maids, spinsters. بهشت – *s.* The virgins of paradise, the houris. چرخ – *s.* 1. The stars or planets. 2. As بكران بهشت, *q. v.*

T. بكرتلن **bůyůrtlån**, *s.* See بوكورتلن

T. بكرش **bůkrósh**, *prop. n.* Bucharest

T. بوكرجه **bůghrůjè**, *s.* See بوكرجه

T. بكرلك **bìkrlìk**, *s.* Virginity.

A. بكره **bèkrè**, *s.* A pulley; a block; properly, the grooved wheel of a pulley or block.

T. بكرى **bèkrì**, *a.* Habitually given to intemperate drinking. مصطفى – *prop. n.* Drunken Mustafa; name of a drunken character who appears in many Turkish stories.

A. بكرى **bèkrì**, *a.* Descended from the first caliph Abu-Bekr; or from one of the two Arabian tribes named **Bènů-Bèkr**. بنو بكر

T. بكرى **bèñèrì, båñårì**, *s.* This direction; towards me. اكارى بكرى This way and that; every way; all directions.

A. بكرى **bìkrì**, *a.* Pertaining to a virgin.

T. بكرى **bůghrů**, *a.* See بوكرى

T. بكريلك **bèkrìlìk**, *s.* Habitual drunkenness. ا – *v. i.* To be habitually drunk.

T. بكريلندرمك **bèkrìlåndìrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become a toper.

T. بكريلنمك **bèkrìlånmèk**, *v. i.* To become a habitual sot.

T. بكز **bèñz**, vulg. **bènz**, *s.* The color of the face, the changeable complexion of the countenance. آتمق – *v. i.* For the color of the face to blanch; to turn pale from sudden emotion. (The word بكز takes a possessive pronoun as required; بكزم آتدى

Digitized by Google

My color blanched, I turned pale. بوزلق ـ , صارمق ـ , چكمك ـ *v. i.* For one to become pale faced and wan. (Here, too, بز takes the requisite pronoun.)

T. بكزاده **bèy-zādè**, *s.* A child of a bey, a nobleman or gentleman; especially, a son of a tributary prince; a European nobleman or gentleman; a lavish fop. (Of late, several Ottoman subjects have been dubbed "Prince" on the strength of this mere title of courtesy.)

T. بكزادەلك **bèyzādèlïk**, *s.* The quality or behavior of a gentleman, or of a lavish fop.

T. بكزتمك **bèñzātmèk, (bòn-)**, *v. t.* 1. To make a thing resemble another. 2. To liken or compare a thing to another. 3. To take one person for another by mistake; to mistake one for another.

T. بكزتمه **bèñzātmè**, *s.* An act of making like, comparing, etc.

T. بكزتمه **bèñzātmè**, *a.* Imitated, pretended, false.

T. بكزدش **bèñzādïsh**, *s.* A manner or degree of making resemble, of likening, or of mistaking (بكزتمك).

T. بكزرجه **bèñzèrjè**, *a., dim. of* بكز *(from* بكزمك*)* Somewhat resembling.

T. بكزرلك **bèñzèrlïk**, *s.* Similarity, resemblance.

T. بكزش **bèñzïsh**, *s.* Err. for بكزيش or بكزيش **bèñzèyïsh**, *q. v.*

T. بكزشدرمك **bèñzāshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make resemble each other. 2. To take by mistake for one another.

T. بكزشمك **bèñzāshmèk**, *v. i.* To resemble each other.

T. بكزلو **bèñzlï,-lù**, *a.* Possessed of color and complexion of face. — آق *a.* Fair-complexioned. — صارى *a.* Sallow-complexioned.

T. بكزمك **bèñzèmèk**, *v. i.* See بكزمك

T. بكزنمك **bèñzānmèk**, *v. i.* To pretend to be like some other person or thing, to assume the looks, air, or manners of another.

T. بكزمك **bèñzāmèk**, *v. i.* To be like, to seem like another; to resemble. آدمه بكزيور 1. It looks like a man. 2. He seems manly. عقللويه بكزيور He seems to be a man of sense.

T. بكزمه **bèñzāmè**, *s.* An act or occasion of resembling.

T. بكزيش **bèñzèyïsh**, *s.* A manner or degree of resemblance.

T. بكزيش **bèñzèyïsh**, *s.* For بكزيش, *q.v.*

T. بكسمات **bèksèmāt** } vulg. **pèksimèt**,
T. بكسماد **bèksèmād** } *s.* Rusks or biscuits; twice baked bread. بكسمادخانه *s.* A place where rusks or biscuits are made or stored.

T. بكطاش **bèktāsh**, *s.* See بكتاش

T. بكشى **bèkshï**, *a.* Err. for مكشى, *q.v.*

T. بك **bèñèk**, vulg. بنك **bènèk**, *s.* A small spot or speckle of a different color from what surrounds it. بك بك *a. & adv.* Spotted; in spots; speckled.

T. بككلتمك **bèñèklātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be spotted or speckled.

T. بككلمك **bèñèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To spot or speckle, to mark with spots.

T. بككلندرمك **bèñèklāndïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become marked with spots. 2. To make or let become a spot or speck.

T. بككلنمك **bèñèklānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become marked with spots; to become spotted or speckled. 2. To become a spot, or speckle.

T. بككلو **bèñèklï,-lù**, *a.* Marked with spots; speckled.

T. بكلتدرمك **bèklātdïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be caused or permitted to wait. 2. To make or let be caused by another to be watched over.

T. بكلتمك **bèklātmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let wait. 2. To make or let be watched and guarded.

T. بكلدلمك **bèklādïlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be made to wait. 2. To be made to be watched over or guarded.

T. بكلربكى **bèylèr-bèyï**, *s.* A lord of lords; a governor-general. (See in بك)

T. بكلربكيلك **bèylèr-bèyïlïk**, *s.* 1. The quality and rank of a governor-general. 2. A province ruled by a Beylerbeyi.

T. بكلشدرمك **bèklāshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let wait or keep guard together.

T. بكلشدرمك **bèñlāshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become a spot or spotted, a mole or marked with moles.

T. بكلشمك **bèklāshmèk**, *v. i.* To wait or keep watch together.

T. بكلشمك **bèñlāshmèk**, *v. i.* To become spotted or a spot; to become a mole, or spotted with moles; es-

Digitized by Google

pecially, for fruit to acquire spots of color in ripening.

T. بكلك **bĕylik,** *s.* 1. The rank, office, or quality of a Bey. 2. A region or tribe ruled over by a Bey; a principality. 3. The government or public treasury of a realm or a district. 4. Any duty or tax payable to government. 5. Anything belonging as property to the government. بكلك كى *s.* A government ship, transport or man-of-war.

T. بكلكجى **bĕylikjī,** *s.* Title of one of a coordinate pair of officers of state at the Porte (the other being the آمدجى or آمدى, *q. v.*). All commissions and diplomas are issued from his office, as well as ratifications of treaties with foreign states. The origin of the title is said to be بتكجى **bitikjī,** *q. v.* كيسه‌دارى ـ *s. The bag-bearer of the Beylikji,* is his principal lieutenant.

T. بانكلق **bāñlāmāq,** *v. i.* For بانكلق

T. بكلمك **bĕklĕmĕk,** *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To await, to wait in expectation of (a person or thing). 2. To watch for, to lie in wait for. 3. To act as sentry or guard over. B. *(Intr.)* 4. To wait, to remain in expectation.

T. بوكلمك **bŭkyŭlmĕk,** *v. i.* See بوكلمك

T. بكله **bĕklĕmĕ,** *s.* An act of watching or waiting.

T. بكلندى **bĕklāndī,** *s.* A watchman; a guard.

T. بكلنلمك **bĕklānĭlmĕk,** *v. i.* 1. To be watched over, or watched for. 2. To be such that one may wait or watch in, for, or over it.

T. بكلنمك **bĕklānmĕk,** *v. i.* As بكلنلمك

T. بكنلنمك **bĕñlānmĕk,** *v. i.* 1. To become marked with moles, spots, specks, or freckles. 2. For ripening fruit to begin to show spots of color.

T. بكلو **bĕylī,-lŭ,** *a.* Possessed of a Bey.

T. بكلو **bĕñlī,-lŭ,** *a.* Marked with moles, spots, specks, or freckles.

T. بكلو **bŭkyŭlŭ,** *a.* For بوكيلو, *q. v.*

T. بكلمك **bĕklĕmĕk,** *v. t. & i.* See بكلمك

T. بكله‌يش **bĕklĕyĭsh,** *s.* A mode of waiting or watching.

T. بكله‌يجى **bĕklĕyĭjī,** *s.* A man who waits or watches.

A. بكم **bŭkm,** *a., pl. of* ابكم 1. Dumb. 2. Mutes. صم بكم Deaf and dumb men. صم بكم عمى Deaf, dumb, and blind.

P. بكماز **bĕkmāz,** *s.* 1. Wine. 2. A wine banquet. 3. A cup of wine.

T. بكماز **bĕkmāz,** *s.* See بكمز

A. بكمان **bŭkmān,** *a., pl. of* ابكم As بكم

T. بكمز **bĕkmĕz,** vulg. **pĕtmĕz,** *s.* Boiled grape-juice, used as treacle. شكر بكمزى *s.* Molasses. بكمزجى *s.* A seller of grape-treacle.

T. بكمزلو **bĕkmĕzlī,-lŭ,** vulg. **pĕtmĕzlī,** *a.* Sweetened with grape-treacle.

T. بكندرلمك **bĕyāndĭrĭlmĕk,** *v. i.* To be caused to be liked or admired.

T. بكندرمك **bĕyāndĭrmĕk,** *v. t.* To make to be liked or admired.

T. بكنش **bĕyānĭsh,** *s.* A mode of liking or admiring.

T. بكنلمك **bĕyānĭlmĕk,** *v. i.* To be liked, admired or preferred.

T. بكنمك **bĕyānmĕk,** *v. t.* To like, approve, admire, select or prefer.

A. بكور **bĕkyūr,** *a.* Early.

A. بكور **bŭkyūr,** *vn.* A rising or working between dawn and sunrise.

P. بكورى **bĕ-kyūrī,** *adv.* 1. Blindly. 2. To the blinding of an enemy; *i. e.,* to his confusion and dismay.

A. بكورى **bŭkyūrī,** *a.* Firstborn.

A. بكوريت **bŭkyūrĭyyĕt,** *s.* Primogeniture.

P. بك و لك **bŭk-vĕ-lŭk,** *a.* 1. Clumsy and awkward. 2. Stupid and sottish.

P. بكونك **bĕkyūnĕk,** *s.* A wooden sword, a sword of lath.

P. بكه **bĕgĕh,** *adv.* See بكه **pĕgĕh.**

A. بكه **bĕkkĕ,** *prop. n.* An ancient name of Mekka.

A. بكى **bĕkī,** *a.* 1. Who weeps much. 2. Poor, indigent. 3. Lacking the power of fluent expression.

A. بكير **bĕkĭr,** *a.* Early at rising or at work.

T. بكيز **bĕñĭz,** *s.* See بكز **bĕñz.**

A. بكيل **bĕkĭl,** *a.* Neat; fastidious in dress and deportment.

A. بكيم **bĕkĭm,** *a.* 1. Dumb. 2. Silent. 3. Unable to express himself.

T. بل **bĕl,** *s.* 1. The waist. 2. The loins. 3. The middle portion of the spine. 4. A dip in the ridge of a chain of mountains, where the heads of two anticlinal valleys meet. 5. *(for* بيل*)* A spade; also, a gardener's

Digitized by Google

fork for digging. 6. Markedness; notoriety. بلی آرناود *s.* An Albanian spade; *i. e.*, a gardener's digging-fork. بلی آغریسی *s.* A pain in the back. باغلمق — *v. i.* 1. To gird up one's loins. 2. To prepare resolutely for an undertaking. بوکلمك — *v. i.* 1. For one's back to be broken, one's spine to be dislocated. 2. For one to be conquered or ruined in a contest or effort. صوغوغی —, صوغوقلغی — *s.* Catarrh of the loins; *i. e.*, gonorrhea, gleet. کیکی — *s.* The backbone, spine. مهرهسی — *s.* A vertebra of the spine. ویرمك — *v. i.* 1. To sag; to bulge. بلی اینجه *a.* (as اینجه بللو, *dim.* بلی اینجه‌جك) Whose waist is slender; small in the waist. بلی بوستان *s.* A market-garden spade, *i. e.*, a gardener's spade (with a very long handle). چاملو بل *prop. n.* The fir-grown ridge-dip; name of a pass in Asia Minor. بلی ساقز *s.* A Scio spade; *i. e.*, a garden spade. بل قورت *prop. n.* The wolf's ridge-dip; name of a pass in Asia Minor.

A. بلا **bèlâ**, *s.* 1. A trial, proof, test. 2. An evil, calamity, misfortune; a trouble. باش بلاسی *s. (A plague of the head)* A torment or trial to a person. بلا بو که The plague of it is, that.... بلاسنی بولمق *v. i.* To get into trouble, to get a merited punishment. بلایه اوغرامق *v. i.* To get into trouble, to meet with misfortune. بیك بلا ایله *adv. (With a thousand calamities)* With the greatest difficulty.

A. بلا **bèlâ**, *vn.* A being or becoming decayed, old, worn; decay.

T. بلابان **bâlâbân**, *a.* 1. Large, huge. 2. The goshawk, *astur palumbarius*. 3. A very large drum. (The word is adopted into Russian and Persian for the ordinary military drum.)

T. بلابانلنمق **bâlâbânlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become very large.

A. بلابل **bèlâbil**, *s., pl. of* بلبال Unpleasant emotions; perturbations.

A. بلاد **bilâd**, *s., pl. of* بلد, *q. v.* — اثنا عشره *prop. n.* The twelve towns of a category of judgeships in the Turkish empire; *viz.*, Adana, Erzrum, Bagdad, Beyrut, Diarbekr, Ruschuq, Bosna-Seray, Siwas, Tripoli of Barbary, 'Aintab, Kankri, and Mar'ash. اربعه — *prop. n.* The four towns of the highest category of provincial judgeships; *viz.*, Adrianople, Brusa, Damascus, and Cairo. عشره — *prop. n* The ten towns of a high category of judgeships; *viz.*, Smyrna, Eyyub, Canea, Aleppo, Salonica, Sofia, Trebizond, Galata, Jerusalem, Larissa.

A. بلادت **bèlâdèt**, *vn.* A being dull of comprehension; stupidity; stolidity.

P. بلادر **bèlâdîr**, *s.* The Malacca bean, *semecarpus anacardium*.

T. بلادر **bilâdèr**, *s.* For P. برادر, *q. v.*

P. بلادری **bèlâdîrî**. *a.* Pertaining to the Malacca bean; especially, an electuary composed of it.

P. بلادور **bèlâdûr**, *s.* As بلادر, *q. v.*

P. بلاذر **bèlâzîr**, *s.* As P. بلادر, *q. v.*

P. بلازده **bèlâ-zèdè**, *a.* Smitten with misfortune; unfortunate.

T. بلازك **bilâzik**, vulg. **bilèzik**, *s.* 1. A bracelet; an anklet or bangle. 2. A ring of metal put round any thing to strengthen it; as, a ring of metal on a column, or around a cannon. 3. A well-curb of one block of marble. 4. A narrow ring of white hairs round the fetlock or shank of a horse.

T. بلازجی **bilâzikjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of bracelets, anklets, or bangles.

A. بلاس **bèlâs**, *(from* P. بلاس*)* *s.* Sackcloth; haircloth.

A. بلاس **bèllâs**, *s.* A maker or seller of sackcloth.

T. بلاشدرمق **bilâshdîrmâq**, **bulâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* See بولاشدرمق

T. بلاشمق **bilâshmâq**, **bulâshmâq**, *v. i.* See بولاشمق

F. بلاط **bâlât**, *prop. n.* Name of several places; especially, of a quarter in Constantinople, on the golden Horn.

F. بلاطینوس **bâlâtînôs**, *s.* A Palatine.

A. بلاغ **bèllâ'**, *a.* Exceedingly voracious.

A. بلاعه **bèllâ'a**, *s. (pl.* بلاع*)* A sink or cesspool for waste water.

A. بلاغ **bèlâg**, *s.* 1. A sufficiency. 2. A message. 3. Anything brought by a messenger. (See بلاغات)

A. بلاغ **bèlâg**, *vn.* 1. A letter, message or parcel's reaching its destination. 2. An arriving at the age of puberty. 3. A messenger's conveying and delivering his charge.

A. بلاغ **bilâg**, *vn.* 1. An exerting one's self to the utmost; a doing

Digitized by Google

much and well. 2. A delivering a message.

A. بلاغ **bůllăg**, *s., pl. of* بالغ Conveyers of messages or charges.

A. بلاغات **bėlăgăt**, *s., pl. of* بلاغ Tales; gossip; backbitings. اهل بلاغات *s.* A tale-bearer; a busy-body.

A. بلاغت **bėlăgăt**, *vn.* 1. A being full and accurate in the expression of thoughts by speech, a being eloquent. 2. *s. (rhet.)* That part of eloquence which consists in so selecting the words used as accurately, fully, and gracefully to represent the meaning intended, but without any figures of speech. It consists, as a science (علم بلاغت) of two parts, the significations of terms (معانی) and grammar (بیان) Figurative language (علم بدیع) is its complement. بلاغت پرداز *a.* Who cultivates eloquent correctness of style. بلاغت مشحون *a.* Eloquently correct (passage, etc.).

T, بلاق **bůlăq**, *s.* See بولاق

A. بلاقع **bėlăqi'**, *s., pl. of* بلقع Wastes; desert lands; wildernesses.

T. بلاك **bėlăñ, bĭlăñ**, *s.* A steep, dry, torrent-bed taking rise in a pass over the ridge of a mountain.

P. بلا گردان **bėlă-gėrdăn**, *s.* Alms, or a gift, made to avert evil.

P. بلا كش **bėlă-kėsh**, *s.* One suffering from some evil.

T. بلاكه **bůla ki**, *conj.* For بوله كه

A. بلال **bėlăl, bĭlăl, bůlăl**, *s.* 1. Water; moisture. 2. A quantity of water sufficient to moisten the tongue and mouth. 3. (**bĭlăl** only) A proper name of men, especially, of black slaves, having been the name of the black slave who was Muhammed's mu'ezzin (مؤذن).

A. بلال **bĭlăl**, *vn.* 2. A wetting; a moistening. 2. A refreshing or comforting one's kindred by a visit, letter, message, or present.

A. بلالت **bėlălėt**, *s.* 1. Moisture; wet; humidity. 2. A trace of good feeling.

T. بلالك **bėlălĭk**, *s.* Any person or thing connected with which evil or trouble abounds; a curse; a calamity.

T. بلالو **bėlălĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Calamitous; troublesome. 2. Afflicted with evil. 3. *s.* A man kept by a prostitute.

A. بلاليع **bėlălĭ'**, *s., pl. of* بلاعه , *q. v.*

A. بلاليق **bėlălĭq**, *s., pl. of* بلوقه Barren sandy plains.

T. بلان **bėlăn, bĭlăn**, *s.* For بلاك , *q.v.*

A. بلان **bėlĭăn**, *s.* 1. A hot-bath. 2. An attendant at a hot-bath.

A. بلاهت **bėlăhėt**, *vn.* A being stupid heedless, or unsuspecting; stupidity, heedlessness, blindness to evil, want of discernment.

A. بلايا **bėlăyă**, *s., pl. of* بليه 1. Trials, proofs, tests, whether good or evil. 2. Ills; troubles; afflictions; calamities.

T. بلايكه **bůlăy ki**, *conj.* See بوله كه

A. بلبال **bėlbăl**, *s.* (*pl.* بلابل) Any violent unpleasant emotion, excitement, or perturbation of mind.

T. بلبان **bălăbăn**, *a.* See بلابان

P. بلبل **bůlbůl**, *s.* 1. The nightingale, *luscinia philomela*. 2. Various singing birds of the oriole or warbler family. 3. A spout of a ewer. 4. *(mystics)* A prophet; especially, Muhammed. بلبل كنج *s.* The owl. بوقلوجه بلبل *s.* The wren, *troglodytes vulgaris*. چالی بلبلی *s.* The crested wren, *regulus*. چوپلوجه بلبل *s.* For بوقلوجه بلبل , *q. v.*

P. بلبله **bėlbėlė**, *s.* 1. A jug with a spout. 2. The gurgling of fluid, in being poured out of a narrow mouthed vessel.

A. بلبله **bėlbėlė**, *s.* 1. As بلبال , *q. v.* 2. A confusion of voices; a hubbub.

P. بلبلی **bůlbůlĭ**, *s.* A wine-cup.

T. بلبليه **bůlbůlĭyyė**, *s. pl.* The sea nettles, including the Portuguese man-of-war *physalis pelagicus*.

T. بللتمك **bėllătmėk**, *v.t.* For بلتمك , *q.v.*

T. بلتمك **bĭlătmėk**, *v. t.* For بيلتمك , *q.v.*

A. بلج **bėlėj**, *vn.* 1. A having the two eyebrows separated by an interval. 2. A being of a cheerful or smiling countenance. 3. A being cheerful or happy; pleasure; gladness; happiness.

T. بلجه **bĭlėjė**, *adv.* Err. for بيلدجه , *q.v.*

T. بلجی **bėljĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of or a worker with spades or forks.

T. بللجی **bĭlĭjĭ**, *s.* Err. for بيلجی , *q. v.*

T. بلجيقا **bėljĭqă**, *prop. n.* Belgium.

T. بلجيقالو **bėljĭqălĭ**, *a.* 1. Belgian (man). 2. The Belgians.

A. بلح **bůlăn**, *s.* 1. Dates just beginning to turn yellow and sweet, in the third out of their six stages of

Digitized by Google

growth. 2. *(pl.* بلحان) A species of bird of paradise.

A. بلد **bèlèd**, *s. (pl.* بلاد , بلدان) 1. A country, region, district. 2. A city, town, village, or hamlet. 3. *prop. n.* Beled near Mosul. سورهٔ بلد Name of the ninetieth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. بلد **bèlèd**, *a.* Who is entirely familiar with a place. نابلد *a.* Unfamiliar with a place.

A. بلدان **bülädän**, *s., pl. of* بلد , *q. v.*

T. بلدر **bäldïr**, *s.* For بالدر , *q. v.*

T. بلدر **bïldïr**, *s. & adv.* Last year; the year last past.

T. بلدرجين **bïldïrjïn**, *s.* The quail, *coturnix communis.* اوتی — *s.* Monkshood, *aconitus napellus.*

T. بلدرکی **bïldïrkï**, *a.* That of last year; that happened last year.

T. بلدرلمك **bïldïrïlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made known; to be communicated.

T. بلدرمك **bïldïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make known; to communicate. — کندینی *v. i.* 1. To make one's self known. 2. To allow one's self to be known. 3. To mention one's own name.

T. بلدك **bïldïk**, *a.* 1. Who has known, who has guessed correctly; who has made a guess, right or wrong. 2. That one has known or guessed. 3. *s.* An acquaintance; an old acquaintance. 4. A past act of having known or guessed. چیقمق — *v. i.* To turn out to have been formerly acquainted. بلدیکمدن قاله Do not hold back from telling what you know to my harm; *i. e.*, do your worst. بر بلدیکم یوق There is not one that I know. بنم بلدیکمه کوره According to what I know; according to my opinion.

A. بلده **bèldè**, *s. (pl.* بلاد , بلدان) 1. A country. 2. A city, town, village, hamlet. 3. Name of the twenty-first lunar mansion, being the space in the sky between the constellations Sagittarius and Capricornus, and the place of the sun on the shortest day. 4. Name of a star in the breast of the constellation Leo. بلدهٔ طیبه *(The goodly city)* Constantinople. The sum of the numerical values of the letters of these two words, written in the Arabic form (بلدهٔ طیبة) gives the date, 857 A. H., when Constantinople was captured by the Muslims.

A. بلدی **bèlèdï**, *a. (fem.* بلدیه) 1. Of or belonging to a city, town, or village. 2. Civic, civil, municipal, local; 3. *s.* An inhabitant, not a stranger. 4. Town-made; especially, *(s.* T.) certain kinds of silk stuffs of home manufacture. دائرهٔ بلدیه *s.* A district or ward of a city; also, the court of such a ward.

A. بلدیت **bèlèdïyyèt**, *s.* 1. The civic, civil, municipal state. 2. Civilization. 3. The condition of a local inhabitant, of a native. 4. The condition of one thoroughly familiar with a place

T. بلدیر **bïldïr**, *s. & adv.* See بلدر

T. بلدیرمك **bïldïrmèk**, *v. t.* See بلدرمك

T. بلدیرجین **bïldïrjïn**, *s.* See بلدرجین

T. بلرتمك **bèlèrtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become conspicuous. 2. To open the eyes wide in terror or astonishment, or in anger.

T. بلرمك **bèlèrmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become conspicuous or remarkable. 2. For the eyes to become staringly open, from terror, astonishment, or anger.

T. بلری **bèlèrï**, *gerund of* بلرمك Staring. قالق — *v. i.* For the eyes to remain staring fixedly in terror, etc.

T. بلزك **bïlèzïk**, *s.* See بلازك

A. بلسام **bïlsäm**, *s.* As برسام , *q. v.*

A. بلسان **bèlèsän**, *s.* 1. Balm; balsam. 2. The balsam tree, *amyris gileadensis, balsamodendron opobalsamum.* 3. P. The بید مشك the musk willow, *salix Egyptiaca.* بلسانی برو *s.* Balsam of Peru. حب البلسان *s. Carpobalsamum,* the berries of the balsam tree. خشب البلسان *s. Xylobalsamum,* the wood of the balsam tree; also, *lignum vitæ,* wood of *guiacum officinale.* دهن البلسان, روغن بلسان *s.* Balm of Gilead or Mekka. طولو بلسانی *s.* Balsam of Tolu. کعبه بلسانی, مکه بلسانی *s.* Balm of Mekka. یکی دنیا بلسانی *s.* Balsam of Copaiba. بلسان یاغی *s.* As دهن البلسان

T. بلسانلق **bèlèsänlämäq**, *v. t.* To anoint or treat with balm or balsam.

T. بلش **bïlïsh**, *s.* 1. A mode or degree of knowing. 2. A mode of guessing or trying to guess. 3. Knowledge. 4. An acquaintance.

T. بلش **bïlïsh**, *a.* 1. Known. 2. Notorious; very defective. 3. Gratis.

T. بلشدرلمك **bïlïshdïrïlmèk**, *v. i.* To

Digitized by Google

be made or let become mutually acquainted.

T. بلشدرمك **bĭlĭshdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become mutually acquainted.

T. بلشك **bĭlĭshĭk**, *a.* Mutually acquainted.

T. بلشكلك **bĭlĭshĭklĭk**, *s.* Mutual acquaintanceship.

T. بلشلك **bĭlĭshlĭk**, *s.* 1. Notorious defect. 2. The state of what is had gratis.

T. بلشملك **bĭlĭshlĭmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be got mutually acquainted with. 2. To be such that mutual acquaintanceship is possible.

T. بلشمك **bĭlĭshmĕk**, *v. i.* To become mutually acquainted.

T. بلشمه **bĭlĭshmĕ**, *s.* An act of becoming mutually acquainted.

A. بلطفه **bĭ-lŭtfĭ-hĭ**, *adv.* By the favor of Him (*i. e.*, of God).

A. بلطه **bălṭă**, *s.* An axe; a hatchet; a battle axe.

A. بلطى **bŭlṭī**. *s.* The Nile perch, *labrus niloticus.*

A. بلع **bĕl'**, *vn.* A swallowing; a swallowing up in ruin. ا –, *v. t.* To swallow.

A. بلع **bŭlă'**, *a.* Voracious; greedy. سعد بلع *prop. n.* (*The lucky star of the voracious one*) Name of the twenty-third lunar mansion, formed of the two stars ε, ν *Aquarii*, of which the brighter, ε, is named the swallower (بالع) and ν the swallowed (مبلوع)

A. بلعام **bĕl'ām**, *prop. n.* Balaam son of Beor.

A. بلعم **bŭl'ŭm**, *s.* The gullet, œsophagus.

A. بلعمه **bĕl'ămĕ**, *vn.* A swallowing; deglutition.

A. بلعوم **bŭl'ūm**, *s.* As بلعم, *q. v.*

A. بلغ **bĕlg**, *a.* 1. That which reaches its destination or maturity. 2. Eloquent. سمع لا بلغا , سمعا لا بلغ *interj.* (*May that be a thing heard, not an actual occurrence*) May what you say not happen to me!

A. بلغا **bŭlĕgă**, *a., pl. of* بليغ Eloquent.

P. بلغار **bŭlgăr**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a city or country far north of the Black and Caspian seas; ancient Bulgaria. 2. The Bulgarian people (Turanians) there inhabiting. 3. Russia leather.

T. بلغار **bŭlgăr**, *prop. n.* 1. The Bulgarian race. 2. A Bulgarian man.

T. بلغارى **bŭlgărī**, *s.* 1. Russia leather. 2. A Bulgarian lute, a very small kind of guitar, with thin wire strings, played with a plectrum.

A. بلغر **bŭlgăr**, *prop. n.* As P بلغار

T. بلغر **bŭlgŭr**, *s.* See بلغور

F. بلغراد **bĕlĭgrăd**, *prop. n.* Belgrade; name of several places. اردل بلغرادى Belgrade of Transylvania, Alba Julia.

T. بلغرادجق **bĕlĭgrădjĭq**, *prop. n.* Name of a small fort near the Servian frontier in Bulgaria; also, Alba Julia in Transylvania.

A. بلغم **bĕlgăm**, vulg. **bălgăm**, *s.* 1. Phlegm, the inspissated humors of the trachæa and bronchial tubes, ejected in coughing. 2. The phlegmatic humors of the animal system; lymph or serum. براق – *v. i.* (*To expectorate phlegm*) To make a mess of it. سوكن – *a.* Expectorant medicine. مخاطى – *s.* Mucous serum; mucus. طوزلو – *s.* (*Salt serum*) Scrofula; scurvy.

T. بلغملو **bălgămlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Phlegmy.

A. بلغمى **bălgămī**, *a.* (*fem.* بلغميه) Pertaining to serum, lymph, or phlegm. مزاج – *a.* Of a lymphatic or phlegmatic habit of body or temperament. يشم – *s.* Green-veined jasper; verd-antique.

T. بلغور **bŭlgŭr**, *s.* 1. Wheat deprived of its husk by boiling and pounding. 2. Anything more or less broken in grains like cracked wheat. 3. Snow in small hard grains.

T. بلغورجى **bŭlgŭrjŭ**, *s.* A dealer in cracked wheat.

T. بلغورلو **bŭlgŭrlŭ**, *a.* 1. Furnished with cracked-wheat. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a village on the road running east from Scutari on the Bosphorus, and between the hills called Great and little Chamlija.

P. بلغونه **bŭlgŭnĕ**, *s.* Rouge.

A. بلق **bălăq**, *vn.* 1. A being piebald, checkered with black and white. 2. A horse's having white shanks from his hoofs to above his knees or hocks. 3. A being astounded or bewildered; astonishment; bewilderment.

Digitized by Google

A. بلقا **bèlqä**, *a., fem. of* ابلق 1. Piebald; checkered with black and white. 2. (A mare) with white shanks from her hoofs to above her hocks. 3. *prop. n.* The part of Syria lying east of the river Jordan and Dead Sea; also, a town in that region.

T. بلقان **bälqän**, *s.* See بالقان

A. بلقت **bùlqät**, *vn.* As بلق, *q. v.*

T. بلقدرمق **bälïqdïrmäq**, *v. t.* See بالقدرمق

A. بلقع **bèlqä'** } s. *(pl.* بلاقع*)* A waste,
A. بلقعه **bèlqä'ä** } a desert land; a wilderness.

T. بلقمق **bälïqmäq**, *v. i.* See بالقمق

A. بلقيس **bïlqïs**, *prop. n.* Name of the queen of Sheba who visited Solomon.

T. بلك **bèlän**, *s.* See بلاك

T. بلك **bèlïñ**, *s.* Bewilderment of terror.

T. بلك **bïlèk**, *s.* 1. The fore-arm. 2. The wrist. 3. The shank of the fore leg in quadrupeds; also, the pastern joint.

P. بلك **bïlèk**, *s.* Anything new, fresh, and rare, that may be sent as a present; as, a new garment, fresh fruit or flowers, etc.

T بلك **bïlïk**, *s.* See بيلك

T. بلكج **bïlgij**, *s.* 1. Knowledge; a point of knowledge. 2. A pedant.

T. بلكجك **bïlèkjïk**, *s., dim. of* بلك **bïlèk**, As بلكجه, *q. v.*

T. بلكجلك **bïlgijlïk**, *s.* Pedantry.

T. بلكجلو **bïlgijlï,-lü**, *a.* Possessed of knowledge, learned.

T. بلكجه **bïlèkjè**, *s., dim. of* بلك 1. The wrist. 2. The pastern in a quadruped. 3. A handcuff, manacle. 4. A fetter for the ankle. 5. A kind of jess for a hawk, fastened to a wooden ball, heavy enough to prevent flight but permitting other motion.

T. بلكجه **bïlèñjè**, *adv. (for* بيله‌كجه*)* With thee.

T. بلكزجه **bïlèñizjè**, *adv. (for* بيله‌كزجه*)* With you.

P. بلكفد **bïlkèfd** } *s.* A bribe.
P. بلكفده **bïlkèfdè** }

T. بلكلتمك **bèlïñlätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become confused or paralyzed from terror.

T. بلكلمك **bèlïñlämèk**, *v. i.* To be seized with terror, to be bewildered with fright, to be dazed.

T. بلكلندرمك **bèlïñländïrmèk**, *v. t.* As بلكلتمك, *q. v.*

T. بلكلنمك **bèlïñlänmèk**, *v. i.* As بلكلمك, *q. v.*

T. بلكليو **bèlïñlèyï,-yü**, *(Comp.* دیو*)* For بلكليه

T. بلكليه **bèlïñlèyè**, *gerund of* بلكلمك Being petrified with terror.

T. بلكم **bèlkïm**, *adv.* As بلكه, *q. v.*

T. بلكو **bïlgï,-gyü**, *s.* Knowledge; a point of knowledge.

T. بلكو **bïlèyï,-yü**, *s.* A whetstone; a hone; a grindstone,

T. بلكه **bèlkï**, *adv.* Perhaps; peradventure; may be.

T. بلكى **bèlkï**, *adv.* Err. for بلكه, *q.v.*

T. بلكى **bïlgï**, *s.* See بلكو **bïlgï**.

T. بلكى **bïlèyï**, *s.* See بلكو **bïlèyï**.

T. بلكيم **bèlkïm**, *adv.* For بلكه, *q. v.*

A. بلل **bèlèl**, *s.* 1. Moisture. 2. Abundance of the comforts of life. 3. Beauty and freshness; prosperity and splendor.

T. بللاتمك **bèllätmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be committed to memory. 2. To make or let be dug over with a spade or fork (بل).

T. بللمك **bèllèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To commit to memory, to learn by heart. 2. To dig over with a spade or fork (بل).

T. بللمه **bèllèmè**, *s.* 1. An action of committing to memory. 2. An action of digging.

T. بللنمك **bèllänïlmèk** } *v. i.* 1. To be
T. بللنمك **bèllänmèk** } committed to memory. 2. To be dug over with a spade or fork.

T. بللو **bèllï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a waist. 2. Possessed of a spade or fork. 3. Known. 4. Perceptible. اولق — *v. i.* 1. To be known. 2. To be perceptible. ايتمك — *v. t.* To exhibit, to show. باشلو — *s.* Notable. بسبللو, بسبللو *a.* 1. Perfectly known, sure, certain. 2. *adv.* Certainly, undoubtedly.

T. بللود **bèllüd**, For A. بلوط **bèllüt**, *q.v.*

T. بللور **bïllür**, *(from* A. بلور **bïllèvr***)* *s.* 1. Fine glass, cut-glass. 2. Rock-crystal. طاغی — *prop. n.* Mt. Bilur (Beloor of the maps), between the plateau of Pamir and Samarqand.

T. بللورجی **bïllürjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of articles in cut glass.

T. بللورمك **bèllürmèk**, *v. i.* See بلورمك

P. بللوری **bïllüri**, *a.* 1. Of crystal.

Digitized by Google

2. Like crystal. 3. *s.* A maker or seller of crystal or cut glass.

T. بللوسز **bèllùsiz**, *a.* 1. Unknown, uncertain. 2. Imperceptible

T. بللوسزلك **bèllùsizlìk**, *s.* 1. Uncertainty. 2. Imperceptibility.

T. بللهمك **bèllèmèk**, *v. t.* See بلمك

T. بللهيش **bèllèyìsh**, *s.* A mode of committing to memory. or of digging.

T. بللى **bèllì**, *a.* As بللو, *q. v.*

T. بولاماج **bůlâmâj**, *s.* For بولاماج, *q. v.*

T. بلمادك **bìlmâdık**, *a.* 1. Who has not known or experienced. 2. Who or which is not known. 3. In or by which one has not known or experienced.

T. بلمازلك **bìlmâmâzlık**, *s.* Assumed ignorance; a pretending not to know. بلمازلكدن كلمك, بلمازلكه كلمك *v. i.* To assume an air of ignorance; to pretend not to know.

T. بلمجه **bìlmèjè**, *s., dim. of* بلم A A little thing to be guessed, a riddle or puzzle of any kind.

T. بلمجه **bìlèmjè**, *(for* بلهمجه*) adv.* With me.

T. بلمدك **bìlmâdık**, *a.* See بلمادك

T. بلمز **bìlmâz**, *a.* 1. Who knows not; ignorant. 2. Who does not recognize. 3. Who or which experiences not, has not. بلمزدن كلمك *v. i.* To play the ignorant; to assume an air of ignorance. تركجه بلمز اللهدن قورقمز Who knows not Turkish, fears not God; *i. e.*, is a barbarian. دل بلمز *a.* Who knows not the language. زوال بلمز *a.* That knows no decay; eternal. كندينى بلمز *a.* 1. Who is insensible or confused 2. Who knows not his proper place, arrogant. كندينى بلمزه اورمق *v. i.* To pretend insensibility or confusion.

T. بلمزجه **bìlmâzjâ**, *a.* Somewhat ignorant or inexperienced.

T. بلمزجه **bìlèmìzjè**, *(for* بلهمزجه*) adv.* With us.

T. بلمزلك **bìlmâzlık**, *s.* The quality or state of one who is ignorant, who does not recognize. (See بلمازلك) بلمزلكدن كلمك *v. i.* To pretend ignorance.

T. بلمزلمك **bìlmâzlânmèk**, *v. i.* To pretend ignorance, to assume an air of ignorance.

T. بلمش **bìlmìsh**, *a.* Who has known, recognized, or experienced. اول بلمش — *interj.* Be it known unto thee.

T. بللمك **bèllèmèk**, *v. t.* For بللمك, *q. v.*

T. بلمك **bìlmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To know. 2. To understand. 3. To recognize. 4. To admit; to consider. 5. To know best, to be the best judge. 6. To experience, to see. 7. To guess, to try to guess. 8. To divine. 9. *(auxiliary, following gerund in* ه*)* To be able to do some action. ازبردن بلمك *v. t.* To know by heart. اوله بلمك *v. i.* To be able to be; to be possible. ايده بلمك *v. t.* To be able to do.

T. بلمك **bìlèmèk**, *v. t.* For بلهمك, بيلهمك

T. بلمه **bìlmè**, *s.* An act of knowing, etc. (See بلمك)

T. بلمجه **bìlmèjè**, *s.* See بلمجه

T. بلن **bìlân**, *a.* Who knows.

P. بلند **bèlènd**, vulg. **bůlènd**, *a.* 1. High, elevated. 2. Tall, lofty. 3. Exalted in rank. 4. Loud. اختر — *a.* Whose planet is dominant; powerful. — اقتدار *a.* Of surpassing might, puissant. آواز — *a.* Loud-voiced. بالا — *a.* Tall. بين — *a.* 1. Whose views are aspiring. 2. Whose mind is engaged on holy things. پايه — *a.* Of exalted rank. پر — *a.* High-flying, soaring. — پرواز *a.* 1. High of flight. 2. Ambitious. 3. Bragging; presumptuous; assuming.

P. بلندتر **bůlèndtèr**, *a., compar. of* بلند Higher or taller; louder.

P. بلندترين **bůlèndtèrîn**, *a., superl. of* بلند Highest; tallest; loudest.

T. بلندجه **bůlèndjè**, *a., dim. of* بلند Somewhat high, tall, or lofty.

P. بلندى **bůlèndî**, *s.* 1. Height. 2. Loftiness. 3. Tallness. 4. Maturity. 5. A peak; a summit; a ridge. 6. Greatness, loftiness, sublimity.

T. بلنمدك **bìlınmâdık**, *a.* That has not been known; that is not already known.

P. بلنگمشك **bèlèng-můshk**, *s.* As برنجمشك, *q. v.*

T. بلنمز **bìlınmâz**, *a.* That is not or will not be known.

T. بلنمش **bìlınmìsh**, *a.* That has been known, that is already known.

T. بلنملك
T. بلنمك } **bìlânılmèk**, **bìlânmèk** *v. i.* 1. To be whetted, sharpened, ground. 2. To be soiled or smeared.

T. بلنمك **bìlınmèk**, *v. i.* To be known, understood or recognized.

Digitized by Google

T. بلنمه **bïlänmé**, *s.* 1. A being whetted or sharpened. 2. A being soiled.

T. بلنمه **bïlïnmé**, *s.* A being known, understood, or recognized.

T. بلنور **bïlïnïr,-nür**, *a.* That is, will, or may be known.

T. بلنه‌جك **bïlïnéjék**, *a.* That will be, is to be known.

T. بلنه‌مز **bïlïnémäz**, *a.* That cannot be known.

A. بلو **bé'lv**, *vn.* A trying; a testing; trial; proof; test.

A. بلو **bïlv**, *a.* 1. Old, well-worn, 2. Worn with toil, etc. 3. Grown old and experienced.

A. بلوا **bé'lvä**, *s.* For بلوى, *q. v.*

T. بلوت **bülüt**, *s.* See بولوت

A. بلوج **bü'lüj**, *vn.* 1. The dawn's breaking forth. 2. Truth's becoming manifest.

P. بلوچ **bü'lüch**, *s.* 1. An ornament for a roof-ridge. 2. A *clitoris*. 3. The Beluchi race; also, a Beluchi man.

A. بلود **bü'lüd**, *vn.* A fixing one's abode in a place; a remaining.

A. بلور **bïllévr**, vulg, بللور **bïllür**, *q. v.*

T. بلورتمك **bélürtmék, bélïrtmék**, *v. t.* For بلرتمك, *q. v.*

T. بلورسز **bélürsüz. bélïrsïz**, *a.* As بللورسز, *q. v.*

T. بلورمك **bélürmék, bélïrmék**, *v. i.* For بلرمك, *q. v.*

P. بلورى **bïllürí**, *a.* 1. Of rock crystal, plate-, or cut-glass. 2. Like crystal. 3. A maker or seller of crystal or cut-glass.

P. بلورين **bïllürín**, *a.* As بلورى No. 1 and 2.

A. بللوط **béllüt**, *s.* 1. Acorns, oak mast; especially, edible acorns, fruit of the *quercus ballota*. 2. The oak, *quercus*. بلوط الارض *s.* The wall-germander, *teucrium chamædrys*. بلوط الملك (P. شاهبلوط) The chestnut, fruit of *castanea vulgaris*.

T. بلوط **bülüt**, *s.* For بولوت, *q. v.*

A. بلوع **bélü'**, *a.* Large, deep, and wide; (a receptacle) that can receive much.

A. بلوعه **bélüü'ä**, *s.* (*pl.* بلاليع) A sink or cesspool.

A. بلوغ **bü'lüg**, *vn.* 1. A reaching; an attaining; a coming or going to; arrival; attainment. 2. A being near arrival. 3. A reaching the age of puberty and legal discretion (in the east, at from twelve to fourteen years of age). 4. A maturing; maturity. كمال — *s.* Fulness of moral perfection. — حد *s.* The age of puberty. حد بلوغه يتشمك *v. i.* To become adult. دندان بلوغ *s.* A wisdom-tooth. — سن *s.* The age of puberty, or legal discretion. — كمال *s.* The perfection of maturity; the prime of manhood.

A. بلوغيت **bü'lügïyyét**, *s.* The state, condition of maturity; adult age.

T. بلوك **bü'lük**, (*for* بولك or بولوك) *s.* 1. A part; a division or subdivision; a fragment. 2. A body, or mass of men as a portion of the race. 3. *(mil.)* A company; commanded by a captain (بوز باشى). 4. A section or squad of soldiers. بلوك باشى *s.* 1. An inspector or sergeant of police. 2. An officer commanding a section of the old Janissaries. بلوك خلقى *s. (Obs.)* The cavalry-men of the Janissaries. (See بولكات)

P. بلوك **bü'lük**, (*from* T. بولوك) *s.* 1. (*pl.* بلوكان) A nomad or half-nomad Turkish tribe or clan settled in Persia. 2. (*pl.* بلوكات) A district, of several villages of Turkish nomads.

A. بلوى **bé'lvä**, بلوا *s.* A thing that tries or tests; a trial, proof, test; an affliction, adversity; also, prosperity.

A. بله **bé'lé'h**, *vn.* A being stupid, heedless, undiscerning; stupidity; heedlessness; want of discernment.

T. بله **bïlé**, *s., adv. & conj.* See بيله

A. بله **bü'lh**, *a., pl. of* ابله *and* بلها Stupid, heedless, undiscerning.

A. بلها **bé'lhä**, *a., fem. of* ابله (*pl.* بله) Stupid; heedless; undiscerning.

T. بله‌جه **bïlé'jé**, *adv.* See بيله‌جه

T. بله‌سنجه **bïlésïnjé**, (*for* بيله‌سنجه) With him, her, or it.

T. بله‌مك **bïlémék**, *v. t.* For بيله‌مك, *q. v.*

P. بلهوس **bülhévés**, (*for* A. بوالهوس) *a.* Who continually runs after some new notion.

T. بله‌يش **bïlé'yïsh**, *s.* For بيله‌يش, *q. v.*

T. بلى **bé'lí**, *interj.* 1. Yes! 2. Oh yes!

A. بلى **bé'lí**, *a.* (*fem.* بليه) Wearied; jaded; emaciated; dying.

A. بلى **bïlí**, *a.* As بلو **bïlv**, *q. v.*

A. بليات **bé'lïyyät**, *s., pl. of* بليه, *q. v.*

F. بلياردو **bïlyärdó**, *s.* Billiards.

F. بليت **bïlyét**, (Ital. *biglietto*) *s.* A ticket (of admission).

Digitized by Google

A. بليت **bîlît**, *a.* 1. Silent, taciturn. 2. Wise, prudent.

T. بليجى **bîlîjî**, *s.* One who knows; one who guesses.

A بليد **bêlîd**, *a.* 1. Stupid, dull, unintelligent. 2. Heavy, slow, lazy (beast).

T. بليش **bîlîsh**, *s.* Err. for يلش, *q. v.*

T بليش **bîlêyîsh**, *s.* For يلديش, *q. v.*

A. بليغ **bêlîg**, *a.* (*fem.* بليغه) 1. (*pl.* بلغا) Eloquent. 2. Full, complete, surpassing, great (endeavor, etc.).

P. بليغانه **bêlîgânè**, *a.* Special to an eloquent man; eloquent.

T. بليك **bêlîk**, *s.* As بلك **bêlîk**, *q. v.*

T. بليكو **bîlêyû**, بليكى **bîlêyî**, *s.* See بلكو **bîlêyû**.

A. بليل **bêlîl**, *a.* 1. Cold and damp (wind). 2. Just enough to moisten; insignificant in quantity.

A. بليلج **bêlîlêj** } *s.* Bastard myroba-
P. بليله **bêlîlè** } lans, bedda nuts, fruit of *terminalia belerica*.

F. بلياس **bêlîâs**, بلينوس **bêlînôs**, *prop. n.* Pliny.

A. بليه **bêlîyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* بليات, بلايا) 1. A trial, a test wherewith man is tried, whether good or evil. 2. An evil, trouble, affliction, calamity. 3. A female animal placed in a deep pit beside the grave of its deceased owner, to die of hunger, in order that the owner might use it in the land of spirits; an old Arabian practice abolished by Muhammed. The idea however still exists among the people who suppose that the animals slain by any one in sacrifice will be at his service in the other world.

T. بم **bêm**, *adv.* Quite, entirely. بم بياض *a.* Entirely white.

P. بم **bêm**, *a.* Bass, deep, gruff (sound).

P. بم **bêm** } *s.* A bass string
A. بم **bêmm** (*pl.* بموم) } of a stringed instrument.

T. بمر **bêmr**, *s.* For بمر **bêbr**, *q. v.*

A. بمعناه ايضا **bi-mâ'nâ-hî êyzân**, *adv.* (*With the signification thereof again*) The same; the same signification; ditto.

A. بموم **bûmûm**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. بم, *q. v.*

T. بن **bên**, *pers. pron. 1st. pers. sing.* (*pl.* بز, *pl. pl.* بزلر) I. بن بن ديمك *v. i.* (*To continually say I*) To be egotistic.

T. بن **bên**, *s.* As P. بان Nos. 1 and 2.

P. بن **bên**, *s.* A place where harvests are heaped for threshing; a stack of produce; a threshing-floor.

T. بن **bîn**, (*for* A. ابن **ibnû**) Son. احمد بن محمد *prop. n.* Ahmed, son of Muhammed.

P. بن **bûn**, *s.* 1. A base; a foundation; a bottom; a footing; a trunk; a root. 2. The tip or extremity of a thing. 3. A remotest result, an utmost scope or effect. 4. *(in compounds)* A tree, a bush. بغل — *s.* The armpit. بينى — *s.* The base of the nose. 2. The tip of the nose. چاه — *s.* The bottom of a well. خوشه — *s.* The stalk of a bunch of grapes or ear of corn. — دندان *s.* 1. The root or roots of a tooth. 2. An extreme effort or resource. ران — *s.* The hollow of the groin. — كوش *s.* 1. The hollow behind the ear. 2. The innermost cavity of the ear (used in metaphor for the utmost attention). ناخن — *s.* 1. The root of a finger-nail; the quick. 2. One's utmost endeavor (wearing the nails to the quick). بيخ و بن *s.* Root and stock. كلبن *s.* A rose-bush.

A. بن **bûnn**, *s.* Coffee-berries.

A. بنا **bênnâ**, *s.* A builder, whether architect, carpenter, or mason.

A. بنا **binâ**, *s.* (*pl.* ابنيه) 1. A building, edifice, structure. 2. T. A ship in course of construction, or, when finished. 3. *(Arabic gram.)* An indeclinable word; also, the quality of being indeclinable; also, the grammatical form of a word, its correct orthography, or, its measure.

A. بنا **binâ**, *vn.* 1. A building or constructing. 2. Food's nourishing the body. 3. A husband's going in to his bride and consummating marriage. 4. A constructing a poem on a given rhyme. 5. An Arabic word's being indeclinable. 6. A performing the remainder of a canonical service of worship without recommencing it. ا — *v. t.* To build, construct. امينى — *s.* A clerk of the works to a building.

A. بناءً **binâ'ân**, *advl. accus. of* بنا Consequently, in consequence of. بناءً على ذلك *adv.* Founded upon that; consequently upon that. بناءً عليه *adv.* Consequently upon it; consequently; therefore; wherefore.

Digitized by Google

P. بناءً بر ان **binä-bér-än,** *adv.* As بناءً على ذلك in

P. بناءً بر ين **binä-bér-'în,** *adv.* As بناءً عليه in

A. بنات **bénät,** *s., pl. of* بنت 1. Daughters; girls. 2. Dolls. 3. Young of animals. 4. Sequences. 5. *(geomancy)* The fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth "houses" in a horoscope. نعش — *prop. n. (The followers of the bier)* Originally, the outer three stars each in the constellations of the Great and Little Bears; but usually, the quadrilateral and the three outer stars in each of those constellations. نعش صغرى — *prop. n.* The seven stars of the Little Bear. نعش كبرى — *prop. n.* The seven stars of the Great Bear.

A. بنادر **bénüdir,** *s., pl. of* P. بندر, *q.v.*

A. بناديره **bénädiré,** *s., pl. of* بندار 1. Wholesale merchants or speculators in mines and precious stones. 2. Wholesale grain merchants who buy up cheap to sell dear.

A. بنادق **bénädiq,** *s., pl. of* بندق, *q. v.*

A. بناديق **bénädiq,** *s., pl. of* بندوق 1. Balls or bullets. 2. Cross bows. 3. Muskets.

A. بناصر **bénäsir** } *s., pl. of* بنصر,
A. بناصره **bénäsiré** } *q. v.*

P. بناكر **binä-gér,** *s.* A builder by trade.

P. بناگوش **bén-, bin-, bünägyüsh,** *s.* 1. The lobe of the ear. 2. The prominence of the mastoid process behind the ear, or, the neighboring parts. 3. *(mystics)* A manifestation of Providence which the worshiper has to consider well; a trial.

P. بناگوشى **bénägyüshï,** *s.* A box on the ear; an admonition.

P. بنام **bé-näm,** *a.* 1. Named.... 2. Famous.

T. بنامق **bünämäq,** *v. i.* See بونامق

A. بنان **bénän,** *s. (n. u.* بنانه) 1. The finger-tips. 2. The fingers.

P. بناور **bünävér,** *a.* 1. Based, grounded, rooted. 2. *s.* A large boil or carbuncle with a deep cist of pus.

A. بنائق **bénä'iq,** *s., pl. of* بنيقه 1. Gussets. 2. Gores.

P. بنبان **bénbän,** *s.* A guardian or watchman over a threshing-floor, or over growing corn or any property.

A. بنت **bint,** *s. (pl.* بنات) 1. A daughter; a girl. 2. A doll. 3. An animate or inanimate sequence (to some other thing). بنت الجبل *s. (Daughter of the mountain)* An echo. بنت الشفه *s. (Daughter of the lip)* A word.

T. بنت **binit,** *s.* A beast used for riding.

T. بنتلو **binitlü,-lü,** *a.* Mounted; who is riding.

A. بنتيت **bintiyyét,** *s.* The quality, status, or conduct of a daughter.

A. بنج **bénj,** *(from* P. بنك) *s.* Henbane, *hyosciamus.* دشتى — *s.* 1. Wild henbane. 2. The purple thorn-apple, *datura fatuosa.*

T. بنجق **bönjüq,** *s.* For بونجق, *q. v.*

T. بنجه **bénjé,** *adv.* According to me; for me; as to me.

T. بنجى **binji,** *s.* See بنيجى

P. بند **bénd,** *s.* 1. A bond; anything that binds. 2. A fastening for a door or window. 3. A knot in a cord; especially, a separating, ornamented knot in a rosary. 4. A node in a plant. 5. A joint; an articulation in an animal's body. 6. A seam or a join in a thing made up of parts. 7. The portion between two nodes or articulations. 8. A dam or embankment for confining water. 9. A reservoir of water formed by damming up a valley. 10. A bale, bundle, pack. 11. A paragraph, sentence, or article. 12. A stanza in a poem. 13. Captivity; incarceration; detention. 14. An impediment. 15. A piece of deceit or fraud; dissimulation; hypocrisy; a stratagem. 16. A trick or maneuver of wrestling. ا — *v. t.* To bind; to fasten. بند و بست ا *v. t.* To tie and fasten. ترجيع بند and ترکيب بند Two kinds of special couplets terminating a stanza.

P. بند **bénd,** *a. (at the end of compounds)* 1. That binds. 2. That is bound or confined. بر بند *s.* A breast-band. پابند *s.* A fetter or tether for the foot. قلعه بند *a.* Imprisoned in a fortress.

A. بند **bénd,** *s. (pl.* بنود) 1. A banner, a flag. 2. A province.

P. بنداب **béndäb,** *s.* 1. A reservoir of water formed by damming. 2. A dam.

P. بندار **bün-där,** *a.* 1. Possessed of a base; well-established, firmly rooted.

Digitized by Google

2. Wealthy, well-furnished with means. 3. *s.* A speculator, who buys cheap to sell dear.

P. بندباز **bènd-bâz**, *s.* A rope-dancer.

P. بندر **bènder**, *s.* 1. A seaport. 2. Any commercial town. شاه بندر (A. شيخ البندر) 1. A mayor or provost of a seaport. 2. A warden of merchants in any commercial town. 3. A consul.

P. بندرگاه **bènder-gyâh**, *s.* As بندر, *q. v.*

T. بندرمك **bìndìrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let mount or ride. 2. To make or let overlap and rest upon.

T. بندرمه **bìndìrmâ**, *s. & a.* A place or joint where one thing is made to overlap and rest on another.

A. بندق **bùndùq**, *s.* (*pl.* بنادق, *n. u.* بندقه) 1. The filbert or hazelnut, fruit of *corylus avellana*. 2. Various species of nuts. 3. Balls, as missiles. 4. (*for* قوس البندق) A cross-bow. 5. A musket, a matchlock. بندق اوتی *s.* Samphire, *crithmum maritimum*, or, spurge caper, *euphorbia lathyris*. هندی ـ *s.* 1. The seed of the soap-berry, *sapindus*. 2. The Molucca bean, seed of *guilandina bonduc*.

T. بندقجی **bùndùqjì**, *s.* 1. *(Originally)* a pellet-shooting cross-bow-man. 2. *(later)* A matchlock-man.

P. بندقدار **bùndùqdâr**, *s.* 1. As T. بندقجی, *q. v.* 2. An attendant in charge of a cross-bow or matchlock.

A. بندقه **bùndùqâ**, *s., n. u. of* بندق 1. A single nut. 2. A single ball. 3. A pellet of indurated fæces in the bowels. 4. A suppository. 5. Name of a certain small weight.

A. بندقيه **bùndìqiyyè**, *s.* A cross-bow or firelock for shooting balls.

T. بندك **bìndìk**, *a. & s.* 1. That has mounted. 2. That has been mounted. 3. An act of past mounting. 4. A bundle of fire-wood, such as can be carried on the back.

P. بندكان **bèndègyân**, *s., pl. of* بنده, *q. v.*

P. بندكاه **bènd-gyâh**, *s.* A joint; an articulation; a place of joining.

P. بندگی **bèndègì**, *s.* 1. Bondage, slavery. 2. Service; the condition, duty, acts of a servant. 3. The condition, duty, acts of a subject. 4. Devotion to one's sovereign; worship of and obedience to God; man's moral responsibility. ايفای بندگی ا *v. i.* To do one's duty. عرض بندگی ا *v. i.* To present one's duty to a superior.

T. بندو **bìndì, -dù**, *s.* See T. بندی

A. بندوق **bùndûq**, *s.* (*pl.* بناديق) As بندق Nos. 3, 4 and 5.

T. بنده **bèn-dè**, *adv. & conj.* 1. In or about me; in my possession. 2. I too.

P. بنده **bèndè**, *s.* (*pl.* بندكان) 1. A bondsman, a slave. 2. A servant. 3. A subject. 4. A creature dependent on God. بنده‌كز 1. Your servant; an expression used in polite conversation for the pronoun I. بنده‌لری 1. Their servant; an expression equivalent to the pronoun I and used in deferential conversation instead of بنده‌كز Your servant.

P. بنده پرور **bèndè-pèrvèr**, *a.* Who cherishes his servants, subjects, or dependants.

P بنده‌خانه **bèndè-khânè**, *s.* 1. A house inhabited by one's slaves or servants. 2. An expression equivalent to the phrase *my house*, and used in courteous or deferential conversation as if the speaker were the servant of his interlocutor.

P. بنده‌زاده **bèndè-zâdè**, *s.* 1. A child of one's slave or servant. 2. A term used by a person speaking of his own child in polite and deferential converse, and meaning *my child*.

T. بنده‌لك **bèndèlìk**, *s.* As P. بندگی, *q. v.*

P. بنده‌نواز **bèndè-nèvâz**, *a.* Who pets or praises his slaves or servants.

P. بندی **bèndì**, *s.* (*pl.* بنديان) A captive; especially, a Muslim captive in the hands of misbelievers.

T. بندی **bìndì**, *s.* That on which a thing rests; a socket; a support.

P. بنديان **bèndìyân**, *s., pl. of* بندی, *q. v.*

P. بنديان **bèndì-bân** } *s.* A jailor; a
P. بنديوان **bèndì-vân** } guard over captives.

T. بنسز **bènsìz**, *adv.* Without me; without my assistance.

T. بنش **bìnìsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of mounting or riding. 2. A long and full outer cloak or robe, formerly worn by gentlemen. (See also P. بينش)

A. بنصر **bìnsìr**, *s.* (*pl.* بناصر, بناصره) 1. The fourth finger. 2. The fourth toe.

T. بنغلداتمق **bìngìldâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a gelatinous substance quiver or shake.

Digitized by Google

T. بنغلداق **bingildäq**, *s.* The soft part of an infant's head, before the junction of the bones of the skull; the fontanel.

T. بنغلدامق **bingildämäq**, *v. i.* For any gelatinous substance to be tremulous or to quiver.

T. بنغلدايق **bingildäyiq**, *s.* As بنغلداق

A. بنفسج **bènèfsèj**, *s.* *(from* P. بنفشه*)* 1. The violet, *viola odorata*. 2. The color of violets. الكلاب — *s.* The dog-violet, *viola canina*.

A. بنفسجى **bènèfsèjī**, *a.* Violet-colored.

A. بنفسه بى **bi-nèfsi-hi**, *adv.* *(fem.* بنفسها*)* Personally; individually.

P. بنفشه **bènèfshè**, vulg. **mènèkshè**, *s.* The violet, *viola odorata*. — قاتمر *s.* The double violet. — هرجائى *s.* The heart's-ease, pansy, *viola tricolor*. — يانى *s.* The dog-violet, *viola canina*. — كوكى *s.* The root of the sweet flag, *acorus calamus*; or, orris-root, root of *iris florentina*, etc. مرباسى — *s.* Conserve of violets.

T. بنفشه **bènèfshè**, vulg. **mènèkshè**, *a.* Violet-colored.

P. بنفشه كون **bènèfshè-gyŭn**, *a.* Violet-colored. طارم — *s.* *(The violet vault)* The sky. مهد — *s.* *(The violet cradle)* 1. The sky. 2. The earth.

P. بنفشى **bènèfshī**, *a.* Violet-colored.

T. بنقلداتمق **binqildätmäq**, *v. t.* See بنغلداتمق

F. بنقه **bänqä**, *s.* 1. See بانقه. 2. A rower's seat in a galley.

P. بنك **bèng**, *s.* Henbane, *hyoscyamus*. (See A. بنج)

P. بنك **bènèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* بن 1. The berry of *pistacia terebinthus*. 2. A small spot, or a small drop of perspiration on the face.

T. بنك **bènèk**, *s.* A small spot, a speck; a freckle. بنك بنك *a.* Spotted.

T. بنك **bìnèk**, *s.* A saddle-beast. — طاشى *s.* A horse-block.

T. بنك **bìnèk**, *a.* Used for riding on.

F. بنكاله **bèngyälè**, *prop. n.* Bengal.

A. بنكام **bingyäm**, *(from* P. بنكان*)* *s.* *(pl.* بنكامات*)* A clepsydra, or water-clock. رصدى — *s.* An astronomical clepsydra.

P. بنكان **bingyän**, *s.* For پنكان **pingyän**, *q. v.*

P. بنكاه **bŭngyäh**, vulg, **bèngyäh**, *s.* 1. A strong-room or safe, where valuables are kept. 2. One's valuables and effects. 3. One's habitation. بارو بنكاه *s.* The baggage of a grandee in traveling.

T. بنكشمك **bìnèkìshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To mount one another; to get on each other. 2. To overlap one another.

T. بنكلشمك **bènèklàshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become spotted. 2. To become a spot.

T. بنكلمك **bènèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To spot, to mark with spots.

T. بنكلمك **bèniñlèmèk**, *v. i.* For بلكلمك

T. بنكلنمك **bènèklänmèk**, *v. i.* As بنكشمك, *q. v.*

T. بنكلو **bènèklì,-lù**, *a.* Spotted; speckled.

P. بنكه **bŭngè**, *s.* Contr. from بنكاه

P. بنكى **bèngī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to henbane. 2. One who makes habitual use of henbane to produce intoxication.

T. بنكيد **bìnèyìd**, *s.* See بنه كيد

T. بنكيلك **bèngìlìk**, *s.* 1. The quality or condition of one who intoxicates himself with henbane. اوتى — *s.* The thorn-apple, *stramonium, datura stramonium*.

P. بنلاد **bŭnlăd**, *s.* A foundation of a wall.

T. بنلك **bènlìk**, *s.* Egotism, inordinate self-esteem.

T. بنلمك **bìnìlmèk**, *v. i.* To be mounted or ridden.

T. بنلو **bŭnlì,-lù**, *a.* Furnished with a bottom or base.

T. بنم **bènìm**, *pers. pron. genit. of* بن Of me. (Always followed by the possessive pronoun م, which it corroborates and distinguishes. It is also used without a substantive when this has already been pointed out. It then means *mine*).

T. بنمسمك **bènìmsèmèk** } *v. t.* To be-
T. بنمسيمك **bènìmsìmèk** } lieve or to pretend to believe that a thing belongs to one's self, to try to appropriate to one's self.

T. بنمك **bìnmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To mount; to get upon. 2. To ride upon or in. 3. To be overlapping. بوينه بنمك *v. i.* *(To mount on somebody's neck)* بينك دالنه بنمك *v. i.* *(To get on somebody)* To dun a person; to persecute; to compel. عناده بنمك *v. i.* To be obstinate or perverse. قايغه بنمك *v. i.* To embark or sail in a boat.

Digitized by Google

T. بنمکی **bènimkí**, *s.* That which belongs to me; mine.

T. بنمه **binmè**, *s.* An act of mounting or riding.

T. بنمه **binmè**, *a* Which rides or overlaps.

A. بنو **bènů**, *(for* بنون **bènůnà** *pl. of* ابن*)* Sons. (Rare in Turkish). بنو آدم *s. (Sons of Adam)* Mankind. بنو اسرائیل — *prop. n.* The Children of Israel. بنو امیه — *prop. n. (The sons of Umeyye)* The dynasty known in Europe as the "Ommiades". (See امیه)

T. بنو **binů**, **biní**, *s.* 1. Anything mounted and ridden; or, the action of riding. 2. A socket in which the heel of a door revolves. بنوه کلك, بنوه یرامق *v. i.* To be adapted to riding; to be fit to be ridden.

P. بنوان **bènvån**, *s.* A watchman over a threshing-floor or over growing grain; also, a watchman over any property.

A. بنوت **bènůvvèt**, *s.* The filial condition or relation.

A. بنود **bůnůd**, *s., pl. of* A. بند, *q. v.*

T. بنوم **bènům**, *Provincial for* بنم **bènim**, *q. v.*

P. بنون **bènvèn**, *s.* For بنوان, *q. v.*

A. بنون **bènůn**, *s., pl. of* ابن *(obl.* بنین*)* 1. Sons. 2. Children. (When governing a substantive, it contracts to بنو **bènů**, *q. v.)*

A. بنوی **bènèví**, *a. (fem.* بنویه*)* Filial; pertaining to a son or daughter.

T. بنویش **bènèvish**, *s.* Err. for منویش

P. بنه **bůnè**, *s.* 1. Substance, household stuff; effects; baggage. 2. The baggage-train, including women, children, cattle, and servants.

T. بنه‌کیت } *s.* 1. A baker's
T. بنه‌کید } kneading trough. 2. A cook's paste-board.

T. بنی **bèní**, *accusat. of* بن Me.

A. بنی **bèní**. *(cont. from* بنین, *obl. of* بنو *for* بنون *pl. of* ابن*)* Sons. (This form, genitive and accusative in Arabic, is also used as nominative in Turkish and Persian, when governing a substantive. Thus بنی آدم is always used for بنو آدم. See in بنو). سورهٔ بنی اسرائیل *prop. n.* The chapter of the Children of Israel; name of the 16th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. بنی **bíní**, *s.* As بنو **bínů**, **bíní**, *q. v.*

P. بنیاد **bůnyåd**, *s.* 1. A foundation of a wall. 2. The structure of a building. 3. An edifice; a structure.

P. بنیادکر **bůnyåd-gèr**, *s.* A builder.

A. بنیان **bůnyån**, *s.* 1. A building; an edifice; a structure. 2. The structure of a building.

A. بنیان **bůnyån**, *vn.* A constructing, a making an edifice. — *v. t.* To construct.

T. بنیت **bínít**, *s.* As بنت **bínít**, *q. v.*

T. بنیجی **bínìjí**, *s.* A habitual rider, a good rider.

T. بنیش **bínísh**, *s.* See بنش **bínísh**.

A. بنیقه **bènìqà**, *s. (pl.* بنائق*)* 1. A gusset. 2. A gore.

A. بنین **bènín**, *s., obl. of* بنون, *pl. of* ابن 1. Sons. 2. Children. بالرفاه و البنین *interj.* With happiness and children! (The Arabian form of congratulation on marriage.)

A. بنیه **bènyè**, **bínyè**, **bůnyè**, *s.* 1. A building; an edifice; a structure. 2. The structure of a building; the composition of any thing.

T. بو **bů**, *demonst. pron., a. & s.* This. (Used adjectively as plural also; used substantively its plural is بولر these.) بو کون *s. & adv.* This day; to-day.

P. بو **bů**, *s.* 1. Odor, perfume, aroma. 2. A slight trace of anything. 3. Hope; desire; expectation; craving; coveting. 4. *(as a termination) a.* Scented. (Often written بوی **bůy**). بوی امید *s.* The smallest tittle of hope.

A. بو **bů**, *(for* ابو*) s.* 1. Father (of so and so). 2. One possessed (of so and so). بو بکر *(for* ابو بکر*)* Ebu-Bekr. بو تراب A nick-name of the caliph Ali, given to him by Muhammed, from his being covered with dust once when out on an expedition. بو العجب *s.* A strange thing that excites wonder and regret. بو الفضول *s.* A meddlesome fool. بو الهوس *s.* One who continually runs after novelties.

A. بوا **bèvvà**, *(for* بوی **bèvvà**) from P. بویا **bůyà**) Sweet-smelling, fragrant. جوز بوا *s.* The nutmeg. خیر بوا *s.* The lesser cardamom, fruit of *amomum globosum.*

A. بواب **bèvvåb**, *s. (pl.* بوابون, *obl.* بوابین*)* 1. A gate-keeper, a porter; an usher or chamberlain; especially, an usher or chamberlain in a royal palace.

Digitized by Google

2. The opening of the stomach into the bowel, *the pylorus*. سر بوابين *s.* A chief usher (a title of dignity in Turkey; in Turkish قپوجی باشی)

A. بوابت **bivâbet**, *s.* The office and duty of a gate-keeper, usher, or chamberlain.

A. بوابی **bevvâbî**, *a.* Pertaining to a porter, usher, or chamberlain, (بواب).

A. بواتر **bevâtir**, *s., pl. of* باتره Sharp, trenchant swords.

A. بواح **bevâh**, *s.* Publicity. بواحاً *adv.* Openly, publicly.

A. بواحير **bevâhir**, *s., pl. of* باحور The heat of the dog-days.

A. بوادر **bevâdir**, *s., pl. of* بادره 1. Things said or done off-hand. 2. Repartees.

A. بوادة **bevâdih**, *s., pl. of* بادهه 1. Unexpected events. 2. *(mystics)* Sudden inspirations or thoughts, giving either comfort or anxiety.

A. بوادی **bevâdî**, *s., pl. of* باديه , *q. v.*

A. بواذخ **bevâzikh**, *s., pl. of* باذخه , *fem. of* باذخ High mountains.

A. بوار **bevâr**, *s.* Destruction; death. دار البوار *s.* Hell.

A. بوارح **bevârih**, *s., pl. of* بارح Hot winds of summer,

A. بوارد **bevârid**, *a., pl. of* بارده , *fem. of* بارد , *q. v.*

A. بوارق **bevâriq**, *s., pl. of* بارقه , *fem. of* بارق , *q. v.*

A. بواری **bevârî**, *s., pl. of* بوريا Rush or reed mats.

A. بوازی **bevâzî**, *s., pl. of* بازی Hawks; falcons.

A. بواسير **bevâsîr**, *s., pl. of* باسور Hemorrhoidal affections (of various kinds).

A. بواشق **bevâshiq**, *s., pl. of* باشق Sparrow-hawks.

A. بواضع **bevâzi'**, *s., pl. of* باضعه Head-wounds slightly cutting the skin, so as to show blood but not to flow.

A. بواطن **bevâtin**, *s., pl. of* باطنه , *fem. of* باطن 1. Inner, interior things; insides, interiors; minds or hearts of men. 2. Inward, esoteric mysteries.

F. بواطه **bowâtâ**, For بوغاطه , *q. v.*

A. بواعث **bevâ'is**, *s., pl. of* باعثه 1. Causes. 2. Incentives.

A. بواقی **bevâqî**, *s., pl. of* باقيه 1. Things that remain; remainders, remnants. 2. Permanently lasting, enduring, eternal things.

A. بواکی **bevâkî**, *s., pl. of* باکيه 1. Weeping or wailing women.

A. بواکير **bevâkir**, *s., pl. of* باکوره The early fruits of a season; firstfruits.

A. بوال **bûvâl**, *s.* Diabetes.

A. بواليع **bevâlî'**, *s., pl. of* بالوعه Drains, sinks, holes for refuse water.

F. بواندة **bevândâ**, *s.* (Ital. *bevanda)* Much diluted wine.

A. بواهد **bevâhid**, *s. pl., no sing.* Evils; calamities; misfortunes.

T. بوبر **bûber**, For بير **bîber**, *q. v.*

P. بوبردك **bûberdek**, *s. dim.* The nightingale. See بلبل , *q. v.*

T. بوبرك **bûbrek**, *s.* Vulgar of بوركك

T. بوبرلك **bûberlik**, *s.* See بيرلك

P. بوبو **bûbû**, *s.* The hoopoe, *upupa epops.*

A. بوبو **bû'bû'**, بوبو **bû'bû**, *s.* 1. The essence or substance of a thing. 2. The middle of any thing. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. An eminent man.

T. بوبور **bûbûr**, *s.* The cony or rock-rabbit, *hyrax syriensis.*

T. بوت **bût**, *s.* 1. A thigh. 2. A leg of meat. قادين بودی *s. (Lady's thigh)* Name of a dish of mince-meat fried in cakes.

T. بوتراق **bôtûrâq**, *s.* 1. A knurl or gnarl in a tree, out of which a thicket of twigs spring. 2. Name of various dense-growing shrubs. 3. A burr (of a burdock, etc.). 4. An iron caltrop. اوتی — , دیکنی — *s.* 1. The caltrops, *tribulus terrestris.* 2. The burdock, *arctium lappa.* 3. The burr-weed, *xantium strumarium.* دمیر — *s.* The iron military caltrop. قوزی بوتراغی *s.* Common agrimony, *agrimonium eupatorium;* or, hemp-agrimony, *eupatorium cannabinum.*

T. بوتراقلق **bôtûrâqlîq**, *s.* A place abounding with caltrops, burdocks. or burr-weeds.

T. بوتراقلو **bôtûrâqlî**, *a.* Gnarly.

F. بوتقال **bûtqâl**, *s.* (Ital. *bocale)* A wine or beer bottle.

T. بوتلامق **bôtlâmâq**, vulg. **pôtlâmâq**, *v. i.* For a she-camel to foal.

T. بوتلق **bûtlûq**, *s.* 1. Short breeches, that only reach to the top of the knee. 2. A thigh-piece in armor.

T. بوتلق **bôtlâmâq**, See بوتلامق

T. بوتمك **bûtmek**, *v. t.* To make whole.

Digitized by Google

T. بوتن **bůtůn** } *s., a. & adv.* See بتون
T. بوتون **bůtůn** }

P. بوته **bůtė**, *s.* 1. A shrub. 2. A root-stock or rhizome. 3. A bud or young shoot of a plant. 4. A young animal or child. 5. A target or mark to shoot at. 6. A crucible.

P. بوتیمار **bů-tïmär**, *s.* 1. A moping monomaniac. 2. A heron, egret, or bittern, *ardea*, and *botaurus*.

F. بوتین **bȯtïn**; *s.* Light boots, half-boots.

T. بوجا **bůjȧ**, As بوجی

T. بوجاق **bůjȧq**, *s.* 1. A reentering angle, a nook, a corner. 2. Bessarabia. اوجی بوجاغی یوق *a.* That has neither end nor corner (expressing vast size). بر بوجاغه طیقلمق *v. i.* To be blocked up in a corner. بوجاق بوجاق ارامق *v. t.* To seek in every hole and corner. تاتار بوجاغی *prop. n. (Tatar's corner)* Bessarabia. سیوری بوجاق *s.* An acute angle. کوت بوجاق *s.* An obtuse angle. کونیه بوجاق *s.* A right angle.

T. بوجاقلو **bůjȧqlï**, *a.* 1. That has corners or angles. 2. (A man) of Bessarabia.

T. بوجرغات **bȯjůrgȧt**, *s.* A capstan; a crab.

T. بوجق **bȯjůq**, *s.* See بوجوق

T. بوجك **bůjėk**, *s.* 1. An insect. 2. A worm. 3. The lobster, *homarus vulgaris*, or the crayfish, *palinurus vulgaris*, and *astacus fluviatilis*. 4. A police spy, a detective. بوجك باشی *s. (formerly)* The chief of the detective department of the police. کبی – *a.* Insect-like; spy-like; disgusting or frightful.

T. بوجو **bůjů**, *s.* 1. A turnspit dog. 2. A scarecrow. 3. A bogey.

T. بوجور **bůjůr**, *a.* Short of stature, dwarf, squat.

T. بوجورغات **bȯjůrgȧt**, *s.* See بوجرغات

T. بوجوق **bȯjůq**, *s.* 1. The pig, hog, *sus*. 2. (said to be *Bulgarian*; Божъкъ) Christmas. قیرمی – *s.* The hog-slaughtering.

T. بوجی **bȯjů**, (Ital. *poggia?*) An inclination; a slant to one side, a cant. ایتمك – *v. t.* To turn or cant over to one side.

T. بوچق **bůchůq**, بوچوق **bůchůq**, *s.* See بچق **bůchůq**.

T. بوحاسی **bůhȧsï**, *s.* See بوغاسی

T. بوخ **bȯkh**, *s.* Provincial for بوق

T. بوخور **bůkhůr**, *a.* As بوغور, *q. v.*

T. بود **bůd**, *s.* See بوت

P. بود **bůd**, *s.* Being; existence.

T. بوداتمق **bůdȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pruned.

T. بوداجق **bůdȧjïq**, *s., dim. of* بوداق A little knot; a little gnarl or broken stump of a branch.

T. بوداق **bůdȧq**, *s.* 1. A shoot in a tree that will become a branch; a broken stump of a branch; a gnarl out of which many shoots spring. 2. A knot in timber. اوزی – *s.* A shoot just beginning to start from a gnarl; or, the central knot of a gnarl, from which shoots begin to spring. دیش بوداق *s. (The snag and gnarl tree)* The ash-tree, *ornus*, and *fraxinus*.

T. بوداقلندرمق **bůdȧqlȧndïrmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a tree form gnarls, shoots, or knots. 2. To make or let become a gnarl.

T. بوداقلنمق **bůdȧqlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a knot or a snag, or knotty or snaggy.

T. بوداقلو **bůdȧqlï,-lů**, *a.* 1. Furnished with shoots, snags, or gnarls. 2. Knotty.

T. بودالا **bůdȧlȧ**, *(from* A. بدلا **bůdėlȧ**, *q. v.) s.* A silly fellow, a fool; a crazy man.

T. بودالاندرمق **bůdȧlȧlȧndïrmȧq**, *v. t.* To cause to become crazy.

T. بودالانمق **bůdȧlȧlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To go crazy.

T. بودالله **bůdȧlȧ**, *s.* As بودالا, *q. v.*

T. بودامق **bůdȧmȧq**, *v. t.* To lop, to prune.

T. بودانتی **bůdȧntï** } *s.* Loppings, prun-
T. بودانده **bůdȧndï** } ings, shoots cut off.

T. بودانش **bůdȧnïsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being pruned or lopped.

T. بودانلمق **bůdȧnïlmȧq** } *v. i.* To be
T. بودانمق **bůdȧnmȧq** } pruned or lopped. 2. To be pruned or lopped off.

T. بودایش **bůdȧyïsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of pruning.

T. بودایجی **bůdȧyïjï**, *s.* A pruner of trees.

F. بودجه **bůdjė**, An annual Government financial statement; a budget.

T. بودر **bȯdůr**, *a.* For بورور, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. بودرم , بودروم **bódrúm**, *s.* 1. A subterranean chamber or vault. 2. The town of Bodrum (Halicarnassus) in Asia Minor.

T. بودق **búdâq**, *s.* For بوداق , *q. v.*

T. بودالا **búdálá**, *s.* See بودالا

P. بودن **búdén**, *v. i.* 1. To be, to exist. 2. *s.* Being; existence.

P. بودنی **búdéní**, *a.* 1. Possible; that may be. 2. Necessary; that is or was to be or will be fore-ordained.

T. بودور **bódúr**, *a.* Short in stature; dwarf; squat.

T. بودورلق **bódúrlúq**, *s.* Shortness of stature; lowness.

T. بودورلندرمق **bódúrlándírmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become short of stature; to dwarf.

T. بودورلنمق **bódúrlánmâq**, *v. i.* become short, low, dwarf, squat.

T. بودوسلمه **bódóslámá**, *s.* A post in a ship's frame. باش بودوسلمه‌سی *s.* The stem-post of a ship or boat. قیچ بودوسلمه‌سی *s.* The stern-post of a ship or boat.

P. بوده **búdé**, *a.* That has been.

T. بور **búr**, *a.* Waste (land); unfit for cultivation; rough. بورینه کورینه یومش اوغلان A lad who has grown up without care, and has been allowed to run wild.

P. بور **búr**, *a.* Roan (horse). ابرش — *a.* A red roan (horse). آق — *a.* A cream-colored (horse).

A. بور **búr**, *a., pl. of* بائر 1. Perishing, perished; lost; extinct. 2. Useless; futile, void. 3. Waste (lands). 4. Ruined; desolate. بور و خنطیان *a.* Good-for-nothing and infamous. (See A. بوری *a.*)

T. بورا **búrá**, *(from* بو ارا*)* *s.* 1. This place, this spot. 2. This point; this particular; this detail. (Regularly declined: بورانك , بورایی , etc., and takes possessive pronouns: بورام , بوراسی , بوراكز , etc.)

T. بورا **bórá**, *s.* 1. A storm of wind, a squall, a tempest. 2. A tremendous scolding; a flood of vituperation. — پاتلامق *v. i.* For a storm to burst out. — چیقمق *v. i.* For a storm of wind to arise. — قوپمق *v. i.* As — پاتلامق . — یمك *v. i.* To be exposed to a storm of wind or words.

T. بوراجق **búrájíq**, *s., dim. of* بورا This small place or particular.

T. بوراغان **búrágán**, *s.* A whirlwind; an eddying tempest of wind, rain, or snow.

T. بوراق **búrâq**, *s.* Borax.

T. بورام **búrâm**, *s.* 1. A twist. 2. An eddy, a whirl; a whirlpool. بورام بورام *adv.* In eddies; in whirls; in whirlpools.

T. بوران **búrán**, *a.* 1. That twists. 2. *s.* As بوراغان , *q. v.* — بویون s. The wryneck, *yunx torquilla.* — دل *a. (That twists the tongue)* Astringent.

T. بورانجه **búránjá**, *s.* The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.*

F. بورانجینه **búránjiná**, *s.* The metal lining of the pinhole of a block-sheave.

P. بورانی **búrání**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Buran, wife of the caliph Me'mun. 2. *s.* A certain dish, of greens stewed and then fried.

F. بورانیجه **búránijá**, *s.* A log canoe, a dug-out, used by fishermen on the rivers of Turkey in Europe.

A. بورانیه **búráníyyé**, *s.* As P. بورانی

T. بورت **búrt**, *a.* As T. بور **búr**, *q. v.*

A. بورتات **búrtát**, *s., pl. of* بورته (Span. *puerta)* Passes through a range of mountains. جبل البورتات The Pyrenees.

T. بورتارتمق **búrtártmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be contorted.

T. بورتارمق **búrtármâq**, *v. t.* To contort.

T. بورتاغان **búrtágán**, *a.* That desires to brood on eggs.

T. بورتاق **búrtâq**, *a.* Stony, full of stones.

T. بورترمق **búrtármâq**, *v. t.* For بورتارمق , *q. v.*

T. بورتشق **búrtúshúq**, *a.* Puckered; wrinkled; contorted.

T. بورتغان **búrtágán**, *a.* See بورتاغان

T. بورتق **búrtúq**, *a.* Puckered; wrinkled; creased; crumpled.

T. بورتق **búrtúq**, *s.* A pucker; a wrinkle; a crease.

T. بورتلق **búrtúlmâq**, *v. i.* To becomed puckered, wrinkled, crumpled, or contorted.

T. بورتمق **búrtmâq**, *v. t.* As بورتارمق

T. بورتن **búrtún**, *s.* See بورتون

T. بورتوق **búrtúq**, *a. & s.* See بورتق

T. بورتون **búrtún**, *s.* A kind of gun-boat. (Obsolete.)

A. بورته **búrtá**, *s. pl.* بورتات , *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. بورج **bûrj**, *s.* The mistletoe, *viscum album.*

T. بورج **bòrj**, *s.* 1. Debt. 2. A debt, a sum one owes; hence, also, a loan. 3. A duty; an obligation. آلمق ـ *v. i.* To borrow money. ايتمك ـ *v. i.* To contract indebtedness. بويون بورجی *s. (A debt on the neck)* A duty. وعده‌لو بورج *s.* A debt with a fixed time to run.

T. بورجلندرمق **bòrjlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become indebted.

T. بورجلنمق **bòrjlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become indebted, to get into debt.

T. بورجلو **bòrjlû**, *a.* 1. Indebted; in debt. 2. Under obligation.

T. بورجلو **bòrjlû**, *s.* 1. A debtor. 2. A creditor.

T. بورجه **bûrjâ**, *a., dim. of* بور 1. (Land) somewhat unfit for cultivation roughish. 2. (Water) that is fetid and brackish.

T. بورجين **bûrjûn**, *s.* The female of the roebuck, a roe.

T. بورچاق **bûrchâq**, *s.* The common vetch, *vicia sativa.*

T. بورچاق **bûrchâq**, *a.* Screwed; wound together on itself.

T. بورچاك **bûrchâk**
T. بورچك **bûrchèk**
T. بورچوك **bûrchûk**
} *s.* A curl of hair.

T. بورچوك **bûrchûk**, *s.* The common vetch, *vicia sativa.*

T. بورچين **bûrchûn**, *s.* As بورجين, *q.v.*

F. بوردا **bòrdâ**, *s.* See بورده

T. بوردغان **bûrdâgân**, *a.* See بورتاغان

T. بوردرمق **bûrdûrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be twisted or screwed around. 2. To make or let be castrated by twisting.

T. بوردغان **bûrdâgân**, *a.* See بورتاغان

T. بورده **bûrdâ**, *adv. (for* برادە *from* بورا) In this place; here.

F. بورده **bòrdâ**, (Ital. *borda)* 1. A ship's side; the broadside. 2. The beam, the direction perpendicular to a ship's side. 3. An attack upon a ship by boarders. بورده بورده *adv.* Broadside to broadside, alongside. بوردەدن *adv.* From abeam.

F. بورسا **bûrsâ**, (Ital. *borsa)* A stock-exchange.

T. بورسالق **bûrsâlîq**, *s.* 1. A twitch for holding the muzzle, lip, or nose of a refractory animal. 2. A ring, toggle, or loop, passed through the cartilage of the nose or lip of a beast.

A. بورساوی **bûrsâvî**, *a.* As بورسوی, *q.v.*

T. بورسوق **bòrsûq**, *s.* See بورسوق

A. بورسوی **bûrsèvî**, *a.* (A man) of Brusa.

T. بورسه **bûrsâ**, *prop. n.* Brusa (Prusias) in Bithynia.

T. بورش **bûrûsh**, *s.* 1. A pucker, wrinkle, crumple, corrugation. 2. A mode or degree of twisting; torsion; contorsion. 3. A griping of the bowels. بورش يارش اولق *v. i.* To be or become very much puckered, wrinkled, or crumpled; to be much contorted.

T. بورشترمق **bûrûshtûrmâq**, *v. t.* Err. for بورشدرمق, *q.v.*

T. بورشدرمق **bûrûshdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become puckered, wrinkled, crumpled, contorted, corrugated; especially, to throw the face into contorsions; also, to ruffle the surface of water.

T. بورشق **bûrûshûq**, *a.* Puckered; wrinkled; crumpled; contorted; shriveled; ruffled.

T. بورشق **bûrûshûq**, *s.* A pucker; a wrinkle; a crumple.

F. بورشقو **bûrûshqò**, *a.* (Ital. *brusco)* Rough in taste; somewhat tart and biting, but lively and fresh.

T. بورشمق **bûrûshmâq**, *v. i.* To become puckered, wrinkled, crumpled, contorted, shriveled, ruffled.

T. بورشوق **bûrûshûq**
T. بورشيق **bûrûshîq**
} *a. & s.* See بورشق

T. بورصالق **bûrsâlîq**, *s.* See بورسالق

T. بورصق
T. بورصوق
} **bòrsûq**, *s.* See بورصوق

T. بورغاج **bûrgâj**, *s.* See بورغاج

T. بورغاجق **bûrgâjîq**, *s., dim. of* بورغاج A little twist, bend or elbow. قارغاجق بورغاجق *s. (A dear little crow with a dear little bend)* A crooked little thing.

T. بورغاج **bûrgâch**, *s.* A twist, bend, elbow, or crook.

T. بورغاج **bûrgâch**, *a.* 1. Crooked; twisted; screwed; bent; sinuous. 2. (Language) that is involved and confusing.

T. بورغاچلنمق **bûrgâchlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become crooked, sinuous, or involved.

T. بورغاز **bûrgâz**
T. بورغاس **bûrgâs**
} *prop. n.* See برغوس

T. بورغاشق **bûrgâshîq**, *a. & s.* As بورغاج

Digitized by Google

T. بورغو **bürgú**, *s.* 1. A screw. 2. A screw-driver. 3. A gimlet or auger or any implement for boring. تفنك بورغوسی *s.* A wormer for withdrawing the charge of a gun. طاپه بورغوسی *s.* A corkscrew.

T. بورغوجی **bürgujú**, *s.* A maker, seller, or user of a screw or boring implement.

T. بورغول **bürgúl**, *s.* See بلغور

T. بورغولق **bürgúlämäq**, *v. t.* To bore with a gimlet, etc. (See بورغو)

T. بورغولو **bürgúlú**, *a.* Furnished with a screw, gimlet, or borer.

T. بورغی **bürgú**, *s.* As بورغو, *q. v.*

T. بورق **bürq**, *s.* As بورچاق, *q. v.*

A. بورق **bévräq**, **büräq**, *s.* Borax; الحجازين — *s. (Bakers' borax)* Soda used by bakers. الصاغه — *s. (Founders' borax)* A pure borax. مانی — Impure borax from the lake shores. زبد البورق *s. (Cream of borax)* A very pure and white borax.

T. بورق **bürúq**, *a.* Twisted; pinched and screwed; sprained.

T. بورق **bürúq**, *s.* 1. A twist, screw. 2. A pinch; a pinching pain; a colic. 3. A sprain.

T. بورقات **bürqät**, *s.* 1. See برقت. 2. See بوركات

T. بورقتمق **bürqútmämäq**, *v. t.* To sprain, through a violent twist or bend.

T. بورقدش **bürqúdúsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of spraining.

T. بورقلش **bürqúlúsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being sprained.

T. بورقلق **bürúqlúq**, *s.* The condition of what is twisted, screwed, pinched and screwed, or sprained.

T. بورقلمش **bürqúlmúsh**, *a.* Sprained by a violent twist or bend.

T. بورقلمق **bürqúlmämäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be sprained by a violent twist or bend. 2. For wheat to be deprived of its husk, but left whole.

T. بورقمق **bürqmämäq**, *v. t.* As بورقتمق; or *v. i.*, as بورقلمق, *q. v.*

T. بورقول **bürqúl**, *s.* As بورغول, *q. v.*

T. بورقولق **bürqúlúq**, *a.* Castrated by twisting.

A. بورقی **büräqí**, *a.* Pertaining to borax.

T. بورك **bürk**, *s.* A kind of tall felt cap. سلطان بورکی, بك بورکی *s.* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata*.

T. بورك **bürék**, *s.* A name of various kinds of pastry; or, a cake of flaky pie-crust. — اتلو *s.* A kind of patty of mince-meat. — پنیرلو *s.* A patty with cheese inside. پوف بورکی *s.* A very light kind of pastry puff. تاتار بورکی *s.* A Tatar pie, a kind of dish like a sailor's sea-pie, pie-crust not baked, but stewed or steamed, with mince-meat in it, and curds over it, flavored with garlic. تپسی بورکی *s.* A large kind of pie. ساده بورك *s.* A cake or puff of plain, flaky pastry. ساقز بورکی *s.* A cake of pastry, tenacious in substance, but light and digestible.

T. بوركات **bürkyät**, *s.* A (woman's) muffler for covering the head.

T. بوركجی **bürkji**, *s.* A maker or seller of felt hats or caps.

T. بوركجی **bürékji**, *s.* A maker or seller of pies, patties, tarts, or pastry.

T. بوركومك **bürgyümék**, *v. t.* To cover up; to enshroud, to enfold (Provincial).

T. بورلش **bürúlmúsh**, *a.* 1. Twisted, screwed. 2. Castrated by twisting.

T. بورلش **bürülmüsh**, *a.* Enfolded, shrouded, covered up.

T. بورلق **bürúlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be twisted or screwed forcibly. 2. To twist one's self about; to writhe. 3. To be wound around a thing tightly and forcibly. 4. To be castrated by twisting.

T. بورلمك **bürülmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be wrapped about a thing. 2. To be wrapped up, covered up; enfolded.

T. بورم **bürúm**, *s.* 1. A single twist, screw; torsion, contorsion. 2. A gripe of the bowels. بورم بورم *a.* All in twists; contorted. 2. Repeatedly griped.

T. بورمق **bürmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To twist or screw; to wring. 2. To twist or wind tightly about some other thing. 3. To strangle with a ligature. 4. To castrate by strangulation of the neck of the scrotum. B. *(Intr.)* 5. For the bowels to gripe, with a sensation of severe torsion. — بورون *v. i.* To tweak a nose. — بویون *v. i.* To wring the neck. — بیغ *v. i.* To twist the mustache. — چاشیر *v. i.* To wring out clothes. — دل *v. i.* For an astringent substance to cause a sensation of contraction to the tongue. — دوداق *v. i.* To make a face; as, when

Digitized by Google

about to weep. – قول *v. i.* 1. To twist one's arm violently. 2. To break one's power. – قولاق *v. i.* To pull one's ears. بوره بوره اویناتمق *v. i.* To dance with violent contorsions.

T. بورملق **bŭrmălămăq**, *v. t.* See بورمه‌لق

T. بورمك **bŭrŭmĕk**, *v. t.* See بورومك

T. بورمه **bŭrmă**, *s.* 1. An act of twisting, screwing, wringing, etc. (بورمق) 2. A screw; anything with a screw thread on one or both ends. 3. Anything formed spirally, like a screw; a convolution. 4. The thread of a screw or anything similarly spiral. 5. A large button (for closing a door etc.). 6. A gripe of colic. چشمه بورمه‌سی *s.* A tap to a fountain. صارغی بورمه *s.* Twisted wands of pastry or sugar, etc. بورك بورمه‌سی *s.* A gripe; gripes; the colic.

T. بورمه **bŭrmă**, *a.* 1. Screwed, twisted, convoluted, spiral. 2. Formed by screwing, twisting, or winding.

T. بورمه‌لق **bŭrmălămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To furnish with a screw or spiral. 2. To make into the shape of a spiral.

T. بورمه‌لو **bŭrmălŭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Having a twisted, or spiral formation. 2. Furnished with screws. تفنك – *s.* 1. A gun with a twisted barrel. 2. A rifled gun.

T. بورن **bŭrŭn**, *s.* See بورون

T. بورناز **bŭrnăz**, *a.* Large-nosed, long-nosed (man).

T. بورنتی **bŭrŭntŭ**, *s.* A griping of the bowels; colic.

T. بورنجق **bŭrŭnjŭq**, *s. dim.* 1. A little nose. 2. A little cape, a point of land.

T. بورنجك **bŭrŭnjŭk**, *s. dim.* 1. A little wrap. 2. As بورومجك, *q. v.* 3. Crape. 4. Gauze.

T. بورنجینه **bŭrŭnjŭnă**, *s.* See بورانجینه

T. بورندرق **bŭrŭndŭrŭq** } *s.* As بورسالق
T. بورنده‌لق **bŭrŭndălĭq** } *q. v.*

T. بورندی **bŭrŭndŭ**, *s.* See بورنتی

T. بورنس **bŭrnŭs**, *s.* For A. برنس, *q. v.* No. 2 only.

T. بورنسالق }
T. بورنصالق } **bŭrŭnsălĭq**, *s.* See بورسالق

T. بورنمق **bŭrŭnmăq**, *v. i.* For the bowels to pinch and gripe with pains of colic. (See بورمق)

T. بورنمك **bŭrŭnmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To wrap something about one's self. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To wrap one's self up.

T. بورنوز **bŭrnŭz**, *s.* See بورنس

T. بورنیه **bŭrnĭyyĕ**, *s. (for* A. برنیه*)* A large jar.

T. بورو **bŭrŭ**, *s.* As بورنتی, *q. v.* طوغرمه بوروسی *s.* Pains of childbirth.

T. بورو **bŏrŭ**, *s.* 1. A pipe, a tube. 2. A horn, a trumpet. 3. A speaking-trumpet. 4. An idle tale; empty talk; nonsense. 5. A vain boaster.

T. بوروجی **bŏrŭjŭ**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of pipes, tubes, horns, or trumpets. 2. A trumpeter; a horn-blower.

T. بوروزن **bŏrŭzăn**, *s.* A horn-blower; a trumpeter.

T. بوروش **bŭrŭsh**, *s.* See بورش

T. بوروشق **bŭrŭshŭq**, *a. & s.* See بورشق

F. بوروشقو **bŭrŭshqŏ**, *a.* See بورشقو

T. بوروشمق **bŭrŭshmăq**, *v. i.* See بورشمق

T. بوروق **bŭrŭq**, *a. & s.* See بورق **bŭrŭq**

T. بورولمق **bŭrŭlmăq**, *v. i.* See بورلمق

T. بورولمك **bŭrŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* See بورلمك

T. بوروم **bŭrŭm**, *s.* See بورم

T. بوروجك **bŭrŭmjŭk**, *s. dim.* A small outer envelope, outer wrap; especially, the outer threads of the silkworm's cocoon.

T. بورومك **bŭrŭmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To wrap. 2. To entirely enfold or cover up. – پوس *v. t.* For a fog to envelop a thing.

T. بورومه **bŭrŭmĕ**, *s.* 1. A wrapping in folds about something. 2. An enveloping, covering up, or enfolding.

T. بورومه **bŭrŭmĕ**, *a.* 1. That is wrapped up. 2. That is enveloped in verbiage.

T. بورون **bŭrŭn**, *s.* 1. The nose. 2. A beak, a bill of a bird. 3. A tip or pointed end. 4. A headland; a cape; also, a point. 5. Pride, arrogance. اوتی – *s.* Snuff. بوق – *s.* The mucus of the nose. دلیکی – *s.* A nostril. دیرکی – *s.* The septum between the nostrils. قامشی – *s.* The exterior nose. قنادی – *s.* An *ala* of a human nose. بیوك بورونی *a.* 1. Large-nosed. 2. Proud, arrogant. بورون سورتمك *v. i. (To rub the nose in the dirt)* To humiliate. قبارتمق – *v. i. (To swell out the nose)* To be proud and arrogant. ابو البورون *s.* (Imitation Arabic) A large nosed man. آقدنی بورونی, آقنتی بورونی *prop. n.* A point on the European shore

Digitized by Google

of the Bosphorus, below the village of Bebek. اناسندن امديكى بورونندن كليور *(What he has sucked from his mother now comes from his nose)* 1. He is suffering the consequences of his own acts. 2. He is suffering violence. ايت بورونى *s.* Hips of the dog-rose, *cynorrhodons.* بورون بورونه *adv. (Nose to nose)* Close together; in close conversation بورونندن دوشمش *a. (Which has fallen from his nose)* Very like him. بوز بورون *prop. n.* Cape Bozburun, in the sea of Marmora. چيچكى بورونده *a. (Its blossom is still on the tip)* Very fresh and green. سراى بورونى *prop. n.* Seraglio Point at Constantinople. طاغ بورونى *s.* A projecting shoulder of a mountain. طانه بورونى *s. (Calf's nose)* A whitlow. فنار بورونى *prop. n.* Cape Fenar, below Kadikeuy, opposite Constantinople. قارغه بورونى *s. (A crow's beak)* A forceps with a curved beak. قوش بورونى *s. (A bird's bill)* Hips, *cynorrhodons.* قيل بورون *prop. n.* Cape Kinburn, at the mouth of the Dnieper. كل بورونى *s.* As قوش بورونى مومك بورونى *s.* The snuff or burned end of the wick of a candle.

T. بورونجك **bûrûnjûk**, *s.* See بورنجك

T. بورونداوروق **bûrûndûrûk** } *s.* See
T. بورونداوق **bûrûndûq** } بورونداق

T. بورونسالق **bûrûnsâlîq**, *s.* As بورنسالق

T. بورونسه‌لق **bûrûnsâlîq**, *s.* See بورنسالق

T. بورونصالق **bûrûnsâlîq**, *s.* See بورنصالق

T. بورونلو **bûrûnlû**, *a.* 1. That has a nose, beak, point, etc. (See بورون) 2. Proud, arrogant. — پات, — پاتقه *a.* Flat-nosed; snub-nosed. — پاتلاق *a.* 1. Whose nose has been torn open. 2. Flat-nosed. — چكمه *a.* Handsome straight-nosed. — قوال *a.* Straight-nosed. — قوج *a. (Goat-nosed)* Hook-nosed; Roman-nosed. — يايوان *a.* Broad-nosed.

T. بورونمك **bûrûnmêk**, *v. i.* 1. To be enfolded, wrapped, enveloped. 2. To wrap, enfold, envelope one's self.

T. بورويش **bûrûyûsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of enfolding, wrapping, or enveloping.

T. بورويجى **bûrûyûjû**, *s.* He who, or that which habitually enfolds, wraps, envelops.

T. بورا **bûrâ**, *s.* For بورا **bûrâ**, *q. v.*

T. بورا **bôrâ**, *s.* 1. See بورا **bôrâ**. 2. Borax.

T. بورى **bûrû**, *s.* See بورو **bûrû**.

T. بورى **bôrû**, *s.* See بورو **bôrû**.

A. بورى **bûrî**, *s.* 1. A rush or reed mat. 2. A grey mullet.

A. بورى **bûrî**, *a.* (A lad) gone to the bad (بور); who has been left uncorrected until good for nothing.

A. بوريا **bûriyâ**, *s. (pl.* بوارى) A mat woven of rushes or reeds.

P. بورياباف **bûriyâ-bâf**, *s.* A weaver of rush-mats.

A. بوريت **bûriyyet**, *s.* A condition of moral ruin (in a lad) from being neglected; good-for-nothingness.

T. بوريجى **bûrûjû**, *s.* A person a thing that habitually twists, screws, wrings, or winds.

T. بوريجى **bôrûjû**, *s.* See بوروجى

T. بوريش **bûrûsh**, *s.* For بورش, *q. v.*

T. بوريلو **bûrûlû**, *a.* 1. Twisted, screwed, wrung. 2. Wound around. 3. Strangled. 4. Castrated by strangulation of the scrotum.

T. بوريلو **bûrûlû**, *a.* Wrapped; enveloped; that is wrapped about something.

T. بوريمك **bûrûmêk**, *v. t.* As بورومك

F. بورينته **bûrînêtâ**, *s.* A top-gallant bowline.

T. بورينمك **bûrûnmêk**, *v. i.* As بورنمك

F. بورينه **bûrînâ**, *s.* A bowline. — پاتەسى *s.* A bowline bridle. — كتمك *v. i.* To sail close-hauled.

T. بوز **bûz**, *s.* Ice. — اريمك *v. i.* For ice to melt. — باغلق *v. i.* To freeze, to become covered with ice. — چوزلمك *v. i.* For the ice to break up. — كى *a.* 1. Like ice. 2. (Butcher's meat) very fat and firm. — مخى *s.* A sharp-headed nail used in winter on boot soles or horse-shoes to check slipping.

T. بوز **bôz**, *a.* 1. Grey; light grey. 2. Half-bred (horse). 3. Rough, sterile stony (land). — بابا *prop. n.* Grey Bluff; *i. e.*, The island of San-Strati (Nea) near Lemnos. — بقال *s.* See in بقال. — طوغان *s.* The grey falcon; *i. e.*, the merlin, *hypotriorchis æsalon.* — قير *a.* Light grey (horse). — قزل *a.* White and red roan (horse).

T. بوز **bôz**, *s.* 1. A grey or light-grey color. 2. A speck or patch of a grey color.

T. بوزا **bôzâ**, *s.* A drink made from malted millet, tart and sometimes slightly intoxicating. مرمريق بوزا *s.* A

Digitized by Google

variety of *boza*, more intoxicating than usual.

T. بوزاجی **bòzâjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of *boza*.

T. بوزاخانه **bòzâ-khânè**, *s.* A shop where *boza* is made or sold.

T. بوزارتمق **bòzârtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let turn light grey.

T. بوزارمق **bòzârmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become of a light grey color. 2. To appear grey in the distance. – قزاروب *v. i.* To turn red and pale alternately, in rage and fear. – کوز *v. i.* For the eyes to become grey, *i. e.*, to show the white only, as in a swoon.

T. بوزاغو **bûzâghû**, بوزاغی **bûzâghî**, *s.* A sucking calf or fawn.

T. بوزاغیلق **bûzâghîlîq**, *s.* *(Calf-month)* the last month of a season, when calves begin to graze. 2. The quality or nature of a calf. 3. A place where calves are penned.

T. بوزاغیلتمق **bûzâghîlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let calve.

T. بوزاغیلق **bûzâghîlâmâq**, *v. i.* To calve.

T. بوزاقلق **bûzâqlîq**, *s.* Err. for بوزاغیلق *q. v.* No. 1.

T. بوزالمق **bòzâlmâq**, *v. i.* As بوزارمق

T. بوزان **bòzân**, *a.* Who or which destroys, or spoils. – آلای *s.* *(That deranges a line or procession)* 1. A large blunderbuss. 2. An unruly horse. – اویون *s.* A man who quarrels at play. – بازارلق *s.* A man who breaks up bargains. – تمور *s.* *(What ruins iron)* Antimony. – دوزن *s.* Death.

T. بوزجه **bòzjâ**, *a., dim. of* بوز Somewhat grey, greyish. آطه – *prop. n.* Tenedos.

T. بوزخانه **bûz-khânè**, *s.* An icehouse.

T. بوزداغان **bòz-dâghân**, *s.* For بوزطوغان

T. بوزدرمق **bòzdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be demolished, destroyed, spoilt, etc. (See بوزمق)

T. بوزدرمك **bûzdûrmòk**, *v. t.* To make or let be constricted and puckered into a round mass.

T. بوزدك **bûzdûk**, *a.* 1. That is puckered together. 2. *s.* The *anus*.

T. بوزدكلمك **bûzdûklèmòk**, *v. t.* To constrict, to draw up into puckers.

T. بوزدغان **bòz-dòghân**, *s.* For بوزطوغان

T. بوزراق **bòzrâq**, *a., comp. of* بوز Very light grey.

T. بوزرمق **bòzârmâq**, *v. i.* For بوزارمق

T. بوزش **bòzûsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of demolishing, deranging or spoiling. (See بوزمق)

T. بوزشدرمق **bòzûshdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let quarrel together.

T. بوزشق **bòzûshûq**, *a.* Who has quarreled.

T. بوزشقلق **bòzûshuqlûq**, *s.* A quarrel; estrangement, variance.

T. بوزشمق **bòzûshmâq**, *v. i.* To quarrel and to break with one another.

T. بوزطوغان **bòzdòghân**, *s.* 1. A grey hawk or falcon, a merlin; the merlin, *hypotriorchis œsalon*. 2. (vulg. **bòz-dâghân**) An iron war-mace. 3. Name of a village in the hills near the Black Sea whence the aqueducts come to Constantinople. ارمودی – A species of pear.

T. بوزغن **bòzgûn**, T. بوزغون **bòzgûn**, T. بوزغین **bòzgîn** *a.* Demolished, deranged, destroyed, spoilt; especially, routed, discomfited, defeated. دوشمك – *v. i.* To be shut up in thorough confusion in argument.

T. بوزغین **bòzgîn**, **bòzgûn**, *s.* A rout, defeat. ویرمك – , یمك – *v. i.* To be defeated or routed.

T. بوزغینلق **bòzgûnlûq**, *s.* A state of demolition, confusion, or defeat.

T. بوزق **bòzûq**, *a.* 1. Broken; destroyed; spoilt. 2. Out of order, out of repair, disordered. 3. Bad, depraved, corrupt, vicious. 4. Irregular, not subject to regular military organization. 5. Stormy, rough. 6. Vituperative, scurrilous. پاره – *s.* Small change. – اخلاق *a.* Depraved in morals. – آغزی *a.* Whose language is scurrilous. – باشی *a.* An irregular soldier, or, a civilian. – کیفم My health is not good; *i. e.*, I am unwell.

T. بوزك **bûzûk**, *a.* Contracted; constricted.

T. بوزك **bûzûk**, *s.* 1. The *anus*. 2. A contemptible fellow. 3. A constrictor muscle.

T. بوزلاق **bòzlâq**, *a.* As بوزراق, *q. v.*

T. بوزلش **bûzûlûsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of contraction or constriction.

T. بوزلش **bòzûlûsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being out of repair, condition, opinion with one's self, etc. (See بوزلق)

Digitized by Google

T. بوزلق **bùzlùq**, *s.* An icehouse.

T. بوزلق **bòzlùq**, *s.* Greyness; a grey color.

T. بوزلامق **bùzlåmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To ice. 2. To strew with ice, obstruct with ice; to more or less freeze. 3. To cloud a polished surface.

T. بوزولمق **bòzùlmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To be demolished or destroyed. 2. To be put out of order or repair, to become in a bad condition. 3. To become thin, wan, looking ill, sallow. 4. To be disconcerted, confused; to look vexed or annoyed. 5. To be defeated or routed. 6. To become depraved, corrupt, vicious. 7. To become rough, stormy. 8. To become spoiled, tainted, putrid. 9. To become scurrilous or vituperative in speech. 10. To become obliterated, effaced. 11. To become adulterated; to be debased. 12. To wither. 13. To deteriorate; to change for the worse. 14. To be broken or canceled. 15. To be broken open. آبدست بوزلق *v. i.* For one's ablution to be voided; *i. e.*, by any bodily emission.

T. بوزلمك **bùzùlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To contract, shrink, shrivel up. 2. To crouch or shrink, to draw one's body together. — بوزيلوب *v. i.* 1. To spoil and contract. 2. To be disconcerted and shrink into one's self.

T. بوزلمه **bòzùlmå**, *s.* An act of spoiling, etc. (See بوزلق)

T. بوزلمه **bòzùlmå**, *a.* Spoilt, etc. (See بوزلق)

T. بوزلمه **bùzùlmè**, *s.* An act of shrinking, etc. (See بوزلمك)

T. بوزلمه **bùzùlmè**, *a.* Shrunken. (See بوزلمك)

T. بوزلندرمق **bùzlåndïrmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become ice or covered with ice. 2. To make or let become clouded or dulled in polish.

T. بوزلنمق **bùzlånmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To become ice. 2. To become covered or mixed with ice. 3. To lose polish, to become clouded or dulled.

T. بوزلو **bùzlù**, *a.* 1. Iced; mixed with ice. 2. Clouded, dulled in polish or clearness.

T. بوزم **bòzùm**, *s.* An act of breaking up. باغ بوزمی *s.* The vintage.

T. بوزماجی **bòzmåjï**, *s.* For بوزمه جی, *q.v.*

T. بوزمتراق **bòzùmtïråq** } *a.* Verging on
T. بوزمتق **bòzùmtåq** } grey in color.

T. بوزمجه **bòzùmjå**, *s.* A large kind of lizard, (the Egyptian stellio, *stellio vulgaris?*).

T. بوزمسی **bòzùmsï**, *a.* Dull ashy grey in color.

T. بوزمق **bòzmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To demolish, to take down, to take to pieces. 2. To ruin; to destroy. 3. To put out of repair; to derange or spoil. 4. To make thin, pale, and wan. 6. To disconcert, to put out of countenance. 6. To change the countenance for the worse, to make the face look unpleasant; to go scarlet or pale with rage. 7. To throw into confusion; to disorganise. 8. To defeat, to rout. 9. To deprave, to corrupt. 10. For the weather to become stormy or threatening, bad. 11. To taint; to make putrid or bad. 12. To become offensive, scurrilous or vituperative in language. 13. To obliterate, deface, erase. 14. To adulterate. 15. To cause to wither. 16. To cause to deteriorate. 17. To break or cancel an agreement. آبدست بوزمق *v. i.* *(To vitiate the canonical ablution)* To ease nature. — استيف *v. i.* 1. To displace the cargo of a ship. 2. To become disconcerted. — افكارينی *v. i.* To lead one to change his views unfavorably, to pervert. — آقچه To give small change for money. — آند *v. i.* To break an oath or vow, to perjure one's self. — اوروج *v. i.* To break a religious fast. — بازار *v. i.* To make a market dull. — بازارلغی *v. i.* To break a bargain. — عقلی *v. i.* 1. To go mad. 2. As — افكارينی

T. بوزمك **bùzmèk**, *v. t.* To constrict, to pucker. — آغز *v. i.* *(To pucker up the mouth)* To turn up one's nose in scorn.

T. بوزمه **bòzmå**, *s.* An act of demolishing or spoiling, etc. (See بوزمق)

T. بوزمه **bòzmå**, *a.* 1. Demolished, spoilt, etc. 2. A pervert, a proselyte. 3. Made out of old materials. بوزمه دوشورمك *v. t.* To disconcert, to put out of countenance. دوشمك — *v. i.* To be disconcerted, to look like a fool.

T. بوزمه جی **bòzmåjï**, *s.* One who buys old things, and uses the materials; a breaker-up of ships; a junk dealer.

Digitized by Google

T. بوزنتی **bŏzŭntŭ**, *s.* Old materials.

P. بوزنه **bŭzĭnĕ** } *s.* A monkey.
P. بوزینه **bŭznĭnĕ** }

T. بوزوشق **bŏzŭshŭq**, *a.* See بوزشق

T. بوزوق **bŏzŭq**, *a.* See بوزق

T. بوزوك **bŭzŭk**, *a. & s.* See بوزك

T. بوزوجه **bŏzŭmjâ**, *s.* See بوزجه

T. بوزوسی **bŏzŭmsĭ**, *a.* See بوزسی

T. بوزا **bŏzâ**, *s.* See بوزا

T. بوزجی **bŏzŭjŭ**, *s.* 1. One who habitually demolishes, etc. (See بوزمق) 2. A breaker up of old ships.

P. بوزینه **bŭzĭnĕ**, *s.* As بوزنه , بوزنینه , *q.v.*

A. بوزیدان **bŭ-zĭdân**, *(for* ابوزیدان*) (Father of increase)* The tubercle of the green-winged meadow orchis, *orchis morio.*

T. بوزلش **bŏzŭlŭsh**, *s.* See بوزلش

F. بوژق **bŏzhŭq**, (Slav. Божъкъ) Christmas.

T. بوس **bŭs**, *s.* The sap or gum that oozes from a wound in the bark of a tree.

P. بوس **bŭs**, *s.* 1. A kissing; a kiss. 2. *(in compounds)* A kisser. ـ *v. t.* To kiss. دامن بوس اولق *v. i. (To be the kisser of the skirt)* To become subject to or humbly dependent on a great person.

A. بؤسا **bŭ'sâ**, *s.* For بؤسی , *q. v.*

T. بوستاغان **bŏstâgân**, *s.* An oval-shaped drinking-cup.

P. بوستان **bŭstân**, vulg. **bŏstân**, *s.* 1. A place of fragrance; *i. e.*, a garden. 2. A kitchen-garden. 3. Cucumbers or melons. افروز ـ *s. (The lighter-up of the garden)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* بیرا ـ *s.* A gardener.

T. بوستانجی **bŏstânjĭ**, *s.* A market-gardener. 2. A seller of cucumbers or melons. 3. A member of the old corps of imperial guards; originally gardeners at the palace, and subsequently the guardians of the Sultan against the Janissaries. باشی ـ *s.* The Bostanji-Bashi; the commander of the Bostanji guards, with jurisdiction over the shores and waters of the Bosphorus, and frequently charged with the execution of grandees. باراتسی ـ *s.* The peculiar high red cloth cap worn by the Bostanji guards.

P. بوستان سرای **bŭstân-sĕrây**, *s.* A pavilion or palace in a garden.

P. بوستانی **bŭstânĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a garden, horticultural; cultivated; *i. e.*, not wild. 2. *s.* A gardener.

P. بوسك **bŭsĕk**, *s., dim. of* بوس A little kiss.

P. بوسلیك **bŭsĕlĭk**, *s.* Name of one of twelve times, cadences, or notes in music. (See P. بزرك **bŭzŭrg**)

T. بوسناق **bŏsnâq**, *prop. n.* 1. A Bosnian. 2. The Bosnians.

T. بوسناقجه **bŏsnâqjâ**, *s.* Bosnian, the Bosnian language.

T. بوسنه **bŏsnâ**, *prop. n.* Bosnia. بوسنه سرای , سرای بوسنه *prop. n.* Name of the capital of Bosnia, Serajevo.

F. بوسنیاق **bŏsnĭyâq**, *prop. n.* As بوسناق

P. بوسه **bŭsĕ**, *s.* 1. A kiss. 2. *(mystics)* Any worldly pleasure; especially 3, *(mystics)* An emotion of divine love and rapture evoked in the heart of a devotee.

T. بوسه‌لك **bŭsĕlĭk**, *s*, 1. The price of a kiss. 2. A thing worthy of a kiss.

A. بؤسی **bŭ'sâ**, بؤسا *s.* 1. Distress, poverty. 2. Calamity, misfortune.

P. بوسی **bŭsĭ**, *s. (in compounds)* The quality or act of one who kisses. دامن بوسی *s.* The quality or act of one who kisses the skirt of a superior.

P. بوسیده **bŭsĭdĕ**, *a.* 1. Who has kissed. 2. Which has been kissed.

A. بوش **bĕvsh**, *s.* 1. A multitude; or, a mob. 2. The noise of a multitude.

P. بوش **bĕvĭsh**, *s.* 1. An act of being or becoming; existence. 2. Coming into being, birth, occurrence.

P. بوش **bŭsh**, *s.* Name of a drug gathered from the hoofs of sheep, and imported from Derbend on the Caspian.

T. بوش **bŏsh**, *s.* 1. Empty. 2. Hollow. 3. Vain, frivolous; useless, of no effect, of no value. 4. Unoccupied; at leisure. 5. Uninhabited. 6. Not in use, or unsown. 7. Loose, not tethered, (animal). 8. Not placed or kept in a case. 9. Unemployed; out of work, idle. 10. Unmarried (woman). اوتورمق ـ *v. i.* To sit idle. اولسون ـ *interj.* Let her be free; a formula which divorces a wife. اولق ـ *v. i.* 1. To be empty, hollow, useless. 2. To be at leisure or idle. 3. To be unused or not in use. 4. To be free from bond or restraint, or from marriage obli-

Digitized by Google

gations. بوشنه — *adv.* In vain; uselessly بوغاز — *a.* A blab, a garrulous person. بوغازلق — *s.* 1. Idle talk. 2. A blabbing. بوغازلق ا — *v. i.* To talk idly; to divulge a secret. بوكور — *s.* The hypochondriac and lumbar region of the abdomen. دوشمك — *v. i.* For a woman to become free from marriage bonds. قاب — *s.* A tray, a waiter. قومق — *v. t.* To leave at liberty or at leisure. كزمك — *v. i.* To wander about idle or unemployed, or untethered. لافردى — *s.* 1. An idle word; nonsense. 2. *interj.* Nonsense! وقت — *s.* Unemployed time, leisure. بره — *adv.* 1. In vain. 2. Groundlessly. الى — *a.*. 1. Empty-handed. 2. Unoccupied, at leisure. ايچى — *a.* Hollow. باشى — *a.* Free from bridle or halter. 2. Not in any service or occupation, free and independent. بوم — *a.* Quite empty. قفاسى — *a.* Empty-headed, silly.

T. بوش **bòsh**, *s.* 1. Vanity, futility, uselessness. 2. Idleness. 3. Leisure. 4. Looseness: condition of not being in a case, etc. بوشه آلمق *v. t.* To suspend in the air. بوشه چيقمق *v. i.* To result in nothing, to come to naught.

T. بوشاتمق **bòshâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a wife be divorced (by her husband).

T. بوشادلمق **bòshâdilmâq**, *v. i.* For a wife to be caused or allowed to be divorced by her husband.

T. بوشالتدرمق **bòshâltdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a vessel or its contents be emptied.

T. بوشالتمق **bòshâltmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To empty. 2. To pour out. ايار *v. i.* To dismount a rider. تفنك *v. i.* To discharge a gun.

T. بوشالدلمق **bòshâldilmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be emptied. 2. For any thing to be caused to run out of. 3. For a gun to be discharged.

T. بوشالش **bòshâlish**, *s.* A mode or degree of emptying or being discharged. (See بوشالمق)

T. بوشالمق **bòshâlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To empty itself of its contents. 2. To run out, as the contents of a vessel. 3. To be emptied. 4. To be poured out of or into. 5. For a gun to be discharged. 6. For an assembly, etc. to come out with more or less haste.

T. بوشامق **bòshâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. *(obsolete)* To loosen an animal. 2. To repudiate or divorce a wife.

T. بوشانش **bòshânish**, *s.* 1. A mode of breaking loose and going off. 2. A mode of a wife's being repudiated or divorced.

T. بوشانمش **bòshânmish**, *a.* 1. That has got loose. 2. Repudiated, divorced (woman).

T. بوشانمق **bòshânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. *(obsolete or obsolescent)* To be loosed or set at large. 2. To get loose, to break loose. 3. For confined fluid to break through its barriers and flow away. 4. For a gun to discharge its contents by accident. 5. For the eye to burst forth in tears. 6. To burst forth in a torrent of complaint or invective. 7. For the heart to relieve itself by imparting its woes to another.

T. بوشايش **bòshâyish**, *s.* A mode of divorcing or repudiating a wife.

T. بوشبوغاز **bòsh-bòghâz**, *a.* See in بوش

T. بوشاتمق **bòshâtmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشاتمق

T. بوشلاتمق **bòshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be loosed, let go, abandoned, let alone.

T. بوشلامق **bòshlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To loose, to let go, to loose one's hold of. 2. To let alone; to abandon; to cease touching or interfering with. 3. To leave free from restraint or importunity.

T. بوشلانمق **bòshlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be let go, let alone, given up, abandoned. (See بوشلامق)

T. بوشلايش **bòshlâyish**, *s.* A mode of letting go or of abandoning.

T. بوشلتمق **bòshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشلاتمق

T. بوشلق **bòshlûq**, *s.* 1. Emptiness. 2. Hollowness. 3. Vanity, frivolousness; uselessness. 4. Leisure. 5. Freedom from occupancy or use. 6. Freedom from restraint or bonds. 7. The condition of being without employment. (See بوش)

T. بوشلمق **bòshlâmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشلامق

T. بوشمق **bòshâmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشامق

T. بوشناق **bòshnâq**, *prop. n.* A Bosnian, the Bosnians.

T. بوشناقجه **bòshnâqjâ**, *s.* 1. The Bosnian language. 2. The Bosnian method of thinking, speaking, or acting.

T. بوشانمق **bòshânmâq**, *v. i.* See بوشانمق

Digitized by Google

A. بوص **bŭs,** *s.* 1. Color, complexion. 2. The buttocks, or fullness of buttocks in woman's form.

T. بوص **bos,** *s.* Figure, form, growth, proportion (in man only). بوی بوص *s.* Growth, figure, form, and full proportion. بوی بوص آلمق *v. i.* To develop into a fine lad or girl.

A. بوصا **bĕvsă,** *a. fem.* Full-buttocked, handsomely formed (woman).

F. بوصا **bŏsă,** (Ital. *bozza)* See بوصه

T. بوصلنمق **bŏslănmăq,** *v. i.* To grow and develop into handsome proportions.

T. بوصلو **bŏslŭ,** *a.* Well-developed. بویلو– *a.* Tall and well-developed, handsome (lad or girl).

F. بوصه **bŏsă,** (Ital. *bozza)* A stopper to a cable. زنجیری – *s.* A top-chain, by which a yard is slung.

T. بوط **bŭt,** *s.* See بوت

A. بوطالب **bū-tălĭb,** *(for* ابوطالب*) prop. n.* 1. A surname of the father of the caliph Ali. 2. A beggar.

T. بوطر **bŏdŭr,** *a.* See بودور

T. بوطق **bŭtŭq,** *s.* A leveret, a young hare.

T. بوطلق **bŭtlŭq,** *s.* See بوتلق

T. بوطور **bŏtŭr,** *(from* A. بطر*)* Proud, insolently vain.

T. بوطور **bŏdŭr,** *a.* See بودور

T. بوطورلق **bŏtŭrlŭq,** *s.* Insolent pride and vanity.

T. بوطورلنمق **bŏtŭrlănmăq,** *v. i.* To become puffed up; to display arrogance and coarse or insolent self-conceit.

T. بوطوق **bŭtŭq,** *s.* See بوطق

T. بوطه **bŭtă,** *s.* As P. بوته Nos. 4 and 5.

T. بوغ **bŭgh,** *s.* Steam, vapor.

T. بوغ **bŏgh,** *s.* A leader, captain, commander. (Said to be derived or adopted from the Slavonic Богъ *God.)* باشبوغ *s.* 1. A commander in chief of an expedition. 2. An admiral or commodore commanding.

T. بوغا **bŏghă,** *s.* A bull. دیکنی – *s.* The milk-thistle, *carduus marianus.* یبراغی – *s.* The plantain or fleabane, *plantago psyllium.* قره– *s. (A black bull)* 1. A bull buffalo. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a warrior celebrated in the wars of the crusades.

F. بوغاته **bŏghătă,** (Ital. *bigotta)* A dead-eye (for the lanyard of a shroud, etc.).

T. بوغاچه **bŭghăchă,** Vulg. **pŭghăchă,** *s.* 1. A cake of very fat pastry, baked without any stuffing. 2. A cake baked under hot ashes. (Comp. Italian *focaccia.* Zenker.) التی بوغاچه جامعی *(The six-cakes mosque)* Name of a mosque in Constantinople, between the mosque of Sultan Muhammed and Yeni-Capou on the Golden Horn. فقیر بوغاچه *s.* A cake made with mutton dripping, and with pieces of crackling mixed in. قورو– *s.* Dry pie-crust-cake, with very little butter in it. کول بوغاچه‌سی *s.* A cake baked under hot ashes. بوغاچه‌جی *s.* A maker or seller of *bughacha.*

T. بوغاز **bŏghăz,** *s.* 1. The gullet, *œsophagus.* 2. The windpipe, *trachea.* 3. The fore part of the neck, between the chin and the breast. 4. A sore throat, *cynanche.* 5. The food, board maintenance of a servant or beast. 6. Voracity, gluttony. 7. A defile between two mountains. 8. A strait, a channel; an estuary at the mouth of a river. 9. Any narrow passage; also, any constricted part of a thing (this being the original signification). 10. *(In furriery)* The fur of the throat of any beast. آغریسی – *s.* A sore or tender throat. آلان– *a.* That chokes; that gives a sensation of choking when tasted; acrid. اولق – *v. i.* To have a sore throat, *cynanche.* ایچی – *s.* 1. The inside of the throat. 2. The Bosphorus and its shores on either side, from about Orta-keuy to Buyukdere. بوغاز بوغازه کلك *v. i.* To quarrel, either by loud vociferation, or, by seizing each other by the throat. بوغاز حصاری *prop. n.* The castle of the Dardanelles. بوغازه قالق *v. i.* To stick in the throat. بوغاز دیبی *s.* The part of the exterior throat above the collar-bone, below Adam's apple. صیقمق – *v. i.* To throttle, to choke. طوتلق – *v. i.* For the throat to be stopped; not to be able to swallow. طوقلغنه – *adv.* (To render service) for one's food only. طوقلغی – *s.* Satiety. قیصلق – *v. i. (For the throat to be constricted)* To be hoarse; to lose one's voice or nearly so. بوغاز کسن *s.* A fortress commanding a strait; especially, the castle of Asia (Anado-

Digitized by Google

ly Hisari), on the Bosphorus. بوغازی چیقمق *v. i.* For a servant's or working beast's food to come out; *i. e.*, to be fully earned by his labor. بوغازی طوق *a.* 1. Who is satiated with food. 2. Contented, who has no cravings. بوغازینی چیقارمق *v. i.* For a servant or working beast to earn his food; also, for a master to gain the value of a laborer's keep through the labor done. آق دکز بوغازی The Dardanelles. بوشبوغاز *a.* See in بوش . پس بوغاز *a. (Filthy-throated)* Who indiscriminately devours every thing. سبته بوغازی *prop. n. (The strait of Ceuta)* The Straits of Gibraltar. قره بوغاز *s.* The common (male) sparrow, *passer domesticus.* قره دکز بوغازی *prop. n.* The upper part of the Bosphorus, beyond Buyukdere. کولك بوغازی *prop. n.* The Cilician (کولك) Gates; *i. e.*, the long pass through Mount Taurus, between Eregli and Tarsus.

T. بوغازلتمق **bŏghăzlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be killed by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلق **bŏghăzlïq**, *s.* Anything special to the throat or to food; also, the part of an animal's fur known as throat fur.

T. بوغازلمق **bŏghăzlămăq**, *v. t.* To slaughter by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازله **bŏghăzlămă**, *s.* An act of cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلنش **bŏghăzlănish**, *s.* A mode of being slaughtered by throat-cutting.

T. بوغازلنمق **bŏghăzlănmăq**, *v. i.* To be slaughtered by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلغه **bŏghăzlănmă**, *s.* A being slaughtered by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلیان **bŏghăzlayăn**, *a.* 1. Who cuts throats. 2. A cut-throat, murderer; a butcher. 3. A town in Asia Minor.

T. بوغازلیش **bŏghăzlayïsh**, *s.* A mode of slaughtering by throat-cutting.

T. بوغاسی , بوغاصی **bŏghăsï**, *s.* 1. A kind of twilled stuff woven in stripes. 2. A kind of thin twilled cotton cloth used for linings.

F. بوغاطه **bŏghătă**, *s.* See بوغانه

T. بوغالمق **bŏghălămăq**, *v. i.* To calve; to give birth to a calf.

T. بوغان **bŏghăn**, *a.* That chokes, strangles, drowns, etc. — ایت *s.* The dog-choke, dog-bane, *cynanchum*, or, a very poisonous kind of crocus or colchicum. — قورت *s.* Wolf's-bane, monks-hood, *aconitum napellus.*

T. بوغاناق **bŏghănăq**, *a.* See بوغناق

T. بوغچه **bŏghchă**, *s.* 1. A bundle in a wrapper. 2. A square wrapper for a bundle. 3. A small cubical bale of tobacco, of about fifteen pounds avoirdupois. 4. A square cashmere or other shawl (often used as a wrapper). ایتمك — *v. t.* To do things up into a bundle. اطه‌سی — Err. for بوزجه اطه , *q. v.* توتونی — *s.* The finest of tobacco. اقچه بوغچه *s. (Money and bundle)* A present; a bribe (concealed in a bundle).

T. بوغاچه **bŭghăchă**, *s.* For بوغچه , *q. v.*

T. بوغچه‌جی **bŏghchăjï**, *s.* A pedlar who goes from house to house with small wares, handkerchiefs, and the like.

T. بوغاچه‌جی **bŭghăchăjï**, *s.* For بوغچه‌جی

T. بوغچه‌لتمق **bŏghchălătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made into a bundle.

T. بوغچه‌لمق **bŏghchălămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make up into a bundle. 2. To crease by folding and cramming into a bundle.

T. بوغچه‌لنمق **bŏghchălănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be done up in a bundle. 2. To be creased and crumpled through being folded and crammed into a bundle.

T. بوغداق **bŏghdăq**, *s.* As بوداق , *q. v.*

T. بوغدان **bŏghdăn**, *prop. n.* As بغدان

T. بوغدای **bŏghdăy**, *s.* 1. Wheat. 2. A weight, 72 to a misqal. بتی — *s.* The wheat weevil, *bruchus granarius.* دلیجه بوغدای *s.* Spelt, *triticum spelta.* دیش بوغدایی *s.* Wheat boiled soft and given to infants when cutting teeth. قلیبك بوغدایی *s. (Qalembek wheat)* A round-grained variety of Indian corn. قره بوغدای *s.* As دلیجه بوغدای *q. v.* مصر بوغدایی *s.* Indian corn, *zea maïs.*

T. بوغدایجق **bŏghdăyjïq**, *s., dim. of* بوغدای The grass *ægilops ovata.*

T. بوغدرمق **bŏghdŭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be choked, strangled, suffocated, or drowned. 2. To make or let be constricted.

T. بوغرا **bŭghră**, *s.* A stallion camel.

T. بوغرتلاق **bŏghŭrtlăq**, *s.* The wind-pipe, or, the larynx. قوشی — *s.* As باغرتلاق , *q. v.*

T. بوغز **bŏghăz**, *s.* For بوغاز , *q. v.*

T. بوغش **bŏghŭsh**, *s.* A mode of

Digitized by Google

choking, strangling, suffocating, or drowning.

T. بوغشمق **bŏghŭshmåq**, *v. i.* To throttle one another, to fly at each other's throats.

T. بوغق **bŏghŭq**, *a.* Hoarse, gruff. بوغق سوبلك بوغق *v. i.* To speak with a continued hoarseness. بوغق سسلو *a.* Hoarse-voiced, gruff-voiced.

T. بوغقلندرمق **bŏghŭqlåndĭrmåq**, *v. t.* See بوغوقلندرمق

T. بوغقلنمق **bŏghŭqlånmåq**, *v. i.* For one's voice to become hoarse and gruff.

T. بوغقلو **bŏghŭqlŭ**, *a.* See بوغوقلو

T. بوغلش **bŏghŭlŭsh**, *s.* A mode of becoming choked, strangled, suffocated, or drowned.

T. بوغلمق **bŏghŭlmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become choked, strangled, suffocated, smothered, or drowned. 2. To be tied tightly round in some intermediate part, so as to be constricted. 3. To be overwhelmed with something. 4. To be under intense emotion, pleasing or otherwise, while forced to restrain its natural expression; to be ready to burst with laughter, or to be ready to choke with wrath or disgust. 5. For the voice or a sound to become hoarse or smothered. صوده بوغلمق *v. i.* To be drowned. ـ صويه *v. i.* To be overwhelmed with an excessive quantity of water.

T. بوغلنمق **bŭghlånmåq**, *v. i.* See بوغولنمق

T. بوغم **bŏghŭm**, *s.* 1. A strangulated place in a tube, etc.; a knot; a joint. 2. An internode; a portion between two articulations or nodes. بوغم بوغم *a.* Divided by nodes or articulations.

T. بوغمجه **bŏghmåjå**, *s.* See بوغمجه

T. بوغماق **bŏghmåq**, *s.* 1. A node; a joint; an articulation. 2. A necklace or collar fitting closely round the neck. 3. A wooden or iron collar formerly applied to criminals. بوغماق كيكلرى *s.* The phalanges of the fingers and toes.

T. بوغماقلو **bŏghmåqlĭ**, *a.* 1. Jointed, articulated. 2. Name of a kind of collared lark. حيوانات ـ *s.* The *articulata*.

T. بوغمجه **bŏghmåjå**, *s.* See بوغمجه

T. بوغمسز **bŏghŭmsŭz**, *a.* Free from knots, nodes, or constrictions.

T. بوغمق **bŏghmåq**, *s.* See بوغماق

T. بوغمق **bŏghmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To choke, strangle, suffocate, or drown. 2. To constrict by binding. 3. To overwhelm. 4. To intensely please or disgust.

T. بوغملندرمق **bŏghŭmlåndĭrmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let become or form joints, constrictions, etc. (See بوغم)

T. بوغملنمق **bŏghŭmlånmåq**, *v. i.* To form, acquire, or become a joint or joints. (See بوغم)

T. بوغملو **bŏghŭmlŭ**, *a.* Furnished with nodes or constrictions; made up of joints; nodose; constricted

T. بوغملوجه **bŏghŭmlŭjå**, *a., dim. of* بوغملو Somewhat nodose. اوت ـ *s.* The common mare's-tail, *hippuris vulgaris*. 2. The water horsetail, *equisetum*.

T. بوغملى **bŏghŭmlŭ**, *a.* See بوغملو

T. بوغمه **bŏghmå**, *s.* 1. An act of choking, etc. (See بوغمق) 2. A strangulation, stricture, constriction.

T. بوغمه **bŏghmå**, *a.* 1. Strangulated, constricted. 2. Stifled, smothered, suppressed.

T. بوغمه جه **bŏghmåjå**, *a., dim. of* بوغمه 1. Somewhat strangulated, constricted, smothered. 2. *s.* The croup, *laryngismus stridulus*. اوكسورك ـ *s.* The whooping cough, *pertussis*.

T. بوغن **bŏghŭn**, *s.* Provincial for بوغم

T. بوغناق **bŏghŭnåq**, *a.* 1. Strangled; suppressed; hoarse, gruff. 2. (Heavy rain) descending in interrupted gusts, accompanied by violent wind.

T. بوغناقلو **bŏghŭnåqlĭ**, *a.* (Rain) in successive heavy out-pours, accompanied by violent gusts.

T. بوغنق **bŏghŭnåq**, *a.* See بوغناق

T. بوغنمق **bŏghŭnmåq**, *v. i.* To choke as it were, from vexation and the like.

T. بوغو **bŭghŭ**, *s.* 1. Steam. 2. Any vapor or mist. 3. (vulg. **pŭghŭ**, **pŭnŭ**, **bŭnŭ**) The owl, *strix*. بوغويه اوتورمق *v. i.* To take a vapor bath.

T. بوغور **bŭghŭr**, *a.* 1. (A male camel) in heat, and violent. 2. *s.* A stallion camel.

T. بوغورسامق **bŏghŭrsåmåq**, *v. i.* To become gruff in voice, as a male camel in heat.

T. بوغورسمق **bŏghŭrsĭmåq**, *v. i.* For a camel to become in heat.

Digitized by Google

T. بوغوق **boghuq**, *a.* See بوغ

T. بوغولندرمق **boghuqlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a voice become hoarse and gruff.

T. بوغولو **boghuqlu**, *a.* (A voice) occasionally interrupted with hoarseness.

T. بوغولوجه **boghuqlujä**, *a., dim. of* بوغولو Somewhat interrupted with hoarseness.

T. بوغولندرمق **bughulandirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let give out steam or vapor, or become converted into vapor. 2. To make or let become enveloped in steam or vapor.

T. بوغولنمق **bughulanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To give out steam or vapor; or, to be converted into vapor. 2. To become enveloped in vapor.

T. بوغوم **boghum**, *s.* See بوغ

T. بوغون **boghun**, *s.* See بوغن

T. بوغوناق **boghunaq**, *s.* See بوغناق

T. بوغه **boghä**, *s.* See بوغا

T. بوغه‌چه **boghächä**, s. See بوغاچه

P. بوفروش **bu-furush**, *s.* A vender of scents, a perfumer.

A. بوق **buq**, *s., n. u.* بوقه *(pl.* ابواق, بوقات, يقان) 1. A horn or trumpet, also, the sound of one. 2. The conch-shell. 3. A blab; one who cannot hold counsel. 4. Nonsense.

T. بوق **boq**, *s.* 1. Dung, fœces. 2. Dirt. 3. Scoriæ, slag. بوجى — *s.* The dung beetle, *geotropes stercorarius.* بوقدن *a.* 1. Made of rubbish, bad. 2. Without foundation, false. بوقى چكمك *v. i.* To suffer the evil consequences of an action. بوق يمك *v. i.* 1. To eat dung. 2. To say or do something wrong, to commit an indiscretion, to make a mistake. آرى بوق *s.* 1. Bees' dung. 2. As بورون بوق. بورون بوق *s.* Mucus of the nose. دمير بوق *s.* Iron slag. سينك بوق *s. s.* 1. Fly specks. 2. A freckle. شيطان بوق *s.* Assafœtida. قاز بوق *s.* 1. Goose dung. 2. A pale green color. قارغه بوق يمازدن *(Before a crow eats dung)* Very early in the morning.

A. بوقات **buqät**, *s., pl. of* بوق **buq**.

T. بوقاغيلق **buqaghilamaq**, *v. t.* Err. for بوقاغلمق, *q. v.*

T. بوقاغو, بوقاغى **buqaghi**, *s.* A rope or chain and log fastened to the leg as a fetter, a fetter.

T. بوقاغيلتمق **buqaghilatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be fettered.

T. بوقاغيلق **buqaghilik**, *s.* The pastern of a quadruped.

T. بوقاغلمق **buqaghilamaq**, *v. t.* To fetter.

T. بوقاغيلنمق **buqaghilanmaq**, *v. i.* To be fettered. 2. To become a fetter.

T. بوقاغيلو **buqaghilu**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a fetter. 2. Fettered.

F. بوقال **buqal**, (Ital. *bocale)* A wine or beer bottle.

T. بوقجه **boqjä**, *s., dim. of* بوق A thing somewhat of the nature of dung, or rubbish; a rubbishy thing.

T. بوقچه **boqchä**, *s.* Err. for بوغچه, *q.v.*

T. بوقجى **boqju**, *s.* A dealer in or with dung.

T. بوقغى **buqaghi**, *s.* For بوقاغى, *q. v.*

T. بوقلتمق **boqlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become soiled with filth or be mismanaged.

T. بوقلق **boqluq**, *s.* 1. A place more or less soiled with dung or rubbish. 2. A state of disorder or misery.

T. بوقلمق **boqlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To soil or befoul. 2. To mismanage. 3. To bring disrepute upon.

A. بوقلمون **buqalamun**, *s.* 1. A chameleon. 2. Shot silk. 3. The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo.* 4. A fickle, capricious person. 5. This world of change; fickle fortune. 6. The ever-changing vegetation of the fields. 7. A kaleidoscope. 8. P. A tortoise.

P. بوقلمون **buqalamun**, *a.* 1. Iridescent. 2. Parti-colored, variegated. 3. Fickle, capricious, changeable.

T. بوقلنمق **boqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become soiled with dung. 2. To be mismanaged and spoilt. 3. To be brought into evil repute.

T. بوقلو **boqlu**, *a.* 1. Soiled or mixed with dung or filth. 2. Containing scoriæ, slag, or ashes. 3. Beset with disagreeable surroundings.

T. بوقلوجه **boqlujä**, *a., dim. of* بوقلو Somewhat involved with dung, filth, scoriæ, or disagreeable concomitants. بلبل — *s.* The wren, *troglodytes vulgaris.*

A. بوقه **buqä**, *s., n. u. of* بوق 1. A single horn, trumpet, clarion, or conch. 2. A single note or blast of a horn, etc.

T. بوك **buk**, *s.* A thicket; a jungle.

T. بوك **buñ**, *a.* Stupid, idiotic, unintelligent.

Digitized by Google

T. بوكا **bûñà**, *demonst. pron., advl. dat. of* بو To this thing; towards this thing; at this thing. بوكا بناءً , بوكا مبنى , بوكا كلنجه *adv.* 1. On coming to this. 2. On coming to a consideration of; hereupon; for this reason.

T. بوكاتمق **bûnâtmâq**, *v. t.* To reduce to second childhood and imbecility.

T. بوكار **bûñàr**, vulg. **pûnàr**, *s.* A spring, a fountain, a river-head. باشى – *s.* 1. A fountain-head. 2. A village mayor. كوز بوكارى *s.* The inner corner of the eye.

T. بوكاق **bûñâq**, *a.* In second childhood; imbecile.

T. بوكاقلق **bûñâqlîq**, *s.* Second childhood; dotage.

T. بوكالتمق **bûñâltmâq**, *v. t.* To stupefy; to render nearly unconscious or lethargic.

T. بوكالدش **bûñâldîsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of stupefying and rendering unconscious.

T. بوكالش **bûñâlîsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being or becoming stupefied.

T. بوكالمق **bûñâlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become stupefied or lethargic.

T. بوكالمه **bûñâlmâ**, *s.* A becoming stupefied or lethargic.

T. بوكالنمق **bûñâlînmâq**, *v. i.* To be such that one can become unconscious in or by it.

T. بوكامق **bûñâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become imbecile, to get into dotage. 2. To be stupid.

T. بوكدرمك **bûkdûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be spun into yarn or thread, or be twisted.

T. بوكر **bûyûr**, *s.* See بوكور

T. بوكرتلن **bûyûrtlân**, *s.* See بوكورتلن

T. بوكرتمك **bûyûrtmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكورتمك

T. بوكرك **bûghrèk**, *s.* A kidney. ياغى – *s.* Suet.

T. بوكرلتمك **bûghrûltmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let bend, curve, become crooked.

T. بوكرلجه **bûghrûljè**, *s.* The kidney bean, *phaseolus vulgaris*.

T. بوكرلمك **bûghrûlmèk**, *v. i.* To bend, curve, become bent.

T. بوكرلمك **bûyûrûlmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكورلمك

T. بوكرلو **bûyûrlû**, *a.* See بوكورلو

T. بوكرمك **bûyûrmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكورمك

T. بوكرلجه **bûghrûljè**, *s.* See بوكرلجه

T. بوكرى **bûghrû**, *a.* Crooked, contorted, devious. اكرى – *a.* Bent and crooked, much contorted.

T. بوكريلك **bûghrûlûk**, *s.* Crookedness, contortedness.

T. بوكريلو **bûghrûlû**, *a.* Which has in it a crook. اكريلو – *a.* Contorted.

T. بوكز **bû-gìz**, *adv.* This once; this time; only this once.

T. بوكسنمك **bûñsînmèk**, *v. i.* To treat as an imbecile.

T. بوكسيمك **bûñsîmèk**, *v. i.* To behave somewhat like an idiot.

T. بوكش **bûkûsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of bending, twisting, or spinning.

T. بوكلش **bûkûlûsh**, *s.* A mode of bending, being bent, of twisting, being spun, etc.

T. بوكلك **bûñlûq**, *s.* Stupidity, imbecility.

T. بوكلك **bûvèlîk**, *s.* For بوكملك , *q. v.*

T. بوكم **bûklûm**, *s.* A twist, a curl. بوكم بوكم *a. & adv.* In curls, curly, twisted up in several plies.

T. بوكلمق **bûñâlmâq**, *v. i.* Err. for بوكالمق , *q. v.*

T. بوكملك **bûkûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To twist; to curl, to be or become twisted or curled. 2. To bend, to be or become bent. 3. To be spun. 4. To be folded. بلى – *v. i.* *(To have his loins bent)* 1. To be bent double with years, etc. 2. To be overcome. قولى – *v. i.* 1. For one's arm to be wrung in a struggle. 2. For one's power to be weakened or destroyed.

T. بوكملنمك **bûklûnmèk**, *v. i.* Err. for بوكملك , *q. v.*

T. بوكلو **bûkûlû**, *a.* For بوكيلو . *q. v.*

T. بوكلجى **bûkûlûjû**, *s.* That habitually bends, folds, twists, spins itself.

T. بوكم **bûkûm**, *s.* 1. An act of twisting, spinning, or bending. 2. A mode of twisting or bending. 3. A twist. curl, torsion; a bend; a fold. 4. Small twine; twine. اسپارچينه بوكمى *a.* Hawser-laid (rope). يوما بوكمى *a.* Shroud-laid, single-laid (rope).

T. بوكمك **bûkmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To bend, to crook; to contort. 2. To fold. 3. To twist. 4. To curl. 5. To spin into yarn; to twist. بل – *v. i.* *(To bend the back)* For years or trouble to bend one double; to overcome. بوين – *v. i.* 1. To wring the neck. 2. *(To bend one's neck down)* To submit.

Digitized by Google

قول بوكك *v. i.* 1. To twist the arm around. 2. To break the power of an adversary.

T. بوكه **bükmè**, *s.* An act of bending, etc. (See بوكك)

T. بوكه **bükmè**, *a.* Bent, crooked, contorted; folded; twisted; spun, etc.; especially, a cord used as an edging by tailors and dressmakers. قيجيرى بوكه *a. (Twisted out of bubbles)* Carelessly made or done; worthless.

T. بوكن **bükän**, *a.* Who or which bends, contorts; folds; twists, or spins. — قارغه *s. (That which doubles up the crow)* Nux vomica.

T. بوكنتى **büküntü** } *s.* A bend, fold,
T. بوكندى **bükündü** } or twist.

T. بوكنمك **bükünmèk**, *v. i.* To bend, fold, curl, twist round on one's self.

T. بوكو **büyü**, *s.* A spell, an incantation; sorcery. اوتى — *s.* The thorn-apple, *datura stramonium.* اوتى روحى — *s.* Spirit or tincture of datura, *spiritus stramonii.* ايتمك — *v. i.* To practise witchcraft, to make an incantation. بوزمق — *v. i.* To loose a spell. بوكوسنه طاوشان باشى *(A hare's head against his spell)* A talisman against sorcery.

T. بوكوجى **büyüjü**, *s.* A sorcerer, a witch.

T. بوكور **büyür**, *s.* 1. The side, the flank. 2. The middle part of the slope of a mountain. 3. The side-piece of a saddle-frame. — بوش *s.* The hypochondriac and lumbar region of the abdomen.

T. بوكور **büñür**, *a.* Parturient (beast).

T. بوكورتلان **büyürtlän**, *s.* The blackberry, *rubus fruticosus.*

T. بوكورتلانلق **büyürtlänlïq**, *s.* A thicket of brambles.

T. بوكورتمك **büyürtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let bellow or low.

T. بوكورجله **büghürüljè**, *s.* See بوكرجله

T. بوكورلمك **büghürülmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكرلمك

T. بوكورلمك **büyürülmèk**, *v. i.* To be such that a beast may bellow or low for it.

T. بوكورلو **büyürlü**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a side. 2. Long-sided (beast), long in the flank.

T. بوكورمك **büyürmèk**, *v. i.* To bellow; to low.

T. بوكورمه **büyürmè**, *s.* An act or sound of bellowing or lowing.

T. بوكوريجى **büyürüjü**, *a.* A bellower.

T. بوكولم **büküläm**, *s.* See بوكم

T. بوكولمك **büküälmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكلمك

T. بوكولو **büküälü**, *a.* See بوكيلو

T. بوكولو **büyülü**, *a.* Spell-bound, bewitched.

T. بوكولوم **büküläm**, *s.* For بوكم, *q. v.*

T. بوكوم **büküm**, *s.* See بوكم

T. بوكون **bükün**, *s.* A dam; a mound; a dyke.

T. بوكونلمك **bükünlèmèk**, *v. t.* To dam up (a stream).

T. بوكه **büyè**, *s.* As بوكلك, *q. v.*

T. بوكلك **büyèlik**, *s.* The gad-fly, *tabanus bovinus.* بوكلك صوقشه دوغمك *v. i. (To turn into a beast stung by gad-flies)* To go mad with rage.

T. بوكى **büyü**, *s.* As بوكو, *q. v.*

T. بوكيجى **büküjü**, *s.* One who habitually bends, contorts, twists or spins.

T. بوكيجى **büyüjü**, *s.* See بوكوجى

T. بوكيلو **bükülü**, *a.* Bent, crooked, contorted; twisted; curled; spun.

T. بوكولو **büyülü**, *a.* See بوكولو

A. بول **bèvl**, *s. (pl.* ابوال*)* Urine. سلس البول *s.* Incontinence of urine, *enuresis.* عسر البول *s.* Difficulty of passing water, *dysuria;* stricture; strangury; suppression of urine, *anuria.*

A. بول **bèvl**, *vn.* 1. A passing water. 2. A voiding blood by the urethra. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To void by the urethra. 2. *(int.)* To pass water.

T. بول **bol**, *a.* 1. Wide and loose-fitting. 2. Too large; loose. 3. Abundant, copious, ample. بول بول *a. & adv.* Very wide, loose, or abundant. بولامق — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To lay on thickly. 2. *(intr.)* To spend or give ostentatiously. پاچه — *s.* 1. A wide leg to a pair of trowsers. 2. An untidy dresser. طوغرامق — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To cut up in abundance. 2. *(intr.)* To talk largely of what one would do. — سوزى *a.* One generous of words and promises.

T. بولا **bola**, *s.* The wife of one's paternal uncle.

T. بولا **bola**, *(for* بوله*) 3d. pers. sing. pres. optative of* بولمق 1. It may be. 2. May it be.

T. بولاخ **bulakh**, Provincial pronunciation of بولاق, *q. v.*, for آلاق بولاق

Digitized by Google

T. بولاشترمق **bŭlåshtĭrmåq**, *v. t.* For بولاشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. بولاشدرمق **bŭlåshdĭrmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be smeared or be soiled with. 2. To make or let set to work. 3. To involve unpleasantly. 4. To infect, as with a contagion.

T. بولاشش **bŭlåshĭsh**, *a.* A mode of sticking, besmearing or contaminating.

T. بولاشق **bŭlåshĭq**, *a.* 1. Smeared, bedaubed, soiled, contaminated. 2. Unclean; infected, tainted; compromised. 3. Apt to leak and befoul. 4. Contagious, infectious. 6. Compromising; dangerous; troublesome.

T. بولاشق **bŭlåshĭq**, *s.* Anything disagreeable in itself, that has become transferred to something else; as, a smear, paint, contagion, or disease.

T. بولاشقلق **bŭlåshĭqlĭq**, *s.* 1. Dirt, defilement, contamination. 2. The condition of that which is affected with taint or infection. 3. Contagiousness, infectiousness. 4. Pertinacity of adhesion in a disagreeable person or thing. 5. Any dirty or contagious thing.

T. بولاشقلو **bŭlåshĭqlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Soiled, infected; compromised.

T. بولاشلمق **bŭlåshlmåq**, *v. i.* To be such that one does, can, or ought to defile himself with or meddle with.

T. بولاشمق **bŭlåshmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To adhere as a smear or stain. 2. To pass, by contagion or infection, as a disease may do. 3. For a dangerous or troublesome person or thing to fasten upon. 4. To take in hand; to have to do with. 5. To quarrel or to find fault with.

T. بولاشيجي **bŭlåshĭjĭ**, *a.* Contagious, infectious (disease). (See بولاشمق)

T. بولاغ **bŭlåg** } *s.* A spring, a fount-
T. بولاق **bŭlåq** } ain; a river-head. بولاق اوتی *s.* Water cresses, *nasturtium officinale.*

T. بولاق **bŭlåq**, *a.* *(from* بولمق*) 1st. pers. pl. pres. optat., provincial: let us find)* Any how. – آلاق *a.* In utter confusion.

T. بولاکه **bŭlå-kĭ**, *conj.* May be that..., peradventure that . . . ; may it be that . . .

T. بولالتمق **bŭlåltmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let loose, to let out. 2. To widen (a hole, etc.) 3. To make ample, abundant.

T. بولالمق **bŭlålmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To become wide, loose or easy in fit; as, a garment, or a socket or bearing. 2. To become ample, abundant.

T. بولاماج, بولامج **bŭlåmåj**, *s.* A kind of porridge. – اتلو *s.* A porridge with meat in it.

T. بولامدی **bŭlåmådĭ**, *s.* Waste of material; profusion, waste.

T. بولامق **bŭlåmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To besmear, bedaub, defile with a thing that sticks. 2. To spread or smear. – اونه *v. t.* To roll in flour. – توزه طیراغه *v. t.* To roll in the dust. – یاغ *v. t.* To spread butter or oil. – یوزینه کوزینه *v. t. (To besmear face and eyes)* To disarrange, botch, or spoil through incapacity.

T. بولامه **bŭlåmå**, *s.* An act of smearing.

T. بولامه **bŭlåmå**, *a.* 1. Smeared. 2. *s.* Grape-juice boiled down to the consistency of honey,

T. بولانتی **bŭlånt**ĭ, *s.* 1. A stirring up of dregs in a fluid. 2. A rising of clouds, overspreading the sky. 3. A feeling of nausea. 4. A disturbance of the public quiet.

T. بولاندرش **bŭlåndĭrĭsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of rendering turbid or nauseated.

T. بولاندرمق **bŭlåndĭrmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become turbid and clouded, as by stirring up a sediment. 2. To nauseate. 3. To raise doubts or suspicions in the mind of a person. 4. To agitate the public mind.

T. بولاندی **bŭlåndĭ**, *s.* As بولانتی, *q. v.*

T. بولانش **bŭlånĭsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of becoming turbid, cloudy, nauseated; overcast, threatening.

T. بولانق **bŭlånĭq**, *a.* 1. Turbid. 2. Cloudy, overcast. 3. Clouded, dull.

T. بولانقسی **bŭlånĭqsĭ**, *a., dim. of* بولانق 1. Somewhat thick and turbid, overcast, or dull and clouded; especially, bloodshot (eye). 2. Somewhat dimmed with opacity of a cornea.

T. بولانقلق **bŭlånĭqlĭq**, *s.* 1. Cloudiness, turbidness. 2. Gloominess of sky or weather. 3. Cloudy dullness.

T. بولانمق **bŭlånmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To become turbid, cloudy with sediment.

Digitized by Google

2. To become nauseated. 3. To conceive a doubt or suspicion and be troubled. 4. For the public to become discontented and agitated. 5. For an eye to become bloodshot; also, to be clouded with opacity of the cornea.

T. بولنمه **bûlânmâ**, *s.* A becoming turbid, gloomy, dull, or nauseated. معده بولانمسی *s.* A feeling of nausea on the stomach.

T. بولانی **bûlânî**, *adv., gerund of* بولانمق Becoming turbid. صالنی بولانی یورمك *v. i.* To walk with a roll; to waddle.

T. بولایش **bûlâyîsh**, *s.* A mode of daubing or smearing.

T. بولایکه **bôlây-ki**, *conj.* As بولاکه , *q. v.*

T. بولبارس **bûlbârs**, *s.* Err. for بولبارس **yûlbârs**, *q. v.*

T. بولت **bûlût**, *s.* For بولوت , *q. v.*

T. بولجه **bôljâ**, *a., dim. of* بول Somewhat wide, loose and easy-fitting, or ample, plenteous, and abundant.

P. بولدان **bèvl-dân**, *s.* A urinal.

T. بولدر **bûldûr**, *s. & adv.* For بلدر **bîldîr**, *q. v.*

T. بولدرمق **bûldûrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be found. 2. To make or let touch, join, reach to another.

T. بولدرمك **bûldûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be divided into parts, compartments, etc.

T. بولدق **bûldûq**, *a. & s.* 1. That has found or reached. 2. That has been found or reached; especially, found, existing, current. 3. A past act of having found or reached.

T. بولر **bûlèr**, For بولنر *pl. of* بو , *q. v.*

T. بولش **bûlûsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of finding or reaching.

T. بولش **bûlûsh**, *s.* A mode of dividing.

T. بولشدرمق **bûlâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* For بولاشدرمق , *q. v.*

T. بولشدرمق **bûlûshdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let meet one another.

T. بولشدرمك **bûlûshdûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be divided and shared out.

T. بولشق **bûlâshîq**, *a.* For بولاشق , *q.v.*

T. بولشمق **bûlâshmâq**, *v. i.* For بولاشمق

T. بولشمق **bûlûshmâq**, *v. i.* To be together with another or others, to come together.

T. بولشمك **bûlûshmèk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To divide together or with one another. 2. *intr.* To share together; to go share and share about.

T. بولشمه **bûlûshmâ**, *s.* A mutual meeting.

T. بولشمه **bûlûshmè**, *s.* A sharing together.

T. بولغار **bûlgâr**, *prop. n.* See بلغار

T. بولغو **bûlgû**, *s.* A finding, finding out; a guess; invention; discovery.

T. بولغور **bûlgûr**, *s.* See بلغور

T. بولك **bûlûk**, *s.* See بلوك

T. بولكلك **bûvèlîk**, *s.* See بوكلك

T. بولكات **bûlûkyât**, *s., arabic pl. of* بولك The six regiments of cavalry attached to the infantry of the ancient Janissaries; named respectively (1) علوفه جيان ; (2) سپاهی اوغلانلری ; (3) سلحداران ; (4) علوفه‌جيان يسار ; (5) عربای يمين ; (6) عربای يسار .

T. بولكلو **bûlûklû**, *a.* 1. Containing subdivisions or sections. 2. Pertaining to a (particular) company, section, etc.

T. بوللاتمق **bôllâtmâq**, *v. t,* As بوللتمق

T. بوللادلمق **bôllâdîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made wide or ample and abundant.

T. بوللاق **bûllâq**, For بولاق , *q. v.*

T. بوللانمق **bôllânmâq**, *v. i.* For بوللتمق

T. بوللانی **bûllânî**, For بولانی , *q. v.*

T. بوللتدرمق **bôllâtdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made wide, or ample and abundant.

T. بوللتمق {**bôllâtmâq** / **bôlâltmâq**} *v. t.* As بوللاتمق , *q. v.*

T. بوللشدرمق **bôllâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become wide or ample and abundant.

T. بوللشمق **bôllâshmâq**, *v. i.* To grow wide or ample or abundant.

T. بوللق **bôllûq**, *s.* 1. Wideness, looseness, easiness of fit. 2. Abundance; plenty. بوللقده يومش *a. (Grown up in plenty)* Luxurious; prodigal; wasteful.

T. بوللق **bôlâlmâq**, *v.i.* For بولالمق , *q.v.*

T. بوللنمق **bôllânmâq**, *v.* i. 1. To become wide, loose-fitting, loose. 2. To become plentiful, abundant, copious.

T. بولم **bûlûm**, *s.* One act of finding etc. (See بولمق)

T. بولم **bûlûm**, *s.* 1. One act of dividing. 2. A portion, slice, etc.

T. بولمق **bûlmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To find. 2. To discover, to invent. 3. To reach, touch, hit. — آرايوب *v. t.* To seek and

Digitized by Google

find (a thing). — ازدیاد v. i. To increase; to grow. — بلاسنی v. i. To reach his merited punishment. — فنا v. i. To die; to come to an end. — وقوع v. i. To occur; to take place; to happen. — یرینی v. i. 1. To reach his proper place; to strike its mark; to be driven home. 2. To be duly put into execution.

T. بولمق **bolmaq**, v. i. To be. (Obsolete. The optative بوله‌کا is met with in old provincial books.)

T. بولمك **bulmek**, v. t. 1. To divide into portions. 2. To separate, set off.

T. بوله **bulma**, s. An act of finding etc. (See بولق)

T. بوله **bulme**, s. 1. An act of dividing. (See بولمك). 2. A partition, wall of partition; any thing that divides a space into compartments.

T. بوله **bulme**, a. Divided, partitioned; separated.

T. بولنتی **bulunti**, s. Anything found.

T. بولنتی **bulunti**, s. Anything divided off.

T. بولندرمق **bulandirmaq**, v. t. For بولاندرمق, q. v.

T. بولندرمق **bulundurmaq**, v. t. To make or let be present in or at a place.

T. بولندی **bulundu**, s. For بولنتی, q. v.

T. بولنق **bulaniq**, a. For بولانق, q. v.

T. بولنمق **bulunulmaq**, v. i. To be such that one is or may be, or be found there.

T. بولنمق **bulanmaq**, v. i. For بولانمق

T. بولنمق **bulunmaq**, v. i. A. *(pass.)* 1. To be found. 2. To be met with, to be chanced upon. 3. To be found out, to be invented. 4. To be acquired, obtained, received. B. *(Reflect.)* 5. To find one's self: *i. e.*, to be; to be present.

T. بولنمك **bulunmek**, v. i. 1. *(pass.)* To be divided or partitioned. 2. *(reflect.)* To divide and split up into portions or compartments.

T. بولنمه **bulunma**, s. 1. A being found. 2. A being present; presence; existence.

T. بولنمه **bulunme**, s. 1. A being divided or partitioned. 2. A separating into portions.

T. بولنی **bulunu**, *gerund of* بولنمق Being found; being present or existent.

بولنیورملك v. i. To be found, to be or be present quickly.

T. بولوت **bulut**, s. 1. A cloud. 2. A cloudy appearance.

T. بولوتسز **bulutsuz**, a. 1. Cloudless. 2. Clear.

T. بولوتلندرمق **bulutlandirmaq**, v. t. 1. To make or let become cloudy. 2. To make or let become a cloud.

T. بولوتلنمق **bulutlanmaq**, v. i. 1. To become cloudy. 2. To become more or less opaque as with a cloudiness in it. 3. To become a cloud or clouds.

T. بولوتلو **bulutlu**, a. 1. Cloudy. 2. Turbid, more or less opaque.

T. بولوط **bulut**, s. For بولوت, q. v.

T. بولوك **buluk**, s. For بولك, q. v.

T. بولوم **bulum**, s. For بولم, q v.

T. بولوم **bulum**, s. For بولم, q. v.

T. بوله **bola**, *3d. pers. sing. prest. optat. of* بولق 1. It may be. 2. May it be. بوله‌کا *conj.* May be . . . , peradventure that... ; May it be that....

P. بولهب **bu-leheb**, *prop. n. (for* A. ابولهب) 1. Ebu-Leheb, an uncle of Muhammed. 2. An unbeliever.

T. بولامق **bulamaq**, v. t. See بولامق

P. بولهوس **bul-heves**, For A. ابوالهوس, q. v. in A. بو **bu**.

T. بولیجی **buluju**, s. One who finds, etc. (See بولق)

T. بولیجی **buluju**, s. One who, that which, divides or partitions.

P. بوم **bum**, s. 1. A country; a region. 2. Ground, groundwork; as, of a design. 3. One's home or country. 4. Nature, character, disposition. 5. *(perhaps Arabic)* The owl; especially, the great horned owl, *bubo maximus*.

T. بوم **bom**, adv. Quite, entirely. بوم بوش a. Quite empty.

T. بومبار **bumbar**, s. *(from* P. مبار altered into مومبار) 1. The large intestines of animals, used for sausage cases. 2. A kind of sausage made of rice and meat.

F. بومباردہ **bombarda**, s. (Ital. *bombarda)* A mortar-vessel, a bomb-ketch.

T. بومبارلق **bumbarliq**, s. Minced meat, mixed with rice, used for stuffing sausages.

F. بومبه **bumba**, s. (Ital. *boma)* A spanker-boom.

T. بون **bun**, a. For بوك **bun**, q. v.

T. بونالمق **bunalmaq**, v. i. For بوکالمق

Digitized by Google

T. بونامق **bünämäq**, *v. i.* For بوکامق.

F. بوناویله **bönävélä**, *s.* (Ital. *buonavoglia*) Used in the expression دلیکی — *s. (naut.)* The lubber's hole (of entrance to the top).

T. بونبار **bünbär**, *s.* For بومبار, *q. v.*

T. بونجق **bönjük**, *s.* A bead or beads; glass-beads; false pearls. علتی — *s.* Infantile convulsions; a fit. قاطر بونجغی *s. (Mule-beads)* Cowry-shells (used to ornament harness of pack animals). کوز بونجغی *s.* A large bead worn to avert the evil eye. نظر بونجغی *s.* 1. As کوز بونجغی *q. v.* 2. Any small gift of food, grain etc., given to prevent a passer from cherishing bad feelings.

T. بونجقجی **bönjükjü**, *s.* A dealer in beads.

T. بونجلین **bünjélöyin**, *adv.* For بونجه‌لین

T. بونجه **bünjä**, *a. & adv., dim of* بو After this fashion, this much, so much. زمان — *adv.* For so long a time. کره — *adv.* For so many times

T. بونجه‌لین **bünjälöyin**, *adv.* So much, so many. (Erroneously written also بونجیلاین and بونجیلین)

T. بوندن **bündän**, *demonst. pron., advl. ablat. of* بو From this; from this time or place. اقدم — *adv.* 1. Before this. 2. Recently. 3. Formerly; already. 4. Hitherto. اقدمجه — *adv.* Very recently, a short time ago. اوتوری — *adv.* 1. Concerning this matter. 2. For this reason. بشقه — *adv.* 1. Besides this. 2. Moreover. بویله — *adv.* From this time forth; henceforth. صکره — *adv.* 1. After this; henceforth. 2. At some future time; bye and bye.

T. بونده **bündä**, *demonst. pron., advl. locat. of* بو 1. With, in, about this, in the possession of this. 2. Here.

T. بونسز **bünsüz**, *adv.* Without this.

T. بونسنمک **bünsinmök**, *v. t.* For بوکسنمک

T. بونك **bünüñ**, vulg. **bünün**, *demonst. pron. genit. of* بو Of this. ایچون — *adv.* For this, on account of this. — ایله *adv.* With this.

T. بونکور **büngür**, *a.* As بوکور **büñür**.

T. بونلر **bünlär**, *s., demonst. pron., pl. of* بو These persons; these things.

T. بونلرجه **bünlärjä**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Like these. 2. *adv.* According to these.

T. بونلك **bünlük**, *s.* For بوکلك **büñlük**.

F. بونو **bönö**, *s.* (Ital. *buono*) A promissory note.

T. بونور **bünür**, *a.* For بوکور **büñür**.

T. بونی **bünü**, *s., demonst. pron., accus. of* بو This person; this thing.

T. بونیجق **bünüjük**, *s., dim. of* بونی This little thing.

T. بونیجه **bünüjä**, *a., dim. of* بونی Something a little like this.

A. بؤوز **bu'üz**, *s., pl. of* باز, *q. v.*

A. بؤوس **bu'üs**, *vn.* A being or becoming distressed, in want, or adversity.

T. بوه **büh**, *s.* As بوغ **bügh**, and بوغو **büghü**, *q. v.*

A. بوه **büh**, *s. (fem.* بوهه*)* The owl; the great horned owl, *bubo maximus.*

T. بوه **büvé**, *s.* For بوکه **büyé**, *q. v.*

P. بوهاج **bühách**, *s.* (Polish) An owl.

T. بوهو **bühü**, *s.* An owl.

A. بوهه **bühé**, *s., fem. of* A. بوه

T. بوملك **büvélik**, *s.* As بوکملك, *q. v.*

P. بوی **büy**, *s.* As P. بو, *q. v.*

T. بوی **böy**, *s.* 1. Length. 2. Height. 3. Stature. 4. Depth. 5. Distance. 6. Size. 7. A sort, a quality. 8. A clan, race, or family in a tribe. آلمق — *v. i.* 1. To grow in height. 2. To take the measure of. بوینی آلمق *v. i.* To arrive at full growth. بوی اولچیسنی آلمق *v. i.* To take the measure of the length or height of. بوی اوتی *s.* Fenugreek, *trigonella fenumgrecum.* بکی — *s.* The prince or chieftain of a clan. بوص — *s.* Height and development. بویی بوصی یرنده *a. (Whose stature is in its place)* Tall and well-formed. بوی بوی *a. & adv.* 1. Of different sizes. 2. Of different qualities. اولاد — — *s.* A child fully grown up. تخمی — *s.* Fenugreek seed. چکمك —, سورمك — *v. i.* To grow in height; to shoot up. طوتمق — *v. i.* As وبرمك —, *q. v.* کوسترمك — *v. i.* To make a handsome appearance in height. وبرمك — *v. i.* Not to be too deep for its bottom to be reached. وبرمامك — *v. i.* To be too deep for its bottom to be reached. بوینجه *adv.* 1. Lengthwise. 2. According to its size. بوینه *adv.* 1. In its length. 2. All along it. بویی اوزون *a.* 1. Long. 2. Tall. 3. Distant. بویی قیصه *a.* Short. آدم بویی *s.* A man's stature, as a measure of space. اورته بوی *s.* 1. A middling stature. 2. A middling, medium quality. اینه بوینه *adv.* In its breadth and in its length; *i. e.*, in all directions. باش بوی *s.* The head, chief, best quality.

Digitized by Google

P. بویا **bûyâ**, *a.* 1. That has a smell. 2. Sweet-smelling; fragrant. 3. Foul-smelling; fetid.

T. بویا **bòyà**, *s.* 1. Paint. 2. Dye. 3. Color. اوتی – *s. (The dye-plant)* The madder-plant, *rubia tinctorum.* اورمق – *v. i.* To paint or dye. طوتمق – *v. i.* 1. For a material to take a dye. 2. For a dye to become fixed. بویا خانه *s.* 1. A dyeing establishment. 2. A paint-store. بویا کوکی *s.* Madder-root, madder. آتمز بویا *s.* A fast color, a dye that will not fade. آشی بویاسی *s.* Ruddle; red ochre. صاچ بویاسی صاری بویا *s.* Hair-dye. *s.* Yellow-berries, fruit of *rhamnus amygdalinus.* صوبه بویاسی *s.* Blacklead. صولو بویا *s.* A water-color. فس بویاسی *s.* The dye used for Turkish red caps, annotto, the pulp of the seeds of *bixa orellana.* قره بویا *s.* 1. Black paint. 2. Copperas, sulphate of iron, when used by tanners. 3. An india-ink drawing. قوندوره بویاسی *s.* Shoe-blacking. کوك بویا *s.* Root-dye; *i. e.*, as بویا کوکی, *q. v.*

T. بویاتمق **bòyàtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be painted or colored.

T. بویاجی **bòyàjì**, *s.* A dyer. کوپی – *s.* 1. A dyer's vat. 2. Any incongruous assemblage. 3. Anything done without skill or trouble.

F. بویار **bòyâr**, *s.* (Slavonic) A Slavonian gentleman or nobleman; a boyar.

T. بویاسز **bòyàsìz**, *a.* 1. Unprovided with paint, dye, color, etc. 2. Unpainted; uncolored.

P. بوی افزار **bûy-èfzâr**, *s.* Any spice used in cooking.

T. بویالمق **bòyàlâmâq**, *v. t.* To paint; to color.

T. بویالو **bòyàlì**, **-lù**, بویالی **bòyàlì**, *a.* Painted; colored; dyed.

T. بویامق **bòyàmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To paint. 2. To color. 3. To dye. – کوز *v. i. (To paint the eyes)* To deceive, to hoodwink.

T. بویامه **bòyàmà**, *s.* An act of painting, coloring, or dying.

T. بویامه **bòyàmà**, *a.* Colored, painted, or dyed.

P. بویان **bûyân**, *a.* As P. بویا **bûyâ**.

T. بویان **bùyàn**, vulg. **mèyàn**, *s.* Liquorice. اوتی – *s.* The liquorice plant, *glycyrrhiza.* بالی – *s.* Spanish liquorice. – اجی *s.* Bitter liquorice, a preparation of the leaves of the liquorice plant. – طاتلو *s.* As بالی –, *q. v.*

T. بویانق **bòyànìq**, *a.* Painted or dyed.

T. بویانمش **bòyànmìsh**, *a.* Which has become painted or dyed. صقالی قانه بویانمش *a. (Whose beard has become tinged with blood)* Decapitated; slaughtered.

T. بویانمق **bòyànmâq**, *v. i.* To become painted, dyed, or colored. – آل قانه *v. i.* To be steeped in blood.

P. بوی پرست **bûy-pèrèst**, *a. (Who worships scent)* Who follows his prey by the scent; especially, any keen-scented dog used in hunting; also, the chetah, *gueparda jubata.* 2. A parasite, a trencher-friend.

A. بویت **bûvèyt**, *s., dim. of* بیت A little house, etc., a hut, a little division. (See بیت)

T. بویجه **bòyjà**, *adv.* As to length or height, according to length or height.

P. بویحیا **bû-yàhyà**, *(for* ابویحیی*) prop. n. (The Father of him who lives,* or, *the Father of John)* The angel of death, 'Azra'il (عزرائیل).

P. بویدار **bûy-dâr**, *a.* 1. Odorous, fragrant; or, fetid. 2. That hunts by scent.

T. بویداش **bòydâsh**, *s.* One's mate in stature, of the same height.

P. بویدان **bûy-dân**, *s* A perfume box; a scent-bottle.

T. بویورتمق **bùyùrtmâq**, *v. t.* See بیورتمق

T. بویورق **bùyùrùq**, *s.* See بیورق

T. بویورلدی **bùyùrùldù**, *s.* See بیورلدی

T. بویورلمق **bùyùrùlmâq**, *v. i.* See بیورلمق

T. بویورمق **bùyùrmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See بیورمق

P. بویسوز **bûysûz**, *s.* A censer; a vessel in which perfumes are burned.

P. بویش **bûyìsh**, *s.* An act of smelling.

P. بوی فروش **bûy-fùrûsh**, *s.* A seller of perfumes; a perfumer.

T. بویق **bùyìq**, *s.* Err. for بیق **bìyìq**.

T. بویك **bùyûk**, Err. for بیوك **bùyûk**.

T. بویلامق **bòylàmâq**, *v. t.* See بویلق

T. بویلتمق **bòylàtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be measured as to length or height. 2. To make or let be traversed in its length.

T. بویلجه **bùylòjè**, *a. & adv.* For بویله جه

T. بویلشدرمق **bòylàshdìrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let grow gradually in length or height. 2. To sort and separate into lengths, qualities, or classes.

Digitized by Google

T. بویلشمق **bóylăshmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To grow gradually in length or height. 2. To become separated and sorted into lengths, qualities, or classes.

T. بویلامق **bóylămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To measure as to length or height; especially, 2. To traverse in its length, to fall at full length upon the ground. 3. To go to (a distant place).

T. بویلندرمق **bóylăndïrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become long or tall.

T. بویلنمق **bóylănmăq**, *v. i.* To grow, to become long or tall.

T. بویلو **bóylü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of length, long. 2. Tall; high, etc. (See بوی) — بوینجه *adv.* In its entire length; from end to end. — الچاق *a.* Short of stature. — اورتا *a.* Of middling stature. — اوزون *a.* Tall.

T. بویله **bŭylé**, *a., adv. & interj.* 1. *a.* Such, such as this, similar to this. 2. *adv.* So; thus; in this way. 3. *interj.* It is so; yes. اولیجق — (or اولنجه) Thus being; it being thus; if it be thus, if it be so. ایسه — If so, in that case. ایکن — While thus; while so; while it is, was, or will be so. — بوندن *adv.* From this time forth; henceforth.

T. بویله‌جه **bŭylejé**, *a. & adv., dim. of* بویله 1. *a.* Somewhat such as this, somewhat similar to this. 2. *adv.* Somewhat in this fashion. بویله‌جه‌سنه *adv.* Somewhat as if like this. بویله‌جه‌کی Somewhat after your way.

T. بویلهلك **bŭylélik**, *s.* A state similar to this state. ایله — *adv.* With such a state of things, in such circumstances.

P. بوی مادران **bŭy-mădĕrán**, *s. (Mothers'-perfume)* Field southernwood, *artemisia campestris;* or, mugwort, *artemisia abrotanum.*

T. بویامق **bŭyămăq**, *v. t.* For بویامق

T. بویمك **bŭyŭmĕk**, *v. i.* Err. for بیومك , *q. v.*

T. بویمل , بویول **bŭymŭl**, *s.* The hen-harrier, *circus cyaneus;* or, the marsh harrier, *circus ceruginosus.*

T. بویون **bóyún**, *s.* See بویون

T. بوینز **bóynŭz**, *s.* See بوینوز

T. بویغق **bóyănmăq**, *v. i.* See بویامق

T. بوینوز **bóynŭz**, *s.* 1. A horn. 2. A musical instrument like a trumpet. 3. A cupping instrument. 4. A shoe-horn. 5. Horn. اغاجی — *s.* The Judas tree, *cercis siliquastrum.* اوتی — *s.* Hellebore, *helleborus officinalis.* اورمق — *v.i.* To thrust, to gore with the horn. چکمك — *v. i.* To cup. چیچکی — *s.* The flower of the Judas-tree. قوچ بوینوزی *s.* 1. A ram's horn. 2. The melilot, *melilotus officinalis.* قورو بوینوز چکمك *v i.* To apply a cupping-horn without drawing blood, without scarification. کچی بوینوزی *s.* 1. A goat's horn. 2. The carob, fruit of *ceratonia siliqua.* کیك بوینوزی 1. A stag's horn. 2. Harts-horn rasped and burnt, as medicinal material.

T. بوینوزسز **bóynŭzsŭz**, *a.* Hornless, destitute of horns, polled.

T. بوینوزلنمق **bóynŭzlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a horn; to become horn. 2. To become horned, to acquire horns.

T. بوینوزلو **bóynŭzlŭ**, *a.* Horned.

T. بوینه **bóynă**, *s.* A paddle used to steer with.

T. بیورتمق **bŭyŭrtmăq**, *v. t.* See بیورتمق

T. بیورق **bŭyŭrŭq**, *s.* See بیورق

T. بیورلدی **bŭyŭrŭldŭ**, *s.* See بیورلدی

T. بیورلمق **bŭyŭrŭlmăq**, *v.i.* See بیورلمق

T. بیورمق **bŭyŭrmăq**, *v. i.* See بیورمق

T. بیوك **bŭyŭk**, *a.* For بیوك , *q. v.*

T. بیومك **bŭyŭmĕk**, *v. i.* For بیومك

T. بویون **bóyún**, *s.* The neck. اکمك — *v. i.* 1. To bend the neck, to bow. 2. To show humility or supplication. اورمق — *v. i.* To decapitate. اوزاتمق — *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the neck. 2. To offer one's neck to the sword. 3. To surrender. باغی — *s.* A neck-tie. بوران — *s.* The wryneck, *yunx torquilla.* بورجی *s.* An incumbent duty. بوکمك — *v. i.* As اکمك — , *q. v.* چنبری — *s.* The collar-bone, clavicle. قاشیمق — *v. i. (To scratch the neck)* To be confused or ashamed. کسمك — *v. i.* To bow the neck in submission, humility, or respect. کوکی — *s.* The base of the neck. ویرمك — *v. i.* To be submissive. بویونه آلمق *v. t.* To take upon one's self, to undertake. بویونه تکمك *v. i.* To dun, to persecute a person. بویونی اکری *a.* Expectant or supplicant. اکری بویون *s.* The snowdrop, *galanthus nivalis;* also, the snowflake, *leucojum æstivum;* perhaps also, the poet's narcissus, *narcissus poeticus.* دوه بویونی *s.* 1. A camel's neck. 2. A low pass over a mountain ridge. 3. A syphon. کناهی بویونه *interj. (The*

Digitized by Google

sin thereof be on his neck) On his head be the crime!

T. بویوندروق **bòyùndùrùq**, *s.* A yoke — بویوندروغه اورمق *v. t.* To put under the yoke; to make submissive; to reduce to servitude.

T. بویونلق **bòyùnlùq**, *s.* Anything destined to be worn round the neck.

T. بویونلو **bòyùnlù**, *a.* That has a neck.

T. بویونه **bòyùnä**, *s.* For بوینه **bòynä**.

T. بویه **bòyä**, *s.* For بویا, *q. v.*

T. بویی **bùyù**, *s.* For بوکو, *q. v.*

P. بویی **bùyì**, *s.* Odorousness.

T. به **bè**, *interj.* Oh! You! Here! Now! I say! — حریف به I say, you fellow.

P. به **bè**, *prep.* As ب **bè**, *q. v.*

A. به **bèn**, *interj.* Good! Wonderful! Bravo!

P. به **bìh**, *s.* The quince; fruit of *cydonia vulgaris*.

P. به **bìh**, *a.* 1. Good. 2. Better; best. 3. *adv.* Well; better.

A. به **bìh, bìhì**, *advl., comp.* ب ﻫ. With, to, etc., him or it. مفعول به **(mè-f'ùlùn-bìh)** A noun in the accusative.

P. بها **bähä**, vulg. **pähä**, *s.* 1. A price; especially, a high price. 2. Value. 3. (in compounds, as a termination) Price, value; money; also, priced. — بچملك *v. i.* To set a value on a thing; to estimate value. — قطع ا *v. i.* To settle the price of a thing. — كسملك *v. i.* As — قطع ا, *q. v.* — بهاده اولق *v. i.* To be dear. — بهایه چیقمق *v. i.* To rise in price; to become dear. — ارزان بها *s.* A low, cheap price. — آغر *s.* A heavy price; a high price. — اوص بهاسی *s.* The price paid for wisdom, *i. e.*, the troubles by which wisdom is gained. — اهون بها *s.* A low price, an easy figure. — بی بها *a.* 1. Valueless. 2. Invaluable. 3. Gratis. — خون بها *s.* The price of blood. — دون *s.* A low price, an insufficient price. — كران *s.* As — آغر, *q. v.* — یوق بهایه *adv.* For nothing; very cheaply; almost gratis.

A. بها **bähä**, *s.* Beauty, comeliness. — الدین بها *prop. n. (The beauty of the religion)* A man's name. — فبها *interj. (Then it will have become beautiful)* In that case, good! (Here بها is a verb preterite).

A. بها **bì-hä**, *advl. comp.* ب ﻫا With, to, etc., her.

T. بهات **bèhhät**, *s.* A habitual calumniator.

A. بهاجت **bähäjèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming beautiful; beauty.

T. بهاجی **bähäjì**, vulg. **pähäjì**, *s.* A dealer who asks high prices.

P. بهادر **bähädir**, *a.* Brave; gallant; courageous.

P. بهادراند **bähädirändè**, *a.* Pertaining to a brave man; brave.

T. بهادرلق **bähädirlìq**, s. The quality or acts of a brave man; bravery.

T. بهادرلندرمق **bähädirländirmäq**, *v.t.* To make or let become a hero.

T. بهادرلنمق **bähädirlänmäq**, *v. i.* To become brave. 2. To assume the airs of a hero.

P. بهادری **bähädirì**, *s.* The quality or acts of a brave man; bravery.

P. بهار **bähär**, *s.* 1. Flowers, blossoms. 2. Verdure in general, foliage; the leaves of trees and plants; especially, young and bright leaves. 3. The season of verdure and flowers; especially, the spring season. — فصلی بهار, — الك بهار, اول بهار *s.* The spring. — صوك بهار *s.* Autumn. — هر دم بهار *a.* Always verdant; evergreen.

T. بهار **bähär**, *s.* (*pl.* بهارات) Spice, aromatics.

P. بهاران **bähärän**, *s., poetic. pl. of* بهار Spring days, with their accessories of genial weather, fresh verdure, and bloom.

A. بهارت **bähärèt**, *vn.* A being superior in merit and good qualities; excellence.

T. بهارجی **bähärjì**, *s.* 1. A spice-merchant. 2. A lover of spice in his food.

P. بهارستان **bähäristän**, *s.* 1. The spring season. 2. A place of verdure and bloom; as, a garden, park, or meadow.

T. بهارسز **bähärsìz**, *a.* 1. Without a spring season; without verdure and bloom. 2. Without spice.

T. بهارلو **bähärlì.-lù**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a spring season. 2. Flavored with spice, aromatic; hot with spice.

P. بهاری **bähärì**, *a.* Pertaining to the spring, vernal.

P. بهاکیر **bähä-gìr**, *a.* Dear, expensive, costly.

Digitized by Google

T. بهالو **bâhâlû**, vulg. **pâhâli**, *a.* 1. Dear, expensive, costly. 2. Priced — آغر *a.* High-priced.

T. بهالوق **bâhâlûlîq**, **pâhâlîlîq**, *s.* 1. Dearness, expensiveness, costliness. 2. Dearth, scarcity and dearness of provisions. وقتی — *s.* A time of dearth and scarcity.

T. بهالی **bâhâlî**, **pâhâlî**, *a.* As بهالو, *q.v.*

A. بهاليل **bâhâlîl**, *a., pl. of* بهلول, *q.v.*

A. بهام **bihâm**, *s., pl. of* بهمه (*pl.* بهامات) Small young cattle; as calves, lambs, and kids. سعد البهام *prop. n. (The good asterism of the young cattle)* Name of the two stars θ, ν, *Pegasi.*

A. بهامات **bihâmât**, *s., pl. of* بهام Flocks or groups of calves, lambs, or kids.

P. بهان **bihân**, *s., pl. of* به The good; good men.

P. بهانه **bâhâne**, vulg. **mâhâna**, **mâna**, 1. A pretext; an excuse. 2. A reputed blemish, defect, or fault. — آرامق *v. i.* To seek a pretext. — اولق *v. i.* To be or become a pretext. — ایتمك *v. i.* To allege an idle excuse. — بولق *v. i.* 1. To find a pretext or excuse. 2. To find fault. بهانه‌جی *a.* Who seeks a pretext. بهانه فروش *a.* Who alleges pretexts or excuses. بهانه ویرمك *v. i.* To suggest a pretext.

A. بهائم **bahâ'im**, vulg. بهایم **bahâyim**, *s., pl. of* بهیمه Quadrupeds; or, beasts, especially, cattle.

P. بهبود **bih-bûd**, *a.* 1. Good, which is good, holy, or sacred. 2. Well, sound in health.

A. بهت **bahr**, *s.* 1. Amazement; bewilderment. 2. A lie, falsehood.

A. بهت **bahr**, *vn.* 1. An amazing, bewildering, perplexing. 2. An accusing falsely, calumniating; slander, calumny. 3. A being or becoming amazed, bewildered, perplexed; amazement; bewilderment; perplexity.

A. بهت **buhr**, *s.* 1. The daily motion of a planet. 2. A lie, a falsehood.

A. بهتان **buhtân**, *s.* A false accusation, a calumny; especially, a false accusation of adultery against a woman. ا — *v. i.* To bring a false accusation. آمیز — *a.* Tainted with calumny. انداز — *a.* Who casts aspersions; a calumniator. زده — *a.* Struck with calumny, calumniated, slandered.

T. بهتانجی **buhtânji**, *s.* A slanderer

P. بهتر **bihtar**, *a., compar. of* به Better.

P. بهتری **bihtarî**, *s.* Superiority,

P. بهترین **bihtarîn**, *a., superl. of* به Best.

A. بهجت **bahjat**, *s.* 1. Beauty; brightness of complexion or appearance. 2. Cheerfulness, joy, pleasure, happiness.

P. بهدانه **bih-dâne**, *s.* Quince-seeds.

P. بهر **bahr**, *s.* 1. A share, a lot. 2. A part; a subdivison. 3. Rays of light; radiance.

A. بهر **bahr**, *s.* 1. Distance. 2. Distress, misfortune. 3. Disappointment.

P. بهر **bahrî**, *prep.* 1. For; on account of; for the sake of. 2. To; in order to.

P. بهر **be-her**, *adv.* To each, for each. etc. بهر حال *adv.* In any case. بهر کون *adv.* Daily.

A. بهر **buhr**, *s.* 1. A difficulty of breathing; dyspnœa; asthma. 2. A panting; a being out of breath.

P. بهرام **bahrâm**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an angel or genius. 2. The planet Mars. 3. Name of men and many Persian princes.

P. بهره **bahre**, *s.* 1. A share; a lot. 2. A part, a portion. بهره دار *s.* One who has a share. — اولق *v. i.* To share, to participate. ا — *v. t.* To make participate. بهره مند, بهره ور *a.* Participating. بهره یاب *a.* Who finds or receives a share. بی‌بهره *a.* 1. Who has no share. 2. Unfortunate; poor.

T. بهزاد **bih-zâd**, *a.* 1. Noble by birth. 2. Legitimate, lawfully-born.

P. بهشت **bihisht**, *s.* Heaven, paradise. هشت بهشت *s.* The eight heavens or paradises of the general Muslim belief. بهشت دنیا *s.* The earthly paradise, a name applied to the vale of Samarcand, Sogdiana, to the plain of Damascus, to the region of Basra, and to the *Nisæi Campi* in the Bakhtiyari Mountains. بهشت آشیان *a.* Whose abode is in paradise, sainted. خرام — *a.* Departed to paradise. بهشتزار *s.* A place like paradise in beauty. سیما — *a.* Whose countenance is heavenly. نشین — *a.* Dwelling in paradise, sainted.

P. بهشتی **bihishtî**, *a.* Heavenly; celestial.

A. بهق **bahaq** } *s.* A mild kind of
P. بهك **bahak** } leprous spot on the skin; generally white, but sometimes

Digitized by Google

dark or black. بق الحجر *s. (Spotty leprosy of rocks)* Lichen

P. بەکزین **bih-gyŭzĭn**, *a.* 1. Who selects the best. 2. *s.* A money-changer (a selecter of good coins). 3. A selecter.

A. بهلول **bŭlūl**, *a. (pl.* بهاليل) 1. Merry, cheerful, laughing. 2. Noble in character; adorned with virtue and excellence.

P. بهله **bĕhlĕ** } *s.* A falconer's leather
T. بهلی **bĕhlĭ** } gauntlet for carrying a hawk.

P. بهم **bĕ-hĕm**, *adv.* Together; with one another. زده — *a.* Jumbled together; thrown into confusion.

P. بهمان **bĕhmān**, *s.* Used to supply the place of a name of a person, as in phrases like "Mr. So and so." فلان و — *s.* So-and-So and So-and-So; all sorts of people.

P. بهمن **bĕhmĕn**, *s.* 1. Name of an angel or genius. 2. Name of the ninth month of the year. 3. Name of the second day in each month. 4. A proper name, especially, a name of Artaxerxes Longimanus. 5. Behen root, *radix behen.* آق — *s.* The root of *centaurea behen.* قزل — *s.* The root of the common meadow sage, *salvia campestris,* or of the winter-cherry, *physalis flexuosa.*

A. بهمه **bĕhmĕ**, *s. (pl.* بهام, *pl. pl.* بهامات) A young calf, lamb, or kid.

P. بهنام **bĭh-nām**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of the primal mind, reputed to be the first emanation of creation from God. 2. The light or essence of Muhammed.

A. بهوت **bĕhŭt**, *a.* Given to calumny.

A. بهور **bŭhŭr**, *vn.* 1. The moon's shining brightly and eclipsing the light of the stars. 2. A shining very brightly; brightness, splendor.

T. بهی **bĕhĕy**, *interj.* O! You there! Here! I say!

A. بهی **bĕhī**, *a. (fem.* بهيه) Beautiful, comely.

P. بهی **bĭhī**, *s.* 1. A quince. 2. Goodness.

A. بهيته **bĕhītĕ**, *s.* An infamous lie; a slander; calumny.

A. بهيج **bĕhīj**, *a.* 1. Beautiful; comely. 2. Merry-looking; radiant; cheerful. 3. Bright-colored.

A. بهير **bĕhīr**, *a.* 1. Out of breath; panting. 2. Asthmatic.

A. بهيره **bĕhīrĕ**, *a. fem.* Noble; esteemed; influential.

A. بهيمه **bĕhīmĕ**, *s. (pl.* بهائم) 1. A beast; especially, a quadruped. 2. A domestic quadruped; or, a ruminant. (The *Behemoth* of scripture.)

A. بهيمی **bĕhīmī**, *a.* Pertaining to brutes.

P. بهين **bĭhĭn**, *a.* As بهزين, *q. v.*

A. بهيه **bĕhīyyĕ**, *a., fem. of* بهی, *q. v.* دولت بهيهٔ ايران The kingdom of Persia.

P. بی **bĭ**, *prep.* Without, lacking, void of (this or that).

P. بی آب **bī-āb**, *a.* 1. Dry, arid. 2. Sapless; juiceless. 3. Lustreless. 4. Shameful; shameless; dishonorable.

P. بيابان **bĕyābān**, **biyābān**, *s.* A desert; a wilderness. نشين — *a.* Who lives in the wilds. نورد — *a.* Who travels or wanders in the wilds.

P. بيابانی **bĕyābānī**, *a.* Pertaining to the wild, wild (plant, animal, man, etc.). غول — *s. (A ghoul of the wilderness)* A demon supposed to decoy and destroy travelers.

A. بياباليات **bĕyābānīyyāt**, *s. pl.* The fixed stars; or, the extra-zodiacal fixed stars.

T. بيات **bayat**, *a.* 1. Stale; not fresh. 2. Old.

A. بيات **bĕyāt**, *vn.* A being, doing, happening by night.

T. بياتلق **bayatlamaq**, *v. i.* To lose freshness and become stale.

A. بيادق **bĕyādiq** } *s., pl. of* بيدق 1.
A. بيادقه **bĕyādiqā** } Foot-passengers. 2. Foot-soldiers. 3. Pawns at chess.

A. بيار **bi'ār**, vulg. يار **biyār**, *s., pl. of* بير Wells.

A. بيارق **bĕyāriq**, *s., pl. of* بيرق; *q. v.*

A. بيازره **bĕyāzīrĕ**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* بيزر) Fullers' beetles; big clubs. 2. *(of* بازيار) Falconers, hawkers. 3. *(of* بازدار) Husbandmen, peasants.

T. بياس **bayas**, *prop. n.* Name of a town on the gulf of Iskenderun, famous for rice (ancient *Baiæ).*

T. بياض **bĕyaz**, *a. (from* A. بياض) White; colorless. سوت بياض *a.* Milk white.

T. بياض **bĕyaz**, *s. (from* A. بياض) 1. Whiteness. 2. A white spot or patch. 3. The white of the eye. 4. A fair

Digitized by Google

copy of a writing. 5. Unwritten paper on which commands are to be written, as distinguished from documents over which such commands are inscribed. بياض اوزرنده اراده صادر او *v. i.* For an original sovereign command to emanate. بياضه چكمك *v. t.* To copy out, to make a fair copy. قولاق بياضى *s. (The white of the ear)* The prominence of the mastoid process behind the ear.

A. بياض **bèyâz**, *s.* 1. Whiteness, white color. 2. The white of an egg. 3. Light (opposed to darkness). 4. One of the sixteen schemes of geomancy.

T. بياضلامق **bèyâzlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To whiten; to bleach, whitewash, etc.

T. بياضلدلق **bèyâzlâdılmâq**, *v. i.* To be whitened.

T. بياضلق **bèyâzlıq**, *s.* 1. Whiteness. 2. Light.

T. بياضلنمق **bèyâzlânmâq**, *v.* i. To become white, to grow white.

A. بياطره **bèyâtirè**, *s., pl. of* بيطار, *q.v.*

A. بياع **bèyyâ'**, *s.* One who buys or sells much or habitually.

T. بياغى **bâyâghî**, *a.* Common, ordinary, plain, not choice. باس بياغى *a.* Quite common; altogether ordinary.

T. بياغى **bâyâghî**, *adv.* Simply, just, outright; in the most ordinary manner.

A. بيان **bèyân**, *s.* 1. Clearness, distinctness, manifestness. 2. Language; discourse. 3. Style; especially, a clear, correct, and fully sufficient style. 4. A word following and explaining another; an explanation. استقرا — *s.* An inquisitive explanation to a foregoing word (of the following five kinds). تبديل — *s.* An explanation which changes the sense of the foregoing word. — تغيير *s.* An explanation that modifies the sense; as, an alternative or exception. تفسير — *s.* An exegetical explanation. تقرير — *s.* A confirmatory explanation; as, *all, every one.* ضرورت — *s.* An explanation of one's thought, intentionally or not, by any sign, by silence, or by a context. سحر البيان *s.* The potent influence of words. عطف البيان *s.* A word in apposition. علم البيان *s.* The science of style in speech.

A. بيان **bèyân**, *vn.* An expressing, declaring, explaining, making known by words. ا — *v. t.* To express, declare, explain, make known by words.

T. بيان **bèyân**, *s.* As بويان, *q. v.*

A. بيانى **bèyânî**, *a.* 1. Explanatory, expository, declaratory. 2. Pertaining to the science of style; especially, a professor of, or writer on style.

A. بيبان **bîbân**, *s., pl. of* باب Doors; gates.

P. بيبى **bîbî**, *s.* A lady (used also as a title, like Mrs.).

A. بيت **bèyt**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* بيات, بيوت) Any constructed habitation or depository; a tent; a house; a cottage; a hut; a booth; a cell; a warehouse; a storehouse; a nest, burrow, or den. 2. A separated part of a habitation or depository; a room; a closet; a stall; an outhouse; a compartment; a pigeon-hole; a mesh, reticulation; a box, case. 3. A division in a mathematical table and the like. 4. A sign of the zodiac; also, any one of the twelve spaces of thirty degrees each on the ecliptic. 5. A distich. 6. A scheme or figure in geomancy. — اهل *s.* 1. A wife. 2. A man's household. بيت الاحزان *s. (The house of sorrows)* 1. Jacob's tent after the loss of Joseph. 2. This world. بيت الاسقاط *s.* The lower half of a bow and its string, with the space between, when held perpendicularly. (See بيت الرمى). بيت الاقبال *s. (astrol.)* Any one of the four so-called cardinal signs of the ecliptic, being the first, fourth, seventh, and tenth, a house of prosperity. بيت الله *prop. n. (God's House)* 1. The Cubical House, in the Temple at Mekka; or, the whole Temple; or, the whole of Mekka. 2. Any house of worship. بيت تام *s.* A perfect distich. بيت الحرام As بيت الله, *q. v.* بيت الحكمه *s. (The house of wisdom)* A heart in love with God. بيت الخلا *s.* A privy. بيت الرحم *prop. n.* As بيت الله, *q. v.* بيت الرمى *s.* The upper half of a bow, its string, and the space between, when held perpendicularly for shooting. بيت لحم *prop. n.* Bethlehem. بيت المال, بيت مال المسلمين *s. (The house of treasure of the Believers)* The public treasury; especially, that branch of the treasury which is administered according to the Canon Law of Islam, the officers of which

Digitized by Google

take charge of and divide all inheritances. بیت معمور *prop. n. (The Inhabited House)* The temple of Mekka; or, the Cubical House there; also, the heavenly prototype of this latter in the seventh heaven. بیت مقدس *prop. n. (The House of the Holy One)* 1. Jerusalem 2. The temple at Jerusalem. 3. A heart free from all attachment save love to God.

T. بیت المالجی **bèytü'l-mâlji**, *s.* An officer of the bureau of inheritances.

T. بیتکجی **bitikji**, *s.* See بتکجی

T. بیتمك **bitmèk**, *v. i.* See بتمك

A. بیتوتت **bèytûtèt**, *vn.* A passing the night. — *v. i.* To pass the night.

T. بیتی **bîti**, *s.* See بتی

P. بیجاد **bijâd** } *s.* 1. A precious
P. بیجاده **bijâdè** } stone of deep red color, perhaps, red tourmaline, or garnet. 2. A ruby lip, a lip. بیجادهٔ مذاب *s. (Melted garnet)* Wine.

A. بیجادی **bijâdî**, *s.* As بیجاده, *q. v.*

P. بیچار **bi-châr**, *a.* For بیچاره, *q. v.*

P. بیچاره **bi-chârè**, *a.* 1. Without resource, help, hope, or remedy; poor, unfortunate, wretched. 2. *s.* A poor, unfortunate, wretched being.

T. بیچارهلك **bichârèlîk**, *s.* Helplessness through poverty or misfortune.

P. بیچاره‌وار **bichârè-vâr**, *a.* Like a poor, unfortunate wretch.

T. بیچاق **bichâq**, *s.* A case knife. — بیچاغه *adv.* Knife to knife (in a fight). بیچاق کیکه طیاندی *(The knife has stopped against the bone)* The oppression is unbearable.

T. بیچاقجی **bichâqji**, *s.* A maker or seller of knives, a cutler.

T. بیچدرمك **bichdirmèk**, *v. t.* See بچدرمك

T. بیچرغان **bichirgân**, *s.* See بچرغان

T. بیچق **bichâq**, *s.* For بچاق, *q. v.*

T. بیچك **bichèk**, *s.* A cutting instrument, a cutter.

T. بیچم **bichim**, *s.* For بچم

T. بیچمك **bichmèk**, *v. t.* See بچمك

T. بیچوق **buchûq**, *s.* See بچق

P. بیچون **bi-chûn**, *a.* Without a motive cause, irresponsible, absolute (God).

P. بیچون وچرا **bi-chûn û chirâ**, *a.* Irresponsible, absolute (God).

T. بیچیجی **bichiji**, *s.* See بچیجی

T. بیچیرغان **bichirgân**, *s.* See بچرغان

T. بیچیم **bichim**, *s.* See بچم

T. بیحضورلق **bihûzûrlûq**, *s.* Discomfort; uneasiness. 2. Irritation.

P. بیخ **bîkh**, *s.* 1. A root; a rhizome. 2. A basis, origin, source.

P. بیخ آور **bîkh-âvèr**, *a.* 1. Rooted. 2. Firmly established

P. بیخته **bîkhtè**, *a.* Sifted, bolted, screened.

P. بیخ کن **bîkh-kèn**, *a.* Who eradicates, pulls up by the roots.

P. بیخود **bi-khûd**, vulg. **bèykhod**, *a.* 1. Not in possession of one's own senses and consciousness, insensible. 2. Stunned; stupefied; in a state of coma. 4. Perplexed; bewildered; beside himself. 5. Enraptured; in ecstasy.

T. بیخودلق **bikhûdlûq** } *s.* 1. Unconsciousness, insensibility. 2. Swoon, a fainting fit, coma. 3. Perplexity, bewilderment. 4. Rapture.
P. بیخودی **bikhûdî** }

A. بید **bèyd**, *vn.* 1. A perishing; perdition, destruction. 2. A being cut off, made extinct; extinction, disappearance, loss.

A. بید **bîd**, *s., pl. of* بیدا, *q. v.*

P. بید **bîd**, *s.* 1. A willow; *salix.* 2. A Veda of the Brahmans. باد و بید *s. (The wind and a willow, i. e., a fruitless tree)* Nothing. بید پیاده *s. (The willow on foot)* As بید مجنون, *q. v.* — خام — *s. (Crude willow)* Fresh wood of aloes, wood of *aquilaria agallochum,* the perfume of which is said to be developed only after being buried for a long time. روان — *s. (The walking willow)* As بید پیاده, *q. v.* — سرخ —, طبری — *s.* As مجنون —; or, as مشك —, *q. v.* عشر — The shrub *calotropis gigantea* or *procera, asclepias gigantea.* مجنون — *(Mejnun's willow, i. e., sad, like him)* The weeping willow, *salix babylonica* (of modern botany). مشك — *s. (The musk-willow)* The true willow of Babylon of scripture (?) *salix Egyptiaca,* or *salix balchica.* (Fragrant water is distilled from the blossom, of which all Persia and Mesopotamia are passionately fond.) موله — *s.* As مجنون —, *q. v.* سرخ بید s. As بید سرخ, *q. v.* گربه بید *s. (Cat-willow)* As بید مشك, *q. v.*

A. بیدا **bèydâ**, *s. (pl.* بید*)* A desert plain; a barren wilderness.

P. بیداد **bidâd**, *s.* Injustice, oppres-

Digitized by Google

sion, cruelty. بیدادکر *s.* A doer of injustice; a tyrant.

P. بیدار **bîdâr**, *a.* 1. Awake. 2. Active. 3. Attentive. 4. Alert, wary, circumspect. 5. Experienced; aware of the tricks of knaves. 6. Enlightened. بخت بیدار *s. (Vigilant fortune)* Fortune, when actively pushing the interests of its favorites. بیدار بخت *a.* Fortunate, whose fortune is active in furthering his interests. بیدار دل *a.* Enlightened.

P. بیداری **bîdârî**, *s.* 1. The state of one who is awake. 2. Activity. 3. Attention. 4. Vigilance, wariness, circumspection. 5. Experience. 6. Enlightenment.

P. بید انجیر **bîd-înjîr**, *s. (The willow-fig)* The castor-oil plant, *ricinus communis*. بید انجیر خطائی *s.* The croton-oil plant, *croton tiglium*. تخم بید انجیر *s.* Castor-oil beans.

P. بید انگبین **bîd-êngyûbîn**, *s.* Willow-honey, manna from willows.

P. بید باف **bîd-bâf**, *s.* A weaver of osiers, a wicker-worker; also, a cane-worker.

P. بید برگ **bîd-bêrg**, *s.* A willow-leaf. 2. A willow-leaf shaped arrow-head. 3. An arrow with a willow-leaf shaped head.

P. بید پای **bîd-pây**, *prop. n.* Name of a mythical Indian philosopher and minister of state, connected with the originals of many of the so-called Esop's fables collected in the Sanskrit Hitopadesa, the Arabic Kalila wa Dimna, the Persian Enwari-Suhayli, and the Turkish Humayun-nama.

P. بیدخت **bî-dûkht**, *a.* 1. Daughterless. 2. The planet Venus.

A. بیدر **bêydêr**, *s.* 1. A threshing-floor. 2. A heap or stack of corn at a threshing-floor. 3. An area on which dates are dried.

P. بیدستان **bîdistân**, *s.* A willow plantation.

P. بیدستر **bîdêster**, *s.* The beaver, *castor fiber*. — جند, — کند *s.* Castoreum, *testis castoris*.

A. بیدق **bâydâq**, *(from* P. پیاده*) s. (pl.* پیادقه , پیادق*)* 1. A foot-passenger. 2. A foot-soldier; also, a guide. 3. A pawn at chess.

P. بیدل **bî-dil**, *a.* 1. Timid, pusillanimous, lacking heart. 2. Dejected, dispirited. 3. In love. 4. Heartless, destitute of affection. 5. Destitute of regard for religious truth.

P. بیدمشك **bîd-mûshk**, *s.* See in بید

P. بیدموش **bîd-mûsh**, *s.* For بیدمشك

A. بیدودت **bêydûdêt**, *vn.* As A. بید **bêyd**, *q. v.*

A. بئر **bi'r**, vulg. بیر **bîr**, *s. (pl.* ابار, بئار*)* A well.

F. بیرا **bîrâ**, *s.* Beer, ale or porter.

T. بیراجی **bîrâjî**, *s.* A dealer in beer.

بیراخانه *s.* 1. A brewery. 2. A beer-shop, a public house.

T. بیراق **bâyrâq**, *s.* 1. A flag, banner, pennon. 2. Any foreign flag. (The Ottoman flag is always called *sanjaq.)*

T. بیراقدار **bâyrâqdâr**, *s.* A standard-bearer of the old Janissaries or in the feudal militia levies.

T. بیراقلق **bâyrâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Cloth of which flags are made, bunting. 2. The quantity of bunting sufficient for a flag. 3. The number of militiamen attached to a flag.

T. بیرام **bâyrâm**, *s.* A religious festival. بیرامکز مبارك اولسون *interj.* May your festival be blessed! (The usual form of salutation on a festival.) بیرام ایرتهسی *s.* A day (or two) after Bayram. بیوك بیرام *s.* As قربان بیرامی, *q. v.* پاسقالیه بیرامی *s.* Easter. (Not often called Bayram.) چوراب بیرامی *s.* The Jewish feast of the return from Babylon. حاجی بیرامی *s.* The festival of the return of a pilgrim, when he receives the congratulations of friends and neighbors. حاجیلر بیرامی *s.* As قربان بیرامی , *q. v.* خسین بیرامی *s.* The feast of Pentecost. رمضان بیرامی *s.* The Festival at the termination of the fast of Ramazan. شکر بیرامی *s.* 1. As رمضان بیرامی , *q. v.* 2. The Jewish feast of Purim. قامش بیرامی *s.* The Jewish feast of Tabernacles. قربان بیرامی *s. (The festival of Approach to God; i. e., by sacrifice)* The Muslim festival of sacrifice; the Great Bayram, falling on the 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th of Zu-'l-hijja. قره بیرام *s.* A mourning قندیل بیرامی *s. (The festival of lamps)* Certain festivals when illuminations occur in Constantinople, and when Muslims exchange presents of fruit, etc. چوك بیرام As رمضان بیرامی , *q. v.* کل بیرامی *s.* 1. As قامش بیرامی 2. Palm Sunday.

Digitized by Google

T. بيراملق **bayrâmlîq**, *s.* Any thing pertaining to a festival.

P. بيراهه **bîrâhè**. *s.* 1. A blind alley. 2. A place where there is no road or path.

P. بيراهی **bîrâhî**, *s.* 1. Roadlessness. 2. The being out of the road or astray. 3. A state of excommunication or being under a ban. 4. An acting contrary to faith or rule. 5. An infraction, an impropriety. (See راه)

P. بيرزد **bîrzèd** } *s.* Galbanum.
P. بيرزه **bîrzè** }

T. بيرق **bayraq**, *s.* For بيراق, *q. v.*

P. بی رنگ **bî-rèng**, *a.* 1. Colorless. 2. Free from stain, spotless. 3. *s.* The uncolored outline or sketch of a picture. 4. *(mystics)* The divine essence.

F. بيرو **bîrôv**, (Hungarian *biro)* A village mayor.

A. بيروت **bèyrût**, *prop. n.* The town of Beyrut in Syria.

P. بی روز **bî-rûz**, *a.* 1. Without day. 2. Unlucky, unfortunate. 3. *s.* A beryl.

A. بيروزج **bîrûzèj**, *(from* P. بيروزه*)* *s.* The turquoise.

P. بيروزی **bîrûzî**, *s.* Misfortune.

P. بيرون **bîrûn**, *s.* 1. The exterior surface of a thing. 2. The outward form, quality, manners, acts, etc., of a person or thing. 3. The public apartments of an eastern house. 4. The space outside and beyond a thing; also, any indefinite, but near, portion of that space.

P. بيرون **bîrûn**, *a.* 1. Outer, exterior. 2. More; exceeding; surpassing.

P. بيرون **bîrûn**, *adv.* Out.

P. بيرونی **bîrûnî**, *s.* The quality of what is outside or excluded.

P. بيرونی **bîrûnî**, *a.* Related to what is exterior, external.

P. بيرويی **bîrûyî**, *s.* Shamelessness.

F. بيره **bîrâ**, *s.* See بيرا

P. بيره **bî-rèh** *a.* For بی راه, *q.v.* in راه

T. بيز **biz**, *s.* An awl.

P. بيز **biz**, *a.* Who or which sifts, or riddles, or dredges. فتنه بيز *a. (Who dredges out trouble)* Intriguing, mischievous.

A. بيزار **bèyzâr**, *s. (pl.* بيازره*)* 1. A fuller's beetle; a big club. 2. A falconer. 3. A husbandman, farmer, peasant.

P. بيزار **bîzâr**, *a.* 1. Tired, wearied distressed. 2. Clear of annoyance; healed; absolved. او – *v. i.* 1. To be wearied, or distressed. 2. To be clear. ا – *v. t.* To weary; to distress.

T. بيزارلق **bîzârlîq** } *s.* 1. Fatigue,
P. بيزاری **bîzârî** } weariness, distress. 2. Freedom from annoyance. ا – *v. i.* To free one's self from annoyance.

A. بيزان **bîzân**, *s., pl. of* باز, *q. v.*

A. بيزر **bèyzèr**, *s. (pl.* بيازر*)* A fuller's beetle; a big club.

T. بيزك **bèzèk**, *s.* For بزك, *q. v.*

T. بيزلامق **bîzlâmâq**, *v. i.* See بزلامق

T. بيزلنگيچ **bîzlângîch**, بيزلنكچ **bîzlângèch**, *s.* A small goad. a pointed stick.

T. بيزمك **bîzmèk**, *v. i.* See بزمك **bèzmèk**.

A. بئس **bi'sè**, *interj. (fem.* بئست **bi'sèt**) How bad! How miserable!

P. بيست **bîst**, *a.* Twenty.

P. بيستاخ **bîstâkh**, *a.* 1. Bold; dauntless; rash. 2. Impudent, saucy; insolent.

P. بيستار **bîstâr**, *interj.* Used in the place of a word that has slipped the memory.

P. بيستگانی **bîstègyânî**, *s.* Pay, rations, allowance to servants, etc., supposed to be due on the twentieth of each month.

P. بيستم **bîstûm** } *a.* The twentieth.
P. بيستمين **bîstûmîn** }

P. بی سر **bî-sèr**, *a.* 1. Headless. 2. Without chief or master; especially, a vagabond. 3. *s.* A kind of hawk, *falco nisus variegatus,* (perhaps *tinnunculus vespertinus,* the red-footed Ingrian falcon).

P. بيسراك **bîsèrâk** } *s.* A young camel
T. بيسرك **bîsèrèk** } got by a two-humped sire out of a single-humped dam.

P. بيسره **bîsèrè**, *s.* As بی سر No. 3.

P. بيش **bîsh**, *s.* 1. Monkshood, *aconitum napellus.* 2. Excess, redundancy. بی كم و بيش *a.* Without deficiency or excess, the exact quantity.

P. بيش **bîsh**, *a.* 1. More. 2. Other.

P. بيش بها **bîsh-bahâ**, *a.* High-priced; valuable; precious.

P. بيش بهار **bîsh-bahâr**, *a.* House-leek, *sempervivum tectorum.*

P. بيشتر **bîshtèr**, *a., comp. of* بيش Still more.

Digitized by Google

P. بیش موش **bîsh-mûsh**, *s.* A mouse reputed to feed on monks-hood; its flesh is an antidote to that poison. 2. A name of the zedoary, which grows with the monks-hood, and is its antidote.

P. بیشه **bîshè**, *s.* A forest, thicket, jungle.

P. بیشی **bîshî**, *s.* 1. The state of being much or more. 2. The quantity by which one thing exceeds another.

A. بیض **bèyz**, *s.* (*n. u.* بیضه, *pl.* بیوض) 1. Eggs, as a class. 2. Iron helmets as a class. 3. T. (*or* بز **bèz**) A gland; especially, when sore or inflamed.

A. بیض **bîz**, *a., pl. of* ابیض and بیضا 1. White. 2. Fair-complexioned; or, not black. 3. Bright. 4. Bright with moonlight.

A. بیضا **bèyzâ**, *a., fem. of* ابیض (*pl.* بیض) 1. White. 2. Fair-complexioned; or, not black. 3. Of silver. 4. Bright. 5. Bright with moonlight. 6. (A year) of total lack of herbage. — کتیبهٔ *s.* A military force with glittering arms. — ملت *s.* *(The spotless people)* The whole of Islam. — منارهٔ *s.* The white Minaret at Damascus where it is believed that Jesus Christ will descend to rule on earth before the Day of Judgment. — ید *s.* *(A white hand.)* 1. A favor, benefit, or kindness, freely and heartily bestowed. 2. The white hand of Moses, of Ex. IV. 6, and Qur'an VII. 105. 3. A convincing argument, proof, or demonstration.

A. بیضا **bèyzâ**, *s.* (*pl.* بیض) 1. A piece or sheet of blank paper. 2. The sun. 3. The desert, wilderness. 4. The hottest part of summer (قیظ). 5. Evil, misfortune, calamity. 6. The first emanation or manifestation of the Godhead in creation. 7. Name of many places.

A. بیضات **bèyzât**, *s., pl. of* بیضه, *q. v.* بیضات الحجال Chaste damsels screened from vulgar eyes.

A. بیضاوی **bèyzâvî**, *a.* Of or from a place named Beyza; especially, the great commentary on the Qur'an written by a native of Beyza in Shiraz.

A. بیضوی **bèyzèvî**, *a.* Oval; egg-shaped; elliptical.

A. بیضه **bèyzè**, *s.* (*pl.* بیضات) 1. An egg. 2. An iron helmet. 3. A headache, *cephalalgia congestiva.* 4. (*pl.* بیضان) A testicle. 5. A bulb, tuber, tubercle, or corm; especially, a bulb of the saffron crocus, *crocus sativa.* 6. The midst, heart, or body of a people or country; the metropolis. بیضهٔ آتشین *s.* The sun. بیضهٔ الارض *s.* The truffle, or, a mushroom. بیضهٔ الاسلام *s.* 1. The people of Islam. 2. The territory of Islam. 3. The very centre of the vitality of Islam. بیضهٔ آفتاب *s.* The sun's disk; the sun. بیضهٔ الانوق *s.* 1. An eagle's egg. 2. A very rare thing. بیضهٔ البلد *s.* 1. The egg of the ostrich. 2. An outcast; an obscure man. 3. A man who is the object of the utmost care; also, a lord, a chief; a man of weight and influence; a man unequalled for either goodness or badness. 4. The truffle; or, a mushroom. بیضهٔ چرخ *s.* The sun. بیضهٔ الحر *s.* An intense degree of heat. بیضهٔ خاکی *s.* The world. بیضهٔ الخدر *s.* *(An egg of the curtain)* A damsel screened from vulgar gaze. بیضه درکلاه *s.* 1. An egg used in jugglery. 2. A game of hunt the egg. 3. A man's head. بیضهٔ الدیك *s.* As بیضهٔ العقر, *q. v.* بیضهٔ زر, بیضهٔ زرین *s.* 1. The sun. 2. An ancient Persian oval gold coin of the Kevani dynasty. بیضهٔ صبح *s.* The sun. بیضهٔ الصیف *s.* The hottest part of summer. بیضهٔ العقر *s.* *(The egg of sterility)* 1. A cock's egg, which he is supposed to lay once in his life, *i. e.*, a pullet's egg, employed as a test of virginity. 2. A great rarity; a mare's nest. بیضهٔ القیظ *s.* The hottest part of summer. بیضهٔ کافور *s.* *(An egg of camphor)* 1. The sun. 2. The moon. 3. Snow. 4. Lightning; or, a thunderbolt. بیضهٔ کلاه *s.* As بیضه درکلاه, *q. v.* بیضهٔ ماهی *s.* 1. Fish spawn. 2. Fish roe; botargo; also, caviar. بیضهٔ الملك *s.* A metropolis. بیضهٔ النهار *s.* Daylight. بیضهای زرین *s.* The stars.

P. بیضه باز **bèyzè-bâz**, *s.* One who plays at egg-breaking, by knocking two hard-boiled eggs together; the broken egg is taken by the victor.

A. بیضی **bèyzî**, *a.* Egg-shaped; oval; elliptical.

A. بیضی **bèyzî**, *s.* 1. An oval. 2. An ellipse. جسم بیضی *s.* A solid generated by the half revolution of an oval about its longer diameter, an ellipsoid,

Digitized by Google

an oblong spheroid. شبه بالبيضى s. An ovoid or ellipsoid formed by the intersections of a semicircle and an arc of greater diameter.

A. بيطار **baytär**, s. A veterinary surgeon.

T. بيطارلق **baytärliq** } s. Farriery.
P. بيطارى **baytärī** }

A. بيطارى **baytärī**. a. Veterinary.

T. بيطاق **baytăq**. a. or s. 1. (for P. پاى‌طاق) Crook-legged. 2. s. (for A. بيدق) A foot-soldier; also, a pawn (at chess).

A. بيطر **baytăr**. s. (pl. بياطره) As بيطار

T. بيطرلق **baytărliq**. s. As بيطارلق, q.v.

A. بيطره **baytărā**. vn. A practising farriery.

P. بيطرى **baytărī**. s. As P. بيطارى, q.v.

A. بيطرى **baytărī**. a. As A. بيطارى, q.v.

A. بيع **bāy'**. vn. A bartering, a buying or selling. ا — v. t. To sell. و بيع شرا s. Purchase and sale; commerce, trade. بيع وشرا ا v. i. To buy and sell; to trade.

A. بيع **bŏy'**. s. (pl. بيوع) 1. A mode of barter, purchase, sale, bargain, or hiring. 2. A thing bought or sold. — الاديان s. A purchase where the money is paid, but there is no immediate delivery of the goods. (Illegal.) — الاقاله s. A sale in which the thing sold reverts to the first seller. — الالقا s. See بيع المنابذه. — القاء الحجر s. A purchase or sale by casting a stone. (See بيع الحصاة). بيعان فى بيع واحد s. Two sales in one, (You shall have this for sixpence, if you sell me that for a shilling. Illegal.) بيع باطل s. A sale directly forbidden by God's law. — البرائة عن العيب s. A sale on warranty of soundnes. — التعاطى, التراضى s. A sale in agreement, but without fixing price or quantity. — التجنه s. See بيع الوفا. — التوليه s. A transfer of a purchase to another buyer. — الثنيا s. A sale in the lump of an unknown quantity, with the exception of a named definite quantity. (Illegal.) — جاز s. A sale not forbidden by law. — الحصاة s. A sale by casting a pebble to indicate the thing sold or the thing agreed to be bought. (Forbidden by Muhammed.) — حبل الحبله s. The sale of a yet unborn fœtus. — الخيار s. A sale upon approval. (Three days' option or less.) — الدين بالدين s. Exchange of a debt for a debt. (The debtor becomes indebted to another who assumes the obligation to the creditor. Illegal.) — السرار s. A sale by a secretly concerted price, acceptance to be mutually manifested by a secret sign also agreed on. — السلف s. 1. A sale concluded on condition that money be lent by one to the other. (Illegal.) 2. As — السلم, q. v. — السلم s. 1. A contract to deliver at a future time a certain article of sale the price being paid down at once. 2. A sale on credit. — الشركه s. A sale of a share in a partnership. — الصدقات s. A valid, binding sale. — الصرف s. A sale of something receivable as alms. (Illegal.) — الصلح s. An exchange of coin for coin. — ضربة الغائص s. A sale by suit before a judge, the seller admitting the plaintiff's claim. (Legal, but subject to preemption.) — ضربة القانص s. The sale of a diver's stroke or chance. — العينه s. The sale of a hunter's chance. s. 1. A simulated sale, in which a man who wishes to borrow money, purchases an article at a price greater than the sum which he wishes, and immediately sells it back for that sum. He is thus indebted technically for an article purchased, but really for a sum equal to principal and interest of the amount which he has received by the transaction. This device to avoid the law against usury is considered sinful though strictly legal. 2. As بيع السلم, q. v. — الغرر s. A speculative sale of anything which the seller has not, but hopes to obtain; as, of a fish yet uncaught, etc. (Illegal.) — الغرور s. A sale of produce before it is grown, the buyer taking his chance of a good crop. (Illegal.) — فاسد s. A sale not in itself valid, though sometimes capable of being made complete. — الكالى s. As — السلم, q. v. — الكالى بالكالى s. A sale in which both delivery and payment are deferred. (Illegal.) — مالم يقبض s. A sale without delivery. (Illegal.) — مبادله s. Barter. — المحاقله s. An exchange of growing grain for grain already in store. (Illegal.) — المخارضه s. A sale at a sacrifice. — المخاطره s. A sale subject to a contingency. (Illegal.) بيع مختلف فيه s. A sale in which

Digitized by Google

the article sold is disputed. بيع المرابحه *s.* A sale with a profit. بيع المزابنه *s.* 1. An exchange of dates on the tree for dates in store. 2. An exchange of an unknown quantity for a quantity known or unknown. 3. As بيع المغابنه. (All illegal.) بيع المساومه *s.* A sale by bargaining, without question as to cost price. (Legal.) بيع مسخب *s.* A purchase or sale made for the sake of kindness, charity, etc. بيع المضطر *s.* An extortionate sale of the necessaries of life. (Illegal.) بيع المضمون *s.* A sale of a child or a beast yet unborn (Illegal.) بيع مطلق *s.* An absolute sale with payment and delivery at the time. بيع المعامله *s.* As بيع الوفا, *q. v.* بيع المعاومه *s.* A sale of the produce of a fixed locality during a specified time for a sum paid down. (Illegal.) بيع المغابنه *s.* A fraudulent sale. بيع المقايضه *s.* Barter. بيع مكروه *s.* A sale, legal, but morally odious. بيع الملقوح *s.* A sale of the future progeny of a male brute. (Illegal.) بيع الملامسه *s.* A sale under an old Arabian custom, by which a customer could secure an article at his own price if he could manage to touch it. (Made illegal by Muhammed.) بيع المنابذه *s.* 1. A sale under an old Arabian custom by which the seller threw the article on the customer, letting him have it for his own price. 2. As بيع الحصاه, *q. v.* بيع من يزيد *s.* A sale by auction. بيع المواضعه *s.* A sale of a thing not in one's possession. (Illegal.) بيع موقوف *s.* A sale by an agent, requiring confirmation by his principal. بيع النسئه *s.* As بيع السلف. بيع الوضيعه *s.* As بيع المحاسره. بيع الوفا *s.* A sale with reservation of a right to repurchase. بيع الهبه *s.* A sale disguised as a gift, with understanding that an equivalent gift shall be returned.

A. بيع **bèyyi'**, *s.* (*dual.* بيعان *obl.* بيعين *pl.* بيعا, باعه) A seller; a buyer; a dealer; a customer.

A. بيع **biyä'**, *s.*, *pl. of* بيعه **bi'ä**, *q. v.*

A. بيعا **biyè'ä**, *s.*, *pl. of* بيع **bèyyi'**, *q. v.*

A. بيعت **bèy'at**, *s.* See A. بيعه **bèy'ä**.

P. بيعانه **bèy'änè**, *s.* Money paid to seal a bargain.

A. بيعه **bèy'ä**, *s.* 1. A single act of purchase or sale. 2. A shaking of hands to conclude a bargain. 3. A touching the hand, or making other token of acknowledging allegiance to a sovereign. ايمان البيعه *s.* Oaths of fealty. بيعت ايتمك *v. i.* To take oath of fealty to a sovereign. بيعة الحرب *s.* The oath of allegiance to God and His apostle for war upon unbelievers. بيعة الرضوان *s.* The oath of allegiance to God and His apostle taken by the Muslims who had followed Muhammed to Hudeybiye, near Mekka, in A. H. 6., they promising to avenge the reported murder of Muhammed's ambassador in the city. بيعة العقبه *s.* The Pact of the Pass, entered into between Muhammed and certain converts from Medina, before the Hegira. There were two of these pacts, called بيعة النساء, and بيعة الحرب, *q. v.* بيعة النساء *s.* A name of the first Pact of the Pass, ultimately converted into an oath for female converts only. It included a promise, (1) To associate none other with God; (2) Not to steal; (3) Not to commit adultery; (4) Not to slay one's own offspring; (5) Not to bear false witness by inventing slander; (6) Not to disobey Muhammed in any proper command. In return, the believers received the promise of heaven.

A. بيعه **bi'ä**, *s.* 1. A mode of selling, buying, or bargaining. 2. (*pl.* بيع) A Jewish or Christian place of worship; a synagogue, church. chapel, monastery, etc.

P. بيغاره **bèygärè**, *s.* A quarrel; altercation, row.

T. بيغى **bäyäghi**, *a.* For ياغى, *q. v.*

T. بيق **biyiq**, *s.* 1. A moustache. 2. The long and stiff hairs about the mouth in some animals. 3. (*naut.*) A spritsail yard. بيق التده كولمك *v. i.* (*To laugh under the moustache*) To laugh in one's sleeve. بيغى آصمه *s.* A tendril of a vine. بيغى بالق *s*, Whalebone. بيق بش *s.* The medlar, *mespilus germanicus*. بيغى طاوشان *s.* The sowbread, *cyclamen*.

A. بيقان **biqän**, *s.*, *pl. of* بوق, *q. v.*

T. بيقدرمق **biqdirmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become tired and disgusted (with a thing once liked).

T. بيقش **biqish**, *s.* A mode or degree of revulsion from something once liked.

Digitized by Google

T. يقغين **biqġin**, *a.* Tired, wearied, disgusted, satiated.

T. يقمق **biqilmaq**. *v. i.* To be such that one will become tired and disgusted with it.

T. يقلو **biyiqli**, *a.* That has moustaches. ـ باله *s.* Whose moustache is long, thick, and curved.

T. يقمق **biqmaq**. *v. i.* To become tired and disgusted or satiated with a thing once liked.

T. يقمه **biqma**, *s.* An act of becoming tired and disgusted with a thing once liked.

A. بقور **bȧyqūr**, *s., pl. of* بقره Oxen, horned cattle.

T. بايقوش **bȧyqush**, *s.* For بای قوش, *q. v.* in بای

P. بك **bėyg**, *s.* For بك **bėy**, *q. v.*

T. بك **biñ**, vulg. **bin**, *a.* 1. Thousand. 2. Many, very many. بكباشی *s.* A commander of a battalion; a major; a commander in the navy. بك ر ایاق ر ایاق اوسته *s. (A thousand and one feet, standing on one foot)* A closely packed crowd. بك ر دیرك *s. (A thousand and one columns)* Name of a subterranean chamber in Constantinople; formerly a reservoir for water, now tenanted by silk spinners. جان ایله ـ *adv. (With a thousand lives)* With the utmost eagerness دره‌دن صو كتورمك ـ *v. i. (To bring water from a thousand valleys)* To make all sorts of excuses. كوز اوتی ـ *s.* The scammony, *convolvulus scammonia.* بكرجه *adv.* In thousands, by thousands; very many, in quantities. بكرله *adv.* By thousands; very many. بك ياشا *interj.* May he live a thousand (years)! يوز بك *a.* A hundred thousand.

T. بكار **bėykyȧr**, *a. (from* P. بی كار*)* 1. Single, unmarried. 2. A bachelor, or, a married man living away from his wife. اوطه‌لری ـ *s.* A kind of inn where rooms are let to artisans and laborers, generally strangers.

T. بكار **biñȧr**, vulg. **pūnȧr**, *s.* As بوكار, *q. v.*

T. بكارلق **bėykyȧrliq**, *s.* 1. Bachelorhood, celibacy (in men). 2. The temporary celibacy of a married man away from his home.

P. بكانكی **bigyȧnėgi**, *s.* 1. The quality of one who is not a relative, fellow-countryman, or acquaintance. 2. *(mystics)* Spiritual unconcern toward worldly things.

P. بكانه **bigyȧnė**, *a.* 1. Strange; foreign; unknown; neither a relative, fellow-countryman, nor acquaintance. 2. *s.* A stranger; a foreigner; especially, *(mystics)* one who is in the world but not of it. 3. *a.* Unversed, unpractised. بكانه خوی *a.* Cold and distant in disposition; shy; unsociable. ـ و خویش *s.* Strangers and relatives. ـ و آشنا *s.* 1. Strangers and acquaintances. 2. Uninitiated and adepts.

T. بكانه‌لق **bigyȧnėliq**, *s.* As P. بیكانكی

T. بكباشی **biñ-bȧshi**, *s.* See in بك **biñ.**

T. بكتاش **bėygtȧsh**, *s.* See بكتاش

T. بكر **bėygir**, *s.* See بكير

P. بكس **bī-kės**, *a.* Without a relative, protector, or friend.

T. بكسلك **bikėslik**
P. بیكسی **bikėsī** } *s.* Friendlessness.

T. بكلك **biñlik**, vulg. **binlik**, *s.* Anything special to a thousand; especially, a large wine bottle of a thousand dirhems (about five pints) capacity.

T. بكير **bėygir**, *(from* P. بارگیر*)* *s.* 1. A pack-horse; a baggage-horse. 2. A gelding. 3. Any horse. بكير كی *a.* Clumsy; awkward; stupid.

T. بكيرجی **bėygirji**, *s.* As بارگیرجی, *q. v.*

P. بل **bīl**, *s.* 1. A gardener's spade or digging-fork. 2. An oar; a paddle.

T. بل **bėl**, *s.* Err. for بل **bėl**, *q. v.*

T. بلازك **bilȧzik**, *s.* See بلازك

T. بلاشق **bilȧshiq**, *a.* See بولاشق

T. بلاشمق **bilȧshmȧq**, *v. i.* See بولاشمق

T. بلاك **bilȧñ**
T. بلان **bilȧn** } *s.* See بلاك, بلان

P. بلدار **bīl-dār**, *s.* 1. A delver, digger. 2. An oarsman or paddler.

T. بلجی **bilji**, *s.* See بلجی **bėlji.**

T. بلدر **bildir**, *s. & adv.* See بلدر

T. بلدرجين **bildirjin**, *s.* See بلدرجين

T, بلدرمك **bildirmėk**, *v. t.* See بلدرمك

T. بلشمك **bilishmėk**, *v. i.* See بلشمك

P. بلك **bilėk**, *s.* 1. A small spade, a hoe. 2. A broad arrowhead; also, an arrow with such a head.

T. بلك **bilėk**, *s.* 1. *(properly)* The fore-arm; the foreshank in a quadruped. 2. *(usually)* The wrist; the pastern in a beast.

T. بلك **bilik**, *s.* 1. Knowledge; information; science. 2. Opinion.

T. بلكج **bilgij**, *s.* See بلكج

Digitized by Google

T. بيلكجك **bîlékjik**, *s., dim. of* بيلك 1. A little wrist. 2. A handcuff.

T. بيلكجه **bîlékjé**, *s., dim. of* بيلك 1. The wrist; the pastern in a beast. 2. A handcuff; a pair of handcuffs. 3. A kind of jess for a hawk. (See بلكجه)

T. بيلكو **bîlgi**, **bîléyi**, *s.* See بلكو

T. بيلكولك **bîlgilik**, *s.* A mark by which a thing is known.

T. بيلكولو **bîlgili,-lû**, *a.* Possessed of knowledge; knowing, learned.

T. بيليجى **bîlîji**, *s.* See بليجى

T. بيلمك **bîlmék**, *v. t.* See بلمك

T. بيله **bîlé**, *s.* Companionship, the state of being with a person or thing. (Takes the possessive pronouns and the particle جه after it. بيلەم With me. بيلەمجه In company with me.)

T. بيله **bîlé**, *prep.* or *adv.* With; together with.

T. بيله **bîlé**, *conj.* Even.

T. بيلەجه **bîléjé**, *a.* or *adv., dim. of* بيله In company with. بيلەسنجه *adv.* In company with him, her, or it.

T. بيلەكى **bîléyî**, *s.* See بلكى **bîléyî**.

T. بيلەمق **bîlémâq**, *v. t.* 1. To besmear, bedaub, defile, soil with something adhesive. 2. To plaster with something adhesive.

T. بيلەمك **bîlémék**, *v. t.* To sharpen, whet, grind.

T. بيلەيش **bîléyish**, *s.* A mode of sharpening, etc.

T. بيلەيش **bîlâyîsh**, *s.* A mode of smearing or plastering.

T. بيلەيجى **bîléyîjî**, *s.* A man who sharpens, etc.

T. بيلەيجى **bîlâyîjî**, *s.* A man who smears or plasters.

F. بيليارده **bîlyârdé**, *s.* Billiards. — اويناميق *v. i.* To play at billiards.

F. بيليت **bîlyét** } *s.* A ticket (of ad-
F. بيليتو **bîlyétô** } mission)

T. بيليش **bîlish**, *s. & a.* See بلش **bîlish**.

T. بيليك **bîlik**, *s.* See بلك **bîlik**.

P. بيم **bîm**, *s.* 1. Apprehension, fear, dread. 2. Danger.

P. بيمار **bîmâr**, *a.* 1. Sick, ill. 2. Languishing, sleepy (eye). بيمارپرسى *s.* The quality or act of one who enquires after the health of a sick person. بيمارجكر *a.* Sick at heart. بيمارچشم *a.* Who has a languishing eye. خانه — *s.* 1. A hospital. 2. A lunatic asylum. خبر — *a.* Convalescent. دار — *s.* A nurse, an attendant on an invalid. دل — *a.* As بيمارجكر, *q. v.*

P. بيمارستان **bîmâristân**, *s.* A place where there are many sick; a hospital; a lunatic asylum.

P. بيمارى **bîmârî**, *s.* Sickness, disease.

P. بيمناك **bîmnâk**, *a.* Afraid, frightened.

P. بى منت **bî-minnét**, *a.* 1. Who does not remind one offensively of favors conferred; gracious. 2. (A benefit) not accompanied or followed with any offensive taunt.

T. بين **béyn**, *s.* 1. The brain. 2. The mind, understanding, intellect. براقق — *v. i.* To drive crazy. دلمك — *v. i.* For the brain to be pierced (by some loud noise). صارسلق — *v. i.* For the brain to suffer a concussion (by a great noise, etc.). طاغلق — *v. i.* For the brain to be distracted. عفونى — *s.* Inflammation of the brain. بينه كيرمامك *v. i.* To be inconceivable or incomprehensible. بينى چوروك *a. (Whose brain is rotten)* Crazy; unreasonable. بينى طاغنق *a.* Scatter-brained. كوجك بين *s.* The *cerebellum.*

A. بين **béyn**, *s.* 1. An interval of space, time, or degree between any two points or things; also, the midst of a mass. 2. Any intervening medium, relation, or state between two persons or things. 3. Separation, disunion; or, union, concord (according to circumstances). (Takes possessive pronouns of the third person singular, and of the three persons in the plural and the prepositions after these, like other nouns: بينى its midst; بينك of its midst, etc.). ذات البين *s.* The relation existing between two or among many, in respect of good or ill will. اصلاح ذات البين *s.* An accommodating differences, making peace, promoting a good understanding. افساد ذات البين *s.* A troubling the relations, sowing dissension. غراب البين *s.* The crow or raven that frequents deserted camping grounds. Its croak is held to be an omen of coming separation or disaster.

A. بين **béynè**, **béynâ**, *advl. accus. of* بين (Usually considered a preposition.) 1. Between. 2. Among, amid, amidst. 3. Betwixt and between. (Used only in Arabic sentences.

Digitized by Google

When the sense is, "between two", this word is repeated before the word indicating each of them, if different. It takes the particle ما mà before it, which expresses, "the thing that is." In Turkish this loses its final vowel and may be governed by a preposition. It is sometimes repeated and may then be considered an adjective, meaning, "of medium quality.") بينا Among us. بينهما Between them two. بينكم (bèynâkyûm) Among you. بينهم (bèynâhâm) Among them. بيني و بينه (bèynî-vè-bèynâhû) Between me and him. بينكم و بين اخيكم (bèynâkyûm vè bèynâ âkhîkyûm) Between you and your brother. مابينده اولان نزاع (mà bèyndà òlân nizâ') The contention that is in the midst. امالهٔ بين بين (imâlè'i-bèynâ-bèyn) *(A medium vocal inflexion)* A slight softening of ا into the sound of ا. همزهٔ بين بين (hèmzè'i bèynâ-bèyn) A softened hemze.

A. بين bèyyin, *a.* Distinct, manifest, evident. بين الخلاف *a.* Of manifest falsity. بين الصداقة *a.* Of manifest truth.

A. بين bîn, *s.* *(pl.* يون*)* A region; a district.

P. بين bîn, *a.* That sees. (Much used in compounds.) جهان بين *a.* That sees the wide world. خرده بين *s.* A microscope. دور بين *s.* A telescope.

P. بينا bînâ, *a.* 1. Which sees, seeing. 2. Which perceives; sagacious.

A. بينات bèyyinât, *a. & s., pl. of* بينه *fem. of* بين Clear, manifest things.

P. بينادل bînâ-dil, *a.* Whose heart perceives the truth.

P. بينايي bînâyî, *s.* Perceptiveness; perspicacity; enlightenment.

P. بينايي رفته bînâyî-rèfte, *a.* Whose sight is gone, (physically or morally) blind.

T. بيندو bîndû, bîndî, *s.* See بندو

T. بينسز bèynsiz, *a.* 1. Brainless. 2. Stupid.

T. بينسزلك bèynsizlik, *s.* 1. Brainlessness. 2. Stupidity.

T. بينش bînish, *s.* See بنش; also P. بينش

P. بينش bînish, *s.* 1. An act of seeing. 2. The power of sight or insight. 3. An interview; an audience; a levee held by the sovereign. (Vefiq prefers the Turkish sense of this word: a horse-mounting; the sovereign receiving his courtiers as he mounts his horse.)

T. بينك bînèk, *s. & a.* See بنك bînèk.

P. بينك bînèk, *s., dim. of* بين The pupil of the eye.

T. بينلو bèynlî,-lû, *a.* Possessing a brain or brains. – قالين *a. (Thick-brained)* Thick-headed. – قورو *a. (Dry-brained)* Ignorant and flighty. – قويون *a. (Sheep-brained)* Stupid.

T. بينلى bèynlî, *a.* See بينلو

P. بينماز bî-nâmâz, *a.* Precluded from the performance of the regular act of worship, through menstruation or lochial flux.

T. بينمك bînmèk, *v.i.* See بنمك bînmèk.

P. بينندكى bînèndègî, *s.* Spectatorship; expectation; penetration, etc.

P. بيننده bînènde, *a.* 1. That sees, possessed of sight. 2. An eye. 3. A beholder; a spectator. 4. Perspicacious, sagacious, forecasting or provident. 5. Who looks for, hopes, expects.

T. بينوالك bînèvâlîk } *s.* 1. Silence. 2.
P. بينوايى bînèvâyî } 2. Poverty, destitution.

T. بينوز bèynûz, *s.* Err. for بونوز, *q.v.*

A. بينونت bèynûnèt, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separate, severed, disunited; especially, a woman's being separated from her husband by divorce; a girl's being severed from her parents by marriage; separation from home; a partner's separating from his associate. 2. A going away to a distance.

A. بينه bèyyinè, *s.* *(pl.* بينات*)* 1. An evidence, proof, argument, demonstration. 2. *(onomancy)* Any letter other than the first in the name of any letter of the alphabet. 3. *a., fem. of* بين bèyyin, *q. v.* سورهٔ بينه *prop. n.* A name of the ninety eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. بينهما bèynâ-hûmâ, *s.* The relation between the two. بينهماده واقع اولان محاورات The communications mutually taking place in the relation between the two.

T. بيني bèynî, vulg. بين bèyn, *s.* The brain. خرما بيني *s.* The bud at the head of a date-palm.

P. بيني bînî, *s.* 1. A nose, a snout. 2. A tip, a point. 3. A promontory

Digitized by Google

or cape; a projecting ridge of a mountain. 5. The extremity of the grasp or handle of an archer's bow.

T. بینجی **binijî**, *s.* See بنجی

P. بی **bêyŭ**, *s.* A bride.

P. بی **bîv**, *s.* A worm, a maggot.

T. بی **bûyû**, *s.* For بوکو **bûyû**, *q. v.*

P. بیواره **bîvârè**, *a.* 1. Forsaken, friendless. 2. Poor, without weight or influence.

P. بیواز **bîvâz**, *s.* The bat, *vespertilio.*

P. بیوایکی **bîvâyègî**, *s.* A state of not possessing; disappointment; poverty.

P. بی وایه **bî-vâyè**, *a.* Who does not obtain or possess; disappointed; poor.

A. بیوت **bûyût**, *s., pl. of* بیت , *q. v.* Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4. ذوالبیوت *s.* A man of noble lineage.

A. بیوتات **bûyûtât**, *s., pl. of* بیوت 1. Aggregations of habitations. 2. Noble families or clans. 3. Noble individuals. — اهل *s.* Members of noble tribes or families.

T. بیوتمك **biyûtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become larger; to enlarge. 2. To make appear large. 3. To exaggerate. 4. To nourish and cherish, causing to grow.

T. بیوتمه **biyûtmè**, *s.* A causing to grow larger.

T. بیوجك **biyûjèk**, *a., dim. of* بیوك Somewhat large, rather large.

A. بیود **bûyûd**, *vn.* 1. A perishing; perdition; destruction. 2. A becoming lost or extinct; extinction; disappearance. 3. A setting of the sun.

T. بیودش **biyûdûsh**, *s.* A mode of magnifying or exaggerating.

P. بیور **bîvèr**, *s.* A myriad; ten thousand.

T. بیورتمق **bûyûrtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be governed by. 2. To make or let be commanded or enjoined. 3. To make or let be superscribed with the formula, "Be it so executed."

T. بیوردی **bûyûrdû**, *s.* As بیورلدی , *q.v.*

T. بیورش **bûyûrûsh**, *s.* A mode of commanding or ruling.

T. بیورق **bûyûrûq**, *s.* A command, a decree. — طوتمق *v. i.* To obey orders; to be obedient. — قولی *s.* An officer appointed to execute a decree.

T. بیورقجی **bûyûrûqjû**, *s.* 1. One who gives orders; a commander. 2. A clerk who engrosses and issues orders.

T. بیورلدی **bûyûrûldû**, *s.* An order, mandate, decree, or rescript; especially, a safe-conduct addressed to those whom it may concern, delivered to an individual about to travel in Turkey.

T. بیورلدیجی **bûyûrûldûjû**, *s.* A clerk who engrosses and issues the orders called buyuruldu.

T. بیورلمق **bûyûrûlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ordered to be done; to be decreed, enjoined. 2. To be ruled over or governed. 3. For a document to be superscribed, "Be it executed accordingly."

T. بیورمق **bûyûrmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To order to be done; to decree. 2. To affix the mandate, "Be it executed accordingly" over a document, petition, etc. 3. To deign to say. 4. To condescend to do. B. *(int.)* 5. To deign. 6. To rule over. (Much used as an auxiliary verb instead of اتمك , اطلمك , and قیلمق , when the actor is a person of rank, or is politely treated as such.) تشریف بیورمق *v. t.* To come to visit. — تنزل *v. i.* To condescend. بیورك , بیورگز *interj.* A formula of invitation to walk in, to sit down, to eat, or to speak. نه بیوردیکز What did you say?

T. بیورمه **bûyûrmâ**, *s.* An act of commanding, ruling, or deigning.

T. بیوریجی **bûyûrûjû**, *s.* 1. A ruler, governor, or commander. 2. A lazy fellow fond of ordering others about.

A. بیوز **bûyûz**, *vn.* A perishing, dying, being killed.

A. بیوض **bèyûz**, *a.* 1 That lays many eggs. 2. Oviparous.

A. بیوض **bûyûz**, *s., pl. of* بیض Eggs.

A. بیوع **bûyû'**, *s., pl. of* بیع 1. Sales. 2. Purchases. 3. Barters, exchanges. 4. Commercial transactions. باطله — *s.* Illegal dealings. صحیحه — *s.* Valid dealings. فاسده — *s.* Voidable dealings.

T. بیوفالك **biwèfâlik** } *s.* Faithlessness,
P. بیوفایی **biwèfâyî** } insincerity. (See وفا)

T. بیوك **biyûk**, *a.* 1. Great, large. 2. Elder or eldest. 3. High or highest in rank. 4. Important; serious. آتا — *s.* A grandfather. انا — *s.* A grand-

Digitized by Google

mother. بابا ـ s. As آتا ـ . چکمجه ـ (*The Greater Draw-bridge*) Name of a village and lake a few miles west of Constantinople. دکرمنلك ـ *prop. n.* The island of Milo. بیوکلر *s. pl.* The great; especially, the great saints of old. بیوك سویلك *v. i.* To talk big, to boast. ـ میراخور (vulg. **biyük-emrākhor.**) The Sultan's Grand Master of the Horse. بیوك انا ـ والده *s.* As

P. **beyügyānī**, *s.* A wedding-feast, wedding festivities.

T. **biyüksinmek**, *v. t.* To think, feel to be great or important.

T. **biyüklätmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become great.

T. **biyüklük**, *s.* 1. Greatness, largeness, bigness. 2. Seniority. 3. Importance, gravity. 4. Size, dimension.

T. **biyükländirmek**, *v. t.* As *q. v.*

T. **biyüklänmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become great. 2. To glorify one's self, to become proud.

T. **biyüklü**, *a.* Having large ones among its components. اوفاقلو ـ *a.* Mixed, made up of large and small.

P. **bīvegī**, *s.* The condition of a widow (بیوه), widowhood.

T. **biyümek**, *v. i.* 1. To become large, to increase in size. 2. To grow. 3. To attain to full size. 4. To rise in rank or importance. 5. To appear larger. ـ کوز *v. i.* 1. For the eye to open wide in astonishment. 2. To become ambitious. ـ کوزده *v. i.* To grow larger or more important to one's mind.

T. **biyümä**, *s.* A growing.

T. **biyümä**, *a.* Grown.

A. **büyün**, *s., pl. of* بین Regions, districts.

A. **büyün**, *vn.* As *q. v.*

T. **böyün**, *s.* See بویون

T. **biyünmek**, *v. i.* As بیوکلمك

P. **bīvè**, *s.* 1. A widow. 2. A widower. 3. One who is alone in the world. 4. *a.* Poor, destitute. 5. The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* بیوزن *s.* A widow-woman.

T. **biyüyüsh**, s. A mode or degree of growing large or important.

P. **beyhūdè**, *a.* For *q. v.*

P. **biyhūdegī**, *s.* Uselessness, futility, vanity.

P. **beyhūdè**, *a.* Scorched.

P. **bīhūdè**, *a.* Useless, futile. to no purpose. بیهوده‌خند *a.* Who laughs without cause. بیهوده‌کار *a.* Who occupies himself in useless efforts. بیهوده‌کو *a.* Who talks to no purpose.

T. **bīhūdelik**, *s.* As *q.v.*

P. **bī-hūsh**, *a.* 1. Insensible. 2. Perturbed; bewildered; insane.

P. **bīhūshī**, *s.* 1. Unconsciousness. 2. Bewilderment. 3. *(mystics)* Complete annihilation of all desire in a devotee.

T. **biyiq**, *s.* See بیق

پ

P. **pè**, *s.* The letter *p*, the third letter in the Persian and the Turkish alphabet, (represented in foreign words used in Arabic either by ب, or ف). It is classically called the Persian b (باء فارسیه , باء عجمیه) and the *three dotted b* (باء مثلثه) to distinguish it from the Arabian single-dotted ب. In chronograms it has the same value as the single-dotted letter, which is sometimes erroneously written for it. In Persian words, it is sometimes changed into ف, as اسفاهان for اسپاهان.

P. **pā**, *s.* 1. The foot. 2. The leg. 3. A hind-leg in a quadruped. 4. A foundation, base, pedestal, leg, lower part of various inanimate things; also, the stern of a ship or boat. 5. Power; firmness, durability, constancy. 6. A footing. 7. A footstep, trace, vestige. 8. A pretext, excuse, assigned cause. (Is lengthened to پای especially when governing; also, contracted to پی **pèy.**) پابرکاب *a.* Whose foot is in the stirrup. پاوپر *s. (Foot and pinion)* Power, strength, ability. پای تخت *s.* 1. The foot of the throne. 2. The capital city. پای درکا *a.* Whose

Digitized by Google

foot is in the mire, stuck in the mud; hampered. پا برپای , a. 1. On foot; standing; upright. 2. Revolted. بی دست و پا a. *(Without hand or foot)* Powerless. بی سر و پا a. *(Without head or foot)* 1. Unorganized. 2. Bewildered. 3. Endless.

P. پا افزار **pā-ēfzār**, s. *(A foot-implement)* A shoe, boot, or slipper.

P. پا برجا **pā-bar-jā**, a. *(Whose foot is in its place)* 1. Firm, constant, persevering. 2. Enduring; everlasting, eternal.

P. پا برنجن **pā-barenjen**, s. An anklet; a bangle.

P. پابست **pā-bast** } a. Fast by the leg,
P. پابسته **pā-basta** } fettered, captive.

P. پابند **pā-band**, s. A fetter, gyves; a hindrance.

P. پا بند **pā-band**, a. As پابست , q. v.

P. پابندان **pā-bandān**, s. See پایندان

T. پابوج **pābūj**, *(for* پاپوش*)* s. 1. A shoe. 2. A slipper. 3. An anchor's shoe. ازماریدی — s. A large variety of the *smaris* fish. اوزنکی — s. A stirrup fitted with a shoe to it. طارتان — s. *(The slipper-weigher)* The dung beetle, *ateuchus*, or, the woodlouse. تخته پابوجی s. A slipper. صوفاق پابوجی s. A slipper worn out-of-doors, over thin boots. پابوجدن اشاغی a. *(Viler than a slipper)* Most vile and contemptible. پابوجلری طامه آتلق v. i. *(For one's slippers to be thrown on to the house-top)* To lose all esteem and consideration. اردندن اسکی پابوج اتمق v. i. To throw an old slipper after one, for good luck, or, in token of contempt. ایکی ایاغی بر پابوجده a. *(Whose two feet are (put) into one slipper)* Greatly embarrassed and perplexed. قلچ پابوجی s. The ferrule at the bottom of the scabbard of a sword.

T. پابوججی **pābūjjū**, s. 1. A maker or seller of slippers. 2. A cobbler. 3. A man who takes charge of visitors' shoes, at the door of a public place.

T. پابوجسز **pābūjsūz**, a. Shoeless; slipperless. قاچق — v. i. To run away in all haste.

T. پابوجلو **pābūjlū**, a. Shoed or slippered, wearing shoes or slippers.

P. پابوس **pā-būs**, a. 1. One who kisses another's foot in token of reverence. 2. One who assumes a humble position, as if a foot kisser.

P. پابوس **pā-būs**, s. The ceremony of kissing a superior's foot.

P. پابوسی **pābūsī**, s. The quality or act of one who kisses a superior's foot.

F. پاپا **pāpā**, s. The pope. — رم s. The pope of Rome.

F. پاپادیا **pāpādiyā**, s. (Greek παπαδιά) 1. Camomile, *anthemis nobilis*. 2. A wife of a Greek priest. یخنیسی — s. A stew of mussels with oil and onions. — صاری s. The corn marigold, *chrysanthemum segetum*.

T. پاپاره **pāpārā**, s. 1. Stewed cheese, or the liquor from stewed cheese. 2. Anything insipid and unpalatable. پاپاره‌سنی یمك , پاپاره‌سنی چکمك v. i. To suffer the disagreeable side of anything. کول پاپاره‌سی s. A kind of cautery, performed with hot ashes.

F. پاپاز **pāpāz**, s. For پاپاس , q. v.

T. پاپازی **pāpāzī**, s. Name of a kind of gauze used for shirting.

F. پاپاس **pāpās**, (Greek πάππας) 1. A priest, a clergyman; also, a monk or friar. آطه‌سی — *prop. n.* Papadonisi, one of the Prince's Islands, near Constantinople. اوتی — s. Hellebore, *veratrum officinalis*. اوتی طوزی — s. Veratrine. بالغی — s. A small kind of goby or rock-fish. — قرمسی s. 1. A kind of strong, deep red, country wine. 2. A particular shade of black cloth, worn by Greek priests. یخنیسی — s. Mutton stewed with wine or vinegar in a close vessel; also, a stew of fish without butter or oil.

T. پاپاسلق **pāpāslīq**, vulg. **pāpāzlīq**, s. The quality and duty of a priest. ا — v. i. 1. To do the duties of a priest. طاقمق — v. i. To dress and act as a priest, whether or not a priest in reality.

T. پاپاغان **pāpāghān**, s. A parrot; a parroquet; a macaw. یمی — s. Safflower-seeds, seeds of *carthamus tinctorius*.

F. پاپافنغو **pāpāfingō**, See بافنغو

T پاپاق **pāpāq**, s. A tall, cylindrical Persian or Turkman cap of lambskin.

F. پاپست **pāpist** }
F. پاپسته **pāpistā** } A papist, a Roman catholic.
F. پاپشته **pāpishtā** }

T. پاپوج **pāpūj**, s. For پابوج , q. v.

T. پاپوره **pāpūrā**, s. A kind of heavy plough.

P. پاپوش **pā-pūsh**, vulg. **pābūj**, s. A shoe, or slipper, sandal. (See پابوج)

Digitized by Google

T. پاپوشجی **pāpūshjū**, *s.* See پاپوجی

P. پاپیچ **pā-pīch**, *s.* A cloth wrapped round the leg or foot in lieu of gaiters or socks.

T. پات **pāt**, *s.* 1. The daisy, *bellis perennis;* also, many similar composite flowers. 2. A star in diamonds, shaped as a daisy or aster. 3. A blow with a flat thing, that makes a loud, sharp noise; also, the noise from such a blow. پات پات *s.* A repeated noise of blows or of falling feet. کوت – *s.* The noise of repeated blows sharp and dull in turn. چات پات *adv.* Now and then. صاری پات *s.* The China aster. سرای پاتی *s.* The corn marigold, *chrysanthemum segetum.* فرنك پاتی *s.* The German aster. قاسم پاتی *s.* The starwort, *aster tripolium;* also, the garden chrysanthemum. مور پات *s.* The purple aster, *aster amellus.*

T. پات **păt**, *a.* Flat, snub (nose).

P. پاتاب **pă-tāb**, *a.* Able to keep his foot to the foot of another in combat; able to contend with.

P. پاتابه **pă-tābė**, *s.* As پاپیچ, *q. v.*

F. پاتاته **pătătė**, The potato, *solanum tuberosum;* also, the sweet potato, *batatas edulis.*

T. پاتادق **pătădăq**, *adv.* Suddenly, on a sudden.

T. پاتاقلق **pătăqlămăq**, *v. t.* To beat so as to make the blows sound.

F. پاتاقه **pătăqă**, *s.* Name of an old coin of Poland.

T. پاتر **pătĭr**, *s.* A sound as of tapping or as the fall of feet. پاتر پاتر *adv.* With tapping sounds in quick succession. پاتر کوتر *adv.* With continuous noises in quick succession.

F. پاتراچه **pătĕrăchă**, (Ital. *paterazze)* A backstay of a ship's topmast.

T. پاتردات‌مق **pătĭrdătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a continued knocking noise.

T. پاتردامق **pătĭrdămăq**, *v. i.* To make a continued knocking noise.

T. پاتردی **pătĭrdĭ**, *s.* 1. A knocking noise of repeated blows or taps. 2. Any loud and more or less continued noise or disturbance; a row. چیقارمق – *v. i.* 1. To make a knocking noise. 2. To raise a great commotion among the people. کوتردی – *s.* A continued noise of knocks, mingled with heavier concussions. ویرمك – *v. i.* To give a scolding. ایاق پاتردیسی *s.* 1. The sound of footsteps. 2. A scolding. 3. A mere threat.

F. پاترون **pătrŏn**, (French *patron)* A skipper, captain of small craft.

F پاترونه **pătrŏnă**, (Italian *padrone)* The vice-admiral of the fleet. بك – *(Obs.)* Old title of the vice-admiral. پاشا – New title introduced by Sa'id Pasha, at Mr. Redhouse's suggestion, in 1840, on the return of the fleet from Alexandria under Sir Baldwin Walker. کیسی – *s.* The vice-admiral's flagship.

T. پاتره **pătără**, *s.* A hesitating sound in speech. چاتره پاتره سویلمك *v. i.* To speak in a broken, hesitating manner.

F. پاتریسه **pătĕrisă**, (Ital. *patericcia)* A top-gallant backstay.

F. پاتیسقه **pătĭsqă**, (French *batiste)* Cambric.

T. پاتقه **pătqă**, *s.* The shoveler duck, *spatula clypeata.* بورونلو – *a.* Broad-nosed, snub-nosed.

T. پاتقه **pătĭqă**
T. پاتکه **pătĭkė** } *s.* See پاتیقه

T. پاتلاتمق **pătlătmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let burst; especially, when accompanied with a noise. 2. To make or let make an explosive noise.

T. پاتلار **pătlăr**, *a.* 1. That bursts. 2. That explodes with noise. – ایکی *s.* A howitzer; the shell making the second explosion.

T. پاتلاق **pătlăq**, *s.* A place where a thing has burst. ویرمك – *v. i.* 1. To burst. 2. To become divulged.

T. پاتلاق **pătlăq**, *a.* Burst, torn open.

T. پاتلامق **pătlămăq**, *v. i.* 1. To burst; to become cracked or rent. 2. To make an explosive noise; to explode; to go off. آدمك اودی – *v. i.* *(For one's gall-bladder to burst)* To be almost frightened to death. آدمك طبانلری – *v. i.* For one's feet to become blistered and sore with walking. پرینك باشنه – *v. i.* For a storm to burst on one's head.

T. پاتلامه **pătlămă**, *s.* An act of bursting or exploding.

T. پاتلانغیچ **pătlănghĭch**, *s.* Any thing that detonates or explodes with noise; as, a cracker, a pop-gun, etc. آغز پاتلانغیجی *s.* Mastic, and the like (see

Digitized by Google

غیجیر), softened in the mouth, blown out, and then burst with a pop.

T. پاتلجان **pātlijān**, *(for* P. بادنجان, *q. v.)* *s.* The egg-plant, *solanum.*

T. پاتلامق **pātlāmāq**, *v. i.* See پاتلامق

F. پاتنتا } **patentā**, A patent; diploma;
F. پاتنته } letter of naturalization; passport; a bill of health. — چیقارمق *v. i.* To take out a patent, or bill of health. — بولاشق *s.* A foul bill of health. — تمیز *s.* A clean bill of health.

F. پاته **patā**, (Ital. *patte)* *s.* A bridle of a bowline to a sail.

T. پاتادق **pātādāq**, *adv.* See پاتادق

T. پاتیقه **pātīqā**, *s.* A foot-path, a track. — یولی *s.* A foot-path.

T. پاچارز **pachāriz**, *(from* چاپارز, P. چپاراست) *a.* 1. That comes crosswise, or acts as an impediment. 2. Intricate. — آچمق *v. i.* To disentangle. — دوشمك *v. i.* 1. To fall across the hawse (of a ship). 2. To fall foul of a thing and get entangled with it.

T. پاچارزلق **pachārizliq**, *s.* 1. A state of being fouled, or entangled. 2. A thing which is entangled.

T. پاچوره **pachāvrā**, *s*, 1. A clout, a rag. 2. Coarse cotton or linen cloth for kitchen use. ا — *v. t.* To botch, as though reducing a thing to rags. — یاغلو *s.* A kind of fireball used in ancient warfare.

T. پاچاوره‌جی **pachāvrājī**, *s.* A collector of old rags; a ragman.

P. پاچه **pachè**, vulg. **pachā**, *s.* 1. A little foot. 2. Trotters (generally of sheep). 3. A dish of food prepared from trotters. 4. Any dish of food of a gelatinous description, when not a sweet dish of jelly. 5. The lower part of a leg of a pair of trowsers or drawers. 6. *(furriery)* Fur from the shanks and feet of animals. — صوی *s.* Stock, hot jelly from trotters and the like. — کوی *s.* The day after a wedding, when the new-married couple partake of a special dish of meat jelly. پاچه‌لرینی صیغامق *v. i.* 1. To tuck up the legs of one's trowsers. 2. To prepare to set about some important business. — باش پاچه‌سی *s.* Jelly of sheep's heads. — بالق پاچه‌سی *s.* Jelly of fish. — بول پاچه *s.* See in بول. — طومان *s.* Wide and loose leg of trowers. یاقه پاچه اولمق *v. i.* To be in a confused scuffle.

T. پاچه‌جی **pachāji**, *s.* 1. A dealer in sheep's trotters. 2. One who is fond of sheep's trotters.

P. پاچه فروش **pachè-fürūsh**, *s.* As T. پاچه‌جی Nos. 1 and 2.

T. پاخسا **pakhsā**, *s.* A wall of earth or clay built by moulding as a mass.

T. پاد **pād**, *s.* The shrub bladder-senna, *colutea arborescens.*

P. پاداش **pādāsh**, *s.* 1. Reward. 2. Retribution, punishment.

T. پاداوره **pādāvrā**, *s.* See پداوره

P. پادزهر **pād-zehr**, *s.* For بادزهر **bād-zehr**, *q. v.*

P. پادشاه **pād-shāh**, vulg. **pādishāh**, *s.* A sovereign, a monarch, an emperor or king. — اوتی *s.* Broad-leaved hog's-fennel, *peucedanum ostruthium.*

P. پادشاهانه **pādishāhānè**, *a.* Pertaining to a sovereign; imperial, royal.

P. پادشاه‌زاده **pādishāh-zādè**, *s.* A prince, son of a king.

T. پادشاهلق **pādishāhlīq** } *s.* 1. Sover-
P. پادشاهی **pādshāhī** } eignty. 2. An empire, kingdom, realm. 3. The period of a sovereign's rule. 4. The state and glory of a sovereign. ا — *v. i.*, سورملك — *v. i.* To reign as a sovereign.

P. پادشه **pādshèh**, *s.* Contr. from پادشاه

P. پاده **pādè**, *s.* A herd of large cattle.

P. پاده‌بان **pādè-bān**, *s.* A drover, a herdsman.

T. پار **pār**, *adv.* Flamingly, glowingly. پار پار یانمق *v. i.* To burn with much flame.

F. پاراپت **parapet**, *s.* 1. A parapet. 2. The bulwarks of a ship.

T. پاراشام **parashām**, *prop. n. (for* A. بر الشام **berrū-'sh-shām**) Syria.

F. پاراغای **paragay**, *prop.n.* Paraguay.

F, پاراکته **paraketa**, (Ital. *barchetta)* A log for measuring speed. — آتمق *v. i.* To heave the log. — اولته‌سی *s.* A kind of float with several fish-hooks suspended from it.

T. پارالامق, پارالق **parālāmāq**, *v. t.* For پارملك, *q. v.*

F. پارامپت **parampet**, *s.* For پاراپت, *q.v.*

F. پارانغون **parangon**, (Ital. *paragone)* A certain scarlet color.

P. پارچه **pārchè**, vulg. **parchā**, *s., dim. of* پاره 1. A small piece. 2. A piece, a fragment. 3. A whole length of manufactured tissue sold as one piece.

Digitized by Google

4. An individual thing. 5. A trifling thing or quantity; a tittle. 6. A single one of articles of price on sale. 7. A bundle of half a dozen skeins of yarn or thread. پارچه اوتورمق بر *v. i.* To sit down, live, or remain, a little while. پارچه چكلمك بر *v. i.* 1. To withdraw a little further. 2. To shrink a little. پارچه كيفسز بر *a.* A little unwell, a little out of sorts. پارچه پارچه *a.* 1. In pieces. 2. *adv.* By separate pieces. پارچه پورچه *a. & adv.* In fragments, much broken or torn. جكر پارچه‌سی *s.* A beloved child.

T. پارچه‌جغز **pärchäjäghïz** } *s., dim. of*
T. پارچه‌جق **pärchäjïq** } پارچه A small piece, etc.

T. پارچه‌سز **pärchäsïz**, *a.* (A commodity sold) free from fragments, all whole.

T. پارچه‌لتمق **pärchälätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be cut or broken into parts.

T. پارچه‌لمق **pärchälämäq**, *v. t.* To cut or break into parts.

T. پارچه‌لندرمق **pärchäländïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let break or divide, of itself, into separate parts.

T. پارچه‌لنمق **pärchälänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To break up or divide, of itself, into separate parts. 2. To be broken or cut up into parts.

T. پارچه‌لو **pärchälï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Pieced, joined, composite, not made of one sole piece. 2. Mended. 3. Mixed with fragments, not all whole.

P. پاردم **pärdŭm**, *s.* A crupper-strap.

P. پارس **pärs**, *prop. n.* Persia proper; also, the province of Shiraz alone.

P. پارس **pärs**, *s.* The panther, or the cheetah, *gueparda jubata*. ـ يل ـ *s.* The cheetah year, the third year in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

F. پارس **pärïs**, *prop.n.* Paris.

P. پارسا **pärsä**, *a.* Pious; holy; conscientious.

P. پارسال **pär-säl**, *s.* Last year, the year last past.

T. پارسالق **pärsälïq** } *s.* Piety, holi-
P. پارسايی **pärsäyï** } ness; conscientiousness; blamelessness.

T. پارسلو **pärïslï,-lü**, *a.* (A man) of Paris.

P. پارسنك **pär-sèng**, *s.* 1. A small weight added to a light scale of a balance to make both scales even. 2. Words habitually introduced in colloquial language with little influence on the sense.

T. پارسه **pärsä**, *s.* Money gathered up from a crowd. طوپلامق ـ *v. i.* To make a collection of money from a crowd.

P. پارسی **pärsï**, *a.* 1. A Parsee. 2. The ancient language of Persia proper.

T. پارغه **pärgä**, *prop. n.* Parga in Albania.

F. پاركه **pärkè**, (French *parquet*) Inlaid flooring.

T. پارل **pärïl**, *adv.* Flamingly; gleamingly. پارل پارل پارلامق *v.i.* To shine gleamingly. ـ ـ يانمق *v. i.* To burn flamingly.

T. پارلاتمق **pärlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let shine or blaze.

F. پارلاتوريو **pärlätōriyō**, A place where people meet to hold converse, a parlor.

T. پارلاق **pärläq**, *a.* 1. Bright, brilliant, shining. 2. Beautiful, pretty, handsome. 3. Successful in a career. 4. *s.* A decoy-bird.

T. پارلامق **pärlämäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To cause to fly at a quarry. B. *(intr.)* 2. To shine. 3. To burn and blaze up. 4. To rise in life, to become distinguished. 5. To break out suddenly in anger; to flare up.

F. پارلامنتو **pärlämèntō**, A parliament.

T. پارلتمق **pärlätmäq**, *v. t.* See پارلاتمق

T. پارلتی **pärïltï**, *s.* A glitter, gleam, flash.

T. پارلداتمق **pärïldätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let glitter or gleam.

P. پارلدامق **pärïldämäq**, *v. i.* To gleam or glitter repeatedly; to twinkle.

T. پارلدامه **pärïldämä**, *s.* A gleaming, glittering, twinkling.

T. پارلدتمق **pärïldätmäq**, *v.t.* See پارلداتمق

T. پارلمق **pärlämäq**, *v. t. & i.* See پارلامق

F. پارله **pärlä**, A parell-block, a block of the very largest kind.

T. پارمق **pärmäq**, *s.* See پرمق

P. پارنج **pä-rènj**, *s.* A fee paid to a messenger, etc., for his trouble; foot-money.

F. پارولة **pärölä**, 1. A watchword. 2. Parole.

P. پاره **pärè**, vulg. **pärä**, *s.* 1. A part, a piece, a morsel. 2. A single entire thing, a single article. 3. Money. 4. A Turkish coin of the value of one fortieth of a piastre. 5. (in

Digitized by Google

compounds, for پرست) A lover. پارە پارە *a. & adv.* In pieces; to pieces. پارە بوزمق *v. i.* To change money. قدر — *a.* Of the size of a para. — قزانمق , — قیرمق — *v. i.* To earn money. — کسمك — *v. i.* To coin money. اوفاق پارە , بوزق پارە *s.* Small change. ایکی پارە طوب *s.* Two pieces of artillery. چوق پارە اچمك *v. i.* To be worth much money. چیل پارە *s.* New coin.

T. پارەسز **pärèsïz**, vulg. **pärâsïz**, *a.* 1. Without money. 2. *adv.* Gratis.

T. پارەلتمك **pärèlâtmèk**, vulg. **pärâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be broken, torn, or cut in pieces.

T. پارەلمك **pärèlèmèk**, vulg. **pärâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To break, tear, or cut in pieces.

T. پارەلنمك **pärèlânmèk**, vulg. **pärâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be broken, torn, or cut to pieces. 2. To go to pieces. 3. To become rich.

F. پاریه **pärïmâ**, *s.* A boat's painter.

T. پازار **pâzâr**, *s.* For P. بازار **bâzâr**.

T. پازارجی **pâzârdjï**, *s.* See بازارجی

T. پازارلشمق **pâzârlâshmâq**, *v. i.* See بازارلشمق

P. پازدە **pâ-zèdè**, *a.* 1. Who has set his foot. 2. Trodden under foot. پازدهٔ عدم *a.* Who has gone to annihilation; annihilated.

P. پازند **pâ-zènd**, *s.* Name of one of the Zoroastrian books. (See زند)

T. پازوانت **pâzwânt**, *s.* For پاسبان , *q. v.*

T. پازوند **pâzvènd**, *(for* P. بازوبند*)* *s.* An armlet.

P. پازهر **pâ-zèhr**, *s.* See بادزهر **bâd-zèhr**.

T. پازی **pâzï**, *s.* Garden orache, *atriplex hortensis.* صو پازیسی *s. Atriplex litoralis?* قره پازی *s.* The stinking goosefoot, *chenopodium vulvaria.*

T. پاس **pâs**, *s.* 1. Dirt. 2. Rust. 3. Tarnish. اچق — , سلك — *v. i.* To clean. لاله‌سی — *s.* The yellow crocus.

P. پاس **pâs**, *s.* 1. Care; vigilance. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. 3. Attention, regard. 4. A sentry. 5. A body of men on guard. 6. A watch of the day or night. 7. A part or portion. نمك — *s.* Consideration for the bond arising from eating the salt of another.

F. پاساپارولە **pâsâ-pârolâ**, *s.* A passing a watchword. ا — *v. i.* To pass the word along.

F. پاساپورتە **pâsâpòrtâ**, *s.* A passport.

T. پاساق **pâsâq**, *s.* Dirt; filth.

T. پاساقلو **pâsâqlï**, *a.* Dirty; filthy.

P. پاسبان **pâs-bân**, *s.* A watchman; warder; sentry; guard. فلك — *s.* The planet Saturn.

P. پاسبانی **pâsbânï**, *s.* The quality, duty, or action of a warder or sentry.

P. پاسبك **pâ-sèbük**, *a.* Agile, swift.

P. پاسپرده **pâ-sïpürdè**, *a.* Trodden under foot.

F. پاسپورت **pâspòrt**, *s.* A passport.

F. پاستا **pâstâ**
F. پاستال **pâstâl**
F. پاستاو **pâstâv** } *s.* A whole piece of broad-cloth or other woollen stuff.

T. پاسترمه **pâstïrmâ**, *s.* See پاصدرمه

F. پاستقه **pâstïqâ**, (Ital. *pasteca*) *s.* A snatch-block.

F. پاستنای **pâstïnây**, *s.* The parsnip, *pastinaca sativa.*

F. پاسته **pâstâ**, *s.* Various kinds of macaroni paste.

P. پاسخ **pâsukh**, *s.* An answer.

F. پاسخالیه **pâskhâlïyâ**, *s.* See پاسقالیه

P. پاسدار **pâs-dâr**, *s.* 1. A watchman, guard, sentinel. 2. A trusty and loyal man.

P. پاسداری **pâsdârï**, *s.* 1. The quality and duty of a watchman. 2. Loyalty to duty.

T. پاسطرمه **pâstïrmâ**, *s.* See پاصدرمه

F. پاسقالیه , پاسقلیه **pâsqâlïyâ**, (Greek πασχαλιά) 1. The festival of Easter. 2. Any great Christian festival. چچکی — *s.* The lilac. — یوك *s.* Easter. — چوك *s.* Christmas.

T. پاسلاندرمق **pâslândïrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let tarnish or rust.

T. پاسلانش **pâslânïsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of tarnishing or rusting.

T. پاسلانمق **pâslânmâq**, *v. i.* To become tarnished or rusty.

T. پاسلندرمق **pâslândïrmâq**, *v. t.* See پاسلاندرمق

T. پاسلنمه **pâslânmâ**, *s.* A becoming tarnished or rusted.

T. پاسلنمه **pâslânmâ**, *a.* Which has become tarnished or rusted.

T. پاسلو **pâslï, -lû**, *a.* 1. Soiled, dirty. 2. Tarnished. 3. Rusted, rusty.

P. پاسوان **pâswân**
T. پاسوانت **pâswânt** } *s.* For P. پاسبان , *q. v.*

F. پاسه **pâsâ**, (Ital. *passa*) *s.* A drawn game at cards.

T. پاسین **pâsïn**, *prop. n.* The valley of the upper Araxes, the ancient Phasiana.

Digitized by Google

P. پاش **pāsh**, *a.* Who or which sprinkles or scatters. ضیا پاش *s.* The light-diffusing sun.

T. پاشا **pāshā**, *s.* A pasha, civil, military, or naval; each of three grades formerly known as one-, two-, and three-bannered pashas, their insignia of rank being banners composed of the bushy tail of the yak, *bos grunniens*. The modern grades of Pashas are: (1) Brigade commanders, and rear-admirals (لوا) and of civil rank امیرالامرا; (2) Division commanders and vice-admirals (فریق), or of civil rank میرمیران, and (3) Corps commanders or Generals and full admirals with corresponding civil functionaries. قپوسی – *s.* The house or office of the pasha of any place; especially, the Sublime Porte at Constantinople.

T. پاشالق **pāshālīq**, *s.* 1. The quality, rank, and functions of a pasha. 2. A territory ruled by a pasha.

T. پاشالو **pāshālī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Special to a pasha. 2. Who has a pasha (to back him). قاوغی – *s.* A kind of turban formerly worn by the suite of a pasha. قیافتی – *s.* A dress peculiar to the members of a pasha's suite.

T. پاشمق **pāshmāq**, *s.* See باشمق

P. پاشنا **pāshnā** } *s.* The heel. پاشنهٔ در
P. پاشنه **pāshnè** } *s.* A projecting pivot below a door, on which it turns.

F. پاشیب **pā-shīb**, *s.* A very steep descent in a mountain path; a steep decline.

P. پاشیده **pāshīdè**, *a.* Sprinkled, scattered.

T. پاصدرمه **pāsdīrmā**, *s.* See باصدرمه

T. پاط **pāt**, *s.* See پات

P. پاغر **pā-gūr**, *s.* Elephantiasis in the leg; or, a sympathetic glandular swelling, axillary or inguinal.

P. پاغنده **pāgundè**, *s.* A mass of ginned or carded cotton-wool.

F. پاغوریه **pāgūriyā**, (Greek πάγουρος) A small crab.

T. پافته **pāftā**, *(from* P. بافته **bāftè**) *s.* 1. An ornamental ball worked with gold or silver thread, also a fringe of such balls. 2. A screw-cutting machine; a screw-plate. پافته *a.* In spots; stained in spots.

P. پاك **pāk**, *a.* 1. Clean, pure, untarnished. 2. Holy. 3. Used up, finished and gone. 4. All, entire.

P. پاکان **pākyān**, *a., pl. of* پاك The saints of God. خطهٔ اول – *s. pl. (The holy ones of the first limit)* The cherubim and seraphim.

P. پاکاه **pā-gyāh**, *s.* 1. The place on which one stands. 2. A landing at the bottom of a staircase; also, a place at the entrance of a room, where shoes are left. 3. A water-closet.

P. پاکباز **pāk-bāz**, *a.* 1. Who plays without cheating. 2. Who loses his all at gambling. 3. Pious. 4. Who mixes in the society of women without giving way to unlawful desires. چرخ – *s.* The moon.

T. پاکجه **pākjè**, *a., dim. of* پاك Somewhat clean or pure.

P. پاکدامن **pāk-dāmèn**, *a.* 1. Whose skirts are clean from mud. 2. Morally clean; especially, chaste, incorrupt, just.

T. پاکدامنلك **pākdāmènlik** } *s.* Purity.
P. پاکدامنی **pākdāmèni** }

T. پاکلتمك **pāklātmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be cleaned. 2. To make or let be all cleared off or killed off.

T. پاکلك **pāklik**, *s.* Cleanness, cleanliness, purity.

T. پاکلمك **pāklèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To clean, cleanse. 2. To clear of a fault. 3. To take away or use up. 4. To kill.

T. پاکلندرمك **pāklāndīrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become clean, or be cleaned.

T. پاکلنمك **pāklānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become clean. 2. To be cleaned.

P. پاکوب **pā-kyūb**, *a.* 1. Who kicks, stamps or prances. 2. *s.* A dancer.

P. پاکی **pākī**, *s.* As T. پاکلك **pāklik**.

T. پاکیزکی **pākīzègī**, *s.* 1. Purity. 2. Goodness, excellence. 3. Beauty.

P. پاکیزه **pākīzè**, *a.* 1. Clean, pure. 2. Good, excellent, choice. 3. Beautiful. خوی – *a.* Of an excellent disposition. روی – *a.* Of a beautiful countenance.

T. پال **pāl**, *s.* Name of a variety of pigeon.

T. پالا **pālā**, *s.* 1. A broad, curved, partly double-edged Turkish scimiter. 2. A long steering-oar or paddle. 3. Any long and flat thing thinned at the two edges. 4. A long quilted

Digitized by Google

saddle-cloth. پالا بیق *a.* One whose moustache is long, full, and curved. چالق — *v. i.* 1. To cut with a scimiter. 2. To swagger about. چکمك — *v. i.* 1. To draw a scimiter. 2. To make an attack with a scimiter. صاللامق — *v. i.* 1. To brandish a scimiter. 2. To scull a boat. پوینه پالاسی *s.* A long steering-oar.

P. پالا **pȧlȧ**, *a.* That strains or filters; *s.*, a strainer, filter. — باده *s.* A wine-strainer.

T. پالاچقه **pȧlȧchqȧ**, *s.* 1. A brooding hen. 2. Booty.

T. پالاز **pȧlȧz**, *s.* A duckling; a gosling; a young pigeon. کی — *a.* Fat as a duckling. قوش پالازی *s.* 1. A young bird. 2. A sore throat, a quinsy.

T. پالاس **pȧlȧs**, *s.* For P. پلاس **pelas**.

F. پالاستورپه **pȧlȧsturpȧ**, (Ital. *palla di stoppa*) *s.* A wad for a cannon.

F. پالاسرتیه **pȧlȧsertiyȧ**, (Ital. *parasarchie*) A channel or chain-wale on a ship's side.

F. پالاسطروپه **pȧlȧstrupȧ**, *s.* See پالاستورپه

F. پالاسقه **pȧlȧsqȧ**, (Hungarian) *s.* 1. A cartridge-box. 2. An ammunition box on board ship.

F. پالاطینوس **pȧlȧtinos**, The Palatine of Hungary in olden times.

T. پالالق **pȧlȧliq**, *s.* The edge of a joist or rafter. پالالغنه قومق *v. t.* To set (a timber) up edgeways.

F. پالامار **pȧlȧmȧr**, *s.* A hawser. — کوزی *s. (naut.)* A small hawse-hole.

T. پالاموت **pȧlȧmut**
T. پالامود **pȧlȧmud**
T. پالامید **pȧlȧmid** } *s.* (Gr. παλαμίδα) The bonito, *pelamys sarda*. 2. Valonia, the acorn cups of the ægylops oak. چنکانه پالامیدی *s.* A small fish of the bonito family.

T. پالان **pȧlȧn**, *s.* A pad substituted for a saddle in the East; it resembles a large cushion, and has no frame.

T. پالانجی **pȧlȧnji**
P. پالاندوز **pȧlȧn-duz** } *s.* A maker of the saddles called *palan*.

T. پالاندیز **pȧlȧndiz**, *s.* A block of hard stone, used for special purposes; as, to take the tap of a public fountain, etc.

F. پالانقو **pȧlȧnqo**, *s.* See پالانقه No. 3.

F. پالانقه **pȧlȧnqȧ**, vulg. **pȧlȧngȧ**, *s.* 1. A closed fortification of earthworks; a fort. 2. A redoubt, as part of a large fortress. 3. (Ital. *paranco*) A tackle for hoisting. دوناتمق — *v. i.* 1. To arm a redoubt. 2. To rig a tackle.

P. پالانکر **pȧlȧnger**, *s.* As پالاندوز, *q. v.*

T. پالانلو **pȧlȧnlu**, *a.* Saddled with a *palan*.

P. پالانی **pȧlȧni**, *a.* 1. As پالاندوز, *q. v.* 2. Saddled, or fit to be saddled with a *palan*; fit for riding.

P. پالاوان **pȧlȧvȧn**, *s.* As پالاون, *q. v.*

T. پالاوره **pȧlȧvrȧ**, *s.* The main deck of a man-of-war.

P. پالاون **pȧlȧven**, *s.* A colander, strainer, skimmer.

P. پالاهنك **pȧlȧhenk**, *s.* 1. A halter or leading-rein; a leash. 2. A moral link or tie. 3. The milky-way.

P. پالای **pȧlȧy**, *a.* As P. پالا, *q. v.*

P. پالایش **pȧlȧyish**, *s.* 1. A straining; filtration, percolation. 2. A strainer, filter.

F. پالت **pȧlet**, (Ital. *paglietto*) A mat used on board ships to prevent chafing.

T. پالدر **pȧldir**, *adv.* With noise of successive concussions. — *adv.* With noise of several concussions. کولدر — *adv.* With great noise of concussions.

P. پالدم **pȧldum**, *s.* As پاردم, *q. v.*; especially, T. the rounded part of the crupper-strap. کیکی — *s.* The *os coccyx*.

F. پالطو **pȧlto**, An over-coat.

P. پالغز **pȧ-lȧgz**, *s.* 1. A slip of the foot. 2. An offense, error, sin.

P. پالغزیده **pȧ-lȧgzide**, *a.* 1. Whose foot has slipped. 2. Who has lapsed into error.

F. پالمار **pȧlȧmȧr**, *s.* See پالامار

F. پالنقه **pȧlȧnqȧ**, *s.* See پالانقه

T. پالو **pȧlu**, *prop. n.* The town of Palu on the middle Euphrates.

P. پالوانه **pȧlwȧne**
P. پالوایه **pȧlwȧye** } *s.* A swift, *cypselus alpinus*.

P. پالوده **pȧlude**, *a.* 1. Strained, filtered, cleared, skimmed. 2. *s.* A kind of jelly or *blanc-mange*, prepared from wheat or starch, etc.

P. پالونه **pȧlune**, *s.* As پالاون, *q. v.*

T. پاله **pȧlȧ**, *s.* As T. پالا, *q. v.* سطوریه — *s.* See پالاستوریه

P. پالهنك **pȧlehenk**, *s.* Contracted from پالاهنك for the sake of metre.

T. پالی **pȧli**, *prop. n.* Name of a place near Diarbekr.

F. پالیت **pȧlyet**, *s.* See پالت

Digitized by Google

P. پالیز **pālīz**, *s.* A kitchen or market garden; especially, a melon and cucumber garden or bed.

P. پالیزبان **pālīz-bān** } *s.* A kitchen-, or
P. پالیزوان **pālīz-vān** } market-gardener or guard.

T. پالیوش **pālyōsh**, *s.* A kind of short sword, dagger, or hunting-knife.

P. پاماچان **pā-māchān**, *s.* A kind of penance among school-boys and dervish communities, equivalent to wearing a fool's-cap. The culprit stands at the lower end of the room on one leg, with the lobe of the opposite ear in his hand.

P. پامال **pā-māl**, *a.* See پایمال

T. پامبوق **pāmbūq**, *s.* 1. Cotton-wool. 2. Cotton batting; wadding. آتمق – *v. i.* To card cotton with a carding bow. اغاجی – *s.* The cotton plant, *gossypium herbaceum.* اوتی – *s.* The common white horehound, *marrubium vulgare.* ایپلکی – *s.* 1. Cotton yarn. 2. Cotton thread. بالی – *s.* Cotton honey, white honey from cotton fields. بالیغی – *s.* A kind of whale. بزی – *s.* Cotton cloth. برینك پامبوغنی آتمق *v. i.* *(To card one's cotton)* To scold one unmercifully. قولاقدن پامبوغی چیقارمق *v. i.* *(To take the cotton out of the ear)* To become attentive, to listen to advice.

P. پامرد **pā-mērd**, *s.* See پایمرد (So for پامردی)

P. پامزد **pā-mūzd**, *s.* See پایمزد

T. پاموق **pāmūq**, *s.* See پامبوق

F. پان **pān**, (Sanskrit) *s.* Betel leaf, leaf of *chavica betel.*

F. پانایر **pānāyīr**, (Greek πανηγύρι, πανήγυρις) A fair, a general market.

T. پانبال **pānbāl**, *s.* The heliotrope or the sunflower *helianthus.*

T. پانبوق **pānbūq**, *s.* See پامبوق

T. پانتالومبه **pāntālōmbā**, *s.* Gamboge.

F. پانتالون **pāntālōn**, *s.* Trowsers, pantaloons.

T. پانتالونبه **pāntālōnbā**, *s.* See پانتالومبه

T. پانجار **pānjār**, *s.* The beet, *beta vulgaris.* طرلا پانجاری *s.* Mangel-wurzel, *beta campestris.* پانجار کبی اولمق *v. i.* To become red or purple in the face.

F. پانجور **pānjūr**, (French *abat-jour*) *s.* A Venetian blind to a window.

P. پانزده **pānzdeh**, *a.* Fifteen.

P. پانزدهم **pānzdehūm**, *a.* Fifteenth in order or succession.

P. پانزهر **pānzehr**, *s.* For بادزهر **bādzehr**, *q. v.*

P. پانصد **pān-sād**, *a.* Five hundred.

F. پانطولون **pāntōlōn**, *s.* See پانتالون

F. پانطومیم **pāntōmīm**, A pantomime.

F. پانوقلا **pānūqlā**, (Greek πανοῦχλα) The plague.

P. پانهاده **pā-nihādeh**, *a.* Who has set his foot.

P. پانیذ **pānīz**, *s.* White sugar-candy; or, sugar sticks.

F. پانیه **pānyā**, *s.* The stern-painter of a boat. پانیه یی چوزمك *v. i.* 1. To let go the stern-painter. 2. To slip away quietly from a place.

P. پاوند **pā-vend**, *s.* As پابند, *q. v.*

P. پاهك **pāhōk**, *s.* Torture applied to criminals.

T. پای **pāy**, *s.* 1. A share, a portion falling to one's lot. 2. A part. 3. A proportional part. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(trans.)* To share out. 2. *(intr.)* To go shares in a thing. یحمك – *v. i.* 1. To fix a share. 2. To deduce a conclusion. ایکی پایده بر پای *adv.* One half.

P. پای **pāy**, *s.* As پا **pā**, *q. v.* (The ی is sometimes for euphony or metre, but sometimes grammatical, the latter when governing; the word is then read **pāyi**, as پای تخت **pāyi-tākht**.)

P. پایاب **pā-yāb**, *s.* 1. A finding one's feet or footing. 2. A ford in a stream; 3. Stability, durability. 4. Power of endurance, resistance, or action. 5. An end, limit. 6. A matter within the limits of one's power.

P. پایاب **pā-yūb**, *a.* 1. One who finds his footing. 2. Within one's reach; within one's power or means.

P. پای ابرنجن **pāy-ebrenjen**, *s.* As پابرنجن

T. پایاص **pāyās**, *prop. n.* See یاس **beyās**.

P. پای افزار **pāy-efzār**, *s.* As پا افزار, *q. v.*

P. پایان **pāyān**, *s.* 1. An end, an extremity. 2. An edge, a margin. 3. A frontier, a limit, a boundary. 4. A result. 5. *(mystics)* The term of a devotee's spiritual career, when he returns to union with his Maker.

P. پای انداز **pāy-endāz**, *s.* 1. A thing cast at the feet, or under the feet, of a great personage; especially, a carpet spread for a king to walk upon; also a gift laid at the feet. 2. A doormat.

Digitized by Google

P. پای برهنه **pāy-bèrèhnè**, *a.* Barefoot.
P. پای بست **pāy-bèst** } *a.* As پابست, *q. v.*
P. پای بسته **pāy-bèstè** }
P. پای بند **pāy-bènd**, *a.* As پابند, *q. v.*
P. پای بوس **pāy-būs**, *a. & s.* See پابوس
T. پایتاق **pāytāq**, *a.* 1. Knock-kneed. 2. Bandy legged, crook-shanked.
T. پایتاق **pāytāq**, *s.* A pawn at chess. — یولی — *s.* A footpath, a byway.
P. پایتخت **pāyi-tākht**, *s.* 1. The foot of the throne. 2. A capital city.
P. پایچه **pāychè**, *s., dim. of* پای As P. پاچه, *q. v.*
P. پایدار **pāy-dār**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a foot or feet. 2. Possessed of stability or duration; firm, enduring.
T. پایدارلق **pāydārlıq** } *s.* 1. Stability,
P. پایداری **pāydārī** } firmness. 2. Permanence.
P. پایدام **pāy-dām**, *s.* A snare for the foot, a noose set as a trap.
F. پایدوس **pāydos**, (Greek φάγετος, *feeding-time*) *interj.* A cry used as a signal to workmen when the time comes to knock off work. — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To make an end of working upon. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To knock off work, to stop working.
T. پایدوسجی **pāydosjı**, *s.* 1. The man who makes the call for workmen to knock off for feeding-time, etc. 2. A workman who is temporarily resting at the regular time.
P. پای رنج **pāy-rènj**, *s.* As پارنج, *q. v.*
P. پایز **pāyız**, Contracted from پاییز
P. پایزن **pāyzèn**, *s.* 1. A prisoner, fettered or in chains. 2. A culprit. 3. A vagabond. — قیافتلو — *a.* In the garb of a prisoner or vagabond.
P. پای زه **pāy-zih**, *s.* 1. A cord with which the foot or ankle is bound. 2. An ankle-string in drawers or trowsers. 3. A jess for a hawk. 4. A tent rope.
P. پای زیب **pāy-zīb**, *s.* A bangle or anklet.
P. پایسته **pāyistè**, *a.* 1. Standing. 2. Enduring; durable.
T. پایطاق **pāytāq**, *a. & s.* See پایتاق
P. پایکار **pāy-kyār**, *s.* 1. An inferior collector of taxes or debts. 2. A dustman. 3. A servant.
P. پایکاه **pāy-gyāh**, *s.* See پاکاه
P. پایکوب **pāy-kyūb**, *a. & s.* See پاکوب
T. پایلاشدرمق **pāylāshdırmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be shared out among several. 2. To make or let have a share.
T. پایلاشلمق **pāylāshılmāq**, *v. i.* To be shared out.
T. پایلاشمق **pāylāshmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To divide and share out. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To be a sharer, to go shares.
T. پایلاشمه **pāylāshmā**, *s.* An act of sharing.
T. پایلامق, پایلق **pāylāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make be a sharer, to assign a share to. 2. To give one his due; to scold.
T. پایلشمق **pāylāshmāq**, *v. t. & i.* See پایلاشمق
P. پای لغز **pāy-lāgz**, *s.* See پالغز
P. پایماچان **pāy-māchān**, *s.* See پاماچان
P. پایمال **pāymāl**, *a.* 1. Trodden under foot. 2. Defeated. 3. Ill-treated, oppressed. 4. Abject, wretched, miserable. 5. Destroyed, ruined.
P. پایمرد **pāy-mèrd**, *s.* 1. An assistant. 2. A supporter, auxiliary, protector. 3. An intercessor.
P. پایمردی **pāymèrdī**, *s.* 1. Assistance. 2. Support, protection. 3. Intercession.
P. پایمزد **pāy-mūzd**, *s. (Foot-hire)* The remuneration given as a fee to any one who comes as a messenger, etc.
P. پایندان **pāyèndān**, (or پابندان **pā-bèndān**) *s.* 1. The place near the door where the shoes are left before entering. 2. A bail, sponsor, or hostage. 3. A pledge; security. 4. Bonds; bondage.
P. پایندکان **pāyèndègyān**, *s., pl. of* پاینده Eternal things.
P. پایندگی **pāyèndègī**, *s.* The quality of durability or eternal duration.
P. پاینده **pāyèndè**, *a.* 1. Standing; on foot. 2. Lasting, enduring. 3. Eternal.
T. پاینده **pāyèndè**, *s.* A buttress or prop for support. — اورمق — *v. i.* To place a buttress, or prop. — دیرسکلو پاینده *s.* A shouldered buttress. — کرلو *s.* A flying buttress.
T. پایواند **pāywānd**, *s. (for* P. پابند) A fetter or trammel for a horse's feet.
P. پایوند **pāyvènd**, *s.* As پابند, *q. v.*
P. پایه **pāyè**, *s.* 1. A step, or a round of a ladder. 2. A degree of rank, a grade; especially, (T.) an honorary grade. 3. A footing, founda-

Digitized by Google

tion, basis. 4. (in compounds) *a.* Of (such and such) a degree. آسمان پایه *a.* Exalted as the heavens پایه پایه *adv.* By steps. 2. By degrees.

P. پایه‌دار **pâyĕ-dâr**, *a.* Possessed of rank.

T. پایه‌لو **pâyĕli,-lu**, *a.* 1. As P. پایه‌دار 2. Of (such and such) a rank.

P. پاییز **pâyîz**, *s.* 1. Autumn. 2. Old age.

P. پایین **pâyîn**, *a.* Lowest.

P. پایین **pâyîn**, *s.* A lowest part, a bottom. 2. The lowest place or seat in a room. 3. The lobby of a room, where people leave their shoes. 4. A landing at the foot of a staircase; or, the lowest step or stair or round of a ladder. 5. An edge, a border, margin; limit. 6. An end, termination.

F. پاپادیا **pâpâtiyâ**, *s.* See پاپادیا

T. پاپاره **pâpârâ**, *s.* See پاپاره

T. پاپاغان **pâpâghân**, *s.* See پاپاغان

T. پیکی **pĕpĕyi**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Stammering, stuttering. 2. A stammerer, stutterer. سوئلك ـ *v. i.* To speak stutteringly to stammer;

T. پیکیلك **pĕpĕyilik**, *s.* The quality of a stutterer.

T. پیکیلمك **pĕpĕyilĕmĕk**, *v. i.* To stutter (over the letters *b* and *p*).

T. پیکیلانمك **pĕpĕyilânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a stammerer. 2. To stammer.

T. پپه **pĕpĕ**, *a.* & *s.* As پیکی, *q. v.*

T. پپه‌کی **pĕpĕyi**, *a.* & *s.* Err. for پیکی

T. پپه‌لك **pĕpĕlik**, *s.* As پیکیلك, *q. v.*

T. پپه‌لمك **pĕpĕlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* As پیکیلمك

T. پپه‌یی **pĕpĕyi**, *a.* & *s.* Err. for پیکی

T. پت **put**, *s.* Err. for P. بت **but**, *q. v.*

T. پتادق **pâtâdâq**, *adv.* See پاتادق

T. پتالامبه **pâtâlâmbâ**, *s.* For پاتالومبه

F. پتالیه **pâtâlyâ**, *s.* 1. A very small boat; a dingy; a punt. 2. A decoy-bird.

T. پت پت **pit pit**, *a.* Who attends to trifles; fussy.

T. پتر **pĕtir**, *s.* See پاتر **pâtir**. پتر پتر *adv.* With continuous, light noise.

T. پتراق **putrâq**, *s.* For پوتراق, *q. v.*

F. پترسبورغ **pĕtĕrsburg**, *prop. n.* St. Petersburg.

T. پترنج **pĕtrinch**, *prop. n.* Name of a town near Seres in Macedonia.

T. پتقه **pâtqâ**, *s.* See پاتقه

P. پتك **pĕtk**, *s.* A hammer, a sledge-hammer.

T. پتك **pĕtȯk**, *s.* 1. A large receptacle of clay. 2. A clay beehive. 3. The honeycomb.

T. پتكرك **pĕtkĕrȯk**, *prop. n.* Name of a village and district near Ardanush, in Armenia.

P. پتكزن **pĕtk-zĕn**, *s.* A striker with a sledge-hammer.

P. پتگیر **pĕtgir**, *s.* A sieve, a hair sieve.

T. پتلامق **pâtlâmâq**, *v. i.* See پاتلامق

T. پتلانغیچ **pâtlângich**, *s.* See پاتلانغیچ

T. پتمز **pĕtmĕz**, *s.* See بکمز **bĕkmĕz**.

T. پته **pitĕ**, *s.* See پیده **pidĕ**.

P. پتیاره **pĕtyârĕ**, *s.* 1. Evil, misfortune, a calamity. 2. Difficulty; trouble; severity. 3. Dishonor. 4. A trick; a fraud; a stratagem. 5. A quarrel; strife.

T. پتیر **pĕtir**, *s.* A hair sieve.

P. پتیل **pĕtîl**
P. پتیله **pĕtîlĕ** } *s.* A wick.

T. پچ **pich**, *s.* See پیچ

T. پچارز **pâchâriz**, *a.* See پاچارز

T. پچاوره **pâchâvrâ**, *s.* See پاچاوره

F. پچته **pĕchĕtâ**, *s.* A napkin, a table-napkin.

T. پچرغان **pichirgân**
T. پچلغان **pichilgân** } *s.* See پچلغان **bi-jilgân**.

T. پچن **pichin**, *s.* See پیچین

P. پچواك **pĕchvâk**, *s.* An interpreter; a translator.

T. پچوطه **pĕchûtâ**, *s.* The bonito fish (as پالامود **pâlâmûd**), *pelamys sarda;* or, another variety of the tunny family.

T. پچه **pĕchĕ**, *s.* A kind of black veil worn over the face by women in Persia and Mesopotamia.

T. پچی **pichi**, پچین **pichin**, *s.* See پیچین

P. پختگان **pukhtĕgyân**, *s., pl. of* پخته Men of mature experience. حقیقت ـ *s. pl.* Men thoroughly enlightened in divine truth.

P. پختگی **pukhtĕgî**, *s.* 1. The condition of being thoroughly cooked. 2. The condition of being thoroughly ripe; maturity. 3. Mature experience

P. پخته **pukhtĕ**, *a.* 1. Thoroughly cooked. 2. Ripe, mature. 3. Experienced. 4. Well digested, maturely considered.

P. پخته خوار **pukhtĕ-kh'âr**, *s.* 1. One who eats whatever is ready cooked; lazy. 2. A son-in-law who lives with his wife's parents. 3. A beggar.

Digitized by Google

P. پخی pükhtí, pikhtí, *s.* 1. Jelly. 2. T. Thick phlegm. 3. T. Clotted blood. دکر پختیسی *s.* The jelly-fish, *medusa.*

T. پختیلاشمق pikhtílashmáq } *v. i.* To
T. پختیلانمق pikhtílanmáq } become coagulated; to clot.

T. پختیواری pikhtivári, *a.* Jelly-like; clotted, coagulated.

T. پخل pükhl, *(for* A. بخل bükhl*) s. & a.* 1. Avarice. 2. A misfortune. 3. *a.* Avaricious. اولهجق — *adv.* As ill luck would have it.

T. پخللق pükhlluq, *s.* Avarice; stinginess.

T. پداوره pádávrá, *s.* A shingle or thin board used instead of, or under tiles. تختهسی — *s.* A barrel stave.

T. پداورهجی pádávráji, *s.* A man who prepares shingles and staves, by splitting them from logs.

P. پدر pédér, *s.* 1. A father. 2. An ancestor, a forefather. — بیوك *s.* A grandfather. پدراندر *s.* A step-father.

P. پدرانه pédéráné, *a.* Pertaining to a father; fatherly, paternal.

T. پدرلك pédérlik, *s.* 1. The paternal relation. 2. A foster-father.

P. پدرود pédrúd, *s.* A farewell, leave-taking.

P. پدری pédéri, *s.* The paternal relation, paternity.

P. پدری pédéri, *a.* Fatherly, paternal.

T. پدوره pádávrá, *s.* See پداوره

T. پده pidé, *s.* See پیده

P. پدید pédíd, *a.* For بدید bédíd, *q.v.*

P. پدیدار pédídár, *a.* For بدیدار, *q.v.*

P. پذیر pézír, *a.* (Used in compounds only) That accepts, or admits. — اصلاح *a.* Admitting of cure or improvement. — خلل *a.* Injured, damaged. — صورت *a.* Brought into form; accomplished. — فنا *a.* Admitting decay or destruction.

P. پذیرا pézírá, *a.* As پذیر, but used as an independent word.

P. پذیرایی pézírúyí, *s.* 1. Acceptance or admission of, or submission to. 2. Reception. 3. A formal state reception or audience.

P. پذیرش pézírish, *s.* An act of accepting or receiving; acceptance; receipt.

P. پذیرفتار pézírúftár, *s.* One who accepts, submits, or obeys.

P. پذیرفتاری pézírúftárí, *s.* Acceptance; submission; obedience.

P. پذیرفتکار pézírúftgyár, *s.* As پذیرفتار

P. پذیرفتگی pézírúftegí, *s.* Acceptedness.

P. پذیرفته pézírúfté, *a.* 1. Accepted; admitted. 2. Acknowledged. 3. Obeyed, listened to, observed, followed.

P. پذیرفتی pézírúfti, *s.* As پذیرفتگی, *q.v.*

P. پذیره pézíré, *s.* 1. Acceptance; submission; obedience; compliance. 2. Reception given. 3. A going to meet; a meeting one with honor.

T. پر pér, *s.* A fluttering sound. پر ایتمك *s.* To flutter, as a young bird. پر پر یانمق *v. i.* To blaze with a crackling sound.

P. پر pér, *s.* 1. A feather. 2. Any feathery appendage; as, a tentacle, etc. 3. A wing. 4. The arm and hand. 5. A sail of a windmill. 6. A paddle of a water-wheel; a cog; a spoke of a wheel. 7. A ray of light. 8. A leaf. 9. *(in compounds) a.* Flying; that flies. 10. The act of flying. تیز پر *a.* Swift-flying. پر شهی *s. (A royal feather)* A pinion, or wing feather. پرکاه *s.* A bit of straw; a mote. پر مکس *s.* 1. A fly's wing. 2. Anything slight; as, a cobweb. پر و بال *s.* 1. Wing and pinion. 2. Riches; power. پر و پای *s.* 1. Wing and foot, 2. Riches; power; influence.

T. پر pír, *s.* A whirring sound. پر پر اوتمك *v. i.* To whirr, to whizz.

P. پر púr, *a.* 1. Full, filled. 2. Much, abundant. 3. Numerous. 4. Frequent.

P. پراپر púrápúr, *a.* Brimful.

F. پراچول pirachól, (Ital. *bracciuolo)* A knee of timber. یاتمه پراچول *s.* A knee of timber placed horizontally. پراچول ارابهسی *s.* A coach suspended from projecting arms in lieu of springs.

T. پرازوانه pérázwáná, *s.* See P. برازبان bérázbán.

T. پراسه, پراصه prásá, (Greek πράσον) The leek, *allium porrum.* یبان پراصهسی *s.* White horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

F. پراکته parákétá, *s.* See پاراکته

P. پراکندگی pérákendegí, *s.* Dispersion.

P. پراکنده pérákendé, *a.* 1. Dispersed, scattered; especially, a tribe scattered among many villages. 2.

Digitized by Google

Disconnected, disjoined. 3. Confused, disturbed. 4. *s.* Prose. ا – *v. t.* To scatter. خاطر – *a.* Whose mind is troubled. دل – *a.* Whose heart is distressed.

T. پراکین **pèrâkîn**, *prop. n.* Parakin, on the river Morava in Servia.

F. پرامه **prâmà**, (Greek) *s.* A heavy, two-oared boat.

T. پرامه جی **prâmàjì**, *s.* A boatman who works the boat called *prama*.

F. پرامیتیا **pàrâmìtìyà**, (Greek) *prop. n.* Paramithia in Epirus.

P. پران **pèrân**, vulg. **pèrrân**, *a.* Which flies; in flight; volatile. اولق – *v. i.* To take flight, to fly.

F. پرانجه **pùrânjà**, *s.* See بورانجه **bùrânjà**.

F. پرانغه **prângà** } (Ital. *branche*) 1. A
F. پرانقه **prânqà** } chain and log fastened to a culprit's leg; fetters. 2. A penitentiary. 3. Hard labor in chains

آنقه پرانقه *interj.* An expression used by a beggar, etc., equivalent to: Anything you like. پرانقه بند *a.* Bound to a chain and log; condemned to imprisonment with hard labor.

T. پراوادی **prâvàdì**, *prop. n.* The town of Pravadi, in Bulgaria.

F. پراوجه **prâvjà**, *a., dim. of* پراو Somewhat true and bluntly spoken. سویلك – *v. i.* To speak plainly, bluntly. پراوجه سنی سویلك *v. i.* To speak, to speak out.

T. پراوشته **prâvìshtà**, *prop. n.* Prahusta, near Seres in Macedonia.

F. پراهووا **pìràhùvà**, *prop. n.* The district of Ploesti in Wallachia.

P. پرباد **pùr-bâd**, *a.* 1. Full of wind. 2. Puffed up with vanity.

T. پرپرم **pèrpèrèm**, **pùrpùrùm**, *s.* Purslane, *portulaca oleracea*.

T. پرپی **pèrpì**, *s.* 1. A kind of charcoal and also a kind of stone, used as antidote to snake-bites. 2. The herb monk's-hood, *aconitum napellus*.

T. پرت **pèrt**, *s.* A bruise. پرت مرت, پرت پرت *a.* All bruises.

P. پرتاب **pèrtâb**, *s.* 1. A spring, a leap, a jump. 2. A summersault. 3. An act of throwing; a cast. 4. A long shot. 5. An arrow used for shooting to a great distance. 6. The distance to which a projectile is cast. 7. T. A run taken before a jump. ا – *v. i.* 1. To jump. 2. To turn heels over head. 3. To cast one's self. 4. To throw. 5. (As آلق – *v. i.*) To take a preliminary run before jumping.

P. پرتابی **pèrtâbì**, *s.* 1. An archer. 2. An arrow for long ranges.

P. پرتاو **pèrtâv**, *s.* As پرتاب, *q. v.*

T. پرتاوسز **pèrtâvsìz**, *s.* Vulg. for پرتوسوز **pèrtèv-sûz**, *q. v.*

F. پرتغال **pòrtàgâl**, *s.* For پورتقال, *q. v.*

T. پرتك **pèrtèk**, vulg. **pòrtùq**, *prop. n.* Name of a place near Kharput.

T. پرتك **pèrtìk**, *a.* Wrenched; strained; bruised; sprained.

T. پرتمك **pèrtmèk**, *v. t.* To wrench, strain, bruise, sprain.

T. پرتمك **pèrtìnmèk**, *v. i.* To be wrenched, strained, bruised; to be sprained.

P. پرتو **pèrtèv**, *s.* A ray of light. صالق – *v. i.* To shoot out rays of light. افشان – *a.* Which spreads and scatters its rays; brilliant. انداز – *a.* Which casts, shoots out rays; luminous. پرتوسز *a.* 1. Dull. 2. Vulg. for پرتوسوز, *q. v.*

P. پرتوسوز **pèrtèv-sûz**, vulg. **pèrtèv-sìz**, *s.* *(Which burns by rays)* A burning-glass, a magnifier.

T. پرتولو **pèrtèvlì,-lù**, *a.* Radiant; beaming; flashing.

T. پرچم **pèrchèm**, *s.* 1. A tuft of hair; a long lock on the crown of the head. 2. The forelock of a horse. کسمك – *v. i.* To cut off one's top-knot; *i. e.*, to have it shortened, as a sign of maturity. جوان پرچی *s.* *(Youth's top-knot)* Southernwood, mugwort, *artemisia austriaca*. دکز پرچی *s.* *(The sea top-knot)* The Medusa's head, *pentacrinus caput Medusæ*.

T. پرچین **pèrchìn**, *s.* The clenching of a nail; also, riveting of a bolt. ا – *v. t.* To clench a nail or bolt. پول پرچین *s.* A clenching-ring, over which the end of a bolt is hammered in riveting.

P. پرچین **pûr-chîn**, *a.* Much wrinkled.

T. پرچینلتمك **pèrchìnlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be clenched.

T. پرچینلمك **pèrchìnlèmèk**, *v. t.* To clench, to rivet.

T. پرچینلنمك **pèrchìnlânmèk**, *v. i.* To be clenched or riveted.

P. پرخاش **pèrkhâsh**, *s.* 1. A fight, a combat, *mêlée*. 2. A quarrel, an altercation.

Digitized by Google

P. پرخاشجو pĕrkhāsh-jū, *a.* Hot for fighting, pugnacious.

T. پرخاشجی pĕrkhāshjĭ, *s.* A pugnacious man.

P. پرخاشخور pĕrkhāsh-khŏr, (vulg. khor) As پرخاشجو, *q. v.*

P. پرد pŭrd, *s.* See برد bŭrd.

T. پرداخ pĕrdăkh, *(from* پرداخت, *q.v.)* Polish; glaze; gloss.

P. پرداخت pĕrdăkht, *s.* 1. A completion. 2. A clearing away. 3. An embellishing; a touching up; a polishing, glazing; also, a polish, glaze, gloss. ا — *v. t.* 1. To polish; to burnish or glaze. 2. To shave carefully a second time.

P. پرداخته pĕrdăkhtĕ, *a.* Finished off, polished off.

T. پرداخلتمق pĕrdăkhlătmăq, *v. t.* To make or let be polished, burnished, or glazed.

T. پرداخلمق pĕrdăkhlămăq, *v. t.* To polish, burnish, or glaze.

T. پرداخلنمق pĕrdăkhlănmăq, *v. i.* To become polished, burnished, or glazed; to become glossy.

P. پردار pĕr-dār, *a.* 1. Feathered, feathery; fledged. 2. Winged.

P. پرداز pĕrdāz, *a.* (Used in compounds only) That does, effects, finishes; that occupies about, arranges; that polishes; that removes, annihilates.

P. پردازش pĕrdāzish, *s.* An act of making, arranging, polishing, finishing, etc.

T. پردازلق pĕrdāzlămăq, *v.t.* As پرداخلق

T. پردازلنمق pĕrdāzlănmăq, *v. i.* As پرداخلنمق, *q. v.*

P. پردازنده pĕrdāzĕndĕ, *s.* As پرداز, *q. v.* (but used as a word).

T. پرداه pĕrdăh, *s.* As پرداخ, *q. v.*

P. پردك pŭrdĕk, *s.* See بردك bŭrdĕk.

P. پردگی pĕrdĕgĭ, *a.* 1. Concealed by a curtain, veil, or cover. 2. That keeps herself veiled; modest, chaste.

P. پردگی pĕrdĕgĭ, *s. (pl.* پردگیان*)* A modest, chaste woman. 2. A keeper of the curtain at the door of a house or room. پردگیان سلطنت *s.* The ladies of the imperial family. پردگی رز *s. (The virgin daughter of the vine)* Wine. پردگی هفت رنك *s. (The iridescent woman)* The world; time; fortune.

P. پردل pŭrdĭl, *a.* 1. Courageous, bold. 2. Wise; enlightened. 3. Magnanimous; generous.

T. پردلك pĕrdĕlĕmĕk, *v. t.* Err. for پرده‌لمك, *q. v.*

P. پرده pĕrdĕ, *s.* 1. A curtain; also, a blind. 2. A screen; a partition; a fence; especially, that partition which shuts off the women's apartment; hence, the women's apartment, the harem. 3. A veil. 4. An act of a theatrical play. 5. Tapestry hung as a curtain. 6. An oil-painting. 7. A woman's cloak covering the whole body, a wrap; a covering membrane of any organ of the body. 8. A fold; a layer, a coat. 9. The sky. 10. A musical note; pitch of the voice. 11. A fret on a guitar; a key of a piano. 12. Feminine honor, modesty, chastity. پرده‌یی اچمق *v. i.* 1. To open or raise the curtain. 2. To draw up the blind. پرده‌یی اورتمك *v. i.* To shut or draw the curtain. پرده اهریمنی *s. (The veil of Ahriman)* The lusts of the flesh. پرده ایزدی *s.* A veil interposed by God. بلبل — *s.* Name of a musical note. بینی — *s.* The septum of the nose. چشم — *s.* 1. The eyelid. 2. Any one of the coats of the eye. 3. A veil before the eyes. 4. An opacity of the eye. — چغانه, — حجاز, — خرم *s.* Names of musical notes. در — *s.* A curtain hung before a door. دل — *s.* The pericardium. — دیرسال *s.* 1. *(The veil of olden years)* The sky. 2. Name of a musical note. — زجاجی *s.* 1. *(The crystalline veil)* The sky. 2. A dark cloud. 3. A dark night. — زنبور *s.* 1. A kind of embroidered curtain. 2. Name of a musical note. — زنبوری *s.* 1. As — زنبور No. 1. 2. The sky. — صفاهان *s. (The note of Isphahan)* Name of a note in music. — عشاق *s.* Name of a note in music. — عفت *s.* Modesty, chastity in woman. — عنکبوت *s.* 1. A spider's web, a cobweb. 2. The arachnoid membrane of the brain and spinal marrow. 3. Nebula or albugo in the eye. — عیسی کرای *s.* The fourth heaven. — فانوس *s.* The oiled or waxed cloth covering of an eastern lantern. — قری *s.* A note in music. — مکدر *s. (The dusty veil)* As — اهریمنی, *q. v.* — ناموس *s.* One's honor or reputation. — نیلگون *s. (The indigo-colored veil)* The sky. — هفت رنك *s.*

Digitized by Google

(The seven-colored veil) The seven heavens, respectively of rock, steel, copper, silver, gold, amethyst, and ruby. 2. The reputed seven strata of which the earth is built up. 3. The fickle world; ever-changing fortune. ـ یاقوت *s. (The ruby note)* 1. A note in music. 2. The seventh heaven. اهل پرده *s.* A veiled, chaste woman. بورون پرده‌سی *s.* The septum of the nose. تخته پرده *s.* A fence or partition of planks. ساز پرده‌سی *s.* 1. A fret on a lute. 2. A note of music. سرا پرده *s.* 1. A screen of canvas around a tent or enclosure. 2. A pavilion. 3. A harem tent. 4. A harem. کوز پرده‌سی *s.* As پرده چشم, *q.v.* معده پرده‌سی *s.* The diaphragm. یورك پرده‌سی *s.* The pericardium. هتك پرده ناموس ایتمك *v. i. (To tear the cloak of reputation from)* To dishonor.

P. پردها **pèrdèhā**, *s., pl. of* پرده, *q. v.*

P. پرده آرا **pèrdè-ārā**, *a.* That ornaments a curtain, etc.

P. پرده باز **pèrdè-bāz**, *a.* 1. A musician. 2. A player of a galanty-show.

P. پرده براندار **pèrdè-bèr-èndār**, *a.* Who throws up the veil and exhibits herself; who divulges.

P. پرده بیرون **pèrdè-bīrūn**, *a. (Who comes from behind the curtain)* Bold, unabashed, impudent.

P. پرده پوش **pèrdè-pūsh**, *a.* Who has closed a curtain or veil.

T. پرده جی **pèrdèjì**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of curtains. 2. A door-keeper.

P. پرده دار **pèrdèdār**, *a.* 1. Curtained. 2. Screened. 3. Veiled. 4. Cloaked. 5. Modest, chaste. 6. Furnished with a membrane or web. 7. Afflicted with cataract or albugo. 8. *s.* A curtain-holder or door-keeper. 9. *s.* One who cloaks or screens another's deeds.

P. پرده در **pèrdè-dèr**, *a.* 1. Who rends a curtain or veil. 2. Who violates woman's privacy or honor. 3. (A woman) who breaks through decorum, infamous. 4. Who betrays a secret.

P. پرده دریده **pèrdè-dèrīdè**, *a. (Whose veil is torn)* Shameless.

P. پرده سرا **pèrdè-sèrā**, *s.* See in پرده

P. پرده سرا **pèrdè-sirā**, *s.* A musician or singer.

P. پرده شناس **pèrdè-shināsh**, *a.* 1. Versed in musical notes; a musician or singer. 2. *s.* A man of intelligence; especially, one versed in theology, law, and mystical philosophy.

P. پرده‌گاه **pèrdè-gyāh**, *s.* An inclosure shut in with canvas walls; especially, a circus.

P. پرده‌کش **pèrdè-kèsh**, *s.* One who draws or withdraws a curtain, etc.

T. پرده‌لتمك **pèrdèlàtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be curtained or veiled.

T. پرده‌لك **pèrdèlìk**, *s.* Stuff fit or sufficient for a curtain.

T. پرده‌لمك **pèrdèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To cover with a curtain or veil. 2. For a curtain or veil to cover.

T. پرده‌لندرمك **pèrdèlàndìrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a curtain or veil. 2. To make or let become covered with a curtain or veil, etc. 3. To make or let an eye become clouded.

T. پرده‌لنمك **pèrdèlànmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a curtain or veil. 2. To cover one's self with a curtain or veil. 3. For the eye to become affected with cataract, albugo, etc.

T. پرده‌لو **pèrdèlì,-lù**, *a.* 1. Curtained. 2. Veiled. 3. Screened. 4. Cloaked. 5. Furnished with a membrane or web. 6. Furnished with frets or keys. 7. Affected with opacity, cataract or albugo, etc.

P. پرده‌نشین **pèrdè-nìshīn**, *a. (pl.* پرده‌نشینان) 1. Who lives behind a curtain or veil; who lives in seclusion. 2. Who is admitted to the intimacy of a grandee. 3. An angel, as being admitted to the Divine presence. پرده‌نشینان بار s. 1. Those admitted to the intimacy of God. 2. Men who have penetrated all religious truth. 3. The angels of heaven.

P. پرز **pûrz** } *s.* Nap, pile of cloth,
T. پرز **pûrûz** } etc.; down; shagginess, fluff, roughness. (See پروز)

T. پرزرین **pèrèzrīn**, *prop. n.* The town of Prezrend in Albania.

T. پرزنیك **pìrèznìk**, *prop. n.* The town of Preznik in Macedonia.

T. پرزوانه **pûrâzvânâ**, *s.* See P. پرازبان **bèrâzbān**.

P. پرزه **pûrzè**, *s.* As P. پرز **pûrz**, *q.v.*

T. پرس **pèrs**, *a.* Fallen and bruised. پرس دوشمك *v. i.* To fall violently backward.

P. پرس **pûrs**, *a.* (In compounds only)

Digitized by Google

Who enquires. خاطر پرس *a.* Who enquires after the health and happiness of another.

P. پرسا **pürsä**, *a.* Enquiring; who enquires.

P. پرساله **pür-sälé**, *a.* Aged; old.

P. پرسان **pürsän**, *a.* As پرسا, *q. v.* — او — *v. t.* To enquire.

T. پرسبه **pérésbé**, *prop. n.* Name of a town or village and district in Macedonia.

P. پرست **pérést**, *a.* (*pl.* پرستان) (in compounds only) Who serves, worships. آتش پرست *a.* A fire-worshiper. بت پرست *a.* An idolater.

P. پرستار **péréstär**, *s.* (*pl.* پرستاران) 1. A servant. 2. A worshiper. پرستاران خیال *s. pl.* Worshipers of vain imaginations; poets and writers of fiction; any worldly-minded people.

P. پرستش **péréstish**, *s.* A serving; a worshiping. ا — *v. i.* 1. To do service, to serve. 2. To worship.

P. پرستك **pïrïstük**
P. پرستو **pïrïstü**
P. پرستوك **pïrïstük**
} *s.* A swallow, a martin, *hirundo.*

P. پرسته **pérésté**, *s.* Anything worshiped.

P. پرسته **pïrïsté**, *a.* A woman-servant, a hand-maid.

P. پرستیده **péréstidé**, *a.* 1. Served. 2. Worshiped.

P. پرسش **pürsish**, *s.* An act of enquiring; a question. مراسم پرسش خاطر *s. pl.* The observances of enquiring after health.

T. پرسق **pérsuq**, *s.* See پورسوق

P. پرسنده **pürsändé**, *s.* An enquirer.

T. پرسنك **pérsénk**, *s.* (*for* P. پارسنك No. 2., *q. v.*) دیلك پرسنكی *s.* A thing frequently on one's tongue, always being repeated; any saying or prayer.

T. پرسه **pérésé**, *s.* See پرسه

P. پرسی **pürsï**, *s.* (in compounds only) The condition or act of an enquirer. خاطر پرسی *s.* An act or condition of enquiring after health.

P. پرش **pérish**, *s.* An act of flying; flight.

T. پرشتنه **pïrïshtïné**, *prop. n.* The town of Pristina in Macedonia.

T. پرشنبه **pérshénbé**, (*for* P. پنجشنبه) *prop. n.* 1. Thursday. 2. Name of several places. (See پنجشنبه)

P. پرغونه **pérgünä**, *a.* Ugly; hideous.

P. پرك **pérék**, *s.*, *dim. of* پر 1. A little feather. 2. The star Canopus.

P. پرگار **pérgyär**, vulg. **pérgál**, *s.* 1. A pair of compasses. 2. T. A man's two legs; also, a step, a pace. پرکاری اچق *a.* Who takes long steps. پرکارلی اچق *v. i.* To step out; to take long steps. چاپ پرکاری *s.* A pair of callipers. اداره پرکار ایتمك *v. i.* To turn a pair of compasses so as to describe a circle.

T. پرگارلاتمق **pérgyärlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be thought out (as though measured with compasses).

T. پرگارلامق **pérgyärlämäq**, *v. t.* To think out in all detail.

T. پرگارلانمق **pérgyärlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be thought out in detail. 2. To become a pair of compasses.

P. پرگاروار **pérgyär-vär**, *a.* 1. Like a pair of compasses. 2. Revolving like a pair of compasses. 3. Bewildered; beating round and round a subject.

P. پرگاره **pérgyäré**, *s.* As پرگار **pérgyär**.

P. پرگاری **pérgyärï**, *a.* 1. Drawn with compasses. 2. *s.* Work done with compasses. 3. A maker or seller of, or worker with compasses.

F. پرکال **pérkäl**, (French *percale*) *s.* Cambric muslin.

T. پرگال **pérgyäl**, vulg. **pérgál**, (*for* P. پرگار) *s.* A pair of compasses.

P. پرکام **pérkyäm**, *s.* The womb.

T. پرکتمك **pérkïtmék**, *v. t.* See پرکتمك **bérkïtmék**.

P. پرگر **pérgér**, *s.* 1. As پرگار **pérgyär**, *q. v.* 2. A collar or ring for the neck; especially, a jeweled collar of gold.

T. پرگل **pérgál**, *s.* For P. پرگار, *q. v.*

T. پرلاغچ **pïrlagïch**, *s.* A child's whirl, made to spin with a loop of string.

T. پرلاق **pärläq**, *a.* See پارلاق

T. پرلامق **pärlämäq**, *v. i.* See پارلامق

F. پرلانتی **pïrlantï**, (French *brillant*) A brilliant.

T. پرلانغچ **pïrlängïch**, *s.* As پرلاغچ, *q. v.*

T. پرلپه **pérlépé**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Macedonia.

T. پرلدامق **pärïldämäq**, *v. i.* See پارلدامق

T. پرماق **pärmäq**, *s.* See پرمق

P. پرماه **pérmäh**, *s.* A boring implement; as, a gimlet, auger, or drill.

F. پرمچه **pérméché**, *s.* A small hawser used as a tow-line, etc.

T. پرمق **pärmäq**, *s.* 1. A finger or thumb. 2. A toe. 3. A rail or bar.

Digitized by Google

4. A stripe on colored cloths, etc. 5. A spoke of a wheel. 6. A measure of length; equal to $1^1/_4$ inches, being the twenty-fourth part of an arshin. 7. The tenth part of a metric arshin or metre. پرمق اوزومی *s.* The lady's-finger grape. – حسابی *s.* 1. Calculation on the fingers. 2. A mode of cheating. – طاغی *s.* Mt. Judi, north of Mesopotamia, on which Noah's ark is said by Muslims to have rested. – قارشدرمق *v. i.* To meddle. – قپو *s.* 1. A gate of rails or bars. 2. A window-grating, on hinges. 3. A bier. – قللری *s.* The long bones of the fingers and toes. پرماغی ایچنده His finger is in it; he has a hand in it. آدسز پرمق *s.* The ring-finger. – التی *s.* 1. A striped stuff of six colors. 2. The striped bonito, *pelamys sarda.* – اوچ *s.* A three-fingered star-fish. – اورته *s.* The middle finger (or toe). – باش *s.* 1. The thumb. 2. The great toe. – بش *s.* 1. The five fingers or toes. 2. The star-fish, *asterias,* or the cross-fish, *uraster rubens.* 3. The agnus-castus plant, *vitex agnus-castus.* تکرلك پرماغی *s.* A spoke of a wheel. سرچه پرمق *s.* The little finger or toe. شهادت پرماغی *(The finger of attestation)* The fore-finger. صرچه پرمق *s.* For سرچه پرمق, *q. v.* یوزوك پرماغی *s.* The fourth finger.

T. **پرمقجی parmaqjï,** *s.* A turner of rails, banisters, or wheel-spokes.

T. **پرمقلتمق parmaqlatmaq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let have fingers, bars, or spokes, put to it. 2. To make or let be meddled with.

T. **پرمقلق parmaqlïq,** *s.* 1. A stall for wearing on a sore finger. 2. A railing, a balustrade; banisters.

T. **پرمقلمق parmaqlamaq,** *v. t.* 1. To put fingers, rails, or spokes to. 2. To meddle with.

T. **پرمقلنمق parmaqlanmaq,** *v. i.* 1. To assume the shape of a finger, rail, or spoke. 2. To acquire or be furnished with fingers, rails, or spokes. 3. To be fingered or meddled with.

T. **پرمه pérémé,** *s.* For پرامه **prama.**

T. **پرنار pïrnar** } *s.* The holly, *ilex*
T. **پرنال pïrnal** } *aquifolium.* کومری – *s.* Charcoal of holly.

T. **پرناللق pïrnallïq,** *s.* A region grown with holly-bushes and the like, used as a pasturage for goats.

T. **پرنج pirinj,** *s.* 1. Rice, *oriza sativa.* 2. Brass. چلتك پرنجی *s.* Rice in the husk. (See شلتوك) قیا پرنجی *s.* A kind of rice that grows on dry soil.

F. **پرنج pirinch,** *s.* 1. A European prince. 2. As پرنج, *q. v.*

F. **پرنجسه pirinchésa,** *s.* A European princess.

P. **پرند pérénd,** *s.* 1. Plain silk tissue. 2. The damaskeening of a sword-blade. 3. A sword, a blade.

P. **پرنداخ pérendakh,** *s.* Morocco leather.

P. **پرند آور pérend-aver,** *a.* 1. Grained, damaskeened (sword-blade, etc.). 2. *s.* A damaskeened sword-blade; a sword, a blade.

P. **پرندوار pérendvar** } *s. & adv.* The
P. **پرندوش pérendush** } night before last.

P. **پرنده pérendé,** vulg. **pérrendé,** *a.* 1. Who or which flies; volatile. 2. *s.* Any flying creature. پرنده و چرنده *s.* Birds and cattle.

T. **پرنده pérendé,** *s.* A summersault. – آتمق *v. i.* To throw a summersault. پرنده‌دن آتمق *v. t.* To cheat, dupe, deceive.

T. **پرنده باز pérendé-baz,** *s.* A tumbler, an acrobat.

F. **پرنو pérno,** (Ital. *perno)* The pin on which the sheave of a block turns.

P. **پرنیان pérniyan,** *s.* The richest brocaded or painted silk of China.

P. **پرنیان خوی pérniyan-khuy.** *a. (Of a silky disposition)* Kind; affable.

F. **پرو pérou,** *prop. n.* Peru. – بلسانی *s.* Balsam of Peru. پروی بالا *prop. n.* Bolivia.

F. **پرو péro,** (Ital. *pero)* A single pear-shaped gem. – کوپه *s* An earring with a drop.

P. **پروا pérva,** *s.* 1. Notice, attention, heed. 2. Apprehension; anxiety; care; concern. بی پروا *a.* Free from concern or apprehension.

P. **پروار pérvar,** *s.* A feeding, fatting (of cattle).

P. **پرواری pérvari.** *a.* That is stalled and being fatted.

P. **پرواز pérvaz,** *s.* 1. Flight, flying; soaring. 2. The soaring of the spirit from mundane trivialities. 3. (in compounds) That flies, possessed of flight. پروازه کلك *v. i.* To take to wing. بلند پرواز *a.* High-flying; soaring.

Digitized by Google

T. پروار pervaz, *s.* An ornamental border; as, a cornice, a molding, a fringe, etc.

T. پروازلق pervazliq, *s.* 1. Anything suitable or sufficient for a border. 2. (in compounds) The quality of a flier.

T. پرواسز pervasiz, *a.* Free from concern or apprehension, fearless.

P. پروانه pervanè, *s.* 1. A moth; especially, a moth that hovers round a candle. 2. A guide; an escort; a scout; hence, the jackal. 3. A sovereign mandate; a diploma; letters-patent. 4. A title sometimes borne by a kind of lieutenant-general or lord-chancellor of a kingdom. 5. T. A fly-wheel in machinery.

T. پروانه‌جی pervanèji, *s.* A lord-chancellor, from whose office or chancery all sovereign mandates issue.

F. پروتستان protestan } *s.* A Protest-
F. پروتستانت protestant } ant; an evangelical Christian.

T. پروتستانتلق protestantliq, *s.* Protestantism.

F. پروتسو, پروتسطو protesto, *s.* A legal, formal protest. — *v. i.* To make a protest; to protest.

P. پرور perver, *a.* (Used in compounds only) That nourishes. تن پرور — جان *a.* That nourishes the body. — غریب *a.* Kind to strangers.

P. پروردگار perverdegyar, *s.* A protector, nourisher, and cherisher; especially, God; a king.

P. پروردگی perverdegi, *s.* The state of what has been nourished, maintained, or educated.

P. پرورده perverdè, *a.* That has been nourished, educated, and brought up. — او *v. i.* To have been cared for and maintained. — *v. t.* To maintain and care for.

P. پرورش perverish, *s.* 1. A feeding, nourishing, maintaining, caring for; also, a being fed, nourished, and cared for; alimentation, maintenance, care. 2. An educating and training; also, a being educated and trained; education, training. — *v. t.* 1. To nourish, maintain, or to educate and train. بولنق — *v. i.* To receive maintenance or education. آموز — *a.* A learned man, a doctor, a philosopher; a spiritual guide and teacher; God, the Great Teacher of all wisdom.

T. پرورلك perverlik, *s.* (in compounds only) The quality of one who nourishes. رعیت پرورلك *s.* A prince's quality of caring for his subjects.

P. پرورنده perverendè, *a.* As پرور, but an independent word.

P. پروری perveri, *s.* (in compounds only) As T. پرورلك, *q. v.*

P. پروریده perveridè, *a.* As پرورده, *q. v.* (Little used.)

T. پروز pürüz, *s.* 1. Shagginess; roughness; fluff. 2. A sliver of wood. 3. Any difficult adjunct to any matter or business. پروزینی آیرتلامق *v.i.* 1. To remove the shagginess or roughness of a fibrous thing. 2. To divest a matter of vexed details.

T. پروزلندرمق pürüzländirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become rough, shaggy and fluffy; or, to become difficult in details.

T. پروزلنمق pürüzlänmèk, *v. i.* 1. To become rough, shaggy, or fluffy on the surface, from friction and wear. 2. To become beset with difficult details.

T. پروزلو pürüzlü, *s.* 1. Rough, shaggy on the surface. 2. Beset with difficult details or adjuncts.

P. پروزن pervizen, *s.* Contr. from پرویزن, *q. v.*

P. پیروزه pirüzè, *s.* For پیروزه, as فیروزه

F. پروسیا prusiya, Prussia.

T. پروسیالو prusiyali, -lu, *a.* 1. A Prussian (man). 2. The Prussians.

F. پروقه perüqè, (Ital. *perruca*) *s.* A wig.

T. پروقه‌جی perüqèji, *s.* A wig-maker, or seller.

P. پرویز perviz, (*for* پیروز pirüz) *a.* Victorious, successful, fortunate, powerful.

P. پرویزن pervizen, *s.* A sieve, a sifter.

P. پروین pervin, *prop. n.* The Seven Sisters, the Pleiades.

P. پر pèrè, vulg. pèrrè, *s.* 1. A wing, a lateral appendage. 2. The bolt of a lock. 3. A paddle or cog of a wheel; a bucket of a water-wheel. 4. A tip of a bow. 5. An edge, margin, side.

T. پر pirè, *s.* For پیر pirè, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

F. پرەبولی **pirèbòli**, Bee-bread, *propolis.*

T. پرەبوی **pèrèbòy**, *prop. n.* Preboi in Bosnia.

T. پرەپول **pèrèpòl**, *prop. n.* Pricpol in Bosnia.

T. پرەسه **pèrèsè**, *s.* 1. A mason's horizontal line. 2. A direction, a bearing. 3. A state, condition. پرەسەسنه کتورمك *v. t.* To bring or put into the proper direction or condition, to put right. پرەسەیه آلمق *v. t.* To measure from a horizontal line. پرەسەیه کلدی که It came to such a point that....

T. پرەوزه **prèvèzè**, *prop. n.* Prevesa in Albania.

P. پرهیز **pèrhîz**, *s.* 1. An abstaining from anything detrimental or forbidden; abstinence; continence; forbearance. 2. A fearing and avoiding any such thing; caution, circumspection. 3. *(mystics)* Abstinence from seeking all things but God. 4. The diet or regimen of an invalid. 5. A Christian or Jewish fast. ا – *v. i.* To diet. 2. To abstain. طوتمق – *v. i.* To fast, to keep a fast.

P. پرهیزانه **pèrhîzânè**, *s.* Diet; food suited to the sick.

T. پرهیزجی **pèrhîzjî**, *s.* One who fasts or diets, or who recommends abstinence to others.

P. پرهیزکار **pèrhîzgyâr**, *a.* Who abstains from detrimental or unlawful things; continent; chaste; sober; circumspect.

P. پرهیزکارانه **pèrhîzgyârânè**, *a.* Special to an abstinent or cautious man.

T. پرهیزکارلق **pèrhîzgyârlîq** } *s.* The
P. پرهیزکاری **pèrhîzgyârî** } quality, conduct, or act of an abstinent man.

T. پرهیزلك **pèrhîzlîk**, *a.* 1. Suitable for an invalid's diet. 2. Suited to be eaten in fast-time.

P. پرهیزی **pèrhîzî**, *a.* Suitable for diet; digestible.

P. پری **pèrî**, *a.* 1. Feathered. 2. Pinioned, winged. 3. Pertaining to feathers or wings.

P. پری **pèrî**, *s.* A good genius, a fairy. (The peris are very beautiful, true believers, and opponents of the evil demons دیو). علتی – *s. (The fairy sickness)* Epilepsy, or a kind of hysteria. پری افسا *s.* A witch, who controls fairies. پری پیکر *a.* Fairy-faced, beautiful. پری خوان *s.* As پری افسا, *q. v.* پری رو , پری رخسار , پری رخ *a.* Beautiful in countenance. پری روی *a.* As پری رو, *q. v.* پری زاد *a. (Born of a fairy)* Beautiful, lovely. پری سای *s.* A charmer, a witch.

T. پری **pèrî**, *s. (from.* P. پر*)* A ward of a lock.

P. پری **pûrî**, *s.* 1. Fullness, plenitude. 2. Satiety.

P. پریان **piryân**, *s.* A roast. کبابی – *s.* A lamb roasted whole on a spit.

T. پریجك **pèrîjik**, *s., dim. of* پری 1. A little or pet fairy. 2. A little or pet beautiful girl. 3. Hysteria.

P. پری دار **pèrî-dâr**, *s.* 1. One possessed of a demon, or insane. 2. A girl possessed of a spirit of divination. 3. A wizard who has a familiar spirit. 4. A place haunted by fairies or demons.

P. پریداری **pèrî-dârî**, *s.* 1. Insanity, diabolical possession. 2. Clairvoyance. 3. Witchcraft. 4. Epilepsy, convulsions or hysterics.

P, پریده **pèridè**, *a.* 1. Flown away. 2. Faded (color).

P. پریروز **pèrî-rûz**, *s. & adv.* The day before yesterday.

P. پریز **pèrîz**, *s.* A cry; a wail.

P. پریشان **pèrîshân**, *a.* 1. Scattered, disordered, disarranged, disheveled. 2. Perturbed, perplexed, bewildered, melancholy, wretched. 3. Incoherent (words). 4. T. *s.* A river of diamonds. ا – *v. t.* To scatter or ruin. او – *v. i.* To become scattered, disordered, ruined, or wretched. جلوه – *a.* Beautiful in mad disorder.

T. پریشانجه **pèrîshânjè**, *a., dim. of* پریشان Somewhat scattered, confused, or wretched.

T. پریشانلق **pèrîshânlîq**, *s.* A state of disorder, ruin, or wretchedness.

P. پریشانی **pèrîshânî**, *s.* A state of disorder, ruin, or wretchedness. خاطر – *s.* Wretchedness or distractedness of mind.

P. پری شب **pèrî-shèb**, *s. & adv.* The night before last.

P. پری گرفته **pèrî-girîftè**, *a.* Taken possession of by a fairy; a clairvoyante or soothsayer.

Digitized by Google

P. پریوار **pèrī-vār**, *a.* Fairy-like.

T. پریوچه **pèryūtchā**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in Crete.

P. پز **pèz**, *a.* (Used in a few compounds) Who cooks.

P. پزشك **pizishk**, *s.* A physician.

P. پزشکی **pizishkī**, *s.* The quality, practice, or remuneration of a doctor.

T. پزونك **pèzèvānk**, *s.* *(from* P. پیش آهنك*)* 1. A contented cuckold. 2. A pander to his own wife. 3. A pimp. 4. A scoundrel; a blackguard.

P. پزی **pèzī**, *s.* (In compounds) The quality or act of a cooker or cook.

T. پزیه **pèzyè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Crete.

T. پژرچفه **pòzhòròfchā**, *prop. n.* Passarovitz in Servia, famous for a treaty between Austria, Venice, and Turkey.

P. پژم **pèzhm**, *s.* A hill or mountain.

P. پژمان **pèzhmān**, *a.* In a sad condition, physically or mentally.

P. پژمانی **pèzhmānī**, *s.* A sad condition, physical or moral.

P. پژمردگی **pèzhmūrdègī**, *s.* 1. Decay, shabbiness. 2. Ill-health. 3. Sorrow, anxiety, affliction.

P. پژمرده **pèzhmūrdè**, *a.* 1. Faded, shabby, decayed, broken down. 2. Wasted in bodily health. 3. Worn with anxiety or sorrow. پژمرده روی *a.* Woe-begone.

T. پژمردهلك **pèzhmūrdèlik**, *s.* Shabbiness, wretchedness of appearance.

P. پژواك **pèzhvāk**, *s.* An echo, a reverberation.

P. پژول **pèzhūl**, *s.* A huckle-bone, *astragalus*, played with by children.

P. پژولیده **pizhūlidè**, *a.* As پریشان and پژمرده, *q. v.*

P. پژوه **pizhūh**, *a.* (In compounds) Who diligently investigates. دانش پژوه *a.* Who seeks after knowledge.

P. پژوهش **pizhūhish**, *s.* An act of diligently seeking.

P. پژوهنده **pizhūhendè**, *s.* A diligent seeker.

P. پژه **pèzhè**, *s.* A steep mountain pass.

P. پژوه **pizhūh**, *a.* Contr. from پژوه

P. پس **pès**, *s.* 1. The hinder part, the back of a thing. 2. The space behind a thing. 3. Pursuit after a thing. 4. The time after any specified time. پس افتاده *a.* 1. Fallen behind, lagging. 2. Left behind (at death). 3. Laid by, stored up. 4. Performed for future reward. پس افکنده *a.* 1. Thrown behind. 2. As پس افتاده, *q. v.* پس پای *s.* 1. The hind part of the foot or leg, the heel or calf. 2. A trick in wrestling, for tripping an adversary. پس پرده *s.* The place behind the curtain. پس و پیش *s.* Backwards and forwards. پسنده کردنك *v. i.* To run about in pursuit of him, her, or it.

T. پس **pès**, *(from* P. پست*)* *a.* 1. Low, soft (voice). 2. Bass (voice or note).

T. پس **pis**, *a.* See پیس

F. پساپورطه **pāsāpòrta**, *s.* See پاساپورته

P. پسادست **pèsādèst**, *s. & adv.* 1. A bargain or sale on credit. 2. On credit. (See پیشادست)

P. پست **pèst**, *a.* 1. Low-lying. 2. Low, short in stature. 3. Humble, poor. 4. Vile, mean. 5. Perverted; spiritually corrupted. 6. Bass, low (voice or note).

P. پستادست **pèstādèst**, *s.* A commercial transaction on credit.

P. پستان **pèstān**, *a., pl. of* پست The poor; the vile or degraded.

P. پستان **pistān**, *s.* A breast; a teat or dug. پستان سك *s.* Sebesten plums, fruit of *cordia myxa*.

F. پاستاو **pāstāv**, *s.* See پاستاو

P. پستتر **pèst-tèr**, *a., compar. of* پست Lower.

P. پستترین **pèst-tèrīn**, *a., superl. of* پست Lowest.

P. پستر **pèstèr**, *a., compar. of* پس Further behind, latter.

P. پستر **pistèr**, *s.* Err. for بستر **bistèr**.

P. پسترین **pèstèrīn**, *a., superl. of* پس Hindmost; latest, last.

P. پست فطرت **pèst-fitrèt**, *a.* Of a low, base, groveling nature.

T. پستل **pèstil**, *s.* See پستیل

T. پستلك **pèstlik**, *s.* As P. پستی, *q. v.*

T. پستو **pàstàv**, *s.* See پاستاو (Hindoglu adds, Silvering.)

T. پسته **pèstè**, *s.* 1. A kind of malt, made of grain roasted, ground and washed 2. *prop. n.* Pesth in Hungary.

P. پسته **pistè**, *s.* The pistachio; fruit of *pistacia vera*. پستهٔ شکرفشان *s. (The sugar-scattering pistacio)* The lips of a prattling beauty.

P. پستی **pèstī**, *s.* Lowness.

Digitized by Google

T. پستیل **pèstíl**, *s.* The pulp of any fruit, as damsons, apricots, etc., dried in thin sheets for preservation. پستیلی چیقارمق *v. i.* 1. To extract the pulp thereof. 2. To pound to a jelly; to beat severely.

T. پسدل , پسدیل **pèsdíl**, *s.* As پستیل

P. پسر **pisér, púsér**, *s.* 1. A boy, a lad. 2. A son. پسر عم *s.* A cousin-german on the father's side. پسراندر *s.* A step-son. پسرخوانده *s.* An adopted son. پسرزاده *s.* A grand-child. پسرمرده *a.* Whose son is dead.

P. پسرك **pisérék**, *s., dim. of* پسر A little or pet boy, a little fellow.

P. پسرو **pès-révˊ**, *s.* 1. One who goes after, a follower, attendant. 2. An imitator; a disciple.

T. پسس **púsús**, *(from* P. پیه‌سوز*)* *s.* A kind of rough open lamp, in which tallow or fat is burned.

P. پس‌شام **pès-shám**, *s.* A meal taken shortly before day-dawn, in Ramazan.

T. پسطیل **pèstíl**, *s.* See پستیل

F. پسقوس **pisqápós**, (Greek ἐπίσκοπος) A Christian bishop.

T. پسقوسلق **pisqápóslúq**, *s.* The rank office, duty, and jurisdiction of a Christian bishop; a diocese.

T. پسقرمق **pisqírmáq**, *v. i.* To blow the nose.

F. پسقوپوس **pisqópós** *s.* See پسقوس

F. پسقوپی **pisqópí**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in Cyprus, the ancient Curium.

T. پسیك **pisík**, *s.* A cat. ابه پسیکی *s. (The midwife's cat)* The awny ear of some grasses.

T. پسکرمك **púskyúrmók**, *v. t. & i.* See پوسکورمك

T. پسکل **púskyúl**, *s.* See پوسکول

P. پسکله **péskélé**, *s.* See بسکله **bès-kélé**.

T. پسکورمك **púskyúrmék**, *v. t. & i.* See پوسکورمك

T. پسکول **púskyúl**, *s.* See پوسکول

P. پسکوهه **pès-kyúhé**, *s.* 1. The high-rising back of an eastern saddle. 2. The hinder hump of a Bactrian camel.

T. پسکی **púskyú**, *a.* See پوسکی

T. پسلتمك **pislátmók**, *v. t.* See پیسلتمك

T. پسلك **pislík**, *s.* See پیسلك

T. پسلمك **pislómék**, *v. i.* See پیسلمك

T. پسلنمك **pislánmók**, *v. i.* See پیسلنمك

P. پسمان **pès-mán**, *s. (A thing that remains)* 1. A grudge. 2. A *vendetta*. 3. A pledge, a pawn, gage. 4. A bet, a stake.

P. پسمانده **pès-mándé**, *a.* 1. Remained behind; left. 2. *s.* The remainder of a thing. 3. The estate left by a person deceased.

P. پسند **pésénd**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* Approbation. 2. A liking, approving. 3. *a.* Approved. ـ ا *v. t.* To like, admire. ـ او *v. i.* To be liked or approved. خودپسند *a.* Self-conceited. ـ دل *a.* Admired at heart, admirable.

P. پسندر **pisénder**, *s.* As پسراندر, *q.v.*

P. پسندیدگی **pésénditégí**, *s.* Approvedness.

P. پسندیده **péséndité**, *a.* Liked; approved; admired. خصال ـ *a.* Of admirable moral qualities. ساعت ـ *s.* An old-fashioned kind of Turkish watch made by Ralph Gout, or by George Prior, of Clerkenwell, London; with several removable cases. (The name is said to have become attached to these watches through a mis-reading of the word "London" engraved in Turkish characters of doubtful shape on the back of the watch, the Turkish buyer supposing that the ill-made scrawl was intended for پسندیده).

P. پس‌نهاد **pès-nihád**, *a. & s.* A thing laid by for future use, or performed to win blessings in the next life.

T. پسو **púsú**, *s.* See پوسو and پوصو

T. پسوس **púsús**, *s.* See پسس

T. پسی **pisí**, *s.* As پسك , *q. v.* ـ بالیغی *s. (The cat-fish)* The sole, *solea vulgaris*. پسی پسی *s.* A game played by children with awned grass-ears.

P. پسین **pésín**, *a., superl. of* پس 1. The hindmost. 2. The last, latest.

T. پش **pésh**, *s.* 1. *(for* P. پیش **písh**) The space in front. 2. (as 1.) A gore or gusset. 3. *(vulg. for* P. پس **pès**) The space behind. (No. 1 and No. 3., take the possessive pronouns and prepositions to become adverbs of place; as, پشمه To the place in front of me, پشنده In the place behind him.)

P. پش **pésh**, *s.* 1. The mane and forelock of a horse. 2. A tassel or tuft of edging. 3. An end of a girdle or turban, left hanging. 4. The inferior sorts, or refuse of any kind of goods.

P. پشت **púsht**, *s.* 1. The back. 2.

Digitized by Google

The outside, the surface of a thing. 3. The loins. 4. A generation or step in succession of natural descent. 5. Support; a backer. 6. Protection, assistance. 7. Strength; substance; stamina. 8. A passive sodomite. آب پشت *s. Semen genitalis.* پشت بام *s.* A house-top. بست — *s. (A thing bound on the back)* A wallet. پا — *s.* The instep. خار — *s.* 1. A scratch-back. 2. A curry-comb. خم — *a.* Hunch-backed; stooping from age or infirmity. 2. Humbled; subdued; prostrated. پشتدار *a.* Substantial; strong. پشت دست *s.* The back of the hand. شمشیر — *s.* The back of a sword. کوز — *a.* Crook-backed, hunchbacked. ماهی — *s. (The back of a fish)* A ridge, a ridged or ridge-shaped thing. و پناه — *s.* Aid and protection.

P. **pushtārè.** For پشتواره, *q. v.*

P. **pushtbān.** *s.* As پشتیان, *q.v.*

T. **peshtakhtā.** (*vulg. for* P. پیشخته) *s.* 1. A counter in a shop. 2. A slab of wood or marble, something like a mantle-shelf. 3. A money changer's cash board, narrow at one end, and having a raised rim around it except at the narrow end. ساعتی — *s.* A clock made to stand on a table.

T. **pushtluq.** *s.* The quality and act of a sodomite.

P. **pushtmāzè.** *s.* The middle vertebra or the lumbar vertebræ of the spine.

T. **peshtāmāl.** (*from* P. پشتمال **pusht-māl**) *s.* A large towel, generally colored, used in baths as a waist-cloth.

P. **pusht-māl.** *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That rubs the back, or beats the back. 2. *s.* A towel for the back.

T. **peshtāmālji.** *s.* A dealer in or keeper of the towels called پشتمال.

P. **pusht-mūhrè.** *s.* A vertebra of the spinal column.

T. **pishtov.** *s.* A pistol. بل پشتوی *s.* A large pistol for the belt. جیب پشتوی *s.* A pocket-pistol. قبور پشتوی *s.* A horse-pistol.

P. **pushtvār** } *s.* A load for
P. **pushtvārè** } the back; a quantity sufficient for a load for the back.

P. **pushtvān.** *s.* See پشتیان **pushtibān.**

T. **peshtè.** *prop. n.* Pesth in Hungary.

P. **pushtè.** *s.* 1. A hill; a hillock; a mound. 2. An elevation of ground; an acclivity. 3. A heap; a stack; a pile.

P. **pushtī.** *s.* 1. The quality or act of a back, support, or supporter. 2. Assistance, help. 3. Sodomy.

P. **pushtibān** } *s.* 1. A prop,
P. **pushtiwān** } a shore, a support. 2. A supporter or protector.

T. **pishdi.** *s.* See بشدی **bishdi.**

T. **pishirtmèk.** *v. t.* See پشورتمك

T. **pishirmèk.** *v. t.* See پشورمك

T. **peshrov.** (*from* P. پیش رو **pish-rov**) *s.* 1. A forerunner, harbinger. 2. A prelude, an overture (of music). پشرو فشنك *s.* A congreve rocket. شرو کورله *s.* A Shrapnel shell.

T. **pishish.** *s.* A mode of becoming cooked, matured, or experienced.

T. **pishtov.** *s.* See پشتو

T. **peshkir.** *s.* See پشکیر

T. **peshkèsh.** (*for* P. پیشکش **pish-kèsh**) *s.* A gift or offering brought to a superior. چکمك — *v. i.* To offer a gift to a superior; especially, as a bait.

T. **pishkin.** *s.* For پشکین, *q. v.*

T. **pisheyān.** *a.* See پشه کن

T. **peshkir.** *s.* (*for* P. پیشکیر) A table-napkin, a bib. آغاسی — *s.* A chief servant in charge of the table-napkins at court, etc. اوغلانی — *s.* A junior servant in the same department. شاکردی — *s.* A novice in the same department.

T. **peshkirji.** *s.* 1. An embroiderer or seller of table napkins. 2. A servant who has charge of and places the table napkins.

T. **pishkin.** *a.* 1. Well-baked. 2. Ripe; mature. 3. Hard, well-seasoned. 4. Experienced, well-hardened, veteran.

T. **pishkinlik.** *s.* The quality of what is well-baked, etc.

P. **pèshm.** *s.* 1. Wool. 2. Down. 3. Hair of camels, asses, goats, and the human privities. 4. Raw silk. 5. A fibre. 6. A trifle, a nothing.

T. **pishim.** *s.* A single act of being cooked or baked, etc. (See پشمك)

T. **pāshmāq.** *s.* See باشماق **bāshmāq.**

Digitized by Google

T. پشمان **pishmân**, *a.* See P. پشیمان **pèshimân**.

T. پشماق **pashmâq**, *s.* See باشماق **bashmâq**.

T. پشمك **pishmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become cooked, to be well done or throughly baked. 2. To ripen; to mature. 3. To chafe and become galled or blistered. 4. To get hardened by service or experience.

T. پشمه **pèshmâ**, *s.* A rest to a lathe.

T. پشمه **pishmè**, *s.* An act ef becoming cooked, etc. (See پشمك)

T. پشمه **pishmè**, *a.* Cooked.

P. پشمین **pèshmîn**, *a.* Of wool or down; woolen.

P. پشمینه **pèshmînè**, *s.* A woolen cloth or garment; especially, such cloth of a coarse kind; sack-cloth. پوش – *a.* 1. Clad in russet. 2. *s.* A dervish or peasant.

T. پشن **pishân**, *a.* That is cooked or being cooked.

T. پشنك **pèshènk**, *(from* P. پیش آهنك **pîsh-âhèng**) *s.* The leading beast in a string or caravan.

T. پشورتمك **pishirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be cooked.

T. پشوردش **pishirdish**, *s.* A manner of making to be cooked.

T. پشورش **pishirish**, *s.* A manner of cooking.

T. پشورم **pishirim**, *s.* 1. An act of cooking. 2. The quantity sufficient for or used in a single cooking.

T. پشورمك **pishirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To cook. 2. To bake (pottery, etc.).

P. پشه **pèshè**, *s.* A guat; a musquito, *culex pipiens*.

T. پشه‌جك **pèshèjik**, *s., dim. of* P. پشه A little gnat or musquito.

P. پشه‌دار **pèshèdâr**, *s.* The elm, *ulmus campestris*, etc.

T. پشه‌كن **pèshèyân**, *a.* That cooks easily and well.

T. پشی **pishi**, *s.* A pancake, a fritter.

P. پشیز **pèshîz** } *s.* 1. A fish-scale.
P. پشیزه **pèshîzè**, } 2. A very small and thin coin, a mite. 3. A thin plate of metal or leather used as a washer. 4. The scale-like stalk-end of a date.

P. پشیمان **pèshîmân**, vulg. پشمان **pishmân**, *a.* Sorry, regretful, remorseful. او – *v. i.* To be sorry, to regret; to feel remorse.

T. پشین **pèshân**, *(for* پیشین **pîshîn**) *a.* Ready (money). آلش ویریشی – *s.* A cash business.

T. پشین **pèshîn**, *adv.* 1. First; in the first place. 2. In advance (payment of money). آلمق – *v. t.* To buy with ready money. ویرمك – *v. t.* To pay at the time of the purchase.

T. پشینات **pèshînât**, *s., quasi-Arabic pl. of* پشین Moneys paid down, or in advance.

T. پشینجی **pèshînjî**, *s.* A cash customer.

T. پصتال **pâstâl** }
T. پصتاو **pâstâv** } *s.* See پاستال , پاستاو

T. پصدرمه **pâstîrmâ**, *s.* See باصدرمه **bâsdîrmâ**.

T. پصریق **pîsrîq**, *a.* See بسریك

T. پصطال **pâstâl**, پصطاو **pâstâv**, *s.* See پاستال , پاستاو

F. پصقالیه , پصقلیه **pâsqâlîyâ**, *s.* See پاسقالیه

T. پصو **pûsû**, *s.* See پوصو

T. پط **pât**, *s. & a.* See پات

T. پطاقه **pâtâqâ**, For A. بطاقه **bîtâqâ**.

P. پطریق **pâtrîq** } (Greek πατριάρχης)
F. پطریك **pâtrîk** } A patriarch of an eastern Christian church or sect, there are seven such patriarchs in Turkey. پطریقخانه , پطریكخانه *s.* The patriarchate, the patriarch's official residence.

T. پطریقلق **pâtrîqlîq** } *s.* The patri-
T. پطریكلك **pâtrîklîk** } archal quality, office, and functions.

T. پطلاق **pâtlâq**, *s. & a.* See پاتلاق

T. پطلجان **pâtlîjân**, *s.* See پاتلجان

T. پطلمق **pâtlâmâq**, *v. i.* See پاتلامق

F. پطموس **pâtmôs**, (Greek Πάτμος) The island of Patmos on the coast of Asia-Minor.

T. پطنوس **pâtnôs**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Bayezid, in Armenia.

T. پغو **pûghû**, *s.* See پوغو

T. پغور **pòghûr**, *a. & s.* See پوغور **bòghûr**.

T. پف **pûf**, *s.* 1. A puff blown with the breath. 2. The sound of a puff.

T. پفتره **pèftèrè**, *s.* See P. پفته **bèftèrè**.

T. پوفتری **pûftèrî**, *s.* See پوفتری

P. پف كرده **pûf-kèrdè**, *a.* Blown out, extinguished with a puff.

T. پفكرمك **pûfkyûrmèk**, *v. t.* See پوفكورمك

F. پقسان **pâqsân**, A Paixhan cannon.

Digitized by Google

T. پك pèk, *a.* 1. Hard, firm; unyielding. 2. Violent, severe. 3. Tight; firmly fixed. 4. Loud. 5. Fast. — ال *a. (Whose hand is hard)* Penurious. — باشی *a. (Whose head is hard)* Stupid, unintelligent. — جانی *a. (Whose soul is unyielding)* Stoical.

T. پك pèk, *adv.* 1. Very, extremely. 2. Very much. 3. Very often. 4. Violently; with great force; impetuously. 4. Loudly. پك ایو *a., adv. & interj.* 1. *a.* Very good. 2. *adv.* Very well. 3. *interj.* Good!

T. پكار pïñär, vulg. pûñär, *s.* See بوكار bûñär.

P. پگاه pègyäh, *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The early morn. 2. In the early morning.

T. پكمك pèkitmèk, *v. t.* To make become hard or firm.

T. پكجه pèkjè, *a. & adv. dim. of* پك 1. Rather hard, rather violent. 2. *adv.* Rather violently. سویلك — *v. i.* To speak somewhat loudly. قوشمق — *v. i.* To run somewhat swiftly.

T. پكجی pèkji, *s.* One who is extreme in what he says or does.

T. پكسمات pèksimät
T. پكسماد pèksimäd
T. پكسماط pèksimät } vulg. پكسمت pèksimèt, *s.* See بكسمات bèksimät.

T. پكشترمك pèkishtirmèk, *v. t.* Err. for پكشدرمك

T. پكشدرمك pèkishdirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become hard, tight, or firm.

T. پكشمك pèkishmèk, *v. i.* To become hard or tight or firm.

T. پكلتمك pèklätmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be made hard or tight or firm.

T. پكلشدرمك pèklâshdirmèk, *v. t.* As پكشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. پكلشمك pèklâshmèk, *v. i.* As پكشمك

T. پكلك pèklik, *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Violence, severity, extremeness, intensity.

T. پكلمك pèklèmèk, *v. t.* To make hard, or tight, or firm.

T. پكلندرمك pèklândirmèk, *v. t.* As پكشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. پكلنمك pèklânmèk, *v. i.* As پكشمك

T. پكلمك pèklèmèk, *v. t.* For پكلمك

T. پكلين pèklin, *prop. n.* Peklin, a town on the coast of Albania.

T. پكمز, پكماز pèkmèz, vulg. pètmèz, *s.* See بكمز bèkmèz.

F. پكوانه pèkwäné, *s.* Ipecacuanha.

P. پگه pègèh, *s. & adv.* See پگاه

F. پكين pèkin, *prop. n.* The city of Pekin.

P. پل pûl, *s.* 1. A bridge. 2. An arch. 3. A very small coin, a mite. 4. Money. صراط — *prop. n.* The Bridge of Sirat, leading to paradise.

F. پلاتا plätä, *prop. n.* La Plata.

F. پلاترینه plätèrïnä, *s.* The sand-smelt, *atherina presbyter.*

T. پلاتقه plätqä, *s.* As پلاچقه, *q. v.*

F. پلاتنه, پلاتینه plätïnä, *s.* Platinum.

T. پلاچقه plächqä, *s.* 1. Spoil, booty. 2. A brood hen.

P. پلاد pûlâd, *s.* Contr. from پولاد

T. پلاز pälâz, *s.* See پالاز

P. پلاس pèlâs, vulg. pâlâs, *s.* 1. Any coarse texture used as clothing or as a covering for floors, sofas, etc., by the poor. 2. T. A rag. 3. *prop. n.* Name of an ancient town near Koriji in Macedonia (whence *Pelasgi).*

T. پلاسقه pälâsqä, *s.* See پالاسقه

F. پلاطمنه pïlätmänä, *prop. n.* Platamona, (ancient *Heracleum)* in Thessaly.

F. پلاطينوس pälätinos, *s.* See پالاطنوس

T. پلاقه عیار plâqä-'ayär, *s.* (Italian *placa,* A. عیار) A plane of polished steel used by mechanics to test plane surfaces.

F. پلاكی plâki, (Greek) Name of many made dishes; a kind of stew or ragout.

F. پلامار pälämär, *s.* See پالامار

F. پلاموت, پلامود, پلاموط pälämût, *s.* See پالاموت

F. پلاميد pälämïd, *s.* See پالاميد

P. پلان pälän, *s.* See پالان

F. پلانچته plânchètä, (French *planchette)* A surveyor's plane-table.

T. پلاندز pälândïz, *s.* See پالانديز

F. پلانقه pälânqä, *s.* See پالانقه

F. پلانكته plânkètä, *s.* Bar-shot, chain-shot, and the like.

F. پلانيه plânyä, *s.* A carpenter's long plane, used to make straight edges.

T. پلاو pïläw, *s.* Boiled rice or wheat, prepared with butter, broth, etc., and a favorite dish in the East. پلاو زرده *s.* Pilaw decorated with a sweet sauce of saffron. باش پلاوی *s.* Rice cooked with sheep's heads. بالق پلاوی *s.* Rice stewed with fish. خنكاری

Digitized by Google

پلاو *s.* Rice stewed with meat, currants, pistacios, etc. صوسز پلاو *s.* Pilaw done in a close vessel. طاوق پلاوی *s.* Pilaw cooked with chicken. طراق پلاوی *s.* Scallop pilaw. عادی پلاو *s.* Ordinary pilaw, made with rice and butter. عجم پلاوی *s.* Persian pilaw, with fried mince-meat. قیملو پلاو *s.* Pilaw with minced mutton served on the surface of it. مدیه پلاوی *s.* Pilaw served in mussel-shells, with the fish, and highly flavored. مولوی پلاوی *s.* Rice done in a close vessel, with butter only, with special care.

T. پلاوجی **pilâwjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or vender of pilaw. 2. A great eater of pilaw.

T. پالاوره **pâlâvrâ**, *s.* See پالاوره

P. پلاهنك **pèlâhèng**, *s.* Contr. پالاهنك

P. پلپل **pilpil**, *s.* Pepper.

T. پلتك **pèltèk**, *s.* A stutterer, one who speaks indistinctly.

T. پلتك **pèltèk**, *a.* & *adv.* 1. Stammering, stuttering. 2. Stammeringly.

T. پلتكلاتمق **pèltèklâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let speak stammeringly.

T. پلتكلك **pèltèklik**, *s.* The quality and pronunciation of a stammerer.

T. پلتكلمك **pèltèklèmèk**, *v. i.* To stutter, to stammer.

T. پلتكلندرمك **pèltèklândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become a stammerer.

T. پلتكلنمك **pèltèklânmèk**, *v. i.* To become a stammerer, to begin to stammer.

T. پلته **pèltè**, From P. پالوده, *q. v.*

T. پلته لندرمك **pèltèlândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let acquire the consistency of *palude* or *pelte*.

T. پلته لنمك **pèltèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To acquire the consistence of *pelte*.

T. پلچ **pilich**, *s.* A chick, young of the domestic fowl, and of most other birds. چیقارمق — *v. i.* To hatch eggs.

P. پلستك **pilistûk**, *s.* As پرستك **piristûk**, *q. v.*

T. پلاسقه **pâlâsqâ**, *s.* As پالاسقه, *q. v.*

T. پلسكن **pilìskin**, *s* Penny-royal, *mentha pulegium*.

T. پلسنك **pèlèsènk**, *(from* A. بلسان **bèlèsân**) *s.* Balm, balsam. آغاجی — *s.* 1. Xylobalsamum, the wood of the balsam tree. 2. Wood of guiacum officinale. یاغی — *s.* Balm of Gilead or of Mekka. پرو پلسنکی *s.* Balsam of Peru. طولو پلسنکی *s.* Balsam of Tolu. کعبه پلسنکی, مکه پلسنکی *s.* Balm of Gilead or Mekka. یکی دنیا پلسنکی Balsam of copaiba.

P. پلك **pèlèk**, *s.* An eyelid.

T. پلکن **pèlkèn**, *s.* As P. برنجمشك **bèrènj-mûshk**, *q. v.* (Compare پلسکن **pilìskin**.)

T. پلنه پالانقه **pâlânqâ**, *s.* See پالانقه

P. پلنك **pèlèng**, *s.* 1. The leopard, *leopardus varius*. 2. *(pl.* پلنکان) A warrior, a hero. پلنکان کوزن افکن *s. pl.* 1. Fierce leopards. 2. Warriors, heroes.

P. پلنك پوش **pèlèng-pûsh**, *a.* Clad in leopard-skin.

P. پلنك چرده **pèlèng-chèrdè**
P. پلنك رنك **pèlèng-rèng**
P. پلنك كون **pèlèng-gyûn**
a. Colored like a leopard.

P. پلنكی **pèlèngî**, *s.* The quality or disposition of a leopard.

T. پلنكیر **pèlèngîr**, *(from* P. پهنكیر **pèhngîr**) *s.* A carpenter's wooden guage, with which to measure breadths.

P. پلنكین **pèlèngîn**, *a.* Leopard-like.

P. پلنكینه **pèlèngînè**, *s.* A coat or rug of leopard-skin.

F. پلوغ **pûllûg**, (German *pflug*) A heavy plough, in use near the Danube.

T. پلون **pèlûn**, *s.* As پلین, *q. v.*

T. پلونه **pilèvnè**, *prop. n.* Plevna in Bulgaria, famous for the long defence of Osman Pasha against the Russians in 1878.

P. پله **pèlè**, *s.* 1. A step, stair, round of a ladder. 2. A cog or paddle of a wheel. 3. A scale of a balance.

P. پلهنك **pèlhèng**, *s.* Contr. from پالاهنك, *q. v.*

T. پلیت **pèlît**, *(from* A. بلوط **bèlût**) 1. An acorn. 2. Valonia. آغاجی — *s.* The valonia oak, *quercus ægylops*.

T. پلیچ **pilich**, *s.* As پلچ, *q. v.*

T. پلید **pèlîd**, *s.* As پلیت, *q. v.*

P. پلید **pèlîd**, *a.* Dirty, filthy, nasty.

P. پلیدی **pèlîdî**, *s.* 1. Dirtiness, filthiness. 2. Dirt, filth.

T. پلین **pèlîn**, *s.* Wormwood, *artemisia absinthium*. روحی — *s.* 1. Tincture of wormwood. 2. Absinthe. شرابی — *s.* *Vermuth*. طوزی — *s.* Carbonate of potash. آق پلین *s.* *Artemisia judaica, a. orientalis*. قره پلین *s.* Southern-wood, *artemisia abrotanum*. یمان پلینی *s.* Common mugwort, *artemisia campestris*.

T. پموق پامûq, *s.* See پاموق

Digitized by Google

F. پناط **pānāt**, (Italian *bonetta*) A studding-sail.

F. پنايير **pānāyir**, See پانار

P. پنام **pēnām**, *s.* 1. An amulet or talisman against the evil eye or evil in general. 2. An incantation performed for the same purpose.

P. پناه **pēnāh**, *s.* 1. A taking refuge, a seeking shelter or protection. 2. A place of refuge, shelter, or protection; an asylum, a stronghold; a protection, shield, cover. 3. A protector, one to whom one flies for refuge. 4. (as a termination to compounds) Who affords protection, who is a refuge; or, who is a stronghold, abode, or repository of. دين پناه *s. (Asylum of the (true) religion)* Defender of the Faith. رسالت پناه *s.* Muhammed. — صدارت *s.* The Grand Vezir. — عالم *s. (Asylum of the universe)* The Sultan. — عصمت *s.* A virtuous lady. — فتوا *s.* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam. — فضائل *s.* An erudite and pious jurist.

P. پناه‌گاه **pēnāh-gyāh**, *s.* A place of refuge, shelter, or protection.

P. پناهی **pēnāhī**, *s.* (in compounds) The quality or act of being an asylum or a protector.

P. پناهی **pēnāhī**, *a.* (in compounds) Pertaining to an asylum or protector etc. حضرت فتوا پناهی *s.* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam. عنايت كرامت پناهی *s.* A generous kindness.

F. پناير **pānāyir**, *s.* See پانار

T. پنبوق **pānbūq**, vulg. **pāmbūq**, **pāmūq**, *s.* See پامبوق

T. پنبوقلتمق **pāmbūqlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be garnished, wadded, or quilted with cotton.

T. پنبوقلق **pāmbūqlūq**, *s.* 1. A field of cotton plants. 2. Land suited to the growth of cotton, or where much cotton is grown. 3. A repository of cotton. آغاجی — *s.* The mountain ash.

T. پنبوقلمق **pāmbūqlāmāq**, *v. t.* To garnish, wad, or quilt with cotton.

T. پنبوقلو **pāmbūqlū**, *a.* 1. Garnished with cotton. 2. Wadded or quilted; especially, a soft quilted cloth in which an infant is wrapped.

P. پنبه **pēnbē**, vulg. **pēmbē**, *s.* 1. Cotton. 2. Anything soft. 3. Snow; also, anything white and unsoiled. 4. A proper name for ladies. درکوش — *a. (Whose ears are stuffed with cotton)* Who refuses to hear advice or warning.

T. پنبه **pēnbē**, vulg. **pēmbē**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A light rose color. 2. *a.* Of a light rose color. يكاق — *s. & a.* 1. A rosy cheek. 2. *a.* Rosy-cheeked. توز پنبه‌سی *s.* A very light blush-pink color.

P. پنبه بز **pēnbē-bēz**, *s.* A carder of cotton.

T. پنبه چول **pēnbē-chūl**, *s.* A kind of light shirting material, the foundation of cotton, and the surface of spun silk. (See پنبه‌زار)

P. پنبه‌دار **pēnbē-dār**, *a.* Padded or quilted with cotton.

P. پنبه ريس **pēnbē-rīs**, *s. & a.* Cotton-spinning (machine); a cotton-spinner.

P. پنبه‌زار **pēnbē-zār**, *s.* A cotton field.

T. پنبه‌زار **pēmbēzār**, *s.* A kind of light shirting material, the foundation of cotton and spun silk mixed, the surface wholly of spun-silk. (See پنبه چول)

P. پنبه‌زن **pēnbē-zēn**, *s.* As پنبه بز, *q.v.*

P. پنبه‌كن **pēnbē-kēn**, *s.* A cotton-gin.

P. پنبه‌وز **pēnbē-vēz**, *s.* As پنبه بز, *q.v.*

F. پنتا **pāntā**, *s.* See پناط

F. پنتافيلون **pēntāfīlōn**, (Greek πεντάφυλλον) *s.* Creeping cinquefoil, *potentilla repens.*

F. پنتالومبه **pāntālōmbā**, *s.* See پانتالومبه

F. پنته **pintē**, (Hungarian) A pint measure.

T. پنتی **pintī**, *a.* Sordid: miserly; shabby.

T. پنتيلك **pintīlīk**, *s.* Sordid and avaricious shabbiness.

T. پنتيلمك **pintīlēmēk**, *v. i.* 1. To become dirty and shabby in dress and person. 2. To be much pulled down by sickness.

P. پنج **pēnj**, *a.* 1. Five. 2. *s.* The fives at dice. ارکان — *s.* The five pillars or fundamentals of the religion of Islam; *viz.*, 1 (توحيد) a belief and declaration of God's unity; 2 (نماز) the canonical service of worship and praise, 3 (اوروج) fasting; 4 (حج) the pilgrimage to Mekka; and 5, (زكاة) canonical almsgiving. بيچاره — *s. (The five helpless ones)* The five planets, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn. چهار — *s.* The five and four throw of dice at backgammon. دو — *s.* The five and two throw of dice at backgammon. سه —

Digitized by Google

s. The five-three throw of dice at backgammon. ـ و يك *s.* The five and one throw of dice at backgammon.

T. پنجار **pânjâr**, *s.* See پانجار

P. پنجاه **pênjâh**, *a.* Fifty.

P. پنجاهم **pênjâhum**, *a.* The fiftieth in order or succession.

P. پنجا **pênj-pâ** } *s.* 1. A crab. 2.
P. پنجايه **pênj-pâyè** } The sign *Cancer.*

T. پنجر **pânjâr**, *s.* For پانجار, *q. v.*

T. پنجره **pênjèrè**, *s.* A window. ـ اچمق *v. i.* 1. To open a window. 2. To make a window (in a wall). پنجره اچلق *v. i.* 1. For windows to be opened or made. 2. For holes to make their appearance in the apparel. 3. For wounds to be made in the body. دپه پنجره‌سی *s.* A skylight.

P. پنجشنبه **pênjshênbih**, vulg. **pêrshânbâ**, *prop. n.* 1. Thursday. 2. The name of several places. چهارشنبه‌سنی پنجشنبه‌سنی غايب ايتمش *(He has lost his Wednesday and his Thursday)* He does not know what he is about.

T. پنجك **pênjik**, *s.* A title-deed delivered from the custom-house to the owner of a slave, on payment of the duty, one-fifth of the value of the slave; it is passed, with the slave, from owner to owner, and if the slave is emancipated is endorsed and registered, and handed to the slave as his deed of emancipation.

P. پنجگانه **pênjgyânè**, *a.* Composed of five elements or members; consisting of five parts.

P. پنجم **pênjûm** } *a.* The fifth in
P. پنجمين **pênjûmîn** } order or succession.

P. پنجه **pênjè**, *s.* 1. The whole hand. 2. A firm grip; a violent, tyrannical grasp. 3. The whole foot of man or bird, or the paw of a beast. 4. Any lot or set of five things or persons. 5. A kind of official signature somewhat resembling in shape an impression of the open hand and fingers. 6. A handle, a hilt. 7. A palmate leaf. 8. A branching stick of coral. 9. Name of a special kind of tax or duty. پنجهٔ افتاب *s.* The spreading rays of the sun. پنجهٔ الماس *s.* A hand of steel with a strong spring, with which athletes try their strength. پنجهٔ بچاره *s.* As پنج بچاره in پنج . پنجهٔ چنار *s.* A palmate leaf of the oriental plane-tree. پنجهٔ خورشيد *s.* As پنجهٔ آفتاب, *q. v.* پنجه‌دار *a.* Possessed of a hand, paw, talons, power, or the peculiar signature called پنجه . پنجه در پنجه *adv.* With fingers locked in fingers (in a trial of strength). پنجهٔ دزديده *s.* The five intercalary days of the old Persian solar year. پنجهٔ فولاد *s.* As پنجهٔ الماس, *q. v.* پنجهٔ مريم *s.* The sow-bread, *cyclamen.* دكر پنجه‌سی *s.* A coralline. قورت پنجه‌سی *s.* Bistort, snakeweed, *persicaria bistorta.* مير پنجه *s.* A Persian military officer supposed to command five regiments.

P. پنجه‌كير **pênjè-gîr**, *a.* Who locks fingers with another in a trial of strength. ـ او *v. i.* To try strength with another.

T. پنجك **pênchik**, *s.* For P. پنجك, *q.v.*

T. پنچه **pênchè**, *s. (for* P. پنجه, *q.v.)* 1. A hand, paw, or talon. 2. A signature. آچق ـ *v. i.* To lay hands on, to seize. صالق ـ *v. i.* Old for the foregoing. ال پنچه طورمق *v. i.* To stand in an attitude of respect, the right hand clasping the left. آيو پنچه‌سی *s.* Bear's-breech, *acanthus.* دكر پنچه‌سی *s.* A coralline. شير پنچه *s.* 1. A lion's paw. 2. A carbuncle. قورت پنچه‌سی *s.* Common bistort, snakeweed, *persicaria bistorta.* كوپك پنچه‌سی *s.* The wild convolvulus, hooded bindweed, *calystegia sepium.*

T. پنچه‌لتمك **pênchèlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be officially signed.

T. پنچه‌لشدرمك **pênchèlâshdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let engage in a hand contest of strength with another.

T. پنچه‌لشمك **pênchèlâshmèk**, *v. i.* To lock fingers with another, and try strength with him; also, to engage in any contest of strength or influence.

T. پنچه‌لمك **pênchèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To paw. 2. To seize.

T. پنچه‌لنمك **pênchèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To be officially signed.

T. پنچه‌لو **pênchèlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a hand, paw, or talons. 2. Marked with the official signature called پنچه, *q. v.* چاقر پنچه‌لو *a.* Possessed of a grip like that of a hawk. ـ شير *a.* 1. Possessed of the grip of a lion. 2. Suffering with carbuncle, *anthrax.*

P. پند **pênd**, *s.* Advice, admonition exhortation. ا ـ *v. i,* To offer advice.

Digitized by Google

P. پندار **pindār**, *s.* 1. An idea; a thought; a fancy, a supposition; a judgment. 2. An act of thinking, suspecting, fancying. 3. A fancying one's self great; conceit.

P. پندنامه **pend-nāmè**, *s.* A letter or book of counsel and advice.

F. پنز **pènèz**, (Hungarian) A small coin, worth about one third of a penny.

F. پنطالون **pantalòn**, *s.* A pair of trowsers.

T. پنك **pènèk**, *prop. n.* The chief village of a district in north Armenia.

T. پنك **pinèk**, *s.* A doze.

P. پنگان **pingyān**, *s.* 1. A cup or bowl. 2. A cupping instrument. 3. A bronze cup with a small hole in the bottom, formerly used to measure time by placing it in water; it filled in eight seconds and two thirds. 4. A space of time equal to $8^2/_3$ seconds or one ten-thousandth part of a day of 24 hours.

P. پنگانچه **pingyānchè**, *s., dim. of* پنگان, *s.* A small cup or bowl.

T. پنکه **pinèyè** } *s.* A doze, a slight
T. پنکی **pinèyi** } slumber.

P. پنهان **pinhān**, *a.* 1. Hidden, concealed. 2. Secret. 3. Clandestine, mysterious. ا — *v. t.* To hide, conceal.

T. پنهانلك **pinhānlik** } s 1. Conceal-
P. پنهانی **pinhānī** } ment. 2. Secrecy. 3. Clandestineness, mystery.

T. پنه‌كه **pinèyè** } *s.* See پنكه
T. پنه‌كی **pinèyi** }

F. پنیال **pinyāl**, (Ital. *pugnale*) A rapier.

P. پنیر **pènīr**, vulg. **pèynir**, *s.* Cheese. شكری — *s. (Cheese-sugar)* A softish white sweetmeat flavored with bergamot. مایه‌سی — *s.* The material used for turning milk so as to separate the whey from the curd; as, stale curd or rennet. چایر پنیری Fresh cheese, pressed, but eaten uncured. طولوم پنیری Cheese in sheepskin bags, a kind of unconsolidated, crumbling cheese of sheep's or goat's milk. قاشر پنیری A cheese made in Roumelia in round cakes, about one inch thick. قاشقوال پنیری A kind of cheese made in Anatolia, resembling the *qasher*, but made into smaller and thicker cakes. كره پنیری Cream-cheese. كله پنیری Any cheese pressed in cakes and not massed in skins. كیرلوخانم پنیری *(Dirty lady's cheese)* A very delicate cheese marketed in cakes that are foul outside. لور پنیری Unpressed curds drained in baskets and eaten like cheese; cottage cheese.

T. پو **pū**, *s.* An expression of disgust, intended to represent the sound of spitting.

P. پو **pū**, *s.* A running, a going. تك و پو *s.* A running about. ا *v.i* تك و پو To run about.

P. پو **pū**, *a.* (In compounds) That runs, that goes. جهان پو *a.* That goes about the world.

F. پوپا **pūpà**, (Ital. *puppa*) *s. & a.* The extreme after part and direction of a ship or boat. ا — *v. t.* To run into another vessel's stern. پوپادن كلك *v. i.* To come right astern, to follow after a vessel's stern. پوپا روزكار *s.* A stern wind. پوپا كتمك *v. i.* To go with the wind right aft. پوپا هوا *s.* A light breeze, blowing right aft.

T. پوپلا **pùplà**, *s.* Down; as, eider-down.

T. پوپو **pù-pù**, *interj.* Pooh-pooh! پوپو ديمك *v. i.* To scorn a proposal.

T. پوت **pùt**, For P. بت **but**, *q. v.*

T. پوت **pòt**, *s.* 1. A pucker, a wrinkle; too much fullness in an article of dress. 2. A small boat or raft used for crossing rivers. پوت قيرمق *v. i.* 1. To fold in plaits. 2. To blurt out an unwelcome and untimely speech.

T. پوت **pòt**, *a.* Puckered; too full; in puckers. كلك — *v. i.* To be in a pucker or puckers, to be too full. 2. To turn out badly.

T. پوتا **pùtà**, *s.* See پوته **pùtè**.

T. پوتا **pòtà**, *s.* See پوته **pùtè**.

T. پوتالومبه **pòtàlòmbà**, *s.* See پاتالومبه

T. پوتر **pòtùr**, *s.* See پوتور

T. پوتراق **pòtùràq**, *a.* Puckered, wrinkled, crumpled in folds.

T. پوتراق **pòtùràq**, *s.* See پوتراق

T. پوتره **pòtrà**, (Bosnian?) *s.* A levee en masse of the population.

T. پوتق **pòtùq**, *s.* A plait, fold or wrinkle.

F. پوتقال **pùtqàl**, (Ital. *bocale*) A wine or beer bottle.

T. پوتقلامق **pòtùqlàmàq**, *v. t.* To make into folds.

T. پوتقلنمق **pòtùqlànmàq**, *v. i.* To

Digitized by Google

form itself into plaits or wrinkles.

T. پوتك **pòtìk**, *s.* 1. A small plait. 2. Any similar ornament executed in wood or metal. *(Compare* پوتق*)*

T. پوتكلمك **pòtìklòmòk**, *(for* پوتقلق*) v.t.* To plait, to ornament with plaits. *(Compare* پوتق*)*

T. پوتكلنمك **pòtìklânmòk**, *v. i.* See پوتقلنمق

T. پوتلامق **pòtlâmâq**, *v. i.* See بوتلامق **bòtlâmâq**.

T. پوتلق **pòtlûq**, *s.* The quality or condition of over fullness in a garment.

T. پوتو **pûtû**, *s.* A basket carried on the back.

T. پوتور **pòtûr**, *s.* 1. A plait or fold, a corrugation. 2. A kind of full, plaited knee-breeches worn with tight leggings. 3. A man converted to Islam from some other religion. 4. *(for* بوطور*)* An impudent, licentious vagabond. طماق پوتوری *s.* The corrugations of the palate.

T. پوتور **pòtûr**, *a.* or *adv.* Quite, altogether, off-hand. پوتور پوتور *adv.* 1. Off-handedly, without any doubt or reserve. 2. In plaits, in folds.

T. پوتوراق **pòtûrâq**, *a. & s.* See پوتراق

T. پوتوق **pòtûq**, *s.* 1. A plait, fold, corrugation. 2. A lined bag of linen, etc. 3. A leveret, a young hare.

T. پوتوقلندرمق **pòtûqlândìrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let form a fold or folds.

T. پوتوقلنمق **pòtûqlânmâq**, *v. i.* For cloth to form folds or plaits.

T. پوته **pûtè**, *s.* 1. An earthen vessel set up as a target. 2. A crucible.

T. پوتهلبه **pûtèlâmbâ**, *s.* See پاتالومبه

P. پوج **pûj**, *a.* See P. پوچ **pûch**.

T. پوج **pûj**, **pòj**, *s.* See T. پوچ

F. پوجا **pòjâ**, *s.* See پوچه

F. پوجه **pòjâ**, (Ital. *poggia*) *s.* The leeward direction in a ship's sailing. ا — *v. i.* To bear away to leeward.

T. پوجهلق **pòjâlâmâq**, *v. i.* To go on one side, out of the straight path in walking, to lurch from side to side, as a drunken man.

P. پوچ **pûch**, *a.* 1. Good-for-nothing, rotten; empty. 2. Clumsy, uneven, unsightly. پوچ وروتلو *a.* Squat-nosed. پچ و پوچ *a.* 1. Clumsy and crooked. 2. Unsightly and good-for-nothing.

T. پوچ **pûch**, **pòch**, *s.* The cleft between the two hams of the breech کیکی — *s.* The *os coccyx*, or, the rump-bone, *os innominatum*.

T. پوچیتل **pòchìtèl**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Stolatz, in Herzegovina.

T. پوخ **pòkh**, (Provincial) For بوق **bòq**, *q. v.*

P. پود **pûd**, *s.* The weft of a weaver's tissue. تار و پود *s.* Warp and weft.

T. پودرم , پودروم **pòdrûm**, *s.* See بودروم

F. پودرینه **pòdrìnâ**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in Servia.

F. پودغوریچه **pòdgòrìchâ**, (Slavonic) *prop. n.* Podgoritza, in Albania.

T. پودقال **pûdqâl**, *prop. n.* The inhabitants of Podolia, in Poland. پودقال قزاقلری *prop. n.* The Cossacks of Podolia.

P. پودنه **pûdènè**, *s.* Penny-royal, *mentha pulegia*.

P. پوده **pûdè**, *s.* 1. The weft of cloth. 2. Touchwood.

P. پوده **pûdè**, *a.* 1. Rotten. 2. Old; worn out.

T. پور **pûr**, *a.* Stony, rocky, unfit for cultivation.

P. پور **pûr**, *s.* 1. A son. 2. A francolin, *perdrix francolinus*.

T. پورانجه **pûrânjâ**, *s.* See بورانجه

T. پورت **pûrt** } *a.* 1. Stony, rocky,
T. پورتق **pûrtûq** } rough, unfit for cultivation. 2. Uneven, crumpled, corrugated.

F. پورتقال **pòrtâqâl**, *s.* 1. The orange, fruit of the *citrus aurantium*. 2. Portugal. چين پورتقالی *s.* The mandarin or Tangier orange. قاون پورتقالی *s. (A melon-orange)* The shaddock, fruit of *citrus decumana*.

T. پورتوق **pòrtûq**, *a.* See پورتق

T. پورتوك **pûrtûk**, *a.* As پورتق , *q. v.*

F. پورته **pòrtâ**, A gate where duty is collected. اچمهسی — *s.* A due paid at a gate.

T. پورچالق **pûrchâlìq**, *s.* The wild radish, jointed charlock, *raphanus raphanistrum*.

T. پورچك **pûrchèk**, *s.* A small curl; a curl, a ringlet.

T. پورچك , پورچوك **pûrchûk**, *a.* Crisp and curly (hair).

T. پورچه **pûrchâ**, *s.* An atom, fragment. پارچه — *s. & adv.* 1. Bits and fragments. 2. In pieces.

Digitized by Google

T. پورز pürüz, *s.* See پروز

T. پورسق , پورسوق pörsüq, *s.* See پورصوق

F. پورسلن pörslen, *s.* A porcelain insulator for a telegraph wire.

T. پورصق , پورصوق porsüq, *s.* 1. The badger, *meles taxus.* 2. The yew-tree, *taxus baccata.* طولوی — *s.* A double square of badger-skin for a fur cloak.

T. پورصوق pörsüq, *a.* Shriveled up.

T. پورصومق } pörsumäq, *v. i.* To shrivel
T. پورصیق } up, to become wrinkled from age or decay.

T. پورلو pürlü, *a.* Shaggy, rough, fluffy with loose fibres.

T. پورانجه پورانجه püränjä, *s.* See بورانجه büränjä.

T. پورو پورو pürü, *s.* As پوروز , *q. v.*

T. پوروز pürüz, *s.* See پروز

T. پوره pürè, *s.* (Provincial) As پیره pïrè, *q. v.*

P. پوز püz, *s.* The muzzle, the environs of the mouth.

T. پوزاروجه pözärörfchä, *pron n.* Passarovitz, in Servia.

P. پوزبند püz-bènd, *s.* A muzzle-strap; a muzzle.

P. پوزش püzïsh, *s.* 1. An excuse. 2. An apology. 3. A making an excuse. 4. An asking forgiveness. ا — *v. i.* 1. To make an excuse. 2. To make an apology; to ask forgiveness.

P. پوزش پذیر püzïsh-pèzïr, *a.* 1. Admitting excuse, excusable. 2. Accepting an excuse or apology.

T. پوزونك , پوزمونك püzèvänk, *s.* See پزونك

T. پوس püs, *s.* 1. Haze, mist, slight fog. 2. Hazy weather. 3. Cloudiness, turbidity. 4. The bloom on fruit. 5. Gum, resin, moss, blight, mildew, and the like accidents on trees, plants, and leaves. پوس بیق *s.* & *a.* 1. Large, bushy mustaches. 2. *a.* Bushy-mustached.

P. پوس püs, *s.* Gammon, soft deceptive words, cajolery.

P. پوس püs, *a.* Who cajoles with soft words.

T. پوسا pösä, *s.* See پوصه

T. پوسات püsät }
T. پوساد püsäd } *s.* Apparatus, tools,
T. پوساط püsät } gear; equipment; armor.

T. پوسانجی , پوساطجی püsätjï, *s.* 1. A harlequin or clown. 2. A man who dances and plays tricks in advance of a column of warriors on the march.

T. پوساتسز , پوساطسز püsätsïz, *a.* Unequipped, unarmed.

T. پوساتلو , پوساطلو püsätlï-lü, *a.* Equipped; armed; clad in armor.

T. پوسارق püsärïq, *s.* 1. Haze, mist, slight fog. 2. Hazy weather.

T. پوسالمق püsälmäq, *v. i.* To become hazy and misty; for a haze to rise.

P. پوست pöst, *s.* 1. The skin. 2. A hide, a pelt. 3. A tanned skin with the fur on; especially, when used to sit on in place of a rug; hence, a post, an office. 4. A rind, shell, outer covering; as, bark, the shell of an egg, the scab of a sore, a membranous covering, scale on oxydizing metal, etc. پوست قالپاق *s.* A high cap of sheep skin. پوسته اوتورمق *v. i.* 1. To take possession of one's official seat or dignity. 2. To assume airs. 3. To sit down on another's skin-rug or carpet. 4. To succeed to another's post. پوسته چکمك *v. i.* 1. To take possession of an official seat of honor or headship. 2. To succeed to such a post. قاپلان پوست *a.* The tiger lily, *tigridia pavonia.*

F. پوست pöst, پوستا pöstä, *s.* See پوسته

T. پوستال pöstäl, *s.* 1. A loose, heelless slipper of soft leather. 2. A loose woman (term of vituperation). اوغلی — *s.* A son of a drab (term of vituperation).

P. پوست پیرا pöst-pïrä, *s.* A tanner; a leather-dresser.

T. پوستکی püstekï, *s.* *(from* P. پوستك a little skin) 1. A sheepskin, or similar skin with the wool or hair on it. 2. A fur made up from such skins. او — *v. i.* To be or become limp and flaccid. پوستکی صایق *v. i.* *(To count the hairs in a pelt)* To occupy one's self in tedious and fruitless labor. پوستکی صایدرمق *v. i.* To set one at some tedious and useless work.

P. پوست نشین pöst-nïshïn, *a.* *(Seated on a sheepskin)* Established in an office of dignity; occupying the post (of so and so.).

F. پوسته pöstä, 1. The postal service; the post. 2. A gang, or relay; as, a watch on ship-board, a relief at guard duty, or a squad of workmen. 3. A pair of timbers prepared and set up in ship building. پوسته مأموری *s.* A post-office employé. مدیری — *s.* A chief of a post-office. ناظری — *s.* The Postmaster-

Digitized by Google

General. شهر پوسته‌سی *s.* The city post. قره پوسته‌سی *s.* The overland post.

T. پوسته‌جی **pōstājī**, *s.* A postman, post-master, or letter-carrier.

T. پوسته‌خانه **pōstā-khānė**, *s.* A post-office.

P. پوستیان **pōstīyān**, *s.* Shagrin.

P. پوستین **pōstīn**, *a.* Made of leather, skin, or fur.

P. پوستین **pōstīn**, *s.* 1. Anything made of leather, skin, or fur. 2. A fur cloak, coat or jacket.

P. پوستین دوز **pōstīn-dūz**, *s.* A furrier.

T. پوسس **pūsūs**, *s.* See پسس . پسوس

T. پوستال **pōstāl**, *s.* See پوستال

T. پوسکرمك **pūskyŭrmėk**, *v. t.* See پوسکورمك

T. پوسکل **pūskyŭl**, *s.* See پوسکول

T. پوسکو **pūskŭ**, *a.* See پوسکی

T. پوسکورتمك **pūskyŭrtmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be blown in a fine spray from the mouth. 2. To make or let blow spittle about, like spray, in disgust or contempt. 3. To make or let fly in spray.

T. پوسکورمك **pūskyŭrmėk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow in fine spray out of the mouth. 2. To drive away, to drive back B. *(Int.)* 3. To foam at the mouth and splutter spittle. 4. To fly about in spray. 5. To vomit 6. To laugh immoderately. 7. To break out in menace or invective.

T. پوسکورمه **pūskyŭrmā**, *s.* 1. The action of blowing something about like spray. 2. An eruption; as, of a volcano or of fireworks. 4. A rocket that scatters quantities of stars; a floral shell in fireworks.

T. پوسکوریجی **pūskyŭrŭjŭ**, *s.* One who blows water about like spray; who foams and rages, or who gives rein to his tongue.

T. پوسکول **pūskyŭl**, *s.* A tassel. اینجو پوسکول *s.* A tassel of strings of small pearls. ـ سرمه *s.* A tassel of gold lace. فس پوسکولی *s.* The silk tassel of a Turkish *fès* cap.

T. پوسکولجی **pūskyŭljŭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of tassels.

T. پوسکوللاندرمك **pūskyŭllāndirmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To teaze out the end of a rope, etc., into the form of a tassel. 2. To cause or let branch out in annoying directions.

T. پوسکوللنمك **pūskyŭllānmėk**, *v. i* 1. To become a tassel or like one. 2. To acquire a tassel or an appendage like a tassel. 3. For a matter to entail troublesome consequences.

T. پوسکوللو **pūskyŭllŭ**, *a.* Furnished with tassels. بلا ـ *s. (A tasseled calamity)* A misfortune that entails others.

T. پوسکی **pūskŭ**, *a.* (Imitative sequent only) Worn out, worn to shreds. اسکی پوسکی *a. & s.* Old and worn out; *s.*, old clothes and rags.

T. پوسلانمق , پوسلنمق **pūslānmāq**, *v. i.* See پوصلانمق

T. پوسلق **pūslŭq**, *s.* A mist, haze, or mirage.

T. پوسله **pūslā**, *s.* See پوصله

T. پوسمق **pūsmāq**, *v. i.* See پوصمق

T. پوسو **pūsŭ**, *s.* See پوصو

T. پوسور **pūsūr**, *a.* Filthy, nasty.

T. پوسه **pūsė**, *(for* P. بوسه*) s.* (In ballads) A kiss.

T. پوسه **pōsā**, *s.* See پوصه

T. پوسه‌لك **pūsėlik**, *s.* For P. بوسلیك **būsėlik**, *q. v.*

T. پوسی **pūsŭ**, *s.* See پوصو

P. پوسیدگی **pūsīdėgī**, *s.* 1. Rottenness. 2. Fadedness. 3. Discoloration from a bruise, *echymosis.*

P. پوسیده **pūsīdė**, *a.* 1. Rotten, decayed. 2. Faded, withered. 3. Discolored from a bruise, echymosed.

T. پوسیده‌لك **pūsīdėlik**, *s.* As P. پوسیدگی

P. پوش **pūsh**, vulg. **pōsh**, *a.* (Generally used in compounds) 1. That covers. 2. Who wears; who puts on. 3. Who covers over and forgives. 4. Which is covered with. پاپوش *s.* A shoe, slipper, or sandal. تخته پوش *s.* An open stage, floored with boards and railed in generally, on a house-top. خطاپوش *a.* Who covers over transgressions. سبزپوش *s.* 1. A wearer of green. 2. An inhabitant of Paradise. سرپوش *s.* A cap, a cover. سیاه‌پوش *a.* Who wears black; especially, The inhabitants of Kafiristan, on the southern slopes of the Hindu Kush Mts.

P. پوشا **pūshā**, *a.* As P. پوش Nos. 1, 2, & 3; but an independent word.

P. پوشاك **pūshāk**, *s.* 1. A garment. 2. Clothes, raiment; attire; costume.

T. پوشت **pūsht**, *s.* For P. پشت No. 8.

F. پوشته **pōshtā**, *s.* For پوسته **pōstā**, No. 1, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

P. پوشش **püshïsh**, *s.* 1. An act of covering, forgiving, or wearing. 2. A cover; a case; a wrapper. 3. A garment. 4. A quilt or sheet; bedclothes. 5. An arcade, a colonnade.

P. پوشك **püshèk**, *s.* A cat; pussy.

P. پوشكان **püshègyän**, *s. pl. (mystics)* The state or place where the devotee loses consciousness of externals, just before the divine essence is manifested to him.

T. پوشمق **püshmäq**, *v. i.* Err. for پوسمق, پوصمق, *q. v.*

P. پوشنده **püshèndè**, *a.* 1. That covers. 2. Who puts on, or who wears 3. Who covers over, forgives and forgets.

P. پوشنه **püshènè**, *s.* Anything to be worn, a garment; especially, a cap.

T. پوشو **pöshü**, *s.* A light turban-cloth, or the turban made up with it, once worn by soldiers.

P. پوشه **püshè**, *s.* A curtain or veil.

T. پوشه **pöshä**, *s.* A gipsy of Armenia.

P. پوشيدكى **püshïdègï**, *s.* 1. The state of what is covered, clothed, or veiled. 2. The state of what is hidden, doubtful, or ambiguous.

P. پوشيدنى **püshïdènï**, *a.* Suitable or intended to be covered, veiled, or worn.

P. پوشيدنى **püshïdènï**, *s.* An article of dress, a garment; clothing.

P. پوشيده **püshïdè**, *a.* 1. Covered. 2. Closed. 3. Clothed. 4. Used as a garment or dress. 5. Veiled; curtained. 6. Modest, retiring. 7. Concealed; hidden; clandestine. 8. Ambiguous. 9. Forgiven, pardoned.

P. پوشيده‌چشم **püshïdè-chèshm**, *a.* 1. Who has closed his eyes. 2. Whose eyes are bound. 3. Blind. 4. Hoodwinked, deceived. 5. Who willfully will not see.

T. پوص **püs**, *s.* As پوس, *q. v.* صه پوصی *s.* A gummy excretion found in the nipples of newly-lambed ewes.

T. پوصا **pösä**, *s.* See پوصه

T. پوصات **püsät**, *s.* See پوسات

T. پوصارق **püsärïq**, *s.* See پوسارق

T. پوصاط **püsät**, *s.* See پوسات

T. پوصالمق **püsälmäq**, *v. i.* See پوسالمق

T. پوصتال, پوصطال **pöstäl**, *s.* See پوستال

T. پوصلاندرمق **püsländïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become misty, cloudy mouldy, and the like.

T. پوصلانمق **püslänmäq**, *v. i.* To become misty, cloudy, moldy, and the like.

T. پوصلق **püslüq**, *s.* A mist, haze, or mirage.

T. پوصلندرمق **püsländïrmäq**, *v. t.* See پوصلاندرمق

T. پوصلنمق **püslänmäq**, *v. i.* See پوصلانمق

T. پوصله **püslä**, *s.* 1. A card or ticket bearing a few words of writing. 2. A note, a short letter. 3. An inventory, a list. 4. (Ital. *bussola)* A mariner's compass. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make a memorandum of. 2. To make a list. يازمق — *v. i.* To send or leave a begging letter. پوصله‌يى شاشرمق *v. i. (To confound the compass)* To lose presence of mind, to be bewildered.

T. پوصله‌جى **püslächï**, *s.* A maker or seller of magnetic compasses.

T. پوصمق **püsmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To crouch so as to hide one's self. 2. To lie in wait. 3. To be or become downcast, grieved, or offended.

T. پوصو **püsü**, *s.* An ambuscade, an ambush. پوصويه ياتمق *v. i.* To lie in wait.

F. پوصولان **püsölan**, (Ital. *puzzolano)* vulg. **pörsölan**, *s.* Puzzolano earth.

T. پوصولنمق **püsülänmäq**, *v. i.* To form an ambush, to lie in wait.

T. پوصوله **püsülä**, *s.* See پوصله

T. پوصون **püsün**, Err. for پوصون, *q. v.*

T. پوصه **pösä**, *s.* 1. Sediment; dregs; lees. 2. Tartar (of wine, or of the teeth).

T. پوصه‌لنمق **pösälänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To deposit a sediment; for dregs to form at the bottom of a liquid. 2. For the teeth to become coated with tartar.

T. پوصه‌لو **pösälï,-lü**, *a.* Charged with sediment.

T. پوط **pöt**, *s. & a.* See پوت

T. پوطر, پوطور **pötür**, *s.* See پوتور

T. پوطوق **pötuq**, *s.* See پوتوق

T. پوطه **pütä**, *s.* See پوته

T. پوغاچه **püghächä**, *s.* See بوغاچه

T. پوغامه **pöghämä**, *s.* A crane for lifting heavy weights, a derrick.

T. پوغو **püghü**, *s.* See بوغو **büghü**, No. 3.

T. پوغور **püghür**, *s.* See بوغور **büghür**.

T. پوغه‌چه **püghächä**, *s.* See بوغاچه.

Digitized by Google

T. پوف **pûf**, *s.* A violent puff, with noise.

T. پوف **pûf**, *s.* A gentle or moderate puff with the breath, short or prolonged. | — *v. i.* 1. To give a short puff with the breath. 2. To blow with the breath.

T. پوف **pûf**, *s. & interj.* Faugh!

T. پوف **pòf**, *s.* A popping noise.

T. پوفتری **pûftòrì**, *s.* 1. A falconer's lure. 2. A decoy-bird.

T. پوفکرمك, پوفکورمك **pûfkyûrmèk**, *v. i.* To puff with a sound.

T. پوفلامق **pòflâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To burst with a pop. 2. To puff violently, to snort.

T. پوفلمك **pûflèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow upon. 2. To blow out. B. *(Int.)* 3. To puff.

T. پوفله **pûflâ**, *s.* See پوپله

T. پوفلمك **pûflèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* See پوفلمك

F. پوقرو **pòqrûvâ**, *s.* The main trysail of a ship.

T. پوکار **pûñar**, *s.* See پیکار **piñar**.

T. پول **pûl**, *s.* 1. A small and thin round disk. 2. A scale; as, a fish-scale. 3. A spangle. 4. A patch; a wafer; an adhesive stamp. 5. A mite, a small coin. 6. A bone seal-guard formerly used over the wax. اورن پول *s.* Mica; talc. دف پولی *s.* The bells or cymbals in the hoop of a tambourine. طاوله پولی *s.* A piece in the game of backgammon; a checker.

P. پول **pûl**, *s.* For پل **pûl**, *q. v.*

T. پولاچ **pûlâch**, *a.* See پولوچ

P. پولاد **pûlâd**, *s.* 1. Steel. 2. Any steel cutting instrument; as, a sword or knife. پولاد بازو *a.* Whose arm is of steel; strong. پولاد خای *a.* That champs the bit. جان پولاد *s.* A Kurdish tribe of the vicinity of Aleppo, formerly celebrated in wars against the Ottoman power.

T. پولاد خانه **pûlâd-khânè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town near Trebizond formerly famous for its steel.

P. پولادوند **pûlâdvènd**, *a.* Hard, strong, or sharp as steel.

T. پولاو **pûlâw**, *s.* For پلاو, *q. v.*

F. پولتقه **pòlìtìqâ**
F. پولتیك **pòlìtìk** } *s.* or *a.* See پولیتقه

T. پولچ **pûlûch**, *a.* See پولوچ

F. پولچه **pòlìchâ**, *s.* See پولیچه

T. پولسز **pûlsûz**, *s.* Without money, etc. (See پول) پارهسز پولسز *a.* Without a farthing.

T. پولسزلق **pûlsûzlûq**, *s.* Impecuniousness.

F. پوللق **pûllûq**, (German *pflug*) *s.* A heavy German plough.

T. پوللو **pûllû**, *a.* Furnished with scales, etc. (See پول) زره — *s.* Scale-armor.

T. پولوچ **pûlûch**, *a.* Sexually impotent.

F. پولیتقه, پولیتیقه **pòlìtìqâ**. *s.* 1. Politics. 2. Policy. 3. A politic course of action or address.

F. پولیچه **pòlìchâ**, پولیسه **pòlìsâ**, (Ital. *polizia)* 1. A bill of exchange. 2. A promissory note, or other similar note in use commercially. 3 A receipt for money.

T. پولیچه جی **pòlìchâjì**, *s.* A bill broker or bill-discounter.

F. پوماطه **pòmâtâ**, *s.* Pomatum; salve.

T. پومبول **pûmbûl**, *a. (A young animal)* As fat as butter.

F. پومپا **pòmpâ**, A pump of some peculiar kind.

F. پومزه **pòmzâ**, *s.* As پوزه, *q. v.*

F. پونتل **pûntòl**, (Ital. *puntello)* A stanchion in a ship.

F. پونچ **pûnch**, Punch, the beverage.

F. پونزه **pûnzâ**, (Ital. *ponza)* Pounce; rotten-stone; tripoli.

T. پونغ **pûng**, *s.* The mistletoe and its berries, used for birdlime.

F. پونیه **pûnyâ**, (Ital. *bugna)* A clew-garnet. هیسه پونیه *interj.* Clew up the mainsail.

T. پوه **pòh**, *interj.* Capital! پوه پوه *interj.* Bravo! Capital! پوه پوهه کلك *v. i.* To be caught by applause. پوه پوهی بول *a. (Whose applause is profuse)* A mere flatterer.

T. پوهو **pûhû**, *s.* See بوغو **bûghû**, No. 3.

P. پوی **pûy**, *s. & a.* See P. پو **pû**. پوی پوی *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* As پویاپوی, *q. v.* 2. *interj.* Run! Quick!

P. پویا **pûyâ**, *a.* As P. پو **pû**, *a.*; but an independent word.

P. پویاپوی **pûyâpûy**, *s.* A various, frequent, or continued running.

P. پویان **pûyân**, *a.* As پویا, *q. v.*

T. پویرا **pòyrâ**, *s.* The hub of a wheel. پویرا دلیکی *s.* The hole in the centre of the hub of a wheel. زوانهسی — *s.* The metal lining of a hub.

Digitized by Google

T. پویراز **póyráz**, (Greek βορέας) *s.* 1. The north-east wind. 2. The north-east point of the compass. پویرازك کون طوغیسندن یانه کرتهسی *s.* The north-east-by-east point of the compass. پویرازك یلدزدن یانه کرتهسی *s.* The north-east-by-north point of the compass. پویراز لیمانی *prop. n.* Poyraz Bay, on the Bosphorus. کون طوغیسی پویراز *s.* The east-north-east point of the compass. یلدز پویراز *s.* The north-north-east point of the compass.

T. پویرالق **póyrálïq**, *s.* A log of hard wood out of which wheel-hubs are made. 2. A pine timber for a rafter.

P. پویش **púyish**, *s.* An act of running or going about.

P. پوینده **púyendé**, *a.* & *s.* Running; a runner. (See پو)

P. پویه **púyé**, *s.* A running, or rushing.

P. پویه پوی **púyé-púy**, *s.* As پویاپوی, *q.v.*

T. په **pèh**, *interj.* As پوه, *q.v.*

T. پاها **páhá**, **páhá**, *s.* For P. پا **bá-há**, *q.v.*

T. پهپه **pépé**, *s.* & *s.* For پکی **pépéyi**.

P. پهر **pèhr**, *s.* An allotted portion of time for watching or being on duty, one quarter of the day-time or of the night-time.

P. پهره **pèhré**, *s.* Watch and ward; a sentry's turn at duty.

P. پهردار **pèhré-dár**, *s.* A watchman, a guard.

P. پهلو **pèhlú**, *s.* 1. The side. 2. A wing of an army. پهلو به پهلو *adv.* Side by side.

P. پهلوان **pèhléwán**, *s.* 1. A wrestler; an athlete; a pugilist. 2. *(originally)* A champion, a mighty man of valor, a leader. تکیهسی — *s.* A school for wrestling. سپهر — *s.* *(The champion of the spheres)* The planet Mars. صلاطهسی — *s.* Oil and vinegar, as a condiment for bread. یاقیسی — *s.* A blister of Spanish-flies.

P. پهلوانانه **pèhléwánáné**, *a.* Special to an athlete or champion.

T. پهلوانلق **pèhléwánlïq**, *s.* The quality or act of a wrestler, pugilist, or hero. بندلری — *s.* The manœuvres practised in wrestling.

P. پهلوانی **pèhléwáni**, *s.* As T. پهلوانلق

P. پهلوانی **pèhléwáni**, *a.* Special to a wrestler or champion.

P. پهلو بزرك **pèhlú-búzúrg**, *a.* *(Large-sided)* Surrounded by numerous supporters; a great noble.

P. پهلودار **pèhlú-dár**, *a.* 1. Beneficent; helpful. 2. Sarcastically equivocal (word).

P. پهلوسای **pèhlú-sáy**, *s.* One who is or pretends to be the companion or equal of another.

P. پهلوی **pèhléví**, *a.* (See په) Name of one of the seven dialects of the ancient Persian language.

P. په **pèhlé**, *prop. n.* Ancient north Persia or south Media, the provinces of Ispahan, Ray, and Dinever.

P. پهن **pèhn**, *a.* 1. Wide, broad. 2. Flat. 3. Spacious, extensive.

P. پهنا **pèhná**, *s.* 1. Width, breadth. 2. Flatness. 3. Spaciousness.

P. پهناور **pèhná-vér**, *a.* Wide, broad.

P. پهناوری **pèhnávéri**, *s.* Wideness, breadth.

P. پهنه **pèhné**, *s.* 1. Width, breadth. 2. The pelvis. 3. A kind of single-handed, wide bat, like a battledore. 4. The game of rackets.

P. پهنهباز **pèhné-báz**, *s.* A player at rackets.

P. پهنی **pèhní**, *s.* 1. Width; broadness. 2. Flatness.

T. پی **péy**, *s.* 1. Earnest-money; a payment made on conclusion of a bargain, to render it binding. 2. A bid at an auction. پی آلمق *v. i.* To receive earnest-money. اورمق — *v. i.* To make a bid at an auction. سورمك — *v. i.* To run up the bids at an auction. طوتلر — *a.* That cannot be taken as serious, that cannot be relied on. طوتمق — *v. i.* To take a bid as serious and binding. ویرمك — *v. i.* To pay down a sum as earnest-money on concluding a bargain.

P. پی **péy**, *s.* 1. *(contr. from* پای **páy**) See پا. 2. A sinew, a tendon. پی در پی *adv.* 1. Step by step; by degrees. 2. Incessantly.

P. پیاپی **péyápéy**, *adv.* As پی در پی, *q.v.* in P. پی

F. پیاله **piyálá**, (Ital. *piatto*) 1. A plate. 2. A dish of food.

F. پیاچه **piyáchá**, (Ital. *piazza*) See پیاسه

P. پیاده **piyádé**, *s.* 1. A foot-passenger. 2. A foot-soldier. 3. A pawn at chess. 4. A man of small power, a-

Digitized by Google

bility, or learning. 5. A row-boat propelled by a single pair of oars.

P. پیاز **piyāz**, *s.* 1. The onion, *allium cepa*. 2. A dish principally flavored with onion. کوهی – *s.* The squill, *scilla maritima*. پیازی ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To flavor a dish plentifully with onion. 2. To be extravagant in promising or flattery.

P. پیازك **piyāzèk**, *s., dim. of* پیاز 1. A small onion. 2. A kind of mace, the head, or iron ball, of which is fastened to the handle by a chain or thong.

P. پیازلیز **piyāz-lìz**, *s.* The *bulbus esculentus*.

T. پیاس **pàyàs**, *prop. n.* See T. پیاس

F. پیاسه **piyàsà**, (Ital. *piazza*) *s.* The exchange, where prices of commodities or of stocks, etc., are fixed.

T. پیاص **pàyàs**, *prop. n.* See T. پیاس

F. پیاطه **piyàtà**, (Ital. *piatto*) *s.* See پیاته

P. پیاله **piyālè**, *s.* 1. A cup, a bowl of small size. 2. A cup of wine. 3. The eye of a beauty. 4. *(mystics)* One's soul's beloved, *i. e.*, God; or, any atom whence a devotee learns lessons.

P. پیام **peyām**, *s.* Contr. from پیغام

F. پیانقو **piyànqò**, (Ital. *bianco*) *s.* A lottery; a raffle. چکمك – *v. i.* To draw a lottery. 2. To draw lots. پیانقویه قومق *v. t.* To put into a lottery.

F. پیانو **piyànò**, (Ital. *piano*) *s.* A piano, a pianoforte. چالمق – *v. i.* To play the piano.

T. پیانوجی **piyànòji**, *s.* A maker or seller of, or player on pianos.

T. پیتاق **pàytàq**, *a.* See پایتاق

T. پیته **pìtè**, vulg. **pìdè**, *s.* See پیده

T. پیچ **pìch**, *s.* 1. A bastard, an illegitimate child. 2. A disagreeable or impudent child. 3. A sucker of a plant. 4. A thief in the wick of a lighted candle.

P. پیچ **pìch**, *a.* (In compounds only) That twists and turns.

P. پیچ **pìch**, *s.* 1. A twist, a curl. 2. A contorsion. 3. A moral distortion; as, suffering, envy, hatred. 4. A crookedness, a bend, a fold, a wrinkle. پیچ پیچ *a. & s., adv.* Full of twists or turns. پیچ و تاب *s.* 1. A twisting and curling. 2. A writhing. 3. Pain; inward distress.

P. پیچاپیچ **pìchāpìch**, *a.* 1. Full of twists or windings; involute, curly, wavy. 2. Involved, intricate.

P. پیچاك **pìchāk**, *s.* 1. Any twist or contorsion. 2. A gripe, colic.

P. پیچان **pìchān**, *a.* As پیچ *a., q. v.* (but an independent word) او – *v. i.* 1. To twist, wind, curl one's self. 2. To be in an agony of suffering.

P. پیچ وتاب **pìch-tāb**, *s.* As پیچ و تاب, *q. v.* in پیچ

P. پیچدار **pìch-dār**, *a.* Crooked, curled, coiled, folded, wrinkled.

P. پیچش **pìchìsh**, *s.* An act of turning, twisting, bending, coiling, etc.

P. پیچه **pìchè**, *s.* 1. A curl, a ringlet, a braid twisted round the head. 2. A fillet, a tiara.

P. پیچیدگی **pìchìdègì**, *s.* The state of what is twisted, curled, etc.

P. پیچیده **pìchìdè**, *a.* 1. Twisted, curled, coiled. 2. Bent, crooked. 3. Wrinkled, puckered; distorted. 4. Turned away, averted.

T. پیچیدهلك **pìchìdèlìk**, *s.* As P. پیچیدگی

T. پیچین **pìchìn**, *s.* 1. A monkey, a little monkey. 2. Name of a village and district in the province of Menteshe, in Asia Minor. یلی – *s. (Monkey year)* The ninth year in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

P. پیخ **pìkh**, *s.* 1. The wax of the ear. 2. A gummy secretion from the eye.

P. پیخال **pìkhāl**, *s.* 1. Dung of birds. 2. Any dirty secretion in beasts or plants.

P. پیدا **peydā**, *a.* 1. Existent, produced, created. 2. Possessed, in hand. 3. Manifest, visible. 4. Discovered; invented. 5. Born. 6. Begotten. ا – *v. t.* 1. To procure. 2. To beget. او – *v. i.* To become existent or present. 2. To be begotten or born.

P. پیدایش **peydāyìsh**, *s.* An act of becoming existent or present.

P. پیدایی **peydāyì**, *s.* 1. Existence. 2. Presence. 3. Manifestness. 4. Publicity.

T. پیده **pìdè**, *s.* A kind of bread, baked in soft, flat cakes.

T. پیدهجی **pìdèjì**, *s.* A baker or seller of the *pide* bread.

P. پیر **pìr**, *s. (pl.* پیران) 1. An old man. 2. A spiritual teacher; a sage. 3. A chief of a convent of dervishes.

Digitized by Google

4. A founder of an order of dervishes. 5. A patron saint. پیر اول *interj.* 1. Mayest thou become an old man! 2. Bravo! 3. Stupid! پیر و برنا — *s.* *(The young old man)* The world; the spheres. پیر چهل ساله — *s.* 1. A man forty years old. 2. Adam, whose clay is reputed to have lain forty years after formation, ere life was breathed into it. پیر خرابات — *s.* 1. An old man who keeps a wine-shop and house of profligacy. 2. *(mystics)* A spiritual guide and preceptor; a devotee perfect in spiritual excellencies, dead to all wordly vanities. پیر دوتا — *s.* 1. An old man bent double. 2. The sky; the spheres. پیر دو موی — *s.* 1. An elderly man whose hair is sprinkled with grey. 2. The world of day and night, of good and bad fortune. پیر دهقان — *s.* 1. An old villager, old rustic. 2. Old wine. پیر زال — *s.* A grey-headed old man. پیر سالخورده — *s.* 1. An old man. 2. Old wine. پیر سرندیب — *s.* *(The old man of Ceylon)* Adam, said to have descended at Ceylon when banished from paradise. پیر فرتوت — *s.* A decrepit old man. پیر کنعان — *s.* *(The old man of Canaan)* Jacob. پیر مغان — *s.* 1. An elder of the Magi. 2. A superior of a dervish convent. 3. A keeper of a wine-shop. پیر و برنا — *s.* Old men and youths, old age and youth, old and young. چهار پیر *s.* *(The four elders)* The first four caliphs.

P. پیر **pïr**, *a.* Old.

P. پیرا **pïrä**, *a.* (in compounds only) 1. Who cleanses, shaves, clips. 2. Who finishes off, adorns. 3. Who composes.

P. پیراسته **pïräste**, *a.* Cleansed, clipped, adorned, made.

P. پیرامن **pïrämen**, *s.* Contr. from پیرامون, *q. v.*

P. پیرامون **pïrämün**, *s.* A circumference, a border; environs.

P. پیرانه **pïräne**, *a.* Special to an old man, senile.

P. پیراهان **pïrähän**, *s.* For پیراهن, *q. v.*

P. پیراهن **pïrähen**, *s.* A shirt, a chemise.

P. پیرای **pïrây**, *a.* For پیرا, *q. v.*

P. پیرایش **pïräyish**, *s.* 1. An act of cleansing, clipping, adorning; composing or arranging. 2. Ornament, decoration.

P. پیراینده **pïräyende**, *a. & s.* As پیرا but an independent word.

P. پیرایه **pïräye**, *s.* An embellishment; an ornament. پیرایه بخش *a.* That adds embellishment, that adorns; an embellishment; an ornament.

T. پیرپیری **pïrpïrï**, *a.* Shabbily dressed, shabby-looking. قیافتی — *s.* A shabby costume.

P. پیرزن **pïr-zen**, *s.* An old woman.

T. پیرلك **pïrlïk**, *s.* 1. Old age, age. 2. The quality, office, or act of an elder or patron saint, etc.

T. پیرلمك **pïrlemek**, *v. i.* To grow old.

T. پیرلنمك **pïrlanmek**, *v. i.* 1. As پیرلمك, *q. v.* 2. To assume the bearing of an old man or elder, etc.

F. پیرمچه **pïrmeche**, *s.* See پرمچه

P. پیرمرد **pïr-merd**, *s.* An old man.

P. پیرمن **pïremen**, *s.* As پیرامون, *q. v.*

P. پیرو **pey-rev**, *a. & s.* 1. Who goes in the steps of another, who follows; a follower. 2. A subordinate musician in an orchestra. پیرو — *v. i.* To follow.

P. پیروز **pïrüz**, *a.* 1. Victorious. 2. Successful. 3. Fortunate. 4. Auspicious.

P. پیروزه **pïrüze**, *s.* A turquoise. پیروزه مغفر — , پیروزه طشت — , پیروزه چادر — *s.* The sky.

P. پیروزی **pïrüzi**, *s.* 1. Victory. 2. Success. 3. Fortune, luck. 4. Auspiciousness.

T. پیروگی **pïrogi**, vulg. **pïroni**, *s.* A dish of stewed dough, of Tatar origin.

T. پیروولك **peyrevlik** } *s.* The quality
P. پیروی **peyrevi** } or act of a follower; especially, of a subordinate following in an orchestra or choir.

T. پیره **pïre**, *s.* 1. The flea, *pulex irritans*. 2. The aphis, or any similar insect on plants. پیره اوتی *s.* 1. The Persian insect powder, prepared from plants of the *Pyrethrum* tribe. 2. The plant flea-bane, *plantago psyllium?* پیره یی نعلمك *v. i.* *(To shoe a flea)* To attempt the useless and impossible.

P. پیره **pïre**, *s.* An assistant to the chief of a dervish convent, who acts for him on occasions; especially, one who inflicts castigation on offending brethren.

P. پیره **pïre**, *a.* As پیر, *a.*, *q. v.* (More generally used in پیرهن, *q. v.*)

Digitized by Google

T. پیره‌بولی **pirébólu**, *s.* See پره‌بولی

P. پیره‌زن **piré-zén**, *s.* As پیرزن, *q. v.*

T. پیره‌لندرمك **piréländirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become, or become like a flea or *aphis*. 2. To make or let become infested with fleas or *aphides*. 3. To make or let one clear himself of fleas. 4. To make uncomfortable from suspicion or fear.

T. پیره‌لنمك **piréländmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become, or become like a flea or *aphis*. 2. To become infested with fleas or *aphides*. 3. To hunt fleas on one's body. 4. To become worried by suspicion or fear.

P. پیرهن **piréhén**, *s.* Contr. from پیراهن, *q. v.*

P. پیری **piri**, *s.* 1. Old age, age. 2. The quality or office of an elder or patron saint.

P. پیری **piri**, *a.* Special to an old man; senile.

T. پیس **pis**, *a.* Dirty, filthy. — آغزی *a.* Foul-mouthed.

P. پیس **pis**, *s.* The leprosy.

P. پیس **pis**, *a.* Mean, stingy, miserly.

P. پیس اندام **pis-éndám**, *a.* Leprous.

P. پی سپر **péy-sipér**, *a.* 1. *(Who confides his foot to the road)* Who walks; travelling. 2. *(Delivered over to feet)* Trampled and trodden on. 3. Kicked, kicked about.

T. پیست **pist**, *interj.* A word used in driving away a cat, like Scat!

P. پی سفید **péy-séfid**, *a.* Unfortunate; who succeeds in nothing.

T. پیسلك **pislik**, *s.* A dirt, a mess; filthiness, foulness.

T. پیسلمك **pislémék**, *v. t.* 1. To soil, befoul. 2. To make a mess of.

T. پیسلنمك **pislánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become dirty and soiled. 2. To get into a mess.

P. پیسوز **pisúz**, *s.* As پسوس, *q. v.*

P. پیسه **pisé**, *a.* Piebald.

T. پیسی **pisi**, *s.* As پسی **pisi**, *q. v.*

P. پیش **pish**, *s.* 1. The front surface, front of a thing. 2. The front part of a thing. 3. The space in front of a thing. 4. The time before a given time. 5. Future time. 6. The vowel-sign *uturu* (See اوتوری). 7. (in compounds) A chief, a commander. 8. See T. پش **pésh**.

پیش از این پیش , از این پیش *adv.* 1. Heretofore. 2. Henceforth. پیش و پس , پس و پیش *adv.* First and last; before and after. در پیش ایتمك *v. t.* To put forward, to propose, to submit for consideration.

P. پیشاب **pishâb**, *s.* Urine; a passing of urine.

P. پیشاپیش **pishápish**, *adv.* Onwards and onwards still.

P. پیشادست **pishádést**, *s. & adv.* 1. A ready-money bargain. 2. For ready-money, not on credit.

P. پیش افتاد **pish-úftád**, *s.* A thing that happens, one's luck or fate.

P. پیش آمد **pish-ámód**, *s.* 1. A coming forward, an advance. 2. A getting on in rank, wealth, or power. 3. An event. 4. A chief, a leader.

P. پیش انداز **pish-éndáz**, *s.* 1. Anything thrown down before, or offered to, a person. 2. A napkin thrown over the bosom. 3. A necklace hanging down over the breast.

P. پیش اندیش **pish-éndish**, *a.* Possessed of fore-thought; who thinks beforehand.

P. پیشانی **pishání**, *s.* 1. The forehead. 2. Impudence, insolence, pride; obstinacy. علم پیشانی *s.* The science of reading character or fortune on the forehead.

P. پیشانی بند **pishání-bénd**, *s.* A fillet bound over the forehead; a tiara.

P. پیشانی دار **pishání-dár**, *a.* Brazen-faced.

T. پیشاونك **pishávéng**, *s. (for* P. پیش آهنك*)* See T. پیشونك

P. پیش آهنك **pish-áhéng**, *s.* 1. A leader. 2. A vanguard; scouts; also, the forlorn hope of a military attack.

P. پیش آیندہ **pish-áyéndé**, *s.* 1. One who advances towards another. 2. One who leads. 3. An event, occurrence.

P. پیش باز **pish-báz**, *a. & s.* 1. One who opens his arms to receive a friend or a favor. 2. A coat or jacket open in front.

P. پیش بین **pish-bín**, *a.* Possessed of foresight and sagacity; sagacious.

P. پیشتاخته **pish-tákhtá**, *s.* See T. پشتاخته **péshtákhtá**.

P. پیشتر **pishter**, *a., compar. of* پیش 1. More in advance locally, farther on. 2. More in advance in point of time, earlier, prior.

Digitized by Google

P. پیشترین **pïshtərïn**, *a., superl. of* پیش Most in advance; first, foremost.

P. پیش‌خانه **pïsh-khänè**, *s.* A porch, portico, hall of entrance.

P. پیش‌خدمت **pïsh-khïdmət**, *s.* A servant who personally waits on his master; a valet.

P. پیش‌خورد **pïsh-khord**, *s.* 1. A relish taken before a meal. 2. A servant's first taste of food.

P. پیشدادیان **pïshdädiyän**, *s. pl.* The Pishdad dynasty, which ruled over Persia before the first Arabian conquest by Zuhak. Jemshid was the last of the direct line. Historically, they are the Persians of the Oural Mts. and of Khurasan.

P. پیش‌دست **pïsh-dèst**, *s.* A lieutenant, steward, or foreman; a manager.

P. پیش‌رس **pïsh-rès**, *a. & s.* Early mature; early maturing; the first-fruits.

P. پیشرو **pïsh-rèv**, *a. & s.* 1. Who goes before; a leader. 2. A fore-runner; a scout; an advanced post; a forlorn hope. 3. A spiritual guide. 4. A prelude in music. 5. A preamble, a preface. 6. A Congreve rocket. 7. A Shrapnell shell. (See T. پشرو)

P. پیشطاق **pïsh-täq**, *s.* A porch, vestibule, entrance hall.

P. پیش‌قبض **pïsh-qäbz**, *s.* 1. A sleight in wrestling, by which an adversary is seized in front. 2. A kind of dagger worn in the girdle in front.

P. پیش‌قدم **pïsh-qädèm**, *s.* 1. A leader. 2. A kind of vice-president in a dervish convent.

P. پیشکار **pïsh-kyär**, *s.* 1. A servant. 2. A pupil. 3. A workman. 4. An assistant, a helper. 5. A steward, a bailiff. 6. An intendant, overseer.

P. پیشکاره **pïsh-kyärè**, *s.* 1. As پیشکار. 2. A matron or housekeeper in a great house.

P. پیشگاه **pïsh-gyäh**, *s.* The space in front.

P. پیشگر **pïshgèr**, *s.* As پیشکار, *q. v.*

P. پیشکش **pïsh-kèsh**, *s.* 1. An offering made by an inferior as a mark of respect and dependence; a gift, a present. 2. Tribute or rent. ا — *v. t.* To offer to a superior, in order to win favor or show respect.

T. پیشکشجی **pïshkèshjï**, *s.* The Clerk of the Offerings, an officer who enrolls all presents offered.

P. پیشکش‌نویس **pïshkèsh-nèvïs**, *s.* As پیشکشجی, *q. v.*

P. پیشکو **pïsh-gyü**, *s.* An officer of a court who announces to his lord the names or business of petitioners.

P. پیشکوهه **pïsh-kyühè**, *s.* 1. The front pommel of an eastern saddle. 2. The front hump of a Bactrian camel.

P. پیشکوی **pïsh-gyüy**, *s.* As پیشکو, *q. v.*

P. پیشکه **pïsh-gèh**, *s.* Contracted from پیشگاه, *q. v.*

P. پیشگیر **pïsh-gïr**, *s.* A table-napkin or bib. (See پشگیر)

T. پیشم **pïshïm**, *s.* As پشم **pïshïm**, *q. v.*

T. پیشمان **pïshmän**, *a.* For P. پشیمان

P. پیشمزد **pïsh-müzd**, *s.* Pay or hire given in advance.

T. پیشمك **pïshmèk**, *v. i.* See پشمك

P. پیش‌نشین **pïsh-nïshïn**, *s.* 1. One who sits in front of another. 2. A midwife.

P. پیش‌نشینی **pïshnïshïnï**, *s.* The quality or act of a midwife; midwifery.

P. پیش‌نماز **pïsh-nämäz**, *s.* A leader of a Muslim congregation of worshipers, an Imam (See امام). In Persia these men are expected to be learned in the Quran and its law.

P. پیش‌نمازی **pïshnämäzï**, *s.* The quality or duty of a leader at worship.

P. پیش‌نهاد **pïsh-nïhäd**, *s.* 1. A thing placed before one's self, as an object to imitate or to strive after; a pattern, an aim; an intention; an observance. 2. A preface, prelude, introduction. 3. A proposition; a proposing or submitting. ا — *v. t.* To set before one's self to do or imitate. پیش‌نهاد خاطر ا *v. t.* To propose to one's mind.

P. پیشوا **pïshvä**, *s.* A leader; a commander; a teacher; an exemplar; a pattern. پیشوای فرستادکان *s. (The Prince of the apostles)* Muhammed.

P. پیشوایی **pïshväyï**, *s.* The quality or office of a chief or leader.

T. پیشونك **pïshvèng**, *s. (from* P. پیش *for* پیش‌آهنك *and* آونك) An animal put in front; as, the leader of a flock of sheep, the first beast in a caravan, etc.

P. پیشه **pïshè**, *s.* 1. A craft, trade, profession. 2. A habit, a custom. 3.

Digitized by Google

(in compounds) Who exercises the art or habit named; as, جفاپیشه whose business is cruelty. پیشهٔ آتش *s. (Work of hell-fire)* Sin.

P. پیشه‌کار **pishe-kyar**, *s.* 1. A clever man. 2. A conjurer.

P. پیشه‌گاه **pishe-gah**, *s.* A workshop.

P. پیشه‌گر **pishe-ger**, *s.* A tradesman or artisan.

T. پیشه‌لو **pisheli,-lu**, *a.* Possessed of an art or habit.

P. پیشه‌ور **pishever**, *s.* As پیشه‌گر, *q.v.*

T. پشی **pishi**, *s.* See پشی

P. پیشی **pishi**, *s.* The being forward, in advance; precedence; superiority.

P. پیشاب **pish-ab**, *s.* 1. Earnest-money. 2. A matter foreseen or divined.

P. پیشیار **pish-yar**, *s.* 1. As پیشکار. 2. Urine.

P. پیشیاره **pish-yare**, *s.* As پیشکاره, *q.v.*

P. پیشین **pishin**, *a., superl. of* پیش 1. Most in advance; former, first. 2. Old, ancient. 3. Paid in advance; also, paid down; also, bought for ready money. 4. *adv.* First, in the first place, beforehand. بر آیین پیشین *adv.* According to ancient usage. — بروجه *adv.* 1. By anticipation. 2. Ready money being paid down. — نماز *s. (The first service of worship)* The noon-day service.

T. پیشینلك **pishinlik**, vulg. **peshinlik**, *s.* 1. Priority. 2. A sum of money paid down in advance or in cash.

P. پیشینه **pishine**, *a.* 1. Former, first, prior. 2. Old, ancient.

P. پیشینی **pishini**, *s.* 1. Priority, precedency. 2. Oldness. 3. An early part (in space or time).

P. پیشینی **pishini**, *a.* Related to anterior or ancient time.

P. پیشینیان **pishiniyan**, *s., pl. of* پیشینی The ancients.

P. پیغاره **peygare**, *s.* As پیغاره **beygare**, *q. v.*

P. پیغاله **peygale**, *s.* Wine; a cup of wine, or, a wine-cup.

P. پیغام **peygam**, *s.* 1. A message. 2. News, tidings, information; especially, the divine commandments; a divine revelation. پیغام‌گذار *a. & s.* A messenger who brings and delivers a message.

P. پیغامبر **peygamber**, *s.* 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet; also, an apostle; especially, the Prophet Muhammed. — ارپه‌سی *s. (The Prophet's barley)* Oats, *avena sativa;* or, spelt, *triticum spelta.* — آغاجی *s. (The Prophet's tree or wood)* Guaiacum wood, the plant *guaiacum officinale,* and its wood. — چیچکی *s. (The Prophet's flower)* The lily of the valley, *convallaria majalis;* also, the Solomon's seal, *polygonatum multiflorum.* — صمغی, — رچینه‌سی *s.* Guaiacum resin. — قبوغی *s.* Cascarilla bark, eleutheria bark. — قوشی *s. (The Prophet's bird)* The wagtail, *motacilla.*

P. پیغامبرانه **peygamberane**, *a.* 1. Special to a messenger or envoy. 2. Special to a prophet or apostle.

T. پیغامبرلك **peygamberlik** } *s.* The
P. پیغامبری **peygamberi** } quality, office, or act of a messenger, prophet, or apostle. پیغامبرلك ا *v. t.* To perform the office of a messenger, prophet, or apostle.

P. پیغامبری **peygamberi**, *a.* Special to a messenger, prophet, or apostle.

P. پیغوله **peygule**, *s.* Contr. from پیغوله

P. پیغم **peygam**, *s.* Contr. from پیغام

P. پیغن **peygan**, *s.* The plant *peganum harmala.*

P. پیغوله **peygule**, *s.* 1. A corner, a re-entering angle. 2. A blind alley; a valley without a thoroughfare. — زار *s.* A place full of nooks and blind corners. — نشین *a. (Seated in a nook)* Living in retirement.

P. پیك **peyk**, *s. (pl.* پیکان) 1. A running footman or messenger. 2. A satellite. 3. One of a special corps of armed attendants on the Sultan, who march on foot around him on state occasions. پیك اجل *s.* A messenger of death; the angel of death. پیك فلك *s.* The moon.

P. پیکار **peygyar**, vulg. **peykyur**, *s.* Battle; strife. پیکارپرست *a. (Who worships battle)* Warlike.

T. پیکار **pi̇ñar**, *s.* See بوکار **bu̇ñar.**

P. پیکان **peykan**, *s.* 1. A head of a spear or arrow, a point. 2. An arrow; a spear. 3. *pl. of* P. پیك **peyk.**

P. پیکر **peyker**, *s.* 1. Form, figure, semblance. 2. The face. 3. *a.* (in compounds) Visaged, featured. 4. A portrait. 5. A constellation. 6. An idol. ماه پیکر, پری پیکر *a.* Beautiful, charm-

Digitized by Google

ing. پکرپرست *s.* A worshiper of a form, face, or idol.

T. پکل **piñél**, vulg. **piné**, *s.* 1. A pennon on a spear or lance. 2. A weather-vane on board ship.

P. پکه **péyké**, *(for* P. پایکه*)* A place for the feet; hence, a bench; also, a foot-board below a bench.

F. پکه **piké**, The cotton material called *piqué* or *marseilles.*

P. پیل **pil**, *s.* (Sanskrit also) 1. The elephant, *elephas.* 2. The bishop at chess. پیل آبکش *s. (An elephant that drags water)* A rain-cloud. پیل بالا *a.* Elephant-statured, big, gigantic. پیلزور *a.* Strong as an elephant. پیلزهره *a. (Elephant-galled)* Bold as an elephant. پیلسم *a. (Frightful as an elephant)* Massive and strong. پیل محمود See فیل محمود. پیل هوایی *s. (An aerial elephant)* A rain-cloud.

P. پیلاو **pilaw**, *s.* See پلاو

P. پیلبان **pil-bán**, *s.* An elephant driver or keeper.

P. پیلبند **pil-bend**, *s.* A check with the bishop at chess.

P. پیلپا **pil-pá**, *s. (An elephant's foot)* 1. Elephantiasis of the leg. 2. A main beam supporting a flat roof. 3. A large drinking bowl or pot. 4. A kind of javelin.

T. پیاتمك **péyátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let earnest-money be paid.

P. پیلتن **pil-tén**, *a. (Elephant-bodied)* 1. Huge; gigantic. 2. *s.* A huge war-horse, a charger. 3. Rustem, the ancient hero.

P. پیلگوش **pil-gyush**, *s. (An elephant's ear)* 1. The Florentine iris, *iris florentina.* 2. Some of the *arum* tribe of plants. 3. The water lily, *nymphæa,* or, the pond lily, *nuphar.*

P. پیلمال **pil-mál**, *s.* The being trampled to death; rout; destruction.

P. پیلمرغ **pil-múrg**, *s. (The elephant-bird)* The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo.* (So called from the fleshy excrescence over the beak.)

T. پیلمك **péylémék**, *v. t.* To pay earnest-money.

P. پیلو **pilú**, *s.* The plant *salvadora persica* and *s. lanceolata,* sticks cut from which are used as tooth-brushes in the East.

P. پیلوار **pil-wár**, *s.* Like an elephant great, heavy. 2. An elephant's load.

P. پیلور **pilévér**, *s.* For پیلهور, *q. v.*

P. پیله **pilé**, *s.* 1. A silkworm's cocoon. 2. A silkworm. 3. A core of a boil. 4. A wallet, a pouch. 5. An eyelid.

T. پیلهمك **péylémék**, *v. t.* See پیاتمك

P. پیلهور **pilévér**, *s.* An itinerant dealer in small wares, a pedler.

P. پیلی **pili**, *s.* The quality or acts of an elephant,

P. پیلی **pili**, *a.* Elephantine, peculiar to the elephant.

P. پیم **péyém**, **péyám**, *s.* Contr. from پیغام for پیغام, *q. v.*

P. پیما **péymá**, *a.* (in compounds only) Who measures; بادپیما *(measurer of the wind)* Swift; wandering; بادهپیما A drinker of wine; بادیهپیما A traveler in the desert.

P. پیمان **péymán**, *s.* 1. An oath. 2. A bargain; an agreement; a compact, a treaty. 3. A promise. عهدوپیمان *s.* An oath and promise. پیمان شکن *a.* Who breaks his oath or engagement.

P. پیمانه **péymáné**, *s.* 1. A measure for dry or liquid commodities. 2. A measure or goblet of wine. 3. *(mystics)* The heart of a perfected devotee, filled with divine love. طولق — *v. i. (For one's measure to be filled)* For the allotted time of one's life to come to an end. پیمانهکش *a.* Wine-bibber

P. پیمای **péymáy**, *a.* As پیما, *q. v.*

P. پیمایش **péymáyish**, *s.* A measuring.

P. پیموده **péymúdé**, *a.* 1. Who has measured. 2. Measured.

T. پینر **péynir**, *s.* For P. پنیر **pénir**.

F. پینس **pinis**. (Greek πίνη) *s.* The bivalve *pinna pectinata.*

T. پینك **pínék**, *s.* For P. پینکی, *q. v.*

T. پینکلك **pínéklémék**, *v. i.* 1. To doze. 2. To have a troubled or broken sleep.

T. پینکله **pínéklémé**, *s.* A napping, a dozing.

P. پینکی **pínéki**, *s.* A doze; a short or broken sleep.

T. پینل **pinél**, *s.* See پکل **piñél**.

P. پینه **piné**, *s.* A patch, a piece with which a hole is mended. پینهدوز *s.* A patcher, a mender.

T. پینهجی **pínéji**, *s.* A cobbler, one who patches old shoes.

F. پینیال **pinyál**, *s.* See پنیال

Digitized by Google

T. پینیر **pèynîr**, *s.* For P. پنیر, *q. v.*

P. پیوست **pèyvèst**, *s.* 1. A coming together, a meeting, junction; reunion. 2. An arriving. 3. An attaining; attainment. 4. Union; amity, friendship. 5. Spiritual union with the Supreme Being. 6. Relationship. 7. Relation, connection. 8. A joint; a splice. 9. A bringing together, a uniting. 10. An adding; addition. 11. A grafting; a graft.

P. پیوست **pèyvèst**, *a.* (in compounds) United or uniting (with so and so). ابد پیوست *s.* Reaching to future eternity; eternal.

P. پیوستگان **pèyvèstègyân**, *s., pl. of* پیوسته, *q. v.*

P. پیوستگی **pèyvèstègî**, *s.* The condition of one that has met, united, arrived, or attained; arrival; attainment. 2. Unity; friendship. 3. Kinship. 4. Relation, connection. 5. Spiritual union with God.

P. پیوسته **pèyvèstè**, *a.* 1. Met, united. 2. Arrived. 3. That has attained. 4. Connected by relationship, friendship, or spiritual union. 4. Joined; spliced; grafted. 5. Contiguous, adjacent. 6. Continuous, ranged in an unbroken series. 7. Descended from. 8. Concrete, material, corporeal.

P. پیوسته **pèyvèstè**, *s. (pl.* پیوستگان) 1. A concrete, material body, whether mineral, vegetable, or animal. 2. A relative, a kinsman.

P. پیوسته **pèyvèstè**, *adv.* Always; uninterruptedly, unceasingly. ابرو – *a.* Whose eyebrows meet.

P. پیوند **pèyvènd**, *s.* 1. Junction, union, connection. 2. A place of junction. 3. A joint, an articulation. 4. A piece joined on or added. 5. A graft or bud, 6. A connecting link, or chain of connecting links. 7. A bond, a fastening. 8. A mixture or composition. 9. A relative, a kinsman. 10. Family; lineage; kin. 11. Connections and dependents. 12. A fetter; also, a tether. – *v. t.* 1. To join, to connect together. 2. To graft.

P. پیوند **pèyvènd**. *a.* (in compounds) As پیوست. *q. v.* آسمان پیوند *a.* Reaching to the sky. نکته پیوند *a.* Subtle, delicate, ingenious.

P. پیه **pîh**, *s.* Any fat of meat or oil that is solid at ordinary temperatures. پیه‌سوز vulg. پسوس **pûsûs**, *s.* A kind of open lamp in which tallow or fat is burnt.

ت

A. ت **tâ**, vulg. **tò**. The fourth letter of the Turkish, as of the Persian alphabet; but the third of the Arabic. It is called also, in order to certainly distinguish it from ب, ث, and ی, which it somewhat resembles, تاء مثنات فوقانیه **tâ'i-mûsnâti-fèvqâniyyè**, *the superior doubly dotted t.*

It is the twenty second letter in the ابجد series, with the value in chronograms, of four hundred. It is of the class of soft letters, ط being the corresponding letter of the harsh class. Its sound is that of the ordinary English *t*. It is often changed for a ط, through ignorance or fancy, but in Persian and Arabic words no such arbitrary change is permitted. In Arabic grammar, there are rules by which a permutative letter ت takes the place of an initial radical ا, و, or ی, in derivatives of the eighth form (افتعال **ifti'âl**); as, اتخاذ from اخذ, اتحاد from وحد, and ایسار from یسر. In the same eighth form, when the first radical is a ت, the two letters ت, one radical and the other servile, brought together by grammar, coalesce into one in writing, under a *teshdid;* as, اتباع **ittibâ'**, from تبع. The participles of these words follow the same rule; whence متخذ **mûttâkhiz**, from اتخاذ, متحد **mûttâhid**, from اتحاد, etc. When the first radical is ص, ض, ط, or ظ, the servile ت of the eighth form is changed into ط; as, اصطلاح and مصطلح for اصتلاح and مصتلح, etc.; but in the case of roots beginning with ط or ظ,

Digitized by Google

this radical and the permutative servile coalesce into one under a *teshdid;* as, اطلاع **ittilā'**, for اطتلاع, and اظهار **izzihār**, for اظتهار. Again, when the first radical letter is د or ذ, in the eighth form the servile ت changes into د or ذ, as may be, and coalesces with the radical under a *teshdid;* as, ادعا and مدعی for ادتعا and مدتعی, and اذخار and مذخر for اذتخار and مذتخر. When the first radical is ز, the servile ت of the eighth form changes into د; as, ازدواج and مزدوج, for ازتواج and مزتوج.

In Arabic nouns, substantive and adjective, of certain feminine forms, the letter ت as a servile final letter indicative of the feminine gender, and sometimes, in substantives. indicative of unity, assumes the forms ; or ة; the former used as a separately written letter, the latter joined to the character that precedes it; as, قدرة and دولة, قدرت and دولت, etc

These Arabic words are used in Persian and Turkish as adjectives or substantives of the feminine gender. Such adjectives, in Persian and Turkish, are pronounced as in Arabic, and are written without dots to the last letter; as, مرغوبه **mergūbè**, فائقه **fā'iqā**, etc. But, with substantives, Persians and Turks do not follow the same rule in all cases, and Persians do not adopt the same rule as the Turks. The majority of such substantives, perhaps, are treated like the feminine adjectives, the final dots disappear, and the final letter becomes a virtual vowel, both in Persian and in Turkish; as, خلیفه **khālifè**, شرفه **shūrfè**, vulg. **shèrifè**, مناره **mènārè**, vulg. **minārè**; etc. None of these words should be translitterated with a final *h,* since many Eastern words really end in aspirated *h,* as, صلح **sūlh**, شره **shèrèh**, etc. As it is not usual to pronounce in English a final letter *e* in words of more than one syllable, the best substitute is, perhaps, an *a.* The substantives above given would then be translitterated *khalifa, shurfa* or *sherefa, menara* or *minara,* etc. This recommendation is not without a grave imperfection; but, owing to the defects of English orthography a better cannot be suggested.

Some of these Arabic feminine substantives, however, are not so treated. Instead of their final letter losing its dots and becoming a virtual final vowel, it is changed, among the Persians and Turks (not the Arabs) into an ordinary ت; as, قدرت **qūdrèt**, دولت **dèvlèt**, for the Arabic قدرة and دولة, etc. In this matter the Persians and Turks do not always follow the same practice; a Persian sometimes uses such a word as دوله **dèvlè**, vulg. Pers. **dòlā**, where a Turk uses دولت **dèvlèt**.

In a very few Turkish words where ت is the final letter of the root or of the uninflected form, it changes into د by inflexion, when immediately followed by a vowel in pronunciation; as, درت **dūrt**, دردك **dūrdān**, دردە **dūrdè**; اتمك **itmèk**, ايدر **idèr**; كوتمك **gyūtmèk**, گودر **gyūdèr**. In most cases, however, it remains unchanged; as, قاتمق **qātmāq**, قاتار **qātār**; even اتمك **itmèk** (in another sense), ايتر **itèr**, etc.

In some similar cases, where the final letter is really a ت, the word is written with د, even in the nominative; thus, قورت, is often written قورد, because it becomes قوردك, قوردە, etc., in its cases. And so of many others.

The letter ت of Turkish words, from want of a generally established standard of orthography, is, in other positions as well as final, at times interchanged with د, and at times with ط, according to the fancy of the writer, his locality, or his epoch. Thus we find the word تارلا **tārlā**, sometimes written طرلا; we see بلوت and بلوط for **būlūt**. These are declined بلودك, بلودە, etc.; but بلوتده, بلوتلر etc., when the ت ends a syllable. We have also the variants پاتلیجان, پاطلیجان, پادلیجان, and دامغا varying with تمغا; etc.

The letter ت also serves to form the causative verbal root (imperative sing.) of verbs whose simple verbal root ends in a vowel (as, اراتمق, اراتمق from ارا, ارامق, etc.), of some verbs whose simple root ends in ر, ل, ق

Digitized by Google

or ك (as. باغرمق, باغ from باغرمق ; باغرتمق ; اقتمق, اقت ; انجلمك from انجلتمك, انجلت from اقق and اوركورمك from اوركورتمك, etc.). It is also used to form the secondary causative verbal root (imperative sing.) of causative forms whose imperative ends in در (as واردرمق, واردرتمق, etc.).

Besides the eighth form of Arabic derivatives, the letter ت, as an initial, aids in forming other derivatives not necessary to mention in this place.

In Persian a final ت sometimes indicates the singular pronoun of the second person, sometimes possessive when joined to a noun; as, گفتمت, I said unto thee, پدرت, thy father.

A. ت tă, tè, *prep.* *(in oaths only)* By. تالله By God! (In the grave asseveration والله و بالله و تالله) ترى By my Lord!

A. تا tă, *s.* Name of the letter ت. تاء طويله *s.* The letter ت. تاء مدوره, تاى كرد *s.* The letter ة. As تاء طويله اوزون تا

T. تا tă, *adv.* (also in Persian) Even unto, even until. تا اورايه *adv.* Even to there.

T. تا tă, *conj.* (also in Persian) 1. That, so that, in order that, to the end that. 2. *(Before negative verbs)* Lest.

T. تا tă, *interj.* There! Lo! Behold!

P. تا tă, *s.* 1. A fold or stratum of any material. 2. A sheet, a leaf, as, of paper, etc. 3. An individual person or thing. 4. A solitary or odd one. 5. A time of multiplication. 6. A half-load of a beast; a bale or bundle. 7. A match; an equal; a peer. 8. A piece of cloth sufficient for a garment. 9. A set, a full suit. 10. A string of a musical instrument. يكتا *a.* 1. Of one fold or thickness. 2. Unique, peerless. دوتا *a.* 1. Of two folds. 2. Twice as many. سه تا *a.* 1. Triple, of three folds. 2. Thrice.

P. تاب tāb, *s.* 1. Light, effulgence, radiance; glitter; flash; a ray of light. 2. Polish, burnish. 3. Heat, warmth, ardor. 4. Power, strength, ability. 5. Anger, wrath, rage. 6. A twist, curl, coil; a bend, curve, sinuosity; a curliness, waviness, corrugation; a wrinkle, a plait. 7. Bodily or mental pain, writhing; anguish. 8. Confusion, trouble. 9. The temper of a sword, etc. 10. The keenness of a sword, etc. 11. The operation of annealing or tempering. تاب كتورمك *v. i.* To show power to do, bear, or resist. ـ كرده *a.* 1. Lighted, heated. 2. Twisted, bent. 3. Polished. 4. Tempered, sharpened. ـ و توان, ـ و طاقت *s.* Power and ability. ـ ويرمك *v. i.* 1. To give light, to throw a light upon 2. To give polish. 3. To give temper or an edge. 4. To give a twist or curl to. بى تاب *a.* 1. Lustreless. 2. Heatless. 3. Powerless. 4. Without temper or edge. پيچ و تاب *s.* 1. Twist and curl. 2. Throes and anguish. تب و تاب *s.* Fever and pain or writhing. ماهتاب, مهتاب *s.* 1. Moonlight. 2. A squib; also, a port-fire.

P. تاب tāb, *a.* (in compounds) 1. Illuminating. 2. Shining. 3. Glowing; hot. 4. Twisting; spinning. ـ آتش *a.* Glowing as fire. ـ موى *s.* A spinner of hair.

P. تابا tābā, *s.* See تابه

T. تابان tābān, *s.* See طابان, طبان

P. تابان tābān, *a.* 1. Bright, luminous, radiant. 2. Shining, polished, burnished; sparkling.

P. تابانى tābānī, *s.* Effulgency.

P. تاب آور tāb-āvèr, *a.* Able, possessing power.

P. تابخانه tāb-khānè, *s.* 1. A room artificially heated; as, a warm winter room, a hothouse, a Turkish bath, the outer room of such bath. 2. A hospital; also, a madhouse.

A. تأبد tè'èbbŭd, *vn.* 1. A place's being or becoming solitary or wild; loneliness. 2. A being or becoming wild, shy, or unsociable.

P. تابدار tāb-dār, *a.* 1. Luminous. 2. Hot. 3. Gleaming, bright, polished. 4. Twisted, curled; curly. 5. Writhing in anguish. 6. Vexed, annoyed; uneasy.

P. تابدان tāb-dān, *s.* 1. A kind of skylight or upper window. 2. A fireplace or stove. 3. A forge or furnace. تابه ٔ تابدان *s.* A pane of glass or a cloth or paper screen that covers a window.

P. تابنده tāb-dān, *a.* 1. Light-giving, illuminating. 2. Heat-giving, heating. 3. Polish-giving, lustre-giving. 4. Power-giving. 5. Twist-giving, twisting, spinning. 6. Temper or edge-giving.

A. تأبر tè'èbbŭr, *vn.* A date-palm's

Digitized by Google

being or becoming fecundated with pollen

P. تابستان **tābistān**, *s.* Summer.

P. تابش **tābish**, *s.* 1. An act of shining; light; splendor, brilliancy; polish. 2. A glowing; heat; combustion; inflammation. 3. A twisting or coiling; a twist, coil, curl; a corrugation; a bending, a curve, sinuosity. 4. A writhing or suffering from bodily or mental pain. 5. A being able.

A. تأبض **te'ebbuz**, *vn.* 1. A camel's having his pastern bound to the upper part of the leg, that he may not move away. 2. A sitting on one's heels.

A. تأبط **te'ebbut**, *vn.* 1. A taking a thing under one's arm. 2. A passing one's cloak, etc., under the right armpit and over the left shoulder. 3. A taking under one's protection.

A. تابع **tābi'**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* تابعون*)* That follows. 2. A follower in point of time; especially, one who lived after Muhammed was dead, but conversed with at least one of his companions. 3. Who follows the practice of another. 4. Who follows a leader in a service of worship. 5. A familiar spirit. 6. A servant. 7. *(pl.* تبعه*)* A subject of a state or sovereign. 8. An appurtenance, a dependency (in law). 9. *(grammar)* A word in apposition. 10. *(science of tradition)* A collateral authority to a principal authority. 11. (T.) A barber's apprentice. او — *v. i.* To follow, to be a follower, dependent, subject, or imitator. او ظهوراته تابع *v. i.* To conform to events as they arise.

A. تابعه **tābi'a**, *a. (pl.* توابع*)* Fem of تابع, *q. v*

A. تابعون **tābi'ūn**, *a. (obl.* تابعين*) pl.* of تابع, *q. v.* اتباع التابعين *s. pl.* The disciples of those who learned from the companions of Muhammed.

A. تابعي **tābi'ī**, *s. (pl.* تابعيون*)* A Muslim of the second generation. (See تابع No. 2.)

A. تأبق **te'ebbuq**, *vn.* A slave's absconding.

A. تابل **tābel**, **tābil**, *s. (pl.* توابل*)* Spices, or seasoning used in cooking.

A. تأبل **te'ebbul**, *vn.* A refraining from one's wife for a time.

T. تابلغه **tābulgā**, *s.* See تابولغه

P. تابناك **tāb-nāk**, *a.* 1. Shining. 2. Bright, polished. 3. Hot. 4. Angry. 5. Bent, curled, sinuous, contorted.

P. تابنده **tābende**, *a.* 1. Which shines, glows, sparkles, twists, bends. 2. Who twists, bends, curls a thing; who averts his face; who hangs his head; who writhes in pain.

A. تابوت **tābūt**, vulg. **tābut**, *s. (pl.* توابيت*)* 1. The ark of bulrushes, of Moses. 2. The ark of the covenant. 3. A coffer, a box, a chest. 4. A coffin, a bier. 5. A covering built over a grave inside of a mausoleum. It is shaped like a coffin, and usually covered with shawls and the like. 6. A frame of stout timber for lining excavations; a coffer-dam. تابوت السكينه, تابوت العهد *s.* The ark of the covenant.

T. تابوتلتمق **tābutlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be put into a coffin or bier.

T. تابوتلق **tābutlāmāq**, *v. t.* To put into a coffin or bier.

T. تابوتلندرمق **tābutlāndirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be put into a coffin or bier. 2. To make or let become a coffin.

T. تابوتلنمق **tābutlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be put in a coffin. 2. To become a coffin.

P. تابول **tābūl**, *s.* Betel leaf, leaf of *chavica betel.*

T. تابولغه **tābulgā**, *s.* 1. Name of a tree of the buckthorn tribe *(rhamnus)*, the wood of which is red and hard. 2. The red willow, *salix purpurea or s. rubra.* 3. Sappan-wood wood of *cæsalpinia sappan.*

P. تابه **tābe**, vulg. **tāwā**, *s.* 1. A fryingpan; a spider. 2. A flat iron plate used in baking. 3. A large, flat and thick tile. 4. A pane or plate (of glass, etc.). 5. Any dish of fried food. تابه زر *s. (The gold frying-pan)* The sun.

A. تأبي **te'ebbī**, *vn.* 1. An adopting a person as one's father; a finding a father in another. 2. A showing repugnance, a shrinking from, in dislike. — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(v. t.)* To adopt as father. 2. *(v. i.)* To shrink from.

A. تأبيد **te'bīd**, *vn.* A making one eternal. — *v. t.* To perpetuate.

A. تأبير **te'bīr**, *vn.* A fecundating a date-palm with pollen.

A. تأبيس **te'bīs**, *vn.* A despising; contempt, scorn.

Digitized by Google

T. تابیه **tåbyå**, *s.* For طابیه, *q. v.*

T. تاپا **tåpå**, *s.* For طاپه, *q. v.*

T. تاپشورمق **tåpshĭrmåq, -shůr-**, *v. t.* 1. To deliver, to give up to another. 2. To recommend, commit to the care of another.

T. تاپقور **tåpqůr**, *s.* A row, a line; especially, a row of horses or cattle tethered in line; a row of carts chained together, wheel to wheel, as a defence in time of danger, (Origin of طاپور, *q. v.*) قولانی ـ *s.* A tethering line.

T. تاپلمق **tåpĭlmåq**, *v. i.* To be found.

T. تاپمق **tåpmåq**, *v. t.* To find.

T. تاپنمق **tåpĭnmåq**, *v. i.* To bow one's self down in worship.

T. تاپو **tåpů**, *s.* See طاپو

T. تاپولغه **tåpůlgå**, *s.* See تابولغه

T. تاپه **tåpå**, *s.* See طابه

T. تاپشیرمق **tåpshĭrmåq**, *v. t.* See تاپشورمق

T. تات **tåt**, *s.* 1. Taste, flavor. 2. A man or men of a tribe broken up and reduced to subjection; a poor wretch.

T. تاتار **tåtår**, *s.* 1. A Tatar; the Tatar people. 2. A courier; especially, a government courier. (The original Tatars were a small tribe who seized the sovereignty; all peoples now known as Tatars, except the Nugay and Uzbek tribes, are really Turks.) اوق ـ *s.* A cross-bow. بازاری ـ *prop. n.* A town above Philippopolis, also called Tatar bazarjik. چیقارمق ـ *v. i.* To send out couriers. خانی ـ *s.* The Khan of the Tatars; formerly ruling over a fragment of the mighty empire founded by Jingiz, and residing in Bessarabia or in the Crimea, according to the season and circumstances. The Khans of the Tatars acknowledged the suzerainty of the Ottoman Empire about the year 1475, but their lands were finally absorbed by Russia in spite of this allegiance. عشیرتی ـ *prop. n.* A nomad tribe found in the district of Ermenak in Cilicia. قالپاغی ـ *s.* A head-dress peculiar to Government couriers in bygone days. قالطاغی ـ *s.* A light, strong saddle-tree of peculiar shape. کتخدای ـ *s.* The Superintendent of Government couriers. چفته تاتار *s.* Couriers sent in pairs, with important news, or through a dangerous road.

T. تاتارجق **tåtårjĭq**, *s., dim. of* تاتار 1. A little Tatar or courier. 2. The sand-fly or midge, *simulia.*

T. تاتارجه **tåtårjå**, *s.* 1. The Tatar dialect of Turkish. 2. A Tatar fashion or way.

T. تاتارستان **tåtårĭstån**, *prop. n.* Eastern Tatary.

T. تاتارلق **tåtårlĭq**, *s.* 1. The quality and mode of life of the Tatars. 2. The quality, office, duty, or fee of a courier. 3. Territory inhabited by Tatars. ـ *v. i.* To act the courier.

T. تاتاری **tåtårĭ**, *a.* Half cooked, underdone (Tatar fashion). 2. Carrier (pigeon).

P. تاتاری **tåtårĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to the Tatar people or to their country. 2. A Tatar.

T. تاتارجه **tåtårĭjå**, *a., dim. of* تاتاری

T. تاتدرمق **tåtdĭrmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let be tasted.

T. تاتسز **tåtsĭz**, *s.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Disagreeable.

T. تاتسزلنمق **tåtsĭzlånmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To become insipid. 2. To become disagreeable.

T. تاتلو **tåtlĭ, -lů**, *a.* 1. Savory, tasty. 2. Sweet. 3. Pleasant, agreeable.

T. تاتلو **tåtlĭ, -lů**, *s.* 1. A sweetmeat; preserves; any sweet dish. تاتلو یه باغلامق To remove tension between disputants, to take a conciliatory course.

T. تاتمق **tåtmåq**, *v. t.* To taste, to try the taste of.

A. تاتوره **tåtůrė** } *s.* The thorn-apple,
P. تاتوله **tåtůlė** } *datura stramonium.*

A. تأته **tė'ėttůn**, *vn.* A being or becoming a dotard.

A. تأتی **tė'ėttĭ**, *vn.* A taking shape; a becoming right, smooth, and easy; a fitting, a suiting to a person.

A. تأتیه **tė'tiyė**, *vn.* A making or letting come; a causing to be right, smooth, and easy; a facilitating.

A. تأثث **tė'ėssůs**, *vn.* A being or becoming possessed of household stuff.

A. تأثر **tė'ėssůr**, *vn.* 1. A following up the footsteps of another. 2. A being affected or acted upon; emotion; grief.

A. تأثم **tė'ėssům**, *vn.* 1. An avoiding sin. 2. A forsaking or repenting of sin

A. تأثیر **tė'sĭr**, *vn. (pl.* تأثیرات) A pro-

Digitized by Google

ducing an effect or impression; effect, impression. ا — *v. i.* 1. To produce an effect or impression. اولنق — *v. i.* To be affected; to receive an impression.

A. تأثيل **te'sïl**, *vn.* 1. A causing to increase or prosper. 2. A rendering important. 3. A supporting one's family liberally. 4. A supporting a friend with aid in arms, etc. 5. A being or becoming wealthy, a prospering.

A. تأثيم **te'sïm**, *vn.* 1. A holding to have sinned. 2. *s.* Sin, transgression of the law of God voluntarily committed. ا — *v. t.* To hold or pronounce one a sinner.

P. تاج **tāj**, vulg. **tāj**, *s.* 1. A crown or diadem. 2. A head-dress; as, a bishop's mitre, the peculiar hat or cap worn by the various orders of dervishes, etc. 3. A cock's comb or crest. 4. The corolla or whole inflorescence of a flower. تاج شمع *s. (The crown of a taper)* The flame of a candle. قباغی — *s.* A variety of pumpkin. كردون — *s.* The crown of the revolving sphere; *i. e.*, the sun. كل — *s. (The crown of the flower)* The corolla of a flower.

A. تاج **tāj**, vulg. **tāj**, *s. (pl.* اتواج, تجان) As P. تاج, *q. v.* تاج التواريخ *prop. n. (The crown of histories)* Name of the earliest special history of the Ottoman sovereigns, composed by Sa'du-'d-Din, about A. D. 1575. It is a model of the most ornate style of Ottoman literary composition. تاج الجوزا *prop. n.* The crown of Orion, name of the stars in Orion which form the lion's skin. تاج آور *a. & s.* Who possesses a crown; crowned; a sovereign. تاجوارانه *a.* Special to a king, royal, imperial. تاجاوری *s.* Sovereignty, empire. تاج پوش *a.* Wearing a crown, turban, or crest. تاج خواه *a. & s.* Who claims the crown, a rightful sovereign. تاجدوز *s.* A maker of quilted dervish caps. تاجده *a. & s.* Who gives crowns; a suzerain prince. تاج ستان *a.* Who seizes crowns; a conqueror.

T. تاجاندرمق **tājändïrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let assume the crown; to crown.

T. تاجانمق **tājänmāq**, *v. i.* To assume the crown; to be crowned.

A. تأجج **te'ejjüj**, *vn.* 1. A fire's blazing furiously. 2. A day's being intensely hot.

P. تاجدار **tāj-dār**, *a. & s.* Who has a crown; a sovereign

P. تاجدارانه **tājdārāne** } *a.* Pertaining
P. تاجداری **tājdārï** } to a sovereign; royal, imperial.

P. تاجداری **tājdārï**, *s.* The quality of a crowned prince; royalty, sovereignty.

A. تاجر **tājir**, *s. (pl.* تجار) A merchant, a dealer; especially, (T.) a leather-merchant.

T. تاجسز **tājsïz**, *a.* Without a crown or crest.

P. تاجك **tājek**, *s., dim. of* تاج A small or pet crown, etc. See تاج

P. تاجك **tājik**, *s.* 1. (In the early days of the Arabian conquest of Persia) A Muslim Persian. 2. A Muslim Persian born of a Muslim father. 3. Various Persian tribes with a nationality distinct from Turkmans, Afgans or urban Persians.

P. تاجكاه **tāj-gyāh**, *s.* A capital city or royal palace.

T. تاجلامق **tājlāmāq**, *v. t.* See تاجلق

T. تاجلانمق **tājlānmāq**, *v. i.* See تاجلنمق

T. تاجلق **tājlāmāq**, *v. t.* To crown.

T. تاجلندرمق **tājlāndïrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be crowned. 2. To make or let become a crown, etc.

T. تاجلنمق **tājlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be crowned or to be endowed with a head covering. (See تاج) 2. To become, or to become like a crown, etc.

T. تاجلو **tājlï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Crowned; crested. 2. Marked with the figure of a crown.

A. تأجم **te'ejjüm**, *vn.* 1. A wild beast's retiring to cover. 2. A fire's burning fiercely. 3. A day's being intensely sultry. 4. A man's being in a fury.

P. تاجور **tāj-vèr**, *s.* A monarch, a sovereign.

P. تاجورانه **tājvèrāne**, *a.* Special to a crowned prince.

T. تاجورلك **tājvèrlik**, *s.* Sovereignty

T. تاجوره **tājüre**, *prop. n.* A town and district near Tripoli in Africa.

P. تاجوری **tājvèrï**, *a.* As تاجورانه, *q. v.*

P. تاجوری **tājvèrï**, *s.* As T. تاجورلك, *q. v.*

P. تاجه **tājè**, *s.* 1. A cock's comb. 2. A bird's crest. 3. A kind of embroidered skull-cap.

Digitized by Google

A. تأجيج **tè'jĭj**, *vn.* 1. A stimulating a fire to burn fiercely. 2. A stimulating anger and hate.

P. تاجيك **tâjĭk**, *s.* See تاجك **tâjĭk**.

A. تأجيل **tè'jĭl**, *vn.* 1. A fixing or assigning a future term. 2. A granting a delay or respite. 2. A delaying; a postponing. ا – *v. t.* 1. To defer. 2. To set a future date for.

P. تاچند **tâ-chènd**, *adv.* Until when? Until how long?

P. تاخ **tâkh**, *s.* Name of a hard wood tree which belongs to the order *Euphorbiaceæ* and grows in hot and sandy deserts.

P. تاخت **tâkht**, *s.* 1. A horse's cantering or galloping. 2. A run, a gallop. 3. A predatory incursion, a foray. – و تاراج *s.* Marauding and pillaging. – و تاز *s.* 1. A run, a race. 2. A cavalry charge.

P. تاخته **tâkhtè**, *a.* 1. That has made a run, charge, or foray. 2. That has been pillaged.

A. تأخر **tè'ĕkhkhŭr**, *vn.* 1. A drawing backwards, a receding, retreating; retrogression. 2. A being or keeping behind; lagging, holding back. 3. A being late or later in point of time; a being more recent. 4. A being postponed, delayed. ا – *v. i.* 1. To retire, to draw back. 2. To be late, postponed, retarded. بلا تأخر *adv.* Without delay; without loss of time.

T. تاخل **tâkhĭl**, *s.* (*from* A. دخل) Produce, grain, wheat. بتى – *s.* The weevil, *bruchus granarius*. قيوسى – *s.* A subterranean depot for grain.

A. تأخى **tè'ăkhkhĭ**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming brother or sister; the fraternal relation. 2. An adopting as brother or sister; figurative brotherhood.

A. تآخى **tă'ăkhĭ**, *vn.* A mutually being or becoming brothers or sisters.

A. تأخيذ **tè'khĭz**, *vn.* 1. A curdling, a coagulating, a freezing. 2. A fascinating, a binding with a spell, especially, so as to secure the love of the person bound.

A. تأخير **tè'khîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go backwards or retire. 2. A making or letting lag behind. 3. A making or letting be late or behind time. 4. A making be more recent. 5. A postponing, deferring. ا – *v. t.* 1. To make or let retire, hang back, be late or later. 2. To defer, to postpone. بلا تأخير *adv.* Without delay, without postponement. تقديم و تأخير ايتمك *v. t.* To transpose words in a sentence, to invert the natural order.

P. تأخيره **tè'khîrè**, *s.* One's fate, lot, destiny.

T. تاخيل **tâkhîl**, *s.* See تاخل

A. تأدب **tè'ĕdŭb**, *vn.* 1. An acquiring polite learning. 2. A learning politeness of manners. 3. A restraining one's self out of politeness; decorum. ا – *v. i.* To exercise self-restraint, from politeness.

A. تأدم **tè'ĕdŭm**, *vn.* An eating a condiment with bread.

A. تأدى **tè'ĕdî**, *vn.* 1. An equipping one's self. 2. An acquitting one's self, as, by payment of a debt, or performance of a duty. 3. A reaching, attaining an object.

A. تآدى **tă'ădî**, *vn.* 1. As تأدى **tè'ĕdî**, No. 1. 2. A mutually doing so, with a view of working together or opposing one another

A. تأديب **tè'dîb**, *vn.* 1. A teaching polite learning; education. 2. A teaching polite manners; moral education. 3. A chastising; a punishing for a fault; punishment. ا – *v. t.* 1. To instruct. 2. To chastise, to punish.

A. تأدم **tè'dîm**, *vn.* A putting a relish on bread to be eaten with it.

A. تأديه **tè'dîyè**, *vn.* 1. A delivering over a trust to its owner, etc. 2. A paying; payment. 3. A fulfilling, an acquitting one's self of a duty; performance; fulfillment. ا – *v. t.* 1. To deliver over. 2. To pay. 3. To do, to perform, to fulfill.

A. تأذى **tè'ĕzzî**, *vn.* 1. A being hurt; pain, suffering. 2. A being annoyed. 3. A being ill-treated or wronged; oppression. 4. A being grieved; sorrow.

A. تأذين **tè'zîn**, *vn.* 1. A proclaiming publicly. 2. A proclaiming the call to worship, (اذان).

P. تار **târ**, *s.* 1. A fibre; a filament; a hair. 2. A yarn; thread or string. 3. A shred; a tatter. 4. The warp of cloth. 5. The crown of the head. 6. The top, point, or vertex of anything. تار بم *s.* The bass string of a musical instrument. تار تار *a. & adv.* In shreds; in tatters; in fibres. تار عنكبوت *s.* A spider's

Digitized by Google

web, a cobweb. تار مار *a. & adv. (Reduced to fibres)* In utter disorder. تار و مار *a. & adv.* As تار و مار ا, *q. v. v. t.* To defeat and scatter.

P. تار **tăr**, *a.* 1. Dark. 2. Thick, turbid. تار تار *a.* Very dark or turbid. تار و تور *a.* Entirely dark.

A. تار **tărr**, *a. (fem.* تاره) Plump, full of juice and marrow.

P. تارات **tărăt**, *s.* As تاراج **tărăj**, *q. v.* (This is called in question.)

A. تارات **tărăt**, *s., pl. of* تاره 1. Times; seasons. 2. Times of repetition. 3. *(for* تارات **sărăt**) Murderers; or, avengers of blood. سبع — *s.* The seven stages in the development of a human being, (1, clay; 2, seed; 3, blood; 4, flesh; 5, bones; 6, fleshly form; 7, birth.)

P. تاراج **tărăj**, *s.* 1. Pillage, marauding; a foray. 2. A scramble. 3. *(mystics)* The removal of a devotee's free-will in respect to all conditions and actions. ا — *v. t.* 1. To pillage. 2. To scramble for. تاراجگاه *s.* A place where pillage takes place. تاراجکر *s.* 1. A pillager; a marauder. 2. A scrambler.

T. تاراق **tărăq**, *s.* See طراق

T. تارامق **tărămăq**, *v. t.* See طرامق

P. تاران **tărăn**, a. Dark.

A. تأرب **tĕ'ărrŭb**, *vn.* 1. An attempting to exercise sagacity. 2. A pretending to penetration and sagacity.

A. تارةً **tărĕtăn**, *adv.* 1. At one time, once. 2. Now; also, then. تارة بعد تارة *adv.* Time after time, repeatedly. تارة و تارة *adv.* At one time...., and at another time.....

P. تار تار **tăr tăr**, *a. & adv.* See in تار

F. تارتارمتکی **tărtărĕmĕtiki**, Tartar emetic.

T. تارتمق **tărtmăq**, *v. t.* See طارتمق

T. تارتی **tărtĭ**, *s.* See طارتی

T. تارچین **tărchĭn**, *s.* Vulg. for دارچین

T. تارخاله **tărkhălĕ**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Qarasi (قرمسی), Asia Minor.

T. تارخان **tăr-khăn**, *s.* 1. A noble or rich man who enjoys exemption from taxes, etc. 2. A proper name. حاجی تارخان *prop. n.* 1. Tar-khan, builder of Astracan. 2. The town of Astracan.

T. تارخانه **tărkhănă**, *s. (for* P. ترخوانه) A preparation of wheat and curdled milk, dried for winter use.

T. تارخونه **tărkhŭnĕ**, *prop. n.* For تارهونه

P. تاردان **tăr-dăn**, *s.* A case in which strings for musical instruments are kept.

P. تارزنه **tăr-zĕnĕ**, *s.* A plectrum, with which some stringed instruments are played.

A. تارس **tărĭs**, *s.* A shield-bearer.

A. تارش **tărĭsh**, *a.* Volatile, thoughtless; heedless; or, stingy, miserly,

A. تأرق **tĕ'ărrŭq**, *vn.* A being sleepless and restless.

P. تارک **tărĕk**, *s.* 1. The crown of the head. 2. The summit or point of anything.

A. تارک **tărĭk**, *a.* Who forsakes, relinquishes, omits, discards, neglects, leaves undone, refrains, desists; who departs, goes away. ادب — *a.* Neglectful of manners and politeness. اولق — *v. t.* To forsake, omit, neglect. دنیا — *s.* 1. One who forsakes the vanities of the world. 2. One who departs this life.

P. تارکش **tăr-kĕsh**, *s.* 1. A wire-drawer. 2. A wire-drawer's steel plate or gauge.

T. تارلا, تارله **tărlă**, *s.* See ترلا

P. تارم **tărĕm**, *s.* 1. A nomad's tent of felt or goat's-hair. 2. Any high-roofed or domed structure. 3. A high trellis for climbing plants. 4. A railing or paling.

P تارون **tărŭn**, *a.* Dark, obscure.

A. تاره **tărĕ**, *s. (pl.* تارات) 1. A time, a season. 2. A time of repetition.

P. تاره **tărĕ**, *s.* 1. A fibre; a filament; a hair. 2. A thread. 3. A string of a bow or a lute. 4. A cobweb. 5. A shred, tatter. 6. The warp of cloth. 7. The crown of the head. 8. The summit or point of anything. 9. A nomad's tent. 10. Any high-roofed or domed structure. 11. A high trellis. 12. A railing or paling. 13. A wooden tray or tub made by scooping out a log.

P. تاره **tărĕ**, *a.* Dark, gloomy.

A. تارهونه **tărhŭnĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district to the east of Tripoli in Africa.

P. تاری **tărĭ**, *s.* Darkness, gloom.

P. تاری **tărĭ**, *a.* 1. Dark, gloomy. 2. Sad.

A. تأریب **tĕ'rĭb**, *vn.* 1. A making strong and firm. 2. A sharpening, a whetting. 3. A making intelligent, keen, and firm.

A. تاریخ **tărĭkh**, *s.* 1. The date of a

Digitized by Google

document or of an event. 2. The words or symbols that express a date. 3. A chronogram; a written word or phrase, the sum of the numerical values of the letters of which gives the date of an event as to the year of its occurence. 4. An epoch, an era. 5. *(pl.* تواريخ) A book of annals; a history. اسكندر ـ, اسكندرى ـ The era of Alexander the Great, commencing B. C. 312. ايلخانى ـ The era of Jelalu-'d-Din Melik-Shah, the Seljuqi Ilkhan of Tatary and king of Persia; commencing A. D. 1079, reckoned as the 9,905th year of the 8,864th age of the Turkish era (see below). بخت نصر ـ The era of Nebuchadnezzar, beginning B.C. 1059. تُرك ـ The Turkish era, divided into ages of 10,000 years each, and into periods of sixty, twelve, and ten years each, the total predestined duration of the earth being 300,000 ages. The period of twelve years is the one commonly used; in it each year receives the name of an animal. (See A. دور) As جلالى ـ, تاريخ ايلخانى, *q. v.* As سريانى ـ, تاريخ اسكندر, *q.v.* روى ـ, *q. v.* صفر ـ *(The era of Safar, or Alzafar)* The Julian era. As عرب ـ, هجرى, *q. v.* فرس ـ The era of the Persians; overthrow of the Persian Empire A.D. 632. ملكى ـ *(The era of Melik Shah)* As ايلخانى ـ, هجرى, *q. v.* ـ The Hijra era, the era of the emigration to Medina by Muhammed, A. D. 622 (the year being of twelve lunar months, however, 1300 A. H. nearly corresponds with A. D. 1883.) سوطلك ـ *v. i.* To compose a chronogram.

T. تاريخى **tārīkhī**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Related to dates, chronograms or histories. 2. *s.* One who occupies himself with dates, chronograms, or histories.

A. تأريق **tó'rīq**, *vn.* A making sleepless and restless.

P. تاريك **tārīk**, *a.* Dark, sombre. ـ جان *a. (Dark-souled)* Wicked; unenlightened; wretched. ـ چشم *a.* Weak-sighted. ـ دل *a. (Dark-hearted)* Ignorant. 2. Depraved. ـ روز *a. (Dark-dayed)* Unhappy, wretched.

P. تاريكى **tārīkī**, *s.* 1. Darkness, lack of light, gloom.

P. تارين **tārīn**, *a.* As تاريك, *q. v.*

T. تاز **tāz**, *a.* Bald.

P. تاز **tāz**, *a.* (In compounds only) That runs, gallops, chases, or pillages.

P. تاز **tāz**, *s.* A run, a gallop, a charge. ـ و تك *s.* A galloping about.

P. تازان **tāzān**, *a.* As تاز, but an independent word.

P. تازانه **tāzānè**, For تازيانه, *q. v.*

P. تازش **tāzish**, *s.* An act of running or galloping.

P. تازك **tāzik**, *s.* As تاجك, *q.v.*

P. تازكان **tāzègyān**, *s., pl. of* تازه, *q. v.*

P. تازگى **tāzègī**, *s.* 1. Freshness, newness, recentness. 2. Youthfulness.

T. تازلق **tāzlīq**, *s.* Baldness.

P. تازنده **tāzèndè**, *s.* A runner, galloper, charger.

P. تازنه **tāzènè**, *s.* As تازيانه, *q. v.*

T. تازو **tāzī**, *(for* P. تازى) *s.* A greyhound.

P. تازه **tāzè**, *a.* 1. Fresh; new; recent. 2. Young and tender. 3. Raw; inexperienced. تازه تازه Quite fresh. تازه ادا *a.* Whose style is new. ـ بهار *s.* 1. Early spring. 2. Early verdure. 3. Early youth. ـ و تر *a.* 1. Fresh and succulent. 2. Young. تازه صلطه *s.* Green salad, as distinguished from salad of onions or olives.

T. تازه خرماتى **tāzè-khurmātī**, *prop. n.* A town on the road between Mosul and Bagdad.

P. تازه‌كار **tāzè-kyār**, *a.* One who touches up and freshens old articles.

T. تازه‌لتمك **tāzèlātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be renewed or freshened.

T. تازه‌لشدرمك **tāzèlāshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become fresh or new.

T. تازه‌شمك **tāzèlāshmèk**, *v. i.* To become fresh or new.

T. تازه‌لك **tāzèlīk**, *s.* 1. Freshness; tenderness; youth. 2. Newness, recentness.

T. تازه‌لمك **tāzèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To renew, to freshen up. 2. To replenish.

T. تازه‌لندرمك **tāzèlāndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become fresh or like new.

T. تازه‌لنمك **tāzèlānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become fresh, like new. 2. To become refreshed. 3. To be renewed; to be made young again.

P. تازى **tāzī**, *a.* 1. Arabian. 2. Arabic. اسب تازى *s.* An Arabian horse. كاف تازى *s.* The Arabian ك.

P. تازى **tāzī**, *s. (pl.* تازيان) 1. An Arabian. 2. The Arabic language. 3. (as 1.

Digitized by Google

vulg. tăzï,) The greyhound. 4. (as 1.) An Arabian horse. 5. (in compounds only) The quality or act of a runner, galloper, etc. تازی سوار *a.* Mounted on an Arabian horse. تازی نژاد *a.* Of Arabian race.

P. تازیان **tăzïyăn,** *a.* For تازان, *q. v.*

P. تازیانه **tăzïyănè,** *s.* 1. A whip. 2. A stimulus, a spur (figuratively). 3. A plectrum.

P. تازیك **tăzïk,** *s.* As تاجك, *q. v.*

T. تازیلتمق **tăzïlătmăq,** *v. t.* To reduce to the condition of a greyhound in thinness.

T. تازیلمق **tăzïlămăq,** *v. t.* To become thin as a greyhound.

T. تاس **tăs,** *adv.* (imitative) Entirely. تمام — *a. & adv* Perfectly right or complete.

P. تاس **tăs** } *s.* Anxiety, care; sor-
P. تاسا **tăsă** } row, affliction.

T. تاسب **tăsïb,** *a.* (*Vulgar for* A. متعصب) Fanatical, bigoted.

A. تأسد **tè'ssŭd,** *vn.* A being or becoming lion-like.

A. تأسر **tè'ssŭr,** *vn,* A procrastinating with frivolous excuses.

A. تاسع **tăsï',** *a.* The ninth in order or succession.

A. تأسف **tè'ssŭf,** *vn.* A feeling grief, sorrow, sadness, regret. ا — *v. i.* To regret, to be sorry for. مع التاسف *adv.* With regret.

T. تاسلاق **tăslăq,** *a.* See طاسلاق

T. تاسمه **tăsmă,** *s.* 1. A strap of hide or leather. 2. A natural ring or collar round the neck of a bird or quadruped. باشلق تاسمه‌سی *s.* A nose-band in a bridle. کوپك تاسمه‌سی *s.* A dog's leather collar.

T. تاسمه‌لتمق **tăsmălătmăq,** *v. t.* To make or let have a strap or collar put to it.

T. تاسمه‌لمق **tăsmălămăq,** *v. t.* To put a strap or collar to.

T. تاسمه‌لنمق **tăsmălănmăq,** *v. i.* 1. To be invested with a strap or collar. 2. To become a strap or collar.

P. تاسه **tăsè,** vulg. **tăssă,** *s.* 1. A choking sensation in the throat; a morsel that sticks in the throat. 2. A longing (of a pregnant woman, etc.). 3. A choking sensation from grief or anxiety. چکمك — *v. i.* To suffer anxiety, to grieve. تاسه‌سنی چکمك *v. i.* To suffer grief or regret for a person or thing. تاسه ویرمك *v. i.* To cause anxiety.

T. تاسه‌سز **tăssăsïz,** *a.* Free from anxiety; light-hearted.

T. تاسه‌لندرمق **tăssălăndïrmăq,** *v. t.* To make or let feel anxious or regretful.

T. تاسه‌لنمق **tăssălănmăq,** *v. i.* To become sad from anxiety or regret; to sorrow.

T. تاسه‌لو **tăssălï.-lŭ,** *a.* Anxious and sorrowing; regretful; wistful.

A. تأسی **tè'ssï,** *vn.* A taking patience and comfort, a bearing one's self with fortitude; patience.

A. تآسی **tă'ăsï,** *vn.* A mutually comforting.

A. تأسیس **tè'sïs,** *vn.* 1. A laying a foundation. 2. A basing a matter upon something. 3. *(with the sect called* سبعیه*)* A confirming a neophyte in the opinions of the sect by arguments suited to his tastes. 4. *(in poetry)* A making the dotted letters of a line of poetry to be of the inferiorly-dotted class. ا — *v. t.* To found; to base.

A. تأسیس **tè'sïs,** *s.* 1. *(in prosody)* A long vowel-letter ا, included in the rhyme of a verse in such manner that between it and the rhyming letter, there is but one letter. 2. *(rhetoric)* A word such that, if omitted, its sense would not be indicated, (in distinction from a word used simply to corroborate another word). 3. *(pl.* تأسیسات*) (astrology)* Any one of the critical or unlucky points; *i. e.,* the 12th, 45th, 90th, 130th, 138th, 222d, 230th, 270th, 315th, or 348th degrees of the moon's orbit, reckoned from the point of true conjuction.

A. تأسیل **tè'sïl,** *vn.* A making thin, sharp, or pointed.

A. تأسیه **tè'sïyè,** *vn.* 1. An administering consolation; an exhorting to patience. 2. A reconciling.

P. تاش **tăsh,** (used in compounds only, *for* T. داش) *s.* A companion, comrade, fellow, partner. خواجه تاش **kh'ă-jè-tăsh,** A fellow-pupil; a fellow-servant. سبقتاش **sèbăq-tăsh,** A classmate at school.

P. تاش **tăsh,** *s.* See طاش

A. تأشیب **tè'shïb,** *vn.* 1. A making trees or plants densely tangled together. 2. A mixing confusedly together. 3. A making conversation become confused into a mere noise. 4. A stir-

Digitized by Google

ring up strife. ا – *v. t.* To confuse and embroil.

A. تأشير **tė'shĭr**, *vn.* A filing the teeth.

A. تأشير **tė'shĭr** } *s. (pl.* تأشير) A jaw
A. تأشيره **tė'shĭrė** } or mandible of a locust.

T. تاصب **tāṣĭb**, *s.* See تاسب

A. تأصل **tā'ȧssŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming firmly rooted and established.

T. تاصلاق **tȧṣlȧ̆q**, *a.* See طاسلاق

T. تاصمه **tȧṣmȧ̆**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. تأصيل **tė'sĭl**, *vn.* A firmly rooting or establishing a thing.

A. تأطم **tė'ėttŭm**, *vn.* 1. A flood's rushing and breaking in foam. 2. A man's raging furiously.

A. تأطيد **tė'tĭd**, *vn.* A firmly establishing, strengthening, corroborating.

A. تاعس **tā'ĭs**, *a.* 1. Who stumbles and falls, especially, forwards. 2. Who falls from rank. 3. Who perishes.

P. تاغ **tāg**, *s.* As تاخ, *q. v.*

P. تاغستان **tāgĭstān**, *s.* A place abounding with the trees called تاغ

T. تاغوق **tȧghŭq**, *s.* See طاوق

P. تافتگی **tāftėgī**, *s.* The condition of what is twisted, folded, heated, angered, fatigued, etc. (See تافته)

P. تافته **tāftė**, *a.* 1. That has, or has been turned, twisted, folded, bent, or curled. 2. That has ignited, burnt, heated, or illumined. 3. That has or has been vexed, grieved, or fatigued. تافته جگر *a. (Whose liver is inflamed)* That suffers anguish.

P. تافته **tāftė**, *s.* Taffeta, taffety.

A. تافر **tāfĭr**, *a.* Dirty and slovenly.

T. تافره **tȧfrȧ̆**, *s.* See تفره

F. تافسيا **tāfsĭyȧ**, (Greek θαψία) *s.* The plant *thapsia asclepium.*

A. تأفف **tė'ĕffŭf**, *vn.* A crying out **ĕf**, in disgust or vexation.

A. تافه **tāfĭh**, *a.* 1. Few; little; small; trifling. 2. Contemptible.

A. تأفيف **tė'fĭf**, *vn.* As تأفف, *q. v.*

A. تأفيك **tė'fĭk**, *vn.* A telling a lie; mendacity.

P. تاق **tāq**, *s.* As تاخ, *q. v.*

T. تاقتوقه **tȧqtŭqȧ̆**, *s.* See طقتوقه

T. تاقردامتق **tȧqĭrdȧ̆tmȧ̆q**, *v. t.* See طاقلدامتق

T. تاقردامق **tȧqĭrdȧ̆mȧ̆q**, تاقلدامق **tȧqĭldȧ̆mȧ̆q**, *v. i.* See طاقلدامق, طاقردامق

T. تاقل **tȧqĭl**, *s.* See تاخل **tȧkhĭl**.

T. تاقلاق **tȧqlȧ̆q**, *s.* As طاقلا, *q. v.*

T. تاقم **tȧqĭm**, *s.* See طاقم

T. تاقمق **tȧqmȧ̆q**, *v. t.* See طاقق

T. تاقيم **tȧqĭm**, *s.* See طاقم

T. تاقيه **tȧqyȧ̆**, *s.* See طاقيه

P. تاك **tāk**, *s.* A vine; especially, a grape-vine.

T. تاك **tȧñ**, vulg. **tȧn**, **dȧn**, *s.* 1. A trace, mark, sign, indication. 2. A doubt or suspicion. 3. The earliest indication of coming day, (see طاك). تاك دكل It is not a matter of doubt. تاك يرى *s.* The place in the horizon where the first indication of day-break is seen. نه تاك What doubt is there?

T. تاك **tȧñ**, vulg. **tȧn**, **dȧn**, *a.* Amazed, perplexed, confused. تاق – *v. i.* To be petrified with amazement.

A. تأكد **tė'ėkkyŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming confirmed, corroborated, strengthened; confirmation.

T. تاكرمق **tȧñĭrmȧ̆q**, *v. i.* To be or become surprised, amazed, astounded.

T. تاكرى **tȧñrĭ**, *s.* God; the Deity.

T. تاكريلق **tȧñrĭlĭq**, *s.* The quality and attributes of God; the Godhead; Divinity.

T. تاكريلق **tȧñrĭlĭq**, *a.* Peculiar to God; holy, divine. آدم – *s.* A holy man, a pious man.

A. تأكل **tė'ėkkyŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being worn away by attrition. 2. A being fretted and annoyed; annoyance.

T. تاكلامق **tȧñlȧ̆mȧ̆q**, *v. i.* As تاكرمق

T. تاكم **tā kĭm**, *conj.* For P. تاكه, *q. v.*

T. تاكمق **tȧñmȧ̆q**, *v. t.* To deny.

P. تاكه **tā kĭ**, *conj.* Until the time when.... 2. In order that.....

P. تاكى **tā kėy**, *adv. interrog.* Until when? Until what time?

A. تأكيد **tė'kĭd**, *vn.* A reiterating, corroborating, strengthening; reiteration, corroboration. ا – *v. t.* 1. To reiterate, insist upon. 2. To confirm, etc.

A. تأكيد **tė'kĭd**, *s. (pl.* تاكيد) 1. The thong by which the parts of an Arabian saddle-tree are joined. 2. *(syntax)* A word or phrase corroborative of another word or phrase in the same sentence or paragraph. اصطلاحى – *s.* A word which is a corroborative by technical usage, either *verbal*, لفظى **lȧfzĭ**, and *express*, صريح **sȧrĭh**, or *implied*, معنوى **mā'nėvĭ**, and *implicit*, غير صريح **gāyrĭ-sȧrĭh**. تأكيد الذم بما يشبه المدح *(A strengthening censure with apparent eulogy)* A figure of speech which raises an ex-

Digitized by Google

pectation of praise, but ends in severe censure. تأكيد الفعل بمصدره Corroboration of a verb by its verbal noun (special to Arabic). تأكيد اللفظ بمرادفه Corroboration of a word by its synonym. تأكيد اللفظ بموازنه Corroboration of a word by another of the same metre. تأكيد المدح بمايشبه الذم *(A eulogy by what seems censure)* The use of a word that raises expectation of detraction in order to use higher eulogy. تأكيد صريح A corroborative verbally expressed. تأكيد صناعى As تأكيد اصطلاحى . تأكيد عام A noun in the accusative indefinite, adverbially used, of which the verb is understood. تأكيد غير صريح The employment of one of the words نفسه , عينه , كلاهما , كله , اجمع , اكتع , ابتع , ابصع , As تأكيد عام , *q. v.* تأكيد لفظى As تأكيد صريح , *q. v.* تأكيد لفظى حقيقى A corroborative where the same word or phrase is repeated. تأكيد لفظى حكمى (in Arabic) The employment of a pronoun after a verb which implies the sense thereof by its form. تأكيد مجازى Any word, non-tautological, that can be suppressed in a phrase without detracting from the sense, having been added for beauty, emphasis, or precision only. تأكيد معنوى As تأكيد غير صريح , *q. v.* تأكيد نفى الاستقبال The use of the negative particle لن **lĕn**, before the future tense of an Arabic verb.

A. تأكيد **tă'ăkĭd**, *s., pl. of* تأكيد , *q.v.*

A. تأكل **tĕ'kĭl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be eaten. 2. An asserting or holding that a person did eat.

T. تاكم **tă kĭm**, *conj.* See تاكم

P. تالاب **tălāb**, *s.* A pond, a large puddle.

T. تالاتمق **tălātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pillaged.

P. تالار **tălār**, *s.* 1. A platform on posts. 2. A hall.

F. تالاز **tălāz**, (Greek θάλασσα) A wave, a billow, a surge.

T. تالازلندرمق **tălāzlāndĭrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let the sea roll in crested waves.

T. تالازلنمق **tălāzlānmāq**, *v. i.* For the sea to rise in crested waves.

F. تالاس **tălās**, *s.* As تالاز , *q. v.*

T. تالاسلنمق **tălāslānmāq**, *v.i.* As تالازلنمق

F. تالاش **tălāsh**, *s.* 1. As تالاز , *q. v.* 2. Anxious and agitated discomposure; a flurry. 3. Wood-shavings. ا — *v. i.* To put one's self out through anxiety; to be in a flurry.

T. تالاشلنمق **tălāshlānmāq**, *v. i.* See تالازلنمق and تلاشلنمق

T. تالاق **tălāq**, vulg. **dălāq**, *s.* See طالاق

T. تالامق **tălāmāq**, *v. t.* To plunder to pillage, to loot.

T. تالان **tălān**, **tălan**, *s.* Plunder, sack. ا — *v t.* To plunder; to sack or loot. آلان تالان *s. & adv.* Utter disorder and tumult.

T. تالانمق **tălānmāq**, *v. i.* To be plundered, pillaged, sacked.

A. تألب **tĕ'ĕllŭb**, *vn.* A coming together, an assembling.

A. تالد **tălid**, *a.* (Property, cattle, slaves) born in one's possession or inherited from one's parents.

F. تالر **tălĕr**, A dollar; an Austrian dollar.

A. تألس **tĕ'ĕllŭs**, *vn.* A being hurt; a suffering and showing signs of it.

P. تالسان **tălĭsān**, *s.* Anything thrown over the head or shoulders, and hanging down over the back; also, the end of a shawl or turban, allowed to dangle from the head.

P. تالش **tălĭsh**, *prop. n.* Name of a people inhabiting the country south of the river Kur, at the S.W. corner of the Caspian.

T. تالغه **tălgă**, vulg. **dălgă**, *s.* See طالغه

T. تالغه **tălĭgă**, *s.* See تاليقه

A. تألف **tĕ'ĕllŭf**, *vn.* A being or becoming familiar, sociable; familiarity, sociability, friendliness; tameness, in an animal.

T. تالقه **tălĭqă**, *s.* See تاليقه

A. تالله **tă'llāhi**, *interj.* See in A. ت

A. تألم **tĕ'ĕllŭm**, *vn.* 1. A part of the body's aching or smarting; ache, pain. 2. A suffering bodily or mental anguish; distress. 3. A complaining, a moaning; complaint.

P. تالواسه **tălvāsĕ**, *s.* 1. Grief, sadness. 2. Anxiety, trouble: mental suffering.

A. تأله **tĕ'ĕllŭh**, *vn.* An applying one's self to worship; devotion; piety.

A. تالى **tălĭ**, *a. & s.* 1. *(fem.* تاليه) That follows or goes behind; that succeeds. 2. *(astron.)* A star that rises later than another. 3. *(math.)* A consequent term in proportion. 4. *(logic)* A con-

Digitized by Google

sequent in a conditional proposition. 5. A reserve battalion in the Ottoman regular army. 6. One who recites the Qur'an. تالى النجم *prop. n. (The follower of the Pleiades)* The star Aldebaran, called also تالى or التالى. صنف تالى *s.* The second or reserve class of the militia.

A. تالى **tè'êlıı**, *vn.* A swearing; a taking an oath.

A. تاليات **tâlıyât**, *a., pl. of* تاليه *fem. of* تالى 1. Which follow. 2. (Angels) that recite the praises of God. تاليات النجوم The stars last visible in the morning.

F. تاليامار **tâlyâmâr**, (Ital. *taglia mare)* The cut-water of a ship.

A. تأليب **tè'lîb**, *vn.* A bringing together in troops; a collecting.

A. تأليف **tè'lîf**, *vn.* 1. A bringing together as friends, uniting in peace and concord. 2. An arranging together as one whole. 3. A composing or arranging a book. 4. A compounding a word. 5. *s. (pl.* تأليفات) A book. ا – *v. t.* 1. To unite in friendship and harmony. 2. To write or compile. تأليف خواطر A winning confidence. تأليفكرده *a. & s.* 1. Composed, written. 2. *s.* A work composed. تأليف ليف و صابون *(The amalgamating palm-fibre, used in washing, and soap)* To do an impossibility. تأليف نسبت *s.* The composition of a ratio in mathematics. (See تجزيه) علم تأليف *s.* The science of music.

A. تأليفات **tèlîfât**, *s., pl. of* تأليف, No. 5., *q. v.*

T. تاليقه **tâlıqâ**, *s. (perhaps from* A. تعليقه) A light covered vehicle, open at the sides.

A. تاليه **tâlıyè**, *a., fem. of* تالى, *(pl.* تاليات) That follows, or, that reads or recites.

A. تأليه **tè'lîh**, *vn.* A rendering devout in worship.

T. تام **tâm**, vulg. **dâm**. 1. A roof. 2. A house.

A. تام **tâmm**, vulg. **tâm**, *a. (fem.* تامه) Complete, entire; free from deficiency of any kind. تام چرخ *s.* An instrument used by watchmakers for cutting teeth in a wheel. ساعت – *s.* A chronometer; a regulating time-piece. اسم تام *s. (Arabic gram.)* An indefinite noun rendered complete, either by its own indefinite case-ending, or by its governing another noun in the genitive. بيت – *s.* A distich, the letters of which, in the first hemistich, exactly answer to the letters of the metre. عدد – *s.* A perfect number, a number equal to the sum of all its aliquot parts; as, 6, 28, 496, etc. فعل – *s.* An intransitive verb complete in itself without an attribute or complement.

T. تام **tâm**, *(from* A. تام) *a. & adv.* Complete; completely; exact; exactly.

T. تاماخ **tâmâkh**, تاماغ **tâmâg**, تاماق **tâmâq**, vulg. **dâmâq**. 1. The palate, the roof of the mouth. 2. The barb of a fish-hook. 3. A palate-vane (of a bridle bit).

A. تامر **tâmir**, *a.* 1. Possessed of plenty of dates. 2. Who gives away dates.

A. تأمر **tè'êmmûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming ruler, prince, or king (امير), an exercising authority. 2. A consulting together; consultation.

A. تآمر **tâ'âmûr**, *vn.* A consulting together; consultation.

T. تامزاره **tâmzârè**, T. تامزره **tâmzèrè** } *prop. n.* A town and district dependent on Qara-Hisari-Sharq, south-west of Trebizond.

A. تأمع **tè'êmmû'**, *vn.* A being of weak intellect and led by notions.

A. تامك **tâmik**, *a.* 1. High; tall. 2. Preeminent, exalted. تامك الجمال *a.* Of surpassing beauty.

A. تأمل **tè'êmmûl**, *vn.* A pausing to reflect; deliberation, circumspection; caution. بلا – *adv.* Without reflection.

T. تأملسز **tè'êmmûlsız**, *a.* 1. Inconsiderate, rash, impulsive, 2. *adv.* Impulsively.

A. تأم **tè'êmmûm**, *vn.* 1. A taking as one's object of attainment. 2. An adopting as mother.

T. تاموق **tâmûq**, *s.* 1. A cave; a pit. 2. A dungeon. 3. Hell.

P. تامول **tâmûl**, *s* Betel-leaf, leaf of *chavica betel.*

A. تأى **tè'êmmî**, *vn.* A taking to one's self a handmaid or female slave.

A. تأميد **tè'mîd**, *vn.* A setting a term, bounds, limitation.

A. تأمير **tè'mîr**, *vn.* A making a commander or lord (امير)

A. تأميل **tè'mîl**, *vn.* 1. A hoping, desiring much. 2. A making to be wished for.

Digitized by Google

A. تأمين tè'mín, *vn.* 1. A rendering safe. 2. A giving an assurance of certainty, an inspiring confidence. ا — *v.t.* 1. To inspire with confidence. 2. To give assurance. 3. To make secure from danger.

A. تأميه tè'miyè, *vn.* A making one a bondswoman, (امه).

P. تان tán. *s.* As تار tár, *q. v.*

P. تانبول tánbúl, *s.* As تامول, *q. v.*

A. تأنث tè'ènnús, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming effeminate or yielding. 2. A being or becoming feminine.

T. تاندر tándír, *(from* A. تنور tènnúr*)* *s.* An arrangement for warmth, consisting of a sort of table with a coverlet thrown over it to keep in the heat, under which a pan of coals is placed; the feet are introduced beneath the coverlet. تاندر قورمق *v. i.* To arrange a *tandir*. تاندره كيرمك *v.i.* To get into a *tandir*.

T. تاندرنامه tándír-námè, *s.* A nursery tale, an old wife's tale.

A. تأنس tè'ènnús, *vn.* A being or becoming familiar, sociable, friendly; sociability, friendliness; tameness (of an animal).

A. تأنى tè'ènní, *vn.* A waiting for deliberation and enquiry or observation; a being deliberate. — بلا *adv.* Without deliberation, on the spur of the moment.

A. تأنيث tè'nís, *vn.* 1. A making effeminate, yielding, gentle. 2. A making a noun or verb to be of the feminine gender. 3. A being or becoming womanly or feminine. الف تأنيث A letter ا used as a sign of the feminine gender at the end of certain Arabic words. It is of two-kinds; (1) the long *elif* (الف ممدوده) in which case it is followed by a hemze; (2) The short *elif* (الف مقصوره) which is written ى in order to avoid confusion, but is pronounced as a short *a*. تاى تأنيث The letter ه placed at the end of nouns to show that they are feminine.

A. تأنيس tè'nís, *vn.* A making familiar, sociable, or friendly, a taming. ا — *v. t.* To familiarize, accustom; to tame (a beast).

A. تأنيق tè'níq, *vn.* A making wonderfully beautiful.

A. تأنيه tè'níyè, *vn.* 1. A postponing, delaying; postponement. 2. A being tardy.

P. تاو táv, *s. & a.* As تاب, *q. v.*

T. تاو táw, táv, *(from* P. تاب*)* *s.* 1. The operation of bringing a material to the exact state required for use or manufacture; as, by tempering, annealing, polishing, etc. 2. The perfection of anything, either in itself or in its relative condition; the best condition. 3. A well-nourished condition in man or beast. تاو ويرمك *v. i.* To give a proper condition for use; as, to temper, to anneal, to damp (tobacco before cutting), or to sprinkle (cloth before pressing). تاوه كتورمك *v.t.* To bring into condition, into its best or proper condition. تاوى صاومق, تاوى بكمك *v. i.* For the best or proper condition to pass away. تاوينى بولمق *v. i.* To come up to the required or best condition. تاوينى قاچرمق *v. i.* To lose, to neglect, to let slip the best moment, or the opportunity.

T. تاوا táwà, távà, *s.* See تاوه

T. تاوان táwán, *s.* The ceiling of a room. ـ ارامى *s.* The space between the ceiling of a room and the roof or the floor of a room above it. ـ باشه بكمك *v. i. (for the ceiling to fall down on the head)* To be crushed, to be ruined. (Formerly, the tent of a disgraced official used to be made to fall on his head by cutting the tent ropes.) ـ كوبكى *s. (The navel of a ceiling)* The central ornament of a ceiling. آغز تاوانى *s.* The palate. تكه تاوان *s.* 1. A concave ceiling. 2. A roof over a gate in a garden wall.

P. تاوان táván, *s.* 1. A crime, trespass, sin. 2. A fine; an impost.

T. تاوانلتمق táwánlátmáq, *v.t.* To make or let be ceiled.

T. تاوانلمق táwánlámáq, *v. t.* To ceil, to apply a ceiling.

T. تاوانلنمق táwánlánmáq, *v. i.* 1. To become ceiled, to be furnished with a ceiling. 2. To become a ceiling.

A. تأوب tè'évvúb, *vn.* To betake one's self to a place for lodging and abode as a home.

P. تاوخانه táv-khánè, *s.* As تابخانه, *q.v.* especially, a hospital or refuge for poor or sick strangers. تاوخانه كى *adv.* In utter confusion.

Digitized by Google

A. تأود tè'évvŭd, *vn.* 1. A matter's weighing on one. 2. A bending under a burden.

T. تاورغه tăvèrgă, *prop. n.* A town and district of Tripoli in Africa.

T. تاوسامق tăwsămăq, *v. i.* To decline, to fall off from the prime; to decay. — بازار *v. i.* For a market to become dull.

T. تاوشان tăwshăn, تاوشقان tăwshqăn, *s.* See طاوشان

T. تاوق tăwŭq, *s.* See طاوق

A. تأول tè'évvŭl, *vn.* An explaining a word or phrase by some slight but real analogy.

T. تاولامق tăwlămăq, *v. t.* To bring to prime condition or proper quality.

T. تاولاندرمق tăwlăndĭrmăq, *v. t.* To make or let become plump and in good condition.

T. تاولانمق tăwlănmăq, *v. i.* 1. To come to prime condition or proper quality. 2. To become fat and in good condition; to pick up flesh.

T. تاولو tăwlŭ, *a.* 1. In prime condition; in condition as to a necessary quality. 2. Plump, fleshy. (See تاو)

T. تاوله tăwlă, *s.* 1. *(for* طوله*)* A stable for horses, or a place where horses are tethered in the open air. 2. *(for* طبله*)* A circular wooden tray used by hawkers. 3. (Ital. *tavole)* The game of backgammon. تاوله اويناق *v.i.* To play at backgammon. تاوله پولی *s.* A piece used in the game of backgammon.

T. تاولهجی tăwlăjĭ } *s.* A hawker of
T. تاولهكار tăwlă-kyăr } eatables (who carries his wares on a circular wooden tray).

T. تاووق tăwŭq, *s.* See طاوق

P. تاوه tăvă, *s.* *(as* تابه*)* 1. A frying-pan. 2. A pan or sheet of iron (on which bread or cakes are baked). 3. A large, flat and thick, Roman tile. 4. A pane or plate (of glass, etc., in a window, etc.). 5. A fry, a dish of fried food (of many kinds). 6. A trough (of various kinds). صاپی — *s.* 1. A frying-pan handle. 2. Any thin thing (as we say a *stick*, a *lath*). باغ تاوسی *s.* A pan in which must of grapes is boiled down to treacle. بالق تاوسی *s.* A dish of fried fish. طوزله تاوسی *s.* An evaporator in salt-works. كيرج تاوسی *s.* A large wooden trough in which lime is slacked.

A. تأوه tè'évvŭh, *vn.* A crying out Ah! Alas!

A. تأوی tè'évvĭ, *vn.* 1. A seeking a place of rest or abode. 2. A collecting or trooping together.

A. تآوی tă'ăvĭ, *vn.* A flocking together, an assembling together.

A. تأويب tè'vĭb, *vn.* 1. A returning home. 2. A reciting the praises of God.

A. تأويد tè'vĭd, *vn.* A bending or crooking a thing.

A. تأويل tè'vĭl, *vn.* 1. An explaining a word or expression by some slight, but real analogy, so as to reconcile it with received doctrine. 2. *s. (pl.* تأويلات*)* A forced interpretation. — *v. t.* To explain away a seeming difficulty; to put a forced construction to.

A. تأويلی tè'vĭlĭ, *a. (fem.* تأويليه*)* 1. Of the nature of a forced interpretation. 2. Who suggests forced or strained interpretations.

A. تأويه tè'vĭh, *vn.* As تاوه, *q. v.* A crying out Ah! Alas!

A. تأويه tè'vĭyĕ, *vn.* 1. As تأوی No. 1. A seeking a place of rest or abode, a going or returning to. 2. A sheltering; a taking one to a shelter.

A. تأهب tè'ĕhhŭb, *vn.* A fitting one's self out; an equipping one's self.

A. تأهل tè'ĕhhŭl, *vn.* A taking a wife; matrimony. — *v. i.* To take to one's self a wife.

T. تای tăy, *s.* A colt; a young horse.

P. تای tăy, *s.* 1. A load for one side of a pack animal, a bale, a pack, bundle. 2. A counterpoise, a weight that keeps a load in equilibrium. 3. A match, an equal.

A. تائب tă'ĭb, *a.* Who repents, who forsakes sin and vows not to repeat it; penitent.

A. تأيد tè'ĕyyŭd, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strengthened, helped, or supported. 2. A leaning for aid and support; a finding aid and support. 3. Aid, support.

T. تايغان tăygăn, *a.* Unclean, canonically unfit for food; worthless.

T. تايغان tăygăn, *prop. n.* Taganrog, at the mouth of the river Don. تايغان بوغداي *s.* A hard, red wheat shipped at Taganrog.

A. تايق tăyĭq, *(for* A. تائق*) a. (fem.* تايقه*)* That desires, that yearns after;

Digitized by Google

especially, that longs for worldly or sinful things. نفس تايقه *s.* The flesh, the passions.

A. تأيم **te'eyyum**, *vn.* A remaining unmarried; a being or becoming a widower or a widow.

A. تأييد **te'yid**, *vn.* 1. A strengthening, confirming, corroborating. 2. A helping, a supporting. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تأييدات) Corroboration; help, support. ا — *v. t.* To corroborate; to help. تأييدات ربانيه *s.* Divine aid several times afforded.

A. تأييس **te'yis**, *vn.* A making or letting despair. ا — *v. t.* To drive to desperation.

A. تأيم **te'yim**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting remain unmarried. 2. A making one a widower or a widow.

P. تب **teb**, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. A fever; fever and ague. 3. Feverish anxiety or desire. تب و تاب *s.* Fever and restlessness. 2. Anxiety or desire and restlessness of mind. 3. Ardor.

A. تب **tebb** } *vn.* A suffering loss;
A. تباب **tebāb** } a being lost; loss; perdition.

A. تبابعه **tebābi'a**, *prop. n., pl. of* تبع The old Himyarite kings of Yemen, the Homerite kings (known as *Tobbas*).

A. تبابيل **tebābil**, *s., pl. of* تبل, *q. v.*

A. تباث **tebāss**, *vn.* A mutually revealing secrets.

A. تبادح **tebādūn**, *vn.* A mutually pelting, in play.

A. تبادر **tebādur**, *vn.* 1. A mutually striving who shall be quickest. 2. A mutually flying to arms. 3. A meaning's being at once understood; a sudden inspiration.

A. تبادل **tebādul**, *vn.* 1. A mutual exchanging of commodities; exchange, barter. 2. A mutual substituting; permutation of letters; alternation of terms. تبادل طريق *s. (math.)* Alternation of terms in proportion.

A. تباده **tebādūn**, *vn.* 1. A mutually extemporizing. 2. A vying with one another in the extemporization of poetry.

A. تبادى **tebādi**, *vn.* An aping the manners of the nomad Arabs or Bedouins.

A. تباديد **tebādid**, *a. & adv.* In a state of dispersion; in little groups.

A. تبار **tebār**, *s.* Perdition, destruction, ruin. دار التبار *s.* Hell.

P. تبار **tebār**, *s.* A family, a dynasty; lineage. عالى تبار *a.* Of exalted lineage, of noble descent.

A. تبارز **tebārūz**, *vn.* A mutually going forth to fight as champions, in front of two hostile forces.

A. تبارك **tebārekè**, *interj.* Be (God) blessed! (An exclamation of piety or of mere wonder.) حق تبارك و تعالى *s.* God who is hallowed and exalted! سوره تبارك *prop. n.* Name of the sixty-seventh chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تبارؤ **tebārū'**, *vn.* A being or becoming quit of one another.

A. تبارى **tebāri**, *vn.* A contending, disputing, quarreling; contest, dispute, quarrel.

A. تباريح **tebārih**, *s. pl.* Attacks, violent fits of desire, etc. الشوق — *s.* Attacks of concupiscence.

A. تباشر **tebāshūr**, *vn.* A congratulating one another on good news.

A. تباشير **tebāshir**, *s. pl.* 1. Good news; glad tidings. 2. Indications, earnests, or beginnings of good things to come. تباشير صبح *s. pl.* The first glimmerings of dawn.

P. تباشير **tebāshīr**, *s.* A white siliceous substance found in the nodes of the bamboo; also, the pith of some solid canes.

T. تباشير **tebāshir**, vulg. **tabeyshir**, *s.* 1. Chalk. 2. A chalk mark or score. تباشير تختهسى *s.* A black-board. تباشيره پنير باقشلو *a. (Who looks at chalk as if it were cheese)* Ignorant; or, greedy, or hungry. اكمكجى باشيرى *s.* A baker's score, kept by chalk marks.

T. تباشيرلو **tabeyshirlī**, *a.* Mixed with or marked with chalk, chalky.

A. تباطن **tebātun**, *vn.* A place's being level and spacious.

A. تباطؤ **tebātu'**, *vn.* 1. A being slow of pace. 2. A being tardy; slowness, tardiness; delay; unwillingness.

A. تباع **tibā'**, *vn.* 1. An imitating, an obeying. 2. A helping. 3. A following up, pressing with a claim or suit.

A. تباعت **tebā'at**, *vn.* 1. A following, a going after or behind. 2. An imitating or obeying. 3. A suing, a prosecuting with a claim. ا — *v. i.* 1. To follow. 2. To imitate; to obey.

A. تباعد **tebā'ud**, *vn.* 1. A being or

Digitized by Google

becoming distant; distance, remoteness. 2. A going to a distance, a withdrawing, a keeping at a distance. 3. An estranging one's self from. ا – *v. i.* To be, become, or keep at a distance.

A. تباعل **tebā'ul**, *vn.* An amorously toying; toying, dalliance.

A. تباعه **tebā'a**, *s.* A consequence, what may be expected as a necessary result; an ensuing claim or right.

A. تباعيت **tebā'iyyet**, *s.* 1. Subjection. 2. A being the subject of a sovereign or state; allegiance.

A. تباغض **tebāgus**, *vn.* A mutual hating; mutual hatred, mutual ill-will. ا – *v. i.* To hate one another.

A. تباغى **tebāgi**, *vn.* A reciprocating in wrong doing; mutual wrong doing.

A. تباقى **tebāqi**, *vn.* A remaining with one another.

A. تباكى **tebāki**, *vn.* 1. A constraining one's self to weep; forced tears. 2. A feigning to weep; feigned tears.

A. تبال **tebbāl**, *s.* A dealer in spices and herbs; a druggist.

A. تبالط **tebālut**, *vn.* A mutually fighting with swords on foot.

A. تبالغ **tebālug**, *vn.* 1. A producing great effect. 2. A reaching a climax in any quality. 3. An affecting eloquence; bombast.

A. تباله **tebālun**, *vn.* A feigning stupidity; feigned stupidity.

A. تبالى **tebāli**, *vn.* A putting to the proof, a testing; a proof, trial, test.

A. تبان **tebbān**, *s.* A dealer in straw (used for fodder).

A. تبان **tubbān**, *s.* (*pl.* تبابين) A very short kind of breeches that leave the thighs bare.

A. تبانت **tebānet**, *vn.* A being or becoming intelligent, shrewd, sagacious; intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity.

T. تبانجه **tabānja**, *s.* See P. تبانچه **tebānche**, and T. طبانجه **tabānja**.

A. تبانيت **tebāniyet**, *vn.* As تبانت **tebānet**, *q. v.*

A. تباؤس **tebā'us**, *vn.* A feigning poverty and lowliness; feigned poverty; feigned humility.

P. تباه **tebāh**, *a.* 1. Bad, useless. 2. Lost, gone, faded away. 3. Devastated, ruined. 4. Spoilt, rotten, putrid. 5. Corrupt, wicked. ا – *v. t.* To spoil and ruin. او – *v. i.* 1. To be or become bad, ruined. 2. To be lost or destroyed. تباهكار *a. & s.* An evil-doer, a sinner; a vicious fellow.

A. تباهت **tebāhut**, *vn.* A mutually slandering, mutual calumny.

A. تباهج **tebāhij**, *vn.* The fields' vying with each other in the beauty of verdure; rivalry of smiling beauty.

P. تباهكارانه **tebāhkyārāne**, *a.* Special to evil-doers; wicked, vicious.

T. تباهكارلق **tebāhkyārliq** / P. تباهكارى **tebāhkyāri** } *s.* The quality or conduct of a vicious man; sin, vice.

A. تباهل **tebāhul**, *vn.* A mutually invoking God's judgment and curse upon the evil doer among them.

T. تباهلق **tebāhliq** / P. تباهى **tebāhi** } s. A state or act of badness; waste, ruin.

A. تباهى **tebāhi**, *vn.* A vying in beauty, goodness, or glory.

A. تبايع **tebāyu'**, *vn.* 1. A bartering or trafficking with one another; barter. 2. A making a covenant of loyalty to each other.

A. تباين **tebāyun**, *vn.* 1. A mutual separation. 2. A being or becoming mutually distinct and different. 3. A being incongruous to each other. 4. A being incommensurate with one another.

A. تبب **tebeb**, *vn.* As A. تب **tebb**.

P. تب باده **teb-bāde**, *s.* Err. for تب يازه

A. تبت **tebbet**, *interj.* May she or it (feminine) perish! تبت سوره *prop. n.* Name of the one hundred and eleventh chapter of the Qur'an; called also سوره ابى لهب

P. تبت **tibet**, *prop. n.* 1. Thibet. 2. The soft down of the goats of Thibet and Cashmere. 3. Thibet cloth of the same downy wool. – يوك *prop. n.* Great Thibet. – يكوك *prop. n.* Little Thibet.

A. تبتل **tebettul** / A. تبتيل **tebtil** } *vn.* A renouncing the world, devoting one's self to a life of celibacy and devotion; devotional celibacy and retirement from the world.

A. تبجيل **tebjil**, *vn.* 1. A treating with great honor, courtesy, respect or consideration. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تبجيلات) Honor and respect shown. ا – *v. t.* To treat with great respect.

A. تبجيلات **tebjilāt**, *s., pl. of* تبجيل Ceremonious acts of courtesy.

Digitized by Google

A. تبحث **tebaḥḥus**, *vn.* A diligently and minutely searching, investigating and discussing; enquiry, investigation, discussion.

A. تبحر **tebaḥḥur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a sea or great river. 2. A being or becoming like a sea or great river in vastness. 3. A being vastly rich or very learned. Opulence; erudition.

P. تبخال **teb-khäl** } *s.* 1. A pustule
P. تبخاله **teb-khäle** } on the lip. 2. A bubble on wine. تبخالدار *a.* 1. That has a pustule on the lip. 2. (Wine) that has bubbles.

A. تبختر **tebaḳhtur**, *vn.* A walking with a proud gait, strutting, swaggering; a pompous gait; swagger.

A. تبخر **tebaḳhkhur**, *vn.* A perfuming, fumigating one's self by incense or smoke, etc. ا — *v. i.* To perfume or fumigate one's self with incense.

A. تبخيت **tebḳhit**, *vn.* 1. A silencing in argument. 2. *(Shafi'i theology)* A taking one's chance (بخت) as to the true direction of the *qibla*. 3. A taking for granted, before examination or reflection.

A. تبخير **tebḳhir**, *vn.* A fumigating, a perfuming by incense, etc.; fumigation. ا — *v. t.* To fumigate or perfume with any smoke or vapor.

P. تبخيز **teb-khiz**, *a.* Malarious.

A. تبخيل **tebḳhil**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing avaricious and miserly.

A. تبدد **tebeddud**, *vn.* A being or becoming scattered.

A. تبدع **tebeddu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming an innovator; innovation.

A. تبدل **tebeddul**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming changed. 2. *s. (pl.* تبدلات*)* Change, alteration, vicissitude.

A. تبدلات **tebeddulät**, *s., pl. of* تبدل Changes, vicissitudes; especially, permutations, transfers, or fresh appointments of functionaries.

A. تبدو **tebeddu'**, *vn.* A beginning; commencement.

A. تبدى **tebeddi**, *vn.* 1. A becoming an Arab nomad, or Bedouin. 2. A being or becoming manifest; manifestation.

A. تبديد **tebdid**, *vn.* A scattering, a dissipating. ا — *v. t.* To scatter in all directions, to disperse.

A. تبديع **tebdi'**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing to be an innovator in religious matters.

A. تبديل **tebdil**, *vn.* 1. A giving in exchange, a putting in lieu of, an exchanging; exchange. 2. A changing, a modifying; alteration, modification. 3. A converting into some other thing; change, conversion. 4. God's substituting one ordinance for another; abrogation and substitution. 5. *(math.)* An alternating the terms of a proportion; alternation. 6. *(rhetoric)* An inverting the order of terms; inversion. 7. *(in enigmas)* An expressing the name sought by terms of a different language. 8. A paronomasy. ا — *v. t.* To change. اولنمق — *v. i.* To be changed. قيافت — *s.* 1. A change of costume. 2. A change of appearance; especially, in the case of one who goes incognito.

T. تبديل **tebdil**, vulg. **tebtil**, *(from* A. تبديل*) s.* A government spy; a detective; any officer of the Government, disguised as one of the people in order to see what is going on. خصكيسى — *s.* A special detective whose duty was to observe the prices demanded for provisions, in order to check extortion. قايغى — *s.* An ordinary row-boat, used by the Sultan or high officials to avoid observation. قيافتى — *s.* A disguise, a costume assumed as a disguise. كزمك — *v. i.* To go about in disguise. تبديله چيقمق *v. i.* To go out among the people for information and in disguise.

A. تبديلا **tebdilän**, *adv.* 1. As a change, by way of exchange, in exchange. 2. In disguise; incognito.

A. تبذار **tibzär**, *a.* Talkative, loquacious.

A. تبذاره **tibzäre**, *a.* Extravagant, prodigal in spending.

A. تبذح **tebezzuḥ**, *vn.* A cloud's bursting out in rain.

A. تبذخ **tebezzuḳh**, *vn.* 1. A being lofty; height, loftiness. 2. A being haughty, overbearing, boastful; pride, haughtiness, arrogance.

A. تبذر **tebezzur**, *vn.* 1. Water's stagnating and becoming yellowish in color. 2. A being scattered, dispersed, 3. A conversation's becoming rambling or diffuse.

A. تبذل **tebezzul**, *vn.* An exerting

Digitized by Google

one's self to the utmost; a spending one's powers, a sacrificing one's self.

A. تبذیر **tebzîr**, *vn.* 1. A sowing; a seeding. 2. A disseminating. 3. A being extravagant, prodigal, wasteful in expenditure; extravagance, prodigality, wastefulness.

A. تبر **tebr**, *vn.* 1. A breaking a thing in pieces, a crumbling. 2. A killing, destroying; destruction.

P. تبر **tebêr**, *s.* 1. An ax. 2. A hatchet. 3. A battle-ax. 4. A halberd. 5. *(for* سنبل تبر*)* A tuberose, *polyanthes tuberosa.*

A. تبر **tibr**, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Silver. 3. Gold or silver in grains or nuggets, or as first mined.

P. تبرخون **tebêr-khûn**, *s.* 1. The jujube tree, *zizyphus.* 2. A tree of the order Rhamnaceæ, with a very hard, red wood; or, the red willow, *salix purpurea, s. rubra;* or, the sappan-wood tree, *cæsalpinia sapan.* (See T. تابولغه)

A. تبرد **tebêrrûd**, *vn.* 1. A cooling one's self with cold water, etc. 2. A being or becoming cool or lukewarm in a cause.

P. تبردار **tebêrdâr**, *s. (pl.* تبرداران*)* 1. A man furnished or armed with an ax, hatchet, or battle-ax. 2. A halberdier.

P. تبرداران **tebêrdârân**, *s., pl. of* تبردار, *q.v.* تبرداران خاصه *s. pl.* A special corps of halberdiers (in the olden time), which marched by the side of the Sultan's horse in ceremonial processions.

A. تبرر **tebêrrûr**, *vn.* A doing one's whole duty without omission.

A. تبرز **tebêrrûz**, *vn.* A going forth into the fields, or into the open air; especially, a going forth to ease nature.

P. تبرزد **tebêrzêd**, *s.* 1. White sugar-candy (cut with a hatchet). 2. Rock-salt.

P. تبرزن **tebêrzên**, *s.* One who cuts or strikes with an ax, battle-ax, or halberd.

P. تبرزه **tebêrzê**, *s.* As تبرزد, *q.v.*

P. تبرزین **tebêr-zîn**, *s.* A battle-ax carried at the saddle-bow.

P. تبرستان **tebêristân**, *prop. n.* The country now called Mazenderan (the ancient Hyrcania) along the eastern part of the south shore of the Caspian.

P. تبرطل **tebêrtûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming corrupted by bribes (برطیل).

A. تبرع **tebêrru'**, *vn.* A giving, or relinquishing property, or doing some act, from pious motives, looking for no earthly reward. ‖ — *v. t.* To give, or relinquish freely and gratuitously. تبرعا *adv.* Gratuitously, from pious motives. تبرعا للوقف *adv.* (A building or a repairing, etc.) gratuitously, as something relinquished for the benefit of the estates in mortmain.

A. تبرق **tebêrrûq**, *vn.* 1. A flashing with lightning. 2. A woman's showing a glimpse of her beauty.

A. تبرقع **tebêrqû'**, *vn.* A having the face covered up with a kind of mask with eye-holes (برقع).

P. تبرك **tebêrek**, *s., dim. of* تبر A kind of small ax, a hatchet; a mattock; a pick for sharpening up millstones.

A. تبرك **tebêrrûk**, *vn.* 1. A receiving, anticipating, or deeming one's self possessed of a blessing through some holy person or thing. 2. *s. (pl.* تبركات*)* Any relic or sacred object through which blessings are anticipated. تبركا *adv.* By way of meriting or obtaining a blessing.

A. تبركات **tebêrrûkyât**, *s., pl. of* تبرك Relics, sacred objects through which blessings are expected.

T. تبرلش **tebêrlâsh**, *s.* As تبلش, *q. v.*

P. تبرلكام **tebêr-ligyâm**, *s.* A projection of a bit, which, by the action of the rein, rises and presses on the horse's palate.

A. تبرم **tebêrrûm**, *vn.* A being or becoming satiated or disgusted with a thing once liked; satiety.

A. تبرنس **tebêrnûs**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing the Arabian cloak called burnus (برنس).

A. تبرؤ **tebêrrû'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming clear, free, innocent; innocence; irresponsibility. 2. A making one's self clear, free, innocent of; a washing one's hands of.

A. تبری **tebêrrî**, *vn.* 1. An accosting; an approaching, a meeting, an opposing one's self to. 2. A presenting one's self to receive or obtain something. 3. *(crr. for* تبرؤ or تبرر*)* A being justified; a being clear of blame or responsibility.

Digitized by Google

A. تبريد **tèbrïd**, *vn.* 1. A cooling; refrigeration. 2. A lessening the love or zeal of a person. ا — *v. t.* To cool.

A. تبرير **tèbrïr**, *vn.* A pronouncing justified by the fulfilment of duty; an acquitting of fault or defect.

A. تبريز **tèbrïz**, *vn.* A producing, showing, manifesting; production, manifestation.

P. تبريز **tèbrïz**, *prop. n.* Tebriz (anc. Gavris), the chief city of the Persian province of Azerbayjan.

P. تبريزى **tèbrïzï**, *a.* Pertaining to Tebriz.

A. تبريق **tèbrïq**, *vn.* A looking intently with the eyes wide open.

A. تبريك **tèbrïk**, *vn.* 1. A congratulating, a wishing joy; congratulation; felicitation. 2. A camel's kneeling. ا — *v. t.* To congratulate, to felicitate. تبريكه كتمك *v. i.* To go and offer congratulations.

A. تبريم **tèbrïm**, *vn.* A making strong or firm; as, a rope when firmly twisted.

A. تبريه **tèbrïyè**, *vn.* (*for* تبرئه) 1. A deeming one free of fault, responsibility, etc., an acquitting or absolving; acquittal; absolution. 2. A clearing one's self. 3. A curing, a releasing from suffering. ا — *v. t.* 1. To absolve, to acquit one's self of one's duty. 2. To cure. تبريهٔ ذمت ايتمك *v. i.* To prove one's self free from blame or responsibility. لا تبريه *s.* The word لا that in Arabic denies totally and absolutely; as, in the phrase لا اله الا الله, There is no god, save God alone.

A. تبزق **tèbèzzuq**, *vn.* A spitting.

A. تبزل **tèbèzzûl**, *vn.* A thing's cracking, splitting, or bursting.

A. تبزير **tèbzïr**, *vn.* 1. A seasoning food with sweet herbs. 2. A garnishing one's discourse with ornamental expressions.

A. تبزيل **tèbzïl**, *vn.* A cracking, splitting, or bursting a thing.

T. تبس **tèbs**, vulg. **tèps**, *a.* Quieted, subsided. ا — *v. t.* To stop, restrain, prevent, or quiet. اولق — *v. i.* To subside, to be quieted.

P. تبست **tèbèst**, *a.* Spoilt, ruined.

T. تبستمك **tèbsïtmèk** } *v. t.* To stop,
T. تبسرمك **tèbsïrmèk** } restrain, quiet, or allay.

A. تبسط **tèbèssût**, *vn.* 1. A being expanded, a being spread out; expansion; dilatation.

A. تبسل **tèbèssûl**, *vn.* 1. A wearing an austere or determined countenance; seriousness, austerity. 2. A making a show of courage, true or false.

A. تبسم **tèbèssûm**, *vn.* 1. A smiling; a smile. 2. A cloud's glimmering with lightning. 3. A flower's commencing to open. تبسم زير لب *s.* (*A smile under the lip*) A sardonic smile, a smile of derision.

T. تبسى **tèbsï**, *s.* See تبسى

T. تبسيتمك **tèbsïtmèk**, *v. t.* See تبسمك

P. تبسيده **tèbsïdè**, *a.* 1. Hot, feverish. 2. (A lip) swollen, pustuled or cracked from feverishness. تبسيده لب *a.* Whose lip is swollen, cracked, or pustuled.

T. تبسيرمك **tèbsïrmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. (*Trans.*) See تبسرمك. B. (*Intr.*) For the lips to become swollen, cracked or pustuled from heat, fever, thirst, anxiety, and the like.

A. تبسيم **tèbsïm**, *vn.* A making or letting smile.

T. تبسيمك **tèbsïmèk**, *v. i.* To subside; to become quieted or cooled.

P. تبش **tèbïsh**, *s.* 1. Heat, warmth; a growing or being hot. 2. Feverishness. 3. A shining; glitter; splendor; light.

T. تبشار **tïbshär**, (*for* A. تبشير) *s.* Good news, glad tidings.

A. تبشبش **tèbèshbûsh**, *vn.* A making demonstrations of pleasure and joy to a friend.

A. تبشير **tèbshïr**, *vn.* 1. A communicating good news. 2. A congratulating. ا — *v. t.* 1. To communicate good news. 2. To congratulate.

A. تبشير **tèbshïr**, *s.* (*pl.* تباشير, تبشيرات) Good news, glad tidings; a communication of good news.

T. تبشير **tèbèshïr**, *s.* See T. تباشير

A. تبشيط **tèbshït**, *vn.* A making or letting be quick; a hurrying one.

A. تبصبص **tèbâsbûs**, *vn.* 1. A dog's fawning. 2. A cringing, a fawning. ا — *v. i.* To flatter and fawn upon.

A. تبصر **tèbâssûr**, *vn.* A studying with special attention; diligent scrutiny and examination. ا — *v. i.* To exercise close scrutiny.

A. تبصره **tâbsïrâ**, *vn.* 1. A making to

Digitized by Google

be clearly seen or understood; a demonstration; a warning. 2. A beacon, a sign-post. 3. Name of various books.

A. تبصل **tebassul**, *vn.* 1. A stripping off the coats of an onion. 2. A stripping of clothes or of property. 3. A being in many coats like an onion. 4. A wearing many garments one over the other.

A. تبصير **tebsir**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting see with the eyes or mind. 2. A putting one on his guard; a making cautious and wary.

A. تبصيل **tebsil**, *vn.* As تبصل Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

A. تبطح **tebattuh**, *vn.* A torrent's flowing over a wide and pebbly channel (بطحا).

A. تبطش **tebattush**, *vn.* A beast's toiling along under a heavy burden.

A. تبطل **tebattul**, *vn.* 1. A busying one's self with a vain or false thing. 2. A being or becoming brave; a displaying bravery, true or false.

A. تبطن **tebattun**, *vn.* 1. A penetrating. 2. A plunging into the very essence of a matter.

A. تبطؤ **tebattu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming slow or dilatory.

A. تبطى **tabti**, *vn.* A making late, a delaying.

A. تبطيح **tabtih**, *vn.* A strewing a place with gravel or pebbles so as to level it.

A. تبطيط **tabtit**, *vn.* A tiring, a fatiguing; also, a being tired; fatigue.

A. تبطيل **tabtil**, *vn.* 1. A making of no effect, an annulling. 2. A busying one's self with a vain or false thing.

A. تبطين **tabtin**, *vn.* 1. A striking or wounding on the belly. 2. A putting a lining to, a lining.

A. تبطيه **tabtiye**, *(for* A. تبطئه*) vn.* A making slow or dilatory; a delaying.

A. تبظير **tebzir**, *vn.* A circumcising or amputating the *clitoris*.

A. تبع **tebe'**, *s. (pl.* اتباع*)* 1. A follower. 2. An imitator.

A. تبع **tebe'**, *s. pl.* 1. Followers. 2. Imitators. تبع التابعين See تابعين

A. تبع **tebe'**, *vn.* 1. A following. 2. An imitating, conforming to, or obeying.

A. تبع **tib'**, *s. (fem.* تبعه*)* 1. A follower. 2. A suitor, a lover. 3. A consequence; an inseparable accompaniment.

A. تبع **tubba'**, *s. (pl.* تبابعه*)* One of the ancient Himyarite kings of Yemen. (Usually written "*Tobba*".)

A. تبع **tubba'**, *s., pl. of* تابع, *q. v.*

A. تبعاث **teb'as**, *vn.* A rousing, an exciting to motion or action.

A. تبعد **tebaud**, *vn.* A being or becoming at a distance; distance; departure; separation. 2. A being or becoming estranged, alienation. تبعد التنتيجه *s.* An unreasonable separation of the conclusion from the premises.

A. تبعض **tebauz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separated into parts. 2. *(logic)* A being or becoming particular in sense.

A. تبعق **tebauq**, *vn.* 1. A cloud's bursting out suddenly in a deluge of rain. 2. A man's bursting into a torrent of words. 3. A matter's bursting suddenly upon one.

A. تبعه **tebe'a**, *s., pl. of* تابع Subjects of sovereigns or states. (Used as singular in vulgar Turkish.)

A. تبعه **tebi'a**. *s.* A consequence; an inseparably accompanying thing; an ensuing right.

A. تبعه **tib'a**, *s., fem. of* تبع A female follower; a lady-love.

A. تبعى **tebe'i**, *a.* Pertaining to a follower or consequence; ensuing, consequent.

A. تبعيت **tebe'iyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of a follower or of a consequence. 2. The quality of being the subject of a sovereign or state; allegiance; submission. تبعيًا *(for* A. تبعيةً*) adv.* 1. As a consequence. 2. As a follower, imitator or conformer. 3. As a subject. — *v. i.* 1. To follow. 2. To conform to another person. 3. To be or become in subjection to a sovereign or state.

A. تبعيج **teb'ij**, *vn.* A slitting or slashing open.

A. تبعيد **teb'id**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become distant. 2. An alienating. — *v. t.* 1. To remove, to drive away. 2. To alienate.

A. تبعيض **teb'iz**, *vn.* 1. A dividing, a subdividing, division, partition. 2. *(logic)* A making the sense of a term particular.

Digitized by Google

A. تبعيق tébʿíq, *vn.* A ripping or slashing open.

A. تبغض tébággúz, *vn.* 1. A manifesting hatred; hatred. 2. A becoming hateful; hatefulness.

A. تبغم tébággúm, *vn.* A deer's or camel's uttering a low cry of affection to its young.

A. تبغى tébággí, *vn.* A striving after a thing; desire; endeavor.

A. تبغيض tébgíz, *vn.* A making one hateful or odious.

A. تبقر tábáqqúr, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious; spaciousness. 2. A being or becoming possessed of vast wealth, science, etc. 3. A being diffuse in speech.

A. تبقى tébáqqí, *vn.* 1. A making or letting remain or endure; preservation; continuation 2. A being left remaining.

A. تبقيط tébqíṭ, *vn.* 1. A scattering, a dispersing. 2. A silencing in argument.

A. تبقيه tébqíyé, *vn.* As تبقى No. 1, *q.v.* ا — *v.t.* To continue a person or thing as it was.

A. تبكا tébkyá, tíbkyá, *vn.* A weeping; or, a weeping profusely.

A. تبكر tébékkyúr, *vn.* A preceding.

A. تبكم tébékkyúm, *vn.* 1. A becoming dumb. 2. A word's sticking, as it were, in the throat.

A. تبكيت tébkít, *vn.* 1. A striking with a stick, etc. 2. An assailing with rough or unseemly words. 3. A silencing in argument.

A. تبكير tébkír, *vn.* 1. A making or letting precede. 2. A going forth or occupying one's self very early in the morning. 3. A going to a service of worship in the early part of its set time. 4. A tree's being early with its fruit.

A. تبكيل tébkíl, *vn.* A mixing, a confusing things.

A. تبكيه tébkíyé, *vn.* 1. A making or letting weep. 2. A hiring or causing to bewail a deceased person with tears and recitation of praises. 3. A lamenting a deceased person in that manner.

A. تبل tébl, *s.* (*pl.* تبول, تبايل) 1. Enmity, mutual animosity; a feud, a pursuit of blood; revenge; or, secret hatred. 2. Love-sickness.

A. تبل tébl, *vn.* 1. A pursuing with enmity. 2. A smiting with love-sickness. 3. A seasoning with sweet herbs.

T. تبل tébél, *s.* A wrinkle, a corrugation.

A. تبلبل tébélbúl, *vn.* 1. Tongues' or languages' being or becoming confusedly intermixed and confounded; confusion of tongues. 2. A being troubled with grief or anxiety; grief, anxiety.

A. تبلتع tébéltú', *vn.* 1. A being obstreperously garrulous; loud talk. 2. An affecting wit and eloquence.

A. تبلج tébéllúj, *vn.* 1. A dawn's having broken and become bright. 2. A being radiant with cheerfulness or mirth.

A. تبلد tébéllúd, *vn.* A being or becoming bewildered and stupid.

A. تبلع tébéllú', *vn.* A swallowing; deglutition.

A. تبلل tébéllúl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming moist or wet. 2. A being or becoming juicy, fresh, plump.

T. تبلش tébéllásh, *s.* An obstacle that impedes or trips one up. او — *v.i.* 1. To get between the feet of a person. 2. To be an obstacle.

T. تبلوت tébéllút, *s.* Gum euphorbium.

A. تبله tébéllúh, *vn.* A being or becoming idiotic; stupidity.

A. تبليط tébliṭ, *vn.* A paving or building with large stones or bricks.

A. تبليغ tébliġ, *vn.* 1. A making or letting reach or attain. 2. A delivering, transmitting, communicating. ا — *v.t.* 1. To make reach. 2. To deliver, transmit, communicate.

A. تبليغ tébliġ, *s.* Moderate hyperbole; simple exaggeration.

A. تبليغات tébliġát, *s., pl. of* تبليغ Communications by word or letter.

A. تبليل tébíl, *vn.* A moistening, a wetting. ا — *v.t.* To moisten, to wet.

A. تبن tébn, tíbn, *s.* (*n.u.* تبنه, *pl.* اتبان) Straw; especially, the powdered straw or chaff used as fodder. تبن مكى (*Mecca straw*) Vittie-vayr, cuscus-grass, *andropogon schœnanthus.* طريق التبن *s.* (*The road of straw*) The Milky Way.

A. تبن tébn, tébén, *vn.* A being or becoming intelligent, shrewd, sagacious; intelligence, sagacity.

Digitized by Google

A. تبن **tėbin**, *a.* Intelligent, shrewd, sagacious.

P. تبنجه **tėbėnjė**, *s.* For تپنجه **tėpėnchė**.

P. تبند **tėbėnd**, *s.* A knave, a cheat.

P. تبندر **tėbėndėr**, *s.* A wooden bar used to fasten a door.

P. تبنك **tėbėng**, *s.* 1. A mold for casting. 2. A large wooden bowl or tray. 3. A kind of drum or tomtom.

T. تبنكو **tėbėngyů**, **tėbėngi**, *s.* The thick pad of a pack-saddle. تبنكو آغاجى *s.* A lath or stretcher of wood, worked into a pad to keep it stretched.

P. تبنكو **tėbėngyů**, *s.* A wicker, chip, or rush basket; also, a cardboard box, and the like.

P. تبنكه **tėbėngė**, *s.* A large wooden tray, bowl, or platter.

T. تبنكى **tėbėngi**, *s.* See T. تبنكو

A. تبنه **tėbnė**, **tibnė**, *s., n.u. of* تبن A single bit of straw or chaff.

A. تبنى **tėbėnnī**, *vn.* 1. A claiming or proclaiming as one's own offspring. 2. An adopting as a son or daughter. ا — *v. t.* To adopt or acknowledge as son or daughter.

A. تبنيت **tėbnīt**, *vn.* A silencing in debate.

A. تبنيه **tėbniyė**, *vn.* A building, a constructing.

A. تبنين **tėbnīn**, *vn.* A stalling or tying up for special feeding and fatting.

A. تبنين **tėbnīn**, *prop. n.* Name of a village near Tyre in Syria.

A. تبوب **tėbėvvůb**, *vn.* An engaging or appointing as porter.

A. تبور **tůbůr**, *vn.* For تبار **tėbār**, *q. v.*

P. تبوراك **tėbůrāk**, *s.* A rude kind of drum or tomtom.

A. تبوس **tėbė''ůs**, *vn.* A making a show of poverty and humility.

A. تبوش **tėbėvvůsh**, *vn.* A collecting together in crowds.

A. تبوك **tėbůk**, *prop. n.* An Arabian town, about half way between Medina and Damascus, the farthest point to which Muhammed advanced in person against Syria, in the ninth year of the Hijra. حرة تبوك *prop. n.* The basaltic tract near Tebuk. غزوة تبوك The expedition to Tebuk, conducted by Muhammed in person.

A. تبول **tėbėvvůl**, *vn.* A urinating. ا — *v.i.* To urinate.

A. تبول **tůbůl**, *s., pl. of* تبل, *q. v.*

A. تبوى **tėbvī**, *vn.* A giving a lodging or a dwelling place; especially, a furnishing a home to one's married female slave, with free access to her by her husband.

A. تبويب **tėbvīb**, *vn.* 1. A dividing into chapters. 2. An arranging in sorts and categories. 3. An arranging the parts of a treatise.

A. تبويه **tėbvīyė**, *(for* A. تبوئه*) vn.* As تبوى, *q. v.*

A. تبويج **tėbvīj**, *vn.* Lightning's flashing; flash, coruscation.

A. تبويش **tėbvīsh**, *vn.* A crowd's becoming confusedly mixed together; a being a mere mob.

P. تبه **tėbė**, *a.* Contr. from تباه, *q.v.*

A. تبهل **tėbėhhůl**, *vn.* 1. A being earnest in endeavor; strenuousness, earnestness. 2. A cursing and reviling one another; or, a joining in invoking a curse upon whichever one is the wrong-doer.

A. تبهلق **tėbėhlůq**, *vn.* A speaking falsely; a lie, falsehood.

A. تبهم **tėbėhhům**, *vn.* Speech's being or becoming indistinct or dying out.

A. تبهيت **tėbhīt**, *vn.* A confusing, perplexing.

A. تبهيج **tėbhīj**, *vn.* An adorning.

P. تب يازه **tėb-yāzė**, *s.* The chill of fever and ague.

A. تبيان **tėbyān**, **tibyān**, *vn.* A making clear and plain; a setting forth or exposing; declaration, exposition.

P. تبير **tėbīr** } *s.* A drum. تبيرزن *s.*
P. تبيره **tėbīrė** } A drummer.

A. تبيع **tėbī'**, *s.* 1. A debtor who is or may be dunned. 2. A dun. 3. A pursuer, persecutor, a plaintiff. 4. A servant; a follower. 5. A helper, an assistant, an auxiliary in war.

A. تبيل **tėbīl**, *a.* Love-sick.

A. تبين **tėbėyyůn**, *vn.* A being or becoming clear, manifest, visible, conspicuous, perspicuous; clearness, distinctness; manifestation; conspicuousness, perspicuousness. ا — *v.i.* To become clear, manifest, evident; to become known; to be proved, to be demonstrated.

A. تبي **tėbyī**, *vn.* 1. A directing effort towards attaining; an aim. 2. An explaining, a making clear.

Digitized by Google

A. تبي **tebèyyî**, *vn.* As تبي **tebyî**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. تبييت **tebyît**, *vn.* 1. A pitching a tent. 2. A building a house or hut. 3. A doing any act by night.

A. تبيض **tebyîz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become white, bright, clean; a whitening, polishing, or cleaning. 2. A brightening a man's countenance, a making it beam with pride and joy. 3. A making a fair copy of. 4. *s.* A fair copy. ا — *v.t.* 1. To whiten. 2. To copy out neatly.

A. تبين **tebyîn**, *vn.* 1. A separating, a distinguishing one thing from another. 2. A making clear, plain, manifest. 3. An explaining; explanation, exposition. ا — *v. t.* To set forth clearly.

A. تبين **tebyîn**, *s.* 1. *(rhetoric)* A phrase that fully explains itself. 2. *(Arab. syntax)* An adverbial accusative that restricts and defines a preceding word.

P. تپ **tèp**, *s.* 1. A struggling convulsively. 2. Mental agitation.

P. تپاس **tèpâs**, *s.* The ascetic practice of mortifying the flesh by fasting and watching.

P. تپاك **tèpâk**, *s.* As تپ **tèp**, *q. v.*

P. تپان **tèpân**, *a.* 1. Kicking and struggling convulsively, in a fit or in the agony of death. 2. Mentally agitated.

P. تپانچه **tèpânchè**, *s.* A smack on the face, a box on the ears.

T. تپتيل **tèptîl**, *s. (Vulg.)* For تبديل, *q.v.*

T. تپدرمك **tèpdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let kick. 2. To make or let be kicked. 3. To make or let a dance be danced.

T. تپرتمك **tèprâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let rise or stir.

T. تپرشدرمك **tèpràshdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let attempt to rise or stir. 2. To make or let rise or stir together.

T. تپرشمك **tèpràshmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To make an effort to rise or stir. 2. To rise, move, or stir together.

T. تپرنمك **tèpranmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To rise. 3. To make an effort, essay, attempt (to attack another or defend one's self, etc.).

T. تپرمك **tèprèmèk**, *v. i.* To move, to stir.

T. تپسرتمك **tèpsirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let one's lip become swollen, cracked or pustuled.

T. تپسرمك **tèpsirmèk**, *v.i.* To become swollen, cracked, or pustuled.

T. تپسى **tèpsî**, *s.* A waiter or small tray. چيقارمق — *v. i.* To bring out the tray; *i.e.*; in the game of find the pea among the cups; the game is a favorite for winter evening gatherings. قورمق — *v. i.* To prepare a table for a convivial entertainment.

T. تپسيجى **tèpsîjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of waiters or small trays. 2. A servant in charge of the trays. باشى — *s.* The chief of the attendants who manage the trays; especially, in the Sultan's palace.

P. تپش **tèpish**, *s.* 1. An act of convulsively struggling; a throe. 2. A state of mental agitation.

T. تپش **tèpish**, *s.* 1. A mode of kicking. 2. A mode of dancing.

T. تپشدرمك **tèpishdirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let kick at one another. 2. To make or let a dance be danced. 3. To make or let kick and struggle.

T. تپشمك **tèpishmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To dance (a dance) together. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To kick at one another. 3. To kick and struggle convulsively.

T. تپشمه **tèpishmè**, *s.* 1. A mutual kicking. 2. A convulsive kicking, a throe.

T. تپلمك **tèpilmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be kicked. 2. For a dance to be danced. 3. To be such that kicking or dancing can be done in it.

T. تپمك **tèpmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To kick. 2. To dance (a dance, خورا). B. *(Intr.)* 3. To kick, to be a kicker. 4. For a disease to strike inwards. ايچرو — *v. i.* To strike inwards, as a disease may do. خورا — *v.i.* To dance. كيرو — *v.i.* 1. To kick, to recoil. 2. To react in an inverse direction. 3. To reappear; as, a disease in a relapse.

T. تپه **tèpmè**, *s.* 1. An act of kicking, dancing, recoiling, reacting. 2. A kick. اورمق — *v.i.* To give a kick. يمك — *v.i.* To be kicked.

P. تپنچه **tèpènchè**, *s.* Contr. from تپانچه

T. تپندرمك **tèpindirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let kick and stamp about.

A. تپنك **tèpènk**, *s.* See تبنك **tèbènk**.

T. تپنكو **tèpèngyû**, **tèpèngî**, *s.* See تبنكو

P. تپنكو **tèpèngyû**, *s.* See تبنكو

T. تپنكى **tèbèngî**, *s.* See تبنكى

Digitized by Google

T. تپنلك **tĕpĭnĭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be such that one may kick and stamp about in it.

T. تپنمك **tĕpĭnmĕk**, *v.i.* To kick and stamp in quick succession. — تر To kick and stamp violently.

T. تپنمه **tĕpĭnmĕ**, *s.* A kicking and stamping in quick succession.

T. تپه **tĕpĕ**, *s.* 1. The crown of the head. 2. The apex, summit of any thing. 3. A mountain peak. 4. A hill, mound, or heap. — آغمق *v.i.* For the crown of one's head to throb violently. — بجرسی *s.* A skylight. — جامی *s.* A bull's-eye in a ceiling. تپه دن طرناغه *adv.* From head to foot. — کیکی *s.* The skull or its vertex. تپه صچرامق *v.i.* *(For the blood to rush to one's crown)* To boil with rage.

T. تپه كوز **tĕpĕ-gyŭz**, *a.* 1. Whose eyes are on the crown of its head; especially, the Mediterranean fish *uranoscopus scaber*. 2. Squint-eyed, whose eye looks upwards.

T. تپه لتمك **tĕpĕlâtmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be knocked on the crown and so killed.

T. تپه لك **tĕpĕlĭk**, *s.* Anything that serves as a summit. 2. A button or similar ornament on the crown of a hat or cap.

T. تپه لمك **tĕpĕlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To knock on the head, killing or stunning.

T. تپه لندرمك **tĕpĕlândırmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let become a peak, heap, or mound.

T. تپه لنمك **tĕpĕlânmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To become formed into a peak, heap, or mound. 2. To be knocked on the head and killed or stunned.

T. تپی **tĭpĭ**, *s.* A driving snow-storm; a snow-drift. تپیه طوتلق *v.i.* To be caught in a driving snow-storm.

T. تپیر **tĕpĭr**, *s.* 1. A kind of sieve for flour. 2. A kind of tray used as a table for food.

T. تپیرلتمك **tĕpĭrlâtmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be sifted or bolted.

T. تپیرلمك **tĕpĭrlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To sift or bolt. (See تپیر)

T. تپیرلنمك **tĕpĭrlânmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To become a *tepir* (تپیر), *q.v.* 2. To be sifted or bolted.

A. تتابع **tĕtâbu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming consecutive, uniform, proportional, gradual; succession; consecutiveness; uninterruptedness; uniform progression; proportional modification.

P. تتار **tâtâr**, *prop. n.* 1. A Tatar. 2. The Tatars.

T. تتارجق **tâtârjĭq**, *s., dim. of* تتار See تاتارجق

T. تتارجه **tâtârjâ**, *s.* See تاتارجه

A. تتارك **tĕtârŭk**, *vn.* A mutual forsaking, or abstaining from; mutual abandonment or abstention.

A. تتارى **tâtârî**, *a.* 1. Tatar, pertaining to the Tatars. 2. *s.* A Tatar.

A. تتالى **tĕtâlî**, *vn.* A following in succession; succession. على التالى *adv.* In uninterrupted succession.

A. تتبع **tĕtĕbbu'**, *vn.* A following up carefully, by tracking, pursuing, studying or investigating; pursuit; search; study; investigation in a regular series. ا — *v.t.* To follow up, study, investigate.

A. تتبيب **tĕtbĭb**, *vn.* A making or letting lose or be lost, killed, destroyed; an injuring or destroying.

A. تتبير **tĕtbĭr**, *vn.* A breaking up and destroying.

A. تتبيع **tĕtbî'**, *vn.* 1. As تتبع **tĕtĕbbu'**, *q.v.* 2. A making or letting be followed up by others of a similar kind.

A. تتبيل **tĕtbîl**, *vn.* A seasoning food with spices or sweet herbs, (تابل).

A. تتبين **tĕtbîn**, *vn.* 1. A speaking or acting with critical acumen, a making a subtle distinction. 2. A being or becoming critically discriminating; shrewdness, sagacity, discrimination.

A. تتر **tĕtĕr**, *prop. n.* As T. تاتار, *q.v.*

A. تترا **tĕtrâ**, **tĕtrân**, *adv.* One by one, one after another.

A. تترب **tĕtĕrrŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled with dust.

P. تترپو **tĕtĕrpŭ** } *s.* A joke; a practical joke.
P. تترپون **tĕtĕrpŭn** }

T. تترتمك **tĭtrâtmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let shiver, quake, or tremble.

T. تترجق **tâtârjĭq**, *s.* See تاتارجق

A. تترح **tĕtĕrrŭh**, *vn.* A being or becoming sad or anxious; disquietude, unhappiness.

A. تترس **tĕtĕrrŭs**, *vn.* An arming one's self with a shield.

T. تترشمك **tĭtrĕshmĕk**, *v.i.* To begin to shiver, shake, or quiver in one's various members.

Digitized by Google

A. تترف **tetorrûf**, *vn.* A being or becoming in ease and luxury.

T. تترمك **titrémek**, *v.i.* See تزمك

P. تترە **tetre**, *s.* 1. As تزو, *q.v.* 2. Sumach, *rhus cotinus.*

T. تترە **tetiré**, *s.* *(from* A. كتيرا*)* Gum tragacanth.

T. تترەدلك **titrädilmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let shiver or shake.

T. تترمك **titrémek**, *v.i.* 1. To shake, shiver, tremble or vibrate perceptibly.

A. تترى **teträ**, **teträn**, *adv.* See تترا

P. تترى **tetri**, *s.* Sumach, *rhus cotinus.*

A. تترى **tetéri**, *a.* As تتارى, *q.v.*

A. تتريب **tetrib**, *vn.* 1. A soiling, sprinkling with dust. 2. A being or becoming poor. 3. A being or becoming very rich (befouled with worldly riches).

A. تتريح **tetrih**, *vn.* A making or letting be sad or anxious.

A. تترس **tetris**, *vn.* A making or letting one arm himself with a shield.

A. تترف **tetrif**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be in ease and luxury. 2. A making luxurious, dissolute, proud, unthankful, disobedient and rebellious against man or God; a corrupting; corruption, perversion.

T. تتز **titiz**, *a.* See تتيز

T. تتسندرمك **titsindirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let take a dislike and loathing, to disgust.

T. تتسنمك **titsinmek**, *v.i.* To become disgusted, to have a dislike or loathing.

A. تتسيع **tetsî'**, *vn.* A making a thing nine, or of nine parts; a dividing into nine parts.

T. تتسيمك **titsimek**, *v.i.* To drizzle.

A. تتفل **tetfél**, **tetfûl**, **titfél**, **titfil**, **tûtfél**, **tûtfûl**, *s.* *(fem.* تتفلة, *pl.* تتافل*)* The fox, *vulpes vulgaris;* or, a male fox cub.

A. تتفل **tetéffûl**, *vn.* An acting like a fox.

T. تتق **tûtûq**, *s.* A woman's veil or mask with peep-holes for the eyes.

P. تتق **tûtuq**, *(from the Turkish)* 1. A curtain. 2. A woman's cloak that hides her whole person. تتق سپهر كون *s.* 1. A sky-colored cloak, a blue cloak. 2. A wine-cup of blue glass. تتق نيلى *s.* *(The indigo-colored curtain)* 1. The sky. 2. A black cloud.

T. تتك **tetik**, *a.* 1. Quick, sharp, vigilant. 2. Nice, delicate, fine.

T. تتك **tetik**, *(from the a.)* 1. A trigger of a gun, etc. 2. A notch in the tumbler of a gunlock. 3. Any similar mechanical contrivance for setting free a spring to act. آلت تتك *s.* The half-cock notch of a gun. آلت تتكه آلمق *v. t.* To half-cock a gun. اوست تتك *s.* The full-cock notch of a gun.

T. تتكلك **tetiklik**, *s.* 1. Sharpness of wits, readiness against surprise. 2. Delicateness, fineness of workmanship. ا — *v. i.* 1. To be sharp and vigilant.

T. تتكلندرمك **tetiklándirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become sharp and vigilant. 2. To make or let become fine and delicate. 3. To make or let become provided with a trigger. 4. To make or let become a trigger.

T. تتكلنمك **tetiklánmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become sharply on one's guard. 2. To become fine and delicate. 3. To become provided with a trigger. 4. To become a trigger.

T. تتكى **tetéyi**, *s.* A stutterer.

T. تتكيلك **tetéyilik**, *s.* Stuttering.

T. تتكيلندرمك **tetéyilándirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let stutter.

T. تتكيلنمك **tetéyilánmek**, *v.i.* To stutter.

A. تتلع **tetéllu'**, *vn.* A raising up the head.

A. تتلى **tetélli**, *vn.* A following up with pertinacity.

A. تتليه **tetliyé**, *vn.* 1. A following. 2. A following a service of devotion by a supererogatory service. 3. A reciting a portion of the Qur'an. 4. A performing a vow.

P. تتماج **tûtmâj**, *(for* T. طوتماج*)* *s.* Fresh made pastry cut in strips and stewed with meat.

A. تتمه **tetimmé**, *s.* *(pl.* تتمات*)* 1. A necessary appendage requisite to completeness. 2. A complement, a supplement, an addendum.

A. تتمير **tetmîr**, *vn.* 1. A giving dates as food. 2. To harvest dates for keeping. 3. To dry meat for keeping.

A. تتميم **tetmîm**, *vn.* 1. A finishing, perfecting, consummating; completion, consummation. 2. A killing. 3. A hanging beads or charms upon an infant. ا — *v.t.* To complete, to finish, to consummate.

Digitized by Google

A. تتميم **tetmim**, *s. (rhet.)* A pleonasm.

A. تتوبة **tetvibe**, *vn.* 1. A repenting of sin, a turning to God; repentance. 2. God's accepting repentance.

A. تتويج **tetevvuj**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming crowned; coronation. 2. A putting on or wearing a crown, etc. (See تاج)

A. تتوق **tetevvuq**, *vn.* A having a strong desire, inclination, propensity.

T. تتون **tutun**, *s.* See توتون

A. تتويج **tetvij**, *vn.* 1. A crowning; coronation. 2. An investing one with any head covering or ornament (تاج). ǀ—*v.t.* To crown.

A. تتويه **tetvih**, *vn.* 1. A turning one from the right way, a causing to lose the way. 2. A killing.

T. تته **tete** } *s.* As تتى, *q.v.*
T. تتهى **tetey**

T. تتيز **titiz**, *a.* 1. Peevish, cross. 2. Captious; irritable. 3. Fastidious.

T. تتيزلك **titizlik**, *s.* 1. Peevishness, fretfulness. 2. Captiousness. 3. Fastidiousness. ǀ—*v.i.* To be peevish, irritable, or fastidious.

T. تتيزلندرمك **titizlandirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let become cross, captious, or fastidious.

T. تتيزلنمك **titizlanmek**, *v.i.* To be or become cross, captious, or fastidious.

T. تتيك **tetik**, *a.* See تك

T. تتيكى **tetikyi**, *s.* See تتكى

A. تتيم **tetyyum**, *vn.* A being or becoming slavishly in love.

A. تتييم **tetyim**, *vn.* An enslaving through love, a making inextricably involved. (See تيم)

A. تثاءب **tesa'ub**, *vn.* For تثاؤب, *q.v*

A. تثابر **tesabur**, *vn.* A rushing upon or against one another.

A. تثاقف **tesaquf**, *vn.* A playing or contending with each other with swords.

A. تثاقل **tesaqul**, *vn.* A being or becoming averse, a hanging back from; sluggishness, aversion.

A. تثاؤب **tesa'ub**, vulg. تثاوب **tesavub**, *vn.* A yawning; a gape, yawn.

A. تثبت **tesebbut**, *vn.* A being firm, cool, deliberate; firmness, coolness, steadiness, deliberateness.

A. تثبيت **tesbit**, *vn.* 1. A making firm, fixed; permanent; a fixing or establishing, a proving, a demonstrating, a making valid, real, true, right. 2. A hindering; prevention.

A. تثبيج **tesbij**, *vn.* 1. An expressing in a confused, unintelligible manner. 2. A being confused, and unintelligibly expressed.

A. تثبير **tesbir**, *vn.* 1. A limiting, restricting; limitation, restriction. 2. A witholding, restraining or diverting; hindrance, restraint. 3. An imprisoning; confinement.

A. تثبيط **tesbit**, *vn.* A hindering, withholding, preventing; prevention.

A. تثجير **tesjir**, *vn.* 1. A making spacious, ample. 2. A being or becoming flaccid, flabby; flabbiness.

A. تثريب **tesrib**, *vn.* A blaming, reproving, reprimanding, reproaching with severity; blame, reprimand, reproach.

A. تثقب **tesaqqub**, *vn.* A being or becoming pierced, perforated, worm-eaten.

A. تثقيب **tasqib**, *vn.* 1. A piercing, perforating; perforation. 2. A making a fire or lamp to burn up brightly.

A. تثقيف **tasqif**, *vn.* 1. A straightening with an iron wrench. 2. A disciplining, teaching, educating; discipline, education, instruction.

A. تثقيل **tasqil**, *vn.* 1. A making heavy. 2. A causing to become disagreeable, burdensome, sluggish. 3. A causing to become indigestible and heavy on the stomach. 4. *(Arab.gram.)* A reduplicating a letter; also, a marking a letter with a *teshdid* sign; also, a giving in pronunciation the full emphasis to a *hemze;* also, a making a quiescent consonant movent, especially, with *uturu*. 5. *s.* The orthographical sign *teshdid* (ّ).

A. تثلم **tesellum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming notched on the edge. 2. A wall's or the teeth's having gaps.

A. تثليث **teslis**, *vn.* 1. A making into three. 2. A making into three equal parts; especially *(geometry)*, a trisecting an angle. 3. A deeming or pronouncing a thing or things to be three; especially, an asserting or holding the doctrine of the Trinity. 4. *s.* The doctrine of the Trinity. 5. An asserting that only Ebu-bekr, 'Umer, and 'Usman were rightful caliphs. 6. *(gram.)*

Digitized by Google

A marking a letter with three diacritical points. 7. A reducing by two thirds in boiling. 8. A planet's being or becoming in trine aspect. 9. *s.* A trine aspect. 10. A doing an act three times. تثليث زاويه *s.* The trisection of an angle. اهل تثليث *s.* The Trinitarians.

A. تثليج **tèslij**, *vn.* A cooling with snow.

A. تثليم **tèslîm**, *vn.* 1. A notching an edge. 2. A making a gap or breach in a wall, etc.

A. تثمل **tèsèmmûl**, *vn.* A sipping.

A. تثمير **tèsmîr**, *vn.* 1. A making a tree yield fruit. 2. A making wealth increase. 3. A tree's forming fruit.

A. تثميم **tèsmîm**, *vn.* 1. A trampling under foot. 2. A re-fracturing a set bone before it has become strong.

A. تثمين **tèsmîn**, *vn.* 1. A making any number eight. 2. A dividing into eight equal parts. 3. A reducing to its eighth part. 4. A making octagonal. 5. A doing an act eight times. 6. A composing in stanzas of eight distichs or hemistichs. 7. A setting a price or value. 8. A making costly.

A. تثنى **tèsènnî**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent, folded, doubled back; a bend, fold, sinuosity.

A. تثنيه **tèsnîyè**, *vn.* 1. A making to be two, a doubling. 2. A dividing into two; a halving. 3. A judging to be two; especially, a holding the doctrine of a duality in the Godhead, as the Magians; also, an asserting that Ebu-Bekr and 'Umer were the only rightful caliphs. 4. A doing an act twice, a repeating; repetition. 5. A marking with two diacritical points. 6. *(Arab. gram.)* A putting a word in the dual number. 7. *s.* The dual number. 8. A praising, eulogizing. تثنيهٔ تغليبيه *s.* A dual masculine used to represent both a masculine and a feminine individual.

A. تثوب **tèsèvvûb**, *vn.* A performing an act deserving of reward (ثواب), especially, a performing a supererogatory service of worship immediately after the incumbent service.

A. تثوّب **tèsè"ûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming sleepy, sluggish, languid; sleepiness, sluggishness, languor.

A. تثور **tèsèvvûr**, *vn.* 1. Dust's rising in clouds. 2. A being roused and stirred up to action; excitement.

A. تثويب **tèsvîb**, *vn.* 1. A rewarding; reward. 2. A performing a supererogatory service of worship immediately after an incumbent one. 3. A making signals. 4. A muezzin's calling the people to worship; or, a doing so a second time or in some peculiar manner. 5. A proclaining the commencement of worship to the congregation.

A. تثوير **tèsvîr**, *vn.* 1. A stirring up, an exciting. 2. An investigating, studying; investigation, scrutiny, study.

A. تثيب **tèsèyyûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming a widow or divorced.

A. تثييب **tèsyîb**, *vn.* 1. A making a woman single again after marriage. 2. A woman's being or becoming single again after marriage.

A. تجاب **tèjâbb**, *vn.* A marrying one another's sister.

A. تجاثى **tèjâsî**, *vn.* A kneeling or sitting down on the heels together.

A. تجاحف **tèjânûf**, *vn.* A fighting or playing together with sticks.

A. تجاحم **tèjânûm**, *vn.* 1. A burning with desire, covetousness, or avarice. 2. A being stingy.

A. تجادع **tèjâdû'**, *vn.* 1. A reviling one another. 2. A being ready to tear each other to pieces.

A. تجادل **tèjâdûl**, *vn.* A mutually contending; controversy; litigation.

A. تجاذب **tèjâzûb**, *vn.* 1. A mutually pulling at a thing, and so contending for it; contest. 2. A pulling one another about in strife. 3. A mutually drawing conclusions, each in his own favor; controversy.

A. تجاذل **tèjâzûl**, *vn.* A hating one another; mutual hate.

A. تجار **tûjjâr**, *s., pl. of* تاجر, *q.v.* (Also vulgarly used in Turkish as a singular.) تجار طائفه‌سى *s.* The merchant class, merchants. تجار پراتلو *s. pl.* A class of merchants having special diplomas or charters of immunity from dues.

A. تجارب **tèjârîb**, *s., pl. of* تجربه, *q.v.*

A. تجارت **tijârèt**, *s.* 1. Trade, commerce. 2. Profit in trade. ا — *v. i.* 1. To trade, to traffic. 2. To make a profit. ناظرى — *s.* The Minister of Commerce. نظارتى — *s.* The Ministry of Commerce.

Digitized by Google

ارباب تجارت *s. pl.* Commercial men, merchants.

P. تجارتكاه **tijārĕt-gyāh**, *s.* Any place where commercial business is transacted; a centre of commerce.

A. تجاريد **tĕjārīd**, *s., pl. of* تجريده, *q.v.*

A. تجاسر **tĕjāsŭr**, *vn.* A daring, presuming; presumption. ‖ — *v.i.* To dare, presume, venture, to say or do something.

A. تجاعل **tĕjā'ŭl**, *vn.* Mutually making an arrangement; a mutual arrangement or agreement.

A. تجافى **tĕjāfī**, *vn.* 1. A thing's not keeping close down in its proper place. 2. An arching the body (in prostration) so as to leave an interval between the belly and thighs. 3. An inclining or declining from a proper direction.

A. تجافيف **tĕjāfĭf**, *s., pl. of* تجفاف, *q.v.*

A. تجالد **tĕjālŭd**, *vn.* A fencing or fighting together with swords.

A. تجالس **tĕjālŭs**, *vn.* A sitting down together.

A. تجالى **tĕjālī**, *vn.* A disclosing ideas to one another.

A. تجاليد **tĕjālīd**, *s. pl.* The members of the body; the whole body. عظيم التجاليد *a.* Large-limbed; large bodied.

A. تجان **tĕjānn**, *vn.* 1. A being insane. 2. A pretending to be mad or possessed.

A. تجانب **tĕjānŭb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separate and removed. 2. An avoiding, a keeping aloof from; abstention; alienation, estrangement.

A. تجانس **tĕjānŭs**, *vn.* A being or becoming homogeneous; homogeneity, sameness of kind or nature.

A. تجانف **tĕjānŭf**, *vn.* 1. A limping, an inclining to one side. 2. A going on one side, or out of one's way. 3. A pretending to an inclination for something.

A. تجانن **tĕjānŭn**, *vn.* As تجان, *q. v.*

A. تجاوب **tĕjāvŭb**, *vn.* 1. An answering one another; controversy, or dispute. 2. A corresponding to one another.

A. تجاود **tĕjāvŭd**, *vn.* A contending for superiority in eloquence, generosity, or argument.

A. تجاور **tĕjāvŭr**, *vn.* A being neighbors to one another; mutual proximity.

A. تجاوز **tĕjāvŭz**, *vn.* 1. A passing through, a crossing, a traversing; transit. 2. A passing beyond. 3. A going from one place to another; transition. 4. An overlooking, pardoning (an offence); pardon; forgiveness. 5. An exceeding. 6. A going beyond bounds, transgressing; transgression; excess; exorbitancy, extravagance. 7. A going beyond the bounds of forbearance; insolence or presumption. 8. A being or becoming an agressor or invader; agression; invasion; attack. 9. *(gram.)* A word's governing another word. ‖ — *v. t. & i.* 1. To pass. 2. To exceed. 3. To overlook, pardon. 4. To invade. 5. To attack.

A. تجاوزى **tĕjāvŭzī**, *a. (fem.* تجاوزيه) 1. Aggressive. 2. Offensive. اتفاق تجاوزى و تدافعى *s.* An alliance offensive and defensive. حركات تجاوزيه *s. pl.* Offensive operations of an army.

A. تجاول **tĕjāvŭl**, *vn.* A going round and round each other.

A. تجاويد **tĕjāvīd**, *s. pl.* Gentle, beneficent showers.

A. تجاويف **tĕjāvĭf**, *s., pl. of* تجويف, *q.v* امراض التجاويف *s. pl.* Diseases of the canals of the body.

A. تجاه **tĕjāh, tijāh, tujāh**, *s.* The space or direction opposite to a person or thing.

A. تجاهد **tĕjāhŭd**, *vn.* An earnestly striving, a doing one's utmost; effort, exertion.

A. تجاهر **tĕjāhŭr**, *vn.* 1. An appearing openly; manifestation. 2. A speaking or acting openly; openness.

A. تجاهل **tĕjāhŭl**, *vn.* A pretending not to know; pretended ignorance. ‖ — *v.i.* To pretend ignorance. العارف — *s.* An assumed ignorance; a figure of speech, ironical, satirical, or merely used as an embellishment.

A. تجبار **tĕjbār**, *s.* Pride, haughtiness; insolence.

A. تجبير **tĕjĕbbŭr**, *vn.* 1. A broken or dislocated bone's being reduced or set. 2. A recovering from sickness; recovery. 3. A being raised or restored to wealth. 4. A recovering a good condition. 5. A being or becoming proud, overbearing, insolent; pride arrogance, insolence.

A. تجبس **tĕjĕbbŭs**, *vn.* A walking pompously; a strut.

Digitized by Google

A. تجيب **tejbîb**, *vn.* A horse's having a white stocking up to the knee; a white stocking to the knee.

A. تجبير **tejbîr**, *vn.* 1. A reducing or setting a bone. 2. A restoring to a state of competency or wealth.

A. تجبين **tejbîn**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing, a coward.

A. تجبيه **tejbîh**, *vn.* A punishing fornicators, by blackening their faces, mounting them on a beast back to back, and parading them about the streets, after scourging.

A. تجبيه **tejbiyè**, *vn.* A bowing down and placing one's two open hands on the knee-caps; also, a taking that posture on rising from prostration; also, a prostrating one's self in divine worship in the correct canonical posture.

A. تجحر **tejahnur**, *vn.* 1. A beast's diving into its hole. 2. An eye's sinking in its socket.

A. تجفل **tejahfûl**, *vn.* An assembling in crowds.

A. تجهم **tejahhûm**, *vn.* A burning with desire or covetousness.

A. تجخيه **tejkhiyè**, *vn.* 1. An opening the elbows wide apart from the body (in prostration), and arching the back above the ground. 2. An old man's stooping.

A. تجدد **tejeddûd**, *vn.* A being or becoming renewed. | — *v. i.* To be renewed, to spring up or occur anew. ما تجدد الايام *adv.* While the days come round anew.

A. تجديح **tejdîh**, *vn.* A stirring, and so mixing.

A. تجديد **tejdîd**, *vn.* A renewing. | — *v.t.* To renew.

A. تجدير **tejdîr**, *vn.* 1. An occasioning to be attacked by small-pox; also, a being attacked by small-pox. 2. A tree's having its young fruit set. 3. The earth's sprouting with herbage in small patches. 4. A building high.

A. تجديع **tejdî'**, *vn.* A mutilating; mutilation.

A. تجديف **tejdîf**, *vn.* An undervaluing, despising the blessings of life. | — *v.i.* To grumble over and undervalue the blessings one possesses.

A. تجديل **tejdîl**, *vn.* A throwing, dashing, or knocking one to the earth.

A. تجذير **tejzîr**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off the root of a plant, a cutting up by the root. 2. An extracting a square root; extraction of the square root.

A. تجذيم **tejzîm**, *vn.* A cutting.

A. تجربه **tejrîbè**, vulg. **tejrûbè**, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* تجارب) A trying, proving, making trial of, making an experiment on; a trial, test; an experiment; also, an experiencing; experience. | — *v.t.* 1. To try, test, prove. 2. To assay a metal. 3. To make an experiment with. 4. To experience. تجربه‌سنی ایتمك *v. i.* To make the experiment (of some thing). تجربه‌سی سبقت ایتمك *v.i.* 1. For the proof of a thing to have already occurred. 2. For a person's experience of some thing to have already occurred. تجربه‌كار *s.* (*pl.* تجربه‌كاران) A man of experience.

T. تجربه‌سز **tejrîbèsîz**, *a.* 1. Not yet tried, tested, proved. 2. Inexperienced.

T. تجربه‌كارلق **tejrîbèkyârlîq** | *s.* The
P. تجربه‌كارى **tejrîbèkyârî** | condition of one who has experience; experience.

T. تجربه‌لو **tejrîbèlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Proved, tried by experiment or experience. 2. Experienced.

A. تجرد **tejèrrûd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming nude; nudity. 2. A divesting one's self of all other concerns and devoting one's self exclusively to some thing; exclusive devotion. 3. A Muslim's divesting himself of ordinary occupations and clothing for the pilgrimage at Mekka, being dressed in the canonical garb, and busied solely with the pilgrimage. 4. A separating one's self from others; solitude, isolation. 5. A being or becoming incorporeal, immaterial; immateriality. 6. A being or becoming abstract; abstractness. 7. A devotee's divesting himself of worldly concerns; contemplative abstraction. 8. A man's being or becoming without wife or concubine; celibacy. 9. *(Arab. gram.)* A word's being free from any governing word. | — *v.i.* To divest one's self of. تجرد كزين *a.* Who lives in solitude and religious contemplation.

A. تجرع **tejèrrû'**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing at a gulp. 2. A swallowing down grief, or wrath, *i.e.*, a bearing it by self-restraint. | — *v.t.* To swallow.

A. تجرف **tejèrrûf**, *vn.* 1. A sweeping

Digitized by Google

or shoveling away. 2. A torrent's carrying away its bank.

A. تجرم tejérrum, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming cut off or through. 2. A being or becoming ended, completed, past. 3. An imputing a sin or offence. 4. A falsely imputing to one's self a sin or offence. 5. A committing sin.

A. تجرؤ tejérrú', *vn.* A being or becoming bold, venturesome; daring; hardihood.

A. تجرى tejrí', *vn.* A making bold, an encouraging.

A. تجريب tejríb, *vn.* As تجربة, *q.v.*

A. تجريح tejríh, *vn.* 1. A wounding; especially, a wounding severely. 2. A judge's rejecting a witness by reason of bad character or other ineligibility.

A. تجريد tejríd, *vn.* 1. A stripping of clothes, a denuding. 2. An uncovering, a baring. 3. A drawing a sword. 4. A writing characters without the diacritical dots. 5. A separating. 6. A performing the pilgrimage (حج) at Mekka without performing the supererogatory visit (عمرة) at the same time. 7. A separating the performance of the pilgrimage from all other objects and desires. 8. An abstracting a thing so that it shall not be connected with anything else; abstraction. 9. *(rhet.)* An employing any one of the various figures of speech known by the name of تجريد *(q.v.* below). 10. A devotee's divesting himself of all worldly concerns, devoting himself to religious contemplation; contemplative abstraction. 11. *(Arab. gram.)* A word's being free from governing words. | — *v.t.* To strip, bare, isolate. راه تجريد *s.* The path of contemplative abstraction.

A. تجريد tejrída, *s.* 1. *(Arabic prosody)* The construction of a rhyme (called قافية مجردة) in which neither ردف nor تاسيس long vowel letters exist. 2. *(Arab. rhetoric)* The use of a word with only a part of its usual significance; also, a separating, for emphasis, a special thing from its general class by the word *and;* also, certain special uses of prepositions. 3. A metaphor in which a circumstance occurs which is inapplicable to the representative subject, although applicable to the principal; also, the word or phrase which by being thus inapplicable, partly strips the sentence of its metaphorical character.

A. تجريدة tejrídé, *s.* *(pl.* تجاريد*)* A detachment (of troops or of ships) sent out on a special expedition.

A. تجرير tejrír, *vn.* 1. A drawing, a dragging, a pulling; traction. 2. An attracting; attraction. 3. A stretching by traction.

A. تجريس tejrís, *vn.* 1. A rendering one infamous by public exposure; exposure. 2. A making one experienced.

A. تجريع tejrí', *vn.* A making or letting one swallow by gulps.

A. تجريف tejrífe, *vn.* As تجرف, *q.v.*

A. تجريم tejrím, *vn.* A fining an offender. | — *v.t.* To fine.

A. تجريه tejrín, *vn.* A publishing, divulging, disclosing; publication, disclosure.

A. تجريه tejríyé, *vn.* A sending, appointing as deputy or agent; commission.

A. تجزؤ tejézzú', *vn.* A being or becoming divided into portions.

A. تجزى tejzí', *vn.* As تجزئة, *q.v.*

A. تجزيع tejzí', *vn.* 1. A making or letting leave off moaning or repining; a comforting, a consoling, comfort, consolation, relief. 2. A making or letting moan and repine.

A. تجزيه tejzíyé, *vn.* A recompensing according to desert; reward; punishment.

A. تجزئة tejzí'é,. vulg تجزية tejzíyé, *vn.* 1. A dividing, portioning out. 2. *(prosody)* A suppressing one foot at the end of each hemistich. | — *v.t.* To divide, subdivide. تجزئة نسبت The decomposition of a compound ratio into its component simple parts.

A. تجسد tejéssúd, *vn.* A becoming incarnate, assuming a material body; incarnation. | — *v.i.* To assume a material body and form.

A. تجسس tejéssús, *vn.* An enquiring in a diligent, or in a prying manner; search, scrutiny; curiosity, prying. | — *v.t.* To diligently enquire into.

A. تجسم tejéssum, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a solid body. 2. An appearing like a solid body. | — *v.i.* To assume or appear like a solid form.

Digitized by Google

A. تجسير tèjsîr, *vn.* A making to be bold; an encouraging.

A. تجسيم tèjsîm, *vn.* 1. A giving or attributing a solid body or form. 2. A making material or corporeal. 3. A making look as though solid.

A. تجشع tèjèshshú', *vn.* A being or becoming covetous, grasping; covetousness, greed.

A. تجشم tèjèshshúm, *vn.* An undertaking a task of difficulty courageously.

A. تجشؤ, تجشى tèjèshshú', tèjèshshí, *vn.* An eructating.

A. تجشيم tèjshîm, *vn.* A making or letting undertake a task of difficulty, labor, or patience.

A. تجشئه tèjshí'è, vulg. تجشيه tèjshíyè, *vn.* As تجشؤ, *q. v.*

A. تجصيص tèjsîs, *vn.* A plastering with plaster of Paris (جص).

A. تجعد tèjá''úd, *vn.* 1. Hair's being or becoming curly and crisp. 2. A being or becoming curled, wrinkled, shriveled.

A. تجعيد tèj'îd, *vn.* A causing to curl, wrinkle, shrivel, or become corrugated.

A. تجفاف tèjfâf, *vn.* A drying; desiccation.

A. تجفاف tijfâf, *s.* (*pl.* تجافيف) 1. A defensive skirt of armor for horse or man.

A. تجفف tèjèffúf, *vn.* A being or becoming dry; dryness, desiccation.

A. تجفل tèjèffúl, *vn.* 1. A cock's ruffling up the long feathers of his neck. 2. A taking to flight; flight.

A. تجفيف tèjfîf, *vn.* 1. A drying. 2. A clothing a war-horse in mail.

A. تجفيل tèjfîl, *vn.* A scaring a bird away.

A. تجفيه tèjfíyè, *vn.* An acting harshly, tyrannically, capriciously; or, a making or letting one be so treated.

T. تجكره tèjkèrè, *s.* (*for* P. دسكره), A handbarrow; a litter, stretcher, or bier.

A. تجلبب tèjèlbúb, *vn.* A wrapping one's self in a cloak or wrapper.

A. تجلجل tèjèljúl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming agitated; agitation. 2. A being or becoming swallowed up in the earth.

A. تجلد tèjèllúd, *vn.* A being or becoming ostentatiously sturdy, plucky or enduring.

A. تجلق tèjèllúq, *vn.* An abusing one's self; masturbation.

A. تجلل tèjèllúl, *vn.* A being or becoming great and glorious.

A. تجلى tèjèllí, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming visible, manifest; manifestation. 2. Christ's being transfigured; the Transfiguration. 3. *prop. n.* The Day of the Transfiguration in Arab Christian calendars. 4. *(mystics. Pl.* تجليات) A manifestation of God to man. 5. (T.) *s.* Luck; a manifestation of God's providence. | — *v. i.* For God to manifest himself. تجلى با مشاهده A manifestation of God's grace, together with a perception thereof by a devotee. تجلى بى مشاهده A manifestation of God's power without the sinner's perception of its source. تجلى ذات A manifestation of God's person. تجلى صفت A manifestation of an attribute of God. تجلى صفت جلال As تجلى با مشاهده, تجلى صفت جمال . بى مشاهده As تجليم بو Such is my luck. عيد تجلى The Feast of the Transfiguration. تجلى خير *a.* In which some favorable or agreeable manifestation takes place. تجلى زار *s.* A place of manifestation. تجلى سنج *a.* That manifests his or its own self.

A. تجليات tèjèllíyât, *s., pl. of* تجلى Manifestations of God's person or power.

A. تجليب tèjlîb, *vn.* 1. A bringing together, a collecting, an importing. 2. A raising a clamor; a shout, a clamor.

A. تجليد tèjlîd, *vn.* 1. A flaying. 2. A covering with skin or leather; especially, a binding a book. 3. A making or letting be flogged. | — *v. t.* 1. To bind (a book). 2. To cause to be flogged, scourged.

A. تجليل tèjlîl, *vn.* 1. A covering with a horse-cloth. 2. A covering, an enveloping. 3. A comprising, including in its effect; a prevailing generally over or among.

A. تجليه tèjlíyè, *vn.* 1. A showing, displaying, disclosing, a making clear or plain; display, manifestation; disclosure; revelation. 2. A bridegroom's uncovering the face of his bride for the first time, and making the customary present to her.

A. تجمد tèjèmmúd, *vn.* A becoming frozen; congelation.

A. تجمر tèjèmmúr, *vn.* 1. People's

Digitized by Google

assembling in crowds. 2. A cleansing one's self with pebbles after easing nature.

A. تجمع **tejémmu'**, *vn.* 1. A coming together, an assembling. 2. A being or becoming in good condition or well arranged. 3. A being or becoming tranquil, easy, composed; composure, calm, tranquillity. 4. An agreeing together in opinion or belief. ا – *v. i.* To assemble, come together.

A. تجمل **tejémmul**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming beautiful; beauty, adornment. 2. A being or becoming good or pleasant; kindness, goodness pleasantness.

A. تجملات **tejémmulât**, *s. pl.* Things which go to make anything complete or beautiful; as, furniture, equipage, or ornaments.

A. تجميد **tejmîd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting freeze; congelation. 2. A making or letting any fluid become solidified. 3. A becoming congealed.

A. تجمير **tejmîr**, *vn.* 1. A bringing together, or coming together; a collecting, an assembling. 2. An incensing, a fumigating with a censer. 3. A pilgrim's performing the ceremony of throwing stones, at certain spots near Mekka.

A. تجميع **tejmî'**, *vn.* 1. A collecting things well together. 2. An assembling for the public performance of worship at noon on Friday. – بسط *s.* An operation in onomancy.

A. تجميل **tejmîl**, *vn.* 1. A beautifying, an adorning; embellishment, adornment. 2. A being good, kind; goodness, kindness.

T. تجن **tején**, *s.* A wild he-goat, a chamois buck. چاپی – *prop. n.* The river Tejen or Etrek between Russia and Persia to the east of the Caspian.

A. تجنب **tejénnub**, *vn.* 1. A keeping away from, abstaining from; avoidance; abstention. 2. A being or becoming polluted by seminal effusion.

A. تجنح **tejénnuh**, *vn.* A worshipper's placing the palms of his hands by the sides of his cheeks, flat on the ground during prostration.

A. تجند **tejénnud**, *vn.* 1. A raising a troop for one's self with a military force. 2. An army's assembling.

A. تجنس **tejénnus**, *vn.* A being or becoming homogeneous; homogeneity.

A. تجنن **tejénnun**, *vn.* A being or becoming possessed, insane; diabolical possession, madness. ا – *v. i.* To become insane.

A. تجنى **tejénnî**, *vn.* 1. A culling, a plucking fruit, etc. 2. A falsely imputing a fault; false accusation.

A. تجنيب **tejnîb**, *vn.* 1. A putting away, on one side. 2. A being separated or keeping aloof from. 3. *s.* A peculiar curvature of the hind shanks in a horse (a point much approved of).

A. تجنيد **tejnîd**, *vn.* A collecting a troop, a levying an army.

A. تجنيز **tejnîz**, *vn.* An arranging a corpse on a bier.

A. تجنيس **tejnîs**, *vn.* A perceiving the homogeneity of a thing, a classing a thing with its genus; especially, *s. (rhetoric)* An employing words having the same sound but different meanings, a punning; homonymy or paronymy. تجنيس الاشتقاق *(Arab.)* The employment in one phrase of two derivatives from one root. تجنيس الاطلاق *(Arab.)* A mere play upon words of similar appearance. تجنيس بسيط متفق *(Persian)* The use of two words spelt and pronounced exactly alike, but with different senses. تجنيس بسيط مختلف *(Persian)* The use of two words exactly alike, but of which one forms part of a compound word. تجنيس تام مستوفى *(Arab.)* The use of two words identical in form, but which are different parts of speech. تجنيس تام مائل *(Arab.)* The use of two words which are exactly alike and of the same part of speech, but of different meaning. تجنيس تبديل *(Persian)* Homonymy where the first letter is not the same in both words; as, بشارت and اشارت. تجنيس خط *(Persian)* Homonymy where two words written alike are pronounced differently. تجنيس خطى *(Arab.)* Homonymy where the form of the two words is the same, but their dots or vowels differ. تجنيس غير تام Homonymy where the letters and vowels of the two words differ. تجنيس القلب Homonymy where the letters of the two words are the same, but their order differs. تجنيس قلب البعض Homonymy in which some of the letters are trans-

Digitized by Google

posed; as, بين , بنى , in بين بنى اسرائيل . تجنيس قلب الكل Homonymy where the order of the letters is inverted; as, فتح and حتف . تجنيس لاحق Homonymy where the two words have the same letters except one letter in each of the two; as, همزه and لمزه ; امر and امن . تجنيس لفظ ـ لفظى As تجنيس مضارع . تجنيس متشابه Homonymy where one term is a single word, and the other, exactly like it in form, consists of two whole words; as, ذاهبة and نا هبة . متوج ـ Sometimes used for مذيل ـ , *q. v.* محرف ـ 1. *(Persian)* Homonymy where the two words agree in letters except that one of the words has one more letter at the end; as in چشم and چشمه . 2. *(Arabic)* Homonymy where the letters are all alike, but the vowels differ; as the two words جبهة البرد جنة البرد in **jübbétü-'l-bürd jünnétü-'l-bérd.** مذيل ـ Homonymy where one of the two words that otherwise agree has one or more letters at its commencement or termination than the other; as, ساق and مساق . تجنيس مردد Homonymy where the pair of similar words are not separated by other words; as, من طلب وجد **mén tälébé wé jédda, wéjédda.** تجنيس مرفو Homonymy where one of the terms is completed only by adding to it a portion of another word; as جرف هار فانهار where, in order to match فانهار , the ف of جرف together with the whole word هار must be taken together. مركب ـ *(Persian)* Homonymy where one of the terms is matched by two words forming the other term. مركب تام ـ A perfect compound homonymy *(Persian)* where one term is a single word and the other is composed of two or three short ones. مركب تام متفق ـ A compound homonymy in which the long word composing one term perfectly agrees with the cluster of short words of the other term; as, مرجانرا and مرجان را . مركب تام مختلف ـ A compound homonymy in which the composite term differs from the term containing but a single word, either in a vowel, or in a vowel and its written form; as, گلزارت **gyülzäret** *thy rose-bed*, or **glzäret**, *thy morass*, and آفتاب **äftäb**, *the sun*, and آفت اب **äfét-äb** *a calamity to the humor.* تجنيس مركب خطى مجرد A compound homonymy in which the composite term becomes compound in writing only; as هر بار **hér bär**, and the same syllables in كوهر بار **gövhérbär.** مركب خطى و لفظى ـ A compound homonymy where the composite term is really compound; as, in مرجانرا **mérjänrä**, *O coral-lips*, and بشمر جانرا **bi-shümér jänrä**, *count thou down for my life.* مزدوج ـ 1. *(Persian)* A homonymy where a part of an antecedent word subsequently forms a whole word; as آباد and باد , or گلزار and زار . 2. *(Arabic)* As مردد ـ , *q. v.* مستحيل ـ A false homonymy, where a trick enters into its production. مضارع ـ 1. *(Persian)* A false homonymy where the terms differ in their last letters; as, آزاد and آزار . 2. *(Arabic)* A false homonymy, whichever be the place of the differing letters, provided they be of the same class; otherwise it becomes تجنيس لاحق , *q.v.* مطرف ـ 1. *(Persian)* A false homonymy in which the initials and finals are alike, but the medials are different; as, قادرى and قاهرى . 2. *Arabic)* A name sometimes given to that variety of deficient homonymy, in which a redundant letter is found at the end of one of the terms as, عواص **'awäs**, and عواصم **'awäsim.** مفروق ـ A compound homonymy in which the two terms are not written alike; as, لا جام لنا *there is no goblet for us*, and لوجاملنا *if he had kindly treated us.* مقتضب ـ As الاشتقاق ـ , *q. v.* مقلوب ـ A variety of anagram (قلب) in which the letters of the terms are in inverse order, and one of the terms begins, and the other ends the phrase. ناقص ـ One of the kinds of imperfect homonymy (غير تام) in which the number of letters is different in the two terms, one of them having an extra letter as an initial, medial, or final, or more than one extra letter initially or finally. لاحق تجنيس خط *(Persian)* A homonymy where the terms have appendages that balance one another; as, از چن بيرون and ازن بيرون .

A. تجنيق **téjniq**, *vn.* 1. A casting stones with a balista (منجنيق). 2. A battering with a balista. 3. A constructing a balista.

A. تجنين **téjnin**, *vn.* 1. A making mad or possessed. 2. A holding one mad

Digitized by Google

and possessed. 3. *s.* *(Demon's voices)* Strange, unintelligible speech; gibberish.

A. تجواب tejvāb, *vn.* 1. A perforating. 2. A traversing, traveling through (a country, etc.).

A. تجوال tejvāl, *vn.* A going round or about; gyration, perambulation; revolution.

A. تجود tejevvud, *vn.* 1. A deeming as the best. 2. A choosing the best, a being choice and nice.

A. تجور tejevvur, *vn.* 1. A falling. 2. A lying on the side.

A. تجوز tejevvuz, *vn.* 1. A letting pass, a permitting; indulgence; pardon; leniency. 2. A being remiss in the performance of worship. 3. A using language metaphorically; metaphor.

A. تجوع tejevvu', *vn.* A fasting, a keeping one's self hungry.

A. تجوف tejevvuf, *vn.* 1. A getting into the interior or cavity of a thing. 2. A being or becoming hollow.

A. تجويد tejvid, *vn.* 1. A making good, a doing well. 2. A reading, reciting, or chanting the Qur'an, etc., with proper pronunciation. 3. *s.* The art of reading, reciting, or chanting the Qur'an.

A. تجوير tejvir, *vn.* 1. A deeming unjust or tyrannical. 2. An upsetting, a throwing into confusion.

A. تجويز tejviz, *vn.* 1. A deeming to be lawful, proper, or expedient; a permitting; permission. 2. A making coin current by the proper stamp. 3. A giving course or currency to. | — *v.t.* 1. To permit. 2. To declare lawful. 3. To give currency to. | عقل تجويز *v.t.* For the mind to approve or permit.

A. تجويع tejvi', *vn.* 1. A making hungry; a giving an appetite. 2. A starving one, keeping him without food; starvation.

A. تجويف tejvif, *vn* 1. A hollowing, an excavating; excavation. Hence, 2. *s.* *(dual* تجويفان; *pl.* تجاويف) A cavity, cavern, excavation. 3. *(anat.)* A canal, passage, or duct. 4. A piercing one in the cavity of the thorax or abdomen. تجويفا القلب The two ventricles of the heart.

A. تجويفى tejvifi, *adj.* Pertaining to a cavity, canal, duct, etc.

A. تجويل tejvil, *vn.* A going round and about much or often.

A. تجهز tejehhuz, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming equipped; equipment; preparation. 2. A bride's being or becoming furnished with a trousseau. 3. A corpse's being washed, swathed, and placed on the bier.

A. تجهم tejehhum, *vn.* A turning or advancing towards with a frown or scowl; a frown, a scowl.

A. تجهيز tejhiz, *vn.* 1. A fitting out, an equipping. 2. A washing, swathing, and arranging a corpse on the bier. 3. A rushing upon and dispatching a wounded enemy. | — *v.t.* 1. To fit out, to equip. 2. To wash and arrange a corpse on the bier. 3. To dispatch a fallen foe.

A. تجهيزى tejhizi, *a.* Pertaining to equipment.

A. تجهيل tejhil, *vn.* 1. A deeming or proving one ignorant. 2. A making or letting remain in ignorance. | — *v.t.* 1. To deem or prove one ignorant. 2. To let remain ignorant.

A. تجيش tejeyyush, *vn.* 1. A being ready to vomit; nausea. 2. A being or becoming collected as a military force; enrollment.

A. تجيب tejyib, *vn.* 1. A dividing the surface of an astrolabe or quadrant by sine and cosine lines. 2. *s. pl.* Name of two circles on an astrolabe, that have for their respective diameters the meridional line and the prime vertical.

A. تجير tejyir, *vn.* A plastering with hydraulic cement.

A. تجيش tejyish, *vn.* An enrolling or organizing a military force. | — *v. t.* To raise an army.

A. تجيف tejyif, *vn.* 1. A becoming putrid. 2. A being or becoming frightened, terrified; fright, alarm.

A. تحاب tahabb, *vn.* 1. A loving one another; mutual love, reciprocal friendship. 2. *(arith.)* The being two numbers such that the sum of the aliquot parts of each is reciprocally equal to the other number (as is the case with 220 and 284).

A. تحات tahatt, *vn.* A gradually falling off and dropping; gradual removal.

Digitized by Google

A. تحاث tʿaḥâss, *vn.* A mutually exciting and stimulating; mutual encouragement.

A. تحاج tʿaḥâjj, *vn.* An adducing proofs or arguments against one another; mutual controversy or litigation.

A. تحاجز tʿaḥâjuz, *vn.* 1. A separating, a leaving one another. 2. A making peace. 3. A seeking aid or protection from one another. 4. A seizing one another by the waistband.

A. تحاجى tʿaḥâji, *vn.* A trying one another with riddles.

A. تحاد tʿaḥâdd, *vn.* An opposing one another; mutual opposition.

A. تحادب tʿaḥâdub, *vn.* A being or becoming hump-backed.

A. تحادث tʿaḥâdus, *vn.* A chatting or conversing together; conversation, gossip.

A. تحازى tʿaḥâzi, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming opposite to, or on a line with one another. 2. A being equal to or fellows of one another.

A. تحارب tʿaḥârub, *vn.* A being or becoming at war with one another; mutual hostilities.

A. تحارير tʿaḥârir, *s., pl. of* تحرير 1. Writings. 2. Dispatches. 3. Warrants of freedom (given to slaves). 4. Silk stuffs.

A. تحازن tʿaḥâzun, *vn.* A being or becoming sad.

A. تحازيز tʿaḥâzîz, *s., pl. of* تحزيز Serrations, roughnesses, notches.

A. تحاسب tʿaḥâsub, *vn.* A reckoning together in matters of account.

A. تحاسد tʿaḥâsud, *vn.* A being envious of each other; mutual envy.

A. تحاسن tʿaḥâsun, *vn.* A striving or pretending to be good, beautiful, or kind; studied or affected goodness, beauty, or kindness.

A. تحاسين tʿaḥâsîn, *s., pl. of* تحسين 1. Embellishments. 2. Ornamental writings.

A. تحاشد tʿaḥâshud, *vn.* A collecting as a troop, an assembling, a trooping together.

A. تحاشى tʿaḥâshi, *vn.* A drawing aside, a withdrawing, an avoiding; careful avoidance. | — *v.i.* To keep aloof.

A. تحاص tʿaḥâss, *vn.* A dividing out in shares; mutual division.

A. تحاض tʿaḥâzz, *vn.* A mutually exciting, inciting, encouraging; mutual incitement.

A. تحاضن tʿaḥâzun, *vn.* An embracing one another; a mutual embrace.

T. تحاف tʿaḥâf, *a. (from* A. تحف tʿuḥaf) 1. Uncommon, rare. 2. Pleasing. 3. Entertaining, funny. 4. Curious, wonderful. 5. Queer, ridiculous. 6. Disagreeable.

T. تحافجى tʿaḥâfji, *s.* A dealer in curiosities or pretty trinkets.

T تحافجيلر tʿaḥâfjilar, *prop.n.* Name of a street in the bazaar of Constantinople.

A. تحاق tʿaḥâqi, *vn.* A mutually going to court in a suit.

A. تحاق tʿaḥâqq, *vn.* A mutually litigating.

A. تحاقد tʿaḥâqud, *vn.* A bearing hatred to one another.

A. تحاقر tʿaḥâqur, *vn.* A being or becoming despicable, contemptible.

A. تحاكم tʿaḥâkyum, *vn.* A repairing to a judge or arbiter for settlement of a dispute.

A. تحالف tʿaḥâluf, *vn.* A taking oath together in making a compact.

A. تحالم tʿaḥâlum, *vn.* A feigning clemency.

A. تحالى tʿaḥâli, *vn.* A feigning sweetness and complacency; feigned complacency.

A. تحامد tʿaḥâmud, *vn.* A praising a thing to one another.

A. تحامس tʿaḥâmus, *vn.* A contending, a fighting; contest, fight.

A. تحامق tʿaḥâmuq, *vn.* A feigning stupidity.

A. تحامل tʿaḥâmul, *vn.* 1. A bearing upon a person or thing, more heavily than is right. 2. A feigning to be heavily laden; a walking as though burdened.

A. تحامى tʿaḥâmi, *vn.* A shunning, an avoiding.

A. تحاميد tʿaḥâmîd, *s., pl. of* تحميد Repetitions of the formula الحمد لله

A. تحاميل tʿaḥâmîl, *s., pl. of* تحميل Suppositories or pessaries.

A. تحان tʿaḥânn, *vn.* A yearning; a longing intensely; earnest desire.

A. تحاور tʿaḥâvur, *vn.* A conversing together; conversation.

A. تحاوز tʿaḥâvuz, *vn.* A withdrawing from one another.

Digitized by Google

A. تحاوش **taḥāvush**, *vn.* A mobbing, a surrounding with a crowd.

A. تحاوى **taḥāvi**, *vn.* A comprising, a containing, a holding.

A. تحاويل **taḥāvīl**, *s., pl. of* تحويل 1. Changes, vicissitudes. 2. *(astron.)* Ingresses, entries of the sun, etc., into the signs of the zodiac. 3. Commercial bills of exchange, drafts.

A. تحايض **taḥāyuḍ**, *vn.* A turning back, a fleeing.

A. تحاى **taḥāyi**, *prop. n., pl. of* تحيه 1. Name of the group of stars 54, 57, 64, or 54, 62, 64 *Orionis*. 2. One of the names of the fifth lunar mansion.

A. تحبب **taḥabbub**, *vn.* 1. A making a great show of affection. 2. A being or becoming beloved. 3. A becoming formed into grains; granulation. 4. A being formed into bubbles.

A. تحبس **taḥabbus**, *vn.* 1. A shutting one's self up, or being shut up. 2. A restricting one's self.

A. تحبيب **taḥbīb**, *vn.* 1. A making liked or loved. 2. A forming a thing into grains.

A. تحبير **taḥbīr**, *vn.* 1. A beautifying, an embellishing. 2. A making glad and joyful.

A. تحبيس **taḥbīs**, *vn.* A conveying to trustees property of which the produce is to be sacred to the service of God for ever.

A. تحبيش **taḥbīsh**, *vn.* A collecting, a bringing together.

A. تحبيه **taḥbiyeh**, *vn.* A protecting, a shielding; protection, defense.

A. تحت **taḥt**, *s.* 1. The under surface of a thing. 2. The space under a thing. 3. (**taḥta**, *advl. accus.*) Under, beneath. (Takes the possessive pronouns, and is then fully declined with them as a singular; as, تحتمه under me, تحتدن from beneath him, her, or it, etc.) تحت الارض Beneath the earth. تحت امرمده Under my command or orders. — تصرفنده Under his control, in his possession. تحت الطريق *prop.n. (Under-the-highway)* Name of a district near Chorum in Asia Minor. تحت القلعه vulg. **taḥnta-qala**, *prop. n. (Under the castle)* Name of a district in the city of Constantinople, not far from the Golden Horn. تحت نكاحنده *(Under his wedlock)* Married to him. مانحتنده *s. (vulg.)* That which is beneath it.

A. تحتانى **taḥtānī**, *a. (fem.* تحتانيه) 1. Pertaining to the lower or under part of anything. 2. Inferiorly-dotted (letter). 3. Ground-floor (room, etc., of a house).

A. تحتم **taḥattum**, *vn.* A being or becoming necessary, incumbent, unavoidable; necessity.

A. تحثيث **taḥthīth**, *vn.* An instigating, exciting, urging; instigation.

A. تحجب **taḥajjub**, *vn.* A being or becoming veiled or curtained.

A. تحجر **taḥajjur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming stone or as hard as stone. 2. *s.* A petrifaction; especially, staphyloma of the cornea.

A. تحجيب **taḥjīb**, *vn.* A veiling or curtaining.

A. تحجير **taḥjīr**, *vn.* 1. A monopolizing, a taking to one's self. 2. The moon's being in a halo. 3. An inclosing (a piece of land). 4. A changing to stone.

A. تحجيز **taḥjīz**, *vn.* A fencing round with a parapet, wall, or fence.

A. تحجيل **taḥjīl**, *vn.* 1. A putting an anklet, shackle, or fetter on a leg. 2. A putting a bride into her state apartment or litter. 3. A horse's having white stockings or a white stocking on a hind leg; *(s.)* such white stockings. 4. A washing a portion of the arm or leg in ceremonial ablution. 5. A walking in shackles, or as though in shackles. 6. A hobbling, a hopping.

A. تحجيم **taḥjīm**, *vn.* 1. A looking very intently; an intent, piercing look. 2. A breast's filling out at maturity.

A. تحجين **taḥjīn**, *vn.* A bending so as to form into a hook.

A. تحدب **taḥaddub**, *vn.* A being or becoming humpbacked. 2. A being or becoming convex.

A. تحدث **taḥaddus**, *vn.* 1. A talking, a conversing, a chatting; conversation. 2. A coming into existence; a not being eternal as to the past. 3. A coming to pass, an occuring, a resulting; occurence.

A. تحدد **taḥaddud**, *vn.* A being or becoming angry; sharpness, anger, exasperation.

A. تحدر **taḥaddur**, *vn.* A descending

Digitized by Google

gradually or slowly; a gradual descent or flow.

A. تحدس **taḥaddus**, *vn.* A diligently and secretly seeking out, a ferreting out; secret inquiry.

A. تحدى **taḥaddī**, *vn.* A striving for superiority; especially, in inspiriting camels by singing to them.

A. تحدب **taḥdīb**, *vn.* 1. A making one's back humped. 2. A making protuberant, prominent, convex.

A. تحديث **taḥdīs**, *vn.* 1. A talking, conversing with. 2. A relating a tale, and especially, a tradition. ¦ — *v.t.* To tell, relate; especially, to hand down a tradition received from one's own teacher.

A. تحديج **taḥdīj**, *vn.* A looking intently, a staring.

A. تحديد **taḥdīd**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening, a whetting, a pointing. 2. A making one's glance intent and piercing; a looking intently, a fixing one's look upon. 3. A limiting, a keeping circumscribed. 4. A setting the limits or boundaries of a thing or place; delimitation. 5. A defining by a logical definition; definition. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To sharpen. 2. To strengthen the eyesight. 3. To fix one's look intently upon. 4. To limit or circumscribe. 5. To fix boundaries. 6. To define.

A. تحدير **taḥdīr**, *vn.* 1. A shedding tears. 2. A medicine's causing a humor, especially the catamenia, to flow. 3. A being rapid and flowing in enunciation. 4. A performing any act quickly. 5. The skin's swelling from a blow; tumefaction; a bruise.

A. تحديق **taḥdīq**, *vn.* A looking intently, a staring.

A. تحذر **taḥaẓẓur**, *vn.* A being or becoming on one's guard, a being vigilant; care, vigilance, circumspection.

A. تحذق **taḥaẓẓuq**, *vn.* An affecting to be shrewd, clever or ingenious; affected cleverness.

A. تحذير **taḥẓīr**, *vn.* 1. A causing to be on the alert and circumspect. 2. A threatening or menacing in order to produce circumspection. ¦ — *v. t.* To threaten in order to make careful.

A. تحذيف **taḥẓīf**, *vn.* A clipping, a curtailing, especially, the hair of the front or sides of the head.

A. تحذيق **taḥẓīq**, *vn.* A rendering shrewd, clever, or ingenious.

A. تحرج **taḥarruj**, *vn.* An avoiding.

A. تحرز **taḥarruz** } *vn.* A taking pre-
A. تحرس **taḥarrus** } caution; caution, precaution.

A. تحرف **taḥarruf**, *vn.* 1. A declining to one side; deviation, inclination, aberration. 2. A word's becoming changed and corrupted.

A. تحرق **taḥarruq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in combustion; combustion. 2. A being in a state of fever; feverishness; anguish.

A. تحرك **taḥarruk**, *vn.* 1. A moving, stirring, shaking, vibrating; motion, vibration; oscillation. 2. A consonant's being followed in pronunciation by a vowel in the same syllable.

A. تحرم **taḥarrum**, *vn.* 1. A man's being or becoming sacred or inviolable to others, and restricted in action himself, by any of certain states or acts, such as, entering the sacred precincts of Mekka, the being at worship, etc. 2. The performing an act which makes one inviolable and sacred. سورة تحرم *prop. n.* A name of the sixty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تحرى **taḥarrī**, *vn.* 1. A searching for, seeking for. 2. A searching, an investigating, inquiring into. 3. A seeking the course most pleasing to God when such course cannot be authoritatively known; a doing one's best. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To search for. 2. To seek, to investigate. 3. To do one's best.

A. تحريب **taḥrīb**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening the point of a spear, etc. 2. A provoking to anger, an irritating; provocation.

A. تحريج **taḥrīj**, *vn.* A rendering narrow, irksome, or troublesome.

A. تحريد **taḥrīd**, *vn.* 1. A preventing, a hindering, a forbidding. 2. A twisting a rope. 3. A raising a building high.

A. تحرير **taḥrīr**, *vn.* 1. A freeing from impurity, defect, ambiguity, or obscurity. 2. An emancipating a slave; manumission. 3. A writing, a setting down in writing. 4. An illuminating the pages of books. 5. A quavering the voice in reading or chanting. ¦ — *v. t.* 1. To free. 2. To write. 3. To

Digitized by Google

take down in writing. نفوس ـ *s.* A taking a census (in Turkey, including adult males only).

A. تحريراً **taḥrîrân**, *adv.* 1. In writing. 2. Written, executed.

A. تحريرات **taḥrîrât**, *s. pl.* 1. Writings, written documents, letters. 2. Letters of manumission. بر قطعه تحريرات A single dispatch or letter. تحريرات رسميه Official dispatches, or a single such dispatch.

P. تحريرانه **taḥrîrâné**, *s.* A fee for writing or registering a document.

P. تحريركش **taḥrîr-kèsh**, *s.* 1. A scribe. 2. An illuminator of manuscripts.

A. تحريز **taḥrîz**, *vn.* 1. A guarding with care. 2. A place's serving one as an asylum.

A. تحريش **taḥrîsh**, *vn.* A setting to attack one another

A. تحريص **taḥrîs**, *vn.* 1. A making greedy, grasping, or desirous. 2. An inciting to strive after something. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To make covetous. 2. To urge to strive for.

A. تحريض **taḥrîz**, *vn.* An inciting, an instigating. ا ـ *v.t.* To incite.

A. تحريضات **taḥrîzât**, *s. pl.* Instigations, incitements.

A. تحريف **taḥrîf**, *vn.* 1. A changing, diverting, perverting. 2. A corrupting or distorting the orthography of a word. 3. *s. (pl.* تحريفات) A corruption of a tradition by an alteration of a letter or a vowel. 3. A corrupting a word of the Qur'an in recitation, for euphony or other cause. 4. *(onomancy)* A transposing the letters of a name in the process of divination by literal combinations. 6. A nibbing a reed-pen obliquely or too obliquely. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To corrupt a word by changing its letters. 2. To corrupt a tradition by changing the form of a word. 3. To nib a pen obliquely.

A. تحريفات **taḥrîfât**, *s., pl. of* تحريف Corruptions of words or traditions by mere alteration of letters.

A. تحريق **taḥrîq**, *vn.* 1. A burning much or frequently. 2. A fire's burning or scorching a thing much. ا ـ *v.t.* To burn extensively or repeatedly.

A. تحريك **taḥrîk**, *vn.* 1. A moving, a causing to move or vibrate. 2. An inciting, impelling, instigating. 3. A medicine's moving the bowels. 4. *(grammar)* A making a consonant first in a syllable and followed by a vowel; especially, *(lexicology)* a pronouncing a word with its second consonant movent. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To move. 2. To incite, impel, instigate. 3. To move, relax (the bowels). 4. To make a consonant movent.

T. تحريل **taḥrîl**, *s. (for* A. تحرير) A symmetrical marking or ornamentation. چيچك تحريلى *s.* A variegation on the petal of a flower. نقش تحريلى *s.* A worked border in embroidery.

T. تحريللو **taḥrîllû**, *a.* Ornamented with lines of color or embossed work.

A. تحريم **taḥrîm**, *vn.* 1. A causing to be unlawful or sacred, a prohibiting, a making inviolable; prohibition; consecration, dedication. 2. A deeming to be prohibited, unlawful, or sacred. 3. An entering on a sacred time or place, a becoming dedicated; dedication. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To make unlawful or sacred. 2. To hold to be unlawful or sacred. تكبيرة التحريم *s.* The call of the formula الله اكبر at the commencement of a service of worship. سورة التحريم *prop. n.* Name of the sixty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تحريمه **taḥrîmé**, *s., n. u. of* تحريم A single act or occurence of prohibition or dedication; especially, a single recitation of the formula الله اكبر in commencing a service of worship.

A. تحريمى **taḥrîmî**, *a.* Pertaining to divine prohibition or to sacred ritual.

A. تحزب **taḥazzub**, *vn.* A collecting into groups, parties, or troops.

A. تحزم **taḥazzum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming girded. 2. A babe's being secured by a girth to a cradle. 3. A being cautious, circumspect; caution, discretion.

A. تحزن **taḥazzun**, *vn.* A being or becoming sad; sorrowfulness, grief.

A. تحزى **taḥazzî**, *vn.* A drawing a presage from the flight of birds; divination from birds.

A. تحزيب **taḥzîb**, *vn.* 1. A collecting people into groups. 2. A separating into groups. 3. A dividing the Qur'an into sixty portions; also, a dividing it into lessons for particular services (which is forbidden).

Digitized by Google

A. تحزير **tăhzĭr**, *vn.* 1. A computing, a calculating; or, an estimating; conjecture. 2. A divining.

A. تحزيز **tăhzĭz**, *vn.* 1. A hacking, a notching an edge much; notchedness, jagginess, serration. 2. *(pl.* تحازيز) A single notch, a serrature in an edge. 3. Tool-marks on hand-wrought work.

A. تحزين **tăhzĭn**, *vn.* 1. A making sad or melancholy. 2. A reading or chanting the Qur'an in a plaintive tone.

A. تحزية **tăhzĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. An estimating; estimation. 2. A driving birds away for the purpose of augury from their flight.

A. تحسب **tăhăssŭb**, *vn.* An inquiring diligently.

A. تحسر **tăhăssŭr**, *vn.* A grieving, a fretting, a regretting the absence of a loved person or thing; grief, regret. ا— *v.i.* To regret and grieve, to fret for.

A. تحسس **tăhăssŭs**, *vn.* A listening and inquiring earnestly.

A. تحسف **tăhăssŭf**, *vn.* Hair's dropping off and being scattered.

A. تحسن **tăhăssŭn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming beautiful, agreeable, or admired. 2. An affecting to be comely and engaging.

A. تحسى **tăhăssĭ**, *vn.* A sipping.

A. تحسيب **tăhsĭb**, *vn.* A treating with honor, a holding to be worthy of respect.

A. تحسيد **tăhsĭd**, *vn.* An envying, especially with intense envy.

A. تحسير **tăhsĭr**, *vn.* A making or letting grieve, mourn, fret, and feel regret for a lack or a loss.

A. تحسين **tăhsĭn**, *vn.* 1. A making beautiful; an embellishing; embellishment, adornment. 2. A deeming to be beautiful or good; admiration; approbation. ا— *v.t.* 1. To embellish or adorn. 2. To admire or approve.

A. تحسية **tăhsĭyĕ**, *vn.* A making or letting be sipped.

A. تحشد **tăhăshshŭd**, *vn.* A coming together, a collecting in groups.

A. تحشر **tăhăshshŭr**, *vn.* A being raised from the dead; resurrection.

A. تحشم **tăhăshshŭm**, *vn.* An abstaining from a thing out of a sense of shame, a feeling ashamed; shame; decorum.

A. تحشى **tăhăshshĭ**, *vn.* 1. A stuffing or padding the clothing. 2. A being stuffed or padded. 3. A keeping aloof from anything through decorum, shame, or pride. 4. A minding, a caring. 5. A making exceptions.

A. تحشيد **tăhshĭd**, *vn.* A collecting into a body, an assembling, a convening.

A. تحشيم **tăhshĭm**, *vn.* An angering, an exasperating, an annoying.

A. تحشية **tăhshĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A putting a border (حاشية) to a garment. 2. An annotating a writing or a book.

A. تحصل **tăhăssŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming existent or present; existence; presence.

A. تحصن **tăhăssŭn**, *vn.* 1. A withdrawing into a stronghold, a fortifying, entrenching one's self. 2. A woman's being chaste, modest, respectable; especially, being married (provided with a legal protection to her character).

A. تحصى **tăhăssĭ**, *vn.* A taking care of one's self, a keeping out of harm's way.

A. تحصيب **tăhsĭb**, *vn.* 1. A strewing with small pebbles or gravel. 2. A pilgrim's sleeping or stopping to sleep for an hour or two in a certain spot between Mekka and Minà. 3. A breaking out with the measles or spotted fever.

A. تحصيص **tăhsĭs**, *vn.* A being or becoming manifest; manifestation.

A. تحصيل **tăhsĭl**, *vn.* 1. A making be existent or present; a producing; production. 2. An extracting, an educing. 3. An obtaining, acquiring; acquisition, acquirement; especially, an acquirement of learning or science; study. 4. A collecting (money); collection of revenue. 5. *(logic)* A reducing a proposition to the categoric form. 6. *(in enigmas)* A working out the required letters. ا— *v.t.* 1. To produce. 2. To extract or educe. 3. To obtain, to gain, to earn. 4. To learn by study. 5. To collect (dues, etc.). تحصيله چاشمق *v.i.* To study, to be busy at learning. حاصل تحصيل ايتمك *v.i.* To produce what already exists; *i. e.* to carry coals to Newcastle.

A. تحصيلات **tăhsĭlăt**, *s. pl.* 1. Moneys collected. 2. Dues, taxes. 3. Acquired learning.

Digitized by Google

P. تحصيلدار **tahsīldār**, *s.* A collector of moneys, a collecting clerk or agent.

T. تحصيلداريه **tahsīldārīyyè**, *s.* A collector's charges or expenses of collection.

A. تحصين **tahsīn**, *vn.* 1. A making difficult of access, a fortifying. 2. A making chaste and continent, or, a deeming to be such. ا – *v. t.* To fortify.

A. تحضر **tahazzur**, *vn.* A being or becoming present or in attendance; presence.

A. تحضيض **tahrīz**, *vn.* An urging, instigating, stimulating; instigation.

A. تحضين **tahzīn**, *vn.* A placing in the breast, or arms, or under the breast (of a bird).

A. تحطم **tahattum**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken in small pieces, comminution.

A. تحطيم **tahtīm**, *vn.* A breaking in small pieces.

A. تحظير **tahzīr**, *vn.* A laying out in plots, fields, or districts; subdivision; enclosure. زمن تحظير *prop. n.* The time of the subdivision, *i. e.*, of the territory north from Medina, when the Jews were a second time expelled and debarred from the Hijaz.

A. تحف **tuhaf**, *s., pl. of* تحفه, *q. v.*

P. تحفجات **tuhfejāt**, *s. (barbarous), pl. of* A. تحفه, *q. v.*

T. تحفجي **tuhafjī**, *s.* See تحافجي

A. تحفر **tahaffur**, *vn.* 1. A becoming excavated or cavernous. 2. A river's forming excavations in its banks.

A. تحفظ **tahaffuz**, *vn.* 1. A taking care of, guarding one's self. 2. A committing to memory. ا – *v.i. & t.* 1. *(intr.)* To take care of one's self, to take precautions for guarding one's self. 2. *(tr.* To learn by heart.

P. تحفظ خانه **tahaffuz-khānè**, *s.* A quarantine establishment.

A. تحفظي **tahaffuzī**, *a. (fem.* تحفظيه) Pertaining to measures of precaution. نظارت تحفظيه *s.* The Board of Superintendency of Quarantine (now called نظارت صحيه).

A. تحفل **tahafful**, *vn.* 1. A crowd's gathering together. 2. A place's being or becoming thronged.

A. تحفه **tuhfè**, *s. (pl.* تحف) 1. A gift, an offering of a rare kind. 2. A thing fit for a present. 3. Name of many books. (In Arabic phrases تحفه)

A. تحفي **tahaffī**, *vn.* A being demonstrative in courtesies and attentions, demonstrative attention.

A. تحفيض **tahfīz**, *vn.* 1. A putting, laying, or casting down. 2. God's making a matter light and easy to a man.

A. تحفيظ **tahfīz**, *vn.* A making or letting be committed to memory.

A. تحفيف **tahfīf**, *vn.* 1. A going round about. 2. A surrounding. 3. A besetting.

A. تحفيل **tahfīl**, *vn.* 1. A collecting or getting (fluid) collected together. 2. A leaving a beast unmilked previous to offering her for sale, so as to enhance her value fraudulently.

A. تحقد **tahaqqud**, *vn.* A being or becoming filled with hate; spite, malice, malevolence.

A. تحقق **tahaqquq**, *vn.* 1. A really and truly existing; real existence, persistence, consistence. 2. A proving or being judged true. ا – *v. i.* 1. To come into real existence. 2. To prove true. اصلى – *s.* Self-existence. تبعى – *s* Existence that depends upon another.

A. تحقير **tahqīr**, *vn.* 1. A making of no account. 2. A deeming of no account or as vile or contemptible; a treating with contempt, an insulting. ا – *v.t.* 1. To vilify. 2. To treat as of no account, to insult. اسم تحقير *s.* A diminutive noun of contempt. باب – *s.* The section of the diminutive form of nouns used to express contempt or depreciation. هذا التحقير *s.* The word هذا (**hādhā** *this thing, this fellow)* used in contempt or depreciation.

A. تحقيق **tahqīq**, *vn.* 1. A making to be really existent, a giving real existence. 2. A holding to be real and true; an affirming. 3. An ascertaining, investigating, verifying; investigation, verification. 4. *(Arab. gram.)* A giving to a *hemze* its full and proper sound in pronunciation. 5. *(in chanting)* A pronouncing with full and proper sound. 6. *(law)* A proving by irrefragable proof. 7. *(mystics)* The manifestation of God in His divine attributes. ا – *v. t.* 1. To ascertain, verify, investigate. 2. To give the full sound to a letter in pronunciation.

Digitized by Google

تحقيق بتلك *v. t.* 1. To know for certain. 2. To account certain. تحقيق يافته *a.* Inquired into and found to be true. اهل تحقيق *s.* A person who minutely ascertains the verities; a man of exact science.

A. تحقيقا **tänqïqän**, *advl. accus.* 1. Really, truly. 2. For certain, of a certainty.

A. تحقيقات **tänqïqät**, *s., pl. of* تحقيق No. 3, Investigations, inquiries.

A. تحقيقي **tänqïqï**, *s.* (*fem.* تحقيقيه) Of the nature of, or resulting from inquiry.

A. تحكر **tänäkkyür**, *vn.* A hoarding produce for the purpose of creating artificial dearth.

A. تحكك **tänäkkyük**, *vn.* A setting one's self industriously to annoy, or to come into collision with another.

A. تحكل **tänäkkyül**, *vn.* An arguing ignorantly and obstinately.

A. تحكم **tänäkkyüm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming judge or arbiter; arbitrage. 2. A wrongfully assuming to be judge or umpire; assumption; arrogance; dictation. — *v.i.* 1. To exercise the functions of judge or arbitrator. 2. To arrogate to one's self those functions.

A. تحكير **tänkïr**, *vn.* An appropriating to one's self and enclosing land which was common.

A. تحكيك **tänkïk**, *vn.* A scratching or abrading much.

A. تحكيم **tänkïm**, *vn.* 1. A reining, a holding in, a restraining; restraint, management, control. 2. An appointing judge or arbitrator. 3. *(theology)* An asserting that judgment belongs to God alone, and consequently refusing to acknowledge judges appointed by the Caliph Ali. حروريه — The Harurian protest, *i. e.*, a protest of the people of Harura in Babylonia against the jurisdiction of the Caliph Ali.

A. تحل **tänäll**, *vn.* A lawfully voiding an oath or vow.

A. تحلاق **tänïläq**, *vn.* A shaving. يوم تحلاق اللمم *prop. n. (The Day of the Shaving of the side-locks)* Name of a battle fought before Islam.

A. تحلب **tänällüb**, *vn.* 1. A humor's gradually secreting and flowing from its organ. 2. An organ's flowing with its special secretion. 3. A sweating, perspiring. 4. Taxes' coming in copiously.

A. تحلس **tänällüs**, *vn.* 1. A hovering round. 2. A staying, a tarrying.

A. تحلق **tänällüq**, *vn.* 1. The moon's being or becoming surrounded with a halo. 2. People's sitting in a ring.

A. تحلل **tänällül**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming melted, dissolved, or evaporated; solution. 2. A being resolved or reduced; resolution, reduction. 3. A gathering's dispersing. 4. A worshiper's acquiring full liberty of action, as, by the completion of worship, etc. 5. A making a reservation, exception, or condition, in taking oath, such as saying, "God willing". 6. A releasing one's self from an oath, through such reservation, or through a *quasi* fulfilment of the vow, or by expiation without fulfilment.

A. تحلم **tänällüm**, *vn.* 1. A feigning to have seen a vision or dream. 2. A feigning to be dreaming. 3. A dreaming or seeing a vision in sleep. 4. A feigning to be patient, prudent, or wise.

A. تحله **tänällö**, *vn.* 1. As تحل **tänäll**, *q.v.* 2. *s.* Any act by which an oath or vow is voided, such as a mental reservation, or saying "God willing", or a minimum performance. تحلة القسم *s.* 1. The legal voidance of an oath. 2. The interval after a vow during which an exception or reservation can be legally made.

A. تحلى **tänälli**, *vn.* 1. A wearing ornaments. 2. A being adorned by excellent qualities. 3. A pretending to be adorned by such qualities.

A. تحليف **tänlïf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting take an oath. 2. An adjuring; adjuration. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to swear. 2. To adjure.

A. تحليق **tänlïq**, *vn.* 1. A shaving very closely, sharply.

A. تحليل **tänlïl**, *vn.* 1. A melting, dissolving, evaporating or eliminating. 2. A solving, decomposing, or analyzing. 3. *(logic)* A generalizing. 4. *(logic)* A reducing to syllogistic form. 5. *(logic)* A resolving into subject and predicate. 6. *(arith.)* A proving an

Digitized by Google

operation. 7. An absolving from claim or responsibility. 8. A legally voiding a vow or oath. 9. A making lawful. 10. A deeming lawful. 11. A clothing a person.

A. تحليلى **tahlîlî**, *a.* (*fem.* تحليليه) Pertaining to solution, resolution, analysis, etc.

A. تحليم **tahlîm**, *vn.* 1. A making meek, patient, forbearing. 2. A deeming meek or forbearing.

A. تحمد **tahammûd**, *vn.* 1. An affectedly giving glory to God. 2. A vainglorious assuming praise to one's self. 3. An appearing worthy of praise. 4. A taunting with benefits conferred.

A. تحمس **tahammûs**, *vn.* 1. A being studiously firm in religion; bigotry. 2. A being obstinately rebellious; contumacy. 3. A taking refuge.

A. تحمض **tahammuz**, *vn.* 1. A becoming sour. 2. A camel's turning to sour pasturage as a change. 3. A shifting from one way or occupation to another.

A. تحمق **tahammûq**, *vn.* A being or becoming stupid, an acting foolishly; stupidity.

A. تحمل **tahammûl**, *vn.* 1. A taking upon one's self as a burden. 2. A supporting or carrying. 3. An undertaking, accepting. 4. An enduring, a suffering. 5. *s.* Endurance, long-suffering, patience. ا — *v.i.* 1. To bear, or support, or endure. 2. To be able to bear or endure. تحمل كداز *a.* Unendurable, insupportable. بى تحمل *a.* Impatient.

T. تحملسز **tahammûlsûz (-siz)**, *a.* Impatient.

A. تحمم **tahammûm**, *vn.* 1. A becoming black as coal. 2. A taking a hot bath.

A. تحمى **tahammî**, *vn.* 1. A taking care of one's self. 2. A sick person's observing diet or taking medical precautions; diet; care.

A. تحميد **tahmîd**, *vn.* 1. A praising, or commending much; especially, a praising God often by repeating the ejaculation الحمد لله. 2. *s.* A single repetition of the ejaculation الحمد لله; also, the formula itself. 3. A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تحميس **tahmîs**, *vn.* 1. A parching, a gently roasting. 2. An angering, a provoking; irritation. ا — *v. t.* 1. To parch or roast (grain, etc.). 2. To provoke, to irritate.

T. تحميس خانه **tahmîs-khâne**, *s.* or *prop. n.* An establishment for roasting and grinding coffee for the use of retail dealers.

A. تحميش **tahmîsh**, *vn.* 1. A collecting, or gathering together. 2. An angering, a vexing.

A. تحميص **tahmîs**, *vn.* 1. A hunting gazelles in the midday heats. 2. As A. تحميس No. 1, *q. v.*

T. تحميص **tahmîs**, As T. تحميس, *q.v.*

A. تحميض **tahmîz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become sour; acidulation. 2. A being very sparing in entertaining a guest; sparingness. 3. A making or letting cattle eat sour pasturage. 4. A making or letting one change his state or occupation.

A. تحميق **tahmîq**, *vn.* 1. A making stupid. 2. A deeming or calling one stupid.

A. تحميل **tahmîl**, *vn.* 1. A placing, loading one thing upon another. 2. A making or letting be borne; an imposing; imposition. 3. An entrusting a matter or a duty. 4. An imputing, attributing, an offence; imputation. 5. *s.* (*pl.* تحاميل) A suppository or pessary. ا — *v.t.* 1. To super-impose. 2. To load. 3. To trust or confer a charge. 4. To impute an offence. تحميل الواقع *s.* Personification, as a figure of speech.

A. تحمم **tahmîm**, *vn.* 1. A heating, a warming. 2. A making a present, as a douceur, to a divorced wife. 3. A making black; especially, a blacking the face of an adulterer. 4. A becoming black or dark.

A. تحنب **tahannûb**, *vn.* A bending and stooping.

A. تحنث **tahannûs**, *vn.* 1. A giving one's self up to devotion. 2. A withdrawing from sin.

A. تحنط **tahannût**, *vn.* A perfuming one's self or being perfumed with *hanut*. (See حنوط)

A. تحنف **tahannûf**, *vn.* A being or becoming a follower of the true God and of the Hanefi school.

A. تحنن **tahannûn**, *vn.* A mother's being affectionate towards her young,

Digitized by Google

with tender utterance; yearning fondness.

A. تحنى **taḥannī**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent or crooked.

A. تحنيب **taḥnīb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting bend and stoop. 2. A rounding, an arching. 3. A horse's having a hollow or sway back, or, having curved shanks to his fore-legs; or, having his hind legs well set.

A. تحنيث **taḥnīṯ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting forswear himself. 2. A deeming or pronouncing to be forsworn.

A. تحنيط **taḥnīṭ**, *vn.* A perfuming or fumigating with *hanut* (حنوط, *q.v.*)

A. تحنيه **taḥnīyè**, *vn.* 1. A bending or crooking a thing. 2. *(for* A. تحنئه **taḥnī'è**) A tingeing with henna.

A. تحوب **taḥāvvūb**, *vn.* 1. A turning away to shun something. 2. A shunning sin, being pious. 3. A being in pain or lamenting in pain.

A. تحوت **tuḥūt**, *s., pl. of* تحت The common people, the rabble.

A. تحوج **taḥāvvūj**, *vn.* A being in want; want, need.

A. تحور **taḥāvvūr**, *vn.* A making haste; haste, speed.

A. تحوز **taḥāvvūz**, *vn.* 1. A snake's writhing. 2. A drawing back, a retiring.

A. تحوس **taḥāvvūs**, *vn.* A making a show of courage; affected bravery.

A. تحوط **taḥāvvūṭ**, *vn.* A guarding, a protecting, a taking care of; protection, care.

A. تحول **taḥāvvūl**, *vn.* 1. A turning, a changing; change, alteration. 2. A moving from place to place; motion, transition. 3. A practising artifice, stratagem. 4. A watching for an opportunity. ا — *v. i.* 1. To change, to alter. 2. To move from place to place.

A. تحوى **taḥāvvī**, *vn.* 1. A contracting and drawing together. 2. A snake's coiling itself.

A. تحويز **taḥvīz**, *vn.* A getting or collecting into possession.

A. تحويط **taḥvīṭ**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding with an enclosure. 2. A guarding, a protecting; protection, care.

A. تحويل **taḥvīl**, *vn.* 1. A transfering, shifting from one place to another; transfer. 2. A changing, converting; conversion. 3. A turning a matter about in the mind. 4. *(arith.)* A reducing a fraction. 5. A changing from place to place; especially, *(in astronomy, pl.* تحويلات, تحاويل) a passing from one sign of the zodiac to another. 6. A passing from one authority to another in tracing a tradition. 7. T. *s. (pl.* تحويلات, تحاويل) A commercial bill, a draft or check. ا — *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To take or remove from place to place. 2. To convert, to transmute. 3. To revolve in the mind. 4. To reduce (a fraction). B. *(Intr.)* 5. To pass from sign to sign of the zodiac. تحويل قلمى *s.* The Exchequer bill office at the Ministry of Finance. ـ ويرملك *v.i.* To give a draft or check. خزينه تحويلى *s.* A Treasury bill.

A. تحويلات **taḥvīlāt**, *s., pl. of* تحويل 1. Passages of heavenly bodies from sign to sign. 2. Commercial bills, drafts. ـ تمازه *s. pl.* Guaranteed exchequer bills.

A. تحيات **taḥīyyāt**, *s., pl. of* تحيه 1. Salutations, greetings. 2. The group of stars called also التحيات, تحايى, *q. v. prop. n.* Name of a certain canticle of the Muslims.

A. تحيت **taḥīyyèt**, *s.* See تحيه

A. تحيت **taḥīyyèt**, *vn.* 1. A saluting with good wishes. 2. An ascribing eternity and dominion to God. بعد التحيه *adv.* After the usual salutation.

A. تحير **taḥāyyūr**, *vn.* 1. A being dazzled. 2. A being amazed, bewildered, perplexed; bewilderment, perplexity, confusion. ا — *v.i.* To become amazed and bewildered.

A. تحيز **taḥāyyūz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming existent, comprehended, or included in a place or class; existence. 2. A person's acquiring special distinction and mark in the rank to which he has attained ا — *v. i.* To subsist and be comprehended in. كسب تحيز ايتمك *v.i.* To acquire distinction.

A. تحيش **taḥāyyūsh**, *vn.* To shrink from in fear or disgust.

A. تحيض **taḥāyyūz**, *vn.* 1. A woman's being or becoming menstruous. 2. A woman's deeming herself menstruous, and accordingly abstaining from worship and from touching holy things.

A. تحيف **taḥāyyūf**, *vn.* A wearing away or abrading an edge by degrees; gradual abrasion.

Digitized by Google

A. تحيل **tăhăyyŭl**, *vn.* 1. A practising artifice, stratagem, ingenuity, deceit, etc.; a wile, stratagem, trick, deceit, etc. 2. The quality of shrewdness, skill, ingenuity, craftiness, quickness of mind.

A. تحين **tăhăyyŭn**, *vn.* A waiting, watching for the time or season for a thing.

A. تحيه **tăhĭyyĕ**, *vn.* As تحيت **tăhĭyyĕt**, *q. v.*

A. تحي **tăhăyyĭ**, *vn.* A shrinking from a thing through shame or decorum.

A. تحير **tăhyĭr**, *vn.* 1. A dazzling. 2. An amazing, bewildering, puzzling, confusing.

A. تحيض **tăhyĭz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting the catamenial discharge flow, acting as an emmenagogue. 2. A deeming or pronouncing menstruous.

A. تحين **tăhyĭn**, *vn.* 1. A setting a time. 2. A perverting from the right way. 3. A causing to die.

A. تخاتل **tăkhăttŭl**, *vn.* 1. A mutually deceiving, deluding; mutual deception. 2. A feigning to be deceived; feigned delusion.

A. تخادع **tăkhădū'**, *vn.* As تخاتل, *q.v.*

A. تخاذل **tăkhăzŭl**, *vn.* A separating from one another in rout.

A. تخارج **tăkhărŭj**, *vn.* A mutually sharing expenses.

A. تخارش **tăkhărŭsh**, *vn.* A fighting and tearing each other with tooth and nail.

A تخاشع **tăkhăshū'**, *vn.* A feigning submissiveness and humility; feigned or exaggerated humility.

A. تخاشي **tăkhăshĭ**, *vn.* A shrinking and drawing back through fear; fear, dread.

A. تخاصر **tăkhăsŭr**, *vn.* 1. A walking with the hands around each other's waist. 2. A putting the hands to the waist or hips in worship. (Forbidden.)

A. تخاصل **tăkhăsŭl**, *vn.* A mutually shooting arrows for stakes; a shooting-match.

A. تخاصم **tăkhăsŭm**, *vn.* A disputing or litigating with each other; mutual dispute or litigation.

A. تخاطب **tăkhăttŭb**, *vn.* An addressing one another, a speaking to each other; a colloquy, a dialogue. عرف التخاطب *s.* The rules of colloquy.

A. تخاطر **tăkhăttŭr**, *vn.* A making bets together; mutual betting.

A. تخاطف **tăkhăttŭf**, *vn.* A mutually endeavouring to seize and carry off.

A. تخاطو **tăkhătū'**, *vn.* 1. A failing to hit. 2. A feigning to miss or to have missed; feigned failure or error.

A. تخافت **tăkhăfŭt**, *vn.* 1. A speaking or reading in a low voice. 2. A speaking together in a low voice. 3. A feigning humility by speaking in a low voice.

A. تخالج **tăkhălŭj**, *vn.* Doubt or anxiety's rising violently in the mind.

A. تخالس **tăkhălŭs**, *vn.* As تخاطف, *q.v.*

A. تخالص **tăkhălŭs**, *vn.* A being, becoming or acting as sincere friends; mutual friends; sincerity of friendship.

A. تخالط **tăkhălŭt**, *vn.* A mingling with one another.

A. تخالع **tăkhălū'**, *vn.* 1. A dissolving partnership, confederacy or the like. 2. A dissolving marriage by mutual agreement.

A. تخالف **tăkhălŭf**, *vn.* A differing from one another; difference, dissimilarity; discordancy.

A. تخامص **tăkhămŭs**, *vn.* A shrinking, retreating; retreat.

A. تخاوض **tăkhăvŭz**, *vn.* A being plunged or absorbed in discourse together (as though wading through a deep ford); absorption.

A. تخاويف **tăkhăvĭf**, *s., pl. of* تخويف Threatenings, menaces; things with which one is threatened.

A. تخاير **tăkhăyŭr**, *vn.* A mutually referring to the decision of an arbiter.

A. تخايل **tăkhăyŭl**, *vn.* 1. An appearing, a seeming to be; appearance. 2. A being or becoming conceited, haughty, arrogant; conceit, pride, arrogance.

A. تخبث **tăkhăbbŭs**, *vn.* 1. An ostentatiously or obstinately acting badly; obstinate wickedness. 2. A feigning wickedness or villainy; feigned wickedness.

A. تخبر **tăkhăbbŭr**, *vn.* An asking, an inquiring for information.

A. تخبط **tăkhăbbŭt**, *vn.* 1. The devil's afflicting one with bodily or mental disorder. 2. A being or becoming disordered, disturbed; disorder, disturbance.

Digitized by Google

A. تخییب **takhbîb**, *vn.* 1. A deceiving; deception. 2. A seducing, perverting; perversion, corruption.

A. تخییث **takhbîs**, *vn.* A making or letting become wicked or villainous; a depraving.

A. تخبیر **takhbîr**, *vn.* A telling, an informing.

A. تخبیز **takhbîz**, *vn.* A making a carcass food for beasts of prey.

A. تخبیط **takhbît**, *vn.* A disordering one's intellect; derangement.

A. تخبیل **takhbîl**, *vn.* 1. A disabling; injury. 2. A disordering, deranging the intellect; derangement.

P. تخت **takht**, *s.* Any raised structure used for sitting or reclining on; as, a bench, sofa, litter, bier, or stage; especially, a sovereign's throne. تخت آبنوسی *s.* 1. An ebony throne. 2. Night. تخت ایندرمك *v.t.* To disenthrone. تخت روان *s.* 1. A litter, a palanquin. 2. The reputed flying throne of Solomon. 3. An easy-paced horse. 4. The four stars of the quadrilateral in the Great Bear. 5. The sky. تخت سلیمانی — *prop. n.* The flying throne of Solomon. تخت طاقدیس — *prop. n.* 1. The ancient Persian throne with places for all the orders of the state on its different steps. 2. Name of a note in music. تخت عاج — *s.* 1. An ivory throne. 2. The seat. تخت فیروزه — *s.* *(A Turquoise throne)* The sky. تخت نرد — *s.* A backgammon board. تخت نشین — *a.* Seated on the throne, reigning as sovereign. تخت نشینان خاك *(Sovereigns of the earth)* 1. Souls, with reference to their bodily habitation. 2. Men; especially poor men, such as have to sit upon the earth. 3. Pious, contemplative philosophers. تخت اورتمق *v.t.* To enthrone. تخت چکمك *v.i.* To succeed to the throne and sovereignty. تخت همایون *s.* The imperial throne. تخت یا تخته *interj.* The throne or a bier!

P. تختدار **takht-dâr**, *s.* A sovereign.

P. تختداری **takhtdârî**, *s.* Sovereignty.

A. تختر **takhattur**, *vn.* A being or becoming languid, torpid, feverish, or confused in intellect; languor, heaviness, torpor; feverishness; confusion of mind.

P. تختروان **takhtî-rewân**, *s.* See in تخت

P. تختگاه **takht-gâh**, *s.* 1. A royal throne-room. 2. A metropolis.

A. تختم **takhattum**, *vn.* 1. A taking a signet-ring to one's finger. 2. An observing secrecy. 3. A withdrawing into one's self, seeing and saying nothing.

P. تخته **takhtâ**, *s.* 1. A board, plank, or, anything made of boards, with flat surface; as, a black-board, or even a floor or ceiling. 2. A surgical splint. 3. A wooden book-cover. 4. A slab, a tablet or plate of stone or metal. 5. A sheet of fur, sewed and prepared for use in lining a garment. 6. A bed of a garden. تخته اول *s.* *(The first board)* 1. A board on which a child learns his letters. 2. *(Muslim theology)* The *levhi mahfuz* (preserved tablet) on which are inscribed God's decrees and revelations to man from all eternity. تخته آولی *s.* An enclosure of boards. تخته بلشی *s.* 1. The upper end of a board. 2. The space near a board. 3. Something written at the upper end of a board; as, the name at the head of a list. 4. A chief man. تخته بی *s.* The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius*. تخته پابوجی — *s.* Slippers. تخته بند — 1. *(s.)* A bandage for securing splints on a broken limb. 2. *(a.)* Fastened between splints, or imprisoned between planks. تخته پوش *s.* An elevated platform surrounded by a parapet and provided with posts to hold clothes-lines. تخته پرده — *s.* A fence or partition of boards. تخته صقال — *a.* Whose beard is flat and broad. تخته قیلو — *a.* Boarded; planked. تخته قوروسی — *s.* As تخته بی —, *q.v.* تخته کوکرجینی — *s.* The turtle dove, *turtur auritus*. تخته کهلهسی — *s.* As تخته بی —, *q.v.* تخته آت آفجه تخته سی *s* A chopping-board. تخته سی *s.* 1. A board with a raised rim used for counting money; it tapers at one end into a sort of spout by which the money is conveyed into bags. 2. Any figure shaped like a money board; an isosceles-triangle. تخته سی اوتوراق *s.* An oarsman's seat. تخته سی ایمان *s.* The breast. تخته سی بوستان *s.* A bed in a kitchen-garden. تخته سی تنشیر *(for* P. تن شوی*) s.* The table or slab on which the dead are washed. تخته سی جدول *s.* A flat ruler. تخته سی حساب *s.* A black-board or slate. تخته سی دیب *s.* The line of planks next the keel of a ship. تخته سی ربع *s.* A wooden quadrant or astrolabe. تخته سی کوکس *s.* The flat of the chest. تخته سی منقل *s.* A tray on which a chafing-dish stands.

Digitized by Google

T. تختدلو **tâkhtâlû-lû**, *a.* 1. Planked; boarded, etc. See تخته. 2. Laid out in beds (as a garden). كوكرجين ـ *s.* The turtle-dove, *turtur auritus*.

A. تختير **tâkhtîr**, *vn.* A disordering the stomach.

A. تختيم **tâkhtîm**, *vn.* A sealing with a seal or signet.

A. تخثر **tâkhassûr**, *vn.* A becoming thick, viscid.

A. تخثير **tâkhsîr**, *vn.* A rendering thick, viscid.

A. تخجيل **tâkhjîl**, *vn.* A making one ashamed, a putting to shame. ا ـ *v.t.* To make ashamed.

A. تخدد **tâkhaddûd**, *vn.* A being or becoming furrowed, wrinkled.

A. تخدر **tâkhaddûr**, *vn.* A woman's keeping or being kept veiled; a keeping modestly out of view.

A. تخدع **tâkhaddû'**, *vn.* An ostentatiously deceiving.

A. تخديد **tâkhdîd**, *vn.* A furrowing, a wrinkling.

A. تخدير **tâkhdîr**, *vn.* 1. A making a woman veil herself and keep to the women's apartments. 2. A drug's having a sedative or narcotic effect.

A. تخديش **tâkhdîsh**, *vn.* 1. A violently lacerating with the nails. 2. A violently perturbing the mind. تخديش خاطر ايتمك *v.i.* To cause great trouble of mind to a person.

A. تخديع **tâkhdî'**, *vn.* A deceiving, deluding, outwitting, tricking; deceit, guile.

A. تخديم **tâkhdîm**, *vn.* 1. An employing, an occupying one with some service. 2. *(s.)* A horse's having a ring of white hair round both his hind pasterns.

A. تخذيل **tâkhzîl**, *vn.* 1. A causing to act like a coward. 2. A defeating, routing, crushing. 3. A rendering abject and contemptible.

A. تخرب **tâkharrûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming ruined, dilapidated, demolished; ruin, dilapidation.

A. تخرج **tâkharrûj**, *vn.* 1. A pupil's passing with honor his examination on coming from his master's hands. 2. An opinion's being clearly rendered or explained.

A. تخرد **tâkharrûd**, *vn.* A girl's being gentle, modest, retiring; virgin modesty.

A. تخرسه **tâkhrîsè**, *vn.* A feeding a parturient woman with caudle; also, a being so fed. تخرسهٔ مريم *prop. n.* The miraculous sustentation of the Virgin Mary during the flight into Egypt, as mentioned in Qur'an XIX, 25, 26.

A. تخرش **tâkharrûsh**, *vn.* An obtaining a thing by scratching and clawing it, or by importunity.

A. تخرص **tâkharrûs**, *vn.* 1. A forging a tale; forgery. 2. A lying, an uttering a calumny; falsehood, calumny; calumniation.

A. تخرق **tâkharrûq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming torn, ragged; raggedness; a tear; tatters. 2. The wind's blustering. 3. A coining a falsehood; a gross lie. 4. A being profuse in expenditure or liberality.

A. تخرم **tâkharrûm**, *vn.* 1. A being burst, split. 2. An exterminating a people.

A. تخريب **tâkhrîb**, *vn.* A ruining, devastating, destroying; devastation. ا ـ *v.t.* To ruin, devastate, desolate.

A. تخريج **tâkhrîj**, *vn.* 1. A drawing or putting out, extracting, educing, or expelling; extraction; expulsion; protrusion. 2. A teacher's sending forth a pupil perfect in his studies. 3. An explaining or rendering the meaning of a saying. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To extract or educe. 2. To protrude. 3. To graduate a pupil. مناط ـ *s.* An educing a theological reason for a divine decree.

A. تخريس **tâkhrîs**, *vn.* As تخرسه **tâkhrîsè**, *q. v.*

A. تخريش **tâkhrîsh**, *vn.* A violently scratching with the nails.

A. تخريف **tâkhrîf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting talk nonsense. 2. A deeming or pronouncing one a dotard. 3. A being or becoming a dotard and talking nonsense.

A. تخريق **tâkhrîq**, *vn.* 1. A tearing, a rending much; laceration. 2. A lying outrageously.

A. تخريم **tâkhrîm**, *vn.* A cracking (a seam) without bursting it quite open.

A. تخزم **tâkhazzûm**, *vn.* A thorn's penetrating, pricking a foot, etc.

A. تخزير **tâkhzîr**, *vn.* A rendering narrow. تخزير العين *s.* 1. A half-closing the

Digitized by Google

eyes. 2. An affectation of shrewdness.

A. تحزيم **tăkhzīm**, *vn.* A ringing a camel with a ring passed through the septum of the nostrils.

A. تخزين **tăkhzīn**, *vn.* A placing, collecting in a treasury or store-house. | — *v. t.* To collect in a treasury or store-house.

A. تخسير **tăkhsīr**, *vn.* 1. A making suffer loss of goods, fortune or character; a ruining. 2. A deeming or calling one ruined or reprobate.

A. تخشع **tăkhăshshnū'**, *vn.* 1. A casting one's eyes humbly to the ground. 2. A being sedulously or ostentatiously humble in demeanor; submissiveness, humility.

A. تخشل **tăkhăshshnūl**, *vn.* A being or becoming abject and despised.

A. تخشن **tăkhăshshnŭn**, *vn.* A being or becoming coarse and harsh to the senses; roughness, hardness, asperity.

A. تخشى **tăkhăshshī**, *vn.* A standing in awe of; fear, awe, dread.

A. تخشين **tăkhshīn**, *vn.* A making rough, coarse, harsh.

A. تخشيه **tăkhshīyĕ**, *vn.* A frightening, a making to fear.

A. تخصر **tăkhăssŭr**, *vn.* A placing the hands upon the waist in worship.

A. تخصص **tăkhăssŭs**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming endowed with a special quality (خاصه). 2. A being or becoming particular (not general or universal).

A. تخصيب **tăkhsīb**, *vn.* A nourishing the body, making plump, fresh, and juicy.

A. تخصير **tăkhsīr**, *vn.* 1. A making a waist slim, slender. 2. A making to be slim in the waist or middle. 3. A being small, or slender in the middle. 4. A foot's being arched in the middle of the sole. 5. A wrist's being small.

A. تخصيص **tăkhsīs**, *vn.* 1. A making special to a person or thing; an assigning to a special duty or purpose; assignment; appropriation. 2. A specially endowing. 3. *(gram.)* A limiting a substantive; *i. e.*, by some qualifying word. 4. *(jurisprudence)* A restricting a term to a part of its meaning. | — *v. t.* To assign or specially appropriate. بالتخصيص *adv.* Especially; in an especial manner.

A. تخصيصا **tăkhsīsăn**, *adv.* Especially, in an especial manner.

A. تخصيصات **tăkhsīsăt**, *s. pl.* Special appropriations of revenue; specially appropriated items of revenue.

A. تخصيف **tăkhsīf**, *vn.* A covering one's self (in a bath, etc.) with leaves fastened together, or with the hand.

A. تخضب **tăkhăzzŭb**, *vn.* 1. A dyeing the hair with henna. 2. The earth's becoming covered with vegetation, so as to look dark.

A. تخضع **tăkhăzzū'**, *vn.* A being or becoming humble; humility.

A. تخضيب **tăkhzīb**, *vn.* A dyeing, a coloring intensely.

A. تخضير **tăkhzīr**, *vn.* 1. A making green. 2. A bruising the skin and so discoloring it. 3. A blessing, a granting blessings; also, a being blessed.

A. تخضيع **tăkhzī'**, *vn.* 1. A humbling, a humiliating; humiliation. 2. A being made humble.

A. تخطر **tăkhăttŭr**, *vn.* A passing in the mind, an occurring to the mind.

A. تخطف **tăkhăttŭf**, *vn.* A snatching and carrying off, a pouncing upon and bearing away.

A. تخطل **tăkhăttŭl**, *vn.* A swaggering pompously.

A. تخطؤ **tăkhăttŭ'**, *vn.* A making a mistake.

A. تخطى **tăkhăttī**, *vn.* An overstepping a limit, a transgressing. | — *v. i.* To transgress, to go beyond a limit.

A. تخطير **tăkhtīr**, *vn.* A winning a bet.

A. تخطيط **tăkhtīt**, *vn.* 1. A marking with lines, a striping, a weaving a tissue in stripes; also, a being marked or woven in stripes. 2. A writing, an inscribing, a putting down in writing; also, a being written or inscribed. | — *v. t.* 1. To stripe or streak a thing. 2. To write.

A. تخطيم **tăkhtīm**, *vn.* A harnessing a camel with a head-stall.

A. تخطيه **tăkhtīyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting overstep a limit. 2. *(for* تخطئه*)* A making or letting fail or mistake. 3. *(as* 2*)* A deeming or pronouncing to have failed or mistaken. | — *v. t.* 1. To make transgress. 2. To cause to fail or mistake. 3. To pronounce or deem in error.

Digitized by Google

A. تخطئة **takhti'e**, *vn.* See تخطية Nos. 2 and 3.

A. تخفض **takhaffuz**, *vn.* A being or becoming depressed; depression, lowness; lowliness.

A. تخفف **takhaffuf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming light; lightness, levity. 2. A being or becoming booted (خف).

A. تخفّ **takhaffi**, *vn.* A being or becoming concealed; a hiding one's self, a disappearing, a lying in or forming an ambush; concealment; disappearance.

A. تخفير **takhfir**, *vn.* A guarding; an escorting, a fortifying.

A. تخفيض **takhfiz**, *vn.* 1. A depressing, lowering; depression. 2. A humiliating or degrading; abasement; degradation. 3. A diminishing the volume of the voice.

A. تخفيف **takhfif**, *vn.* 1. A rendering light in weight, a lightening; an alleviating, a relieving; relief; assuagement. 2. *(grammar)* A pronouncing a consonant without reduplication; also, a softening or omitting the sound of a *hemze;* also, a separating in pronunciation a consonant from the vowel which should follow it in the same syllable. ا– *v.t.* To lighten, to make light in weight.

T. تخل **takhil**, *s.* See تاخل

A. تخلج **takhalluj**, *vn.* 1. A swaying from side to side in walking. 2. An oscillating, vibrating, quivering, pulsating, being disturbed; vibration, quiver, pulsation, agitation. 3. A doubt's being agitated in the mind. 4. A channel's branching from a body of water.

A. تخلخل **takhhalkhul**, *vn.* A being or becoming expanded, dilated, or rarefied; expansion, rarefaction; rarity; porosity. ا– *v.i.* To expand, to become rarefied.

A. تخلد **takhallud**, *vn.* A becoming everlasting, an enduring forever.

A. تخلس **takhallus**, *vn.* A suddenly seizing and carrying off.

A. تخلص **takhallus**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming free and safe; safety; salvation. 2. A poet's mentioning his own poetic name in a panegyric on another. 3. A writer's bearing or taking a pseudonym. 4. A passing, by an appropriate transition, from the preface or exordium to the subject to be treated. حسن تخلص Elegance of transition from preface to subject.

A. تخلط **takhallut**, *vn.* A being or becoming confusedly mixed; confusion.

A. تخلع **takhallu'**, *vn.* 1. A joint's being or becoming dislocated. 2. A going to pieces at the joints. 3. A slipping quietly away.

A. تخلف **takhallufu**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming behind, a lagging behind; backwardness. 2. A differing, a not being consistent; a fluctuating; difference, divergence; variation; fluctuation. ا– *v.i.* 1. To be behind. 2. To differ; to fluctuate.

A. تخلق **takhalluq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming characterized with some special quality. 2. An assuming the appearance of any special moral quality.

A. تخلل **takhallul**, *vn.* 1. A penetrating, a passing into or through; penetration. 2. Time's intervening. 3. A using a tooth-pick, a picking the teeth. ا– *v.i.* To penetrate. 2. To intervene. 3. To pick the teeth.

A. تخلى **takhalli**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming free from occupation; leisure. 2. A being or becoming clear, or void of some particular thing. 3. An occupying one's self exclusively with, a devoting one's self.

A. تخليب **takhlib**, *vn.* A deceiving, a tricking; deceit.

A. تخليد **takhlid**, *vn.* A making or letting live forever, a making eternal.

A. تخليص **takhlis**, *vn.* 1. A refining a making pure; purification. 2. A making free from incumbrance or impediment. 3. A keeping or making safe or free from embarrassment or danger; preservation; salvation. ا– *v.t.* 1. To fine or refine. 2. To free from incumbrance, impediment, etc. 3. To preserve or save. رسم تخليص *s.* A fee charged or paid to set free anything held.

A. تخليط **takhlit**, *vn.* 1. A mixing, blending, incorporating together. 2. A confounding. 3. A bewildering, embarrassing, perplexing. ا– *v.t.* 1. To blend. 2. To confuse. 3. To perplex.

Digitized by Google

A. تخليع **tăknĭ'**, *vn.* 1. A freeing from shackles or tether. 2. A walking with a shuffle, as though the hips were out of joint. 3. *s.* A certain modification of the prosodic foot *mustefilun* (مستفعلن), by which it is changed to *mutefil* (متفعل), represented by *faulun* (فعولن).

A. تخليف **tăknĭf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become behind. 2. A leaving behind. 3. A making a person one's successor or representative (خليفه). ا — *v.t.* 1. To put in the rear. 2. To leave behind. 3. To appoint to be one's successor.

A. تخليل **tăknĭl**, *vn.* 1. A pinning, a skewering. 2. A making into vinegar (خل). 3. A pickling in vinegar. 4. A probing, examining all interstices, and treating them as may be requisite.

A. تخليه **tăknĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or leaving empty, a vacating, an emptying. 2. A rendering free from embarrassment; a disengaging. 3. A leaving free to act or to go loose. ا — *v.t.* To empty. ا تخلية سبيل *v. i. (To disencumber the path of a person)* To set at liberty.

A. تخم **tăkhm, tŭkhm**, *s. pl.* تخوم A boundary, a landmark.

A. تخم **tăkhm, tăkhăm**, *vn.* A suffering from the indigestion of repletion.

P. تخم **tŭkhm**, vulg. **tŏkhŭm**, *s.* 1. A seed, a grain. 2. A germ. 3. *Semen.* 4. An egg; spawn or roe. 5. A man's lineage, family, dynasty. باغلامق — *v.i.* To form seed, to go to seed. ماهی — *s.* 1. Fish-spawn or roe. 2. Caviar. مرغ — *s.* A bird's-egg, a hen's egg. ويرمك — *v.i.* To yield seed. بالق تخمی *s. (fish-seed)* Cocculus indicus (used by fishermen to stupefy fishes).

A. تخم **tŭkhăm**, *s., pl. of* تخمه, *q. v.*

A. تخم **tŭkhŭm**, *s., pl. of* تخوم, *q. v.*

A. تخمات **tŭkhămăt**, *s., pl. of* تخمه, *q.v.*

P. تخمار **tŭkhmăr**, *s.* A practice arrow, with a knob in place of a point.

A. تخمد **tăkhămmŭd**, *vn.* A fire's burning low or being nearly out.

P. تخمدان **tŭkhm-dăn**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for seed. 2. A bed in a garden. 3. A nursery for slips and cuttings.

A. تخمر **tăkhămmŭr**, *vn.* 1. A woman's putting on a muffler that leaves but her eye or eyes visible. 2 A man's becoming drunk with wine. 3. A fermenting; fermentation. ا — *v.i.* 1. To muffle one's self. 2. To ferment.

P. تخم ريز **tŭkhm-rĭz**, *s.* 1 A sower of seed. 2. An omelet.

T. تخملتمق **tŏkhŭmlătmăq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be seeded. 2. To make or let a plant form seed.

T. تخملق **tŏkhŭmlŭq**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for seed. 2. Seed kept for sowing 3. A bed in a garden. 4. A plant left to ripen for seed. 5. A male animal kept for propagation.

T. تخملمق **tŏkhŭmlămăq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To seed, to sow with seed. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To form or yield seed, to go to seed.

T. تخملندرمق **tŏkhŭmlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be seeded. 2. To cause or allow to form seed. 3. To make or let become seed.

T. تخملنمق **tŏkhŭmlănmăq**, *v.i.* 1. To be seeded. 2. To form seed, to go to seed. 3. To become seed.

T. تخملو **tŏkhŭmlŭ**, *a.* Seeded; that has seed.

P. تخمه **tŭkhmĕ**, *s.* 1. Seed. 2. A man's stock or lineage.

A. تخمه **tŭkhmĕ, tŭkhămĕ**, *s. (pl.* تخم, تخمات) A fit of indigestion (from repletion). تخمه زده *a.* Attacked with the indigestion of repletion.

A. تخمير **tăkhmĭr**, *vn.* 1. A muffling a woman up to her eyes. 2. A veiling or concealing. 3. A leavening. 4. A kneading to a proper consistency. 5. An adding curd, yeast, etc., in order to cause fermentation. ا — *v.t.* 1. To muffle. 2. To conceal. 3. To leaven. 4. To knead.

A. تخميس **tăkhmĭs**, *vn.* 1. A making to be five, to be composed of five parts. 2. A dividing into fifths. 4. A doing any act five times or a fifth time. 4. A composing a poem of five stanzas, or in stanzas of five distichs or hemistichs. 5. A taking the fifth of spoil for the State or chief.

A. تخميش **tăkhmĭsh**, *vn.* A scratching with the nails.

A. تخميل **tăkhmĭl**, *vn.* A rendering obscure or nugatory.

A. تخمين **tăkhmĭn**, *vn.* An estimating; estimate, conjecture, guess. ا — *v.t.* To estimate.

Digitized by Google

A. تخمينا **tăkhmīnă**, *advl. accus.* As an estimate; about.

A. تخمينات **tăkhmīnāt**, *s., pl. of* تخمين Estimates.

A. تخميني **tăkhmīnī**, *a. (fem* تخمينيه*)* Conjectural, estimated.

A. تخنث **tăkhănnŭs**, *vn* An acting like a woman, an affecting to be effeminate; a becoming a catamite.

A. تخنيث **tăkhnīs**, *vn.* A making to be a catamite or like one.

A. تخنيق **tăkhnīq**, *vn.* A strangling, a choking; a drowning, a killing by obstruction of the air passages. ‖ — *v.t.* To strangle, drown, or asphyxiate.

A. تخوت **tăkhăvvŭt**, *vn.* A seizing, a snatching.

A. تخوت **tŭkhūt**, *s., pl. of* تخت 1. Chests, wardrobes. 2. Benches, seats; thrones.

A. تخود **tăkhăvvŭd**, *vn.* A branch's being or becoming bent or inclined.

A. تخوص **tăkhăvvŭs**, *vn.* A taking or receiving a trifle.

A. تخوض **tăkhăvvŭz**, *vn.* 1. A going into or through deep water in fording. 2 A plunging into a matter, a being or becoming deeply engrossed.

A. تخوط **tăkhăvvŭt**, *vn.* A frequenting, a visiting repeatedly.

A. تخوف **tăkhăvvŭf**, *vn.* A fearing; fear.

A. تخوم **tŭkhūm**, *s. (pl.* تخم*)* A boundary, a landmark.

A. تخوم **tŭkhŭm**, *s., pl. of* تخم, *q. v.*

A. تخومه **tăkhūmĕ**, *s. (pl.* تخم*)* A boundary or landmark.

A. تخون **tăkhăvvŭn**, *vn.* 1. A diminishing by degrees, a lessening. 2. A gradually reducing in condition, power, or influence.

A. تخوير **tăkhvīr**, *vn.* 1. A making powerless. 2 A deeming powerless. 3. A being or becoming powerless; weakness.

A. تخويض **tăkhvīz**, *vn.* 1. A wading through deep water in fording. 2. A wallowing in gore.

A. تخويف **tăkhvīf**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. 2. A menacing. 3. *s. (pl.* تخاويف*)* A threat; intimidation; anything held up as an intimidation. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To frighten. 2. To threaten, menace.

A. تخويق **tăkhvīq**, *vn.* An enlarging, a widening, an enlargement.

A. تخويل **tăkhvīl**, *vn.* A granting, bestowing as a pure favor, a vouchsafing; bestowal.

A. تخوين **tăkhvīn**, *vn.* 1. A deeming or judging to be treacherous. 2. A lessening, diminishing; diminution; reduction; subtraction.

A. تخويه **tăkhvīyĕ**, *vn.* A worshiper's arching the back and spreading the elbows in prostration.

A. تخير **tăkhăyyŭr**, *vn.* 1. A choosing, a preferring, a selecting; choice, preference. 2. A having the option; option. ‖ — *v. t.* To choose, to prefer.

A. تخيل **tăkhăyyŭl**, *vn.* 1. A forming an idea of a thing, an imagining, a picturing to one's self; imagination; an idea, a notion. 2. A fancying, a creating in the imagination; fancy, a fancy. ‖ — *v.t.* 1. To picture to one's self. 2. To fancy (an unreal thing). تخيل شعرا *s.* Poetical personification, etc. تخيل كرده *a.* Imagined, fancied.

T. تخيل **tăkhīl**, *s.* See تاخل, تخل

A. تخيلات **tăkhăyyŭlāt**, *s., pl. of* تخيل 1. Ideas, notions. 2. Fancies.

A. تخيلي **tăkhăyyŭlī**, *a. (fem.* تخيليه*)* Pertaining to, or, of the nature of imagination, notion, or fancy.

A. تخيم **tăkhăyyŭm**, *vn.* A going under or being under canvas, or a tent.

A. تخييب **tăkhyīb**, *vn.* A frustrating, disappointing; frustration, disappointment. ‖ — *v.t* To frustrate or disappoint.

A. تخيير **tăkhyīr**, *vn.* 1. A preferring, a choosing; preference, choice. 2. A giving another the choice. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To prefer, to choose. 2. To give another the choice or the option.

A. تخييس **tăkhyīs**, *vn.* A humiliating; humiliation.

A. تخييط **tăkhyīt**, *vn* 1. A sewing, a stitching. 2. A streaking the hair with white; a grizzling.

A. تخييل **tăkhyīl**, *vn* 1. A picturing to one's self, an imagining; imagination. 2. A fancying; fancy. 3. A perceiving; perception. 4. A suspecting; suspicion. 5. *(rhet.)* A using a word in an unusual sense; equivocation, amphibology, or, a using a word in such a way that but one of its meanings makes complete sense, while allusion is

Digitized by Google

evidently made to another meaning. 6. *(philosophy)* A perceiving an analogy, without doubt and without supposing a figurative meaning; clear, distinct perception. ا — *v.t.* To picture to the mind, to imagine, to detect or suspect.

A. تخییلی **tăkhyîlî**, *a. (fem.* تخییلیه) Pertaining to, or of the nature of the mental operation or rhetorical figure named تخییل, *q. v.* استعارهٔ تخییلیه *s.* A metaphor where the object used for comparison is suggested, not named.

A. تخیم **tăkhyîm**, *vn.* A putting in a tent, or under canvas.

A. تدابر **tedâbŭr**, *vn.* 1. A turning the back on each other. 2. A being or becoming at variance; disunion, variance.

A. تدابیر **tedâbîr**, *s., pl. of* تدبیر, *q.v.*

A. تداخل **tedâkhŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming intermixed confusedly. 2. *(philosophy)* An interpenetrating so as to occupy the same space and form. 3. *(philosophy)* The being partially identical or alike. 4. *(arithmetic)* Said of two numbers of which one is exactly contained in the other a certain number of times. تداخله غلك *v.i.* For consecutive dues to become involved, so that a certain payment is not made until another is due; a being or becoming in arrears. تداخله بندرمك *v.t.* To get (one's payments) into arrears.

A. تدارس **tedârŭs**, *vn.* A taking as a lesson or study, a reading over and over, a studying, a learning; study. ا — *v.t.* To study in lessons.

T. تدارك **tedârîk**, vulg. For A. تدارك **tedârŭk**, *q.v.*

A. تدارك **tedârŭk**, *vn.* 1. A coming up with, an overtaking. 2. A being continuous, continual, uninterrupted, consecutive; consecutiveness. 3. (vulg. **tedârîk**) A preparing, or procuring, or getting together any needful thing; *s. (pl.* تدارکات) preparation of any needful supply. 4. *(rhet.)* A seeming to undo in the second part of the exordium of a discourse the effect of the first part, and then by a further clause turning this appearance into a heightening of the first impression. ا — *v.t.* To procure, to obtain, to get together in preparation. تدارك پذیر *a.* 1. Reparable, remediable. 2. Repaired, remedied. تدارك مافات *s.* 1. A recovering, a regaining, a redeeming what is out of hand. 2. A remedying a past error. تدارکی کورمك *v.i.* 1. To make preparations for anything. 2. To take measures to remedy what has already happened.

A. تدارکات **tedârŭkyât**, vulg. **tedârîkyât**, *s., pl. of* تدارك Preparations of necessary articles.

T. تدارکسز **tedârîksîz**, *a.* Unprepared.

T. تدارکلندرمك **tedârîklândîrmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To cause or allow to make preparations. 2. To put into a state of preparation; to supply with requisites.

T. تدارکلنمك **tedârîklânmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To prepare and furnish one's self with requisites. 2. To be prepared, furnished, supplied with requisites.

T. تدارکلو **tedârîklî, -lû**, *a.* Prepared, furnished, fitted out. بوتون — *v.i.* To be prepared with all things necessary.

A. تدارو **tedârû'**, *vn.* A pushing one another about, a contending with one another; strife.

A. تداعی **tedâ'î**, *vn.* 1. A summoning or inviting one another. 2. A joining together in summoning or inviting. 3. A claiming as one's own in opposition to the claim of another.

A. تدافع **tedâfu'**, *vn.* 1. A mutually repelling one another; mutual repulsion. 2. A repelling by united or consecutive action. 3. A torrent's being impelled, by leaps, in its course. 4. Statements' being contradictory and rebutting each other. — و تجاوز Attack and defence.

A. تدافعی **tedâfu'î**, *a. (fem.* تدافعیه) Defensive. اتفاق تجاوزی و تدافعی An offensive and defensive alliance.

A. تدافن **tedâfŭn**, *vn.* 1. A cooperating in the burial of each other's dead 2. A mutually practising concealment.

A. تداقی **tedâfî**, *vn.* 1. An attaining, reaching, an overtaking. 2. A continuing uninterruptedly. 3. An occurring alternately; alternation.

A. تداقق **tedâqq** / A. تدافق **tedâqŭq** } *vn.* A minutely examining or discussing, in opposition to each other.

A. تداك **tedâkk** / A. تداکی **tedâkkyŭk** } *vn.* A pressing and crowding against each other, a thronging and pushing one another.

Digitized by Google

A. تداج tedâmŭj, *vn.* A leaguing or conspiring together and aiding and supporting one another.

A. تدامل tedâmŭl, *vn.* A making peace with each other; mutual reconciliation.

A. تدانى tedâni, *vn.* An approaching near to one another; approximation.

A. تداور tedâvŭr, *vn.* A circling round one another.

A. تداوك tedâvŭk, *vn.* A pressing and incommoding one another.

A. تداول tedâvŭl, *vn.* 1. A taking in hand successively or alternately; a circulating; successive or alternate possession or use; succession or alternation. 2. A passing successively or alternately from hand to hand; or, being in common use; currency. ا– *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To circulate. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To be in common use, to be current.

A. تداوم tedâvŭm, *vn.* A bird's soaring and circling in the air.

A. تداؤم tedâ'ŭm, *vn.* 1. A pressing upon one so as to overwhelm him. 2. A being or becoming a catamite.

A. تداوى tedâvi, *vn.* A treating one's self medically, a curing one's self; treatment, cure.

A. تداوير tedâvir, *s., pl. of* تدوير 1. Recitations from the Qur'an delivered in a moderately quick style. 2. *(astron.)* Epicycles.

A. تداهى tedâhi, *vn.* A being affectedly shrewd; affected shrewdness or cleverness.

A. تداين tedâyŭn, *vn.* A trading together upon credit; a going into debt to each other.

A. تدبر tedebbŭr, *vn.* A considering, deliberating steps necessary to be taken; deliberation, meditation. ا– *v.i.* To ponder over what is to be done.

A. تدبيج tedbij, *vn.* 1. An ornamenting, especially, with brocade or in the style of brocade. 2. The rain's beautifying a land with verdure. 3. *(rhet.)* A using the names of colors in embellishment of a discourse. 4. *(traditions)* A reporting a tradition on the authority of a fellow-disciple.

A. تدبح tedbih, *vn.* 1. A donkey's flinching, as though from a sore back, when about to be mounted. 2. A bending forward the head and making the back round, as, in playing leap-frog; especially, a worshiper's bending his head below his waist (in his devotions). 3. A being or becoming abject.

A. تدبيخ tedbikh, *vn.* As تدبح tedbih, No. 2, *q. v.*

A. تدبير tedbir, *vn.* 1. A considering the requirements of a matter. 2. A planning, arranging, regulating, managing any matter; especially, a doing so well and successfully. 3. *s. (pl.* تدابير, تدبيرات) A measure, plan, course, expedient. 4. *(in law)* A granting freedom to a slave, contingent upon his out-living his master. 5 *(traditions)* A transmitting a tradition on the authority of another. 6. *(medicine)* A treating; treatment; cure. 7. A restoring to order or to rights. 8. A disciplining the soul. ا– *v.t.* 1. To regulate, arrange or administer. 2. To execute with judgment and skill. 3. To treat medically. 4. To prescribe (medicine, etc.). 5. To put to rights, to remedy or cure. 6. To give a slave contingent freedom. تدبير ملك *s.* Statesmanship. اهل تدبير *s.* 1. A wise counselor. 2. A wise and successful administrator. تدبيرشناس *a.* Shrewd in expedients. تقدير تدبيرى بوزار The Decree spoils the plan, *i. e.,* Man proposes, God disposes. بى‌تدبير Inapt at planning; shiftless.

A. تدبيرات tedbirât, *s., pl. of* تدبير As تدابير, *q.v.*

A. تدبيق tedbiq, *vn.* 1. A smearing with birdlime. 2. To catch (a bird) with birdlime.

A. تدثر tedessŭr, *vn.* A wrapping and muffling one's self up.

A. تدثير tedsir, *vn.* 1. A bird's building or repairing its nest. 2. A wrapping another person up in a wrap or cloak. 3. A heaping a mound of stones over a corpse as a mode of burial; also, a being so buried.

A. تدجج tedejjŭj, *vn.* An encasing one's self in armor, etc.

A. تدجى tedejji, *vn.* A night's being or becoming dark; darkness.

A. تدجيج tedjij, *vn.* 1. An encasing in armor. 2. The sky's being or becoming overcast.

Digitized by Google

A. تدجيل **tedjīl**, *vn.* A covering, coating, or smearing with anything.

A. تدخل **tedākhkhul**, *vn.* 1. An entering; entrance. 2. A meddling or interfering; interference.

A. تدخن **tedākhkhun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming marked or flavored by smoke; smokiness. 2. A fumigating; fumigation.

A. تدخيل **tedkhīl**, *vn.* A making or letting enter, an inserting; introduction; insertion.

A. تدخين **tedkhīn**, *vn.* 1. A smoking, a scenting, medicating, or drying by smoke. 2. A subjecting to smoke in order to destroy or drive away. 3. A giving out smoke.

A. تدرب **tedarrub**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to a thing; custom, habit, habitude. 2. A being or becoming able, dexterous, bold; ability, dexterity, boldness.

A. تدرج **tedrej**, *s.* *(from* P. تذرو*)* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*.

A. تدرج **tedarrūj**, *vn.* 1. An advancing, approaching gradually. 2. A becoming gradually accustomed to a thing; use, custom, habit.

A. تدرس **tedarrus**, *vn.* 1. A studying by lessons. 2. A studying, a taking lessons from a teacher; study. | — *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To study, learn by lessons. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To take lessons from a teacher.

A. تدرع **tedarru'**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a chemise. 2. A putting on or wearing a coat of mail.

A. تدرو **tedarrū'**, *vn.* A procuring or using a stalking-horse or concealment of any kind in hunting.

A. تدرى **tedarri**, *vn.* 1. As تدرو, *q.v.* 2. A deceiving; deceit, guile.

A. تدريب **tedrīb**, *vn.* 1. An accustoming; a teaching, practising, exercising; discipline; exercise, practice. 2. A standing firm in battle when one's party is disordered; coolness, steadiness, bravery.

A. تدريج **tedrīj**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting move by slow steps; a making learn to walk or to practise walking. 2. A making or letting approach by slow degrees. 3. A matter's baffling or being too much for one, a being unattainable, unmanageable, or insupportable. 4. A folding or rolling up. على التدريج *adv.* By degrees; gradually; little by little.

A. تدريجى **tedrījī**, *a.* Gradual.

A. تدريس **tedrīs**, *vn.* 1. An instructing gradually by lessons. 2. A communicating by lessons or practice. | — *v.t.* To teach by lessons. تدريس و تدرس A teaching and learning.

A. تدريه **tedriyye**, *vn.* 1. A combing one's hair, an arranging hair with a bodkin. 2. *(for* A. تذرية*)* A pushing, propelling, a repelling or deferring.

A. تدسم **tedessum**, *vn.* A being or becoming greasy.

A. تدسيس **tedsīs**, *vn.* A hiding, a burying anything in something else.

A. تدسيم **tedsīm**, *vn.* 1. A making greasy. 2. The rain's moistening the earth superficially.

A. تدسيه **tedsiye**, *vn.* 1. As تدسيس, *q.v.* 2. A secretly bringing information. 3. A perverting, seducing; corrupting; perversion, seduction, corruption.

A. تدفع **tedeffu'**, *vn.* A torrent's rushing impetuously.

A. تدفق **tedeffuq**, *vn.* A pouring out or streaming copiously.

A. تدفن **tedeffun**, *vn.* A being or becoming buried.

A. تدفيع **tedfī'**, *vn.* A pushing, impelling, or expelling.

A. تدفين **tedfīn**, *vn.* A burying, an interring; burial. | — *v.t.* To bury.

A. تدفينى **tedfīnī**, *a.* *(fem.* تدفينيه*)* Related to interments.

A. تدقيق **tedqīq**, *vn.* 1. A bruising, pounding, or grinding finely; comminution. 2. A making slender or fine. 3. A minutely examining, investigating; close examination, scrutiny; *s.(pl.* تدقيقات*)* investigation. 4. *(philosophy)* A corroborating a proof by proofs or indications. 5. *(mystics)* A saint's seeing by intuition and having no need of proof. | — *v.t.* 1. To pulverize finely. 2. To make fine or slender. 3. To investigate.

A. تدقيقات **tedqīqāt**, *s., pl. of* تدقيق Minute investigations.

A. تدلث **tedellus**, *vn.* A rashly venturing, an exposing one's self imprudently; rashness, imprudence.

A. تدلس **tedellus**, *vn.* 1. A conceal-

Digitized by Google

ing, a keeping secret. 2. A being or becoming hid.

A. تدلك **tĕdĕllūk**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing one's self thoroughly, as is done in a bath.

A. تدلل **tĕdĕllŭl**, *vn.* A woman's acting coquettishly; coquetry, coquettishness; hence, a being forward, impudent, or presumptuous in behavior; boldness, impudence.

A. تدله **tĕdĕllŭh**, *vn.* A being or becoming frantic or insane from grief or joy; frenzy, madness, insanity.

A. تدلى **tĕdĕllī**, *vn.* 1. A hanging suspended; suspension. 2. A being lowered from above. 3. An approaching. 4. A being or becoming submissive and humble.

A. تدليس **tĕdlīs**, *vn.* 1. A concealing, a not making known. 2. A trader's passing off an unsound article as sound. 3. A concealing the authority for a tradition in order to lead people to suppose it more trustworthy. 4. A deceiving or misleading.

A. تدليص **tĕdlīs**, *vn.* 1. A smoothing and polishing. 2. A rubbing so as to make pliant.

A. تدليك **tĕdlīk**, *vn.* A rubbing or manipulating with the palm of the hand.

A. تدليل **tĕdlīl**, *vn.* A making or encouraging to be impudent or impertinent.

A. تدليه **tĕdlīh**, *vn.* A making frantic, insane; also, a being made so.

A. تدليه **tĕdlīyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A lowering from above by a rope. 2. A suspending. 3. A making or letting fall into trouble or destruction through presumption.

A. تدمج **tĕdĕmmŭj**, *vn.* A wrapping one's self in a cloak.

A. تدمر **tĕdmŭr**, *prop. n.* Tadmor, Palmyra.

A. تدمر **tĕdĕmmŭr**, *vn.* A perishing; perdition.

A. تدمع **tĕdĕmmŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming in tears.

A. تدمل **tĕdĕmmŭl**, *vn.* A being dressed or defiled with dung.

A. تدمن **tĕdĕmmŭn**, *vn.* A being befouled with the dung of animals.

A. تديث **tĕdīs**, *vn.* 1. A making a bed, etc., soft, and smooth. 2. A manipulating in order to render supple. 3. A telling or introducing a story.

A. تدمير **tĕdmīr**, *vn.* 1. A devastating and destroying. 2. God's destroying one; destruction.

A. تدميس **tĕdmīs**, *vn.* A burying, interment.

A. تدميع **tĕdmī'**, *vn.* The vehement flowing of tears.

A. تدميق **tĕdmīq**, *vn.* An inserting, a putting into; insertion.

A. تدمين **tĕdmīn**, *vn.* A contaminating with dung.

A. تدميه **tĕdmīyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making bleed, a drawing blood from. 2. A soiling with blood.

A. تدنس **tĕdĕnnŭs**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled, defiled; defilement, pollution.

A. تدنى **tĕdĕnnī**, *vn.* An approaching by degrees. ا — *v.i.* To approach by degrees.

A. تدنيس **tĕdnīs**, *vn.* A soiling, polluting; defilement, pollution.

A. تدنيه **tĕdnīyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting approach. 2. An approaching. 3. A seeking after contemptible things. 4. A being or becoming poor and powerless.

P. تدو **tĕdŭ**, *s.* The cockroach, *blatta orientalis*.

A. تدوير **tĕdvīr**, *vn.* 1. A making round. 2. A making or letting revolve. 3. A reflecting repeatedly upon an idea, a revolving in the mind. 4. *s. (pl.* تداوير) An epicycle. 5. *(in chanting)* One of the three kinds of time. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make round. 2. To make revolve. فلك تدوير *s.* The epicycle of a planet conceived as a solid sphere. منطقة التدوير *s.* 1. The equator of an epicycle. 2. The epicycle itself, conceived as a flat, revolving disk.

A. تدويم **tĕdvīm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go round. 2. A doing some act for a long time unintermittingly. 3. A bird's soaring high in the air. 4. The sun's pausing in mid-heaven for a time as though stationary.

A. تدوين **tĕdvīn**, *vn.* 1. A drawing up a register, a registering. 2. A collecting poems (ديوان). ا — *v.t.* To write or collect in a register or volume.

A. تدويه **tĕdvīyĕ**, *vn.* A treating with medicine, a medicating. ا — *v. t.* To treat medically.

Digitized by Google

A. تدهن **tédéhhún**, *vn.* 1. An anointing one's self with oil. 2. A being or becoming anointed or oily.

A. تدهى **tédéhhí**, *vn.* An acting with, or as if with, shrewdness and cunning.

A. تدهيش **tédhísh**, *vn.* An utterly perplexing and bewildering; utter bewilderment.

A. تدهيم **tédhím**, *vn.* A blackening.

A. تدهين **tédhín**, *vn.* An oiling or anointing. | — *v.t.* To anoint; to grease.

A. تديث **tédéyyús**, *vn.* A being or becoming pander to one's own wife.

A. تدين **tédéyyún**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in debt. 2. A being or becoming of a (certain) religion. 3. A being or becoming pious.

A. تديين **tédyín**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go into debt; especially, by lending money or by selling to one on credit. 2. A making or letting follow a (certain) religion.

A. تذابح **tézábún**, *vn.* A cutting one another's throats; mutual slaughter.

A. تذاكر **tézákir**, *s., pl. of* تذكره, *q.v.*

A. تذاكر **tézákyúr**, *vn.* 1. A mutually discussing; discussion, conference. 2. A mutually calling to mind, a remembering one another; mutual remembrance.

A. تذام **tézámm**, *vn.* A dispraising or blaming one another.

A. تذامر **tézámúr**, *vn.* An inciting one another to fight, in battle.

A. تذام **tézámúm**, *vn.* As تذام, *q.v.*

A. تذاوق **tézávúq**, *vn.* A tasting, a trying by taste.

A. تذبذب **tézébzúb**, *vn.* 1. A dangling and swinging up and down or to and fro. 2. A being tossed about, a waving; agitated movement. 3. A being very uncertain; a being changeable, capricious; caprice. | — *v.t.* 1. To move about suddenly and irregularly. 2. To vary suddenly and capriciously.

A. تذبيب **tézbíb**, *vn.* 1. A violently repelling. 2. An exerting one's self to the utmost.

A. تذبيح **tézbíh**, *vn.* 1. A slaughtering many. 2. A worshiper's bowing his head lower than his waist.

A. تذبير **tézbír**, *vn.* 1. A writing. 2. A reading without hesitation.

A. تذرج **tézréj**, *s.* (*from* P. تذرو) The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*.

A. تذرع **tézérrú'**, *vn.* 1. A measuring by the cubit, whether this is the length of one's own arm or the regular measure. 2. A being forward in speech. 3. A seizing or using an occasion, opportunity, or excuse to do something.

P. تذرو **tézérv**, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*.

P. تذروى **tézérví**, *a.* Pertaining to the pheasant.

A. تذريب **tézríb**, *vn.* A sharpening.

A. تذريع **tézrí'**, *vn.* A garotting or strangling from behind.

A. تذريف **tézríf**, *vn.* 1. A shedding tears copiously. 2. An exaggerating.

A. تذريه **tézríyé**, *vn.* 1. The wind's blowing dust about. 2. A winnowing. 3. A sifting earth. 4. A praising.

A. تذعر **tézá''úr**, *vn.* A being or becoming alarmed or horrified.

A. تذفيف **tézfíf**, *vn.* A rushing in and dispatching a wounded foe.

A. تذكار **tézkyár**, *vn.* 1. A bearing in mind; remembrance. 2. A recalling to mind; reminiscence.

A. تذكر **tézékkyúr**, *vn.* 1. As تذكار in both senses. 2. A seeking to recall to mind, trying to remember. 3. A talking over in consultation. 4. *(gram.)* A noun's becoming masculine. | — *v.t.* 1. To remember, to recall to mind. 2. To talk over in consultation.

T. تذكره **tézkéré**, *(for* A. **tézkiré**), *s.* 1. A short note or letter, a billet. 2. A passport. 3. Any document issued by the government to clear people from some responsibility; as, a soldier's discharge, a tax receipt, a license or permit of any kind. 4. A biographical memoir. 5. A biographical dictionary.

A. تذكره **tézkiré**, vulg. **tézkéré**, *s. (pl.* تذاكر) 1. As T. تذكره in all its senses. 2. A reminder, memorial, souvenir.

T. تذكره‌جك **tézkéréjik**, *s., dim. of* تذكره A little note or pass, etc.

T., تذكره‌جى **tézkéréji**, *s.* An officer, in various Government offices, who has charge of the writing of notes, permits, etc.

T. تذكرەلك **tézkéréliik**, *s.* A kind of writing-paper used for writing notes.

Digitized by Google

P. تذکرهٔی tĕzkŏrĕ'ī, *s.* AST. تذکره‌جی, *q.v.*

A. تذکیر tĕzkĭr, *vn.* 1. A reminding. 2. *(gram.)* A making masculine.

A. تذکیه tĕzkĭyĕ, *vn.* 1. A making to burn brightly. 2. A medicine's sharpening the faculties. 3. A purifying a beast for food by slaughtering it in a canonical manner. ا — *v. t.* 1. To trim (a fire or lamp). 2. To sharpen a faculty. 3. To slaughter canonically.

A. تذلل tĕzĕllŭl, *vn.* A being or becoming submissive and humble.

A. تذلیق tĕzlĭq, *vn.* 1. A sharpening. 2. A training for active service by exercise, etc.

A. تذلیل tĕzlĭl, *vn.* A making to be submissive and humble. ا — *v. t.* To subdue, to humiliate.

A. تذمر tĕzĕmmŭr, *vn.* A being or becoming angry and raising the voice in reproach.

A. تذمم tĕzĕmmŭm, *vn.* A dreading blame and reproach, and so avoiding what may bring them upon one.

A. تذمیر tĕzmĭr, *vn.* An inciting by reproaches or taunts.

A. تذمیم tĕzmĭm, *vn.* A blaming much.

A. تذنب tĕzĕnnŭb, *vn.* An imputing a sin or fault, a charging falsely.

A. تذنیب tĕznĭb, *vn.* 1. An adding a tail or appendage. 2. A making hang down like a tail. 3. *(rhet.)* A returning in a sort of appendix to matters previously treated. 4. *(Persian prosody)* An adding to a movent consonant the corresponding long vowel in the middle of a word.

P. تذو tĕzŭ, *s.* For تدو tĕdŭ, *q. v.*

A. تذوق tĕzĕvvŭq, *vn.* 1. A tasting little by little. 2. An experiencing little by little.

A. تذویب tĕzvĭb, *vn.* 1. A melting. 2. An adorning with a forelock.

A. تذویق tĕzvĭq, *vn.* A making or letting be tasted or experienced.

A. تذهن tĕzĕhhŭn, *vn.* A showing or affecting sharpness of intellect.

A. تذهیب tĕzhĭb, *vn.* 1. A gilding; an inlaying with gold. 2. A making or letting go away.

A. تذیل tĕzĕyyŭl, *vn.* 1. A dangling like a tail or appendage. 2. A being off-handed, unconstrained. 3. A being in common or constant use.

A. تذییل tĕzyĭl, *vn.* 1. An adding a skirt or train to a garment. 2. An adding an appendix. or supplement. 3. *(rhet.)* An appending a clause to a sentence in the same words or sense, in order to fix the attention. 4. *(prosody)* An inserting a letter of prolongation between two consonants of a final syllable.

T. تر tĕr, *adv.* 1. *(corroborative)* Quite. 2. *(imitative)* Exceedingly. تر تمیز *a.* Quite clean. تر تر تپنك *vn.* To kick and stamp violently.

T. تر tĕr, *s.* 1. Sweat, perspiration. 2. Exudation. 3. Vapor condensed in the form of dew. 4. Wages or fees for certain kinds of labor. آلنمك تری ایله قزانمدم I have earned it with the sweat of my brow. آیاق تری *s. (The sweat of the foot)* A reward given to a messenger or physician. تره باتمق *v.i.* To be bathed in perspiration. تر اوغلانی *s.* A lad hired to do one's heaviest work. تر یمق *a.* A youth whose moustache has just started. تر دوشکی *s. (Sweat-bed)* Childbed. تر دوکمك *v.i.* 1. To sweat. 2. To give one's self great trouble. 3. To be under great anxiety. 4. To be greatly ashamed. تر کوزی *s. (An eye of sweat)* A drop of sweat.

P. تر tĕr, *a.* 1. Wet. 2. Moist, damp. 3. Fresh; green; juicy. 4. Easily affected. 5. Quarrelsome, brawling, unfair. 6. Filthy, dissolute. 7. Draggled. 8. Graceful, easy, fluent. تر و تازه *a.* Fresh and juicy. خشك و تر *a. & s.* 1. Dry and wet, or, dried and fresh. 2. *s.* Bread and water.

P. تر tĕr, Comparative termination of adjectives; as, خوش *pleasant*, خوشتر *more pleasant.*

A. تراب tŭrāb, *s. (pl.* اتربه, ترابان) 1. Dry earth, dust. 2. Any earth or mineral substance not solid like stone. 3. A district, territory. 4. Written arithmetic as distinguished from mental. ابو تراب *(Father of Dust)* A nick-name of the caliph Ali. (See بو)

F. ترابزه tĭrābĕzĕ, (Greek τράπεζα) A table.

P. ترابش tĕrābĭsh, *s.* 1. A dripping. 2. A running issue, a flux.

A. ترابی tŭrābĭ, *a. (fem.* ترابیه) 1. Pertaining to dust or earth; earthy. 2. *s.* A dealer in earths.

Digitized by Google

T. تراتور **terātor**, *s.* A sauce of pounded nuts and oil, eaten with bread.

A. تراتير **terātir**, *s., pl. of* ترتور Weak-minded, lazy girls.

A. تراث **turās**, *s.* An inheritance, heritage.

P. تراج **turāj**, *s.* The francolin, *perdix francolinus.*

A. تراجز **terājuz**, *vn.* A competing together in the use of the metre called *rejez* (رجز).

A. تراجع **terājū'**, *vn.* 1. A speaking to one another, an answering each other. 2. A returning to one another after separation; especially, a returning to cohabitation after divorce. 3. A returning to a former condition. 4. A retreating or retrograding; retreat; retrogression.

A. تراجم **terājim**, *s. pl.* 1. *(pl. of* ترجمه*)* Translations, versions. 2. Biographies. 3. *(pl. of* ترجمان*)* Interpreters.

A. تراجم **terājum**, *vn.* A pelting one another.

A. تراجمه
A. تراجيم } **terājimé**, **terājim** *s., pl. of* ترجمان, *qv.*

A. تراحب **terāhub**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious; spaciousness. 2. A being or becoming easy; easiness, convenience.

A. تراحل **terāhul**, *vn.* A traveling together.

A. تراحم **terāhum**, *vn.* A taking pity on each other; mutual compassion.

F. تراخونيه **terākhoniyyé**, (Greek δράκοντιον) Tarragon, *artemisia dracunculus.*

A. تراخی **terākhi**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming slow or tardy; sluggishness, backwardness, supineness. 2. A being protracted; protractedness. 3. A procrastinating as to performing the pilgrimage to Mekka.

A. تراد **terād**, *vn.* A rejecting each other's words or acts; mutual rejection.

A. ترادع **terādu'**, *vn.* A hindering or restraining; mutual prevention.

A. ترادف **terādūf**, *vn.* 1. A following one another, a being consecutive; succession. 2. Words' being synonymous. 3. *(enigmas)* A using, in the enigma, a synonym of the answer. 4. *(rhet.)* A using synonymous words, so as to clearly explain the meaning; also, according to some, a using an unmeaning sequent with a word, as, حسن بسن *pretty;* آش ماش *food,* etc.

A. ترارت **terāret**, *vn.* A being or becoming plump; plumpness, fleshiness, sleekness.

A. تراريه **terārīn**, *s., pl. of* ترهه Vain things or actions; futilities; nonsensicalities; nonsense.

P. ترازو **terāzū**, vulg. **terāzi**, *s.* 1. A pair of scales, a balance. 2. The sign and the constellation *Libra.* 3. Equality; balance; equivalence. 4. Equity, justice. 5. The Qur'an, or, the true religion, as a moral balance. 6. The mind, the intellect. 7. A balance of words in two consecutive phrases; symmetry of phrases. 8. Any weighing, measuring, or adjusting apparatus. ترازو الی *s.* The handle of a balance. ترازودار *s.* 1. One who holds a balance. 2. An official weigh-master. 3. *a.* Well balanced. ترازودان *s.* A case for a balance. ترازو قولی *s.* The arm of a balance. ترازو کوزی — *s.* A scale of a balance. ترازوی انجم *s. (Star-balance)* An astrolabe. ترازوی پولادسنجان *s. (The balance of those who weigh steel)* A spear or lance. ترازوی چرخ *s.* The constellation *Libra.* ترازوی زر *s. (The golden balance)* The sun. ترازوی فلك *s.* The constellation *Libra.* ترازوی کلام *s.* 1. The balance or symmetry of words in consecutive phrases. 2. The mind. ترازو اینك *interj. (Behold the balance)* Weigh, and convince yourself. ترازو تیر *s.* The arm of a balance. ترازوی صو *s. (A water-balance)* A device used along the aqueducts around Constantinople with the object of aerating the water and of securing its division into branch channels. It consists of a stone obelisk bearing a basin on its summit into which the water rises. ترازوی صیحاق *s.* A thermometer. ترازوی هوا *s.* A barometer.

T. ترازوسز **terāzusuz**, *a.* 1. Without a balance or scales. 2. Out of balance; uneven; irregular.

T. ترازولو **terāzulu**, **-lü**, **terāzülü**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a balance or scales. 2. Well-balanced; equal. — الی *a.* Expert, sure-handed.

A. تراس **terrās**, *s.* 1. A dealer in shields. 2. A man armed with a shield.

A. تراس **tirās**, *s., pl. of* ترس **turs**, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. تراست **tirâsèt**, *s.* The art or state of a dealer in shields.

A. تراسل **tèrâsůl**, *vn.* 1. A sending messages to one another; correspondence. 2. An alternating with one another; alternation.

A. تراسه **tirâsè**, *s., pl of* ترس **tůrs**, *q.v.*

P. تراش **tèrâsh**, vulg. **tirâsh**, **trâsh**, *a.* 1. Who pares or shaves; who shapes by paring or shaving; who carves or hews. 2. Pared, shaved, hewn, carved into shape; especially, that is newly shaved. 3. That requires shaving, on which hair has grown. 4. Shavings; chips. 5. The hair shaved, or that needs to be shaved from head or chin. 6. An act of paring, shaving, hewing, or shaping. 7. Brought into shape; educated, refined. تراش اولق *v.i.* To be shaved. ـ ايتمك *v.i.* 1. To shave. 2. To pare or shape by cutting or carving. ـ و خراش *s.* *(Shavings and scratchings)* Rubbish. تراشی آغرمق *v.i.* For one's growing hair to show grey on the bare skin. تراشی کلمك *v. i.* For one's hair to have grown, so as to require shaving. تراشی یوق He does not require shaving ـ بت تراش *s.* An idol-carver, a sculptor. ـ سنر *s.* 1. A barber. 2. One whose head is or needs to be shaved. ـ قلم *s.* 1. A pen-knife of the oriental model. 2. A pen-maker. ـ مضمون *s.* An inventor of anagrams or retorts. نا تراش *a.* Unshaven, not brought into shape; uneducated, unrefined, ill-mannered.

P. تراشش **tèrâshish**, *s.* An act of shaving, paring, carving or shaping.

T. تراشلتمق **trâshlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be shaved, pared, carved, etc.

T. تراشلمق **trâshlâmâq**, *v.t.* To shave, pare, carve, etc.

T. تراشلندرمق **trâshlândirmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become rough or hairy, so as to require shaving.

T. تراشلنمق **trâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become hairy, so as to require shaving. 2. To be cut and pared into shape.

T. تراشلو **trâshlî**, *a.* 1. That requires shaving. 2. Pared, shaved, carved or hewn into shape.

P. تراشه **tèrâshè**, *s.* That which is or ought to be trimmed away.

P. تراشيده **tèrâshîdè**, *a.* Who has shaved, pared or hewn. 2. Shaved, pared, or hewn, clean or into shape.

نا تراشيده *a.* Unshaved; unpared, rough; untrimmed.

A. تراص **tèrâss**, *vn.* A being or becoming close together in a rank.

A. تراصف **tèrâsůf**, *vn.* As تراص, *q. v.*

A. تراضع **tèrâzů'**, *vn.* A sucking together from the same breast.

A. تراضی **tèrâzî**, *vn.* A collectively or mutually being satisfied and pleased. بالتراضی *adv.* By mutual consent.

T. تراطور **tèrâtůr**, *s.* 1. See تراتور. 2. Name of a district in the province of Bagdad.

A. تراغب **tèrâgůb**, *vn.* A mutually and emulously having a desire for a thing.

T. تراغنه **tirâgânâ**, *s.* The name of a place. ـ کیراسی *s.* A large pale-colored cherry like the May-duke.

A. تراغی **tèrâgî**, *vn.* A growling or yelling in concert.

A. ترافث **tèrâfůs**, *vn.* A talking obscenely together; mutual obscenity.

A. ترافد **tèrâfůd**, *vn.* A helping one another; mutual help.

A. ترافع **tèrâfů'**, *vn.* A mutually appealing to a judge; a trial by mutual appeal.

A. ترافق **tèrâfůq**, *vn.* 1. A being companions together. 2. *(poetry)* A being so arranged as to lose neither sense, measure, nor rhyme by transposition of the hemistichs; as in the following Persian couplets: از زلف برون کنی اگر درچشم ـ بر لب نهی اگر می ناب شوم ـ تاب شوم از دست بریزی اگر آب شوم ـ نیاوری اگر خواب شوم

A. ترافو **tèrâfů'** } *vn.* An agreeing and
A. تراق **tèrâfî** } acting in concert to help one another; concert.

A. تراق **tèrâqq**, *vn.* The heart's being moved with affection.

A. تراقد **tèrâqůd**, *vn.* A feigning to be asleep.

A. تراقص **tèrâqůs**, *vn.* A dancing together.

A. ترقوه **tèrâqî**, *s., pl. of* ترقوه Collarbones, clavicles.

A. تراقی **tèrâqî**, *vn.* An exalting one's self, raising one's self.

P. تراك **tèrâk**, *s.* 1. A crack, rent, fissure. 2. A cracking, bursting. 3. The noise made in splitting or bursting. 4. A peal of thunder.

P. تراك **tèrâk**, *a.* Cracked, cleft, burst. ـ زهره *a.* *(Whose gall-bladder is burst)* Overcome with fright.

Digitized by Google

A. تراکب **terákyúb**, *vn.* A mutually uniting, so as to form one whole; union.

A. تراکد **terákyúd**, *vn.* A being altogether or gradually still, a becoming gradually still.

A. تراکض **terákyúz**, *vn.* A making horses gallop together.

A. تراکم **terákyúm**, *vn.* A being or becoming accumulated; a large collection, an accumulation. ا — *v. i.* To collect; to accumulate.

A. تراکه **terákimé**, *s., pl. of* ترکان, *q. v.*

A. تراکیب **terákíb**, *s., pl. of* ترکیب Compositions, compounds; complex things; systems.

P. تراکیده **terákídé**, *a.* Cracked, cleft, split, burst.

F. ترامپته **tirámpété**, 1. A military drum. 2. A drum call. چالق — *v. i.* To beat the drum.

T. ترامپتهجی **tirámpétéjí**, *s.* A drummer.

F. ترامپه **tirámpá**, (Ital. *tramuta*) Exchange, barter. ا — *v. t. & i.* To exchange, to barter.

T. ترامپهجی **tirámpájí**, *s.* A barterer, a peddler who sells by barter for rags and old wares.

A. تراع **terámún**, *vn.* A fighting or jousting together with spears.

T. ترامق **terámáq**, *v.t.* See طرامق

A. ترامی **terámí**, *vn.* 1. A shooting arrows or casting missiles together or at each other. 2. A surrounding or falling upon in concert.

F. ترانسپورط **tiránspórt**, A transport ship.

F. ترانسی **tiránsí**, *s.* A kind of boat used on the lower Danube.

F. ترانسیت **tiránsít**, Transit of goods.

P. ترانه **teráné**, *s.* 1. A handsome youth or a pretty girl. 2. A melody or musical note. 3. A piece of poetry complete in four hemistichs, of which the first, second and fourth, at least, must rhyme. 4. A joke. 5. A concocted story. 6. *(mystics)* Love towards God, and its ecstatic rites. ا — *v.i.* 1. To sing or hum a tune. 2. To joke; to concoct a story. ترانه پرداز *s.* A composer or singer of a *terane*. ریز — *s.* Who pours forth melodies. ترانهزن *s.* 1. One who sings. 2. One who speaks. ترانه سنج *s.* One who composes or sings.

T. ترانهلو **terúnelí-lú**, *a.* Formed of, or expressed in melody and tune.

A. تراوح **terávún**, *vn.* An alternating; alternation.

P. تراوش **terávish**, *s.* As ترابش, *q. v.*

A. تراوض **terávúz**, *vn.* 1. A buyer and seller's meeting each other by degrees in a bargain. 2. A feigning affection or consideration for each other.

T. تراونیك **tirávnik**, *prop. n.* Travnik, a town in Bosnia.

A. تراویح **terávíh**, *s., pl. of* ترویحه The supererogatory night service of the month of Ramazan, performed immediately after the prescribed night service of worship; it consists of twenty genuflexions with an interval for rest and breathing between each two acts. قیلق — *v. i.* To perform the night devotions of Ramazan.

A. تراهن **teráhún**, *vn.* 1. A mutually giving pledges or hostages. 2. A mutually laying wagers.

A. تراهی **terání**, *vn.* A becoming mutually reconciled and making peace.

A. ترائب **teráíb**, vulg. **terávíb**, *s., pl. of* ترببه, *q. v.* Also the bones of the upper breast, comprising the pectoral ends of the first four pairs of ribs and the head of the sternum.

A. ترائق **teráíq**, vulg. ترایق **terávíq**, *s., pl. pl. of* ترقوه, *q. v.*

A. ترائك **teráík**, vulg. ترایك **terávík**, *s., pl. of* ترکه 1. Leavings; things left unused. 2. Matters left by God open to the free choice or rejection of mortals. 3. Helmets.

A. ترائی **teráí**, vulg. **terávi**, *vn.* 1. A deeming, an opining to be; opinion. 2. A mutually looking and considering. 3. A vying with one another to first see the new moon.

A. ترایق **terávíq**, *s., pl. of* ترياق, *q. v.*

P. ترب **terb**, *s.* A trick, deceit.

A. ترب **téreb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming soiled with dust; dustiness. 2. A being frustrated or crushed to earth by poverty, etc.; disappointment.

A. ترب **téreb**, *a.* 1. Dusty. 2. Frustrated, disappointed, crushed to earth.

A. ترب **tirb**, *s. (pl.* اتراب) 1. An equal in age. 2. A fellow, mate, match.

A. ترب **túrb**, *s.* Dry earth, dust; earth.

P. ترب **túrb**, vulg. تورپ **túrp**, The

Digitized by Google

radish, *raphanus sativus.* ـ صلاتسی *s.* A salad of grated radish with oil and vinegar. ـ کی *a. & adv. (Like a radish)* Hale and hearty. اشك تربی *s.* Jointed charlock, *raphanus raphanistrum.* بایر تربی *s.* A coarse variety of white turnip radish. فرنك تربی *s.* The ordinary garden radish. یبان تربی *s.* Horse-radish, *cochlearia armoracia.*

A. تربا **tŏrbā'**, *s.* Dry earth, dust; soil.

A. ترابان **tĭrbān'**, **tŭrbān'**, *s., pl. of* تراب

A. تربب **tĕrĕbbŭb'**, *vn.* An affecting or claiming to be master.

A. تربث **tĕrĕbbŭs'**, *vn.* A delaying, a staying by the way; delay, dilatoriness.

A. تربج **tĕrĕbbŭj'**, *vn.* A widow's refusing to marry again and devoting herself to her children.

A. تربح **tĕrĕbbŭh'**, *vn.* A seeking or making again.

A. تربد **tĕrĕbbŭd'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming streaked or particolored. 2. A changing color in the face. 3. A wearing or putting on a stern look. 4. The sky's being or becoming cloudy.

P. تربد **tĭrbĭd'**, **tŭrbŭd'**, *s.* Turbith, turpeth, root of *ipomœa turpethum.*

F. تربزه **tĕrbĕzĕ'**, For تربزه, *q.v.*

A. تربص **tĕrĕbbŭs'**, *vn.* A waiting, hoping, expecting; hope, expectation.

A. تربع **tĕrĕbbŭ'**, *vn.* A sitting cross-legged.

P. تربند **tĕr-bĕnd'**, *s.* A compress or bandage that bears a lotion or salve.

A. تربه **tĕrĭbĕ'**, *s. (pl.* تربات*)* The outer or ungual end of a finger.

A. تربه **tĕrĭbĕ'**, *a., fem. of* ترب **tĕrĭb'**.

A. تربه **tŭrbĕ'**, *s.* 1. Dry earth, dust; soil. 2. A grave, a tomb; especially, a mausoleum.

T. تربه‌جی **tŭrbĕjĭ'**, *s.* See P. تربه‌دار

P. تربه‌دار **tŭrbĕ-dār'**, *s.* A keeper of a mausoleum.

T. تربه‌دارلق **tŭrbĕdārlĭq'** } *s.* The of-
P. تربه‌داری **tŭrbĕdārĭ'** } fice, quality, and duties of a warden of a mausoleum.

A. تربی **tĕrĕbbĭ'**, *vn.* 1. A nursing, rearing, or educating; nurture, education. 2. A child's being reared or educated.

A. تربیب **tĕrbĭb'**, *vn.* 1. A rearing, bringing up a child; nurture. 2. A preserving in or with inspissated juice of fruit.

A. تربیت **tĕrbĭyĕt'**, *vn.* See تربیه **tĕrbĭyĕ'**. تربیت پذیر *a.* 1. Brought up. 2. Teachable. تربیت کرده *a.* Brought up.

A. تربیح **tĕrbĭh'**, *vn.* A making or letting make a profit.

A. تربیض **tĕrbĭz'**, *vn.* A making or letting stay in a place.

A. تربیع **tĕrbĭ'**, *vn.* 1. A making a smaller number four. 2. A making square or four-sided. 3. An asserting four legitimate caliphs as the immediate successors of Muhammed. 4. A doing any act four times or for the fourth time. 5. *(astrol.)* A planet's being in quartile aspect. 6. *(arith.)* A squaring a number. 7. *(prosody)* A composing a verse or poem with only four feet in each distich. 8. *(poetry)* A composing a poem in stanzas of four hemistichs, or of four distichs, each, in such manner that, the words or feet of the first hemistich or distich, occur in regular succession as first words or feet for the successive hemistichs or distichs. 9. *(onomancy)* A composing a scheme in a square. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To make four. 2. To square. اول ـ The first quadrature of a planet; as ایمن ـ, *q.v.* ایسر ـ The sinister quadrature of a planet. ایمن ـ The right quadrature of a planet. ثانی ـ As ایسر ـ *q.v.* دائره ـ The squaring of the circle. طبیعی ـ *(astrol.)* The natural quartile aspect of Mercury or of Jupiter. اتصال تربیع *(law)* The junction of a contested wall with another wall in such manner that the materials of the two lock in with one another.

A. تربیعی **tĕrbĭ'ĭ**, *a. (fem.* تربیعیه*)* Related to squaring; squared, square. ذراع تربیعی A square *zira.*

A. تربیق **tĕrbĭq'**, *vn.* 1. A tethering lambs or kids with halters. 2. An embellishing a discourse with exaggeration or falsehood. 3. *s.* A halter or cord for tying a sheep or lamb.

A. تربین **tĕrbĭn'**, *vn.* A paying earnest-money on concluding a bargain.

A. تربیه **tĕrbĭyĕ'**, *vn.* 1. A rearing, nursing, training or educating; maintenance; training or education; hence, culture, good manners, good breeding. 2. A correcting or chastising; ad-

Digitized by Google

monition, chastisement. 3. A regulating or improving by the use of chemical or other agents; treatment; hence, seasoning for food; also, anything used as a preservative. ا — *v.t.* 1. To bring up and train. 2. To correct or punish. 3. To treat with what will season, improve, or preserve. تربیه‌سنی ویرمك *v.i.* To chastise some one.

A. تربیه **türbiyyè**, *a., fem. of* ترابی 1. Related to earth or dust. 2. Dust-colored, reddish-brown. طبقهٔ تربیه The fifth stratum out of seven counted downwards from the lunar sphere; it consists of sands and earths.

T. تربیه‌سز **tèrbiyèsiz**, *a.* Uneducated, untrained; ill-behaved. 2. Insipid. 3. Unseasoned, not treated chemically for preservation, etc.

T. تربیه‌سزلك **tèrbiyèsizlik**, *s.* Lack of breeding; bad manners; rudeness.

T. تربیه‌لو **tèrbiyèlü,-lü**, *a.* 1. Well-educated, well-behaved, polite. 2. Flavored with a condiment. 3. Chemically treated for preservation, etc.

T. ترپ **türp**, *s.* See P. ترب **türb**.

F. ترپان **tïrpän**, (Greek δρεπάνη) *s.* A scythe. آتمق — *v.i.* To lay the scythe to, *i.e.*, To destroy. ایله بجمك — *v.t.* To mow.

T. ترپانجی **tïrpänji**, *s.* 1. A dealer in scythes. 2. A mower.

T. ترپانلو **tïrpänlï**, *a.* Furnished or armed with a scythe.

T. ترپوش **tèr-pösh**, (*for* P. سرپوش) *s.* An ornamental scull-cap.

F. ترپیل **tïrpïl**, *(probably Greek)* A three-pronged pick used by gardeners.

T. ترت **tèrt**, *s.* or *a.* Damage; damaged; ruin; ruined. برت — *a.* Reduced to ruin. و مرت — *a.* In utter confusion and ruin.

A. ترتب **tèrèttüb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming arranged in order and classes; arrangement, classification. 2. A being or becoming composed and constituted; composition, constitution. 3. A being or becoming existent or established; a resulting; rise; existence. ا — *v.i.* 1. To result, to happen as a consequence. 2. To be incumbent.

A. ترتره **tèrtèrè**, *vn.* 1. A shaking a sleeping man; a shake, jolt. 2. A being garrulous; loquacity.

A. ترتل **tèrèttül**, *vn.* A being deliberate in speaking.

T. ترتل **tïrtïl**, *s.* See طرتل

A. ترتم **tèrèttüm**, *vn.* A binding a thread around the finger as a remembrancer.

T. ترتور **tèrätör**, *s.* See تراتور

A. ترتیب **tèrtïb**, *vn.* 1. An arranging or classifying in due order; arrangement; order. 2. A compounding; a making, preparing, composing, prescribing or planning a composition; composition; prescription; hence, a recipe; a plan or project. 3. The size of a printed work; as, quarto, octavo, etc. 4. *(rhet.)* An observing the natural order of sequence in the clauses of a sentence; also, an observing, in presenting details, the order already followed in a general statement. 5. A settled form of organization or completeness; a series, a line, a sequence; a full edition of 1200 copies. ا — *v.t.* 1. To arrange, order, place. 2. To fix or establish as a rule. 3. To plan or prepare necessaries beforehand. 4. To advise or prescribe. 5. To compose; especially, to arrange type for printing. ترتیب ساز *a.* or *s.* An arranger, one who orders. ترتیب کرده *a.* Arranged, disposed, ordered or prescribed. حرف ترتیب *s. (Arabic gram.)* The particle ف **fè**, *q.v.* علی الترتیب *adv.* 1. In due order. 2. Successively.

A. ترتیبات **tèrtïbät**, *s., pl. of* ترتیب 1. Arrangements. 2. Things necessary to be arranged or provided beforehand. ترتیباتنی کورمك *v.i.* To make arrangements and provide for beforehand.

T. ترتیبسز **tèrtïbsiz**, *a.* Unarranged, disarranged, confused.

T. ترتیبسزلك **tèrtïbsizlik**, *s.* Lack of arrangement, confusion, disorder.

T. ترتیلو **tèrtïlü,-lü**, *a.* 1. Well ordered, arranged, in order. 2. Well provided, well found. بولنمق — *v.i.* To be provided beforehand with all requisites.

A. ترتیل **tèrtïl**, *vn.* 1. The teeth's being even and regular. 2. A pronouncing distinctly and accurately; clear and distinct enunciation. 3. *s.* The slowest in time of the three rates of reading or chanting the Qur'an.

T. ترتیل **tïrtïl**, *s.* See طرتل

A. ترثی **tèrèssï**, *vn.* A bewailing and eulogizing a deceased friend.

Digitized by Google

A. ترثیه tèrsiyè, *vn.* 1. As ترثی, *q. v.* 2. A poet's eulogizing a dead patron.

T. ترجان tèrjân, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district west of Erzerum, also, of a plain in that district

A. ترجح tèrèjjûn, *vn.* 1. A balance's inclining to one side; preponderance. 2. An inclining towards, a preferring; also, a being deemed preferable.

A. ترجز tèrèjjûz, *vn.* 1. A singing in the metre called *rejez* (رجز). 2. A keeping up a continuous roar.

A. ترجع tèrèjjû', *vn.* A matter's being or becoming agitated, or recurring to mind again and again.

A. ترجف tèrèjjûf, *vn.* A being shaken.

A. ترجل tèrèjjûl, *vn.* 1. A dismounting and being on foot. 2. An affecting the manners of a man.

A. ترجمان tèrjûmân, *s.* (*pl.* تراجم, تراجمه) 1. An interpreter; a translator. 2. An expounder. افندی ـ *s.* Colloquial title of the Grand Interpreter at the Sublime Porte. بك ـ *s.* Colloquial title of any European dragoman. ترجمان دیوان همایون Official title of the Grand Interpreter at the Porte. ترجمان القرآن The Expounder of the Qur'an; title especially given to Ibnu-'l-'Abbas, first cousin of Muhammed. ایاقلو ترجمان, ایاق ترجمانی An interpreter who goes with travellers; a *valet de place.*

T. ترجمانلق tèrjûmânlîq } *s.* The office,
P. ترجمانی tèrjûmânî } duty, act or pay of an interpreter. ا ـ *v. i.* To act as interpreter.

A. ترجمه tèrjèmè, vulg, tèrjûmè, *vn.* 1. An interpreting or translating; interpretation; translation. 2. An explaining or expounding; exposition, exegesis. 3. *(Pers. poetry)* An expressing a matter in both Arabic and Persian words. 4. *(Turk. poetry)* An expressing a matter in both Arabic and Turkish words. ا ـ *v.t.* To interpret, to translate. ترجمه اوطه‌سی *s.* The Office of translations at the Porte. ترجمهٔ حال *s.* A biography, memoir.

A. ترجی tèrèjjî, *vn.* 1. A hoping, expecting; hope, desire, expectation. 2. A requesting, supplicating; request, petition, supplication. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To earnestly hope and look for. 2. To ask for, to request in supplication. حرف ترجی *s. (Arab. gram.)* A particle of expectancy; as عسی *may be,* لعل *perhaps,* and ف *so that.*

A. ترجیب tèrjîb, *vn.* 1. A respecting, venerating, honoring; respect, reverence, veneration. 2. A sacrificing to an idol in the month of Rejeb, as was practised by the pagan Arabs. ـ ایام *s.* The days of sacrifice in pagan times.

A. ترجیح tèrjîh, *vn.* An esteeming or declaring to be preferable; preference. ا ـ *v.t.* To prefer, to choose in preference.

A. ترجیز tèrjîz, *vn.* A reciting a poem in the metre *rejez* (رجز). 2. A speaking or composing metrical prose.

A. ترجیع tèrjî', *vn.* 1. A making or letting return or revert repeatedly, or go and return repeatedly. 2. A frequently reciprocating, repeating or reproducing; repetition, reproduction, renewal; especially, a repeating a second time and in a louder tone each separate section of the public call to worship. 3. A making a trill or quaver in a song or cry; also, a bow's twanging; a reverberating, an echoing. 4. A saying, in a time of trouble, the formula, انا لله وانا الیه راجعون (Verily, we belong unto God, and verily unto Him shall we return). 5. *(Pers. poetry)* A composing a poem in as many stanzas (from five to eleven) as the stanzas have distichs; with an extraneous distich, like a chorus, at the end of each stanza. 6. *(rhet.)* An arranging, in two or more members of a paragraph, words of the same measure, in the same order, and ending in the same class of consonants, so as to form a species of parallelism in sound. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To return, send or bring back. 2. To repeat. ترجیع بند *s.* A poem where the extra distichs at the end of the stanzas are mere repetitions of the first.

A. ترجیل tèrjîl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting dismount or go on foot. 2. A bringing forth a child feet foremost. 3. A making strong on his feet, a strengthening. 4. A dressing hair in long ringlets. 5. A horse's having a white stocking on one hind leg; or, having one hind leg white to the flank. 6. *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the province of Diarbekr.

Digitized by Google

A. ترجم **tèrjím**, *vn.* 1. A placing a tombstone, or a pile of stones, over a grave. 2. A stoning to death.

A. ترجیه **tèrjiyè**, *vn.* A hoping, longing for, expecting; hope, expectation.

A. ترح **tèrh**, *s.* Poverty, need.

A. ترح **tèráh**, *s.* (*pl.* اتراح) 1. Grief. 2. Death, destruction. 3. *(astrol.)* The house of affliction of a planet.

A. ترح **tèráh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming unhappy. 2. A dying, a perishing.

A. ترحاب **tèrhâb**, *vn.* A welcoming, saying *merhaba* (مرحبا) to a person.

A. ترحال **tèrhâl**, *vn.* A starting on a journey, a departing; departure.

T. ترحاله **tirhâlâ**, *prop. n.* See ترخاله

A. ترحل **tèráhhúl**, *vn.* A saddling one's beast and departing; departure.

A. ترحم **tèráhhúm**, *vn.* 1. A feeling compassion. 2. A praying for God's mercy to a dead person by the formula رحمه الله

A. ترحی **tèráhhí**, *vn.* A snake's coiling itself up.

A. ترحیب **tèrhíb**, *vn.* 1. A making spacious. 2. A welcoming, saying *merhaba* (مرحبا).

A. ترحیل **tèrhíl**, *vn.* A making or letting depart.

A. ترحیم **tèrhím**, *vn.* As ترحم No. 2.

P. ترخال **tèrkhál**, *s.* The excrement of a bird.

T. ترخاله **tirkhálá**, *prop. n.* Tricala in Thessaly; the ancient Tricca.

T. ترخان **tèr-khán**, *s.* A noble, or feudal lord of the Tartar Empire, enjoying privileges and exemptions. حاجی ترخان *prop. n.* Astracan on the Volga.

T. ترخانه **tèrkhánè**, *s.* A preparation of dried curds, used to flavor soups and stews. کوجه ترخانه‌سی A preparation of dried curds with pearled wheat.

A. ترخش **tèráhkhkhúsh**, *vn.* A moving, a stirring; motion.

A. ترخص **tèráhkhkhús**, *vn.* 1. A being let off easily, not being pushed to extremities. 2. A taking things easily. 3. A showing moderation toward others.

P. ترخنده **tèr-khándè**, *s.* A joke; a trick.

P. ترخون **tèrkhún**, *s.* 1. A ruffian, a cutthroat. 2. The herb tarragon, *artemisia dracunculus.*

A. ترخیص **tèrkhís**, *vn.* A permitting; a giving license or full powers; permission; license, full powers. ا — *v.t.* 1. To permit. 2. To license. 3. To appoint.

A. ترخیم **tèrkhím**, *vn.* 1. A curtailing, a truncating; curtailment, truncation. 2. *(Arab. gram.)* A cutting off the termination of a word; as when *mali*, is used for *malik*. ا — *v.t.* To curtail, to truncate.

A. تردامن **tèr-dámén**, *a. & s.* 1. Draggle-skirted. 2. Polluted, vicious, sinful.

T. تردامنلك **tèrdáménlik** } *s.* The quality, condition or act of a polluted sinner.
P. تردامنی **tèrdámení** }

A. تردد **tèréddúd**, *vn.* 1. A going and coming repeatedly. 2. A frequenting; frequentation. 3. A matter's being in suspense. 4. A being doubtful, a hesitating in a matter; doubt, hesitation. 5. A sound's reverberating; reverberation. 6. A stammering and hesitating in speech. ا — *v.i.* 1. To come and go frequently. 2. To frequent. 3. To be in suspense. 4. To reverberate. 5. To stammer or hesitate in speech.

P. تردست **tèr-dést**, *a.* Quick-handed, dexterous.

P. تردستی **tèrdésti**, *s.* The quality or act of a dexterous person.

A. تردم **tèréddúm**, *vn.* A garment's being old and patched.

A. تردی **tèréddí**, *vn.* 1. A falling. 2. A perishing. 3. A wrapping one's self.

A. ترديد **tèrdíd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go and come repeatedly. 2. A frequently rejecting, repelling. 3. A throwing into doubt, vacillation or hesitancy. 4. A turning over and over again, a revolving in one's mind. 5. A repeating, renewing, reproducing; repetition, reproduction, reiteration. 6. A reverberating, a rumbling; a trilling the voice. 7. *(law)* A paying the poor-rate (صدقه) twice over in the same year. 8. *(law)* An investigating the ultimate ground of a law. 9. *(law)* A clearing up an ambiguity. 10. *(rhet.)* A repeating a word in the same sense in two consecutive clauses, with a different connexion in each. ا — *v.t.* 1. To repeat. 2. To trill. 3. To reject.

A. تردیف **tèrdíf**, *vn.* 1. A sending as

Digitized by Google

escort or guide. 2. A making or letting accompany. ا – *v.t.* To make or let accompany.

A. ترديم **tèrdîm**, *vn.* 1. A mending, a patching. 2. A repeatedly correcting, or polishing a literary composition; emendation, correction, expurgation.

A. ترديه **tèrdîyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting fall. 2. A casting into destruction. 3. A wrapping one in a shawl or wrapper.

A. ترذيل **tèrzîl**, *vn.* A rendering vile and contemptible, a treating with ignominy. ا – *v.t.* To make contemptible, to illtreat and insult.

P. ترزبان **tèrzèbân**, *a.* Glib, ready of speech; eloquent.

A. ترزن **tèrèzzûn**, *vn.* A showing or affecting calmness or gravity.

T. ترزى **tèrzî**, *s.* A tailor. زنه ترزيى A tailor for women's clothing; a ladies' dressmaker. ترزى خانه *s.* A Government manufactory of clothing for the forces.

A. ترزيز **tèrzîz**, *vn.* 1. A glazing or calendering with rice-starch. 2. A making straight, smooth, right.

A. ترزيق **tèrzîq**, *vn.* 1. A feeding, a giving daily bread. 2. A giving as a part of the daily allowance. ا – *v. t.* 1. To furnish with daily bread. 2. To give to one as a part of his lot.

P. ترزيق **tèrzîq**, *s.* A vain thing, a falsehood; nonsense. ترزيق طراز *s.* An inventor of nonsense and lies.

T. ترزيلك **tèrzîlîk**, *s.* The quality, art, craft, or pay of a tailor. ا – *v. i.* To do business as a tailor.

A. ترزيم **tèrzîm**, *vn.* A making up into a bundle (رزمه).

A. ترزين **tèrzîn**, *vn.* 1. A making grave, calm, and sedate. 2. A deeming or pronouncing one calm and sedate.

T. ترس **tèrs**, *s.* 1. The back or wrong side, the reverse. 2. The wrong or the reverse direction. 3. Dung, excrement. ترسنه اولق *v.i.* To happen contrary to one's wishes. ترسنه يازمق *v. t.* To write the reverse way.

T. ترس **tèrs**, *a.* 1. Reverse, wrong, opposite. 2. Upside down; inverted, introverted. 3. Peevish; obstinate, wrong-headed. 4. Perplexing, troublesome, unfortunate, ill-timed. ترس يافق *v.i.* To look sourly. دونمك – *v.i.* To get wrong. عقللو – *a.* Wrong-headed, eccentric. كتمك – *v.i.* To go wrong. كلك – *v.i.* To be the reverse of what is desired. ياپمق – *v. t.* To do anything the reverse way.

P. ترس **tèrs**, *s.* Fear, terror.

P. ترس **tèrs**, *a.* In fear; afraid, frightened.

T. ترس **tèrès**, *s.* A cuckold or pander.

A. ترس **tûrs**, *s.* (*pl.* اتراس , تراس , تراسه , تروس , ترسه) A shield.

P. ترسا **tèrsâ**, *s.* (*pl.* ترسايان) 1. A heathen, an unbeliever; especially, a fire worshiper. 2. A Christian. 3. *(mystics)* A true convert. ترسا بچه *s.* 1. A pagan or unbelieving boy. 2. *(mystics)* A divine inspiration in the mind of a devotee.

P. ترسا **tèrsâ**, *a.* In fear, frightened.

T. ترسا خانه **tèrsâ-khânè**, *s.* 1. *(obs.)* A prison for captives enslaved in war, situated on the Golden Horn above Kasim Pasha. 2. The Imperial dockyard at Constantinople. (See ترسانه)

P. ترسان **tèrsân**, *a.* In fear, afraid, frightened. او – *v. i.* To fear, to be frightened.

T. ترسانه **tèrsânè**, *s.* (According to some from Ital. *darsena*, and A. دارالصناعه. According to others, from ترسا خانه, in front of which place the Turkish dockyard was established.) A dockyard; especially, the Imperial dockyard of Constantinople. ترسانه آغاسى *s. (obs.)* A commissioner of the Dockyard. ترسانه امينى *s. (obs.)* A financial Trustee of the Imperial dockyard and the naval department. ترسانهٔ عامره *s.* The Imperial dockyard of Constantinople. ترسانه كاتبى *s.* The Chief Clerk of the Imperial naval department. ترسانه كتخداسى , مدیرى – *s. (obs.)* The Commissioner of the Dockyard. مستشارى – *s. (obs.)* The Under-Secretary of Marine.

P. ترسايى **tèrsâyî**, *s.* The quality and belief or acts of a heathen or an unbeliever in Islamism.

A. ترسب **tèrèssûb**, *vn.* A sediment's settling.

T. ترسخانه **tèrs-khânè**, *s. (vulgar)* For ترسانه, *q.v.*

P. ترسكار **tèrs-gyâr**, *a.* (*pl.* ترسكاران) God-fearing, pious.

P. ترسكارى **tèrsgyârî**, *s.* Piety.

Digitized by Google

A. ترسل **tèrèssūl**, *vn.* 1. An acting as envoy or messenger. 2. An arranging the skirts of one's garments to fall loosely down. 3. An acting with deliberation, calmness, and gentleness. 4. A speaking or reading in a deliberate manner.

T. ترسلتمك **tèrslātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a bird) evacuate fæces.

T. ترسلك **tèrslik**, *s.* 1. Inversion; reversion; a being the wrong way or wrong side. 2. Peevishness. 3. Obstinacy, wrong-headedness. 4. Vexatiousness, troublesomeness.

T. ترسلمك **tèrslèmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To befoul with dung. 2. To scold severely. B. *(Intr.)* 3. To evacuate fæces.

T. ترسلندرمك **tèrslāndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become peevish or cross.

T. ترسلنمك **tèrslānmèk**, *v. i.* To become peevish or cross.

A. ترسم **tèrèssūm**, *vn.* 1. A taking shape, picturing itself in one's mind. 2. An attentively examining or considering a trace, mark, etc.; a studying; examination, consideration, study. ا — *v.i.* To take shape in one's mind.

T. ترسنبه **tèrsènbè**, *a.* Disagreeable, peevish, quarrelsome.

T. ترسنبهلك **tèrsènbèlik**, *s.* Disagreeableness of disposition.

P. ترسنده **tèrsèndè**, *a.* Fearing; timid.

F. ترسی **tirsi**, (Greek) *s.* A small fish of the herring family *(clupeidæ)*.

A. ترسی **tūrsī**, *a. (fem.* ترسیه*)* 1. Pertaining to a shield; peltate, scutiform. 2. *s.* A shield-bearer; also, a maker or seller of shields. برهان ترسی *s.* A theorem in philosophy used to prove the finiteness of space. غضروف ترسی *s.* The thyroid cartilage.

A. ترسیب **tèrsīb**, *vn.* A making or letting a sediment precipitate.

A. ترسیل **tèrsīl**, *vn.* A speaking or reading in a grave manner.

A. ترسیم **tèrsīm**, *vn.* 1. A marking. 2. A drawing a figure, a writing. ا — *v.t.* To mark, to draw; to write.

P. ترش **tūrsh**, *a.* 1. Sour, acid. 2. Morose, crabbed in disposition or in expression. 3. Disagreeable, unpleasant. ترش شیرین *a.* Sour and sweet mixed ترش و شیرین *a.* 1. Sour and sweet. 2. Unpleasant and pleasant. ترش با *s.* Soup acidulated with vinegar or lemon. ترش روی , ترش رو *a.* Sour-visaged. ترش طبع *a.* Morose. ترش طم *a.* Sour-tasting, tart. ترش مزاج *a.* Sour of disposition.

A. ترشح **tèrèshshūh**, *vn.* 1. Water's oozing out. 2. A body's dripping with moisture. ا — *v.i.* To ooze, to trickle in drops.

T. ترشرولق **tūrshrūlūq** } *s.* The quali-
P. ترشروی **tūrshrūyī** } ty or act of looking stern and morose; sternness of visage, moroseness of look.

A. ترشش **tèrèshshūsh**, *vn.* A being scattered in drops.

A. ترشف **tèrèshshūf**, *vn.* A sipping.

T. ترشو **tūrshū**, *s.* For P. ترشی , *q.v.*

T. ترشه **tirshè**, *s.* 1. Parchment; vellum. 2. A faint pea-green color.

T. ترشه **tirshè**, *a.* Of a delicate pea-green color.

T. ترشه جی **tirshèjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of parchment.

P. ترشی **tūrshī**, *s.* 1. Sourness, acidity. 2. Crabbedness, moroseness of look or disposition. 3. Disagreeableness, unpleasantness. 4. (vulg. **tūrshū**) *s.* A pickle; pickles. او — *v.i.* 1. To be pickled. 2. To be wet through with perspiration and worn out with fatigue. باشلو — *a. (Pickle-headed)* Foolish, silly. قورمق — *v. i.* To put articles to pickle. ترشیسنی قورمق *v. i.* 1. To lay down the preparation (of a vegetable, etc.) as a pickle. 2. To hide a matter and propose that it be discussed. ترشی یوزلو *a.* Sour-faced.

T. ترشیجی **tūrshījū**, *s.* A maker or seller of pickles.

A. ترشیح **tèrshīh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting ooze. 2. Name of several kinds of metaphor.

A. ترشید **tèrshīd**, *vn.* 1. A leading aright. 2. A deeming or pronouncing orthodox.

A. ترشیش **tèrshīsh**, *vn.* A pen's spluttering with drops of ink.

A. ترشیف **tèrshīf**, *vn.* A sipping.

T. ترشیلاتمق **tūrshūlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be pickled.

T. ترشیلق **tūrshūlūq**, *a.* 1. Fit to be pickled, destined to be pickled. 2. Stupid and exhausted from a debauch.

T. ترشیلامق **tūrshūlāmāq**, *v.t.* To pickle.

T. ترشیلانمق **tūrshūlānmāq**, *v.i.* To be pickled; to become a pickle.

Digitized by Google

T. ترشيلو **türshülú**, *a.* Prepared, mixed or flavored with pickles.

T. ترشمق **türshúmaq**, *v.i.* To turn sour; to become acid.

A. ترصد **türássud**, *vn.* 1. A watching, an observing. 2. A dogging, lying in wait for.

A. ترصص **türássus**, *vn.* A being firmly and compactly wedged together.

A. ترصع **türássu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming joyful; gladness, joy.

A. ترصف **türássuf**, *vn.* A being compacted together like a wall or pavement.

A. ترصيص **türsís**, *vn.* A consolidating, a wedging together. ا ـ *v.t.* To consolidate, to make firm as a wall.

A. ترصيع **türsí'**, *vn.* 1. A putting together, a combining into a whole. 2. An ornamenting with pearls and precious stones. 3. *(rhet.)* A joining together in a phrase the names of two or more things that have some conformity of meaning. 4. *(rhet.)* A composing rhymed prose in which every word of one clause is balanced by a similar word in the other; homophony. ترصيع مع تجنيس Homophony and homonymy. ا ـ *v.t.* To set with pearls or precious stones.

A. ترصيف **türsíf**, *vn.* 1. A joining the parts of a thing compactly together. 2. A constructing a sentence lucidly and grammatically.

A. ترصين **türsín**, *vn.* A making sure and free from doubt.

A. ترضب **türázzub**, *vn.* A sucking in, while kissing, the moisture of the mouth of the person kissed.

A. ترضح **türázzuh**, *vn.* A being crushed to fragments.

A. ترضى **türázzí**, *vn.* A seeking to please another; also, a pleasing, a contenting one by effort.

A. ترضية **türzíyè**, *vn.* 1. A making pleased, a satisfying; hence, 2. *s.* Satisfaction or apology offered. 3. A blessing one with the formula, (رضى الله عنه) God be pleased with him. ورملك ـ *v.i.* 1. To give satisfaction to an offended person. 2. To offer an apology.

A. ترطيب **türtíb**, *vn.* A moistening, a wetting.

A. ترطيل **türtíl**, *vn.* A weighing by the *rall* (رطل).

T. ترطيل **tirtíl**, *s.* See طرتل

A. ترع **türá'**, *s., pl. of* ترعة, *q.v.*

A. ترعاب **tör'áb**, *vn.* A frightening.

A. ترعات **türá'át**, *s., pl of* ترعة, *q. v.*

A. ترعث **törá''us**, *vn.* A woman's putting on or wearing an earring.

A. ترعد **törá''ud**, *vn.* A shaking, a quivering like jelly.

A. ترعرع **tör'ará'**, *vn.* 1. A child's growing, developing in form. 2. Water's undulating; a mirage's waving.

A. ترعة **túr'á**, *s. (pl.* ترع, ترعات) 1. An opening through which water flows. 2. A canal or channel for water. 3. A door; a gate. 4. A step, stair.

A. ترعى **törá''í**, *vn.* A beast's grazing.

A. ترعيب **tör'íb**, *vn.* A frightening, terrifying. ا ـ *v.t.* To frighten.

A. ترعيد **tör'íd**, *vn.* A trilling, quavering the voice in chanting (forbidden in chanting the Qur'an).

A. ترعيش **tör'ísh**, *vn.* A making or letting shiver or tremble.

A. ترعيف **tör'íf**, *vn.* A causing or letting blood to flow from the nose.

P. ترغده **törágdè**, *a.* Stiff, paralyzed.

A. ترغ **töraggúm**, *vn.* A being or becoming vexed and annoyed.

T. ترغويشت **törgovísht**, *prop. n.* Tergovist in Wallachia.

T. ترغويشته **törgovíshtà**, *prop. n.* A town near Yeni-Bazar in south Bosnia.

A. ترغيب **törgíb**, *vn.* A causing or exciting to be or become desirous of something. ا ـ *v.t.* To lead one to desire something.

A. ترغيم **törgím**, *vn.* 1. A humbling, a humiliating one, as if by rubbing his nose in the dirt. 2. A doing something to vex a person or in spite of him. 3. A vituperating a person by saying *ragman* (رغ). ترغيما *adv.* By way of humiliation, annoying, or cursing.

A. ترف **törél**, *vn.* A possessing ease and plenty; luxury, enjoyment.

A. ترفت **törémút**, *vn.* A being broken small, crumbled; comminution.

A. ترفث **törémús**, *vn.* A talking obscenely; obscenity.

P. ترفروش **tör-fúrúsh**, *a.* or *s.* A pretender, one who makes himself out to be excellent, but is the reverse.

A. ترفض **törémúz**, *vn.* 1. A being broken, crushed. 2. A dissolving, disappearing, breaking up.

Digitized by Google

A. ترفع **tèrèfu'**, *vn.* 1. A becoming high; elevation. 2. A becoming exalted in rank or conceit. — بسط *s. (onomancy)* A kind of reduction where each letter of a name is changed into another of higher value.

A. ترفغ **tèrèfug**, *vn.* A possessing ease, comfort, luxury.

A. ترفق **tèrèfuq**, *vn.* A being gentle, gracious, courteous; gentleness, tenderness; graciousness, courtesy, kindness.

A. ترفل **tèrèfül**, *vn.* 1. A trailing one's skirt on the ground. 2. A being prince.

P. ترفند **tèrfènd** } *s.* A trick, a wile.
P. ترفنده **tèrfèndè** }

T. ترفنده **türfèndè**, vulg. **türfändä**, *s.* First or early fruits. وقتی — *s.* The time or season of early fruits or vegetables.

T. ترفندلك **türfèndèlik**, vulg. **türfändälïq**, *s.* Fruit or vegetables offered as, or fit to be considered as, new and early in the season.

A. ترفه **tèrèfun**, *vn.* A leading a life of plenty, ease, and luxury; plenty, ease, luxury.

A. ترفه **türfè**, *s.* 1. Any delicate, luxurious food; a delicacy. 2. Any rare and beautiful thing, fit to be offered as a present; a rarity. 3. Ease, affluence, luxury.

A. ترفيت **tèrfït**, *vn.* 1. A breaking into small pieces. 2. A crushing and humiliating.

A. ترفيد **tèrfïd**, *vn.* An electing as lord or prince over one's self.

A. ترفيع **tèrfï'**, *vn.* 1. A raising, exalting; elevation. 2. An advancing the rank or grade of a person. 3. A submitting a matter to one in authority. ترفيع رتبه *s.* An advancement in rank or grade.

A. ترفيق **tèrfïq**, *vn.* A making or letting accompany another as companion, attendant, or guide. — *v.t.* To send as companion, attendant, or guide.

A. ترفيل **tèrfïl**, *vn.* 1. A letting down one's skirt so as to trail it on the ground. 2. An honoring. 3. A lengthening the final syllable of the prosodic foot *mutefa'ilun* (متفاعلن) into *mutefa'ilan* (متفاعلان).

A. ترفيه **tèrfïn**, *vn.* A making or letting be in affluence, ease, luxury. — *v.t.* To make affluent.

A. ترفيه **tèrfï'è**, vulg. ترفيه **tèrfïyè**, *vn.* A congratulating on a marriage, by using the formula: May it be with concord and children (بالرفاه والبنين).

T. ترق **tärâq**, *s.* For طراق, *q.v.*

A. ترقب **tèrâqqüb**, *vn.* 1. A looking, a hoping, an expecting; hope, expectation. 2. A watching, a guarding.

A. ترقص **tèrâqqüs**, *vn.* An oscillating, oscillation.

A. ترقق **tèrâqqüq**, *vn.* A being pitiful; emotion.

T. ترقوس **tèrqòs**, *prop. n.* A village and lake on the shore of the Black Sea, near Constantinople; Dercos.

A. ترقوه **tèrqüvè**, *s. (pl.* تراق, ترائق) The collar-bone.

A. ترق **tèrâqqï**, *vn.* 1. An ascending, ascent. 2. An advancing, progressing; advancement, progress. 3. An increasing; increase, augmentation, growth. — *v. i.* To advance or increase, to make progress. بولق — *v.i.* To advance or increase.

A. ترقيات **tèrâqqiyât**, *s., pl. of* ترق Successive advances or augmentations.

A. ترقيح **tèrqïn**, *vn.* A managing, a tending well.

A. ترقيش **tèrqïsh**, *vn.* An interlarding discourse with exaggeration, lies, or calumnies.

A. ترقيص **tèrqïs**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting dance or jump about. 2. A dandling a child. 3. A passing almost silently over a quiescent letter, in reading the Qur'an, and then strongly emphasizing a movent one; which is forbidden.

A. ترقيط **tèrqït**, *vn.* A making spots or specks of ink.

A. ترقيع **tèrqï'**, *vn.* 1. A patching. 2. A mending or putting to rights, figuratively.

A. ترقيق **tèrqïq**, *vn.* 1. A making thin, slender, or fine in substance. 2. A making the voice soft and gentle. 3. A making expressions have a subtle meaning, delicately conveyed. 4. A pronouncing with the sound of a lengthened vowel, like *a* in *father*; or, in reciting the Qur'an, a pronouncing with a half-closed mouth. 5. A reducing to slavery.

Digitized by Google

A. ترقيم **tėrqīm**, *vn.* 1. A marking, a putting a mark upon. 2. A writing. ا – *v.t.* 1. To write. 2. To mark.

A. ترقين **tėrqīn**, *vn.* A canceling with some conventional mark. ا – *v. t.* To cross out, to cancel.

A. ترقيه **tėrqīyė**, *vn.* A making or letting ascend or advance and make progress.

A. ترك **tėrk**, *s., pl. of* ترکه Iron helmets, casques.

A. ترك **tėrk**, *vn.* 1. A quitting, forsaking, abandoning, deserting, leaving, relinquishing; abandonment; desertion. 2. A leaving undone, an omitting, neglecting; omission; neglect. 3. A refraining from, renouncing, desisting from. 4. A leaving property at death. 5. A leaving and perpetuating. 6. *(mystics)* An abandoning self for the sake of love to God; self-renunciation. ا – *v. t.* To leave. ترك ادب *s.* A breach of good manners. حيات – *s.* Dying. دنيا – *s.* An abandonment of worldliness. سر – *s.* A sacrificing one's life in a cause. وطن – *s.* An abandonment of one's fatherland.

P. ترك **tėrk**, *s.* 1. An iron helmet, a casque. 2. A seam; or, a breadth of cloth between seams.

P. ترك **tėrėk**, *s.* 1. The river Terek in Circassia. 2. A moat, a ditch. 3. *(dim. of* ز*)* A young girl, a maid. 4. Any little or pet thing, fresh, juicy, or moist.

T. ترك **tŭrk**, *s.* (*pl.* P. ترکان, A. اتراك) 1. A Turk; the Turks, the Turkish race of nomads. 2. A country bumpkin, a boor. 3. A beautiful or beloved but cruel one; a beauty. ترك اشقر *s. (The red Turk)* The planet Mars.. پنجمين – *s. (The fifth Turk)* The planet Mars. تازه – *s.* 1. A young Turk. 2. A beautiful young boy or girl. 3. *(mystics)* A well of spiritual joy, suddenly springing up in the heart of a devotee. چرخ – *s.* 1. A planet. 2. Mars. 3. The sun. چشم – *s. (A Turk of an eye)* A beautiful, predaceous eye. چين – *s. (The Turk of China)* The sun. روستايان – *s. (The beauty of the peasants)* Garlic. سلطان شكوه – *s. (The Turk majestic as a Sultan)* The sun. فلك – *s. (The Turk of the spheres)* 1. The sun. 2. Mars. معربد – *s. (The quarrelsome Turk)* The planet Mars. ترك نيمروز *s. (The Turk of midday)* The sun.

A. تركات **tėrikyāt**, vulg. **tėrėkyāt**, *s., pl. of* ترکه Effects, property, left by a person at death; estates.

P. ترکان **tŭrkyān**, *s., pl. of* ترك 1. Turks. 2. Beauties. 3. Roving, predatory Turks. 4. Importunate beggars. چرخ – *s. pl.* The seven planets.

P. ترکانه **tŭrkyānė**, *a.* 1. Turk-like. 2. Beautiful, lovely. 3. Uncouth, boorish.

T. ترکب **tėrkėb**, *s.* A net for the hair, worn by women.

A. ترکب **tėrėkkyŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming put together, composed, compounded; composition, combination. ا – *v. i.* To become formed by the combination of parts.

P. ترکتاز **tŭrktāz**, *a.* Who makes predatory raids like a Turk.

P. ترکتازی **tŭrktāzī**, *s.* A predatory raid.

T. ترکجه **tŭrkjė**, *a.* 1. In the Turkish manner and fashion. 2. In the Turkish language. 3. *s.* The Turkish language. ترکجه ا کلامق *v.i.* To understand Turkish. ترکجه سی بو That is the long and short, or the plain truth of the matter. ترکجه يی اونوتدرمق *v.i. (To make his Turkish be forgotten)* To bewilder one. ترکجه يی غائب ايتمك *v. i. (To lose one's Turkish)* To be utterly bewildered.

P. ترکستان **tŭrkistān**, *prop. n.* 1. Tatary, independent and Chinese. 2. A city on the Jaxartes. 3. The Turkish Empire, Turkey.

P. ترك سوار **tŭrk-sŭvār**, *a.* Who rides well, like a Turk.

P. ترکش **tėr-kėsh**, *s. (for* تيرکش*)* An archer's quiver. ترکش جوزا The stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis.*

T. ترکشمك **tėrkishmėk**, *v.i.* To follow one after the other.

A. ترکع **tėrėkkyŭ'**, *vn.* A bowing down in divine worship.

T. ترکلك **tŭrklŭk**, *s.* 1. The abstract quality of a Turk. 2. The temper of a Turk. 3. Boorishness, clownishness. ا – *v.i.* To behave rudely. ترکلی طوتمق *v.i. (For one's Turkish temper to get hold of him)* To act rudely, brutally, or obstinately.

P. ترکمان **tŭrkmān** } *s.* 1. A Turkman.
T. ترکمن **tŭrkmān** } 2. The Turkman

Digitized by Google

people. (Of the same race with the Turks, dialects of whose language they speak; but tribally distinct.)

P. ترکستان **türkmānistān** } *pr. n.* The
T. ترکمانلك **türkmānlik** } land of the Turkmans, the wilder regions about Media and Armenia.

A. ترکن **terekkyun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong; strength, firmness. 2. A place's being impregnable; impregnability. 3. A being sedate, calm, and sober; gravity, sedateness.

P. ترکند **terkend** } *s.* A trick, a piece
P. ترکنده **terkende** } of knavery.

T. ترکو **terkyū**, *s.* See ترکی

P. ترکون **terkyūn**, *s.* A strap of leather, a thong; especially, a cloak-strap behind a saddle.

T. ترکه **terekè**, *s.* 1. *(vulg. for* A. ترکه **terikè**, *q.v.)* 2. Grain, produce.

A. ترکه **terikè**, vulg. **terekè**, *s. (pl.* ترکات*)* The estate left by a person at death.

T. ترکی **terkī**, *s.* 1. The surface of the back of a Turkish saddle. 2. Anything strapped to the back of a saddle. ترکی باغی *s.* A cloak-strap behind a saddle. ترکی یری — *s.* The place behind a saddle, on a horse's back, where things may be carried in straps. ترکیه آصمق *v. t.* To suspend behind one's saddle.

T. ترکی **türkū**, *s.* A song, a ballad. ترکی چاغرمق *v. i.* To sing a song. ترکیسنی چاغرمق *v. i.* To sing the praises of a person, to laud.

P. ترکی **türkī**, *a.* 1. Turkish. 2. Turkmanish.

P. ترکی **türkī**, *s.* As T. ترکلك, *q.v.*

A. ترکی **türkī**, *s.* A single Turk.

A. ترکیات **türkiyyāt**, *s. pl.* 1. Turkish literature. 2. Turkish customs or affairs.

A. ترکیب **terkīb**, *vn.* 1. A mounting, a furnishing with arms and a mount. 2. A joining or compounding together, so as to constitute one whole; also, a being so compounded; composition. 3. A making a composite thing; also, a being so made. 4. *s.* A composite whole, a compound; a mixture; a structure. 5. *(gram.)* A putting together letters so as to form a word or syllable; also, letters' coming together and constituting a word or syllable; also, a word or syllable so composed. 6. A putting together words so as to form a composite or compound word, or a phrase; also, words' coming together and constituting such a word or phrase; also, a compound word; a phrase. 7. *(logic)* A putting together, derivatively or syntactically, two or more ideas in a single expression; also, such a derived or compounded expression; as, قائمه *a right-angle;* باصری **basrī**, *a man of Basra.* 8. *(enigmas)* The employing a compound word to shadow out a simple one, as, مردم‌کش *a man-leader,* for مرشد **murshid**, *a leader.* 9. *(arith.)* A number's being polynominal, or being other than a prime; or, being divisible by two or more; also, composition of proportion. ترکیب ا *v.t.* To compose. ترکیب اسنادی — *s.* An indicative phrase or sentence. ترکیب اضافی — *s.* A restrictive compound of two nouns, the one governing the other. ترکیب تضمنی — *s.* A compound expression, in which a preposition or conjunction occurs between the words; as, *house to house.* ترکیب تعدادی — *s.* A compound numeral. ترکیب تقییدی — *s.* A compound expression of which one part restricts the other. ترکیب توصیفی — *s.* A compound of a substantive and its adjective. ترکیب صوتی — *s.* An Arabic word in which the meaningless termination ویه has been added; as, سیبویه **sibèvèyh.** ترکیب غیر تقییدی — *s.* A non-indicative, non-restrictive compound expression. ترکیب مزجی — *s.* A non-restrictive compound expression in which a preposition or conjunction is not expressed or understood.

A. ترکیبات **terkībāt**, *s., pl. of* ترکیب Compositions, compounds, complex things. ترکیبات اسپنجیاریه — *s.* Pharmaceutical compounds.

P. ترکیب بند **terkīb-bènd**, *s.* A poem in stanzas of similar metre but of different rhyme; the distichs of each stanza rhyme, excepting the last distich. It differs from the ترجیع بند in the fact that these last distichs are not repetitions of the same words.

A. ترکیبی **terkībī**, *a. (fem.* ترکیبیه*)* Related to composition, of the nature of a composition; compound, composite, complex. ترکیبی وصف — *s. (Pers. gram.)* A compound adjective.

T. ترکیجه **türkījè**, *adv.* According to Turkish grammar or custom.

Digitized by Google

P. ترکیده **tĕrkĭdĕ**, *a.* Cracked, burst, torn.

A. ترکیز **tĕrkĭz**, *vn.* A planting a spear, etc., upright.

A. ترکیك **tĕrkĭk**, *vn.* 1. A making thin or slender. 2. A making small in quantity or trifling in quality.

T. ترل **tĭrĭl**, *adv.* An imitative, in ترل ترل تترمك *v.i.* To shiver or tremble in continuous or spasmodic fits.

T. تارلا **tārlā**, *s.* A field of arable land. ا — *v. t.* 1. To convert land into arable. 2. To spread out with a smooth surface.

T. ترلتمك **tĕrlātmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let perspire, sweat, or ooze. 2. To make or let downy hair begin to sprout on the face.

T. ترلدمك **tĭrĭldĕmĕk**, *v.i.* See تریلدمك

T. ترلك **tĕrlĭk**, *s.* 1. A cloth or garment worn to prevent sweat from soiling other things; especially, a sweat-cloth under a saddle. 2. Thin indoor shoes or slippers.

T. ترلمك **tĕrlĕmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To sweat, to perspire. 2. To become moist as if perspiring, as a porous jug, or as a window pane when it condenses moisture on its surface. 3. For a nascent beard to begin to sprout and be visible. قان ترلمك *v. i. (To sweat blood)* To be in a profuse perspiration.

T. ترلندرمك **tĕrlāndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become covered with perspiration or a sweat-like moisture.

T. ترلنمك **tĕrlānmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become covered with sweat or sweat-like moisture. 2. To take means to get into a perspiration.

T. ترلو **tĕrlĭ,-lū**, *a.* Covered with sweat or sweat-like moisture; sweating.

T. ترلو **tūrlū**, *s.* See تورلو

T. ترمتای **tūrmātāy**, *s.* A kind of hawk.

A. ترمد **tĕrĕmmūd**, *vn.* A becoming reduced to ashes.

P. ترمذ **tĕrmĭz**, *prop. n.* A city near Balkh, on the upper Oxus.

A. ترمز **tĕrĕmmūz**, *vn.* A making a sign with the hand.

A. ترمس **tĭrmĭs, tūrmūs**, *s.* The lupine, *lupinus thermis*.

A. ترمسی **tūrmūsī**, *a.* Of the shape, taste or nature of the lupine.

A. ترمل **tĕrĕmmūl**, *vn.* A being or becoming a widow.

A. ترمم **tĕrĕmmŭm**, *vn.* A mending or becoming restored gradually, becoming patched up.

F. ترمنتی **tĕrmĕntī**, (Greek τέρμινθος) Turpentine. روی — *s.* Spirits of turpentine.

F. ترمومتر **tĕrmŏmĕtrŏ**, A thermometer.

T. ترمه **tĕrmĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a cape, town, and district east of the river Yeshil-Irmaq in Asia Minor; the ancient Thermiscyra.

P. ترمه **tĭrmĕ**, *s.* A stuff of the finest wool, woven in patterns like a shawl.

P. ترمه نما **tĭrmĕ-nŭmā**, *s.* A rich silk stuff woven in patterns like *tirme*, and used for dresses.

A. ترمی **tĕrĕmmī**, *vn.* A throwing or shooting at a mark.

A. ترمید **tĕrmīd**, *vn.* 1. A reducing to ashes. 2. A soiling or mixing with ashes.

A. ترمیض **tĕrmĭz**, *vn.* An exposing to the mid-day heat of the sun.

A. ترمیغ **tĕrmĭg**, *vn.* 1. A making food rich with fat. 2. An anointing. 3. An interlarding with embellishment, exaggeration, or falsehood.

A. ترمیق **tĕrmĭq**, *vn.* 1. An eyeing askance in anger or aversion. 2. A keeping body and soul together with the smallest possible pittance of food. 3. A doing any act in the most perfunctory manner. 4. As ترمیغ No. 3, *q.v.*

A. ترمیل **tĕrmĭl**, *vn.* 1. A sanding. 2. As ترمل, *q.v.* 3. As ترمیغ No. 3, *q.v.*

A. ترمیم **tĕrmĭm**, *vn.* A mending, patching, repairing; repairs. ا — *v.t.* To mend, patch, repair.

T. ترمیه **tĕrmĭyĕ**, *s.* The lupine; *lupinus thermis*.

P. ترنانه **tĕrnānĕ**, *s.* Any relish eaten with bread.

P. ترنج **tĕrĕnj**, *s.* A tightening, squeezing, contracting; constriction.

P. ترنج **tūrūnj**, *s.* The bitter orange, *citrus vulgaris* or *bigaradia*. رجلی — *s.* Marmalade of bitter oranges.

P. ترنجان **tūrūnjān**, *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis*.

P. ترنجبین **tĕrĕnjūbīn**, *s.* *(for* ترانگبین*)* Manna.

P. ترنجی **tĕrĕnjī**, *s.* A pinch of a person's flesh with the finger tips.

P. ترنجی **tūrūnjī**, vulg. **tūrūnjū**, *a.*

Digitized by Google

1. Of the nature or characteristics of a bitter orange; especially, orange-colored. 2. *s.* An orange color.

P. ترنجیده **terénjidé**, *a.* Tightened; squeezed; contracted.

A. ترنّخ **terénnún**, *vn.* A waving in the wind.

F. ترنقه **trinqá**, ترنقه **trinqá**, (Italian *trinche*) *s.* Gammoning. ترنقه‌ی جوادره *s.* The gammoning of the bowsprit.

P. ترنگ **terénng**, *s.* 1. A twang of a bowstring. 2. Any sharply resonant sound; as, the sound of a heavy blow, the sound of the jingle of money, etc.

P. ترنگاترنگ **terénngá-terénng**, *s.* A continually repeated succession of twangs, or other resonant sounds.

P. ترنگان **terénngyán**, *s.* As ترنجان, *q. v.*

P. ترنگبین **terénngyúbín**, *s.* As ترنجبین

F. ترنکت **trinkét**, ترنکتا ترنکته **trinkétá**, (Ital. *trinchetta*) *s. (naut.)* A foresail.

F. ترنکتین **trinkétín**, (Ital. *trinketina*) *s. (naut.)* A fore stay-sail.

A. ترنّم **terénnúm**, *vn.* 1. A making a trilling or quavering sound; a singing, warbling, humming pleasantly. 2. *s.* A trill, quaver, coo, warble, twang, hum. ¦ — *v. i.* To trill, sing, coo, or hum agreeably.

A. ترنّی **terénní**, *vn.* A gazing long and fondly.

A. ترنیح **ternín**, *vn.* A making or letting wave in the wind.

A. ترنیم **terním**, *vn.* As ترنّم, *q. v.*

A. ترنین **ternín**, *vn.* 1. A twanging a bow; a twang. 2. A crying out loudly, shrilly; a shrill, vehement cry.

A. ترنیه **terníyé**, *vn.* 1. A making look intently, an attracting one's gaze. 2. A gladdening, a pleasing, an interesting. 3. As ترنین No. 2, *q.v.*

A. تروج **terévvúj**, *vn.* A finding currency, being or becoming current.

A. تروح **terévvún**, *vn.* A fanning one's self.

A. تروّد **terévvúd**, *vn.* 1. A shaking, shivering, trembling. 2. *(for* تروّد **teré"úd**,*)* A moving about pliantly.

A. تروّد **teré"úd**, *vn.* See تروّد **terévvúd**, No. 2.

A. تروّس **teré"ús**, *vn.* A being or becoming head or chief.

A. تروس **túrús**, *s., pl. of* ترس, *q.v.*

F. تروصه **trúsá**, (Ital. *trozze*) A truss of a ship's yard.

A. تروع **terévvú'**, *vn.* A becoming frightened; fear, terror.

A. تروغ **terévvúg**, *vn.* A beast's rolling over on its back.

A. تروّف **teré"úf**, *vn.* A forcing one's self to be mild and merciful.

A. تروق **terévvúq**, *vn.* A fluid's becoming clear or clarified; clarification.

A. تروم **terévvúm**, *vn.* 1. A mocking. 2. For تروّم **teré"úm**, *q. v.*

A. تروّم **teré"úm**, *vn.* 1. A beast's being affectionate towards its young; affection. 2. A pitying; compassion, commiseration.

A. تروی **terévví**, *vn.* 1. A drinking till satisfied, a becoming satisfied with drink. 2. A plant's being well watered and luxuriant; freshness, luxuriance. 3. A being in plenty and ease; comfort; luxury. 4. A learning by heart, a bearing in mind and transmitting, as received, to another.

A. ترویج **tervíj**, *vn.* 1. A giving currency to, a making current. 2. A causing a plan to be accepted; a favoring or advocating a project. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To make current. 2. To advocate.

A. ترویح **tervín**, *vn.* 1. A fanning. 2. A making or letting rest and take breath; especially, an allowing a congregation to rest between two sections of a service; especially, in the supererogatory night service of Ramazan.

A. ترویحه **tervínú**, *s., n. u. of* ترویح *(pl.* تراویح*)* 1. A single pause for rest and breath. 2. A single section of the supererogatory night service of Ramazan, which consists of four repetitions.

A. ترویض **tervíz**, *vn.* 1. A turning a wilderness into a meadow, park, or garden. 2. A breaking in and thoroughly training a colt, etc. 3. A disciplining the mind.

A. ترویع **terví'**, *vn.* 1. A frightening, a terrifying. 2. A bewildering and enchanting through exceeding beauty.

A. ترویغ **tervíg**, *vn.* A soaking a sop with grease.

A. ترویق **tervíq**, *vn.* 1. A straining, a filtering, a clarifying. 2. A spreading an awning.

A. تروّیه **tervíyé**, *vn.* 1. A satisfying with something potable. 2. A water-

Digitized by Google

ing a plant and making it luxuriant. 3. A making or letting relate what has been heard from another. 4. A reflecting, a pondering. يوم التروية *s.* The day of providing water; the eighth day of *Zu-'l-hijja*, when the Mekka pilgrims provide themselves with water for the visit to Minà; or, when Abraham pondered on the sacrifice he was commanded to make of his son.

P. تره **tèrè**, *s.* Any green herb used as food; especially, garden cress, *lepidium sativum*. اوتى ـ *s.* 1. Cress 2. *(for* دره اوتى*)* Dill, *anethum graveolens*. تره تيزك *s., dim.* Garden-cress. تره ياغى *(for* كره ياغى*)* *s.* Fresh butter. صو تره‌سى *s.* Water-cress, *nasturtium officinale*.

A. تره **tûrrèh**, *s. (n.u.* تره , *pl.* تره‌لر*)* Idle words or acts, old songs, nonsense.

A. تره‌لر **tûrrèhât**, *s., pl. of* تره, *q. v.* Also (T.), a vaudeville, a farce.

A. ترهب **tèrèhhûb**, *vn.* A devoting ones self to God as a recluse; a serving God with awe.

F. تره‌بزه **tèrèbèzè** See تراپزه

T. تره‌للا **tèrè-lèllà**, *interj.* Tarantara!

F. تره‌منتى **tèrèmènti**, *s.* See ترمنتى

A. تره **tûrrèhè**, *s., n. u. of* تره *(pl.* تره‌لر*)* A single idle word or act, an old song, a piece of nonsense.

A. ترهيب **tèrhîb**, *vn.* 1. A frightening, terifying. 2. A threatening. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To frighten. 2. To menace.

P. تره **tèrî**, *s.* 1. Wetness; wet. 2. Dampness; moisture. 3. Greenness, luxuriance. 4. Freshness. 5. Youth. 6. Thin-skinnedness. 7. Quarrelsomeness. 8. Filthiness; dissoluteness, depravity, figurative impurity. 9. Fluency of composition or expression.

A. تريق **tèryâq**, *s. (pl.* تريقات*)* 1. Venice treacle, a kind of electuary; also, generally, a specific, a panacea. 2. Wine. فاروق ـ *s.* Name of the most esteemed kind of Venetian treacle, reputed a sovereign remedy. زكى ـ *s.* 1. Asphaltum. 2. A panacea reputed to be prepared by foreigners by smothering a child in honey, and keeping it unopened for a hundred and twenty years. روستايان ـ *s. (Peasant's theriac)* Garlic. فارسى ـ The bezoar stone. تريق الحيه *s. (Snake's theriac)* A bezoar stone from the eye of a mountain ox or goat. آلتون باش تريق *s.* Venetian treacle put up in boxes, bearing the Lion of Venice in gold. چيك تريق *s. (Raw treacle)* The long birth-wort, *aristolochia longa*.

A. تريقى **tèryâqî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to theriac. 2. One who treats himself with theriac. 3. An opium-eater. 4. A man intemperate in using anything specified.

T. تريقيلق **tèryâqîlîq**, *s.* Intemperance in the use of opium, tobacco, etc.

P. تريك **tèryâk**, *s.* For A. تريق, *q. v.*

T. تريكى **tèryâkî**, *s.* For A. تريقى Nos. 2, 3, and 4, *q. v.*

A. تريب **tèrèyyûb**, *vn.* A conceiving a doubt or suspicion.

A. تريبه **tèrîbè**, *s. (pl.* ترائب*)* The upper breast, on which the necklace rests.

P. تريت **tèrît**, vulg. **tîrît**, *s. (for* A. ثريد **sèrîd***)* A sop of bread, moistened with gravy and stewed. ا ـ *v. t.* To sop and stew bread.

T. تريد **tîrîd**, *s.* See تريت

T. تريز **tîrîz**, *s.* 1. A gentle canter. 2. A batten, a lath. 3. A molding in ornamental architecture. 4. A piping in a garment. كتمك ـ *v.i.* To go at a gentle canter.

F. تريسته **tîryèstè**, Trieste on the Adriatic.

A. تريش **tèrèyyûsh**, *vn.* 1. A bird's becoming fledged. 2. A feathering one's nest, a becoming rich.

A. تريع **tèrèyyû'**, *vn.* 1. A collecting and flowing in an eddy. 2. A being or becoming perplexed and bewildered.

A. تريغ **tèrèyyûg**, *vn.* A sop's being soaked with gravy.

A. تريف **tèrèyyûf**, *vn.* A going to, or settling in, the level country of the sea-coast.

A. تريق **tèrèyyûq**, *vn.* A mirage's dancing or glistening.

A. تريكه **tèrîkè**, *s. (pl.* ترائك*)* 1. An old maid. 2. Anything left abandoned; as, an eggshell, the stem of grapes, etc. 3. An iron helmet.

T. تريل **tîrîl**, *adv.* See ترل

T. تريلدەمك **tîrîldèmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To quiver. 2. To shiver.

Digitized by Google

A. تريم **tĕrĭm**, *a.* 1. Obedient, submissive to God's will. 2. Polluted.

P. ترين **tĕrĭn**, *superlative ending of adjectives;* as, خوش *pleasant*, خوشتر *more pleasant*, خوشترين *most pleasant.*

F. ترينكت **tĭrĭnkĕt**, *s.* See ترنكت

F. ترينكتينه **tĭrĭnkĕtĭnă**, *s.* See ترنكتين

A. تريس **tĕr'ĭs**, *vn.* A making or letting be head and chief.

A. تريش **tĕryĭsh**, *vn.* A feathering an arrow.

A. تريغ **tĕryĭg**, *vn.* A filling a sop with grease or gravy.

A. تريق **tĕryĭq**, *vn.* A making or letting food or medicine be taken by a man when fasting *(lit.,* on his spittle, على الريق).

T. تز **tĕz**, *(for* P. تيز **tĭz**) *adv.* 1. Swiftly, fast. 2. Speedily. 3. Soon.

A. تزابن **tĕzăbŭn**, *vn.* A pushing and thrusting one another about.

A. تزاجر **tĕzăjŭr**, *vn.* A checking, chiding and restraining one another.

A. تزاحف **tĕzăhŭf**, *vn.* A marching in troops to join one another.

A. تزاحم **tĕzăhŭm**, *vn.* A crowding on one another.

A. تزاعم **tĕzā'ŭm**, *vn.* A conversing together.

A. تزاوج **tĕzăvŭj**, *vn.* 1. A giving and taking in intermarriage, a pairing together. 2. Phrases, words, or letters' pairing by resemblance of sound or shape. — بسط *s. (onomancy)* A reducing a name by writing down its pairing letters and rejecting such as have no like in shape.

A. تزاور **tĕzăvŭr**, *vn.* 1. A visiting one another. 2. A turning away, a deviating; deviation.

A. تزاول **tĕzăvŭl**, *vn.* A vying with each other; competition contention, rivalry.

A. تزاويق **tĕzăvĭq**, *s., pl. of* تزويق Gilded or painted ornamentation on iron or steel.

A. تزاهد **tĕzăhŭd**, *vn.* A shunning, an avoiding.

A. تزايد **tĕzăyŭd**, *vn.* 1. An increasing, growing; increase, augmentation, growth. 2. People's bidding against each other at an auction, etc. بولق — *v.i.* To increase or multiply.

A. تزبد **tĕzĕbbŭd**, *vn.* 1. A foaming or creaming. 2. A foaming at the mouth. 3. A becoming angry. 4. A taking an oath without hesitation.

A. تزبر **tĕzĕbbŭr**, *vn.* A trembling with rage.

A. تزبع **tĕzĕbbŭ'**, *vn.* A being quarrelsome and abusive.

A. تزبن **tĕzĕbbŭn**, *vn.* A pushing and thrusting one another.

A. تزبيب **tĕzbĭb**, *vn.* 1. A converting grapes into raisins. 2. A foaming at the mouth. 3. The sun's turning red when near setting.

A. تزبيد **tĕzbĭd**, *vn.* 1. A foaming or frothing. 2. A carding or ginning cotton.

A. تزبير **tĕzbĭr**, *vn.* A writing or inscribing.

A. تزبيق **tĕzbĭq**, *vn.* A washing with quicksilver.

A. تزبيل **tĕzbĭl**, *vn.* A manuring land.

A. تزبيه **tĕzbĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making a pit-fall for wild beasts. 2. A driving, inciting, urging. 3. A raising up evil.

A. تزجى **tĕzĕjjĭ**, *vn.* A being satisfied, managing and pushing on.

A. تزجيج **tĕzjĭj**, *vn.* 1. A fitting an iron heel to a spear. 2. A trimming an eyebrow to a point at its outer extremity.

A. تزجيه **tĕzjĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. As تزجيج No. 1, *q.v.* 2. A pushing, driving on gently. 3. A getting a matter forward. 4. A passing one's time.

A. تزحر **tĕzăhhŭr**, *vn.* 1. A suffering from dysentery. 2. A bringing forth a child with pain and moans. 3. A miser's parting with his money with agony.

A. تزحف **tĕzăhhŭf**, *vn.* A crawling gently along.

A. تزحل **tĕzăhhŭl**, *vn.* A going away, receding, retreating.

A. تزحير **tĕzhĭr**, *vn.* As تزحر No. 1, *q.v.*

A. تزحيف **tĕzhĭf**, *vn.* A sweeping the ceiling and walls of a room with a long broom.

A. تزحيل **tĕzhĭl**, *vn.* A removing, a sending away.

A. تزخر **tĕzăkhkhŭr**, *vn.* A being full to overflowing, boisterous, and agitated, as a great river in flood or the sea at high-tide.

A. تزخرف **tĕzăkhrŭf**, *vn.* An adorning one's self.

A. تزخيف **tĕzkhĭf**, *vn.* 1. A snatching. 2. A being talkative.

Digitized by Google

A. تزرد **tezérrŭd**, *vn.* A swallowing; deglutition.

A. تزری **tezérri**, *vn.* A blaming, chiding, reproaching.

A. تزرید **tezrĭd**, *vn.* A half-closing the eye in anger and looking stern.

A. تزریر **tezrĭr**, *vn.* 1. A putting buttons to a garment. 2. A buttoning.

A. تزریف **tezrĭf**, *vn.* 1. An increasing, an augmenting. 2. A being profuse or diffuse, an exaggerating. 3. A driving away, a repelling. 4. A driving in, an introducing or inserting.

A. تزریم **tezrĭm**, *vn.* 1. An interrupting, cutting short. 2. A cutting one off from good or prosperity.

A. تزعب **tezā''ŭb**, *vn.* 1. A being quick. 2. A being angry.

A. تزعزع **tez'ăzŭ'**, *vn.* A being shaken, rocked, or agitated; agitation, commotion.

A. تزعم **tezā''ŭm**, *vn.* A falsely or erroneously asserting.

A. تزغیب **tezgĭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming covered with down.

A. تزفر **tezŏffŭr**, *vn.* A breaking a fast by eating food containing animal fat (said of Christians only).

A. تزفیت **tezfĭt**, *vn.* A painting over with pitch.

A. تزفیر **tezfĭr**, *vn.* 1. As تزفر, *q.v.* 2. A soiling with grease.

A. تزقیق **tezqĭq**, *vn.* A flaying off a skin whole so as to have it to use as a receptacle.

T. تزك **tezŏk**, *s.* Dung, kneaded, molded into cakes, and dried for fuel.

T. تزگاه **tezgyāh**, *s.* (*for* P. دستگاه) 1. A loom. 2. A work-bench, a counter. 3. A peddler's tray or stall. 4. A machine, a self-acting tool. 5. The whole equipment or plant requisite to carrying on a business or a mechanical art. ـ قورمق *v. i.* To arrange the plant for any business. تام تزگاه *s.* A self-acting lathe.

T. تزگاهلتمق **tezgyāhlătmăk**, *v. t.* To make or let be prepared and fitted with the requisites to work or to be worked.

T. تزگاهلمق **tezgyāhlămăq**, *v.t.* 1. To arrange or make ready to be worked at. 2. To fit out with the requirements for working, to equip, to set up in business.

T. تزگاهلنمق **tezgyāhlănmăq**, *v.i.* 1. To become a *tezgyah* of some sort. 2. To be prepared to be worked at. 3. To be fitted out or furnished with the requirements for work.

T. تزگره **tezgĕrĕ**, (*for* P. دستگیره) *s.* As تجگره, *q.v.*

A. تزکی **tezŏkkĭ**, *vn.* 1. A thriving and growing. 2. A being or becoming purified. 3. A paying the legal poor-rate (زکات). 4. A being or becoming very pious.

A. تزکین **tezkĭn**, *vn.* 1. A mistaking one person or thing for another. 2. A forming a doubt, surmise, opinion, in one's mind; a doubt, surmise, opinion.

A. تزکیه **tezkĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting thrive and grow. 2. A purifying. 3. *(law)* A giving or taking the legal alms or poor-rate (زکات) of anything, so as purify it for use by its owner. 4. A deeming or pronouncing good and righteous. 5. *(law)* An investigating the antecedents of a witness, in order to know whether his testimony is receivable; also, a pronouncing a witness to be acceptable. 6. *(law)* A fitting an animal for food, by slaughtering it in a canonical manner, *i.e.*, by severing the gullet, windpipe, and two jugulars or at least three of these. 7. "Even," in the game of Odd or even (تخسیه , تزکیه). ـ *v.t.* 1. To purify, as above. 2. To ascertain the antecedents and character of a witness. تزکیه‌سی بوزوق *a.* Whose character is bad. تزکیه‌سی یرنده *a.* Whose character is as it should be, right.

A. تزلج **tezĕllŭj** } *vn.* 1. A slipping.
A. تزلخ **tezĕllŭkh** } 2. A having one's foot slip.

A. تزلزل **tezĕlzŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being shaken, convulsed, agitated; a quaking, trembling; agitation, commotion, convulsion. 2. *(rhet.)* The using a word which by changing a single vowel will change the sense of a phrase from laudation to the reverse; as, سرت باشد تاجدار *may thy head be crowned* (tāj-dār), or, *may thy head be on a wall, i.e., decapitated* (tā-jdār).

A. تزلع **tezĕllŭ'**, *vn.* The skin's being cracked on the sole of one's foot.

A. تزلق **tezĕllŭq**, *vn.* 1. A slipping,

Digitized by Google

sliding, 2. A being or becoming slippery; slipperiness.

A. تزليج tezlīj, *vn.* A letting a word slip out of the mouth inadvertently; a slip of the tongue.

A. تزليخ tezlīkh, *vn.* 1. A making smooth and slippery. 2. A making slide and slip.

A. تزليق tezlīq, *vn.* 1, 2. As تزليج, *q.v.* 3. A sharpening, a whetting. 4 A polishing.

A. تزليم tezlīm, *vn.* 1. A paring or cutting into shape. 2. A diminishing or cutting down a gift.

A. تزمت tezemmūt, *vn.* A being sedate, calm; sedateness, calm.

A. تزمزم tezemzām, *vn.* A muttering; a mutter.

A. تزمل tezemmūl, *vn.* A wrapping, covering one's self up.

A. تزمير tezmīr, *vn.* A playing a flute, flageolet, etc.

A. تزميل tezmīl, *vn.* A wrapping up, a covering (another) in a garment. 2. A concealing, a hiding; concealment.

A. تزميم tezmīm, *vn.* A putting a leading-rein to a camel.

A. تزندق tezendūq, *vn.* A being or becoming a Magian or atheist.

A. تزنر tezennūr, *vn.* A misbeliever's putting on or wearing a rope girdle or thread (زنار), as a sign of his faith.

T. تزنه tezenè, *s.* (*for* P. تارزنه, تازیانه) A plectrum for playing a lute.

A. تزنير tezmīr, *vn.* 1. A girding with a *zunnar*. (See زنر) 2. A staring at.

A. تزنيم tezmīm, *vn.* 1. A marking a beast by cutting its ear. 2. *s.* An ear-mark.

A. تزنيه tezniyè, *vn.* 1. A committing adultery or fornication. 2. A holding or pronouncing one guilty of adultery.

A. تزوج tezevvūj, *vn.* A taking a woman to wife. | — *v.t & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To take to wife. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To take a wife.

A. تزود tezevvūd, *vn.* A providing one's self with provisions, a laying in stores.

A. تزور tezevvūr, *vn.* A speaking falsehood in order to deceive.

A. تزوی tezevvī, *vn.* 1. A retiring to a corner, a shutting one's self up in a cell, hermitage, or retreat. 2. A putting on, wearing the costume, or assuming the shape and appearance of (so and so).

A. تزويج tezvīj, *vn.* 1. A making or letting take a wife. 2. A marrying or affiancing a man to a woman. 3. A coupling or pairing one thing with another. | — *v.t.* To marry or affiance a man to a woman.

A. تزويد tezvīd, *vn.* A furnishing one with provisions and necessaries, a provisioning, equiping.

A. تزوير tezvīr, *vn.* 1. A falsifying a narrative with a premeditated lie. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تزويرات) Falsehood, wilful misrepresentation; imposture; fraud, deceit.

A. تزويرات tezvīrāt, *s., pl. of* تزوير, *q.v.*

A. تزويق tezvīq, *vn.* 1. A gilding by means of quicksilver. 2. An ornamenting with a painted figure. 3. *s.* (*n.u.* تزويقه; *pl.* تزاويق) An ornament; ornamentation in gilt or paint on iron or steel.

A. تزويقه tezvīqè, *s., n. u. of* تزويق A single ornament in gilt or paint.

A. تزويل tezvīl, *vn.* An obliterating; an annihilating.

A. تزويه tezviyè, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one go into a corner, cell, hermitage, or retreat. 2. An investing with the garb or shape of (so and so). 3. A preparing a speech in one's mind.

A. تزهد tezehhūd, *vn.* A being or becoming ascetic, a leading a life of self-mortification.

A. تزهف tezehhūf, *vn.* A turning away from.

A. تزهيد tezhīd, *vn.* A making or letting abstain.

A. تزيخ tezeyyūkh, *vn.* A departing, disappearing.

A. تزيد tezeyyūd, *vn.* 1. An increasing, a becoming more. 2. An exaggerating in discourse; exaggeration.

A. تزيغ tezeyyūg, *vn.* A woman's dressing herself out in finery.

A. تزيف tezeyyūf, *vn.* A coin's being of bad alloy.

A. تزيق tezeyyūq, *vn.* An adorning one's self.

A. تزين tezeyyūn, *vn.* A being or appearing beautiful and desirable.

A. تزيي tezeyyī, *vn.* An assuming a certain guise or appearance.

Digitized by Google

A. تزيد **tezyîd**, *vn.* An increasing, multiplying, amplifying. ـ *v. t.* To increase, multiply, amplify.

A. تزييف **tezyîf**, *vn.* 1. A pronouncing a coin spurious, or of bad alloy. 2. A falsifying, corrupting, or tampering with a document or saying; falsification; also, a document or a saying's being falsified or corrupted. 3. A making, pronouncing, or allowing one's blood to be shed with impunity, as a forfeit. 4. A deeming, or pronouncing a person to be vile and contemptible. 5. A mocking, a vilifying, a satirizing a person. 6. *s.* A satire, a lampoon. ـ *v.t.* To mock, vilify, satirize, lampoon.

A. تزييل **tezyîl**, *vn.* A separating, scattering, dispersing.

A. تزيين **tezyîn**, *vn.* 1. An adorning, embellishing, decorating, beautifying; ornamentation, embellishment, decoration. 2. A being an ornament, beauty, grace, honor, to a person or thing. 3. A making or letting appear beautiful, good, desirable. 4. God's endowing a man with faculties, wealth, etc. ـ *v. t.* To adorn, embellish, or endow.

A. تسابّ **tesâbb**, *vn.* A mutually vituperating, cursing.

A. تسابق **tesâbuq**, *vn.* A striving to get before and precede one another.

A. تسابيح **tesâbîh**, *s., pl. of* تسبيح Nos. 2 & 3, *q. v.*

A. تسائل **tesâ'ul**, *vn.* 1. People's continuously coming forth, issuing forth one after another. 2. Tears' flowing in a continuous stream.

A. تساحق **tesâhuq**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing against one another. 2. Women's rubbing together lasciviously.

A. تساخين **tesâkhîn**, *s., pl. of* تسخان 1. Boots. 2. Turbans. 3. Cooking-pots.

A. تسار **tesârr**, *vn.* A confiding secrets to each other, a speaking together confidentially; mutual communication of secrets.

A. تسارع **tesârû'**, *vn.* A mutually striving to be quick or quickest in some act.

A. تساقط **tesâqut**, *vn.* 1. A falling; a fall. 2. A gradually falling. 3. A throwing one's self on a person or thing. 4. A becoming of no effect, void.

A. تساق **tesâqi**, *vn.* A giving drink to one another.

A. تساكر **tesâkyur**, *vn.* A feigning intoxication.

A. تسالف **tesâluf**, *vn.* Two or more men's taking sisters to wife, and so becoming brothers-in-law to each other.

A. تسالم **tesâlum**, *vn.* A being or becoming at peace with one another; mutual amity, concord.

A. تساهم **tesâmun**, *vn.* 1. An acting with feigned blindness to each other's shortcomings. 2. *(rhet.)* A using allusive or deficient expressions or language, through dependence on information possessed by the person addressed; looseness, ambiguity of expression.

A. تسامع **tesâmu'**, *vn.* 1. A mutually hearing of a person or thing from one another; also, a being generally heard of and notorious among the people. 2. A pretending to listen.

A. تسامى **tesâmi**, *vn.* 1. A vying for preeminence. 2. A being or becoming high or exalted.

A. تساؤل **tesâ'ul**, *vn.* 1. An asking of one another. 2. A conjointly asking or begging of another. سورة تساؤل Name of the 78th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تساوى **tesâvi**, *vn.* A being equal to one another; equality. ليل و نهار ـ *s.* The equinox.

A. تساويد **tesâvid**, *s., pl. of* تسويد Rough draughts of writings.

A. تساهل **tesâhul**, *vn.* 1. An acting indulgently towards one another. 2. An affecting to be easy and indulgent. 3. A being careless or negligent. 4. An expressing one's self somewhat carelessly or ambiguously, in dependence on information possessed by the person addressed.

A. تساهم **tesâhum**, *vn.* 1. A mutually drawing lots. 2. A mutually taking shares of a thing.

A. تسايف **tesâyuf**, *vn.* A fighting together with swords.

A. تسايل **tesâyul**, *vn.* 1. A flowing together from several quarters. 2. *(for* تساؤل*)* A mutually or conjointly asking or begging.

A. تسبيب **tesbîb**, *vn.* A furnishing means by which to live, or a cause for doing something.

Digitized by Google

A. تسبيح **tèsbīḥ**, *vn.* 1. A declaring or singing the praises of God; hence, 2. *s. (pl.* تسابيح, تسبيحات*)* An ascription or litany of praise to God. Hence, 3. *s.* A rosary, a chaplet of beads. آغاجی — *s.* The pride of India tree, *melia azedarach.* هند تسبيح آغاجی The neem tree, *melia azedarachta.* تسبيح بوجکی *s.* The armadillo wood-louse, *armadillo vulgaris.* چکمك — *v.i.* To tell beads.

A. تسبيحات **tèsbīḥāt**, *s., pl. of* تسبيح Ascriptions or litanies of praise to God.

A. تسبيع **tèsbī'**, *vn.* 1. A making into seven. 2. A making of seven parts or ingredients. 3. A dividing into sevenths. 4. A doing an act seven times or the seventh time. 5. A composing a poem in stanzas of seven distichs or hemistichs. 6. God's rewarding good sevenfold.

A. تسبيغ **tèsbīġ**, *vn.* 1. A beast's abortion of her young after appearance of the hair or fur. 2. *(prosody)* An adding a letter of prolongation between the two consonants of a final syllable that is preceded by another letter of prolongation; as in فعولان *fa'ulan* in lieu of فعولن *fa'ulun.*

A. تسبيق **tèsbīq**, *vn.* 1. An offering as a prize to be competed for. 2. A giving the prize to a winner. 3. A winning a prize.

A. تسبيك **tèsbīk**, *vn.* A melting gold, silver, etc., and casting it in a mold.

A. تسبيل **tèsbīl**, *vn.* 1. A sending. 2. A trailing one's skirt on the ground. 3. A devoting property to pious uses. | — *v.t.* 1. To send. 2. To trail a skirt. 3. To dedicate to pious uses.

A. تستر **tèsèttur**, *vn.* A being or becoming veiled, curtained, hidden, shrouded; concealment. | — *v. t.* To cover, to veil, to drape, to conceal one's self.

T. تسق **tèstī**, *s.* A kind of pitcher, jug.

A. تستير **tèstīr**, *vn.* A veiling, a covering, draping, concealing.

A. تسجير **tèsjīr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting flow forth. 2. A filling with water, etc. 3. A providing an oven with fuel, a heating it. 4. A putting a collar on the neck of a dog.

A. تسجيع **tèsjī'**, *vn.* A composing in rhymed prose (سجع).

A. تسجيل **tèsjīl**, *vn.* An inscribing in the rolls of a court of justice. | — *v.t.* To inscribe, to record.

A. تسجين **tèsjīn**, *vn.* A putting in prison; imprisonment. | — *v. t.* To put in prison.

A. تسحر **tèsaḥḥur**, *vn.* A taking the supplementary meal *sahur* (سحور).

A. تسحير **tès-hīr**, *vn.* 1. A feeding one with the supplementary meal سحور. 2. An enchanting, a bewitching, a fascinating; enchantment; witchery; fascination. | — *v.t.* 1. To feed one with the meal called *sahur.* 2. To enchant, bewitch, or fascinate.

A. تسحيه **tès-hiyè**, *vn.* A binding (a letter, bundle, etc.) with a band.

A. تسخر **tèsaḵẖḵẖur**, *vn.* 1. A making one work compulsorily. 2. A mocking and making fun. | — *v.i.* To mock and make fun of.

A. تسخن **tèsaḵẖḵẖun**, *vn.* A becoming warm or hot.

A. تسخير **tèsḵẖīr**, *vn.* 1. A compeling to work gratis. 2. A conquering, a taking by conquest. | — *v. t.* 1. To compel to work gratis. 2. To conquer, take by conquest.

A. تسخين **tèsḵẖīn**, *vn.* A warming, a heating. | — *v.t.* To warm or heat.

A. تسديد **tèsdīd**, *vn.* 1. A stopping up, a barring. 2. A directing, a putting in the right direction. 3. A saying or doing what is right.

A. تسديس **tèsdīs**, *vn.* 1. A making to be six. 2. A making to consist of six parts or ingredients. 3. A dividing into sixths. 4. A doing six times or for the sixth time. 5. A composing a poem of stanzas of six distichs or hemistichs. 6. A making hexagonal. 7. *(astron.)* A planet's being in sextile aspect with another; a sextile aspect.

A. تسديل **tèsdīl**, *vn.* A making or letting a long thing hang pendulously.

A. تسرع **tèsèrrū'**, *vn.* A making haste, a being quick.

A. تسری **tèsèrrī**, *vn.* A using one's slave woman as one's own legal concubine.

A. تسريب **tèsrīb**, *vn.* A sending.

A. تسريج **tèsrīj**, *vn.* 1. A saddling a horse. 2. A putting right, an arranging. 3. An embellishing. 4. A concocting a lie.

Digitized by Google

A. تسريح tesrih, *vn.* 1. A making or letting cattle go forth. 2. A making or letting go to some distant place. 3. A repudiating, divorcing one's wife 4. A loosing or combing out hair. 5. A poet's correcting his verses.

A. تسريد tesrid, *vn.* 1. A stitching (leather, etc.). 2. A weaving, interlacing scale armor. 3. A narrating consecutively.

A. تسريع tesri', *vn.* A hastening, a making go fast or faster.

A. تسريق tesriq, *vn.* 1. A stealing. 2. A deeming or pronouncing one a thief.

A. تسطر tesattur, *vn.* A talking nonsense, a telling a foolish story.

A. تسطيح tastih, *vn.* 1. A making smooth or level. 2. A projecting a solid surface on a plane. 3. A producing a square product, by multiplying any two numbers together. ¦ — *v.t.* To level. كرة — *s.* A making a plane figure equal to or representing the surface of a sphere.

A. تسطير tastir, *vn.* A writing, an inscribing. ¦ — *v. t.* To write, to inscribe as writing.

A. تسع tis', *a., fem. of* تسعة Nine (feminine things).

A. تسع tus', *s.* A ninth part, a ninth.

A. تسعر tesa''ur, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

A. تسعون tis'una, *a. (obl.* تسعين) 1. Ninety. 2. The ninetieth.

A. تسعة tis'a, *a. (fem.* تسع) 1. Nine. 2. *s.* The ninth day of a month.

A. تسعير tes'ir, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a fire blaze. 2. A kindling the flames of war. 3. A stirring up animosity; a rousing to wrath. 4. A fixing the market price of a commodity, a pricing.

A. تسعين tis'ina, *a., obl. of* تسعون *(used as a nom. in Turkish)* Ninety.

A. تسفر tesfur, *vn.* 1. An undertaking a journey or campaign. 2. A going forth in the white twilight of morning or evening.

A. تسفير tesfir, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go on a journey or campaign. 2. A sending out a beast to pasture in the white twilight of the morning or evening.

A. تسفع tesfi', *vn.* The sun's or wind's scorching or tanning the skin.

A. تسفيل tesfil, *vn.* A lowering, a making be low down.

A. تسفيه tesfih, *vn.* 1. The wind's making branches wave about. 2 A deeming, or pronouncing to be a silly fool.

A. تسقف tesaqquf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming roofed or ceiled. 2. A becoming bishop (اسقف).

A. تسقيف tesqif, *vn.* 1. A roofing or ceiling. 2. A making a bishop (اسقف).

A. تسقيم tesqim, *vn.* A making ill.

A. تسقية tesqiye, *vn.* 1. A giving to drink. 2. A watering or irrigating.

T. تسكره teskere, *s.* As نجكره, نزكره, *q.v.*

A. تسكن teskkun, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming calm and staid; calmness, staidness. 2. A being or becoming humble and submissive; humility, meekness. 3. A being or becoming poor and lowly; poverty, lowliness.

A. تسكيت teskit, *vn.* A silencing.

A. تسكير teskir, *vn.* An intoxicating. ¦ — *v.t.* To intoxicate, to make drunk.

A. تسكين teskin, *vn.* 1. A calming, pacifying, making quiet. 2. A relieving, assuaging. 3. A making a letter quiescent, so as to end a syllable. 4. A making or letting dwell. ¦ — *v. t.* 1. To calm and quiet. 2. To relieve and assuage. 3. To make a letter end a syllable. 4. To make dwell.

A. تسلب teslub, *vn.* A widow's divesting herself of finery.

A. تسلت teslut, *vn.* A slipping quietly away.

A. تسلح teslih, *vn.* A putting on or wearing arms or armor.

A. تسلسل teslsul, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming continuous, in a series, like the links of a chain; continuous succession. 2. An acting or happening in succession. 3. An acting or happening through the various successive grades of a series or hierarchy. 4. A tradition's passing uninterruptedly from narrator to narrator; uninterrupted tradition. 5. *(philos.)* An uninterrupted occurrence of events, or existence of successive things, without beginning or end. 6. *(logic)* A never ending chain of premises necessary to prove a proposition. ¦ — *v.i.* To go on in a series of separate links.

Digitized by Google

A. تسلط **tèsăllŭt**, *vn.* An exercising power or action on a person or thing; especially, an exercising sovereignty, justly or unjustly; a domineering. ا — *v.i.* To exercise power or action; to domineer.

A. تسلف **tèsèllŭf**, *vn.* A taking or receiving part or whole payment in advance.

A. تسلل **tèsèllŭl**, *vn.* A slipping quietly away.

A. تسلم **tèsèllŭm**, *vn.* 1. A declaring one's self free from or unconnected with. 2. A taking part or whole payment in advance. 3. A receiving. تسليم و تسلم *s.* Delivery and receipt, of goods, moneys, etc.

A. تسلى **tèsèlli**, *vn.* A becoming consoled, comforted; consolation, comfort. بولق — *v.i.* To find consolation, to comfort one's self. ويرمك — *v.i.* To give or offer consolation.

A. تسليت **tèsliyèt**, *vn.* An offering consolation, a consoling, comforting. ا — *v.t.* To console, to comfort. تسليت بخش *a.* Consolatory; that consoles.

A. تسليح **tèslīh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one arm himself. 2. A furnishing with arms or armor; an arming.

A. تسليخ **tèslīkh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a beast be skinned. 2. A making the skin to peel off.

A. تسليط **tèslīt**, vulg. **tăslīt**, *vn.* A making or letting a person, animal, or disagreeable thing have or assume dominion or power over one. ا — *v.t.* To make domineer and vex.

A. تسليم **tèslīm**, *vn.* 1. A delivering, handing over; delivery, payment. 2. A giving up, an admitting the futility of one's own argument or plea; concession. 3. A saving, a freeing from danger; salvation. 4. A saluting with the formula: *May safety be upon thee!* (السلام عليك). ا — *v.t.* 1. To deliver, hand over. 2. To pay over money. 3. To admit, concede an argument or a fact. اولق — *v.i.* To give one's self up a prisoner. تسليم روح اجلك *v.i.* To die. عليه الصلوة و تسليم *(said when mentioning Muhammed)* Upon whom be greeting and benediction!

A. تسليمات **tèslīmăt**, *s., pl. of* تسليم 1. Sums of money paid. 2. Deliveries of goods. 3. Salutations in the various formulas derived from the root سلم.

A. تسليمه **tèslīmè**, *s., n. u. of* تسليم A single benediction or salutation in a formula derived from the root سلم.

A. تسليمى **tèslīmī**, *a. (fem.* تسليميه*)* Pertaining to, of the nature of a delivery, payment, concession, or benediction.

A. تسليميت **tèslīmiyyèt**, *s.* The condition of one who gives himself up or resigns himself, or, who admits an adversary's argument or assertion; submission; resignation; concession. تسليميته بولنق To be submissive, resigned, or conceding.

A. تسمت **tèsèmmŭt**, *vn.* A turning one's self towards, in the direction of.

A. تسمع **tèsèmmŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A hearing casually. 2. *s.* A thing casually heard. 3. A listening attentively to hear, a trying to hear.

A. تسمن **tèsèmmŭn**, *vn.* 1. A becoming fat; fatness. 2. A becoming wealthy; wealth.

T. تسمه **tăsmă**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. تسمى **tèsèmmī**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming high, exalted. 2. A being or becoming named. 3. A naming one's self, an asserting one's self to be so and so.

A. تسميت **tèsmīt**, *vn.* A praying for another to be rightly directed, or an invoking mercy from God on one who has sneezed.

A. تسمين **tèsmīn**, *vn.* 1. A straightening. 3. A beast's being or becoming gentle and submissive. 3. An acting considerately or kindly.

A. تسميد **tèsmīd**, *vn.* A manuring.

A. تسمير **tèsmīr**, *vn.* A nailing, a fastening with nails.

A. تسميط **tèsmīt**, *vn.* 1. A hanging by thongs; suspension. 2. A stringing beads. 3. A composing a poem in stanzas of from four to ten distichs each, the last of which in each stanza is a kind of chorus and must rhyme with the first distich of the poem, of which these last distichs may be repetitions.

A. تسميع **tèsmī'**, *vn.* A making or letting be heard.

A. تسميم **tèsmīm**, *vn.* A poisoning. ا — *v.t.* To poison.

A. تسمين **tèsmīn**, *vn.* A fattening. ا — *v.t.* To fatten.

Digitized by Google

A. تسمیه **tĕsmiyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A naming, a giving a name. 2. A pronouncing the name of God over a thing as a blessing, a saying: **Bi 'smi 'llăh** (بسم الله). ا – *v.t.* To name, call, designate. وجه تسمیه *s.* The reason why a thing is (so) designated.

A. تسنم **tĕsĕnnŭm**, *vn.* 1. A taking the shape of a camel's hump. 2. A mounting on a thing shaped like a hump.

A. تسنن **tĕsĕnnŭn**, *vn.* An adopting a habit or custom, especially the habitual practices of Muhammed or any teacher; hence, a being an observer of the prophet's practices, a being a Sunni. ا – *v. t.* To adopt a habit or practice.

A. تسنید **tĕsnĭd**, *vn.* A supporting with props.

A. تسنیم **tĕsnĭm**, *vn.* 1. A raising into the shape of a camel's hump or of a mound. 2. A showing the shape of a thing in profile or section. 3. *prop. n.* Name of a fountain or river in paradise.

P. تسو **tĕsū**, *s.* 1. A weight of four barleycorns. 2. An hour. 3. An inch (as the twenty-fourth part of a cubit). 4. A weight of 46 grains troy, the twenty-fourth part of a *sir* (سیر).

A. تسود **tĕsĕvvŭd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a master, lord, prince (سید). 2. A marrying and becoming the master of a house.

A. تسؤل **tĕsĕ''ŭl**, *vn.* An asking alms.

A. تسوم **tĕsĕvvŭm**, *vn.* A being distinguished by some badge or peculiarity, so as to be known to friends.

A. تسوی **tĕsvĭ'**, *vn.* A finding fault with, a blaming.

A. تسوید **tĕsvĭd**, *vn.* 1. A blackening. 2. A disgracing, a being a source of disgrace. 3. A making a rough draft of a document. 4. *s. (pl.* تساوید) A rough draft. 5. A making master, lord (سید).

A. تسویر **tĕsvĭr**, *vn.* 1. A decking with a bracelet. 2. A surrounding with a wall or rampart (سور). 3. A raising to high office and dignity.

A. تسویغ **tĕsvĭg**, *vn.* An allowing, a holding or declaring permissible.

A. تسویف **tĕsvĭf**, *vn.* A putting one off with promises.

A. تسویق **tĕsvĭq**, *vn.* A driving, urging, inciting to act.

A. تسویك **tĕsvĭk**, *vn.* A brushing, cleaning the teeth with a tooth-brush (مسواك).

A. تسویل **tĕsvĭl**, *vn.* 1. A making appear good and desirable by false representations. 2. *s. (pl.* تسویلات) A seductive suggestion or representation. تسویلات شیطانیه *s.* Satan's suggestions, seductions, and temptations.

A. تسهل **tĕsĕhhŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming easy; ease, facility.

A. تسهیل **tĕs-hĭl**, *vn.* 1. A making even or level. 2. A making easy to manage or accomplish. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* A slurring over the pronunciation of the *hemze* or consonantal *elif*. ا – *v.t.* 1. To level. 2. To facilitate. 3. To slur a *hemze*. تسهیل بین بین *s.* A half-slur of a *hemze*.

A. تسیار **tĕsyăr**, *vn.* A sending (a letter, etc.). ا – *v.t.* To send, transmit a letter.

A. تسیب **tĕsĕyyŭb**, *vn.* A showing carelessness, lack of prudence in conduct or affairs. ا – *v.i.* To act thoughtlessly and improvidently.

A. تسییر **tĕsyĭr**, *vn.* A sending a letter.

A. تسییل **tĕsyĭl**, *vn.* A making or letting flow as a torrent.

A. تشابر **tĕshăbŭr**, *vn.* A drawing near to each other.

A. تشابك **tĕshăbŭk**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming interlaced. 2. A being mixed up, complicated and embroiled together.

A. تشابه **tĕshăbŭh**, *vn.* A resembling one another; mutual resemblance.

A. تشاتم **tĕshătŭm**, *vn.* A reviling one another; mutual reviling.

A. تشاجر **tĕshăjŭr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming interlaced like the branches of a tree. 2. A contending or squabbling together; a squabble.

A. تشارك **tĕshărŭk**, *vn.* A being sharers with one another; copartnership.

A. تشاعب **tĕshă'ŭb**, *vn.* A splitting up into branches.

A. تشاکل **tĕshŭkyŭl**, *vn.* A resembling or conforming to one another.

A. تشاکی **tĕshăkĭ**, *vn.* A complaining to or of one another.

A. تشانؤ **tĕshănŭ'**, *vn.* A hating one another.

Digitized by Google

A. تشاور **teshâvûr**, *vn.* A consulting and deliberating together.

A. تشاؤم **teshâ'ûm**, *vn.* A drawing an evil omen from a thing or event.

A. تشبث **teshebbûs**, *vn.* 1. A taking firmly hold of a thing. 2. A setting earnestly to work at a thing, beginning with determination to persevere. ǀ — *v. i.* 1. To lay hold of. 2. To set to work or begin at a thing.

A. تشبك **teshebbûk**, *vn.* A being reticulated like a net.

A. تشبه **teshebbûh**, *vn.* A being or becoming like in form or appearance.

A. تشبيب **teshbîb**, *vn.* 1. A stirring up a fire to make it blaze. 2. A poet's stimulating interest by commencing a poem with a lively description of youth; hence, 3. *s.* The amatory exordium found in pre-Islamic Arabic poems; also, an exordium of any modern eulogium.

A. تشبيك **teshbîk**, *vn.* An interweaving, interlacing.

A. تشبيه **teshbîh**, *vn.* 1. A likening, a comparing. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تشبيهات) A comparison, a simile; a parable. ǀ — *v.t.* To compare, to liken.

A. تشبيهات **teshbîhât**, *s., pl. of* تشبيه No. 2, *q.v.*

P. تشت **tesht**, *s.* A basin.

A. تشتت **teshettût**, *vn.* A being or becoming disunited, disintegrated, scattered.

A. تشتى **teshettî**, *vn.* A being or remaining during winter; a wintering.

A. تشتيت **teshtît**, *vn.* A disintegrating, disarraying, scattering.

A. تشتيه **teshtîye**, *vn.* As تشتى, *q. v.*

A. تشجع **teshejjû'**, *vn.* 1. A proving one's self brave by acts. 2. An affecting bravery.

A. تشجيع **teshjî'**, *vn.* A giving courage, an emboldening, encouraging. ǀ — *v.t.* To encourage, embolden.

A. تشجين **teshjîn**, *vn.* A making sad, a grieving.

A. تشحيذ **teshhîz**, *vn.* A sharpening (a sword, etc.).

A. تشحين **teshhîn**, *vn.* 1. A filling with something. 2. A making one a police-magistrate (تحنه).

A. تشخص **teshâkhkhus**, *vn.* 1. A taking form as a visible object. 2. A form's being more or less upright and visible or prominent.

A. تشخيص **teshkhîs**, *vn.* 1. A distinguishing the form of a thing. 2. A diagnosing a malady; diagnosis. ǀ — *v.t.* 1. To see clearly, distinguish, and recognize. 2. To diagnose a malady.

A. تشدد **tesheddud**, *vn.* A being or becoming firm, hard, or severe.

A. تشديد **teshdîd**, *vn.* 1. A making firm, hard, or severe. 2. A redoubling a singly written consonant in its pronunciation; hence, 3. *s.* The orthographic sign (ˊ) placed over single consonants to show that they are to be doubled in pronunciation. *(Note.* Such letters should be carefully repeated in transliterations, and learners should practise the redoubled pronunciation even when it falls at the end of a word.)

A. تشذيذ **teshzîz**, *vn.* A setting apart, a removing.

A. تشرع **tesherru'**, *vn.* 1. A conforming to the canonical law. 2. A being, becoming, or affecting to be learned in the canon law.

A. تشرف **teshserrûf**, *vn.* A receiving or experiencing honor and dignity. ǀ — *v.i.* To feel honored (by so and so).

A. تشرق **teshserruq**, *vn.* A being in or going into a sunny spot for warmth.

A. تشريح **teshrîh**, *vn.* 1. A cutting up much or in very thin slices. 2. A dissecting. 3. *s.* The science of anatomy. 4. *s.* An anatomically prepared skeleton; also, any anatomical preparation. 5. A minutely commenting on a literary work. ǀ — *v. t.* To dissect. تشريح خانه *s.* A dissecting-room; an anatomical museum or lecture room.

A. تشريد **teshrîd**, *vn.* 1. A driving away; also, a causing to take fright and run away. 2. A making one notorious or exposing him. ǀ — *v. t.* 1. To drive or frighten away. 2. To decry or expose.

A. تشريع **teshrî'**, *vn.* 1. A making a beast go into water to drink. 2. A pointing a weapon at one. 3. A making a road plain. 4. A laying down or setting forth the law. 5. A putting a sail to a vessel. 6. A composing with two or more rhymes in each hemistich or clause. 7. *s.* A poem,

Digitized by Google

sentence, or phrase, with two or more rhymes in each hemistich or clause.

A. تشريف **téshrif**, *vn.* An ennobling or exalting, conferring honor or rank; an honor. ا – *v.t.* To honor by visiting. (Vulgarly used intransitively. Not used by the visitor.)

A. تشريفات **téshrifát**, *s., pl. of* تشريف Court ceremonials, including all regulations of court etiquette.

T. تشريفاتجى **téshrifátji** } *s.* A master
P. تشريفاتى **téshrifáti** } of ceremonies, especially the Master of Ceremonies of the Ottoman Empire, who conducts all state ceremonies. *s.* خارجيه تشريفاتجيسى The Assistant Master of ceremonies, who officiates in ceremonials where foreign representatives are concerned.

A. تشريق **téshriq**, *vn.* 1. An exposing flesh in thin slices to the sun's rays to dry. 2. A reciting the usual formula at the end of a service of worship, and especially at the end of each service of worship during the Greater Bairam and on the day immediately preceding that feast. ـ ايام *s. pl.* The three days of flesh-drying, that follow the day when sacrifices are made at Arafat and by Muslims everywhere; these three days with the day of slaughter, make up the four days of the Greater Bairam. تكبيرات التشريق *s. pl.* The formula of conclusion of every service of worship, as follows: الله اكبر الله اكبر لا اله الا الله والله اكبر الله اكبر ولله الحمد.

A. تشريك **téshrik**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become a partner or sharer in anything. 2. A putting a latchet or thong to a shoe or sandal.

A. تشرين **téshrin**, *prop. n.* Name of two months of the solar year. اول ـ *prop. n.* October. ثانى ـ *prop. n.* November.

A. تشعب **téshá'ub**, *vn.* A being or becoming forked or branched; a branching, a dividing into branches; ramification. ا – *v. i.* To branch out, to ramify.

A. تشعيب **téshʻíb**, *vn.* A dividing into forks branches, or ramifications.

A. تشعيث **téshʻíth**, *vn. (prosody)* A rejecting one of the two movents of علا in فاعلاتن **fá-'ilá-tún**, making it مفعولن **méf'úlún**.

A. تشعير **téshʻír**, *vn.* 1. A communicating, a making known; a communication. 2. A publishing, proclaiming. 3. A leading about a town and proclaiming as bankrupt.

A. تشفع **téshéfú'**, *vn.* 1. An acting as intercessor. 2. A becoming of the Shafi'i sect or school.

A. تشفى **téshéfí**, *vn.* A becoming healed, cured.

A. تشفيع **téshfí'**, *vn.* 1. An accepting the intercession of an intercessor and acceding to his request. 2. An admitting the right of preemption for one who claims it.

A. تشفيه **téshfíyé**, *vn.* A treating medically in order to restore to health.

A. تشقق **téshaqqúq**, *vn.* A being or becoming cleft or split.

A. تشقيق **téshqíq**, *vn.* A splitting, rending, much or violently.

A. تشقيه **téshqíyé**, *vn.* A making or letting become wicked, so as to lose salvation.

A. تشكر **téshékkyúr**, *vn.* 1. A feeling gratitude. 2. An uttering gratitude. ا – *v.i.* 1. To be grateful. 2. To give thanks.

A. تشكك **téshékkyúk**, *vn.* A being or becoming in doubt, a doubting.

A. تشكل **téshékkyúl**, *vn.* 1. A having or assuming a shape, form, or figure; conformation. 2. An assuming the definitive shape of maturity or perfection. 3. A woman's coquetting and showing herself off.

A. تشكى **téshékkí**, *vn.* A complaining; a complaint. ا – *v.i.* To complain; to grumble; to make a complaint.

A. تشكيك **téshkík**, *vn.* A causing to doubt, a making doubtful.

A. تشكيل **téshkíl**, *vn.* 1. A putting into a shape or form, a shaping, a forming. 2. A putting fetters on to the pasterns of a beast. 3. A matter's being or becoming confused and dubious. 4. An assuming the ultimate shape of maturity and perfection. ا – *v. t.* To put into shape, to form.

A. تشمر **téshémmúr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming tucked up, as a sleeve, skirt, etc. 2. A tucking up the garments preparatory to work. 3. A preparing for work.

A. تشمم **téshémmúm**, *vn.* 1. A smell-

Digitized by Google

ing, a perceiving an odor. 2. A sniffing at a thing in order to catch its odor.

A. تشميت **teshmīt**, *vn.* 1. A frustrating, a disappointing; frustration, disappointment. 2. A wishing health and happiness to one who has sneezed, after he has repeated the formula, *El-ḥamdu li 'llah* (الحمد لله).

A. تشمير **teshmīr**, *vn.* A tucking up one's garments or sleeves.

A. تشميع **teshmīʿ**, *vn.* 1. A waxing, a soaking with beeswax. 2. A making excel (shine like a taper) in any fun or sport.

A. تشميل **teshmīl**, *vn.* 1. A spreading cloths under a tree to catch its ripe fruit. 2. A covering one's self up in a cloak or wrap (شمله). 3. A going along quickly, a being quick, a making haste. 4. A taking a thing with the left hand (شمال).

A. تشميم **teshmīm**, *vn.* As تشمم **teshemmūm**. *q.v.*

A. تشنج **teshennūj**, *vn.* 1. A shriveling, contracting, crumpling; corrugation. 2. A muscle's convulsively contracting; a convulsion; spasm; tetanus. 3. *(vulg.)* A wound's mortifying; gangrene. 4. *(vulg.)* A matter's becoming hopeless. اولق — *v.i.* 1. To be convulsed as with tetanus. 2. *(vulg.)* To mortify. 3. To become hopeless.

T. تشنش **teshennūsh**, *s.* Vulg. for تشنج Nos. 3 and 4, *q. v.*

P. تشنگی **tishnegī**, *s.* 1. Thirstiness. 2. Thirst. 3. Parchedness.

P. تشنه **tishnè**, *a.* Thirsty, parched. تشنه چشم *a.* Whose eye is parched. دل — *a.* Whose heart is parched, *i.e.*, longs for what it has not.

T. تشنه‌لك **tishnèlik**, *s.* As P. تشنگی, *q.v.*

A. تشنيج **teshnīj**, *vn.* A making or letting contract as in a spasm.

A. تشنيع **teshnīʿ**, *vn.* A reviling or upbraiding as foul. ا — *v.t.* To upbraid or revile as bad, foul.

A. تشنيف **teshnīf**, *vn.* 1. A decking with ear-rings. 2. An ornamenting with flowers or with flowery expressions. تشنيفساز *a.* 1. Who decks a girl with ear-rings. 2. Who uses flowery forms of expression. 3. Who decorates with flowers.

A. تشور **teshèvvūr**, *vn.* A being or becoming perplexed, vexed, or ashamed at something said or done by one's self; perplexity, vexation, shame.

A. تشوش **teshèvvūsh**, *vn.* A matter's being or becoming complicated and doubtful in its bearings; confusion.

A. تشوق **teshèvvūq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming eager, desirous. 2. An affecting such eagerness or desire.

A. تشوم **teshèʾūm**, *vn.* A drawing an evil augury.

A. تشوير **teshvīr**, *vn.* 1. An exhibiting a slave or a beast for sale, making it show itself off to the best advantage; also, an examining a slave or beast that is offered, in order to discover defects. 2. An exposing, a subjecting to shame, vexation, and sorrow for his own acts. 3. A beckoning to another, making a sign or signal.

A. تشويش **teshvīsh**, *vn.* A confusing, disordering, complicating a matter. ا — *v.t.* To disorder and confuse.

T. تشويشلندرمك **teshvīshlāndirmèk**, *v.t.* To disorder and confuse; also, to let become disordered and confused.

T. تشويشلنمك **teshvīshlānmèk**, *v.i.* To become confused and complicated.

A. تشويق **teshvīq**, *vn.* An urging, inciting to wish to do some act. ا — *v. t.* To urge, to incite to do some act.

A. تشهد **teshèhhūd**, *vn.* 1. A seeking or wishing to become a martyr. 2. A reciting the profession of faith of Islam: اشهد ان لا اله الا الله و اشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله 3. A reciting the ascription of praise to God which ends with that formula. ا — *v.i.* 1. To wish to be a martyr. 2. To recite the profession of faith of Islam.

A. تشهي **teshèhhī**, *vn.* A being or becoming desirous.

A. تشهيد **tèsh-hīd**, *vn.* A having a slight urethral emission of mucus.

A. تشهير **tèsh-hīr**, *vn.* 1. A making public or notorious, publishing. 2. An exposing an offender by parading him about and proclaiming his offence. ا — *v.t.* 1. To publish. 2. To expose an offender in public.

A. تشهيه **tèsh-hiyè**, *vn.* A causing to desire, a rendering lustful and desirous.

P. تشی **tèshī**, *s.* The porcupine, *hystrix cristata.*

Digitized by Google

A. تشيخ **tĕshĕ'yyūkh**, *vn.* A being or becoming middle-aged or old.

A. تشيد **tĕshĕ'yyūd**, *vn.* A being or becoming firmly built.

A. تشيع **tĕshĕ'yyū'**, *vn.* A being or becoming of the Shi'a sect.

A. تشيّ **tĕshyī'**, *vn.* A making or leading to will or wish.

A. تشييد **tĕshyīd**, *vn.* A building strongly and firmly.

A. تشييع **tĕshyī'**, *vn.* A conducting or accompanying a departing guest or friend. ¦ — *v.t.* To conduct or accompany one who is departing, to set him on his way.

A. تشيين **tĕshyīn**, *vn.* A subjecting to disgrace and dishonor.

A. تصادف **tĕsâdŭf**, *vn.* 1. A meeting by chance. 2. A happening. 3. *s.* A thing that happens by chance, a mere accident. ¦ — *v. i.* 1. To meet with another by chance. 2. To happen, to chance.

A. تصادم **tĕsâdŭm**, *vn.* A colliding and striking against each other; collision, shock.

A. تصارفات **tăsârĭfât**, *s. pl.* For تصاريف

T. تصارلق **tăsărlămăq**, *v.t.* 1. To arrange, plan in one's mind. 2. To compose or draft in outline, to sketch out. 3. To rough-cast.

T. تصارلنلق **tăsărlănĭlmăq** } *v.i.* To be
T. تصارلغق **tăsărlănmăq** } planned and arranged in thought, on paper, or in rough material.

A. تصارم **tăsârŭm**, *vn.* A cutting off friendly relations with one another; a mutual rupture.

A. تصاريف **tăsârĭf**, *s., pl. of* تصريف Changes, vicissitudes.

A. تصاعب **tăsâ'ŭb**, *vn.* A being obstinate.

A. تصافق **tăsâfŭq**, *vn.* A mutually shaking hands.

A. تصافى **tăsâfī**, *vn.* A being or becoming on terms of good-will, sincerity, and affection with each other.

A. تصالح **tăsâlŭn**, *vn.* A being or becoming at peace with or reconciled to each other; mutual amity; mutual reconciliation.

A. تصام **tăsâmm**, *vn.* A feigning to be deaf or not to hear; feigned deafness.

A. تصانيف **tăsânĭf**, *s., pl. of* تصنيف No. 4, *q. v.*

A. تصاول **tăsâvŭl**, *vn.* An attacking and assaulting one another.

A. تصاوير **tăsâvīr**, *s., pl. of* تصوير No. 3.

A. تصبب **tăsâbbŭb**, *vn.* A flowing, a gushing.

A. تصبر **tăsâbbŭr**, *vn.* A constraining one's self to be patient or enduring.

A. تصحيح **tăs-hĭh**, *vn.* 1. A restoring health; also, a being restored to health. 2. A correcting; correction, rectification. 3. A marking a doubtful word as correct. 4. A reducing a fraction. ¦ — *v.t.* To correct, to rectify. — مزاج ايتلك *v.i.* To recover one's health.

A. تصحيف **tăs-hĭf**, *vn.* 1. A corrupting a word by incorrectly reading, writing, or copying its diacritical points. Hence, 2. *s.* A word that is corrupted by an error in number or position of its points. 3. *(poetry)* An artful corruption of a word, by which eulogy becomes satire. 4. *(traditions)* A corrupting a tradition by an alteration of diacritical points. ¦ — *v. t.* To corrupt a word by altering its pointing.

A. تصدد **tăsâddŭd**, *vn.* A turning toward, a turning the eyes, intention, or effort toward.

A. تصدر **tăsâddŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming promoted to, occupying, or claiming the chief seat in an assembly or court; a being or becoming chief judge or president.

A. تصدع **tăsâddŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming split, cracked, fissured.

A. تصدف **tăsâddŭf**, *vn.* A turning one's self away so as to shun.

A. تصدق **tăsâddŭq**, *vn.* A giving an alms.

A. تصدى **tăsâddī**, *vn.* A setting one's self to do some act; also, a daring to do. ¦ — *v.i.* 1. To set one's self to do.... 2. To dare to do....

A. تصدير **tăsdīr**, *vn.* 1. A causing an order, etc., to go forth. 2. A promoting one to the chief place or presidency of a court or assembly. 3. A prefacing a written composition. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To issue an order. 2. To promote to the chief seat.

A. تصديع **tăsdī'**, *vn.* 1. A splitting much, badly, severely. 2. A giving one a headache figuratively, by a request or importunity; teasing. ¦ — *v.t.* To torment, worry, by requests or

Digitized by Google

importunity. تصديع سر ايتمك *v.i.* *(To split the head)* To importune.

A. تصديق **tasdïq**, *vn.* 1. A confirming an assertion or the tenor of a proposition; confirmation. 2. A deeming or pronouncing an assertion true, or a person to be speaking the truth. 3. A ratifying; ratification; confirmation. 4. An affirming, asserting. Hence, 5. *s.* *(pl.* تصديقات*)* An affirmation, an assertion, proposition. ا — *v.t.* 1. To confirm a statement. 2. To ratify. 3. To affirm. تصديقساز *a.* Confirmatory. تصديقنامه *s.* A letter of ratification, the ratification of a treaty.

A. تصديق **tasdïqï**, *a.* *(fem.* تصديقيه*)* 1. Affirmative. 2. Confirmatory.

A. تصديقات **tasdïqât**, *s.*, *pl. of* تصديق 1. Confirmations. 2. Ratifications. 3. Affirmations, assertions.

A. تصديه **tasdiyè**, *vn.* A clapping the hands, as a call or in beating time.

A. تصرخ **tasarrukh**, *vn.* A calling, bawling out violently.

A. تصرف **tasarruf**, *vn.* 1. A using or disposing of a thing according to one's judgment or pleasure; disposal. 2. A using a thing with economy; frugality, parsimony, economy. 3. A knowing a woman carnally. ا — *v. t.* 1. To use and dispose of a thing at will. 2. To economise. 3. To possess one's self of the person of a woman. ينك تصرفنده او *v.i.* To be in the possession and at the disposal of a person. (The pronoun changes: تصرفنده *in my possession;* تصرفكده *at thy disposal,* etc.).

A. تصرفات **tasarrufât**, *s.*, *pl. of* تصرف 1. Modes or instances of a use or of the manner of employing. 2. Economies, savings.

T. تصارلامق **tasarlamaq**, *v.t.* See تصارلق

A. تصريح **tasrïh**, *vn.* A mentioning, expressing, directly and clearly. ا — *v.t.* To mention or express, directly, clearly; to say or write without disguise. كرده — *a.* Explicitly mentioned.

A. تصريحا **tasrïhan**, *adv. accus. indef. of* تصريح Explicitly.

A. تصريع **tasrï'**, *vn.* 1. A throwing to the earth with violence, a knocking down. 2. A making a door open and shut with two valves. 3. A making a couplet to rhyme. ا — *v.* t. To throw or dash to the earth.

A. تصريف **tasrïf**, *vn.* 1. A using as one wills, an applying a thing according to one's judgment or fancy; a use, an application. 2. A deriving a word according to a grammatical rule. 3. A declining a noun; a conjugating a verb. ا — *v. t.* 1. To use at will, to dispose of at pleasure. 2. To derive one word from another grammatically; to inflect.

A. تصريفات **tasrïfât**, *s.*, *pl of* تصريف 1. Uses, applications. 2. Vicissitudes in worldly affairs. 3. Grammatical inflexions.

A. تصريم **tasrïm**, *vn.* A cutting quite through.

A. تصعب **tasa''ub**, *vn.* A being or becoming difficult; difficulty.

A. تصعيد **tas'id**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting rise. 2. A distilling or volatilizing; distillation; sublimation; volatilization; evaporation.

A. تصغير **tasgïr**, *vn.* A making small or smaller. اسم تصغير *s.* A diminutive noun, a term of diminution, endearment, or contempt.

A. تصفح **tasaffun**, *vn.* An examining carefully on all sides.

A. تصفى **tasaffi**, *vn.* A being or becoming clarified, free from cloudiness, clear.

A. تصفيح **tasfïh**, *vn.* 1. A flattening, a spreading out by pressure. 2. A clapping the hands, as a call or to beat time.

A. تصفيد **tasfïd**, *vn.* A shackling, fettering with a collar and fetters.

A. تصفير **tasfïr**, *vn.* 1. A dyeing or tingeing yellow. 2. A reducing to zero (صفر); an exhausting, finishing. 3. A whistling; a whistle.

A. تصفيف **tasfïf**, *vn.* A ranging in a row or lines; a drawing up troops in line of battle.

A. تصفيق **tasfïq**, *vn.* 1. A striking a thing so as to cause a sound. 2. A clapping the hands, as a call or in beating time.

A. تصفيه **tasfiyè**, *vn.* 1. A clearing, clarifying a liquid. 2. A purifying from alloy or admixture. 3. A cleaning or polishing. 4. A making the heart or mind free from evil thoughts or intentions. ا — *v.t.* To clarify, refine, purify.

Digitized by Google

A. تصقيل **tasqîl**, *vn.* A polishing, a burnishing.

T. تصلاق **taslâq**, *a.* See طاسلاق

A. تصلب **tasallûb**, *vn.* A showing one's self firm and steadfast.

A. تصلف **tasallûf**, *vn.* 1. An assuming excellency, a being vain and overweening. 2. A using coaxing, wheedling, or blandishment.

T. تصلق **taslâq**, *a.* See طاسلاق

A. تصلى **tasallî**, *vn.* A warming or burning one's self at a fire.

A. تصليب **taslîb**, *vn.* 1. A rendering hard and firm. 2. A hanging or crucifying. 3. A making a cross or a figure of one, or the sign of the cross.

A. تصليت **tasliyèt**, *vn.* See تصليه

A. تصليه **tasliyè**, *vn.* 1. An invoking blessing on Muhammed with the formula: *Salla 'llahu 'aley hi ve sellem* (صلى الله عليه و سلم) May God shower benedictions upon him, and bless (him)! Hence, 2. *s.* A benediction in this formula.

T. تصملق **tasîmlâmâq**, *v.t.* For تصميلق

T. تصمه **tasmâ**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. تصميت **tasmît**, *vn.* 1. A silencing. 2. A being or remaining silent; silence.

A. تصميغ **tasmîg**, *vn.* A treating or mixing with gum (صمغ).

A. تصميم **tasmîm**, *vn.* 1. A penetrating the very heart of a thing. 2. A firmly resolving to do some act; a firm intention or resolution, a resolve; also, an act resolved on, a determination. ا – *v.t.* To firmly resolve upon. تصميم كرده *a.* Fully resolved on and determined.

T. تصميلق **tasmîmlâmâq**, *v.t.* To resolve and determine to do.

A. تصنع **tasannu'**, *vn.* 1. An affecting to be skilful. 2. A pretending to do some act. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تصنعات) A feint, pretence.

A. تصنيع **tasnî'**, *vn.* 1. A forming with art or with skill. 2. A bringing up a novice to the skilled exercise of some art.

A. تصنيف **tasnîf**, *vn.* 1. A separating into classes, kinds, or varieties. 2. A collecting in classes, kinds, or varieties. 3. A composing or compiling. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تصنيفات, تصانيف) A composition, compilation, book; also, a song set to music.

A. تصنيم **tasnîm**, *vn.* A forming an image or idol.

A. تصور **tasavvûr**, *vn.* 1. A taking shape and form. 2. An idea's taking form in the mind, picturing itself in one's fancy. 3. A picturing to one's self, a forming an idea. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تصورات) A conception, an idea; also, (*log.*) a term that represents an idea.

A. تصورات **tasavvurât**, *s., pl. of* تصور, *q. v.* و تصديقات – *s. pl.* (*Ideas and assertions*) Name of a much esteemed treatise on logic.

A. تصوف **tasavvûf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a *sufi* (صوفى). Hence, 2. *s.* The science of mystical or spiritual religion. – اهل *s.* A man who teaches, studies, or practises the doctrines of *sufism.* – علم *s.* The science or doctrines of Muslim spiritual philosophy, *sufism.*

A. تصون **tasavvun**, *vn.* A keeping one's self from blameworthy things or sources of reproach.

A. تصويب **tasvîb**, *vn.* An approving, approbation. ا – *v.t.* To approve. تصويب كرده *a.* Approved.

A. تصويت **tasvît**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting give forth a sound. 2. A rendering notorious. 3. A giving forth a sound, or a loud sound; a calling out with a loud voice.

A. تصوير **tasvîr**, *vn.* 1. A forming, a shaping, a giving shape and form. 2. A picturing the form of a thing in relief or outline, and either by graver or pencil. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تصاوير) An effigy, a likeness; a design, a picture. ا – *v.t.* To picture, to represent by an effigy. كبى – *a.* Handsome as a picture. عجم – *s.* A statue, a graven image. همايون – *s.* The Sultan's portrait, sometimes conferred as a special mark of favor.

T. تصويرجى **tasvîrjî**, *s.* A portrait-painter.

A. تصويف **tasvîf**, *vn.* A composing in terms used by spiritual mystics.

T. تصه **tassâ**, *s.* Err. for P. تاسه **tâse**.

A. تصيد **tasâyyûd**, *vn.* 1. A taking, capturing game or fish; hunting. 2. A going out in pursuit of game or fish.

A. تصيف **tasâyvûf**, *vn.* A remaining

Digitized by Google

during summer, passing the summer in a place.

A. تصيير **tăsyĭr**, *vn.* A making to be, forming, creating.

A. تضاحك **tăzăhŭk**, *vn.* 1. A laughing at or with each other. 2. A feigning to laugh.

A. تضاد **tăzădd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming opposed to, contrary to, or repugnant to one another; mutual opposition, contrariety, repugnance; mutual enmity. 2. *(rhet.)* *s.* An antithesis. تضاد و توادّ *s.* Mutual enmity and mutual amity.

A. تضار **tăzărr**, *vn.* A being injurious to one another; mutual injuriousness; mutual injury.

A. تضارب **tăzărŭb**, *vn.* A striking, beating, or wounding one another.

A. تضاريس **tăzărĭs**, *s., pl. of* تضريس No. 5, *q. v.*

T. تضاريسلو **tăzărĭslĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Denticulated, serrated.

A. تضاعف **tăzăʿŭf**, *vn.* A being or becoming two (or several) fold greater.

A. تضاعيف **tăzăʿĭf**, *s., pl. of* تضعيف, *q. v.* Nos. 4, 5, 6.

A. تضايف **tăzăyŭf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming narrow; narrowness. 2. A mutually approaching. 3. A collectively drawing near and hemming in. 4. A being in mutual relationship to one another (as father and son, etc.); mutual relationship.

A. تضجر **tăzăjjŭr**, **tădăjjŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming vexed, grieved, or disgusted; vexation, grief, disgust.

A. تضجع **tăzăjjŭʿ**, **tădăjjŭʿ**, *vn.* A being slothful, negligent, or backward in acting.

A. تضحك **tăzăhhŭk**, **tădăhhŭk**, *vn.* A laughing with effort or affectation.

A. تضحيه **tăd-hiyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A doing anything in the early forenoon, shortly after sunrise. 2. A giving one food at that time. 3. A slaughtering a victim in sacrifice at that time. Hence, 4. A slaughtering in sacrifice at any time during the four days of the Greater Bairam.

A. تضرب **tăzărrŭb**, **tădărrŭb**, *vn.* 1. A smiting one's self often or violently. 2. A thing's agitating itself, dashing its parts together, agitation, commotion.

A. تضرر **tăzărrŭr**, *vn.* A suffering injury or loss.

A. تضرع **tăzărrŭʿ**, *vn.* 1. A humbling one's self obsequiously. 2. A humbling one's self in prayer. | — *v.i.* 1. To humble one's self. 2. To address a humble prayer.

A. تضرم **tăzărrŭm**, *vn.* 1. A fire's burning and blazing fiercely. 2. War's being hot and serious. 3. A suffering intensely (from hunger, etc.). 4. A being or becoming inflamed with fierce anger.

A. تضرير **tăzrĭr**, *vn.* A subjecting to much injury or loss.

A. تضريس **tăzrĭs**, **tădrĭs**, *vn.* 1. A biting much or violently. 2. A champing much or violently. 3. A severely injuring or causing loss and suffering. 4. A making experienced in supporting evils. 5. *s. (pl.* تضاريس) A denticulation, serration, notch.

A. تضعف **tăzăʿŭf**, *vn.* 1. A becoming weak; weakness. 2. A showing weakness. 3. A deeming or treating one as weak.

A. تضعيف **tăzʿĭf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become weak. 2. A holding or pronouncing weak. 3. A doubling; also, a multiplying by any number above two. Hence, 4. *s. (pl.* تضاعيف) The double, or any multiple, of a number or quantity. 5. *s.* An alloy. 6. *s.* The space between two adjacent lines of writing. | — *v.t.* 1. To weaken. 2. To hold or treat as weak. 3. To double; also, to multiply.

A. تضليع **tăzlĭʿ**, **tădrĭʿ**, *vn.* 1. A rendering bent or curved. 2. A making or letting incline, bend, deviate. 3. A perverting one's actions, making them tortuous. 4. A figuring a cloth with curved figures. 5. A cutting fruit into rib-shaped sections.

A. تضليل **tăzlĭl**, **tădlĭl**, *vn.* 1. A misleading, a making or letting go astray from the proper road; hence, a leading into error, wickedness, or perdition. 2. A deeming or pronouncing to be astray, in error, or in misbelief.

A. تضمن **tăzămmŭn**, *vn.* 1. A comprising, containing; comprehension. 2. An expression's including a secondary and a more restricted meaning.

Digitized by Google

3. A being or becoming surety or bail (ضامن).

A. تضمين **tăzmīn**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be comprised, contained in another. 2. A making or letting a restricted meaning be included and implied under a wider expression. 3. A making or accepting a person as surety or bail. 4. A holding or making free of loss, an indemnifying; also, a making good any loss sustained. Hence, 5. *s. (pl.* تضمينات) An indemnity, a sum paid as damages. 6. A quoting matter from another work, in a poem; a quotation. 7. An adding a letter to a rhyme already complete, so as to necessitate the same addition in all the rhymes of the piece. 8. A making the rhyming word of one distich connected in sense and grammar with one or more words of the following distich. ا — *v. t.* 1. To include. 2. To make or accept as surety or bail. 3. To indemnify. ضرر ا — To indemnify and make good a loss. مزدوج — *s.* A placing homophonous words in any other position than that of the rhyme word.

A. تضور **tăzăvvŭr**, *vn.* A crying out in pain, a screaming.

A. تضييع **tăzyī'**, *vn.* A making or letting be uselessly lost or wasted and destroyed; a wasting or destroying uselessly. ا — *v. t.* To waste or destroy, uselessly. اوقات — *s.* A waste of time.

A. تضيف **tăzyĭf**, *vn.* 1. A receiving as a guest, giving food, shelter, or protection as to a guest. 2. An inclining toward. 3. The sun's drawing near to its going down.

A. تضيق **tăzyĭq**, *vn.* 1. A making very narrow. 2. A squeezing and pressing severely. 3. A making very tight. 4. A cross-questioning, threatening, or torturing, in order to extract information. 5. A reducing a besieged place to straits. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make narrow. 2. To tighten. 3. To press or squeeze, actually or figuratively; to threaten or torture; to closely besiege.

A. تطابق **tăṭābŭq**, *vn.* 1. A fitting one another exactly in shape and size, exact, mutual fit. 2. A corresponding or agreeing exactly with one another; exact correspondence.

A. تطارق **tăṭārŭq**, *vn.* A following one another consecutively.

A. تطاعم **tăṭā'ŭm**, *vn.* 1. A feeding and entertaining one another on successive days. 2. A billing and cooing with one another; a being very friendly together.

A. تطاعن **tăṭā'ŭn**, *vn.* A piercing one another with spears.

A. تطاول **tăṭāvŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming long or high. 2. An assuming an air of superiority over another; a patronizing or bullying.

A. تطاير **tăṭāyŭr**, *vn.* 1. A flying about in all directions, as leaves in the wind. 2. The clouds' overspreading the whole sky. 3. A growing over tall.

A. تطبب **tăṭăbbŭb**, *vn.* A studying the physician's art; also, a practising it, especially, as a beginner.

A. تطبع **tăṭăbbŭ'**, *vn.* 1. An acquiring some particular nature and disposition. 2. An affecting the habits or disposition of another.

A. تطبق **tăṭăbbŭq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming covered over with a lid or cover. 2. A being or becoming a lid or cover, or like a lid or cover (to another thing).

A. تطبيع **tăṭbī'**, *vn.* A stamping, sealing, imprinting, printing, much or many things.

A. تطبيق **tăṭbĭq**, *vn.* 1. A covering with a lid or cover; a making a lid or cover to. 2. A fitting and covering anything as its lid or cover, or like a lid or cover. 3. A putting one thing upon another so as to coincide. 4. A making one thing correspond to another. 5. A comparing one thing with another, to see whether they coincide. ا — *v. t.* 1. To put one thing on another so as to coincide. 2. To make coincide. 3. To compare one thing with another to see whether they coincide. مهرى — *s.* An impression of a seal or signet left for the purpose of identifying other impressions offered as from the same seal.

T. تطبيقجى **tăṭbĭqjī**, *s.* An officer in a court or department, who registers official seals, for the purpose of comparing and identifying impressions that may be doubtful.

Digitized by Google

A. تطرب **tā͡tarrū͡b**, *vn.* A being or becoming lively and sprightly with joy.

A. تطرق **tā͡tarrūq**, *vn.* 1. A consecutively striking, a hammering. 2. Evil's consecutively smiting. 3. A seeking or finding a way or access to.

A. تطريب **tā͡trīb**, *vn.* 1. A making lively, sprightly with joy and pleasure. 2. A trilling, quavering the voice in singing or chanting.

A. تطريخ **tā͡trīn**, *vn.* 1. A throwing much or violently. 2. A building a structure high and strongly. 3. A horse's taking very long steps.

A. تطريد **tā͡trīd**, *vn.* 1. A driving far or violently away; a repelling, impelling; repulsion. 2. An exiling.

A. تطريز **tā͡trīz**, *vn.* A working or embroidering a cloth or garment.

A. تطريس **tā͡trīs**, *vn.* 1. An obliterating, effacing. 2. A going over indistinct or effaced writing with ink so as to make it distinct.

A. تطعم **tā͡tā'ūm**, *vn.* A tasting, a trying the taste of.

A. تطعيم **tā͡t'īm**, *vn.* 1. A giving food, a feeding. 2. A grafting or budding. 3. An inoculating; inoculation; vaccination.

A. تطفيف **tā͡tfīf**, *vn.* A giving short weight or measure. سورة تطفيف Name of the 83d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تطفئة **tā͡tfi'ō**, vulg. تطفيه **tā͡tfiyō**, *vn.* An extinguishing a fire or light.

A. تطلب **tā͡tā͡llū͡b**, *vn.* A seeking or asking for; a seeking or demanding persistently.

A. تطلس **tā͡tā͡llū͡s**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming obliterated or effaced; obliteration. 2. A putting on or wearing a turban with one end hanging down.

A. تطلع **tā͡tā͡llu'**, *vn.* 1. A being full and overflowing. 2. A holding up the head. 3. An eagerly coveting. 4. A vision's rising up before the eyes, or an idea's rising before the mind. 5. A becoming aware of.

A. تطلى **tā͡tā͡llī**, *vn.* 1. An anointing one's self, a becoming anointed, a becoming painted or gilded. 2. A disporting and diverting one's self; diversion.

A. تطليب **tā͡tlīb**, *vn.* As تطلب, *q. v.*

A. تطليس **tā͡tlīs**, *vn.* An obliterating, effacing.

A. تطليق **tā͡tlīq**, *vn.* 1. A loosing a beast and letting it go. 2. A divorcing, repudiating a wife. | — *v. t.* 1. To loose (a beast), setting it free. 2. To repudiate or divorce.

A. تطليه **tā͡tlīyō**, *vn.* An anointing, a coating over with paint, gilding, etc.

A. تطمس **tā͡tā͡mmū͡s**, *vn.* A being or becoming effaced; obliteration.

A. تطمع **tā͡tā͡mmu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming covetous and greedily desirous. | — *v. i.* To become covetous and greedily desirous.

A. تطميس **tā͡tmīs**, *vn.* An effacing, obliterating.

A. تطميع **tā͡tmī'**, *vn.* A making covetous and desirous, an exciting one's cupidity.

A. تطمين **tā͡tmīn**, *vn.* A tranquillizing, a causing to feel secure.

A. تطواف **tā͡twā͡f**, *vn.* As تطويف No. 2.

A. تطوس **tā͡tā͡vvū͡s**, *vn.* A setting one's self off and strutting like a peacock.

A. تطوع **tā͡tā͡vvu'**, *vn.* 1. An acting obediently and submissively; spontaneous obedience. 2. A performing any religious act as a work of supererogation, beyond what is a matter of strict duty. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تطوعات) Any act performed in addition to the strict letter of religious requirement. صلوة التطوع *s.* A supererogatory service of divine worship and praise.

A. تطوعات **tā͡tā͡vvu'ā͡t**, *s., pl. of* تطوع No. 3, *q. v.*

A. تطوف **tā͡tā͡vvū͡f**, *vn.* A circumambulating, walking round a thing; circumambulation.

A. تطوق **tā͡tā͡vvū͡q**, *vn.* 1. A putting or having another put a necklet on one's own neck. 2. A taking upon one's self, an undertaking. 3. A submitting to.

A. تطول **tā͡tā͡vvū͡l**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming prolix; prolixity, tediousness. 2. A being liberal and generous; liberality.

A. تطوى **tā͡tā͡vvī**, *vn.* A folding, winding, or coiling itself up.

A. تطويع **tā͡tvī'**, *vn.* A making or inducing one to obey or submit, or to become submissive and obedient.

A. تطويف **tā͡tvīf**, *vn.* 1. A making

Digitized by Google

circumambulate; a leading and teaching one how to walk around the Cubical House at Mekka during the pilgrimage. 2. A going around or about, much or often.

A. تطويق **tâtvîq**, *vn.* 1. A putting a ring or necklet round the neck. 2. A putting anything round the neck. 3. A saddling an onerous or disagreeable matter on a person. 4. A giving power and ability to a person, an empowering, enabling.

A. تطويل **tâtvîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become long or tall; a lengthening, prolonging. 2. A making discourse diffuse, tedious; prolixity. ا — *v. t.* To prolong. كلام — A being talkative or contentious, speaking too much.

A. تطهر **tâtâhhûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming pure or purified; purity, cleanliness. 2. A performing an ablution to cleanse one's self from canonical impurity; purification. 3. A keeping one's self pure from sin; moral purity.

A. تطهير **tâtâhîr**, *vn.* A cleaning, purifying; a cleansing away impurity; purification. ا — *v.t.* 1. To cleanse. 2. To clean away (an impurity).

A. تطياب **tètyâb**, *vn.* A being or becoming good, agreeable, sweet, fragrant.

A. تطيب **tâtâyyûb**, *vn.* 1. A becoming pleasant, agreeable, delicious, or fragrant. 2. A perfuming one's self.

A. تطير **tâtâyyûr**, *vn.* An auguring evil.

A. تطييب **tâtyîb**, *vn.* 1. A making good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, or fragrant. 2. A perfuming. 3. A rendering tranquil and happy. خاطر — *v.t.* To do something by which others become pleased, contented, and happy.

A. تطيير **tâtyîr**, *vn.* A making or letting a bird fly away.

A. تطيين **tâtyîn**, *vn.* A daubing or coating with clay or mud.

A. تظالم **tâzâlûm**, *vn.* An acting unjustly towards one another.

A. تظاهر **tâzâhûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming exterior, manifest, visible; manifestation. 2. An aiding or supporting one another. 3. A divorcing a wife by the formula: Thou art to me as the back of my mother (انت علی كظهر امی).

A. تظرف **tâzârrûf**, *vn.* An affecting wit or gracefulness; affectation.

A. تظفر **tâzâffûr**, *vn.* A succeeding, a conquering; a being victorious; success.

A. تظفير **tâzfîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting succeed, a making victorious. 2. A scratching, wounding one with a finger-nail or claw. 3 A perfuming with onycha (ظفر الطيب).

A. تظلل **tâzâllûl**, *vn.* 1. A going into or keeping under shade, a shading one's self. 2. A seeking or finding protection.

A. تظلم **tâzâllûm**, *vn.* A complaining of wrong or oppression. ا — *v. i.* To complain of oppression. حال اجلك — *v.i.* 1. To complain of one's sad condition. 2. To give evidence, by one's sad condition, of wrong or oppression.

A. تظليل **tâzlîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be shaded or in the shade. 2. A shading, a casting a shade over. 3. A protecting. ا — *v.t.* To shade or protect.

A. تظليم **tâzlîm**, *vn.* 1. A deeming, pronouncing unjust or tyrannical. 2. A rendering justice to a victim of injustice.

A. تظنن **tâzânnûn**, *vn.* A surmising.

A. تظهر **tâzâhhûr**, *vn.* 1. A leaning the back against a thing. 2. A leaning on and trusting to, as a support or protection. 3. A divorcing one's self from a wife by the formula given in تظاهر No. 3, *q. v.*

A. تظهير **tâzhîr**, *vn.* 1. A putting an outer face to a lining, a putting a facing to a thing. 2. A putting behind one's back, a contemning or disregarding. 3. A giving support. 4. As تظهر No. 3, *q. v.*

A. تعاتب **tâ'âtûb**, *vn.* A blaming, reproaching one another.

A. تعاجيب **tâ'âjîb**, *s. pl.* Strange things, wonders, marvels.

A. تعادل **tâ'âdûl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming equal to one another. 2. A being or becoming just to each other.

A. تعادى **tâ'âdî**, *vn.* 1. A competing in running or racing. 2. An acting as enemies to one another.

A. تعارض **tâ'ârûz**, *vn.* 1. A meeting

Digitized by Google

and crossing each other's path. 2. An opposing, contending, or fighting with each other. 3. A competing together, an imitating and emulating each other.

A. تعارف **ta'ârûf**. *vn.* 1. A recognizing, being acquainted with one another. 2. A making signs of recognition to each other, mutually saluting at a distance.

A. تعازل **ta'âzûl**, *vn.* A separating from one another.

A. تعازى **ta'âzî**, *s., pl. of* تعزية Condolences.

A. تعاسر **ta'âsûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming difficult of relations with each other. 2. A being or becoming difficult.

A. تعاشر **ta'âshûr**, *vn.* A living, consorting, or having intercourse together.

A. تعاضد **ta'âzûd**, *vn.* An assisting one another.

A. تعاطف **ta'âtûf**, *vn.* A being kind and affectionate to each other.

A. تعاطى **ta'âtî**, *vn.* A giving, delivering over to one another.

A. تعاظم **ta'âzûm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming great, important, serious; importance, seriousness. 2. A being or becoming proud; pride.

A. تعاقب **ta'âqûb**, *vn.* 1. A following one another in succession; succession. 2. A following one another, a pursuing one another.

A. تعاقد **ta'âqûd**, *vn.* A making a bargain or agreement together.

A. تعاكس **ta'âkyûs**, *vn.* A being reflected from thing to thing; as, an echo, a rumor, etc.

A. تعالى **ta'âlâ**, *interj.* May (His name) be exalted! — الله *s.* God, may He be exalted! — حق *s.* 1. The True, may He be exalted! 2. God.

A. تعالى **ta'âlî**, *vn.* A being or becoming high, elevated, sublime; elevation, height, loftiness, sublimity.

A. تعاليق **ta'âlîq**, *s., pl. of* تعليقه, *q. v.*

A. تعامس **ta'âmûs**, *vn.* 1. A taking no notice of a thing; a feigning not to see. 2. A being or becoming dubious, uncertain.

A. تعامل **ta'âmûl**, *vn.* A having dealings, relations with each other; mutual relations.

A. تعامى **ta'âmî**, *vn.* An affecting to be blind, a pretending not to see.

A. تعانق **ta'ânûq**, *vn.* A clasping each other round the neck.

A. تعانى **ta'ânî**, *vn.* A striving, a making a strenuous endeavor.

A. تعاون **ta'âvûn**, *vn.* A helping one another.

A. تعاويذ **ta'âvîz**, *s., pl. of* تعويذ Amulets, talismans for averting evil.

A. تعاهد **ta'âhûd**, *vn.* 1. An undertaking engagements with one another, a mutually contracting, a making a treaty together. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تعاهدات) A mutual engagement, contract, or treaty.

A. تعايب **ta'âyûb**, *vn.* A reproaching one another.

A. تعاير **ta'âyûr**, *vn.* A reviling one another.

A. تعاين **ta'âyûn**, *vn.* A being or becoming conspicuous.

A. تعب **ta'ab**, *vn.* A being or becoming wearied, fatigued, jaded; weariness, fatigue, exhaustion from effort. چكمك — *v. i.* To suffer from fatigue. ويرمك — *v. i.* To cause exhaustion, to tire.

A. تعب **ta'ib**, *a.* Tired, wearied, exhausted from effort.

A. تعبد **ta'abbûd**, *vn.* 1. A taking, procuring or keeping as a slave or servant. 2. A being or becoming a devout worshiper; devoutness, piety.

A. تعبس **ta'abbûs**, *vn.* A putting on a sour, morose look.

A. تعبيد **ta'bîd**, *vn.* 1. A making to be slave or servant. 2. A taking fright and running away.

A. تعبير **ta'bîr**, *vn.* 1. An expressing with words. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تعبيرات) A word, phrase, expression. 3. An interpreting a dream or vision. 4. A making or letting pass over or along (a road, river, etc.). ا — *v.t.* 1. To express in words. 2. To name, to designate. 3. To interpret a dream. 4. To make or let pass.

A. تعبيه **ta'biyé**, *vn.* 1. A preparing, arranging for use. 2. A drawing up troops in line of battle. ا — *v.t.* 1. To prepare, to arrange. 2. To arrange in line of battle.

A. تعته **ta'attûn**, *vn.* 1. A becoming imbecile. 2. A feigning imbecility.

Digitized by Google

A. تعتى **ta'attī**, *vn.* An acting with proud disobedience.

A. تعتيد **ta'tīd**, *vn.* A making ready, a preparing.

A. تعثر **ta'assur**, *vn.* A stumbling, a falling.

A. تعثير **ta'sīr**, *vn.* A making or letting stumble and fall.

A. تعجب **ta'ajjub**, *vn.* A marveling, a being astonished; wonder, astonishment. ¦ — *v. i.* To marvel, to be astonished.

A. تعجل **ta'ajjul**, *vn.* 1. A making haste. 2. A paying or receiving payment in ready money.

A. تعجيب **ta'jīb**, *vn.* A making to wonder, an astonishing.

A. تعجيز **ta'jīz**, *vn.* A bothering, troubling. ¦ — *v. t.* To trouble and bother.

A. تعجيل **ta'jīl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting make haste, a causing, urging to hurry. 2. A paying down in ready money. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To cause to hurry, to hasten. 2. To pay down (cash).

A. تعجيم **ta'jīm**, *vn.* A marking a letter with its proper diacritical points.

A تعداد **ta'dād**, *vn.* A counting, numbering; also, an enumerating. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To count, to number. 2. To enumerate, to recount.

A. تعدد **ta'addud**, *vn.* A being or becoming several or many, a multiplying. ¦ — *v. i.* To become several or many; to multiply.

A. تعدى **ta'addī**, *vn.* 1. A passing from one place or thing to another; passage. 2. A disease's passing by infection. 3. A verb's governing its object, direct or indirect. 4. An acting so as to infringe a right; aggression. ¦ — *v.i.* 1. To pass from thing to thing. 2. For a verb to exercise government on its object. 3. To act with infringement of rights.

A. تعديد **ta'dīd**, *vn.* 1. A counting, numbering. 2. An enumerating, recounting. 3. A preparing as a store, a laying up ready for use.

A. تعديل **ta'dīl**, *vn.* 1. A making to be straight, even, smooth, uniform, or symmetrical. 2. A putting in a right position or condition. 3. A balancing, a putting into equilibrium. 4. A correcting, adjusting; rectification, correction, adjustment. 5. A making just and equitable. 6. A pronouncing a witness canonically competent to testify, or a judge or ruler canonically competent to judge or rule. 7. A worshiper's having all his members as they should be, during worship. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To make straight, smooth, uniform, symmetrical, right, equal, correct, or equitable. 2. To pronounce canonically competent. 3. To adjust the limbs in worship.

A. تعديم **ta'dīm**, *vn.* An annihilating.

A. تعدين **ta'dīn**, *vn.* A manuring land.

A. تعدية **ta'diyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting pass from one to another. 2. A making a verb to be transitive.

A. تعذر **ta'azzur**, *vn.* 1. An offering an excuse or an apology; an excuse, an apology. 2. An event's being or becoming impossible, impraticable, so that an excuse exists for its non-occurrence; impossibility, impracticability, infeasibility, excusableness.

A. تعذف **ta'zzuf**, *vn.* A taking the least portion of food or drink, a just tasting.

A. تعذل **ta'azzul**, *vn.* An acknowledging one's self in fault, and submitting to rebuke.

A. تعذيب **ta'zīb**, *vn.* 1. A punishing by beating. 2. A torturing, an inflicting torment.

A. تعذير **ta'zīr**, *vn.* 1. A being without excuse. 2. A being remiss in a matter.

A. تعذيل **ta'zīl**, *vn.* A blaming, rebuking, much or severely.

A. تعرب **ta'arrub**, *vn.* 1. A becoming an Arabian. 2. A becoming a nomad Arab.

A. تعرز **ta'arruz**, *vn.* A being or becoming difficult.

A. تعرض **ta'arruz**, *vn.* 1. A thing's presenting itself before one, crossing one's path, offering itself. 2. An opposing, attacking. 3. A setting one's self to do something. 4. A meddling, interfering wrongfully; interference, meddling. 5. An exposing one's self to some occurrence. ¦ — *v.i.* 1. To present itself, offer itself. 2. To offer a difficulty or opposition. 3. To set about doing something. 4. To meddle, interfere with. 5. To expose one's self to some occurrence.

Digitized by Google

P. تعرضكار ta'arrüzgyär, *a.* or *s.* Who meddles and interferes wrongfully or injuriously, a meddlesome busy-body.

P. تعرضكارانه ta'arrüzgyäränè, *a.* Peculiar to a meddling busy-body.

A. تعرف ta'arrüf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming known. 2. A seeking to know. 3. An acting according to custom (not according to the canon law of Islam).

A. تعرفه ta'rifè, *s.* A tariff.

A. تعرى ta'arri, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming naked. 2. A being or becoming void of, or divested of anything.

A. تعريب ta'rïb, *vn.* 1. A modifying a foreign word so as to use it in Arabic; an Arabicizing. 2. A speaking or declaring audibly, clearly, and intelligibly. ا — *v.t.* 1. To Arabicize (a word). 2. To declare explicitly.

A. تعرير ta'rïr, *vn.* A manuring land.

A. تعريز ta'rïz, *vn.* 1. A concealing. 2. A hinting, a mentioning by innuendo. 3. A shriveling, contracting, puckering.

A. تعريس ta'rïs, *vn.* An alighting, after a night's journey, for a rest until dawn. ليلة التعريس *(The night of the rest before dawn)* A night when Muhammed returning from the conquest of Khayber, slept and did not wake for the dawn service of worship.

A. تعريش ta'rïsh, *vn.* 1. A building a booth or arbor. 2. A supporting on a trellis. 3. A covering with a roof.

A. تعريض ta'rïz, *vn.* 1. A making broad or wide, a widening. 2. A placing a thing sideways or breadthwise. 3. A speaking allusively; a hinting. Hence, 4. *s.* A hint, an allusion; especially, a blaming or censuring indirectly. Hence, 5. *s.* An allusive censure, an attack by innuendo.

A. تعريف ta'rïf, *vn.* 1. A making known, a describing; a description. 2. A making a noun definite, either by the definite article or by making it govern the genitive case. ا — *v. t.* To describe.

A. تعريفه ta'rïfè, *s.* See تعرفه

A. تعريق ta'rïq, *vn.* A making or letting sweat.

A. تعريك ta'rïk, *vn.* 1. A rubbing, manipulating with the palm of the hand much or often. 2. A boxing or twisting the ear of a culprit.

A. تعز ta'izz, *prop. n.* A town and district of Yemen, east of Mocha, erroneously named Taas on the maps.

A. تعزب ta'azzüb, *vn.* A being or remaining long unmarried.

A. تعزز ta'azzüz, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong or powerful. 2. A being or becoming high and highly esteemed. 3. A being or becoming scarce, rare, or beyond price. 4. A being or becoming difficult, insurmountable.

A. تعزل ta'azzül, *vn.* A going apart, a separating one's self.

A. تعزم ta'azzüm, *vn.* A resolving upon an undertaking; resolution.

A. تعزى ta'äzzi, *vn.* An asserting one's self to be related to a man or family.

A. تعزيت ta'ziyèt, *vn.* See تعزيت نامه. تعزيت نامه *s.* A letter of condolence.

A. تعزير ta'zïr, *vn.* A chastising with stripes, a flogging, bastinadoing; especially, if for correction rather than punishment. ا — *v.t.* To correct, chastise.

A. تعزيز ta'zïz, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become strong, mighty. 2. A making or letting become high and highly esteemed. 3. A making scarce, rare, dear, or above price.

A. تعزيل ta'zïl, *vn.* A removing, separating; removal, separation.

A. تعزيه ta'ziyè, *vn.* An offering consolation for a loss by death; especially *(Shi'i sect)*, a consoling one's self or condoling with one another on the death of Hassan and Huseyn by a kind of theatrical representation, during the first ten days of the month of Muharrem.

A. تعس ta's, *vn.* 1. A perishing. 2. *s.* Perdition, calamity.

A. تعسر ta'assür, *vn.* A being or becoming difficult, arduous.

A. تعسف ta'assüf, *vn.* 1. A going out of the right path, going astray. 2. An acting without consideration, wildly, or violently.

A. تعسير ta'sïr, *vn.* A making difficult, arduous.

A. تعشق ta'ashshüq, *vn.* 1. A falling in love. 2. An affecting to be in love.

Digitized by Google

A. تعشى تَعْشِيَة taʿăshshī, *vn.* A taking the evening meal, after dusk.

A. تعشير تَعْشِير taʿshīr, *vn.* 1. A making to be ten. 2. A making to consist of ten parts or ingredients. 3. A dividing into tenths. 4. A tithing produce, taking the canonical tithe. 5. A dividing or marking a copy of the Qur'an by decades of verses, each decade making a kind of special "lesson" for recitation. 6. A doing an act ten times, or for the tenth time. 7. A making a poem in stanzas of ten distichs, or of ten hemistichs each. 8. A making a decagon.

A. تعشيرى تَعْشِيرِيّ taʿshīrī, *a. (fem.* تعشيريه*)* Pertaining to tithing. مصارف تعشيريه *s. pl.* Expenses of collecting the tithes.

A. تعشيه تَعْشِيَة taʿshīyĕ, *vn.* 1. A giving one his evening meal. 2. A pasturing cattle in the cool of the evening.

A. تعصب تَعَصُّب taʿăssŭb, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a zealot or bigot in religion; zeal, bigotry, fanaticism. 2. A being zealous, earnest, ardent; zealousness, earnestness, ardor, fervor. 3. A binding or wearing a turban round the head. 4. A binding a sash, with a stone in it, round the loins, to press on the stomach and assuage the pangs of hunger. ا – *v.i.* To be zealous, bigoted, fanatical.

A. تعصر تَعَصُّر taʿăssŭr, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming pressed for the juices to flow out. 2. A being difficult, arduous. 3. A being niggardly, penurious towards one.

A. تعصم تَعَصُّم taʿăssŭm, *vn.* 1. A keeping a tight hold, clinging fast. 2. A keeping rigidly to innocence.

A. تعصى تَعَصِّي taʿăssī, *vn.* 1. A using a stick or staff, as a weapon or support. 2. A being rebellious and refractory; rebellion. 3. A being difficult, arduous.

A. تعصير تَعْصِير taʿsīr, *vn.* 1. A pressing, for the juices to flow out. 2. A making or letting be so pressed.

A. تعضد تَعَضُّد taʿăzzŭd, *vn.* A putting or wearing an armlet, etc., on the upper arm.

A. تعضل تَعَضُّل taʿăzzŭl, *vn* A being or becoming puzzling and impossible of solution (to a physician, etc.).

A. تعضى تَعْضِيَة taʿăzzī, *vn.* A being divided limb by limb.

A. تعضيض تَعْضِيض taʿzīz, *vn.* 1. A biting much or violently. 2. A biting, in play, the lip of a sweetheart.

A. تعضيل تَعْضِيل taʿzīl, *vn.* 1. A wrongfully keeping a woman from marriage. 2. A being difficult or arduous. 3. A having difficult labor, from the passages being too narrow.

A. تعضيه تَعْضِيَة taʿzīyĕ, *vn.* A dismembering, a cutting up limb by limb.

A تعطر تَعَطُّر taʿăttŭr. *vn.* A perfuming one's self.

A. تعطش تَعَطُّش taʿăttŭsh, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thirsty. 2. A pretending to be very thirsty or very desirous.

A. تعطف تَعَطُّف taʿăttŭf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming bent or inclined. 2. A being or becoming favorably or kindly inclined toward an inferior. 3. A putting on or wearing a plaid or wrapper (عطاف). ا – *v.i.* 1. To incline. 2. To be kind to.

A. تعطل تَعَطُّل taʿăttŭl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming idle or unemployed. 2. A woman's disusing her customary ornaments.

A. تعطير تَعْطِير taʿtīr, *vn.* A perfuming.

A. تعطيس تَعْطِيس taʿtīs, *vn.* A making or letting sneeze.

A. تعطيش تَعْطِيش taʿtīsh, *vn.* A making or letting become thirsty.

A. تعطيف تَعْطِيف taʿtīf, *vn.* 1. A bending or inclining a thing. 2. A making a person incline kindly to an inferior. 3. A making anything serve as a wrap.

A. تعطيل تَعْطِيل taʿtīl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be temporarily unemployed. 2. A making or letting work or duty be temporarily suspended; hence, *s.* a vacation. 3. A rendering useless or unobserved. 4. A divesting of customary ornaments. 5. A using undotted letters in a composition. 6. A denying the existence of God; atheism. ا – *v.t.* 1. To prevent or excuse from working. 2. To suspend (a work or duty). كونى – *s.* A holiday.

A. تعظم تَعَظُّم taʿăzzŭm, *vn.* A making one's self out to be great, powerful, rich, etc.; a being proud; pride.

A. تعظيم تَعْظِيم taʿzīm, *vn.* A treating as great, powerful, sacred, etc.; a reverencing and respecting, an honoring. ا – *v.t.* To honor and reverence.

Digitized by Google

A. تعفر **taʿaffur**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled with dust.

A. تعفف **taʿaffuf**, *vn.* An abstaining from what is improper; a being chaste, pure; continence, chastity, purity.

A. تعفن **taʿaffun**, *vn.* A being or becoming rotten and fetid; fetor of decay. | — *v.i.* To rot, to become fetid from decay.

A. تعفّ **taʿaffī**, *vn.* A trace's becoming obliterated.

A. تعفير **taʿfīr**, *vn.* A soiling with dust.

A. تعفين **taʿfīn**, *vn.* A making or letting rot and become fetid.

A. تعفيه **taʿfiyah**, *vn.* An effacing, obliterating.

A. تعقب **taʿaqqub**, *vn.* 1. A following up. 2. A pondering, reflecting on. 3. A finding fault with, a demurring to. 4. A pursuing or punishing a culprit.

A. تعقد **taʿaqqud**, *vn.* 1. A knot's becoming tied. 2. A contract's becoming agreed to. 3. A coagulating or forming in lumps.

A. تعقل **taʿaqqul**, *vn.* 1. A conceiving in the mind, a comprehending; also, a thinking of, by ready wit; comprehension; thought. 2. A becoming intelligent. | — *v. t.* 1. To conceive, comprehend. 2. To think of, by ready wit.

A. تعقيب **taʿqīb**, *vn.* 1. A going or coming after, a following. 2. A pursuing; pursuit. 3. A following up an act with another act. | — *v.t.* 1. To follow. 2. To pursue. 3. To follow up (one act by another).

A. تعقيد **taʿqīd**, *vn.* 1. A tying or knotting much or firmly. 2. A concluding a bargain, treaty, etc. 3. A forming a thing in dense consistency, as a thick fluid or a solid. 4. A making speech obscure and puzzling.

A. تعقير **taʿqīr**, *vn.* 1. A wounding much or severely. 2. A hocking, a ham-stringing.

A. تعقيل **taʿqīl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be understood. 2. A making or letting become intelligent or discreet. 3. A hobbling a camel by a rope bound around his shank and arm, so that his foot remains suspended.

A. تعقيم **taʿqīm**, *vn.* A silencing.

A. تعكز **taʿakkyuz**, *vn.* A leaning on a staff.

A. تعكس **taʿakkyus**, *vn.* A being or becoming inverted or reflected; inversion, reflexion.

A. تعلف **taʿallufu**, *vn.* A seeking or procuring provender for one's self.

A. تعلق **taʿallug**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming suspended; suspension. 2. A clinging and hanging to a thing; a fastening one's self to a thing. 3. A being or becoming attached by love; attachment. 4. A being or becoming related to or connected with; connexion. 5. A sovereign's assent being conceded to a measure. 6. A being attached to the world and its vanities; worldly mindedness. | — *v.i.* 1. To fasten to and cling. 2. To fall in love with. 3. To be related to or connected with. 4. For the sovereign's assent to be granted.

A. تعلقات **taʿallugāt**, *s., pl. of* تعلق Vulg. for متعلقات, *q. v.*

A. تعلل **taʿallul**, *vn.* 1. An amusing one's self to pass the time. 2. A seeking or making a pretext or excuse. | — *v.i.* To seek or make excuses.

A. تعلم **taʿallum**, *vn.* A studying and learning. | — *v.t.* To study, to learn. تعليم و تعلم A teaching and a learning.

A. تعله **taʿillah** *vn.* A diverting or amusing, to gain or pass away time.

A. تعليق **taʿlīq**, *vn.* 1. A suspending, a hooking some thing to some other thing; suspension. 2. A making an event be conditional on the occurrence of some other event. 3. A poet's making the sense of a first hemistich depend on what fellows. 4. A giving a tradition as related by a late reporter only or without mentioning any reporter at all. | — *v. t.* 1. To suspend, hook to. 2. To make to be conditional.

P. تعليق **taʿlīq**, *s.* The Persian model of Arabic characters. (Said to be from نسخ تعليق *suspension text*).

A. تعليقة **taʿlīqah**, *s.* (*pl.* تعليقات, تعاليق) 1. A coin or pendent, suspended as an ornament. 2. An appendix or marginal note to a writing. 3. A note or order appended by a minister to a petition or the like. 4. T. A covered carriage, open at the sides, of which the body is suspended by straps.

Digitized by Google

A. تعليل **ta'lîl**, *vn.* 1. A diverting and amusing one so as to gain or pass away time. 2. An assigning a cause or reason for anything. ا – *v.t.* 1. To amuse and divert. 2. To assign a reason for. حسن تعليل *s.* A witty assigment, in a eulogium, of a supposititious reason for some event connected with a quality of the person eulogized.

A. تعليم **ta'lîm**, *vn.* 1. A teaching. 2. T. A practising in order to attain proficiency. Hence, 3. *s.* Any exercise for practice, as, a schoolboy's exercise in calligraphy; a soldier's drill, etc. ا – *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To teach. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To practise, to exercise one's self in order to acquire proficiency. چيقارمق – *v.i.* To point out the defects of a schoolboy's specimen writing. يازمق – *v.i.* To write a specimen of calligraphy to be submitted to a teacher's correction. آلای تعليمی *s.* Regimental drill. ایاق تعليمی *s.* A recruit's step drill. تفنك تعليمی *s.* Drill in the manual of arms. سوره تعليم المسئله *prop. n.* One of the names of the opening chapter of the Qur'an. سونكی تعليمی *s.* Bayonet exercise. طابور تعليمی *s.* Battalion drill. طوب تعليمی *s.* Artillery drill or target-practice. كورك تعليمی *s.* Practice in rowing. ميدان تعليمی *s.* Field exercises of bodies of troops.

A. تعليمات **ta'lîmât**, *s. pl.* 1. Drills, exercises. 2. Instructions given to an agent or subordinate functionary. – خفيه *s. pl.* Confidential instructions. – رسميه *s. pl.* Official instructions.

T. تعليمجی **ta'lîmji**, *s.* A drill-master.

P. تعليمخانه **ta'lîm-khâné**, *s.* A covered area for drill and exercises.

A. تعليمی **ta'lîmî**, *a. (fem.* تعليميه*)* 1. Pertaining to teaching. 2. Mathematical. علم تعليمی *s.* علوم تعليميه *s. pl.* Mathematics. مجسمات تعليميه *s. pl.* See مجسمات

A. تعمد **ta'ammud**, *vn.* 1. A doing any act intentionally. 2. An intending, aiming at in endeavor. 3. A becoming baptized.

A. تعمق **ta'ammuq**, *vn.* 1. A going deep. 2. A penetrating deeply into a matter (figuratively).

A. تعمم **ta'ammum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming turbaned, covered with a turban. 2. A being figuratively crowned or capped with something. 3. An adopting as paternal uncle, a calling one as uncle.

A. تعميت **ta'miyet**, *vn.* See تعميه. تعميت آميز Enigmatical.

A. تعميد **ta'mîd**, *vn.* 1. A propping or supporting, a shoring up. 2. A baptizing. ا – *v.t.* 1. To prop or shore. 2. To baptize.

A. تعمير **ta'mîr**, *vn.* 1. God's granting long life. 2. A praying for the long life of another. 3. An averring the eternity of God. 4. A swearing or adjuring another by the eternity of God. 5. An assigning (a house, etc.) to one for his lifetime. 6. A making to be in good condition. Hence, 7. A repairing. ا – *v.t.* To repair; to mend.

A. تعميرات **ta'mîrât**, *s., pl. of* تعمير Repairs.

A. تعميق **ta'mîq**, *vn.* 1. A making deep, a deepening. 2. A making one's researches penetrate a matter. ا – *v.t.* 1. To deepen. 2. To push deeply into (figuratively).

A. تعميل **ta'mîl**, *vn.* 1. An appointing as governor or revenue-agent. 2. A paying one his wages.

A. تعميم **ta'mîm**, *vn.* 1. A generalizing, a making universal; generalization. 2. A clothing one with a turban. ا – *v.t.* 1. To generalize. 2. To clothe with a turban.

A. تعميه **ta'miyè**, *vn.* 1. A blinding of both eyes, a making blind. 2. A making ineffective. 3. A making a phrase obscure, enigmatical, like a riddle. Hence, 4. *s.* An enigma, riddle, puzzle.

A. تعنت **ta'annut**, *vn.* A troubling, a badgering.

A. تعند **ta'annud**, *vn.* A being or becoming obstinate; obstinacy. ا – *v.i.* To be obstinate.

A. تعنن **ta'annun**, *vn.* A feigning sexual impotence.

A. تعنی **ta'anni**, *vn.* 1. A giving trouble to a person. 2. A taking trouble one's self. 3. A suffering trouble or worry. 4. A fever's (etc.) attacking one repeatedly. 5. An intending, aiming at, in any effort.

A. تعنيب **ta'nîb**, *vn.* A vine's producing grapes.

A. تعنيت **ta'nît**, *vn.* A bothering or troubling much.

Digitized by Google

A. تعنيس **ta'nïs**, *vn.* 1. A keeping a girl unmarried an unreasonable time. 2. A being or becoming an old maid.

A. تعنيف **ta'nïf**, *vn.* A using harshness to a person; harshness.

A. تعنيق **ta'nïq**, *vn.* 1. A seizing by the neck. 2. A treating harshly.

A. تعنين **ta'nïn**, *vn.* 1. An accusing of sexual impotence. 2. A pronouncing one sexually impotent.

A. تعنيه **ta'niyè**, *vn.* A restraining; restraint.

A. تعوج **ta'ävvüj**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent and crooked.

A. تعود **ta'ävvüd**, *vn.* 1. An accustoming one's self to; habituation. 2. A going to visit a sick person.

A. تعوذ **ta'ävvüz**, *vn.* A seeking for shelter, a taking refuge with.

A. تعور **ta'ävvür**, *vn.* 1. A doing by turns. 2. A borrowing.

A. تعوض **ta'ävvüz**, *vn.* A taking or receiving in exchange.

A. تعوق **ta'ävvüq**, *vn.* A being impeded or prevented.

A. تعويج **ta'vïj**, *vn.* 1. A bending a thing. 2. A horse's having an approved curve in the hind legs. 3. An inlaying or ornamenting with ivory.

A. تعويد **ta'vïd**, *vn.* An accustoming, a habituating.

A, تعويذ **ta'vïz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting have recourse to for protection. 2. A commending one in prayer to God. 3. A fortifying or preserving from evil by amulet or incantation. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تعويذات, تعاويذ) An amulet, a talisman, incantation against evil. ا — *v. t.* To charm by a prayer or incantation.

A. تعوير **ta'vïr**, *vn.* 1. A blinding of one eye. 2. A putting out an eye. 3. A filling up a well or spring. 4. A testing and regulating a measure of capacity.

A. تعويص **ta'vïs**, *vn.* A composing a puzzling verse or poem.

A. تعويض **ta'vïz**, *vn.* 1. A compensating one for something taken. 2. A substituting. ا — *v.t.* 1. To compensate. 2. To substitute. تعويضا *adv.* By way of substitution, by replacing.

A. تعويق **ta'vïq**, *vn.* A hindering, impeding, preventing. ا تعويق *v. t.* 1. To hinder, prevent. 2. To delay. 3. To defer. بلا تعويق *adv.* Without delay.

A. تعهد **ta'ähhüd**, *vn.* An undertaking, engaging to do. ا — *v.t.* To undertake, engage to do.

A. تعيب **ta'ayyüb**, *vn.* A being or becoming faulty.

A. تعير **ta'ayyür**, *vn.* A borrowing.

A. تعيش **ta'ayyüsh**, *vn.* A managing to live, sustain one's self. ا — *v.i.* To manage to live, to get on, to sustain one's self.

A. تعيل **ta'ayyül**, *vn.* A swaggering.

A. تعين **ta'ayyün**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming manifest, plain, visible. 2. A being or becoming existent as a real being, apart from idea or conception. 3. A being or becoming individually distinguished, conspicuous. اول — *s.* (*The first really existent thing*) God. ثانى — *s.* (*The second really existent thing*) God's quality of oneness.

A. تعينات **ta'ayyünät**, *s., pl. of* تعين Separate individual existences.

A. تعيب **ta'yïb**, *vn.* A finding defective, a finding fault with. ا — *v.t.* To blame.

A. تعيد **ta'yïd**, *vn.* An observing a festival.

A. تعير **ta'yïr**, *vn.* An upbraiding.

A. تعيش **ta'yïsh**, *vn.* A making or letting live, a giving the means of subsistence.

A. تعين **ta'yïn**, *vn.* 1. A pointing out, indicating apart to the eyes. 2. An appointing, designating; appointment, designation. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تعينات) A ration, a quantity of provisions apportioned. ا — *v.t.* 1. To point out. 2. To appoint. 3. *(geom.)* To assume (a point, etc.).

A. تعينات **ta'yïnät**, *s., pl. of* تعين, *q.v.* No. 3. بدلى — *s.* Commutation of rations. تعين تعينات Rations and allowances.

T. تعينجى **ta'yïnji**, *s.* 1. A contractor for supplies. 2. A man who receives the rations of his squad. باشى — *s.* A common catamite.

A. تغابن **tägäbün**, *vn.* A defrauding one another; mutual fraud. — سورهٔ Name of the 64th chapter of the Qur'an. يوم التغابن The day of judgment, when the wicked will be cheated of their vain expectations.

Digitized by Google

T. تغار **tâghâr**, vulg. **dâghâr**, *s.* See طغار

T. تغارجق **tâghârjîq**, vulg. **dâghârjîq**, *s.* See طغارجق

A. تغازل **tâgâzûl**, *vn.* A talking and acting amorously together.

A. تغاطس **tâgâtûs**, *vn.* 1. A competing together in diving. 2. A feigning to be plunged in thought or study.

A. تغافل **tâgâfûl**, *vn.* 1. A being unmindful and careless. 2. A pretending to be unmindful.

A. تغالب **tâgâlûb**, *vn.* A competing for superiority.

A. تغالى **tâgâlî**, *vn.* 1. A being immoderate, going to an excess. 2. A being mutually unreasonable in bargaining.

A. تغام **tâgâmm**, *vn.* A pretending to be in care or sorrow.

A. تغامز **tâgâmûz**, *vn.* A making signs to one another, as, by winking, nodding, etc.

A. تغامس **tâgâmûs**, *vn.* As تغاطس No. 1.

A. تغانى **tâgânî**, *vn.* 1. A being free from want, independent of assistance. 2. A being independent of assistance from each other.

A. تغاور **tâgâvûr**, *vn.* A making raids against each other.

A. تغاوط **tâgâvût**, *vn.* As تغاطس No. 1.

A. تغايب **tâgâyûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming absent.

A. تغاير **tâgâyûr**, *vn.* A being different from each other.

A. تغيب **tâgbîb**, *vn.* An acting remissly as to duty.

A. تغبير **tâgbîr**, *vn.* 1. A soiling with dust. 2. A raising the dust. 3. A saddening or vexing. 4. A trilling in singing or chanting.

A. تغبط **tâgbît**, *vn.* A making or letting become desirous, exciting to desire.

A. تغبيه **tâgbîyè**, *vn.* A covering over and concealing.

A. تغدى **tâgâddî**, *vn.* A breakfasting or lunching. See also تغذى

A. تغديه **tâgdîyè**, *vn.* A making or letting take an early breakfast or a lunch. See also تغذيه

A. تغذى **tâgâzzî**, (sometimes corrupted to تغدى, *q. v.*) *vn.* A being or becoming fed; a feeding or nourishing one's self; nutrition.

A. تغذيه **tâgzîyè**, *vn.* (sometimes corrupted to تغديه, *q. v.*) A feeding, nourishing; nutrition.

A. تغرب **tâgârrûb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in a strange place as a stranger. 2. A being in or going to the west.

A. تغرد **tâgârrûd**, *vn.* A making a prolonged sound, as, a bird's singing, an insect's humming, a beast's roaring, etc.

A. تغرر **tâgârrûr**, *vn.* An exposing one's self to danger rashly or from self-confidence; temerity, presumption.

A. تغرم **tâgârrûm**, *vn.* A making one's self indebted, an undertaking to pay (a debt, etc.).

A. تغريب **tâgrîb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become a stranger; a banishing. 2. A sending or directing to the west.

A. تغريد **tâgrîd**, *vn.* As تغرد, *q. v.*

A. تغرير **tâgrîr**, *vn.* 1. As تغرر, *q. v.* 2. A horse's being marked with a white spot in the forehead. 3. The teeth's first showing through the gums. 4. A bird's rising on the wing. 5. A making or letting become self-confident and presumptious, a tempting to over confidence. 6. *s.* (*pl.* تغريرات) A temptation to presumption.

A. تغريس **tâgrîs**, *vn.* A planting trees.

A. تغريق **tâgrîq**, *vn.* 1. A drowning one. 2. A midwife's letting an infant suffocate in the fluids. 3. An overwhelming, a figuratively drowning a person. 4. A drawing a bow to its utmost.

A. تغريم **tâgrîm**, *vn.* A making to undertake a debt, a pronouncing indebted; a fining.

A. تغزل **tâgâzzûl**, *vn.* A composing an ode on love and pleasure.

A. تغزيه **tâgzîyè**, *vn.* A sending or letting go forth on a military expedition; an equipping one for, or an urging one to go on such an expedition.

A. تغسل **tâgâssûl**, *vn.* A washing the whole body, a bathing one's self.

A. تغسيل **tâgsîl**, *vn.* 1. As تغسل, *q. v.* 2. A washing one's self with extra care. 3. A making or letting wash, or require washing all over.

A. تغشى **tâgûshshî**, *vn.* 1. A cover-

Digitized by Google

ing, enveloping. 2. A covering or wrapping one's self.

A. تغشيش **tăgshĭsh**, *vn.* 1. An adulterating. 2. A falsifying, garbling a story. 3. A nourishing envy, malice.

A. تغشيه **tăgshĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A covering up. 2. A thing's enveloping some other thing. 3. Light's dazzling the eye. 4. A putting a thing over something else, as a cover.

A. تغضب **tăgăzzŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming angry.

A. تغطس **tăgăttŭs**, *vn.* A plunging, a diving.

A. تغطى **tăgăttĭ**, *vn.* A wrapping one's self or being wrapped.

A. تغطيس **tăgtĭs**, *vn.* A plunging a thing into a fluid.

A. تغطيه **tăgtĭyĕ**, *vn*, A covering or causing to cover the surface or body of a thing.

A. تغفل **tăgăfŭl**, *vn.* A being careless, thoughtless; heedlessness, thoughtlessness.

A. تغفيل **tăgfĭl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become careless, thoughtless. 2. A making or letting be unheeded.

A. تغلب **tăgălŭb**, *vn.* A gaining or assuming the mastery over another. ‖ — *v.i.* To make one's self master of.

A. تغلظ **tăgălŭz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thick, heavy, coarse, or clumsy. 2. A sin's being heinous.

T. تغلغه **tŭgŭlgă**, *s.* See توغلغه

A. تغلف **tăgălŭf**, *vn.* A being or becoming covered by a case, sheath, and the like.

A. تغلل **tăgălŭl**, *vn.* 1. A quality's being or becoming inherent in a substance. 2. A perfuming one's self with musk.

A. تغلى **tăgălĭ**, *vn.* As تغلل No. 2, *q.v.*

A. تغليب **tăgĭb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become master, victorious, or predominant. 2. A pronouncing victorious. 3. A making a word dominate, in use, over another; as, when "man" includes women.

A. تغليط **tăgĭt**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting fall into error. 2. A judging or pronouncing one in error.

A. تغليظ **tăgĭz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become thick, coarse, heavy, or clumsy. 2. A deeming or pronouncing a thing thick, coarse, or clumsy. 3. A pronouncing thickly or harshly. 4. A making an oath to be strong in its terms.

A. تغليف **tăgĭf**, *vn.* 1. A making a case or sheath to a thing. 2. A putting a thing into its case or sheath.

A. تغليق **tăgĭq**, *vn.* A shutting, fastening a door or gate.

A. تغليل **tăgĭl**, *vn.* A perfuming with musk.

A. تغليه **tăgĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting boil. 2. As تغليل **tăgĭl**, *q. v.*

A. تغمد **tăgămmĕdă**, *interj.* May God invest him with His mercy!

A. تغمد **tăgămmŭd**, *vn.* A covering, wrapping, enveloping.

A. تغمر **tăgămmŭr**, *vn.* A drinking a small quantity.

A. تغميد **tăgmĭd**, *vn.* A covering up and concealing.

A. تغميض **tăgmĭz**, *vn.* 1. A closing the eyes. 2. A making the speech obscure, unintelligible.

A. تغنج **tăgănnŭj**, *vn.* A using coquettish gestures, looks, and blandishments.

A. تغنم **tăgănnŭm**, *vn.* A taking as spoil.

A. تغنى **tăgănnĭ**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming independent of aid. 2. A singing or chanting.

A. تغنيم **tăgnĭm**, *vn.* A making or letting be taken or kept as spoil.

A. تغنين **tăgnĭn**, *vn.* A making or letting have a nasal twang.

A. تغنيه **tăgnĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become rich, independent of aid. 2. A singing or chanting.

A. تغور **tăgăvvŭr**, *vn.* A going deeply into a subject, getting to the bottom of it.

A. تغوص **tăgăvvŭs**, *vn.* 1. A plunging, diving. 2. A going minutely into a subject.

A. تغوط **tăgŭvvŭt**, *vn.* An easing nature.

A. تغول **tăgăvvŭl**, *vn.* 1. An assuming diverse appearances. 2. A putting on the capricious aspects of a ghoul (غول). 3. A being capricious.

A. تغويث **tăgvĭs**, *vn.* A crying out, "Help".

A. تغوير **tăgvĭr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting penetrate deeply. 2. A going down deep, sinking into a thing.

Digitized by Google

A. تفويص **tagvīs**, *vn.* A making or letting plunge or dive.

A. تغويل **tagvīl**, *vn.* 1. A ghoul's leading a traveler astray. 2. A leading into error.

A. تغويه **tagvīyĕ**, *vn.* A leading astray, a misleading, a seducing.

A. تغيب **tagayyŭb**, *vn.* 1. A becoming absent. 2. A becoming invisible, concealed. 3. The sun's, etc., setting or being set.

A. تغير **tagayyŭr**, *vn.* 1. A becoming another substance. 2. A varying in any quality. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تغيرات) Change, variation, mutation. 4. A becoming spoilt, becoming ill-tasting or putrid. 5. The color's changing, becoming pale or red; pallor; blushing. 6. A being or becoming jealous of one's honor. ـ بولق ـ *v.i.* To change, to alter.

A. تغيظ **tagayyŭz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sultry. 2. A becoming furiously angry; fury, wrath, vehemence. 3. A fire's roaring. 4. A boiling pot's emitting a loud sound.

A. تغيل **tagayyŭl**, *vn.* A forest's being or becoming thick and entangled, a being a jungle.

A. تغيم **tagayyŭm**, *vn.* The sky's being or becoming cloudy.

A. تغييب **tagyīb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become absent. 2. A making or letting disappear. 3. A traducing, a backbiting.

A. تغيير **tagyīr**, *vn.* 1. A changing a thing for something else; substitution. 2. An altering, varying, modifying; change, alteration. ا ـ *v.t.* To change, to modify.

A. تغيظ **tagyīz**, *vn.* A making or letting become furiously angry.

A. تغييم **tagyīm**, *vn.* 1. As تغيم **tagayyŭm**, *q. v.* 2. A night's being dark.

T. تف **tef**, *s.* For P. دف **def**, *q. v.*

P. تف **tef**, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. Vapor. 3. Light, flash, sparkle.

P. تف **tŭf**, *s.* Spittle ejected. ا ـ *v.i.* To spit.

A. تفاتف **tefātif**, *s.*, *pl. of* تفتاف 1. Collectors of silly feminine sayings. 2. Things of no value, trifles.

A. تفاح **tuffāh**, *s.* (*n.u.* تفاحه, *pl.* تفافيح) The apple. تفاح الارض *s.* The potato; also, the Jerusalem artichoke. الجن ـ The mandrake. الحب ـ The tomato.

A. تفاحش **tefāhŭsh**, *vn.* A being immodest or obscene.

A. تفاحه **tuffāhā**, *s.*, *n. u. of* تفاح A single apple.

A. تفاخر **tefākhŭr**, *vn.* A mutually boasting, a vying in boasting. ا ـ *v.i.* To vie in self-glorification.

A. تفادى **tefādī**, *vn.* A ransoming one another.

A. تفار **tefārr**, *vn.* A fleeing from one another.

A. تفارز **tefārūz**, *vn.* A dissolving partnership.

A. تفارط **tefārŭt**, *vn.* 1. A competing to get before one another. 2. A being overdue, its proper time being past. هموم ـ *s.* The crowding of anxieties on a man.

A. تفارق **tefārŭq**, *vn.* A separating from one another.

A. تفاريج **tefārīj**, *s.*, *pl. of* تفرجه, *q. v.*

A. تفاريق **tefārīq**, *s.*, *pl. of* تفريق *or* تفرقه 1. Fragments, sections, parts; separate things. 2. Rarities fit to be offered as presents. 3. The dried tops of the herb *pogostemon patchouli*, used as a perfume.

A. تفاسح **tefāsŭh**, *vn.* A mutually separating so as to leave space between.

A. تفاسخ **tefāsŭkh**, *vn.* A mutually canceling or annulling.

A. تفاسد **tefāsŭd**, *vn.* A becoming at variance with each other.

A. تفاسير **tefāsīr**, *s.*, *pl. of* تفسير Comments, commentaries on the Qur'an. كتب تفاسير *s. pl.* Exegetical works on the Qur'an.

A. تفاصح **tefāsŭh**, *vn.* An affecting chasteness and elegance of diction.

A. تفاصيل **tefāsīl**, *s.*, *pl. of* تفصيل Detailed explanations; details.

A. تفاضح **tefāzŭh**, *vn.* An exposing each others defects.

A. تفاضل **tefāzŭl**, *vn.* 1. A vying with one another for preeminence. 2. A being or becoming superior. 3. *s.* Superiority; excess. 4. *s.* A remainder, a difference after subtraction.

A. تفاضلى **tefāzŭlī**, *a.* Pertaining to difference or excess. ـ عم *s.* Differential calculus. ـ و عم تمامى *s* Integral and differential calculus.

A. تفاعل **tefā'ŭl**, *vn.* (*Ar. gram.*) Paradigm for the derivation of many words in the ت chapter of the lexicon.

Digitized by Google

The word has no meaning of its own in use. تفاعل بابى *s.* The sixth chapter of triliterals in Arabic derivation, in which derivatives are formed by prefixing ت to the root and inserting ا between its first and second letters.

A. تفاعيل **tefā'īl**, *s., pl. of* تفعال, *q. v.*

A. تفافيح **tefāfïh**, *s., pl. of* تفاح 1. Quantities of apples. 2. Sorts of apples.

A. تفاقد **tefāqud**, *vn.* 1. A losing one another. 2. A seeking for or enquiring after each other.

A. تفاقر **tefāqur**, *vn.* A feigning to be poor, a being humble and submissive in manner.

A. تفاقم **tefāqum**, *vn.* A matter's being or becoming formidable.

A. تفاكه **tefākyun**, *vn.* A jesting with one another.

A. تفال **tifāl, tufāl**, *s.* Spittle ejected.

A. تفان **tiffān**, *s.* The proper time, the right moment for anything.

A. تفاوت **tefāvut**, *vn.* 1. A being unequal to one another, being dissimilar. 2. *s.* Difference, disparity.

A. تفاود **tefāvud**, *vn.* An imparting instruction, information, or profit to one another.

A. تفاوض **tefāvuz**, *vn.* A going shares with each other.

A. تفاؤل **tefā'ul**, *vn.* A drawing an augury from a thing.

A. تفاوه **tefāvuh**, *vn.* A conversing with one another.

A. تفاهم **tefāhum**, *vn.* A feigning or endeavoring to understand.

A. تفايد **tefāyud**, *vn.* As تفاود **tefāvud**.

P. تفت **teft**, *s.* 1. Warmth, heat. 2. Haste, speed. 3. Warmth of temper, hastiness in words or action. 4. The smart of a wound. تفت زده *a.* Set on fire, really or figuratively.

A. تفتت **tefettut**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken small.

A. تفتح **tefettuh**, *vn.* 1. A becoming open, opening. 2. A becoming conquered, surmounted, achieved.

T. تفتر **tefter**, *s.* Vulgar for P. دفتر **defter**, *q. v.*

A. تفتق **tefettuq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming split, rent. 2. A being diffuse in speaking.

T. تفتك **tiftik**, *s.* 1. Angora or Thibet goat's-wool. 2. Lint.

T. تفتكلندرمك **tiftiklándirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let go into ragged fibres like lint.

T. تفتكلنمك **tiftiklánmek**, *v. i.* To become fibrous and ragged like lint.

A. تفتى **tefetti**, *vn.* 1. An assuming the airs of youth. 2. An affecting generosity. 3. A becoming a young spinster.

A. تفتيت **tefttit**, *vn.* A breaking and crumbling small.

A. تفتيح **tefttih**, *vn.* 1. An opening things much. 2. A medicine's acting as a purgative, or expelling wind from the stomach.

A. تفتير **tefttir**, *vn.* 1. An allaying, an assuaging. 2. A wearing out, a tiring, a making weak or languid.

A. تفتيش **tefttish**, *vn.* An examining, investigating; examination, scrutiny, investigation, enquiry. — *v.t.* To enquire into, to investigate. محكمهسى — *s.* A court of enquiry.

T. تفتيشجى **tefttishji**, *s.* As مفتش, *q. v.*

A. تفتيق **tefttiq**, *vn.* 1. A splitting, bursting, tearing a thing. 2. A spoiling, marring. 3. A making one's language distinct and clear from defects.

A. تفتيك **tefttik**, *vn.* A teazing out into fibres with the fingers.

T. تفتيك **tiftik**, *s.* See تفتك

A. تفتيل **tefttil**, *vn.* A twisting, as in spinning.

A. تفتين **tefttin**, *vn.* A trying, testing, in order to seduce into a wrong course.

A. تفتيه **tefttiyé**, *vn.* A girl's being separated, about the time of puberty, from boys, assuming a maiden's reserve.

A. تفث **tefes**, *vn.* A pilgrim's getting rid of the canonical impurity of his body, by shaving and trimming his nails, for the first time after having accomplished his pilgrimage.

A. تفجر **tefejjur**, *vn.* 1. A bursting forth and flowing. 2. A being profusely munificent. 3. The dawn's breaking.

A. تفجع **tefejju'**, *vn.* A lamenting, groaning; lamentation.

A. تفجير **tefjir**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting burst forth and flow. 2. A deeming or pronouncing to be a reprobate (فاجر).

A. تفجيع **tefji'**, *vn.* A making or letting cry out from suffering; a distressing.

Digitized by Google

A. تفحش **tĕfaʾhhûsh**, *vn.* A being obscene in speech.

A. تفحص **tĕfaʾhhûs**, *vn.* An investigating, enquiring into.

A. تفحل **tĕfaʾhhûl**, *vn.* An assuming the appearance of a moral superior, or of a great doctor or genius.

A. تفحيش **tĕfhîsh**, *vn.* As تفحش, *q. v.*

A. تفحيم **tĕfhîm**, *vn.* A blackening with charcoal (فحم).

A. تفخذ **tĕfaʾkhkhûz**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing or being between the thighs. 2. A holding or drawing back.

A. تفخر **tĕfaʾkhkhûr**, *vn.* A speaking or acting with pride; a boasting.

A. تفخز **tĕfaʾkhkhûz**, *vn.* A being proud; pride.

A. تفخيذ **tĕfkhîz**, *vn.* 1. As تفخذ No. 1. 2. A dispersing and routing an enemy.

A. تفخير **tĕfkhîr**, *vn.* A pronouncing one to have more reason than another to boast.

A. تفخيم **tĕfkhîm**, *vn.* 1. An honoring, a treating with great show of consideration. 2. A pronouncing with a full, resonant voice.

A. تفديك **tĕfdîk**, *vn.* A teazing cotton-wool to fibres.

A. تفديه **tĕfdîyĕ**, *vn.* A saying, May I be thy ransom (from an impending evil).

A. تفذذ **tĕfĕzzûz**, *vn.* A being or becoming isolated.

A. تفرج **tĕfĕrrûj**, *vn.* 1. An opening so as to form a gap, a separating; separation. 2. A going away, becoming removed from. 3. A diverting one's self, especially, by going or lounging about in the open air; diversion, entertainment; a day in the country; a change. تفرجگاه *s.* A place for promenading or sitting for relaxation or diversion.

A. تفرجه **tĕfrîjĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* تفاريج) An interstice, a cleft between two things.

A. تفرح **tĕfĕrrûh**, *vn.* A rejoicing, making one's self happy.

A. تفرد **tĕfĕrrûd**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, having no associate. ا – *v.i.* To separate one's self and become alone.

A. تفرز **tĕfĕrrûz**, *vn.* A becoming set off and separated as a portion.

A. تفرزه **tĕfrîzĕ**, *vn.* A separating a thing from a multitude or a whole.

A. تفرس **tĕfĕrrûs**, *vn.* 1. A perceiving by mental acumen. 2. A becoming or pretending to be a good horseman. ا – *v.t.* To discern, to detect by sagacity.

A. تفرش **tĕfĕrrûsh**, *vn.* 1. A being spread out, as, a carpet, bed, etc. 2. A stretching one's self out; especially, a bird's spreading its wings for flight.

A. تفرص **tĕfĕrrûs**, *vn.* A seizing an opportunity.

A. تفرط **tĕfĕrrût**, *vn.* 1. A race-horse's getting or being in advance. 2. A being overdue.

A. تفرع **tĕfĕrrûʿ**, *vn.* A ramifying, a separating into branches or lesser sub-divisions; ramification.

A. تفرعن **tĕfĕrʿûn**, *vn.* A being or becoming like Pharaoh in pride and obstinacy.

A. تفرغ **tĕfĕrrûg**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming at leisure, free and unoccupied. 2. A receiving possession of a house or land, by sale, gift, etc. ا – *v.i. & t.* A. *(Intr.)* 1. To become free and unoccupied. B. *(Trans.)* 2. To receive and take possession of, to become seized of (a property ceded to one). تفريغ و تفرغ *s.* Cession and seizin of real property.

A. تفرق **tĕfĕrrûq**, *vn.* A separating and splitting up into several or many portions or sections, becoming separated or dispersed. تفرق الاتصال *s.* The disintegration or solution of continuity produced by disease.

A. تفرقه **tĕfrîqå**, *vn.* A disuniting, disintegrating, separating and splitting up into sections or parties.

A. تفرك **tĕfĕrrûk**, *vn.* An effeminate man's affecting languor in his speech and gait, mincing.

T. تفره **tåfrå**, *s.* Conceit, pride, haughtiness. صاتمق – *v.i.* To give one's self airs, to be conceited.

A. تفره **tĕfîrĕ**, **tĕfûrĕ**, **tĭfrĕ**, **tŭfrĕ**, *s.* The depression in the middle of the upper lip.

T. تفرلو **tåfrâlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Conceited, vain, proud, haughty.

A. تفرى **tĕfĕrrî**, *vn.* 1. A (thing's) being or becoming longitudinally slit, split, cracked, rent, or burst. 2. A (spring, water's) bursting forth.

Digitized by Google

A. تفريب **tefrîb**, *vn.* As تفريم **tefrîm**.

A. تفريج **tefrîj**, *vn.* 1. A parting, a separating by an interval. 2. A driving away or removing care. \ — *v.t.* 1. To separate by an interval. 2. To dispel, remove (care, etc.).

A. تفريح **tefrîh**, *vn.* A making glad. \ — *v.t.* To gladden.

A. تفريخ **tefrîkh**, *vn.* 1. A producing chicks by hatching. 2. Grain's beginning to send up shoots. 3. A being or becoming timid and weak; a being frightened.

A. تفريد **tefrîd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become alone or apart. 2. An adopting the life of a recluse. 3. A being the last of a family or generation. 4. A being without a comrade in a journey or campaign.

A. تفرير **tefrîr**, *vn.* A driving away, a putting to flight.

A. تفريز **tefrîz**, *vn.* A separating a thing from a multitude or whole.

A. تفريس **tefrîs**, *vn.* 1. A wild beast's seizing and killing its prey. 2. An exposing a beast to wild beasts.

A. تفريش **tefrîsh**, *vn.* 1. A spreading (a carpet, sheet, etc.). 2. A covering a floor with a carpet, etc. 3. A furnishing a room. 4. A making or letting a room be furnished.

A. تفريض **tefrîz**, *vn.* 1. A notching, serrating much. 2. A making a canonical duty obligatory.

A. تفريط **tefrît**, *vn.* 1. A doing less than one's duty; remissness, imperfect performance. 2. A sending one out as a forerunner, messenger, etc. 3. A preceding one left behind. 4. A granting delay or respite. افراط و تفريط *s.* Excess and deficiency in action.

A. تفريع **tefrî'**, *vn.* A making a branch diverge from a main stem or main subject; a dividing into branches or sections.

A. تفريغ **tefrîg**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become empty. 2. A making or letting become free of fear or unpleasant forebodings, etc. 3. A making or letting be or become at leisure. 4. A pouring out.

A. تفريق **tefrîq**, *vn.* 1. A separating into portions. 2. A separating things from one another. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تفاريق) A separate thing. 4. A distinguishing one from another, by sight or by definition; distinction. 5. *(arith.)* A subtracting. 6. *(rhet.)* A distinguishing in a posterior clause things which have been united in some prior expression. 7. A frightening, a terrifying. \ — *v.t.* 1. To separate. 2. To distinguish (one from another).

A. تفريم **tefrîm**, *vn.* A using an astringent in the *vagina*.

A. تفريه **tefrîyè**, *vn.* 1. A lining or ornamenting with fur. 2. A slitting, splitting lengthwise.

A. تفزر **tefèzzur**, *vn.* A cloth or garment's tearing, bursting.

A. تفزع **tefèzzu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming frightened; fright.

A. تفزير **tefzîr**, *vn.* 1. A tearing, splitting a cloth or garment much. 2. A crumbling up small.

A. تفزيز **tefzîz**, *vn.* A making powerful and victorious.

A. تفزيع **tefzî'**, *vn.* A frightening. \ — *v.t.* To frighten.

P. تفس **tefs**, *s.* Warmth.

P. تفسان **tefsân**, *a.* Warm, hot.

A. تفسح **tefèssuh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious; spaciousness. 2. A making room for another. 3. A roaming.

A. تفسخ **tefèssukh**, *vn.* 1. A going to pieces by decay or otherwise. 2. A joint's being dislocated.

A. تفسر **tefèssur**, *vn.* An asking for an explanation or an exposition.

A. تفسره **tefsirè**, *vn.* 1. A physician's inspecting excretæ for a diagnosis. Hence, 2. *s.* Urine, also, the chamber utensil kept for such examination. 3. Anything which explains the state of another thing.

A. تفسؤ **tefèssu'**, *vn.* A garment's becoming ragged.

P. تفسه **tefsè**, *s.* 1. A freckle. 2. A pimple, a beauty-spot. 3. An anxiety, an ardent wish.

A. تفسى **tefèssi**, *vn.* A breaking wind.

A. تفسيح **tefsîh**, *vn.* A making or letting become ample, spacious.

A. تفسيخ **tefsîkh**, *vn.* 1. A disintegrating; a making or letting fall to pieces by decay, etc. 2. A dislocating a joint.

A. تفسيد **tefsîd**, *vn.* A spoiling, corrupting, injuring, disorganizing.

Digitized by Google

P. تفسيده **tĕfsîdè**, *a.* As تبسيده, *q. v.*

A. تفسير **tĕfsîr**, *vn.* 1. An explaining, expounding, especially, the Qur'an. Hence. 2. *s. (pl.* تفاسير*)* A commentary on the Qur'an. 3. *(rhet.)* An explanatory phrase. تفسير جلي *s. (poetry)* A clause where the obscure word is repeated with its explanation. — خفي *s. (poetry)* A clause when the obscure word is not repeated with the explanation.

T. تفسيرجي **tĕfsîrjî**, *s.* A commentator on the Qur'an.

P. تفسيره **tĕfsîrè**, *s.* Err. for A. تفسره

P. تفشره **tĕfshîrè**, *s.* A kind of sweet pastry dish. As بقلوا, *q. v.*

P. تفشله **tĕfshîlè**, *s.* A dish of meat, eggs, honey, and spice.

P. تفشه **tĕfshè**, *s.* A reproach, invective; a sarcasm.

A. تفشي **tĕfĕshshî**, *vn.* 1. A sore's widening. 2. A becoming disseminated, spreading.

P. تفشيله **tĕfshîlè**, *s.* As تفشله, *q. v.*

A. تفصح **tăfăssŭh**, *vn.* A being or becoming chaste and clear in style, or an affecting to be or appear so.

A. تفصد **tăfăssŭd**, *vn.* 1. Blood's oozing from a cut or scratch. 2. Sweat's breaking out on the skin.

A. تفصم **tăfăssŭm**, *vn.* A fissuring, cracking much.

A. تفصيح **tăfsîh**, *vn.* A rendering correct, and clear of speech.

A. تفصيص **tăfsîs**, *vn.* A setting, mounting a signet stone.

A. تفصيل **tăfsîl**, *vn.* 1. A dividing into portions or sections. 2. An entering into details. Hence, 3. *s. (pl.* تفصيلات*)* A detail, a particular. ا — *v. t.* To detail, to relate circumstantially. مركب — *s. (logic)* The fallacy known as division and *disjunctio conjuncti*.

A. تفصيلا **tăfsîlăn**, *adv.* In detail.

A. تفضض **tăfăzzŭz**, *vn.* A multitude's dispersing.

A. تفضل **tăfăzzŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming superior; superiority. 2. A doing a kindness; kindness, goodness.

A. تفضيح **tăfzîh**, *vn.* A reproaching.

A. تفضيض **tăfzîz**, **tăfdîd**, *vn.* An ornamenting with silver; a silvering.

A. تفضيل **tăfzîl**, **tăfdîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become superior. 2. A deeming, pronouncing, or treating one as superior. ا — *v. t.* 1. To elevate. 2. To prefer. اسم تفضيل *s.* An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree. — افعل *s.* The paradigm افعل which, in Arabic, carries the sense of an adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.

A. تفطر **tĕfăttŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming cracked, fissured.

A. تفطن **tĕfăttŭn**, *vn.* An understanding by intelligence.

A. تفطيح **tĕftîh**, *vn.* A flattening.

A. تفطير **tĕftîr**, *vn.* 1. A breaking, cracking, rending. 2. A making or letting break a fast. 3. A making to be unleavened.

A. تفطيس **tĕftîs**, *vn.* 1. A striking or killing with a hammer or mallet. 2. A smiting one with harsh words.

A. تفطين **tĕftîn**, *vn.* A making or letting become shrewd and sagacious.

A. تفظظ **tĕfăzzŭz**, *vn.* A being or becoming rough, coarse, gross, rude.

A. تفظع **tĕfăzzŭ'**, *vn.* 1. An act's being heinous. 2. A deeming to be heinous.

A. تفظيظ **tăfzîz**, *vn.* A holding or calling one rough, coarse, gross, rude.

A. تفظيع **tăfzî'**, *vn.* As تفظع No. 2, *q.v.*

A. تفعل **tĕfă''ŭl**, *vn. (Arab. gram.)* Paradigm for the formation of many words in this chapter. بابي — *s.* The fifth chapter of derivatives from triliteral Arabic roots.

A. تفعله **tĕf'îlè**, *s. (pl.* تفاعيل*)* 1. *(prosody)* A foot in metre; of these the primitive eight are; (1) فعولن **fă'ŭlŭn** (∪ – –); (2) مفاعيلن **mĕfă'îlŭn** (∪ – – –); (3) فاعلاتن **fă'ĭlătŭn** (– ∪ – –); (4) مفاعلتن **mĕfă'ĭlĕtŭn** (∪ – ∪ –); (5) فاعلن **fă'ĭlŭn** (– ∪ –); (6) مستفعلن **mŭstĕf'ĭlŭn** (– – ∪ –); (7) متفاعلن **mŭtĕfă'ĭlŭn** (∪ ∪ – ∪ –); (8) مفعولات **mĕf'ŭlătŭ** (– – – ∪). Seventy three varieties are formed from these. 2. The paradigm of a verbal noun of the second form of derivatives from triliteral roots in Arabic; mostly used when the roots end with ا, و or ى.

A. تفعيل **tĕf'îl**, *vn.* Paradigm of a form of derivatives from triliteral roots in Arabic. بابي — *s.* The chapter of تفعيل the second of triliterals.

A. تفغم **tĕfăggŭm**, *vn.* A flower's opening.

A. تفقح **tĕfăqqŭh**, *vn.* A flower's opening.

Digitized by Google

A. تفقد **tefaqqud**, *vn.* 1. A seeking or inquiring for. 2. An investigating, a scrutinizing. | — *v. t.* 1. To seek, to inquire after. 2. To investigate.

A. تفقر **tafaqqur**, *vn.* 1. An asking for aid in poverty or distress. 2. A seeking education as a poor student.

A. تفقص **tefaqqus**, *vn.* An egg's bursting.

A. تفقع **tefaqqu'**, *vn.* A becoming adolescent; adolescence.

A. تفقؤ **tefaqqu'**, *vn.* An eyeball's bursting, a pimple's bursting.

A. تفقه **tefaqqun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming learned in Muslim jurisprudence. 2. An understanding, a comprehending.

A. تفقيح **tefqïh**, *vn.* 1. A pup's first opening its eyes. 2. A plant's bursting into leaf.

A. تفقير **tefqïr**, *vn.* 1. A digging. 2. A perforating.

A. تفقيص **tefqïs**, *vn.* A cracking, breaking an egg.

A. تفقيع **tefqï'**, *vn.* 1. A popping a leaf by a blow of the hand. 2. A making one's finger-joints crack by a peculiar manipulation. 3. A making a cracking or popping noise; crepitation. 4. A talking nonsense.

A. تفقيه **tefqïh**, *vn.* A teaching one Muslim jurisprudence.

A. تفقئه **tefqi'e**, vulg. تفقيه **tefqiye**, *vn.* A bursting an eyeball, pimple, egg, etc.

T. تفك **tefek**, *s.* Imitative used with اوفاق تفك . اوفاق *s.* Trifles, odds and ends.

T. تفك **tufek**, Vulg. for تفنك, *q. v.*

A. تفكر **tefekkyur**, *vn.* A thinking, pondering, reflecting; thought, reflexion, meditation. | — *v. i.* To think, ponder, meditate.

A. تفكك **tefekkyuk**, *vn.* 1. A gaping, opening. 2. A being silly in speech or action.

A. تفكه **tefekkyun**, *vn.* 1. An eating fruit, a gathering fruit. 2. A chatting jestingly, a speaking derisively of another.

A. تفكير **tefkïr**, *vn.* 1. As تفكر **tefekkyur**, *q. v.* 2. A making or letting think, ponder, meditate.

A. تفكيك **tefkïk**, *vn.* A making or letting gape open; a breaking open a seal; a bursting anything asunder.

A. تفكيه **tefkïh**, *vn.* 1. A giving one fruit to eat. 2. An amusing with facetious sayings.

A. تفل **tef**, *vn.* A spitting in small drops.

A. تفل **tef**, **tefel**, **tif**, **tuf**, *s.* Spittle emitted in drops.

T. تفلان **tafan**, *s.* The cherry-laurel, *cerasus lauro-cerasus.*

A. تفلت **tefellut**, *vn.* A slipping away, escaping.

A. تفلج **tefellüj**, *vn.* 1. A chapping. 2. The teeth's having gaps between them.

A. تفلع **tefellu'**, *vn.* A splitting, fissuring, bursting.

A. تفلق **tefellüq**, *vn.* 1. A splitting, fissuring, bursting. 2. The dawn's breaking.

A. تفلك **tefellük**, *vn.* A breast's developing in protuberance.

A. تفلل **tefellül**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken and notched in the edge.

A. تفليج **teflij**, *vn.* 1. A dividing, a distributing. 2. The incisor teeth's being wide apart.

A. تفليح **teflih**, *vn.* 1. A playing tricks, a using fraud. 2. A mocking one with a trick.

A. تفليذ **teflidh**, *vn.* A cutting in slices.

A. تفليس **teflis**, *vn.* 1. A pronouncing one insolvent. 2. The complexion's being marked with spots; spottiness.

F. تفليس **tiflis**, *prop. n.* Tiflis, in the Caucasus.

A. تفليع **teflï'**, *vn.* A splitting, cutting, rending.

A. تفليق **teflïq**, *vn.* A splitting lengthwise.

A. تفليك **teflik**, *vn.* 1. As تفلك **tefellük**, *q. v.* 2. A becoming full and round in the breasts.

T. تفن **tefen**, *prop. n.* A village and district near Bartin, in Asia Minor.

A. تفنق **tefennüq**, *vn.* A leading a life of comfort and luxury.

T. تفنك **tufeng**, vulg. تفك **tufek**, *s.* Any firearm used from the shoulder. تفنك آرپه‌جنی *s.* The front sight of a gun. تفنك انداز *s.* A musketeer. بوشاتق — *v. i.* For a gun to go off, by accident, of itself. چبوغی — *s.* A ramrod. دانه‌سی — *s.* A bullet. دلیکی — *s.* The bore of a gun. دمیری — *s.* A gun barrel. دیجکی — *s.* The

Digitized by Google

butt of a gun. تفنك صاچمه‌سی *s.* Small-shot. فاليه‌سی – *s.* The touch-hole of a gun. قارشولغی – *s.* The steel of a flintlock gun. قلغی – *s.* A gun-case. قورقولغی – *s.* The trigger-guard. قوندغاغی – *s.* The stock of a gun. قوروغی – *s.* The tail of a gun-barrel (screwed to the stock). كمه‌سی – *s.* A slug. كوللوسی – *s.* A gun-barrel. نشانكاهی – *s.* The hind-sight of a gun. يوارلاغی – *s.* A bullet. اجرانو تفنك *s.* A percussion gun. آغز تفنكی *s.* A pea-shooter. آلای يوزان تفنك *s.* A blunderbuss. آو تفنكی *s.* A fowling piece. چفته ششخانه‌لو تفنك *s.* A double barrelled-gun. فتيلو تفنك *s.* A matchlock. يل تفنكی *s.* An air-gun.

T. تفنكچی **tûfèngjî**, vulg. **tûfèkjî**, *s.* 1. A musketeer. 2. *(obs.)* A policeman. 3. A gun-smith. باشی – *s. (obs.)* The Chief of the Police attached to a Pasha. بحريه تفنكچيسی *s.* A marine.

A. تفنن **tèfènnûn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming versed in the arts and sciences. 2. A being or becoming of various sorts. 3. A using various styles or arguments in discourse.

P. تفنه **tèfnè** } *s.* A cobweb.
P. تفنی **tèfnî** }

T. تفنی **tèfènnî**, *prop. n.* A town and district in the province of Hamid in Asia Minor.

A. تفنيخ **tèfnîkh**, *vn.* 1. A splitting open the head of a man. 2. An affair's being too much for one.

A. تفنيد **tèfnîd**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing in error.

A. تفنيق **tèfnîq**, *vn.* A making or letting live in comfort and luxury.

A. تفنيك **tèfnîk**, *vn.* A persisting in a lie.

A. تفنين **tèfnîn**, *vn.* A making or letting become various, a varying or variegating.

P. تفو **tûfû**, *s.* Spittle ejected.

A. تفوت **tèfèvvût**, *vn.* 1. A skipping, a passing over. 2. A being discordant and incongruous; discordance, incongruity.

A. تفوز **tèfèvvûz**, *vn.* A traveling from country to country.

A. تفوض **tèfèvvûz**, *vn.* A taking possession of a thing handed over. تفويض و تفوض *s.* A giving and a receiving over.

A. تفوق **tèfèvvûq**, *vn.* A being or becoming superior; superiority. | تفوق *v.i.* To be or become superior.

A. تفوّل **tèfô"ûl**, *vn.* A drawing an omen from a thing.

A. تفوه **tèfèvvûh**, *vn.* A taking a word into the mouth; *i.e.*, a saying a word. | – *v.t.* To utter, to dare to say something.

A. تفويز **tèfvîz**, *vn.* As تفوز, *q.v.*

A. تفويض **tèfvîz**, *vn.* A committing an appointment, etc., to a person. | – *v.t.* To commit to the charge of a person. سوره‌ تفويض A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تفويط **tèfvît**, *vn.* A making or letting put on or wear an apron (فوطه).

A. تفويق **tèfvîq**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become superior. 2. A making the notch of an arrow. 3. A placing an arrow with its notch on the bowstring.

T. تفه **tèfè**, *s. (for* A. دفه*)* 1. A flap of a saddle. 2. The reed of a loom. 3. A hank of spun silk. 4. A package or book of gold-leaf. 5. A ball; a term applied to the common merchantable package of many articles of commerce. 6. A machine for winding silk thread.

A. تفه **tèfîh**, *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Stupid, worthless.

T. تفه‌جك **tèfèjîk**, *s., dim. of* تفك A very small trifle. اوفاجق تفه‌جك *s.* An insignificant matter.

T. تفه‌جی **tèfèjî**, *s.* 1. A maker, seller or user of a weaver's reed or of a silk-winder's winding-machine. 2. A dealer in spun silk in hanks. 3. One who prepares books of gold-leaf. 4. A small speculator in stocks.

T. تفه‌لو **tèfèlî.-lû**, *a.* (Cloth) close of texture.

A. تفهم **tèfèhhûm**, *vn.* An understanding, comprehending. | – *v.t.* To understand, to comprehend.

A. تفهيم **tèfhîm**, *vn.* A making or letting be comprehended and understood. | – *v.t.* To make to be understood.

T. تق **tâq**, *diminutive particle of some adjectives of color, taste, etc.;* as, بوزمتق Somewhat blackish, *i.e.*, dark grey.

A. تقا **tîqâ**, *vn.* A fearing, shunning, avoiding (an undesirable thing).

A. تقا **tûqâ**, *vn.* For تق **tûqâ**, *q.v.*

A. تقابل **tâqâbûl**, *vn.* A being or be-

Digitized by Google

coming opposite to each other. تقابل صفين *s.* The meeting of two lines of battle.

A. تقات **tuqāt**, *s.* The pious fear of God, through which man avoids sin.

A. تقاتر **taqātur**, *vn.* A mutually deceiving or cheating.

A. تقاتق **tuqātiq**, *a.* Hasty, forced (march).

A. تقاتل **taqātul**, *vn.* A killing one another.

T. تقاج **tiqāj**, *s.* For طقاج, *q. v.*

A. تقادع **taqādu'**, *vn.* 1. A crowding after each other, with pushing and jostling. 2. A piercing one another with spears. 3. A successively dying.

A. تقادم **taqādim**, *s., pl. of* تقدمه, *q.v.*

A. تقادم **taqādum**, *vn.* 1. A being ancient or without beginning, eternal. 2. *(law)* A claim's being debarred a hearing, as past date.

A. تقادير **taqādir**, *s., pl. of* تقدير, *q.v.* No. 7.

A. تقارب **taqārub**, *vn.* 1. A time's drawing near its close. 2. An approaching one another.

A. تقارض **taqārud**, *vn.* 1. A borrowing from one another. 2. A composing or reciting poetry to amuse or quiz one another.

A. تقارظ **taqārud**, *vn.* A eulogizing one another.

A. تقارع **taqāru'**, *vn.* A mutually drawing lots.

A. تقارير **taqārir**, *s., pl. of* تقرير, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. تقاريض **taqārid**, *s., pl. of* تقريض, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. تقاسم **taqāsum**, *vn.* 1. A dividing with one another. 2. A taking an oath with each other.

A. تقاسيط **taqāsit**, *s., pl. of* تقسيط, *q.v.* No. 2. تقاسيطه ربط اجلك *v.t.* To arrange to be paid in instalments.

A. تقاص **taqāss**, *vn.* A mutually setting off claims against each other, to clear of indebtedness. | — *v. t.* To balance off (mutual claims and debts).

A. تقاصر **taqāsur**, *vn.* A short-coming-in duty.

A. تقاصير **taqāsir**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* تقصار, تقصاره*)* Necklaces. 2. *(of* تقصير*)* Faults.

A. تقاض **taqāz**, *vn. Vulg. for* تقاص, *q.v.*

A. تقاضا **taqāzā**, *vn. (vulg. for* تقاضى*)* 1. A dunning. 2. A continually and peremptorily urging one to do something. | تقاضا *v.t.* 1. To dun. 2. To peremptorily press.

A. تقاضى **taqāzi**. *vn.* Vulg. تقاضا, *q.v.*

A. تقاطر **taqātur**, *vn.* A dropping, a dripping.

A. تقاطع **taqātu'**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off friendly relations with one another. 2. *(geometry)* An intersecting; intersection. | — *v.i.* To intersect. — نقطهٔ *s.* A point of intersection.

A. تقاطير **taqātir**, *s., pl. of* تقطير Distillations; distilled fluids.

A. تقاعد **taqā'ud**, *vn.* A retiring on half pay or on pension. | — *v. t.* To put on half pay. تقاعد معاشى *s.* Half-pay, a pension. تقاعده چكمك *v.i.* To retire on half-pay.

A. تقاليب **taqālib**, *s., pl. of* تقليب Revolutions, vicissitudes.

A. تقامر **taqāmur**, *vn.* A gambling with one another.

T. تقاق **tiqāmāq**, *v.t.* For طيقاق, *q.v.*

T. تقامقه **taqāmāqā**, *s.* Gum tacamahac, gum of *elaphrium tomentosum;* also, East Indian tacamahac, produced by *calophyllum calabra.*

T. تقانمق **tiqānmāq**, *v.i.* For طيقانمق, *q.v.*

A. تقاول **taqāvul**, *vn.* 1. A talking together. 2. A mutually promising, a making an engagement together.

A. تقاوم **taqāvum**, *vn.* A mutually standing up to oppose each other, a confronting each other.

A. تقاويم **taqāvim**, *s., pl. of* تقويم, *q.v.*

A. تقايل **taqāyul** *vn.* A mutually annulling a bargain.

A. تقبح **taqābbun**, *vn.* A deeming unseemly.

A. تقبض **taqābbuz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming contracted or shriveled. 2. A drawing one's self up from dislike to a thing.

A. تقبل **taqābbul**, *vn.* A receiving willingly.

A. تقبيب **taqbib**, *vn.* A constructing a dome or cupola.

A. تقبيح **taqbih**, *vn.* A disapproving, a finding to be unseemly. | — *v. t.* To disapprove.

A. تقبير **taqbir**, *vn.* An interring.

A. تقبيض **taqbiz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be taken or received, a delivering over. 2. A making or letting become folded or contracted.

A. تقبيل **taqbil**, *vn.* A kissing.

Digitized by Google

A. تقتاق **taqtâq**, *a.* Hasty, forced (march).

A. تقتيت **taqtît**, *vn.* 1. A mixing, compounding. 2. A gathering up tales, slander, etc.

A. تقتير **taqtîr**, *vn.* 1. A being parsimonious in household expenditures. Hence, 2. *s.* A mere pittance.

A. تقتيل **taqtîl**, *vn.* A killing.

A. تقحيب **taqhîb**, *vn.* A coughing much or violently.

A. تقحيم **taqhîm**, *vn.* 1. A horse's throwing his rider. 2. A making or letting rush without reflection into a matter.

A. تقدر **taqaddur**, *vn.* 1. A being, becoming possible and feasible. 2. A being foreordained of God.

A. تقدس **taqaddesè**, *interj.* May He be held holy! الله تعالى و تقدس God, May he be exalted and be accounted holy.

A. تقدس **taqaddus**, *vn.* A being or becoming holy; holiness.

A. تقدم **taqaddum**, *vn.* A preceding; precedence; priority. ا – *v.i.* To precede.

A. تقدمات **taqaddumât**, *s., pl. of* تقدم Vulg. for مقدمات, *q. v.*

A. تقدمت **taqdumèt**, *s.* As تقديمت, *q.v.*

A. تقدمه **taqdimè**, *s.* (*pl.* تقادم) A present laid before a superior.

A. تقديمت **taqdumiyyèt**, *s.* Precedence; priority; especially, priority of attack, or, of a warrior in attacking.

A. تقده **tiqdè**, *s.* 1. Coriander, *coriandrum sativum.* 2. Caraway, *carum carui.*

A. تقديد **taqdîd**, *vn.* A cutting in long strips.

A. تقدير **taqdîr**, *vn.* 1. A fixing beforehand a quantity (قدر); prearrangement. 2. An estimating; estimate. 3. An appreciating a value; appreciation. 4. A taking for granted. Hence, 5. *s.* Supposition; hypothesis; a supposed case. 6. God's preordaining. Hence, 7. *s.* (*pl.* تقادير) A providential fore-ordination. 8. A making, deeming, pronouncing to be an upholder of the doctrine of absolute free-will with denial of fore-ordination. ا – *v. t.* 1. To prearrange (a quantity). 2. To estimate. 3. To know the value of. 4. To take for granted. 5. To foreordain. 6. To call one a believer in absolute free-will. اول تقديرده *adv.* In that case. ايكى تقديرده *adv.* In either case. بر تقدير (P.) *adv.* On the supposition that ...

A. تقديرات **taqdîrât**, *s., pl. of* تقدير, *q.v.*

T. تقديرجه **taqdîrjè**, *adv.* In case ...; supposing ....

A. تقديرى **taqdîrî**, *a.* (*fem.* تقديريه) 1. That is taken for granted, virtually existing, virtual. 2. Estimated. 3. That happens by fore-ordination.

A. تقديس **taqdîs**, *vn.* 1. A making holy; sanctification. 2. A dedicating to the service of God; consecration. 3. A holding God to be All-Holy. ا – *v.t.* 1. To sanctify. 2. To dedicate to the divine service. 3. To hold or pronounce God to be All-Holy.

A. تقديم **taqdîm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting precede. 2. To lay before, to present. ا – *v.t.* 1. To make or let precede. 2. To present, to offer. و تاخير – *s.* Transposition.

A. تقذر **taqâzzur**, *vn.* A loathing as filthy.

A. تقرب **taqârrub**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming near; proximity; approach, approximation. 2. A worshiper's drawing nigh to God. ا – *v.i.* To approach. كسب تقرب ايتمك *v.i.* To acquire or be favored with personal proximity; to enjoy communion with God.

A. تقربه **taqribè**, *vn.* A being or becoming near; proximity; approach.

A. تقرح **taqârrun**, *vn.* 1. An assuming form and becoming available. 2. An organ's being or becoming wounded or ulcerated.

T. تقردامق **taqirdâmâq**, *v.i.* See تقلدامق

A. تقرر **taqârrur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming stationary. 2. A being or becoming established. 3. A being or becoming confirmed, proved. بولمق – *v.i.* To become stationary, established, or confirmed.

A. تقره **taqirè**, *s.* As تقده, *q. v.*

A. تقره **taqirrè**, *vn.* As تقرر, *q. v.*

A. تقريب **taqrîb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting approach; approximation. Hence, 2. *s.* A means or pretext of access. ا – *v.t.* To make or let draw near. بر تقريب ايله *adv.* By some means.

A. تقريبا **taqrîbâ**, *adv.* Approximately; about ....

A. تقريبى **taqrîbî**, *a.* (*fem.* تقريبيه) Approximative.

Digitized by Google

A. تقرير **taqrír**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be stationary. 2. A making or letting become confirmed or proved; hence, a deposing in a formal manner. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تقارير) A statement, a deposition; an official note; a report. | — *v. t.* 1. To render stationary. 2. To establish, confirm, or prove. 3. To depose, relate formally or officially.

T. تقريرلك **taqrírlik**, *s.* Writing paper in flat sheets of the proper size for official communications; foolscap paper.

A. تقريس **taqrís**, *vn.* The cold's making one shiver or freeze.

A. تقريص **taqrís**, *vn.* A forming dough into loaves or cakes.

A. تقريض **taqríz**, *vn.* 1. A pronouncing or writing a eulogium on a literary work. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تقاريض) A favorable review by a recognized authority often prefixed to the author's preface of a literary composition.

A. تقريظ **taqríz**, *vn.* 1. A tanning a hide. 2. A criticising.

A. تقريع **taqrí'**, *vn.* 1. A reprimanding severely. 2 An agitating, a putting into a tremor.

A. تقرين **taqrín**, *vn.* A making or letting become a companion.

A. تقسط **taqássút**, *vn.* A dividing and sharing equally together.

A. تقسم **taqássúm**, *vn.* A being or becoming divided into parts or shares.

A. تقسيط **taqsít**, *vn.* 1. A dividing a payment into instalments. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تقاسيط) An instalment; a dividend. 3. A being parsimonious in maintaining one's family.

A. تقسيم **taqsím**, *vn.* 1. A dividing into parts. Hence, 2. *s.* A division; a partition. 3. *(arith.)* A dividing one quantity by another; division. 4. *s.* A basin or reservoir where the water of an aqueduct is divided off to different quarters, houses, etc. Hence, 5. *prop. n.* Name of a ward in Pera, of Constantinople, in which is a central distributing reservoir. 6. *(rhet.)* A dividing several subjects and attributes indiscriminately grouped together in a former paragraph. 7. An arranging music in a required metre and time. Hence, 8. *s.* A tune; 9. *s.* A preliminary rendering of a few notes by the leader of a band to indicate the tune to be played. | تقسيم *v. t.* 1. To divide into parts. 2. To share out. 3. To perform the operation of division in arithmetic. بياتى تقسيمى The leader's rendering of the first bars of the tune called *beyati*.

T. تقسيملو **taqsímlí-lú**, *a.* 1. Divided into parts, shares, compartments, etc. 2. Furnished with a distributing apparatus.

A. تقشر **taqáshshúr**, *vn.* A being peeled, barked, skinned, etc.

A. تقشير **taqshír**, *vn.* A peeling, skinning, divesting of a natural outer envelope. | — *v.t.* To peel, to skin, etc.

A. تقصار **tiqsár** } *s.* (*pl.* تقاصير) A neck-
A. تقصاره **tiqsáré** } lace, a necklet.

A. تقصص **taqássús**, *vn.* 1. A tracking, a following up by footmarks. 2. A getting a story by heart.

A. تقصى **taqássí**, *vn.* An investigating thoroughly.

A. تقصير **taqsír**, *vn.* 1. A shortening, abbreviating. 2. A making too short. Hence, 3. A failing in duty, a being remiss; remissness. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تقصيرات, تقاصير) A fault; a sin; a trespass. | — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To abbreviate. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To be remiss. 3. To commit a fault.

T. تقصيرسز **taqsírsíz**, *a.* 1. Faultless. 2. Innocent.

T. تقصيرلو **taqsírlí-lú**, *a.* 1. Faulty. 2. Guilty.

A. تقصيص **taqsís**, *vn.* A coating a wall, etc., with plaster.

A. تقصيه **taqsíyé**, *vn.* A clipping the tip of a thing slightly.

A. تقضى **taqázzí**, *vn.* A coming to an end, ceasing.

A. تقضيب **taqzíb**, *vn.* 1. A cutting close, a curtailing much. 2. The sun's rays' radiating.

A. تقضيه **taqzíyé**, *vn.* 1. A fully accomplishing a wish, a fully succeeding. 2. A making judge or arbitrator. 3. An extinguishing a debt.

A. تقطب **taqáttúb**, *vn.* A being or becoming austere; austerity.

A. تقطر **taqáttúr**, *vn.* A falling drop by drop, dripping.

A. تقطيب **taqtíb**, *vn.* A being very austere.

A. تقطير **taqtír**, *vn.* 1. A making or

Digitized by Google

letting fall drop by drop. 2. A distilling. 3. A passing urine by driblets; *dysuria;* also, incontinence of urine, *enuresis.* 4. A tying together beasts in a file for the road. | تقطير *v.t.* 1. To drop (a fluid) 2. To distil.

A. تقطيع **taqṭī'**, *vn.* 1. A cutting up very much. 2. A scanning a verse. 3. A diluting with water. 4. *s.* The form and figure of a man. 5. *s.* The colic. | – *v.t.* 1. To cut up piecemeal. 2. To scan (a verse).

A. تقطين **taqṭīn**, *vn.* A vine's putting out tendrils.

A. تقعد **taqā''ud**, *vn.* 1. A sitting down to work perseveringly. 2. A sitting down in despair or laziness.

A. تقعر **taqā''ur**, *vn.* 1. A being deeply excavated. 2. A diving deeply into a matter, thoroughly investigating it.

A. تقعقع **taqā'qu'**, *vn.* A being violently shaken from side to side.

A. تقفل **taqāmul**, *vn.* A door's being or becoming locked or otherwise fastened.

A. تقفى **taqāfī**, *vn.* 1. A following. 2. A striking one on the back of the head. 3. A showing great respect for one. 4. An imitating, a taking as one's model.

A. تقفيل **taqfīl**, *vn.* A locking or fastening a door.

A. تقفين **taqfīn**, *vn.* A cutting off the head of a man.

A. تقفيه **taqfiyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting follow. 2. A making or letting imitate as one's pattern. 3. A rhyming a verse in any particular manner.

T. تقل **taqīl**, *s.* 1. See تاخل **takhīl**. 2. Imitative, representing the effect of chatter and gabble. تقل توقل سوبلك To gabble, to chatter continuously and unmeaningly.

T. تقلاق **taqlāq**, *s.* A summerset. – قيلق *v.i.* To throw a summerset. براقجه بك تقلاق A thousand summersets for one brass farthing; said of one who will stoop to anything for gain.

A. تقلب **taqallub**, *vn.* 1. A rolling over and over sideways. 2. Events' changing. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تقلبات) Change, revolution.

A. تقلد **taqallud**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a necklace or collar. 2. A putting on or wearing a sword suspended on the left side from the right shoulder. 3. A taking command and authority upon one's self.

T. تقلداتمق **taqīldātmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let clatter.

T. تقلدامق **taqīldāmaq**, *v.i.* To clatter.

A. تقلص **taqallus**, *vn.* A shrinking, contracting.

T. تقلق **taqlāq**, *s.* See تقلاق

T. تقلا **taqlā**, *s.* As تقلاق, *q. v.*

A. تقلى **taqallī**, *vn.* A being roasted, broiled, or fried.

T. تقلى **toqlu**, *s.* See طوقلو

A. تقليب **taqlīb**, *vn.* 1. A turning over, an inverting; inversion. 2. A turning inside out, a reversing; reversal. 3. A changing the position, arrangement, or direction of a thing. 4. A forming a word into an anagram. 5. Providence's changing the posture of affairs in the world. 6. *s.* (*pl.* تقاليب) A change, revolution, vicissitude.

A. تقليد **taqlīd**, *vn.* 1. A placing anything around the neck, as a necklace, a collar, or a shoulder belt to a sword. 2. A putting on a sword. 3. A conferring office. 4. A closely following or imitating the words or acts of another, especially in matters of religion, whether the person followed has right to lead or not; blind or implicit obedience and imitation in matters of faith and rite. 5. An imitating; imitation. Hence, 6. *a.* Imitated, counterfeit. 7. A mimicking. | – *v.t.* 1. To put round the neck. 2. To put (a sword) on a person. 3. To confer (an office). 4. To follow blindly, to obey implicitly. 5. To imitate. 6. To sham, to feign. تقليدساز *a.* Who imitates. تقليد سيف *s.* The Sultan's being girded with the sword on his accession; the Eastern equivalent of coronation.

A. تقليدا **taqlīdan**, *adv.* 1. By way of blind, implicit obedience. 2. By way of imitation or counterfeit.

T. تقليدجى **taqlīdjī**, *s.* A mimic, an imitator.

A. تقليدى **taqlīdī**, *a.* 1. That arises out of blind or implicit obedience. 2. Imitative, mimic, counterfeit, sham.

A. تقليس **taqlīs**, *vn.* 1. An assuming an attitude of deference. 2. A people's meeting a prince, etc., on his arrival,

Digitized by Google

with acclamations, music and the like.

A. تقليع taqlï', *vn.* A pulling up by the roots.

A. تقليل taqlïl, *vn.* A making or letting become little or less; a diminishing; diminution, reduction. | — *v.t.* To diminish in number or quantity.

A. تقليم taqlïm, *vn.* A cutting of the tip, a clipping.

T. تقمق taqmaq, *v.t.* See طاقق

T. تقمق taqamaq, *v.t.* See طيقامق

T. تقمق taqmaq, *v.t.* See طيقمق

A. تقمير taqmïr, *vn.* The moon's performing its revolution.

A. تقميط taqmït, *vn.* A binding the arms and legs straight down the body.

A. تقوا taqvä, *s.* For تقوى taqvä, *q.v.*

A. تقوا tuqävä, *a., pl. of* تق Pious, who abstain from sin.

A. تقوت taqävvüt, *vn.* A providing food for one's self; alimentation.

A. تقوس taqävvüs, *vn.* 1. A taking up or bearing one's bow. 2. A being or becoming arched like a bow; curvature.

A. تقول taqävvül, *vn.* A fabricating an assertion, asserting falsely.

A. تقوم taqävvüm, *vn.* An acquiring or possessing the requisite degree of consistency.

A. تقوى taqvä, تقوا *s.* Pious fear of God, piety that avoids sin. اهل تقوا *s.* A pious man, the pious. بى تقوا *a.* Unholy, willfully sinful.

A. تقوى taqävvï, *vn.* A growing strong, acquiring strength.

A. تقويت taqvït, *vn.* A nourishing; alimentation.

A. تقويت taqvïyät, تقويه taqvïyä, *vn.* A strengthening, imparting strength. | — *v. t.* To strengthen. يولق — *v.i.* To gain strength and support.

A. تقوير taqvïr, *vn.* A cutting out the middle of a thing in a circular form, scooping it out round.

A. تقويس taqvïs, *vn.* 1. A giving anything the form of a bow (قوس), an arching, bending. 2. A being or becoming of that shape; curvature.

A. تقويل taqvïl, *vn.* A falsely attributing a saying to a person.

A. تقويم taqvïm, *vn.* 1. A straightening. 2. A putting in proper order, a making symmetrical. 3. A giving a thing its proper consistency. 4. A showing the correct state of anything; as, the correct vocalization of a name, the correct times or places of celestial phenomena, etc. Hence, 5. *s. (pl.* تقاوم) An almanac, a calendar; also, a corrected entry in a calendar; also, a correctly vocalized name in a vocabulary; also, a correct vocabulary of proper names. | تقويم *v. t.* 1. To straighten. 2. To put in order. 3. To make symmetrical, etc., as above. تقويم البلدان The geographical dictionary of Ebu 'l-Feda (Abulfeda).

T. تقه toqä, *s.* For طوقه, *q. v.*

A. تقهقر taqähqür, *vn.* A retreating hastily.

A. تقهير taqhïr, *vn.* An overwhelming with a superior force.

A. تق tuqä, تقا *vn.* A fearing, shunning.

A. تق taqï, *a. (fem.* تقيه; *pl.* اتقيا, تقوا) God-fearing, pious, who avoids sin.

A. تقيت taqïyyät, *vn.* A fearing, a shunning.

A. تقيح taqäyyüh, *vn.* A suppurating.

A. تقيد taqäyyüd, *vn.* A paying attention to; attention; care. | — *v. i.* To pay attention to; to care for.

A. تقيز taqäyyü', *vn.* A striving to vomit.

T. تقيه taqyä, *s.* See طاقيه

A. تقيئت taqyï'ät, *vn.* A making or letting vomit.

A. تقييد taqyïd, *vn.* 1. A binding with a cord, thong, etc. 2. A bewitching, a holding by a spell. 3. A punctuating with diacritical points. | — *v.t.* 1. To bind. 2. To bewitch. 3. To punctuate.

A. تقيين taqyïn, *vn.* An embellishing, adorning.

T. تك tek, *s.* 1. A single thing. 2. An odd number (that leaves a remainder when divided by two). 3. A fellow, mate, equal. جفتي تكمي Odd or even? تك يوق *a.* 1. Not paired. 2. Of which the mate is lost. 3. Matchless.

T. تك tek, *a.* 1. Alone, solitary. 2. Odd, not even or not paired. 3. Quiet, motionless and noiseless; void of mischief or turbulence. اوتورمق — *v.i.* 1. To sit by one's self. 2. To be quiet, to make no disturbance, not to be mischievous. تك باشنه *adv.* Apart, alone.

Digitized by Google

تك دورمق, طورمق – *v.i.* To keep still. قومق – *v.t.* 1. To leave alone. 2. Not to interfere, to let act without interference.

T. تك **tĕk.** *adv.* 1. Only. 2. Merely. 3. Only once. تك توك *adv.* 1. Here and there. 2. Now and then.

T. تك **tĕk,** *conj.* In order that ....

P. تك **tĕk,** *s.* A running. تك و پو *s.* A running about.

P. تك **tăg.** *s.* The bottom of a well, pond, etc.

P. تكاب **tĕgyăb,** *s.* 1. A funnel. 2. A low-lying piece of grassy ground.

A. تكابر **tĕkyăbŭr,** *vn.* A being or becoming proud, an imagining one's self great, important; pride.

P. تكاپو **tĕkyăpŭ,** *s.* A running about.

A. تكاتب **tĕkyătŭb,** *vn.* A corresponding together by letters; mutual correspondence.

A. تكاتم **tĕkyătŭm,** *vn.* 1. A practising concealment towards one another. 2. A habitually concealing one's self or one's thoughts.

A. تكاثر **tĕkyăsŭr,** *vn.* A collecting an abundance, an abounding. سوره تكاثر *prop. n.* Name of the 102d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تكاثف **tĕkyăsŭf,** *vn.* A being or becoming dense; condensation; density.

A. تكاذب **tĕkyăzŭb,** *vn.* An accusing one another of falsehood.

A. تكارم **tĕkyărŭm,** *vn.* An acting in a consciously noble or generous manner.

A. تكاسل **tĕkyăsŭl,** *vn.* A being lazy and negligent; lazy negligence.

A. تكاشف **tĕkyăshŭf,** *vn.* 1. An opening out the inmost thoughts to one another; mutual confidence. 2. A saint's (reputed) power of second sight.

A. تكافؤ **tĕkyăfŭ',** *vn.* 1. An equaling one another, a being reciprocally equivalent; equivalency. 2. *(rhet.)* A complete balancing of opposites in two consecutive clauses; an antithesis.

T. تكاك **tĕkyăk, tĕkĕk,** *s.* A long slender shoot or branch, sent out by a vine.

A. تكاكره **tĕkyăkirĕ,** *s., pl. of* تكور Emperors, princes, lords, etc., of the Lower Roman empire.

A. تكالم **tĕkyălŭm,** *vn.* A speaking to one another; conversation.

A. تكاليف **tĕkyălif,** *s., pl. of* تكليف 1. Proposals, onerous terms offered to people for compliance. 2. Duties, taxes, impositions levied.

A. تكاليم **tăkyălim,** *s., pl. of* تكليم Numerous or severe wounds.

P. تكاور **tĕkyăvĕr,** *a.* (تك & آور) 1. That has a good power of running. 2. A courser. تكاور ابلق *s. (The piebald courser)* The world of good and bad fortune.

A. تكاوس **tĕkyăvŭs,** *vn.* A being or becoming piled up; accumulation.

A. تكاهل **tĕkyăhŭl,** *vn.* A being careless, negligent; carelessness negligence.

A. تكايا **tĕkyăyă,** *s., pl. of* تكيه Dervish convents.

A. تكبر **tĕkĕbbŭr,** *vn.* A being or becoming proud and haughty; pride, haughtiness. ا – *v.i.* To be haughty, to give one's self airs.

T. تكبرلنمك **tĕkĕbbŭrlănmĕk,** *v.i.* Vulg. for تكبر ايتمك, *q.v.* in تكبر

A. تكبير **tĕkbir,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting become great. 2. A holding or pronouncing great. 3. A proclaiming the greatness of God in the sacred formula: *Allahu ekber* (الله اكبر). چار تكبير اوقومق *v.i.* 1. To recite the formula *Allahu ekber* four times. 2. To perform the burial service beginning with that formula. 3. To bid farewell to any pleasure, etc.

P. تكناز **tĕk-tăz,** *s.* A running about.

A. تكتب **tĕkĕttŭb,** *vn.* A being or becoming collected as a troop or army.

A. تكتيب **tĕktĭb,** *vn.* 1. A collecting and organizing as a troop or army. 2. A making or letting be written. 3. A making or letting write, or, practice in writing. 4. A writing.

A. تكتيع **tĕktĭ',** *vn.* A cutting to pieces.

A. تكتيم **tĕktim,** *vn.* A concealing; concealment.

A. تكثر **tĕkĕssŭr,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming much or many; a multiplying; abundance; multitude. 2. A making a great display with the property of others.

A. تكثف **tĕkĕssŭf,** *vn.* A being or becoming dense; condensation; density.

A. تكثير **tĕksĭr,** *vn.* A making or letting become much or many; a multiplying; augmentation; multiplication. ا – *v.t.* To make abound, to multiply; to increase.

A. تكثيف **tĕksĭf,** *vn.* A making or letting become dense.

Digitized by Google

A. تكحل **tėkėhhül**, *vn.* 1. A treating one's own eyes with a black collyrium, antimony, lampblack, etc. 2. The earth's being or becoming dark with vegetation.

A. تكحيل **tėk-hïl**, *vn.* A treating an eye with black collyrium, antimony, lampblack, etc.

A. تكدر **tėkėddür**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dusty, turbid, misty, etc.; dustiness, turbidity, mistiness; a slight opacity. 2. The heart's being or becoming clouded with grief; grief, sadness.

A. تكديح **tėkdïh**, *vn.* A scratching, abrading; excoriation, abrasion.

A. تكديد **tėkdïd**, *vn.* A pushing or repelling violently.

A. تكدير **tėkdïr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become dusty, turbid or misty. 2. A making or letting the heart become clouded with grief; especially, a scolding, a reprimanding; also, a punishing. Hence, 3. *s.* A scolding, a reprimand. 4. *s.* Punishment. ا — *v.t.* 1. To make turbid or clouded. 2. To grieve, to afflict. 3. To scold, to reprimand. خاطر — *s.* A saddening, troubling the heart of a person.

A. تكذيب **tėkzïb**, *vn.* 1. A deeming or pronouncing false, a treating as a falsehood. 2. A contradicting; contradiction. ا — *v. t.* To contradict, to pronounce false; to give the lie to.

T. تكر **tėkėr**, *s.* A going round, revolving. تكر *adv.* Heels over head (in falling).

T. تكر **tėkïr**, *s. & a.* See تكير

A. تكرار **tėkrär**, *vn.* 1. A happening again, a recurring; recurrence. 2. A repeating; repetition. Hence, 3. *adv.* Repeatedly; again; again and again. ا — *v.t.* To repeat. او — *v.i.* To happen again, to be repeated. تكرار بتكرار *adv.* Over and over again.

T. تكرارلتمق **tėkrärlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be repeated.

T. تكرارلق **tėkrärlämäq**, *v.t.* To repeat.

T. تكرارلنمق **tėkrärlänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To occur again. 2. To be repeated.

A. تكرر **tėkėrrür**, *vn.* An occurring again or several times; repetition, recurrence. ا — *v.i.* To recur, to happen again; to be repeated.

P. تكرگ **tėgėrg**, *s.* Hail.

T. تكرلتمك **tėkėrlätmėk**, *v.t.* To make or let spin round perpendicularly; especially, in falling.

T. تكرلك **tėkėrlėk**, *s.* 1. A round disk. 2. A wheel of a vehicle. پنير تكرلكى *s.* A flat round cake of cheese, a cheese. بالمومى تكرلكى *s.* A round cake of bees-wax. درت كوشه تكرلك *s. (A four cornered wheel)* A matter that will not make progress, being hopelessly hindered. پر تكرلك پنير *s.* One cake of cheese, one cheese.

T. تكرلمك **tėkėrlėmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let roll, spinning or turning perpendicularly. سوز — *(to roll out a matter)* 1. To let slip out inadvertently. 2. To blurt out. 3. To make a parable or proverb.

T. تكرله **tėkėrlämė**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* An act of rolling or revolving. 2. *a.* Rolled or bowled along.

T. تكرلندرمك **tėkėrländirmėk**, *v.t.* To make or let or roll round, revolve perpendicularly like a coach-wheel.

T. تكرلنمك **tėkėrlänmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To roll around, revolve perpendicularly like a coach-wheel. 2. To fall heels over head. 3. To fall from office.

A. تكرم **tėkėrrüm**, *vn.* An acting in a kind, generous manner, a showing nobleness of soul.

A. تكرما **tėkėrrümän**, *adv.* From noble and generous kindness.

T. تكرمان **tėkėrmän**, *s.* As دكرمن **dėyirmän**, *q. v.*

A. تكرمه **tėkrimė**, *vn* As تكريم **tėkrim**, *q. v.*

T. تكرمى **tėkėrmi**, *a.* As دكرى **dėyirmi**, *q. v.*

A. تكرور **tėkrür**, *prop. n.* A name applied to the Soudan.

A. تكره **tėkėrrüh**, *vn.* 1. A disliking, a loathing. 2. A showing an aversion to. 3. A doing an act unwillingly, under compulsion, with a bad grace.

T. تكرى **tängri**, *s.* or *prop. n.* God. دوه جكى — *s. (The little camel of God)* The woodlouse. تكرينك كونى *s. (God's day)* Every single day, any day.

A. تكريت **tėkrït**, *prop. n.* A town and district between Bagdad and Mosul on the Tigris.

A. تكرير **tėkrïr**, *vn.* 1. A repeating; repetition. Especially, 2. *s. (rhet.)* A repetition of a word or clause for the sake of emphasis.

Digitized by Google

T. تكريلق **tañrîlîq**, *s.* Deity; the quality and attributes of God.

T. تكريلق **tañrîlîq**, *a.* Holy, pious, God-fearing.

A. تكريم **tekrîm**, *vn.* 1. A treating an equal or inferior with great deference, and honor. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تكريمات) An honor shown, a mark of deference an attention. ا – *v. t.* To treat with great deference.

A. تكريه **tekrîh**, *vn.* A making or letting be accounted an abomination, a making to be loathsome.

A. تكسب **tekèssûb**, *vn.* An earning one's livelihood with difficulty.

A. تكسر **tekèssûr**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken. مزاج – *s.* Ill health.

A. تكسل **tekèssûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming lazy; indolence.

T. تكسندرمك **tîksîndirmèk**, *v. t.* A making or letting feel disgust or horror at a thing that is to be eaten.

T. تكسنمك **tîksînmèk**, *v. i.* As تتسنمك **tîtsînmèk**, *q. v.*

A. تكسى **tekèssî**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing.

A. تكسيب **tekèsîb**, *vn.* A making or letting be earned or acquired.

A. تكسير **tekèsîr**, *vn.* 1. A breaking much or violently; comminution. 2. A measuring land; geodesy. 3. A performing a certain calculation in onomancy. – علم *s.* The science of onomancy.

A. تكسيف **tekèsîf**, *vn.* A cutting in pieces.

A. تكسيه **tekèsîyè**, *vn.* A making or letting be put on or worn.

A. تكشف **tekèshshûf**, *vn.* A being or becoming uncovered, displayed, manifested, a manifesting one's self; display, manifestation.

A. تكشيف **tekèshîf**, *vn.* 1. An uncovering, displaying, manifesting a thing much or well; manifestation. 2. A making or letting be uncovered, displayed, manifested.

A. تكفف **tekèffûf**, *vn.* A holding out the open palm, for alms, etc.

A. تكفل **tekèffûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming, surety, bail, sponsor.

F. تكفور **tekfûr**, vulg. **tekîr**, (Gr. τοῦ κυρίου, Comp. Armenian **ֆաւգաւոր** **tâkâvor**. *king*) An emperor, prince or lord of the Eastern Roman Empire.

تكفور اوردكى *s.* A kind of duck. بالغى – *s.* The striped red mullet, *mullus surmuletus*. تكفور چايرى *prop. n.* Name of a plain in Bithynia. سراى – *prop. n.* The palace of the Hebdomon, where the Emperors of Constantinople were wont to repair to be presented to the army on accession to the throne. طاغى – *prop. n.* The town and district of Rodosto on the Marmara. كولى – *prop. n.* Name of a lake, town and district near Kyustenje in the Dobruja. استانبول تكفورى *s.* The Roman Emperor of Constantinople.

A. تكفير **tekfîr**, *vn.* 1. A covering up, a concealing. 2. God's blotting out a man's sins. 3. A compounding or performing expiation for violating a rash vow. 4. A holding or pronouncing to be blasphemy, 5. A holding or pronouncing guilty of blasphemy and misbelief; a calling one a blasphemer, or a misbeliever. ا – *v. t.* To call a doctrine blasphemy; to pronounce to be a misbeliever or a blasphemer.

A. تكفيل **tekfîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become surety, bail, or guarantee. 2. A making one's self liable for the maintenance of a person.

A. تكفين **tekfîn**, *vn.* A swathing a corpse in a grave-cloth. ا – *v. t.* To swathe in a winding-sheet (كفن).

A. تكفينى **tekfînî**, *a.* (*fem.* تكفينيه) Pertaining to the swathing of a corpse. مصارف تكفينيه *s. pl.* Expenses of swathing a corpse.

T. تكك **tekèk**, *s.* As تكاك, *q. v.*

A. تكك **tikèk**, *s.*, *pl. of* تكه **tikkè**, *q. v.*

P. تكل **tègèl**, **tègîl**, *s.* 1. A ram kept for butting-matches. 2. A stripling whose beard is beginning to sprout. 3. A patch on a garment.

T. تكل **tèyèl**, *s.* A felling on the edges of a seam.

T. تكلتو **tèyîltû**, *s.* For تكلى, *q. v.*

T. تكلى **tèyîltî**, vulg. **tèltî**, *s.* A small, quilted, saddle-blanket of felt.

A. تكلف **tekèllûf**, *vn.* A taking great pains with any work, a giving one's self unnecessary trouble, a being overpunctilious. ا – *v. i.* To take unnecessary trouble in any work or act.

A. تكلفات **tekèllûfât**, *s.*, *pl. of* تكلف Special or extraordinary acts and observances of ceremony.

Digitized by Google

far (ásmán), war (náfiz). machine, (zír), i (qirát). rude (úsúl). ñ nasal.

T. تكلفسز **tekéllúfsiz**, *a.* Plain, not over-done.

T. تكلفلو **tekéllúlú,-lú**, *a.* On which extraordinary care is expended; ornate, sumptuous.

A. تكلفه **teklifé**, *s.* Trouble, bother; anything that gives great extra trouble.

A. تكلل **tekellúl**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a crown (اكليل). 2. A cloud's being fringed with light.

T. تكلملتمك **teyéllátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let have the edges felled.

T. تكلملمك **teyéllémék**, *v.t.* To fell (the two edges of a seam).

T. تكلملنمك **teyéllánmék**, *v.i.* For a seam to have its edges felled.

A. تكلم **tekéllúm**, *vn.* A speaking, a talking. ا — *v.t. & i.* To speak, to talk.

A. تكليس **tekliis**, *vn.* 1. A plastering with plaster of Paris (كلس). 2. A making an attack on a foe. 3. A running away from a foe.

A. تكليف **tekliif**, *vn.* 1. An imposing, offering or enjoining some onerous act. Hence, 2. A proposing or offering for acceptance. 3. *s. (pl.* تكاليف) A proposal, an offer or injunction. 4. *s.* A tax, an imposition. 5. An obligation or necessity to endeavor to fulfil a duty; constraint. ا — *v.t.* 1. To propose. 2. To offer formally or ceremoniously. تكليف و تكاف *s.* Duties arising from existing rules of decorum and trouble taken in order to show attention. تكليف يوق There is no need for ceremony. تكليف خام *s.* A crude proposal.

T. تكليفسز **tekliifsiz**, *a.* Unceremonious, free and easy.

T. تكليفسزلك **tekliifsizlik**, *s.* Unceremoniousness.

A. تكليل **tekliil**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting assume or wear a crown (اكليل) a crowning; coronation. 2. A making or letting a weapon or a physical sense become blunted. 3. A slackening effort, a desisting. 4. A taking to flight, and leaving one's family in difficulties, deserting and abandoning them.

A. تكليم **teklíim**, *vn.* 1. An addressing by word of mouth, a speaking to. 2. A wounding severely or in many places. Hence, 3. *s. (pl.* تكاليم) A severe wound.

A. تكمل **tekémmúl**, *vn.* A being or becoming perfect or complete; perfection; completeness.

A. تكمله **tekmilé**, *vn.* 1. A completing, perfecting; completion. Hence, 2. *s.* A thing by which a thing is completed, a finishing touch; a complement.

A. تكمم **tekémmúm**, *vn.* 1. A covering the hands in the sleeves (كم). 2. A spadix's being enveloped in a spathe. 3. A being or becoming covered or enveloped in a wrap.

A. تكمن **tekémmún**, *vn.* A concealing one's self in an ambush, a lying in wait.

T. تكمه **tekmé**, *(vulg. for* تپه **tépmé**, دپه **dépmé**) *s.* A kick. اتمق — *v. i.* To give a kick. يمك — *v. i.* To receive a kick.

T. تكمه **túymé**, vulg. دوكه **dúymé**, *s.* 1. A button. 2. A knot, a knob, a button-like excrescence. 3. The nipple of a teat. داغلاغی تكمه‌سی *s.* The knot of a cauterizing iron.

T. تكمه‌جك **túyméjik**, *s., dim. of* تكمه A small or pet button or knob.

T. تكمه‌جی **túyméji**, *s.* A maker or seller of buttons.

T. تكمه‌لتمك **túyméláttmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be buttoned up. 2. To make or let have a button or a knob put to it.

T. تكمه‌لمك **túyméléémék**, *v. t.* 1. To button up. 2. To put a button or a knob to.

T. تكمه‌لنمك **túyméláánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To be buttoned up. 2. To acquire a knot, knob, or button-like protuberance. 3. To become a button, knob, etc.

T. تكمه‌لو **túyméli,-lú**, *a.* 1. Buttoned, buttoned up. 2. Furnished with buttons. (See تكمه)

A. تكميل **tekmíil**, *vn.* 1. A completing, making complete and perfect. 2. To terminate, to conclude. 3. To kill; also, to ruin. 4. *(rhet.)* A completing a sentence by the addition of words to remove all possible ambiguity. 5. *(algebra)* A reducing fractional coefficients to integers by multiplying all the terms of an equation. 6. *(riddles)* A framing an answer by arranging the letters deduced from the various terms. ا — *v .t.* 1. To complete. 2. To termi-

Digitized by Google

nate, conclude. 3. To kill. تكميل او *v. i.* To become terminated, concluded.

T. تكميلى **tekmīlī**, *a.* 1. Complete; perfect, entire. 2. Finished, ended, terminated. 3. Killed, dead; also, ruined.

A. تكميم **tekmīm**, *vn.* 1. A putting sleeves to a garment. 2. A drawing the hand into the sleeve. 3. A putting forth a spathed flower-bud.

A. تكمين **tekmīn**, *vn.* A placing in ambush.

A. تكنف **tekĕnnŭf**, *vn.* As تكنيف **teknīf**, *q. v.*

T. تكنه **teknĕ**, *s.* 1. A trough or tray usually made by scooping out one side of a log longitudinally, and used for washing linen, for kneading bread, etc.; also, any trough or trough shaped vessel or cavity. 2. The hull of a ship or boat; also, a sailing-vessel, a craft. 3. The body of certain stringed instruments, originally made of, or shaped like a half gourd. چاقاق تكنه‌سى *s.* The priming-pan of a flint-lock gun. چامور تكنه‌سى *s.* A trough for tempering clay. چاشير تكنه‌سى *s.* A wash-tub, washing trough. خور تكنه‌سى *s.* A kneading-trough for bread. طاش تكنه *s.* A stone trough, generally for holding water. فاليه تكنه‌سى *s.* A priming-pan. قورو تكنه *s.* A hulk. بش پاره تكنه *s.* Five sail, five ships.

A. تكنى **tekĕnnī**, *vn.* A being or becoming named with a patronymic or a name derived from a quality.

A. تكنيف **teknīf**, *vn.* As تكنف **tekĕnnŭf**, *q. v.* A surrounding as with a border.

A. تكنين **teknīn**, *vn.* A hiding, a covering up.

A. تكنيه **teknīyĕ**, *vn.* A surnaming a person or thing with a patronymic or a name derived from a quality.

T. تكوچ **tekŭch**, *prop. n.* The town of Tekuch in Moldavia, near the river Sereth.

T. تكور **tekyŭr**, *s.* For تكفور, *q. v.*

T. تكورمك **tŭkyŭrmĕk**, *v.i.* For توكورمك

T. تكوش **tikvĕsh**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the province of Salonica.

A. تكون **tekĕvvŭn**, *vn.* A coming into existence, being created, originating; origination, rise.

A. تكوير **tekvīr**, *vn.* A rolling or winding a thing into a ball or round mass, or around something. سوره‌ تكوير Name of the 81st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تكويس **tekvīs**, *vn.* A turning upside down.

A. تكويم **tekvīm**, *vn.* A heaping up earth into a mound.

A. تكوين **tekvīn**, *vn.* A making or letting come into existence; a creating, an originating; production, creation, origination.

A. تكوينى **tekvīnī**, *a.* Pertaining to creation, related to the act of calling into existence; creative.

T. تكه **tekĕ**, *s.* 1. A he-goat. 2. A shrimp or prawn, *crangon vulgaris, pandulus annulicornis,* etc. 3. Name of an important tribe of Turks or Turkmans which ranges over the country between Khiva and Herat, and from Khurasan to the Caspian. One branch of this tribe, centuries ago penetrated to the south-west corner of Asia Minor. تكه ايلى *prop. n.* The district of the Teke people, in S. W. Asia Minor, forming a part of the vilayet of Conia. تكه بورونلو *a.* Hook-nosed, aquiline-nosed. صقالى ـ *s.* Goat's-beard, *trogopogon pratensis.* دكز تكه‌سى *s.* The shrimp or prawn.

T. تكه **tikĕ**, *s.* As تيكه, *q. v.*

A. تكه **tikkĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* تكك) A waistband or string passed through the hem in the upper part of drawers or trousers, and tied round the waist.

T. تكه‌لك **tekĕlĭk**, *s.* The quality or acts of a he-goat. صاتمق ـ *v.i.* To play the he-goat.

T. تكه‌لمك **tekĕlĕmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. For a male kid to become full grown. 2. For a he-goat to be in heat.

T. تكه‌لندرمك **tekĕlândırmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let a she-goat assume the airs of a he-goat. 2. To make or let assume airs of importance.

A. تكه‌لنمك **tekĕlânmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To assume the airs of a he-goat, etc. 2. To assume airs of importance.

T. تكه‌لو **tekĕlī,-lŭ**, *a.* Of or from the tribe or district of Teke in Asia Minor or the Teke tribe of Turkmans.

A. تكهف **tekĕhhŭf**, *vn.* A mountain's having caves.

A. تكهن **tekĕhhŭn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a sooth-sayer. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تكهنات) Soothsaying.

Digitized by Google

T. تكير **tekîr**, *a.* 1. Marked with irregularly rounded spots. 2. The ounce, *leopardus uncia*. كدى — *s.* A tortoise-shell cat. (See also تكفور)

A. تكيس **tekeyyus**, *vn.* A pretending to be sagacious and shrewd.

T. تكين **tekîn**, *a.* 1. Unique, sole. 2. Empty; waste, deserted. 3. Quiet, tranquil, calm. 4. Of sound mind. — دكل *a.* Of unsound mind.

P. تكين **tegîn**, *s.* A brave young man; a champion.

T. تكيه **tekyè**, *s.* A convent or chapel of dervishes, and the like. تكيه دار *s.* 1. A dervish who lives in a convent. 2. The housekeeper or porter of a dervish convent. تكيه نشين *a.* (A dervish) who dwells in a convent. اوقجى تكيه سى *s.* The chapel or hall where archery is taught and practised. پهلوان تكيه سى *s.* A hall where wrestling and gymnastics are taught and practised. رفاعى تكيه سى *s.* A convent or chapel of Rufa'i (Howling) dervishes. مولوى تكيه سى *s.* A convent or chapel of Mevlevi (Whirling) dervishes.

A. تكيه **tekyè**, *s.* A leaning on a thing with the back or elbow. ا — *v.i.* 1. To lean on or against. 2. To trust to for support; to confide in.

A. تكيه كاه **tekyè-gyûh**, *s.* Any place or person that can be leaned upon or trusted to for support.

T. تكيه لنمك **tekyèlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To lean on or against. 2. To trust to for support or assistance. 3. For a room or house to assume the appearance of a convent or chapel.

T. تكيه لو **tekyèli,-lû**, *a.* 1. (A dervish) who lives in a convent. 2. That has a dervish convent.

T. تل **tèl**, *s.* 1. A fibre, a single fibrous thread. 2. A single hair. 3. A fibre-like feather. 4. A wire. 5. A string of a musical instrument. 6. A single yarn, thread, or string; especially, gold or silver thread woven into a tissue. 7. A fringe of metallic threads or fibres; especially, a very long fringe of gold or silver, worn by ladies. 8. A very thin sheet of metal that may be cut into fibres for a fringe. تل اورمق *v. i.* To telegraph. تل اهلى *s.* A weaver of gold and silver tissue. تل تل *a. & adv.* In fibres, single threads or fibres. تل تل دمك *v. t.* To teaze out into fibres. تل چكمك *v. i.* 1. To draw wire. 2. To telegraph. تل قطايف *s.* Batter run into slender threads resembling vermicelli, and baked in a cake with butter and syrup. قفس — *s.* A wire cage. قيرمق — *v.i.* 1. To break a thread or wire. 2. To blunder. — كارى *a.* 1. Worked in wire. 2. Woven of gold or silver thread. كى — *a. & adv.* Slender as a fibre. تللر طاقمق *v.i.* *(To put on wire fringes)* To dress one's self out for a holiday; to have a gala time. ايپك تلى *s.* 1. A single silk fibre or thread. تلغراف تلى *s.* A telegraph wire. چبوق تلى *s.* A long wire used for cleaning pipe-stems. زوانه تلى *s.* A wire for cleaning mouth-pieces of pipes. ساز تلى *s.* A string for a lute. شماته تلى *s.* Tinsel in sheets or cut up in strips. صاچ تلى *s.* A single hair. صارق تلى *s.* A band of gold tissue worn in the turban by high functionaries of the law, and of old, by pashas of high grade. صرمه تلى *s.* Gold or silver-gilt thread for embroidery. قلابدان تلى *s.* Cheap gilt thread for embroidery. كتان تلى *s.* 1. Flax fibre. 2. Lint for dressing wounds. كلين تلى *s.* *(Bride's fringe)* A kind of veil of gold or tinsel, etc., in narrow threads, worn by new-made brides in the East.

A. تل **tell**, *s.* *(pl.* تلال*)* 1. An artificial mound of earth, a barrow. 2. A hill or hillock. 3. A sandhill.

P. تلاتوف **telâtûf**, *s.* 1. A noise, a disturbance. 2. A filthy fellow, loathsome to see.

T. تلاتين **telâtin**, *s.* Russia leather.

P. تلاج **telâj**, *s.* *(for* T. تلاش or A. تلاج*)* Anxious and agitated discomposure and hurry; a flurry.

A. تلاج **telâjj**, *vn.* A contending and litigating with one another.

A. تلاح **telânn**, *vn.* A pressing one another to act.

A. تلاحز **telânuz**, *vn.* 1. A quarreling violently with one another in words. 2. A competing with one another in the composition of poetry.

A. تلاحظ **telânuz**, *vn.* A looking at one another.

A. تلاحق **telânuq**, *vn.* A meeting and joining one another; conjunction, junction.

Digitized by Google

A. تلاد tilâd, *a.* Home-born, hereditary (slave or cattle).

T. تلاش tâlâsh, *s.* See تالاش

T. تلاش telâsh, *s.* See تالاش No. 2 only.

T. تلاشلندرمق telâshlândirmâq, *v. t.* To flurry, to put in a fidget, to make anxious.

T. تلاشلنمق telâshlânmâq, *v. i.* To flurry one's self, to become anxious.

T. تلاشی telâshi, *s.* Pseudo-Arabic for T. تلاش telâsh, *q. v.*

A. تلاصق telâsuq, *vn.* A sticking fast to one another.

A. تلاطف telâtuf, *vn.* An acting courteously and kindly to each other.

A. تلاطم telâtum, *vn.* The sea and waves' dashing against each other; agitation, commotion. ǀ – *v.i.* To rage and dash about in waves, to be in commotion.

A. تلاع tilâ', *s., pl. of* تلعه 1. Slopes of ground. 2. Mountain rills, burns.

A. تلاعب telâ'ub, *vn.* A playing together.

A. تلاعن telâ'un, *vn.* A cursing one another.

A. تلافق telâfuq, *vn.* A people's being in quiet and prosperous circumstances.

A. تلافی telâfi, *vn.* A regaining what was lost, a making good the past, a repairing an error.

A. تلاقی telâqi, *vn.* A coming together, a meeting one another; a meeting, rencontre. ǀ – *v.i.* 1. To meet one another, to meet. 2. To encounter one another. يوم تلاقی The day of mutual meetings, the day of resurrection.

T. تلاق tellâq, *s.* As تلاك, *q. v.*

T. تلاقلق tellâqlîq, *s.* As تلاكلك, *q.v.*

T. تلاك tellâk, *(for* A. دلاك dellâk*)* *s.* An attendant on bathers at a public bath.

T. تلاكلك tellâklîk, *(for* دلاكلك*)* *s.* 1. The quality, profession, and acts of an attendant in a bath. 2. The fee or charge paid to an attendant at a bath.

T. تلال tellâl, *(for* A. دلال*)* *s.* 1. A town or public crier. 2. A crier of things for sale by auction. 3. A broker or go-between in various commercial transactions. 4. A pander.

A. تلال tilâl, *s., pl. of* تل tell, *q. v.*

P. تلالا telâlâ, *s.* Sung to a tune instead of words, like Tralala, tralala.

T. تلاللق } tellâllîq
T. تلاللك } tellâllîk *s. (for* دلاللك*)* The profession, acts or fee of a public crier, auctioneer, or broker.

A. تلالو telâlû', *vn.* Vulg. for تلألؤ

A. تلألؤ telelû', *vn.* A white or bright thing's gleaming.

A. تلألم telelu'um, *vn.* For تلؤم, *q. v.*

A. تلألم telelâ'um, *vn.* Err. for تلاؤم, *q. v.*

A. تلامذه telâmize } *s., pl. of* تلميذ, *q. v.*
A. تلاميذ telâmîz }

A. تلان telân, *adv.* Now, this moment; at this moment.

T. تلان tâlân, *s.* As تالان, *q. v.*

A. تلاوت tilâvet, *vn.* A reading or chanting aloud a considerable portion of the scriptures. ǀ – *v.t.* To read or to chant, as a religious exercise.

A. تلاوم telâvum, *vn.* A reproaching or upbraiding one another.

A. تلاؤم telelâ'um, *vn.* A being restored, a getting well; restoration, amendment.

A. تلاوه tilâvè, *s.* A remainder, remnant, remains.

A. تلاهی telâhi, *vn.* People's amusing themselves together; common diversion.

A. تلائل telelâ'il, vulg. تلايل telelâyil, *s., pl. of* تليل Necks.

P. تلايه telâyè, *(for* A. طليعه*)* *s.* An outpost, a scouting party.

A. تلب telb, *s.* Ruin, destruction.

A. تلبث telebbûs, *vn.* A staying, remaining, waiting in a place.

A. تلبس telebbûs, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing. 2. A matter's being or becoming dubious, assuming an appearance that leads to doubt.

A. تلبك telebbûk, *vn.* A matter's being or becoming confused and complicated.

A. تلبن telebbûn, *vn.* A staying, remaining, waiting in a place.

A. تليب telîb, *vn.* 1. A taking by the collar with both hands. 2. *s.* A kind of smock, or jacket.

A. تليث telîs, *vn.* A making or letting stay, remain, wait in a place; a detaining; detention.

A. تليد telîd, *vn.* 1. A wetting and felting wool. 2. A pilgrim's matting his hair with gum. 3. Rain's wetting the earth, making it muddy.

A. تليس telîs, *vn.* 1. A making or

Digitized by Google

letting a garment be put on and worn. 2. A making a matter assume the appearance of something different, a misrepresenting; especially, a dealer's concealing defects in a commodity sold; also, the devil's representing a sinful act as innocent; a tempting. | تلبيس *v. t.* 1. To misrepresent. 2. To represent sin as praise-worthy.

T. تلبيس **tėlbīs**, *a.* Deceiving, lying.

T. تلبيسلك **tėlbīslik**, *s.* Vulg. for تلبيس, *q. v.* No. 2. Trickery.

T. تلبيسلمك **tėlbīslėmėk**, *v. t.* To misrepresent, to deceive.

T. تلبيسلو **tėlbīslu.-lü**, *a.* 1. Who misrepresents and deceives. 2. In which deception is concealed.

A. تلبيه **tėlbiyė**, *vn.* A pilgrim at Mekka's ejaculating the formula *lebbeyke* (لبيك). | — *v. i.* To ejaculate *lebbeyke*.

A. تلتخ **tėlėttukh**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled, sullied; dirtiness.

T. تلتك **tėltik**, *a.* Deficient, incomplete. كلك — *v. i.* To turn out deficient.

T. تلتك **tėltik**, *s.* 1. A deficiency. 2. A defect. طولدرمق — To make good a deficiency; to make an odd number even.

T. تلتك **tėltik**, *a. & s.* See تلتك

A. تلثم **tėlėssum**, *vn.* 1. A woman's veiling her mouth with a bandage. 2. A carrying to the lips, a kissing.

A. تلثيق **tėlsiq**, *vn.* A corrupting, ruining.

A. تلجج **tėlėjjuj**, *vn.* A claiming and litigating for something.

T. تلجى **tėljī**, *s.* A maker or seller of wire or tinsel.

A. تلجيج **tėljīj**, *vn.* A ship's being on or going to the high seas.

A تلجيم **tėljīm**, *vn.* A bitting, bridling a horse.

A. تلحز **tėlaḥnuz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming stingy and miserly; stinginess, miserliness. 2. One's mouth's watering at sight of something desirable. 3. A tucking up one's clothes, girding one's self (really or figuratively) for some occupation.

A. تلحف **tėlaḥnuf**, *vn.* A covering one's self up in a quilt or blanket.

A. تلحيد **tėlnīd**, *vn.* A placing a corpse with its head in the niche (لحد) in a grave.

P. تلخيص **tėl-hīs**, *s.* Err. for A. تلخيص

A. تلحين **tėlnīn**, *vn.* 1. A quavering the voice while reading; a chanting. 2. A holding or pronouncing in error.

P. تلخ **tėlkh**, *a.* Bitter, really or figuratively. تلخبار *a. (Bitter-fruited)* That has bitter consequences. تلخرو *a.* Sour-faced, surly. تلخزبان *a.* Who says bitter things. تلخكفتار, تلخكو *a.* Who says biting or bitter things. تلخمزاج *a.* Whose disposition is disagreeable.

P. تلخكام **tėlkh-kyām**, *a.* 1. Who has a bitter taste in his mouth. 2. Who has been bitterly disappointed.

T. تلخلق **tėlkhliq**, *s.* Bitterness.

P. تلخناك **tėlkhnāk**, *a.* More or less bitter.

P. تلخى **tėlkhī**, *s.* Bitterness. چشيده — *a. (Who has tasted bitterness)* Who has experienced grief or disappointment.

A. تلخيص **tėlkhīs**, *vn.* 1. A making a summary or abstract. Hence, 2. *s.* A summary, an abstract, a condensed report, drawn up at the Porte for submission to the Sultan. | — *v. t.* To summarize, to make an abstract of, to report on.

T تلخيصجى **tėlkhīsjī**, *s.* A messenger of the palace detailed to carry despatches between the Porte and the private Secretary of the Sultan.

A. تلخيصى **tėlkhīsī**, *s.* As تلخيصجى, *q. v.*

A. تلد **tėld**, **tėlėd**, **tūld**, *a.* As تلاد

A. تلدن **tėlėddun**, *vn.* 1. A staying, remaining in a place. 2. A being tardy, behind-hand; delaying; delay.

A. تلدين **tėldīn**, *vn.* A wetting, a soaking.

A. تلذذ **tėlėzzuz**, *vn.* 1. A deriving pleasure by the sense of taste. 2. A deriving pleasure through any physical sense, intellectual exercise, or moral affection. 3. *s. (pl.* تلذذات) Pleasure of the senses; also, intellectual enjoyment; a pleasure, an enjoyment.

A. تلزج **tėlėzzuj**, *vn.* 1. A thing's being or becoming sticky, mucilaginous. 2. The hair's being partly matted together.

T. تلس **tėlės**, *a.* Threadbare.

T. تلستمك **tėlsitmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let an infant become mere skin and bone.

T. تلسيمك **tėlsīmėk**, *v. i.* To become mere skin and bone. (Said of infants.)

Digitized by Google

A. تلسين **tĕlsĭn**, *vn.* 1. A making take the shape of a tongue. 2. A putting a tongue to a thing.

A. تلصص **tălăssŭs**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a thief or robber. 2. A stealing, an embezzling.

A. تلطخ **tălăttŭkh**, *vn.* A being or becoming daubed and smeared.

A. تلط **tălăttŭt**, *vn.* A disputing the rights of a person.

A. تلطف **tălăttŭf**, *vn.* 1. An acting pleasantly, kindly; a making one's self agreeable to others; affable and sociable kindness; geniality of manner. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تلطفات) An act of kind or condescending affability. با دوستان تلطف با دشمنان مدارا *prov.* With friends, affability; with enemies, soft words.

A. تلطفا **tălăttŭfăn**, *adv.* As an act of kindness, out of affability.

A. تلطم **tălăttŭm**, *vn.* A face's being or becoming pale, or of a purplish hue, as though it had been slapped.

A. تلطيخ **tălтĭkh**, *vn.* A daubing and soiling.

A. تلطيف **tălтĭf**, *vn.* A gratifying, a rejoicing, an honoring by kind and condescending affability. ا – *v. t.* To gratify, to honor by condescending conduct.

A. تلطيم **tălтĭm**, *vn.* 1. A stamping one's signet on a letter. 2. A slapping, a cuffing.

A. تلظى **tălăzzī**, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

A. تلعاب **tĕlʿăb**, *vn.* A playing, a diverting one's self.

A. تلعاب **tĭlʿăb**, **tĭlĭʿăb** } *a.* Playful; fond of amusement.
A. تلعابه **tĭlʿăbĕ**, **tĭlĭʿăbĕ** }

A. تلعب **tĕlăʿŭb**, *vn.* A playing, an amusing one's self.

A. تلعه **tĕlʿă**, *s.* (*pl.* تلعات, تلاع) 1. A steep slope. 2. A mountain rill.

A. تلعين **tĕlʿĭn**, *vn.* 1. A cursing violently, a driving away with curses, an anathematizing; an anathema, a curse. 2. A torturing.

F. تلغراف **tĕlĕgrăf**, *s.* A telegraph. چكمك – *v.i.* To send a telegram. تلغراف خانه *s.* A telegraph-office. تلغرافنامه *s.* A telegram.

A. تلف **tĕlĕf**, *vn.* A going to waste, destruction, or death; ruin; perdition, waste; death. ا – *v.t.* 1. To waste, to destroy. 2. To kill. او – *v.i.* 1. To be destroyed. 2. To be killed. 3. To die.

A. تلفت **tĕlĕffŭt**, *vn.* A turning towards, a taking notice of, or paying attention to.

A. تلفظ **tĕlăffŭz**, *vn.* 1. An uttering; utterance. 2. A pronouncing; pronunciation, articulation. ا – *v. t.* 1. To utter. 2. To pronounce, to articulate.

A. تلفف **tĕlĕffŭf**, *vn.* A being or becoming wrapped or enveloped in.

A. تلفيات **tĕlĕfiyyăt**, *s. pl.* (no sing.) Losses; deaths.

A. تلفيف **tĕlfĭf**, *vn.* 1. A folding or winding a thing on itself. 2. A wrapping or enveloping a thing.

A. تلفيق **tĕlfĭq**, *vn.* 1. A collecting, a bringing together. 2. A joining, adding a breadth to a cloth.

F. تلفين **tĕlfĭn**, (Gr. δελφίν) The dolphin, *delphinus delphis*.

A. تلقا **tĭlqă**, *s.* 1. A meeting; an encounter. 2. The space in front. 3. The presence of a person.

A. تلقام **tĭlqăm**, **tĭlĭqqăm** } *a.* Who
A. تلقامه **tĭlqămĕ**, **tĭlĭqqămĕ** } eats in large mouthfuls; greedy, voracious.

A. تلقب **tălăqqŭb**, *vn.* A taking or being called by a surname (لقب).

A. تلقف **tălăqqŭf**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing. 2. A tank's bursting.

A. تلقم **tălăqqŭm**, *vn.* 1. A leisurely swallowing one's food. 2. Water's rumbling in the body.

A. تلقن **tălăqqŭn**, *vn.* A being told, a knowing or learning by word of mouth.

A. تلق **tălăqqī**, *vn.* 1. A meeting, an encountering face to face. 2. A communicating and hearing in turns. تلق بالقبول *s.* A meeting in a spirit of kind reception; an accepting a communication as giving consent to it.

A. تلقيب **tĕlqĭb**, *vn.* A giving a surname (لقب). ا – *v.t.* To surname.

A. تلقيح **tĕlqĭn**, *vn.* 1. A grafting. 2. An inoculating; vaccination.

A. تلقيم **tĕlqĭm**, *vn.* A making or letting be eaten at a mouthful.

A. تلقين **tĕlqĭn**, *vn.* A communicating orally; especially, a teaching a novice to repeat the articles of the faith of Islam, or, a prompting the articles of faith to a deceased person, that he may have answer for the questioning

Digitized by Google

angels. ا تلقين *v. t.* To communicate orally.

A. تلقيه **telqiyé**, *vn.* A casting a thing upon or into a person, really or figuratively; an infusing, inspiring.

T. تلك **telék**, *s.* Err. for كلك **kelék**.

A. تلك **tilké**, *demonst. pron., fem. of* ذلك That; those.

T. تلكشمك **tilkishmék**, *v.i.* See تلكيشمك

T. تلكو **tilki**, **tilkyu**, *s.* For تلكى, *q.v.*

T. تلكى **tilki**, *s.* 1. The fox, *vulpes vulgaris.* 2. A sly fellow. طاشاغى — *s.* The *orchis morio,* of which the bulb is used by women who wish to grow fat. (See بوزيدان and مستجله). طرناغى — *s. (fox-claws)* The orchis whose bulb yields the oriental salep, *orchis mascula,* etc. قوروغى — *s. (fox-tail)* 1. Ringworm, *porrigo, tinea.* 2. An evil suggestion of the mind. آق تلكى *s.* The arctic fox, *vulpes lagopus.* — سياه *s.* The black Siberian fox. — قرمزى *s.* The red fox, *vulpes fulvus.*

T. تلكيشدرمك **tilkishdirmék**, *v.t.* To make or let romp or quarrel together.

T. تلكيشمك **tilkishmék**, *v.i.* To romp or quarrel together.

T. تلكيلك **tilkilik**, *s.* 1. The quality or acts of a fox. 2. Slyness, craftiness 3. A place abounding with foxes.

A. تلل **tŭlŭl**, *s., pl. of* تليل Necks.

T. تللاق **tellăq**
T. تللاك **tellăk** } *s.* For A. دلاك; see تلاك

T. تللال **tellăl**, *s.* For A. دلال; see تلال

T. تللاتمك **tellătmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be furnished or arranged with wire, or thread, or fibres.

T. تللمك **tellémék**, *v.t.* 1. To furnish or arrange with wire or thread. 2. To clean out the stem of a pipe with a wire. 3. To trick out with gold fringe and the like; also, to deck, to set off, to adorn. تلبوب پولاق *v. t.* To trick out with gold thread and spangles.

T. تلله **tellémé**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* An act of wiring. 2. That is wired.

T. تللندرمك **tellándirmék**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be or become furnished or arranged with wire, thread, or fibres. 2. To make or let become fibrous or shaggy. 3. To make or let take the form of a wire, thread, fibre, etc.

T. تللنمك **tellánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become furnished, arranged, or ornamented with wire, thread, or fibres. 2. For the stem of a pipe to be cleaned out with a wire. 3. To become fibrous, rough, shaggy by wear. 4. To become wire, thread, or fibre.

A. تلمسان **tilmisän**, *prop. n.* The city of "Tlemsen" in north Africa, formerly the capital of the Muslim empire of the west, *Magrib* (مغرب).

T. تله **telmé**, *s.* 1. A kind of porridge or pap fed to young children. 2. (**tellémé**) For تلله, *q. v.*

A. تلميح **telmih**, *vn.* An alluding to a subject; an allusion.

A. تلميحى **telmihi**, *a.* Of the nature of an allusion. استعاره تلميحيه An allusive metaphor.

A. تلميذ **telmiz**, *s. (pl.* تلاميذ, تلامذه) 1. A student. 2. A disciple, a personal follower of a teacher.

P. تلنده **telendé**, *a.* 1. Who stutters or stammers. 2. A stutterer, a stammerer.

P. تلنك **tŭlenk**, *s.* Need; wish, desire.

P. تلنكى **tŭlengi**, *s.* A needy, desirous man; a beggar, a supplicant.

A. تلو **telv**, *vn.* A procuring an ass's foal.

A. تلو **telŭvv**, *a.* Who follows, complies with, or imitates others.

A. تلو **tilv**, *s. (pl.* اتلا) 1. Any person or thing that follows another. 2. Any young animal that has been weaned; a yearling sheep, goat, camel.

A. تلو **tŭlŭvv**, *vn.* A following.

A. تلوار **telvar**, *s.* A shed or shelter, a hut of the slightest construction.

P. تلواسه **telvasé**, *s.* 1. Care, anxiety. 2. Desire, yearning.

A. تلوث **telévvŭs**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming soiled with filth. 2. *s. (pl.* تلوثات) A stain; uncleanness.

P. تلوسه **tŭlŭsé**, *s.* A spathe; also, a bract, palea; a floral envelope.

A. تلوط **telévvŭt**, *vn.* A practising sodomy; sodomy.

A. تلوم **telévvŭm**, *vn.* 1. A waiting patiently and persistently. 2. A being or becoming blameworthy.

A. تلوم **telé''ŭm**, *vn.* As تلاوم, *q. v.*

T. تلوم **tŭlŭm**, *s.* For طلوم, *q. v.*

T. تلومباز **tŭlŭmbăz**, *s.* A small drum used by falconers. (See طاولباز)

Digitized by Google

T. تلومبه **tůlůmbå**, *s.* See طلومبه

A. تلون **tėlėvvůn**, *vn.* 1. A having or acquiring a color, hue, or tinge. 2. A changing hue, appearance, or disposition. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تلونات) Caprice, fickleness.

T. تلوه **tėlvė**, *s.* 1. Grounds of coffee. 2. A bore, a tiresome, persistent man. 3. A sot, a man who stupefies himself with opium.

A. تلوه **tėlėvvůn**, *vn.* A mirage's dancing and flickering.

A. تلوى **tėlėvvi**, *vn.* A thing's bending, curling, twining about.

A. تلويث **tėlvĭs**, *vn.* 1. A making filthy; a soiling. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تلويثات) An act that soils, an act of soiling. ا — *v.t.* To soil, to make filthy.

T. تلويث **tėlvĭs**, *a.* As T. تليس, *q. v.*

A. تلويح **tėlvĭn**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting shine, glitter. 2. Grey hairs' making a man hoary. 3. The sun's bronzing, tanning the skin of a man. 4. A making a signal by waving. 5. A making a distant allusion, or a scientific or technical allusion. 6. *s.* (*pl.* تلويحات) A distant, or a scientific or technical allusion.

A. تلويم **tėlvĭm**, *vn.* A reproaching; an upbraiding.

A. تلوين **tėlvĭn**, *vn.* 1. A coloring, a tingeing. 2. A bringing a matter to a certain complexion. 3. *(mystics)* A devotee's being filled with ecstasy by a glimpse of the divine favor; rapture, ecstasy.

A. تلويه **tėlvĭyė**, *vn.* A twisting, turning, bending much or often.

P. تله **tėlė**, *s.* 1. A trap for beasts. 2. A fold, an enclosure for beasts.

P. تله **tĭllė**, *s.* 1. A landing at the foot of a staircase. 2. A mounting-block.

A. تلهب **tėlėhhůb**, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

T. تله‌سيمك **tėlėsĭmėk**, *v.i.* To become thin-faced, bony, to pine away. (Said of infants.)

P. تله‌غراف **tėlėgråf**, *s.* See تلغراف

A. تلهف **tėlėhhůf**, *vn.* A sighing and moaning, lamenting bitterly.

A. تلهى **tėlėhhi**, *vn.* 1. An amusing one's self; amusement, play, diversion. 2. A being or becoming diverted from a thing.

A. تلهيب **tėlhĭb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a fire blaze, flare. 2. A setting in a flame with anger, etc.

A. تلهيه **tėlhĭyė**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting play and amuse one's self. 2. A diverting or distracting one from a matter.

A. تليد **tėlĭd**, *a.* As تلاد, *q. v.*

A. تليسه **tėlĭsė**, *s.* 1. A testicle. 2. A bag or receptacle, woven of palm-leaf strips.

A. تليع **tėlĭ'**, *a.* Long (neck).

A. تليل **tėlĭl**, *s.* (*pl.* تلل, تلائل, اتله) The neck.

A. تلين **tėlėyyůn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming soft; softness. 2. A being or becoming mitigated; mitigation.

A. تليين **tėlyĭn**, *vn.* 1. A softening, a making soft. 2. A mitigating; mitigation. 3. A loosening the bowels. ا — *v.t.* 1. To soften. 2. To mitigate. 3. To loosen.

A. تم **tėmmė**, *interj.* (*fem.* تمت) 1. Finished! Ended! 2. May it be completed; may it end!

A. تمائل **tėmåsůl**, *vn.* 1. A becoming convalescent; convalescence. 2. A being alike or equal to one another.

A. تماثيل **tėmåsĭl**, *s., pl. of* تمثال, *q. v.*

A. تماجد **tėmåjůd**, *vn.* A contending or vying with one another as to nobility or honor.

A. تماجن **tėmåjůn**, *vn.* An acting or talking with obscenity; an acting or talking obscenely together; obscenity.

A. تمادى **tėmådi**, *vn.* A continuing uninterruptedly; long continuation.

A. تمار **tėmmår**, *s.* A seller of dates.

A. تمارس **tėmårůs**, *vn.* A striking one another, fighting.

A. تمارض **tėmårůz**, *vn.* A feigning sickness; feigned sickness.

A. تمارى **tėmåri**, *vn.* A doubting and hesitating; doubt and hesitation.

A. تمازح **tėmåzůn**, *vn.* A joking with one another.

A. تماس **tėmåss**, *vn.* A touching one another; contact. — نقطة *s.* A point of contact.

A. تماسخ **tėmåsůkh**, *vn.* A passage of souls, at death, into bodies of brutes; metempsychosis. (See تناسخ; and also رسخ, فسخ, مسخ, and نسخ)

A. تماسك **tėmåsůk**, *vn.* A holding fast to a thing.

Digitized by Google

P. تماشا **tamâshâ**, *(from* A. تماشى*) s.* 1. A sitting or walking about to see and be seen. Hence, 2. A public promenade; a spectacle; a scene. ا — *v. t.* To look on, to see, to enjoy (a scene). تماشايه چيقمق *v.i.* To go out for a walk, ride, or lounge where something is to be seen. تماشاخانه *s.* 1. A place where spectacles are seen; a theatre, etc. Hence, 2. The world. تماشاكه *s.* As تماشاخانه, *q. v.*

T. تماشاجى **tamâshâjî**, *s.* A spectator, a lounger in a place of public reunion.

P. تماشاكر **tamâshâ-gèr**, *s.* As تماشاجى

T. تماشالق **tamâshâlîq**, *s.* 1. A place in which a public spectacle is held. 2. A place where one can stand or sit to enjoy a scene; a place of promenade or lounging.

P. تماشايى **tamâshâyî**, *s.* As تماشاجى, *q.v.*

A. تمالك **tèmâlûk**, *vn.* A possessing the power and ability to do or say a thing; power, ability.

A. تمام **tèmâm**, vulg. **tamâm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming complete; completion. 2. A finishing, ending; end, termination. ا — *v. t.* 1. To complete. 2. To terminate. بولق — *v. i.* 1. To be completed. 2. To be finished, terminated.

A. تمام **tèmâm**, vulg. **tamâm**, *s.* 1. Any part or quantity required to complete a thing. 2. The whole of a thing. جيب — *s.* The cosine of an arc. قاطع — *s.* The cosecant of an arc. قوس — *s.* The complement of an arc. تماس — *s.* The cotangent of an arc. تماميله *adv.* Wholly, in its entirety.

T. تمام **tamâm**, *a.* 1. Complete. 2. Completed. 3. Finished, ended, done. 4. Pat, just the thing. 5. Dead; killed. 6. True; correct. ا — *v. t.* 1. To complete. 2. To finish, to terminate. 3. To kill. او — *v. i.* 1. To become completed. 2. To become finished, to be ended. 3. To be killed. تمامنه دكلمك *v. t.* To listen to (a story) as though it were true. تمام يرينه كلمك *v.i.* 1. To reach the point of perfection. 2. To get exactly into place.

T. تمام **tamâm**, *adv.* 1. Completely. 2. Exactly.

T. تمام **tamâm**, *interj.* 1. *(in approbation)* That's right! 2. *(in scorn)* I should like to see him do it!

A. تمام **tèmmâm**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

A. تمام **timâm**, *s.* The full length of a night. — ليل *s. (The night of full length)* The longest night in the year, or, any one of the three longest nights in mid-winter, or, any night of twelve hours or more in duration.

A. تماما **tèmâmèn**, vulg. **tamâman**, *adv.* Completely, entirely.

A. تمامت **tèmâmèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming complete; completion.

T. تمامجه **tamâmjâ**, *adj., dim. of* تمام Pretty complete. تمامجه دكلمك *v.t.* As تمامنه دكلمك, *q. v.* in T. تمام **tamâm**.

T. تماملتمق **tamâmlatmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be completed.

T. تماملق **tamâmlîq**, *s.* Completeness; integrity.

T تماملمق **tamâmlamâq**, *v.t.* To complete.

T. تماملندرمق **tamâmlandirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become complete.

T. تماملنمق **tamâmlanmâq**, *v.i.* To become complete.

A. تمامه **tèmâmè**, *s.* A thing or quantity required to complete a thing; a complement.

P. تمامى **tèmâmî**, *s.* 1. As T. تماملق, *q.v.* 2. The whole, totality, aggregate. تمامى اجرا *s.* A complete execution.

A. تمامى **tèmâmî**, *a.* Pertaining to totality. علم تمامى و تفاضلى Integral and differential calculus.

A. تماميت **tèmâmiyyèt**, *s.* Completeness; wholeness.

A. تماوت **tèmâvût**, *vn.* 1. A feigning to be dead or dying. 2. A feigning to have cast off worldliness.

A. تمايل **tèmâyûl**, *vn.* A leaning, an inclining; inclination; bias.

A. تمّ **tèmm'im**, vulg. تميم **tèmâyim**, *s., pl. of* تميمه, *q. v.*

A. تمت **tèmmèt**, *interj., fem. of* تم **tèmmè**. May it end or be completed; may it (they) finish, end! تمت عواقبه بالخير May his latter moments finish with good, *i. e.*, may he be saved at death.

A. تمتام **tèmtâm**, *a. (fem.* تمتامه*)* Stuttering, a stutterer, stammerer.

A. تمتع **tèmèttu'**, *vn.* 1. A profiting, deriving gain; profit, benefit, advantage. 2. A Muslim's adding the performance of the greater pilgrimage (حج) to a mere visit of reverence (عمره)

Digitized by Google

to the sacred places at Mekka. ا تمتع *v.i.* To profit, to derive gain, to use with advantage.

A. تمتم **tûmtûm**, *s.* Sumach-berries, fruit of *rhus cotinus*, used in cooking.

A. تمتمة **tĕmtĕmĕ**, *vn.* A stuttering, a stammering.

A. تمتيع **tĕmtî'**, *vn.* A making or letting be profitably used or temporarily possessed by a person, giving the use and enjoyment of a thing. ا – *v. t.* To put into one's possession for use and enjoyment.

A. تمتين **tĕmtîn**, *vn.* A strengthening, a corroborating, a providing with something that adds to strength; as, in lining a cloth, whipping a bow with sinew, fastening a tent with cords and pins, etc.

A. تمثال **tĕmsâl**, *vn.* A likening.

A. تمثال **timsâl**, *s.* (*pl.* تماثيل) A likeness, effigy, picture, image, representation. تمثالكر *s.* An artist, a painter or sculptor.

A. تمثل **tĕmessûl**, *vn.* 1. An assuming the form or appearance of a person or thing; similitude, semblance. 2. An applying the *lex talionis*, a taking one's revenge. 3. An applying a proverb, speaking in a parable. ا – *v. i.* To take the form and appearance of.

A. تمثيل **tĕmsîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become similar, a making or letting resemble. 2. A comparing, likening. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تمثيلات) A comparison, a parable. 4. A multiplying copies (of a book, etc.). ا – *v. t.* 1. To make resemble. 2. To liken, to compare. 3. To make a proverbial comparison of. 4. To print off copies of.

A. تمجد **tĕmĕjjûd**, *vn.* A being or becoming majestic or illustrious.

A. تمجس **tĕmĕjjûs**, *vn.* A becoming a Zoroastrian, fire-worshiper.

A. تمجن **tĕmĕjjûn**, *vn.* A being or becoming filthy, obscene.

A. تمجيد **tĕmjîd**, *vn.* 1. A giving glory to God as the Majestic One (المجيد). Hence, 2. *s.* A canticle sung from the minarets at night about an hour after the last service of worship, during the months of Rejeb, Shaban and Ramazan; it consists of an ascription of praise and an expression of amazement that any loving servant of God can sleep while God is awake and keeping watch. تمجيد وقتي *s.* A time about two and a half or three hours after sunset. بكى – *s.* 1 A supplementary meal eaten late in the evening durring Ramazan. 2. *(obs.)* A dish of food formerly sent to the muezzins for in singing the *temjid* canticle.

A. تمجيس **tĕmjîs**, *vn.* 1. A perverting one to fire-worship. 2. A holding or pronouncing to be a Magian (مجوسى).

A. تمحق **tĕmâhhûq**, *vn.* A being or becoming annihilated, destroyed.

A. تمحيص **tĕmhîs**, *vn.* A trying, a testing, a putting to the test.

A. تمحيق **tĕmhîq**, *vn.* 1. An annihilating, destroying; annihilation. 2. An observing the pre-Islamic custom of the *mahiq* (محيق, *q. v.*).

A. تمحيه **tĕmhîyĕ**, *vn.* A making non-existent, an annihilating, an effacing.

A. تمخ **tĕmâkhkhûkh**, *vn.* An extracting marrow.

A. تمخط **tĕmâkhkhût**, *vn.* A blowing the nose.

A. تمدح **tĕmĕddûh**, *vn.* 1. A using effort to gain praise. 2. A boasting, a glorifying one's self without cause.

A. تمدد **tĕmĕddûd**, *vn.* A being or becoming stretched; a stretching when drawn; extension, lengthening.

A. تمدن **tĕmĕddûn**, *vn.* A settling in a town, abandoning nomad life, a becoming civilized, polished.

A. تمديح **tĕmdîh**, *vn.* A praising one much or often.

A. تمديد **tĕmdîd**, *vn.* A stretching, a lengthening; extension. ا – *v. t.* To stretch, to extend.

A. تمدير **tĕmdîr**, *vn.* A coating with clay or mud.

A. تمر **tĕmr**, *s.* (*n u.* تمرة, *pl.* تمرات, تمور, تمران) The date, the dried fruit of the date palm. تمر هندى *s.* *(The Indian date)* The tamarind, *tamarindus indica.*

T. تمر **tĕmir**, *s.* For تمور, *q. v.*

A. تمرات **tĕmĕrât**, *s.*, *pl of* تمرة, *q. v.*

A. تمرد **tĕmĕrrûd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming perversely obstinate; obstinacy, perversity. 2. A having the beard sprout late.

T. تمركى **tĕmrĕyi**, vulg. **dĕmrĕyyĕ**, *s.* Salt-rheum. اوتى – *s.* Lichen, rock-moss.

Digitized by Google

T. تمرن **təmrân**, *s.* A point of an arrow or spear.

A. تمرن **təmərrün**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming used to, or versed in; use, habit. 2. An affecting shrewdness or dexterity; affectation.

A. تمره **təmrə**, *s.* (*pl.* تمرات) 1. A single dried date. 2. A single variety of dates.

A. تمريخ **təmrîkh**, *vn.* An anointing, a rubbing in ointment.

A. تمرير **təmrîr**, *vn.* A rendering bitter.

A. تمرين **təmrîn**, *vn.* A teaching, habituating to do or to bear.

T. تمريه **təmrîyyə**, vulg. **dəmrîyyə**, *s.* For تمركى, *q. v.*

T. تمز **təmîz**, *a.* See تميز

A. تمزق **təməzzüq**, *vn.* A being or becoming torn; laceration.

A. تمزيج **təmzîj**, *vn.* A mixing much, a blending a thing well with another.

A. تمزيق **təmzîq**, *vn.* A tearing, much or violently; a tearing to pieces.

A. تمزيه **təmzîyə**, *vn.* A praising, eulogizing; praise, commendation, eulogy.

A. تمساح **təmsâh**, *vn.* A speaking falsely; falsehood.

A. تمساح **timsâh**, *s.* (*pl.* تماسيح) The crocodile, *crocodilus vulgaris*, etc.; also, the alligator, *alligator mississippensis*. — بالغى — *s.* Vulgar appellation of the crocodile.

A. تمسح **təməssüh**, *vn.* 1. A carrying water or moisture with one hand to any part of the body. 2. A rubbing one's self. 3. An enjoying.

A. تمسخر **təmâskhür**, *vn.* A playing the fool.

A. تمسك **təməssük**, *vn.* 1. A taking firm hold of a thing. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تمسكات) A document which gives claim, a bond, a written obligation of any kind; also, a receipt in full; also, (T.) a title-deed.

A. تمسكن **təməskyün**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming poor. 2. An assuming an appearance of poverty.

A. تمسيك **təmsîk**, *vn.* 1. A holding very tightly. 2. A perfuming with musk.

A. تمسيه **təmsîyə**, *vn.* An asking after one's health in the evening; also, a wishing one a good evening.

A. تمشى **təməshshi**, *vn.* 1. A walking about, creeping about. 2. An invading, a pervading. 3. A making progress, advancing.

A. تمشيت **təmshîyət**, 1. A making or letting walk. 2. A making or letting make progress, advance; advancement. 3. A walking. 4. An advancing; progress. ا — *v.t.* To push forward. ويرملك — *v.i.* To give an impulse to a thing.

A. تمشيج **təmshîj**, *vn.* A mixing and blending intimately.

A. تمشيط **təmshît**, *vn.* 1. A combing hair, etc., well. 2. A tire-woman's decorating a lady very highly.

A. تمشيه **təmshîyə**, *vn.* As تمشيت, *q. v.*

A. تمضمض **təməzmüz**, *vn.* A rinsing out the mouth, and making a gurgling sound in doing it.

A. تمطر **təmâttür**, *vn.* 1. Rain's falling in drops. 2. The weather's turning to rain. 3. A being caught by, or going out into the rain.

A. تمطط **təmâttüt**, *vn.* 1. A stretching one's self. 2. A talking in a rambling manner.

A. تمعق **təmâ''üq**, *vn.* 1. A sinking deeply. 2. A being surly and morose.

T. تمغا **tâmgâ**, vulg. **dâmgâ**, *s.* 1. An instrument for stamping. 2. The mark stamped with such an instrument. — پارمى اورمق *v.i.* To impress a stamp. — *s.* A stamp tax. تمغاخانه *s.* A room or office where stamps are applied. تمغازده *a.* Marked with a stamp.

T. تمغاجى **dâmgâji**, *s.* A clerk who affixes stamps.

T. تمغاسز **dâmgâsiz**, *a.* 1. Unprovided with a stamp. 2. Unstamped.

T. تمغالتمق **dâmgâlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be stamped.

T. تمغالمق **dâmgâlâmâq**, *v.t.* To mark with a stamp.

T. تمغالنمق **dâmgâlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be marked with a stamp. 2. To become a stamp.

T. تمغالو **dâmgâlî**, **-lü**, *a.* Marked with a stamp, stamped.

T. تمق **tâmâq**, vulg. **dâmâq**, *s.* 1. The palate, the roof of the mouth. 2. The barb of a fish hook.

T. تمق **tâmûq**, *s.* See تاموق

A. تمكث **təmékkyüs**, *vn.* A stopping, staying, waiting.

A. تمكن **təmékkyün**, *vn.* 1. A taking up one's abode in a place. 2. A be-

Digitized by Google

ing or becoming in high favor with a prince. 3. A being or becoming possible. | تمكن *v.i.* To become permamently fixed.

A. تمكين **temkîn**, *vn.* 1. A fixing, settling, establishing one permanently. 2. A making possible. 3. A having control over one's self; self-possession, dignity. | ـ *v.t.* 1. To fix, settle, establish. 2. To put in one's power. ارباب تمكين *s. pl.* Persons of self-possession, gravity, and dignity. ـ كردون *a. (Whose gravity is as that of the revolving sphere)* Self-possessed.

T. تمكينسز **temkînsiz**, *a.* Lacking in dignity, frivolous.

T. تمكينلو **temkînlî, -lû**, *a.* Grave, dignified, self-possessed.

T. تمل **temél**, *s.* A foundation. آتمق ـ *v.i.* To lay a foundation. طوتمق ـ *v.i.* 1. To become firm in its place. 2. To settle permanently down.

A. تملاق **timlâq**, *vn.* A fawning much.

A. تملح **temêllun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fat. 2. A being or becoming salt. 3. A being or becoming pretty.

T. تملسز **temélsiz**, *a.* 1. Without a foundation. 2. Unfounded, baseless.

A. تملق **temêllûq**, *vn.* A fawning servilely. | ـ *v.i.* To fawn and flatter servilely.

A. تملك **temêllûk**, *vn.* A receiving possession of a property or estate. | ـ *v.t.* To receive and take possession. تمليك و تملك A giving and taking possession.

A. تملل **temêllul**, *vn.* 1. An adopting a religion or nationality (ملت). 2. A being or becoming depressed; depression, sadness.

T. تملشدرمك **temélleshdirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let become well established.

T. تملشمك **temélleshmek**, *v.i.* 1. To become regularly established and settled. 2. To settle one's self permanently.

T. تملندرمك **temélleندirmek**, *v.t.* 1. As تملشدرمك, *q. v.* 2. To make or let become a foundation.

T. تملنمك **temélleنmek**, *v.i.* 1. To acquire a foundation or permanency. 2. To become a foundation.

T. تملو **temélli, -lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a foundation. 2. Permanent. 3. True, authenticated. تملو اوتوريق *v.i.* To settle and live permanently in a place.

A. تململ **temêlmul**, *vn.* A tossing and turning about on one's bed.

A. تملو **temêllû'**, *vn.* A being or becoming filled.

A. تمل **temêlli**, *vn.* An enjoying and possessing a long time.

A. تمليح **temlîh**, *vn.* 1. A salting bountifully or too much. 2. A saying an elegant saying.

A. تمليس **temlîs**, *vn.* A making smooth.

A. تمليك **temlîk**, *vn.* 1. A giving into the possession and seizin of a person. Hence, 2. *s.* A landed estate held in freehold by patent from the crown. | ـ *v.t.* To put into the possession of a person. تمليك و تملك *s.* See in تملك

A. تمليكى **temlîkî**, *a.* Held by patent of the crown.

A. تمليكيت **temlîkiyyet**, *s.* The quality of being held in freehold by patent from the crown.

A. تملئه **temlî'e**, vulg. تمليه **temliye**, *vn.* 1. A filling. 2. A drawing the string of a bow to the utmost.

P. تمن **tûmân**, *s.* Contr. from تومان

T. تمنا **temênna**, *(from* A. تمنى **temênnî**, *q. v.) s.* An eastern mode of salute, corresponding to touching the hat among Europeans; the fingers of the right hand are brought to the lips, and then to the forehead. | ـ *v.i.* To salute, to make a bow.

A. تمنع **temênnu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming inaccessible, unapproachable, impregnable; strength, impregnability.

A. تمنن **temênnûn**, *vn.* A tiring, exhausting.

T. تمنوس **temênos**, Name of a district in Candia.

A. تمنى **temênnî**, *vn.* 1. A desiring in one's heart and mind. 2. An asking for, a requesting. | ـ *v. t.* 1. To desire. 2. To request, to ask.

A. تمنع **temnî'**, *vn.* 1. A refusing or prohibiting. 2. A protecting, a defending.

A. تمنيه **temnîye**, *vn.* A making or letting be wished for or asked for.

A. تموج **temêvvuj**, *vn.* A sea's, etc., rising in waves; roughness of the sea. | ـ *v.i.* To be agitated in waves. تموجه كلمك *v.i.* To rise in waves.

Digitized by Google

T. تمور tèmúr, *s.* For تيمور, *q. v.*

T. تمورجى tèmúrgí, *s.* See تمرجى

T. تمورن tèmúrán, *s.* See تمرن tèmrán.

A. تموز tèmmúz, *prop. n.* The month of July.

T. تموق tàmúq, *s.* See تاموق

A. تمول tèmévvúl, *vn.* A being or becoming rich, wealthy; opulence.

A. تمولى tèmévlí, *vn.* An assuming the airs and title of a lord or master.

A. تمويت tèmvít, *vn.* A making or letting die; a killing.

A. تمويل tèmvíl, *vn.* A making or letting become rich.

A. تمويه tèmvíh, *vn.* 1. A watering copiously or too much. 2. A tempering steel. 3. A gilding or silvering metals by the liquid process. 4. A misrepresenting, a falsely making a thing appear desirable.

A. تمهد tèméhhúd, *vn.* A being or becoming established on a secure foundation.

A. تمهر tèméhhúr, *vn.* A being or becoming shrewd and experienced; expertness.

A. تمهص tèméhhús, *vn.* A plunging or diving into water.

A. تمهل tèméhhúl, *vn.* A taking time to consider.

A. تمهم tèméhmúm, *vn.* A holding back, abstaining, or withdrawing.

A. تمهيد tèmhíd, *vn.* 1. A spreading on the ground. 2. A building on a broad and sure foundation. 3. A putting in a good train. 4. An alleging an excuse, pretext, a putting forward a pretention. | — *v.t.* 1. To spread out. 2. To build up securely. 3. To put into good train. 4. To put forward, allege an excuse.

A. تمهير tèmhír, *vn.* 1. A sealing by way of signature. 2. A sealing up. | — *v.t.* To seal.

A. تمهيل tèmhíl, *vn.* An appointing a future term, a granting a delay or respite.

A. تميز tèméyyúz, *vn.* A being or becoming separate and distinct; separation, distinction. | — *v. i.* To become separated and distinct.

T. تميز tèmíz, *a.* 1. Clean. 2. Pure. 3. Good. 4. Desirable. 5. Loveable. 6. Honest, honorable, estimable. | — *v.t.* 1. To clean. 2. To clear of reproach, etc.

T. تميزلتمق tèmízlátmék, *v.t.* To make or let be cleaned or cleared away.

T. تميزلك tèmízlík, *s.* 1. Cleanliness. 2. Pureness, purity. 3. Goodness.

T. تميزلمك tèmízlémék, *v.t.* 1. To clean. 2. To clear away.

T. تميزلنمق tèmízlánmék, *v.i.* 1. To become clean. 2. To be cleaned. 3. To be cleared away. 4. To be freed from all reproach.

A. تميمه tèmímé, *s.* (*pl.* تمائم) A charm, amulet, talisman; especially, a large bead hung on a child as a protection against the evil eye.

T. تمين tèmín, *s.* Name of an old French coin of five sous, formerly current in some parts of Turkey.

A. تميز tèmyíz, *vn.* A separating, discerning, and distinguishing; distinction; discernment. | — *v. t.* To separate and distinguish. ديوان تميز *s.* A superior court which revises and confirms or sets aside judgments given by inferior tribunals.

A. تميل tèmyíl, *vn.* A making or letting incline.

P. تن tèn, *s.* 1. The body. 2. The naked person. 3. An individual. رنگى — *s.* Flesh color. آلا تن *s.* A kind of leprosy. قول تنى His arms and his body, limbs and trunk.

T. تن tèn, *s.* 1. A large river. 2. The river Don. تن اب *prop. n.* The Danube. تن استر *prop. n.* The Dniester. تن ايپر *prop. n.* The Dnieper. تن صويى *prop. n.* The river Don.

A. تنابت tènábét, *s.* See تنابت, تنابت

A. تناثر tènásúr, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming scattered and dispersed. 2. A people's falling and dying on all sides during an epidemic.

A. تناجم tènájúm, *vn.* Dreams repeatedly in succession becoming realized.

A. تناحج tènáhúj, *vn.* 1. The waves' undermining and successively demolishing. 2. A contending together in boasts and claims to glory.

A. تناجى tènáji, *vn.* A whispering together, a telling secrets to one another.

A. تنادد tènádúd, *vn.* A fleeing from one another, so as to scatter; mutual dispersal. يوم التناد *s.* The day of resurrection.

A. تنادم tènádúm, *vn.* A being or be-

Digitized by Google

coming sociable and intimately friendly with each other; friendly intercourse and society.

A. تنادى **tenádi**, *vn.* 1. A calling out to each other. 2. An assembling together. يوم التنادى *s.* The day of resurrection.

A. تنار **tennár**, *s.* A constructor of ovens or fire-places (تنور).

A. تنازع **tenázu'**, *vn.* A contending, quarreling, or litigating with each other.

A. تنازك **tenázuk**, *vn.* A thrusting at each other with boar-spears.

A. تنازل **tenázul**, *vn.* A dismounting, or calling on each other to dismount.

P. تن آسا **tén-dsá** } *a.* Whose body
P. تن آسان **tén-dsán** } is at rest, at ease.

P. تن آسانى **tén-dsánì** } *s.* Repose, ease,
P. تن آسايى **tén-dsáyì** } quiet.

A. تناسب **tenásub**, *vn.* A having a mutual relation and proportion; mutual relation; mutual proportion; equality of ratio; symmetry of proportion. اعداد — *s.* Equality of ratio between numbers. اعضا — *s.* Symmetry of the limbs.

A. تناسخ **tenásukh**, *vn.* 1. *(philos.)* A soul's passing at death into another body of the same species; metempsychosis. 2. *(law)* An inheritance's passing, by death before possession, to the heirs of an inheritor.

A. تناسخى **tenásukhí**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to metempsychosis or to inheritance transmitted. 2. *s. (pl.* تناسخيه, تناسخيون) A believer in metempsychosis.

A. تناسق **tenásuq**, *vn.* A being or becoming ranged in a line or series.

A. تناسل **tenásul**, *vn.* Successive generation, an issuing from one another. آلت تناسل *s.* The organ of generation.

A. تناسى **tenásì**, *vn.* A feigning to have forgotten; feigned forgetfulness.

A. تناشد **tenásnud**, *vn.* A reciting verses to one another.

A. تناصح **tenásun**, *vn.* A giving advice to each other.

A. تناصر **tenásur**, *vn.* An aiding and supporting one another; mutual aid and support.

A. تناطح **tenátun**, *vn.* Rams' butting each other.

A. تناظر **tenázur**, *vn.* 1. A looking at each other, eyeing one another. 2. A being opposite to one another. 3. A being related to each other in some special sense. 4. A respecting and considering one another. 5. Planets' being in sextile, quartile, or opposition aspect to each other, also, being equidistant from an equinoctial or solstitial point. زمانى — Two planets' being equidistant from a solstitial point on opposite sides of it. تناظر مطلق Two planets' being equidistant from an equinoctial point on opposite sides of it.

A. تنافد **tenáfud**, *vn.* A pleading against each other before a judge.

A. تنافذ **tenáfuz**, *vn.* A mutually going to a judge to state their cases.

A. تنافر **tenáfur**, *vn.* 1. As تنافذ, *q.v.* 2. A running, rushing together in crowds. 3. An incongruity or mutual repugnance in the letters of a word or in contiguous words.

A. تنافس **tenáfus**, *vn.* A striving against another to gain something exquisite.

A. تناف **tenáfi**, *vn.* A being prohibitory to one another, both being impossible together.

A. تناقص **tenáqus**, *vn.* A diminishing; diminution.

A. تناقض **tenáqus**, *vn.* 1. A disintegrating; disintegration. 2. Two propositions' being contradictory; contradiction.

A. تناقيص **tenáqis**, *s., pl. of* تنقاص Diminutions, deficits.

A. تناكث **tenákyus**, *vn.* A mutually breaking a pact.

A. تناكح **tenákyun**, *vn.* A contracting marriages with one another.

A. تناكر **tenákyur**, *vn.* A pretending not to know; feigned ignorance.

A. تنانير **tenánir**, *s., pl. of* تنور, *q. v.*

A. تنانين **tenánin**, *s., pl. of* تنين, *q. v.*

A. تناوب **tenávub**, *vn.* A taking turn and turn about; alternation.

P. تن آور **tén-áver**, *a.* 1. Bulky, corpulent. 2. Lazy; who favors his body.

T. تن آورلك **tén-áverlik** } *s.* Bigness,
P. تن آورى **tén-áverí** } corpulency, laziness.

A. تناول **tenávul**, *vn.* 1. A taking in one's hand, a receiving. 2. A taking

Digitized by Google

as food, drink, or medicine. ¦ — *v.i.* To take, to receive.

A. تناوم **tènávům**, *vn.* A feigning sleep.

A. تناهد **tènáhúd**, *vn.* A making up a meal by contributed shares.

A. تناهی **tènáhí**, *vn.* 1. An obeying a prohibition; abstention through obedience. 2. A reaching a limit or object; arrival; termination.

A. تناهی **tènáhí**, *s., pl. of* تنیه Extreme limits.

A. تنایت **tináyet**, *(for* تناءت **tinà'et**) Stay, sojourn.

A. تنائف **tènà'if**, vulg. تنایف **tènáyif**, *s., pl. of* تنوفه, *q. v.*

A. تنایی **tènáyí**, *(for* تنائی **tènà'í**) A being or becoming distant; distance.

A. تنباح **tènbáh**, *vn.* A dog's howling; a deer's calling.

P. تنباکو **tènbákyú**, vulg. **túmbéki**, *s.* Tobacco of Shiraz (smoked through water), *nicotiana persica*.

A. تنبال **tìnbál** } *a.* Short, squat,
A. تنباله **tìnbálè** } dwarfish; a dwarf.

P. تنبان **túnbán**, *s.* 1. Drawers or trowsers. 2. Leather breeches worn by wrestlers.

A. تنبج **tènébbúj**, *vn.* A swelling; tumefaction.

A. تنبع **tènébbú'**, *vn.* Water's welling up from a spring.

P. تنبك **túnbék**, *s.* 1. A small kind of drum beaten with a stick or a finger. 2. A saddle-cloth. 3. A pinch of food taken up with the tips of the fingers; a morsel.

T. تنبکی **túnbéki**, vulg. **túmbéki**, *s.* See تنباکو

T. تنبل **tènbél**, vulg. **tèmbél**, *a.* Lazy,

P. تنبل **tènbúl**, *s.* For تنبول, *q. v.*

A. تنبل **tìnbél**, *a.* As تنبال, *q. v.*

P. تنبل **túnbúl**, *s.* 1. A trick; deceit. 2. Witchcraft, sorcery.

T. تنبلخانه **tènbél-khánè**, *s.* 1. A house where lazy people are allowed to live on charity. 2. A leper-house.

T. تنبللك **tènbéllik**, *s.* Laziness.

T. تنبللندرمك **tènbéllándirmék**, *v.t.* To make or let grow lazy.

T. تنبللنمك **tènbélláanmék**, *v.i.* To grow lazy.

T. تنبلود **túnbúlúd**, *s.* See تنبلد

P. تنبلیت **tènbélít**, *s.* 1. A bundle placed on the top of a beast's load. 2. A bag or bundle thrown on a beast's back and ridden like a saddle.

T. تنبلید **tènbélíd**, *s.* For تنبلیت, *q. v.*

A. تنبو **tènébbú'**, *vn.* A falsely claiming to be a prophet or apostle.

P. تنبور **tènbúr**, *s.* A large lute.

F. تنبوکتو **tènbúktú**, *prop. n.* Timbuctoo, in Africa.

P. تنبول **tènbúl**, *s.* The betel leaf, leaf of *chavica betel*.

A. تنبه **tènébbún**, *vn.* 1. An awaking; also, a being awake. 2. A being or becoming vigilant and watchful. 3. A watching over one's own thoughts, or deeds, a taking care, in consequence of advice or experience.

A. تنبی **tènébbí**, *vn.* For تنبو, *q. v.*

A. تنبی **tènbí'**, *vn.* As تنبه **tènbí'è**, *q. v.*

A. تنبیت **tènbít**, *vn.* A making or letting a plant germinate and grow.

A. تنبیق **tènbíq**, *vn.* 1. A breaking wind noiselessly. 2. A planting trees in a row. 3. A writing.

A. تنبیل **tènbíl**, *vn.* 1. A furnishing with arrows. 2. A furnishing with food in small quantities. 3. A furnishing with the means of cleansing after easing nature.

A. تنبیه **tènbíh**, *vn.* 1. A waking one from sleep or carelessness; a making vigilant and watchful. 2. An ordering, a commanding. 3. *s. (pl.* تنبیهات) An order, a command. Hence, 4. A proclamation, an order publicly proclaimed. 5. A *nota bene* in a writing. ¦ — *v.t.* To order, to enjoin, to give a command.

A. تنبئه **tènbí'è**, *(vulg.* تنبیه **tènbíyè**) *vn.* A notifying, a communicating.

P. تن پرست **tèn-pèrést**, *s.* A slave to one's own body, a selfish sybarite, a sensualist.

T. تن پرستلك **tènpèréstlik**, *s.* Sensuality, sybaritism.

P. تن پرور **tèn-pèrvér**, *s.* One who takes great care of his body.

P. تنته **tèntè**, *s.* A spider's web.

F. تنته **tèntà**, *s.* An awning.

A. تنتیر **tèntír**, *vn.* A drawing (a bowstring, etc.) much or violently.

A. تنثر **tènèssúr**, *vn.* A being or becoming disintegrated, scattered.

A. تنثیر **tènsír**, *vn.* A disintegrating, a dispersing.

T. تنجره **tènjèrè**, *s.* A saucepan, a

Digitized by Google

kettle, stewpan, a pipkin. تجره حوائجي s. Herbs used in cookery for seasoning. قلاطق – v.i. To tin a copper saucepan. كابي – s. A roast prepared in a stewpan with a lid that is covered with embers. يوارلنمش قباغنى بولمش – prov. The kettle rolled and found its lid; i. e., birds of a feather flock together.

A. تجس tenejjus, vn. A being or becoming unclean, impure, or soiled; uncleanness, impurity.

A. تجم tenejjum, vn. 1. An observing the stars. 2. A lying awake all night; insomnia.

A. تجيز tenjîz, vn. 1. A finishing, a completing. 2. A putting a functionary out of office at the completion of his term of service.

A. تجيس tenjîs, vn. 1. A rendering unclean, impure, unlawful to be used Hence, 2. s. An unclean thing, like a dead man's bone, worn as a charm against the love of demons, etc.

A. تجيم tenjîm, vn. 1. A paying a debt in instalments.(The times of payment were anciently fixed with reference to the positions of stars.) 2. An observing the stars, and calculating their motions and influences.

A. تحس tenâhhus, vn. 1. A diligently seeking to ascertain the full truth of a rumor. 2. A being or becoming hungry. 3. A fasting; an abstaining from flesh food.

A. تحنح tenâhkun, vn. 1. The breath's rattling in the air-passages when clogged with phlegm. 2. A repeatedly clearing the throat.

A. تحى tenâhhi, vn. A withdrawing, a retiring.

A. تحيه tenhiyè, vn. A making or letting retire, a putting aside.

A. تخم tenâkhkhum, vn. A clearing the throat or the nose with an explosive sound.

P. تخواه tenkhwâh, s. A bill of exchange, a note for money to be received.

P. تند tund, a. 1. Violent, strong, fierce. 2. Impetuous. 3. Irritable, hasty. و تيز – a. Swift. تندباد s. A whirlwind; a violent wind. پرواز – s. Swift-flying. خوى – a. Violent in disposition, irritable. رفتار – a. Swift of pace. رو – tund-rev a. Swift-going. تندرو tund-rû a. Grim, morose. تندعنان a. Hard-bitted (horse). لجام –, لكام – a. Fleet (horse).

P. تندر tundêr, s. Thunder.

P. تندرست ten-durust, a. Sound in bodily health.

P. تندرستى tendurustî, s. Good health.

A. تندم tenêddum, vn. A being or becoming sorry and penitent; repentance.

T. تندور tandîr, (from A. تنور) s. See تاندر

P. تندور tundûr, s. As تندر, q. v.

P. تندن ten-din, a. Who gives body and strength to an occupation, who exerts himself.

P. تندهى tendinî, s. Persevering exertion.

P. تندى tundî, s. 1. Violence, fierceness. 2. Impetuosity. 3. Irritability, hastiness. 4. Moroseness.

A. تنديه tendiyè, vn. 1. A slightly moistening. 2. An alternately watering and feeding cattle.

A. تنذر tenêzzur, vn. 1. A heeding a warning. 2. A making a vow to sacrifice something.

P. تن زده ten-zède, a. Who has submitted, submissive.

A. تنزل tenêzzul, vn. 1. A coming down; a growing less in number, quantity, or degree. 2. A condescending; condescension. – v.i. 1. To come down; to decline; to diminish; to abate. 2. To condescend, deign.

T. تنزو tenzu, For تنوخ, q. v.

T. تنزوى tenzuyî, a. Name of a certain hue of invisible green, almost black.

A. تنزه tenêzzuhè, interj. May (God) be held free from imperfection!

A. تنزه tenêzzuh, vn. 1. A being or becoming free from defect. 2. A going out for a walk or ride for amusement.

A. تنزيل tenzîl, vn. 1. A lowering. 2. A diminishing. 3. A subtracting, a taking off; subtraction. 4. A making or letting alight at a place. 5. God's sending down a revelation from heaven. Hence, 6. s. The Qur'an. – v. t. 1. To lower. 2. To diminish. 3. To subtract, take off. 4. To make alight. 5. To send down as a revelation.

A. تنزيه tenzîh, vn. 1. A freeing from defect. 2. A declaring and believing God to be free from defect.

Digitized by Google

A. تنزيهى tènzíhí, *a.* Pertaining to a freeing or declaring free from defect.

A. تنسب tènéssúb, *vn.* A claiming to belong to a certain family.

P. تنسته tènésté, *s.* A spider's web.

A. تنسج tènéssúj, *vn.* A being or becoming woven, plaited, and the like.

P. تنسخ tènsúkh, *a.* Rare and lovely, beautiful and choice.

T. تنسز tènsíz, *a.* 1. Without a body. 2. Frivolous, foolish (man).

A. تنسق tènéssúq, *vn.* A being or becoming ranged in a regular series or order.

A. تنسك tènéssúk, *vn.* A devoutly worshiping God, being habitually assiduous at worship.

A. تنسل tènéssúl, *vn.* An issuing as progeny from a parent.

A. تنسم tènéssúm, *vn.* 1. A breathing. 2. An inhaling; inspiration. 3. A smelling. 4. A being fragrant; fragrancy.

T. تنسوخ tènsúkh, *s.* A kind of perfumed paste, made in pieces of ornamental shapes, often used as personal ornaments; a pastile.

A. تنسيب tènsíb, *vn.* A judging to be fit and proper; approbation, approval. ا — *v.t.* To approve.

A. تنسيق tènsíq, *vn.* 1. A ranging in a line or series. 2. A putting into proper order, arranging, organizing. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تنسيقات) Arrangement, organization.

A. تنسيقات tènsíqát, *s., pl. of* تنسيق. عسكريه — *s. pl.* The military system of the Ottoman Empire with its fundamental regulations.

A. تنسيل tènsíl, *vn.* A bird or beast's shedding its coat.

A. تنسيم tènsím, *vn.* 1. A making or letting breathe, or breathe freely. 2. An allowing breathing-time to one. 3. A giving freedom to a slave.

A. تنسيه tènsíyé, *vn.* A making or letting be forgotten.

A. تنشب tènéshshúb, *vn.* A sticking into so as to adhere.

A. تنشد tènéshshúd, *vn.* A quietly hunting up private information.

T. تنشر tènéshír, *s.* See تشير

A. تنشر tènéshshúr, *vn.* 1. A spreading and opening out. 2. A rumor's spreading. 3. A corpse's being prepared for burial. تختهسى — *s.* A bench on which corpses are laid out for burial.

A. تنشز tènéshshúz, *vn.* A standing up to fight with another.

A. تنشط tènéshshúṭ, *vn.* A being or becoming lively.

A. تنشف tènéshshúf, *vn.* 1. A liquid's soaking into a substance. 2. A substance's imbibing moisture.

A. تنشؤ tènéshshú', *vn.* A rising up, getting up (to do some act).

P. تن شوى tèn-shúy, *s.* 1. A washer of corpses. 2. *(vulg. for* تن شوى*)* An act of washing a corpse for burial. تختهسى — *s.* A bench on which corpses are washed.

A. تنشى tènéshshí, *vn.* 1. A smelling, a perceiving an odor, especially if fragrant. 2. A being or becoming slightly intoxicated.

A. تنشيب tènshíb, *vn.* 1. A sticking a thing into a thing so that it holds fast. 2. A setting one's self to work at a matter.

A. تنشير tènshír, *vn.* 1. A spreading wide open. 2. A spreading a rumor, abroad. 3. A counteracting a charm or witchcraft.

T. تنشير tènéshír, *(vulg. for* P. تن شوى*) s.* 1. The rite of washing a corpse for burial. 2. A bench on which corpses are washed for burial. تختهسى — *s.* As No. 2, *q. v.* تنشيره كلك *v. i.* To die.

A. تنشيط tènshíṭ, *vn.* A making or letting become lively.

A. تنشيف tènshíf, *vn.* A making or letting a liquid be imbibed by a porous substance.

A. تنصب tènássúb, *vn.* 1. A standing bolt upright. 2. Dust's rising in a column. 3. A being persistently assiduous or obstinate.

A. تنصح tènássúh, *vn.* 1. A feigning to give good advice. 2. A taking good advice.

A. تنصر tènássúr, *vn.* 1. A preparing one's self to aid and support another. 2. A becoming a Christian (a Nazarene).

A. تنصص tènássús, *vn.* An obtaining scriptural texts and authorities (نصوص).

A. تنصيب tènsíb, *vn.* A setting up, erecting.

A. تنصير tènsír, *vn.* A making or letting become a Christian (a Nazarene).

A. تنصيص tènsís, *vn.* 1. A minutely scrutinizing vouchers and details. 2.

Digitized by Google

A supporting a thesis by scriptural quotation (نص).

A. تصيف tänsīf, *vn.* 1. A halving; a dividing by two; a bisecting, bisection. 2. A making or letting cover the head with a muffler (تصيف).

A. تنضج tänăddŭj, *vn.* 1. A ripening, maturing. 2. Food's becoming properly cooked. 3. A humor's becoming prepared in the organs of the body; coction.

A. تنضيج tänăj, tänăj, *vn.* 1. The sun's ripening a fruit. 2. A properly cooking food. 3. A norgan's preparing a humor by coction.

A. تنضيد tänzĭd, *vn.* A piling and stowing in regular order.

A. تنضير tänzĭr, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant become luxuriant. 2. A making or letting become prosperous.

A. تنطس tĕnăttus, *vn.* A being very particular and scrupulous.

A. تنطع tĕnăttŭ', *vn.* A being scrupulously correct and profound in what one says.

A. تنطف tĕnăttŭf, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing earrings. 2. A hearing, a listening to. 3. A becoming soiled, polluted; pollution.

A. تنطق tĕnăttŭq, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a girdle. 2. A speaking, a saying something.

A. تنطيف tăntĭf, *vn.* A naccusing.

A. تنطيق tăntĭq, *vn.* A making or letting a girdle be put on or worn.

A. تنظار tĕnzăr, *vn.* A looking.

A. تنظر tĕnăzzŭr, *vn.* 1. A looking attentively and long. 2. An acting with circumspection. 3. A looking for with expectation.

A. تنظف tĕnăzzŭf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming clean. 2. A being obtrusively nice in affecting cleanliness.

A. تنظم tĕnăzzŭm, *vn.* A being or becoming arranged in a line, string, series, or in poetical metre.

A. تنظير tănzĭr, *vn.* A nimitating a poem, etc. by a similar production. 2. A comparing one poem to another, holding or pronouncing it a parallel production.

A. تنظيف tănzĭf, *vn.* A making or letting become clean; a making scrupulously clean. | — *v. t.* To make scrupulously clean.

A. تنظيم tănzĭm, *vn.* A putting in order; an organizing. | — *v. t.* To organize, to put in order.

A. تنظيمات tănzĭmăt, *s. pl. (no sing.)* Organic institutions. خيريه — *s. pl.* The Organic Institutions of the Ottoman Empire, proclaimed, in the name of the Sultan 'Abdu'l-Mejid, by Reshid Pasha, in the Gyul-Khana park at Seraglio-Point, Nov. 2d., 1839; otherwise known as the Khatti-Sherif of Gul-hané.

A. تنعاب tĕn'ăb, *vn.* A bird's screaming or cawing, as a crow, cock, peacock, etc.

A. تنعل tĕnă''ŭl, *vn.* A putting on or wearing sandals (نعل).

A. تنعم tĕnă''ŭm, *vn.* A living in comfort and luxury.

A. تنعيش tĕn'ĭsh, *vn.* 1. A raising. 2. A wishing a fallen person God's help in rising.

A. تنعيل tĕn'ĭl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting put on or wear sandals (نعل). 2. A shoeing. 3. A protecting the feet of a camel with a sandal of hide.

A. تنعيم tĕn'ĭm, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one's life be one of comfort and luxury. 2. An answering: Yes (نعم). 3. *prop. n.* Name of the nearest place, outside the sacred precincts, to the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. تنغص tĕnăggŭs, *vn.* One's life's being or becoming wretched.

A. تنغم tĕnăggŭm, *vn.* A singing, chanting, or humming a tune.

T. تنغوت tŭngŭt, *prop. n.* The ancient name of Thibet; so called from a Turkish people settled there.

A. تنغيص tĕngĭs, *vn.* A making one's life wretched.

T. تنف tĕnĕf, *vulg. for* A. طنب *s.* A tent-rope.

A. تنفج tĕnĕffŭj, *vn.* A bragging without reason.

A. تنفر tĕnĕffŭr, *vn.* A feeling an inclination to shun a person or thing; aversion, disgust, horror. | — *v. i.* To feel a loathing, disgust.

A. تنفس tĕnĕffŭs, *vn.* 1. A breathing; respiration. 2. A taking a breathing time; rest. | — *v. i.* 1. To breathe. 2. To rest and take breath. اوطه‌سی — *s.* A room at a public office, to which officials retire during business hours, for rest.

Digitized by Google

A. تفت tenéffut, *vn.* A being or becoming irascible, ready to blaze out in vexation.

A. تنفل tenéfful, *vn.* 1. A performing a supererogatory service of worship (نافله). 2. An expeditionist's taking more spoil than his companions.

A. تنفخ tenfikh, *vn.* 1. A blowing much with the mouth. 2. A blowing a thing up with the breath. 3. A causing or letting a part of the body swell.

A. تنفيذ tenfíz, *vn.* 1. A making or letting force a way into or through a thing. 2. A putting an order into execution. ا — 1. To make or let penetrate. 2. To put into execution.

A. تنفير tenfír, *vn.* 1. A making flee away, driving away. 2. A raising a feeling of aversion or disgust. قلوب — *s.* A turning the hearts of the people from a ruler.

A. تنفيس tenfís, *vn.* A making or letting breathe or rest.

A. تنفيض tenfíz, *vn.* A shaking violently.

A. تنقاص tenqás, *vn.* 1. A diminishing. 2. A being diminished; diminution.

A. تنقام tenıqqám, *vn.* A requiting evil for evil, a retaliating, an inflicting punishment; retaliation, requital.

A. تنقب tenáqqub, *vn.* A putting on or wearing a veil.

A. تنقد tenáqqud, *vn.* 1. A picking out good coins from false. 2. A paying down ready money.

A. تنقذ tenáqquz, *vn.* 1. A saving, a delivering from danger or suffering. 2. A being saved or delivered; salvation, escape.

A. تنقر tenáqqur, *vn.* An examining, scrutinizing; a discussing.

A. تنقص tenáqqus, *vn.* 1. A decrying, speaking ill of. 2. A becoming diminished; a diminishing, diminution.

A. تنقط tenáqqut, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming speckled in patches. 2. A getting information in detail.

P. تنقطار tunqutár, *s.* 1. A night watchman. 2. A rush-light. (See تونقطار).

P. تنقطارى tunqutárí, *s.* The office or duty of a night watchman.

A. تنقل tenáqqul, *vn.* A passing from place to place.

A. تنقل tenáqqul, *s.* (*pl.* تنقلات) Any kind of fruit or cake eaten after taking liquor.

A. تنق tenáqqi, *vn.* A choosing, a selecting; choice, selection.

A. تنقيب tenqíb, *vn.* 1. A travelling about in all directions. 2. A covering with a veil.

A. تنقيح tenqíh, *vn.* 1. An extracting the marrow from a bone. 2. A trimming a stick of knots. 3. A writer's trimming his composition. ا — *v. t.* To emend, prune (a composition) of defects. تنقيح المناط *s.* *(jurisprudence)* A pointing out the cause or motive of a law.

A. تنقيذ tenqíz, *vn.* A delivering one from peril or suffering; salvation, deliverance.

A. تنقير tenqír, *vn.* A scrutinizing; examination.

A. تنقيز tenqíz, *vn.* A dancing an infant in one's hands.

A. تنقيس tenqís, *vn.* 1. A putting ink into an inkstand. 2. A giving one a surname (لقب).

A. تنقيش tenqísh, *vn.* A decorating with various colors or designs.

A. تنقيص tenqís, *vn.* A diminishing, decreasing a thing; diminution.

A. تنقيط tenqít, *vn.* A dotting a letter of the alphabet with diacritical points. ا — *v. t.* To dot with diacritical points.

A. تنقيه tenqíyé, *vn.* 1. A cleaning, cleansing. 2. An administering a clyster. Hence 3 *s.* A clyster, also, a clyster-pipe.

P. تنك ténk, *a.* 1. Narrow, small; 2. Thin. 3. Tight, fast. 4. Miserable, poor. 5. Near, close. 6. Rare, unique. 7. Difficult. ا — *v. t.* To make narrow, thin, tight, miserable. تنكبار *a.* 1. Difficult of access. 2. (God) into whose presence no flesh can penetrate. 3. Rare, curious. تنك يغوله *s.* 1. A narrow hole, corner. 2. The world. تنك چشم *a.* 1. Narrow-eyed. 2. Stingy. تنك حال *a.* In narrow circumstances. تنك حوصله *a.* *(Narrow-cropped)* Narrow-minded. تنك خوى , تنك خو *a.* *(Narrow of disposition)* Easily angered. تنكدست *a.* Close-fisted, avaricious. تنكدل *a.* Whose heart is straitened, sorrowful. تنك دهان *a.* Small-mouthed. تنك زهره *a.* Timid. تنكسار *a.* *(Narrow-headed)* Stupid. تنكسال *a.* A time of drought or scarcity. تنك ظرف

Digitized by Google

a. Of small capacity. تنك عيش *a.* Poor. تنك مشرب *a.* *(Narrow-tempered)* Easily vexed. تنكياب *a.* Hard to find.

P. تنك **tèng**, *s.* 1. A strap; a girth; a surcingle; a rope for binding a burden on a beast. 2. A bale; half a horseload. 3. A gorge, narrow valley. 4. The mouth of a beauty. 5. A lever, for working a screw, press, or mill. 6. A panel or canvas, on which a picture is painted.

P. تنك **ting**, *s.* A bill or beak of a bird.

P. تنك **tůng**, *s.* A jar or jug with a short neck and narrow mouth.

P. تنكاتنك **tèngyătèng**, (تنك repeated) *a.* Continually narrow, thin, tight, miserable, near, or rare.

P. تنكار **tènkyăr**, vulg. **tènèkyăr**, *s.* Borax.

P. تنكاى **tèngyăy**, (تنك and آى) *s.* 1. A gorge, defile. 2. A strait, difficulty.

A. تنكب **tènèkkyůb**, *vn.* 1. A going out of the way. 2. A shouldering.

A. تنكد **tènèkkyůd**, *vn.* A being straitened, uncomfortable, or vexed.

A. تنكر **tènèkkyůr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming unknown or unrecognizable. 2. A falling into poverty or misery.

T. تنكرى **tàngrì**, *s.* See تاكرى

P. تنكناى **tèng-nāy**, *s.* 1. Narrowness. 2. A narrow place. 3. A gorge, a defile. 4. The world. 5. The human body. 6. The grave.

P. تنكه **tèngè**, *s.* A mite, a very small and thin coin.

T. تنكه **tènèkè**, *s.* 1. Tin-plate, tin. 2. A tin vessel. تنكه صارى *s.* Brass in thin sheets.

T. تنكه‌جى **tènèkèjì**, *s.* A tin-man.

T. تنكه‌لو **tènèkèlì,-lù**, *a.* Lined or covered with tin.

P. تنكى **tèngì**, *s.* 1. Narrowness, smallness. 2. Thinness. 3. Tightness. 4. Poorness of circumstances. 5. Nearness. 6. Rarity. 7. Hardness, difficulty.

A. تنكيب **tènkìb**, *vn.* A causing or letting go out of the direct road.

A. تنكيد **tènkìd**, *vn.* 1. A putting to straits. 2. A defeating, routing.

A. تنكير **tènkìr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become unrecognisable. 2. *(gram.)* A making a noun indefinite.

A. تنكيس **tènkìs**, *vn.* An inverting.

A. تنكيل **tènkìl**, *vn.* A punishing, a making an example of.

T. تنلك **tènlìk**, *s.* The quality of the human body. آلا تنلك *s.* Leprosy.

T. تنلو **tènlì,-lù**, *a.* Possessed of a body. آلا تنلو *a.* Leprous.

A. تنماص **tènmăs**, *vn.* As تمص *q. v.*

A. تنمر **tènèmmůr**, *vn.* An acting like a leopard, in savageness, surliness, or agility.

A. تنمس **tènèmmůs**, *vn.* A hiding, a concealing one's self.

A. تنمص **tènèmmůs**, *vn.* A pulling superfluous hairs out of one's own body.

T. تنمق **tănìmăq**, *v.t.* See طانمق

A. تنمى **tènèmmì**, *vn.* A flying from.

A. تنمير **tènmìr**, *vn.* A becoming as savage as a leopard.

A. تنميس **tènmìs**, *vn.* A misrepresenting.

A. تنميص **tènmìs**, *vn.* A pulling out superfluous hairs.

A. تنميط **tènmìt**, *vn.* A directing, a showing the way.

A. تنميق **tènmìq**, *vn.* A writing, a copying out. ا — *v. t.* To write.

A. تنميه **tènmìyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant grow. 2. A feeding a fire with fuel. 3. An attributing falsely.

P. تننده **tènènd**, *s.* 1. A spider. 2. An idle fellow.

P. تنندو **tènèndů**, *s.* A spider.

P. تنندە **tènèndè**, *s.* 1. A weaver. 2. A spider. 3. A weaver's shuttle.

A. تنوح **tènèvvůh**, *vn.* An oscillating.

A. تنود **tènèvvůd**, *vn.* A swaying from side to side.

A. تنور **tènèvvůr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming luminous or illumined. 2. A using a depilatory.

A. تنور **tènnůr**, *s.* *(pl.* تنانير*)* A fireplace, oven; a pit used as an oven. (Hence, T. تنورتاب (تاندر *s.* 1. One who feeds an oven. 2. Fuel. تنورخانه *s.* 1. A bake-house. 2. A kitchen.

P. تنوره **tènůrè**, *s.* 1. A breastplate or corslet of scale-armor. 2. A trough to conduct water to a mill-wheel. 3. A sheepskin, bound round the waist by mendicant dervishes. 4. A ring of men; a forming a ring; a going round in a ring.

T. تنوره **tènůrè**, *s.* A dervish's skirt, formed like a petticoat.

Digitized by Google

A. تنوس **tènèvvūs**, *vn.* A tassel's dangling and swaying to and fro.

T. تنوس **tènūs**, *prop.* A town and district near Cæsarea.

A. تنوع **tènèvvū'** *vn.* A being or becoming of various sorts.

A. تنوفه **tènūfè**, تنوفيه **tènūfiyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* تنائف) A desert or wilderness.

A. تنوق **tènèvvūq**, *vn.* A being choice in food, clothes, etc.

A. تنوم **tènèvvūm**, *vn.* 1. A going to sleep. 2. A having a lascivious dream and emission in sleep.

P. تنومند **tènūmènd**, *a.* Portly, corpulent.

A. تنوخ **tènvīkh**, *vn.* A making or letting a camel go down on his knees.

A. تنوير **tènvīr**, *vn.* 1. An illumining. 2. A being or becoming bright with light, luminous. 3. A plant's coming into or being in bloom. ا— To illumine.

A. تنويع **tènvī'**, *vn.* A making or letting a class divide into varieties.

A. تنويل **tènvīl**, *vn.* A making or letting become possessed, a putting into one's possession.

A. تنويم **tènvīm**, *vn.* A making or letting go to sleep.

A. تنوين **tènvīn**, *vn.* A pronouncing an Arabic noun with an indefinite case-ending, **un**, **in** or **an**; respectively marked, in writing, by the signs ٌ, ٍ, and ً. Hence, 2. *s.* A vowel sign of *nunnation* (as these are termed) ا— To nunnate a word or final letter in Arabic grammar.

A. تنويه **tènvīh**, *vn.* 1. A raising. 2. A calling with a loud voice. 3. A praising, eulogizing.

A. تنويه **tènvīyè**, *vn.* 1. A granting a wish. 2. A fruit's forming its stone.

P. تنه **tènè**, *s.* 1. A body. 2. A trunk or stem of a tree or plant. 3. A spider's web. 4. An individual.

P. تنها **tènhā**, *a.* 1. Alone, solitary. 2. Sole, unique. 3. Free from intruders. 4. Lonely, secluded. اوتورمق — *v. i.* To sit by one's self. بولنمق — *v. i.* 1. To be alone. 2. To be apart, free from intruders. 3. For a place to be without any person in it.

T. تنهاجه **tènhājè**, *a.*, *dim. of* تنها 1. Pretty free from interruption of strangers. 2. Somewhat solitary (place). — بولشمق *v. i.* To meet together in a secluded place, to meet alone.

T. تنهالق **tènhālīq** P. تنهايى **tènhāyī** *s.* 1. The quality or state of being by one's self. 2. The quality of being sole, unique. 3. A solitude, 4. A place sequestered from strangers. 5. Religious retirement.

T. تنهشير **tènèshīr**, *s.* See تشير

T. تنهكه **tènèkè**, *s.* See تكه

A. تنهنه **tènèhnūh**, *vn.* A withdrawing or abstaining, in consequence of warning or prohibition.

A. تنهيه **tènhiyè**, *vn.* 1. A prohibiting; prohibition. 2. A making or letting reach its object or destination.

P. تنيده **tènīdè**, *a.* 1. Woven. Hence, 2 *s.* A spider's web.

P. تنيزه **tènīzè**, *s.* An edge, a margin. تنيزه كوه *s.* The skirt of a mountain.

A. تنيق **tènèyyūq**, *vn.* As تنوق *q. v.*

A. تنين **tinnīn**, *s.* (*pl.* تنانين) 1. A dragon, a great serpent. 2. The northern constellation of the Dragon. 3. The intersection of the ecliptic or of the path of any planet, and the equinoctial in the heavens; the equinoctial Dragon. ذنب التنين *s.* The equinoctial Dragon's tail, the descending node. رأس التنين *s.* The equinoctial Dragon's head, the ascending node.

P. تو **tèv**, *s.* 1. Heat, warmth. 2. Light. 3. A fold; a coat; a stratum.

P. تو **tū**, *pers. pron, 2d. pers. sing.* (*pl.* شما) Thou.

T. تو **tū**, *s.* or *interj.* The sound or act of spitting; sometimes a sign of disgust.

A. تواب **tèvvāb**, *a.* 1. Who is much affected with or much given to repentance, who turns often to God. 2. (God) who frequently turns from His wrath, on the repentance of sinners.

A. توابع **tèvābi'**, *s. pl. of* تابعه 1. Female followers. 2. Dependences. 3. Consequences. 4. Words not in use by themselves, but always following certain other words; as فلان فلانتس **fulān fulèntès**, etc. توابع العيوق *s. pl.* (*The followers of Capella*) The stars β, ν, ι *Aurigæ.*

A. توابل **tèvābil**, *s. pl. of* تابل *q. v.*

A. توابيت **tèvābīt**, *s. pl. of* تابوت *q. v.*

A. تواتر **tèvātur**, *vn.* 1. A continual cropping up of successive acts or events, with slight intervals. 2. The trans-

Digitized by Google

mission of a piece of intelligence through various confirmatory channels, especially, a consensus of various reporters of a tradition. ا — *v. i.* To be talked of in public, and always in one sense. او تواتر ايله معلوم *v. i.* To be known by a general consensus of reporters.

A. توائب **tewâsûb.** *vn.* A springing up and attacking one another.

A. توائق **tewâsûq.** *vn.* An entering into obligations, contracts, or oaths with one another.

A. تواجد **tewâjûd.** *vn.* A saint's being or becoming ecstasied; ecstasy.

A. تواجه **tewâjûh.** *vn.* A being or becoming face to face.

A. تواخى **tewâkhî** (for تآخى), *vn.* A being or becoming brothers, or as brothers, to one another. بسط تواخى A putting the "fellow" letters into a scheme of onomancy, in lieu of the original ones. (Called also بسط تزاوج, *q. v.*)

A. تواد **tewâdd.** *vn.* A loving one another; mutual affection.

A. توادع **tewâdu'.** *vn.* 1. A making peace with one another; reconciliation. 2. A saying Adieu (الوداع) to each other.

A. توارث **tewârûs.** *vn.* A successively inheriting of one another; successive inheritance.

A. توارد **tewârûd.** *vn.* 1. Beasts' successively coming to a watering-place. 2. An arriving; succession, arrival. ا — *v. i.* To arrive in succession.

A. توارى **tewârî.** *vn.* A being or going behind something so as to be hidden; concealment.

A. تواريخ **tewârîkh.** *s. pl. of* تاريخ Books of annals, histories. اهل تواريخ *s. pl.* Historians.

A. توازن **tewâzûn.** *vn.* A being of equal weight, a counterbalancing; equipoise, equilibrium.

A. توازى **tewâzî.** (for تآزى **tâ'âzî**) *vn.* 1. A being or becoming side by side on the same line. 2. A being parallel to one another; parallelism.

A. تواصف **tewâsûf.** *vn.* A describing to one another.

A. تواصل **tewâsûl.** *vn.* 1. A joining on to one another; conjunction. 2. A meeting one another; meeting; union, reunion. 3. A becoming friends with each other; concord.

A. تواصى **tewâsî.** *vn.* An exhorting one another; mutual exhortation.

A. تواضع **tewâzu'.** *vn.* A humbling one's self, as though laying one's self at another's feet; humility, submissiveness. ا — *v. i.* To humble one's self, to be submissive. اظهار تواضع ا To show humility or submissiveness.

A. تواطح **tewâtûn.** *vn.* A people's quarreling or fighting with one another.

A. تواطس **tewâtûs.** *vn.* 1. As تواطح, *q. v.* 2. Waves dashing against each other.

A. تواطؤ **tewâtu'** *vn.* 1. An agreeing and consenting together. 2. A mutually coinciding.

A. تواعد **tewâ'ûd.** *vn.* A making promises to each other.

A. تواعيد **tewâ'îd.** *s. pl. of* توعيد *q. v.*

A. توافر **tewâfûr.** *vn.* A being or becoming abundant or multitudinous.

A. توافق **tewâfûq.** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in agreement with one another; agreement, correspondence. 2. Numbers' having a common measure greater than unity; commensurability.

A. توافى **tewâfî.** *vn.* 1. A company's being or becoming complete and all present. 2. An acting towards each other as is required; mutual faithfulness.

A. توافح **tewâqûh.** *vn.* 1. A being proud, arrogant; pride, arrogance. 2. A being obstinately perverse; obstinate perversity.

A. تواقع **tewâqu'.** *vn.* 1. A successively falling, a being precipitated in succession. 2. A successively happening; succession.

A. تواقف **tewâqûf.** *vn.* A standing opposite or opposed to each other.

A. تواقيع **tewâqî'.** *s. pl. of* توقيع *q. v.*

A. توأكل **tewâkyûl.** *vn.* A deputing one another to act as agent or representative of each other. Hence توأكل القوائم A horse's legs' refusing each to act and deputing its duty to its fellow, *i. e.*, a putting duty upon one who is hardly able to do it.

A. توالد **tewâlûd.** *vn.* A generating one another; generation.

A. توالى **tewâlî.** *vn.* 1. A following or being behind each other in suc-

Digitized by Google

cession. Hence,2. *s.* Uninterrupted series and succession. على التوالى *adv.* In an uninterrupted series, successively. على توالى البروج *adv.* In the order of the signs of the Zodiac from west to east.

A. توأم **tev'em**, *s.* (*dual* توأمان *obl.* توأمين *pl.* توائم) 1. A twin. 2. A fellow pearl or star. توأم مقدم *s.* Castor. توأم مؤخر *s.* Pollux. نصرت توأم *a.* (*Twin-brother of the Divine assistance*) Victorious.

A. توأمان **tev'emän**, *s.*, *dual of* توأم (*obl.* توأمين) *q. v.* التوأمان The sign *Gemini.*

A. توان **tevänin**, *vn. indef. of* توانى An acting listlessly. بلا توان *adv.* Without listlessness; energetically, zealously.

P. توان **tüwän**, *a.* Powerful; strong, mighty. قضا توان *a.* Powerful as the divine decree, irresistible.

P. توانا **tüwänä**, *a.* Strong, mighty, powerful.

P. توانچه **tevänchè**, *s.* A box on the ears, a cuff, a blow.

P. توانكر **tüwängèr**, *a.* Wealthy, influential.

A. توانى **tevänì**, *vn.* An acting listlessly; listlessness.

A. توائم **tevä'im**, *s.*, *pl. of* توأم 1. Three or more children born at the same hour, whether of the same or different mothers. 2. Pearls or stars in clusters.

A. توب **tevb**, *vn.* A repenting of and renouncing sin, returning to God.

P. توبال **tübäl**, *s.* 1. Scalings of metal that peel off under the hammer. 2. Filings and clippings of metal.

P. توبان **tübän**, *s.* Tight leather breeches worn by athletes.

T. توبرا **tobrä**, *s.* As توبره, *q. v.*

A. توبه **tevbè**, vulg. **tübè**, *vn.* 1. A formally renouncing sin or some particular sin, feeling penitent for it, and turning to God for assistance to keep the vow. Hence,2. *s.* A vow of repentance, a vow never again to commit sin or any particular sin. ! — *v. i.* To make a vow of renunciation of sin with repentance for the past. توبه اولسون *interj.* Let it be a vow of renunciation, *i.e.*,I will not do so again. سورهٔ توبه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. توبه سز **tübèsiz**, *a.* Who has not repented, unrepentant.

P. توبه كار **tübè-kyär**, *s.* One who repents of sin or of a sin; a penitent.

P. توبه كذار **tübè-gyüzär**, *a.* Who vows never to sin again.

T. توبه لو **tübèlì,-lü**, *a.* Under a vow not to sin again.

A. توبيخ **tevbìkh**, *vn.* A scolding, blaming, reprimanding; censure, reprimand, rebuke. ! — *v. t.* To scold, to blame, to reprimand.

A. توبيه **tevbiyè**, (for توبئه **tevbi'è**) *vn.* A preparing, a making ready.

T. توپ **top**, *s.* See طوپ

T. توپال **topäl**, *a.* See طوپال

T. توپالاق **topälaq**, *s.* See طوپالاق

T. توپراق **topraq**, *s.* See طوپراق, طپراق

T. توپوز **topüz**, *s.* See طوپوز

T. توپوق **topüq**, *s.* See طوپوق

T. توت **tüt**, *s.* The mulberry, *morus;* especially, the white mulberry, *morus alba.* آبو توتى *s.* The blackberry, fruit of *rubus fruticosus* (local name). قره توت, قرمزى توت *s.* The black mulberry, *morus niger.*

T. توتدرمك **tütdürmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let give out smoke or vapor.

T. توتساق **tütsaq**, *s.* See طوتساق

T. توتسو, توتسى **tütsü**, *s.* 1. A fumigation. 2. Any substance used to cure by smoking, or as a fumigation. — ويرمك *v. i.* To smoke or fumigate. عرب توتسيسى *(negroes' fumigation)* An intoxicating fumigatory used by negroes.

T. توتسيلتمك **tütsülätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be smoked or fumigated.

T. توتسيلمك **tütsülèmèk**, *v. t.* To cure by smoking; to fumigate.

T. توتسيلنمك **tütsülänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be cured by smoking. 2. To be fumigated. 3. To become a fumigatory.

T. توتشمق **tütüshmaq**, *v. i.* See طوتشمق

P. توتك **tütèk**, *s.* 1. A parrot. 2. A shepherd's pipe.

T. توتلمق **tütülmaq**, *v. i.* See طوتلمق

T. توتم **tütüm**, *s.* See طوتوم

T. توتماج **tütmaj**, *s.* See P. تماج

T. توتمق **tütmaq**, *v. t. & i.* See طوتمق

T. توتمك **tütmèk**, *v. i.* To give out smoke, especially, for a chimney or fireplace to give out smoke into a room.

T. توتن **tütün**, *s.* For توتون, *q. v.*

T. توتوق **tütüq**, *s.* See طوتوق

T. توتوم **tütüm**, *s.* See طوتوم

T. توتون **tütün**, *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. Va-

Digitized by Google

por. 3. The bloom of ripe fruit. 4. Tobacco. ایچمك ـ *v.i.* To smoke tobacco. بالغی ـ *s.* 1. Smoked mackerel. 2. Smoked herring. 3. Any smoked fish. توتونی اوستنده That has the bloom yet on it. توتونی چیقمق For a thing to give off smoke. توتونی طوغری چیقمق *(For the smoke of a thing to go straight up)* For a matter to go on as well as possible. آغز توتونی *s.* Chewing-tobacco. بر نفس توتون *s.* A whiff of tobacco-smoke. چبوق توتونی *s.* Tobacco for smoking in a pipe. قاتمر توتون *s.* Double-flowered tobacco.

T. توتونجی **tŭtŭnjŭ**, *s.* 1. A tobacconist. 2. A servant in charge of the tobacco and pipes.

T. توتونلاتمق **tŭtŭnlâtmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be smoked.

T. توتونلمك **tŭtŭnlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To apply smoke for a preservative.

T. توتونلانمق **tŭtŭnlânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be smoked for preservation. 2. To become coated over with bloom. 3. To become or to assume the form of smoke, vapor, or bloom.

P. توته **tŭtĕ**, *s.* 1. A sty on the eyelid, *hordeolum*. 2. A malignant tumor that forms on the eyelid.

P. توتی **tŭtĭ**, *s.* See طوتی

A. توتیا **tŭtiyâ**, *s.* 1. The metal zinc. 2. Native carbonate of zinc; said also of any substance used to strengthen the eyesight, or as collyrium. توتیای دولت Statesmanship; a wise measure.

A. توتید **tĕvtĭd**, *vn.* 1. A firmly fixing, driving in, as a stake, etc. 2. A being or becoming firmly driven in and fixed. 3. A being or becoming as stiff as a post.

A. توتیر **tĕvtĭr**, *vn.* A stringing a bow.

A. توت **tŭt**, *s.* For T. توت **tût**, *q. v.*

A. توثب **tĕvĕssŭb**, *vn.* 1. A jumping, springing; especially in attack. 2. A pouncing on spoil.

A. توثق **tĕvĕssŭq**, *vn.* A being or becoming firm; immovability.

A. توتی **tŭtĭ**, *a.* 1. Mulberry-form. 2. Pertaining to the mulberry.

A. توثیق **tĕvsĭq**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become firm and immovable. 2. A pronouncing or holding to be trustworthy.

T. توج **tûj**, vulg. **tûnj**, Bronze.

T. توجی **tûjjû**, vulg. **tûnjjû**, *s.* A dealer or worker in bronze.

A. توجد **tĕvĕjjŭd**, *vn.* 1. A being grieved or anxious. 2. A being or becoming suffering and uneasy. 3. A being or becoming spiritually enraptured; ecstasy.

A. توجع **tĕvĕjjŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A being in pain; suffering. 2. A feeling sorry for another.

A. توجن **tĕvĕjjŭn**, *vn.* A humbling one's self, a being humble; humility.

A. توجه **tĕvĕjjŭn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming turned toward. 2. A going toward. 3. A looking toward. 4. A turning the attention toward. 5. A being or becoming favorably inclined toward. 6. *s., (pl.* توجهات) Favorable inclination; favor. 7. A turning in heart and mind toward God. 8. A falling to the share of a person. ـ *v. i.* 1. To turn toward. 2. To go toward. 3. To look at. 4. To turn one's attention. 5. To incline with favor toward. 6. To address one's self to God. 7. To fall to one's share.

A. توجیب **tĕvjĭb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be incumbent and obligatory. 2. A holding or pronouncing obligatory.

A. توجیه **tĕvjĭn**, *vn.* 1. A turning or directing toward. 2. A sending to or toward. 3. A giving an office, a conferring. 4. *s. (pl.* توجیهات) An appointment. 5. *(rhet.)* A composing a phrase that will admit of opposite explanations; a speaking ambiguously; an ambiguity. 6. A fastening on an expression of an adversary in order to controvert or modify it. 7. *(rhyme.)* *s.* The vowel of a rhyme that is followed in the same syllable by the quiescent letter which constitutes the essence of the rhyme. 8. *(Persian poetry)* A changing a vowel, or a letter ب or پ, at the end of a verse, so as to suit the rhyme of the poem. 9. *(rhet.)* A attributing actions, as they naturally occur in fact. ـ *v. t.* 1. To turn or direct toward. 2. To send. 3. To confer (an office). توجیه محال A making the impossible to occur in a composition. توجیه واقع A using personification in accordance with actual fact.

A. توحد **tĕvĕhhŭd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sole, unique, one; unity. 2. A being or becoming without a companion; isolation.

Digitized by Google

A. توحش **tevahhush**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming vacant and desolate; solitude. 2. A being or becoming frightened or timid like a wild beast; fright; timidity.

A. توحيد **tevhīd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become one sole. 2. A making or letting be or become without a companion. 3. A holding or pronouncing to be one sole and unique without a fellow; especially said of God. 4. A making or letting become one; unification. اهل توحيد Those who believe in the oneness of God; especially, the Muslims. سورهٔ توحيد A name of the 112th chapter of the Qur'an. كلمهٔ توحيد The proposition that declares God's unity (لا اله الا الله). علم توحيد *s.* The science of the oneness of God.

A. توحيش **tevhīsh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become vacant and desolate like a wilderness. 2. A making or letting be or become timid like a wild beast; a frightening.

T. توخت **tokht**, *prop. n.* A district near Koch-Hissar in Asia Minor.

T. توخوم **tokhum**, (for P. تخم) *s.* See تخم

A. تودد **teveddud**, *vn.* A displaying love or friendship.

A. تودر **tevedd'ur**, *vn.* Cattle or property's being squandered.

P. تودرى **tūderī**, *s.* 1. Common mallow, *malva sylvestris*. 2. Sumach berries, fruit of *rhus cotinus*, used in cooking.

A. تودع **tevedda'**, *vn.* 1. A receiving a thing committed to one's safe-keeping. 2. A being saluted with and receiving adieus, a being committed to God's safe-keeping.

P. توده **tūde**, *s.* A heap, a mound.

A. تودير **tevdīr**, *vn.* A squandering.

A. توديس **tevdīs**, *vn.* A being or becoming hidden; concealment.

A. توديع **tevdī'**, *vn.* 1. A committing to the custody and safe-keeping of another. 2. A commiting to the protection of God, when parting, a saying Good-bye. ا— 1. To commit to the temporary charge and safe-keeping of another. 2. To bid good-bye. سورهٔ توديع A name of the 110th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. تور **tor**, *s.*, *a.*, *adv.* See طور

T. تورا **tūrā**, *s.* See توره

A. تورات **tevrāt**, *s.* The Pentateuch.

T. توراج **turāj**, *s.* The francolin, *francolinus vulgaris*.

P. توران **tūrān**, *prop. n.* Name of the north-eastern quarter of Asia, according to Persian records, the original country of the Turks. ايران و توران Persia and Tatary.

P. تورانى **tūrānī**, *a.* Turanian.

T. تورپه **torbā**, *s.* A bag.

T. تورپ **turp**, *s.* See تړپ

T. تورپو **turpū**, تورپى **turpū**, **turpī**, *s.* A rasp.

T. تورپولتمك **turpūlātmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be rasped.

T. تورپولمك **turpūlemek**, *v. t.* To rasp.

T. تورپولنمك **turpūlanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be rasped. 2. To become a rasp.

T. تورتمك **turatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let increase and multiply.

T. تورتو **tortu**, *s.* Sediment, lees, dregs. شراب تورتوسى *s.* Crude tartar. تورتوسى چوكمك *v. i.* For the sediment of a thing to subside.

T. تورتوسز **tortusuz**, *a.* Without sediment, clear.

T. تورتولو **tortulu**, *a.* Foul with sediment, not clear.

T. تورخال **torkhāl**, *prop.* Name of a district near Tocat in Asia Minor.

A. تورد **tevarrud**, *vn.* An arriving; arrival.

T. توردى **turedi**, *s.* See توره‌دى

T. تورشو **turshu**, *s.* For P. ترشى, *q.v.*

A. تورط **tevarrut**, *vn.* A falling into an abyss.

A. تورع **tevarru'**, *vn.* A piously abstaining from unlawful and doubtful acts; pious abstention.

T. تورغو **turgu**, *s.* A small species of mountain sparrow.

T. تورك **turk**, *prop. n.* See ترك

T. تورلا **turla**, *prop. n.* See طورله

T. تورلاق **torlaq**, *a.* See طورلاق

T. تورلو **turlu**, *s.* See درلو

A. تورم **tevarrum**, *vn.* A swelling; tumefaction. ا— *v. i.* To swell, to form a tumor.

T. تورنا **turnā**, *s.* See طورنه

T. تورنج **turunj**, *s.* See P. ترنج

P. تورنك **turang**, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus*.

T. توروز **turuz**, *s.* The honeysuckle.

T. تورون **torun**, *s.* A grandson, child of one's son or daughter.

T. توروبج **turunj**, *s.* See P. ترنج **turunj**.

Digitized by Google

F. توروين **tûrvîn**, *(Hungarian)* The parliament.

T. توره **tûrâ**, *s.* 1. A habit. 2. A custom. 3. A law; a code of laws; a regulation. 4. A fortification; a temporary barricade of logs, etc. 5. A coil of rope. 6. A Turkish or Tatar prince.

T. توره‌دی **tûrèdî**, *s.* Originally, preterit of توره‌مك, *q. v. (Who has sprung up)* A bandit, a rebel, a vagabond.

T. توره‌لتمق **tûrâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a rope, etc.) be coiled.

T. توره‌لمق **tûrâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To make into a coil.

T. توره‌لنمق **tûrâlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be or become made into a coil, to coil up.

T. توره‌مك **tûrèmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To spring up, to start into existence. 2. To increase and multiply.

T. توره‌من **tûrèmèn**, *s.* 1. A young child, beast, or plant. 2. A bandit, rebel, vagabond. 3. A boorish lout.

A. توری **tèvèrrî**, *vn.* A being or becoming behind something, so as to be concealed by it; covert, concealment.

P. توری **tûrî**, *a.* Turanian.

A. توریب **tèvrîb**, *vn.* 1. A giving a broad hint. 2. A being or becoming diagonally placed; obliquity.

P. توریت **tèvrît** (for تورات) The Pentateuch.

A. توریت **tèvrîyèt**, *vn.* As توریه *q. v.*

A. توریث **tèvrîs**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become heir to another. 2. A making or letting be inherited. 3. A stirring up a fire.

A. تورخ **tèvrîkh**, *vn.* A dating a document.

A. توريد **tèvrîd**, *vn.* 1. A plant's coming into bloom, flowering. 2. A painting the face with rouge.

T. توريز **tèvrîz**, *prop. n.* (for تبريز) Tebriz.

T. توريس **tòrîs**, *s.* Name of a species of bird.

A. توريش **tèvrîsh**, *vn.* An exciting people against one another, a stirring up strife.

A. توريط **tèvrît**, *vn.* A plunging one into an abyss.

A. توريع **tèvrî'**, *vn.* A making or letting abstain or withdraw; especially, a making one abstain scrupulously from sin.

A. توريق **tèvrîq**, *vn.* A plant's putting forth its leaves.

A. توريم **tèvrîm**, *vn.* A making or letting a part of the body swell. توريم انف *vn. (A puffing out the nose)* 1. A being or becoming proud, supercilious; pride, haughtiness. 2. A putting one in a passion.

A. توريه **tèvrîyè**, *vn.* 1. A putting a thing behind something else so that it becomes hidden. 2. A half concealing, a using an ambiguous word with the object that its more unusual sense shall be understood. 3. A shielding, a protecting behind one's self; protection. 4. A striking fire from a flint. توريه اورزه سويلك *v. i.* To speak in hints.

T. توريه‌لو **tèvrîyèlî, -lû**, *a.* Ambiguous, containing hints.

T. توز **tûz**, *s.* See طوز **tûz**.

T. توز **tûz**, vulg. **tòz** (for دوز) A level spot. توزی قولاق *s.* The prominence of the mastoid process, together with the whole hairless space behind the ear.

T. توز **tòz**, *s.* 1. Dust. 2. A powder. 3. Any thing very small like dust. ا — *v. t. & i.* A *(Tr.)* 1. To reduce to powder, B *(Intr.)* 2. To make a dust, توز انجو *s.* A seed pearl. توز توزمق *v. i.* To raise the dust. توز قوپارمق *v. i.* To kick up a dust. توز قوپمق *v. i.* For a dust to rise. توز قوندرمامق *v. i. (To allow no dust to settle on a thing)* To take the utmost care of a thing; to be over nice. توزی دومانه قارشدرمق *(To mix dust with the smoke)* To make a great ado; to act or move very rapidly. توزی طپراغه قاتمق *v. i. (To add dust to the earth)* To hurry, to act in a great hurry. اياق توزی *s.* 1. The dust on one's feet. 2. The state of a person newly arrived from a journey. بچق توزی *s.* Sawdust. تمور توزی *s.* Iron filings. دومان كی توز *s.* Impalpable powder. قولاق توزی *s.* (See توز **tûz**). قويوجی توزی *s.* Borax.

T. توزاتمق **tòzâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let the dust rise.

T. توزارمق **tòzârmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become dust, to go to powder. 2. To drizzle.

T. توزاق **tòzâq**, *s.* 1. A storm of dust, a whirlwind of dust. 2. Any dry small thing that blows about like dust. 3. Down; bracts, stipules, filaments, vegetable or animal.

Digitized by Google

T. توزاقلنمق **tozăqlănmăq**, *v. i.* To produce or become covered with down or filaments.

T. توزاقلو **tozăqlŭ**, *a.* Covered with down or downy filaments.

T. توزامق **tozămăq**, *v. i.* To raise the dust.

T. توزان **tozăn**, *a.* 1. That rises in the air, as dust. 2. More or less covered with dust, dusty.

T. توزانلو **tozănlĭ,-lŭ**, *prop. n.* A district near Tocat, in Asia Minor.

T. توزتمق **tozŭtmăq**, *v. i.* To raise a dust.

A. توزر **tevzzŭr**, *vn.* 1. A taking a burden on one's self. 2. A being or becoming vezir to a sovereign.

T. توزشمق **tozŭshmăq**, *v. i.* To raise a dust together; as in a scramble, etc.

A. توزع **tevzzŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A sharing out and distributing. 2. A being or becoming distributed and shared out.

T. توزق **tozăq**, *s.* For توزاق, *q. v.*

T. توزلا **tuzlă**, *s.* See طوزله

T. توزلاق **tuzlăq**, *s.* See طوزلاق

T. توزلاندرمق **tozlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become dusty.

T. توزلانمق **tozlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become dusty.

T. توزلق **tuzlŭq**, *s.* See طوزلق

T. توزلق **tozlŭq**, *s.* 1. Anything used as a protection against dust. 2. A kind of gaiters or buskin reaching to the knee, and worn with knee-breeches. 3. A dusty place. 4. A place for dust. 5. A thing like dust. خرمن توزلغی 1. Grain mixed with dust and earth, such as remains on the edge of the chaff after winnowing in the field. 2. An allowance of clean corn claimed as a compensation for dirt found mixed with grain.

T. توزلمق **tuzlămăq**, *v. t.* See طوزلمق

T. توزلنمق **tuzlănmăq**, *v. i.* See طوزلنمق

T. توزلنمق **tozlănmăq**, *v. i.* See توزلانمق

T. توزلو **tuzlŭ**, *a.* See طوزلو

T. توزلو **tozlŭ**, *a.* Dusty.

T. توزلولق **tozlŭlŭq**, *s.* Dustiness.

T. توزله **tuzlă**, *s.* See طوزله

T. توزمق **tozmăq**, *v. i.* For توزامق, *q. v.*

T. توزنتی **tozuntu**, توزندی **tozundu**, *s.* 1. Any thing blown about like dust. 2. A cloud of dust blown about; motes in the air rendered visible by the sun-light in a room. 3. Very fine drizzling rain, as a sprinkle.

T. توزوشمق **tozushmăq**, *v. i.* See توزشمق

T. توزوتمق **tozutmăq**, *v. t.* As توزاتمق, *q. v.*

T. توزومق **tozumăq**, *v. i.* } For
T. توزمق **tozămăq**, *v. i.* } *q. v.*

A. توزیع **tevzī'**, *vn.* A distributing in shares or portions. ا— *v. t.* To distribute.

A. توزیغ **tevzīg**, *vn.* A fœtus' being or becoming fully formed.

A. توزیف **tevzīf**, *vn.* A hurrying; hurry, haste.

T. توزیق **tozumăq**, *v. i.* As توزامق

A. توزین **tevzīn**, *vn.* An undertaking after mature consideration.

A. توس **tŭs**, *s.* 1. Nature, disposition. 2. Origin, race, family.

T. توس **tŭs**, *s.* Down on plants or on the skin. توسی توکی یوق *a.* On whose cheeks down has not yet sprouted.

T. توس **tŭs**, *interj.* Back! (Said to horses, etc., in backing them.)

A. توسخ **tevssŭkh**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled with filth.

A. توسد **tevssŭd**, *vn.* 1. A lying or leaning on a cushion. 2. A studying diligently; also, a going to sleep over a study through sloth.

A. توسط **tevssŭt**, *vn.* 1. An intervening, interposing; intervention. 2. A mediating, mediation, interposition. ا— *v. i.* 1. To intervene. 2. To mediate, to act as mediator.

A. توسع **tevssŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious, wide, extensive; spaciousness, wideness. 2. A term's being or becoming comprehensive; comprehensiveness.

A. توسعه **tevsī'ă**, *s.* Spaciousness, wideness, extensiveness.

T. توسكرتمك **tŭskyŭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a horse be backed; also to back him. 2. To make an advancing enemy recoil; to repulse.

T. توسكرمك **tŭskyŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a horse back. 2. To make or let an advancing enemy recoil and withdraw; to drive back.

T. توسكری **tŭskyŭrŭ**, *adv.* Backwards, retreatingly.

T. توسكورمك **tŭskyŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* See توسكرمك

A. توسل **tevssŭl**, *vn.* A having recourse to God. ا— *v. i.* To have recourse to God by trust or prayer.

T. توسلنمك **tŭslănmĕk**, *v. i.* To have down sprout on the face.

Digitized by Google

T. توسلو tŭslŭ, *a.* Downy.

A. توسم tèvèssŭm, *vn.* A figuring correctly to one's self, forming a correct idea.

P. توسن tèvsèn, vulg. tòsŭn, *s.* An unbroken beast; especially, a wild, intractable horse; also, a young bull.

P. توسنك tŭsèng, *s.* Contentment.

T. توسون tòsŭn, *s.* See P. توسن tèvsèn.

A. توسيخ tèvsīkh, *vn.* A soiling with filth. ا— *v. t.* To soil with filth.

A. توسيد tèvsīd, *vn.* A making or letting lie or lean on a cushion.

A. توسيط tèvsīt, *vn.* 1. An interposing, inserting between. 2. A making or letting act as mediator.

A. توسيع tèvsī', *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become spacious, wide, extensive, an enlarging; extension. 2. An extending the signification of a term. ا— *v. i.* To extend, enlarge.

A. توسيل tèvsīl, *vn.* As توسل tèvèssŭl.

A. توسيم tèvsīm, *vn.* 1. A branding with a hot iron. 2. A marking in any manner. 3. A naming, a giving a name. 4. The body of Mekka pilgrims having arrived at the time and season appointed.

P. توش tŭsh, *s.* 1. Sustenance, nutriment enough to maintain life. 2. The body, 3. Strength, power, ability. توش وپوش *s.* Food and raiment. توشدان *s.* A traveler's provision bag or basket.

A. توشح tèvèshshŭh, *vn.* 1. A wearing or putting on a sash or baldrick over one shoulder and around the body. 2. A putting on or wearing a sword suspended in that fashion.

T. توشك tŭshèk, vulg. دوشك dŭshèk, *s.* A bed, mattress.

P. توشمال tŭshmāl, *s.* A butler.

P. توشه tŭshè, *s.* A traveler's provisions. توشه راه *s.* Provisions for a journey. توشه دان *s.* As توشدان, *q. v.* in توش

A. توشى tèvèshshī, *vn.* Grey hairs' being or becoming sprinkled over one's head, beard, etc.

A. توشيج tèvshīj, *vn.* A weaving, knitting, or working things closely and firmly together.

A. توشيح tèvshīh, *vn.* 1. An attiring (a lady, etc.) in a sash or baldrick worn over one shoulder across the body. 2. As تشريع No. 6., *q. v.* 3. A commencing a clause or a distich with a word the sense of which determines the end of the clause. 4. A composing a piece in which the first letters of the several clauses, distichs, etc. form a word, a composing an acrostic.

A. توشيع tèvshī', *vn.* 1. A putting a border, as an ornament. 2. A twisting cotton into a roll preparatory to spinning; also, a winding yarn about the hand before winding it on a bobbin. 3. *(rhet.)* A concluding a proposition with a general term, to which is added an explanation in particulars.

A. توشيق tèvshīq, *vn.* 1. A cutting in pieces. 2. A dispersing, scattering.

A. توشيم tèvshīm, *vn.* A tattooing.

توصب tèvāssŭb, *vn.* A being or becoming an invalid, sick.

A. توصف tèvāssŭf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming endowed with a quality. 2. A being described.

A. توصل tèvāssŭl, *vn.* A managing to reach, a gaining admittance to a person by means of endeavor.

A. توصم tèvāssŭm, *vn.* As توصب, *q.v.*

A. توصيب tāvsīb, *vn.* As توصب, *q. v.*

A. توصيد tāvsīd, *vn.* As تحذير, *q. v.*

A. توصيف tāvsīf, *vn.* 1. A describing; description. 2. A praising, praise, commendation, eulogy. ا— *v. t.* 1. To describe. 2. To eulogize.

A. توصيل tāvsīl, *vn.* A making or letting reach and join another, a bringing or putting together.

A. توصيم tāvsīm, *vn.* A making to ail, a rendering sick.

A. توصيه tāvsīyè, *vn.* 1. A recommending; recommendation; a recommendatory introduction. 2. *(law.)* An appointing to be executor. توصيه نامه *s.* A letter of recommendation or introduction.

A. توضح tèvāzzŭh, *vn.* A being or becoming conspicuous or manifest.

A. توضو tèvāzzŭ', *vn.* A performing a Muslim canonical ablution.

A. توضيح tāvzīh, *vn.* 1. A making plain, manifest, a declaring explicitly. 2 *s. (pl.* توضيحات) An explicit declaration, an explanation. ا— *v. t.* To declare explicitly.

A. توطن tèvāttŭn, *vn.* A settling in a place as a permanent home.

Digitized by Google

توطن ا *v. i.* To settle for permanent residence.

A. توطؤ **tövättü'**, *vn.* 1. A putting one's foot upon, treading, standing on a thing. 2. A coinciding, fitting in with a thing; agreement, coincidence, accordance.

A. توطيد **tävtïd**, *vn.* A fixing, establishing firmly.

A. توطين **tävtïn**, *vn.* A settling, establishing a man in a permanent home.

A. توطيه **tävtïyé**, (for توطئه **tävtï'é**) 1. A treading down, a trampling. 2. A leveling by trampling, rolling, raking, etc. 3. A preparing the way for a subject, by prefatory remarks. 4. A preparing.

A. توظيف **tävzïf**, *vn.* An assigning a pay or allowances (وظيفه).

A. توعد **tövä''üd**, *vn.* A threatening, a menacing.

A. توعر **tövä''ür**, *vn.* 1. A being difficult to deal with or bear. 2. A being perplexed, through not properly understanding what is said; perplexity, embarrassment.

A. توعيد **töv'ïd**, *vn.* 1. As توعد, *q.v.* 2 *s.* (*pl.* توعيدات, تواعيد) A threat, intimidation. ا — *v. t.* To threaten, to menace.

A. توعير **töv'ïr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become difficult to deal with or bear. 2. A bothering, perplexing, embarrassing.

A. توعيز **töv'ïz**, *vn.* A proposing or ordering; proposal or command.

A. توعيق **töv'ïq**, *vn.* A preventing, opposing, delaying; opposition, hinderance, delay.

T. توغ **tügh**, *s.* See طوغ

T. توغدری **tögdöri**, *s.* The greater bustard, *otis tarda*.

A. توغر **töväggür**, *vn.* A boiling with rage.

A. توغل **töväggül**, *vn.* 1. A going away to a great distance. 2. A being altogether occupied in the prosecution of any matter.

T. توغلغه **tüghülgä**, *s.* A helmet.

T. توغله **tüghlä**, *s.* See طوغله

A. توغم **töväggüm**, *vn.* A being or becoming angry; anger.

A. توغير **tövgïr**, *vn.* An irritating, an angering.

T. توف **tüf**, *interj.* or *s.* The sound or act of spitting lightly from the lips, sometimes used to express disgust.

A. توفاق **tövfäq**, *s.* The nick of time, a favorable conjuncture.

A. توفد **töväfüd**, *vn.* A place's towering, overlooking other places.

A. توفر **töväfür**, *vn.* 1. A showing all respect and consideration. 2. A being or becoming abundant or numerous; abundance.

A. توفق **töväfüq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming successful; success. Hence 2. *s.* As توفاق, *q. v.*

T. توفكورمك **tüfkyürmök**, *v. i.* To spit lightly from the lips.

T. توفكوروك **tüfkyürük**, *s.* A small quantity of saliva spit from the lips.

T. توفلمك **tüfömök**, *v. i.* To spit lightly from the lips.

T. توفنك **tüfäng**, vulg. **tüfök**, *s.* See تفنك

A. توفى **töväfi**, *vn.* 1. A receiving one's due in full; receipt in full. 2. God's taking the soul, God's causing one to die, or, very unusually, to sleep.

A. توفيد **töväfïd**, *vn.* A sending as embassador or envoy.

A. توفير **töväfïr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become numerous or abundant. 2. A respecting and considering much.

A. توفيق **töväfïq**, *vn.* 1. God's making one successful, especially, leading him in the way of salvation. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* توفيقات) The Divine guidance and assistance. 3. An adapting one thing to another. ا — *v. t.* To adapt, to cause to agree. ويرمك — *v. i.* For God to grant guidance and success or salvation. بى توفيق Without God's favor and guidance, destined to failure.

A. توفيقات **töväfïqät**, *s. pl. of* توفيق Acts of the Divine guidance and assistance.

A. توفيه **töväfïyé**, *vn.* A paying a debt in full.

A. توق **töväq**, *vn.* A being or becoming desirous; a longing; desire, lust.

T. توق **töq**, *a.* See طوق

T. توقات **töqät**, *s.* 1. A hollow, a low-lying piece of ground among hills. 2. A sheltered spot, where cattle love to congregate. 3. A cuff, a box on the ears. 4. *prop. n.* The town and district of Tocat between Amasia and

Digitized by Google

Siwas, in Asia Minor. 5. *prop. n.* A village in the valley of Khunkyar-Iskelesi, on the Bosphorus.

T. توقاج **tōqâj**, *s.* A fuller's beetle.

A. توقان **tăvâqân**, *vn.* As A. توق, *q.v.* توقان نفس *s.* The lusts of the flesh; a longing of the carnal man.

A. توقح **tăvâqqŭh**, *vn.* A being rough and coarse; roughness, coarseness, grossness.

A. توقد **tăvâqqŭd**, *vn.* A fire's taking, burning.

T. توقدرى **tōq-dĕrĭ**, *s.* As توغدرى, *q.v.*

A. توقر **tăvâqqŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming possessed of gravity of deportment; gravity.

A. توقع **tăvâqqŭ'**, *vn.* An expecting; expectation, hope. ا– *v. t.* To expect, to look forward to the occurrence of an event.

A. توقف **tăvâqqŭf**, *vn.* 1. A stopping, standing still. 2. A staying, sojourning in a place; stay, sojourn. 3. An event's depending on a state of things or on another event. ا– *v. i.* 1. To stop. 2. To stay. 3. To wait, to depend on something. بى توقف *adv.* Without delay.

A. توقل **tăvâqqŭl**, *vn.* An ascending.

T. توقلو
T. توقلى } **tōqlŭ**, *s.* See طوقلو

A. توقم **tăvâqqŭm**, *vn.* 1. A threatening, menacing. 2. An exaggerating. 3. A committing to memory and diligently observing a precept. 4. A hunter's killing his game.

T. توقاق, توقق **tōqmâq**, *s.* for طوقاق

T. توقومق **tōqŭmâq**, *v. t.* See طوقومق

T. توقه **tōqâ**, *s.* See طوقه

A. توق **tăvâqqĭ**, *vn.* A taking care of one's self, a striving to avoid harm; caution.

A. توقيت **tĕvqĭt**, *vn.* 1. A fixing a limit in time for a thing. 2. A fixing the time for an occurrence.

A. توقيد **tĕvqĭd**, *vn.* A lighting a fire.

A. توقير **tĕvqĭr**, *vn.* An honoring, a treating with respect and deference. ا– *v. t.* To show respect and honor to.

A. توقيع **tĕvqĭ'**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting occur, a bringing about; an ordering. Hence, 2. *s.* A sovereign's, or magistrate's signature, seal, or cipher, by which an edict is made valid; especially, a Sultan's cypher, otherwise called *tughra* (طغرا).

A. توقيعى **tĕvqĭ'ĭ**, *s.* An officer attached to the imperial chancery, and charged with putting the Sultan's cypher at the head of documents.

A. توقيف **tĕvqĭf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting stand. 2. A making or letting be detained or kept in custody; a detaining, detention; also, a being so detained; custody. 3. The pilgrims' assembling and standing according to the rule at any one of the holy stations at Mekka. ا– *v. t.* 1. To make or let stand. 2. To detain in custody. ايتدرمك ـ *v. t.* To cause or allow to be detained in custody; to serve a *distringas* on; to make depend on.

A. توقيه **tĕvqĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A preserving; protecting; safe-keeping. 2. A shunning; avoidance.

T. توك **tūk** (or **tūy**) *s.* Name of one of the four sides of a huckle-bone used in play.

T. توك **tūy**, *s.* See توى

T. توكتمك **tūkătmĕk**, *v. t.* See دوكتمك

T. توكجكز **tūyjĕyĭz**, *s., dim. of* توك **tūy**.

A. توكد **tĕvĕkkyŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming firm, fixed; firmness.

T. توكرك **tūkrŭk**, *s.* See توكروك

T. توكرمك **tūkyŭrmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* See توكورمك

T. توكروك **tukrŭk** (for توكوروك) Saliva; that which is spit from the mouth; anything spit out.

T. توكزمك **tūkzătmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let stumble.

T. توكزمك
T. توكزمك
T. توكزيمك } **tūkzĕmĕk**, *v. i.* To stumble.

T. توكسمك **tūksătmĕk**, *v. t.* As توكزمك

T. توكسمك
T. توكسمك
T. توكسيمك } **tūksĕmĕk**, *v. i.* As توكزمك, etc., *q. v.*

A. توكل **tĕvĕkkyŭl**, *vn.* A putting one's trust, a trusting; especially, a putting one's trust in God. ا– To trust; especially, to trust in God.

T. توكللو **tĕvĕkkyŭllŭ**, *a.* Who trusts to God in all his concerns.

T. توكلى **tĕvĕkkyŭllŭ**, vulg. **tĕvĕkâllŭ**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* That is done in reliance on God. 2. That is done in reliance on luck. 3. *adv.* In reliance on God. 4. Trusting to chance; at haphazard. توكلى دكل *interj.* It is not by

Digitized by Google

mere chance, it was not (said or done) without good reason.

T. توكلنمك **tüylänmèk**, *v. i.* See تويلنمك

A. توكن **tèvèkkyülü**, *vn.* 1. To build or take possession of a nest (وكنه). 2. To settle in a home.

T. توكمك **tükänmèk**, *v. i.* See دوكمك

T. توكورتمك **tükyürtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let spit. 2. To make or let be spit out of the mouth.

T. توكورك **tükyürük**, *s.* See توكروك

T. توكورمك **tükyürmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To spit out of the mouth; B. *(Intr.)* 2. To spit, to eject saliva.

T. توكوروق **tükyürüq**, *s.* See توكروك

A. توكيد **tèvkid**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become firm, fixed, an establishing firmly. 2. *(gram.)* A corroborating a word by another word which adds to its force. Hence, 3. *s.* A word used as a corroborative.

A. توكيل **tèvkil**, *vn.* A deputing a person as one's agent, representative, or attorney. — *v. t.* To appoint as representative or attorney.

T. تول **tül**, *s.* See دول **dül**.

F. تول **tül**, *s.* Tulle net; press-point; warp-lace; spotted-net; silk-net, blond.

A. تولا **tèvèllä**, *vn.* Err. for تولى **tèvèlli**, *q. v.*

A. تولج **tèvèllüj**, *vn.* A penetrating.

A. تولد **tèvèllüd**, *vn.* A being born; nativity. — *v. i.* To be born.

T. تولغه **tülgä**, *s.* For توغلغه, *q. v.*

T. تولك **tülèk**, *s.* 1. A hen-coop. 2. A bird's perch. 3. A bird's moulting season and condition. 4. A young bird that has reached his first moult. 5. Power, reach, opportunity; a fair mark offered; nick of time. ىرى — *s.* 1. The lair or bed of a wild animal, or the perch of a domesticated bird. 2. A covert used by hunters. 3. A place from whence an object can be reached by a missile, from a hunter, etc. تولكنى يولق *v. i.* For a matter to reach its proper condition, so as to be ripe for execution. كلك يرينك تولكنه *v. i. (To come before one's covert)* To come into one's power, to come within one's reach.

T. تولم **tülüm**, *s.* See طولوم

T. تولمك **tülèmèk**, *v. i.* See توله‌مك

T. تولن **tülün**, *s.* طولون

P. تولنكى **tülèngi**, *s.* See تلنكى

T. تولو **tölü**, *s. & a.* See طولو

F. تولواى **tölvay**, *(Hungarian) s.* A robber, brigand.

T. تولوب **tülüb**, *s.* Err. for تولون or طولون

T. تولون **tülün**, *s.* See طولون

A. توله **tèvèllühn**, *vn.* A being or becoming lost with wonder or perplexity; amazement.

T. توله **tülè**, *s.* The moulting condition or season in a bird.

T. توله‌مك **tülèmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To moult. 2. For تورمك, *q. v.*

A. تولى **tèvèllä**, *v. i.* (in Arabic) He turned back. سورهٔ عبس و تولى Name of the 80th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تولى **tèvèlli**, *vn.* 1. A turning one's back on a person or thing. 2. A turning back; a going away. 3. An undertaking a matter. 4. A taking a person as friend, protector, or *protégé*. 5. A becoming ruler or governor.

A. توليت **tèvliyèt**, *vn.* 1. An appointing a person administrator of an estate in mortmain; *also,* a being so appointed. Hence, 2. *s.* The office of administrator or trustee. 3. An appointing a person ruler of a province. 4. A transferring a purchase to another, for the same price, before taking possession. توليت نامه *s.* A patent of appointment as administrator to an estate in mortmain.

A. توليج **tèvlij**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting enter, penetrate. 2. A giving one's property to one's heirs during lifetime, so as to escape obligations arising from it.

A. توليد **tèvlid**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting bring forth. 2. Performing the duty of a midwife. 3. Begetting. 4. A producing by some instrumentality. توليد توأمين *s. (A bringing twins into the world)* A making use of a word compounded of a repetition of the same syllable.

A. توليه **tèvlih**, *vn.* A making or letting become lost in wonder or perplexity.

A. توليه **tèvliyè**, *vn.* As توليت **tèvliyèt**.

A. توم **tüm, tüvèm**, *s. pl. of* تومه 1. Pearls. 2. Earrings with drops.

T. تومار **tömär**, *s.* See طومار

P. تومان **tümän**, *s.* 1. Ten thousand. 2. A division of an army, originally ten thousand strong. 3. (vulg. **tümän**) The gold coin of Persia, valued at a-

Digitized by Google

bout eight shillings sterling and subdivided into ten thousand mites (آقچه) 4. A county or district, originally paying ten thousand sequins land-tax. میر تومان *s.* A lieutenant-general (in Persia).

T. تومان **tûmân,** *s.* (from تومق) 1. Any protuberant object. 2. A heap, mound, hillock. (The Persian word تومان and its meanings, all derive from this, *a heap of money).* 3. Drawers. تومان پاچه Trowsers or drawers with very wide legs not gathered round the ankles by strings. تومان پاچه کزمك *v. i.* To go about in drawers, *i. e.*, to be in undress.

T. تومانمق **tûmânmâq,** *v. i.* To stand out prominently.

T. تومباز **tombâz,** *s.* 1. A barge, a lighter. 2. A pontoon.

T. تومباق **tombâq,** *s.* Indian gold bronze; gilt copper.

T. تومبك **tûmbèk,** *s.* A small earthenware drum or tomtom.

T. تومبلتی **tûmbûltû,** *s.* A heap; a large bale or bundle.

T. تومبلك **tûmbèlèk,** *s.* A long earthen-ware drum or tomtom.

T. تومبلیت **tûmbèlît,** *s.* A bundle, or large saddle-bags put on a horse's back, on which a man mounts.

T. تومروق **tomrûq,** *s.* See طومروق

T. تومسك **tûmsèk,** *a.* Prominent, protuberant, convex.

T. تومسك **tûmsèk,** *s.* A prominence, protuberance; *(anatomy)* a process.

T. تومسكلك **tûmsèklik,** *s.* 1. Prominence, protuberancy, convexity. 2. A mound; a protuberance.

T. تومسلمك **tûmsèlmèk** } *v. i.* To be pro-
T. تومامك **tûmèlmèk** } tuberant, to
T. تومك **tûmmèk** } rise as in a mound.

A. تومه **tûmè,** *s.* *(pl.* توم*)* 1. A pearl. 2. An earring with a drop.

T. تومجی **tûmûjû,** *a.* That rises up like a mound or protuberance.

A. تومیه **tèvmiyè,** (for تومئه **tèvmi'è**) *vn.* A giving to be understood by sounds, signs, or other means than oral communication.

P. تون **tûn,** *s.* The furnace or stoke-hole of a hot-bath.

A. تونس **tûnûs,** *prop. n.* The town and province of Tunis in north Africa. اوجاغی ـ 1. The corps of Janissaries of Tunis. 2. The Turkish colony of Tunis. والیسی ـ The Governor-General of Tunis.

T. تونقطار **tûnqâtâr,** *s.* A night watchman. (Origin of P تنقطار)

T. تونك **tûnèk,** *s.* A perch where a fowl roosts.

T. تونكلمك **tûnèklèmèk** } *v. i.* To roost
T. تونمك **tûnèmèk** } for the night on a perch.

F. تونل **tûnèl,** *s.* A tunnel.

P. تونی **tûnî,** *a.* 1. Who usually sleeps in the stokehole of a bath. Hence, 2. *s.* A vagabond, a rough.

A. توهث **tèvèhhûs,** *v. n.* A working with care and perseverance, a persevering in an occupation.

A. توهج **tèvèhhûj,** *vn.* A fire's blazing up.

A. توهم **tèvèhhûm,** *vn.* An imagining, a fancying, a conjuring up, without foundation in fact. ـ *v. t.* To invent, to conjure up in the imagination.

A. توهیل **tèvhîl,** *vn.* A frightening.

A. توهیم **tèvhîm,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting be conjured up without ground in fact. 2. A judging or pronouncing a person to have imagined a thing without foundation.

A. توهین **tèvhîn,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting become weak. 2. A looking upon one as weak; a despising.

T. توی **tûy,** *s.* 1. A hair, a fibre of down. 2. A feather or plume of down 3. Down, hair or feathers, as a covering; plumage; fur. 4. A quill from a bird's wing. توس ـ *s.* Hair and down. دوکمك ـ *v. i.* 1. To shed the fur or feathers. 2. To moult. دوکوی ـ *s.* 1. A shedding of the coat of fur or feathers. 2. A moulting. قلم ـ *s.* 1. A quill pen. 2. A camel's hair pencil. قلمی ـ *s.* The quill of a feather. یولق ـ *v. i.* To pluck feathers. تویلری اورپرمك *v. i.* For all the hairs on one's body to stand on end in horror. تویلری اوتمك *v. i.* For a beast's coat (*to sing*) to shine, to be sleek; to be in good condition. توینی دوزمك *v. i.* To get the hair or coat in good condition; to put on an improved appearance; said of one rising from poverty. آغزده توی بتمك *v. i. (For hairs to grow in one's mouth)* To become disgusted with long talking to a stupid hearer. باش توی *s.* 1. Crest feathers. 2.

Digitized by Google

A plume. حلقه تویلر *s. pl. (Hairs in a ring)* The hairs on the lower joint of the finger. دوه تویی *s.* Fawn color. صیحان تویی *s.* Mouse color. قوش تویی *a. (Birds' feathers)* Soft.

T. توی tŏy, *s.* See طوی

T. توياقه tŏyăqă, *s.* See طویقه tŏyqă.

T. تويجكز tŭyjĕyĭz, *s. dim. of* توی A small or pet hair or feather.

T. تویر tŭĭr, *s.* Hue; sort; species.

T. تويسز tŭysŭz, *a.* Hairless; featherless. شفتالو — *s.* The nectarine.

T. تويغار tŏygăr, *s.* A species of lark.

A. تويل tĕvĕyyŭl, *vn.* A lamenting (saying ويلی ويلی).

T. تويلندرمك tŭylăndĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let become covered with fine hairs, feathers, or down.

T. تويلنمك tŭylănmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To become covered with feathers, hairs, or down. 2. To assume the form of down, feathers, or fur.

T. تويلو tŭylŭ, *a.* 1. Feathered; feathery. 2. Furred; furry. 3. Downy.

P. ته tĕh, *s.* 1. The bottom of a vase or liquid. 2. A fold, a coat, a layer. بی ته *a.* 1. Bottomless. 2. Shallow. 3. Baseless. 4. Simple, foolish.

T. تو tŭn, *s.* 1. Spittle. 2. An act of spitting. ا— *v. i.* To spit.

A. تهاتر tăhātĭr, *s. pl. of* تهتره Contradictory assertions or testimonies.

A. تهاتر tăhātŭr } *vn.* A contending
A. تهاتم tăhātŭm } with one another without reason; unfounded contestation, contention.

A. تهاتن tăhātĭn, *s. pl. of* تهتهه Vanities, futilities.

A. تهاجر tăhājŭr, *vn.* A being separated from one another; separation, mutual absence.

A. تهاجم tăhājŭm, *vn.* 1. A rushing and crowding on one another. 2. A rushing at and attacking one another.

A. تهاجی tăhājĭ, *vn.* A satirizing one another.

A. تهادد tăhădd, *vn.* A rushing in a crowd, a crowding together.

A. تهادم tăhădŭm, *vn.* As تهاتم, *q. v.*

A. تهادی tăhădĭ, *vn.* A making presents to one another.

A. تهارش tăhărŭsh, *vn.* A snarling at one another.

A. تهارط tăhărŭt, *vn.* A swearing at each other, mutual vituperation.

A. تهافت tăhăfŭt, *vn.* A crowding together around something.

A. تهاكل tăhăkyŭl, *vn.* A quarreling with one another; contention, quarrel.

A. تهالك tăhălŭk, *vn.* A throwing one's self away, a devoting one's self to a dangerous thing; devotion, self-sacrifice.

A. تهامت tăhămĕt, *vn.* Meat's spoiling, becoming or being putrid; corruption.

A. تهامه tĭhămĕ, *prop. n.* 1. The low country along the east shore of the Red Sea. 2. A name of Mekka.

A. تهافت tăhăfŭt, *vn.* A giggling.

A. تهانو tăhănŭ', *vn.* A wishing one another joy; mutual congratulation.

A. تهانی tăhănĭ, (for تهانی tăhănĭ') *s. pl. of* تهنه Felicitations, congratulations.

A. تهاون tăhăvŭn, *vn.* A regarding as of little account, a despising; contempt.

A. تهاويل tăhăvĭl, *s. pl. of* تويل, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. تهبير tĕhbĭr, *vn.* A cutting up into many morsels.

A. تهتك tăhĕttŭk, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming torn. 2. One's honor's being aspersed. 3. Virginity's being lost.

A. تهتم tăhĕttŭm, *vn.* A being or becoming broken.

A. تهتيك tĕhtĭk, *vn.* A tearing, rending much.

A. تهتيم tĕhtĭm, *vn.* 1. A breaking much. 2. A fatiguing and weakening.

A. تهجد tăhĕjjŭd, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming awake after sleep. Hence, 2. *s.* A service of supererogatory worship performed after midnight, and either with that called *vitr*, or separate from it and before its performance.

A. تهجو tăhĕjjŭ', *vn.* For تهجی, *q. v.*

A. تهجی tăhĕjjĭ, *vn.* A spelling out the separate letters of a word. حروف تهجی *s.* The letters of the alphabet.

A. تهجير tĕhjĭr, *vn.* A going out or about in the heat of midday.

A. تهجيل tĕhjĭl, *vn.* An attacking one's honor, a maligning.

A. تهجين tĕhjĭn, *vn.* A scurrilously speaking evil of one.

A. تهجيه tĕhjĭyĕ, *vn.* 1. A spelling out the letters of a word. 2. A satirizing.

Digitized by Google

A. تهدك **tâhĕddûk**, *vn.* An attacking virulently with the tongue.

A. تهدل **tâhĕddûl**, *vn.* A bagging and hanging down loosely.

A. تهدم **tâhĕddûm**, *vn.* 1. A falling down in ruins. 2. A becoming involved with another in high words through anger.

A. تهدی **tâhĕddî**, *vn.* A taking a right direction, a going right.

A. تهدید **tĕhdîd**, *vn.* 1. A threatening. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهدیدات) A threat, menace. — *v. t.* To threaten, to intimidate.

A. تهدیم **tĕhdîm**, *vn.* A demolishing much.

A. تهدین **tĕhdîn**, *vn.* A hushing, soothing a child.

A. تهدیه **tĕhdîyĕ**, *vn.* A sending or giving as a present.

A. تهذب **tâhĕzzûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming pruned and deprived of superfluities and defects.

A. تهذیب **tĕhzîb**, *vn.* A pruning of superfluities and defects, a correcting, improving, beautifying; a mending one's own manners and morals; self-improvement.

A. تهریب **tĕhrîb**, *vn.* A putting to flight.

A. تهریش **tĕhrîsh**, *vn.* A setting by the ears, an inciting against each other.

A. تهریض **tĕhrîz**, *vn.* A tearing much.

A. تهریم **tĕhrîm**, *vn.* 1. A chopping up, a mincing. 2. A making old and feeble. 3. A showing respect and honor, a treating one as a senior.

A. تهزج **tâhĕzzûj**, *vn.* A humming or singing a ballad tune.

A. تهزز **tâhĕzzûz**, *vn.* A moving and shaking about.

A. تهزع **tâhĕzzû'**, *vn.* 1. A looking cross and sour. 2. A disguising one's self. 3. A walking with a mincing gait.

A. تهزل **tâhĕzzûl**, *vn.* A talking nonsense jokingly.

A. تهزم **tâhĕzzûm**, *vn.* A breaking with a crash.

A. تهزؤ **tâhĕzzû'**, *vn.* An acting or speaking in mockery.

A. تهزیج **tĕhzîj**, *vn.* As تهزج, *q. v.*

A. تهزیز **tĕhzîz**, *vn.* A shaking, moving a thing about.

A. تهزیع **tĕhzî'**, *vn.* A breaking a thing to pieces.

A. تهزیل **tĕhzîl**, *vn.* A making or letting become thin and emaciated.

A. تهشم **tâhĕshshûm**, *vn.* A smashing, being crushed.

A. تهشیم **tĕhshîm**, *vn.* A showing great respect and honor.

A. تهضم **tâhâzzûm**, *vn.* A tyrannically despoiling, a robbing.

A. تهطر **tâhĕttûr**, *vn.* A caving in, falling down in ruin.

A. تهقم **tâhĕqqûm**, *vn.* A crushing, a trampling upon (figuratively).

A. تهکر **tâhĕkkyûr**, *vn.* A being, becoming thoroughly bewildered.

A. تهکم **tâhĕkkyûm**, *vn.* 1. As تهطر, *q. v.* 2. A mocking. 3. A being very angry.

A. تهکن **tâhĕkkyûn**, *vn.* A feeling sorrow and repentance.

A. تهکیم **tĕhkîm**, *vn.* A singing joyfully to cheer one.

A. تهلکه **tĕhlĭkĕ**, *s.* Danger; a danger.

T. تهلکه‌سز **tĕhlĭkĕsĭz**, *a.* Not dangerous, safe.

T. تهلکه‌لو **tĕhlĭkĕlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Dangerous, perilous.

A. تهلیب **tĕhlîb**, *vn.* 1. A plucking the hairs out of one's body. 2. A scolding or reproaching.

A. تهلیس **tĕhlîs**, *vn.* A reducing, emaciating.

A. تهلیك **tĕhlîk**, *vn.* A killing, destroying much.

A. تهلیل **tĕhlîl**, *vn.* A pronouncing the profession of God's unity (لا اله الا الله).

A. تهمت **tûhmĕt**, *s.* 1. Any bad quality or act of which one is suspected. 2. A fault, offence, crime. عزو تهمت — *v. i.* To accuse.

T. تهمتسز **tûhmĕtsĭz**, *a.* Guiltless, innocent. چیقمق — *v. i.* To be pronounced innocent.

T. تهمتلو **tûhmĕtlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Guilty. دوشمك — *v. i.* To be found guilty.

P. تهمتن **tĕhĕm-tĕn**, *prop. n.* A name of Rustem the ancient Persian hero.

A. تهمك **tâhĕmmûk**, *vn.* A giving one's self entirely up to a matter, devoting one's self.

A. تهمم **tâhĕmmûm**, *vn.* A giving one's self trouble, a bothering one's self about a matter.

A. تهمه **tĕhĕmĕ**, *vn.* Meat's spoiling, being or becoming putrid; corruption.

Digitized by Google

A. تهمید **tĕhmīd**, *vn.* 1. An extinguishing, or slacking a fire. 2. A mollifying anger.

A. تهنّج **tăhĕnnŭj**, *vn.* A fœtus's quickening.

A. تهنیت **tĕhnĭyĕt** (for تهنئت **tĕhnĭ'ĕt**), *vn.* 1. A felicitating, congratulating. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهانی) Felicitation, congratulation. ¦— *v. t. or i.* To congratulate, to offer congratulations. تهنیت نامه *s.* A letter of congratulations.

A. تهنید **tĕhnīd**, *vn.* 1. A whetting, a sharpening. 2. A woman's captivating one. 3. A vituperating grossly.

A. تهنیف **tĕhnĭf**, *vn.* A going or acting quickly, a hurrying.

P. تهو **tăhū**, *s.* Contr. from تیهو, *q.v.*

P. تهو **tŭhū**, *s.* As تفو **tŭfū**, *q. v.*

A. تهوّد **tăhĕvvŭd**, *vn.* A becoming a Jew.

A. تهوّر **tăhĕvvŭr**, *vn.* 1. A going headlong into any act; thoughtless precipitancy. 2. A falling down in ruin. ¦— *v. i.* To act with thoughtless precipitancy. تهوّر پی *a.* Cool, prudent, cautious.

A. تهوّش **tăhĕvvŭsh**, *vn.* A being or becoming in confusion.

A. تهوّك **tăhĕvvŭk**, *vn.* A being or becoming perplexed, bewildered.

A. تهوّل **tăhĕvvŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming frightful.

A. تهوّم **tăhĕvvŭm**, *vn.* A nodding the head in drowsiness.

A. تهوید **tĕhvīd**, *vn.* A converting to Judaism.

A. تهویر **tĕhvīr**, *vn.* A dashing one to the ground.

A. تهویش **tĕhvīsh**, *vn.* A throwing into confusion.

A. تهویل **tĕhvīl**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهاویل) A frightful object, a dreadful thing.

A. تهویم **tĕhvīm**, *vn.* As تهوم, *q. v.*

A. تهوین **tĕhvīn**, *vn.* 1. A despising, contempt. 2. A judging to be of little consequence, a making light of. 3. A facilitating.

P. تهی **tĕhī**, *a.* 1. Empty. 2. Void of weight, influence, or effect. تهی چشم *a.* 1. Whose eyeball has disappeared; blind. 2. Wanting in discernment. 3. Covetous.

A. تهیّ **tĕhī'**, *vn.* Err for تهی, *q. v.*

A. تهیّات **tĕhĭyyăt**, *s. pl.* Err. for تهیّات or تهیّآت, *q. v.*

A. تهیّآت **tĕhĭyyā'ăt** (for تهیّات), *s., pl. of* تهیّه, *q. v.*

A. تهیّب **tăhĕyyŭb**, *vn.* 1. An inspiring awe. 2. A feeling awe and dread.

T. تهیّت **tĕhĭyyĕt**, *vn.* For تهیئه **tĕhyĭ'ĕ**, *q. v.*

A. تهیّج **tăhĕyyŭj**, *vn.* A starting into movement amid clouds of dust.

P. تهی دیده **tĕhī-dīdĕ**, *a.* As تهی چشم, *q. v.*

A. تهیّر **tăhĕyyŭr**, *vn.* A falling down in ruin.

A. تهیّض **tăhĕyyŭz**, *vn.* A broken bone's becoming disunited after junction.

A. تهیّل **tăhĕyyŭl**, *vn.* Loose earth's running down.

A. تهیّم **tăhĕyyŭm**, *vn.* A walking gracefully.

A. تهیّؤ **tăhĕyyŭ'**, *vn.* A taking form, assuming its proper appearance, being or becoming materially existent.

A. تهیه **tĕhĭyyĕ**, *vn.* See تهیئه

A. تهیی **tĕhyĭ**, *vn.* As تهیئه, *q. v.*

A. تهیّب **tĕhyĭb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become formidable, dreadful. 2. A representing as formidable, or dreadful.

A. تهیّج **tĕhyĭj**, *vn.* A making or letting start into movement with clouds of dust, a setting in motion.

A. تهید **tĕhyĭd**, *vn.* 1. A frightening, a making powerless with terror. 2. A making grieved, sad, or anxious.

A. تهیئه **tĕhyĭ'ĕ**, vulg. تهیه **tĕhĭyyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making take its due and proper form, a preparing, an organizing, a forming. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهیئات or تهیّآت, vulg. تهیات) An act of preparation, a preparation; preparation. ¦— *v. t.* To prepare, to organize, to form.

F. تیاترو **tĭyātrŏ**, *s.* A theatre.

A. تیار **tăyyār**, *a.* 1. That spirts blood violently (as a vein when cut). 2. That prances in going. 3. Puffed up with pride.

A. تیار **tăyyār**, *s.* The waves, surges of the sea.

P. تیار **tĭyār**, *a.* (A falcon) tamed and trained.

P. تیاری **tĭyārī**, *s.* A state of subjection, a good training (in a hawk or falcon).

A. تیاسر **tĕyāsŭr**, *vn.* 1. A sharing out by lot the joints of a beast. 2.

Digitized by Google

An exercising consideration and forbearance towards each other. 3. A going to the left. 4. An attacking on the left flank of the enemy.

A. تیافت **tiyāqāt**, *vn.* A being or becoming desirous; a longing; wish, desire, lust.

A. تیامن **teyāmun**, *vn.* A going to the right hand side.

A. تیاهیر **teyūnir**, *s., pl. of* تیهور Level spots; middles of valleys or hill-sides; cliffs in sand-hills; waves.

T. تیب **tib**, *a.* Worthless, useless. — انجیر *s.* A wild fig, the fruit of which is dry and hollow.

T. تیبت **tibet**, *prop. n.* See تبت **tibit**.

A. تیبس **teybis**, *vn.* A drying, desiccation. — *v. t.* To desiccate.

T. تیپی **tipi**, *s.* See تپی

T. تیت **tit**, *s.* A slight ticking sound. تیت پیت *adv.* With very lightly sounding steps. تیت پیت کتمك *v. i.* To go about noiselessly or furtively.

T. تیتره **titre**, *s.* (for کتره, from A کثیرا **kösirā**, *s.* Gum tragacanth.

A. تیتیم **teytim**, *vn.* A making or letting become an orphan.

A. تیج **tij**
A. تیجان **tijān** } *s., pl. of* تاج, *q. v.*

P. تیر **tir**, *s.* 1. An arrow. 2. A thunderbolt. 3. Any long and straight pole or stick of timber; as, a mast or yard of a ship or boat; a ridge-pole; a bow of a violin; etc. 4. *prop. n.* The planet Mercury. 5. *prop. n.* The river Tigris. 6. A share, a lot. 7. An equal, a mate in a pair. 8. A discharge of a gun; especially, a shot with ball. 9. A shot, a ball (when fired). 10. A cartridge (when fired). تیر تظلم *s. The arrow of complaint)* The lament or prayer of one oppressed. تیرانداز *s.* An archer. تیرباران *s.* A shower of arrows; also, the act of shooting arrows in continued volleys. تیردان *s.* A quiver. تیرزن *s.* An archer. تیرکر *s.* A maker of arrows. تیرکش *s.* As تیردان, *q. v.*

T. تیر **tir**, *s* A subdivision of a rice-field.

P. تیرازه **tirāzhe**, *s.* A rainbow.

F. تیرامولا **tirāmola**, *(Ital. tira-mola) interj.* Let go and haul! — *v. i.* To tack ship. ترنکت تیرامولا *interj.* Foresail haul! مایسره تیرامولا *interj.* Mainsail haul! آلسته تیرامولا About ship! Ready about!

T. تیران **tirān**, *prop. n.* Tirana in Albania.

T. تیراندازلیق **tirendāzliq**
P. تیراندازی **tirendāzī** } *s.* The quality or act of an archer; archery.

T. تیرپدین **tirpidin**, *s.* A small mattock, used by gardeners in setting plants.

T. تیرپید **tirpid**, *s.* A mattock, used by masons and paviors.

T. تیرخوس **tirkhos**, *(Gr. τριχίς)* A kind of anchovy, *engraulis encrasicolus.*

T. تیردانلق **tirdānliq**, *s.* (vulg. for P. تیردان) A quiver.

T. تیرسی **tirsi** (Greek), *s.* As ترسی, *q. v.*

P. تیرك **tirek**, *s. dim. of* تیر 1. A small arrow, bolt, or wand. 2. A shooting pain.

P. تیرکی **tiregi**, *s.* 1. Darkness, gloom. 2. Dark shade or depth of color. 3. Turbidity, opacity. 4. Sombreness of disposition.

T. تیرل **tirli**, *adv.* See ترل

T. تیره **tire**, *s.* 1. Sewing cotton. 2. *prop. n.* The town and district of Tireh, south-east from Smyrna.

P. تیره **tire**, *a.* 1. Dark, gloomy. 2. Dark or deep (color). 3. Turbid. 4. Opaque, cloudy. 5. Unhappy, wretched; inauspicious; evil. تیره‌باطن *a.* Whose heart is in gloom. تیره‌بخت *a.* Whose fortune is unpromising. تیره‌حال *a.* Unhappy, wretched.

T. تیره‌بولی **tirebolu**, *prop. n.* Tireboli, town and district, near Trebizond.

T. تیره‌منتی **tiremonti**, *s.* See ترمنتی **termonti**.

F. تیره‌موله **tirā-mola**, *interj.* See تیرامولا

T. تیریز **tiriz**, *s.* See ترز

P. تیز **tiz**, *a.* 1. Sharp, keen edged; pointed. 2. Pungent, piquant in taste or smell. 3. (vulg. **töz**) Quick, fleet, speedy; deft. 4. Irritable, violent in disposition. 5. *adv.* Quickly; promptly; deftly. الدن — *adv.* At once, without delay. اولق — *v. i.* 1. To be quick, to make haste. 2. To be quickly done. 3. To be soon. تیزانتقال *a.* Quick of comprehension, intelligent. تیزبین *a.* Sharp-sighted, quick-sighted. تیزپا *a.* Swift-footed, fleet.

P. تیز **tiz**, *s.* Wind from behind. — *v. i.* To break wind.

P. تیزاب **tiz-āb**, *s.* Aquafortis, nitric acid.

Digitized by Google

T. تيرجه tîzjè, vulg. tèzjè. *a., dim. of* P تيز Somewhat sharp or quick.

P. تيزك tîzèk. *a., dim. of* تيز Somewhat pungent. تيزك اوٓ *s.* Water-cresses.

P. تيزك tîzèk. *s., dim. of* تيز A squeaking noise made with the lips.

T. تيزكين tîzgîn. *s.* For ديزكين, *q. v.*

T. تيزلك tîzlîk. *s.* 1. Sharpness, keenness, trenchancy. 2. Strength, pungency. 3. (vulg. tèzlîk) Quickness, fleetness; speed; deftness. 4. Irritableness. 5. Readiness, promptness.

T. تيزلندرمك tîzlândırmèk. *v. t.* To make or let become quick or hasty.

T. تيزلنمك tîzlânmèk. *v. i.* To become quick or hasty.

P. تيزنا tîznâ. *s.* The cutting edge of a sword, etc.

T. تيزه tèyzè. *s.* A maternal aunt, a mother's sister.

T. تيزه لك tèyzèlîk. *s.* 1. The quality, duty, or act of a maternal aunt. 2. A woman who acts as a mother's sister.

P. تيزى tîzî. *s.* As T. تيزلك, *q. v.*

A. تيس tèys. *s.* (*pl.* اتياس, تيوس, تيسه) A he-goat; a male ibex.

A. تيسر tèyèssûr. *vn.* 1. A being or becoming easy and facile. 2. A becoming attained or accomplished; achievement (passive).

T. تيسكنمك tîskînmèk. *v. i.* Err. for تيكسنمك, *q. v.*

F. تيسه tîsè. The river Theiss in Hungary.

A. تيسه tîyèsè. *s., pl. of* تيس, *q. v.*

A. تيسير tèysîr. *vn.* A making or letting become easy of accomplishment, a facilitating.

P. تيشه tîshè. *s.* 1. An adze. 2. A stone-mason's pick.

P. تيغ tîg. *s.* 1. A sword or similar weapon. 2. A blade, of several cutting implements; as, a leather cutter's knife, a razor, a lancet, etc. 3. (vulg. tîg) An awl; a brad-awl. 4. Various objects poetically likened to a sword; as the peak of a mountain, a ray of light, a tongue of flame, etc. — آبدار *s.* A tempered or keen sword. — آفتاب *s.* A beam or ray of sunlight. — افراسياب *s.* (*Efrasyab's sword*) A beam of light seen in a goblet of wine. تيغبند *s.* 1. A sword-belt. 2. A man girded with a sword. تيغزن *s.* A swordsman. تيغزن آسمان *s.* (*The swordsman of the sphere*) 1. The planet Mars. 2. The dawn. تيغ كوه *s.* A mountain peak.

P. تيغال tîgâl
T. تيغاله tîgâlè } *s.* Gum euphorbium.

T. تيغلامق tîglâmâq. *v. t.* To lance the skin; to cut the body in religious ecstacy.

T. تيفان tîfân. تيفانه tîfânè. *s.* A mesh of a fine net.

A. تيق tè'îq, vulg. تيق tèyîq. *a.* 1. Ready for violence, savagely irritable. 2. Sprightly, prancing (horse).

A. تيقان tèyyîqûn. *a.* Who springs savagely on another.

A. تيقظ tèyâqqûz. *vn.* 1. A being or becoming awake. 2. A being or becoming watchful and vigilant; watchfulness, caution, circumspection. تيقظ اوزره او *v. i.* To be on one's guard.

A. تيقن tèyâqqûn. *vn.* An ascertaining; an acquiring or possessing knowledge that is free from doubt. — *v. t.* To ascertain, to convince one's self, to be convinced of.

A. تيقيظ tèyqîz. *vn.* 1. A waking. 2. A making or letting become vigilant.

T. تيكسنمك tîksînmèk. *v. i.* For تسنمك *q. v.*

T. تيكن tîkèn. *s.* For ديكن *q. v.*

T. تيل tîl. *s.* For تل *q. v.*

T. تيلاق tîlâq. *s.* A full grown camel-colt not yet broken in.

A. تيما tèymâ. *s.* 1. A pathless wilderness or desert. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Arabia, on the western outskirts of Nejd.

P. تيمار tîmâr. *s.* 1. Any kind of care and attentive service rendered to a helpless or needy man or beast; as, attending the sick, feeding the feeble, cleaning an animal etc. 2. Tilling the earth, tending plants; agriculture. 3 A feudal fief of a yearly value less than 20,000 *aqcha*, formerly granted by the Sultans of Turkey. (The holders of the *timar* fiefs were required to provide armed horsemen in a fixed proportion to the amount of their income, and to take the field themselves when called upon. The possession of these fiefs was hereditary and involved residence upon them.) — *v. t.* 1. To attend to what needs help or care. 2.

Digitized by Google

To curry a horse. تیمارسپاهیسی A man-at-arms holding a *timar* fief; a *timariote.*

T. تیمارجی **timārjī.** *s.* 1. An attendant or nurse at a hospital. 2. A groom or stable-boy. 3. A *timariote.* (See تیمار)

P. تیمارخانه **timār-khānė,** *s.* A madhouse, a lunatic asylum.

T. تیمارسز **timārsiz,** *a.* 1. Neglected; not cleaned; not fed; not cultivated. 2. Not possessed of a fief, unprovided for. باشنه تیمارسز کزمك *v. i.* To go about in an untidy garb.

T. تیمارلق **timārlïq,** *s.* 1. The quantity of land contained in a *timar* fief. 2. The quality of a *timar* fief.

T. تیمارلمق **timārlamaq,** *v. t.* To attend to what needs help; to clean, to feed, to cultivate.

T. تیمارلنمق **timārlanmaq,** *v. i.* To be attended to, to be cleaned, fed, cultivated, etc.

T. تیمارلو **timārlï-lï,** *a.* 1. Cared for, cleaned, fed, cultivated, etc. 2. Possessed of a fief, a *timariote.*

P. تیماس **timās,** *s.* A thicket, a jungle.

A. تیمم **teyèmmŭm,** *vn.* 1. A forming a resolve. 2. A man's performing a (Muslim) canonical ablution with dust or dry earth, in lieu of water (when water lacks). ا— *v. i.* To perform a canonical ablution with dust or dry earth.

A. تین **teyèmmŭn,** *vn.* A regarding as felicitous or lucky. ا— *v. i.* To rejoice in, to receive as a cause or token of good luck.

A. تیمنا **teyèmmŭnăn,** *advl. accus. indef.* As a cause or token of good luck.

T. تیمور **timūr,** vulg. **dèmir,** *s.* 1. Iron or steel. 2. Any thing made of iron or steel; as, the blade of a knife, the barrel of a gun, the share of a plough, etc. 3. An anchor. 4. Timur, a proper name of men. تیمورآغز *s.* An iron or steel edge to an implement. تیموراوح *s.* An iron tip or point, especially, to a branding iron. تیمورباش *s.* 1. An iron head to an implement. 2. A man with a head of iron; *i. e.,* excessively persistent or obstinate. 3. An old servant or retainer of a family. 4. Articles belonging to the sovereign or the state (and branded as such). 5. The movable stock of a farm or furnishings of a shop, etc., let out to a tenant to be accounted for to the owner. 6. Charles the XII[th] of Sweden. تیمور یوزان *s. (which spoils iron)* Antimony. تیمور دیکن *s.* 1. A sharp point of iron. 2. A military caltrop. 3. The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris.* تیمور قازق *s.* 1. An iron stake. 2. An obstinate man. 3. The pole-star. تیمورلنك *prop. n.* Timur the Lame, Tamerlane. ارکك تیمور Tempered steel. آق تیمور Cast iron. اوجاقلق تیمور *(The anchor near the caboose)* The sheet-anchor. یبوك کوز تیموری The best bower anchor. جان قورتاران تیمور *(The life-saving anchor)* The sheet-anchor. دیشی تیمور Soft iron or steel. طونوز تیموری A kedge-anchor. فلوقه تیموری A boat anchor. قره تیمور Wrought iron. کوز تیموری A bower-anchor. ماشه تیموری *(Iron for tongs)* Iron of low quality. یدك تیمور A spare anchor.

T. تیمورجی **dèmirjī,** *s.* 1. A dealer in iron; an iron merchant. 2. A blacksmith. اوجاغی— A smith's forge. پورلو— *prop. n.* Name of a district near Magnesia in Asia Minor.

T. تیمورچین **timūrchīn,** *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

T. تیمورطاش **timūrtāsh,** *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

T. تیمی تیمی **timī-timī,** *s.* 1. Name of a certain gipsy game. 2. A tumor caused by the sting of a venomous insect.

A. تیمن **teymĭn,** *vn.* 1. A going to the right. 2. A congratulating or wishing luck.

A. تین **tĭn,** *s., (n. u.* تینه*)* The fig, fruit of the *ficus carica.* سوره تین Name of the ninety-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تینه **tĭnė,** *s., n. u of* تین A single fig, or variety of fig.

P. تینه **tĭnė,** *s.* Spittle.

T. تیون **teyŭn,** *s.* The squirrel, *sciurus europaeus.* کورك— A squirrel fur. قزل تیون The red squirrel. قورشونی تیون The grey squirrel. قویو تیون A dark-grey squirrel.

A. تیه **teyh,** *vn.* A leaving or losing one's way.

A. تیه **tĭh,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* اتیاه *, pl. pl.* اتاویه*)* A wilderness, a desolate place. 2. Pride. وادی التیه The valley of Tih, at the foot of Mount Sinai.

A. تیها **teyhā,** *a. fem.* Vast and ut-

Digitized by Google

terly desolate (land), trackless (district).

A. تيهان **tèyhân**, *a.* 1. Proud. 2. Strayed, astray.

A. تيهان **tèyhân**, *vn.* A leaving or losing the way.

A. تيهان **tèyyihân**, *a.* Proud.

P. تيهو **tîhû**, *s.* The grey partridge, *perdix cinereus*.

A. تيهور **tèyhûr**, *s.* (*pl.* تياهير) 1. A sheltered, level spot. 2. The middle part of a hillside or valley. 3. A cliff in a sandhill. 4. A wave.

A. تيهور **tèyhûr**, *a.* Proud, arrogant.

ث

A. ث **sâ**, (A. **thâ**). vulg. **sè**. The fifth letter of the Ottoman Turkish, as of the Persian, but the fourth of the Arabic alphabet. It is distinguished from other letters of similar form by the name, *the three-dotted sa* (ثاء مثلثه). From its place in the ابجد series, it is also named *sa'i sakhaz* (ثاء مخذ). It is sounded like *s*, and occurs in words of Arabic origin only. When this letter is the first radical of a triliteral root, Arabic grammar permits the eighth derivative form (افتعال), to be modified in three different ways, namely: it may be formed regularly; as ثلث, اثتلاث; ثلل, اثتلال; or, the radical ث and the servile ت may coalesce into ث under a *teshdid*, or sometimes into a ت under a *teshdid*; thus, اثّال **issi'âl**, from ثأل; اثّخان **issikhân**, from ثخن; اثّغار **issighâr**, and اتّغار **ittighâr**, from ثغر, etc.

The letter ث, in the ابجد series, holds the twenty third place, and its value in a chronogram is 500.

A. ثا **sâ**, *s.* (*pl.* ثاءات) The letter ث

A. ثآليل **sâ'âyil**, *s.*, *pl. of* ثؤلول 1. Warts. 2. Nipples, teats.

A. ثابت **sâbit**, *a.* 1. Fixed, stationary. 2. Permanent, constant, unchanging. 3. Settled, established. 4. Firm, steadfast. 5. Enduring, lasting. 6. Proved, demonstrated; sure. 7. Sound, valid, real, correct, proper. 8. Obligatory, incumbent, necessary. 9. Affirmable, predicable. 10. Existent; or true, real. او — *v. i.* To be fixed, firm, demonstrated, etc. مطلوب ثابت اولدى The object in view has become demonstrated; *quod erat demonstrandum*. ثابت قدم *a.* (*Whose foot is immovably set down*) Firm and steadfast in resolve.

A. ثابته **sâbitè**, *a.*, *fem. of* ثابت *q. v.* (*pl.* ثابتات, ثوابت) بروج ثابته The signs Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius. كواكب ثابته The fixed stars.

A. ثأر **sè'r**, vulg. ثار **sâr**, *s.*, *pl.* آثار Blood revenge, revenge for homicide. اخذ ثارا 1. To take one's revenge by killing the manslayer. 2. To use reprisals of war. 3. To revenge one's self.

A. ثأط **sè't**, ثاطه **sè'tâ**, *s.* Black, fetid mire.

F. ثافسيا **sâfsiyâ**, *s.* (Greek θαψία) Gum of *thapsia asclepium*.

A. ثافل **sâfil**, *s.* Sediment, dregs, deposit. 2. Human excrement.

A. ثاقب **sâqib**, *a.* (*fem.* ثاقبه) 1. That pierces, penetrates, perforates, piercing; penetrating. 2. That shines brightly, penetrating the gloom. 3. That yields fire, that strikes fire. 4. Famous, renowned. 5. Sure, certain, decisive. نجم ثاقب *s.* (*The piercing star*) A bright star, or, a shooting star. ثاقب الرأى *a.* Of penetrating judgment. ثاقب العلم *a.* Of brilliant learning. بالفكر الثاقب *adv.* With penetrating thought.

A. ثاقل **sâqil**, *a.* 1. Heavy, ponderous. 2. Preponderant. 3. Burdensome. 4. Harsh to the ear. 5. Unwholesome, indigestible. 6. Slow in action. 7. (a coin) Of full weight. 8. *s.* Quicksilver.

A. ثاكل **sâkil**, *a.* (*fem.* ثاكله) Who loses or has lost by death; bereaved.

A. ثالث **sâlis**, *a.* (*fem.* ثالثه) That makes two three, a third; the third of a series. ثالث الثلاثه One of three. ثالث عشر *a.* The thirteenth of a series.

A. ثالثا **sâlisâ**, *adv.* Thirdly; in the third place; for the third time.

A. ثالثه **sâlisè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ثالث (*pl.* ثالثات, ثوالث) 1. Third. 2. *s.* A third, the sixtieth part of a second of a

Digitized by Google

degree or of an hour. 3. The third grade of a rank or order.

A. ثالج **sâlij**, *a.* Cold as snow (ثلج).

A. ثالوث **sâlûs**, *s.* A trinity, the Trinity.

A. ثآليل **sa'âlil**, *s. pl. of* ثؤلول *q. v.*

A. ثامر **sâmir**, *a. (fem.* ثامرة*)* 1. In fruit. 2. Of fruit-bearing age, fruitful.

A. ثامل **sâmil**, *a.* 1. Who succors and protects; a guardian, protector. 2. Who remains, abides.

A. ثامن **sâmin**, *a. (fem.* ثامنة*)* 1. An eighth; the eighth of a series. 2. High-priced, precious, valuable. ثامن عشر The eighteenth of a series.

A. ثامنا **sâminâ**, *adv.* Eighthly, in the eighth place; for the eighth time.

A. ثامنة **sâminè**, *a. & s., fem. of* ثامن 1. Eighth. 2. *s.* An eighth, the sixtieth part of a seventh of an hour or of a degree. 3. An eighth place in rank in the order of judgeship.

A. ثانى **sânî**, *a. (fem.* ثانية*)* 1. That makes one two, a second, the second of a series. 2. That turns one back or away. ثانى الاثنين The second of a set of two. ثانى عشر The twelfth of a series. ثانى العنان Who turns back or away. ثانى العوا The second star in the 13th lunar mansion, η *Virginis.* ثانى نير خارج كلب اكبر *(The second bright star exterior to the Greater Dog)* The star β *Columbæ.*

A. ثانيا **sâniyâ**, *adv.* Secondly, in the second place; for the second time.

A. ثانيه **sâniyè**, *a & s. (pl.* ثانيات, ثوانى*)* 1. Second. 2. *s.* A second of an arc or of time. 3. The seconds circle and hand of a watch. 4. The second class or grade of an order; the second class of civil functionaries.

T. ثانيه‌سز **sâniyèsiz**, *a.* Without a seconds-hand.

T. ثانيه‌لو **sâniyèlî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Provided with a seconds-hand. 2. Worked or written with seconds.

A. ثاوى **sâvî**, *a.* As ثانى **sâ'î**, *q. v.*

A. ثائر **sâ'ir**, *vulg.* ثاير **sâyir**, *a. (fem.* ثائرة*)* 1. Who avenges blood. 2. That rises in the air as a cloud. 3. Diffused over the sky. 4. That flows out with violence. 5. That breaks out and spreads (epidemic). 6. Angry. 7. *s.* Anger, an ebullition of rage. 8. *s.* A rebel.

A. ثانى **sâ'î**, *vulg.* ثايى **sâyî**, *(fem.* ثانية*)* Pertaining to the letter ث; that rhymes with that letter.

A. ثبات **sèbât**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fixed, stationary, firm, fast: immovability. 2. A being permanent, unchanging; permanency, constancy. 3. A being settled, established. 4. A being proved, certain; certainty. 5. A being real, true; reality. 6. A being binding. 7. A being affirmable. ثبات كوسترمك *v.i.* To exhibit firmness of mind. ثبات و دوام *s.* Firmness and perseverance.

A. ثبات **sûbât**, *s.* Catalepsy, coma.

A. ثباتت **sèbâtèt**, *vn.* As ثبوتت **sûbûtèt**.

A. ثبان **sèbân**, *s.* As ثبنه **sûbnè**, *q.v.*

A. ثبان **sûbân**, *s. pl. of* ثبنه As ثبن, *q.v.*

A. ثبت **sèbt**, *a.* As ثابت **sâbit**, *q. v.* — *v. t.* To put down, to set down, to write down. ثبت سجل ا To register, to inscribe in the court rolls.

A. ثبت **sèbèt**, *s. (pl.* اثبات*)* 1. Firmness of heart, intrepidity. 2. A proof, an evidence. 3. A trustworthy authority. 4. An index of traditions with the names of authorities.

A. ثبر **sèbr**, *vn.* 1. A confining, restricting. 2. A restraining, hindering, or diverting. 3. An imprisoning. 4. A refusing, prohibiting, disappointing. 5. An expelling, a banishing. 6. A cursing, an anathematizing.

A. ثبنه **sûbnè**, *s. (pl.* ثبن, ثبان*)* A tuck or fold in the wide trousers or skirt worn in the east, in which things may be carried.

A. ثبوت **sûbût**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fixed, stationary, immovable; stability, immovability. 2. A being permanent, invariable; permanency. 3. A being settled and established. 4. A being steadfast; firmness, steadfastness. 5. A being proved, certain, sure; certainty. 6. A being valid, true; truth, validity; reality. 7. A being obligatory. 8. A being affirmable. 9. A being existent; truth, reality. ثبوت اضافى *s.* Accidental existence, existence as an accident. ثبوت بولمق *v. i.* To become demonstrated proved or established.

A. ثبوتت **sûbûtèt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming firm in mind or in action; steadiness, firmness; courage. 2. A being reliable; sureness, reliability.

A. ثبوتى **sûbûtî**, *a. (fem.* ثبوتيه*)* Posi-

Digitized by Google

tive and inherent (not negative or separable). صفات ثبوتيه *s.* The positive attributes of God as distinguished from attributes which are negations of qualities. نسبت ثبوتيه *s.* A relation of positive inherency as a quality.

A. ثبور **súbúr**, *vn.* 1. A destroying, an annihilating; annihilation. 2. A perishing; perdition. 3. A suffering loss; privation, destitution.

A. ثبة **súbé**, *s.* A hollow where water collects. 2. A body of men or horsemen; especially, when scattered.

A. ثبيت **sébít**, *a.* As ثابت, *q. v.* (in a higher or superlative degree.)

A. ثبير **sébír**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a range of seven hills about Mekka. 2. Name of a water or well, given by Muhammed to one of the "Companions."

A. ثبين **sébín**, *s.* As ثبنة, *q. v.*

A. ثج **séjj**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out, a shedding. 2. A flowing out, gushing out violently.

A. ثجاج **séjjáj**, *a.* 1. That pours, that rains down. 2. That is shed and streams copiously.

A. ثجوج **séjúj**, *a.* As ثجاج, *q. v.*

A. ثجوج **sújúj**, *vn.* As ثج No. 2, *q. v.*

A. ثجيج **séjíj**, *a.* As ثجاج, *q. v.*

A. ثخان **síkhán**, *a., pl. of* ثخين, *q. v.*

A. ثخانة **sákhánét**, *vn.* A being or becoming thick, coarse, hard.

A. ثخن **sákhán**, *s.* 1. Heaviness, oppression, languor. 2. Density.

A. ثخن **síkhán**, *s.* 1. Thickness, as one of the three dimensions. 2. A mathematical solid. 3. *(Ptolemaic astronomy)* The diameter of a planet's epicycle.

A. ثخن **síkhán** } *vn.* As ثخانة, *q. v.*
A. ثخن **súkhn** }

A. ثخنة **sákhánét**, *s.* As ثخن **sákhán**.

A. ثخونة **súkhúnét**, *vn.* As ثخانة, *q. v.*

A. ثخين **sákhín**, *a. (pl.* ثخان) 1. Thick, stout. 2. Coarse, gross. 3. Hard, firm, tough. 4. Dense, compact. 5. Inspissated, viscid. ثخين السلاح *a.* Heavily armed. حيوانات ذات الجلد الثخين Pachydermata.

A. ثدا **sédá**, *s.* For ثدى **sédá**, *q. v.*

A. ثدا **sídá**, *s., pl. of* ثدى, *q. v.*

A. ثدام **sídám**, *s.* A filter, a colander.

A. ثدغ **sádg**, *vn.* A breaking, a cleaving (a skull, etc.).

A. ثدى **sédy**, **sídy**, **sédá** (ثدا), *s. (dual.* ثديان, *pl.* ثدى, ثدى, ثدا) A breast, also, a teat. حيوانات ذات الثدى Mammalia.

A. ثدى **sídí**, **súdí**, *s., pl. of* ثدى, *q. v.*

A. ثديا **sédyá**, *a. fem.* Large-breasted, that has large teats.

A. ثديان **sédyán**, **sédéyán**, **sídyán**, *s., dual of* ثدى *(obl.* ثديين) Two breasts or teats.

A. ثديه **súdéyyé**, *s., dim. of* ثدى A small breast or teat.

A. ثديين **sédyéyn**, **sédéyéyn**, **sídyéyn**, *s., obl. of* ثديان, *q. v.*

A. ثرا **sérá**, *s.* For ثرى **sérá**, *q. v.*

A. ثرا **sérá**, *s. (pl.* اثرا) The earth, ground, land.

A. ثرا **sérá**, *s.* 1. A great number or quantity; an abundance. 2. A great amount of property; wealth. 3. A state of opulence.

A. ثرارت **sérárét**, *vn.* A yielding abundantly; abundance, copiousness.

A. ثراره **sérráré**, *a. fem.* Copious (spring of water).

A. ثرائد **sérá'id**, vulg. ثرايد **sérá'yid**, *s., pl. of* ثريده, *q. v.*

A. ثرب **sérb**, *s., (pl.* ثروب, اثراب, *pl. pl.* اثارب) The caul, the omentum.

A. ثربا **sérbá**, *a. fem.* That has a fat caul.

A. ثربات **sérébát**, **sérbát**, *s. pl.* (no sing.) The fingers.

A. ثربى **sérbí**, *a. (fem.* ثربيه) Pertaining to the caul, peritoneal.

A. ثرثار **sérsár**, *a.* Who vociferates noisily or talks nonsensically; garrulous, loquacious.

A. ثرثاره **sérsárá**, *a., fem. of* ثرثار 1. That flows copiously. 2. Garrulous, loquacious.

A. ثرثرة **sérséré**, *vn.* 1. A scattering. 2. A repeating one's words; garrulous iteration.

A. ثرثوره **súrsúré**, *a. fem.* Copious (spring of water).

A. ثرده **súrdé**, *s.* As ثريده, *q. v.*

A. ثرط **sért**, *vn.* A blaming, reprimanding; reproof.

A. ثرعلة **súr'úlé**, *s.* The ruff of feathers on a cock's neck.

A. ثرغ **sérg**, *s. (pl.* ثروغ) One quarter of the rim of a leathern bucket, being one of the spaces formed by the cross-bars that keep the bucket distended.

A. ثرم **sérm**, *vn.* 1. A rendering one notch-toothed; a knocking or taking out a front tooth. 2. A reducing the prosodial foot فعولن **fá'úlún**, to the

Digitized by Google

fragmentary state عول ʿâ'ul, represented by فعل fâʿil.

A. ثرما sĕrmâ, *a., fem. of* اثرم Who has a front tooth gone.

A. ثرملة sûrmûlĕ, *s.* The groove in the middle of the upper lip.

A. ثروا sĕrvâ, *a., fem. of* اثرى For ثروى

A. ثروان sĕrvân, *a. fem.* ثروى 1. Much, many, great, numerous. 2. Rich.

A. ثروان sĕrĕvân, *s., dual of* ثرا *or* ثرى *(obl.* ثروين*)* Two earths; two moist portions of earth; two moistures; two good things.

A. ثروب sûrûb, *s., pl. of* ثرب, *q. v.*

A. ثروت sĕrvôt, *s.* 1. A great number or quantity. 2. Riches. ارباب ثروت *s. pl.* The rich.

A. ثرور sûrûr, *vn.* A yielding fluid copiously.

A. ثروغ sûrûg, *s., pl. of* ثرغ, *q. v.*

A. ثروى sĕrvâ, ثروا, *a., fem. of* ثروان *(dim.* ثريا*)* Rich.

A. ثرّ sĕrrĕ, *a. fem.* 1. As ثرور, *q.v.* 2. Talkative, garrulous.

A. ثرى sĕrâ, ثرا, *s. (dual* ثروان, ثريان; *pl.* اثرا*)* 1. Dampness, wetness, humidity. 2. Damp earth. 3. The earth, ground, land; especially, the moist understratum of the earth's crust. 4. A grave, a tomb; or, the remains of a dead person in his grave. 5. Any good thing. طاب ثراه *interj.* May his grave be pleasant! ما تحت الثرى *s.* What is under the earth. من الثرى الى الثريا From the earth to the Pleiades.

A. ثرى sĕrî, *a., fem.* ثريه 1. Much, many, abundant. 2. Rich. 3. Moist, damp.

A. ثريا sĕryâ, *s. fem.* Earth that does not become slimy when wet.

A. ثريا sĕryâ, *a. fem.* Moist, damp.

A. ثريا sûrĕyyâ, *a. dim. of* ثروى *and* ثريه 1. Small and rich, opulent, wealthy. 2. A numerous little or pet collection of things. Hence the Pleiades; the third lunar mansion; also, a cluster of lamps in one lantern; also, the teeth of a beauty. 3. The aloe, *agave americana.* 4. A proper name of men, women and places. برج ثريا 1. The asterism of the Pleiades. 2. The constellation of the Rich little woman in old Arabian astronomy, including the whole of Perseus. 3. The mouth and teeth of a beauty. رقيب ثريا The star Capella, α *Aurigæ.* عاتق الثريا The star, ο *Persei.* مرفق الثريا The star α *Persei.* معصم الثريا The star γ *Persei.* منكب الثريا The star ξ *Persei.* وسط الثريا The star Alcyone η *Tauri.*

A. ثريان sĕrĕyân, *a.* Damp, moist, wet.

A. ثريان sĕrĕyân, *s., dual of* ثرى Two moistures; two nice things. التقى الثريان *(The two moistures have met)* The rain has soaked the surface of the ground and reached the moist substratum. (Said also by a naked Arab on putting on a fur cloak: *The two nice things have met.)*

A. ثريد sĕrîd, *s.* (whence T. ثريد tirîd) A sop of bread soaked with gravy.

A. ثريدة sĕrîdĕ, *s., n. u. of* ثريد *(pl.* ثرائد*)* A single dish or portion of sop moistened with gravy.

A. ثطّ sâtt, *a.* Scantily-bearded. ثطّ الحاجبين Scantily-haired in the eyebrows.

A. ثطّا sâttâ, *a. fem.* (A woman) bald on the private parts.

A. ثطاطت sâtâtât, *vn.* A being scant of beard and eyebrows.

A. ثطاع sûtâʿ, *s.* A cold in the head; catarrh.

A. ثطاعى sûtâʿî, *a.* Afflicted with catarrh.

A. ثطوطت sûtûtât, *vn.* As ثطاطت, *q.v.*

A. ثعابيب sâʿâbîb, *s. pl.* Threads of saliva flowing from the mouth.

A. ثعابين sâʿâbîn, *s., pl. of* ثعبان, *q.v.* رئيس الثعابين The fabulous basilisk.

A. ثعارير sâʿârîr, *s., pl. of* ثعرور, *q.v.*

A. ثعال sûʿâl, *s.* A female fox, a vixen.

A. ثعالب sâʿâlib, *s., pl. of* ثعلب, *q.v.* دير الثعالب *prop. n.* Name of a monastery near Bagdad. قرن الثعالب *prop. n.* Name of a station on the frontier of Mekka.

A. ثعالبه sâʿâlibĕ, *prop. n. pl.* The Tha'lebites, a sect counted heretical by Moslems.

A. ثعب sâʿb, sâʿâb, *s. (pl.* ثعبان*)* A watercourse, or bed of a stream flowing in a valley.

A. ثعبان sûʿbân, *s., pl.* ثعابين 1. A species of large snake said to hunt rats. 2. A fabulous serpent of enormous size, a dragon. 3. A great cannon. دم الثعبان *s.* The dye-stuff dragon's-blood.

A. ثعبان sûʿbân, *s., pl. of* ثعب, *q.v.*

A. ثعرور sûʿrûr, *s. (pl.* ثعارير*)* 1. A stem or tip of broomrape, or of the fungus

Digitized by Google

phallus impudicus. 2. A bulb of the squill, *scilla maritima.* 3. A wart.

A. ثعرور **sŭ'rŭr,** *a.* Short, squat, dwarfish.

A. ثعل **să'l, să'ăl, sŭ'l,** *s.* (*pl.* ثعول) An encysted wart that grows between the teats of sheep, cows, and camels. 2. A redundant tooth, growing behind the others.

A. ثعلب **să'lĕb,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* ثعالب) The fox, *vulpes vulgaris.* 2. (vulg. **sălĕp**) Salep, the root of various kinds of orchis, also, the plant of a salep orchis, *o. mascula,* etc. 3. The powdered bulb of the salep orchis; also, the drink prepared from this powder. حصى الثعلب *s.* The plant and bulb of the orchis. داء الثعلب *s. Alopecia, porrigo decalvans.* عنب الثعلب *s.* 1. Nightshade, *solanum nigrum;* or, *atropa belladonna.* 2. The gooseberry.

A. ثعلبان **sŭ'lŭbăn,** *s.* A male fox.

T. ثعلبجي **să'lĕbjĭ,** vulg. **sălĕpchĭ,** *s.* A maker or seller of the hot drink salep.

A. ثعلبه **să'lĕbĕ,** *s.* 1. (fem. of ثعلب) A she-fox, a vixen. 2. The lowest bone in the spine, *os coccyx.* 3. A proper name of men and tribes.

A. ثعلبيه **să'lĕbĭyyĕ,** *s.* 1. A certain ambling pace in horses. 2. Name of a place on the road from Bagdad to Mekka.

A. ثعلول **sŭ'lūl,** *s.* A redundant tooth, growing behind the others.

A. ثعوب **să'ūb,** *s.* The gall, the bile.

A. ثعول **sŭ'ūl,** *s., pl. of* ثعل, *q. v.*

A. ثغا **sŭgă,** *s.* 1. The bleating of sheep, goats, etc.; especially, in parturition. 2. The fissure in the lip of a sheep, etc.

A. ثغب **săgb, săgăb,** *s.* (*pl.* اثغاب, ثغاب, ثغبان) A lake or pool of cool, clear water that is never shone upon by the sun.

A. ثغثاغ **săgsăg,** *a.* Who mumbles and confuses his speech.

A. ثغثغه **săgsăgă,** *vn.* A mumbling and confusing the speech.

A. ثغر **săgr, săgăr,** *s.* (*pl.* ثغور) 1. A plant which is excellent fodder. 2. A gap, notch, opening, crack in a wall. 3. A pass, defile, road, gap, or ford in a frontier; especially in the frontier of Muslim or Ottoman territory, and subject to invasion by non-Muslim nations. 4. The mouth; or, the teeth; or, the front teeth; or, the two upper and two lower incisors. 5. A level, easy road.

A. ثغر **sŭgŏr,** *s., pl. of* ثغره, *q. v.*

A. ثغره **sŭgrĕ,** *s.* (*pl.* ثغر) 1. A gap or chink in a wall. 2. The pit of the throat, between the ends of the two collar-bones; the place in a camel where he is stabbed by the slaughterer. 3. A level, easy road.

A. ثغرور **sŭgrūr,** *s.* As ثغر **săgr,** No. 3.

A. ثغور **sŭgūr,** *s., pl. of* ثغر **săgr,** *q.v.* سد ثغور ايتمك *v. i.* To fortify the weak places on the frontier.

A. ثغيه **săgyĕ,** *s.* A general famine.

A. ثفاريق **sĕfărĭq,** *s., pl. of* ثفروق, *q.v.*

A. ثفال **sĭfăl,** *s.* 1. A nether millstone. 2. A cloth or leather placed under a handmill to catch the flour.

A. ثفان **sĭfăn,** *s., pl. of* ثفنه, *q. v.*

A. ثفروق **sŭfrūq,** *s.* (*pl.* ثفاريق) 1. The disk of a date-stalk, often found adhering to the dried fruit; also, the corresponding little knob of the stalk of a grape; the receptacle, disk, torus; or, the prolonged thalamus, by which the stone and fruit is attached to the stalk. 2. A peduncle of a bunch of dates or grapes.

A. ثفل **sŭfl,** *s.* 1. Sediment, dregs, that render a liquid turbid. 2. Any thing used as food when milk is scarce; solid food; or, the inferior kinds of grain and other solid food. 3. A cloth or hide placed under a handmill to catch the flour.

A. ثفلى **sŭflĭ,** *a.* (*fem.* ثفليه) Of the nature of sediment.

A. ثفن **sĭfĕn** } *s., pl. of* ثفنه, *q. v.*
A. ثفنات **sĕfĭnăt** } ذو الثفنات *s.* (*The possessor of callosities*) A title given to several very pious men of the early Muslims, who acquired callosities on their bodies though frequent prostrations in worship.

A. ثفنه **sĕfĭnĕ,** *s.* (*pl.* ثفنات) 1. (*pl. also* ثفن, ثفان) One of the callosities on which a camel rests as he first kneels down. 2. Any part of any quadruped that comes in contact with the ground when he first crouches down; especially, a horse's stifle-joint. 3. A knee; or, the front of the knee.

Digitized by Google

4. A lower corner of a sack-shaped date-basket; also, the mass of dry dates in such a corner.

A. ثقاب **siqáb.** *s.* Any thing used to make a fire burn brightly; as, dry sticks, tinder, etc.

A. ثقابة **saqábet.** *vn.* 1. A burning up brightly; brightness, a glow. 2. A being or becoming very red. 3. A star's shining brightly. 4. An emitting sparks freely, a yielding fire. 5. An odor's pervading, diffusing itself. 6. A being acute and penetrating in the judgment; penetration. 7. An abounding with milk.

A. ثقات **siqát.** *s., pl. of* ثقة, *q. v.*

A. ثقاف **siqáf.** *s.* 1. Skill, capacity, intelligence. 2. A wrench used in straightening crooked spear-shafts. 3. A press; a vice. 4. A handle of a shield. 5. A certain figure in geomancy, that indicates the letter ن. 6. A proper name of men.

A. ثقاف **siqáf.** *vn.* 1. A vying, contending, competing in skill or intelligence. 2. A fighting, a contending with weapons.

A. ثقافة **saqáfet.** *vn.* A being or becoming skilful, quick, intelligent in any trade, art, or science; skill, skilfulness.

A. ثقال **saqál.** *a.* 1. Heavy, weighty; also, relatively heavier; preponderant. 2. Slow paced. 3. Heavily-framed (woman), large in the buttocks; also, dull or tiresome.

A. ثقال **siqál.** *a., pl. of* ثقيل, *q. v.*

A. ثقال **suqúl.** *a. pl. of* ثقيل No. 1, *q.v.*

A. ثقالة **saqálet.** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming heavy or preponderant; weightiness; preponderancy. 2. A being or becoming onerous, burdensome, oppressive; onerousness, oppressiveness, unpleasantness. 3. A being harsh in sound, discordancy; especially, a hemza's being pronounced with its full, harsh hiatus. 4. A being indigestible and unwholesome as food; indigestibleness, unwholesomeness; 5. Hearing's being or becoming dull. 6. A being or becoming heavy with sleep; drowsiness, languor. 7. A being or becoming slow, indolent; slowness, sluggishness, indolence, lethargy. 8. A being dull of apprehension; obtuseness, stupidity.

A. ثقب **saqb, suqb,** *s. (pl.* ثقوب, اثقب) 1. A perforation, a small hole; a puncture; especially, a sight-hole in an astrolabe. 2. *(anat.)* A canal, sinus, or foramen.

A. ثقب **saqb.** *vn.* A boring, piercing, puncturing in a small diameter; perforation. ‖ — *v. t.* To bore, to pierce, to puncture with a hole of small diameter.

A. ثقب **suqáb, suqúb,** *s., pl. of* ثقبة

A. ثقبة **suqbé.** *s., dual* ثقبتان, *pl.* ثقب) A small hole, puncture, or perforation. ثقبة عينية The pupil of the eye. ثقبة متوسطة فقرة The central or spinal foramen of a vertebra. ثقبتا الارتفاع The two sight-holes in an astrolabe.

A. ثقب **saqf, saqíf, saqúf, siqf.** *a.* Quick, intelligent, skilful.

A. ثقف **saqf, saqáf.** *vn.* A being or becoming skilful, quick, intelligent; skill, skilfulness.

A. ثقل **saql.** *vn.* A weighing in the hand, a holding up in order to judge of the weight.

A. ثقل **saqál.** *s. (dual* ثقلان, *pl.* اثقال) 1. A traveller's baggage, or train; including his household and retinue. 2. Tools, apparatus, requisites for work. 3. Each of the two races that inhabit the earth; *i. e.*, mankind and the genii, or, Arabians and non-Arabians.

A. ثقل **siql,** *s. (pl.* اثقال) 1. Weight. 2. A weight for weighing. 3. Gravity in physics. 4. A load, burden. 5. A treasure; or a buried treasure; or, a buried corpse. 6. A sin as a burden. ثقل اضافي Specific gravity. ثقل مطلق Absolute gravity. مركز الثقل The centre of gravity.

A. ثقل **siql, siqál.** *vn.* A being or becoming heavy; heaviness.

A. ثقل **suql,** *s., pl. of* ثقيل, *q. v.*

A. ثقلا **suqálá.** *a., pl. of* ثقيل Heavy (men) in any sense. ثقلاي ناس Burdens to others; bores.

A. ثقلان **saqálán.** *s., dual of* ثقل *(obl.* ثقلين) The two races of beings that inhabit the earth (See ثقل No. 3.)

A. ثقلت **siqlet.** *s.* 1. Weight. 2. Heaviness, oppressiveness. 3. Uneasiness, languor, oppression of the body. 4. Tedium. 5. A traveller's baggage and train of followers. ثقلت اضافيه Specific

Digitized by Google

gravity. ثقلت آور *a.* Tedious. ثقلت چكمك *v. i.* To suffer tedium, to be bored. ثقلت ذاتيه Essential, specific gravity. ثقلت مطلقه Absolute gravity. ثقلت ويرمك *v. i.* To cause tedium or weariness. مركز ثقلت The centre of gravity.

A. ثقلين **saqaléyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* ثقل (sometimes used as a nominative in Turkish and Persian, for ثقلان, *q.v.*) رسول الثقلين Muhammed, as God's Apostle to the inhabitants of earth.

A. ثقه **siqá**, *s. (pl.* ثقات) A person worthy of trust, who may be depended upon: especially, a truthful originator or reliable reporter of an apostolical tradition, a credible witness.

A. ثقوب **saqúb**, *s.* As ثقاب, *q.v.*

A. ثقوب **suqúb**, *s., pl. of* ثقب, *q.v.*

A. ثقوب **suqúb**, *vn.* 1. A star's shining brightly, piercing the darkness. 2. A fire's burning brightly. 3. A fire-instrument's emitting sparks. 4. An odor's pervading, diffusing itself. 5. A man's judgment's being penetrating; penetration. 6. A yielding milk copiously.

A. ثقوفت **suqúfet**, *vn.* As ثقافت, *q.v.*

A. ثقيب **saqíb**, *a.* 1. Ruddy, rubicund. 2. Abounding with milk.

A. ثقيف **saqíf**, *a.* 1. Skilful, quick and intelligent. 2. Shrewd. 3. Pungent, strong to the taste.

A. ثقيف **siqqíf**, *a.* 1. Intensely skilful or shrewd. 2. Very pungent to the taste.

A. ثقيل **saqíl**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* ثقال) Heavy, weighty or preponderant. 2. Difficult, burdensome, oppressive. 3. Troublesome, disagreeable, tedious. 4. Momentous, important; formidable. 5. Indigestible. 6. Unwholesome, offensive in smell. 7. Harsh in sound. 8. That is reduplicated in pronunciation, or that contains a reduplicated consonant, or, in which a quiescent consonant is made movent. 9. (A *hemze*) pronounced with its full hiatus. 10. Languid, slow, sluggish, indolent, lethargic. 11. Unintelligent, stupid. 12. (rarely) Grave, sedate. 13. Improper, unbecoming, indecorous, wrong. ثقيل كلمك *v. i.* To appear ugly or improper. ثقيل كورمك *v. t.* To deem ugly or improper.

A. ثكالا **sekyálà**, *a. fem. pl.* For ثكالى

A. ثكالى **sekyálà**, ثكلا, *a., pl. of* ثكلى (Women) bereaved of their children.

A. ثكل **sekl, sekél, sukl**, *vn.* A losing by death; bereavement.

A. ثكلا **sekíà**, *a. fem.* or *pl.* For ثكلى

A. ثكلان **sekláñ**, *a. (fem.* ثكلى, ثكلته) Bereaved.

A. ثكلى **sekíà**, ثكلا, *a. pl. of* ثاكل Bereaved.

A. ثكنه **sukné**, *s. (pl.* ثكن **sukén**) 1. A necklace, necklet. 2. A tuft of colored wool hung round a pet beast's neck. 3. A flag, a banner. 4. The head-quarters of a military force. 5. A trench or pit dug; especially, when dug for a *cache* or an oven. 6. A grave.

A. ثكول **sekúl**, *a.* 1. (A woman) bereaved of a child or friend. 2. (A desert) in which travellers become lost.

A. ثل **sell**, *vn.* 1. An excavating sand, etc. with the hand. 2. A cleaning out mud from a well. 3. A refilling a well with earth. 4. A demolishing. 5. A killing.

A. ثلا **sulà**, for ثل, *s.* Departed greatness, ruined power.

A. ثلاث **selás, sulás**, *s., fem. of* ثلاثه Three. ثلاث عشره Thirteen.

A. ثلاث **silás**, *a.* Third.

A. ثلاث **sulásà**, *adv. accus. indef.* By threes, three together, three each.

A. ثلاثا **selásà, sulásà**, *prop. n. fem.* The third day of the week, Tuesday.

A. ثلاثون **selásúnà**, *a. & s. (obl.* ثلاثين) 1. Thirty. 2. *a.* The thirtieth.

A. ثلاثه **selásè, sulásè**, *s. (fem.* ثلاث) Three. ثلاثه عشر Thirteen. ثلاثه غسلى Three cups of wine taken before eating every morning, or drunk to the health or memory of friends. ثالث الثلاثه The third out of three, one of three. ذو الثلاثه An Arabic verb of which the second radical is و or ى, and called triliteral because in the first person singular of the preterite it has but three letters.

A. ثلاثى **sulásí**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* ثلاثيه) Related to, or composed of, three elements. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Composed of three radical consonants 3. *(as 2. s.)* A triliteral Arabic root; as كتب **kétebé**, قرا **qárá'é**, etc. ثلاثى مجرد A nude Arabic triliteral; *i. e.*, a word of three radicals with no serviles superadded. ثلاثى مزيد فيه A radically triliteral Arabic

Digitized by Google

word, in which one or more serviles are superadded grammatically.

A. ثلاج sĕlläj, *s.* A dealer in snow (for cooling purposes).

A. ثلاجى sŭläjī, *a.* Very white and bright (sword, etc.).

A. ثلال sĭlāl, *s., pl. of* ثله, *q.v.* No. 4.

A. ثلب sĕlb, *vn.* 1. A notching, jagging the edge of a thing. 2. A chiding, reproaching. 3. An inverting or reversing. 4. A driving away.

A. ثلب sĕlĕb, *vn.* A being or becoming notched, jagged in the edge.

A. ثلث sĕlāsĕ, *s.* As ثلاث sŭläsă, *q.v.*

A. ثلث sĭls, *s.* 1. A man or beast third born of its mother. 2. A third day or night (first and third included). حمى الثلث A tertian ague.

A. ثلث sŭls, vulg. sŭlŭs, *(dual* ثلثان, *pl.* اثلاث) 1. A third, the third part. 2. A kind of old Polish silver coin, one third of a piastre in value. 3. A kind of large-text Arabic writing. ثلث عكار *prop. n. (One third of 'Akkyar)* Name of a district in the Lebanon.

A. ثلثا sĕlāsă, *prop. n.* For ثلاثا, *q.v.* (See ثلث sĕlāsĕ.)

A. ثلثا sŭlsă, Contracted grammatically from ثلثان, when governing another noun.

A. ثلثان sŭlsān, vulg. sŭlŭsān, *s., dual of* ثلث *(obl.* ثلثين) Two-thirds. ثلثان عكار *(Two-thirds of 'Akkyar)* Name of a district in the Lebanon.

A. ثلثون sĕlāsūn, *s.* For ثلاثون, *q. v.*

A. ثلثه sĕlāsĕ, *s.* For ثلاثه, *q. v.*

A. ثلثى sŭlsēy, *s., dual. obl. contr. of* ثلث sŭls, when governing another noun. على ثلثى الليل At about two thirds of the night.

A. ثلثى sŭlsī, sŭlŭsī, *a.* Pertaining to, or of the nature of large text (ثلث).

A. ثلج sĕlj, *s., pl.* ثلوج Snow. ثلج الحكما *(Philosopher's snow)* Fused nitrate of potash, sal prunella. ثلج صينى, ثلج چينى *(Chinese snow)* Native oxide or sulphate of zinc, used in collyriums. جبل الثلج *(The mountain of snow)* Anti-Lebanon.

A. ثلج sĕlĕj, *s.* Certainty, assurance (refreshing as snow-water).

A. ثلج sĕlĕj, *vn.* A being or becoming tranquil, relieved, comforted, or rejoiced.

A. ثلجى sĕljī, *a. (fem.* ثلجيه) 1. Pertaining to snow; snowy. 2. A dealer in snow.

A. ثلل sĕlĕl, *s.* 1. Death. 2. Destruction; perdition.

A. ثلل sĭlĕl, *s., pl. of* ثله 1. Flocks of sheep or of goats, or sheep and goats. 2. Deaths; destructions.

A. ثلل sŭlĕl, *s., pl. of* ثله, *q. v.*

A. ثلم sĕlm, *s.* 1. A notch, a broken place in an edge. 2. *(prosody)* A contraction of the foot فعولن fa'ūlun, by the elision of its first syllable; it thus becomes عولن 'ūlun, represented by فعلن fa'lun.

A. ثلم sĕlm, *vn.* 1. A notching an edge. 2. A contracting the prosodic foot فعولن by elision of its first syllable.

A. ثلم sĕlĕm, *vn.* A being or becoming notched in the edge.

A. ثلم sŭlĕm, *s., pl. of* ثله, *q. v.*

A. ثله sĕlmĕ, *vn.* A being injured, suffering loss in property.

A. ثله sŭlmĕ, *s. (pl.* ثلم) A gap or notch in an edge.

A. ثلوث sĕlūs, *a.* 1. (A camel) that yields three vessels full of milk at a time. 2. (A camel) with only three teats that yield milk, the fourth being injured.

A. ثلوج sŭlūj, *s., pl. of* ثلج, *q. v.*

A. ثلوج sŭlūj, *vn.* A mind's being or becoming tranquil, free from anxiety; a being relieved, comforted, or rejoiced.

A. ثله sĕllĕ, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ثلل sŭlĕl) The amount of earth excavated while digging a well; also, the amount of mud excavated in cleaning out a well; also, the space of ground covered with its excavated earth or mud; if the well be dug in an unappropriated spot, this space becomes the property of him who digs the well. 2. A grave, refilled with the earth dug from it. 3. A column of earth or clay, raised for shade in the desert. 4. *(pl.* ثلل ثلال) A flock of sheep or goats, or of sheep and goats. 5. Wool; or wool and goats' or camels' hair mixed. 6. Hair on a man's body. 7. A notch, gap, chink.

A. ثلى sŭllă, ثلا *s.* Departed greatness, ruined power.

A. ثليث sĕlīs, *s. (pl.* اثلاث) A third, a third part.

Digitized by Google

A. ثليل sèlìl, *s.* The sound of water flowing or falling; a splash, murmur, or roar.

A. ثم sùmmă, *adv.* 1. Then, afterwards. 2. Again; also; and again. ثم حمدا حمدا Glory to God, and again glory. ثم التدارك Afterwards preparation. (Said when something is entered on without preparation).

A. ثماد sìmăd, *s.* 1. A little water collected in a hollow, from rain. 2. A hollow spot where rain-water collects. Also, *pl. of* ثمد, *q. v.*

A. ثمار sèmăr, *s.* 1. Fruit, edible or not; especially, a winged fruit, a *samara*. 2. Property, wealth.

A. ثمار sìmăr, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* ثمر, *pl. pl.* ثمر, *pl. pl. pl.* اثمار, *pl. pl. pl. pl.* اثامير) Fruits. 2. *(pl. of* ثمرة) Prepuces.

A. ثمال sìmăl, *s.* A protector, guardian, patron, support.

A. ثمال sùmăl, *s.* 1. Froth. 2. Long concentrated and matured venom or other virulent poison.

A. ثماله sùmălè, *s.* 1. A little food or water left in a vessel. 2. Froth.

A. ثمام sùmăm, *s. (n. n.* ثمامه) 1. The grass *panicum dichotomum*. 2. Dunnage of dry branches put under goods.

A. ثمامه sùmămè, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* ثمام) A single plant or kind of panic-grass. 2. A proper name of men.

A. ثمان sèmăn, (for ثماني), *s., fem. of* ثمانيه Eight. ثمان عشره Eighteen.

A. ثمان sìmăn, *a., pl. of* ثمين High-priced, costly, valuable.

A. ثمان sùmăn, *adv.* In lots of eight each; eight apiece.

A. ثمانت sèmănèt, *vn.* A being high-priced, valuable; costliness.

A. ثمانون sèmănŭn, *s. & a. (obl.* ثمانين) 1. *s.* Eighty. 2. *a.* Eightieth.

A. ثماني sèmănì, *s. fem. of* ثمانيه Eight. ثماني عشره Eighteen.

A. ثمانين sèmănìn, *s. & a., obl. of* ثمانون

A. ثمانيه sèmănìyè, *s. (fem.* ثماني, ثمان) Eight.

A. ثمائل sèmă'il, vulg. ثمايل sèmăyil, *s., pl. of* ثميله, *q. v.*

A. ثمد sèmd, sèmèd, *s.* A slight remnant of water.

A. ثمر sèmr, *vn.* 1. A yielding fruit. 2. A fruit's ripening. 3. A being or becoming rich.

A. ثمر sòmèr, *s.* 1. *(n. u.* ثمره; *pl.* ثمار, *pl. pl.* ثمر, *pl. pl. pl.* اثمار, *pl. pl. pl. pl.* اثامير) Fruit. 2. Property, wealth. 3. Gold; also, silver. 4. Plants. 5. A small bit of cloud in the sky. 6. Knots in a whip. ثمر الحنا (vulg. *temer hinna)* The henna plant, *lawsonia inermis*.

A. ثمر sùmŭr, *s., pl. of* ثمار *pl. of* ثمر *(pl.* اثمار, *pl. pl.* اثامير) Fruits in quantities.

A. ثمرا sèmră, *s.* Fruit (collectively); or, *(pl. of* ثمره) Single fruits.

A. ثمرا sèmrā, *a. fem.* 1. (A tree) in fruit. 2. That bears fruit, fruitful. 3. Abounding with fruit.

A. ثمره sèmèrè, *s., n. u. of* ثمر, *(pl.* ثمرات) 1. A single fruit of a plant. 2. A single plant, shrub, or tree. 3. A child; or any progeny. 4. A result, good or bad. 5. Profit yielded by property; advantage. 6. A knot in the lash of a whip; or, the lash itself. 7. The tip of the tongue. 8. The prepuce. 9. The scalp. 10. The core of the heart. 11. A small speck of cloud. ثمرة سنى چكمك *v. i.* To bear the evil consequences of an action.

A. ثمل sèml, sèmèl, *s.* 1. Sojourn, residence. 2. Ease, comfort, affluence. 3. An abundance of population in a place.

A. ثمل sèml, *vn.* 1. A keeping poison for a good length of time, that it may become concentrated. 2. A taking care of, or maintaining and protecting one's family. 3. A staying, abiding in a place.

A. ثمل sùmèl, *s., pl. of* ثمله As ثمائل, *q. v.*

A. ثمله sèmlè, sùmlè, *s. (pl.* ثمل) 1. A remnant of about a half vessel-full of grain, etc. 2. A remnant of water in a vessel. 3. A quantity of mud cleaned out from a well.

A. ثمله sèmèlè, *s.* 1. As ثمله sèmlè, No. 2; also, a remnant of tar in a vessel. 2. A rag or tuft of wool dipped in tar for anointing camels. 3. A menstruous napkin.

A. ثمله sùmlè, *s.* 1. As ثمله sèmlè Nos. 1 and 2. 2. As ثمله sèmèlè No. 2. 3. As ثمله sèmlè No. 3. 4. An unmeasured heap of grain. 5. A pool of water left in a valley, or among rocks. 6. A trace, remnant of common sense or prudence.

A. ثمن sèmèn, *s. (pl.* اثمان, اثمن, اثمنه)

Digitized by Google

1. A price. 2. Value. ثمن رائج The price current of an article. ثمن مثل A fair price.

A. ثُمُن sŭmn, *s.* (*pl.* اثمان) An eighth.

A. ثمود sŏmūd, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe (probably of Turanian origin), that dwelt in caves in the country lying to the north of Khayber.

A. ثمول sŭmūl, *vn.* A staying, dwelling, settling in a place; stay, residence.

A. ثمير sŏmīr, *a.* (*fem.* ثميره) 1. That is in fruit, that has its fruit on it. 2. Fruitful, that yields fruit. 3. Fertile, prolific, abounding in fruit.

A. ثميله sŏmīlĕ, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ثمائل) A remnant of about half a sackful or half a measure of grain, etc. 2. A remnant of water. 3. A pond or pool left by a torrent or inundation.

A. ثمين sŏmīn, *s.* An eighth, the eighth part.

A. ثمين sŏmĭn, *a.*, (*fem.* ثمينه, *pl.* ثمان) High-priced, valuable.

A. ثنا sĕnā, *s.* For ثنى sĭnā, *q. v.*

A. ثنا sĕnā, *s.* (*pl.* اثنيه) Praise, eulogy. — *v. t.* To praise, to commend. ثناخوان *s.* 1. A praiser, eulogist. 2. The (conventionally) humble servant of a superior or equal. ثناكار, ثناكر, ثناكو, ثناكوى, ثناور As بريتك ثناسنده اولق. ثناخوان *v. i.* To speak highly of a person.

A. ثنا sĭnā, *s.* For ثنى sĕnā, *q. v.*

A. ثنا sĭnā, *s.* 1. A rope, especially of hair or wool; particularly, when used to bind a camel's leg. 2. A courtyard.

A. ثنا sŭnā, *s.* For ثنى sŭnā, *q. v.*

A. ثناءً sŭnāʾĕ, *adv.* By twos, two each.

A. ثنايا sĕnāyā, *s., pl. of* ثنيه 1. As ثنيه Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.* 2. Enterprises beset with difficulty.

A. ثنايه sĕnāyĕ, *s.* A rope, especially of hair or wool, and doubled for use.

A. ثنائى sĕnāʾī, vulg. ثنايى sŭnāyī, *a.* 1. Composed of two elements or parts. 2. Biliteral, bi-radical (word or root). 3. Composed of subject and predicate without a copula expressed.

A. ثندوه sŭndūvĕ, *s.* The *mammilla* of a man; or, the fleshy part of the breast around the mammilla.

A. ثنن sŭnĕn, *s. pl. of* ثنه The tufts of hair on the fetlocks of horses.

A. ثنوا sĕnvā, sŭnvā, *s.* For ثنوى

A. ثنوى sĕnvā, sŭnvā, *s.* 1. An exception expressed in words. 2. A thing excepted.

A. ثنوى sĕnĕvī, *a.* (*fem.* ثنويه) Who believes or affirms the doctrine of two creators; one, the author of good, the other, the source of evil; a Zoroastrian.

A. ثنويت sĕnĕvīyyĕt, *s.* Bi-theism.

A. ثنويه sĕnĕvīyyĕ, *s.* (*n. u.* ثنوى) The sect of the Bi-theists, the Zoroastrians; also, certain heretical sects of Muslims, as the Me'munī and Deysanī sects, who affirm two sources of action.

A. ثنى sĕny, *s.* A congenital crook in the neck.

A. ثنى sĕny, *vn.* 1. A bending, folding, doubling. 2. A sending back or away, a repelling.

A. ثنى sĕnā, ثنا, *s.* (*pl.* اثنا) A fold, a doubling.

A. ثنى sĕnī, *a.* (*fem.* ثنيه, *pl.* ثنا, ثنى, ثنيان) (A domestic quadruped) at the age for shedding the incisor milk teeth.

A. ثنى sĭny, *s.* (*pl.* اثنا) 1. A fold, a doubling. 2. A part, or watch of a night. 3. A stratum, a layer, a part, of several of which a whole is made. 4. A congenital crook of the neck. 5. A fake (of a rope), as part of a coil. 6. A loop. 7. A bend, an elbow. 8. A second-born child or beast. 9. A second in command or dignity.

A. ثنى sĭnā, sŭnā, ثنا, *s.* 1. A thing or act occurring for the second time; a repetition. 2. A revocation, a retraction, a second thought. 3. A second in command or dignity.

A. ثنى sŭnī, *a., pl. of* ثنى sĕnī, *q. v.*

A. ثنيا sŭnyā, *s.* 1. An exception expressed in words. 2. A thing excepted. 3. The head and feet of a slaughtered camel (excepted in sale).

A. ثنيات sĕnīyyāt, *s., pl. of* ثنيه No. 1.

A. ثنيات sĕnīyyāt, *a., pl. of* ثنيه. *fem. of* ثنى sĕnī, *q v.*

A. ثنيان sŭnyān, *s.* (*pl.* ثنيه) A man second in command or dignity.

A. ثنيان sŭnyān, *a., pl. of* ثنى sĕnī.

A. ثنيه sĕnīyyĕ, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ثنايا, ثنيات) A central incisor tooth. 2. (*pl.* ثنايا) A road over a hill, a zigzag road, a zigzag. 3. (*pl.* as 2) A high hill or mountain as an obstacle to travel. 4. An ex-

Digitized by Google

ception, expressed in words. 5. A thing excepted. ثنية الله فى الارض *(God's exception on earth)* The martyrs, exempt from dread in the day of judgment. ثنيه الوداع The hill of Adieu (near Medina).

A. ثنية **sènîyyè**. *a., fem. of* ثنى *(pl.* ثنيات*)* (A female beast) that has shed its milk incisor teeth.

A. ثنيه **sînyè**. *s.* The most ignoble man (in an assembly, etc.).

A. ثنيه **sînyè**. *s., pl. of* ثنيان Men second in command or dignity.

A. ثوا **sèvâ**. *vn.* 1. A stopping, dwelling, settling in a place; stay, residence. 2. A being buried. 3. A dying; or, a being killed; death; slaughter.

A. ثواب **sèvâb**. *s.* 1. A reward, a recompense (usually good). 2. An eternal reward promised to man by God for his conduct on earth. 3. Merit acquired by a good action. 4. A good, meritorious action. ـ *v. i.* 1. To do a good act. 2. To live virtuously. ثوابه كيرمك *v. i.* To do good and thereby acquire merit in God's sight. ثوابه نائل او *v. i.* To acquire merit in God's sight by a good act.

T. ثواب **sèvâb**. *a.* Meritorious in God's sight; that entitles to future reward.

A. ثواب **sèvvâb**. *s.* 1. A dealer in cloths or garments. 2. One who repents much or often of his sins.

A. ثوابت **sèvâbit**. *s., pl. of* ثابته Fixed stars.

T. ثوابلندرمك **sèvâblândırmèk**. *v. t.* To make or let do a good action that gives a title to merit in God's eyes.

T. ثوابلنمك **sèvâblânmèk**. *v. i.* To acquire merit in God's eyes by doing a good action.

T. ثوابلو **sèvâblı**.-**lû**. *a.* Who merits well of God on account of good deeds.

A. ثوار **sèvâr**. *vn.* A contagious disease's breaking out.

A. ثوار **sivâr**. *vn.* A leaping upon, an assaulting; assault, attack.

A. ثواقب **sèvâqib**. *adj., pl. of* ثاقبه Shining (stars).

A. ثواقل **sèvâqil**. *a., pl. of* ثاقل (Gold coins) of full weight.

A. ثواكل **sèvâkil**. *a., pl. of* ثاكل, ثاكله

A. ثوالث **sèvâlis**. *a. & s., pl. of* ثالثه, *q.v.*

A. ثوام **sèvvâm**. *s.* A seller of garlic (ثوم).

A. ثوامن **sèvâmin**. *s., pl. of* ثامنه, *q.v.*

A. ثوانى **sèvânî**. *a. & s., pl. of* ثانيه, *q.v.*

A. ثوب **sèvb**. *s. (pl.* ثياب, اثواب*)* 1. A piece of cloth, as it comes from the loom, or, as cut into the usual length for making up. 2. A garment. 3. A burial-shroud.

A. ثوبا **sû'bâ**. *s.* 1. Languor with yawning. 2. A yawn; a stretching one's self. 3. An eructation.

A. ثوبان **sèvèbân**. *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A recovering health; recovery.

A. ثور **sèvr**, vulg. **sèvir**. *s.* 1. *(pl.* اثوار, ثوره, ثيران, ثيره, ثيار, ثيارە*)* A bull. 2. The constellation *Taurus*. 3. The ruddy glow of sunset. 4. A white lunule on a finger-nail. 5. Pustules in the mouth of a fevered person. 6. A proper name. ثور ابيض *(The white bull)* A nickname of the third caliph, Osman. عين الثور The star Aldebaran, غار الثور The Cave in Mount Sevr (Thawr) at Mekka, where Muhammed took refuge for several days. قرن الثور الجنوبى The star ξ *Tauri*. قرن الثور الشمالى The star υ *Tauri*. لسان الثور Borage, *borago officinalis*. نجر الثور The star γ *Tauri*.

A. ثور **sèvr**. *vn.* 1. Dust's rising in the air, blowing about. 2. The glow of sunset's spreading over the sky; diffusion. 3. A blush's mantling in the cheeks. 4. A leaping, springing upon an object. 5. A gushing, flowing violently. 6. An eruption's breaking out. 7. Anger's being excited.

A. ثوران **sèvèrân**. *vn.* As ثور *vn., q.v.*

A. ثورت **sèvrèt**. *s.* An excitement, tumult, commotion.

A. ثوره **sèvrè**. *s., fem. of* ثور A cow.

A. ثيره **sivrè**. *s., pl. of* ثور Bulls.

A. ثول **sèvèl**. *s.* 1. The staggers in sheep. 2. Madness in man.

A. ثولا **sèvlâ**. *a. fem.* 1. Suffering with staggers. 2. Mad.

A. ثؤلول **sû'lûl**. *s. (pl.* ثآليل*)* 1. A wart. 2. A nipple, teat.

A. ثوم **sûm**. *s. (n. u.* ثومه*)* Garlic, *allium sativum*. برى ـ, الحيه ـ The sand leek, or, the wild leek, *allium scorodoprasum*, or *a. ampeloprasum*.

A. ثومه **sûmè**. *s., n. u. of* ثوم A single plant or kind of garlic.

A. ثؤوب **sû'ûb**. *vn.* Returning, return.

A. ثؤور **sû'ûr**. *vn.* As ثور **sèvr**. *vn.*

Digitized by Google

A. ثوره sŭ'ūrė, *s.* As ثار sė'r, *q. v.*

A. ثوی sėvī, *s.* 1. A guest. 2. A captive, prisoner. 3. A sojourner, in either Mekka or Medina, for study or worship. 4. A man constantly engaged in warlike expeditions; a veteran.

A. ثوی sŭvī, *vn.* As ثوا, *vn., q.v.*

A. ثويبه sŭvėybė, *s., dim. of* ثبه 1. A small hollow where water settles. 2. A small body of men in a state of dispersion.

A. ثويله sėvīlė, *s.* 1. A heap of fresh grass or herbage. 2. A collection of men.

A. ثويه sėvīyyė, *s.* 1. A fold, a pen. 2. A stone or heap of stones set up in the open country. 3. A woman to whom one repairs as hostess.

A. ثهلل sŭhlŭl, *prop. n.* Name used to supply the place of a name that has slipped the memory.

A. ثی sėy, *s.* (As ثا să) The letter ث

A. ثياب sīyăb, *s., pl. of* ثوب, *q. v.* ثياب الله The curtains of the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. ثيابت sīyăbėt, *s.* The condition of being no longer a virgin, especially in a single woman.

A. ثيابی sīyăbī, *s.* An attendant at a public bath who takes charge of the clothes and bath linen.

A. ثيتل sėyătīl, *s., pl. of* ثيتل, *q.v.*

A. ثيار sīyăr } *s., pl. of* ثور *s., q.v.*
A. ثياره sīyărė }

A. ثيب sėyyīb, *s. (pl. masc.* ثيبون, *pl. fem.* ثيبات) 1. A man or woman who has had sexual intercourse. 2. A widow or divorced woman; a matron. 3. An old maid.

A. ثيبان sėyyībăn, *s., dual of* ثيب *q.v.*

T. ثيبه sėyyībė, *s., fem. of* ثيب (Of Turkish invention; not used in classical Arabic. *pl.* ثيبات) A woman who is no longer a virgin.

A. ثيبين sėyyībėyn, *s., dual obl. of* ثيب Two non-virgins. ولد الثيبين A child whose parents have both had former spouses.

A. ثيتل sėytėl, *s. (pl.* ثياتل) 1. A mountain goat. 2. A species of large antelope.

A. ثيران sīrăn } *s., pl. of* ثور *s. q.v.*
A. ثيره sīrė, sīyėrė }

A. ثيل sėyl, sīl, *s.* 1. The sheath of the penis of a quadruped. 2. The penis.

A. ثيمار sėymăr, sīmăr, *s.* Fruit.

A. ثيوبت sŭyūbėt, *s.* As ثيابت, *q. v.*

A. ثيوی sėyėvī, *a. (fem.* ثيويه) } Pertain-
A. ثيی sėyyī, *a. (fem.* ثييه) } ing to the letter ث

ج

A. ج jīm, The sixth letter of the Ottoman Turkish, but the fifth of the Arabic alphabet. This letter, to distinguish it from the three-dotted Persian چ, is also designated جيم عربيه It always has the sound of the English "J." In words adopted into Arabic from the Persian, this letter sometimes replaces the final vowel ه of the original; as, A. بختج bŭkhtėj for P. بخته pŭkhtė, it also replaces the soft Persian ك; as, بنك bėng, بنج bėnj.

Being the third letter of the *ebjed* (ابجد) series, it represents the number 3. In astronomical tables in numbering the members of a series, its truncated form ج, without a dot, is used; this form distinguishes the letter from ح (8). The letter خ (600), is never required for these purposes.

ح, or its truncated form ج, without a dot, stands, in dates of documents, for the name of the Arabian month *jemazi-'l-akhir* (جمادی الاخر). In some copies of the Qur'an, it is placed to indicate where a short pause is permissible, and then represents the word جائز

T. جا jă. *interj.* Said to infants to please them on meeting.

A. جا jă. contraction, in dates of documents, for the name of the Arabian month *Jamazi-'l-avval,* (جمادی الاول).

P. جا jă, *s.* 1. A place, any portion of space regarded as distinct from all other space, as related to any other portion, or as appropriated to some definite use. 2. A fitting place, time, occasion. 3. Vacated or relinquished space; stead, room. 4. A rank, degree.

Digitized by Google

5. A situation, office, employment. 6. A time of repetition. (Much used with a servile consonantal ى added: جای jáy, *q. v.*) بجا *a.* In its proper place or time; fitting, opportune; suitable, right. نابجا *a.* Improper; unseemly; incorrect. بجایش 1. *adv.* In place of him. 2. *s.* An interchange of offices by two persons. جایجا *adv.* In places, here and there.

A. جاب jáb, *s.* & *a.* For جأب; *q. v.*

A. جأب jé'b, *s.* 1. The navel. 2. Red ochre.

A. جأب jé'b, *a.* (*fem.* جأباء, *pl.* جؤوب) 1. Thick, stout, bulky. 2. Strong. 3. Coarse, harsh, gross. جأب الصبر *a.* Very patient under difficulties.

A. جأب jé'b, *vn.* 1. An acquiring; acquisition. Hence, 2. *s.* A man's good works, regarded as stored for the future life.

T. جابا jábá, *adv.* Gratis, for nothing.

A. جابت jábét, *vn.* A giving an answer.

A. جابر jábir, *a.* (*fem.* جابرة) 1. Who forces. 2. Who joins and mends what is broken. 3. Who reduces and sets a fracture or dislocation. 4. Who restores to a good condition. جابر كل كسير *(Restorer of all that is broken)* God. ابو جابر *(The father of the mender)* Bread.

P. جابلسا jábulsá, *prop. n.* 1. A (fabulous) city in the extreme west, with a thousand gates. 2. *(mystics)* The ultimate goal of human endeavor, where the absolute and the qualified meet. (See جابلقا)

P. جابلقا jábulqá, *prop. n.* 1. A (fabulous) city in the extreme east. It has a thousand gates. 2. *(mystics)* The first stage of man's endeavor toward the absolute.

P. جابلوس jábúlús, *s.* A flatterer, sycophant, deceiver.

P. جابلوسی jábúlúsí, *s.* The quality and act of a flatterer; sycophancy. ا~ *v. i.* To flatter and fawn, to coax and wheedle.

T. جابه jábá, *adv.* As جابا, *q. v.*

A. جابه jábé, *s.* An answer.

A. جأبه jé'bé, *s.* The hypogastric region of the abdomen.

A. جابی jábí, *s.* 1. A collector of the reserved rents of *waqf* (erroneously styled *vacouf)* property. 2. A grasshopper or cricket.

T. جاياق jábiyáq, *prop. n.* Zabliać in Albania.

A. جابیه jábiyé, *s.* (*pl.* جوابی) A watering-pond, a tank.

A. جاثليق jásélíq, (Gr. Καθολικός) A Christian Provincial archbishop.

A. جاثم jásim, *a.* (*fem.* جاثمه, *pl.* جاثمون, *obl.* جاثمين) Crouching and cleaving to the ground; lying prone.

A. جاثوم jásúm, *s.* Nightmare.

A. جاثی jásí, *a.* (*fem.* جاثیه) Kneeling; or, squatting; or, seated. الجاثی The constellation Hercules. رأس الجاثی The star α *Herculis.* رکبة الجاثی الیسری The star θ *Herculis.* رکبة الجاثی الیمنی The star π *Herculis.* عضد الجاثی The star γ *Herculis.* منکب الجاثی الایسر The star δ *Herculis.* منکب الجاثی الأیمن The star β *Herculis.*

A. جاثیه jásiyé, *a., fem. of* جاثی *(pl.* جاثیات) *q. v.* سورة الجاثیه Name of the forty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. جاجق jájiq, *s.* A kind of salad, of chopped cucumber dressed with curds and garlic.

T. جاجم jájim, *s.* A kind of shaggy carpet.

A. جاجی já'jí, *s., pl. of* جؤجؤ, *q. v.*

A. جاحد jáhid, *a.* (*fem.* جاحده) Who denies.

A. جاحظ jáhiz, *a.* (*fem.* جاحظه) 1. Large and prominent (eyeball). 2. Whose eyes are prominent. 3. Who stares.

A. جاحظتان jáhúzátán, *s. fem., dual of* جاحظه A pair of pupils of eyes.

A. جاحظیه jáhiziyyé, *prop. n. pl.* The heretical Muslim sect of the Jahizites.

A. جاحم jáhim, *a.* (*fem.* جاحمه) 1. Fiercely burning. 2. Vehemently hot. 3. Staring (eye).

P. جاخسوك jákhsúk, *s.* A sickle, a reaping-hook.

A. جاد jád, *a.* (*fem.* جاده) Serious, earnest; diligent, energetic.

T. جادالوس jádálós, *a.* Spiteful, vindictive.

T. جادالوسلق jádálóslíq, *s.* Spitefulness, spite. ا~ *v. i.* To act spitefully.

A. جادب jádib, *a.* (*fem.* جادبه) Censorious.

A. جادر jádir, *a.* Who builds a wall.

A. جادس jádis, *a.* (*fem.* جادسه) 1. Waste, uncultivated (land). 2. Dried up. 3. Ruined, demolished.

A. جادع jádi', *a.* (*fem.* جادعه) That cuts, or cuts off.

Digitized by Google

A. جادل jādil, *a.* Strong, vigorous, young and robust.

P. جادو jādū, *s.* 1. (vulg. jādi) A wizard, a witch. 2. Witchcraft, sorcery; a spell. 3. A beautiful eye. 4. A hag. 5. A dead person superstitiously supposed to return to earth, in order to suck the blood of persons asleep, a vampire. جادوخیال *a.* Whose imagination bewitches the hearer. جادوزبان *a.* Possessed of an enchanting tongue. جادوسخن *a.* Whose words bewitch. جادوگر *s.* A witch, a sorcerer. جادوگری *s.* Witchcraft. جادوکش *a.* That kills sorcerers, wizards or witches.

T. جادولق jādūlūq, vulg. jādilīq, *s.* Witchcraft, magic; a spell. (See also جادو No. 5.) — *v. i.* 1. To act as a witch. 2. To act as a vampire.

P. جادوی jādūwī } *s.* Witchcraft.
P. جادویی jādūyī }

A. جاده jādē, *s.* 1. (*pl.* جواد) A main road; a highway; a road. 2. A main street, a thoroughfare.

T. جادی jādi, *s.* For P. جادو, *q. v.*

T. جادیلق jādilīq, *s.* As جادولق, *q. v.*

T. جادیلندرمق jādilāndirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let become a wizard, witch, hag, or vampire.

T. جادیلنمق jādilānmāq, *v. i.* To become a wizard, witch, hag, or vampire.

A. جاذب jāzib, *a.* (*fem.* جاذبه) 1. That draws to itself, that attracts, attractive. 2. That draws humors to the surface of the body; counter-irritant, rubefacient. قوت جاذبه The attractive power, the faculty of attraction; especially, that faculty in an organized living body by which it draws into itself the materials of its own nutrition.

A. جاذبه jāzibē, *s.* An attraction, an attractive charm.

A. جاذر jā'ūzir, *s.*, *pl. of* جوذر, *q. v.*

A. جار jār, *s.* (*fem.* جاره) A neighbor, one of the same quarter or district. جارالله *(God's neighbor)* A person residing in Mekka. جارالجنب A neighbor of another family, or nation. الجار ثم الدار *prov.* First the neighbor, then the house, *i. e.*, Choose an abode with regard to the surrounding people.

P. جار jār, *s.* 1. A square shawl or handkerchief used as a wrap by ladies. 2. A square piece of stuff used as a hanging.

T. جار jār, *s.* 1. A cry, a call. 2. A proclamation by public cry. 3. (As یار) A cliff. جارچکمك *v. i.* To cry out, to make a public proclamation.

A. جار jārr, *a.*, *fem.* جاره 1. That pulls, drags, stretches, or strains. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) that governs the following noun, and requires it to be in the genitive; especially, a preposition.

A. جار jē'r, *vn.* As جوار, *q. v.*

T. جارجار jār-jār, *a.* 1. A noisy fellow. 2. A prating babbler.

T. جارجی jārjī, *s.* 1. A public crier. 2. A herald.

A. جارح jārih, *a.* (*fem.* جارحه) 1. That wounds. 2. That rebuts or annuls.

A. جارحه jārihā, *s. & a.*, *fem. of* جارح (*pl.* جوارح) 1. *a.* See جارح 2. *s.* A limb or organ of the body used for work. 3. An animal used to take game. 4. A female beast that brings profit by work or breeding.

A. جارزه jārizē, *s.* (*pl.* جوارز) A spot of rough land, surrounded by sands; such an island of the sea.

A. جارس jāris, *a.* Shrewish (woman), that scolds.

T. جارسلق jārislīk, *s.* Shrewishness in a woman.

T. جارسلندرمق jārislāndirmēk, *v. t.* To make or let a woman become abusive.

T. جارسلنمق jārislānmēk, *v. i.* To become shrewish, or abusive.

P. جارشب jār-shōb, vulg. chārshāf, *s.* A sheet for a bed.

A. جارف jārif, *a.* (*fem.* جارفه) 1. (A torrent) that sweeps away. 2. Widespread, general in its action; especially, a plague that happened in the 69th year of the Hejira.

T. جارلامق jārlāmāq, *v. i.* To talk vociferously; to bawl.

T. جارلتمق jārlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let talk vociferously.

A. جارم jārim, *a.* (*fem.* جارمه, *pl.* جرام, جرم) 1. That cuts off. 2. Who cuts and gathers dates. 3. Who works and earns for his family. 4. Who sins; a sinner, a criminal, culprit.

P. جارو jārū, *s.* For جاروب *(in poetry)*.

P. جاروب jārūb, *s.* A broom. جاروب زن *s.* A sweeper. جاروبکش *s.* A sweeper; especially, a sweeper of the Cubical House and its mosque at Mekka, or

Digitized by Google

of Muhammed's mosque at Medina. (This is a dignity sought by the highest functionaries, they employ a *locum-tenens* to perform the work.)

A. جارود **jârûd**, *a.* 1. That strips to excess. 2. That strips the earth of vegetation. 3. Who carries ill luck to others. 4. A proper name of men.

A. جارودیه **jârûdiyyè**, *s. pl.* The Jarudiyya sect of Shi'a Muslims.

A. جارور **jârûr**, *a.* A stream flowing in a new torrent-bed.

A. جاروف **jârûf**, *a.* 1. Very sweeping (torrent). 2. Voracious.

A. جاره **jârè**, *s., fem. of* جار A neighbor.

A. جاره **jârrè**, *a., fem. of* جار **jârr**, *q.v.*

A. جاری **jâri**, *a., fem.* جاریه 1. Flowing, running. 2. Moving, running, going. 3. That occurs, that happens. 4. Present, current. 5. Usual, customary. — او *v.n.* 1. To flow. 2. To move. 3. To happen. 4. To be usual. 5. To be existent. 6. To be current.

A. جاریه **jâriyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* جاری (*pl.* جاریات, جواری) 1. *a.* See جاری 2. *s.* A girl, a maid, maiden. 3. A female slave; a concubine.

T. جاز **jâz**, *interj.* (imitative) The explosive sound of water falling on fire.

T. جازر **jâzir**, *interj.* (imitative) As جاز *q.v.* جازر جازر یاتمق *v.i.* To burn with a deep and continued hissing noise.

A. جازع **jâzi'**, *a. (fem.* جازعه) Complaining, moaning; impatient.

A. جازف **jâzif**, *a. (fem.* جازفه) Who acts or speaks by surmise and conjecture.

A. جازم **jâzim**, *a., fem.* جازمه 1. That cuts off. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* That makes the last consonant of a word quiescent. 3. That makes a matter decisive and binding. 4. Who asserts or resolves. 5. Who acts or speaks decidedly, upon conjecture. — او *v.i.* 1. To resolve (on a matter). 2. To decide upon, conjecture.

A. جازی **jâzi**, *a. (fem.* جازیه) 1. That pays, rewards or punishes. 2. That suffices, satisfies; sufficient, satisfactory. 3. *(for* جازی) That divides or subdivides.

A. جازیه **jâziyè**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* جوازی) A recompense, reward or punishment, requital.

T. جاس **jâs**, *adv.* (iterative) Entirely. جاولاق — All in rags, bare in many parts.

A. جاس **jâss**, *a. (fem.* جاسه) That touches, feels by the hand, scrutinizes.

A. جاسر **jâsir**, *a. (fem.* جاسره) Who dares; brave.

A. جاسوس **jâsûs**, vulg. **shâshid**, **chashid**, *s.* (*pl.* جواسیس) 1. A spy. 2. An informer.

T. جاسوسلق **jâsûslûq**
P. جاسوسی **jâsûsi** } *s.* The quality or act of a spy or informer.

A. جاش **jè'sh**, *s.* (*pl.* جوش, جیاش) The heart, mind, or soul. رابط الجاش Determined, resolute.

A. جاعل **jâ'il**, *a.* 1. Who makes; a maker. 2. Who creates; the Creator. 3. Who appoints, constitutes, or changes. 4. Who deems, judges; who declares.

T. جاغ **jâgh**, *s.* 1. A spoke of a wheel. 2. A banister.

T. جاغل **jâghil**, *s. or adv.* A booming continuous hum. جاغل جاغل جاغلامق *v.i.* To hum and echo continuously. جاغل جوغل Humming and booming.

T. جاغلامق **jâghlâmâq**, *v.i.* To hum, boom, reverberate.

T. جاغلداتمق **jâghildâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make reverberate with booming sounds.

T. جاغلدامق **jâghildâmâq**, *v.i.* To reverberate, to resound with successive booming noises.

T. جاف **jâf**, *s.* 1. Loud talk, brag. 2. Name of an important Kurdish tribe.

A. جاف **jâff**, *a. (fem.* جافه) 1. Dry, dried up. 2. Silent, taciturn.

P. جافجاف **jâf-jâf**, *a.* Inconstant, (woman).

T. جافجافلو **jâfjâfli-lû**, *a.* Pompous, showy, sumptuous.

A. جافل **jâfil**, *a. (fem.* جافله) 1. That runs away. 2. Who hastens. 3. (A wind) that drives the clouds tumultuously.

T. جافلو **jâfli-lû**, *a.* 1. Inclined to brag. 2. Of the Jaf tribe of Kurds.

A. جاف **jâfi**, *a. (fem.* جافیه) 1. That drives or turns away. 2. Harsh, cruel, brutal. 3. Thick, coarse. 4. Separate; that curves away from something, that arches.

T. جاق **jâq**, *s.* The sound of a heavy blow, a thud.

P. جاگزین **jâ-gyûzîn**, *a.* Who selects a place in which to stay. — او *v.i.* To select a place and dwell there.

P. جاگیر **jâ-gîr**, *a.* Which takes place which occurs, which exists, which

Digitized by Google

endures. او — *v. i.* To occur, to exist; to endure.

P. جال jāl, *s.* A net for taking game.

A. جالب jālib, *a. (fem.* جالبه) 1. Who drives, brings, takes or conveys. 2. That draws or attracts. 3. Who earns, who gains.

A. جالس jālis, *a. (fem.* جالسه) Who sits, a sitter. او — *v. i.* To sit, to be sitting. الجالس على ركبتيه *(The sitter on his two knees)* A name of the constellation Hercules.

A. جالع jāli', *a. (fem.* جالعه) 1. Who strips off a garment. 2. Impudent, shameless.

A. جالف jālif, *a. (fem.* جالفه) 1. That pares, strips, tears off. 2. Who pulls out. شجة جالفه A head-wound that strips off the skin.

A. جالوت jālūt, *prop. n.* Goliath the Philistine.

A. جالوت jālūt, *s.* Exile; especially, the captivity of the Jews.

A. جالى jālī, *a. (fem.* جاليه) 1. That cleans, furbishes. 2. That strengthens and clears the sight. 3. Who removes unpleasantnesses. 4. Who banishes. 5. Who emigrates. 6. Evident, manifest.

P. جاليز jālīz, *s.* A kitchen-garden; especially, one where melons and cucumbers are grown.

F. جالينوس jālīnūs, Galen the physician.

A. جاليه jāliyè, *s. fem. (pl.* جوالى) A body of people who emigrate; especially, the Jews who were forced to quit Arabia in the early days of Islam.

P. جام jām, vulg. jām, *s.* 1. A cup, goblet, glass; especially, a cup full of wine. 2. A mirror of glass. 3. A lens; hence, a spy-glass. 4. Glass. 5. A piece of glass applied to any particular purpose; as, a watch-glass, etc. 6. A window; a window-sash or valve; a window pane. 7. *(mystics)* Any position in life. 8. Name of a district in Khurasan, the birthplace of the poet Jami. جام جم 1. The glass of Jemshid, a cup of wine of which many stories are told by poets. 2. A mirror supposed to reflect all scenes and events. جام جهان نما 1. As جام جم 2. An astrolabe. 3. A telescope. 4. The human heart. جام كوبى *s.* 1. The knot of glass that adheres to the blower's pipe. 2. Light glass-green color. جام كبى نما As آينه جامى .جام جهان نما *s.* Plate glass. ديه جامى *s.* 1. A sky-light. 2. A bull's-eye of glass in a vault or dome. شيشه جامى *s.* Bottle-glass.

A. جامات jāmāt, *s., pl. of* جام Cups, bowls, goblets.

F. جامارىوه jāmārīvā-etmek, *v. i.* (Italian?) To go aloft *(nautical)*.

P. جاماسب jāmāsb, *prop. n.* Name of a son of the prophet Daniel, a celebrated sage, and vezir to king Gyushtasb (Hystaspes).

T. جامباز jāmbāz, *s.* Vulgar for P. جانباز

T. جامجى jāmjī, *s.* A glazier. مجونى — *s.* Putty.

A. جامح jāmih, *a. (fem.* جامحه) 1. Unmanageable (horse). 2. Who acts inconsiderately.

A. جامخ jāmikh, *a. (fem.* جامخه, *pl.* جمح) Proud, boastful, insolent.

P. جام خانه jām-khāne, *s.* A glass factory.

A. جامد jāmid, *a. (fem.* جامده) 1. Frozen, congealed; solidified. 2. Stationary; quiescent. 3. Cataleptic. 4. Dead. 5. Inorganic; mineral. 6. Inert, dull. 7. Incontestable, valid. 8. *(gram.)* Primitive, underived. 9. *(Ar. gram.)* A verb which has no verbal noun, and is used in one tense only. جامد الكف Close-fisted, stingy. جامد المال Inanimate chattel property.

T. جامدان jāmdān, (for P. جامه‌دان) *s.* 1. A large chest for holding clothes. 2. A large double-breasted waistcoat. 3. A reef-point in a ship's sail. جامدان باغلامق *v. i.* To take in a reef. جامدان قوشاغى *s.* A reef-band.

A. جامع jāmi', *a. (fem.* جامعه) 1. That collects, unites, brings or puts together. 2. That contains, embraces, holds. 3. (God) who unites in himself all divine attributes, or, who will assemble men to judgment. 4. *(s. & a.)* A mosque, where the special service is performed at noon on Fridays. 5. An abstract common term, or, a quality common to things, by which they can be compared or connected. 6. An adequate definition. 7. A general repertory; name of many books; especially of of one foretelling all that is to happen to the end of time, said to have been written in cypher by the Caliph

Digitized by Google

'Ali. جامع الخير *a.* Full of good qualities. جامع الكلام *(pl.* جوامع الكلم) 1. An expression of few words and wide meaning. 2. A poetical composition containing philosophical reflections, or a complaint against the world as it is. جهت جامعه A connecting link or circumstance. مسجد جامع A mosque.

A. جامعه **jāmi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* جامع *(pl.* جوامع) 1. See جامع 2. An iron yoke put upon prisoners. سوره جامعه A name of the twenty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جامعی **jāmi'i**, *a. (fem.* جامعیه) Pertaining to what collects or unites.

A. جامعیت **jāmi'iyyet**, *s.* The quality of that which unites and contains; comprehensiveness; universality.

P. جامغول **jāmġūl**, *s.* A scamp.

T. جامکان **jāmekyān**, *s.* 1. (for P. جامه کن) The dressing room of a hot-bath. 2. (from جام مکان) A space enclosed with sides of framed glass; as a storm-house at an entrance-door, a green-house, etc.

P. جامگاه **jāmegyān**, (for جامه‌گاه) *s.* As T. جامکان No. 1.

T. جام‌کوز **jām-gyūz**, *s.* 1. A voracious sea-fish, perhaps the Mediterranean uranoscopus, or, the blue shark. 2. A stingy miser.

P. جامکه **jāmegōn**, *s.* Contr. from P جامگاه, *q. v.*

P. جامگی **jāmegī**, *s.* 1. A sufficient quantity of material for making a given article of clothing, etc. 2. An allowance in lieu of clothes, or to purchase a uniform.

P. جامگیه **jāmegiyyē**, *s. (pl.* جوامك) Pseudo-Arabic for P. جامگی No. 2, *q.v.*

T. جاملاتمق **jāmlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be fitted with glass.

T. جاملق **jāmlīq**, *s.* 1. The quality and functions of glass. 2. Any place shut in with glass in frames.

T. جاملامق **jāmlāmāq**, *v. t.* To fit with glass.

T. جاملاندرمق **jāmlāndırmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become glass. 2. To make or let be fitted with glass.

T. جاملانمق **jāmlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become glass, or like glass. 2. To become fitted or supplied with glass.

T. جاملو **jāmlı,-lū**, 1. *a.* Furnished with glass. Hence, 2. *s.* A sash or valve of a window, a glazed frame.

P. جاموار **jāmevār**, (for جامه‌وار) *s.* As جامکی No. 1.

A. جاموس **jāmūs**, (from P. کاویش) *s. (fem.* جاموسه *pl.* جواميس) The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

T. جاموستل **jāmūstōl**, *prop. n.* Name of a district near Mer'ash.

T. جاموش **jāmūsh**, (for A. جاموس) *s.* The buffalo.

T. جاموقه **jāmōqā**, *s.* 1. A brail or reef-point in a sail. 2. The sand smelt, *atherina presbyter.*

P. جامه **jāmē**, *s.* 1. A cloth, any woven material; a length of cloth. 2. A sheet. 3. A wrapper, or a wrap. 4. A garment, raiment. 5. A cup, bowl, goblet. جامه‌خانه *s.* A wardrobe or a chest for clothes. جامه‌دان *s.* A press or chest for clothes or linen. (See T. جامدان) جامه‌شوی *s.* 1. (vulg. **chāmāshirjī**) A washer of dirty linen, a laundryman. 2. (vulg. **chāmāshir**) Body and bed linen; especially, soiled linen; also, a wash, the washing of a supply of soiled linen. جامه‌شوی خانه *s.* A laundry. جامه‌کان *s.* For جامه‌کن, *q.v.* (See also جامکان) جامه‌گاه *s.* See جامگاه. جامه‌کن *s.* The dressing-room of a hot-bath. جامه‌که *s.* Contr. from جامه‌گاه, *q. v.* جامه‌وار *s.* Sufficient material for a garment, sheet, etc.

T. جامیس **jāmīs**, *s.* For A. جاموس The buffalo.

P. جان **jān**, vulg. **jān**, *s.* 1. The life, in man or any animal. 2. The soul of man. 3. A single person, individual; a single living creature. 4. One's beloved, one's darling; a dear friend. 5. Energy; zeal; vigor. 6. The feelings. 7. A weapon. اول جان صکره جانان *prov.* First, a soul then a sweetheart; *i.e.*, No one can win love, unless worthy to be loved; also, In danger one seeks his own safety before every thing else. جان آتمق *v. i.* To stake one's life, to risk life in some endeavor. جان آجیتمق To cause disappointment or suffering to man or beast. جان آجیسی Acute misery. جان آجیمق *v. i.* To be in misery. جان ارقه‌داشی *s.* A very intimate or dear companion. جان اریکی *s.* A variety of green plum. جان افزه کلك *v. i. (For one's soul to come up into one's mouth)* To be near dying from fear or anxiety. جان آلمق 1. To take one's

Digitized by Google

life. 2. To receive life and animation. جان الهحق پر The crucial point of success. جان اوركمك *v. i. (For one's life to take fright and fly away)* To die. جان اوی *s.* Any spot in the body to injure which is mortal injury; especially, the pit of the stomach. جان اویامق *v. i.* To stake, to risk one's life. جان اویونی *s.* An undertaking in which life is at stake. جان باش ایله *adv.* With all the heart and soul. جان باشه صچرامق *v. i. (For one's soul to leap into one's head)* To be greatly frightened.. جان بوغازه كلمك To be on the point of death. جان جان *(The life of life)* 1. God. 2. Any dear friend. جان جانه Soul to soul; *i. e.*, in close, ineffable, communication. جان جكر *s. & interj. (One's life and liver)* A very dear friend. جان چكشمك *v. i.* To be in the throes of death. جان چيقارمق *v. i.* To kill. جان چيقمق *v. i.* To die. جاندن *adv.* Cordially; cordial. جاندن احباب *s.* Hearty friends. جاندن بيزار اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be tired of life. 2. To die. جان دورپوسی *s. (A life-rasp)* A nuisance, a bore. جان‌دوستی *s.* A bosom-friend. جان صيقلمق *v. i. (For one's soul to feel oppressed)* 1. To be tired, disgusted. 2. To be vexed. جان صيقمق *v. i.* To cause oppression to the spirits, to weary or annoy جان صيقنتيسی *s.* An oppression or weariness of the spirits, tedium. جان قالامق *v. i.* For no life, or energy, or strength to remain in a body. جان قورتاران *a. & s.* 1. Any thing that saves life. 2. A sheet-anchor. 3. A life-boat. جانم *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* My life; my soul. 2. *interj.* My dear! My good fellow! جانم حقی ایچون *interj.* By my soul! جان ودلدن, جان وكوكلدن *adv. & interj.* With heart and soul, heartily. جان يانمق *v. i.* To hurt, to torment the feelings. جان يانمق *v. i.* For feelings to be hurt, to suffer. جانی پك *a.* Patient under suffering; callous to personal sufferings. جانی وار He, she, it has life, feelings, energy, or strength. جانسز *a.* 1. Lifeless. 2. Spiritless, listless. 3. Void of strength. 4. Submissive. ..... نه جانی وارکه What sort of life has he that he should venture... جان ازار *a.* Cruel. جان آفرين *a.* 1. Who creates life. 2. That gives life and spirits. جان افزا *a.* That adds to one's enjoyment. جان افشان *s.* Who devotes his life to a cause.

A. جان jānn, *s.* 1. The genii or demons. 2. A proper name. جان ابو الجان *prop. n.* Jann, father of the race of the genii.

P. جانان jānān, *s.* 1. As جانانه, *q. v.* 2. *(pl of* جان*)* Lives; souls; spirits.

P. جانانه jānānè, *s.* One whom one loves as one's life; (originally an adjective).

T. جاناوار jānāwūr, *s.* (from P. جانور) 1. An animal, a beast. 2. A hog; a wild boar. 3. A brutal wretch.

P. جان اور jān-ūvèr, *a.* As جانور, *q.v.*

A. جانب jānib, *s. (pl.* جوانب*)* 1. A lateral or other part, or region. 2. A neighborhood. 3. A direction from or to a thing. 4. *(dual.* جانبين*)* A party to a transaction; especially, a sovereign as a party to a treaty, etc. جانب السرت *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Tripoli in Africa. غليظ الجانب *a.* Rough, hard, intractable. لين الجانب *a.* Gentle, compliant. هر جانبدن From every side, in all directions.

P. جانباز jān-bāz, *a.* 1. Who stakes his life. 2. (vulg. jāmbāz) A horse-dealer; a rough-rider; an equestrian performer in public; a rope-dancer; an acrobat. 3. (as 2) A weaver's tumbler, by which he weaves a bar in the weft. آت جانبازی 1. A horse-dealer. 2. A rough-rider. 3. A trainer of horses. 4. A jockey. 5. An equestrian performer. ايا‌قلق جانبازی A walker on stilts. ايپ جانبازی A rope-dancer.

T. جانبازلق jānbāzlıq, vulg jāmbāzlıq, *s.* The quality, occupation, or act of a jockey, acrobat, etc.

P. جانبازی jānbāzī, *s.* The quality or act of one who risks his life.

P. جانبخش jān-bakhsh, *a.* 1. That gives life. 2. Who forgives, reprieves a forfeited life. 3. Who resuscitates.

A. جانبين jānibèyn, *s., dual obl. of* جانب *(used as a nominative)* The two parties to a transaction.

A. جانح jānih, *a. (fem.* جانحه*)* 1. Who inclines to one side. 2. Who goes over to a sect or party.

A. جانحه jānihè, *a. & s., fem. of* جانح *(pl.* جوانح*)* 1. See جانح 2. Any rib between the second or third and the seventh, often, either the fifth, sixth, or seventh rib.

P. جانخراش jān-khirāsh, *a.* Unpleasant, disagreeable.

Digitized by Google

P. جاندار **jän-där**, *a.* Alive, animated quick.

P. جاندار **jän-där**, *s.* 1. An animal, a living creature. 2. A defender; especially, a life-guardsman.

P. جانداری **jändärĭ**, *s.* The quality or act of a defender.

P. جان‌ربا **jän-rûbā**, *a.* That kills; deadly.

P. جانربایی **jänrûbāyĭ**, *s.* The quality or act of what kills.

P. جان سپار **jän-sipär**, *a.* Who devotes or sacrifices life.

P. جانسپارانه **jänsipäränė**, *a.* Devoted (conduct, etc.).

P. جانسپاری **jänsipärĭ**, *s.* Devotion to a cause.

P. جان ستان **jän-sitän**, *a.* Fatal.

P. جانستانی **jänsitänĭ**, *s.* The quality or act of what takes away life.

T. جانسز **jänsĭz**, *a.* Lifeless; spiritless, wanting in energy or animation.

P. جان شکار **jän-shikyär**, *a.* That makes life his prey; especially, the angel of death, 'Azra'il.

P. جان‌شکر **jän-shikĕr**, *a.* Contr. from جان‌شکار, *q. v.*

P. جانشین **jä-nishin**, *a. & s.* Who sits in the place of another; a substitute; a successor.

T. جانغل **jängĭl**, *s. or adv.* (imitative) A clanking noise. جانغل جونغول *adv.* Ding-dong.

T. جانغی **jängĭ**, *s.* As جانق, *q. v.*

P. جان فرسا **jän-fĕrsā**, *a.* Tedious, irksome.

T. جانفس **jänfĕs**, vulg. **jämfĕs**, *s.* Plain silk cloth; also, shot silk, unfigured.

P. جان فشان **jän-fishän**, *a.* As جان افشان in خان, *q. v.*

T. جانق **jängĭ**, *s.* A council; a consultation. (Old Turkish.)

P. جان‌کاه **jän-kyän**, *a.* Which depresses the spirits.

T. جانلندرمق **jänländĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To animate or reanimate. 2. To enliven, to put life into.

T. جانلنمق **jänlänmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To come to life. 2. To become active or lively.

T. جانلو **jänlĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of life, or a soul. 2. Significant (word or saying). 3. Lively, brisk, active. 4. Vigorous, robust. ایکی جانلو *a. (Two lived)* Pregnant (female). یدی جانلو *(Seven-lived)* Long-lived.

T. جانلیا **jänlĭyā**, *s.* A kind of canary, bred in Turkey.

P. جانماز **jä-nămāz**, *s.* 1. A raised platform in the open air where divine service is performed. 2. The niche or tablet in a mosque, that indicates the direction of the *qibla* at Mekka. 3. A rug or mat, on which divine service is performed.

P. جانور **jänvär** } *a.* 1. Possessed of
P. جانور **jänvĕr** } life. Hence, T. 2. *s.* (vulg. **jänăwär**) An animal, a beast; a swine; a brutal wretch.

T. جانورجك **jänvĕrjĭk** } *s. dim. of* جانور
P. جانورك **jänvĕrĕk** } A small or pet animal.

P. جانه **jänė**, *s.* As P. جان, *q. v.*

P. جانی **jänĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to the life; vital; spiritual; cordial.

A. جانی **jänĭ**, *a. (fem.* جانیه) 1. A gatherer of fruit, a picker. 2. An offender, a criminal; especially, a criminal who wounds.

T. جانيك **jänĭk**, vulg. **jänĭq**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Trebizond. جانيك الماسی A kind of small and very fragrant apple.

T. جاو **jăw**, *s.* (for جاغ) A spoke of a wheel.

T. جاوجاو **jăwjăw**, *s.* A slang name for the bad coffee sold at common coffee-shops, and made from grounds.

P. جاوید **jăvĭd**, Contr. from جاوید, *q.v.*

P. جاودان **jăvĭdān**, *a.* Contr. from جاویدان *q. v.* جاودان خرد *(Eternal wisdom)* Name of an ancient book, attributed to Husheng, grandson of the founder of the oldest Persian monarchy. جاودان سرای Heaven.

T. جاودرمق **jăwdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let deviate, or overshoot the mark.

A. جاورس **jăvĕrs**, (from P. گاورس) *s.* A species of millet which grows wild among wheat.

A. جاورسه **jăvĕrsė**, *s., n. u. of* جاورس 1. A single grain, plant, or variety of millet. 2. A small seed-pearl.

A. جاورسی **jăvĕrsĭ**, *a. (fem.* جاورسیه) Pertaining to, or like millet. تل جاورسی, تله جاورسیه *s.* Miliary fever, *erpes miliaria.*

A. جاوشیر **jăwshĭr**, (from P. گاوشیر **gyăwshĭr**) *s.* Opoponax; the gum of the root of *opoponax chironium.* اصل جاوشیر *s.* The opoponax root.

T. جاومق **jăwmăq**, *v. t.* For a shot

Digitized by Google

arrow to deviate, so as to overshoot the mark.

T. جاوه jávè, jáwà, *prop. n.* The island of Java.

P. جاوید jávíd
P. جاویدان jávídán
P. جاویدانه jávídánè
P. جاویدانی jávídání
a. Eternal.

P. جاویدانی jávídání, *s.* Eternity.

A. جاه ján, (perhaps from P. کاه) Place, rank, office, high position. جم جاه *a.* Of a station as exalted as that of Jemshid. عالی جاه *a.* Of exalted rank.

A. جاهد jánid, *a.* (*fem.* جاهده) Who strives, exerts himself assiduously.

A. جاهر jánir, *a.* (*fem.* جاهره) 1. Who speaks aloud; who acts openly. 2. Manifest, conspicuous.

A. جاهض jánix, *a.* (*fem.* جاهضه) 1. High, tall. 2. Bold; impetuous. 3. Irritable, passionate.

A. جاهل jánil, *a.* (*fem.* جاهله) 1. Ignorant; an ignoramus. 2. Untaught; unsophisticated; inexperienced. 3. Unenlightened as to the true faith. جاهل منصف *a.* Ignorant but reasonable, who admits ignorance and seeks for correction.

T. جاهللك jánillik, *s.* 1. Ignorance. 2. Folly.

A. جاهلی jánili, *a.* (*fem.* جاهلیه) 1. Pertaining to an ignoramus. 2. Pertaining to pagan times.

A. جاهلیت jánilíyyét, *s.* 1. The condition, or acts of an ignorant man, ignorance. 2. The condition, misbelief, and acts of the ancients, who knew not the one true God. زمان جاهلیت The times before the diffusion of Islam.

A. جاهلیه jánilíyyè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* جاهلی 1. *a.* See جاهلی 2. *s. pl.* The pagans; heathendom. الجاهلیة الجهلا The time of the most gross pagan ignorance of God.

A. جاهنبار jánènbár, (from P. کاهنبار) Each one of the six days or periods of creation.

A. جاهی jáni, *a.* (*fem.* جاهیه) Public, unconcealed, undisguised.

A. جاهیا jániyán, *advl. accus.* Openly, publicly.

P. جای jáy, *s.* As جا já, *q. v.* (The final ی is servile.) جای اشتباه A place, time, or matter for doubt. جای قرار A place where one settles down to live. جای گریز A place of shelter, a refuge. بوسه جای A spot usually kissed.

A. جائب já'ib, vulg. جایب jáyib, *a.* (*fem.* جائبه) 1. That pierces, perforates, excavates. 2. That traverses, travels, journeys. 3. Which passes from mouth to mouth and spreads; which is promulgated.

A. جائبه já'ibè, *a.*, *fem. of* جائب (*pl.* جوائب) (News or rumor) current among the people.

A. جائد já'id, vulg. جاید jáyid, *a.* (*fem.* جائده) 1. Generous, beneficent. 2. Copious, plentiful.

T. جایدرمق jáydirmáq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let swerve from the right direction. 2. To make or let change one's purpose.

T. جایر jáyir, *s.* or *adv.* (imitative) With hissing or crackling noise. جایر یانمق To burn with a continuous hiss and roar. جایر جایر یرتلق To split or tear, with continuous noise.

A. جائر já'ir, vulg. جایر jáyir, *a.* (*fem.* جائره) 1. That deviates. 2. Who acts unjustly; tyrannical; a tyrant. 3. Who takes refuge; a refugee.

T. جایرتی jáyirti, *s.* As جایردی, *q. v.*

T. جایردامق jáyirdámáq, *v. i.* To make or let make a noise of hissing, tearing, creaking or roaring.

T. جایردامق jáyirdámáq, *v. i.* To hiss, creak, crackle, or roar.

T. جایردی jáyirdi, *s.* A hissing, creaking, tearing, crackling, or roaring noise.

A. جائز já'iz, vulg. جایز jáyiz, *a.* (*fem.* جائزه) 1. That passes through or by a place. 2. Lawful, permitted; allowable, admissible; right, proper, sound, received by custom; obligatory. 3. Possible; feasible; probable. جائز کورمك To look upon a thing as permissible; to permit. جائزکه *conj.* May be that ..., perhaps.

A. جائزه já'izè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* جائز (*pl.* جوائز) 1. *a.* See جائز 2. *s.* A gift, a reward from a superior to an inferior; an offering; a fee to a superior or functionary. 3. An act of kindness, a favor. 4. A customary day's grace. 5. T. A mark made on a document at a public office, by writing an initial, etc., to show that it has been examined.

Digitized by Google

A. جائش jā'ish, vulg. جايش jāyish, *a.* (*fem.* جائشه) 1. Boiling, in ebullition. 2. Rough, raging (water). 3. That pours forth streams. 4. Perturbed, agitated. 5. That is violently excited or stirred up. 6. Intense.

A. جائشه jā'ishé, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* جائش 1. *a.* See جائش 2. *s.* The soul, the heart as the seat of emotion or affection.

A. جائع jā'i', vulg. جايع jāyi', *a.* (*fem.* جائعه) 1. Hungry. 2. Starving, famished.

A. جائف jā'if, vulg. جايف jāyif, *a.* (*fem.* جائفه) That penetrates deeply; penetrating; deep-seated.

P. جايگاه jāy-gyāh, *s.* 1. The natural place of a thing; a place. 2. Station, rank, dignity. رفيع جايگاه *a.* Of exalted station.

P. جايكه jāy-gèh, *s.* Contr. from جايگاه

P. جايگير jāy-gīr, *a.* 1. That takes up a place. 2. Permanent, settled, established. 3. Which occurs, takes place.

A. جائل jā'il, vulg. جايل jāyil, *a.* (*fem.* جائله) That goes round in a path, or orbit, who walks or runs round, which circulates; which eddies.

T. جايلماق jāyilmāq, *v.i.* To be a place, time, way, or reason, of swerving.

P. جاى مانده jāy-mānde, *a.* 1. Left remaining in a place. 2. Paralyzed; bed-ridden.

T. جايمق jāymāq, *v.i.* 1. To swerve, 2. To deviate from a resolve or promise.

T. جاين jāyin, *s.* The sheat-fish, sly silurus, *silurus glanis*,

T. جب jèb, *s.* (for A. جيب jèyb) A pocket. (See جيب)

A. جب jèbb, *vn.* A cutting off, amputation.

T. جب jib, *adv.* (alliterative) Entirely, wholly.

A. جب jubb, *s.* 1. A well; the shaft of a well. 2. A deep dungeon. جب على (jubbu'alī, vulg. جبالى jibāli) Name of a district in Constantinople on the Golden Horn and within the city walls; named from the dungeon beneath a tower of the city wall, in which a Companion of the Prophet, named 'Ali (على الانصارى), was incarcerated when taken prisoner by the Romans during the first Muslim siege of Constantinople (A. D. 667-674). غيابة الجب The concealment (in the well) in which Joseph was put by his brethren before selling him to the Midianites.

A. جبّ jèb', *vn.* 1. A disliking, an abhorring; abhorrence. 2. A refraining; abstention. 3. A recoiling, rebounding; recoil. 4. A hiding one's self; concealment. 5. A suddenly appearing; sudden appearance.

T. جبا jābā, *adv.* Gratis, for nothing.

A. جبا jèbā, *s.* (*pl.* اجبا) The precincts of a well; its brink or margin, or the mound of earth dug from it.

A. جبا jibā, *vn.* A collecting water, etc.

A. جبان jubbān, jubbā, *a.* (*fem.* جبانه, جبنه) Timorous, timid, pusillanimous.

A. جبانات jubbā'āt, *a.*, *pl. of* جبانه, *q.v.*

A. جباب jèbbāb, *s.* A maker or seller of the robes called *jubbe* (جبه).

A. جباب jibāb, *s.*, *pl. of* جب *and of* جبه, *q. v.*

A. جباب jibāb, *vn.* A cutting off, severing; amputation.

A. جبابره jèbābiré, *s.*, *pl. of* جبار, *q.v.* No. 3.

A. جبابى jèbābi, *s.* As جباب jèbbāb, *q.v.*

A. جبابين jèbābin, *s.*, *pl. of* جبان

A. جبانات jubbè'āt, *a.*, *pl. of* جبنه, *q.v.*

A. جباجب jèbājib, *s.*, *pl. of* جبجبه, *q.v.* Also the hills or streets of Mekka; or, the slaughtering-places at Mina.

A. جبار jèbbār, *a.* 1. (God) who compels all to execute His will. 2. (God) who restores the poor and afflicted. 3. *s.* (*fem.* جباره; *pl.* جبارون, جبابره) A proud, tyrannical, rebellious man who works iniquity. 4. (*pl.* as 3.) Gigantic; a giant. الجبار The constellation Orion. تاج الجبار The nine stars 15, 11, 6, 7, 2, 1, 3, 8, 10 *Orionis*. سيف الجبار The stars ν, *c*, θ, ι, *d*, *Orionis*.

T. جبارلك jèbbārlik, *s.* Overbearing tyranny.

A. جباره jibāré, *s.* (*pl.* جبائر) 1. A set of surgical splints, also a single splint. 2. (*or pl.* جبائر) A kind of broad bracelet.

P. جبارى jèbbāri, *s.* As T. جبارلك, *q.v.*

A. جبال jibāl, *s.* The body, or the trunk without the limbs.

A. جبال jibāl, *s.*, *pl. of* جبل, *q. v.*

T. جبالى jibāli, *prop. n.* (for جب على) See in A. جب jubb. قپوسى — The Jibali Gate in the walls of Constantinople.

Digitized by Google

A. جبان jĕbbăn, jĕbbān, *a.* (*fem.* جبانه, *pl.* جبنا) Timid, timorous, pusillanimous.

A. جبان jĕbbăn, *s.* 1. As جبانه, *q.v.* 2. (*pl.* جباين) A cheesemonger.

A. جبانات jĕbbănāt, jĕbbānāt, *a., pl. of* جبانه, *q. v.*

A. جبانت jĕbbănĕt, *vn.* A being or becoming timid or cowardly; timidity; cowardice.

A. جبانه jĕbbănĕ, jĕbbānĕ, *a., fem. of* جبان (*pl.* جبانات) Timid.

A. جبانه jĕbbānĕ, *s.* (*pl.* جباين) 1. A place for divine worship in the open air. 2. A cemetery. 3. A high-lying grassy level.

A. جباوت jibāvĕt, *vn.* 1. A collecting rent, taxes, etc. Hence, 2. *s.* The office of a collector of rents or taxes.

A. جباوه jĕbāvĕ, jibāvĕ, *s.* Water drawn from a well and collected in a trough for eattle.

A. جباه jibăn, *s., pl. of* جبهه, *q. v.*

A. جبايا jĕbāyā, *s. pl.* Small pits or trenches in which vines are planted.

A. جبايت jibāyĕt, *vn.* 1, 2. As جباوت, *q.v.* 3. (*as* اتاوه, خراج) Tax; tribute.

A. جبائر jĕbā'ir, vulg. جباير jĕbāyir, *s., pl. of* جباره, جبره, *q, v.*

A. جبانه jŭbbā'ĕ, *a., fem. of* جبا jŭbbā.

A. جبب jŭbĕb, *s., pl. of* جبه, *q. v.*

A. جبيبه jibĕbĕ, *s., pl. of* جب jŭbb, *q.v.*

A. جبت jibt, *s.* (*pl.* جبوت) 1. An idol, any thing other than God that is worshiped. 2. A soothsayer. 3. A sorcerer. 4. Sorcery, witchcraft; a spell; an incantation.

A. جبت jibĕt, *vn.* A being or becoming obligatory, unavoidable; obligation; necessity.

A. جبجبه jŭbjŭbĕ, *s.* (*pl.* جباجب) 1. A stomach of a ruminant animal; or, a bag of skin in which dripping or mincemeat is preserved. 2. A receptacle of hide, used for carrying. 3. A drum; a tomtom.

T. جبخانه jĕb-khānĕ, *s.* 1. A powder-magazine. 2. Gunpowder, as being stored in a magazine; also, a supply of ammunition. 3. A storehouse for arms, an armory, an arsenal. 4. Supplies of any kind; provisions; funds; the sinews of war. جبخانه عربيسی An ammunition waggon. جبخانه‌ی دوکمك To exhaust one's supplies or resources.

T. جبخانه‌جی jĕbkhānĕjī, *s.* A man employed in the conveyance or care of gunpowder or ammunition.

A. جبذ jĕbz, *vn.* as جذب A pulling, drawing; attraction.

A. جبر jĕbr, *s.* 1. The doctrine which attributes to the Creator all the acts of men. 2. Algebra. جبر ومقابله The science of equations; especially, of algebraic equations; hence, algebra.

A جبر jĕbr, *vn.* 1. A joining and mending anything broken. 2. A reducing, setting a fractured or dislocated bone, joint, or limb; reduction. 3. A mending and restoring the fortunes of a man, whether originally poor, or reduced to poverty. 4. A restoring anything to a good, right, sound state; a mending it, setting it to rights; restoration; amelioration. 5. An adding the requisite balance or deficiency to a thing so that the total may reach a stated amount; a making it up, completing it. 6. A compelling, constraining, forcing, obliging, making one do so and so against his will or inclination; compulsion, constraint, force. ـ *v.t.* 1. To mend, join, repair a broken thing. 2. To reduce and set a dislocated or fractured bone, etc. 3. To restore the fortunes of a man in poverty. 4. To restore, mend, set to rights, to ameliorate anything. 5. To make up a quantity to a certain given amount. 6. To compel, constrain, force, oblige, make one do so and so. جبراً *adv.* By force, by compulsion. جبر نفس اتمك *v. i.* To curb one's own feelings or desires, to use self-restraint, to subdue the flesh. جبر نقصان *v. i.* To make up a deficiency. جبر وتعدی Compulsion and violation of rights.

A. جبرا jĕbrăn, *adv.* By compulsion, by constraint; under constraint.

A. جبران jŭbrăn, *s.* A balance, an amount required to be added to property to make it reach the legal limit for taxation (نصاب).

P. جبرانك jĕbrānĕng, *s.* Seeds of yellow turpeth, *xanthoxilon badrunga*, etc.

A. جبرائيل jĕbrā'il, *prop. n.* The archangel Gabriel.

Digitized by Google

A. جبروت jèbèrût, *s.* 1. Pride, arrogance. 2. God's majesty and dominion, the sum of the divine attributes. 3. *(mystics)* The third stage of a saint's growth, immediately below divinity; in it the saint communes with men and angels and has direct relations with the divine powers. عالم جبروت God's divine power over all things. مقام جبروت, منزل جبروت The state of direct relation with the divine attributes.

T. جبره jèbrè (for A. جبيره) *s.* A surgical splint or set of splints.

T. جبره jibrè, *s.* The remains of grapes, left in the press after the juice has flowed out.

A. جبرى jèbrî, *a. (fem.* جبريه) 1. Pertaining to compulsion, constraint and force; compulsory, constraining. 2. Belonging to the sect that regards men as compelled to act as they do, being mere machines in the hands of the Creator. 3. Algebraical, algebraic. 4. *s.* An algebraist. 5. Pertaining to surgical reduction of fractures and luxations.

A. جبرى jèbèrî, *s. (pl.* جبريون, جبريه) A man who holds that men are compelled to act as they do; a compulsionist.

A. جبريا jèbèriyyā, jibriyā, *s.* As جبروت, *q. v.*

A. جبريات jèbriyyāt, *s. pl.* Algebra and all related matters.

A. جبريت jèbèriyyèt, *s.* 1. As جبروت and جبريا, *q. v.* 2. The quality and creed of a Muslim compulsionist (جبرى).

A. جبريت jibriyyèt, jibiriyyèt, *s* As جبروت and جبريا, *q. v.*

A. جبريل jèbrîl, jibrîl, *prop. n.* As جبرائيل, *q. v.*

A. جبريون jèbèriyyūn, *s. pl. of* جبرى *s.*

A. جبريه jèbriyyè, *a., fem. of* جبرى jèbrî, *q. v.*

A. جبريه jèbèriyyè, *s., pl. of* جبرى jèbèrî, *q. v.*

A. جبز jèbz, *vn.* A cutting off.

A. جبس jibs, *s.* Gypsum, plaster of Paris.

P. جبسين jibsîn, *s.* As A. جبس, *q. v.*

A. جبل jèbl, *vn.* A making, a creating out of nothing.

A. جبل jèbèl, *s. (pl.* جبال, اجبال, اجبل) 1. A mountain; a hill. 2. A mountainous district, a hill country. اقرع — A district in the province of Aleppo. اكراد — 1. The mountain which forms the northern section of the Lebanon chain. 2. Name of the district in the province of Damascus, which includes this mountain. توتون — Latakia tobacco. جودى — A mountain near Jezire on the Tigris, where, according to local tradition, Noah's ark rested. دروز — A district in Mount Lebanon. ساى — Name of a sub-district in Tripoli of Syria. شمعان — A sub-district in the province of Aleppo. طارق — The hill or peninsula of Gibraltar. عصال — A district near Damascus. علا — A sub-district in the province of Aleppo. غداس — A district in Tripoli of Barbary. غريه — A district in Tripoli of Barbary. قلون — A sub-district near Damascus. القمر — The Mountains of the Moon, in Africa. لبنان 1. Mt. Lebanon. 2. The district of Lebanon in Syria. لقوم — (for جبلقوم) The amethyst. نصارا — A district in North Syria inhabited by pagan tribes. هندى — Vulgar for P. جبرهنك, *q.v.* ابنة الجبل *(The daughter of the mountain)* An echo. بلاد الجبل Media. شيخ الجبل The Chief of the Ismailites or Assassins, the Old Man of the Mountain of the Crusaders; established at Alamut, in the mountains near the Caspian Sea.

A. جبل jèbûl, jibl, jibîl, jûbl, jûbûl, jûbûl, *s.* A crowd, multitude, or company of men.

A. جبلات jiblîlāt, *s., pl. of* جبلت, *q.v.*

A. جبلان jèblān, *s., dual of* جبل *(obl.* جبلين) Two mountains, or two ranges of mountains; especially, the two parallel ranges that run across Arabia from south-west to north-east.

A. جبلانى jèblānî, *a.* Pertaining to Jebelan (جبلان, *q. v.*).

T. جبلهنك jèblahènk, *s.* For P. جبلهنك See جبرهنك

A. جبلت jiblîlèt, *s. (pl.* جبلات) A natural disposition, or temperament; especially, man's natural moral disposition.

T. جبلسز jiblîlètsiz, *a.* Low-minded, void of nobility.

T. جبلوم jèbèlloqûm, *s.* The amethyst.

T. جبلك jèblik, *s.* 1. A quantity of material sufficient to make a pocket. 2. A pocketful. 3. Any thing to be carried in the pocket.

Digitized by Google

A. جبله jèbèlè, *prop. n.* A sea-port town near Tripoli in Syria.

A. جبلة jibillè, *s.* See جبلت

P. جبلهنگ jèbèlnèng, *s.* As جبرهنگ, *q.v.*

A. جبلي jèbèlì, *a. (fem.* جبليه) Pertaining to mountains.

A. جبلي jibìllì, *a. (fem.* جبليه) Natural, innate, inborn.

T. جبن jìbìn, *s.* See جبين jìbìn.

A. جبن jùbn, jùbùn, *s.* 1. Timidity, cowardice. 2. Cheese.

A. جبن jùbùn, *s., pl. of* جبين Foreheads.

A. جبن jùbùnn, *s.* As جبن jùbn, jùbùn, No. 2.

A. جبنا jùbènnà, *a., pl. of* جبين Timid, cowardly.

T. جبندارلق jìbìndàrlìq, T. جبندانلق jìbìndànlìq, *s.* Vulgar for جبينلك

T. جبنلك jìbìnlìk, *s.* See جبينلك

A. جبنه jùbnè, jùbùnè, jùbùnnè, *s.* A single cheese, or piece or variety of cheese.

A. جبني jùbnì, *a. (fem.* جبنيه) 1. Pertaining to cheese. 2. *s.* A cheesemonger.

A. جبو jèbu, *vn.* A collecting money dues.

T. جبور jùbùr, *s.* See جوبور

A. جبور jùbùr, *vn.* As جبر jèbr, *vn.*

A. جبور jèbbùr, jùbbùr, A. جبورت jèbbùrèt, jùbbùrèt, *s.* Arrogance, pride.

P. جبه jèbè, *s.* 1. Plate or scale-armor; especially, a cuirass, or any piece of plate-armor. 2. Any kind of arms or armor. دله جبه A cuirass pierced with small holes.

A. جبه jùbbè, *s. (pl.* جبب, جباب) An outer robe or gown, with full sleeves and long skirts, and open in front.

A. جبها jèb-hà, *a., fem. of* اجبه *(dim.* جبيها Broad in the forehead.

P. جبه‌پوش jèbè-pòsh, *a.* Clad in plate-armor.

T. جبه‌جي jèbèjì, *s.* A foot-soldier of the old corps of armorers, attached to the Janissaries.

T. جبه‌جي jùbbèjì, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of the robes called *jubbe* (جبه). 2. A page, keeper of the robes.

P. جبه‌خانه jèbè-khànè, *s.* 1. A military storehouse, an arsenal. 2. (vulg. جبخانه jèbkhànè) A powder-magazine; or, gunpowder in store. 3. (pronunciation as 2) Ammunition, also, a supply of ammunition. 4. (as 2) Military supplies of any kind.

T. جبه‌لو jèbèlì-lù, *a.* 1. A feudal man-at-arms. 2. Local mounted police, frequently serving in the provinces as escorts to travelers.

A. جبهه jèbhè, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جباه) The forehead; especially, the middle of the forehead. 2. Name of the tenth Lunar Mansion, formed by the four stars α, γ, ξ, η *Leonis*. 3. The star ξ *Leonis*. 4. Name of an idol of the ancient pagan Arabs. جبهة العقرب The star ω *Scorpionis*. جبهه‌سای *a.* Who prostrates himself and rubs his forehead in the dust before a superior. جبهة علي Name of the sub-district in which the city of Damascus lies.

A. جبي jèby, *vn.* A collecting dues, collection.

A. جبي jùbbì, *s.* A maker or seller of the robes called *jubbe* (جبه).

A. جبير jìbbìr, *a.* 1. Excessively proud or arrogant. 2. Unbelieving, rebellious; truculent.

A. جبيره jèbìrè, *s. (pl.* جبائر) 1. A set of surgical splints; also, a single splint. 2. A kind of broad bracelet. 3. A proper name of men.

A. جبيل jùbèyl, *s., dim. of* جبل 1. A little mountain. 2. Name of places and of men.

A. جبيله jèbìlè, *s.* 1. A tribe, clan, or family. 2. A nature, natural disposition.

A. جبين jèbìn, *s. (dual* جبينان, *pl.* جبن, اجبن, اجبن) 1. A lateral third part of the forehead, between the middle and the temple. 2. The upper half of the forehead from temple to temple. 3. The whole forehead. جبين‌سای *a.* As جبهه‌سای, *q.v.* in جبين فرسا *a.* Who rubs his forehead in prostration.

A. جبين jèbìn, *a. (pl.* جبنا) Timid, cowardly.

T. جبين jìbìn, *s.* A musquito or sand-fly.

T. جبينلك jìbìnlìk, *s.* 1. A musquito-net. 2. A place where musquitoes abound. 3. A hotbed of scandal.

A. جبيها jùbèynà, *a., dim. of* جبا, *q.v.*

A. جبيهه jèbìhè, *s.* An unpleasant film on stagnant water.

A. جبيه jùbbè'è, *a., fem. of* جبأ (as جبانه) Timid.

Digitized by Google

F. جپون jèpón, *prop. n.* Japan.

A. جت jétt, *vn.* A feeling a beast to ascertain its condition.

T. جتلنبك jètlámbik, *s.* For چتلنبك, *q.v.*

A. جث jéss, *vn.* A cutting; or, a severing; or, an uprooting.

A. جثال jùsál, *s.* The lark, *alauda.*

A. جثالت jèsálèt, *vn.* Hair or vegetation's being thick, luxuriant.

A. جثاله jùsálè, *s.* The fallen leaves of autumn.

A. جثام jèssám, *a.* Much given to crouching or nestling down. (See جاثم)

A. جثام jùsám } *s.* As جاثوم, *q.v.*
A. جثامه jèssámè }

A. جثامه jèssámè, *a. masc.* 1. Exceedingly given to crouching, who will not leave his place. 2. Who will not travel about. 3. Unintelligent, dull, unapt.

A. جثث jùsès, *s., pl. of* جثه, *q. v.*

A. جثم jèsm, *vn.* As جثوم jùsúm, *vn.*

A. جثم jùsém, *s. & a.* As جثامه jèssámè, *s. & a., q. v.*

A. جثم jùssém, *a., pl. of* جاثم, *q. v.*

A. جثمان jùsmán, *s.* 1. A body with its members. 2. A form, figure, person, object seen.

A. جثمه jèsmè, jèsèmè, *s.* A mound, a hillock.

A. جثمه jùsmè, *s.* A heap of earth.

A. جثمه jùsèmè, *s. & a.* As جثامه jèssámè, *s. & a., q. v.*

A. جثو jèsv, jùsúvv, *vn.* A squatting down, the feet alone touching the ground.

A. جثو jùsúvv, *s.* The sitting posture of a Muslim in divine service, with the legs folded under the thighs and seat, the body resting on the feet.

A. جثولت jùsúlèt, *vn.* As جثالت, *q. v.*

A. جثوم jèsúm, *a.* As جثام jèssám, *q.v.*

A. جثوم jùsúm, *s.* As جثمه jèsmè, *q.v.*

A. جثوم jùsúm, *a., pl. of* جاثم As جثم jùssém, *q. v.*

A. جثوم jùsúm, *vn.* An animal's crouching on the ground.

A. جثه jùssè, *s., pl.* جثث, اجثاث 1. A seated or lying form, body of a man. 2. A corpse. صاحي — *a.* Possessed of a large body. جثه‌دار *a.* 1. Material, corporeal. 2. Corpulent; large of body.

T. جثه‌لو jùsséli-lú, *a.* As P. جثه‌دار, *q.v.* اړی جثه‌لو *a.* Big-bodied. یومړی *a.* Round bodied.

T. جج jéj (from P. جنج) *s.* Winnowed wheat.

T. ججی jìji, *s. & a.* See جنجی

A. جحا jùhà, *prop. n.* For جحی, *q. v.*

A. جحاس jìhás } *vn.* 1. A repelling,
A. جحاش jìhásh } driving back or away. 2. A pressing in battle.

A. جحاش jìhásh, *s., pl. of* جحش, *q.v.*

A. جحاظ jìház, *s. (dual.* جحاظان, *obl.* جحاظين) 1. The cavity that surrounds the eye. 2. The socket of the eyeball. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. The *corona glandis penis.*

A. جحاظه jìházà, *s. (dual* جحاظتان, *obl.* جحاظتين) The pupil of the eye.

A. جحاف jìhàf, *vn.* 1. A pushing, pressing against, or against one another. 2. A fighting, a striving together. 3. A killing.

A. جحاف jùhàf, *s.* 1. Death. 2. Diarrhœa of indigestion; or, gripes from eating flesh without bread.

A. جحافل jàhàfil, *s., pl. of* جحفل and of جحفله, *q. v.*

A. جحال jùhál, *s.* Poison.

A. جحام jàhhám, *a.* Stingy, miserly.

A. جحد jàhd, *s.* 1. A decisive denial; especially, when deliberately false. 2. Utter worthlessness or uselessness, either from poverty or avarice. جحد مستغرق 1. A decisive negation, in Arabic grammar, formed by a verb in the aorist conditional, preceded by the adverb لا. 2. The adverb لا lèmmà itself. جحد مطلق 1. A general negation in Arabic grammar, formed by a verb in the aorist conditional, preceded by the adverb لم lèm. 2. The adverb لم lèm itself.

A. جحد jàhd, *a. (fem.* جحده) 1. Worthless (man) through poverty or avarice. 2. Unfruitful, sterile.

A. جحد jàhd, *vn.* A denying, negativing. — *v.t.* To deny (an occurrence).

A. جحر jàhr, *s.* A deep cavern.

A. جحر jùhr, *s. (pl.* جحره, اجحار) 1. A burrow, small den or nest. 2. An aperture, by which water flows away. 3. *Os vulvæ.* 4. *Anus.*

A. جحرا jàhrà, *a. fem.* (An eye) sunk in its socket.

A. جحران jùhrán, *s.* 1. A burrow, or den. 2. *Os vulvæ.* 3. *Anus.*

A. جحره jìhàrè, *s., pl. of* جحر jùhr.

A. جحرمت jàhrèmèt, *s.* Narrowness of mind with ill temper.

Digitized by Google

A. جحس jâhs, *s.* A trick, an artifice.

A. جحس jâhs, *vn.* 1. A scratching, a lacerating; laceration, excoriation. 2. A killing.

A. جحش jâhsh, *s.* 1. (*fem.* جحشه, *pl.* اجحاش, جحوش, جحاش, جحشان, جحشه) A foal of an ass. 2. A proper name of men.

A. جحش jâhsh, *vn.* A scratching, lacerating, excoriating; laceration, excoriation.

A. جحشان jihshân, *s., pl. of* جحش Ass-colts.

A. جحشه jâhshé, *s. fem. of* جحش A female ass-colt.

A. جحشه jihâshé, *s., pl. of* جحش Ass-colts.

A. جحف jâhf, *vn.* 1. A peeling, paring; decortication. 2. A sweeping away wholesale. 3. A destroying.

A. جحفل jâhfél, *s.* 1. A numerous army. 2. A noble lord. 3. A large man.

A. جحفله jâhfélé, *s.* (*dual* جحفلتان, *pl.* جحافل) 1. A lip of horse or of man. 2. A callosity on the inside of the foreshank of a horse.

A. جحفله jâhfélé, *vn.* 1. A dashing to earth. 2. A silencing, or, a chiding.

A. جحفه jâhfé, jûhfé, *s.* 1. A little remnant of water in a tank, etc. 2. Gripes from indigestion. 3. A game like hockey or polo.

A. جحفه jûhfé, *s.* 1. See جحفه jâhfé. 2. A handful in quantity. 3. Name of the frontier station of the Mekka territory, on the road from Syria.

A. جحم jâhm, *vn.* 1. A kindling a fire, a making burn brightly. 2. A fire's burning brightly.

A. جحم jûhâm, *s., pl. of* جحمه, *q.v.*

A. جحم jûhûm, *a., pl. of* اجحم *and* جحما Who have staring, red eyes.

A. جحما jâhmâ, *a. pl.*, for جحمى, *q.v.*

A. جحما jâhmâ, *a. fem.* Who has staring, red eyes.

A. جحمه jâhmé, jûhmé, *s.* (*pl.* جحم) A large, heaped-up fire.

A. جحمى jâhmâ, جحما *a., pl. of* اجحم Who have staring, red eyes.

A. جحود jâhûd, *a.* 1. Very obstinate in denying proved facts. Hence, 2. Who stubbornly denies Muhammed's mission; especially applied to the Jews of Arabia in the days of Muhammed.

A. جحود jûhûd, *vn.* An obstinately denying.

A. جحوش jûhûsh, *s., pl. of* جحش Ass-colts.

A. جحوظ jâhûz, *vn.* 1. An examining with close attention. 2. An eye's being or becoming prominent, starting from its socket.

A. جحوم jûhûm, *vn.* A fire's burning briskly.

A. جحوه jâhvé, *s.* A step, a pace.

A. جحى jûhâ, vulg. جوحا jûhâ, P. جحى jûhî, jûhî, *prop. n.* Name of a person proverbial for false wit, often mentioned by poets.

A. جحيش jâhîsh, *s.* 1. A side. 2. A shore, or region; an out-of-the-way place. 3. A man who withdraws from others.

A. جحيش jûhéysh, *s., dim. of* جحش A little ass-colt. جحيش وحده Who will have his own way.

A. جحيم jâhîm, *s.* 1. A fierce, vehement fire, or, a fire in a pit. 2. Any place of great heat. 3. Hell; especially, the fifth in descent of the seven pits of hell (the sixth, according to some). It is the place of punishment for syntheists (مشركين).

A. جحيمى jâhîmî, *a.* (*fem.* جحيميه) Infernal, pertaining to hell.

A. جخاف jâkhkhâf, *a.* Very proud, arrogant.

A. جخر jâkhâr, *s.* Fetor, especially, the foul odor of putrid flesh.

A. جخرا jâkhrâ, *a. fem.* Ill-smelling in the person.

A. جخف jâkhf, *s.* 1. A snore. 2. Folly; nonsense. 3. Shame; or, honor.

A. جخف jâkhf, *vn.* 1. A threatening; a threat, menace. 2. A boasting untruthfully.

A. جخيف jâkhîf, *s.* 1. A snore. 2. Folly; nonsense. 3. A rumbling in the bowels.

A. جخيف jâkhîf, *a.* Proud, arrogant.

A. جخيف jâkhîf, *vn.* As جخف *vn. q.v.*

A. جد jédd, *s.* (*fem.* جده, *pl.* اجداد) 1. A grandfather. 2. One's ancestor. جد اعلى A remote, male ancestor, the founder of one's family. جد صحيح *(One's true grandfather)* 1. One's father's father. 2. Any ancestor in the direct male line. جد فاسد *(A false grandfather)* One's mother's father; or any male ancestor where a woman intervenes in the chain of descent. ابا عن جد *adv.*

Digitized by Google

(*Through one's fathers*) Ancestrally. جد بجد *adv.* From ancestor to ancestor.

A. جد **jidd**, *s.* 1. An earnest intention, word, or act. 2. Earnest endeavor, diligence, one's best. بجد *a. & adv.* Earnest, serious; in earnest, seriously.

A. جد **jidd**, *vn.* 1. A being earnest in speech or action, earnestness. 2. A doing one's best. جد وجهدا To use all diligence.

A. جدا **jedá**, *s.* 1 A copious rain. 2. A gift.

A. جدا **jedá**, *s.* Use, advantage, profit.

A. جدا **jeddán**, *adv.* From or to a grandfather or ancestor.

T. جدا **jidá**, *s.* A dart, a javelin to be thrown.

A. جدا **jidá**, *s., pl. of* جدى Kids.

A. جدا **jiddán**, *adv.* 1. In earnest, seriously. 2. Very, greatly, exceedingly.

P. جدا **judá**, *a.* Separate; separated; alone. ا — *v. t.* To separate. او — *v. i.* To be or become separate; to part from a person. جدا دوشمك *v. i.* To happen to be or become separated from a person or thing. جداجدا *a. & adv.* One by one, separately.

A. جدات **judát**, *s., pl. of* جادى Those who ask for gifts; applicants; beggars.

A. جداد **jedád**, **jidád**, *s.* 1. The harvesting of dates. 2. The time of the date harvest.

A. جدار **jidár**, *s.* (*pl.* جدران) 1. A wall. 2. A walled yard for cattle.

A. جدارت **jedárot**, *vn.* A being or becoming fit, suitable, worthy, convenient, competent; fitness, suitableness, convenience, competency.

A. جداكانه **judágyáne**, *a. & adv.* Separate; separately.

A. جدال **jidál**, *vn.* 1. A vehemently opposing with words; a disputing, wrangling; contention, dispute. 2. A fighting; a fight, combat. جنك وجدال ا To fight, to do battle.

T. جدالق **judálıq**, *s.* Separation, isolation.

T. جدام **judám**
T. جداملق **judámlıq** } *s.* for A. جذام, *q.v.*

A. جدامه **judáme**, *s.* A part ear of unseparated wheat that escapes threshing and winnowing.

T. جداو **judáw**, *s.* 1. The withers of a horse. 2. A wound on the withers. ا — *v. t.* To gall in the withers. او — *v. i.* To be sore in the withers. كيكى — The processes of the dorsal vertebræ above the shoulders of a horse. يارمسى — A wound on the withers.

A. جداول **jedávil**, *s., pl. of* جدول, *q. v.*

P. جداوى **jedávi**, *s.* A servant's wages.

A. جدايا **jedáyá**, *s.* 1. *pl. of* جديه, *q.v.* 2. *pl. of* جدايه, *q. v.*

A. جدار **jedár**, vulg. جداير **jedáyir**, *a. & s., pl. of* جديره, *q. v.*

A. جدائل **jedá'il**, vulg. جدايل **jedáyil**, *s., pl. of* جديله, *q. v.*

A. جدايه **jedáye**, **jidáye**, *s.* (*pl.* جدايا) A young gazelle.

P. جدائى **judá'i**, vulg. جدايى **judáyi**, *s.* Separateness, separation.

A. جدب **jedb**, *s.* 1. Drought and sterility, scarcity. 2. A vice, defect, blemish.

A. جدب **jedb**, *vn.* 1. A blaming, blame, censure. 2. A place or year's being afflicted with drought and dearth.

A. جدبا **jedbá**, *a., fem. of* اجدب Scourged with drought, sterility, and dearth.

A. جدث **jedes**, *s.* (*pl.* اجداث, اجدث) A grave, tomb.

A. جدد **judéd**, *s., pl. of* جده 1. Streaks of various colors on the side of a mountain; perhaps, strata. 2. Paths, tracks, roads. 3. Pieces of cloth torn off; lengths, strips of cloth.

A. جدد **judéd**, **judúd**, *a.* (*pl. of* جديد) 1. New. 2. (Pieces of cloth) newly cut.

A. جدد **judúd**, *s., pl. of* حديده Streaks, stripes.

A. جدر **jedr**, *s.* (*pl.* جدر, جدران) 1. A wall; a fence; also, a dam. 2. The low semi-circular wall that encloses a court on the north side of the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. جدر **jedér**, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* جدره, *pl.* اجدار) Swellings on the body, arising from disease or violence. 2. The tumor or abscess of sore throat. 3. A bud on a plant.

A. جدر **judér**, **judúr**, *s., pl. of* جدر

A. جدرا **jedrá**, *a., fem. of* اجدر 1. Suffering from small-pox or any eruptive fever. 2. More or most worthy or suitable.

A. جدرا **judérá**, *a., pl. of* جدير, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. جدران **judrán**, *s., pl. of* جدر **jedr**.

Digitized by Google

A. جذره jėdėrė, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* جدر*)* A single swelling on the body, from disease or violence. 2. An inclosed yard or fold for cattle.

A. جدری jėdėrī, *s.* The small-pox, *variola.* بقری — The cow-pox. مخطط — Small-pox, in which some of the pustules evolve a second pustule each. مضاعف — Confluent small-pox.

A. جدع jėa', *vn.* 1. A cutting off. 2. A mutilating by cutting off a part of the body. 3. A carrying off, killing cattle, etc. 4. *(prosody)* A cutting out the syllables مولا from the foot مفعولات mėf'ūlātū, which then becomes مفت mėftū, (pronounced mėft) technically represented by فعل fā'ı.

A. جدعا jėa'ā, *a., fem. of* اجدع 1. Mutilated by the loss of a member. 2. (A female beast) cropped in the ears. 3. A name of a camel that belonged to Muhammed.

A. جدعه jėdā'ā, *s.* A stump of a limb or member cut off.

A. جدف jėaf, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting off. 2. A rowing or paddling.

A. جدف jėdėf, *s. (pl.* اجداف*)* A grave, tomb.

A. جدفا jėafā, *a., fem. of* اجدف Crop-eared (female beast).

P. جدگاره jėdgyārė, *s.* Conflicting opinions; an opinion differing from others.

A. جدل jėdı, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجدال*)* A grave, tomb. 2. *(pl.* جدول*)* A limb or joint of the body, when separate. 3. A long bone of the arm or leg.

A. جدل jėdėı, *s.* 1. Vehemence with ability in disputation. 2. *(logic)* An *argumentum ex hypothesi,* a syllogism of which both premises are universally or specially, or one universally and the other specially admitted. علم خلاف و جدل The science of disputation, as a branch of jurisprudence.

A. جدل jėdėı, *vn.* A contending in a dispute, or litigation. ا — *v. i.* To dispute pertinaciously.

A. جدلا jėdıā, *a., fem. of* اجدل 1. Well-formed (leg). 2. Firmly knitted (coat of mail).

A. جدلی jėdėlī, *a. (fem.* جدلیه*)* 1. Pertaining to controversy. 2. A controversialist. سائل — One who opens the controversy. مجیب — One who answers in controversy.

A. جدمه jėdėmė, *s.* 1. As جداعه jėdāmė, *q. v.* 2. A bunch of dates on a single pedicel. 3. A dwarfish man.

A. جدن jėdėn, *s.* Softness of voice. ذوجدن *prop. n.* The grandfather of the queen of Sheba, renowned for his melodious voice.

A. جدو jėdav, *vn.* 1. A giving a present. 2. An asking, soliciting; solicitation.

A. جدوا jėdavā, *s.*; for جدوی, *q. v.*

A. جدوار jėdavār, *s.* The plant or root zedoary, *curcuma zedoaria.* هندی — Black zedoary, *zedoaria nigra.*

A. جدواری jėdavārī, *a. (fem.* جدواریه*)* 1. Pertaining to, or resembling zedoary. 2. Emmenagogue (medicine).

A. جدوب jėdūb, *a.* Affected with drought and dearth.

A. جدود jŭdūd, *s., pl. of* جد jėdd, *q. v.*

A. جدوده jŭdūdė, *s., pl. of* جد jėdd, *q. v.*

A. جدور jŭdūr, *s., pl. of* جدر jėdr.

A. جدول jėdvėl, *s. (pl.* جداول*)* 1. A small watercourse; a canal; a brook; a trench for irrigation. 2. A marginal line round a page of a book, etc. 3. A tabulated form, whether blank or filled out. 4. A column of written or printed matter. 5. A vein of the third degree, running into a principal local vein. تختمی — *s.* A ruler used in drawing lines. قلمی —, کشان — *s.* A geometrical pen.

A. جدول jŭdūl, *s., pl. of* جدل jėdl, *q. v.* Nos. 2 and 3.

A. جدول jŭdūl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming hard, firm, and strong. 2. A young animal's being or becoming strong enough to follow its dam.

A. جدوی jėdvā, جدوا *s.* 1. A gift. 2. A copious rain.

A. جدوی jiddėvī, *a.* Pertaining to Jidda on the Red Sea.

T. جده jėdė, *s.* See جده طاش

A. جده jėddė, *s., fem. of* جد jėdd, *q. v. (pl.* جدات*)* 1. Grandmothers. 2. Female ancestors.

A. جده jiddė, *s.* 1. A bank, shore of a river. 2. The town of Jidda on the Red Sea.

A. جده jŭddė, *s.* 1. As جده jiddė, *q. v.* 2. A seashore, a coast. 3. The dark stripe down the middle of an ass's back. 4. *(pl.* جدد*)* A streak, a stripe. 5. *(pl.* as 4*)* A track, path, road.

Digitized by Google

T. جده طاش jèdè-tāsh, *s.* *(Eastern Turks)* A conjuring stone, said to have been given to Noah after the deluge by an angel; pagan witches of the east are believed to possess that stone, or fragments of it; and to bring rain by its use; some say it is worshiped.

A. جدی jèdy, vulg. jèdi, *s.* *(pl.* اجدی, جدیان, جدیا) 1. A kid, in its first year. 2. The sign *Capricornus;* also, the constellation of the same name. 3. (for جدی jùdèyy) The pole-star, α *Ursæ Minoris.* جدی برجی The sign *Capricornus.* ذنب جدی The star δ *Capricorni.*

A. جدی jèdy, (vulg. jèdi), jèdà, *s.*, *pl. of* جدیه, *q.v.*

A. جدی jèdy, vulg. jèdi, *vn.* As جدو jèdv, *q.v.*

A. جدی jèdà, جدا *s.* A copious rain.

A. جدی jèdi, *a.* *(fem.* جدیه) Bountiful, liberal, munificent.

A. جدی jèdàï, *a.* *(fem.* جدیه) 1. Pertaining to a grandfather or ancestor; ancestral. 2. Fortunate, lucky.

A. جدی jìdàï, *a.* *(fem.* جدیه) 1. Earnest, strenuous. 2. Serious, not joking.

A. جدی jùdèyy, *s.*, *dim. of* جدی jèdy 1. A little or pet kid. 2. The correct astronomical name of the pole-star.

A. جدیان jèdyān, *s.*, *dual of* جدوی *and* جدی *(obl.* جدیین) 1. *(of* جدوی) Two gifts. 2. *(of* جدی) Two kids. 3. *(as* 2) The pole-star and the constellation *Capricornus.* 4. *(as* 2) The two stars ξ, η *Aurigæ.*

A. جدیان jìdyān, *s.*, *pl. of* جدی Kids.

A. جدیب jèdīb, *a.* Affected with drought and sterility. جدیب الجناب *a.* Ungenerous, inhospitable.

A. جدیتان jèdyètān, *s.*, *dual of* جدیه

A. جدید jèdīd, *a.* *(fem.* جدیده) 1. New. 2. Fortunate, lucky. 3. *(prosody)* A metre invented by the Persians, in which each hemistich consists of the feet *fa'ilatun, fa'ilatun, mustef'ilun,* (-∪-- -∪-- --∪-) جدید مخبون A metre, contracted from the above, by reducing the last foot to *mutef'ilun,* (∪-∪-). نظام جدید The new regular army and army regulations, introduced into Turkey by Sultan Selim III. and Sultan Mahmud II.

A. جدیدان jèdīdān, *s.*, *dual of* جدید, *obl.* جدیدین *(The two new things)* Night and day.

A. جدیدتان jèdīdètān, *s.* & *a.*, *dual of* جدیده *(obl.* جدیدتین) 1. *s.* A pair of saddle-pads. 2. *a.* New.

A. جدیده jèdīdè, *s.* & *a.*, *fem.* 1. *s.* *(vulg. for* جدیه) A pad placed under a saddle to prevent galling. 2. *s.* *(pl.* جدد) A streak, a stripe. 3. *a.* *(fem. of* جدید) New, جدیده اول The First comptroller of the New Taxes; title of a functionary in the Ottoman Finance Department. (Obsolete). نظامات جدیده The New Ordinances of the Ottoman Empire, by which feudalism was finally abolished.

A. جدیر jèdīr, *a.* *(fem.* جدیره) 1. Walled, walled in. 2. Attacked or marked by small-pox. 3. *(pl.* جدرا) Worthy, fit, suitable, competent.

A. جدیره jèdīrè, *s.* & *a.* *(pl.* جدائر) 1. *s.* A walled inclosure; a fold for cattle. 2. *s.* A temperament, a natural disposition or quality. 3. *a.* *(fem. of* جدیر) Worthy, fit, suitable competent.

A. جدیل jèdīl, *s.* 1. A camel's nose-rein. 2. A rope of twisted hide, leather, or goat's-hair. 3. A lady's baldrick.

A. جدیل jèdīl, *a.* 1. Firmly twisted (rope). 2. Name of a famous stallion camel belonging to Nu'man, king of Hira, in pre-Islamic times.

A. جدیله jèdīlè, *s.* 1. A kind of leather breeches or apron worn by women and children. 2. A tribe, clan, sept. 3. A district, region. 4. A manner, course, condition; a state of the mind.

A. جدیه jèdyè, *s.* *(dual.* جدیتان, *pl.* جدی, جدا) vulgar جدیده jèdīdè. A pad to prevent chafing, placed under each side of a saddle.

A. جدیه jèdiyyè, *s.* *(pl.* جدایا) As جدیه jèdyè, *q. v.*

A. جذ jèzz, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting off. 2. A gathering fruit. 3. A destroying, exterminating.

A. جذا jèzzà, *a.*, *fem. of* اجذ 1. Cut off. 2. Broken off. یمین جذا An oath unhesitatingly sworn.

A. جذا jìzà, *s.* 1. *pl. of* A. جذوه, *q.v.* 2. *pl. of* جذات, *q. v.* Stems or trunk-roots of plants.

A. جذا jùzà, *s.* A square, square number.

A. جذاب jìzāb, *vn.* A mutually contending; contention.

A. جذات jèzāt, *s.* *(pl.* جذا) A stem or a trunk-root of a plant.

Digitized by Google

A. جذاذ jizâz, jûzâz, *s. pl., (n. u.* جذاذة) 1. Broken stones containing gold. 2. Particles of silver. 3. Fragments. 4. Portions. 5. Parties, companies; sects.

A. جذاذة jûzâzè, *s. (n. u. of* جذاذ, *pl.* جذاذات) A single fragment, particle, or portion.

A. جذاع jizâ', jûzâ', *s., pl. of* جذع jèzâ', *q. v.*

A. جذال jizâl, *s., pl. of* جذل jèzl, *q. v.*

A. جذام jûzâm, *s.* 1. Leprosy of the worst class. 2. Name of a tribe of Arabs. ـاو ـ *v. i.* To become leprous. جذام‌خانه *s.* A hospital for lepers.

A. جذامه jûzâmè, *s.* 1. Stubble. 2. Gleanings of dates after the harvest. 3. Ears of corn remaining in winnowed grain.

A. جذامير jèzâmîr, *s. pl. of* جذمور, *q. v.*

A. جذب jèzb, *vn.* 1. A drawing; attraction. 2. An enticing; allurement. 3. A sucking, imbibing; suction. ا ـ *v. t.* To draw, attract, imbibe. جذب القلب A disease of the heart.

A. جذب jèzèb, *s., n. u.* جذبه) Terminal buds of date-palms.

A. جذبه jèzbè, *s. (n. u. of* جذب jèzb 1. A single pull or draw. 2. A quantity drawn at one effort; a pull, pinch, handful, etc. 3. A psychical attraction exercised by God on the heart of a devotee, by which the mind is rapt in spiritual contemplation.

A. جذبه jèzèbè, *s., n. u. of* جذب jèzèb A single palm-cabbage.

A. جذذ jûzèz, *s., pl. of* جذه Bits or strips of cloth.

A. جذر jèzr, *s.* (*pl.* جذور) 1. A root or base of any prominent thing. 2. A root. 3. A source, origin. 4. *(arith.)* A root; especially, a square root. جذر اصم A surd root. جذر تام A rational root. جذر مكعب A cube root. جذر منطق, جذر ناطق A rational square (or other) root. جذرينى چيقارمق To extract the root thereof.

A. جذر jèzr, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. An extirpating; extirpation.

A. جذع jèzâ', *s. (fem.* جذعه, *pl.* جذعان, اجذاع, جذاع) 1. A beast of the age when it is about to shed its milk incisors. 2. A lad, youth. 3. A novice; a simple-minded, inexperienced man. ازلم جذع *(Young slit-ear)* The world, fickle fortune.

A. جذع jiz', *s.* (*pl.* جذوع, اجذاع) 1. A trunk of a tree; especially when deprived of the branches, or when dead and dried up. 2. A log; a heavy stick of timber; a beam.

A. جذعات jèzâ'ât, *s., pl. of* جذعه, *q. v.*

A. جذعان jiz'ân, jûz'ân, *s., pl. of* جذع jèzâ', *q. v.*

A. جذعه jèzâ'è, *s., fem. of* جذع jèzâ'.

A. جذل jèzl, jizl, *s.* (*pl.* اجذال, جذال, جذول, *dim.* جذيل) 1. A trunk of a tree, below or without the branches. 2. A stump of a tree. 3. A main root or main branch of a tree. 4. A post set up for cattle to rub against. 5. A balk of timber. 6. A main stalk of a bunch of fruit. جذل محكك 1. A post rubbed against by mangy cattle. 2. A man to whom all have recourse when in trouble.

A. جذل jèzil, *a.* (*fem.* جذله) Glad, happy.

A. جذلا jèzlâ, *a., fem. of* جذلان Glad, happy.

A. جذلان jèzlân, *a. (fem.* جذلا, *pl.* جذلان jûzlân) Glad, happy.

A. جذم jèzm, *vn.* A cutting off, amputating. ا ـ *v. t.* To cut off, to amputate.

A. جذم jizm, *s.* (*pl.* اجذام, جذوم) 1. A root; origin; source. 2. The fundamental, essential part of a thing. 3. A root of a tooth. 4. A foundation or footing of a wall. 5. A main stock from which tribes branch off. 6. A kinsman, kindred. 7. A piece cut off.

A. جذم jizèm, *s., pl. of* جذمه, *q. v.*

A. جذما jèzmâ, *a. pl.* for جذمى, *q. v.*

A. جذما jèzmâ, *a., fem. of* اجزم 1. (A woman) whose finger, hand, or arm is cut off. 2. Mutilated. كف جذما The star *α Ceti; or,* the five stars, α, δ, λ, μ, ξ, *Ceti.*

A. جذمار jèzmâr, jizmâr, *s.* (*pl.* جذامير) A stump of a branch left on a date-palm.

A. جذمت jûzmèt, *s.* A state of mutilation from the loss of a limb or a member.

A. جذمور jûzmûr, *s., pl.* جذامير 1. A stump of a branch left on a date-palm or other tree. 2. A stump; as, of a tree left in the ground, of a limb, etc.

Digitized by Google

A. جذمه jèzmè, *s.* A stump of a limb or member cut off.

A. جذمه jèzèmè, *s.* 1. As above. 2. A cluster of fruit on a simple stalk. 3. A terminal bud of a date-palm.

A. جذمه jizmè, *s.* (*pl.* جذم) 1. A piece cut off (from a rope, etc.). 2. A stump of a whip with the thin end worn away. 3. A company or gang of men.

A. جذمى jèzmà, جذما *a., pl. of* اجذم Maimed.

A. جذمير jizmïr, *s.* A stump.

A. جذن jïzn, *s.* 1. A trunk, stump, or main root of a tree. 2. A root, source or essential part of a thing.

A. جذو jèzv, *vn.* 1. A standing upright and motionless. 2. A being or becoming upright. 3. A squatting down with the body supported by the feet only; or, a sitting with the shanks and feet doubled under the thighs and seat. 4. A standing on tip-toe.

A. جذوب jèzŭb, *a.* Which draws a humor to the surface of the body, irritant or rubefacient.

A. جذور jŭzŭr, *s., pl. of* جذر, *q. v.*

A. جذوع jŭzŭ, *s., pl. of* جذع, *q. v.*

A. جذول jŭzŭl, *s., pl. of* جذل Trunks, of trees.

A. جذول jŭzŭl, *vn.* 1. A standing erect. 2. A standing up to fight.

A. جذوم jèzŭm, *a.* That cuts off, severs.

A. جذوم jŭzŭm, *s., pl. of* جذم jïzm.

A. جذوه jèzvè, *s.* (*pl.* جذا, جذى) A coal of fire, a firebrand.

T. جذوه jèzvè, *s.* 1. An open coffee-pot, with a long straight handle. 2. *(vulg. for* جذبه) Rapture, ecstacy; also, madness.

A. جذه jŭzzè, *s.* (*pl.* جذذ) A bit of rag, strip of cloth torn off.

A. جذى jèzy, *vn.* A preventing, restraining, forbidding.

A. جذى jèzà, jïzà, jŭzà, جذا *s., pl. of* A. جذوه

A. جذيذ jèzïz, *a.* (*fem.* جذيذه) 1. Cut off, severed. 2. Broken, broken off. 3. (Gruel, etc.) thin and fluid.

A. جذيذه jèzïzè, *s.* 1. Parched meal. 2. Gruel of meal. 3. A drink or draught of gruel. 4. A portion or ration of meal.

A. جذيل jŭzèyl, *s., dim. of* جذل jèzl.

A. جذيم jèzïm, *a.* (*fem.* جذيمه) 1. Cut; cut off, severed. 2. Amputated. 3. Mutilated.

A. جذيمه jèzïmè, *a.* 1. *Fem of* جذيم, *q. v.* 2. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of a branch of the tribe of 'Abdu'l-Qays (عبد القيس), and of a king of Hira on the Euphrates.

T. جر jèr, *s.* A precipice, cliff.

P. جر jèr, *s.* A crack; a chasm or fissure in the earth.

A. جر jèrr, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جرار) A foot of a mountain. 2. A hollow, a depression in the ground. 3. A den. 4. A basket, bag, or receptacle. 5. *(Arab. gram.)* The vowel *esere* as the sign of the genitive final.

A. جر jèrr, *s.* (*n. u.* جره) Earthenware jars; crockery.

A. جر jèrr, *vn.* 1. A pulling, drawing, dragging; traction; attraction. 2. A straining, stretching, extending by pulling. 3. *(Arab. gram.)* A putting a noun in the genitive. — *v. t.* 1. To pull, drag. 2. To attract. 3. *(Arab. gram.)* To put a noun in the genitive case. جر اثقال *s.* 1. A dragging heavy bodies. 2. The science of dynamics. 3. A jack; a crane or derrick; a lift. جر جوار *(Arab. gram.)* A putting in the genitive by reason of proximity, in defiance of strict rule. جر كلام 1. To invite discourse for some interested purpose. 2. To be prolix in discourse. جر منفعت To derive an advantage by some plan or exertion. حرف جر A preposition, a word or particle which (in Arabic) puts the noun it governs into the genitive. عامل جر *(Ar. gram.)* A governing word, which acts by putting a noun into the genitive. علم جر اثقال The science of dynamics or mechanics.

A. جرا jèrà, jèrä, jïrä, *s.* Girlhood; young-womanhood. (See جاريه järiyè.)

A. جرا jïrä, *s., pl. of* جرو, *q. v.*

A. جرا jïrä, *vn.* A running.

A. جرا jïrä, *vn.* An emulating or contending in running.

A. جرآ jŭrè'ä, *a., pl. of* جرى, jèri, *a.*

A. جراءت jèrä'èt, *s. & vn.* See جرائت

A. جراب jèräb, jïräb, *s.* (*pl.* جرب, اجربه) 1. A wallet of sheepskin. 2. A case or bag for a sword and its scabbard. 3. A *scrotum*. 4. A shaft of a well. جراب القلب The pericardium.

Digitized by Google

A. جراب jirâb, *a., pl. of* جرب jûrb, *a.*

A. جرات jerrât, *s., pl. of* جره, *q. v.*

A. جرأت jûr'ĕt, *s.* Boldness, courage; hardihood, insolence. ا— *v. i.* To dare, to venture.

T. جرأتسز jûr'ĕtsiz, *a.* Timid.

T. جرأتلندرمك jûr'ĕtlândirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let have the boldness to do something.

T. جرأتلنمك jûr'ĕtlânmĕk, *v. i.* To become bold and venturesome.

T. جرأتلو jûr'ĕtlı,-lû, *a.* Bold, daring; venturesome, impudent, insolent.

A. جرائم jerâ'ĭm, *s., pl. of* جرثمه, *q.v.*

A. جراثيم jerâsîm, *s., pl. of* جرثومه, *q.v.* جهنم— The main abysses of torment in hell.

A. جراجمه jerâjimè, *prop. n. pl.* Name of a certain people in Mesopotamia; or, the Nabathæans of Syria.

A. جراح jerrâh, *s.* A surgeon, a dresser of wounds. استوجی— *s.* A case of surgical instruments.

A. جراح jirâh, *s., pl. of* جرح (*n. u.* جراحت) Wounds, sores.

A. جراحت jirâhât, vulg. jerâhât, *s.* 1. (*pl.* جراحات, جراح, جرائح) A wound, a sore. 2. T. Matter from a wound, *pus.* جراحت بند *s.* 1. A surgeon. 2. A surgical bandage.

T. جراحلق
P. جراحی } jerrâhlîq, jerrâhî, *s.* The quality, or operations of a surgeon; surgery. ا— *v. i.* To practise as a surgeon.

A. جراحی jerrâhî, *a.* (*fem.* جراحیه) Pertaining to a surgeon; surgical.

A. جراد jerâd, *s.* 1. (*fem.* جراده) A male locust. 2. (*n. u.* جراده) The locust tribe, *locusta migratoria.* جراد البحر, بحری (*The locust of the sea*) The shrimp, *crangon vulgaris,* and the prawn, *palæmon serratus.*

A. جراد jerrâd, *s.* A polisher of brazen utensils.

A. جرادق jerâdîq, *s., pl. of* جردق Round flat cakes of bread.

A. جراده jerâdè, *s.* 1. (*n. u. of* جراد) A single locust, male or female. 2. (*fem. of* جراد) A female locust. جرادة العيار (*The locust of 'Ayyar*) One who has had a very narrow escape.

A. جراده jurâdè, *s.* Any thing pared, scraped, or shaved off; a paring, a shaving; also, peelings, parings, shavings.

A. جردان jerâdîn, *s., pl. of* A. جردان

A. جرار jerrâr, *s.* A potter.

A. جرار jerrâr, *a.* (*fem.* جراره) 1. That pulls or drags much. 2. (A military force) long drawn out, or, numerous and powerful. 3. Bold, importunate, troublesome. جرار كوچه وبازار An importunate street beggar. زلف جرار A ravishing love lock. عساكر جرار A numerous, devastating assemblage of troops. نهر جرار An impetuous, mighty river.

A. جرار jirâr, *s., pl. of* جره Earthenware jars or pitchers.

A. جرارت jirârĕt, *s.* The potter's art.

T. جرارلق jerrârlîq, *s.* 1. The quality or act of any thing that pulls violently. 2. Importunity in begging. ا— *v. i.* To be importunate in asking for alms.

A. جراره jerrârè, *a., fem. of* جرار 1. See جرار jerrâr. 2. A small and very venomous yellow scorpion; its sting is said to be fatal.

A. جراز jurâz, *a.* Sharp, trenchant.

A. جرازت jerâzĕt, *vn.* An eating voraciously; voracity.

F. جراسيا jerâsiyâ, (Gr. Κέρασος) *s.* The cherry, *cerasus.*

A. جراشه jurâshè, *s.* 1. The coarser parts of any thing that has been reduced to powder. 2. Scurf from the head, dandruff. 3. Chips and shavings of wood.

A. جرام jirâm, *a., pl. of* جريم, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. جرام jurrâm, *a., pl. of* جارم, *q. v.*

A. جرامقه jerâmiqâ, *prop. n. pl.* A foreign people settled at Mosul on the Tigris, in the early days of Islam.

A. جرامه jurâmè, *s.* 1. The gleaning of dates. 2. Dates gathered, the date harvest. 3. Ears and nodes of straw in winnowed corn.

A. جراميق jerâmîq, *s., pl. of* جرموق *q.v.*

A. جران jirân, *s.* (*pl.* جرن, اجرنه) The lower front of the neck or the upper chest.

T. جرانغار jurângâr, *s.* The left wing of an army.

A. جراهيةً jerâhiyĕtân, *adv.* Openly, publicly.

A. جراهيه jerâhiyè, *s.* 1. A hubbub of voices. 2. Openness, publicity.

A. جرايا jerâyâ, (for جراى jerâ'ı) *s., pl. of* جريه jerî'è, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. جرايت jérāyĕt, *s.* 1. Girlhood, young womanhood. 2. (for جرائت) Boldness, courage; forwardness, impudence.

A. جرائت jérā'ĕt, *s.* See جرايت jérāyĕt, No. 2.

A. جرايت jirāyĕt, *s.* 1. The quality or duty of an agent or deputy; agency. 2. Pay, salary, or allowance in kind.

A. جراحين jérā'in, vulg. جراج jérāyin, *s., pl. of* جراحت, *q. v.*

A. جراحى jérā'inī, vulg. جراحى jérāyinī, *s.* A dresser of wounds; a surgeon.

A. جراحيه jérā'inīyĕ, *s., pl. of* جراحى The surgical staff of an army, etc.

A. جرائد jérā'id, vulg. جراد jérāyid, *s., pl. of* جريده, *q. v.*

A. جرائر jérā'ir, vulg. جرار jérāyir, *s., pl. of* جريره, *q. v.*

A. جرائم jérā'im, vulg. جرام jérāyim, *s., pl. of* جريمه *s., q. v.*

A. جرائى jérā'ī, vulg. جرابى jérāyī, *s., pl. of* جريمه, *q. v.*

A. جرائيت jérā'īyĕt, *s.* As جرايت jérāyĕt, *q. v.*

A. جرب jérĕb, *s.* 1. Mange, itch; psoriasis, scabies. 2. Rust. 3. A blemish, fault, vice. جرب العين Granular conjunctiva. جرب الكليه Ulceration of the kidney.

A. جرب jérib, *a.* (*fem.* جربه) Scabby, mangy.

A. جرب jirb, *s.* (*n. u.* جربه) Ploughlands, arable lands, or, (*pl.* جربه) a field of arable land.

A. جرب jŭrb, jŭrūb, *s., pl. of* جراب Wallets of sheepskin, for provisions, etc.

A. جرب jŭrb, *a., pl. of* اجرب *and* جربا Mangy, itchy.

A. جربا jérbā, *a. pl.* For جربى, *q. v.*

A. جربا jérbā, *a., fem. of* اجرب (*pl.* جرب) 1. Mangy, itchy. 2. Beautiful (girl), as being enviously shunned by others. 3. Starry (sky).

A. جربان jérbān, *a.* (*pl.* جربى) Mangy, itchy.

A. جربان jérbān, jirbān, jŭrbān, jéribbān, jiribbān, jŭrŭbbān, (from P. گريبان) *s.* 1. The opening of the neck in a shirt or vest; the collar and lappets on which the buttons are placed. 2. A leather case for a sword and its scabbard, also, a scabbard; also, the edge of a sword.

A. جربان jŭrbān, *s., pl. of* جريب, *q. v.*

A. جربانه jiribbānĕ, *a. fem.* Shrewish, vituperative (woman).

A. جربز jŭrbŭz, (from P. گربز) *a.* Wily, tricky, deceitful.

A. جربزه jérbĕzĕ, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming wily, tricky, deceitful; wiliness, rascality. 2. (T) Readiness of wit combined with a facile expression, presence of mind and tact.

T. جربزه‌لو jérbĕzĕlī-lū, *a.* Ready-witted, facile in expression, possessed of presence of mind and tact.

T. جربغا jirbāghā, *s.* The jerboa, *dipus egyptiacus.*

P. جربناك jérĕbnāk, *a.* Mangy, itchy.

T. جربوعه jérbū'ā, *s.* (for A. يربوع) As جربغا, *q. v.*

A. جربه jérbĕ, *prop. n.* Jerba or Gabes in Tunis.

A. جربه jérĕbbĕ, *s.* 1. A herd of asses. 2. A man's household, as his incumbrances.

A. جربه jéribĕ, *a. fem. of* جرب 1. Mangy, itchy. 2. Starry (sky).

A. جربه jirbĕ, *s., n. u. of* جرب A plot of arable land.

A. جربه jirébĕ, *s., pl. of* جرب jirb, *q. v.*

A. جربى jérbā, جربا *a. pl. of* اجرب, جرب, جربان Mangy, itchy.

A. جربيا jirbiyā, *s.* 1. The north wind; or, the north-west wind; or, the south-east wind; or, the cold of the north wind. 2. The lowest of the seven strata of which the earth is said to consist.

T. جربيه jérbiyyĕ, *s.* A large rough file.

T. جرت jirt, *s.* A harsh screeching or scraping sound.

T. جرتاوى jirtāvī, *s.* A braggart.

T. جرتلاتمق jirtlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let make a screeching noise.

T. جرتلاق jirtlāq, *s.* 1. A braggart. 2. See جرلاق

T. جرتلامق jirtlāmāq
T. جرتمق jirtmāq } *v. i.* To make a screeching, scraping noise.

A. جرثم jŭrsŭmĕ, *s.* (*pl.* جراثم)
A. جرثومه jŭrsŭmĕ, *s.* (*pl.* جراثيم) } 1. A root; especially, a root-stock, a rhizome. 2. A source, base, origin of any thing. 3. A mound of earth heaped round a tree or over a root. 4. An ant-hill. 5. The epiglottis.

Digitized by Google

A. جرجا jèrjâ, *prop. n.* Girgeh in Egypt, the ancient Abydos.

A. جرجار jèrjâr, *a.* Noisy (camel).

A. جرجان jûrjân, (for P. گرگان) *prop. n.* A town and district near the south-east corner of the Caspian Sea.

A. جرجانى jûrjânî, *a. (fem.* جرجانيه) Pertaining to Jurjan.

A. جرجانيه jûrjânîyyè, *prop. n.* The town of Urgenj, in Kh'arezm, west of the river Oxus.

A. جرجر jèrjèr, *s.* A machine with narrow, notched wheels, driven over the spread sheaves on the threshing-floor, in order to separate the grain.

T. جرجر jèrjèr, *prop. n.* A sub-district dependent on Olti, north of Erzrum.

A. جرجر jîrjîr, *s.* As جرجير, *q. v.*

T. جرجر jîrjîr, *s.* 1. (imitative) A chirping, or creaking sound. 2. An incessant babbler. ا— *v. i.* To make a repeated chirping sound.

T. جرجرك jîrjîrôk, *s.* The field cricket, *gryllus campestris.*

A. جرجر jèrjèrè, *s.* 1. A gurgling or rumbling sound. 2. An uproar, an outcry, a bellow.

A. جرجير jîrjîr, *s.* The herb rocket, *eruca.* الما جرجير Water-cresses, *nasturtium officinale;* or, water speedwell, *veronica anagallis;* or, *eruca aquatica.*

A. جرح jèrh, *vn.* 1. A wounding physically or morally. 2. A judge's declaring a witness or testimony to be legally incompetent or invalid. 3. A rebutting, rejecting or contradicting testimony or argument. ا— *v. t.* 1. To wound, to hurt the feelings. 2. To declare invalid and inadmissible. 3. To rebut, to contradict. جرح مجرد Simple (legal) rejection (without reflexion on character, etc.) جرح غير مجرد A rejection that implies personal fault in the rejected witness.

A. جرح jûrh, *s. (pl.* جروح, جراح, اجراح) A wound, a sore.

A. جرحا jèrhâ, for جرحى, *q. v.*

A. جرحه jûrhâ, *s., n. u. of* جرح 1. A single wound or sore. 2. A single cause of legal invalidity of witness or testimony.

A. جرحى jèrhâ, جرحا *a., pl. of* جريح Wounded.

A. جرد jèrd, *vn.* A stripping, baring, denuding

A. جرد jèrd, jûrd, *s.* 1. The privities. 2. A naked back. 3. A detachment or body of cavalry.

A. جرد jèrèd, *vn.* A being or becoming bare, nude.

A. جرد jèrîd, *a. (fem.* جرده) Bare of vegetation.

T. جرد jèrîd, *s.* For A. جريد jèrîd, *q. v.*

A. جرد jûrd, *a., pl. of* اجرد and جردا 1. Hairless, smooth-bodied. 2. Short-haired (horses). 3. Bare of vegetation. 4. (Camels) affected with a virulent and fatal cutaneous disease. 5. (Cavalry) without infantry.

A. جردا jèrdâ, *a., fem. of* اجرد *(pl.* جرد) 1. Bare, nude. 2. Hairless. 3. Bare of vegetation. 4. (Wine) unmixed, undiluted, also, free from dregs.

P. جردان jèr-dân, jèrr-dân, *s.* A kind of bowl which beggars extend for alms.

A. جردان jûrdân, *s. (pl.* جرادين) The *penis* in man or beast.

A. جردق jèrdâq, (from P. كرده) *s. (pl.* جرادق, *n. u.* جردقه) Bread in thick round soft cakes.

T. جردوال jèrdâwâl, *s.* 1. A kind of lance. 2. A lancer.

T. جردواللو jèrdâwâllî-lû, *a.* 1. Armed with a lance. 2. A Turkish tribe inhabiting the neighbourhood of Tebriz.

T. جرده jèrdè, (for A. جريده) *s.* An escort of cavalry; especially, the escort of Arab horsemen that accompanies the Mekka pilgrims. جرده بكى Title of the chief of the Egyptian caravan of Mekka pilgrims.

P. جرده jèrdè, *s.* A cream-colored, sorrel, or light chestnut horse.

A. جرده jèrîdè, *a., fem. of* جرد Bare of vegetation.

A. جرده jûrdè, *s.* 1. A nude body. 2. Bare land.

P. جرده jûrdè, *s.* 1. A half-bred horse, from an Arab sire. 2. A gelding.

T. جردهجى jèrdèjî, *s.* A horseman of the escort that accompanies the pilgrims to Mekka; also, the chief of that escort.

A. جرذ jûrèz, *s. (pl.* جرذان jîrzân) A field-rat.

A. جرز jèrz, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, through, or down. 2. A destroying. 3. A killing, exterminating.

A. جرز jûrz, jûrûz, *a.* Bare of veg-

Digitized by Google

etation. سورهٔ جز A name of the 32d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جرس jèrs, jèrès, jirs, *s.* 1. A sound, a noise; a slight noise. 2. A softly-spoken word or utterance. 3. A divine revelation or prompting, like a hint without details.

A. جرس jèrès, *s.* (*pl.* اجراس) 1. A small bell. 2. See جرس jèrs. جرسهای زرین *(The golden bells)* The stars.

A. جرس jirs, *s.* 1. A base, root, source, main stem. 2. See جرس jèrs.

A. جرسام jirsām, *s.* 1. Delirium. 2. The pleurisy. 3. Deadly poison.

P. جرست jèrrèst, *s.* The sound of the teeth gnashing, or of linen tearing.

P. جرسدار jèrès-dār, *a.* Wearing a bell.

A. جرش jèrsh, *s.* A scraping or slight rattling noise.

A. جرش jèrsh, *vn.* 1. A pounding coarsely. 2. A scraping, paring, peeling; excoriation. 3. A chafing, scratching, grating. 4. A manipulating in order to make soft.

A. جرش jèrèsh, *prop. n.* The ancient Gerasa in Gilead.

A. جرضم jèrzām, *a.* Fallen or ready to fall, through extreme age or debility.

A. جرضم jirzimm, jurzum, *a.* Greedy, gluttonous.

A. جرع jèr', jèrā', *vn.* A swallowing fluid in gulps, or by the handful.

A. جرعه jur'a, *s.* (*pl.* جرع jurā') 1. A single draught or gulp when drinking; also, the quantity drunk at one gulp. 2. *(mystics)* A spiritual cup to be drunk; hidden mysteries manifested only to those who have attained a high grade of sanctity. جرعه‌دان *s.* A small water-bottle carried by a traveler. جرعه‌ریز *s.* & *a.* 1. A kind of ewer, with a spout. 2. That pours out draughts of fluid. جرعه‌نوش *a.* Who drinks.

T. جرغينه ايتمك jirgina èt., *v. t. (naut.)* To fish a yard.

A. جرف jèrf, *vn.* 1. A sweeping or carrying away bodily. 2. A destroying wholesale.

A. جرف jurf, jurūf, *s.* (*pl.* اجراف, جرفه, جروف) 1. An abrupt bank of a water course. 2. A waterworn cliff. 3. A cliff-like scarp on a mountain.

T. جرف jurūf, *s.* See جروف, جروف

A. جرفه jirèfè, *s.*, *pl. of* جرف jurf, *q. v.*

P. جرگه jèrgè, *s.* 1. A circle of men, formed to inclose a space. 2. A select circle of personages.

T. جرلاتمق jirlātmāq, *v. t.* As جرتلاتمق

T. جرلاق jirlāq, *s.* 1. The cricket, *acheta domestica*, and *gryllus campestris*. 2. The shrike, *enneoctonus*. 3. A man or woman with a screeching voice; a shrew.

T. جرلامق jirlāmāq, *v. i.* As جرتلامق

T. جرلانمق jirlānmāq, *v. i.* To make continuously a harsh, screeching noise; to scold to one's self continuously.

T. جرلايق jirlāyiq, *s.* As جرلاق, *q. v.*

T. جرلداتمق jirildātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let make a harsh, buzzing noise.

T. جرلدامق jirildāmāq, *v. i.* To make a harsh, buzzing noise.

T. جرلو jirlò, *prop. n.* A town in Moldavia.

A. جرم jèrm, *s.* (*pl.* جروم) A kind of boat used by the Arabs.

A. جرم jèrm, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, a severing. 2. A shearing, a clipping. 3. A gathering dates, etc. 4. An estimating fruit on a tree by the eye and judgment.

A. جرم jèrèm, *s.* Error, failure. لاجرم *adv.* Without fail, certainly.

A. جرم jirm, *s.* (*pl.* اجرام, جروم, جرم) 1. A body with all its members. 2. A solid body of any kind. 3. *(astrol.)* A space preceding or following each of the planets, or both preceding and following each planet; the number of degrees included in this space differs for each planet.

A. جرم jurm, *s.* (*pl.* اجرام, جروم) 1. A fault, transgression, guilt, sin. 2. A fine, a penalty.

A. جرم jurrèm, *a.*, *pl. of* جارم, *q. v.*

A. جرم jurum, *s.*, *pl. of* جرم, jirm.

A. جرمان jirmān, *s.* A body complete with all its members.

P. جرمانه jurmānè, *s.* A fine, a penalty.

T. جرمسز jurmsuz, *a.* Faultless, innocent.

T. جرمسزلك jurmsuzluk, *s.* Faultlessness, innocence.

T. جرملو jurmlu, *a.* Faulty; guilty; an offender, a culprit, a sinner.

P. جرمناك jurmnāk, *a.* Guilty, tainted with sin.

Digitized by Google

A. جرموق jûrmûq (from P. سرموزه) *s.* (*pl.* جراميق) An over-boot, worn out of doors.

A. جرمه jèrimè, *s.* As جرم jûrm, *q.v.*

A. جرن jûrûn, *s.*, *pl. of* جران, *q. v.*; *also*, of جرين, *q. v.*

T. جرنقار jûrèngâr, جرقر jûrèngâr, *s.* See جرانقار

P. جرنك jîring, *s.* A jingle, ring; clash; sound of things colliding.

A. جرو jèrv, jîrv, jûrv, *s.* (*pl.* اجرا, اجرى, اجريه) 1. A whelp, the young of a beast of prey. 2. A fruit that is small of its kind.

A. جروب jûrûb, *s.*, *pl. of* جريب, *q. v.*

A. جروح jûrûh, *s.*, *pl. of* جرح Wounds, sores.

A. جرور jèrûr, *a.* 1. That exceeds the usual period of gestation, dilatory in parturition. 2. (A beast) that refuses to be led; refractory. 3. Slow-paced (beast). 4. Crippled.

A. جروز jèrûz, *a.* Voracious, greedy.

A. جروف jûrûf, *s.*, *pl. of* جرف jûrf, *q.v.*

T. جروف jûrûf, *s.* 1. Scoriæ, slag. 2. Dregs, lees, sediment.

A. جروم jûrûm, *s.*, *pl. of* جرم, *q. v.*

A. جرون jûrûn, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed; custom, use.

A. جره jèrrè, *s.* (*pl.* جر, جرات, جرار) An earthenware jar, jug or pitcher.

A. جره jèrrè, jîrrè, *s.* A ruminant's cud.

P. جره jûrrè, *a.* Bold, brave. جرهباز *s.* 1. A male or dwarf hawk or falcon. 2. A swift-flying arrow shot at a foe.

A. جرى jèry, *vn.* 1. A fluid's flowing. 2. A running, moving. 3. A happening, occurring; occurrence. 4. A continuing. 5. A following, obeying, behaving.

A. جرى jèrâ, جرا *s.* Girlhood, young-womanhood.

A. جرى jèrî, *s.* (*fem.* جريه, *pl.* اجريا) 1. An agent, deputy, representative. 2. A messenger, an envoy. 3. A surety, a bail.

A. جرى jèrî, *a.* (*fem.* جريئه, *pl.* اجرئا, اجرا) Bold, brave, valiant.

A. جرى jîrrî, *s.* Any scaleless fish; especially, the eel, *anguilla;* also, the sheat-fish, sly silurus, *silurus glanis.*

A. جريا jîriyyâ, *s.* 1. A nature, natural disposition. 2. A habit, usage, manner.

A. جريال jîryâl, *s.* 1. A certain red dye. 2. The red color of gold. 3. The first juice of safflower, obtained by expression. 4. Any pure, clear color. 5. A poor wine got from the stems and skins by extra pressure; or, its color.

A. جرياله jîryâlè, *s.* As جريال No.5.

A. جريان jèrèyân, *vn.* 1. A fluid's running, flowing; a current. 2. A moving; motion. 3. A happening, occurring; occurrence. 4. A continuing. 5. A following, conforming, behaving. ا— *v. i.* 1. To flow. 2. To move. 3. To happen, occur. 4. To continue. 5. To act, behave, conform. قضا جريان *a.* That acts like a decree of Providence; irrevocable.

A. جريب jèrîb, *s.* (*pl.* جروب, جريان, اجربه) 1. A sack of grain of about six bushels. 2. A measure of land of 250 feet square.

A. جرئت jûr'èt, *s.* 1. Courage, valor. 2. Impudence. ا— *v. i.* To dare, to venture.

T. جرئتسز jûr'ètsiz, *a.* Wanting in courage.

T. جرئتسزلك jûr'ètsizlik, *s.* Want of courage.

T. جرئتلندرمك jûr'ètlândirmèk, *v. t.* To encourage, embolden.

T. جرئتلنمك jûr'ètlânmèk, *v. i.* To become bold, venturesome, presuming; to presume, to venture.

T. جرئتلو jûr'ètlî, -lû, *a.* 1. Bold, courageous, valiant. 2. Presuming, impudent.

A. جريث jîrîs, *s.* As جرى jîrrî, *q.v.*

A. جريح jèrîh, *a.* (*pl.* جرحى, جرحا) Wounded.

A. جريد jèrîd, *a.*, *fem.* جريده 1. Bare, nude. 2. Complete, whole (day, month or year).

A. جريد jèrîd, *s.* vulg. jîrîd, jîrît, (*n. u.* جريده, *pl.* جرائد) 1. A palm-branch denuded of the leaf. Hence, 2. A stick used as a dart in a certain game, played on horseback. جريد اويونى The game of *jerid.* بلاد الجريد A district south of Algiers and Tunis, the ancient Getulia.

T. جريدجى jîrîdjî, vulg. jîrîtjî, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of the sticks played with in the game of *jerid.* 2. A player, a good player at that game.

Digitized by Google

A. جريده jèrīdè, *s.* (*pl.* جرائد) 1. A detachment from a fleet or army. 2. A palm-branch stripped of the leaf. 3. A tally, as an account. 4. A register or account-book. 5. A journal; a newspaper; also, (P) a memorandum-book. 6. A choice she-camel. 7. P. A kind of short spear carried by dervishes. جريده حوادث *(The Journal of News)* Name of a Turkish daily newspaper published at Constantinople. جريده قلمى The Office of the Census of the Ottoman Empire.

A. جرير jèrīr, *s.* (*pl.* اجره) 1. A rope; a kind of halter or headstall for a camel. 2. A nose-rein.

A. جريره jèrīrè, *s.* (*pl.* جرائر) A sin, crime, transgression.

A. جريش jèrīsh, *a.* Coarsely pounded, coarse-grained.

A. جريم jèrīm, *s.* 1. Dry dates. 2. Date-stones. 3. A mill for crushing date stones. 4. A sinner, culprit, criminal.

A. جريم jèrīm, *a.* (*fem.* جريمه) 1. (Dates) cut and gathered. 2. (A tree) cut down. 3. (*pl.* جرام) Large-bodied, bulky.

P. جريمانه jèrīmānè, *a.* & *s.* (A fine) imposed for an offence.

A. جريمه jèrīmè, *s.* (*pl.* جرائم) 1. A sin, crime, transgression. 2. A fine, penalty. آلمق — To exact a fine.

A. جريمه jèrīmè, *a.*, *fem. of* جريم Large-bodied, bulky.

T. جريمه لمك jèrīmèlèmèk, *v. t.* To fine, to mulct.

T. جريمه لنمك jèrīmèlānmèk, *v. i.* To be fined, to be made to pay a penalty.

A. جرين jèrīn, *s.* (*pl.* أجران, اجرنه, جرن) An area for drying dates; a threshing-floor.

A. جرين jèrīn, *a.* (*fem.* جرينه) 1. Ground (meal, etc.). 2. Worn, old, threadbare; soft; smooth or rough from wear.

A. جريه jīryè, *s.* A mode or manner of flowing or moving.

A. جريه jīrīyyè, *s.* A crop, craw, or gizzard of a bird.

A. جريئه jèrī'è, *s.* (*pl.* جرائى) A stone, chambered trap, set for wild beasts.

A. جريئه jīrī'è, *s.* As جريه jīrīyyè.

A. جز jèz, *vn.* A cutting, clipping, shearing.

T. جز jīz, *s.* (*imitative*) A hissing noise. — *v. i.* To hiss in burning, etc.

P. جز juz, (for A. جزء) *s.* A small book, a sheet, a section of the leaves of a book.

A. جز jèz' *vn.* 1. A dividing, subdividing. 2. A reducing a distich by a whole foot in each hemistich.

A. جزء juz', (vulg. جز juz) *s.* (*pl.* اجزا) 1. A part, section, fragment, piece, particle, subdivision. 2. An element, an ingredient. 3. A member. 4. A share. 5. A thirtieth part of the Qur'an, apportioned for daily recitation, so as to complete the whole every month. 6. A section of the Qur'an separately bound. 7. A section or sheet of the leaves of any book; also, the whole of a book of only a few leaves. 8. A collection of the traditions handed down by a single traditionist, or a selection from the poems of a single author, gathered in a small book. 9. T. A thin book of several folds of paper, held in the left hand as a writing tablet. 10. *(physics)* An atom; a molecule. 11. *(arith.)* An aliquot part. 12. *(math.)* A degree; especially, a degree of celestial longitude; also, a point. 13. *(in dialing)* A degree, the sixtieth part of the modulus or radius. 14. *(prosody)* A metrical foot. 15. *(mystics)* A finite being, as a part of the universal whole. 16. *(law)* A lineal male descendant, or, a female descendant; or, women, girls, or daughters. جزء اجتماع The longitude of conjunction between two heavenly bodies. جزء استقبال The longitude of the point of opposition; *i. e.*, of the moon, if in opposition by night; of the sun, if full moon occur during the day. جزء سالم *(prosody)* An original, unaffected, whole foot. جزء لايتجزا An indivisible part, an atom. جزء مزحف *(prosody)* A contracted or expanded foot.

A. جزا jèzā, *s.* 1. Retribution, recompense, or punishment; especially, a heavy punishment. 2. *(logic or syntax)* The apodosis of a hypothesis, a consequence to a condition. جزاسنى بولمق To meet one's due reward and punishment. جزاسنى ويرمك To deal out to one his merited punishment. جزا قانوننامه‌سى The criminal code. جزاى سنمار The reward of Sinimmar, who, in recompense for having built a beautiful palace for a

Digitized by Google

king, was hurled from its battlements to prevent him from ever doing better. جزای شرط The apodosis of a conditional sentence. الله جزاسنی ویرسون May God requite him! (Generally used as a malediction). حرف جزا *(Ar. gram.)* 1. A particle or conjunction that joins a consequence to a foregoing condition. 2. A conjunction that indicates a condition. حرف جواب وجزا As حرف جزا No. 1. *q. v.* دار الجزا The world of retribution; *i. e.*, the future state. روز جزا *(A day of retribution)* The day of judgment.

A. جزا **jizâ**, *s., pl. of* جزیه, *q. v.*

A. جزار **jèzâr, jizâr**, *vn.* A gathering dates.

A. جزار **jèzzâr**, *s.* A butcher; especially, a camel-butcher.

A. جزارت **jizârèt**, *s.* The occupation of a butcher or camel-butcher.

A. جزاره **jûzârè**, *s.* The head, neck, and shanks of a slaughtered camel (the usual perquisite of a slaughterer); hence, these parts of any beast. ضخم الجزاره (A horse) strong in his legs.

A. جزاز **jèzâz, jizâz**, *s.* The cutting of grain or dates, a sheepshearing, a haircutting, and the special time of each.

A. جزاز **jûzûz**, *s.* 1. Cuttings, clippings, parings, shavings. 2. A crop, a cut of grass, dates, wool, etc.

A. جزازه **jûzâzè**, *s.* 1. As جزاز **jûzûz**. No. 2, *q. v.* 2. *(n. u. of* جزاز No. 1) A single cutting, paring or shaving.

A. جزاع **jûzâ'**, *a.* Very fretful, who groans much.

A. جزاف **jèzzâf**, *s.* A fisher with a net (مجرفه).

A. جزاف **jûzâf**, (from P. گذاف) *s.* 1. A buying and selling by guess as to quantity. 2. Any trivial action done through habit or without reflexion.

A. جزافت **jèzâfèt, jizâfèt, jûzâfèt**, *vn.* A buying and selling by guess as to quantity.

A. جزال **jizâl**, *s.* The gathering of dates; the date harvest.

A. جزال **jizâl**, *a., pl. of* جزیل, *q. v.*

A. جزالت **jèzâlèt**, *s.* 1. Goodness of natural disposition. 2. Soundness, strength of judgment; keenness of intellect. 3. Perfection of chasteness and beauty of diction.

T. جزالندرمق **jèzâlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To punish. *(Vulgar)*

T. جزالنمق **jèzâlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be punished. *(Vulgar)*

A. جزائر **jèzâ'ir**, vulg. جزایر **jèzâyir**, *s., pl. of* جزیره 1. Islands. 2. Peninsulas. 3. *prop. n.* Algiers. جزایر اوجاغی The colony of Algiers; the Janissaries of Algiers. جزایر بحر سفید The islands of the Ottoman Archipelago, a province of the Ottoman empire, (excluding Crete). جزائر بنی مرغنا The city of Algiers. جزایر خالدات *(The Eternal Islands)* The Canary Islands. جزایر زیرباد *(The Leeward Islands)* The Mergin Archipelago, etc., as far as Malacca. جزایر سعادت *(The Islands of Good Fortune)* The Canaries. جزایر طایسی *(The Algiers uncle)* 1. The (revolutionary) Chief officer of the Janissaries in Algiers, who usually became later on, the Governor General through another turbulent revolution. 2. Any rough and turbulent Janissary of Algiers. (Origin of the European word Dey, applied to the Governor General of Algiers.) جزایر غرب Algiers. جزایر هند The Indo-Chinese Archipelago.

A. جزائر **jèzâ'ir**, vulg. جزایر **jèzâyir**, *s., pl. of* جزور, *q. v.*

P. جزایر **jèzâyir**, *s.* A matchlock rifle of ancient times.

T. جزایرلو **jèzâyirli, -lû**, *a.* (A man) of or from Algiers.

P. جزایری **jèzâyirî**, *a. & s.* 1. Of or belonging to the islands. 2. A matchlockman of the royal guard of Persia under the Safevi dynasty.

A. جزائز **jèzâ'iz**, *s. pl.* 1. *(pl. of* جزه*)* Cut crops, grain, fruit, wool, etc.; fleeces. 2. *(pl. of* جزوز, جزوزه*)* Things that are shorn; sheep. 3. *(pl. of* جزیزه*)* Beads of, or like onyx; or, tufts of dyed wool worn as anklets or as tassels.

A. جزائل **jèzâ'il**, vulg. جزایل **jèzâyil**, *a., pl. of* جزیله 1. Copious; numerous. 2. Chaste and eloquent (passages, etc.).

P. جزایل **jèzâyil**, *s.* Corr. from P. جزایل انداز **jèzâyir**, *q. v.* جزایل انداز *s.* A matchlockman.

T. جزبز **jiz-biz**, *s. (imitative)* 1. Grilled meat. 2. A kind of toffy.

P. جزبند **jûz-bènd**, *s.* 1. A kind of portfolio. 2. A book-binder.

P. جزبندی **jûzbèndî**, *s.* The quality and art of a bookbinder.

Digitized by Google

T. جرجز **jïz-jïz**, *s.* (*imitative*) A continued or repeated fizzing sound.

P. جرخوان **jüz-kh'ān**, *s.* A schoolboy learning to read the Qur'an.

P. جرجدان **jüzdān**, *s.* 1. A portfolio. 2. A pocketbook. اقچه جرجدانی A purse or pocketbook for money.

T. جرجدانلق **jüzdānlïq**, *s.* Vulgar for P. جرجدان, *q. v.*

A. جزر **jèzr**, *s.* 1. Low water. 2. An ebb-tide. جزر کامل Low water at spring tides. جزر ناقص Low water at neap tides. جزر و مد The tides.

A. جزر **jèzr**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting off or through. 2. A slaughtering. 3. A river's (etc.) ebbing, being or becoming low water. — *v. i.* To ebb.

A. جزر **jèzèr**, *s.* (*n.u.* جزره) 1. Carrots; also, parsnips. 2. Carcases. جزر بحری Sea carrot, *costus*. جزر بری 1. Wild carrots or parsnips. 2. The cut-leaved parsnip, *pastinaca secacul*. جزر سباع Carcases torn and devoured by wild beasts.

T. جزر **jïzïr**, *s.* (*imitative*) A fizzing, creaking, or scraping noise.

A. جزر **jüzür**
A. جزارت **jüzürāt** } *s., pl. of* جزور, *q. v.*

T. جزرتی **jïzïrtï**, *s.* A continued or repeated scraping or creaking noise.

T. جزردامق **jïzïrdāmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a continued sharp scraping, creaking, or spluttering noise.

T. جزردامق **jïzïrdamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To make a continued sharp, scraping noise, or creaking; to creak. 2. To make a spluttering noise.

T. جزردی **jïzïrdï**, *s.* As جزرتی, *q. v.*

A. جزره **jèzrè**, *s.* A beast, sheep, goat, etc., fit or intended for slaughter.

A. جزره **jèzèrè**, *s.* 1. As above. 2. A carrot or parsnip.

A. جزری **jèzèrï**, *a., fem.* جزریه 1. Pertaining to carrots. 2. Of Mesopotamia (جزیره)

A. جزز **jïzèz**, *s., pl. of* جزه, *q. v.*

A. جزز **jüzüz**, *s. pl. of* جزوز Things periodically cut, clipped, or shorn.

A. جزع **jèz'**, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* جزعه) The onyx; onyx beads. 2. (*pl.* اجزاع) A bend or widening part of a valley. 3. A pin on which a pulley turns. جزع ظفار Onyxes of Zafar in Arabia.

A. جزع **jèz'**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, cutting off, a severing. 2. A setting apart, appropriating, apportioning; appropriation.

A. جزع **jèzā'**, *s.* Impatience, with moaning or repining, fretting.

A. جزع **jèzï'**, *a.* Impatient under pain or trouble, complaining, fretting.

A. جزع **jïz'**, *s.* As جزع **jèz'**, *s.* Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

A. جزع **jïzā'**, *s., pl. of* جزعه Small portions, remnants.

A. جزع **jüz'**, *s.* 1. As جزع **jèz'**, *s.*, No. 3, *q. v.* 2. Turmeric.

A. جزعه **jèz'ā**, **jïz'ā**, *s. n. u. of* جزع A single onyx.

A. جزعه **jïz'ā**, *s.* (*pl.* جزع) 1. A small portion, a little; a remnant. 2. A clump of trees.

A. جزف **jèzf**, *a.* Of unknown quantity as to weight or measure.

A. جزف **jèzf**, *vn.* 1. A taking or buying conjecturally as to quantity. 2. A taking or giving largely.

A. جزفه **jïzfè**, *s.* A small flock or herd.

T. جزق **jïzïq**, *s.* 1. One's soul, nerves, or nervous system. 2. A bit of crackling from fried fat.

T. جزکی **jïzgï**, *s.* For چزکی, *q. v.*

A. جزل **jèzl**, *s.* 1. Firewood in large logs. 2. The cooing of the pigeon.

A. جزل **jèzl**, *a.* (*fem.* جزله) 1. Much, large, copious, abundant. 2. Generous. 3. Intelligent, sound of judgment. 4. Correct, elegant (phrase, discourse, etc.). جزل الرأی Sound of judgment.

A. جزل **jèzl**, *vn.* 1. A cutting in two. 2. A contracting the prosodial foot متفاعلن **mütèfā'ïlün** into متفعلن **müt-fā'ïlün**, technically represented by مفتعلن **müftā'ïlün**.

A. جزل **jèzèl**, *vn.* A camel's being or becoming severely galled in the withers.

A. جزل **jèzèl**, *a.* 1. Saddle-galled in the withers. 2. Weak in judgment. جزل الرأی Weak of judgment.

A. جزل **jüzl**, *a., pl. of* اجزل, جزلا (Camels) galled in the withers.

A. جزلا **jèzlā**, *a., fem. of* اجزل, (*pl.* جزل) 1. (A she camel) severely galled in the withers. 2. (A woman) of sound judgment.

T. جزلاتمق **jïzlātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let make a sharp, jarring noise. 2. To make or let one's heart palpitate with emotion.

T. جزلامق **jïzlāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To make

Digitized by Google

a sharp, jarring noise. 2. For the heart to palpitate painfully from emotion.

T. جزلامق jizlanmaq, *v. i.* To continuously or repeatedly make a sharp buzzing or jarring noise.

T. جزلمق jizlamaq. See جزلامق

A. جزله jezle, *s.* 1. A basket of woven palm-leaves, making half a horseload when full. 2. A sheepskin used as a vessel to hold liquids. 3. A remnant of a cake of bread.

A. جزله jezle, *a., fem. of* جزل jezl, *q.v.*

A. جزم jezm, *s.* 1. Name of an ancient form of the Arabian written characters, derived from the old Himyaric. 2. A word in Arabic, that requires to be pronounced without a vowel following the last consonant. 3. The sign ◌ْ, placed over a consonant, to show that it is not followed by a vowel in the syllable.

A. جزم jezm, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting through, severing. 2. *(from or in Arabic grammar)* A making a consonant quiescent, *i. e.*, not pronouncing it with a vowel immediately after it in the same word; also, a marking a consonant with the sign of quiescence (◌ْ). (In Arabic it is said of a final consonant only; in Turkish, of a medial consonant also.) 3. A taking an oath in an unconditional manner. 4. A definitively deciding and resolving on a matter. 5. An estimating by the eye the quantity of a thing; also, a buying or selling by such estimation. — *v. t.* 1. To cut through or off. 2. To make (a consonant) quiescent. 3. To take an oath unconditionally. 4. To decide and resolve on. 5. To estimate the quantity of.

A. جزم jizm, *s.* A portion, a share.

A. جزما jezman, *adv.* 1. In an absolute manner. 2. In a decisive manner. 3. By estimation.

A. جزمازج jezmazej, (from P. كزمازك) *s.* The fruit of the tamarisk, *tamarix.*

T. جزمك jizmek, *v. t.* For چزمك, *q.v.*

A. جزمه jezme, *s.* The orthographical sign ◌ْ, (as جزم No. 3).

A. جزمه jizme, *s.* 1. A portion separated. 2. A herd or flock of cattle.

T. جزمه jizme, *s.* For چزمه, *q. v.*

T. جزو jezv, *s.* A buntline of a lower sail.

P. جزو juzv, (for A. جزء, juz', *q. v.*)

A. جزور jezur, *s. (pl.* جزر, جزرات, جزائر) 1. A beast kept to be slaughtered, or already slaughtered. 2. A camel for slaughter, whether slaughtered or not.

A. جزوز jezuz, *a. (fem.* جزوزه, *pl.* جزز, جزائز) That is periodically cut, clipped, or shorn.

A. جزوع jezu', *a.* Impatient under pain or trouble, complaining, fretting.

A. جزوع juzu', *vn.* A being or becoming impatient of pain or trouble, and complaining, fretting.

T. جزوه jezve, *s.* Usual form of writing جذوه as given in the لهجة عثمانى

A. جزه jizze, *s.* 1. A mode of cutting, clipping, or shearing. 2. *(pl.* جزز, جزائز) A cut crop, a crop of any thing cut, clipped, or shorn; especially, a fleece.

A. جزى jezy, jiza, *s., pl. of* جزيه, *q.v.*

A. جزير jezir, *s.* A village official who has charge of the entertainment of public guests.

A. جزيره jezire, *s. (pl.* جزائر) 1. An island. 2. Mesopotamia, the quasi-island between the Tigris and the Euphrates south of the chain of Taurus. 3. The town of Jezire, on the Tigris. 4. T. (for A. زجر) Oppression, tyranny, cruelty. جزيرة العرب The peninsula of Arabia. جزيره ابن عمر, جزيره عمريه Distinctive names of the town of Jezire on the Tigris. نيم جزيره, شبه جزيره A peninsula.

A. جزيز jeziz, *s. (n. u.* جزيزه) Beads like onyxes, worn by Arab girls; or tufts of dyed wool, worn as anklets.

A. جزيز jezziz, *a.* Shorn.

A. جزيزه jezizze, *s. (pl.* جزائر) 1. A kind of bead, like an onyx, worn by Arab girls. 2. A tuft of dyed wool, used as an ankle ornament or as a tassel.

A. جزيعه jezi'a, *s.* A portion of a flock of sheep, etc.

A. جزيف jezif, *s.* 1. A purchase or sale by estimate as to quantity. 2. A thing so bought and sold.

T. جزيق jiziq, *s.* See جزق

A. جزيل jezil, *a. (fem.* جزيله, *pl* جزال) 1. Large, bountiful, abundant. 2. *s.* A rich reward.

A. جزيه jizye, *s. (pl.* جزا, جزى) 1. A personal tribute or capitation tax collected of adult male non-muslims subject to the state of Islam. (This tax has been supplanted in Turkey, since

Digitized by Google

the Crimean War by a tax collected in commutation for military service, بدل عسکریه) It was vulgarly called *kharaj* (خراج, *q. v.*). 2. A land-tax, levied of old on lands conquered by the sword of Islam. جزیه خانه‌سی A household covered by a man's personal tribute consisting of a man's family with the exception of his adult sons, who were separately assessed. جزیه‌دار *s.* A collector of personal tribute. جزیه‌گذار *a. & s.* A non-muslim adult male subject of the state of Islam, who pays personal tribute.

A. جزئی **jûz'ï**, *a. (fem.* جزئیه) 1. Partial, fragmentary, of the nature of a portion or element. 2. *(philos.)* Particular, not universal. 3. Small, trifling, insignificant. جزئیه اراده Man's individual will, freewill.

A. جزئی **jûz'ï**, *s., pl.* جزئیات 1. *(philos.)* A particular or individual thing. 2. *(logic)* A particular or singular term. جزئی اضافی 1. *(philos.)* A relative particular, a species. 2. *(logic)* A word denoting a species. جزئی حقیقی 1. *(philos.)* A true particular, an individual thing. 2. *(logic)* A word denoting an individual thing.

A. جزئیات **jûz'iyyât**, *s., pl. of* جزئی 1. Particular things; individual things. 2. Particular or singular terms or propositions. 3. Special or particular sciences, branches of universal science; as, medicine, astronomy, etc. 4. *(Ptolemaic astron.)* Secondary spheres, which are parts of primary spheres; as, epicycles, deferents, eccentrics, etc. 5. Trifles, insignificant things.

A. جزئیت **jûz'iyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what is partial, particular, singular, secondary, or trifling; particularity, singularity; insignificance.

T. جزئجه **jûz'ijè**, *s., dim. of* جزئی Somewhat or very small, petty, insignificant.

A. جزئیه **jûz'iyyè**, *a., fem. of* جزئی **jûz'ï**.

T. جس **jès**, *adv.* Altogether. جس جرلاق Utterly a shrew.

A. جس **jèss**, *vn.* 1. A feeling, examining with the hand. 2. A scrutinizing. 3. An enquiring, seeking, for information.

A. جسا **jèsâ**, *vn.* A hand's being or becoming shriveled, hard, bony, callous, or rough.

A. جسا **jèsâ**, *a. fem.* Dry, shriveled, bony; or, hard, rough, callous.

A. جسأت **jûs'èt**, *s.* See جسئت

A. جساد **jîsâd**, *s.* 1. Saffron. 2. Safflower. 3. Blood.

A. جساد **jûsâd**, *s.* Gripes, colic.

A. جسارت **jèsârèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming bold, brave, or impudent; boldness, courage, impudence. — *v. i.* To dare, to venture.

T. جسارتسز **jèsârètsïz**, *a.* Lacking in courage, timid.

T. جسارتلندرمك **jèsârètlândïrmèk**, *v. t.* To embolden.

T. جسارتلنمك **jèsârètlânmèk**, *v. i.* To take courage.

T. جسارتلو **jèsârètlï, -lû**, *a.* Courageous; venturesome; bold.

A. جساس **jèssâs**, *a.* 1. Much given to examine, scrutinize, enquire or pry out. 2. A spy.

A. جساست **jèsâsèt**, *s.* Curiosity, prying disposition.

A. جساسه **jèssâsè**, *s. fem.* Name of the beast who will, according to Muslims, bring to Antichrist, in the latter days, all sorts of intelligence.

A. جسام **jîsâm**, *a., pl. of* جسيم 1. Great, bulky, huge. 2. Important, serious.

A. جسام **jûsâm**, *a.* Great, large.

A. جسامت **jèsâmèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming large or important; largeness, hugeness, also, importance.

T. جسبان **jûsbân**, (for P. چسبان **chèspân**; as A. حسبان **hûsbân**) Fit, suitable, worthy.

P. جست **jèst**, *s.* A jump, vault, bound.

P. جست **jûst**, *s.* A seeking, search; an enquiry; an investigation. جست وجو 1. To seek. 2. To search. 3. To enquire, investigate.

P. جستان **jèstân**, *a.* Jumping, vaulting, bounding. جستان جستان *adv.* By leaps and bounds.

T. جستجو **jûst-jû**, *s.* For P. جست وجو, *q. v.* in جست **jûst**.

P. جستگی **jèstègï**, *s.* The quality of what has sprung up or away.

T. جستلامق **jûstlâmâq**, *v. t.* See جوستلق

P. جسته **jèstè**, *a.* That has jumped, sprung, bounded. جسته *a.* 1. Sprung up; sprung upon. 2. Swollen. 3. Salient, prominent. 4. Choice, select. جسته جسته *adv. (By little jumps)* Little by little, gradually; by instalments.

Digitized by Google

A. جسد jèsèd, *s.* (*pl.* اجساد) 1. A human body. 2. A form from the world of spirits. 3. A body, a substance; especially, any one of the seven primitive metals. 4. Saffron; or, bastard saffron. 5. Blood. 6. *(mystics)* A form, idea, prototype, as existing in the world of ideas or real significations; a reality. جسد قيطس The star ξ *Ceti.*

A. جسدى jèsèdí, *a.* (*fem.* جسديه) Bodily, corporeal.

A. جسديت jèsèdiyyèt, *s.* The quality of a body, corporeality.

A. جسر jìsr, *s.* (*pl.* جسور, اجسر) 1. A bridge. 2. A bridge of boats. 3. A dike or causeway across a morass. جسر اركنه The long causeway and bridge of the district of Ergene, south of Adrianople; otherwise called Uzun Kyupru; also the chief town of the district of Ergene. جسر شغر Name of a town and district on the river Orontes in Syria. جسر مصطفى پاشا Name of a town and district on the Maritza, northwest from Adrianople.

A. جسم jìsm, vulg. jìsìm, *s.* (*pl.* اجسام, جسوم) 1. A body, living or inanimate. 2. A substance; a material thing. 3. *(math.)* A solid. 4. *(geomancy)* The earth; or, a stratum of the earth. جسم افلاطونى Any one of the five regular bodies, the tetrahedron, hexahedron, octahedron, dodecahedron and icosahedron. جسم اول The first stratum of the earth. جسم بسيط A simple substance, not compounded of ingredients. جسم تعليمى A mathematical solid. جسم جادى An inorganic body. جسم جوهرى An elementary substance. جسم حيوانى An animal substance. جسم رمادى An ashy body, a calx. جسم طبيعى A natural substance. جسم فلكى A heavenly body under the Ptolemaic system; as, a sphere, epicycle, eccentric, etc. جسم نامى An organic body or substance. جسم هوائى Gaseous substance. معدوم الجسم Non-existent as a substance.

A. جسما jìsmân, *adv.* As regards the body, bodily.

A. جسمان jûsmân, *s.* A body with its members.

A. جسمانى jìsmânî, *a.* (*fem.* جسمانيه) Corporeal, material.

A. جسمانى jûsmânî, *a.* (*fem.* جسمانيه) Large of body, bulky.

A. جسمانيت jìsmânìyyèt, *s.* Corporeality, materiality.

A. جسمى jìsmî, *a.* (*fem.* جسميه) Pertaining to a body or a solid; solid.

A. جسميت jìsmìyyèt, *s.* Corporeality, materiality; solidity.

A. جسو jèsv, jûsû, jûsûvv, *vn.* A being or becoming dry, shriveled, callous, rough; induration.

A. جسور jèsûr, *a.* 1. Brave, bold. 2. Vigorous, spirited, hardy (horse, etc.).

A. جسور jûsûr, *s.*, *pl. of* جسر, *q. v.*

A. جسور jûsûr, *vn.* A being or becoming bold and daring.

A. جسوع jûsû', *vn.* A withholding one's hand from liberality; stinginess.

A. جسوم jûsûm, *s.*, *pl. of* جسم, *q.v.*

A. جسئت jûs'èt, *s.* 1. Callousness, hardness, roughness in the hand. 2. Rigidity of a joint. اجفان ـ Xerophthalmia, dryness of the eyelids. طحال ـ Induration of the spleen. معده ـ Induration of the stomach. ملتحمه ـ Common ophthalmia.

A. جسيس jèsîs, *s.* A spy, an inquisitive meddler.

A. جسيم jèsîm, *a.* (*fem.* جسيمه, *pl.* جسام) 1. Great, bulky, immense. 2. Important, serious.

P. جش jèsh, *s.* A sky-blue glass bead, used as a charm or ornament.

A. جش jèshsh, *vn.* 1. A pounding, braying. 2. A striking with a stick.

A. جشا jèshâ, *vn.* 1. A retching of the stomach from nausea. 2. A stirring of the soul from strong emotion. 3. The sea's rising in waves; a torrent's swelling.

A. جشا jûshâ, *s.* An eructation.

A. جشابت jèshâbèt, *vn.* A being thick, coarse, rough, gross; thickness. coarseness, roughness.

A. جشاش jèshshâsh, *s.* A pounder of wheat.

A. جشاع jìshâ'
A. جشاعا jìshâ'a
A. جشاعى jìshâ'a
} *a.*, *pl. of* جشع *a.*, *q.v.*

A. جشرت jûshrèt, *s.* A cold, with oppression at the chest and hoarseness.

A. جشع jèshâ', *vn.* 1. A being very covetous and grasping; covetousness, greed. 2. A being sad on account of separation from a friend. 3. A being frightened; terror.

Digitized by Google

A. جشع jéshi', *a.* (*pl.* جشاع, جشاعى, جشعا) Intensely covetous and grasping.

A. جشم jéshm, jéshém, júshém, *s.* 1. Weight, heaviness, oppression. 2. A burden. 3. A difficult affair.

P. جشن jéshn, *s.* 1. A banquet. 2. A festival, a holiday. جشن ساز *a.* Who makes a feast, rejoicing and feasting. جشن مريم The Virgin Mary's feast, said to have been provided for her by a palm-tree on her flight to Egypt.

A. جشو júshú, *vn.* As جشا jéshá, *vn.*

A. جشوبت júshúbét, *vn.* A being a coarse, filthy feeder.

A. جشور júshúr, *vn.* The dawn's breaking forth.

A. جشوم jéshúm, *a.* Enterprising, fond of meeting difficulties.

A. جشيب jéshíb, *a.* 1. Coarse; coarsely pounded. 2. Rough, disagreeable. 3. Filthy in feeding. 4. Unkind (word).

A. جشئت júsh'ét, *s.* See جشئه

A. جشير jéshír, *s.* 1. A quiver. 2. A large sack.

A. جشير jéshír, *a.* Who leads a bachelor's life, being away from home.

P. جشير júshír, *s.* A weaver.

A. جشيش jéshísh, *s.* Coarse meal of which gruel is made.

A. جشيشه jéshíshé, *s.* Gruel or porridge of coarse meal.

A. جشيع jéshí', *a.* Who falsely assumes an undeserved merit.

A. جشيم jéshím, *a.* Bulky; thick; coarse, rough; rugged.

A. جشئه júsh'é, *s.* An eructation.

A. جص jáss, *vn.* A moaning from pain, when tightly bound, etc.

A. جص jáss, jíss, *s.* Gypsum, plaster of Paris; cement, stucco.

A. جصاص jássás, *s.* A dealer in plaster of Paris.

A. جصاصت jissását, *s.* The avocation of one who deals in plaster of Paris.

A. جصى jíssí, *a.* (*fem.* جصيه) Cretaceous, calcareous. بلغم جصى White, thick phlegm.

A. جصيت jíssíyyét, *s.* 1. The essential quality of gypsum or plaster of Paris. 2. The being like or containing gypsum.

A. جصيص jásís, *vn.* A moaning from pain, when tightly bound, etc.

A. جصين jíssín, *s.* Gypsum, cement, stucco.

A. جعاب já''áb, *s.* A maker or seller of quivers (جعبه).

A. جعاب jí'áb, *s.*, *pl. of* جعبه, *q. v.*

A. جعابت jí'ábét, *s.* The art or trade of a maker or seller of quivers.

A. جعابر já'ábir, *a.*, *pl. of* جعبر Short, thickset.

A. جعابى jí'ábí, *s.* As جعاب já'áb, *q.v.*

A. جعابيب já'ábíb, *s.*, *pl. of* جعبوب

A. جعاد jí'ád, *a.*, *pl. of* جعد *q.v.* No. 2.

A. جعادت já'ádét, *vn.* Hair's being or becoming curly; curliness.

A. جعاسيس já'ásís, *s.*, *pl. of* جعسوس As جعابيب, *q. v.*

A. جعاف jú'áf, *a.* (A torrent) that sweeps every thing away.

A. جعال jí'ál, *s.* Wages, salary, hire, remuneration.

A. جعال jí'ál, *vn.* An offering a bribe; bribery.

A. جعالت já'álét, jí'álét, *vn.* A making.

A. جعاله já'álé, jí'álé, jú'álé, *s.* As جعال *s. q. v.*

A. جعائل já'á'íl, *s.*, *pl. of* جعال, جعاله

A. جعب jú'b, *s.* The hypogastric region of the abdomen.

A. جعبر já'bér, *a.* (*pl.* جعابر) 1. Short, thickset. 2. A proper name of men. 3. Name of a place not far from Birejik, where was drowned and is buried Suleyman Shah, grandfather of Osman, the founder of the Ottoman dynasty.

A. جعبوب jú'búb, *s.* (*pl.* جعابيب) A poor, good-for-nothing fellow.

A. جعبوس jú'bús, *s.* (*pl.* جعابيس) A fool, idiot, simpleton.

A. جعبه já'bé, *s.* (*pl.* جعاب) 1. A quiver. 2. A case for a bow or sword. 3. Any small box, case, or casket. 4. A small basket. 5. A kind of guitar. جعبه دار *s.* 1. A quiver-bearer to an archer. 2. An archer with his quiver. 3. A man in charge of a casket, case, etc. جعبه ساز *s.* A musical box, or hand-organ. جعبه كر *s.* A maker of quivers, cases, etc.

P. جعد já'd, *s.* (from A. جعد) 1. A curl, lock, ringlet. 2. Crookedness. جعد انگشت *(Crookedness of finger)* Avarice. جعد زنه 1. A curved plectrum. 2. A curl curled over the cheek or ear. جعد قلم 1. Ink adhering to a pen. 2. Beautiful calligraphy. 3. Witty

Digitized by Google

words flowing from a writer's pen.

A. جعد ja'd, *a.* 1. Crisp, curly, wavy (short hair). 2. *(fem.* جعده, *pl.* جعاد) Curly-haired; woolly-haired. 3. Very shaggy, woolly (camel, etc.). 4. Generous, liberal. 5. High-boned, coarse, rough (cheek). 6. Round, short, ugly, (face). 7. Thick, bushy. 8. Short, deformed, ill-fashioned. 9. Compact of limb, strongly-built, and big, or, light and active. جعد البنان, جعد الانامل, جعد الاصابع *(Crooked-fingered)* Close-fisted. جعد الجنان *(Crooked-souled)* Avaricious. جعد الكف Close-fisted, miserly. جعد اليدين *(Crooked of both hands)* Very miserly.

A. جعده ja'de, *s.* The maiden-hair fern, *adiantum capillus-veneris.*

A. جعر ja'r, *s.* *(pl.* جعور) Dung, excrement, fæces.

A. جعر ja'r, *vn.* A voiding fæces. ‖ — *v. i.* To void fæces.

A. جعس ja's, ji's, *s.* Human excrement.

A. جعسوس ju'sus, *s.* *(pl.* جعاسيس) A poor creature of no account.

A. جعفده ja'fede, *vn.* 1. A saying the formula "May God make me thy ransom" (جعلنى الله فداك). 2. *s.* The formula itself.

A. جعفر ja'fer, *s.* 1. A small stream, a brook, rivulet; or, a river; or, a canal. 2. A proper name of men. جعفر ذو الجناحين The brother of 'Ali, killed at Muta after successively losing both hands in upholding the standard, reported as rewarded in heaven with two wings. جعفر صادق Ja'fer the Truthful, sixth of the twelve Imams of the Shia sect.

A. جعفرى ja'feri, *a.* *(fem.* جعفريه) 1. Pertaining to some one of the name of Ja'fer. 2. A sect among the Shia Muslims. 3. Gold as prepared by a great alchemist named Ja'fer. كل جعفرى 1. The yellow-flowered *linum trigynum.* 2. A button sewed on the cap of some Dervishes.

A. جعل ja'l, *vn.* A making.

A. جعل ja'al, ju'l. *s.* Wages, salary, hire, remuneration; especially, a charge for bringing back a fugitive slave.

A. جعل ju'al, *s.* *(pl.* جعلان) A dung-beetle, the sacred scarabæus, *scarabæus sacer.*

A. جعل ju'ul, *s., pl. of* جعل ju'l, *q.v.*

A. جعلان ji'lan, *s., pl. of* جعل ju'al.

A. جعلى ja'li, ju'li, *a.* *(fem.* جعليه) Factitious, counterfeit, artificial; simulated.

A. جعودت ju'udet, *vn.* As جعادت, *q.v.*

A. جعور ju'ur, *s., pl. of* جعر *s., q.v.*

A. جعه ji'a, *s.* Beer made from barley.

A. جعيله ja'ile, *s.* Wages, pay, remuneration.

P. جغ jug, *s.* A yoke for oxen.

T. جغا jiga, *s.* A plume or tuft of feathers worn by princes and women. باليغى — Name of a species of river fish, perhaps a kind of sturgeon. تلى — 1. The single feather or thread of which plumes are made. 2. Tinsel.

T. جغاله jagala, *s.* For چغاله, *q.v.*

T. جغانلق jiganliq, *s.* For چنكانه‌لك

T. جغتاى jagatay, *prop. n.* Name of the third son of Jengiz Khan, and ruler of the countries generally known to Europeans as Tartary. جغتاى تركى or جغتاى دلى The Eastern Turkish language, called the Turkish language in that region.

P. جغد jugd, *s.* The owl.

T. جغرات jugrat, *s.* Provincial for يوغورت

F. جغرافيا jagrafiya, *s.* Geography. اهل جغرافيا A geographer.

T. جغز jagiz, *diminutive particle, dim. of* جق jiq. A special particle of endearment added to hard-lettered substantives; as, قيزجغز A darling little girl. (See جكز jeyiz.)

T. جغل jighil, *s.* A sound like the chirping of little birds. جغل جغل آقق To flow with a soft gurgling sound.

T. جغلتى jighilti, جغلدى jighildi, *s.* 1. The chirping of small birds. 2. A gurgling, murmuring noise of running water.

T. جغله jagala, *s.* For چاغله, *q.v.*

T. جغه jiga, *s.* See جغا

A. جف jem, *vn.* A collecting into one group or mass. جف القلم بازمق To write off-hand without raising the pen from the paper.

A. جف jem, jumm, *s.* A company, a multitude, an assembly.

A. جف jumm, *s.* 1. See above. 2. Any thing old, worn out, and next to unserviceable. 3. Any thing hollow or rotten inside.

Digitized by Google

A. جفا jéfá, *s.* 1. Coarseness, roughness of make. 2. Rudeness of manners. 3. Harshness, unkindness, brutality of speech or action.

A. جفا jéfá, *vn.* 1. A treating unkindly, harshly; unkindness, ill-usage; cruelty. 2. *(mystics)* God's hiding himself from a devotee, leaving him without spiritual consolation. 3. A being or becoming coarse; coarseness. ـا *v. i.* To use unkindness, to inflict cruelty. جفاپیشه *a.* Tyrannical, cruel. جفاخوی *a.* Unkind or cruel. جفاکار *a.* Unkind or cruel in acts. جفاکش *a.* Enduring unkindness or cruelty. جفاکیش *a.* Who makes a religious practice of exercising cruelty. جوروجفا Injustice and cruelty; torture.

A. جفا júfá, *s.* 1. Froth, scum. 2. A useless, vain thing.

A. جفات júfát, *s., pl. of* جاق, *q. v.*

A. جفاخ jéfákh, *s.* A vainglorious man.

A. جفار jéfár, *prop. n.* Name of the desert between Egypt, Syria, and Edom.

A. جفار jífár, *s.* 1. *pl. of* جفر jéfr, Nos. 1 and 3, *q.v.* 2. *pl. of* جفره júfré, *q.v.* No 3.

A. جفاست jéfásét, *vn.* A suffering from repletion and indigestion.

A. جفاف jéfáf, *vn.* A being or becoming dry; dryness.

A. جفاف júfáf, *a.* Dried, desiccated.

A. جفافه júfáfé, *s.* Dry and scattered leaves or herbage; chaff.

A. جفال jéfál, *a.* Much given to shying and bolting.

A. جفال júfál, *s.* What a torrent carries away or casts forth; as, foam mixed with dry leaves, etc.

A. جفال júfál, *a.* Much, abundant. جفال الشعر Very hairy (applied to antichrist.).

A. جفاله jéfálé, júfálé, júfálé, *s. or a.* A party fleeing in haste.

A. جفاله júfálé, *s.* 1. Scum from a cooking-pot. 2. Foam, dry leaves, and similar rubbish of a torrent.

A. جفان jéfán, *a. (fem.* جفانه*)* Attentive to bowls and platters; greedy, gormandizing.

A. جفان jífán, *s., pl. of* جفنه, *q. v.*

A. جفت jéft, *s.* The inner bark of a plant, especially that of the nut-gall oak.

P. جفت júft, vulg. چفت chift, *s.* 1. A couple, a pair. 2. Any even number. 3. A fellow, a mate, a comrade. 4. One of a pair. 5. A peer, an equal. 6. A yoke of oxen; especially when employed in ploughing.

A. جفت júft, (for P. جفت آفرید) *s.* The orchis, *orchis mascula*, etc.

P. جفت آفرید júft-áfríd, *s. (The thing created in pairs)* The orchis.

P. جفت ساز júft-sáz, *s.* The octave of a musical string.

P. جفتك júftek, *s., dim. of* جفت 1. A little pair. 2. A little mate or peer. 3. Name of a fabulous bird having but one wing; pairs of them hook to one another to fly.

P. جفت‌گاو júft-gyáw, *s.* A draught-ox.

P. جفته júfté, vulg. چفته chifté, *s.* A kick of a horse, etc., with both hind feet.

P. جفتی júfti, *s.* The quality or act of a pair, mate, or equal.

A. جفجفه jéfjéfé, *s.* A confused noise from a body of horsemen, etc.

A. جفر jéfr, *s.* 1. *(fem.* جفره*, pl.* اجفار*,* جفار*,* جفره*)* A lamb or kid just beginning to pasture. 2. *(as 1)* A little boy, just weaning or weaned. 3. A well; especially when not cased, or but partially cased, and deep. 4. The science of onomancy. 5. Name of a certain book, said to have been written in cypher by the caliph Ali, predicting all future events. 6. Name of several places.

A. جفر júfér, *s., pl. of* جفره júfré, *q.v.*

A. جفره jéfré, *s.* 1. *(fem. of* جفر*)* A female weanling lamb, kid, or child. 2. A well.

A. جفره jéfére, *s., pl. of* جفر Weanlings.

F. جفره jífré (French *chiffre*), *s.* 1. A cypher or combination of letters used as the initials of a name. 2. A system of characters for use in secret correspondence.

A. جفره júfré, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جفر*)* An inside, a thoracic-abdominal cavity. 2. *(as 1)* A middle, a main part. 3. *(pl.* جفار*)* A round cavity in the ground.

A. جفری jéfrí, *a. (fem.* جفریه*)* Pertaining to onomancy; especially, an onomantist.

A. جفس jéfés, *vn.* A suffering from repletion and indigestion.

Digitized by Google

A. جفع jéf', *vn.* A throwing one to the earth, a prostrating one.

A. جفل jéfl, *v. t.* 1. A making go away, a driving away. 2. The wind or sea's driving a thing along. 3. An overthrowing, a knocking down. 4. A sweeping or shovelling away. 5. A taking fright and running away, a bolting.

A. جفلا jéfélá, *s.* For جفلی, *q. v.*

A. جفلان jéfláń, *a.* Timid, given to running away.

A. جفه jéfé, *s.* 1. Fear, terror. 2. A fleece of wool.

A. جفلی jéfélá, جفلا *s.* A whole body of people as a flock. دعوت جفلی A general invitation.

A. جفن jéfn, *s.* (*pl.* اجفان, اجفن, جفون) 1. An eyelid. 2. A scabbard.

A. جفنه jéfné, *s.* (*pl.* جفان jífán, جفن jífén, جفنات jéfénát.) A bowl or platter of the largest kind.

A. جفو jéfv, *vn.* A treating harshly or cruelly.

A. جفوت jéfvét, jífvét, *s.* Harshness, unkindness, cruelty.

A. جفور jűfúr, *vn.* 1. A ceasing from sexual intercourse. 2. A recovering from illness; recovery. 3. A being or becoming full, plump or distended.

A. جفوف jűfúf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dry or dried up; desiccation. 2. A being or becoming silent; silence.

A. جفول jéfúl, *a.* 1. (A wind) that impels the clouds. 2. Numerous.

A. جفول jűfúl, *vn.* 1. A beast's taking fright, shying, and bolting. 2. The wind's being swift; rapidity. 3. Hair's being shaggy, matted, foul, or dishevelled.

A. جفون jűfún, *s.*, *pl. of* جفن, *q.v.*

A. جفه jéfé, *s.* 1. A crowd, a multitude. 2. Confused noise as of a crowd, etc.

A. جفیر jéfír, *s.* A large quiver, sack, or wooden case for reserve arrows.

A. جفیف jéfíf, *a.* Dry, dried up.

T. جق jáq, (also جك jék,) *adv.* 1. *(following a dative)* As far as (to a named place). 2. (*as* 1) Continuously to a named point of time. 3. (*as* 1) At latest by a named time. 4. *(in gerunds)* So soon as a named action occurs.

T. جق jáq, (also جك) *particle.* Termination of future in hard-sounding verbs.

T. جق jíq, (also جك jík), Particle added to hard-sounding substantives to form diminutives. (Pronounced and even written جوق in the provinces.)

T. جقجقه jáqjáqá, *s.* A loud and continuous clatter.

T. جك jék, As جق jáq, jíq, *adv., particle, and diminutive, q. v.* Used as جق as a termination in soft sounding words.

A. جکجکه jékjéké, *s.* A jingling or clashing sound.

A. جکر jékér, *vn.* A being contentious, litigious; contentiousness.

P. جگر jíyér, *s.* 1. The liver. 2. The lungs. 3. The heart. 4. The vitals. 5. The middle of a thing. 6. The affections. 7. Courage. 8. A dear, a darling. جگر اشام *a.* Who is devoured with grief or anxiety. جگر آغزه گلك *(For the liver to come up to the mouth)* To be dreadfully frightened. جگر اکند *s.* A peculiar sausage of liver, lights, etc. جگر اوتی Lichen, or, any plant of the *hepaticæ.* جگر بند *s.* 1. The liver, lights, and heart offered for sale in one bunch. 2. The kidneys. 3. A dear, a darling. جگر پرده‌سی The layers of the peritoneum that envelop the liver. جگرتاب *a.* 1. *(Which burns the liver)* Grievous. 2. *(Whose liver is burning)* Who is grieved and sorrowing, or who suffers from bilious fever, or consumption. جگر تاوه‌سی Fried liver or pluck. جگر تشنه *a. (Whose liver thirsts)* 1. Parched with thirst. 2. Strongly desirous. جگرجوش *a.* (Rage, etc.) that boils up in one's heart. جگر خای *a. (Who gnaws the liver)* 1. Grievously sorrowing. 2. Grievous. جگر خواره *a & s.* 1. A sorrowing or melancholy man. 2. Cruel, hard-hearted. 3. A witch. جگردار *a.* Plucky, brave. جگر سورمسی Bilious diarrhœa. جگر صیرلامق *(For one's liver to be painful)* 1. To have a pain in the liver. 2. To feel great compassion. جگر علتی Inflammation of the liver, *hepatitis.* جگرکوشه *(Corner of the liver)* A dear, a darling. جگر یانمق To suffer anguish from wrath or compassion. جگری پر اقچه ایتز *(His liver would not fetch a farthing)* He is a despicable, unfeeling fellow. آق جگر The lungs, the lights. جان جگر One who is dear as one's own soul. شیش جگر Whose liver is congested. فرنکستان جگر اوتی

Digitized by Google

Iceland moss. قره جكر Liver (as distinguished from the lungs).

T. جكرجى jïyèrjï, *s.* A vender of livers.

T. جكر دلن jïyèr-dèlän, *a.* *(Which perforates the liver)* Name of a fort commanding the town of Gran, and named Parkan by the Austrians.

P. جكرى jïyèrï, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the liver. 2. Liver-colored.

T. جكز jèyïz, (as جز jäghïz) *particle, dim. of* جك jïk. Added to soft-lettered substantives, as a term of endearment.

A. جل jèllè, *interj.* May He (God), or it (God's majesty) be exalted! حق جل جلاله The True God, whose majesty be exalted! حق جل وعلا The True God, may he be exalted!

A. جل jèll, jûll, *s.* *(pl.* جلول*)* A sail of a ship or boat.

T. جل jïl, *suffix.* Added to the word اولوم *death,* gives the meaning of moribund.

T. جل jïl, (or جيل) *suffix.* Added to an animal's name, forms the name of a bird that preys on that animal; as, طاوشانجل the carrier-off of the hare; *i.e.,* the eagle; etc.

A. جل jûll, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جلال, اجلال, *pl. pl.* اجاجل*)* A horse-cloth. 2. The principal part or portion of a thing. 3. *(n. u.* جله*)* The rose.

A. جلا jèlä, *s.* 1. Baldness in the fore part of the head. 2. Collyrium; stibium.

A. جلا jèlä, *s.* 1. A manifest, conspicuous thing. 2. Acknowledgment or admission of a claim.

A. جلا jèlä, *vn.* 1. An expelling, a banishing. 2. A smoking out bees. 3. A making manifest. 4. A going into exile, or emigrating. 5. A being or becoming clear or manifest. جلاى وطن ا To quit one's country.

A. جلا jïlä, *vn.* 1. A cleansing, furbishing, burnishing. Hence, 2. *s.* Brightness, gloss, luster; whence, any substance or process that gives luster; a polish. 3. A dispelling grief, anxiety, etc. 4. A giving strength and luster to the eye or eyesight. ا — *v. t.* To cleanse and furbish. جلا ويرمك *v. i.* To give polish or luster to.

A. جلاب jèllâb, *s.* A drover, of cattle or slaves.

A. جلاب jûlâb, jûllâb, (from P. كلاب gyûl-âb) 1. Rose-water. 2. A julep, barley-water sweetened with sugar or honey; a demulcent.

A. جلابه jèllâbè, *a. fem.* 1. Shrewish, vituperative (woman). 2. *s.* A shrew, a scold.

A. جلايب jèlâbïb, *s., pl. of* جلباب *q.v.*

A. جلاجل jèlâjïl, *s., pl. of* جلجل *s., q.v.*

A. جلاجل jûlâjïl, *s.* A subject of thought.

A. جلاجل jûlâjïl, *a.* 1. Brisk, active. 2. Loud-braying (ass).

T. جلاجى jûlâjï, *s.* One who puts on a polish or gloss; a burnisher.

A. جلاد jèllâd, *s.* 1. *(originally)* A public scourger. 2. *(modern sense)* An executioner. 3. A pitiless tyrant; a cruel mistress. جلاد اوطه‌سى An apartment in the palace, formerly set apart for the executioners. جلاد فلك *(The executioner of the spheres)* The angel of death; death; perhaps also, one of the two inauspicious planets, Saturn and Mars.

A. جلاد jïlâd, *a., pl. of* جلد, جليد Strong, sturdy, brave; patient of suffering.

A. جلاد jïlâd, *vn.* A contending together.

P. جلاداده jïlâ-dâdè, *a.* To which a lustre has been given; polished.

A. جلادت jèlâdèt, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong, sturdy, enduring, and patient of suffering; patience, patient energy. Hence, 2. *s.* Bravery, courage.

P. جلادت شعار jèlâdèt-shi'är, *a.* Brave and enduring.

T. جلادتلو jèlâdètlï,-lü, *a.* Brave and enduring.

T. جلادلق jèllâdlïq, *s.* 1. The quality, functions, or remuneration of an executioner. 2. The cruelty of an unkind mistress. ا — *v. i.* To be an executioner or to act as one.

P. جلادى jèllâdï, *s.* As T. جلادلق

A. جلاديه jèllâdiyyè, *s.* An executioner's fee.

A. جلاذى jûlâzï, *a.* *(pl.* جلاذى جلاذى jèlâzï*)* 1. Big and strong. Hence, 2. *s.* A servant; or, a laborer. 3. *s.* A lay servitor in a Christian church or monastery; 4. *s.* A Christian priest, or monk.

A. جلاز jïlâz, *s.* *(n. u.* جلازه, *pl.* جلاز*)* Fibres of camel's sinew used for bind-

Digitized by Google

ing bows, arrows and other implements.

A. جلازه jilāzė, *s., n. u. of* جلاز 1. A single fibre or string of camel's sinew used as catgut. 2. A fret on a guitar-handle. 3. A note.

A. جلاس jilās, *vn.* A sitting together in company. طيب الجلاس Pleasant to sit with, genial.

A. جلاس jŭlās, *s.* (*pl.* جالس) Companions with whom one sits.

T. جلاسز jilāsiz, *a.* Unpolished, not burnished, without gloss.

T. جلاسين jėlāsin, *a.* Big, thick lipped and fierce-looking.

A. جلاع jilā', *vn.* A quarreling over drink, dice, etc.

A. جلافت jėlāfėt, *vn.* A being rude, coarse, vulgar or surly; rudeness, coarseness, vulgarity, surliness.

P. جلاق jėlāq, *s.* A practiser of masturbation.

P. جلاكر jilā-gėr, *s.* As T. جلاجى, *q.v.*

A. جلال jėlāl, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. جلال هريسه Jelal the cook, celebrated at Shiraz.

A. جلال jėlāl, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming bulky or coarse and gross; bulkiness; coarseness, grossness. 2. A being or becoming great in rank or importance; greatness of rank. 3. God's being glorious in majesty; ineffable divine majesty; also, any divine attribute of might or wrath as distinguished from *jemal* (جمال). 4. A being old in years with a sound judgment. جل جلاله *interj.* Glorious is His divine majesty! ذو الجلال The Lord of majesty and glory. جلال الدين *(The majesty of the religion)* A proper name of men; especially, of Sultan Melik-Shah; also, of the founder of the order of the Mevlevi dervishes; also, of two commentators of the Qur'an.

T. جلال jėlāl, *s.* 1. Pride, arrogance. 2. Rage, fury.

A. جلال jilāl, *s.* A deck of a ship or boat.

A. جلال jilāl, *s.* 1. (*pl. of* جل) Horse-cloths. 2. (*pl. of* جلة) Large baskets or sacks made of date leaves.

A. جلالت jėlālėt, *vn.* As جلال jėlāl, *vn.* Nos. 1, 2, and 4.

T. جلالتلو jėlālėtlŭ, *a.* Majestic, dread, puissant.

P. جلالتمآب jėlālėt-mā'āb, *a. (The resort of majestic dignity)* Great and illustrious.

T. جلالتمق jilālātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let be polished or glazed.

A. جلالقه jėlālėqā, *s. pl.* The Galicians of the north of Spain.

T. جلالندرمق jėlālāndirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let go into a towering passion.

T. جلالنمق jėlālānmāq, *v. i.* To get into a towering rage.

T. جلالمق jilālāmāq, *v. t.* To polish, burnish, or glaze.

T. جلالنمق jilālānmāq, *v. i.* To be or become polished or glazed.

T. جلالو jilālı,-lŭ, *a.* Polished, burnished, bright; sized or calendered.

A. جلالى jėlālī, *a. (fem.* جلاليه) 1. Pertaining to God's might, majesty, and wrath. 2. Pertaining to some person named Jelal. Hence, 3. (T) *s.* A rebel (from a leader of that name). تاريخ جلالى The Jelalean era, introduced by the ancient Turkish emperor of middle Asia, about the year A. D. 1100.

P. جلاليانه jėlālīyānė, *a.* Suited to a Jelali rebel; rebellious.

A. جلاليه jėlālīyyė, *s. pl.* 1. A sect of muslims who more especially reverence the terrible attributes of the Divine majesty. 2. Followers of any one named Jelal.

A. جلام jilām, *s., pl. of* جم, *q. v.*

A. جلامد jėlāmid, *s., pl. of* جلمد, *q. v.*

A. جلاميد jėlāmīd, *s., pl. of* جلمود, *q. v.*

P. جلانگر jilāngėr, (vulg. چلنكير chilingir) *s.* A locksmith.

T. جلاو jilāw, *s.* 1. A horse's head or fore-quarters; also, the space in front of a horse or horseman (obsolete). 2. A horse's leading strap or rein. جلاودار *s.* 1. A groom who walks at the shoulder of his master's horse. 2. A man who leads a horse.

A. جلاوزه jėlāvizė } *s., pl. of* جلواز, *q.v.*
A. جلاويز jėlāvīz }

A. جلاه jilāh, *s., pl. of* جلهه, *q. v.*

P. جلاه jŭlāh, jŭlāh, (for جولاه) *s.* A weaver.

A. جلاهق jŭlāhiq, *s. (n. u.* جلاهقه) Clay or stone balls or pellets used as missiles; bullets, cannon balls.

P. جلاهك jŭlāhėk, *s., dim. of* جلاه 1. A little or favorite weaver. 2. A spider.

T. جلاهلق jŭlāhlīq, *s.* The quality,

Digitized by Google

art, or remuneration of a weaver.

A. جلائب jelā'ib, vulg. جلايب jelāyib, *s. & a., pl. of* جلوبه, جليب Cattle or slaves, brought, taken, or imported.

T. جلاير jelāyir, *prop. n.* Name of a Tatar tribe or clan.

A. جلائز jelā'iz, vulg. جلايز jelāyiz, *s., pl. of* جلاز, جلازه, *q.v.*

A. جلائف jelā'if, vulg. جلايف jelāyif, *s. & a., pl. of* جليفه, *q. v.*

A. جلائل jelā'il, vulg. جلايل jelāyil, *s. & a., pl. of* جليله Great, important.

T. جلاي jelāyi, *s.* A kind of jacket with wide sleeves.

T. جلاين jelāyin, jalāyin, *advl. termination* (added to substantives and pronouns). 1. As, according to, after the manner of; as, ادملاين *As a man.* 2. *(with* بو, شو, او) During; as, بوجلاين *During this long time.*

A. جلب jelb, *vn.* 1. A drawing, attracting towards one's self; attraction. 2. A bringing to a person or place; hence, an importing. 3. A procuring; a collecting, gathering. 4. A supplying; supply. 5. A calling, a sending for, a causing to come. 6. A driving, transporting from market to market. 7. A shouting. 8. An urging by shouts. 9. A cloud's roaring, rattling, thundering. 10. A using threats. 11. *(astrol.)* A male planet's being above, or a female planet's being below the horizon. ‖ ~ *v. t.* 1. To attract. 2. To bring. 3. To procure; to collect. 4. To supply. 5. To send for. 6. To drive, to transport, to import or export. 7. To shout. 8. To roar. 9. To use menaces.

A. جلب jelab, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجلاب) A thing or things transported from place to place as merchandise. 2. (as 1) Drivers, importers, exporters. 3. Shouts, clamor, noise.

P. جلب jelab, (from the foregoing) *s.* 1. A vile woman, a procuress. 2. A gong or cymbals. 3 An imported rarity.

T. جلب jelab (from the A.) *s.* 1. A drover; especially, a drover who trades in sheep, and brings them in great numbers to a distant market. 2. A man risen from servitude to a high office. 3. Imported base coin.

A. جلبا jelbā, *a. pl.* For جلبى, *q.v.*

A. جلبا jilbā, *a., pl. of* جليب (Male slaves) taken from market to market; especially, imported from a non-Muslim country.

A. جلباب jilbāb, *s.* (*pl.* جلابيب) 1. An outer wrapper or veil worn by a woman. 2. The darkness of night. 3. P. A musquito-net. جلباب شنكرف 1. A vermilion colored vestment or curtain. 2. Tulips, anemones, peonies, and similar red flowers.

P. جلباف jul-bāf, *s.* A weaver of horse-cloths.

A. جلبان jelebbān, jilibbān, julubbān, *a. (fem.* جلبانه) Clamorous, noisy, vituperative.

A. جلبان jilbān, julbūn, julebān, julilebān, julubbān, *s. (n. u.* جلبانه) The common edible vetch, *lathyrus sativus.*

A. جلبانه jelebbāne, jilibbene, julubbāne, *a., fem. of* جلبان Vituperative, shrewish.

A. جلبانه jilbāne, julbāne, julebāne, julilebāne, julubbāne, *s., n. u. of* جلبان A single vetch plant or grain.

T. جلبجى jelebji, *s.* A drover, a driver, also, (local) a slave-driver.

T. جلبر jilbūr, *s.* See جلبور

T. جلبند jilbend, (for جلد بند jild-bend) 1. A large pocket-book, a portfolio. 2. A surgeon's pocket case of instruments.

T. جلبور jilbūr, *s.* 1. A strap or rein for leading a beast. 2. A dish of fried eggs, with sliced onions.

T. جلبه jelbe, *s.* A net bag used by hunters, etc.

A. جلبه jelebe, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجلاب) A thing brought in, taken, imported as merchandise. 2. A clamor, a tumult.

A. جلبى jelbā, جلبا *a., pl. of* جليب (Slaves) imported from abroad.

T. جلبير jilbir, *s.* As جلبور, *q. v.*

P. جلبيز jelbiz, *s.* 1. A bailiff, a policeman. 2. A spy, a meddler. 3. A procurer.

A. جلت jelt, *vn.* A striking, a beating.

A. جلج jelej, *s., pl. of* جلجله 1. Skulls. 2. Heads. 3. Chief men.

P. جلجل jeljel, *s.* As A. جلجل, *q. v.*

A. جلجل jiljil, *s.* (*pl.* جلاجل) 1. Any kind of small bell; a small cymbal of a tambourine. 2. (P) A beast's collar set with such bells.

Digitized by Google

A. جلجل jŭljŭl, *a.* Light, active.

A. جلجلان jŭljŭlān, *s.* 1. Coriander seed, *coriandrum sativum.* 2. Sesame seed, *sesamum orientale.* جلجلان حبشي *(Abyssinian coriander)* Black poppy seeds. قلب ـ 1. The heart's core. 2. A matter at heart. مصرى ـ *(Egyptian coriander)* Seeds of the lotus.

A. جلجله jĕljĕlĕ, *s.* 1. A tinkling, a jingling. 2. A rattling, a clattering. 3. Threats and menaces. ا ـ *v.i.* 1. To tinkle, jingle. 2. To rattle, clatter, roar. 3. To use threats and menaces.

A. جلح jŏlăh, *s.* Baldness on the two sides of the forehead.

A. جلح jŭlh, *a., pl. of* اجلح, جلحا 1. Bald on the two sides of the forehead. 2. (Cattle) without horns, polled. 3. Unfortified.

A. جلحا jĕl-hă, *a., fem. of* اجلح *(pl.* جلح)

A. جلحاز jŭlhăz } *a.* Mean, stingy,

A. جلحان jŭlhăn } miserly.

A. جلحان jŭlhăn, *a., pl. of* اجلح, *q. v.*

A. جلحز jĕlhăz, *a.* As جلحاز

A. جلحه jĕlăhă, *s.* The part of the head along the temporal ridge above the forehead.

A. جلد jĕld, *a. (pl.* جلد, جلاد, جلدا, اجلاد) Hardy, strong, sturdy, brave, enduring, energetic.

A. جلد jĕld, *vn.* A flogging, flagellation; especially, with a hundred stripes, as a punishment for fornication. ا ـ *v. t.* To flog.

A. جلد jĕlĕd, *vn.* 1. The earth's being covered with hoar-frost. 2. A being hardy, strong, enduring, energetic; patient energy.

A. جلد jŭld, *s. (pl.* جلود, اجلاد) 1. A skin, a hide, a pelt. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume of a book. ا ـ *v. t.* To bind (a book). جلد ايتدرمك *v.t.* To have bound. جلدى ثقيل آدم A man of an unprepossessing appearance.

A. جلد jŭld, *a., pl. of* جلد jĕld, *q.v.*

A. جلدا jĕldă, *a. fem. pl.*, for جلدى

A. جلدا jŭlĕdă, *a., pl. of* جلد jĕld, *q.v.*

T. جلدار jŭldŭr, *s.* See چولتارى

T. جلدجى jŭldjŭ } *s.* A bookbinder.

P. جلدكر jŭld-gĕr }

T. جلدلتمك jŭldlătmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let be bound in a volume.

T. جلدسز jŭldsŭz, *a.* 1. Unbound; also, that has lost its binding. 2. That is not well put together.

T. جلدلمك jŭldlĕmĕk, *v. t.* To bind in a volume.

T. جلدلنمك jŭldlănmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To be bound in a volume. 2. For a set of papers to become like a volume in quantity.

T. جلدلو jŭldlŭ, -lŭ, *a.* 1. Bound. 2. Volumed. ايكى جلدلو كتاب A book in two volumes.

A. جلده jĕldĕ, *s., n. u. of* جلد A single blow of a scourging.

A. جلده jĕldĕ, *a., fem. of* جلد Hardy, strong, sturdy.

A. جلده jĕlĕdĕ, *s.* Hard and rough, but level land.

A. جلده jŭldĕ, *s., n. u. of* جلد A single hide or a piece of one.

A. جلدى jĕldă, جلدا *a., pl. of* جليد, جليده Scourged, whipped.

A. جلدى jŭldŭ, *a. & s.* 1. Big and strong. Hence, 2. *s.* A servant, a laborer; also, a lay servitor in a Christian church or monastery. 3. A Christian priest, monk, or friar.

A. جلز jĕlz, *s.* 1. A string of camel sinew used like catgut. 2. A whipping of sinew wound round a thing for strength. 3. A fillet of metal round the socket of a spear-head.

A. جلز jĕlz, *vn.* A winding a thing with catgut or the like.

A. جلس jŭls, *s.* A companion with whom one sits.

A. جلسا jŭlĕsă, *s., pl. of* جليس, *q.v.*

A. جلسات jĕlĕsăt, *s., pl. of* جلسه Single actions of sitting.

A. جلسام jŭlsăm, *s.* A kind of pleurisy.

A. جلسه jĕlsĕ *s.(pl.* جلسات) A single act of sitting.

A. جلسه jĕlsĕ, *s.* A manner of sitting, posture in sitting.

A. جلسى jŭlsŭ, *s.* The white of the eye.

A. جلشاه jĭl-shăh, (from P. كلشاه gĭl-shăh) *(The clay-king)* A name or title of Keyumers (كيومرث), founder of the oldest Persian dynasty.

A. جلط jĕlt, *vn.* 1. An unsheathing. 2. A flaying off the skin. 3. A shaving the head, etc. 4. A taking an oath. 5. A speaking falsely.

A. جلطا jĕltă, *a. fem.* Weak and shaky (old she-camel or tush).

A. جلع jĕl', *vn.* 1. A pulling off a garment. 2. A woman's being careless

Digitized by Google

as to covering her person when with her husband.

A. جلع jéla', *vn.* 1. A mouth's grinning by reason of a contracted lip. 2. A carelessly exposing the person. 3. A being shameless; shamelessness.

A. جلع jéli, *a. (fem.* جلعه) 1. Whose lip is naturally contracted, exposing the teeth. 2. Careless of the dress with exposure of the person. 3. Shameless.

A. جلعه jélá'á, *s.* A slight parting of the lips in a smile. لطيف الجلعه *a.* Charming in smiling.

A. جلغ jélg. *vn.* A wounding with a sword, a slashing.

A. جلغا jélgá, *a. fem.* (An old she-camel) whose teeth are dropping out.

T. جلغار jílgár, *s.* An extra yoke of oxen used in going up a hill.

T. جلغوا jílgáwá (for جلد قفا jíldí qáfá) *s.* Fur made up of pieces taken from the back of the neck of wolves or foxes.

P. جلغوزه jílgúzé (for چلغوزه) *s.* The edible seeds of the stone pine.

T. جلغى jílgí, *s.* 1. A track or foot-path. 2. A falcon's leather collar.

A. جلف jélf, *vn.* 1. A peeling, a removing the skin or surface of a thing; or, the skin or surface itself. 2. A carrying away the most of a thing. 3. An extirpating. 4. A wounding, slashing with a sword.

A. جلف jélef, *vn.* A being rude, vulgar, churlish.

A. جلف jílf, *s. (pl.* جلوف, اجلاف, اجلف) 1. A jar, from two to four feet high, that tapers sharply to a point. 2. A receptacle of any kind. 3. A whole skin used as a receptacle. 4. A carcass from which the skin, head, feet, and entrails have been removed.

A. جلف jílf, *a.* Rude coarse; vulgar; churlish· clownish, untaught; also, stupid.

A. جلف júlf, júlúf, *a., pl. of* جليف, جليفه 1. Peeled, stripped, or scooped out. 2. That sweep off cattle wholesale.

A. جلفه jélfé, *s.* The beveled part of a quill or reed pen.

A. جلفه jílfé, *s.* 1. As the preceding, *q. v.* 2. A fragment, a morsel; especially, a bit of dry bread.

P. جلق jálq, *s.* Masturbation. جلق چالق To practise masturbation.

T. جلق jílq, *a.* 1. Rotten, addled. 2. Inflamed, festered. جلق چيقمق 1. For an egg to turn out rotten. 2. For an undertaking to fail.

T. جلقاوه jílqáwá, *s.* As جلغوا, *q. v.*

T. جلقلنمق jílqlánmáq, *v. i.* To become addled.

T. جلقى jílqí, *s.* As جلغى, *q. v.*

P. جلكا júlgyá
P. جلكاه júlgyán
P. جلكه júlgón
s. A territory under one's dominion, a realm, a district; also, a plain.

A. جلل júlél, *s.* 1. *pl. of* A. جله júllé, *s., q. v.* 2. *pl. of* جلى júllá, *q. v.*

A. جلم jélm, *vn.* 1. A cutting; a cutting off. 2. A shearing.

A. جلم jélém, *s.* 1. *(dual* جلمان) Shears for clipping wool. 2. *(pl.* جلام) A male gazelle; a ram; a he-goat; a kid.

A. جلمد jélmed, *s. (pl.* جلامد) A rock, a stone.

A. جلمد júlmúd, *s.* A man with a strong voice.

A. جلمود júlmúd, *s. (pl.* جلاميد) A rock, a stone, a boulder.

A. جلنار júllénár (from P. گل نار gyúlí nár), *s.* Pomegranate flowers; especially, flowers of the wild pomegranate, called when dried, *balaustines.*

A. جلنارى júllénárí, *a.* 1. Prepared with balaustines. 2. Of a bright red color.

A. جلنجبين júlénjúbín (from P. گلكبين gyúlénggyúbín), *s.* Conserve of roses.

A. جلنسرين júlnésrín (from P. گل نسرين gyúlí nésrín), *s.* 1. The dog-rose *rosa canina.* 2. The jasmine.

P. جلنك jílíng, *s.* The tinkle of metals.

A. جلو jélv, *vn.* As جلا jélá, jílá, *vn.*

P. جلو jélú, jílú, júlú, *s.* A spit or skewer.

T. جلو jílév, *s.* As جلاو, *q. v.*

A. جلوا jélvá, *a., fem. of* اجلى 1. (A woman) bald in the fore part of her head. 2. Beautiful, but bald as above. 3. Wide in the forehead. 4. Bright, cloudless (sky).

A. جلواز jílváz, *s. (pl.* جلاوزه, جلاوز) A magistrate, a mayor; or, a judge's or sheriff's officer, a constable, etc.

A. جلوبه jélúbé, *s. (pl.* جلائب) A thing which is imported or taken from

Digitized by Google

market to market, *i. e.*, a slave or a beast.

A. جلود jûlûd, *s., pl. of* جلد jild, *q.v.*

P. جلودار jilûdâr, *s.* A groom who walks beside his master's horse.

A. جلودت jûlûdet, *vn.* As جلادت, *q.v.*

A. جلودى jûlûdî, *a. & s.* Pertaining to skins; a skinner, a dealer in skins.

A. جلوز jilêvz (from P. كلوز gêlûz), *s.* 1. The filbert, *nux avellana*. 2. The dried head of the opium poppy.

A. جلوس jûlûs, *vn.* 1. A sitting; a sitting down. 2. A sovereign's ascending the throne; accession. ¦ *v. i.* 1. To sit or to sit down. 2. To ascend the throne.

A. جلوسى jûlûsî, *a. (fem.* جلوسيه) Pertaining to a royal accession.

A. جلوط jêlût, *a.* Rather bold, or immodest (woman).

A. جلوع jûlû', *vn.* As جلع jêl', *vn.*

A. جلوف jûlûf, *s., pl. of* جلف jilf, *s.*

P. جلوكير jilûgîr, *s.* A groom who holds the horse for mounting.

A. جلول jûlûl, *s., pl. of* جل Sails.

A. جلول jûlûl, *vn.* A going forth, a migrating; migration; emigration.

A. جلوه jilvê, *vn.* 1. A formally showing a bride to her husband (after marriage), when he sees her unveiled for the first time. 2. A bridegroom's first beholding his bride unveiled. 3. A bridegroom's making a present to his bride on first beholding her unveiled. Hence, 4. *s.* A present regarded as due from a husband to his bride on first beholding her unveiled.

P. جلوه jilvê (from the foregoing), *s.* 1. The coy first appearance of a bride, unveiled, before her husband after mariage. 2. Coquetry, coquettish airs and graces. 3. Any overpowering manifestation of any beautiful or majestic thing; especially, God's manifestation of himself to a saint. 4. The dance of the dervishes. ¦ *v. i.* 1. To appear in beauty. 2. To show one's self coquettishly. جلوه‌پرداز *a.* Beautiful. جلوه‌پناه *s. (The refuge of coquetry)* A coquettish beauty. جلوه‌فروش *a.* Coquettish. جلوه‌گاه *s.* A place or seat of beauty.

P. جلوير jêlvîz, *s.* As جليز, *q.v.*

A. جله jêln, *vn.* 1. A lifting or removing. 2. An uncovering.

A. جله jêlên, *vn.* A being or becoming slightly bald in front.

A. جله jêllê, jillê, jûllê, *s.* Dung in pellets; or, a single such pellet.

A. جله jûln, *a., pl. of* اجله, جلها, *q.v.*

A. جله jûllê, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جلل) A large basket or sack woven from date leaves. 2. *(n. u. of* جل) A rose.

P. جله jûllê, *s.* 1. A ball of yarn or thread. 2. A ball or pellet for use as a missile.

P. جله jûllên, *s.* (from جلاه for جولاه) A weaver.

A. جلها jêlnâ, *a., fem. of* اجله *(pl.* جله jûln) (A woman) slightly bald in front.

A. جلهه jêlnê, *s.* 1. Baldness in the front of the head. 2. The lower part or side of a valley; a place where people alight. 3. A yard, court, or space around one's dwelling. 4. A great rock. 5. A high hill.

A. جلى jêlî, *a. (fem.* جليه) Open to view, evident, obvious, public, notorious. خط جلى Name of a kind of large cursive text.

A. جلى jûllâ, جلا *s. (pl.* جلل) A momentous or difficult matter or event.

A. جلى jûllî, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to horse-cloths. 2. A dealer in horse-cloths.

A. جليان jillîyân, *vn.* A laying open, a displaying; exposure, manifestation.

A. جليب jêlîb, *a. (pl.* جلبا, جلائب) (A beast or slave) imported or taken from place to place.

A. جليبه jêlîbê, *s.* Any thing imported, or taken from market to market.

A. جليت jêlît
A. جليد jêlîd } *s.* Hoar-frost.

A. جليد jêlîd, *a.* 1. Strong, sturdy, brave, energetic. 2. Scourged, beaten.

A. جليده jêlîdê, *a., fem. of* جليد (A woman) scourged.

A. جليدى jêlîdî, *a. (fem.* جليديه) Pertaining to, like hoar-frost. رطوبت جليديه The crystalline humor of the eye.

A. جليديه jêlîdîyyê, *s. fem.* As رطوبت جليديه, *q. v.* in جليد

T. جليز jîlîz, *a.* Puny, that does does not thrive.

A. جليس jêlîs, *s. (fem.* جليسه, *pl.* جليسون, جلسا, جلاس) A companion with whom one sits. مؤنس الجليسين 1. A boon companion, a genial, social man. 2. A man over sixty years of age.

Digitized by Google

A. جليعه jèlī'a, *a. fem.* (A woman) who throws off reserve when with her husband.

A. جليف jèlīf, *a. (fem.* جليفه) 1. Rude in form or disposition, coarse, harsh, boorish. 2. Stupid. 3. Stripped, peeled, scraped off. 4. Largely destructive to cattle.

A. جليفه jèlīfè, *s., fem.* A destructive murrain among cattle.

A. جليل jèlīl, *a. (fem.* جليله) 1. Great, large, huge. 2. Great in rank, importance, or estimation; glorious, illustrious, important. 3. Rough, rude, gross. 4. Old, of imposing aspect. الجليل The All-Glorious God. جليل الاقتدار Mighty. جليل القدر Illustrious in estimation. حسب جليل A rough calculation. شيخ جليل An elder of imposing aspect. عبد الجليل *(Servant of the All-Glorious)* A proper name of men.

A. جليل jŭlèyl, *s., dim. of* جل 1. A little horse-cloth. 2. P. A curtain, canopy, hanging. 3. P. The canvas or ground of a picture or design.

T. جلين jălèyin, jèlèyin, *advl. suffix,* As جلاين, *q. v.*

A. جليه jèlīn, *a. (fem.* جليهه) Cleared of loose stones.

A. جليه jèlīyyè, *s. fem.* Authentic information.

A. جليهه jèlīnè, *s. fem.* 1. A place cleared of loose stones. 2. Dates cleared of the stones and mashed in milk.

P. جم jèm, *prop. n.* 1. Jemshid, the fourth king of the Pishdadiyan dynasty of Persia. 2. A name of Solomon. 3. A name of Alexander the Great. باد جم A miraculous wind, supposed to have been obedient to the command of Solomon, transporting him with his army to any place.

A. جم jèmm, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جام, جوم) A main part of a thing. 2. *(pl.* as 1) A body of water collected in a well. 3. A concourse, multitude of people. جم غفير A great multitude.

A. جم jèmm, *vn.* 1. A leaving water to collect in a well. 2. A heaping a measure. 3. An event's being near at hand. 4. *(prosody)* A contracting the foot *mefā'iletun* (مفاعلتن) at once into *fā'itun* (فاعتن), represented by فاعلن fā'ilun.

A. جم jŭmm, *a., pl. of* اجم *and* جما 1. Hornless (beasts). 2. Spearless; (horses) with spearless riders. 3. Without minarets.

A. جما jèmmān, *adv.* In a body, collectively.

A. جما jèmā, *s.* 1. The visible figure of a thing. 2. The tangible body, volume of a thing.

A. جما jèmmā, *s.* A concourse, multitude of people.

A. جما jèmmā, *a., fem. of* اجم *(pl.* جم jŭmm) 1. Hornless (she beast). 2. Smooth. 3. Fleshy, plump. 4. Full (bowl). (See جي)

A. جماجم jèmājim, *s., pl. of* جمجمه jŭmjŭmè, *q. v.*

A. جماح jimān, *vn.* 1. A horse's being refractory and bolting. 2. An acting inconsiderately. 3. A wife's quitting her husband without permission or divorce.

A. جماح jŭmmān, *s. (pl.* جاميح) A stick or arrow with a knob, used as a missile.

A. جماح jŭmmān, *s., pl. of* جامح Fugitives from battle.

A. جماد jèmād, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جد) Land upon which rain has not fallen. 2. *(pl.* جمادات) An inorganic object or substance.

A. جماد jèmād, *a.* 1. Sterile (land). 2. Barren (year). 3. Dry (milch-beast). جماد العين *a.* Whose eye never melts with tears, pitiless, hard. جماد الكف Close-fisted.

A. جماد jèmmād, *a.* Deadly, that renders inanimate.

A. جماد jimād, *s., pl. of* جد Stones.

A. جماد jimād, *a., pl. of* جد High, hard or rugged (lands).

A. جمادات jèmādāt, *s., pl. of* جماد Inanimate things; especially, inorganic substances.

A. جمادى jèmādī, *a. (fem.* جماديه) Pertaining to the inorganic world.

A. جمادى jŭmādā, vulg. جمادى jèmāzī, Name applied to the fifth and sixth months of the Arabian lunar year. جمادى الاخره The sixth month (in dates, represented by ح). جمادى الاولى The fifth month (in dates, represented by حا).

T. جمادى jèmāzī, (vulg. for A. جمادى jŭmādā) See A. جمادى. انك جمادى الاولى بلورم I know all about him. (Used where the information is not creditable.)

A. جمار jèmār, *s.* A collection, assemblage.

Digitized by Google

A. جار jimär, *s., pl. of* جمرة 1. Live coals, embers. 2. Pebbles; especially, the seven pebbles cast by pilgrims in Minà, near Mekka.

A. جار jummär, *s. (n. u.* جارة *(pl.* جارات) The terminal bud of a date-palm; also, of the papyrus plant. جار النهر The broad-leaved pond-weed, *potamogeton natans.*

A. جاز jemmäz, *a. (fem.* جازة) Lively, brisk-going (beast).

A. جاش jemmäsh, *a.* Who addresses or touches women in an impudent manner.

A. جاع jemmä', *a. (fem.* جاعة) 1. That collects much or habitually. 2. Salacious.

A. جاع jimä', *s.* 1. A sum total. 2. A collection. 3. *(gram.)* A plural noun.

A. جاع jimä', *a.* 1. Capacious. 2. Comprehensive.

A. جاع jimä', *vn.* A coming together to act in union; especially, in the sexual act; coition. ا— *v. i.* To have sexual connexion.

A. جاع jummä', *s.* 1. An assembly, a meeting; a throng. 2. A mass or collection. 3. A main trunk or stem. 4. A chief (as one about whom others collect).

A. جاعة jemä'ät, *s. (pl.* جاعات) 1. An assembly, company, party, group; especially, a congregation assembled for religious worship. 2. T. (obsolete) A regiment of Janissaries. 3. *(gram.)* A plural noun. 4. *(geomancy)* The figure in which all four regions are pairs.

A. جال jemäl, *s. (pl.* جالات) 1. Beauty, comeliness of person. 2. Elegance, grace, charm of beauty. 3. Propriety of behavior or of character; good manners. 4. The goodness, and perfection of God, as existing in himself and displayed in his works; also, (as distinguished from *jelal,* جلال) any divine attribute of mercy, grace, and kindness; also, *(mystics)* a grace that reaches the heart of a devotee, or a manifestation of the divine perfection granted to one. جال الدين *(The beauty of the religion)* A proper name of men. الله جيل يحب الجمال God is gracious, He loveth grace. صاحب جمال Beautiful; graceful.

A. جال jemmäl, *s.* An owner of camels; or, a camel-driver.

A. جال jimäl, *s., pl. of* جل Camels.

A. جال jimäl, *a., pl of* جيل Beautiful, graceful, pleasing in manner or in action.

A. جال jumäl, jummäl, *a.* Very beautiful or good.

A. جالات jemälät, *s., pl. of* جال Points of beauty, grace, or goodness.

A. جالات jemälät, jimälät, jumälät, *s., pl. of* جاله Herds of camels.

A. جالات jumälät, *s., pl. of* جاله Cables.

T. جالسز jemälsiz, *a.* Void of beauty, goodness, or kindness.

T. جاللو jemällü, -lü, *a.* Beautiful; graceful; good, kind.

A. جاله jemälè, jimälè, jumälè, *s. (pl.* جالات) A herd of she-camels.

A. جاله jemälè, jimälè, jumälè, *s., pl. of* جل Camels.

A. جاله jumälè, *s. (pl.* جالات) A cable, hawser, thick rope.

A. جالى jemälí, *a. (fem.* جاليه) Pertaining to beauty, grace, goodness, or kindness.

A. جالى jumälí, *a. (fem.* جاليه) Like a he-camel.

A. جام jemäm, jimäm, jumäm, *s.* 1. A heap (of grain, etc.) piled up in the measure. 2. Full measure.

A. جام jemäm, *vn.* 1. A resting, recruiting. 2 A stallion's resting to recruit after standing to mares. 3. *(pron. also* jimäm, jumäm) A filling a measure to the brim.

A. جام jemmäm, *a.* Heaped (measure).

A. جام jimäm, *s.,* 1. *pl. of* جم jemm, *q. v.* 2. *pl. of* جمة jummè, *q. v.*

A. جام jimäm, jumäm, *vn.* As جام jemäm No. 3, *q. v.*

A. جامة jumämè, *s.* A head, heap (of corn, etc.) piled up above the rim of the measure.

A. جان jemmän, *a. (fem.* جى, جا) Heaped (measure).

A. جان jumän, *s. (n. u.* جانة) 1. Silver beads; silvered beads; silver-gilt beads. 2. Pearls. 3. A kind of belt, ornamented with beads and worn by women.

A. جانى jummäní, *a.* Whose hair is long, hanging over his shoulders.

A. جاهر jumähir, *a.* Bulky, corpulent.

Digitized by Google

A. جماهير jémäníir, *s., pl. of* جمهور, *q.v.*

A. جماير jémä'ir, vulg. جاير jémäyir, *s., pl. of* جيره, *q. v.*

A. جمائع jémä'i', vulg. جايع jémäyi', *s., pl. of* جمع Assemblies, groups, masses.

A. جمائل jémä'il, vulg. جايل jémäyil, *s., pl. of* جمال, جاله, *q. v.*

F. جمبالو jímbälo, *s.* A pianoforte; especially, one with drum and cymbals pedal.

T. جمبار jímbär, *s.* A weaver's stretcher.

P. جم‌جاه jém-jäh, *a.* Exalted in station as king Jem, *i. e.*, august, glorious, puissant.

A. جمجم jímjím, *s.* Ginseng, root of *panax ginseng*.

P. جمجم jümjüm, *s.* A sandal or foot covering of rope, old clouts, etc.

A. جمجم jümjüm, *s., pl. of* جمجمه jümjümé, *q.v.* No. 1.

A. جمجمه jémjémé, *vn.* 1. A concealing thoughts; concealment. 2. A killing, destroying; destruction. 3. A speaking indistinctly.

T. جمجمه jímjímé, *s.* 1. A small unripe water-melon. 2. A variety of small water-melon of superior flavor.

A. جمجمه jümjümé, *s.* 1. (*pl.* جمجم, جاجم) A skull; or, a parietal bone of a skull. 2. A bowl or platter. 3. (*pl.* جاجم) A chief (of the Arabs), a man of distinction. 4. A principal subdivision of a large tribe. 5. (*from* P. جمجم) A kind of shoe.

A. جمح jémh, *vn.* As جاح jímäh, *vn.*

A. جمحه jémhä, *s.* A single act of bolting (of a beast).

A. جمخ jémkh, *vn.* A being proud and boastful; vainglory.

A. جمخ jümmäkh, *a., pl. of* جاخ Proud, haughty, boastful, vainglorious.

A. جمد jémd, *a.* 1. Freezing; frozen. 2. Solidified.

A. جمد jémd, *vn.* 1. A cutting, a cutting through. 2. A being or becoming frozen or solidified. 3. A being miserly, parsimonious; stinginess, penuriousness. 4. A right's being established.

A. جمد jémäd, *s.* 1. Ice. 2. Snow. 3. The solidified form of any liquid.

A. جمد jémäd, *a., pl. of* جامد Frozen, congealed, set (fluid).

A. جمد jümd, *s.* (*pl.* جماد) A stone.

A. جمد jümd, jümüd, *a.* (*pl.* جماد, اجماد) High and hard, or rugged (land).

T. جمدان jämädän, *s.* As جامدان, *q.v.*

P. جمدر jémdär, *s.* A kind of knife or dagger.

A. جمر jémr, *s.* (*n. u.* جمره) Live coals. embers.

A. جمر jémr, *vn.* 1. A gathering, collecting and twisting, or plaiting the hair. 2. The sun's occulting a heavenly body by his brightness. 3. People's collecting together in a body.

A. جمرات jémérät, *s., pl. of* جمره, *q.v.* جمرات ثلاث The three increments of vernal heat (See جمره). جمرات العرب The three great confederacies of the Arabs in olden times, the Benu-Zabba (بنو ضبه), the Benu'l-Haris (بنو الحارث), and the Benu Numeyr (بنو نمير) or the Benu 'Abs (بنو عبس). جمرات المناسك, جمرات مني The pebbles thrown by pilgrims at Minà, near Mekka.

A. جمره jémré, *s., n. u. of* جمر (*pl.* جمرات) 1. A live coal, an ember. 2. A tangible increase of warmth, supposed to fall from the sun into air, water, and earth, just before the equinox. 3. A small pebble. 4. One of the heaps of small pebbles at Minà, near Mekka, on which the pilgrim returning from Arafat casts pebbles as a religious rite. 5. A tribe or confederacy that can defend itself. 6. A boil. 7. A lock of hair. جمره اولى 1. The first increase of vital heat; supposed to fall on the air about five weeks before the vernal equinox. 2. The easternmost heap of pebbles at Minà. جمره ثالثه 1. The third increase of vital heat; supposed to fall on the soil about three weeks before the vernal equinox. 2. As جمره عقبه, *q.v.* جمره ثانيه 1. The second increase of vital heat; supposed to fall on water about four weeks before the vernal equinox. 2. As جمره وسطى, *q.v.* جمره حسيه *(A visible ray of heat)* Gossamer floating in the air. جمره عقبه The westernmost heap of pebbles at Minà. جمره وسطى The middle heap of pebbles, about the centre of the village of Minà. سقوط جمره A "fall" of vital heat from the sun before the vernal equinox.

T. جمرى jímri, *a.* Mean, miserly, parsimonious.

Digitized by Google

T. جريلك jimrilik, *s.* Meanness, stinginess, parsimony.

T. جريلندرمك jimrilândirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become meanly penurious.

T. جريلنمك jimrilânmèk, *v. i.* To become mean and penurious.

A. جز jèmz, jûmz, *s.* (*pl.* جوز) A stump of a date-stalk left when the bunch of dates is cut off.

A. جس jèms, *vn.* A congealing, solidifying.

P. جست jèmèst, *s.* A kind of porphyry or serpentine.

A. جش jèmsh, *vn.* 1. A squeezing out milk in milking. 2. An amorously pressing or touching the body of a woman.

P. جمشاسب jèmshâsb, *prop. n.* A name of Jemshid, of Solomon, and of a son of Jemshid.

P. جمشيد jèmshîd, *prop. n.* Name of the fourth king of the Persian Pishdadiyan (پيشداديان) dynasty, called also Jem (جم). جمشيد ماهى گير *(Solomon the fisher)* 1. Solomon when he was in exile without his magic ring. 2. The sun when in the sign Pisces.

A. جمع jèm', *s.* (*pl.* جوع) 1. A collection; an aggregate, a mass; a group, an assembly. 2. A military force. 3. *(gram.)* A plural noun or verb. 4. *(arith.)* Addition. 5. *(arith.)* A sum total. 6. *(rhet.)* A proposition in which two or more subjects are included in one predicate. 7. *(jurisprudence)* A proposition in which a general and a particular subject are included in one category or judgment through a common attribute; inclusion. 8. *(logic)* Distribution of a term. 9. *(logic)* A sentence that in fact contains two propositions. 10. *(mystics)* A temporary ecstatic state of the mind when it first perceives the eternal oneness of God and the finite diverseness of man. جمع تصحيح As جمع سالم, *q.v.* جمع تكسير As جمع مكسر, *q. v.* جمع الجمع *(Ar. gram.)* A plural of a plural noun, sometimes carried to four or more stages. جمع ذوى العقول The Persian plural in ان, used in words that apply to rational beings. جمع سالم, جمع صحيح A regular Arabic plural, ending in ون (ûna) for masculines, and ات (âtûn) for feminines. جمع غير ذوى العقول The Persian plural in ها for irrational beings. جمع قلت *(Ar. gram.)* A plural of paucity, used to signify from three to nine individuals; it includes the regular plurals and four irregular forms (فعله, افعل, افعال, and افعله). جمع كثرت *(Ar. gram.)* A plural used to signify any number of individuals from ten upwards; all the irregular plurals belong to this class. جمع مسائل فى مسئله An inclusion of two or more propositions (virtually) in one. جمع مشترك *(Ar. gram.)* A plural used in common for small and large numbers. جمع مكسر An (Arabic) irregular plural noun, of which there are upwards of thirty tabulated forms. جمع اسم A collective noun. جمع ايام The four days on which the Mekka pilgrims visit Minà and Arafat. جمع يوم *(The day of the assembly)* 1. The ninth day of the month Zi-'l-hijje, when the pilgrims assemble at mount Arafat near Mekka. 2. The day of resurrection.

A. جمع jèm', *vn.* 1. A bringing together, a collecting, a convening; collection. 2. An adding one to another; addition. 3. A being a bond of union between persons or things. 4. A comprising, containing. 5. A pluralizing a word; pluralization. 6. A tranquillizing the mind. ـ ا *v. i.* 1. To bring together, collect, convene. 2. To add one to another. 3. To add up an account. 4. To tranquillize the mind. جمع اولمق *v.i.* To come together, to assemble. جمع اولنمق *v. i.* 1. To be assembled, to be brought together. 2. To be added. 3. To be added up. 4. To be tranquillized. جمع لشكر ا To levy or call out troops. جمع مع تفريق و تقسيم Generalization followed by particularization and distribution. جمع مع تقسيم Generalization with subsequent distribution. جمع مؤتلف و مختلف A joining of the congruous and incongruous to show points of agreement and disagreement. جمع و تفريق Generalization with subsequent particularization.

A. جمع jèm', *a.* (A mind) tranquil, at ease. خاطر جمع او To have one's mind at ease.

A. جعا jèm'â, *a. fem. of* اجمع More or most comprehensive.

A. جعا jèm'ân, *adv.* As a total. جعا

Digitized by Google

يكون As a total it will be . . . . ; sum total . . . .

A. جمعات jŭm'ât, jŭmâ'ât, jŭmu'ât, *s., pl. of* جمعه Fridays.

T. جملندرمك jem'lândirmek, *v. t.* To make a word form its plural.

T. جملنمك jem'lânmek, *v. i.* For a word to form its plural.

A. جمعه jŭm'a, *s. (pl.* جمعات) 1. Friday (the day of assembly for worship). 2. The midday service of worship on Fridays. جمعه ايرتسى Saturday. جمعه بازارى *(Friday market)* Name of a town in European Turkey. جمعهٔ عتيق Old Jum'a, name of a town in Bulgaria. سورهٔ جمعه Name of the 62d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جمعى jem'î, *a. (fem.* جمعيه) Pertaining to collection, to a total, or to a plural.

A. جمعى jŭmâ'î, *a. (fem.* جمعيه) 1. Pertaining to Friday, or to the Friday midday service of worship. 2. Who fasts on Friday.

A. جمعيت jem'iyyet, *s.* 1. Aggregation. 2. An assembly, a meeting, a society. 3. A levy, troop, or army. 4. A flourishing condition of affairs. 5. Composure, tranquillity of mind. 6. The plural quality in a word. 7. Simultaneousness of actions expressed in one sentence of two or more clauses joined by a conjunction. جمعيت خاطر Composure of mind. جمعيتگاه *s.* A place of meeting, a rendezvous.

T. جمعيتسز jem'iyyetsiz, *a.* Thinly attended, thinly frequented.

T. جمعيتلو jem'iyyetlî,-lû, *a.* 1. Full of people, well attended, crowded. 2. (A state of affairs) in a flourishing condition.

A. جمل jemel, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجمال, اجل, جمال, *pl. pl.* اجامل) A full-grown he-camel, five years old and upwards. 2. *(pl.* جملات) A cable, hawser, thick rope. جمل الما, جمل البحر 1. The whale. 2. The sword-fish. 3. The pelican; perhaps also, the swan. يوم الجمل The battle of the Camel, when A'isha, widow of Muhammed, commanded the insurgents against 'Ali, near Basra (A. H. 35). حتى يلج الجمل فى سم الخياط Until the camel (or cable) shall enter the eye of the needle. *Qur'an* VII. 38.

A. جمل jŭml, jŭmel, jŭmmel, jŭmûl, *s. (pl.* جملات) As جمل jemel, No. 2.

A. جمل jŭml, *s. pl.* 1. (of جمل jemel) Full-grown he-camels. 2. (of جمله) Strands or yarns of ropes.

A. جمل jŭmel, *s.* 1. As جمل jemel, No. 2, *q.v.* 2. Notation, calculation by use of the letters of the alphabet as numerals. حساب جمل As ابجد حسابى, *q.v.* in ابجد

A. جمل jŭmel, *s., pl. of* جمله 1. Totals, aggregates; wholes; units. 2. Propositions, clauses, sentences, phrases.

A. جمل jŭmmel, *s.* 1. As جمل jemel, No. 2, *q.v.* 2. As جمل jŭmel, *s.* No. 2, *q.v.* جمل صغير *(The lesser computation, in onomancy)* As ابجد حسابى, *q.v.* جمل كبير *(The greater computation, in onomancy)* A computation performed by writing out in full the names of the letters of the name under consideration, striking out the initials of these names, and operating with the sums of the remaining letters.

A. جمل jŭmûl, *s.* 1. As جمل jemel, No. 2, *q.v.* 2. An assembly, a company.

A. جملا jemlâ, *a., fem. of* اجمل Beautiful, comely, graceful, good.

A. جملةً jŭmleten, *adv.* Wholly.

A. جمله jŭmle, *s. (pl.* جمل) 1. A fibre, as a unit in a thread or rope; a strand. 2. A total, a whole; a lump; a category. 3. *(gram.)* A proposition, clause, sentence, phrase. 4. T. All. جمله ابتدائيه An introductory phrase, grammatically disconnected from what has preceded. جمله اخباريه A phrase which asserts or indicates. جمله اسميه A phrase without a verb expressed; or *(Arabic)*, a phrase in which the opening term is a noun. جمله اعتراضيه As جمله معترضه, *q. v.* جمله انشائيه A phrase that commands, prohibits, or prays. جمله تابعه A dependent clause, *i. e.*, one included in a principal sentence. جمله تفسيريه As جمله مفسريه, *q.v.* جمله حاليه An adverbial phrase. جمله دن اول Before all, first of all. جمله دن برى One of the class, one of them. جمله شرطيه A conditional clause. جمله ظرفيه An adverbial clause of time or place. جمله فعليه A phrase in which the attribute is a verb; or *(Arabic)*, a phrase commencing with a verb. جملهكز All of you. جملهلرى All of them. جمله معترضه A parenthetical clause. جمله مفسريه An explanatory clause, within a phrase. جملة الملك *(The sum total of*

Digitized by Google

the realm) A vezir, a sovereign's representative. جملهٔ وصفیه An adjective clause. ازان جمله As an instance of that class. ازجمله For instance. ازین جمله As an instance of this. بالجمله *adv.* Wholly, totally. و جمله ایله *conj.* Nevertheless. و جملهدن As an instance of this. شبه جمله An exclamation that expresses the sense of a clause. فی الجمله *adv.* On the whole, in short. قره جمله Addition in arithmetic. من جمله Of which, as an instance.

A. جِمْم jémém, *s.* As جمه, *q. v.*

A. جُمُم júmém, *s., pl. of* جمه 1. Parties of men acting together. 2. Heads of hair hanging to the shoulders.

A. جمه jémémé, *s.* A heap (of corn etc.) piled beyond the rim of a measure.

A. جوح jémúh, *a.* 1. Unmanageable (horse). 2. Spirited (horse). 3. Heedless, inconsiderate. 4. Vast, difficult (desert).

A. جوح júmúh, *vn.* As جاح, جمح, *vn.*

A. جود jémúd, *a.* Tearless, that sheds no tears.

A. جود júmúd, *s.* Rigor, catalepsy. جود الموت The rigor of death, *rigor mortis.*

A. جود júmúd
A. جودت júmúdét } *vn.* 1. A being or becoming frozen or solidified; congelation; solidification; coagulation. 2. A being miserly, parsimonious. 3. A being or becoming stationary, quiescent. 4. A being or becoming void of growth or increase; a being lifeless, inert; lifelessness; death; inertness. 5. A being or becoming stupid, lethargic, apathetic; inertness. 6. A being or becoming stagnant, unprogressive; stagnation. 7. An eye's being tearless. 8. A being seized with catalepsy.

A. جوز júmúz, *s., pl. of* جز Stumps of date-stalks left at harvest.

A. جوس júmús, *vn.* As جس, *q. v.*

A. جوش jémúsh, *a.* 1. Very caustic. 2. That blasts vegetation.

A. جوع jémú', *a.* Much given to collecting and amassing.

A. جوع júmú', *s., pl. of* جمع 1. Collections; aggregates; groups, assemblies. 2. Military forces. 3. *(gram.)* Plurals. 4. *(arith.)* Sums total. منتهی الجموع Name applied to nouns plural of the fourteen forms usually placed last in lists of plural forms.

T. جامونه jámúqá, *s.* See جاموقه

A. جوم júmúm, *s., pl. of* جم 1. Main parts. 2. Masses of water collected in wells.

A. جوم júmúm, *vn.* 1. A well's collecting and filling with water. 2. Water's collecting in a mass. 3. A horse's being high in his pace. 4. An event's being near at hand.

A. جمه júmmé, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جام, جموم*)* A main part. 2. *(pl.* جم*)* A party of men banded together for united action. 3. *(pl.* جام, جم*)* A head of hair that hangs over the shoulders. 4. A flower-bud. 5. A husk.

A. جمهره jémhéré, *s.* The generality, bulk or main part of a thing.

A. جمهور júmhúr, *s. (pl.* جماهیر*)* 1. The mass of the people, the public. 2. A nation, a commonwealth. 3. *(modern)* A republic. 4. A people in a state of anarchy. 5. A state of anarchy. امور جمهور The affairs of the nation.

A. جمهوری júmhúrí, *a. (fem.* جمهوریه*)* Republican.

A. جمهوریت júmhúríyyét, *s.* The state of being a republic or commonwealth.

A. جید jémíd, *a.* Tearless.

A. جیر jémír, *s.* 1. A place where people congregate. 2. A roll, knot of the hair.

A. جیره jémíré, *s., pl.* جائر A braid or tress of hair hanging loose.

A. جیز jémíz, *a.* Quick. جیز الفؤاد Quick of intelligence, shrewd.

A. جیز júmméyz, *s. (n. u.* جیزه*)* The sycamore fig, *ficus sycamorus.*

A. جیزی júmméyzí, *a. (fem.* جیزیه*)* Pertaining to, or resembling the sycamore fig; especially, a seller of those figs.

A. جیش jémísh, *a.* 1. Very caustic. 2. Shaved, freed from hair. 3. Bare of vegetation.

A. جیع jémí', *a. & s.* All, every one, the whole. جیع زمانده At all times, always, ever. جیع مکانده In all places, everywhere. جیع ناس The whole of mankind, every man.

A. جیعا jémí'án, *adv.* Entirely, as a whole.

A. جیعت jémí'át, vulg. jémí'ét, *s.* For جمعیت jém'iyyét, *q. v.*

A. جیل jémíl, *a. (fem.* جیله*)* 1. Beautiful, graceful, charming. 2. Seemly,

Digitized by Google

praiseworthy, admirable. 3. All-Gracious (God).

A. جيلات jémlīāt, *s., pl. of* جيله Seemly, admirable, kind acts or deeds.

A. جيله jémlé, *a., fem. of* جيل 1. Comely. 2. Seemly, laudable, kind. Hence, 3. *s. (pl.* جيلات) A kind act.

A. جن jénn, *vn.* 1. Night's shrouding, concealing. 2. A man's being or becoming possessed, and bereft of reason; demoniacal possession; lunacy.

A. جن jínn, vulg. jín, *s.* 1. Darkness. 2. *(n. u.* جنى) The spirits or demons of earth and air, generally malignant, but sometimes beneficent to man. Hence, 3. T. A genie, a demon, a sprite. جن اغاجى The tree that yields cassia-bark, *cinnamomum cassia* (?); or perhaps one of the candle-berry family, *myricaceæ*. جن چاربق *v. t.* For a stroke of palsy to befall one (attributed to the demons). جن صاچى Tree-moss, *alectoria arabum*, etc. جن طائفه‌سى The demons or sprites. جنى طوتمق *v. t. (For his demon to seize him)* For a man to become outrageous. جنلرى قالقمق As جنى طوتمق . ايچنده جنلر طوپ اويناير The demons play ball in it; *i. e.*, Deserted, desolate, haunted. باشنه جن طوپلامق *(To collect demons about him)* To become furious, vengeful, desperate. سورهٔ جن Name of the 72d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جنا jénā, *s.* For جنى, *q. v.*

A. جنا júnnā, *s., pl. of* A. جانى, *q. v.*

A. جناب jénāb, *s.* 1. A side, a lateral portion or region. Hence, 2. A place. 3. The presence of a personage of consequence. Hence, 4. The majesty excellency, honor, worship of such a personage; whence, his own self when addressed or alluded to; used with the third person plural possessive, when placed after, and without the pronoun, when placed before the name or title; as, ايلچى بك جنابلرى and جناب فتواپناهى . عالى جناب *a.* Of exalted majesty or honor. جنابكز *(vulgar)* Your Honor (not used by Turks except in mockery).

A. جناب jínāb, *s.* A horse's headstall and leading-rope. طوع الجناب That can be easily led (horse).

A. جناب jínāb, *a., pl of* جنيب Led (horses).

A. جناب jínāb, *vn.* 1. A being at, or coming to the side of another. 2. A being or becoming distant; a shunning.

A. جناب júnāb, *s.* The pleurisy; or, a kind of inflammatory effusion or abscess in the pleura.

P. جناب júnāb, *s.* A wager, a bet.

A. جناب júnnāb, s. One who goes by the side of another.

A. جناب júnnāb, *s., pl. of* جانب Strangers.

A. جنابا jénābā, *s.* A game something like the game of forfeits.

A. جنابا júnābā, *s.* For جنابى, *q. v.*

A. جنابت jénābet, *s.* 1. The quality of being a stranger, as one who is distant. 2. *(canon law)* A state of canonical uncleanness, arising from physical fluxes or emissions. Hence, 3. (T) A man in a state of canonical impurity. Whence, 4. (as a term of abuse) A disgusting brute; also, a vexatious person or thing. او — *v. i.* To become or be canonically unclean from a physical cause.

T. جنابتلك jénābetlik, *s.* 1. (for A. جنابت) A state of canonical impurity. 2. Hatefulness, vexatiousness.

T. جنابتلو jénābetlí,-lú, *a.* Canonically impure.

A. جنابه jénābé, *s.* 1. A lateral region; a region, a district. 2. *(dual* جنابتان) An *ala* of the nose.

P. جنابه júnābé, *s.* A pair of twins; also, one of a pair of twins.

A. جنات jénāt, *s.* Any thing or any quantity of things plucked or gathered.

A. جنات jénnāt, *s., pl. of* جنت, *q. v.* جنات نعيم , جنات ماوى , جنات فردوس , جنات عدن Special names applied to heaven.

A. جنات júnāt, *s., pl. of* جانى, *q. v.*

A. جناجن jénājin, *s., pl. of* جنجن Bones of the breast.

A. جناح jénāh, *s. (pl.* اجنحه , اجنح) 1. *(dual* جناحان , *obl.* جناحين) A wing of a flying creature. 2. A fin of a fish. 3. A hand, arm, or upper arm. 4. One side of a spear-head or arrow-head. 5. A paddle of a waterwheel. 6. A wing of an army. 7. A side of a valley. 8. A region, district of a country. 9. The protection offered by a powerful protector. 10. *(anat.)* A transverse process of a vertebra. 11. A valve of a door or window. 12. Elecampane,

Digitized by Google

inula helenium. جناح دبياجه The star ε *Cygni.* جناح ذل Submissiveness. جناح الغراب الايمن The star γ *Corvi.* جناح الغراب المؤخر The star δ *Corvi.* جناح فرس The star γ *Pegasi.* ذو الجناحين *(The possessor of two wings)* A surname of Jafer, brother of the caliph Ali. (The name may be applied to any one learned in both metaphysics and mechanical science, or, to any one who has two wives.) جناح سفر A state of preparation for a journey, a being on the wing. مقصوص الجناح *(Clipped of wing)* Powerless, impotent.

A. جناح **jŭnŭn,** (from P. كناه) *s.* Sin; a crime, a fault.

A. جنادب **jĕnădĭb,** *s., pl. of* جندب, *q.v.*

A. جنادع **jĕnădĭ',** *s., pl. of* جندعه, *q.v.*

A. جنادل **jĕnădĭl,** *s., pl. of* جندل, *q.v.*

A. جنازه **jĕnăzĕ, jĭnăzĕ,** *s.* (*pl.* جنائز) 1. A bier with a corpse on it. Hence, 2. A corpse. جنازه آلاتی A funeral procession.

A. جناس **jĭnâs,** *s.* A pun; a play upon words.

A. جناس **jĭnâs,** *vn.* A being homogeneous or homologous.

P. جناغ **jŭnâg,** *s.* 1. A saddle-cloth or housing. 2. A flap of a saddle. 3. A stirrup-strap.

A. جناف **jĭnâf,** *vn.* A going or keeping away; distance, estrangement, alienation.

A. جنافی **jŭnâfĭ,** *a.* Affected in gait, swaggering.

A. جنافير **jĕnâfĭr,** *s., pl. of* جنفور, *q.v.*

A. جنان **jĕnân,** *s.* 1. Darkness; dusk; intense darkness; night. 2. A garment, a covering. 3. The private premises of a house. 4. The interior, the unseen part of any thing. 5. The heart; or, the heart's core. 6. The soul; the mind.

A. جنان **jĭnân,** *s., pl. of* جنت Gardens, parks, groves, vineyards. جنان الدنيا الاربع The four earthly paradises: viz. (1) The Ubulla meadows of Basra; (2) Sogdiana, or the vale of Samarcand; (3) The pass of Bewwan in the southern Kurdish mountains; (4) The vale of Damascus.

A. جنان **jŭnân,** *s.* 1. A shield. 2. Demoniac possession, madness.

A. جنانه **jŭnânĕ,** *s.* A shield.

A. جنايا **jĕnâyă** } *s., pl. of* جنايت *s.,*
A. جنايات **jĕnâyăt** } *q. v.*

A. جنائب **jĕnâ'ĭb,** vulg. جنايب **jĕnâyĭb,** *s.* 1. *(pl. of* جنابه) Wings, *alæ* (of noses). 2. *(pl. of* جنيبه) Camels sent for provisions with caravans. 3. *(pl. as* 2*; mystics)* Devotees journeying spiritually towards God, having with them what will not profit them until they journey with or in God. 4. *(pl. as* 2) Horses led by the side of the horse that is ridden. 5. *(pl. of* جنب) Sides, regions.

A. جنايت **jĭnâyĕt,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* جنايات, جنايا) A wrong, offence, crime; especially, an offence against the person, resulting in a wound or mutilation. 2. A trespass of omission or commission in performing the rites of the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. جنايت **jĭnâyĕt,** *vn.* 1. A gathering fruit. 2. A committing an offence or sin. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. *(Ir.)* To gather, pluck, pick, cull (fruit, etc.). 2. (*int.*) To commit a sin, crime, offence.

P. جنايتكار **jĭnâyĕtkyâr,** *s.* A sinner, offender.

A. جنائز **jĕnâ'ĭz,** vulg. جنايز **jĕnâyĭz,** *s., pl. of* جنازه, *q. v.*

A. جنب **jĕnb,** *s.* (*pl.* اجناب, جنوب, جوانب) 1. A side, a lateral portion. 2. The space at the side of a person or thing. 3. A region, a district. جنب پرشاوش The star α *Persei.* قنطورس ـ The star υ or φ *Centauri.* المسلسله ـ The star β *Andromedæ.* الملتهب ـ The star β *Cephei.* جار الجنب A neighbor who keeps close to one's side. ذات الجنب (vulg. **sâtlĭjân**) Pleurisy, pneumonia. صاحب الجنب 1. A traveling companion. 2. A husband; a wife.

A. جنب **jĕnĕb,** *s., pl. of* جنيبه Horses led by the side in riding.

A. جنب **jĕnĕb,** *a., pl. of* جنيب (horses, captives, etc.) Led by one's side.

A. جنب **jĕnĕb,** *vn.* 1. A leading a horse as a relay, when riding. 2. A leading a prisoner, etc. by one's side. 3. A tax-collector's establishing his office so far away as to inconvenience taxpayers, or, a man's sending his cattle to such a distance, as to inconvenience the tax-collector. 4. The wind's blowing from the south. 5. A beast's limping in a peculiar manner when his lung is affected by disease or intense thirst. Hence, 6. *s.* A metre of modern invention, of eight feet as

Digitized by Google

فاعلن fâ'ilûn, equally divided to the two hemistichs. 7. A being unclean from some physical emission.

A. جنب jènîb, *a.* 1. Who secludes himself, so as to avoid the duties of hospitality. 2. (A beast) that limps through pain in the side from disease or intense thirst.

P. جنب jûnb, *a.* That moves, springs, or jumps. جنب جنبان Pitching and rolling; skipping and jumping; hopping or hobbling along.

A. جنب jûnûb, *s.* (*pl.* اجناب) A stranger. جارجنب 1. A neighbor who is of a different tribe or country. 2. A refugee who has sought a man's protection.

A. جنب jûnûb, *a.* 1. Canonically unclean by reason of some physical emission. 2. Intractable, that will not be led.

P. جنبا jûnbâ, *a.* As P. جنب, *q. v.*

A. جنبار jînbâr, jînnibâr, *s.* A young bustard.

P. جنبان jûnbûn, *a.* As P. جنب, *q.v.* دوش جنبان Who shrugs his shoulders.

A. جنبذ jûnbûd } *s.* (*n. u.* جنبذه, جنبذه)
A. جنبذ jûnbûz } 1. (*from* P. گنبد) A dome, vault, arch; especially, when conical or pointed. 2. A flower, a bud; especially, of the pomegranate.

A. جنبر jènbèr, *s.* As جنبار, *q. v.*

T. جنبز jînbîz, *s.* A pair of tweezers.

T. جنبس jînbîs, *s.* For جنبز, *q. v.*

T. جنبستره jînbîstrâ, *s.* A surgeon's small forceps. (See جنبز)

P. جنبش jûnbîsh, *s.* 1. Motion; a spring, a jump; agitation; vibration; oscillation. 2. T. (vulg. jûnbûsh) Pleasurable excitement, the pleasure of excitement. — *v. i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To enjoy one's self in active pleasure.

T. جنبشلو jûnbûshlû, *a.* Pleasantly exciting and enjoyable (amusement, etc.).

P. جنبنده jûnbèndè, *a.* As P. جنب, *q.v.*

A. جنبه jènbè, *s.* 1. A side, a lateral margin or portion. 2. A region, a district. 3. An *ala* of the nose. 4. Privacy. 5. A retired or private place. 6. The quality or state of being a stranger.

A. جنبه jènèbè, *s.* As جنبه jènbè, Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

A. جنبه jûnûbè, *a., fem. of* جنب (*pl.* جنبات) (A woman) in a state of canonical uncleanness from a sexual cause.

T. جنبز jînbîz, *s.* See جنبز

A. جنبيه jènèbiyyè, *s.* 1. A side pouch for carrying a dagger. 2. A kind of dagger. 3. An ammunition pouch.

A. جنت jènnât, *s.* (*pl.* جنات, جنان, اجنه) 1. A garden, park, meadow, orchard, or vineyard. 2. Paradise, heaven. 3. A place like paradise in beauty. جنت افعال, جنت اعمال (*The paradise of deeds*) Paradise as imagined by the vulgar, the bliss of which is purely sensual. جنت قلب, جنت صفات, جنت روح, جنت ذات Heaven, as a place glorified by the Divine presence and rejoicing the heart of the believer. جنت قوشی 1. The bird of paradise. 2. An innocent babe who is evidently not long for this world. 3. A good man. جنت نفس As جنت اعمال, *q.v.* جنت وراثت Heaven, as attainable by man through faith and good works. اصحاب جنت The people of paradise. اهل جنت 1. A sainted soul. 2. A good man or woman destined to paradise. 3. As اصحاب جنت, *q.v.* دکنك جنتدن چیقمه The rod originated in heaven, *i. e.*, correction is a blessing from God.

A. جنت jînnèt, *s.* Demoniacal possession; insanity.

A. جنت jûnnèt, *s.* As جنه jûnnè, *q.v.*

T. جنتلك jènnâtlîk, *s.* 1. The quality of paradise. 2. A place like paradise.

T. جنتلك jènnâtlîk, *a.* Destined for heaven; also, the reverse (much used ironically).

T. جنتلو jènnâtlî, *a.* (A soul or spirit) of paradise.

P. جنتمكان jènnât-mèkyân, *a.* Whose place is now in heaven. (Applied to a deceased sovereign, and especially to Sultan Mahmoud 2d.)

F. جنتیانه jèntiyânè, *s.* Gentian, *gentiana lutea.*

P. جنج jènj, *s.* The lowing or bellowing of cattle.

P. جنجك jènjèk, *s. dim.* The plant lucerne or medick, *medicago sativa.*

A. جنجل jûnjûl, *s.* The hop-plant, *humulus lupulus.*

A. جنجن jènjèn, jînjîn } *s.* (*pl.* جناجن)
A. جنجنه jènjènè, jînjînè } 1. Any bone of the breast. 2. A vertebral head, or sternal extremity of a rib.

Digitized by Google

T. جنجي jinji, *s.* A man who pretends to have control of the genii. جنجي خواجه Nickname of a favorite of the mother of Sultan Ibrahim I, who attained high rank through his power with incantations.

A. جنح jenh, *vn.* 1. A wounding the wing of a bird or the arm of a man. 2. A leaning on the elbow.

A. جنح jinh, *s.* 1. A side, a border. 2. A quarter, a region, a district. 3. A part, watch, or dark portion of a night. 4. The protection of a powerful protector.

A. جنح junh, *s.* As جنح jinh, No. 3.

A. جنحه junhā, *s.* A crime, offence, fault. صاحبي ـ A criminal, a culprit.

A. جند jund, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* جندى, *pl.* اجناد, جنود) A body of troops, a military force. 2. (*pl.* اجناد) A city and its dependent territory; a province, as furnishing a brigade or division of troops.

A. جندب jindeb, jundeb, jundub, *s.* (*pl.* جنادب) A male or small locust of a particular kind, or a cricket.

A. جندبادستر jundubādester, A. جندبيدستر jundubidester (from P. كند بيدستر) *s.* Castor, *castoreum*.

P. جندره jendere, *s.* 1. A press consisting of two boards forced together by weights, a lever, or a screw. 2. T. A narrow valley, a gorge. 3. T. A village in the valley of the "Sweet Waters of Europe," near Constantinople. التده ـ 1. In a press, under pressure. 2. Under torture or moral pressure. جندره به قومق 1. To put in a press. 2. To subject to torture or to severe moral pressure.

T. جندرجى jendereji, *s.* 1. A maker, or user of presses. 2. A governor who tortures by the press.

A. جندعه jundu'a, *s.* (*pl.* جنادع) 1. A bubble on water caused by rain. 2. A beginning or a germ of evil. 3. Any small field-pest, or field vermin.

A. جندل jendel, jendil, *s.* (*n.u.* جندله, *pl.* جنادل) A stone, a rock, a boulder. دومة الجندل Ancient name of Duma in northern Arabia, now called Jevf.

T. جندى jindi, (from A. جندى), *s.* An expert horseman, clever at all the old warlike exercises.

A. جندى jundi, *s.* (*n. u. of* جند) A soldier, a warrior.

T. جنديلك jindilik, *s.* The quality of the old military horseman; also, the whole system of their exercises; horsemanship.

F. جنرال jenerāl, *s.* A European general. جنرال قونسلوس A consul-general.

A. جنس jins, *s.* (*pl.* اجناس, جنوس) 1. (*logic*) A genus. 2. (*law, or grammar*) A species, a class, a category. 3. A nationality, a race. 4. A stock, family. 5. An article, a variety of merchandise. جنس الاجناس The genus of genera, *summum genus*. جنس جنس *a. & adv.* 1. Of different sorts, of various kinds. 2. *adv.* In sorts. ابناى جنس The individuals of a nation or race. اسم جنس 1. A generic name; a common noun singular. 2. (*Ar. gram.*) A plural noun of a singular form and designating a whole genus or species. تعريف الجنس (*Ar. gram.*) The use of the definite article before a singular substantive to signify the whole genus or species. علم الجنس A proper name used to designate a whole genus or species. لام الجنس (*Ar. gram.*) The definite article used to make a common name designate a whole race or kind.

T. جنس jins, *a.* 1. Of good race and blood. 2. Of good quality, genuine.

P. جنستان jinnistān, *s.* Fairy land.

P. جنسوارى jinsvārī, *a.* Separate, or separately, according to kinds.

A. جنسى jinsī, *a.* (*fem.* جنسيه) Generic; specific.

A. جنسيت jinsiyyet, *s.* 1. The quality of being a genus or species. 2. The quality of being genuine.

F. جنطيانه jentiyānā, *s.* As F. جنتيانه

T. جنغى jangi, *s.* As جانغى, *q. v.*

A. جنف jenef, *s.* A sinking in of one side of the chest from disease.

A. جنف jenef, *a.* Unjust, tyrannical.

A. جنف jenef, *vn.* 1. A swerving from a straight course. 2. An acting unjustly.

A. جنف jenif, *a.* 1. Who swerves. 2. Who acts unjustly. 3. Who has one side of his chest sunken from disease.

A. جنفور junfur, *s.* (*pl.* جنافير) A tomb remaining from a bygone race.

T. جنق janaq, *s.* For چناق, *q.v.*

F. جنقو jinqo, Zinc.

T. جنق janqi, *s.* As جانغى, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

P. جنك jŏng, vulg. jŏnk, *s.* 1. A battle, a fight, an encounter. 2. War; active hostilities. 3. *(mystics)* Spiritual warfare with temptations. 4. A quarrel. — *v. i.* 1. To fight. 2. To quarrel. جنك ادمى A warrior. جنك آزموده *a.* Experienced in war, veteran. جنك سكالى *a.* 1. Warlike, brave. 2. Quarrelsome. جنك ميدانى A field of battle.

P. جنكاور jŏngyāvĕr, *a.* Warlike; brave.

P. جنكاورانه jŏngyāvĕrānĕ, *a.* Warrior-like.

T. جنكاورلك jŏngyāvĕrlĭk, P. جنكاورى jŏngyāvĕrī } *s.* The quality or act of a warlike man; bravery.

P. جنكاه jŏngyāh, (for جنكگاه, جنك كاه) *s.* A field of battle.

P. جنكباز jŏng-bāz, *s. or a.* One who loves war; a warrior; a hero.

P. جنكجو jŏng-jū, جنكجوى jŏng-jūy, *a.* 1. Who seeks war; a warrior; a hero. 2. Quarrelsome.

T. جنكجى jŏnkjī, *s.* 1. A warrior. 2. A brave man.

T. جنكز jŏngĭz, *prop. n.* See جنكيز

P. جنكسود jŏng-sūd, P. جنكسوده jŏng-sūdĕ } *a.* Scarred in wars; veteran.

T. جنكشدرمك jŏnkĭāshdĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let fight one another.

T. جنكشلك jŏnkĭāshlĭlmĕk, *v. i.* 1. For combat to take place. 2. To be such that combat occurs or may occur in or for it.

T. جنكشمك jŏnkĭāshmĕk, *v. i.* To fight together, to quarrel.

P. جنكور jŏngvĕr, *a.* Warlike, brave.

P. جنكورى jŏngvĕrī, *s.* Bravery.

T. جنكه jŏngĕ, *s.* A very small ember or spark of fire.

P. جنكى jŏngī, *a.* Pertaining to war; warlike, military.

T. جنكيز jŏngĭz, *prop. n.* Jenghiz Khan, the great Asiatic conqueror of the thirteenth century. آل جنكيز The descendents of Jenghiz; especially, the Khans of the Crimea.

P. جنكيزيان jŏngĭzīyān, *s. pl.* The descendents and subjects of Jenghiz.

T. جننلو jĭnnĭlĭ,-lū, *a.* 1. Who owns a demon or genie. 2. Possessed by a demon. 3. Haunted by demons or genii.

A. جنن jĕnĕn, *s.* 1. A grave as a covering to a corpse. 2. Grave-clothes. 3. A corpse (as covered away). 4. A garment.

A. جنن jŭnūn, *s., pl. of* جنه Things which cover; as, veils, screens, mantles, armor; also, weapons.

A. جنن jŭnūn, *s.* As جنون, *q. v.*

A. جنو jŭnū, *v. n.* A bending down forward over a person or thing.

A. جنوا jĕnvā, *a., fem. of* اجنا 1. Whose humped back bends forward. 2. (a ewe or she-goat) With horns inclined backwards.

A. جنوب jĕnūb, *a. or s.* 1. The south wind. 2. The south point of the compass or horizon.

A. جنوب jŭnūb, *s., pl. of* جنب Sides, lateral portions, limits, or directions.

A. جنوب jŭnūb, *vn.* The wind's being or becoming south.

T. جنوبلك jŭnūbĕtlĭk, *s.* Vulgar for جنابلك No. 1., *q. v.*

A. جنوبى jĕnūbī, *a. (fem.* جنوبيه) South, southern. جنوبى باطيه The star γ *Crateræ.* جنوبى شرطين The star β *Arietis.* — طرف The small star × or 76 *Cancri.* — كرب The star 71 *Pegasi.* — مقدم —, — فرغ اول The star α *Pegasi.* — مؤخر —, — ثانى The star γ *Pegasi.*

A. جنوح jŭnūn, *vn.* 1. A leaning, an inclining; inclination, physical or moral. 2. A stooping forward over a thing. 3. A leaning on the elbows. 4. The sun's declining towards the horizon. 5. A night's coming on. 6. A bird's closing its wings to alight. 7. A boat's running aground.

A. جنود jŭnūd, *s., pl. of* جند Bodies of troops, military forces, hosts.

A. جنور jĕnnūr, *s.* A threshing floor.

F. جنوره jĭnĕvrā, *prop. n.* 1. Geneva in Switzerland. 2. Gin.

T. جنورهلو jĭnĕvrālī, *a.* (A man) of Geneva.

A. جنوس jŭnūs, *s., pl. of* جنس Genera; species, kinds.

A. جنوف jŭnūf, *vn.* As جنف, *q. v.*

A. جنون jŭnūn, *s.* 1. Darkness, dusk; intense darkness, night. 2. Demoniacal possession; insanity. 3. Any kind of folly. جنون دورى Periodical mania. — سبعى Furious madness. — شباب The foolish ardor of youth. — مطبق Confirmed insanity, as defined by legists.

A. جنون jŭnūn, *vn.* 1. Night's shrouding or concealing a person or thing.

Digitized by Google

2. A being or becoming possessed by a demon; demoniacal possession; insanity.

T. جونلق **jŭnŭnlŭq**, *s. (vulgar)* For جنون *s.*, No. 2, *q. v.*

F. جنوه **jénówä**, *prop. n.* Genoa.

T. جنوه‌لو **jénówälü**, *a.* (A man or men) of Genoa.

F. جنوز **jénéviz**, *prop. n.* The Genoese; the republic of Genoa.

T. جنوزلو **jénévizli**, *a.* (A man) of the Genoese republic.

A. جنه **jinnè**, *s.* The spirits, demons, genii of the earth and air. (See جن **jinn.**)

A. جنه **jŭnnè**, *s. (pl.* جنن) A thing that covers, veils, hides, or protects; a weapon; especially, a peculiar veil, with peep-holes for the eyes, worn by women.

A. جنی **jény**, *vn.* 1. A gathering, picking fruit. 2. A getting ore from a mine. 3. A picking up. 4. An acquiring.

A. جنی **jéna**, جنا, *s. (pl.* اجنا, اجنی) Anything gathered, picked; especially when fresh; also, fruit, etc., ready to be gathered.

A. جنی **jéni**, *s.* As **jéna**, جنی, *q. v.*

A. جنی **jéni**, *a. (fem.* جنیه) Fresh-gathered (fruit, etc.).

A. جنی **jinni**, *s., n. u. of* جن *(fem.* جنیه) A single spirit, demon, or genie of the earth or air.

A. جنیب **jénib**, *a. (fem.* جنیبه) 1. *(pl.* جنب, جنائب) (A horse, captive, etc.) led by the side. 2. Who goes by the side (of some one). 3. Obedient, tractable. 4. Who is a stranger. 5. Afflicted with pleurisy, and thence bending to one side in walking. جار جنیب A neighbor or refugee who is originally a stranger.

P. جنیبت **jénibŏt** (A. جنیبة), *s.* جنیبه, *q.v.* جنیبت‌کش, جنیبتدار *s.* 1. A servant in charge of a led horse. 2. A rider who leads a relay-horse.

A. جنیبه **jénibè**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جنائب) A horse led as a relay by a rider. 2. *(dual* جنیبتان) A pack that makes one half of a camel's load. 3. An equal, a fellow, a peer. 4. A camel sent in charge of some member of a caravan for provisions.

A. جنید **jŭnèyd**, *prop. n. dim.* 1. Name of an elder of the mystical dervish school, to whom all dervish leaders trace their doctrines; he died about A. D. 909. 2. Name of the great-great-grandson of Sheykh Safiyyu-'d-Din, from whom the Safevi dynasty of Persia took its name.

A. جنیس **jénis**, *a.* 1. Genuine, of pure blood. 2. Of the same race with another.

A. جنین **jénin**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجنه, اجنن) A fœtus. 2. A grave, a tomb.

A. جنین **jénin**, *a.* 1. Covered, veiled, protected. 2. Buried.

A. جنینه **jŭnèynè**, *s., dim. of* جنت A little garden, meadow, or grove.

P. جنیور **jénivér**, *prop. n.* Name of the bridge from earth to heaven, spanning the abyss of hell.

P. جو **jév**, *s.* 1. Barley. 2. A grain of barley.

A. جو **jèvv**, *s.* The expanse above the surface of the earth. جوهوا The whole mass of the air.

T. جو **jiv**, *s.* The chirp of a bird.

P. جو **jŭ**, *s.* 1. A stream, a brook, a rill. 2. A seeking. حست وجو A searching after a thing.

P. جو **jŭ**, *a.* That seeks or desires.

A. جوا **jéva**, *s.* For جوی, *q. v.*

A. جواب **jévāb**, *s. (pl.* اجوبه, جوابات) An answer. جواب آلمق *v. i.* To receive or obtain an answer. جواب امر The consequence following (in a phrase) on a command or request. جواب جواب A reply to an answer. جواب شرط A consequent to a condition. جواب قسم A consequent following on an oath in a phrase. جواب قطعی A decisive, categorical answer. جواب حاضر *a.* Quick at repartee. حرف جواب Any conjunction used to join a consequence to a foregoing clause. رد جواب ایتمك To answer. سؤال جواب *(Question and answer)* An interrogatory; a catechism. جواب صاومه An evasive answer.

A. جواب **jévvāb**, *s.* 1. An excellent well-digger. 2. A great traveler. 3. A guide.

A. جوابات **jévābāt**, *s., pl. of* جواب **jévāb**, *q. v.*

P. جوابده **jévāb-dè**, *a. & s.* Who answers.

T. جوابلشدرمق **jévāblāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let reply to one another.

Digitized by Google

T. جوابلشمق **jévâblâshmâq**, *v. i.* To give replies to one another.

T. جوابلق **jévâblîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of being an answer. 2. Something that will do for an answer. حاضر جوابلق The quality of being quick at repartee.

P. جوابنویس **jévâb-névîs**, *s.* A secretary.

A. جوابی **jévâbî**, *s., pl. of* جابیه Watering-pouds, reservoirs.

A. جواثم **jévâsim**, *a., pl. of* جاثمه (Females) who crouch.

A. جواحر **jévâhir**, *a., pl. of* جاحره (Creeping things) which skulk in their holes.

A. جواد **jévâd**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* اجواد, اجاوید, جوده, جودا, جود) Liberal, generous, munificent. 2. *(pl.* اجواد, اجیاد, اجواد, جیاد; *pl. pl.* اجاوید) Excellent, fleet (horse or mare).

A. جواد **jévâd**, *s., pl. of* جاده, *q. v.*

A. جواد **jûvâd**, *vn.* 1. A being parched with thirst; burning thirst. 2. A vehemently desiring; especially, in love. 3. A being oppressed with drowsiness.

F. جوادره **jîwâdârâ** (Ital. *civadiera)* The bowsprit of a vessel. سرنی — A spritsail-yard.

A. جوادس **jévâdîs**, *a., pl. of* جادسه Waste (lands).

A. جواذب **jévâzîb**, *s. or a., pl. of* جاذبه Attractive; attractions.

T. جوار **jîwâr**, *s.* The environs, vicinity of a place.

A. جوار **jîwâr**, *s., pl. of* جار Neighbors.

A. جوار **jîwâr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a neighbor to another. 2. A man's placing himself under the protection of another. 3. A giving protection to another. 4. A being or becoming near to. 5. A remaining at Mekka or Medina for study or devotion. جوار حقه پیوست اولق *(To attain to the neighborhood of God)* To die and go to heaven.

A. جؤار **jû'âr**, *vn.* 1. A lowing, a bellowing. 2. A raising the voice in earnest supplication.

A. جوارب **jévârîb**) *s., pl. of* جورب,
A. جواربه **jévârîbè**) *q. v.*

A. جواربی **jévârîbî**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to stockings; a hosier.

A. جوارح **jévârîh**, *s., pl. of* جارحه 1. Beasts and birds of prey. 2. The members by which a livelihood is obtained; especially, the hands and feet; also including a flatterer's tongue, etc. 3. Materials and means used in working. 4. Brood animals.

A. جوارز **jévârîz**, *s., pl. of* جارزه, *q. v.*

A. جوارس **jévârîs**, *s. pl.* Bees; or, drones; or, feeding and buzzing bees.

A. جوارش **jûvârîsh**. (from P. کوارش) *s. (pl.* جوارشات) An electuary; originally, one to assist digestion.

P. جواری **jévârî**, *s.* A kind of millet, *holcus sorghum.*

A. جواری **jévârî**, *s., pl. of* جاریه 1. Feminines that glide along; as, ships; stars, winds, etc. 2. Girls; young women. 3. Female slaves; especially, legal concubines. 4. Favors, blessings. جواری الکنس The planets, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.

A. جواز **jévâz**, *vn.* 1. A passing; passage, transit. 2. A coin's passing current. 3. An act's being or becoming lawful, or expressly permitted; legality; propriety, validity, goodness. 4. A being or becoming possible, or probable; possibility; feasibility; probability. جواز کورمك *v. i.* To regard an act as permissible. جواز کوسترمك *v. i.* To permit; to allow. جواز ویرمك *v. i.* To give permission.

A. جوازم **jévâzîm**, *a. & s., pl. of* جازمه 1. Things which cut; which decide. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Words that require the aorist conditional to be used after them.

A. جواس **jévâss**, *a. & s., pl. of* جاسه Feminine things that touch, feel, examine, enquire; especially, the five senses.

A. جواسر **jévâsîr**, *a., pl. of* جاسره Females (or things) that dare.

A. جواسق **jévâsîq**, *s., pl. of* جوسق 1. Palatial buildings. 2. Signs of the Zodiac.

A. جواسیس **jévâsîs**, *s., pl. of* جاسوس Spies.

A. جواسیق **jévâsîq**, *s., pl. of* جوسق As جواسق, *q. v.*

A. جواشن **jévâshîn**, *s., pl. of* A. جوشن

F. جواطه **jîwâtâ**, (Ital. *chiavarda)* A bolt (in a ship); a treenail.

A. جواظ **jévvâz**, *a. & s.* A pompous fellow, easily frightened.

A. جواظ **jûvâz**, *s.* Despondency under affliction.

Digitized by Google

A. جوال jévvâl, *s.* One who goes about much; a rover.

P. جوال jûwâl, vulg. چوال chúwâl. A sack.

A. جوالب jévvâlib, *a. & s., pl. of* جالبه 1. Feminines that attract or cause. 2. Evils, misfortunes, calamities. جوالب القدر The effective means in working out God's decrees.

P. جواندوز jûwândûz, vulg. چواندیز chúwândiz, *s.* A packing-needle, a sacking-needle.

A. جوالق jûwâliq, (from P. جوال) *s. (pl.* جوالق jévvâliq, جوالیق, جوالقات) A sack.

P. جوالق jûwâliq, *s.* (from A. جوالق for P. جوال, *q. v.*) A kind of very coarse habit of sack-cloth, worn by dervishes.

A. جوالقات jûwâliqât, *s., pl. of* جوالق Sacks.

A. جوالی jévvâli, *s., pl. of* جاليه Bodies of people who emigrate or are banished.

A. جواليق jûwâliq, *s., pl. of* جوالق Sacks.

A. جواع jévvâmin, *a. & s., pl. of* جامحه Refractory, intractable (horses, etc.).

A. جوامد jévvâmid, *s., pl. of* جامده 1. Congealed, motionless, inanimate, or inorganic things. 2. Inert, unimpressionable, or stingy people. 3. *(gram.)* Primitive, underived nouns. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* Defective verbs, having only the preterite tense, and no verbal noun. 5. *(medicine)* Easily fusible solid substances; also, the solids of the animal frame.

A. جوامع jévvâmi', *a. & s., pl. of* جامعه *and* جامع 1. Things which collect, or contain. 2. Mosques. 3. *(logic or rhetoric)* Abstract common terms; also, qualities or circumstances common to two or more things, thus linking them together; also, adequate definitions 4. Iron yokes. جوامع الكلم Comprehensive expressions; especially, the words and passages of the Qur'an.

A. جوامك jévvâmik, *s., pl. of* جامكيه

A. جوامس jévvâmis, *s., pl. of* جاموس

P. جوان jévvân, jívvân, jûwân, *a. & s.* 1. Young, youthful. 2. *(pl.* جوانان*)* A youth, a boy, a young man; especially, beardless as yet. جوان پرچی *(Youngster's crown-tuft)* Yarrow, milfoil, *achillea millefolium.* جوان قاشی *(Youth's eyebrow)* An embroidered scolloped border.

P. جوانان jívvânân, *s., pl. of* جوان Youths.

P. جوانانه jívvânânè, *a.* Peculiar to youth.

A. جوانب jévvânib, *s., pl. of* جانب 1. Lateral parts or portions, or directions. 2. Sides; also, any parts, regions, or districts. جوانب اربعه The four sides of a thing, all round a thing.

P. جوانبخت jévvân-bâkht, *a. (Whose luck is young)* Lucky, fortunate.

A. جوانح jévvânih, *s., pl. of* جانحه, *q.v.*

P. جوان عقل jûwân-'aql, *a.* Whose mind is young and vigorous.

T. جوانغار jûwângar, *s.* for جورانغار, *q.v.*

T. جوانلق jûwânliq, *s.* 1. Youthfulness, youth. 2. The conduct natural to a youngster; youthful folly.

P. جوانمرد jûwânmêrd, *a.* 1. Generous, munificent. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a certain butcher, adopted by the trade as a sort of tutelary saint.

T. جوانمردلك jûwânmêrdlik, P. جوانمردی jûwânmêrdi, *s.* Generosity, munificence.

A. جوانی jévvâni, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the inside; interior, inner, occult, private. Hence, 2. *s.* The interior of any thing. 3. *s.* The heart, the thoughts of a man.

P. جوانی jûwâni, *s.* Youthfulness.

A. جواهر jévvâhir, *s., pl. of* جوهر, *q.v.* جواهر علويه *(The superior essences)* The spheres, the planets, and their intelligences. جواهر پومورتلق *(To bring forth gems)* To make malapropos speeches.

T. جواهرجی jévvâhirji, *s.* A dealer in precious stones.

A. جواهری jévvâhiri, *s.* As T. جواهرجی

A. جوائب jévvâ'ib, *s., pl. of* جائبه, *q.v.* جوائب الامثال Commonly current proverbs.

A. جوائز jévvâ'iz, vulg جوايز jévvâyiz, *s., pl. of* جائزه, *q. v.* جوائز الاشعار Current and popular poetry. جوائز الامثال Current proverbs.

A. جوائف jévvâ'if, *a. & s., pl. of* جائفه 1. (Wounds, etc.) that penetrate a cavity, or penetrate deeply. 2. Deep-seated (defects, etc.). 3. Interior recesses of the body, mind, or soul.

A. جوائل jévvâ'il, *a. & s., pl. of* جائله 1. Feminines that go round in orbits. 2. Matters that occur and occupy one. 3. Turns, twists of a matter.

Digitized by Google

A. جوب jèvb, *vn.* 1. A piercing; perforation. 2. A hollowing out. 3. A traversing, passing through. 4. A horn or tooth's piercing the skin and appearing.

A. جوب jùvèb, *s., pl. of* جوبه, *q.v.*

T. جوبار jòbàr, *a.* 1. Of a darkish color, spotted. 2. Sun-burned, freckled. اوبار جوبار All sorts, kinds, and colors.

T. جوبره jòbrà, *s.* See چوپره chòprà.

T. جوبور jùbùr, *a.* Greedily mixed (food). اوبور جوبور يمك To eat greedily all sorts of things.

A. جوبه jèvbè, *s.* (*pl.* جوب) An intervening space, a gap, an interval.

A. جووت jùvvèt, جوت jù'èt, *s.* See جؤوت

A. جوث jèvs, *s.* The third stomach of a ruminant.

A. جوثا jèvsà

A. جوثا jèvsà, *a. fem.* (A woman) with a prominent abdomen.

T. جوجو jìvjìv, *s.* As چوچو, *q.v.*

A. جوجؤ jù'jù', *s.* (*pl.* جاجى) A breast, pectoral region.

T. جوجومك jùjùtmèk, *v.t.* To sweeten.

T. جوجوك jùjùk, *a.* 1. Sweet and tender to the palate, nice. Hence, 2. *s.* The kernel-like middle of an onion. 3. The middle tuft of the beard, just under the lower lip.

T. جوجوكلك jùjùklùk, *s.* Sweetness combined with tenderness, niceness.

T. جوجومك jùjùmèk, *v. i.* To become sweet and tender to the taste.

T. جوجه jùjè, *s.* A dwarf.

A. جوح jèvh, *vn.* A destroying, annihilating.

A. جوحا jùhà, *prop. n.* As جوجى, *q.v.*

T. جوحه jùhà, *s.* As چوقه chòqà, *q.v.*

A. جوحى jùhà, جوحا *prop. n.* Name of a boy who was proverbial for simplicity with assumed shrewdness.

A. جوخان jèvkhàn, *s.* A floor for drying dates, etc.

T. جوخه jùkhà, *s.* As چوقه chòqà, *q.v.*

A. جود jèvd, *s.* An abundant shower of rain.

A. جود jèvd, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant (shower). 2. Rainy. 3. Swift, enduring (horse).

A. جود jùd, jùwùd, *a., pl. of* جواد Liberal, munificent.

A. جود jùd, *a., pl. of* اجيد Slender, graceful, (necks).

A. جود jùd, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming liberal, munificent. Hence, 2. *s.* T. Liberality, generosity, munificence.

A. جودا jùwèdà, *a., pl. of* جواد Liberal, munificent.

T. جودار jàvdàr, *s.* For چاودار, *q.v.*

P. جودان jèv-dàn 1. A barley corn.

P. جودانه jèv-dànè 2. A sack or bin for barley. 3. The black mark in the end of an incisor of a horse, by which his age can be known up to a certain time. 4. A bird's crop. 5. A kind of pomegranate with small, dryish grains. 6. A kind of fragrant, edible camphor.

A. جودت jèvdèt, *vn.* 1. A being good, excellent, superior; goodness, superiority. 2. A horse's being swift and enduring, with beauty of form. 3. A being kind, generous; goodness, kindness, generosity. جودت ذهن, جودت فهم Excellence of intellect, shrewdness, capacity.

P. جودر jèvdèr, vulg. چاودار 1. Wild oats, *avena fatua.* 2. T. Rye, *secale cereale.*

A. جودى jùdì, *prop. n.* Name of the mountain near Jezira on the Tigris, where the inhabitants of Mesopotamia and neighboring regions hold that Noah's ark grounded after the deluge.

A. جوذر jèvzèr, jùzèr, *s.* (*pl.* جاذر) A young calf or fawn of the wild cow or great antelope.

A. جور jèvr, *s.* An exceedingly large quantity.

A. جور jèvr, *a.* 1. Exceedingly great. 2. Exceedingly unjust or tyrannical. 3. Erring.

A. جور jèvr, *vn.* 1. A deviating, an erring; deviation, error. 2. An acting unjustly, oppressively; injustice, tyranny, oppression. 3. *(mystics)* A hindering a devotee from spiritual progress. — *v. i.* To act unjustly or oppressively towards another.

P. جور jèvr, *prop. n.* Name of the line of verses engraved on the cup of Jemshid close to its brim. جور پياله A cup of wine full to the brim. تا خط جور Up to the *jevr* line, *i. e.*, brimful.

T. جورا jùrà, *a.* 1. Puny. 2. A shrill voiced horn, something like a clarion. 3. A shrill-voiced variety of hawk, perhaps the Ingrian falcon, *tinnunculus vespertinus.*

T. جوراب jùràb, *s.* As چوراب chòràb.

Digitized by Google

T. جورانغار **jûrângâr**, *s.* The left wing of an army.

A. جورب **jèvrèb**, vulg. چوراب **chòràb**, *s.* (*pl.* جوارب, جواربه) A stocking, a sock.

T. جورپ **jûrp**, *s.* The splashing sound of a heavy body falling into deep mire, etc. جورپه‌دق *adv.* At a plunge, suddenly.

P. جور پیشه **jèvr-pîshè**, *a.* Unjust, cruel, tyrannical by habit.

T. جورجونه **jûrjûnâ**, *s.* A noisy dance in a drunken revel. تپمك — To dance in an orgy. جورجونه هواسی A rollicking tune. جورجونه‌یه چیقمق To get up for a drunken brawl.

A. جورف **jèvrèf**, *s.* 1. A wild ass. 2. A fleet pack-horse. 3. A rapid torrent.

A. جورق **jèvrâq**, *s.* A male ostrich.

T. جورنغار **jûrèngâr**, *s.* As جورانغار, *q.v.*

T. جوروف **jûrûf**, *s.* As جروف, *q. v.*

A. جوره **jèvèrè**, *a.*, *pl. of* جار 1. Who deviate, who err. 2. Who act unjustly or oppressively.

T. جوره **jûrè**, *a.* Puny. قالمق — To remain puny, to make no flesh. خیره جوره Puny and imbecile (infant).

A. جوز **jèvz** (from P. کوز), vulg. **jèviz**, *s.* (*n. u.* جوزه, *pl.* جوزات) 1. The walnut; *nuces juglandicæ*. 2. A crown-knot at the end of a rope. جوز اطمسی *(Walnut Island)* Caxo near Rhodes. جوز الارقم *(The speckled walnut)* The tree *tordilium lusitanicum*. جوز ارمانیوس *Nux armeniaca;* or, *nux abyssinica*. جوز الانهار *(River walnuts) Sedum cepæa*. جوز اویونی 1. The game of walnuts, a kind of pitch and toss, played by children. 2. A very uncertain undertaking. جوز برکنبد *(A walnut on a dome)* An impossibility. جوز بویا, جوز بویا *(The aromatic walnut)* The nutmeg. جوز جندم As جوز کندم, *q. v.* جوز الخمس *(The nut of five kernels)* Name of an Indian nut. جوز الرت جوز الرته The Indian soap-nut, *sapindus emarginatus*. جوز الرقم *Elcaja jemanensis* (Forskal). جوز السرو The cone or fruit of the cypress. جوز الطرفا The fruit of the tamarisk. جوز الطیب As جوز بوا, *q. v.* جوز العبر Name of a certain fruit of which rosaries are made in Syria. جوز قرق چیمك *(For the walnuts to be more than forty)* 1. Some mistake in an account. 2. For one's faults to pass endurance. جوز قوشی The king-fisher, *alcedo ispida*. جوز لق 1. The fruit of *gardenia dumetorum*. 2. The physic-nut of India, *jatropha purgans*. 3. (perhaps) *Nux vomica*. جوز الکوثل, جوز الکوسل As جوز لق No. 2, *q. v.* جوز کندم *(The wheat-ball)* Name of a certain fungus, perhaps the lycoperdon nuts, *elaphomyces gradulatus*, etc. جوز مائل The thorn-apple, *datura metel*. جوز المرح The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi*. جوز هندی, جوز الهند The cocoa-nut, fruit of *cocos nucifera*. جوز یاغی Oil of walnuts. قیریلان جوزلر بیکی چکدی The broken walnuts have gone beyond the thousand, *i. e.*, Your faults are past endurance. هندستان جوزی 1. The cocoa-nut. 2. The nutmeg. بیوك هندستان جوزی The cocoa-nut. هندستان جوزی چیچکی *(Flower of the nutmeg)* Mace.

A. جوز **jèvz**, *s.* (*pl.* اجواز) 1. A middle. 2. A main part, body of a thing. جوز ثریا The cluster of the Pleiades.

T. جوز **jûz**, An ignorant vulgarism for A. جز, *q. v.*

A. جوزا **jèvzâ**, *s. fem.* 1. A black ewe with a whitish waist. 2. *(astron.)* The sign *Gemini*. 3. The constellation Gemini. 4. *(anciently)* The constellation Orion. 5. A proper name of women. ذراع الجوزا The star α *Orionis*. ذوائب الجوزا The stars 15, 11, 6, 7, 2, 1, 3, 8, 10 *Orionis*. رجل جوزاء یسری The star β *Orionis*. رجل جوزاء یمنی The star χ *Orionis*. منطقة الجوزا The belt of Orion; the stars δ, ε and ζ *Orionis*. منکب الجوزا, ید الجوزا As ذراع الجوزا *q. v.* کرسی الجوزا, عرش الجوزا The four stars α, β, γ, δ *Leporis*. کرسی الجوزاء المقدمه The three stars λ, β, and ψ *Eridani*.

A. جوزات **jèvzât**, *s.*, *pl. of* جوزه 1. Single walnuts. 2. Single nuts. 3. Salivary glands.

P. جوز اغند **jèvz-âgând**, *s.* A dried peach stuffed with kernels of walnuts.

A. جوزق **jèvzâq**, (from P. کوزه **gyûzè**) *s.* A cotton-pod.

T. جوزلك **jèvizlik**, *s.* 1. An orchard of walnut-trees. 2. Name of a place south of Trebizond.

P. جوزن **jèv-zèn**, *s.* *(A barley-smiter)* A class of wizards who throw barley corns at their victims, etc.

A. جوزه **jèvzè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* جوز (*pl.* جوزات) 1. A single walnut or single variety of walnut or walnut-tree. 2. A single nut. 3. A salivary gland.

A. جوزهر **jèvzèhr** (from P. کوزهر) *s.* (*dual* جوزهران, *pl.* جوزهرات) 1. A node

Digitized by Google

of a planet. 2. The point of extreme apogee of the moon. فلك الجوزهر The greater concentric, the outer sphere of the moon.

A. جوزی jèvzî, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or like walnuts. 2. A seller of walnuts. 3. (vulg. jèvîzî) Walnut-colored; dark bottle-green; also, *s.*, that shade of dark green color.

P. جوزینه jèvzînè, *s.* A sweetmeat of walnuts and honey or syrup boiled to the consistency of toffy.

A. جوس jèvs } *vn.* 1. A diligently
A. جوسان jèvèsân } seeking and enquiring after news. 2. A minutely examining.

T. جوستلق jûstlâmâq, *v. t.* To seek, search into, scrutinize.

A. جوسق jèvsâq (from P. كوشك) *s. (pl.* جواسق, جواسيق) 1. A palace, castle, pavilion, summer-house, arbor, or tomb. 2. A sign of the zodiac.

A. جوش jèvsh, jûsh, *s.* 1. A breast, thorax of a man. 2. A part, greater part, or watch of a night.

P. جوش jûsh, *s.* 1. A boiling, bubbling; ebullition. 2. Fermentation; effervescence. 3. A boiling over of a pot. 4. An overflowing. 5. A figurative effervescence, an outbreak, commotion, emotion, invasion, attack. ا— *v. i.* 1. To boil. 2. To ferment. 3. To effervesce. 4. To boil over. 5. To overflow. 6. To become violently agitated. 7. To move violently. ا جوش و خروش To boil up and rush violently. جوشه كلك *v. i.* To come into ebullition or effervescence.

P. جوشا jûshâ, } *a.* 1. Boiling, in
P. جوشان jûshân } ebullition. 2. Fermenting, in effervescence. او جوشان *v. i.* As ا جوش, *q. v.*

T. جوشتمق jòshtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let act immoderately or boil over.

P. جوشش jûshish, *s.* As جوش jûsh, *q. v.*

T. جوشقون jòshqûn (from P. جوش), *a.* 1. Boiling up, bubbling up much or violently. 2. Full and threatening to overflow. 3. Gushing, abundant. 4. Overflowing with animal spirits. 5. Insolent. 6. (A beast) in heat. او— *v. n.* To be in a state of commotion, as above. طاشقين جوشقون Seething or effervescing and overflowing.

T. جوشقونلق jòshqûnlûq, *s.* A state of violent ferment with effervescence or overflow.

T. جوشمق jòshmâq, *v. i.* 1. To boil up and threaten to overflow, or to overflow. 2. To become immoderately lively or insolent.

P. جوشن jèvshèn, *s.* A coat or corselet of scale and link armor; armor made of mingled scales and links. جوشن پوش *a.* Clad in mail; a cuirassier. جوشن خای *a.* That bites, *i. e.*, pierces armor. جوشن دوز *a.* Who makes scale or link armor. جوشن كذار *a.* Which penetrates armor.

A. جوشن jèvshèn, *s. (pl.* جواشن) 1. A breast; a pectoral region. 2. A breastplate or coat of mail. 3. A watch of the night; a middle or former part of the night. دعاء الجوشن *(The prayer of the breastplate)* Name of a prayer used on entering battle.

T. جوشنلو jèvshènlî,-lû, *a.* Clad in a cuirass.

A. جوشنی jèvshènî, *a.* Pertaining to armor; of the nature of armor; like a coat of mail; a wearer of or dealer in coats of mail.

A. جوشوش jû'shûsh, *s.* As جوش jèvsh, jûsh, *q. v.*

P. جوشيدكی jûshîdègî, *s.* The state of what has risen in ebullition or commotion; an outbreak.

P. جوشيده jûshîdè, *s.* Risen in ebullition or violent commotion; roused, excited, agitated. جوشيده مغز *a.* Whose brain is excited; angry; or, quick, clever.

P. جوشير jûshîr } *s.* A weaver.
P. جوشيره jûshîrè }

A. جوظ jèvz } *vn.* 1. An afflicting
A. جوظان jèvèzân } sorely. 2. A strutting pompously; an affected gait.

A. جوع jòv', jû', *vn.* 1. A being or becoming hungry. 2. A being or becoming desirous.

A. جوع jû', *s.* 1. Hunger. 2. Starvation. جوع بقری Bovine hunger, *bulimia.* جوع كلبی Canine hunger, when the stomach is never satisfied. جوع مغثی Hunger that causes faintness.

A. جوع jûvvâ', *a., pl. of* جائع 1. Hungry. 2. Starving; famished.

A. جوعا jòv'a, *a. fem.* For جوعی, *q. v.*

A. جوعا jû'ân, *advl. accus.* Of hunger or starvation, by hunger, through starvation.

Digitized by Google

A. جوعان **jèv'ân**, *a.* (*fem.* جوعا, جوعى, *pl.* جياع, جياعى, جاعه) 1. Hungry. 2. Starving; famished.

A. جوعه **jèv'â**, *s.* A single attack of hunger or starvation.

A. جوعا **jèv'â**, جوعى *a. fem. of* جوعان Hungry or starving.

P. جوغ **jûg**, *s.* A yoke for oxen.

A. جوف **jèvf**, *s.* (*pl.* اجواف) 1. A hollow space, a cavity. 2. The cubical space inside a house, room, or tent. 3. A low-lying tract of ground. 4. A cavity of the body. 5. A meningeal cavity of a skull. 6. Name of many places. جوف اسفل *(The lower cavity)* The abdomen. جوف اعلى *(The upper cavity)* The thorax. جوف ليل The middle of the night.

A. جوف **jèvf**, *vn.* A wound or weapon's penetrating a cavity.

A. جوف **jèwèf**, *s.* Spacious hollowness.

A. جوف **jèwèf**, *vn.* A being or becoming spaciously hollow.

A. جوف **jûf**, *a., pl. of* اجوف, جوفا 1. Hollow, concave. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (Verbs) derived from triliteral roots of which the second radical is و or ى.

T. جوف **jûf**, *s.* A hollow noise. جاف جوف, جوف جوف Mere talk and empty bravado.

A. جوفا **jèvfâ**, *a., fem. of* اجوف *(pl.* جوف) Hollow, concave.

P. جوفروش **jèv-fûrûsh**, *a.* Who sells barley. كندم نماى جوفروش *(One who shows wheat but sells barley)* A vain pretender who boasts much and performs little.

A. جوفى **jèvfî**, *a. (fem.* جوفيه) Pertaining to a cavity; especially, pertaining to a cavity of the body; internal.

A. جوفيت **jèvfîyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of a cavity, of being a cavity. 2. The quality of pertaining to a cavity.

T. جوق **jûq**, Provincial for جق **jîq**.

A. جوقه **jèvqâ**, *s.* A company, group, troop of men.

A. جول **jèvl**, *vn.* A going round in an orbit.

A. جول **jèvl**, **jûl**, *s.* 1. Earth; dust; dust and small stones eddied by the wind. 2. A herd, flock, troop. 3. Understanding, judgment.

A. جولان **jèvèlân**, *vn.* A going round in an orbit; revolution, gyration; especially, a circling about, as a horseman around his antagonist, or as a traveler in his journeyings. — *v. i.* 1. To go round, to revolve. 2. To happen, to occur in a series of events. جولانه كلك To get into circular motion.

P. جولانگاه **jèvèlân-gyâh**, *s.* Any place where circuits are made; as, a race-course, a field of battle; an orbit, etc.

P. جولانگر **jèvèlân-gèr**, *s.* A horseman who careers a round as in a fight.

T. جولاو **jûlâv**, *s.* As جلاو, *q. v.*

P. جولاه **jûlâh**, vulg. چولها **chûlhâ**, A weaver.

P. جولاهك **jûlâhèk**, *s., dim. of* جولاه A little weaver; a spider.

P. جولاهى **jûlâhî**, *s.* The quality, art, or remuneration of a weaver.

T. جولتى **jîvîltî**, *s.* As جولدى, *q. v.*

P. جوخ **jûlâkh**, *s.* A kind of coarse woollen sack-cloth.

P. جولاخى **jûlâkhî**, *a.* Who makes, sells, or wears sack-cloth.

T. جولدمك **jîvîldèmèk**, *v. i.* See جيولدمك

T. جولدنمك **jîvîldânmèk**, *v. i.* See جيولدنمك

T. جولدى **jîvîldî**, *s.* See جيولدى

T. جولشمك **jîvîlîshmèk**, *v. i.* See جيولشمك

A. جولق **jûlâq**, (from P. جوخ), *s.* Sack-cloth.

A. جولقى **jûlâqî** (from P. جولخى) *s.* A devotee who wears sack-cloth.

T. جولكا **jûlgâ**, *s.* A level country, a plain.

P. جوله **jûlèh**, *s.* Contr. from جولاه, *q. v.*

T. جولها **jûlnâ**
T. جولهه **jûlnâ** } As P. جولاه

P. جولهه **jûlèhè**, *s.* As جولاه, *q. v.*

P. جوليده **jûlîdè**, *a.* Tangled, involved, confused, disordered.

A. جوم **jûm**, *s., pl. of* جام Cups, goblets, glasses.

T. جومبادق **jûmbâdâq**, *adv.* Suddenly, with noise, falling into water or an abyss.

T. جومبالاق **jûmbâlâq**, *s.* A heavy, noisy fall.

T. جومبور **jûmbûr**, *s.* A hollow rumbling sound.

T. جومبولدامق **jûmbûldâmâq**, *v. i.* For a fluid to make a gurgling sound.

T. جومبولدى **jûmbûldû**, *s.* A gurgling, rumbling sound.

T. جومبه **jûmbâ**, *s.* 1. A salient portion of a straight wall or building; as, a projecting tower in a castle, a

Digitized by Google

bow-window, etc. 2. Any salient portion of a design or plan.

T. جومبه‌سز jümbäsïz, *a.* Free from projections, straight.

T. جومبه‌لو jümbälï,-lü, *a.* Furnished with salients.

T. جومرد jümërd (from P. جوانمرد), *a.* Liberal, generous, munificent.

T. جومردلك jümërdlïk, *s.* Liberality, generosity, munificence. — *v. i.* To act liberally, to be munificent.

A. جون jëvn, *s.* 1. *(dual.* جونان) One of the extremities of a bow. 2. The day; also, the night; or, light; also, darkness.

A. جون jëvn, jün, *a. (fem.* جونه, *pl.* جون jün) White; also, black; or, dusky; also, brown; also, dark green; dark-colored. الجون The star ε *Ursæ-Minoris.*

A. جون jün, *s. (n. u.* جونى) A variety of the sand-grouse; the black grouse, black cock, *tetrao tetrix.*

A. جون jüwën, *s., pl. of* جونه, جونه,
A. جوّن jü'ën, *q. v.*

A. جونا jëvnä, *a. fem.* 1. Black, or, brown. 2. *s.* A dark-colored she-camel. 3. A kettle or cauldron.

A. جونان jëvnän, *s., dual of* جون 1. The two ends of a bow. 2. Day and night; light and darkness.

T. جونباداق jünbädäq, See جومباداق

T. جونبه jünbä, See جومبه

A. جونت jünët, *s.* 1. Blackness of color. 2. Ruddiness of the setting sun.

T. جونغوردامتماق jüngürdämtmäq, *v. t.* To make or let make a deep clanking noise.

T. جونغوردامق jüngürdämäq, *v. t.* To clank.

T. جونغول jüngül, *s.* A clanking noise.

A. جونه jëvnë, *s.* 1. A jar; especially, when coated with pitch, and black. 2. Blackness, darkness of the night. 3. The sun's disk.

A. جونه jëvnë, *a., fem. of* جون jëvn.

A. جونه jünë, *s. (pl.* جون, جوّن) A small
A. جوّنه jü'në box or basket covered with leather and used by apothecaries for dry drugs.

A. جونى jünï, *s., n. u. of* جون A single black-grouse, *tetrao tetrix.*

A. جونى jünï, *a. (fem.* جونيه) Black.

A. جوب jü'üb, *a., pl. of* جاب 1. Thick, stout, bulky. 2. Strong. 3. Rude, coarse.

A. جوبت jü'übët, *s.* Austerity, sternness, moroseness; a frown of anger or of hate.

A. جوت jü'vët, *s.* A roan, dusty sorrel, or blackish chestnut color in a horse.

A. جوث jü'üs, *vn.* A being frightened; fright.

A. جود jü'üd, *vn.* 1. An eye's shedding copious tears. 2. A giving up the ghost in death.

A. جور jü'ür, *vn.* Err. for جوار, *q. v.*

A. جوز jü'üz, *vn.* A passing through, by, or over; transit.

A. جوش jü'üsh, *s., pl. of* جاش Hearts, minds.

A. جول jü'ül, *vn.* As جولان, *q. v.*

A. جوه jëvvë, *s.* 1. The vacant space enclosed by the walls of a room, etc. 2. A depressed spot of ground.

T. جوه jïwä, *s.* See جيوه

A. جوه jüvvë, *s.* 1. A patch put on a water-skin. 2. A piece of rough ground. 3. A depressed spot of ground.

A. جوهر jëvhër (from P. گوهر), *s. (n. u.* جوهره, *pl.* جواهر) 1. Jewels, gems as a class; especially, pearls; a jewel, a gem, a pearl. 2. Any metallic ore. 3. The damaskeening of a sword-blade. 4. *(philos.)* A substance, an essence, as opposed to an accident. 5. P.T. A man of worth. 6. P.T. A dot to a letter. جوهردار *a.* 1. Set with jewels or pearls. 2. Marked with veins or damaskeening. 3. Dotted (letter). جوهر علوى 1. A superior essence; the spheres. 2. A spirit. 3. Fire. جوهر فرد 1. An atom, an indivisible molecule. 2. *(poetry)* One's beloved, or, her lips. جوهر مادى A material substance or essence. جوهر مجرد 1. An absolute, unmixed substance or essence. 2. The immaterial substance that enters into the structure of the spirit world.

T. جوهرلو jëvhërlï,-lü, *a.* As P. جوهردار *q. v.* ايرى جوهرلو Coarse-grained, coarsely veined. اينجه جوهرلو Fine-grained, finely veined. قبا جوهرلو As ايرى جوهرلو, *q. v.*

A. جوهره jëvhërë, *s., n. u. of* جوهر A single precious stone, pearl, or ore.

A. جوهرى jëvhërï, *a. (fem.* جوهريه) 1. Pertaining to, made of, or containing precious stones or pearls. Hence, 2. *s.* A jeweler, a dealer in precious stones and pearls. 3. Pertaining to ore. 4. Pertaining to substance or

Digitized by Google

essence; substantial, essential. 5. P.T. Dotted (letter).

P. جوهریان jėvhėriyůn, *s., pl. of* جوهری Jewelers.

A. جوهریت jėvhėriyyėt, *s.* The quality of a precious stone, pearl, or ore, or of a substance or essence.

A. جوهریون jėvhėriyyůn, *s., pl. of* جوهری 1. Dealers in precious stones and pearls. 2. Name of a heretical sect who hold God to be a mere essence.

A. جوی jėvå, جوا, *s.* 1. The pains, ardor or ecstacy of love, grief, etc.; also love or grief. 2. Long continuance of disease; also, a chronic disease, in which food does not nourish.

A. جوی jėvĭ, *a. (fem.* جویه) 1. Suffering from ardent love or sorrow, pining. 2. Suffering from mal-assimilation of food.

P. جوی jůy, *s.* As جو jů, *s., q. v.*

P. جوی jůy, *a.* As جو jů, *a., q. v.*

P. جویا jůyå
P. جویان jůyån } *a.* 1. That seeks. 2. That longs or desires.

P. جویان jůyůn, *a., pl. of* جو *and* جوی Who seek, long, or desire.

P. جویبار jůybår, *s.* 1. A stream abounding with water. 2. A country abounding with streams.

T. جویجك jůyjĭk
P. جویچه jůychė
P. جویك jůyėk } *s., dim. of* جوی A little stream.

P. جوین jėvĭn, *a.* Made of barley.

P. جوینده jůyėndė, *a.* That seeks or desires.

P. جوینه jėvĭnė, *a.* Made of barley.

P. جوینه jůyĭnė, *a.* Fluviatile, found in streams of water.

P. جوی jůĭ, vulg. جویی jůyĭ, *s.* (Chiefly used as a termination in compounds) The quality or act of a seeker or desirer; seeking, desiring.

P. جوینه jůyĭnė, *a.* As جوینه, *q. v.*

A. جه jė, *abbreviation for* درجه, A degree of an arc.

T. جه jė, jů, *suffix.* Added to soft-lettered and hard-lettered nouns and pronouns, respectively. When added to nouns or pronouns, it forms substantives, adjectives, or adverbs of manner; as, ادمجه After the manner of a man; بنجه According to me, respecting me. Sometimes this takes the sense of degree; as طاغلرجه In the degree of mountains, like mountains. With a name of a nation, it has sometimes the foregoing sense; but more generally, it forms the name of the language of the nation; as, تركجه The Turkish language. Added to an adjective, it forms the diminutive of the same; as, كوزلجه Fairish, pretty good.

This suffix is also added to certain parts of verbs to form gerunds. Thus it may be used to denote the time when; as كل come; كلنجه When (I, he, etc.) come; or it may denote the time until when, generally, in this case taking after it the dative suffix يه, and one of the adverbs دك, جك, or their hard forms دق, جق, or دكين قدر after this suffix; as بن كلنجه, بن كلنجه يه دك, بن كلنجه يه قدر or بن كلنجه يه دكين, بن كلنجه جك, Until I come. To denote succession, the suffix may be added to the past active verbal noun; as. كلدكجه As fast as . . . . comes

This suffix is often erroneously written چه the sound of which it euphonically takes after a sharp consonant as ت or ك, etc.

A. جهابذه jåhůbĭzė, *s., pl. of* جهبذ 1. Cunning bankers and money-changers. 2. Men of intelligence and experience.

A. جهات jĭhůt, *s., pl. of* جهت 1. Sides, quarters, directions. 2. *(logic)* Modes of propositions. جهات ثلثه The three dimensions, length, breadth, and thickness. جهات سته The six directions, before, behind, right, left, above, and below.

A. جهاد jåhůd, *s. & a.* Hard level and sterile (land).

A. جهاد jĭhůd, *vn.* 1. A doing one's best, striving to the utmost; one's best endeavor. 2. *(canon law)* A fighting to protect or to advance the faith of Islam; holy warfare. جهاد اصغر *(The lesser warfare)* Warfare with carnal weapons against the enemies of Islam. جهاد اكبر *(The greater warfare) (mystics)* The struggle in one's own heart to reduce it to a meek submission to the divine ordinances. جهاد پیشه *a.* Veteran in wars for the faith. دار الجهاد Any country beyond the limits of the realm of Islam, the people of which are not at peace with Islam by truce or treaty.

Digitized by Google

A. جهادی jihâdî, *a.* (*fem.* جهادیه) Pertaining to holy warfare.

A. جهار jihâr, *vn.* 1. A speaking plainly and audibly. 2. A making manifest or conspicuous; a showing, a disclosing. 3. A being manifest or conspicuous.

A. جهارت jahâret, *vn.* 1. A voice's being or becoming distinctly audible. 2. A having a distinctly audible voice. 3. A being pleasant, agreeable, beautiful in features, or graceful in form; comeliness, beauty; grace. 4. A being or appearing big, tall, stately, imposing; stateliness.

A. جهاز jahâz, jihâz, *s.* (*pl.* اجهزه, *pl. pl.* اجهزات) 1. (vulg. chehiz) An outfit, an equipment, needful apparatus; as the trousseau of a bride, the equipment of a traveler or an army; the grave-clothes of a corpse; household furniture and utensils; the harness of a beast, etc. 2. Merchandise. 3. The sexual organs of a woman. 4. A ship, a boat.

T. جهازلك jihâzlemek, *v. t.* To furnish (a bride) with a marriage outfit and trousseau.

A. جهاضت jahâzat, *vn.* A being hasty in disposition; irascibility.

A. جهال juhhâl, *a., pl. of* جاهل, *q.v.*

A. جهالت jahâlet, *vn.* 1. A being ignorant; ignorance. 2. A lacking experience; inexperience. 3. A being unenlightened by the true faith, a being a misbeliever; misbelief. 4. A being silly, foolish; childishness, silliness, folly. جهالت كوسترمك To pretend ignorance.

A. جهام jahâm, *s.* A cloud that gives no rain.

A. جهامت jahâmet, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming coarse-featured, wrinkled, and ugly; coarseness of features with wrinkles and ugliness. 2. A having or putting on a crabbed, stern, forbidding, look; crabbedness, severity of expression.

A. جهان jahân, *prop. n.* The river Pyramus in Cilicia.

P. جهان jahân, *a.* That springs, jumps; springing, jumping.

P. جهان jihân, *s.* 1. The world, the terraqueous globe. 2. A universe. 3. Earthly possessions, worldly pleasures, honors and aspirations. جهان آرا *a.* That embellishes the world. جهان افروز *a.* (The sun) that illumines the world. جهان آفرين *a.* (God) who created the universe. جهان آور *a.* Who possesses much of this world's goods, honor, or power. آن جهان The unseen world. ايكى جهان The present and the future life. اين جهان This world, the present life.

P. جهانبان jihân-bân, *s.* (*Keeper of the world*) 1. God. 2. A mighty sovereign.

P. جهانبانى jihânbânî, *s.* The quality of one who rules and protects the world; empire, sovereignty.

P. جهانبانى jihânbânî, *a.* Sovereign, kingly.

P. جهان بين jihân-bîn, *a.* & *s.* 1. That sees or has seen the world; as, the eye, or a great traveler. 2. An object through which one sees the world; as, a telescope. 3. A dear one, one's child.

P. جهان پناه jihân-penâh, *s.* (*Asylum of the world*) A great monarch.

P. جهانتاب jihân-tâb, *a.* (The sun) which lights and warms the world.

P. جهان جو jihân-jû } *a.* & *s.* Who
P. جهان جوى jihân-jûy } aspires to possess and rule the world; an ambitious monarch.

P. جهاندار jihân-dâr, *s.* 1. A monarch who possesses the whole world. Hence, 2. A sovereign, an emperor.

P. جهانداراته jihândârâne } *a.* Special
P. جهانددارى jihândârî } to a monarch; sovereign.

P. جهانددارى jihândârî, *s.* Sovereignty, empire.

P. جهانديده jihân-dîde, *a.* Who has seen the world; experienced.

P. جهانستان jihân-sitân, *a.* Who conquers the world.

P. جهانستانى jihânsitânî, *a.* Special to a conquering monarch.

P. جهانستانى jihânsitânî, *s.* The quality of a conqueror.

P. جهان سوز jihân-sûz, *a.* 1. World-inflaming (sun). 2. World-afflicting (tyrant).

P. جهانكرد jihân-gerd, *a.* That goes, has gone about the world.

P. جهانكى jihân-key, *s.* Sovereign of the world.

P. جهانگير jihân-gîr, *a.* 1. Who con-

Digitized by Google

quers, receives, or holds the world. 2. A proper name of men. 3. That fills the world.

P. جهانگیری **jihângirí**, *s.* The quality of taking, holding, or filling the world.

P. جهانگیری **jihângirí**, *a.* Sovereign, royal, imperial (command, etc.).

P. جهانما **jihân-numâ**, *a.* 1. That shows the whole world. 2. A book of universal geography. 3. A belvedere on the roof of a house.

P. جهان نورد **jihân-nŏvĕrd**, *a.* That peregrinates or has peregrinated the world; a great traveler.

P. جهانی **jihâní**, *a.* 1. Mundane (thing). Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* جهانیان) An inhabitant of the earth, a mortal.

A. جهبذ **jĕhbĕz**, **jihbiz**, *s.* (*pl.* جهابذه) 1. A cunning banker and money-changer. 2. A man of intelligence and experience.

A. جهت **jihĕt**, *s. pl.* جهات 1. A side, quarter, direction. 2. A point of the horizon. 3. *(logic)* A mode (of a modal proposition). 4. A reason why a thing happens. 5. A means by which a thing happens. 6. A mode, point of view, how a thing is considered. 7. T. A pension or salary. جهت معیشت A means of subsistence. بو جهتدن From this cause or consideration.

A. جهد **jĕhd**, *s.* One's utmost power and ability, one's utmost endeavor. جهدا بذل To exert one's utmost power.

A. جهد **jĕhd**, *vn.* A striving to one's utmost. — *v. i.* To strive to the utmost.

A. جهد **jĕhĕd**, *vn.* One's means being or becoming straitened; poverty, distress, embarrassment.

A. جهر **jĕhr**, *vn.* A speaking audibly, distinctly, publicly. سرا و جهرا *adv.* Privately and publicly.

A. جهر **jŭhr**, *s.* 1. Comeliness, gracefulness of features or form. 2. The appearance, mien, form of a person.

A. جهرا **jĕhrâ**, *a., fem. of* اجهر Of comely aspect.

A. جهرا **jŭhrâ**, *a., pl. of* جهیر Naturally inclined to do kindnesses.

P. جهرانه **jĕhrânĕ**, *a.* Loudly, distinctly, or publicly spoken.

A. جهرة **jĕhrĕtĕn**, *advl. accus.* Openly, publicly, manifestly.

T. جهره **jĕhrĕ**, *s.* 1. A spindle on which yarn is wound. 2. A spindlefull of yarn.

T. جهری **jĕhrí**, *s.* The yellow-berry, fruit of *rhamnus infectorius*, etc.

A. جهز **jĕhz**, *vn.* A rushing upon and dispatching a fallen foe.

A. جهش **jĕhsh** } *vn.* A running
A. جهشان **jĕhĕshân** } in fright to a protector.

A. جهشه **jĕhshĕ**, *s.* An upheaving of the soul, a fit of weeping.

A. جهض **jĕhz**, *vn.* A repelling, a driving away; repulsion.

A. جهل **jĕhl**, *s.* Ignorance. جهل بسیط *(Simple ignorance)* Ignorance which is acknowledged. جهل مرکب *(Compound ignorance)* 1. Ignorance that is combined with assurance of wisdom. 2. Assured confidence of what is not a fact.

A. جهل **jŭhhĕl**, *a., pl. of* جاهل, *q. v.*

A. جهلا **jĕhlâ**, *a., fem. of* اجهل 1. More or most ignorant or silly (woman). 2. Most crass (ignorance). جاهلیت جهلا *(The deepest depth of ignorance)* The state of the pagan Arabs and others before Islam was promulgated.

A. جهلا **jŭhĕlâ** } *a., pl. of* جاهل 1. Ignorant. 2. Silly.
A. جهله **jĕhĕlĕ** }

A. جهم **jĕhm**, *a.* Morose, cross, disagreeable of aspect. جهم الوجه Grim, cross-looking.

A. جهم **jĕhm**, *vn.* A looking cross and stern; moroseness, grimness.

A. جهن **jŭhn**, *s.* A reef of rocks in the sea about a cable's length from land.

P. جهنده **jĕhĕndĕ**, *a.* That springs, leaps, or jumps.

A. جهنم **jĕhĕnnĕm**, vulg. **jihânnâm**, *s.* 1. Hell; or, the first and least profound of the seven pits of hell. 2. Any hot, dark, or disagreeable place. جهنم طاشی *(Hell-stone)* Lunar caustic. جهنم کوتوکی *(A hell-log)* A very wicked, or impious man, a hardened sinner. اهل جهنم The people of hell, the damned.

T. جهنملك **jihânnâmlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of hell. 2. A place like hell. 3. A stoke-hole of a bath. 4. A hardened sinner.

T. جهنملو **jihânnâmlí**, **-lû**, *a.* (A spirit) of hell, of the damned.

A. جهنمی **jĕhĕnnĕmí**, *a. (fem.* جهنمیه) Hellish, damned.

Digitized by Google

A. جهوا jénvá, jénvá, *a.* 1. Bare, naked. 2. Serene (sky).

A. جهود jénúd, *a.* Pains-taking, hard-working.

P. جهود jénúd, júnúd, *s.* The Jews.

P. جهودانه júnúdáné, *a.* 1. Jewish. 2. *s.* Fresh-made sausage in sheep's intestines. 3. *s.* The plant that yields sarcocolla.

P. جهودی júnúdí, *s.* 1. A Jew. 2. Judaism; the character or acts of a Jew.

P. جهودی júnúdí, *a.* Jewish.

A. جهور jénvór, *a.* 1. Brave, courageous. 2. Loud-voiced.

A. جهور jénúr, *a.* Loud-neighing (horse).

A. جهورت júnúrét, *vn.* As جهارت, *q.v.*

A. جهوری jénvórí, *a.* 1. Loud, sonorous. 2. Loud-voiced.

A. جهوش júnúsh, *vn.* 1. As جهش, *q.v.* 2. A retching. 3. A being affected to tears, joy, grief, etc.

A. جهوضت júnúzát, *vn.* As جهاضت, *q.v.*

A. جهول jénúl, *a.* Very ignorant or foolish; wrong in opinion or conduct.

A. جهولیت júnúlíyyét, *vn.* 1. A being ignorant; ignorance; also, silliness. 2. A pretending ignorance.

A. جهوم jénúm, *a.* Weak, impotent.

A. جهومت júnúmét, *vn.* As جهامت, *q.v.*

A. جهون júnún, *vn.* A being or becoming near, an approaching; approach; proximity.

A. جهوی jénvá, جهوا *a.* Bare, naked.

A. جهیدا, جهیدی júnéydá, *s.* One's utmost power, ability, effort.

A. جهیر jéhír, *a.* (*fem.* جهیره) 1. Loud, out-spoken (word, etc.). 2. Loud, sonorous. 3. Pleasing, comely, graceful. 4. Constituted by nature to do kindnesses.

A. جهیره jéhíré, *s.* A man's form and features, together with his words and deeds; the outer man.

P. جهیز jéhíz, *s.* 1. A bride's trousseau. 2. A stake, a wager. آلای — A procession carrying a bride's trousseau in state to her husband's house. خلایق — A slave-girl given to a bride as part of her trousseau.

A. جهیز jéhíz, *a.* 1. Speedy, sudden (death). 2. Fleet (horse).

A. جهیم jéhím, *a.* Coarse, puckered, ugly, crabbed (face).

T. جی jí, jí, jú, jú, *suffix.* Added to substantives, and to some other words, to denote one who makes, sells or is chiefly occupied with the thing expressed by the word to which it is affixed; as, اتمکجی A maker or seller of bread; قایقجی A builder or worker of a boat or boats; یولجی A traveller; بجی One who talks about himself.

A. جیاحت jíyáhát, *vn.* A destroying; destruction.

A. جیاد jíyád, *a. pl.* 1. (*of* جید) Good, excellent. 2. (*of* جواد) Swift and enduring (horses).

A. جیادات jíyádát, *a., pl. of* جیاد, *pl. of* جید Good, excellent.

A. جیار jéyyár, *s.* 1. Quicklime. 2. Cement for coating tanks. 3. A lime-burner. 4. Heat in the chest, from hunger or anger. 5. Strength, violence, vehemence.

A. جیاش jéyyúsh, *a.* 1. Boiling, bubbling (pot, stream, etc.). 2. High-spirited (horse).

A. جیاع jíyá'
A. جیاعا
A. جیاعی } jíyá'a } *a., pl. of* جائع Hungry; starving, famished.

A. جیاف jéyyáf, *s.* A grave-robber.

T. جیاق jíyáq, *s.* The cawing of birds.

A. جیال jíyál, *vn.* A going round in an orbit; revolution.

A. جیائد jéyá'id, vulg. جیاید jéyáyid, *a., pl. of* جید Good, excellent.

A. جیب jéyb, *s.* (*pl.* اجیاب, جیوب) 1. The hollowed part of a garment, that fits to the neck, together with the slit down the bosom. 2. A breast of a garment used as a pocket. 3. *(geom.)* A sine of an arc. اعظم — The radius, sine of 90°. برشاوش — The star α *Persei.* ترتیب قوس — The sine-ordinate of an arc. تسعینی — The radius divided into ninety unequally graduated parts. تعدیل ساعات — The radius on an astrolabe. تمام —, تمام القوس — The cosine of an arc. ستینی — The radius, in old astrolabes, divided into sixty unequally graduated parts. الفضل — 1. The sine of the excess of an arc over 90°. 2. An imaginary sine, found by multiplying the sexagesimal sine by the constant number 5, and dividing the product by the cosine. مبسوط — *(on an astrolabe)* Any one of the ninety lines drawn parallel to the east and west line or prime vertical, between the meridional line and the

Digitized by Google

arc of the instrument. متم – The sine of the supplement of an arc. مستوى – The sine of an arc. مسلسل – The star β *Andromedæ*. معكوس – 1. The versed-sine of an arc. 2. As جيب منكوس, *q. v.* منكوس – *(on an astrolabe)* Any one of the ninety lines drawn parallel to the meridional line.

T. جيب jėyb, vulg. jėb, jėp, A pocket. جيب همايون The Sultan's privy purse.

T. جيب jĭb, *adv.* Wholly, entirely.

A. جيبه jĭbė, *s.* 1. An answer. 2. A mode of answering.

A. جيبى jėybĭ, *a. (fem.* جيبيه) Pertaining to a sine. نسبت جيبيه A logarithmic sine. (In ancient works the term means a natural sine expressed in parts of the radius divided into sixty degrees.) تمام نسبت جيبيه The logarithm of the cosine.

T. جيجوز jĭjėz, *a.* All gone; all empty. پاره جيجوز The money is all gone. حريف جيجوز The fellow is gone, *i. e.*, is dead or has absconded. كيسه جيبده جيجوز The purse in the pocket is empty.

T. جيجى jĭjĭ, *s.* A plaything, a toy, any pretty thing that pleases a child.

T. جيجى jĭjĭ, *a.* Pretty, good. جيجى ال The right hand. جيجى يك Pretty babe (said to or of a conceited young fool). جيجى يجى Prettily adorned with colors or ornaments.

T. جيجيلو jĭjĭlĭ,-lŭ, *a.* Glaringly ornamented. يجيلو – Glaringly ornamented and tricked out.

T. جيجيم jĭjĭm, *s.* A kind of sackcloth used as a rug or carpet.

A. جيح jėyh, *vn.* A totally destroying, extirpating; also, a sadly afflicting with calamity.

A. جيحان jėyhān, *prop. n.* The river Pyramus in Cilicia.

A. جيحون jėyhūn, *prop. n.* The Oxus.

A. جيد jėyd, *vn.* A having a long or graceful neck.

A. جيد jėyyĭd, *a. (pl.* جياد) Good, excellent.

A. جيد jĭd, *s. (pl.* اجياد) The neck; especially, the front of the neck, the throat.

A. جيد jĭd, *a., pl. of* اجيد, جيدا Who have long graceful necks.

A. جيدا jėydā, *a., fem. of* اجيد *(pl.* جيد) Who has a long, graceful neck.

A. جيدانه jėydānė, *a. fem.* Who has a long, graceful neck.

T. جيران jėyrān, vulg. jėyrān, *s.* A gazelle, an antelope, *gazella dorcas*.

A. جيران jĭrān, *s., pl. of* جار Neighbors.

A. جيرت jĭrėt, *s.* Neighborliness. حسن جيرت A kindly, neighborly mode of acting.

F. جيرو jĭrō, *s.* (Ital. *giro)* The passage of a bill of exchange, from one holder to another, before it is paid.

A. جيره jĭrė, *s., pl. of* جار Neighbors.

A. جيز jĭz, jĭyėz, *s., pl. of* جيزه, *q.v.*

A. جيزان jĭzān, *s., pl. of* جاز Beams, joists.

P. جيزو jĭzŭ, *s.* A hedgehog, *erinaceus europæus*.

A. جيزه jĭzė, *s., n. u. of* جيز jĭz, *(pl.* جيز) 1. A part, side, district, tract; especially, one side of a valley. Hence, 2. *prop. n.* Gizeh in Egypt.

A. جيش jėysh, *s. (pl.* جيوش) An army, an expeditionary force, a levy of five thousand men and upwards. جيش العسرة *(The expedition of hardship)* Name of the expedition to Tebuk, in the year 9 (A. H.), commanded by Muhammed. ذات الجيش, اولات الجيش Names of a valley near Medina, where 'A'isha lost her necklace, and the scandal arose against her chastity.

A. جيش jėysh, } *vn.* A being or
A. جيشان jėyshān } becoming in violent action or ebullition; as, a pot when boiling, an eye when weeping, the stomach when nauseated, war when raging, the mind when perturbed, or a horse when plunging or bolting, etc.

A. جيشه jėyshė, *s.* One single ebullition.

A. جيشه jĭshė, *s.* A mode or manner of ebullition.

A. جيض jėyz, *vn.* A swerving, deviating; deviation.

A. جيع jŭyyā', *a., pl. of* جائع Hungry or starving.

A. جيعان jėy'ān, *a. (pl.* جياع) Hungry; starving.

A. جيعه jĭ'ā, *s.* A mode of hungering or starving.

T. جيغا jĭgā, *s.* See جغا, جغه

F. جيغاطه jĭgātā See جواطه

T. جيغه jĭgā, *s.* See جغا, جغه

A. جيف jėyf, *vn.* A carcase's stinking; stench.

A. جيفه jĭfė, *s. (pl.* جيف jĭyėf) A

Digitized by Google

stinking carcase; or, any carcase; especially, a carcase of a non-muslim; also, *(in canon law)* a carcase unlawful to be eaten. جیفه‌خوار *a.* Carrion-eating. جیفه‌لک *s.* A place of carrion carcases; the world.

T. جیل jíl, *suffix.* See جل jíl, *suffix.*

A. جیل jíl, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجیال, جیلان) A people, nation, race, tribe. 2. *(pl. as* 1) A generation of men. 3. A perpendicular or sloping side, a scarp.

T. جیلان jéylán, vulg. for جیران, *q.v.*

A. جیلان jílán, *s., pl. of* جیل Peoples, nations, races, tribes.

A. جیلان jílán (from P. گیلان) The province of Gilan in Persia.

P. جیلدارو jíldárú, *s.* The rhizome of the fern *aspidium filix mas.*

T. جیلو jílú, *s.* See جلاو

T. جیلیز jíliz, *a.* See جلیز

A. جیم jím, vulg. jim, *s. (pl.* اجیام, جیمات) The letter ج. جیم عربیه The letter ج. جیم فارسیه The letter ج. جیم فارنده یا نقطه 1. The Turkish expression by which little children are taught to recognize the letter ج. 2. An ignoramus, a man of but one idea.

T. جیمباقوقه jímbáqúqá, *s.* A slouching ill-shaped fellow.

T. جیمجیمه jímjímá, *s.* A small and delicious water-melon.

F. جیمناستیق jímnástiq, Gymnastics.

T. جیناق jínáq, *s.* The talons, or foot and talons of a beast or bird of prey.

F. جیوادره jíwádárá, *s.* See جوادره

F. جیواطه jíwátá, *s.* See جواطه

A. جیوب júyúb, *s., pl. of* A. جیب, *q.v.*

T. جیوجیو jívjív, *s.* 1. The cry of young birds, a chirruping. 2. An unfledged chick or young bird.

T. جیوجیولو jívjívlí,-lú, *a.* Lively (season), as when all the birds are chirruping.

A. جیود júyúd, *s., pl. of* جید jíd, *s., q.v.*

T. جیودرمق jívdírmáq, *v. i.* To go mad, to lose one's wits.

T. جیوردمك jívírdémék, *v. i.* See جیویلدمك

T. جیوردی jívírdí, *s.* See جیویلدی

A. جیوش júyúsh, *s., pl. of* جیش *s., q.v.*

A. جیوش júyúsh, *vn.* As جیشان, جیش

T. جیول jívíl, *s.* See جیویل

T. جیولدامق jívíldámáq, *v. i.* See جیویلدامق.

T. جیولدی jívíldí, *s.* See جیویلدی

T. جیولشمك jívíláshmék, *v. i.* See جیویلشمك

P. جیوه jívé, vulg. jíwá, *s.* Quicksilver, mercury. جیوه یاقیسی Mercurial plaster, *emplastrum hydrargyii.* هوا جیوه *s.* Alkanet roots, *anchusa tinctoria.*

T. جیوملك jívélík, *s.* A young, strong, and active lad, or young camel.

T. جیوملو jíwálí, *a.* Prepared with quicksilver.

T. جیویردنمك
T. جیویردەمك } *v. n.* See جیویلدنمك, جیویلدەمك

T. جیویردی jívírdí, *s.* See جیویلدی

T. جیویق jíwíq, *a.* Sticky, greasy, clammy. جیم جیویق All sticky.

T. جیویقلامق jíwíqlámáq, *v. t.* To squeeze in the hands, and make soft and sticky.

T. جیویقلانمق jíwíqlánmáq, *v. i.* To become soft and sticky.

T. جیویل jíwíl, *s.* A chirp, chirping cry. جیویل جیویل اوتمك To chirp repeatedly or continuously.

T. جیویلتی jíwíltí, *s.* See جیویلدی

T. جیویلداشمق jíwíldáshmáq, *v. i.* To chirp together.

T. جیویلدامق
T. جیویلدانمق
T. جیویلدشمك
T. جیویلدمق
T. جیویلدنمك
T. جیویلدەمك
} *v. i.* To chirrup, to chirp.

T. جیویلدی jívíldí, jíwíldí, *s.* A chirruping or chirping sound.

T. جیویلشمك jívílíshmék, *v. i.* As جیویلداشمق

T. جیر jíyír, *s.* The sound of calico in tearing.

T. جیردامق jíyírdámáq, *v. i.* To give forth a tearing sound.

T. جیردی jíyírdí, *s.* A sound as of cloth tearing.

Digitized by Google

ج

P. ج **chim.** The seventh letter of the Ottoman Turkish, as of the Persian alphabet; but not used in Arabic. It is sounded like the English *ch* in *church*. In chronograms it has the same value as ج. The full name of this letter is جيم عجميه or جيم فارسيه *i. e.*, the Persian ج; it is also sometimes called جيم مثلثه the three-dotted ج.

T. چاب **chab**, *s.* For چاپ **chap**, *q. v.*

T. چابالامق, چابالق **chabalamaq**, *v. i.* See چبالق

T. چابغون **chabgun**, چابغين **chabgin**, *s. & a.* For چاپقون, چاپقين, *q. v.*

T. چابق **chabuq**, *a.* As P. چابك

P. چابك **chabuk**, *a.* 1. Quick, swift, speedy. 2. Agile; adroit. 3. *adv.* Soon, quickly. (The *Lehje* holds this a Persian corruption from T. چابوق or چاپوق). ـ او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be quick, to make haste. 2. To be soon ready or done. چابك يا *a.* Swift of foot. چابك دست *a.* Quick of hand, dexterous. چابك ركاب *a.* Quick in the stirrup, swift-riding. چابك رو *a.* Swiftly-moving, evanescent. چابك سخن *a.* Quick at rejoinder. چار چابك Very quickly.

P. چابك سوار **chabuk-suwar**, *a.* 1. Who rides swiftly. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* چابكسواران) A courier, a swift rider; a racing jockey. چابك سواران معركه وجهاد *(The swift-riding horsemen of the battle-field and holy war)* Dashing cavaliers. چابكسواران ميدان آسمان The stars and planets. چابك سواران ميدان ظرافت *(The swift cavaliers of the lists of skilful elegance)* Subtle and eloquent speakers or writers; elegant wits.

P. چابكسوارى **chabuksuwari**, *s.* The quality or act of a swift rider.

T. چابكلك **chabuklak**, vulg. **chabuqluq**, *s.* 1. Quickness, fleetness. 2. Agility; adroitness. چابكلكى ال Sleight of hand, sly adroitness.

T. چابوجق **chabujaq**, *a. & adv., dim. vulg. of* P. چابك Quickish; quickly.

T. چابوق **chabuq**, *a.* As چابق, *q. v.* (The *Lehje* holds this the original of P. چابك. If so, the word, etymologically is چابق, from چاپق; *cf.* چاپقين). الله چابوق Adroit, dexterous.

T. چاپ **chap**, *s.* 1. Calibre, diameter of a ball, rod, or bore. 2. The weight of the shot that a gun takes. 3. An instrument for measuring diameters or calibres. 4. A kind of permit to build on a certain spot and plan, issued by the Department of Public works.

T. چاپا **chapa**, *s.* See چاپه

T. چاپاچول **chapachul**, *a.* Disordered, slovenly, untidy.

T. چاپار **chapar**, *a. & s.* 1. That runs, gallops. 2. A Persian mounted courier.

T. چاپارز **chaparz**, *s. & a.* 1. An obstacle, any thing that involves one in difficulties or entanglement. 2. *a. & adv.* Perverse; athwart-hawse. كلك ـ *v. i.* To create a difficulty; to block one's road.

T. چاپارزلنمق **chaparzlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become an obstacle, perverse, or difficult.

T. چاپارزلو **chaparzlu**, **-lu**, *a.* Containing any thing that creates a difficulty.

T. چاپارلق **chaparlq**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of what runs, trots, or gallops. 2. The quality, act, or remuneration of a Persian express courier.

T. چاپاق **chapaq**, *s.* Inspissated mucus in the eyelids. چاپاق بالغى The bream, *abramis brama*.

T. چاپاقلنمق **chapaqlanmaq**, *v. i.* For an eye to become gummy.

T. چاپاقلو **chapaqlu**, **-lu**, *a.* That has dried mucus on the eyelids.

T. چاپدرمق **chapdirmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To make or let (a horse, etc.) run. 2. To make or let wander as a vagabond. 3. To make or let be raided and pillaged.

T. چاپراز **chapraz** (from P. چپ راست) *s.* 1. A metal clasp to a girdle, etc. 2. A belt fastening with a metal clasp, formerly used by certain of the Janissaries. 3. A pair of stars or circles of embroidery, with buttons, and long loops, a pair of frogs. 4. A kind of waistcoat, or jacket, that buttons by frogs. 5. Any pair of things that join after the manner of clasps or frogs. 6. A three-cornered file, used for

Digitized by Google

sharpening the teeth of saws. 7. A square on a chessboard; a table on a back-gammon board. — مرانقوز A carpenter's three-cornered file.

T. چاپرازلو **chäprázlï,-lú**, *a.* 1. That has clasps or frogs for fastening. 2. Who wears a clasped belt or frogged vest. 3. Three-cornered (file).

T. چاپراشق **chäpráshïq**, *a.* As چپرشك

T. چاپراشمق **chäpráshmäq**, *v. i.* See چپرشمك

T. چاپراق **chäpráq**, *s.* A saddle-cloth.

T. چاپشدرمق **chäpïshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let raid upon each other.

T. چاپشمق **chäpïshmäq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To raid upon one another. 2. To run with or against one another.

T. چاپقان **chäpqän**, *n.* 1. That runs, trots, or gallops. 2. See چپكن

T. چاپقون **chäpqún**, *a.* As چاپقين

T. چاپق **chäpqï**, *s.* 1. A run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. A marauding raid.

T. چاپقيلتمق **chäpqïlätmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. To make or let be pillaged by a raid.

T. چاپقيلامق **chäpqïlämäq**, *v. i. & t.* 1. To run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. *(tr.)* To pillage by a sudden raid.

T. چاپقين **chäpqïn**, *a.* 1. (A horse) that runs, trots, canters, or gallops fast, or easily. 2. Who wanders about idly; a vagabond; a scapegrace; a rascal. رختی — A light saddle and bridle for running. اوچاری چاپقين An outrageous vagabond.

T. چاپقينلق **chäpqïnlïq**, *s.* The quality or act of a fleet and easy going horse, or of a vicious vagabond.

T. چاپك **chäpük**, *a.* For P. چابك, *q.v.*

T. چاپل **chäpül**, *s.* See چاپول

T. چاپلاتمق **chäplätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be measured or adjusted for diameter or bore.

T. چاپلامق **chäplämäq**, *v. t.* To gauge or adjust the diameter or bore of any thing.

T. چاپلانمق **chäplänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be measured, gauged, or adjusted for diameter or bore. 2. To become of a large diameter or bore.

T. چاپلق **chäplämäq**, *v. t.* See چاپلامق

T. چاپلق **chäpïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ridden, trotted, cantered, or galloped in or for. 2. To be pillaged by a sudden raid. 3. To be carried off by a marauding party.

T. چاپلو **chäplï,-lú**, *a.* 1. Of some named calibre or weight. 2. Large-sized, of large calibre.

P. چاپلوس **chäplús**, *s.* See جاپلوس

T. چاپمق **chäpmäq**, *v. i. & t. (intr.)* 1. To run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. To ride fast. 3. To gad about, as a vagabond. *(tr.)* 4. To raid, to pillage by a sudden raid.

T. چاپنمق **chäpïnmäq**, *v. i.* To wander aimlessly hither and thither.

T. چاپو **chäpú**, *s.* As چاپول, *q. v.*

T. چاپوت **chäpút**, *s.* A rag, a clout; a coarse cloth.

T. چاپوق **chäpúq**, *s.* A leg of a pair of drawers or trowsers.

T. چاپوك **chäpük**, *a.* See چاپوق

T. چاپول **chäpúl**, *s.* 1. A marauding expedition, a raid. 2. An actual scene of pillage, the sack of a place. 3. A set of marauders. 4. Plunder, booty, spoil. — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To sack, to pillage. 2. *(intr.)* To go on a raid.

T. چاپولجی **chäpúljú**, *s.* 1. A raider, a marauder. 2. A man who lays hands on all he can get by fair means or foul.

T. چاپوللامق **chäpúllämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To sack, to pillage. 2. To seize without reference to rights.

T. چاپوللانمق **chäpúllänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be sacked, pillaged by a raiding party. 2. To get plunder or spoil.

T. چاپه **chäpä**, *s.* 1. A hoe. 2. The bends of a ship. 3. The palm of an anchor. 4. A palmed anchor.

T. چاپه‌جی **chäpäji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of hoes; or, one who hoes. 2. *(formerly)* A military sapper and miner, a villager bound to such duty and free from taxes.

T. چاپه‌لتمق **chäpälätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be hoed.

T. چاپه‌لمق **chäpälämäq**, *v. t.* To hoe.

T. چاپه‌لنمق **chäpälänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be hoed. 2. To become a hoe.

T. چاپه‌لو **chäpälï,-lú**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a hoe. 2. As چاپه‌جی No. 2, *q. v.*

T. چاپی **chäpï**, *s.* 1. A run, trot, canter, gallop. 2. A raid.

T. چاپيجی **chäpïjï**, *s.* 1. One that runs, trots, canters, or gallops. 2. A raider, a marauder.

Digitized by Google

T. چات **chăt**, *s.* A clapping or sharp thumping noise. چات پات *adv.* Now and then, at intervals. چات چات ا To make a sharp, repeated, knocking sound. چات چوت ا To make various repeated knocking sounds.

T. چاتادق **chătădăq**, *adv.* 1. Suddenly. 2. Suddenly, with a banging noise.

T. چاتاق **chătăq**, *a.* On good terms with another.

T. چاتاقلق **chătăqlĭq**, *s.* Intimacy, sociability.

T. چاتال **chătăl**, *a. & s.* 1. Forked, divided into branches. 2. A branch or a prong of a forked object. 3. A fork, any forked implement. 4. A dilemma. 5. A breast-hook in a ship's timbers. 6. The fork or throat of a gaff or boom. چاتال اناختار A turn-screw key with two points or edges. چاتال ایش A vexed question, a dilemma. چاتال بورغوس vulg. **bŭrgăz**, As لوله بورغوسی. چاتال یل A digging-fork. چنال چکیچ A hammer for drawing as well as for driving nails. چاتال دستك *(A forked prop)* A troublesome pest. چاتال طرناق *s. & a.* 1. A cloven hoof. 2. Cloven-hoofed. چاتال قازق *(A forked peg or stake)* A matter that is involved in difficulties. ارابه چاتالی The pole of an ox-wagon. ایرماق چاتالی The forks of a river. صیغین چاتالی The antlers of a stag.

T. چاتالجق **chătăljĭq**, *s. dim. of* چاتال A small fork.

T. چاتالجه **chătăljă**, *pror. n.* 1. Name of a town and district adjoining Constantinople on the west. 2. Name of a town and district near Tirkhala in Thessaly.

T. چاتان **chătăn**, *a. & s.* 1. That unites with another. 2. Who makes himself friendly and agreeable to a greater or richer man. 3. *s.* The arch of the thighs of a horse.

T. چاتدرمق **chătdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let strike, bump, against. 2. To make or let become intimate with. 3. To make or let (a frame, or a framed structure) be put together. 4. To make or let arms be stacked by troops.

T. چاتر **chătĭr**, *s.* A clashing, clattering, crashing sound. چاتر چاتر *adv.* With a clashing or crashing sound.

T. چاتراتمق **chătrătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a clashing noise.

T. چاترداتمق **chătĭrdătmăq**, *v. t.* As چاتراتمق; especially, to make or let the teeth chatter.

T. چاترداق **chătĭrdăq**, *s.* 1. A rattle. 2. A mill-hopper. 3. Gristle. 4. Crackling.

T. چاتردامق **chătĭrdămăq**, *v. i.* To make a clattering noise; especially said of the teeth when chattering from cold, fright, etc. دیش چاتردامسی A chattering of the teeth.

T. چاتردی **chătĭrdĭ**, *s.* A continued or repeated clattering, or chattering noise. ـ ا *v. i.* To make a continued knocking or clattering noise.

T. چاتره **chătĭră**, *adv.* With a clattering sound. چاتره پاتره *adv.* 1. With great clatter and thumping; *i. e.*, (to speak Turkish, or other languages) in a broken manner, ungrammatically. Hence, 2. *s.* The ungrammatical Turkish spoken by Europeans and others to whom the language is not vernacular.

T. چاتشدرمق **chătĭshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let strike or bump together. 2. To make or let strike up an intimacy with one another.

T. چاتشمق **chătĭshmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To strike or bump against one another. 2. To come together, as a framework. 3. To strike up an intimacy with one another.

T. چاتق **chătĭq**, *a.* 1. Touching, adjacent, contiguous. 2. Fitted together as in a framework. 3. Intimate, familiar, but more or less inferior. چاتق اوق *s.* The wall-barley, *hordeum murinum*. چاتق قاش Eyebrows that join over the nose.

T. چاتقون **chătqŭn** } *a.* Intimately fam-
T. چاتقین **chătqĭn** } iliar.

T. چاتقینلق **chătqĭnlĭq**, *s.* Intimate familiarity of an inferior.

T. چاتلاتمق **chătlătmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let crack and fissure. 2. To make or let make a cracking noise. 3. To make one's head ache. 4. To make one beside himself with envy, etc. پرماق چاتلاتمق To twist the joints of the fingers, producing a cracking sound. طوپوق چاتلاتمق *(To crack the ankles)* To go fast or far.

T. چاتلادی **chătlădĭ**, *a.* That has cracked or burst. قپو ـ *(The cracked gate)* Name of one of the gates of Constantinople, on the sea of Marmara.

Digitized by Google

T. چاتلاق **chätläq**. *a. & s.* 1. Split, fissured, slit. 2. Chapped (hand, etc.). 3. *s.* A crack, a fissure; a cranny; a slit.

T. چاتلامق **chätläməq**, *v.i*, 1. To crack, to split, to become slit; to become chapped. 2. To make a cracking noise. 3. To burst with repletion, or with impatience or rage.

T. چاتلاتمق **chätlätməq**, *v. t.* See چاتلامق

T. چاتلمق **chätïlməq**, *v. i.* 1. To be framed and put together. 2. To be basted together. 3. To be run against. 4. To be or become intimately familiar with. 5. For a quadruped to have its legs give way and open out under it. 6. To stand thunderstruck, or, to be struck dead.

T. چاتم **chätïm**, *s.* 1. A single act of putting together, a quantity put together at one time. 2. A mode of bumping, or of putting together.

T. چاتمق **chätməq**, *v. t. & i.* A. (*tr.*) 1. To put together as in a framework. 2. To bring together. 3. To baste together. 4. To pile in a methodical manner. 5. To build up. 6. To load (a load, upon a beast's back). 7. To stack or pile (arms). B. (*intr.*) 8. To knock or bump against, to come into collision. 9. To become parasitically familiar with a superior. 10. For a stated time to be at hand, to be near or come round. قاش چاتمق *v. i. (To bring the eyebrows together)* To frown. کیف چاتمق *(For one's enjoyment to come upon him)* To be pleased, satisfied with life.

T. چاتمه **chätmä**, *s.* 1. The act of putting or bringing together, as in piling or building, or in basting cloth. 2. The act of knocking or bumping, of colliding, or becoming intimately familiar with a superior (see چاتمق). 3. Any thing made like framework or regularly built up.

T. چاتمه **chätmä**, *a.* 1. Put together as in framework. 2. Brought close together. 3. Basted. 4. Piled or built up. 5. With whom one has become parasitically familiar. 6. A certain kind of silk embroidery. دیرمه چاتمه Collected together incongruously.

T. چاتور **chätur**, *s.* As چادر **chädïr**, *q.v.*

T. چاتی **chätï**, *s.* 1. A framework. 2. *(especially)* A framework of a roof. 3. A frame put up to support an arch while building. 4. The skeleton. 5. The arch of the thighs of a horse, etc. چاتی التی The space between the roof and the ceilings of the upper rooms. چاتی طبانی The wall-plate on which the roof-frame rests.

T. چاتیجی **chätïjï**, *s.* A workman who joins frames, bastes clothes, or piles any thing.

P. چاچ **chäch**, *s.* 1. A heap of winnowed corn on a threshing floor. 2. Name of an ancient city of Trans-oxiana.

T. چاچاق **chächäq**, *a.* 1. Fugitive. 2. Name of a town and district in Servia.

T. چاچقه **chächqä**, *prop. n.* As چاچاق No. 2, *q.v.*

P. چاچله **chächlä**, *s.* A sandal of leather or raw-hide.

T. چاچه **chächä**, *s.* Name of a small fish.

P. چاچی **chächï**, *a.* Pertaining to the ancient city of Chach in Trans-oxiana. چاچی کمان An archer's bow made at Chach.

T. چاخرق **chäkhräq**, *s.* The screaming bustard.

P. چاخسوك **chäkhsük**, *s.* For چاخسوك

T. چاخشرق **chäkhshäräq**, *s.* As چاخرق

T. چادر **chädïr**, *s.* 1. A tent. 2. A balloon. 3. A sheet that envelops the whole person, worn by village females as an outer wrap. اوچرمق — To send up a balloon. اوشاغی — Gum ammoniac, gum of *dorema ammoniacum*. تکرلکی — The circular cap fitted to the top of a tentpole. چیچکی — The convolvulus. دیرکی — A tentpole. طوپی — A ball or ornament surmounting a tent. قازیغی — A tent-pin. قورمق — 1. To pitch a tent. 2. To encamp. باشنه چادر یقمق *(To make a tent fall down over his head)* To bring catastrophe upon one. دانه چادری (vulg. **dänä chädïrï**) Ammoniacum in grains; or the plant *dorema ammoniacum*. قیل چادر A tent of hair-cloth or felt, used by nomads.

T. چادرجی **chädïrjï**, *s.* A tent-maker.

P. چادرشب **chädïr-shäb**, vulg. چارشاف **chärshäf** *s.* A sheet for a bed.

P. چادرنشین **chädïr-nïshïn**, *a.* Who dwells in a tent, nomad.

Digitized by Google

T. چادری **chădĭrĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to a tent or tents. پشیل ـ The peculiar pale green color used in Turkey for dyeing the outer canvas of tents.

P. چار **chär**, *s.* Contr. from چاره **chärè**, *q. v.* چار وناچار *adv.* Will he, nill he; whether, or no.

P. چار **chär**, *a.* (Contr. from چهار) Four. ـ آخور, ـ آخشیج, ـ ارکان, ـ ازدها, اسباب ـ The four elements, earth, water, air and fire. بالش ـ *(The four cushions)* 1. A throne or corner-seat of a king or governor. 2. The four elements. تکبیر ـ 1. The four calls of *allahu ekber* (الله اکبر) made at a burial; hence, a burial service. 2. A vow of renunciation of worldly pursuits and pleasures. جوی فطرت ـ *(The four streams of nature)* 1. The four elements. 2. The four humors of the body, *i. e.*, blood, mucus, bile, spleen. چشم او ـ *(To become four-eyed)* To look for or expect anxiously. سنجاق ـ Name of a district subject to Kharput. مادر ـ *(The four mothers)* The four elements. میخ حیات ـ *(The four nails or pegs of life)* The four elements; also, the four humors of the body. یار گزین ـ The four select friends (of Muhammed), *viz.* Abu-Bekr, Omar, Osman and Ali.

T. چار **chär**, *adv.* Very, quite. چابوق ـ Very quickly.

F. چار **chär** (Russian *tzar*) The Czar of Russia.

P. چار ابرو **chär-ĕbrū**, *a.* *(Four-eyebrowed)* Slightly mustachioed (lad).

P. چارپا **chär-pā**, *s.* A quadruped; especially, a beast of burden.

P. چارپاره **chär-pārè**, vulg. **chälpārā**, *s.* A pair of castanets, consisting of four pieces of hard wood.

T. چارپدرمق **chärpdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be struck. (See چارپمق)

P. چارپره **chär-pèrè**, *a.* Four-feathered (arrow).

T. چارپشدرمق **chärpĭshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let strike together; to make come in collision.

T. چارپشق **chärpĭshĭq**, *a.* That knock against each other; confused, irregular, conflicting.

T. چارپشقلق **chärpĭshĭqlĭq**, *s.* Confusion; irregularity; conflict.

T. چارپشمق **chärpĭshmăq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To knock (things) together. B. *(intr.)* 2. To strike one another. 3. To come in collision, to have a slight brush with one another. ال چارپشمق To clap hands against each other.

T. چارپق **chärpăq**, *a.* 1. Crooked, bent, awry. 2. Warped; out of a true plane. 3. Out of the perpendicular, inclined, slanting. آغزی چارپق Wry-mouthed.

T. چارپلمق **chärpĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be struck, hit, knocked. 2. To be dashed against something. 3. To be struck mad, or paralytic; to have a fit. 4. To become crooked, bent, awry. 5. To become warped. 6. To become out of the perpendicular. آغز چارپلق 1. For one's mouth to become awry through paralysis. 2. For a child's mouth to be turned up for a cry. 3. To put on a morose look.

T. چارپمق **chärpmăq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To strike, to knock. 2. To knock (a person) against something. 3. To strike mad, or paralytic. 4. To seize and carry off. B. *(intr.)* 5. To bump, to come into collision. 6. To give a shock or a blow. ال چارپمق To clap hands. جن چارپمق For a genie to smite one; this being vulgarly accounted the cause of paralysis and some mental disorders. چالوب چارپمق To strike out in all directions in anger. کوزه چارپمق *(To strike the eye)* To be conspicuous. یره چارپمق To knock down.

T. چارپمه **chärpmă**, *s.* An act of striking. جن چارپمسی *(A stroke of a genie)* A paralytic stroke or a sudden derangement of the mind.

T. چارپمه **chärpmă**, *a.* That acts by a sudden stroke. کلید ـ A spring-lock.

T. چارپنتی **chärpĭntĭ** } *s.* A palpita-
T. چارپندی **chärpĭndĭ** } tion.

T. چارپندرمق **chärpĭndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let beat about.

T. چارپنمق **chärpĭnmăq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To beat (one's arms, or limbs) about. 2. To struggle and knock about with the arms or limbs.

T. چارپنمه **chärpĭnmă**, *s.* Palpitation, agitation, struggle.

P. چارپهلو **chär-pehlū**, *a.* 1. Foursided, quadrilateral. 2. (Sleep) profound and supine. 3. Obese; or, filled to repletion.

P. چارتا **chär-tā** } *a.* Four-stringed
P. چارتار **chär-tär** } (lute or guitar).

Digitized by Google

T. چارچار **chár-chár**, *a.* As چارچار, *q.v.*

P. چارچشم **chár-cheshm**, *a.* *(Four-eyed)* 1. (Beast) that has a black or white spot over each eye. 2. Who wears spectacles. 3. Moved to the utmost with desire, hope, or expectation.

P. چارچوبه **chár-chúbe**, vulg. چرچیوه **cherchive**, *s.* A frame of a picture, etc.

T. چارچی **chárchi**, *s.* For چارجی, *q.v.*

P. چارخانه **chár-khánó**, *s.* Any thing made up of four compartments.

P. چارخایه **chár-khaye**, *a.* *(Four-testicled)* Brave; manly.

T. چارداق **chárdáq** (for P, چارطاق) *s.* 1. An open stage built on the roof of a house, for drying linen, etc. 2. A trellis, supported on posts.

P. چاردوال **chár-dúwál**, *s.* A four-thonged whip.

P. چارده **chár-dé**, *a.* Fourteen.

P. چاردهم **chárdéhúm**, *a.* Fourteenth.

P. چارساله **chár-sálé**, *a.* Four years old; of four years standing.

P. چارسو **chár-sú**, vulg. چارشی **chárshí**, *s.* A street of shops; also, a collection of streets of shops; sometimes roofed over.

T. چارشاف **chárshaf**
T. چارشب **chárshéb**
T. چارشف **chárshéf**
s. For P. چارشب, *q.v.* چارشافه بورونك To wrap one's self up in a sheet. یاتاق چارشافی An under-sheet of a bed. یورغان چارشافی An upper sheet, commonly sewn to the quilt.

P. چارشنبه **chár-shénbih**, vulg. **chár-shámbá** 1. Wednesday. 2. Name of several towns. بازاری — *(Wednesday's-Market)* Name of a quarter in Constantinople proper, near the mosque of Sultan Selim. صوی — *(The river of Charshamba)* The eastern branch of the Yeshil-Irmaq (Iris). قاریسی — *(A Wednesday woman)* A witch, a hag. آیك صوك چارشنبه سی The last Wednesday of the month, an inauspicious day.

T. چارشو **chárshú**
T. چارشی **chárshí**
s. (from P. چارسو, *q.v.*) A street of shops, a market-place; also a group of streets of shops. آغاسی — The warden of a market-place or bazar. چارشی یه چیقمق To go a-shopping. ایچی چیفوت چارشیسی *(Its interior is a Jew's market-place)* It is a hot-bed of scandal and intrigue. چام چارشی *adv.* All round, on all four sides.

T. چارشیلی **chárshílí**, *a.* (A man) of the mart, a tradesman.

T. چارطاغی **chárdágí**, *prop. n.* For شارطاغی, *q.v.*

P. چارطاق **chár-táq**, vulg. چارداق **chár-dáq**, *s.* 1. A chamber surrounded by four arches supported on four columns. 2. See T. چارداق Nos. 1 and 2. 3. Name of a district in the vilayet of Karasi Asia Minor.

T. چارق **chárq**, *s.* vulg. for P. چرخ

T. چاریق **chárík**, *s.* As چاریق, *q.v.*

T. چارقجی **chárqjí**, *s.* See چرخجی

T. چاریقجی **cháríqjí**, *s.* As چارقجی, *q.v.*

T. چارقاجی **chárqájí**, *s.* Err. for چرخه‌جی

T. چارقه **chárqá**, *s.* Vulg. for P. چرخه

P. چارك **chárek**, *s.* A conductor of a caravan on a journey.

P. چارکامه **chár-gyámé**, *a.* 1. (A horse) that walks, ambles, canters, and gallops equally well. 2. A game of athletic leaping.

P. چارکاه **chár-gyáh**, *s.* The four directions, east, west, north and south.

P. چارکوشه **chár-kyúshé**, *a.* 1. Four-cornered. Hence, 2. *s.* A square, parallelogram, quadrilateral. 3. A square shawl or handkerchief used as a head-dress. 4. A square of leather or matting used as a table for food.

P. چارکوشی **chár-gyúshí**, *a.* *(Four-eared)* Four-handled or four-lipped; especially, a four-lipped wine-flagon.

P. چارم **chárúm**, *a.* Fourth.

P. چارمغز **chár-mágz**, *s.* *(The four-lobed kernel)* The walnut.

T. چارموق **chármúq**, *s.* For P. چارمیخ

P. چارمیخ **chár-míkh**, vulg. چارموق **chármúq**, چارمیق **chármíq**, *s.* 1. A cross on which malefactors are extended by means of four nails. 2. The trestles and rope used by rope dancers. 3. T. The shrouds of a ship's mast. 4. The act of sodomy. — *v. t.* 1. To crucify. 2. To commit sodomy on. چارمخه کرمك *v. t.* To crucify. شیطان چارمخی *(Satan's shrouds)* A Jacob's-ladder on a mast.

T. چارمیق **chármíq**, *s.* For P. چارمیخ

P. چارمین **chárúmín**, *a.* As چارم, *q.v.* فلك —, سپهر —, بام — The fourth heaven; *i. e.*, the sphere of the sun in the Ptolemaic astronomy.

P. چاروا **chár-vá**, *s.* As چارپا, *q. v.*

P. چاروادار **chárvá-dár**, *s.* An owner of or attendant on horses, mules, etc.

T. چاروق **chárúq**, *s.* For چاریق, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

P. چاره **chārė**, *s.* 1. A remedy, a cure. 2. A means of escape or deliverance, help. 3. An expedient, a device, a measure, a means. بولمق ـ *v. i.* To find a remedy or means. چاره‌پرداز *s.* A help, one who prepares a remedy for an evil. چاره‌جو *a.* Who seeks for or desires a remedy for an evil. چاره‌ساز *s.* As چاره‌پرداز, *q. v.* ـ ؟ What remedy is there? What can one do? چاره‌یاب *a.* Who finds a remedy or means. بی‌چاره *a.* 1. Incurable. 2. Helpless.

T. چاره‌سز **chārėsiz**, *a.* 1. Irremediable; irremediably. 2. Inevitable; inevitably; of necessity.

P. چاریاری **chār-yārī**, *a. & s.* A Muslim adherent to the four first Caliphs, *i. e.*, a Sunni Muslim.

F. چاریچه **chārichė**, (Russian *tsaritsa*) *s., fem. of* چار A czarina.

T. چاریق **chāriq**, *s.* 1. A sandal of hide or leather worn by villagers. 2. A shoe of iron put under a wheel to check it in going down a hill. تمور چاریق 1. A sandal of iron, or soled with iron. 2. *a.* Solidly made, strong.

T. چاریقجی **chāriqjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of sandals.

P. چاریك **chār-yėk**, vulg. چیرك **chėyrėk**, *s.* A quarter, a fourth part; especially, a quarter of an hour.

F. چاسار **chāsār**, Cæsar; the German Kaiser, Emperor.

P. چاشت **chāsht**, *s.* 1. The forenoon; especially, the beginning of the forenoon. 2. The morning meal, taken some time before noon. چاشتکاه, چاشتکه *s.* The time or hoor of the forenoon meal.

T. چاشد **chāshid**, *s.* Vulg. for A. جاسوس A spy.

P. چاشنی **chāshnī**, vulg. **chėshnī**, *s.* 1. The taste, flavor of a thing. 2. A small portion taken into the mouth to judge of the flavor. 3. A sample, a specimen. 4. The first note or two sounded by a musician before playing a tune. 5. A trial, essay of a thing. آلمق ـ *v. i.* To take a taste or a sample. طوتمق ـ To take, taste, and keep a sample for comparison. چاشنی‌یه باقمق *v. i.* To examine the taste of a thing.

P. چاشنیگیر **chāshnīgīr**, *s.* 1. An officer or chief butler whose duty it is to taste and try every dish served to his lord. 2. A kind of chief cook in the kitchen of a great personage. باشی ـ A chief butler or sewer at the Sultan's palace.

T. چاشوت **chāshūt**
T. چاشود **chāshūd** } *s.* See چاشیت

T. چاشیت **chāshīt**, (for A. جاسوس) *s.* A spy.

T. چاشیتلق **chāshītlīq**, *s.* The quality and acts of a spy. ـ *v. i.* To act as a spy.

T. چاشیتلامق **chāshītlāmāq**, *v. t.* To spy, to examine or observe secretly.

T. چاشید **chāshīd**, *s.* As چاشیت, *q. v.*

T. چاطر **chātīr**, *s.* For چاتر, *q. v.*

T. چاغ **chāgh**, *s.* 1. The right time or period of some state or act. 2. An ancient astronomical hour, the twelfth part of any day-time or night-time. 3. The eastern Turkish cycle of twelve years. 4. A beast's nosebag. اورتا چاغ The middle period of a life. صباح چاغی Daybreak, the time of dawn.

T. چاغ **chāgh**, *a.* In its prime, in its best condition.

T. چاغان **chāghān**, *s.* A fetter for a camel's foot.

T. چاغرتغه **chāghīrtgā**, *s.* 1. The field cricket, *gryllus campestris*. 2. The common grasshopper.

T. چاغرتمق **chāghīrtmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let cry out, shout, bawl. 2. To make or let be cried out, or shouted. 3. To make or let be sung. 4. To make or let be invited or called.

T. چاغرش **chāghīrish**, *s.* A manner of crying out, shouting or of bawling, bellowing, singing, or of inviting or calling.

T. چاغرشدرمق **chāghīrishdīrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let call to one another, or call out or sing together.

T. چاغرشمق **chāghīrishmāq**, *v. t. & i.* To call out or to sing together.

T. چاغرغان **chāghīrgān**, *a.* Clamorous, noisy, vociferous (man or beast). طوی ـ The screaming bustard. قاری ـ A scold, a shrew.

T. چاغرلمق **chāghīrlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be called out, bawled. 2. To be sung. 3. To be called or invited by some one.

T. چاغرمق **chāghīrmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr. & intr.)* To call out, to bawl, to bellow. 2. *(tr. & intr.)* To sing. 3. *(tr.)* To call or invite.

Digitized by Google

T. چاغرجی **chaghïrjï**, *s.* A man or beast that habitually cries out.

T. چاغل **chaghïl**, *s.* The murmur, babble, or purling sound of water falling over rocks. چاغل چاغل چاغلامق For falling water to murmur and purl.

T. چاغلا **chaghlä**, *s.* 1. An unripe almond in its outer envelope. 2. A wild almond. اغاجی — A wild almond tree.

T. چاغلاتمق **chaghlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let (water) give out a soft, purling, babbling sound.

T. چاغلار **chaghlar**, *a.* (Water) that falls and makes a purling, murmuring sound.

T. چاغلامق **chaghlämäq**, *v. i.* For running or falling water to give out a soft, babbling, purling sound.

T. چاغلامه **chaghlämä**, *s.* The act or sound of water purling among the rocks.

T. چاغلایان **chaghlayan**, *a.* & *s.* 1. (Water) that gives out a continuous purling murmur. Hence, 2. *s.* A cascade; especially, an artificial cascade; as, the cascade of marble at Kyaghid-Khana, near Constantinople.

T. چاغلایق **chaghlayïq**, *s.* 1. A spring whose waters fall babbling over rocks. 2. Name of a town and district (Tzagliak of the maps) near Drama.

T. چاغلی **chaghlï**, *s.* As چاغلدی, *q.v.*

T. چاغلداتمق **chaghldätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let (water) continuously babble and murmur.

T. چاغلدامق **chaghldämäq**, *v. i.* (For a stream of water) to emit purling, plashing, murmuring sounds.

T. چاغلدی **chaghldï**, *s.* The plash, babble, and murmur of water among rocks.

T. چاغلمق **chaghlämäq**, *v. i.* See چاغلامق

T. چاغلندرمق **chaghländïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let reach the prime and best condition of maturity, ripeness, etc.

T. چاغلنمق **chaghlänmäq**, *v. i.* To reach the prime and best condition, of maturity, ripeness, etc.

T. چاغلو **chaghlï,-lü**, *a.* That has reached a certain stage or condition of prime as to maturity, ripeness, etc. چاغلو آدم پهلوان A man like a wrestler or champion, in build and muscle.

T. چاغلا **chaghlä**, *s.* As چاغلا, *q. v.*

T. چاغلی **chaghlï**, *a.* See چاغلو

T. چاغلیان **chaghlayan**, *a.* & *s.* See چاغلایان

T. چاغنوس **chaghanos**, *s.* The edible sea-crab, *cancer pagurus*.

T. چاغنه **chaghanä**, *s.* 1. A small metal castanet, being one of a pair. 2. A kind of rattle, used like castanets and composed of several small plates of metal strung on a wire.

T. چاغه **chaghä**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Boli, in Asia Minor.

T. چاق **chaq**, *s.* A clash of metal. چاق چاق اورشمق To strike at one another with sounding blows.

T. چاق **chaq**, *adv.* Exactly, precisely. چاق اورتهسنده Exactly in the middle of it. چاق بوغازیمه کلدی It came right to my throat.

P. چاقاچاق **chaqachaq**, *s.* A continued or repeated clash of weapons.

T. چاقار **chaqar**, *s.* 1. A palisaded enclosure. 2. A camp of nomads in such a fortified enclosure. آلماز — *a.* 1. (A place) that cannot be so fortified. 2. (A gun) that will not fire, from rust. 3. That is of no use, and admits of no improvement.

T. چاقال **chaqal**, *s.* The jackal, *canis aureus*.

T. چاقالوز **chaqaloz**, *s.* A small swivel-gun, formerly used for shooting pebbles.

T. چاقچاق **chaq-chaq**, *s.* A repeated resonant knock, blow; also the sound of such blows.

T. چاقدرمق **chaqdïrmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be driven in by repeated blows. 2. To make or let be nailed on. 3. To make or let be tethered to a tethering pin. 4. To make or let (fire) be struck. 5. To make or let (a firelock) be fired. 6. To make or let parasitical friendship be exhibited. 7. To make or let false coin be passed off. 8. To make or let (lightning) flash. 9. To make or let (the teeth, etc.) snap together. 10. To make or let drink and carouse.

T. چاقر **chaqïr**, *s.* 1. A clattering sound. 2. Wine; or, any intoxicating drink. 3. The merlin, stone-falcon, *hypotriorchis æsalon*. 4. A hollow. چاقر پنجهسی 1. A merlin's talons. 2. A grip

Digitized by Google

like the grip of a merlin. چاقرچوفور 1. A clapping and bumping noise. 2. Very broken ground. چاقر دیکنی The burr, fruit of the burdock; the burdock, *arctium lappa*. چاقر کیی Hilarity produced by wine.

T. چاقر **chăqĭr**, *a.* 1. Blue (eye). 2. Blue-eyed. 3. Grey or brown, striped or tinged with blue. طوغان ـ *s.* The merlin, *hypotriorchis æsalon*. قناث ـ *s.* The teal, *querquedula crecca*. کوز ـ A blue or bluish-grey eye.

T. چاقرجه **chăqĭrjă**, *prop. n. & a.* 1. Somewhat bluish grey in colour. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a division of the district of Qula in Asia Minor.

T. چاقرجی **chăqĭrjĭ**, *s.* A falconer; formerly, a member of a special corps of falconers attached to the Sultan's establishment.

T. چاقشاغی **chăqshăghĭ**, *s.* See چقشاغی

T. چاقشدرمق **chăqĭshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let do or suffer the actions explained in چاقشمق, *q. v.* 2. To place side by side for comparison or equalization.

T. چاقشر **chăqshĭr**, *s.* See چاقشیر

T. چاقشمق **chăqĭshmăq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To fit into or with one another. 2. To collide and elicit fire from one another. 3. *(tr.)* To fire (guns or pistols) at or with one another. 4. *(tr.)* To strike up interested friendship with each other. 5. *(tr.)* To pass off (false coin) upon one another. 6. *(tr.)* For clouds to flash (lightning) to each other. 7. *(tr.)* For beasts to snap their teeth at each other. 8. To drink liquor together.

T. چاقشور **chăqshŭr** } *s.* 1. A kind of
T. چاقشیر **chăqshĭr** } trowsers, fastening round the waist in folds with a band in a broad hem, and round the ankles by being sewn to light leather boots. 2. The feathers about the feet of some varieties of pigeons.

T. چاقشیرجی **chăqshĭrjĭ**, *s.* A dealer in the trowsers called *chaqshir*.

T. چاقشیرلو **chăqshĭrlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Dressed in the trowsers called *chaqshir* (چاقشیر) 2. (A pigeon, etc.) feathered down to the toes.

T. چاقل **chăqĭl**, *s.* Any thing made round by the action of water. یدمی ـ A flat cake baked on hot pebbles. طاشی ـ A rounded pebble.

T. چاقلتی **chăqĭltĭ**, *s.* A clattering, rattling noise.

T. چاقلداتمق **chăqĭldătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a clattering noise.

T. چاقلداق **chăqĭldăq**, *s.* 1. Anything that makes a rattling noise. 2. A kind of toy which produces a rattling noise on being turned. 3. The hopper or clapper of a mill. 4. A ball of dried dung hanging on a beast's tail. 5. A ceaseless talker.

T. چاقلداماق **chăqĭldămăq**, *v. t.* To give out a clattering sound.

T. چاقلدی **chăqĭldĭ**, *s.* As چاقلتی, *q. v.*

T. چاقلق **chăqĭllĭq**, *s.* 1. A piece of ground with many pebbles in it. 2. A gravel-pit, where pebbles are dug. 3. A court or walk paved with small pebbles.

T. چاقللو **chăqĭllĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Furnished or mixed with pebbles.

T. چاقلق **chăqĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be driven in, like a nail, by blows. 2. To be nailed on. 3. To be tethered with a tethering pin. 4. For fire to be struck. 5. For a firelock to be fired off. 6. For interested friendship to be exhibited. 7. For false coin to be palmed off. 8. For the teeth, to be snapped, as by a dog in biting. 9. To be such that liquor is or may be drunk in it, to be caroused in.

T. چاقم **chăqĭm**, *s.* 1. A single act of those expressed by the verb چاقق 2. Enough material for one such act.

T. چاقماق **chăqmăq**, *s.* 1. Any instrument used for striking fire; especially, a steel for striking on a flint. 2. A lock of a gun. 3. A certain kind of pimple or pustule on the face. اجرالو چاقاق A chemical contrivance for striking fire. عرب چاقاغی A wooden apparatus for producing fire by friction. چاقاق طاشی 1. A flint for striking fire. 2. Flint.

T. چاقماقجی **chăqmăqjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of steels for striking fire. بوقشی ـ Name of a thoroughfare in Constantinople.

T. چاقماقسز **chăqmăqsĭz**, *a.* 1. That has no steel for striking fire. 2. That has no lock, that is fired without a lock.

T. چاقماقلی **chăqmăqlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. (A gun, etc.) fired by a flint and steel. 2. Fired by a lock of any kind.

T. چاقمق **chăqmăq**, *s.* See چاقاق

Digitized by Google

T. چاقمق chaqmaq, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To drive in by blows. 2. To nail on by blows. 3. To tether by a tethering pin. 4. To strike fire. 5. To fire off (a gun). 6. To ostentatiously exhibit subservient devotion to a superior. 7. To palm off (false coin). 8. To snap (the teeth) in sudden biting, to bite suddenly. 9. B. *(intr.)* To drink, to carouse. آتش چاقق To strike fire. — خلوص To make great demonstrations of devotion to a superior. شمشك — For the lightning to flash.

T. چاقمه chaqma, *s.* Any act expressed by the verb چاقق, *q. v.*

T. چاقمه chaqma, *a.* Made, done, or arranged by any one of the acts expressed by the transitive verb چاقق

T. چاقور chaqur, *s.* As چاقر No. 4., a hollow. چاقور چوقور *a.* (Ground) all in hollows, broken and uneven.

T. چاقی chaqi, *s.* A clasp-knife; a pocket-knife.

T. چاقجی chaqji, *s.* 1. A knife peddler. 2. A habitual tippler.

T. چاقیردق chaqirdaq, *s.* For چاقلداق

T. چاقیل chaqil, *s.* See چاقل

T. چاقین chaqin, *s.* As چاقم, *q. v.* — چاقق For lightning to flash.

P. چاك chak, *s.* 1. A rent, a slit; a gash. 2. A crack, a fissure. 3. A clashing. 4. The dawn of day. چاك چاك *a.* In rents, much torn; or, much cracked.

P. چاك chak, *a.* 1. Rent, slit; burst; gashed. 2. Cracked, fissured, crannied, riven. ا — *v. t.* 1. To rend, to tear; to slit; to burst. 2. To crack, to split, fissure. او — *v. i.* To be or become cracked, split, fissured.

T. چاك chañ, *s.* 1. A church-bell or substitute therefor, a gong. 2. Any large bell. 3. The sound of a bell. 4. Name of a district near Biga in Asia Minor. چاك چاك اچمك To go ding-dong like a church bell. چاك چالمق To ring a bell or beat a gong. چاكه اوت طيقامق *(To stuff hay into the bell)* 1. To silence a vain babbler. 2. To confound or conquer an opponent. ديوار چاكی A suspended board, or plate of metal, used by Christians in Turkey as a substitute for a church-bell. قولاغه چاك چالمق *(To ring bells close to the ear)* To talk much and loudly to a person.

P. چاكاچاك chakyachak, *a. & s.* 1. *s.* A repeated tearing or cleaving. 2. *s.* The din of arms. 3. *a.* Torn or wounded in many places; all rent; all cracked; all wounds.

P. چاك چاك chak-chak, *s.* As چاكاچاك *a. & s., q. v.*

T. چاك چاك chañ-chañ, *s.* A repeated clanging and jangling.

P. چاكدار chak-dar, *a.* Torn; split, cracked; burst; lacerated; gashed.

P. چاكر chakar, *s.* A servant. چاكرپرور *s. & a.* Who kindly cherishes and is kind to his servants. چاكرپروری, چاكرپرورلك *s.* The quality or act of kindness to a servant or servants. چاكرنواز *a.* Who kindly encourages and rewards his servants. چاكريكز Your humble servant, (much used in courtesy instead of the pronoun I).

P. چاكرانه chakaranè, *a.* Special to an humble servant (much used with and in the sense of the pronoun "my"). رای چاكرانه‌مده In my humble opinion.

P. چاكری chakari, *s.* The quality, duty, or act of a servant.

P. چاكنو chak-nu, *s.* A seed used in collyriums, *cassia absus.*

T. چاكلاتمق chañlatmaq, *v. t.* To make or let give out a sound like a bell or gong.

T. چاكلامق chañlamaq, *v. i.* To emit a sound like that of a bell.

T. چاكلق chañliq, *s.* 1. The quality of a bell or gong. 2. A place where a bell is kept; a belfry. ا — *v. i.* To act as a bell, to do as a bell.

T. چاكلو chañli,-lu, *a.* 1. Furnished with a bell or gong. 2. Name of a district in western Asia Minor, the ancient Priene; also, of a district near Samsun, on the Black Sea.

P. چاكو chakyu, *s.* As T. چاق, *q. v.*

P. چاكوچ chakyuch, *s.* As T. چكيچ, *q. v.*

P. چاكی chaki, *s.* For T. چاق; *q. v.*

P. چال chal, *s.* 1. A pit or well in which grain is stored. 2. The pit for the weaver's feet, below a loom. 3. The lesser bustard, *otis tetrax.* خر چال *(The donkey-bustard)* The great bustard, *otis tarda.*

T. چال chal, *s.* Any act expressed by the verb چالق, *q. v.*

T. چال chal, *a.* 1. Of a dirty greyish white color. 2. A town and sub-dis-

Digitized by Google

trict near Kutahya, in Asia Minor.

T. چالاب **chālāb**, *s.* God. (Said to be a corruption of the Syriac *saliba.)*

F. چالاپه **chālāpā**, *s.* Jalap.

T. چالار **chālār**, *a.* That does any of the acts expressed by the verb چالمق, چالار ساعت A clock or watch that strikes.

T. چالاغان **chālāghān**, *a.* That bites, snaps, or stings much.

P. چالاك **chālāk**, *a.* 1. Quick, swift, agile. 2. Clever, sharp-witted.

T. چالپاره **chālpārā**, vulg. for P. چارپاره *s.* 1. A castanet. 2. A disk acting as a valve in a chain-pump. چالپاره لو طولومبه A chain-pump.

T. چالپانمق **chālpānmāq**, *v. i.* To oscillate violently, as a bucket does when drawn up so carelessly as to strike the sides of the well, and spill its contents.

T. چال چكه **chāl-chènè**, *a. (Wag-chin)* Talkative.

T. چالدار **chāldār**, *s.* For چاودار, *q. v.*

T. چالدران **chāldirān**, *a.* 1. That does one of the acts expressed by the verb چالدرمق, *q.v.* 2. *prop. n.* A plain between Khoy and Tebriz, in north-western Persia.

T. چالدرمق **chāldirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be struck against something. 2. To make or let (an instrument or a tune) be played. 3. To make or let be knocked at. 4. To make or let (a clock or watch) strike. 5. To make or let colors or affections verge on others. 6. To make or let be stolen. (See چالمق)

T. چالشدرمق **chālishdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let strike at or with one another. 2. To make or let work diligently.

T. چالشق **chālishiq**, *s.* Work, effort, application. (The لهجة اللغات)

T. چالشق **chālishiq**
T. چالشغان **chālishghān**
T. چالشقان **chālishqān**
a. Assiduous, diligent, hard-working.

T. چالشمق **chālishmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. Mutually or collectively to strike. B. *(intr.)* 2. To work assiduously. چالشوب چابالامق To work hard, to do one's best. فساده چالشمق 1. To strive to stir up strife. 2. To seek to excite insurrection.

T. چالشيجى **chālishiji**, *s.* One who habitually works hard.

T. چالغو **chālgū**, چالغى **chālgi**, *s.* 1. Any musical instrument. 2. Instrumental music. 3. A band of music. آلتى – A musical instrument. چالمق – *v. i.* To play a musical instrument. چالنمق – *v. i.* For instrumental music to be played. – طاقمى 1. The necessary parts or apparatus of a musical instrument. 2. A set of instruments for a band. 3. The musicians of a band. قوطيسى – A music-box.

T. چالغيجى **chālgiji**, *s.* A musician.

T. چالق **chāliq**, *a.* 1. That has been struck and injured, scarred, or mutilated by a blow. 2. Beveled. 3. Slanting; awry. 4. (A horse) that sidles along. 5. (A color or flavor) that is not pure, tainted. 6. That faintly resembles some other thing. 7. Slightly deranged in the mind. اويونى – As چليك چومق . قوشى – *s.* A variety of the bee-eater; *merops badius,* or *nycticornis athertoni?* مرضى – A kind of madness that seizes cattle, and ends fatally.

T. چالقاتمق **chālqātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be acted on by any act expressed by the verb چالقامق, *q. v.*

T. چالقار **chālqār**, *a. & s.* 1. That does any act expressed by the verb چالقامق especially, 2. *s.* A contrivance of basket-work formerly used for removing the seeds from cotton.

T. چالقامق **chālqāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To agitate, to shake about, to beat up violently. 2. For the sea to toss about (a ship or boat). 3. For a ship to toss about (its cargo or passengers). 4. To rinse. 5. For a sitting hen, to disturb and addle (its eggs). 6. For (milk) to disagree with and cause nausea to.

T. چالقامه **chālqāmā**, *a. & s.* 1. Shaken or beaten up; especially, 2. *s.* A drink.

T. چالقانتى **chālqāntī**, *s.* 1. A violent shaking and agitation. 2. A violent nausea or purging. 3. A violent disturbance of the heart or mind. 4. What is thrown off as refuse by means of a violent shaking; as, the refuse of a sieve.

T. چالقانتيلو **chālqāntīlī**, *a.* Agitated.

T. چالقاندى **chālqāndī**, *s.* As چالقانتى

T. چالقانش **chālqānish**, *s.* A mode of violent agitation.

T. چالقانمش **chālqānmish**, *a.* 1. That has suffered any act expressed by چالقامق *q. v.*; especially, 2. Addled (egg).

Digitized by Google

T. چالقانمق **chalqanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be violently shaken or agitated (See چالقمق). 2. To toss about restlessly in bed.

T. چالقمق **chalqutmaq**, *v. t.* See چالقامق

T. چال قمار **chal-qumar**, *s.* High play at gambling.

T. چالقمق **chalqamaq**, *v. t.* See چالقامق

T. چالق **chalqi**, *s.* Err. for چالغی **chalgi**.

T. چالم **chalim**, *s.* 1. A single one of the acts expressed by the verb چالمق, *q. v.* 2. A single stroke or blow. 3. The curved, cutting part of the edge of a sabre or scimiter. 4. A strut, a swagger. ا— *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To steal, to scramble for. 2. *(intr.)* To strut, to swagger. صاتمق — *v. i.* As No. 2, *q. v.* چالم ایتمك چالمه کتورمك *v. t.* 1. To bring (a sabre or scimiter) to its best or proper curve of edge in the cutting part. 2. To bring into its proper or best trim. چالم یری The cutting part of a sabre or scimiter.

T. چالمق **chalmaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To impel with or as with a blow. 2. To strike, to give a blow to. 3. To perform music upon. 4. To play (a tune). 5. To knock, as at a door. 6. To steal, purloin. 7. To affect in some particular manner by a sudden impulse. 8. To sound forth (the hour). B. *(intr.)* 9. To sound in successive beats, as a clock in striking the hour. 10. For a color, flavor, etc. to verge upon or smack of some other. چالوب کسمك *v. t.* 1. To cut off. 2. To kill indiscriminately. چالوب یاقمق *v. t.* For heat, cold, etc., to strike and scorch or cause to wither. آتش چالمق For fire to scorch. اصلیق — To whistle. ال — 1. To clap hands. 2. To lay hands on, to meddle or interfere with. اوروب — To strike and beat. اولمه — 1. To make a tack. 2. To beat to windward. 3. To cruise about. 4. To walk to and fro. باقر — For the copper of a saucepan to give a coppery taste to food. دله — 1. For a flavor to be perceptible to the tongue. 2. To have a smack of some particular brogue. دلی — For his (or her) speech to have a smack of some brogue. دودوکی — *(To play the fife)* To boast of victory; to triumph. سوت — For milk injuriously to affect a suckling. طبان — *(To strike the soles of the feet)* To run as fast as possible; especially, to do so in vain; to run away. قپو — To knock at a door. قزله — To verge towards red in color. قلج — To use the sword, to deal out blows with a sword. کونش — For the sun to scorch. هر تلدن — *(To play upon every string)* 1. To combine all sorts of assertions in one story. 2. To act many parts in order to curry favor. هوا — 1. For a pestilential wind to affect one. 2. To play a tune.

T. چالمه **chalma**, *a. & s.* 1. Hastily put on. Hence, 2. *s.* A turban untidily wound.

T. چالنمق **chalinmaq** *(grammatical variant for* چالمق*)* *v. i.* 1. To be struck or dashed against something. 2. For a blow to be struck. 3. For a musical instrument or a tune to be played. 4. To be stolen. 5. For any of certain acts to be performed, for any of certain effects to be produced. (See چالمق)

T. چالو **chalu** } *s.* 1. A thorny bush.
T. چالی **chali** } 2. A bush. چرپی — *s.* Sticks, thorns and brambles, such as are used in fencing fields in the east. سوپورکسی — A broom made from heath. قواق — The pollarded poplar, used in basketwork. قوشی — 1. A wren. 2. A fickle, unstable man. سوپورکه چالیسی Heath, *erica*. قره چالی The blackthorn, *prunus spinosa*.

T. چالیق **chaliq**, *a.* See چالق

T. چال یقا **chal-yaqa**, *s.* An unceremonious seizure of a person by the collar. ا— *v. t.* To seize by the collar.

P. چالیك **chalik**, *s.* 1. The child's game of tip-cat. 2. The stick called the "cat".

T. چالیلاتمق **chalilatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be garnished with thorns and bushes, as, the boundaries of a field.

T. چالیلامق **chalilamaq**, *v. t.* To garnish with thorns and bushes.

T. چالیلانمق **chalilanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become garnished with thorns and bushes. 2. To become a bush or a thorny bush.

T. چالیلیق **chaliliq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a thorn or bush. 2. A place overgrown with thorns and bushes.

T. چالیلمق **chalilamaq**, *v. t.* See چالیلامق

T. چالیم **chalim**, *s.* See چالم

T. چالین **chalin**, *s.* 1. A steel for striking fire. 2. A striking or flashing fire.

Digitized by Google

T. چام **chåm**, *s.* The fir, the pine, the spruce, or the larch. آردی ـ Name of a district near Nigde and Bor, in Asia Minor. اوزی ـ The sap-wood of some varietes of *abies*, eaten when in its soft condition. دیو یرمك ـ *(To upset the fir tree)* To blurt out some unwelcome fact. ساقزی ـ Rosin. فستقی ـ Edible pine-nuts, fruit of the stone-pine, *pinus pinea*. چاملر برداق اولمق *(For pine-trees to become wooden mugs)* For great changes of condition for the worse to occur. آق چام The silver-fir, *picea pectinata*. آمریقا چامی The evergreen *araucaria imbricata?* چرالو چام The pitch-pine, *pinus pinaster*. قره چام The larch, *larix europea*. قومسال چامی The laricio pine?

T. چام **chåm**, *adv.* Entirely, in چام چارشو All round, on all four sides.

F. چام **chåm**, *prop n.* An Albanian tribe.

F. چاماریوا **chåmårivå**, (Ital. *chiama ariva*) *interj.* All hands aloft! ـ *v. i.* For all hands to go aloft

T. چاماشیر **chåmåshir** (from P. جامه شوی) *s.* 1. Body-linen. 2. Household linen, or soiled linen for the wash; also, a wash of linen. آغاسی ـ The keeper of linen in a great house. اوستا ـ The mistress of the linen in a great house. ـ *v. i.* To have a wash of household linen. دیکشدرمك ـ To change one's linen. برقات چاشیر A change of linen.

T. چاشیرجی **chåmåshirjî**, *s.* A washerwoman or washerman. دکانی ـ A laundryman's shop.

T. چامچاق **chåmchåq**, *s.* 1. A large wooden ladle. 2. A wooden vessel for drinking.

T. چامدان **chåmdån**, *s.* For چامدان, *q.v.*

T. چاملاندرمق **chåmlåndîrmåq**, *v.t.* To make or let become covered with firs, spruces, larches, etc.

T. چاملانمق **chåmlånmåq**, *v. i.* To become covered with growing firs, spruces, larches, etc.

T. چاملیق **chåmlîq**, *s.* 1. A place covered with firs, spruces, larches, etc. 2. The country of the Cham tribe of Albanians, near Yanina.

T. چاملو **chåmlî,-lû**, *a.* That has on it firs, spruces, larches, etc.

T. چاملوجه **chåmlîjå**, *a., dim. of* چاملو Name of a hill behind Scutari, on the Asiatic side of the Bosphorus, celebrated for its view. It has two peaks known as Great Chamlija and Little Chamlija, between which passes the highway. This hill is erroneously called Boulgourlou on some European maps.

T. چامور **chåmûr**, *s.* 1. Mud, mire. 2. Any moist mixture of earth or clay, etc., used as mortar or as plaster, or by potters, etc. آتمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To throw mud. 2. To vituperate. اولق ـ *v. i.* To be or become muddy, miry or soiled with mud. صچراتمق ـ *v. i.* To make or let mud be splashed. چامور دوشمك *v. i.* 1. To fall into the mud. 2. To fall into adversity. چامور طاش آتمق 1. To throw a stone into the mud. 2. To give a verbal opportunity and occasion to a foul-mouthed man to launch out in his usual abuse. اورك چاموری Coarse plaster, or mortar for building. چاقاق چاموری The muddy substance resulting from the scouring of copper utensils, used as a remedy for pimples (چاقاق) on the face. چوملکجی چاموری Potters clay. لوله جی چاموری The fine red clay of which pipe bowls are made.

T. چامورلتمق **chåmûrlåtmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let be soiled or coated with mud, mortar, etc.

T. چامورلق **chåmûrlûq**, *s.* 1. A place where mud is found; as, a quagmire, or a very muddy road. 2. A trough in which an artizan prepares his clay. 3. Buskins or top-boots worn as a protection against mud.

T. چامورلمق **chåmûrlåmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To soil or coat over with mud or mortar, etc. 2. To cover with accusations.

T. چامورلندرمق **chåmûrlåndîrmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let be soiled or coated with mud or mortar, etc., or become mud, etc.

T. چامورلنمق **chåmûrlånmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To become soiled or coated over with mud, or mortar, etc. 2. To become muddy, miry. 3. To become mud.

T. چامورلو **chåmûrlû**, *a.* 1. Muddy, miry. 2. Coated or cemented with mud, mortar, or plaster.

T. چاموش **chåmûsh** (for A. شموس), *a.* Restive, refractory, vicious (horse).

T چاموشلق **chåmûshlûq**, *s.* Restiveness, refractoriness (in a horse).

Digitized by Google

T. چاموقه **chámóqá**, *s.* See چاموقه

P. چامه **chámé**, *s.* 1. Verse, poetry; especially, an ode. 2. Speech, discourse. چامه‌دان *a. & s.* 1. One who knows poetry. 2. One who understands discourse or the art of discourse. چامه‌گو *s.* A poet, a bard.

T. چامه‌جی **chámé-ji**, *s.* A minstrel.

P. چامین **chámín**, *s.* Dung, excrement, fæces.

T. چان **chán**, *s.* For T. چاك, *q. v.*

T. چاناق **chánáq**, *s.* See چناق

T. چانته **chántá** } *s.* Any kind of
T. چانطه **chántá** } pouch, bag, or case of leather or similar material, carried by handles or by straps; a carpet-bag. آوجی چانطه‌سی A game bag. عسکر چانطه‌سی A soldier's knapsack.

T. چانطه‌جی **chántají**, *a.* A dealer in or user of carpet-bags, pouches, etc.

T. چانغر **chángír**, *s.* A clank, a jangle. چانغر چونغور Clink-clank, jingle-jangle.

T. چانغرتمق **chángírtmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let clank or jangle.

T. چانغرتی **chángírtí**, *s.* A clanking, jangling sound.

T. چانغردانمق **chángírdátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let clank or jangle.

T. چانغردامق **chángírdámáq**, *v. i.* To continuously clank or jangle.

T. چانغردی **chángírdí**, *s.* See چانغرتی

T. چانغرمق **chángírmák**, *v. i.* To clank, to jangle.

T. چانغل **chángíl**, *s.* A clanging tone of voice. چانغل چونغول A broken, harsh mode of speech, a provincial or foreign accent.

T. چانق **chánáq**, *s.* See چناق

T. چانقر **chánqír**, *s.* For چانغر, *q. v.*

P. چانه **chánè**, *s.* 1. The lower jaw. 2. The gift of the gab; pertinacity in talk.

T. چاو **cháv**, *s.* The *penis*.

F. چاو **cháv**, *s.* *(Chinese?)* A sort of paper money issued under the Jengiz dynasty.

P. چاوچاو **cháv-cháv**, *s.* The cries of a small bird when seized.

T. چاودار **cháv-dár**, *s.* 1. Rye, *secale cereale*. 2. Darnel, *lolium temulentum*. حصاری — The ruins of the city of Azani in Asia Minor, S. W. from Kyutahiya. مهمازی — (vulg. مهموزی **mahmúzu**) Ergot of rye.

T. چاودرمق **cháv-dírmáq**, *v. t.* See **javdírmáq**.

T. چاوش **cháwúsh**, *s.* 1. A herald. 2. A pursuivant; a messenger. 3. A sergeant in the army; a first class petty officer in the navy. 4. A halberdier of the body guard that escorts the Sultan on state occasions. 5. *(formerly)* A musician of the palace. — اوزومی The famous sweet grape of Constantinople, cultivated near Scutari and Cadikeuy, and originally brought from Ta'if, near Mekka. It is the source of the French *chasselas* grape. — باشی *(formerly)* The chief of the corps of *Diwan chawushlari* (دیوان چاوشلری). — قوشی The hoopoe, *upupa epops*. چاوشلر امینی The comptroller of the heralds; the second officer of the corps. چاوشلر کاتبی The clerk of the heralds, their third officer. آلای چاوشی A halberdier of the escort of the Sultan on state occasions; also, a marshal of the procession in such occasions. باش چاوش 1. *(formerly)* The commander of the corps of *qol chawushlari* (قول چاوشلری). 2. A sergeant-major in the army. دیوان چاوشی *(formerly)* A member of a corps of heralds and messengers specially attached to the Grand Vezir as Chief of the Diwan and often employed on important missions. قپو چاوشی A herald or messenger attached to any of several Departments at the Sublime Porte. قول چاوشی A herald or messenger of the old corps of Janissaries.

T. چاولنمق **cháv-lánmáq**, *v. i.* To be noised abroad, to get wind.

T. چاولو } **cháv-lú**, *a. or s.* 1. Young
T. چاولی } or untrained (hawk, falcon). 2. *s.* A young hawk.

T. چاومق **cháv-máq**, *v. i.* See چاومق

P. چاه **chán**, *s.* 1. A well. 2. A shaft sunk in the earth. 3. A pit; a dungeon. بابل — The well or pit at Babylon where the two presumptuous angels, Harut and Marut, are reputed to be confined until the judgment-day. — ن *s.* The bottom of a well or pit. — بیجن The dungeon where Bijen was imprisoned by Efrasyab. — پست *(The deep pit)* This lower world. — جو *s.* 1. A well-digger. 2. A cleaner-out of wells. 3. A grapnel used to recover lost articles from wells. — ذقن A dimple on the chin. — رستم The pit into which Rustem was decoyed by his half-brother and killed.

Digitized by Google

زنخ ـ, زنخدان ـ A dimple on the chin. زیخ ـ, ستاره‌جو ـ A well or pit for observing the stars. ظلمانی ـ 1. A dark pit; a dark dungeon. 2. The world. 3. The flesh. غبغب ـ A dimple under the chin, or on the top of the throat. مقنع ـ The well of Muqanna', the veiled prophet of Khurasan. نخشب ـ An astronomical pit at Nakhsheb in Transoxiana. یوسف ـ The pit into which Joseph was thrown.

P. چاه‌سار **chăh-sâr** } *s.* The mouth of
P. چاه‌سر **chăh-sêr** } a well or pit.

P. چاهک **chăhĕk**, *s., dim. of* چاه 1. A little well or pit. 2. A dimple.

P. چاه‌کن **chăh-kĕn**, *s.* A well-digger.

P. چاهه **chăhĕ**, *s.* A deep pit like a well.

P. چاه‌یوز **chăh-yûz**, *s.* A grapnel used for recovering things that have fallen into a well.

T. چای **chây**, *s.* 1. A river, a rivulet, a brook. 2. Tea. اطه چایی Sage, *salvia officinalis*. دکردن بچوب چایده بوغلق To cross the sea in safety, and be drowned in a brook. مسقو چایی Tea imported through Russia.

T. چایان **chayân**, *s.* See چیان

T. چایر **chayîr**, *s.* 1. A meadow. 2. The crackling of a thing that is burning. اوتی ـ Meadow grass; grass cut and used green as fodder. پنیری ـ Cream-cheese. چایر چایر یاقمق *v.t.* To burn (a thing) unrelentingly. چایر چایر یانمق *v. i.* To burn with a fierce crackling noise. صوغوغی ـ A return of cold weather expected late in April or early in May, when the horses have been sent to pasture. قوشی ـ The lark, *alauda arvensis*. چایره چیقارمق To take or send out to grass. چریبجی چایری *(The bleachers' meadow)* Name of an extensive expanse of meadows north-west of Constantinople.

T. چایرلاتمق **chayîrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To cause to graze, to turn out to pasture.

T. چایرلامق **chayîrlâmâq**, *v. t.* To pasture, to graze.

T. چایرلاندرمق **chayîrlândırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become a meadow.

T. چایرلانمق **chayîrlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a meadow. 2. To be such that beasts do or may graze there.

T. چایرلیق **chayîrlîq**, *s.* 1. Meadow-land. 2. A piece of land kept in grass. 3. Fresh-cut green meadow-grass. 4. Meadow hay. 5. Pasturage money.

T. چایرلو **chayîrlû**, *a.* Containing meadows and pasture land.

T. چایلاق **chaylâq**, *s.* 1. The kite, *milvus regalis*. 2. A sturdy beggar. 3. *(formerly)* A hanger on at the Porte, sent out to convey news of appointments, etc., and living by the fees or presents received from those interested.

P. چاینیچه **chaynichĕ**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Bosnia, the Tchainitza of the maps.

T. چبا قچور **chabâqchûr**, *prop. n.* See چباقچور

T. چبالاتمق **chabâlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let struggle or strive.

T. چبالامق **chabâlâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To struggle with. 2. To strive and do one's best. نافله چبالامه Struggle not in vain! It's no use.

T. چبالانیلمق **chabâlânîlmâq** } *v.i.* To be
T. چبالانمق **chabâlânmâq** } such that an effort can or may be made for, or in it.

T. چبالتمق **chabâlâtmâq**, *v.t.* See چبالاتمق

T. چبان **chibân**, *s.* A boil; an abscess; a pustule. آتش چبانی A pustule on the lip. ـ باش A scrofulous pustule on the head, in children. بغداد چبانی The Bagdad boil, also called the Aleppo button, which continues for a year, and leaves deep scars. ـ چچك The pustules of smallpox. ـ حلب As بغداد چبانی *q. v.* ـ سوت Scrofulous pustules in infants at the breast. ـ عراق As بغداد چبانی, *q. v.* ـ قان A boil. ـ کوز A boil full of pus. ـ یکیتلك The pustules that break out on the face in youths. چبان باشی The apex of a boil or pustule. چبان چیقارمق To have a boil or boils.

T. چبوجق **chabûjâq**, *a. & adv.* See چابوجق

T. چبوجق **chibûjîq**, *s.* See چبوجق

P. چبوت **chebgût**, *s.* For T. چابوت

T. چبق **chabûq**, *a. & adv.* As چابوق

T. چبق **chibûq**, *s.* As چبوق, *q.v.*

T. چبوجق **chabûjâq**, *a. & adv.* See چابوجاق

T. چبوجق **chibûjîq**, *s., dim. of* چبوق

T. چبوق **chibûq**, *s.* 1. A young branch; a shoot, a twig. 2. A sapling. 3. A wand, a staff. 4. A pipe-stem. 5. A tobacco-pipe. 6. A bar or rod of wood or metal. 7. A stripe or rib in any kind of tissue. 8. Either of the upper masts in a ship. ایچمك ـ To smoke a

Digitized by Google

pipe. دمیری — Iron in rods or bars. آصمه چبوغی A shoot or branch of a vine. باغ چبوغی 1. A shoot from a vine. 2. A vine-cutting planted out, in or for a vineyard. تفنك چبوغی A ramrod of gun. چبوق A pipe-stem made of a stick that has been cleared of its bark.

T. چبوقجی **chibuqji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of pipe-stems. 2. *(formerly)* A servant in charge of the pipes in a large establishment.

T. چبوقلاتمق **chibuqlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be beaten with light rods to clear of dust.

T. چبوقلامق **chibuqlamaq**, *v. t.* To clear of dust by beating with light rods.

T. چبوقلانمق **chibuqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be beaten with light rods. 2. To become a wand, rod, or tobacco-pipe.

T. چبوقلق **chibuqluq**, *s.* 1. The quality and functions of a pipe. 2. A stick fit or destined to be made into a pipe-stem. 3. A rack or closet where pipes are kept for use.

T. چبوقلق **chibuqlamaq**, *v.t.* See چبوقلامق

T. چبوقلو **chibuqlu**, چبوقلی *a.* 1. That has branches, shoots, saplings, tobacco-pipes, etc. 2. Name of a village on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

T. چپ **chep**, *a. & adv.* Wholly, entirely. چپ چوره *s. & adv.* The entire circumference; all round.

P. چپ **chep**, *s.* 1. The left hand side. 2. A false note in music. 3. *a.* Left-hand, false (note). 4. *adv.* On the left; to the left. چپ انداز *a.* 1. Who throws or shoots with his left hand; left-handed. 2. Who plays false, treacherous.

T. چپا **chapa**, *s.* See چاپه

P. چپار **chepar**, *a.* Spotted, mottled, blotched.

T. چپار **chapar**, *a. & s.* See چاپار

T. چپارز **chaparis** } *s. & a.* See چاپارز
T. چپارس **chaparis** }

T. چپاق **chapaq**, *s.* See چاپاق

T. چپاقچور **chapaqchur**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of Kurds inhabiting a district near Diarbekr.

T. چپاقلامق **chapaqlamaq**, *v. t.* See چاپاقلامق

P. چپان **chepan**, *a.* In rags and tatters, old, worn out.

P. چپانی **chepani**, *a.* Clad in rags and tatters.

T. چپاول **chapavul**, *s.* See چاپاول, *q.v.*

T. چپچ **chepij**, *s.* See چپش

P. چپ-چپ **chep-chep**, *s.* The sound of repeated kisses.

P. چپچپه **chepchepe**, *s.* 1. A muddy and slippery place. 2. A boy's sliding place on a declivity.

P. چپر **chepor**, *s.* 1. A fence or shelter formed of wattle and dab. 2. A ring of men or beasts.

P. چپراز **chaparaz**, *s.* See چاپراز

T. چپراشق **chaprashiq** } *a.* Involved,
T. چپرشك **chepreshiq** } intricate, tangled, complicated, difficult to manage.

T. چپرشكلك **chepreshiklik**, *s.* 1. A confused, tangled condition. 2. Confusion, tangle; a difficulty.

T. چپرشكلندرمك **chepreshiklandirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become tangled and difficult.

T. چپرشكلنمك **chepreshiklanmek** } *v.i.*
T. چپرشمك **chepreshmek** } To become tangled, complicated, and difficult.

T. چپرشك **chepreshik**, *a.* For چپرشك

T. چپش **chepish**, *s.* A kid of more than four months old. قره چپش 1. A black kid. 2. A game like blind-man's-buff.

P. چپغوت **chepgut**, *s.* For T. چاپوت

T. چپق **chapaq**, *s.* See چاپاق

T. چپقو **chapuq**, *a.* See چاپوق

T. چپقین **chapqin**, *s.* See چاپقین

T. چپکن **chepken**, *s.* A kind of stout jacket, of which the sleeves are slit, leaving the arms free.

T. چپکنلو **chepkenli-lu**, *a.* Who wears a slit-sleeved jacket.

T. چپل **chepel**, *a.* 1. Foul (weather), with sleet, snow, rain, and wind. 2. Dirty, muddy. 3. Disagreeable, odious.

T. چپل **chepel**, *a.* See چپل

T. چپلاتمق **chiplatmaq**, *v. t.* To strip, to denude.

T. چپلاق **chiplaq**, *a.* 1. Naked, nude. 2. Bare. 3. *s. (formerly.)* A Janissary sailor, who went about with neck and breast and arms bare, and was kept at Head quarters for work requiring endurance and muscular power. 4. *(nautical)* Bare of rigging or of planking. — *v. t.* To lay bare, to strip. چرلاق — 1. Entirely naked. 2. Half naked and in wild disorder. بالدری چپلاق *a.* 1. Who goes about with his shanks bare. 2. A man of the laboring classes.

Digitized by Google

بالدرى چپلاق طاقى *(The set whose shanks are bare)* The roughs, the lowest of the people. چر چپلاق Quite naked.

T. چپلاقلق **chiplâqlîq**, *s.* Nakedness, bareness, lack of furniture, vegetation, or ornament.

T. چپللك **chĕpĕllîk**, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Filthiness, foulness. 3. Disagreeableness, odiousness.

T. چپللندرمك **chĕpĕllândîrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become filthy, nasty, or disagreeable.

T. چپللنمك **chĕpĕllânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become nasty, filthy, muddy, disagreeable or odious.

P. چپلوس **chĕplûs**, *s.* See چاپلوس

T. چپمق **chăpmăq**, *v. t. & i.* For چاپمق

T. چپن **chipîn**, *s.* See جبين **jibîn**.

T. چپو **chăpû**, *s.* See چاپول

F. چپو **chipò**, *s.* See چيپو

T. چپه **chĕpĕ**, *adv.* As چپ, *q. v.* چپه چوره *s. & adv.* See چپ چوره in چپ

P. چپه **chĕpĕ**, *a.* Left-handed (man).

P. چپه **chăpă**, *s.* See چاپه

T. چپيج **chĕpîj**, چپيش **chĕpîsh**, *s.* See چپش

T. چپيل **chĕpîl**, *a.* 1. Blear, gummy, and dirty (eye). 2. Blear-eyed.

T. چت **chăt**, *s.* A sound of a bump or slight crash. ا– *v. i.* To make a slight bumping or cracking sound. چت پت Successive sounds of light blows.

T. چت **chît**, *s.* See چيت

T. چت **chĭt**, *s.* 1. A somewhat sharp cracking sound, as when glass cracks. 2. A sound; a word, a whisper. ا– *v. i.* To make a sharp cracking sound. چت سسنى چيقارمامق To keep perfectly quiet. چت يوق There is not a sound.

T. چتاره **chĭtârĕ**, *s.* For چتارى, *q. v.*

T. چتارى **chĭtârî**, *s.* 1. A kind of light striped tissue, the warp of which is one fourth silk to three fourths cotton. 2. A fish like the red mullet, perhaps the surmullet, *mullus surmuletus*.

T. چتاق **chătâq**, *a.* Who pronounces Turkish with a foreign accent and the teeth nearly closed. چتاق دلى The peculiarly accented Turkish spoken by Albanians.

T. چتال **chătâl**, *a. & s.* See چاتال

T. چتالشدرمق **chătâllâshdîrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become forked, branching, or complicated.

T. چتالشمق **chătâllâshmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To fork, to become forked or branching. 2. To become complicated.

T. چتاللق **chătâllîq**, *s.* 1. Bifurcation. 2. The quality of what splits into branches. 3. Complexity, complication.

T. چتاللندرمق **chătâllândîrmăq**, *v. t.* As چتالشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. چتاللنمق **chătâllânmăq**, *v. i.* 1 & 2. As چتالشمق, *q. v.* 3. To become a fork, to assume the shape of a fork.

P. چتر **chĕtr**, *s.* 1. A tent. 2. An umbrella or parasol. 3. A veil. 4. A woman's muffler or cloak.

T. چتر **chătîr**, *s.* As چاتر, *q. v.*

T. چترفيلى **chĕtrĕfîlî**, *s.* The Turkish dialect spoken by many peoples of Turkey in Europe.

T. چتق **chătâq**, *a.* See چتاق

T. چتق **chătîq**, *a.* See چاتق

T. چتك **chĕtîk**, *s.* See چدك

T. چتلاتمق **chătlâtmăq**, *v. t.* See چاتلاتمق

T. چتلتمك **chĭtlătmĕk**, *v. t.* See چيتلتمك

T. چتلق **chătlâq**, *a. & s.* 1. See چاتلاق 2. *s.* As چتلنبك, *q. v.*

T. چتلق **chătâlqî**, *a.* Forked; branched; thickly interwoven (trees); that branches much; complicated.

T. چتلق **chătlâmăq**, *v. i.* See چاتلامق

T. چتلق **chătîlmăq**, *v. i.* See چاتلق

T. چتلمك **chĭtlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See چيتلمك

T. چتلنبك **chĭtlĕnbîk**, *s.* The berry of the terebinth tree, *pistacia terebinthus*.

T. چتەلە **chĕtĕlĕ**, *s.* A tradesman's tally-stick, divided longitudinally, one half being left with the customer; the notch which records each purchase is only made when both halves are brought together.

T. چتمك **chĭtmĕk**, *v. t.* See چيتمك

T. چتوك **chĕtûk**, *s.* For چدك, *q. v.*

T. چته **chĕtĕ**, *s. (Albanian?)* As چاپول *q. v.* چته يه چيقمق *v. i.* To go on a marauding expedition.

T. چتەجى **chĕtĕjî**, *s.* A raider.

T. چتى **chătî**, *s.* For چاق, *q. v.*

T. چتى **chătî**, *a.* Light in structure, frail. چتى پتى *a.* Lightly built, delicate.

T. چتيق **chătîq**, *a.* As چاتق, *q. v.*

T. چتيك **chĕtîk**, *s.* 1. As چدك, *q. v.* 2. As كدى اوتى– Mouse-barley, *hordeum murinum*.

T. چتين **chĕtîn**, *a.* As چتين, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

T. چتين **chétin**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Difficult to do or to bear. 3. Perverse, intractable.

T. چتينلشدرمك **chétinlâshdïrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard or difficult.

T. چتينلشمك **chétinlâshmék**, *v. i.* To become hard or difficult.

T. چتينلك **chétinlik**, *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Difficulty. ا — *v. i.* To be hard, difficult, perverse.

P. چچ **chéch**, *s.* 1. A winnowing fork. 2. A coarse sieve used to separate grain from chaff.

T. چچ **chéch**, *s.* Winnowed grain on the threshing-floor.

F. چچارون **chächarón**, (Ital. *ciacciarone*) An endless talker.

T. چچك **chichék**, *s.* For چچك, *q. v.*

F. چچليه **chichilyé**, *prop. n.* Sicily.

T. چچلیه‌لو **chichilyéli**, **-lü**, *a.* (A man) of Sicily.

F. چچن **chéchán**, *prop. n.* 1. The Tchetchen people of the north eastern valleys of the Caucasus. 2. A man of the Tchetchen people.

P. چخ **châkh**, *s.* 1. A sheath, a scabbard. 2. Effort, endeavor.

T. چخارمق **chïkhârmâq**, *v. t.* For چيقارمق

T. چخچير **châkhchïr**
T. چخشير **châkhshïr** } *s.* For چاقشير, *q. v.*

T. چخماق **châkhmâq**, *s.* For چاقاق, *q. v.*

T. چخمق **chïkhmâq**, *v. i.* For چيقمق

T. چخين **chïkhïn**, *s.* For چيقين, *q. v.*

P. چدار **chïdâr**, *s.* Fetters of haircloth and rope, put on a restive horse while shoeing.

T. چدك **chédik** } (اچ اديك) *s.* A kind
T. چديك **chédik** } of light low boot of morocco, with a thin sole, worn in the house by ladies; a soled slipper or overshoe is worn over it on going out of doors. پابوچ — Ladies' house-boots and over slippers.

T. چديكجي **chédikji**, *s.* A maker of the *chedik* boot.

P. چرا **chérâ**, *s.* Pasture, grass pastured or fit for pasture. چراجا *s.* A place of pasture. چراخور, چراخوار 1. *a.* That grazes, herbivorous. 2. *s.* A place of pasture. چرازار *s.* A meadow, a pasture.

P. چرا **chirâ**, *s. & adv.* 1. *adv.* Why? 2. *s.* The why and wherefore, the reason. بی چون و چرا *a.* Unquestioned and unquestionable (God).

T. چرا **chirâ**, *s.* (from P. چراغ) Pitch-pine wood.

F. چراسيا **chérâsiyâ**, The cherry.

P. چراغ **chérâgh**, vulg. **chirâgh**, *s.* 1. A lamp-wick. 2. A lamp. 3. A light, any source of light. 4. An illuminator; a teacher; a mentor. 5. As چرا **chérâ**, *q. v.* چراغ پره A lamp, generally an open vessel to hold oil or grease and a wick. چراغدان, چراغپايه *s.* A stand on which a lamp is placed. چراغ پرست *s.* (*A worshipper of the light*) 1. A night-moth. Hence, 2. An impassioned lover. چراغ پرهيز *s.* A lantern; a guard used to protect the flame from the wind. چراغ پف *a. & s.* (*Who blows out the light*) A certain sect reported to hold secret gatherings at which the lights are blown out, and all present give themselves to indiscriminate licentiousness. چراغدان *s.* An open lamp that holds wick and oil. چراغ كش *a. & s.* As چراغ پف, *q. v.*

T. چراغ **chirâgh** (from the preceding), *s.* See چراق

T. چراغان **chirâghân**, *s., pl. of* P. چراغ 1. Lamps; an illumination by means of lamps. 2. Name of a royal palace between the villages of Beshik-tash and Orta-keuy, on the Bosphorus.

P. چراغك **chérâghék**, *s., dim. of* چراغ 1. A little wick or lamp. 2. A fire-fly or glow-worm.

T. چراق **chirâq** (from P. چراغ), *s.* 1. A man whom one has brought up or advanced in the world. 2. A pensioner. 3. One who holds an office or appointment through the nomination of another. 4. An apprentice. 5. A pupil, a novice, a tyro. او — *v. i.* To be or become an apprentice, pupil, or novice. چيقمق — *v. i.* 1. For a servant or hand-maid to quit a great man's service with provision for the future, such as a pension or an appointment to office; or, in the case of a hand-maid, a marriage outfit. 2. For an apprentice or pupil to complete his course of instruction and become independent. يتشدرمك — *v. i.* To instruct, or bring up to maturity clients, pupils, or apprentices.

T. چراقجي **chirâqji**, *s.* A dealer in candlesticks.

T. چراقلق **chirâqlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality, acts, duty of a servant, appren-

Digitized by Google

tice, etc. 2. Any pay made to a master for instructing an apprentice or pupil; also, a gift, or allowance from a master or a customer to an apprentice, or from a great man to a dependent.

T. چراقان **chiràqmân**, *s.* A tower or a pole with an iron grate, in which a beacon fire is lighted for fishing by night, etc.

T. چراقه **chiràqmà**, *s.* A sconce to hold a lamp or candle; sometimes with a sharp-pointed handle, which is driven into the earth or the wall; also, *(provincial)* a candlestick.

P. چراگاه **chèrâ-gyâh**, *s.* A place of pasture.

P. چراگر **chèrâ-gèr**, *a.* Herbivorous.

T. چراکسه **chèrâkèsè**, *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* چرکس The Circassians.

P. چراگه **chèrâ-gèh**, *s.* Contr. from چراگاه, *q. v.*

T. چرالامق **chiràlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be furnished with pitch-pine. 2. To cause fuel to be added to a flame (used figuratively).

T. چرالامق **chiràlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To put pitch-pine to a fire. 2. To add fuel to a flame (figuratively).

T. چرالو **chiràli-lû**, *a.* 1. (Pine-wood) rich in resin. 2. Furnished with resinous pine-wood.

P. چرام **chèrâm**, *s.* As چرا **chèrâ**, *q.v.*

T. چراموز **chiràmôz**, *s.* An iron grate at the end of a long pole projecting from a boat and used as a torch or torch holder in fishing by night.

P. چرامین **chèrâmîn**, *s.* As چرا **chèrâ**.

P. چران **chèrân**, *a.* 1. Pasturing, grazing. 2. Who makes or lets graze.

P. چراننده **chèrânèndè**, *a.* Who leads cattle to pasture and watches them.

P. چرایده **chèrâyèndè**, *a.* That grazes.

P. چرب **chèrb**, *a.* 1. Fat, plump, sleek. 2. Greasy; oily; oleaginous; oiled. 3. Unctuous, smooth; persuasive. 4. Superior, predominant, victorious. چرب آخور, چرب آخر *s. (A fat manger)* Plenty, luxury. چرب پهلو *a.* 1. In good condition. 2. Kind, generous. چرب دست *a.* 1. Greasy-handed, plump-handed, soft-handed. 2. Quick and dexterous. 3. Clever, shrewd, sagacious. 4. Hard-working, presevering. 5. Successful; victorious. 6. Kind, generous (man). چرب روده *s.* A dish of fresh-made sausages, fried. چرب زبان *a.* Smooth-tongued, glib-tongued. چرب کو *a.* Smooth-spoken, bland. چرب و خشک 1. Fat and lean; rich and poor; good and evil; plentiful and scant (provisions, etc.). 2. Liberal and stingy. 3. *s.* Liberality and stinginess.

T. چربر **chirbûr**, *s.* For چلبور, *q. v.*

P. چربش **chèrbîsh**, vulg. **chèrvîsh**, *s.* Fat, fatty matter; grease; dripping.

P. چربک **chèrbèk**, *s. dim. of* چرب 1. Oiled paper used for glazing, etc. 2. The pellicle of cream on milk. 3. A kind of fried pancake.

P. چربک **chûrbèk**, *s.* 1. A plausible lie or slander. 2. A witticism, jest. 3. A riddle, an enigma.

P. چربه **chèrbè**, *s.* 1. Fat; grease; dripping. 2. Cream on milk. 3. Oiled paper.

P. چربی **chèrbî**, *s.* 1. Fatness, plumpness; corpulency. 2. Greasiness. 3. Glibness of tongue.

T. چرپان **chirpân**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Eastern Rumelia, near Philippopolis.

T. چرپچی **chirpîjî**, *s.* Err. for چرپچی

T. چرپدرمق **chirpdirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be slightly beaten with sudden blows. 2. To make or let be slightly diminished by clipping. 3. To make or let be bleached. 4. To make or let be marked with a line. 5. To make or let palpitate.

T. چرپشدرمق **chirpîshdirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To write off hastily. 2. To make or let clap together.

T. چرپشدرمه **chirpîshdirmâ**, *a.* Scribbled hurriedly.

T. چرپشمق **chirpîshmâq**, *v. t.* To knock or clap together.

T. چرپلمق **chirpîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be tapped, clipped, bleached, marked with a cord.

T. چرپمق **chirpmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To beat slightly, to tap, to pat. 2. To slightly diminish by cutting, to clip. 3. To bleach, to full. 4. To mark with a chalk-line. B. *(intr.)* 5. For the heart to beat violently, to palpitate. ال چرپق *v. n.* To clap with the hands. چرپی چرپق *vn.* To mark a straight line with a chalk-line.

T. چرپنی **chirpînî**, *s.* The rubbish cast on shore by the waves.

Digitized by Google

T. چرپنق **chirpinmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To flutter and struggle with the wings or arms. 2. To make a fuss.

T. چرپی **chirpi**, *s.* 1. A straight line; especially one produced by means of a chalk-line. 2. A chip; a shaving; a clipping. 3. A flat ruler. 4. The process of bleaching; also, the liquid used in bleaching and fulling linen. ـ ایی A chalk-line. چرپیدن چیقمق *v.i.* To get out of line. چرپی طوتمق *v.i.* To apply a line to see whether a thing is straight. چرپی یه کتورمك *v. t.* To put into line; to make straight چرپیده *adv.* In a line, straight, even.

T. چرپیجی **chirpiji**, *s.* A man who habitually taps, pats, clips, or marks lines with a cord, and especially one who bleaches or fulls linen.

T. چرت **chert**, *s.* An irrigating apparatus in which a large leathern vessel is alternately lowered into the water and raised, by a beast that goes to and from the reservoir or well.

T. چرتك **chertik**, *s.* A subdivision of a bunch of grapes or dates.

T. چرتلاق **chirtlāq**, *s.* See جرتلاق

T. چرتمق **chirtmāq**, *v. i.* See جرتمق

T. چرتی بوغا **chirti-bogha**, *s.* A small bird, frequent near water. (*Meninski.*) A kingfisher. (*Bianchi.*)

T. چرچر **chirchir**, *s.* 1. Any thing that creaks. 2. A continual creaking noise. 3. A trickling spring or rill. 4. A short, thick rolling-pin for pastry. 5. An incessant babbler. 6. A kind of cotton-gin. 7. The field cricket, *gryllus campestris*. چرچر کوزلمسی A kind of pancake.

T. چرچوه **chérchové** (from P. چارچوبه) *s.* 1. A four-sided frame, as, of a picture, looking-glass, slate, etc. 2. A sash or valve of a window. 3. The frame of a doorway. چرچوه کاغدی Thick, coarse, white cartridge paper, sometimes used in the place of glass in window-frames. انبار اغزی چرچوه‌سی The combings of a hatch-way.

T. چرچوه‌جی **chérchovéji**, *s.* 1. A joiner who makes doors and window-frames. 2. A maker or seller of picture-frames, etc.

T. چرچوه‌لتمك **chérchovélátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be framed.

T. چرچوه‌لمك **chérchovélémék**, *v. t.* To frame, to put a frame to.

T. چرچوه‌لنمك **chérchovélánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be framed. 2. To become a frame.

T. چرچی **chérchi**, *s.* An itinerant dealer; especially one who deals by barter; a pedlar of small wares.

P. چرخ **chérkh**, vulg. **chárkh**, **chárq** *s.* 1. A wheel. 2. Anything that rotates like a wheel. 3. A machine of any kind. 4. Any complex kind of press. 5. A cross-bow; a catapult. 6. The sky. 7. Circular motion of any kind. 8. The circling flight of a bird. 9. Reasoning in a circle. ـ آبکشی A Persian water-wheel. ـ آنوس The ninth or highest sphere, the *primum mobile*. ـ اثیر The sphere next below the lunar sphere. ـ اخضر The blue vault of heaven. ـ اطلس As چرخ آنوس. ـ انداز *s.* A cross-bowman, a catapult or balista worker. ـ آهنکری A blacksmith's grindstone. ایشلتمك 1. To work a machine. 2. To execute schemes for one's own advantage. ـ ایشی 1. Machinery. 2. Machine-made; lathe work. ـ برین As چرخ آنوس. چرخ چهارم The fourth sphere in the Ptolemaic system. چرخدن چکمك To turn a thing in a lathe. چرخ دوار The heavens. چرخ غدار, چرخ ستمکار *(The cruel sphere)* Fortune. چرخ فلك 1. The spheres. 2. A machine or engine with several wheels. 3. A Catherine-wheel in fireworks. 4. The passion-flower, *passiflora*. 5. A *chevaux-de-frise*. چرخ کیسی A steamer. چرخ کینه‌ساز *(The spiteful sphere)* Bad-luck. چرخ مینا The blue vault of heaven. چرخ نهم As چرخ آنوس. چرخه طوتمق *v. t.* To hold to a lathe or machine, etc. چرخی بوزلق *(For one's machine to get out of order)* For one's affairs to go wrong; to meet with misfortunes. تام چرخ A self-acting lathe or engine for very accurate work.

P. چرخاب **chérkhāb**, *s.* 1. A Persian water-wheel. 2. A whirlpool.

T. چرخجی **chérkhji**, vulg. **chárqji**, *s.* 1. An engineer; an engine-driver. 2. A knife grinder.

T. چرخه‌جی **chérkhāji**, *s.* For چرخجی

P. چرخ ریس **chérkh-ris**, *s.* A spinner.

P. چرخ ریسك **chérkh-risék**, *s.*, *dim.* of چرخ ریس The cricket, *gryllus campestris*.

P. چرخ زن **chérkh-zén**, *s.* 1. A cross-bow-man. 2. One who rotates or gy-

Digitized by Google

rates; as, a whirling dervish, a cock-pigeon, a traveler, etc.

P. چرخ ساز **chêrkh-sâz**, *s.* 1. One who makes wheels or machines. 2. As چرخ زن No. 2. *q. v.*

P. چرخست **chêrkhâst** } *s.* A press
P. چرخشت **chêrkhâsht** } for expressing juices; as, a wine-press.

P. چرخکاه **chêrkh-gyâh**, *s.* 1. An engine-house; a paddle-box; etc. 2. A hall where whirling dervishes perform their exercises.

P. چرخگر **chêrkh-gêr**, *s.* 1. An engineer, machine-maker. 2. An artificer who works with a wheel. 3. One who rotates.

T. چرخلتمق **chârkhlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be turned or worked on by a lathe or machine.

T. چرخلمق **chârkhlâmâq**, *v. t.* To turn or work in a lathe or machine.

T. چرخلنمق **chârkhlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be turned or worked in a lathe or machine. 2. To become a wheel, machine, or engine.

T. چرخلو **chârkhlî,-lû**, *a.* Provided with wheels or paddle-wheels.

P. چرخه **chêrkhâ**, vulg. **chârkhâ**, چارقه **chârqâ**, *s.* 1. As چرخ, *q. v.* 2. The evolutions of light troops or skirmishers in front of the main body of a force. 3. A whirlwind; also, a column of dust raised by a whirlwind. طوپی ـ A piece of light field artillery. چرخه تیر The spindle or axle of a wheel.

T. چرخه جی **chêrkhâjî**, **chârqâjî**, *s.* A skirmisher. غوغاسی ـ A skirmish.

T. چرخه لشدرمق **chârqâlâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let skirmish with each other.

T. چرخه لشمق **chârqâlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To skirmish with one another.

P. چرخی **chêrkhî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a wheel or machine; turned in a lathe, made by machine. 2. Revolving, circular (motion). 3. Pertaining to the spheres, celestial. 4. *s. (provincial, perhaps Kurdish)* A five piastre piece. کبوتر چرخی A tumbler pigeon.

T. چرداق **chârdâq**, *s.* See چارطاق

P. چرده **chêrdê**, *s.* Color, complexion, hue of skin; especially, a dark color or complexion. سیاه چرده *a.* Dark-complexioned.

P. چرز **chêrz**, *s.* The bustard, *otis tetrax;* or, *otis tarda;* or, the ruffled bustard.

T. چرز **chêrêz** (from P. چرس) Fruit, sweetmeats, cheese or salted titbits eaten before dinner to create an appetite; a whet. یمك ـ *v. i.* To take an appetizer.

T. چرزلك **chêrêzlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of an appetizer. 2. Any thing fit to be eaten as an appetizer.

T. چرزلنمك **chêrêzlânmêk**, *v. i.* To take an appetizer before a meal; especially, to spoil the appetite by eating in excess of what is served as a whet.

P. چرس **chêrês**, *s.* Broken victuals. چرسدان *s.* A mendicant's bowl or bag for broken victuals.

T. چرش **chîrish**, *s.* See چریش

P. چرغ **chêrg**, *s.* 1. The merlin, *hypotriorchis æsalon.* 2. The red-legged partridge.

P. چرغان **chêrgân**, *s.* An impression from the seal of a sovereign, stamped within a written ornamental cypher.

T. چرق **chârq** For P. چرخ

T. چرقجی **chârqâjî**, *s.* For چرخه جی, *q. v.*

P. چرك **chîrk**, *s.* 1. Dirt, pollution, on the person or clothes; also, wax of the ears, dirt in the nails, mucus, etc. 2. Matter, pus. 3. Rust, tarnish on a metal. چرك آلود *a.* Soiled, filthy, dirty. دنیا ـ Worldly vanities.

T. چرك **chûrûk**, *a.* For چوروك, *q. v.*

P. چرکاب **chîrkyâb**, *s.* 1. Dirty water; canonically impure water. 2. (vulg. **chîrkêf**) A sink or sewer, into which dirty water is poured.

P. چرکر **chûr-gêr**, *s.* A bard, minstrel, songster; or, a prophet, a seer; or, a legist, legal counsel.

T. چرکز **chêrkêz** } *prop. n.* A Circas-
T. چرکس **chêrkês** } sian; the Circassians.

T. چرکسلك **chêrkêslik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a Circassian. 2. Dirt and squalor; also, thievishness; lawlessness.

P. چرکسی **chêrkêsî**, *s.* 1. As T. چرکسلك 2. A Circassian coat, with a tight-fitting body and full skirts.

T. چرکش **chêrkêsh**, *prop. n.* A town and district near Kangri in Asia Minor.

T. چرکف **chîrkêf** (from P. چرکاب), *s.* A sink, a sewer for foul water. صوبی ـ Dirty water. قوزه سی ـ A sink. قیوسی ـ A

Digitized by Google

cesspool. چركفه طاش آتمق *(To throw a stone into a cesspool)* To give a foul-mouthed man occasion for vituperation.

T. چركلتمك **chïrklätmék**, *v. t.* To soil, to befoul.

T. چركلنمك **chïrklänmék**, *v. i.* To become soiled, befouled.

T. چركلو **chïrklï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Dirty, soiled. 2. Purulent. 3. Rusty or tarnished.

T. چركن **chïrkïn**, *a.* Err. for چركين

T. چرگه **chérgé**, *s.* 1. A small makeshift tent, a gypsy's tent. 2. A two-poled open marquee; especially, a marquee used as a porch to a royal encampment. 3. A circle of beaters who drive in game for a battue. اوطه‌سی — 1. A room attached to or in a marquee. 2. A special corps of tent-pitchers and guards. چريسی — Gipsies. چنگانه چرگه‌سنده موصاندره آرامق *(To seek for side-boards in a gipsy tent)* To foolishly expect an impossible thing.

T. چرگه‌لنمك **chérgélänmék**, *v. i.* For beaters to form a circle around the district to be drawn.

P. چركين **chïrkïn**, *a.* 1. Soiled with dirt, foul, filthy. 2. T. Ugly, unsightly; unseemly, unbecoming, unmannerly.

T. چركينسيمك **chïrkïnsïmék**, *v. t.* To regard as ugly or unseemly.

T. چركينلمك **chïrkïnlémék**, *v. t.* To call ugly or unseemly.

T. چركينلندرمك **chïrkïnländïrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become ugly or unseemly.

T. چركينلنمك **chïrkïnlänmék**, *v. i.* To become ugly or unseemly.

T. چرلاق **chïrlaq**, *s.* See جرلاق

P. چرم **chérm**, *s.* Thick hide or leather; also, anything made of such hide or leather. چرم خام 1. Raw hide. 2. A thong of raw hide. 3. Catgut; a string of catgut.

P. چرمدان **chérmdän, chérémdän**, *s.* A leather pouch or wallet.

P. چرمساز **chérm-säz**, *s.* A tanner; a currier.

P. چرمك **chérmék**, *s., dim. of* چرم A small bit of hide or leather; especially, a leather whorl.

T. چرمك **chérmik**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Diarbekr.

P. چرمگر **chérm-gér**, *s.* As چرمساز, *q.v.*

T. چرمن **chïrmén**, *prop. n.* A town and district northwest from Adrianople.

P. چرمه **chérmé**, *s.* 1. A silver-grey horse. 2. The horse.

P. چرمی **chérmï**
P. چرمين **chérmïn**
P. چرمينه **chérmïné**
a. Made of hide or leather.

P. چرنده **chérendé**, *a.* Herbivorous, that grazes.

T. چرنق **chïrnïq**, *s.* A kind of boat or barge, used on the Danube.

P. چرنگ **chïring**, *s.* A jingle, as of glass when struck.

F. چرنويچ **chérnövich**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Servia.

T. چرنيق **chïrnïq**, *s.* See چرنق

T. چروش **chérvish** (from P. چربش), *s.* Fat rendered down for use in cooking. ياغی — A special preparation of fat imported from Russia and much used at Constantinople, in cooking.

T. چروك **chürük**, *a.* For چوروك, *q. v.*

T. چرويش **chérvish**, *s.* See چروش

T. چره **chïrä**, *s.* See چرا

P. چره **chüré**, *s.* A beardless boy, a youth.

T. چره‌خور **chérékhor** (from P. چراخوار), *s. (formerly)* A vassal excused from taxes, on condition of gratuitous labor at repairs of a fortress.

T. چری **chéri**, *s.* 1. A soldier. 2. A military force, troops; an army. چری باشی 1. A commander of troops. 2. A chief or superintendent of gipsies. يكی چری *(The new troops)* The Janissaries; a Janissary.

T. چريش **chïrish**, *s.* 1. Shoemakers' and bookbinders' paste, made from the powdered root of a variety of asphodel or from the tragacanth plant. 2. The powdered root of the asphodel, ready prepared for making paste. 3. Any paste for pasting together light materials. اوتی — The asphodel, *asphodelus luteus*, etc. ايله يابشدرمق — 1. To paste. 2. To make in a slovenly manner. چناغی — 1. A paste-pot. 2. Any ill-made dish of food.

T. چريشلتمك **chïrïshlätmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be smeared with paste.

T. چريشلمك **chïrïshlémék**, *v. t.* To smear with paste.

T. چريشلندرمك **chïrïshländïrmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become smeared with paste. 2. To make or let become paste.

T. چريشلنمك **chïrïshlänmék**, *v. i.* 1. To

Digitized by Google

be smeared with paste. 2. To become paste, or like paste.

T. چَرِيق چارِيق, *s.* For چارِيق, *q. v.*

P. چَرِيك چَرِيك (from T. چرى), *s.* Irregular troops used as auxiliaries.

P. چز چز, *s.* A monkey, ape, or baboon.

P. چزد چزد, *s.* The field cricket, *gryllus campestris.*

T. چزدرمك چزدرمك, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a line, mark, or scratch) be made. 2. To make or let be sketched or drawn. 3. To make or let be ruled with lines. 4. To make or let mark or scratch a line. 5. To make or let be scarified or scratched. 6. To make or let (a word) be erased by a line.

P. چزغ چزغ, *s.* The hedgehog, *erinaceus europæus.*

T. چزغ چزغ } For چزك, *s.* &
T. چزق چزق } *a.*, *q. v.*

P. چزك چزك, *s.* As چزغ, *q. v.*

T. چزك چزك, *s.* A line; a mark; a scratch; a slight cut.

T. چزك چزك, *a.* Marked with lines, or scratches, scratched; scarified.

T. چزكندرمك چزكندرمك, *v. i.* To make or let go around and around, or prowl.

T. چزكنمك چزكنمك, *v. i.* To go round and round, to hover or prowl.

T. چزكى چزكى, *s.* A line; a mark; a scratch; a slight cut or scarification.

T. چوزگيو چوزگيو, *s.* For چوزكى, *q. v.*

T. چزكسز چزكسز, *a.* Free from lines, scratches, or cuts.

T. چزكلو چزكلو, *a.* Marked with lines; ruled; scratched; slightly cut.

T. چزلمك چزلمك, *v. i.* 1. For a line, mark, scratch, or slight cut to be made. 2. To be drawn, to be delineated. 3. To be ruled with lines; to be marked; to be scratched or slightly cut; to be scarified. 4. To be erased by a line drawn through it; to be cancelled.

T. چوزلمك چوزلمك, *v. i.* See چوزلمك

P. چزم چزم, *s.* A single act or result of what is expressed by the verb چزمك, *q. v.* چزم چزم چزمك To mark with many lines.

T. چزمك چزمك, *v. t.* 1. To draw (a line, mark, scratch, or slight cut). 2. To sketch, to delineate. 3. To rule with lines. 4. To scarify. 5. To erase or cancel by a line drawn through. بازوب چزمك To write and cancel. چيان چزمك To go away stealthily, to slip away.

T. چوزمك چوزمك, *v. t.* See چوزمك

T. چزمه چزمه, *s.* A boot; boots for out-of-door wear. چزمه ايله تنوره كيرمك *(To get into a tennur with boots on)* To act in a boorish, unmannerly fashion. صارى چزمه كيمك *(To wear yellow boots)* To be well off in the world, to be of importance or rank.

T. چزمه چزمه, *a.* Marked, ruled, scratched, scarified; delineated.

T. چزمه جى چزمه جى, *s.* A bootmaker.

T. چزنمك چزنمك, *v. i.* As چزكنمك

T. چزى چزى, *s.* As چزك, *q. v.*

T. چوزى چوزى, *s.* For چوزكى, *q. v.*

T. چزيلو چزيلو, *a.* 1. Marked, ruled, lined, scratched. 2. Drawn, delineated. 3. Erased.

T. چس چس, *adv.* Entirely, in چس چوره As چپ in چپ چوره, *q. v.*

T. چس چس, *s.* Honeydew; manna.

P. چسار چسار, *s.* For چاسار, *q. v.*

P. چسپان چسپان, *a.* 1. Adhering. 2. Adhesive. 3. Holding fast. 4. Huddling close to. 5. Close-fitting. 6. Addicted to. 7. Inseparable; inherent. 8. Suitable, worthy.

P. چسپانده چسپانده, *a.* 1. Glued to or closely applied to, as though glued. 2. Pasteboard, used as a writing tablet.

P. چسپنده چسپنده, *a.* Adhering; adhesive; cleaving, holding.

P. چسپيده چسپيده, *a.* Glued, or closely applied as though glued.

P. چست چست, *a.* 1. Quick, fleet, nimble. 2. Tight, firm. 3. Tight-fitting. 4. Fit, suitable, congruous. 5. Elegant, comely.

P. چستان چستان (from چه *what?* است *is,* آن *that*), *s.* An enigma, riddle, charade.

P. چسته چسته, *s.* 1. A song, a melody. 2. The rump of a beast. 3. Shagreen leather.

P. چستى چستى, *s.* 1. Quickness, swiftness; nimbleness. 2. Tightness, firmness. 3. Tight-fit of a garment. 4. Congruity. 5. Elegance, seemliness.

P. چسفيده چسفيده, *a.* As چسپيده, *q. v.*

T. چسكين چسكين, *s.* A very slight frost.

T. چسمك چسمك, *v. i.* To drizzle very slightly.

Digitized by Google

T. چسنتی chisinti, *s.* The slightest drizzling rain.

T. چسنتلو chisintili, *a.* With a slight drizzle of rain.

T. چسندی chisindi, *s.* As چسنی, *q.v.*

T. چسی chisi, *s.* As چسنی, *q.v.*

T. چسیمك chesimek, *v. i.* As چسمك

P. چش chésh, *a.* (in compounds) *Tasted, tasting.* نمکچش *a.* Tasting of salt; saline, brackish.

T. چش chish, *s.* See چیش

T. چشانه chishané, *s.* Grossly erroneous for ششخانه, *q. v.*

T. چشر cheshir, *s.* Septfoil, *potentilla tormentilla.*

P. چشش cheshish, *s.* 1. A tasting. 2. An experiencing.

T. چشك chishik, *s.* See چیشك

P. چشم chéshm, *s.* 1. The eye. 2. Sight. 3. A look, a peep. 4. Observation. 5. Hope, expectation. 6. Perception. 7. That which resembles an eye in any way; as, the eye of a needle; an eyelet hole; a loop; a mesh; a link of a chain; a span of a bridge, etc. 8. An evil effect from an envious or admiring eye. 9. Seeds of *cassius absus,* used in collyriums. 10. *(mystics)* The divine beauty. بچشم *adv. (With my eyes)* Most willingly. چشم اسماعیل See چشم سماعیل. چشم بد The evil eye. چشم بد دور *interj.* Far be the evil eye! چشم بلبل *(Nightingale's eye)* Name of a dotted stuff. چشم بی آب 1. A lack-lustre eye. 2. A shameless eye or look. چشم پرخمار 1. A languishing eye, as if intoxicated with emotion. 2. *(mystics)* A devotee's concealment of his high spiritual grade by affected intoxication. چشم ترازو 1. A scale of a balance. 2. The pivot-hole in which a beam of a balance plays. چشم خروس *(A cock's eye)* 1. A grain of *abrus precatorius.* 2. A rosary of grains of *abrus precatorius.* 3. An army in battle array. 4. Any thing in beautiful order. 5. Ruby lips. 6. Red wine. چشم خروسان Red wine. چشم دریده *(A torn eye)* An eye devoid of shame. چشم زاغ *(The eye of a crow)* A blue or bluish-grey eye. چشم زانو The knee-cap. چشم زغل A live coal. چشم ستاره شمر *(A star-counting eye)* A sleepless eye. چشم سفید 1. A bright, happy eye. 2. An eye that is white from some disease. چشم سماعیل (for چشم اسماعیل *Ishmael's eye)* An upturned eye of resignation or despair, like those of Ishmael, when about to be sacrificed by Abraham. چشم سوزن 1. The eye of a needle. 2. Any narrow hole or passage. چشم شب 1. The moon. 2. A star. چشم شب پا *(An eye that measures the night)* A sleepless eye. چشم غزال 1. A gazelle's eyes. 2. A cup full of wine. چشم فرنگی *(Frank eyes)* A pair of spectacles. چشم کشته A squinting eye. چشم مخمل The eyes, *i. e.,* the texture or interstices, of velvet. چشم مست 1. A drunken eye. 2. A languishing eye. 3. *(mystics)* A divine mystery of which a glimpse is vouchsafed to a saint. چشم میزان As چشم ترازو, *q. v.* چشم نرگس 1. The corona of a narcissus flower. 2. A beautiful eye. 3. *(mystics)* A saint's concealment of his high beatitude from the eyes of men. چشم نرم 1. A soft, kind eye. 2. A shameless eye. 3. A beardless lad used by lewd men. چشم وگوش *(Eye and ear)* Attention. مردم چشم The pupil of the eye.

P. چشم آرو chéshm-árú, *s.* A talisman to avert the effects of the evil eye.

P. چشم آویز chéshm-ávíz, *s.* 1. A veil worn by women in the street. 2. Blinders or fly guards of leathern strips put over the eyes of horses.

P. چشم بسته chéshm-bésté, *a.* 1. Whose eyes are bandaged. 2. Whose eyes are bewitched.

P. چشم بند chéshm-bénd, *s.* 1. A bandage for the eyes. 2. Sorcery.

P. چشم بندك chéshm-béndék, *s., dim. of* چشم بند The game of blindman's buff.

P. چشم پنام chéshm-pénám, *s.* A charm worn to avert the evil aye.

P. چشم پوش chéshm-púsh, *a. & s.* 1. He who closes his own eyes; who will not see. 2. He who, that which covers the eyes of others.

P. چشم پیش chéshm-píish, *a. (Who looks straight before him)* Modest, bashful.

P. چشم خانه chéshm-khánè, *s.* The orbit, socket of the eye.

P. چشم خورده chéshm-khúrdè, *a.* Struck by an avil eye, bewitched.

P. چشم داشت chéshm-dásht, *s.* Hope, expectation, expectancy, longing, yearning, desire.

P. چشمدان chéshm-dán, *s.* The socket of the eye.

Digitized by Google

P. چشم رسیده chèshm-rèsìdè, *a.* Struck by an evil eye, bewitched.

P. چشم زخم chèshm-zàkhm, *s.* A stroke from the evil eye.

P. چشم زد chèshm-zèd, *s.* 1. The time of one glance; a moment, the twinkle of an eye. 2. An amulet to avert the evil eye.

P. چشم شور chèshm-shùr, *s.* As چشم زخم

P. چشم فسا chèshm-fìsà, *s.* A man who prepares spells, to cure or avert the effects of the evil eye.

P. چشمك chèshmèk, *s., dim. of* چشم 1. A little eye. 2. A sign made with the eye, a glance, a wink. 3. A moment, an instant. 4. A pair of spectacles; an eyeglass. 5. The seeds of *cassia absus*, used in collyriums.

P. چشم نشین chèshm-nìshìn, *a.* That which permanently keeps in sight.

P. چشمه chèshmè, *s.* 1. A fountain, with a spout or tap whence water flows. 2. A spring of water. 3. A wound flowing with blood. 4. The eye of a needle. 5. An arch of a bridge, etc. 6. A town and district on the main land opposite the island of Scio. چشمه لولهسی A spout of a running fountain. چشمهٔ ترازو As چشم ترازو, *q.v.* in چشم. چشمهٔ حیوان The fountain of the water of life. چشمهٔ خاوری The sun. چشمهٔ خضر As چشمهٔ حیوان, *q.v.* چشمهٔ خور As چشمهٔ خاوری, *q.v.* چوقور چشمه A fountain in a deep hollow, which gives name to a quarter in Constantinople. سر چشمه A kind of mayor of a village, or district. قرق چشمه The Forty fountains, a quarter in Constantinople near the mosque of Sultan Mehmed. قورو چشمه A village on the European side of the Bosphorus.

P. چشمه زار chèshmè-zär } *s.* A district
P. چشمه سار chèshmè-sär } abounding with springs.

A. چشمیزج chèshmìzèj } *s.* Seeds of
P. چشمیزك chèshmìzèk } *cassia absus*, used in collyriums.

P. چشنده chèshènèdè, *a.* 1. Who tastes. 2. Who experiences.

T. چشنی chèshnì, For P. چاشنی, *q.v.*; also, a percussion cap for a gun.

T. چشنیکیر chèshnìgìr for P. چاشنیکیر

T. چشنیلندرمك chèshnìlàndìrmèk, *v.t.* To make or let be properly flavored.

T. چشنیلنمك chèshnìlànmèk, *v.i.* To become properly flavored.

T. چشنیلی chèshnìlì-zà, *a.* 1. Possessed of flavor. 2. Tasty. 3. That is fired by means of a percussion-cap.

T. چشیت chèshìt, *s.* As چشید, *q.v.*

T. چشید chèshìd, *s.* 1. A shade, tinge of any color. 2. A kind, sort, variety. 3. A sample or pattern. چشید چشید Of various colors or kinds. چشید طوتمق *v.i.* To take or keep a sample or pattern.

P. چشیده chèshìdè, *a.* 1. Who has tasted or experienced. 2. Which has been tasted or experienced.

P. چطور chì-tàvr, (for چه طور) *interrog. & relat.* What sort or manner.

T. چغ chìgh, *s.* See چیغ

T. چغا chìghà, *s.* See چیغا

T. چغاله chàghàlà, *s.* As چاغلا, *q.v.*

P. چغامه chàghàmè, *s.* A poem; a ballad.

P. چغانه chàghànè, vulg. chàghànà. *s.* 1. A rattle composed of discs of metal mounted on a wire; used by dancers in beating time. 2. A small tambourine used by gipsies.

P. چغبت, چغبوت chàghàt, chàghàd. *s.* For T. چاپوت, *q.v.*

T. چغت chìghìt, *s.* See چیکیت

T. چغتای chàghàtày, *prop. n.* See جغتای

P. چغد chùgd, *s.* As جغد, *q.v.*

T. چغر chìghìr, *s.* See چیغیر

T. چغرات chùgràt, *s.* As جغرات, *q.v.*

T. چغرق chìghrìq, *s.* See چقرق

T. چغرمق chìghìrmàq, *v.i.* See چیغرمق

P. چغز chàgz, *s.* 1. The frog, *rana temporaria*. 2. A kind of purulent abscess or ulcer.

T. چغش chàghìsh, *s.* The sound of a child's rattle, a clatter, a jingle. چغش چغش سس ویرمك To give out a series of rattling or jingling sounds.

T. چغشاغی chàghshàghà, *s.* A child's rattle, bandalore, or wooden wheel, or whorl spun on a string.

T. چغشدی chìghìshdì, *s.* See چیغشدی

T. چغشمق chìghìshmàq (chàghìshmàq), *v.i.* To rattle, clatter, rustle, jingle.

T. چغك chùghùk, *s.* Contracted from چغوك, *q.v.*

T. چغل chàghìl, *s.* See چاغل

T. چغل chìghìl, *s.* See جغل

T. چغل chògàl, *s.* See چوقال

T. چغلا chàghlà, *s.* See چاغلا

T. چغلایق chàghlàyìq, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district on the lower part of the river Qara-Su *(Nestus)*,

Digitized by Google

which separates the provinces of Adrianople and Selanik (the Tzagliak of the maps).

T. چغلتی **chaghiltí**, *s.* See چاغلدی (So for چغلدی)

T. چغلتی **chighiltí**, *s.* See چیغلدی (So for چغلدی)

T. چغلق **chighliq**, *s.* See چیغلق (So for چغلغی)

T. چغلامق **chaghlámaq**, *v.i.* See چاغلامق

T. چغله **chaghlá**, *s.* See چاغلا

P. چغندر **chúgundér**, *s.* Beet, beetroot, *beta vulgaris*.

T. چغنمق **chighnámaq**, *v. t.* Erroneous for چیکمك, *q. v.*

T. چغنه **chaghaná**, *s.* See چغانه

P. چغو **chúgnú**, *s.* Contr. from چغوك

P. چغوك **chúghúk**, *s.* A sparrow (or some similar small bird).

T. چغه **chighá**, *s.* See چیغا, چیغه

T. چغیت **chighit**
T. چغید **chighid** } *s.* See چیغیت, چیکیت

T. چغیر **chighir**, *s.* See چیغیر

T. چغیرمق **chighirmaq**, *v. t. & i.* See چیغرمق

T. چفت **chift** (from P. جفت **juft**), *s.* 1. A pair (of boots, gloves, oars, etc.). 2. A mate, one of a pair. 3. A couple, a brace, two things (of any one kind). 4. A pair of oxen yoked to a plough. چفت چبوق The plough and the stick; *i. e.*, the affairs and occupations of a farm and vineyard or orchard, of farming in general; the possessions of a farmer in cattle and trees, etc. چفت سورمك *v. i.* To drive the plough and its pair of oxen; to plough, to be a farmer, to cultivate land. چفته چبوغنه باقق For a man to look after the affairs of his farm; of his fields, vineyard, and orchard; of his estate; to cultivate his fields; to be industrious and assiduous in bucolic labors.

T. چفت **chift**, *a.* Even, divisible by two without a remainder. چفتی تکمی Is it even or odd?

T. چفتجی **chiftji**, *s.* 1. A farmer, an agriculturist. 2. A ploughman.

T. چفتجیلك **chiftjilik**, *s.* Husbandry; agriculture; the ploughman's art.

T. چفتلدرمك **chiftlándirmák**, *v. t.* To make or let (beasts) couple together sexually.

T. چفتلشمك **chiftlánilmák**, *v. i.* To be such that sexual coupling may take place with or in it.

T. چفتلشمك **chiftlashmák**, *v. i.* To couple sexually (said of beasts).

T. چفتلك **chiftlik**, *s.* 1. Divisibility by two without a remainder. 2. The quality of a pair; the quality of a fellow in a pair. 3. A farm, an agricultural estate; especially, (*pl.* چفتلكات) when including both lands and buildings. 4. The quantity of land that can be cultivated with a single plough and pair of oxen; *i. e.*, about 20 to 30 acres. چفتلكات همايون The Imperial agricultural estates, the private property of the Sultan, including their buildings.

T. چفتلندرمك **chiftlándirmák**, *v. t.* To make or let become a pair, or one of a pair.

T. چفتلنمك **chiftlánmák**, *v. i.* 1. To become a pair; to become one of a pair. 2. For an odd number to become even.

T. چفته **chiftè**, *s.* 1. A kick with both hind feet at once (by a horse, etc.). 2. A pair of whorls of hair near each other on a horse's coat. چفته اتمق *v. i.* To lash out with both hind feet at once.

T. چفته **chiftè**, *a.* Paired, double, consisting of or furnished with a pair. چفته تفنك A double-barrelled fowling-piece. چفته شمعدان A candlestick with two branches. چفته قپو A door with two valves. ایکی چفته قایق A rowboat with two pairs of oars. بر چفته A rowboat with one pair of oars (قایق may be always omitted.)

T. چفته لو **chiftèli**, **-lú**, *a.* 1. Kicking (horse). 2. Maliciously treacherous, perfidious. 3. (A horse, etc.) marked in the forehead with a pair of whorls of hair (an unlucky sign).

T. چفته لوك **chiftèlilik**, *s.* Malicious treachery, perfidy. — *v. i.* To be mischievous, to play some malicious trick.

T. چفوت **chifút**, *s.* 1. A Jew. 2. A mean, stingy man. 3. A malicious, perfidious man. چفوت هاورسی 1. A Jewish synagogue. 2. A noisy place.

T. چفوتلك **chifútlúk**, *s.* 1. The quality of a Jew. 2. Meanness, stinginess. 3. Malicious perfidy. — *v. i.* 1. To be mean and stingy. 2. To act with perfidious malice.

Digitized by Google

T. چفوطه chifŭtă, *s.* The ropes by which a ship's cradle is held in launching.

T. چق chăq, *s. & adv.* See چاق

T. چق chĭq, *diminutive suffix.* For جق

T. چق chŏq, *a. & s.* For چوق, *q. v.*

T. چقاچق chăqăchăq, *s.* A continued clashing sound of weapons.

T. چقار chĭqăr, *a. & s.* See چيقار

T. چقال chăqăl, *s.* The jackal, *canis aureus.* چقال اريكى The sloe, *prunus spinosa;* the bullace, *prunus insititia;* the common wild plum, *prunus domestica.*

T. چقالوس chăqălŏs, *s.* See چاقالوز

T. چقچقه chăqchăqă, *s.* The sound of continually repeated blows, a clacking.

T. چقدرمق chăqdĭrmăq, *v.t.* See چاقدرمق

T. چقر chăqĭr, *s. & a.* See چاقر

T. چقرتمق chĭqărtmăq, *v.t.* See چيقارتمق

T. چقرق chĭqrĭq, *s.* A mechanical wheel; as, a lathe, a spinning-wheel, a wheel with handles for lifting weights or water, etc.

T. چقرجى chĭqrĭqjĭ, *s.* A turner.

T. چقرقجين chĭqrĭqjĭn, *s.* A kind of duck.

T. چقرمق chĭqărmăq, *v. t.* See چيقارمق

T. چقشاغى chăqshăghĭ, *s.* See چقشاغى

T. چقشمق chĭqĭshmăq, *v. i.* See چيقشمق

T. چقشير chăqshĭr, *s.* See چاقشير

T. چقق chĭqĭq, *a.* See چيقق

T. چقل chăqĭl, *s.* See چاقل

T. چقلق chĭqlĭq, *s.* The great titmouse, *parus major.*

T. چقلق chĭqĭlmăq, *v. i.* See چيقلق

T. چقلوس chăqălŏs, *s.* See چاقالوز

T. چقماق chăqmăq, *s.* See چاقاق

T. چقمق chăqmăq, *s.* See چاقاق

T. چقمق chăqmăq, *v. t. & i.* See چاقق

T. چقمق chĭqmăq, *v. i.* See چيقمق

T. چقن chĭqĭn, *s.* See چيقين

T. چقنتى chĭqĭntĭ, *s.* See چيقندى

P. چقندر chŭqŭndĕr, *s.* See چغندر

T. چقندى chĭqĭndĭ, *s.* See چيقندى

T. چقور chŭqŭr, *s.* A pit, hollow, cavity, depression. چكه چقورى The dimple of the chin. كوز چقورى The socket of the eye.

T. چقور chŭqŭr, *a.* Depressed, sunk below a level surface.

T. چقورجق chŭqŭrjŭq, *s., dim. of* چقور A small cavity; a dimple.

T. چقورجه chŭqŭrjă, *a., dim. of* چقور Somewhat depressed and sunk, as a pit or cavity.

T. چقورلاتمق chŭqŭrlătmăq, *v. t.* To make or let be or become depressed or excavated into a hollow.

T. چقورلندرمق chŭqŭrlăndĭrmăq, *v.t.* To make or let become depressed or excavated into a hollow.

T. چقورلنمق chŭqŭrlănmăq, *v. i.* To become a pit, depression, or hollow; to become pitted, depressed, or hollowed.

T. چقورلو chŭqŭrlŭ, *a.* Furnished with pits, or depressions.

F. چقولاته chĭqŏlătă, *s.* Chocolate.

T. چقه chĭqă, *s.* See چغا

T. چقى chăqĭ, *s.* See چاق

T. چقين chĭqĭn, *s.* See چيقين

F. چك chĕk, A cheque for money.

T. چك chĭy, *s.* See چيك

T. چك chĭñ, *adv.* Very. چك صباح Very early in the morning.

T. چك chĭñ, *s.* The chink of money or any similar ringing sound. چك چك اوتمك To resound with a chinking sound (Said of an empty house, to indicate its emptiness.)

P. چك chŭk, *s.* Contr. from چوك

P. چكاچك chĕkyăchăk } *s.* As چاكاچاك
P. چكاچك chĕkyăchĕk }

T. چكاچك chĕkyăchĕk, *adv.* For چكه چك

P. چكاد chĕkyăd, *s.* 1. The crown of the head. 2. A peak, a summit of a hill.

P. چكاسه chĕkyăsĕ } *s.* The porcu-
P. چكاشه chĕkyăshĕ } pine, *hystrix cristata.*

T. چكالوه chĕkĕlĕvĕ, *s.* A sailing craft used in the Levant, with two short masts that lean forward.

P. چكامه chĕkyămĕ, *s.* As چغامه, *q.v.*

P. چكان chĕkyăn, *a.* 1. Dropping, falling in drops. 2. Emitting drops.

P. چكاو chĕkyăv } *s.* The lark; *a-*
P. چكاوك chĕkyăvĕk } *lauda;* especial-
P. چكاوه chĕkyăvĕ } ly, the crested lark, *otocoris pencillatus.*

T. چكتاى chĭktăy, *s.* See چيكتاى

T. چكترمك chĕktĭrmĕk, *v. t.* Err. for چكدرمك, *q. v.*

T. چكترمه chĕktĭrmĕ, *s. & a.* For چكدرمه

T. چكترى chĕktĭrĭ, *s.* See چكدرى

T. چكتورمك chĕktŭrmĕk, *v.t.* Err. for چكدرمك

T. چكج chĕkĭj, چكيچ chĕkĭch, *s.* See چكيچ

P. چكچاك chĕk-chŭk, *s.* As چكاچاك, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

T. چکچك **chèk-chèk**, *s.* A four-wheeled hand-cart.

T. چکچك **chiñ-chiñ**, *s. & adv.* See in چك **chiñ**.

T. چکدرمك **chèkdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be acted on in any way expressed by the verb چکمك, *q. v.*

T. چکدرمه **chèkdirmè**, *a. & s.* A craft with sails and oars, used in the Turkish coasting trade.

T. چکدری **chèkdiri**, *s.* A class of ancient war galleys, with sails and oars.

T. چکدم **chiy-dèm**, *s.* See چیکدم

T. چکده **chiydè**, *s.* See چیکده

T. چکر **chiñir**, **chiñgir**, *s.* See چنغر

T. چکراتمق **chiñrâtmâq**, *v. t.* As چکرتمك

T. چکراغ **chiñrâg**, چکراق **chiñrâq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چکرامق **chiñrâmâq**, *v. i.* As چکرمك

T. چکرتمك **chiñrâtmèq**, *v. t.* To make or let hum or ring.

T. چکرداق **chiñirdâq**, *s.* As چنغرداق

T. چکردامق **chiñirdâmâq**, *v. i.* See چنغردامق

T. چکردتمك **chiñirdâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let hum or buzz.

T. چکردك **chèkirdèk**, *s.* 1. A pip; also, a stone of a fruit, a seed of some fruits. 2. A grain in weight. ایچی — The kernel of a pip or fruit stone. چکردکی یو بنوزی Locust-beans.

T. چکردکسز **chèkirdèksiz**, *a.* Pipless, stoneless, seedless. اوزوم — Pipless grapes or raisins; especially, Sultana raisins.

T. چکردکلنمك **chèkirdèklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. For a fruit to form its pip, stone, or seed. 2. For a pip or stone to form.

T. چکردکلو **chèkirdèkli**, **-lü**, *a.* That has pips, stones or seeds.

T. چکردمك) **chiñirdèmèk**, *v. i.* To
T. چکردمك) hum or buzz, to ring.

T. چکردی **chiñirdi**, *s.* A humming, whizzing, or ringing sound.

T. چکرق **chiñrâq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چکرکه **chèkirgè**, *s.* 1. A grasshopper; a locust. 2. A cricket. 3. Name of a village west of Brusa, Asia Minor. چکرکه آیاغی Name of an odoriferous plant and leaf, *flacourtia cataphracta*. چکرکه قوشی The common starling, *sturnus vulgaris*. چکرکسی اوت The common grasshopper. چکرکسی اوجاق The hearth cricket, *acheta domestica*. چکرکسی اوراق The field cricket, *gryllus campestris*. چکرکسی چایر The great green grasshopper, *acrida viridissima*; or, the mole cricket, *gryllotalpa vulgaris*. چکرکسی کیجه The tree-cricket.

T. چکرمق **chiñirmâq**, *v. i.* See چنغرمق

T. چکرمك **chiñrèmèk**, *v. i.* See چکرمك

T. چکرنمك **chiñrânmèk**, *v. i.* To make a slight moaning or humming sound in the throat or nostrils.

P. چکره **chèkrè**, *s.* A drop, a minute spray-drop.

T. چکرهمك **chiñrèmèk**, *v. i.* As چکردمك

T. چکزنمك **chèkzinmèk**, *v. i.* For one's head to feel giddy.

P. چکس **chèkès**, *s.* 1. A perch for a tame hawk. 2. A feeling of shame.

P. چکسه **chèksè**, *s.* 1. As چکس, *q. v.* 2. A small piece of paper in which a powder or drug is wrapped.

T. چکش **chèkish**, *s.* 1. A mode of pulling, etc. (See چکمك). 2. A pulling one another about in a quarrel.

P. چکش **chèkish**, *s.* An action of dripping; an action of distilling.

T. چکشاغی **chèkshâghi**, *s.* As چغشاغی

T. چکشدرمك **chèkishdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let quarrel or struggle together.

T. چکشدرمه **chèkishdirmè**, *s.* A stirring up strife, a leading people to quarrel.

T. چکشمك **chèkishmèk**, *v. i.* To pull one another about in a quarrel, struggle, etc. جان چکشمك To be in the throes of death. چکشه چکشه بازارلق ایتمك To make a bargain by long haggling.

T. چکشمه **chèkishmè**, *s.* The act of pulling one another about; strife.

T. چکشیجی **chèkishiji**, *s.* One who continually quarrels with others.

T. چکغراق **chiñgirâq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چکغردانمق **chiñgirdâtmâq**, *v. t.* See چنغردانمق

T. چکك **chèkik**, *a.* Drawn out. (See چکمك)

P. چکوك **chùkyùk**, **chùgyùk**, *s.* As چغوك, *q. v.*

T. چکل **chiyil**, *s.* See چیکل

P. چکل **chighil**, **chiyil**, *prop. n.* An ancient town in Chinese Tatary, famous for the beauty of its inhabitants.

T. چکلتی **chiñilti**, چکلدی **chiñildi**, *s.* A ringing sound, a jingle.

T. چکلمك **chèkilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be pulled, dragged, drawn, attracted. 2. To be pulled out. 3. To be carried,

Digitized by Google

endured, undergone. 4. To be delineated. 5. To be imbibed. 6. To be inhaled. 7. To be weighed. 8. To withdraw, to retire, to draw back, to draw off. 9. To shrink, contract, as cloth. 10. To diminish or entirely disappear. چكل اورادن Get away! چكلورشي دكل It is not a thing to be borne. بر كوشه يه چكلمك To retire to some corner. خدمتدن چكلمك To retire from service. صولر چكلمك For the waters to recede or dry up. كيرو چكلمك To draw back, to go back.

T. چكلمك **chiñlémék**, *v. i.* See چكدمك

T. چكلوه **chéklélévé**, *s.* See چكدلوه

T. چكدمك **chiñlómék**, *v. i.* To give out a ringing sound. قولاق — For the ears to ring.

T. چكم **chékim**, *s.* See چكيم

T. چكمان **chékmán**, *s.* See چكمن

T. چكمجه **chékméjé**, *s.* See چكمه جه

T. چكمك **chékmék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pull, to haul. 2. To draw, to drag. 3. To attract. 4. To bring out; to extract; to pull from a sheath or from some receptacle. 5. To retract, to pull back. 6. To construct, along or round something; as, a wall, a ditch, etc. 7. To draw up, as a written document in due form. 8. To pull on, to put on by pulling. 9. To draw, as a line on any surface, to produce by marking. 10. To draw, trace, delineate. 11. To draw into the lungs, to inhale; also to utter or produce by inhalation, as a sigh or a groan. 12. To imbibe, to absorb, as, moisture. 13. To require a depth of, as water, for floating (said of a vessel). 14. To weigh by a balance to determine the heaviness of. 15. To have (so many pounds) weight. 16. To bear, to support, to endure, as a weight, a trouble, or an expense. 17. To suffer, to undergo, as pain, or anxiety. B. *(int.)* 18. To pull. 19. To draw, as a blister. 20. To have draught, as a stove, flue. 21. To take up time, as an act or operation. 22. To be at (such and such) a distance from a place. 23. To be somewhat like in appearance. — آت To bring out a horse. — آجلق To suffer hunger. — اذيت 1. To suffer pain. 2. To meet with great difficulty. — ال *(To draw back the hand)* To relinquish, to abandon, to cease from action. — امك To work hard and bestow great pains on. — انفيه To take snuff. — اوموز To shrug the shoulders. — آه To sigh. — ايج 1. To sigh. 2. To sob. — ياضه To make a fair copy of. — يانقو To draw a lottery or raffle. — يرخدن To turn on a lathe. — حسرت To suffer or to pine in regretful longing. — ديزكين To draw rein; to stop. — زحمت 1. To suffer pain. 2. To experience difficulty or trouble. — سينه يه *(To take to one's breast)* To endure or put up with a loss, as, when cheated or defrauded. — صح To write the word صح on a document, to show that it has been examined and passed. — صويه To follow the peculiarities of the race in looks, temper, etc. — ضرر To suffer pecuniary loss. — طغرا To write the Sultan's cypher over a document. — عسكر To draw out troops in array or in campaign. — عسكريني To withdraw one's forces. — قرعه To draw lots, to ballot. — قولاق 1. To pull the ears of a culprit. 2. To scold. — كوجلك 1. To experience difficulty. 2. To suffer. 3. To be short of funds. — كورك To row. — كوكس To sigh; to sob. — لفردى To endure remark, reproach, or vituperation. — ندامت To be sorry, or regretful for an act.

T. چكمك **chiñémék**, *v. t.* Err. for چيكدمك, *q. v.*

T. چكمك **chúkmék**, *v. i.* See چوكمك

T. چكملو **chékimli**, *a.* See چكيملو

T. چكمن **chékmán**, *s* A kind of outer jacket.

T. چكمه **chékmé**, *s.* 1. A thing pulled on; as, clothing, boots, etc. 2. A thing pulled out; as, a drawer, till, etc.

T. چكمه **chékmé**, *a.* Drawn or pulled. چكمه بورون A longish, straight, handsome nose.

T. چكمه جه **chékméjé**, *s.* 1. A thing pulled up; a draw bridge. 2. A thing pulled out; a drawer, a till. 3. A chest of drawers; a bureau; a desk, an ornamental casket. يوك چكمه جه Name of a village on the Sea of Marmara, near Constantinople. كوك چكمه جه A village about seven miles west of Constantinople, on the Sea of Marmara.

T. چكمه جه جى **chékméjéji**, *s.* A maker or seller of desks, caskets, etc.

P. چكميزك **chékmizék**, *s.* Incontinence of urine.

Digitized by Google

T. چکن chèyin, *s.* See چکین (For chèkèn, *a.*, see چکمك).

T. چکنمك chiynàtmèk, *v.t.* See چیکنمك

P. چکندر chùyùndùr, *s.* As چغندر, *q.v.*

T. چکندرمك chèkindirmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pulled on to one's self. 2. To make or let draw back, recoil.

T. چکنمك chiynèmèk, *v. t.* See چیکنمك

T. چکنمك chèkinmèk, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pull, draw as a garment, on to one's self. B. *(intr.)* 2. To draw back and recoil, through fear, scruple, or dislike. 3. To desire ardently.

T. چکنمك chiynànmèk, *v i.* See چیکنمك

T. چکوچ chèkìch, *s.* See چکیچ

T. چکوك chèkìk, *s.* See چکیك

P. چکون chùkyùn, *s.* As چك, چوك

P. چگونگی chigyùnègì, *s.* The manner in which a thing is or is done.

P. چگونه chi-gyùnè, *interrog. & relat. pron.* What sort, kind, or manner.

T. چکه chèkè, *s.* The outdrawing, *i. e.*, the form of a thing. چکه دوزن کندینه وبرمك To put on one's finery, to put one's best foot forward.

T. چکه chèkè, *a.* That can be lifted, carried; bearable, portable.

T. چکه chènè, *s.* 1. The chin. 2. The jawbone. 3. The gift of the gab. 4. The end of a ship's keel, where it joins the stem or sternpost. چکه آچمق *(For a dying man's jaw to drop)* To die. چکه آلتی The under surface of the chin, between the two arms of the lower jawbone. چکه اویناتمق *(To wag one's chin)* To use one's jaws, to eat. — اویونی *(The game of jaws)* A good meal. — چالمق *(To wag one's chin)* To talk much. — چقوری The dimple on the chin. چکه‌سی دوشوك *(Whose chin has dropped)* A prating, garrulous fellow. چکه یارشی *(A jaw-race)* An obstinate argumentation. چکه یورمق *(To tire one's jaw)* To argue obstinately.

T. چکه‌جه chèkèjè, *a., dim. of* چکه Somewhat portable, easily lifted.

T. چکه‌چك chèkè-chèk, *s. & adv.* A mutual or successive pulling, hauling, dragging.

T. چکه‌لو chènèli,-lù, *a.* 1. That has a chin or a jaw. 2. Pertinacious in arguing or soliciting. 3. Talkative.

T. چکه‌لوه chèkèlèvè, *s.* See چکالوه

T. چکی chèkì, *s.* 1. A large rough balance for weighing wood, stone, lime, or other heavy goods. 2. *(formerly)* A weight of 180 okes, about 500 lbs. English. 3. *(Metric system)* A weight of 200 kilos. 4. A horse load of firewood, etc. 5. A weight for silk, etc., of about three quarters of a pound, 100 dirhems. چکی دوزن See دوزن in چکه chèkè. چکی طاشی The stone weight of 180 okes. چکی یه گلمز *a. (That can not be weighed)* 1. Very heavy. 2. Insupportable, unendurable.

T. چکیت chiyìt, *s.* See چیکیت

T. چکیچ chèkìj, *s.* A hammer. چکیچ خانه *s.* A steam forge, worked by a steam-hammer. چکیچ چال A carpenter's claw-hammer. چکیچی جنك A hammer-shaped mace.

T. چکیجلتمك chèkìjlàtmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be hammered.

T. چکیجلمك chèkìjlàmèk, *v. t.* See چکیجلمك

T. چکیجلنمك chèkìjlànmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be hammered. 2. To become a hammer, or like a hammer. 3. To become possessed of a hammer.

T. چکیجلمك chèkìjlàmèk, *v. t.* To hammer, to beat with a hammer.

T. چکیجی chèkìjì, *s.* 1. Who habitually supports or bears, pulls or hauls, etc. (See چکمك). 2. A weigher of firewood, stone, and the like, with the *cheki* balance and weight.

T. چکید chiyìd, *s.* See چیکیت

P. چکیده chèkìdè, *a.* 1. Dropped, dripped. 2. Distilled.

T. چکیش chèkìsh, *s.* See چکش

T. چکیك chèkìk, *s.* The lark, *alauda.*

T. چکیلتمك chèkìlàtmèk, *v.t.* To make or let be weighed by the *cheki* (چکی). 2. To make equal a *cheki* weight.

T. چکیلمك chèkìlàmèk, *v. t.* See چکیلمك

T. چکیلنمك chèkìlànmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be weighed by the *cheki* (چکی). 2. To become a *cheki* in weight, or in shape.

T. چکیلمك chèkìlàmèk, *v. t.* 1. To weigh by the *cheki*. 2. To divide into lots of a *cheki* weight each.

T. چکیلیجی chèkìlèyìjì, *s.* One who habitually weighs by the *cheki*, who makes it up into lots of a *cheki* each.

T. چکیم chèkìm, *s.* 1. A single act or quantity supported, pulled, or drawn. 2. A graceful or well-proportioned shape.

Digitized by Google

T. چکیمسز **chèkimsiz**, *a.* Ill-proportioned, clumsy.

T. چکیملو **chèkimlí,-lú**, *a.* Graceful, well-proportioned.

T. چکین **chèyin**, *s.* The ridge of the shoulder, from the neck to the shoulder-joint. اوینامق ـ, سلکمك ـ *v.i.* To shrug the shoulders. شالی ـ A shawl thrown over the two shoulders and round the back of the neck.

P. چل **chíl**, *a.* (Contr. from چهل, *q.v.*) Forty (often used to express a large number). چل منار *(The forty, i.e. many columns)* Modern Persian name of the ruins of Persepolis.

T. چل **chíl**, *s. & a.* See چیل

T. چل **chûl**, *s.* See چول for A. جل **jûll**, No. 1.

T. چلاپ **chålåp**, *s.* See چالاپ

F. چلاپه **chålåpå**, *s.* See چالاپه

T. چلاچه **chålåchå**, *s.* The liquor used in tanning leather.

P. چلاك **chèlåk**, *a.* Contr. from چالاك

T. چلاه **chùlåh**, *s.* (For P. جولاه **jûlåh**, *q.v.*) A weaver.

T. چلب **chèlèb**, *s.* See چالاب

P. چلب **chèlèb**, *s.* (for A. جلب **jèlb**) Shouts, vociferations, an uproar, noise.

T. چلبر **chílbûr**, *s.* See جلبور **jílbûr**.

T. چلبی **chèlèbí**, *s.* 1. *(originally, in Tartary)* A religious man, a Christian man, a priest or monk (worshipper of the crucifix). 2. *(next in Turkey)* A prince. 3. *(next)* A sage man of letters; a Muslim doctor of law and divinity. 4. *(later still)* A gentleman of the pen; a civilian, a clerk. 5. *(ultimately)* A non-muslim gentleman. چلبی بازاری A town and district near Serayevo, in Bosnia. چلبی سلطان محمد Sultan Muhammed the First, son of Bayezid the First. کاتب چلبی A name of Hajji Khalifa, the author of a well known encyclopedia of scientific biography. بن چلبی سن چلبی آنی کیم قاشار I am a gentleman, you are a gentleman; who shall curry the horse?

T. چلبی **chèlèbí**, *a.* Of polite manners; affable; genteel.

T. چلبیلك **chèlèbílík**, *s.* 1. Princedom. 2. Gentility. 3. Politeness. 4. Affability and kindness to inferiors.

P. چلپاسه **chèlpåsè**, *s.* A large kind of lizard, perhaps the *pseudopus pallasii;* or the *tachydromus sexlineatus.*

T. چلپك **chèlpík**, *a.* 1. Blear and T. چلیك gummy (eye). 2. Blear-eyed, gummy-eyed.

T. چلپیكلنمك **chèlpíklánmèk**, *v.i.* 1. For an eye to become blear, gummy, and dirty. 2. To become gummy and dirty in the eyes.

T. چلتار **chùltår**, *s.* A kind of saddle-cloth of a shaggy woollen material.

T. چلتاق **chíltåq**, *a.* As شلتاق, *q.v.*

T. چلتك **chèltík**, *s.* See چلتیك

T. چلتوك **chèltúk**, *s.* Provincial for چلتیك, *q.v.*

T. چلتیان **chíltiyån**, *s.* See چنتیان

T. چلتیك **chèltík**, *s.* 1. A rice-field. 2. Rice in the field. 3. Rice not yet cleared of the husks.

T. چلتیكلك **chèltíklík**, *s.* Marshy land cultivated as rice-fields.

T. چلتیكلنمك **chèltíklánmèk**, *v.i.* To become a marsh fit for the cultivation of rice.

T. چلتیان **chíltiyån**, *s.* As چنتیان, *q.v.*

P. چلچله **chílchílè**, (P. چیل چیله *Many privations)* *s.* 1. The common land tortoise, *testudo græca.* 2. The kite, *milvus regalis.*

T. چلدار **chåldår**, *s.* See چالدار for چاودار

T. چلدار **chùldår**, *s.* See چلتار

T. چلدر **chíldír**, *prop. n.* A district formerly in the province of Erzerum, having Olti for its chief town.

T. چلدر **chíldír**, *adv.* Madly, distractedly. چلدر چلدر باقمق To stare about in a distracted manner.

T. چلدرتمق **chíldírtmåq**, *v. t.* To make or let go mad.

T. چلدرمش **chíldírmísh**, *a.* Who has gone mad; who has lost his wits.

T. چلدرمق **chíldírmåq**, *v.i.* To go mad, to lose one's wits.

T. چلدرمك **chèldírmèq**, *v. t.* To make or let be struck, lopped, clipped, or made to deviate.

T. چلغن **chílgín**, *a.* See چلغین

T. چلغو **chålgú**, *s.* See چالغی

T. چلغوا **chílgåwå**, *s.* See جلغوا

T. چلغوزه **chílgúzè**, *s.* *(The many-kerneled)* 1. The stone-pine, *pinus pinea.* 2. The cone of the stone-pine. 3. The nut of the stone pine.

T. چلغون **chílgún**, *a.* See چلغین

T. چلغی **chålgí**, *s.* See چالغی

T. چلغین **chílgín**, *a.* Mad, insane, raving.

Digitized by Google

T. چلغینلق **chilgïnlïq**, *s.* Madness, insanity.

T. چلقاتمق } T. چلقتمق } **chalqatmaq**, *v.t.* See چالقاتمق

T. چلقفا } T. چلقوا } *s.* See جلقوا

T. چلك **chélék**, *s.* A bucket.

T. چلك **chélik**, *s.* & *a.* See چليك

T. چلك **chilék**, *s.* See چليك

T. چللك **chillik**, *s.* See چيللك

T. چللنمك **chillanmak**, *v.i.* See چيللنمك

T. چللو **chilli**, **-lü**, *a.* See چيللو

T. چللو **chüllü**, *a.* See چوللو

T. چلم **chélim**, *s.* See چليم

P. چلم **chilüm**, *a.* (Contr. from چهلم) Fortieth.

T. چلمق **chalmaq**, *v. t.* & *i.* For چالمق

T. چلمك **chélmék**, *v. t.* 1. To strike or tap slightly. 2. To lop or clip slightly. 3. To cut, shape the end of a thing slantingly. 4. To turn the end or point of a thing out of the straight line. 5. To divert, turn the mind in some special way, to persuade. 6. To lop off, clip off the tip of a thing. 7. To oust a man from office, to get rid of. برينك عقلنى چلمك To bias the mind of a person, to persuade.

T. چلمك **chülmék**, *s.* For چومله **chümlék**, *q. v.*

T. چلملو **chélimli**, **-lü**, *a.* See چليملو

P. چلمله **chélméle**, *s.* A thing given or acquired gratis.

T. چلنك **chélénk**, *s.* 1. A pinion of a bird's wing; especially, of an eagle, hawk, heron, and the like. 2. A plume, a single feather of an eagle, falcon or heron, etc., worn in the cap. 3. An imitation plume, an aigrette. — طاقه To put a feather or aigrette (on one's cap). — ويرمك To bestow a plume or aigrette as a mark of honor.

T. چلنكر } T. چلنكير } **chilingir**, (cf. P. جلانكر **jilängör**) *s.* A locksmith. — ايشى Locksmith's work, any thing finished off by filing and polishing. — سفره‌سى *(A locksmith's table)* 1. A leather wallet that opens out to serve as a table. 2. A very frugal repast.

T. چلنكيرلك **chilingirlik**, *s.* The quality, art, or business of a locksmith. — *v. i.* To work as a locksmith; to be a locksmith.

T. چلورى **chülüri**, *s.* A silk covered button, shaped like an acorn; also, the drop or bullion of a fringe.

T. چله **chélé**, *s.* Vulg. for P. كله

P. چله **chilé**, *s.* 1. A period of forty days (see چل); especially, that period during which a novice has to fast and engage in religious exercises, before admission to an order of dervishes. 2. A period of religious retirement with fasting. 3. Any time of severe trial and privation. 4. Any trial or privation. 5. A bowstring. 6. A small bundle or parcel of spun silk, or cotton yarn or thread. چله چكمك 1. To pass through a forty days' novitiate. 2. To pass through a severe trial. چله دى The forty days of cold weather expected to follow the winter solstice. چله مردان 1. The novitiate of dervishes. 2. The trials of any pious man. چله يه كيرمك To enter on a period of forty days' solitude and fasting. يايه چله چكورمك To put a string to a bow.

T. چليپا **chélipa** (from Syriac *saliba*, a word supposed to have been introduced into Tartary by Nestorian missionaries.). 1. A crucifix. 2. A cross; a gallows, a gibbet.

T. چليك **chélik**, *s.* 1. A piece of wood or metal bevelled or tapering at one or both ends; especially, a boy's tipcat. 2. *(nautical)* A belaying pin; a marling spike; a carling; any piece of timber that is fixed in a fore-and-aft position. 3. Steel as a modified variety of iron. چليك چوبق اويونى The game of tipcat. آرمادور چليكى A rigger's pin; *i.e.*, a belaying-pin. چليك سرت Hardened steel.

T. چليك **chélik**, *a.* 1. Struck or tapped slightly. 2. Slightly lopped or clipped. 3. Shaped in a bevel at the end or point. 4. Bent, inclined out of the straight line, at the end or point, or in the entire length. 5. Diverted, turned aside; persuaded. 6. Ousted, tripped up and got rid of.

T. چليك **chiléyk**, *s.* As چيلك **chiylék**.

T. چليكلو **chélikli**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a bevelled or tapering pin, fid, spike, etc. 2. Furnished with some appurtenance of steel. 3. Brazen-faced, unabashed.

T. چليم **chélim**, *s.* 1. The form and shape into which a thing is cut, bevelled, tapered. Hence, 2. A graceful form; grace of form. 3. Affectation.

Digitized by Google

T. چلیمسز **chĕlimsiz**, *a.* Misshaped, clumsy, uncouth; especially, scraggy, bony, a mere skeleton of skin and bones.

T. چلیمسزجه **chĕlimsizjĕ**, *a., dim. of* چلیمسز Somewhat ill-shaped; somewhat scraggy and bony.

T. چلیملو **chĕlimlı,-lû**, *a.* 1. Graceful, gracefully shaped. 2. In good condition, plump. 3. Affected in manner.

T. چلنکیر **chĕlingir**, *s.* See چلنکر

T. چم **chim**, *s.* See چیم

T. چاماشیر **chămăshir**, *s.* See چاشیر

T. چاق **chŏmăq**, *s.* See چوماق

P. چان **chĕmăn**, *a.* Who walks mincingly.

P. چانه **chĕmănĕ**, *s.* A wine-bowl made out of a gourd.

P. چانی **chĕmănı**, *s.* A cupbearer.

T. چبار **chimbar**, *s.* See چنبار , جبار , چنبیر

F. چبالو **chimbălŏ**, *s.* See جبالو

T. چمچاق } **chămchăq**, *s.* 1. A large
T. چمچق } wooden ladle. 2. A wooden drinking-cup or bowl.

T. چمچك **chimchĕk**, *s.* See چیچك

P. چمچم **chĕmchĕm, chŭmchŭm**, *s.* 1. A kind of shoe of cotton, worn by the poor. 2. A going, walk, pace. 3. A beast's foot or hoof.

P. چمچمه **chĕmchĕmĕ, chŭmchŭmĕ**, *s.* The noise or tramping of feet.

T. چمچورغه **chŭmchurgă**, *s.* A kind of whip or whip-lash, a scourge.

T. چمچه **chĕmchĕ, chămchă, chŭmchă**, *s.* As چمچاق , *q.v.* چمچه بالغی The skate, the ray; the horned ray.

T. چدرمك **chimdirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be plunged or soaked, ducked or drowned in a fluid.

T. چدك **chimdik**, *s.* A pinch with the thumb and finger. چدك باصمق To give a pinch to. چدك پیدمسی A flat cake of bread pinched up in the middle. چدك دیكشی A kind of quilting stitch by which a garment is decorated with raised figures.

T. چدكلتمك **chimdiklătmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be pinched with the fingers.

T. چدكلمك **chimdiklămĕk**, *v. t.* To pinch with the thumb and fingers.

T. چدكلنمك **chimdiklănmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be pinched with thumb and finger. 2. To become a pinch.

T. چدلمك } **chimdilămĕk** } *v.t.* For
T. چدمك , چدیمك } **chimdimĕk** } چدلمك

T. چرتمك **chĕmrătmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let the garments be tucked up for work.

T. چرك **chĕmrĕk**, *a.* 1. Whose garments are tucked up, so as to be no obstacle to rapid motion. 2. (A garment) short in the skirt, as though tucked up. 3. Quick and nimble.

T. چرکه **chĕmrĕkjĕ**, *a., dim. of* چرك 1. Somewhat skort, in the skirts or legs. 2. Somewhat quick in motion.

T. چرتمك **chĕmrănmĕk** } *v. i.* To tuck
T. چرمك **chĕmrămĕk** } up one's garments.

T. چشاق **chămshăq**, *s.* As چمچاق , *q.v.*

P. چشاك **chĕmshăk**, *s.* A kind of shoe.

T. چشق **chămshăq**, *s.* As چمچق , *q.v.*

P. چشك **chĕmshĕk**, *s.* As چشاك , *q.v.*

T. چشكزك **chĕmishkĕzĕk**, *prop. n.* A town and district on the middle Euphrates.

T. چشیر **chimshir** (from P. شمشاد) Box-wood; also, the box tree, *buxus.* بودور چشیر Dwarf box used for border-edgings.

T. چق **chŏmăq**, *s.* See چوماق

P. چقدار **chŏmăqdăr**, *s.* A batsman or mallet-man at any game.

T. چقرق **chimqirĭq**, *s. (Provincial)* A gardener's watering pot.

T. چقرمق **chimqirmăq**, *v. i.* For a bird, etc., to evacuate fæces in a watery jet.

T. چمك **chimmĕk**, *v. i.* For چمك , *q.v.*

T. چمك **chimmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be soaked with a fluid, so as to drip with it. 2. To dip down or duck under the surface of water, so as to be invisible.

P. چمن **chĕmĕn**, *s.* 1. A green field, a meadow; the fields, meadows. 2. Turf; a grass-plot. چمن آرا *s.* One who trims grass-plots, a gardener. چمن افروز *s. (The field-lighter)* The wild red anemone. 2. Any bright flower. چمن بند *s.* As چمن آرا . چمن خیز *a.* Where grass grows luxuriantly. چمن ساز *s.* As چمن آرا . چمن سیر *a.* Walking or riding about in the fields. چمن کرد *a.* Going about in the fields.

T. چمن **chĕmĕn** (from A. كمون **kĕmmŭn**) Cummin, *cuminum cyminum.* باصدرمه چمنی Cummin used in preparing dried meat.

Digitized by Google

P. چمزار **chémen-zâr**, *s.* A spot green with turf and grass; a grassplot.

T چمور **chámur**, *s.* See چامور

P. چمیده **chémîdé**, *a.* That has gone or walked mincingly.

P. چمین **chémîn**, *s.* Excrement, fæces.

T. چن **chîn**, *s.* A ringing sound. چن چن اوتمك To make a repeated clinking or ringing sound; to be empty.

P. چنار **chinâr**, *s.* The plane-tree, *platanus orientalis*.

T. چناغ **chánág** } *s.* 1. Any kind of
T. چناق **chánáq** } common earthenware saucer, pan, or bowl. 2. Any similarly shaped vessel of other material. چناق اوزنكی An eastern shovel-stirrup. چناق چوملك Pots and pans. چناق قلعه (vulg. **chánáq qál'ási**) Common name of the fort and town of the Dardanelles. چناق یوغوردی Sour curd sold in small earthenware pans. باش چناغی The skull; or, the roof of the skull. دیلنجی چناغی A beggar's alms-bowl.

T. چناقجی **chánáqjí**, *s.* 1. A potter. 2. A seller of pottery.

T. چناقلق **chánáqlíq**, *s.* 1. A place where pottery is made or kept. 2. *(nautical)* A top at the head of a mast. پروه چناقلغی The foretop. قرانده چناقلغی The maintop.

P. چنان **chúnán**, *a. & adv.* 1. Like that, such. 2. So. (See چنین) چنانکه In like manner that, as . . .

P. چنبر **chénbér**, *s.* 1. A hoop, a flat ring of wood or iron, etc. 2. A thing like a hoop. چنبر فلك See چنبر مینا چنبر قایق A kind of round-sterned craft, used in Turkish waters. چنبر چكورمك To put hoops to a thing. چنبر مینا *(The azure hoop)* 1. The vault of heaven. 2. The Zodiac. 3. Fortune's wheel. چنبر یمنی 1. A square handkerchief. 2. A handkerchief bound as a fillet round the head by women. بویون چنبری The collar-bone, or the two collarbones, with the superior portion of the sternum. بویون چنبری یمنی A neck-kerchief. چیو چنبری An iron band or hoop round a wooden anchor-stock. فلكك چنبرندن چكمك *(To pass through the wheel of the spheres)* To experience vicissitudes of fortune; especially, to have many narrow escapes from merited evils. فوچی چنبری A hoop of a cask.

T. چنبرسز **chénbérsiz**, *a.* 1. Hoopless. 2. Without restraints, irresponsible.

T. چنبرلتمك **chénbérlátmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be hooped. 2. To make into a hoop or fillet.

T. چنبرلمك **chénbérlémék**, *v. t.* To hoop.

T. چنبرلو **chénbérlí,-lú**, *a.* Furnished with hoops, or fillets; hooped. دیرك — The Hooped Column; *i.e.*, the Column near the tomb of Sultan Mahmud II. in Constantinople; known to foreigners as the Burnt Column.

P. چنبك **chúnbék**, *s., dim. of* چنب A little jump, a hop.

P. چنبل **chúnbúl**, *s.* A beggar.

P. چنبلی **chúnbúlí**, *s.* 1. Beggary, mendicancy. 2. Poverty.

P. چنبه **chúnbé**, *s.* 1. A club. 2. A wooden bar behind a door.

T. چنبیر **chínbír**, *s.* For P. چنبر, *q.v.*

T. چنتدرمك **chéntdírmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be notched, jagged.

T. چنتك **chéntík**, *s.* A notch, a nick; a slight incision.

T. چنتك **chéntík**, *a.* Notched, nicked; slightly incised.

T. چنتكلتمك **chéntíklátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be much notched or jagged.

T. چنتكلمك **chéntíklámék**, *v. t.* To notch much.

T. چنتكلنمك **chéntíklánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become much notched or jagged. 2. To become a notch or jag.

T. چنتكلمك **chéntíklámék**, *v. t.* See چنتكلمك

T. چنتلمك **chéntílmék**, *v. i.* To be notched or jagged.

T. چنتمك **chéntmék**, *v. t.* To notch; to nick, to make a slight incision in. صوغان چنتمك To slice an onion into a kind of mince.

T. چنته **chánta**, *s.* See چانته, چانطه

T. چنتیان **chíntiyán**, *s.* A kind of trousers worn by women in country places. چنتیان قلچ A deeply curved scimiter.

P. چند **chénd**, *interrog. & rel. pron.* 1. How much? How many? 2. How-muchsoever. 3. Several. چندبار, چندکه 1. How often? 2. However often. 3. Several times. هرچندکه 1. How much or many soever that . . . 2. Although.

P. چندان **chéndán**, *adv., a. & s.* Times or repetitions, fold; used with nu-

Digitized by Google

merals to denote multiplication or increase. چندان که 1. However much or often. 2. Although, though.

P. چندانی **chéndánî**, *s.* A certain quantity or number.

T. چندر **chéndér**, *s.* A certain hair-wash or restorative.

P. چندر **chúndúr**, *s.* Contr. from چغندر

P. چندل **chéndél**, *s.* Sandal-wood.

P. چندی **chéndí**, *s.* 1. A small quantity. 2. A small number.

P. چندین **chéndín**, *a. & s. interrog. & indef. pron.* 1. How much? How many? 2. How much or many soever. 3. Much; many.

T. چنطه **chántá**, *s.* See چانطه

T. چنغر **chíngír**, *s.* A ringing sound. چنغر چنغراوتمك To ring again, to give out a vibrating singing sound.

T. چنغراق **chíngíráq**, *s.* A small bell; especially one of a globose form.

T. چنغراقلو **chíngíráqlí**, *a.* Furnished with bells.

T. چنغرتی **chíngírtí**, *s.* See چنغردی

T. چنغردامق **chíngírdámaq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a continued or repeated ringing sound.

T. چنغرداق **chíngírdáq**, *s.* As چنغراق

T. چنغردامق **chíngírdámaq**, *v. i.* To give out a ringing sound, to ring.

T. چنغردانمق **chíngírdánmaq**, *v. i.* To ring of itself without being struck.

T. چنغردی **chíngírdí**, *s.* A ring, a ringing or clinking sound. ا– *v. i.* To make a ringing or clinking noise.

T. چناق **chánáq**, *s.* See چناق

T. چنغراق **chíngíráq**, *s.* For چنغراق

F. چنقو **chínqó** (Italian *zinco*), *s.* Zinc.

T. چنك **chéng**, *s.* A kind of shoe or buskin, formerly worn by the Roman emperors.

P. چنك **chéng**, *s.* 1. A hook. 2. An elephant-driver's crook. 3. A hand; a paw; the talons of a bird. 4. A harp. 5. The book of Mani (*Manes*). چنك چالمق 1. To lay hands on a thing. 2. To play the harp. چنك دهن A jew's-harp. چنك رومی The constellation *Lyra*. چنك مریم *(The Virgin Mary's hand)* The rose of Jericho, *anastatica hierichuntina*. چنك موزه The upturned point of a boot.

P. چنك **chéng**, *a.* 1. Curved; crooked: humped. 2. Paralyzed.

P. چنك **chíng**, *s.* A bird's beak or bill.

P. چنك **chúng**, *s.* 1. A word, a phrase, a sentence. 2. A collection of phrases or sayings.

T. چنكار **chíngyár**, *s.* As چنكانه, *q.v.*

P. چنكار **chéngyár**, *s.* A crab, *cancer*.

T. چنكال **chéngyál**, *s.* As چنكل, *q.v.*

P. چنكال **chéngyál**, *s.* 1. The hand. 2. The paw of a beast, or the foot or talons of a bird.

T. چنكان **chíngyán**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of gipsies, who came to Europe through northern Asia, settling chiefly in Bohemia and Rumania.

T. چنكانه **chíngyáné**, vulg. چنكنی **chíngéní**, 1. The gipsies. 2. A gipsy. 3. A mean, miserly fellow; a paltry, despicable man. اختاپوطی ـ 1. Proud flesh in a wound. 2. The tumor known as polypus. پالامودی ـ The horse-mackerel, *caranx trachurus*. چنكانه چالار كرد اویناری *(The gipsy pipes, the Kurd dances)* 1. Said to indicate both as rogues. 2. Said of an entertainment where there is no order.

T. چنكانه‌لك **chíngyánélík**, vulg. چنكنیلك **chíngénílík**, *s.* 1. The quality and mode of life of the gipsies; vagabondage. 2. Meanness, paltriness, shabbiness. ا– *v. i.* To be mean, miserly, shabby.

P. چنك پشت **chéng-púsht**, *a. & s.* Hunch-backed; a hunchback.

T. چنكر **chíngír**, *s.* See چنغر

T. چنكز **chéngíz**, *prop. n.* See چنكیز

T. چنكل **chéngél**, *s.* 1. A hook (not said of fish-hooks). 2. One's power or possession. 3. A large thorn like a hook. چنكل ساقزی The inspissated juice of a species of thistle or cardoon, *acarna gummifera*. چنكل كوی A village above Scutari, on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus. چنكله آصمق 1. To hang up on a hook or by a hook. 2. To impale on a hook. چنكله تلك To come to the gallows, to be hung. چنكلی طاقق To get hold of. دیوار چنكلی A hook fastened in a wall; also such a hook formerly used in executing culprits. قایمه چنكلی The iron hook of a boat-hook. قنات چنكلی A hook for hooking back a valve of a door or window.

P. چنكلاهی **chéngláhí**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. چنكلستان **chéngélistán**, *s.* A jungle of thorny bushes, a thicket.

Digitized by Google

T. چنگلسز **chéngélsiz**, *a.* Hookless, thornless.

T. چنگللمك **chéngéllemék**, *v. t.* 1. To hook with a hook. 2. To execute as a culprit by an iron hook passed through the body.

T. چنگللو **chéngélli**,-**lú**, *a* Hooked, furnished with thorns.

P. چنگلوك **chéngiúk**, *a. & s.* Clubfooted, club-wristed, lame or maimed.

T. چنگله **chéngélé**, *s.* 1. A cymbal. 2. A small cymbal on a tambourine, or used as a castanet, etc.

T. چنگنی **chingéni**, *s.* See چنگانه,

T. چنگه **chéngé**, *s.* A nuptial song, with tambourine accompaniment, sung by hired singers and dancers who conduct a bride to her husband's house.

P. چنگی **chéngí**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to a hook. 2. Pertaining to a harp. 3. A harper. 4. T. A public dancer. 5. T. A kind of shoe formerly worn, ornamented with pearls and jewels. 6. T. A kind of blind-man's buff.

T. چنگیز **chéngíz**, *prop. n.* See جنگیز

T. چنلاتمق **chinlátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a chinking or ringing sound.

T. چنلامق **chinlámáq**, *v. i.* 1. To emit a chinking or ringing sound. 2. For one's ears to have a sensation as of a ringing noise.

T. چنگله **chéngílé**, *s.* A small bunch of grapes left on a vine in the harvest, the berries of which have dried.

T. چنه **chéné**, *s.* See چکه **chéñé**, P. چانه

P. چنه **chiné**, *s.* Contr. from چینه

P. چنین **chúnín**, *a. & adv.* 1. Like this, such as this, such. 2. So.

T. چو **chiv**, **chiw**, *s.* A chirp of a bird.

P. چو **chú**, *adv.* 1. As. 2. When.

T. چوال **chúwál** (from P. جوال), *s.* A sack.

P. چوالدوز **chúwáldiz**,-**dúz**, (from P. جوالدوز) A packing-needle, a sacking-needle.

T. چوالیه **chúwáliyyé**, *a.* A small flat wicker basket, without handles.

P. چوب **chúb**, *s.* 1. Wood, timber. 2. Firewood; fuel. 3. A log; a baulk; a billet; a stick, staff, switch; a rod; a cudgel; a piece of wood; a bit of stick. 4. Any simple wooden instrument; as, a beam, a joist, a bar, a post, a wooden handle, etc. 5. Corporal punishment as administered with a stick, castigation. چوب ادب *(The stick of castigation)* Castigation. چوب آستانه The piece of timber forming a threshold. چوب بند *s.* A scaffold, trellis, frame of wood. چوب پاره *s.* 1. A piece of wood or timber. 2. A little bit of wood or stick. چوب چینی China-root, root of *smilax china*. چوب خدائی *(A divine castigation)* Any infliction unexpectedly befalling a sinner. چوب دست 1. Any stick or wand, truncheon, or the like, carried or held in the hand. 2. A walking-stick.

P. چوبان **chúbán**, vulg. **chóbán**, *s.* 1. A shepherd. 2. A man who has charge of any kind of beasts out at pasture. 3. A rustic, a boor. چوبان آطه‌سی The island of Cos near Rhodes. چوبان اعتقادی Faith firm and simple. چوبان آلدانغیجی *(The shepherd's deceiver)* The shrike. — ایکنه‌سی The wild geranium. — پوسکولی Name of a plant. — چانطه‌سی 1. A shepherd's wallet. 2. The plant shepherd's-purse, *capsella bursa pastoris*. — دکنکی 1. A shepherd's staff or crook. 2. Common, and seaside knotgrass, *polygonum aviculare*. — سوزکی Goosegrass, *galium aparine*. — طاشی Name of a large and fine diamond belonging to the Sultans, found by a shepherd. — طراغی The teazle, *dipsacus fullonum*. — قالقدان *(What makes the shepherd jump)* The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*. — مرهمی A preparation of soap and turpentine. — یلدزی Venus, when a morning star. — یولی A sheep-track.

T. چوبانلق
P. چوبانی **chúbánlíq**, **chúbánî** *s.* 1. The quality or pay of a shepherd or hind. 2. Clownishness, boorishness.

P. چوبخوار **chúb-khwár**, *a. & s.* 1. A wood-eating maggot, a borer. 2. One who is beaten with a stick.

P. چوبدار **chúb-dár**, *s.* An usher armed with a wand or staff.

T. چوبرا **chóbrá**, چوبره **chóbré**, *s.* Hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis*.

P. چوبك **chúbék**, *s.*, *dim. of* چوب 1. Any small stick or piece of wood. 2. Any small wooden instrument; as, a toothpick, drumstick, a backscratch, etc.

Digitized by Google

P. چوبکاری chûb-gyârî, *s.* 1. A beating. 2. A severe scolding.

P. چوبکر chûb-gêr, *s.* A worker of wood, a carpenter, etc.

T. چوبوق chûbûq, *s.* As چبوق chibûq.

P. چوبه chûbê, *s.* Any special piece of wood; any instrument of wood; a stick.

P. چوبی chûbî } *a.* Of wood, wood-
P. چوبین chûbîn } en. بهرام چوبین The sticklike Behram, name and nickname of a Persian rebel, who reigned for a time after Nushirawan.

T. چوپ chûp (from P. چوب), *s.* 1. Any little bit of wood; any dry vegetable fragment; a straw. 2. A stalk, peduncle of a fruit. 3. The sweepings of a house, the contents of a dustbin; litter, rubbish. چوپ قاپان *(That which seizes straws)* Amber.

T. چوپجکز chûpjêyiz, *s., dim. of* چوپ A little bit of stick or straw.

T. چوپجی chûpjû, *s.* A dustman, a sweeper; a scavenger.

T. چوپر chôpûr, *s. & a.* See چوپور

T. چوپره chôprâ, *s.* An impenetrable thorny jungle. بالغی — The lump-fish, *cyclopterus lumpus?*

T. چوپلك chûplûk, *s.* A dust-heap or dust-bin, a receptacle for rubbish.

T. چوپله chûplême, *s.* Hellebore. آق چوپله White hellebore, *veratrum album.* قره چوپله Black hellebore, *helleborus officinalis.*

T. چوپلنمك chûplânmêk, *v. i.* 1. To become encumbered or soiled with rubbish. 2. For fruit to develope its stalk. 3. To pick up a scanty livelihood, as if from the leavings of others.

T. چوپلو chûplû, *a.* 1. Mixed with sticks and straws. 2. That has a stalk. 3. Soiled or littered with rubbish.

T. چوپمان chôpmân, *s.* A light gown worn by women.

T. چوپور chôpûr, *s.* 1. A conspicuous mark on the body; as, a pock-mark; a mother's mark, etc. 2. The fallow-deer, *dama vulgaris;* or, the hog-deer, axis, *axis maculata.* 3. Any kind of young spotted antelope.

T. چوپورلو chôpûrlû, *a.* 1. Marked with spots, pock-marks, freckles, etc. 2. Spotted (beast).

T. چوپورینه chôpûrinâ, *s.* Name of a species of sea-fish.

P. چوترچه chêvtêrê, *s.* A raised seat in a porch or garden; a bench.

T. چوتره chôtûrâ, *s.* See چوتره

T. چوتور chôtûr, *a.* 1. Flat (nose). 2. Flat-nosed (man).

T چوتوق chôtûq, *s.* A calculating board, with wires and counters.

T. چوتوره chôtûrâ, *s.* A flat wooden bottle or drinking-cup. چوتوره بالغی Name of a small variety of red mullet.

T. چوجق chôjûq } *s.* 1. A child. 2.
T. چوجوق chôjûq } A human fœtus. 3. A silly man or woman. اوچوبجاغی — 1. A child's plaything, a toy. 2. A matter of no consequence, a mere amusement. چولوق چوجوق The children and women of the household.

T. چوجوقسز chôjûqsûz, *a.* Childless.

T. چوجوقلق chôjûqlûq, *s.* 1. The quality of a child, childhood. 2. Childishness. 3. Silly actions, folly. — *v. i.* To act in a childish manner, to act foolishly. چوجوقلق ایشی 1. Any act natural to childhood. 2. An act of folly.

T. چوچور chûchûr, *s.* A spiny kind of fish, found among rocks. چوچور ازمانی The fish named *lapina.*

P. چوچه chûchê, *s.* A rollingpin for pastry.

T. چوحا chôhâ, *s.* See چوقه

T. چوخ chôkh, *s., a. & adv.* See چوق

P. چوخا chôkhâ, *s.* See چوقه

P. چوخه chôkhâ, *s.* See چوقه

T. چود chôvîd, *s.* For چوبد, *q. v.*

T. چودار } chôvdâr, *s.* For چاودار, *q.v.*
T. چودر }

T. چودرمق chôvdîrmâq, *v.t.* See چبودرمق

T. چودرمك chûdûrmêk, *v.t.* To squirt (urine) in a jet upwards.

P. چور chûr, *s.* The pheasant.

T. چور chôr, *s.* Sticks, only used in چوردن چوبدن بنا Sticks and straws. چور چوپ A building of fragile structure.

T. چوراب chôrâb, *s.* A sock or stocking. چوراب ایشی Knitting; knitted work. چوراب سوکومی کی *(Like a stocking unraveling)* Easy of accomplishment; endless.

T. چورابجی chôrâbjî, *s.* A maker or seller of socks or stockings, a hosier.

T. چوراق chôrâq, *a.* 1. Salsuginous, impregnated with salt and barren (land). 2. Brackish, bitter (water).

T. چوربا chôrbâ (from P. شوربا), *s.* 1. Soup. 2. Thin mud. 3. A mess, imbroglio. چوربا کبی 1. Muddy and sloppy.

Digitized by Google

2. In a state of commotion. ایشنی چوربا ا To make a mess of one's business. یوان چوربا Rice water, rice gruel.

T. چوربا‌جی **chòrbajì**, *s.* 1. A dealer in or eater of soup. 2. The official title of a colonel of the Janissaries. 3. The official receiver and entertainer of guests in a village or town. 4. A conventional title applied to Christian notables, bankers, merchants, etc. چارطاق چوربا‌جیسی Title of the colonel of the fifty-sixth regiment of the Janissaries, quartered at the head-quarters of the guards of the city of Constantinople.

T. چوربه **chòrbà**, *s.* For چوربا, *q.v.*

T. چوربا **chùrpà**, *s.* The young of the wild boar.

P. چورپور **chùrpùr**, *s.* A young pheasant.

T. چورپه **chùrpà**, *s.* See چوربا

T. چورتان **chòrtàn**, *s.* The eel, *anguilla.*

T. چورتمك **chèvirtmèk**, *v.t.* See چوبرتمك

T. چورتمك **chùrùtmèk**, *v.t.* See چوروتمك

T. چورتن **chòrtàn** } *s.* A pine log
T. چورتون **chòrtùn** } bored through its length to serve as a water way; a pump-log.

T. چورجال **chùrjàl**, *s.* A lanyard to the hammer of a cannon.

T. چورچار **chùrchàr**, *a.* Lost, waste, thrown away, vain.

T. چوردك **chùrdèk**, *s.* A tye of a topsail-yard.

T. چوردك **chùrdùk**, *s.* See چوردوك

T. چوردوك **chùrdùk**, *s.* Hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis.*

T. چورش **chèvrìsh**, vulg. for چروش

T. چورك **chèvirìk**, *s.* & *a.* See چوبرك

T. چورك **chùrèk**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2. A cake or loaf, commonly sweetened; a sort of bun. 3. An ingot or pig of metal. 4. A flat coil of a rope's end; also, a grummet. 5 The disk of the sun. 6. A coiled form, a spiral coil. چورك اوتی Seeds of *nigella sativa.* — *v.t.* 1. To make into a cake or bun. 2. To make into a coil, grummet, etc.

T. چورك **chùrùk**, *a.* See چوروك

T. چورکجی **chùrèkjì**, *s.* A maker or seller of cakes or buns.

T. چورکخانه **chùrèk-khànè**, *s.* A royal bakery.

T. چورکلك **chùrèklìk**, *s.* 1. The quality, properties, functions of bread or cake. 2. A bakery where cakes and buns are made. 3. Dough or flour fit for making cakes or buns.

T. چورکلنمك **chùrèklànmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become cake, bun, etc. 2. To assume a spirally-coiled, flat, circular form.

T. چورلق **chòrlùq**, *s.* A place full of sticks and straws.

T. چورلمك **chèvirilmèk**, *v.i.* See چوبرلمك

T. چورلی **chòrlù**, *a.* 1. Littered with sticks, straws, and the like. 2. Name of a town and district, between Constantinople and Adrianople (the ancient *Cænophrurium*).

T. چورمك **chèvirmèk**, *v. t.* See چوبرمك

T. چورمك **chùrùmèk**, *v. i.* See چوروبمك

T. چورن **chèvrèn**, *s.* A kind of sausage made of chopped liver.

T. چورنتی **chèvrìntì** } *s.* See چوبرندی
T. چورندی **chèvrìndì** }

T. چوروتمك **chùrùtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become rotten, spoiled, bruised, ecchymosed. 2. To make or let (a soldier, etc.) be invalided and discharged. 3. To make or let (money) be ill laid out, lost. 4. To make or let (an argument) be refuted, rejected.

T. چوروك **chùrùk**, *a.* 1. Rotten, spoilt; unsound, worthless. 2. Bruised, discolored, ecchymosed. 3. Invalided and discharged (soldier, etc.). 4. (Money) injudiciously expended, sunk, irrecoverable. چوروك چیقمق 1. To turn out rotten. 2. To prove to be unsound, frivolous, false. چوروکه چیقارمق To discharge (a soldier, etc.) invalided. چوروکه چیقمق To be discharged as invalided. ایپی چوروك *(His rope is rotten)* One who cannot be depended on.

T. چوروکلك **chùrùklùk**, *s.* Rottenness, unsoundness, worthlessness.

T. چورم **chòrùm**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district west of Amasia in Asia Minor.

T. چورومك **chùrùmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To decay, to rot, to spoil. 2. To become ecchymosed and discolored. 3. To become lost and irrecoverable; as, money expended foolishly. 4. To become worthless, to become unsound.

T. چوره **chèvrè**, *s.* 1. A circumference, periphery; the circuit of a thing. 2. A muslin handkerchief, commonly decorated, and sometimes worn on

Digitized by Google

the head. چوره قوللانمق To use a muslin handkerchief. چوره‌سنی طولاشمق To go all round about a place or thing. چوره باشنه صارمق To bind a muslin handkerchief round one's head.

T. چوریش **chèvrîsh**, *s.* For چروش **chèrvîsh**, *q. v.*

T. چوریمك **chûrûmèk**, *v. i.* See چورومك

P. چوز **chûz**, *s.* 1. A young hawk or falcon, in training, that has not yet moulted. 2. The *vulva*.

T. چوز **chûz**, *s.* The caul.

T. چوزدرمك **chûzdûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be loosened, disentangled, unfastened. 2. To make or let the warp of a web be arranged on a loom. (See چوزمك)

T. چوزك **chûzûk**, *a.* See چوزوك

T. چوزكن **chûzgyûn**, *a.* See چوزكون

T. چوزكو **chûzgyû**, *s.* See چوزكی

T. چوزكون **chûzgyûn**, *a.* Untied, unfastened, disentangled, loosened.

T. چوزكی **chûzgyû**, *s.* 1. The warp of cloth on the loom, ready arranged for weaving. 2. Cotton sheeting; especially, striped or barred sheeting.

T. چوزكيلتمك **chûzgilâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a loom) be arranged with the warp of a web ready for weaving.

T. چوزكيلمك **chûzgilâmèk**, *v. t.* To furnish (a loom) with the warp of a web.

T. چوزكيلنمك **chûzgilânmèk**, *v. i.* For a loom or web to have its warp all ready arranged for weaving.

T. چوزكيلو **chûzgûlû**, **chûzgili**, *a.* Furnished with a warp.

T. چوزلمك **chûzûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become untied, loosed, unfastened, or unravelled, etc. 2. For ice to become thawed. 3. For a warp to be arranged on a loom. (See چوزمك)

T. چوزمك **chûzmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To untie, to unfasten, to loosen. 2. To unbend (a sail, from its yard, etc.). 3. To unravel, to disentangle. 4. To solve, as an intricate affair. 5. To arrange (a warp) on a loom ready for weaving.

T. چوزنتی **chûzûntû** } *s.* 1. Ravellings.
T. چوزندی **chûzûndû** } 2. Broken fragments of ice floating on a river.

T. چوزوك **chûzûk**, *a.* Loose, untied, unravelled.

P. چوزه **chûzè**, *s.* A chicken.

P. چوزه‌ربا **chûzè-rûbâ** } *s.* (*The chicken-*
P. چوزه‌لوا **chûzè-lûwâ** } *snatcher*) The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. چوزه **chûzhè**, *s.* As چوزه, *q. v.*

T. چوغ **chôgh**, *a.* As چوق, *q. v.*

T. چوغا **chîvgâ**, *a.* See چيوغا

T. چوغا **chôghâ**, *s.* 1. For چوقه, *q. v.* 2. Shade, a shadow.

T. چوغاج **chôghâj** } *s. or a.* A place
T. چوغاش **chôghâsh** } fully exposed to the sun's rays.

T. چوغالتمق **chôghâltmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let increase in number or quantity; to increase, to augment, to make abound. 2. To talk over much.

T. چوغالمق **chôghâlmâq**, *v. i.* To increase in quantity, or multiply in number; to become abundant, plentiful, or numerous.

T. چوغان **chôghân**, *s.* 1. Soapwort, *saponaria officinalis*. 2. A place fully exposed to the sun's rays. چوغانی حلواجی The root of soapwort. چوغانی شام Jointed glasswort, *salicornia herbacea*. چوغانی شكرجی The stems of soapwort, used by confectioners.

T. چوغانمق **chôghânmâq**, *v. i.* To bask in the sun.

T. چوغرق **chôgharâq**, *a.* 1. More. 2. Rather more than required, excessive.

T. چوغلامه **chûglâmâ**, *s.* A pimple or pustule, breaking out with a burning sensation.

T. چوغلمق **chôghâlmâq**, *v. i.* For چوغالمق

T. چوغندر **chôghûndûr**, *s.* (for P. چغندر) Beet-root.

T. چوغنسامق **chôghûnsâmâq**, *v. t.* To deem much, or too much.

T. چوغورجق **chôghûrjûq**, *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris*.

T. چوغه **chîvgâ**, *a.* See چيوغه

T. چوغه **chôghâ**, *s.* For چوقه, *q. v.*

T. چوق **chûq**, *diminutive suffix.* See جق **jîq**.

T. چوق **chôq**, *a.* 1. Much, many, great in amount. 2. Long in duration. 3. Extreme in degree. 4. Too much; too many; excessive. چوق چوق Very much, very many. چوق‌در It is too much, too many, it is excessive. چوق زمان *s. & adv.* A long time. چوق سوتلك To talk too much or intrusively. چوق شی Marvellous! Wonderful! چوق‌كره Often, frequently. چوق كلمك *(To come too much)* To seem excessive, too much, or too

Digitized by Google

many. چوق ياشا Live long! آز چوق Little or much; many or few.

T. چوق **chóq**, *adv.* 1. Very. 2. Long in time. 3. Far. 4. Often. 5. Excessively. 6. Too often, too frequently. چوق كوزل 1. Very pretty. 2. Very well. چوق اوتورمق To remain a long time, or too long. چوق كيتمك 1. To go far, or too far. 2. To go often, or too often.

T. چوق **chóq**, *s.* 1. The greater part, the most of a thing. 2. A long time, a long while. 3. A great deal of money. چوقدن *adv.* A long while ago, ever so long ago. چوغه قالمز Much time will not elapse (ere so and so occurs). چوغه وارر It will cost a great deal. چوغه وارمزدن Before long. چوغی The greater part of it or of them. چوغمز The majority of us. آزی چوغه طوتمق To accept a little as though it were much.

T. چوقا **chúqà**, *s.* 1. A wild boar. 2. Broad-cloth. چوقا بالغی A species of sturgeon.

T. چوقال **chóqàl**, *s.* 1. A coat of mail; plate-armor; a quilted jacket, worn as defensive armor. 2. Horse-armor. 3. Thick coarse glazing on pottery. 4. Thickly glazed coarse pottery.

T. چوقالو **chóqàllï**,-lù, *a.* 1. In armor. 2. Thickly and coarsely glazed, as pottery.

T. چوقجه **chóqjà**, *a., dim. of* چوق Somewhat abundant, numerous, or excessive; somewhat long in duration.

T. چوقجه **chóqjà**, *adv.* 1. Somewhat too (good, bad, etc.). 2. Somewhat excessively. 3. Somewhat too long, too far. 4. Somewhat too often. 5. Somewhat too much.

T. چوقدار **chóqàdàr**, vulg. **chóhàdàr**, *s.* See چوقه دار

T. چوقدنكی **chóqdànki**, *a.* That dates from a long time ago, old, ancient.

T. چوقر **chúqur**, *s.* See چوقور

T. چوقراتمق **chóqràtmàq**, *v.t.* To make or let boil violently.

T. چوقرامق **chóqràmàq**, *v.i.* To boil violently, with a loud bubbling noise.

T. چوقسامق **chóqsàmàq**, *v.t.* As چوقسيمق

T. چوقسنمق **chóqsïnmàq**, *v.t.* To deem much, many, abundant, or too much.

T. چوقسيمق **chóqsïmàq**, *v.t.* To deem much or many, too much or too many.

T. چوقشمق **chóqúshmàq**, *v.i.* To put noses together, as animals in eating out of one trough.

T. چوقلاشدرمق **chóqlàshdïrmàq**, *v.t.* To make or let become much or many.

T. چوقلاشمق **chóqlàshmàq**, *v.i.* To become much or numerous, to increase.

T. چوقلق **chóqlúq**, *s.* 1. Abundance. 2. Multiplicity. 3. Over-abundance. چوقلق بوقلق Over-abundance is a nuisance; the majority.

T. چوقمار **chóqmàr**, *s.* 1. A mallet or mace. 2. A mastiff. 3. A hornless sheep, 4. A sluggard, a man without good qualities, without energy, moon-calf.

T. چوقماق **chóqmàq**, T. چوقمان **chóqmàn**, *s.* 1. A mallet, a bat, a mace; 2. A hornless sheep. 3. A sluggard, a worthless fellow.

T. چوقمق **chóqmàq**, *v.t.* To dig out deeply, to excavate.

T. چوقور **chúqur**, *s.* 1. A pit, a hollow or cavity; a dent. 2. A basin, a depression of the earth's surface. 3. A narrow ravine, glen. چوقور قازمق To dig a pit, to excavate a hollow. چوقوره دوشمك 1. To fall into a pit. 2. To fall into trouble. پرایاغی چوقورده اولق To have one foot in the grave. بوغاز چوقوری The pit of the throat, just above the breast-bone. چولها چوقوری The pit under a loom where the treadle is worked. قفا چوقوری The hollow at the back of the neck, below the occipital protuberance. كوز چوقوری The socket of the eyeball. مزار چوقوری A grave.

T. چوقور **chúqur**, *a.* Sunken below the surface as a hollow or pit. چوقور اوو *(The sunken Plain)* A district near Adrianople. بوستان — *(The sunken Garden)* Name of a series of kitchen gardens near the mosque of Sultan Selim, in Constantinople, in the bottom of what was anciently a cistern or reservoir. كوزلی چوقور Hollow-eyed.

T. چوقورجق **chúqurjúq**, *s., dim. of* چوقور A little pit, hole, hollow.

T. چوقورجه **chúqurjà**, *a., dim. of* چوقور Somewhat depressed, as a hollow.

T. چوقورلاتمق **chúqurlàtmàq**, *v.t.* To make or let be depressed, or excavated, so as to form a hollow.

T. چوقورلاشمق **chúqurlàshmàq** T. چوقورلانمق **chúqurlànmàq**, *v.i.* To become hollowed, depressed, excavated, so as to form a pit or cavity.

Digitized by Google

T. چوقورلتمق **chuqurlatmaq**, *v. t.* See چوقورلامق

T. چوقورلق **chuqurluq**, *s.* 1. Depression of surface; hollowness. 2. A place abounding in pits, hollows, depressions.

T. چوقورلنمق **chuqurlanmaq**, *v. i.* See چوقورلامق

T. چوقورلو **chuqurlu**, *a.* Pitted, sunk into a hollow or hollows, dented.

T. چوقوشمق **choqushmaq**, *v. i.* See چوقشمق

P. چوقولاتو **choqolato**, *s.* See چقولاته

T. چوقومق **choqumaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To peck, as birds in fighting or gathering food. B. *(int.)* 2. To bill together, as doves.

T. چوقه **choqa**, vulg. **chona**, *s.* Broadcloth. آطه سی – The isle of Cerigo. چیچکی – The garden polyanthus, *primula vulgaris*. چوقه آطه سی کوک Cerigotto.

T. چوقه جی **chonaji**, *s.* A woolen-draper.

T. چوقه دار **chonadar**, *s.* A lackey who walks by the side of his lord's horse, and acts as a footman indoors. چوقه دار آغا A special kind of foot equerry to the Sultan. باش چوقه دار A head lackey, or valet. قپو چوقه داری A kind of messenger at the Sublime Porte, especially one in the service of the agent of a Provincial Governor.

T. چوك **chovik**, *a.* See چوبك

T. چوك **chuk**, *s.* A little boy's *penis*.

T. چوك **chuk**, *s.* A going down on his knees. – *v. i.* To go down on one's knees.

T. چوكارتقه **chugartqa**, *s.* A grasshopper or cricket.

T. چوكاری **chugyari**, *s.* Turkish millet, guinea-corn, *holcus sorghum*, etc.

P. چوكان **chovgan**, *s.* 1. A hooked stick with which a ball is driven in certain games. 2. A crook by which a horseman picks fallen weapons from the ground. 3. A kind of small hooked drumstick. 4. A hooked stick, with a ball suspended to its crook, carried before a sovereign as one of the emblems of royalty. 5. *(mystics)* The events and circumstances of life, as tossing man about like a ball. چوكان باز *s.* A player at the game of hockey or polo. چوكاندار *s.* An esquire who carries his lord's polo-stick. چوكان زن *s.* One who strikes with a polo-stick or hooked drumstick.

T. چوكان **chukan**, *a.* See چوكن

T. چوكان **chuyan**, *s.* As چوغان, *q.v.*

P. چوكانی **chovgani**, *a.* Pertaining to a polo-stick.

T. چوكدرمك **chukdurmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let collapse and fall down, as a wall or a bank of earth, or as one over-fatigued; also, *(figuratively)* to break a man's back with age. 2. To make or let (a camel) kneel down to be loaded, etc. 3. To make or let (a peg, etc.) go well in. 4. To make or let settle down and deposit, as a sediment, etc. 5. To make or let (darkness, calamities, etc.) overwhelm, shroud, as with a pall. ديز چوكدرمك *v. i.* To make or let kneel.

T. چوكر **chuyur**, **chugyur**, *s.* 1. A species of rude lute or guitar. 2. A large thistle growing among corn. شاعری – A wandering minstrel or bard.

T. چوكرتمك **chukdirtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be made to give way and go down or in.

T. چوكردلمك **chukdirilmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let be made to give way and go down or in.

T. چوكرلمك **chukdirilmek**, *v. i.* To be made to go down on the knees.

T. چوكرلمك **chukdirlomek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let kneel. 2. To make or let give way and go down.
T. چوكرمك **chukdirmek**

T. چوكش **chukush**, *s.* A mode, manner of collapsing or kneeling.

T. چوكشمك **chukushmek**, *v. i.* To be knelt or crouched down upon, in, for, etc., by several together.

T. چوكشمك **chukushmek**, *v. i.* To kneel or crouch down together.

T. چوكك **chukuk**, *a.* See چوكوك

P. چوكك **chugyuk**, *s.* An owl.

T. چوكل **chukal**, *s.* 1. Dregs, sediment. 2. Coarsely fined potter's clay. 3. Coarse and coarsely-glazed pottery.

T. چوكلك **chukalak**, *s.* See چوكلك

T. چوكلك **chukulmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be knelt or crouched or fallen down upon, in, etc. 2. To kneel or crouch down (said of a camel). 3. For sediment, to deposit and settle.

T. چوكم **chukum**, *s.* One act of kneel-

Digitized by Google

ing, crouching, or falling down, caving in, and the like.

T. چوكمك chŭkmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To collapse and fall down in a heap. 2. For one's back or loins to give way (really or figuratively) from violence, infirmity, etc, 3. To kneel or crouch down, as a camel to be loaded or unloaded, etc. 4. For a peg, etc. to go well in. 5. For sediment, dregs, to settle, or be precipitated. 6. For darkness, sorrow, etc. to settle down over one as a pall. 7. To become sunk and hollow superficially. ديز چوكمك To kneel.

T. چوكه chŭkmĕ, *s.* An act expressed by the verb چوكمك

T. چوكه chŭkmĕ, *a.* Placed or formed, produced by an act expressed by چوكمك

T. چوكن chĕvkĕn, *s*, For P. چوكان, *q.v.*

T. چوكن chŭyăn, *s.* As چوغان, *q.v.*

T. چوكنتى chŭkŭntŭ, *s.* See چوكندى

T. چوكندر chŭyŭndŭr, *s.* As چوغندر

T. چوكندى chŭkŭndŭ, *s.* 1. Fallen materials. 2. Sediment, deposit.

T. چوكنمك chŭkŭnmĕk, *v.i.* See چوكمك

T. چوكوج chŭkŭj, *s.* As چكيج chĕkij.

T. چوكور chŭyŭr, *s.* See چوغر

T. چوكورتغه chŭyŭrtgă, *s.* As چوغارتغه

T. چوكورجك chŭyŭrjŭk, *s.* As چوغورجق

T. چوكوش chŭkŭsh, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of performing an act expressed by چوكمك 2. As چوكوج for چكيج, *q.v.*

T. چوكوك chŭkŭk, *a.* 1. Collapsed, fallen down, caved in. 2. Crouched, or kneeling down. 3. Sunk, depressed superficially. 4. Sunk bodily, and entered more or less into something. 5. Deposited, precipitated from suspension in a fluid.

T. چوكولمك chŭkŭlmĕk, *v. i.* See چوكمك

T. چوكونمك chŭkŭnmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To kneel or crouch down, in a heap, as it were. 2. For sediment, etc. to settle into a mass.

T. چوكه chŭkĕ, *s.* The breast of a camel, or the pectoral callosities on which he rests when crouching down. بالنى — See in چوقا

T. چوكيرك chŭkĕrĕk, *s.* Mud deposited at the bottom of water, alluvium.

T. چوكيلك chŭkĕlik, *s.* 1. Potter's clay coarsely fined, by washing in water and depositing. 2. Any substance obtained as a deposit.

T. چول chĭvĭl, chĭwĭl, *s.* See جيويل

T. چول chŭl (from A. جل), *s.* 1. Haircloth. 2. A horse's covering or blanket, a horse-cloth. چول چوال A haircloth sack. چول طوئر *a.* Unsettled, fickle, shiftless.

T. چول chŭl, *s.* 1. A desert, wilderness, an uninhabited and uncultivated tract of country. 2. A desert incapable of cultivation.

T. چول chŭl, *a.* 1. Uninhabited and uncultivated. 2. Incapable of cultivation, utterly barren.

T. چولا chŭlă, *s.* A species of bird.

T. چول اباد chŭl-ăbăd, *prop. n.* Name of a district near Qara Hisar Sahib in Asia Minor.

T. چولاق chŏlăq, *s.* A man maimed or paralyzed in one hand or arm.

T. چولاق chŏlăq, *a.* 1. Who has but one hand to use. 2. (A hand, an arm) paralyzed or mutilated.

T. چولپا chŏlpă (from P. چولهاپا weaver-legged), *a.* 1. Who walks like a weaver, *i. e.*, who waddles. 2. Untidy about the feet and legs. 3. Clumsy and uncouth. 4. (A horse) that trots, canters, or gallops, left foot foremost.

T. چولپان chŏlpăn, *a.* 1. That goes on the left. 2. Left-legged (horse). 3. The planet Venus when the morning star.

T. چولپك chŭlpŭk, *q.* Stupid, idiotic and untidy.

T. چولپه chŭlpĕ, *a.* As چولپك, *q.v.*

T. چولتار chŭltăr, *s.* A kind of quilted housing placed over a saddle when used by an old man.

T. چولدار chŭldăr, *s.* For چولتار, *q.v.*

T. چولدو chŭldŭ, *s.* 1. Any second-hand article of property. 2. Any gift given as a recompense or encouragement. 3. Spoil, booty.

T. چولدمك chĭvĭldĕmĕk, *v. i.* See جيولدمك

T. چولدى chĭvĭldĭ, *s.* See جيولدى

T. چولشمك chĭvĭlĭshmĕk, *v. i.* See جيولداشمق

T. چولق chŏlăq, *s. & a.* See چولاق

T. چولق chŏlŭq, *s.* See چولوق

T. چولك chŭlŭk, *s.* 1. A whirlpool. 2. A small quagmire in which cattle sink.

T. چوللاتمق chŭllătmăq, *v. t.* To make or let be covered or furnished with a horse-cloth.

T. چوللامق chŭllămăq, *v. t.* 1. To

Digitized by Google

furnish or cover with a horse-cloth. 2. To cook food in a closely covered vessel.

T. چوللامه **chŭllămâ**, *s.* Any dish of food cooked in a closely covered vessel.

T. چوللانمق **chŭllănmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become hair-cloth or like hair-cloth. 2. To become a horse-cloth. 3. To be covered up or furnished with a horse-cloth. 4. To be furnished with coarse clothing. 5. To attach one's self to a person or thing; to pester.

T. چوللق **chŭllŭq**, *s.* The woodcock, *scolopax rusticola*. صو چوللغی The common sandpiper, *tringoïdes hypolenca;* or, the great snipe, *gallinago major*. چكوك چوللق The green sandpiper, *totanus ochropus;* perhaps the common snipe, *gallinago media*.

T. چوللك **chŭllŭk**, *s.* A desert tract of country.

T. چوللو **chŭllŭ**, *a.* Furnished or covered with a set of stable-clothing.

T. چوللو **chŭllŭ**, *a.* (Land) more or less mixed with desert tracts.

T. چوللوق **chŭllŭq**, *s.* See چوللق

T. چوملك **chŭlmĕk**, *s.* Provincial for چوملك, *q. v.*

T. چولوق **chŏlŭq**, *s.* Little folks, in چولوق چوجوق Little folks and children; women and children.

T. چولها **chŭlhâ** (from P. چولاه) *s.* A weaver. چولها تزكاهی A loom. صو چولهاسی A water spider.

T. چولهالق **chŭlhâlĭq**, *s.* The quality, art, or business of a weaver. ا– *v. i.* To follow the occupation of a weaver.

T. چوما **chŭmâ**, *s.* The plague; a plague, a pest.

T. چومار **chŏmâr**, *s.* As چوقار, *q.v.*

T. چومار **chŏmâr**, *a.* 1. Hornless (sheep). 2. With small, close-lying ears.

T. چوماق **chŏmâq**, *s.* A truncheon, a cudgel; a bat, a short thick stick. تمور چوماق An iron mace.

T. چوماقدار **chŏmâqdâr**, *s.* 1. A warrior armed with a mace. 2. An esquire who carries his lord's mace.

T. چومالق **chŭmâlmâq**, *v. i.* To squat down on one's feet.

T. چومان **chŏmân**, *s.* 1. A knobbed stick, a club. 2. A sluggard.

T. چومانمق **chŭmânmâq**, *v. i.* As چومالق

T. چومچاق **chŭmchâq** } *s.* As چمچاق,
T. چومچه **chŭmchâ** } *q. v.*

T. چومورمق **chŭmŭrmâq**, *v. t.* See چومورمق

T. چومز **chŭmĕz**, *s.* A boy who works for his board and lodging. سوخته چومزی A poor country student who fags for a college-fellow for board, lodging, and private tuition.

T. چومق **chŏmâq**, *s.* See چوماق

T. چوملك **chŭmlĕk**, *s.* An earthenware pot; especially, an earthenware pipkin used in cooking. چوملك دبی Food from the bottom of a cooking-pot. چوملك كبابی Meat, roasted in a close pipkin. چوملك یاپیغی Burnt food adhering to the bottom of a pipkin.

T. چوملكجی **chŭmlĕkjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of pots, pipkins and the like.

T. چوملمك **chŭmĕlmĕk**, *v. t.* To squat down on one's heels.

T. چومق **chŏmmâq**, *v. i.* To bob or stoop down in water, when bathing, etc.

T. چومور **chŏmŭr**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa*.

T. چومورمق **chŏmŭrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let bob or stoop down in water, when bathing, etc.

P. چون **chŭn**, *s.* The word چون, the question چون *how?*

P. چون **chŭn**, *adv.* 1. Like; as; so, in such manner. 2. When.

P. چون **chŭn**, *conj.* As, since, because, whereas.

P. چون چرا **chŭn-chirâ**, *s.* A questioning, a calling in question. ا– *v. t.* To grumble and demur.

T. چونقور **chŭngŭr**, *s.* A deep, hollow sound.

T. چونقورتی **chŭngŭrtŭ**, *s.* See چونقوردی

T. چونقوردامق **chŭngŭrdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing give out a donging noise.

T. چونقوردامق **chŭngŭrdâmâq**, *v. i.* To make a donging noise.

T. چونقوردانمق **chŭngŭrdânmâq**, *v. i.* To keep on making a donging noise of itself.

T. چونقوردی **chŭngŭrdŭ**, *s.* A deep, hollow donging noise.

T. چونكلمك **chŭngŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* See چونكولمك

T. چونكول **chŭngŭl**, *s.* A small hole, a pit, a puddle, a quagmire in which cattle sink.

Digitized by Google

T. چونکولمك **chûngûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. For the eye to turn away in disgust. 2. For an edged tool to turn and become blunted.

P. چونکه **chûn-ki**, vulg. **chûnkû**, *conj.* As, because, since, whereas.

T. چونمق **chònmâq**, *v. i.* As چوغانمق

T. چوی **chîvî**, *s.* See چیوی

T. چویان **chòyân**, *s.* Soft, malleable iron in the rough; or, rough pig-iron.

T. چویت **chîvit**
T. چوید **chîvid** } *s.* See چیوید

T. چویرتمك **chèvîrtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be made to turn. 2. To make or let be drawn or constructed so as to surround a thing or place.

T. چویرك **chèvîrîk**, *s.* 1. A whirlwind. 2. A column of dust raised by a whirlwind. 3. A waterspout. 4. A whirlpool.

T. چویرك **chèvîrîk**, *a.* 1. Turned; turned round. 2. Surrounded. 3. Constructed to surround a thing or place.

T. چویرلمك **chèvîrîlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be turned, or turned around. 2. To be changed into something. 3. To be drawn or arranged so as to surround a thing or place. 4. To be surrounded and enclosed.

T. چویرمك **chèvîrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To turn, to turn round. 2. To change one thing into another. 3. To construct so as to surround a thing or place. 4. To surround and enclose. 5. To manage. یوز چویرمك *(To turn away the face from a person)* To withdraw one's favor from a person. مسخره یه چویرمك To turn into ridicule.

T. چویرمه **chèvîrmè**, *a.* Turned; especially, (roast meat) turned on a spit.

T. چویرنتی **chèvîrîntî**
T. چویرندی **chèvîrîndî** } *s.* 1. Circular motion, rotation, a whirl. 2. Any thing turned and whirled about; as, a dish of stirred food; a whirlwind, etc. 3. Refuse sifted out of winnowed corn.

T. چویرندیلو **chèvîrîndîlî**, *a.* 1. (A thing, place, time) of whirling wind, dust, water, etc. 2. (Winnowed corn) still mixed with chaff and refuse.

T. چویرینمك **chèvîrînmèk**, *v. i.* To go wandering about, to go round and round.

T. چویك **chèvîk**, *a.* 1. Light, easily turned about. 2. Active, nimble, agile, swift. چویك قارنلو Gaunt from starvation.

P. چویکان **chûygyân**, *s.* As چوکان, *q.v.*

T. چویکلندرمك **chèvîklândîrmèk**, *v. t.* To cause to become light or active and quick.

T. چویکلنمك **chèvîklânmèk**, *v. i.* To become light or active and quick.

T. چویلدامق **chîvîldâmâq**
T. چویلدمك **chîvîldèmèk** } *v. i.* See چیویلدامق

T. چویلمك **chîvîlèmèk**, *v. t.* See چیویلمك

P. چه **chè**, *diminutive suffix;* as پا a leg or foot, پاچه a little leg or foot.

P. چه **chèh**, *s.* Contr. from چاه **châh**.

T. چه **chèh**, *prop. n.* 1. Bohemia. 2. The Bohemians.

P. چه **chî**, *interrog., exclamative, relative and indef. pron.* 1. What? 2. What, which, that. 3. Whatever, whichever, whatsoever.

P. چه **chî**, *adv.* 1. How! 2. How very!

P. چه **chî**, *conj.* 1. That. 2. As, because, seeing that, inasmuch as. 3. *(repeated)* Either, or; whether, or.

T. چه **chî**, **chîn**, *s.* For چیك **chîy**.

P. چها **chihâ**, *s., pl. of* چه. What things! What great or direful things!

P. چهاد **chèhâd**, *s.* As چکاد, *q. v.*

P. چهار **chahâr**, *a.* Four. (See چار) چهار روزه *a.* 1. Of four days old. 2. Transitory. چهار زبان *a. (Four-tongued)* Lying, deceitful.

P. چهارده **chahâr-dèh**, *a.* Fourteen. معصوم — *(The fourteen innocents)* Muhammed, his daughter Fatima, and the twelve Imams.

P. چهاردهم **chahârdèhûm**, *a.* Fourteenth.

P. چهارزبانی **chahârzèbânî**, *s.* Deceitfulness.

P. چهارشنبه **chahârshènbih**, See چارشنبه

P. چهارکانه **chahârgyânè**, *a.* Fourfold, consisting of four sorts, or elements.

P. چهارگوشه **chahâr-gyûshè**, vulg. **-kyûshè**, *a.* 1. Quadrangular, four-cornered. 2. *s.* A quadrilateral figure; especially, a square or parallelogram.

P. چهارم **chahârûm**, *a.* Fourth. منظر — The fourth heaven or sphere.

P. چهارمین **chahârûmîn**, *a.* As چهارم

P. چهاروا **chahâr-vâ**, *s.* As چارپا, *q.v.*

P. چهاریاری **chahâryârî**, *a.* As چاریاری

P. چهاریك **chahâr-yèk**, *s.* As چاریك

P. چهجو **chèh-jû**, *s.* As چاهجو, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

P. چهر chihr } s. 1. A
P. چهره chihré, vulg. chéhré } face, a countenance, physiognomy; features. 2. An aspect, an appearance. 3. A wry face. ا– v. i. 1. To make a wry face. 2. To make faces. 3. To put on an impudent look of defiance. بوزلق – v. i. For features to become wan, to look unwell. پرداز – s. 1. A decorator and beautifier of faces. 2. A portrait-painter. 3. A sculptor; a statuary. پرداز جهان – The sun. زوکوردی – Plain, ugly in features. کش – s. A portrait painter or sculptor. کشا – a. 1. (A lady) who unveils her face. 2. Who unveils a lady. 3. That happens, that appears, takes place. 4. s. A portrait-painter. کوسترمك – 1. To show one's face; to appear. 2. To make a wry face. 3. To put on an impudent face. کا – a. 1. (A lady) who shows her face. 2. (An event) that occurs. نه بو چهره Why put on such a face?

T. چهرسز chéhrésïz, a. 1. Ugly-faced, devoid of beauty. 2. Bold, impudent.

T. چهرلو chéhrélï,-lú, a. 1. Possessed of a face, of features. 2. Bold-faced, impudent.

P. چهل chihil, a. 1. Forty. 2. Many.

P. چهلپا chihil-pá, s. A centipede, scolopendra.

P. چهل چراغ chihil-chirág, s. A large chandelier.

P. چهلم chihilüm, a. Fortieth.

T. چهلو chéhil,-lú, a. 1. A Bohemian man. 2. The Bohemian people. 3. The king of Bohemia.

T. چهیز chéhïz, s. The trousseau of a bride. (See P. جهیز)

P. چهیوز chéh-yüz, s. As چاه یوز, q.v.

T. چی chi, suffix. Err. for جی, q.v.

T. چی chï, s. & a. For چیك, q.v.

T. چیالك chïyálék, s. See چیگالك

T. چیان chïyán, s. The centipede, scolopendra. اوتی – The common polypod fern, *polypodium vulgare;* or, the hart's-tongue fern, *scolopendrium vulgare;* also, a kind of leopard's-bane, *doronicum scorpioides.* صاری چیان The noble cermatia, *cermatia nobilis;* or, the *arthronomalus longicornis.* یلان چیان Snakes and centipedes.

T. چیانجق chïyánjïq, s., dim. of چیان 1. A little centipede. 2. Common bistort, *polygonum bistorta.*

T. چیبان chïbán, s. See چیان

F. چیپو chipó (Ital. *coppo*) An anchor-stock. چنبری – A stock-band of an anchor. قالقدی – The anchor's atrip!

T. چیت chït, s. 1. A hurdle woven of pliant twigs, osiers, etc. 2. A fence or inclosure of hurdles, or of dry bushes and brambles, etc. 3. Chintz. 4. A slight sound; a single word or whisper. اورمك – To weave hurdles or a fence of boughs, twigs, etc. چکمك – To construct a hedge or fence around a place. یوق – There is not a sound. عربه چیتی A hurdle used for side or end to a wagon. یرلو چیت A permanent hedge, a quickset hedge.

T. چیتاری chïtárï, s. See چتاری

T. چیتشدرمك chïtïshdïrmék, v. t. To make or let interlace and become matted and tangled.

T. چیتشك chïtïshïk, a. Interwoven, interlaced, tangled, matted.

T. چیتشمك chïtïshmék, v. i. 1. To interlace or become tangled and matted together. 2. For teeth to grow irregularly and interlock.

T. چیتلاتمك chïtlátmék, v. t. To make or let be inclosed with hurdles, or with a fence, etc.

T. چیتلك chïtlïk, s. 1. Any boughs, twigs, etc., suitable for making hurdles or a bush fence. 2. A place inclosed with hurdles or a bush fence.

T. چیتلمك chïtlémék, v. t. To hedge, to inclose with a bush fence, etc.

T. چیتلنبك chïtlánbïk, s. See چتلنبك

T. چیتلندرمك chïtlándïrmék, v. t. 1. To make or let be inclosed with hurdles or a hedge. 2. To make or let become a hurdle, hedge. 3. To make or let become or be covered with chintz.

T. چیتلنمك chïtlánmék, v. i. 1. To be fenced or inclosed with hurdles or a bush fence. 2. To become a hurdle or bush fence, or like one interwoven or tangled and matted together. 3. To become chintz. 4. To become covered with chintz.

T. چیتلو chïtlï,-lú, a. 1. Hurdled or hedged with bushes. 2. Furnished with chintz.

T. چیتمك chïtmék, v. t. 1. To squeeze, rub, manipulate (a cloth, etc.), as in washing. 2. To interlace, interweave, combine together.

Digitized by Google

T. چتمك **chatmak**, *s.* 1. A small subdivision of a bunch of grapes. 2. Straggling grapes left in a vineyard after the harvest.

T. چتمه **chatmé**, *s.* A kind of border of unbleached or colored threads left or added at the seams of linen as an ornament.

T. چتملی **chatméli**, -**lé**, *a.* Ornamented at the border or seam with an edging of colored threads.

T. چتمك **chatmak**, *s.* See چتمك **chatmak**.

T. چیتندرمك **chaitandermék**, *v. t.* See چیتشدرمك

T. چیتیق **chaitiq**, *s.* As چاتق, *q. v.*

T. چیتك **chaitik**, **chaitin**, *a.* As چتین

T. چیتیلك, چیتیلمك **chaitilémék**, *v. i.* As چتمك

T. چیتمك **chaitmék**, *v. i.* As چتمك

T. چیتین **chaitin**, *a.* As چتین, *q. v.*

T. چچك **chachék**, *s.* 1. A flower; a blossom. 2. A representation of a flower. 3. Figurative bloom and freshness. 4. A beautiful, frail, and transitory thing or condition. 5. The smallpox, *variola*. 6. A deceitful scoundrel; a fickle, inconstant fellow. آچق — To bloom, to come into flower. آشیلق — To inoculate for the smallpox. انجیری — The early coarse green fig. بالی — Honey with a fragrance of flowers. بوزوغی — A pockmark, pockmarks. صوی — Orange-flower water. ویرمك — To flower, to produce a flower or flowers, to be a flowering plant. یاغی — The essential oil of any kind of flower; especially, oil of orange-flowers, neroli. چچکی بورونمه *(The flower is still upon it)* Fresh, immature, new. آی چچکی The sunflower, *helianthus annuus*. بالموی چچکی The wax-flower, *melianthus major*. صو چچکی 1. The chicken-pox, *varicella*. 2. The buttercup, *ranunculus aquatilis*. قنا قنا چچکی Sulphate of quinine. کوکورد چچکی Flowers of sulphur. نار چچکی 1. A pomegranate flower. 2. Wild pomegranate flowers, balaustines. 3. A bright scarlet color.

T. چچکچی **chachékji**, *s.* A florist.

T. چچکلك **chachéklik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a flower. 2. A vase for flowers; etc. 3. A flower-garden. 4. Inconstancy, fickleness.

T. چچکلندرمك **chachéklandermék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let come into flower. 2. To make or let become a flower.

T. چچکلنمك **chachéklanmak**, *v. i.* 1. To flower, to come into flower, to blossom. 2. To become a flower. 3. To become fickle, inconstant, or deceitful.

T. چچکلو **chachékli**, -**lé**, *a.* 1. In flower, in bloom. 2. That blooms in its season. 3. Ornamented with flowers. 4. Suffering with smallpox. چچکلو سوای Foulard printed in flowers; gold brocade in flowers.

P. چخ **chakh**, *s.* A blear-eyed man or woman, whose eye-lashes have been shed.

T. چدام **chadam**, *s.* Patience, fortitude.

T. چدم **chadem**, *s.* See چیکدم **chaydem**.

P. چده **chadé**, *a.* Plucked, pulled, gathered.

T. چر **char**, *s.* 1. A creaking or chirruping sound. 2. A clapping or clicking noise. 3. Name of a species of small bird.

P. چر **char**, *a.* 1. Brave, bold. 2. Victorious, triumphant.

T. چرچر **charchar**, *s.* A gin or carding-machine for cotton.

T. چرغنه **charghana**, *s. (naut.)* A fish on a damaged spar. — *v. t.* To fish a damaged or weak spar.

P. چرك **charyek** (from P. چاریك), *s.* A quarter; especially, a quarter of an hour. چرك وار It is a quarter to ....

T. چرکچی **charékji**, *s.* A kind of pedlar, of butcher's meat, etc.

P. چرکی **charégi**, *s.* 1. Courage, bravery. 2. Victory, triumph. 3. Boldness, impudence. 4. Quickness, promptness.

T. چروز **charoz** (Greek χάρος) 1. Sprats or very young mackerel salted and dried. 2. A man who is mere skin and bone.

P. چیره **chiré**, *a.* 1. Brave, bold, valiant. 2. Victorious, triumphant. 3. Quick, swift; nimble; ready. چیردست *a.* 1. Dexterous. 2. Skilled in using weapons. چیرزبان *a.* Eloquent; quick at repartee. چیرکار *a.* Quick and clever with boldness in acting.

T. چیرچ **charch**, *s.* 1. Name of a species of jackdaw, used as a decoy. 2. A spinning wheel.

P. چیز **chiz**, *s.* 1. A thing. 2. Something; anything; *(with a negative)*

Digitized by Google

nothing. 3. A thing or matter of importance. 4. Money; goods; possessions. 5. Food, victuals. ناچیز *a.* Of no importance, inconsiderable.

P. چیزچنك **chiz-cheng**, *s.* As چیزجنك

T. چیزدرمك **chizdirtmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be marked, ruled, scratched on a thing. (See چزدرمك)

T. چیزدرمك **chizdirmėk**, *v.t.* See چزدرمك

P. چیزك **chizėk**, *s., dim. of* چیز A small thing; a little; a trifle.

T. چیزك **chizik**, *s. & a.* See چزك

T. چیزكمك **chizginmėk**, *v.i.* See چزكمك

T. چیزگی **chizgi**, *s.* See چزگی

T. چیزلمك **chizilmėk**, *v. i.* See چزلمك

T. چیزمك **chizmėk**, *v. t.* See چزمك

T. چیزمه **chizmė**, *s. & a.* See چزمه

T. چیزنمك **chizinmėk**, *v. i.* As چزكمك

P. چیزو **chizū**, *s.* As چیزو, *q. v.*

T. چیزی **chizi**, *s.* As چزی, *q. v.*

T. چیس **chis**, *s.* As چس

P. چیست **chi'st** (for چه است), *interrog.* What is? What is it?

T. چیستان **chistān** (from چه است آن), *s.* A riddle, enigma, conundrum.

T. چیسكین **chiskin**, *s.* See چسكین

T. چیسنتی **chisinti**, *s.* See چسنتی

T. چیسیمك **chisimėk**, *v. i.* For چیكسیمك *q. v.* (See also چسمك, چسیمك)

T. چیش **chish**, *s.* 1. An evacuation of the body. 2. Urine; fœces. ـا *v.i.* To urinate; also, to stool.

T. چیشك, چیشیك **chishik**, *s.* A leveret, a young hare.

T. چیغ **chig**, *s.* 1. A loud noise, or cry. 2. A light screen or partition. 3. An avalanche. اوچق ـ For an avalanche to fall.

T. چیغ **chigh**, *a.* Err. for چیك, *q. v.*

T. چیغا **chigā**, *s.* See چغا

F. چیغاره **chigārā**, *s.* A cigar.

F. چیغاریت **chigārit**, *s.* A cigarette.

T. چیغیت **chighit**
T. چیغید **chighid** } *s.* See چیغیت

T. چیغر **chighir**, *s.* See چیغر

T. چیغرتغان **chighirtgān**, *a. & s.* See چاغرغان

T. چیغرتمق **chighirtmāq**, *v.t.* See چاغرتمق

T. چیغرتمه **chighirtmā**, *s.* A very small fife with a shrill note.

T. چیغرشمق **chighirishmāq**, *v. i.* To call out together, or against one another.

T. چیغرمق **chighirmāq**, *v. t. & i.* As چاغرمق, *q. v.*

T. چیغریق **chighiriq**, *s.* As چیریق, *q.v.*

T. چیغشدرمق **chighishdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let rustle or rattle together.

T. چیغشدی **chighishdi**, *s.* A rustling or clattering sound of things knocking against each other when moved.

T. چیغشمق **chighishmāq**, *v. i.* To rub or slightly collide together so as to emit a rustling or rattling noise.

T. چیغلدی **chighildi**, *s.* A confused noise of many beasts crying together.

T. چیغلیق **chighliq**, *s.* A cry, a loud cry.

T. چیغلیقجی **chighliqji**, *s.* One who cries out aloud; especially, a hired moaner and lamenter.

T. چیغن **chighin**, *s.* See چیقن

T. چیغه **chighā**, *s.* See جغه, جغا

T. چیغیت **chighit**
T. چیغید **chighid** } *s.* See چیكیت

T. چیغیر **chighir**, *s.* A deep continuous rut or track along a narrow road. چیغیرندن چیقمق 1. To get out of the rut of the road. 2. To be thrown out of the proper track, and so become disordered.

T. چیغیرغان **chighirgān**, *a. & s.* چاغرغان

T. چیغین **chighin**, *s.* See چیقن

T. چیقار **chiqār**, *a. & s.* 1. That issues, goes forth by any act expressed by چیقمق, *q. v.* 2. *s.* One's share, profit, or advantage. چیقارپول 1. A road that is free and open at the further end. 2. A course that eventuates in success. كندی چیقارینه باقق To seek one's own advantage.

T. چیقارتمق **chiqārtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be extracted, raised, or expelled, etc.

T. چیقاردلمق **chiqārdilmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or let to be extracted, raised, or expelled.

T. چیقارلمق **chiqārilmāq**, *v. i.* To be extracted, raised, or expelled.

T. چیقارمق **chiqārmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be extracted, raised, or expelled; to extract, to expel, push out, bring out, send out. 2. To take off, throw off as a garment. 3. To make or let rise, ascend. 4. To make out, to decipher. ـ آتش 1. To give out fire. 2. To elicit or extract fire. ـ آجیسنی 1. To remove the smart of a hurt. 2. To compensate for some loss, etc. 3. To have one's revenge. ـ اردو To send or lead out an army. ـ آلچه To

Digitized by Google

take out money, to extract money. — آچمه دن To cause one to spend or lose money, to be a loss or expense. — الدن 1. To put out of one's hand. 2. To part with, to dispose of. 3. To lose. — اویون To play a trick on, to bring some trouble on. — آیاق 1. To take off one's shoes. 2. To put one's foot forwards. 3. To dislocate one's foot. — ایش To give a person something of a disagreeable nature to do. — باش To put or push out one's head, to show one's self. — باشدن 1. To teach or allow a horse to play tricks of any kind. 2. To spoil or pervert, to seduce. — باشه To bring to a successful issue. — بقله‌یی آغزدن To get the bean out of the mouth, *i. e.*, to take away from. — بوجك To breed silkworms. — بهایه 1. To raise in price. 2. To send up in price. — پلیچ For a hen to hatch chickens. — تاتار To send off a courier. — چبان To have boils. — چراق 1. To turn out an apprentice as a skilled workman. 2. To dismiss a servant as a pensioner. — چیچك To have the smallpox. — خدمتدن 1. To dismiss from service. 2. To procure dismissal from service. — دامه طاش To allow a piece to an adversary in playing, as in chequers or chess. — دیل To put out the tongue in derision. — دیلنی 1. To put out the tongue. 2. To cut out the tongue. 3. To yield and sue for mercy, as if panting and exhausted. — دیش 1. To extract teeth. 2. To teethe, to get or cut teeth. — ذوق To enjoy one's self. — سس To cry out; to tell. — ضائعاتنی To recoup, to repay one's self for losses. — ضبطندن To allow to escape from control. — طاشك صویی *(To express the juice of a stone)* To be extremely strong or energetic. — ظاهره To make publicly known. — عادت To originate a custom. — فعله To reduce to practice, to execute. — قوقو 1. To raise a smell. 2. To fail in some secret undertaking so as to give a clue that leads to discovery. — کوز 1. To knock out, take out an eye. 2. To offend the eye. — لاقردی To originate and circulate scandal, etc. — مسئله To raise a question. — میدانه 1. To bring out to public view. 2. To find out and make public.

T. چیقرتمق **chiqartmaq**, *v. t.* Err. for چیقارتمق, *q. v.*

T. چیقرق **chiqriq**, *s.* See چقرق

T. چیقرمق **chiqarmaq**, *v. t.* Err. for چیقارمق, *q. v.*

T. چیقریق **chiqriq**, *s.* See چقرق

T. چیقش **chiqish**, *s.* 1. A manner of issuing, of coming out. 2. A manner of coming or going up. 3. A manner of setting out, of beginning. 4. A manner of showing one's spirit or conceit. چیقش ایتمك 1. For a horse, to give a spirited start. 2. To show independence or insubordination or conceit. چیقش چیقشمق As چیقش ایتمك No. 2, *q. v.* چیقش چیقمق 1. To issue, to go off, with a surprising kind of beginning. 2. As چیقش ایتمك No. 2, *q. v.*

T. چیقشدرمق **chiqishdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let enter into rivalry or competition with another.

T. چیقشلق **chiqishilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be contended with. 2. To be such as may be contended with, in, for, by, etc.

T. چیقشمق **chiqishmaq**, *v. i.* To enter into competition, or rivalry, with another (presumed superior); to burst out in anger, bravado, vituperation.

T. چیقق **chiqiq**, *a.* (A joint or bone) dislocated, out of joint; *s.* A dislocation. — تختەسی A surgical splint. — صاریجی A bone-setter, a bandager of dislocations. دیلی چیقق A privileged fool, who says all sorts of things.

T. چیقچی **chiqiqji**, *s.* A bone-setter.

T. چیقلق **chiqilmaq**, *v. i.* To be such that one issues, or can issue, or mount from, into, up, by, etc.

T. چیقم **chiqim**, *s.* 1. An act, also, a single effort of issuing or mounting. 2. Rebuke; vituperation.

T. چیقماز **chiqmaz**, *a.* That does not or will not come or go out, etc. (See چیقمق). — صوقاق A blind alley. — یول 1. A road that is not a thoroughfare. 2. A policy that leads to failure.

T. چیقمازلنمق **chiqmazlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become one who will not go or come out or up.

T. چیقمق **chiqmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To come or go out, to issue. 2. To spring up, to come into view or existence. 3. To come into use or action. 4. To get out of. 5. To get about, to be noised abroad, as, a rumor, etc. 6. To be found by experience or by result, to

Digitized by Google

prove. 7. To come to pass, to result. 8. To set forth, to start, as on a journey, etc. 9. To get out of joint, to be dislocated. 10. To come up or go up, to ascend. 11. To amount to, in reckoning. ـ آدی فنا For one's name to be generally known to be bad, to have a bad reputation. اوق یایدن چیقار کیرو کلز An arrow goes from the bow, but does not turn back, *i. e.*, what is once spoken, cannot be unsaid. ـ باشدن To show temper, to be fractious, to be obstinate. باشدن چیقه یازمق To barely escape losing one's head. ـ باشه To succeed, to be successfully done. ـ بهایه To rise in price, to become dear. ـ پاره‌دن 1. To lose money. 2. To spend money for naught. چیقه کلك To appear suddenly. ـ صاحب 1. To prove to be the owner of. 2. To claim to be the owner of. 3. To come forward to purchase. 4. To come forward as protector, to protect. ـ یالان To turn out false, to prove to be a false report. ـ یوقاری To come or go up, to ascend. ـ یولدن To go out of the road or out of the right road.

T. چیقمه **chi²qmā²**, *s.* 1. An act of coming or going out, of issuing, rising, ascending; etc. (See چیقمق) 2. A projection in a building, as, a bay window, etc. 3. Any thing that is of the nature of or appears like a projection in appearance; a promontory; an interlineation in writing, etc. 4. A lot or share, portion. چیقمه طافی Bath linen.

T. چیقمه **chi²qmā²**, *a.* That has issued, come out, gone up, come into being, etc. (See چیقمق) یکی چیقمه عادت A custom newly come into use.

T. چیقمه‌لو **chi²qmā²lı², lŭ**, *a.* 1. That has a projection or a bay window. 2. (A writing) with interlineations.

T. چیقن **chi²qi²n**, *s.* See چیقین

T. چیقنتی **chi²qi²ntı²** } *s.* 1. Any thing
T. چیقندی **chi²qi²ndı²** } that has issued, projected, or risen from something; a projection. 2. Opium of inferior quality (in the commerce of Smyrna).

T. چیقندیلو **chi²qi²ndı²lı².-lŭ**, *a.* Varied in form or outline with salients or projections. کیرندیلو چیقندیلو Serrated or notched in outline.

F. چیقولاته **chi²qo²lātā²**, *s.* Chocolate.

T. چیق **chi²qi²**, *s.* A lot, a share, a portion that falls to one.

T. چیقیش **chi²qi²sh**, *s.* See چیقش

T. چیقیق **chi²qi²q**, *a.* See چیقق

T. چیقیم **chi²qi²m**, *s.* See چیقم

T. چیقین **chi²qi²n**, *s.* 1. A square cloth or handkerchief made into a round bundle with some thing inside of it, and tied by the corners; a round bundle. 2. A smaller cloth containing money tied up, ready for use as a present, etc.

T. چیقیندی **chi²qi²ndı²**, *s.* See چیقندی

T. چیك **chik**, *s.* The hollow face of a hucklebone.

T. چیك **chiy**, *s.* Dew. ـ یاغمق For dew to fall.

T. چیك **chiy**, *a.* 1. Raw, uncooked, not sufficiently cooked. 2. Unripe, immature or hard, as unripe fruit. 3. (Land) in the rough, uncultivated. 4. Inexperienced, silly.

T. چیك **chiñ**. See چك **chiñ**.

T. چیکالك **chiyalĕk**, *s.* See چیلك **chiylĕk**.

T. چیکتای **chiktāy**, *s.* The dziggetai, wild ass, *asinus onager*.

T. چیکدام **chiydā²m** } *s.* The crocus,
T. چیکدم **chiy-dĕm** } *crocus sativus*, etc. آجی چیکدم The meadow-saffron, *colchicum autumnale*.

T. چیکده **chiydĕ**, *s.* The jujube, *zizyphus vulgaris*.

T. چیکرانمق **chiñrā²tmā²q**, *v.t.* See چکرانمق

T. چیکرمك **chikrĕmĕk**, *v.i.* To be sleepless, to lie awake.

T. چیکسمك **chiysā²mĕk**, *v.i.* As چیکسیمك

T. چیکسز **chiysiz**, *a.* Dewless.

T. چیکسنمك **chiksinmĕk**, *v.i.* As چیکرمك

T. چیکسه‌مك **chiysĕmĕk** } *v.i.* To drizzle
T. چیکسیمك **chiysimĕk** } very slightly.

T. چیکغراق **chiñgi²rā²q**, چیکقراق **chiñqi²rā²q**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چیکقردانمق **chiñqi²rdā²tmā²q**, *v. t.* See چنغردانمق

T. چیکقرداق **chiñqi²rdā²q**, *s.* See چنغرداق

T. چیلك **chiylĕk**, *s.* See چیلك

T. چیلك **chiylık**, *s.* 1. The quality of that wich is raw, unripe, or immature; inexperience, verdancy (in man). 2. An act of inexperience.

T. چیکلو **chiylı.-lŭ**, *a.* Wet or damp with dew, dewy.

T. چیکمك **chiñĕmĕk**, *v. t.* For چیکنه‌مك

T. چیکنتمك **chiynātmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be chewed. 2. To make or let be trampled under foot.

Digitized by Google

T. چیکنم **chiynim**, *s.* A chew, one bite.

T. چیکنمك **chiynimtek**, *s.* One quantity to chew, a chew.

T. چیکنتی **chiynimti**, *s.* A thing chewed.

T. چیکنمك **chiynemek**, *v.t.* See چیکنه‌مك

T. چیکنمك **chiynanmek**, *v.i.* 1. To be chewed. 2. To be trampled under foot.

T. چیکنه‌مك **chiynemek**, *v. t.* 1. To chew, to masticate. 2. To trample down, to tread under foot. لاقردی چیکنه‌مك To mince one's words.

T. چیکنه‌میك **chinemik**, *s.* Masticated food passed from mouth to mouth.

T. چیکیت **chiyit**, *s.* 1. The unseparated or newly separated seeds of cotton; also, any similar small seed. 2. A freckle; freckles. 3. As چیوید, *q.v.*

T. چیکیر **chiyir**, *s.* For چیغیر, *q.v.*

T. چیکیل **chiyil**, *s.* 1. A freckle; freckles; any spot. 2. A shining spot of leprosy. 3. A spot of mildew, etc., a stain.

T. چیل **chil**, *s.* As چیکیل, *q.v.* (چیل or چل is the usual orthography.) چیل قوشی The common grey partridge, *perdrix cinereus;* or, the francolin, *perdrix francolinus.* چیل یاوروسی کبی طاغلق To scatter like a covey of partridges. آینه چیلی A discolored spot on a mirror.

T. چیل **chil**, *a.* 1. Bright, shiny. 2. Freckled; speckled. چیل اقچه New and shining money. چیل طاوق A speckled hen. چیل کلك As چیل قوشی, چیل یوزلو, *q.v.* Freckled.

T. چیلاق **chaylaq**, *s.* See چایلاق

T. چیلان **chilan**, *s.* A kind of jujube, fruit of *zizyphus jujuba.*

T. چیلدرمق **childirmaq**, *v.i.* See چلدرمق

T. چیلسز **chilsiz**, *a.* Free from freckles, speckles, or spots.

T. چیلغاوا **chilgava**, *s.* See جلقوا

T. چیلغین **chilgin**, *a.* See چلغین

T. چیلغوا **chilgava**, *s.* See جلقوا

T. چیلق **chaylaq**, *s.* See چایلاق

T. چیلك **chiylek**, *s.* The strawberry; *fragaria vesca.* آغاج چیلکی The raspberry.

T. چیلك **chilik**, *s.* For چیکلك **chiylik**.

T. چیلکلك **chiylèklik**, *s.* A bed or field of strawberries.

T. چیللك **chillik**, *a.* 1. The quality of what is bright and shining, or freckled, or spotted. 2. Spotted leprosy.

T. چیللندرمك **chillandirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become freckled, speckled, spotted.

T. چیللنمك **chillanmek**, *v.i.* To become freckled, speckled, spotted; to freckle; to spot.

T. چیللو **chilli**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Freckled. 2. Speckled. 3. Spotted.

T. چیم **chim**, *s.* 1. The Persian three-dotted letter چ. 2. Turf; a sod. 3. A grassplot; fine, soft, short grass. 4. Fresh-sprouted grain. چیم صفه A raised bank, covered with turf, and used as a seat. چیم طرحی A grassplot.

F. چیما **chima** (Ital. *cima*) 1. A rope's-end; the fall of a tackle. 2. A hawser; a rope of any kind put overboard.

T. چیمبار **chimbar**, *s.* See چینبر

T. چیمباقوقه **chimbaquqa**, *s.* See جیماقوقه

T. چیمجی **chimji**, *s.* A cutter, seller, or layer of turf-sods.

T. چیمچك **chimchek**, *s.* Name of a small bird.

T. چیملندرمك **chimlandirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (seeds) sprout by wetting before planting. 2. To make or let (grass, etc.) assume the texture and appearance of turf.

T. چیملنمك **chimlanmek**, *v.i.* 1. To sprout, as moistened seeds. 2. For grass to take the texture of turfy sod.

F. چیمه **chima**, *s.* See چیما

P. چین **chin**, *s.* 1. China; especially, northern China. 2. A fold; a pleat; a wrinkle; a crease. 3. A ripple on water. 4. A curl, twist, bend in hair. چین ابرو, چین پیشانی, چین جبین *(Wrinkles of the eyebrows or forehead)* A frown; frowns; wrinkles. چین وماچین China, the whole of China Proper. پرچین *a.* Full of wrinkles.

P. چین **chin**, *a. (termination to many compound words)* That picks, plucks, collects, holds up, puckers up, chooses, lops off, pares, removes, imbibes, heaps up. دامن چین Who tucks up his skirts. سخن چین A picker-up of what is said, a tell-tale. عرق چین A linen skull-cap worn under a cloth cap.

T. چین **chin**, *adv.* See چك **chin**, *adv.*

T. چیناق **chinaq**, *s.* See جناغی کبی چیناق The plant *lathyrus clymenum.*

T. چیناقوپ **chinaqop**, *s.* A small variety, or the young, of the fish called in Turkey *lufer (clupea bosphori).*

Digitized by Google

T. چینبار **chinbar** } *s.* A weaver's web-
P. چنبر **chinbor** } stretcher.
T. چنبر **chinbir** }

T. چینتمك **chinatmek**, *v. t.* See چیکتمك

T. چینغراق **chingiraq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چینغردامق **chingirdamaq**, *v. i.* See چنغردامق

T. چینقراق **chinqiraq**, *s.* As چنغراق

F. چینقو **chinqo**, *s.* Zinc in sheets.

T. چینکل **chingil**, *s.* A very small secondary bunch of grapes growing by the side of an ordinary large bunch.

T. چینلو **chinli**,-lu, *a.* 1. A Chinese man. 2. The Chinese people.

T. چینم **chinim** } *s.* See چیکنم
T. چینمتك **chinimtek** }

T. چینتی **chinimti**, *s.* Any thing resulting from mastication; chewed food, a quid, etc.

T. چینمك **chinemek**, *v. t.* See چیکنه‌مك

P. چینود **chinevad** } *prop. n.* Name of
P. چینور **chinever** } the bridge imagined, in the system of Zoroaster, to be stretched from earth to heaven.

P. چینه **chine**, *s.* 1. That which a bird or fowl picks up and swallows; food so picked up. 2. A course of bricks or stones in a wall. چینه‌دان *s.* The crop of fowls and birds.

F. چینه‌راریا **chinerariya**, *s.* The plant and flower cineraria.

T. چینه‌مك **chinemek**, *v. t.* See چیکنه‌مك

P. چینی **chini**, *s.* 1. Chinaware, porcelain, real or imitation. 2. An encausted tile. 3. A peculiarly delicate, light blue color. چینی ایزنیکی The town of Nicæa, where encaustic tiles were formerly made.

P. چینی **chini**, *a.* Chinese, of or from China. چینی مرکب India-ink.

P. چینی بند **chini-bend**, *s.* 1. An artificer who sets encaustic tiles in their proper designs. 2. A wall faced with such tiles.

P. چینی‌خانه **chini-khane**, *s.* 1. A repository for china vessels. 2. A room or building decorated with colored tiles.

T. چینیزلك **chinizlik** (for چینی ایزنیك), *prop. n.* Iznik (Nicæa) in Bithynia. کولی – The Lake of Iznik (lake Ascania).

T. چینیلو **chinili**,-lu, *a.* (A building, etc.) decorated with encaustic tiles.

T. چیورە **chevre**, *s.* See چورە

T. چیوغا **chivga**, *a.* Thin, lean.

T. چیوی **chivi**, *s.* 1. A wooden peg; a treenail. 2. A nail. 3. A rivet. 4. A wedge, for splitting timber, etc. چیوی چیوی‌یی سوکر One wedge will dislodge another (used to excuse engaging in a vain task).

T. چیویت **chivit** } *s.* Indigo; also, the
T. چیوید **chivid** } indigo plant, *indigofera tinctoria;* and perhaps, woad, *isatis tinctoria.*

T. چیورك **chevirik**, *s. & a.* See چورك

T. چیورمك **chevirmek**, *v. t.* See چورمك

T. چیورە **chevire**, *s.* See چورە

T. چیوریك **chevirik**, *s. & a.* See چورك

T. چیویك **chevik**, *a.* See چویك

T. چیویلتمك **chivilatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be pegged or nailed.

T. چیویلشمك **chivilashmek**, *v. i.* To assume the form of or to become a peg or nail.

T. چیویلمك **chivilamek**, *v. t.* See چیویله‌مك

T. چیویلنمك **chivilanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be pegged or nailed. 2. To become a peg or nail.

T. چیویله‌مك **chivilamek**, *v. t.* To peg or nail.

T. چیه **chi**, **chih**, *s.* For چیك **chiy**, *s., q. v.*

T. چیر **chiyir**, *s.* The crackling or hissing noise of a thing burning. چیر یاقق To burn unrelentingly. چیر چیر یاقق To burn with a fierce hissing noise.

ح

A. ح **hā** The sixth letter of the Arabic, but eighth of the Turkish and Persian alphabets; never used in words of true Persian origin, and seldom, if ever, correctly, in words of Turkish origin. It is found, however, occasionally so used interchangeably with خ in hard-vowelled Turkish and foreign terms, or with ه in soft-voweled words. Its power is that of a strong and hard, but pure aspirate, as in حاج **hājj**, احمد **ahmed**, جناح **jenāh**, etc. Care should

Digitized by Google

be taken to sound the aspirate fully, whether it occurs as initial, medial or final, avoiding at the same time the error of pronouncing this letter like خ (the Greek χ).

This letter represents the number 8; in astronomical tables, and in the members of a series, it is left entire, for distinction from the truncated ح (ـح). In dates of letters and documents ح (really an undotted ح), represents the month جمادى الاخر. (See ح)

The name of this letter, when written in full, is حاى هوّز hä'yi hüwwaz, the undotted ح.

The ح is the first of the hard class of consonants, and requires the vowels that follow it in a syllable to be hard hä, hä or hä, hï or hï, hü or hü; also, that the vowel of an initial ا preceding it in a syllable shall be pronounced a or ü, though the initial *kesre* vowel is left soft, as in احسان ihsän, احرام ihräm, etc.

A. حا hä, *s.* Name of the letter ح. حاء هوّز, حاى هوّز The neglected, *i. e.*, the undotted ح.

A. حا *prop. n. (in dates)* Abbreviation for جا and جمادى الاول, *q. v.*

A. حاب häb, *s.* A fault, an offence, a crime, a sin.

A. حابس häbis, *a. (pl.* حبس) 1. That restrains or imprisons. 2. Who dedicates in mortmain to pious uses. حابس الفيل *(He who restrained the elephant)* God; or, the angel Gabriel, who stopped the elephant of Abraha advancing against Mekka in the year when Muhammed was born.

A. حابل häbil, *s.* 1. A setter of snares. 2. A sorcerer. 3. The warp of cloth.

A. حابله häbilä, *a. fem. (pl.* حابلات, حبله) Pregnant; big with young.

A. حابه häbe, *s.* As حاب, *q. v.*

T. حاپ häp (vulg. for A. حب häbb), *s.* A pill. حاپی یوتدی *(He has swallowed the pill)* It is all up with him.

A. حاتم hätim, *a. & s.* 1. Unlucky, ill-omened. 2. *s.* A raven, crow, or rook. 3. *s.* A judge. 4. *s.* A proper name of men. حاتم طائی Hatim of the tribe of Tayy (طی), proverbial for boundless generosity.

A. حاتمی hätimi, *a. (fem.* حاتميه) Pertaining to or resembling Hatim.

T. حاج häj, *s.* See خاج

A. حاج häj, *s.* The camel's-thorn, *alhagi maurorum.*

A. حاج häj, *s. pl. (n. u.* حاجت) 1. Needs, wants, exigencies. 2. Affairs, matters of business.

A. حاج häjj, *s. (fem.* حاجه, *pl.* حجاج) A man who is in the performance of the pilgrimage at Mekka; also, a man who has performed the pilgrimage at Mekka; also, a man on his road to Mekka for the purpose of performing the rites of pilgrimage. الحاج (ol-häjj. vulg. حاجی häji) The Pilgrim; placed before a man's name, as a title, it denotes that he has performed the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. حاج hajj, *s. pl.* 1. A company of pilgrims on their road to or from Mekka. 2. The whole assembly of pilgrims at Mekka in any one season. امیرالحاج The commander of any company of pilgrims on a main road to or from Mekka, appointed by competent authority; especially, one so appointed by the Sultan.

A. حاجات häjät, *s., pl. of* حاجت, *q. v.* قاضی الحاجات The granter of requirements; *i. e.*, God.

A. حاجب häjib, *a. & s.* 1. That interposes a veil or screen. 2. *(pl.* حجاب) A doorkeeper, usher, chamberlain to a prince; sometimes, a prime minister, a mayor of the palace. 3. An eyebrow. 4. The edge of the sun or moon; especially, the upper limb when rising. 5. *(in law)* A bar to a man's inheriting; any one whose life stands between a man and his inheriting the whole or part of an estate. 6. *(poetry)* A word, part of a word, or more than a word, that constantly recurs before the proper rhyme in each hemistich of a distich. 7. *(anatomy)* A separating or enclosing membrane. حاجب بار *(The usher of the Divine presence)* Gabriel.

A. حاجبی häjibi, *a.* Pertaining to a *hajib.* (See حاجب)

A. حاجبیت hüjibiyyet, *s.* The quality or office of a chamberlain, etc. (See جاجب)

A. حاجت häjet, *s. (pl.* حاجات) 1. A need, requirement, want, exigency; occasion. 2. An affair, business, matter. 3. A want of nature. حاجت مس ا For

Digitized by Google

necessity to arise, to be felt. حاجت نه What need is there? What occasion is there? یوق — There is no need; it is not wanted. چه حاجت What need? What occasion? قضای حاجت ا To ease nature. وقت حاجنده In case of necessity; on occasion.

T. حاجتسز **hājėtsiz**, *a.* 1. Without a want. 2. Not wanted.

T. حاجتلو **hājėtlı,-lu**, *a.* 1. Necessitous. 2. That requires attention.

P. حاجتمند **hājėtmėnd**, *a.* In want, needy, necessitous.

P. حاجتمندانه **hājėtmėndānė**, *a.* Pertaining to one in need or poor.

T. حاجتمندلك **hājėtmėndlık** } *s.* The quality
P. حاجتمندی **hājėtmėndī** } of a necessitous or poor man; want, need, poverty.

A. حاجر **hājir**, *a. & s.* 1. That surrounds or encloses. 2. A wall between houses. 3. A low lying piece of land surrounded by rising ground. 4. An elevated plateau enclosing a hollow. 5. A high bank to a river or valley.

A. حاجز **hājiz**, *a. & s.* 1. That intervenes and separates. 2. A partition, a fence, an obstacle. 3. A ridge; a spine on a bone. 4. One who interferes, one who intervenes. 5. Name of one of the usual halting-places on the caravan-road to Mekka.

A. حاجم **hājim**, *a. & s.* One who cups or scarifies.

A. حاجور **hājūr**, *s.* A high and steep bank to a river or valley.

A. حاجی **hājjı**, vulg. **hājı**, *s., n. u. of* حاج 1. One who has performed the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka; a pilgrim. 2. One who is on the road to Mekka in performance of a pilgrimage. 3. A Christian who has performed or is performing a pilgrimage to Jerusalem. 4. A title of respect sometimes addressed to strangers. اوکمادق حاجی *(A pilgrim who continues to sin)* A reprobate. حاجی اوتی The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.* حاجی اوغلی بازاری Name of a town in the province of Varna, Bulgaria. حاجی بکتاش 1. Name of a celebrated Turkish saint, patron of the old corps of Janissaries, and of the order of Bektashi dervishes. 2. Name of a district near Kir-Shehr, in Asia Minor. حاجی ترخان 1. Name of the founder of the town of Astracan near the mouth of the Volga. 2. The town of Astracan. حاجی خانم Title of a lady who has been on a pilgrimage to Mekka, also applied to any elderly lady. حاجی خلیفه See کاتب چلبی in چلبی . حاجی قدین Title of a woman who has performed the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka. حاجیلر 1. The caravan of pilgrims from any place. 2. The whole body of pilgrims at Mekka. 3. The notables of any locality who assemble to deliberate. حاجیلر بیرامی A merry-making held in any place on the return of pilgrims to Mekka. حاجیلر یولی The Milky Way. حاجی یاتماز 1. A toy, loaded on one side so as always to assume the same position however placed. 2. A restless, mischievous urchin.

T. حاجیلق **hājılıq**, *s.* The quality, duty, or acts of a pilgrim.

T. حاج **hāch**, *s.* See خاج

A. حاد **hād**, *a. (fem.* حاده) 1. Sharp, sharp-edged, sharp-pointed. 2. Acute, penetrating. 3. Pungent, acrid. حاد البصر Sharp-sighted (man, etc.). زاویه حاده An acute angle. مثلث حاد الزوایا An acute-angled triangle.

A. حادث **hādis**, *a. (fem.* حادثه) 1. Newly come into existence, new, fresh, recent; modern. 2. Not eternal as to the past. 3. One who narrates. — او *v. i.* 1. To come into existence, to originate. 2. To spring up, to occur. 3. To form, to be formed.

A. حادثه **hādisė**, *a. & s., fem. of* حادث 1. *a. (pl.* حادثات) See حادث 2. *s. (pl.* حادثات, حوادث) A thing that springs up or happens; an event, an occurrence; an accident, casualty; especially, a mishap, a disaster, an affliction, a calamity. 3. *(in canon law)* Any thing that makes a Muslim canonically unclean; as, a physical emission, etc. حادثه سی , حادثه زمین A plant of foul odor, perhaps the wild radish, *raphanus raphanistrum.*

A. حادر **hādir**, *a. (fem.* حادره, *pl.* حدره) Plump, succulent, soft, tender.

A. حادور **hādūr**, *s.* 1. A slope, a descent. 2. An ear-ring. 3. A purgative medicine. 4. Perdition; a calamity.

A. حادوره **hādūrė**, *s.* A flood of tears.

T. حاده **hādė** (from A. حاد *fem. of* حاد), *s.* 1. A wire-drawer's gauge-plate. 2. A rolling-mill for plates or bars. حاده خانه *s.* A rolling-mill.

Digitized by Google

A. حادی **hâdi**, *s.* 1. A man who drives camels by singing to them. 2. A person or thing that drives, or excites to action. حادی النجم, الحادی The star Aldebaran, α *Tauri*.

A. حادی **hâdi**, *a.* (*fem.* حادیه) *(in compound numbers only)* First. حادی عشر (*fem.* حادیه عشره) Eleventh. حادی وعشرون (*fem.* حادیه وعشرون) Twenty first.

A. حاذر **hâẓir**, *a.* (*fem.* حاذره) Who is on his guard against a dreaded event, careful, vigilant, cautious.

A. حاذف **hâẓif**, *a.* 1. Who beats with a cudgel. 2. Who elides (in pronunciation). حاذف التکبیر One who utters the cry *allahu ekber* without fully articulating all its letters.

A. حاذق **hâẓiq**, *a.* (*fem.* حاذقه) 1. Sharp, keen. 2. Pungent in taste. 3. (*pl.* حذاق) Skilled, skilful, expert.

A. حاذوره **hâẓûre**, *a.* Very careful, extremely vigilant and cautious.

T. حار **hâr**, *s.* For خار **khâr**, *q. v.*

A. حار **hârr**, *a.* (*fem.* حاره) 1. Hot; warm. 2. Very hot; sultry. 3. Difficult, disagreeable, distressing. منطقهٔ حاره The torrid zone. میاه حاره Hot wells, hot springs.

A. حارات **hârât**, *s., pl. of* حاره Inclosed quarters or parishes of a town or towns.

F. حارتوج **hartûj**, *s.* See خرتوج

A. حارث **hâris**, *a.* 1. Who acquires or collects property. 2. One who tills and cultivates the soil; a husbandman. 3. A proper name of men.

A. حارثه **hârise**, *a., fem. of* حارث *& s.* 1. See حارث 2. A scratch or graze of the scalp. 3. A proper name of men.

A. حارثیه **hârisiyye**, *s. pl.* Name of a heterodox sect of Muslims.

A. حارج **hârij**, *a.* (*fem.* حارجه) Offending, sinning; an offender, a sinner.

T. حارحار **hâr-hâr**, *s.* See خارخار

A. حارد **hârid**, *a.* 1. Who keeps aloof from others. 2. Angry, exasperated; or, dreaded as being angry.

A. حارز **hâriz**, *a.* Strong, secure, safe, well protected from attack.

A. حارس **hâris**, *a. & s.* 1. Who guards, keeps, protects. 2. A guard; watchman; keeper; governor. 3. *(irony)* A thief, robber. حارس الشمال *(The keeper of the north)* The star Arcturus, α *Bootis;* or, the constellation *Bootes.*

A. حارص **hâris**, *a.* 1. That rends, tears, splits. 2. That strips or abrades. 3. Greedy, covetous, desirous. 4. Solicitous, anxious, careful. 5. That toils after a thing. او — *v. i.* To be burning with greed and desire.

A. حارصه **hârise**, *a., fem. of* حارص *& s.* 1. *a.* See حارص 2. A mere graze or scratch on the scalp.

A. حارض **hâriz**, *a.* 1. Weary, fatigued, worn out. 2. Sick, who has no command over his evacuations. 3. Dying from disease. 4. Corrupt; vicious. 5. Stupid. 6. Neglected, shunned.

F. حارطوج **hârtuj**, *s.* See خرتوج

A. حارق **hâriq**, *s.* 1. That burns a thing. 2. That chafes with friction producing heat. 3. That abrades, rasps, files. 4. That grinds the teeth. 5. (Teeth) grinding together and gnashing. 6. That devours to the uttermost.

T. حارل **hârîl**, *s.* See خارل

A. حارم **hârim**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in northern Syria, near Antioch.

T. حارون **hârûn**, **hârîn**, *a.* See حرون

A. حاره **hâre**, *s.* (*pl.* حارات) A quarter in a town, shut in by one or two gates.

T. حاره **hâra**, *s.* For P. خاره, *q. v.*

A. حاره **hârre**, *a., fem. of* حار, *q. v.*

A. حازم **hâzim**, *a.* 1. Possessed of prudence, circumspection, intelligence, and judgment; prudent, discreet, circumspect. 2. A proper name of men.

A. حازی **hâzi**, *s.* (*pl.* حزات, حوازی) 1. An estimator, computer. 2. A diviner. 3. An astronomer; an astrologer.

A. حاس **hâss**, *a.* (*fem.* حاسه) Sentient, that feels, is sensible of, or sensitive to.

A. حاسب **hâsib**, *a.* 1. Who counts, computes, calculates; a counter; an accountant. 2. Who deems, who supposes. اسرع الحاسبین *(The quickest of calculators, or, the most swift in judgment)* An old man of eighty.

A. حاسد **hâsid**, *a.* (*fem.* حاسده, *pl.* حساد, حسده) Envious, who envies, who is jealous of.

A. حاسر **hâsir**, *a.* 1. Who grieves and frets for a loss, absence, or a want. 2. Unprotected by armor. 3. Bare-headed.

A. حاسم **hâsim**, *a.* 1. That cuts, cuts through, or off. 2. Who decides quarrels, so putting a stop to them.

Digitized by Google

A. حاسن **ḥāsin**, *a.* 1. Good. 2. Comely, beautiful. 3. Kind, beneficent. 4. Pleasing, charming. 5. The moon.

A. حاسوس **ḥāsūs**, *a.* 1. Who seeks, searches, spies much. 2. Unfortunate, ill-omened.

A. حاسه **ḥāssā**, *a., fem. of* حاس, *& s.* (*pl.* حواس) That feels and perceives, is sensible or sensitive, sentient; hence, a sense, external or internal power or faculty; also, an organ of sense.

A. حاسيه **ḥāsiyè**, *prop. n.* Name of a district united with that of Tedmur, (Palmyra) in the north-east of Syria.

A. حاش **ḥāshsh**, *a.* (*pl.* حشاش) A cutter of grass.

A. حاش **ḥāshā**, *interj.* God forbid!

A. حاشا **ḥāshā** Heaven forfend!

A. حاشا **ḥāshā**, *s.* Common wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum.*

A. حاشد **ḥāshid**, *a.* 1. Who convenes, convokes, assembles people together. 2. (*pl.* حشد) Assembled, or assembling quickly when called together.

A. حاشر **ḥāshir**, *a.* 1. Who convenes, assembles people together; especially, God, who will assemble to judgment the dead; also, Muhammed who gathers mankind to his faith. 2. A collector of spoils. 3. A collector of the canonical tithes and taxes.

T. حاشلامق **ḥāshlāmāq**, *v t.* For خاشلامق

A. حاشم **ḥāshim**, *a.* 1. Who is or has become fat, plump. 2. Who is or becomes tired, weary. 3. Who is or becomes ashamed.

T. حاشه **ḥāshā** (from A. غاشيه), *s.* See خاشه

A. حاشيه **ḥāshiyè**, *s.* (*pl.* حواشي) 1. A selvage of cloth. 2. An edge, a margin, an outskirt, an extremity; especially, a margin of a page. 3. A marginal note; a postscript; a comment, a gloss; also, a commentary composed of such marginal notes. 4. A collateral relative; also, a branch of collateral relatives. 5. A man's family and dependents, his household. 6. A man's neighbors, clients, and followers. 7. Small or young camels. 8. Small people, common people, the rabble. حاشيه بوس *a. & s.* One who kisses the skirt (of a great man). حاشيه نويس An annotator.

T. حاشيه سز **ḥāshiyèsiz**, *a.* Without marginal notes.

T. حاشيه لو **ḥāshiyèlü**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Bordered, margined. 2. Furnished with marginal notes, annotated. 3. Who has a family, or numerous dependents or followers.

A. حاصب **ḥāṣib**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حاصبه) 1. Who throws or strews stones or pebbles. 2. (A violent wind) that drives pebbles along 3. Pebbly. 4. (Clouds) that cast down hail or snow. 5. A hail or snow-storm. 6. One who has the measles. 7. A visitation from God, a plague, a pest. 8. A detractor.

A. حاصبيا **ḥāṣbiyā**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the south west of Anti-Lebanon, Syria.

A. حاصد **ḥāṣid**, *s.* A reaper.

A. حاصر **ḥāṣir**, *a.* 1. That hems in, shuts in, besieges, besets. 2. Who detains, or restrains. 3. Astringent.

T. حاصر **ḥāṣir**, *s.* Err. for حصير, *q.v.*

A. حاصل **ḥāṣil**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حاصله, *pl.* حاصلات) 1. *a.* That results, accrues, ensues, originates, or supervenes; which is produced, educed, extracted; which is attained, obtained; which occurs, befalls, takes place; that exists; that comes into existence and acquires being; which remains when others or when superfluities are gone. 2. *s.* Produce; a crop, a yield; a whole set of crops. 3. Profit, gain, acquisition. 4. A remainder, a residue, 5. Revenue. 6. The result of an arithmetical operation. 7. The substance, essential import of an argument. 8. A result, an effect, a consequence. 9. Green barley for use as fodder. الحاصل *adv.* In short, finally, in one word. حاصل الامر The sum and substance of a matter. حاصل اولمق *v. i.* To result, to accrue, to ensue, to supervene; to be produced, educed, to be attained, obtained, acquired; to happen, to occur; to come into existence, to remain over. حاصل ايتمك *v.i.* 1. To produce. 2. To acquire, to gain. حاصل ضرب The product in arithmetical multiplication. حاصل كلام *adv.* In short, in one word. حاصل مصدر The verbal noun in ش, denoting action and the manner of it. حاصلى *adv.* Its sum and substance is that . . ., in short. والحاصل *adv.* And in one word . . ., the fact is . . . .

A. حاصلات **ḥāṣilāt**, *s., pl. of* حاصل or حاصله 1. Produce, things or quantities

Digitized by Google

produced naturally from land, plants, or animals. 2. Products of industry. 3. Proceeds, returns, revenue.

T. حاصلسز **hâṣîlsîz**, *a.* 1. That produces or yields nothing, gives no result. 2. *s.* An idle woman.

T. حاصللانمق **hâṣîllânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. For growing barley, etc., to be fit for cutting as fodder. 2. For a child to shoot up and grow apace.

A. حاصن **hâṣîn** } *a. fem. (pl.* حاصنات, A. حاصنه **hâṣînâ** } حواصن) Chaste, virtuous, modest.

A. حاضر **hâẓîr**, *a. (fem.* حاضره) 1. Present, not absent. 2. Present (time). 3. Who resides, resident, fixed. 4. Ready, prepared, ready prepared. 5. Quick at repartee. حاضر آماده Present and ready; ready and prepared; quite ready. حاضر اول 1. Be prepared, attention! 2. Make ready! حاضر اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be present. 2. To be ready, to be prepared. 3. To be finished and ready for use or delivery. حاضر ایتمك *v. t.* To prepare, to get ready. حاضر بالمجلس Present when a company were sitting, etc. حاضر بولنمق To be present. حاضر و ناظر 1. Present and looking on. 2. Omnipresent and All-seeing. حاضره قونمق *v. i.* To alight or settle down to enjoy what is ready prepared, *i.e.*, to come to a feast without invitation, etc. حاضر یمك Food ready prepared for the table; as, canned meats soups or vegetables. امر حاضر A verb in the second person imperative.

T. حاضر **hâẓîr**, *adv.* Already.

A. حاضرات **hâẓîrât**, *a. & s., pl. of* حاضره *fem. of* حاضر 1. Present. 2. Angels, demons, sprites supposed to become present and visible under certain spells; especially, such forms seen by a child in a flame, mirror, etc., exhibited by a juggler; also, the exhibition of such by a juggler.

T. حاضراتجی **hâẓîrâtjî** } *s.* A juggler
P. حاضراتی **hâẓîrâtî** } who pretends to exhibit persons, things, or events, in a flame, mirror, crystal, etc.

P. حاضران **hâẓîrân**, *s., pl. of* حاضر Those present.

P. حاضرجواب **hâẓîr-jèwâb**, *a.* Quick at repartee.

T. حاضرجوابلق **hâẓîrjèwâblîq** } *s.* The
P. حاضرجوابی **hâẓîrjèwâbî** } quality or an act of quickness at repartee.

T. حاضرجه **hâẓîrjâ**, *a., dim. of* حاضر 1. Somewhat ready, pretty well ready. 2. *adv.* Since already.

T. حاضرجی **hâẓîrjî**, *s.* 1. A vender of ready-made clothing. 2. A man who uses what is ready prepared.

P. حاضردم **hâẓîr-dèm**, *a.* 1. Ready to puff with the breath when required. 2. Ready, vigilant, circumspect.

P. حاضرقندیل **hâẓîr-qândîl**, *a.* 1. Ready with one's lamp. 2. Ready, vigilant, circumspect.

T. حاضرلاتمق **hâẓîrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be got ready.

T. حاضرلادیلمك **hâẓîrlâdîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be got ready.

T. حاضرلامق **hâẓîrlâmâq**, *v. t.* To prepare, to make ready.

T. حاضرلانیلمق **hâẓîrlânîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be such that one can get himself ready in, with, or by it.

T. حاضرلانمق **hâẓîrlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be prepared and made ready. 2. To prepare and get one's self ready.

T. حاضرلق **hâẓîrlîq**, *s.* 1. Readiness, preparedness. 2. A lot or set of things all ready and prepared; any thing that happens to be ready. 3. A being present.

T. حاضرلمق **hâẓîrlâmâq**, *v. t.* See حاضرلامق

T. حاضرلوب **hâẓîr-lòp**, *s.* 1. A ready mouthful to swallow; a lucky find. 2. An egg boiled hard.

A. حاضرون **hâẓîrûn**, *s., pl. of* حاضر Persons present.

A. حاضره **hâẓîrâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاضر 1. (*pl.* حاضرات) Present. 2. A tribe or assembly of people resident or encamped; especially when near water. 3. (*pl.* حواضر) A region or district of towns, villages, or inhabited houses; a settled country.

P. حاضری **hâẓîrî**, *s.* 1. A being present. 2. Readiness. 3. A meal of any food found ready, a snatched meal.

A. حاضرین **hâẓîrîn**, *s., pl. obl. of* حاضر Those present. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. حاضن **hâẓîn**, *a. (fem.* حاضنه) 1. Who holds or carries a child; a man nurse. 2. Who fosters and brings up a child. 3. (A bird) brooding over eggs.

A. حاضنه **hâẓînâ**, *a. (fem. of* حاضن) 1. A child's nurse. 2. A child's foster mother. 3. A man's wife.

Digitized by Google

A. حاضه hâ'iza, *a., pl. of* حائض 1. Menstruous. 2. (Girls or women) who are of an age to have their courses.

A. حاطب hâ'tib, *a. & s.* Who cuts or collects firewood. حاطب ليل One who collects firewood by night, one who works without judgment or information.

T. حاطل hâ'til, *s.* See خاطل

A. حاطم hâ'tim, *a.* That bruises, breaks or crushes to pieces.

A. حاطوره hâ'tûrè, *a.* Sharp, trenchant.

A. حاطوم hâ'tûm, *s.* 1 Dearth, drought, sterility; a year of dearth. 2. A digestive substance.

A. حاف hâff, *a. (fem.* حافه) 1. That goes round about, circling round, or encircling. 2. Who goes about to coddle a person. 3. Which makes a continuous clatter, rustle, or hum.

A. حافات hâfât, *s., pl. of* حافه, *q.v.*

A. حافد hâfid, *a. (fem.* حافده) 1. That moves or acts quickly. 2. Who serves; a servant; a helper, an auxiliary, an abettor. 3. A man's grandson; especially, his son's son.

A. حافر hâfir, *a. & s.* 1. That digs, excavates. 2. Who dives deep into a matter. 3. *(pl.* حوافر) A solid hoof, uncloven hoof. 4. A solid-hoofed beast. 5. A sun-dial in the shape of a horse-shoe. 6. The print of a horse's foot on the ground; also, a mark of his pawing the ground. 7. The first moment of a meeting, encounter, or other event. حافر المهر The meadow-saffron, *colchicum antumnale.* عند الحافر *(By the hoof)* (Payment or action) at once. (Originally said of payment for a horse, made before he moved from the spot.)

A. حافره hâfirè, *s.* 1. As حافر No. 6. 2. The road or way by which one came or went, his trail or tracks. 3. The original condition of a man or thing. 4. As حافر No. 7. سوره حافره A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an. عند الحافره As عند الحافر, *q.v.* in حافر

A. حافظ hâfiz, *a. & s. (fem.* حافظه, *pl.* حفاظ, حفظه, حافظون) 1. That keeps, preserves, guards, defends; a guardian, a keeper, a protector, a custodian. 2. Who is mindful and observant of, who maintains inviolate. 3. One who is learning or has learnt and knows by heart the whole text of the Qur'an; also, one who commits to memory and remembers any thing. الحافظ 1. God, the Keeper and Preserver of all. 2. Any man who knows the whole Qur'an by heart. حافظ شيرازى Hafiz of Shiraz, the Persian poet, Muhammed Shemsu-'d-Din. حافظ كتب A librarian. قوه حافظه The memory.

A. حافظون hâfizûn, *s., pl. of* حافظ *(obl.* حافظين), Guardians, protectors, keepers; especially, the recording angels.

A. حافظه hâfizâ, *s., fem. of* حافظ 1. A woman who knows the whole Qur'an by heart. 2. The memory.

A. حافظين hâfizîn, *s., pl. obl. of* حافظ See حافظون. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

T. حافك hâfik, *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Sivas, Asia Minor.

A. حافل hâfil, *a. (fem.* حافله) 1. That collects water, etc. 2. Who looks after or heeds anything, who manages a matter; a manager. 3. (Water, milk, etc.) copious in amount. 4. (Tears) that flow abundantly. 5. That yields fluid copiously.

A. حاف hâfî, *a. (fem.* حفيه, *pl.* حفات) 1. Who walks barefoot. 2. Who shows joy at meeting another.

A. حاق hâqq, *a. (fem.* حاقه) 1. Which becomes due or true. 2. True, real; well pronounced; well defined.

A. حاقب hâqib, *a.* One much pressed by a want of nature who restrains himself till he can reach a proper place.

A. حاقد hâqid, *a.* Rancorous, malignant, malicious.

A. حاقر hâqir, *a.* 1. Who contemns, despises, or insults. 2. Despicable, contemptible, of no account.

A. حاقف hâqif, *a.* 1. Bent, curved, crooked; winding. 2. (A beast) lying curled up.

A. حاقل hâqil, *a. & s.* Who cultivates a field; a husbandman.

A. حاقن hâqin, *a. (fem.* حاقنه) 1. That retains, restrains. 2. Who retains urine voluntarily; also, afflicted with suppression of urine. 3. Recumbent (new moon).

A. حاقنه hâqinâ, *a. & s., fem. of* حاقن 1. *a.* See حاقن. 2. The stomach. 3. The hypogastric region of the abdomen.

Digitized by Google

4. *(dual* حاقتان) The depression on each side of the root of the neck, in front.

A. حاقوره **näqürè**, *s.* The fourth heaven or sphere.

A. حاقه **näqqä**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاق 1. *a.* See حاق. 2. A true resolve or effort, free of all sham. 3. A real calamity. 4. The resurrection and last judgment. سورهٔ حاقه The sixty ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حاك **näkk**, *a. (fem.* حاكه) 1. That scratches, scrapes, rubs, chafes a surface. 2. Which frets, agitates the mind.

A. حاكم **näkim**, *a. & s. (fem.* حاكه) 1. *a.* That restrains, curbs, checks. 2. *s. (pl.* حكام, حكمه, حاكون) A judge; also, an arbitrator. 3. (as 2) A ruler; also, a lawgiver, a legislator. حاكم شرع A judge of the canon law of Islam, a *Cadi*. حاكم مطلق The Absolute Judge of all, God. حاكم وقت The ruler, king, governor, magistrate, or judge of the time. احكم الحاكين *(The soundest of judges)* God. خير الحاكين God.

P. حاكمانه **näkimänè**, *a.* Judge-like, ruler-like, lordly.

A. حاكمه **näkimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاكم 1. See حاكم. 2. A sovereign lady.

A. حاكوره **näkyürè**, *s.* An inclosed field or kitchen-garden just outside a town.

A. حاكه **näkè**, *s., pl. of* حانك, *q.v.*

A. حاكه **näkkyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاك 1. See حاك. 2. A tooth; especially, a molar tooth.

A. حاكى **näki**, *a. & s.* 1. *(pl.* حكات) Who relates, narrates. 2. That resembles in word, deed, or appearance.

P. حاكيان **näkiyän**, *s., pl. of* A. حاكى Narrators of events, historians, biographers, traditionists, etc.

A. حال **näl**, *s. (pl.* احوال, احواله) 1. A transient state, a condition, a predicament, a situation; a case, a state of affairs; hence, a fact. 2. A mode, a manner, a method. 3. The present, the present time; also, the actual moment at any given epoch. Hence, 4. *(adv.)* Now; then. 5. *(gram.)* The present tense of a verb. 6. *(Ar. gram.)* An indefinite noun in the accusative, used adverbially to denote a state or condition of the subject or object of the proposition. 7. A quality, property, accident, attribute. 8. *(law)* A proved or admitted past state or condition, asserted to exist, and not proved to have ceased. 9. *(rhet.)* The circumstances under which a speaker or writer addresses others, and which influence his style or method. 10. *(mystics)* A mental state; as joy, grief, etc.; especially, trance, ecstasy; also, ecstatic convulsions; hence, ecstatic love towards God; whence, ardent sexual love, passion. حالا, الحال 1. At the present time, at present, now. 2. Still, yet. حالان **nälän** *adv.* 1. As الحال, *q. v.* above. 2. By (my, thy, etc.) manner or bearing. حالا واستقبالا At present and in future. حالا وقالا In manner and in speech; by word, look, or deed. حال اولق To be in or go into an ecstatic trance, or convulsions; said of dervishes, etc. حال بوكه *conj.* Whereas. حال تركيبى The participial form in رك and رق. حال ماضى 1. A past state, condition, or act. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* An indefinite noun in the accusative, adverbially expressive of a past state. 3. The imperfect tense of a verb. حال مستقبل, حال مقدر A state destined to exist at a future time; also, *(Ar. gram.)* an indefinite noun in the accusative, adverbially expressive of such future state. حالنى صورمق To enquire after the health and welfare of a person. حالى اوزره قومق To leave a person or thing alone, in his (or its) present condition. (The pronoun is changed as required.) حالى قالامق For one to have no condition of strength or ability left, to be completly done up. (The pronoun changes as required.) برحال اولق To become in a very sad way. بيان حال ا To state the case, the circumstances. حكايت حال ماضى As حال ماضى Nos. 2 and 3, *q.v.* خفيف الحال Of small means, but with a small family. درحال *adv.* Immediately, at once, forthwith. زبان حال As لسان حال, *q.v.* شدت حال 1. Hardness of the times, pressure of circumstances. 2. Poverty, want, distress. عرض حال A petition setting forth one's case or circumstances. عرض حال ا To set forth one's case or circumstances in a written petition, to petition. على كل حال Under all circumstances, in any case. فى الحال 1. Now, at once, forthwith. 2. Then, immediately, etc. كندى حالنده *a.* Occupied with his own

Digitized by Google

concerns, quiet and inoffensive. لسان حال The manner, looks, or condition of a person or thing as appealing directly to the heart or mind without making use of words. ماه حال The present month. مقتضای حال What is necessary to be done under the circumstances. نه حال ایسه For هر نه حال ایسه, *q. v.* هر حالده In any case, always. هر نه حال ایسه Whatever the circumstances may be or may have been; somehow or other.

A. حال **hāl**, *a.* (*fem.* حاله) 1. That undoes, unties. 2. That melts or dissolves a substance. 3. That decomposes a compound substance. 4. Who analyzes chemically. 5. Who solves. 6. Who looses and sets free. 7. Who expiates a broken oath; also, that renders an oath no longer binding. 8. Who alights, halts, sojourns, or settles in a place. 9. *(philos.)* That which, united with the substance or essence, constitutes a material thing, *i. e.*, the form and the attribute of a material thing. 10. Any thing or state that visits, occupies, pervades a person or thing. 11. (A beast for sacrifice) that arrives at an appointed or appropriate place of sacrifice. 12. (Punishment) which visits one; or which becomes merited. 13. Which becomes obligatory and incumbent. 14. Which is or becomes lawful. 15. Whose remarriage to a divorced wife has become lawful to him by her marriage to and divorce from another husband; also, whose wife is lawful to him. 16. (A pilgrim at Mekka) who quits his state of preclusion canonically, and returns to the ordinary conditions of life. حال الذهب *(The dissolver of gold)* Quicksilver. ذکر حال واراده محل That form of metonymy where the abstract is put for the concrete, or the particular for the general.

T. حالا **hālā** (from A. قاله), *s.* See خاله **khālā**.

A. حالات **hālāt**, *s., pl. of* حالت Transient states, conditions, predicaments; situations, postures, aspects; states of affairs; circumstances; facts; acts.

A. حالب **hālib**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حالبه) 1. Who milks a beast, a milker. 2. *(pl.* حوالب) Each one of the sources whence a well or a spring draws its water, a feeder. Hence 3. Each one of the ducts which convey the lachrimal fluid to the conjunctival sac of the eye. 4. *(dual* حالبان) Each one of the two ureters; of the nasal ducts, of the ejaculatory ducts, and of any similar pair of small ducts; also, any single small excretory duct.

T. حالی **hālibi**, *s.* The garden chrysanthemum, *ch. argenteum*.

A. حالت **hālet**, *(pl.* حالات) A single transient state or condition, a predicament; a situation, posture, aspect; state of affairs, a combination of circumstances; a fact; an act. حالت متوسطه 1. A condition half way between perfect health and positive disease. 2. Any middling condition. الحالة هذه *adv.* At the present time, at present.

A. حالج **hālij**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حالجه) Who gins or cards cotton.

A. حالف **hālif**, *a. & s.* Who takes an oath, who swears.

A. حالق **hāliq**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حالقه) 1. That shaves or shaves off. 2. That peels, pares, scrapes, grazes the integument or superficies of a thing. 3. (حالقه) A wound of the head that grazes the skin. 4. That destroys. 5. High and bare (mountain-top). 6. Commanding, dominating (eminence, etc.). 7. Inauspicious, ill-omened. 8. Who suffers from pain in his throat. 9. A tendril of a grapevine.

A. حالقه **hāliqā**, *a. & s., fem. of* حالق 1. *a.* See حالق. 2. A year of drought, dearth, famine, and death. 3. Disunion, discord.

T. حاللاشدرمق **hāllāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let talk over adverse circumstances with one another.

T. حاللاشمق **hāllāshmāq**, *v. i.* To talk together over bad circumstances and interchange complaints.

T. حاللاندرمق **hāllāndirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become pretty well off or in a condition to act. 2. To throw into a condition of spiritual ecstasy or convulsions.

T. حاللانمق **hāllānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become comfortably well off. 2. To become able, to act. 3. To go into an ecstatic condition of trance or convulsions.

T. حاللو **hāllū**, *-lü*, *a.* 1. Well off, rich.

Digitized by Google

2. In a state of ecstatic trance, convulsions. اولودن حاللو Expiring.

A. حالم **hálim**, *a.* 1. Who dreams, a dreamer. 2. Who has a lascivious dream. 3. (A boy) arriving at puberty.

A. حالی **háli**, *a. (fem.* حالیه) Who wears ornaments or jewels; who is ornamented.

A. حالی **hálí**, *a. (fem.* حالیه) 1. Pertaining to a transient state. 2. Pertaining to the present. 3. Pertaining to any defined time. 4. Pertaining to a condition of spiritual ecstasy. 5. Who is in an ecstatic state; also, who belongs to the class of dervishes that have those ecstasies.

A. حالیا **hálíyyá**, vulg. **hálíyá**, *adv.* At the present time, now.

A. حالیت **hálíyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of a state or condition. 2. The quality of the present time, or of any given time.

A. حالیه **hálíyyé**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of Muslims who hold that by singing, bodily movements, shouting, and clapping of hands, in connection with religious exercises they become ecstatically entranced; also, various groups of dervishes who indulge in such exercises.

A. حام **hám**, *prop. n.* Ham, the son of Noah.

T. حامام **hámám**, *s.* Vulg. for A. حمام

A. حامد **hámid**, *a. (fem.* حامده) Who praises or eulogizes; especially, who praises and glorifies God.

A. حامز **hámiz**, *a. (fem.* حامزه) Intense, poignant, sharp. حامز الفؤاد 1. Grieved at heart. 2. Strong of heart or mind.

A. حامض **hámiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* حامضه) 1. Sour, acid, acidulous. 2. That feeds on sour herbage. 3. *s. (chem.)* An acid. حامض الفؤاد Sour, morose in temper.

A. حامل **hámil**, *a. & s. (fem.* حامله) 1. That bears, supports, carries. 2. حامل, حامله Pregnant, big with young. 3. (A tree) in fruit. 4. Who undertakes, who takes upon himself. 5. Who lays, loads a thing upon another. 6. That predicates something of another thing. حامل اسفار 1. A beast laden with books; especially, an ass, whether so laden or not. 2. A stupid man who has learnt by rote only; especially, one who reads or recites the words of the Qur'an without truly understanding them. حامل تدویر The deferent of a planet. حامل الحجه (*pl.* حملة الحجه) A recording angel. حامل رأس الغول The constellation Perseus, with the head of Medusa. حامل مرکز التدویر The deferent of the center of the epicycle of a planet. حامل موقوف A distich in which the sense remains incomplete, being completed in the distich following. حامل موقوف متولد A series of hemistichs or distichs of which the sense remains incomplete until the last. حامل وحی *(The Bringer of revelation)* The archangel Gabriel.

A. حاملة **hámilé**, *a. & s., fem. of* حامل (*pl.* حاملات, حوامل) 1. A female or feminine bearer or carrier. 2. A pregnant woman or beast. او — *v. n.* To be or become pregnant. ا — *v. t.* To make pregnant.

T. حاموت **hámút**
T. حامود **hámúd** } *s.* See خاموت and هاموت

A. حامی **hámí**, *a. & s. (fem.* حامیه, *pl.* حمات) 1. Who protects, defends, guards; a protector, a guardian. 2. A stallion camel mentioned in ancient Arabian history that had earned exemption from further labor, being left at liberty.

A. حامی **hámí**, *a. (fem.* حامیه) Pertaining to Ham, the son of Noah.

A. حامیم **há-mím**, *prop. n. (pl.* حوامیم) Any one of the seven chapters from the 40th to the 46th of the Qur'an that commence with the combination حم. ذوات حامیم, آل حامیم The seven chapters above named. Also written آل حم, ذوات حم; but pronounced as though written in full.

A. حان **hánn**, *a. (fem.* حانه) 1. Who feels compassion or favor towards one weak or suffering. 2. That yearns. 3. That sounds mournfully; as a lute or a bow-string. 4. That rings; that emits a sound.

A. حانات **hánát**, *s.* A shop; especially, a wineshop.

A. حانات **hánát**, *s., pl. of* حانه, *q. v.*

A. حانث **hánis**, *a. (fem.* حانثه) Who breaks his oath, who perjures himself.

A. حانش **hánish**, *a. & s.* 1. Who hunts, captures small game. 2. A venomous serpent.

A. حانط **hánit**, *a. & s. (fem.* حانطه) 1. Ripe. 2. Matured, ruddy (leather). 3.

Digitized by Google

Who strews a corpse with sweet herbs.

T. حانطال **hântâl**, *a.* See حنطال

A. حانف **hânif**, *a. (fem.* حانفه) 1. Inclining, swerving. 2. Who turns his toes in as he walks.

A. حانق **hâniq**, *a. (fem.* حانقه) Angry, enraged, furious.

A. حانوت **hânût**, *s.* 1. A shop; especially, a wineshop, a tavern. 2. A wine-seller, tavern-keeper. 3. A gratuity, drink-money.

A. حانوتى **hânûti**, *a. & s. (fem.* حانوتيه) 1. Pertaining to shops, or taverns. 2. A shopkeeper; especially, a tavern-keeper.

A. حانه **hâne**, *s., pl.* حانات A shop; especially, a wineshop, a tavern.

A. حانى **hâni**, *a. (fem.* حانيه) 1. That bends, curves, or twists a thing. 2. Who is kind, compassionate, affectionate. 3. Name of a town and district in the province of Diarbekr, once famous for its iron-mines

A. حانى **hânî**, *a. & s. (fem.* حانيه) As حانوتى

A. حانيه **hâniye**, *a. & s., fem. of* حانى 1. See حانى. 2. *(pl.* حانيات, حوانى) A widow devoted to her children, and refusing remarriage. 3. *(pl.* حوانى) Any one of the four longest ribs.

T. حاوج **hâwûj**, *s.* See هاوج

T. حاوروز **hâvrûz** (for P. آبريز **âbrîz**) A urinal.

T. حاوره **hâvrâ**, *s.* (For خاوره or هاوره) 1. A synagogue. 2. Any noisy place of assembly.

T. حاولامق **hâwlâmâq**, *v. i.* See هاولامق

T. حاولى **hâwlî**, *s.* See حول and آولى

A. حاوى **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* حاويه, *pl.* حوات) 1. That collects together. 2. Who obtains or possesses. 3. Which contains or comprises. 4. *s.* A serpent-charmer; a juggler who performs tricks with snakes. 5. The constellation Ophiuchus, or, the figure of the man only in that constellation. حاوى او *v. t.* To contain, to comprise. راس الحاوى The star α *Ophiuchi.*

A. حاوى **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* حاويه) Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حاويا **hâviyâ**, *s. (pl.* حاويات, حوايا, حواوى) A winding, coiling intestine; the coiling portion of the small intestines.

A. حاويه **hâviye**, *s.* As حاويا, *q. v.*

T. حاويه **hâvyâ**, *s.* A plumber's soldering-iron.

P. حاى **hây**, *s.* A letter ح, as حا, *q.v.*

A. حائب **hâ'ib**, vulg. حايب **hâyib**, *a. & s.* 1. Who kills; a homicide. 2. Who sins; a sinner, offender, culprit.

A. حائج **hâ'ij**, vulg. حايج **hâyij**, *a.* 1. That has need, that wants. 2. Poor, needy, necessitous.

A. حائجه **hâ'ijè**, *s.* vulg. حايج **hâyij**, *(pl.* حوائج) 1. A want, need, requirement. 2. A thing wanted, a requisite.

A. حائد **hâ'id**, vulg. حايد **hâyid**, *a. (fem.* حائده) That turns, swerves, leans, goes or keeps away.

T. حايداماق **hâydâmâq**, *s.* For هايداماق

P. حائدگاه **hâ'id-gyâh**, *s.* A place of refuge or repose into which a traveler can turn for shelter.

T. حايدى **hâydî**, *interj.* For هايدى, *q.v.*

A. حائر **hâ'ir**, vulg. حاير **hâyir**, *a. (fem.* حائره) 1. Dazzled with excess of light. 2. Who has lost his way; erring, wandering; a wanderer. 3. Confused, confounded. 4. (Water) whirling, eddying. حائر وبائر Confused and bewildered.

A. حائز **hâ'iz**, vulg. حايز **hâyiz**, *a. (fem.* حائزه) 1. Who collects, gathers together. 2. Who obtains, acquires, gains, receives, or occupies. 3. That contains, comprises. حائز قصب سبق *(Who gets the reed of outrunning)* Who carries off the palm.

T. حايزران **hâyzârân**, *s.* Err. for A. خيزران, *q. v.*

A. حائض **hâ'iz**, *a. fem. (pl.* حيض, حاضه) 1. Menstruous. 2. Nubile; also, (a woman) not past bearing.

A. حائضات **hâ'izât**, *a., pl. of* حائضه, *q.v.*

A. حائضه **hâ'izâ**, *a. fem. (pl.* حائضات, حوائض) As حائض, *q. v.*

A. حائط **hâ'it**, *a. & s. (fem.* حائطه) 1. That surrounds, encircles, encloses, contains. 2. Who guards, takes care of, or protects. 3. *(pl.* حيطان, حياط) A wall; a wall of enclosure; also, a fence, or railing. 4. An enclosed garden. 5. A traditionist who thoroughly knows one hundred thousand traditions with their history, lines of descent, dates, and all particulars.

A. حائف **hâ'if**, *a. (fem.* حائفه) 1. (An arrow) that swerves. 2. Who acts wrongfully; unjust, tyrannical. 3. Sexually impotent.

A. حائك **hâ'ik**, vulg. حايك **hâyik**, *a. & s. (fem.* حائكه) 1. Who weaves cloth;

Digitized by Google

a weaver. 2. Who walks like a weaver, with his legs straddling; or who walks swaggeringly. 3. That sinks into the heart, producing an effect; impressive; engraved in the memory.

A. حائكه **hâ'ikè**, *a. & s., fem. of* حائك *(pl.* حوائك*), q. v.*

A. حائل **hâ'il**, vulg. حايل **hâyil**, *a. & s. (fem.* حائله*)* 1. That turns, changes, or is turned, changed or altered. 2. Who acts with skill, cleverness, ability; who uses cunning, ingenuity, artifice, a device, trick, fraud, expedient, machination, deceit. 3. (A year) that revolves and passes away. 4. (A female camel) that does not conceive. 5. That intervenes, interposes; a separation, partition, fence, curtain, barrier, obstacle, ditch. 6. *(prosody)* A movent consonant standing between the *revi* (روى) and the *te'sis* (تأسيس), when it is not necessarily repeated in each distich. حائل او *v. i.* To come or stand between, to intervene, to interpose, to block the way. بى حائل *a.* Free from obstruction, open, clear.

T. حايلاز **hâylâz**, *a.* See حيلاز and هايلاز

A. حائله **hâ'ilè**, *s.* 1. A means adopted to attain an end, a wile, a dodge. 2. Cunning, skill, cleverness, ingenuity; craft, deceit.

A. حائم **hâ'im**, vulg. حايم **hûyim**, *(fem.* حائمه*, pl.* حوم*)* 1. That hovers or circles about water, etc. 2. That hovers about, that seeks or wishes. 3. Thirsty.

A. حائنه **hâ'inè**, *a. & s., fem. of* حائن *(pl.* حوائن*)* A deadly, destructive event.

A. حاوى **hâwi**, *a. & s.* A serpent-charmer; a juggler who performs tricks with snakes.

A. حائى **hâ'i**, *a. (fem.* حائيه*)* Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حب **hâbb**, *s. (n. u.* حبه*, pl.* حبوب*,* حباب*,* حبان*)* 1. Grains, seeds, kernels, berries, or small rounded bodies resembling any of these. 2. Pimples, or any small excrescences. 3. Pills. 4. (vulg. حاب) A pill. حب الاثل Berries or galls of *tamarix mannifera.* حب الآس Myrtle berries. الراس — Seed of staves-acre, *delphinium staphisagria,* used for destroying vermin in the head. الراسن — Seeds of elecampane, *inula helenium.* (Often written and printed erroneously for حب الرأس, *q.v.* above.) السلاطين — (حب سلاطين, vulg. حب عبدى سلاطين) Seeds of *croton tiglium.* حب سودا Seeds of *nigella sativa.* العروس — 1. Cubebs, seeds, of *cubeba officinalis.* 2. Berries of *physalis flexuosa.* الحب العزيز The seeds of *cassia absus;* also, of the milk thistle, *carduus marianus.* الغراب — *Nux vomica.* الغول — Berries of *pistacia lentiscus.* الفتا — The berries of black nightshade, *solanum nigrum.* الفهم — Seeds of *semecarpus anacardium.* القر — Hailstones. القرع — 1. Seeds of the gourd or pumpkin. 2. The intestinal worms called *ascarides.* القريش — Pine-nuts. القطن — Cotton-seeds. القلب — Malacca beans. القلت — Seeds of *dolichos uniflorus.* القلقل — Seeds of the wild pomegranate; or, of *cardio-spermum halicacabum;* or of *cassia tora.* الكلى — Seeds of *anagyris fœtida.* لذيذ — vulg. عبدو لذيذ) Earth-nuts, tubers of *bunium flexuosum, b. bulbocastanum.* etc. اللهو — Berries of the winter cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* المزن — Hail-stones. المسك — Seeds of *abelmoschus moschatus.* الملوك — 1. Fruits of *euphorbia nereifolia.* 2. Fruit of the Baalbek cherry, *cerasus aproniana.* 3. Pine-nuts. 4. Castor beans, *ricinus communis.* 5. Seeds of *croton tiglium,* croton seeds. حب المشم A fragrant Arabian seed, from which an oil is extracted, used as a perfume. الهال — Cardamoms. اليهود — As حب اللهو

A. حب **hibb**, *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. *(pl.* احباب*,* حبان*,* حبوب*)* A beloved one. 3. *(fem.* حبه*)* A loving friend, a lover. 4. An ear-ring formed of a single pendant. 5. *(n. u.* حبه*)* The seed of any leguminous or fragrant plant.

A. حب **hibb, hubb**, *vn.* A loving, a liking.

A. حب **hubb**, *s.* Love, affection. حب الوطن Love of home or of country.

A. حب **hubb**, *vn.* 1. A loving. 2. A liking.

A. حبا **hibâ**, *s.* 1. A gift, a present. 2. A dower paid to a wife.

A. حبا **hibâ**, *vn.* A giving, a presenting, a granting.

A. حباب **habâb**, *s.* 1. One's best endeavor called out by love. 2. *(n. u.* حبابه*)* Bubbles; also, a single bubble. 3. *(n.u. as* 2*)* Dew-drops; drops of perspiration; also, a single drop of either.

A. حباب **hibâb**, *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. An ear-ring with a single pendant.

Digitized by Google

A. حباب **ḥibāb**, *s., pl. of* حب Grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries.

A. حباب **ḥibāb**, *vn.* 1. A loving or liking. 2. A treating with love and affection; loving-kindness. 3. A mutually loving.

A. حباب **ḥubāb**, *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. A beloved person 3. *(n. u.* حبابة) The tadpole.

A. حبابة **ḥabābe**, *s., n. u. of* حباب 1. A single bubble. 2. A single dewdrop; a single drop of perspiration.

A. حبابة **ḥubābe**, *s., n. u. of* حباب A single tadpole.

A. حبابير **ḥabābīr**, *s., pl. of* حبور Young bustards.

A. حبات **ḥabbāt**, *s., pl. of* حبة 1. Single grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries. 2. Single hailstones. 3. Single beads. 4. Single pimples or excrescences. 5. Single pills. 6. Grains in weight.

A. حباحب **ḥubāḥib**, *s.* 1. A fire-fly, *lampyris noctiluca*. 2. A spark of fire. نار ابو حباحب, نار حباحب 1. The fire of Ebu-Hubahib or Hubahib, a man proverbial for inhospitality, who kept his fire from blazing, lest a traveler should see it and apply for shelter. 2. A fire-fly. 3. A spark struck by a horse's shoe, or by clashing weapons.

A. حبار **ḥabār**, **ḥibār**, *s. (pl.* حبارات) 1. A mark, scar, or bruise left by a blow. 2. A form, aspect, sign.

A. حبار **ḥabbār**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of ink. 2. A maker or seller of the cloths or garments called *ḥibere* (حبره).

A. حبارا **ḥubārā**, *s.* For حبارى, *q. v.*

A. حبارات **ḥabārāt**, *s., pl. of* حبار **ḥabār**.

A. حبارات **ḥubārāt**, *s., fem. & pl. of* حبارى 1. A female bustard. 2. Bustards.

A. حبارى **ḥubārā**, حبارا *s. (fem.* حبارات, *pl.* حبارات, حباريات, حبارى, حبار) The great bustard, *otis tarda*.

A. حباريز **ḥabārīr**, *s., pl. of* حبور, حبرير Young bustards.

A. حباس **ḥabbās**, *s.* A jailer, warden of a prison.

A. حباشة **ḥubāshe**, *s. (pl.* حباشات) 1. A collection, an aggregate. 2. A mixed multitude, a rabble.

A. حباق **ḥubāq**, *vn.* A breaking wind.

A. حباك **ḥibāk**, *s.* 1. A cloth folded round the waist like an apron or petticoat. 2. A cord or wrapper bound round the waist in a roll. 3. A hem or selvage of a cloth. 4. A ridge, a corrugation in any material. 5. A fold for cattle.

A. حبال **ḥabbāl**, *s.* A maker or seller of ropes.

A. حبال **ḥibāl**, *s., pl. of* حبل 1. Ropes; cords; cables. 2. Thews, sinews. 3. Veins. 4. Bonds of union. 5. Connexions; mutual connexions. 6. Covenants, promises, agreements. 7. Safe-conducts, passports, etc.

A. حبال **ḥubāl**, *s.* An uneasy sensation of fulness and repletion.

A. حبالا **ḥabālā**, *a. pl.* For حبالى, *q.v.*

A. حبالة **ḥibāle**, *s. (pl.* حبائل) A noose, snare, gin, net. حبالة ازدواج The bond of marriage (by which a man captures a wife).

A. حبالة **ḥibāle**, *s., pl. of* حبل Ropes; cords; cables.

A. حبالى **ḥabālā**, حبالا *a., pl. of* حبلى
A. حباليات **ḥabālīyāt**) Pregnant.

A. حبان **ḥibbān**, *s., pl. of* حب Beloved ones.

A. حبان **ḥubbān**, *s., pl. of* حب 1. Grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries. 2. Beloved ones.

A. حبائب **ḥabā'ib**, vulg. حبايب **ḥabāyib**, *a. & s., pl. of* حبيبة Beloved or lovable females.

A. حبائر **ḥabā'ir**, vulg. حباير **ḥabāyir**, *s., pl. of* حبارى, *q. v.*

A. حبائس **ḥabā'is**, vulg. حبايس **ḥabāyis**, *s., pl. of* حبيسة Things given in mortmain for pious uses.

A. حبائك **ḥabā'ik**, vulg. حبايك **ḥabāyik**, *s., pl. of* حبيكة 1. Streaks, lines; corrugations in lines. 2. The heavens.

A. حبائل **ḥabā'il**, vulg. حبايل **ḥabāyil**, *s., pl. of* حبل *and* حبالة 1. *(of* حبل) Ropes; cords; cables. 2. Sinews, tendons; veins. 3. *(of* حبالة) Nooses, snares, gins, nets. حبائل الشيطان *(The snares of the devil)* Women. حبائل الموت *(The snares of death)* Diseases and accidents.

A. حبب **ḥubeb**, *s., pl. of* حبة Beloved or lovable girls or women.

A. حبة **ḥabbet**, *s.* See حبة

A. حبذا **ḥabbā-zā**, *interj.* Lovely! Beautiful! Wonderful! Capital!

A. حبر **ḥabr**, *s. (pl.* حبور, احبار) 1. A man of learning, a scholar. 2. A pious man. 3. A Jewish rabbi. 4. A trace of a blow, a bruise, a scar; a chafe from work.

Digitized by Google

A. حبر **hāber**, *s.* As حبر **hābr**, No. 4.

A. حبر **hibr**, *s.* (*pl.* حبور, احبار) 1. Ink. 2. A man of learning or piety. 3. A bruise, scar, or chafe.

A. حبر **hibēr** } *s.*, *pl. of* حبره Cotton
A. حبرات **hibērāt** } or linen cloths or garments of Yemen, striped or spotted.

P. حبردان **hibr-dān**, *s.* An inkstand.

A. حبرور **hubrūr**, *s.*, *pl.* حبارير A young bustard.

A. حبرون **hābrūn**, *prop. n.* 1. Hebron in Palestine. 2. A proper name of men.

A. حبره **hābrē**, **hābērē**, *s.* Happiness, joy, gladness, delight.

A. حبره **hābērē**, **hibērē**, *s.* (*pl.* حبر, حبرات) 1. A kind of cloth or garment of Yemen, striped or spotted, of linen or cotton. 2. (in Egypt) A lady's outdoor cloak of silk.

A. حبرى **hibrī**, *a.&s.* (*fem.* حبريه) Pertaining to ink; an inkmaker; an inkseller.

A. حبرى **hibērī**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حبريه) Pertaining to the cloths or garments called *habere* (حبره); a maker or seller of those cloths or garments.

A. حبرير **hibrīr**, *s.*, *pl.* حبارير As حبرور

A. حبس **hābs**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* احباس, حباس) A dam, weir. 2. (*pl.* حبوس) A prison, a place of confinement. 3. The boss or socket by which the suspensory ring and handle are attached to the body of an astrolabe. حبسه آتمق *v. t.* To cast into prison.

A. حبس **hābs**, *vn.* 1. A confining, an imprisoning; confinement, imprisonment. 2. A retaining within the body; retention. 3. A dedicating a thing in mortmain for pious uses. — *v. t.* 1. To confine, to imprison. 2. To retain in the body. 3. To dedicate in mortmain to pious uses. حبس اولنمق To be imprisoned, retained, or dedicated to pious uses. حبس البول Retention or suppression of the urine, voluntary, or by disease. حبس نفس, حبس دم A retention of the breath as practised by dervishes as a spiritual exercise. كوز حبسى The being in custody of a keeper without confinement.

A. حبس **hubs**, **hubūs**, *s.* (*pl.* احباس) A thing dedicated in mortmain to pious uses.

A. حبس **hubs**, **hubūs**, *s.*, *pl. of* حبيس Things dedicated in mortmain to pious uses.

A. حبس **hubbēs**, *a.*, *pl. of* حابس 1. That imprison or retain. 2. Who dedicate to pious uses inalienably.

A. حبست **hubsēt**, *s.* See حبسه

P. حبسخانه **hābs-khāne**, *s.* A prison, a jail.

A. حبسه **hubsē**, *s.* 1. A state of confinement, restraint, or restriction. 2. A hesitation of speech; a being tongue-tied.

A. حبش **hābēsh**, *prop. n.* 1. (*n.u.* حبشى) The Abyssinians. 2. (*pl.* حبوش, حبشان; *pl. pl.* احابيش) An Abyssinian man. 3. The Turkish province of Abyssinia, consisting of the island of Musawwa, and a few others; but sometimes including the whole central belt of country in Arabia, from sea to sea, sometimes Yemen also. حبش كى *a.* Dark olive-colored.

A. حبشه **hābēshē**, *prop. n.* 1. Abyssinia. 2. The Abyssinians.

A. حبشى **hābēshī**, *s.*, *n. u. of* حبش, (*fem.* حبشيه) 1. An Abyssinian. 2. An Abyssinian slave.

A. حبشى **hābēshī**, *a.* (*fem.* حبشيه) Abyssinian.

A. حبض **hābs**, *vn.* 1. A twanging a bowstring. 2. A heart's beating; palpitation.

A. حبض **hābās**, *s.* 1. A slight motion. 2. A slight sound. 3. A throbbing in an artery. 4. A lingering spark of life.

A. حبط **hābt**, **hābāt**, *vn.* 1. One's deed or work's availing nothing. 2. One's blood's going unrevenged and unatoned for.

A. حبط **hābāt**, *s.* 1. A mark, scar, bruise, left by a blow. 2. A swelling, a tumor; especially, a tumor of colic.

A. حبط **hābāt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming marked, scarred, bruised. 2. A being or becoming swollen.

A. حبق **hābq**, *vn.* 1. A striking with a stick, etc.; a blow. 2. A breaking wind. 3. A reviling or ill-treating.

A. حبق **hābāq**, *s.* (*n. u.* حبقه) Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*. حبق بوستانى Sweet basil, *ocymum hortense*. حبق البقر Wild chamomile, *matricaria chamomilla;* or garden chamomile, *anthemis nobilis*. حبق زنجان Common balm, *melissa officinalis*. حبق النساح Water-mint, *mentha aquatica*. حبق خراسانى Wild rhubard, *rheum ribes;* or, common sorrel, *oxalis*

Digitized by Google

acetosella. حبق الراعى Mugwort, *artemisia vulgaris,* etc. حبق ريحانى The fruit of the Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica.* حبق الشيوخ The herb *origanum maru.* حبق صعترى Sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.* حبق القنا, حبق الفيل Sweet marjoram, *origanum marjorana.* حبق قرنفلى Calamint, *calaminta officinalis.* حبق الما As حبق التفاح

A. حبق **ḥā̊biq** } *s.* An emission of
A. حبقه **ḥā̊bqā̊** } wind.

A. حبك **ḥā̊bk,** *vn.* 1. A fastening, tightening, making fast, sound, good. 2. A weaving cloth closely. 3. A cutting through or off.

A. حبكه **ḥúbké,** *s.* As حباك Nos. 1 and 2, *q.v.*

A. حبل **ḥā̊bl,** *s.* (*pl.* حبال, حباله, حبائل, حبول, احبل, احبال) 1. A rope; a cord; a cable. 2. A creeping or twining stalk or branch of a plant. 3. A trunk vein; also, a principal artery. 4. A tendon, a sinew; also, a long muscle. 5. A long ridge of sands. 6. A means of connection, a bond, a covenant, a promise. 7. An evil, calamity. حبل الله *(The covenant of God)* The Qur'an. حبل متين The sure means of approach to God, *i.e.,* the faith of Islam. حبل المساكين *(The rope of the poor)* Ivy, *hedera helix.* حبل الوريد The carotid artery; or, the carotid artery and jugular vein together. ضيق الحبل Narrow in attachments or interests. واسع الحبل Whose attachments or interests are wide.

A. حبل **ḥā̊bél,** *s.* (*pl.* احبال) 1. *(fem.* حبلة) A fœtus. 2. Any thing contained in another; as, a pearl in an oyster, wine in a bottle, etc. 3. Anger, vexation.

A. حبل **ḥā̊bél,** *vn.* A being or becoming pregnant; pregnancy.

A. حبلا **ḥúblá,** *a. fem.* For حبلى, *q.v.*

A. حبلة **ḥā̊bélé,** *s., fem. of* حبل A female fœtus.

A. حبلة **ḥā̊bélé,** *a., pl. of* حابله Pregnant.

A. حبلى **ḥúblá,** حبلا *a. fem.* (*pl.* حبالى, حبليات, *pl. pl.* حباليات) Pregnant.

A. حبن **ḥā̊bn,** *s.* The oleander, *nerium oleander.*

A. حبن **ḥā̊bn, ḥā̊bén,** *vn.* A being or becoming dropsical; the dropsy.

A. حبو **ḥā̊bv,** *vn.* 1. A giving or granting. 2. A crawling along. 3. An arrow's gliding on the ground before striking the mark. 4. A ship's gliding along.

A. حبو **ḥúbúvv,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach; proximity. 2. A joining or articulating with one another; confluence; articulation. 3. As حبو **ḥā̊bv,** Nos. 2 and 3.

A. حبوب **ḥúbúb,** *s., pl. of* حب 1. Grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries. 2. Beloved ones.

A. حبوبات **ḥúbúbā̊t,** *s., pl. of* حبوب Various kinds of grains, corns, seeds, and pulse. ناظرى — The Intendant of the supplies of grain etc., at Constantinople (now abolished).

A. حبور **ḥúbúr,** *s.* Happiness, delight, comfort.

A. حبور **ḥúbúr,** *s., pl. of* حبر 1. Men of learning and piety. 2. Inks. 3. Marks, bruises, scars or chafes from blows or friction.

A. حبوش **ḥúbúsh,** *s., pl. of* حبش, *q.v.*

A. حبوط **ḥúbút,** *vn.* As حبط **ḥā̊bt, ḥā̊bā̊t,** *q.v.*

A. حبول **ḥúbúl,** *s., pl. of* حبل 1. Ropes. 2. Calamities, misfortunes.

A. حبه **ḥā̊bbé,** *s., n.u. of* حب *(pl.* حبات) 1. *(pl. also* حباب) A single grain, seed, pip, kernel, or berry. 2. A single hailstone. 3. A single bead, or any single small mass. 4. A single pimple or any similar small excrescence. 5. A grain weight (differing in amount in different trades). الحبة الخضرا The fruit of *pistacia terebinthus.* حبه دكز Not worth a grain. حبهٔ سبحه A bead of a rosary. الحبة السودا The seed of *nigella sativa.* حبة القلب The core of the heart, the seat of the affections. حبه فى قبه اغلك *(To make a grain into a cupola)* To exaggerate an evil or difficulty.

A. حبه **ḥúbbé,** *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. A person or thing loved, or longed for. حبة لله *adv. & interj.* 1. Out of love for God. 2. For the love of God!

P. حبه بر **ḥā̊bbé-bér,** *a. & s.* 1. Who picks up grains; a miserly, avaricious man. 2. A petty thief.

A. حبيب **ḥā̊bíb,** *a. & s. (fem.* حبيبه, *pl.* احبا) 1. A beloved one. 2. A loving friend, a lover. 3. A proper name of men. حبيب الله The beloved of God, the special title of Muhammed. حبيب خدا As حبيب الله. حبيب السير *(The friend of Biographies)* Name of a celebrated historical work.

A. حبيبه **ḥā̊bíbé,** *a. & s., fem. of* حبيب

Digitized by Google

(*pl.* حبائب) A beloved or lovable girl or woman; a sweetheart.

A. حبس **ḥábis**, *a.* (*fem.* حبسه, *pl.* حبس) Dedicated in mortmain to pious uses.

A. حبيكه **ḥábiké**, *s.* (*pl.* حبائك) 1. A streak, line, track, undulation or corrugation. 2. A track, orbit of a star.

A. حبيل **ḥábíl**, *a.* 1. Snared, noosed, caught in a gin; also, tied with a rope. 2. Brave, courageous, firm.

A. حبين **ḥábín**, *s.* The oleander.

A. حبين **ḥábín**, *a.* Dropsical.

A. حت **ḥátt**, *vn.* 1. A removing, a scraping, a peeling, a throwing down, a laying on. 2. A falling.

A. حتا **ḥáttá**, *adv.* For حتى, *q. v.*

A. حتات **ḥútát**, *s.* (*n. u.* حتاته) Any particle or fragment that falls or is rubbed off; a shred, chip, cutting.

A. حتار **ḥítár**, *s.* 1. A rim, edge, border. 2. A hoop of a sieve or tambourine.

A. حتامه **ḥútámé**, *s.* Scraps, crumbs, fragments of food.

A. حتت **ḥítét**, *s., pl. of* حته, *q. v.*

A. حتف **ḥátf**, *s.* (*pl.* حتوف) Death, the act of dying. حتف انفه *adv.* Of a natural death, expiring through the nostrils (the belief being that strangulation forces the spirit from the body by a lower orifice).

A. حتف **ḥátif**, *a.* Name of one of Muhammed's swords.

A. حتم **ḥátm**, *s.* (*pl.* حتوم) A sentence, a judicial decree; also, the substance or effect of such a decree.

A. حتم **ḥátm**, *a.* Irreversible, absolute.

A. حتم **ḥátm**, *vn.* 1. A decreeing, a deciding. 2. A making incumbent, unavoidable.

F. حتمان **ḥátmán**, *s.* See حطمان

A. حتن **ḥátn**, **ḥítn**, *s.* A like, an equal, a peer.

A. حتود **ḥútúd**, *vn.* A remaining; abode, sojourn.

A. حتور **ḥútúr**, *vn.* A keeping one's household penuriously; niggardliness.

A. حتوف **ḥútúf**, *s., pl. of* حتف **ḥátf**.

A. حتوف **ḥútúf**, *vn.* A dying, death.

A. حتوم **ḥútúm**, *s.* 1. (*pl. of* حتم) Sentences, judicial decrees, or their tenor. 2. (*pl. of* حاتم) Judges.

A. حتوم **ḥútúm**, *vn.* As حتم, *q.v.*

A. حتومت **ḥútúmét**, *s.* 1. Sourness, acidity. 2. Pungency.

A. حته **ḥítté**, *s.* (*pl.* حتت) A bit, scrap, fragment.

A. حتى **ḥátta**, *adv. or conj.* So much so . . ., to such a degree that . . ., and in proof it may be mentioned that . . . .

A. حتيره **ḥátíré**, *s.* A house-warming feast; any feast on a joyful occasion.

A. حث **ḥáss**, *vn.* 1. A hurrying, a hastening (another). 2. An exciting, instigating, urging; instigation.

A. حثا **ḥásá**, *s.* For حثى **ḥásá**, *q. v.*

A. حثاث **ḥásás**, **ḥísás**, *s.* Sleep.

A. حثاث **ḥísás**, *a., pl. of* حثيث, *q. v.*

A. حثاره **ḥúsáré**, *s.* The refuse part of chaff or chopped straw.

A. حثاله **ḥúsálé**, *s.* 1. Bits that fall or are rubbed or knocked off. 2. Refuse or dregs. 3. The rabble. 4. Tares found in grain.

A. حثو **ḥásv**, *vn.* 1. A taking up in the palm of the hand and throwing or pouring out; also, a being taken up and thrown or poured. 2. A sparing and giving a small portion.

A. حثوث **ḥásús**, *a.* 1. Quick, rapid. 2. Sharp and quick in action.

A. حثوه **ḥásvé**, *s.* (*pl.* حثوات) A handful taken up and thrown or poured out.

A. حثى **ḥásy**, *vn.* As حثو, *q. v.*

A. حثى **ḥásá**, حثا *s.* 1. Dust or earth taken up in the hand, and thrown or poured out. 2. Refuse of dates, straw, etc.

A. حثيات **ḥáséyát**, *s., pl. of* حثيه As حثوات, *q. v.*

A. حثيث **ḥásís**, *a.* (*fem.* حثيثه, *pl.* حثاث) 1. Inciting, instigating. 2. Incited, instigated. 3. Prompt, quick, rapid. 4. Light (sleep). حثيث السير Quick-paced.

A. حثيثا, حثيثى **ḥísísá**, *vn.* An inciting urging, instigating; instigation.

A. حثيره **ḥásíré**, *s.* As حتيره **ḥátíré**.

A. حثيه **ḥásyé**, *s.* (*pl.* حثيات) As حثوه

A. حج **ḥájj**, *s.* 1. The canonical pilgrimage, with its rites performed at and about Mekka. 2. *(mystics)* Man's quest after God. حج اسلام The pilgrimage, obligatory on every Muslim. حج اصغر The lesser pilgrimage, called also عمره, *q.v.* حج اكبر The greater pilgrimage, with its rites at Mekka. حجه وارمق To go to Mekka and perform the rites of the pilgrimage. امير حج For امير الحاج, *q.v.* in

Digitized by Google

حاج . سورة حج Name of the twenty second chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حج hăjj, *vn.* A going to visit, with the canonical rites, the sacred places at Mekka. ا— *v. i.* To perform, at Mekka, the greater pilgrimage.

A. حجا hĭjā, *vn.* 1. A vying or contending with another in intelligence, skill, or knowledge; a contest. 2. A testing or contending with by the proposal of riddles. 3. An engaging in battle; conflict.

A. حجاب hĭjāb, *s.* (*pl.* احجبه) 1. A thing that intervenes; a screen, a curtain; a partition; a barrier, an obstacle. 2. *(mystics)* A vice or a fancied virtue intervening between man and a love for or knowledge of God. 3. *(pl. also,* حجابات) A written charm or talisman against evil. 4. A diaphragm; also, a lining membrane of any cavity in the body. 5. Modesty; bashfulness; shame. حجاب الجوف The diaphragm. حجاب حاجز As حجاب الجوف . حجاب ظلماني The somber veil of night. حجاب القلب *(The velum of the heart)* The pericardium; or, the *mediastinum.* حجاب الكبد As حجاب الجوف . حجاب كلي Darkness; a cloud; a cloud of dust; the sky. حجاب مستبطن The lining membrane of the thorax, the *pleura.* حجاب مؤرب As حجاب الجوف . بي حجاب Without shame; uncultivated. ضرب الحجاب 1. The command that placed all adult free Muslim females under the veil. 2. The act of putting any Muslim female under the veil (at the age of puberty, etc.). وقع الحجاب The falling of the veil, *i. e.,* death, after which repentance will not avail.

A. حجاب hĭjāb, *vn.* 1. A veiling, covering, concealing or protecting. 2. A feeling ashamed. ا— *v. i.* To feel ashamed, to feel embarrassed.

A. حجاب hŭjjāb, *s., pl. of* حاجب Ushers, chamberlains to princes; prime ministers.

A. حجابات hĭjābāt, *s., pl. of* حجاب Written charms or talismans.

A. حجابت hĭjābĕt, *s.* The office or duties of a doorkeeper, usher, chamberlain, prime minister, etc.; especially, the hereditary office of door-keeper to the Cubical House of Mekka.

T. حجابسز hĭjābsĭz, *a.* 1. Free from veil or obstacle. 2. Shameless, brazen-faced.

T. حجابلو hĭjābłĭ,-łŭ, *a.* 1. Intercepted by a veil or obstacle. 2. Modest, bashful.

A. حجابي hĭjābī, *a.* (*fem.* حجابيه) Pertaining to, or of the nature of an intervening *velum.*

A. حجاج hăjāj, hĭjāj, 1. The supra-orbital ridge of the frontal bone of the skull. 2. The interior surface of the eyeball, of the sclerotic or choroid. 3. An orbit of an eye. 4. The upper limb of the disk of the sun.

A. حجاج hăjjāj, *a.* 1. A frequent performer of the greater pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. Very disputatious, contentious, or litigious. 3. A proper name of men; especially, of a celebrated governor of 'Iraq.

A. حجاج hĭjāj, *s.* See حجاج hăjāj.

A. حجاج hĭjāj, *s., pl. of* حجت Evidences, arguments; testimonies; proofs; vouchers; warrants; title-deeds.

A. حجاج hĭjāj, *vn.* 1. A disputing by argument, testimony, proof; contention, disputation. 2. A pleading in a lawsuit.

A. حجاج hŭjjāj, *s.* (*pl.* حاج) Pilgrims.

A. حجار hăjjār, *s.* A stone-mason; a seller of or worker in stones.

A. حجار hĭjār, A. حجاره hĭjārĕ } *s., pl. of* حجر Stones; rocks; boulders.

A. حجاز hĭjāz, *s.* 1. A stout rope used in casting a beast. 2. Any kind of rope, belt, or sash, passed round the waist; a girth, girdle. 3. Anything intervening as a separation; a partition, fence, barrier, obstruction; a *velum* or *septum;* a diaphragm. 4. The province in which Mekka and Medina are situated. 5. Name of the third of the twelve Persian modes of music (مقام, *q. v.*).

A. حجازت hĭjāzĕt, *vn.* To intervene and act as a bar.

A. حجال hăjjāl, *a.* Flashing, gleaming, glittering.

A. حجال hĭjāl, *s., pl. of* حجله Curtained or draped canopies, alcoves, tents, chambers. رباث الحجال Brides; women.

A. حجام hăjjām, *s.* One who cups or scarifies.

A. حجام hĭjām, *s.* A muzzle, usually put on the mouth of a furious camel.

Digitized by Google

A. حجامت **ḥijāmēt**, *s.* 1. The art or profession of one who cups or scarifies. 2. (vulg. **ḥajāmāt**) The operation of cupping or scarifying. ا— *v. t. & i.* To cup or scarify. او— *v. i.* To be cupped or scarified. بوینوزی— A horn used instead of a cupping glass. زنبرکی— A cupper's spring lancet box. شیشه سی— A cupping-glass. عرب حجامتی The negro mode of drawing blood by scarification with a razor.

T. حجامجی **ḥijāmējī**, vulg. **ḥajāmājī**, *s.* A cupper; a scarifier.

A. حجب **ḥajb**, *vn.* 1. A veiling, curtaining, hiding or protecting. 2. An intervening as an obstacle; intervention. 3. A preventing, a hindering. حجب نقصان A partial preclusion, in canon law of Islam; as when the existence of a child reduces a widow's portion to one eighth.

A. حجب **ḥajab**, *s.* The windpipe, *trachea*.

A. حجب **ḥujūb**, *s., pl. of* حجاب **ḥijāb**.

A. حجبه **ḥajabah**, *s. (dual* حجبتان, حجبتین) 1. The head, crest of the haunchbone. 2. *(in the horse, etc.)* The hip.

A. حجت **ḥujjat**, *s. (pl.* حجج, حجاج) 1. Any thing that is or can be put forward in support of a proposition; an argument, evidence, testimony, proof, voucher, document. 2. A title-deed (of a house or land). 3. A plea or excuse. 4. A doctor of traditions who knows the text, complete history, etc. of three hundred thousand traditions. 5. *(with the* سبعیه *sect)* Title of the second highest in their sevenfold hierarchy, coming next after the Imam. حجة الاسلام The Doctor of Islam, an honorific title of Gazali, Abu Hamid, Zeynu-'d-Din. حجت الزامیه An argument from premises conceded.

T. حجتلشدرمك **ḥujjatlāshdirmāk**, *v. t.* To make or let mutually sign, seal, and deliver legal documents.

A. حجتلشمك **ḥujjatlāshmāk**, *v. i.* Mutually to sign, seal, and deliver documents, especially legal documents.

T. حجتلو **ḥujjatlū**, *a.* Provided with or substantiated by a proof or proofs, a document or documents.

A. حجج **ḥijaj**, *s., pl. of* حجه Pilgrimages at Mekka.

A. حجج **ḥujaj**, *s., pl. of* حجت, *q. v.*

A. حجج **ḥujūj**, *s., pl. of* حجاج, *q. v.*

A. حجر **ḥajr**, *s.* 1. A genital organ in either sex. 2. *(pl.* حجور) The breast, the bosom; or, the side, from the armpit to the place where the ribs end. 3. The breast of a garment; also, a breast-pocket, or, the breast of a garment as used for carrying things. 4. Care, protection. 5. The hollow of the face round the eye, or under the eye and above the cheek-bone. 6. Name of several towns; especially, (formerly) name of the capital of Yemama in central Arabia.

A. حجر **ḥajr**, *vn.* 1. A preventing, hindering, witholding, restraining; also, a forbidding, prohibiting, prevention, hinderance, restriction, prohibition; especially, a restraining a legally incompetent person from giving evidence, making a contract, etc.; also, a sequestrating property. 2. A monopolizing. 3. A setting bounds and landmarks, so as to mark out land as private property. ا— 1. To interdict, restrain (an incompetent person). 2. To sequestrate.

A. حجر **ḥajar**, *s. (n. u.* حجره, *pl.* احجار) A stone; a rock; a boulder; a pebble; stone, rock. حجر ابیض The white stone, *lapis galactitis*. حجر احمر The ruby (reputed to be poisonous). حجر ارمنی *Lapis armeniacus*. حجر الاسافنه Copperas, sulphate of iron. حجر اسود 1. The sacred black stone built into the south-eastern corner of the Cubical House of Mekka. 2. *(mystics)* The nobility of human nature, soiled by human frailties. الحجر الاعرابی *Lapis arabicus* of the ancients. حجر ایل Bezoar of the elk. حجر البقر Bullock's gall-stone, bezoar of the ox. حجر البرام A black stone of which kettles and cauldrons are made. حجر بلور Rock-crystal. حجر البهت See حجر الضحك. حجر التیس Bezoar, biliary calculus of the goat. حجر ثراقی The *lapis thracius* of the ancients. حجر الحمام The stone deposited from water in the boilers, pipes, and cisterns of baths. حجر حبشی The *lapis thyites* of the ancients. حجر الحوت Stones from the skulls of certain fishes. حجر الحیه Serpentine; also, a stone found in the heads of some snakes, *lapis ophites*. حجر خزای Err. for حجر ثراق, *q.v.* حجر الخطاطیف Stone from the crops of young swallows. حجر الخار

Digitized by Google

The stone of crop-sickness; supposed to cure it. حجر الدم The blood-stone, *lapis hæmatites*. حجر الديك A stone found in the belly of the cock; used medicinally. حجر الرحى A mill-stone. حجر الرخام Marble. حجر رصاصى *Lapis plumbarius molybdoïdes*. حجر الزناد The stone for striking fire, *lapis pyrites*. حجر الزيتون The jew's olive, *lapis judaicus*. حجر الزيره An unctuous, friable stone, applied to wounds. حجر سفاف Pumice-stone. حجر سطريط Marble; also, a kind of alabaster. حجر السلوان A white soluble substance drunk to chase away the anxieties of love, etc. حجر سم A stone used to detect poison (perhaps jade). حجر السمك As حجر الحوت, *q. v.* حجر السيف Err. for حجر النسق, *q. v.* حجر شجرى Branched coral. حجر الشربط Selenite. حجر الشغرى Name of a certain stone or rock near to Mekka, used formerly as a mounting-block by pilgrims. حجر شغلان Name of an old castle near Antioch. حجر الضحك A stone reputed to produce laughter in all who see it. حجر الطور Blood-stone from Mount Sinai. حجر عاجى A stone resembling ivory and desiccative. حجر العداوت As حجر الكلب, *q.v.* حجر عراق A black, hard, and dense stone, found in the Tigris and used medicinally. حجر عسلى The *lapis melitites* of the ancients. حجر العقاب The *lapis aetites*, found in eagle's nests, said to facilitate parturition. حجر الفتيله Asbestos. حجر فرامى Err. for حجر ثراق, *q. v.* حجر قبطى A sort of French chalk, steatite used for washing linen. حجر القمر Selenite. حجر القيسور or القيشور *Lapis phrygius* of the ancients. حجر الكرك A white or transparent pebble from the shores of the Indian ocean, polished and used as an ornament. حجر الكلب A stone which when thrown at a dog leads him to attack and bite it; such a stone has a provocative virtue and can be used to stir up strife, etc. حجر الكلى Calculi from the kidney. حجر لبنى *Lapis galactites* of the ancients. حجر الماسكه As حجر العقاب, *q.v.* حجر المثانه Calculus of the bladder حجر المحك A touch-stone. حجر المسن A hone, an oil-stone. حجر المطر The stone of rain, said to have been given by Noah to Japhet, among whose descendants rain, hail, snow, and tempest are still produced at will by its means. حجر المقناطيس Loadstone. حجر منى *Lapis memphites* of the ancients. حجر النار As حجر الزناد, *q.v.* حجر النسب Err. for حجر النسق, *q.v.* حجر النسر As حجر العقاب, *q. v.* حجر النسق A stone said to have been mentioned by Galen; a string of them, hung across the pit of the stomach, assists digestion and strengthens the esophagus. حجر النمر A spotted stone found in the panther. حجر النور The marcasite. حجر الولاده As حجر العقاب, *q. v.* حجر هندى A blackish red stone used to stanch blood. حجر اليرقان As حجر الخطاطيف, *q. v.* حجر اليقظه The stone of wakefulness, used to prevent drowsiness, and as a cure for leprosy. حجر اليهود The *lapis judaicus*.

A. حجر **hijr**, *s.* 1. An inclosure from which strangers are excluded. 2. The space included between the north wall of the Cubical House of Mekka and the low circular wall to the north of it; also, that low wall itself. 3. A genital organ in either sex. 4. (*pl.* احجار, حجور, حجوره) A mare; especially, a brood-mare. 5. (*pl.* حجور) A breast, a bosom; or, the side, from the armpit to the lower edge of the ribs. 6. The breast, bosom, front of a garment; also, a breast-pocket, the bag of the breast itself used as a pocket. 7. Care, protection. 8. The rock-hewn city of the ancient tribe of Thamud, between Medina and Tebuk. حجر سلا The old city of Petra in Arabia Petræa. سوره حجر Name of the fifteenth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حجر **hijr, hujr**, *vn.* As حجر **hajr**, *vn.* No. 1, *q. v.*

A. حجر **hujr**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* حجور) The breast, or, the side. 2. The breast of a garment, or, a breast pocket. 3. Care, protection. 4. Name of a town in Yemen.

A. حجر **hujer**, *s., pl. of* حجره 1. Chambers, rooms; cells. 2. Inclosures for cattle.

A. حجرات **hajerât**, *s., pl. of* حجره Sides, tracts, regions.

A. حجرات **hujerât, hujurât**, *s., pl. of* حجره 1. Chambers; cells. 2. Inclosures for cattle. حجرات طلبه Student's chambers in colleges. سوره حجرات Name of the 49th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حجران **hijrân, hujrân**, *vn.* As حجر **hajr**, *vn.* No. 1, *q. v.*

A. حجران **hujrân**, *s., pl. of* حاجر, *q. v.* Nos. 3, 4, 5.

Digitized by Google

A. حجرتان hájirétán, *s., dual of* حجره *(obl.* حجرتين*)* The two temporal bones of the skull.

A. حجره hájré, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حجرات*)* A side, a tract, a district, region. 2. Care, protection. 3. A year of severe distress.

A. حجره hájéré, *s., n. u. of* حجر A single stone, rock, etc.

A. حجره hájiré, *a. fem.* 1. Stony, rocky. 2. *(dual* حجرتان, حجرتين*)* A temporal bone of the skull; especially, the "petrous" portion thereof.

A. حجره hijré, *s.* A mare.

A. حجره hújré, *s. (pl.* حجر, حجرات*)* 1. A chamber, a room; a cell. 2. A cell in organic structures. 3. An inclosure for cattle, a fold. 4. A graduated limb, arc or circle of an astrolabe, etc. 5. A niche; a kind of ornamental alcove in one side of a room, usually arched at top, with a slab of the height of a table at bottom, and several small niches on each side. حجره ساعتى An ornamental clock (commonly placed in an alcove).

A. حجرى hájéri, *a. (fem.* حجريه*)* Of, like, or pertaining to stone.

A. حجرى húrjí, *a. (fem.* حجريه*)* Cellular (tissue, etc.).

A. حجريت hájériyyét, *s.* The quality of stone.

A. حجز hájz, *vn.* 1. An intervening, interposing as a partition or obstacle between two things; intervention, interposition. 2. A preventing, hindering, restraining; prevention, hinderance, restriction.

A. حجزه hájzé, *s.* 1. A prevention, a restriction. 2. A year of severe distress.

A. حجزه hájézé, *s., pl. of* حاجز Wrong doers; also, those who intervene to protect others.

A. حجزه húzé, *s.* The upper part of a kind of full apron or petticoat, partially doubled over the hanging portion, and then tightened round the waist; also, the broad hem at the waist of trowsers or drawers, through which a sash is passed. شدة الحجزه *(Tightness of waistband)* Patience, endurance. طيب الحجزه, كريم الحجزه Who is decorous and chaste in conduct.

A. حجفه hájéfé, *s. (pl.* حجف, حجفات*)* 1. A shield made of hide only. 2. A bosom, breast, chest.

A. حجل hájl, *s. (pl.* احجال, حجول*)* 1. An anklet; or, a pair of anklets. 2. A pair of fetters; a pair of hobbles for a beast; a shackle.

A. حجل hájl, *vn.* 1. A hopping along on one or both feet. 2. A being separated or parted off by a screen or partition.

A. حجل hájél, *s. (n.u.* حجله*)* The red-legged partridge, *tetrao rufus.*

A. حجل hijl, *s. (pl.* احجال*)* 1. *(pl. also* حجول*)* As حجل hájl, *s.*, Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.* 2. A white stocking on a horse's leg.

A. حجل hijíl, hijíll, *s.* As حجل hájl, *s*, Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

A. حجلان hájélán, *vn.* A hopping along on one or both feet; a hobbling on three feet.

P. حجله hájlé (from A. حجله) *s.* A bridal bower, a draped ceremonial chamber or alcove.

A. حجله hájélé, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* حجل hájél*)* A red-legged partridge. 2. *(pl.* حجال*)* A curtained or draped canopy, alcove, tent, chamber, especially prepared for a ceremonial occasion.

P. حجله‌گاه hájlé-gyáh, *s.* As P. حجله

A. حجم hájm, *s. (pl.* حجوم*)* 1. The tangible bulk and solid prominence or body of anything. 2. The magnitude, solid contents, of a mathematical or physical solid.

A. حجم hájm, *vn.* 1. A child's sucking; suction. 2. A cupping by suction. 3. A muzzling a dangerous beast. 4. A preventing, restraining; prevention, restriction.

A. حجن hájn, *vn.* A bending, curving crooking a thing.

A. حجن hájén, *s.* 1. Crookedness, curvature; hookedness. 2. Decrepitude.

A. حجن hájén, *vn.* A being or becoming avaricious, niggardly; avarice, parsimony, stinginess.

A. حجنت húnét, *s.* 1. Crookedness; hookedness. 2. Crispness, curliness in hair. 3. A defect.

T. حجنتلو húnétlí,-lú, *a.* 1. Crooked. 2 Defective.

A. حجور húr, *s., pl. of* حجر hijr, *q.v.* Nos. 4, 5, and 6.

A. حجوره húré, *s., pl. of* حجر Mares.

Digitized by Google

A. حجول nújúl, *s., pl. of* حجل nájl, *q.v.*

A. حجوم nújúm, *s., pl. of* حجم nájm.

A. حجون nájún, *a.* 1. Defective, faulty. 2. Lazy, indolent.

A. حجه nájjé, nijjé, *s., n.u. of* حج A single pilgrimage at Mekka. ذوالحجه *(obl.* ذىالحجه) Name of the twelfth month of the Arabian lunar year. (In Turkish the oblique form is generally used, even as a nominative.)

A. حجيا nújéyyá, *s.* A riddle, enigma, puzzle.

A. حجج nájij, *a.* Superior in argument, controversy, or litigation.

A. حجيج nájij, *s., pl. of* حاج Pilgrims.

A. حجيف nájif, *s.* A rumbling in the bowels.

A. حجيل nájil, *a.* (A horse) with a white stocking on each of three legs.

T. حچ nách, *s.* See خاچ khách.

A. حد nádd, *s.* (*pl.* حدود) 1. A hindrance, obstacle, obstruction. 2. A prevention; a prohibition, interdict. 3. A restrictive or prohibitive law ordained by God. 4. *(canon law)* A deterrent, irremissible, definite punishment, of God's ordinance, to follow the commission of any one of certain definite acts; as, the cutting of the right hand for a first act of stealing; a flogging with one hundred stripes for fornication; a stoning to death for adultery, etc. (The term is also sometimes loosely applied to the *lex talionis* and to indefinite floggings.) 5. An obstacle, partition, separation between two things. 6. A boundary, border, frontier. 7. A limit of moderation. 8. A legal or scientific definition. 9. An end, an extremity, a point, a margin. 10. A figurative point, degree; scope; incipient state or condition; time; age; place, rank. 11. An edge or point of a cutting instrument. 12. Sharpness, keenness. 13. Irascibility. 14. Vigor, energy. force, strength. 15. Sharpness, pungency to the taste, potency. 16. *(astrol.)* A certain definite limit or space in front and rear of the centre of each planet; also, a certain portion of each sign of the zodiac assigned to the influence of each of the five planets. 17, *(logic)* A term of a syllogism. 18. *(mathematics)* A term of an algebraical expression or of a proportion. حد اصغر The minor term of a syllogism. حد اكبر The major term of a syllogism. حد امكان The bounds of possibility. حد اورمق *v.i.* To inflict the canonically defined punishment on an offender; also, to flog. حد اوسط The middle term of a syllogism. حد بلوغ The age of puberty, or legal majority. حد تعبير The power of expression and description. حد تكليف The point when a minor or madman becomes responsible for his actions. حد حقيق The essential definition of a term in logic. حددن افزون , حددن زياده Beyond the bounds of moderation. حد ذاتنده Essentially, really; in point of fact. حد رسمى A description of a thing, a definition otherwise than by essentials. حدكه According to thy rank, power, or ability. حد لفظى A nominal definition. حدم دكل I dare not. حد مشترك The common limit to two adjacent things. حدمى Is it within my rights? Dare I? I dare not. حدمى بلورم I know my place, what is proper for me to venture on. حدم يوق I have no such right or pretension, I dare not. حد و حدود تانز One who knows no bounds or moderation. حد و عددى يوق There is no limit to it; it is boundless and numberless. حدى چمك To pass, to overstep to exceed just limits. حدينه , حدينه ايرشمك ايرمك To reach its utmost limit of growth, perfection, etc. حدينى بلدرمك To make or let know his place, to take him down. حدينى تانك To know one's place, to know how far one can go or venture. بى‌حد *a.* Boundless, unlimited. صاحب الحد The planet which is the lord of the dominion, the Dominant. نه حدينه How should he venture to such a point? He dares not.

A. حد nádd, *vn.* 1. A preventing, restraining, or prohibiting. 2. A punishing in a canonical manner. 3. A circumscribing or limiting. 4. A defining. 5. A sharpening, a whetting. 6. A fixing the eye with intensity on an object. 7. A widow's abstaining from personal adornment for the term of mourning. ـا *v. t.* 1. To punish according to the canon law. 2. To punish with stripes. ـاو *v. i.* 1. To be punished according to the canon law. 2. To be flogged in punishment.

A. حدا nádá, *s.* A camel-driver;

Digitized by Google

far (ḥamān), wāv (ḥāfiz), machine (ʿir), ī (qirāʾat), rude (ʿadī), ñ nasal.

especially, one who sings to cheer his camels.

A. حدا ḥidāʾ, *s., pl. of* حداء, حدايه *q.v.*

A. حدا ḥudāʾ, *s.* The peculiar chant used by Arab camel-drivers to cheer their camels.

A. حداب ḥidāb, *s., pl. of* حدب ḥadab, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. حداث ḥudāth, *s., pl. of* حادث People narrating news, tales, or adventures.

A. حداثت ḥadāthat, *s.* 1. Newness, recentness. 2. The early part, beginning of a state. حداثت سن The time of youthfulness; youth.

A. حداجه ḥidājeh, *s. (pl.* حدالج) A litter borne on a camel's back.

A. حداد ḥaddād, *s.* 1. A worker of iron; a blacksmith, an armorer, etc. 2. An executioner who inflicts the definite penalties of the canon law. 3. A door-keeper. 4. A jailer.

A. حداد ḥidād, *a., pl. of* حديد 1. Sharp; sharp-pointed. 2. Intelligent. 3. Eloquent. 4. Hasty of temper.

A. حداد ḥidād, *vn.* A widow's abstaining from personal adornment for the term of mourning.

A. حداد ḥudād, *a.* 1. (also ḥuddād) Sharp. 2. Keen, intelligent.

A. حدادت ḥidādet
T. حدادلق ḥaddādlīq
P. حدادى ḥaddādī
s. The quality, occupation, art of a *haddad.* (See حداد)

A. حدارت ḥaddārat, *vn.* 1. A being fleshy, stout; plumpness, fleshiness, corpulency. 2. An eye's being large, beautiful.

A. حداس ḥaddās, *s.* Who conjectures much or habitually.

A. حداس ḥidās, *s.* A goal, a terminus.

A. حداق ḥidāq, *s., pl. of* حدقه, *q. v.*

A. حدائج ḥadāʾij, vulg. حدايج ḥadāyij, *s., pl. of* حداجه, *q. v.*

A. حدائد ḥadāʾid, vulg. حدايد ḥadāyid, *s., pl. of* حديد, حديده *(pl.* حدائدات) Things made of iron.

A. حدائد ḥadāʾid, vulg. حدايد ḥadāyid, *a., pl. of* حديد, حديده Sharp, keen.

A. حدائدات ḥadāʾidāt, vulg. حدايدات ḥadāyidāt, *s., pl. of* حدائد *s., q.v.*

A. حدائق ḥadāʾiq, vulg. حدايق ḥadāyiq, *s., pl. of* حديقه, *q. v.*

A. حدايه ḥidāyeh, *s.,* vulg. for حداء The kite, *milvus regalis.*

A. حدب ḥabb, *vn.* A repelling evil or injury from a protected person or thing.

A. حدب ḥadab, *s.* 1. A hump in the back with an in-falling of the chest. 2. *(pl.* حداب) A high and rugged spot; a mound, ridge or protuberance of land. 3. A surge, a swell. 4. A tumor or swelling from a blow.

A. حدب ḥudab, *a., pl. of* احدب, حدبا 1. Hunchbacked. 2. Crooked, tiresome, perplexing (affairs). حدب الامور Perplexing affairs.

A. حدبا ḥadbā, *a., fem. of* احدب *(pl.* حدب) 1. Hunchbacked. 2. Convex, protuberant, prominent, swelling. 3. Crooked, tiresome, perplexing (affair).

A. حدبه ḥadabeh, *s.* 1. A hump on the back. 2. A rise of land, a ridge. 3. Curvature of the spine.

A. حدت ḥiddet, *s.* 1. Sharpness of a cutting edge, sharpness of point, acuteness. 2. Sharpness of temper, irascibility. 3. Vigor, energy, strength, of intellect. 4. Pungency, acridity of taste. 5. Anger, rage, fury. حدته كلك To get into a passion, to flare up, to be furious.

T. حدتلندرمك ḥiddetlandirmek, *v. t.* To put into a passion.

T. حدتلنمك ḥiddetlanmek, *v. i.* To fly into a passion.

T. حدتلو ḥiddetlu, -lü, *a.* Passionate, irritable, irascible.

A. حدث ḥadas, *s. (pl.* احداث) 1. A novelty. 2. A religious innovation. 3. An event, an occurrence. 4. A misfortune, an accident, a casualty, a disaster; a vicissitude in affairs or condition. 5. A physical accident that causes canonical impurity; as the issue of any impure substance from the body.

A. حدث ḥadas, *a. (pl.* احداث, حدثان) Young, youthful.

A. حدث ḥidas, *s.* An interlocutor, a converser, one who chats. حدث النسا A ladies' man.

A. حدثا ḥudāsā, *a., pl. of* حديث (Men) young in years.

A. حدثات ḥadasāt, *s., pl. of* حدث *(a pseudo-Arabic conventionalism)* Events; misfortunes; vicissitudes; canonical accidents occasioning impurity.

A. حدثان ḥadasān, *s.* A misfortune,

Digitized by Google

accident, casualty, disaster, vicissitude; *or, s., pl., no sing.* (or حِدْثان) Misfortunes, accidents, casualties, disasters, vicissitudes.

A. حدثان **ḥidsân**, *s.* 1. Newness, recentness. 2. The early part, the beginning of a state; especially, the early part of one's youth.

A. حدثان **ḥidsân, ḥúdsân**, *s., pl. of* حديث Stories, anecdotes, legends, traditions.

A. حدثان **ḥúdsân**, *a., pl. of* حدث Young, youthful.

T. حدثلك **ḥadèslémèk**, *v. i.* 1. To break wind. 2. To evacuate fæces.

A. حدج **ḥadèj**, *s.* (*n.u.* حدجه) Unripe colocynths.

A. حدج **ḥidj**, *s.* (*pl.* احداج, حدوج) As حداجه, *q. v.*

A. حدد **ḥadèd**, *s.* A hinderance, an obstacle; prevention; prohibition.

A. حدر **ḥadr**, *s.* 1. Squinting, a squint, *strabismus*. 2. The most rapid mode of reciting the Qur'an beautifully.

A. حدر **ḥadr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting descend. 2. A shedding tears. 3. A medicine's purging. 4. A reciting the Qur'an rapidly. 5. A descending. 6. A being plump, fat, obese. 7. A swelling from a blow; a bruise, ecchymosis.

A. حدر **ḥadèr**, *s.* 1. Squinting, *strabismus*. 2. A declivity, a descent.

A. حدر **ḥadèr**, *vn.* An eye's running with tears.

A. حدرا **ḥadrâ**, *s.* A declivity, slope, descent.

A. حدرا **ḥadrâ**, *a., fem. of* احدر 1. Squinting, squint-eyed. 2. Beautiful (eye), with a slight cast in it.

A. حدره **ḥadrè**, *s.* A tumor on the inner surface of the eyelid; granular conjunctiva.

A. حدره **ḥadèrè**, *a., pl. of* حادر Plump, succulent, tender, fresh.

A. حدس **ḥads**, *vn.* A conjecturing; conjecture.

T. حدسز **ḥadsiz**, *a.* Unbounded, unlimited, limitless, infinite.

A. حدسى **ḥadsî**, *a.* (*fem.* حدسيه) 1. Conjectural. 2. Inductive, inferential. 3. Intuitive.

A. حدسيات **ḥadsiyyât**, *s., pl. of* حدسيه Things known to man by conjecture, inference, or intuition.

A. حدقه **ḥadaqa**, *s.* (*pl.* احداق, حدقات) 1. The dark part of an eye, including the iris and the pupil. 2. An eye. 3. An eyeball. 4. The bull's-eye of a target.

A. حدل **ḥadèl**, *vn.* 1. A having one shoulder higher than the other. 2. A looking askance out of one corner of the eye. 3. A bow's having one arm warped and crooked. 4. An acting unjustly.

A. حدو **ḥadv**, *vn.* A driving camels along by singing to them.

A. حدوا **ḥadvâ**, *a. fem.* North (wind), Boreas.

A. حدوث **ḥúdûs**, *vn.* A newly coming into existence, a beginning, originating; a coming to pass, happening, occurring; a being new or recent; beginning; origin; occurrence; novelty; recentness; juniority. ا — *v. i.* To arise, begin, originate; to happen, occur. حدوث اضافى Juniority. حدوث ذاتى Essential recentness of origin, the reverse of existence from eternity. حدوث زمانى Relative recentness.

A. حدوثت **ḥúdûsèt**, *s.* Youth, youngness.

A. حدوج **ḥúdûj**, *s., pl. of* حدج Camel-litters.

A. حدوج **ḥúdûj**, *vn.* 1. A looking intently and watching. 2. A beast's pricking up his ears and directing his eyes towards a sound or object.

A. حدود **ḥúdûd**, *s., pl. of* حد 1. Obstacles. 2. Prohibitions. 3. Restrictive ordinances of God. 4. Definite punishments ordained of God. 5. Partitions between things. 6. Boundaries, limits, frontiers. 7. Definitions. 8. Ends; margins. 9. Points, degrees; scopes; times; ages; stations. 10. Edges (of tools). 11. *(astrol.)* Planetary dominions. 12. Terms, expressions. حدود تعيين ايتمك To assign bounds or frontiers. حدود شرعيه Definite canonical punishments ordained of God. حدود كسمك To lay down and settle bounds or frontiers. حدودنامه *s.* A document descriptive of a frontier. فى حدود On or about (such and such a date).

A. حدور **ḥadûr**, *s.* A declivity, slope, descent.

A. حدور **ḥúdûr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting descend. 2. A shedding tears. 3. A descending. 4. A swelling by

Digitized by Google

reason of a blow; a bruise, ecchymosis.

A. حدوق **ḥúdûq**, *vn.* A dying man's opening his eyes.

A. حدول **ḥúdûl**, *vn.* An acting unjustly; injustice.

T. حده **ḥâdé**, *s.* See T. حاده

A. حده **ḥidé**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, single, solitary, separate; loneliness; solitude; singleness; separation. على حده *adv.* Alone, apart, separately.

A. حديا **ḥúdéyyá**, *s.* 1. Competition, contention for superiority. 2. A competitor, a challenger to a single-handed contest. 3. A peer, an equal. 4. The kite, *milvus regalis*.

A. حديبيه **ḥúdéybiye**, **ḥúdéybiyyé**, *prop. n.* Name of a certain well at a short distance north-west from Mekka, or, of a certain crooked tree near to the well under which the Muslims swore fealty anew to Muhammed. (See بيعة in بيعة الرضوان)

A. حديث **ḥádîs**, *s.* (*pl.* احاديث) 1. *pl. also* حدثان) A story, narrative, anecdote, legend; a piece of news, information. 2. A tradition of Muhammed, handed down from one or more of his companions. حديث الهى A tradition, first related by Muhammed as communicated by God, but not forming part of the Qur'an. حديث حسن A tradition, probable, but not sufficiently authenticated. حديث زائد الثقه A tradition with a word or so more than is fully authenticated. حديث شاذ A tradition that more or less conflicts with what is well authenticated. حديث صحيح An authentic tradition, having no link missing or doubtful in the series of reporters. حديث ضعيف A tradition that is defective in one or more of several ways. حديث عزيز A tradition, reported, at some stage, by only two or three. حديث عليل As حديث معلل, *q. v.* حديث غريب, حديث فرد A tradition reported in some link by only one person (later than the companions of the Prophet). حديث قدسى As حديث الهى, *q. v.* حديث متصل A tradition, complete in all its links. حديث محرف A tradition in which a letter or letters of different shape of body from the true, or a case-vowel other than the true, has been substituted. حديث مدرج A tradition in which a gloss has been added by some reporter; or, in which a link has been interpolated in the chain of reporters' names. حديث مدلس A tradition where a reporter, at any stage, tries by subterfuge to strengthen the chain of evidence. حديث مرسل A tradition originating with a reporter of the second generation without mention of the "Companion" from whom it was received, or one in which links are omitted from the chain of reporters. حديث مرفوع A tradition that directly attributes to the Prophet a saying or act, whoever be the reporter, but especially if he be a "Companion". حديث مستفيض As حديث مشهور, *q. v.*; or, as حديث متواتر, *q.v.*; or, a tradition of wide circulation originally, of which all the reporters are mentioned by the last. حديث مسلسل A tradition reported without variation by every reporter. حديث مسند A tradition that is both complete in all its parts or evidence, and attributes the saying to the Prophet. حديث مشهور A tradition originally reported by three or more Companions, and so well known to those of the second generation, that collusion in reporting is inconceivable; or, a tradition received of old by the learned with one consent; or, as حديث متواتر; or as حديث مستفيض, or, a tradition that has become generally known. حديث مصحف A tradition in which a dot or dots are incorrectly added or omitted in a word of the text or of a name in the chain of reporters. حديث مضطرب A tradition reported with a variation by perfectly equal authorities. حديث معتل As حديث معلل *q. v.* حديث معروف A weak tradition that conflicts with another still weaker called منكر, *q. v.* حديث معضل A tradition in which two or more links in the chain of reporters are wanting. حديث معلق A tradition of which the later links of the chain of authorities are omitted, the present relater jumping at once to the Prophet, or to a Companion, etc. حديث معلل, حديث معلول A tradition apparently genuine, but tainted with some obscurity, in the text or in the chain of authorities. حديث معنعن A tradition in which the relater gives the name of the authority from whom he received it, as having been received by that authority from

Digitized by Google

(عن) another, who received it likewise from (عن) another; if well authenticated in all its links it is also called حديث متصل, *q.v.* حديث مقبول A tradition received and admitted by the learned as genuine. حديث مقطوع A tradition terminating in the report of one of the second generation. حديث مقلوب A tradition in the text of which, or in the name of some of the reporters in the chain of transmission of which, a permutation of letters has been made; or, where the text is assigned to a wrong chain of reporters. حديث منقطع A tradition in which one or more (commonly the earliest) links of the chain of transmission are omitted. حديث منقلب As حديث مقلوب, *q.v.* حديث منكر A tradition at variance with another weak but preferable tradition. حديث موصول As حديث متصل, *q.v.* حديث موضوع A tradition known or suspected to be fabricated. حديث موقوف A tradition that simply relates a statement or action of a Companion. حديث موقوف مقيد A tradition that relates what a reporter later than of the second generation attributed to a Companion. حديث نبوى A tradition attributed to the Prophet, without his having said it was of divine origin. علم حديث The science of the traditions of the words and deeds of Muhammed.

A. حديث **ḥadîṡ**, *a.* (*fem.* حديثه) 1. Recent; fresh; new. 2. Non-eternal as to the past, originated. 3. Created; made; invented; innovated. حديث السن Young. حديث العهد Recent as to the time of entrance into the present state. حديث وعتيق Acute and chronic (disease).

A. حديد **ḥadîd**, *s.* (*n.u.* حديده) 1. Iron. 2. Steel. 3. An instrument of iron or steel. 4. A neighbor, a co-limitary. حديد انيث Soft iron or steel. حديد ذكر Hard iron, tempered steel. سورهٔ حديد The 57th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حديد **ḥadîd**, *a.* (*fem.* حديده) 1. Conterminous, contiguous. 2. (*pl.* حداد) Sharp, keen; sharp-pointed. 3. (*pl.* احدا, حداد) Shrewd; intelligent. 4. Irascible. 5. Eloquent. 6. Piercing, penetrating (sight or insight). 7. Pungent in odor.

A. حديده **ḥadîdé**, *s.* (*n.u. of* حديد, *pl.* حديدات, حدائد; *pl. pl.* حدائدات) 1. A piece or sort of iron or steel. 2. Any instrument of iron or steel; especially, 3. A wire-drawer's gauge. 4. A crook of iron or steel carried by mendicant dervishes.

A. حديده **ḥadîdé**, *a.*, *fem. of* حديد (*pl.* حداد, حدائد, حديدات) Sharp.

A. حديدى **ḥadîdî**, *a.* (*fem.* حديديه) Pertaining to, or like iron or steel; composed of or containing iron.

A. حديقه **ḥadîqa**, *s.* (*pl.* حدائق) A garden, park, orchard, meadow or pleasure-ground; a landscape.

T. حديم **ḥadîm**, *s.* Err. for A. خادم

A. حديه **ḥudeyye**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

A. حذ **ḥaẕẕ**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. *(prosody)* An eliding the two last syllables of the foot *mutefa-'ilun*, which then becomes *mutefa* (متفا), technically represented by *fa'ilun* (فعلن).

A. حذا **ḥaẕẕâ**, *s.* A maker or seller of sandals.

A. حذا **ḥaẕẕâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* احذ 1. (A woman) maimed in a hand. 2. (A hand) maimed, or cut off. 3. *(prosody)* Of which a foot has been shortened by the elision called حذ, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. حذا **ḥiẕâ**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* احذيه) A sandal, clog; patten; anything worn under the sole of the foot. 2. A sole of a beast's foot. 3. The direction, point, or thing which is exactly opposite or on a line or level with or parallel with one. 4. A leveling instrument. حذاسنى آلق To take the bearing or level of. برحذاده In one line; on one level.

A. حذار **ḥiẕâr**, *vn.* A being or becoming on guard against one another; mutual caution.

A. حذارا **ḥaẕârâ**, *a.*, *pl. of* حذر For حذارى, *q. v.*

A. حذارى **ḥaẕârâ**, حذارا, *a.*, *pl. of* حذر Timid, wary, vigilant.

A. حذافه **ḥuẕâfe**, *s.* As حذاقه **ḥuẕâqâ**.

A. حذاق **ḥaẕâq**, **ḥiẕâq**, *vn.* As حذاقت

A. حذاق **ḥuẕâq**, *a.*, *pl. of* حاذق, *q.v.* No. 3.

A. حذاقت **ḥaẕâqât**, **ḥiẕâqât**, *vn.* A being or becoming skilled, skilful, expert, especially in medecine.

A. حذاقه **ḥuẕâqâ**, *s.* A particle, a fragment.

A. حذاوه **ḥiẕâvé**, **ḥuẕâvé**, *s.* Chippings, parings, shreds of hides.

A. حذة **ḥaẕe**, *s.* The quality of the

Digitized by Google

prosodial foot that has undergone the elision called حذ, *q.v.*

A. حذر **ḥáẕer**, *s.* (*pl.* احذار) Care, caution, vigilance. حذر اوزره بولنمق To be or to be found on one's guard.

A. حذر **ḥáẕer**, *vn.* A using care and being on one's guard against. ـا *v.t.* To use care and be on one's guard against.

A. حذر **ḥáẕir**, **ḥáẕúr**, *a.* (*pl.* حذرون, حذارى) Timid, cautious, vigilant.

A. حذريان **ḥiẕríyán**, *a.* As حذر **ḥáẕir**; or, very timid and vigilant.

A. حذف **ḥáẕf**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, a docking. 2. A reciting the salutation in divine worship in a hasty manner. 3. An eliding; elision; also, an omitting a word or words, omission. 4. *(prosody)* A suppressing the final compound syllable from the end of a foot; as, when *fa'ulun* (فعولن) is made *fa'u* (فعو), represented by *fa'al* (فعل), etc. 5. *(rhet.)* A rejecting any given letter of the alphabet; as, in writing a composition without using dotted letters, etc. 6. *(poetry)* A rejection of the rhyming word in both hemistichs of a distich without change of the sense. ـا *v.t.* 1. To elide, to omit. 2. To recite (the salutation) in worship in a light and careless manner. حذف وخبن *(prosody)* The reduction of the foot *fa'ilatun* to the form *fa'ila* (فعلا), technically represented by *fa-'ilun* (فعلن), by the united operations of حذف and خبن.

A. حذفا **ḥúẕefá**, *s pl.* Chips, chippings.

A. حذق **ḥíẕq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming expert, skilful. 2. A being or becoming sharp to the taste; pungency.

A. حذل **ḥáẕel**, *vn.* An eye's being or becoming affected with *ophthalmia tarsi;* or, a partially losing the eyelashes from a pustule on the edge of the eyelid; the disease *ophthalmia tarsi;* or, a partial loss of the eyelashes.

A. حذم **ḥáẕm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; or, a cutting through or off. 2. A doing any action quickly; especially, a walking quickly and lithely.

A. حذن **ḥúẕn**, *s.* The doubled fold of an apron or petticoat round the waist; also, the broad hem of a garment through which a string passes for tying at the waist.

A. حذو **ḥáẕv**, *s.* *(Persian or Turkish poetry)* The vowel of the consonant immediately preceding the letter that stands before the chief letter of the rhyme.

A. حذور **ḥáẕúr**, *a.* Err. for حذر **ḥáẕúr** or حاذوره **ḥáẕúrè**, *q.v.*

A. حذوق **ḥúẕúq**, *vn.* As حذق No. 2.

A. حذوه **ḥíẕvè**, *s.* 1. A piece, a slice cut off. 2. A share or portion of spoil. 3. A gift, a present. 4. A point or direction opposite, in a line or on a level with some other thing. 5. A shoe, sandal, clog, or patten.

A. حذوه **ḥúẕvè**, *s.* 1. As حذوه **ḥíẕvè** No. 4, *q.v.* 2. As حذاوه, *q.v.*

A. حذيا **ḥúẕéyyá**, *s.* As حذوه **ḥíẕvè**, Nos. 2, 3, 4, *q.v.*

A. حذير **ḥáẕír**, *s.* One who warns, cautions or puts on guard.

A. حذيم **ḥáẕím**, *a.* 1. Sharp, keen-edged. 2. Clever.

A. حذيه **ḥáẕíyyè**, *s.* As حذوه **ḥíẕvè**, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. حذيه **ḥíẕyè**, *s.* As حذوه **ḥíẕvè**, Nos. 1 and 3, *q.v.*

A. حر **ḥárr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حرور) Heat; warmth; sultriness. 2. Feverishness.

A. حر **ḥárr**, *a.* Hot, warm, sultry.

A. حر **ḥír**, **ḥírr**, *s.* The *vulva.*

A. حر **ḥúrr**, *s.* *(fem.* حره; *pl.* احرار, حرار) 1. A freeman. 2. A freeborn man, a gentleman, a nobleman. 3. A high-bred horse. 4. A good deed, a generous action. 5. The best of anything.

A. حر **ḥúrr**, *a.* *(fem.* حره, *pl.* احرار, حرار, *pl. fem.* حرائر) 1. Free. 2. Free-born, well-born. 3. High-bred (horse). 4. Excellent, choice, superior (said especially of poetry). 5. Good, generous, noble. 6. Fertile. 7. (a plant) Eatable without cooking.

A. حرا **ḥárá**, *s., a. & prop. n.* See حرى

A. حرا **ḥírá**, *prop. n.* The mountain (now called Jebel-Nur) near Mekka on which is the cave to which Muhammed used to retire for meditation and prayer.

A. حراب **ḥírúb**, *s., pl. of* حربه, *q.v.*

A. حراب **ḥíráb**, *vn.* A fighting together; fight; battle; war.

A. حرات **ḥárát**, *s.* *(pl.* احرا) A district, region, tract, vicinity.

Digitized by Google

A. حرات **ḥarrāt**, *s., pl. of* حرة Basaltic tracts.

A. حراث **ḥarās**, *s.* (*dual* حراثان) A nock of a bow.

A. حراث **ḥarrās**, *s.* A husbandman, a farmer.

A. حراث **ḥurrās**, *s., pl. of* حارث, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. حراثت **ḥirāsat**, *vn.* A ploughing, a tilling land; agriculture. ا— *v.t. & i.* 1. To till, to cultivate. 2. To practise husbandry.

T. حراج **ḥarāj**, *interj.* for A. خراج *int.*

A. حراج **ḥirāj**, *s., pl. of* حرج, حرجة 1. Woods, thickets. 2. Impenetrable darkness. 3. Cowries. 4. Snares, nooses of rope.

A. حرادين **ḥarādīn**, حرازين **ḥarāzīn**, *s., pl. of* حردون, حرذون, *q. v.*

T. حرار **ḥarār**, (for A. غرار) *s.* See خرار

A. حرار **ḥarār**, *s.* Freedom, liberty.

A. حرار **ḥarār**, *vn.* A being or becoming free after servitude; acquired freedom.

A. حرار **ḥirār**, *s., pl. of* حرة **ḥarra**, *q.v.*

A. حرار **ḥirār**, *a., pl. of* حر **ḥurr**, *q.v.*

A. حرار **ḥirār** } *a., pl. of* حران

A. حرارا **ḥarāra**, **ḥurāra**} **ḥarrān**, حرى **ḥarra**, *q. v.*

A. حرارت **ḥarārat**, *s.* 1. Heat; warmth; sultriness. 2. Thirst. 3. Feverishness. 4. Irritation, anger. 5. Vehemence, intensity of sentiment or of passion. 6. Pungency; acridity. 7. A burning or painful sensation. 8. A fever pustule. 9. Rapture, of delight, etc. حرارت كوكبيه Planetary, solar heat. حرارته كلك To get warm, to become excited.

T. حرارتلندرمك **ḥarāratlandırmek**, *v.t.* To make or let become warm, feverish, thirsty, or excited.

T. حرارتلمك **ḥarāratlanmek**, *v. i.* To become warm, feverish, thirsty, or excited.

T. حرارتلو **ḥarāratlı.-lu**, *a.* 1. Hot; warm; sultry. 2. Thirsty. 3. Feverish. 4. Irritated, angry. 5. Vehement, intense. 6. Pungent; acrid. 7. In raptures.

P. حراره **ḥarāre**, *s.* As A. حرارت No. 9.

P. حراره **ḥarrāre**, *s.* A low, indistinct murmur.

A. حراری **ḥarārā**, **ḥurārā**, حرارا *a., pl. of* حران, حری *q.v.*

A. حراريق **ḥarārīq**, *s., pl. of* حراقه **ḥarrāqa**, *q.v.*

A. حرازت **ḥarāzet**, *vn.* A being or becoming unapproachable, impregnable; impregnability.

A. حراس **ḥurrās**, *s., pl. of* حارس 1. Guards; watchmen; custodians; governors. 2. *(ironically)* Thieves, robbers.

A. حراسات **ḥirāsāt**, *s. pl.* Stolen goods; cattle lifted.

A. حراست **ḥirāset**, *vn.* A keeping, guarding, defending; protection, defense. ا— *v. t.* To guard, to defend.

A. حراش **ḥirāsh**, *s., pl. of* حرش *s., q.v.*

A. حراش **ḥirāsh**, *vn.* An inciting, an instigating; instigation.

A. حراص **ḥirās**, *a., pl. of* حريص *q. v.*

A. حراضت **ḥarāzat**, *vn.* A suffering long and being reduced, a being forsaken, neglected; misery, wretchedness.

A. حراف **ḥirāf**, *s.* Ill luck.

A. حرافت **ḥarāfet**, *s.* Pungency, acridity.

T. حرافتلو **ḥarāfetlı.-lu**, *a.* Pungent, acrid.

A. حرافش **ḥurāfish**, *s.* The viper.

A. حراق **ḥarrāq**, *a.* (*fem.* حراقه) That ignites or consumes habitually.

A. حراق **ḥirāq**, **ḥurāq**, *s.* A branch of staminate flowers with which the date palm is fecundated.

A. حراق **ḥirāq**, **ḥurāq**, *a.* 1. All-consuming (fire). 2. Who destroys everything.

A. حراق **ḥurāq**, **ḥurrāq**, *s.* 1. Tinder, touchwood. 2. Intensely salt water.

A. حرافف **ḥarāqif**, *s., pl. of* حرقف Crests of hip-bones, haunches.

A. حراقه **ḥarrāqa**, *a. & s. fem. of* حراق (*pl.* حراريق) A fire-ship; an engine used to throw fire.

A. حراقه **ḥurāqa**, **ḥurrāqa**, *s.* As حراق **ḥurāq**, **ḥurrāq**, *q. v.*

A. حرام **ḥarām**, *s.* (*pl.* حرم) 1. Any thing divinely prohibited or morally illicit. 2. Any sacred place or thing. 3. A person in the state of canonical interdict attaching to the performance of the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. حرام **ḥarām**, *a.* (*pl.* حرم) 1. Unlawful, illegitimate, wrong. 2. Sacred, inviolable. 3. In the state of canonical interdict attaching to the pilgrimage rites at Mekka. ا— *v. t.* To make un-

Digitized by Google

lawful. او — *v. i.* To be or become unlawful. حرام مال Property unlawfully acquired. حرام مغز The spinal marrow. بلد حرام The town and territory of Mekka. بیت حرام The Cubical House in Mekka. شهر حرام A sacred month among the pre-Islamite Arabians, during which war was held to be unlawful. مسجد حرام The Mosque which surrounds the Cubical House at Mekka. مشعر حرام A name of a spot between 'Arafat and Mina, near Mekka.

P. حرامزادگی **hărămzădegĭ**, *s.* 1. Bastardy; the quality of a bastard. 2. Knavery, villainy. 3. Tricks, pranks.

P. حرامزاده **hărăm-zădė**, *a. & s.* 1. Illegitimate of birth, a bastard. 2. A knave, a villain. 3. A rogue, given to tricks and pranks.

P. حرامکار **hărăm-kyăr**, *a. & s.* One who commits any unlawful act; a sinner.

P. حرام نمک **hărăm-nėmėk**, *a. & s.* One to whom salt is illicit; not worth his salt; lazy or treacherous.

A. حرامی **hărămĭ**, *a. & s.* Who takes what is unlawful; a robber, a brigand.

A. حران **hărrăn**, *a. (fem.* حری, *pl.* حرار, حراری) 1. Thirsty. 2. The ancient Carrhæ in Mesopotamia; also, a district in the Syrian desert.

A. حران **hĭrăn**, *s.* Stubbornness, restiveness, in a horse.

A. حراوت **hărăvėt**, *s.* As حرافت, *q.v.*

A. حرایا **hărăyă**, *a., pl. of* حریه Fit, worthy.

A. حرائر **hărā'ĭr**, vulg. حرایر **hărăyĭr**, *s., pl. of* حرور, *q. v.*

A. حرائر **hărā'ĭr**, vulg. حرایر **hărăyĭr**, *a., pl. of* حر 1. Free. 2. Well-born.

A. حرائز **hărā'ĭz**, vulg. حرایز **hărăyĭz**, *s. pl.* Camels kept with care, and not sold, by reason of their value.

A. حرائص **hărā'ĭs**, vulg. حرایص **hărăyĭs**, *a., pl. of* حریصه Inordinately greedy or covetous (women).

A. حرب **hărb**, *s. (pl.* حروب) 1. War. 2. A battle, a combat. ا — *v. i.* 1. To go to war. 2. To fight. الحرب خدعه War is stratagem. ارکان حرب The general staff of an army. دار الحرب *(The land of war)* The whole world aside from the realms of Islam.

A. حربا **hărbăn**, *adv.* By war; by combat; by assault.

A. حربا **hĭrbă**, *s.* The chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris.*

A. حربه **hărbă**, *s. (pl.* حراب) 1. A dart, a javelin. 2. A pike, a halberd or any similar weapon. 3. A staff or rod, a pike-staff. 4. A ramrod.

T. حربه‌جی **hărbăjĭ**, *s.* A halberdier, a guardsman, formerly in attendance on the Sultan, and on certain high functionaries.

T. حربی **hărbĭ**, *s.* A ramrod.

A. حربی **hărbĭ**, *s.* An enemy, a non-Muslim not under truce or safe-conduct.

A. حربی **hărbĭ**, *a. (fem.* حربیه) Of or pertaining to war; military. حربیه ناظری The Minister of War. مکتب حربیه The military academy.

T. حرتاوی **hĭrtăvĭ**, *s.* See خرتاوی

A. حرث **hărs**, *s.* 1. A piece of land prepared for sowing. 2. Arable land. 3. A man's wife. 4. Anything raised from seed. 5. Wealth, property.

A. حرث **hărs**, *vn.* A ploughing, a cultivating; cultivation. ا — *v. t.* To plough, to cultivate.

A. حرثه **hŭrsė**, *s.* 1. *(dual* حرثتان) As حراث **hărăs**, *q. v.* 2. The *fossa glandis, cervix penis.*

A. حرثی **hărsĭ**, *a. (fem.* حرثیه) Pertaining to cultivation, agricultural.

A. حرج **hărėj**, *s.* 1. Straitness; a difficulty. 2. A sin, an offence; or, culpability.

A. حرج **hărėj**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming straitened, confined; narrowness. 2. A being troubled or in doubt; disquiet; doubt. 3. A being or getting into difficulty; especially, if through bad conduct.

A. حرج **hĭrj**, *s.* 1. A sin, an offence; or, culpability, a scrape. 2. *(pl.* حراج, احراج) A cowry. 3. *(pl.* حراج) A snare, noose of rope.

A. حردون **hĭrdŭn**, *s. (pl.* حرادین)
A. حرذون **hĭrzŭn**, *s. (pl.* حراذین) } The Lybian lizard, *stellio.*

A. حرز **hărz**, *vn.* A preserving, a protecting, a taking care of; preservation, protection.

A. حرز **hărėz**, *s.* 1. A stake, anything laid as a wager. 2. A thing kept with care, a treasure.

A. حرز **hĭrz**, *s. (pl.* احراز) 1. A stronghold, an asylum. 2. *(law)* A place of

Digitized by Google

safe-keeping; as, a house, cupboard, chest; also, the presence and vicinity of the proprietor, etc. 3. An amulet, a talisman. 4. A share, a lot. حرزیانی A prayer said to have been taught to Ali by Muhammed.

A. حرزه **hărĕzĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* حرزات) Any choice article of property, a treasure.

A. حرس **hărs**, *vn.* A taking care of, a protecting, preserving; protection, preservation.

A. حرس **hărĕs**, *s.*, *pl. of* حارس As حراس **hŭrrās**, Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

T. حرسانی **hărĭsānĭ**, *s.* Err. for خراسانی

A. حرسی **hărĕsĭ**, *s.* (*n. u. of* حرس) A royal guardsman.

A. حرش **hărsh**, *s.* (*pl.* احراش) A scar on the back of a beast.

A. حرش **hărsh**, *vn.* 1. A scratching, a wounding with the nails. 2. A goading. 3. An inciting, an instigating, an exasperating.

A. حرشف **hărshĕf**, *s.* (*n. u.* حرشفه) 1. Fish-scales. 2. Rows of scales or rings in armor. 3. Studs, bosses on weapons, etc. 4. The artichoke, *cynara scolymus;* also, the edible cardoon, *cynara cardunculus.*

A. حرص **hĭrs**, *s.* 1. Inordinate greed, culpable desire. 2. A laudable eagerness, extraordinary exertion, or solicitude. 3. Excessive envy, hate, or rage. ا ـ *v. i.* To have an inordinate longing for. حرص جاه Inordinate ambition. حرصندن چاتلامق To (be like to) burst with cupidity, envy, or rage.

A. حرصا **hĭrsān**, *adv.* Out of excessive desire or extreme eagerness.

A. حرصا **hŭrĕsā**, *a.*, *pl. of* حریص, *q. v.*

T. حرصلندرمق **hĭrslāndĭrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become culpably greedy. 2. To excite to envy, hate, or rage.

T. حرصلنمق **hĭrslānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become inordinately greedy. 2. To become furious with envy, hate, or rage.

T. حرصلو **hĭrslĭ-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed by inordinate desire; greedy; covetous. 2. Excessively excited with envy, hate, or rage.

A. حرض **hărs**, *vn.* 1. A corrupting, a vitiating. 2. A being worn by disease, to the point of death; utter prostration or collapse.

A. حرض **hărăz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming corrupted, vitiated; corruption. 2. A being or becoming low, base, depraved; depravity. 3. A being or becoming desperately reduced in strength through sickness or love.

A. حرض **hărĭs**, *a.* 1. Corrupted. 2. Reduced by disease or passion.

A. حرض **hŭrz**, **hŭrăz**, *s.* Potash, pearlash; also, the plants from which these are usually obtained.

A. حرف **hărf**, *s.* (*pl.* حروف, احرف) 1. An end, extremity, termination. 2. A side, edge; outskirt. 3. A sharp edge or point; a ridge, peak or projection of a mountain. 4. *(gram.)* A letter of the alphabet. 5. *(gram.)* A particle, any other word than a noun or a verb. 6. A language, dialect, idiom. 7. Speech; also, a speech, a word, a saying; as, an assertion, a complaint, threat, etc. 8. *(mystics)* Any determinate ideal within the field of the Divine knowledge previously to the molding of such ideal into existence. آبدار ـ A witty or pregnant saying. آبی ـ *(onomancy)* Any of the seven letters ج, خ, ر, ز, س, غ, ك. آتشی ـ *(onomancy)* Any of the seven letters ا, ت, ص, ض, ط, م, لا. آمیق ـ *v. i.* To criticise; to insult. ادنی ـ *(onomancy)* One of the following letters, ب, ت, ذ, د, ض, ع, و, and the following (sometimes called most inferior), ث, ج, خ, ز, ش, ظ, and ف. ارضی ـ *(onomancy)* Any of the seven following letters ح, د, ذ, ش, ع, ف, ل. استطاله ـ The letter ض. اصلی ـ A radical, a letter that is of the verbal root. اعلی ـ *(onomancy)* Any one of the fourteen letters which occur separately at the beginning of a chapter of the Qur'an: ا, ح, ر, ص, س, ع, ط, ق, ك, ل, م, ن, ه, ی. انحراف ـ A semi-vowel, ر or ل. بحرف ـ Letter by letter, *literatim.* بمز ـ A foolish saying. پهلودار ـ An innuendo. تعریف ـ The definite article. تقصیر ـ An ا or ی, at the end of an Arabic word, with the sound of a short ه. تنکیر ـ *(gram.)* The indefinite article. جر ـ A preposition. چاویده ـ A mumbled expression of menace. چشمه‌دار ـ A looped letter (ص, ط, لا, ح, س, etc.). خاطر رنج ـ An expression that hurts the feelings. خاکی ـ As ارضی ـ, *q. v.* خشك ـ An inexpressive, inelegant word. خفض ـ As

Digitized by Google

جر —, *q.v.* خلق — As ادنی —, *q.v.* دور — Any one of the four corner letters in a scheme of onomancy. زائد — (zá'id, زاید záyid) A grammatical augment in a word, especially ا, و or ی when letters of prolongation. زمانی — A letter that may be prolonged in the pronunciation (ا, و, ی when long vowels, and ق, ف, ش, س). زمخت — A bitter expression. ساکن — A letter that is quiescent by nature or position. سبک — A thoughtless word. سرد — An expression that offends. سهل — As سبک —, *q.v.* شجری — A peculiar form of letter shape found in ancient documents. شدید — A letter the sound of which is not prolonged when it terminates a syllable (ا, ب, ت, ج, د, ط, ق, ك). شفوی, — شفهی — A labial letter (ب, ف, م). شمسی — One of the fourteen letters (ت, ث, ج, د, ذ, ر, ز, س, ش, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ل, ن) which when initial in a word preceded by the definite article ال, are reduplicated in pronunciation. صامت — A consonant, inclusive of ا with و and ی when consonants. صحیح — Every letter of the alphabet except ا, و, and ی, which are subject to grammatical permutations. صفیر — A sibilant (ز, س, ص). طوطکی — Words spoken by rote. طلائی — As ادنی —, *q.v.* عطف — A conjunction; especially, a copulative conjunction. علت — Either of the three letters ا, و, ی. قصر — As تقصیر —, *q.v.* قلب — *(onomancy)* A middle letter of a scheme. قلقله — A letter which quavers in pronunciation (ب, ج, د, ط, ق or ك). کلوسوز — 1. An offensive expression. 2. The keen edge of a sword. قلقله — As قلقله —, *q.v.* لین — A vowel (ا, و or ی, when such). مائی — *(onomancy)* As آبی —, *q.v.* متجانس — A letter of the same class with another; as, ت and ط, ث and ظ, etc. متخالف — The reverse of متماثل —, *q.v.* متزاوج —, متشابه — A letter that is distinguished by means of dots (ب, ت, ث; etc.). متقارب — A letter nearly allied in pronunciation to another, as ذ with ض, etc. متماثل — A letter found in two or more words or syllables, and, if movent, having the same vowel in each case. مجرد — As مهمل —, *q.v.* مجزوم — 1. A final quiescent consonant in Arabic. 2. As ساکن —, *q.v.* 3. *(onomancy)* As مجهول —, *q.v.* مجوهر — As معجم —, *q.v.* مرضی — In Persian, either a vowel و or ی with sounds unknown in Arabic, or else a consonant, quiescent by rule, but made movent in poetry for the sake of the metre. مد — A long vowel ا, و, or ی. مرفوع — 1. A final consonant in the nominative case, in Arabic. 2. *(onomancy)* As آتشی —, *q.v.* مستعلی — A letter for the pronunciation of which the tongue is raised (ص, ض, ط, ظ, ع, غ, ق). مستفل — Any letter not included in مستعلی —, *q.v.* مشروری —, A letter of which the name is written with two letters; or, any one of the three letters م, ن and و. مسروق — *(in Persian)* A letter written but not pronounced; also, the second of two consecutive quiescent consonants at the end of a syllable in poetry, and not counted for metre. مسلسل — A discourse in a connected chain of ideas. مشکل آلود — A difficult saying or discourse. مصدری — 1. *(Arabic)* A conjunction (ان) or an indefinite pronoun (ما), that converts a verbal clause into a virtual noun of action. 2. *(Persian)* A final long vowel ی that converts an adjective into an abstract noun, or converts a substantive into a noun signifying essential quality. مصوت — A vowel (ا, with و and ی when such). مطبق — A letter in pronouncing which the middle of the tongue is applied to the palate (ص, ض, ط, ظ). معجم — 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A dotted letter. معروف — *(Persian gram.)* Either a vowel و pronounced as the Italian *u*, or a vowel ی pronounced as the Italian *i*. معنی — A particle, any word not a noun or a verb. مغزدار — A weighty word or saying. مفرد — 1. A letter that is unlike any other in form; as, ا, م, و, ه, etc. 2. Any letter of the alphabet when written by itself. مقصور — As تقصیر —, *q.v.* مقطع — Any letter written by itself. مکتوبی — As ملبوبی —, *q.v.* ملبوبی — *(onomancy)* Any one of the three letters و, ن, م. ملفوظی — *(onomancy)* Any one of thirteen letters the names of which are written with three letters each, no letter being repeated in any one name. منفتح — Any letter excepting the four named under مطبق —, *q.v.* منقوط — A dotted letter. مهموس — Any one of the ten letters ت, ث, ح, خ, س, ش, ص, ف, ك and ه. ندا — A vocative interjection. نفی — A negative adverb. نورانی —

Digitized by Google

(onomancy) As اعلى ـ, *q.v.* واهى ـ A frivolous remark. وتد ـ *(onomancy)* The first, fourth, seventh, and tenth letters in a line. ورق‌كير ـ A letter drawn out in writing, so as to fill up a space. هاوى ـ The vowel ا (as requiring more air for its pronunciation than و and ى). هجا ـ *(pl.* حروف هجا) A letter of the alphabet. هندى ـ A numeral (١, ٢, ٣, etc.). هوائى ـ (vulg. هوايى) *(onomancy)* Any of the seven letters ب, ث, ظ, ق, ن, و, and ى.

A. حرف **hirêf**, *s., pl. of* حرف *and* حرفت

A. حرف **hûrf**, *s.* 1. Ill-luck, adversity. 2. Garden cress, *lepidium sativum.* ابيض ـ White-seeded garden-cress (perhaps, *white mustard).* بابلى ـ A choice variety of cress. حرف السطوح The plant shepherd's-purse, *capsella bursa-pastoris.* الما ـ Common bitter cress, *cardamine pratensis.* مشرق ـ Whitlow pepperwort, *lepidium draba.*

A. حرفا **hurêfâ**, *s. (pl.* حريف) Mates, comrades, associates.

P. حرف آشنا **hârf-âshnâ**, *a. (Who knows letters)* Acquainted with the niceties of speech.

P. حرف آفرين **hârf-âfêrîn**, *a. & s.* 1. God, the creator of speech. 2. A poet, writer, orator. 3. That produces words or sayings.

P. حرف انداز **hârf-êndâz**, *a. & s.* Who criticises, blames; who annoys, especially who annoys women by impertinent innuendo.

T. حرف اندازلق **hârf-êndâzlîq** } *s.* The
P. حرف اندازى **hârf-êndâzî** } quality or act of one who blames, or, who annoys or makes impertinent remarks to women.

P. حرف پيما **hârf-pêymâ**, *a. & s.* A fluent talker.

A. حرفت **hirfêt**, *s. (pl.* حرف) A trade, handicraft, business, occupation whereby one gains a living. حرفت السمك Fish-culture. اوتوز ايكى ايكنه قاقان حرفت The thirty two sewing trades or guilds of Constantinople. اهل حرفت A tradesman, an artizan.

P. حرف چين **hârf-chîn**, *s.* A busy body, a tale bearer.

P. حرف سنج **hârf-sênj**, *a. & s.* A grammarian or rhetorician.

P. حرفقان **hârfâqân**, *s.* A name for the arsenic of commerce.

P. حرفكش **hârf-kêsh**, *a. & s.* Who writes; a scribe.

P. حرفگير **hârf-gîr**, *a. & s.* A censorious critic.

A. حرفه **hirfê**, **hurfê**, *s.* Ill-luck, ill-fortune, adversity.

A. حرفى **hârfî**, *a. (fem.* حرفيه) 1. Pertaining to letters; literal. 2. Pertaining to a grammatical particle.

A. حرفى **hûrfî**, *a. (fem.* حرفيه) Pertaining to garden cress; also, a seller of cress.

A. حرفيت **hârfîyyêt**, *s.* The quality of a letter or of a grammatical particle.

A. حرق **hârq**, *s.* A hole, a rent in cloth.

A. حرق **hârq**, *vn.* 1. A burning; combustion. 2. A rubbing together; friction. 3. A gnashing the teeth. ا ـ *v. t.* To burn.

A. حرقفه **hârqâfê**, *s. (pl.* حرقفات) A hip-bone, *ilium.*

A. حرقه **hârqâ**, **hurqâ**, *s.* 1. A smarting or burning sensation. 2. Mental anguish. حرقهٔ بول Painful micturation; gonorrhea.

A. حركات **hârêkyât**, *s., pl. of* حركت, حركه, *q.v.* حركات وسكنات Whatever one does.

A. حركت **hârêkêt**, *s. (pl.* حركات) 1. Movement, motion. 2. An act, a deed; a proceeding; conduct, behavior. 3. The senior class of three grades of university degrees. 4. *(mystics)* Progress in the path towards God. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To act, to behave in some special manner. 3. To set out, to start. اختلاف ـ The proper motion of an epicycle. ارض ـ An earthquake. التمثلى ـ Name of the senior division of the fourth grade of university professors at Constantinople. الى التوالى ـ *(astron.)* Direct motion, in the order of the signs. الى خلاف التوالى ـ *(astron.)* Retrograde motion. الى المركز ـ Centripetal motion. حركة الاوج Motion of the apogee. اولى ـ The motion of the *primum mobile.* اينيه ـ Movement of translation bodily from place to place. بركت ـ Movement is prosperity. بطيئه ـ The direct motion of the planets. تسخيريه ـ Involuntary motion. ثانيه ـ As الى التوالى, ـ, *q.v.* حول المركز ـ Motion round a centre. خارج ـ Name of the senior division of the seventh grade of uni-

Digitized by Google

versity professors at Constantinople. داخل — Name of the senior division of the sixth grade of university professors at Constantinople. دوريه — Circular or rotatory motion; revolution. ذاتيه — Motion essential to any thing. رأس وذنب — Motion of the moon's nodes. سريعه — As اولى —, *q. v.* طبعيه —, طبيعيه — Natural motion, involuntary motion. عرض — The motion of the eccentric of a planet. عرضيه — Motion as an appendage to a moving body. غريبه — The direct motion of a planet or sphere; also, the motion of each one of the seven planets from west to east above the horizon. قسريه — Motion caused by external force. كل — As اولى —, *q. v.* كميه — Increase or decrease in a body. كيفيه — The change of any quality of a body. مائل القمر — As اوج القمر —, *q.v.* متشابهه — The motion of the spheres describing equal arcs in equal times. مختلفه — The compound motion of the spheres describing unequal arcs in equal times. مركز — The motion of the eccentric of a planet. مستويه — As وسط —, *q. v.* مفرده — A motion resulting from the movement of one sphere only. من المركز — Centrifugal motion. وسط — 1. Any equable motion. 2. *(Ptolemaic system)* The motion resulting from the actions of the concentric and eccentric. 3. *(as* 2*)* The motion of the eccentric alone. 4. *(as* 2*)* The motion of Mercury. 5. *(as* 2*)* The motion of the moon. وضعيه — A motion whereby every part of a body changes position, as in revolution, the body remaining in one place. حركته كتورمك To put in motion. حركته كلك 1. To begin to move. 2. To begin to act. 3. To come into play. حركت اولى As حركت يوميه, *q. v.*

T. حركتسز **hărĕkĕtsĭz**, *a.* Motionless.

T. حركتلندرمك **hărĕkĕtlăndĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let move, act, or set out.

T. حركتلنمك **hărĕkĕtlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To get into motion or action, to start.

T. حركتلو **hărĕkĕtlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Moving; that has motion.

A. حركه **hărĕkĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* حركات) 1. A vowel-point. 2. A vowel sound. حركه مختلسه A partial vowel sound given in reciting the Qur'an to a consonant marked as quiescent.

T. حركسز **hărĕkĕsĭz**, *a.* Which is quiescent in pronunciation; also, not marked with a vowel-point.

T. حركلو **hărĕkĕlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Movent, that is followed immediately by a vowel in the same syllable. 2. Marked with a vowel-point. 3. *s.* A child's primer.

A. حرم **hărĕm**, *s.* (*dual* حرمان, *obl.* حرمين, *pl.* احرام) 1. Any person or thing for the protection of which a man is justified in using weapons; as, any female of his family, etc. 2. A woman or girl, or, any number of such. 3. The women's apartments in a house. 4. A sacred territory; especially, the territory of Mekka, or of Medina. 5. The inner court of a mosque; especially, the precincts of the Cubical House of Mekka, or of the tomb of the Prophet at Medina; the court and mosque of the temple area at Jerusalem. 6. The city of Mekka, or, of Medina. حرم اغاسى A black eunuch. حرم الله The territory or the city or the mosque of Mekka. حرم رسول الله The territory or the city of Medina or the mosque and mausoleum of Muhammed. حرم شريف مدرى The chancellor of the Prophet's mausoleum at Medina. حرم نبوى As حرم رسول الله *q.v.* شيخ الحرم The Governor of the town and province of Medina. نائب الحرم The Judge-Substitute of Medina.

A. حرم **hĭrm, hŭrm**, *s.* A state of refraining from certain acts during the time of performance of the pilgrimage at Mekka; also, a person in that canonical state.

A. حرم **hŭrĕm**, *s., pl. of* حرمت } Things
A. حرم **hŭrŭm**, *s., pl. of* حريم } entitled to be held sacred and inviolate.

A. حرم **hŭrŭm**, *a., pl. of* حرام 1. Illicit. 2. Sacred, inviolable. 3. Temporarily in a state of canonical interdict (during a pilgrimage at Mekka).

A. حرمات **hŭrmăt, hŭrĕmăt, hŭrŭmăt**, *s., pl. of* حرمت As حرم **hŭrĕm**, *q.v.*

A. حرمان **hărĕmăn**, *s., dual of* حرم *(obl.* حرمين*)* Two sacred places.

A. حرمان **hĭrmăn**, *vn.* 1. A refusing; a debarring. 2. A being refused or debarred, disappointed, deprived; frustration, disappointment.

A. حرمت **hărĕmĕt, hĭrmĕt**, *s.* Sexual heat in a female beast.

A. حرمت **hĭrmĕt**, *vn.* As حرمان, *vn.*

A. حرمت **hŭrmĕt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حرم, حرمات*)*

Digitized by Google

A thing entitled to be held sacred and inviolable. 2. Sacredness and inviolability; also, unlawfulness. 3. Respect, veneration. 4. A small surplus quantity given in selling, as a token of fairness. ا – *v. i.* To show respect, reverence. حرمت ايكى باشدن Respect depends on two parties. *i. e.*, on reciprocation. شرابك حرمتى The unlawfulness of wine.

T. حرمتجك **hurmetjik**, *s. dim. of* حرمت 1. A trifling mark of respect. 2. A small surplus quantity given in selling.

T. حرمتسز **hurmetsiz**, *a.* Irreverent, disrespectful.

T. حرمتسزلك **hurmetsizlik**, *s.* Irreverence, disrespect. ا – *v. i.* To be disrespectful.

T. حرمتلو **hurmetli, -lu**, *a.* 1. Reverend, worthy of reverence. 2. Abundant, bountiful.

A. حرمزه **harmeze**, *vn.* (from P. حرامزاده *q. v.*) A calling one a bastard or a knave and scoundrel.

A. حرمى **haremi**, *a. (fem.* حرميه) Pertaining to the sacred territories, or to women or women's apartments.

A. حرمين **haremeyn**, *s., dual obl. of* حرم *(used as a nominative in Turkish)* The sacred territories of Mekka and Medina. خادم حرمين شريفين A special title of the Ottoman Sultan in his quality of Caliph. پايه‌سى – The grade of Judge of the two holy cities, the fourth grade of the Canon Judges in the Turkish Empire. عشيرتلرى – Name of certain tribes inhabiting the region of Karasi in Asia Minor.

T. حروانى **harvani**, *s.* A circular cloak, a mantle of broadcloth.

A. حروب **hurub**, *s., pl. of* حرب 1. Wars 2. Battles, fights.

A. حروج **huruj**, *vn.* A separating one's self.

A. حرور **harur**, *s. (pl.* احرار) 1. A hot wind; a hot night wind. 2. Heat.

A. حرور **hurur**, *s.* Heat, warmth.

A. حرور **hurur**, *s., pl. of* حر Heats.

A. حرور **hurur**, *vn.* A being or becoming hot, warm, or sultry.

A. حرورت **hururat**, A. حروريت **hururiyyet**, *s.* Freedom, liberty.

A. حروض **huruz**, A. حروضت **hurujat**, *vn.* As حرض **harraz**, *q. v.*

A. حروف **huruf**, *s., pl. of* حرف 1. Ends. 2. Sides, edges. 3. Points; ridges; prominences. 4. Letters of the alphabet 5. Particles in grammar. 6. *(mystics)* Divine ideals. حروف عاليات Matters yet concealed in the mystery of the Divine purpose. علم حروف Onomancy.

A. حروفى **hurufi**, *a.* Who draws conclusions from combinations of letters; one who uses onomancy.

A. حروق **harug, harruq**, *s.* 1. Tinder. 2. (**harug, hurug**) A sprig of staminate flowers used to fecundate date-palms.

A. حروقا **harugha**, *s.* Tinder.

A. حروقه **harugha**, *s.* Porridge.

A. حرون **harun**, *a.* Obstinate, restive, refractory (beast).

A. حرون **hurun**, *vn.* A beast's being restive, refractory, balky.

A. حره **harre**, *s. (pl.* حرات) A basaltic tract, a region of black rock and stone.

A. حره **hurre**, *s. & a., fem. of* حر *(pl.* احرار) A free woman; a freeborn or noble woman.

A. حرى **hara**, *prop. n.* As حرا **hira**.

A. حرى **hara**, *s.* A vicinity, a neighborhood, a region; environs.

A. حرى **hara**, *a.* Worthy, fit, suited; disposed; likely.

A. حرى **hara**, *vn.* A being worthy, fit, etc.; worthiness, fitness, etc.

A. حرى **harra**, حرا, *a., fem. of* حران *(pl.* حرار) Thirsty.

A. حرى **hari, hari** *a. (fem.* حريه) As حرى **hara**, *a., q. v.*

A. حريب **harib**, *a.* Robbed, plundered.

A. حريبه **haribe**, *s. (pl.* حرائب) Property of which one is despoiled.

A. حريت **hurriyyet**, *s.* Freedom, liberty. حريت عامه *(mystics)* Freedom from cupidity. حريت خاصه *(mystics)* Freedom from self-will. حريت خاصة الخاصه *(mystics)* Freedom from the duty of observing rules and ordinances.

A. حريثه **harise**, *s.* Gain, acquisition; an occupation, a calling; work.

A. حريج **harij**, *a.* Narrow, confined, choked with jungle, etc.

A. حريد **harid**, *a. (fem.* حريده) Who keeps apart.

A. حرير **harir**, *s. (n. u.* حريره) 1. Silk, including thread, cloth, or garments. 2. Silk-paper.

A. حرير **harir**, *a. (fem.* حريره) 1. Hot warm; sultry. 2. Heated with anger.

Digitized by Google

A. حرير **härïrè**, *s.* 1. Porridge, soup of meal with milk, fat, or gravy. 2. *(n. u. of* حرير*)* A single thread, kind or article, of silk.

A. حريرى **härïrï**, *a. (fem.* حريريه*)* 1. Pertaining to silk. 2. A silk-mercer. 3. Silk-paper.

A. حريز **härïz**, *a. (fem.* حريزه*)* 1. Protected, guarded; reserved; safe, fortified, impregnable. 2. Obtained, gained, received. 3. Highly prized and treasured.

A. حريسه **härïsè**, *s. (pl.* حرائس*)* Anything stolen; especially stolen by night. حريسة الجبل A sheep or goat stolen on a mountain.

A. حريص **härïs**, *a. (fem.* حريصه*, pl.* حرصا*, pl. fem.* حراص*,* حرائص*)* 1. Inordinately greedy and covetous. 2. Extremely solicitous.

A. حريض **härïz**, *a.* Fallen and unable to rise.

A. حريف **härïf**, vulg. **hèrïf**, *s. (pl.* حرفا*)* 1. A mate, a comrade, an associate; an equal 2. A boon companion. 3. An antagonist. 4. *(in contempt)* A chap, a fellow. يى حريف Halloo there, fellow!

A. حريف **hïrrïf**, *a.* Acrid, pungent.

P. حريفانه **härïfänè**, vulg. عارفانه **'ärïfänè**, *a.* (A feast, etc.) provided by shares.

T. حريفجك **härïfjïk**, *s., dim. of* A. حريف A dear little fellow.

A. حريفيت **hïrrïfïyyèt**, *s.* Acridity, pungency.

A. حريق **härïq**, *s.* A burning, combustion; a conflagration. قلهسى — A tower where guards are always on the outlook to give warning of fires. مأمورى — A fireman.

A. حريق **härïq**, *a.* Burnt, consumed by fire.

A. حريقه **härïqè**, *s.* 1. Porridge. 2. A burning sensation, a smart; anguish.

A. حريك **härïk**, *a.* 1. Sexually impotent. 2. Weak in the waist.

A. حريم **härïm**, *s.* 1. A partner. 2. A pilgrim's canonical garb. 3. The clothes temporarily laid aside by a pilgrim at Mekka. 4. The precincts of a house, or other structure. 5. The interior of a house; especially, the private apartments; also, the women's apartments. 6. Any thing which a man is bound to protect and defend. 7. A friend.

A. حريم **härïm**, *a. (fem.* حريمه*)* Forbidden, unlawful; sinful; sacred and inviolable.

A. حريمه **härïmè**, *s.* A thing eagerly desired but unattainable.

A. حز **häzz**, *s.* A cut, a notch, a gash; or *(n. u.* حزه*)*, cuts, incisions.

A. حز **häzz**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, notching, gashing; a cut, notch, gash. 2. A cutting through or off. 3. A making a painful or irritating impression on the mind.

A. حزا **häzzä**, *s.* An astronomer; an astrologer.

A. حزابه **hüzäbè**, *s.* A sudden calamity, a distressing event.

A. حزابى **häzäbï**, *s., pl. of* حزبا Rugged grounds.

A. حزات **hüzät**, *s., pl. of* حازى 1. Estimators, computers. 2. Diviners. 3. Astronomers; astrologers.

T. حزار **hïzär**, *s.* A large saw. تختەسى — A thick plank. صو حزارى A sawmill worked by water.

T. حزارن **häzärän**, vulg. **hèzärän** (for A. خيزران) 1. A cane, a rattan, *calamus scipionum.* 2. The larkspur, *delphinium.* صندالیه — A cane-bottomed chair.

A. حزاز **häzäz**, *s. (n. u.* حزازه*)* Scurf, dandruff. حزاز الحجر, حزاز الصخر Lichen.

A. حزاز **häzzäz**, **hüzzäz**, *s.* Any passion that pains or disquiets.

A. حزازه **häzäzè**, *s. (pl.* حزازات*)* 1. *(n. u. of* حزاز*)* A single particle of scurf or dandruff. 2. A pain, uneasiness, rankling in heart or mind.

A. حزاقه **häzäqä**, *s.* A group, a mass.

A. حزام **häzzäm**, *s.* One who binds up paper in bundles or reams.

A. حزام **hïzäm**, *s. (pl.* حزم*)* 1. A belt, a girdle; a girth, a surcingle. 2. The band embroidered with gold letters, on the outer covering of the Cubical House of Mekka. 3. The main track of a road.

A. حزام **hüzzäm**, *a., pl. of* حازم Prudent, discreet, circumspect.

A. حزامت **häzämèt**, *vn.* A being prudent, circumspect; prudence, circumspection; intelligence, judgment.

A. حزامه **hïzämè**, *s.* A belt, a girdle; a girth.

A. حزان **hïzün**, *a., pl. of* حزين, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. حزان **hizzān, hŭzzān,** *s., pl. of* حزز, *q. v.*

A. حزانا **hăzānā,** *a.* For حزانى, *q. v.*

A. حزانت **hŭzānēt,** *s.* A right of billeting troops on the inhabitants.

A. حزانى **hăzānā,** حزانا, *a., pl. of* حزين

A. حزاور **hăzāvir** } *s., pl. of* حزور, *q. v.*
A. حزاوره **hăzāvirē** }

A. حزب **hizb,** *s. (pl.* احزاب) 1. A company, a corps, a gang. 2. A man's following or partisans. 3. A tribe when confederated with others; especially, when confederated against a prophet of God. 4. A people who reject a prophet. 5. A portion of the Qur'an recited as one exercise; especially, a sixtieth part of the Qur'an. 6. A share, a portion.

A. حزبا **hizbā,** *s. (pl.* حزابى) A rugged tract of ground.

A. حزد **hăzd,** *vn.* A reaping.

A. حزر **hăzr,** *vn.* A guessing, an estimating, a conjecturing; guess, estimation, valuation.

A. حزق **hăzăq,** *s.* Avarice, stinginess.

A. حزق **hizq,** *s.* A group, a mass.

A. حزق **hizăq,** *s., pl. of* حزقه, *q. v.*

A. حزق **hŭzŭq,** *s., pl. of* حزيقه Parts, portions.

A. حزقه **hizqā,** *s. (pl.* حزق) A group, a mass.

A. حزقيل **hizqīl,** *prop. n.* Ezekiel.

A. حزم **hăzm,** *s.* Prudence, circumspection, intelligence, discernment; ability, tact.

A. حزم **hŭzēm,** *s., pl. of* حزمه Bundles.

A. حزم **hŭzēm, hŭzzēm,** *a., pl. of* حازم Prudent, discreet.

A. حزم **hŭzŭm,** *s., pl. of* حزام **hizām.**

A. حزما **hŭzēmā,** *a., pl. of* حزيم Prudent, discreet.

A. حزمت **hăzmēt,** *s.* Prudence, discretion.

A. حزمه **hăzēmē,** *a., pl. of* حازم Prudent, discreet.

A. حزمه **hŭzmē,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* حزم) A bundle; a parcel; a bale. 2. The group of stars called *Coma Berenices.*

A. حزن **hăzn,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* حزون, حزن) Rugged ground. 2. A proper name of men and of places. ساحل حزن The east coast of Africa from Zeyla' to Magadoxa.

A. حزن **hăzēn, hŭzn,** *s. (pl.* احزان) Sadness, sorrow, melancholy; a sad thought or feeling. بيت الحزن See بيت الاحزان in بيت . عام الحزن The year when Khadija and Abu-Talib died.

A. حزن **hăzin, hăzŭn,** *a.* Sad, sorrowful.

A. حزن **hŭzēn,** *s., pl. of* حزنه 1. Rugged mountains. 2. Difficulties, troubles.

A. حزن **hŭzŭn,** *s., pl. of* حزن Rugged grounds.

A. حزنا **hŭzēnā,** *a., pl. of* حزين Sad, sorrowful.

A. حزنان **hăznān,** *a.* Sad, sorrowful.

A. حزنه **hăznē,** *s. (pl.* حزن) A tract of rugged ground.

A. حزنه **hŭznē,** *s. (pl.* حزن) A rugged mountain.

A. حزو **hăzv,** *vn.* 1. A conjecturing, estimating, valuing; conjecture, estimation, valuation. 2. A drawing an omen from a bird's flight.

A. حزور **hăzvēr,** *s. (pl.* حزاور, حزاوره) 1. A small hill. 2. A strong lad fit for active service, a young man.

A. حزومت **hŭzūmēt,** *s.* As حزامت, *q. v.*

A. حزون **hŭzūn,** *s., pl. of* حزن Rugged grounds.

A. حزونت **hŭzūnēt,** *vn.* A being rugged in surface; ruggedness.

A. حزى **hăzy,** *vn.* As حزو, *q. v.*

A. حزيران **hăzīrān,** *prop. n.* The month of June, O. S. افرنجى — The month of June, N. S.

A. حزيره **hăzīrē,** *s.* The choicest beast in one's possession, forbidden to be taken for the poor rate.

A. حزيز **hăzīz,** *s. (pl.* حزان) 1. A piece of rugged and stony ground. 2. A name of places.

A. حزيق **hăzīq,** *s.* A group, a mass.

A. حزيقه **hăzīqā,** *s.* 1. As حزيق, *q. v.* 2. A part, a portion.

A. حزيم **hăzīm,** *s.* The waist.

A. حزيم **hăzīm,** *a. (pl.* حزما) Prudent, discreet.

A. حزين **hăzīn,** *a.* 1. *(pl.* حزان, حزنا, حزانى) Sad, sorrowful. 2. Plaintive, melancholy (sound).

A. حس **hiss,** *s. (pl.* احساس) A sense, a perception, a faculty. حس باطن Any faculty of the mind. حس ظاهر An external faculty or sense of the body. حس مشترك The sensorium in which are received all impressions of the external senses; the faculty of perception.

A. حس **hiss,** *vn.* A perceiving; also,

Digitized by Google

a knowing, divining, becoming aware of. ا— *v. t.* To perceive; to know, divine, become aware of.

A. حسا **hăsă**, *s.* Soup, gruel; any thickened drink.

A. حسا **hĭsă**, *s. pl.* 1. Porous soils lying over an impervious stratum; also, the waters that collect in such soils. 2. Name of the province vulgarly called Lahsa on the Persian Gulf.

A. حساب **hăssăb**, *s.* A calculator, an accountant, an arithmetician.

A. حساب **hĭsăb**, *s.* 1. A numbering, a counting, a reckoning, computation. 2. A number, tale, or quantity. 3. An account, a bill. 4. A method of reckoning. 5. Arithmetic. 6. A sum or problem worked out in figures or terms. 7. An act of considering, comparing and weighing. 8. Ratio, proportion. بلك — To know arithmetic; to know how to calculate. تفاضلی — Differential calculus. تمامی — Integral calculus. جامد — The dead-reckoning of a ship. جمل — Calculation by the numerical values of the letters of the alphabet. دكل — *interj.* That will not do. طوتمق — To keep an account. عقد الاصابع — Calculation by the joints of the fingers, each joint having its own determinate value. علی — Practical arithmetic. كتاب — Calculations and accounts. كورمك — To have a reckoning, to have a settlement. نظری — Theoretic arithmetic. ويرمك — To render an account. هوائی — Mental arithmetic. حسابه چكمك To call one to account. حسابه كلمك To be computed; to be computable. ايجد حسابی As حساب جمل, *q. v.* above. اودمکی حساب چارشيده اويز Home-made reckonings do not hold in the market (said of one whose hopes are dashed). بحساب Incalculable; untold. سريع الحساب (God) the Swift in reckoning with sinners. علم حساب The science of arithmetic. علی الحساب *adv.* On account.

A. حساب **hĭsăb**, *vn.* 1. A numbering, counting. 2. A reckoning, a computing. 3. An including a thing in a reckoning or computation. 4. A working out a problem. ا— *v. t.* 1. To count, to number. 2. To reckon, to calculate. 3. To include in a reckoning. 4. To work out a problem.

A. حساب **hŭssăb**, *s., pl. of* حاسب Computers, calculators; accountants.

A. حسابت **hăsăbĕt**, *vn.* A being possessed of qualities that entitle one to respect and esteem; personal worth.

T. حسابجه **hĭsăbjă**, *adv.* According to calculation.

T. حسابجی **hĭsăbjĭ**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. A miserly fellow.

P. حسابدان **hĭsăb-dăn**, *a.* One who knows how to calculate.

T. حسابسز **hĭsăbsĭz**, *a.* 1. Unnumbered. 2. Innumerable; incalculable. 3. Who does not calculate or consider.

P. حسابكار **hĭsăb-kyăr**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. A man of calculation and reflection.

T. حسابلاشدرمق **hĭsăblăshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let settle accounts together.

T. حسابلاشمق **hĭsăblăshmăq**, *v. i.* To settle accounts together.

A. حسابه **hĭsăbĕ**, *vn.* A numbering or calculating.

A. حسابی **hĭsăbĭ**, *a. (fem.* حسابيه) Pertaining to calculation.

P. حسابی **hĭsăbĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to calculation. 2. A calculator or accountant. 3. A calculating miser.

A. حساد **hŭssăd**, *a., pl. of* حاسد Envious, jealous.

A. حسادت **hăsădĕt**, *vn.* A being envious and jealous; envy, jealousy.

A. حسار **hŭssăr**, *a., pl. of* حاسر As حسر **hŭssĕr**, *q. v.*

A. حساس **hăssăs**, *a. (fem.* حساسه) 1. Possessed of the faculty of perception. 2. Sensitive.

A. حساف **hŭsăf**, *vn.* A reaping; harvest.

A. حسافه **hŭsăfĕ**, *s.* 1. Windfallen fruit. 2. Remains of food, scraps. 3. Filings from silver, etc. 4. Resentment, anger; hatred, malice.

A. حساكه **hŭsăkĕ**, *s.* As حسافه No. 4.

A. حساكل **hăsăkĭl** } *s., pl. of* حسكل
A. حساكله **hăsăkĭlĕ** } 1. Puny young beasts. 2. Light soldiers, infantry of a field force.

A. حساله **hŭsălĕ**, *s.* Fine particles resulting from friction.

A. حسام **hŭsăm**, *s.* A sharp sword; also, the sharp part of the edge of a sword; also, any sword. حسام الدين A proper name of men.

A. حسام **hŭsăm**, *a.* Sharp (edge).

T. حسامه **hŭsămĕ**, *s.* (from A. خزای)

Digitized by Google

Lavender, *lavendula vera*. چچکی ـ Lavender flowers.

A. حسان **ḥassān**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially of a certain poet, companion and eulogist of Muhammed. حسان العجم The Persian poet Khaqani.

A. حسان **ḥisān**, *a., pl. of* حسن, حسنا Good, comely, beautiful, pleasing, agreeable.

A. حسان **ḥusān, ḥussān**, *a. (fem.* حسانه) Very good, exceedingly comely.

A. حسب **ḥasb**, *s.* 1. Enough, a sufficiency, a sufficient thing. 2. An amount, a number, measure; a value; a degree; a quality, a ratio, a requirement; the sum and substance of a thing. حسب حال 1. The requirement of a case, or circumstances. 2. A private narrative respecting one's circumstances. حسب حال ایتمك To complain of one's condition, privately; to pour out one's griefs. حسبی الله *interj.* God is my sufficiency! In God is my trust!

A. حسب **ḥasbe**, *advl. accus.* According to the requirement of. الاشاره ـ According to the indication given. الاقتضا ـ According to the requirement of the case. بحسب, برحسب In conformity to; according to, in relation to.

A. حسب **ḥasab**, *s.* 1. Any quality or qualities that give a man a personal title to respect and esteem. 2. As حسب **ḥasb**, No. 2, *q. v.* حسب ونسب Personal and ancestral distinction. حسبیله By reason of.

A. احسبا **aḥsabā**, *a., fem. of* احسب With roan-colored hair.

A. حسبا **ḥusebā**, *a., pl. of* حسیب Of distinction, with personal claims to consideration.

A. حسبان **ḥisbān, ḥusbān**, *vn.* A numbering, a reckoning, a calculating; calculation; proportion.

A. حسبت **ḥisbet**, *s.* 1. A mode of counting or calculating, or judging. 2. A reckoning upon and trusting to God. 3. The office of an inspector of weights, measures and prices current. حسبة لله *(Out of trust to God i. e., for future recompense)* Gratuitously.

A. حسبت **ḥusbet**, *s.* A roan color, sandy color, of hair.

A. حسبله **ḥasbele**, *vn.* An ejaculating حسبی الله

A. حسبی **ḥasbī**, *a.* Done out of confidence in God, gratuitous.

A. حسبی **ḥasebī**, *a. (fem.* حسبیه) Pertaining to personal distinction and honor.

A. حسد **ḥased**, *s.* Envy, jealousy.

A. حسد **ḥaseḍ**, *vn.* An envying. ـ *v. i.* To nourish envious jealousy, to envy. حسد پیشه *a.* Habitually jealous and envious. چکمك ـ To nourish an envious feeling against.

A. حسد **ḥussed**, *a., pl. of* حاسد Envious, jealous.

A. حسد **ḥusūd**, *a., pl. of* حسود Very envious.

T. حسدجی **ḥasedjī**, *s.* One who is habitually jealous and envious.

A. حسده **ḥasede**, *a., pl. of* حاسد Envious, jealous.

A. حسر **ḥasr**, *vn.* 1. A taking away, removing. 2. A peeling, a taking off the bark or outer covering. 3. A stripping; a fleecing by importunity. 4. An over-working a beast. 5. A being or becoming over-fatigued.

A. حسر **ḥaser**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming over-fatigued. 2. A feeling disappointment.

A. حسر **ḥasir**, *a.* Sorry and disappointed, frustrated.

A. حسر **ḥusser**, *a., pl. of* حاسر 1. Without armor. 2. Bare headed. 3. Foot-soldiers, infantry. 4. *(pl. of* حاسره) (Mosques) built without external ornaments.

A. حسران **ḥasrān**, *a.* Sorry or disappointed, frustrated.

A. حسران **ḥaseràn**, *vn.* A being frustrated, disappointed, and sorry.

A. حسرت **ḥasret**, *s.* The feeling of regretful sorrow, disappointment and frustration. حسرت چکمك To suffer regretful sorrow. حسرت خانه *s.* The house of the disappointed; a prison. حسرت زده *a.* Afflicted with disappointment. حسرت قالق *(vulgarism* for حسرتنده قالق) To be in a state of disappointment and regret. حسرت کش *a.* Suffering disappointment.

T. حسرتلنمك **ḥasretlanmek**, *vn.* To become disappointed.

T. حسز **ḥissiz**, *a.* Insensible, without sensation.

T. حسزلك **ḥissizlik**, *s.* Insensibility.

A. حسف **ḥaseḳ**, *vn.* A taking a dislike or hatred to another.

Digitized by Google

A. حسفه **hâsfé**, *s.* As حساسه Nos. 1 and 4, *q. v.*

A. حسك **hâsék**, *s.* 1. The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*. 2. Military caltrops. 3. Hatred, rancor, malice.

A. حسكه **hâsékké**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* حسك, *q. v.)* One caltrop. 2. As حسك No. 3.

A. حسكل **hâskél, hîskîl**, *s. (pl.* حساكل) 1. A puny young beast. 2. A spark that flies from hot iron when hammered.

T. حسلو **hîssîl,-lû**, *a.* Possessed of sensation, sensitive.

A. حسم **hâsm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A cutting short a disease by a remedy. 3. A stanching bleeding. 4. A cutting off supply. 5. A being cut off.

A. حسن **hâsén**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* حسنه, *pl.* حسان) Good, comely, seemly, beautiful, pleasant, agreeable. 2. *(dual* حسنان, *obl.* حسنين) A proper name of men (vulg. **Hásán**); especially, of the elder of the two sons of the caliph 'Ali.

A. حسن **hûsn**, *s.* 1. Goodness. 2. Comeliness, seemliness, beauty. 3. Pleasantness, agreeableness. 4. Grace; symmetry. 5. Any good quality or act. ابتدا ـ A happy manner of introducing a discourse or poem. اتفاق ـ 1. A happy accord. 2. A fortunate combination, a coincidence. اختيار ـ One's own free will and choice. آداب ـ Good manners, politeness. بيان ـ *(rhet.)* Beauty of expression, combining brevity, fullness, and grace. تخلص ـ *(rhet.)* A natural and graceful transition. تعبير ـ 1. A happy expression. 2. *(used in irony)* A coarse expression. تعليل ـ A beautiful and novel turn given to the reason assigned to some occurence. حال ـ A condition of health, or prosperity. خط ـ Fine penmanship, a beautiful handwriting. راى ـ A sound opinion, judgment, and advice. ظن ـ A good opinion respecting another person. قياس ـ A graceful use of a word, in consecutive clauses, with a different signification in each. مطلب ـ A graceful preface to a request. مقطع ـ A clever conclusion to a composition. نسق ـ An artistic disposition of clauses. يوسف ـ *(The beauty of Joseph)* The sweet-william, *dianthus barbatus*.

A. حسنا **hâsnâ**, *a., fem. of* احسن 1. Very good. 2. Very beautiful.

A. حسنا **hûsnâ**, *a., fem. of* احسن For حسنى, *q.v.*

A. حسنات **hâsénât**, *s., pl. of* حسنه *s. q. v.* صاحب الحسنات The founder of a benevolent institution.

P. حسن خيز **hûsn-khîz**, *a.* Where beauty abounds.

A. حسنه **hâsénè**, *s. (pl.* حسنات) 1. A good work, a pious deed. 2. A beautiful woman.

A. حسنه **hâsénè**, *a., fem. of* حسن Good; goodly; pleasant, agreeable.

A. حسنى **hûsnâ**, حسنا, *a., fem. of* احسن *(dual* حسنيان, *obl.* حسنين, *pl.* حسنيات) 1. Better or best. 2. More or most beautiful or agreeable.

A. حسنى **hûsnî**, *a. (fem.* حسنيه) Pertaining to goodness or beauty.

A. حسنيات **hûsnéyât**, *s., pl. of* حسنى Good things; as, future bliss, communion with God, victory, martyrdom, etc.

A. حسنيات **hûsnîyyât**, *s., pl. of* حسنى **hûsnî**. Beauties and good qualities; embellishments; good effects.

A. حسنيت **hâsénîyyét**, *s.* The quality of goodness or beauty; goodliness.

A. حسنين **hâsénéyn**, *s., dual obl. of* حسن *(The two Hasans)* Hasan and Huseyn, the two sons of 'Ali, both murdered and considered martyrs. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. حسنين **hûsnâyéyn**, *s., dual obl. of* حسنى The two best things, *i. e.*, victory or death in war for the faith. احدى الحسنين Either victory or the crown of martyrdom.

A. حسو **hâsv**, *s.* The thinnest kind of gruel.

A. حسو **hâsv**, *vn.* 1. A sipping. 2. A bird's drinking.

A. حسوات **hûsvât, hûséyât, hûsûvât**, *s., pl. of* حسوه, *q.v.*

A. حسود **hâsûd**, *a. (pl.* حسد) Very envious, jealously envious.

A. حسود **hûsûd**, *vn.* A being envious; envy.

A. حسور **hûsûr**, *vn.* As حسر **hâsr**, *vn.*

A. حسوس **hâsûs**, *a.* (A year) of drought and sterility.

A. حسوم **hûsûm**, *s.* Inauspiciousness, unluckiness.

A. حسوم **hûsûm**, *a., pl. of* حاسم 1. Continuously evil, disastrous, destruc-

Digitized by Google

tive. 2. The seven or eight days of cold weather expected about a week before the vernal equinox.

A. حسوم **ḥusūm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, an exterminating. 2. An exerting one's self.

A. حسوه **ḥasvè**, *s.* One act of sipping; one sip.

A. حسوه **ḥusvè**, *s.* (*pl.* حسوات) A sip; a quantity taken at one sip.

A. حسى **ḥāsy**, **ḥāsā**, *s.* (*pl.* احسا , حسا) A porous surface soil where water collects; also surface water so collected.

A. حسى **ḥāsy**, *vn.* A digging a shallow hole in a porous soil, for water.

A. حسى **ḥissī**, *a.* (*fem.* حسيه) 1. Pertaining to sense; perceptible, sensible. 2. *(logic)* Pertaining to a perceptible thing. 3. *(law)* Actual, *de facto* (sale, which may be illegal).

A. حسيات **ḥissiyyāt**, *s. pl., no sing.* 1. Things perceptible to the outer senses. 2. Sensations, feelings. 3. Perceptions of the mind. 4. Propositions proved by external senses; also, propositions in which sensation is implicated.

A. حسيب **ḥasīb**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. One who is a sufficiency in any matter. 3. God, as the Great Reckoner, and also the All Sufficient.

A. حسيب **ḥasīb**, *a.* (*fem.* حسيبه, *pl.* حسبا) Who has personal claims to consideration and honor.

A. حسيت **ḥissiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of being sensible, perceptible; sensibility.

A. حسيدت **ḥasīdèt**, *vn.* A being jealously envious, an envying; envy, jealousy.

A. حسير **ḥasīr**, *a.* (*fem.* حسيره) 1. Tired, weary, fatigued. 2. Disappointed.

A. حسيس **ḥasīs**, *s.* A faint sound.

A. حسيف **ḥasīf**, *s.* A scraping, rustling sound.

A. حسيفه **ḥasīfè**, *s.* As حسافه, *q. v.*

A. حسيكه **ḥasīkè**, *s.* As حساكه, *q. v.*

A. حسين **ḥasīn**, *a.* (*pl.* حسان) Good, comely, beautiful.

A. حسين **ḥusèyn**, *a., dim. of* حسن 1. Dear, little pretty (fellow). 2. A proper name of men; especially, of the younger of the two sons of the caliph 'Ali. مشهد حسين The mausoleum of Huseyn at Kerbela, the great place of pilgrimage for Muslims of the Shi'a sect.

A. حسيني **ḥusèynī**, *a.* (*fem.* حسينيه) 1. Pertaining to some one named Huseyn; especially, pertaining to the Huseyn branch of Muhammed's descendants. 2. Name of one of the tunes or modes of Persian music (مقام).

A. حش **ḥāshsh**, **ḥishsh**, **ḥushsh**, *s.* 1. A garden. 2. A privy.

A. حش **ḥāshsh**, *vn.* 1. A cutting grass. 2. A foddering a beast. 3. A feeding a fire. 4. A lighting or stirring up a fire. 5. An exciting. 6. An improving a condition.

A. حشا **ḥāshā**, *s.* 1. The whole contents of the abdomen. 2. A side, border, tract. 3. Shortness of breath.

A. حشار **ḥushshār**, *s., pl. of* حاشر 1. Conveners. 2. Collectors of spoil. 3. Collectors of taxes.

T. حشارى **ḥāsharī**, *s.* See حشرى

A. حشاش **ḥāshshāsh**, *s.* 1. A cutter or seller of grass or hay. 2. A man who intoxicates himself habitually with hashish.

A. حشاش **ḥushshāsh**, **hishshāsh**, *s.* 1. A wisp of hay. 2. A remnant of life in a dying man. 3. A fodder sack or bag.

A. حشاش **ḥushshāsh**, *s.* A scythe.

A. حشاش **ḥushshāsh**, *s., pl. of* حاش Grass cutters, mowers.

A. حشاشه **ḥushāshè**, *s.* 1. A wisp of hay. 2. A spark of life in a dying man. 3. A remnant.

A. حشاشين **ḥāshshāshīn**, *s., pl. obl. of* حشاش **ḥāshshāsh** 1. Hay or grass cutters or sellers. 2. Those who use hashish (the Assassins of the Crusaders).

A. حشايا **ḥāshāyā**, *s., pl. of* حشيه 1. Cushions, mattresses. 2. Pads, pillions of saddles. 3. Bustles worn by women.

A. حشائش **ḥāshā'ish**, vulg. حشايش **ḥāshāyish**, *s., pl. of* حشيش, *q. v.*

A. حشائشى **ḥāshā'ishī**, vulg. حشايشى **ḥāshāyishī**, *s.* Dealers in grass for fodder or herbs.

T. حشحش **ḥāshḥāsh**, *s.* Err. for A. خشخاش, *q. v.*

A. حشد **ḥāshd**, *vn.* 1. A collecting. 2. People's assembling together.

A. حشد **ḥushshèd**, *a., pl. of* حاشد Assembling or assembled together.

A. حشر **ḥāshr**, *vn.* 1. A collecting people together. 2. A compelling to migrate, a driving out, a general expulsion. 3. A drought's distressing one

Digitized by Google

by destroying cattle and crops thus causing emigration. 4. God's causing the dead to rise and assemble for judgment. 5. A people's assembling together and emigrating in a mass. 6. A rising from the dead and assembling for judgment. ا– *v. t.* 1. To collect (people) together. 2. To drive out. 3. To raise the dead and assemble them for judgment. سورهٔ حشر Name of the 59th chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الحشر The day of resurrection.

A. حشرات **hâshérât**, *s., pl. of* حشره Small beasts and creeping things, vermin.

P. حشرکاه **hâsher-gyâh**, *s.* 1. A place where people collect, especially for the last judgment. 2. *(with the Shi'a sect)* A place where men collect to weep for the martyrs Hasan and Huseyn.

T. حشری **hâshérî**, *a.* 1. Of the class of professional vagrants; vagabond. Hence, 2. A wild, dissolute, lascivious man or beast.

T. حشریلك **hâshérîlîk**, *s.* The quality or act of a wild, loose fellow. ا– *v.i.* To play off wild pranks.

A. حشفه **hâshéfe**, *s.* 1. The *glans penis.* 2. *(in law)* The outer end of the *penis.* 3. Stubble, gratten. 4. A rock just above water.

T. حشلامق **hâshlâmâq**, *v.t.* For خاشلامق

T. حشلامق **hishlâmâq**, *v.i.* For خشلامق

A. حشم **hâshm**, *vn.* 1. An angering, an offending. 2. A shaming, an insulting. 3. (also **hâshém**) A feeling offended or insulted.

A. حشم **hâshém**, *s. pl.* A man's retinue or following. خدم وحشم Servants and retinue.

A. حشمت **hâshmét**, *s.* A sovereign's pomp and state, with his retinue.

A. حشمت **hishmét**, *s.* 1. Anger, irritation. 2. Shame with annoyance. 3. Modesty, bashfulness; pudicity.

T. حشمتلو **hâshmétlî,-lû**
P. حشمت مآب **hâshmét-mâ'âb** } *a.* Possessed of a numerous retinue; grand. (Used in Turkish state documents, with reference to Christian sovereigns, as equivalent to "royal" or "imperial").

P. حشم نشین **hâshém-nishîn**, *a.* Dwelling in tents, nomad.

A. حشن **hâshén**, *vn.* A being or becoming foul from contact with milk or cream; greasiness and rankness from milk.

A. حشنت **hishnét**, *s.* Hatred, rancor, malevolence.

A. حشو **hâshv**, *s.* 1. Stuffing, padding. 2. Stuffing in cookery. 3. An expletive, a redundant word; a parenthesis; a digression. 4. *(prosody)* The feet that fill the interval between the first and last feet of a hemistich. 5. Small folk, people of small account. حشو غیر مفسد للمعنی A redundant word not injurious to the sense. حشو قبیح A redundancy to excise which would improve a clause. P. حشولوزینه حشولوزینج *(Almond stuffing)* A parenthetical clause adding beauty to a sentence. حشو متوسط A redundancy that neither embellishes nor injures a clause. حشو مفسد A redundancy injurious to clearness or beauty. حشو ملیح As حشولوزینج

A. حشو **hâshv**, *vn.* A stuffing, a padding or interlarding. ا– *v. t.* To stuff, pad, to interlard.

A. حشود **hûshûd**, *vn.* People's assembling, trooping together.

A. حشوی **hâshvî**, *a. (fem.* حشویه) Of the nature of stuffing, padding or interlarding.

A. حشویات **hâshvîyyât**, *s., pl.* Redundant words or phrases, verbiage.

T. حشه **hâshâ**, *s.* See خاشه

A. حشی **hâshâ**, *s.* See حشا

A. حشیان **hâshyân**, *a. (fem.* حشیا) Out of breath, panting.

A. حشیش **hâshîsh**, *s. (n. u.* حشیشه, *pl.* حشائش) 1. Dry pasture, fodder, hay, green cut fodder. 2. Herbs of any kind. 3. Indian hemp, *cannabis indica,* used for its intoxicating properties; also, henbane, *hyoscyamus niger;* also, the intoxicating conserve made from either of them.

A. حشیشه **hâshîshe**, *s. (n. u. of* حشیش) 1. A single wisp, or stalk, or blade of hay or clover, etc. 2. A single herb or kind of herb.

A. حشیف **hâshîf**, *a.* Old, worn out, threadbare.

T. حشیل **hâshîl**, *s.* See خشیل

A. حشیم **hâshîm**, *a. (fem.* حشیمه) Respected, revered, honored.

A. حص **hâss**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through with shears; a clipping.

Digitized by Google

2. A cutting up, a destroying. 3. A rubbing off hair. 4. Hair's falling off. 5. A running vehemently. 6. A doing one's best.

A. حص **hŭss**, *s.* Yellow-berries, fruit of *rhamnus tinctorius*.

A. حصا **hăsā**, *s.* For حصى, *q. v.*

A. حصا **hăssā**, *a., fem. of* احص Bald; hairless.

A. حصات **hăsāt**, *s., n. u. of* حصى, حصا 1. A single pebble or small stone. 2. Calculus, gravel.

A. حصاد **hăsād**, *s.* Harvest.

A. حصاد **hăsād**, *vn.* A reaping. ـا *v. t.* To reap.

A. حصاد **hăssād**, *s.* A reaper by profession.

A. حصاد **hŭssād**, *s., pl. of* حاصد Reapers.

A. حصار **hiṣār**, *s.* 1. A castle, a fort. 2. The ramparts of a town or castle. 3. Name of places. 4. Name of a note in music. حصار برين The ninth heaven. حصار فيروزه The azure vault of heaven. حصار معلق The vault of heaven. حصار هزار ميخى The star-spangled sky. اناطولى حصارى The Castle of Asia and its village, midway up the Bosphorus. روم ايلى حصارى The Castle of Europe, and its village, midway up the Bosphorus.

A. حصار **hiṣār**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding, a besieging, blockading. 2. A planet's being between two others in the same sign, or in three consecutive signs of the zodiac. ـا *v. t.* To surround, to besiege or blockade.

A. حصار **hŭssār**, *s., pl. of* حاصر They who surround; besiegers.

T. حصارجى **hiṣārjī**, *s.* A peasant bound to work at repairs of a fortress; a feudal retainer who holds land on condition of defending a fortress.

T. حصارلو **hiṣārlī-lū**, *a.* 1. Surrounded with ramparts, provided with a castle. 2. Who lives in a castle or fortified town. 3. A feudal retainer who holds land on condition of defending a castle.

P. حصارى **hiṣārī**, *s.* 1. A man living in a fortress. 2. A soldier in garrison.

A. حصاص **hiṣāṣ**, *vn.* A dividing and sharing together.

A. حصافت **hăṣāfĕt**, *vn.* 1. A rope or web's being firm and sound. 2. A being endowed with sound judgment.

A. حصالبان **hăṣā-lŭbān**, *s.* vulg. for عسل اللبنى, *q. v.* حصالبان اخضر Rosemary.

A. حصاله **hŭṣālĕ**, *s.* Sweepings and siftings, refuse.

A. حصان **hăṣān**, *s.* 1. A chaste woman; especially, a virtuous married woman. 2. A pearl.

A. حصان **hiṣān**, *a.* (*pl.* حصن) 1. High-bred (horse); (a stallion) kept for serving mares. 2. *s.* A stallion.

A. حصانت **hăṣānĕt**, *vn.* 1. A place's being impregnable; impregnability, strength. 2. A woman's being chaste; chastity; especially, being married and virtuous; married respectability.

A. حصائد **hăṣā'id**, vulg. حصايد **hăṣāyid**, *s., pl. of* حصيد, حصيده Harvests, reaped fruits of the fields. حصائد السنه Reputations demolished by evil tongues.

A. حصار **hăṣā'ir**, vulg. حصاير **hăṣāyir**, *s., pl. of* حصير, *q. v.*

A. حصائل **hăṣā'il**, vulg. حصايل **hăṣāyil**, *s., pl. of* حصيله Products; gains, acquisitions; remainders.

A. حصب **hăṣb**, *vn.* 1. A pelting with pebbles or gravel. 2. A strewing with gravel.

A. حصب **hăṣăb**, *vn.* A breaking out with the measles, *rubeola*.

A. حصبا **hăṣbā**, *s.* (*n. u.* حصبه) 1. Pebbles; gravel. 2. Name of the pass in the hills between Mekka and Mina.

A. حصبه **hăṣbĕ**, *s.* 1. A single act of throwing pebbles or gravel. 2. Pebbles; gravel. 3. The measles, *rubeola*. حصبهٔ مختلطه Complex measles. حصبهٔ مضاعفه Confluent measles. آ حصبه O thou pest! (a vulgar interjection addressed to women and children.) ليلهٔ حصبه *(The night of the pebble-throwing)* The fourteenth night of the month of the Mekka pilgrimage. (See جمره)

A. حصد **hăṣd**, *vn.* A reaping.

A. حصد **hăṣăd**, *s.* Reaped seed produce, harvest.

A. حصدا **hăṣdā**, *a., fem. of* احصد 1. (A tree) of dense foliage. 2. Closely woven (mail).

A. حصده **hăṣădĕ**, *s., pl. of* حاصد Reapers.

A. حصر **hăṣr**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding, enclosing, shutting in, confining. 2. A restraining, a preventing. 3. A restricting. 4. A being constipated or having a suppression of urine. ـا *v. t.* 1. To surround, hem in, blockade or

Digitized by Google

besiege. 2. To confine, limit, restrict. حصراو *v. i.* Vulg. for حصراو in A. حصر **hāṣir.** حصر جعلی An arbitrary restriction.

A. حصر **hāṣar,** *vn.* 1. A having an over-narrow orifice to a teat. 2. A being or becoming niggardly, avaricious; meanness, niggardliness, avarice. 3. A being or becoming reticent; reticence. 4. A feeling oppression of mind from fear, anxiety, etc. 5. A not finding words to express one's self through shame, surprise, etc. 6. A coming to a standstill in reciting, through sudden forgetfulness. او — *v. i.* Vulg. for حصراو in A. حصر **hāṣir,** *a.*

T. حصر **hāṣir,** *s.* For A. حصير, *q.v.*

A. حصر **hāṣir,** *a.* (*fem.* حصره) 1. حصره The flow of whose milk is impeded. 2. Mean, niggardly, avaricious. 3. Reticent. 4. Who cannot find words to express himself; nonplused. 5. Who breaks down and comes to a standstill. او — *v. i.* To be nonplused, unable to say or do anything.

A. حصرا **hāṣrā,** *a. fem.* In whom the orifice of the *vagina* is lacking.

A. حصرم **hiṣrim,** *s.* (*n. u.* حصرمه) Sour, unripe grapes.

A. حصرميه **hiṣrimiyyè,** *s.* A dish flavored with green grapes.

A. حصص **hāṣāṣ,** *s.* Scantiness of hair of the head, beard, fetlock, etc.

A. حصص **hiṣāṣ,** *s., pl. of* حصه 1. Shares, lots, apportioned parts. 2. Co-ordinate arcs of celestial latitude or declination. 3. Proportional magnitudes of the planets as compared with the sun.

A. حصف **hāṣaf,** *s.* Nettle-rash, *urticaria.*

A. حصل **hāṣal,** *s.* (*n. u.* حصله) 1. Green date berries; especially, such as fall off while small. 2. Siftings and refuse of grain.

A. حصن **hāṣn,** *vn.* As حصانت, *q.v.*

A. حصن **ḥiṣn,** *s.* (*pl.* حصون) A natural or artificial stronghold; especially, a castle, fortress, or citadel. اكراد — A town near Hama, in Syria. خراب — A celebrated ruin on the sea-shore outside of the strait of Babu-'l-Mendeb. كيفا — (for كهف —) Name of a town, near the Tigris, above Jezira.

A. حصن **ḥuṣn,** *vn.* A woman's being chaste; or married and respectable.

A. حصنا **hāṣnā,** *a. fem.* Chaste, virtuous, or married and respectable.

A. حصور **hāṣūr,** *a.* 1. The flow of whose milk is impeded. 2. Mean, niggardly, avaricious. 3. Reticent. 4. Chaste, continent; indifferent to woman; impotent; castrated.

A. حصورت **ḥuṣūrèt,** *vn.* A having the flow of milk impeded.

A. حصوص **ḥuṣūṣ,** *s., pl. of* حص Yellow berries.

A. حصول **ḥuṣūl,** *vn.* A remaining as a residuum; a resulting; being produced, extracted; extraction; appearance, existence; attainment, acquisition; coming to pass, occuring. بولق — For a desire, or endeavor to succeed and be carried out. حصوله كتورمك To accomplish, to bring to pass. حصوله كلمك To be brought about, accomplished, attained.

P. حصولپذير **ḥuṣūl-pèzīr,** *a.* Resulting, attained, accomplished. او — *v. i.* To result, to be attained, accomplished.

A. حصون **ḥuṣūn,** *s., pl. of* حصن, *q.v.*

A. حصه **ḥiṣṣā,** *s.* (*pl.* حصص) 1. A share; an allotted portion. 2. *(astron.)* A proportional quantity. بعد حصه The co-ordinate arc of a star's distance from the equator. عرض حصه The co-ordinate arc of the ecliptic answering to the latitude of the moon or a planet in certain definite ways. كوكب حصه The proportionate diameter of a planet, compared with that of the sun.

P. حصه دار **ḥiṣṣā-dār,** *s.* 1. A participator, a partaker. 2. A share-holder in a stock company.

T. حصه دارلق
P. حصه دارى } *s.* The quality of a participant or shareholder; participancy.

T. حصه لشمق **ḥiṣṣālāshmāq,** *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To share together. B. *(intr.)* 2. To go shares together.

P. حصه وارى **ḥiṣṣāvārī,** *a.* Distributed or held by way of shares.

A. حصى **ḥaṣā,** حصا, *s.* 1. *(n. u.* حصات) Pebbles, small stones; gravel. 2. Calculi, gravel in the body. اصحاب الحصى People afflicted with stone or gravel. طرق الحصى Divination by casting pebbles.

A. حصيد **ḥaṣīd,** *a. & s. (fem.* حصيده) 1. Reaped; harvest. 2. Gathered as produce. 3. Slain, as reaped by the sword.

A. حصيده **ḥaṣīdè,** *s. (pl.* حصائد) 1. A

Digitized by Google

harvest. 2. Stubble. 3. Gleanings left among the stubble. 4. A reaped field, a stubble-field.

A. حصير **ḥaṣîr**, vulg. **ḥaṣîr**, *s.* 1. A mat woven of rushes, palm-leaves, etc. 2. Matting. اوتى ـ The rush, *juncus communis*. يحمى ـ Mat shape, lug-shape (of a sail). دوشه‌مك ـ To mat (a room, etc.). سازى ـ The bulrush, *scirpus*. سپورگه‌سى ـ A broom (of broom corn). قابلامق ـ To cover over (a flask, etc.) with wicker or matting. باشه حصير يانمق *(To burn matting on the head)* To despair, to be in despair.

A. حصير **ḥaṣîr**, *a. (fem.* حصيره*)* 1. Oppressed at heart with anxiety, fear, etc. 2. Stingy, avaricious. 3. Nonplused. 4. Confined, imprisoned; detained.

T. حصيرجى **ḥaṣîrjî**, *s.* A dealer in mats.

T. حصيرلاتمق **ḥaṣîrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be covered with matting.

T. حصيرلامق **ḥaṣîrlâmâq**, *v.t.* To cover with matting.

T. حصيرلانمق **ḥaṣîrlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be matted over. 2. To become a mat.

T. حصيرلو **ḥaṣîrlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Matted over; covered with matting.

A. حصيرى **ḥaṣîrî**, *a. (fem.* حصيريه*)* Pertaining to mats; especially, *s.*, a maker or seller of mats.

A. حصيف **ḥaṣîf**, *a. (fem.* حصيفه*)* 1. Firm, sound, free from defect. 2. Firmly and closely woven. 3. Of sound sense and judgment.

A. حصيله **ḥaṣîle**, *s.* Produce, product.

A. حصيم **ḥaṣîm**, *s.* Very small pebbles, gravel.

A. حصين **ḥaṣîn**, *a. (fem.* حصينه*)* Strong, impregnable.

A. حصين **ḥuṣayn**, *s., dim. of* حصن A little stronghold, or castle.

A. حض **ḥaḍḍ**, **ḥuḍḍ**, *vn.* An inciting, instigating; instigation.

A. حضار **ḥaḍâr**, *prop. n.* The star α *Centauri* or β *Centauri*, the two together being called حضار ووزن

A. حضار **ḥuḍḍûr**, *s., pl. of* حاضر Men present; spectators; an audience.

A. حضارت **ḥaḍâret**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming present; presence. 2. A being or becoming resident; residence.

A. حضارمه **ḥaḍârimé**, *s., pl. of* حضرمى The people of the country of Hazremevt.

A. حضاره **ḥaḍâré**, **ḥiḍâré**, *s.* A settled district.

A. حضانت **ḥaḍânet**, **ḥiḍânet**, *s.* The office and occupation of an infant's nurse (not necessarily a wet nurse).

A. حضانت **ḥiḍânet**, *vn.* A nursing, a carrying about in arms (perhaps including suckling). ـ *v. t.* To carry in arms, as an infant.

A. حضار **ḥaḍâ'ir**, vulg. حضاير **ḥaḍâyir**, *s., pl. of* حضيره Small parties of men engaged on expeditions.

A. حضر **ḥaḍar**, *s.* 1. A presence. 2. A settled region. 3. Residence at home. حضر وسفر Residence and travel.

A. حضر **ḥuḍḍar**, *s., pl. of* حاضر As حضار **ḥuḍḍâr**, *q.v.*

A. حضرت **ḥaḍret**, *s. (pl.* حضرات*)* 1. A presence. 2. An exalted personage (used before the name or title). حضرتلرى His (or your) exalted personage. (Said after the name or title of God or of exalted personages.) حضرت خدا God, the Lord God.

A. حضرموت **ḥaḍremévt**, *prop. n.* The middle region of south Arabia (Hadramaut of the maps).

A. حضرمى **ḥaḍremî**, *a. (fem.* حضرميه*)* 1. Pertaining to the country of Hazremevt. 2. *(pl.* حضرميون, حضارمه*)* A man of the country of Hazremevt.

A. حضرميت **ḥaḍremiyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of Hazremevt. 2. The quality of pertaining to Hazremevt. 3. The quality of a man of Hazremevt. 4. A peculiarity of the dialect of Hazremevt.

A. حضرو **ḥaḍrû**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and sub-district, in the province of Diarbekr.

A. حضرى **ḥaḍarî**, *a. (fem.* حضريه*)* 1. (A man) of a settled region (not a nomad). 2. Pertaining to a state and time of home life (not of travel).

A. حضض **ḥuḍaḍ**, **ḥuḍuḍ**, *s.* Lycium, an extract of certain plants of the barberry family. حضض مكى Lycium of Mekka. حضض هندى Indian lycium, an extract from the root of *amomum anthorizum*.

A. حضض **ḥuḍuḍ**, *s., pl. of* حضيض, *q.v.*

A. حظ **ḥuḍuḍ**, *s.* As حضض **ḥuḍaḍ**, **ḥuḍuḍ**, *s., q. v.*

A. حضن **ḥaḍn**, *vn.* A caring for an infant, carrying it in arms.

A. حضن **ḥiḍn**, *s. (pl.* احضان, حضون*)* The embrace of one arm or of both arms by which a child may be carried about.

Digitized by Google

A. حضنه **ḥâẓâné**, *s., pl. of* حاضن They who hold or carry children in arms.

A. حضور **ḥúẓûr**, *a. & s., pl. of* حاضر 1. Those present. 2. People resident in a settled region.

A. حضور **ḥúẓûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming present; presence; a call, a visit; especially, the presence of the sovereign; also, of any high dignitary. 2. A living in a settled region. 3. A remaining at home. 4. A being or becoming in repose, quiet, ease, and freedom from anxiety or suffering. حضور ايله اوتورمق To sit at one's ease. حضور درسی A lecture in the sovereign's presence, in a mosque, on certain days in Ramazan. حضور ديوانی A council convened under the presidency of the Sheikhu 'l-islam, to decide some important legal question of state. حضور مبنت موفور The presence, abounding in auspiciousness (of the sovereign). حضوره چيقمق To go up into the presence of the sovereign. حضور بی *a.* Uneasy, uncomfortable.

T. حضورسز **ḥúẓûrsûz**, *a.* Uneasy, uncomfortable, troubled in mind or body.

T. حضورلو **ḥúẓûrlû**, *a.* At ease, comfortable. 2. Accompanied by or giving ease and comfort.

T. حضورلوجه **ḥúẓûrlûjâ**, *a., dim. of* حضورلو Somewhat comfortable or at ease.

A. حضون **ḥúẓûn**, *s., pl. of* حضن, *q. v.*

A. حضير **ḥâẓîr**, *s.* (*n. u.* حضيره) The *lochia*, or any post-lochial discharges of women.

A. حضيره **ḥâẓîré**, *s.* 1. A floor where dates are dried for storage. 2. A small party of people; a body of people; a troop; a party of scouts or skirmishers, an advanced-guard. 3. (*n.u. of* حضير) A single trace or quantity of the *lochia* in women. 4. Pus in a wound.

A. حضيض **ḥâẓîẓ**, **ḥâḍîḍ**, *s.* (*pl.* حضض) 1. A low-lying bottom or hollow of land. 2. (*astron., contr. of* اوج) The lower apsis of the moon or of a planet, the perigee in the Ptolemaic system; the aphelion; also, the lowest point of an epicycle in the Ptolemaic system. اوسط — The mean perigee. حامل — The perigee of the deferent of the planet Mercury. مدير — The perigee of the rotator of the planet Mercury. مدیری — As حضيض حامل, *q. v.* مستوی — As حضيض اوسط, *q. v.* ممثلی — As حضيض مدير, *q. v.*

A. حط **ḥâṭṭ**, *vn.* 1. A putting, letting or throwing down. 2. A degrading, reducing, diminishing. 3. (*in chess*) An allowing a piece to an adversary. 4. A price's falling. — *v. t. & i.* A. (*tr.*) 1. To lower. 2. To remove and allow (a piece, at chess). B. (*intr.*) 3. To lower. رحل — An unsaddling; a halting; a taking up one's abode in a place.

A. حطاب **ḥâṭṭâb**, *s.* A collector or seller of firewood.

A. حطاط **ḥâṭâṭ**, *s.* (*n. u.* حطاطه) Pimples, pustules.

A. حطام **ḥâṭṭâm**, *a. & s.* One who crushes and breaks small. حطام الصفوف One who crushes the enemy's ranks.

A. حطام **ḥúṭâm**, *s.* (*n. u.* حطامه) Fragments, shreds. حطام الدنيا The perishable vanities of this world.

A. حطامه **ḥúṭâmé**, *s., n.u. of* حطام One fragment or shred.

A. حطب **ḥâṭb**, *vn.* 1. A collecting firewood. 2. An uttering slanders.

A. حطب **ḥâṭâb**, *s.* (*pl.* احطاب) 1. Firewood; fuel. 2. Slander, calumny, backbiting.

T. حطل **ḥâṭîl**, *s.* See خطيل.

A. حطم **ḥâṭm**, *vn.* A breaking, a crushing. — *v. t.* To break in pieces, to crush.

A. حطم **ḥîṭâm**, *s., pl. of* حطمه **ḥîṭmé**.

F. حطمان **ḥâṭmân**, (Polish corruption of T. اتامان *a patriarch.*) A hetman, a commander-in-chief of Cossacks.

A. حطمه **ḥîṭmé**, *s.* (*pl.* حطم) A fragment, piece of any hard, dry thing.

A. حطمه **ḥúṭâmé**, *prop. n.* The most vehement, devouring fire of hell; or, one of the gates of hell; or, name of the third or fourth abyss of hell, said to be destined for the punishment of obstinate Jews.

F. حطوان **ḥâṭwân**, *s.* As حطمان, *q.v.*

A. حطوبت **ḥúṭûbét**, *vn.* A being or becoming very thin (like a dry stick); attenuation.

A. حطوط **ḥâṭût**, *s.* A slope, a declivity; a precipitous slope.

A. حطوط **ḥúṭût**, *vn.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. A price's being or becoming low.

A. حطوه **ḥâṭvé**, *s.* A slap, a blow with the inside of the extended hand.

Digitized by Google

A. حطه **ḥiṭṭa**, *s.* A request or petition for relief from a burden or imposition.

A. حطيب **ḥaṭīb**, *a. (fem.* حطيبه) Woody, well-wooded, abounding in firewood.

A. حطيط **ḥaṭīṭ**, *a.* Small, little, tiny.

A. حطيطا **ḥiṭṭīṭā**, *s.* For حطيطى, *q.v.*

A. حطيطه **ḥaṭīṭa**, *s.* An abatement, a sum taken off from a price, etc.

A. حطيطى **ḥiṭṭīṭā**, حطيطا, *s.* As حطه

A. حطيم **ḥaṭīm**, *prop. n.* A name of the inclosed space north of the Kaaba at Mekka; or, of the low wall that incloses it.

A. حطين **ḥiṭṭīn**, *prop. n.* Name of a town or village in Syria, two leagues from Tiberias, where Salahu-'d-Din (Saladin) defeated the crusaders.

A. حظ **ḥaẓẓ**, *s. (pl.* حظوظ) 1. A share, lot, portion of something desirable. 2. Good fortune; prosperity; happiness; enjoyment. حظ النفس 1. A sensual pleasure. 2. A luxury.

A. حظ **ḥaẓẓ**, *vn.* A being pleased, gratified, delighted; pleasure, gratification, delight. — *v.i.* 1. To be pleased, gratified, delighted. 2. To be fond of.

A. حظا **ḥiẓā**, *s.* For حظى, *q.v.*

A. حظار **ḥiẓār**, *s.* A fence, screen, barrier.

A. حظار **ḥiẓār**, *s., pl. of* حظيره, *q.v.*

A. حظايا **ḥaẓāyā**, *a. & s., pl. of* حظيه

A. حظائر **ḥaẓā'ir**, vulg. حظاير **ḥaẓāyir**, *s., pl. of* حظيره, *q.v.*

A. حظر **ḥaẓr**, *vn.* 1. A prohibiting, interdicting; prohibition. 2. A fencing, a screening off.

A. حظظ **ḥuẓūẓ**, *s.* See حضض

T. حظلانمق **ḥaẓlanmaḳ**, *v.i.* To acquire a share in something agreeable. 2. Vulg. for حظ ايتمك, *q.v.*

A. حظو **ḥaẓv**, *s.* As حظ, *q.v.*

A. حظوظ **ḥuẓūẓ**, *s., pl. of* حظ, *q.v.* حظوظ الكوكب The five lots of a planet, comprising its house, its exaltation, its connatural sign, its limit, and its third.

A. حظوه **ḥaẓvē**, *s.*
A. حظه **ḥiẓā**, *s.* } As حظ, *q.v.*

A. حظى **ḥaẓī**, *a. (fem.* حظيه) 1. Happy in the love or favor of another, beloved. 2. A favorite.

A. حظى **ḥaẓẓī**, *a. (fem.* حظيه) Possessed of a good share of desirables, fortunate.

A. حظى **ḥiẓā**, حظا, *s.* As حظ *s., q.v.*

A. حظيره **ḥaẓīrē**, *s. (pl.* حظائر) A pen or fold for cattle. حظيرة القدس Paradise.

A. حظيظ **ḥaẓīẓ**, *a. (fem.* حظيظه) Possessed of a good share of desirables, fortunate.

A. حظيه **ḥaẓīyyē**, *a. & s. (pl.* حظايا) A wife or concubine in high favor.

A. حف **ḥaff**, *s. (pl.* حفوف) A weaver's reed.

A. حف **ḥaff**, *vn.* 1. A going round and about, a hovering about. 2. A pottering about a person to show solicitude or love.

A. حفا **ḥafā**, *vn.* A walking barefoot.

A. حفا **ḥifā**, *s.* Barefootedness.

A. حفات **ḥufāt**, *a. & s., pl. of* حاف 1. Who go barefoot. 2. Who show joy at seeing or meeting others.

A. حفار **ḥaffār**, *s.* A ditcher, an excavator; especially, a grave-digger.

A. حفاظ **ḥifāẓ**, *vn.* 1. A being observant of obligations and promises. 2. A being punctilious in defending one's honor and that of one's family and dependents.

A. حفاظ **ḥuffāẓ**, *a. & s., pl. of* حافظ 1. Who preserve, guard, protect; guardians, protectors, custodians, trustees, etc. 2. Who respect, who maintain inviolate. 3. Who learn, and know the Qur'an by heart. 4. Who commit to memory. 5. Who distinctly remember.

A. حفاف **ḥifāf**, *s.* 1. A side, edge, border. 2. An edging, a fringe.

A. حفاف **ḥifāf**, *vn.* As حف *vn., q.v.*

A. حفال **ḥufāl**, *s.* A crowd, a concourse, a multitude.

A. حفاوت **ḥafāvēt**, **ḥifāvēt**, *vn.* A being kindly solicitous about a person and showing him all attention.

A. حفايت **ḥifāyēt**, *vn.* 1. A going barefoot. 2. As حفاوت, *q.v.*

A. حفاير **ḥafā'ir**, vulg. حفاير **ḥafāyir**, *s., pl. of* حفيره 1. Holes, cavities; trenches; pits. 2. Graves. 3. Burrows of beasts.

A. حفائظ **ḥafā'iẓ**, vulg. حفايظ **ḥafāyiẓ**, *s., pl. of* حفيظه Feelings or acts displayed in defending that which it is a duty to defend.

A. حفائل **ḥafā'il**, vulg. حفايل **ḥafāyil**, *a., pl. of* حفول Comely, beautiful, graceful (women).

Digitized by Google

A. حفث **háfis, hifs,** *s.* (*pl.* احفاث) The third stomach of a ruminant.

A. حفد **háfed,** *s., pl. of* حافد 1. Servants. 2. Helpers, abettors, auxiliaries.

A. حفدا **húfedá,** *s., pl. of* حفيد Grandsons; especially, sons' sons.

A. حفده **háfedé,** *s., pl. of* حافد 1 or 2. As حفد, *q. v.* 3. One's grandchildren. also, one's relations by marriage.

A. حفر **háfr,** *vn.* A digging, an excavating, a hollowing out. ا — *v. t.* To dig, to excavate, to hollow out.

A. حفر **háfer,** *s.* 1. A pit, a shaft, a well; a trench, a canal, a grave. 2. *Caries* in a tooth.

A. حفره **húfré,** *s.* (*pl.* حفر **húfer**) A pit, a well; a trench; any excavation; a grave; a burrow.

A. حفز **háfz,** *vn.* 1. A pushing from behind, a thrusting forward. 2. A driving, an impelling; impulsion. 3. A thrusting or wounding from behind.

A. حفص **háfs,** *prop. n.* A proper name of men. ابو حفص A surname of 'Umer (Omar), the second caliph.

A. حفصه **háfsá,** *prop. n.* A proper name of women; especially, of a daughter of 'Umer (Omar), the second caliph, who was one of the wives of Muhammed.

A. حفظ **hifz,** *s.* 1. Heed, attention, observation, care. 2. Memory.

A. حفظ **hifz,** *vn.* 1. A keeping, a keeping hold of. 2. A guarding, protecting, preserving. 3. A respecting, observing a duty or promise. 4. A committing to memory; especially, a committing to memory the Qur'an. 5. A bearing in mind, a remembering. ا — *v. t.* 1. To keep, to hold. 2. To guard, to protect, to preserve. 3. To observe, respect (a duty, etc.). 4. To commit to memory. 5. To bear in mind, to remember. حفظه بالشمق To work at learning the Qur'an by heart.

A. حفظت **hifzát,** *s.* Zeal, jealousy, or anger in protecting and defending a trust.

A. حفظه **háfazá,** *s., pl. of* حافظ As حفاظ; especially, the recording angels. باب الحفظه Name of one of the gates of the lowest heaven.

A. حفل **háfl,** *s.* 1. A concourse, a multitude. 2. A strenuous endeavor.

A. حفل **háfl,** *vn.* 1. A coming together. 2. An exerting one's self.

A. حفلق **háflaq, háflálaq,** *s.* An idiot, a crazy fool.

A. حفله **háflé,** *s.* As حفل *s., q. v.*

A. حفن **háfn,** *vn.* A taking up in the hollow of the hand.

A. حفنه **háfné,** *s.* (*pl.* حفنات) A handful; also, a double-handful.

A. حفوت **hifvét, húfvét,** *s.* Bare-footedness.

A. حفود **húfúd,** *vn.* A going at a quick pace, running.

A. حفوف **húfúf,** *s.* Poverty; want, need.

A. حفوف **húfúf,** *s., pl. of* حف Weavers' reeds.

A. حفوف **húfúf,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dry and parched. 2. A head's being dry and scurfy.

A. حفول **háfúl,** *a. fem.* (*pl.* حفائل) Comely, beautiful, graceful.

A. حفول **húfúl,** *vn.* A being or becoming collected together.

A. حفه **háfé,** *s.* 1. The roller of a loom, on which the web is wound. 2. Perfect nobleness, kindness, generosity, magnanimity.

A. حفي **háfí,** *a.* 1. Who shows much joy at meeting another. 2. Who pays much attention to details; minute in research.

A. حفيت **hifyét,** *s.* As حفوت, *q. v.*

A. حفيد **háfid,** *s.* (*pl.* احفاد, احفدا, احفده) A grandson; especially, a son's son.

A. حفير **háfír,** *s.* 1. A very wide well. 2. A grave.

A. حفيره **háfiré,** *s.* 1. As حفير, *q. v.* 2. (*pl.* حفائر) A hole, a hollow, cavity; a furrow, a trench, ditch; an excavation; a natural cavity; a beast's burrow.

A. حفيظ **háfíz,** *a.* 1. Who carefully keeps, guards, protects, a guardian, a protector, a trustee, depositary. 2. Careful not to injure or infringe by word or act; especially, observant of God's ordinances. 3. God, as the Keeper and Preserver of all things. 4. Very retentive of memory. 5. (*dual* حفيظان) A recording angel.

A. حفيظه **háfízá,** *s.* (*pl.* حفائظ) 1. A feeling or act displayed in defence of that which is to be defended as a duty. 2. An amulet, a charm, as a protection against the evil eye.

Digitized by Google

A. حفيف **ḥăfīf**, *s.* A confused and continued noise.

A. حفيل **ḥăfīl**, *a.* 1. Numerous, multitudinous. 2. Assiduous.

A. حفيله **ḥăfīlĕ**, *s.* 1. A total, a sum, an amount. 2. The whole body of a people.

A. حق **ḥăqq**, *s.* 1. The True One, God. 2. The word of truth, the Qur'an, and every sentence thereof. 3. A truth, a fact, a reality 4. A divine ordinance, a providence of God. 5. The only true religion, the religion of Islam. 6. Justice, equity. 7. Veracity. 8. The truth or essence of a matter. 9. Validity, force, obligatoriness. 10. *(pl.* حقوق) A right, a thing claimable by right, or due by desert; a legal appurtenance. 11. A fee, a remuneration, price. 12. A respect, regard, relation. حق الله A right or due belonging to God, a debt from man to God; as, submission, worship, etc. حق اوران For حق قرآن, *q.v.* حق اوزره According to equity. حق تعالى The True God, let him be extolled! حق جوار A right arising out of the quality of a neighbor. حق طريق 1. A right of way. 2. A due payable for use of a road. 3. A right inseparable from a road. حق عباد A right due from man to man. حق القدم The remuneration due to a person who comes to another to render service. حق قرآن A variety of dove, so called from the sound of its coo. حق قوشى As اسحق قوشى, *q. v.* حقكزوار You are right. حقندن كلمك To manage successfully, to conquer. حقنده In respect of him, her, it; for him, her, it. حق النفس Anything necessary for the preservation of life. حقنى تسليم ايتمك 1. To concede the right. 2. To deliver the right. حقنى يمك To embezzle the due of another. حق حق ايتمك To do justice, to render justice. حق يدنده در *(The right is in his hand)* He is in the right. حق يرينه كتورمك To make right prevail, to do justice. حق اليقين 1. Indubitable knowledge, absolute certainly. 2. *(mystics)* Annihilation of man in God. حق بولنده For the sake of God and the truth. احقاق حق ايتمك As حق حق ايتمك, *q.v.* بحق *adv.* Rightfully, by rights. تكرى حق ايچون For the truth of God. طوپك باروت حق The full charge of a gun.

A. حق **ḥăqq**, *a.* 1. True. 2. Right, just, equitable. 3. Proper, suitable, worthy. 4. Valid. 5. Real, substantial. 6. Certain, incontestable. 7. Necessary, unavoidable. 8. Obligatory. 9. Due.

A. حق **ḥăqq**, *vn.* A making true, real, substantial. ا— *v.t.* 1. To enforce (a right, etc.); to acquire a right. 2. To earn.

A. حق **ḥŭqq**, *s. (pl.* حقاق, حقوق, احقاق) 1. *(n. u.* حقه) A small box, pot, or cup hollowed from a single block. 2. The socket of the hip-bone; also, of the shoulder. 3. A socket under the heel of a door.

A. حقا **ḥăqqā**, *advl. accus.* In truth.

P. حقا **ḥăqqā**, *interj.* O God!

A. حقا **ḥăqqān**, *advl. accus.* As a right, by right.

A. حقاب **ḥĭqāb**, *s.* 1. A sash, a belt, a girdle. 2. A string bound round a child's waist as a charm against the evil eye. 3. The *lunula* of a finger-nail.

A. حقاب **ḥĭqāb**, *s., pl. of* حقب **ḥŭqb**.

A. حقارت **ḥăqārĕt**, *s.* 1. Despicableness, abjectness. 2. An insult; contempt. ا— *v. i.* To insult. حقارتله باقمق To look with contempt. حقارته دوشمك To fall into a low estate.

P. حق آشنا **ḥăqq-āshnā**, *a.* Who recognizes God, the truth, and right.

A. حقاف **ḥĭqāf**, *s., pl. of* حقف, *q.v.*

A. حقاق **ḥăqqāq**, *s.* A dealer in the pots called *huqqa*.

A. حقاق **ḥĭqāq**, *s., pl. of* حق 1. Truths, facts, realities. 2. *(pl. of* حق, حقه) Small boxes or pots.

A. حقاق **ḥĭqāq**, *vn.* A disputing or litigating about a right.

A. حقانى **ḥăqqānī**, *a. (fem.* حقانيه) 1. Proceeding from or regarding God. 2. Related to the truth. 3. Just, equitable.

A. حقانيت **ḥăqqānīyĕt**, *s.* 1. Man's love to God. 2. Justice, equity.

T. حقانيتسز **ḥăqqānīyĕtsĭz**, *a.* Unjust.

T. حقانيتلو **ḥăqqānīyĕtlī**, **-lŭ**, *a.* Just.

A. حقائب **ḥăqā'ĭb**, vulg. حقايب **ḥăqāyĭb**, *s., pl. of* حقيبه, *q. v.*

A. حقائد **ḥăqā'ĭd**, vulg. حقايد **ḥăqāyĭd**, *s., pl. of* حقيده, *q. v.*

A. حقائق **ḥăqā'ĭq**, vulg. حقايق **ḥăqāyĭq**, *s., pl. of* حقيقت, *q. v.* علم حقائق The science of theosophy.

A. حقب **ḥăqăb**, *s.* 1. A sash, a belt, a girdle. 2. A strap to bind things

Digitized by Google

behind the saddle. 3. An after-girth of a camel-saddle.

A. حقب **níqáb**, *s., pl. of* حقبه, *q.v.*

A. حقب **núqb**, **núqúb**, *s.* (*pl.* حقاب, احقاب) 1. Time. 2. A period of time. 3. An age of seventy, eighty, or more years. 4. A year.

A. حقب **núqúb**, *s., pl. of* حقاب, *q. v.*

A. حقبه **níqbá**, *s.* (*pl.* حقب) 1. An indefinite period of time. 2. A year.

P. حق‌جو **háqq-jú**, *a.* Who seeks after God, or after the right.

A. حقد **níqd**, *s.* (*pl.* حقود, احقاد) Hatred, malice, rancor. ا— *v. i.* To bear malice, to nourish hatred.

P. حق‌دار **háqq-dár**, *a.* 1. Who has the right in a dispute. 2. Who has a right or claim to a thing.

A. حقر **háqr**
A. حقرت **núqrét**
A. حقریت **núqriyyét**
} *s.* Despicableness, abjectness, meanness, insignificance.

T. حقسز **háqqsíz**, *a.* 1. Unjust, unjustifiable, wrong. 2. Devoid of claim, or title. حقسزیه Unjustly, without justification.

T. حقسزلق **háqqsízlíq**, *s.* 1. Injustice, wrongfulness, iniquity. 2. Lack of right, claim, or title. ا— *v. i.* To do an injustice, to act unjustly.

T. حقشناسلق **háqqshínásliq**
P. حقشناسی **háqqshínásí**
} *s.* The quality, or any act, of one who knows and acknowledges the truth and the right.

A. حقف **níqf**, *s.* (*pl.* حقاف, حقوف, احقاف) A horse-shoe-shaped or curving ridge of sands.

A. حقق **núqáq**, *s., pl. of* حقه, *q.v.*

P. حق‌گو **háqq-gyú**, *a.* 1. Who speaks the truth, plain-spoken. 2. A small nocturnal bird with a cry like the word *haqq*, probably a kind of owl.

A. حقل **háql**, *s.* (*pl.* حقول) 1. Arable land. 2. Growing grain when in radical leaf.

T. حقلامق **háqqlámáq**, *v.t.* To bring to a right and due state or conclusion, to make right.

T. حقلشدرمق **háqqláshdírmáq**, *v.t.* To make or let settle mutual rights or claims.

T. حقلشمق **háqqláshmáq**, *v.i.* To settle mutual rights or claims; to be quit of obligations by rendering favor for favor.

T. حقلو **háqqlí**, **-lú**, *a.* 1. Who has right on his side. 2. Who has a right or claim.

A. حقن **háqn**, *vn.* 1. A retaining, a keeping from escaping; retention. 2. A forgiving the shedding of blood. 3. An administering a clyster; a having a clyster administered.

A. حقنه **núqné**, vulg. **nóqná**, *s.* (*pl.* حقن **núqán**) 1. A clyster, an injection. 2. A clyster-pipe; a syringe. ا— *v. i.* To administer a clyster.

A. حقوب **núqúb**, *s., pl. of* حقبه, *q.v.*

A. حقود **háqúd**, *a.* Filled with hate, malicious.

A. حقود **núqúd**, *s., pl. of* حقد, *q. v.*

A. حقوف **núqúf**, *s., pl. of* حقف, *q. v.*

A. حقوق **núqúq**, *s., pl. of* حق 1. Rights, dues, rightful shares; fees, remunerations; legal appurtenances of real property. 2. Small boxes or pots. الهیه — Things and acts due to God. دیوانی — A court of justice for civil rights. عباد — Rights due from man to man. نفس — Things due to one's self, without which life is impossible.

A. حقول **núqúl**, *s., pl. of* حقل, *q. v.*

A. حقه **núqqá**, vulg. **nóqqá**, **nóqá**, *s.* (*pl.* حقق) A small box, pot, or cup hollowed from a single piece; especially, an inkstand. آغز — A small round mouth. حقهٔ مینا The sky. توکروك حقه‌سی A spittoon. حقه‌باز حقه‌سی A juggler's cup. علاج حقه‌سی A gallipot or any similar vessel.

P. حقه‌باز **nóqqá-báz**, *s.* 1. A juggler. 2. A cheat, a knave.

T. حقه‌بازلق **nóqqábázliq**
P. حقه‌بازی **nóqqábází**
} *s.* 1. The quality, art, profession or acts of a juggler. 2. The quality or acts of a knave or trickster.

T. حقه‌جی **nóqqájí**, *s.* A maker or seller of china or earthenware pots, boxes, or cups.

P. حقه‌گر **núqqá-gér**, *s.* A turner of small boxes, pots, or cups.

A. حقیبه **háqíbé**, *s.* (*pl.* حقائب) 1. A roll or bundle carried behind the saddle. 2. The whole of one's actions, as figuratively carried by each one to the last judgment. 3. The rump.

A. حقیت **háqqíyyét**, *s.* Truth; right; justice.

A. حقیده **háqídé**, *s.* (*pl.* احقاد) Hatred, rancor.

Digitized by Google

A. حقير hăqîr, *a. (fem.* حقيره) 1. Small, trifling, insignificant. 2. Mean, low, despicable. حقير طوتمق *v. t.* To hold as of small account; to despise. بن حقير, بو حقير Your humble servant; the humble writer or speaker, I.

A. حقيق hăqîq. *a. (fem.* حقيقه) Meet, fit, suitable, right; deserving; competent; authorized.

A. حقيقت hăqîqăt, *s. (pl.* حقائق) 1. A true statement. 2. A true and real state or nature. 3. A truth. 4. A fact, reality. 5. A real being, an essence. 6. A literal statement, phrase, or word. 7. A proper signification of a word or phrase. 8. Sincerity; especially, sincerity in affection and friendship. 9. *(Persian rhet.)* A metaphor in which the two things compared are material beings. 10. *(mystics)* A divine attribute; also, the manifestation of the divine essence apart from the attributes; the annihilation of plurality in that essence; a spiritual vision of God by a believer; a belief and confession of God's unity. احديه ـ The sole entity, God. حقيقة الامر The true nature or state of a thing. حال ـ The truth of the matter, the true state of the case. حقيقة الحقائق 1. The essence of essences, God. 2. A mystical annihilation of all things, God included, as far as His manifestation to others than Himself is concerned. حقيقت شرعيه A word or thing canonically defined. عرفيه ـ An expression of which the figurative meaning is conventionally accepted as literal. عقليه ـ 1. An expression used in the literal sense of the words. 2. The literal sense of an expression. قاصره ـ A figurative expression susceptible of more meanings than one, or, literally indicative of a part only of the thing intended. لغويه ـ As عقليه ـ, *q. v.* مطلقه ـ The unqualified entity, God. مقيده ـ A qualified entity, a created, subordinate thing, as the world, etc. فى الحقيقه In truth, in reality, really.

T. حقيقت hăqîqăt, *a.* True, real, actual; *adv.* truly, really, actually.

T. حقيقت hăqîqăt, *interj.* Truly! Really!

T. حقيقتسز hăqîqătsĭz. *a.* False in friendship, insincere or inconstant in friendship.

P. حقيقت شناس hăqîqăt-shĭnăs, *a.* Who knows realities and truth, well-informed.

T. حقيقتلو hăqîqătlĭ,-lŭ, *a.* True in friendship, sincere and constant.

A. حقيقى hăqîqî, *a. (fem.* حقيقيه) 1. True. 2. Real. 3. Genuine. 4. Sincere, unfeigned. 5. Essential. 6. Literal (not metaphorical). 7. *(logic)* Objective (proposition). 8. *(logic)* Alternative (disjunctive hypothetical proposition).

A. حقيم hăqîm, *s. (dual* حقيمان, *obl:* حقيمين) The outer *canthus* of the eye.

A. حقين hăqîn, *a. (fem.* حقينه) Withheld, retained, restrained, prevented from issuing.

A. حك hăkk, *vn.* 1. A scraping, an abrading; especially, an erasing writing by scraping. 2. An engraving on anything. 3. A scratching with the finger-nails. 4. A matter's causing uneasiness. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To erase by scraping. 2. To engrave. 3. To cause uneasiness to the mind.

A. حك hĭkk, *s.* Uneasiness, doubt, suspicion.

A. حكات hŭkyăt, *s., pl. of* حاكى Narrators.

T. حكارى hăkyărî, vulg. hĕkyărî, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a group of Kurdish tribes living in the mountains on the Persian frontier between Bayezid and Mosul. 2. Name of a district in the province of Van.

A. حكاك hăkkyăk, vulg. hĕkkyăk, hĕkyăk, *s.* A lapidary; an engraver.

A. حكاك hĭkyăk, *s.* 1. A producer of mischief. 2. A post against which beasts scratch themselves.

A. حكاك hĭkyăk, *vn.* An imitating, an emulating.

A. حكاكه hăkkyăkĕ, *s. (pl.* حكاكات) A thing that moves or irritates the mind with desire or anger.

A. حكاكه hŭkyăkĕ, *s.* Detritus, dust, produced by friction.

A. حكام hŭkkyŭm, *s., pl. of* حاكم, *q.v.*

A. حكايات hĭkyŭyăt, *s., pl. of* حكايت, حكايه, *q. v.*

A. حكايت hĭkyăyĕt, *s. (pl.* حكايات) A story, a narrative; an anecdote; a history. (See حكايه)

A. حكايت hĭkyăyĕt, *vn.* 1. A telling, a narrating. 2. A reporting, quoting a saying of a narrator. 3. A calling

Digitized by Google

to mind by resemblance, a resembling. 4. *(gram.)* A representing the voice or words of another without change. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* A using a sentence as a proper name. (See حكايه) ا— *v. t.* 1. To tell, to narrate, to relate. 2. To report, quote (a saying). 3. To resemble.

A. حكايه **hi̇kyáyè**, *s. & vn.* As حكايت, *q.v.* حكايهٔ امر ماضى A quoting literally the very words of a command formerly issued. حكايهٔ جمله A quoting, literally, a whole sentence. حكايهٔ حال ماضى 1. *(rhet.)* The figure of speech called "vision". 2. The imperfect tense of a verb; also, a sentence of which the verb is in the imperfect tense. حكايهٔ صوت A word whose sound corresponds to the sound of the thing indicated. حكايهٔ مفرد A literal quotation of a word. حكايه نويس A novelist, a romance writer. على طريق الحكايه By way of narrative, as an anecdote. مبنى على حكايهٔ Based on a story.

T. حكايه‌جى **hi̇kyáyèji**, *s.* A story-teller.

A. حكر **hákér** } *s.* 1. An act of en-
A. حكره **húkrè** } grossing grain or provisions. 2. A store of grain or provisions held for speculation.

A. حكك **hi̇kék**, *s., pl. of* حكه, *q.v.*

A. حكلت **húklét**, *s.* An indistinctness, impediment in speech; especially, a barbarous mis-pronunciation.

A. حكم **hákm**, *vn.* 1. A curbing or holding in a horse. 2. A restraining, controlling; restraint, control.

A. حكم **hákém**, *s.* 1. An arbitrator, referee; also, an umpire. 2. A judge. 3. God the supreme Arbiter.

A. حكم **hi̇kém**, *s., pl. of* حكمت, *q.v.*

A. حكم **húkm**, *s.* (*pl.* احكام) 1. A judicial decision, decree, or sentence. 2. Judicial authority, jurisdiction. 3. Rule, dominion, authority, government. 4. A commandment, an edict. 5. A law, statute; especially, a divine ordinance. 6. A requirement of a matter. 7. An influence of a planet, etc. 8. The value or effect; also, the tenor of a law, document, etc. 9. A virtual meaning of a term when used figuratively. 10. *(gram.)* Government (of a word). 11. *(logic)* A proposition; also, a judgment, an assertion; also, a mental perception or judgment of a relation between two things; also, a relation between two things. 12. A subject of a proposition; also, a predicate (of a proposition). 13. Knowledge, wisdom; especially, canonical legal knowledge. اصطلاحى — A technical assertion, judgment, value, relation, etc. بياضى — A sovereign mandate on blank paper, *i.e.*, not endorsed on a document. تعيين اتمك — To point out the law. شرعى — A canonical ordinance, or its value, relation, effect, etc. شفاهى — An oral command. عقلى — An intellectual perception, judgment, assertion, relation. غير شرعى — An extra-canonical, technical or intellectual assertion, judgment, value, relation, etc. قدم — A decree of Providence issued from all eternity. يكرمك — To make or let a command or judgment be obeyed and carried out; to execute such a command. سورمك — To rule, to reign. الحكم لله Dominion belongs to God; *i. e.*, it is for God to decree what to Him seems best. حكمنجه According to the requirement or tenor thereof. حكمنده او To be of the same effect as . . . ., to be equivalent to . . . . حكم ويرمك To issue a sentence, decision, judgment. حكمى يكمك 1. For the authority or writ of a sovereign or magistrate, etc., to have force, be executed or executable. 2. For the validity or effect of a document, to be passed away. ابو الحكم The Father of Wisdom, original surname of Ebu-Jehl (ابو جهل).

A. حكم **húkm**, *vn.* 1. A decreeing judicially. 2. A deciding judicially. 3. A having or exercising dominion or jurisdiction. 4. A commanding to be done. 5. A forming and expressing a judgment or opinion. ا— *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To decree judicially. 2. To decide judicially. 3. To command to be done. 4. To form and assert an opinion or judgment. B. *(int.)* 5. To exercise dominion. اولنمق — 1. To be decreed. 2. For a case to be decided and judgment given.

A. حكما **húkémá**, *s., pl. of* حكيم Wise men, sages; especially, philosophers, men of science. (Often opposed to علما)

P. حكم بردار **húkm-bérdár**, *a.* Who raises an order to his lips or the crown of his head, *i. e.*, obedient to orders.

Digitized by Google

A. حکمت **ḥikmĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* حکم) 1. An ultimate, occult cause or motive for existence or occurrence. 2. A point of knowledge as to an ultimate cause, a point of wisdom or of philosophy. 3. A system of philosophy; philosophy; science. الاهیه — 1. A divine reason for the existence of a thing or the occurrence of an event. 2. Metaphysics. خلقیه — Moral philosophy, ethics. ریاضیه — Mathematics. سیاسیه — Political economy. طبیعیه — Physical science; physics. عملیه — Practical philosophy, the science of human action. مجهوله — *(mystics)* Mysterious dispensations of God's providence. منزلیه — Domestic economics. مسکوت عنها — The secret science of the divine essence, mysteries which cannot be imparted. منطوق بها — Inspired and revealed wisdom, revelation. نظریه — The theoretical sciences, comprising metaphysics, mathematics, and physics. حکمتی ندر What is the motive or object of it? اهل حکمت A philosopher; philosophers. پونده برحکمت وار There is a secret object and motive for this. علم حکمت The science of philosophy, physical, moral, metaphysical. حکمت انجام Based upon a wise motive for a wise result. حکمت آین *a.* Ruled and guided by wisdom. حکمت پرست *a.* Who obeys philosophy.

T. حکمت **ḥikmĕt**, *interj.* Strange! Wonderful!

P. حکمدار **ḥŭkm-dār**, *s.* Who holds rule; a ruler, a monarch.

P. حکمدارانه **ḥŭkmdārānĕ**, *a.* Sovereign, royal, or imperial.

T. حکمدارلق **ḥŭkmdārlĭq** } *s.* 1. The
P. حکمداری **ḥŭkmdārī** } quality or acts of a sovereign, sovereignty. 2. A state, kingdom, empire.

P. حکمداری **ḥŭkmdārī**, *a.* Sovereign, royal, imperial.

P. حکمران **ḥŭkm-rān**, *s.* Who reigns; a ruler.

P. حکمرانی **ḥŭkmrānī**, *s.* Sovereignty.

P. حکمرانی **ḥŭkmrānī**, *a.* Sovereign.

T. حکمسز **ḥŭkmsĭz**, *a.* Canceled; without importance or value.

T. حکملی **ḥŭkmlī**, **-lŭ**, *a.* Decisive.

P. حکمنامه **ḥŭkm-nāmĕ**, *s.* 1. An official document embodying an order, decree, or judgment. 2. A letter from a superior.

A. حکمی **ḥikĕmī**, *a.* (*fem.* حکمیه) Rational, reasonable, philosophical.

A. حکمی **ḥŭkmī**, *a.* (*fem.* حکمیه) Pertaining to judicial decrees, to jurisdiction, etc. (See حکم)

A. حکومت **ḥŭkyūmĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* حکومات) 1. Judicial, magisterial, or executive authority, jurisdiction, power. 2. Sovereignty, rule, dominion, government. 3. The executive, the administration, the state. 4. A sovereign state; also, a province.

A. حکومت **ḥŭkyūmĕt**, *vn.* A having authority, dominion, or jurisdiction. — *v. i.* To exercise rule or jurisdiction.

P. حکومتگاه **ḥŭkyūmĕt-gyāh**, *s.* A seat of government; also, a government-house; also, a court of justice.

A. حکه **ḥikkĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* حکاک) 1. An itching. 2. The mange, scab, and any similar itching disease. 3. A doubt, a suspicious uneasiness of mind.

T. حکیر **ḥăkīr**, *s.* A kind of light satin or satinet, sometimes alternately striped and plain.

A. حکیك **ḥăkīk**, *a.* (*fem.* حکیکه) Abraded, eroded, worn in the surface.

T. حکیك **ḥăkīk**, *s.* Err. and vulgar for A. عقیق, *q.v.*

A. حکیم **ḥăkīm**, *a.* (*fem.* حکیمه) 1. The All-Wise God. 2. Very wise; *s.* (*pl.* حکما) a sage; a philosopher, a scientific man; also, (vulg. **ḥĕkīm**) a physician. 3. Deeply wise and true (saying, etc.). حکیم مطلق The Absolutely-Wise God. امر حکیم 1. A divine command. 2. A doctor's order. ذکر حکیم A divine or divinely inspired saying or passage. کتاب حکیم The Qur'an.

P. حکیمانه **ḥăkīmānĕ**, *a.* Wise, sage, judicious.

T. حکیملك **ḥĕkīmlĭk**, *s.* The quality, profession, practice of a physician.

A. حکیمه **ḥăkīmĕ**, *a., fem. of* حکیم 1. Wise. 2. *s.* A wise woman, a prophetess; a sorceress.

P. حکیمی **ḥăkīmī**, *s.* 1. The condition of a sage or philosopher. 2. Wisdom; philosophy; science. 3. The condition or practice of a medical man.

A. حل **ḥall**, *vn.* 1. A loosing, unfastening, untying, undoing a knot, tangle, or any thing tied up or firmly put together. 2. A removing

Digitized by Google

an impediment or obligation. 3. A melting, dissolving, liquefying; liquefaction. 4. A chemically decomposing or analyzing; decomposition; analysis. 5. A solving a problem or a difficulty; solution. 6. A remedy's dissolving or dispersing a tumor, etc. 7. A making lawful the infraction of an oath. 8. An alighting or halting on a journey; a remaining, dwelling, or lodging in a place. 9. An office's being or becoming vacant; vacancy. ا— *v.t.* 1. To loose, to undo, to unfasten. 2. To remove (an impediment, etc.). 3. To dissolve. 4. To decompose or analyze chemically. 5. To solve. 6. To disperse (a tumor). 7. To make the infraction of an oath legal. حل واقع اولق For a vacancy to occur. حل و ربط An unfastening and binding. حل و شد A loosening and tightening. حل و عقد A loosing and tying; a managing.

A. حل **hĭll**, *s.* 1. A lawful thing, act, time, or state. 2. The whole world beyond the territory of Mekka. 3. A means of lawful escape from the performance of an oath or vow.

A. حل **hĭll**, *a.* Lawful, canonically licit.

A. حل **hŭll**, *s.* An ordinary state or time when all lawful acts are canonically permissible.

A. حلا **hĭlā**, **hŭlā**, *s.* For حلی **hĭlā**, **hŭlā**, *q. v.*

T. حلات **hălăt**, *s.* See خلاط

A. حلاج **hălăj**, vulg. **hălăch**, *s.* A cleaner or dresser of cotton-wool, the work being done with a peculiar kind of bow and mallet. یای — A cotton dresser's bow.

A. حلاجت **hĭlăjĕt**, *s.* The quality, art, and business of a dresser of cotton.

T. حلاجلاتمق **hălăjlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be beaten and cleaned.

T. حلاجلامق **hălăjlămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To beat and clean (cotton, wool, etc.). 2. For a bird to send the fur or feathers flying off from another bird or beast.

T. حلاجلانمق **hălăjlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be beaten and cleaned. 2. To become a cotton-dresser.

P. حلاجی **hălăjĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to a cotton-dresser. کان حلاجی A cotton-dresser's bow. کمانچهٔ حلاجی A small dresser's bow, used by women or children.

T. حلاط **hălăt**, *s.* See خلاط

A. حلاف **hĭlāf**, *vn.* A binding one's self with others, uniting in a compact or league under oath.

A. حلاق **hăllāq**, *s.* One who shaves.

A. حلاق **hĭlāq**, *s., pl. of* حلقه, *q. v.*

A. حلاق **hĭlāq**, *a., pl. of* حلیق, *q. v.*

A. حلاق **hĭlāq**, *vn.* A shaving a head, beard, etc.

A. حلاقم **hălāqĭm** } *s., pl. of* حلقوم, *q. v.*
A. حلاقیم **hălāqĭm** } حلاقیم البلاد Gorges or passes leading into countries.

A. حلال **hălāl**, *s.* A canonically lawful thing, person, act; especially, one's lawful spouse. حلالم 1. My lawful property. 2. My lawful spouse. ابن حلال A son by a legitimate spouse.

A. حلال **hălāl**, *a.* 1. Canonically lawful. 2. Who is not under temporary canonical interdict as to performance of any lawful act. 3. (A woman) canonically lawful for conjugal intercourse. ا— *v.t.* 1. To decree or declare canonically lawful. 2. To declare to be the legitimate property of another, giving up a legitimate right or claim. حلال اولسون Be it thine, I give it thee! خون حلال Blood shed, or that may be shed lawfully. مال حلال Property lawfully acquired.

A. حلال **hăllāl**, *s.* One who loosens, unties, solves, dissolves, etc. (See حل)

A. حلال **hŭllāl**, *s., pl. of* حال **hăll**.

P. حلال‌خوار **hălāl-khŏ'ār**, *s.* 1. One who eats and drinks what is canonically lawful. 2. One who gains his bread by lawful means. 3. One who treats everything as canonically lawful.

P. حلال‌زاده **hălāl-zādĕ**, *s.* A child by a legitimate spouse, legitimate offspring.

T. حلال‌زاده‌لك **hălālzādĕlĭk**, *s.* Legitimacy of birth.

T. حلاللشدرمق **hălăllăshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let mutually give or forgive any thing unjustly taken or done.

T. حلاللشمق **hălăllăshmăq**, *v. i.* Mutually to give or forgive all that has been or may have been unjustly taken or done. (Usually performed on deathbeds, before battle, on long separations, etc.)

T. حلالق **hălāllĭq**, *s.* 1. Canonical lawfulness. 2. A declaration of having given or forgiven any thing or act

Digitized by Google

unjustly taken or done. 3. One's lawful spouse. ديلهمك ـ To ask forgiveness and free cession of all right to anything that may have been done or taken unjustly. حلاللغه آلمق To take to be one's legitimate spouse.

T. حلاللنمق **hălālĭlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To esteem one's self lawfully entitled to some thing or to some act. 2. For an unlawful thing or act to become canonically lawful under special circumstances.

P. حلال تمك **hălāl-nĕmĕk**, *a.* Who has a lawful right to his salt, *i. e.*, good and faithful (servant).

P. حلاله **hălālĕ**, *s. (pseudo-fem. of* A. حلال) A wife legitimately married to her former husband after having been three times divorced from him.

A. حلالى **hălālī**, *a. (fem.* حلاليه) Pertaining to canonical lawfulness.

T. حلالى **hălālī**, *s.* 1. A tissue of silk warp and cotton, flaxen, or woollen woof (canonically lawful to be worn). 2. Pinchbeck, or any base metal, as used in watch-cases (gold and silver being unlawful to be worn by men).

P. حلالى **hălālī**, *s.* 1. Canonical lawfulness. 2. A declaration of having given or forgiven any thing or act unjustly taken or done.

A. حلان **hŭllān**, *s.* A thing, act, or word, with which a vow or oath is either expiated, fulfilled, or nullified.

A. حلان **hŭllān**, *a.* (Blood) that may be shed lawfully.

A. حلاوا **hălāvā**, *s.* For حلوى, *q.v.*

A. حلاوت **hălāvĕt**, *s.* Sweetness; agreeableness. حلاوت بخش *a.* That imparts sweetness or pleasantness.

T. حلاوتسز **hălāvĕtsĭz**, *a.* Lacking sweetness, insipid.

T. حلاوتلو **hălāvĕtlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Sweet, pleasant, agreeable.

A. حلاوى **hălāvā**, حلوا *s., pl. of* حلوى, حلوا *s., q. v.*

A. حلائل **hălā'ĭl**, *s., pl. of* حليل, حليله

A. حلب **hălb**, *vn.* A milking.

A. حلب **hălĕb**, *s.* 1. Milk after being drawn from the teat. 2. *(pl.* احلاب) A canonical tax, that is apportioned to the means of the contributor. 3. The city and province of Aleppo. حلب الشهبا *(Aleppo the Grey)* Aleppo. حلب العناقيد *(The milk of the grape-bunches)* Wine.

A. حلب **hŭllĕb**, *s.* Wild mesembryanthemum.

A. حلبه **hălbĕ**, *s.* 1. A single act or time of milking. 2. A sprinkle of rain. 3. A group of horses assembled for a race. 4. A single heat in a horse-race. 5. A race-course.

A. حلبه **hălĕbĕ**, *s., pl. of* حالب Those who milk beasts.

A. حلبه **hŭlbĕ**, *s.* Fenugreek, *trigonella fœnumgræcum.*

A. حلبى **hălĕbī**, *a. (fem.* حلبيه) 1. Of or pertaining to Aleppo. 2. A particular kind of cloth measure of about thirty inches, used in some parts of Turkey. 3. Tin plates, tin. حلبى ساز *s.* A tinman.

T. حلتا **hăltā**, *s.* See خالطه

A. حلتيت **hĭltĭt**, *s.* Asafetida. اوتى ـ The asafetida plant, *narthex asafœtida.* طيب ـ *Assa-dulcis.*

A. حلج **hălj**, *vn.* 1. A beating or ginning cotton. 2. A beating, a flogging.

A. حلزون **hălĕzūn**, vulg. **hĕlĕzōn**, *s.* 1. A snail; any mollusk with a spiral shell. 2. A spiral, a helix.

A. حلزونى **hălĕzūnī**, vulg. **hĕlĕzōnī**, *a. (fem.* حلزونيه) Spiral. چورمك ـ 1. To describe a spiral. 2. To cheat.

A. حلف **hălf**, *s.* An oath; or, an oath by which an obligation is undertaken. مجهول ـ An oath left undefined as to duration of obligation.

A. حلف **hălf**, *vn.* A swearing, taking an oath.

A. حلف **hĭlf**, *s.* 1. A confederacy, a league, a compact concluded by solemn oath. 2. *(pl.* احلاف) A confederate, an ally. حلف الفضول A confederacy for the redress of grievances, entered into at Mekka by branches of the Quraysh in presence of Muhammed. حلف المطيبين A confederacy of branches of the Quraysh to obtain offices of distinction connected with the Cubical House.

A. حلف **hŭllĕf**, *s., pl. of* حالف, *q. v.*

A. حلفا **hŭlĕfā**, *s., pl. of* حليف, *q. v.*

A. حلفه **hălfĕ**, *s.* A single act of making oath.

A. حلق **hălq**, *s. (pl.* حلوق, احلاق) 1. The throat; the gullet or the windpipe; also, the fore part of the neck; especially, the pharynx. 2. A gorge,

Digitized by Google

a pass. حلق ازاد A throat to cut which is a crime. حلق الواد Goletta, in Tunis. حروف الحلق The guttural letters.

A. حلق **halq**, *vn.* A shaving a head, beard, etc. ا — *v. t.* To shave.

A. حلاق **hallâq, hilâq**, *s., pl. of* حلقه

A. حلق **hulûq**, *s., pl. of* حلق **halq**.

A. حلاقات **hallâqât**, *s., pl. of* حلقه, *q.v.*

P. حلق افشار **halq-afshâr**, *a.* That strangles.

P. حلقو **halqû**, *s.* A silken collar worn by a falcon.

A. حلقوم **hulqûm**, *s. (pl.* حلاقيم) As حلق **halq**, *s., q. v.* راحت الحلقوم (vulg. **râhat-loqûm**) The Turkish sweet known in English as "lumps of delight."

A. حلقوى **halqâvî**, *a. (fem.* حلقويه) 1. *(Zoology)* Annulated. 2. *(Botany)* Whorled.

A. حلقه **halqâ**, vulg. **halqa**, *s. (pl.* حلقات, حلاق, حلق) A ring, hoop, circle. حلقتا الرحم The two sphincters of the womb. حلقهٔ آبكون The sky. حلقه اولق 1. To become a ring, hoop, or link. 2. To form a circle. حلقه اتمك To form a ring, hoop, or circle. حلقهٔ تسبيح 1. A rosary, chaplet. 2. A circle of men reciting lauds. — تسليم 1. A circle of dervishes. 2. A stone worn by dervishes as a sign of submission. 3. Submission. حلقه حلقه In rings, in links, in circles. — دام The loop of a springe, a noose. — دبر The *sphincter ani.* — در The ring of a door. — دستبند 1. A handcuff. 2. A bracelet. — سفره A ring of a traveler's provision-bag. — سيمين 1. A silver ring. 2. The moon. — شيون A circle of women wailing. — نوش The lips of one's beloved. حلقه يى بورونه طاقق *(To ring one's snout)* To make one submissive or subservient. حلقه سى ايانى An anklet, a bangle. حلقه سى آيك A halo round the moon. حلقه سى بويون 1. A ring for the neck. 2. The collar-bone. حلقه سى درس A circle of students assembled for a lesson. حلقه سى ذكر (**zikr**, vulg. **zikir halqasi**) A circle of devotees assembled with a leader to chant praises to God. حلقه سى زره A link of chain armor. حلقه سى زنجير (vulg. **zinjir** -) A link in a chain. حلقه سوتلو A milk-cake in shape of a ring.

A. حلاقه **hallâqa**, *s., pl. of* حالق Those who shave heads.

P. حلقه بكوش **halqa-be-gyûsh**, *a.* (A slave) who has a ring in his ear; hence, who is permanently under a master.

P. حلقه بند **halqa-bend**, *a.* 1. Who makes or joins rings or links. 2. (People) grouped in a circle.

T. حلقه جى **halqajî**, *s.* A maker or seller of rings or ring cakes.

P. حلقه ربا **halqa-rubâ**, *a.* Who carries off a ring with his spear.

P. حلقه زن **halqa-zen**, *a.* 1. Who knocks or rattles the ring of a door. 2. Who circumgyrates. 3. Who form a circle.

A. حلقه لتمق **halqalatmak**, *v.t.* To make or let be furnished or fastened with rings.

T. حلقه لمق **halqalamak**, *v.t.* To furnish or fasten with rings.

T. حلقه لندرمق **halqalandirmak**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become a ring. 2. To make or let be furnished with rings.

T. حلقه لنمق **halqalanmak**, *v. i.* 1. To become a ring or hoop. 2. To become furnished with rings.

T. حلقه لو **halqalî,-lû**, *a.* Furnished with rings, hoops, or links.

P. حلقه وار **halqa-vâr** } *a.* Ring-shaped,
T. حلقه وارى **halqa-vârî** } circular, annular.

A. حلق **halqî**, *a. (fem.* حلقيه) 1. Pharyngeal. 2. Guttural (letter).

A. حلقيت **halqiyyet**, *s.* The guttural quality in a letter.

A. حلل **hulel**, *s., pl. of* حله Suits of clothing.

A. حلم **hilm**, *s.* 1. Mildness, gentleness, patience, forbearance; leniency; quietness, sedateness; moderation. 2. *(pl.* حلوم, احلام) Intelligence, intellect, judgment.

A. حلم **hulm, hulûm**, *s. (pl.* احلام) A dream; especially, an evil or lascivious vision.

A. حلم **hulm, hulûm**, *vn.* 1. A dreaming. 2. A having a lascivious dream. 3. A having an emission of semen.

A. حلما **hulemâ**, *a., pl. of* حليم, *q. v.*

A. حلمه **halemé**, *s.* 1. A tick, *acarus.* 2. *(dual* حلمتان) A nipple, *mammilla.*

A. حلمى **hilmî**, *a. (fem.* حليه) Pertaining to mildness, placidity, or sedateness.

A. حليت **hilmiyyet**, *s.* Mildness; placidity; sedateness.

A. حلو **hulv**, *a. (fem.* حلوه) 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant, agreeable, charming.

Digitized by Google

A. حلوا hâlvâ, vulg. hélwa, *s.* A certain sweet dish prepared in many varieties with sesame oil, various cereals, and syrup or honey. صحبتی — A social feast at which *helwa* is the chief dish. ارشته حلواسی Fresh made *helwa* of vermicelli, butter, and syrup. آسوده — As نشسته حلواسی, *q.v.* اون — A home-made *helwa* prepared with flour and butter, sweetened with syrup. بادم — A *helwa* prepared with crushed almonds. خاقانی — A home-made *helwa* prepared with flour, rice-flour, wheat-starch, and milk. رشته Vulg. for ارشته, *q.v.* رشیدیه — A variety of نشسته, *q.v.* سیسام — A *helwa* in which whole sesame seeds are mixed. صابونیه — A variety of نشسته, *q.v.* طحین — A *helwa* made of honey, sesame oil and a decoction of the *saponaria* root. غازیلر — A variety of اون, *q.v.* قار — Syrup poured on snow, prepared by children. قاضیلر Err. for غازیلر, *q. v.* قدرت — Manna. فوز — *Helwa* in which kernels of walnuts are mixed. کاغد — Wafers thin as paper with *helwa* between. کتان — A *helwa* made in a mass of delicate fibres. مأمونیه — A variety of خاقانی, *q. v.* نشسته — A domestic dish like اون. هند — Black catechu.

A. حلوا hálvâ, *a.* For حلوی, *q. v.*

T. حلواجی hélvâjî, *s.* A confectioner or private cook, who makes or sells *helwa;* especially, one of a class of sweetmeat cooks in the Sultan's kitchen. چوغانی — The root of *saponaria officinalis.*

P. حلواخانه hélvâ-khâné, *s.* A large copper cauldron, used by makers of *helwa.*

P. حلواکر hélvâ-gér, *s.* As T. حلواجی

T. حلوالق hélvâlîq, *s.* A child's pocket-money.

A. حلوان hálvân, *s.* 1. A fee. 2. A gratuity. 3. A bribe. 4. A bride's dower from her husband..

A. حلوانی hálvânî, *s.* As T. حلواجی, *q.v.*

A. حلوق hálûq, *s., pl. of* حلق Throats.

A. حلول hálûl, *a., pl. of* حال hâll Who alight, halt, or stay.

A. حلول hálûl, *vn.* 1. An alighting, dismounting; a halting; a bivouacking; a staying, abiding, dwelling or settling in a place. 2. An entering and occupying; entrance, occupation. 3. An inbeing and indwelling; as, the adjunction of accident to substance, existence of a part in a whole, the incarnation of God, the bodily presence in the sacramental elements, etc. 4. A sacrificial beast's coming to the place of slaughter. 5. A becoming due, incumbent. 6. A widow's becoming marriageable by having completed the required probationary period. 7. A married woman's becoming freed from the marriage tie. — *v. i.* 1. To alight, halt, stay in a place. 2. To happen, to occur. 3. For a period of time to set in, to begin. 4. To become incarnate, indwelling. 5. To gain an ascendency over the mind of another. حلول خارجی Exosmose. حلول داخلی Endosmose.

A. حلولی hálûlî, *a. (fem.* حلولیه) 1. Pertaining to, of the nature of introgression, or indwelling. 2. *s.* An incarnationist; an infusionist.

A. حلولیه hálûlîyyé, *s. pl. (n. u.* حلولی) 1. Those who believe in an incarnation of the Deity. 2. Those who believe in the Divine presence in the heart. 3. Name applied to various sects of Muslims who hold heretical views relating to God's indwelling in man.

A. حلوم hálûm, *s., pl. of* حلم Intelligences, intellects, minds.

A. حلوی hálvâ, حلوا, *s. (pl.* حلاوی, حلاوا) A sweetmeat, sweet confectionery.

A. حلوی hálvâ, حلوا, *a., fem. of* احلی Sweeter; sweetest; more or most pleasant.

A. حلوی hálvî, *a. (fem.* حلویه) Pertaining to sweetness; sweet or pleasant.

A. حلویات hálvîyyât, *s., pl. fem. of* حلوی Sweet dishes; agreeable things.

A. حله hálle, *s. (pl.* حلل) 1. A large cane or reed basket. 2. A halting-place, a station. 3. A light shelter of canes used by the people on the banks of the Tigris.

A. حله hille, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حلل) A halting-place, a station. 2. *(pl.* حلال) A collection of houses or tents, a village or hamlet. 3. A name of places.

A. حله hulle, *s. (pl.* حلل) 1. A suit of clothing; also, clothing, raiment, especially, a kind of plaid; more especially, a celestial garment. 2. One's own wife. حله آدم Adam's garment of fig-leaves. حله کر *s.* A maker of garments.

Digitized by Google

حلاق خالق God, who clothes the earth with verdure.

A. حلى **hâly**, *s.* (*n. u.* حليه, *pl.* حلى) A set of ornaments.

A. حلى **hâlîi**, *a.* Pertaining to analysis, analytical.

A. حلى **hîlâ, hûlâ**, حلا, *s., pl. of* حليه *s.*

A. حلى **hîlî, hûlî**, *s., pl. of* حلى **hâly**.

A. حليب **hâlîb**, *s.* Milk; especially, new milk.

A. حليت **hillîyyêt**, *s.* Canonical lawfulness.

A. حليف **hâlîf**, *s.* (*pl.* حلفا) 1. A confederate. 2. A companion, an associate.

A. حليق **hâlîq**, *a.* (*fem.* حليقه) Shaved, shaven.

A. حليل **hâlîl**, *s.* 1. A canonically lawful act or thing. 2. (*fem.* حليله, *pl.* حلائل) A (wife's) lawful husband; a (female slave's) male owner.

A. حليل **hâlîl**, *a.* (*fem.* حليله) Canonically lawful.

A. حليله **hâlîlê**, *s., fem. of* حليل (*pl.* حلائل) 1. A husband's lawful wife. 2. A male owner's lawful concubine.

A. حليم **hâlîm**, *a.* (*fem.* حليمه, *pl.* حلما, احلام) 1. Mild, gentle, patient, clement, quiet, sedate, moderate; especially, God, the All-Clement. 2. Intelligent, wise.

T. حليمندرمك **hâlîmlândirmêk**, *v. t.* To make or let become moderate, clement, grave, and wise.

T. حليملنمك **hâlîmlânmêk**, *v. i.* To become mild, moderate, clement, grave, and wise.

A. حليمه **hâlîmê**, *a., fem. of* حليم 1. Mild, gentle. 2. A proper name of women; especially, of the foster-mother of Muhammed.

A. حليه **hâlyê**, *s., n. u. of* حلى **hâly** A single ornament, jewel, or trinket.

A. حليه **hâlîyyê**, *a. fem.* Ornamented with jewels or trinkets.

A. حليه **hîlyê**, *s.* 1. An ornament, jewel, trinket. 2. The personal appearance, form and features; also, a verbal description of the same.

A. حم **hâ-mîm**, *s.* The two independent letters ح and م, combined together, but read separately by their names, at the commencement of seven chapters of the Qur'an, and variously explained by commentators.

A. حم **hâmm**, *s.* 1. Intense heat, sultriness of noon. 2. An object of desire or anxiety. 3. A means of escape, a remedy.

A. حم **hûmm**, *s.* As حم **hâmm**, Nos. 2 and 3. 1. An object of desire or anxiety. 2. A means of escape, a remedy.

T. حما **hâmâ** (from A. حماة **hâmât**), *prop. n.* Hama (Hamath) in Syria.

A. حما **hâmâ**, *s.* A male relation by marriage; as, a father-in-law, brother-in-law, etc.

A. حما **hîmâ, himâ**, *s.* 1. A sacrifice or ransom given to save another. 2. A place prohibited to the public use.

A. حما **hûmmâ** (for حمى), *s.* (*pl.* حميات) Fever; a fever. حماى التهابيه An inflammatory fever. بلغميه — A lymphatic fever. خمس — A fever recurrent on the fifth day. دائره — A recurrent fever. دق — A hectic fever. سوداويه — A splenetic fever. شطر الغب — A half-tertian fever. صالبه — A fever without tremors or ague fits. صفراويه — A bilious fever. عفن —, عفنيه —, عفونت — A putrid fever. غب — A tertian fever. لازمه — A continuous fever. لثقه — A continuous phlegmatic fever. متردده — A daily recurring fever. مثلثه — A tertian fever. مختلطه — A remittent fever. مطبقه — A fever that pervades the whole system. مغبره — As حماى دائره, *q. v.* مواظبه — A quotidian recurrent fever. نافضه — A shaking fever, an ague. نائبه — As حماى دائره, *q. v.* نهاريه — A diurnal fever. وبائيه — An epidemic fever. يوم — An ephemeral fever. باش حاسى A cerebral fever. چوروك حما A putrid fever. قره حما Typhus fever. قزل حما Scarlet fever.

A. حمات **hâmât**, *s.* 1. (*fem. of* حما, *pl.* حموات) A female relation by marriage; as, a mother-in-law, sister-in-law, etc. 2. (*dual* حماتان, *obl.* حماتين) The fleshy muscle of the calf of the leg. 3. The town of Hama (Hamath) in Syria.

A. حمات **hûmât**, *s., pl. of* حمى, *q. v.*

A. حمات **hûmât**, *s., pl. of* حمه Stings of insects; fangs of snakes.

A. حماد **hâmmâd**, *a. & s.* Who lauds and praises God habitually.

A. حمار **hâmmâr**, *s.* A man, who lets, drives, or attends to donkeys.

A. حمار **himâr**, *s.* (*fem.* حماره (اتان) *pl.* حمر, حمير, حمور) 1. An ass, a donkey. 2. A fool. 3. A proper name of men. اهلى الجزيره — The domestic ass. — A nickname of the Umeyyide caliph Mer-

Digitized by Google

van. الشعرا ـ *(The ass of poets)* The letter ر. طنبور ـ The bridge of a lute. قبان ـ The wood-louse. وحشی ـ The wild ass, *asinus onager*.

T. حمارات **hămărăt**, *adj. fem.* (from A. حماره **himārė**) Hard-working; industrious (woman).

A. حماره **himārė**, *s., fem. of* حمار 1. A she ass. 2. A foolish woman. 3. A hardworking woman.

A. حماری **himārī**, *a. (fem.* حماریه) Pertaining to the ass. مسئله حماریه The asinine case in canon law, a question of inheritance arising when a woman dies, who leaves a husband, a mother, three or more brothers, and three or more half-brothers to share her property, of which one half goes to the husband, and one sixth to the mother.

A. حماریت **himārīyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of an ass.

A. حمازت **hămāzĕt**, *s.* 1. Pungency, acridity of taste. 2. Strength, robustness.

A. حماست **hămāsĕt**, *s.* 1. Courage, bravery. 2. Determination, unflinching perseverance. 3. Name of a celebrated collection of ancient Arabian poetry; also, of its first chapter.

A. حماشت **hămāshĕt**, *s.* Slenderness in the shank of a leg.

A. حماض **hŭmmāz**, *s.* 1. Sorrel, *rumex*. 2. Rhubarb, *rheum*.

A. حماضیه **hŭmmāzīyyė**, *s.* A dish of food flavored with sorrel, rhubarb, or other acid herbs.

A. حماقت **hămāqăt**, *s.* Folly, stupidity. ا ـ *v. i.* To do a stupid thing, to act foolishly.

A. حمال **hămmāl**, vulg. **hămmāl**, **hămāl**, *s.* A porter, a carrier of loads. صیریق حمالی A porter who uses the pole and sling.

A. حمال **hămāl**, **himāl**, *s.* A price of blood of which payment is guaranteed by a third party; security for blood-money.

A. حمال **himāl**, *s., pl. of* حمل **hămĭl**, *s.*

A. حمالات **hămālāt**, *s., pl. of* حماله **hămālė**, *q. v.*

A. حمالت **himālĕt**, *s.* The occupation of a porter or carrier.

T. حمالق **hămmālīq**, *s.* The quality, acts, work and remuneration of a porter or carrier. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To ply as a porter or carrier. 2. To behave grossly. 3. To toil and slave.

A. حماله **hămālė**, *s.* As حمال **hămāl**, **himāl**, *s., q. v.*

A. حماله **hămmālė**, *s.* 1. *(fem. of* حمال) A female porter or carrier. 2. A habitual bearer. حمالة الحطب 1. A woman who carries firewood; especially, the wife of Ebu-Jehl, supposed to carry fuel to his fire in hell. 2. A tale-bearer.

A. حماله **himālė**, *s. (pl.* حمائل) A baldric; a cord or belt for carrying a sword or other weapon from the shoulder.

A. حمالیه **hămmālīyyė**, *s.* Porterage, carriage-money.

T. حمام **hămām**, *s.* vulg. for A. حمام **hămmām**, *q. v.*

A. حمام **hămām**, *s. (fem. & n. u.* حمامه) The wood-pigeon; also, the domestic pigeon.

A. حمام **hămmām**, vulg. **hămām**, 1. A place for bathing, a hot-bath, a Turkish bath. 2. Any receptacle used for bathing in. 3. An act of bathing. اناسی ـ The directress or any attendant in the outer rooms of a public bath for women. اوتی ـ A depilatory used at baths. اوستاسی ـ A female assistant in the bathing rooms of a public bath for women. بوجکی ـ The cockroach, *blatta orientalis*. طاقی ـ A set of bath towels. قبه‌سی ـ 1. The dome of a bath, proverbial for its loud echoes. 2. An ignorant noisy talker. ناطوری ـ (**năṭūrī**, vulg. **nāṭūrī**) A director of a public bath. دکز حامی A sea-bath. قدرت حامی A hot-spring used as a bath.

A. حمام **himām**, *s.* 1. A providential decree of death. 2. Death. فضای حمام The realms of death; hades.

A. حمام **himām**, *s., pl. of* حمه **hŭmmė**, *q. v.* No. 6.

A. حمام **hŭmām**, *s.* 1. A cattle fever, an epidemic. 2. A prince or chieftain.

A. حماما **hămāmā**, *s.* Cardamoms.

A. حمامات **hămāmāt**, *s., pl. of* حمامه

A. حمامات **hămmāmāt**, *s., pl. of* حمام Baths.

T. حمامجی **hămāmjī**, *s.* 1. A director of a public bath. 2. A skilled bricklayer or stone-mason.

T. حماجیلق **hămāmjīlīq**, *s.* 1. The office of a director of a public bath. 2.

Digitized by Google

The trade of a master bricklayer or stone-mason. ا— *v.i.* 1. To be a director of a public bath. 2. To be a skilled bricklayer or mason.

A. حامه **hâmâmè**, *s.* 1. (*n. u. of* حام) A wood-pigeon, or ringdove. 2. (*fem. of* حام, *pl.* حامات, حمائم) A female pigeon or dove. 3. A beautiful woman.

A. حامى **hâmâmî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in pigeons or doves. 2. A man who keeps and flies carrier-pigeons.

A. حامى **hâmmâmî**, *s.* 1. A keeper of a public bath. 2. A bricklayer skilled in the construction of hot-baths.

T. حاميه **hâmâmiyyè**, *s.* Cardamom seeds.

A. حايت **himâyèt**, *s.* & *vn.* As حابه

P. حايتكر **himâyèt-gèr**, *s.* A defender protector.

A. حائد **hâmâ'id**, vulg. حايد **hâmâyid**, *s., pl. of* حيده Praiseworthy acts or qualities.

A. حائل **hâmâ'il**, vulg. حايل **hâmâyil**, *s.* 1. *pl. of* حاله **himâlè**, حيله, *q.v.* 2. *(as a Turkish singular)* A shoulder belt; also, any band or sash worn over one shoulder, etc.; also, a Qur'an or similar book, or a charm, or amulet, carried suspended in its case over one shoulder; also, a charm or amulet, however carried or worn. فلك — The ecliptic or Zodiac.

A. حائلى **hâmâ'ilî**, *a.* 1. That resembles a baldric. 2. Suspended at the side from the opposite shoulder. 3. Oblique (revolution of the sphere).

A. حائم **hâmâ'im**, vulg. حايم **hâmâyim**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* حامه) Pigeons; doves. 2. *(of* حيم, حيمه) Hot waters; especially, the waters of hell.

A. حابه **himâyè**, *s.* & *vn.* A protecting, a defending; protection, defence. ا— *v.t.* To protect, to defend; especially, to give political protection.

A. حمد **hâmd**, *s.* Grateful praise. حمد اولسون *interj.* Praise be to God. الحمد لله Praise belongs to God! الحمد جزئى The reading-book put into the hands of Muslim children after the primer or alphabet; it contains several short chapters of the Qur'an, in Arabic. ربنا ولك الحمد O our Lord! and to Thee belongeth all praise. سبحانك اللهم و بحمدك I recite Thy litanies, O God, and I commence with Thy praise! سوره الحمد A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an. لواء الحمد *(The banner of Praise)* 1. The heavenly banner of the prophet Muhammed. 2. The words الحمد لله when spoken.

A. حمد **hâmd**, *vn.* A giving praise and glory to God. ا— *v.i.* To give praise and glory to God. حمدا لله As an act of praise to God. حمد ثم حمدا *interj.* Praise! and again Praise be to God!

P. حمدان **himdân**, *s.* The *penis*.

A. حمدله **hâmdèlè**, *vn.* A pronouncing the formula الحمد لله; also, the formula itself.

P. حمدون **hâmdûn**, *s.* The *penis*.

P. حمدونه **hâmdûnè**, *s.* A monkey or baboon.

A. حمر **humr**, **humûr**, *s., pl. of* حمار Asses. حمر الارض Earthworms, *lumbrici terrestres*.

A. حمر **humr**, *a., pl. of* احمر, حمرا, *q.v.*

A. حمرا **hâmrâ**, *a., fem. of* احمر 1. Red, ruddy, tawny. 2. Who is not a negress. 3. Intensely hot and sultry. 4. (A year) of severe drought and barrenness. 5. Gold, as reddish or yellowish in color. 6. All fairish people not Arabs and not negroes; especially, emancipated slaves among Arabs. (The Spanish word "Alhambra" stands for الحمرا, *the red or gilded place.)*

A. حمران **humrân**, *a., pl. of* احمر, *q.v.*

A. حمرت **humrèt**, *s.* Redness, ruddiness; tawniness.

A. حمره **humrè**, *s.* Erysipelas.

A. حمز **hâmz**, *vn.* A biting or burning the tongue or mouth; pungency, acridity.

A. حمزت **hâmzèt**, *s.* Pungency, acridity to the taste.

A. حمزه **hâmzâ**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of one of the uncles of Muhammed. حمزه نامه *s.* 1. A legendary history of Hamza, the uncle of Muhammed. 2. Any tale of fabulous exploits.

A. حمس **hâmès**, *vn.* A being brave or firm; bravery, courage; determination, unflinching perseverance.

A. حمس **hâmis**, *a.* 1. Brave, courageous. 2. Firm, determined.

A. حمس **hums**, *a., pl. of* احمس 1. Brave. 2. Firm, determined.

A. حم سق **hâ-mîm-sîn-qâf**. See حم عسق

A. حمص **himis**, vulg. **hâms**, *prop. n.*

Digitized by Google

The town and district of Emessa (Homs of the maps).

A. حص **himmăs**, *s. (n. u.* حصه) The chick-pea, *cicer arietinum.*

A. حمي **himsī**, *a. (fem.* حصيه) Pertaining to the town Emessa (Homs).

A. حمي **himmīsī**, *a. (fem.* حصيه) Pertaining to the chick-pea. بثور حصيه Pustules of the size of a chick-pea.

A. حمض **hămz**, *s.* 1. Bitter or salsuginous plants, of which camels are fond. 2. **hŭmz** *(chem)* Oxide. اخير حديد ـ Hematite iron. اول ـ Protoxide. ثاني ـ Deutoxide.

A. حم عسق **hă-mĭm-ʿayn-sĭn-qăf**, The five letters prefixed to the 42d chapter of the Qur'an; the combination is used as one of the names of the chapter.

A. حمق **hămiq**, *a. (fem.* حمقه) Stupid, unintelligent.

A. حمق **hŭmq, hŭmūq**, *s.* 1. Want of intelligence, stupidity. 2. Wine.

A. حمق **hŭmq, hŭmūq**, *a., pl. of* احمق, حمقا, *q. v.*

A. حمقا **hămqā**, *a.* For حمق, *q. v.*

A. حمقا **hămqă**, *a., fem. of* احمق Unintelligent, stupid.

A. حمق **hămqā**, حمقا, *a., pl. of* احمق, حمقا, *q. v.*

A. حمل **hămī**, *s. (pl.* حمال, احمال) 1. A load, a burden. 2. A fœtus in the womb. 3. A crop, produce of a tree, etc. وضع حمل Parturition.

A. حمل **hămī**, *vn.* 1. A loading upon. 2. An attributing to. 3. Charging an offence against. 4. *(logic)* A predicating, an affirming. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To load upon. 2. To attribute. 3. To charge (an offence) against. 4. *(logic)* To predicate, to affirm. حمل اشتقاق The attribution of an accident or property to a thing. حمل اولي The assertion of what a thing is; an elementary truth or falsehood. حمل بالاشتقاق As حمل اشتقاق, *q.v.* above. حمل بالذات An asserting what a thing is in essence. حمل بالعرض An asserting what a thing is in its accident. حمل بالمواطات As حمل بالذات, *q. v.* above. حمل تركيب As حمل اشتقاق, *q.v.* above. حمل شايع Ordinary attribution of one thing to another. حمل لغوي Judgment expressed in words. حمل متعارف As حمل شايع, *q. v.* above. حمل نظري Theoretical attribution.

A. حمل **hămēl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حملان, احمال) A lamb. 2. The zodiacal sign *Aries.* بطن الحمل A name of the second lunar mansion, the group of stars δ, ε, ρ *Arietis.* لسان الحمل Lamb's-tongue plantain, *plantago major.*

A. حمل **himl**, *s. (pl.* احمال, حمال, حمول) 1. A load, burden. 2. A crop, produce of a tree.

T. حمل **himēl**, *s.* For هميل **hēmil**.

A. حمل **hŭmūl**, *s., pl. of* حمال, *q. v.*

A. حملاق **himlăq, hŭmlăq**, *s. (pl.* حمالق) The mucous membrane of the inner surface of the eyelids and the front of the eyeball.

A. حملان **hŭmlăn**, *s., pl. of* حمل Lambs.

A. حملوق **hŭmlūq**, *s.* As حملاق, *q. v.*

A. حمله **hămlă**, vulg. **hămlă**, *s.* 1. An attack, onset, assault. 2. A violent effort of pushing, pulling, etc. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To make an attack, etc. 2. To make a strong effort. حمله دار, حمله كر *s.* One who attacks in fight.

A. حمله **hămēlē**, *s., pl. of* حامل They who bear, support, carry, or undertake. حمله جنت The recording angels. حمله عرش The angels who bear up the throne of God. حمله قرآن They who know the Qur'an by heart.

A. حمله **himlē, hŭmlē**, *s.* Carriage, conveyance, removal of loads or goods from place to place.

T. حملهجي **hămlăjī**, *s.* 1. The stroke oarsman of a boat's crew. 2. Complimentary name given to any oarsman.

A. حملي **hămlī**, *a. (fem.* حمليه) Categorical (proposition). حملية ثلاثيه A categorical of three terms, subject, copula and predicate. ثنائيه ـ A categorical of two members, subject and predicate.

A. حمم **himēm, hŭmēm**, *s., pl. of* حمه Preordained times of death; deaths.

A. حمو **hămū**, *s.* As A. حما **hămā**, *s.*

A. حمو **hŭmūvv**, *vn.* A being or becoming exceedingly warm; great heat, sultriness, ardor, fervency.

A. حموات **hămēvāt**, *s., pl, of* حمات **hămāt**, *q. v.*

T. حموت **hămūt**, *s.* For هاموت, *q. v.*

A. حموت **hŭmūvvēt**, *s.* A violent paroxysm, intensity of pain or grief.

A. حمود **hămūd**, *a.* Praised, praiseworthy.

A. حمور **hŭmūr**, *s., pl. of* حمار, *q. v.*

A. حموشت **hŭmūshēt**, *vn.* A shank's being or becoming thin.

Digitized by Google

A. حوضت **ḥumûzât**, vulg. **ḥumûzet**, *s.* Sourness, acidity.

A. حوقت **ḥumûqât**, *s.* A stupid act or habit.

A. حول **ḥâmûl**, *s.* (*pl.* حولات) A suppository.

A. حول **ḥâmûl**, *a.* Patient, forbearing, long-suffering.

A. حول **ḥumûl**, *s.*, *pl. of* حمل 1. Loads, burdens. 2. Crops borne by trees. 3. Taxes, public dues.

A. حوله **ḥâmûlé**, *s.* A load, a burden; a cargo.

T. حوليه **ḥumûliyyé**, *s.* The yellow dye-wood, fustic.

A. حوم **ḥumûm**, *vn.* An event's being preordained; preordination. ا — *v.i.* To occur, to happen by pre-ordination.

A. حه **ḥammé**, *s.* A hot spring; name of many places in Arabia.

A. حه **ḥimmé**, *s.* (*pl.* حم) A preordained time of death; a death.

A. حه **ḥumé**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* حات) A sting of an insect; a fang of a snake. 2. Venom of a sting or fang. 3. A wound caused by a sting or fang. حة العقرب 1. The sting of a scorpion. 2. The two stars λ, υ *Scorpionis*. 3. Name of a certain sword.

A. حه **ḥummé**, *s.* 1. A fever; fever. 2. The main bulk or body of a thing. 3. The thick of a fight. 4. Venom of a sting or fang. 5. The point of a weapon or of a sting or fang. 6. (*pl.* حم, حام) A preordained time of death; a death 7. An object of desire or anxiety.

A. حى **ḥâmy**, *s.* Heat, warmth.

A. حى **ḥâmy**, *vn.* 1. A protecting, defending; protection, defence. 2. A prohibiting from general use, a making private. 3. A warming.

A. حى **ḥâmî**, *a.* (*fem.* حيه) 1. Protected, defended. 2. Interdicted (sick man), on diet, dieted. 3. Sensitive. حى الانف *(Sensitive-nosed)* Punctilious. حى الدبر *(The one guarded by hornets)* Surname of 'Asim, one of the Companions of Muhammed; who was saved from mutilation after death by a swarm of hornets.

A. حى **ḥimâ**, حا, *s.* See حا **ḥimâ**, **ḥimâ**, also, the name of several places.

A. حى **ḥummâ**, *s.* See حا

A. حيا **ḥumeyyâ**, *s.* 1. The first outburst and ardor of anger, youth, etc. 2. A thing one is bound to protect and defend.

A. حيات **ḥummeyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* حى, حا Fevers.

A. حيت **ḥâmiyyet**, vulg. **ḥâmmiyyet**, *s.* A nice sense of what is right, with zeal in corresponding action; honor, zeal, public spirit. اسلاميه — A man's zeal as a Muslim. جاهليه — A mistaken zeal. صداقت حيت غيرت Fidelity, honor, zeal. (Motto of the Osmanié decoration).

T. حيتسز **ḥâmmiyyetsiz**, *a.* Without public spirit; selfishly negligent of others; without sense of honor.

T. حيتسزلك **ḥâmiyyetsizlik**, *s.* Lack of all sense of honor, zeal, or public spirit.

T. حيتلو **ḥâmiyyetlî.-lû**, *a.* Endued with a sense of honor; zealous; public spirited. (As a title it is applied to line officers or inferior officials.)

A. حيد **ḥâmîd**, *a.* (*fem.* حيده) 1. Praised, praiseworthy. 2. God the All-Praiseworthy. اوصاف حيده Praiseworthy qualities. عبد الحيد Servant of the All-Praiseworthy; a name or surname of men; especially, of the reigning Sultan, (A. D. 1884).

T. حيد **ḥâmîd**, *prop. n.* Name of a county in the province of Aidin, in south-western Asia Minor.

A. حير **ḥâmir**, *s.*, *pl. of* حار, *q.v.*

A. حير **ḥimyer**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of the Himyarite (Homerite) tribe. 2. Name of a town in Yemen.

A. حيرا **ḥumeyrâ**, *a. fem. dim.* Fair, rosy little (woman); a proper name of women; especially, of 'Aisha, wife of Muhammed.

A. حيرى **ḥimyerî**, *a.* (*fem.* حيريه) Himyarite, Himyaric (Homerite).

A. حيز **ḥâmîz**, *a.* (*fem.* حيزه) 1. Sharp, quick of intelligence. 2. Strong of heart.

A. حيس **ḥâmîs**, *a.* 1. Strong, firm, vehement. 2. Bold, brave. 3. Of Arabian blood by the father, and Qureysh by the mother.

A. حيش **ḥâmîsh**, *a.* 1. Slender, thin (arm or leg). 2. Spindle-shanked.

A. حيل **ḥâmil**, *a.* (*fem.* حيله) 1. Carried, borne, transported. 2. A found-

Digitized by Google

ling. 3. A child born in the land of Islam of a slave who became pregnant in a foreign land; also, one brought into Muslim territory in infancy; also; a child carried about by a woman who says it is her child; an adoptive child; a child claimed or admitted, with a doubt, to be the issue of a given person. 4. A captive. 5. A stranger fortuitously brought to a place.

A. حيله hămīlė, *s.* (*pl.* حائل) 1. A band or belt by which anything is carried over one shoulder. 2. A person burdensome as if hung about one's neck.

A. حم hămīm, *s.* 1. Hot water. 2. The dog-days. 3. Summer rain. 4. Sweat. 5. A zealous votary. 6. A relation; a warm friend.

A. حم hămīm, *a.* Hot, warm (water).

A. حمة hămīmė, *s.* (*pl.* حمم) Hot water, warm water.

A. حمية himyė, *s.* 1. A place prohibited to the public. 2. Diet, abstinence. ا — *v. i.* To keep diet, to be abstinent.

A. حن hănn, *vn.* 1. A feeling compassion; compassion, commiseration, yearning. 2. A being insane; insanity, madness.

A. حن hinn, *s.* A class of the genii or demons.

A. حنا hinnā, *s.* The dye-plant henna, *lawsonia inermis.* حنای قدح Red wine. حنای قریش The dye plant *lichen rotundatus;* or, *rocella tinctoria.* حنای کربه Bitter tears (as though of blood).

A. حنابله hănābilė, *s. pl.* (*n. u.* حنبلی) The Hanbelites, one of the four sects or denominations of Sunni Muslims.

P. حنابندان hinā-bėndān } *s.* The cere-
P. حنابندی hinā-bėndī } mony of applying henna to the hands and feet of a woman, especially of a bride on the evening before she is given to her husband.

A. حناتم hănātim, *s., pl. of* حتم, *q.v.*

A. حناج hănnāj, *a.* Effeminate or impotent; or, a catamite.

A. حناجر hănājir, *s., pl. of* حنجره, *q.v.*

A. حناط hănnāt, *s.* A wheat-merchant.

A. حناط hināt, *s.* As حنوط, *q. v.*

A. حناطة hinātat, *s.* The business of a wheat-merchant.

A. حناظل hănāzil, *s., pl. of* حنظل, *q.v.*

A. حناق hināq, *s., pl. of* حنق Angers, rancors, hatreds.

A. حناك hināk, *s.* A farrier's twitch or barnacles.

T. حنالو hinālū, vulg. qinālū, *a.* Tinged with henna, red.

A. حنان hănān, *s.* Mercy, compassion, kindness.

A. حنان hănnān, *a.* (*fem.* حنانه) 1. Who yearns. 2. (A bow) that twangs. 3. Most-Compassionate (God).

A. حنايا hănāyā, *s., pl. of* حنيه, *q.v.*

A. حنايت hināyėt, *s.* A bend, curvature, crookedness.

A. حنائی hinā'ī, *a.* Pertaining to henna; especially, a dealer in henna.

A. حنب hănėb, *vn.* A horse's having curved hind shanks; curvature of the hind shanks.

A. حنبا hănbā, *a. fem.* (A mare) with curved hind shanks, or wide in the hind legs.

A. حنبل hănbėl, *s.* 1. A short, corpulent man. 2. A proper name of men. ابن حنبل The son of Hanbel, the usual designation of the Imam Ahmed, founder of the Hanbeli sect of Muslims.

A. حنبلی hănbėlī, *a.* (*fem.* حنبليه) Pertaining to any man named Hanbel; especially, (a member) of the Hanbeli sect of Muslims.

A. حنث hănnėt, hinnėt, *s.* 1. Madness, mania. 2. Compassion, pity, kindness.

A. حنتال hăntāl, *a.* See حنطال

A. حنتم hăntėm, *s.* (*n. u.* حنتمه, *pl.* حناتم) A green-glazed jar of red-earthenware.

A. حنوف hănūf, *a. & s.* A man who in a fever plucks at his beard.

A. حنث hănės, *vn.* A breaking one's oath.

A. حنث hins, *s.* 1. Perjury. 2. Sin.

A. حنجره hănjėrė, *s., pl.* حناجر The larynx.

A. حنجری hănjėrī, *a.* (*fem.* حنجريه) Pertaining to the larynx. حروف حنجريه The guttural letters (ا, ح, خ, ع, غ, ه).

A. حنجف hănjŭf } *s.* The crest of the
A. حنجفه hănjŭfė } hip-bone.

A. حنجور hănjūr, *s.* (*pl.* حناجير) As حنجره

T. حنچقرمق hinchqirmāq, *v. i.* For اینچقرمق, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. حندقوق **ḥandeqûq**, *s.* Bird's-foot trefoil, *lotus corniculatus*.

T. حنده **ḥandâ**, for قنده, *q. v.*

A. حنس **ḥunûs**, *a. pl.* Good, pious, righteous.

A. حنط **ḥinât**, *s., pl. of* حنطه, *q.v.*

T. حنطال **ḥantâl**, *a.* 1. Unnecessarily large, clumsy, cumbersome. 2. Coarse, clownish, stupid.

T. حنطاللامق **ḥantâllâmmâq**, *v. i.* To become clumsy or clownish.

T. حنطاللق **ḥantâllîq**, *s.* 1. Clumsiness. 2. Clownishness, stupidity.

A. حنطه **ḥinṭâ**, *s. (pl.* حنط) Wheat, *triticum vulgare*.

A. حنظل **ḥanzal**, *s. (n. u.* حنظله) The colocynth, *cucumis colocynthis*.

T. حنغی **ḥangi**, *interrog. pron.* For قنغی

A. حنف **ḥanef**, *s.* 1. A natural distortion; especially, a distortion of the foot or leg. 2. Straightness or uprightness, rectitude. Hence, 3. Orthodoxy of belief.

A. حنفا **ḥanfâ**, *a., fem. of* احنف 1. Distorted (foot or leg). 2. Wry-footed.

A. حنفا **ḥunafâ**, *a., pl. of* حنيف, *q.v.*

A. حنفی **ḥanefî**, *a. (fem.* حنفيه) 1. Pertaining to the true faith, orthodox. 2. Pertaining to the Imam Ebu-Hanifa (ابو حنيفه). Hence, *(pl.* حنفيه) Of the Hanefi sect or school of Sunni Muslims. 3. Pertaining to the Arabian tribe of Hanifa.

A. حنفيه **ḥanefiyye**, *s. fem.* 1. *(n. u.* حنفی) The Hanefi sect or school of Sunni Muslims. 2. A vessel or reservoir provided with taps used in ablution by Muslims of the Hanefi sect (who must use running water in that rite).

A. حنق **ḥanâq**, *vn.* A being or becoming angered; anger, wrath, rage; or, a bearing malice; malice, rancor, hatred.

A. حنك **ḥank**, **ḥanek**, *vn.* Age's sobering a man; sobriety (of age).

A. حنك **ḥanek**, *s.* 1. The roof of the mouth, the palate. 2. The floor of the mouth, the mucous membrane lining the floor of the mouth. 3. A bird's beak.

A. حنك **ḥunûk**, *a.* Possessed of sobriety, judgment, as the effect of age and experience; intelligent, sage.

A. حنك **ḥunûk**, *a., pl. of* حنيك Intelligent.

A. حنكت **ḥunket**, *s.* 1. A kind of twitch or farrier's barnacles. 2. Sobriety, soundness of judgment, wisdom, as the result of age and experience.

A. حنكه **ḥunûke**, *a., fem. of* حنك Intelligent.

A. حنو **ḥanv**, **ḥinv**, *s. (pl.* احنا) 1. Any curved thing. 2. A curve, a bend, an arched form in a natural object.

A. حنو **ḥunûvv**, *vn.* 1. A bending, leaning over, stooping. 2. A being kind, compassionate, affectionate; kindness, compassion, affection; especially, a widow's devoting herself to her children and refusing re-marriage.

A. حنوا **ḥanvâ**, *a., fem. of* احنی 1. Crooked, curved, bent. 2. Crook-backed (woman). 3. More or most kind, compassionate, or affectionate.

A. حنوط **ḥanût**, *s.* A mixture of camphor, sandal-wood, etc., used for sprinkling over corpses.

A. حنون **ḥanûn**, *a.* Affectionate, devoted (mother).

A. حنه **ḥannê**, *s.* 1. A camel's cry or bellow. 2. A proper name of women; especially, of the mother of the Virgin Mary.

T. حنی **ḥanî**, *interrog. and indef. adv.* for قنی 1. Where? In what place? 2. There, in that place. 3. Then, at that time.

P. حنی **ḥinî**, *s.* (for A. حنا **ḥinâ**, in poetry) Henna.

A. حنی **ḥinnî**, *s., n. u. of* جن One demon. (See جن)

A. حنيت **ḥanniyyet**, *s.* Mercy, compassion, kindness.

A. حنيث **ḥanîs**, *a.* 1. Perjured. 2. Sinning, wicked.

A. حنيف **ḥanîf**, *a. (fem.* حنيفه, *pl.* حنفا) Orthodox, sincere and steadfast in the faith; devout, pious.

A. حنيفه **ḥanîfe**, *a., fem. of* حنيف 1. Orthodox. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of an Arabian tribe inhabiting southern Nejd. ابو حنيفه The father of Hanifa; surname of many men of distinction; especially, of the Imam Nu'man son of Sabit, founder of the sect or school called Hanefi (حنفی, *q. v.*).

A. حنيفيت **ḥanîfiyyet**, *s.* Orthodoxy, a belief in, and service of the one and only true God.

Digitized by Google

A. حنيق **ḥanīq**, *a.* Angry, wroth; enraged, furious.

A. حنيك **ḥanīk**, *a., pl.* حنك 1. Possessed of sobriety, judgment, and moderation, as the effect of age and experience. 2. Intelligent.

A. حنين **ḥanīn**, *s.* 1. A bending, inclining; inclination. 2. A yearning, the yearning of affection or of pity. 3. Emotion, a gentle cry or sound expressive of tender emotion. 4. The twang of a bowstring, or of any musical cord. ا_ *v. i.* 1. To yearn. 2. To utter a yearning murmur or cry. 3. To twang.

A. حنين **ḥunēyn**, *a. dim.* 1. A proper name of men. 2. Name of a place between Mekka and Ta'if.

A. حنيه **ḥanīyye**, *s.* (*pl.* حنايا) 1. An archer's bow. 2. An arch; a vault.

T. حو **ḥav**, *s.* For خاو, *q. v.*

A. حوا **ḥawā**, *s.* A sound; a voice.

A. حوا **ḥawwā**, *s.* 1. A snake-catcher, a snake-charmer; a snake-juggler. 2. The constellation *Ophiucus*. رأس الحوا The star α *Ophiuci*.

A. حوا **ḥawwā**, *a., fem. of* احوى 1. Brown, dark brown, dark colored. 2. Dark-lipped (woman). 3. A proper name of women; Eve, the mother of the race.

A. حوا **ḥiwā**, *s.* (*pl.* احويه) An assemblage of tents.

A. حواب **ḥawāb**, *prop. n.* Name of a place between Mekka and Basra. (Irving calls it Jowab.)

A. حوات **ḥawāt**, *s.* A sound, a noise; a voice.

A. حوات **ḥuwāt**, *s., pl. of* حاوى 1. Men who collect things. 2. Snake-catchers; snake-charmers.

A. حواج **ḥawājj**, *s., pl. of* حاجه 1. Female pilgrims. 2. Companies of pilgrims.

A. حواجب **ḥawājib**, *s., pl. of* حاجب Eyebrows; also, ciliary ridges.

T. حواجوا } **ḥawā-jiwā**, *s.* Alkanet,
T. حواجيوا } root of *anchusa tinctoria*.

A. حوادث **ḥawādis**, *s., pl. of* حادثه 1. Recent events, recent occurrences. 2. Events, occurrences; especially, evil events, disasters, casualties.

T. حوادث **ḥawādis**, *s.* (*pseudo-Arab. pl.* حوادثات) A piece of news, a rumor.

A. حوارا **ḥawwārā**, *s.* See حوارى

A. حوارى **ḥawwārā**, حوارا, *s.* White flour, fine flour.

A. حوارى **ḥawārī**, *s.* (*pl.* حواريون) A helper, auxiliary; especially, a disciple to a prophet (name commonly applied to the twelve Apostles of Christ).

A. حواريات **ḥawāriyyāt**, *s. & a., pl. of* حواريه White, fair women; women of towns and villages (not nomads); women in general; also, the nymphs of paradise.

A. حواريون **ḥawāriyyūn**, *s., pl. of* حوارى, *q. v.* سوره حواريون The chapter of the Disciples of Jesus; a name of the 61st chapter of the Qur'an.

T. حواريون **ḥawāriyyūn**, *s.* A disciple of Jesus; especially, one of the twelve apostles.

A. حواز **ḥawāzz**, *s., pl. of* حازه Things which lacerate or irritate. حواز القلوب Things which irritate men's hearts.

A. حوازى **ḥawāzī**, *s., pl. of* حازى 1. Estimators, computers. 2. Diviners. 3. Astronomers; astrologers.

A. حواس **ḥawāss**, *s., pl. of* حاسه 1. Senses, sensitive faculties; also, organs of sense. 2. Feelings, also, nerves of sense, sensory nerves. 3. Things that injure. حواس الارض The things that injure the earth, *i. e.*, wind, hail, frost, locusts, and herbivorous beasts. حواس خمسهٔ باطنه The five mental powers of perception, viz. حس مشترك the general faculty of perception; خيال conception (after perception has ceased); وهم fancy (that divines the causes of the perceptions); حافظه memory; متصرفه imagination, that combines, separates, orders, and invents ideas. حواس خمسهٔ ظاهره The five external senses, viz. sight; hearing; taste; smell; touch.

A. حواس **ḥawwās**, *s.* A nocturnal prowling thief.

A. حواسر **ḥawāsir**, *a., pl. of* حاسر, حاسره Nude, naked (women); unveiled.

A. حواشى **ḥawāshī**, *s., pl. of* حاشيه

A. حواصل **ḥawāsil**, *s., pl. of* حوصله, *q. v.* Also, shops; offices, rooms in inns; store-rooms, warehouses.

A. حواصن **ḥawāsin**, *a., pl. of* حاصن, حاصنه Chaste, virtuous (women), especially, when married.

A. حواضر **ḥawāzir**, *s., pl. of* حاضره Settled regions, countries, and districts.

A. حواضن **ḥawāzin**, *s., pl. of* حاضنه

A. حوافر **ḥawāfir**, *s., pl. of* حافر, *q. v.* No. 3.

Digitized by Google

A. حواقل **hăwăqïl**, *s., pl. of* حوقل, حوقله *s., q. v.*

A. حواقن **hăwăqïn**, *s., pl. of* حاقنه *q.v.* Nos. 2, 3, 4.

A. حوال **hăwwāl**, *a.* Skilful in managing affairs.

A. حوال **hïwāl**, *s.* A partition, fence, barrier of separation, veil, curtain.

A. حوال **hïwāl**, *vn.* A trying or managing to do or reach some thing; contrivance, device, stratagem.

A. حوالب **hăwālïb**, *s., pl. of* حالب, *q.v.*

A. حواله **hăwālè**, *s.* 1. An assignment of a claim. 2. A letter of credit; a bill of exchange; a draft. 3. An assignment, delegation or reference of any matter. 4. A turning, aiming, pointing a thing. 5. A towering or commanding height. 6. Convulsions in an infant. ا— *v. t.* 1. To assign, to transfer. 2. To refer. 3. To point, or aim (a weapon) towards. 4. To brandish (a sword, etc.) over another. 5. To send forward (troops, against an enemy). او— *v. i.* 1. To tower above, to command by over-topping. 2. To overhang. 3. To hover about an enemy, to threaten to attack. 4. To take a matter in hand. 5. To be seized with convulsions (said of infants). حواله جعیتی A court or committee that examines and refers cases to the competent authority. حواله‌کاه 1. A place to which one has recourse when in difficulty. 2. A place to which people flock for pleasure.

T. حواله‌لو **hăwālèlï**, *a.* High and somewhat overhanging.

A. حوالی **hăwālï**, *s., pl. obl. of* حوال *(used as a nom. in Turkish)* The environs, vicinity of a place; a neighborhood, a locality.

A. حوامیم **hăwāmïm**, *s., pl. of* حامیم

T. حوان **hăwān**, *s.* Err. for P. هاون

A. حوانی **hăwānï**, *a. & s., pl. of* حانیه

A. حوانیت **hăwānït**, *s., pl. of* حانوت

A. حواوی **hăwāvï**, *s., pl. of* حاویه The coiling portions of the small intestines.

A. حوایا **hăwāyā**, *s., pl. of* حویه 1. As حواوی, *q. v.* 2. Tortuous hollows dug by torrents, where water remains in pools.

A. حوایت **hăwāyèt**, *vn.* 1. A gathering, or uniting together. 2. A surrounding, enfolding, comprising. 3. A seizing or possessing.

A. حوائج **hăwā'ïj**, vulg. حواج **hăwāyïj**, *s., pl. of* حاجت 1. Wants, needs. necessaries, requisites. 2. Business affairs. تجره حوائجی Pot-herbs, salt, etc.; any condiments used in cooking.

A. حوار **hăwā'ir**, *s., pl. fem. of* حار People or things of no real use.

A. حوائض **hăwā'iz**, **hăwāyïz**, *s., pl. of* حائض, حائضه, *q. v.*

A. حوب **hăvb**, **hŭb**, *s.* 1. Sin; crime; wrong. 2. Want; poverty. 3. Grief, sorrow. 4. Distress; fatigue; pain.

A. حوبت **hăvbèt**, **hŭbèt**, *s.* Relationship through one's mother. *(See also* حوبه*)*

A. حوبه **hăvbè**, *s.* 1. As حوب, *q. v.* 2. A relation, relative through one's mother.

T. حوپ **hŏp**, *interj.* Up! Now! Then! حوپ حوپ صچرامق To jump with high or long leaps.

A. حوت **hŭt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حیتان*)* A large fish. 2. The fish tribe. 3. The constellation Pisces. حوت جنوبی The constellation *Piscis Australis.* شمالی— The constellation *Piscis Septentrionis.* کردون— The constellation Pisces. صاحب الحوت *(The man of the fish)* The prophet Jonah. فم الحوت The star *α Piscis Australis.*

A. حوت **hŭvvèt**, *s.* Brownness, tawniness or darkness of color.

A. حوتی **hŭtï**, *a. (fem.* حوتیه*)* Pertaining to fish.

A. حوزه **hăvzèrè**, *s.* The *glans penis.*

A. حوج **hïvèj**, *s., pl. of* حاجت 1. Wants, needs, necessities. 2. Necessaries, requisites. 3. Matters, affairs.

A. حوج **hăvj**, *s.* Need, want; poverty.

A. حوجا **hăvjā**, *s.* 1. A want. 2. A requisite. 3. A matter, a business.

A. حوجله **hăvjèlè**, *s.* A long-necked flask.

A. حوجم **hăvjèm**, *s. (n. u.* حوجمه*)* The rose, a red rose.

A. حود **hăvd**, *vn.* A declining, a swerving, a leaning, going or keeping away, a shunning.

A. حور **hăvr**, *s.* 1. The bottom of a well, etc. 2. The extent of one's understanding. بعید الحور 1. Deep (well). 2. Profound in knowledge.

A. حور **hăvèr**, *s.* 1. Intense whiteness of eyeball, with intense blackness

Digitized by Google

of the iris, and fairness of complexion. 2. The fir, larch, or pine tree; or, the poplar. 3. The star *s Ursæ Majoris.* حور بطی , حور روی The poplar.

A. حور **hŭr,** *s.* 1. Loss; wane; deficiency. 2. A vain thing. 3. A bad plight. 4. Error. 5. Death, destruction.

A. حور **hŭr,** *a., pl. of* احور , حورا That have very white, full eyeballs, very black irises, and very fair complexions. حور عین Dark-eyed (damsels); the houris. حور العیون Women whose eyes are like those of gazelles in size.

P. حور **hŭr,** *s.* (*pl.* حوران) 1. *(The Arabic pl. adj. used as a sing. substantive)* A nymph of paradise. 2. *(anagram of* روح) Soul, spirit, life.

T. حورا **hăvrā,** *s.* A Jewish synagogue.

A. حورا **hŭrā,** *a., fem. of* احور *(pl.* حور) 1. Whose eyes are full and black. 2. Fair, with large black eyes.

A. حوران **hăvrān,** *prop. n.* 1. The Hawran (Hauran of the maps). 2. Name of a place in the desert of Samava, in Mesopotamia. 3. Name of a valley or torrent debouching on the Euphrates, above the town of Hit.

P. حوران **hŭrān,** *s., pl. of* حور Black-eyed nymphs of paradise.

P. حورپیکر **hŭr-pēykĕr,** *a.* Houri-faced.

P. حورخدم **hŭr-khădĕm,** *a.* Served by houris.

P. حورزاد **hŭr-zād** } *a. (Born as a*
P. حورزاده **hŭr-zādĕ** } *nymph of paradise)* Beautiful.

P. حورلقا **hŭr-liqā,** *a.* Like a houri, beautiful.

T. حوروز **hăvrŭz** (from P. آبریز) *s.* A urinal, a chamber vessel.

T. حوره **hăvrā,** *s.* See حاوره

P. حوری **hŭrī,** *s., n. u. of* حور A single nymph of paradise, a houri.

A. حوریه **hŭrīyyĕ,** *s. pl.* Name of a sect who believe in an ecstatic sexual intercourse with houris.

A. حوز **hăvz,** *s.* 1. An inclosure, court, the premises of a house. 2. Possession, holding, occupation.

A. حوز **hăvz,** *vn.* 1. A gathering and taking to one's self; an obtaining; acquisition. 2. A having, possessing or occupying; possession or occupation. 3. A comprising, containing. 4. A driving cattle.

A. حوزه **hăvzĕ,** *s.* 1. A site, region, district. 2. A territory, dominions of a state or people; or, a metropolis. 3. Possession or occupation.

A. حوش **hăvsh,** *s.* An inclosure, court-yard, premises.

A. حوش **hŭsh,** *prop. n.* Name of a fabulous region, a land of genii.

A. حوش **hŭsh,** *a.* Acute of intellect.

T. حوشه **hŏshă,** *s.* A tool for reaming out holes in a beveled form.

A. حوشی **hŭshī,** *a. (fem.* حوشیه) 1. Pertaining to the land of Hush (حوش , *q.v.*). 2. Wild, untamed. 3. Shy, unsociable. 4. Dark and terrible; weird, unearthly.

A. حوشیت **hŭshīyyĕt,** *s.* Wildness, shyness; darkness, unearthliness.

A. حوص **hăvs,** *s.* The colic.

A. حوص **hăvs,** *vn.* 1. A sewing. 2. A lacing up the eyelids of a hawk through the holes prepared for the purpose.

A. حوص **hăvăs,** *s.* Narrowness, contraction of the eyelids.

A. حوص **hŭs,** *a., pl. of* احوص , حوصا Whose eyelids are narrow, contracted.

A. حوصا **hăvsă,** *a., fem. of* احوص *(pl.* حوص) Narrow-eyed.

A. حوصل **hăvsăl** } *s.* 1. *(pl.* حواصل) The
A. حوصله **hăvsălă** } crop of a bird. 2. *(pl. as* 1) The hypogastric region in man or beast; the breast and belly in a bird. 3. *(pl. as* 1) The pouch of a pelican. 4. *(pl. as* 1) A skin or breast-skin of a pelican used as a fur. (Perhaps also, said of the breast skin of other birds so used.) 5. *(pl. as* 1) The pelican. 6. Capacity, intellect, intelligence. 7. Patience, capacity for endurance. حوصله آلز That passes one's comprehension. حوصله سی طار 1. One whose comprehension is narrow. 2. Impatient.

T. حوصله سز **hăvsălăsĭz,** *a.* 1. Unintelligent, stupid. 2. Impatient.

A. حوض **hăvz,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* حیضان , حیاض , احواض) An artificial basin, reservoir or tank for water. 2. Name of an asterism comprising the stars τ, h, φ, υ, δ, e, f, *Ursæ Majoris.* 3. Name of many places. حوض ترسا The vat in which wine is fermented. حوض الحمار *(A donkey's drink trough)* A sorry fellow. حوض ده دردہ A tank of ten by ten cubits, deemed undefilable by Shi'a law. حوض الرسول Name for the traditional tank, in paradise, of which all the blessed will drink in the

Digitized by Google

day of judgment. حوض كرسى The warming apparatus called also تنور, *q. v.* حوض ماهى 1. A fish-pond. 2. The constellation *Pisces*, حوض موت Death, the waters of Lethe.

T. حوضجق **hàwzjïq** } *s., dim. of* حوض
P. حوضچه **hàwzchè** } A little tank or
P. حوضك **hàwzèk** } basin.

T. حوضلاندرمق **hàwzlàndïrmàq**, *v. t.* To make or let become a tank or pond.

T. حوضلنمق **hàwzlànmàq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a tank. 2. To become a pond or puddle.

T. حوضلو **hàwzlï.-lû**, *a.* Furnished with a tank or tanks.

A. حوضى **hàwzï**, *a. (fem.* حوضيه) Pertaining to a tank; especially, a builder of tanks.

A. حوط **hàvt**, *s.* A string and bead worn round the waist as a talisman.

A. حوط **hàvt**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding. 2. A comprehending. 3. A protecting; protection. 4. A guarding with an amulet or talisman.

T. حوطاس **hòtâs**, *s.* See خوطاس

A. حوطه **hàvtà**, *s.* Circumspection, caution, vigilance.

A. حوقله **hàvqàlè**, *s. (pl.* حواقل) 1. A long-necked flask. 2. The *penis*, especially if soft and flabby.

A. حوقله **hàvqàlè**, *vn.* 1. An ejaculating the words: لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله There is no ability nor power save with God! 2. That formula itself. حوقلهكو *a. & s.* Who ejaculates the *havqale* formula; hence, old, feeble.

A. حول **hàvl**, *s. (pl.* احوال) 1. A surrounding vicinity. 2. The whole revolution of a year; a year. 3. Means of compassing an object; power, ability, force; also, artifice, stratagem, expedient, trick. 4. The quality of cunning, skill, ingenuity.

A. حول **hàvl**, *vn.* 1. A going round. 2. A turning round. 3. A changing from state to state. 4. A (year's) being completed. 5. A being or coming, intervening; intervention, interposition. — *v. i.* To go round; to turn round; to change; to be completed.

A. حول **hàvlè**, *adv.* Around. (Used in scientific terms; as حول المبيض *perigynous*, etc.).

A. حول **hàvèl**, *s.* Squinting, strabismus.

A. حول **hïvèl**, *s.* As حول **hàvl**, *s.*, No. 3, *q. v.*

A. حول **hïvèl**, *s., pl. of* حيلة Wiles, artifices, stratagems, expedients, tricks, devices.

A. حول **hûl**, *a., pl. of* احول, حولا Squinting.

A. حول **hùvvèl**, *a.* Very clever or cunning, fertile in expedients.

A. حولا **hàvlà**, *a., fem. of* احول *(pl.* حول) 1. Squinting. 2. Squint-eyed.

T. حولامق **hàwlàmàq**, *v. i.* See هاولامق

T. حولان **hàvlàn**, *s.* Err. for A. خولان

A. حولان **hàvèlàn**, *vn.* A going round, turning, changing; revolution; change.

A. حولقه **hàwlàqà**, *vn.* As حوقله, *vn.*

T. حولو **hûlû**, *s.* A peach, a melting peach. بروسه حولوسى The melting peach of Brusa (said to have been introduced from Ispahan).

A. حولى **hàvlï**, *a. (fem.* حوليه) That has just completed its first year, a year old; a yearling.

A. حوم **hàvm**, *vn.* 1. A bird's hovering, or a beast's running about a place. 2. A feeling a desire for.

A. حوم **hùvvèm**, *a., pl. of* حائم 1. That hover, or run around or about. 2. Who desire.

A. حومات **hàvmàt**, *s., pl. of* حومه, *q.v.*

A. حومان **hàwèmàn**, *vn.* As حوم **hàvm**.

A. حومه **hàvmè**, *s. (pl.* حومات) A main part or body of a thing; the hottest of a fight.

T. حووت **hàvût**, *s.* A camel's packsaddle.

A. حوور **hû'ûr**, *vn.* A turning or returning.

A. حوول **hû'ûl**, *s., pl. of* حول Years.

A. حوول **hû'ûl**, *vn.* As حول **hàvl**, *vn.*

A. حووم **hû'ûm**, *vn.* As حوم **hàvm**.

A. حوى **hàvï**, *a. (fem.* حويه) Who takes, acquires, or possesses justly.

P. حويت **hàvït**, *s.* (from A. حويه) A cloth folded round a camel's hump as a make-shift packsaddle.

P. حويج **hàvïj**, (from A. حوائج) *s.* 1. Herbs eaten as a condiment with bread. 2. The carrot.

A. حويجا **hùvèyjà**, *s., fem. of* حوجا 1. A small need (sometimes used for a great and pressing want); a little requisite; a business. 2. A roundabout road. 3. A doubt.

P. حويد **hàvïd**, *s.* As حويت, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. حويذ **hăvīz**, *a.* Shrewd in business matters.

A. حوير **hăvīr**, *s.* An answer, a reply.

A. حويره **hăvīrè**, *s.* As حوير, *q. v.*

A. حويزه **hăvīzè**, *prop. n.* The town of Hawiza, near the mouth of the Euphrates.

A. حويل **hăvīl**, *s.* 1. A means of effecting one's object, a contrivance, etc. 2. A man to whom one is referred.

A. حويه **hăvīyyè**, *s.* 1. A coil. 2. (*pl.* حوايا) The tortuous part of the small intestine. 3. (*pl. as* 2) A tortuous hollow, dug by a torrent, where water remains in pools. 4. (*pl. as* 2) A makeshift saddle for a camel; as, a stuffed sack folded around the hump, etc.

A. حويه **hŭvèyyè**, *s., dim. of* حيه 1. A little snake. 2. The constellation of the Serpent in Serpentarius. حوا و حويه The constellation of *Serpentarius et Serpens.*

A. حه (in mathematical tables, etc.) for جه contr. for درجه, *q. v.*

A. حى **hăyy**, *s., (pl.* احيا) 1. A tribe, clan, or family descended from a common ancestor. 2. The *vulva.*

A. حى **hăyy**, *a. (pl.* احيا) Alive, living; especially, the Ever-Living God. حى العالم 1. The houseleek, *sempervivum tectorum.* 2. The stonecrop, *sedum.* الحى القيوم The Ever-Living and Self-Sustaining God. حى الا Quicksilver.

A. حى **hăyyă**, *interj.* Come! Come along! Hasten! (Always followed by the preposition على). حى على الصلاة Hasten to divine worship! حى على الفلاح Hasten to what is profitable! (This and the preceding, each twice repeated, form a portion of the Muslim invitation to divine worship.)

A. حيا **hăyā**, *s. (pl.* احيا) 1. Rain, abundant rain. 2. Abundance of vegetation. 3. Modesty, bashfulness. 4. The external genitals of a female. بى حيا *a.* Shameless. قليل الحيا Little sensible to shame.

A. حيا **hăyā**, *vn.* A feeling shame, modesty, or bashfulness. ا – *v.i.* 1. To feel ashamed of. 2. To be restrained by shame. 3. To be modest or bashful.

A. حياب **hĭyāb** } *vn.* 1. A sinning;
A. حيابت **hĭyābĕt** } sin. 2. A being or becoming in an evil plight; want, poverty; distress.

A. حيات **hăyāt**, *s. (pl.* حيوات) Life. اخرويه – The future, eternal life. اولسون – May it be life to you! (Said to a person who has drunk.) دنيا – The present worldly life. صويى – 1. Water of life. 2. Any thing that gives pleasure. طيبه – 1. A good life. 2. A pleasant life. 3. Life in paradise. آب حيات *(The water of life)* 1. A spring or river, beyond the bounds of the inhabited earth, a draught from which gives eternal life. 2. The mouth and lips of one's beloved. 3. A beautiful saying. 4. *(mystics)* A love for God, the source of eternal life. عين الحيات 1. The fountain or spring of the water of life. 2. *(mystics)* The recondite verity in God's name of حى (Ever-Living), full comprehension of which confers eternal life. حياتبخش *a.* That gives, spares, or saves life. حياتدار *a.* Living, alive. حياتدرس *a.* That conveys life to one.

A. حيات **hăyyāt**, *s., pl. of* حيه Snakes, serpents.

T. حياجه **hăyājè**, *s.* A kind of owl, sometimes trained to hunt like a hawk.

A. حياد **hĭyād**, *vn.* A turning away from, an avoiding.

T. حياديد **hăyādīd**, *pseudo-Arabic pl. of* حيدود

A. حيارا **hăyārā** } *a., pl. of* حيران, *q.v.*
A. حيارى **hăyārā** }

A. حيازت **hĭyāzĕt**, *vn.* A gathering or collecting things together; an embracing, containing.

T. حيازل **hăyāzīl** (for A. خيال ظل) A galanty-show in which the shadows of puppets are thrown upon a screen.

T. حيازلجى **hăyāzīljī**, *s.* A galanty-show man.

A. حيازيم **hăyāzīm**, *s., pl. of* حيزوم

T. حياسز **hăyāsīz**, *a.* Shameless, impudent.

A. حياصت **hĭyāsăt**, *vn.* As حوص **hăvs**, *vn., q. v.*

A. حياض **hĭyāz**, *s.* The menstrual fluid.

A. حياض **hĭyāz**, *s., pl. of* حوض Tanks, reservoirs.

A. حياط **hĭyāt**, *s., pl. of* حائط Walls; fences, railings.

A. حياط **hĭyāt** } *vn.* 1. A surround-
A. حياطت **hĭyātăt** } ing, an enclosing. 2. A protecting, a guarding, a caring for.

Digitized by Google

A. حياك **hayyäk**, *s.* 1. A weaver. 2. One who walks with an affected swagger.

A. حياكت **hiyäkét**, *s.* & *vn.* 1. The art and business of a weaver. 2. A conceited swagger; also, a waddle in the gait. ا— *v. i.* 1. To carry on the business of a weaver. 2. To swagger; also, to waddle.

A. حيال **hayyäl**, *a.* Very clever or cunning, fertile in expedients.

A. حيام **hiyäm**, *vn.* As حوم **hävm**.

A. حيان **hiyän**, *vn.* A bargaining by time or for a period.

A. حيت **hibét**, *s.* 1. Relationship through one's mother. 2. Sin; crime; wrong. 3. Want, poverty. 4. Distress; pain; sorrow.

A. حيتان **hitän**, *s., pl. of* حوت Fishes.

A. حيث **hays**, *s.* 1. A whereabouts, a locality. 2. A respect, a relation. من حيث In respect of, in the relation of.

A. حيثى **haysi**, *a.* (*fem.* حيثيه) Pertaining to locality, local.

A. حيثيت **haysiyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of being a place, locality. 2. An aspect or relation of a matter. 3. A man's quality of having a place in the estimation of others; consideration; importance. ارباب حيثيت Persons of consideration.

T. حيثيتسز **haysiyyétsiz**, *a.* Without rank or moral claims to consideration, insignificant.

T. حيثيتسزلك **haysiyyétsizlik**, *s.* Moral or political insignificance.

T. حيثيتلو **haysiyyétli.-lü**, *a.* Entitled to consideration on account of rank or moral worth.

A. حيج **häyj**, *vn.* A wanting, a needing, want.

A. حيحا **hihä** } *interj.* Go on! Come
A. حيحات **häyhät** } on! Now then!

A. حيد **häyd**, *s.* (*pl.* احياد, حيود) A lateral projection or protuberance; as, a knob; a corner; a promontory.

A. حيد **häyd**, *vn.* A turning or keeping away from.

A. حيد **hiyéd**, *s., pl. of* حيده, *q. v.*

T. حيدامق **häydämäq**, *s.* For هايدامق

A. حيدان **häyédän**, *vn.* As حيد **häyd**, *vn., q. v.*

A. حيدر **häydér**, *s.* 1. A lion, a strong lion. 2. A surname of the caliph 'Ali; hence, a proper name of men.

T. حيدود **häydüd**, *s.* (*pseudo-Arabic pl.* حياديد) 1. A brigand, a bandit. 2. An organized band of robbers. 3. (*originally*) A Hungarian irregular foot-soldier.

A. حيدودت **häydüdét**, *vn.* As حيد, *q. v.*

T. حيدودلق **häydüdlüq**, *s.* Brigandage. ا— *v. i.* To practice brigandage.

A. حيده **häydé**, *s.* (*pl.* حيد) A lateral projection or protuberance.

T. حيدمق **häydämäq**, *v. t.* & *s.* For هايدامق, *q. v.*

A. حير **häyr**, **häyér**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dazzled. 2. A being or becoming bewildered; perplexity, bewilderment. 3. Water's circling in a vortex.

A. حيرا **häyrä**, *a., pl. of* حيران, *q. v.*

A. حيرا **häyrä**, *a., fem. of* حيران 1. Perplexed, bewildered. 2. The plain of Kerbela, where Huseyn, son of the caliph 'Ali, was killed.

A. حيران **häyrän**, *a.* (*fem.* حيرا, حيرى, *pl.* حيارا, حيارى, حيرا, حيرى) Perplexed, bewildered, confounded; amazed. ا— *v. t.* To perplex, bewilder, confound; amaze. او— *v. i.* To be perplexed, bewildered, or amazed. قالمق — *v. i.* To be astounded and petrified with wonder.

A. حيران **häyérän**, *vn.* As حير **häyr**.

T. حيرانلق **häyränliq** } *s.* A state of
P. حيرانى **häyräni** } perplexity, bewilderment.

A. حيرت **häyrét**, *vn.* As حير **häyr**, *q. v.* ا— *v. i.* To be perplexed, bewildered, or lost in astonishment. حيرت افزا *a.* Most amazing. حيرت كده *s.* (*An abode of amazement*) The world. حيرت نكاه Who stares in amazement. حيرت ويرمك *v. i.* To cause amazement. حيرتده قالمق To remain plunged in astonishment. حيرته براقمق *v. t.* To cast into amazement. بحر حيرت Utter perplexity or amazement. وادى حيرت Bewilderment; utter confusion of ideas.

A. حيره **hiré**, *prop. n.* Name of several places.

A. حيرى **häyrä**, حيرا, *a.* 1. *fem. of* حيران 2. *pl. of* حيران, *q. v.*

A. حيز **häyz**, **häyiz**, *s.* (*pl.* احياز) 1. A place or space containing a thing; locality, position, situation. 2. A site, quarter, region. 3. The precincts of a building. 4. Possession. 5. Protection; keeping. 6. Space. 7. A planet's being above the horizon by day; or

Digitized by Google

below the horizon by night. حيز طبيعي The place or position which a thing assumes when free from compulsion.

P. حيز **niz**, *s.* A catamite.

A. حيزوم **nayzum**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* حيازم) The chest; the middle or lower part of the breast above the waist. 2. Name of an angelic steed, ridden by Gabriel.

A. حيزون **nayzun**, *prop. n.* As حيزوم No. 2, *q. v.*

A. حيس **nays**, *s.* 1. The pulp of dates kneaded with butter, curds, meal, etc. 2. A mismanaged affair. 3. Death, destruction.

A. حيش **naysn**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. 2. A being frightened; fright.

A. حيشان **nayshan**, *a.* (*fem.* حيشانه) Timid.

A. حيشت **nayshet**, *s.* 1. Respect, reverence, awe. 2. Shame, bashfulness, modesty.

A. حيص **nays** } *vn.* A going back,
A. حيصت **naysat** } retreating; a retreat.

A. حيض **nayz**, *s.* The catamenial discharge. حيض دختر رز Wine, red wine. حيض كورمك To have the catamenial discharge.

A. حيض **niyaz**, *s.*, *pl. of* حيضه **nayza**.

A. حيض **nuyyaz**, *a.*, *pl. of* حائض Menstruous.

A. حيضات **nayzat**, *s.*, *pl. of* حيضه Menstruation.

A. حيضان **nizan**, *s.*, *pl. of* حوض Reservoirs, tanks, etc.

T. حيضلانمق **nayzlanmaq**, *v. i.* To menstruate.

T. حيضلو **nayzli-lu**, *a.* Who has the catamenial discharge.

A. حيضه **nayza**, *s.*, *n. u. of* حيض A single flow of the menses.

A. حيضه **niza**, *s.* 1. A menstruous cloth. 2. The menstrual fluid.

A. حيضي **nayzi**, *a.* (*fem.* حيضيه) Pertaining to the menses.

A. حيط **nayyit**, *a.* Vigilant in guarding.

A. حيطان **nitan**, *s.*, *pl. of* حائط Walls; fences, railings, etc.

A. حيطت **naytat**, **nitat**, *s.* Care, circumspection, vigilance.

A. حيطت **nitat**, *vn.* As حياطت, *q. v.*

A. حيعله **nay'ala**, *vn.* A pronouncing the formula حي على الصلاة حي على الفلاح; also, the formula itself.

A. حيف **nayf**, *s.* Injustice, tyranny, oppression.

P. حيف **nayf**, *interj.* Woe is me! Alas!

A. حيف **nif**, **nayef**, *s.*, *pl. of* حافه Sides, edges, borders.

A. حيف **nayef**, *s.*, *pl. of* حيفه, *q. v.*

A. حيف **nuyyef**, **nuyuf**, *s.*, *pl. of* حائف Men who act wrongfully.

P. حيفا **nayfa**, *interj.* As حيف, *q. v.*

A. حيفا **nayfa**, *a.*, *fem. of* أحيف 1. (Land) on which rain has not fallen. 2. The town, port, and district of Hayfa or Kaifa, at the foot of Mount Carmel.

A. حيفه **nife**, *s.* (*pl.* حيف) A lateral part, a side, border; a tract, a region.

A. حيك **nayk**, *vn.* 1. A weaving. 2. A swaggering in the gait.

A. حيكان **nayekyan**, *vn.* A swaggering in the gait.

A. حيل **nayl**, *s.* Means of compassing an object; power, ability, force; also, a wile, an artifice, stratagem, expedient, a trick; also, the quality of cunning, skill or ingenuity.

A. حيل **niyel**, *s.*, *pl. of* حيله, *q. v.* علم الحيل The science of mechanics. لطائف الحيل Niceties of contrivance, clever dodges.

T. حيلامق **naylamaq**, *v. i.* For هايلامق

A. حيلولت **naylulet**, *vn.* An intervening, interposing; intervention, interposition. — *v. i.* To intervene, to interpose.

A. حيله **nile**, *s.* (*pl.* حيل) A means of compassing one's object; a wile, artifice, stratagem, trick, device; especially, cheating, fraud. — *v. i.* To have recourse to artifice, stratagem, fraud, or deceit. حيله شرعيه A canonical device for compassing an apparently illegal purpose.

P. حيله باز **nile-baz**, *s.* A trickster.

T. حيله بازلق **nilebazliq**, *s.* Trickery, fraud.

P. حيله كار **nile-kyar**, *a.* As حيله باز, *q. v.*

T. حيله كارلق **nilekyarliq**, *s.* As حيله بازلق

T. حيمانتين **naymanetéyn**, *prop. n. dual.* Name of a district in the region of Angora, in Asia Minor.

A. حين **nayn**, **nin**, *vn.* 1. An event's approaching, being at hand, coming to pass. 2. A dying. 3. Harvest's being ripe.

A. حين **nin**, *s.* (*pl.* احيان) 1. A point

Digitized by Google

of time, a moment. 2. A space of time. 3. A special or appointed time; especially, the appointed time of death.

A. حينونت **hâynûnèt**, *vn.* As حين **hâyn**, **hîn**, *q. v.*

A. حيني **hînî**, *a.* (*fem.* حينيه) 1. Temporary. 2. Occurring at given times. 3. (A logical proposition) limited as to time.

A. حينيت **hînîyyèt**, *s.* 1. Temporariness. 2. Periodicity. 3. Temporality.

A. حيوات **hâyèvât**, *s.*, *pl. of* حيه, *q. v.*

A. حيوات **hâyèvât**, *s.*, *pl. of* حيات Lives.

P. حيوان **hâywân** (from A. حيوان **hâyèwân**), *s.* 1. Life. 2. An animal. 3. (*pl.* حيوانات) A brute beast; especially, a beast of burden; more especially, a horse. حيوان باقشلو Stupid-looking. آب حيوان As آب حيات, *q. v.* in حيات

A. حيوان **hâyèwân**, vulg. **hâywân**, *s.* 1. Life. 2. (*pl.* حيوانات) An animal. الحيوان Name of a spring, fountain, or river in paradise. حيوان غير ناطق A brute beast. حيوان ناطق Man.

A. حيوانات **hâyèwânât**, vulg. **hâywânât**, *s.*, *pl. of* حيوان Animals; especially, brute beasts; more especially, domestic beasts. حيوانات باغچه سی A zoological garden. حيوانات خمسه The five beasts, a killing of which is canonically lawful when in actual performance of divine worship or of the pilgrimage at Mekka; *i.e.*, the rat or mouse; a biting dog; the snake; the crow or the kite; the scorpion.

T. حيوانلق **hâywânlîq** } *s.* 1. The quality of an animal; especially, of a brute animal. 2. A state or act of stupidity. حيوانلق ايتمك *v. i.* To act stupidly or brutally.
P. حيوانی **hâywânî** }

A. حيوانی **hâyèwânî**, vulg. **hâywânî**, *a.* (*fem.* حيوانيه) Pertaining to animals. روح حيوانی The principle of animal life in men and brutes. لذات حيوانيه Animal or sensual pleasures.

A. حيوانيت **hâyèwânîyyèt**, vulg. **hâywânîyyèt**, *s.* As T. حيوانلق, *q. v.*

A. حيوة **hâyât**, *s.* An archaic method of writing the word حيات, *q. v.*

A. حيود **hâyûd**, *a.* 1. That turns, or goes, or keeps away much. 2. Fleeting, transitory.

A. حيود **hâyûd**, *s.*, *pl. of* حيد Lateral projections, protuberances.

A. حيود **hâyûd**, *vn.* As حيد **hâyd**, *vn.*

A. حيوص **hâyûs**, *vn.* As حيص, حيصت

A. حيول **hâyûl**, *vn.* A changing, altering; especially, a changing for the worse; an alteration for the worse; a deterioration.

A. حيوی **hâyèvî**, *a.* (*fem.* حيويه) 1. Pertaining to a snake, serpentine. 2. Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حيه **hâyyè**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* حيات, حيوات) A snake, a serpent. 2. The cobra capella. 3. The constellation Draco; also, the constellation of the Snake in *Serpentarius*. عنق الحيه The star α *Serpentis*.

A. حيی **hâyyî**, *a.* (*fem.* حيه 1. Modest, bashful, shrinking from impropriety. 2. Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حيه **hâyèyè**, *s.*, *dim. of* حيه A little snake, a young serpent

---

خ

A. خ **khâ**, vulg. **khî**. The seventh letter of the Arabic, but ninth of the Turkish and Persian alphabets. In chronograms it represents the number 600. Its sound is that of the German **ch** in **doch**, and of the Greek χ in χάος.

It is one of the class of hard letters, requiring, when movent in a syllable, a hard vowel to follow it. In Constantinople the pronunciation of this letter is softened, so as to resemble that of the letter ح, or even ه; but in the mouth of provincials, Persians, and Arabs, the guttural sound is very harsh to western ears. In transliteration this letter is represented by **kh**.

Some Turkish words now generally written and pronounced with ق, are occasionally, written and pronounced with خ; as, باشخه **bâshkhâ**, for باشقه **bâshqâ**, etc. The final ق and ك of the first person plural of certain tenses of verbs are also, in the pronunciation of the Turcomans of Asia Minor, changed into خ; as, گيدخ **gidèkh**.

The name of this letter, when written

Digitized by Google

in full, is خای معجمه and خای منقوطه (the dotted خ). In astronomical works it is used as an abbreviation of the name of the planet Mars (مریخ).

A. خا khā. *s.* Name of the letter خ. خای منقوطه, خاء معجمه The grammatically pointed, dotted letter خ.

P. خا khā, *a.* Who or which chews, nibbles, or eats. زاژخا *(Who chews rubbish)* Who talks nonsense. شکرخا *(Who eats sugar)* A sweet speaker.

A. خاآت khā'āt, *s., pl. of* خا Letters خ.

A. خابر khābir, *a.* Who knows, who is informed, who has experienced. (More commonly خبیر)

A. خابط khābit, *a.* Who goes about, wanders.

A. خابور khābūr, *prop. n.* Name of two rivers of the Euphrates plain.

A. خابی khābi, *a. (fem.* خابیه) 1. That covers or conceals. 2. Extinguished, allayed. 3. Abortive, unsuccessful.

A. خابیه khābiyè, *s. (pl.* خوابی) A large jar. بنت الخابیه *(Daughter of the jar)* Wine.

A. خاتام khātām, *s. (pl.* خواتیم) A finger-ring; especially, a seal-ring; also, any seal; also, an impression made with a seal.

A. خاتر khātir, *a.* Deceitful, treacherous, perfidious.

T. خاتر khātir, *s.* A clapping, clattering, knocking sound. خاتر خوتور With a great clatter.

A. خاتل khātil, *a.* Deceitful, tricky.

A. خاتم khātèm, khātim, khātūm, *s. (pl.* خواتم) 1. As خاتام, *q.v.* 2. The *hymen* in girls. خاتم انبیا The seal, *i.e.*, the last, of the prophets, Muhammed. خاتم جم The seal of Jemshid; also, the seal of Solomon. خاتم جشید The seal of Jemshid. خاتم چیچکی As خطمی, *q.v.* خاتم کویا *(A speaking ring)* The mouth or lips of a beauty. خاتم الملك 1. A sovereign's seal; the great seal of the realm. 2. Name for a gum obtained from India, of which a kind of ink is made; possibly, dragon's-blood. خاتم النبوت A certain mother's mark that existed between the shoulders of Muhammed. خاتم الوحی The seal of revelation, *i.e.*, Muhammed.

P. خاتم khātèm, *s.* Inlaid mosaic-work of ivory, ebony, metals, etc. خاتم بند A worker of such mosaic-work.

A. خاتمه khātimè, *s. (pl.* خواتم) 1. The end, the last part of a thing. 2. The issue, the result of a matter. 3. A concluding paragraph or chapter of a book or writing; especially, the last verse of a chapter of the Qur'an, etc.; a peroration; also, a supplement, a postscript.

A. خاتمی khātèmi, *a.* Pertaining to a seal or signet-ring; especially, a seal-engraver; also, a maker or seller of seals or finger-rings.

A. خاتن khātin, *a.* One who circumcises.

A. خاتنه khātinè, *a., fem. of* خاتن A female circumciser of women.

A. خاتوله khātulè, *s.* Knavery; a knavish trick.

A. خاتون khātūn, vulg. قادین qādin, 1. A lady, dame. 2. A woman. 3. A man's wife. 4. A mistress over inferiors. خاتون جهان The sun. خم – Wine. عرب – Mekka. فلك – The sun. کلنات – As خاتون عرب, *q.v.* کوزل خاتون The plant deadly nightshade, *atropa belladonna.*

T. خاتونجق khātūnjuq, *s., dim. of* خاتون 1. A little or pet lady, a young lady. 2. A lady of a medium class in society.

A. خاثر khāsir, *a. (fem.* خاثره) 1. Thick, viscid (curds). 2. Nauseated. 3. Ashamed, bashful, shy.

P. خاج khāj, *s.* A cross; a crucifix; a sign of the cross. خاج شوران *s.* The day of the baptism of the cross, Epiphany.

T. خاچ khāch, *s.* As خاج

T. خاچلامق khāchlāmāq, *v.t.* To crucify.

T. خاچلو khāchlū, *a.* Furnished with a cross or crosses.

T. خاچواری khāchvāri, *a.* Cross-shaped, crossed.

T. خاخام khākhām, *s.* (Heb. חכם) A Jewish rabbi. باشی – The Chief Rabbi of Constantinople. باش خاخام A head Rabbi at any provincial town.

A. خادر khādir, *a.* 1. Who is concealed behind a curtain. 2. Benumbed or paralyzed, asleep.

A. خادع khādi', *a. (fem.* خادعه) 1. Who deceives, beguiles, cheats. 2. (A coin) light of weight. 3. Unsaleable (merchandise); bad (food, etc.).

A. خادم khādim, *a. (fim.* خادمه) 1. *(pl.* خدام, خدمه, خدم) A man servant, a

Digitized by Google

servant. 2. One who serves a superior in any capacity. 3. A eunuch. ا— *v. t.* To castrate a man. خادم آغا A eunuch; especially, a black eunuch. خادم الحرمين الشريفين *(The Servitor of the two sacred fanes, i. e., Mekka and Medina)* A title of the Sultan of Turkey.

A. خادمه **khădimè**, *a., fem of* خادم A female servant, a maid.

A. خادميت **khădimiyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of a servant; also, of a eunuch.

P. خاده **khădè**, *s.* A pole.

A. خاذر **khăzir**, *a.* Absconding, in concealment. (Applied to criminals.)

A. خاذل **khăzil**, *a. (pl.* خذله) 1. That withholds assistance, who deserts those whom he should protect. 2. Defeated, put to flight.

P. خار **khār**, *s.* 1. A thorn, a spine. 2. A thorny plant, etc. 3. An awn of barley, etc. 4. Anything that resembles a thorn or spine; as, a sting of a bee, a spike, an arrow-head, a spur of a cock, etc. 5. Any thing that figuratively wounds or frets like a thorn; as, a sorrow, an enemy, a look from a beautiful woman, etc. 6. A hard stone, a rock. 7. The full moon. 8. The sun. خاراندار A porcupine. آور— *a.* Thorny, prickly. بست— *s.* A fence or enclosure of thorns. بن— *s.* A bramble, a briar. بند— *s.* As خاربست, *q. v.* پشت— *s.* 1. Any thorny object. 2. A hedgehog. 3. The jack-tree and its fruit, *artocarpus integrifolia.* پيراهن— *(A thorn in the shirt)* An annoyance. ترازو— The tongue of a balance. ترنجبين— *(A thorn in manna)* A pain that tempers enjoyment.

P. خار **khăr**, *a.* That pricks or scratches, irritates, annoys. دلخار Irritating to the feelings, annoying.

T. خار **khăr**, *s.* A harsh noise like that of a snarl, etc. خارخار A repeated or continuous harsh noise.

P. خارا **khărā**, *s.* 1. A very hard rock, perhaps granite. 2. A kind of watered silk stuff. 3. A thorn. خارا پوش *a.* Clothed in watered silk. خارا شكاف *a.* That rends granite, etc. خاراكن *a.* Who digs out hard rock and stone.

P. خارايى **khărāyī**, *s.* Stony hardness.

A. خارب **khărib**, *a. (fem.* خاربه, *pl.* خراب) Who devastates, destroys, wastes, desolates.

F. خارتى **khărtī** (Gr. χάρτης) 1. A map, a chart. 2. Playing cards.

A. خارج **khărij**, *a. (fem.* خارجه) Outside, exterior, external. ا— *v. t.* To exclude, to put outside. او— *v. i.* To be excluded.

A. خارج **khărij**, *s.* 1. The outside surface or part of a thing. 2. Space exterior to a thing. 3. The material or visible world. 4. A result, what comes out. 5. An eccentric (in the Ptolemaic astronomy). 6. *(astron.)* A star that is not included in the figure of a constellation. 7. The seventh grade of university professors. خارج قسمت 1. A quotient in division. 2. Outside of the allotment, *i.e.* dead. خارج المركز An eccentric (in the Ptolemaic astronomy). ابتداء خارج The junior division of the seventh university degree. حركت خارج The senior division of the seventh university degree.

A. خارجى **khărijī**, *a. (fem.* خارجيه) 1. Pertaining to the outside, to the exterior. 2. *s.* A rebel. 3. Pertaining to the خوارج (**khăwărij**) sect of Muslims, *q.v.* خارجيه تشريفاتجيسى The Introducer of Ambassadors. دائرهسى— The department (at the Sublime Porte) of the Ministry for Foreign Affairs. مستشارى— The Under Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. ناظرى— The Minister of Foreign Affairs. امور خارجيه Foreign Affairs. دعاوى خارجيه Private suits by or against foreigners, instituted through the Foreign Office.

P. خارچه **khărchè**, *s., dim. of* خار A little thorn.

P. خارچين **khăr-chīn**, *s.* 1. That gathers thorns and brambles. 2. Tweezers. 3. The thumb and finger; as used in pinching, also a pinch with thumb and finger. 4. Thorns and brambles arranged as a hedge or fence.

P. خارچينه **khăr-chīnè**, *s.* As خارچين Nos. 2 and 3, *q. v.*

P. خارچينى **khărchīnī**, *s.* 1. A Chinese arrow-head, made of a certain very hard and reputedly poisonous metal. 2. The alloy of copper and tin of which those arrow-heads are made.

P. خارخار **khăr-khăr**, *s.* 1. A continual itching, irritation. 2. A continual desire, 3. Uneasiness, anxiety, or anger.

T. خارخار **khăr-khăr**, *s.* A continued snarling noise.

Digitized by Google

P. خارخسك **khār-khāsek**, *s.* The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*.

A. خارد **khārid**, *a.* (*fem.* خارده) Silent from modesty.

P. خاردار **khār-dār**, *a.* 1. Thorny, prickly. 2. Furnished with a sting or fang. 3. That gives anxiety.

P. خارزرد **khār-zerd**, *s.* Yellow-thorn, *cirsium acarna*.

P. خارستان **khāristān**, *s.* A country or tract which is full of thorns.

P. خارش **khārish**, *s.* 1. An itching, irritation. 2. A mental annoyance.

A. خارصيني **khārsīnī**, *s.* As P. خارچيني

F. خارطوج **khārtūj**, See خرتوج

A. خارف **khārif**, *a.* 1. Who plucks, or gathers fruit. 2. Who spends the autumn in some specified place.

A. خارق **khāriq**, *a.* (*fem.* خارقه) That splits, rends, bursts, tears. خارق عاده (*That bursts through the usual course*) Unusual, extraordinary.

A. خارقه **khāriqa**, *s.* (*pl.* خوارق) A wonder, a miracle.

P. خارك **khārek**, *s.*, *dim. of* خار 1. A little thorn or spine. 2. The island Karak in the Persian Gulf.

P. خاركن **khār-kan**, *s.* That pulls, digs up thorns or spines; a mattock; a pair of tweezers.

T. خارل **khārıl**, *s.* A sound like a snort. خارل خارل With repeated snorting.

T. خارلامق **khārlamaq**, *v. i.* To snort.

T. خارلتى **khārltı**, *s.* A continuous snorting noise. بوشنه خارلتى Vain contentious noisy talk.

T. خارمان **khārman**, *s.* See خرمان

P. خارماهى **khār-māhī**, *s.* 1. A fish with spines. 2. A fish-bone.

P. خارناك **khār-nāk** } *a.* Thorny, prick-
P. خاروار **khār-vār** } ly.

P. خاره **khārā**, *s.* 1. A very hard rock or stone. 2. A kind of watered silk, moire antique. 3. A virtuous woman. خاره باف *s.* A weaver of moire antique. خاره بيرا *s.* A stone-dresser, or stone mason.

T. خارەلندرمك **khārelandırmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become or appear wavy or corrugated on the surface. 2. To dazzle.

T. خارەلنمك **khārelanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become wavy on the surface. 2. To become dazzled.

A. خازق **khāziq**, *a.* 1. That hits the mark and penetrates. Hence, 2. A spear-head; an arrow-head. 3. Of penetrating mind; sagacious.

A. خازن **khāzin**, *s.* Who stores; a treasurer; a store-keeper.

P. خاست **khāst**, *s.* An uprising.

P. خاسته **khāstā**, *a.* 1. That has risen. 2. That has sprung up, as sown seed. 3. That has occurred. 4. Started, set out. نوخاسته Newly sprung up.

A. خاسر **khāsir**, *a.* (*fem.* خاسره) Who loses in trade; who is disappointed, frustrated, confounded; who goes astray; who perishes. خائب وخاسر Frustrated and confounded, disappointed.

A. خاسف **khāsif**, *a.* (*fem.* خاسفه) 1. That sinks with and swallows up; also, who causes to sink and be swallowed up. 2. That sinks into the earth and is swallowed up. 3. Sunken. 4. Eclipsed (sun or moon).

P. خاش **khāsh**, *s.* 1. A bit; a crumb; a shred; shreds. 2. Odds and ends, rubbish. 3. War, battle. 4. Impetuosity, vehemence. خاش وخاش, — 1. Rubbish, trash. 2. The rabble.

T. خاشا **khāshā**, *s.* See خاشه

P. خاشاك **khāshāk**, *s.* A straw, a bit of stick, a mote; rubbish.

T. خاشر **khāshır**, *s.* A heavy and harsh splashing, crashing sound.

T. خاشرتى **khāshırtı**, *s.* See خاشردى

T. خاشردامق **khāshırdātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a harsh splashing, crashing sound.

T. خاشردامق **khāshırdamāq**, *v. i.* To emit a harsh splashing, crashing sound.

T. خاشردى **khāshırdı**, *s.* A repeated or continuous harsh and heavy sound of splashing or crashing.

A. خاشع **khāshi'**, *a.* (*fem.* خاشعه, *pl.* خشع) Who bows the head, and speaks in a low tone, especially in worship; humble. خاشعين وخاشعات Reverently submissive people.

T. خاشلاتمق **khāshlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scalded, boiled, etc. (See خاشلامق)

T. خاشلامق **khāshlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To boil, to cook in boiling water. 2. To scald. 3. For frost to nip (plants, etc.). 4. To beat (a man) to a jelly. 5. To scold severely.

T. خاشلامه **khāshlāmā**, *a. & s.* 1. Boiled, especially, 2. Boiled mutton.

Digitized by Google

T. خاشلامق **khâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be boiled, scalded, etc. (See خاشلامق)

T. خاشه **khâshâ**, (for A. غاشيه), *s.* A saddlecloth, a housing.

P. خاشه **khâshé**, *s.* 1. As حاش 2. Envy, jealousy. خاشه بر *a.* Envious, jealous.

P. خاشه بری **khâshébérî**, *s.* 1. Envy, jealousy. 2. Tale-bearing, censoriousness.

T. خاشه جی **khâshâjî**, *s.* A manufacturer or seller of horse-cloths and housings.

A. خاشی **khâshî**, *a.* (*fem.* خاشيه) Who fears, fearful, timorous, apprehensive.

A. خاص **khâss**, *a.* (*fem.* خاصه) 1. Special, particular. 2. Private, individual. 3. Special to the state or sovereign. 4. Pure, unmixed. 5. Fast (dye), that does not fade. 6. The higher classes. اكمك — Fine white bread. آخور — The stable for the Sultan's horses. اوطه — The royal ward of the Sultan's palace, consisting of forty officers in personal attendance on the sovereign. اوطه باشی — The Governor of the pages at the Palace. اوطه لو — One of the inmates of the *khass oda*. باغچه — The private garden of the Sultan's palace. طور — (*Military Command*) Shoulder Arms! فودوله — White cakes of soft bread. قوللر — An ancient title of the corps of Bostanjis (بوستانجی, *q. v.*). كوی — Khasskeuy; name of many places; especially, of a village or borough of Constantinople on the north of the Golden Horn. خاصلر The private domains of the Sultan. خاصلر مقاطعه سی The Royal Domains Office, a department of the Ministry of finance. خاص وعام Special and general; the learned and the unlearned.

P. خاصان **khâssûn**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. خاص The select classes of society, the distinguished or pious.

A. خاصره **khâsira**, *s.* (*pl.* خواصر) The flank, the side. عظم خاصره The haunch-bone.

T. خاصکی **khâsséki**, *s.* (*formerly*) One of a body of sergeants-at-arms, sixty of whom formed the body-guard of the Sultan; their officers filled important public offices. آغا — The lieutenant of the Bostanji Bashi. باش كاتبی — The Chief Clerk under the Khasseki bashi and fifth officer of the corps of Baltajis. باشی — The Receiver-General (formerly) of the estates of the sacred places of Mekka and Medina, fourth officer of the corps of Baltajis. قادين — (*formerly*) A consort of the Sultan who had borne him a daughter. سلطان — (*formerly*) A consort of the Sultan who had borne him a son. باش خاصکی (*formerly*) The Principal Sergeant-at-Arms. قپو خاصکیسی Title of the third officer of the old corps of Baltajis, and business agent for the chief eunuch, with the Grand Vezir.

P. خاصکیان **khâssékiyûn**, *s.*, *pl. of* خاصکی A former title of the 14th, 49th, 66th, and 67th regiments of the Janissaries.

A. خاصه **khâssâ**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* خاص (*pl.* خواص) 1. Special. 2. A private domain of the Sultan. 3. A private domain given as a fief to a servant of the state. اردوسی — The Corps of the Imperial Guard. یادەسی — The infantry of the Guards. مشیری — The field-marshal commanding the Guard's corps. خزينهٔ خاصه The privy purse, the civil list.

A. خاصيت **khâssiyyét**, *s.* 1. Peculiarity, speciality; selectness; purity; goodness. 2. (*pl.* خصائص) A peculiar virtue, power, or effect, a quality; a habit; especially, a peculiar good effect of a substance upon the human body.

T. خاصيتسز **khâssiyyétsiz**, *a.* Devoid of any special virtue.

T. خاصيتلو **khâssiyyétlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Possessed of some special virtue and beneficial effect on the body; wholesome, nutritious, etc.

A. خاضب **khâzib**, *a.* Who dyes hair or beard.

A. خاضع **khâzi'**, *a.* (*fem.* خاضعه, *pl.* خضع, خضعان) Who is submissive and humble.

A. خاضعه **khâzi'a**, *a.*, *fem. of* خاضع Gentle, quiet, and soft of speech.

A. خاطب **khâtib**, *a.* (*pl.* خطاب) 1. A speaker, an orator. 2. A reciter of the special sermon called خطبه, *q. v.* 3. One who asks a woman in marriage, a suitor, or suitor's agent.

A. خاطر **khâtir**, *a.* (*fem.* خاطره) (A thought) that rises up in the mind.

A. خاطر **khâtir**, *s.* (*pl.* خواطر) 1. A thought, an idea, a suggestion. 2. The mind. 3. The memory. 4. The heart as a seat of thoughts and impressions. 5. A recollection of a person or thing,

Digitized by Google

accompanied with love, respect, or veneration; one's sake or love. 6. One's feelings, frame of mind, health. 7. One's influence, consideration, weight. آزرده ـ *a.* Hurt; offended, vexed. آسا ـ *a.* Tranquil in mind. آشفته ـ *a.* Discomposed, disquieted or angry. آلمق ـ To captivate the heart of a person by kindness. ایچون ـ Out of favor or respect for some person. (This takes the pronominal suffixes; as, خاطرم ایچون for my sake, etc.) پذیر ـ *a.* Agreeable, commendable. جو ـ *a.* Who seeks to captivate; affable, courteous. خاطردن چیقارمق To forget. خاطردن چیقمق To be forgotten. خاطرده اولمق To be in mind; *i. e.*, to be remembered. خاطرده طوتمق To keep in mind; to remember. خاطر ربانی A thought inspired by God. خاطر شیطانی A thought suggested by Satan. خاطر صایلمق For one's feelings to be considered; *i. e.*, to have influence. (Requires possessive suffix.) خاطر صورمق To enquire after one's state of mind; *i. e.*, to ask how he is. خاطر قالمق *(For one's feelings to remain)* To feel hurt or offended, to take offence. (Here خاطر must have a possessive suffix; as, خاطرم قالور I shall be offended.) خاطر قیرلمق *(For one's feelings to be broken)* To be mortified. (خاطر requires a possessive suffix.) خاطر قیرمق To mortify or disappoint. خاطر کرفته *a.* Whose feelings are clouded, vexed. خاطر کشا *a.* 1. Which rejoices the heart. 2. Which conquers the heart. 3. Which outrages the feelings. خاطر کوزتمك To have regard for the feelings of others. خاطر کوکل بلامك To know no consideration for the feelings and wishes of people; *i. e.*, to act independently, to pay no regard to solicitations. خاطره رعایت ا To pay respect to feelings, rank, or position. خاطره طوقنمق To wound the feelings. خاطره کتورمك 1. To bring to mind, to remember. 2. To remind. (In No. 2. خاطر requires a possessive suffix.) خاطره کلمك To occur or to recur to the mind. (Possessive suffix required.) خاطری اولمق For one to have consideration and weight. (The possessive suffix changes; as, خاطرم یوق می Have I no consideration, no weight?) خاطرینی خوش طوتمق 1. To keep one's own mind at ease on some subject. 2. To keep another pleased and satisfied. (The possessive suffix changes.) حال وخاطر صورمق To ask after one's condition of health and mind. (خاطر takes a possessive suffix.) درخاطر ایتمك To recall to mind, to recollect. صفای خاطر ایله With tranquillity, with pleasure.

T. خاطرلاتمق **khâṭirlâṭmâq**, *v. t.* To cause to be remembered, to bring to memory.

T. خاطرلامق **khâṭirlâmâq**, *v. t.* To remember.

T. خاطرلانلمق **khâṭirlânılmâq** } *v. i.* To be
T. خاطرلانمق **khâṭirlânmâq** } remembered, to be recalled to mind.

P. خاطر نواز **khâṭir-nûwâz**, *a.* That soothes or cherishes the feelings of others; *i. e.*, charming, agreeable; especially, affable, gracious.

T. خاطر نوازلق **khâṭirnûwâzlîq** } *s.* The
P. خاطر نوازی **khâṭirnûwâzî** } quality, also an act, of affability and graciousness.

A. خاطره **khâṭirâ**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خواطر*)* A thought that springs up in one's mind, an idea that occurs to one. 2. *(vulgar for* خاطر*)* Consideration for a person.

A. خاطف **khâṭif**, *a. (pl.* خطاف*)* That snatches and carries off; especially, (lightning) that takes away the sight; also, (an eaves-dropper) that seeks to overhear.

T. خاطل **khâṭil**, *s.* See خطیل

A. خاطی **khâṭî** (for خاطئ **khâṭi'**), *a. (fem.* خاطئه*)* 1. That misses. 2. Who makes a mistake, who commits an error. 3. Who wilfully does what is wrong.

A. خاطئه **khâṭi'a**, vulg. خاطیه **khâṭiya**, *a. & s., fem. of* خاطی *(pl.* خواطی for خواطئ*)* An arrow that misses the mark.

A. خافت **khâfit**, *a. (fem.* خافته*)* 1. Soft, gentle, suppressed (voice). 2. Who speaks in a low voice. 3. Silent in death. 4. Dying; dead; suddenly dead. 5. Weak, abject.

A. خافض **khâfiz**, *a. (fem.* خافضه*)* 1. Who lowers. 2. Who abases, humbles or humiliates (said of God). 3. Who softens his voice. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* A governing word or particle that puts a noun in the genitive; also, a man who uses the genitive in a special case. 5. That lessens, diminishes. 6. Easy, tranquil, happy. خافض الجناح *a.* 1. Gentle, compliant. 2. Sedate, grave.

Digitized by Google

A. خافضه **khāfiṣā**, *s., fem. of* خافض A female circumciser of girls.

A. خافق **khāfiq**, *a. (fem.* خافقه*)* Quivering, fluttering, vibrating, undulating. خافق العين Whose eyes blink.

A. خافق **khāfiq**, *s. (dual.* خافقان, *pl.* خوافق*)* A place of sunset or sunrise; also, any one of the four cardinal points of the horizon.

A. خافقات **khāfiqāt**, *s., pl. of* خافقه 1. Flags. 2. Shooting stars. ايام الخافقات The days of the flight of meteors; *i.e.*, certain days in the reigns of Ebu-'l-Abbas Es-Saffah, A. H. 132-136 (A. D. 749), and of Ebu-Ja'fer El-Mansur, (A. D. 774), remarkable for flights of meteors.

A. خافقان **khāfiqān**, *s., dual. of* خافق *(obl.* خافقين*)* The east and west parts of the horizon.

A. خافقه **khāfiqā**, *s. (pl.* خافقات, خوافق*)*

A. خافقين **khāfiqayn**, *s., dual obl. of* خافقان See خافق

A. خافه **khāfe**, *s.* 1. A leather jacket; sometimes, with the wool or fur on. 2. A leather bag or pouch; also, a kind of leather or hide basket.

A. خافى **khāfī**, *a. (fem.* خافيه*)* 1. Who hides, conceals. 2. (Lightning) that only faintly glimmers. 3. Hidden, concealed; imperceptible; soft, gentle in sound; secret, underhand, abstruse. 4. The genii. 5. A secret or imperceptible thing.

A. خافيا **khāfiyā**, *s.* The genii; also, a genie.

A. خافيت **khāfiyet**, *s.* The quality of being hidden, secret, or imperceptible.

A. خافيه **khāfiye**, *a. & s., fem. of* خافى 1. *a.* See خافى 2. *a.* Haunted by genii. 3. *s.* See خافى Nos. 4 and 5. 4. *(pl.* خوافى*)* A secondary or tertiary pinion, or a small feather of a wing, hidden when folded.

T. خاقان **khāqān**, *s. (pseudo-Arabic pl.* خواقين*)* A Turkish or Tatar emperor; especially, (now) the Sultan of Turkey; (formerly) the Turkish or Tatar emperor of central Asia; the Mogul emperor of all Asia. (Said to be originally the Chinese word *hu-hang.)*

A. خاقانى **khāqānī**, *a. (fem.* خاقانيه*)* 1. Imperial (especially applied to Ottoman sovereigns). 2. A surname; especially, of a great Persian poet. دفتر خاقانى The Great Imperial Ottoman Register, the Doomsday-book of the whole Ottoman territories. ديوان خاقانى A Council of state presided over by the Sultan. نشان خاقانى The imperial cypher.

P. خاقانيان **khāqānīyān**, *s., pl. of* خاقانى Sovereigns or the people of sovereigns who take the title of Khaqan.

P. خاك **khāk**, *s.* 1. Earth as one of the four elements. 2. Soil. 3. Dust. 4. An earthy mineral. 5. The earth, the world. 6. A country, a region, a district. 7. The grave, a tomb. 8. One's dust (after death). 9. A thing or person of no value, rubbish. 10. A pious man. 11. A submissive subject or servant. خاك آلوده, خاك آلود *a.* Soiled with dust or earth. خاك بر سر *a. (Who has dust on his head)* Grieved and mourning خاك بر لب *a. (On whose lip is dust)* 1. Dead, or, silent. 2. (A taper) with snuff on its wick; hence, dim; humble. خاك پاى 1. The dust under one's feet. 2. A person lowly as the earth under one's feet. 3. The spot one's sovereign, friend, or superior stands on; hence, the self, person, or presence of one's sovereign, friend, or superior; also, *(in polite parlance)* You; or, he or she. خاكپايكز Your foot-dust; your presence; you. خاكپايلرى Their (*i.e.*, his, her or their) foot-dust or presence; he, she, they. خاكپايه كلمك To come humbly to the presence (of the person addressed, etc.). خاكپايه يوز سورمك To rub one's face in the dust, on the ground on which the person addressed stands; *i. e.*, to pay him one's respects. خاك قدم The dust or earth under foot. خاك وآب 1. Earth and water, land and water. 2. The body.

P. خاكبيز **khāk-bīz**, *a.* 1. A sifter of dust. 2. A diligent enquirer.

P. خاك پيما **khāk-peymā**, *s. (Who measures a land)* A traveler.

P. خاكدان **khāk-dān**, *s.* A dust-hole; a dust-heap. ديو — *(The demon's dust-heap)*, also غرور — *(The dustheap of presumption)* The world.

P. خاكدل **khāk-dil**, *a.* Worldly-minded.

P. خاكروب **khāk-rūb**, *a. & s.* 1. A sweeper. 2. A broom. 3. The act of sweeping.

P. خاكروبه **khāk-rūbe**, *s.* Sweepings, dust and rubbish.

Digitized by Google

P. خاکریز khák-ríz, *s.* 1. A pourer or sprinkler of dust. 2. Earth thrown up in a bank or heap. 3. A dust-hole or dust-heap.

P. خاکزاد khák-zád, *a.* Earth-born.

P. خاکسار khák-sár, *a.* 1. Earth-like, dust-like. 2. Earthy, dusty. 3. Humble, lowly; base; miserable; abject.

P. خاکساری kháksárí, *s.* Humility, lowliness; baseness, vileness; misery; humiliation.

P. خاکسان khák-sán, *a.* 1. Leveled with the earth. 2. Humble; base, vile; miserable; abject.

P. خاکستر khákistér, *s.* Ashes; especially, wood ashes.

P. خاکشو khák-shú, *s.* 1. A washer of earth or sweepings, to collect valuable articles, etc. 2. Name of a seed, used medicinally for the eyes.

P. خاکشور khák-shúr, *s.* 1. A stirrer of earth or clay as a cement. 2. As خاکشو No. 1, *q. v.*

P. خاکشی khák-shí, *s.* As خاکشو No. 2.

P. خاک صفت khák-sífat, *a.* Humble; mean; abject; wretched.

P. خاک لیس khák-lís, *s.* *(A licker of the dust)* A sycophant.

P. خاکلیسی kháklísí, *s.* Sycophancy.

P. خاک نشین khák-nishín, *a.* 1. Seated in the dust. 2. Poor, abject; humble.

P. خاکه khákó, *s.* The dust of minerals.

P. خاکی khákí, *s.* 1. Earthiness, the quality of earth. 2. Humility; abjectness.

P. خاکی khákí, *a.* 1. Earthy, pertaining to earth. 2. Terrestrial. 3. Mundane, worldly. 4. Humble. 5. Mean, vile, abject. برج خاکی One of the three signs *Taurus, Virgo, or Capricornus.* حرف خاکی *(onomancy)* Any one of the letters ح, د, ذ, ش, ع, ف, ل. مثلثهٔ خاکی The three signs, *Taurus, Virgo,* and *Capricornus.*

P. خاکیان khákiyán, *s., pl. of* خاکی 1. Creatures of earth, mortals. 2. The humble or the contemptible among men.

P. خاکینه khágínó, vulg. قایغنه qáygá-ná, *s.* An omelet.

P. خاکی نهاد khákí-nihád, *a.* 1. Earthy by nature. 2. Earthly by nature. 3. Humble, lowly by nature.

P. خال khál, *s.* 1. A mole on the face or body. 2. A pimple or small tumor. 3. A dot on a die. 4. A spot, speck, speckle; a freckle. 5. *(mystics)* The centre of the divine unity, which is the beginning and end of all things; also, a spot of disobedience or perversity in an otherwise spotless character; also, the centre of the soul; also, Muhammed; also, a point of good in an otherwise bad character. مشکین ـ A mole on a beauty, a beauty-spot.

A. خال khál, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اخوال, *fem.* خاله) A maternal uncle, one's mother's brother. 2. *(pl.* خیلان) A mole on the body.

A. خال khálí, *a. & s.* 1. One who, in a prayer, specializes a particular person. 2. More or less cellular or porous, reticulated, expanded or spongy of texture. 3. Weak and deficient in courage. 4. Poor and needy.

A. خالات khálát, *s., pl. of* خاله Maternal aunts.

A. خالب khálib, *a. (fem.* خالبه, *pl.* خلبه) Who deceives, deludes, beguiles.

T. خالج khálij, *s.* For آلج álij, *q.v.*

A. خالج khálij, *a. (fem.* خالجه) 1. That pulls or shakes. 2. That puts into commotion or agitation.

A. خالجه khálijé, *a. & s., fem. of* خالج, *(pl.* خوالج) A perplexing matter.

A. خالد khálid, *a. (fem.* خالده) 1. Who remains eternally dwelling in a place. 2. A proper name of men.

A. خالدات khálidát, *a., pl. of* خالده Everlastingly remaining. جزائر خالدات *(The everlasting Islands)* The Canary Islands.

P. خالدار khál-dár, *a.* Marked with moles.

A. خالس khális, *a.* That seizes or snatches away suddenly.

P. خالستان khálistán, *s.* A part of the body marked with moles.

A. خالص khális, *a. (fem.* خالصه) 1. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated. 2. Genuine, true; choice. 3. Clear, free from turbidity. 4. Sincere, true, unaffected.

A. خالصانه khálisáné, *a.* Peculiar to the sincere; sincere.

T. خالطه khálta, *s.* A dog's collar.

T. خالطه‌لو khálta-lú, *a.* Wearing a dog-collar.

A. خالع khálí', *a. (fem.* خالعه) 1. That strips or throws off, or rejects, or repudiates. 2. A husband who repudiates

Digitized by Google

a wife for money. 3. Who deposes a sovereign or a lawful commander. خالع العذار 1. (A horse) that has slipped his headstall. 2. (A man) who casts off moral restraint.

A. خالعه **khāli'a**, *a., fem. of* خالع (A wife) who arranges a divorce by mutual consent with her husband.

A. خالف **khālif**, *a. (fem.* خالفه) 1. That follows, or remains behind or after others. 2. That takes the place of another; a substitute or successor. 3. Who remains behind or at home from an expedition. 4. Who retreats or flees. 5. Who backslides. 6. Corrupt, bad.

A. خالفه **khālife**, *a. & s., fem. of* خالف *(pl.* خوالف) 1. See خالف 2. A people, nation, race remaining after or succeeding to another.

A. خالق **khāliq**, *a. & s.* A creator; especially, The Creator, God.

A. خالقيت **khāliqiyyet**, *s.* The quality of a creator.

T. خاللو **khālli,-lu**, *a.* Marked with moles.

P. خالنجان **khālinjān**, *s.* As خولنجان

A. خاله **khāle**, *s. (pl.* خالات) A maternal aunt, one's mother's sister.

T. خاله **khāla** (from A. خاله), *s.* A paternal aunt, one's father's sister.

T. خالهزاده **khāla-zāde**, *s.* One's first cousin, whose mother is one's father's own sister.

A. خالی **khālī**, *s. (fem.* خاليه) 1. Empty, vacant, unoccupied; uninhabited, unowned. 2. Void, clear of, destitute of, lacking. 3. Who is alone with his wife; especially, *(in canon law)* who, without consummation, partially embraces his wife. 4. That has passed away, bygone. او — 1. To be empty, void, etc. 2. To cease from being or doing. ا — *v. t.* 1. To empty. 2. To make or leave vacant. راقق —, قومق — *v. t.* To leave empty, free or alone. وقتده — In spare moments, during leisure. ایکی احتمالدن خالی دکل در It is not free from two probabilities, *i. e.*, it must be either the one or the other. قرون خاليه By-gone ages.

T. خالی **khālī** (from P. قالی), *s.* A carpet; carpeting. دوشمك — *v. t.* 1. To carpet. 2. To lay a carpet.

T. خالیجه **khālīja** (from P. قالیچه), *s.* A small Turkey carpet.

T. خالیجی **khālījī**, *s.* 1. A dealer in carpets. 2. A carpet-layer. خالیجیلر کوشکی Name of a royal pavilion at Yeni-baghché in Constantinople.

A. خاليه **khāliye**, *a., fem. of* خالی, *q.v.*

P. خام **khām**, vulg. **khām**, *a.* 1. Unripe, immature, green. 2. Raw, uncooked; crude, unrefined. 3. Untrained, unaccustomed to work. 4. Inexperienced. 5. Ill-considered, unreasonable. خام آولامق To treat one as if he were unsophisticated, in trying to over-reach. خام خلاط *a.* Absolutely unripe or crude. خام خيال *a.* Inconsiderately speculative or ambitious, a visionary. خام ريش *a.* Callow, immaturely bearded.

A. خامد **khāmid**, *a. (fem.* خامده) 1. (A fire) that is spent, subsided, dull. 2. Fainted; dead. 3. Silent.

A. خامس **khāmis**, *a. (fem.* خامسه) Fifth. خامس عشر Fifteenth. خامس وعشرون Twenty-fifth.

A. خامسا **khāmisā**, **khāmisān**, *adv.* Fifthly, in the fifth place.

P. خامش **khāmush**, *a.* For خاموش, in poetry.

P. خامشی **khāmushī**, *s.* See خاموشی

A. خامص **khāmis**, *a. (fem.* خامصه) Gaunt, lank.

P. خام طبع **khām-tab'**, *a.* Inconsiderate, unreasonable.

P. خام طمع **khām-tamā'**, *a.* Unreasonably ambitious or covetous.

P. خام كار **khām-kyār**, *a.* Inexperienced or unreasonable.

A. خامل **khāmil**, *a. (fem.* خامله) 1. Effaced, obliterated, no longer to be perceived. 2. Soft, low, scarcely audible. 3. *(pl.* خمله) Without reputation, unheard of, obscure. خامل الذكر Unknown to fame.

T. خاملق **khāmlīq**, *s.* 1. Unripeness, immaturity, crudeness. 2. Rawness, lack of experience or of training. 3. Unreasonableness. 4. Falseness, hypocrisy.

P. خام مشق **khām-mēshq**, *a.* Unpractised.

A. خامن **khāmin**, *a. (fem.* خامنه) Unknown to the world at large. خامن الذكر As خامل الذكر, *q. v.* in خامل

T. خامور **khāmūr** (from A. خمير) 1. Dough. 2. Leaven used as a ferment. 3. Paste, pastry cook's paste. 4. The crust of a tart, etc. 5. Any kneaded

Digitized by Google

mass of ingredients. 6. Any shapeless or undistinguishable combined mass. 7. A figurative mass of mixed ingredients, a man's disposition or make-up. 8. Slack-baked bread, like dough. 9. Name of a district near Bayazid in Asia. خامور اچمق To roll out paste. خامور اولمق 1. To become soft and flabby like dough. 2. To lose energy. خامور ایتمك To mix and knead into a dough-like mass. خامور ایشنه قارشمق *(To meddle with a pastry cook's business)* To meddle in any delicate or disagreeable matter. خامور ایشی Pastry. خامور تخته‌سی A cook's paste-board. خامور دوکمك To pour out a thin, fluid paste (into molds, into threads by a special machine, etc.). خامور قاتمق *v. i.* To add leaven (to dough, etc.). بر خامور ایتمك *v. t.* To combine, or consolidate into one mass.

T. خامورجی **khâmûrjû**, *s.* 1. A pastry cook. 2. A kneader in a bakery. 3. A great eater of pastry.

T. خامورسز **khâmûrsûz**, *a. & s.* Unleavened. خامورسز ایتمك Unleavened bread. خامورسز بیرامی The Jewish Feast of unleavened bread. خامورسزی کلیسا Unleavened wafers used for sacramentary purposes.

T. خامورلاتمق **khâmûrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (the cover of a vessel) be pasted or luted down.

T. خامورلامق **khâmûrlâmâq**, *v. t.* To paste or lute (a vessel, etc.).

T. خامورلاندرمق **khâmûrlândırmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become dough or paste, to make or let be mixed and kneaded. 2. To make or let (the cover of a vessel) be pasted or luted.

T. خامورلانمق **khâmûrlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become dough or paste, or of a doughy consistency. 2. To be pasted or luted so as to confine the steam, etc.

P. خاموش **khâmûsh**, *a.* 1. Silent, not speaking. 2. Extinct, extinguished, as a fire or light. 3. Dried up, stanched (tears, etc.). 4. Quiet, tractable, docile (beast). 5. Exhausted with fatigue. او – To be silent; to leave off speaking.

P. خاموش **khâmûsh**, *interj.* Be silent! Silence!

P. خاموشان **khâmûshân**, *s., pl. of* خاموش 1. The silent; especially, the dead. 2. A cemetery; especially, a special burial ground for dervishes who hold that death is merely sleep.

T. خاموشلق **khâmûshlûq** } *s.* 1. Silence.
P. خاموشی **khâmûshî** } 2. Death. 3. Extinction. 4. Suppression of a flow. Tameness, docility of a beast. 5. Exhaustion.

P. خامه **khâmé**, *s.* 1. A reed pen. 2. A reed. 3. A graving tool; a stone cutter's chisel. 4. A pencil or other instrument for writing, ruling, etc. خامهٔ ازل *(The pen of past eternity)* God's everlasting ordinance. جدولکشی – A bow pen for ruling. حکاك – A seal-engraver's tool. زن – *s.* 1. One who nibs a reed pen. 2. A small disk on which reed pens are nibbed. فولاد – A pen of steel for microscopic writing. کار – *a.* Written; a writing. کش – *a.* 1. Who writes. 2. Who erases, who cancels. مو – A camel-hair brush.

P. خامی **khâmî**, *s.* As T. خاملق, *q. v.*

P. خامیاز **khâmyâz** } *s.* 1. A gape, a
P. خامیازه **khâmyâzé** } yawn; also, a stretching one's self from weariness. 2. A sensation of fatigue; tedium. خامیازه‌سنی چکمك To suffer the fatigue of a trying, tedious matter, *i. e.*, to be engaged in such a matter. خامیازه‌کش *a.* Who yawns or stretches himself.

T. خان **khân**, *s.* An inn, a caravanserai. کی – *a.* Like an inn, vast.

T. خان **khân**, *s.* 1. A sovereign; especially, a title of the Ottoman Sultan (always following his name). 2. A title given by the king of Persia to many officials. 3. A title assumed in central Asia by sovereigns and by chiefs. (Said to be from the Chinese, *khang*, *ang*, or *ung* signifying *king*.) خان‌زاده *s.* The son (or daughter) of a *khan*. تاتار خانی The Khan of the Tatars of the Crimea.

T. خان بالق **khân-bâlîq**, *prop. n.* The city of Pekin.

T. خانجی **khânjî**, *s.* An innkeeper.

P. خاندان **khânédân**, *s.* A man's family; household; race; line.

T. خاندان **khânédân**, *a.* Of illustrious descent, courteous, kind and hospitable; a noble gentleman.

T. خاندانلق **khânédânlîq**, *s.* The courteous hospitality of a high-born gentleman.

A. خانس **khânis**, *a. (pl.* خنس) 1. Who goes or remains behind, or slinks away. 2. Absent, hidden. 3. (A heavenly

Digitized by Google

body) setting or invisible; or in retrograde motion. 4. A moonless night at new moon. 5. Satan, as shrinking from God's name.

P. خانسامان **khân-sâmân.** *s.* 1. A man of wealth. 2. A house-steward.

A. خانع **khâni'.** *a. (pl.* خنعه, خنع) 1. Who solicits to an improper act. 2. Who yields himself to another for an improper act. 3. Who toys with another in order to excite sexual feelings. 4. Who commits adultery or fornication. 5. Who acts treacherously, unfaithfully.

A. خانف **khânif.** *a.* 1. Angry. 2. Proud, supercilious.

A. خانق **khâniq.** *a.* 1. That chokes, strangles, suffocates. 2. Choking or choked with quinsy. خانق الذئب Monkshood, *aconitum napellum.* خانق الكلب Dogsbane, *cynanchum erectum.* خانق الملك The gall-apple. خانق النمر *Aconitum ferox.*

A. خانقاه **khânqâh** (from P. خانگاه), *s.* 1. *(pl.* خوانق) A dervish-convent. 2. Name of a town and district in Lower Egypt. خانقاه بالا The spheres; heaven; the angels.

A. خانقاهی **khânqâhi,** *a.* Pertaining to a dervish-convent; especially, an inmate of one.

A. خانقون **khâniqûn,** *a., pl. of* خانق Stranglers.

P. خانقه **khânéqâh,** *s.* Contr. from خانقاه, *q. v.*

A. خانقين **khâniqîn,** *a., pl. obl. of* خانق 1. Stranglers. 2. Name of a town near Bagdad.

P. خانگاه **khâné-gyâh,** *s.* A dervish convent.

P. خانگه **khânégèh,** *s.* Contr. from خانگاه, *q. v.*

P. خانگی **khânégi,** *a.* Domestic, domesticated; also, home-made.

T. خانلق **khânlïq,** *s.* 1. The quality, dignity of a Khan. 2. A state ruled over by a Khan. 3. Inn-money. 4. A place for an inn, or of many inns. 5. The quality of an inn.

T. خانم **khânim,** *s.* 1. A lady. 2. Title given to all Turkish ladies. خانم افندی A lady mistress; madam. خانم الی The honeysuckle, *lonicera caprifolium.* خانم بوجکی The lady bird, *coccinella punctata.*

P. خانمان **khânumân,** *s.* One's home, family, and household effects. خانمان خراب *a.* Whose home is ruined. خانمان سوز *a.* Who destroys, ruins homes.

T. خانمجق **khânimjïq,** *s., dim. of* خانم A little lady.

T. خانملق **khânimlïq,** *s.* The quality or acts of a lady; lady-like urbanity.

T. خانندہ **khânendè,** *s.* For P. خواننده

P. خانواده **khânévâdè,** *s.* As خانمان, *q.v.*

P. خانه **khânè,** *s. (pl.* خانها) 1. A house, a building. 2. A dwelling. 3. A man's wife. 4. A man's family, his household; especially, the females of the household. 5. A chamber, closet, compartment, etc., set apart to any special purpose. 6. A cell in any substance. 7. A subdivision in a scheme or table, a place of figures in notation. 8. A sign of the zodiac. خانه آباد *a.* In prosperous circumstances, whose house is frequented. خانه باف *a.* Home-woven (cloth). خانه بدوش *a.* A vagrant (whose all is on his back). خانه برانداز *a.* Who ruins his house, a spendthrift. خانه پرداز *a.* 1. Who keeps a house clean. 2. That destroys houses. خانه پرور *a.* 1. Who maintains a house. 2. Bred in the house. 3. A precious heirloom. خانه پرورد *a.* Bred and maintained in the house. خانه چشم The socket of the eye. خانه خانه 1. Separate buildings or houses. 2. Separate compartments. 3. Cellular. 4. From house to house. 5. In separate compartments or cells. خانه زین The seat of a saddle. خانه شش در *(The six-doored house)* The world, with its six points of direction, right, left, front, back, up, down. خانه سفرلو *(formerly)* The traveling establishment of the Sultan. خانه شطرنج A square on a chess-board. خانه صغیر *(formerly)* The petty household of the Sultan; the officers of the middle court of the palace. خانه طنبور The body of a guitar. خانه عنکبوت A spider's web. خانه غول The world. خانه فردا The future world. خانه قلم The sharpened part of a pen. خانه کلك As خانه قلم, *q. v.* خانه کمان 1. The curved part of each arm of an archery bow. 2. The gape of an archery bow; also, the upper or lower half of this space when the bow is held for shooting. خانه خدا A master of a house; a host. خانه خراب 1. Whose house is ruined. 2. Who ruins his house by bad conduct; a

Digitized by Google

scoundrel. خانه‌دار 1. A master of a house. 2. A steward, housekeeper, watchman, or wife who keeps the house. خانه‌گریز (A hawk) taken as a nestling, and that has molted in the house. خانه‌گیر 1. Who takes or sets up a house. 2. Which fixes itself or makes a nest for itself in a place. 3. Name of one of the methods of playing backgammon (perhaps the European). خانه نه در *(The house with nine doors)* 1. The earth. 2. The human body. اصلاحخانه A house of correction. بطریقخانه A patriarchate. چیلهخانه 1. A cell to which dervishes retire for vigils. 2. Any place of suffering.

T. خانی **khânî**, *s.* The fish *labrus chanus.*

P. خانی **khânî**, *s.* 1. Khanship. 2. An inn keeper.

A. خانی **khânî**, *a. (fem.* خانیه) 1. Pertaining to a Khan. 2. Pertaining to an inn.

A. خانیت **khâniyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality of a Khan. 2. The quality of an inn.

P. خانیچه **khânîchè**, *s.* A small fountain.

T. خان‌یونس **khân-yûnûs**, *prop. n.* A village and district near Gaza in Palestine.

T. خانیه **khânyâ**, *prop. n.* Canea, in the island of Crete.

P. خاو **khâv**, *s.* Nap, pile of cloth; down, soft hair.

P. خاور **khâvĕr**, *s.* The west; also, the east. خاورخدا *s. (Lord of the West)* Title of the eldest son of Feridun.

P. خاوران **khâvĕrân**, *s., pl. of* خاور The east and the west.

T. خاوروز **khâvrûz** (for P. آبریز), *s.* A urinal.

T. خاوره **khâvrâ**, *s.* A Jewish synagogue.

P. خاوری **khâvĕrî**, *a.* 1. West, western; also, east, eastern. 2. A poetical surname.

T. خاولان **khâvlân**, *s.* For خولان, *q.v.*

P. خاولنجان **khâvlinjân**, *s.* For خولنجان

T. خاولو **khâvlû**, *a.* 1. That has a nap, pile; downy. 2. *s.* A Turkish towel with a nap.

P. خاوند **khâvĕnd**, *s.* A lord, master.

P. خاوندکار **khâvĕndgyûr**, *s.* Contr. from خداوندکار, *q. v.*

P. خاوندی **khâvĕndî** *(usually* خوندی), *s.* Lordship, mastery, dominion.

A. خاوی **khâvî**, *a. (fem.* خاویه) Empty, uninhabited; ruined, desolate.

A. خاوی **khâvî**, *a. (fem.* خاویه) Pertaining to the letter خ

T. خاویار **khâvyâr**, *s.* Caviare. قرمزی خاویار Red caviare, the salted roe of the sterlet.

P. خای **khây**, *a.* As خا, *q. v.*

P. خای **khâyî**, *s.* A, or the, letter خ (in خای مجمعه The dotted خ).

A. خائب **khâ'ib**, vulg. خایب **khâyib**, *a. (fem.* خائبه) Who fails; disappointed, frustrated.

A. خائر **khâ'ir**, vulg. خایر **khâyir**, *a. (fem.* خائره) Good, possessed of a good quality.

P. خایسته **khâyistè**, *a.* 1. Well masticated. 2. Well digested in the mind.

A. خائض **khâ'iz**, vulg. خایض **khâyiz**, *a. (fem.* خائضه) Who plunges into, who wades, who fords a stream on foot.

A. خائط **khâ'it**, vulg. خایط **khâyit**, *a. (fem.* خائطه) Who sews, a seamster.

A. خائف **khâ'if**, vulg. خایف **khâyif**, *a. (fem.* خائفه, *pl.* خوف) Who fears; who is anxious.

A. خائل **khâ'il**, vulg. خایل **khâyil**, *a. (fem.* خائله) 1. Who manages property well. 2. A slave; a servant; an article of property. 3. Who thinks, imagines. 4. Conceited, proud, arrogant.

A. خائن **khâ'in**, vulg. خاین **khâyin**, *a. (fem.* خائنه) 1. Treacherous; a traitor. 2. Deceitful, that cannot be trusted, ever ready to do harm. 3. Ungrateful. خائن باقشلو Whose looks betoken mischief. طوز اتمك خائنی, خائن نان و نمك *(A traitor to his bread and salt)* Who repays his host with ingratitude.

T. خاینلك **khâyinlîk**, P. خاینی **khâyinî** } *s.* 1. The quality of treachery. 2. An act of treachery. خاینلك ایتمك To do some act of treachery

P. خایه **khâyè**, *s.* 1. An egg. 2. A testicle. خایه ابلیس 1. *(Satan's testicle)* The eagle-stone, *aetites.* 2. A knave, rogue, cheat, trickster. خایه زر *(The golden egg)* The sun. قندز خایه‌سی *Castoreum, castor sac.*

P. خایه‌کینه **khâyègînè**, *s.* An omelet. (See قیغانه)

P. خاییده **khâyîdè**, *a.* 1. That has bitten or chewed. 2. Bitten or chewed, gnawed.

Digitized by Google

P. خب **khāb**, *s.* 1. A sense of choking. 2. Sorrow, anxiety; vexation.

P. خب **khāb**, *a.* Silent (as though choking).

A. خب **khābb**, **khibb**, *s.* Agitation, tempestuousness (of the sea).

A. خب **khābb**, **khibb**, **khubb**, *a.* Deceitful, cunning, tricky.

A. خب **khibb**, *s.* 1. See خب **khābb**, *s.* 2. Deceit, cunning.

A. خبا **khibā**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اخبية) A tent; a tent of wool or hair with not more than three poles. 2. Name of the twenty fifth lunar mansion. خباء يمانى The constellation *Corvus*; also, the star α *Corvi*.

A. خباب **khibāb**, *s.* As خب **khābb**, *s.*

A. خباث **khibās**, *a.*, *pl. of* خبيث, *q.v.*

A. خباثا **khābāsa**, *a.* For خبائى, *q.v.*

A. خباثت **khābāset**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming bad and abominable, wickedness; deceitfulness; perfidiousness; also, an act of perfidy or villainy.

A. خبائى **khābāsa**, خباثا, *a.*, *pl. of* خبيث

A. خباز **khābbāz**, *s.* A maker or seller of bread.

A. خباز **khubbāz**, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خبازا **khubāza**, **khubbāza**, *s.* For خبازى, *q. v.*

A. خبازت **khibāzet**, *s.* The art or trade of making or selling bread.

T. خبازلق **khābbāzliq**, *s.* The quality or trade of a maker or seller of bread.

A. خبازه **khubbāze**, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خبازى **khābbāzī**, *a.* (*fem.* خبازيه) Pertaining to a baker.

P. خبازى **khābbāzī**, *s.* As T. خبازلق

A. خبازى **khubāza**, **khubbāza**, خبازا, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خباشات **khubāshāt**, *s. pl.* Incongruous persons or things collected together.

A. خباط **khābbāt**, *s.* One who goes much about in the dark without a light, with risk of falling into pits.

A. خباط **khubāt**, *s.* A malady resembling mania.

P. خباك **khābāk**, *s.* 1. An open enclosure, a yard, a pen. 2. The four walls of a mosque, etc., without the roof. 3. The court of a mosque. 4. A choking sensation. 5. Grief; anxiety; vexation.

A. خبال **khābāl**, *s.* A disordered state, disorder.

A. خبان **khibān**, **khubān**, *vn.* As خبن

A. خبايا **khābāya**, *s.*, *pl. of* خبيئه Things concealed from sight, hidden or absent things. خبايا الارض Things hidden in the earth.

A. خبائث **khabā'is**, vulg. خبايث **khābāyis**, *s.*, *pl. of* خبيثه Bad, detestable things, qualities, or acts. ام الخبائث *(The mother of detestable actions)* Wine.

A. خبب **khābab**, *s.* 1. Deceit, cunning, craft. 2. A kind of quick gait, an amble or canter.

A. خبت **khābt**, *s.* (*pl.* خبوت) A hollow tract, a low-lying basin.

A. خبت **khābt**, *vn.* One's being unknown to fame; obscurity.

A. خبتت **khābtet**, *s.* Lowliness, submissiveness, humility.

A. خبث **khābes**, *s.* 1. Dross, scoriæ. 2. Alloy in gold or silver. 3. Filth, dirt; especially, any canonical impurity on the body, clothing, etc. 4. A condition of canonical uncleanness in water.

A. خبث **khubs**, *s.* 1. Badness; wickedness; deceitfulness. 2. Adultery; fornication. 3. Impurity.

A. خبثا **khubesā**, *a.*, *pl. of* خبيث, *q.v.*

A. خبثت **khibset**, *s.* 1. A moral defect in a slave. 2. A legal defect in the holding of an illegally enslaved freeman. 3. Adultery; fornication.

A. خبثه **khābese**, *a.*, *pl. of* خبيث As خبثا, *q. v.*

A. خبخاب **khābkhāb**, *s.* The fluctuating laxity of any unstable thing.

T. خبخاب **khābkhāb**, *s.* 1. A stilt. 2. (for A. قبقاب) A high patten.

A. خبخابى **khābkhābī**, *a.* Careless, inconsiderate.

A. خبخبه **khābkhābe**, *s.* The fluctuating laxity of any unstable thing.

A. خبخبه **khābkhābe**, *vn.* 1. A loosely fluctuating. 2. An acting with duplicity; duplicity. 3. A canonically deferring the performance of noon-day worship until the heat of the day is abated.

A. خبر **khāber**, *s.* 1. Knowledge, information, cognizance. 2. (*pl.* اخبار) A piece of information, a piece of news;

Digitized by Google

tidings; a rumor. 3. *(pl. as* 2) A story, a narrative; an anecdote; a legend; especially, a tradition of some saying, act, or state of Muhammed. 4. *(gram. and logic)* A predicate or attribute. 5. *(philos.)* A proposition, an indicative sentence. 6. The fame or mention of a person or thing. آحاد ـ A report related by a few individuals. آلق ـ 1. To receive information. 2. To get information, to make enquiry. ایتمك ـ To give notice, to tell to a person. خضری ـ *(Information like that of Khizr)* News guessed at by the public. کوندرمك ـ To send news or intelligence. متواتر ـ 1. Information given by a number of witnesses. 2. A rumor generally current. 3. A tradition of the Prophet reported by many and therefore undoubted. خبر مشهور A tradition originally reported by only a few companions of the Prophet but thenceforward handed down by many. خبرم وار I have information, I know, I am aware. خبر واحد A tradition or piece of intelligence given by only one person. علم وخبر *(Knowledge and information)* A mercantile letter of advice, a formal memorandum. قره خبر Bad news, especially news of a death. مبتدا وخبر Subject and predicate.

A. خبرپژوه **khâber-pizhŭh**, *s.* 1. A seeker after information. 2. An investigator of historical facts, legends or traditions.

T. خبرجی **khâberjí**, *s.* A special messenger, who carries news, a herald, a forerunner.

P. خبردار **khâber-dâr**, *a.* Aware, possessed of information.

P. خبرشناس **khâber-shinâs**, *a.* Well-informed in history and tradition.

T. خبرلشدرمك **khâberlâshdirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let communicate intelligence to one another.

T. خبرلشمك **khâberlâshmék**, *v. i.* To communicate intelligence to one another, to correspond.

A. خبره **khibré**, *s.* 1. Knowledge, information, cognizance. 2. A trial, test, experiment. اهل خبره A person of knowledge and experience, an expert.

P. خبره نامه **khibré-nâmé**, *s.* (Vulgar for قبله نما **qibla-nûmâ**) A compass, as used for knowing the direction of the Qibla.

A. خبری **khâberí**, *a.* *(fem.* خبریه*)* 1. Pertaining to information, history, or legend. 2. Indicative (sentence). 3. Predicative (word, etc.). 4. *s.* A writer or relater of history, legends, or traditions.

A. خبز **khŭbz**, *s.* *(n. u.* خبزه*)* Bread. روی ـ Biscuit, rusks. فرنی ـ Baker's bread. القرود ـ A plant of the arum family. المسیح ـ The plant *cyclamen*.

A. خبط **khâbt**, *vn.* 1. A beating, a striking. 2. The devil's smiting one by paralysis, or by madness, etc. 3. A journeying blindly, especially by night. خبط دماغ Insanity.

A. خبطه **khâbtâ**, *s.* 1. A catarrh. 2. A slight stroke of insanity. 3. A slight scar.

A. خبطه **khibtâ**, *s.* *(pl.* خبط*)* An assemblage, a cluster.

P. خبك **khâbék**, *s.* 1. A sense of choking. 2. Grief; anxiety; vexation.

A. خبل **khâbl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خبول*)* A defect, disorder; unsoundness. 2. Demoniacal possession, insanity. 3. Weakness of intellect. 4. Heedlessness, stupidity. 5. Paralysis. 6. *(pl.* خبول*)* A hurt or wound. 7. *(pl. as* 6) Compensation claimed or received for a hurt. 8. *(prosody)* A reduction of the foot *mustef'ilun* (مستفعلن) to the form *muta-'ilun* (متعلن), or of the foot *mef'ulatu* (مفعولات) to the form *ma'ulatu* (معولات); the contracted forms being respectively represented by *fa'iletun* (فعلتن), and *fa'ilatu* (فعلات).

A. خبل **khâbl**, *vn.* 1. An injuring, a hurting, harming; injury, hurt. 2. A deranging in mind; derangement. 3. A contracting a prosodial foot as above described.

A. خبل **khâbél**, *s. & vn.* As خبل **khâbl**, *s. & vn.*, excepting No. 8.

A. خبل **khâbil**, *a.* 1. Injured, hurt, maimed, crippled. 2. Unsound in limb or mind.

A. خبن **khâbn**, *vn.* 1. A shortening, a curtailing. 2. *(prosody)* A contracting a prosodial foot *fa'ilatun* (فاعلاتن), *fa'ilun* (فاعلن), *mustef'ilun* (مستفعلن), *mef-'ulatu* (مفعولات), so that these feet become respectively *fe'ilatun* (فعلاتن), *fe-'ilun* (فعلن), *mutef'ilun* (متفعلن) represented by *mefa'ilun* (مفاعلن), and *me-'ulatu* (معولات) represented by *fe'ulatu* (فعولات).

Digitized by Google

A. خبنه **khúbné**, *s.* (*pl.* خبن) An extemporized receptacle at one's back, made by a fold of a garment.

A. خبو **khúbúvv**, *vn.* Fire or anger's being or becoming extinguished or allayed.

A. خبوت **khúbút**, *s.*, *pl. of* خبث, *q.v.*

A. خبول **khúbúl**, *s.*, *pl. of* خبل, *q. v.* Nos. 1, 2, 3, 6, and 7.

P. خبه **khábé**, *s.* 1. A choking sensation. 2. A choking, a strangling, suffocation, drowning. 3. Grief; anxiety; vexation.

A. خبی **khábí** (for خفی), *a.* (*fem.* خبيئه) Concealed; unseen; absent.

A. خبيث **khábís**, *a.* (*fem.* خبيثه) Bad, abominable, wicked; perfidious; noxious. ارواح خبيثه Unclean spirits, demons.

P. خبيثی **khábísí**, *s.* As A. خبائث, *q. v.*

A. خبير **khábír**, *a.* 1. Informed, aware. 2. Learned, erudite. 3. God the Omniscient.

A. خبيز **khúbbéyz**, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خبيئه **khábí'é**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* خبی (*pl.* خبايا) Hidden; a hidden or unseen thing.

T. خپور **khápúr**, *s.* A gurgling sound of splashing water. خپور خپور Gurglingly, like running water.

P. خپه **khápé**, *s.* As خبه, *q. v.*

T. ختا **khátá**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

A. ختار **khátár**, A. ختال **khátál** } *a.* Perfidious, deceitful, untrustworthy; a knave, a traitor.

A. ختام **khítám**, *s.* 1. A seal, a signet. 2. An impression made with a seal. 3. The *hymen*. 4. The last in a series; an end, a completion. 5. A ridge around the articular surface of a long bone. 6. *(mystics)* The utmost grade attained by a saint, with the power of working miracles. ختام یولق *v. i.* To be completed. ختامپذیر *a.* Completed. حسن ختام A full completion.

A. ختان **khátán**, *s.* (*fem.* ختانه) A professional circumciser.

A. ختان **khítán**, *s.* 1. Circumcision, whether of males or females. 2. *(dual* ختانان, *obl.* ختانين) The circumcised place (in either sex). ختان ا To circumcise. ختان دوکونی A circumcision-feast.

A. ختانه **khátáné**, *s.*, *fem. of* ختان A female circumciser of girls.

A. ختانت **khítánét**, *s.* 1. Circumcision. 2. The quality or profession of a circumciser.

P. ختانی **khátáni**, *s.* The quality, profession, or fee of a circumciser.

P. ختانی **khítání**, *s.* A professional circumciser.

A. ختانی **khítání**, *a.* (*fem.* ختانيه) Pertaining to circumcision.

P. ختای **khátáy**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

P. ختایی **khátáyí**, *a.* Of or from northern China, Chinese.

A. ختر **khátr**, *vn.* An acting treacherously or deceitfully; treachery; deceit.

A. ختر **khátor**, *s.* Languor or torpor occasioned by drugs.

A. ختل **khátl**, *vn.* An acting deceitfully, cheating; deceit.

P. ختل **khátl** P. ختلان **khátlán** } *prop. n.* Name of a district in Badakhshan.

A. ختلان **khátelán**, *vn.* An acting deceitfully; deceit.

A. ختلانی **khátlání**, *a.* (*fem.* ختلانيه) Of or from the country of Khatlan (ختلان).

P. ختلی **khátlí**, *a.* As A. ختلانی, *q. v.*

A. ختم **khátm**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ختوم) A seal; a signet. 2. An impression from a seal. 3. A complete recitation of the Qur'an.

A. ختم **khátm**, *vn.* 1. A sealing a letter or document. 2. A completing, concluding, completion, end. ا — *v. i.* 1. To seal (a letter or document). 2. To read or recite the Qur'an from beginning to end. ختم اعناق *(The sealing of the necks)* A custom once in vogue and still observed in some parts of Persia, of causing certain tributaries to wear on the shoulder a distinguishing badge of blue cloth. ختم شهادت A witness's affixing his seal to his written testimony.

A. ختم **khátem**, *s.* 1. A seal or signet. 2. An impression from a seal.

A. ختمه **khátemé**, *interj.* May God conclude. . . . ختم الله عواقبه بالخير May God conclude his latter moments with good; *i. e.*, May God bring him to adopt the faith of Islam.

A. ختمه **khátmé**, *s.*, *n. u. of* ختم *(pl.* ختمات) A single recitation of the whole Qur'an.

Digitized by Google

A. خطمه **khaṭmé**, *s.* A manner of completing.

T. خطمی **khaṭmi**, *s.* 1. The hollyhock, *althæa rosea*. 2. *(local)* The malvaceous plant *abutilon avicennæ*. اغاجی ـ The tree althea, *hibiscus syriacus*.

A. خطمی **khaṭmí**, *a. (fem.* خطمیه*)* Pertaining to a seal or signet.

A. خطمیت **khaṭmiyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of a seal or signet. 2. The quality of the last of a series; especially of the last of the prophets. جناب خطمیت مآب The prophet Muhammed.

A. خطن **khaṭn**, *vn.* A circumcising.

A. خطن **khaṭén**, *s. (fem.* خطنه, *pl.* اخطان*)* A man's relative by marriage.

T. خطن **khoṭún**, *prop. n.* Khotan in Chinese Tatary.

P. خطنه **khaṭné**, *s.* Circumcision; a circumcising.

A. خطنه **khaṭéné**, *s.* A man's mother-in-law or sister-in-law, etc.; the mother or sister, etc., of one's wife.

P. خطو **khuṭú**, *s.* Rhinoceros horn.

A. خطور **khaṭúr**, *a.* Very perfidious and deceitful.

A. خطور **khuṭúr**, *vn.* An acting with perfidy and deceit.

A. خطول **khaṭúl**, *a.* As خطور, *q. v.*

A. خطوم **khuṭúm**, *s., pl. of* خطم, *q. v.*

A. خطون **khuṭún** } *s.* A man's re-
A. خطونت **khuṭúnét** } lationship with the blood relations of his wife; also, with the husband of his own daughter.

A. خطیر **khaṭír**, *a.* As خطور **khaṭúr**.

A. خطیر **khiṭṭír**, *a.* Intensely perfidious and deceitful.

A. ختین **khaṭín**, *a.* Circumcised.

A. خثارت **khaṣárét**, *vn.* A liquid's being or becoming thick, clotted, or inspissated; thickness, viscidity.

A. خثاره **khuṣáré**, The lees, dregs, or turbid portion of a fluid.

A. خثر **khaṣr**, *vn.* A fluid's being or becoming thick, turbid or viscid.

A. خثر **khaṣér**, *vn.* 1. A fluid's being or becoming thick. 2. A stomach's being or becoming nauseated. 3. A being or becoming ashamed or abashed.

A. خثران **khaṣéran**, *vn.* As خثر No. 1.

A. خثرمه **khaṣrémé**, **khiṣrémé**, *s.* An elongation of the middle of the upper lip.

A. خثم **khaṣém**, *vn.* 1. A nose's being broad and thick. 2. A being broad and thick in the nose.

A. خثما **khaṣmá**, *a., fem. of* اخثم Broad and thick-nosed.

A. خثور **khuṣúr** } *vn.* As خثر, *q.v.*
A. خثورت **khuṣúrét** }

A. خثوره **khuṣúré**, *s.* As خثاره, *q.v.*

A. خجالت **khajálét**, *s.* Shame, the confusion caused by feeling ashamed, mortification of shame. (Unclassical, but universally adopted for خجلت, *q. v.*) چکمك ـ To be ashamed, to feel ashamed, to be mortified.

P. خجسته **khujésté**, *a.* Auspicious, fortunate, happy. خجسته اختر *a.* Lucky. خجسته صفت *a.* Of auspicious, blessed qualities.

A. خجل **khajél**, *vn.* A being or becoming confused with shame.

A. خجل **khajíl**, *a.* Confused with shame, ashamed, mortified.

A. خجلت **khajlét**, *s.* As خجالت, *q. v.* (خجلت is the classical word.) خجلت‌زده *a.* Struck with confusion and shame.

P. خجند **khujénd**, *prop. n.* The city of Khojend on the river Jaxartes.

A. خجوا **khajvá**, *a. fem.* Wide in the *vagina*.

P. خجیر **khajír**, **khijír**, **khujír**, *a.* Good, pleasant, beautiful.

T. خجیر **khijír**, *s.* See خجیر

A. خجیل **khajíl**, *a.* Err. for خجل **khajíl**.

T. خخام **khakhám**, خخم **khakhám**, *s.* See خاخام

A. خد **khadd**, *s. (dual* خدان *obl.* خدین, *pl.* خدود*)* 1. A cheek. 2. A cut, trench, furrow, ditch; a small canal, a brook, a path, road, track.

A. خد **khadd**, *vn.* A cutting, trenching, furrowing, cleaving. ا ـ *v. t.* To cut, trench, furrow, cleave, gash.

P. خدا **khudá**, *s.* A lord, master; especially, God. خداینده *a.* God-serving; a proper name of men. خدا حافظ *(May God be thy protector)* Good bye! خداخوان *a. & s.* 1. That calls on God. 2. The fore-finger of the right hand, raised by Muslims as an attestation of God's unity. خداداد *a.* Given by God; a proper name of men. خداندان *a.* Who knows God. خدادور *a.* Distant, estranged from God. خدارا *interj.* For God's sake! خدا نکرده *interj.* Which God forfend!

A. خداج **khidáj**, *a.* Defective (service of worship).

Digitized by Google

A. خدار **khidār**, *vn.* An acting with perfidy; covert perfidy.

A. خدارت **khidārēt**, *s.* A woman's keeping herself veiled; modesty.

A. خداش **khidāsh**, *vn.* A scratching one another with the nails.

A. خداع **khaddā'**, *a.* Habitually deceitful; an impostor, a cheat.

A. خداع **khidā'**, *s.* Deceit, guile; a trick, a stratagem.

P. خدافروش **khudā-fūrūsh**, *a. (Who sells God)* Who hypocritically uses God's name with a view to deceive.

P. خداکیر **khudā-gīr**, *a.* Visited by Divine judgment or chastening.

A. خدال **khidāl**, *a., pl. of* خدله, *q.v.*

A. خدالت **khidālēt**, *vn.* 1. The calf of the leg's being plump. 2. A being plump in the calf of the leg.

A. خدام **khaddām**, *a. & s. (fem.* خدامه) Very diligent in service; a servant.

A. خدام **khidām**, *s., pl. of* خدمه 1. Straps that fasten the boots of camels. 2. Shackles, hobbles. 3. Anklets. 4. White rings round the pasterns. 5. Ankles.

A. خدام **khudām**, *s., pl. of* خادم Servants.

A. خدان **khaddān**, *s., dual of* خد *(obl.* خدين) A pair of cheeks.

P. خداوند **khudāvend**, *s.* A lord, a master; especially, God.

P. خداوندکار **khudāvendgyār**, *s.* 1. As خداوند, *q.v.* 2. The Sultan; especially, Sultan Murad First. 3. The province of Brusa in Asia Minor.

P. خداوندکارانه **khudāvendgyārāne**
P. خداوندکاری **khudāvendgyārī** } *a.* Pertaining to a lord, to God, or to the Sultan.

P. خداوندکاری **khudāvendgyārī**
P. خداوندی **khudāvendī** } *s.* Lordship; Deity; dominion.

P. خدای **khudāy**, *s.* For خدا, *q.v.*

P. خدایا **khudāyā**, *interj.* O God!

A. خدائع **khaddā'i'**, vulg. خدایع **khaddāyi'**, *s., pl. of* خدیعه, *q.v.*

P. خدایگان **khudāyigān**, *s.* A great lord, or monarch; God.

P. خدایگانی **khudāyigānī**, *s.* Lordship; sovereignty, dominion.

P. خدایگانی **khudāyigānī**, *a.* Lordly, sovereign.

P. خدایی **khudāyī**, *s.* Lordship; Godhead; sovereiguty, dominion.

P. خدایی **khudāyī**, *a.* Divine; created by God, natural. خدایی کوپه A sheep's ear naturally split, with one part hanging down. خدایی ثابت (A plant) growing wild.

A. خدب **khadb**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, gashing, wounding in the flesh only. 2. A ripping, tearing as with a horn or tusk.

A. خدب **khadab**, *s.* 1. Excessive length or height. 2. Presumption.

A. خدبا **khadbā**, *a., fem. of* اخدب 1. Excessively long and very far-reaching. 2. Excessively tall. 3. Presumptuous.

A. خدبت **khudbēt**, *s.* 1. Excessive length or height. 2. Presumption.

A. خدد **khudūd**, *s., pl. of* خده, *q.v.*

A. خدر **khadr**, *vn.* 1. A veiling a nubile girl and secluding her from the society of men. 2. A woman's screening herself from men's eyes, being modestly retiring. 3. A being or becoming bewildered, perplexed.

A. خدر **khadar**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming torpid, benumbed; torpidity, torpor, numbness. 2. An eye's being feeble of sight; dimness. 3. A being slothful or languid; sloth; languor.

A. خدر **khadir**, *a. (fem.* خدره) 1. Torpid, benumbed. 2. Feeble of sight; dim (eye). 3. Slothful; languid.

A. خدر **khidr**, *s. (pl.* خدور, اخدار) 1. A curtain or screen used as a partition in a tent or room. 2. An awning and curtains over a litter. 3. The darkness of night. 4. A lurking-place of a beast.

A. خدرا **khadrā**, *a., fem. of* اخدر 1. Dark (night). 2. Dim, feeble (eye).

A. خدرت **khudrēt**, *s.* Pitchy darkness of night.

T. خدرلاز **khidrellēz**, vulg. for خضر الياس *q.v.* يوغازی — The St. George's Channel at the mouths of the Danube.

P. خدره **khadre**, *s.* A spark of fire.

A. خدش **khadsh**, *s. (pl.* خدوش) A scratch or scratching, excoriation.

A. خدش **khadsh**, *vn.* A scratching the skin.

A. خدشه **khadshe**, *s.* 1. A single scratch. 2. A disquietude (of the mind). خدشهٔ خاطر A matter that disquiets the mind, an anxiety, a suspicion.

A. خدع **khad'**, *vn.* A deceiving, deluding, beguiling.

Digitized by Google

A. خدعه **khadá'a**, *s., pl. of* خادع Deceivers.

A. خدعه **khud'a**, *s.* A wile, trick, stratagem. ا_ *v. i.* To practise deception, to play a trick. خدعه گر *s.* A wily trickster.

A. خدلا **khadlá**, *a., fem. of* اخدل (A woman) with plump shanks.

A. خدله **khadle**, **khadlé**, *a. fem.* As خدلا, *q. v.*

A. خدم **khadem**, *s., pl. of* خادم Servants. خدم وحشم Servants and attendants, retinue.

A. خدمت **khidmet**, vulg. خذمت **khizmet**, **hizmet**, *s.* (*pl.* خدمات): 1. An act of service. 2. Service. 3. Duty. 4. Employment. 5. Pay, or fee, for services. 6. A gift offered to a superior. ا_ *v. i.* To serve, to do service. خدمتگذار *s.* One who performs service, who does duty, an effective servant. خدمت گزین *s.* One who voluntarily serves. خدمت کورمك To serve, to render a service.

T. خدمتجی **khizmétji** }
P. خدمتكار **khizmétkyár** } *s.* A servant.

P. خدمتگر **khidmet-gér**, *s.* Contr. for خدمتكار, *q. v.*

A. خدن **khadn**, *s.* (*pl.* اخدان) 1. A friend, companion, associate. 2. A lover or mistress. 3. A paramour.

A. خدنا **khudená**, *s., pl. of* خدين Friends, companions, associates.

P. خدنك **khadeng**, *s.* 1. The birch or poplar tree, of which arrows are made. 2. An arrow; the barb of an arrow. 3. A porcupine's quill. 4. A glance.

P. خدو **khudú**, *s.* Saliva.

A. خدود **khudúd**, *s., pl. of* خد 1. Cheeks. 2. Trenches, furrows, channels.

A. خدور **khudúr**, *s., pl. of* خدر Curtains; screens.

A. A. خدوش **khudúsh**, *s., pl. of* خدش Scratches, excoriations.

A. خدوع **khadú'**, *a.* Very artful, sly, deceitful.

P. خدوك **khudúk**, *s.* Any disquietude or uneasy emotion of the mind.

A. خدولت **khudúlet**, *vn.* As خذالت.

A. خده **khudé**, *s.* (*pl.* خدد) 1. A cheek. 2. A furrow, trench, channel. 3. A road, path, track.

A. خديان **khadéyán**, *vn.* A saddle-beast's running with very long steps.

A. خديجه **khadíje**, *prop. n.* A proper name of women; especially, of the first wife of Muhammed.

A. خديعه **khadí'a**, *s.* (*pl.* خدائع) A wile, trick, stratagem. ا_ *v. i.* To practise deceit and trickery.

A. خدين **khadéyn**, *s., dual obl. of* خد The two cheeks.

A. خدين **khadín**, *s.* (*pl.* خدنا) A friend, companion.

P. خديو **khidív**, *s.* A lord, prince; especially, the hereditary viceroy of Egypt.

T. خديولك **khidívlik** }
P. خديوى **khidívi** } *s.* 1. The quality, rank, title of a *khidiv*. 2. A province governed by a *khidiv*.

P. خديوى **khidívi**, *a.* Pertaining to a governor styled *khidiv*.

A. خذارف **khadárif**, *s., pl. of* خذروف

A. خذارم **khadárim**, *s. pl., no sing.* Bits, fragments, shreds, rags, splinters.

A. خذروف **khudrúf**, *s.* (*pl.* خذاريف) 1. A child's whirligig. 2. A bit, fragment, shred.

A. خذف **khadf**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; a cutting off or through. 2. A shooting pebbles or peas with the fingers. 3. A throwing liquid in a sudden and rapid stream.

A. خذل **khadl** }
A. خذلان **khidlán** } *vn.* An abandoning, deserting; abandonment, desertion.

A. خذلان **khidlán**, *s.* A state of helpless abandonment, in which one finds himself deserted in his hour of need.

A. خذله **khadúle**, *s., pl. of* خاذل 1. They who abandon others; deserters. 2. Warriors defeated and in flight; fugitives.

A. خذم **khadm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; a cutting off or through. 2. A striking with the sword. 3. A hawk's striking its prey. 4. A going or traveling quickly; haste.

A. خذم **khadím**, *a.* 1. Sharp, trenchant. 2. Swift, fleet. 3. Liberal, munificent.

A. خذمان **khadamán**, *vn.* As خذم No. 4.

T. خذمت **khidmet**, *s.* Vulgar for A. خدمت, *q. v.*

A. خذوف **khadúf**, *a.* Swift, fleet.

A. خذول **khadúl**, *a.* 1. Who deserts one in need, who refrains from giving

Digitized by Google

aid. 2. (A beast) straggled from a herd, especially if tending its young. 3. (A foot, or limb) that fails one without being wounded.

A. خذول **khuzūl**, *vn.* An abandoning, deserting; or, a shunning.

A. خذوم **khazūm**, *a.* 1. Sharp, trenchant. 2. Swift, fleet.

P. خر **khar**, *s.* 1. An ass, a donkey. 2. A dolt, a stupid fellow. 3. A vane of a weathercock. 4. A bridge of a stringed instrument. 5. *(in compound words as a prefix)* Large or coarse of its kind. 6. *(in compound words following names of commodities)* A buyer. خربا تشدید *(An intensified donkey)* A very stupid man. (The final و is strongly rolled as if to intensify the epithet.) خر بام *(A donkey on a roof)* Any incongruity. خر جسته *(A donkey rampant)* A pretender as to descent from Muhammed. خر خدا *(God's donkey)* The woodlouse. خر دشتی The wild ass, *asinus onager*. خر عیسی 1. The ass on which Jesus rode.

T. خر **khir**, *s.* A snarling sound. خرخر 1. A continuous or repeated snarling. 2. Continuous quarreling.

A. خر **khur'**, *s.* *(pl.* خرء*)* A roll of excrement.

A. خراب **kharāb**, *a.* 1. Ruined, in ruins. 2. Desolated, devastated. 3. Uninhabited; desolate. 4. Marred, spoilt. 5. Impoverished. 6. Mad with love. ـاو *v. i.* To be in ruins; to be devastated; to be waste or desolate; to be spoilt; to be impoverished; to be desperately in love. خراب و یباب Marred and spoilt. مست خراب Incapably drunk.

A. خراب **kharāb**, *vn.* 1. A ruining, desolating, devastating. 2. A marring, a spoiling. 3. An impoverishing. 4. A destroying the equanimity of a man's mind. 5. A going to decay; decline, decay. ـا *v. i.* To ruin. خرابه یوز طوتمق To verge towards decay, to be declining. بعد خراب بصره After the ruin of Basra, *i. e.*, after the event, too late.

A. خراب **khurrāb**, *s.*, *pl. of* خارب Devastators, destroyers, desolators; also, thieves, robbers, housebreakers; cattle-lifters.

P. خراب اباد **kharāb-ābād**, *s.* A place of ruins; especially, the world.

A. خرابات **kharābāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* خرابه Ruins, ruined places.

P. خرابات **kharābāt**, *s.* *(from the preceding)* 1. A house where vice is made a trade; especially, a wine-shop. 2. *(mystics)* A house of contemplation where a novice is indoctrinated; also, a state of trance through a manifestation of the divine glory; also, absorption and annihilation of human faculties and existence in God's glory, when the saint becomes united with God.

P. خرابی **kharābī**, *s.* 1. A dissolute vagabond; especially, a confirmed drunkard. 2. A saint who has received power to perform miracles, and who no longer does any thing of himself.

T. خرابلق **kharābluq**, *s.* 1. Desolation. 2. Ruin. 3. Impoverishment, poverty. 4. Depravity. 5. Misery.

A. خرابه **kharābe**, *s.* *(pl.* خرابات*)* A ruin, a ruined house or town.

A. خرابه **khirrābe**, *s.* *(dual* خرابتان *obl.* خرابتین*)* An *ala* of a nose.

A. خرابه **khurābe**, **kharrābe**, **khurrābe**, *s.* 1. An eye of a needle. 2. The socket of the hip-joint. 3. A loop or handle of a water-bag carried on a beast's back.

P. خرابی **kharābī**, *s.* 1. As T. خرابلق 2. An act of ruining or desolating.

A. خرابی **kharābī**, *a.* *(fem.* خرابیه*)* Pertaining to ruin and desolation.

A. خرابیت **kharābiyyet**, *s.* A state of ruin and desolation.

A. خرات **kharāt**, *s.* 1. A hole, a perforation. 2. *(dual* خراتان*)* Each one of the two stars δ and θ *Leonis*.

T. خراته **khorātā**, *s.* See خوراطه

P. خراتین **kharātīn**, *s.* See A. خراطین

A. خراج **kharāj**, *s.* *(pl.* اخراج, اخرجه, *pl. pl.* اخاریج*)* A tax, a tribute. خراج الارض The land tax. خراج الرأس A personal tribute or capitation tax, paid to the State of Islam by individuals. (Now supplanted by the Bedel i askériye, in Turkey.) خراج مصر 1. The tribute of Egypt. 2. Any immense sum of money. 3. A sweetheart's kiss. خراج مقاسمه Tribute calculated by aliquot parts of produce. خراج موظف, خراج مواظفه, خراج وظیفه A tax of fixed yearly amount. خراجه کسمك To settle conquered land upon the vanquished owners on con-

Digitized by Google

dition of tribute being paid for it.

A. خراج **khărāj**, *interj.* Going! Who bids! (Cried at auctions.)

A. خراج **khărrāj**, *a.* Who issues much or frequently. خراج ولاج Who issues and enters frequently; who manages cleverly, ingenious and acute.

A. خراج **khŭrāj**, *s.* (*n. u.* خراجه, *pl.* اخرجه, خرجان) Eruptions of the skin, boils, pustules.

A. خراجات **khŭrājāt**, *s., pl. of* خراجه Single pustules, boils, etc.

T. خراجی **khărājjī**, *s.* A collector of the kharaj tribute. باشی — The Chief Collector of the kharaj tax.

P. خراجگذار **khărāj-gyŭzār**, *a.* Who pays tribute.

A. خراجه **khŭrājė**, *s., n. u. of* خراج (*pl.* خراجات) A single pustule or boil; also, a single kind of eruption.

A. خراجی **khărājī**, *a.* (*fem.* خراجیه) Pertaining to tribute. بلاد خراجیه Territories subjected to a payment of yearly tribute.

P. خراخر **khărākhăr**, *s.* 1. A continued, repeated noise of snoring. 2. The death-rattle in the throat.

P. خراد **khărād**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis.*

T. خرار **khărār** (for A. غراره **gărārė**), *s.* 1. A very large haircloth sack, used in transporting bedding, etc. 2. Haircloth sacking.

A. خرار **khărrār**, *a.* (*fem.* خراره) (Water, etc.) that murmurs, purls, or roars.

P. خراره **khărārė**, *s.* 1. The murmur, purl, or roar of rushing water. 2. A sob.

A. خراره **khărrārė**, *a. & s., fem. of* خرار 1. Murmuring (water, etc.). 2. A child's whirligig; also, a bandalore.

A. خراریت **khărārīt**, *s., pl. of* خریت Skilful road-guides or pilots.

A. خراز **khărrāz**, *s.* A stitcher of leather with an awl.

P. خراز **khărrāz**, *s.* A pedlar of beads, small cutlery, etc.

A. خرازت **khĭrāzėt**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a stitcher of leather.

T. خرازه **khărāzė**, *s.* A gall-stone from an ox, used medicinally.

P. خرازی **khărrāzī**, *s.* The calling of a pedlar.

P. خراس **khăr-ŭs**, **khărŭs**, *s.* A large corn-mill, turned by beasts. خراس خراب *(The ruined mill)* خراس خسیسان *(The miser's mill)* The world; or, the spheres.

A. خراس **khărrās**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of large earthen jars. 2. A tavern-keeper, a vintner.

P. خراسان **khŭrāsān**, vulg. **khŏrāsān**, *prop. n.* The east; a name formerly applied to the whole east of Persia and Afganistan as far as the Oxus, but now limited to the north western part of that region.

T. خراسان **khŏrāsān**, *s.* 1. Sifted brickdust, used instead of sand, for the preparation of a strong cement. 2. The Persian country of Khurasan. 3. The plant of wormseed, *artemisia contra.* خراسان تخمی Wormseed, *semen sanctum.* خراسان چیچکی Santonica, *santonica pura.* قره خراسان Damascus steel of the darkest and finest quality.

T. خراسانجی **khŏrāsānjī**, *s.* A man who makes or sells brickdust for use in mortar.

P. خراسانی **khŭrāsānī**, vulg. **khŏrāsānī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the eastern Persian country of Khorasan; especially, (T) a kind of turban formerly used as the official costume of Government clerks, in which the cap projected above the muslin. 2. Of the dull red color of brickdust. 3. *s.* A dull red color.

P. خراش **khărāsh**, *s.* 1. A scratching; a scratch, a laceration of the skin. 2. Rubbish, scrapings. تراش وخراش Clippings and scrapings, rubbish.

P. خراش **khărāsh**, *a.* (*In compounds only*) That scratches or lacerates. دلخراش Lacerating to the heart or feelings.

A. خراش **khĭrāsh**, *vn.* 1. A fighting and scratching one another with the finger-nails. 2. Dogs' fighting with one another.

A. خراشه **khŭrāshė**, *s.* A particle or piece scraped off; scrapings.

P. خراشیده **khărāshīdė**, *a.* 1. Who has scratched or lacerated. 2. Scratched; wounded, hurt.

A. خراصت **khĭrāsāt**, *vn.* An ameliorating, restoring, putting to rights; amendment, restoration.

A. خراط **khărrāt**, *s.* One who pares off outer surfaces; especially, a turner.

A. خراطت **khĭrātāt**, *s.* The quality, trade, or act of a turner or shaver down of materials.

Digitized by Google

A. خراطه **khurāṭa**, *s.* Chips and shavings.

P. خراطی **kharrāṭī**, *s.* As A. خراطت

A. خراطیم **kharāṭīm**, *s., pl. of* خرطوم

A. خراطین **kharāṭīn**, *s. pl., no sing.* Earthworms, *lumbrici terrestres.*

A. خراف **kharāf**, **khirāf**, *vn.* A gathering fruit.

A. خرافات **khurāfāt**, *s., pl. of* خرافه

A. خرافت **kharāfat**, *vn.* A being or becoming in dotage; dotage.

A. خرافه **khurāfa**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خرافات) A silly tale. 2. Name of a certain man said to have been carried to fairy-land, whose reports gave a name to any wonderful story.

A. خراق **khirāq**, *a., pl. of* خرق **khirq**, Munificent, especially if also brave or witty or handsome; wonderful.

A. خراقت **khurāqat**, *vn.* A being extraordinarily stupid or unskilful; stupidity, unskilfulness.

P. خراک **kharāk**, *s.* A snore; snoring.

P. خرالاغ **khar-ulāg**, *s.* The domestic ass.

P. خرام **khirām**, *s.* 1. A strut; a proud or elegant gait. 2. *(in compounds)* Whose gait is elegant as . . . سروخرام Whose gait is graceful as the cypress.

P. خرامان **khirāmān**, *a.* Who goes along gracefully. — او *v. i.* To go along with grace.

A. خرامت **kharāmet**, *vn.* A being or becoming careless of propriety.

P. خرامنده **khirāmende**, *a.* Who goes along gracefully.

P. خران **kharān**, *s., pl. of* خر Asses.

P. خرانبار **khar-enbār**, *s.* A motley crowd.

A. خرانق **kharāniq**, *s., pl. of* خرنق Leverets.

A. خرائب **kharā'ib**, vulg. خرایب **kharāyib**, *s., pl. of* خربه, *q. v.*

A. خرائد **kharā'id**, vulg. خراید **kharāyid**, *s., pl. of* A. خریده, *q. v.*

A. خرائط **kharā'it**, vulg. خرایط **kharāyit**, *s., pl. of* A. خریطه, *q. v.*

A. خرب **kharb**, *s.* (*pl.* خروب) 1. A perforation, a drilled hole; as, the eye of a needle, a pin-hole, etc. 2. A resting place of a wild animal. 3. The socket of the hip-joint. 4. Unsoundness, taint. 5. A contraction of the prosodial foot *mefa'ilun*, into *fa'ilu* (فاعیل) represented by *mef'ulu* (مفعول).

A. خرب **kharb**, *vn.* A ruining, laying waste, devastating.

A. خرب **kharib**, *a.* Ruined, waste.

A. خرب **khirab**, *s., pl. of* خربه Ruins, ruinous buildings.

A. خرب **khurb**, *s.* 1. As خرب **kharb**, Nos. 1. and 2, *q.v.* 2. The loop or handle of a water-skin borne by a beast.

A. خرب **khurab**, *s., pl. of* خربه 1. Perforated holes. 2. Sockets of hip-joints. 3. Unsoundnesses, taints.

A. خربات **kharabāt**, *s., pl. of* خربه 1. Blemishes; unsoundnesses, taints physical or moral. 2. Privities.

P. خربان **khar-bān**, *s.* A donkey-driver.

T. خربوت **kharbūt**, vulg. **kharput**, *prop. n.* The town and district of Kharput, in Asiatic Turkey.

P. خربز **kharbuz** } vulg. قاربوز **qar-**
P. خربزه **kharbeze** } **pus**, *s.* The water-melon, fruit of *citrullus vulgaris.*

P. خربط **khar-bat**, *s.* 1. A goose. 2. A fool.

A. خربق **kharbaq**, *s.* The plant hellebore, *veratrum.* ابیض — The white hellebore, *veratrum album.* اسود — The black hellebore, *helleborus officinalis.*

P. خربنده **khar-bende**, *s.* 1. A donkey-driver. 2. A satirical corruption of خدابنده taken as a name by the Mogul emperor Oljaitu, when he adopted Islam.

P. خربوزه **kharbuze**, *s.* As خربزه, *q.v.*

P. خرپواز **khar-bivaz**, *s.* A large variety of bat, *pteropus rubricollis.* (?)

P. خرپشته **khar-pushte**, *s.* Anything ridged or shaped like an ass's back; as, a ridged roof, a camel's hump, etc.

T. خرپه **kharpa**, *s.* An incantation, a spell.

T. خرپه‌جی **kharpaji**, *s.* A person who recites incantations over the sick, etc.

T. خرت **khart**, *s.* Any small thing, a trifle. خرت مرت Trifles, odds and ends.

A. خرت **khart**, **khurt**, *s.* (*pl.* اخرات, خروت) A perforation; as the eye of a needle, etc.

T. خرتاوی **khirtavi**, *s.* A kind of felt helmet formerly worn by the Turkish *sipahi* cavalry.

T. خرتلاق **khirtlaq**, *s.* The windpipe, *trachœa.*

T. خرتلیوز **khortleyiz**, *s.* A bugbear, a bogey.

Digitized by Google

F. خرتوج **khărtŭj.** A cartridge for a cannon.

T. خرتوجی **khărtŭjjŭ.** *s.* A cartridge-boy, a powder-monkey.

T. خرتی **khĭrtĭ.** *s.* Any small thing, a trifle. خرتی پرتی Trifles, rubbish; a kit.

A. خرج **khărj.** *s.* 1. Expenditure, outlay, expenses. 2. Any raw material used in the production of a manufactured article. 3. Any pasty mass; as, mortar, dough, mincemeat; etc. 4. Braid, lace on a garment, etc. 5. Pocket-money. 6. Any matter within one's power or means. ا ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. A. *(tr.)* To disburse. 2. To expend, to use up. B. *(int.)* To spend money, to make expenditures. بنم خوجم دکل It is not a matter for me, I cannot afford that. وکیل خرج A steward, a purchasing agent in any large establishment.

A. خرج **khŭrj.** *s.* A large leathern sack or bag in which a traveler's effects are carried.

T. خرجاتمق **khărjātmāq.** *v. t.* To make or let be spent, expended or used.

T. خرجامق **khărjāmāq.** *v. t.* To spend; to expend or use.

T. خرجانمق **khărjānmāq.** *v. i.* To be spent; to be expended, used up.

P. خرجرد **khăr-jĕrd.** *prop. n.* Name of a village near Herat.

T. جرجلق **khărjlĭq** } *s.* Pocket-money.
P. خرجی **khărjĭ** } پول خرجلغی Traveling expenses.

P. خرجی **khărjĭ.** *a.* For every-day use, common, ordinary.

P. خرجین **khŭrjĭn.** *s.* As A. خرج **khŭrj,** *q. v.*; or, a pair of such leather bags.

P. خرچال **khăr-chāl.** *s.* The black-cock, *tetrao tetrix.*

P. خرچنك **khăr-chĕng.** *s.* 1. The crab, *cancer.* 2. The sign and constellation Cancer.

P. خرچه **khărchĕ.** *s., dim. of* خر A little donkey.

T. خرچین **khĭrchĭn.** *a.* Violent-tempered, obstinate, cross, peevish; *s.*, a cross-grained urchin.

T. خرچینلانمق **khĭrchĭnlānmāq.** *v. i.* To become cross-grained or obstinate.

T. خرچینلق **khĭrchĭnlĭq.** *s.* Temper, violence of temper, obstinacy.

P. خرخر **khăr-khăr.** *s.* A continuous or repeated snoring.

T. خرخر **khĭr-khĭr.** *s.* 1. A continuous snarling. 2. Continuous quarreling.

A. خرخره **khărkhărā,** *s. & vn.* A continuous or repeated snoring.

A. خرد **khărĕd.** *vn.* A being modest: a being bashful or ashamed.

P. خرد **khĭrĕd.** *s.* Sense, understanding, intellect, reason, judgment. باخرد, بخرد *a.* Wise. بیخرد *a.* Stupid.

P. خرد **khŭrd.** *a.* 1. Small, little. 2. Broken, small. 3. Petty, insignificant. خرد خاش *a.* Crushed and comminuted. خرد مرد *s.* Small things, trifles.

P. خرداد **khŭr-dād.** *prop. n.* Name of an angel, in the Zoroastrian creed. خردادروز *s.* Name of the sixth day of each Zoroastrian month. خردادماه *s.* Name of the third month of the Zoroastrian year.

P. خردافروز **khĭrĕd-ĕfrŭz.** *a.* Which brightens the intellect.

T. خردال **khărdāl** (from A. خردل), *s.* Mustard. دانه‌سی ـ 1. A grain of mustard seed. 2. A very small thing. لاپه‌سی ـ A mustard poultice.

T. خردالجی **khărdāljĭ.** *s.* A seller of mustard sauce.

P. خردپرور **khĭrĕd-pĕrvĕr.** *a.* That nourishes or cultivates judgment and wisdom.

P. خردپسند **khĭrĕd-pĕsĕnd.** *a.* Approved by reason, reasonable.

P. خردپیشه **khĭrĕd-pĭshĕ.** *a.* Who customarily practises wisdom, wise.

P. خردسال **khŭrd-sāl.** *a.* Young, a few years old.

P. خردسالی **khŭrdsālĭ.** *s.* Youth, infancy, non-age.

P. خردسوز **khĭrĕd-sŭz.** *a.* Maddening, distracting.

A. خردل **khărdĕl.** Vulg. خردال **khărdāl.** *s.* Mustard. بری ـ Wild mustard. سفید ـ White mustard. صیاه ـ Black mustard. فارسی ـ Broad-leaved pepperwort, *lepidium latifolium.*

T. خردله **khŭrdālā.** *s.* See خوردله

P. خردماغ **khăr-dimāg.** *a. (Ass-brained)* Stupid.

P. خردمند **khĭrĕdmĕnd.** *a.* Sensible, wise.

P. خردمندانه **khĭrĕdmĕndānĕ.** *a.* Pertaining to a wise man, wise.

P. خردمنش **khĭrĕd-mĕnish.** *a.* Wise.

T. خردوات **khŭrdāvāt.** *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* خرده Small wares or affairs.

T. خردوالجی **khŭrdāvātjĭ.** *s.* A dealer

Digitized by Google

in small wares, a pedlar, a dealer in marine stores.

P. خردور **khiredver**, *a.* Sensible, reasonable, wise.

P. خرده **khurdé**, *s.* 1. The small of any thing or any kind. 2. (*pl.* خردوات) A small ware. 3. The small bits or particles of any thing; crumbs, sticks and straws, dust. 4. A delicate or abstruse matter. خرده الماس Small particles of diamond. دست ـ The wrist. زر ـ 1. Gold-dust. 2. Pollen of flowers. قلم ـ 1. Cuttings from pens. 2. A slip of the pen. کافور ـ 1. Small particles of camphor. 2. The stars. کندر ـ Name of a fragrant resin from Arabia. خرده مرده Small things, trifles. خرده مینا 1. Particles of enamel. 2. Wine, red wine.

P. خرده **khurdé**, *a.* 1. Little, small. 2. Thin, slender. 3. Trifling, insignificant.

P. خرده بین **khurdé-bin**, *a.* 1. That sees small things. 2. (T.) *s.* A microscope. 3. Possessed of acute perception. 4. Censorious, hypercritical.

T. خردهجی **khurdaji**, *s.* A dealer in small wares, a pedlar.

P. خرده‌دان **khurda-dan** } *a.* Sagacious,
P. خرده‌شناس **khurda-shinas** } discerning, versed in minutiæ.

P. خرده‌کار **khurda-kyar**, *s.* A worker in filagree or other delicate work.

P. خرده‌گیر **khurda-gir**, *s.* A fault-finder, a censorious man.

T. خرده‌لامق **khurdalamaq**, *v. t.* Vulg. for خرده‌لمك, *q. v.*

T. خرده‌لمك **khurdelemek**, vulg. خرده‌لامق **khurdalamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make small or in pieces. 2. To bruise severely.

T. خرده‌لنمك **khurdelanmek**, vulg. خرده‌لانمق **khurdalanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be broken small. 2. To be bruised severely.

P. خردی **khurdi**, *s.* Smallness, minuteness.

A. خرز **kharz**, *vn.* A sewing with an awl.

A. خرز **kharez**, *s.* (*n. un.* خرزه) 1. Beads. 2. Cowry-shells. 3. Jewels, real or false. 4. Vertebræ.

A. خرز **khurez**, *s.*, *pl. of* خرزه 1. Seams, sutures. 2. Stitches. 3. Punctures.

A. خرزات **kharezat**, *s.*, *pl. of* خرزه **kharezé**, *q. v.*

P. خرزمه **kharizma**, (Gr. χρῖσμα); *s.* 1. Name of a depilatory composition. 2. A gag; a rope muzzle. 3. A woman's nose-ring.

A. خرزه **kharzé**, *s.* A single puncture.

P. خرزه **kharzé**, *s.* The *penis*.

A. خرزه **kharezé**, *s.*, *n. u. of* خرز 1. A bead. 2. A cowry-shell. 3. A jewel. 4. A vertebra. 5. A gall-stone, a calculus. خرزة البقر A bullock's gall-stone. خرزة الخمار Name of a heavy, dark red stone, supposed to cure the cropsickness of intoxication.

T. خرزه **kharzé**, *s.* Planking used in a pit to prevent the earth from caving in.

A. خرزه **khurzé**, *s.* (*pl.* خرز, خروز) 1. A seam, suture. 2. A stitch. 3. A puncture. 4. Any hole. 5. The *anus*. 6. The *os vaginæ*.

A. خرزهرج **kharzehrej** } *s.* The oleander,
P. خرزهره **khar-zehré** } *nerium oleander*.

P. خرزی **kharzi**, *s.* A seller of beads and other small wares; a pedlar.

P. خرزین **khar-zin**, *s.* 1. A wooden horse, a saddle stand. 2. A donkey-pillion.

A. خرس **khars**, **khirs**, *s.* (*pl.* خروس, اخراس) A large earthen jar.

A. خرس **kharés**, *vn.* A being or becoming speechless or tongue-tied; dumbness, whether permanent or not.

P. خرس **khirs**, *s.* 1. The bear, *ursa*. 2. A clown, a boor. خرسباز *s.* A bear-dancer. خرسبان *s.* A bear-keeper.

A. خرس **khurs**, *a.*, *pl. of* اخرس, خرسا Dumb or tongue-tied; silent.

A. خرسا **kharsa**, *a.*, *fem. of* اخرس (*pl.* خرس) Dumb or tongue-tied; silent.

A. خرسان **khursan**, *a.*, *pl. of* اخرس Dumb; tongue-tied, silent.

P. خرست **kharest**, *a.* Blindly or uproariously drunk.

P. خرستیان **khiristiyan**, *s.* A Christian.

T. خرستیانلق **khiristiyanliq**, *s.* 1. Christianity. 2. Christendom; a Christian country.

T. خرسز **khirsiz**, *s.* 1. A thief, a pilferer, a robber. 2. A dishonest trickster; an embezzler. 3. A "thief" in a candle-wick. خرسز اناختاری A false key. خرسز غناری A dark-lantern. خرسز چکمجه‌سی A secret drawer in a desk, etc. خرسز یاتغی 1. A robbers' den. 2. A receiver of stolen goods.

Digitized by Google

T. خرسزلامق **khĭrsĭzlămăq**, *v. t* See خرسزلق

T. خرسزلامه **khĭrsĭzlămă**, *a. & s.* Taken or done furtively; a stolen pleasure.

T. خرسزلق **khĭrsĭzlĭq**, *s.* The quality or act of a thief, robber, or dishonest trickster; theft; robbery; embezzlement. ا— *v. i.* To steal; to rob; to embezzle; to swindle.

T. خرسزلمق **khĭrsĭzlămăq**, *v. t.* To steal or to embezzle.

T. خرسزله **khĭrsĭzlămă**, *a.* See خرسزلامه

T. خرسزلو **khĭrsĭzlĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Infested with thieves or robbers. 2. (A lock) that has secret wards to frustrate thieves.

P. خرسند **khŭrsĕnd** } *a.* Contented,
P. خرسنده **khŭrsĕndĕ** } satisfied, pleased, grateful.

P. خرسندی **khŭrsĕndī**, *s.* Content, satisfaction; pleasure; gratitude.

P. خرسنك **khăr-sĕng**, *s.* 1. A great rock, a boulder. 2. A stumbling-block.

A. خرش **khărsh**, *s.* (*pl.* خروش) Gain, profit, earning.

A. خرش **khărsh**, *vn.* 1. A scratching with the nails. 2. A scraping. 3. A gaining, earning, scraping together money.

P. خرش **khărĭsh**, *s.* 1. As خارش, *q.v.* 2. A laugh of scorn. 3. A laughing stock.

P. خرش **khŭrŭsh**, *s.* Contr. for خروش in poetry.

P. خرشد **khŭrshĭd** } *s.* Contr. for
P. خرشید **khŭrshĭd** } خورشید in poetry.

A. خرص **khărs**, *vn.* An estimating, computing by guess; a giving an opinion; estimation, conjecture, surmise.

A. خرط **khărt**, *vn.* 1. A stripping the leaves or fruit from a stem with one sweep of the hand. 2. A removing the superficies of any material. 3. A turning in a lathe. 4. A shaving and dressing smooth.

F. خرطار **khărtăr** (Gr. χαρτάριον), *s.* Parchment, vellum.

F. خرطر **khărtăr**, *s.* See خرطار

T. خرطلاق **khĭrtlăq**, *s.* See خرتلاق

A. خرطوم **khŭrtūm**, vulg. **khŏrtūm**, *s.* (*pl.* خراطیم) 1. A nose; or, the tip of a nose; a beast's snout; especially, a proboscis. 2. A long spout of a vessel. 3. A hose for water. 4. The pointed toe of a shoe. 5. Khartum in the Sudan.

F. خرطی **khărtī**, *s.* See خارق

T. خرغن **khĭrgĭn** } *a.* Snarling, snarly.
T. خرغین **khĭrgĭn** }

T. خرغینلق **khĭrgĭnlĭq**, *s.* Snarliness. ا— *v. i.* To be continually snarling.

A. خرف **khărf**, *vn.* A gathering fruit.

A. خرف **khărĕf**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile from age; dotage.

A. خرف **khărĭf**, *a.* Imbecile from age.

A. خرفان **khĭrfān**, *s., pl. of* خروف Lambs.

A. خرفه **khŭrfă**, *s.* A gathered crop of fruit, especially of dates.

A. خرفی **khărfī**, **khărĕfī**, **khĭrfī**, *a.* As خریفی, *q.v.*

A. خرق **khărq**, *s.* (*pl.* خروق) 1. A hole; especially, a round perforation. 2. A wide extent of open country, a wilderness. 3. A ditch, a water-channel.

A. خرق **khărq**, *vn.* 1. A tearing, bursting, splitting. 2. A traversing a country. 3. An inventing a lie. 4. A speaking falsely. ا— *v. t.* 1. To tear, burst, split. 2. To invent a lie.

A. خرق **khĭrăq**, *s., pl. of* خرقه, *q.v.* اصحاب خرق The dervishes.

A. خرق **khŭrq**, *s.* Coarseness, roughness; awkwardness, stupidity; ignorance.

A. خرقا **khărqă**, *a., fem. of* اخرق Coarse, awkward, stupid.

A. خرقت **khŭrqăt**, *s.* Coarseness; awkwardness; stupidity; ignorance.

A. خرقه **khĭrqă**, *s.* (*pl.* خرق) 1. A rag, a tatter. 2. A torn garment. 3. A dervish's coat or cloak. 4. A wadded and quilted jacket or coat. خرقهٔ ارادت, خرقهٔ تبرك A coat or cloak assumed by a novice when he becomes a dervish. خرقهٔ شریف The cloak or mantle of Muhammed, given to the poet Kya'b on his reciting the poem of eulogy now called the Mantle Poem (برده); the cloak is religiously preserved at Constantinople, and is respectfully visited by Muslims.

A. خرق **khĭrăqī**, *a.* A maker or seller of dervishes' mantles.

P. خرك **khărĕk**, *s., dim. of* خر 1. A little donkey. 2. A stupid fool. 3. A bridge of a stringed instrument of music. 4. A child's go-cart. 5. A trestle. 6. The island Karak in the Persian Gulf.

P. خرکاه **khăr-gyăh**, *s.* 1. *(A very large place)* A large tent, a pavilion.

Digitized by Google

2. The sky. ازرق —, کاوښت — The sky. فر — The halo round the moon.

P. خرکره **khăr-kyŭrrĕ**, *s.* An ass-foal.

T. خرکله **khărgĕlĕ**, *s.* 1. A breeding stud of mares and colts. 2. A noisy, unruly assembly.

P. خرکان **khăr-kĕmăn**, *s.* 1. A long bow for archery. 2. A large carding-bow. 3. A machine for giving a bow its proper shape. 4. A kind of bow that shoots stones or bolts by a spring.

P. خرکوش **khăr-gyŭsh**, *s.* *(Ass-ears)* The hare, *lepus timidus*. خواب خرکوش Feigned sleep; feigned inattention; also, false security.

P. خرکوشك **khărgyŭshĕk**, *s.*, *dim. of* خرکوش A little hare; a leveret.

P. خرگه **khăr-gĕh**, *s.* Contr. for خرکاه.

T. خرل **khĭrĭl**, *s.* A treble sound between a whimper and a snort. خرل خرل Repeatedly or continuously emitting such sounds.

T. خرلاتمق **khĭrlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let snarl or snore.

T. خرلاشدرمق **khĭrlăshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let snarl at each other.

T. خرلاشمق **khĭrlăshmăq**, *v. i.* To snarl at each other.

T. خرلامق **khĭrlămăq**, *v. i.* To snarl or snore with a treble snarling noise.

T. خرلانمق **khĭrlănmăq**, *v. i.* To snarl to one's self.

T. خرلتی **khĭrĭltĭ**, *s.* See خرلدی

T. خرلداتمق **khĭrĭldătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let snarl or snore continuously.

T. خرلداشمق **khĭrĭldăshmăq**, *v. i.* To snarl continuously at each other.

T. خرلدامق **khĭrĭldămăq**, *v. i.* To snarl or snore continuously.

T. خرلدانمق **khĭrĭldănmăq**, *v. i.* To snarl continuously to one's self.

T. خرلدی **khĭrĭldĭ**, vulg. خرلتی **khĭrĭltĭ**, *s.* A sound of snoring or snarling.

T. خرلدیجی **khĭrĭldĭjĭ**, *s. or a.* Much given to snarling.

T. خرلو **khĭrlŭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* Honest.

A. خرم **khărm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, cutting off or through. 2. A mutilating in the nose, lip, or ear. 3. A spoiling a seam by bursting two or more awl-holes into one. 4. A torrent's cutting a trench for itself in the ground. 5. An eliding the initial consonant and vowel of either of the prosodial feet *fa'ulun* and *mefa'ilun*, so making the first *'ulun* (عولن) represented by *fa'lun* (فعلن), and the second *fa'ilun* (فاعلن) represented by *mef'ulun* (مفعولن).

A. خرم **khărĕm**, *vn.* A being partially mutilated in the nose.

A. خرم **khŭrm**, *s.* A perforation; as, the eye of a needle, etc.

P. خرم **khŭrrĕm**, *a.* 1. Fresh, green, luxuriant. 2. Green with luxuriant verdure. 3. Happy, joyful. 4. Fortunate. 5. A proper name of men. 6. A name of the tenth month, and the eighth day of that month, in the ancient Zoroastrian year. 7. Name of a town in Persia.

A. خرما **khărmă**, *a.*, *fem. of* اخرم Partially mutilated in the nose.

P. خرما **khŭrmă**, *s.* The date, fruit of the date palm. خرما طوروسي A brown bay color in a horse's coat. ابو جهل خرمايي As عاصي خرما, *q.v.* طرزون خرمايي The Trebizond date; fruit of *elæagnus orientalis?* عاصي خرما The Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica*. عاصي خرما صمغي Gum bdellium, the gum of *balsamodendron mukul*, etc.

P. خرمابن **khŭrmă-bŭn**, *s.* The date palm, *phœnix dactylifera*.

A. خرمات **khărĕmăt**, *s.*, *pl. of* خرمه Partial mutilations of noses.

T. خرمالق **khŭrmălĭq**, *s.* A grove, plantation, or country of date-palms.

T. خرمان **khărmăn**, *s.* Vulg. for P. خرمن, *q. v.*

T. خرماندە **khărmăndă**, *s.* Vulg. for P. خرمنده, *q. v.*

T. خرمانلامق **khărmănlămăq**, *v. t.* To spread out in a circular layer, etc.

P. خرمايي **khŭrmăyĭ**, *a.* Of a light chestnut brown, date-colored.

P. خرمدين **khŭrrĕm-dĭn**, *s.* A name of the ancient Zoroastrian religion.

A. خرمدينی **khŭrrĕmdĭnĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* خرمدينيه*)* Pertaining to the Zoroastrian religion.

A. خرمدينيه **khŭrrĕmdĭnĭyyĕ**, *s. pl.* *(n. u.* خرمدينی*)* The Zoroastrians.

P. خرم رو **khŭrrĕm-rŭ**, *a.* Happy or beautiful faced.

P. خرم روز **khŭrrĕm-rŭz**, *prop. n.* The eighth day of the tenth month of the old Zoroastrian year.

P. خرمك **khŭrrĕmĕk**, *s.*, *dim. of* خرم A variety of glass bead used as a charm or ornament.

Digitized by Google

P. خرمگاه **khûrrém-gyâh**, *s.* A pleasant place; especially, a pavilion, grand tent.

P. خرمگس **khâr-mégès**, *s.* A large fly, a blow-fly.

P. خرمگه **khûrrém-géh**, *s.* Contr. for خرمگاه, *q. v.*

P. خرم ماه **khûrrém-mâh**, *prop. n.* A name of the tenth month of the Zoroastrian year.

P. خرمن **khîrmén**, vulg. خارمان **khâr-mân**, خرمان **khârmân**, *s.* 1. A heap of threshed grain not yet separated from the chaff. 2. The operation of threshing out grain on a threshing floor. 3. Any circular level space, especially used for manipulating materials. 4. A circular mass of materials, as spread out for mixing or drying, etc. 5. A fort in a Tatar country. — *v. t.* To spread out grain, fruit, salt, etc. in a circular form on the ground. — دوکمك To thresh out grain on a threshing floor. — دوکنی A machine like a sledge drawn by oxen over grain on a threshing floor, to separate the kernels. — صاورمق To winnow in the oriental method. — طولابی, — عربه‌سی A modern threshing-machine. — قیا Name of a castle, near Edrenos and Brusa, one of the earliest conquests of Osman. — کیله‌سی A large grain measure. — ماه A halo round the moon. آق خرمن (vulg. آق کرمان **âq-kérmân**) Akerman, on the Dneister. قره خرمن (vulg. قره کرمان **qârâ-kérmân**) Kara-Kerman, on the seacoast of the Dobruja.

T. خرمنجك **khîrménjik**, vulg. **khârmânjîq**, *s., dim. of* خرمن 1. A little layer of grain, etc., to be threshed, etc. 2. Name of a town and district not far from Brusa.

T. خرمنجی **khârmânjî**, *s.* A man engaged in threshing out grain on a threshing floor or in manipulating materials on a similar spot of ground.

P. خرمن سوخته **khîrmén-sûkhté**, *a. (Whose harvest is burnt up)* Poor, destitude; ruined.

P. خرمنگاه **khîrmén-gyâh**, *s.* A threshing floor.

P. خرمن کدا **khîrmén-gédâ**, *s.* A beggar, who begs or gleans at threshing floors.

P. خرموش **khâr-mûsh**, *s. (The big mouse)* The rat.

P. خرمهره **khâr-mûhré**, *s.* 1. A large conch-shell, blown by dervishes. 2. A cowry-shell. 3. A large bead of colored glass, used as a charm or ornament. 4. Pearl in the eye, *albugo*.

P. خرمی **khûrrémî**, *s.* 1. Freshness, greenness, luxuriance of vegetation. 2. Happiness, joyfulness; fortunateness. 3. One of the Khurremiyya sect.

A. خرمیه **khûrrémiyyé**, *s. pl. (n. u.* خرمی) Name of a sect of Muslim heretics, who believe in metempsychosis and in community of women.

A. خرنابه **khîrnâbé**, *s. (dual* خرنابتان, *obl.* خرنابتین) A wing, *ala* of the nose.

P. خرنای **khâr-nây**, *s.* A large military trumpet used in Persia.

A. خرنق **khîrniq**, *s. (pl.* خرانق) A leveret.

A. خرنوب **khârnûb**, *s. (n. u.* خرنوبه) The carob, tree and fruit of *ceratonia siliqua*. — خنزیر — The wild carob. — بری — Stinking bog trefoil, *anagyris fœtida*. — شامی — The true carob. — قبطی — Tree and fruit of *acacia nilotica*. — نبطی, — مصری — Name of a thorny bush of the acacia tribe, used as fuel. — هندی — *Cassia fistula*. As خرنوب نبطی دیکنلو — دلجه خرنوب

A. خرو **khûrû** (for خروب), *s., pl. of* خرب

T. خروات **khîrwât**, *prop. n.* 1. The Croatians, a Croat. 2. A gardener's or miner's laborer.

T. خرواتلق **khîrwâtlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality and temper of a Croat. 2. The quality of a laborer; a field hand's work. 3. Croatia.

P. خروار **khâr-vâr**, *s.* 1. A load for a donkey. 2. A load for any beast of burden, also, a weight of 180 okes.

A. خروب **khârrûb**, *s.* As خرنوب, *q.v.* — شربتی — An iced drink made of carobs.

A. خروب **khûrûb**, *s., pl. of* خرب, *q.v.*

A. خروت **khûrût**, *s., pl. of* خرت, *q.v.*

A. خروج **khûrûj**, *s.* 1. *(Arabian prosody)* A vowel following a movent consonant that follows after the principal letter of the rhyme. 2. *(Persian prosody)* Any letter following the movent consonant that follows the principal letter of a rhyme.

A. خروج **khûrûj**, *vn.* 1. A coming or going out; an issuing; issue; egress. 2. A proceeding. 3. A springing forth, an arising, emanating; rise; emanation. 4. A migrating; an exodus. 5.

Digitized by Google

An arising from the grave; resurrection. 6. A being or becoming excluded; exclusion. 7. A swerving from obedience or allegiance, a rising in rebellion. 8. A becoming eminent. ا— *v. i.* 1. To come or go out, to issue. 2. To spring forth, arise, proceed, emanate. 3. To swerve from allegiance; to rebel. 4. To achieve eminence. صاحب خروج A great conqueror, especially one who acquires sovereignty though of obscure origin. يوم الخروج The day of the resurrection.

A. خرود **khărŭd**, *a. & s.* A virgin; a modest, retiring woman; nubile.

A. خرور **khŭrŭr**, *vn.* 1. A cat's purring. 2. A falling; a fall. 3. A prostrating one's self or being prostrated; prostration.

A. خروز **khŭrŭz**, *s., pl. of* خرزه, *q.v.*

T. خروز **khŏróz**, *s.* For P. خروس, *q.v.*

P. خروس **khŭrŭs**, vulg. **khŏrós**, *s.* 1. A cock, male of domestic fowls or of birds. 2. A leader in a flock of birds when migrating. 3. The cock of a musket. 4. A bridge in a lock or latch. اوتمك — For a cock to crow. آياغی — A corkscrew, or similar screw for a gun, etc. ايبكی — 1. A cock's comb. 2. The cock's-comb flower, *celosia cristata.* — بی محل *(A cock crowing out of season)* A man who speaks out of season or place. عرش — *(The cock of God's throne)* A bird supposed to be the first that crows at dawn. كنگرهٔ عقل — *(The cock of the pinnacle of reason)* The rational soul. صحرائی — The black-cock. طاشی — A small smooth stone found in the cock's stomach, believed to quench thirst. عقلاو — Vain, presumptuous, hare-brained. خروسی بيله يومورطلار Even his cock lays eggs; *i.e.*, every thing he touches turns to gold. يومورطه‌سی — A pullet's egg.

F. خروس **khŏrós**, *s.* See خورا

A. خروس **khŭrŭs**, *s., pl. of* خرس Large earthen jars.

P. خروسباز **khŏrós-bāz**, *s.* A cock-fighter.

T. خروسپينه **khŏróspĭná**, Name of a kind of fish.

T. خروسجق **khŏrósjŭq**, *s., dim. of* خروس 1. A little cock. 2. Common mithridate pepperwort, *lepidium campestre.*

P. خروسچه **khŏróschĕ**, *s., dim. of* خروس 1. A little cock; a cockerel. 2. The forked bone at the root of the tongue.

P. خروسك **khŏróssĕk**, *s., dim. of* خروس 1. A little cock, a cockerel. 2. The cockroach, *blatta orientalis.* 3. The *clitoris.* 4. The foreskin.

T. خروسلانمق **khŏróslănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a cock. 2. To strut, to give one's self airs.

P. خروسه **khŏróssĕ** *s.* As خروسك Nos. 2, 3, and 4.

P. خروش **khăr-vĕsh**, *a.* Like an ass, asinine.

P. خروش **khŭrŭsh**, *s.* A loud cry, a shout; a lamentation; a hubbub, clamor. ا— *v. i.* To raise a cry, shout; to lament; to raise a clamor. جوش و خروش Ferment and clamor, excitement and noise.

A. خروش **khŭrŭsh**, *s., pl. of* خرش Gains, earnings.

P. خروشان **khŭrŭshān**, *a.* Calling out, shouting, lamenting, clamorous. او — *v. i.* As ا خروش, *q. v.*

A. خروط **khărŭt**, *a.* 1. Violently obstinate led beast, that breaks away. 2. Rash, imprudent. 3. Adulterous (woman).

A. خروع **khărŭ'**, *a. fem.* Youthful, delicate (woman); or, affected; or, immodest, wanton; or, adulterous.

A. خروع **khĭrvă'**, *s.* The castor-oil plant, *ricinus communis*; also, its seeds. دهن الخروع Castor-oil.

A. خروف **khărŭf**, *s. (fem.* خروفه, *pl.* اخرفه, خرفان) 1. A lamb just beginning to pasture. 2. A young colt of Arab blood.

A. خروفه **khărŭfĕ**, *s., fem. of* خروف 1. A young ewe lamb. 2. A date-palm kept for household use.

A. خروق **khŭrŭq**, *s., pl. of* خرق 1. Perforations. 2. Wide extents of open country, wildernesses. 3. Ditches, water-channels.

P. خروه **khŭrvĕ**, *s.* As خروس No. 1.

P. خروهك **khŭrŭhĕk**, *s., dim. of* خروه 1. A little cock, a cockerel. 2. Red coral.

P. خروهه **khŭrŭhĕ**, *s.* A decoy-bird.

P. خره **khărĕ**, *s* 1. The remains of any fruit after the juice or oil has been expressed; especially, oil-cake. 2. Sediment, dregs. 3. Mud deposited in water. 4. A compact row or pile. 5. A crowd, throng.

Digitized by Google

P. خره **khûré**, *s.* 1. Light, luminosity. 2. A halo of celestial light. 3. A province (in ancient Persia).

P. خری **khârî**, *s.* The quality and acts of an ass.

A. خریت **khîrrît**, *s.* (*pl.* خراریت) A skilful road-guide or pilot.

A. خریج **khîrrîj**, *s.* A graduated pupil.

P. خرید **khârîd**, *s.* Purchase. خرید وفروش Purchase and sale, trade.

P. خرید **khârîd**, *a.* Bought, purchased (in compounds). زرخرید Bought with gold or money.

A. خرید **khârîd**, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* خراند) A virgin; a modest woman.

P. خریدار **khârîdâr**, *s.* A purchaser; a customer; a bidder, an enquirer; also, a candidate. — او *v. i.* To be or become a purchaser or bidder.

P. خریده **khârîdé**, *a.* 1. Who has bought. 2. Bought, purchased.

A. خریده **khârîdé**, *a.* & *s.* *pl.* خراند As A. خرید, *q. v.*

A. خریر **khârîr**, *s.* 1. Murmur of water. 2. Purr of a cat. 3. Snoring.

T. خریزمه **khîrîzmâ**, *s.* See خرزمه خریزمه‌سی چیقمش Gone to tatters, rotten.

F. خریستیان **khîrîstiyân**, *s.* See خرستیان

P. خریش **khârîsh**, *a.* (*in compounds*) 1. That scratches, lacerates, wounds. 2. Scratched, lacerated, wounded. دلخریش 1. Wounding to the heart. 2. Wounded in feelings.

A. خریطه **khârîtâ**, *s.* (*pl.* خرائط) A bag, pouch; a portfolio.

T. خریطه **khârîtâ**, *s.* A map; a ground-plan.

A. خریف **khârîf**, *s.* The autumn, the season of fruit-gathering.

A. خریفه **khârîfé**, *s.* (*pl.* خرائف) A date-palm kept for household use.

A. خریفی **khârîfî**, *a.* (*fem.* خریفیه) Pertaining to the autumn.

A. خریق **khârîq**, *s.* 1. A low-lying bottom containing herbage. 2. The mouth of a valley. 3. A violent or cold wind.

A. خریق **khîrrîq**, *a.* Liberal, bountiful, munificent, of handsome appearance and refined manners.

A. خریم **khârîm**, *a.* Careless of decency.

P. خز **khâz**, *s.* 1. Fur (as lining). 2. A creeping, a crawling on all fours.

A. خز **khâzz**, *s.* (*pl.* خزوز) 1. The otter, *lutra vulgaris*, etc. perhaps also, the seal, *phoca vitulina*. 2. Cloth woven from the fur of the otter. 3. Cloth woven in part of silk and in part of fur, wool, or hair. 4. Cloth woven entirely of silk. 5. Coarse, refuse, or spun silk, whether woven or not.

T. خز **khîz**, *s.* Violent rapidity, velocity; a rush; impetus. خزینی آلمق *v. i.* To restrain the impetus of a thing, to check or stop it.

A. خزا **khâzâ**, *vn.* For خزی, *q. v.*

P. خزاخز **khâzâ-khâz**, *s.* Motion by repeated creeping, crawling, or sliding.

A. خزاز **khâzzâz**, vulg. قزاز **qâzzâz**, *s.* A dealer in the material called خز **khâzz**, *q. v.*

A. خزاعه **khuzâ'â**, *prop. n.* Name of a section of the tribe of Azd, inhabiting Mekka before the Qureysh conquest.

A. خزاف **khâzzâf**, *s.* A maker or seller of pottery; a potter.

A. خزام **khâzzâm**, *s.* A maker or seller of coir rope.

A. خزام **khîzâm**, *s.* 1. A camel's nose-ring of goat's-hair. 2. A woman's nose-ring.

A. خزاما **khuzâmâ**, *s.* For خزامی, *q. v.*

A. خزامه **khîzâmé**, *s.* 1. A camel's nose-ring of goat's-hair. 2. A thong.

A. خزامی **khuzâmâ**, خزاما, *s.* The wild stock, *mathiola incana;* also, the common lavender, *lavandula vera*.

P. خزان **khâzân**, vulg. **khîzân**, *s.* 1. The autumn. 2. The effect of the cold of autumn in turning the color of vegetation; also, the fall of leaves. 3. Name of the eighth month of the Meliki Persian year and of the third, eighth, or eighteenth day of the sixth month of the Jelali Persian year. خزان دیده, خزان رسیده *a.* 1. Which has experienced the cold of autumn. 2. Smitten by adversity or death. باد خزان 1. The cold wind of autumn that withers leaves and makes them fall. 2. A disastrous turn of fortune.

P. خزان **khâzân**, *a.* Creeping, crawling.

T. خزان **khîzân**, *s.* For P. خزان **khâzân**, *s.*, *q. v.*

A. خزان **khuzzân**, *s.*, *pl. of* خازن 1. Treasurers. 2. Storekeepers. 3. Custodians.

A. خزانت **khâzânet**, *vn.* Meat's being

Digitized by Google

or becoming putrid; putridity; fetor; putrefaction.

A. خزانت **khizánet**, *s.* The quality, office and duty of a treasurer, keeper, or custodian.

A. خزانه **khizáne**, *s.* (*pl.* خزائن) 1. Any place in which precious or useful objects are stored; as, a storehouse; a treasury; a strong-room; a cupboard. 2. A reservoir.

P. خزانه‌دار **khizáne-dár**, *s.* 1. A treasurer. 2. A keeper, custodian.

P. خزانی **khazáni**, vulg. **khizáni**, *a.* Pertaining to the cold of autumn.

A. خزایا **khazáya**, *a.*, *pl. of* خزیان Overwhelmed with shame; also, abject, despicable, vile.

A. خزایت **khazáyet**, *vn.* A being or becoming covered with shame.

A. خزائل **khazá'il**, vulg. خزایل **khazáyil**, *s.* Name of an Arab tribe, on the Euphrates.

A. خزائم **khazá'im**, vulg. خزایم **khazáyim**, *s.*, *pl. of* خزامه, *q. v.*

A. خزائن **khazá'in**, vulg. خزاین **khazáyin**, *s.*, *pl. of* خزانه, خزینه, *q. v.*

A. خزر **khazr**, *vn.* A looking at one sidelong, in anger or disdain.

A. خزر **khazar**, *prop. n.* The Khazars or Khozars, a Turanian people, who, centuries ago, conquered the eastern Ukraine and Caucasus. بحر خزر The Caspian Sea.

A. خزر **khazer**, *vn.* 1. An eye's being naturally contracted and half closed. 2. A having narrow, half-closed eyes.

A. خزرا **khazrá**, *a.*, *fem. of* اخزر 1. (An eye) contracted naturally and half-closed. 2. (A woman) with contracted and naturally half-closed eyes.

A. خزرت **khuzrét**, *s.* Divergent strabismus of the eye.

A. خزرج **khazrej**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of an ancestor of a tribe or family of Medina, who were, with the tribe of Aws, the first Auxiliaries of Muhammed.

A. خزع **khaz'**, *vn.* A cutting, cutting off or through.

A. خزف **khazef**, *s.* (*n. u.* خزفه) 1. Pottery, earthenware, china. 2. Granular conjunctiva of the eye.

A. خزفه **khazefe**, *s.*, *n. u. of* خزف An article of pottery; a potsherd.

A. خزفی **khazefi**, *a.* Pertaining to pottery, a dealer in or maker of pottery.

A. خزق **khazq**, *vn.* 1. A prodding, a stabbing one slightly. 2. A pointed weapon's wounding one.

A. خزل **khazl**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. A contracting the prosodial foot *mutafa'ilun* (متفاعلن), into *mutfa'ilun* (متفاعلن), and this into *mutfa'ilun* (متفعلن), represented by *mufta'ilun* (مفتعلن).

A. خزل **khazel**, *vn.* 1. A having a weakness or injury in the back. 2. A walking as though the back were weak or injured.

T. خزلاندرمق **khizlándirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let acquire an impetuous, rapid motion, to accelerate.

T. خزلانمق **khizlánmaq**, *v. i.* To acquire velocity, to acquire violent rapidity.

T. خزلو **khizli**, **-lu**, *a.* Violently rapid. اورمق ـ To strike with violence. یورومك ـ To walk or go with great speed.

A. خزم **khazm**, *s.* A redundancy, up to four letters, added at the beginning of a verse, and not counting in the metre; also, a redundancy of one or two letters at the beginning of the second hemistich of a verse; also, a redundancy of a single letter introduced into a medial foot of a verse.

A. خزم **khazm**, *vn.* 1. A piercing, perforating, boring; perforation. 2. A piercing a camel's nose, and inserting a ring of goat's-hair. 3. A spitting, impaling on a spit.

A. خزم **khazem**, *s.* (*n.u.* خزمه) A species of palm that bears astringent dates, and yields fibres of which ropes are made; the Palmyra palm, *borassus flabelliformis;* or, the dwarf palm, *chamærops humilis.*

A. خزمه **khazeme**, *s.* (*n. u. of* خزم) A single Palmyra palm tree.

A. خزن **khazn**, *vn.* A storing, laying up.

P. خزنده **khazende**, *a.* That crawls, creeps or slides along.

A. خزنه **khazne**, *s.* 1. A treasure of money, or precious objects. 2. A treasury.

T. خزنه **khazne**, from A. خزینه, *s.*, *q. v.*

A. خزنه **khazene**, *s.* (*pl. of* خازن) 1. Who store up; treasurers; store keepers. 2. Wardens, guardians.

T. خزنه‌لو **khazneli**, *a.* 1. (An official)

Digitized by Google

belonging to the public treasury or exchequer. 2. Provided with, or carrying treasure. 3. Containing buried treasure. 4. Provided with a water tank. 5. Provided with a chamber, chambered (gun).

A. خزو **khâzv**, *vn.* A bringing or holding in subjection; a conquering, governing, restraining; conquest; government, restraint.

A. خزوز **khûzûz**, *s., pl. of* خز, *q. v.*

A. خزی, خزا **khâzâ**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in trouble, abasement, or ignominy. 2. A being thoroughly abashed; intense shame.

A. خزی **khâzî**, *a.* Abject, despicable, base.

A. خزی **khîzy**, *vn.* As خزی, خزا **khâzâ**.

A. خزیا **khâzyâ**, *a., fem. of* خزیان, *q. v.*

A. خزیان **khâzyân**, *a. (fem.* خزیا, خزیانه) 1. As خزی **khâzî**, *q. v.* 2. Ashamed.

P. خزنده **khâzîndè**, *a.* That has crept, crawled, or slid.

A. خزین **khâzîn**, *a., fem.* خزینه Stored up, stored away.

A. خزینه **khâzînè**, *a. & s., fem. of* خزین 1. Any thing stored up; especially, money or jewels; treasure. 2. Money or treasure in bags or chests carried in charge of a courier or caravan, etc. 3. Buried or hidden treasure. 4. A treasury; especially, the public treasury, the exchequer. 5. A closed reservoir for water, constructed above ground. 6. A chamber of a gun or a mine. 7. A sum of 36,000 Turkish "purses" of money, *i.e.*, L.T. 180,000. ~ اغاسی Title of an officer of the ancient corps of Janissaries. خزینهٔ اندرون The private treasury of the Sultan's palace. خزینهٔ اوراق The archives of the empire. خزینهٔ اوطه‌سی The chamber of accounts of the Sultan's treasury. خزینهٔ خاصه The Sultan's privy purse. خزینه کخدالسی The Superintendent of the Treasury, who holds one seal of the door. خزینه وکیلی Title of the fifth in rank of the black eunuchs of the Palace. خزینهٔ همایون The Imperial Treasury. صو خزینه‌سی A closed reservoir for water, above-ground. طوب خزینه‌سی The chamber of a cannon. مالیه خزینهٔ جلیلهسی The Department of Imperial Finance.

P. خزینه‌دار **khâzînè-dâr**, vulg. **khâznâdâr**, *s.* A treasurer. آغا ~ Title of the second black eunuch of the Imperial household, who controls the finances of the female part of the establishment; also, the treasurer of any grandee. اوستا ~ Title of the second lady officer of the sovereign's female household. باشی ~ Title of the second assistant to the chief of the black eunuchs; he has charge of the finance archives and of the dresses of honor, etc.; also, title of the fourth officer of the white eunuchs.

T. خزینه‌دارلق **khâznâdârlîq** } *s.* The office of treasurer, treasurership.
P. خزینه‌داری **khâzînèdârî** }

P. خزینه‌کشا **khâzînè-kyûshâ**, *a. & s.* Who opens treasure or a treasury.

P. خزینه‌مانده **khâzînè-mândè**, *a.* Lapsed to the treasury, reverted to the crown.

P. خس **khâs**, *s.* 1. A straw, a broken bit of straw or stick; rubbish. 2. A weed. 3. A nobody. خس وخاشاك 1. Sticks and straws. 2. The rabble.

A. خس **khâss**, *s.* The lettuce, *lactuca sativa.* ~ بری Wild lettuce, *lactuca virosa.* خس الحمار Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria;* or, sow-thistle, *sonchus oleraceus.* خس الکلب The teazle, *dipsacus fullonum.*

A. خسار **khâsâr** } *s.* 1. Error, deviation. 2. Death, destruction, loss. 3. Baseness, vileness. 4. Unfaithfulness. 5. A loss in business, etc.
A. خسارت **khâsârèt** }
خسار چکمك 1. To put up with a loss. 2. To bear another's loss, *i.e.*, to indemnify. خسارت ایتمك To do wilful damage. خسارت دیده *a.* Devastated, ruined.

A. خساس **khîsâs**, *a., pl. of* خسیس Base, contemptible.

A. خساست **khâsâsèt**, *vn.* 1. A being base, vile, contemptible; baseness, meanness, vileness. 2. A being miserly, avaricious; stinginess, avarice.

A. خساق **khâsâq**, *s.* A habitual liar.

A. خسال **khîsâl**, *a., pl. of* خسیل Mean, contemptible.

A. خسال **khâsâlî**, *a., pl. of* خاسل The rabble.

A. خسالة **khâsâlè**, *s.* Particles rubbed off from grain, silver, etc.

P. خسان **khâsân**, *s., pl. of* خس, *q. v.*

A. خسان **khâsân**, *a. pl.* The stars about the north pole that never set, as the Pole-Star, etc.

A. خسائس **khâsâ'is**, *a., pl. of* خسیسه

A. خسائل **khâsâ'il**, *a., pl. of* خسیل

Digitized by Google

P. خسپ **khúsp**, *a.* *(In compounds only)* That lies down or sleeps.

P. خسپوش **khás-púsh**, *a.* 1. Covered with litter and rubbish. 2. (A shameful matter) hushed up.

P. خسپيده **khúspidé**, *a.* 1. Recumbent. 2. (Blood) shed and forgiven or not revenged.

A. خست **khíssét**, *vn.* & *s.* A being mean and contemptible; meanness; especially, a being miserly, avaricious; miserliness, avarice. ا — *v.i.* To be mean, miserly, etc.

P. خستگی **khástégí**, *s.* Sickness; hurt; fatigue.

P. خستوانه **khástéwáné**, *s.* A shaggy kind of cloak worn by dervishes.

P. خسته **khásté**, *s.* A stone of fruit.

P. خسته **khásté**, vulg. **khásta**, *s.* 1. Tired, fatigued, worn out. 2. Sick, ill; an invalid. 3. Hurt, wounded. ا — *v.t.* To make ill. او — *v.i.* To fall sick. بکیسی — A nurse to a sick person. خسته‌دار اغاسی The steward or superintendent of a hospital.

P. خسته‌بند **khásta-bénd**, *s.* 1. A surgeon. 2. A bandage.

P. خسته‌جگر **khásta-jigér**, *a.* Sick at heart; sorrowful; pining from love.

P. خسته‌حال **khásta-hál**, *a.* 1. Unwell. 2. Sad.

P. خسته‌خانه **kásta-khánè**, *s.* A hospital, or, a sick-bay in a ship.

T. خسته‌لانمق **khástálanmaq**, *v. i.* To fall sick.

T. خسته‌لق **khástálíq**, *s.* 1. Sickness, ill-health. 2. A disease. 3. The plague, or any epidemic. سنه‌سی — A year of an epidemic. سکیر خسته‌لغی 1. Disease of the nerves. 2. Compassion. قورو خسته‌لق Consumption, *phthisis*.

T. خسته‌لقلو **khástálíqlí**, **-lú**, *a.* 1. Ailing, in bad health. 2. Where an epidemic prevails; unhealthy.

T. خسته‌لنمق **khástálanmaq**, *v. i.* See خسته‌لانمق

P. خسته‌مزاج **khásta-mizáj**, *a.* Unhealthy, delicate; a chronic invalid.

A. خسر **khásr**, **khásér**, **khúsr**, **khúsúr**, *vn.* 1. An erring, a deviating. 2. A going to ruin. 3. A suffering loss. 4. A losing faith and hopes of salvation.

A. خسر **khásir**, *a.* 1. Astray, lost. 2. Going or gone to ruin. 3. Lost as to hope of salvation.

A. خسران **khúsrán**, *vn.* As خسر **khásr**, **khásér**, etc., *q. v.*

P. خسرو **khúsrév**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men; especially, of Cyrus, founder of the Persian empire, and of two of the Sasani Kings of Persia who lived in the days of Muhammed. 2. A monarch, sovereign. کی خسرو Cyrus, the founder of the ancient Persian empire. خسروپرست *a.* Faithful to his sovereign. خسرودارو *s.* Galangal, root of *alpinia galanga*.

P. خسروانه **khúsréváné**, *a.* Pertaining to a monarch, sovereign (act, etc.).

P. خسروانی **khúsréváni**, *a.* 1. Royal, imperial, etc. 2. A surname used by a poet. 3. Name of a collection of chants in rhymed prose composed by Barbud for Khusrev-Perviz; also, any piece of vocal music in that strain. 4. Name of a variety of wine.

P. خسروی **khúsréví**, *s.* Sovereignty.

P. خسروی **khúsréví**, *a.* Sovereign, imperial.

A. خسف **khásf**, *s.* 1. The depths of the earth. 2. *(pl.* مخاسف) A source or spring that feeds a well. 3. Deficiency; defect. 4. Fasting. 5. Misery. 6. Wrong, injustice.

A. خسف **khásf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sink down into the earth. 2. A sinking into the earth and disappearing. 3. A spring's drying up. 4. A becoming deficient or lost. 5. A becoming wretched.

A. خسق **khásq**, *vn.* 1. A hitting, wounding with an arrow. 2. An arrow's hitting, piercing, or wounding.

P. خسک **khásék**, *s., dim. of* خس 1. A small bit of rubbish. 2. The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*. 3. The military caltrop.

A. خسوس **khúsús**, *vn.* As خست **khíssét**, *q. v.*

A. خسوف **khúsúf**, *vn.* 1. A sinking into the earth and disappearing. 2. An eye's collapsing in its socket. 3. The moon's being or becoming eclipsed; a lunar eclipse. او — *v.i.* For the moon to be or become eclipsed. جزئی — A partial eclipse of the moon. کلی — A total eclipse of the moon.

A. خسوق **khúsúq**, *vn.* As خسق, *q.v.*

A. خسير **khásir**, *a.* 1. Erring, astray;

Digitized by Google

lost. 2. Ruined, perished.

A. خسيس **khâsîs**, *a.* (*fem.* خسيسه, *pl.* خساس, اخسا) 1. Low, vile, contemptible; especially, miserly, avaricious, parsimonious. 2. Insignificant.

T. خسيسلك **khâsîslik**, *s.* Stinginess, avarice, parsimony.

A. خسيل **khâsîl**, *a.* Mean, contemptible.

T. خش **khîsh**, *s.* A rustling sound of friction or of tearing. خش‌خش A repeated rustling sound of friction or tearing.

T. خشا **khâshâ**, *s.* See خاشه

A. خشاب **khâshshâb**, *s.* A timber-merchant.

A. خشاث **khâshât**, *vn.* A fearing; fear.

A. خشاخيش **khâshâkhîsh**, *s.*, *pl. of* خشخاش Poppies; poppy-heads.

A. خشارم **khâshârim**, *s.*, *pl. of* خشرم The turbinated bones of the nasal fossæ, with their pituitary membranes.

A. خشاره **khûshârê**, *s.* 1. The bad and refuse of anything, rubbish. 2. The worst kind of dates. 3. The broken leavings of a meal. 4. Prunings and weedings. 5. The rabble.

A. خشافت **khâshârêt**, *vn.* A guide's displaying ability and energy in conducting a traveller by night.

A. خشام **khâshshâm**, *a.* Large-nosed.

A. خشام **khûshâm**, *s.* A disease of the air-passages of the nostrils; delapsion of the turbinated bones and pituitary membranes. ـ او *v.i.* To have a stoppage in the back of the nostrils, and fetid breath from delapsion of the bones and membranes.

A. خشان **khîshân**, *a.*, *pl. of* خشن Rough, coarse, rugged.

A. خشانت **khâshânêt**, *vn.* As خشونت

A. خشايا **khâshâyâ**, *a.*, *pl. of* خشى In fear, frightened; also, reverentially dreading.

A. خشب **khâshêb**, *s.* (*n. u.* خشبه, *pl.* خشبان) Wood, timber. الانبا ـ Lignum vitæ, wood of *guaiacum officinale*. صينى ـ China root, root of *smilax china*.

A. خشبان **khûshbân**, *s.*, *pl. of* خشب

A. خشبه **khâshêbê**, *s.* (*n. u. of* خشب) A single stick or piece of wood or of timber.

A. خشبى **khâshêbî**, *a.* (*fem.* خشبيه) Of the nature of wood or timber, consisting of wood or timber.

A. خشبيت **khâshêbiyyêt**, *s.* The quality of wood.

P. خشت **khîsht**, *s.* 1. A brick or tile. 2. A dart, a javelin. پخته ـ A baked brick or tile. پز ـ *s.* A brick and tile burner. زر ـ The sun. زن ـ *s.* 1. A molder of bricks and tiles. 2. A dart-thrower. سرخ ـ A large flat tile serving as a cover to a jar. سرمزار ـ A clod of earth placed under the head of a corpse in its grave.

P. خشتك **khîshtêk**, *s.*, *dim. of* خشت 1. A little brick, tile, or dart. 2. A gusset in a garment.

P. خشتكارى **khîshtkyârî**, *s.* Brickwork.

P. خشتگر **khîsht-gêr**, *s* A brick and tile maker.

P. خشتين **khîshtîn**, *a.* Made of brick.

A. خشخاش **khâshkhâsh**, *s.* (*n.u.* خشخاشه *pl.* خشاخيش) The poppy, *papaver somniferum*.

P. خشخاش **khâsh-khâsh**, *a.* Crushed to pieces. ـ *v t.* To crush into fragments.

A. خشخاشه **khâshkhâshê**, *s.* (*n. u. of* خشخاش) A single poppy or species of poppy.

P. خشخشه **khâshkhâshê**, *s.* Any repeated or continued harsh rustling, rattling, or clashing sound.

A. خشخاشيه **khâshkhâshiyyê**, *a.* Pertaining to the poppy. فصيله ـ The botanical order *Papaveraceæ*.

T. خشر **khâshîr**, *s.* See خشير

T. خشر **khîshr**, *s.* A noise like that produced by squeezing a hardish juicy fruit, or by rustling leaves.

T. خشردامق **khîshrdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a noise like the rustling of leaves.

T. خشردامق **khîshrdâmâq**, *v. i.* To make a repeated or continuous rustling noise, like that of leaves.

A. خشرم **khâshrêm**, *s.* 1. A swarm of bees, wasps, etc. 2. A bee's nest. 3. A queen-bee. 4. Soft, crumbling gypsum rocks. 5. (*pl.* خشارمه) A ridge or hill of such rocks or stones. 6. (*pl.* خشارم) Any one of the turbinated bones of the nasal fossæ, with the membrane covering it.

A. خشع **khûshshâ'**, *a.*, *pl. of* خاشع Humble.

A. خشف **khâshf**, *s.* A sound, a slight

Digitized by Google

sound; a sound of a light footfall; the sound of a sword cutting or clashing; the creaking of crisp snow or thin ice under foot

A. خشف **khåshéf**, *a.* That creaks or crackles under foot, as crisp snow or thin ice.

A. خشفان **khåshéfān**, *vn.* 1. Water's freezing; congelation. 2. Cold's being or becoming severe. 3. A going away or about; especially with speed or by night.

A. خشفه **khåshfé**, **khåshéfé**, *s.* A slight sound.

P. خشك **khúshk**, *a.* 1. Dry; not wet. 2. Dried, desiccated, free from natural moisture. 3. Parched, arid. 4. Hard, harsh to the touch. 5. Bare, simple, devoid of elegance, ornament or of accessories. 6. Formal, perfunctory. 7. Unprofitable; devoid of valuable qualities. 8. Unavailing. 9. Unalloyed, unadulterated. 10. Stingy, miserly. 11. Dead, stiff in death. خشك وتر 1. Dry and wet or moist. 2. Bad and good; frowns and smiles of fortune. 3. Scarcity and plenty. 4. Land and sea. 5. Potluck. خشك آخور *s.* 1. A stable without fodder. 2. A year of scarcity. خشك‌پهلو *a. (Dry ribbed)* Hard-hearted, stingy. خشك‌پی *a. (Dry-footed)* Inauspicious. خشك جان *a.* 1. Devoid of affection; stupid, stolid. 2. Expectant, eagerly solicitous. خشك سال *s.* A year of drought and famine. خشك‌شانه *s.* Pride, arrogance.

P. خشكار **khúshkyár**, *s.* Unsifted flour; also, coarse bread.

P. خشكنای **khúshk-náy**, *s.* The gullet; or, the windpipe.

P. خشكه **khúshké**, *s.* 1. Coarse, unsifted flour. 2. Plain-boiled rice.

P. خشكی **khúshkí**, *s.* 1. Dryness. 2. Drought. 3. Hardness to the touch. 4. Lack of beauty, or ornament. 5. Ill-fortune. 6. Formality, ceremoniousness. 7. Uselessness. 8. Dried dung, used as fuel. (See خشك)

P. خشكين **khúshkín**, *a.* Dry.

A. خشل **khåshl**, **khåshél**, *s.* The fruit of the Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica.*

T. خشل **khåshlı**, *s.* Dressing, size used by weavers.

T. خشلاتمق **khıshlåtmåq**, *v.t.* To cause or allow to make a wheezing, or rustling noise by the passage of air and fluid or of rough surfaces in contact.

T. خشلامق **khıshlåmåq**, *v.i.* To make a wheezing, or rustling noise by the passage of air and fluid, or by rough surfaces in contact. (See also خاشلامق)

T. خشلتی **khıshıltı**, *s.* A wheezing, or rustling noise of air and fluid or rough surfaces passing in contact.

T. خشلداتمق **khıshıldåtmåq**, *v. t.* As خشلاتمق, but repeated or continued.

T. خشلدامق **khıshıldåmåq**, *v. i.* As خشلامق, but repeated or continuous.

T. خشلدی **khıshıldı**, vulg. **khıshıltı**, *s.* See خشلتی

T. خشللامق **khåshıllåmåq**, *v. t.* 1. To boil in plain water. 2. To dress (a tissue) with size or starch.

T. خشلق *v. t.* See خاشلامق, or خشلامق

P. خشم **khåshm**, vulg. **khıshm**, *s.* Anger, indignation, rage. خشم آلود *a.* Filled with rage. خشمكين *a.* Angry; furious. خشمه كلك To get into a rage.

A. خشم **khåshm**, *vn.* A crushing the nose.

A. خشم **khåshém**, *vn.* 1. A being wide in the nose. 2. A having the nasal fossæ diseased and fetid. 3. Meat's being or becoming fetid.

A. خشم **khåshim**, *a.* Putrid, fetid.

A. خشماء **khåshmá**, *a., fem. of* اخشم Wide-nosed.

T. خشملاندرمق **khıshmlåndırmåq**, *v.t.* To put one into a passion.

T. خشملانمق **khıshmlånmåq**, *v. i.* To become angry or furious.

P. خشمناك **khıshmnák**, *a.* Angry.

A. خشن **khåshın**, *a. (fem.* خشنه, *pl.* خشان) 1. Rough, coarse, rugged. 2. See T. خشين

A. خشنا **khåshnå**, *a., fem. of* اخشن Rough, scabrous.

A. خشنت **khúshnét**, *vn.* A being harsh, coarse, rough; harshness, coarseness.

P. خشنود **khoshnúd**, *a.* Satisfied, pleased, contented. ا — *v.t.* To content, to gratify. او — *v. i.* To be pleased and contented.

T. خشنودلق **khoshnúdlúq**
P. خشنودی **khoshnúdí**
T. خشنوديت **khoshnúdiyyét**
} *s.* Satisfaction, pleasure, contentment; acquiescence.

A. خشوع **khúshú'**, *vn.* A being or

Digitized by Google

becoming humble, submissive in posture, tone, and manner. ا– *v. i.* To assume a humble posture and manner.

A. خشوف **khåshŭf**, *a.* (A guide) who displays ability and energy.

A. خشوف **khŭshŭf**, *vn.* 1. Snow's being crisp and creaking or ice's being thin and crackling under foot. 2. Water's freezing. 3. Cold's being severe.

P. خشوك **khŭshŭk**, *s.* 1. A bastard. 2. A scamp.

A. خشوم **khŭshŭm**, *vn.* A being wide in the nose.

A. خشونت **khŭshŭnĕt**, *vn.* A being harsh, coarse, rough; harshness, roughness. ا– *v. i.* To act with harshness.

T. خشوتلمق **khŭshŭnĕtlånmĕk**, *v. i.* To assume a harsh tone and manner.

T. خشونتلو **khŭshŭnĕtlŭ.-lü**, *a.* 1. Harsh, coarse, rough to the touch. 2. Harsh-mannered.

A. خشی **khåshy**, **khĭshy**, *vn.* A fearing, standing in awe; fear, awe.

A. خشیان **khåshyån**, *a.* (*fem.* خشیانه, خشیا, *pl.* خشایا) In fear, frightened; also, reverentially standing in awe.

A. خشیان **khåshyån**, *vn.* A fearing, standing in awe; fear, awe.

A. خشیب **khåshĭb**, *a.* Rough-hewn, in the rough.

A. خشیت **khåshyĕt**, *vn.* A fearing, standing in awe; fear, awe.

T. خشیر **khåshĭr**, *s.* The spoilt or refuse of any thing.

T. خشیرلمق **khåshĭrlånmåq**, *v. i.* To spoil, to become refuse.

A. خشیف **khåshĭf**, *a.* 1. Crisp, that creaks or crackles under foot. 2. Sharp edged.

T. خشیل **khåshĭl**, *s.* A kind of dressing or size used by weavers to give body to cloth.

A. خشیل **khåshĭl**, *s.* Rubbish left by water and become dry.

T. خشیلدی **khĭshĭldĭ**, *s.* See خشلدی

T. خشین **khåshĭn**, *a.* Violent in temper, violently obstinate.

P. خشین **khåshĭn**, *a.* Black and white spotted. خشین‌سار *s.* The osprey, *pandion haliæetus;* or, a kind of eagle, *circætus gallicus.*

T. خشینلق **khåshĭnlĭq**, *s.* Violence of temper.

T. خشینلمق **khåshĭnlånmåq**, *v. i.* To show violence of temper.

P. خشینه **khåshĭnė**, *a.* As P. خشین

A. خصا **khåsā**, *vn.* A castrating, castration.

A. خصاص **khåsås** } *s.* 1. An open-
A. خصاصت **khåsåsåt** } ing, a space, interval. 2. Poverty, need.

A. خصال **khĭsāl**, *s., pl. of* خصلت, *q.v.*

A. خصاله **khŭsālė**, *s.* Siftings from winnowed wheat.

A. خصام **khĭsām**, *s., pl. of* خصم **khåsm**.

A. خصام **khĭsåm**, *vn.* A mutually contending; contention, litigation.

A. خصان **khĭssān**, **khŭssān**, *s., pl. of* خاص Intimate friends, counselors, etc. of the great.

A. خصائص **khåsā'ĭs**, vulg. خصایص **khåsāyĭs**, *s., pl. of* خاصیت Peculiar powers, properties, qualities.

A. خصائل **khåsā'ĭl**, vulg. خصایل **khåsāyĭl**, *s., pl. of* خصلت, *q. v.*

A. خصب **khåsĭb**, *a.* Abounding with vegetation.

A. خصب **khĭsb**, *s.* Abundance of vegetation.

A. خصر **khåsr**, *s.* (*pl.* خصور) 1. The waist of the body. 2. A flank. 3. The arch of the foot. 4. The tail of an arrow.

A. خصفه **khåsåfė**, *s.* A kind of basket or mat woven of date-leaves.

A. خصل **khåsl**, *s.* A stake, a wager.

A. خصل **khŭsāl**, *s., pl. of* خصله, *q.v.*

A. خصلت **khåslĕt**, vulg. **khĭslĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* خصال, خصائل) A moral quality; a habit, a manner.

A. خصله **khŭslė**, *s.* (*pl.* خصل) A pendent tuft; a lock of hair.

A. خصم **khåsm**, *s.* (*pl.* خصام, خصوم) An adversary, an antagonist; especially, a jealous enemy. او– *v.i.* To be or become an adversary or a jealous enemy.

T. خصم **khĭsm**, *s.* A relative by blood or affinity. او– *v.i.* To become related through a marriage.

A. خصما **khŭsåmā** } *s., pl. of* خصم, *q.v.*
A. خصمان **khŭsmān** }

P. خصمانه **khåsmånė**, *a.* Peculiar to an adversary or enemy.

T. خصملق **khåsmlĭq**, *s.* The quality, act, or acts of an adversary or an enemy.

T. خصملق **khĭsmlĭq**, *s.* Relationship.

A. خصور **khŭsūr**, *s., pl. of* خصر, *q.v.*

A. خصوص **khŭsūs**, *s.* (*pl.* خصوصات) A matter, a subject, a question; a par-

Digitized by Google

ticular, a point; a respect, a relation, a connexion. امور وخصوص Matters and affairs. بو خصوصده In respect of this matter.

A. خصوص **khúsús**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming special, peculiar, particular to a person or thing; specialty, peculiarity; especially, a special loving friendship. 2. *(logic)* A term's being restricted in sense. 3. *(logic)* A being a species or subdivision of a general class. 4. *(logic)* A proposition's being singular. 5. *(jurisprudence)* A term's applying, in a definite sense, to a certain definite individual. خصوص الجنس The special indication of a genus by a common term. خصوص العين The special indication of a definite individual by a proper name or by a common term. خصوص النوع The special indication of a species by a common term. خصوصنده . . . In relation to . . . , بالخصوص على الخصوص *adv.* Especially, particularly, above all.

A. خصوصا **khúsúsá**, *advl. accus. indefin.* Especially, particularly, above all.

A. خصوصی **khúsúsí**, *a. (fem.* خصوصیه) Special, pertaining to a particular, not general.

A. خصوصیات **khúsúsíyyát**, *s., pl. of* خصوصی Matters relating to a special thing or person.

A. خصوصیت **khúsúsíyyét**, *s.* 1. Speciality. 2. Special attachment.

A. خصوم **khúsúm**, *s., pl. of* A. خصم

A. خصومت **khúsúmét**, *vn.* 1. Contention, litigation. 2. Antagonism, opposition. 3. Jealous enmity; a feud. — *v.i.* To act as an enemy, to persecute with jealous spite.

A. خصی **khâsy**, *vn.* A castrating; castration.

A. خصی **khâsí**, *a. (pl.* خصیان, خصیه) 1. Castrated. 2. *s.* A eunuch.

A. خصی **khísy, khúsy**, *s. (dual.* خصیان, *pl.* خصی) A testicle; also, an ovary.

A. خصی **khúsá**, *s., pl. of* خصی Testicles; ovaries. الثعلب —, الکلب — Bulbs of varieties of *orchis*.

A. خصیان **khísyán**, *a., pl. of* خصی Castrated.

A. خصیان **khúsyán**, *s., dual of* خصی *(obl.* خصیین) A pair of testicles.

A. خصیب **khâsíb**, *a. (fem.* خصیبه) Abounding with vegetation, fruitful.

A. خصیت **khâssíyyét**, *vn.* A being special to a thing, speciality; a being specially attached and devoted to a person, special attachment.

A. خصیتان **khúsyétán**, *s., dual of* خصیه *(obl.* خصیتین) A pair of testicles.

A. خصیتین **khúsyétéyn**, *s., dual obl. of* خصیه (Used as a nominative in Turkish).

A. خصیصا **khíssíșá** } *vn.* A being spe-
A. خصیصی **khíssíșá** } cially attached and devoted; special attachment.

A. خصیم **khâșím**, *s. (pl.* خصما) An adversary; an antagonist; an enemy.

A. خصیه **khísyé**, *a., pl. of* خصی Castrated.

A. خصیه **khísyé, khúsyé**, *s. (dual* خصیتان) A testicle; also, an ovary.

A. خضاب **khízáb**, *vn. & s.* A staining or coloring with henna; a dye, a stain; also, henna.

A. خضاد **khâzâd**, *s.* A slight pain in a limb.

A. خضار **khâzâr**, *s.* The first shooting vegetation of spring.

A. خضارت **khúzárét**, *s.* Verdure, luxuriance of vegetation.

A. خضارم **khâzárim**, *a., pl. of* خضرم Noble-hearted.

A. خضارم **khúzárim**, *a.* Noble-hearted.

A. خضارمه **khâzárimé**, *s. pl. (n. u.* خضرمی) Name of a people who settled in Syria in the early days of Islam.

A. خضارمه **khâzárimé**, *a., pl. of* خضارم Noble-hearted.

A. خضاض **khâdâd, khídâd**, *s.* Ink.

A. خضخضه **khâzkhâzá**, *vn.* 1. A shaking, agitating. 2. A practising masturbation.

A. خضر **khâzâr**, *s.* Greenness, luxuriance of fresh vegetation.

A. خضر **khâzír**, *a. (fem.* خضره) 1. Green, luxuriant, freshly sprung. 2. (Blood) unrevenged.

A. خضر **khízr**, *prop. n.* 1. Surname of an ancient prophet, reputed to have found and drunk of the Water of Life, and therefore to be immortal; he performs miracles, but disappears if suspected; he is confused with Elias and with St. George, both of whom are called خضر الیاس 2. *(mystics)* Dilatation of heart, felicity. خضر الیاس بوغازی St. George's mouth of the Danube. خضر الیاس کونی (vulg. **hédrélléz** —) St.

Digitized by Google

George's Day. خضر راه A road-guide who suddenly turns up when one is puzzled. خضر يتشمك To come as a savior or as a help. روز خضر St. George's Day, the 23d April O. S., celebrated as the beginning of summer. (This is said by some to be simply a corruption of خضر *greenness of vegetation).*

A. خضرا **khaḍrā**, *s.* 1. Vegetation, verdure. 2. The sky. 3. Name of one of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz.

A. خضرا **khaḍrā**, *a., fem. of* اخضر 1. Green; also, tawny, sallow, dark. 2. Fresh, tender (plant). 3. Comfortable, luxurious. 4. Vigorous. 5. Numerous (army, mostly clad in armor, of old). بقلة الخضرا The plant *boerhaavia diandra.* جزيرة الخضرا Algesiras (near Gibraltar). حبة الخضرا The fruit of *pistacia terebinthus.*

A. خضراوات **khaḍrāvāt**, *s., pl. of* خضرا Green plants, green fodder and garden produce.

A. خضرت **khuḍrēt**, *s.* Greenness; also, tawniness, sallowness, darkness of color. اوراق — Chlorophyl.

A. خضرم **khiḍrim**, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant, ample. 2. *(pl.* خضارم) Large-hearted, generous.

A. خضرى **khiḍrimī**, *s., n. u. of* خضارمه

A. خضض **khaḍaḍ**, *s. pl.* Small white cowry-shells.

A. خضع **khaḍ'**, *vn.* As خضوع, *q. v.*

A. خضع **khaḍā'**, *vn. & s.* A beast's having a stoop in the neck; a plant's having a droop in its branches; a natural stoop or droop.

A. خضع **khaḍi'**, *a.* Stooping, drooping.

A. خضع **khuḍḍā'**, *a., pl. of* خاضع, خاضعه Humble and submissive; gentle, quiet, soft in speech.

A. خضعا **khaḍ'ā**, *a., fem. of* اخضع 1. Very submissive. 2. With a natural stoop in the neck.

A. خضعان **khiḍ'ān, khuḍ'ān**, *a., pl. of* خاضع Humble, submissive.

A. خضعان **khiḍ'ān, khuḍ'ān**, *vn.* A being humble and submissive; humility.

A. خضل **khaḍl, khaḍal**, *s.* (*n. u.* خضله) 1. Pearls; large and fine. 2. Beads; especially, red beads; also, ivory beads.

A. خضلت **khuḍullet**, *s.* 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Ease, comfort, luxury.

A. خضله **khaḍle, khaḍale**, *s., n. u. of* خضل 1, A pearl. 2. A bead.

A. خضم **khaḍm**, *vn.* 1. An eating, a chewing. 2. A cutting off or through. — *v. t.* 1. To chew or eat (a thing). 2. To cut off or through.

A. خضوب **khuḍūb**, *vn.* A plant's being or becoming green.

A. خضور **khaḍūr**, *a.* Green, verdant.

A. خضوع **khaḍū'**, *a.* Humble, submissive.

A. خضوع **khuḍū'**, *vn. & s.* A stooping the neck and back in token of submission or humility; a posture of submission or humility; submissiveness, humility. خضوع وخشوع Humility and modesty of mien.

A. خضيب **khaḍīb**, *a.* Dyed, stained; especially with henna. ركبة خضيب The star δ *Cassiopeiæ.* كف خضيب 1. A hand stained with henna. 2. Name of the star β *Cassiopeiæ.*

A. خضير **khaḍīr**, *a.* Green, verdant.

A. خضيله **khaḍīle**, *s.* A meadow, park, or garden, luxuriant with vegetation.

A. خط **khaṭṭ**, *s.* (*pl.* خطوط, اخطاط) 1. A stripe, a long mark, a scratch, a line. 2. A line of road. 3. A low, level seashore; especially, the shore of the Gulf of Bahreyn; also, name of an old seaport there. 4. Writing. 5. A variety of hand-writing; a style of writing. 6. An imperial mandate written or signed by the Sultan's own hand. 7. A line in measure, the twelfth part of a Turkish inch. 8. Fresh-sprouting down on a youth's cheek. 9. *(mystics)* The real; the world of apparent and hidden things; the nearest approach to God's essence. آب — *(Writing with water)* Evanescent or invisible. آتشخوان — Writing legible by holding to the fire. اجتماع مياه — The axial line or *thalweg* of a river channel. آزادى — A letter of manumission. استوا — 1. The equator. 2. The prime vertical. اعتدال — 1. The equinoctial line. 2. The east and west line on a dial. آفتابى — A mode of hand-writing with curls to the tailed letters. افق — 1. The horizon. 2. A horizontal line. امان — A safe-conduct; a pardon. اول — 1. God's eternal decrees. 2. The letter ا. آياغ — 1. The lip of a cup or goblet. 2. Any line on the cup of

Digitized by Google

Jemshid. باطل — A line drawn through a word to cancel it. بندگی — A certificate of ownership of a slave. بیضوی — A mode of handwriting with oval curves to the tailed letters. پای کلاغ — Illegible writing. پخته — A well-practised handwriting. پرکار — A circle. پنجهٔ کربه — Illegible, badly written. پیشانی — The writing on one's forehead, supposed to foretell the events of his life. تازیانه — A wale from a blow with a whip. تجیب — The outer radius of an astrolabe, divided as a scale of sines. ترتیب — 1. A guiding line for an arrangement. 2. (*Conic sections*) An ordinate. 3. The edge of the index of an astrolabe. تعلیق — The Persian mode of writing. تقسیم میاه — The line of a water-shed, in geography. تقویم — A line from the centre of the earth, through a visible object to the highest sphere. ترآمان — A writing so placed on two sheets of paper that it cannot be read until both are put together. ثلث — Large-text writing. جلی — A peculiar kind of large text used in state documents. جوهری — 1. A mathematical line. 2. A lovely one's mouth or waist. چشم بوری — Microscopic writing. حصار — A magic circle. خطا — A line drawn to cancel a word. خون — A sentence of death by decapitation. دست — The hand-writing of a person. دیوانی — The peculiar, large engrossing-hand of Turkish state documents. ذوالاسمین — A binomial line. راه — 1. A line of road. 2. A road-pass, a passport. 3. A military route. رد — As باطل —, *q. v.* رقعه — The ordinary cursive handwriting of Turkish scribes. ریحانی — An ornamental text with flowers and flourishes, arabesques, etc. زوال — A meridian line on an astrolabe. ساق — A leg of a triangle. سبز — Fresh-sprouting verdure; or, the fresh down on a boy's cheek. (*Mystics*) The invisible world interposed between time and eternity; *hades*. سمت — An azimuth-line, a rhumb-line; a line of bearing. سمت قبله — The direction of the temple of Mekka. سهم — A versed-sine. سیاقت — The peculiar handwriting and notation in use at the Ottoman Treasury. شریف — (*A sacred rescript*) A mandate of the Sultan sent to the Grand Vezir for execution. شعاع — A ray of light. شفق و فجر — The line of dawn and twilight on an astrolabe. شکسته — 1. A crooked or broken line. 2. The common cursive writing of Persia and India. طول — A line of longitude. ظل — The line joining the extremity of a gnomon with the extremity of its shadow. عصر اول — The line of the afternoon time of worship on an astrolabe. عصر ثانی — The line of the time of night worship on an astrolabe. غبار — Microscopic writing. فاصل — A line of separation, a boundary. فرجاری — A circular line. قاطع — A secant. قاعده — A base-line; قائمه — A perpendicular. قصاران — A mark used by bleachers to distinguish their customers' goods. کبک — A bar or mark on the plumage of a partridge. کردار — The angelic record of one's actions. کلزار — Ornamental writing with flowers traced round the letters. کوفی — Cufic writing. لب — Down on the lip of a youth. مدیر — A variable straight line drawn from the centre of the equant of a planet to the centre of its epicycle. مرکز معدل — A straight line drawn from the centre of the earth through the centre of an epicycle to the outer sphere. مزور — Spurious, forged writing. مستدیر — As فرجاری —, *q. v.* معدل النهار — The equinoctial line. مفرد — A line of which the value is expressed by a single term. مفروض — A line given by hypothesis. مماس — A tangent. مندل — As حصار —, *q. v.* نستعلیق — As تعلیق —, *q. v.* نسخ — The text hand in which the Qur'an is generally written. نسیان — Oblivion. نشسته — A handwriting matured by practice. نصف اللیل — The line of midnight on an astrolabe. نصف النهار — A meridian line. نیل — A mark made on a child's forehead, as a charm against the evil eye. وتد الارض — A line on an astrolabe showing the degree of the ecliptic on the meridian below the earth. وتر — 1. A chord. 2. A hypothenuse. وخاتم — The hand and seal of a person, black and white. وسط السما — As نصف النهار —, *q. v.* وسطی — (*Ptolemaic system*) A line that shows the mean place of a planet, drawn on the outer sphere. وهمی — A dotted line. همایون — As شریف —, *q. v.* حسن خط Calligraphy. دستخط One's own hand-writing, an autograph. عرب خطی (*Negro writing*) Illegible writing, a

Digitized by Google

scrawl. علم خط The science of geomancy. مغرب خطی The peculiar writing used in western Africa.

A. خطا **khåtā**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

A. خطا **khåtā**, *s.* 1. A miss in shooting or throwing. 2. A mistake, a blunder. 3. A wrong action, an offense, sin, iniquity, crime. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To miss in shooting or throwing. 2. To err, to make a mistake or a blunder. 3. To do wrong. او ـ *v. i.* For a mistake to occur, to be done by mistake. بندن ـ عطا سندن The offense is mine, forgiveness thine (said in asking pardon for an offense). سوءلك ـ 1. To make a mistake in speaking. 2. To speak with impropriety. صواب ـ An error and its correction, errata noted in a printed book. وخطر ـ A sin and the resultant danger.

A. خطا **khåttā**, *a.* Who misses, or blunders much; a blunderer.

A. خطاب **khåtāb**, *s.* 1. One clever in public address or in making proposals of mariage. 2. A proper name of men.

A. خطاب **khiṭāb**, *s.* (*pl.* خطابات) An address, allocution; an apostrophe; especially, a passage of the Qur'an in that form. الله ـ A verse of the Qur'an that has the form of an apostrophe. تعجيز ـ An apostrophe inferring inability in the one addressed. تهديد ـ An exhortation. الكرامه ـ An apostrophe of God to Muhammed. دليل الخطاب A corollary deduced from a divine apostrophe contained in the Qur'an. فحوى الخطاب A corollary deduced from a Divine apostrophe, but either extending or specializing the tenor of the text. فصل الخطاب 1. The marking off a pious exordium from the matter of a discourse by the words اما بعد. 2. A judge's decree or sentence. 3. A judge's summing up and adducing support to his decision. 4. A discourse lucidly distinguishing between right and wrong, truth and error. لحن الخطاب As فحوى الخطاب, *q. v.*

A. خطاب **khiṭāb**, *v. n.* An addressing one's speech to another, a talking to or with; allocution; conversation. ا ـ *v. i.* To address one's self to another. وجواب ـ Allocution and reply.

A. خطاب **khuṭṭāb**, *s.*, *pl. of* خاطب *q.v.*

A. خطابا **khiṭābān**, *advl. accus. indef. of* خطاب As an address. بكا خطابا Addressing me, as an address to me.

A. خطابات **khiṭābāt**, *s., pl. of* خطاب *q.v.*

A. خطابت **khåtābēt**, *s.* An appeal to the moral sense, a moral argument in logic.

A. خطابت **khåtābēt**, *v. n.* A being an orator; eloquence, oratory.

A. خطابت **khiṭābēt**, *s.* The office, or quality of a public preacher (خطيب).

P. خطابخش **khåtā-bakhsh**, *s.* A forgiver of errors or offenses.

A. خطابی **khåtābī**, (*fem.* خطابيه) Pertaining to moral argument.

A. خطابی **khåttābī**, *a.* (*fem.* خطابيه) Pertaining to some one named Khattab, or to the Khattabiyye sect.

A. خطابی **khiṭābī**, *a.* (*fem.* خطابيه) Pertaining to address or allocution.

A. خطابيه **khåttābiyyē**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of the Shi'a, who hold the Imams to have been God.

P. خطاپوش **khåtāpūsh**, *a.* Who covers up or forgives errors, or offenses.

A. خطار **khiṭār**, *s., pl. of* خطر Wagers; prizes; races for stakes.

A. خطاط **khåttāt**, *s.* 1. A professed calligrapher. 2. A geomancer.

A. خطاطيف **khåtāṭīf**, *s., pl. of* خطاف **khuṭṭāf**, *q. v.*

A. خطاف **khåttāf**, *a. or s.* 1. One who seizes, carries off, ravishes. 2. An eaves-dropper; especially Satan, or any demon who tries to overhear the converse of the angels.

A. خطاف **khuṭṭāf**, *s., pl.* خطاطيف The swallow, *hirundo.*

A. خطاف **khuṭṭāf**, *a., pl. of* خاطف 1. Who seize and carry off. 2. Eavesdroppers.

P. خطاكار **khåtā-kyār** *s.* 1. One who makes mistakes. 2. An offender; a sinner.

A. خطام **khåttām**, *a.* Strong-smelling.

A. خطام **khiṭām**, *s.* 1. A camel's leading-rein. 2. A bowstring. 3. A loop, or strap for hanging a bow. 4. A bucket-rope; a lanyard; a tow-rope.

P. خطآور **khått-āvēr**, *a.* Who has down on his cheek.

P. خطای **khåtāy**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

A. خطايا **khåtāyā**, *s., pl. of* خطيئه, خطيه Faults, offenses, sins.

Digitized by Google

A. خطار **khaṭṭā'ir**, *s., pl. of* خطيره Important affairs.

P. خطايى **khaṭṭāyī**, *a.* Of Cathay, Chinese.

A. خطائين **khaṭṭā'ēyn**, *vulg.* خطاين **khaṭṭāyēyn**, *s., dual obl. of* خطا. مسئله خطاين The rule of Double Position in arithmetic.

A. خطب **khaṭṭb**, *s.* (*pl.* خطوب) A matter, an affair of business; especially, a misfortune.

A. خطبا **khaṭṭbā**, *a., fem. of* اخطب Of a dusty ash-color.

A. خطبا **khuṭṭabā**, *s., pl. of* خطيب Official public preachers.

A. خطبت **khuṭbet**, *s.* A dark sallow color.

A. خطبه **khuṭbe**, *s.* A special homily and prayer, delivered by an official preacher (خطيب) before the midday service of worship on Fridays. خطبة الوعظ The homily section of the *khutbe* pronounced at mosque on Fridays. خطبة النعت The section of blessing and prayer of the *khutbe*. خطبة الوقفه A homily addressed to the pilgrims at Arafat at the afternoon service of worship. خطبة النكاح A formal address to the contracting parties at a marriage. اوقومق ـ To recite the *khutbe*. خطبه خوان Who delivers the *khutbe*. سكه وخطبه The right of minting coins and mention in the *khutbe*, two prerogatives of the Sultan as Caliph.

A. خطر **khaṭr**, *v. n.* 1. A raising and poising a stone, etc. 2. An upraising the right fore-finger in declaring the unity of God.

A. خطر **khaṭar**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اخطار) Danger, peril, hazard. 2. A bet, wager, stake; also, a prize. 3. A share, a portion, a lot. 4. Eminence, dignity. 5. An equal, a peer, a fellow. 6. A suggestion to the mind, by Satan. 7. A thing concerning the acquiring of which there is risk of disappointment; as, a fish yet un-caught, etc.

A. خطرات **khaṭarāt**, *s., pl. of* خطره *q.v.*

A. خطران **khaṭarān**, *v. n.* 1. A strutting and swaggering. 2. A spear's vibrating.

T. خطرلو **khaṭarlī, -lū** } *a.* Dangerous,
P. خطرمند **khaṭarmend** } perilous.

P. خطرناك **khaṭarnāk**, *a.* Dangerous, perilous.

A. خطره **khaṭre**, *s.* (*pl.* خطرات) 1. A thought, an idea; especially *(mystics)* an irresistible call to righteousness and love for God. 2. A touch of madness.

A. خطط **khiṭaṭ**, *s., pl. of* خطه **khiṭṭa**.

A. خطف **khaṭf**, *v. n.* 1. A seizing and carrying off. 2. Lightning's taking away one's sight. 3. A demon's over-hearing by stealth divine counsels talked of by angels.

A. خطفه **khaṭfe**, *s.* 1. A single snatch. 2. A thing snatched. 3. A single suck at the breast. 4. A slight attack of indisposition. 5. A single act of overhearing divine counsel (by a demon).

P. خطكش **khaṭṭ-keš**, *s.* 1. One who draws lines. 2. One who cancels by a stroke of the pen. 3. A ruler; a bow-pen.

A. خطل **khaṭal**, *s.* 1. Disproportionate length or height. 2. A mincing strut in the gait. 3. Levity, inconsiderateness. 4. A proper name of men.

T. خطل **khaṭīl**, *s.* See خطيل

A. خطل **khaṭīl**, *a.* 1. Disproportionally long or tall. 2. Strutting, swaggering. 3. Inconsiderate.

A. خطم **khaṭm**, *s.* 1. A nose, a snout. 2. A matter of importance.

A. خطم **khaṭm**, *v. n.* 1. A putting a leading rein on a beast. 2. A holding in, a restraining; restraint. 3. A silencing. 4. A suspending by a cord or loop.

A. خطمى **khaṭmī, khiṭmī**, *s.* 1. Marsh-mallow, *althæa officinalis*. 2. The hollyhock, *althæa rosea*.

A. خطو **khaṭv**, *v. n.* A taking a step, a stepping.

A. خطوات **khaṭawāt**, *s., pl. of* خطوه.

A. خطوب **khuṭūb**, *s., pl.* of خطب, *q. v.*

A. خطور **khuṭūr**, *v. n.* A thought's occurring to one. خاطره خطور ا To occur to the mind.

A. خطورت **khuṭūret**, *v. n. or s.* A being of influence or importance.

A. خطوط **khaṭūṭ**, *s., pl. of* خط Streaks, stripes, long marks, lines.

A. خطوه **khaṭve**, *s.* (*pl.* خطوات) 1. A step in walking. 2. A pace, as a measure of length.

A. خطه **khiṭṭa**, *s.* (*pl.* خطط) A definite tract of country or plot of land; a region, a district, an estate, plot of land.

Digitized by Google

A. خطه **khuttá**, *s.* A matter, an affair of business.

A. خطى **khátti**, *a.* (*fem.* خطيه) 1. Pertaining to a line, lineal, linear. 2. Pertaining to writing. 3. Pertaining to a seashore. 4. Pertaining to the town of Khatt in the Persian Gulf; especially, a spear of Indian bamboo formerly imported at that town.

A. خطيب **khátíb**, *s.* (*pl.* خطبا) A public speaker, an orator; a good speaker; especially, an official preacher who recites the *khutbe* (خطبه). الانبيا ـ Jethro, Moses' father-in-law.

T. خطيلق **khátíblíq** } *s.* The office and
P. خطيبى **khátíbí** } functions of an official preacher.

A. خطير **khátír**, *a.* (*fem.* خطيره) 1. Weighty, serious, important. 2. Who has influence or consideration.

A. خطيره **khátíre**, *s.* (*pl.* خطائر) A matter of importance, a serious affair.

T. خطيل **khátíl**, *s.* A horizontal beam, or course of tiles in a stone wall. اورمق ـ To lay a beam in a wall.

A. خطيئه **khátí'e**, *vulg.* خطيه **khátíyye**, *s.* (*pl.* خطايا) A fault, offence, sin willfully committed.

A. خف **khúff**, *s.* (*dual* خفان *obl.* خفين, *pl.* اخفاف, خفاف) 1. A boot. 2. The sole or pad of a camel's foot; also, the foot of an ostrich. 3. A camel. 4. The part of the sole of the foot that touches the ground. وحافر خف Camels and horses.

A. خفا **khafá**, *s.* A hidden or absent thing.

A. خفا **khafá**, *v. n.* A being or becoming hidden or absent, invisible. ابدى الخفا Perpetually invisible (said of stars below the horizon). على الخفا In secret, secretly.

A. خفا **khifá**, *s.* (*pl.* اخفيه) 1. A woman's cloak or mantle. 2. Any cover, wrapper, envelope. 3. A floral envelope, a calyx.

A. خفات **khufát**, *v. n.* 1. A voice's being or becoming low, or silent. 2. A dying suddenly. 3. A being poor and powerless; low estate.

A. خفارت **khafárét**, *s.* 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Protection from a pursuer; also, an undertaking to give protection. 3. Hire, reward for protection.

A. خفاش **khuffásh**, *s.* (*pl.* خفافيش) The bat, *vespertilio*; any cheiropterous mammal.

A. خفاضت **khafázat**, *v. n.* 1. A life's being or becoming tranquil, comfortable, luxurious; ease, comfort, luxury. 2. A voice's being or becoming soft, low, gentle.

A. خفاف **khaffáf**, *vulg.* **qawwás**, *s.* *(originally)* A boot-maker; *(now)* a boot and shoe maker. كاغد خفاف A pettifogging scribe.

A. خفاف **khiffáf**, *s. pl. of* خف Boots.

A. خفاف **khiffáf**, *a., pl. of* خفيف Light in weight or character.

A. خفاف **khufáf**, *a.* Light in weight or character.

A. خفافيش **khafáfish**, *s., pl. of* خفاش

A. خفاق **khafáq**, *a.* 1. Flapping, fluttering. 2. Tremulous.

A. خفايا **khafáya**, *a., pl. of* خفى, خفيه

A. خفائر **khafá'ir**, *a., pl. of* خفره *q. v.*

A. خفت **khaft**, *s.* A low-lying bottom or hollow.

A. خفت **khaft**, *a.* Low in tone.

A. خفت **khiffet**, *s.* 1. Lightness, levity. 2. Slightness. مزاج ـ Levity, inconsiderateness. يد ـ Lightness of hand, sleight of hand.

P. خفت **khuft**, *s.* A down-lying; a falling. خفت وخيز 1. A falling and rising alternately. 2. Coition.

P. خفتان **khaftán** *(for* T. قفتان*)*, *s.* A kind of cloak or robe.

P. خفتن **khuftún**, *a.* Lying down or falling. خفتان وخيزان Falling and rising again, stumbling along.

P. خفتگى **khuftegí**, *s.* 1. The condition of one lying down or fallen, or asleep. 2. Torpidity. 3. Coagulation. 4. Quiescence.

P. خفتنى **khuftení**, *a.* Fit or special to be lain upon.

P. خفته **khufté**, *a.* 1. Lying down. 2. Fallen. 3. Asleep. 4. Torpid. 5. Curdled, coagulated. 6. Quieted, allayed. 7. (Blood) unrevenged; or that may be shed with impunity.

P. خفج **khafej**, *s.* The nightmare, *incubus*.

P. خفچه **khifché**, *s.* 1. A straight-grown shoot; a rod, a staff. 2. A cylindrical ingot of gold or silver. 3. A lock or curl hanging over a pretty face.

A. خفر **khafr**, *v. n.* 1. A protecting;

Digitized by Google

protection. 2. An escorting, convoying; escort, convoy.

A. خفر **khåfer**, *s.* Hire or reward for protection or escort.

A. خفر **khúfer**, *s., pl. of* خفرت *q. v.*

A. خفرا **khúferå**, *s., pl. of* خفير *s., q. v.*

A. خفرت **khúfrèt**, *s. (pl.* خفر) Protection accorded.

A. خفره **khåfiré**, *a. (pl.* خفار) Bashful, modest, retiring.

A. خفش **khåfésh**, *s.* A contraction of the eyelids with weakness of sight.

A. خفشا **khåfshå**, *a., fem. of* اخفش Blinking.

T. خفشاباط **khåfshábåt**, *prop. n.* February.

A. خفض **khåfz**, *s.* 1. A state of abatement, relaxation; quiet, repose; gentleness, submissiveness, meekness. 2. Softness of voice. 3. Moderation of pace. 4. Comfort; luxury.

A. خفض **khåfz**, *a.* Easy, quiet.

A. خفض **khåfz**, *vn.* 1. A lowering; depression. 2. God's abasing, humbling a proud or wicked person. 3. A bird's shutting or trailing a wing. 4. A lowering, softening the voice. 5. A circumcising (in females). 6. A going at a gentle pace. 7. A leading a life of ease. 8. *(Ar. gram.)* A putting a noun in the genitive, making its final consonant movent with ésére. 9. A life's being easy and comfortable. 10. A voice's being soft and gentle.

A. خفضت **khåfzåt**, *s.* Abasement, humiliation, misery.

A. خفق **khåfq**, *vn.* 1. A striking, a slapping with a flat thing; a striking lightly with a sword. 2. See خفقان, *vn.*

A. خفقان **khåfåqån**, *s.* Palpitation of the heart; nervous palpitation, a flutter.

A. خفقان **khåfåqån**, *vn.* 1. A flag's waving in the wind, fluctuation. 2. A mirage's quivering. 3. A bird's flapping its wings. 4. A heart's palpitating.

P. خفك **khåfek**, *s.* As خبه, *q. v.*

A. خفو **khåfv**, **khúfúvv**, *vn.* 1. Lightning's gleaming faintly in the clouds. 2. An appearing.

A. خفوت **khåfvet**, *vn.* A hiding, cloaking, or disguising one's self; concealment.

A. خفوت **khúfút**, *vn.* 1. A voice's being or becoming stilled or silent. 2. A being or becoming dead; death.

A. خفور **khúfúr**, *vn.* 1. An acting perfidiously; perfidy. 2. An obligation's being left unfulfilled.

A. خفوض **khúfúz**, *vn.* A dying; death.

A. خفوف **khúfúf**, *vn.* A hasting to or from a place.

A. خفوق **khúfúq**, *vn.* 1. A flag's fluttering. 2. A going away. 3. A nodding in drowsiness. 4. A star's setting. 5. A beast's being or becoming thin. 6. A place's becoming deserted.

P. خفه **khåfé**, *s.* As خبه, *q. v.*

A. خفی **khåfy**, *vn.* As خفو, *q. v.*

A. خفی **khåfí**, *a. (fem.* خفيه, *pl.* خفايا) 1. Unperceived; imperceptible. 2. Concealed. 3. Obscure, dim. 4. Slight, stifled, suppressed. 5. Abstruse. 6. Secret, clandestine, private. 7. Unknown, undiscovered.

A. خفيا **khåfiyyån**, *advl. accus.* Secretly, stealthily; privately.

A. خفيات **khåfiyyåt**, *s. & a. pl. of* خفيه Secret things; hidden wells.

A. خفيت **khåfit**, *a.* Silent; soft; suppressed (voice).

A. خفية **khåfyétån**, *advl. accus.* As خفيا, *q. v.*

P. خفيده **khåfidé**, *a.* 1. Choked; throttled; strangled; suffocated; drowned. 2. Choking with emotion.

A. خفير **khåfir**, *s. (pl.* خفرا) 1. A protector; a guard; an escort. 2. One who is protected, guarded, or escorted.

A. خفير **khåfir**, *a.* 1. Very bashful, shy, modest. 2. Sedate, grave.

A. خفيض **khåfiz**, *a.* 1. Low, soft (voice). 2. Soft, gentle (words). 3. *(fem.* خفيضه) Soft spoken. 4. Tranquil; comfortable; luxurious.

A. خفيف **khåfif**, *a. (fem.* خفيفه, *pl.* خفاف) 1. Light in weight or degree. 2. Foolish, flighty; undignified; immoral. 3. Quick, sharp, clever, ingenious. 4. Lightly loaded or equipped. 5. (A consonant) light to the ear; *i. e.*, not reduplicated. 6. Name of a metre, the feet of which in Arabian poetry are: *fa'ilatun mustef'ilun fa'ilatun*; (-∪-- --∪- -∪--); in Persian poetry, this metre is of two kinds; one, *fa'ilatun mefa'ilun*, (-∪-- ∪-∪-) twice repeated; the other, contracted from

Digitized by Google

this to *failatun mefailun fa'lun* (-∪-- ∪-∪- --).

T. خفیفجه **khafifjè**, *a., dim. of* خفیف Somewhat light.

T. خفیفلك **khafiflik** } *s.* Lightness;
P. خفیفی **khafifi** } slightness; mildness; levity.

A. خفیه **khafiyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* خفی (*pl.* خفایا) 1. Hidden; absent; not perceived; secret; obscure. 2. *s.* A concealed well. 3. A lurking-place. 4. A slight touch of insanity, or demoniacal possessiou; also the evil spirit causing it.

A. خفیه **khifyè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A concealing one's self or one's actions; secrecy. 2. A member of the secret police.

A. خل **khall**, *s.* (*pl.* خلول) Vinegar.

A. خل **khall**, *vn.* 1. A skewering or pinning. 2. A making a prayer, supplication, or benediction special as to the person prayed for.

A. خل **khill**, *s.* 1. Sincere friendship. 2. (*pl.* اخلال) A sincere friend.

A. خلا **khalâ**, *s.* (*pl.* اخلیه) 1. An empty space between things. 2. Vacant space; a vacuum. 3. A wilderness, an open and uninhabited region. 4. A privy. 5. A place of retirement, a retreat. خلایه چیقمق To go to the privy. بیت الخلا A privy.

P. خلاب **khalâb**, *s.* Mud, mire; a morass, a quagmire.

A. خلاب **khallâb**, *a.* (*fem.* خلابه) Very deceitful; a great deceiver.

A. خلاب **khilâb** } *vn.* A deceiv-
A. خلابت **khilâbet** } ing, a deluding; deceit.

T. خلاج **khalâj**, *prop. n.* Name of a great Turkish tribe of old times.

P. خلاجا **khalâ-jâ**, *s.* A privy.

A. خلاخل **khalâkhil**, *s. pl. of* خلخل, *q. v.*

A. خلاخیل **khalâkhil**, *s., pl. of* خلخال

A. خلاس **khallâs**, *s.* 1. One who seizes much or often. 2. A proper name of men.

A. خلاس **khilâs**, *vn.* 1. A seizing, a snatching. 2. A snatching from one another.

A. خلاسی **khilâsi**, *a.* (*fem.* خلاسیه) Mulatto.

P. خلاش **khilâsh**, *s.* 1. Mire, a morass, slough. 2. A hubbub, clamor.

P. خلاشمه **khilâshmè**, *s.* The heartburn.

P. خلاشه **khalâshè**, *s.* Sticks, straws, dirt; rubbish.

A. خلاص **khalâs**, *s.* 1. Safety, security. 2. Salvation, deliverance from ill or danger. ا– *v. t.* To save, to deliver from ill or danger. او–, بولق – *vn.* To escape from ill or danger.

T. خلاصا **khalâsâ**, *s.* Vulgar for خلصا

A. خلاصه **khulâsâ**, *s.* 1. The purified substance left after the removal of mixture or alloy. 2. A pharmaceutical extract. 3. An abstract, a summary. 4. The minutes of a meeting, etc. خلاصهٔ کلام 1. *s.* The sum and substance of what has been said. 2. *adv.* In short.

T. خلاصه **khulâsâ**, *advl. accus. of* A. خلاصه In short, in fine.

T. خلاط **khalât**, *s.* A rope, a line; especially, a hawser. بوکك – To make a rope. اسپارچینه بوکوی خلاط, اسپارچینه خلاطی A hawser-laid rope.

A. خلاط **khilât**, *prop. n.* The town on the lake of Van now called Akhlat.

A. خلاط **khilât**, *vn.* A being or becoming mingled, or confused.

A. خلاطت **khalâtet**, *s.* Stupidity.

A. خلاع **khilâ'**, *vn.* A divorcing a wife for a valuable consideration.

A. خلاع **khulâ'**, *s.* Mental derangement.

A. خلاعت **khalâ'at**, *s.* Moral turpitude, vice, a being so vicious as to be disowned by one's family.

A. خلاف **khilâf**, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* خلافه) The willow, *salix*. 2. The contrary, the opposite of a thing. 3. A falsehood. 4. A contravention; an opposition. بلحی – The weeping willow. انبا – The reverse of a report submitted. سویلك – To speak falsely, to tell a lie. خلافجه In opposition to, in contravention of.

T. خلاف **khilâf**, *a.* Untrue, false.

A. خلاف **khilâf**, *vn.* A diametrically differing from another, difference; opposition. علم خلاف و جدل The science of disputation.

A. خلافا **khilâfan**, *advl. accus.* In contrariety to.

A. خلافت **khalâfet**, *vn. & s.* A being stupid, stupidity.

A. خلافت **khilâfet**, *s.* 1. The quality, rank, functions of one who suc-

Digitized by Google

ceeds or acts as a substitute for another; especially, of him who succeeds to and represents Muhammed; the caliphate. (See خليفه) 2. The epoch or reign of any caliph. ا– *v. i.* To reign or officiate as caliph.

A. خلافه **khi̇lăfė**, *s., n. u. of* خلاف A single willow, or variety of willow.

P. خلافه **khi̇lăfė** *(for* خلافة*)*, *s.* Sovereignty. دار الخلافه A capital city.

A. خلاق **khi̇lăqi̇**, *a. (fem.* خلاقيه*)* 1. Pertaining to controversy, controversial. 2. *s.* A controversialist.

A. خلافيات **khi̇lăfiyyăt**, *s., pl.* Controversial rules, matters, or questions; the science of polemics.

A. خلاق **khălăq**, *s.* A share, portion of something good.

A. خلاق **khălläq**, *s.* A continual creator; especially said of God.

A. خلاق **khi̇lăq**, *s.* A kind of perfumed unguent, the chief ingredient of which is saffron.

A. خلاقت **khălăqăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming smooth; smoothness. 2. A cloth or garment's being old, threadbare, tattered. 3. A being or becoming comely, goodly, goodliness, comeliness. 4. A being or becoming worthy; meetness, fitness. 5. A being probable; probability.

A. خلال **khălăl**, *s.* Dates when first distinguishable as green berries.

A. خلال **khălăl**, *vn.* A being or becoming a sincere friend; sincere friendship.

A. خلال **khălläl**, *s* A maker or seller of vinegar.

A. خلال **khi̇lăl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اخله*)* Any instrument shaped like a pin; a skewer, a toothpick and the like. 2. *(pl. as* 1*)* A thorn, a spine. 3. Food sticking in, or taken from between the teeth. 4. An interval, a gap, a crevice, a breach; especially, a space between houses or tents. 5. An interval of time between events, a conjuncture. اوق– *(The toothpick-plant)* The caltrop, *tribulus terrestris.* اول خلالده At that time, then.

A. خلال **khi̇lăl**, *s. pl. of* خلل Intervals; pores.

A. خلال **khi̇lăl**, *vn.* As خلال **khălăl**, *q. v.*

A. خلالت **khălălĕt**, **khi̇lălĕt**, **khŭlălĕt**, *s.* Sincere friendship.

P. خلالدان **khi̇lăl-dăn**, *s.* A case in which a tooth-pick is kept.

T. خلاللاتمق **khi̇lăllätmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pinned or be picked with a tooth-pick.

T. خلاللامق **khi̇lăllämăq**, *v. t.* 1. To pick with a tooth-pick. 2. To pin or fasten with a thorn or skewer.

T. خلاللاندرمق **khi̇lălländirmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be picked with a tooth-pick, etc. 2. To make or let become a skewer or tooth-pick.

T. خلاللانمق **khi̇lăllänmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be picked with a tooth-pick, etc. 2. To become a tooth-pick, skewer, etc.

P. خلالوش **khălălûsh**, *s.* A hubbub, uproar, tumult.

A. خلالی **khi̇lălî**, *s.* A maker or seller of tooth-picks and ear-picks.

A. خلان **khŭllăn**, *s., pl. of* خليل, *q. v.*

A. خلائف **khălă'if**, vulg. خلايف **khălăyif**, *s. pl. of* خليفه *q. v.*

A. خلائق **khălă'iq**, vulg. خلايق **khălăyiq**, *s. pl. of* خليقه *q. v.*

T. خلايق **khălăyiq** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* A female slave.

A. خلائل **khălă'il**, vulg. خلايل **khălăyil**, *s., pl. of* خليله *q. v.*

A. خلب **khălb**, *vn.* 1. A seizing or tearing with claws. 2. A despoiling one of his reason.

A. خلب **khi̇lb**, *s. (pl.* اخلاب*)* 1. A finger or toe-nail; a claw; a talon. 2. A friend; especially *(pl. also* خلبا*)*, a gallant.

A. خلبا **khălbă**, *a., fem. of* اخلب 1. Silly, foolish. 2. Deceitful.

A. خلبا **khŭlăbă**, *s., pl. of* خلب *q. v.*

A. خلبه **khălăbė**, *s., pl. of* خالب Deceivers.

A. خلبه **khălibė**, *a. fem.* Deceitful.

A. خلت **khŭllĕt**, *s.* 1. Sincere friendship. 2. *(mystics)* Pure love for God. 3. Tranquillity, comfort; luxury.

T. خلج **khălĕj**
A. خلج **khălläj** } *prop. n.* See خلاج

A. خلج **khŭlŭj**, *s., pl. of* خليج *q. v.*

A. خلجان **khălĕjăn**, *vn.* 1. A quivering, a being in a tremor; commotion. 2. A being mentally agitated; excitement; anxiety.

A. خلجان **khŭljăn**, *s., pl. of* خليج *q. v.*

P. خلجی **khălăjî**, *a.* Pertaining to the Khalaj tribe.

Digitized by Google

A. خلخال **khalkhâl.** *s., pl.* خلاخيل } An
A. خلخل **khalkhal.** *s. pl.* خلاخل } anklet, a bangle.

A. خلخلة **khalkhalah.** *vn.* A being elastic; elasticity.

A. خلد **khalad.** *vn.* 1. A being slow in becoming hoary. 2. A permanently remaining; permanency.

A. خلد **khalladâ.** *interj.* May God make perpetual!

A. خلد **khuld.** *s.* 1. Permanency, perpetual existence, eternal duration. 2. Paradise, heaven; eternity. دارالخلد Paradise.

A. خلس **khalas.** *vn.* A seizing, a snatching hastily.

A. خلسا **khalsâ.** *a. fem.* Mulatto.

A. خلست **khulsêt.** *s.* A whity-brown color.

P. خلش **khalish.** *s.* A thrusting a sharp thing into something; a sharp thing's piercing.

A. خلص **khils.** *s. (pl.* اخلصا) An intimate friend.

T. خلصا **khalsâ.** vulg. **khalâsâ.** *s.* Any perennial plant.

A. خلصا **khulâsâ.** *s., pl. of* خلص *q. v.*

A. خلصان **khulsân.** *s., sing. & pl.* A friend; friends.

T. خلط **khalt.** *s.* 1. Dung, dirt. 2. A piece of impudence. ـ *v. i.* To commit an impertinence, to say something very improper or provoking. بك ـ To say or do something very improper.

A. خلط **khalt.** *vn.* 1. A mixing, a mingling, mixture. 2. A confusing; confusion. 3. A disturbing, disarranging; disarrangement. 4. An associating with others; intercourse. خلط كلام To talk incoherently, unreasonably, or ungrammatically.

A. خلط **khilt.** *s. (pl.* اخلاط) 1. An ingredient in a mixture. 2. A mixture, a compound; especially, a medicinal compound, or, a mixed perfume. 3. A humor or fluid of the body; also, the chyme. ردى ـ A morbid humor of the body. محمود ـ A healthy, natural humor of the body.

A. خلطا **khulâtâ.** *s., pl. of* خليط *q. v.*

A. خلطت **khiltat.** *s.* Intercourse.

A. خلطت **khultat.** *s.* 1. Intermixture. 2. Partnership, co-proprietorship.

T. خلطه **khaltâ.** *s.* See خالطه

A. خلطى **khiltî.** *a. (fem.* خلطيه) Pertaining to a humor of the body.

A. خلع **khal'.** *s.* 1. A dislocated state, dislocation. 2. An atomic change of the tissues that modifies the form of a member or organ. 3. Paralysis of one side of the body, *hemiplegia.* 4. (with the Seb'iyye sect) The abandonment of outward acts of religious duty on the part of a new adherent to that sect.

A. خلع **khal'.** *vn.* 1. A taking off a garment. 2. A casting off restraint. 3. A dislocating a bone; dislocation. 4. A dismissing or deposing from office; dismissal; deposition; dethronement. 5. A formally repudiating a wife for a valuable consideration; a friendly divorce. 6. A disowning an unworthy relative. ـ *v. t.* 1. To take off. 2. To dislocate. 3. To depose. 4. To divorce for a consideration. 5. To disown (a relative).

A. خلع **khilâ'.** *s. pl. of* خلعت *q. v.*

A. خلع **khul'.** *s.* Divorce by a husband of his wife at her request; or, a wife's request for such divorce.

A. خلعا **khulâ'â.** *a., pl. of* خليع *q. v.* No. 2.

A. خلعت **khil'at.** *s. (pl.* خلع) 1. A garment taken off. 2. A robe of honor conferred; also, any honorific gift to an inferior. 3. A circle drawn by a teacher of calligraphy around a well-formed letter. فاخره ـ A splendid dress of honor. كيمك ـ To receive, or put on a dress of honor.

A. خلعت **khul'at.** *s.* A divorce by a husband on the wife's request.

A. خلف **khalf.** *s.* 1. The back of any thing. 2. The space, or the direction behind a thing. 3. The time after an event. 4. A follower; a successor. 5. A succeeding generation. 6. A son. 7. Progeny, posterity. 8. A remainder. 9. The twelfth rib.

A. خلف **khalef.** *s. (pl.* اخلاف) 1. A substitute. 2. A successor. 3. One who follows. 4. A succeeding generation. 5. A son; a descendant. خلف وسلف 1. Successor and predecessor. 2. Son and father.

A. خلف **khilf.** *s. (pl.* اخلاف) 1. A teat of a beast, or of a camel only. 2. The twelfth rib.

A. خلف **khulf.** *s.* 1. A lie. 2. A false promise, menace, or announcement.

Digitized by Google

3. A breach of promise. 4. Difference, dissension. خلف وعدا To break a promise.

A. خلفا **khălĕfăn**, *advl. accus.* As a successor; by successors. خلفا بعد خلف Successor after successor.

A. خلفا **khŭlfăn**, *advl. accus.* In derogation to a promise.

A. خلفا **khŭlĕfā**, *s., pl. of* خليفه, *q. v.* خلفای راشدين The first four Caliphs.

A. خلفت **khŭlfĕt**, *s.* 1. A defect, fault, vice. 2. Stupidity. 3. Dotage. 4. Difference, dissension.

A. خلقی **khălĕqī**, *a. (fem.* خلقيه) Pertaining to a successor.

A. خلفيت **khălĕfiyyĕt**, *s.* The quality or office of a successor.

A. خلق **khălq**, *s.* 1. A man's body, his substance; also, his figure, form, proportions. 2. Creation, all created things; especially, mankind. Hence, 3. The common people. 4. A crowd, a mob. 5. A people, a nation. الله — God's creatures; creation. دلی — 1. The idiom of the vulgar. 2. Scandal, tittle-tattle. تام الخلق 1. Fully developed. 2. Finely formed. عالم خلق All creation. قپو خلق *(The people of the gate)* 1. One's servants; one's household. 2. The household guards of a sovereign or grandee. 3. The officials of the Sublime Porte.

A. خلق **khălq**, *vn.* A creating; a being created; creation. ا — *v. t.* To create. خلق اولنمق To be created. خلق جديد 1. Resurrection of the body. 2. Regeneration. 3. The renewal of nature in the spring.

A. خلق **khălăq**, *a. & s.* Ragged, tattered; a rag, a ragged cloth or garment.

A. خلق **khălăq**, *vn.* 1. A cloth's being threadbare, or tattered. 2. A being smooth; smoothness of surface.

A. خلق **khălĭq**, *a. (fem.* خلقه) 1. Threadbare, tattered. 2. Smooth.

A. خلق **khŭlq**, *s. (pl.* اخلاق) 1. A moral quality, a virtue or vice. 2. A habit. 3. A moral nature or character. حسن خلق 1. Goodness of character and disposition. 2. A good point of character.

A. خلقا **khălqă**, *a., fem. of* اخلق Smooth.

A. خلقا **khŭlăqă**, *a., pl. of* خليق *q. v.* No. 2.

A. خلقان **khŭlqān**, *a., pl. of* خلق **khălĭq**, *q. v.*

A. خلقت **khălqăt**, *s.* 1. A mode of creating or of being created. 2. The creation; also, the date of the creation. 3. The natural constitution of any being. 4. The natural form size, color of a being. 5. A natural disposition, a propensity; also, an action or habit resulting from one's nature.

A. خلقت **khŭlqăt**, *s.* Smoothness.

T. خلقلندرمق **khŭlqlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let acquire a moral habit.

T. خلقلنمق **khŭlqlănmăq**, *v. i.* To acquire or exhibit some moral habit; especially, to be cross and perverse.

T. خلقمق **khălqămăq**, *v. t.* To play a rough practical joke; especially, to annoy a woman or youth by such rough doings.

A. خلقی **khălăqī**, *s.* 1. A dealer in old clothes, a ragman. 2. One who wears tattered garments.

A. خلقی **khĭlqī**, *a. (fem.* خلقيه) Natural, constitutional, inborn; congenital.

A. خلقيت **khĭlqiyyĕt**, *s.* Innateness of a quality; congenitalness of a defect.

A. خلل **khălăl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خلال) An interval, an opening, a gap; a crevice; a pore. 2. A flaw. 3. A defect. 4. An injury. 5. Weakness, disorder, decay. خلليذير *a.* Injured, damaged. دماغ — A lesion of the brain; *i. e.*, insanity. كلك — For an injury to happen; to be injured. ويرمك — To do harm, to injure.

A. خلم **khĭlm**, *s. (pl.* خلما, اخلام) A friend, an associate.

P. خلم **khĭlm**, **khŭlm**, *s.* Mucus of the nose.

P. خلم **khŭlŭm**, *prop. n.* Name of a town near Balkh, on the upper Oxus.

A. خلما **khŭlĕmā**, *s. pl. of* A. خلم

A. خلو **khălv**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, apart from others; privacy; retirement.

P. خلو **khŭlŭ**, *s.* See حولو **hŭlŭ**.

A. خلو **khŭlŭvv**, *vn.* 1. A being empty; unoccupied; emptiness, vacancy. 2. A being destitute of a thing; lack. 3. A being alone. 4. A being at leisure. 5. A going away, departure. 6 A dying; death.

A. خلوب **khălŭb**, *a.* Very deceitful.

A. خلوت **khălvĕt**, *s.* 1. Solitude, loneliness. 2. A retired place; as, a private room, a closet; a hermitage; a cell for religious exercises. 3. A private room in a bath. 4. A wilderness, a

Digitized by Google

solitude. 5. Retirement, privacy; mental isolation. 6. A sovereign's private consultation; a private audience, a private assembly. اوطه‌سی ـ A private appartment, a retiring room, a cabinet. اولق ـ For a place to be made temporarily private. ایتك ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To make a room private by clearing it of servants and others. 2. To organize as a private council. صحبه ـ *(canon law)* Effective privacy (after marriage), consisting of any private intercourse of the parties; it gives legal rights to the wife. خلوتخانه *s.* Any specially private room. خلوتسرای *s.* A private pavilion of a sovereign. خلوته دوندك For a room to become very hot and close. خلوت‌کرین *a.* Who chooses retirement; a recluse, hermit. خلوته کیرمك To retire to a private room. خلوت‌نشین *a.* Living in seclusion; a recluse, hermit.

A. خلوتی **khålvétí**, *a.*, *(fem.* خلوتیه*)* Pertaining to seclusion; especially, name of an order of dervishes, who practise religious seclusion; also, a poetical pseudonym.

A. خلوتین **khålvétéyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* خلوت Two private hot-rooms in a public bath. ذواالخلوتین (A large public bath) with two private hot-rooms.

A. خلوج **khúlúj**, *vn.* A quivering, throbbing; a quiver.

A. خلود **khúlúd**, *vn.* 1. A being permanent, perpetual; permanency. 2. An abiding. 3. A being late in turning grey, perpetual youth.

A. خلوص **khúlús**, *s.* Pure esteem and attachment to a superior. چاقی ـ *v. i.* To toady, to offer hypocritical adulation. عرض خلوص ا To present one's respects (in a letter).

A. خلوص **khúlús**, *vn.* A being sincere; sincerity. ـ بال, قلب ـ Sincerity of heart, *i.e.*, a sincere heart.

P. خلوصکار **khúlús-kyär**, *s.* 1. A sincere friend. 2. A hypocrite.

P. خلوصکارانه **khúlúskyärâné**, *a.* Sincerely friendly.

P. خلوصکاری **khúlúskyárí**, *s.* The quality or acts of a faithful friend.

P. خلوصکاری **khúlúskyárí**, *a.* Pertaining to a faithful friend.

A. خلوصی **khúlúsí**, *a.* *(fem.* خلوصیه*)* 1. Pertaining to sincere attachment; sincere. 2. A poetical pseudonym.

A. خلوف **khúlúf**, *s.* A false promise; a falsehood; a breach of promise; a broken promise.

A. خلوف **khúlúf**, *s.*, *pl. of* خلف 1. Followers; successors. 2. They who stay behind.

A. خلوف **khúlúf**, *vn.* 1. A staying behind or standing back. 2. A becoming fetid; stench. 3. A degenerating; degeneracy; worthlessness.

A. خلوفت **khúlúfét**, *vn.* A being or becoming fetid; fetor, stench.

A. خلوق **khålúq**, *s.* See خلاق **khúlúq**.

A. خلوق **khúlúq**, *s. pl. of* خلق Creatures.

A. خلوق **khúlúq**, *vn.* A cloth's being or becoming threadbare or tattered.

A. خلوقت **khúlúqåt**, *vn.* 1. A being smooth; smoothness. 2. A cloth or garment's being threadbare or ragged. 3. A being proper, fit, worthy.

A. خلول **khúlúl**, *s. pl. of* خل Vinegars.

A. خلول **khúlúl**, *vn.* A wasting away; emaciation.

A. خلولت **khúlúlét**, *vn. & s.* A being a sincere friend; sincere friendship.

P. خله **khålé**, *s.* 1. A goad; anything used to goad, prick, or stab with. 2. An oar. 3. A twinge, a throb of sudden pain. 4. Anything said or done to give offence. 5. Mucus of the nose. 6. Anything thrown away as rubbish. 7. Nonsense. 8. A hubbub, a tumult.

A. خله **khållé**, *s.* 1. A small hole or opening. 2. A vacancy caused by death. 3. The interval between a weapon and the object aimed at.

A. خله **khållé**, *s.* A fragment of food between the teeth.

A. خلی **khåli**, *a.* *(fem.* خلیه*)* 1. Vacant, empty, unoccupied. 2. *(pl.* اخلیا*)* Lacking or free from something. 3. Free from anxiety, easy. 4. Unmarried.

T. خلیا **khúlyá** (Gr. μελαγχολία), *s.* Fancy; a whim; a day-dream. ـ *v. i.* To fancy all sorts of things.

A. خلیات **khåliyyåt**, *a.*, *pl. of* خلیه, *q. v.*

A. خلیج **khålíj**, *s.* *(pl.* خلج*)* An arm of the sea, a channel, a strait; an estuary; a bay, a harbor; also, a canal; especially, the cut of the Nile at Cairo. بحر سفید ـ The Dardanelles. بحر سیاه ـ The upper Bosphorus.

T. خلیجه **khåliját**, *s.* See خالیجه

P. خلیده **khålidé**, *a.* 1. Which has penetrated. 2. That has been pene-

Digitized by Google

trated; punctured, pierced, stabbed.

A. خليس **khaāīs**, *a.* 1. Seized, snatched. 2. Sudden or furtive. 3. (Hair) grey or sprinkled with grey. 4. (Herbage) dry but with fresh shoots among it. 5. Mulatto. 6. Mixed. 7. (A horse etc.) of mixed breed.

A. خليسه **khaāīsė**, *s.* 1. A thing suddenly snatched. 2. Booty. 3. Prey; especially, game killed by a wild beast and taken by man, but unlawful to be eaten.

A. خليط **khaāīt**, *s.* 1. A mixture, a medley; also, an ingredient in a mixture. 2. *(pl.* خلطا) A partner, copartner; a shareholder. 3. *(pl.* as 2) A relation; especially, a cousin. 4. A husband. 5. *(pl.* as 2) A neighbor. 6. *(pl.* as 2) A sociable, affable man. 7. A promiscuous multitude.

A. خليع **khaāī'**, *a. (fem.* خليعه) 1. (A garment) taken off or cast off. 2. *(pl.* خلعا) (A man) discarded, disowned as incorrigible or worthless. 3. One who has broken with decent society; an abandoned profligate. خليع العذار 1. That has slipped the halter. 2. Who has cast off all restraint.

A. خليف **khaāīf**, *s. (pl.* خلفا) A successor; a substitute.

A. خليفه **khaāīfė**, *s. (pl.* خلفا) 1. A successor. 2. A substitute. 3. A Caliph, a successor to Muhammed, and his representative as chief of Islam. 4. (*vulg.* **qaāfa**) A junior clerk in a public office. 5. *(vulg.* as 4) An assistant teacher in a school or college. 6. *(vulg.* as 4) A builder, a passed apprentice. 7. (vulg. as 4) A superior female servant. خليفة الله فى الارض *(God's vicegerent on earth)* 1. Adam. 2. Man. 3. The Caliph of Islam. باش خليفه A head builder; a principal assistant; a chief assistant clerk in a public office. حاجى خليفه As چلبى in كاتب چلبى.

A. خليق **khaāīq**, *a. (fem.* خليقه) 1. Well-formed, handsome. 2. *(pl.* خلقا) Worthy, fit, suitable. 3. Like, resembling. 4. Probable.

A. خليقه **khaāīqa**, *s. (pl.* خلائق) 1. The created universe; especially, mankind; also, mankind, the angels, and genii; also, the brute creation. 2. A moral quality. 3. Fitness, suitableness, worthiness.

A. خليل **khaāīl**, *s. (fem.* خليله, *pl.* اخلا) 1. An intimate friend. 2. A proper name of men. خليل الله *(The chosen friend of God)* The patriarch Abraham. خليل الرحمن 1. As خليل الله 2. Hebron. 3. The tomb of Abraham at Hebron.

A. خليله **khaāīlė**, *s., fem. of* خليل One's chosen female friend, sweetheart, wife.

A. خليه **khaāiyyė**, *a., fem. of* خلى A woman who is free to marry.

P. خم **khaām**, *s.* 1. A bend, a curve, an arch; a crook; a curl, a ringlet. 2. A ridged roof, a vaulted or domed roof; a building or part of a building roofed in. 3. The sky. 4. A giving way, a yielding to pressure. Hence, 5. Defeat, rout. 6. *(mystics)* A station on a journey; a grade in the journey towards sanctity.

P. خم **khaām**, *a.* 1. Bent, curved, crooked, curled. 2. Humble, submissive.

P. خم **khaīm**, *s.* 1. Mucus of the nose. 2. Pus of a wound.

P. خم **khuūm**, *s.* 1. A large jar. 2. A kettle-drum. 3. The sky.

A. خمار **khaāmmār**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of wine. 2. *(mystics)* A spiritual guide.

A. خمار **khaīmār**, *s. (pl.* اخمره) 1. A woman's muffler or cloth with which she veils her head and face. 2. A turban or head-wrap. 3. Any cover, veil, or wrapper.

A. خمار **khuūmār**, *s.* 1. A great crowd, throng. 2. Crop-sickness from excess in drinking. 3. Stupor arising from excess or suffering. 4. A languishing look. خمارآلود *a.* 1. Crop-sick. 2. Stupefied. 3. Languishing (eye). خمارى چكمك To suffer the stupefying consequences of excess or grief.

A. خماسى **khuūmāsī**, *s.* A word of five letters; especially, a root of five consonants.

A. خماسين **khaāmāsīn**, *s., pl. of* خمسين *q.v.*

A. خماشه **khuūmāshė**, *s. (pl.* خماشات) A wound. خماشات دخل Wounds to be retaliated or atoned for; also, grudges.

A. خماصت **khaāmāsāt**, *s.* Lankness.

A. خماط **khaāmmāt**, *s.* One who roasts or broils meat.

A. خماع **khuūmā'**, *s.* A slight lameness, a limp.

Digitized by Google

A. خال khúmál, *s.* A disease that causes lameness.

A. خالت khámálet, *vn.* A being unknown, obscure; obscurity.

A. خام khúmám, *s.* Refuse.

A. خامه khúmáme, *s.* 1. Sweepings. 2. Mud from a well. 3. Crumbs and scraps from a table.

A. خان khámmán, khímmán, khúmmán, *a.* Bad, worthless.

P. خمباره khúmbárá (*for* خپاره) *s.* 1. A bomb-shell, any military shell. 2. An earthenware money-box used by children. خمباره‌خانه *s.* The barracks of the corps of bombardiers. ال خمباره‌سی A hand-grenade.

T. خمباره‌جی khúmbárají, *s.* A bombardier. باشی ـ The colonel of the corps of bombardiers or mortar artillery.

P. خماره khúm-párè, *s.* 1. A piece of an earthen jar. 2. An earthen jar. 3. A bomb-shell. 4. A child's earthenware money-box.

P. خمچه khúmchè, *s. dim. of* خم A small jar.

P. خمخانه khúm-khánè, *s.* 1. A closet or cellar where jars of water, wine etc. are kept. 2. A wine-shop. 3. *(mystics)* The heart, in which love towards God is manifested.

T. خمخم khím-khím, *a. & s.* 1. A man who speaks through his nose. 2. A speaking through the nose. خمخم سویلمك ـ *v. i.* To speak through the nose.

T. خمخملامق khímkhímlámáq, *v. i.* To speak through the nose.

A. خمخمه khámkhámè, *vn.* A speaking through the nose.

A. خمد khámd, *vn.* 1. A fire's dying down, being allayed, or going out; extinction. 2. A fever's abating; abatement. 3. A sick man's collapsing; collapse; death.

P. خمدار khám-dár, *a.* Bent, curved, crooked.

P. خمدان khúm-dán, *s.* As خمخانه *q. v.*

A. خمر khámr, *s., (n. u.* خمره, *pl.* خمور) Wine; any fermented and intoxicating juice.

A. خمرت khámrét, *s.* A crowd, multitude.

A. خمره khámrè, *s., n. u. of* خمر A single portion or kind of wine.

A. خمره khúmrè, *s.* 1. Leaven. 2. Ferment of any kind. 3. A cosmetic. 4. A yellow dye yielded by *bignonia quadrilocularis*. 5. The crop-sickness that follows a debauch of wine. 6. A sweet smell, fragrance. 7. Any odor. 8. A small mat used to sit on.

A. خمری khámrí, *a. (fem.* خمریه) Pertaining to wine, vinous.

A. خمس khámś, *a. & s., fem. of* خمسه Five. خمس‌عشره Fifteen. خمسمائه Five hundred.

A. خمس khámś, *s.* A space of five days. حای خمس A quintan ague.

A. خمس khúmś, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اخماس) A fifth part, a fifth; especially, the sovereign's canonical share of one fifth of prizes of war. 2. Name of a town and district in the province of Tripoli in Africa.

P. خمستان khúmistán, *s.* As خمخانه *q.v.*

A. خمسون khámsún, *a. & s. (obl.* خمسين) 1. Fifty. 2. The fiftieth.

A. خمسه khámsè, *a. & s. (fem.* خمس) Five. خمسه عشر Fifteen. خمسهٔ متحیره The five planets, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn. خمسهٔ مسترقه The five intercalary days of the old Persian solar year.

T. خمسی khámsí, *s.* The sprat, *clupea sprattus*.

A. خمسين khámsín, *a. & s. obl. of* خمسون, *nom. in Turkish.* 1. Fifty. 2. Fiftieth. 3. A period of fifty days; especially, the period of fifty days following the forty days of most severe winter, ending at the vernal equinox. 4. The furious hot wind of early summer in Egypt.

A. خمش khámsh, *s. (pl.* خموش) An excoriation, a scratch with a finger-nail or claw.

A. خمش khámsh, *vn.* 1. An excoriating, a scratching. 2. A slapping, striking with the hand or a stick.

P. خمش khámúsh, *a.* For خاموش in poetry, *q. v.*

A. خمص khámś, *v. n.* A being or becoming pinched, gaunt.

A. خمص khámáś, *vn.* A foot's being arched in the sole in the sole.

A. خمصا khámsá, *a., fem. of* اخمص Whose feet are arched in the sole.

A. خمصان khámáśán, *a.* Gaunt, or slender of make.

A. خمصان khúmśán, *a.* 1. As خمصان khámáśán, *q. v.* 2. The soles of whose

feet are much arched. خمصان الاخمصين Whose soles are most arched among those whose soles are arched (applied to Muhammed).

A. خط **khåmt**, *vn.* A roasting, broiling, or frying (meat).

P. خمک **khumek**, *s.*, *dim. of* خم 1. A little jar. 2. A kind of small drum or tambourine. 3. The sound of clapping the hands, applause.

P. خمگر **khum-gèr**, *s.* A potter who makes large jars.

P. خمکسته **khåm-gèstè**, *a.* That has become bent, curved crooked, or hooked.

A. خمل **khåmi**, *s.* 1. The plumage of the ostrich. 2. The nap or pile of cloth.

A. خملت **khåmlèt**, *s.* (*pl.* خملات) A secret point of moral character; especially, a secret defect of character.

A. خمل **khåmlè**, *s.* A piece of velvet or plush or cloth with a nap. (Origin of "*camlet*".)

A. خمله **khåmèlè**, *a.*, *pl. of* خامل Of no reputation.

A. خمله **khåmlè**, *s.* As خمله **khåmlè**, *q.v.*

A. خمن **khåmn**, *vn.* An estimating number or quantity.

A. خمود **khumūd**, *vn.* As خمد, *q. v.*

T. خمور **khåmūr**, *s.* See خامور

A. خمور **khumūr**, *s.*, *pl.* of خمر Wines.

P. خموش **khåmūsh**, *a.* For خاموش in poetry, *q. v.*

A. خموش **khumūsh**, *s.*, *pl. of* خمش Excoriations, scratches.

A. خموص **khumūs**, *vn.* As خمص **khåms**.

T. خموط **khåmūt**, *s.* For هاموت, *q. v.*

A. خمول **khumūl** } *vn.* 4. A disappear-

A. خمون **khumūn** } ing, becoming obliterated; obliteration. 2. One's reputation's being forgotten; oblivion. 3 A being unknown to fame; obscurity. 4. The voice's being or becoming low, gentle; softness of speech.

P. خمی **khåmī**, *s.* Crookedness, curvedness.

P. خمیازه **khåmyāzè**, *s.* 1. A gape; a yawn; a gaping and yawning. 2. Weariness, tedium. خمیازه مرا میکشد To endure the fatigue of some state or act.

A. خمیث **khåmīt**, *a.* Fat, corpulent.

P. خمیدگی **khåmīdègī**, *s.* As خمی, *q. v.*

P. خمیده **khåmīdè**, *a.* Bent, crooked, curved.

A. خمیر **khåmīr**, vulg. خمور **khåmūr**, *s.* 1. Leaven. 2. Anything used as a ferment. 3. Dough; especially, fermented dough. 4. Leavened bread. 5. Any kneaded mass of ingredients.

A. خمیر **khåmīr**, *a.* 1. Leavened (bread). 2 Stale, (bread). 3. Fermented (dough).

P. خمیرمایه **khåmīr-māyè**, *s.* 1. Any kind of leaven or ferment. 2. Any plastic mass or material.

P. خمیره **khåmīrè**, *s.* A plastic mass of material or ingredients.

A. خمیس **khåmīs**, *s.* 1. An army (as composed of five parts; the van, centre, right and left wings, and rearguard or reserve). 2. Thursday.

A. خمیص **khåmīs**, *a.* (*fem.* خمیصه) 1. Empty, hungry, famished. 2. Gaunt, and slight of make.

A. خمیط **khåmīt**, *a.* Roasted whole.

A. خمیل **khåmīl**, *s.* (*n. u.* خمیله) 1. Plumage of ostriches. 2. The nap or pile of velvets, etc. 3. Velvets; napped cloths. 4. Dense clouds.

A. خمیله **khåmīlè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* خمیل 1. The plumage of an ostrich. 2. Nap, pile of velvet, etc. 3. A piece of velvet, napped cloth, plush, etc.; also, a carpet. 4. A grove, thicket, or meadow.

P. خن **khån**, *s.* *(in a few compounds)* A special place.

A. خنا **khånnā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اخن Who speaks through her nose.

A. خناث **khånās**, *s.*, *pl. of* خنث Hermaphrodites.

A. خناثا **khånāsā**, *s. pl.* For خناثی, *q. v.*

A. خناثت **khånāsèt**, *s.* 1. Affected effeminacy. 2. Catamitism.

A. خناثی **khånāsā**, خناثا *s.*, *pl. of* خنثی Hermaphrodites.

A. خناجر **khånājir**, *s.*, *pl. of* خنجر *q.v.*

A. خنادق **khånādiq**, *s.*, *pl. of* خندق *q.v.*

A. خنازیر **khånāzīr**, *s.*, *pl. of* خنزیر *q.v.*

A. خناس **khånnās**, *a.* 1. Who withdraws (on hearing God's name pronounced). Hence, 2. Satan.

A. خناس **khånās**, *vn.* A slinking back, withdrawing; a cowering.

A. خناسره **khånāsirè**, *s. pl.* Men lost in error or in perdition.

A. خناسی **khånnāsī**, *a.* (*fem.* خناسیه) Devilish, diabolical.

A. خناسیر **khånnāsīr**, *s. pl.* 1. Error. 2. Perdition, destruction, death. 3.

Digitized by Google

Fraud. 4. Baseness. 5, Evils, calamities. 6. Nobodies, small folk. 7. Those who professionally have to do with funerals and cemeteries.

A. خناصر **khanâsir**, *s., pl. of* خنصر *q.v.*

A. خناعت **khanâ'at**, *s.* Badness; foulness; hideousness.

A. خنافس **khanâfis**, *s. pl. of* خنفسا *q.v.*

A. خناق **khannâq**, *s.* A professional strangler, an executioner.

A. خناق **khinâq**, *s.* An executioner's cord.

A. خناق **khunâq**, **khunnâq**, *s. (pl.* خوانيق, خنانيق) Quinsy, inflammatory sore throat of any kind. كلى — Cynanche with protrusion of the tongue.

A. خناق **khunâqî**, *a. (fem.* خناقيه) Pertaining to quinsy.

A. خناقيه **khunâqiyyé**, *s.* A throat disease that chokes beasts and birds.

P. خنام **khunâm**, *s.* The farcy in horses.

A. خنان **khunân**, *s.* As خناقيه, *q. v.*

A. خنانيق **khanânîq**, *s., pl. of* خناق **khunâq**, *q. v.*

P. خنبك **khunbék**, *s. dim.* 1. As خنك, *q. v.* 2. A coarse kind of cloth.

P. خنبه **khanbé**, *s.* A ridged or vaulted structure.

P. خنبه **khunbé**, *s.* A large earthenware jar; any jar.

A. خنثا **khunsâ**, *s.* For خنثى, *q. v.* خنثاى مشكل A hermaphrodite whose real sex is difficult to determine.

A. خنثى **khunsâ**, خنثا, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خناث, خناثى) A hermaphrodite. 2. The asphodel, from the dried and pounded bulb of which paste is made, *asphodelus luteus*, etc., or, *ornithogalum stachyoides*.

P. خنج **khanj**, *s.* 1. Feminine loveliness, grace. 2. The stertorous breathing of the sexual orgasm. 3. Pleasure, joy. 4. Profit, advantage.

T. خنج **khanj**, *s.* Complete fullness. خنجه خنج طولمق To become brim-full.

A. خنجر **khanjer**, vulg. خانجار **khanchar**, *s. (pl.* خناجر) 1. A large knife; especially, a curved and double-edged dagger; sometimes, a sword. 2. A ray of light. الماس — 1. A diamond-hilted dagger. 2. A dagger of steel. 3. A diamond chip or crystal. 4. An icicle. 5. A blade of a plant just peeping through the soil. امام — 1. The dagger with which the Imam Huseyn was killed, which could not be withdrawn. Hence, 2. A thorn in the flesh; a pestilent fellow that cannot be got rid of. زر — *(A dagger of gold)* 1. The sun. 2. The beams of sunrise. صبح — The beams of sunrise.

A. خنجرى **khanjerî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a knife or dagger; especially, a maker or seller of daggers. 2. *prop. n.* A surname; especially, of the author of a voluminous French and Turkish dictionary. 3. The ensiform cartilage of the breast-bone. خنجرى اللحيه Whose beard is long and pointed.

P. خنجه **khanjé**, *s.* As خنج No. 2, *q.v.*

P. خند **khand**, *s.* A laugh or smile.

P. خنداخند **khandâ-khand**, *s.* Repeatedly or continuously laughing or smiling.

P. خندان **khandân**, *a.* 1. Laughing; smiling. 2. Cheerful, happy. 3. Open, expanded, gaping. 4. Ruptured, burst, broken open. 5. Notched (sword, etc.). 6. Drawn (sword). 7. Gleaming, flashing. 8. Flowery, verdant, (land). ـاو *vn.* To smile; to laugh. خندان دل *a.* Happy.

A. خندريس **khandéris**, *s.* Wine; old wine.

F. خندريلى **khandérili** (Gr. χονδρίλλι), *s.* A kind of wild chicory, *chondrilla juncea*.

P. خندستان **khandistân**, *s.* 1. Fun, buffoonery. 2. A practical joke. 3. A place of assembly where buffoons or jokers play off, or where people laugh. 4. The mouth of a pretty girl or youth.

A. خندق **khandâq**, vulg. **khandek** *(from* P. كنده **kende**), *s. (pl.* خنادق) 1. A moat, ditch, a military trench; especially, the trench dug by Muhammed for the defence of Medina. 2. Any trench, ditch, or gutter. دوميه — آتلاتمق *(To make a camel leap a ditch)* To force an obstinate man to do a thing. غزاى خندق The expedition in defence of the trench of Medina, A. H. 5.

A. خندقى **khandâqî**, *a.* Belonging to a trench; especially, who was with Muhammed in the Expedition of the trench, A. H. 5.

A. خندمه **khandémé**, *prop. n.* Mount Khandama, the highest swell of the hills on the east of Mekka.

P. خنده **khandé**, *s.* 1. A laugh; laugh-

Digitized by Google

ter. 2. A smile; smiles. 3. A flash, a gleam. خندهٔ آفتاب Sunrise. — برق A flash of lightning. — گل The opening of a rose or a flower. خنده رو *a.* Smiling-faced (person). خنده ریش *s.* 1. A jest, jeer, or taunt. 2. A laughing-stock.

A. خنزوان **khŭnzŭvân** } *s.* Pride,
A. خنزوانت **khŭnzŭvânet** } haughti-
A. خنزوانيت **khŭnzŭvânîyyet** } ness, ar-
A. خنزوت **khŭnzŭvet** } rogance.

A. خنزير **khînzîr** vulg. **khînzîr**, *s.* (*pl.* خنازير, *fem.* خنزيره) 1. A swine. 2. A brutal, despicable fellow. 3. A scrofulous tumor on the neck.

A. خنزيره **khînzîre**, *s., fem. of* خنزير A sow.

A. خنزيرى **khînzîrî**, *a.* (*fem.* خنزيريه) 1. Swinish. 2. Scrofulous.

A. خنس **khânes**, *vn.* A slinking back; a hanging back, with crouching or cowering.

A. خنس **khânes**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A nose's being depressed or broken at the bridge. 2. A foot's being flat soled.

A. خنس **khŭnnes**, *a., pl. of* خانس *q.v.*

A. خنسا **khânsâ**, *a., fem. of* اخنس Whose nose is depressed at the bridge, snub-nosed.

A. خنصاب **khînsâb**, *s.* The tree *balsamodendron mukul.*

A. خنصر **khînsîr**, *s.* (*pl.* خناصر) 1. The little finger. 2. The little toe.

A. خنظاب **khŭnzâb**, *s.* For خنصاب, *q.v.*

T. خنطال **khântâl**, *a.* See حنطال

A. خنطل **khântâl**, *s.* 1. An evil, a calamity. 2. A flight or swarm of locusts.

A. خنظيان **khînzîyân**, *a.* Foul-mouthed, scurrilous.

A. خنع **khana'**, *vn.* A saying or doing what incites to immorality.

A. خنع **khâna'**, *vn.* A lowering, misdemeaning one's self; self-degradation.

A. خنع **khâni'**, *a.* Low, self-abased, depraved.

A. خنع **khŭnû'** } *a., pl. of* خانع *q.v.*
A. خنعه **khâna'a** }

A. خنف **khânef**, *vn.* & *s.* Lateral distortion of the chest or back.

A. خنفسا **khŭnfesâ**, *s.* (*pl.* خنافس) A kind of beetle, perhaps *brachinus crepitans.*

A. خنق **khânq**, *s.* The throttle.

A. خنق **khânq**, **khâniq**, *vn.* A choking, strangling, or drowning; also, a being choked, strangled, or drowned; suffocation; strangulation; choking with emotion.

P. خنك **khîng**, *s.* 1. A white or grey horse. 2. Any horse. — زبور A piebald horse. شب آهنك The steed Buraq that carried Muhammed on his visit to paradise.

P. خنك **khŭnŭk**, *a.* 1. Cold, chilly. 2. Cool, pleasant, agreeable. 3. Happy, fortunate. 4. Frigid, disagreeable in words or manner.

P. خنك **khŭnŭk**, *interj.* Happy (the man)!

P. خنكا **khŭnŭkyâ**, *interj.* O happy man!

T. خنكار **khŭnkyâr** (contracted from P. خداوندكار), *s.* The sovereign, the Sultan. اسكله‌سى — A spot on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus made famous by a treaty between Russia and Turkey signed there in 1832. بكدى — Name of a dish made from the egg-plant.

P. خنكبت **khîng-bût**, *prop. n.* (*The White Idol*) One of two gigantic statues at Bamian.

P. خنكسار **khîng-sâr**, *a.* Grey-headed.

P. خنكى **khŭnŭkî**, *s.* 1. Coldness, frigidity. 2. Coolness, pleasantness. 3. Happiness. 4. Unpleasantness of manner, word, or action.

A. خنوخ **khânûkh**, *prop. n.* The patriarch Enoch.

A. خنور **khânevver**, **khânnûr**, *s.* 1. A reed of which arrows are made. 2. Any pliant shrub. 3. Worldly comfort, luxury. ام خنور The present life.

A. خنوز **khŭnûz**, *vn.* A becoming fetid; fetor.

A. خنوس **khŭnûs**, *vn.* 1. A slinking back; a hanging back, with cowering. 2. A star's being or becoming depressed towards or below the horizon.

A. خنوع **khânû'**, *a.* Not to be depended on; who shirks and shuffles.

A. خنوع **khŭnû'**, *vn.* A degrading one's self morally.

A. خنه **khŭnnâ**, *s.* 1. A nasal twang. 2. Any twanging sound.

P. خنيا **khŭnyâ**, *s.* A song sung. خنياكر *s.* A singer, a minstrel. خنياكر فلك The planet Venus, reputed to be the singing-woman who debauched the angels Harut and Marut.

P. خنيده **khânîde**, **khŭnîde**, *a.* Risen,

Digitized by Google

sprung up; become known, famous, celebrated.

A. خنیق khånĭq. *a.* Choked, strangled, suffocated, drowned.

A. خنین khånĭn. *vn. & s.* A making a suppressed noise of weeping or laughing; a whimper or giggle.

P. خنیور khånĭvor. *prop. n.* For چینود

P. خو khŭ. *s.* A habit, a disposition.

A. خوا khåvă. *s.* 1. A vacant space, an interval. 2. An open tract of country. 3. Hunger.

A. خوا khåvă. *vn.* 1. A falling in ruins; ruin. 2. A being vacant, desolate, desolation. 3. A being hungry or gaunt.

P. خواب kh'ăb. *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. A seminal effusion during sleep. 4. Death. 5. Stupor, lethargy. 6. Numbness in a limb. 7. The nap of cloth, down. 8. Sprouting vegetation on the soil. 9. *(mystics)* Abstinence from natural actions. خواب آلود Sleepy, drowsy, somnolent; numbed; asleep. خواب‌خانه *s.* 1. A sleeping-room. 2. A bed. خوابدار 1. Sleepy, somnolent. 2. Nappy; downy. خواب‌دیده *a.* 1. That has slept. 2. That has had a dream.

P. خوابناك kh'ăb-nāk. *a.* 1. Sleepy. 2. Downy.

P. خوابه kh'ăbė. *s. (Generally in compounds)* A sleep, a slumber. همخوابه A bed-fellow or room-mate.

P. خوابیده kh'ăbĭdė. *a.* 1. That has slept, has gone to sleep; sleeping, asleep. 2. That has lain or fallen down; fallen; recumbent. 3. Which lies plunged in something. 4. Leveled. 5. Hanging down. 6. Trodden or beaten down. 7. Hauled down or furled. 8. Curdled, clotted. 9. Numbed, torpid; sleepy, somnolent. 10. (Blood) that may be shed without being atoned for. 11. Far-reaching, extensive.

A. خوات khåwăt. *s.* A loud noise, a roar.

A. خوات khåwwăt. *a.* Brave, daring.

A. خواتم khåwătĭm. *s., pl. of* خاتم *q.v.*

A. خواتیم khåwătĭm. *s., pl. of* خاتام *q.v.*

A. خواتین khåwătĭn. *s., pl. of* T. خاتون

P. خواجگان kh'ăjėgyān. vulg. khŏjagyān. *s., pl. of* خواجه *q. v.*

P. خواجگی kh'ăjėgī. *s.* 1. The quality and rank of a kh'ăjė. 2. The quality and rank of an enrolled merchant in a mercantile guild. بدستان خواجگی A master-merchant of the mart.

P. خواجه kh'ăjė. *s.* 1. A master, the master of a household. 2. An elder. 3. A superior. 4. A ruler, magistrate. 5. (vulg. khŏjă) A teacher. 6. *(in Tatary)* A descendant from Muhammed. 7. *(in India)* A eunuch. 8. *(rare)* The soul of man. 9. *(pl.* خواجگان*)* A Master-Clerk of the government service. یك — The Turkish name of Odessa. زاده — A son of a gentleman. سرای — A eunuch at a palace. خواجه قادین An old woman who cures the sick by touch or by breathing upon them. یمشی — The tree-strawberry, fruit of the *arbutus unedo*. عقل خواجه‌سی A man who pretends to teach others wisdom in nice cases.

T. خواجه‌تاش khŏjătăsh } 1. A fellow pu-
T. خواجه‌داش khŏjădăsh } pil. 2. *(Eastern Turkish or obsolete meaning)* A fellow-servant.

T. خواجه‌لق khŏjălĭq. *s.* 1. The quality, profession, acts, or remuneration of a *khoja*. 2. One who occasionally acts as a teacher. ایله — *v. i.* To act as a teacher or professor. پاشمی — The rank of a Master-Clerk.

T. خواجه‌لك kh'ăjėlĭk. *s.* Classical for خواجه‌لق, *q. v.*

P. خوار kh'ăr. *s.* Food; victuals.

P. خوار kh'ăr. *a.* 1. *(in compounds; vulg. khor)* That eats, that drinks, that receives or undergoes (so and so). 2. Mean, vile, despicable, miserable. 3. Little, few. 4. Easy.

A. خوار khŭwăr. *s.* 1. The cry of any beast. 2. The whiz of an arrow.

A. خوارج khåwărĭj. *a. & s., pl. of* خارج *and* خارجه 1. Things which come or go out, or which are put or taken out. 2. Exteriors, exterior parts or ornaments; prominent, projecting parts. 3. The exterior acts or habits constituting excellence in man. 4. A sect of Muslims who separated from allegiance to the caliph Ali.

T. خوارده khŏwărdă. *a.* Ungovernable, dissolute; a scapegrace. اول — *v. i.* To be dissolute and ungovernable; to be a scapegrace.

T. خواردەلق khŏwărdălĭq. *s.* Wildness and dissoluteness in youth. ایله — *v. i.* To do wild or dissolute acts; to act as a scapegrace.

Digitized by Google

P. خوارزم **kh'ārezm.** *prop. n.* 1. The city and country of Kharezm (Chorasmia) west of the lower Oxus. 2. Name of a tribe and district in the province of Khudavendigyar in Asia Minor.

P. خوارزم شاه **kh'arezm-shāh.** *s.* The king of Kharezm; especially, the title of Muhammed Qutbu-'d-din, conquered by Jengiz about A. D. 1220. نوروز خوارزمشاه The 19th day after the vernal equinox, adopted as New-Year's Day by the kings of Kharezm.

P. خوارزمی **kh'ārezmī.** *a.* Pertaining to Kharezm.

A. خوارق **khawāriq.** *a. & s. pl. of* خارق *and* خارقه, *q. v.* Marvelous events: miracles. عاده — Prodigies.

T. خورلامق **khorlāmaq.** *v. t.* See خورلامق

P. خواره **kh'ārè.** *s.* Food.

P. خواره **kh'ārè.** *a. (in compounds)* Who eats or drinks.

P. خواری **kh'ārī.** *s.* 1. The quality or act of that which eats, drinks, receives, or undergoes. 2. Meanness, abjectness; insignificancy; wretchedness. 3. Easiness. 4. An insult.

A. خوارین **khawārīn.** *s., pl. of* خوران

A. خوازق **khawāziq.** *a., pl. of* خازق Arrows that hit and penetrate the mark.

P. خوازه **kh'āzè, khawāzè.** *s.* 1. A decorated pavilion. 2. A triumphal arch of boughs and flags, etc. 3. A bridal bower. 4. A scaffolding, a trellis.

A. خوازیق **khawāziq.** *s., pl. of* خازوق Stakes (for impaling, etc.).

P. خواست **kh'āst.** *s.* 1. That which one desires. Hence, 2. Wealth; also, health. 3. A prayer; a request; also, a question. 4. A command; an ordinance.

P. خواستار **kh'āstār.** *s.* A supplicant; an applicant.

P. خواستگار **kh'āst-gyār.** *s.* As خواستار

P. خواسته **kh'āstè.** *a.* 1. Who has desired, asked for, or commanded. 2. That is desired, asked for, or commanded. Hence, 3. *s.* Wealth. 4. Money. 5. Jewels. 6. Sovereignty. 7. A question; a problem. 8. The signification intended by a term. 9. A girl sought in marriage.

A. خواص **khawāss.** *s., pl. of* خاص, خاصه 1. That are special, peculiar, or particular 2. People of distinction; nobles; men of learning, men of piety. 3. Intimate friends; confidential attendants. 4. Special qualities, properties; essences. 5. Private domains of the sovereign. 6. Places assigned to the jurisdiction of a particular governor. 7. Rare or precious articles. خواص رفیعه Name of a district near to Constantinople. خواص و عوام The specialty and the commonalty of mankind.

A. خواصر **khawāsir.** *s., pl. of* خاصره

A. خواض **khawwāz.** *s.* One who dives deeply.

A. خواطر **khawātir.** *s. pl. of* خاطره 1, Thoughts, ideas. Hence, 2. Minds. ربانیه — Divinely inspired ideas. شیطانیه — Diabolical suggestions. نفسانیه — Carnal suggestions of the passions.

A. خواطف **khawātif.** *a. pl.* (Arrows) that miss; or, that hit after grazing the ground.

A. خواطی **khawāti.** *a., pl. of* خاطئه (Arrows) that miss.

A. خواف **khawwāf.** *a.* Very timorous.

A. خوافق **khawāfiq.** *s., pl. of* خافق, خافقه 1. The four cardinal points or quarters of the horizon. 2. Flags, banners.

A. خوافی **khawāfī.** *a. & s., pl. of* خافیه 1. Secret, latent, obscure. 2. Genii, demons. 3. The feathers of a bird's wing, other than the first ten pinions; or, the secondaries; or, the tertiaries; or, those hidden when the wing is folded.

A. خواقین **khawāqīn.** *s., pl. of* T. خاقان

T. خوال **khawāl** *(from* P. خوهل*), s.* A shoemaker's last; or, his wedge for raising the instep of a shoe.

A. خوالج **khawālij.** *s., pl. of* خالجه Perplexing or agitating matters.

A. خوالد **khawālid.** *a., pl. of* خالده Everlasting.

P. خوالستان **kh'ālistān** } *s.* An inkstand
P. خوالسته **kh'ālistè** } or ink-horn.

A. خوالف **khawālif,** *a. & s., pl. of* خالف, خالفه 1. People who remain behind when others go forth to war, etc. 2. Successors.

P. خوالگر **kh'ālgèr.** *s.* In poetry, for خوالیگر, *q. v.*

P. خوالی **kh'ālī.** *s.* Food, victuals.

P. خوالیگر **kh'ālīgèr.** *s.* A cook.

P. خوالیگری **kh'ālīgèrī.** *s.* The quality, or functions of a cook.

Digitized by Google

P. خوان **kh'ān**, *s.* 1. A large tray which serves as a dining-table. 2. A chopping-board for meat. 3. Food, victuals; a meal. 4. One's board. یغما ـ A tray of food set out for the poor to scramble for. هفت خوان 1. Seven salvers of food as a meal. 2. Name of two mountain passes renowned in poetry as being each the scene of seven combats.

P. خوان **kh'ān**, *a.* Who reads, recites, or chants. الله خوان Who invokes God, or testifies of God. ذکرخوان Who recites the names of God.

A. خوان **khāwwān**, *a.* Very and habitually perfidious.

A. خوان **khuvvwān**, *a., pl.* of خائن Treacherous, perfidious; traitors; ungrateful, ingrates.

P. خوانا **kh'ānā**, *a.* Legible, distinct (writing).

P. خوانچه **kh'ānchĕ**, *s., dim. of* خوان A small tray or platter, a salver, waiter. خوانچهٔ زر *(The salver of gold)* The sun.

P. خواندنی **kh'āndānī**, *a.* 1. Set to be read or sung. 2. Fit or intended to be called or invited.

P. خوانده **kh'āndĕ**, *a.* 1. Who has read, recited, chanted, invoked, or invited. 2. Read, recited, sung, or chanted. 3. Invoked, or invited. 4. Learned. 5. That has been studied. پسر خوانده A child by adoption.

P. خوان سالار **kh'ān-sālār**, *s.* A chief server in a palace.

P. خوان سامان **kh'ān-sāmān**, *s.* A steward of a grandee's household.

A. خوانق **khāwānīq**, *s, pl. of* خانقاه Dervishes' convents.

P. خوانندگی **kh'āndĕgī**, *s.* The quality, profession, or art of a singer.

P. خواننده **kh'āndĕ**, *s.* A singer, a public singer.

A. خوانیق **khāwānīq**, *s., pl. of* خناق Inflamed sore-throats.

A. خوانین **khāwānīn**, *s., pl. of* T. خان

P. خواه **kh'āh**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. Who wishes. 2. That is wished. بدخواه An ill-wisher. خاطرخواه What one's mind wishes.

P. خواه **kh'āh**, *conj.* Whether; or. خواه بو خواه شو Be it this or that, whether this or that.

P. خواهان **kh'āhān**, *a.* Desirous.

P. خواهر **kh'āhĕr**, *s.* One's sister. خواهرزاده *a. & s.* The child of one's own sister.

P. خواهش **kh'āhish**, *s.* 1. A wishing, a desiring. 2. A wish, a desire. 3. A thing desired. 4. An inclination; an appetite; a lust. 5. A request. ـ *v. t.* 1. To wish, desire. 2. To ask for; to demand. خواهشگر *s.* 1. One who is desirous. 2. A suitor, a customer.

P. خواهشمند **kh'āhishmĕnd**, *a.* Desirous.

P. خواهنده **khāhĕndĕ**, *s.* One who desires or asks for.

A. خوایت **khāwāyĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being empty, vacant.

A. خوب **khāvb**, *vn.* A being poor, indigent; poverty.

P. خوب **khūb**, vulg. **khŏb**, *a.* 1. Good; excellent. 2. Comely, beautiful. 3. Pleasant, agreeable.

P. خوبان **khūbān**, *s., pl. of* خوب Beautiful women or youths.

A. خوبت **khāvbĕt**, *s.* 1. Utter destitution. 2. Hunger; starvation.

T. خوبخوب **khŏbkhŏb**, *s.* A pair of stilts or a single stilt.

P. خوبی **khūbī**, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Goodness. 3. Pleasantness.

T. خوپیا **khŏp-bā**, *a. & s.* A fop; foppish.

T. خوپیالا **khŏpbālā**, *interj. (said to little children)* 1. Now then, jump! 2. Here we go up. پاشا ـ A young man who still acts as a child.

T. خوپیالق **khŏpbālīq**, *s.* Foppery.

P. خوپله **khūplĕ**, vulg. **khŏplā**, *a.* Silly, foolish.

T. خوتاز **khŏtāz**, *s.* See خوطاز

T. خوتن **khŏtūn**, *prop. n.* See T. ختن

T. خوتور **khŏtūr**, *s.* A loud deep clatter.

T. خوتوز **khŏtōz**, *s.* See خوطوز

T. خوتون **khŏtūn**, *prop. n.* See T. ختن

A. خوثا **khāvsā**, *a. fem.* Fat; plump.

T. خوجه **khŏjā**, vulg. for P. خواجه, *q.v.*

P. خوچ **khūch**, *s.* 1. A crest or comb of a bird; especially, a cock's comb. 2. The flower cock's-comb. 3. A pennant.

A. خوخ **khūkh**, *s.* (*n. u.* خوخه) The peach, fruit of *amydalus persica.* اقرع ـ Cassia leaves, or, leaves of *cinnamomum nitidum.*

A. خوخه **khūkhā**, *s., n. u. of* خوخ 1.

Digitized by Google

A single peach or variety of peach. 2. An opening in a wall or gate.

P. خود **kh'ād**, vulg. **khod**, *s.* 1. Self; one's self. 2. *(when a genitive)* Own; one's own. خودبخود Of (my, thy, etc.) own accord. خودکندم I myself, I my very self. (Termination changes according to person and number.) خودمالی His own money or property. کندی خودم As خود کندم

P. خود **kh'ād**, vulg. **khod**, *adv.* Even, even if.

P. خود **khūd**, *s.* A helmet. خروس — A cock's comb.

T. خودان **khodān**, *s.* An edible species of borage.

P. خودبین **khod-bīn**, *a.* 1. Selfish, egotistic, self-seeking. 2. Proud, self-conceited.

T. خودبینلك **khodbīnlik** } *s.* 1. Selfish-
P. خودبینی **khodbīnī** } ness. 2. Pride, egotism.

P. خودپرست **khod-pèrèst**, *a.* Egotistical.

P. خودپسند **khod-pèsènd**, *a.* Self-satisfied, conceited.

P. خودپند **khod-pènd**, *a.* Who follows his own counsel, rash.

P. خوددار **khod-dār**, *a.* Self-possessed.

P. خوددان **khod-dān**, *a.* Egotistical.

P. خودرأی **khod-rè'y**, *a.* Opinionated.

P. خودرسته **khod-rèstè**, *a.* Sprung up of itself, wild (plant).

P. خودرنك **khod-rāng**, *a.* Of its natural color (not dyed).

P. خودرو **khod-rèv**, *a.* Who follows his own inclination.

P. خودرو **khod-rū**, *a.* Which grows of itself, wild (plant).

P. خودستا **khod-sitā**, *a.* Self-lauding (man).

P. خودسر **khod-sèr**, *a.* Wilful, obstinate, capricious.

P. خودسوار **khod-sūwār**, *a.* Who rides a hobby.

P. خودسوز **khod-sūz**, *a.* 1. Which burns spontaneously. 2. That burns himself.

P. خودشناس **khod-shināsh**, *a.* Who knows his own value or weakness; who knows his own place.

P. خودفروش **khod-fūrūsh**, *a.* Who vaunts himself, a vainglorious braggart.

P. خودفکن **khod-fikèn**, *a.* Who plunges voluntarily into danger.

P. خودك **khūdèk**, *s.* Anxiety, trouble, misgiving.

T. خودك **khūdèk**, *s.* A very young ass-colt.

P. خودکام **khod-kyām**, *a.* Wilful, obstinate, capricious.

P. خودکرده **khod-kèrdè**, *s.* One's own act.

P. خودکش **khod-kyūsh**, *a.* Who kills himself, a suicide.

P. خودکشته **khod-gèshtè**, *a.* (*in* ازخودکشته **èz-khod-gèshtè**), *a.* Unconscious; careless of self.

P. خودنما **khod-nūmā**, *a.* Vainglorious.

P. خودی **khodī**, *s.* 1. The quality of one's own self, identity. 2. Selfishness, self-seeking.

A. خور **khāvr**, vulg. **khor**, *s.* 1. A bay, a strait, a channel; a river mouth on the sea, a harbor. 2. A low-lying bottom where water is apt to collect.

A. خور **khāvr**, *vn.* 1. A beast's bellowing. 2. An arrow's whizzing.

A. خور **khāvèr**, *vn.* & *a.* 1. A being pliant, supple; pliancy. 2. A yielding, an abating; abatement.

P. خور **kh'ār**, vulg. **khor**, 1. Name of the angel of the sun, in the Zoroastrian system, and of the eleventh day of each solar month with the Zoroastrians. 2. The sun. 3. Light, splendor, brilliancy. 4. Food. 5. *(in compounds)* That eats, drinks, receives, or undergoes.

P. خور **kh'ār**, vulg. **khor**, *a.* Abject, vile, contemptible. باقی — *v. i.* To look at one with contempt. طوتمق — *v. t.* To hold as of no value. قوللانمق — *v. t.* To use for the commonest purposes. خوره چکمك To be taken as a useful acquisition. خوره گلك To stand hard usage, to be strong and durable, to be serviceable.

T. خور **khor**, *s.* A snorting noise; a snoring noise. خورخورا To keep snorting or snoring.

P. خورا **kh'ārā**, vulg. **khūrā**, *s.* Food.

T. خورا **khāvrā**, *s.* A Jewish synagogue.

F. خورا **khorā** (Gr. χορός), *s.* 1. A dance. 2. St. Vitus's dance. دیمك — To dance. هواسی — A dance tune.

P. خورابه **khorābè**, *s.* A stream of leakage or waste water; a small stream drawn off from a river, etc.

T. خوراسان **khorāsān**, *s.* See خراسان

Digitized by Google

T. خوراطه **khórátá**, *s.* Noisy mirth or boisterous play. ا — *v. i.* To make a noise, to raise a row.

T. خوراطه‌جی **khórátájí**, *s.* A boisterous fellow.

P. خوراك **kh'árák**, vulg. **khórák**, *s.* Food.

A. خوران **khávrán**, *s.* (*pl.* خوارين) The *rectum*; or its lower end; also, the anus.

T. خورت **khórt**, *s.* A snort or grunt. خورت خورت ا To keep snorting or grunting.

T. خورتشلامق **khórtúshlámáq**, *v. i.* To carry on noisy play together.

T. خورتلاق **khórtláq**, *s.* A corpse supposed to snort or groan in its grave from supernatural torture; a kind of vampire or ghost.

T. خورتلامق **khórtlámáq**, *v. i.* To snort or grunt.

T. خورتلايسى **khórtláyásí**, *a.* One of whom it is wished that he may not rest quiet in his grave, but be tortured, and groan there.

T. خورتوم **khórtúm**, *s.* For A. خرطوم, *q.v.*

T. خورج **khúrj**, *s.* For A. خرج **khúrj**.

P. خورخيون **khórkhújívén**, *prop. n.* Name of the demon that causes nightmare and lascivious dreams.

P. خورد **kh'árd**, vulg. **khúrd**, *s.* Food; provisions; sustenance; provender.

P. خورد **khúrd**, *a.* For خرد *q. v.*

T. خوردالا **khúrdálá**, *s.* Refuse parts of a carcase added to prime cuts by butchers.

P. خوردنگاه **khúrdén-gyáh**, *s.* A dining-room.

P. خوردنى **khúrdení**, *a.* 1. Edible; potable. Hence, 2. *s.* Food, provisions; a meal, a repast. آب خوردنى Potable water.

P. خورده **khúrdé**, *a.* 1. That has eaten, drunk, corroded, worn, received, or experienced. 2. That which is eaten; drunk; corroded; worn; received; or experienced.

P. خورده **khúrdé**, *s. & a.* For خرده *q.v.*

P. خوردى **khúrdí**, *s.* 1. Food, provisions; provender. 2. For خردى *q. v.*

T. خوردى **khúrdú**, *s.* A hole, a perforation, etc.

P. خورراداق **khórrádáq**, *adv.* (Running, flowing) with velocity and noise.

P. خورسند **khúrsend**, *a.* For خرسند, *q.v.*

P. خورش **khúrish**, *s.* 1. An act of eating, drinking, corroding, wearing, receiving or experiencing. 2. Food, victuals.

P. خورش‌خانه **khúrish-kháné**, *s.* A kitchen; a cook-shop.

P. خورشگر **khúrish-gér**, *s.* A cook.

P. خورشيد **khúrshíd**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. The soul. 3. A proper name of men. خورشيد سر ديوار 1. The setting sun. 2. Life in its decline or last stage. خورشيد صراحى Wine. جامهٔ خورشيد *q. v.* — سر ديوار — لب بام As 1. Anything that hides the sun. 2. *(mystics)* The body, as covering up the soul. شير و خورشيد The Lion and Sun (as the Persian order). خورشيد سوار *a.* Saintly (man). خورشيد طلعت *a.* Whose first appearance is like sunrise. خورشيد فروغ *a.* Beaming, resplendent as the sun.

T. خورل **khórúl**, *s.* A snore, the noise of a snore. خورل خورل *adv.* With repeated or continuous snoring.

T. خورلاتمق **khórlátmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be insulted. 2. To make or let snore.

T. خورلامق **khórlámáq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To insult. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To snore.

T. خورلانمق **khórlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be insulted. 2. To snore gently.

T. خورلداتمق **khórúldátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let snore continuously.

T. خورلدامق **khórúldámáq**, *v. i.* To snore or gurgle continuously.

T. خورلدانمق **khórúldánmáq**, *v. i.* To snore continuously and gently.

T. خورلدى **khórúldú**, خورلى 1. A continuous snoring noise. 2. A continuous roaring or gurgling of rushing water.

T. خورلق **khórlúq**, *s.* 1. Meanness, vileness, shame. 2. An insult; contempt, disdain. ا — *v. i.* To act insultingly. چكمك — *v. i.* 1. To be in and suffer from abjectness. 2. To receive or put up with an insult.

P. خورم **khúrrém**, *a.* In poetry, for خرم **khúrrém**, *q. v.*

P. خورمك **khúrrémék**, *s., dim. of* خورم A pretty little glass bead.

A. خورنق **khávernáq**, *prop. n.* Name of a palace near Hira and the Euphrates built by the architect Sinimmar.

T. خوروز **khóróz** *s.* For P. خروس, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

اوغل — A crack-brained ignoramus.

P. خوره **khʼáre**, vulg. **khóre**, *s.* 1. Any inflammatory disease of the skin. 2. The moth (in woollens). 3. A halo of light encircling saints, etc. 4. A province (in pre-Islamite Persia). 5. *(in compounds)* Any thing eaten; or, a feast.

T. خورە **khórá**, *s.* See T. خورا

P. خورى **khʼári**, vulg. **khóri**, *s.* As T. خورلق, *q. v.*

T. خوريات **khóryát** (Gr. χωριάτης), *s.* A rustic, a clown, a boor.

T. خوريالق **khóryálıq**, *s.* The act or manners of a rustic; bad manners.

T. خورياد **khóryád**, *s.* For خوريات, *q.v.*

P. خوز **khúz**, *prop. n.* The people of Susiana.

T. خوزار **khúzár**, *prop. n.* As A. خزر **kházer**, *prop. n.*, *q. v.*

P. خوزستان **khúzistán**, *prop. n.* The province of Susiana.

P. خوزى **khúzí**, *a.* 1. Of or from the province of Susiana. 2. The ancient "*electuarium susianum*".

P. خوش **khʼásh**, vulg. **khósh**, *a.* 1. Pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, nice. 2. Good, excellent. 3. Beautiful. 4. Comfortable. 5. Healthy. 6. Happy, delighted. 7. Sound, thorough, profuse, intense. 8. Queer, laughable, quaint, strange. خوش ادا *a.* Of charming manners, voice, or bearing; charming; graceful. — او *v. i.* To be nice, agreeable. — ايدى Very well, then; think well about it, or I shall know what to do! — بولدق I have been pleased with my reception, good bye. — بولق *v. t. & i.* 1. To deem nice or agreeable. 2. To be pleased with one's reception. — دىرلك A comfortable life, comfort, luxury. — كچمك *v. i.* 1. To live comfortably. 2. To agree well together. — كلك *v. i.* 1. To appear nice and pleasing. 2. To be welcome. او — ى سكز خوش ى سكز Are you well, are you in health?

P. خوشا **khóshá**, *interj.* 1. Happy, the day, etc.! Ho for . . . ! Heigh for . . . ! 2. *(ironically)* As you please; I shall know what to do!

P. خوشاب **khóshʼáb**, vulg. خوشاف **khóshʼáf**, *s.* 1. Stewed fruit, with abundance of juice, eaten cold. 2. A pearl of good water, a fine pearl. 3. A beautiful tooth in a pretty mouth.

P. خوشاب **khóshʼáb**, *a.* 1. Sappy, luxuriant (plant); juicy. 2. (A pearl, etc.) of good water. 3. (A place) with good water.

T. خوشاف **khóshʼáf** *(from* P. خوشاب*)*, *s.* See خوشاب *s.*, No. 1. — قاشغى A large-bowled tortoise-shell spoon. خوشافك ياغى كبلدى The grease on the *khoshaf* has disappeared; used to indicate derision at some disappointment or turn of affairs for the worse. (Said to have been first uttered, in anger, by a clown raised to high rank, when he missed the greasy appearance common to ill prepared *khoshaf* in that which was set before him.)

P. خوش آمد **khósh-ámed**, *s.* A compliment of welcome; any compliment.

P. خوش انكشت **khósh-engyúsht**, *a.* Who has a fine touch in music.

P. خوشتر **khóshter**, *a.* More pleasant.

T. خوشجه **khóshjé**, *a., dim. of* خوش Somewhat pleasant, pretty well. — قالك Keep in good health and wealth! (Said by a departing guest to his host.)

P. خوش صحبت **khósh-sihbét**, *a.* Pleasant, agreeable.

P. خوشكام **khósh-kyám**, *a.* 1. Whose palate is pleased. 2. Whose wish is gratified.

T. خوشلاشدرمق **khóshlásh-dırmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become pleasant. 2. To make or let become friendly together. 3. To make or let say good-bye to one another.

T. خوشلاشمق **khóshlásh-máq**, *v. i.* 1. To become pleasant and agreeable. 2. To become friendly together. 3. To say good-bye to one another.

T. خوشلاندرمق **khóshlándırmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become pleasant. 2. To make or let be pleased, amused, or gratified at something.

T. خوشلانمق **khóshlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To become pleasant. 2. To become pleased, amused or gratified at something.

T. خوشلق **khóshlıq**, *s.* 1. Pleasantness. 2. Comfortableness. 3. Comfort. 4. Health. 5. Beauty. 6. Happiness. 7. Queerness; quaintness; singularity. ناخوشلق Ill health; an indisposition.

T. خوشلنمق **khóshlánmáq**, *v. i.* See خوشلانمق

Digitized by Google

T. خوشمرم **khŏsh-mĕrĕm** } *s.* 1. A dish
T. خوشمریم **khŏsh-mĕrĭm** } of fresh milk milked on sour. 2. *(in towns)* A dish of cream-cheese stirred over a fire with flour, sugar or honey.

P. خوش نشان **khŏsh-nĭshān**, *a.* 1. Prettily marked. 2. Of good characteristics.

P. خوش نشین **khŏsh-nĭshīn**, *a.* 1. Comfortably housed. 2. Nomadic. خوش نشینان چن *(nomads of the fields)* Plants, flowers.

P. خوش نظر **khŏsh-năzăr**, *a.* 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. Tatarian basil.

P. خوش نمك **khŏsh-nĕmĕk**, *a.* 1. Nicely salted. 2. Witty. 3. Charming.

P. خوشنود **khŏshnūd**, *a.* As خشنود, *q. v.*

P. خوش نویس **khŏsh-nŭwīs**, *s.* A calligrapher.

P. خوش وقت **khŏsh-wăqt**, *a.* Comfortable, happy.

P. خوشه **khūshĕ**, vulg. **khŏshă**, *s.* 1. A bunch, cluster of fruit. 2. An ear or head of grain. خوشهٔ فلك *(The spike of the sky)* The constellation Virgo. خوشه‌چین A gleaner.

P. خوشی **khŏshī**, *s.* As T. خوشلق, *q. v.*

A. خوص **khăvăs**, *vn.* & *s.* An eye's being sunk in its socket, with narrowness of the opening of the eyelids; a having sunken eyes and narrow-opening eyelids.

A. خوص **khŭs**, *s.* (*n. u.* خوصه) Fronds.

A. خوص **khŭs**, *a.*, *pl. of* اخوص, خوصا Whose eyes are sunk and narrow.

A. خوصا **khăvsă**, *a.*, *fem. of* اخوص With sunken, narrow eyes.

A خوصه **khŭsă**, *s.*, *n. u. of* خوص A frond of a fern, etc.

A. خوض **khăvz**, *vn.* A plunging; a wading, a fording.

T. خوطاز **khŏtăz** } *s.* 1. The yak, *bos*
T. خوطوز **khŏtŏz** } *grunniens.* 2. A yak tail, formerly used as a banner. 3. A tuft of yak hair (used as an ornament). 4. An aigrette. 5. A crest on a bird's head. قایق خوطوز A boat-shaped crest; a sort of bonnet worn by women.

A. خوف **khăvf**, *s.* 1. Fear, fright, terror. 2. *(mystics)* A fear of God, remorse. ا — *v. i.* To fear, to be afraid. صلات الخوف The service of worship performed before battle in the presence of the enemy.

A. خوف **khŭwwĕf**, *a.*, *pl. of* خائف Who fear, are afraid.

P. خوفناك **khăwfnăk**, *a.* 1. Afraid, frightened. 2. Fearful, frightful.

A. خوق **khăwq**, *s.* A ring worn in the ear.

A. خوقا **khăwqă**, *a. fem.* 1. Extensive. 2. Wide.

P. خوك **khūg**, *s.* 1. A hog, swine. 2. Scrofula. خوكبان *s.* A swine-herd. خوك ماهی *s.* The porpoise, *phocæna communis.*

P. خوكرده **khū-kĕrdĕ** } *a.* Who has
P. خوكرفته **khū-gĭrĭftĕ** } taken to the habit (of so and so).

P. خوكير **khū-gīr**, *a.* 1. Who adapts himself to the temper or habits of another. 2. Who is considerate of others.

A. خولان **khăvlān**, *s.* 1. The buckthorn, *rhamnus infectorius.* 2. The juice of that plant, the *lycium* of the ancients.

P. خولنجان **khăvlĭnjān**, *s.* Galangal, the root of *alpinia galangal.*

T. خوليا **khūlyă**, *s.* See خليا. مال خوليا (Gr. μελαγχολία) Any baseless fancy.

P. خويلز **khŭĭlz**, *s.* The snipe, *gallinago.*

A. خون **khăvn**, *vn.* An acting with perfidy; perfidy.

P. خون **khūn**, *s.* 1. Blood; gore. 2. Life. 3. Blood-guiltiness. 4. Slaughter, murder. 5. Execution. 6. Vengeance for bloodshed. 7. A blood-feud. خون آشام *a.* 1. Tyrannical, cruel. 2. Wretched, miserable. خون افشان *a.* 1. That sheds blood or tears. 2. Bleeding; weeping. خون بها *s.* The price of blood. خون خوار *a.* As خون آشام *q. v.* خون خواه *s.* 1. One who seeks another's blood. 2. An avenger of blood. جام — تاك — Wine. جگر — 1. Bitter tears. 2. Grief; anxiety. سیاوشان — 1. The blood of Siyavush, father of Key-Khusrev, put to death by Afrasiyab. 2. Dragon's-blood. 3. Wine. 4. The rosy dawn. شیشه — کبوتر — Wine. مرده — *(Dead blood)* Extravasated blood of a bruise.

P. خوناب **khūnāb** } *s.* Bitter tears.
P. خونابه **khūnābĕ** }

P. خوند **khʾānd**, vulg. **khŏnd**, *s.* A lord, an owner, a ruler, king.

P. خوندار **khūn-dār**, *a.* 1. Possessed of blood. 2. Blood-guilty. 3. As خون خواه No. 2, *q. v.*

P. **khʾānd-gyār**, vulg. **khūndgyār**, *s.* As خداوندكار, *q. v.*

T. خوندی **khūndī**, *s.* As P. خوند, *q. v.*

P. خونريز **khūn-rīz**, *a.* That sheds blood, blood-thirsty, an assassin; an executioner.

Digitized by Google

P. خونکار **khún-kyär**, *a.* As خونریز, *q.v.*

A. خوند **khávéné**, *s., pl. of* خائن Perfidious or ungrateful men; traitors.

P. خونی **khúní**, *a.* 1. Of blood. 2. Bloody. 3. Blood-guilty. 4. Cruel.

T. خونی **khúní**, *s.* A funnel.

P. خونیان **khúníyán**, *s., pl. of* خونی, *q.v.*

P. خونین **khúnín**, *a.* As خونی Nos. 1 and 2. *q. v.*

P. خونهل **khúnél**, *s.* The wedge of a shoe-maker's last.

P. خوی **khúy**, *s.* 1. A habit, a disposition. 2. A bad habit. 3. A bad temper; obstinacy. 4. (**khay.**) Sweat, perspiration. بدخوی *a.* Ill-tempered.

P. خوی **khóy**, *prop. n.* Name of a Persian town.

T. خویا **khúyá**, *s.* A soldering iron.

P. خوید **kh'íd**, *s.* Green barley fed to cattle.

T. خویرات **khóyrát**, *s.* See خوریات

T. خویسز **khúysúz**, *a.* Bad-tempered; obstinate.

T. خویسزلانمق **khúysúzlánmáq**, *v. i.* To show a bad temper, to become obstinate.

T. خویسزلق **khúysúzlúq**, *s.* Bad-temper, obstinacy. خویسزلق طوتمق For one's bad temper to break out.

P. خویش **kh'ísh**, *s.* 1. Self, one's self. 2. (*pl.* خویشان) A kinsman, a relative.

P. خویشاوند **kh'íshávénd**, *s.* As خویش No. 2, *q. v.*

P. خویشاوندی **kh'íshávéndí**, *s.* Kinship, kindred, relationship.

P. خویشتن **kh'ísh-tén**, *s.* One's own self.

P. خویشی **kh'íshí**, *s.* As خویشاوندی, *q.v.*

P. خویکیر **khúy-gír**, *a.* As خوکیر, *q. v.*

T. خویلاندرمق **khúylándírmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let acquire a habit. 2. To make or let get into a bad, obstinate temper.

T. خویلانمق **khúylánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To acquire a mental habit. 2. To get into a bad temper; to show temper.

T. خویلو **khúylú**, *a.* 1. Possessed of any habit. 2. Possessed of a temper, obstinate, fractious.

T. خوینق **khúynúq**, *adv.* Especially, more especially.

P. خه **khán** / P. خهی **khání** } *interj.* Ha! Bravo!

P. خیابان **khávábán**, *s.* A road or walk bordered or over-arched with trees.

P. خیار **khíyár**, *s.* The cucumber, *cucumis sativus.* آبی خیار, ایت خیاری The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* هندستان خیاری Indian bael, the fruit of *ægle marmelos.*

A. خیار **khíyár**, *s.* (*pl.* خیارات) Option in law.

A. خیار **khíyár**, *s., pl. of* خیر Good things, blessings, comforts, benefits.

A. خیار **khíyár**, *a., sing. & pl.* Good, choice, best.

A. خیارات **khíyárát**, *s., pl. of* خیار Options.

T. خیارجق **khíyárjíq**, *s., dim. of* خیار 1. A small cucumber. 2. A glandular tumor, a bubo.

A. خیارجنبر / P. خیارچنبر / P. خیارشنبر **khíyár-jénbér / khíyár-chénbér / khíyár-shénbér** } *s.* Cassia, *cassia fistula.*

T. خیارشنبه **khíyárshénbé**, *s.* vulg. for P. خیارشنبر, *q. v.*

A. خیاشیم **kháváshím**, *s., pl. of* خیشوم

A. خیاض **khíyáz**, *vn.* As خوض, *q. v.*

A. خیاط **khávyát**, *s.* A seamster; a tailor.

A. خیاط **khíyát**, *s.* 1. A thread, sewing thread or silk. 2. A needle. سم الخیاط The eye of a needle.

A. خیاطه **khíyáté**, *s.* 1. The quality, business, or act of a tailor. 2. A seam. 3. A suture.

A. خیال **khávál**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* خیالات) An incorporeal form as seen in imagination, a reflection in a mirror, etc. 2. (*pl.* as 1) A spectre, ghost, apparition. 3. The imagination, fancy. 4. *(mystics)* The phenomenal universe. 5. A thing scarcely visible. 6. A scarecrow. 7. *(poetry, etc.)* An imaginative amphibology. 8. (*pl.* خیالات) Anything imagined, a fancy, an idea, project. 9. (*pl. as* 8) A colored spectrum floating before the eyes in certain morbid states. 10. A galanty-show; also, a magic-lantern show. ا — *v. t.* To imagine (a thing). اویناتمق — To exhibit a galanty-show. باطل — A vain imagination. دلاویز — A witty equivoque. ظل — A galanty-show. میال — *a. & adv.* Scarcely perceptible. خیاله کلمك To enter into one's imagination, to be conceived. درخیال ایتمك *v. t.* To picture to one's imagination. قوت خیال 1. The imaginative faculty. 2. A lively imagination.

A. خیالت **kháválét**, *s.* (*pl.* خیالات) 1.

Digitized by Google

An incorporeal form, shadow, phantom. 2. A spectre, ghost, apparition.

P. خیالستان **khayálistán.** *s.* The land of fancies.

P. خیالکده **khayál-kedé,** *s.* The world.

T. خیاللامق **khayállámaq,** *v. t.* To picture to one's self.

A. خیالی **khayálí,** *a. (fem.* خیالیه) 1. Pertaining to the imagination. 2. Of the nature of a phantom. 3. A poetical pseudonym. قوت خیالیه The imaginative faculty, the imagination.

A. خیام **khayyám,** *s.* A tent-maker.

A. خیام **khiyám,** *s., pl. of* خیمه *q. v.*

A. خیانت **khiyánet,** *vn. & s.* An acting with treachery or base ingratitude. ا ـ *v. i.* To act with treachery or base ingratitude. امانته خیانت ا To betray a trust.

T. خیانت **khiyánet** (vulg. for A. خائن **khá'in**), *a.* Perfidious; treacherous; basely ungrateful.

P. خیانتکار **khiyánet-kyár,** *a.* Perfidious; treacherous.

P. خیانتکارانه **khiyánetkyárané,** *a.* Perfidious.

T. خیانتلك **khiyánetlik** (vulg. for A. خیانت) *s.* Perfidy; treachery.

A. خیبت **khaybet,** *vn. & s.* A missing one's object; disappointment.

A. خیبر **khaybar,** *prop. n.* A town and district in Arabia.

A. خیتام **khaytám, khitám,** *s.* As حاتام, خاتم, *q. v.*

A. خیتعور **khaytá'ur,** *s.* A demon; Satan.

A. خیتم **khaytem** } *s.* As خیتام, *q. v.*
A. خیتوم **khaytum** }

A. خیر **khayr,** *s.* (*pl.* اخیار) Good, any thing good or desirable; as, health, welfare, prosperity, etc.; excellence. اولسون ـ *interj.* What's the matter? Good news, let us hope! مطلق ـ Absolute good. خیری یوق There is nothing good coming from him or it. خیرینی کورمك To enjoy the advantage or profits of a thing.

A. خیر **khayr,** *a.* (*pl.* اخیار, خیار) 1. Good. 2. Better; best. خیرالامور اوسطها The best course is the middle course. خیرالبریه The best of mankind, Muhammed. خیر دعا A blessing invoked by man. خیرالناس من ینفع الناس The best of men is he who benefits men.

T. خیر **khayr,** *adv.* No, not so.

A. خیر **khayyir,** *a. (fem.* خیره) Habitually good.

P. خیر **khir.** *a.* 1. Dazzled. 2. Perplexed, bewildered, amazed. 3. Vain, purposeless, causeless; useless. 4. Bold, careless.

A. خیرات **khayrát,** *s. pl.* 1. Good actions, pious deeds. 2. Pious foundations or institutions of any kind. صاحب الخیرات و الحسنات The pious and benevolent founder (of so and so).

T. خیر ایللو **khayr-illú,** *prop. n.* Name of a tribe established near Ermenak in southern Asia Minor.

P. خیرخواه **khayr-kh'áh,** *a. & s.* (*pl.* خیرخواهان) Well-wishing, who devises good deeds; a well-wisher.

T. خیرخواهلق **khayrkháhliq** } *s.* The
P. خیرخواهی **khayrkháhí** } quality, or act of one who devises good deeds, or who wishes good to others.

T. خیرسز **khayrsiz,** *a.* 1. From whom no good comes, useless, good-for-nothing. 2. Waste, unproductive (land). 3. *(sometimes)* For خرسز **khirsiz,** *q. v.*

T. خیرسزلق **khayrsizliq,** *s.* Uselessness; unproductiveness.

P. خیرگی **khirégi,** *s.* 1. A dazzled condition of the eye. 2. Perplexity, bewilderment, amazement. 3. Vanity, uselessness, absurdity.

T. خیرلاشدیرمق **khayrlásh-dirmáq,** *v. t.* To make or let come to terms and wish one another joy of the bargain.

T. خیرلاشمق **khayrláshmaq,** *v. i.* To come to terms in a bargain and mutually wish one another joy in the new acquisition.

T. خیرلدامق **khirildámaq,** *v. i.* See خرلدامق

T. خیرلو **khayrli-lú,** *a.* Good, advantageous. خیرلوسی اولسون *interj.* May the best happen!

T. خیروك **khayrúk,** *s.* Good-King-Henry goosefoot, *chænopodium Bonus Henricus.*

P. خیره **khiré,** *a.* As خیر **khir,** *a., q. v.* خیره چشم *a.* 1. Weak-eyed. 2. Saucy-looking. خیره دست *a.* Unskilful, clumsy. خیره رای *a.* Puzzle-headed, confused.

T. خیره **khiré,** *a.* Puny, pining. خیره چوره Puny and starved. سوت خیره سی A nursing child that does not thrive on its nurse's milk.

T. خیرهلك **khirélik,** *s.* 1. Dazedness. 2. Confusedness. 3. Emaciation.

Digitized by Google

T. خيرەلندرمك **khĭrĕlăndirmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To dazzle. 2. To confuse, puzzle, perplex. 3. To cause to dwindle and become puny.

T. خيرەلنمك **khĭrĕlănmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be dazzled. 2. To be confused, puzzled, perplexed. 3. To dwindle, pine, and become emaciated.

A. خيرى **khăyrī**, *a.* (*fem.* خيريه) Pertaining to what is good and beneficial. شركت خيريه *(The Beneficial Company)* Name of the Bosphorus Steamboat Company.

P. خيرى **khĭrī**, *s.* 1. The yellow wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*. 2. The stock-gilliflower, *matthiola odoratissima*.

A. خيريت **khăyrĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Goodness, beneficence. 2. Usefulness.

P. خيز **khĭz**, *s.* 1. An uprising; a spring, bound; a rise. 2. A wave of the sea. 3. Ecstasy, delirium of delight or passion. 4. *(for* خير *or* هير*)* A catamite. افت و خيز An undulating motion, a working alternately up and down.

T. خيز **khĭz**, *s.* See خز **khĭz**.

P. خيزاب **khĭzāb**, *s.* A wave.

P. خيزان **khĭzān**, *a.* Rising, rising up. افتان و خيزان Falling and rising, stumbling about.

A. خيزران **khăyzŭrān**, vulg. هزارن **hĕzārān**, *s.* A cane, rattan, a rush.

A. خيزرانيه **khăyzŭrānĭè**, *a.* Pertaining to cane, etc. فصيلة — The botanical order *junceæ*.

T. خيزلو **khĭzlī**, *a.* See خزلو

A. خيس **khăys**, *vn.* & *s.* A quitting the truth; error; shame.

A. خيس **khĭs**, *s.* A thicket, jungle.

A. خيس **khĭyĕs**, *s. pl. of* خيسه, *q. v.*

A. خيسان **khăyĕsān**, *vn.* A swerving from the right; deviation.

A. خيسه **khĭsĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* خيس) A thicket, jungle.

A. خيش **khăysh**, *s.* (*pl.* خيوش) Coarse sackcloth, canvas.

P. خيش **khĭsh**, *s.* Name of various kinds of cotton or linen cloths.

A. خيشوم **khăyshūm**, *s.* (*pl.* خياشيم) The nasal air-passage and *fossa*, including the turbinated bones, cartilages, and membrane.

A. خيط **khăyt**, *s.* (*n. u.* خيطه, *pl.* خيوط اخياط) 1. Thread; twine; string, cord. 2. A streak of light or shadow. 3. The line connecting the two fishes of the constellation Pisces. 4. The plumb-line of an astrolabe. ابيض — *(The white thread)* The first bright streak of the dawn along the horizon. اسود — *(The black thread)* The dim conical column of the false dawn. باطل — 1. Threads of floating gossamer. 2. A beam of light with shining motes. الرقبه — The spinal cord in the neck.

A. خيط **khăyt**, *vn.* A sewing.

A. خيطه **khăytă**, *s., n. u. of* خيط A single thread, string, cord, or line.

A. خيف **khăyf**, *s.* (*pl.* خيوف, اخياف) 1. A region, quarter, side. 2. A sloping bank at the foot of a mountain precipice. 3. Any patch of land of a different color from what surrounds it. 4. Name of places. مسجد الخيف The mosque of the Khayf, near Mina, between Mekka and Arafat.

A. خيف **khĭf**, *s. pl. of* خيفت Fears, terrors.

A. خيف **khĭf**, *vn.* A fearing; fear, terror.

A. خيف **khĭyyĕf**, *a., pl. of* خائف Who are in fear, afraid.

A. خيفا **khăyfā**, *a., fem. of* اخيف 1. (A mare, etc.) with eyes of two different colors. 2. *(rhetoric)* A written composition of which the words are alternately composed of dotted and undotted letters.

A. خيفت **khĭfĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* خيف) Fear, terror; also, any variety of fear.

P. خيك **khĭg**, *s.* A skin used to hold fluids.

P. خيكچه **khĭgchĕ**, *s., dim. of* خيك *q.v.*

A. خيل **khăyl**, *s.* (*pl.* خيول, اخيال) 1. A herd of horses. 2. A troop of horsemen. 3. Pride.

P. خيل **khăyl** *(from* A. خيل*)* *s.* (*n. u.* خيلى) A multitude, a troop, herd, flock of any individual things.

A. خيل **khăyl**, *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self.

A. خيلا **khăylā**, *a., fem. of* اخيل Marked with moles on the face.

A. خيلا **khĭyĕlā**, *s.* Pride, conceit.

T. خيلاز **khăylăz**, *a.* See هايلاز **hăylăz**.

A. خيلان **khăyĕlān**, *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self.

A. خيلان **khălān**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* خال*)* Moles.

Digitized by Google

2. (*of* خیال) Incorporeal forms, spectres, etc.

A. خیلت **khaylét**, *s.* Pride, conceit.

A. خیلت **khaylét**, *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self.

P. خیلتاش **khayl-tásh**, *s.* A companion, an associate.

P. خیلخانه **khayl-khané**, *s.* 1. Any place in which individuals live together. 2. A household, a family. 3. A race, line, stock.

A. خیلولت **khaylúlét**, *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self. — *v. t.* To imagine, to picture to one's self.

P. خیلی **khayli**, *s., n. u. of* خیل A multitude.

T. خیلی **khayli** (*from* P. خیلی), *a.* Much; many; very.

T. خیلی **khayli**, *s.* A good deal; a considerable distance or period. خیلیدن خیلی A very considerable amount, distance, or time.

T. خیلجه **khaylijá**, *a. & adv., dim. of* خیلی Somewhat much; considerably.

P. خیم **khim**, *s.* 1. Pus from a sore. 2. Mucus from the nose or eye. 3. Nature, temper, disposition. 4. Temper or damaskeening of a sword.

A. خیم **khiyém** } *s., pl. of* خیمه *q. v.*
A. خیمات **khaymát** }

A. خیمان **khayemán** } *vn.* A holding back or drawing back from a design.
A. خیومت **khaymúmét** }

A. خیمه **khaymé**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* خیم, خیام, خیمات) A tent, a booth, a hut, a shelter. 2. (*pl.* خیام) An awning to a litter, etc. خیمهٔ ازرق The sky. خیمه بردوش *a. (That has his tent on his back)* Nomad, migratory; poor, vagabond. خیمه‌زن *a. & s.* Who pitches tents. خیمه سرای *s.* A large royal tent. خیمه‌گاه *s.* A camping-ground, a camp.

A. خیمی **khiyemí**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of tents. 2. A tent-pitcher.

P. خینور **khinever**, *prop. n.* Err. for چینود, *q. v.*

P. خیو **khiv**, *s.* Spittle, saliva.

A. خیور **khuyúr**, *s., pl. of* خیر Good things, blessings.

A. خیوش **khuyush**, *s., pl. of* خیش, *q. v.*

A. خیوط **khuyút**, *s., pl. of* خیط *q. v.*

A. خیول **khuyúl**, *s. pl. of* خیل *q. v.*

A. خیوم **khuyúm**, *vn.* A drawing back from a purpose.

P. خیوه **khiva**, *prop. n.* Khiva on the lower Oxus.

د

A. د **dál**, vulg. **dal**. The tenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and the eighth of the Arabian letters; its phonetic value is that of the letter *d*. Its numerical value is four. To distinguish it from the letter ذ the letter د is called دال مهمله *the neglected or undotted* د, or دال ابجد *the* د *of the word* ابجد

This letter, like a few others, cannot be joined, in writing, to the letter which follows it, though it may be joined to a preceding letter.

In a few Arabic derived words of the eighth form (افتعال), when the initial root letter is د, ذ, or ز, the formative ت is changed into د, and this is made to coalesce with the initial radical in a letter د reduplicated in pronunciation; (in the case of initial ذ or ز, the reduplicated letter is sometimes ذ or ز, and sometimes the letters are written apart as pronounced) as ادّعا (**iddi'á**) for اذتعا (**izti'á**), اذدکار (**izdikyár**) for اذتکار (**iztikyár**), and ازدواج (**izdiváj**) for ازتواج (**iztiváj**).

In Turkish words, the letter د is found occasionally where otherwise a ت or a ط is used, as, تابولغه or دابولغه, خارلتی or خارلدی, خوپرات or خوپراد, etc. An originally quiescent final ت also may change into د which becomes movent; as, قورت *a wolf*, قوردك *of a wolf*, etc. Also in verbs; as, ایت *do thou*, ایدیکز *do ye*, ایدر *he does, he will do*. In the word درت *four*, we have دردك *of four*, etc., but this rule of final quiescent ت changing into د is not generally applied to monosyllables; *e. g.*, آت *a horse*, آتك *of a horse*, etc. Where the medial remains quiescent it does not change into د; as: قورتده *in a*

Digitized by Google

wolf, قوردندن *from a wolf;* ایتدی *he did,* etc.

Grammatically, the letter د fills three or four important functions in Turkish verbs. As an element of the causative syllable در (dïr, dïr, dür, dür), it helps to form the major class of causative verbs, as: یازدر *make or let (it) be written,* سوردر *make or let (it) to be driven away or rubbed in*; etc. When movent with èsèrè, and followed or not by a vowel ی, it forms the perfect tense of the verb; and, followed by ق or ك, it forms the perfect active and perfect passive participles, as well as the perfect verbal noun; thus: یازدی *he wrote*; یازدق *who has written, which was written*; *the past action of writing.* When movent with üstün, and followed by a vowel •, it forms the locative suffix or preposition (or postposition) ده (dè, dä) *in* or *at;* as: اوده *in the house, at home.* Again, movent with üstün, but followed by ن, it forms the ablative suffix دن *from, than*; as: بندن etc. The letter د is reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of an Arabic definite article preceding it; thus الدعا èa-dü'ä.

A. دا (for ذا, *in dates of letters and documents)* zï-'l-qä'dè. *prop. n.* The month of *Zilqade*, eleventh of the Arabian year.

A. دا dä' *s., (pl.* ادوا) A disease, a malady. دا الثعلب The disease *alopecia, porrigo decalvans,* which causes the hair to fall. دا الذئب Hunger. دا الضرائر *(The fellow-wife disease)* Jealousy. دا الظبی Perfection. دا الفیل Elephantiasis (in leg or arm). دا الکرام *(The disease of the generous)* Poverty and debt. دا الکلب Hydrophobia. دا الملوك *(The disease of princes)* Wealth and luxury.

A. داب dè'b. *s. (pl.* آداب) A custom, habit, manner.

A. دابر däbïr. *a. (fem.* دابره) 1. Who follows or succeeds another. 2. That goes back or remains behind. 3. Which is past in time. 4. The last.

P. دابشلیم däbïshlïm. *prop. n.* Name of a king or dynasty in India.

A. دابق däbüq. *s.* 1. Bird-lime. 2. The mistletoe, *viscum album*; also, its berries.

T. دابولغه däbülgä. *s.* See تابولغه

A. دابه däbbè. *s. (pl.* دواب) A beast; especially, a saddle-beast. دابة الارض *(The beast of the earth)* 1. The maggot that ate away Solomon's staff, on which he leaned at his death. 2. A certain miraculous creature expected to appear in the latter days of the world.

T. داپقور däpqür, vulg. täpqür. *s.* A girth or surcingle.

P. داتوره dätürä. *s.* The thorn-apple, *datura stramonium,* etc.

A. داث däss. *s., (pl.* دثاث) A hunter who kills with pellets from a sling or catapult.

A. داج däjj. *s. (pl.* دواج) The body of camel-drivers and attendants, camp-followers, etc., in the suite of a caravan of pilgrims to or from Mekka. حاج و داج The body of pilgrims and their camp-followers.

A. داجن däjïn. *a. (fem.* داجنه, *pl.* دواجن) Tame, domesticated (beast); trained (dog or hawk), broken in.

A. داجی däjï. *a. (fem.* داجیه) 1. Dark (night). 2. Easy (circumstances).

A. داحر dähïr. *a.* Who repels another harshly.

A. داحس dähïs. *s.* 1. A whitlow, *paronychia.* 2. Name of a celebrated stallion, mentioned in Arabian history before Muhammed.

A. داحی dähï. *a.* Who spreads; especially, God who spreads out the heavens and the earth.

A. داخر däkhïr. *a.* Contemptible, despicable, vile.

A. داخس däkhïs. *a.* Which subsides and buries itself in the earth.

A. داخل däkhïl. *a. & s. (fem.* داخله) 1. Who or which enters. 2. That is in a place or thing. 3. Inner, interior, internal. 4. The inside, the interior. 5. Name of a university degree among professors. It is in two sections, حرکت داخل härèkèti däkhïl, the senior, and ابتدا داخل ibtidä'i däkhïl, the junior section. 6. A name of four schemes of geomancy. 7. Name of a district in the province of Tunis. ا — *v. t.* To insert or include. او — *v. i.* 1. To be in, inserted, included in. 2. To go in, to enter.

A. داخلا däkhïlän. *adv.* Interiorly, internally.

Digitized by Google

A. داخله dâkhiléh. *a. & s., fem.* of داخلی *(pl.* دواخل) 1. Interior, internal; entering. 2. An inside, interior. 3. The heart, mind, thoughts.

A. داخلی dâkhíli. *a. (fem.* داخلیه) Pertaining to the interior.

A. داخلیه dâkhiliyyéh. *a. & s., fem. of* داخلی, *q. v.* کاتبی – The general corresponding clerk of the Home office. ناظری – The Secretary of state for the Home Department. امور داخلیه The domestic affairs of the nation.

P. داخول dâkhúl. *s.* A ruler's gateway, fitted up as a tribunal, etc.

T. داخی dâkhí. *conj. (obsolescent)* In poetry, for دخی, *q. v.*

P. داد dâd. *s.* 1. A giving. 2. Sale or delivery in commerce. 3. A gift. 4. Liberality, munificence. 5. One's right. 6. One's share, portion. 7. Justice, equity. 8. Redress; retribution; vengeance; revenge. 9. A cry for redress; a complaint. 10. A cry or wail, lamentation. ا – *v. i.* To wail, lament. حق – A gift of God, a talent. داد و ستد Selling and buying, trade. داد و فریاد A cry and a wail. داده کلك To come for justice; to be reduced to a helpless condition. دادینی الق 1. To obtain one's right. 2. To take one's revenge. 3. To see justice done, to obtain a right or a revenge for another. روز داد The day of judgment. عدل و داد Justice and equity.

P. داد dâd. *a. (in compounds)* Given.

P. داد dâd. *interj.* Justice! Let one have justice!

P. دادا dâdâ. *s.* A nurse who takes care of a child.

P. دادار dâdâr. *s.* A just ruler; especially God.

P. داد آفرین dâd-âfrîn. *s.* Who creates justice; God.

T. دادالق dâdâlîq. *s.* The quality, office, act of a child's nurse. 2. A woman who acts sometimes as nurse to take care of a child.

P. دادبخش dâd-bâkhsh. *s.* A dispenser of justice; God.

P. دادخواه dâd-kh'âh. *s.* A suitor for justice, a complainant.

P. دادخواهی dâdkh'âhí. *s.* The quality or act of a complainant.

P. دادده dâd-dih. *s.* 1. A giver of gifts. 2. A giver of justice.

P. دادر dâdâr. *s.* A brother.

P. دادرس dâd-rés. *s.* 1. Who comes at the cry of another to help him. 2. Who obtains or gives justice or revenge.

P. دادگر dâd-gâr. *s.* A doer of justice, a just ruler; God.

P. دادگیر dâd-gîr. *s.* Who takes vengeance; an avenger; a just ruler; God.

P. دادنی dâdaní. *a.* Fit or destined to be given, necessary to be paid.

P. داده dâdéh. *a.* 1. Who has given, delivered, or paid. 2. Given; delivered or paid. تابداده Lighted; heated; tempered. رضاداده Who has consented.

T. دادی dâdí. *s.* A child's nurse.

T. دار dâr. *a.* 1. Narrow. 2. Tight; scant. قورتلق – To have a narrow escape.

A. دار dâr. *s. (pl.* دیار, ادوار) 1. A house, a mansion; the whole premises of an establishment. 2. A country, a region. 3. A city, town, village, hamlet. 4. A world. 5. Name of an ancient Arabian idol. ابتلا – The world of trial, this world. الآخره – The world to come. الاسلام – The land of Islam. الحدیث – 1. A college where the traditions of Islam are taught. 2. The degree of professor in such a college. الخلافه – (P.) A capital city. الخلد – Heaven. دنیا – This present world. السلطنه – (P.) A capital city. ششدر – This world. شفقه – An asylum for orphans. المرز – *(The land of the marches)* The whole country under the chain of the Persian Caucasus, bordering on the Caspian Sea. دار و دیار House and home, one's country.

P. دار dâr. *s.* 1. A tree. 2. A stick of timber; a beam, a rafter. 3. Wood; timber. 4. A pole set up. 5. A gibbet, or, a derrick. 6. A having, a possessing; possession. 7. *(in compounds)* That has, holds, possesses. دار اغاجی 1. A gallows. 2. A shears. داربار An acrobat, a rope-dancer. داربست A scaffold, a trellis. داروی Aloes, wood of *aquilaria agallochum.* دارچین *(China wood)* Cinnamon. دار شیشعان The aromatic bark of *myrica sapida.* دار فلفل The unripe female spikes of *chavica roxburghii, or officinarum.* دار و کوب, دار و برد A battle, a *mêlée.* بردار انقلك To gibbet, to execute by hanging.

Digitized by Google

P. دارا dārā, *a. & s.* 1. Who has, holds, possesses. 2. A king, a sovereign; especially, Darius. 3. God.

F. دارا dārā (Ital. *tara*) Tare, allowance of weight. داراسنی چیقارمق To deduct the tare of it.

P. داراب dārāb, *prop. n.* 1. Darius. 2. Pomp, magnificence, display.

P. داراث dārāt, *s.* Pomp, magnificence, display.

A. داراث dārāt, *s., pl. of* داره 1. *(pl. of* دار) Groups of houses, huts, etc. 2. Circular tracts of sand. داراث العرب The sandy patches of Arabia, each of which has its own name.

T. دارالتمق dārāltmāq, *v. i.* To make or let become narrow, tight, or scant.

T. دارالمق dārālmāq, *v. i.* To become narrow, tight, or scant.

P. دارای dārāy, *a. & s.* 1. Who has, holds, possesses. 2. A king; Darius. 3. God. دارای اصغر Darius the Less, overthrown by Alexander. دارای اکبر Darius the Greater, reputed to be father of Alexander and of Darius the Less.

P. دارایی dārāyī, *s.* 1. Possessorship. 2. Sovereignty. 3. Godhead. 4. Name of a kind of silk stuff.

A. دارب dārib, *a.* 1. Skilful. 2. Trained.

T. داربز dārbiz, *a.* 1. Moist, heavy, (land). 2. (*s.*) Wet and rich land.

T. داربزلو dārbizlï,-lü, *a.* Luxuriant (young crop).

T. دارتمق dārtmāq, *v. t.* See تارتمق

P. دارچین dār-chïn, vulg. tārchïn, *s.* Cinnamon. صوی — Distilled cinnamon water used as a drink.

P. دارچینی dārchïnï, vulg. tārchïnï, *a. & s.* 1. Like cinnamon. 2. Cinnamon color.

T. دارداغان or داردغان dār-dāghān, *a.* See طارطغان

P. دارروی dār-rūmï, *s.* Tormentil, *tormentilla officinalis.*

A. دارس dāris, *a.* 1. (A house, etc.) of which the traces are more or less effaced. 2. Menstruous.

P. دارسنب dār-sūnb, *s.* An auger, gimlet, drill.

A. دارصینی dār-sïnï, *s.* Cassia bark, bark of *cinnamomum cassia.*

T. دارغن dārgïn
T. دارغون dārgün
T. دارغین dārgïn
a. 1. Angry, wroth. 2. Passionate, irritable.

T. دارغینلانمق dārgïnlānmāq, *v. i.* To get into a passion.

T. دارغینلق dārgïnlïq, *s.* Anger, rage, fury.

A. دارفور dārfūr, *prop. n.* Darfur, in the Soudan.

P. دارکدو dār-kdū, *s.* A pole and gourd, set up as a mark for archers.

A. دارکه dārikè, *a. & s. fem.* (The faculty) that comprehends; the intellect.

T. دارلاشمق dārlāshmāq
T. دارلانمق dārlānmāq
v. i. To become narrow, tight, or scant.

T. دارلتمق dārltmāq, *v. t.* To anger, vex, irritate.

T. دارلمق dārlmāq, *v. i.* To become angry, vexed, irritated; to rage; to scold.

T. دارما or دارمه dārmā, *adv.* Entirely, in دارماداغین Entirely scattered.

P. دارنده dārènde, *s.* One who has or holds, a possessor.

P. دارو dārū, *s.* A drug, a remedy, medicine. (Sometimes used incorrectly for T. داری dārï, *q. v.*)

P. داروغه dārūgā, *s.* A mayor or local magistrate.

P. دارو فروش dārū-fūrūsh, *a.* A druggist.

A. داروم dārūm, *prop. n.* Name of a castle on the road from Syria towards Egypt, Daromas.

F. داره dārā, *s.* See F. دارا

A. داره dāré, *s. (pl.* داراث) 1. A ring, hoop, circle. 2. A halo. 3. A round tract of sand or level land.

A. دارهه dārihè, *s. (pl.* دارهات) A sudden event or misfortune. دارهات الدهر The sudden turns of fortune.

T. داری dārï, *s.* Millet. داریسی باشکه May his or her millet fall on thy head! *i. e.,* May your turn come next. دینه داری اکك *(To sow millet at its root)* 1. To exterminate. 2. To be extremely pains-taking over a matter. صورغو داریسی *Holcus sorghum.*

A. دارین dārèyn, *s., dual obl. of* دار Two abodes, houses, or countries; especially, this world and the world to come.

T. داز dāz, *a.* Bald, bald-headed.

T. دازلاق dāzlāq, *a.* 1. Rough, not finished. 2. *s.* A rough sketch; work roughly shaped out.

T. دازلق dāzlïq, *s.* Baldness.

P. داس dās, *s.* 1. A reaping-hook,

Digitized by Google

a sickle. 2. A bill-hook. 3. A weapon like a bill-hook. داس زرین The new moon. داس ودلوس Rubbish; rabble.

P. داستان dāstān. *s.* 1. A tale, a legend. 2. A history, an anecdote. 3. A celebrity; a celebrated event. 4. *(in poetry, for* دستان*)* A surname of Zal, the father of Rustem.

T. داش dāsh. *s.* 1. See طاش 2. P. An outside surface. 3. P. The space near a thing, a neighborhood. 4. *(in compounds)* A fellow, a companion. آداش A namesake. ارقه‌داش A companion protected by the same patron. اياقداش A traveling companion. دينداش A co-religionist. قرنداش A brother or sister. كوكلداش An intimate friend. ياشداش A fellow of the same age in years. يولداش A fellow traveler, a fellow of the same profession; especially, a fellow-Janissary or a fellow-dervish. قپو يولداشی A fellow-servant.

P. داشته dāshtè. *a.* 1. That has had. 2. Had.

T. داشرمق dāshırmāq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let overflow. 2. To exceed bounds, to go to excess.

T. داشيمق dāshımāq. *v. t.* See طاشمق

A. داثر dā'ir. *a. (fem.* داثره; *pl.* دثار*)* Sinning, profligate.

A. داعی dā'ì. *s. (fem.* داعيه, *pl.* دعات, داعون*)* 1. One who calls, summons, or invites; a supplicant. 2. One who calls men to religion; also, (with the *Sabiye* sect) A functionary who initiates novices, a missionary. 3. An incitement, a cause, a motive. داعيلری Your (or his) well-wisher, *i. e.*, I or he. (Members of the corps of 'Ulema use this term to others of the corps, to designate themselves and others of the same corps.)

A. داعيه dā'iyè. *a. & s., fem. of* داعی *(pl.* دواعی*)* 1. A female who calls, invites, or blesses. 2. An incitement, cause, motive.

P. داغ dāg, vulg. dāgh, *s.* 1. A mark, a trace, a vestige. 2. A spot, a stain; especially, a dark spot near the claw of a tulip petal. 3. A brand made with a hot iron. 4. A scar. 5. A tattooed mark. 6. *(Surgery)* Cautery, cauterization; also, a sore resulting from cautery. 7. A branding-iron, an instrument or material used to cauterize. 8. Inward grief; especially, the pangs of unrequited love, or of bereavement. 9. A tautology, a blemish. 10. The name of the poet when mentioned in his poem. داغ آب A spot or stain left by damp. ياصمق ـ To impress a brand upon. داغ‌داغ Marked with spots, brands, or scars. داغ درون ـ دل A grief, sorrow, pang. زنده ـ 1. An open sore or raw wound; a seton. 2. A grief that still causes weeping. غلامی ـ A slave-owner's brand on a slave. ياقق ـ To burn a brand upon.

P. داغدار dāg-dār. *a.* 1. Spotted, blotched, stained. 2. Branded. 3. Scarred. 4. Having an open wound or sore. 5. Suffering with a sorrow or pang. 6. Blemished.

T. داغدغان dāghdāghān. *s.* A shrub growing in sandy deserts, and used for fuel, euphorbia (?), tamarisk (?), *crotolaria juncea* (?).

P. داغستان dāghıstān. *prop. n.* The whole eastern and southern slope of the chain of Caucasus facing towards the Caspian.

T. داغستانلو dāghıstānlı } Of or from
P. داغستانی dāghistānì } the Daghistan country.

A. داغل dāghıl. *a.* Cunning and malicious, who wears a friendly aspect to do harm.

T. داغلاتمق dāghlātmāq *v. t.* To make or let be branded or cauterized.

T. داغلاغی dāghlāghı. *s.* A branding-iron or a cauterizing-iron.

T. داغلامق dāghlāmāq. *v. t.* 1. To brand. 2. To cauterize. 3. To wound one's feelings.

T. داغلانمق dāghlānmāq. *v. i.* To be branded, cauterized, or wounded.

T. داغلق dāghlıq. *s.* As داغلاغی, *q. v.*

T. داغلمق dāghlımāq. See طاغلمق

T. داغلو dāghlı.-lu. *a.* 1. Branded. 2. Scarred. 3. Sore, hurt at heart. 4. A mountaineer.

A. داغيله dāghìlè. *s.* Concealed rancor, malice, a grudge.

A. داغم dāghim, *a.* 1. Who or which crushes. 2. Crushed; humbled.

P. داغول dāghul. *s.* A cheat, a knave, a scoundrel.

P. داغولی dāghulì. *s.* Cheating, knavery, fraud.

P. داغی dāghì. *a.* 1. Branded. 2. Spotted, stained. 3. Hurt, wounded. 4. Scarred.

Digitized by Google

A. دافر dāfir. *a. (fem.* دافره) Foul, fetid.

A. دافع dāfi'. *a. (fem.* دافعه) 1. That repels, expels, or impels. 2. Who pays down money.

A. دافعه dāfi'a. *a. & s., fem. of* دافع *(pl.* دوافع) 1. See دافع. 2. Excretory (organ or function); also, repellent (power). 3. *s.* Repulsion.

A. دافق dāfiq. *a. (fem.* دافقه) 1. Who dashes out water or tears in a mass. 2. (Water or tears) that burst forth in a flood.

A. دافن dāfin. *a.* 1. Who buries in the earth. 2. Who conceals. 3. Who covers over with earth. 4. *s.* The inward, intrinsic truth of a matter.

F. دافنی dāfnī (Gr. δάφνη), *s.* The bay-laurel.

A. داق dāqq. *a.* 1. Who breaks up or bruises. 2. Who knocks, beats. 3. Who taps at a door. 4. *(pl.* دقه) Who rails at the frailties of people.

A. داقع dāqi'. *a.* 1. Humbled, wretched, miserable. 2. Sordid, mean, vile. 3. Dirty, careless of habit.

T. داقماق dāqmāq. See طاقماق

T. داقوق dāquq. *s.* 1. *(modern* طاوق tāwuq) A fowl, a hen. 2. Name of the tenth year in the eastern Turkish cycle of twelve; also, of the tenth hour out of the twelve into which a civil day is divided.

A. دال dāl, vulg. dāl, *s.* The letter د. دال ابجد The د of the word ابجد. دال مهمله The neglected, dotless د, as distinguished from the ذ.

T. دال dāl, *s.* 1. A branch, bough, twig, spray; a ramification. 2. An artificial sprig. 3. *(obsolete)* A shoulder or back. بر دالده طورمز Fickle, unstable, capricious. برینك دالنه بنك *(To ride on another's back)* To work one hard, to persecute him. دال بوداق صالمق 1. To shoot out branches. 2. To grow in power.

A. دال dāll, *a. (fem.* داله) That points out, or guides; that indicates, denotes, indicative, symptomatic; a symptom.

T. دالاق dālāq. *s.* The spleen, the milt.

P. دالان dālān, *s.* A passage, a vestibule, a corridor.

A. دألان dé'ilān, *vn.* 1. A walking or running in an uneven manner. 2. A using deceit or stratagem.

T. دالغين dālġīn, دالغون *a.* See دالغين

T. دالغه dālġa, *s.* 1. A wave, a surge. 2. An undulation, corrugation. 3. Watering on silk, etc.

T. دالاندرمق dālāndırmāq. *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a twig, branch, or bough. 2. To make or let become branched. 3. To make or let become complicated.

T. دالانمق dālānmāq. *v. i.* 1. To become a twig, branch or bough. 2. To shoot out branches, to become branched. 3. To ramify, and become complicated.

T. دالو dālū-lu, *a.* 1. Branched. 2. Ornamented with artificial sprigs. بوداقلو – 1. Full of branches and knots. 2. Complicated, intricate.

T. دالوجه dālūja, *a., dim. of* دالو 1. Somewhat branched. 2. Name of a district in south-western Asia Minor.

T. دالمق dālmāq. *v. t. & i.* See طالمق

A. دالولا dālūlā, *a.* Arts of coquetry with affected coyness.

A. داله dālle, *s.* 1. Boldness of behavior, presumption. 3. Coquetry with affected coyness.

A. داله dālin, *a. (fem.* داليه) Distracted, crazed.

A. دالی dālī, *s.* 1. One who lets down a bucket into a well; one who draws water from a well. 3. The sign Aquarius.

T. دالی dālī, *s.* 1. A hind part. 2. A sequel. دالیدن کلك To come up from behind.

F. دالیا dāliyā, *s.* The dahlia, *dahlia frustanea.*

T. دالیان dālyān, *s.* A kind of fishing station and lookout raised on poles above the water.

T. دالیانجی dālyānjī, *s.* A fisherman, attached to a *dalyan.*

A. داليه dāliyé, *s. (pl.* دوالی) Any machine for raising water.

P. دام dām, *s.* 1. A trap, snare, net, etc. for taking game. 2. A trap laid (figuratively) for a person. 3. The vanities of life, the lusts of the flesh. 4. Any wild animal; that does not attack man or prey on others; a herbivorous beast.

T. دام dām, *s.* See طام

A. دام dāmé, *interj.* May (his dominion, etc.) endure!

A. داما dāmā, دأما dé'imā, *s.* A sea; a great river; a lake.

P. داماد dāmād, *s.* 1. A bridegroom.

Digitized by Google

2. A son-in-law. 3. A (sovereign's) brother-in-law (husband of his sister or aunt).

P. دامادی **dămădī**, *s.* 1. The quality or duty of a son-in-law. 2. A wedding-feast.

T. دامار **dămăr**, *s.* See طمار

F. داماسقو **dămăsqō**, *s.* 1. A kind of watered stuff of silk and flax mixed. 2. Imitation Damascus-work in metal.

P. دامان **dămăn**, *s.* A skirt of a garment.

P. دامباز **dăm-bāz**, *s.* One who sets traps, a trapper.

A. دامت **dămĕt**, *interj., fem. of* دام **dămĕ**. May (his dominion, etc.) endure!

A. دامج **dămĭj**, *a. (fem.* دامجه) 1. That enters and will not come out. 2. Dark (night).

F. دامجانه **dămĭjănă**, *s.* See دامجانه

A. دامخ **dămĭkh**, *a.* 1. That wounds a man's head. 2. High (mountain).

P. دامدار **dăm-dār**, *s.* As دام باز

A. دامر **dămĭr**, *a. (fem.* دامره) Perishing, perished, lost.

T. دامز **dămĭz** *s.* See دامیز

P. دام طراز **dăm-tĭrāz**, *s.* As دام باز

A. دامع **dămĭ'** *a. (fem.* دامعه) 1. Weeping, tearful. 2. Dripping.

A. دامعه **dămĭ'ă**, *a., fem. of* دامع *(pl.* دوامع) (A wound in the head) that just cuts the skin.

P. دامغول **dămghŭl**, *s.* A wen.

T. دامغه **dămgă**, *s.* See تمغا

A. دامغه **dămĭgă**, *a. fem. (pl.* دوامغ) (A wound in the head) that cleaves through the skull into the brain.

P. دامگاه **dăm-gyăn**, *s.* A place of traps and snares; especially, the world.

P. دامگش **dăm-kŏsh**, *s.* As دام باز

A. دامگه **dămĭkŏ**, *s. (pl.* دوامك) A crushing calamity.

P. دامن **dămăn**, *s.* 1. A skirt of a garment, etc. 2. The outskirts of a place. 3. The lower part, bunt or clue of a sail. 4. The tail of a letter of the alphabet. ا دامان ـ *(To tuck one's skirts up to one's waist)* To prepare for work or an effort. عفو ـ Forgiveness. دامن افشان *a.* Who shakes his skirt to clear it of some undesirable matter. دامن آلوده *a.* 1. Draggled. 2. Corrupt, defiled. دامن بوس *a.* Who kisses the skirt of a superior. دامن‌کش *a.* 1. Who pulls at his skirts; especially, who pulls his skirts away from some defilement. 2. Who trails his skirts. دامن‌گیر *a.* 1. That takes hold of the skirts of a person, that detains or impedes. 2. That seizes the skirts of another as a supplicant. 3. (A child) that holds on to the skirts of its attendant.

P. دامن‌بوسی **dămănbūsī**, *s.* The quality or act of one who kisses another's skirt; the ceremony of kissing the skirt of a superior.

P. دامنه **dămĕnĕ**, *s.* As دامن, *q. v.*

P. دامنی **dămănī**, *s.* 1. A skirtful (of fruit, etc.). 2. A woman's kerchief.

P. داموز **dămūz**, **dămvĕz**, *s.* A large basket or pannier.

F. دامه **dămă** (Ital. *dame*), *s.* 1. The game of draughts. 2. A king at draughts. اویناماق ـ To play draughts, to play at draughts. طاشی - پولی ـ A piece with which draughts is played. دیمك ـ 1. For a player to cry king. 2. For a piece to go to king. دامایه چیقارمق To push up a piece to king. دامایه وارمق For a piece to go to king.

A. دامی **dămī**, *a. (fem.* دامیه) 1. Bleeding. 2. Bloody.

P. دامی **dămī**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to a trap, net, or snare; hence, a trapper, snarer.

P. دامیار **dăm-yār**, *s.* A trapper, a huntsman, a fisherman.

A. دامیسا **dămīsă**, *s.* Asadulcis.

F. دامیجانه **dămĭjănă**, *s.* A demijohn.

T. دامیز **dămĭz**, *s.* A breeding-shed for cattle.

T. دامیزلق **dămĭzlĭq**, *a.* 1. A beast kept for breeding. 2. Ferment; especially, sour curd used to curdle fresh milk.

A. دامیه **dămĭyĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* دامی A wound in the head in which blood collects, or from which blood flows.

P. دان **dăn**, *s.* 1. As دانه, *q. v.* 2. *(in compounds)* A receptacle, case.

P. دان **dăn**, *a. (in compounds)* Who knows.

P. دانا **dănă**, *a.* Knowing; learned; wise; omniscient. دانای طوس *(The wise one of Tus)* The poet Firdevsi. دانای یونان Plato. مرغ دانا *(The wise bird)* The parrot.

P. دانادل **dănă-dĭl**, *a.* Whose heart is enlightened.

P. دانایان **dănāyăn**, *s., pl. of* دانا The learned, the wise.

Digitized by Google

P. دانایانه **dânâyâné**, *a.* Pertaining to a wise man; learned; wise.

P. دانایی **dânâyî**, *s.* The quality or act of a learned or wise man; learning; wisdom; also omniscience.

T. داندین **dândin**, *s.* The dandling of an infant on the knee or in the hands. ا — *v. t.* To dandle (an infant).

T. داندینلامق **dândinlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To dandle (an infant). 2. To spoil a young man in luxury.

T. داندینی **dândinî**, *a.* Fond of being danced. یك — A young effeminate fop.

P. دانسته **dânistè**, *a.* 1. Who has known. 2. Known. Hence, 3. *s.* Knowledge, cognizance.

P. دانش **dânish**, *s.* 1. A knowing; knowledge, acquaintance. 2. Intelligence. 3. Information; learning, science. انجمن دانش A literary or scientific society; especially, the Literary and Scientific Academy of Constantinople. اهل دانش A man, or, men of learning. دانش آموز *a.* 1. Erudite, wise. 2. Who teaches learning or wisdom. دانش پذیر *a.* Fond of knowledge. دانش پناه *s.* A scholar.

P. دانشکر **dânish-gèr**, *s.* One who acts on knowledge; a wise or learned man in action.

T. دانشمق **dânishmâq**, *v. t.* See طانشمق

P. دانشمند **dânishmènd**, *a.* Learned, learned in the law.

P. دانشور **dânish-vèr**, *a.* Learned; wise.

T. دانغالاق **dângâlâq**, *a.* Careless, crack-brained.

A. دانق **dânâq**, **dânîq**, *s.* (*pl.* دوانق) The sixth part of a *dirhem* (درهم)

A. دانق **dânîq**, *a.* 1. Stupid, silly, foolish. 2. Unable to stand. 3. Dying, at the point of death.

T. دانق **dânîq**, *s.* A witness.

T. دانقالاق **dânqâlâq**, *a.* See دانغالاق

P. دانك **dâng**, *s.* The sixth part of a *miscal* (مثقال); or of a *dirhem* (درهم).

P. دانك **dânèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* دانه A small berry or grain.

P. داندکی **dânèndègî** *s.* 1. The quality or act of one who knows. 2. Omniscience.

P. داننده **dânèndè**, *s.* 1. One who knows. 2. The omniscient God.

P. دانه **dânè**, vulg. **tânè**, *s.* 1. A berry, grain, seed, pip, or kernel of any fruit. 2. Seed, grain, in bulk. 3. Single fruits that have separated from bunches. 4. One's daily bread, food. 5. Grain as used for a bait to a trap. 6. A single object like a berry or a grain of corn; a bullet; a cannon ball. 7. A single individual thing of any kind. 8. A grain used as a weight. دانهٔ آتش An ember or spark of fire. دانهٔ دام Bait for a trap. دانه دانه 1. In separate grains. 2. Separately. دانهٔ دل The heart's core. دانه یاغدرمق To pour in a perfect storm of bullets, etc. آب و دانه Meat and drink, food. تفنك دانهسی A rifle ball, a bullet, تاج دانه How many? ناردانهسی A pomegranate grain; pomegranate grains.

T. دانه **dânâ**, *s.* See T. دانا

P. دانه‌پاش **dânèpâsh**, *s.* One who sows or scatters seeds.

P. دانه‌دار **dânè-dâr**, *a.* Grained, kerneled, berried.

T. دانهسز **dânèsiz**, vulg. **tânèsiz**, *a.* 1. (An ear of corn, etc.) in which there are no grains; empty; barren. 2. (Bunches of grapes, etc.) free from separated berries.

T. دانه‌لتمك **tânèlâtmèk** } *v. t.* 1.
T. دانه‌لندرمك **tânèlândirmèk** } To make or let segregate into separate berries, grains, etc. 2. To make or let (a plant) produce its berries, grains, etc.

T. دانه‌لنمك **tânèlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become separate berries, grains, etc. 2. For a plant to produce berries, grains, kernels, etc.

T. دانه‌لو **dânèlû**, vulg, **tânèlî**, *a.* 1. Containing berries, grains, kernels, etc. 2. In separate grains. آز دانه‌لو That has few seeds or berries. ایری دانه‌لو Large-grained.

A. دانی **dânî**, *a.* (*fem.* دانیه) Near, nigh.

A. دانی **dânî**, (*for* دانیٔ **dânî'**) *a.* (*fem.* دانته) Low, paltry, contemptible.

F. دانیال **dânyâl**, *prop. n.* Daniel.

F. دانیمارقه **dânîmârqâ**, *prop. n.* Denmark.

T. دانیمارقه‌لو **dânîmârqâlî**, **-lû**, *a.* 1. (A man) of Denmark. 2. The Danish nation. 3. The king of Denmark.

A. دانیه **dâniyè**, *a.* & *prop. n.*, *fem. of* دانی 1. Near. 2. Denia in Spain.

F. دانیه **dâniyyè**, *prop. n.* Denmark.

T. دانیه‌لو **dâniyyèlî**, *a.* As دانیمارقه‌لو, *q.v.*

P. داو **dâw**, *s.* 1. A player's turn at play. 2. A player's doubling his stake. 3. A re-filling a glass to drink one's health.

Digitized by Google

F. داو **dăw**, *s.* The dauw, Burchell's zebra.

A. داو **dăw**, *s.* An Arab boat, a dhow.

T. داوار **dăwăr**, *s.* Beasts, cattle; especially, sheep. قره داوار Black cattle, neat cattle.

T. داود **dăwŭd** (for A. داوود), *prop. n.* David. پاشا ـ 1. A name of several Pashas. 2. Name of a plain and barracks near Constantinople. 3. Name of a mosque and court of moslem law, established in the city of Constantinople before its capture by the Turks, by Sultan Bayazid.

A. داودی **dăwŭdī**, *a.* (*fem.* داوديه) Pertaining to David. داودی سس A fine and full, manly voice. زره داودی Mail-armor wrought by David the king.

P. داور **dăvĕr**, *s.*, (*pl.* داوران) A ruler, magistrate, king; God. داور داوران زمان The king of the kings of the age. داوردان *q.* 1. Who acknowledges and obeys his ruler. 2. Name of a village of the city of Wasit in Mesopotamia said to have been the scene of a miraculous resuscitation of dry bones by Ezekiel.

T. داورانمق **dăwrănmăq**, *v. t. & i.* See طاورانمق

P. داوری **dăwĕrī**, *s.* 1. Magistracy, dominion; jurisdiction, 2. A trial; judgment; the last judgment. 3. A lawsuit; a complaint; a claim. 4. A challenge; a boast; antagonism. 5. Strife; a feud; a battle; war.

T. داولغه **dăwŭlgă**, *s.* A helmet.

A. داويه **dăvĭyĕ**, **dăvĭyyĕ**, *s.* 1. A desert or wilderness. 2. (or **dăvĭyyĕ**) The order of the Knights Templars.

T. داه **dăh**, *interj.* Forward! Gee up! ـ *v. i.* To treat one as a beast.

P. داه **dăh**, *s.* 1. A servant or slave. 2. A child's nurse. 3. A paltry fellow. 4. A beggar. 5. A prostitute.

T. داها **dăhā**, *s.*, *a.*, *& adv.* 1. More. 2. Yet. 3. Still.

T. داهداه **dăh-dăh**, *s.* *(in infants' prattle)* A horse.

P. داهل **dăhĭl**, *s.* *(in poetry)* for داهول

P. داهول **dăhūl**, *s.* 1. A scarecrow. 2. A trap or snare for taking game.

A. داهی **dăhī**, *a.* (*fem.* داهيه, *pl.* دهات) Cunning, shrewd, sagacious.

P. داهيم **dăhīm**, *s.* As ديم, *q. v.*

A. داهيه **dăhĭyĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* دواهی) 1. A calamity. 2. A great beauty, or a very cunning man (as driving people mad).

T. دای **dăy**, *s.* Err. for داي, *q. v.*

P. دای **dăy**, *s.* A course, layer, stratum.

T. دایاق **dăyăq**, *s.* See طاق

T. دایانمق **dăyănmăq**, *v. i.* See طایانمق

A. دائر **dā'ir**, vulg. دایر **dăyĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* دائره) 1. That goes round, revolves, circulates. 2. Which surrounds. 3. (An argument) that turns in a vicious circle; who reasons in a vicious circle. 4. One who occupies himself with. 5. That is or was concerning, respecting, relative (to a thing). 6. An arc between a heavenly body and the horizon. دائر و سائر Traveling. بوكا دائر About this, concerning this. سزه دائر About you, concerning you.

A. دائرا **dā'irăn**, *advl. accus.* 1. In a circle. 2. So as to surround. دائرا ما دار All round, all the way round.

A. دائره **dā'irĕ**, vulg. دايره **dăyĭrĕ**, *s. & a.*, *fem. of* دائر (*pl.* دوائر) 1. That goes round or surrounds; a circle; a circumference, a ring. 2. A department or subdivision of administration. 3. A suite of apartments or offices. 4. A figurative point or degree (of greatness, etc.) 5. A tambourine. 6. *(prosody)* A schedule of metres arranged in circular form. 7. A calamity. دائره ارتفاع A circle of altitude, a vertical. انقلاب ـ A tropic (of Cancer or Capricorn). اول السموت ـ The prime vertical. دائره البروج The ecliptic. دائره بلديه A circle of police jurisdiction, a ward in a city. تجييب ـ The circle from which an astrolabe is divided by sines. سمت ـ 1. An azimuth circle. 2. The principal azimuth circle, passing through the poles of the ecliptic. صغيره ـ صغرا ـ A small circle. عرض ـ A parallel of latitude. عظما ـ عظيمه ـ A great circle. ماره بالاقطاب الاربع ـ The solstitial colure. متفقه ـ Name of one of the circles of prosody. ميل ـ A circle of declination. ميل ثانی ـ A circle of celestial latitude, passing through the poles of the ecliptic. نصف النهار ـ A meridian. تربيع دائره Squaring a circle. ربع دائره A quarter-circle, a quadrant. زللو دائره A tambourine with small cymbals in its rim.

T. دائرجك **dā'irĕjĭk**, *s.*, *dim. of* دائره A small circle.

T. دائرجی **dā'irĕjī**, *s.* 1. A maker, sel-

Digitized by Google

ler of, or player on tambourines. 2. A care-taker of a suite of apartments.

T. دائره‌لندرمك **dâ'irèlèndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let assume the form of a circle.

T. دائره‌لنمك **dâ'irèlènmèk**, *v. i.* To become a circle or circular.

T. دايق **dâyèq**, *s.* See طياق

A. داعق **dâ'iq**, vulg. دايق **dâyiq**, *a.* Stupid, silly, idiotic.

P. دايكان **dâyègyân**, *s., pl. of* دايه, *q. v.*

P. دايكى **dâyègî**, *s.* The office and duties of a child's nursemaid.

A. دائم **dâ'im**, vulg. دايم **dâyim**, *a. (fem.* دائمه) Enduring, lasting; continuous; permanent; eternal. دائم الايام 1. Whose days are endless. 2. *(advl. accus.)* Perpetually, eternally. دور دائم Perpetual motion or rotation.

A. دائما **dâ'imâ**, *advl. accus.* Continually, perpetually, always.

A. دائمه **dâ'imè**, *a. fem. of* دائم Perpetual or eternal.

T. دائملك } *s.* Constancy, per-
P. دائمى **dâ'imî** } manency, eternity.

A. دائمى **dâ'imî**, *a. (fem.* دائميه) Constant, permanent, perpetual.

A. دائميت **dâ'imiyyèt**, *s.* Constancy, permanency.

A. دائن **dâ'in**, vulg. داين **dâyin**, *a. & s. (fem.* دائنه) 1. Who serves or obeys; a servant; a minister. 2. Who lends or sells on credit; a creditor.

T. دايغق **dâyâmâq**, *v. t.* See طيانق

P. دايه **dâyè**, *s. (pl.* دايكان) A child's attendant nursemaid.

T. دايەلك **dâyèlik**, *s.* 1. The duties, or remuneration of a child's nurse. 2. A girl or woman who acts occasionally as nursemaid.

T. دايى **dâyî**, *s.* 1. One's maternal uncle, the brother of one's mother. 2. (*vulg.*) A middle-aged man, a good fellow. 3. *(formerly)* The chief of the Janissaries of Algiers, who generally became governor of the province on a vacancy occurring. (The term "Dey" applied by Europeans to the Pasha of Algiers is a corruption of this word.) قبا دايى A rough fellow, a bully.

A. دب **dèbb**, *v. n.* A crawling, creeping, or walking along.

T. دب **dib**, *s.* See ديب

T. دب **dib, dip**, *adv.* Entirely, in دب دىرى Entirely alive.

T. دب **dûb**, *adv.* Quite, in دب دوز Quite level, quite smooth.

A. دب **dûbb**, *s. (fem.* دبه, *pl.* دبه, ادباب) The bear. دب اصغر The constellation Ursa Minor. دب اكبر The constellation Ursa Major.

A. دبا **dèbâ**, *s.* For دبى, *q. v.*

A. دبابه **dèbbâbè**, *s.* 1. A creeping, crawling, or slowly moving female animal. 2. A military tortoise, a testudo.

A. دبابيج **dèbbâbij**, *s., pl. of* ديباج Brocades.

A. دبابيس **dèbbâbis**, *s., pl. of* دبوس Maces.

A. دبار **dèbâr**, *vn.* A perishing; perdition.

A. ديار **dibâr**, *s., pl. of* دير **dêbr**, *q. v.* No. 6, *and of* A. ديره, *q. v.*

A. ديار **dibâr**, *vn.* A turning one's back, a turning away.

A. دبارت **dèbbârèt**, *vn* A going to destruction, perdition.

A. دباس **dèbbâs**, *s.* A maker or seller of *dibs* (دبس).

A. دباغ **dèbbâg**, vulg. **tabâq**, *s.* A tanner. دباغ خانه (*vulg.* **tabâq-khânâ**) *s.* A tanyard

A. دباغ **dibâg**, *s.* Tan-liquor.

A. دباغت **dibâgât**, *s.* 1. The trade of the tanner. 2. Tan-liquor.

A. دباغت **dibâgât**, *vn.* A tanning. — *v. t.* To tan.

A. دبال **dèbâl**, **dûbâl**, *s.* Dung.

A. ديبه **dibèbè**, *s., pl. of* دب Bears.

A. دبدبه **dèbdèbè**, *s.* Noise, shouts and clamor; pomp.

T. دبدبەلو **dèbdèbèli-lû**, *a.* Magnificent, as a show or parade.

A. دبر **dèbr**, *s.* 1. The space or direction behind, the rear. 2. The latter part of the time when a service of worship can be regularly performed. 3. *(pl.* دبور) A swarm of bees, wasps, or hornets

A. دبر **dûbr**, **dûbûr**, *s. (pl.* ادبار) 1. The back of the body. 2. The hinder part of any thing. 3. The space or direction behind the rear. 4. The buttocks. 5. The anus. 6. *(pl. also* دبار) The latter part of the time when a service of worship can be regularly performed; also, the latter part of the time of any event or condition; also, the time just after. عن دبر (A manumission) conditioned to take effect on the death of the owner.

Digitized by Google

A. دیران débérán, *prop. n.* Name of the fourth of the lunar mansions, and of the star Aldebaran.

A. دبره débré, *s. (pl.* دبار) 1. A defeat, repulse. 2. An evil turn of fortune.

T. دبره dibré, *prop. n.* Dibra, name of a town in Albania.

A. دبری débérí, *a.* 1. Behind. 2. *(also* دبورى dúbúrí) Tardy; too late.

A. دبورى dúbúrí, *a. (fem.* ـه) 1. Pertaining to the posteriors. 2. Anal. 3. See دبرى débérí. No. 2.

T. دبس débs, *s.* Mitigation; cessation, extinction. ا ـ *v. t. & i.* To mitigate, to allay. او ـ *v. i.* To be mitigated, allayed, quieted.

A. دبس dibs, *s.* 1. The syrup that flows spontaneously from a heap of ripe dates. 2. The boiled juice of grapes, or of other fruit.

P. دبستان débistán, *s.* A school, a primary school.

T. دبسمك débsátmék, *v. t.* To mitigate, to allay, to quiet.

T. دبشور débéshir,-shúr, *s.* Chalk.

A. دبغ débg, *vn.* A tanning leather.

A. دبغ dibg, دبغه dibgá, *s.* Tan, tan-liquor.

A. دبق dibq, *s.* 1. Bird-lime. 2. The mistletoe, *viscum album.*

T. دبقلق dibiqlíq, *s.* Stickiness, viscosity, glutinosity.

T. دبقلو dibiqlí,-lú, *a.* 1. Smeared with bird-lime. 2. Sticky, viscous, glutinous.

T. دبك dibék, *s.* See دیبك

A. دبل débl, *vn.* A dressing land with manure.

A. دبل dibl, *s. (pl.* دبول) An evil, a calamity, a misfortune.

T. دبلك dúbélék, *s.* See دنبلك dúnbélék.

A. دبله déblé, dúblé, *s.* A purulent tumor, an abscess.

T. دبله diblé } *s.* Balls of bitter al-
P. دبله dúblé } monds (or other nuts) crushed and sweetened.

A. دبن dibn, *s.* A sheepfold.

A. دبور débúr, *s.* 1. The west wind. 2. *(mystics)* An outburst of passion that leads to sin.

A. دبور dúbúr, *s., pl. of* دبر débr, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. دبور dúbúr, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming behind another, in space, time, or rank. 2. A turning or keeping back; return, retreat; retirement. 3. A coming to an end, a finishing. 4. A being unfortunate: adversity, misfortune.

A. دبوس débbús, dúbbús *(from* T. طوپوز), *s. (pl.* دبابيس) A mace.

A. دبول débúl, *s.* Calamity, affliction, misfortune.

A. دبول dúbúl, *s., pl. of* دبل dibl, *q.v.*

A. دبول dúbúl, *vn.* A manuring land.

T. دبولغه dúbúlgá, *s.* A helmet.

F. دبوى débúy (Fr. *depôt*), *s.* A store or storehouse (in a military sense).

T. دبه débé, *s.* 1. A round and broad-bottomed vessel for liquids. 2. A rupture, hernia. خايه ـ *a. & s.* 1. (A man) with inguinal hernia. 2. An inguinal hernia.

A. دبه débbé, *s.* 1. A gourd. 2. A large, round and heavy bottomed vessel for liquids.

A. دبه dúbbé, *s., fem. of* دب 1. A she-bear. 2. The star α *Ursæ Majoris.*

T. دبهلك débélik, *s.* 1. The state of one suffering from a rupture. 2. A rupture, hernia.

A. دبى débá, دبا, *s.* 1. A slow pace. 2. Young locusts, before they get wings.

A. دبيب débíb, *s.* A good round pace in a beast.

A. دبيب débíb, *vn.* 1. A creeping, crawling along. 2. A stealthily creeping about. 3. A trickling or gentle flowing. 4. Old age's gradually creeping on; disease's gradually affecting the body.

P. دبير débír, *s.* 1. A scribe, a clerk. 2. A chancellor. 3. A schoolmaster. فلك ـ, انجم ـ The planet Mercury.

P. دبيرستان débírístán, *s.* A school, primary school.

A. دبيغ débíg, *a. (fem.* دبيغه) Tanned.

A. دبيله dúbéylé, *s., dim. of* دبله A small purulent tumor or abscess.

T. دپرتمك dépráтmék, *v. t.* 1. To make or let move, to move, to stir. 2. To make or let rise from a sitting or lying posture.

T. دپرشدرمك dépráshdírmék, *v. t.* To make or let move, bestir one's self, to make or let mutually bestir themselves.

T. دپرشمك dépráshmék, *v. i.* To be-

Digitized by Google

stir one's self with effort; (for several) to bestir themselves together.

T. دپرمك **dèprémék**, *v. t.* See دپرمك

T. دپرندرمك **dèprándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let move or stir.

T. دپرنش **dèpránish**, *s.* A manner of moving, or of getting up.

T. دپرنلمك **dèpránilmék**, *v. i.* To be moved, to be such as can be moved or stirred.

T. دپرنمك **dèpránmék**, *v. i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To rise, to get up from sitting or lying. 3. To bestir one's self, to exert one's self.

T. دپرمك **dèprémék**, *v. t.* To move, to make move.

T. دپسمك **dèpsátmék**, *v. t.* See دپسمك

T. دپسرتمك **dèpsirtmék**, vulg. **tèpsirtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let swell or crack with fever.

T. دپسرمك **dèpsirmék**, vulg. **tèpsirmék**, *v. i.* To swell or crack with fever.

T. دپسی **dèpsi**, vulg. تپسی **tèpsi**, *s.* A small tray; a salver.

T. دپشدرمك **dèpishdirmék**, vulg. **tèpishtirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let kick at one another.

T. دپشمك **dèpishmék**, vulg. **tèpishmék**, *v. i.* To kick at one another, or together.

T. دپقور **dâpqûr**, vulg. **tâpqûr**, *s.* See دابقور

T. دپك **dèpik**, **tèpik**, *a.* & *s.* Felt (compressed by being trampled on).

T. دپلمك **dèpélémék**, *v. t.* See دپلمك

T. دپلمك **dèpilmék**, vulg. **tèpilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be kicked. 2. For a dance to be danced. 3. To be such that one may kick or dance in or with it.

T. دپلنمك **dèpélânmék**, *v. t.* For دپلتمك

T. دپمك **dèpmék**, vulg. تپمك **tèpmék**, *v. t.* & *i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To kick (a kick). 2. To dance (a dance). B. *(Intr.)* 3. To kick. خورا دپمك To dance. كيرو دپمك 1. To recoil, as a gun. 2. To blow out through the tamping, as a badly planned mine, etc. 3. For a disease to renew its attack, or, to revert to some other part.

T. دپه **dèpmé**, vulg. **tèpmé**, *s.* An act of kicking or recoiling; especially, (vulg. **tèkmé**) a kick (by a man or beast). اورمق — To give a kick.

T. دپه **dèpmé**, **tèpmé**, *a.* Made or compressed by stamping with the feet. كچه — A kind of felt made by treading with the feet.

T. دپندرمك **dèpindirmék**, vulg. **tèpindirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let dance about with pain, eagerness, etc.

T. دپنكو **dèpéngyû**, **dèpéngi**, vulg. **tèpéngyû**, **tèpéngi**, *s.* A pad on the under side of a saddle.

T. دپنلمك **dèpinilmék**, vulg. **tèpinilmék**, *v. i.* To be danced or kicked about, in, upon, for, etc.

T. دپنمك **dèpinmék**, vulg. **tèpinmék**, *v. i.* To dance and kick about convulsively.

F. دپوزيتو **dèpózitó**, *s.* A deposit of money in part payment, anything of value deposited as a security.

T. دپه **dèpé**, As تپه

T. دپه دلن **tèpé-délân**, *a.* 1. A high-placed castle on a towering crag. 2. *prop. n.* A town and district near Argirocastro, in Lower Albania.

T. دپه دلنلو **tèpédélânli**, *a.* Of or from the town of Tepedelan. علی پاشا — The famous rebel, Ali Pasha of Janina.

T. دپه لتمك **tèpélâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be knocked on the head and be killed.

T. دپه لك **tèpélik**, *s.* Anything that serves as a summit or crest; especially, a button, medal, plume, etc. worn on the crown of a cap.

T. دپه لك **tèpélik**, *a.* (A district) full of hills.

T. دپه لمك **tèpélémék**, *v. t.* 1. To knock on the head; to kill. 2. To make into a heap or mound, to heap.

T. دپه له **tèpélémé**, *a.* Heaped, heaped up (especially used of a measure.)

T. دپه لنمك **tèpélânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become a heap, mound, or peak. 2. To be knocked on the head and killed.

T. دپه لو **tèpéli**, **-lû**, *a.* That has hills, mounds, summits, or crests; hilly; heaped; crested.

T. دپی **dipi**, **tipi**, *s.* See دپی

T. دپيك **dèpik**, **tèpik**, *a.* & *s.* See دپك

T. دتدرمك **ditdirmék**, *v. t.* See دتدرمك

T. دتدرمك **dûtdûrmék**, *v. t.* See دوتدرمك

T. دترتمك **ditrâtmék**, **titrâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let shiver, tremble, quake, or vibrate.

T. دترشدرمك **titrâshdirmék**, *v. t.* To

Digitized by Google

make or let shiver, tremble, quake, or vibrate together.

T. دژشمك titrâshmėk, *v. i.* To shiver, tremble, quake, or vibrate together.

T. دژك titrėk, *a.* 1. Tremulous, shaky. 2. Name of a certain wild flower. 3. An artificial flower of jewels on a slender spiral stem. الی دژك Whose hand shakes.

T. دژلمك titrilmėk, *v. i.* To be such as may be trembled in, on, for, etc.

T. دژمك ditrėmėk, *v. i.* For دژمك, *q. v.*

T. دژمك ditrómėk, titrėmėk, *v. i.* To shiver, tremble, quiver, quake, vibrate. اوزرینه دژمك To be all in a quiver of emotion over a person or thing. ـ یر کوك To be as though earth and sky were in a tremble at some great danger or catastrophe.

T. دژمه titrėmė, *s.* A shaking, trembling; especially, a shaking from ague; the ague. دژمه‌سی طوتمق For one's ague to seize him.

T. دتسندرمك ditsindirmėk, *v. t.* To make or let take a dislike, a loathing to an article of food.

T. دتسنلمك ditsinilmėk, *v. i.* To be loathed, or such as may be loathed.

T. دتسنمك ditsinmėk, titsinmėk, *v. i.* To take a dislike, loathing to any article of food.

T. دتسی dûtsû, *s.* For توتسی, *q. v.*

T. دتمك ditmėk, *v. t.* See دتمك

T. دتمك dûtmėk, *v. i.* See توتمك

T. دتن, دتون dûtûn, *s.* See توتون

A. دث dėss, *s.* 1. A fine drizzling rain. 2. A guess, a conjecture.

A. دثاث dissâs, *s.* A fine drizzling rain.

A. دثاث dûssâs, *s., pl. of* داث Hunters who kill game with slings.

A. دثار dissâr, *s. (pl.* دثر*)* A cloak or mantle; an outer garment.

A. دثر dėsr, *s. (pl.* دثور*)* A large amount of wealth or cattle.

A. دثر dûsûr, *s., pl. of* دثار, *q. v.*

A. دثور dėsûr, *a.* 1. Cloaked. 2. Slothful.

A. دثور dûsûr, *s., pl. of* دثر dėsr.

A. دثور dûsûr, *vn.* 1. A track's being or becoming buried in dust, being obliterated or faint. 2. A garment's being worn and threadbare. 3. One's reputation's dying out. 4. A being forgotten, neglected. 5. A sword's being rusted. 6. A being forgetful.

A. دج dėjj, *vn.* A going or journeying slowly.

A. دجا dûjâ, *s. & vn.* For دجی, *q. v.*

A. دجا dûjâ, *s. pl.* For دجی, *q. v.*

A. دجات dûjât, *s., pl. of* دجه Shirt-buttons; buttons.

A. دجاج dėjâj, *s. (n. u.* دجاجه*)* The fowl; any gallinaceous birds.

A. دجاجات dėjâjât, *s., pl. of* دجاجه Individual fowls.

A. دجاجه dėjâjė, *s., n. u. of* دجاج 1. *(pl.* دجاجات*)* A fowl, a gallinaceous bird. 2. The constellation Cygnus, the Swan. ذنب الدجاجه The star α *Cygni*. منقار ـ The star β *Cygni*.

A. دجال dėjjâl, *s. (pl.* دجالون *obl.* دجالين*)* 1. An overlayer; one who covers; a gilder. 2. A liar, an impostor. 3. The false Messiah, Antichrist

A. دجاله dėjjâlė, *s.* A great company of people traveling.

A. دجر dėjor, *vn.* A being or becoming confused or disorderly; confusion; disorder.

A. دجر dėjir, A. دجران dėjrân *q.* Confused or disorderly.

A. دجله dijlė, *prop. n.* 1. The river Tigris. 2. Any great river. دجله‌ریز *a.* Streaming like the Tigris.

A. دجمه dûjmė, *s. (pl.* دجم dûjėm*)* 1. A word, an utterance. 2. An overwhelming volume of emotion.

A. دجن dûjûnn, *s.* 1. Darkness. 2. Clouds covering the whole sky. 3. A heavy fall of rain.

A. دجنا dijnâ, dijnâ, dûjnâ, dûjnâ, *prop. n.* Name of a district between Mekka and Ta'if.

A. دجنه dijnnė, dûjûnnė, *s.* As دجن

A. دجنی dijnâ, dûjnâ, دجنا, *prop. n.* See دجنا

A. دجو dėjv, dûjûvv, *vn.* 1. A covering, surrounding, shrouding, protecting. 2. A being ample, prosperous, flourishing.

A. دجون dėjûn, *a.* Quiet (female beast), tame, patient.

A. دجون dûjûn, *vn.* 1. Rain or cloud's being continuous. 2. A keeping to the house, being domestic. 3. A persisting in vice, etc

A. دجه dûjė, *s.* 1. A morsel of food held between the tips of the thumb

Digitized by Google

and two fingers. 2. The space between the thumb and finger tips as used in conveying food to the mouth. 3. *(pl.* دبى , دبا , دبات*)* A shirt-button; a button (generally globular).

A. دجى **dājī**, *a.* 1. Dark (night). 2. Easy, comfortable.

A. دجى **dūjā**, دبا , *s.* Darkness, the pall of night.

A. دجى **dūjā**, دبا , *s., pl. of* دجه *and* دجيه 1. *(of* دجه*)* Shirt-buttons; buttons. 2. *(of* دجيه*)* Hunters' lurking-places.

A. دجى **dūjā**, دبا , *vn.* Night's shrouding all, being dark, and still.

A. دجيج **dājīj**, *vn.* As دج , *q. v.*

A. دجيل **dujēyl**, *prop. n., dim. of* دجلة *(The Little Tigris)* Name of a stream that existed between Tekrit and Sumara.

A. دجيه **dūjyē**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* دبى*)* A hunter's lurking-place. 2. Darkness.

A. دحال **dihāl**, *s., pl. of* دحل Caves, caverns, grottoes; pits.

A. دحامس **dahāmis**, *s. pl.* Dark nights; especially, the first three nights of the last quarter of the moon.

A. دحر **dahr**, *vn.* A rudely repelling; rude repulsion.

A. دحس **dahs**, *vn.* 1. A suppressing, a concealing information, concealment. 2. A laying a plot so as not to be detected. 3. A fomenting discord.

A. دحل **dahl, duhl**, *s. (pl.* دحال , دحول, دحلان*)* A cave, grotto; also, an artificial pit.

A. دحل **dahal**, *vn.* 1. A being very crafty; craft. 2. A being very hard in bargaining.

A. دحل **dahil**, *a.* 1. Crafty. 2. Hard in bargaining.

A. دحلان **duhlān**, *s., pl. of* دحل **dahl, duhl**, *q. v.*

A. دحى **dahā**, *s.* A pit, shaft, well.

A. دحنا **dihnā, duhnā**, *prop. n.* For دجنا , *q. v.*

A. دحو **dahw**, *vn.* 1. A spreading, an extending a thing. 2. A pushing along.

A. دحور **duhūr**, *vn.* A rudely repelling; rude repulsion.

A. دحول **duhūl**, *s., pl. of* دحل Caves, pits.

A. دحى **dahy**, *vn.* As دحو , *q. v.*

A. دحيه **dihyē**, *s.* 1. A chief, a leader. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of one of the companions of Muhammed.

A. دحيق **dahīq**, *a.* 1. Repelled, rejected. 2. Wretched.

P. دخ **dukh**, *s.* In poetry, contr. for دخت , *q. v.*

A. دخال **dikhāl**, *s.* 1. The inner character, thoughts, or intention of a man. 2. The hidden circumstances of a matter.

A. دخان **dukhān**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ادخنه , دواخين*)* Smoke; fumes; dense vapor. 2. Tobacco. 3. Soot. سورة دخان *(The chapter of Smoke)* The 44th chapter of the Qur'an. دخان نوش *s.* A smoker of tobacco.

A. دخانى **dukhānī**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* دخانيه*)* Pertaining to or resembling smoke. 2. A tobacconist. 3. A smoker of tobacco.

P. دخت **dukht**, } *s. (pl.* دختران*)* 1. A
P. دختر **dukhtar**, } girl. 2. A maiden, a virgin. 3. A daughter. 4. A female slave, a handmaid. 5. A nun. دختر آفتاب *(Daughter of the sun)* Wine.

P. دخترچه **dukhtarchē**, *s., dim. of* دختر A little or pet girl, daughter, or slave.

P. دخترزاده **dukhtar-zādē**, *s.* The child of one's daughter.

P. دخترك **dukhtarak**, *s., dim. of* دختر *(pl.* دخترکان*)* As دخترچه , *q. v.*

P. دخترکى **dukhtarakī**, *s.* 1. Maidenhood, virginity. 2. The *hymen*.

P. دخترى **dukhtarī**, *s.* 1. Girlhood. 2. Maidenhood. 3. The quality of a daughter.

A. دخل **dakhl**, *s.* 1. Revenue, income; profit. 2. A tradesman's till or cash-box. 3. The true character, thoughts, or intention of a man. 4. The true state of a case. 5. A blemish, vice; a stain on one's character. 6. Connexion, relation, immixture with a thing. 7. Harm, harmfulness.

A. دخل **dakhl**, *vn.* An interfering, meddling. دخل و تعرض ا To meddle and interfere.

A. دخل **dakhal**, *s.* 1. Anything adventitious in a thing. 2. A person or persons temporarily connected with a tribe or nation. 3. A disease. 4. A blemish, a vice; a stain on character. 5. Any unsoundness. 6. Deceit, fraud.

A. دخلا **dukhalā**, *s., pl. of* دخيل 1. People admitted to intimacy. 2. People admitted to protection as members of a household or tribe.

A. دخله **dakhlē, dikhlē, dakhtē**, *s.*

Digitized by Google

1. The true character, thoughts, or intention of a man. 2. The inner, true state of a case.

P. دخمه **dăkhmė**, *s.* 1. A vault, a tomb. 2. A mausoleum. 3. A Parsee charnel-house. 4. A Roman-candle, a floral shell; any similar explosive pyrotechny.

A. دخن **dŭkhn**, *s.* (*n. u.* دخنه) Millet; especially, Turkish millet, durra, *holcus sorghum, andropogon sorghum*, etc.

A. دخنا **dăkhnā**, *a., fem. of* ادخن Of dingy, tawny color.

A. دخنت **dŭkhnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being of a dingy color; a dingy color.

A. دخنه **dŭkhnė**, *s., n. u. of* دخن A single grain, plant, or kind of millet.

A. دخور **dŭkhŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming despised or contemptible; contempt, paltriness.

A. دخول **dŭkhŭl**, *vn.* 1. An entering, entrance. 2. A man's consummating the sexual act. 3. A being or becoming included, comprised in anything. 4. An entering upon, a beginning; beginning. 5. Money's coming in. 6. A being imported; importation. — *v. i.* 1. To enter. 2. To consummate the sexual act. 3. To be included in. 4. To begin. 5. To be imported.

T. دخولاق **dŭkhŭllŭq**, *s.* Entrance fee.

A. دخولى **dŭkhŭlī**, *a.* (*fem.* دخوليه) Pertaining to entrance.

A. دخوليه **dŭkhŭlīyė**, *s. & a., fem. of* دخولى Pertaining to entrance; especially, entrance-money; also, an import-duty.

T. دخى **dăkhı**, *conj.* 1. And. 2. Also, too. 3. Furthermore. 4. Even, though, although.

T. دخى **dăkhı** Err. for دها, *q. v.*

A. دخيا **dăkhyā**, *a. fem.* Dark (night).

T. دخيجه **dăkhıjă**, *a. & adv., dim. of* دخى Somewhat more, a little more.

A. دخيل **dăkhīl**, *s.* (*pl.* دخلا) 1. A person admitted to intimacy. 2. A stranger admitted to protection as though a member of the family or tribe. 3. *(prosody)* A single movent consonant standing between the principal letter of a rhyme and a long vowel ا that precedes this letter. 4. The true character, thoughts, intention of a man; the inner, true state of a case.

A. دخيلا **dŭkhėylā**
A. دخيله **dŭkhėylė** } *s. dim.* As دخله, *q. v.*

P. دد **dėd**, *s.* A ferocious wild beast; a carnivorous beast. دد و دام All wild beasts.

T. ددك **dŭdŭk**, *s.* See دودوك

T. ددمك **dıdmėk**, *v. t.* See دعك

T. دده **dėdė**, *s.* 1. One's grandfather. 2. An old man. 3. A dervish. ددهنك بابای One's great-grandfather.

T. دده چوش **dėdė-chŭsh**, *s.* A species of bird like the starling.

T. ددیرکین **dėdirgin**, *a.* See دیدیرکین

T. در **dėr** (for ژ), *s.* 1. Sweat, perspiration. 2. Condensed vapor. 3. Hire, reward for exertion.

P. در **dėr**, *s.* 1. A door, a gate. 2. A house, a palace. 3. A defile, a valley. 4. A meatus. در سعادت Constantinople. در علیه The Sublime Porte.

P. در **dėr**, *a. (in compounds)* That tears. پرده در Who violates the veil of woman's modesty.

P. در **dėr**, *prep.* 1. *(introductive)* In, into. 2. *(locative)* Within; at, among, upon. 3. *(of multiplication)* Into; by. 4. *(of concernment)* Of, on, about, with respect to.

A. در **dėrr**, *s.* A good gift, good deed, bounty; a flow of eloquence. لله دره *(For God was his good gift)* May God reward him for it! Bravo!

A. در **dėrr**, *vn.* A flowing copiously.

T. در **dır**, *s.* A grumble, snarl, or annoying talk.

T. در **dır, dır, dŭr, dŭr**, *vb. subst., 3d. pers.* 1. (He, she, it) is; (they) are. 2. It is. (Contraction from دورور *it stands.* This latter orthography is still used in Tatary; in old Ottoman literature دورر and دور are frequently found.)

P. در **dŭr** (for A. در **dŭrr**), *s.* 1. A pearl. 2. A beautiful girl. 3. A beautiful thought. در ناسفته 1. An unbored pearl. 2. A virgin. 3. A new poetic conceit.

A. در **dŭrr**, *s.* (*n. u.* درة) The pearl; a pearl.

P. درا **dėrā**, *s.* 1. A tinkling treble bell. 2. A smith's hammer. 3. Talk.

P. درا **dėrā**, *a.* 1. Tinkling; sounding. 2. Talking, speaking.

A. دراب **dırāb**, *s., pl. of* درب 1. Gates. 2. Streets. 3. Passes, defiles. 4. Roads.

A. درابت **dŭrābĕt, dŭrrābĕt**, *s.* Habit, use, and consequent skill, boldness, steadiness.

Digitized by Google

A. درابزين **dèrābzin.** *s.* A bench; also, a bench or slab on which to rest burdens.

A. دربانه **dèrābinè.** *s.*, *pl. of* دربان Door-keepers that guard kings' gates.

A. دررات **dŭrrāt.** *s.*, *pl. of* دره Single pearls.

A. دراج **dèrrāj.** *s.* One who creeps about spreading slander.

A. دراج **dirāj.** *s.*, *pl. of* درج Ways, roads, routes.

A. دراج **dŭrrāj.** *s.* (*pl.* دراريج) The francolin, *tetrao francolinus.*

A. دراجات **dŭrrājāt.** *s.*, *pl. of* دراجه Francolins.

A. دراجه **dèrrājè.** *s.* 1. A go-cart. 2. A military *testudo.*

A. دراجه **dŭrrājè.** *s.* (*pl.* دراجات) The francolin; especially, the female francolin.

T. دراچ **dŭrāch.** *prop. n.* Durazzo, in Albania.

P. درادوز **dèrādūz.** *a.* One who rends and then joins together.

A. داره **dèrūrè.** *s.* A spindle.

P. داره **dèrūrè.** *s.* A contented cuckold, a pander.

A. درارى **dèrārī.** *a.*, *pl. of* درى 1. Brightly twinkling (stars). 2. Shooting stars. 3. The five planets.

A. دراريج **dèrārīj.** *s.*, *pl. of* دراج Francolins.

P. دراز **dirāz.** *a.* 1. Long. 2. Far, distant. 3. Tall. 4. Deep. ا — *v. t.* To stretch to a great length. دور و دراز 1. Far and distant. 2. Long and prolix. دراز دست *a.* 1. Long-armed. 2. Clever, dexterous. 3. Victorious. 4. Tyrannical. اردشير درازدست Artaxerxes Longimanus. درازدم *s.* A long-tailed beast. درازگوش *s.* (*Long-ears*) 1. The hare. 2. The ass. 3. Nickname of *Torgud*, a Turkish admiral killed at the siege of Malta, in 1565.

T. درازلق **dirāzliq** } *s.* 1. Length,
P. درازى **dirāzī** } lengthiness. 2. Distance, distantness. 3. Tallness. 4. Deepness. 5. Prolixity. 6. The length, the long way (of cloth, etc.). درازى بازو, درازى دست 1. Length of arm. 2. Far-reaching and overwhelming power.

A. دراس **dirās.** *vn.* 1. A treading out corn. 2. A studying

A. دراست **dèrāsèt.** *vn.* A vestige's being or becoming faint or obliterated.

A. دراست **dirāsèt.** *vn.* A studying; study.

A. دراعه **dŭrrā'a.** *s.* A kind of upper or outer long robe

A. دراعى **dèrā'ī.** *a.*, *pl. of* درعيه (Arrows) specially prepared to pierce armor.

P. درآغوش **dèr-āghūsh.** *a.* In the embrace of one or both arms. ا — *v. t.* 1. To embrace. 2. To take or receive into one's possession. او — *v. i.* To be embraced, to be acquired or possessed.

P. درافشان **dŭrr-èfshān.** *a.* (*That scatters pearls*) 1. Sweetly-prattling (mouth). 2. Eloquent or witty. 3. (An eye) weeping.

A. دراق **dirāq.** *s.*, *pl. of* درقه Shields of hide.

A. دراقن **dŭrrāqin.** *s.* An apricot-peach, or a nectarine.

T. دراق **dŭrrāqī.** *s.* The nectarine, fruit of *amygdalus persica.*

A. دراك **dèrrāk.** *a.* 1. Who overtakes habitually. 2. Very intelligent.

A. دراك **dirāk.** *vn.* 1. A carrying on a series uninterruptedly. 2. An overtaking.

A. دراكه **dèrrākè.** *s.* The intellect or perceptive faculty.

T. دراكى **dŭrrākī.** *s.* As دراق, *q. v.*

T. درامه **dirāmè.** *prop. n.* Drama, in the province of Salonica.

A. دران **dirān.** *a.*, *pl. of* درن Dirty, soiled.

A. درانك } **dèrānik.** *s.*, *pl. of* A. درنك *q.v.*
A. درانيك }

A. دراويش **dèrāvish.** *s.*, *pl. of* درويش

A. دراهم **dèrāhim.** *s.*, *pl. of* درهم, *q.v.*

P. درای **dèrāy.** *s.* & *a.* 1. As درا, *q.v.* 2. *(in compounds)* Who talks. هرزه درای Who talks nonsense.

A. درايا **dèrāyā.** *s.*, *pl. of* دريئه 1. Stalking-horses. 2. Tilting-rings.

A. درايت **dirāyèt.** *vn.* & *s.* An understanding, comprehension; understanding, subtlety of intellect. ارباب درايت 1. People of good intellect. 2. *(vulg.)* A clever, shrewd man.

T. درايتسز **dirāyètsiz.** *a.* Stupid, unintellectual.

T. درايتسزلك **dirāyètsizlik.** *s.* Stupidity, lack of intelligence.

P. درايتكار **dirāyèt-kyār.** *a.* Shrewd, quick of comprehension.

P. درايتكارانه **dirāyètkyārānè.** *a.* Clever and intelligent (action).

Digitized by Google

P. دراینکاری dirāyetmeyārī, s. The quality or act of an intelligent man.

T. درایتلو P. دراینمند dirāyetlū, dirāyetmend, a. Intelligent, shrewd.

A. درائس dərā'is, vulg. دراییس dərāyis, s., pl. of دریس Ragged garments.

A. درب dərb, s. (pl. دروب, دراب) 1. A gate of a ward, street, or town. 2. A street, a way; a wide main street; a highway. 3. A pass, a defile.

A. درب dərəb, vn. A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to a thing, and skilful or bold in its execution; a being well versed; use, practise.

A. درب dərīb, a. Practised, accustomed.

P. دربار dər-bār, s. (Permission for the gate) 1. A state reception. Hence, 2. A court, the residence of a sovereign. دربار دولت قرار The court, the abode of prosperity, i. e., The court of the Sultan.

P. دربان dər-bān, s. (pl. دربانان; pseudo. pl. in arabic درابنه) A porter, gate-keeper, or a guard at the gate of a public establishment.

A. دربت dūrbət, vn. & s. A being or becoming accustomed or expert (See درب dərəb); practice; skill from practice.

P. دربچه dər-bəchə, s. (The young one of the gate) A small wicket in a great gate; also, any small door.

P. دربدر dər-bə-dər, a. (Who goes from door to door) A vagrant or beggar.

T. دربدرلك P. دربدری dərbədərlik, dərbədərī, s. Vagrancy, mendicancy.

P. دربست P. دربسته dər-bəst, dər-bəstə, a. (Closed door) With entire possession of a house and right to close its door.

P. دربند dər-bənd, s. 1. A door-fastening. 2. (vulg. دربند dərvənd, dəvrənd) A mountain pass, a defile; especially, a frontier pass. 3. (as 2.) A fortress commanding a frontier pass. 4. (as 2.) A guard-house at a pass. 5. (as 2.) Name of several towns.

P. دربند dər-bənd, a. In bonds, captive, chained.

T. دربندجی dərbəndji, vulg. دوربندی dəvrəndjī, s. An irregular foot-soldier stationed on guard at a pass; also, a custom-house officer so stationed.

T. دربان dərbān, s. See طربان

T. دربی dūrbū, vulg. تورپو tūrpū, s. See تورپو

P. دربیش dər-pīsh, a. In front. ـ v.t. To put forward, to submit, explain.

T. درت dūrt, a. 1. Four. 2. The fourth. درت ال ایله (With all four hands) With the whole strength. درت ایاق او To be quick in running. درت باشی معمور In excellent repair, in prosperous circumstances; populous; cultivated in every part. درت طرفدن On all sides; from all parts. درت کتاب The four sacred books, the Pentateuch, the Psalms, the Gospel, and the Qur'an. درت کوشه Four-cornered, four sided, four-square; a quadrilateral. درت کوشه‌لو Four-cornered, four-square. درت مزهب The four orthodox schools of Islam, *Hanefi*, *Shafi'i*, *Maliki*, and *Hanbeli*. درت نعل کیتمك To go full gallop. درت یانه باقمق To look all around with anxiety. درت یول اغزی Cross-roads.

T. درت ایاقلو dūrt-āyāqlū, a. Four-footed.

T. درتلمك dūrtlēmēk, v. t. & i. A. (Tr.) 1. To divide into four parts. B. (Intr.) 2. To go at a gallop or canter.

T. دورتلمك dūrtūlmēk, v. i. For دورتلمك

T. درتله dūrtlēmē, s. 1. A system of rent in kind, where the landlord takes a fourth part of the produce, the tenant finding seed, implements, cattle, and labor. 2. A gallop, or a canter.

T. دورتمك dūrtmēk, v. t. See دورتلمك

P. درتنك dər-tēng, prop. n. (The gate of the defile) Name of a village and district in the Zagros range, now held by Persia.

A. درج dərj, s. 1. A way, road, route. 2. (pl. دروج) A roll, a scroll of paper. 3. The course of a book, paper, etc.; any part or the whole of its contents. 4. Name of a place by which Muhammed passed in his night-journey.

A. درج dərj, vn. 1. An inserting, including, inscribing a matter in a document. 2. A walking or crawling along. 3. A folding or rolling up a cloth, paper, etc. 4. A chanting, a singing a note, passage. ـ v. t. 1. To insert, include, inscribe. 2. To fold or roll up.

A. درج dərəj, s., pl. of درجه 1. Steps,

Digitized by Google

stairs; rungs of a ladder. 2. Stages, degrees of ascent. 3. Ripples, corrugations of surface. 4. Creases on the palm of the hand. 5. Degrees of a circle.

A. درج **dúrj**, *s.* (*pl.* درجه, ادراج) 1. A little basket or casket for jewels, etc. Hence, 2. A pretty mouth.

A. درجات **déreját**, *s., pl. of* درجه *q.v.*

A. درجان **déreján**, *vn.* 1. A walking or creeping along. 2. A going or passing away.

A. درجه **dérejé**, *s.* (*pl.* درجات) 1. A step, a stair, a rung of a ladder; also, a staircase, a ladder. 2. A stage or a degree of ascent or promotion, of rank or quality. 3. A stage of paradise. 4. A degree of a circle. 5. A form or frame of a mold used in casting. درجه *a & adv.* 1. Graduated. 2. Of various degrees. 3. By degrees. درجه‌سی بولق To arrive at its exact and proper degree or condition. درجهٔ شرف *(astrol.)* The exaltation of a planet. درجهٔ کال The degree of perfection or fullness. کوکب — The longitude of a heavenly body. بر درجه‌یه واردی که It went to such a pitch that... چکلمامك درجه‌سی A point when (it) could no longer be borne.

A. درجه **direjé**, *s., pl. of* درج Little baskets, or caskets for jewels.

A. درجه **dúrjé**, *s.* 1. A staircase, steps, a rung of a ladder. 2. A pessary.

T. درجه‌سز **dérejésiz**, *a.* Beyond measure, extreme.

P. درچه **dérché**, *s., dim. of* در A little door, a trap-door or air-hole.

P. درحال **dér-hál**, *adv.* Immediately, instantly.

P. درخت **dirákht**, *s.* (*pl.* درختان, درختها) A tree, shrub; any plant with a stem. مریم — The tree under which the Virgin Mary is said to have rested during the flight to Egypt. وقواق — A fabulous tree with fruit resembling men's heads.

P. درخش **dérákhsh, dirákhsh, dúrákhsh, dúrúkhsh**, *s.* 1. Sparkle, glitter; splendor, effulgence. 2. Lightning. 3. A thunderbolt.

P. درخشان **dérákhshán, dirákhshán, dúrákhshán**, *a.* Shining, sparkling, glittering; refulgent. او — *v. i.* To shine, sparkle, glitter; flash.

P. درخشنده **dérákhshendé**, etc., *a.* Shining; refulgent, etc.

P. درخواست **dér-kh'ást**, *s.* A prayer, request, petition; also, a demand. ا — *v. t.* To ask for.

P. درخور **dér-kh'ár**, vulg. **dér-khór**, *a.* Worthy, fit, meet.

P. درد **dérd**, *s.* 1. Pain, suffering, agony. 2. Disease, illness. 3. Affliction, woe; trouble. 4. An annoyance. 5. A grievance. درد آشنا *a.* Acquainted with grief. دردپرور *a.* Who hugs and cherishes his grief. چکمك — *v. i.* To suffer pain, disease, grief, or annoyance. درد سر 1. A headache. 2. An annoyance. 3. A bore of a man. دردنه دوا A remedy for a disease or trouble.

P. درد **dúrd**, *s.* Sediment, lees, dregs. درد آشام *a.*, دردکش *s.* Who drinks to the dregs; a deep drinker.

P. دردا **dérdá**, *interj.* Woe! Alas!

P. دردانه **dúrr-dáné**, *s.* A pearl, single pearl.

T. دردر **dír-dír**, *s.* A repeated grumble; a continuous annoying talk. ا — *v. i.* To keep grumbling, or annoyingly talking.

T. دردر **dúrdér**, *a.* Four apiece, four each. — — *adv.* By fours. یوز — Four hundred each.

P. دردست **dér-dést**, *a.* In hand, *i. e.*, in possession, or in course of being made.

T. دردلشدرمك **dérdlásh-dírmék**, *v. t.* To make or let pour out griefs to one another.

T. دردلشمك **dérdlásh-mék**, *v. i.* 1. To pour out griefs to one another, or to another or others. 2. To sympathize with one another.

T. دردلندرمك **dérdlándírmék**, *v. t.* To make or let ache, or be pained, sorrowful, or complaining.

T. دردلنمك **dérdlán-mék**, *v. i.* 1. To ache. 2. To be pained, sorrowful, or complaining.

T. دردلو **dérdlí-lú**, *a.* 1. Pained. 2. Painful. 3. Sick. 4. Sorrowful; wretched. 5. Aggrieved, complaining.

P. دردناك **dérdnák**, *a.* 1. Painful. 2. Pained. 3. Ailing. 4. Sorrowful.

T. دردنجی **dúrdinjí**, *a.* Fourth in order or succession.

T. دردوزلو **dúrdúzlú**, *a.* Of four parts, with four branches.

Az. دردی **dúrdí**, *s.* Sediment, dregs.

T. دردیزلو **dúrdúzlú**, *a.* See دردوزلو

Digitized by Google

A. درر dirér, *s., pl. of* درة 1. Outpourings. 2. Whips, scourges.

A. درر dûrér, *s., pl. of* درة 1. Single large pearls. 2. Eloquent sayings. 3. Tear-drops. درربار That pours forth eloquent sayings.

A. درز dérz, *s.* (*pl.* دروز) 1. A seam, a suture. 2. The pointing of a wall. ـ ا *v. t.* To point the joints in a wall. اكليلى ـ The coronal suture. سفودى ـ The obeloid suture. سهمى ـ The sagittal suture. قشرى ـ A squamous suture. لامى ـ The lambdoidal suture.

P. درزى dérzí, vulg. ترزى térzí *(q.v.) s.* A tailor.

A. درزى dûrzí, vulg. dûrzû, *prop n.* (*pl.* دروز) 1. A Druze. 2. The Druze nation, the Druzes. طاغى ـ Mount Lebanon.

T. درزيلك dérzílík, vulg. ترزيلك térzílík, *s.* The quality or trade of a tailor. ـ ا *v. i.* To work as a tailor.

A. درس dérs, *s.* 1. (*pl.* دروس) A lecture by a professor. 2. A lesson given or recited. آلمق ـ To take a lesson or lessons. اوقومق ـ 1. To study a lesson. 2. To recite a lesson. اچمك ـ To study. درسدن چيقمق To come out from a lecture or class. درس عام A public lecture by a titular professor. درس ويرمك To give a lesson. درسه باقمق To give attention to or study a lesson.

A. درس dérs, *v.n.* 1. An obliterating, wearing out. 2. A studying or practising as a lesson, a learning. 3. A becoming or being old and more or less effaced.

A. درسان dírsán, *a. pl. of* درس Old, threadbare, worn out.

P. درست dûrúst, *a.* 1. Whole, not broken. 2. Sound, healthy. 3. Safe. 4. Valid, good. 5. True. 6. Correct; accurate. 7. (Money) of full weight.

T. درستلك dûrústlík } Soundness;
P. درستى dûrústí } healthiness; safety; validity; correctness.

P. درسخانه dérs-khánè, *s.* 1. A lecture-hall. 2. A class-room.

T. درسك dírsék, *s.* See ديرسك

A. درسى dérsí, *a.* (*fem.* درسيه) Pertaining to lectures or lessons.

A. درسيه dérsíyyè, *s.* A fee paid for lessons.

P. درشت dûrúsht, *a.* 1. Rough, rugged, scabrous. 2. Coarse, harsh, hard. 3. Unkind, stern, brutal, fierce.

T. درشتلندرمك dûrúshtlándírmék, *v.t.* To make or let become rough, coarse, harsh or hard.

T. درشتلنمك dûrúshtlánmék, *v. i.* To become rough, coarse, harsh, or hard.

T. درشمك dûrúshmék, *v.i.* See دورشمك

A. درع dir', *s.* (*pl.* ادراع) 1. *(pl. also* دروع) A coat of armor. 2. *(pl. as* 1) A coat of hide. 3. A woman's smock, chemise.

A. درعا dér'á, *a. fem.* (*pl.* درع dûr' dûrá') Bright moonlight (night) just after full moon.

P. درعقب dér'áqáb, *adv.* Immediately afterwards, instantly.

P. درعهده dér'úndè, *a.* Under one's charge and responsibility. ـ ا درعهده *v.t.* To undertake, to make one's self responsible for.

T. درعهدجى dér'úndéjí, *s. (vulg.)* A contractor.

A. درعيه dér'íyyè, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Nejd, Derayeh.

A. درعيه dir'íyyè, *a.* (*pl.* دراعى) (An arrow) specially prepared to pierce armor.

P. درفش diréfsh, *s.* 1. An awl; a brad-awl; a pricker. 2 A flag, banner. كاويان ـ The ancient royal banner of Persia, originally the leather apron of the blacksmith Gyava.

P. درفشان diréfshán, *a.* 1. Fluttering, waving in the wind. 2. Shining, flashing.

A. درق dárâq, *s., pl. of* درقه, *q.v.*

T. درقاز dirqáz, *s.* See طرقاز

P. درقفا dér-qáfá, *a. (At the back of the head)* At the heels of a fugitive. او ـ *v.i.* To be or go after.

A. درقه dáráqá, *s.* (*pl.* درق) A shield of hide.

A. درقى dárâqí, *a. (fem.* درقيه) Pertaining to or like a shield. غضروف درقى The thyroid cartilage of the larynx.

A. درك dérk, *vn.* 1. A reaching or overtaking, attainment. 2. An obtaining, acquiring; acquisition. 3. A comprehending, understanding; comprehension. ـ ا *v. t.* 1. To attain. 2. To acquire. 3. To comprehend, understand.

T. درك dírék, *s.* See ديرك

A. دركات dérékyát, *s., pl. of* A. درك

P. دركار dér-kyár, *a.* 1. At work,

Digitized by Google

occupied, busy. 2. In use, in operation. 3. Manifest, evident. او — *v. i.* 1. To be or become busy. 2. In use or in operation. 3. To be evident, manifest.

P. درگاه **dér-gyán.** *s.* The place of a gate; a porch; a court near a gate; especially, a court of a king. الهی — The Throne of grace, at which prayers are offered.

P. درکر **dúrgér.** *s.* For درودگر, *q.v.*

T. دیرکورمك **dirgirmék.** *v. t.* See دیرکورمك

T. درکسز **dérksíz.** *a.* Void of understanding, dull, stupid.

P. درکنار **dér-kénár.** *a.* 1. In the bosom and embrace. 2. On a margin. Hence, 3. *s.* A marginal note; a postscript, remark, written on a margin. 4. On one side, at the edge of a thing. 5. Aside, apart. ا — *v.t.* 1. To embrace. 2. To append as a marginal note.

T. دیرکورمك **dirgyúrmék.** *v.t.* See دیرکورمك

P. درکوش **dér-gyúsh.** *a.* In one's ear, heard, remembered. ا — *v.t.* To hear, to remember.

P. درگه **dér-géh.** *s.* *(poetry)* Contr. for درگاه, *q. v.*

A. درکه **dérké.** *s.* *(pl.* درکات*)* 1. A low or lowest stratum. 2. A stage in a descending series. 3. A pit of hell.

T. دیرلاندرمق **dírlándírmáq.** *v. t.* To make or let set up a complaint or annoying chatter.

T. دیرلانمق **dírlánmáq.** *v. i.* To set up a snarl, to complain, to talk annoyingly.

T. دیرلتمك **dírltmék.** *v. t.* See دیرلتمك

T. دیرلتی **dírltí.** *s.* 1. Snarling, grumbling, or annoying talk. 2. An annoying noise. ا — *v.i.* To make an annoying noise.

T. دیرلداتمق **dírldátmáq.** *v. t.* To make or let continuously whine, or make an annoying noise.

T. دیرلدامق **dírldámáq.** *v. i.* To whine and annoy continuously.

T. دیرلدانمق **dírldánmáq.** *v. i.* To talk or whine to one's self continuously so as to make an annoying noise.

T. دیرلدی **dírldí.** *s.* As دیرلتی, *q. v.*

T. دیرلك **dírlik.** *s.* See دیرلك

T. دیرلمك **dérlémék.** *v. i.* See ترلمك

T. دیرلمك **dírlmék.** *v. i.* See دیرلمك

T. دورلو **dúrlú.** vulg. **túrlú.** *s.* 1. A kind, sort, variety, species. 2. A number of different kinds. 3. A dish of food of various materials artistically combined. دورلو دورلو *a.* Of various sorts, of many kinds. دورلوسنی کورمك To have varied experience of a thing. بر دورلو 1. One kind. 2. In some way, somehow.

T. درلمك **dérlémék.** See ترلمك

P. درم **dírém** (from A. درهم), *s.* 1. A silver coin of about two pence sterling value. 2. Silver coin. 3. Cash, money.

A. درما **dérmá.** *a., fem. of* ادرم Toothless, whose teeth have fallen out.

T. درمالامق **dírmálámáq.** *v. t.* See طرمالامق

P. درمان **dérmán.** *s.* 1. A remedy, medicine, a specific; a cure. 2. Strength, power, energy. ا — *v. i.* To apply a remedy, to cure. درمانم یوق I have no strength.

P. درماندکی **dérmándégí.** *s.* The state of being thoroughly helpless from fatigue, sickness, or misfortune.

P. درمانده **dérmándé.** *a.* Thoroughly broken down, worn out, left on the road.

T. درمانسز **dérmánsíz.** *a.* 1. Without medicine or remedy; beyond remedy. 2. Feeble, debilitated.

T. درمك **dérmék, dírmék.** *v.t.* See دیرمك

T. دورمك **dúrmék.** *v. t.* See دورمك

P. درم گزین **dírém-gyúzín.** *s. (A picker out of coin)* A money-changer; a banker.

T. دیرملق **dírmálámáq.** *v. t.* See طرمالامق

P. درمنه **dérméné.** *s.* The plant that yields wormseed, varieties of *artemisia.*

P. درمیان **dér-miyán.** *a.* In the midst, offered for consideration; on the tapis. ا — *v. t.* 1. To produce, to show forth. 2. To bring forward for consideration. او — *v. i.* 1. To be publicly offered to view. 2. To be put forward.

A. درن **dérén.** *s.* Dirt, filth; filthiness.

T. درن **dérín.** *a.* See درین, دریك

A. درن **dérín.** *a. (fem.* درنه; *pl.* دران*)* Dirty, filthy, soiled.

T. دورنا **dúrná.** *s.* See طورنا

F. درنجیلی **dérénjílí.** *prop. n.* See درنجی

F. درنجنی **dérénchénú.** *prop. n.* Derenczeny, a Ban of Croatia whose Christian name was Almeric.

P. درنده **dérénde.** *a.* 1. That tears, rends. Hence, *s.* 2. A wild beast.

Digitized by Google

F. درزایلی dərənə-əyi } *prop. n.* For
F. درزیلی dərənzili } درنجی, *q. v.*

P. درنگ dirəng, *s.* 1. Delay, tardiness; dilatoriness; procrastination; hesitation. 2. A staying, remaining, abiding; a tarrying. 3. Eternity. 4. Spiritual lethargy. ـ *v. i.* To delay. بی درنگ Without delay.

T. درنك dirnik, *s.* See دیرنك

A. درنك dirnik, *s.* (*pl.* درانك) A rug of shaggy surface.

T. درنکتا dirinkətə, (Ital. *trinchetta*) A ship's fore-sail.

T. درنکسز dərəngsiz, *a.* Free from delay, swift.

T. درنکلو dirəngli-lü, *a.* Tardy.

T. درنکلو dirnikli-lü, *a.* See دیرنکلو

A. درنك dürnək, *s.* (*pl.* درانیك) As درنك

P. درنه dirnə, *s.* A kind of sword.

A. درنیك dirnik, *s.* As درنك, *q. v.*

P. درو dirəv, *s.* Harvest, reaping.

P. دروا dər-və, *a.* 1. Inverted, head-downwards, headlong. 2. Hanging, pendulous. 3. Bewildered, puzzled. 4. Perverse.

P. درواخ dirvăkh, *s.* 1. Convalescence. 2. Roughness. 3. Boldness.

P. درواخ dərvăkh, *a.* 1. Convalescent. 2. Rough. 3. Bold.

P. درواز dər-văz, *a.* As دروا, *q. v.*

P. دروازه dər-vəzə, *s.* A door; a gate.

P. دروازبان dərvəzə-bən, *s.* A gate-keeper; a sentry.

P. دروان dərvən, *s.* As دربان, *q. v.*

A. دروب dərub, *a.* Tame, gentle (beast).

A. دروب dürub, *s.*, *pl. of* درب Gates; roads; defiles.

A. دروج dürüj, *s.*, *pl. of* درج Rolls, scrolls of paper.

A. دروج dürüj, *vn.* 1. A walking, crawling along. 2. A passing away without leaving posterity.

P. درود dürud, *s.* 1. Praise, laudation, blessing, extolling. 2. A formula or hymn of praise; an eulogium. 3. A blessing, a salutation; especially, the formula of salutation to Muhammed (التحيات). 4. Harvest, reaping. 5. Wood, timber. ـ اوقومق To recite the formula of salutation in worship.

P. دروگر dürud-gər, vulg. dülgər, *s.* A house-carpenter.

P. درودگری dürudgərī, *s.* The quality, craft, calling, acts of a house-carpenter.

A. دروز dürur, *vn.* A flowing copiously.

A. دروز dürüz, *s.*, *pl. of* درز, *q. v.*

A. دروز dürüz, *prop. n.* (*n. u.* درزی) The Druze people or nation, the Druzes. جبل الدروز Mount Lebanon.

A. دروس dürus, *s.*, *pl. of* درس, *q. v.*

A. دروس dürus, *vn.* A being or becoming old and more or less obliterated.

A. دروع dürū', *s.*, *pl. of* درع, *q. v.*

P. دروغ dürüg, *s.* An untruth, a lie.

P. دروغ dürüg, *a.* 1. False, untrue. 2. Feigned. 3. Artificial, imitated, apparent. صبح دروغ The false dawn.

P. دروگر dirəv-gər, *s.* A harvester, a reaper.

P. دروگر dürü-gər As درودگر

P. درون dərün, *s.* 1. The inside, inner space or substance of any thing. 2. The inner quality or essence of a man; the heart, mind, soul, the inner man. درون پرور *a.* That nourishes the inner man. درونده *a.* Who nourishes a secret spite. درون ریش *a.* 1. Wounded, offended. 2. Heart-sore, care-worn.

P. درونه dərünə, *s.* As درون, *q. v.*

P. درونی dərüni, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the interior. 2. Internal. 3. Intrinsic. 4. Mental or spiritual.

P. دروزه dərvüzə, *s.* The act of begging. ـ *v. t. & i.* To beg.

P. درویش dərvish, vulg. dərvish, *s.* 1. A poor man. 2. A pauper. 3. A beggar. 4. A dervish.

P. درویشانه dərvishanə, *a.* 1. Peculiar to a poor man, pauper, mendicant, or professed dervish. Hence, 2. *s.* Poor man's fare.

T. درویشلك dərvishlik } *s.* The state,
P. درویشی dərvishi } condition of a poor man or professed dervish; poverty; contentment; piety. درویشلك صاقق To pretend to be a dervish or like one.

P. دره dərə, *s.* 1. A valley. 2. A stream, a rivulet. دره اوتی Dill, *anethum graveolens*. دره دره *a.* (A tract) all hill and vale. دره دن تپه دن سویلشمك *(To talk over the hills and valleys)* To chat long and freely, to have a good chat. دره یولی A sinuous valley or stream. یك دره دن صو کتورمك *(To collect water from a thousand brooks)* To raise all manner of difficulties. جهنم دره‌سی The bed of a large

Digitized by Google

river. طام درسی The hollow between two slopes of a compound roof. یانی دره Wild dill, *anethum sylvestris*.

A. دره dárre, *s.* (*pl.* درر) 1. An outpouring. 2. A whip, a scourge. 3. A thong of leather for beating a tomtom.

A. دره dúrre, *s.* (*pl.* درر) 1. A single pearl. 2. A pretty word or eloquent saying. 3. A tear-drop.

P. درهم dér-hém, *a.* & *adv.* 1. Mixed, confused. 2. Perplexed, bewildered. درهم برهم او To be mixed up.

A. درهم dirhám, *s.* (*pl.* دراهم) 1. A drachm, of which four hundred make a Turkish *oke*. 2. An ancient silver coin of about the value of sixpence sterling. 3. Silver money. درهم قدر A small quantity, a very little. درهم و دینار Money of silver and gold; *i.e.*, coin, cash.

T. دروش dérévéan (for P. درفش) An awl; a pricker.

A. دری dérry, *vn.* A knowing, a comprehending.

T. دری déri, *s.* 1. A skin, a hide. 2. A membrane, دری اغلاق For a sore to heal over.

P. دری déri, *a.* Pertaining to court or town (language of ancient Persia).

A. دری dérri, dúrri, *a.* (*fem.* دریه, *pl.* دراری) Bright, shining.

T. دری diri. See دیری

P. دریا dérya, *s.* 1. The sea; the ocean. 2. Any large body of water. 3. (*mystics*) God, the source and goal of all things. بکی — The ancient title of the High Admiral of Turkey. قلمی — The ancient title of the province of the Archipelago, the revenues of which went to the High Admiral, for the maintenance of the navy. رحمت دریاسی The ocean of divine grace. سفر دریا A sea-voyage.

P. دریاب déryáb, *a.* Who knows, understands, or finds out.

P. دریابار déryá-bár, *s.* 1. A sea, lake, or large river. 2. A country bordering on a large body of water.

P. دریاچه déryáché, *s.*, *dim.* of دریا A small sea, lake, or river.

P. دریادل déryá-dil, *a.* Large-hearted.

A. دریاق diryáq, *s.* 1. Theriac, Venice treacle. 2. A sovereign remedy. 3. Wine.

P. دریاك diryák, *s.* 1. Theriac. 2. A panacea. 3. Opium.

A. دریان déréyán, *vn.* As A. دری déry.

P. دریایی déryáyi, *s.* The quality or action of a sea.

P. دریایی déryáyi, *a.* Pertaining to the sea.

A. دریت déryét, diryét, dúryét, *vn.* As A. دری déry, *q. v.*

A. درج dérj, *vn.* As دروج, *q. v.*

A. دریجان dérijân, *s.* A division of each sign of the zodiac into three equal portions, each assigned to one of the planets.

T. دریجك dérijik, T. دریجکز dérijégiz, *s.*, *dim.* of دری A small or fine skin or membrane.

P. دریچه dérîché, *s.* 1. (*dim.* of در) A small door; a trap-door; a window, a *meatus* of the body. 2. The frame of a founder's mold.

P. دریده dérîdé, *a.* 1. That has rent or torn. 2. Rent, torn. دریده چشم *a.* Saucy-eyed. دریده دهان *a.* Indiscreet in speech.

A. دریس déris, *a.* (*pl.* دراسان) Old, threadbare, worn out.

P. دریغ dirîg, *s.* 1. A refusal, a backwardness (in granting a favor or in acting). 2. Regret, repentance. 3. Sorrow, grief. 4. A favor or an act refused; a subject of regret. — *v. t.* To refuse, to withhold.

P. دریغ dirîg, P. دریغا dirîgá, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. دریك dérîn, *a.* 1. Deep. 2. Profound.

T. دریك dérîn, *s.* A depth, a deep place. دکر دریکی The depths of the sea, the bottom of the sea.

P. دریکان dérîgán, *s.* As A. دریجان, *q. v.*

T. دریکلمك dérînlâtmék, *v. i.* To deepen.

T. دریکلشدرمك dérînlâshdirmék, *v. t.* To make become deep or deeper.

T. دریکلشمك dérînlâshmék, *v. i.* To become deep or deeper.

T. دریکلك dérînlik, *s.* 1. Depth. 2. Profundity, abstruseness. 3. A deep place, a hollow.

T. دریکندرمك dérînlândirmék, *v. t.* As دریکلشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. دریکلمك dérînlânmék, *v. i.* As دریکلشمك, *q. v.*

A. دریکه dérîké, *s.* An animal pursued and overtaken.

T. دیرلمك dirîlmék, *v. i.* See دیرلك

T. درین dérin, *a.* See دریك

Digitized by Google

P. درین **dérín** (*contr. from* دراین) In this. درین صورت In this case, then.

A. درین **dérín**, *a.* (*fem.* درینه, *pl.* دران) Old, threadbare, worn out.

T. دریتلمك **dérinlátmék**, *v.t.*, etc. See دریکلمك.

P. دریوز **dérydz** } *s.* 1. The act of
P. دریوزه **dérydzé** } begging, a begging from door to door. 2. An act of supplication; a prayer, request, supplication. 3. An effort. 4. A beggar, a mendicant.

P. دریوش **dérydsh**, *s.* As دروش, *q. v.*

A. دریه **dériyyé** } *s.* (*pl.* درایا) 1. A
A. دریئه **dérí'é** } stalking-horse. 2. A ring hung up to be tilted or shot at. 3. A wild animal hunted.

T. دز **dz**, *s.* A buzz; a whiz. — *v.i.* 1. To buzz, to whiz. 2. To say *diz* suddenly, *i. e.*, to frighten.

P. دز **dz**, *s.* A castle, a fort, a walled town. دزبان, دزدار *s.* A warden of a castle, a constable.

P. دزد **dúzd**, *s.* A thief, pilferer; an embezzler; a robber. دزدافشار *s.* An abetter of thieves, a receiver.

P. دزدانه **dúzdáné**, *a.* Furtive, surreptitious.

P. دزدی **dúzdí**, *s.* The quality or act of a thief.

P. دزدیده **dúzdídé**, *a.* 1. That has stolen. 2. Furtive, surreptitious. 3. Concealed (years of age). 4. Intercalated (days).

T. دزکاه **dózgyún**, *s.* See دسکاه.

T. دزکن **dízgín**, *s.* See دیزکین.

T. دزکین **dízgín**, *s.* See دیزکین.

T. دزلاتمق **dízlátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let hum, buzz, or whiz.

T. دزلاق **dízláq**, *a.* Bald.

T. دزلامق **dízlámáq**, *v. i.* To hum, buzz, or whiz.

T. دزلانمق **dízlánmáq**, *v. i.* To keep on humming or buzzing to one's self.

T. دزلمك **dízlmék**, *v.i.* See دیزلمك.

T. دزلی **dízlí**, *s.* A continued humming or buzzing.

T. دزلداتمق **dízldátmáq**, *v.t.* To make or let keep on humming or buzzing.

T. دزلدامق **dízldámáq**, *v. i.* To hum, to buzz.

T. دزلدانمق **dízldánmáq**, *v. i.* To keep up a humming or buzzing.

T. دزلدی **dízldí**, vulg. **dízlí**, *s.* See دزلی.

T. دزمان **dízmán**, *a.* See دیزمان.

T. دزمك **dízmék**, *v. t.* See دیزمك.

P. دز **dízn**, *s.* Err. for دز **diz**, *q. v.*

P. دژ **dízh**, *a.* 1. Bad, wicked, malicious. 2. Angry, irritable, prone to anger. 3. Terrible. 4. Ugly, horrible.

دژآهنك *a.* Evil-intentioned, malicious.

دژخیم *a.* 1. Surly. Hence, 2. *s.* A jailer, an executioner. دژکام, دژکامه *a.* 1. Angry, furious. 2. Irritable. 3. Sad, sorrowful. 4. Abstinent, ascetic; pious. 5. A eunuch.

P. دژم **dízhém**, *a.* 1. Sad, sorrowful, melancholy. 2. Disturbed, distracted, mad. 3. Sour, morose, surly. 4. Angry, furious. 5. Frightful, terrible, appalling. 6. Drunk. 7. Nauseated after a debauch. 8. Unwell. 9. Feeble, debilitated. 10. Contaminated, tainted. 11. Dark, gloomy.

P. دژن **dízhén** } *a.* As دژم Nos. 1,
P. دژند **dízhénd** } 2, 3, and 4.

A. دس **dés**, *vn.* A plunging a thing into sand, so as to bury it completely.

A. دساتیر **désátír**, *s.*, *pl. of* دستور, *q. v.*

A. دساتین **désátín**, *s.*, *pl. of* دستان Frets, stops on the handles of lutes.

A. دساس **déssás**, *a.* (*fem.* دساسه) That habitually plunges into and buries itself in something. الرق دساس 1. A root habitually buries itself. 2. Innate disposition pervades and will show itself.

A. دساکر **désákir**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. دسکره, *q. v.*

A. دسام **dísám**, *s.* A plug, a stopper.

A. دسائس **désá'is**, vulg. دسایس **désáyis**, *s.*, *pl. of* دسیسه, *q. v.*

F. دسپوت **déspót** (Gr. δεσπότης) 1. *(anciently)* A Christian prince of the Greek communion, tributary to the Sultan. 2. A bishop or archbishop of the Greek communion.

T. دسپوتلق **déspótlúq**, *s.* 1. The quality or rank of a tributary prince or bishop. 2. A country or diocese under the rule of a *despot*.

P. دست **dést**, *s.* (*pl.* دستان, دستها) 1. A hand. 2. An open hand. 3. A palmate leaf. 4. A branching piece of coral. 5. A side of the body. 6. The hand and arm. 7. A hand's-breadth. 8. A handful. 9. The forefoot, foreleg of a quadruped. 10. The *penis* of an ass. 11. The foot or leg of a bird. 12. A handle. 13. A pestle. 14. A

Digitized by Google

sleeve. 15. One individual, a head (of hawks, etc.). 16. A seat of honor or precedence. 17. Precedency, precedence, superiority; advantage; victory; dominion. 18. Power, might. 19. *(mystics)* God's omnipotence. 20. A favorable opportunity, an occasion, a chance. 21. Grasp; possession. در دست تصرف In one's possession.

P. دستادست **dèstádést**, *a.* (دست repeated) 1. Hand to hand. 2. Hand in hand, close together. 3. By delivery; ready-money, cash (business).

P. دستار **dèstár**, *s.* 1. A handkerchief. 2. A length of muslin, etc. for a turban. 3. A table-cloth. 4. A napkin. 5. A towel. دستاربزرك *s.* A big-turbaned fellow. دستاربند *s.* (*pl.* دستاربندان) One who binds on a turban, a turbaned man, one of the legal profession. دستارخوان *s.* 1. A table-cloth. 2. Food on a tray, sent as a lunch.

P. دستاران **dèstárún**, *s.* A small gratuity given to a tradesman's assistant by a customer.

P. دستارچه **dèstárchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* دستار A small handkerchief; a wrapper.

P. دست اره **dèst-érrè**, vulg. دسته **dèstèrè**, *s.* A hand-saw.

P. دست آزما **dèst-ázmá**, *a.* Who makes trial of the hand.

P. دستاس **dèst-ás**, *s.* A hand-mill.

P. دستاسنك **dèstá-sèng**, *s.* A sling for throwing stones.

P. دست افزار **dèst-éfzár**, *s.* A hand-implement, a tool.

P. دست افشار **dèst-éfshár**, *a.* Held and squeezed in the hand; especially applied to a legendary kind of gold supposed to be soft as putty.

P. دست افشان **dèst-éfshán**, *a.* 1. Who throws his hands and arms about in emotion. 2. Who keeps his hand clear of a thing. 3. Scattered by hand.

P. دست افكن **dèst-éfgèn**, *a.* 1. Who drops his hands; who surrenders; who stands in a posture of humility to receive commands; a subject; a servant. 2. A note, a memorandum, a sketch.

F. دستامورة **dèstámórá** (Ital. *testa di moro*), *s.* The cap of a mast.

P. دست آموز **dèst-ámúz**, *a.* 1. That comes at call to one's hand. 2. Adroit, dexterous.

P. دستان **dèstán**, *s.* 1. A story, a tale; a legend. 2. A song, a ballad. 3. A spell, incantation. 4. A bird's note or song. 5. A fret or stop on the handle of a lute. 6. A tale concocted for deception; deceit. 7. A name of Zal, the father of Rustem. هزار دستان A nightingale (with a thousand songs).

P. دستان **dèstán**, *s.*, *pl. of* دست, *q. v.*

P. دست انبوه **dèst-énbúyè**, *s.* See دستبوه

P. دست انداز **dèst-éndáz**, *a.* Who throws his hands about. — او *v. i.* To seize.

P. دست انداز **dèst éndáz**, *s.* A distance at which the hand can reach, an arm's-length.

P. دستان زن **dèstán-zèn**, *s.* 1. A story-teller, etc. 2. A warbler; a bard. 3. A musician.

P. دستان زند **dèstán-zènd**, *prop. n.* As دستان No. 7, *q. v.*

P. دستانكر **dèstán-gèr**, *s.* A wily deceiver.

P. دستانه **dèstánè**, *s.* A present taken as a tribute of respect, or to conciliate favor.

P. دست آورد **dèst-ávèrd**, *s.* A thing brought to one's hand, or in one's hand.

P. دست آويز **dèst-ávíz**, *s.* 1. A clutching, a seizing. 2. A thing one clutches or seizes. 3. As دستانه, *q. v.*

P. دست آهنك **dèst-áhèng**, *s.* 1. An implement. 2. As دستانه, *q. v.*

P. دستباز **dèst-báz**, *s.* 1. One who throws his hands about. 2. A player (at chess, etc.) who never touches a piece without playing it; a skilful player. 3. A desperate gambler.

P. دستبرد **dèst-búrd**, *s.* 1. Superior skill, superiority. 2. Victory; conquest; prosperity.

P. دست بر دهن **dèst-bèr-dèhán**, *a.* Whose hand is on his mouth (in grief, despair, or rage).

P. دست بر سر **dèst-bèr-sèr**, *a.* 1. Whose hands are on his head (as an expression of grief or despair). 2. Who carries his hand to his head in acquiescence or submission.

P. دست برنجن **dèst-bèrènjèn**, *s.* A bracelet.

P. دست بسته **dèst-bèstè**, *a.* 1. A prisoner or captive. 2. Whose hand is bound. 3. Close-fisted. 4. Engaged in worship or pilgrimage, and so restrained from action.

Digitized by Google

P. دست‌بند dést-bénd, *s.* 1. A handcuff, a manacle, 2. A bracelet. 3. A dance or game in a ring of persons holding hands.

P. دست‌بوس dést-bús, *a.* Who kisses the hand of another. — او *v. i.* To kiss hands.

P. دست‌بوس dést-bús, P. دست‌بوسی dést-búsi, *s.* A kissing the hand of another in respect or love.

P. دست‌بویه dést-búyé, *s.* As دستبوه, *q.v.*

P. دستپاك dést-pák, *s.* A handkerchief, a towel.

P. دستپاك dést-pák, *a.* 1. Clean-handed. 2. Empty-handed, ruined.

P. دست‌پیمان dést-péymán, *s.* 1. A thing committed in trust to another. 2. A token given to one's betrothed; also, a dower paid to one's bride or payable to one's divorced wife.

P. دست‌چرب dést-chérb, *a.* 1. Greasy-handed. 2. Plump-handed. 3. Rich, wealthy, opulent. 4. Kind, munificent.

P. دست‌چوب dést-chúb, *s.* Any wooden implement for use in the hand.

P. دست‌خط dést-khátt, *s.* One's handwriting, one's autograph.

P. دست‌خون dést-khún, *s.* A blood-throw at dice, when a gamester has staked his head or a member of his body.

P. دست‌دراز dést-diráz, *a.* As درازدست

P. دست‌رس dést-rés, *a.* 1. Who attains, who reaches, obtains, acquires, who succeeds. 2. Attained, succeeded in. — او *v. i.* 1. To attain. 2. To be reached or attained.

P. دست‌رنج dést-rénj, *s.* 1. Manual work. 2. Hire for service.

P. دسته désté (*contr. from* دست اره) vulg. téstéré, *s.* 1. A hand-saw. 2. Any saw. — بالی The saw-fish, *pristis antiquorum*; also, the little sawfish, *regalicas banksii*. — زمین دسته‌ی A trepan, for cutting circular disks. — قایش دسته‌ی A band-saw.

P. دست‌فروش dést-fúrúsh, *s.* A hawker, a pedler.

P. دستك déstek, *s.*, *dim. of* دست 1. A little hand, arm, etc. 2. A tap with the hand, a rap. 3. A stick or beam used as a prop. 4. A supporter, backer. — اورمق To put a prop, shore, or support to something.

P. دست‌کار dést-kyár, *s.* 1. A workman, an artisan, one who works with his hands. 2. Handiwork; a piece of work, a work of art.

P. دست‌کاره dést-kyáré, *s.* As دستکار No 2.

P. دست‌کاری dést-kyári, *s.* The quality of a worker by hand, or of a work of hand.

P. دست‌کاری dést-kyári, *a.* Hand-made, manual.

P. دست‌گاه dést-gyáh, *s.* 1. A chief seat; a seat of precedency; a seat; hence, one's rank or station. 2. (*vulg.* tézgyún) A place of work; as, a tradesman's counter; a work-bench; the bar of a wine-shop, etc. 3. (*as* 2) A machine or self-acting tool. 4. (*as* 2) A stock or capital, a business or establishment. 5. (*as* 2) One's means, property, estate, also one's natural endowment; as, learning, skill, experience, power, stratagem, intrigue, etc. — اورمق 1. To set up a place of business or of work, a bar, etc. 2. To arrange a plot or intrigue. — تام A self-acting tool or machine; especially, a watch-maker's dividing-machine. — سعادت The seat of felicity. — فلك The station of which is high as the spheres.

P. دست‌گاهدار dést-gyáh-dár, vulg. téz-gyáh-dár, *s.* 1. A shopman, an assistant who serves customers. 2. An assistant sent out to sell wares in the street. 3. A money-taker.

T. دستگاهلاتمق téz-gyáhlátmák, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a business, trade, intrigue, etc.) be set up. 2. To make or let (a person) be equipped. 3. To make or let be put into a machine for manufacture.

T. دستگاهلامق téz-gyáhlámák, *v. t.* 1. to set up and arrange (a business, etc.). 2. To equip for a business. 3. To work in a machine; to put into a machine (for manufacture, etc.).

T. دستگاهلانمق téz-gyáhlánmák, *v. i.* 1. To be set up, stocked, arranged. 2. To be worked in a machine. 3. To become a place of business.

T. دستکره déstkéré, *a.* For دسکره, *q.v.*

P. دستك‌زن déstek-zén, *s.* One who gives a clap with his hands.

P. دست‌کش dést-késh, *a.* 1. Who withdraws his hand. 2. Who relinquishes, abandons; who withdraws from contention. 3. Who puts forth his hand. Hence, 4. *s.* A beggar. 5. Led by

Digitized by Google

hand. 6. Who leads by the hand. 7. Attained or managed by hand. 8. A prisoner or captive. 9. A glove, a gauntlet. 10. Pay, hire.

T. دستکلمک dèstèklèmèk, *v.t.* To prop, to support.

T. دستکلو dèstèkli-lú, *a.* Propped, shored up, supported by a prop, etc.

T. دستکلمک dèstèklèmèk, *v. t.* See دستکلمک

P. دستکه dèst-gèh, *s.* *(In poetry)* For دستگاه, *q.v.*

P. دستگیر dèst-gír, *a.* 1. Who takes by the hand; who helps or protects. 2. A patron, protector. 3. Taken by hand, a prisoner. — او *v. i.* 1. To be a helper or protector to another. 2. To be a captive.

P. دستمال dèst-mál, *s.* A towel, cloth, handkerchief, apron.

P. دستمایه dèst-máyè, *s.* Stock in hand, capital.

P. دستمرد dèst-mèrd, *s.* A friend in need.

P. دستمزد dèst-múzd, *s.* 1. Pay, hire. 2. Retribution.

P. دستنبویه dèstènbúyè, *s.* A fragrant ball held in the hand for its scent; especially, a small fragrant species of melon.

P. دست نشان dèst-nishán, *a.* 1. Set up with one's own hand. 2. (A mere puppet) set up to execute one's will.

P. دست نوشت dèst-núwisht, *a.* & *s.* As دستخط, *q. v.*

P. دستوار dèst-vár, *s.* 1. A handful. 2. Of the size of a hand, *i. e.*, a hand's-breadth, or a hand's-length, etc. 3. A walkingstick, a club. 4. A friend, an ally.

P. دستواره dèstvárè, *s.* As دستوار Nos. 1, 2, 3, & 4, *q. v.*

P. دستوانه dèst-vánè, *s.* 1. A gauntlet or glove. 2. A bracelet.

P. دستور dèstúr, *s.* 1. A possessor of a chief seat, a president of a council; one in whom confidence is placed; a prime minister; also, any minister of state, or any functionary of the highest grade. 2. A Zoroastrian bishop. 3. Permission, authority. 4. A sovereign mandate serving as an authority. 5. A collection of laws; a code of laws; a register of mandates. 6. A precedent. 7. A formula, a paradigm. 8. A medical prescription, a recipé. 9. An almanac; a calendar. دستور مکرم The Right-Honorable minister.

P. دستور dèstúr, *interj.* With your leave!

A. دستور dústúr, vulg. dèstúr, *s.* *(pl.* دساتیر*)* As P. دستور Nos. 3 to 9, *q. v.* دستور العمل A precedent for action.

P. دستوری dèstúrí, *s.* The rank of a minister of state.

P. دسته dèstè, *s.* 1. A handle, a hilt, or any thing resembling a handle. 2. A bunch, a packet of any commodity usually sold in packets. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A dozen. باشی — The choice specimen usually put on the top of a package of goods. دسته دسته *adv.* In packets, by dozens, etc.

P. دستهبند dèstè-bènd, *a.* Capricious, fickle, changeable.

P. دسته چوب dèstè-chúb, *s.* A stick, wand, etc.

P. دستهمور dèstèmúrè, *s.* See دستامور

P. دستی dèstí, vulg. tèstí, *s.* A pitcher or jug of earthenware.

P. دستیاب dèst-yáb, *a.* 1. Successful, victorious; a victor. 2. Victory, success.

P. دستیار dèst-yár, *s.* A friend, helper; an assistant.

P. دستیاری dèstyárí, *s.* Help; assistance, deliverance. — *v. i.* To give assistance to one in trouble.

P. دستینه dèstínè, *s.* 1. An autograph letter; especially, an autograph mandate. 2. A bracelet. 3. A fret-board of a lute, etc., or, a stop on a fretboard.

T. دسکره dèskèrè, vulg. tèskèrè, *s.* 1. A hand-barrow. 2. A stretcher. 3. A bier.

A. دسکره dèskèrè, *s.* *(pl.* دساکر*)* 1. A village; a hamlet; a town. 2. A house of revelry and debauchery; a theatre; a tavern. 3. A Christian monastery or hermitage. 4. A villa, a country-house.

A. دسم dèsm, *vn.* 1. A plugging, a stopping up. 2. A vestige's being or becoming more or less effaced.

A. دسم dèsm, *s.* *(pl.* دسوم*)* 1. Grease, fat, dripping. 2. Greasy dirt, filthy grease.

A. دسم dèsim, *a.* Greasy.

A. دسوم dúsúm, *s., pl. of* دسم *s., q. v.*

A. دسوم dúsúm, *vn.* A vestige's be-

Digitized by Google

ing or becoming obliterated.

A. دسومت **dŭsŭmĕt**, *vn.* 1. Food's being greasy or rich. 2. A being soiled with grease, greasiness.

A. دسیسه **dĕsĭsĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* دسائس) A secret plot, a device, a trick.

F. دسیمترو **dĕsĭmĕtrō** A decimetre.

T. دشارو **dĭshărŭ** } *s.* See دیشاری
T. دشاری **dĭshărĭ** }

P. دشت **dĕsht**, *s.* An uncultivated plain, a moor, a wilderness, a steppe. دشت قپچاق The vast steppes that stretch from the Dneister to the Irtisch.

P. دشتی **dĕshtĭ**, *a.* Wild, found in the wilds.

T. دشدرمك **dĕshdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (an abcess) be laid open.

T. دشلتمك **dĭshlătmĕk**, *v. t.* See دیشلتمك

T. دشلمك **dĕshĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* For an abcess to be laid open or to burst.

T. دشلمك **dĭshlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See دیشلمك

T. دشم **dĕshĭm**, *s.* A single act of incision, puncture, or spontaneous bursting

T. دشمان **dŭshmăn**, *s.* For P. دشمن, *q.v.*

T. دشمك **dĕshmĕk**, *v. t.* To lay open by incision.

P. دشمن **dŭshmĕn**, vulg. **dŭshmăn**, *s.* An enemy, a foe. جان — A mortal enemy. قاشق دشمنی *(The spoon-enemy)* One's wife (who begrudges one every morsel he eats).

T. دشمنلك **dŭshmĕnlĭk**, } *s.* Enmity; hatred; persecution. — *v. i.* To show hatred; to persecute. دشمنلکی اولق For one to have hatred, spite, or a grudge against a person or thing.
vulg. دشمانلق **dŭshmănlĭq**
P. دشمنی **dŭshmĕnĭ**

T. دشمه **dĕshmĕ**, *s.* An act of laying open by an incision.

T. دشمه **dĕshmĕ**, *a.* Opened by an incision.

P. دشنام **dŭshnăm**, *s.* An invective, a term of reproach; vituperation, abuse. — *v. i.* To utter invectives, to vituperate.

P. دشنه **dĕshnĕ**, *s.* A dagger, a large, pointed knife. دشنهٔ صبح The beams of morning sunlight.

P. دشوار **dŭshvär**, *a.* Difficult, disagreeable. دشوار پسند Hard to please. دشوارخو (or خوی) 1. Ill-tempered. 2. Who has a disagreeable habit. دشوارزای 1. Who suffers much in parturition. 2. Born in difficult parturition.

T. دشوارلق **dŭshvărlĭq** } *s.* Difficulty;
P. دشواری **dŭshvărĭ** } unpleasantness, disagreeableness.

T. دشی **dĭshĭ**, *a.* See دیشی

T. دشیك **dĕshĭk**, *a.* Incised, opened, burst (abcess, etc.). دلیك دشیك In holes, torn, worn out.

T. دشیم **dĕshĭm**, *s.* See دشم

T. دشیمك **dĭshĭmĕk**, *v. t.* See دیشیمك

T. دشیورمك **dĕshĭ-vŏrmĕk**, *v. t.* To cut or rip open in an off-hand manner.

A. دعا **dă'ă**, *a.* Who calls, summons, invites, prays, much, or habitually.

A. دعا **dŭ'ă**, *s.* (*pl.* ادعیه) 1. A prayer, an invocation, a supplication addressed to God. 2. A benediction or imprecation. (Not said of worship.) الدعا *interj.* Adieu! دعا *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To ask for in prayer. B. *(Int.)* 2. To pray. 3. To pray God for a blessing on another. دعاسنی المق To receive the benediction of a person. دعاز *interj.* God bless you, good bye! دعای خیر A benediction, a blessing. دعای ماثور A prayer traditionally handed down; a collect. باق الدعا *interj.* Henceforward my prayer is for you! (Used as a conclusion to a friendly letter.) بد دعا A curse, imprecation. بعد الدعا After prayer (for you) I now proceed to say: (Introduction to a letter.) خیر دعا As دعای خیر, *q. v.* سورهٔ دعا A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. دعاب **dă'ăb**, *a.* Habitually given to jesting.

A. دعابت **dŭ'ăbĕt**, *vn. & s.* A jesting; play, fun.

A. دعات **dŭ'ăt**, *a., pl. of* داعی, *q.v.*

A. دعاث **dĭ'ăs**, *s., pl. of* دعث Concealed hatreds.

T. دعاجی **dŭ'ăjĭ**, *s.* 1. One who prays to God for blessings. (Often used instead of *I* and *he*.) 2. An official of a mosque specially appointed to recite prayers or collects. دعاجیکز The one who prays to God for you; *i. e.*, I, or he (or she).

A. دعار **dŭ'ăr**, *a., pl. of* داعر Sinners; the wicked.

A. دعارت **dă'ărĕt**, *vn. & s.* A sinning; lewdness, adultery, fornication; also, hypocrisy; treachery; deceit.

P. دعاکو **dŭ'ă-gyŭ** (کوی **gyŭy**), *s.* As T. دعاجی, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. دعام dá'ám, s. (pl. دعم) 1. A post, a pillar, a pole, mast. 2. A prop, stay, shore, a buttress; a fulcrum. 3. A chief man, a pillar of the state.

A. دعاميص dá'ámís, s., pl. of دعموص q. v. دعاميص الجنة (*The young fry of paradise*) Those who die young.

A. دعاوت dá'ávót, di'ávót, s. A claim, a demand, a plea, an assumption, a proposition.

A. دعاوى dá'ávi, s., pl. of دعوى Claims, demands, suits. نظرى — A former title of the Minister of Justice.

A. دعايت di'áyót, s. A call, summons, invitation. دعاية الاسلام An invitation to embrace Islam

A. دعائم dá'á'im, vulg. دعايم dá'áyim, s., pl. of دعام, دعامت, q. v.

A. دعب da'b, vn. & s. A jesting, play, fun.

A. دعت dá'át, s. 1. Ease, repose, comfort, luxury. 2. Gentleness, submissiveness; meekness.

A. دعث dá's, vn. A being seized with a shiver on the first manifestation of a malady.

A. دعث di's, s. (pl. دعاث) Concealed and cherished hatred, malice, a grudge.

A. دعجا dá'já, a., fem. of ادعج 1. Black-pupiled (eye). 2. Black-eyed. 3. Very dark (night); especially, the twenty eighth night of a lunation.

A. دعجت dá'jót, s. 1. Blackness and fullness of the iris. 2. Intense darkness of a night.

A. دعر dá'ár, vn. & s. As دعارت, q.v.

A. دعس dá's, vn. 1. A trampling under foot. 2. A stuffing and cramming a bag, etc., with something. 3. A stabbing, a thrusting.

A. دعك dá'k, vn. A rubbing a thing soft and pliant with the hand.

A. دعك dá'ák, vn. & s. A being stupid; stupidity.

A. دعل dá'ál, vn. & s. A practising deception.

A. دعمت di'mót, s. (pl. دعم di'ám) As دعام, دعامت, Nos. 1 and 2, q.v.

A. دعموص dú'mús, s. (pl. دعاميص) A tadpole; small fry; a young creature.

A. دعن dá'in, a. Depraved.

A. دعوا dá'vá, s. For دعوى, q. v.

A. دعوا dá'ává, s., pl. of دعى Invited guests.

A. دعوات dá'vát, s., pl. of دعوت, q. v. دعوات خيريه Prayers to God for the good of people.

T. دعواجى dá'vájí, s. A suitor; especially, a plaintiff; a prosecutor; a pretender; an objector. دعواجيلر The suitors; i. e., the parties to a cause. دعواجيك بروسه يه كتدى (*Thine accuser is gone to Brusa*) No one appears against thee; thou art free.

T. دعواجيلق dá'vájílíq, s. The quality or action of a plaintiff, accuser, prosecutor, pretender, objector, or suitor. — v. i. To raise a claim or objection against.

T. دعوالو dá'válú,-lú, a. Of great pretensions, pretentious, vain.

A. دعوت dá'vét, s. (pl. دعوات) 1. A call, a summons. 2. An invocation, supplication, prayer. 3. An invitation. 4. A feast to which people are invited. 5. A claim; an assertion; an allegation. 6. The right or title to be a *mu'ezzin*. تذكرسى — A note of invitation.

A. دعوت dá'vét, vn. 1. An inviting. 2. An inciting, exciting. — v. t. 1. To invite. 2. To incite, excite.

T. دعوتجى dá'vétjí, s. 1. An inviter; a host at an entertainment. 2. A messenger sent with an invitation. 3. An invited guest.

T. دعوتسز dá'vétsíz, a. Uninvited.

T. دعوتلو dá'vétlí,-lú, a. & s. Invited; an invited guest. بولنق — v. i. To be pre-invited.

A. دعوتى dá'vétí, a. (fem. دعويه) Pertaining to invitation. دعويه s. A present given to one who brings an invitation.

A. دعوس dá'ús, a. Bold, daring, enterprising.

A. دعوى dá'vá, دعوا (s., pl. دعاوى) 1. A cry, call. 2. An invocation, prayer, supplication. 3. A claim, a pretention to a right. 4. A demand for money due. 5. A suit at law. 6. A trial at law. 7. An assertion, allegation. 8. An accusation; a complaint; a quarrel. 9. An objection; a protest. 10. A proposition, thesis. 11. A mathematical proposition. 12. Pretension, arrogance, conceit. — v. t. & i. A. (*Tr.*) 1. To assert, allege. 2. To claim, demand (a right). B. (*Int.*) 3. To bring a suit at law. 4. To be arrogant or

Digitized by Google

conceited. دعوی فیصل اولمق For a trial or contention to be settled. دعواوکیل 1. One's attorney in a lawsuit. Hence, 2. An attorney-at-law; a lawyer. نبوت – A claim to the quality of a prophet.

A. دعی dă'ī, *a.* 1. *(pl.* دعوا) Invited. 2. *s.* An invited guest. 3. *(pl.* ادعیا) A claimant to recognition as a son; also, an adopted son.

P. دغا dăgă, *s.* Deceit, fraud, a trick. دغابلز *s.* An impostor; a rogue. دغاپیشه *a.* Deceitful.

A. دغال dăgăl, *s., pl. of* دغل Suspicious places, where ambushes are to be feared.

A. دغدغه dăgdăgă, *vn. & s.* 1. A tickling one. 2. An irritating. 3. A provoking to action, excitement; stimulus. دغدغهٔ جوع The prickings of hunger.

T. دغدغی dăgdăghī, *s.* See دیغدیغی

A. دغر dăgr, *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing, thrusting. 2. A throttling. 3. A raising the uvula out of the throat of a newly born infant. 4. A half-starving an infant with improper food. 5. A rushing upon an adversary.

A. دغرا dăgrā, دغرا dăgrā, *s.* An impetuous charge on the enemy.

P. دغسر dăg-sĕr, *a.* Bald-headed.

A. دغل dăgl, *vn. & s.* An acting in an underhand, suspicious manner; deception, foul play.

A. دغل dăgăl, *s.* Any unsoundness, anything suspicious or not quite right.

A. دغم dăgm, *vn.* A crushing in.

P. دف dĕf (for A. دف dĕff) vulg. tĕf, *pl.* دفوف *s.* A tambourine. چالمق – *v. i.* To play the tambourine. عرب دف A plain tambourine, without cymbals.

A. دفاتر dĕfātĭr, *s., pl. of* دفتر, *q. v.*

A. دفاف dĕffāf, *s. (fem.* دفافه) A maker, seller, or player of tambourines. دفافهٔ فلك The planet Venus.

A. دفائن dĕfā'ĭn, vulg. دفاین dĕfāyĭn, *s., pl. of* دفینه, *q. v.*

A. دفتا dĕftĕtā, *s.* For دفتان in construction. الکتاب – The two covers of a book.

A. دفتان dĕftĕtān, *s., dual of* دفه *(obl.* دفتین), *q. v.*

F. دفتر dĕftĕr (Gr. διφθέρα), *s. (Ar. pl.* دفاتر) 1. A book used for the inscription of lists, accounts, and the like; a register, an account-book, a notebook, etc. 2. A list, an inventory, a roll. ا – To make a catalogue or list, to register. دفتر اعمال The register of actions kept by the recording angels. دفتر امینی The chief permanent officer of the Finance Department. دفتر خاقانی 1. The imperial record of the crown-lands. 2. The office where real estate registers are kept. اجال دفتری An index or summary of a register. – اصول The general record of rules of the Ministry of Finance. صندوق دفتری A cash-book.

P. دفترچه dĕftĕrchĕ, *s., dim. of* دفتر

P. دفترخانه dĕftĕr-khānĕ, *s.* 1. The office of the Rolls of the Exchequer. 2. The office of the archives at any public department.

P. دفتردار dĕftĕrdār, *s.* 1. An official keeper of any register. 2. *(formerly)* The Minister of Finance of the Turkish Empire. 3. A financial Commissary-General of a province. قپوسی – Former name of the offices of the Ministry of Finance.

A. دفترداریه dĕftĕrdārĭyyĕ, *s. (formerly)* The Ministry of Finance.

P. دفتری dĕftĕrī, *s.* 1. As دفتردار. 2. *a.* 1. Pertaining to a list or register; as, a registration fee, etc. 2. (Paper) of coarse quality, used for account books.

T. دفتك dĭftĭk, *s.* See تفتیك

P. دفته dĕftĕ, *s.* As دفتین dĕftĭn, *q.v.*

A. دفتی dĕftĕtēy, *s., dual obl. of* دفه, contr. from دفتین dĕftĕtēyn.

A. دفتین dĕftĕtēyn, *s., obl. of* دفتان dĕftĕtān, *dual of* دفه dĕffĕ. 1. The two covers of a book. 2. A portfolio. مابین الدفتین The whole contents of a book.

P. دفتین dĕftĭn, *s.* The reed of a loom.

A. دفر dĕfr, dĕfĕr, *s.* A stench; a pungent odor.

A. دفر dĕfĭr, *a. (fem.* دفره) Fetid, malodorous; pungent of odor.

A. دفرا dĕfrā, *a., fem. of* ادفر Stinking.

A. دفرت dĕfrĕt, *s.* A stench, a pungent odor

A. دفع dĕf', *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing away, a repelling, a propelling, an expelling. 2. A refuting, rebutting; refutation. 3. A delivering over, a paying money. 4. A running or flowing vehemently; a rush. ا – *v. t.* 1. To push away, drive away, repel, expel,

Digitized by Google

eject. 2. To deliver, pay over (money, etc.) | غم — To drive away care. | مضرت — To avert or put a stop to an injury. دفع و رفع | To cure and remedy an evil.

A. دفعاً **dəfʿăn**. *adv. accus.* As another delivery or payment; again.

A. دفعات **dəfʿăt**. *s., pl. of* دفعه Times of repetition, times. بالدفعات , ایله — Several times, over and over again, repeatedly.

A. دفعةً **dəfʿătən**. *adv. accus.* All at once.

A. دفعه **dəfʿă**. *s.* (*pl.* دفعات) A time of repetition, a time, a turn. دفعه بدفعه Time after time, repeatedly. هر بر دفعه‌سنده On each occurence thereof. هر قاچ دفعه How many times soever; each time.

A. دفعی **dəfʿĭ**. *a.* (*fem.* دفعیه) Sudden.

A. دفق **dəfq**. *vn.* 1. A sudden and copious out-pouring. 2. A making a beast start and go quickly. 3. God's smiting one with sudden death.

P. دفك **dəfək**. *s., dim. of* دف A small tambourine.

P. دفكش **dəf-kəsh**. *a. & s.* One who holds out a tambourine to collect money.

A. دفلا , دفلی **dĭflā**. (probably Gr. δάφνη) *s.* The laurel, in any of its varieties.

A. دفن **dəfn**. *vn. & s.* 1. A burying in the earth, burial, interment. 2. A filling up a well. | — *v. t.* 1. To bury; to inter. 2. To fill or cover up (a well). دفن یزید (vulgar corruption of تفت یزدی) the root of hemlock, *conium maculatum*.

A. دفنا **dəfnā**. *a.* For دفنی **dəfnā**. *q.v.*

A. دفنا **dŭfənū**. *a., pl. of* دفین Buried in the earth.

F. دفنه **dəfnə** (Gr. δάφνη) *s.* The sweet bay, *laurus nobilis*. بالغی — A fish cooked or dried with bay leaves. تخمی — Bay berries. فرنك دفنه‌سی The spindle tree, *euonymus*. کل دفنه‌سی The rose-laurel, oleander. یمشلو دفنه The cherry-laurel.

T. دفنه‌جك **dəfnəjĭk**. *s., dim. of* دفنه The spurge laurel, *daphne laureola*; or, the mezereon, *daphne mezereum*.

T. دفنلك **dəfnəlĭk**. *s.* A place planted with bay trees.

A. دفو **dəfv**. *vn.* A rushing upon and dispatching a wounded foe.

A. دفوف **dŭfūf**. *s., pl. of* دف *q. v.*

A. دفون **dəfūn**. *a.* 1. Runaway, truant, (slave, etc.). 2. Obscure, unknown.

A. دفیف **dəfīf**. *vn.* 1. A bird's flapping its wings. 2. A going along.

A. دفین **dəfĭn**. *a.* (*fem.* دفینه) 1. Buried; interred. 2. (A well, etc.) filled or choked with sand. (3. A disease, etc.) lurking undeveloped in the system.

A. دفینه **dəfĭnə**. *s. & a., fem. of* دفین (*pl.* دفائن) 1. A buried treasure. 2. Unexpected or inexhaustible wealth. 3. A woman kept apart from men; a modest woman.

T. دق **dăq**. *adv.* 1. Unto, as far as. 2. Until. (Follows the dative of a hard voweled word. See دك **dək**.) بورایه دق As far as unto this place, as far as here.

A. دق **dăqq**. *vn.* 1. A beating or tapping on. 2. A beating out thin or crushing to fine powder. 4. A knocking at a door. | — *v.t.* 1. To beat. 2. To beat out thin. 3. To pound, crush to powder. | باب — To knock at a door.

A. دق **dĭqq**. *s.* Wasting of the soft tissues of the body. حمای دق The hectic fever.

A. دقاق **dăqqāq**. *s.* 1. A seller of flour. 2. Who taps, beats, pounds, or knocks habitually.

A. دقاق **dĭqāq**. *a., pl. of* دقیق Slender, small, fine.

A. دقاقه **dăqqāqə**. *s.* A pestle, mallet, pounder; a knocker.

A. دقاقه **dŭqāqə**. *s.* The broken particles or fragments of commodities.

A. دقائق **dăqāʾiq**. *s., pl. of* دقیقه *q. v.*

A. دقت **dĭqqăt**. *s.* 1. Slenderness, fineness, smallness. 2. Subtleness, abstruseness of a subject. 3. Careful attention. | — *v.i.* To pay particular attention to, to be careful. دقت نظر Careful inspection or consideration. دقت و اهتمام Care and attention.

T. دقتسز **dĭqqătsĭz**. *a.* Inattentive, careless.

T. دقتلو **dĭqqătlĭ, -lŭ**. *a.* 1. Attentive, careful. 2. Carefully made.

T. دقتلوجه **dĭqqătlĭjə**. *a., dim. of* دقتلو Somewhat attentive and careful.

A. دقدقه **dăqdăqə**. *s.* 1. The clatter of hoofs. 2. An uproar, hubbub.

A. دقعه **dăqʿə**. *vn.* 1. A being or becoming abject; abjectness; humility. 2. A being wretched and unhappy; wretchedness, unhappiness.

A. دقوع **dŭqūʿ**. *vn. & s.* A being wretched, unhappy; wretchedness, unhappiness.

Digitized by Google

A. دقوق dåqûq, *s.* 1. A powder for the eyes. 2. See T. داقوق No. 2.

A. دقوقا dåqûqå, *prop. n.* As دقوق; see T. داقوق No. 2.

A. دقي dåqqî, *a. (fem.* دقيه) Pertaining to waste of the tissues. حمّى دقيه The hectic fever.

P. دقيانوس dåqyånos, vulg. tåqyånos (Latin *Diocletianus*) *prop. n.* The Roman emperor Diocletian. التوني ـ A gold coin of Diocletian, or any ancient gold coin used as an amulet or ornament.

A. دقيق dåqîq, *s.* 1. Flour, meal. 2. Farina; starch. خاص ـ Fine flour, pastry-cook's flour. دقيقدار *(bot.)* Farinose.

A. دقيق dåqîq, *a. (fem.* دقيقه) 1. Thin, slender, small, minute. 2. Fine, subtle, abstruse.

T. دقيقلق dåqîqlîq, *s.* 1. Thinness, slenderness, smallness. 2. Fineness, subtlety, abstruseness.

T. دقيقلانمق dåqîqlânmåq, *v.i.* To become abstruse.

A. دقيقه dåqîqå, *s. & a. (fem. of* دقيق, *pl.* دقائق) 1. A subtle, abstruse point; a small thing, *minutia*. 2. A minute of an arc or of time. دقيقه‌دان *a.* Versed in subtleties.

T. دقيقه‌لق dåqîqålîq, *s.* A thing special to a minute.

T. دقيقه‌لو dåqîqåli,-lü, *a.* 1. Containing subtle points. 2. Divided into minutes.

A. دقيقي dåqîqî, *s.* 1. A flour-merchant. 2. A surname of men. 3. *a., (bot.)* Farinaceous.

T. دك dėk, *s.* A trick, a piece of trickery. ـ *v.i.* To play a trick upon; to deceive.

T. دك dėk *a.* Like, similar; *adv.*, as. (Obsolescent.)

T. دك dėk, *adv.* 1. Unto, as far as. 1. Until. (Follows the dative of a soft-voweled word. See ق) شمديه دك Until now.

T. دك dėy, *s.* An effort, impulse.

T. دك dėn, *s.* The proper weight, strength, or degree of a thing. دك دوشمك To apply one's self seriously to a thing.

T. دك dün, *s.* A condition, appearance, quality.

A. دكّا dėkkyå, *a., fem. of* ادك 1. Flat-topped (hill). 2. Broad-backed (mare). 3. Flat-humped (she-camel).

A. دكان dûkkyån, vulg. dûkyån, dûkån, *s. (pl.* دكاكين) 1. A shop. 2. A workshop. 3. A flat-topped bank of earth, a bench. اچمق ـ 1. To open a shop. 2. To set up in business. دكاندار *s.* A shopkeeper, tradesman. ايكنديدن صكره دكان اچمق 1. To open shop late in the day. 2. To undertake something too late in life.

T. دكانجى dûkkyånji, vulg. dûkånji, *s.* A shopkeeper, a tradesman

P. دكانچه dûkkyånchė, *s., dim. of* A. دكان A small shop.

T. دكنمك dėnåtmėk, *v. t.* To make or let be tried, proved, or attempted.

T. دكدرمك dėydirmėk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let touch, reach, attain, hit. 2. To make or let be touched or interfered with. 3. To make or let be worth (so or so).

T. دكدرمك dikdirmėk, *v.t.* See ديكدرمك

T. دكدك dikdik, *s.* See ديكدك

T. دكنلمك dėnådilmėk, *v.i.* To be made or let be tried, proved, or attempted.

T. دكر dėyėr, *s.* The value of a thing.

T. دكر dėyėr, *a.* 1. Worth (so and so). 2. Real (value).

P. دكر digėr, *a. (poetry)* For ديگر, *q.v.*

T. دكر dümür, *s. & a.* See دوكور

T. دكرسز dėyėrsiz, *a.* Valueless.

T. دكرلو dėyėrli,-lü, *a.* Valuable; talented, brave.

T. دكرمك dėyirmėk, *v. t.* As دكدرمك dėydirmėk, *q. v.*

T. دكرمان dėyirmån, *s.* For دكرمن, *q.v.*

T. دكرمن dėyirmån, *s.* A mill. دكرمن حقى A due payable for the use of a mill. ال دكرمنى A hand-mill. باكير دكرمنى A mill worked by horse-power. خروس ـ A rotating circular ventilator.

T. دكرمنجى dėyirmånji, *s.* A miller.

T. دكرمنلك dėyirmånlik, *s.* 1. A place of mills. 2. A place of mill-stones, a mill-stone quarry. بوك دكرمنلك The island Milo. كوچك دكرمنلك The island Anti-Milo.

T. دكرمى dėyirmi, *a. & s.* 1. Round, circular and flat; a circle, a disk. 2. Square (handkerchief, etc.); a square of cloth. 3. Roundish or squarish.

T. دكرمجه dėyirmijė, *a., dim. of* دكرمى Somewhat round.

T. دكرمىلمك dėyirmilėnmėk, *v. t.* To make become round, as a disk.

T. دكرمىلك dėyirmilik, *s.* Roundness.

T. دكرمىلنمك dėyirmilėnmėk, *v. t.* To

Digitized by Google

become round or roundish and flat like a disk.

T. دكرن dïyrâm. *s.* See دبرن

T. دكز dènïz, vulg. dèniz, *s.* 1. A sea; the sea. 2. A wave, waves. 3. Sea-water, water from the sea. ا — For the sea to be rough. دكز آختاپودی The sea-polyp. ارشه‌سی — As دكز قطانی, *q. v.* صالیانغوزی — The periwinkle, *litorina litorea*, etc. طوتمی — Sea-sickness. طوتمق — *v. t.* For the sea to affect one with sea-sickness. قطانی — The sea-weed *laminaria digitata*. دكز اچیغی The offing. قوپوق — The ursine seal, *arctocephalus ursinus*. دكز یالیسی The sea-shore, the beach. دكز یوصوق Sea-weed. دكز كسلك دورت یانی *(To be inundated on all four sides.)* To be surrounded with difficulties. دكز اچی The high sea. دكز اچ Any mediterranean sea. دكزی شاب The Red Sea. دكز طیش The ocean. دكز قره The Black Sea. دكز كوك The Chinese Sea. دكز مانی As دكز كوك. دكز پشل The Sea of Mekran.

P. دك زده dèk-mède, *a.* Who has shaved off all hair from his face.

T. دكزلك dènïslïk, *s.* A sloping board over a window, or on the top of the rail of a ship or boat.

T. دكزلو dènïzlï,-lù, *a.* Possessed of a sea.

T. دكزنمك dèñzènmèk, *v. t.* To pass (a thing) from one to another.

T. دكسز dèñsïz, *a.* 1. Wanting in gravity, silly, frivolous. 2. Of no weight or consideration, paltry.

T. دكسزلنمك dèñsïzlènmèk, *v.i.* To act in a frivolous, unbecoming manner.

T. دكش dèñïsh, vulg. دیكش dèyïsh, *s.*

T. دكش dèyïsh } An exchange; exchange. ا — *v. t. & i.* To exchange.

T. دكشدرتمك dèñïshdïrtmèk, dèyïshtïrmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be changed or exchanged.

T. دكشدرمك dèyïshdïrmèk, *v.t.* 1. To change. 2. To exchange. 3. To make or let touch or collide together.

T. دكشدرمك dèñèshdïrmèk, *v. t.* To make or let (two or more) try something with or against each other.

T. دكشدرلمك dèñïshdïrïlmèk, dèyïshdïrïlmèk, *v.i.* To be made or let be changed, or exchanged, to be changed or exchanged.

T. دكشك dèyïshïk, *s.* 1. A mutual exchange; especially, an illegal exchange, to avoid paying dower, each party giving the other a daughter or sister in marriage; the wives' dowers are then held to balance one another. 2. Anything substituted; especially, a changeling child.

T. دكشك dèyïshïk, *a.* 1. Changed. 2. Substituted.

T. دكشكلو dèyïshïklï,-lù, *a.* 1. Containing changed, substituted or changeable parts. 2. Interchangeable.

T. دكشملك dèñèshïlmèk, *v. i.* To be such that a trial of strength, etc., can take place in, for, with it.

T. دكشملك dèñïshïlmèk, dèyïshïlmèk, *v.i.* 1. To be exchanged or bartered. 2. To be altered or changed. 3. To be such as may be changed or altered or exchanged; to be such that exchange, change, or alteration can take place in, or by it.

T. دكشمك dèñèshmèk, *v. t. & i.* To try, to prove one another, to try one's self against others.

T. دكشمك dèyïshmèk, *v.i.* To come into contact or collision with one another.

T. دكشمك dèñïshmèk, dèyïshmèk, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To barter, to exchange. B. *(int.)* 2. To change, to become different, to vary.

T. دكشیجی dèyïshïjï, *a.* 1. Habitually changeable. 2. Who exchanges.

T. دكك dèñèk, *a.* Proved, tried.

A. دكك dïkèk, *s., pl. of* دكه Banks or benches, flat on the top.

T. دكك dïkèk, *s.* See دیكك

T. دكل dèyïl, *adv.* 1. Not. 2. Not only. 3. Not so; no.

T. دكلمك dèyïlmèk, *v. i.* To be attained, touched, hit, concerned.

T. دكلمك dïñlèmèk, *v. t. & i.* See دیكلمك

T. دكلو dèñï,-lù, *a.* 1. Staid, grave, serious. 2. Important.

T. دكلو dïñïlù, *s.* A kind, sort, species; a manner. دكلو نه What sort.

T. دكلمك dïñlèmèk, vulg. dïnèmèk *v. t.* See دیكلمك

A. دكم dèkm, *vn.* A knocking violently.

T. دكمك dèymèk, *v. t. & i.* 1. To be worth so and so much. 2. To attain; to reach or hit. 3. To strike upon, to collide. 4. To cause sensation; to affect, to move. كوز دكمك To be held or fascinated.

T. دكمه dèymè, *s.* An act of touching, reaching, etc. دكمه *adv.* Proba-

Digitized by Google

bly not, I suppose not.

T. دكه **dèymè**, *a.* 1. Slight, small, trifling. 2. Indicated by a touch or look; any; every; *(with a negative)* hardly any.

A. دكنا **dèknū**, *a. fem. of* ادكن Brown.

A. دكنت **dŭknèt**, *s.* Brownness, a brown color.

T. دكنجك **dèynèjik**, *s. dim. of* دكنك, *q.v.*

T. دكنجه **dèyinjè**, *adv. gerund of* دكمك Until attaining (to so and so).

T. دكنك **dèynèk**, *s.* 1. A stick, a wand, a rod. 2. A blow with a stick, or a beating with sticks. — باصمق — اورمق — چالمق — To strike or beat with sticks. — يمك — To be struck or beaten with a stick. ال دكنكى A staff, a wand. — چوبان 1. A shepherd's crook. 2. The fuller's teazle, *dipsacus fullonum*. — قولتوق A crutch.

T. دكنلمك **dèñănilmèk**, *v. i.* To be tried or proved.

T. دكنمك **dèñănmèk**, *v.i.* As دكنلمك, *q.v.*

T. دكورتمك **dèyirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made or let attain, touch, or hit.

T. دكورلمك **dèyirilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let attain or be attained.

T. دكورمك **dèyirmèk**, *v. t.* As دكرمك

T. دكول **dèyŭl**, *adv.* See دكل **dèyil**.

T. دكه **dèkè**, *s.* A bar (behind a door).

T. دكدلمك **dèñèdilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be tried or tested.

T. دكدلمك **dèkèlèmèk**, *v.t.* To bar (a door).

T. دكمك **dèñèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To try, to test. 2. To attempt. 3. To tempt.

T. دكين **dèyin**, *adv.* As دق, دك, *q.v.*

A. دل **dèil**, *s.* Coquetry, flirtation; presumption.

A. دل **dèil**, *vn.* A pointing to with the finger or eye, an indicating.

T. دل **dil**, *s.* 1. The tongue. 2. Any thing in shape resembling a tongue. 3. A spit of land. 4. A tenon of a mortise. 5. A sheave of a block or pulley. 6. A language, a dialect. 7. The words of one's mouth. 8. A prisoner of war taken for the purpose of obtaining intelligence; also, military intelligence obtained in a hostile country. دل آلتى 1. The under surface of the tongue or the space under the tongue. 2. A painful pustule under the tongue. 3. The pip in fowls. دل آلمق To gather intelligence in a hostile country by taking prisoners. دل اوجى The tip of the tongue. دل اوزاتمق To malign, to defame. دل اوغلانى A student-interpreter who is learning the language of the country. دل ايله صوقمق To wound with the tongue. دل باغى The *frænulum* under the tongue. دل بالغى The dab, *platessa limanda*. دل بورمق For a pungent substance to bite one's tongue. دل پنيرى A kind of cream-cheese. دل چيقارمق 1. To crave pardon or mercy. 2. To put out the tongue in defiance or mockery. دل چوزلمك For the tongue to be loosened, to find one's tongue. دل طوتمق To capture an enemy for the sake of information. دللرده كزمك To be a common saying. دللره دوشمك To become the subject of remark. دله كلمك To become talked about. دلنى كسمك To stop the mouth of a person, by satisfying him. دل ياردمى The support of a helping word. دلى صارماشمق To splutter in speaking. دلى طولاشمق To talk thick. ادرنه دلى Smoked ox-tongue of Adrianople. آغزينه دل قومق To put words into one's mouth. اوكوز دلى The herb plantain, *plantago lanceolata*. — قايش Slang, especially thieves' slang. — قوش 1. A samara; especially, of the ash. 2. Children's prattle. — كليد The bolt of a lock. كوچك دل The uvula. مقره دلى The sheave of a pulley.

P. دل **dil**, *s.* 1. The heart. 2. The mind or feelings of man. 3. *(mystics)* A divine flatus in the soul of a saint. 4. Courage. 5. Desire, intention. از دل و جان With heart and soul, from the bottom of one's heart. اهل دل A man of God.

A. دلا **dilā**, *s., pl. of* دلو Buckets.

A. دلاصت **dèlāsèt**, *vn. & s.* Softness and smoothness.

T. دلاق **dilāq**, *s.* The clitoris.

A. دلاك **dèllāk**, vulg. **tèllāk tèllāk**, *s.* A shampooer in a public bath.

A. دلاكيه **dèllākiyyè**, *s.* The remuneration given to a shampooer.

A. دلال **dèlāl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being coquettish, coquetry; blandishments. 2. *(mystics)* A cessation in the manifestation of God to a saint, as an effect of divine love.

A. دلال **dèllāl**, vulg. **tèllāl tèllāl**, *s.* 1. A broker. 2. A kind of perambulating auctioneer. 3. A public crier. 4. *(fem.* دلاله*)* A pimp, a bawd. دلاله چاغرتمق *v.t.* To cause to be cried by the crier,

Digitized by Google

A. دلالت **dèlālèt**, *s.* (*pl.* دلالات) 1. An indication by which one is guided. 2. Signification, meaning. 3. The quality, condition of a guide or pilot. 4. The quality, condition, or remuneration of a broker, auctioneer, agent or crier. 5. Guidance. دلالت بالالتزام Signification by implication. — بالتضمن Signification by inclusion. — بالمطابقه Signification by conformity. — وضعيه A conventional signification. — كوكب A planet's portending (good or evil, etc.). — نص An assertion or judgment based on the literal meaning of any word of the Qur'an.

A. دلالت **dèlālèt**, *vn.* 1. A pointing to a thing so as to show it. 2. An acting as a guide. 3. A being an indication and guide to a thing. — *v.i.* 1. To act as a guide. 2. To serve as an indication. 3. To act as a broker or agent.

T. دلاللامق **dèllālāmāq**, *v.t.* To commit to a crier to be cried.

T. دلاللق **dèllālluq**, **tèllālluq**, *s.* The quality, business, act or remuneration of a crier, broker, etc.

A. دلاله **dèllālè**, *s.*, *fem. of* دلال A procuress.

A. دلاليه **dèllāllīyè**, *s.* The fee given to a crier, broker, etc.

P. دلاور **dilāvèr**, *a.* Brave, courageous.

T. دلاورلك **dilāvèrlik** } *s.* The quality
P. دلاورى **dilāvèrī** } or conduct of a brave man; courage.

A. دلائل **dèlā'il**, *s.*, *pl. of* دليل, *q. v.*

P. دلباز **dil-bāz**, *s.* A flirt, coquette.

T. دلبازلق **dilbāzliq** } *s.* Flirtation, coquetry.
P. دلبازى **dilbāzī** }

P. دلبر **dil-bèr**, *a.* 1. Heart-captivating. 2. Beautiful, pretty. كاكلى — A sweet-smelling *artemisia*.

T. دلبرلك **dilbèrlik**, *s.* Beauty.

T. دلبرلنمك **dilbèrlanmèk**, *v. t.* To grow pretty, to become pretty.

P. دلبند **dūlbènd**, vulg. **tūlbènd**, *s.* 1. Muslin of the finest cotton. 2. A piece of muslin, a length or square of muslin. اغاسى — *(Formerly)* The valet who had charge of the muslins of his lord's turban. دلبندار *s.* The valet or groom of the muslins.

T. دلبندجى **dūlbèndji**, vulg. **tūlbèndji**, *s.* A seller of muslins.

T. دلتمك **dilātmèk**, *v. t.* See دلمك.

T. دلجك **dilǰik**, *s.*, *dim. of* دل 1. The clitoris. 2. The pip, in a bird or fowl.

P. دلجو **dil-jū**, *a.* 1. That seeks to captivate; lovely, captivating. 2. Beloved; also, pleasant, sought after. 3. *(mystics)* God, as being sought after by man's heart.

P. دلخور **dil-khwār**, vulg. **dil-khōr**, *a.* Heart-corroding, carking.

P. دلخوش **dil-khwāsh**, vulg. **dil-khōsh**, *a.* Happy at heart.

P. دلداده **dil-dādè**, *a. & s.* 1. To whom one has given his heart; one's beloved. 2. A lover. 3. A kind of fillet worn by women across the forehead. دلداده فريب *a.* Who deceives, disappoints, or entices lovers.

P. دلدار **dil-dār**, *a.* 1. Who has a heart, courage or a wish. 2. Who possesses the heart of another, *i. e.*, one's beloved. 3. *(mystics)* God, the beloved of His saints.

A. دلدال **dèldāl**, *s.* 1. A swaying motion; oscillation, vibration. 2. Uncertainty, hesitation. 3. Agitation, commotion.

T. دلدرمك **dèldirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be pierced.

P. دلدل **dildil**, *s.* Agitation, perplexity, bewilderment.

A. دلدل **dūldūl**, *prop. n.* Name of a certain mule presented to Muhammed by Muqavqis.

P. دلدوز **dil-dūz**, *a.* That pierces the heart.

P. دلده **dil-zèdè**, *a.* Wounded, hurt; in love.

A. دلس **dèls**, *vn.* A committing fraud by concealing a defect in a thing sold.

A. دلست **dūlsèt**, *s.* Darkness.

T. دلسز **dilsiz**, *a. & s.* Dumb; a mute; especially, a mute who waits on grandees at councils, etc.

T. دلسزجه **dilsizjè**, *s.* The sign-language of mutes.

T. دلسزلك **dilsizlik**, *s.* The quality or state of dumbness; also, the duty and service of a mute servant.

A. دلع **dèlʿ**, *vn.* 1. A protruding the tongue. 2. A tongue's hanging out.

F. دلفين **dèlfīn**, (Gr. δελφίν), *s.* 1. The dolphin, *delphinus delphis*. 2. The constellation of the Dolphin. ذنب الدلفين The star ε *Delphini*.

Digitized by Google

A. دلق dâlıq, dâlâq. *s.* 1. A certain kind of garment made of polecat skins. 2. A special kind of cloak or robe worn by legists, etc. 3. A dervish's cloak.

A. دلك delık. *vn.* A rubbing with the hand; especially, a shampooing a bather's body in a hot bath. ا – *v. t.* To rub with the hand; to shampoo.

T. دلكو dilki, dilkû, vulg. tilki. *s.* The fox.

P. دلكور dil-kyûr. *a.* Blind at heart.

P. دلكير dil-gîr. *a.* 1. That captivates the heart. 2. That saddens the heart. 3. Who has his heart saddened, angered, or mortified.

A. دلل delîl. *vn.* As دلال delâl. No. 1.

T. دللتمك dillâtmek. *v. t.* A making or letting be licked, or be lashed by the tongues of others.

T. دللشدرمك dillâshdırmek. *v. t.* To make or let have a conversation together.

T. دللشمك dillâshmek. *v. i.* To have a conversation together.

T. دللمك dillemek. *v. t.* 1. To touch or lick with the tongue. 2. To censure, to vilify, defame. 3. To put a tongue to (a thing).

T. دللندرمك dillândırmek. *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a tongue. 2. To make or let speak or cry out. 3. To make or let grumble. 4. To make or let be censured, vilified, etc. 5. To put a tongue to (a thing).

T. دللنمك dillânmek. *v. i.* 1. To become furnished with a tongue or to find one's tongue and make himself heard. 2. To grumble. 3. To be criticised, censured, defamed.

T. دللو dillî.-lû. *a.* That has a tongue; possessed of speech. اوزون دللو *(Long-tongued)* Indiscreet in speech. طاتلو دللو Pleasant-spoken.

T. دللمك dillemek. *v. t.* See دللمك

T. دلماج dilmâj. *s.* An interpreter, translator.

T. دلماجلق dilmâjlıq. *s.* The quality, functions, remuneration of an interpreter. ا – *v. i.* To be or to act as an interpreter.

T. دلمك delmek. *v. t.* To make a hole into or through, to pierce. دلوب چكمك To make a hole and go right through. دلاق دلمك *t.* To pierce an ear. 2. To make an ear-splitting clatter. 3. For a matter to be understood.

T. دلمه delmé. *s.* 1. The act of piercing. 2. *a.* Pierced, perforated.

P. دل‌نشين dil-nishîn. *a.* Sunk in one's heart, prized at heart.

T. دلنمك delinmek. *v. i.* 1. To be pierced, perforated, bored, opened. 2. To become worn through; to burst.

T. دلنوازلق dilnûwâzlıq
P. دلنوازى dilnûwâzî } *s.* The quality or act of what soothes and flatters the heart.

A. دلو delv, دلا, (دلى) (*pl.* دلو) 1. A bucket. 2. The constellation and the sign *Aquarius*.

T. دلو delû, vulg. delî. *a. & s.* See دلى

T. دلورتمك delirtmek. *v. t.* To make, drive mad.

T. دلورمك delirmek. *v. i.* To go mad, to become insane.

P. دلوس delûs. *s.* A good-for-nothing person or thing. داس و دلوس Rubbish; rabble.

A. دلوك delûk. *s.* Anything that one rubs on the body to make it smooth.

A. دلوك dulûk. *vn.* The sun's declining from the meridian or going down at evening.

A. دلوه dulûh
A. دله delh, delah } *vn.* A being or becoming distracted, bewildered, perplexed; bewilderment, perplexity.

P. دله delé. *s.* 1. A polecat, *putorius fœtidus*. 2. A dervish's woollen coat or cloak.

T. دلى delî. *a.* 1. Insane, lunatic. 2. Eccentric, whimsical. 3. Foolish, thoughtless. 4. Rash, foolhardy. 5. That causes madness. 6. Wild; monstrous; gigantic. او – *v. i.* To go mad. دلى اورمان A vast forest. بال – 1. Honey from the azalea pontica. 2. Any coarse, dark colored honey. دومان – Whimsical, violent, and half-crazy. طولو – Thoughtless, inconsiderate. ذردلى Stark mad.

T. دلى delî. *s.* 1. A madman; a monomaniac. 2. An irregular trooper of the old Guides (دليل). دلى باشى A leader of irregular cavalry. صاچمسى – Foolish or incongruous talk. دليسى اولمق To be mad after or very fond of some particular thing. فدان دليسى A monomaniac for flowers. اولدم دليسى نه A nervous fussy per-

Digitized by Google

son, full of fancies, whims and fears.

A. دلی dèlv, dâvî, *s., pl. of* دلو Buckets.

T. دلیانه dèliyânè, *a. (Barbarism)* Peculiar to a madman.

T. دلیجك dèlijik (for دلیکجك), *s. dim. of* دلیك, *q. v.*

T. دلیجه dèlijè, *a., dim. of* دلی Somewhat mad. طوغان – The hen harrier, *circus cyaneus.* مانطار – Any poisonous mushroom.

T. دلیجه dèlijè, *s.* 1. Wild oats, *avena fatua*; or, darnel, *lolium temulentum.* 2. Ergoted rye, ergot of rye.

P. دلیر dilîr, *a.* Brave, courageous.

P. دلیرانه dilîrânè, *a.* Brave.

T. دلیرتمك dèlirtmèk, *v. t.* To make mad or to let become mad

T. دلیرلك dilîrlik, *s.* Bravery, gallantry.

T. دلیرمك dèlirmèk, *v. i.* To go mad.

P. دلیری dilîrî, *s.* As T. دلیرلك, *q. v.*

T. دلیشمن dèlishmèn, *a.* Wild, very eccentric.

A. دلیص dèlîs, *a.* Soft and smooth with a shining surface.

T. دلیقانلو dèli-qânlî, *a. & s.* 1. Young and sprightly, wild, frolicsome. 2. *s.* A youth.

T. دلیك dèlik, *s.* A hole, an opening. بورون دلیکی A nostril. – بوناویه The lubber's-hole in the top of a ship's mast. – قالیه A touch-hole in a fire-arm. – فرنی 1. A scupper-hole in a ship's side. 2. A key hole in a door. – لوجه A hawse-hole. – لومبار A port-hole. – یلان A snake's burrow.

T. دلیك dèlik, *a.* Pierced, bored, or worn into holes. دلیك دشیك Full of holes. قولاغی دلیك *(Whose ears are well pierced)* Who can understand; intelligent, wide-awake.

A. دلیك dèlik, *a. (Smoothed by friction with the world)* A man of experience and judgment.

P. دلی یکی dil-yèkî, *s.* 1. Unanimity. 2. Concord; mutual sympathy.

T. دلیکسز dèliksiz, *a.* Free from holes.

T. دلیکلو dèlikli-lü, *a.* Having holes, pierced, perforated. طاش – 1. Any stone having holes through it or in it. 2. A well-curb formed from a single slab. 3. Name of a place near Sivas in Asiatic Turkey.

A. دلیل dèlîl, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ادلا) A road-guide, a pilot. 2. *(pl.* ادله, دلائل) An indication, evidence, token, proof. اقامه – To use as proof of an inference. او – *v. i.* To serve as a thing from which an inference can be drawn. ظنی – A doubtful or theoretical indication of an inference. عقلی – A rational and convincing argument in support of an inference. قطعی – Absolute evidence from which the inference is incontrovertible. نقلی – Testimony received from a valid authority.

A. دلیلا dilîlâ, *s.* For دلیلی, *q. v.*

T. دلیلك dèlîlik, *s.* 1. The quality, condition of madness. 2. Insanity, mania. 3. Eccentricity or monomania. 4. The conduct of a madman or eccentric person. 1 – *v. i.* To act as a madman, to act unwisely.

T. دلیللنمك dèlîllânmèk, *v. i.* 1. To become evidence. 2. For a person to furnish himself with or make use of evidence.

T. دلیلندرمك dèlîlândirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become mad, etc.

T. دلیللنمك dèlîllânmèk, *v. i.* To become mad, eccentric, etc.

A. دلیلی dèlîlî, *a. (fem.* دلیلیه) 1. Pertaining to a guide or pilot. 2. Pertaining to indication or evidence; inferential.

A. دلیلی dilîlî, دلیلا, *s.* An indication, evidence, token, argument on which an inference is founded.

T. دلیم dilîm, *s.* See دیلم

T. دلیورمك dèli-vèrmèk, *v. t.* To pierce off-hand.

A. دم dèm, *s. (pl.* دما) 1. Blood. 2. Homicide. 3. Blood-guiltiness. 4. A blood-feud. دم الاخوین, دم الثعبان, دم سیاوش, دم الغزال Dragon's-blood, the inspissated juice of *calamus draco*, etc. دم کلك For blood to flow. غلیان دم An effervescence of the blood.

P. دم dèm, *s.* 1. The breath. 2. A breath. 3. A visible exhalation, fume, or vapor. 4. An odor. 5. A sigh; a murmur. 6. Talk; especially, boastful talk. 7. The time of a breath, an instant; a little while; a time. 8. A prayer or incantation followed by blowings. 9. A blowing, a blast, a gust of the wind. 10. A pair of bellows, any blowing machine. 11. A sip, a draught. 12. The edge or point of a weapon. دم آتشین 1. A fiery blast. 2.

Digitized by Google

A burning sigh. دم آزدرها 1. The mouth of a dragon. 2. The jaws of danger. دم آلق To rest and take breath. دم اورمق To waste one's breath, to talk boastingly. دم بدم From time to time. دم تسلیم 1. Words of surrender. 2. The time of death. دم تیغ The edge of a sword. دم چکمك For a thing cooking to absorb its own vapor. دم سرد 1. A despairing sigh. 2. A disagreeable word. دم صبح The time of dawn. دم قلم The point of a pen; or, its grating sound in writing دم کرم 1. A hot breath. 2. An animated expression. دم مقراض The cutting edges of scissors. دم نرم 1. A soft breath. 2. Soft words. دم واپسین One's last breath. دم و دود 1. Vapor and smoke. 2. Down and bloom of fruit. 3. Vigor, energy, fire. بیدم 1. Breathless. 2. Not prayed for. هر دم At each instant, continually. یکدم At one moment; for a time.

P. دم **dŭm**, *s.* 1. The tail. 2. The tail-end, rear, butt-end of a thing. 3. A rudder. 4. *(in compounds) a.* Tailed. دم کاو *(An ox-tail)* 1. A heavy whip or scourge. 2. A long trumpet. دم کرك *(A wolf's tail)* The false dawn (صبح کاذب).

T. دم **dŭm**, *adv.* Quite, in دم دوز Quite smooth.

A. دما **dėmā**, *(for* دمی*)*, *s.*, *pl.* دما Blood.

A. دما **dimā**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. دم , دمی . سفك دما Effusion of blood.

A. دمانت **dėmānėt**, *vn. & s.* A beast's being quiet, easy, and gentle.

A. دمار **dėmār**, *s.* Destruction, death.

A. دمارت **dėmārėt**, *vn.* A perishing; perdition, death.

P. دماغ **dėmāg**, *s.* 1. *(for* A. دماغ*)* The brain. 2. The nasal fossæ. 3. The nose. 4. (One's) health. 5. (One's) mind, senses. 6. Pride, conceit. دماغ آشفته *a.* Crazy. دماغدار *a.* Arrogant, conceited.

T. دماغ **dămāg**, *s.* See طاماق

A. دماغ **dimāg**, *s. (pl.* ادمغه*)* 1. The brains. 2. An encephalon, the brain and its membranes.

A. دمال **dėmāl**, *s.* Dung, manure.

A. دمامل **dėmāmil**, *s., pl. of* دمل , *q. v.*

P. دمامه **dėmāmė**, *s.* A kettledrum; or, a trumpet.

A. دمامیل **dėmāmil**, *s., pl. of* دمل *q. v.*

P. دمان **dėmān**, *a.* 1. Breathing. 2. That smokes, exhales. 3. Who sighs or mutters. 4. Who talks or boasts. 5. Who utters a prayer or incantation. 6. Who or which blows. 7. Which appears, becomes visible; which sprouts; which expands, blooms. 8. Which breaks out in eruption. 9. That rages or blusters.

P. دماوند **dėmāvėnd**, *prop. n.* The highest peak of the Elburz range of the Caucasus, between Teheran and the Caspian.

P. دمب **dŭmb**, *s.* 1. The tail of any animal. 2. The tail-end, butt of a thing.

P. دمباز **dėm-bāz**, *s.* A talker; a boaster; a wheedler.

P. دمبال **dŭmbāl** } *s.* 1. The tail of any
P. دمباله **dŭmbālė** } animal. 2. The tail-like end or appendage of anything. دنبال چشم The outer corner of the eye.

P. دم‌بریده **dŭm-bŭrīdė** *a.* With its tail docked.

P. دم بسته **dėm-bėstė**, *a.* Whose breath is stopped, speechless.

T. دمبلك **dŭmbėlėk**, *s.* A small drum.

T. دمبلکجی **dŭmbėlėkjī**, *s.* A drummer of a tomtom.

P. دمبه **dŭmbė**, *s.* 1. The tail; especially, a fat tail of a sheep or lamb. 2 The posteriors, buttocks.

P. دم‌پخت **dėm-pŭkht**, *a.* (A dish of food) cooked in its own steam; braised.

T. دمت **dėmėt** (Gr. δεμάτιον) 1. A bunch, bundle, fagot. 2. A fascine. 3. A sheaf of corn. دمت دمت *adv.* In bunches, in fagots, in sheaves.

T. دمتجی **dėmėtjī**, *s.* A tier up of bunches, fagots, sheaves, etc.

T. دمتلمك **dėmėtlātmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let be tied up in bunches, fagots, or sheaves.

T. دمتلك **dėmėtlĭk**, *s.* The quantity in, or sufficient for, a bunch.

T. دمتلك **dėmėtlėmėk**, *v. t.* To tie up in bunches, fagots, sheaves, etc.

T. دمتلنمك **dėmėtlānmėk**, *v. i.* To be or become tied up in a bunch or bunches, etc.

T. دمتله‌مك **dėmėtlėmėk**, *v. t.* See دمتلك

P. دمدار **dŭm-dār**, *a.* Tailed. ستاره دمدار A tailed star, a comet.

P. دمدار **dŭm-dār**, *s.* 1. The rear man in a file. 2. A rearguard.

P. دمدمه **dėmdėmė**, *s.* 1. A drum, a tomtom. 2. A hubbub, a turmoil. 3. Renown; rumor. 4. Any false or deceitful tale.

Digitized by Google

A. دمس dèms. *vn.* A burying.

P. دمساز dèm-sāz. *a.* 1. In accord, in unison. 2. *s.* A friend.

P. دمسازی dèmsāzī. *s.* Accord, agreement.

P. دمش dèmish. *s.* An act of breathing, exhaling, etc.

A. دمشق dimishq. *prop. n.* Damascus.

A. دمشقی dimishqī. *a. (fem.* دمشقیه) Pertaining to, or from Damascus.

P. دمشناس dèm-shināś. *a.* 1. A physician. 2. A companion, an intimate friend.

A. دمع dèm', *s. (n. u.* دمعه, *pl.* دموع) Tears, a flood of tears. ایوب – Fruit of *coix lacryma.*

A. دمعان dèm'ān. *a.* Overflowing with tears, tearful.

A. دمعان dèmā'ān. *vn.* A shedding tears.

A. دمعه dèm'ā, *s., n. u. of* دمع A tear.

P. دم‌گرفته dèm-girifte. *a.* 1. Inflamed. 2. Tainted, mal-odorous.

P. دمکش dèm-kèsh. *a. & s.* 1. That draws breath. 2. A singer. 3. Cooing (dove). 4. A companion singer, a second. 5. A blower, ventilator.

A. دمل dùmmèl, *s. (pl.* دمامل, دماميل) A boil, abscess.

P. دم‌لابه dùm-lābè. *s.* 1. A wagging the tail. 2. An acting the sycophant.

A. دمن dèmèn. *s.* A grudge, an old enmity.

A. دمن dimn. *s. (n. u.* دمنه) 1. Traces, marks left by men or beasts. Hence, 2. A dunghill. 3. Old grudges. خضرا الدمن 1. The luxuriant grass of a rubbish heap or dunghill. 2. A beautiful woman with a corrupt mind. دمن کهنه *(The old dunghill)* The world.

P. دمنده dèmènde. *a.* That breathes, exhales, etc.

A. دمنه dimnè, *s., n. u.* of دمن 1. A single trace of where a man or beast has been. 2. An old grudge. 3. Name of the fox in the fable of *Kelile ou dimne* by *Bidpay.*

A. دمنهور dèmènhūr. *prop. n.* A town in Lower Egypt.

T. دمور dèmur. vulg. dèmir, *s.* See دمیر

A. دمور dùmūr, *s.* Loss, perdition, death.

T. دمورخون dèmūrkhōn. *s.* For دورخوان A lecturer.

A. دموع dùmū', *s., pl. of* دمع, *q. v.*

A. دموك dùmūk, *vn.* The sun's being high.

A. دموی dèmèvī. *a. (fem.* دمویه) Pertaining to the blood. امراض دمویه Morbid states of the blood.

A. دمویت dèmèviyyèt. *s.* Sanguineousness.

P. دمه dèmè. *s.* 1. A pair of bellows, a blowing machine. 2. Shortness of breath. 3. A wintry blast.

A. دمی dèmī. *a. (fem.* دمیه) As دموی, *q.v.*

F. دمی dimi, *s.* Fustian.

A. دمیاط dimyāt. *prop. n.* Damietta in Egypt.

P. دمیده dèmidè. *a.* 1. Expanded, full-blown. 2. Sprouted, come forth, become visible. 3. Sounded (trumpet, etc.).

T. دمیر dèmir, vulg. for تمور timūr *s.*

T. دمیرلمك dèmirlèmèk, *v. t. & i.* To anchor.

F. دمیقوطون dèmiqōtōn, *s.* A stuff half cotton and half wool.

A. دمیم dèmīm, *a. (fem.* دمیمه) 1. Smeared with blood, etc. 2. Contemptible, insignificant, wretched.

T. دمین dèmin, *adv.* Just now, a few moments since.

T. دمینجك dèminjik, *adv., dim. of* دمین A very few moments since.

T. دمینکی dèminki, *a.* That (person or thing) of a few moments ago.

T. دن dèn, *s.* For دك dèñ, *q. v.*

T. دن dān, *prep.* 1. From. 2. Through. 3. Out of. 4. By, through, by means of. 5. About, concerning. 6. Of. 7. Than (in comparison).

A. دن dènn, *s. (pl.* دنان) A large jar with a tapering bottom.

A. دناسه dènāsèt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming soiled, pollution, defilement.

A. دناعه dènā'ät, *vn. & s.* A bemeaning one's self; a doing a mean thing; meanness, despicableness.

A. دنان dinān, *s., pl. of* A. دن, *q. v.*

A. دنانیر dènānīr, *s., pl. of* دینار, *q. v.*

A. دناوه dènāvèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach. 2. Near relationship, kinship.

A. دنایا dènāyā, *s., pl. of* دنیه Vile things, vileness.

A. دنایه dènāyèt } *vn. & s.* As دناعه,
A. دنائه dènā'ät } *q. v.*

P. دنب dùnb, *s.* As دمب, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

P. دنبال (دنبالا) *s.* As دمبال, *q. v.* چشم دنباله‌دار An eye with painted corner.

P. دنبره **dünbüre**, *s.* A kind of lute, a mandoline.

P. دنبك **dünbek**, *s., dim. of* دنب 1. A little tail. 2. A tomtom.

T. دنبكى **dünbeki**, *s. (A man who wears a tail to his turban)* Nickname given to moslem professors and legists.

P. دنبل **dünbel**. For A. دمل, *q. v.*

T. دنبلك **dünbelek**, *s.* As دمبلك, *q.v.*

P. دنبه **dünbe**, *s.* As دمبه, *q.v.* دنبه فروش *s.* 1. A seller of cooked sheep's tails. 2. A catamite.

P. دندان **dendān**, *s.* 1. A tooth, or tusk. 2. A serrature. دندان‌مزد *s. (Tooth-hire)* An exaction formerly demanded for the wear and tear of teeth in eating food offered by an inferior.

P. دندانه **dendāne**, *s.* Anything shaped like a tooth; as, a serration, a notch in a knife, a tooth of a comb, the ward of a key, a battlement on a building; etc.

A. دندنه **dendene**, *vn. & s.* 1. A buzzing, humming of flies. 2. A muttering.

A. دنس **denes**, *vn. & s.* A being soiled, polluted; pollution.

A. دنس **denis**, *a. (pl.* ادناس, دنسا*)* Soiled, sullied, polluted.

A. دنسا **dünesā**, *a., pl. of* دنس, *q. v.*

A. دنع **deni'**, *a.* Mean, despicable; cowardly.

A. دنف **denef**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being near at hand. 2. The sun's being near setting and pale in color. 3. A being near to death from disease.

A. دنف **denif**, *a.* Reduced and nigh to death.

T. دنك **denk**, *s.* 1. A bale of merchandise. 2. A package forming a half horseload. 3. The trim, balance, or equilibrium of scales, a load, or a boat. | — *v. t.* To make into bales. باغلامق — To fasten the bales upon a horse. بوزمق — To open bales of merchandise. طاشى — 1. A heavy stone used as ballast or counterpoise. 2. A small pebble-stone used as a weight, a quarter drachm. قاچرمق — To smuggle goods.

T. دنك **denk**, *a*, In proper balance, in equilibrium. | — *v.t.* To trim a boat, etc.

P. دنك **deng**, *s.* A beetle or large hammer.

P. دنك **deng**, *a.* Stupid, foolish, silly, amazed, confused.

P. دنكدنك **dengü-deng**, *a.* In equipoise; equal.

T. دنكل **dingil**, *s.* See دينكل

T. دنكلتمك **denklatmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be made up into bales; 2. To make or let be trimmed and balanced.

T. دنكلشدرمك **denklashdirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let become properly balanced.

T. دنكلشمك **denklashmek**, *v.i.* To become properly balanced.

T. دنكلمك **denklemek**, *v.t.* 1. To make up into bales. 2. To trim (a boat, etc.)

T. دنكلنمك **denklanmek**, *v.i.* 1. To be made up into bales. 2. To be or become evenly trimmed or balanced.

T. دنكيز **dengiz**, *s.* See دكز **dengiz**.

T. دنمك **denamek**, *v. i.* See دنمك

A. دنو **dünüvv**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming near; approach, proximity.

A. دنوع **dünü'** *vn. & s.* As دناءت, *q.v.*

T. دنمك **denemek**, *v.t.* See دكمك

A. دنى **deni**, *a. (fem.* دنيه, *pl.* ادنيا*)* 1. Near. 2. Low, vile, base.

A. دنيا **dünyā**, *a. & s., fem. of* ادنى 1. Nearer, nearest. 2. Lower, lowest. Hence, 3. *s.* The world; also, the vanities of this life. دنيا طورديجه While the world lasts. دنيا قوريلدن برو Since the world was created. يكى دنيا 1. America. 2. Name of a certain small size of timber used at Constantinople. 3. The Neapolitan medlar. دنيا پرست *a.* Worldly-minded. دنيادار *a.* Possessed of wealth, power, happiness. دنياطلب *a.* Ambitious.

T. دنيالق **dünyalïq**, *s.* A thing of this world; as, worldly goods, wealth, etc.

T. دنيالو **dünyalï**, -lü, *a.* 1. Possessed of a world or worlds. 2. Possessed of riches.

A. دنيسر **dünēysir**, *prop. n. dim.* Former name of the town of Qoch-Hisar, near Mardin.

A. دنيء **deni'** *a.* Stupid, unintelligent.

A. دنين **denin**, *vn.* 1. A buzzing, humming, droning. 2. A muttering.

A. دنيوى **dünyevi**, *a. (fem.* دنيويه*)* Worldly, mundane. اخروى و دنيوى Relating to the present and the future world.

A. دنيه **deniyye**, *s. (pl.* دنايا*)* A vile thing; vileness.

P. دو **dev**, *a. (in compounds)* That runs.

Digitized by Google

T. دو dèv, (*vulg.* for P. دیو dív), *s.* A demon. دیو گی As gigantic and ugly as a demon.

P. دو dû, *a.* Two. دو باره Twos at dice. دو پنج Fives at dice. دو دو *adv.* By twos, two each. دو سه vulg. dû sè 1. Two or three, a very few. 2. Threes at dice, two threes. دو شش Sixes at dice. دو نیم *adv.* In two halves, in two.

A. دوا dèvá, *s.* (*pl.* ادویه) A medicine, a remedy. ـو *v.i.* To be a remedy, a cure.

A. دوا dívá, *vn.* A treating medically. ـ *v.t.* To treat medically; to cure.

A. دواب dèvább, *s. pl. of* دابه, *q. v.*

A. دوابر dèvábir, *s., pl. of* دابره *q. v.*

A. دوات dèvát, vulg. دویت dívit, *s.* (*pl.* دوایات) An inkstand, a pen-and-ink-case that can be inserted into a girdle. دواتدار vulg. دویتدار *s.* (*formerly*) An officer of rank and confidence, a kind of deputy steward. دواتکر *s.* A maker and seller of pen-and-ink-cases.

A. دواتی dèvátí, *a. & s.* One who makes or carries an inkstand of the kind called *divit*.

P. دواج dèváj, dûváj (*from.* T. دواق) *s.* 1. A woman's veil or muffler for the head, worn out of doors. 2. A quilt, a counterpane, اوغلان دواجی The membrane covering a child at birth.

A. دواج dèvájj, *s., pl. of* داج, *q. v.*

P. دواج dûvwáj, As P. دواج dèváj.

A. دواجن dèwájin, *a. & s., pl. of* داجن

A. دواجی dèwájí, *a. & s., pl. of* داجی, *q.v.*

A. دواجین dèwájín, *a. & s.* For دواجن

A. دواخل dèwákhil, *a. & s., pl. of* داخله 1. Interior. 2. Sunken, re-entering. 3. *s.* The sunken parts of carvings.

A. دواخن dèwákhín, *s., pl. of* داخنه Chimneys.

A. دواخین dèwákhín, *s., pl. of* دخان, *q.v.*

A. دوادار dèwádár, *s.* For P. دواتدار, *q. v.* in دوات

A. دودام dûwádim, *s.* Gum acacia.

P. دودو dèv-ú-dèv, *s.* A continuous running about.

P. دودو dû-ú-dû, *adv.* Two and two, by twos.

A. دوار dèvár, dûwár, *s.* 1. Giddiness, vertigo. 2. Name of an old Arabian idol.

A. دوار dèvvár, *a.* 1. Revolving much or continuously. 2. Fickle.

A. دوار dívár, *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses, mansions. 2. Countries.

A. دوارج dèvárij, *s., pl. of* دارجه The legs.

A. دوارس dèvárís, *s., pl. of* دارس, *q.v.*

A. دواره dèvvárè, *s.* 1. A halo. 2. Any circular space or thing. 3. The fans of a water-mill. 4. A pair of compasses.

P. دواری dèwárí, *s.* Name of an old gold coin of one dirhem weight.

A. دواوی dèvwárí, (*fem.* دواویه) *a.* Fickle, inconstant. طائفهٔ دواویه (*Nat. hist.*) The rotifers.

P. دوازده dûwázdèh, *a.* Twelve.

P. دوازدهم dûwázdèhúm, *a.* Twelfth.

A. دواس dèvvás, *a.* Who tramples down; a hero; a clever man.

P. دواسپه dû-èspè, *a. & s.* (*With two horses, i. e., with a relay horse.*) Who travels with all speed; a courier.

A. دواعی dèwá'i, *s., pl. of* داعیه, *q. v.*

A. دوافع dèwáfi', *s., pl. of* دافعه, *q.v.*

T. دواق dûwáq, *s.* A bride's veil or muffler, which envelopes her person.

T. دوال dèwál, *s.* Bee-bread or propolis.

P. دوال dûwál, *s.* 1. A strap or thong of hide or leather. 2. A short leather beater for a tomtom. 3. A trick, artifice. دوال پای *s.* A demon supposed to mislead travelers and strangle them with its long legs. ـ نقشی A special kind of embroidering stitch.

P. دوالك dûwálèk, *s., dim. of* دوال 1. A small strap or thong. 2. Odoriferous tree-moss.

P. دواله dûwálè, *s.* As دوالك, *q. v.*

A. دوالی dèwálí, 1. *s., pl. of* داليه, *q.v.* 2. *a.* Varicose (veins).

P. دوالی dûwálí, *s.* 1. As دوالك No. 2, *q.v.* 2. Any player with a strap or thong. 3. A deceitful man, a trickster.

A. دواليب dèwálíb, *s., pl. of* دولاب, *q.v.*

A. دوام dèwám, *vn. & s.* 1. An enduring, a continuing; permanence. 2. A being assiduous and constant; assiduity. ـ *v. i.* To continue assiduously working, to persevere. على الدوام, دودام Continuously, uninterruptedly.

A. دوام dûwám, *s.* Giddiness, vertigo.

T. دوامسز dèwámsíz, *a.* Who does not persevere; inconstant.

T. دوامسزلك dèwámsízlík, *s.* A want of perseverance; fickleness.

A. دوامی dèwámí', *a., pl. of* دامعه, *q.v.*

A. دوامغ dèwámig, *a., pl. of* دامغه *q.v.*

P. دوان dèván, *a.* Running, that runs.

Digitized by Google

A. دوانق dèwânîq } s., pl. of دانق, q.v.
A. دوانيق dèwânîq }

A. دواوين dèvâvîn. s., pl. of ديوان 1. Registers. 2. Collections of odes.

A. دواهي dèwâhî. s., pl. of داهيه, q.v.

A. دوابات dèvâyât. s., pl. of دوات, q.v.

A. دوائر dèwâ'îr, vulg. دواير dèwâyîr. s., pl. of دائره, q. v.

A. دوائی dèwâ'î. a. (fem. دوائيه) Pertaining to drugs, remedies; medicinal, remedial.

T. دوب dûb. adv. Quite, دوب دوز Quite level; quite smooth.

P. دوباره dû-bârè, vulg. dûbârâ. s. 1. Twos at dice. 2. A trick, deceit; a fraud. ا – v.i. To play a trick. آتمق – To throw deuces.

T. دوبارهجی dûbârèjî. s. A trickster.

P. دوبرجی dû-bûrjî. a. 1. (A pigeon) that frequents two dove-cotes. 2. Inconstant, fickle.

F. دوبره ونديك dôbrâ-vènèdik (Slavonic) prop. n. Ragusa.

F. دوبريجه dôbrûjâ. prop. n. The Dobruja.

F. دوبلن dûblîn. s. 1. A doubloon. 2. Dublin (in Ireland).

F. دوبنيجه dûbnîjâ. prop. n. Name of a town and district near Sofia in Bulgaria, Dubnitsa.

T. دوبه dûbâ. s. 1. A gun-boat. 2. A kind of barge; a pontoon.

T. دوبه دوز dûbè-dûz. a. Quite level; quite smooth.

P. دوبيتی dû-bèytî. s. A piece of poetry complete in two distichs.

P. دوپا dû-pâ. a. Biped, two-footed.

F. دوپلا dûplâ. a. Double, double-milled (cloth).

P. دوپيكر dû-pèykèr. s. 1. Anything made up of two similar halves. 2. The constellation and sign of the Twins.

T. دوت dût. s. See توت and طوت

P. دوتا dû-tâ. a. 1. Doubled; in two layers. 2. Bent.

T. دوتدوری dûtdûrû. a. Garrulous. ـلی – Mother Gossip, a garrulous old woman.

T. دوتون dûtûn. s. See توتون

F. دوجه dôjè The Doge of Venice.

P. دوچار dû-chàr, vulg. dû-chàr. a. (Two eyes become four) 1. Face to face. 2. Suddenly, casually met. 3. Afflicted. او – v.i. 1. To meet face to face suddenly. 2. To be overtaken or afflicted by. ا – v.t. 1. To bring face to face with. 2. To expose, subject one to.

A. دوحه dèvhâ. s. 1. A large tree with spreading branches. 2. A thicket, a grove.

P. دوخ dûkh. a. Bare of hair or vegetation.

P. دوخته dûkhtè. a. 1. Who has sewn, stitched. 2. That has pierced, skewered or nailed a thing. 3. Sewn. 4. Pierced, skewered, nailed.

P. دوخ چكاد dûkh-chèkyâd. a. Baldheaded.

P. دود dûd. s. 1. Smoke. 2. Fumes, vapor, exhalation. 3. Fog, 4. A sigh. 5. A cloud of sorrow. 6. Lampblack. ا – A sigh. جكر – (The smoke of one's liver) Sighs. چراغ – 1. Lampblack. 2. The student's midnight oil. خام – The dense smoke of green wood. دماغ – (The fumes of the brain) Conceit, arrogance.

A. دود dûd. s. (n. u. دوده, pl. ديدان) Worms; maggots; caterpillars; larvæ; especially, intestinal worms.

P. دود افكن dûd-èfgèn. a. 1. That throws out smoke, smoking. 2. Who enchants by incense; hence, bewitching, enchanting.

T. دوداق dûdâq. s. See طوداق

P. دود آلود dûd-âlûd. a. 1. Begrimed with smoke. 2. Sorrowful. 3. Affected with hallucinations.

P. دودآهنج dûd-âhènj. s. A flue or trap to carry off smoke.

P. دود چای dûd-chây. a. Sending forth volumes of smoke or sighs.

P. دود خانه dûd-khâné. s. 1. A hearth, fireplace. 2. A house, stock, race, family.

P. دودری dû-dèrî. a. Two-doored; especially applied to this world.

T. دودك dûdûk. s. See دودوك

P. دودگرفته dûd-girifté. a. Enveloped in smoke, fog, or soot.

P. دودكش dûd-kèsh. s. A chimney or smoke-hole.

P. دودل dû-dil. a. 1. Undecided; inconstant. 2. Hypocritical; sceptical.

P. دودمان dûdmân. s. A household, family, lineage, clan. يكانيه – The corps of Janissaries.

P. دودمه dû-dèmè. a. As دودم, q. v.

T. دودو dûdû (from P. طوتی). s. 1. A parrot. 2. A dame, an inferior lady, especially, an Armenian lady.

Digitized by Google

T. دودوك **dūdūk**, *s.* 1. A whistle, flute, flageolet. 2. A long bone. 3. A silly, contemptible fellow. كيكى — A long bone of an arm or leg. دودوكى چالمق 1. To play the pipe, flute, etc. 2. To express elation over success; to crow. عسكر — A military fife. كيمى — A boatswain's pipe. بان دودوك A fife or flute.

T. دودوكجى **dūdūkjū**, *s.* 1. A piper. 2. A fifer.

P. دوده **dūdè**, *s.* 1. A family; a race. 2. Smoke; lampblack.

A. دودى **dūdī**, *a.* (*fem.* دوديه) Pertaining to worms; vermicular.

A. دور **dèvr**, *s.* (*pl.* ادوار) 1. A revolution, circuit, rotation. 2. A circumference or periphery. 3. A turn, twist, whorl. 4. A mode of turning or revolving. 5. A turn or circuit of duty or of action, a period of revolution of a heavenly body. 6. A vicious circle of reasoning. 7. A cycle, a period of time. 8. The period of a sovereign's reign. دور اثنا عشرى The Turkish cycle of twelve years, still used in Persia, each year named after an animal. اختيارى — The Turkish cycle of lucky and unlucky days, comprising twelve days. دور آفتاب A solar period. حائلى — Oblique revolution. حيات — The period of fevers. خفى — A disguised reasoning in a circle. دور — In periods; by turns. دولابى — Revolution in a perpendicular plane. رابع — As دور اختيارى . رحاوى — Revolution in a horizontal plane. سنينى — A cycle of sixty years. صريح — Undisguised reasoning in a circle. عشرى — A cycle of ten years. قمرى — The lunar period. كبيسه — 1. The embolismic period of four years, with the Romans. 2. The embolismic period of thirty years, with the Arabians. 3. A period of 1440 years, with the old Persians. كوشمال — A period of bad luck. مجرى — Life in the present world.

A. دور **dèvr**, *vn.* 1. A turning or going round, rotation; revolution. 2. A making go round. ا — *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To turn upside down. 2. To empty to the last drop. 3. To turn and pass (a certain year of old age; as, fifty, sixty, etc.). 4. To pass on or circulate a cup. 5. To turn over and deliver up a charge to another. B. *(int.)* 6. To go round in a circle. 7. To revolve. دائم — Perpetual revolution, perpetual motion. زمان — The lapse of time. شرعى — A fictitious transfer of property by sale, made in order to avoid open violation of the law against usury. وتسليم — The transfer of a trust.

T. دور **dūr**, *vb. subst., 3d. pers. (Old or provincial.)* See در

P. دور **dūr**, *a.* 1. Far, far off, distant. 2. Absent. 3. Improbable, incredible. ا — *v.i.* To remove; to send or drive away. او — *v. i.* 1. To be absent. 2. To be improbable. دوراندیش *a.* Far-thinking, who thinks of remote consequences.

A. دور **dūr**, *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses. 2. Countries, regions.

A. دورات **dèvrāt**, *s., pl. of* دوره, *q. v.*

P. دورادور **dūr-ū-dūr**, *a.* 1. Far and away. 2. Long-continued. 3. Very prolix. 4. Very improbable.

A. دوران **dèvrān**, *vn. & s.* A going round, revolution; rotation.

A. دوران **dūrān**, *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses. 2. Countries.

P. دورباش **dūr-bāsh**, *s.* A weapon to keep assailants away, a cudgel, mace, halberd, a wand of office, etc.

P. دورباش **dūr-bāsh**, *interj.* Off! Away! Avaunt!

P. دوربين **dūr-bīn**, *a. & s.* 1. Far-sighted. 2. Who foresees distant consequences. 3. *(vulg.* **dūrbūn**) A telescope, a spy-glass.

T. دوربينلك **dūrbīnlik**
P. دوربينى **dūrbīnī** } 1. The quality of far-seeingness. 2. The quality and functions of a telescope.

T. دورپو **dūrpū**
T. دورپى **dūrpū** } *s.* See تورپى

T. دورت **dūrt**, *a.* See درت

T. دورتدورمك **dūrtdūrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be pushed or prodded.

T. دورتش **dūrtūsh**, *s.* 1. A single push, a jog; a prod. 2. A manner of pushing or prodding.

T. دورتشدورمك **dūrtūshdūrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be gently pushed or prodded. 2. To make or let push or prod mutually.

T. دورتشمك **dūrtūshmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To gently push or prod. 2. Gently to incite to action. B. *(int.)* 3. To push or prod one another.

Digitized by Google

T. دورتلمك **dûrtûlmèk**, *v.i.* To be pushed or prodded.

T. دورتمك **dûrtmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To push, to jog. 2. To prod, to goad. 3. To remind. 4. To incite to action.

T. دورتی **dûrtû**, *s.* A goad; anything that pierces slightly.

T. دورتجی **dûrtûjû**, *s.* One who habitually pushes or thrusts.

T. دوردرملك **dûrdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be folded or rolled up.

P. دوردست **dûr-dest**, *s.* 1. A distant part. 2. An unattainable object.

T. دورشنمك **dûrûshnûshnmèk**, *v. i.* To apply one's self diligently; to contend or work with some one.

T. دورشمك **dûrûshmèk**, *v.i.* To apply one's self diligently.

T. دورغون **dûrgûn**, *a.* See طورغون

A. دورق **dèvrâq**, *s.* (*pl.* دوارق) A mug or cup with a handle.

T. دورك **dèvrèk**, *s.* A wide-mouthed dish.

T. دورك **dèvirik**, *a.* & *s.* See دوريك

T. دورلمك **dûrûlmèk**, *v.i.* For a cloth, etc. to be gathered, rolled, or folded.

T. دورمك **dèvirmèk**, *v. t.* See دويرمك

T. دورمك **dûrmèk**, *v. t.* To gather, roll, or fold (a cloth, etc.) together.

T. دورند **dèvrènd**, vulg. **dèvrènt**, *s.* See P. درند

P. دورنك **dû-rèng**, *a.* 1. Of two colors; spotted or dappled, parti-colored. 2. Double-faced; perfidious. 3. Inconstant, fickle.

P. دورنگاه **dûr-nigyâh**, *a.* 1. Far-seeing. 2. Perspicacious.

P. دورنما **dèvr-nûmâ**, *s.* A diorama; a panorama.

P. دورنما **dûr-nûmâ**, *a.* Showing at a distance.

P. دورو **dû-rû**, *a.* 1. Two-faced. 2. Variegated in color. 4. Double-faced, deceitful.

T. دوروتمك **dûrûtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a cloth, etc.) be gathered, rolled, or folded together.

P. دوروزه **dû-rûzè** / P. دوروزی **dû-rûzî** *a.* & *s.* 1. Of two days old, or of two days duration. 2. Ephemeral, transitory. 3. (*s.*) This life.

T. دوروم **dûrûm**, *s.* 1. A gathering, rolling, or folding. 2. A roll, fold, pleat, a layer, a stratum. دوروم دوروم In gathers, folds, pleats, layers.

P. دوروی **dû-rûy** / P. دوروبه **dû-rûyè** *a.* As دورو **dû-rû**, *q. v.*

P. دوروی **dûrûyî**, *s.* 1. Two-facedness. 2. Variegation. 3. Double-dealing; hypocrisy.

A. دوره **dèvrè**, *s.* (*pl.* دورات) 1. A turn, rotation, revolution. 2. An evil event, a calamity.

P. دوره **dèvrè** (*from* A. دوره) *s.* 1. A circle. 2. A curl, ringlet. 3. (A. دورق) A cup or goblet of wine.

A. دوری **dèvrî**, *a.* (*fem.* دوريه) Pertaining to revolution or rotation. حركت دوريه Motion of rotation.

P. دوری **dèvrî**, (*from* A. دوری), *s.* A waiter, a salver.

P. دوری **dûrî**, *s.* 1. Remoteness, distance. 2. Absence. 3. Aversion, dislike, avoidance, 4. Improbability.

T. دوريك **dèvirik**, *a.* Turned down, folded down, overturned.

A. دوريه **dèvriyyè**, *s.* & *a.*, *fem. of* دوری Pertaining to rotation; especially, *s.*, a certain class of circuit judges, ineligible to the higher posts. موالی دوريه The corps of circuit judges.

P. دوز **dûz**, *a.* 1. That sews, stitches. 2. That pierces. 3. Sewn, stitched. جوالدوز 1. A sack-stitcher. 2. A sacking-needle. ديده‌دوز Who fixes his eyes (on an object). زردوز Worked with gold-thread.

T. دوز **dûz**, *a.* 1. Smooth, even; straight. 2. Flat, level. 3. Uniform in size or parts. 4. True, straightforward. — *v.t.* To put (a thing) straight; to smooth or level. — ايله *adv.* On a level with the street or ground. دوز دبه Level with the foundation or with the earth.

T. دوز **dûz**, *s.* A level place; a plain. قولاق دوزی (*vulg.* **qûlâq dòzû**) The mastoid process behind the ear together with the hairless space thereabouts.

P. دوزبان **dû-zèbân**, *a.* 1. Double-tongued. 2. Deceitful in speech.

T. دوزدرمك **dûzètdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be made smooth, level, or right.

T. دوزتمك **dûzètmèk**, *v. t.* To make smooth, level, straight, or right.

T. دوزجه **dûzjè**, *a.*, *dim. of* دوز 1. Somewhat smooth, even, straight, uniform. 2. Simply true and plain.

T. دوزجه **dûzjè**, *adv.* Flatly, decidedly, simply.

Digitized by Google

T. دوزجه **dŭzjè**, *s.* The simple, straightforward way of a matter. دوزجه سنه گیتمك To go in the straightest, simplest way, or, to follow the course of a thing.

P. دوزخ **dŭzăkh**, *s.* 1. Hell. 2. *(mystics)* The society of worldly men.

P. دوزخی **dŭzăkhí**, *a.* Of hell.

T. دوزدرمك **dŭzdŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be made, made up, concocted, forged. 2. To make or let be known carnally.

T. دوزدلمك **dŭzĕdilmĕk**, *v. i.* To be put smooth, straight, or right.

T. دوزگوتمك **dŭzgyŭtmĕk**, *v.t.* To paint (a face, etc.).

T. دوزگون **dŭzgyŭn**, *a.* 1. Smoothed, leveled, regular. 2. Arranged, in order, in proper condition. 3. In tune; in unison. 4. Healthy. — *v. t.* 1. To smooth, level. 2. To tune.

T. دوزگون **dŭzgyŭn**, *s.* Paint, or any other embellishment for the face. قولاغی — To paint; to make up one's face.

T. دوزگونجی **dŭzgyŭnjŭ**, *s.* 1. One who paints the face. 2. One who applies cosmetics, as a trade.

T. دوزگونلك **dŭzgyŭnlŭk**, *s.* 1. Order, regularity. 2. The state of being in tune or in accord. 3. A receptacle for cosmetics.

T. دوزگونلمك **dŭzgyŭnlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To embellish (a face, etc.) with paint or cosmetics.

T. دوزلتمك **dŭzlătmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become smooth or level.

T. دوزلتمك **dŭzĕltmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To make smooth or level. 2. To put in order or to rights. كنی دوزلتمك For a man to recover from sickness.

T. دوزلدلمك **dŭzlădilmĕk**, *v. i.* To be smoothed or leveled.

T. دوزلدلمك **dŭzĕldilmĕk**, *v. i.* To be put to rights, put in order.

T. دوزلك **dŭzlŭk**, *s.* 1. Smoothness. 2. Levelness. 3. Flatness. 4. Evenness, uniformity. 5. Plainness, straightforwardness. 6. A flat, level plain.

T. دوزلمك **dŭzĕlmĕk**, *v.i.* To improve and reach a right and proper state or condition.

T. دوزلمك **dŭzŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* See دوزولمك

T. دوزلندرمك **dŭzlăndirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become smooth, flat, or level.

T. دوزلنمك **dŭzlănmĕk**, *v.i.* To become smooth, flat or level.

T. دوزلمك **dŭzlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To smooth, to flatten, to level.

T. دوزمك **dŭzmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To compose, arrange. 2. To prepare, bring together. 3. To mend, to put to rights. 4. To concoct, invent (a story). 5. To counterfeit, to forge. 6. To know carnally. دوزوب قوشمق To arrange and put together.

T. دوزمه **dŭzmè**, *s.* An act of making, arranging, etc.

T. دوزمه **dŭzmè**, *a.* 1. Made up, arranged; prepared, got together. 2. concocted, invented. 3. Counterfeit, false, forged, sham.

T. دوزمه جه **dŭzmèjè**, *a., dim. of* دوزمه More or less made up and counterfeit.

T. دوزمه جی **dŭzmèjí**, *s.* A dealer in shams.

T. دوزن **dŭzăn**, *s.* 1. Order, regularity; harmony. 2. Orderliness, neatness; spruceness. ویرمك — To put in order; to tune.

P. دوزنده **dŭzĕndè**, *a.* Who sews, stitches; a stitcher.

T. دوزنسز **dŭzănsĭz**, *a.* Lacking in orderliness or neatness, untidy.

T. دوزنسزلك **dŭzănsĭzlĭk**, *s.* Disorder, untidiness.

T. دوزنلو **dŭzănlŭ**, *a.* In order, orderly, tidy; spruce.

T. دوزنمك **dŭzănmĕk**, *v.i.* To become embellished with finery, etc.

P. دوزنه **dŭzènè**, *s.* 1. A needle or pin. 2. A thorn. 3. A sting or a fang.

T. دوزولمك **dŭzŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be arranged or rearranged. 2. To be concocted, or forged. 3. To be known carnally.

T. دوزی **dŭzŭ**, *s.* 1. A level plain. 2. A regular series. ردوزیه Uninterruptedly, continuously.

T. دوزیجی **dŭzŭjŭ**, *s.* Who arranges, concocts, etc.

P. دوزینه **dŭzinè**, *s.* A dozen.

T. دوزیو ویرمك **dŭzĭ-vĕrmĕk**, *v.t.* To arrange off-hand.

F. دوژ **dŏzh**, *s.* The doge of Venice.

A. دوس **dĕvs**, *vn.* A trampling under foot; a treading out grain.

P. T. دوست **dŭst**, **dŏst**, *s.* 1. A lover, one who is fond. 2. A friend. 3. One's sweetheart, beloved. 4. *(mystics)* God. اولمق — *v.i.* To become friends. ایتمك — *v.*

Digitized by Google

t. & i. 1. To secure the friendship of a person, to gain as a friend. 2. To make friends. بابا دوستی An old friend of the family.

P. دوستان **dŭstăn.** *s., pl. of* دوست Friends.

P. دوستانه **dŏstănè.** *a.* Friendly.

P. دوستدار **dŭst-dăr.** *s.* 1. A lover. 2. A friend.

P. دوستدارانه **dŭstdărănè.** *a.* Special to a loving friend, kind.

P. دوستداری **dŭstdărĭ.** *s* Friendship, affection.

T. دوستلاشلق **dŏstlăshlĭmăq.** *v. i.* To be such that one may become friends in, with, or by it.

T. دوستلاشمق **dŏstlăshmăq.** *v.i.* To become friends with another or together.

T. دوستلق **dŏstlŭq.** *s.* 1. Friendship. 2. An act of friendship. ا — *v.i.* To do a favor.

T. دوستلقلو **dŏstlŭqlŭ.** *a.* Who does often acts of kindness or friendship.

P. دوستی **dŏstĭ.** *s.* Friendship.

P. دوش **dĕvish.** *s.* An act of running, a run.

P. دوش **dŭsh.** *s.* 1. The ridge of the shoulder, the shoulder. 2. Last night, the night preceding. لیاقت — One's merit, as if a point on which offices or honors are placed.

T. دوش **dŭsh,** *s.* A dream, a vision; especially, a lascivious dream. آزمق — For a dream to become lascivious. یورمق, — یویمق — To interpret a dream.

T. دوش **dŭsh.** *a.* 1. Face to face. 2. Side by side. ا —, *v. t.* To bring one face to face, or into the presence of another. اولمق — *v. i.* To be face to face or side by side with another. کلمک — *v.i.* To meet face to face, to chance to meet.

T. دوش **dŭsh.** *s.* 1. The breast, bosom; especially, the upper part of the bosom near the neck. 2. *(in beasts)* The flank. 3. The withers in a horse. 4. A man's progeny and family. اتی — The flesh along the lower side of the backbone in a fish. دول دوش Children and descendants.

P. دوشاب **dŭsh-ăb.** *s.* 1. The juice that spontaneously flows from dates when left in a heap. 2. Molasses.

P. دوشاخ **dŭ-shăkh** } *a. & s.* 1. Two-
P. دوشاخه **dŭ-shăkhă** } branched. 2. A fork. 3. A double pointed arrow. 4. A kind of pillory. 5. A belt or baldrick.

T. دوشدرمك **dŭshătdĭrmĕk.** *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or let be laid, spread, or furnished.

T. دوشمك **dŭshătmĕk.** *v.t.* 1. To make or let be spread. 2. To make or let be carpeted or furnished. 3. To make or let (a pavement, etc.) be laid.

T. دوشرتمك **dŭshŭrtmĕk.** *v.t.* To make or let (one) make or let (another) fall. See دوشورمك

T. دوشرلك **dĕvshĭrĭlmĕk.** *v. i.* See دیوشرلك

T. دوشرمك **dŭshŭrmĕk.** *v.t.* See دوشورمك

P. دوشش **dŭ-shĕsh.** *s.* Sixes at dice.

T. دوشش **dŭshŭsh.** *s.* A fortuitous event; a coincidence.

T. دوششمك **dŭshŭshmĕk.** *v.i.* To fall together or upon each other.

T. دوشك **dŭshĕk.** *s.* 1. Any thing spread to be lain or slept on; especially, a mattress. 2. A floor timber, or the flooring of a ship or boat. بانی — A first foot-hook timber of a ship's frame. دوشمك — To make or let a bed be spread. دوشه‌مك — To spread a bed, to make up a bed.

T. دوشكسز **dŭshĕksĭz.** *a.* 1. Bedless. 2. (A ship or boat) without a floor, sharp-bottomed.

T. دوشكلك **dŭshĕklĭk.** *s.* 1. Anything used as a bed or for a bed; a quantity sufficient for a bed; a place in which beds are kept. 2. Bed ticking. 3. Timber fit for or used as flooring in a ship or boat.

T. دوشكلو **dŭshĕklĭ.** *a.* 1. Furnished with a bed. 2. Possessed of a floor (ship or boat); especially, broad and somewhat flat-bottomed. 3. Broad-based (mountain).

T. دوشكون **dŭshkyŭn.** *a.* 1. Fallen. 2. Fallen into poverty, into insignificance, broken down, decayed. 3. Addicted to, a slave to. بوغاز دوشكونی A glutton. صراف دوشكونی A decayed banker. یلدزی دوشكون *(Whose star has set)* Unfortunate.

T. دوشكونلك **dŭshkyŭnlŭk.** *s.* 1. A fallen condition or estate; decay; poverty. 2. Excessive fondness or addiction.

T. دوشلو **dŭshlŭ.** *a.* That has flanks, shoulders, progeny, etc. دوللو دوشلو Who has a full line of progeny. دوه دوشلو (A horse) long in the flank like a camel. سمیز دوشلو Full-breasted. — یوكسك High-shouldered.

Digitized by Google

P. دوشمال **düsh-mäl**, *s.* 1. A towel. 2. A drubbing over the shoulders.

T. دوشمان **düshmän**, *s.* Vulg. for P. دشمن

T. دوشمك **düshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To fall, to go down, to become prostrate. 2. To drop, throw one's self down. 3. To decline in wealth, power, and the like. 4. To become, to pass into a new state or condition. 5. To fall into any dangerous or disagreeable thing or condition. 6. To come to pass, to happen. 7. To pass or be transferred by lot, chance, inheritance or otherwise; 8. To beseem, to befit. 9. To betake one's self to. 10. To fall upon, as an attack. برابر دوشوب قالقمق To live together. — اتكه 1. To fall down to kiss a skirt. 2. To throw one's self at the feet of another in entreaty. — اتدن To fall off in one's flesh. — ارقه‌سنه 1. To follow a person about. 2. To seek for a thing. — اوجاغه 1. To fall into a fireplace, kiln, quarry, etc. 2. To take refuge at the hearth of a person, *i. e.*, in his house or tribe. — اوزرينه , — اوستنه 1. To fall on, in an attack. 2. To fall to. — ايش For work or trouble to befall one. — برينه To have recourse to; to take refuge with. — پرهسه‌سنه , — تاوينه To happen just at the right time, in the very nick of time. — حسابدن To be deducted, not to be reckoned in an account. — خسته To fall sick. — داعيه‌يه To set up a pretension with pertinacity. — ديه To keep on saying. — سوزى يره For one's words to go for nothing. — شانه To befit the dignity of a person. — صحرايه To betake one's self to the wilderness. — صره For a turn to come. — صره‌سنه To happen just at the right time. — صيغه For a ship to be driven on to a shallow. — طامدن 1. To fall down from off a roof. 2. To blurt out some impudent or unseasonable proposal. — عرضنه To throw one's self upon one's honorable feelings for safety. — كوچوك 1. To look small, to look foolish. 2. To be made ashamed, to be made of no account. — كوكله To come into one's mind. — كوله To keep on laughing. — مناسبت For a fitting occasion to offer. — يوله To set out on a journey.

T. دوشمن **düshmän**, **düshman**, *s.* For P. دشمن

P. دوشنبه **dü-shenbih**, *prop. n.* Monday.

T. دوشندرمك **düshündürmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let think. 2. To make or let be thoughtful, anxious, sad. 3. To make or let be thought of and remembered.

T. دوشنملك **düshünilmèk**, *v.i.* As دوشنمك **düshünmèk**, *q. v.*

T. دوشنملك **düshünülmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be thought of or remembered. 2. To be thought over, pondered over. 3. To be foreseen. 4. To be such that one is or may be anxious about it.

T. دوشنمك **düshünmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be spread on the ground; to be spread out. 2. To be laid down; as furniture, flooring, paving, etc. 3. To be laid, floored, paved with some material. 4. To be fitted up and furnished. 5. To lie in bed, to take to one's bed. 6. To dilate on a subject.

T. دوشنمك **düshünmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To think of, to remember. 2. To think over, ponder. 3. To foresee. B. *(int.)* 4. To be gloomily pensive, to be sad.

T. دوشوت **düshüt**, 1. *s.* An abortion, an aborted fœtus. 2. *a.* Lame, crippled.

T. دوشورتمك **düshürtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let (one) make or let (another) fall.

T. دوشوردملك **düshürdülmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be caused or allowed to fall.

T. دوشورلمك **düshürülmèk**, *v.i.* To be made or let fall.

T. دوشورمك **düshürmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let fall. (See دوشمك) اوغلان دوشورمك 1. To abort, to have a miscarriage. 2. To bring about a miscarriage. اوغلان دوشورن 1. One who has a miscarriage. 2. One who procures or causes abortion. 3. (Any drug) that causes abortion. — پوت *v. t.* To snub, to make one look foolish. — جاهل *v.t.* To show the ignorance of (a person). — صره‌سنى To find a favorable opportunity. — كوجوك To shame in the eyes of others.

T. دوشوك **düshük**, *a. & s.* 1. Fallen. 2. Drooping. 3. Prolapsed. 4. Loose (style of writing). 5. *s.* An abortion.

T. دوشوكلك **düshüklük**, *s.* 1. The condition of what has fallen. 2. Looseness of literary style.

Digitized by Google

T. دوشولمك **dŭshŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be such that a fall may occur in, by, or from it.

T. دوشوم **dŭshŭm**, *s.* A large wooden stamp used by tithe collectors.

T. دوشونمك **dŭshŭnmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* See دوشمك **dŭshŭnmĕk**.

T. دوشه‌لو **dŭshĕlŭ**, *a.* 1. Spread, laid down; as, a floor, pavement, carpet, etc. 2. Spread, laid, floored, paved. 3. Furnished. طاش ـ Fully furnished (house).

T. دوشه‌مك **dŭshĕmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To spread, lay down, as a floor, pavement, carpet, etc. 2. To floor, to carpet, to pave. 3. To equip with furniture.

T. دوشه‌مه **dŭshĕmĕ**, *s.* An act of spreading, flooring, furnishing, etc.

T. دوشه‌مه **dŭshĕmĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. Spread, laid down. 2. A floor, a pavement. 3. Furniture.

T. دوشه‌مه‌جى **dŭshĕmĕjĭ**, *s.* A dealer in furniture, an upholsterer.

T. دوشه‌مه‌سز **dŭshĕmĕsĭz**, *a.* Unfurnished.

P. دوشيزگى **dŭshĭzĕgĭ**, *s.* 1. Virginity. 2. The *hymen*.

P. دوشيزه **dŭshĭzĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* دوشيزگان) A maid, a virgin.

P. دوشين **dŭshĭn** } *a.* Of or pertain-
P. دوشينه **dŭshĭnĕ** } ing to last night.

P. دوغ **dŭg**, *s.* 1. Sour curds. 2. Curds beaten up with water as a drink. 3. Buttermilk, whey.

T. دوغرامق **dŏghrămăq**, *v.t.* See طوغرامق

T. دوغرو **dŏghrŭ**, *ft.* See طوغرى

T. دوغمق **dŏghmăq**, *v.i.* See طوغمق

A. دوق **dĕvq**, *vn.* A being silly or unintelligent.

A. دوقانيت **dĕvqānĭyyĕt** } *s.* Silliness,
A. دوقت **dĕvqĕt** } stupidity.

F. دوقتور **dŏqtŏr**, *s.* Doctor. (Honorary title.)

T. دوقومق **dŏqŭmăq**, *v.t.* See طوقومق

F. دوقه **dŭqă**, *s.* A duke; especially, *(formerly)* the Grand-Duke of Tuscany. دكزى ـ The Tyrrhene Sea.

T. دوقه‌لق **dŭqălĭq**, *s.* 1. The quality or rank of a duke. 2. A duchy.

F. دوك **dŭk**, *s.* A spindle.

T. دوك **dŭwĕk**, *s.* 1. The trailing stem of a trailing plant. 2. A trailing plant.

T. دوك **dŏn**, *s.* See طوك

P. دوكارد **dŭ-kyārd**, *s.* A pair of shears.

P. دوگانه **dŭgyānĕ**, *a.* Double, dual, twin; especially, a service of worship in two parts. دوگانه واجب The two obligatory acts of worship in a service.

T. دوكدرمك **dŭkĕdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be exhausted or used up.

T. دوكتمك **dŭkĕtmĕk**, *v.t.* To exhaust, to use up. صفرى ـ To exhaust one's means. نفس ـ To talk one's self out of breath in vain.

T. دوكج **dŭyĕj**, *s.* A mallet, beetle.

P. دوكدان **dŭk-dān**, *s.* A box or case for spindles.

T. دوكدرمق **dŏnĕdŭrmăq**, *v.t.* See طوكدرمق

T. دوكدرمك **dŭgĕdŭrmĕk**, vulg. **dŭvĕdŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be beaten.

T. دوكدرمك **dŭkĕdŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be poured out, thrown out, shed.

T. دوكلمك **dŭkĕlmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To be made or let become exhausted, so that none remains. 2. To be exhaustible.

T. دوكمو **dŭgĕmŭ** } vulg. **dŭvĕmŭ**, *s.* A
T. دوكمى **dŭgĕmŭ** } hammer, mallet, stamper, beetle; the back of an axe.

T. دوكور **dŭnŭr**, *a, & s.* See دوكور

P. دوك ريسه **dŭk-rĭsĕ**, *s.* A spindle.

T. دوكش **dŭgŭsh**, **dŭyŭsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of beating, etc. 2. A fight.

T. دوكش **dŭkŭsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of pouring out, shedding.

T. دوكشدرمك **dŭyŭshdŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let fight with another or together.

T. دوكشملك **dŭyŭshmŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be such as may be fought in, with, by, etc.

T. دوكشمك **dŭyŭshmĕk**, *v.i.* To fight against another, to fight together; to fight; to skirmish.

T. دوكشمجى **dŭyŭshmŭjŭ**, *s.* A habitual fighter.

T. دوكك **dŭgĕk**, *s.* See دوك **dŭwĕk**

T. دوكلك **dŭyĭlĕk**, *s.* See دوك. قارغه دوكلكى Colocynth, bitter purging apple.

T. دوكلمك **dŭyŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be tied in a knot, to be knotted.

T. دوكلمك **dŭkyŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be spilt, poured out, thrown out, shed. 2. To be cast in a mold. (See دوكمك) باشدن صوغوق صو دوكلمك To have the shivers.

T. دوكلمك **dŭgŭlmĕk**, **dŭyŭlmĕk**, **dŭvŭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be beaten, hammered, pounded, etc.

T. دوكلى **dŭyŭlŭ**, **dŭyĕlĭ**, *a.* All.

T. دوكمك **dŭymĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To knot, to

Digitized by Google

tie in a knot. 2. To double up, clench (the fist).

T. دوكمك **dŭkmĕk.** *v. t.* 1. To pour, (a fluid or loose particles of solid material). 2. To pour or throw away. 3. To spill. 4. To scatter. 5. To cast; to form in a mold. 6. For a tree, etc. to shed its leaves, etc. 7. To cause (leaves, hair, etc.) to drop off or out. 8. To disembark (troops on a hostile coast). — دانه To sprinkle grain as bait. — صو 1. To pour or throw away water. 2. To pass urine; to ease nature. — طوپ To cast cannon. — كوز ياشى To shed tears, to weep.

T. دوكمك **dŭymĕk,** vulg. **dŭvmĕk.** *v.t.* 1. To beat, to strike repeatedly; to castigate. 2. To hammer or forge. 3. To pound or bruise in a mortar. 4. To bombard, to batter. — خرمن To thresh out, tread out corn on the threshing-floor. — دوكون, — نعل To prick a tattoo figure on the skin.

T. دوكملمك **dŭymĕlĕmĕk.** *v.t.* See دوكمك

T. دوكملمك **dŭyŭmlĕmĕk.** *v.t.* See دوكومك

T. دوكمه **dŭymĕ.** *a. & s.* 1. Knotted. 2. A button (formerly globular, like a knot). 3. A button on a pivot to fasten a door, etc. 4. A little bead or knob. 5. A small wen; a pimple. 6. A nipple. ايلك دوكمه Loops and buttons.

T. دوكمه **dŭkmĕ.** *a.* Cast, run in a mold. دوكمه اريال *(formerly)* An imperial German dollar. طاش — Granite, serpentine and other igneous stone (especially when formed in columns).

T. دوكمه **dŭgmĕ,** vulg. **dŭvmĕ.** *a.* Hammered, wrought with the hammer.

T. دوكمه جى **dŭkmĕjĭ.** *s.* A founder; especially, a brass-founder. باشى — The ancient Superintendent of the casting of brass cannon, Warden of the Brass-founders of Turkey.

T. دوكمه لتمك **dŭymĕlătmĕk,** *v. t.* To make or let be buttoned up.

T. دوكمه لمك **dŭymĕlĕmĕk.** *v. t.* To button, to button up.

T. دوكمه لنمك **dŭymĕlănmĕk.** *v.i.* 1. To become a button or like one. 2. To become furnished with buttons. 3. To become buttoned, buttoned up.

T. دوكمه لو **dŭymĕlĭ.-lŭ,** *a.* 1. Furnished with buttons or with something like buttons. 2. Buttoned; buttoned up. 3. Furnished with small knobs, knobbed.

T. دوكن **dŭyăn, dŭvăn.** *a. & s.* 1. That beats; especially, an eastern threshing apparatus drawn by bullocks on a threshing-floor. 2. A flail.

T. دوكنتى **dŭkyŭntŭ.** *s.* 1. Any fluid or loose material poured or thrown out. 2. A rocky spot, in the sea, etc.

T. دوكنتيلك **dŭkyŭntŭlŭk,** *s.* A rocky place in the sea, etc.

T. دوكنتيلو **dŭkyŭntŭlŭ.** *a.* Rocky.

T. دوكندرمك **dŭgyŭndŭrmĕk, dŭyŭndŭrmĕk.** *v.t.* To make or let one beat himself, beat his breast, etc.

T. دوكندى **dŭkŭndŭ.** *s.* As دوكنتى, *q.v.*

T. دوكنمك **dŭkănmĕk.** *v.i.* To become exhausted so that none remains, to come to an end.

T. دوكنمك **dŭkŭnmĕk.** *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pour (water, etc.) over one's self. 2. To throw off (one's clothes). B. *(int.)* 3. To undress.

T. دوكنمك **dŭgyŭnmĕk, dŭyŭnmĕk.** *v.i.* 1. To beat one's self, one's breast, etc. 2. To be convulsed as in pain.

T. دوكور **dŭmūr.** *s.* 1. One who has become related to another by the intermarriage of blood relations of both. 2. A suitor for a woman's hand; also, a suitor's proxy or deputy.

T. دوكورلك **dŭmūrlŭk.** *s.* 1. The relationship between two persons brought about by the intermarriage of blood-relations of each. 2. The condition of a suitor for the hand of a woman; deputy-suitorship; also, the relationship to a woman brought about by having acted as deputy to ask for her hand. 3. The act of asking a woman's hand in marriage. — *v. i.* To act the part of a suitor and ask a woman's hand. قيزك دوكورلكه وارمق To go to ask a girl's hand in marriage.

T. دوكوز **dŭyŭz,** *a.* 1. Complete, perfect. 2. Mature. 3. Young, strong, vigorous.

T. دوكوزلك **dŭyŭzlŭk.** *s.* 1. Completeness. 2. Perfection, maturity. 3. Youthful vigor.

T. دوكوش **dŭyŭsh, dŭkŭsh, dŭgŭsh, dŭyŭsh.** *s.* See دوكش

T. دوكوشمك **dŭyŭshmĕk.** *v.i.* See دوكشمك

T. دوكولمك **dŭyŭlmĕk, dŭkŭlmĕk, dŭgyŭlmĕk.** *v.i.* See دوكلمك

T. دوكوم **dŭyŭm.** *s.* 1. A knot. 2. A bow (in a ribbon, etc.). — *v. t. & i.* 1.

Digitized by Google

To knot. 2. To tie a knot. آچمق – To untie a knot. باغلامق –, دوكوملك – To tie a knot. – ايكى المكلو A double-looped bow. – المكلو 1. A slip-knot. 2. A single-looped bow, a single bow. – كور A knot tied fast.

T. دوكوم **dŭkyŭm**, *s.* 1. A single act of pouring out, scattering, shedding, etc. 2. A quantity poured, etc., at once.

T. دوكومخانه **dŭkyŭm-khānè**, *s.* A foundry; a casting-house.

T. دوكوملتمك **dŭyŭmlātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a string, etc.) be knotted.

T. دوكوملمك **dŭyŭmlèmèk**, *v. t.* To knot, to tie in a knot.

T. دوكوملنمك **dŭyŭmlānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become knotted. 2. To become a knot. 3. To be such as can be knotted.

T. دوكوملو **dŭyŭmlŭ**, *a.* Knotted, tied in knots.

T. دوكومله‌مك **dŭyŭmlèmèk**, *v. t.* As دوكوملمك, *q. v.*

T. دوكون **dŭyŭn**, *s.* A feast or entertainment given on the occasion of a circumcision or marriage. ا – *v.i.* To give a circumcision or wedding feast. اوى – A house where a circumcision or wedding feast is held. چيچكى – The buttercup, crowfoot, *ranunculus acris, r. sceleratus.* دوكونه اوقومق *v.t.* To invite to a circumcision or wedding feast. چنگانه دوكونى *(A gipsey's wedding-feast)* A place of noisy merriment and confusion.

T. دوكون **dŭgyŭn**, *s.* A tattoo figure pricked on the skin.

T. دوكونجى **dŭyŭnjŭ**, *s.* A guest at a circumcision or wedding feast.

T. دوكونمك **dŭkyŭnmèk, dŭyŭnmèk**, *v. i.* See دوكمك

T. دوكو **dŭkò, dŭgò**, *s.* Heat, sexual excitement in a female beast. دوكويه كلمك To come into heat, to be in heat.

T. دوكوسيمك **dŭkòsimèk**, *v. i.* To come into heat.

T. دوكلك **dŭgèlèk, dŭyèlèk**, *s.* 1. A dwarf or unripe melon. 2. A nave of a wheel. 3. A truck on the top of a mast

T. دوكى **dŭgŭ, dŭyŭ**, *s.* Rice pounded in a mortar.

T. دوكيجى **dŭkŭjŭ**, *s.* A founder of metal, especially, of brass.

T. دوكيجى **dŭgŭjŭ, dŭyŭjŭ, dŭvŭjŭ**, *s.* One who habitually beats, hammers, beats out, etc.

T. دوكورمك **dŭkŭ-vèrmèk**, *v. t.* To pour out or throw away without delay.

T. دول **dŭl**, *a.* See T. طول

T. دول **dŭl**, *s.* 1. Seed, germ, origin; especially, *sperma genitale.* 2. A young animal or child; progeny. دول اشى The afterbirth. دول آلمق To get offspring from a beast. دول دوشى Children and descendants; a man's family and lineage. طوتمق – To become pregnant. ويرمك – To bring forth young. يتاغى – The womb.

A. دول **dŭvèl**, *s., pl. of* دولت States, powers, governments. دول متحابه The mutually friendly powers. دول معظمه The Great Powers of Europe.

P. دولاب **dòlāb**, For T. طولاب, *q. v.*

A. دولابى **dòlābī**, *a. (fem.* دولابيه) Wheel-like, perpendicular (revolution of the sphere at the equator); right (sphere).

T. دولاشمق **dòlāshmāq**, *v.t.* For طولاشمق

T. دولامان **dòlāmān**, *s.* A kind of long robe, slit at the sides, worn with the front skirts tucked into the girdle.

T. دولامانلو **dòlāmānlŭ**, *a.* 1. Dressed in a *dolaman.* 2. (A Janissary) in full dress, not in campaign.

T. دولبند **dŭlbènd**, *s.* See دلبند

A. دولت **dèvlèt**, *s.* 1. A change, a vicissitude; especially, a change for the better. 2. Prosperity; good luck; success; high estate. 3. *(pl.* دول) A state, a power, a government. 4. A sovereign. ايله – *adv. & interj.* 1. With prosperity, prosperously. 2. *(Said to a departing guest)* With every happiness! دولت پذير Lucky, successful. پناه – The Sultan. دولت علية عثمانيه The Ottoman Government; Turkey. دولت فخيمه‌سى ... The Illustrious Government of ... (title applied to all foreign states excepting Persia). دولت و اقبال Prosperity and luck. دين و دولت The church and state. زهى دولت *interj.* O the good fortune! Happy man! صاحب دولت A man in prosperity; especially, a prosperous monarch.

P. دولتجو **dèvlèt-jŭ**, *a. & s.* Who seeks success; a mighty monarch.

T. دولتجه **dèvlètjè**, *a. & adv.* Pertaining to the Government, on the part of the Government.

T. دولتخانه **dèvlèt-khānè**, *s.* The abode of prosperity or of fortune: *i.e.*, your

Digitized by Google

or his house. *(Used as a term of politeness.)*

P. دولتخواه **dėvlėt-kh'ăh.** *s.* 1. One who aspires to monarchy; a great sovereign. 2. A faithful servant of the state; a well-wisher to the state.

P. دولتخواهانه **dėvlėtkh'ăhănė**, *a.* 1. Imperial. 2. Loyal.

P. دولتخواهی **dėvlėtkh'ăhĭ.** *s.* 1. Aspiration after monarchy. 2. Loyalty. 3. Friendly feeling and action (of another prince).

P. دولت سرای **dėvlėt-sėrāy**, *s.* 1. A palace of a king or prince. 2. A panegyrist of a monarch.

T. دولتلو **dėvlėtlŭ,-lŭ.** *a.* 1. Prosperous, fortunate; wealthy, successful; distinguished. 2. *(official title,* **dėvlėtlŭ** *only)* Illustrious, excellent. (Applied to officials of the first and highest class only.) رأفتلو — Illustrious and kind (Commander in chief of forces). سیادتلو — Illustrious and princely (Sherif of Mekka). عطوفتلو — Illustrious and munificent (Commander-in-Chief, or Husband of an imperial princess). عنایتلو — Illustrious and generous (Chief Eunuch). ابهتلو دولتلو Grand and illustrious (Ex-Grand Vezir). فخامتلو دولتلو Exalted and illustrious (Grand Vezir).

T. دولتلی **dėvlėtlĭ.** *a.* 1. As دولتلو No. 1. 2. Most Excellent. (Title given to the Sultan in olden times.)

P. دولت مآب **dėvlėt-mă'ăb.** *a.* Who is the repair of sovereignty.

P. دولتمدار **dėvlėt-mėdăr.** *a.* Which is the centre of greatness; great (king, etc.).

P. دولتمند **dėvlėtmėnd.** *a.* As T. دولتلو No. 1, *q. v.*

P. دولتیاب **dėvlėt-yăb.** *a.* Who finds success or sovereignty.

T. دولجل **dŭljėl.** *a.* (A mare, etc.) about to foal.

T. دولسز **dŭlsŭz.** *a.* Childless. (Said also of beasts.)

T. دولك **dŭlŭk.** *a.* Quiet, composed, grave.

T. دولك **dŭwėlėk.** *s.* 1. A small or stunted melon. 2. A knot. 3. A nave of a wheel. 4. A truck of a mast. قارغه دولکی The squirting cucumber, *momordica elaterium.* کومرن دولکی Long birthwort, *aristolochia longa.*

T. دولکر **dŭlgėr** (from P. درودگر), *s.* A house-carpenter and builder. بالغی — The food fish john-dory, *zeus faber.*

T. دولکلك **dŭlŭklŭk.** *s.* Quietness, tranquillity; gravity, peaceableness.

T. دولق **dėlmăq.** *v.i.* See طولق

T. دولندرمك **dŭlŭndŭrmėk.** *v. t.* To make become quiet, to quiet.

T. دولنگج **dŭlėngėj.** *s.* 1. A species of lark. 2. A species of wagtail. 3. A small species of kite.

T. دولنمك **dŭlŭnmėk.** *v. i.* To become quiet.

A. دوم **dėvm.** *s.* (*n. u.* دومه) 1. The gingerbread-tree, the Theban palm of Egypt, *hyphœne thebaica.* 2. The lotus tree, *zizyphus lotus.*

A. دوم **dėvm.** *vn. & s.* 1. An enduring, continuing; continuance. 2. A circling, revolving, gyrating; revolution, gyration. 3. A being giddy; giddiness.

T. دوم **dŭm.** *adv.* Quite, in دوم دوز Quite level.

P. دوم **dŭvŭm.** *a.* Second (in order or repetition).

T. دوماغی **dėmăgĭ.** *s.* A cold in the head, a catarrh.

T. دوماغیلنمق **dėmăgĭlănmăq.** *v. i.* To get a cold in the head.

T. دومالج **dėmălĭj.** *a.* See طومالج

T. دومالمق **dėmălmăq.** *v. i.* See طومالمق

A. دومان **dėvėmăn.** *vn. & s.* A circling, revolving, gyrating; revolution, gyration.

T. دومان **dŭmăn**, *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. Fume, vapor. 3. Fog, haze. 4. The bloom on fruit. 5. Pride. 6. A speck, opacity on the eye. ا — *v. i.* To emit smoke. او — *v.n.* To evaporate, to disappear. چوکك — For a fog or mist to settle down. دومانی اوستنده *(Of which the bloom is still on it)* Fresh. دومانی چیقمق For smoke, vapor, or fumes to arise from it. توزی دومانه قاتمق *(To add dust to the fog)* To move or act with the greatest speed. قفا دومان اولمق For one's head to be muddled with drink.

T. دومانسز **dŭmănsĭz.** *a.* 1. Smokeless. 2. Free from fog or haze, vapor, or fume. 3. Lacking bloom.

T. دومانلاندرمق **dŭmănlăndĭrmăq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let emit smoke. 2. To make or let be smoked. 3. To make or let become dimmed or misty. 4. To make or let (fruit) acquire bloom. 5. To make or let (an eye) become nebulous. 6. To make or let become

Digitized by Google

confused or muddled in the mind.

T. دومانلانمق dûmânlânmâq, *v.i.* 1. To become smoky. 2. To be smoked and cured. 3. To become filled with smoke or vapor. 4. For fruit to acquire bloom. 5. For an eye to become nebulous. 6. To get into a misty and confused state of mind.

T. دومانلق dûmânlıq, *s.* A state of mist, a fog, mist, haze.

T. دومانلو dûmânlı,-lû, *a.* 1. Smoky. 2. Foggy, misty, hazy. چكمه دومانلو Very drunk.

P. دومغز dû-mâgz, *a.* Double-kerneled (nut, etc.).

T. دومن dûmân, *s.* A rudder. طوتي – The wake of a ship. طولابي – A rudder-wheel. قوللانمق – *v.t.* To steer. نفري – The last man in a file or class. يكدسي – The tiller of a rudder. دومنى اكرى (A horse) that skews his tail to one side. طايسى دومنده His uncle is at the helm; said of one who gets on by favor.

T. دومنجى dûmânjı, *s.* A steersman.

P. دومو dû-mû
A. دومنى dû-mûy
P. دوموبه dû-mûyè
a. (Of two-colored hair) Grey; grey-headed.

A. دومه dèvmè, *s., n. u. of* دوم 1. A single gingerbread-tree. 2. A single lotus tree. 3. A single fruit of the gingerbread tree. 4. A testicle.

A. دومه dûmâ, *prop. n.* Name of towns; especially, of one now commonly called *Es-suk* in the district of central Arabia.

T. دومه dûmâ, *s.* A peg-top, or tee-totum.

P. دومين dûvûmîn, *a.* Second (in order or succession).

A. دون dèvn, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming base, insignificant; vileness, insignificance.

A. دون dûn, *a.* 1. Low, vile, insignificant. 2. Lower. دون بها ايله Cheaply. پرور – Who cherishes the vile. همت – Of low aspirations. دنياى دون This world. مادونده Below him (in grade).

T. دون dûn, *s. & adv.* Yesterday. دون اقشام Yesterday evening. دون دكل اولسى كون The day before yesterday. دون كجه Last night (when said in the evening).

T. دونانمق dönâtmâq, *v. t.* See طونانمق

T. دونان dûnân, *a. & s.* 1. That turns. 2. A horse or camel in his third year. 3. A sheep or goat in its second year.

T. دونبكى dûnbökî, *s.* See دنبكى

T. دونبل dûnbèl, *s.* See دنبل

T. دوندار dûndâr, *s.* 1. For P. دندار, *q. v.* 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a son of Ertogrul and brother of Osman.

T. دوندرلمك dûndèrîlmèk, dûndûrâlmèk, *v. i.* To be made or let to turn round.

T. دوندرمك dûndèrmèk, dûndûrmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let turn round. 2. To make or let turn back. 3. To make or let turn aside. 4. To make or let change.

P. دونده dèvôndè, *a.* 1. That runs about. 2. Which flows.

T. دونش dûnûsh, *s.* 1. An act or manner of turning or of returning. 2. A return journey. دونشده On (my, thy, etc.) return.

T. دونشدرمك dûnûshdûrmèk, *v.t.* To make or let circulate or revolve round one another; to revolve in one's mind.

T. دونشمك dûnûshmèk, *v.t.* To revolve with another or together.

T. دونشين dûnûshîn, *adv.* In, during, after the return.

T. دونك dûnèk, *a.* 1. Much given to change, capricious; who does not keep his word. 2. *s.* A retreat from the face of the enemy. چاغرمق – *v.t.* To sound a retreat. چالمق – *v. i.* To retire from before the foe.

T. دونك dûnûk, *a.* See دونوك

T. دونكل dûngèl, *s.* The medlar, fruit of *mespilus germanicus*.

T. دونكلك dûnèklîk, *s.* Changeability.

T. دونكى dûnkyû, *a.* (That or those) of yesterday. كون – Yesterday.

T. دونلق dûnlûq, *s.* Lowness, meanness.

T. دونمك dûnûlmèk, *v.i.* To be such as can be turned in, to, with, etc.

T. دونملمك dûnmèlmèk, *v. t.* To become stale, faded, as if of yesterday.

T. دونم dûnûm, *s.* 1. A turn, revolution or rotation. 2. A turn round about a place, a lap in a race. 3. A measure of land (one days plowing), being 1600 square arshins = 939.3 square metres. يكى – A hectare, one hundred metres square.

T. دونمك dûnmèk, *v.i.* 1. To go round, to spin, circle, or gyrate; also, to roll. 2. To swerve from a course. 3. To turn back, return. 4. To change in substance or form, to be changed,

Digitized by Google

transformed, or to seem to be so changed. 5. To swerve from execution of a promise or a purpose. 6. To change one's religion, to be converted. كيرو دونمك To return.

T. دونمك **dûvònmèk**, *v.i.* For a bird to sit, to brood.

T. دونمه **dûnmè**, *s.* An act of turning, etc.

T. دونمه **dûnmè**, *a.* 1. That has turned, changed. 2. A convert in religion; especially, a convert to Islam.

T. دونن **dûnân**, *a.* See دونان

T. دونن **dûnûn**, *adv.* See دونين

T. دونمه **dònânmâ**, *a. & s.* 1. A fleet, a squadron, a naval force. 2. An illumination, a decking in flags, etc. (See طونانمه)

T. دونوق **dûnûq**, See طونوق

T. دونوك **dûnûk**, *a.* 1. Turned, changed, altered, especially for the worse. 2. Faded. 3. *s.* A pervert.

T. دونوم **dûnûm**, *s.* See دوم

P. دونى **dûnî**, *s.* Lowness, vileness.

P. دونيم **dû-nîm**, *a. & adv.* In halves, in two. ا — *v. t.* To halve, to cut in two.

T. دونين **dûnûn**, *adv.* In the course of yesterday.

A. دؤوب **dè'ûb**, *a.* Assiduous, accustomed.

A. دؤوب **dû'ûb**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming practised, accustomed.

A. دؤوقت **dû'ûqât**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming stupid; stupidity.

F. دووللو **dûvèllò**, *s.* A duel.

A. دووى **dèvèvî**, *s.* 1. As دويتدار, *q.v.* 2. As دوينجى, *q.v.*

T. دوه **dèvè**, *s.* A camel. اتمكى — The carob or locust bean. الاسى — Eryngo, *eryngium maritimum.* اوتى — As اتمكى —, *q.v.* بويونى — A depression in a mountain chain. توكى — 1. Camels-hair, camel-down. 2. A buff color. 3. *a.* Buff-colored. دودن قولاق *(Of the camel the ear only)* A mere trifle in place of large expectations. ديكنى — Camels'-thorn, *alhagi maurorum.* طباقى — 1. A wide-paced walk. 2. A very large drinking-bowl. 3. Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara (?)* قوشى — The ostrich. كوچكى —, كوشكى — A sucking camel-colt. يورويشى — A camel's pace, or, a pace like that of a camel. اوليا دومسى The wood-louse. دلى دوه A male camel in heat. قوشى دومسى A racing camel.

T. دوه جك **dèvèjik**, *s., dim. of* دوه, *q.v.*

T. دوه جى **dèvèjî**, *s.* An owner or driver of camels. دوه جيلر Name of the first five regiments of Janissaries. نه دوه‌يى كوردم نه دوه‌جى *(I saw neither camel nor camel driver)* I know nothing about it.

T. دوه لك **dûwèlèk**, *s.* See دولك **dûwèlèk**.

T. دوه لو **dèvèlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. That has camels. 2. Name of places.

A. دوى **dèvî**, *s.* 1. A continued confused sound, a hum, a buzz; a rumble, roar. 2. A ringing in the ears.

A. دويات **dèvèyât**, *s., pl. of* دوات, *q.v.*

A. دويبه **dûwèybbè**, *s., dim. of* دابه 1. A small beast. 2. An insect; a reptile, etc.

T. دويت **dîvît** *(from* A. دوات*)*, *s.* An ink-case worn in the girdle by scribes. قره دويت A mountain at Kula in west Asia Minor.

T. دويتجى **dîvîtjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of ink-cases.

T. دويتدار **dîvîtdâr**, *s.* See دواتدار

T. دويرمك **dèvîrmèk**, *v.t.* See دوبرمك

A. دويره **dûwèyrè**, *s., dim. of* دار, داره 1. A small house; a cottage. 2. A halo.

P. دويست **dûwîst**, *a.* Twenty.

P. دويم **dûyûm**, } *a.* Second (in
P. دويمين **dûyûmîn**, } order or succession).

A. دويه **dèvîyyè**, *s.* The order of the Knights Templars, of Saint John of Jerusalem.

A. دويه **dèvvîyyè**, *s.* The open country, a wilderness or a desert.

T. ده **dè**, **dâ**, *prep.* 1. In, on, upon, at. 2. In the possession or grasp of a person or thing; with, on (him, it). 3. At the house of . . .; as, بنده At my house. درتده بر One fourth.

T. ده **dè**, **dâ**, *conj.* 1. *(conjunctive suffix)* Also, and; moreover, again. 2. *(with conditional mood, disjunctive)* Even, although. ده بر And then . . .

T. ده **dè**, *interj.* Now then! Heh! ده ايدى Well now then! ده باقلم Now then! Go on and begin, then!

P. ده **dèh**, *a.* Ten.

P. ده **dîh**, *s.* A village, hamlet.

P. ده **dîh**, *a. (In compounds)* That gives. فرمانده Who commands, a commander.

T. دها **dâhâ**, 1. *s.* More, a greater amount or number. 2. *a.* More in any

Digitized by Google

way. 3. *adv.* In greater extent, degree or quantity. 4. *adv.* Further, in addition, besides, again. دها ارکی 1. Earlier. 2. (It is) still early. دها سویلیورمیسن Art thou still grumbling?

A. دها dâná, *vn.* & *s.* A being cunning, clever, sagacious; cunning; sagacity.

P. دهات dînât, *s., pl. of* ده Villages.

A. دهات dûnât, *a., pl. of* داهی Cunning, shrewd, sagacious.

T. دهاجه dânâjè, *adv., dim. of* دها Somewhat more.

P. دهاد dînâd, *interj.* May He (God) give, grant!

A. دهادهه dânâdîn, *s., pl. of* دهدهه Small or young camels.

P. دهاده dîn-â-dîn, *s.* The action or clamor arising from the clash of weapons and the cries of contestants.

A. دهارس dânâris, *s., pl. of* دهرس, *q.v.*

A. دهارير dânârir, *s., pl. of* دهرار, دهرور, دهرير, *q. v.*

A. دهاست dânâsèt, *vn.* & *s.* A being of a gentle disposition; gentleness of disposition.

A. دهاقنه dânâqînè, *s., pl. of* دهقان

A. دهالیز dânâlîz, *s., pl. of* دهلیز, *q. v.*

P. دهان dânân, *s.* 1. The mouth. 2. An entrance or exit of any deep thing. 3. The edge of a sword. 4. The power to speak; especially, *(mystics)* God's mystic power of speaking to His creatures and saints on earth. دهان بسته Whose mouth is closed. دهان کشا Who opens the mouth.

A. دهان dènnân, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of oils. 2. An oil-painter, or a house painter.

A. دهان dînân, *s., pl. of* دهن dûnn

P. دهانبند dânân-bènd, *s.* 1. A muslin that women fasten over their mouths in the presence of strange men. 2. A muzzle; anything with which a mouth or an orifice is stopped; as, a stopper, a gag, a purse string, etc. 3. An amulet. 4. A present to stop the mouth of an accuser.

A. دهانت dânânèt, *s.* Oiliness.

P. دهانه dânânè, *s.* 1. A mouth, orifice; opening of any deep thing. 2. A notch in an arrow. 3. The bit of a bridle. 4. Malachite.

A. دهانت dânâ'èt, vulg. دهایت dânâyèt, *vn.* & *s.* As دها, *q.v.*

P. دهنجی dèn-pènjî, *a.* (Gold) five tenths fine.

P. دهچه dînchè, *s., dim. of* ده A small village.

P. دهدله dèn-dilè, *a. (Ten-hearted)* Very brave. 2. Capricious, fickle.

P. دهدهی dèn-dèhî, *a.* (Gold) pure, unalloyed.

A. دهر dèhr, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ادهر, دهور*)* A long space of time, an age, a period. 2. Time without limit. 3. The world. 4. Fortune; *i.e.*, God's providence. دهرالدهور For all time, forever. سورهٔ دهر A name of the seventy-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. دهرار dihrâr, *s. (pl.* دهارر*)* } An e-
A. دهرس dèhrès, *s. (pl.* دهارس*)* } vil, a
A. دهرور dûhrûr, *s. (pl.* دهارير*)* } calamity.

P. دهروزی dèh-rûzî, *a.* 1. (A child, etc.) ten days old. 2. Transitory.

P. دهره dèhrè, *s.* 1. A sickle. 2. A billhook. 3. A carved and double-edged poniard. 4. A kind of halberd, with a sort of billhook for its head.

A. دهری dèhrî, *a.* & *s.* 1. *(pl.* دهريون, دهريه*)* One who believes in the eternity of the material universe, denying a future state. 2. Pertaining to time. 3. Pertaining to the *dèhriyye* sect.

A. دهرير dihrîr, *s., pl.* دهارير, *q.v.*

A. دهريه dèhrîyyè, *s. (n. u.* دهری*)* A sect who deny the existence of God, and hold the material universe to be self-existent and eternal, the Materialists. دهریهٔ خالصه The pure and simple Materialists.

P. دهزار dih-zâr, *s.* The place of villages; *i.e.*, the world.

A. دهست dûhsèt, *s.* The brownish color of moist earth.

P. دهستان dihistân, *s.* A country of villages.

P. دهش dihish, *s.* An act of giving.

A. دهشان dèhshân, *a.* Bereft of wits, terrified.

A. دهشت dèhshèt, *s.* Perplexity and wildness of terror. دهشت انگیز, دهشت انداز Inspiring terror.

T. دهشتلنمك dèhshètlânmèk, *v.i.* To become bewildered and terrified.

A. دهقان dihqân *(from* P. دهقان*)*, *s. (pl.* دهاقنه*)* 1. A head man of a province or county district or village; a Persian country gentleman, a feudal

Digitized by Google

agriculturalist. 2. A villager, peasant. دهقان پیر 1. An old villager. 2. Wine. 3. A historian. خلد — The angel Ridwan, porter and treasurer of Paradise. درج دهقان A cock and bull story.

A. دهقانی dihqânî. *a.* Pertaining to the country; a villager, peasant.

P. دهکانه deh-gyâne. *a.* Composed of ten elements, tenfold.

P. دهل dûnî, dûnûl. *s.* A drum. دهل دریده dûnûl-derîde. *a.* Silenced and put to shame, or deserving to be so.

P. دهلباز dûnûl-bâz. *s.* 1. A drummer. 2. A small drum, used by a falconer to encourage his bird.

P. دهلی dihlî. *prop. n.* Delhi in India.

A. دهلیز dihlîz. vulg. dehlîz. *s.* (*pl.* دهالیز) A vestibule, a porch, an entrance-hall.

A. دهلیزی dihlîzî. *a.* Pertaining to the vestibule.

P. دهم dehûm. *a.* Tenth.

A. دهما dehmâ, *a., fem. of* ادهم Black or deep brown.

A. دهمت dûhmet. *s.* A black or deep brown color.

P. دهمین dehûmîn. *a.* Tenth.

P. دهن dehen. *s.* Contraction for دهان

A. دهن dehen. *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft, flaccid, flabby. 2. A being silly, stupid; silliness, stupidity.

A. دهن dehîn. *a.* Oily, greasy, oiled.

A. دهن dûhn. *s.* (*pl.* دهان, ادهان, *n.u.* دهنه) Oil or grease used as an unguent.

A. دهنا dehnâ. *s.* A waterless desert of sands; especially, that south of Nejd.

A. دهنج dehnej, dehenej (*from* P. دهنه) Malachite.

P. دهنده dihende. *a.* That gives; a giver.

P. دهنه dehene. *s.* As دهانه, *q.v.*

A. دهنه dûhne. *s., n. u. of* دهن A single parcel or kind of oil, grease, or unguent.

A. دهنی dûhnî. *a.* (*fem.* دهنیه) Pertaining to, of the nature of oil or grease, sebaceous, oleaginous.

A. دهنیت dûhnîyet. *s.* Oleaginousness.

A. دهوا dehwâ. *a., fem. of* ادهی 1. Very cunning or shrewd. 2. Grievous, dire (calamity).

A. دهوا dûhwâ. *a., pl. of* دهی Cunning, shrewd, clever.

A. دهور dûhûr. *s., pl. of* دهر Ages.

A. دهی dehî. *a.* (*fem.* دهیه, *pl.* دهوا, ادهیا) Cunning, shrewd, sagacious.

A. دهیا dehyâ. *a.* Grievous, dire (calamity).

P. دیك deh-yek. *s.* A tenth part.

P. دیهیم dihîm. *s.* A crown, a diadem.

A. دهین dehîn. *a.* Oiled, greased, anointed.

P. دی dey. *prop. n.* Name of the eighth month in the oldest Persian chronology, and of the tenth month in the later system.

P. دی dî. *s.* Yesterday.

T. دی di, *interj.* 1. Speak! Now then! 2. *(used ironically)* Now then, what next!

T. دی di, dî. Suffix of past tenses; as; گلدی He came, etc.

A. دیابیج dêyâbîj. *s., pl. of* دیباج Brocades.

A. دیات diyât. *s., pl. of* دیت, *q. v.*

A. دیاثت diyâset. *vn. & s.* A being a pander or a contented cuckold.

A. دیاجی dêyâji. *s., pl. of* دیجات, *q. v.*

A. دیاجیر dêyâjîr. *s., pl. of* دیجور, *q. v.*

A. دیار dêyyâr. *s.* An inhabitant of a cell or convent; a monk or hermit.

A. دیار diyâr. *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses. 2. Countries. 3. Towns, villages. دیار بکر *(The lands of Bekr)* The city and province of Diarbekr.

A. دیارات diyârât. *s., pl. of* دیار, *q.v.*

T. دیارلو diyârlî,-lû. *a.* Of a country, from a country.

A. دیاس diyâs } *vn.* 1. A trampling
A. دیاست diyâset } under foot. 2. A treading out grain on the threshing-floor.

F. دیاق diyâq. *s.* A deacon; especially, a Roman-Catholic deacon (among Slavonians).

T. دیاقجه diyâqjè. *s. (The language of the deacons)* Latin.

F. دیاقوز diyâqoz. A deacon.

A. دیالمه dêyâlimè. *prop. n., pl. of* دیلم

A. دیامس dêyâmis. *s., pl. of* دیماس, *q.v.*

A. دیامیم dêyâmîm. *s., pl. of* دیموم, دیمومه

A. دیان dêyyân. *a.* Powerful to subdue; a judge, a ruler; especially, God, the supreme ruler.

A. دیانت diyânet. *vn. & s.* A being pious and devout; devoutness, devotion, piety. دیانتکار *a.* Religious, devout, pious.

Digitized by Google

T. دیب **dïb**, *s.* 1. The bottom of any thing. 2. The foot, the lowest part of any thing. 3. The space at the foot or bottom of any thing. 4. The seat; the *anus*. 5. A ferrule. 6. Fur made up of clippings. دیب بولق To find the bottom (in sounding). دیب دمیری The iron heel of a lance. دیبدن انکار *v.t.* To deny totally. قوپارمق ـ To pull up by the root, to extirpate. سومورمك ,ـ کوسترمك ـ To drink off to the last drop. دیبه چوکك To fall or sink to the bottom, as a sediment. دیبه دوز یتمق To level with the earth. دکز دیبی The bottom of the sea. قزغان دیبی Food slightly browned by adhering to the kettle. یرك دیبی The depths of the earth.

T. دیب **dïb**, *a.* Bottom, lowest, furthest. دیش ـ The wisdom tooth.

P. دیبا **dïbà**, *s.* 1. Brocade. 2. A velvety skin and complexion.

A. دیباج **dïbàj** (*from* P. دیبا), *s.* (*pl.* دیابج) Brocade.

A. دیباجه **dïbàjè** (*from* P. دیباچه), *s.* 1. A preface to a book. 2. A prologue. 3. A face or cheek. دیباجه‌بند *s.* A composer of a preface or exordium.

A. دیباجی **dïbàjï**, *a.* (*fem.* دیباجیه) Pertaining to brocade, like brocade.

P. دیباچه **dïbàchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* دیبا 1. A small piece of brocade. 2. A cloak, or robe of brocade. 3. A preface; an exordium.

P. دیبادین **dèybàdïn**, *prop. n.* The twenty-third day of the ancient Persian solar month.

P. دیباذر **dèybàzèr**, *prop. n.* Name of the eighth day of the ancient Persian solar month.

P. دیاوند **dïbàvènd**, *prop. n.* A surname of Tehmures king of Persia. (Said to mean: In complete armor).

P. دیاه **dïbàh**, *s.* As دیبا, *q.v.*

T. دیبجك **dïbjïk**, *s.*, *dim. of* دیب 1. A small bottom part of a thing. 2. The butt-end of a rifle. اورمق ـ To give a push or knock with the butt-end of a rifle. دمیری ـ The iron heel-piece of the stock of a rifle.

T. دیبسز **dïbsïz**, *a.* 1. Bottomless. 2. Unfounded, false. 3. Unfathomable.

T. دیبسزلك **dïbsïzlïk**, *s.* 1. Bottomlessness. 2. Groundlessness, futility (of an assertion or accusation).

A. دیباق **dïbàq** (*from* P. دیبا), *s* Brocade.

T. دیبك **dïbèk**, *s.* 1. A very large mortar of stone or wood in which grain is pounded. 2. A large and solid trough used for similar purposes.

T. دیبکخانه **dïbèk-khànè**, *s.* A mill where things are pounded; a pounding-mill, etc.

T. دیبلك **dïblïk**, *s.* Anything serving as a bottom or lower part, or as pedestal to a thing.

P. دیبهمهر **dèybèmïhr**, *prop. n.* Name of the fifteenth day of the ancient Persian solar month.

P. دیبه **dïbèh**, *s.* *(in poetry)* contr. for دیباه, *q. v.* دیبه خسروی Name of one of the eight legendary treasures of Khusrev-Perviz

T. دیبه‌لك **dïbèlèk**, *adv.* To the bottom or root, entirely.

T. دیپ **dïp**, *adv.* Quite, in دیپ دیری Quite alive.

F. دیپلومات **dïplòmàt**, *s.* A diplomatist.

F. دیپلومه **dïplòmè**, *s.* A (medical) diploma.

T. دیپی **dïpï**, vulg. **tïpï**, *s.* 1. A driving snowstorm. 2. A snowdrift.

A. دیت **dïyèt**, *s.* *(pl.* دیات) A fine or indemnity, payable, in lieu of suffering the *lex talionis*, in a case of manslaughter or bodily injury. دیت آلمق To accept or receive the blood-indemnity.

T. دیتدرمك **dïtdïrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be picked into fibres.

T. دیتمك **dïtmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To pick into its constituent fibres. 2. For a bird of prey, etc., to tear (flesh) fibre by fibre.

F. دیته **dïyètà**, A diet, a council.

A. دیجات **dèyjàt**, *s.* *(pl.* دیاجی) Darkness, intense darkness.

A. دیجور **dèyjùr**, *s.* *(pl.* دیاجیر) Darkness.

A. دیجور **dèyjùr**, *a.* Dark (night).

P. دید **dïd**, *s.* 1. A seeing, a looking; sight; view; look; contemplation. 2. An interview; a visit. 3. Experience. 4. Circumspection, sagacity. 5. *(mystics)* A spiritual contemplation of God and His glory. اهل دید A saint (who contemplates God and His glory). دید و بازدید A visit and a return visit. بدید *a.* In sight, visible, manifest.

P. دید **dïd**, *a.* *(in compounds.)* 1. Who has seen, experienced, or deemed. 2. Seen, experienced or deemed.

Digitized by Google

صوابدید s. A seeing fit; approbation. ضرردید a. Who has experienced injury or loss.

A. دنا di'ā, vulg. دیا diā, s. The last night (and day) of a lunation; or the last three days; or, the last night of the month Shaban, when it is doubtful whether it be not the first night of Ramazan.

P. دیدار dīdār, s. 1. The eye. 2. Sight, ocular power. 3. A look, sight, contemplation. 4. A face, a countenance. بدیدار a. In sight, manifest.

P. دیدار dīdār, a. Visible, manifest, seen.

P. دیدار بین dīdār-bīn, a. Who beholds the countenance (of another.)

A. دیدان dèydān, s. A custom, habit, way, wont.

A. دیدان dīdān, s., pl. of دود Worms; caterpillars, larvæ. امعاء ـ البطن Intestinal worms.

P. دیدبان dīd-bān, vulg. dīdèbān, s. (pl. دیدبانان) A watchman, a sentry, a scout; especially, a custom-house-officer set to watch. دیدبان چهارم The sun. فلک ـ Saturn. دیدبانان عالم The seven planets.

T. دیدرگمك dèdirgèmèk, v. t. To make or let grumble.

T. دیدرکین dèdirkin, a. Grumbling, discontented.

T. دیدرمك dèdirmèk, didirmèk, v.t. To make or let be said or spoken (by another).

T. دیدشمك didishmèk, v. i. To tear one another, to quarrel.

T. دیدك dèdik, didik, 1. See دیمك 2 A thing said or spoken. دیدیکی دیدك آدم A man who holds to what he has said.

T. دیدك didik, 1. a. Picked into fibres and filaments. Hence, 2. s. A fibre, a filament. دیدك دیدك a. Teased or worn into fibres, ragged. ا ـ ـ v.t. To tease or tear (a thing) out into filaments. او ـ ـ v.i. To go to pieces.

P. دیدگان dīdègyān, a., pl. of دیده Who have seen, experienced, or deemed.

P. دیدگاه dīd-gyāh, s. An outlook, an observatory.

T. دیدلمك didilmèk, v.i. To be picked or worn into filaments.

A. دیدن dèydèn, didèn, s. As دیدان

P. دیدن dīdān, v. t. & i. 1. To see, experience, deem. 2. To look. 3. s. A seeing, experiencing, or deeming, a looking. 4. A paying a visit; a visit. 5. A receiving, admitting to an interview. 6. A meeting and seeing.

T. دیدنمك didinmèk. v. i. 1. To go into fibres and filaments. 2. To fret excessively, to be ready to fly to pieces with eagerness.

A. دیدنه dèydènè, s. As دیدان, q. v.

P. دیدنی dīdènī, a. Worthy to be seen, that should be seen or experienced.

A. دیدون dèydūn, s. As دیدان, q. v.

P. دیده dīdè, s. 1. The eye. 2. The thoughts, tho reflective faculty. 3. (mystics) Omniscience. 4. An orifice, an eyelet, a ring, mesh, link. 5. A beloved one. 6 A watcher. 7. A post for observation.

P. دیده dīdè, a. 1. (in compounds) That has seen or experienced. 2. That has been seen or experienced. جهان دیده Who has seen the world, experienced. نادیده 1. Who has not seen. 2. Rare; unique. دیده باز 1. Whose eyes are open 2. Who rolls the eyes, sends glances. دیده بان See دیدبان. دیده براه Whose thoughts are in the road; impatient, expectant. دیده پوش 1. Who shuts his eyes. 2. That which closes the eyes; a bribe. دیده دار 1. Possessed of eyes. 2. Vigilant. 3. A sentry, a scout. دیده دوز Who fixes his eyes in observation or in hope, etc. دیده ریز That fatigues the sight. دیده شور A stroke of the evil eye. دیده گاه See دیدگاه.

T. دیدی dèdi, didi. See دیمك. دیدی قودی (He said and he put) Tittle-tattle, gossip.

T. دیدیرکین dèdirkin, a. See دیدرکین

T. دیدیك dèdik, didik, See دیدك

T. دیر dèr, from دیمك, q. v. He says. دیر دیر 1. Hardly had he spoken, when... 2. Instantly.

A. دیر dèyr, s. (pl. ادیار, دیره, دیوره) 1. A Christian monastery, or a cell in one; a church, a temple. 2. (mystics) This world.

P. دیر dīr, a. 1. Slow, sluggish. 2. Late, tardy. 3. Protracted; diffuse. دیر دیر adv. 1. Slowly, sluggishly. 2. Tardily. 3. Protractedly. 4. At long intervals

T. دیر dīr, s See در

A. دیر diyèr, s., pl. of دار Houses, mansions.

Digitized by Google

P. دیرا dir-á. *a.* Tardy, late.

A. دیران dîrân. *s., pl. of* دار Houses, mansions.

A. دیرانی dêyrâni. *a.* Pertaining to a monastery.

P. دیرپرواز dir-pêrvâz. *a.* 1. Slow of flight. 2. Long-flighted.

P. دیرخانه dêyr-khânè. *s.* A monastery; a monk's cell; a church; a temple.

T. دیردرمك dirdirmèk. *v. t.* To make or let be gathered.

T. دیرز diriz. *s.* For ترز, *q. v.*

P. دیرزی dir-zî. *a.* Long-lived.

P. دیرسال dir-sâl. *a.* Old, aged, ancient.

T. دیرسك dirsèk. *s.* 1. An elbow; especially, the point of the elbow joint. 2. A bend, as in a river, etc. 3. A knee of timber. دیرسکه طایمق To lean on one's elbow. ایت دیرسی A sty on the eyelid.

T. دیرسکلو dirsèklí. *a.* That has an elbow or a bend like an elbow.

T. دیرك dirèk. *s.* 1. A column, a pillar. 2. Any upright post or pole; a mast; a flagstaff. آغاجی ـ A tree fitted to be used as a pole or mast. دیکمك ـ To set up a post, a mast, or a staff. قالدرمق ـ To raise a column, post, etc. اسکله دیرکی A scaffolding pole. انا دیرك A lower mast in a ship. باپا فنقو دیرکی A top-gallant-mast. باش دیرکی The fore-mast. بنا دیرکی A column or a stanchion in a building. بورون دیرکی The septum of the nose. بیراق دیرکی A flagstaff. پروه دیرکی The fore-mast of a ship. تل دیرکی A main post in a building. چادر دیرکی A tent-pole. طولاق دیرك As بنا دیرکی No. 1, *q. v.* غایبه دیرکی A top-mast. غراندی دیرکی The main-mast. قونتره دیرکی A royal-mast. قونتره مجانه دیرکی The mizen-mast. کوچوك دیرکلر The upper masts of a ship. کوکك دیرکلری آلندی *(The props of the sky were taken away)* Utter ruin ensued.

P. دیرکاه dir-gyân. (*po.* درکاهان) *s. & adv.* 1 A long while. 2. For a long while.

P. دیرکشا dir-kyûshâ. *a.* 1. That opens late. 2. Which blossoms late. 3. Which remains open long.

T. دیرکلك dirèklik. *s.* 1. A tree or stick of timber, or block of stone, fit or destined to become a column, post, or mast. 2. A place where masts are stored or made. 3. A colonnade.

T. دیرکلنمك dirèklánmèk. *v. i.* 1. To grow tall and straight like a mast, to assume the shape or appearance of a column. 2. For dust, clouds, etc. to take form as a column. 3. To become furnished with columns, masts, or posts, etc.

T. دیرکلو dirèklí. *a.* That has columns, posts, poles, or masts. اطراف دیرکلو Surrounded with columns. اوچ دیرکلو 1. Three-columned (building). 2. Three-poled (tent). 3. Three-masted. اوکی دیرکلو With columns in front. ـ ایکی یانی With columns at both ends.

T. دیرکن dèr-kèn. See دیر ایکن in دیمك

P. دیرکوار dir-gyûwâr. *a.* (Food) long in digesting.

T. دیرکورمك dirgyûrmèk. *v. t.* 1. To make live, to animate. 2. To afford or permit means of subsistence. 3. To raise from the dead, to resuscitate. 4. To give energy, animation.

T. دیرلانمق dirlánmâq. *v. i.* See درلانمق

T. دیرلتمك dirltmèk. *v. t.* 1. To give life to, to animate. 2. To raise from the dead. 3. To reinvigorate, to give vigor.

T. دیرلتی dirltí
T. دیرلدی dirldí } *s.* See درلتی, درلدی

T. دیرلك dirlik. *s.* 1. A life; a mode, condition, circumstances of life. 2. One's means of livelihood, income; property. ـ *v. i.* To live, to lead a (certain mode of) life. دیرلك دوزن That which makes life easy; *i.e.*, patience, equanimity. ـ لکده دیرلك To get on very well together.

T. دیرلکسز dirlíksiz. *a.* Indigent.

T. دیرلکلو dirlíklí. *a.* Rich, well off.

T. دیرلمك dirlmèk. *v. i.* 1. To come to life, to become animated. 2. To return to life from the dead, to be resuscitated. 3. To be revived, refreshed; to gain fresh vigor. 4. (dèrlmèk) To be gathered up, collected. 5. (dèrlmèk) To collect one's self. 6. (dèrlmèk) For fruit, flowers, etc. to be gathered.

T. دیرلمك dirlèmèk. *v. t.* As دیرمك dèrmèk. *q. v.*

P. دیرمایه dir-mâyè. *s.* 1. Material of long standing. 2. The bile.

T. دیرمك dèrmèk. *v. t.* 1. To pick up, to gather. 2. To collect, to get together.

T. دیرمه dèrmè. *s.* A picking up or gathering.

T. دیرمه dèrmè. *a.* Gathered, collect-

Digitized by Google

ed, got together. دیوشیرمه — , چاتمه — Collected and put together carelessly.

T. دیرن **dírán**. *a.* & *s.* 1. That gathers. 2. A large pronged fork; especially, a winnowing-fork.

T. دیرندی **dírindí**, vulg. **dírántí**. *s.* A quantity of persons or things got together without order or care; as, a mass of rubbish; a mob; a corps of irregular troops.

T. دیرنك **dírnék**, **dórnék**. *a.* & *s.* 1. Collected, gathered together. 2. *s.* A gathering, an assembly; a levee. 3. A parade of troops. | — *v.i.* To meet, to collect together for a parade or a meeting. دیرنك اوی A house where some gathering is held. دوکون دیرنك A merry entertainment. قارغه دیرنکی A noisy meeting; an undisciplined mob of armed men.

T. دیرنمك **díránmék**. *v. i.* 1. To collect one's self together, to huddle. 2. To act resolutely.

P. دیروز **dí-rúz**. *s.* & *adv.* Yesterday in the daytime.

P. دیروزینه **dírúzíné**. *a.* Of yesterday, yesterday's.

A. دیره **díyéré**. *s.*, *pl. of* دیر & دار 1. (*of* دار) Houses, mansions. 2. (*of* دیر) Monasteries, convents, abbeys, cloisters; cells, hermitages; churches, chapels; temples.

T. دیرمك **dírémék**. *v. t.* 1. To contract, harden, and stiffen as with energy. 2. To cause to resist. ایاق دیرمك To put the foot down firmly.

A. دیری **déyrí**. *a.* (*fem.* دیریه) Pertaining to a monastery.

T. دیری **dírí**. *a.* 1. Alive, living. 2. Vigorous; energetic; lively. 3. Not thoroughly cooked, not boiled soft. 4. Sharp or plain spoken (words). دیپ دیری Quite alive, in full vigor.

P. دیری **dírí**. *s.* 1. Slowness, sluggishness. 2. Lateness, tardiness. 3. Length, prolixity.

P. دیریاز **dír-yáz**. *a.* 1. Slow, sluggish. 2. Long, protracted, tedious. 3. Old, olden (time).

T. دیریجه **dírijé**. *a.*, *dim. of* دیری, *q.v.*

T. دیریز **dírís**, *also* زیز *s.* The warp-threads of cloth.

T. دیرلمك **dírílmék**. *v.i.* See دیرلمك

T. دیرلو **dérílí**. *a.* 1. Gathered together, collected. 2. Plucked, picked.

T. دیریم **dérím**. *s.* 1. A gathering, collecting; collection. 2. A plucking, picking fruit, etc. 3. A quantity gathered at one time. دیریم اوی A house where malcontents meet to concoct plots. اوزوم دیریمی The vintage. اولوم دیریم دنیاسی This world.

P. دیرین **dírín**. *a.* Old, ancient, antique.

P. دیرینه **dírínè**. *a.* 1. As دیرین, *q.v.* 2. Lasting, permanent.

T. دیز **díz**. *s.* The knee, also, the *carpus* of the foreleg in quadrupeds. دیز باغی 1. The tendons of the knee. 2. A garter. دیز چوکمك To kneel down. دیز قاپشی A knee-strap used by travelers on foot. دیز قپاغی The knee-pan. اکمکی دیزنده (*Whose bread is on his knees*) Time-serving, insincere. جامور دیزده سوکمك For the mud to be knee deep. خواجه اوکنده دیز چوکمك To receive instruction from a teacher.

P. دیز **díz**. *s.* In poetry, for دز **díz**.

P. دیز **díz**. *a.* Black or dark-grey colored (horse). شبدیز Coal-black (horse); name of the charger of Khusrev-Perviz.

T. دیزجه **dízjé**. *a.* & *adv.* (Clothing, etc.) that reaches to the knee.

T. دیزدرمك **dízdírmék**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let be arranged in a line, row, or series. 2. To make or let (type) be set.

T. دیزقور **dízqúr**. *s.* A knee-strap used by travelers on foot.

T. دیزکه **dízgé**. *a.* (Clothing) that reaches to the knee. دیزکه چوراب Long stockings reaching to the knee.

T. دیزکین **dízgín**. *s.* A rein, the reins of a horse's bridle. | — *v. i.* To loose the rein, urge one's beast. دیزکین طوتمق, قوللانمق — To hold or use the rein, to control a horse. دیزکینه چارپمق 1. To make feel the rein. 2. To silence an impertinent meddler. تك دیزکین *a.* (A horse) that pulls to one side, and requires to be constantly checked by one rein. طولو دیزکین کتمك To go full gallop.

T. دیزلاق **dízláq**. *a.* Bald (head, etc.).

T. دیزلاقلق **dízláqlíq**. *s.* Baldness.

T. دیزلدامق **dízíldámáq**. *v.t.* To make or let hum or buzz.

T. دیزلدامق **dízídámáq**, *v.i.* To hum, to buzz.

T. دیزلدانمق **dízíldánmáq**. *v.i.* To keep

Digitized by Google

up a humming, buzzing.

T. دیزلدی **dizildi.** *s.* A continued humming or buzzing.

T. دیزلك **dizlik.** *s.* Knee-breeches.

T. دیزلكلو **dizlikli.** *a.* (A man) in knee-breeches.

T. دیزلنمك **dizilnmek.** *v.i.* 1. For people or things to arrange themselves in a row, line, or series. 2. To be arranged in a series, row, or line. 3. To be run through, spitted in a row, or strung on a string. 4. For type to be set.

T. دیزمان **dizmān.** *a.* Big, huge, gigantic.

T. دیزمك **dizmek.** *v.t.* 1. To arrange in a series, row, or line. 2. To string (beads, etc.). 3. To spit or skewer in a row. 4. To set (type).

T. دیزی **dizi.** *s.* 1. A line, row, series; especially, a string of beads. 2. A file of soldiers.

T. دیزیلو **dizili.-lü.** *s.* Arranged in a line or row; on a string, a skewer or a spit; set up (type).

T. دیزین **dizin.** *adv.* In a line; on a string. دیزین دیزین In lines; in strings; in rows.

A. دیس **dis, diyes.** *s., pl. of* دیسه, *q.v.*

P. دیسال **di-sāl.** *s. & adv.* Last year.

A. دیسه **disè.** *s. (pl.* دیس) A dense wood, a thicket.

T. دیش **dèyish.** *s.* 1. A manner of saying a thing. 2. A way of putting a matter in words.

T. دیش **dish.** *s.* 1. A tooth. 2. Any projection or serrature that may be compared to a tooth; as, the tooth of a saw, the cog of a wheel, the ward of a key, the serrations of certain Arabic letters. 3. An icicle. 4. A stalactite. دیش اتلری The gums. – اوتی Sage, *salvia officinalis.* – بادمی Soft-shelled Scio almonds. – باشی The crown of a tooth. – بوداق The common ash, *fraxinus ornus.* – بوغدای 1. Soft wheat. 2. Boiled wheat distributed to the poor when a child cuts its teeth. – بیلمك 1. To sharpen one's teeth. 2. To form a purpose. – چاردامق For one's teeth to chatter. – چوقوری The socket of a tooth. – چیقارمق 1. To pull a tooth. 2. To cut and extrude teeth. – چیقمق 1. For a tooth to fall out. 2. For a tooth to appear above the gum. دیش دیش *a. & adv.* 1. Toothed, serrated, notched. 2. Divided into segments. – صیرمق 1. To show the teeth (as a dog, etc.). 2. To grin. – قجردانمق To gnash the teeth. – قجردامق For the teeth to gnash and make a scraping noise. – قاشدرمق To set the teeth on edge. – قاشمق For the teeth to be set on edge. – طیانمق To answer and silence an adversary with some disagreeable truth. – پنیر دیشی A milk tooth, a temporary tooth. – دیب A back tooth. – صارمساق A clove of garlic. – صیچان *(Mouse teeth)* 1. Long, sharp serrations. 2. A peculiar edging or border of fur round a coat or cloak. – عقل دیشی A wisdom-tooth. – فیل 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. – قار An icicle. – کوز An upper canine tooth, an eye-tooth. – یاپه دیش An artificial tooth.

T. دیشارو **dishārū.** See طیشارو

P. دیشب **di-shèb.** *s. & adv.* Last night.

T. دیشمك **dishātmek.** *v.t.* To make or let (a millstone, etc.) be roughed up.

T. دیشجی **dishji.** *s.* A dentist.

T. دیشسز **dishsiz.** *a.* 1. Toothless. 2. Smooth, not serrated.

T. دیشلتمك **dishlātmek.** *v.t.* 1. To make or let be bitten or nibbled. 2. To make or let be set with teeth or cogs. 3. To make or let (garlic) be separated into its constituent cloves.

T. دیشلك **dishlik.** *a.* Who has lost or broken a tooth or teeth, especially in the front of his mouth.

T. دیشلمك **dishlèmek.** *v.t.* 1. To bite, nibble, or gnaw. 2. To furnish with teeth, cogs, or serrations. 3. To knock out the teeth of a person.

T. دیشلمك **dishlimek.** *v.i.* See دشلمك

T. دیشلنمك **dishlānmek.** *v. i.* 1. To become a tooth, cog, serrature, etc. 2. To become furnished with teeth, serratures, etc. 3. To be bitten, nibbled, gnawed. 4. To have a tooth or teeth knocked out.

T. دیشلو **dishli.-lü.** *a.* 1. Toothed, serrated. 2. Notched, jagged.

T. دیشلمك **dishlèmek.** *v.t.* See دیشلمك

T. دیشلی **dishli.** *a.* See دیشلو

T. دشمك **dishmek.** vulg. **deshmek.** *v. t.* See دشمك

T. دیشمك **dishèmek.** *v. t.* To rough up (a millstone with a pick).

T. دیشنی **dishnèyi.** *s.* 1. A steel pick

Digitized by Google

for picking millstones and the like. 2. The skylark, *alauda arvensis*.

T. دشمنمك **dishènmek**, *v.i.* For (a millstone) to be picked and roughed up.

T. دیشمك **dishèmek**, *v. t.* See دشمك **dèshèmek**.

T. دیشی **dishi**, *s. & a.* A female; female. (Never said of a woman or girl.) دیشی ارسلان A lioness. دیشی بورمه A female screw. دیشی خرما اغاجی A female date palm. (The true female plant, from yielding fruit, is often called a male.) دیشی دمیر Soft iron.

T. دیشیك **dishik**, vulg. **dèshik**, *a.* See دشیك

T. دیشیلو **dishili-su**, *a.* Provided with a female. ارکلو دیشیلو Paired, a male and a female to each pair.

T. دیغدیغی **dighdighi**, *s.* One who stutters over the letters *d* and *t*.

T. دیك **dik**, *a.* 1. Perpendicular. 2. Straight, upright, stiff (in standing). 3. Steep. 4. Intent, fixed, penetrating (look). آدم — An unyielding, uncompromising man. آشاغی — Straight down. باش — *a.* That holds up his nose in the air; obstinate. تراش — *a.* Against the grain. دیك دیك *adv.* Intently, fixedly, penetratingly. سس — A sharp voice or sound. سوز — Sharp or angry words. طوتمق — 1. To hold straight or perpendicular. 2. To handle in a peremptory manner. کلك — 1. To seem steep. 2. To appear arbitrary. مزاج — 1. An arbitrary disposition. 2. *(a.)* Arbitrarily disposed. یك دیك 1. Straight up and down, against a steep incline. 2. With determined opposition. یوقوش — A steep ascent. دم دیك Quite perpendicular.

A. دیك **dik**, *s.* (*pl.* دیکه , دیوك , ادیاك) A male domestic fowl, a cock. دیك ابیض The cock supposed to stand in paradise and to give the time to all cocks that crow on earth.

P. دیك **dig**, *s.* 1. A kettle, a cauldron. 2. A large cannon or mortar. سودا — Imaginations, hallucinations.

T. دیك **din**, *a.* 1. Quiet, moderate, tranquil. 2. Flat; level.

T. دیکجه **dikjè**, *a., dim. of* دیك Somewhat steep, intent, sharp, or stiff.

P. دیکچه **digchè**, *s., dim. of* دیك A little kettle or military mortar.

P. دیکدان **dig-dan**, *s.* A trivet.

T. دیکدرمك **dikdirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be sewed, stitched, or spliced. 2. To make or let (a perpendicular object) be set up or planted.

T. دیکدرمك **dindirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let moderate or cease.

T. دیکدك **dikdik**, *s.* A horsecloth.

P. دیگر **digèr**, *a.* 1. Other; another; the other. 2. More, additional. 3. Next, succeeding (day). 4. Later, last (service of worship), the second of the daytime, performed in the middle of the afternoon. دیگرباره *adv.* Another time, again. دیگر روز *adv.* The next day. دیگرگون *a.* Altered, changed in color or appearance; especially, for the worse. — او *v. i.* To change for the worse.

T. دیگرن **digrèn**, *s.* See دیرن No. 2.

T. دیکسندرمك **diksindirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (one) feel disgusted (at food, etc.).

T. دیکسنمك **diksinmèk**, *v. i.* To be disgusted (at food, etc.). (See دیکسنمك)

T. دیکش **dikish**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of setting up, planting, etc. 2. Any act expressed by دیکمك 3. A single stitch; a single splice. 4. A seam. دیکش پایی The turning-in allowed for a seam in sewing. دیکمك — To sew. طوتدیقی — To make or let a seam hold. یری — A seam or place of a seam.

T. دیکش **diyish**, *s.* An exchange, a barter. ا — *v. t. & i.* To exchange.

T. دیکشدرتمك **diyishdirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be changed. (by an agent).

T. دیکشدرلمك **diyishdirilmèk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be changed.

T. دیکشدرمك **diyishdirmèk**, *v. t.* To change, to exchange.

T. دیکشسز **dikishsiz**, *a.* 1. Seamless. 2. *(adv.)* Without sewing.

T. دیکشیك **diyishik**, *s.* 1. Exchange; barter. 2. A substitute. 3. A changeling child.

T. دیکشك **diyishik**, *a.* See دیکمك

T. دیکشلو **dikishli-su**, *a.* Sewed, stitched, embroidered or spliced.

T. دیکشمك **diyishmèk**, *v. t. & i.* See دکشمك

T. دیکك **dikèk**, *s.* A vine stock; any slip or stock newly planted or about to be planted.

T. دیکمك **dikmik**, *a.* 1. Sewed, stitched.

Digitized by Google

2. Spliced. 3. Planted, set. 4. Set up, erected. 5. Stuck in.

P. دیك گر dig-gir, *s.* A pot-holder, a cloth with which a hot pot is taken up.

T. دیکل dikél, *s.* A digging-fork, with long handle.

T. دیکل diyil, *adv.* See دکل

T. دیکلتمك diñlátmék, *v.t.* 1. To make or let rest. 2. *(vulg.* dínátmék) To make or let be listened to or heard.

T. دیکلدلمك diñládilmék, *v. i.* 1. To be made or let rest. 2. To be made or let be listened to or heard. 3. To be such as can be rested in, with, etc. 4. To be such as can be listened to.

T. دیکلمك dikilmék, *v. i.* 1. To be sewed or stitched. 2. To be spliced. 3. To be planted. 4. To be set up, erected. 5. For the eyes to be or become fixed upon an object. 6. For a drink to be wholly drunk up.

T. دیکلمك diñlémék, *v. t. & i.* See دیکدمك

T. دیکلندرمك diklándirmék, *v. t.* To make or let become steep, intent, or sharp, etc. (See دیك)

T. دیکلندرمك diñlándirmék, *v. t.* To make or let rest.

T. دیکلنلمك diñlánilmék, *v. i.* 1. To be listened to or heard. 2. To be such as can be listened to. 3. To be such as can be rested on, in, etc.

T. دیکلنمك diklánmék, *v. i.* To become steep, intent, sharp, loud, angry, peremptory, stern. (See دیك)

T. دیکلنمك diñlánmék, *v. i.* 1. As دیکلنمك No. 1, *q. v.* 2. To rest one's self.

T. دیکدمك diñlémék, vulg. dínnémék, dinómék, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To listen to, to hear. 2. To pay attention to, to obey, conform to. B. *(int.)* 3. To listen, hear, pay attention. 4. To rest, to take breath. سوز دیکدمك To listen to advice.

T. دیکدیجی diñlémyiji, vulg. dínémyiji, *s.* A listener, an eaves dropper.

T. دیکلی dikili, *a.* See دیکلو

T. دیکدیجی diñlémyiji, *s.* See دیکدیجی

T. دیکمك dikmék, *v.t.* 1. To sew with needle and thread. 2. To stitch. 3. To splice. 4. To sew up. 5. To plant, to set up. 6. To stick (a thing) into a thing, etc. 7. To fix (the eyes upon an object). 8. To drink off. توی دیکمك 1. To stick a feather into a cap, etc. 2. To set a mark on a person or thing as an object of attack.

T. دیکمك diñmék, *v.i.* To stop, leave off, cease. (Said of rain, bleeding, etc.)

T. دیکمه dikmé, *a. & s.* 1. Sewn; stitched; spliced, etc. (See دیکمك) 2. *s.* A prop or shore. 3. *s.* A single spar used as a crane or derrick. دیکمه طاش A block of stone set upright, a stone pillar. قپچ دیکمه‌سی A dog-shore at the stern of a ship on the stocks.

T. دیکمه‌لو dikmélü, -lü, *a.* 1. Propped, shored up. 2. Furnished with a derrick.

T. دیکن dikén, *s.* 1. A thorn, a spine, any slender sharp object; as, a bee's sting, a fish-bone, etc. 2. A thorny plant. 3. A persistent source of anxiety; a troublesome obstacle. دیکن باتمق To run a thorn into one's foot, etc. صوقق ـ To run thorns into the flesh as a torture. ابراهیم دیکنی The field eryngo, *eryngium campestre;* or, the sea-eryngo, sea-holly, *e. maritimum.* آری ـ The sting of a bee. اشك ـ The common cotton thistle, *onopordon acanthium.* آق دیکن The hawthorn, *cratægus oxyacantha.* اولز ـ The butcher's broom *ruscus aculeatus (?).* بوغا دیکنی The blackthorn, sloe, *prunus spinosa,* or, the common thistle. پیغمبر دیکنی The blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus.* تیور دیکن See دمیر دیکن . چاقر دیکنی The welted thistle, *carduus acanthoides,* or, the blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus;* or, the agnus-castus, *vitex agnus-castus.* دمیر دیکن 1. The caltrop, tribulus terrestris. 2. The military caltrop. ساقز دیکنی The gum thorn, *acarna gummifera.* سنجان دیکنی The box-thorn, *lycium europæum.* صاری دیکن The common yellow thistle; also, the plant of Japanese pepper, *xanthoxylon piperitum.* قبادیکن The bramble, *rubus idæus;* or, the Christ's-thorn, *rhamnus paliurus.* قره دیکن The blackthorn, sloe, *prunus spinosa.* قولقان دیکنی A kind of fungus, resembling the *phallus impudicus.* کیك دیکنی Buck-thorn, *rhamnus catharticus.* مصر دیکنی The *acacia nilotica.*

T. دیکسز dikénsiz, *a.* Thornless; spineless.

T. دیکنلك dikénlik, *s.* 1. A plant with

Digitized by Google

many thorns. 2. A place with many thorns and brambles.

T. دیکنلنمك **dikénlánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become a thorn or spine. 2. To become furnished with thorns or spines.

T. دیکنلو **dikénli,-lú**, *a.* 1. Thorny, prickly. 2. Furnished with spines, etc.

A. دیکه **dikè**, *s., fem. of* دیك A domestic hen.

A. دیکه **diyèkè**, *s., pl. of* دیك, *q. v.*

T. دیکیجی **dikiji**, *s.* One who sews, a seamstress, a stitcher; a cobbler, mender; one who sets up or plants trees, etc.

T. دیکیك **dikik**, *a.* See دیکك **dikik**.

T. دیکیلو **dikili,-lú**, *a.* 1. Sewn; stitched; sewn up. 2. Spliced. 3. Planted, set, set up. دیکیلو طاش An obelisk; especially, the Egyptian obelisk in the Hippodrome at Constantinople.

T. دیکیم **dikim**, *s.* An act of sewing, stitching, planting, etc. دیکمخانه *s.* A workshop where stitching is carried on.

T. دیکیم **dikim**, *a.* Planted; set up.

T. دیل **dil**, *s.* See دل

T. دیلاتدرمك **dilâtdirmék**, *v.t.* To make or let (one) cause or allow (a thing) to be desired or asked by another.

T. دیلاتمك **dilâtmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be desired or asked for.

T. دیلك **dilék**, *s.* 1. A wish. 2. A request, petition, demand, requisition; intercession. 3. A thing wished or asked for. ا — *v.t.* 1. To wish for. 2. To ask for. دیلك اسمك *v. i.* To ask for a thing desired.

T. دیلکسز **dilèksiz**, *a.* 1. Without a wish or desire. 2. *adv.* Without solicitation.

T. دیلکلك **dilèklik**, *s.* A thing wished or asked for.

T. دیلکلو **dilèkli,-lú**, *a.* 1. Who has a wish, desire. 2. Who has a request to make.

T. دیلکی **dilki**, *s.* See تلکی

T. دیللمك **dillémék**, *v.t.* See دللمك

T. دیلمك **dillémék**, *v.t.* See دللمك

A. دیلم **dèylèm** } *prop. n.* 1. The land
P. دیلم **dilèm** } of Dilem on the Caspian. 2. The people of Dilem.

T. دیلماج **dilmâj**, *s.* See دلاج

T. دیلمك **dilmék**, *v. t.* To cut into strips or slices.

T. دیلمك **dilémék**, *v.t.* See دیلمك

A. دیلمی **dèylèmi** } *a.* Pertaining to the
P. دیلمی **dilèmi** } land or people of Dilem; especially, a Dilemite man; the Dilemite tongue.

T. دیلنجی **dilânji**, *s.* A beggar.

T. دیلنجیلك **dilânjilik**, *s.* Mendicancy; begging. ا — *v.i.* To go about begging.

T. دیلندرمك **dilândirmék**, *v.t.* To make or let beg as a mendicant.

T. دیلنملك **dilânilmék**, *v.i.* To be such as may be begged in, for, with, etc.

T. دیلنمك **dilânmék**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To beg as a mendicant. 2. To be desired, or asked for.

T. دیلمك **dilémék**, *v. t.* 1. To wish for, desire, long for. 2. To ask for, beg for, to beg, to request.

T. دیلم **dilim**, *s.* A longish strip, segment, or slice cut from a thing; as a slice of bread, a segment of an orange, etc. دیلم دیلم *a. & adv.* In strips; in slices.

T. دیلملتمك **dilimlâtmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be cut in strips or slices.

T. دیلملمك **dilimlémék**, *v.t.* See دیلملمك

T. دیلملو **dilimli,-lú**, *a.* Cut up or separated into strips or slices.

T. دیلملمك **dilimlémék**, *v. t.* 1. To cut up into strips, slices, etc. 2. To separate (an orange) into its segments.

A. دیم **dèym**, *v.n.* Rain's falling gently and continuedly.

A. دیم **diyèm**, *s., pl. of* دیمه Gentle and long-continued showers.

A. دیماس **dèymâs, dimâs**, *s., (pl.* دیامیس*)* 1. A lurking-place. 2. A dungeon.

T. دیمك **dimék**, vulg. **dèmék**, *v. t.* 1. To say, to tell, to mention, to allege. 2. To name, to apply a name to. 3. For a word to mean, to signify. دی ایدی Speak then! Now then! Go on! دی بقالم Speak! Now then! Go on! دیمك اولور که That will signify that... نه دیمك What does that mean? بوکا نه دیرسن 1. What do you call this? 2. What do you think of this? دنیا دیدکاری بو This is what they call the world, *i.e.*, this is the way of the world.

A. دیمومت **dèymûmèt**, *vn. & s.* A lasting, an enduring; permanence, perpetuity.

A. دیمه **dimè**, *s. (pl.* دیم, دیوم*)* A gentle, long-continued shower of rain.

A. دین **dèyn**, *s. (pl.* دیون*)* A debt, an obligation.

A. دین **dèyn**, *vn.* A going into debt.

Digitized by Google

A. دين **dîn**, *s.* (*pl.* ادیان) 1. Religion; especially, the religion of Islam. 2. The last judgment. سورهٔ دين A name of the 107th chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الدين The day of the last judgment, judgment day. پرور – Who cherishes or protects religion; pious. فروش – A hypocrite; hypocritical.

P. دين **dîn**, *prop. n.* Name of the twenty-fourth day of the ancient Persian solar months.

A. دينار **dînâr** (Lat. *denarius,*) *s.* (*pl.* دنانير) An ancient coin of gold of about ten shillings in value. دينار سرخ A golden ducat. درهم و دينار Money of silver and gold; money, cash. دينارلو *a.* Rich, wealthy دينارسنج *a. & s.* One who weighs and knows ducats; rich, wealthy. دينارشمر *a. & s.* A money-changer.

P. دين پروری **dînperverî**, *s.* Piety.

T. دينج **dînj**, *a.* Vigorous, robust, active.

T. دينجلك **dînjlik**, *s.* Vigor, vivacity, robustness.

T. دينجلتمك **dînjeltmek**, *v. t.* To render vigorous or robust.

T. دينجلمك **dînjelmek** } *v. i.* To be-
T. دينجلنمك **dînjlânmek** } come vigorous, robust and active.

P. دیندار **dîn-dâr**, *a.* Religious, devout, pious.

T. ديندارلق **dîndârlîq**, *s.* Devotion, piety.

T. ديندرمك **dîndirmek**, *v. t.* For ديكرمك **dîndirmek**, *q. v.*

T. دينسز **dînsiz**, *a.* Irreligious, unbelieving, atheistic; cruel.

T. دينسزلك **dînsizlik**, *s.* 1. Lack of piety; irreligion; atheism. 2. Cruelty.

T. دينسزلنمك **dînsizlânmek**, *v. i.* To throw aside religion, to become an atheist.

T. ديمك **dêynek**, *s.* See دكنك

T. ديڭل **dîngil**, *s.* An axle, axle-tree.

T. ديڭلدتمك **dîngildetmek**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to rattle or give out a clattering noise.

T. ديڭلدمك **dîngildemek**, *v. i.* To make a rattling clatter.

T. دينكر **dîngiz**, *s.* See دكز **dêniz**.

T. دينگل **dîngil**, *s.* See ديڭل

T. دينلمك **dînlemek**, *v. i.* As ديكلمك No. 4, *q. v.*

T. دينلمك **dînlmek, dênlmek** } *v. i.* 1
T. دنمك **dînmek, dênmek** } To be said, told, asserted, alleged. 2. To be such as may or can be said or told.

T. دنمك **dînmek**, *v. i.* For ديكمك **dînmek**

A. ديانت **dêyânet**, *s.* A trial at law with conviction and sentence; a being judged, found guilty and sentenced.

A. دينی **dînî**, *a.* (*fem.* دينيه) Pertaining to religious matters. غيرت دينيه Religious zeal or fervor.

P. ديو **dîv**, vulg. **dêv**, *a.* 1. A demon, a fiend, a genie. 2. A giant; anything of a gigantic size, and ugly. ديو آينه‌سی A convex mirror. ديو كبی Big and ugly.

T. ديو **dîyû, dêyû, dêyê**, *gerund of* ديمك 1. Saying. 2. Thinking, imagining, supposing; judging, concluding. Hence, 3. *adv. or conj.* As; for; because; in order that.

T. ديوار **dîvâr**, *s.* 1. A wall. 2. A side of any thing resembling a wall. اورمك – To put up a wall. چكمك – To build a wall. قوری – A course in a wall. اورمه ديوار A built-up wall; built up of stones or bricks as though knitted. بغدادی ديوار A lath and plaster wall. بودور ديوار A low wall; a parapet. در و ديوار The door and the walls, a house and a room as a whole. صوم ديوار A solid wall. – دلمه A wall where the filling-in is of a different material, inferior to that which forms the surface. قورو ديوار 1. A bare wall. 2. A wall put up without mortar.

T. ديواربی **dîvârjî**, *s.* A common stone-mason or bricklayer.

P. ديوارچه **dîvârçe**, *s., dim. of* T. ديوار A little wall.

T. ديوارسز **dîvârsiz**, *a.* Unwalled, unenclosed.

T. ديوارلاتمق **dîvârlâtmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be closed up or surrounded with walls.

T. ديوارلامق **dîvârlâmaq**, *v. t.* To enclose with walls; to wall up, to wall around.

T. ديوارلانمق **dîvârlânmaq** } *v. i.* 1. To
T. ديوارلانمق **dîvârlânmaq** } be walled up or round. 2. To be such as can be walled up.

T. ديوارلو **dîvârlû**, *a.* Walled; walled up, enclosed with a wall.

P. ديواره **dîvâre**, *s.* 1. A low or dwarf wall, a parapet. 2. A lining wall of a ditch.

P. ديوان **dîvân**, *s.* 1. A council of

Digitized by Google

state. 2. A public sitting of a governor, council, or judge, for the transaction of business of state, or for the hearing and settlement of cases. 3. *(in Asia Minor)* A country district where a few detached homesteads are administered as a unit. 4. A collection of poems by one author. 5. The posture of standing in the presence of a superior, with the hands joined in front. دیوان افندیسی The official secretary of the governor of a province. آمدجی ـ As آمدجی, *q. v.* ـ اول ـ *vn.* To assemble in council. ترجمان دیوان همایون As ترجمان ـ بکلکجی As بکلکجی ـ The master of ceremonies of the Ottoman Empire. طورمق ـ 1. To stand in the posture of respect before a superior. 2. For a soldier to stand at "carry arms". قلی ـ The Office of the Imperial Chancery, presided over by the *Beylikji Efendi*. قورمق ـ To hold a council or court. قوجان ـ An intrusive frequenter of councils کونی ـ A council or court day. همایون ـ The Imperial Chancery of State, under the direction of the *Beylikji*. یولی ـ Name of the central street of Constantinople, from the gate of the Seraglio towards the mosque of Sultan Bayezid. اون ایکی دیوان A district in northern Asia Minor, otherwise called the district of Bartin. ایلی دیوانی A council hastily summoned by the Sultan or the Grand Vezir for the transaction of pressing business. بش دیوان A sub-district dependent on Tash-Kyupru in Asia Minor. غلبه دیوانی *(The Court of the Throng)* A court held formerly by the Grand Vezir, twice a week, for hearing grievances.

P. دیوانخانه **dîwân-khânè**, *s.* 1. A council-chamber; a court of justice. 2. The Admiralty-House at Kasim-Pasha, on the Golden Horn. 3. A large central hall in a private house.

P. دیوانگیان **dîwân-gyân**, *s.* A place where a court is held; a hall.

P. دیوانگی **dîwânègî**, *s.* 1. Madness, insanity. 2. Idiocy. 3. Silliness, folly. 4. Emotional distraction or rapture.

P. دیوانه **dîwânè**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a devil, mad, insane; a maniac, a lunatic. 2. Half-witted; an idiot. 3. Silly, foolish, unreasonable. 4. Distracted or enraptured with emotion. Hence, 5. A religious mendicant, a dervish who has renounced the world for the love of God; also, a religious impostor who pretends madness or ecstacy in the hope of alms. 6. Extravagantly fond of any special thing. ـ *v. t.* To drive mad. ـ لو *v. i.* To go mad. دیوانه سك A mad dog.

T. دیوانه‌لك **dîwânèlìk**, *s.* As P. دیوانگی

T. دیوانه‌لنمك **dîwânèlànmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To Go mad. 2. To become silly or idiotic.

A. دیوانی **dîwânî**, *a.* *(fem.* دیوانیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the imperial *diwan*. 2. *s.* A style of large handwriting used in the imperial chancery for engrossing letters-patent. مناصب دیوانیه The offices of state of the imperial chancery.

P. دیوباد **dîv-bâd**, *s.* A whirlwind or hurricane.

P. دیوباز **dîv-bâz**, *s.* A great horned owl trained to falconry.

P. دیوبند **dîv-bènd**, *a.* *[Who binds demons]* A surname of king Tehmures

A. دیوث **dèyyûs**, *s.* A pander to his own wife; a contented cuckold.

P. دیوجان **dîv-jân**, *a.* Reckless, daring, irresistible.

P. دیوچه **dîvchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* دیو 1. A little imp. 2. Any small and destructive worm or grub; as, the clothes-moth, the weevil, or, the book-worm. 3. The leech, *hirudo*.

P. دیودار **dîv-dâr**, *s.* The deodara, *cedrus deodara*.

T. دیورلك **dèvrilmèk**, **dèvrulmèk**, *v. i.* See دیو یرلك

A. دیوره **dûyûrè**, *s.*, *pl. of* دیر Monasteries, convents, churches, etc.

P. دیوزده **dîv-zèdè**, *a.* Struck by a demon, smitten with palsy or madness.

T. دیوشرتمك **dèvshirtmèk**, **dèvshirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be gathered collected, gathered up, rolled or folded up.

T. دیوشیرمك **dèvshirmèk**, *v. t.* See دیوشیرمك

T. دیوشیردلمك **dèvshirdilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be gathered or collected, gathered up, rolled or folded up.

T. دیوشیرلمك **dèvshirilmèk**, *v. i.* To be gathered or collected together, gathered up, rolled or folded up.

T. دیوشیرمك **dèvshirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To gather or collect together. 2. To roll or fold up. 3. To collect one's self.

T. دیوشیرمه **dèvshirmè**, *s.* An act of collecting or gathering.

Digitized by Google

T. ديوشيرمه dèvshirmè. *a.* Gathered; collected together, picked up. ديرمه ديوشيرمه Collected any how, rubbish.

T. ديوشيريجى dèvshirijì. *s.* A collector.

T. ديوشيريم dèvshirim. *a.* An act or a state of collecting or gathering together.

T. ديوشيرمسز dèvshirimsiz. *a.* Loose jointed, ill put together.

T. ديوشيرملو dèvshirimlù. *a.* Compact, well put together.

P. ديوك dìvèk. *s., dim. of* ديو As ديوچه

A. دويك dŭyŭk. *s., pl. of* ديك *q. v.*

P. ديو گير dìv-gìr. *a.* 1. Who captures demons. 2. Captured by demons; insane.

T. ديونكچ diyŭlàngèj. *s* See دونكچ

T. ديولو dìvlì,-lù, vulg. dèvlì, *a.* Haunted by a demon or demons.

A. ديوم dèyyŭm. *a.* Permanent, eternal.

A. ديوم dŭyŭm. *s., pl. of* ديه, *q. v.*

A. ديون dŭyŭn. *s., pl. of* دين dèyn 1. Debts. 2. Incumbent acts, duties.

T. ديوورمك diyù-virmèk, dèyivèrmèk, *v.t.* See ديورمك

P. ديوى dìvì. *s.* The quality or act of a demon.

P. ديوى dìvì. *a.* Demoniacal.

T. ديورتمك divirtmèk, dèvirtmèk, *v.t.* To make or let be turned over or upset.

T. ديوردلمك dèvirdilmèk. *v.i.* To be made or let be turned over or upset.

T. ديورلتمك dèviriltmèk, *v.t.* To make or let turn over.

T. ديورلمك dèvirilmèk. *v.i.* 1. To be turned over or upset 2. To turn over, upset.

T. ديورمك dèvirmèk. *v.t.* 1. To turn; to cause to revolve. 2. To turn over, to overturn, to invert; to knock down. 3. To fold down or over. 4. To give a different direction to. 5. To transfer (property, etc.). 6. To turn, pass (a certain decade; as fifty, etc.). 7. To toss off in drinking. يوزى ديورمك 1. To pass the hundredth year. 2. To drink off the whole hundred dirhems of wine at once.

T. ديى-ورمك dèyi-virmèk, *v.t.* See ديورمك

T. ديورمه dèvirmè. *s.* An act of turning.

T. ديورمه dèvirmè. *a.* Turned; overturned; folded down.

P. ديه dìn. *s. (in poetry)* For ده dìh.

T. ديه diyè, dèyè, *gerund of* ديمك, *generally* ديو diyù. *q. v.* ديه ديه *adv.* By continued telling.

T. ديه‌سى diyèsì, dèyèsì, *a. & adv.* 1. As though saying. 2. As though said, named or called.

P. ديهقان dìh-qân. *s. (in poetry)* For دهقان, *q. v.*

P. ديهيم dìhìm. *s. (in poetry)* For ديهيم

P. ديهى dìhì, *a.* Of, pertaining to a village; a villager.

P. ديهيم dìhìm. *s.* A crown, a diadem.

T. ديى‌ورمك, ديورمك diyi-virmèk, dèyivèrmèk. *v. t.* To speak out, to blurt out.

ذ

A. ذ zâl, vulg. zèl The eleventh letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and the ninth of the Arabian letters. Its phonetic value in Turkish is *z*; in Arabic its common value is *d*, but its correct Arabic pronunciation is *th* as in *the*. Its numerical value is 700. To distinguish it from the letter د, this letter is called ذال معجمه and دال مهمله. It does not join to the next following letter.

The ذ is one of the letters which are reduplicated in pronunciation when preceded by the Arabic definite article.

In dates of letters and documents, ذ is used as the abbreviation of the month ذى‌الحجه

The letter ذ is used, correctly, in Arabic words alone.

Conventionally, this letter is used in a certain number of Persian words, deemed to have been Arabicized and to be correct, as پذير, etc.; but no correctly written Turkish word can contain the letter.

A. ذا zâ (*but written* ذا) Abbreviation for ذى‌القعده zi-'l-qa'dè, the eleventh month of the lunar year.

Digitized by Google

A. ذابح ẓābiḥ, *a.* Who slaughters by cutting the throat and jugular vein. الذابح 1. The star α *Capricorni*. 2. The twenty second lunar mansion. سعد الذابح The twenty second lunar mansion.

A. ذابل ẓābil, *a.* (*fem.* ذابلة) (A bamboo spear-shaft) slender but strong and elastic.

A. ذات ẓāt, *s.*, *fem. of* ذو (*pl.* ذوات) 1. A possessor, one endowed or accompanied with. 2. A substance, essence; a really existent thing. 3. An individuality, a person; an individual. 4. A subject of a proposition. 5. A primitive noun substantive. 6. A disease that affects (a certain organ). ذات الله The essence and personality of God. ذات انواط Name of a sacred tree of the pagan Arabs. ذات اوتار A stringed instrument. ذات البروج The sphere of the signs of the zodiac, the eighth heaven. ذات البين Relations between two or more persons. ذات الجنب (*vulg.* صاتليجان ṣāṭilijān) A pain in the side, pleurisy. ذات دولتلرى Their prosperous person. (Used in politeness for he or they; you.) ذات الرئة Inflammation of the lungs. ذات عالى Thou, you. ذات الكبد Inflammation of the liver. ذاته عائد Coming, returning to the individual; personal. اسم ذات The name of the essence of a thing; especially, the name of God as distinguished from the names of His attributes. اصلاح ذات البين The removal of a difference between two parties, a reconciliation. بالذات 1. In essence. 2. In person. حد ذاته, فى ذاته 1. In its essence. 2. In respect of his individuality, personally; originally.

A. ذاتًا ẓātan, *advl. accus. indef. of* ذات 1. Essentially; originally. 2. Personally, in person.

T. ذاتى ẓāti, *adv.* In itself, of itself, by itself.

A. ذاتى ẓātī, *a.* (*fem.* ذاتية) 1. Essential. 2. Original, natural. 3. Personal.

A. ذاتيات ẓātiyyāt, *s. pl.* Personal questions, personal matters.

A. ذارى ẓārī, *a.* (*fem.* ذارية, *pl. fem.* ذاريات) 1. That propels and scatters. 2. That sows, sprinkles, scatters. سورة ذاريات Name of the 51st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. ذاف ẓāf, *a.*, *pl.* ذفف That kills quickly.

A. ذافان ẓāfān, *a.* That kills quickly; deadly.

A. ذافان ẓāfān, *vn. & s.* A dying, dying quickly; death, sudden death.

A. ذاقنه ẓāqinah, *s.* (*pl.* ذواقن) The under surface of the chin, between the branches of the lower jaw; or, the chin; or the part of the breast covered by the chin.

A. ذاك ẓāk, *demonst. pron.* That.

A. ذاكر ẓākir, *a.* (*fem.* ذاكرة) 1. Who commits to memory. 2. Who remembers. 3. Who tells, narrates, recites from memory; especially, who recites the names and praises of God. 4. A chanter in a meeting of dervishes. قوة ذاكرة The memory.

T. ذاكرلك ẓākirlik, *s.* The quality or act of a chanter or chorister.

A. ذاكى ẓākī, *a.* (*fem.* ذاكية) 1. Bright shining. 2. Pungent.

A. ذال ẓāl, vulg. zāl, *s.* The letter ذ, called also ذال مُعْجَمه (*the letter* ذ *of the word* مُعْجَمه), and ذال معجمه

A. ذالان ẓālān, *vn. & s.* A briskly trotting along; a brisk pace.

A. ذالق ẓāliq, *a.* (*fem.* ذالقة) 1. Sharp in the point and edges. 2. Eloquent, or, cutting (tongue).

A. ذام ẓām, *s.* A fault, defect, blemish.

A. ذامّ ẓāmm, *a.* (*fem.* ذامة) Who finds fault with, censures or vilifies.

A. ذأم ẓaʾm, A. ذأن ẓan } *s.* A fault, defect, blemish.

A. ذانب ẓānib, *a.* (*fem.* ذانبة) Who follows; a follower, a dependent.

A. ذاهب ẓāhib, *a.* (*fem.* ذاهبة) 1. Who goes, follows, travels along. 2. Who goes away. 3. Who forms or follows an opinion or doctrine. 4. Who surmises, supposes, forms an idea, who inclines (to it). او — *v.i.* 1. To travel. 2. To go away. 3. To follow a doctrine. 4. To incline to an idea; to surmise, to imagine.

A. ذاهل ẓāhil, *a.* (*fem.* ذاهلة) Forgetful, unmindful, neglectful; especially, wilfully neglectful, careless.

A. ذائب ẓāʾib, vulg. ذايب ẓāyib, *a.* (*fem.* ذائبة, *pl. fem.* ذوائب) 1. Melting, melted; dissolving, dissolved; liquefied, liquid, fluid. 2. Flowing, running down. 3. (An eye) suffused with tears. او — *v.i.* To melt, dissolve; to become fluid; to liquefy. ذائب المال Chattel property; es-

Digitized by Google

pecially, live stock. ذائب النفس Dull of intellect, stupid.

A. ذائد zâ'id, vulg. ذايد zâyid. *a.* 1. Who drives, impels, compels. 2. Who repels or expels. 3. Who repels insult or injury.

A. ذائر zâ'ir, vulg. ذاير zâyir, *a.* 1. Angry. 2. Frightened. 3. Disdainful. 4. Averse; especially, (a woman) averse to or estranged from her husband.

A. ذائق zâ'iq, vulg. ذايق zâyiq, *a.* (*fem.* ذائقة) Who or which tastes. قوة ذائقة or ذائقة The gustative faculty, the power of taste. كل نفس ذائقة الموت Every soul tastes death.

A. ذائل zâ'il, vulg. ذايل zâyil, *a.* (*fem.* ذائلة) 1. Skirted; long-skirted. 2. Trailing; pendulous; sweeping. 3. That has a tail or appendage. 4. Who trails his skirts. 5. Who struts; pompous of gait.

A. ذائم zâ'im, vulg. ذايم zâyim, *a.* Who disparages.

A. ذب zabb, *vn.* A driving away, repelling or expelling; especially, a resenting insult or injury.

A. ذباب zabbâb, *a.* Strenuous in resenting insult or injury.

A. ذباب zubâb, *s.* (*n. u.* ذبابة, *pl.* ذبان) 1. Flies; the fly. 2. A black speck in the iris of the eye of a horse. 3. The sharp edge or point of a sword or of any weapon.

A. ذبابة zubâbe, *s.* (*n. u. of* ذباب) 1. A single fly. 2. The cutting part of the edge or point of a sword.

A. ذباح zabbâḥ, *vn.* 1. A slaughtering a beast by cutting its throat. 2. A choking or killing.

A. ذباح zabbâḥ, *s.* 1. A slaughterer. 2. An executioner.

A. ذباح zubâḥ, *s.* The mumps, *parotitis, cynanche parotidea.*

A. ذباذب zabâzib, *s., pl. of* ذبذبة *s., q.v.*

A. ذبار zibâr, *s., pl. of* ذبر, *q.v.*

A. ذبارت zabârat, *vn. & s.* An understanding and knowing perfectly; comprehension.

A. ذبال zubâl, zubbâl, *s.* (*n. u.* ذبالة) Lamp-wicks.

A. ذبان zibbân, *s., pl. of* ذباب Flies. هندي — A species of cantharides.

A. ذباح zabbâ'in, vulg. ذباع zabbâyin, *s., pl. of* ذبيح, *q. v.*

A. ذبائل zabbâ'il, vulg. ذبايل zabbâyil, *s., pl. of* ذبول, ذبيل, *q. v.*

A. ذبح zabḥ, *vn.* 1. A slaughtering a beast or man by cutting his windpipe, gullet, jugular vein, and carotid arteries, especially, in sacrifice. 2. A choking or killing in any way. 3. A destroying the vinous properties of wine by boiling it down to a syrup. — *v.t.* To slaughter (a beast); especially, to slaughter it canonically, as above.

A. ذبح zibḥ, *s.* 1. A beast slaughtered or to be slaughtered as food or sacrifice. 2. The mumps, *parotitis.*

A. ذبحة zibḥa, zubḥa, *s.* The mumps; also, the croup.

A. ذبذبة zabzabe, *s.* (*pl.* ذباذب) 1. A dangling tuft, tassel, or ball on the border of a garment, etc. 2. The male organ of generation.

A. ذبذبة zabzabe, *vn.* 1. A dangling in the air. 2. A being agitated; agitation.

A. ذبر zabr, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ذبار) A writing, an inscription, a letter or book. 2. Knowledge, understanding, comprehension.

A. ذبر zabr, *vn.* 1. A writing, an inscribing. 2. An understanding.

A. ذبل zabl, *s.* 1. Prime of youth. 2. Tortoise-shell.

A. ذبل zabl, *vn.* A losing one's freshness and plumpness, a shriveling, emaciation.

A. ذبوب zubûb, *vn.* As ذبل *vn., q.v.*

A. ذبور zubûr, *vn.* An understanding.

A. ذبول zabûl, *s.* (*pl.* ذبائل) A calamity, affliction.

A. ذبول zubûl, *vn.* 1. As ذبل *vn. q.v.* 2. A gradually but fatally sinking into exhaustion; a fatal collapse. 3. An old man's losing flesh and withering in the due course of nature. 4. A hectic fever's beginning to attack the assimilating humors of the body.

A. ذبيان zabyân, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

A. ذبياني zubyânî, *a.* (*fem.* ذبيانية) Pertaining to Zubyan or to the clan descended from Zubyan, son of Bagiz. نابغة ذبياني Nabiga of the tribe of Zubyan, the best, or the second best of the pre-Islamite Arabian poets.

A. ذبيح zabîn, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ذبيحة) 1. Slaughtered or about to be slaughtered

Digitized by Google

or sacrificed by having the throat cut. 2. Ishmael son of Abraham, whom, according to the Muslims, his father was about to sacrifice. 3. Abdullah the father of Muhammed, whose father had vowed to sacrifice him.

A. ذبيحة zébiha, s. (pl. ذبائح) A victim, slaughtered or to be slaughtered, for food or in sacrifice.

A. ذبيل zébil, s. (pl. ذبائل) A calamity, affliction.

A. ذحل zahl, s. (pl. ذحول, ادحال) 1. Blood-revenge, retaliation for homicide. 2. A blood-feud. 3. Revenge or feud for any wrong; enmity, hatred; a grudge.

A. ذحول zúhúl, s., pl. of ذحل, q. v.

A. ذخار zákhá'ir, vulg. ذخاير zákháyir, s., pl. of ذخيره q. v. ذخار الله God's store of saints upon earth.

A. ذخر zákar, zúkur, vn. A laying up in store.

A. ذخر zákhr, s. (pl. اذخار) A store of corn, provisions, etc., laid up for use.

A. ذخيره zákhiré, s. (pl. ذخاير) 1. A stock or store of corn or provisions laid up for use. 2. Grain. 3. Provisions. ا — v.t. To lay up for use. امين — A commissary-general in charge of the provisions. انبارى — 1. A granary. 2. A storehouse for any provisions. آخرت ذخيره‌سى Good actions, regarded as laid up in store to meet the needs of the judgment day.

T. ذخيره‌جى zákhiréji, s. 1. A grain-merchant. 2. A provision-merchant. 3. A commissary, an officer of any subordinate grade in the commissariat department. 4. A carrier of grain by caravan from place to place.

A. ذر zérr, s. (n. u. ذره) 1. Pupæ of ants. 2. Ants' eggs. 3. Small ants, the small red ant. 4. Motes floating in the air, made visible by sunbeams. 5. Atoms. 6. The young of any animal, or of man. ابو ذر Nickname of one of the more distinguished of the disciples of Muhammed; whose name was Jundeb (جندب), son of Jenada (جناده), of the tribe or clan of Gifar (بنو غفار), a branch of the clan of Kinana (كنانه).

A. ذر zérr, vn. 1. A scattering (seed) broadcast, a sowing (seed). 2. A sprinkling (salt, pepper, etc., on a thing). 3. The earth's beginning to sprout and be sprinkled with herbage. 4. Vegetation's beginning to show on the earth as a sprinkle. 5. A beginning to be sprinkled with grey hairs. 6. The sun's rising.

A. ذرّ zér' s., sing. & pl. A created being, a creature; created beings, creatures; creation. ذرّ النار The creatures of hell-fire, the damned.

A. ذرء zér', vn. 1. God's creating, producing a thing by His power; creation. 2. God's multiplying, increasing (men, etc.).

A. ذرابت zérábet, vn. & s. 1. A sword, knife, spear or arrow-head's being sharp, keen, acute; sharpness, keenness; acuteness. 2. A tongue's being sharp-pointed, taper. 3. A tongue's being figuratively sharp; i. e., virtuperativeness, scurrility, foulness; obscenity; clamorousness; profuseness, volubility; garrulity; readiness, glibness, fluency; eloquence; chasteness, purity; elegance. 4. A stomach's being sharp and keen, sound, healthy; keenness; or, acrid and unsound; acridity.

A. ذرات zérrát, s., pl. of ذره 1. Motes, atoms (in the air or sunbeams). 2. Atoms, molecules, minute particles of substances. 3 Weights of an atom each.

A. ذراح zérrán, zúrrán, s. (pl. ذاريح) Blister-flies, Spanish flies, cantharides; the blister fly, the Spanish fly, *cantharis vesicatoria*; or, a single blister-fly.

A. ذرار zirár, vn. 1. A camel's being vicious and spiteful. 2. A being angry, morose; anger, moroseness.

A. ذراره zúráré, s. A particle, dust that flies about or falls.

A. ذرارى zérárí, s., pl. of ذريت, q.v.

A. ذراريح zérárín, s., pl. of ذراح, ذروح, ذرح, q. v.

A. ذراع zirá', s. (pl. اذرع, ذرعان) 1. The fore-arm and hand, from the tip of the elbow to the tips of the fingers. 2. The long bone of the fore-arm. 3. A cubit measure of four or more distinct sizes, viz; *(a)* The *endaze* (اندازه), measuring about twenty-six inches, and used for silks, cottons, and linens. *(b)* The *choha arshini* (چوهه ارشنى),

Digitized by Google

of about twenty-eight inches, used to measure broadcloth and the like. *(c)* The architects' cubit (معمار ارشینی) measuring about twenty-nine and a half inches. *(d)* The *Halebi* (حلبی) of about 21 inches, used in many places outside of Constantinople for all commercial purposes. 5. *(astron.)* A distance judged by the eye, of about two degrees of an arc of a great circle. 6. *(astron.)* Name of two different pairs of stars. جدید – A metre. جوزا – The arm of Orion; the pair of stars α, β *Geminorum*. رشاشیه – The Arab cubit of 24 inches, used in Spain. سودا – The commercial cubit of old Bagdad, 27 inches long. العامل – The fore part of a spear. مبسوطه – The extended arm; as ذراع جوزا, *q. v.* مساحه – The cubit of land-measure. معماری – The architects' cubit of 29½ inches. مقبوضه – The stars α, β *Canis Minoris*. مکسره – The cubit divided into spans or finger-breadths. الملك – The cubit used in the old kingdom of Persia. هندسی – The architect's cubit of 29½ inches. ذراع اول The star α *Geminorum*. حبل الذراع The radial vein of the arm. رحب الذراع Mighty in war. ضیق الذراع Powerless. واسع الذراع Liberal in disposition.

A. ذراوه **zûrâvé**, *s.* Dust falling or blown away.

A. ذرائع **zérâ'i'**, *s., pl. of* ذریعه *q. v.*

A. ذرب **zérb**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening a knife. 2. An angering, an exasperating.

A. ذرب **zérèb**, *vn. & s.* As ذرابت, *q.v.*

A. ذرب **zérèb**, *a. (fem.* ذربه) 1. Sharp, keen; acute. 2. Tapering. 3. Vituperative; fluent, garrulous (tongue). 4. Keen, sound, or acrid (stomach). 5. Intractable (wound).

A. ذرع **zér'**, *s.* 1. The extent or measure of a thing. 2. Power, ability.

A. ذرعان **zûr'ân**, *s., pl. of* ذراع, *q. v.*

A. ذرف **zérf** } *vn.* 1. A shedding
A. ذرفان **zérèfân** } tears. 2. Tears' overflowing and streaming down.

A. ذرق **zérq**, *s.* Dung of a bird.

A. ذرق **zérq**, *vn.* A bird's ejecting fæces.

A. ذروبت **zûrûbèt**, *vn.* As ذرابت No. 4.

A. ذروح **zérrûh**, **zûrrûh**, *s. (pl.* ذرارح) As ذراح, *q. v.*

A. ذرور **zérûr**, *s.* 1. Any powdered drug used by sprinkling in a dry state. 2. Powdered *calamus aromaticus* used as a perfume

A. ذرور **zûrûr**, *vn.* As ذر *vn.* Nos. 3, 4, 5, *q. v.*

A. ذروف **zûrûf**, *vn.* As ذرف, ذرفان, *q. v.*

A. ذروه **zirvé**, *s.* 1. A top, a summit, an apex. 2. The apogee of a planet.

A. ذره **zérré**, *s. (pl.* ذرات) 1. A mote, an atom, a minute particle. 2. An atom's weight, of which twelve make one *qilmir* (قطمیر). ذره بین 1. A microscope. 2. Keen-eyed. ذره قدر As much as an atom. وار – Insignificant.

A. ذره **zûré**, vulg. **dûrré**, *s.* 1. Millet. 2. Indian corn.

T. ذرجه **zérréjé**, *a. & adv.* As much as an atom.

A. ذریت **zûrriyyèt**, *s. (pl.* ذریات, ذراری) A child; children; young of a beast; issue, progeny; descendants.

A. ذریح **zirrîh**, *s. (pl.* ذراریح) As ذراح

A. ذریره **zérîré**, *s.* As ذرور **zérûr**, *s.* No. 2, *q. v.*

A. ذریع **zérî'**, *s.* An intercessor.

A. ذریعه **zérî'à**, *s. (pl.* ذرائع) 1. A means of attainment. 2. A pretext.

A. ذریف **zérîf**, *vn.* As ذرف, ذرفان, *q.v.*

A. ذریه **zériyyé** } *s.* A she-camel used
A. ذریئه **zérî'é** } in stalking game.

A. ذعاف **zû'âf**, *s.* Poison; deadly poison.

A. ذعت **zâ't**, *vn.* A throttling, a strangling.

A. ذعج **zâ'j**, *vn.* A driving, pushing, impelling, expelling.

A. ذعر **zâ'r**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. 2. A being frightened; fear, terror.

A. ذعر **zâ'âr**, *s.* A state of bewilderment, perplexity, or terror.

A. ذعر **zû'r**, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. ذعف **zâ'f**, *s.* As ذعاف, *q.v.*

A. ذعف **zâ'f**, *vn.* 1. A poisoning. 2. A dying quickly or suddenly.

A. ذعفان **zâ'fân**, *vn.* A dying quickly or suddenly.

A. ذعق **zâ'q**, *vn.* A screaming out so as to frighten.

A. ذعن **zâ'ân**, *vn.* A being ready in compliance and obedience; ready compliance.

A. ذعور **zâ'ûr**, *a.* 1. Frightened, terrified. 2. Timid.

A. ذف **zéff**, *vn.* A falling upon a disabled foe and dispatching him.

Digitized by Google

A. ذفارى zèfārà. zèfāri, *s., pl. of* ذفرى

A. ذفاريق zèfāriq. *s., pl. of* ذفروق Disks, receptacles, thalami, tori of fruit and fruit-stalks, where the fruit and stalk join.

A. ذفاف zèfāf, zifāf, *vn.* A rushing in and dispatching a disabled foe.

A. ذفافت zèfāfèt. *vn. & s.* A being quick and nimble; lightness, celerity.

A. ذفر zèfèr, *s.* 1. Pungency, strength of odor, sweet or foul. 2. Odor of musk; stench of the armpits; any stench, stink, fetor.

A. ذفر zèfir, *a. (fem.* ذفره) Pungent, strong smelling (musk); fetid, stinking, foul-smelling (man or thing).

A. ذفرا zèfrà, *a., fem. of* اذفر Pungent, strong-smelling (feminine thing); fetid, stinking, foul-smelling (woman or feminine thing).

A. ذفرا zifrà, *s.* See ذفرى

A. ذفرت zèfèrèt. zŭfrèt, *s.* Intense pungency or strength of odor; especially a strong smell of the armpits.

A. ذفروق zŭfrūq, *s. (pl.* ذفاريق) A disk, receptacle, of a fruit and fruit-stalk.

A. ذفره zèfrè, *s.* A single whiff of pungent odor.

A. ذفره zèfèrè, *s.* Intense pungency of odor; especially said of the odor of the armpits.

A. ذفره zèfirè, *a, fem. of* ذفر zèfir.

A. ذفره zŭfrè, *s.* See ذفرت

A. ذفرى zifrà, ذفرا, *s. (dual* ذفريان *obl.* ذفريى, *pl.* ذفارى) The mastoid process behind the ear.

A. ذفف zèfèf, *vn.* As ذف, *q. v.*

A. ذفف zŭffèf, *a., pl. of* ذاف That kill quickly.

A. ذفوط zèfūt, *a.* Weak, feeble.

A. ذفوف zèfūf } *a.* 1. Nimble, agile.
A. ذفيف zèfif } 2. Swift, speedy. 3. That kills quickly.

A. ذقن zăqăn, *s. (pl.* ذقون, اذقان) 1. The chin. 2. The beard. 3. Name of several stars. سيب ذقن *(The apple of a chin)* The chin of a beauty. سمين ذقن *(Silver-chinned)* Fair, beautiful.

A. ذقون zŭqūn, *s., pl. of* ذقن, *q. v.*

A. ذكا zèkyà, *s.* 1. Sharpness of intelligence, quickness of perception. 2. Discretion; legal discretion in a youth who comes of age.

A. ذكا zèkyà, zèkyà, *vn. & s.* 1. A purifying a beast for food by canonically slaughtering it, with a severance of the windpipe, gullet, and jugular vein. 2. A beast's being canonically slaughtered and so made lawful for food. 3. A flame's burning brightly; brightness. 4. Musk's giving forth a strong odor; pungency, strength of odor. 5. A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. ذكات zèkyāt, *s.* 1. The canonical purification of a beast for food by slaughtering it in the prescribed manner. 2. Canonical purification of any thing for use.

A. ذكات zèkyāt, *vn.* A purifying a beast for food, by slaughter in a canonical manner. ا — *v.t.* To slaughter (a beast in a canonical manner).

A. ذكار zikyār } *s. pl. of* ذكر Males.
A. ذكاره zikyārè }

ذكارة الطيب Such perfumes as do not soil the skin, and are lawful for use by men.

A. ذكاوت zèkyāvèt, *s.* Sharpness of intelligence, quickness of perception, acuteness of understanding.

A. ذكر zèkèr, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ذكور, ذكوره, ذكار, ذكاره, ذكران) A male. 2. *(pl.* ذكور, مذاكير) The *penis.*

A. ذكر zèkèr, *a.* 1. Male. 2. Masculine. 3. Manly; virile; strong, vigorous, efficient; courageous.

A. ذكر zikr, vulg. zikir, *s. (pl.* اذكار) 1. Remembrance, recollection. 2. Memory. 3. Mention. 4. The act of glorifying God. 5. A blessing or salutation. 6. Eulogy; also, disparagement. 7. Anything commonly talked about. 8. A formula or litany of praise. 9. A meeting held for the recital of such a litany of praise. 10. Fame, renown, notoriety. ذكر اره The sound made by a saw in sawing. ذكر بالقلب A recollection or recital without audible expression. ذكر باللسان Audible expression of a recollection or of a recital of praise. ذكر جيل 1. Praise. 2. A good mark given to a scholar.

A. ذكر zikr, *vn.* 1. A bearing in one's mind. 2. A recalling to mind, a recollecting. 3. A mentioning. 4. A telling, narrating. 5. A praising God with recitation of litanies. ا — *v. t.* 1. To mention. 2. To tell, narrate. — اى وجهله

Digitized by Google

As is hereafter explained. اولنديغى اوزره ـ As was or is recited. ذكر جزء و ارادهٔ كل *(rhet.)* A mention of a part to signify the whole. ذكر حال و ارادهٔ محل *(rhet.)* The kind of metonymy in which the thing contained is put for that which contains it. آتى الذكر Hereinafter mentioned. سابق الذكر Afore mentioned. سالف الذكر Which has been already mentioned.

A. ذكرا **zikrâ**, *s.* For ذكرى, *q.v.*

A. ذكران **zikrân**, *s.* A commemoration, an anniversary.

A. ذكران **zŭkrân**, *s., pl. of* ذكر Males.

A. ذكرت **zikrĕt**, *s.* 1. Remembrance. 2. A thing remembered.

A. ذكرى **zikrâ**, ذكرا, *s.* 1. Remembrance, reminiscence. 2. Mention. 3. Recitation. 4. Invocation. 5. A narrative. 6. A declaration. 7. An exhortation, admonition.

A. ذكو **zŭkyŭvv**, *vn.* A flame's burning brightly.

A. ذكور **zŭkyŭr**, *s., pl. of* ذكر Males. ذكور البقول Herbs that are eaten uncooked. ذكور الطيب As ذكارة الطيب, *q.v.* in ذكاره

A. ذكور **zŭkyŭr**, *a., pl. of* ذكر 1. Male. 2. Masculine. 3. Manly, virile, efficent.

A. ذكوره **zŭkyŭrĕ**, *s. & a. pl. of* ذكر As ذكور, *q. v.*

A. ذكورى **zŭkyŭrî**, *a. (fem.* ذكوريه) Pertaining or special to males, masculine (thing).

A. ذكوريت **zŭkyŭrîyyĕt**, *s.* Virility, the quality of a male.

A. ذكى **zĕkî**, *a. (fem.* ذكيه) Bright (flame, etc.).

A. ذكى **zĕkî**, *a. (fem.* ذكيه) 1. *(pl.* اذكيا) Very intelligent, quick in understanding. 2. (A beast) canonically slaughtered for food. 3. Strong-smelling, pungent.

A. ذكير **zĕkîr**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a retentive or facile memory; who remembers well and quickly. 2. Renowned, famed, notorious. 3. Male.

A. ذكير **zikkîr**, *a.* As ذكير **zĕkîr** No. 1.

T. ذكيلك **zĕkîlîk**, *s.* Sharpness of intelligence.

A. ذل **zill**, *s.* 1. Submissiveness, tractableness. 2. Gentle kindness and consideration.

A. ذل **zŭll**, *s.* 1. As ذل **zill**, *q.v.* 2. Degradation, weakness, a low estate, abjectness.

A. ذلاذل **zĕlâzil**, *s., pl. of* ذلذل, *q.v.*

A. ذلاقت **zĕlâqat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tongue's being sharp-pointed. 2. A tongue's being fluent or eloquent; volubility or clamorousness.

A. ذلال **zilâl**, *a., pl. of* ذليل, *q. v.*

A. ذلالت **zĕlâlĕt, zullĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being submissive and tractable; submissiveness. 2. A being humble or abject; humility, abasement.

A. ذلان **zullân**, *a., pl. of* ذليل As ذلال

A. ذلت **zillĕt**, *vn. & s.* As ذلالت, *q.v.*

A. ذلذل **zilzil, zulzul**, *s.* (*pl.* ذلاذل) A long trailing skirt.

A. ذلق **zâlq**, *s.* 1. The sharp edge or point of any implement, etc. 2. Sharpness of edge or point. 3. The slender, tapered part of an arrow, spear, etc.

A. ذلق **zâlâq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being sharp or pointed. 2. As ذلاقت, *q. v.*

A. ذلق **zâliq**, *a. (fem.* ذلقه) 1. Sharp, sharp-pointed. 2. (A tongue) fluent; eloquent, voluble or vituperative.

A. ذلق **zŭlq**, *a., pl. of* اذلق, ذلقا 1. Very sharp, or sharply pointed. 2. (Letters) lingual or labial (ل,ر,ن,ب,ف,م).

A. ذلقا **zâlqâ**, *a., fem. of* اذلق (*pl.* ذلق) Sharp; sharply pointed, actually or figuratively.

A. ذلك **zâlikĕ** (*for* ذالك), *demonst. pron.* That.

A. ذلل **zŭlûl**, *a., pl. of* ذلول, *q. v.*

A. ذلم **zĕlĕm**, *s.* The place where a stream is at last quite lost in the sands.

A. ذلول **zĕlûl**, *a. (pl.* ذلل, اذلة) Submissive, tractable, quiet.

A. ذليق **zĕlîq**, *a. (fem.* ذليقه) 1. Sharp, eloquent, glib (tongue). 2. Eloquent, fluent (orator).

A. ذليل **zĕlîl**, *a. (pl.* ذلان, ذلال, اذلال, اذلة) 1. Submissive, tractable, quiet. 2. Humble; humbled, abased, despicable. 3. Well-beaten (road). 4. Low (wall).

A. ذم **zemm**, *s.* 1. Blame, censure, reproach. 2. Disparagement. 3. *(pl.* ذموم) A defect, fault, blemish, vice.

A. ذم **zemm**, *vn.* A disparaging, disparagement. ـ *v.t.* To disparage; to speak ill of. تاكيد الذم بما يشبه المدح A strengthening disparagement by apparent praise.

A. ذمار **zimâr**, *s.* 1. Anything one

Digitized by Google

feels bound to defend as a sacred trust; one's honor, family, friends, possessions, country, etc. 2. A town between Mocha and Sana in Yemen. حامي الذمار Jealous of injury to anything one holds dear.

A. ذمارت zémárét, *s.* Courage, together with judgment; firmness and judgment in defending one's right or trust.

A. ذمام zémmám, *s.* A habitual disparager.

A. ذمم zimám, *s.* (*pl.* اذمة) 1. An undertaking, an engagement; a compact, covenant. 2. Protection, safeguard, indemnity (resulting from a covenant). 3. Quarter to a foe.

A. ذمامت zémámét, zimámét, *s.* 1. Responsibility or obligation resulting from a compact or promise. 2. Disgrace resulting from breach of compact or promise.

A. ذماده zúmádé, *s.* A remnant, a remainder.

A. ذمار zumá'ir, vulg. ذمايِر zumáyir, *a.* Firm and courageous in defending one's right or trust.

A. ذمائم zémá'im, vulg. ذمايم zémáyim, *s., pl. of* ذميمه, *q. v.*

A. ذمت zimmét, *s.* (*pl.* ذمم) 1. A responsibility or obligation resulting from a trust, compact or promise; a duty. 2. The duty of tribute and obedience owed to the State of Islam by a non-Muslim subject. 3. Indebtedness. 4. A debt. 5. The debtor side of an account. ذمته قالق For a sum of money to remain owing or due. ذمته لازم الادادر It is owing by me. ذمته يكورملك To pass to the debit of a man. ذمت همت A thing incumbent on one. ايراى ذمت The discharge of a debt or obligation. اصحاب ذمت Debtors, especially, to the public Treasury. اهل ذمت A non-Muslim subject of the State of Islam, or of the Ottoman Empire. تبرئهٔ ذمت A relieving one's self of responsibility, by fulfilling a duty or clearing one's self of an accusation. قبول ذمتت An accepting the status of a non-Muslim subject of the Ottoman Empire. واجبهٔ ذمتت A duty.

A. ذمل zémi, A. ذملان zémilán, *vn. & s.* A (beast's) going along at an easy trot; a jog-trot.

A. ذملق zémálláq, *a.* Cringing, fawning, obsequious.

A. ذمم zimém, *s., pl. of* ذمت 1. Responsibilities, duties. 2. Debts.

A. ذممات zimémát, *s., pl. of* ذمم Debts.

A. ذمول zémúl, *a.* (A camel) that usually goes a jog-trot.

A. ذمول zúmúl, *vn.* As ذمل, *q. v.*

A. ذموم zémúm, *a.* Much given to disparagement.

A. ذموم zúmúm, *s., pl. of* ذم Defects, vices.

A. ذمي zimmí, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ذميه) A non-Muslim subject of the Ottoman Empire or of a Muslim state.

A. ذمير zémír, *a.* Firm and courageous in defending one's right or trust.

A. ذميل zémíl, *s.* An easy jog-trot.

A. ذميم zémím, *a.* (*fem.* ذميمه) 1. Disparaged. 2. Worthy of disparagement, censurable.

A. ذميمه zémímé, *s.* (*pl.* ذمائم) A blameworthy act or quality; a misdeed; a vice.

A. ذناب zináb, *s.* 1. A tail-end of a thing. 2. The outer corner of the eye. 3. A sequel, a consequence. 4. A tail-rope of a beast.

A. ذناب zináb, *s., pl. of* ذنب zénéb.

A. ذنابا zúnábá, *s.* For ذنابى, *q.v.*

A. ذنابه zinábé, zúnábé, *s.* 1. The outer corner of the eye. 2. The lower or lowest part of a valley; also, the extreme point to which a valley-stream flows. 3. A sequel, a consequence.

A. ذنابى zúnábá, ذنابا, *s.* 1. A tail; especially, a bird's tail; also, the place where the tail-feathers are attached to the body. 2. The outer corner of an eye. 3. A man's followers. 4. The group of the four quaternary feathers in the wing of a bird.

A. ذنائب zénáib, *s., pl. of* ذنابه, ذنابه 1. The extreme limits reached by valley-streams. 2. Followers, followings.

A. ذنب zénb, *s.* (*pl.* ذنوب, *pl. pl.* ذنوبات) A fault, an offence, a sin, disobedience to God.

A. ذنب zénéb, *s.* (*pl.* اذناب) 1. A tail. 2. The rump (in man). 3. Any thing that resembles a tail in position or appearance; as, the skirt of a garment, the rudder of a ship, the lash of a whip, etc. 4. The outer corner of an eye. 5. A tail-end of a thing. 6. The

Digitized by Google

rear of a file. 7. The lower or lowest part of a valley. 8. A man's suite of followers. 9. A sequel, a consequence. 10. *(astron.)* A descending node. الارنب ـ The star η *Leporis.* الاسد ـ The star β *Leonis.* التنين ـ 1. The *cauda draconis.* 2. The star λ *Draconis.* الجدى ـ The star δ *Capricorni.* الحوت الجنوبى ـ The star × *Piscis Australis.* الحيه ـ The star θ *Serpentis.* الدجاجه ـ The star α *Cygni* الدلفين ـ The star ε *Delfini.* السرحان ـ The false dawn. الشجاع ـ The star π *Hydræ.* العقاب ـ The star ξ *Aquilæ.* قيطس ـ The star β *Ceti.*

A. ذنوب **zénûb.** *a.* 1. Long or full-tailed. 2. Tedious, long protracted.

A. ذنوب **zûnûb.** *s., pl. of* ذنب Offences, sins.

A. ذنوبات **zûnûbât.** *s., pl. of* ذنوب Categories of sins.

A. ذو **zû.** *s. (fem.* ذات, *gen.* ذى) 1. A possessor, owner, master; one who has, occupies a thing, or that is endowed with, qualified with a thing. 2. An element in the surnames of many ancient Himyarite kings of Yemen, etc., etc., etc. ذو الاحسان The Lord of Grace, God. ذو اربعة الاضلاع A quadrilateral figure. ذو الاعواد Surname of an ancient king. ذو الاوتاد Pharaoh. ذو الايادى اربعه Quadrumanous. ذو البحادين Surname of a guide used by Muhammed. ذو البيوت *(A man of houses)* Of high lineage. ذو الثفنات A man having callosities on the forehead, elbows, and knees, supposed to indicate frequent worship. ذو الرحم A man related by consanguinity. ذو شجون A complicated matter. ذو الفقار Name of a most celebrated sword possessed by the caliph Ali; it is figured as cleft or double-bladed. ذو فنون A man of science. ذو القدر Name of a Turcoman chieftain, whose son founded a principality in Cilicia about A. H. 780. ذو القدر والاحترام A personage of consideration. ذو القدريه Pertaining to the Turkman chieftain Zu-'l-Qadr; especially, his dynasty and principality. ذو القرنين *(The lord of two horns)* 1. Surname of the ancient prophet Es-Sa'b the Himyari, who is also confused with Alexander the Great in the account of a visit to the water of Life. 2. Surname of Alexander the Great. ذو الكفل A surname of the prophet Ezekiel (?). ذو النورين The third Caliph, Osman. ذو النون The prophet Jonah. ذو الوجهين 1. A room between the men's apartments and women's apartments of a house. 2. *(rhet.)* An equivocal, ambiguous phrase. ذو اليد The actual holder of a piece of property.

A. ذوا **zévâ.** *s., apocopated dual nominal. of* ذو *(obl.* ذوى) Two possessors. ذوا عدل Two true men (as arbitrators).

A. ذوابات **zû'âbât.** *s., pl. of* ذؤابه, *q.v.*

A. ذوابل **zéwâbil.** *s., pl. of* ذابل, *q v.*

A. ذوابه **zûwâbé.** *s.* For ذؤابه, *q. v.*

A. ذؤابه **zû'âbé,** vulg. ذوابه **zûwâbé.** *s. (pl.* ذؤابات, ذوائب *for* ذآئب) 1. A lock, tress of hair, hanging down. 2. A horse's forelock. 3. A pendulous tassel. 4. The lash of a whip. 5. Any pendulous appendage.

A. ذوات **zéwât.** *s., pl. of* ذات 1. Feminine possessors; things endued with (so and so). 2. *(philos.)* Substances; essences. 3. Selves. 4. Persons, individuals; especially, personages. ذوات اعلام 1. Signals, obelisks, posts or milestones, etc. 2. Women with special names or aliases; or, women marked by the police.

A. ذؤاف **zû'âf.** *s.* See ذعاف

A. ذواق **zéwâq.** *s.* A thing tasted or enjoyed.

A. ذواق **zéwâq.** *vn.* 1. A tasting. 2. An experiencing the peculiar characteristics or sensation of any thing. 3. A trying the flavor of a thing. 4. An eating and enjoying food; an enjoying the sensation of any thing.

A. ذواق **zéwwâq.** *a. (fem.* ذواقه) 1. One who tastes or tries things much, or habitually. 2. One soon cloyed and desirous of something new; especially, a man who soon tires of a wife and seeks another.

A. ذواقن **zéwâqin.** *s., pl. of* ذاقنه

A. ذوائب **zéwâ'ib,** for ذنائب or. ذآئب, *s., pl. of* ذؤابه *q. v.*

A. ذوائب **zéwâ'ib.** *a., pl. of* ذائبه, *q.v.*

A. ذوب **zévb.** *s.* 1. Clarified, fluid honey. 2. Gum flowing in tears from a tree. 3. A liquid; a fluid. ذوب الذهب Gold held in suspension or dissolved in some fluid, for use in writing or gilding.

A. ذوب **zévb.** *vn.* 1. A melting, dissolving; liquefaction. 2. A flowing. 3.

Digitized by Google

Tears' running down, overflowing. 4. An eye's being suffused with tears. 5. The flesh's wasting away.

A. ذوبان **zévébän**, *vn.* As ذوب Nos. 1 & 5, *q. v.*

A. ذؤبان **zu'bän**, *s., pl. of* ذئب, *q. v.* ذؤبان العرب The thieves, sharpers, or mendicants of the Arabs.

A. ذود **zévd**, *s. (pl.* اذواد) A small herd or group of camels.

A. ذود **zévd**, *vn.* A repelling or expelling; repulsion; expulsion.

A. ذوفان **zu'fän**, vulg. ذوفان **zufän**, *a.* As ذعاف, *q. v.*

A. ذوق **zévq**, *s., pl.* اذواق 1. The sense of taste. 2. The flavor of a thing. 3. Intellectual or spiritual discernment or appreciation of a thing. 4. *(mystics)* A blissful perception of God's presence. 5. The poetic fire which gives force and beauty to literary compositions. 6. Delight, pleasure, enjoyment. 7. Voluptuousness, sensuality. 8. Fun, frolic, amusement. ا — *v. i.* To enjoy one's self. ذوق ايجون For fun. بولق — To find pleasure (in doing something). ذوق لايعبر Inexpressible delight. ذوقنده اولق To be amusing or enjoying one's self. ذوقنه كلك To appear odd, amusing, or pleasant to one. ذوقي چيقارمق To enjoy thoroughly. ذوقه آلق *v.t.* To take (a person or thing) as an object of derision. ذوق وصفا ذوقه باقق To strive after pleasure. Pleasure and enjoyment; amusement. ويرمك — To give pleasure or amusement. اهل ذوق 1. A man of pleasure; a voluptuary. 2. A man of taste.

T. ذوقسز **zévqsiz**, *a.* Insipid, dull, flat.

T. ذوقلنمك **zévqlänılmék**, *v.i.* To be such that one can or may make fun of him or it.

T. ذوقلنمك **zévqlänmék**, *v.i.* To laugh or mock at, to make game of.

T. ذوقلنجي **zévqlänji**, *s.* One who makes game of persons or things, a mocker.

T. ذوقلو **zévqlı-lu**, *a.* Pleasant, amusingly delightful.

A. ذوقي **zévqi**, *a., fem.* ذوقيه Pertaining to amusement, pleasure, or fun; amusing; pleasant.

A. ذوقيات **zévqiyyät**, *s. pl., no sing.* Amusing things or occupations, amusements.

A. ذولق **zévläq**, *s.* The sharp edge or point of a thing.

A. ذولقي **zévläqi**, *a. (fem.* ذولقيه) Pertaining to the sharp edge or point. حروف ذولقيه The lingual and labial letters (ر, ل, ن, ب, ف, م).

A. ذوو **zévü**, *s., apocopated pl. nominat. of* ذو *(obl.* ذوى) Possessors.

A. ذوى **zévéy**, *s., apocopated dual obl. of* ذو Two possessors.

A. ذوى **zévi**, *s., apocopated pl. obl. of* ذو, *used as a nominative in Turkish.* Possessors. الاحتشام — Men of numerous retinues, of high rank.

A. ذهاب **zähäb, zihäb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going, passing along, through, by, or over a thing or place; motion; passage. 2. A going away, departure. 3. A following, adopting a course of action. ايابِ و ذهاب A coming and going.

A. ذهاب **zühäb**, *prop n.* Name of a town on the road between Kirmanshah and Bagdad.

A. ذهاليل **zähälil**, *a., pl. of* ذهلول, *q.v.*

A. ذهب **zéhéb**, *s. (n. u.* ذهبه) Gold.

A. ذهبي **zéhébi**, *a. (fem.* ذهبيه) Pertaining to gold, golden.

A. ذهل **zéhl**, *vn.* As ذهول, *q. v.*

A. ذهلول **zühlül**, *a. (pl.* ذهاليل) Fleet and stanch (horse).

A. ذهن **zéhén**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. ذهن **zéhin**, *a.* Intelligent.

A. ذهن **zihn**, *s. (pl.* اذهان) 1. Intelligence, power of mind. 2. The mind, intellect. 3. The memory. ايرمك — *v. i.* For the mind to reach to a thing, *i.e.*, to comprehend. ذهنه صيغمق *v.i.* To be comprehensible. ا صرف ذهن *v. i.* To apply the mind, to give the attention to a thing.

T. ذهنسز **zihnsiz**, *a.* Lacking in intelligence.

A. ذهني **zihni**, *a. (fem.* ذهنيه) Pertaining to the mind; mental; intellectual. امور ذهنيه Matters relating to the mind. قضيهٔ ذهنيه A proposition relating to the mind. قوهٔ ذهنيه Power of intellect.

A. ذهول **zühül**, *vn. & s.* A being forgetful or neglectful; forgetfulness.

A. ذى **zi**, *s., obl. of* ذو (used as a nominative in Turkish) A possessor; a person or thing qualified (with a thing). ذى الحجه The month of the great Mekka pilgrimage, the last month of the lunar year. ذى القعده The eleventh

Digitized by Google

month of the lunar year, the month of rest.

A. ذئاب ze'ab, vulg. ذياب ziyab, *s., pl. of* ذئب, *q. v.*

A. ذياد ziyad. *vn.* As ذود, *q.v.*

A. ذيال zeyyal. *a. (fem.* ذيالة*)* 1. Long-skirted, who trails a long skirt. 2. Who swaggers in his walk. 3. Long-tailed. 4. Prancing, curveting (horse).

A. ذئب ze'b, vulg. ذيب zib. *s. (fem.* ذئبة, *pl.* ذئاب, ذيبان, ذؤبان*)* The wolf, *canis lupus.* ذئب يوسف *(The wolf of Joseph)* A scapegoat. اظفار الذئب The stars 27 and 28 *Draconis.*

A. ذئبة ze'beh, *s., fem. of* ذئب 1. A she-wolf. 2. An inflamed parotid gland in a horse, etc.

T. ذيبان zi-sana (for A. ذوشان) *a.* Honorable, glorious.

A. ذيع zey' } *vn.* A being or
A. ذيعان zeya'an } becoming spread abroad by communication or contagion.

A. ذفران zi'ran. vulg. ذيران ziran. *a.* As ذوفان, ذعاف, *q. v.*

T. ذيقيمت zi-qimet (for A. ذوقيمة) *a.* Valuable, costly, precious.

A. ذيل zeyl. *s. (pl.* ذيول, اذيال*)* 1. A skirt; a train. 2. A tail, or any appendage like a train or tail. 3. An appendix; addendum, addenda; a postscript. 4. The base, foot of a mountain.

A. ذيم zeym } *s.* A fault, a defect.
A. ذين zeyn }

A. ذيوع zuyu'. *vn.* As ذيع, ذيعان, *q.u.*

A. ذيول zuyul. *s., pl. of* ذيل, *q. v.*

ر

A. ر ra. vulg, re. ri. The twelfth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, the tenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is that of the letter *r* distinctly pronounced.

The full name of the letter is راء, in distinction from the letter ز. It is also termed راء قرشت (the ر of the word قرشت in the ابجد formula).

In chronograms it has the numeral value of 200. It does not join to a succeeding letter. It is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation when preceded by the Arabic definite article; as الرحمن er-rahman.

In the dates of letters, the letter ر represents the month *Rebi u'l akhir* ربيع الاخر. It also represents, sometimes, the words قمر (the moon) and نهار (the day).

The ر represents the ز in almanacs and mathematical tables, etc., and thus stands for the numeral 7; as: ر 17. It sometimes represents Saturday, as the seventh day, and Scorpio, as the seventh sign of the Zodiac.

The letter ر is one of the mystical letters placed at the head of certain chapters of the Qur'an, singly or in combination and read by their names in full.

From the ease with which it is pronounced, the letter ر has been termed the ass of the poets (حمار الشعرا).

In a few words, the ر is changed into ل in the vernacular of the common people; as برادر biradar. vulg. biladar.

In Turkish Grammar, the letter ر ends the third person singular of the aorist tense indicative, and the active aorist participle of all affirmative verbs by being added to the root of the verb; as, قرار qirar. كيدر gidar. ارر irar. اصرور isirir. اوقور oqur, etc. It also forms or helps to form the causative verbs by being suffixed to the root of the simple verb. Generally, in this case, the causative syllable added is در dar, dir; as, ايندر indir, endir; قيردر qirdir; which becomes ور ur. or ür. by assimilation; as, اوردر wurdur. قودر qodur. etc. But in a few cases the causative form is made by the insertion of a letter ر alone; as, چكور or چكر gechir. gechur.

A. را ra. Abbreviation for ربيع الاول rebi'u'l-avval, the third month of the lunar year.

P. را ra. *prep.* A suffix sometimes used to mark an accusative or oblique case.

A. را ra, vulg. re. ri. *s.* The letter ر. راء قرشت The letter ر of the word قرشت in the ابجد formula. راء The undotted ر.

Digitized by Google

A. راب **râbb**, *s.* (*fem.* رابه) 1. A step-father. 2. A foster-father.

A. رابح **râbih**. *a.* (*fem.* رابحه) 1. Who gains in commerce. 2. Profitable, lucrative.

A. رابض **râbiz**. *a.* (*fem.* رابضه) Lying, crouching down.

A. رابصه **râbiza**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رابض 1. Lying crouched down. 2. Name of a class of angels who keep watch on earth, direct the erring, and take note of men's deeds.

A. رابط **râbit**. *a.* (*fem.* رابطه) 1. That ties or binds. 2. Courageous, firm of purpose. 3. Capable of good actions. 4. An ascetic, a hermit.

A. رابطه **râbita**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رابط (*pl.* روابط) 1. That ties or binds. 2. A tie, bond, means of connection. 3. A spiritual teacher. 4. A copula. 5. Methodical arrangement, congruity; propriety. ـ ويرمك *v.i.* To lay down regulations for a thing. رابطه يه قويمق To put in order. ـ كرمك To get into order, to become regular.

T. رابطه سز **râbitasiz**. *a.* 1. Irregular, disordered, out of joint. 2. Unconnected, incoherent. 3. Bad, worthless.

T. رابطه سزلق **râbitasizliq**. *s.* 1. Disorder and irregularity. 2. Incoherency of literary composition. 3. Badness, worthlessness.

T. رابطه لو **râbitali**,-lu. *a.* 1. In good order. 2. In good grammatical form and connexion. 3. Good, excellent.

A. رابع **râbi'**. *a.* (*fem.* رابعه) Fourth in order or succession. رابع عشر Fourteenth. رابع و عشرون Twenty-fourth.

A رابعا **râbi'a**, *adv.* Fourthly

A. رابعه **râbi'a**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رابع 1. Fourth. 2. *s* The fourth class or grade of civil functionaries. 3. A fourth, the sixtieth part of a third of an arc or time.

A. رابغ **râbig**. *a.* (*fem.* رابغه) 1. Pleasant, comfortable, luxurious. 2. Fruitful, plenteous. 3. (A man) in comfort or luxury. 4. Name of a village on the east coast of the Red Sea.

A. رآبه **râ'âbila**. *s.*, *pl. of* رئال, *q. v.*

F. رآب **râbâ**. *prop. n.* 1. The town of Raab. 2. The river Raab.

A. رابه **râbbe**. *s*, *fem. of* راب 1. A step-mother. 2 A foster-mother.

A. رآبيل **râ'âbil**. *s.*, *pl. of* رئال, *q.v.*

A. رابيه **râbiye**. *s.*, *pl.* روابى A rising ground, a ridge, elevation.

F. راپورتو **râporto**. *s.* A written report.

T رات **rât**. *s.* A falconer's lure. كوسترمك ـ *v.i.* To show the lure to a hawk.

A. راتب **râtib**. *a.* (*fem.* راتبه) 1. Fixed, firm, settled. 2. *s.* As راتبه, *q. v.*

A. راتبه **râtibe**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* راتب, (*pl.* رواتب) 1. Fixed, settled. 2. *s.* A fixed allowance, pay; pension; rations. 3. *s.* A fixed duty or function; especially, a religious duty which is incumbent as an observance of Muhammed. راتبه خوار *s.* A dependent.

A. راتع **râti'**. *a.* (*fem.* راتعه, *pl.* رتاع, رتوع, رتع) 1. At pasture. 2. Enjoying comfort and luxury.

A. راتق **râtiq**. *a.* 1. That closes. 2. Who repairs, arranges a difference. 3. Who manages affairs.

A. راتم **râtim**. *a.* (*fem.* راتمه) 1. Who wears a thread on a finger as a reminder. 2. Assiduous, busy.

A. راتين **râtin** } (Gr. ρητίνη), *s.* 1.
A. راتينج **râtinej** } Common turpentine. 2. Rosin; pitch.

P. راج **râj**. *s.* A spiced electuary used as a stomachic.

A. راجب **râjib**. *a.* Who treats one with great respect.

A. راجبه **râjibe**. *s.* (*pl.* رواجب) A finger or toe joint, a knuckle; especially, an articulation between a fingertip and the next internode; or, a phalanx; or, a first or second phalanx of a finger.

A. راجح **râjih**. *a.* (*fem.* راجحه) Preponderant.

A. راجز **râjiz**. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* راجزه) A composer or reciter of verses in the ballad metre (رجز).

A. راجس **râjis**. *a.* (*fem.* راجسه, *pl. fem.* رواجس) That thunders, roars, brays.

A. راجع **râji'**. *a.* (*fem.* راجعه) 1. That returns. 2. That pertains, or accrues to, that concerns. او ـ *vn.* To pertain, appertain, or relate to; to concern.

A. راجف **râjif**. *a.* That shakes. حمّى راجف A shaking fever, an ague.

A. راجفه **râjife**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* راجف 1. That shakes. 2. *s.* The first blast of the trump before the great resurrection.

A. راجل **râjil**. *a.* (*fem.* راجله) 1. On

Digitized by Google

foot. 2. (A horse) with one white stocking on a hind leg.

A. راجلا rājilān, *adv.* On foot, walking, marching.

A. راجم rājim, *a.* Who pelts or stones.

F. راجه rājā, *s.* An Indian raja.

A. راجی rājī, *a.* (*fem.* راجیه) 1. Who hopes or expects. 2. Who asks as a favor.

A. راح rāḥ, *s.* Wine. راح بقا As راه بقا *q. v.* راح روح Name of a tune in music.

A. راح rāḥ, *s., pl. of* راحه, *q.v.*

A. راحات rāḥāt, *s., pl. of* راحه, *q.v.*

A. راحت rāḥat, *s.* 1. Ease, rest, repose, tranquillity, comfort. 2. Any thing that gives ease or pleasure; a solace, a comfort. ا — *v. i.* 1. To be at ease, to make one's self comfortable. 2. To rest. دوشکی — One's deathbed. لوقوم — A vulgarism, but universally used for A. راحة الحلقوم See in حلقوم. ویرملك — 1. To give ease or comfort. 2. To leave one in peace.

T. راحت rāḥat, *a.* 1. At ease. 2. Quiet, tranquil. 3. Comfortable; easy. 4. *adv.* Comfortably, quietly. اوتورمق — 1. To sit in an unconstrained posture. 2. To sit still. طور — Order arms! طورمق — 1. To keep quiet, to be quiet, not to fidget. 2. For soldiers to order arms, to stand at "order arms". راحتی راحت او To be comfortably circumstanced. یرنده راحت Stand at ease!

T. راحتسز rāḥatsız, *a.* 1. Uncomfortable. 2. Ill at ease, anxious. 3. Unwell, ailing. 4. Disagreeable, irksome.

T. راحتسزلق rāḥatsızlıq, *s.* 1. Uncomfortableness. 2. Uneasiness, anxiety, trouble. 3. A slight disturbance of health.

T. راحتلاشدرمق rāḥatlāshdırmāq, *v.t.* To make become comfortable.

T. راحتلاشملمق rāḥatlāshmālmāq, *v.i.* To be such that one may be comfortable in it.

T. راحتلاشمق rāḥatlāshmāq } *v. i.* To
T. راحتلامق rāḥatlāmāq } become comfortable.

T. راحتلاندرمق rāḥatlāndırmāq, *v. t.* To make or let become comfortable.

T. راحتلانمق rāḥatlānmāq, *v.i.* 1. To become comfortable. 2. To take one's ease.

T. راحتلق rāḥatlıq, *s.* A state, place, or time of tranquillity or comfort.

T. راحتلو rāḥatlu, *a.* Possessed of comfort.

P. راحت نشین rāḥat-nishīn, *a.* Seated or living in tranquillity, ease, and comfort.

A. راحل rāḥil, *a.* (*fem.* راحله) Who journeys, departs, or migrates.

A. راحله rāḥile, *a. & s., fem. of* راحل, *pl.* رواحل 1. Who journeys, etc. 2. *s.* A camel, especially a she-camel, fit for the saddle; a dromedary.

A. راحم rāḥim, *a.* (*fem.* راحمه, *pl.* راحمون, *obl.* راحمین) Who feels or shows compassion, compassionate. ارحم الراحمین The most compassionate of the compassionate, God.

A. راحه rāḥa, *s.* (*pl.* راحات) 1. A palm of a hand. 2. A courtyard. 3. A plain.

A. راحیل rāḥīl, *prop. n.* Rachel.

A. راخی rāḥī, *a.* (*fem.* راخیه) 1. Ample, large, unrestricted. 2. Free from care.

P. راد rād, *a.* 1. Wise. 2. *s.* A sage; especially, a Zoroastrian high priest or doctor of divinity. 3. Generous, liberal, munificent. 4. Brave, valiant. 5. Eloquent. 6. *s.* A narrator, a historian or poet.

A. راد rādd, *a.* (*fem.* رادده) 1. That repels or rejects, averts. 2. Who gives back.

F. رادانسه rādānsā (Ital. *radancia*) An iron thimble or cringle for a rope.

A. رادع rādi', *a.* (*fem.* رادعه, *pl. fem.* روادع) 1. That restrains, prevents, impedes, repels or averts. 2. Repellent (medicine). 3. That prohibits, forbids, or warns against.

A. رادف rādif, *a.* (*fem.* رادفه) 1. Who rides behind another on the same beast. 2. That follows or succeeds another.

A. رادفه rādife, *a. & s., fem of* رادف 1. *(a.)* As رادف, *q.v.* 2. *(s.)* The second blast of the trump at the general resurrection.

P. رادمرد rād-mard } *a.* Noble and
P. رادمنش rād-manish } generous.

A. راده rādde, *a. & s., fem. of* راد 1. That turns, sends, or gives back. 2. *s.* A point or degree from which a return occurs. Hence, 3. A point; a degree. بو راده At this point or degree.

A. رادی rādī, *a.* (*fem.* رادیه) 1. That pelts, batters, strikes. 2. Who falls, tumbles into. 3. Who perishes; lost.

Digitized by Google

P. رادی râdî. *s.* 1. Wisdom. 2. Generosity. 3. Bravery. 4. Eloquence.

A. رادئ râdi', vulg. رادی râdi. *a. (fem.* رادئة) 1. Who props, stays, supports, maintains. 2. That is or becomes bad, corrupt.

F. رادیکیه râdikiyè (Ital. *radicchio)* Succory, chicory, *cichorium intybus,* dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum.*

A. رأرأة rè'rè'è. *vn. & s.* A glistening and shimmering; shimmer.

P. راز râz. *s.* 1. A secret. 2. A mystery. 3. A concealed thing. 4. Name of several towns or villages. رازبان, رازدار *s.* A confidant. رازدان *a.* 1. Who knows secrets or mysteries. 2. A confidant. راز زمین *(The mystery of the earth)* Vegetation.

A. راز râz. *s. (pl.* ازره) A master-builder, an architect; also, a carpenter; a bricklayer; a ship-builder.

T. رازاق râzaqî. *a.* For رازق râziqî.

A. رازق râziq. *a. (fem.* رازقة, *pl.* رازقون, *obl.* رازقین) Who feeds, who provides with daily bread. خیر الرازقین The Best of providers, God.

A. رازقی râziqî. *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to one who feeds or provides. 2. Weak and dependent. 3. Name of a variety of white grapes, originally from Taif in Arabia, from which the best raisins are made. 4. The white lily. 5. The cotton plant. 6. Flax; flax-fibre. 7. Flaxen cloth, linen, linen clothing.

A. رازقیه râziqiyyè. *a., fem. of* رازق 1. Weak. 2. Linen cloths or garments. 3. Wine made from the *raziqi* grapes.

T. رازلاشمق râzlâshmâq. *v. i.* To talk over secrets with another, to talk over secrets together.

A. رازه râzè. *s., pl. of* راز Builders.

A. رازی râzî. *a. (fem.* رازیه) 1. Of the city of Rey (ری). 2. Of any place named Raz, راز.

A. رازیانج râziyânej. *s.* As P. رازیانه.

P. رازیانه râziyânè. vulg. رزنه rèzènè, *s.* Fennel, *fœniculum dulce.* رازیانهٔ بوستانی Garden-fennel. — رومی, — شامی Anise, *pimpinella anisum.* — فرنگی Common fennel, *f. vulgare.* — صو, — دکر رازیانه‌سی Samphire, *crithmum maritimum;* or water hemlock, *cicuta virosa.*

A. رأس rè's. *s. (pl.* ارؤس, رؤس, روس) 1. The head. 2. The uppermost, foremost, or most important part of a thing. 3. The larger or heavier part of an extremity. 4. An individual. 5. A headland, cape. 6. A head man, chief. 7. A source, an origin, a fountain, a beginning. 8. The very point or degree of some quality, age, etc. 9. A separate part or topic of a discourse. 10. The ascending node. 11. A captain of a merchant vessel. 12. An able seaman. — افندی Err. for رئیس افندی, *q. v.* in رئیس. — القدم The star α *Geminorum.* — المؤخر The star β *Geminorum.* — الجدی The point of the winter solstice. — الحمل The point of the vernal equinox. — السرطان The point of the summer solstice. — السنه New-Year's-Day. — العین The town Resaina (afterwards Theodosiopolis), on the river Khabur. — الکتاب Err. for رئیس الکتاب, *q. v.* in رئیس. — المال A money capital; stock in trade. — المیزان The point of the autumnal equinox. الرأس والذنب *(vulg.* رأس وذنب) The ascending and descending node of a planet, etc. علی الرأس والعین *(On my head and eye)* Willingly; with the utmost pleasure. صقط الرأس One's birth-place. من رأس From the beginning, again, *da capo.*

A. رآس râ"ès *(for* رءاس), *s.* A seller of sheep's-heads.

A. رأسا rè'sân. *advl. accus. of* رأس As a principal; especially.

A. رأسا rè'sâ. *a., fem. of* ارأس 1. With a large head. 2. (A ewe or she-goat) with a black head and white body.

A. رأسا râ'èsâ. *s., pl. of* رئیس For رؤسا

A. راسب râsib. *a. (fem.* راسبه) 1. Which sinks, subsides, as a deposit. 2. Sunken. 3. Deeply penetrating (sword). 4. Firmly fixed (mountain). 5. Grave, sedate, moderate.

P. راسپه râspâ (Ital. *raspa)* A scraper used on board ship.

P. راست râst, vulg. راست. *a.* 1. Straight. 2. Right, correct, proper. 3. Straightforward, honest, righteous. 4. True. 5. Complete, perfect. 6. Firm, sound; healthy. 7. Sure, certain. 8. Exactly equal or exactly on the same level. 9. In order; well adjusted; successful. 10 In time. 11. Name of a certain tune in music. — *v. t.* To adjust; to correct. — او *v. i.* To be straight. — باز Who plays well or fairly. — بالا Straight of stature. — بین Who sees a-

Digitized by Google

right; of sound judgment; right-minded. خانه ـ 1. (A bow) not warped, sure of aim. 2. Straight-forward, unbiased. کتورمك ـ *v. t.* 1. To manage to meet (a person). 2. To manage (him or it). کلك ـ *v. i.* 1. To meet by chance. 2. To succeed, to turn out right. کله ـ *a. & adv.* Lucky, fortunate; by chance. قلم ـ Correct with the pen, a good writer. ایشی راست کلك For one's affairs to turn out well, to get on well. دست راست 1. The right hand. 2. The right-hand side or direction.

P. راستا **râstâ**. *s. & adv.* The right-hand side or direction; to or from the right.

P. راستاد **râstâd**. *s.* Pay or rations; pension.

P. راستان **râstân**. *s., pl. of* راست 1. Straight men (not hunchbacks.) 2. Those who are sound and healthy. 3. The upright, the honest, virtuous, righteous.

T. راستق **râstîq** *(from* P. راسخت*)*, *s.* A preparation of sulphuret of copper, used as a cosmetic. چکمك ـ *v. i.* To lay *rastiq* on the eyebrows. طاشی ـ Crude sulphuret of copper. قوللانمق ـ To use *rastiq, i.e.*, to paint the eyebrows. مرکب ـ Ink that will not wash off the paper.

T. راستلاشمق **râstlâshmâq**. *v. i.* To meet, to meet one another. ـ سوزده To hold the same opinion, or use the same expressions together.

T. راستلامق **râstlâmâq**. *v. t.* 1. To make straight, smooth, level. 2. To make right, correct, complete. 3. To put (an instrument) in tune. 4. To meet (another) by chance. 5. To come upon by chance.

T. راستلق **râstlîq**. *s.* Straightness.

P. راسته **râstè**. *s.* A row of shops; a street with shops on each side; a marketplace.

P. راستی **râstî**. *s.* As T. راستلق, *q.v.*

P. راستین **râstîn** } *a.* As راست, *q.v.*
P. راستینه **râstînè** }

P. راستیور **râstîvèr**. *a.* True or honest.

A. راسخ **râsikh**. *a. (fem.* راسخه*)* 1. Firm, stable, fixed, established. 2. Well-grounded in science. راسخ دم Stanch, not short-winded; constant.

P. راسخت **râsukht**. *s.* Sulphuret of copper, used as a pigment for the eyebrows.

A. راسم **râsim**. *a. (fem.* راسمه*, pl. fem.* رواسم*)* 1. Who designs, delineates, sketches. 2. Who writes. 3. Who commands, enjoins.

P. راسن **râsèn**. *s.* Elecampane, *inula helenium.*

P. راسو **râsû**. *s.* The weasel, *mustela vulgaris.*

A. راسوم **râsûm**. *s. (pl.* رواسم*)* A large wooden cross-barred stamp, used to stamp the wet clay on the mouths of wine-jars; also to mark heaps of grain for tithing, etc.

A. راسی **râsî**. *a. (fem.* راسیه*, pl. fem.* رواسی*,* راسیات*)* 1. Firmly fixed, immovable. 2. Anchored.

F. راسیه **râsiyâ**. *prop. n.* South-western Servia.

A. راشد **râshid**. *a. (fem.* راشده*, pl.* راشدون*, obl.* راشدین*)* 1. Well-directed, well-guided, who follows a right course. 2. A proper name of men. خلفای راشدین The first four Caliphs of Islam.

A. راشوم **râshûm**. *s.* As رواسوم, *q.v.*

F. راشه **râshâ** (Ger. *rasch*), *s.* Shalloon, serge.

A. راشی **râshî**. *a. (fem.* راشیه*)* Who gives bribes, a briber. راشی و مرتشی The briber and the bribed.

F. راشیه **râshiyè**. *prop. n.* As راسیه, *q.v.*

A. راصد **râsid**. *a., fem.* راصده 1. Who watches, especially, an astronomical observer. 2. Who lays wait for (a person or thing). 3. The lion.

A. راضب **râzib**. *a., fem.* راضبه Who sucks in the moisture of the mouth (in kissing).

A. راضع **râzi'**. *a. (fem.* راضعه*)* 1. Who sucks; a suckling. 2. Who begs; a beggar. 4. Mean, sordid.

A. راضعه **râzi'a**. *a. & s., fem. of* راضع *(pl.* رواضع*)* 1. Who sucks. 2. A milk-tooth; a temporary tooth. 3. A vein of the fifth order of importance.

A. راضه **râzâ**. *s., pl. of* رائض, *q.v.*

A. راضی **râzî**. *a. (fem.* راضیه*, pl.* رضات*)* Satisfied, contented, willing, approving, pleased; also, resigned, submissive. ـ *v. t.* To satisfy (a person), to obtain the assent or acquiescence of (him). ـ او *v. i.* 1. To submit, to resign one's self to a thing. 2. To assent, consent; to be willing. 3. To be content, satisfied with. 4. To be pleased with, to approve of. الله راضی اولسون May

Digitized by Google

God be pleased with and reward him. عيشهٔ راضيه Circumstances of life for which one may be thankful.

T. راضيلق **râzîlîq**. *s.* Contentment; willingness; thankfulness; resignedness.

A. راطب **râtîb**. *a.* (*fem.* راطبه) Moist, juicy, fresh, green; tender; soft; pliant, supple. راطب اللسان Glib or eloquent of speech.

A. راعب **râ'îb**. *a.* (*fem.* راعبه) Who fears; frightened.

A. راعد **râ'id**. *a.* (*fem.* راعده) 1. Thundering (cloud, etc.). 2. Menacing or vituperative. 3. (راعده) Surpassingly beautiful (woman).

A. راعش **râ'ish**. *a.* (*fem.* راعشه) That trembles, shivers, quakes, or nods.

A. راعف **râ'if**. *a.* (*fem.* راعفه) 1. Bleeding. 2. Flowing (blood).

A. راعن **râ'in**. *a.* (*fem.* راعنه) 1. Loose, lax, slack; unstable; changeable. 2. Silly, foolish.

A. راعي **râ'î**. *a & s.* (*fem.* راعيه, *pl.* رعات) 1. One who pastures cattle; a shepherd. 2. A king, ruler. 3. Who respects a duty or engagement. 4. Name of the stars α *Ophiuchi* and γ *Cephei*. كلب الراعي 1. The star β *Ophiuchi*. 2. The star ρ *Cephei*.

T. راغ **râgh**. *Suffix of comparat. deg. in hard adjectives.*

P راغ **râg**. *s.* The fields; meadows, especially at the base of mountains.

A. راغب **râgîb**. *a.* (*fem* راغبه) 1. Desirous; who has a desire, a longing for 2. A proper name of men. او — *v.i.* To be desirous of, to long for

A. راغد **râgîd**. *a* (*fem.* راغده) Plentiful, comfortable, luxurious.

A. راغم **râgîm**. *a.* (*fem.* راغمه) 1. Who rubs the nose of another in the dust. 2. Who humiliates. 3. Who vexes, annoys by contrariness.

A. راغيه **râgîyè**. *s.* (*pl.* رواغي) The grumbling cry of the camel or ostrich.

T. راف **râf** (*from* A. رف **rôf**). *s.* A shelf in a cupboard. رافه قومق 1. To put on the shelf. 2 To shelve and forget.

A. رأفت **rô'fèt**. *vn. & s.* A being clement and benign; benignity. رأفتاب *s.* (*An asylum of benignity*) A kind man.

T. رأفتلو **rô'fètlû**. *a.* Benignant. (Sometimes used as a title in addressing the Commander in chief of the army by letter.)

P. رأفتمآبى **rô'fètmâ'âbî**. *a.* Benignant, kind

A. رافخ **râfîkh**. *a.* (*fem.* رافخه) Comfortable, pleasant, easy (life).

A. رافد **râfîd**. *a.* Who gives a gift or assistance to another.

T. رافدان **râfûdân**. *a. & s.* An egg gently boiled, roasted, or poached.

A. رافض **râfiz**. *a.* (*fem.* رافضه) 1. Who leaves, forsakes, deserts. 2. (or رافض, *q.v.*) Name of a star.

A. رافضه **râfizâ**. *a. & s., fem. of* رافض (*pl.* روافض) 1. A female who forsakes or deserts. 2. A party of seceders or religious schismatics; especially, the men of Kufa who abandoned their teacher Zeyd when he refused to curse the caliphs Ebu-Bekr and 'Umer. 3. Any sect of schismatic Muslims who curse any of the companions of the Prophet; especially, the Shi'a sect.

A. رافضى **râfizî**. *a. & s., n. u. of* رافضه (*fem.* رافضيه, *pl.* روافض) 1. Pertaining to the *rafiza* sect of schismatics 2. A schismatic, a heretic; especially, one of the Shi'a sect.

A. رافضيت **râfizîyyèt** } *s.* The quality,
T. رافضيلق **râfizîlîq** } belief, or act of a heretic.

A. رافضيه **râfizîyyè**. *a. & s., fem. of* رافض The heretical Muslims, especially the Shi'a sect.

A. رافع **râfi'**. *a.* (*fem.* رافعه) 1. Who raises or lifts. 2. Who erects. 3. Who exalts; especially, God the Exalter of his people. 4 Who offers, presents, submits something to an exalted personage; especially, one who summons another to a tribunal; also, a bearer of letters-patent. 5. Who cites, quotes. 6 Who refers and carries back a person to an ancestor, etc. 7. Who puts by, stores up 8. Who removes, puts away. 9. Who revokes, annuls, remits. 10. Who withholds, refuses. 11. (*Ar. gram.*) Who puts a noun in the nominative case. 12. A proper name of men.

A. رافغ **râfig**. *a* (*fem.* رافغه) Easy, comfortable (life).

A. رافق **râfiq**. *a.* (*fem* رافقه) Gentle.

A. رافل **râfil**. *a.* (*fem.* رافله) Who trails

Digitized by Google

his skirts as he walks; who walks pompously.

P. رافو **rāfó**, *prop. n.* Raphael.

A. رافه **rāfin**, *a. (fem.* رافهه) 1. Easy, comfortable, luxurious, plenteous. 2. Who leads an easy, luxurious life.

T. راق **rāq**, *suffix of comparat. deg. in hard adjectives.*

A. راقب **rāqib**, *a. (fem.* راقبه) 1. Who watches and waits for. 2. Who watches over to guard, preserve.

A. راقد **rāqid**, *a. (fem.* راقده) 1. Sleeping, asleep. 2. Quiet, inactive. 3. Neglectful, inattentive. 4. Stagnant. 5. Spent, subsided (heat).

A. راقص **rāqis**, *a. (fem.* راقصه) 1. Who dances. 2. That vibrates, oscillates. 3. (or رافض) The stars β, γ, μ, ν, ξ *Draconis*. 4. The constellation Hercules.

A. راقع **rāqi'**, *a. (fem.* راقعه) Who patches.

A. راقم **rāqim**, *a. (fem.* راقمه) 1. Who writes. 2. Who marks. راقم الحروف The writer of these characters, *i.e.*, I, the writer.

A. راقود **rūqūd**, *s. (pl.* رواقيد) A large jar smeared inside with pitch, and used for wine, oil, etc.

A. راقی **rāqi**, *a. (fem.* راقیه) 1. Who enchants, bewitches by tying knots in a string; a wizard. 2. Who ascends, which rises high in its flight.

T. راقی **rāqi** *(from* A. عرق) *s.* Spirituous liquor, especially, that made according to the system in use in the Levant. راقی سلفه‌سی Dropsy arising from intemperance. اردیج راقیسی *(Spirit of juniper)* Gin. توت راقیسی Mulberry brandy. ساقز– Scio or mastic *raki*. دخان– Smoky spirits. *i.e.*, common whiskey. فرانسز– French brandy. گل– Liquor flavored with roses. مصطکی راقی As ساقز راقیسی

A. راقیه **rāqiyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* راقی *(pl.* رواقی) A witch.

T. راك **rāk**, *suffix of comparat. degree in soft adjectives.*

P. راکاره **rākyārè**, *s.* A harlot.

A. راکب **rākib**, *a. & s. (fem.* راکبه, *pl.* رکبان, رکوب, رکبه, رکاب, رکب) 1. One who mounts, or is mounted and rides, especially said of one who rides a camel; also said of one who mounts, embarks, or travels on a vehicle or vessel, on the sea, etc. 2. One who rides or goes by night. 3. One who undertakes or encounters some difficulty or peril. 4. One who commits sin, crime, etc. او– *v.i.* 1. To mount a horse, to get into a vehicle, to embark, etc; or, to be mounted, to be on board. 2. To travel.

A. راکبا **rākibān**, *advl. accus. indef. of* راکب Riding on or in; mounted; on board.

A. راکد **rākid**, *a. (fem.* راکده, *pl. fem.* رواکد) Still, motionless, silent.

A. راکز **rākiz**, *a. (fem.* راکزه) 1. Who sets up, drives in, plants in the ground. 2. Who buries treasures in the ground. 3. Firm, immovable.

A. راکض **rākiz**, *a.* 1. That kicks. 2. That goes.

A. راکع **rāki'**, *a. (fem.* راکعه, *pl.* راکعون, *obl.* راکعین, رکوع, رکاع, *pl. fem.* راکعات, راوکع) 1. Who bows his head in worship, etc. 2. Who is bent with age or infirmity.

A. راکن **rākin**, *a. (fem.* راکنه) 1. That leans towards or against 2. Who relies, who trusts another.

A. رأل **rè'l**, *s. (pl.* رئال, رئلان) An ostrich chick.

P. رام **rām**, *a.* 1. Tame, gentle, quiet. 2. Submissive. 3. Obedient. او– *v. i.* To submit, to yield one's self to another.

F. رامپه **rāmpà** (Ital. *rampa*) *s.* The act of boarding an enemy's ship in battle, or of casting grappling hooks for the purpose of boarding. ا– *v. i.* To board an enemy's ship in battle.

A. رامح **rāmih**, *a., (fem.* رامحه) 1. Who stabs with a spear. 2. Armed with a spear; a spearman; a lancer. 3. Horned (beast). سماك رامح The star *Arcturus*.

A. رامد **rūmid**, *a. (fem.* رامده) 1. Who reduces to ashes. 2. Reduced to ashes, perished.

A. رامز **rūmiz**, *a. (fem.* رامزه) 1. Who makes a sign or signal. 2. Who uses an allusion or an abbreviation.

A. رامس **rāmis**, *a. (fem.* رامسه, *pl. fem.* روامس) 1. That covers up and conceals in the sand; who conceals a fact.

A. رامسات **rūmisāt**, *s., pl. of* رامسه, *fem. of* رامس The winds that bring sand and dust.

P. رامش **rāmish** } *s.* 1. Rest, repose,
P. رامشت **rāmisht** } tranquillity. 2. Joy, pleasure. 3. Music. رامش جان Name

Digitized by Google

of a tune or note. رامشگاه *s.* A place of repose, a chamber or couch.

P. رامشخوار **rāmish-khwār**, *s.* Name of a tune or note.

P. رامشك **rāmishk**, *s.* As رامشت, *q.v.*

P. رامشگر **rāmish-gar**, *s.* A musician; a singer.

P. رامشگری **rāmishgarī**, *s.* The quality; profession, art, or act of a musician or singer.

P. راميشی **rāmishī**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to music; a musician.

A. رامق **rāmiq**, *a.* 1. Who looks at an object attentively or enviously. 2. Who is at the last gasp.

P. رامك **rāmak**, *s.* An astringent lozenge made of the juice of unripe grapes, or of nutgalls and pomegranate bark, sometimes containing musk, and used as a perfume or ornament.

A. رامك **rāmik**, *a.* Who remains constant to a place or thing.

A. رامل **rāmil**, *a.* Who composes or recites poetry in the *remel* (رمل) metre.

P. راموز **rāmūz**, *s.* A dolphin.

A. راموز **rāmūz**, *s.* 1. The sea. 2. A root, stock, origin. 3. A model.

A. راموس **rāmūs**, *s* A grave.

A. رامه **rāmah**, vulg. **ramā**, *prop. n.* 1, Rama, Ramoth in Palestine. 2. Name of a place on the road from Basra to Mekka.

P. رامهران **rāmharān**, *s.* Various kinds of stomachic electuaries.

A. رامی **rāmī**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* راميه, *pl.* رماة) 1. Who throws. 2. Who shoots an arrow, an archer. 3. The constellation Sagittarius. 4. A proper name of men. رامی چغلکی Name of the large military barracks near Eyyub outside of Constantinople. ركبة الرامی The star α *Sagittarii*. مرفوب — The star β *Sagittarii*. عين — The star ν^2 or 35 *Sagittarii*.

P. ران **rān**, *s.* The thigh.

P. ران **rān**, *a.* That drives, urges, impels. حكمران Who issues commands; who governs; a sovereign. سخن‌ران, زبان‌ران Eloquent. سيلان Which pours forth a torrent. كامران Prosperous.

A. ران **rann**, *a* (*fem.* رانه) That emits a vibrating, tremulous sound.

A. رانج **rānij**, *s.* (*From* P. رانه) The cocoanut, fruit of *cocos nucifera*. ولد الرانج *(The young of the cocoanut)* The fruit of the Theban palm.

P. راندگان **rāndegyān**, *a. & s., pl. of* رانده Exiled; exiles.

P. رانده **rānde**, *a.* 1. Who has driven. 2. Driven out or away.

F. رانده **rānda** (Ital. *randa*), *s.* The spanker of a ship. قاصه رانده Sheet home the spanker!

P. رانش **rānish**, *s.* An act of driving or of driving away.

A. رانفه **rānife**, *s.* (*pl.* روانف) 1. A skirtpiece of a tent. 2. A cuff of a sleeve. 3. The tip of the nose. 4. The ball of the thumb. 5. The fleshy part of the seat. 6. A lobe of a liver.

A. رانمه **rānimah**, *s. fem.* A female singer.

A. رانونا **rānūnā**, *prop. n.* Name of a valley close to Medina.

P. رانه **rāne**, *s.* The cocoanut.

A. رانه **rānnah**, *s., fem. of* ران **rānn**.

A. راني **rānī**, *a.* 1. Who looks fixedly. 2. Attentive through delight and admiration.

P. رانين **rānīn**, *s.* 1. Thick woolen leggings. 2. Breeches. 3. Greaves.

T. راواق **rāwāq** (*for* P. رواق), *s.* Pure, clarified, strained, settled honey or wine, etc.

T. راواقلانمق **rāwāqlānmāq**, *v. i.* For honey, etc. to become clarified.

P. راود **rāvad**, *s.* A rolling tract of land, abounding with grass and water.

P. راوق **rāwāq** } *a.* Strained and clar-
P. راوك **rāvak** } ified (wine, honey, etc.).

P. راوند **rāvand**, *s.* Rhubarb, dried root of *rheum palmatum*. پاپاس راوندی Garden rhubarb, *rheum rhaponticum*, or, monk's rhubarb, *rumex alpinus*.

A. راووق **rāwūq**, *s.* A strainer, a filter, a colander.

A. راوی **rāvī**, *s.* (*pl.* روات, *Persian pl.* راويان) A narrator. المهدة علی الراوی The responsibility is on the narrator, *i.e.*, I will not answer for the truth of this.

A. راويه **rāviyah**, *s., fem. of* راوی (*pl.* روايا) 1. A beast that carries water. 2. A man or party carrying or seeking water. 3. A large water-skin for carriage on a beast's back. 4. A rain-bearing cloud. 5. A frequent, habitual narrator.

P. راه **rāh**, *s.* 1. A way, road, path. 2. A route, a line of way. 3. A distance traveled or to be traveled. 4.

Digitized by Google

A journey. 5. A means. 6. A possibility. 7. A stripe or rib on cloth. 8. A ridge or furrow. 9. A groove. 10. A gash, a long scar. 11. A custom, a habit. 12. The right way; the rites of religion; especially of Islam. 13. A beast's gait; especially, a quick or easy pace. 14. A mode or key in music; time; tune; accord. 15. A melody; also, a prelude. 16. A time of repetition. راه آب A water-channel; an aqueduct. آلتی ـ 1. To get into motion, to start. 2. To bar a road or way. راه بابا کوهی The *anus*. راه بقا 1. The road to eternity; *i.e.*, death. 2. Name of a tune or note. بیراه ـ 1. A road that is not a thoroughfare 2 An improper, irregular way. راه تنك The *anus*. خسروانی ـ Name of a tune. راه راه *a*. Marked with stripes, etc. روح ـ Name of a tune. شاه ـ A public thoroughfare. عدم ـ Death. غولدار ـ The world. فنا ـ Death. کاه کشان ـ The Milky Way. کور ـ A difficult track. کوفته ـ A well-beaten road.

P. راه آموز **räh-ämūz**, *s.* 1. A road-guide. 2. A teacher.

P. راه انجام **räh-ėnjām**, *s.* A traveler's beast.

P. راه آورد **räh-āvėrd**, *s.* A present brought by a traveler.

A. راهب **rähib**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* راهبه) 1. Who fears. 2. (*pl.* رهبان) A Christian monk.

P. راهبان **räh-bān**, *s.* A guard, a patrol of the road.

P. راهبر **räh-bėr**, *s.* 1. A road-guide, 2. A spiritual guide, a teacher.

P. راهبان **rähibān**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. راهب Christian monks.

T. راهبلك **rähiblik**, *s.* The quality, condition, acts of a Christian monk.

P. راهبند **räh-bėnd**, *s.* 1. A robber, brigand. 2. A military force blocking a road.

A. راهبه **rähibė**, *s.*, *fem. of* راهب A Christian nun.

P. راهدار **räh-dār**, *s.* 1. A guard, a road-patrol. 2. A toll-collector; a custom-house officer. 3. A highwayman.

P. راهدار **räh-dār**, *a.* 1. (A place) provided with a road or passage. 2. Well-paced (horse). 3. Marked with lines, striped.

P. راهرو **räh-rōv**, *s.* (*pl.* راهروان) A traveler. راهروان ازل God's predestined saints (travelers on the path of truth). سحر ـ 1. Travelers at daydawn. 2. Vigil-keepers till daydawn. طریقت ـ Dervishes. گردون ـ The planets.

T. راهرولك **rährėvlik** } *s.* The quality
P. راهروی **rährėvi** } or act of a traveler.

P. راهزن **räh-zėn**, *s.* 1. A highwayman. 2. A musician.

A. راهق **rähiq**, *a.* (*fem.* راهقه) Who approaches puberty.

P. راهگذار **räh-gyūzär** } *s.* A place by
P. راهگذر **räh-gyūzėr** } which the road passes.

A. راهن **rähin**, *a.* (*fem.* راهنه) 1. Who pledges, who gives security. 2. Permanent.

P. راهنامه **räh-nāmė**, *s.* A writing that lays down the route.

P. راه نشین **räh-nishin**, *a. & s.* 1. A traveler or wanderer. 2. A pedlar. 3. A toll-gatherer. 4. A robber.

P. راهنما **räh-nūmā** }
P. راهنمون **räh-nūmūn** } *a. & s.* A guide.

P. راهنورد **räh-nėvėrd**, *a. & s.* 1. Traveled, a messenger. 2. Quick, fleet.

P. راهوار **räh-vär**, *a.* Pleasant for the road; a roadster; especially, an ambling nag.

T. راهوان **räh-wän**, *a. & s.* 1. A horse that ambles. 2. An ambling pace. کتك ـ, یورومك ـ To amble.

P. راهور **räh-vėr**, *a.* As راهوار, *q. v.*

P. راهون **rähūn**, *prop. n.* Adam's Peak in Ceylon.

A. راهی **rähi**, *a.* (*fem.* راهیه) 1. (A horse, etc.) that goes an easy or a good pace. 2. Who works in a quiet, expeditious manner. 3. Easy. 4. Calm, still.

P. راهی **rähi**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a road or to traveling. 2. About to travel, or, traveling. 3. Common, such as is picked up on the road.

T. رای **räy**, *s.* Capitulation, surrender on promise of security. رای ایله آلق *v. t.* To take by capitulation. رای آلق *v.i.* To receive a promise of personal security on surrender.

A. رای **räy**, *s.*, *pl. of* رایت, *q. v.*

A. رأی **rė'y**, *s.* (*pl.* آرا, ارا) 1. An opinion. 2. A vote. 3. Forecast, insight, judgment. رأی بر او To agree in opinion. رأی یان ا To set forth one's view or opinion. رأی ویرمك To vote. اصحاب رأی 1. Men of forecast and judgment. 2.

Digitized by Google

Men entitled to vote. 3. Theorists in theology. اهل رأى 1. A man of forecast and judgment. 2. A man, also, the sect, holding the opinions of the theorists generally called خوارج, *q.v.* صاحب رأى A man of forecast and judgment. صاحب الرأى The man whose opinion weighs in a council.

A. رأى rāʾy. *vn.* 1. A seeing, sight, perception. 2. A judging. 3. A deciding. — *v.t.* 1. To conclude. 2. To decide. رأى العين *adv.* By actual eyesight.

A. رايات rāyāt. *s., pl. of* راية Flags.

A. رائب rāʾib vulg. رايب rāyib. *a.* (*fem.* رائبة) 1. Curdled, clotted. 2. Muddled in the mind. 3. Weary, jaded. 4. Quiet, motionless. 5. Doubtful; also, suspicious. 6. Who mends, who arranges.

A. رايت rāyat. *s.* (*pl.* راى, رايات) A flag.

A. رائج rāʾij vulg. رايج rāyij. *a. & s.* (*fem.* رائجة) 1. In demand, saleable. 2. Current (coin or price). Hence, 3. *s.* The market value of a coin or commodity. 4. Common, in general use. 5. (A coin) that will pass. — *vn.* 1. To be current, to pass as coin. 2. For a price to rule. رائج وقت The current price of the day.

A. رائح rāʾiḥ. *a.* (*fem.* رائحة) 1. (Wind) that blows. 2. Windy. 3. Airy, well-ventilated. 4. Odorous. 5. Pleased.

A. رائحة rāʾiḥa. vulg. رايحة rāyiḥa. *a. & s., fem. of* رائح, (*pl.* روائح) 1. *a.* See رائح 2. *s.* A smell, an odor.

A. رائس rāʾis. *a.* (*fem.* رائسة) Head, chief, principal.

A. رائش rāʾish. *a.* (*fem.* رائشة) 1. Who feathers an arrow. 2. God, who clothes his creatures. 3. Feathered. 4. (A man) of wealth. 5. Who offers a bribe.

A. رائض rāʾiḍ. *a.* (*fem.* رائضة) That trains colts, etc.

A. رائع rāʾiʿ. *a.* (*fem.* رائعة) 1. That startles and surprises or frightens; startling. 2. Startled, frightened, terror-stricken. 3. That grows and thrives; thriving. 4. That gives increase. 5. What remains over or reverts back. 6. Quivering, shimmering. 7. Swift, fleet.

A. رائغ rāʾiġ. *a.* (*fem.* رائغة) That steals, slinks back or away.

A. رائف rāʾif. *a., fem.* رائفة 1. Clement, benign. 2. A proper name of men.

A. رائق rāʾiq. *a.* (*fem.* رائقة) 1. Pleasantly astonishing. 2. Clear, pellucid, pure. 3. Handsome, beautiful. 4. (A thing) taken fasting. 5. Eaten without condiment (bread). 6. Eddying, fluctuating.

P. رايگان rāygān. *a.* 1. Gratis. 2. Spent in vain. رايگان نشوار *a. & s.* A sponging parasite.

A. رائم rāʾim. *a.* (*fem.* رائمة) 1. That wishes, seeks. 2. That attempts to kill, wound, or take. 3. Who pronounces a vowel obscurely. 4. That cleaves affectionately to a person or thing.

A. رائى rāʾī. *a.* (*fem.* رائية) Pertaining to, or containing the letter ر; especially, a poem of which the rhyme ends in the letter ر.

A. رب rabb. vulg. رابّ rābb. *s.* (*pl.* ارباب, *fem.* ربة) 1. A possessor, owner, proprietor. 2. One who has a rightful claim. 3. A companion. 4. A man possessed of some thing or quality. 5. A lord, master; a ruler; a sovereign; especially, the Lord God. رب الارباب The Lord of lords. ربّم My Lord, my Lord God. ربنا O our Lord God! (Used in Turkish as a nominative.) ربّى 1. My Lord God. 2. My master.

A. رب rubb. *s.* (*pl.* روب, رباب, *pl. pl.* روبات) Inspissated juice of fruit, etc., such juice boiled down to a syrup. رب السوس Spanish liquorice.

A. ربا ribā, ribū. *s.* Increase, usury, interest.

P. ربا rubā. *a.* That steals or carries off. آهن ربا The magnet, loadstone. دلربا Heart-ravishing. كهربا vulg. كهربا (*Attracter of straw*) Yellow amber.

A. رباب rabāb. vulg. rubāb. *s.* A sort of gaitar.

A. رباب ribāb. *s.* The first bloom of youth.

A. رباب ribāb. *s., pl. of* رب Inspissated juices, syrups of fruit.

A. رابطة rābiṭa. *s.* As روبيت, *q.v.*

A. ربانة rabbāna. *s., pl. of* ربان Masters of ships.

A. رباب rubāb. vulg. rubāb. *s.* As رباب rabāb, rubāb. *q.v.*

A. ربابى rabābī. *a. & s.* (*fem.* ربابية) Pertaining to a *rebab* guitar, especially, a guitar maker or player.

A. ربايح rabāyiḥ. *s., pl. of* رباح, *q.v.*

Digitized by Google

A. ربابين rebābin. *s., pl. of* ربان, *q.v.*

A. رباب rebbāt, vulg. rabbāt. *s., pl. of* ربة *q. v.*

A. رباح rebāh. *s.* Gain, profit in trade. — *v.i.* To make a profit.

A. رباح rubāh, rubbāh. *s. (pl.* ربايح) A male baboon or mandrill.

P. رباخوار rihh-khw'ār. *a. & s.* A usurer.

A. ربازت rebāzet. *vn. & s.* A being intelligent or skilful; intelligence, skill.

T. رباس, رباص rubās *(from* A. ريباس ribās), *s.* Garden rhubarb, *rheum rhaponticum.*

A. رباط ribāt. *s. (pl.* ربط) 1. A bond, band, tie. 2. A surgical bandage. 3. A nerve or tendon. 4. The heart, mind or spirit. 5. *(pl. also* رباطات) An inn. 6. A convent for dervishes. 7. A college. 8. A poor-house. 9. A military station on a frontier. 10. A snare for game. 11. A love-charm. 12. Name of places. 13. The stationary point in the apparent course of a planet. ثابت الرباط Firm of heart or mind.

A. رباطات ribātāt. *s., pl. of* رباط Inns, convents; colleges, etc.

A. رباطت ribātat. *vn. & s.* A being firm and resolute; firmness, resolution.

A. رباطى ribāti. *a. (fem.* رباطيه) Pertaining to anything termed رباط

A. رباع ribā'. *s., pl.* 1. *(of* ربع) Spring or autumn abodes; generally, dwellings, camps. 2. *(of* ربيع) Spring or autumnal rains.

A. رباع ribā'. *a., pl. of* رباعى, *q.v.*

A. رباعى rebā'i, *a. (fem.* رباعيه, *pl.* رباع) (A beast) shedding its lateral milk incisors

A. رباعى rubā'i, *a. (fem.* رباعيه, *fem. pl.* رباعيات) 1. (A thing) of four elements. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* A word of four radical letters, a root of four letters. 3 *(poetry)* An epigram of four hemistichs. صف رباعى The second row of four bones of the wrist. وفق رباعى A talisman in four lines of four words each.

A. رباعيات rebā'iyāt. *a., pl. fem. of* رباعى (She-beasts) shedding lateral incisors.

A. رباعيات rubā'iyyāt. *a. & s., fem. pl. of* رباعى 1. Lateral incisor teeth. 2. (Beasts) shedding their lateral incisors. 3. Tetrastich poems.

A. رباعيه rubā'iyyé. *a. & s., fem. of* رباعى *(pl.* رباعيات) 1. A lateral incisor tooth. 2. A female beast shedding her lateral incisors.

A. رباغت rebāghat. *s.* Fullness, ampleness or plenty.

A. رباق ribāq. *s. (pl.* رقه, رباق) 1. Cords, halters (for lambs, kids, etc.). 2. Limitations, conditions, compacts.

A. ربال rebāl, A. ربالت rebālet. *s.* Fleshiness, fatness.

A. ربان rubbān. *s. (pl.* ربابين, ربانين) A captain or pilot of a ship.

A. ربانى rebbāni. vulg. rabbāni. *a. & s. (fem.* ربانيه) Pertaining to the Lord God; especially, a holy man.

A. ربانيت rubbāniyyet. *s.* Divinity; deity.

P. رباه rubāh. *s.* Contr. for روباه, *q.v.*

A. ربايا rebāyā. *s., pl. of* ربيئه Scouts, lookouts.

A. ربائب rebā'ib. *a. & s., pl. of* ربيبه Nurtured in the house; especially, stepdaughters.

P. رباينده rubāyende. *a. & s.* That steals, attracts, or carries off.

A. ربح rib-h. *s.* Gain, profit in trade; usury, interest. ربح دور شرعى Interest paid by a fictitious transfer and so considered legal.

A. ربحى rib-hi. *a. (fem.* ربحيه) Pertaining to, of the nature of profit or interest. 2. A usurer.

A. ربذ ribed. *s., pl. of* ربذه, ribde.

A. ربذه rebize. *s. (pl.* ربذات) A slip of the tongue, a mistake.

A. ربذه ribze. *s. (pl.* ربذ) 1. A tuft of wool used as an ornament. 2. A tuft of wool or bit of rag used for any vile purpose. 3. A worthless or filthy man.

A. ربض rabs. *vn. & s.* An expecting, expectancy.

A. رصت rubsat. *s.* A term of expectancy, a term of delay; especially, a period of grace allowed to an impotent man before proceeding to divorce.

A. ربض rabs. *vn.* 1. A beast's lying down; a lying, sitting, or kneeling down. 2. A remaining, dwelling in a place.

A. ربض rebd. *s. (pl.* ارباض) 1. A fold for sheep. 2. A home. 3. A household; a wife 4. A city wall. 5. A suburb. 6. A villa. 7. A quarter or ward of a city. 8. The precincts of a mosque.

Digitized by Google

A. ربضة **rúbzá**, **rúbéẓá**, *s.* An impotent husband who has not profited by the period of grace allowed him.

A. ربط **rábt**, **rábt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A binding, a fastening, connecting; connection. 2. A connecting words or phrases grammatically; construction. ا — *v. t.* To bind, fasten, connect. ربط قلب اتجاه To set one's heart steadfastly on God. ربط وضبط To bind and secure. بى ربط *a.* Disconnected, loose, incoherent.

A. ربع **rébʿ**, *s.* (*pl.* ربوع , رباع) A spring or autumn abode; any abode, a dwelling, a home, a camp.

A. ربع **rib'**, *s.* An interval of four days between two occurences. حمّى ربع A quartan fever.

A. ربع **rúb'**, *s.* (*pl.* ارباع , ربوع) 1. A fourth part, a quarter. 2. A quadrant. 3. An astrolabe. 4. The eighth part of a cubit (used in cloth measure only). 5. A quarter or half-quarter of a *kile*. ربع مجيّب An astrolabe. — جيبى , — جامع An astrolabe of sines and cosines. — دائره A quadrant. — دستور As ربع جيبى, *q. v.* — كرته A quarter-point in a mariner's compass. — مجنح An astrolabe with a supplemental arc. — مجيب As ربع جيبى, *q. v.* — مسطرى A ruled or lined astrolabe. — مسكون , — معمور The inhabited portion of the earth's surface, embracing the temperate zone in Europe, Asia, and Africa. — مقطوع An astrolabe without a supplemental arc. — منقص , — منصص An astrolabe of sines and cosines divided into single degrees each way.

A. ربعى **rébá'í**, *a.* (*fem.* ربعيه) Pertaining to the month ربيع

A. ربعى **rib'í**, *a.* (*fem.* ربعيه) Pertaining to the spring or autumn season.

A. ربعى **rúb'í**, *a.* (*fem.* ربعيه) Pertaining to a fourth part, to a quarter.

A. ربعيه **rúb'íyyé**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* ربعى 1. Pertaining to a fourth part. 2. (*vulg.* **rúbíyyé**, **úrúbíyyé**) A gold coin, quarter of the sequin, and of the same value as the Spanish dollar; the name was afterwards given to the gold piece of 100 paras the eighth of a sequin, and worth about sixpence sterling; the term is now sometimes applied to a gold 25 piastre piece, of the value of four shillings and sixpence sterling. — جوجى The bachelor's-button, *ranunculus gramineus*. — صوعانى The tuberculated root of *ranunculus creticus*.

A. ربق **ribq**, *s.* (*pl.* ارباق , ربائق) A cord with several nooses for holding several lambs at once; also, a cord used as a noose but held by both ends.

A. ربقه **ribqá**, *s.* (*pl.* ربق **ribáq**) A noose or halter-loop for a lamb. ربقة اسلام The bonds of Islam. ربقة اطاعت Subjection and obedience.

A. ربّنا **rúbbé-ná**, *vocative phrase*, O our Lord God!

A. ربو **rébv**, *s.* Shortness of breath, asthma.

A. ربو **rúbúvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. An ascending, rising; ascent. 2. A growing, increasing, growth; especially, augmenting by accretion of interest. 3. A growing in height; height. 4. A swelling out; protuberance.

A. ربوب **rúbúb**, *s.*, *pl. of* رب (*pl.* ربوبات) 1. Lords. 2. Fruit-syrups.

A. ربوباتى **rúbúbátí**, *s.* A maker or seller of fruit-syrups.

A. ربوبى **rúbúbí**, *a.* (*fem.* ربوبيه) 1. Pertaining to the Lord God, divine. 2. Pertaining to fruit-syrup. علم ربوبى Inspired science.

A. ربوبيت **rúbúbiyyét**, *s.* Ownership; lordship; Godhead.

A. ربوخ **rábúkh**, *a. fem.* Very libidinous (woman).

A. ربود **rúbúd**, *vn.* A staying, dwelling.

P. ربوده **rúbúdé**, *a.* 1. That has stolen, attracted, or carried off. 2. Stolen, attracted, or carried off. ربوده دل *a.* Whose heart is stolen, in love. ربوده عقل *a.* Bewildered.

A. ربوض **rúbúḍ**, *vn.* As ربض **rábḍ**.

A. ربوع **rúbú'**, *s.*, *pl. of* ربع 1. Spring or autumn abodes; dwellings, houses; camps. 2. Fourth parts.

A. ربون **rébún**, *s.* Earnest-money.

A. ربوه **rébvé**, **ribvé**, **rúbvé**, *s.* A ridge; hill, height, ascent.

A. ربوى **ribévi**, *a.* (*fem.* ربويه) Pertaining to interest or usury.

A. ربه **rébbé**, vulg. **rábbe**, *s.*, *fem. of* رب (*pl.* رباب) A lady-possessor.

A. ربى **rébí**, *a.* (*fem.* ربيه) Nurtured, reared.

A. ربى **rébbí**, vulg. **rábbí**, *compd. vocat.* O my Lord (God)!

A. ربيب **rébíb**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ربيبه)

Digitized by Google

Nurtured, reared in one's house; especially, a step-son.

A. ربيبه rebîbè. *a. & s., fem. of* ربيب Nurtured; especially, a step-daughter.

A. ربح rebîh. *a. (fem.* ربحه*)* Profitable, lucrative.

A. ربيز rebîz. *a. (fem.* ربيزه*)* Intelligent and skilful.

A. ربض rebîz. *s.* 1. A flock of sheep or goats in a fold. 2. A group of men.

A. ربض rebîz. *a. (fem.* ربضه*)* 1. Lying, or crouched down. 2. (A fever) that clings to one.

A. ربط rebît. *s.* A monk, a hermit.

A. ربط rebît. *a. (fem.* ربطه*)* Tied, tethered, kept in a stud or yard; taken to a station to be picketed.

A. ربيع rebî'. *s.* 1. The spring season. 2. The autumn season. 3. Name of the third and fourth months of the lunar year. ربيع الاخر The fourth month of the lunar year. ربيع الاول The third month of the lunar year. ربيع اثمار The autumn. فصل ربيع The spring season.

A. ربيعان rebî'ân. *prop. n., dual of* ربيع, *obl.* ربيعين The two months of Rebi'.

A. ربيعى rebî'î. *a. (fem.* ربيعيه*)* Pertaining to the spring, vernal.

A. ربيه rebîyè. *a. fem. of* ربى Nurtured, reared, fed.

A. ربيئه rebî'è. *s. (pl.* ربايا*)* A scout, an outlook.

A. رت rût. *a., pl. of* ارت, رتا, *q. v.*

A. رتا rètâ. *a., fem. of* ارت Stammering, stuttering.

A. رتاع ritâ'. *vn.* 1. A pasturing at pleasure. 2. A reveling, an enjoying one's self.

A. رتام rûtâm *s., pl. of* رتيم, *q. v.*

A. رتام rûtâm. *a.* Broken in small pieces, crushed.

A. رتاع rètâ'im, vulg. رتايم rètâyim. *s., pl. of* رتيم, *q. v.*

A. رتب rûtèb. *s., pl. of* رتبه Ranks, grades.

T. رتبلو rûtbòlû. *a.* High in station, honorable.

A. رتبه rûtbè. *s. (pl.* رتب*)* 1. A rank, grade in a hierarchy. 2. A degree. آلمق — To gain a step, to rise in rank. رتبهٔ اولا The first or highest grade of the six below that of بالا in the civil hierarchy of the Ottoman Empire. رتبهٔ بالا The supreme civil grade in the Ottoman hierarchy. زيدت رتبته May his rank increase! قطع رتبه To attain to different degrees in the service. اول رتبه‌ده To such a degree . . . نه رتبه‌ده To what or whatever degree.

T. رتبه‌لو rûtbèlî, -lû. *a.* Of high rank.

A. رتت rètèt. *vn. & s.* A having an impediment of speech, stammering, stuttering, a stammer or stutter.

A. رتق rètq. *s.* 1. Obstruction of the vagina. 2. *(mystics)* The undeveloped universe, chaos. 3. (as 2) An undeveloped germ of a divine attribute.

A. رتق rètq. *a.* Closed; impervious; undeveloped, in germ.

A. رتق rètq. *vn.* 1. A joining together, a closing up a gap. 2. A mending, a healing a breach. 3. A remedying, 4. An ordering, arranging, instituting laws, etc. رتق و فتق امور The administration of affairs.

A. رتقا rètqâ. *a. fem.* Whose vagina is completely closed up.

A. رتقا rûtqâ. *s.* An impervious inlet of the sea.

A. رتل rètèl. *s.* 1. Evenness and lustre of the teeth. 2. Regularity of arrangement.

A. رتل rètîl. *a.* 1. Even and lustrous (teeth). 2. Who has even and lustrous teeth. 3. Regularly arranged.

A. رتم rètm. *vn.* 1. A breaking small. 2. A tying a thread round the finger as a remembrancer.

T. رتمو rètmò. *prop. n.* The town and district of Retimo in Crete.

A. رتوع rûtû'. *vn.* As رتاع, *q.v.*

A. رتوق rûtûq. *s.* 1. Imperviousness. 2. Inaccessibility.

A. رتوه rètvè. *s.* 1. A step, a pace. 2. A certain distance, a stone's throw; a bowshot.

P. رته rètè. *s.* The Indian soap-nut, *sapindus saponaria.*

A. رته rûtè. *s.* A stammer, a stutter.

A. رتيلا rûtèylâ, rûtèylâ. *s. dim.* A venomous insect, whose bite is reputed to be fatal; the *phalangium* of Dioscorides; said also of the tarantula.

A. رتيم rètîm. *a. (fem.* رتيمه*)* Broken in small pieces, crushed.

A. رتيمه rètîmè. *a. & s., fem. of* رتيم 1. Broken. 2. *s. (pl.* رتائم*)* A bit of thread wound round one's finger as a reminder.

Digitized by Google

A. رث rèss. *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* رثاث) Old, tattered; a rag or tatter.

A. رثاثة rèssèt. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being old, worn, and tattered; raggedness; seediness. 2. An assertion's being flimsy, unsound.

A. رثايت rìsàyèt. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A wailing for the dead. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* رثايات) A dirge; an elegy.

A. رثاث rèssà'is. *s.*, *pl.* of رثيثة Old, tattered rags.

A. رثث rìsès. *s.*, *pl.* of رث Rags, tatters; rubbish.

A. رثم rèsèm. *vn.* & *s.* A horse's having a white upper lip or muzzle.

A. رثما rèsmà. *a.*, *fem.* of ارثم (A mare) with a white upper lip or muzzle.

A. رثمة rùsmèt. *s.* Whiteness of the upper lip or muzzle in a horse.

A. رثوثة rùssùsèt. *vn.* & *s.* As رثاثة

A. رثيث rèsìs. *a.* (*fem.* رثيثة, *pl.* رثاث) 1. Old, worn, ragged. 2. Wounded; or, wounded and moribund.

A. رثيد rèsìd. *a.* (*fem.* رثيدة) Heaped up, piled up, in a pile.

A. رثيم rèsìm. *a.* (*fem.* رثيمة) Broken small, crushed.

A. رج rèjj. *vn.* A shaking violently; a being shaken violently; violent agitation, commotion.

A. رجا rèjà. *s.* (*pl.* ارجا) A side, border, coast; a direction.

A. رجا rèjà. *vulg.* rìjà. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A hopefully expecting, desiring; hope; expectation; desire. 2. An asking, a requesting. 3. *s.* A request. 4. *s.* A thing requested. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To hope, expect, desire. 2. To ask for.

A. رجاة, رجاة rèjàt. *vn.* As رجا No. 1, *q.v.*

T. رجاجي rìjàjì. *s.* A man with a request, a suitor.

A. رجاحة rèjàhèt. *s.* Gravity, sedateness.

A. رجاسة rèjàsèt. *vn.* & *s.* A being dirty, soiled, contaminated; filth, contamination.

A. رجاع rìjà'. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A returning to and remarrying one's divorced wife. 2. Pain's recurring, recurrence. 3. A doing or saying something over and over again; repetition.

A. رجال rìjàl. *s.*, *pl.* of رجل Men, adult males of the human species; especially, men of consequence; dignitaries. (Vulgarly used as a singular.) رجال كبار The great civil functionaries. رجال الغيب *(mystics)* *(Men of the absent world)* A body of seventy saints who know absent things, and become present wherever they wish. They are all named Hasan, and their number is always kept complete.

A. رجال rìjàl. rùjàl. rùjjàl. *a.*, *pl.* of راجل, *q. v.*

A. رجالات rìjàlàt. *s.*, *pl.* of رجل rìjl.

A. رجالة rèjjàlè. *s.*, *pl.* of راجل, *q.v.*

A. رجام rìjàm. *s.*, *pl.* of رجمة *q. v.*

P. رجامند rèjà-mènà. *a.* 1. Expectant. 2. Solicitous, requesting. او — *v. i.* 1. To be expectant. 2. To be solicitously pressing.

P. رجامندى rèjàmènèì. *s.* 1. Expectancy. 2. Solicitousness.

A. رجاوت rèjàvèt } *vn.* & *s.* As رجا,
A. رجائت rèjà'èt } *vn.*, *q. v.*

A. رجائع rèjà'i'. *a.* & *s.*, *pl.* of رجيعة 1. Beasts purchased from those who have brought them from elsewhere. 2. Beasts purchased with the price of beasts sold. 3. Beasts returned worn out.

A. رجائم rèjà'im. *s.*, *pl.* of رجيمة, *q.v.*

A. رجب rèjèb. *prop. n.* Name of the seventh month of the lunar year; called also رجب الفرد Rejeb the Solitary (as being the one of the four sacred months separated from the other three), المرجب Rejeb the Venerated, and رجب مضر the Rejeb of the tribe Mudar (who much venerated it).

A. رجب rùjèb. *s.*, *pl.* of رجبة, *q.v.*

A. رجبان rèjèbàn. *prop. n.*, *dual* of رجب (*obl.* رجبين) The two months of Rejeb; *i. e.*, the months Rejeb and Sha'ban.

A. رجبة rùjbè. *s.*, *pl.* رجب A prop, a support, shore, stay.

A. رجبين rèjèbèyn. *prop. n.*, *obl.* of رجبان, *q. v.*

A. رجبية rèjèbiyyè. *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of رجبي Pertaining to the month Rejeb; especially, a victim sacrificed in that month (by pagan Arabs).

A. رجحان rèjèhàn. rùjhàn. *vn.* A being preponderant; a being preferable.

A. رجحانيت rùjhànìyèt, vulg. rùjhànìyyèt. *s.* 1. Preponderance. 2. Superiority, preferableness.

A. رجراج rèjràj. *a.* 1. Tremulous. 2. *s.* Quicksilver, mercury. 3. Obese,

Digitized by Google

so that the body shakes when in motion. 4. (An army) numerous but making useless demonstrations in one place.

A. رجرجة rŏjrŏjè. *vn. & s.* A quivering, shaking, waving, oscillating; fluctuation, vibration, oscillation.

A. رجز rŏjz. *s.* 1. Name of a disease in camels. 2. Name of a class of metres in poetry, used for ballads or ditties. It is primarily of six feet to the distich.

A. رجز rijz, rŭjs. *s.* 1. Filth, dirt, an abomination. 2. Filthiness. 3. An idol. 4. Name of an idol. 5. The devil. 6. Diabolical suggestions or wiles. 7. The sin of believing in or worshipping gods beside the one true God. 8. A sin, a crime, an offence.

A. رجس rŏjŏs, rŏjis. *s.* 1. Filth, dirt, an abomination; especially, human filth of any kind. 2. Filthiness, uncleanness. 3. A stench, fetor.

A. رجس rijs. *s.* 1. As rŏjŏs, rŏjis, *q.v.* 2. As رجز Nos. 5, 6, 7, *q. v.* 3. Any unlawful thing.

A. رجس rijs. *a.* 1. Filthy, abominable. 2. Fetid.

A. رجع rŏj'. *s* 1. A return. 2. An answer. 3. Profit, yield. 4. Collected water. 5. A place where water collects. 6. Returning vegetation. 7. Dung.

A. رجع rijā'. *s., pl. of* رجعه Beasts exchanged for other beasts.

A. رجعان rŭj'ān. *vn. & s.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A married woman's returning to her parents.

A. رجعة rŏj'at, rij'at. *s.* 1. A return. 2. A going back after a return. 3. A husband's return to his divorced wife; also, the right of such return. 4. *(mil.)* A retreat. 5. (rij'at) Retrograde motion in a planet; also, the period of retrogradation. 6. (rij'at) A misadventure, as the result of the malign influence of one's star. — *v.i.* 1. To return. 2. To resume cohabitation. 3. To retreat. 4. To be retrograde.

A. رجعى rŏj'i, rij'i. *a.* (A divorce) that a man can himself revoke.

A. رجف rŏjf. *vn.* 1. A violently shaking. 2. A being violently shaken; commotion, agitation.

A. رجفان rŏjŏfān. *vn.* As رجف No. 2.

A. رجفه rŏjfè. *s., n. u. of* رجف 1. A single shake, shock, tremor, commotion. 2. An appalling cry or blast from heaven. 3. A striking punishments suddenly befalling a people.

A. رجل rŏjŏl. *vn. & s.* A horse's having a white stocking on one hind leg, with no other white mark on his body.

A. رجل rŏjŭl. *s.* (*pl.* رجال, *pl. pl.* اراجل) 1. A man; a male of the human race. 2. A husband. 3. A male demon. رجل دكل He is not capable of it.

A. رجل rijl. *s.* (*pl.* ارجل) 1. A leg of a biped. 2. A foot. 3 A hind leg, also, a hind foot of a quadruped. 4. A leg of an insect. 5. A heel or lower spur of a door. 6. The lower horn or heel of a bow. رجل اسد The lady's mantle, *alchemilla vulgaris.* رجل الارنب Hare's-foot trefoil, *trifolium arvense.* — الجنوبى The star γ *Leporis.* — الشمالى The star δ *Leporis.* — الجار, — الجوزاء اليسرى The star β *Orionis.* — اليمنى The star κ *Orionis.* — الغراب 1. The star β *Corvi.* 2. The buck's-horn plantain, *plantago coronopus.* — ذوالجذر Rhizopods.

A. رجلا rŏjlā. *a., fem. of* ارجل (A mare) with one white hind stocking and no other white mark in her coat.

A. رجلة rŭjlŏt. *s.* 1. Manliness; virility. 2. A good power of pedestrianism. 3. A white hind stocking on a horse.

A. رجم rŏjm. *s.* (*pl.* رجوم) 1. Any missile used in pelting. 2. A shooting star. 3. A subject of doubt; a doubt; a guess, a surmise, a suspicion.

A. رجم rŏjm. *vn. & s.* 1. A pelting. 2. A stoning to death. 3. A reviling, vituperating or cursing, vituperation; a curse. 4. A suspecting; suspicion. 5. An accusing on suspicion, an accusation. 6. A surmising. — *v. t.* 1. To pelt. 2. To stone to death.

A. رجم rŏjŏm. *s.* (*pl.* ارجام) 1. A cavity in the earth; as, a pond-bed, a well, etc. 2. A grave.

A. رجم rŏjŏm. *s. pl.* Stones placed upon a grave.

A. رجم rŭjŏm, rŭjŭm, *s., pl. of* رجمه

A. رجم rŭjŭm. *s. pl.* Meteors.

A. رجمه rŭjmè. *s.* (*pl.* رجم) A heap of stones over a grave; sometimes, a tombstone.

A. رجو rŏjv, rŭjŭvv. *vn.* As رجا rŏjā. *vn.*

Digitized by Google

A. رجوب rujūb. *vn.* An entertaining veneration for a person, etc.

A. رجوح rujūḥ. *vn.* As رجحان, *q. v.*

A. رجوع rujūʿ. *vn.* 1. A returning, a reverting; return; reversion; especially, a woman's returning home on separation from her husband. 2. A going back or away from; abandonment; repentance; conversion. 3. A turning to; recourse. 4. A thing's relating, referring to a thing; relation; connection. 5. A planet's being retrograde in apparent motion. 6. *s.* A planet's period of retrogradation. — *v.i.* 1. To return. 2. To go away from. 3. To turn to. 4. To relate or refer to. 5. To be retrograde.

A. رجوف rujūf. *vn. & s.* As رجف No. 2.

A. رجولت rujūlet, A. رجوليت rujūliyyet } *s.* 1. Manhood, virility. 2. Manliness.

A. رجوم rujūm. *s., pl. of* رجم rajm.

A. رجون rujūn. *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's being or becoming tame and domesticated, domestication. 2. A being fond of and staying in a place.

A. رجه rajje. *s., n. u. of* رج A single shake, jolt, tremble.

A. رجيع rajīʿ. *s.* 1. A pool of water left in a hollow by a torrent. 2. A reappearance of vegetation. 3. The cud of a ruminant. 4. Dung, excrement. 5. A name of places. اصحاب الرجيع The six Muslims taken prisoners treacherously at a certain pool and put to death in A. H. 3. سرية الرجيع An expedition by Muhammed in A. H. 7. يوم الرجيع The day and the treacherous affair of the Pool in A. H. 3.

A. رجيع rajīʿ. *a.* (*fem.* رجيعه) 1. Returned, restored. 2. Renewed, reproduced, repeated. 3. Rejected, rebutted, repudiated. 4. Made up a second time, traced over again with a pen and ink, etc. 5. Returned from a journey thoroughly jaded. 6. Purchased in exchange.

A. رجيف rajīf. *vn. & s.* As رجف No. 2.

A. رجيل rajīl. *a.* (*fem.* رجيله) That goes on foot.

A. رجيم rajīm. *a.* 1. Pelted and driven away. 2. Stoned to death. 3. Cursed, execrated. 4. Reviled, vituperated. 5. Accused or suspected. اعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم I take refuge with God from the lapidated Satan. (A solemn invocation of protection during worship and other acts.)

A. رجيمه rajīmé. *s.* (*pl.* رجائم) A mountain at which it is customary to cast stones.

A. رجين rajīn. *s.* Deadly poison.

A. رجيه rajiyyé. *s.* A hope, a desire; a thing desired.

P. رچال richāl. *s.* Fruit preserved with sugar or honey.

F. رچته rechété. A recipe.

T. رچل rechel. *s.* As رچال, *q. v.*

F. رچنه rechené } 1. Rosin. 2. Col-
F. رچينه rechiné } ophony; pitch.

T. رچينه‌لو rechinéli, -lu. *a.* 1. Resinous. 2. Prepared or mixed with rosin.

A. رحا raḥā, raḥā. *s.* (*pl.* ارحا) 1. A mill. 2. A molar tooth. 3. Name of places. 4. A mole in the uterus, false pregnancy.

A. رحاب riḥāb. *s., pl of* رحبه, *q. v.*

A. رحابت raḥābet. *vn. & s.* A being roomy, spacious, vast; spaciousness.

A. رحاض raḥāḍ. *s.* The sweating stage of any disease; morbid sweat.

A. رحاضه raḥāḍa. *s.* The water or filth left after washing.

A. رحاق raḥāq. *s.* Wine; fine wine.

A. رحال raḥḥāl. *s.* 1. A dealer in camel-saddles; or, a man clever at saddling camels. 2. A man who continually changes his abode.

A. رحال riḥāl. *s., pl. of* رحل, *q. v.* محط الرحال A traveler's halting-place.

A. رحاله raḥḥāle. *a.* Much given to migrating.

A. رحاله riḥāle. *s.* A horse-saddle; or, a light racing saddle.

A. رحام raḥām. *s.* A pain or disease in the womb.

A. رحامت raḥāmet. *vn. & s.* A suffering from pain or disease in the womb; sometimes, barrenness.

A. رحاوى raḥāvī. *a. & s.* (*fem.* رحاويه) 1. Horizontal rotary (motion); also, right (sphere). 2. A music-box.

A. رحائب raḥāʾib vulg. رحايب raḥāyib. *s., pl. of* رحيبه, *q. v.*

A. رحائل raḥāʾil, vulg. رحايل raḥāyil. *s., pl. of* رحاله, *q. v.*

A. رحب raḥb, raḥāb. *s., pl. of* رحبه As رحاب, *q. v.*

A. رحب raḥb. *a.* (*fem.* رحبه) Wide, roomy, spacious, extensive. رحب الباع

Digitized by Google

Munificent. الجناب ـ Kind-hearted.

A. رحب **raḥāb, raḥb,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming open, spacious, unstraitened; spaciousness.

A. رحب **raḥb.** *s.* 1. Spaciousness, roominess. 2. Ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رحب **raḥb,** *a* Free from anxiety; also, generous.

A. رحبات **raḥbāt, raḥabāt,** *s., pl. of* رحبه As رحاب, *q. v.*

A. رحبعام **raḥbu'ām** } *prop. n.* Reho-
P. رحبوعام **raḥbū'ām** } boam.

A. رحبه **raḥbe, raḥabā,** *s. (pl.* رحب, رحاب, رحبات) 1. A wide, vacant space; a courtyard; a common; a plain; a broad space in a valley, etc. 2. A name of places and of men.

P. رحراح **raḥrāḥ,** *a.* 1. Wide, spacious. 2. Copious, abundant. 3. Wide-spreading. 4. Easy, comfortable.

A. رحرح **raḥraḥ**
A. رحرحان **raḥraḥān** } *a.* As رحراح Nos.
A. رحرحاني **raḥraḥānī** } 1, 3, and 4.

A. رحضا **raḥaḍā,** *s.* The morbid sweat of fever.

A. رحل **raḥl,** *s. (pl.* ارحل, رحال) 1. A man's camel riding-saddle and its appurtenances. 2. A traveler's kit, including his saddle and his beast. 3. A man's abode, dwelling, camp. 4. A reading-desk. حط رحل ايمك To make a halt or take up one's abode.

A. رحلت **raḥlet,** *s.* A move, departure for another place of abode; a start; a journey; a migration; death.

T. رحله **raḥle** (from A. رحل) *s.* A reading-desk or stool.

A. رحم **raḥm, raḥim,** *s. (pl.* ارحام) 1. The uterus. 2. Relationship, consanguinity. ذو الرحم 1. A blood relation. 2. *(law)* A relation who is not of those entitled to a definite share in a succession. صلة رحم 1. To keep up friendly intercourse with parents and kindred. 2 To go on a visit to one's native place. قطع رحم To drop all intercouse with one's kin.

A. رحم **raḥm, raḥūm,** *s.* 1. Pity, mercy, compassion. 2. Kindness. 3. Forgiveness. ام الرحم A name of Mekka.

A. رحما **raḥmā,** *a. fem.* Suffering from an affection of the womb; especially, after parturition. (Also for رحمى **raḥmā.**)

A. رحما **raḥāmā,** *a., pl. of* رحيم Pitiful, compassionate.

A. رحمان **raḥmān** *(usually written* رحمن*)* *a.* All-Compassionate and All-Forgiving. سورة رحمان Name of the fifty-fifth chapter of the Quran.

A. رحمانى **raḥmānī,** *a. (fem.* رحمانيه*)* Pertaining to the All-Compassionate God; divine.

A. رحمت **raḥmet,** *s.* 1. God's mercy, compassion, forgiveness, and grace; especially in the future life. 2. Rain (as a mercy). اوقومق ـ *v.i.* To pray for God's mercy on a deceased person. ياغمق ـ For rain to fall. الله رحمت ايليه May God grant heavenly bliss (to him or her)! باباسنك جانه رحمت Mercy be upon his father's soul! (Used ironically.)

T. رحمتجى **raḥmetjī,** *s.* One who officially prays for the repose of a deceased person.

T. رحمتسز **raḥmetsiz,** *a.* 1. Pitiless, inexorable. 2. Deprived of the divine mercy. 3. Rainless.

T. رحمتلو **raḥmetlū,** *a.* 1. Pitiful, merciful. 2. Admitted to God's mercy, sainted. 3. Rainy.

T. رحمسز **raḥmsiz,** *a.* 1. Pitiless. 2. Wombless.

A. رحمن **raḥmān,** *a.* Conventional for رحمان, *q. v.*

A. رحموت **raḥamūt,** *s.* Great pity, compassion, and kindness.

A. رحمى **raḥmā,** رحما, *s.* The formula رحمك الله God have mercy on thee!, and any similar formula of prayer.

A. رحول **raḥūl** } *s. fem.* A she-camel
A. رحوله **raḥūle** } used for riding.

A. رحوم **raḥūm,** *a.* 1. Pitiful, merciful; kind. 2. Suffering from pain or disease of the womb.

A. رحوى **raḥavī,** *a. (fem.* رحويه*)* Horizontal (revolution, etc.).

A. رحه **raḥā,** *s.* A snake coiled up.

A. رحى **raḥā,** رحا *s. (pl.* ارحا) 1. A mill; a millstone. 2. A molar tooth.

A. رحيب **raḥīb,** *a. (fem.* رحيبه*)* Wide, spacious, extensive.

A. رحيق **raḥīq,** *s.* Wine; choice wine.

A. رحيق **raḥīq,** *a.* Pure, unmixed, genuine.

A. رحيل **raḥīl,** *s.* A move, departure; migration; journey. ـ *v.i.* 1. To move, depart, go. 2. To journey.

A. رحيل **raḥīl,** *a. (fem.* رحيله*)* 1. Saddled (camel). 2. (A camel) strong in journeying.

Digitized by Google

A. رحيم **raḥím**. *a.* (*pl.* رحما) 1. Pitiful, merciful, compassionate, kind. 2. All-Merciful (God). الرحمن الرحيم The All-Compassionate, All-Merciful (God).

P. رخ **rúkh**. *s.* 1. The cheek, the cheeks. Hence, 2. The face, the features. 3. *(mystics)* The manifestation of God's grace; also, His unity; also, a divine command. 4. The fabulous bird called *roc*. 5. The rook in chess. 6. A champion in legendary lore. رخ اوينداق To play a castle at chess. رخ ويرمك To give or lose a rook in chess. پرى رخ *a.* Fairy-faced. تصوير نيم رخ A profile portrait. دوازده رخ The twelve champions of ancient Iran. زرد رخ *a.* Sallow, pale-faced.

A. رخا **rakhá'**. *s.* Ease, freedom from care, comfort. رخاء البال Ease of mind.

A. رخاص **rikhás**. *a., pl. of* رخيص, رخيص

A. رخاصت **rakhásat**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft; tender, pliant. 2. A being cheap, cheapness.

A. رخال **rikhál**. *s., pl. of* رخل, رخل

A. رخام **rukhám**. *s.* (*n. u.* واحده) White marble; marble; also, alabaster.

A. رخامت **rukhámat**. *vn. & s.* 1. A voice's being soft, plaintive, and melodious. 2. A being easy; easiness.

A. رخامه **rukhámé**. *s., n. u. of* رخام 1. A piece of marble. 2. A sun-dial.

A. رخامى **rukhámí**. *a.* (*fem.* رخاميه) 1. Pertaining to or like marble or alabaster. 2. A dealer in or worker of marble or alabaster. 3. A kind of fine linen or cotton worked with gold or silver thread.

A. رخاوت **rukhávat**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft, relaxed, flaccid; softness, limpness, flaccidity. 2. A being without energy; weakness; lethargy.

A. رخائص **rakhá'is**. vulg. رخايص **rakhá'yis**. *a., pl. of* رخيصه, رخيصه Soft, tender.

P. رخت **rakht**. *s.* (*Ar. pl.* رخوت) 1. Clothing; dress; a single garment. 2. Luggage, *impedimenta*; household effects. 3. Furniture of any kind; the furniture and trappings of a horse, etc.; the wares of a shop, etc. 4. A horse or beast of burden. جكمك ـ To carry one's effects. خواب ـ Bed-clothes; a night-dress. رختى اورمق To put on the trappings of a horse, etc. رخت و بخت One's all. هستى ـ The material of one's existence, one's being. ديوان رختى A parade costume.

T. رختلو **rakhtlú**. *a.* Fitted up, equipped, كم رختلو With silver trappings.

P. رختوان **rakht-wán**. *s.* A gold-embroidered surcingle used on a state occasion. اغاسى ـ *(formerly)* A kind of chief equerry to a grandee.

P. رخسار **rukhsár** } *s.* 1. A cheek, the
P. رخساره **rukhsáre** } cheeks. Hence, 2. The face, the features.

P. رخش **rakhsh**. *s.* 1. A gleam, flash, glitter. 2. The name of Rustem's charger; hence, any charger. 3. The rainbow.

P. رخش **rakhsh**. *a.* 1. Red, ruddy, or mottled, roan or strawberry-colored (horse). Hence, 2. Rakhsh, the name of Rustem's charger and any charger, steed.

P. رخش **rukhsh**. *s.* 1. A gleam, ray, sparkle, glitter. 2. The rainbow. 3. The sun.

P. رخشا **rakhshá**. **rukhshá** } *a.*
P. رخشان **rakhshán**. **rukhshán** }
Gleaming, glittering, shining.

P. رخشش **rakhshish**. **rukhshish**. *s.* A gleaming, a flashing, a glittering, a shining.

P. رخشنده **rakhshendé**. **rukhshendé**. *a.* As رخشا, رخشان. *q. v.*

P. رخشه **rakhshé**. **rukhshé**. *s.* A flash or flame, a blaze.

A. رخص **rakhs**. *a., fem.* رخصه 1. Soft, pliant. 2. Limp, flaccid.

A. رخص **rukhs**. *s.* Cheapness of price or value.

A. رخصى **rukhás** } *s., pl. of* رخصت Permissions.
A. رخصات **rukhsát** }

A. رخصان **rukhsán**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft, pliant. 2. A being soft-bodied.

A. رخصت **rukhsat**. *s.* (*pl.* رخصات, رخوص) 1. Permission, license; facility. 2. A certificate of permission, a permit, a license. 3. A dispensation by God in respect to the lightening of a religious duty. 4. Permission to go away. 5. Dismissal of a servant. 6. Authority to act as an accredited agent. استمك ـ To ask for leave. اسقاط ـ A dispensation abolishing a rule. آلمق ـ To obtain leave. ترفيه ـ A dispensation alleviating a duty. رخصت جو *a.* Who asks

Digitized by Google

for permission. حاصل او ـ For permission, or authorization to accrue. وارى ـ Is it allowed? May I? ويرمك ـ 1. To give leave. 2. To give power to act. 3. To dismiss or allow to go.

P. رخصتانه **rûkhsàtâné**, *s.* A present made by an inferior to a superior who grants him permission to go home, or made by a master to a servant on dismissal.

P. رخصتنامه **rûkhsàt-nâmé**, *s.* The credentials of an accredited agent; or of a plenipotentiary.

A. رخصتيه **rûkhsàtiyyé**, *a. fem. & s.* Pertaining to permission; a license duty, a tax payable for a license or permit.

P. رخ كرفته **rûkh-girifté**, *a.* Whose face is clouded, downcast.

A. رخل **râkhl, rikhl**, *s. (pl.* رخال) A ewe lamb.

A. رخم **râkhâm**, *s. (n. u.* رخمه) The vulture.

P. رخنه **râkhné**, *s.* 1. A rent; breach; crack, fissure. 2. A notch in an edge. 3. A gash, a wound. 4. A breach of friendship, etc., a violation of a pact. ا ـ *v.t* To make a rent or breach in a thing.

T. رخنه لندرمك **râkhnélândirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be or become rent, cracked, or fissured.

T. رخنه لنمك **râkhnélânmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become a rent, crack, fissure, etc. 2. To become rent, cracked, fissured.

A. رخو **râkhv, rikhv**, *a. (fem.* رخوه) 1. Soft. 2. Loose. 3. Limp, flaccid. حروف رخوه The sixteen soft letters of the alphabet (ا, ض, ص, ش, س, ز, ذ, خ, ح, ث, ء, ى, ه, و, ف, غ, ظ). حروف بين الشديده والرخوه The five medium letters of the alphabet (ن, م, ل, ع, ر).

A. رخوت **rikhvét, rûkhvét**, *s.* 1. Softness. 2. Looseness. 3. Limpness, flaccidity.

A. رخوت **rûkhût**, *s., pl. of* P. رخت, *q.v.*

A. رخوصت **rûkhûsât**, *vn. & s.* As رخاصت No. 1, *q. v.*

A. رخى **râkhî**, *a. (fem.* رخيه) 1. Comfortable, ample (means of subsistence). 2. Easy, free from sorrow or anxiety. رخى البال Easy in mind.

A. رخيص **râkhîs**, *a. (fem.* رخيصه) Cheap, of little value.

T. رخيصلق **râkhîslîq**, *s.* Cheapness.

A. رخيم **râkhîm**, *a. (fem.* رخيمه) 1. Soft, gentle, quiet. 2. Plaintive and melodious. 3. Gentle-voiced. 4. Considerate, courteous.

A. رد **rédd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning or sending back or away; repelling, rejecting; repulse, expulsion, rejection. 2. A restoring, restoration. 3. A giving an answer, responding to a salutation. 4. A rebutting, refuting an assertion. 5. A repudiating; repudiation. 6. A rendering, converting, changing. 7. *(law)* A canonically distributing the residue of the estate of a deceased person, among those entitled to share when there is no other direct heir. 8. A reducing a fraction or an equation. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To turn or send back or away. 2. To restore. 3. To return an answer or a salutation. 4. To reject. 5. To repudiate, to refute, or contradict. رد ايله جواب ويرمك To answer with a refusal, or a refutation. رد جواب ا To give an answer. رد العجز على الصدر *(rhet.)* An antistrophe where the same or a cognate word is used, in the same or in a different sense, twice in a phrase or distich. رده قادر اولامق Not to be able to restore, reject, or refute. كرو رد ا To give back, to restore (a thing taken).

A. ردء **réd'**, *vn.* 1. A propping, shoring up. 2. A helping, a supporting, help, support.

A. ردا **ridâ**, *s. (pl.* اردیه) A cloak, or scarf for the shoulders.

A. رداحت **rédâhât**, *vn. & s.* A woman's being full in the hips.

A. رداد **rédâd, ridâd**, *s.* A request for the return of a thing taken.

A. رداف **ridâf**, *s.* The hinder part of a beast's back.

A. رداف **ridâf**, *s., pl. of* رديف Those who ride behind, on the same beast with another.

A. ردافت **ridâfét**, *s.* The office and functions of the *alter ego* of a king (equivalent to the office of a *vezir*).

A. ردائت **rédâ'ét**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming bad, worthless, or depraved; badness, worthlessness, viciousness.

A. ردت **réddét**, *s.* 1. A defect, fault, vice. 2. An ugly feature. 3. An echo. 4. (**ridâét**) A backsliding, an apostasy

Digitized by Google

from Islam to misbelief; especially, the Great Apostasy of the Arabs at the death of Muhammed. اهل ردت An apostate from Islam; a pervert; perverts. حرب الرده The caliph Ebu-Bekr's war of the Great Arabian Apostasy.

A. ردج **rédéj**. *s.* (*pl.* ارداج) The *meconium* of a newly-born quadruped.

A. ردع **réd'**. *vn.* & *s.* A turning or driving from, a deterring, restraining. ا— *v. t.* To divert, deter, or restrain from.

A. ردف **ridf**. *s.* (*pl.* ارداف) 1. One who mounts behind another on the same beast. 2. A bag carried behind a saddle. 3. A sequel. 4. (*dual* ردفان, *obl.* ردفين) The day, or, the night. 5. A consequence. 6. An *alter ego* of a king, among the ancient Arabians. 7. A hinder part of a thing; especially, the rump. 8. A corollary, deduction, conclusion. 9. A long vowel letter; ا, و, or ى, with its analogous vowel sign next before the chief rhyming letter (روى) of a piece of poetry; 10. (*astron.*) A name of the star α *Cygni*.

A. ردفا **rúdéfá**. *s.*, *pl. of* ردف Men riding each behind another on the same beast.

A. ردفان **ridfán**. *s.*, *dual of* ردف (*obl.* ردفين) See ردف; especially, the night and the day.

A. ردق **rédáq**. *s.* As ردج, *q. v.*

A. ردم **rédm**. *s.* (*pl.* ردوم) 1. An embankment, rampart, dyke to stop a gap; especially, the parapet of Derbend, built to keep out Gog and Magog. 2. Name of places.

A. ردم **rédm**. *vn.* A stopping a gap with a wall, bank, etc.

F. ردوس **ródós**. Rhodes.

T. ردوسجق **rádósjiq**, **ródósjuq**. *prop. n.* Rodosto on the Sea of Marmara.

T. ردوسلو **rádóslí**, **ródóslú**. *a.* (A man) of Rhodes.

A. رودم **rúdúm**. *s.*, *pl. of* ردم, *q.v.*

P. رده **réde**. *s.* 1. A course of bricks or stones in a wall. 2. A line, rank, series. 3. A line of battle. 4. A wheeled threshing machine. 5. A sign of the zodiac.

A. ردى **rédí**. (for ردى **rédí'**), *a.* (*fem.* رديه) Bad, corrupt.

A. ردى **rédá'**. *a.* (*fem.* رديه) Pertaining to rejection.

A. ردى **rédí'**. *a.* (*fem.* رديه) Bad, corrupt.

A. رديف **rédíf**. *s.* (*pl.* ردفا, ردافى) 1. One who rides behind another on the same beast. 2. (*Persian prosody*) A letter or syllable added to a complete rhyme. 3. The reserve or militia of the regular Ottoman army. عسكرى — Troops of the militia or reserve.

A. رديم **rédím**. *a.* (*fem.* رديمه) Ragged, tattered, patched, mended.

A. رذاذ **rézáz**. *s.* Fine drizzling rain.

A. رذال **rúzál**. *s.* Refuse.

A. رذال **rúzál**. *a.* Bad, vile, contemptible.

A. رذال **rúzálí**. *a.* *pl.* *of* ونك, *q. v.*

A. رذالت **rézálét**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being vile, corrupt; vileness. 2. A being treated with contempt; contempt, opprobrium. 3. An acting in a disreputable manner; ignominy; a farce, a disgrace. ا— *v.i.* To do anything disreputable. چكمك — To suffer disgrace.

A. رذاله **rúzálé**. *s.* Refuse.

A. رذائل **rézá'il**. *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem. of* رذيل Low, mean, vile, disreputable, disgraceful. ام الرذائل (*The mother of vile deeds*) Ignorance.

A. رذل **rézl**. *a.* (*pl.* ارذال, رذال) Bad, vile, contemptible.

A. رذلا **rúzelá**. *a.*, *pl. of* رذيل, *q.v.*

A. رذولت **rúzúlét**. *vn.* & *s.* As رذالت No. 1, *q. v.*

A. رذيل **rézíl**. *a.* (*fem.* رذيله, *pl.* ارذال, رذلا) 1. Bad, vile. 2. Disreputable. 3. Disgraced, contemned. ا— *v.t.* To make one a laughingstock, to hold up to scorn, to disgrace. او— *v.i.* To be disgraced, to be held in contempt.

T. رذيللك **rézílík**. *s.* Disreputableness.

T. رذيللنمك **rézílánmék**. *v.i.* To disgrace one's self.

A. رذيله **rézílé**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رذيل (*pl.* رذائل) 1. Disgraced, disreputable. 2. Any mean, disreputable, or disgraceful act or habit.

P. رز **réz**. *s.* A grape-vine, a vine.

A. رزاق **rézzáq**. *s.* God the Provider of the needs of men and beasts.

T. رزاقى **rézzáqí**. *a.* For A. رازق, *q. v.*

A. رزانت **rézánét**. *vn.* & *s.* A being grave and sensible; sobriety, sensibleness.

A. رزايا **rézáyá**. *s.*, *pl. of* رزيه Calamities.

Digitized by Google

P. وزبان rez-bān. s. A keeper of, or worker in a vineyard.

A. رزق rizq. s. (pl. ارزاق) 1. Food, sustenance provided by God. 2. All the necessaries of life. رزق الله Food and necessaries provided by God; a surname of men. رزق حسن The good things of life enjoyed without toil. مضمون رزق Food and necessaries guaranteed by God.

P. رزم rezm. s. A fight, a battle. رزم آزما a. Experienced in combat. رزم خواه a. Eager for battle, brave. رزم دیده a. Veteran.

A. رزم rezm. vn. A doing up in a parcel.

A. رزم rizm. s., pl. of رزمه Parcels, bundles.

A. رزمه rezmé. s. 1. A single clutch, or seizure. 2. A single meal. 3. A bundle, parcel, bale.

A. رزمه rezmé. s. 1. A yearning noise of affection for her colt made by a she-camel. 2. A cry of a child. 3. A loud noise. 4. A roar of a wild beast.

A. رزمه rizmé. s. (pl. رزم) A bundle, parcel, bale. (Hence the English word *ream*.)

T. رزنه rezné. (from P. رازیانه, q. v.) s. Fennel, sweet or garden fennel, *fœniculum dulce*.

P. رزوان rez-vān. s. As رزبان, q.v.

P. رزه rezé. s. A line, especially, a clothes-line, or, a builder's line.

T. رزه rezé. s. 1. A hinge of two loops. 2. A hinge made with a pintle. 3. The tumbler in an old gun-lock. رزه ارکی The pintle of a hinge. رزه دیشی The brace of a hinge.

A. رزه rezé. s. A staple or hasp into which a bolt shoots.

T. رزه‌لمك rezélémek. v.t. To furnish with hinges.

T. رزه‌لو rezéli-lü. a. Furnished with hinges.

A. رزین rezin. a. (pl. رزینه) Firm, sound, wise.

A. رزیه rezíyyé } s. (pl. رزایا) A calam-
A. رزیئه rezí'é } ity, affliction.

P. رس rés. a. & s. (pl. رسان) (*in compounds only*) That attains; also (for رسان), who brings. دسترس Who attains. فریاد رس Who goes to one who cries for help. مژده رس A bringer of good news. نیم رس Half-ripe,

A. رس rés. s. 1. The first onset of disease; also, an inkling of information. 2. An electuary of aconite and spices. 3. (*prosody*) The vowel-point of the consonant followed by an ا of prolongation that immediately precedes the principal consonant of a rhyme. 4. A well. 5. A name of places.

P. رسا résá. a. 1. Attaining, reaching. 2. Ripe; fully cooked; perfected.

A. رسابه rusábé. s. Sediment.

A. رساتیق resátiq. s., pl. of رستاق Cultivated rural districts.

A. رساطون resátún. s. Syrup made of grape-juice boiled down with spices.

A. رسالت résálet (for risálet). s. 1. The quality, office, and functions of a messenger or apostle. 2. The drooping of hair straight from the head. رسالت پناه a. & s. In whom the office of apostle resides.

P. رسالتپناهی résáletpénáhí. a. Apostolic, apostolical.

A. رساله résálé. s. A message.

A. رساله risálé. s. (pl. رسائل) 1. A message, an epistle. 2. A treatise, an essay.

A. رسام résám. s. A draughtsman, painter, an artist.

T. رساملك résámlik. s. The quality or calling of an artist.

P. رسان résán. a. & s. (*in compounds only*) 1. pl. of رس rés. q. v. 2. That attains, reaches. 3. That brings. شرف‌رسان The bringer of honor. (Name of a ship.)

A. رسائل résá'il. vulg. رسایل résáyil. s., pl. of رساله, q. v.

P. رسائی résá'í. vulg. رسایی résáyí. s. The quality of what reaches, attains; maturity, perfection.

A. رسب résb. vn. 1. A sinking into; especially, a sinking to the bottom. 2. A depositing or being deposited, being precipitated in a fluid; deposit, precipitation.

P. رست rést. s. A row, line, rank.

P. رست rést. a. (*in compounds only*) Saved, delivered.

P. رست rúst. a. Grown.

P. رستا rústá. s. A village, hamlet, or rural district.

P. رستاخیز rést-ákhéz. s. 1. A general scramble to escape. Hence, 2. The general resurrection, or, any great and general turmoil.

Digitized by Google

P. رستار **rostár.** *a.* 1. Escaping, escaped, saved, safe; free. 2. Free from the entanglements of the world, self-denying.

A. رستاق **rústáq.** *s.* (*pl.* رساتیق) A cultivated rural district with villages, etc.

P. رستخیز **rost-khíz, rostákhíz.** *s.* (*poetry*) For رستاخیز, *q. v.*

A. رستق **rostáq** (*from* P. رسته), *s.* 1. A line, cord, rope. 2. A row, series.

P. رستگار **rostgyár.** *a.* As رستار, *q. v.*

P. رستگاری **rostgyárí.** *s.* 1. The condition of safety, freedom from danger, suffering, or fear. 2. Freedom from the toils of the world.

P رستگان **rostogyán.** *a., pl. of* رسته *a.*

P. رستم **rústom.** *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of a legendary Persian hero, son of Zal, prince of Zabulistan. رستم دستان, رستم زمان Equal to Rustem in riding and bravery.

P. رستمدار **rústom-dár.** *prop. n.* The land of Rustem, on the south shore of the Caspian.

P. رستمی **rústomí.** *a.* Peculiar to Rustem.

P. رستنی **rústaní.** *a.* & *s.* 1. About to grow; fit to grow. 2. A plant; a weed.

P. رسته **rostá.** *s.* 1. A straight line as traced by a stretched cord. 2. A row, rank, series. 3. A row of houses or shops. Hence, 4. A market, a fair.

P. رسته **rostá.** *a.* 1. Escaped; saved; safe; free. 2. Free from the cares and vanities of the world. 3. Virgin (soil).

P. رسته **ristá.** *a.* Spun.

P. رسته **rustá.** *a.* Grown. رستهٔ خاک The produce of the earth: men, beasts, and vegetation; animated nature.

A. رسخ **rosukh.** *vn.* & *s.* A human soul's being or becoming permanently incorporated in an inorganic body; inorganic metempsychosis.

P. رسد **rosad.** *s.* What reaches one as his lot, portion, or income.

A. رسع **rosá'.** *s.* A certain disease of the eye; adhesion of the eyelids.

A. رسعا **ros'á.** *a., fem. of* ارسع Suffering from adhesion of the eyelids.

A. رسغ **rúsg, rúsug.** *s.* (*pl.* ارساغ, ارسغ) 1. The wrist. 2. The ankle. 3. The slender part of the leg in quadrupeds.

A. رسل **rosl, rísl.** *s.* Gentleness of manner. علی رسل Softly, gently.

A. رسل **rúsúl** } *s., pl. of* رسول, *q. v.*
A. رسلا **rúslá** } رسل لثایا (*Messengers of death*) Arrows or bullets.

A. رسلت **roslát, rislát.** *s.* Gentleness, ease of manner.

A. رسم **rosm.** Vulg. **rosim.** *s.* (*pl.* رسوم) 1. A mark, trace, vestige; a relic of a trace. 2. An injunction, precept, ordinance, law, institution, rule. 3. A practice, custom, manner; habit; etiquette; a formality. 4. A due; toll or perquisite. 5. (*mystics*) Mere outward religious observance, rite. 6. A state ceremony, a pageant. 7. A logical definition; a description. 8. A special kind of description by accidentals only. 9. A figure, form; a diagram, plan, design, drawing, painting. 10. The art of drawing. رسم بنجیك A duty of one fifth ad valorem on a newly imported slave. رسم گمرك A customs duty. رسمی آلق 1. To draw, to make a picture of any thing. 2. To collect a duty on an article. رسمی چیقارمق To make a drawing of a thing. اسمی رسمی الله With his (or its) name, description, or drawing; in full detail. ال اتك اوپمك رسمی The custom of kissing the hand or skirt of a superior. من غیر رسم Unofficially.

A. رسم **rosm.** *vn.* 1. A drawing, designing, sketching the figure of a thing. 2. A describing a circle. ـ ایتمك *v. t.* 1. To draw, to design, to sketch. 2. To describe a circle.

A. رسما **rosmán.** *advl. accus. indef. of* رسم 1. Officially. 2. In state, in a ceremonious manner. 3. As a mere matter of form.

P. رسمان **rismán.** *s.* A yarn; a thread; a cord, rope.

T. رسمسز **rosimsiz.** *a.* 1. Without designs or pictures. 2. Without proper shape, unsightly. 3. Without ceremony, privately. 4. Free of duty or toll.

T. رسملك **rosimlik.** *s.* 1. A thing in which drawings or pictures are placed. 2. A thing used on state and ceremonial occasions.

T. رسملو **rosimlí.-lú.** *a.* Ornamented with designs.

A. رسمی **rosmí.** *a.* (*fem.* رسمیه) 1. Official. 2. Ceremonious (reception, etc.).

Digitized by Google

3. Formal; said or done as a matter of form. 4. *(gram.)* Term applied to certain letters which are omitted in pronunciation. البسهٔ رسميه Court or ceremonial costume. خبر رسمی Official information.

A. رسميات **rèsmiyyāt.** *s., pl. of* رسميه *fem. of* رسمی 1. Matters of ceremony and state; as, levees, audiences, processions, etc. 2. Customary acts or words, or those of mere form and ceremony. 3. Official matters, acts, words, or writings.

A. رسن **rèsèn.** *s.* *(pl.* ارسان*)* A cord; a rope; especially, a beast's leading-rope; a halter; a hawk's jess; etc.

P. رسن باز **rèsèn-bāz.** *s.* 1. A rope-dancer. 2. A skipper.

P. رسن پیچ **rèsèn-pīch.** *s.* A windlass.

P. رسن تاب **rèsèn-tāb.** *s.* 1. A rope-maker. 2. A plotter, one who prepares ropes for the necks of people.

P. رسنتابی **rèsèntābī.** *s.* The quality, business, or act of a rope-maker or plotter.

A. رسو **rŭsūvv.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming still, quiet, stationary, or fixed, immovable; steadfast, determined; rest; stability, steadiness, steadfastness, determination.

P. رسوا **rŭsvā.** *a.* Usually written رسوای *q. v.*

A. رسوات **rèsèvāt.** *s., pl. of* رسوه *q.v.*

P. رسوای **rŭsvāy.** (from رسوا), *a.* Publicly disgraced, infamous, ignominious. ا — *v.t.* To expose to public scorn and ignominy.

T. رسوايلك **rŭsvāylĭk** } *s.* 1. Disgrace,
P. رسوائی **rŭsvāʾī** } ignominy. 2. A
P. رسوایی **rŭsvāyī** } disgraceful act.

A. رسوب **rèsūb.** *a. & s.* 1. That which sinks down into, or sinks to the bottom of a fluid; as, dregs, sediment, etc. 2. (A sword) that deeply penetrates; especially, a celebrated sword said to have been presented to Solomon by the queen of Sheba, subsequently given to Ali. طافی — A floating sediment, cloudiness in a fluid.

A. رسوب **rŭsūb,** *vn. & s.* 1. A sinking into, or sinking to the bottom of a fluid; subsiding; subsidence. 2. An eye's sinking into its socket. 3. A sword's sinking into the flesh; penetration.

A. رسوبی **rèsūbī.** *a. (fem.* رسوبيه*)* Sedimentary.

A. رسوخ **rŭsūkh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm, stable, fixed, tight; established; a being steadfast, stanch; firmness, steadiness, stability. 2. A being well-grounded in a science.

A. رسوخيت **rŭsūkhiyyĕt.** *s.* Firmness; stanchness.

A. رسول **rèsūl.** *s.* *(pl.* رسل , رسلا*)* A messenger; an envoy; an apostle; a prophet sent by God. رسول الله The Apostle and Prophet of God; especially, Muhammed. اشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله I testify that Muhammed is His servant and His Apostle.

P. رسولی **rèsūlī.** *s.* The quality, functions, act of a messenger, envoy, or apostle.

A. رسوم **rŭsūm.** *s., pl. of* رسم , *q. v.* رسوم آداب The conventional usages of good manners. الاسما — The characters, letters of a name; especially, of the divine names. دين — The rites and external ceremonies of religion. عاديه — The established forms and usages.

A. رسومات **rŭsūmāt.** *s., pl. of* رسوم Dues, tolls, charges, fees. زجريه — Prohibitory duties, or, duties on prohibited articles; as, the duties levied on wines and spirits. عرفيه — Tolls and charges arbitrarily imposed, *i.e.*, without the sanction of the Holy Law.

A. رسوه **rèsvè.** *s.* *(pl.* رسوات*)* A bracelet; especially, one of beads or pearls.

P. رسيد **rèsīd.** *s.* A mark, originally consisting of the word رسيد, made against an item in an account to show that the entry has been cancelled. ا — *v.t.* To cancel an item in account as received.

P. رسيد **rèsīd** *(for* رسيده*)*, *a. (in compounds only)* Arrived, attained.

P. رسيدگی **rèsīdègī.** *s.* 1. The condition of that which has arrived, or reached its desired stage. 2. Maturity, perfection.

P. رسيده **rèsīdè.** *a. (much used in compounds)* 1. Arrived. 2. That has reached to and touched. 3. Happened, befallen. 4. Mature, ripe; also, adult. 5. Done; perfected, finished. 6. To whom (something) has happened. 7. Who has been carnally known. آب رسيده Damaged by water. اجل — Moribund.

Digitized by Google

خران — Injured by the chills of autumn. نا — 1. Not arrived. 2. Immature; not ready.

A. رسيس **résís**, *s.* As رس **rés**, No. 1.

A. رسيس **résís**, *a. (fem.* رسيسه) 1. Firm, stable, fixed. 2. Steadfast, staunch.

P. رش **résh**, *s.* A cubit, or a fathom.

A. رش **réshsh**, *s. (pl.* رشاش) 1. A slight sprinkle of rain. 2. A flogging.

A. رش **réshsh**, *vn.* A sprinkling.

A. رشا **rishá**, *s. (pl.* ارشيه) 1. A rope; especially, a rope with which a thing is hung or carried. 2. A well-rope. 3. Name of the twenty-eighth lunar mansion.

A. رشا **rishá**. **rúshá**, *s., pl. of* رشوت Bribes.

A. رشاد **réshád**, *s.* 1. A going right, orthodoxy. 2. Garden cress, *lepidium sativum hortense.* 3. A name of men. رشاد انجر Sea-cress, *cakile maritimum.* البر — *Raphanus lyratus.* الجبل — *Lunaria paroiflora.*

A. رشاد **réshád**, *vn. & s.* A following or taking a right road; orthodoxy.

A. رشادت **réshádét**, *vn. & s.* A doing what is right; good conduct.

A. رشاش **réshásh**, *s.* A sprinkle of any fluid.

A. رشاش **rishásh**, *s., pl. of* رش, *q. v.*

A. رشاشه **résháshé**, *s.* Fine drops, a sprinkling.

A رشاقت **réshágát**, *vn. & s.* A being slender of waist, graceful and light of motion; gracefulness.

P. رشت **risht**, *s.* The stuff one is made of.

P. رشتك **rishték**, *s., dim. of* رشته 1. A little thread. 2. The jigger, Guinea-worm, *filaria medinensis.*

P. رشته **rishté**, *a. & s.* 1. Spun. 2. A yarn; a thread; a string, twine. 3. A clue. 4. A filament. 5. A ray or beam of light. 6. A row, a series of things strung together. 7. The jigger, Guinea-worm, *filaria medinensis.* 8. A thread on a frame used for ruling paper; also, the mark or ridge left on paper by such a thread. 9. A tie, link, connexion. 10. Vermicelli. 11. A preparation of honey and oil of sesame in fine white flexible threads like flax. رشته‌كش *a. & s.* One who connects things together on or by a thread.

A. رشح **résh-n**, *vn.* A sweating, oozing; exudation.

A. رشحات **réshéhát**, *s., pl. of* رشحه Drops of sweat, dew, etc. رشحات سحاب مكرمت *(Drops from the clouds of generosity)* Gifts, benefactions.

A. رشحه **réshhá**, *s. (pl.* رشحات) A single drop of sweat, dew, etc. رشحه‌پاش *a.* That scatters drops of fluid.

A. رشد **rúshd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking or following a right road, orthodoxy; rectitude; right judging. 2. A proper name of men. ابن رشد Averroes, the Arabian physician and philosopher.

A. رشدى **rúshdí**, *a. (fem.* رشديه) 1. Pertaining to right judgment and action. 2. A poetical pseudonym. رشديه مكتبى A high school, a grammar-school.

A. رشف **réshf**, *vn.* A sucking in, imbibing a fluid. — *v.t.* To suck in, to imbibe.

A. رشق **réshq**. **rishq**, *s.* The scratching of a pen.

A. رشق **réshq**, *vn.* 1. A hitting, pelting, or piercing with a missile. 2. A looking sharply at a person.

A. رشق **rishq**, *s.* A bout of arrows or of shooting in a match.

P. رشك **réshk**, *s.* 1. Jealousy. 2. Envy. 3. Emulation, 4. An object of envy, jealousy, or emulation. — *v.i.* To be envious or jealous. رشك انگيز *a.* That excites envy. رشك‌آور *a.* Envious, jealous. او — *v. i.* To be the envy of others.

P. رشك **rishk**, *s.* A nit; nits of lice.

P. رشكن **réshkin**, *a. (poetry)* Contr. from رشكين, *q. v.*

P. رشكه **rishké**, *s.* A nit; nits.

P. رشكين **réshkín**, *a.* Envious; jealous; emulous.

A. رشم **réshm**, *s.* 1. A mark, impression of a stamp. 2. A kind of large wooden stamp.

A. رشم **réshm**, *vn.* A stamping with a large wooden stamp.

A. رشما **réshmá**, *a., fem. of* ارشم Striped.

T. رشمه **réshmé**, *s.* A strap or chain in a headstall passing over a horse's nose.

T. رشمه‌لو **réshméli**.-**lú**, *a.* Ornamented with a headstall.

A. رشوت **rishvét**, *s. (pl.* رشا) A bribe. يمك — *v. i.* To accept, receive a bribe.

T. رشوتجى **rishvétji**, *s.* A briber, or, an accepter of bribes.

T. رشوتلمك **rishvétlémék**, *v.t.* To bribe.

A. رشوق **réshúq**, *a.* Swift-shooting (bow).

Digitized by Google

A. رشه rèshshè. s. A slight sprinkle of rain.

A. رشح rèshìh. s. Sweat, perspiration.

A. رشيد rèshìd. a. (fem. رشيده) 1. Who takes or follows a right road; righteous; orthodox. 2. (God) who ordains all things rightly. 3. Rosetta in Egypt. 4. A surname of men. هارون الرشيد Name of the fifth caliph of the house of 'Abbas.

A. رشيدى rèshìdì. a (fem. رشيديه) Pertaining to Reshid, or to Rosetta.

A. رشيديه rèshìdiyyè. a. & s., fem. of رشيدى 1. As رشيدى 2. A preparation of honey and oil of sesame in fine white flexible threads. 3. A kind of pudding. 4. Name of a sect.

A. رشيش rèshìsh. a. Sprinkled in drops.

A. رشيف rèshìf. vn. As رشف, q. v.

A. رشيق rèshìq. a. Slender, graceful and light in motion.

A. رص râss. vn. & s. 1. A compacting stones firmly together; a building a wall firmly. 2. A fastening a door.

A رصاد râssâd. s. 1. One who habitually waits and watches; especially, a robber or bandit. 2. An astronomical observer.

A. رصاص râsâs. s. Lead. ابيض — 1. Tin. 2. Pewter. اسود — Lead.

A. رصاص râsâs. s. A dealer in lead, tin, or pewter.

A. رصاصه râsâsè. s., n.u. of رصاص A single fragment or variety of lead.

A. رصاف rìsâf. s. (n.u. رصافه) 1. Ribs. 2. Sinews bound round arrows or spears, etc.

A. رصافت râsâfèt. vn. & s. 1. A being firm, compact, and well made; thorough goodness. 2. A suiting; suitableness.

A. رصافه rìsâfè. s., n. u. of رصاف A single sinew fibre bound round a thing.

A. رصافه rùsâfè. s. 1. A terrace, causeway, etc., supported by a wall. . Name of places.

A. رصانت râsânèt. vn. & s. 1. A being firm, solid, and strong; firmness, solidity. 2. A being grave, calm, wise; gravity, sedateness, coolness, wisdom.

A. رصائد râsâ'id. s. pl. Traps for taking beasts of prey.

A. رصائص râsâ'is. s. pl. Stones compacted together.

A. رصائع râsâ'i'. s. pl. of رصيعه, q.v.

A. رصائف râsâ'if. s., pl. of رصافه, q.v.

A. رصد râsâd. vn. & s. 1. A waiting and watching, observing. 2. An observing a heavenly body; astronomical observation. — v. t. To observe astronomically. رصد خانه s. An astronomical observatory. رصدكاه s. Any place from whence spying or observing can be or is carried on, an outlook. رصدنشين a. & s Seated to observe; an observer.

A. رصد râssâd. s., pl. of راصد Watchers, observers.

A. رصف râsâf. s., (n.u. رصفه) Stones or bricks built together into a dam, quay, wall, etc.

A. رصفه râsâfè. s. 1. (n. u. of رصف) A single stone or brick built into a wall, etc. 2. A sinew bound round a thing. 3. The seventh bone in the knee of a horse.

A. رصيص râsìs. a. Firmly compacted together.

A. رصيع râsì'. s. A button to a loop; a loop to a button, etc.

A. رصيعه râsì'è. s. (pl. رصائع) 1. An ornamental metal stud. 2. A plaited loop or tassel.

A. رصيف râsìf. s. 1. A man's mate, a fellow workman. 2. A wall, causeway, pavement, etc., well compacted together.

A. رصيف râsìf. a. (fem. رصيفه) 1. Firmly built and compacted together. 2. Well and strongly made. 3. Sound, valid. 4. Bound round and strengthened with sinew, etc.

A. رصين râsìn. s. (dual رصينان) A head of a long bone in the knee of a horse.

A. رصين râsìn, a. (fem. رصينه) 1. Firm, strong, stable. 2. Grave, calm, cool.

A. رضى Abbreviation for رضى الله عنه *May God be pleased with him.*

A. رض râzz. vn. & s. A pounding, crushing coarsely; a breaking.

A. رضا rìzâ. vn. & s. 1. A consenting, assenting, being willing; acquiescence, consent. 2. A being satisfied or being gratified; satisfaction, approval. 3. A being resigned, resigning one's self without opposition; resignation. 4. A name of men. رضادار a. 1. Who has given his acquiescence

Digitized by Google

or consent. 2. Approved. رضاسی اولمق For some one to give consent, to signify approval, or to permit. رضا کوسترمك To signify acquiescence, content, satisfaction, approval, or resignation. رضامند Acquiescent, consenting, resigned. رضا ویرمك To give consent (to an action by another). رضای حق God's approval (of man's action or conduct). رضاسنی یرینك کوزلهمك To seek always to secure the satisfaction and approval of some one.

A. رضاً **rizā'an**, *adv. accus. indef. of* رضا With (his, etc.) free consent.

A. رضاب **ruzāb**, *s.* 1. Moisture of the mouth and lips. 2. Froth of honey. 3. Fine particles of rain, dew, etc.

A. رضات **ruzāt**, *a. & s. pl. of* راضی They who acquiesce, consent, approve, or who resign themselves.

P. رضاجو **rizājū**, Who seeks approbation.

A. رضاع **rozā'**, **rizā'**, *vn.* An infant's sucking milk from the breast.

A. رضاع **rizā'**, *vn.* A sucking from the same breasts with another, a being foster-brother (or sister) with another.

A. رضاعت **rezā'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sucking milk from the breast. 2. A being mean; stinginess.

A. رضاعت **rizā'at**, *vn. & s.* As رضاع

A. رضام **rizām**, *s., pl. of* رضمه, *q. v.*

T. رضامندلك **rizāmendlik** } *s.* Acquies-
P. رضامندی **rizāmendi** } cence, approval, resignation.

A. رضائع **razā'i'**, *s., pl. of* رضیعه Foster sisters.

A. رضائی **rizā'ī**, *a. (fem.* رضائیه) 1. Pertaining to acquiescence, consent, approbation or resignation. 2. Pertaining to a person named Riza. 3. Name of a stuff or of a kind of garment.

A. رضخ **razh** } *vn.* A crushing,
A. رضخ **razkh** } pounding with a stone.

A. رضد **razd**, *vn.* A piling in layers.

A. رضع **raz'**, **raza'**, *vn.* A sucking milk from the breast.

A. رضع **raza'**, *s.* Meanness, stinginess, niggardliness.

A. رضع **ruzzā'**, *s., pl. of* راضع They who suck from the breast.

A. رضعا **ruza'ā**, *s., pl. of* رضیع Foster-brothers.

A. رضفه **razafa**, *s.* 1. A knee-pan, *patella*. 2. Any of the small bones in the knee of a horse.

A. رضمه **razame**, *s. (pl.* رضم, رضام) A large block of building stone.

A. رضوان **rizwān**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acquiescing, consenting, being willing, pleased, or satisfied, a being gratified; a being resigned. 2. A proper name of men. 3. Name of the doorkeeper, custodian, or treasurer of paradise. 4. A name of paradise itself. 5. Name of a certain mountain. رضوان الله علیه May God's approbation be upon him! رضوانکده, رضوان روضهٔ Paradise.

A. رضوانی **rizwānī**, *a. (fem.* رضوانیه) Pertaining to paradise, heavenly; especially, an angel or a sainted human spirit.

A. رضوی **rizavī**, *a. (fem.* رضویه) Pertaining to any one named Riza; especially, pertaining to the Imam Riza or a person descended from him. روضهٔ رضویه The mausoleum of the Imam Riza at Meshed, a place of pilgrimage to the Shia sect.

A. رضی **radiyā**, *interj.* May he be pleased! رضی الله عنه May God be well-pleased with him. (A formula used after naming any companion of Muhammed.)

A. رضی **rizā**, رضا *s.* See رضا

A. رضیح **razīh** } *a. (fem.* رضیحه, رضخه)
A. رضیخ **razīkh** } Crushed by pounding with a stone.

A. رضید **razīd**, *a. (fem.* رضیده) Piled up in layers.

A. رضیض **razīz**, *a. (fem.* رضیضه) Pounded, bruised, crushed.

A. رضیع **razī'**, *s. & a. (fem.* رضیعه, *pl.* رضعا) 1. A foster-brother. 2. Sucking at the breast; a suckling.

A. رضیعه **razī'a**, *s. & a., fem. of* رضیع *pl.* رضائع, *q. v.*

A. رطابت **ratābet**, *vn.* As رطوبت, *vn.*

A. رطانت **ratānet**, *vn.* A speaking unintelligibly.

A. رطب **ratb**, *a. (fem.* رطبه) 1. Moist, damp. 2. Juicy, succulent. 3. Fresh, green. 4. Tender, soft. 5. Delicate, effeminate. 6. Easy (life). 7. Gentle, low (tone of voice). 8. Fluid; plastic.

A. رطب **rutab**, *s. (n.u.* رطبه) Fresh ripe dates.

A. رطبه **ratbe**, *s.* Lucerne, *medicago sativa* (especially when green).

A. رطبه **ratbe**, *a., fem. of* رطب **ratb**.

Digitized by Google

A. رطبه rŭtâbĕ, *s., n.u. of* رطب A single fresh ripe date.

A. رطبي rŭtâbĭ, *a. & s. (fem.* رطبيه*)* Pertaining to fresh ripe dates; especially, a dealer in such dates.

A. رطل râtl, rĭtl, *s. (pl.* ارطال*)* A weight, in Syria, of about four pounds, and at Bagdad, of about one pound.

P. رطل râtl, rĭtl, *s.* 1. A wine-cup, a goblet. 2. A goblet of wine. رطلكران A large goblet of wine. رطلكش *s.* One who drinks cups of wine.

A. رطوبات rŭtûbât, *s., pl. of* رطوبت Fluids, juices, humors. رطوبات العين The humors of the eye.

A. رطوبت rŭtûbĕt, *s. (pl.* رطوبات*)* 1. Moisture. 2. Dampness, juiciness, succulency, greasiness. 3. A fluid; especially, the sap of a plant, or a humor of the body.

A. رطوبت rŭtûbĕt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming moist, damp, wet. 2. A being juicy or fresh. 3. A being tender, soft, plastic. 4. A being refreshed, comforted. 5. A being eloquent in mention of a friend.

T. رطوبتسز rŭtûbĕtsĭz, *a.* Free from moisture, dry.

T. رطوبتلندرمك rŭtûbĕtlândĭrmĕk, *v.t.* To make or let become moist, damp or wet.

T. رطوبتلنمك rŭtûbĕtlânmĕk, *v.i.* To become moist, damp, or wet.

T. رطوبتلو rŭtûbĕtlŭ, -lŭ, *a.* Moist; damp; wet.

A. رطيب râtĭb, *a. (fem.* رطيبه*)* 1. Moist, damp, wet. 2. Juicy, succulent. 3. Fresh and green. 4. Tender, soft, delicate to the touch. 5. Fresh and thoroughly ripe (dates). 6. Pleased and eloquent in praise of a friend or benefactor.

A. رطيط râtĭt, *s.* 1. A hubbub, clamor, cry. 2. Silly talk.

A. رعا rĭ'â, rŭ'â
A. رعات rŭ'ât } *s., pl. of* راعى, *q.v.*

A. رعاد râ''âd, *a. (fem.* رعاده*)* 1. (Clouds) that thunder much. 2. Garrulous, talkative. 3. Threatening, menacing. 4. *(n.u.* رعاده*)* The torpedo fish; also, the electric eel, *gymnotus electricus.*

A. رعاده râ''âdĕ, *a. & s., fem. & n.u. of* رعاد, *q.v.*

A. رعاش râ''âsh, *s.* As رعاد No. 3, *q.v.*

A. رعاش rŭ'âsh, *s.* The palsy.

A. رعاف rŭ'âf, *s.* Bleeding at the nose; also, the blood that flows from the nose.

A. رعافى rŭ'âfĭ, *a. (fem.* رعافيه*)* Pertaining to hemorrhage from the nose.

A. رعاق rŭ'âq, *s.* The rumbling noise heard in a horse's body as he trots.

A. رعايا rĕ'âyâ, vulg. rĭ'âyâ, *s., pl. of* رعيت 1. Flocks or herds at pasture. 2. Nations or tribes subject to kings. 3. Subjects of the Ottoman Government, paying tribute to it as representative of the State of Islam; the term is commonly applied to non-Muslim subjects or to any individual of that class. رعايا و برايا The tribute-paying and the free.

A. رعايت rĭ'âyĕt, *vn. & s.* 1. A tending cattle at pasture. 2. A guarding and protecting; especially, a sovereign's protecting and ruling his people. 3. A paying attention to, a holding in esteem, respect, or veneration; attention, respect, esteem, consideration, veneration. 4. A conforming to, an obeying; conformity, obedience. ا— *v. i.* To pay attention and show respect to. عدم رعايت A want of respect, disrespect.

A. رعايه rĭ'âyĕtân, *advl. accus. indef. of* رعايت Out of respect to, from consideration for.

T. رعايتجى rĭ'âyĕtjĭ, *s.* One who treats others with consideration.

T. رعايتسز rĭ'âyĕtsĭz, *a.* Lacking consideration, *i. e.*, disrespectful, or, not respected.

T. رعايتسزلك rĭ'âyĕtsĭzlĭk, *s.* Disrespect. ا— *v.i.* To show disrespect for.

P. رعايتكار rĭ'âyĕt-kyâr, *a.* As رعايتجى

P. رعايتكارانه rĭ'âyĕtkyârânĕ, *a.* Pertaining to a respectful person, considerate and respectful.

T. رعايتكارلق rĭ'âyĕtkyârlĭq
P. رعايتكارى rĭ'âyĕtkyârĭ } The quality or act of a considerate person; politeness, respect, consideration.

T. رعايتلو rĭ'âyĕtlŭ, -lŭ, *a.* 1. Respectful. 2. Honored, honorable, respected. (One of the polite titles used by Muslims in letters to non-Muslims.)

A. رعب râ'b, *s.* 1. A threat, menace. 2. A charm, incantation. 3. Fascination, witchery in the eye. 4. A pe-

Digitized by Google

culiar rhythmical prose, formerly used by soothsayers in Arabia.

A. رهب rá'b, rú'b, rú'úb, *vn. & s.* A fearing, a being frightened; fear, fright, terror.

A. رهوب rú'búb, *a.* 1. Frightened, terrified. 2. Timid.

A. رهوب rú'búb
A. رهوبه rú'búbé
A. رهيب rí'bíb
} *a. fem.* Whose beauty agitates beholders.

A. رهث rá's, *s.* 1. Tufts of wool fastened like a fringe to the awnings of camel-litters. 2. Pendents of earrings.

A. رهثه rú'sé, rá'áseé, rú'sé, *s.* Any ornamental pendent.

A. رعد rá'd, *s.* (*pl.* رعود) 1. Thunder; a clap of thunder. 2. A threat. سورهٔ رعد Name of the 13th chapter of the Qur'an. رعداندار 1. Thundering. 2. *s.* A cannon. 3. An artillery-man.

A. رعده rá'dé, rí'dé, *s.* A shiver, shake, tremor.

A. رعديد rí'díd, *a.* 1. Quivering, tremulous. 2. Cowardly, who trembles habitually.

A. رعراع rá'rá', *a.* Tall, fine-looking.

A. رعس rá's, *vn.* 1. A trembling. 2. A waving in the wind.

A. رعسان rá'ásán, *vn. & s.* A head's shaking continuously from palsy or old age.

A. رعش rá'sh, *vn.* A trembling; a shivering; a quaking.

A. رعشه rá'shé, *s.* 1. A tremble, a shiver. 2. The palsy. رعشه‌لو, رعشه‌دار, رعشه‌ناك Trembling, tremulous, shivering.

A. رعظ rú's, *s.* (*pl.* ارعاظ) The socket in the end of an arrow, into which the shank of the iron head is let.

A. رعف rá'f, *vn. & s.* A nose's bleeding.

A. رعن rá'n, *s.* A projecting part of a mountain, a promontory.

A. رعن rá'án, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming stupid; stupidity.

A. رعنا rá'ná, *a., fem. of* ارعن Stupid, silly.

T. رعنا rá'ná, *a. (from the Arabic)* 1. Beautiful, pretty, coquettish. 2. Admirable, exquisite, perfect. 3. Stupid, silly. رعنا بلك To know perfectly. كل رعنا A variety of yellowish rose with a reddish heart.

P. رعناق rá'ná'í. 1. Beauty. 2. Exquisiteness. 3. Stupidity. رعناق فروش A beautiful but silly coquette.

A. رعوت rá'vét, *vn. & s.* A keeping back, abstaining; abstention.

A. رعود rú'úd, *s., pl. of* رعد 1. Thunders. 2. Menaces.

A. رعوس rá'ús
A. رعوش rá'úsh
} *a.* Trembling, tremulous.

A. رعوم rá'úm, *s.* The soul, heart, mind, will; self; the flesh.

A. رعون rú'ún, *s., pl. of* رعن, *q.v.*

A. رعونت rú'únét, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming stupid, foolish, silly, stupidity, foolishness, silliness.

T. رعونت rú'únét, *s. (from the Arabic)* 1. Silly coquetry. 2. Pride, arrogance. 3. Ignorance.

T. رعونتلو rú'únétlí, -lú, *a.* 1. Silly, foolish. 2. Foolishly proud and haughty. 3. Stupidly ignorant. 4. Sillily coquettish.

A. رعه rí'á, *s.* Fear of God, with an abstention from all wrong, and performance of religious duties; scrupulous piety.

A. رعى rá'y, *vn.* 1. A pasturing cattle or tending them at pasture. 2. Cattle's browsing the herbage. — *v. t.* 1. To pasture. 2. To browse.

A. رعى rí'y, *s.* (*pl.* ارعا) Pasture, pasturage, grass.

A. رعيان rú'yán, *s., pl. of* راعى 1. Herds, shepherds, cattle tenders. 2. Rulers, governors.

A. رعيب rá'íb, *a.* Afraid, terrified.

A. رعيت rá'íyyét, *s.* (*pl.* رعايا) 1. A flock or herd at pasture. 2. A people under a ruler; especially, a subject, tribute-paying community. 3. A person or thing under the charge of some one. رعيت پرور Who cherishes his subjects.

P. رعيت پروراته rá'íyyétpérvéráné, *a.* Beneficent and just.

P. رعيت پروری rá'íyyétpérvéri, 1. *s.* Beneficence and justice to subjects. 2. *a.* Beneficent.

A. رعيش rá'ísh, *a.* Trembling.

A. رعيق rá'íq, *s.* As رعاق, *q. v.*

A. رعيه rá'íyyé, *s.* As رعيت, *q. v.*

A. رغا rágá, *s.* The peculiar cry of the camel, hyena, and ostrich.

A. رغابت rágábét, *vn. & s.* 1. A being large, wide, capacious; largeness,

Digitized by Google

ampleness, capaciousness. 2. A soil's being light and porous.

A. رغادت **rağādet.** *vn. & s.* Life's being easy, comfortable or luxurious; ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رغام **rigām.** *s.* Soft and sandy soil; dust.

A. رغامه **rugāmé.** *s.* A wish, desire; a thing desired.

A. رغاوه **rigāvé, rugāvé.** *s.* Froth, spume.

A. رغائب **rağā'ib.** *s., pl. of* رغيبه Things desired or asked for; especially, gifts, rewards. صلاة الرغائب A supererogatory service of worship, performed in the night of the first Friday of the month Rejeb. ليلة الرغائب The night of the 12th of Rejeb, regarded as the anniversary of the conception of Muhammed.

A. رغايه **rigāyé, rugāyé.** *s.* Froth, spume.

A. رغب **rağb, rağāb, rugb** } *vn.* 1. A
A. رغبا **rağbā, rugbā** } feeling an inclination or wish; an inclination, a wish. 2. A making a request; petition.

A. رغبات **rağābāt.** *s., pl. of* رغبت, *q.v.*

A. رغبان **rağabān.** *vn.* A feeling an inclination, desire.

A. رغبت **rağbet.** *vn.* 1. A feeling an inclination, desire, wish for a thing. 2. *s. (pl.* رغبات) An inclination, a desire. ا — *v.i.* To feel an inclination, desire, wish or esteem for a thing.

T. رغبتسز **rağbetsiz.** *a.* 1. Who feels no inclination for a thing. 2. Unesteemed.

T. رغبتلو **rağbetli, -lü.** *a.* 1. Who feels an inclination for a thing, desirous. 2. Desired, wished for, liked. 3. *(title given to non-Muslims who have no official title)* Esteemed, estimable.

A. رغبوت **rağābūt** } *vn. & s.* 1. A mak-
A. رغبوتا **rağābūtā** } ing a prayer, re-
A. رغبوتى **rağābūtā** } quest, or petition; hence, 2. A prayer, request, suit, petition.

A. رغبى **rağbā, rugbā,** رغبا, *vn. & s.* See رغبا

A. رغد **rağd, rağād.** *a.* 1. Ample, plentiful, abundant; comfortable, luxurious. 2. In comfortable circumstances.

A. رغف **rugf, rugūf** } *s., pl. of* رغيف,
A. رغفان **rugfān** } *q. v.*

A. رغله **rağlé.** *s.* A sucking lamb or kid.

A. رغله **rugle.** *s.* The prepuce.

A. رغم **rağm.** *vn.* 1. A rubbing in the dust (the nose of a person). 2. *s.* Spite. رغمنه Out of spite.

A. رغما **rağmān.** *advl. accus. indef. of* رغم Out of spite, in despite of. رغما لانفه *(As a rub of his nose in the dirt)* In spite, as an insult or humiliation to him.

A. رغوت **rağvet, rugvet** } *s.* 1. Froth,
A. رغوه **rağvé, rugvé** } spume. 2. A single cry of a camel, hyena, or ostrich, etc. رغوة الحجامين A sponge. البحر — The moon-stone, selenite. الملح — Sea-salt deposited on rocks.

A. رغيد **rağīd.** *a. (fem.* رغيده) As رغد No. 1.

A. رغيف **rağīf.** *s. (pl.* رغف, رغفان, ارغفه) A thin cake of bread, baked without hard crust.

A. رغيفى **rağīfī.** *a. (fem.* رغيفيه) Pertaining to the bread called *ragif;* a maker or seller of such bread.

A. رف **réff** *(vulg.* راف **ráf**), *s. (pl.* رفوف, رفاف) A shelf; especially, a long and high shelf.

A. رف **réff.** *vn.* A sucking in or sipping with the tips of the lips.

A. رفا **rifā.** *vn. & s.* A being mutually considerate and indulgent; mutual consideration in a married couple. بالرفاء والبنين With mutual indulgence and with sons! (Form of congratulation to a newly married person.)

A. رفات **rufāt.** *a.* Moldering, crumbling.

T. رفادان **rafādān.** *s.* See رفدان

A. رفادت **rifādet.** *s.* Name of an office, and of a fund administered at Mekka for supplying pilgrims with provisions.

A. رفاده **rifādé.** *s. (pl.* رفائد) 1. A pad placed under a saddle to prevent galling. 2. A surgical pad or compress.

A. رفارف **réfārif.** *s., pl. of* رفرف, *q.v.*

A. رفاع **réfū', rifū'.** *vn. & s.* A carrying the harvest to the threshing floor.

A. رفاعت **réfū'at, rifū'at.** *vn. & s.* A voice's being loud and stentorious; loudness.

A. رفاعه **rifū'a, rufū'a.** *s. (pl.* رفائع) 1. A brace or cord with which a man keeps his fetters from dragging on the ground. 2. A woman's bustle. 3. A proper name of men.

A. رفاغ **rifāg.** *s., pl. of* رفغ Creases of the skin.

Digitized by Google

A. رفاغت rɔ́fágat } *s.* Abundance of
A. رفاغيت rɔ́fágiyɔt } the means of life; ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رفاف rífáf. *s., pl. of* رف Shelves.

A. رفاقت rɔ́fáqat. *vn. & s.* An accompanying another on a journey; companionship. ا — *v.i.* To give one's company to another on a journey.

P. رفاکر rɔ́fú-gɔr. *s.* A fine-drawer.

A. رفانيت rɔ́fúniyɔt. *s.* As رفاغيت, *q.v.*

A. رفاه rɔ́fáh. *s.* Unclassical abbreviation of رفاهت, *q.v.*

A. رفاه rífáh. *a., pl. of* رفهان In comfortable or luxurious circumstances.

A. رفاهت rɔ́fáhat } *s.* As رفاغت, رفاغيت,
A. رفاهيت rɔ́fáhiyɔt } *q. v.*

A. رفائد rɔ́fá'id. *s., pl. of* رفاده, *q. v.*

A. رفائع rɔ́fá'i'. *s., pl. of* رفاعه, رفيعه

P. رفت rɔ́ft. *s.* A going; departure; outgoing, expenditure. ا آمد و رفت To come and go.

P. رفت rúft. *s.* A sweeping. ا رفت و روب To sweep.

P. رفتار rɔ́ftár. *s. (used also in compounds.)* 1. A gait, mode of walking or of going. 2. A graceful, affected, or pompous air in walking. 4. A mode of procedure; conduct. ا — *v. i.* 1. To walk in some specified manner. 2. To walk in a graceful, affected, or pompous manner. 3. To behave, to conduct one's self. بد رفتار Who has a bad gait, awkward of gait.

P. رفتگاه rɔ́ftɔn-gyáh. *s.* A place where going takes place; a goal; a channel, a course.

P. رفتنی rɔ́ftɔní. *a.* 1. About to depart. 2. Where going takes place.

P. رفته rɔ́ftɔ́. *a.* 1. That has gone, departed. 2. Where going has taken place; visited; traversed. رفته رفته *adv.* Little by little, gradually.

P. رفته rúftɔ́. *a.* Swept.

T. رفتيه rɔ́ftiyɔ́. *s.* An export duty.

A. رفث rɔ́fs. *vn. & s.* 1. A talking or acting obscenely; lasciviousness, obscenity. 2. Toying, dallying; wantonness.

A. رفد rɔ́fd. *vn.* 1. A giving a present. 2. An aiding, a helping. 3. A propping, shoring up. 4. A putting a pad to a thing.

A. رفد rifd. *s. (pl.* ارفاد, رفود) 1. A gift. 2. Help, assistance. 3. A large cup, or goblet.

T. رفدان rafdán. *s.* An egg soft-boiled or slightly cooked in any other way.

A. رفرف rɔ́frɔ́f. *s. (pl.* رفارف) 1. A coverlet, quilt, blanket, or rug. 2. The last of the four vehicles on which Muhammed was borne on the occasion of his "night-journey."

A. رفز rɔ́fz } *vn.* A striking, beating,
A. رفس rɔ́fs } or kicking.

A. رفش rɔ́fsh. *vn.* A beating, pounding, bruising, crushing.

A. رفض rɔ́fz, ráfz. *vn. & s.* A leaving, forsaking, abandoning; relinquishment, abandonment, desertion; especially, the abandonment by schismatic heretics of an orthodox teacher and ruler; schism.

A. رفض rífz. *s.* The heretical, schismatic doctrine of the *Rewafiz* sect.

A. رفع rɔ́f'. *vn. & s.* 1. A raising, lifting, elevating. 2. An increasing the height of a thing. 3. A taking away or removing, removal, an annulling or suppressing. 4. A promoting, advancing in rank; promotion, advancement. 5. A carrying an adversary or a suit to a high functionary. 6. A tracing back a genealogy. 7. *(Ar. gram.)* A putting a noun into the nominative case, or a verb aorist into the indicative mood; or, a making a particle movent with the *uluru* vowel to its last consonant. 8. *(arith.)* A reducing a fraction. ا — *v.t.* 1. To raise, lift. 2. To heighten. 3. To take away, remove. ا رفع و دفع To remove, do away with, suppress.

A. رفعت rif'át. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming high, sublime; elevation; sublimity; exaltation; eminence. 2. A surname of men.

T. رفعتلو rif'átlú. *a.* Eminent. (The official address of a major, or of a civil functionary of similar rank.)

A. رفع rɔ́fg. *s.* 1. Plenty, abundance of the comforts of life; comfort, luxury. 2. *(pl.* ارفاغ, رفوغ, رفاغ) Any crease, fold, or cavity in the skin. 3. Dirt collected in such a crease or under the nails.

A. رفغ rúfg. *s.* As رفغ Nos. 2 and 3.

A. رفق rífq. *s.* 1. Gentleness, softness, courteousness, suavity of man-

Digitized by Google

ner. 2. Neatness or skill in performing any work.

A. رفق rófåq. rifåq. rúfåq *s., pl. of* رفقت, *q. v.*

A. رفقا rúfåqå. *s., pl. of* رفيق, *q. v.*

A. رفقت rófqåt. rifqåt. rúfqåt. *s. (pl.* رفق) A party of fellow-travelers.

A. رفل rófl. *vn.* A being careless and untidy in apparel, an allowing the skirt to drag on the ground.

A. رفل rifl. *s.* A skirt of a garment.

A. رفلا rófłå. *a. fem.* Untidy in dress.

A. رفلان rófłån. *vn. & s.* A trailing the skirts and strutting; a strut.

T. رفنه rófénè (from P. عارفانه for حريفانه) *s. & adv.* A picnic or feast where each member contributes a part.

A. رفو rófv. *vn. & s.* 1. A mending, patching, darning; a joining by a seam. 2. A poet's introducing a phrase or a distich from another work, and so making a literary patchwork. 3. An adding to a whole word a part of another in forming a pun. رفوكار *s* A worker of artistic patchwork. رفوگر *s.* A mender of torn clothes; especially, a fine-drawer.

A. رفوت rúfút. *vn. & s.* As رفث, *q.v.*

A. رفود rúfúd. *s., pl. of* رفد Gifts.

A. رفوغ rúfúg. *s., pl. of* رفغ As رفاغ

A. رفوف rúfúf. *s., pl. of* رف Shelves.

P. رفوكارى rófvkyárí. *s.* 1. Artistic patchwork. 2. The art of a worker of artistic patchwork.

A. رفول rúfúl. *vn.* As رفل rófl. *vn.*

A. رفوه rúfún } *vn. & s.* A leading a
A. رفه rófh } comfortable life; ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رفه rifh. *s.* A beast's having abundance of water to drink every day.

A. رفهان rófhån. *a. (pl.* رفاه) In comfortable or luxurious circumstances of life.

A. رفهت rúfhét. *vn. & s.* As رفه, رفوه

A. رفيض rófíz. *a.* 1. Left, forsaken. 2. Relinquished. 3. Thrown away, rejected. 4. Scattered; shivered to pieces.

A. رفيع rófí'. *a. (fem.* رفيعه) 1. High, elevated. 2. Lofty, tall. 3. Eminent, preeminent, illustrious, exalted. 4. Loud, stentorian (voice). 5. A proper name of men. رفيع الاركان Of which the piers or pillars are lofty. رفيع الشان Exalted in glory. رفيع جايگاه Of exalted station.

A. رفيعه rófí'å. *s. (pl.* رفائع) A suit, cause, complaint, petition.

A. رفيغ rófíg. *a. (fem.* رفيغه) Abundant, easy, comfortable.

A. رفيق rófíq. *s. (fem.* رفيقه, *pl.* رفقا) A traveling-companion; any companion or associate.

T. رفيقلق rófíqlíq. *s.* Companionship; company.

A. رفيه rófíh. *a. (fem.* رفيهه) Easy, comfortable, luxurious (life, etc.).

T. رق råq. 1. *(suffix of comparat. deg. in hard adjectives)* More. 2. *(suffix of 2d gerund in hard verbs)* As يافه رق looking.

A. رق råqq. *s.* 1. Parchment, vellum. 2. A sheet or leaf of parchment. 3. A document written on parchment. 4. *(pl.* رقوق) A large tortoise or turtle. 5. Tortoise-shell.

A. رق riqq. *s.* 1. As رق råqq. *q.v.* 2. Slavery, bondage.

A. رقا råqqå. *s.* An enchanter, wizard.

A. رقا rúqå. *s. pl.* For رق, *q. v.*

A. رقاب riqåb. *s., pl. of* رقبه råqåbè.

A. رقاب riqåb. *vn.* 1. A waiting or watching. 2. A watching for the departure of a rival.

A. رقابت råqåbèt. *vn. & s.* 1. A watching for the departure of a rival. Hence, 2. Rivalry. ا — *v.i.* 1. To watch for the departure or absence of a rival. 2. To act as a rival.

A. رقاد rúqåd. *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping; sleep. 2. A being still, subsided, dull. (Said of the market or the heat.)

A. رقاص råqqåz. *s.* 1. A professional dancer. 2. A pendulum. رقاص چرخى The balance-wheel of a watch.

T. رقاصلق råqqåzlíq. *s.* The quality profession, act of a dancer. ا — *v. i.* To follow the calling of a dancer.

A. رقاصه råqqåzå. *s., fem. of* رقاص A dancing-girl.

A. رقاع råqå'. riqå'. *s.* A patch, a rag.

A. رقاع riqå'. *s., pl. of* رقعه 1. Patches, rags. 2. Slips of paper for small notes; also, notes, billets. 3. Labels, tickets. 4. Written charms or incantations. 5. Petitions. ذات الرقاع Name of a place east of Medina.

A. رقاعت råqå'åt. *vn. & s.* A being silly or stupid; silliness, stupidity.

Digitized by Google

A. رقاعی riqā'ī. *a. & s.* 1. Special to billets or petitions. 2. A professional scribe. 3. The current handwriting used by scribes and for private business generally in Turkey.

A. رقاق riqāq. *a., pl. of* رقیق

A. رقاقت raqāqat. *s.* Thinness, slenderness, fineness.

A. رقان riqān. *s.* 1. Henna, *lawsonia inermis.* 2. Saffron, *crocus sativus.*

P. رقانه riqānè. *s.* A perpendicular column in a leaf of a register.

A. رقائق raqā'iq. *s., pl. of* رقیقه 1. Subtleties, abstruse points. 2. *(mystics)* Transcendental points of doctrine; also, rites symbolic of occult divine actions. 3. Female slaves.

A. رقائم raqā'im. *s., pl. of* رقیمه, *q.v.*

A. رقبا ruqbà. *s.* For رقبی, *q.v.*

A. رقبا ruqabā. *s., pl. of* رقیب, *q.v.*

A. رقبات raqabāt. *s., pl. of* رقبه As رقاب, *s., q.v.*

A. رقبان riqbān. *vn. & s.* As رقاب *vn.*

A. رقبه raqabè. *s. (pl.* رقاب, رقبان) 1. A neck; especially, the back of the neck. 2. An individual, a person. 3. A slave, also, a prisoner.

A. رقبه riqbè, *s.* 1. Expectation, expectancy. 2. Relationship; especially, distant relationship. عن رقبه *adv.* (An inheritance got) by a distant relationship.

A. رقبی ruqbà, رقبا, *s.* 1. A freehold property given with a proviso for its return to the donor, or to his heirs or assigns, on certain conditions. 2. A deed of gift conditioned as above.

A. رقت riqqat. *s.* 1. Thinness of substance, tenuity. 2. Slenderness, slimness, smallness of diameter. 3. Fineness, delicacy. 4. Dilution. 5. Shallowness of water. 6. Weakness, lack of firmness. 7. Compassionateness; mercy, compassion. 8. Tenderness. رقت قلب Tender-heartedness, compassion. رقت عیش Narrowness of circumstances.

A. رقحا raqḥā. *a. fem.* Who lives by prostitution.

A. رقد raqd. *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. Stagnation. 3. Dulness, stagnancy. 4. Mitigation of severity.

A. رقد ruqqād. *a., pl. of* راقد Sleepers.

A. رقده raqdè. *s.* A sleep, a nap, a doze.

A. رقز raqz. *vn. & s.* As رقص, *q.v.*

A. رقش raqash. *s.* Spottedness, mottledness.

A. رقشا raqshā. *a., fem. of* ارقش Speckled, spotted, mottled.

A. رقشت ruqshet. *s.* As رقش, *q.v.*

A. رقص raqs. *vn. & s.* 1. A dancing; a dance. 2. An oscillating or pulsating in rhythmical movement; regular oscillation, vibration or pulsation. — *v.i.* 1. To dance. 2. To oscillate, to vibrate, to beat rhythmically. رقص روباه *(A fox's dance)* Feigned inadvertency. رقص کول — The lascivious dance of the east. رقص کان *adv.* Dancing, vibrating, pulsating. رقصه کلك, رقصه کیرمك To begin dancing, oscillating, or pulsating.

A. رقصات raqasāt. *s., pl. of* رقصه *q.v.*

A. رقصه raqsà. *s., n. u. of* رقص A single dance; an oscillation, vibration, pulsation.

A. رقطا raqṭā. *a., fem. of* ارقط 1. Speckled or spotted. 2. (A composition) in which the letters are alternately dotted and undotted.

A. رقطت ruqṭat. *s.* Speckledness, spottedness.

A. رقع raq'. *s.* The seventh heaven.

A. رقع ruqa'. *s., pl. of* رقعه As رقاع riqā'. *s. pl., q.v.*

T. رقعه riq'a. *s.* Name of the ordinary current handwriting used in Turkey.

A. رقعه ruq'a. *s. (pl.* رقاع, رقع) 1. A patch. 2. A piece of material used as a patch. 3. A slip of paper for a short note; also, a short note, a billet. 4. A label, a ticket; a written charm or incantation. 5. A petition, a written memorial.

A. رقم raqm. *vulg. for* raqam. *s. (pl.* ارقام, رقوم) 1. A mark or figure drawn; a character; especially a numeral. 2. The science, practice of cyphering; arithmetic. 3. Speckledness. رقم اول The halo of divine glory whence proceeded the spirit of Muhammed. رقم اوقومق To study arithmetic. رقم بلمك To know how to cypher. رقم پذیر *a.* That can be expressed in numerals. رقم زده *a.* Written. رقم زن *a.* That writes. رقمی اس An index figure in algebra. رقمی امثال A coefficient in algebra. رقم اهل An arithmetician. رقم سعادت (A pen) of which the marks are felicity; *i.e.*, felicitously writing. رقم علم Arithmetic.

Digitized by Google

A. رقا **râqmâ**, *a., fem. of* ارقم Speckled, spotted.

T. رقلامق **râqâmlâmâq**, *v.t.* To mark with numerical figures.

T. رقی **râqâmî**, *s.* A kind of moss agate.

A. رقؤ **râqû'**, *s.* 1. Any thing that stanches blood; a styptic. 2. An atonement for blood shed.

A. رقؤ **rûqû'**, *vn. & s.* A ceasing to flow, a becoming stanched.

A. رقوب **rûqûb**, *vn.* 1. A watching and waiting for, an expecting, hoping; expectation, hope. 2. A guarding, protecting; protection. 3. A respecting, respect; attention. 4. A watching for the absence of a rival.

A. رقود **rûqûd**, *s.* Sleep.

A. رقود **rûqûd**, *a., pl. of* راقد 1. Sleeping, asleep. 2. Negligent.

A. رقود **rûqûd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping; sleep. 2. A being careless; carelessness, neglect. 3. A subsiding from activity, being dull.

A. رقوم **rûqûm**, *s., pl. of* رقم, *q.v.* رقوم علوم Man's senses and perceptive powers as indicative of God's omniscience.

A. رقون **râqûn**, *s.* As رقان, *q. v.*

A. رقه **râqqâ**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A place liable to be inundated. 2. Name of places.

T. رقی **râqî**, *s.* As راقی, *q. v.*

A. رقی **rûqâ**, رقا, *s., pl. of* رقیه, *q.v.*

A. رقیب **râqîb**, *s.* (*pl.* رقبا) 1. One who watches in hope, an expectant. 2. A watchman, a scout; a spy. 3. A guardian; hence, God the universal Guardian. 4. A rival, especially, a rival in love. 5. A star or constellation that rises as another sets. 6. A man's heir apparent.

P. رقیبان **râqîbân**, *s., pl. of* رقیب, *q.v.* دست ـ The seven planets. راز ـ *(Keepers of the mysteries)* Saints, seers.

A. رقیت **riqqîyyet**, *s.* A servile condition, slavery, servitude.

A. رقیع **râqî'**, *s.* (*pl.* ارقعه) 1. The first or lowest heaven, or, each one of the different spheres. 2. The sky, the firmament.

A. رقیق **râqîq**, *s.* (*fem.* رقیقه, *pl.* ارقا, *pl. fem.* رقائق) A slave.

A. رقیق **râqîq**, *a.* (*fem.* رقیقه, *pl.* رقاق) 1. Thin. 2. Slender. 3. Fine. 4. Flimsy. 5. Shallow. 6. Diluted. 7. Weak. 8. Poor. 9. Tender and compassionate. 10. Servile, enslaved.

A. رقیقه **râqîqâ**, *s. & a., fem. of* رقیق

A. رقیم **râqîm**, *s.* 1. A writing, inscription, a letter; a book. 2. Name of a thing or place connected with the "seven sleepers." 3. The "inscribed tablet" of God's decrees.

A. رقیم **râqîm**, *a.* (*fem.* رقیمه) 1. Marked with lines or spots of any kind. 2. Starry, spangled. 3. Inscribed, written. 4. Stamped or sealed; signed; formally executed, as a document.

A. رقیمه **râqîmâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* رقیم (*pl.* رقائم) A writing; an inscription; a document.

A. رقیه **rûqyâ**, *s.* (*pl.* رق, رقا) A charm, an incantation. سوره رقیه A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an. رقیه خوان *s.* One who recites an incantation; especially, one who recites the first chapter of the Qur'an as a spell.

A. رقیه **rûqâyyè**, *s. & prop. n., dim. of* رقیه **rûqyâ**. 1. A little charm or incantation. 2. A proper name of women; especially, of the first-born child of Muhammed.

T. رك **rèk**, *suffix of comparat. deg. in soft adjectives*, More.

T. رك **rèk**, Final suffix of 2d gerund in soft verbs.

P. رگ **règ**, *s.* 1. A blood-vessel, a vein or artery. 2. A sinew, tendon, or muscle. 3. A slight trace of some thing or quality; a disposition, a characteristic.

A. رك **rèkk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being thin, slender, flimsy, or weak; thinness, flimsiness. 2. A judgment's being inaccurate, dubious.

A. رکا **rikyâ**, *s., pl. of* رکوه, *q.v.*

A. رکاب **rikyâb**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* رکب) A stirrup. 2. A court held by the Sultan for the formal reception of the great dignitaries of the empire. رکاب آغاری *(formerly)* The Sultan's equerries of state. رکاب صولاغی *(formerly)* A lieutenant in either of the four companies of Janissaries that were designated *solak*. رکاب عرضحالی A petition presented to the Sultan when on horseback. رکاب همایون The Sultan's presence when on horseback on a state occasion.

A. رکاب **rikyâb**, *s. pl., no sing.* Camels in caravans.

Digitized by Google

A. ركاب **rukkyāb**, *s.*, *pl. of* ركب **rekb**.

P. ركابدار **rikyāb-dār**, *s.* An equerry.

A. ركابى **rikyābī**, *s.* As ركابدار, *q. v.*

A. ركاز **rikyāz**, *s.*, *pl. of* ركز, ركاز, ركز Subterranean treasures.

A. ركازه **rikyāzè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* ركاز A single lot of treasure trove.

A. ركاسه **rekyāsè**, **rikyāsè**, *s.* Anything buried in the ground to serve as an anchor to which beasts may be teethred.

A. ركاك **rikyāk**, *a.*, *pl. of* ركيك, *q.v.*

A. ركاكت **rekyākèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being thin, slender, weak, or flimsy; thinness, slenderness, weakness, flimsiness. 2. A judgment, opinion or expression's being inaccurate, unsound, dubious.

A. ركانت **rekyānet** } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. ركانيت **rekyūniyet** } leaning, inclining; inclination; bias. 2. A leaning on; trust, reliance. 3. A being firmly rooted; firmness, immovability. 4. A being sound, steady, sedate; soundness, sedateness.

A. ركايا **rekyāyā**, *s.*, *pl. of* ركيه Wells.

A. ركائب **rekyāʾib**, *s.*, *pl. of* ركاب, ركوبه 1. Groups or caravans of camels. 2. She-camels broken for riding.

A. ركائز **rekyāʾiz**, *s.*, *pl. of* ركيزه As ركاز

A. ركائل **rukyāʾil** } *prop. n.* Name of
A. ركايل **rukyāʾil** } a reputed son of Adam and Eve.

A. ركب **rekb**, *s.*, *pl. of* راكب People riding, a company of riders.

A. ركب **rekèb**, *s.* (*pl.* اركاب, *pl. pl.* اراكيب) The pubes.

A. ركب **rukèb**, *s.*, *pl. of* ركبه, *q. v.*

A. ركب **rukyūb**, *s.*, *pl. of* ركاب Stirrups.

A. ركبات **rukèbāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* ركبه, *q.v.*

A. ركبان **rukbān**, *s.*, *pl. of* راكب Riders.

P. ركبند **reg-bend**, *s.* A ligature used in the operation of bleeding.

A. ركبه **rukbè**, *s.* (*pl.* ركبات, ركب) The knee.

A. ركت **rikkèt**, *vn. & s.* As ركاكت, *q.v.*

A. ركح **rukḥ**, *s.* (*pl.* اركاح, ركوح) 1. A spur of a mountain. 2. A yard, court-yard of a house.

A. ركحه **rukḥè**, *s.* A court-yard.

A. رکز **rekz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thrusting, planting, fixing upright; a setting up, erecting. 2. God's placing precious metals in the earth. 3. A burying treasure. 4. A sinew's being or becoming rigid with spasm. — *v. t.* To plant in the earth, to set up, erect.

A. ركزت **rikzèt**, *s.* Firmness, soundness of judgment and intellect.

A. ركزه **rikzè**, *s.* (*pl.* ركاز) A single buried treasure.

A. ركس **rikṣ**, *s.* 1. Dung, excrement. 2. Dirt, filth. 3. An unclean thing.

P. رگ شناس **reg-shināṣ**, *a.* 1. A skilful phlebotomist. 2. One who knows the dispositions and foibles of men and how to manage them.

A. ركض **rekz**, *s.* Name of a metre in poetry.

A. ركض **rekz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stamping with the foot. 2. A kicking. 3. A running; a running away. 4. A beast's prancing.

A. ركضه **rekzā**, *s.*, *n. u. of* ركض A single stamp or kick. ركضهٔ جبريل A name of the well Zemzem at Mekka.

A. ركع **rek'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bowing from the hips. 2. A being bent with age or infirmity.

A. ركع **rukkyā'**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* راكع They who bend their bodies, especially in worship.

K. ركعات **rekè'āt**, *s.*, *pl. of* ركعه, *q.v.*

T. ركعت **rik'āt** (*vulg. for* A. ركعه), *s.* One complete act of worship, of a prescribed number and order of postures, motions, and recitations.

A. ركعه **rek'a**, vulg. ركعت **rik'āt**, *s.* (*dual* ركعتان, *obl.* ركعتين; *pl.* ركعات) A complete canonical act of divine worship in Islam. (See ركعت)

A. ركعكه **rekèkè**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* ركيك, *q.v.*

A. ركم **rekm**, *vn.* A heaping, a piling in a heap.

A. ركن **rukn**, *s.* (*pl.* اركان) 1. A corner-mass of a building. 2. A wall between doors, windows, or arches. 3. A column, a post, a pilaster. 4. A spur of a mountain. 5. A prop, stay, support. 6. Any one of the four elements. 7. A fundamental principle, a basis. 8. (*prosody*) A foot. ركن اسود The corner of the Cubical House in which is the Black Stone. ركن شامى, ـ عراقى, ـ يمانى Names applied to different corners of the Cubical House at Mekka.

P. ركناباد **rukn-ābād**, *prop. n.* Name of a pavilion near Shiraz, made famous by the poet Hafiz.

Digitized by Google

A. ركوب rėkyūb, *a. (fem.* ركوبه*)* 1. (A beast) broken in for riding. 2. (A road) well-beaten.

A. ركوب rūkyūb, *s. & a. pl.* 1. *(of* ركب*)* Parties of riders; caravans. 2. *(pl. of* راكب*)* Riders; especially, camel-riders.

A. ركوب rūkyūb, *vn.* 1. A mounting and riding on a beast, vehicle, etc. 2. A getting or being upon. 3. An undertaking, an encountering a danger; a running into sin or folly.

A. ركوح rūkyūn, *s., pl. of* ركح Spurs of mountains.

A. ركود rūkyūd, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's ceasing to flow, becoming stagnant; stagnation. 2. The wind's dying away; a calm. 3. Heat's subsiding. 4. Fermentation's ceasing. 5. A being still; stillness, quiet.

A. ركوع rūkyū', *a. & s., pl. of* راكع, *q.v.*

A. ركوع rūkyū', *vn. & s.* A bowing one's self down; especially, a bowing in the service of divine worship, the act consisting of three prescribed motions and ejaculations. ‖ *v.i.* To incline one's self in worship.

A. ركوكت rūkyūkat, *vn. & s.* As ركاكت

A. ركون rūkyūn, *vn. & s.* As ركانت Nos. 1 & 2, *q. v.*

A. ركونت rūkyūnet, *vn. & s.* As ركانت Nos. 3 and 4, *q.v.*

A. ركوه rėkvė, rikvė, rūkvė, *s. (pl.* ركوات, ركا*)* A small cup or bowl; also, a vessel carried by beggars for the reception of alms.

A. ركيب rėkīb, *s.* 1. A traveling companion. 2. A thing fixed in another thing; as, a jewel in a ring, a head to an arrow, etc.

P. ركيب rėkīb, *s.* For A. ركاب, *q. v.*

A. ركيز rėkīz, *s. (n.u.* ركيزه*)* Subterranean or buried treasure.

A. ركيزه rėkīzė, *s., n. u. of* ركيز, *pl.* ركاز 1. As ركازه, *q.v.* 2. Name of a figure or scheme of geomancy.

A. ركيس rėkīs, *a. (fem.* ركيسه*)* Inverted, turned inside out.

A. ركيك rėkīk, *a. (fem.* ركيكه*)* 1. Thin, slender, weak. 2. Mean, poor, vile. 3. Dubious, not reliable, incorrect.

A. ركين rėkīn, *a. (fem.* ركينه*)* 1. Immovable, firmly rooted. 2. Firm, reliable.

A. ركيه rėkiyyė, *s. (pl.* ركايا*)* A well.

P. رم rėm, *s.* 1. A flock or herd. 2. A multitude.

A. رم rėmm, *vn.* 1. A mending, a patching. 2. A bone's moldering, decaying.

P. رم rīm, *s. (poetry)* Contr. for ريم

A. رماة rūmāt, *s., pl. of* رامى They who throw, propel or shoot; archers.

A. رماح rėmmān, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of spears and lances. 2. A spearman, lancer. 3. *(fem.* رماحه*)* A viciously kicking horse.

A. رماح rīmāh, *s.* The vice of habitual kicking in a horse.

A. رماح rimāh, *s., pl. of* رمح Spears, lances.

A. رماحت rimāhat, *s.* The business of a maker or seller of spears.

A. رماحه rėmmāhā, *a., fem. of* رماح A viciously kicking mare.

A. رماد rėmād, *s.* Ashes. ماء الرماد Lye.

A. رمادت rėmādet, *s.* Perdition, destruction, death; a murrain or epidemic.

A. رمادى rėmādī, *a. (fem.* رماديه*)* Ashy; of, from, or like ashes.

P. رمارم rėm-ā-rėm, *a. & adv.* 1. In flocks or herds, in successive multitudes. 2. In heats, in runs.

A. رماز rėmmāz, *s.* 1. Who continually makes signs. 2. Who habitually speaks or writes enigmatically or in innuendo.

A. رمازت rėmāzet, *vn. & s.* 1. A being much in motion; mobility. 2. A being liable to depression; depression, nervousnes. 3. A being heavy; weight. 4. A being sedate; sedateness. 5. A being wise; wisdom. 6. A being of noble extraction; nobility. 7. A being held in esteem; esteem, regard.

A. رمازه rėmmāzė, *a. & s., fem. of* رماز 1. A woman who makes signs, or speaks in innuendo. 2. A loose woman.

A. رماضت rėmāzat, *vn. & s.* A being sharp, trenchant; sharpness.

A. رماع rūmā', *s* A pain in the back, lumbago.

A. رماعه rėmmā'a, *s.* The fontanel in the head of an infant.

A. رماق rėmāq, *s.* 1. A remaining spark of life in a dying man. 2. A quantity of food that just keeps one alive; the starvation point.

A. رمالك rimāk, *s., pl. of* رمكه Common brood mares.

Digitized by Google

A. رمال **rémmāl.** *s.* A geomancer.

A. رمال **rimāl.** *s., pl. of* رمل Sands.

T. رمالق **rémmāllıq.** *s.* The quality, art, remuneration of a geomancer.

A. رمام **rémmām.** *s.* One who gnaws old bones and the like.

A. رمام **rimām.** *s., pl. of* رمة Bits of rotten ropes or bones.

A. رمام **rúmām.** *a.* Old, decayed, moldering, rotten.

P. رمان **réman.** *a.* Running away, fugitive.

A. رمان **rúmmān.** *s. (n. u.* رمانة) 1. The pomegranate, *punica granatum.* 2. The breasts of girls. رمان الانهار The marsh St. John's wort, *hypericum elodes.*

A. رمانة **rúmmāné.** *s., n. u. of* رمان 1. A single pomegranate. 2. *(dual* رمانتان, *obl.* رمانتين) A single breast of a girl. 3. *(as* 2) One side of a woman's rump. 4. A knob, a gland.

A. رماني **rúmmānī.** *a. (fem.* رمانية) 1. Pertaining to the pomegranate. 2. Pomegranate-colored; ruby-colored. 3. A ruby.

A. رمايا **rémāyā.** *s., pl. of* رمى Animals in taking which missiles are thrown.

A. رمايت **rémāyét.** *vn. & s.* A propelling or projecting a missile; a throwing stones, darts, etc.; a shooting.

A. رمائم **rémā'im.** *a. & s., pl. of* رميم, رميمة, *q. v.*

T. رمبه **rúmbéle.** *s.* A racket ball.

A. رمث **rémés.** *s.* 1. A raft of timber. 2. A rope by which the skin is hung up and swung in churning butter.

A. رمث **rimth.** *s. (n. u.* رمثة) The manniferous tamarisk, *tamarix mannifera.*

A. رمح **rúm-h.** *s. (pl.* رماح, ارماح) 1. A spear, a lance. 2. *(law)* A measure of length of twelve spans. 3. *(astronomy)* An arc of the sky, a spear's-length. 4. A name of the star η *Bootis.*

A. رمد **rémed.** *vn. & s.* The *conjunctiva's* being or becoming inflamed; ophthalmia. رمد ديده *a.* Inflamed with ophthalmia.

A. رمدا **rémdā.** *a., fem. of* ارمد 1. Ash-colored, ashen, dingy, grey. 2. That suffers from ophthalmia, ophthalmic.

A. رمدت **rúmdét.** *s.* Ashiness of color, dinginess, greyness.

A. رمز **rémz.** *s. (pl.* رموز) 1. A sign, especially, a nod, a wink, a beck. 2. An abbreviation used in writing. 3. Any sign or symbol used in writing in place of a word, or to call attention. 4. An enigmatical expression, a hint, an allusion.

A. رمز **rémz.** *vn.* 1. A making a sign. 2. A denoting by a written sign. 3. A hinting.

A. رمزه **rémzé.** *s.* A single sign, symbol, or hint.

A. رمس **rémes.** *s. (pl.* رموس, ارماس) 1. Earth and dust of a grave. 2. A grave. 3. A slight sound.

A. رمش **rémésh.** *s.* 1. A white speck on a finger-nail. 2. Purulent inflammation of the eye.

A. رمشا **rémshā.** *a., fem. of* ارمش 1. Maculated. 2. Suffering from purulent ophthalmia.

A. رمصا **rámsā.** *a., fem. of* ارمص With gum in the corners of the eyes.

A. رمض **rámz.** *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's scorching one. 2. A roasting a beast whole.

A. رمض **rámáz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming intensely heated, baking, scorching, roasting; intense heat, 2. Intense anguish.

A. رمضا **rámzā.** *a. fem.* Intensely heated, scorching.

A. رمضان **rámázán.** *prop. n.* 1. The ninth lunar month of the Arabian year, during the whole of which a fast is observed by Muslims from dawn to sunset. 2. A name of men. رمضان اوغلى Turkish style and title of a prince once reigning in western Cilicia. رمضان اوغلى بالقانلرى Name of that part of the Taurus that separates western Cilicia and the seacoast from the interior of Asia Minor. بنى رمضان Name of a Turkish dynasty that reigned in western Cilicia from the downfall of the Seljuqi kingdom in 1378 to 1562.

A. رمق **rámq.** *vn. & s.* A glancing with a sidelong glance; a sidelong glance.

A. رمق **rámáq.** *s.* 1. A remaining spark of life in a dying man. 2. A quantity of food that just keeps one alive. 3. The least possible quantity or degree of any thing. بر رمق قالق To want but an ace (of so and so). سد رمق ا To prevent the last spark of life from becoming extinct.

A. رمك **rémék.** *s., pl. of* رمكة, *q. v.*

Digitized by Google

A. رمكا rémkyá. *a., fem. of* ارمك 1. (A she-camel) of a dun or dark reddish brown color. 2. Dark, swarthy.

A. رمكات rémkyát. *s., pl. of* رمكة *q.v.*

P. رمكان rémkyán, rúmgyán. *s.* The hair of the pubes.

A. رمكت rúmkét. *s.* 1. A dun color in camels. 2. Swarthiness.

A. رمكة rémké. *s. (pl.* رماك, رملك, رمكات) A common mare used for breeding.

A. رمل rémi. *s. (n.u.* رملة, *pl.* رمال, *pl. pl.* ارامل) 1. Sand. 2. A tract of sands. 3. The science of geomancy, a kind of divination reputed to have been taught to the prophet Daniel by the angel Gabriel. ابو الرمل One of the principal geomantic figures (⁝). ام الرمل One of the principal Geomantic figures (≡). علم رمل The science of geomancy.

A. رمل rémel. *s.* 1. A peculiar quick pace between a walk and a run. 2. A primitive kind of Arabian poetry, the ballad metre of Arabia. 3. A class of metres founded on the foregoing.

A. رمل rémel } *v.n.* A going a jog-
A. رملان rémelán } trot. ¦ — *v.i.* To go at a jog-trot.

A. رملة rémlé, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A single grain of sand; a single kind or tract of sand. 2. Name of places.

A. رملى rémlí. *a. (fem.* رملية) 1. Pertaining to sand, sandy. 2. Pertaining to geomancy, geomantic.

A. رملى rémelí. *a. (fem.* رملية) Pertaining to the pace styled *remel*, or to poetry of the *remel* metre.

A. رمم rímém. *s., pl. of* رمة rímmé

A. رمم rúmém. *s., pl. of* رمة rímmé Old rotten ropes.

P. رمنده rémendé. *a.* Running away in fear or disgust.

A. رموح rémún. *a.* Kicking (horse), a kicker.

A. رموز rémúz. *a.* Who makes signs.

A. رموز rúmúz. *s., pl. of* رمز, *q.v.* رموزدان Who understands signs, etc.

A. رموس rúmús. *s., pl. of* رمس Graves.

A. رموك rúmúk. *vn.* 1. A staying. 2. A being accustomed to and familiar with.

P. رمون rémún. *s.* Earnest-money, a deposit of money on account.

P. رمه rémé, *s.* 1. A flock, herd, drove. 2. A multitude, a mob. 3. An army.

A. رمة rímmé. *s. (pl.* رمام, رمم) 1. An old, decaying bone or rope. 2. A lot or heap of old bones or ropes. 3. (rúmmé. *pl.* رمام, رمم, ارمام) An old rope, worn out and rotten. 4. *(as* 3) The whole appurtenances of any thing. برمته With the whole of its appurtenances. ذو الرمة Surname of a famous Arabian poet.

A. رمى rémy, *vn. & s.* A throwing, projecting a missile; a throw, a shot, a discharge of missiles. ¦ — *v.t.* To throw, to project. رمى الاحجار The custom of casting stones on the return from Arafat after the sacrifice.

A. رميات rémiyyát. *a. & s., pl. of* رمية As رمايا, *q. v.*

P. رميده rémidé. *a.* That has run away, fugitive.

A. رميز rémiz. *a. (fem.* رميزة) 1. Much in motion, mobile. 2. Liable to be depressed, low-spirited, nervous. 3. Heavy, ponderous. 4. Sedate, steady. 5. Wise. 6. Of noble lineage, noble. 7. Esteemed.

A. رميصا rúméysá. *a. fem., dim. of* رمصا *q.v.* شعرى رميصا The star α *Canis Minoris*.

A. رميض rémiz. *a. (fem.* رميضة) Roasted or baked.

A. رميم rémím. *a. (fem.* رميمة, *pl.* رمام, ارما, *pl. fem.* رمائم) (Ropes, bones, etc.) rotten, moldering.

A. رمية rémyé. *s. (n.u. of* رمى) A single throw, cast, discharge of anything.

A. رميه rémiyyé. *a. & s., fem. of* رمى *(pl.* رمايا, رميات) An animal of the chase, to take which a missile is thrown.

F. رن rén, *prop. n.* The Rhine.

P. رنج rénj. *s.* 1. Pain, distress, suffering. 2. Trouble, fatigue, toil, hardship. 3. Harm, injury, ill, offence. 4. Sickness, disease, wound. 5. Annoyance, vexation; grief; anxiety. 6. Anger. (Used also in compounds.)

P. رنجبر rénj-bér. vulg. rénchpér. *s.* A common day-laborer.

T. رنجبرلك rénjbérlik. vulg. rénchpérlik. *s.* The calling, and remuneration of a common laborer. ¦ — *v.i.* To work as a common laborer.

P. رنجش rénjish. *s.* A feeling pain, suffering, or annoyance. رنجش خاطر — The heart's feeling hurt or annoyed.

T. رنجل rénjil. *s.* A young urchin, a street vagabond.

Digitized by Google

P. رنجور rènjūr, *a.* 1. Pained, distressed, suffering. 2. Troubled, fatigued. 3. Injured, hurt. 4. Sick, ailing. 5. Annoyed, vexed. 6. Sleepy (eye). 7. Tangled or curled (locks).

P. رنجه rènjè, *s.* A pain; a trouble; an injury; a disease; a vexation; a sorrow; a care.

P. رنجیدگی rènjīdègī, *s.* The condition of one who suffers; hurt, annoyance.

P. رنجیده rènjīdè, *a.* 1. Pained, tormented. 2. Injured, hurt. 3. Annoyed, vexed. ا — *v. t.* 1. To hurt or injure. 2. To vex, annoy.

A. رند rènd, *s.* (*n.u.* رنده) The sweet bay, *laurus nobilis*.

P. رند rènd, *a.* (*in compounds only*) Which scrapes or grates. جگر رند Distressing.

P. رند rind, *s.* 1. A toper, a wine-bibber. 2. A debauchee. 3. An atheist; or, a cunning knave. 4. (*mystics*) A saint intoxicated with a love for God.

P. رندانه rindānè, *a.* Peculiar to a toper, an atheist, or a saint.

P. رندش rèndish, *s.* 1. A scraping, a shaving or grating. 2 Shavings; gratings, scrapings.

P. رندك rindèk, *s.*; *dim. of* P. رند, *q.v.*

P. رنده rèndè, *s.* 1. A carpenter's plane. 2. A grater; as a nutmeg-grater, etc. 3. A shave; as, a spoke-shave, etc. 4. Clippings, trimmings of hides. 5. Rappee snuff. انجه رنده Fine rappee snuff. تیغسز رنده A plane without the blade. قاشاغی رندهسی A very fine polishing plane.

T. رنده‌لتمك rèndèlātmèk, *v.t.* To make or let be planed, shaved, or grated.

T. رنده‌لمك rèndèlèmèk, *v.t.* To plane, shave, or grate.

T. رنده‌لنمك rèndèlānmèk, *v.i.* 1. To be planed, shaved, or grated. 2. To become a plane, shave, or grater.

P. رندی rindī, *s.* As T. رندلك, *q.v.*

P. رنك rāng, vulg. rānk, *s.* 1. Color, hue. 2. A coloring matter, a color, a dye. 3. The color or complexion of a thing. 4. Beauty. 5. A flourishing condition; luxuriance, prosperity. 6. Strength, force, power. 7. Happiness, comfort, luxury, happy circumstances. 8. Health. 9. Animation. 10. A remedy or means. 11. A trick, a device, stratagem. 12. Disloyalty, perfidy, treachery. 13. A sort, kind, variety. ا — *v. i.* To play a trick on a person. آلق — *v.i.* To receive or assume a hue, or a figurative complexion. رنك رنك *a.* Of various colors; variegated. او — — 1. To change color. 2. To grow red in the face from emotion. رنك و بو 1. Color and fragrance of flowers. 2. Prosperity and a flourishing condition. 3. Youth, beauty, and freshness. — ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To give a color to a thing. 2. To put into some shape or condition; especially, to shape in some acceptable manner. رنكه چكمك *v. i.* To incline towards some color or tinge. رنكی آچمش Faded. رنكی یوق 1. Colorless; pale. 2. Hypocritical or unreliable. آچق رنك A light or bright color. قویو رنك A dark color, a dark shade of color. قهوه رنكی *s. & a.* 1. A coffee color. 2. Coffee-colored, snuff-colored.

P. رنكارنك rāngyārānk, *a.* Of various colors.

P. رنكامیز rāngyāmīz, *a.* Deceitful.

P. رنكاور rāngyāvèr, *a.* 1. Colored. 2. Healthy-looking, flourishing. 3. Deceitful.

P. رنكباز rānk-bāz, *a. & s.* Tricky, a trickster.

P. رنكرز rāng-rèz, *s.* A dyer.

T. رنكسز rānksīz, *a.* 1. Colorless, white. 2. Pale.

T. رنكلندرمك rānklāndīrmèk, *v.t.* To make or let take a color.

T. رنكلنمك rānklānmèk, *v.i.* To take or get a color.

T. رنكلو rānklī, -lū, *a.* Colored.

P. رنكین rāngīn, *a.* 1. Colored, tinged, tinted; especially, highly or beautifully colored. 2. Charming, beautiful. 3. Funny, ridiculously simple or stupid. رنكین بیان Richly ornate in diction. رنكین ترانه Sweetly-warbling. رنكین خیال Of a rich imagination.

A. رنم rènèm, *vn. & s.* A trilling, a trill.

A. رنو rūnūvv, *vn. & s.* A looking steadfastly, a gaze.

A. رنه rènnè, *s.* A sound, voice, cry; especially a trilling voice or cry.

A. رنیم rènīm, *s.* 1. A trill, shake, quaver of the voice. 2. A musical ringing sound.

A. رنین rènīn, *vn. & s.* 1. An emit-

Digitized by Google

ting a twanging, humming, buzzing or whizzing sound. 2. A crying out aloud; especially, a plaintive sound, note, or tune.

P. رو rĕv. *a. (in compounds only)* That goes along.

P. رو rū. *s.* 1. A face, visage, countenance. 2. *(mystics)* The light of God's countenance. 3. A surface, superficies. 4. A front or front side. 5. A facing, an outer surface. 6. An appearance, an aspect. 7. A reason. 8. A pretext. 9. Courage, daring. 10. Modesty, bashfulness. 11. Hypocrisy, dissimulation. 12. Hope, expectation. 13. Inclination, bias; a tendency, leaning. 14. Beauty; a flourishing condition. رو بديوار *a. & adv.* With one's face to the wall, *i.e.* out of office, out of favor, out of work. روی ترش A sour face.

P. رو rŭ. *a. (in compounds)* Which grows, growing. خودرو Spontaneously growing, wild (plant).

P. روا rĕvā, rĕwā. *a.* 1. Going, that goes along. 2. Current, which passes current. 3. Lawful, permitted, allowed to pass. 4. Reasonable, tolerable, allowable, permissible, suitable, fit, worthy. 5. Who makes or lets pass. او – *v.i.* To be lawful, reasonable, tolerable, permissible, proper, worthy. کورملك – *v. t.* To deem lawful, permissible, proper. کار روا Efficient. کام روا Who has his own way in every thing.

A. روا rĕwā, rĭwā. *s.* Plenty, abundance.

A. روا rĕwā. *a.* Abundant, never-failing; or, sufficient, or sweet and thirst-quenching (applied to water).

A. روا rĭwā. *a., pl. of* ریان, *q.v.*

A. روابط rĕwābĭt. *s., pl. of* رابطه, *q.v.*

A. روابع rĕwābi'. *s., pl. of* رابعه, *q. v.*

A. روابی rĕwābi. *s., pl. of* رابیه, *q.v.*

A. روات rŭvāt, rŭwāt. *s., pl. of* راوی

A. رواتب rĕwātĭb. *s., pl. of* راتبه, *q. v.*

A. رواج rĕwāj. *vn. & s.* 1. A commodity's being or becoming in commercial demand. 2. A coin's passing current. بولق – *v. i.* To find a ready sale, currency, or circulation. ویرمك – *v. i.* To give currency or circulation to a thing. رواجگاه The place or time when business is brisk.

A. رواجب rĕwājĭb. *s., pl. of* راجبه, *q.v.*

A. رواجس rĕwājĭs. *a. & s., pl. of* راجسه

T. رواجسز rĕvājsĭz. *a.* Unsaleable, without circulation or currency.

A. رواحل rĕwājĭl. *a. & s., pl. of* راحله

T. رواجلو rĕwājlı-lŭ. *a.* That sells well, easily saleable.

A. رواح rĕwāh. *s.* 1. Ease. 2. The afternoon or evening.

A. رواحت rĕwāhăt. *vn. & s.* A being at ease; ease, comfort.

A. رواحل rĕwāhĭl. *s., pl. of* راحله, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. رواد rĭwād. *vn.* An endeavoring to influence or persuade another; effort.

A. رواد rŭvvād. *s., pl. of* رائد Seekers.

P. روادار rĕwā-dār. *a.* Who approves, permits, or consents.

A. روادع rĕwādi'. *a. & s., pl. of* رادعه

A. روادف rĕwādif. *a. & s., pl. of* رادفه

P. روارو rĕv-ā-rĕv. *s. & adv.* 1. A continued going, advancing. 2. By degrees, consecutively. 3. (rū-ā-rū. *a. & adv.)* 1. Face to face. 2. Opposite.

A. روازق rĕwāziq. *a. & s., pl. of* رازقه (Beasts or birds) that take game for men's food.

A. روازن rĕwāzĭn. *s., pl. of* روزن, روزنه

A. رواسم rĕwāsĭm. *s., pl. of* رسم, *q.v.*

A. رواسی rĕwāsi. *a. & s., pl. of* راسیه

A. رواسم rĕwāsĭm. *s., pl. of* راسوم 1. Stamps for marking grain heaps. 2. Certain writings, or inscriptions, sculptures, etc., that existed in Arabia before the introduction of Islam.

A. رواضع rĕwāzi'. *a. & s., pl. of* راضعه

A. رواعد rĕwā'id. *a., pl. of* راعده, *q.v.*

A. رواعف rĕwā'if. *a., pl. of* راعفه, *q.v.*

A. رواعی rĕwā'i. *s., pl. of* راعیه, *q. v.* رواعی الشیب The first signs of hoariness.

A. رواغی rĕwāghi. *s., pl. of* راغیه, *q.v.*

A. روافض rĕwāfĭz. *s., pl. of* رافضه, *q.v.*

T. رواق rāwāq. *a.* As راواق, *q.v.*

A. رواق rĕwāq, rĭwāq, rŭwāq. *s. (pl.* اروقه) 1. A tent or pavilion. 2. An awning. 3. A porch, a portico. 4. An upper chamber on a terrace. 5. A vault, an arched or domed chamber. رواق بی ستون The sky. رواق اللیل Darkness.

A. رواقی rĕwāqi. *s., pl. of* راقیه Witches.

A. رواقی rĕwāqi, rĭwāqi. *a. (pl.* رواقیون) A Stoic philosopher.

A. رواقید rĕwāqĭd. *s., pl. of* راقود Jars.

A. رواکد rĕwākĭd. *a., pl. of* راکده, *q.v.*

A. روال rāwāl } *s.* Slaver, foam from
A. روّال rā'āl } horses' mouths.

Digitized by Google

A. روامس rèwâmis, *a., pl. of* راميه, *q.v.*

P. روان rèvân, rèwân, *s.* The soul or spirit. روشن روان *a.* Of enlightened mind.

P. روان rèvân, rèwân, *a.* 1. That goes, that moves along. 2. That flows, that goes easily. 3. Current. 4. Fluent. 5. *prop.n.* Erivan in Russian Georgia. ا— *v.t.* To make or let go, to send or start. او— *v.i.* 1. To go, to flow. 2. To pass current. روان بخش 1. That gives life. 2. A name of the angel Gabriel. روان خواه A vagabond beggar. تخت روان A litter carried between two beasts. شاد روان A freely flowing fountain, especially, a spouting fountain.

P. روانگی rèwânègî, *s.* 1. Mobility. 2. Currency. 3. Lawfulness.

P. روانه rèwânè, *a.* 1. That goes, passes along; ambulant. 2. That flows. 3. Current, in practice, in common use. 4. Lawful, permitted, proper. 5. Quick, prompt, swift. ا— *v.t.* To make or let go; to send, to start. او— *v.i.* 1. To go along. 2. To flow. 3. To pass current.

P. روانی rèwânî, *s.* As روانگی, *q.v.*

T. روانی rèwânî (for P. روغنی) A kind of sponge-cake.

T. روانجی rèwânijî, *s.* A dealer in the cake called *rewani*.

P. رواوه rèwâvè, *s.* As ربابه, *q. v.*

A. روايا rèwâyâ, *s., pl. of* راويه, *q.v.*

A. روايت rìwâyèt, *s.* (*pl.* روايات) 1. A narrative; a legend; a tradition. 2. *(law)* A decision handed down from some legist of reputation. 3. A variant reading of a word of the Qur'an, handed down by a pupil of one of the masters of reading.

A. روايت rìwâyèt, *vn. & s.* A telling, narrating, repeating, transmitting. ا— *v.t.* To tell, relate, narrate, transmit. اولنمق— To be narrated, handed down.

A. روائح rèwâ'ih, vulg. روايح rèwâyih, *s., pl. of* رائحه, *q. v.*

P. روائی rèwâ'î, vulg. روايی rèwâyî, *s.* Lawfulness; propriety.

P. روب rûb, *s.* 1. A sweeping. 2. A broom. 3. A sweeper.

T. روب rûb *(vulg. for* A. ربع*)*, *s.* An eighth part of a cubit in cloth measure.

F. روبا rûbâ (Ital. *roba)*, *s.* Clothing, clothes. كجه لك روباسی Night-clothes.

T. روبار rûbâr (for P. روبارو), vulg. غوبار gûbâr, *s.* Comparison, collation. ا— *v.t.* To compare, collate.

P. روبارو rû-bâ-rû, *a.* Face to face; opposite. ا— *v.t.* To bring face to face. او— *v. i.* To come or be face to face.

P. روباز rû-bâz, *a.* Unveiled, with face uncovered.

P. روباه rûbâh, *s.* The fox, *vulpes vulgaris*.

P. روباهانه rûbâhânè, *a.* Special to the fox, fox-like.

P. روباهی rûbâhî, *s.* 1. The quality or act of a fox. 2. Cunning.

P. روبراه rû-bè-râh, *a.* Whose face is towards the road. او— *v.i.* To be preparing to start, on the point of starting, or started.

P. روبكار rû-bè-kyâr, *a.* Preparing to work, or, hard at work.

F. روبلا rûblâ, *s.* A rouble.

P. روبند rû-bènd, *s.* A veil or cover for the face.

P. روبه rûbèh, *s.* In poetry, for روباه

A. روبيان rûbiyân, *s.* A shrimp; a prawn.

A. روبيل rû'bîl, *prop. n.* Reuben son of Jacob.

T. روبيه rûbiyyè, *s.* For A. ربعيه rûb'iyyè, *q. v.*

P. روپاك rû-pâk, *s.* 1. A towel or handkerchief for wiping the face. 2. A woman's veil.

P. روپوش rû-pûsh, *s. & a.* 1. A veil or face-muffler. 2. A bandage for the face. 3. Any exterior coating of plaster, paint, gilding, etc. 4. A word used in a covered sense. 5. Anything deceptive in appearance, a sham. 6. *a.* That covers the face, or has the face or surface covered or hidden.

P. روپوشه rû-pûshè, *s.* As روپوش *s., q.v.*

P. روپيچ rû-pîch, *a.* 1. Who turns his face away. 2. *s.* A bandage for the face.

F. روپيه rûpiyè, A rupee.

A. روث rèvs, *s. (n.u.* روثه, *pl.* اوراث*)* Dung of a soliped, in dry balls.

A. روث rèvs, *vn.* A dunging or defiling with dung.

A. روثه rèvsè, *s., n. u. of* روث 1. A single ball of dung. 2. A knob of a sword-handle.

A. روح rèv-h, *s.* 1. A gentle breath of air. 2. Ease, rest, repose, tranquillity; comfort; happiness.

Digitized by Google

A. روح **rŭn.** *s.* (*pl.* ارواح) 1. The breath. 2. The vital principle in a plant, brute, or man; the spirit, the soul. 3. A spirit, a ghost. 4. A volatile fluid; an essence; a tincture. 5. A mineral sublimate. 6. *(geomancy)* The element of fire. 7. Name of a certain angel or class of angels; especially of Gabriel. 8. A name of the Qur'an, or of any portion of it. روح الارواح God. روح اعظم The spirit of Muhammed. روح افزا Enlivening, cheering. روح القا 1. The angel Gabriel. 2. The Qur'an. روح الله 1. Jesus Christ (as created by the special interposition of God). 2. The angel Gabriel. 3. The Qur'an. روح الهی The spirit of God. روح امین The angel Gabriel. روح انسانی 1. The spirit of Muhammed. 2. The rational soul of man. روح توتیا Sublimated oxide of zinc. ـ حساس The perceptive faculty. ـ حیوانی The animal spirit, common to men and brutes. ـ خیالی The reflective faculty. ـ ذکری The memory. ـ طبیعی The principle of organic life in plants and animals. ـ عقلی The conceptive spirit in man. روح القدس 1. The angel Gabriel (with Muslims). 2. The Holy Ghost, also, God. ـ قدسی The divine spirit in saints, by which they comprehend divine truths. ـ کلی A universal spirit, as that of God. ـ مکرم The angel Gabriel. ـ نباتی The principle of life in plants. ـ نفسانی The intelligent soul as peculiar to the individual man. روحی ایچون الفاتحه For whose soul recite the Fatihal (The terminal phrase of Turkish epitaphs.) افیون روحی Tincture of opium, laudanum. طوز روحی Muriatic acid. ـ قطران Creosote. ـ قهمان Ether.

A. روحانی **rŏvnănĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* روحانیه) Pleasant, airy.

A. روحانی **rŭnănĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* روحانیه) 1. Spiritual. 2. Holy, saintly. 3. *s.* (*pl.* روحانیون) An angel, demon, elf, sprite, ghost. 4. (*pl.* روحانیات) A spiritual matter. 5. Magical (instrument or toy). 6. Quicksilver.

A. روحانیت **rŭnănĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Spirituality. 2. Spiritual influence.

T. روحانیلو **rŏvnănĭyyĕlŭ**, *a.* Cheerful, inspiriting.

A. روحانیون **rŭnănĭyyŭn**, *s.*, *pl. of* روحانی

T. روحسز **rŭnsĭz**, *a.* 1. Lifeless, inanimate. 2. Spiritless, void of animation.

T. روحسزلق **rŭnsĭzlŭq**, *s.* 1. Lifelessness. 2. Spiritlessness.

T. روحلاندرمق **rŭnlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To animate or reanimate; to put animation into.

T. روحلانمق **rŭnlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become animated.

T. روحلو **rŭnlŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a soul or spirit. 2. Containing alcohol, spirituous.

P. رود **rŭd**, *s.* 1. A gut, bowel. 2. A catgut string. 3. The string of a musical instrument, or of a bow. 4. A viol; a lute. 5. A river; a stream.

رودآورد *a.* & *s.* 1. Brought by a river. 2. Alluvium. رودبار *s.* 1. A country intersected with rivers; a delta. 2. A land on a river. 3. Name of a Persian town. رودزن *s.* A player on the viol or lute.

P. رودابه **rŭdābĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of the mother of Rustem,

P. رویداد **rŭ-dăd**, *s.* An occurrence, an event.

P. رویداده **rŭ-dădĕ**, *a.* Which has happened.

P. رودك **rŭdĕk**, *s.*, *dim. of* رود 1. A small stream. 2. A small viol or lute.

P. رودگان **rŭdĕgyān**, *s.*, *pl. of* روده, *q.v.*

P. رودکی **rŭdĕkĭ**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of, or player on the small viol, 2. A surname of one of the oldest modern Persian poets.

P. روده **rŭdĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* رودگان) A gut, bowel, intestine.

F. روده **rĕdă**, (Ital. *ruota*), *s.* A coil of rope, a coiled rope.

P. روز **rŭz**, *s.* 1. The day, daytime. 2. A day of 24 hours (beginning with sunset). 3. An indefinite period; an age. روز افزا Which increases the days. روز افزون Increasing daily. روز الست The time of the creation of Adam. روزبان 1. A guardsman on daily duty. 2. A jailer or an executioner. روز حساب The day of judgment. روز و شب Day and night; by day and by night. نوروز The day after the vernal equinox.

P. روزانه **rŭzānĕ**, *s.* 1. A daily allowance. 2. A daily task.

P. روزگار **rŭzgyār**, *s.* 1. Time. 2. A space of time, a period, an age. 3. The world, fortune (as the distributor of events). 4. One's life or circumstances. 5. Good fortune, prosperity.

Digitized by Google

روزکار دیده *a.* Who has experienced various turns of fortune. — کچورمك To pass one's life.

T. روزکار **rūzgyār**, vulg. **rūzgèr**, *s.* Wind. — آلتی The lee side or direction. — اوستی The windward side or direction. — ایله گیتمك 1. To sail before the wind. 2. To curry favor by trimming to the majority. — قالمق For the wind to die away. — اویغون A fair wind. — طاتلو A pleasant breeze.

P. روزگانه **rūzgyānè**, *s.* As روزانه, *q.v.*

P. روزگذار **rūz-gyuẕār**, *s.* 1. Means of living. 2. Occupation.

P. روزکور **rūz-kyūr**, *a.* 1. Blind by day, who sees only by night. 2. Purblind.

P. روزمره **rūz-mèrrè**, *s.* 1. A thing of daily or constant occurrence, a common thing or event; a thing in common use. 2. A daily occupation. 3. The vernacular; also, the common subject of talk.

P. روزن **rèvzèn**, *s.* (A. *pl.* روازن) 1. An aperture. 2. A window, loophole, skylight, trap-door.

T. روزنامچه **rūz-nāmchè** (for P. **rūz-nāmèchè**, *dim. of* روزنامه), *s.* 1. A rough day-book of current financial transactions. 2. Title of the Treasury officer who keeps the day-book of receipts and expenditures; also, name of the office where this book is kept.

P. روزنامه **rūz-nāmè**, *s.* 1. A calendar. 2. A journal, a diary. 3. A newspaper. 4. A day-book of receipt or expenditure.

T. روزنامه جی **rūznāmèjī**, *s.* 1. A calculator or seller of a calendar. 2. A chief clerk in charge of a journal or of a day-book of receipt or expenditure.

P. روزنه **rèvzènè**, *s.* As روزن, *q.v.*

P. روزه **rūzè**, *s.* 1. A fast. 2. A day. روزه خوار Who unlawfully breaks a fast. روزه دار Fasting, who is keeping a fast. روزه کشا Who lawfully breaks his fast. 2. A slight repast taken by a Muslim to break his fast.

P. روزی **rūzī**, *s.* One's daily bread, one's means of living. روزی خوار One who eats his daily bread, a dependent. روزی خواه One who asks for his daily bread. روزی ده One who provides, especially, God.

P. روزیانه **rūziyānè**, *s.* A daily allowance, pay or ration.

P. روزینه **rūzīnè**, *a.* 1. Daily. 2. *s.* A daily allowance, pay or ration. روزینه دار A pensioner.

F. روس **rūs**, *s.* A Russian; the Russians.

A. رؤس **rūʾūs** (*vulg.* for روؤس **rūʾūs**), *s.* 1. A diploma or commission according subordinate rank. 2. A grade among the *ulema*.

A. رؤسا **rūʾèsā**, *s., pl. of* رئیس Heads, chiefs.

T. روسپو **ròspū** } vulg. **òròspò**, *s.* A
T. روسپی **ròspī** } prostitute.

P. روسپید **rū-sèpīd**, *a.* (*White-faced*) Honored, entitled to commendation.

P. روستا **rūstā**, *s.* 1. A village or hamlet. 2. A rustic, a peasant.

P. روستائی **rūstāʾī**, *s.* Boorishness, clownishness.

P. روسفید **rū-sèfīd**, *a.* As روسپید, *q.v.*

A. روسم **rèvsèm**, *s.* (*pl.* رواسم) 1. A mark, trace, vestige. 2. A point or feature of beauty or ugliness. 3. A large wooden stamp. 4. A writing or inscription of the Arabs before the time of Muhammed.

F. روسیا **rūsiyā**, Russia.

T. روسیالو **rūsiyālī-lū**, *a.* A Russian; the Russians.

P. روسیاه **rū-siyāh**, *a.* 1. Black-faced. 2. Shamed, disgraced.

F. روسیه **rūsiyè**, *prop. n.* As روسیا, *q.v.*

P. روسیه **rū-siyèh**, *a.* Contr. for روسیاه

P. روش **rèvish**, *s.* 1. A going, going along. 2. Movement, motion. 3. A mode of motion; a gait; especially, a pompous or mincing gait. 4. A mode of acting; conduct, behavior.

A. روشم **rèvshèm**, *s.* A large wooden stamp.

P. روشن **rūshèn**, *a.* 1. Bright; shining; sparkling. 2. Lighted up, illuminated. 3. Clearly visible, manifest, conspicuous; perspicuous. 4. Polished, furbished. 5. Keen, acute in understanding. روشن بصر Keen-sighted. روشن بیان Clear and eloquent in expression. روشن دل 1. Of enlightened or divinely illuminated mind; a sage; a saint. 2. In good faith.

P. روشنا **rūshènā**, *a.* As روشن No 1.

P. روشناس **rū-shināṣ**, *a.* 1. Who recognizes a face. 2. Known by sight; a casual acquaintance

Digitized by Google

P. روشنان rûshenân. *s., pl. of* روشن The shining ones, *i.e.* angels, the stars, etc.

P. روشنائی rûshenâ'ï, vulg. روشنایی rûshenâyi. *s.* 1. Brightness, luminousness. 2. A light. 3. Manifestness; conspicuousness. 4. Perspicuousness. 5. Clearness of intellect.

P. روشن‌گر rûshen-gêr. *s.* A polisher, furbisher.

T. روشنلك rûshenlik } *s.* As روشنائی, *q. v.*
P. روشنی rûshenî }

A. روض râvz. *s. (n.u.* روضه*)* Meadows, parks, gardens.

A. روضه râvzâ. *s., n. u. of* روض *(pl.* ریاض, روضات*)* 1. A meadow, park, garden; an oasis in a desert. 2. A tomb of a saint. 3. A circle of devotees engaged in chanting litanies. 4. *(astron.)* A circular space in the sky included between the constellations Hercules and the Serpent. روضة الابرار *(The garden of the Righteous)* Name of a work on general history. روضهٔ باغ رفیع The paradise where Muhammed will dwell. روضهٔ رضوان The garden of paradise. روضهٔ الصفا *(The Garden of Sincerity)* Name of a celebrated work on history. روضهٔ محرم A Muharrem meeting for singing the elegy of Hassan and Hussein. — مطهره The tomb or mausoleum of a saint.

P. روضه خوان râvzâ-khw'ân. *s.* One who recites litanies, or elegies of a saint.

A. روع rêv'. *s.* Fear, fright, terror.

A. روعا rêv'â. *a., fem. of* اروع That startles with her beauty.

A. روعه rêv'a. *s.* A fright, a fit of terror.

P. روغن rêvgân, vulg. rûgân, rûgân. *s.* 1. Oil or any oily substance; as, butter, grease, fat, etc. 2. Varnish. 3. An ointment. روغن زیت Olive oil. — ساده Clarified butter, as used in cooking. — سورمك To apply varnish.

P. روغن‌فروش rûgân-fûrûsh. *s.* A seller of butter or oil.

P. روغن‌گر rûgân-gêr. *s.* An expresser of oils.

T. روغنلاتمق rûgânlâtmâq. *v.t.* To make or let be varnished.

T. روغنلامق rûgânlâmâq. *v.t.* To varnish.

T. روغنلو rûgânlî, -lû. *a.* Varnished or mixed with varnish.

P. روغنی rûgânî. *a.* & *s.* 1. Oleaginous, greasy. 2. Prepared with butter or oil; especially, a rich kind of cake. 3. An expresser or seller of oils or butter.

A. روف rê'ûf *(vulg. for* رؤوف rê'ûf*)*, *a.* 1. Clement, placable, benign; especially, the All-Clement God. 2. A name of men.

P. روفته rûfte. *a.* Swept, brushed.

A. روقا rêvqâ, *a., fem. of* ارقی 1. Horned (female quadruped). 2. A female beast whose rider's spear projects in front of her head. 3. (A woman) with projecting teeth.

F. روقه rôqa. Rocket, *brassica eruca.* — صلاطه‌سی Rocket used for salad.

P. روكاز rûkyâz. *s.* The act of parading a criminal on an ass, with his face to its tail.

P. روكش rû-kêsh. *a.* & *s.* 1. Who feigns, who simulates. 2. Anything pulled over the face. 3. Anything marked on the face; as, a caste-mark, brand, etc. 4. Deceitful; counterfeit.

A. روم rêvm. *s.* A half-pronounced vowel sound, used in critically reciting the Qur'an.

F. روم rûm (Latin *Roma*), *prop. n.*, A. *pl.* اروام) 1. A Roman; the Romans of the Lower Empire. 2. Name applied formerly to Syria, also to Asia Minor, to the whole territories of the lower Roman Empire, and to the Seljuqi kingdom in Asia Minor. 3. Name given by the Persians in modern times to the Ottoman Empire and its subjects. 4. Those Ottoman subjects who are commonly called Greeks by Europeans. 5. The province of Sivas in Asia Minor. 6. Rum. روم ایلی 1. Turkey in Europe. 2. The province of Macedonia. ارزالروم, ارزن‌الروم The city Arzes or Arzen of the Romans, afterwards Theodosiopolis, now called Erzroum (ارضروم). بحر روم The Mediterranean. سورهٔ روم Name of the thirtieth chapter of the Qur'an. قیاصرهٔ روم The emperors of the Lower Roman Empire.

F. روما rôma. The city of Rome.

F. روماقولا rômâqôlâ. *prop. n.* The gipsies settled in Bessarabia and Roumania.

P. رومال rû-mâl. *s.* & *a.* 1. A towel for wiping the face. 2. Who rubs his face upon any thing (as an act of reverence). — او *v.i.* To prostrate one's self in reverence.

Digitized by Google

T. رومالو **rómàlì**, *a.* A Roman; the Roman people.

P. روماليده **rú-màlìdè**, *a.* Who has rubbed his face, *i.e.*, done reverence to.

F. رومان **rúmān**, *prop. n.* 1. Romanus. 2. The town of Roman, in Moldavia.

F. رومانجى **rúmànchì**, *prop. n.* The town of Romaneshti in Wallachia.

T. روم ايلى **rúm-èyìl**, *prop. n.* See in روم. — حصارى — The castle also called Boghaz-kesen, built by Sultan Muhammed 2d at the crossing of the Bosphorus, in 1452. — شرق — The province of Eastern Rumelia.

T. روم ايليلو **rúmèyìlìl.-lù**, *a.* A man of Turkey in Europe.

T. رومباله **rúmbàlà**, *s.* As رمبله, *q. v.*

T. رومجه **rúmjà**, *s.* The Romaic or modern Greek language.

T. روم قلعه **rúm-qàl'à**, *prop. n.* Name of a town on the Euphrates near Urfa, for some time a Roman fortress against the Arabs.

T. روملق **rúmlùq**, *s.* 1. A district inhabited by Greek subjects of the Ottoman Empire. 2. Greek wiles or trickiness.

P. رومه **rúmè**, *s.* The hair of the pubes.

A. رومى **rúmì**, *a.* *(fem.* روميه, *Persian pl.* روميان) 1. Appertaining to the Roman Empire, or to the Romans, or to the modern Greeks of Turkey. 2. *(in Persia and central Asia)* Ottoman Turkish, pertaining to Turkey. 3. A Roman. 4. A fair or ruddy man. اسكندر رومى Alexander the Great. رومى كوكى Birthwort, *aristolochia.* ارڭك رومى كوكى Long birthwort, *aristolochia longa.* — — دبشى *Aristolochia rotunda.* رومى و زنكى *(The Roman and the Negro)* 1. White and black or dark men; whites and blacks. 2. The day and the night. رومى خوى Perfidious.

P. روميان **rúmìyān**, *s., pl. of* رومى, *q.v.*

P. روميانه **rúmìyānè**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Romans of the Lower Empire, to the modern Greeks of Turkey. 2. *(in Persia)* Pertaining to the Ottoman Turks.

A. روميه **rúmìyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* رومى 1. As رومى 2. The city of Rome. 3. The town of Urmiah in Persia. رومية صغرى The Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor. رومية كبرى The Lower Roman Empire.

F. رون **rón**, *prop. n.* The Rhone.

P. روناس **rúnās**, *s.* Madder, *rubia tinctorum.* هندى — Indian madder, *rubia cordifolia.*

P. روبجو **rèvènjú**, *s.* A moth or maggot that perforates materials.

A. روند **rèvènd**, *s.* Rhubarb.

P. روندكان **rèvèndègyān**, *s., pl. of* رونده *q. v.* روندكان عالم 1. They who depart this life. 2. Travelers. 3. The seven planets.

P. روندكى **rèvèndègì**, *s.* The quality of what goes along.

P. رونده **rèvèndè**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* روندكان) 1. That goes, departs. 2. A traveler's starting. 3. That goes along, progresses; a traveler. آينده و رونده Coming and going.

A. رونق **rèvnàq**, *s.* 1. Beauty, brightness, splendor, lustre. 2. The prime of youth, the height of prosperity or power. 3. Intellectual brilliancy. بولق — To acquire splendor, to flourish. ويرمك — To impart splendor, sparkle, or lustre to a thing.

T. رونقسز **rèvnàqsìz**, *a.* Lustreless; dull; dim.

T. رونقلو **rèvnàqlì.-lù**, *a.* Brilliant, splendid, in full prime; in the full tide of prosperity or power.

P. رونما **rú-nùmà**, *a. & s.* 1. Who shows his or her face; which appears. 2. Which occurs, happens. 3. A present made to a bride by the bridegroom on first seeing her face. او — *v.i.* 1. To show one's face. 2. To appear. 3. To occur, to happen.

P. رونمائى **rúnùmū'ì**, vulg. رونمائى **rú-nùmāyì**, *s.* 1. A showing of the face. 2. A present to a bride by the bridegroom on seeing her face. 3. An appearance. 4. An occurrence.

A. رؤوس **rù'ùs**, vulg. روس **rú'ùs**, *s., pl. of* راس 1. See راس 2. See روس. روس ثمانيه The eight heads under which a commentator has to consider a book, viz. (1) The object (غرض); (2) the advantage (منفعت); (3) the name (سمت); (4) the author (مؤلف); (5) the class; (6) the rank in that class; (7) the distribution of the subject in the book; (8) the method of treatment. يوم الرؤوس The second day of Bayram, when the heads of the victims sacrificed for the great Bayram are eaten.

A. رؤوف **rè'ùf**, vulg. روف **rè'ùf**, *a.* 1. Clement, placable, benign; especially,

Digitized by Google

the All-Clement God. 2. A name of men.

P. روهنا **rūnīnā** } *s.* 1. The finest
P. روهنیا **rūnīniyā** } Damascus-grained Indian steel. 2. A sword or other weapon of fine steel.

P. روی **rèvī.** *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of what goes, moves, or travels.

A. روی **rèvī.** *s.* 1. *(Arabian prosody)* The fundamental consonant of a rhyme. 2. *(Persian poetry)* The last letter of a rhyme. روی مجرد A *revi* letter unassociated with any other. روی مطلق 1. *(Ar. poetry)* A *revi* letter which is a movent consonant. 3. *(Persian poetry)* A *revi* letter which is a consonant followed by the analogous vowel, or by a quiescent consonant. روی مقید A quiescent *revi* letter. روی مقید بردف مفرد A quiescent *revi* letter preceded directly by a long vowel letter. روی مقید بردف مرکب A quiescent *revi* letter preceded by a quiescent consonant following a long vowel. روی مقید مجرد A quiescent *revi* letter which itself constitutes the rhyme.

P. روی **rūy.** *s.* 1. For رو **rū.** *q.v.* 2. Bronze; brass. روی نکار 1. The tiger-lily, *tigridia pavonia.* 2. A light pink colored grape.

P. رویا **rūyā.** *a.* Growing.

A. رؤیا **rū'yā.** *s.* A dream, a vision. کورملك ـ To have a dream. تعبیر رؤیا The interpretation of a dream or dreams.

P. روبارو **rū-yū-rū.** *a. & adv.* 1. Face to face. 2. Opposite.

A. رؤیان **rū'yān.** *vn. & s.* A seeing, perceiving; perception.

A. رویت **rèviyyèt.** *s.* 1. Considerate examination, reflection, deliberation. 2. Watchful attention. 3. Ability.

A. رؤیت **rū'yèt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A seeing, perceiving with the sight; sight. 2. A perceiving mentally; insight forecast, perception. 3. A thing's facing (in any direction); direction. 4. An examining a disputed question; examination. 5. A conducting, managing, supervising; conduct, management, supervision. ـ *v.i.* 1. To examine (a disputed question). 2. To supervise. دعوی ـ The hearing of a suit at law. ذو رؤیتین An expression capable of two interpretations by being composed of words that convey a different meaning in different languages.

T. رویتسز **rèviyyètsiz.** *a.* Inconsiderate, unreflecting.

A. رویدا **rūwèydā.** *advl. accus. indef. & interj.* Gently! Softly!

P. رویش **rūyish.** *s.* An act of growing; growth.

P. رویگر **rūy-gèr.** *s.* A worker in bronze or brass.

P. رویگری **rūygèrī.** *s.* 1. The art or quality of a brass-worker. 2. Brass-work.

P. رونده **rūyèndè.** *a.* Which grows, growing.

P. روییده **rūyīdè.** *a.* Which has grown; which has sprung up.

P. روین **rūyīn.** *a.* Of bronze or brass, brazen.

P. روین تن **rūyīn-tān.** *a. (Brazen-bodied)* A surname of Isfendyar, son of Gyushtasb (Hystaspes).

P. روین خم **rūyīn-khum.** *s.* 1. A brass jar. 2. A brazen kettledrum.

P. روینه **rūyīnè.** *a.* As روین, *q. v.*

P. روینه مال **rūyīnè-māl.** *s.* A drumstick or leather for beating a kettledrum.

P. ره **rèh.** *s.* Contr. from راه, *q. v.*

A. ره Contraction for رحمة الله, *q. v.*

P. رها **rāhā.** *s.* Escape; preservation; salvation. یولق ـ To escape. رهایاب Who escapes; who finds an escape.

A. رها **rūhā.** *prop. n.* The town of Urfa.

A. رهابنه **rāhābinè** }
A. رهابین **rāhābīn** } *s., pl. of* رهبان, *q.v.*

A. رهادت **rāhādèt.** *s.* Softness of the skin.

A. رهافت **rāhāfèt.** *s.* A blade's being very thin and keen.

A. رهان **rihān.** *s., pl. of* رهن, *q. v.*

A. رهان **rihān.** *vn.* A betting, a staking; a bet, wager, stake.

P. رهاوی **rāhāvī.** *s.* 1. Name of a note, mode, or tune in music. 2. A musical clock, watch, or snuff-box, etc.

P. رهایش **rāhāyish.** *s.* An act of escaping, escape.

A. رهائن **rāhā'in,** vulg. رهاین **rāhāyin.** *s., pl. of* رهینه, *q.v.* رهائن الموت Doomed to die.

P. رهائی **rāhā'ī,** vulg. رهایی **rāhāyī.** *s.* A state of freedom, of safety, of salvation. رهایی بخش A savior; who gives escape or freedom.

A رهب **rèhb, rèhèb, rūhb.** *vn. & s.*

Digitized by Google

A dreading, fearing; dread, fear.

A. رهبان **rehébán, ruhbán,** *vn. & s.* As رهب, *q. v.*

A. رهبان **ruhbán,** *s.* (*pl.* رهابين, رهابنه) A Christian monk, recluse, or ascetic. رهبانخانه *s.* A convent, monastery, hermitage, cell.

A. رهبانيت **rehbániyyet, ruhbániyyet,** *s.* The condition or acts of an ascetic; asceticism, monkery. لا رهبانية في الاسلام There is no monachism in Islam.

A. رهبت **rehbet,** *s.* 1. As رهب, *q.v.* 2. As رهبانيت, *q. v.*

P. رهبر **reh-ber,** *s.* As راهبر, *q.v.*

A. رهط **rehṭ,** *s.* (*pl.* ارهاط) 1. A man's family, house, clan, tribe. 2. One's relatives. 3. A small party of men.

A. رهق **rehaq,** *s.* Loose conduct, bad conduct.

A. رهن **rehn,** *s.* (*pl.* رهان, رهون) A pawn, pledge, security. رهندن قورتارمق To redeem from pawn. رهنه قومق To put in pawn, to pledge.

A. رهن **rehn,** *vn.* A giving in pawn.

A. رهن **ruhn, ruhún,** *s., pl. of* رهن **rehn,** *q. v.*

A. رهون **ruhún,** *s., pl. of* رهن, *q. v.*

P. رهى **rehí,** *a. & s.* As راهى, *q. v.*

P. رهيده **rehidé,** *a.* Escaped from some calamity.

A. رهيف **rehif,** *a.* (*fem.* رهيفه) Thin and keen (blade).

A. رهين **rehín,** *s.* As رهن **rehn,** *s., q.v.*

A. رهين **rehín,** *a.* (*fem.* رهينه) Pawned, pledged, deposited as security.

A. رهينه **rehíné,** *s., pl.* رهائن As رهن **rehn,** *s., q. v.*

P. ری **rey,** *prop. n.* The ancient town of Rey (Rhages) in northern Persia.

A. ری **reyy,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming satisfied with drink and free from thirst. 2. A plant's being full of sap and vigorous. 3. A being at ease, prosperous; ease, comfort.

A. ريا **reyyá,** *a., fem. of* ريان 1. Satisfied with drink, free from thirst. 2. Sappy and vigorous. 3. Fat and juicy.

A. ريا **riyá,** *vn. & s.* An acting with dissimulation; hypocrisy; dissimulation. ا— *v.i.* To act with hypocrisy, with simulation of friendship or piety.

A. ريئات **ri'át,** *s., pl. of* ريه Lungs.

A. رياح **riyáh,** *s., pl. of* ريح Winds, etc. رياح بوارح Violent gales of hot wind that prevail in the beginning of summer. رياح الافرسه Rheums supposed to cause hunched backs; curvature of the spine; rickets. رياح نافخه Flatulencies.

A. رياحين **riyáhín,** *s., pl. of* ريحان Fragrant herbs.

A. رياد **riyád,** *vn. & s.* 1. A seeking to attain; an effort, endeavor. 2. A wandering about at will.

A. رياذت **riyázet,** *s.* The art, profession of an architect or master-builder.

A. رياست **riyáset** (for A. رئاسة), *vn. & s.* An acting as chief, being chief or presiding officer. ا— *v.i.* To be chief or president, to act as chief or president.

A. رياش **riyásh,** *s.* 1. Property, chattel property, effects. 2. Plenty, comfort, luxury. 3. Rich clothing; rich furniture.

A. رياض **riyáz,** *s., pl. of* روضه, *q. v.*

A. رياضت **riyázat,** *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking in, training, disciplining; also, a being broken in, trained, disciplined; especially, 2. Ascetic discipline, mortification of the flesh. 3. Mental discipline of the reasoning faculties. ا— *v. t. & i.* 1. To train and discipline. 2. To practise ascetic austerities. چكمك— *v. i.* To undergo ascetic austerities. رياضت كيش An ascetic.

P. رياضتكر **riyázátger,** *s.* A practiser of austerities.

A. رياضى **riyází,** *a.* (*fem.* رياضيه) Pertaining to training and discipline. علوم رياضيه The disciplinary sciences; mathematics.

A. رياضيات **riyáziyyát,** *s. pl.* Mathematical questions and investigations.

A. رياق **riyáq,** *s., pl. of* ريق Spittle.

P. رياكار **riyá-kyár,** *a. & s.* A hypocrite; hypocritical.

P. رياكارانه **riyákyáráné,** *a.* Hypocritical.

T. رياكارلق **riyákyárlíq** } *s.* Hypocrisy.
P. رياكارى **riyákyárí** } ا— *v.i.* To play the hypocrite.

F. ريال **riyál,** vulg. ارىال **iryál** (Ital. *reale*) A silver dollar. ديركلو ريال A Spanish dollar. — فوشلو An Austrian dollar.

A. ريال **riyál,** *s.* Slaver, slobber.

A. ريئال **ri'úl,** *s. pl. of* رأل 1. Ostrich

Digitized by Google

chicks, young ostriches. 2. *(astron.)* The stars of the constellations *Phœnix* and *Apparatus Scalptoris*, lying between the stars α *Eridani*, and α *Piscis Australis*.

F. ريالة **riyāle** (Ital. *reale*), *s.* 1. A rear-admiral. 2. A rear-admiral's ship.

A. ريان **reyyān**, *a.* *(fem.* ريا, *pl.* ريا) 1. Satisfied with drink and free from thirst. 2. Full of sap and moisture, fresh and vigorous. 3. Fat, plump and juicy.

A. ريب **reyb**, *s.* 1. A doubt, misgiving, or suspicion. 2. A doubtful event. ا ـ *v.i.* 1. To have a doubt. 2. To have a suspicion.

A. ريب **riyeb**, *s.*, *pl. of* ريبة, *q. v.*

A. ريباس **ribās**, *s.* Rhubarb.

A. ريبة **ribet**, *s.* *(pl.* ريب) 1. A doubt, misgiving, suspicion. 2. A suspicious thing.

P. ريحار **richār** } P. ريحال **richāl** } *s.* As ريحان, *q. v.*

A. ريح **reyyih**, *a.*, *fem.* ريحه Pleasantly breezy and airy (day, etc.).

A. ريح **rih**, *s.* *(pl.* ارياح, رياح) 1. Wind. 2. The breath. 3. Odor, smell (pleasant or unpleasant). 4. A rheumatic or neuralgic affection. 5. Flatulency, a flatus from the body. ـ طيار Rheumatic pains, rheumatism.

A. ريحان **reyhān**, *s.* *(n. u.* ريحانة, *pl.* رياحين) 1. Any fragrant herb; especially, sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum*. 2. A name of men.

T. ريحانلو **reyhānlı**, *a.* Name of a tribe inhabiting a district near Antioch.

A. ريحانة **reyhāne**, *s.* *(n.u. of* ريحان) 1. One fragrant herb; one plant or sprig of sweet basil. 2. A name of women; especially of a Jewish slave to Muhammed.

A. ريحاني **reyhānī**, *a.* *(fem.* ريحانيه) 1. Pertaining to fragrant herbs or to sweet basil; a florist. 2. Pertaining to any one named Reyhan or Reyhane. خط ريحاني A variety of the Cufic characters.

A. ريحي **rihī**, *a.* *(fem.* ريحيه) Pertaining to wind, flatus, or rheum; flatulent; rheumatic. حدبهٔ ريحيه Curvature of the spine, attributed to flatus. قولنج ريحي Flatulent colic.

P. ريختم **rikhtim**, vulg. **rikhtim**, *s.* A dyke, quay, or platform, of earth or concrete.

P. ريخته **rikhte**, *a.* 1. That has shed. 2. Shed. 3. Poured out; cast; strewed, sprinkled. 4. Demolished, crumbled away. 5. Founded, molded.

P. ريز **riz**, *a.* *(in compounds)* That sheds, pours out or scatters.

P. ريزان **rizān**, *a.* 1. That sheds. 2. That pour forth, fall off, crumble away.

P. ريزش **rizish**, *s.* 1. An act of shedding. 2. An act of pouring forth, falling off, crumbling.

P. ريزه **rize**, *s.* A small fragment, a crumb, a grain, particles that fall off. ريزه چين A picker-up of crumbs, one who lives on scraps and savings. ريزه ريزه In fragments, in particles, grains, or shreds. ريزه كار One who works very fine work.

P. ريس **ris**, *a.* *(in compounds only)* Who spins.

P. ريسمان **rismān**, *s.* A thing like a yarn spun; a thread, a rope. ريسمان باز A rope-dancer.

P. ريش **rish**, *s.* 1. A beard. 2. A wound or sore. ريش سفيد 1. An old man. 2. An elder, or chief man in a town. ريش كاو A stupid fellow, a simpleton, an ass.

P. ريش **rish**, *a.* *(in compounds only)* 1. Wounding; galling. 2. Wounded, sore, galled. دلريش 1. That hurts the feelings. 2. Whose feelings are hurt.

A. ريش **rish**, *s.* *(n. u.* ريشه, *pl.* رياش, ارياش) 1. Plumage, feathers. 2. Chattel property. 3. Means of subsistence. 4. Finery.

P. ريشخند **rish-khānd**, *s.* 1. Derision; a laugh in one's sleeve. 2. A jeer, jest, taunt. 3. A jester; a laughing-stock.

P. ريشدار **rish-dār**, *a.* 1. Bearded. 2. Wounded; galled; sore.

P. ريشمال **rish-māl**, *a.* Who strokes his beard in resignation, in helplessness.

P. ريشور **rishūr**, *a.* Bearded, beardy.

P. ريشه **rishe**, *s.* 1. A rootlet. 2. A fibre. 3. A tendril or any similar appendage. 4. A fibrous fringe; a rough or ragged fringe. ريشه دار Fringed, fibrous, that has fibres, tendrils, etc. ريشه كن That plucks out roots; tweezers. ريشهٔ ناخن A hang-nail.

Digitized by Google

A. ریشه ṙīsheh, *s.* (*n.u. of* ریش) A single feather.

A. ریشی ṙīshī, *a.* 1. Plumose, plumous. 2. Pinnate, pinnated.

A. ریض ṙōyyiḍ, *a.* (*fem.* ریضه) 1. Broken in, trained. 2. Under training, wild.

A. ریضان ṙīḍān, *s.*, *pl. of* روضه, روضه

A. ریع ṙōy', *s.* 1. Increase, growth, augmentation. 2. Residue, surplus, remainder. 3. Yield, revenue, income from land, cattle, etc. 4. (*also* ṙī) A rise or ascent in land. 5. The early prime of anything.

A. ریعان ṙōy'ān, *s.* As ṙōy' No. 5.

A. ریعان ṙōyi'ān, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A growing, increasing, augmenting. 2. A remaining over, being in excess. 3. A yielding an increase; yield.

A. ریعه ṙōy'a, ṙī'a, *s.* As ریع ṙōy' No. 4, *q. v.*

A. ریعه ṙī'a, *s.* As رعه ṙī'a, *q. v.*

A. ریف ṙīf, *s.* (*pl.* ریوف, ارياف) A well-watered, populous, and cultivated district.

F. ریف ṙīf, *s.* A sort of ell measure used in Hungary.

T. ریفاوی ṙīfavī, *s.* The standing part of a rope in a tackle.

A. ریق ṙōyq, ṙōyyiq, *s.* The early prime of a thing.

A. ریق ṙōyyiq, *a.* Who has not yet broken his fast.

A. ریق ṙīq, *s.* (*pl.* ریاق, ارياق) Saliva; especially, the saliva of a fasting man. ریق الشياطين, ریق الشمس Gossamer floating in the air in hot weather. على الريق *adv.* Fasting, when fasting.

P. ریگ ṙīg, *s.* Sand; especially that used to dry writings (*pron. also* ṙīn). آلتون ریگی Powdered gold leaf, used upon important documents.

P. ریگدان ṙīg-dān, *s.* A sand-box.

T. ریگدانلق ṙīgdānlīq, *s.* Vulg. for P. ریگدان, *q. v.*

P. ریگزار ṙīg-zār
P. ریگستان ṙīgistān } *s.* A sandy tract.

P. ریگناک ṙīg-nāk, *a* Sandy.

A. ریلان ṙī'lān, *s.*, *pl. of* رأل Ostrich chicks.

F. ریلی ṙēlī, (Ital. *rei*) A futtock-shroud.

A. ریم ṙōym, *s.* 1. Excess, redundancy. 2. A load added to a fair load.

A. ریم ṙōym, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A load's turning over on one side; being lop-sided. 2. A leaving, abandoning, forsaking; abandonment; departure.

P. ریم ṙīm, *s.* 1. Filth, impurity. 2. Dross, scoriæ of a metal.

T. ریم ṙīm, *prop. n.* Rome. ریم پاپا The pope of Rome, the pope.

T. ریم پاپالق ṙīm-pāpālīq, *s.* The quality, office, functions of the papacy.

P. ریمناک ṙīmnāk, *a.* 1. Dirty, filthy. 2. Purulent; mixed with dross.

A. رین ṙōyn, *s.* Dirt; rust; tarnish.

A. رين ṙōyn, *vn.* A spreading and enveloping another thing as with a cloak.

F. رینگه ṙīngā, *s.* The herring, *clupea harengus*.

F. رو ṙīv, *s.* 1. A trick, stratagem, device, 2. Cunning, fraud, treachery.

P. ریواس ṙīwās, *s.* Rhubarb.

A. ریوع rūyū', *s.*, *pl. of* ریع

A. ریوع rūyū', *vn.* & *s.* As ریعان ṙōyi'ān.

A. ریوف rūyūf, *s.*, *pl. of* ریف, *q.v.*

A. ریوق rūyūq, *vn.* & *s.* A dying, expiring; death.

A. ریون ṙī'ūn, *s.*, *pl. of* رئه Lungs.

A. ریون rūyūn, *vn.* & *s.* A spreading and enveloping another thing as with a cloak.

P. ریونجو ṙīvonjū
P. ریونجه ṙīvonjè } *s.* As رونجو, *q. v.*

P. ریوند ṙīvond, *s.* As راوند, *q. v.*

P. ریو ṙīvè, *s.* As رو, *q. v.*

A. ریه ṙōyh, *vn.* & *s.* 1. The mirage's fluctuating; flickering. 2. A wavering, hesitating, going and returning.

A. ریهقان ṙōyhūqān, *s.* Saffron.

A. ریی ṙī'ī, *s.* A demon, fairy; a familiar spirit.

A. ریيان ṙī'yān, *vn.* & *s.* A seeing, perceiving, sight, perception.

A. ریئس ṙē'īs, *s.* (*pl.* رؤسا) 1. A head, chief, president. 2. A captain of a merchant ship. 3. An able-bodied seaman. افندی ـ Former trivial title of the Ottoman Minister of Foreign Affairs, who was Chief Secretary of the Chancery, Chief Under-Secretary of State and Assistant to the Grand Vezir; his official title was ریئس الكتاب. ریئس وكيل A Vice-President, Vice-Chairman of a council. لمان ریئسی The Port-Admiral or Commissioner of the Imperial Dockyard.

A. ریئس ṙē'īs, *a.* (*fem.* ریئسه) Chief, principal. اعضای ریئسه The principal organs of the body.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
3 1293 02893 1198

Digitized by Google